

Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034

Thematically coded submission content
& staff responses

Full Report

May 2024

How to use this report

This report summaries the submissions received on the Long Term Plan by category. Officers have responded to submissions by category, and their responses and advice is provided with the relevant submission content for each category.

Support: Submitters who support what we have proposed in the draft LTP

Oppose: Submitters who oppose what we have proposed in the draft LTP

Other: Submitters who want us to do something different or look at adding something new/additional

General/Other Comments: Any other or general comments provided on that category. Where a submitters comment is ambiguous, it has also been included in this category.

Areas where the use of the positions (support/oppose) is different include:

- Funding for the Arts Centre
- Funding for Orana Park
- Events Bid Funding
- Additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change

Table of Contents

- Strategic Direction 16**
 - Have we got the balance right?16
 - General Comments16
 - Financial Strategy.....203
 - General Comments203
 - Officers Response.....203
 - Infrastructure Strategy210
 - General Comments210
 - Officers Response.....210
 - Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities219
 - General Comments219
 - Officers Response.....220
 - Performance Framework319
 - General Comments320
 - Officers Response.....320
 - Our Treaty Relationships.....331
 - General Comments331
 - Officers Response.....331
 - Climate Change343
 - General Comments343
 - Officers Response.....344
 - Additional Savings & Efficiencies467
 - General Comments467
 - Officers Response.....467
 - Other Policy Matters.....531
 - General Comments531
 - Officers Response.....531
- Rates.....548**
 - Residential Rates548
 - General Comments548
 - Officers Response.....549
 - Business Rates741

General Comments	741
Officers Response.....	742
Remote Rural Rates.....	756
General Comments	756
Officers Response.....	756
Uniform Annual General Charge	764
General Comments	764
Officers Response.....	764
Rates Remissions	768
General Comments	768
Officers Response.....	769
City Vacant Differential	793
General Comments	793
Officers Response.....	793
Visitor Accommodation	839
General Comments	839
Officer Response.....	840
ECAN Rates	889
General Comments	889
Officers Response.....	889
Other	891
General Comments	891
Officers Response.....	891
Revenue.....	961
Dividends.....	961
General Comments	961
Officers Response.....	961
Development Contributions.....	962
General Comments	962
Officers Response.....	962
Central Govt Grants & Funding	966
General Comments	966
Officers Response.....	966
Excess Water Charge	975

General Comments	975
Officers Response.....	976
Disposal of Council Owned Land	985
General Comments	985
Officer Response.....	986
Disposal of Red Zoned Land.....	1113
General Comments	1113
Officer Response.....	1113
Other	1246
General Comments	1246
Officers Response.....	1247
Borrowing & Debt Management	1256
Borrowing & Debt Management.....	1256
General Comments	1256
Officers Response.....	1257
Fees and Charges	1280
Car Parking (Parks)	1280
General Comments	1280
Officer Response.....	1280
Venue Charges (Parks)	1427
General Comments	1427
Officer Response.....	1427
Venue Charges (Libraries).....	1430
General Comments	1430
Officer Response.....	1430
Resource Consent Fees.....	1431
General Comments	1431
Officer Response.....	1432
Building Consent Fees.....	1434
General Comments	1434
Officer Response.....	1434
Libraries Charges	1440
General Comments	1440
Officer Response.....	1440

Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)	1445
General Comments	1445
Officers Response.....	1445
Community Halls & Spaces.....	1482
General Comments	1482
Officer Response.....	1482
Other	1484
General Comments	1484
Officers Response.....	1484
Spending.....	1511
Our Proposed Spending.....	1511
General Comments	1511
Officer Response.....	1511
Te Kaha	1642
General Comments	1642
Officer Response.....	1643
Capital Programme (General)	1746
General Comments	1746
Officers Response.....	1747
Grants & Funding.....	1830
Strengthening Communities Fund	1830
General Comments	1830
Officers Response.....	1830
Capital Endowment Fund	1845
General Comments	1845
Officer Response.....	1845
Other Contestable Funds.....	1845
General Comments	1845
Officer Response.....	1846
Events Ecosystem Funding.....	1871
General Comments	1871
Officer Response.....	1871
ChristchurchNZ Funding (General).....	1987
General Comments	1987

Officer Response.....	1987
Funding for other CCOs.....	2015
General Comments	2015
Officer Response.....	2015
Arts Centre Funding.....	2016
General Comments	2016
Officer Response.....	2016
Orana Park Funding	2786
General Comments	2786
Officers Response.....	2786
Other Community Grants & Funding.....	2986
General Comments	2986
Officer Response.....	2986
Requests for Additional Grants & Funding.....	3015
General Comments	3015
Officer Response.....	3015
Other	3100
General Comments	3100
Three Waters	3121
Three Waters (Operations)	3121
General Comments	3121
Officer Response.....	3122
Waste Water (Capital).....	3149
General Comments	3149
Officer Response.....	3149
Water Supply (Capital)	3192
General Comments	3192
Officer Response.....	3192
Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)	3215
General Comments	3215
Officer Response.....	3215
Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations).....	3263
General Comments	3263
Officer Response.....	3263

Waste Water Treatment Plant (Insurance & Repairs)	3275
General Comments	3275
Officer Response.....	3276
Taumata Arowai Requirements	3283
General Comments	3283
Officer Response.....	3283
Other	3308
General Comments	3308
Officer Response.....	3308
Transport.....	3332
Transport (Operations)	3332
General Comments	3332
Officer Response.....	3332
Roads (Capital).....	3439
General Comments	3439
Officer Response.....	3439
Cycleways (Capital)	3545
General Comments	3545
Officers Response.....	3545
Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital).....	3824
General Comments	3824
Officer Response.....	3825
Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)	3877
General Comments	3877
Officer Response.....	3877
Carparking (Capital)	3963
General Comments	3963
Officer Response.....	3963
Other	3975
General Comments	3975
Officer Response.....	3975
Resource Recovery	4021
Officer Response.....	4021
Resource Recovery (Operations)	4025

General Comments	4025
Resource Recovery (Capital)	4073
General Comments	4073
Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility	4093
General Comments	4093
Parks	4098
Parks Maintenance	4098
General Comments	4098
Officer Response.....	4098
Playgrounds & Play Equipment	4132
General Comments	4132
Officer Response.....	4132
Sports Grounds & Facilities	4142
General Comments	4142
Officer Response.....	4142
Parks Paths & Walkways	4170
General Comments	4170
Officer Response.....	4171
Foreshore	4179
General Comments	4179
Officer Response.....	4179
Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration	4196
General Comments	4196
Officer Response.....	4196
Public Convenience.....	4250
General Comments	4250
Officer Response.....	4250
Wharves & Jetties	4258
General Comments	4258
Officer Response.....	4258
Heritage (Capital)	4264
General Comments	4264
Officer Response.....	4265
Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration	4297

General Comments	4297
Officer Response.....	4297
Other Red Zone Areas	4311
General Comments	4311
Officer Response.....	4311
South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge	4318
General comments.....	4318
Officers Response.....	4318
Tree Canopy	4324
General Comments	4324
Officer Response.....	4324
Sports Field Network Plan	4354
General Comments	4354
Officers Response.....	4355
Parks Spending (General)	4476
General Comments	4476
Officer Response.....	4476
Parks - Other	4515
General Comments	4515
Officer Response.....	4515
Libraries.....	4576
Libraries (Operations)	4576
General Comments	4576
Officer Response.....	4576
Libraries (Capital)	4672
General Comments	4672
Officer Response.....	4672
Temporary Facility for South Library	4733
General Comments	4733
Officer Response.....	4733
Community Facilities.....	4739
Community Facilities (Operations).....	4739
General Comments	4739
Officer Response.....	4739

Halls & Community Centres (Capital).....	4747
General Comments	4747
Officer Response.....	4747
Service Centres (Operational)	4754
General Comments	4754
Officer Response.....	4754
Recreation, Sports & Events.....	4756
Rec & Sport (Operations)	4756
General Comments	4756
Officer Response.....	4756
Events	4771
General Comments	4771
Officer Response.....	4771
Pools (Capital).....	4786
General Comments	4786
Officer Response.....	4786
Recreation Centres (Capital)	4800
General comments.....	4800
Officer Response.....	4800
Stadiums (Capital).....	4811
General Comments	4811
Officer Response.....	4812
Community Arts.....	4814
General comments.....	4814
Officer Response.....	4814
Art Galleries & Museums	4845
Art Gallery (Operations)	4845
General Comments	4845
Officer Response.....	4845
Art Gallery (Capital)	4854
General comments.....	4854
Officer Response.....	4854
Museums (Operational)	4860
General comments.....	4860

Officer Response.....	4860
Museums (Capital).....	4867
General Comments	4867
Officer Response.....	4867
Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration	4873
City Planning.....	4873
General comments.....	4873
Officer Response.....	4873
Population, Household & Business Growth.....	4939
General Comments	4939
Officer Response.....	4939
Strategic Transport	4941
General comments.....	4941
Officer Response.....	4941
Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning.....	5013
General Comments	5013
Officer Response.....	5014
Urban Design.....	5036
General Comments	5036
Officer Response.....	5036
Urban Regeneration	5042
General Comments	5042
Officer Response.....	5042
Heritage (Strategic)	5055
General Comments	5055
Officer Response.....	5056
Greater Christchurch Issues	5065
General Comments	5065
Other/Special Interest Topics	5067
Creating a Climate Fund & Accelerating Climate Adaptation.....	5067
General Comments	5067
Officer Response.....	5067
Vertical Capital.....	5250
General Comments	5250

Officer Response.....	5250
Social Housing	5258
General Comments	5258
Officer Response.....	5258
Yaldhurst Memorial Hall	5271
General Comments	5271
Officer Response.....	5272
Asset Sales.....	5393
General Comments	5393
Officer Response.....	5394
Tarras Airport.....	5407
General Comments	5407
Officer Response.....	5407
Commonwealth Games	5417
General Comments	5417
Officer Response.....	5417
New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue.....	5425
General Comments	5425
Officer Response.....	5425
Civil Defence and Emergency Management	5435
General Comments	5435
Officer Response.....	5435
Public Transport	5447
General Comments	5447
Officer Response.....	5448
Cathedral.....	5492
General Comments	5492
Officer Response.....	5493
LTP Consultation	5536
General Comments	5536
Officer Response.....	5536
Engagement & Communications (General)	5569
General Comments	5569
Officer Response.....	5570

CCHL Matters.....	5587
General Comments	5587
Officer Response.....	5587
Governance	5595
General Comments	5595
Officer Response.....	5595
Staff Matters.....	5631
General Comments	5631
Officer Response.....	5631

Strategic Direction

Have we got the balance right?

General Comments

1215 submissions were received on the overall balance of our Draft Long-Term Plan.

315 provided comments in support of the balance, with some acknowledging the tough balancing act required by Council.

539 submitters provided comments in opposition of the proposed balance, 251 provided alternative proposals, and 131 provided general comments about the proposed balance.

Support

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

Yes

1031 - George Tylee

Yes.

1035 - Jean Peneha

Yes

1037 - Lisa Barnes

I believe so

1056 - John McDonald

On the right track

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

Yes I think you have.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Yes, but sort out the issues we have before bringing in more projects.

1081 - Joe Clarke

Yes

1087 - Julie Hansen

Yes

1094 - Katie Godman

yes

110 - Frank Spiewack

ok

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

I believe the Council are working hard to find the right balance between the really key infrastructure projects, (water, roads, transport, climate resilience and so forth) and the heart and soul infrastructure (Galleries, Theatre, Festivals, Parks, Recreational Facilities and so forth).

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

Yes

1123 - Dean Walker

Yes

1126 - David Maciulaitis

Yes

1133 - Julie Stewart

On the whole yes

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Yes

1160 - Chichella Cook

Yes

1165 - Corey Sampson

Yes

1168 - Annie Pattison

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Yes, but you also need to advertise what you are doing because people just see road works and don't know what's going on. It's not advertised anywhere that infrastructure is improving. It's not automatic that seeing road works means that infrastructure is improving.

1173 - Hannah Landers

Yes I think so. It's important to invest in the basics

1212 - Saru Bhandari

Yes

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Yes

1246 - Tim Elstob

Yes

1265 - Jill Banbury

[Transport > Other], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Yes, fairly much - times are tough as we will see from our rates increase in the future.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Yes basic needs need priority

1272 - Sarah Hogan

Yes

1281 - Jason Lathe

Yes

1290 - Aric Thorn

Yes

1295 - Ali Shafahi

yes

1298 - Jason Reekers

Yes

1304 - Kevin Stanley

Generally I think so.

1364 - Matt Sayer

Yes, I believe so

1380 - Sharon Lee

Yes

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Yes.

1405 - Justin Standring

Yes

1422 - Tim Reed

Yes

1428 - Conor Keena

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Cycleways], [Grants and Funding > Arts Centre], [Recreation, Sports and Events > Community Arts]

I think so. I think there should be a bit more going towards public transport, but I also recognise that's up to ECan. The budgets for cycle ways are good, but I think they can be prioritised in terms of timeframes. Ultimately, the cost of transport will reduce with more lighter, low power vehicles (including bikes), or with more people on buses. This will also help out with climate resilience. I am also concerned with the lack of funding going into the Arts Centre and other arts outlets (it might be

there, but I didn't see it in my reading). I know it's always an easy cost to reduce but I think the arts are key part of a happy city.

1483 - Robert Zimmerman

Overall your got it right balance

1486 - Fabio Valle

Yes

1490 - Carolina Nery

What you all have achieved for the city is truly remarkable. My family has been part of the community-building efforts, and we couldn't be prouder. Coming from São Paulo, a city enriched by its free arts and entertainment, I've seen how it connects people with their identity, fosters relationships, and encourages learning. It fills life with meaning and diminishes loneliness. Those who learn are empowered to grow in every aspect of life. When I hear someone undermine these opportunities, I see them infringing on people's rights, which is truly disheartening.

1499 - Ben Davidson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

[Strategic Direction> Have we got the balance right?]

I agree that investing in infrastructure for water security and reducing the impacts of flooding etc should be a priority.

1507 - Briar User

Yes

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Yes very much so. Roads and transport as well as water infrastructure are all wery important.

1516 - Kerrie Young (Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities)

1. Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities ('Kāinga Ora') provides the below submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 ('LTP') for consideration by the Christchurch City Council ('CCC').
2. Kāinga Ora would like to indicate broad support for the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 and would like to see this adopted.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

1523 - Jonathan Burn

Yes

1525 - Caroline Mason

I think so

1535 - Robert Fleming (Wednesday Wheelies Bike Group St Albans)

Yes.

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Yes

156 - Julieanne Giles

Yes

1589 - Barry Miller

I think so.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Yes

1636 - Sandra Thomson

Seems alright to me.

1647 - Barry Linwood

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]; [Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]

I think you have. By borrowing now for infrastructure it is only fair that future generations of rate payers contribute to the upkeep of it. Also for all the generations to contribute to unforeseen costs on expansion or replacing infrastructure in the future is taken into account

1672 - Dickson Wong

Yes

1678 - Sarah Bonnington

Yes

1683 - Anne Forne

Yes

1689 - Josiah Morgan

The balance is pretty good

1714 - Caitlin Busch

Yes.

1715 - Geraldine Schaumkell

Yes

1724 - Jo Hikuroa

Yes overall.

1726 - Gavin Umuhuri

Yes.

1727 - Pumal Fernando

Somewhat right.

1738 - Aaron Clapham

yes

1742 - Graeme Hodge

Yes

1748 - Bee Prinsloo

Yes

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Yes

1772 - Mark Bradley

I believe the overall plan is sensible.

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

Yes

1812 - Cathy McMillan

Overall it looks okay

1816 - Sarah Cook

Pretty much borrowing helps complete projects that will hopefully generate income to help pay that off

1817 - Qyana Curry

Yeah

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

Yes

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

Yes

1838 - Charlotte Holland

It is a hard ballance but yes I think you have it right in light of the renegeged Zwaters ~~4~~ bill. This seems to be

1869 - Bill Cowen

Yes

>>>

Considering the cities position, I believe most of the LTP will be supported.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Overall - yes.

190 - Darian Troon

Yes, this is right.

191 - Jenny Harlow

Yes

194 - John Lieswyn

Yes

1940 - Enrica Sciarrino

yes

196 - Daniel Harris

Yes

1976 - Amanda Henderson

Yes

1979 - Julie McCloy

Yes, in general. It must be a hard balancing act.

2 - Zed Potgieter

Yes

2022 - Claudio Schill

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Yes I believe the balance is mostly right, thinking long-term is crucial especially when it comes to transport options and addressing climate change.

2029 - Stefan Florea

Yes

2036 - Nathan Kirkness

I believe the balance is correct and the plan looks sound

2041 - Brian Burrell

Yes

2057 - Alicia Moggre

In general looks reasonable.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I think the overall plan sounds good as I too appreciate Christchurch as a place to raise a family.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ('the Board') thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. It does so in accordance with its role to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community in the Papanui-Innes-Central area. The Board fundamentally supports keeping the cost of, and any increase in the amount of rates charged, as low as possible while not losing sight of the priorities for the city that the Board understands to be important to residents. The Board supports the overarching proposal to focus on a deliverable capital programme to help drive the city forward, and acknowledges the efforts to ensure that debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them where

there is borrowing for new projects that have long-term value. The Board also supports the efforts to maintain enough financial flexibility to be able to effectively respond to unplanned events, agreeing that this is very important. As a city, region and country, we have much experience in recent times of needing to respond to, and recover from, a range of adverse events. The Board broadly considers that the overall proposal has got the balance right, reflecting that in the 'what matters most' early engagement residents in our Board area prioritised: drinking water, climate change, road and footpaths, travel choice, and parks and gardens, as being important to them.

>>>

The Council and our staff face significant and conflicting pressures in regard to minimising rates rises, while also recognising that residents provide feedback reflecting that they do not support lowering levels of service, and expect the city to thrive in ways that require continued investment and operational spending to be maintained.

2096 - Kate Divett

It is largely okay

2126 - Elfi Spiewack

Yes, as long as the cultural sector is not forgotten!

214 - John Hinchey

Generally you have a good balance.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Fairly right.

220 - Sarah Young

Yes

2200 - Janna Robinson

I think so

223 - Rhiannon Mason

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Overall, the balance seems helpful especially with regards to improving transport.

2243 - Catherine Birch

Yes

2276 - Joshua Wells

Yes

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

Overall, the Board considers that the Council has got the balance right and that focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive the city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading water networks reflects the feedback provided in response to the “What matters most” consultation.

2322 - Dillon Drummond

Yes

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

Yes

2371 - Anna Wang

Yes

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

About right

239 - Tiffany Thornley

Yes

2411 - Rachel Montejo

Yes

2435 - Johanna Borella

Yes

2453 - Bruce Gordon

yes

2455 - Ben van Opzeeland

Yes I think so. The inclusion of green spaces and the urban forests are good to see alongside community hubs and initiatives.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

Yes, I think the overall balance is right. A big part of the budget is water expenses which need to be done/ cant be avoided and all other spending is about what I expect for healthy growth and sustaining the services we expect to have in a city like CHCH.

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha

Looks ok.

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Seem to.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

Yes

2516 - Robin Palmer

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes

2535 - Anne Batchelor

Yes

2565 - Neet Subraman

Mostly yes

2570 - Marie Gray

Kia ora koutou, thank you for the opportunity to comment on this draft long term plan.

Rates rises

I appreciate that councillors need to weigh up different priorities, the urgency and importance of action and issues of affordability. I am an ordinary person who is struggling just like everyone else.

The cost of food and insurance in particular is biting and we've had to make significant cuts. Of course, it would be nice to have more money in the pocket but then I look at the world that we are leaving for our kids and I think how can we afford not to take action. There has been a long history of successive governments, local and central who have been prepared to kick the can down the road, who have thought we can't afford that now, we will leave it for the future. Look at us now, we are facing multiple crises – biodiversity loss, freshwater quality, climate change, deficits in infrastructure. What a mess.

Despite the financial pressures, I am more than prepared to pay the projected rate rise. In fact, I am prepared to pay a lot more in rates – if I know that it will go towards addressing these challenges and improving the future for my kids. I know there are many people who genuinely can't afford any more and no amount of household cuts can make it work. But there are also many people who can pay more. I genuinely think that if people understand the challenges ahead and they know the money will go directly to the programmes that make a difference, they will understand the need to increase rates. People love their kids and they want the best for them. They want kids to grow up in a world with clean rivers and lakes, flourishing nature and a stable climate. They want their kids to have a sense of belonging, to participate actively and to experience the many benefits of living in a city like Christchurch. When we delay action because of affordability we also need to consider the costs of inaction.

We know with the increase in the severity and frequency of extreme weather events, ratepayers of the future (which are ourselves and our children) will have more costs not less. Things are never going to be cheaper than they are now.

2574 - Matthew Pont

Overall close enough.

Even though the cost of rates will go up, it is important that you continue to spend and invest. And cuts now are just greater costs for future rate payers. Don't screw over the next generation

2589 - Timothy Seay (Save the McDougall Campaign)

yes

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

Seems like you have because spending on the big stuff is critical eg reading, but it is interesting to read the public's view on what is important to them which as well as the "big stuff", what is important are the things that provide a customer service such as libraries, and our organisation CAB, does exactly that and that is why it is important to be included in funding for providing service to the community.

2633 - Steve Potter

Yes

2651 - Finn Blanchard

Overall I think so, I understand that some money needs to be saved.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> vulnerable people/communities

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

Probably,

2673 - Ben lamond

Yes you do

2691 - Ian Ebbs (South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc)

yes

2699 - Graham Beswick

For the present time the balance seems right

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

Yes

2737 - Valerie Sloss

Mostly, yes.

Mostly, yes.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

Yes, I think so. The plan seems balanced and well considered.

I enjoy the vibe in the city and think we are on the right track.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Yes, the balance between services and rates is good.

Thank you for a thoughtful, well reasoned plan.

2760 - Steven Verhoeven (Steve Shuttles)

Yes

2800 - Ellena Cameron

IF this is what you are doing now, I agree.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

looks good so far.

Congratulations for the great consult programme.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

doing good.

great vibes

mayor is active + awesome.

2824 - Hannah Mason

For the most part, the balance is right. I understand the core reasons behind the rates increases and I am pleased to see investment in so many important things for the city.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

The balance appears to be ok.

>>>

Investing in the city and the organisations that help to run it will pay off in the long term. Thinking beyond the short term is needed given the infrastructure and climate challenges the country will be facing over the next few decades

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Generally, yes. >>> [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]

2855 - Kat Forrester

You are getting it more right now than what it was ten years ago. Just maintain the high standards of living, not cutting corners and making exciting developments and changes and intelligent urban planning choices.

2880 - Emma Martini

Overall yes,

2892 - Graeme Foster

I think so,

2898 - Jack Allan

Generally, yes.

2905 - Vida Zelenka

It's looking good

2912 - Shari Walker

Yes

2929 - Peter Cook

The balance seems appropriate, but there are inconsistent applications in the detail. For example, significant expenditure on Botanic Garden facilities but no support for the Arts Centre.

2935 - Tina Christians

Yes

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Yes. I think you've got it about right.

>>>

I like the LTP

2972 - Ewan Baron

Overall, yes

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

In short I'd say yes the balance is good

2987 - Penny Raid

Yes

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Yes

3000 - Simon Emett (Thin Tanks NZ)

We believe you have, focusing on this infrastructure sets up the city for future expansion and longevity.

3001 - Clive Howard-Williams

[Three Waters > Three Waters (operations)]

The balance overall appears right with three waters having a major influence

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Yes

3012 - George Laxton

I just want to straight up start this with I am more than happy for rates to rise, I think I may be in a minority, but I also realise that rates are great value for money, we get so much for our rates that we pay each year and I want the council to continue to provide the services that they do, and I want them to continue to provide more and the only way they can do that is by increasing rates so we can invest in our city for the long term (50 years), not just the 3 year political cycle.

3016 - Zarah Green

Yes about right

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

Overall, it seems OK. >>> But it should also consider the pressure towards infrastructure due to the future growth of Selwyn and Waimakariri districts. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

3033 - Linda Morgan

Yes

3037 - Robert Fletcher

Yes

3040 - Claire Wichman

Yes

3042 - Elvira Cheng

Yes

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Yes

3058 - Robin Clements

Yes, sustainable future has to be the objective

3059 - Jarrod Coburn (The Ferrymead Trust)

You are doing your best in a tough situation. We think you have done well.

3073 - Christine Bradley

Yes

309 - Alice Huang

yes

3115 - Jane McCulla

Yes

3117 - Jamie Pratt

Yes, but it does come at an expense to smaller funding projects

3119 - Patricia Paul

Yes

3123 - Kate Markman

I think that's a good summary

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Balance seems good.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Mostly .

3145 - Leah Wild

Yes

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Yes

3193 - Allan Greenall

Yes

3197 - Viv Patton

Yes

3203 - Vic Daniel

no

3207 - Ariana Tune

Yes

321 - Tom Williams

Yes, this is a good balance focusing on climate adaption, transport, water and core services

3210 - Zara Anderton

Yes

3221 - Kenneth Dsouza

Yes, I am supportive of the council plans

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

[Spending > Te Kaha]

All in all, yes....EXCEPT the \$286 million on Te Kaha...what a waste!! There are many, many Chch people who will never venture into the arena. Further more, while it may bring revenue and visitors to the city, this definitely is far too much to spend on a stadium which we don't really need (we have plenty of venues already!)

3263 - Allan Wood

Yes

3295 - Rachel Du Val

Yes

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

Mostly, appreciate it is a tough job to balance it all

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Good to see focus on critical infrastructure - water, stormwater and wastewater as well as roads and transport links.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

On the whole I think so.

3349 - Rob McDonald

Yes maintenance of existing services and infrastructure is important

3351 - Derek Goring

Yes

3364 - Alison Murray

No.

3384 - Robert Biggs

Overall the balance is right.

3392 - Stephen Wood

Overall I think the balance is about right. I don't agree with cutting core services, and also need capital investment to maintain infrastructure and allow for growth. I think we should be putting money aside for some future contingencies.

3395 - Amanda Harris

I think so

3397 - Patrick Delahunty

Mostly yes

340 - David Wilkinson

Overall a rates increase of c21% over 3 years is bad but not as bad as some so yes you must have done well balancing up the pros and cons of culling certain services etc. I am assuming the Te Kaha components are single year charges only and not cumulative.

3403 - Shelley Keach

Sounds good

3431 - Phoebe Maguirr

No

3441 - Graham Kennedy

yes

3476 - John Fletcher

Pretty good - much as I would do.

3480 - Martin Robertson

Yes

3490 - Peter Minten

Yes, you have for most.

3500 - James Wallis

Yes, please keep investing in the city and infrastructure

3519 - Fiona Fenton

Yes

3525 - Andrew Hey

mostly alright

3531 - Chrissy Aguirei

Yes

3551 - Mika Muramatsu

Yes ❓❓

3581 - Steven Barbour

Within the restrictions of the present funding mechanism - yes, just about right.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Mostly probably

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Grants & Funding>Other Community Grants & Funding]

I think it is good to fund community groups that are working in Christchurch, as well new adventures.

3612 - Stephanie Noble

Yes

3629 - Marie Graham

Good intent

3630 - Julian Glyn

Broadly this looks like a sensible plan.

3632 - Judith Bell

I think so.

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Overall, yes

3640 - Angela Neal

This balance looks ideal

365 - Wendy Burton

yes these things are important

3661 - Steph Walker

I think so, yes.

3663 - Connor McIver

Generally, yes.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Yes.

3679 - Janet Perry

Yes I think so.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Generally, the balance isn't too bad,

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

I believe so My concern is an equitable use of facilities for sport bearing in mind participation by tamariki and rangitaha

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

Generally BUT we need more consideration for funding support for the community based assets

3704 - Logan Cane

I think so, in terms of overall proportions. It is no secret that most of the investment needs to be in transport and in water services. How the balance within these main categories (e.g. transport) is something I think needs more work.

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

Yes

3751 - Tom Rainey

[Rates > Residential]

Absolutely maintain services, and and implement small increases in rates as required. Inflation and increased cost of living is an accepted evil at the moment. Rate payers expect a prudent, well balanced long term plan that equitably addresses the needs and requirements of the city and rate payers.

376 - Mattias Wieland

Yes,

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Generally about right, as there are a lot of things that need spending on in Christchurch.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

Overall I think the balance is about right. However, I would like to see increased focus on reducing our carbon emissions by improving active and public transport modes and reducing the spend on roads for cars.

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

Yes, get the basics (roads, water etc.) right and the rest will follow.

3798 - M-Webb User

Yes and understanding especially the needs of water and other infrastructure projects around Banks Peninsula.

3818 - Ali Moore

I think so.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

Overall, yes I think the balance is right.

>>>

I agree with maintaining the existing level of services.

384 - Susan Yardley

Yes

3842 - Reuben Davidson

I support the overall direction of travel of the Long Term Plan.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Mostly yes.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

The overall proposal is ok

3865 - Maxine Donovan

It sounds right and hopefully right mix. With Christchurch definitely getting on top of earthquake damaged areas which involves safer bridges, but also cleaner non-chlorine, non-nitrate water important.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

Yes, we believe so.

3889 - Jessica Rees

It seems so, for the most part. Libraries, parks and recreation services make our city a wonderful place to live.

3891 - Christopher Gauci
On face value yes

3892 - Megan Bissett
Yes

3894 - Greg Siddells
Yes

3926 - Hannah Powell
Yes!

3930 - Peter McCarthy
Yes

3942 - Soongseok Yoon
Yes.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

Yes, however it would be great to see the largest proportion of transport investment (capex) on a walkable central city, and green transport options. We do not need more motorways.

3977 - Defyd Williams

Some good strategic thinking.

3980 - Marlene Rohan
rail, have we got the balance

Yes

3992 - Sue Piesse

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes, definitely infrastructure spend!

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Yes

4005 - Janet Lockyer

This seems to be to be good,

4013 - Benjamin Kelly

Yes

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Yes, but focus on must haves not nice to have.

4018 - Winston Howison

I am happy with overall Council Services.

>>>

I have faith that the Council will set good priorities. I believe it is important to future proof our city which requires investment.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Regarding the Alternative opportunity and options, I believe it is important NOT to reduce services; many residents from all walks of life rely on the varied series provided by the council.

4022 - Ann Margaritis

Yes

4024 - Richard McCaskill

Yes

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Overall you have the balance right

4036 - Mike Baeck

Sounds about right.

4037 - Jo Kidd

Yes

4040 - Rebecca Robin

Yes

407 - Bic Runga

Overall yes, wonderful.

417 - Jackie Astall

Yes.

434 - Adam Hutchinson (oVRcome)

Yes

471 - Lynette Harris-Hogan

Yes

514 - Dennis Foley

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

About right apart from Art Centre funding

526 - Stephen French

Generally, the balance is right re rates, water, transport, parks and climate, but issues such as the arts and education are lacking in attention.

569 - Malin Smith

Yes

571 - Judita Paulionyte

Yes

575 - Murray Walls

YES

590 - Grant Hartley

Yes

601 - David Ralph

Yes. I believe so.

608 - Patrick Clarke

Yes, it is important to spend on the infrastructure that enables the city to function.

617 - Gerard Loader

About as close as you can to keep everyone happy

623 - Linda Everett

Yes

624 - Emma Velde

Probably

63 - Jean Lindo

Looks ok to mr

644 - Julie Paterson

Pretty much

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

Yes

650 - Joseph Baxter

Yes, mostly.

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

In the scheme of things yes

653 - Jane Cartwright

yes water, climate change, community

655 - Patricia Holden

For most things - yes

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

Looks ok

682 - Louise Jolley

Yes

686 - Nicola Bush

yes

698 - Danica Gilmore

The proportion of spending in each area seems reasonably fair

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

Yes you have got the balance right.

749 - Sandra Pearson

Yes.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

Yes

756 - Jonathan Harrington

Yes, I support the proposal.

771 - Chris Foubister

Overall the balance seems ok

79 - Tiana MacDonald

Yes

799 - John Ascroft

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Asset Sales]

Yes, consider asset sales as well

810 - Susan Mullord

Yes Yes

813 - Jannette Stiven

Yes

819 - SIMON THOMAS

Yes!

83 - Murray Victor

Yes definitely!

896 - Ged Robinson

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)]

Yes i think you have the balance right, my major concern is areas where growth has happened substantially and infrastructure has not meet those needs. Halswell is a concern for me

897 - Jonathan Mathias

Yes

899 - Sharon Pavich

Yes, looking ahead and considering how it will affect future rate payers is great.

901 - Noel Meek

Yes - I am very impressed with the balance - particularly the forward thinking on climate change and the continuing investment in Libraries.

902 - Karen McElhinney

I believe you are on track to deliver the requirements of a forward-moving modern city.

916 - David Minifie

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Generally yes. If you want our city to be a cultural powerhouse you will need to continue to support the Arts Centre.

939 - Alana Bashall

So far

943 - Coulton Finch

so far

953 - Sinéad Wise

Yes

967 - Audrey Baldwin

Yes, I think the plan is looking good over all.

969 - Rachel Brodie

Yes

Oppose

100 - Anthea Fraser

Lots of inefficiencies

>>>

Back to basics in general and fixing the EQ damage properly would be a good start.

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

No. I dont believe the balance is right. Sports have taken a huge chunk of budget. Things like Orana Park that ALL people can enjoy are completely overlooked sadly.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

No

1034 - James Forde

No

1054 - Jasmine Neale

No

1068 - Redacted Redacted

no. spending too much! reduce road works. silly stuff like putting bollards on corners then taking them away because of feedback. its like you have teams out there spending millions building stuff willy nilly then reacting to public feedback. Just reduce spending. look hard at what is spent. You are planning to drastically increase rates.....think about the people paying for all this. whatever it takes stop spending.

1071 - Brian Donovan

I am concerned about the lack of communication and transparency with the wider public. We have a very good Coastal Councillor in Celeste but there is so much she can do.

As for the LTP balance, it really is a bit of a have as having completed previous feedback along with thousands of others we find the same problem arises. The plan never sticks to the schedule of the LTP and projects repeatedly get pushed out.

Overall apart from New Brighton, I believe far too much attention and money has been ploughed into the inner city at the expense of the suburbs, there needs to be some balance... stadiums, streets, convention centre, town hall etc. Well over a billion whereas the rest of the city has languished.

>>>

Stick to it...particularly relating New Brighton and the east which has been neglected at the expense of central CHCH.

1079 - Gayle Johnston

There are certain things that need to be adjusted

11 - Bridget Latimer

No I dont believe so. The rates rise is unsustainable and I believe we need to look at cutbacks to reduce this.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Other]

No, emphasis needs to be on core water / roading infrastructure first rather than adding new things such as cycle lanes etc. And this must be in a coordinated way

1113 - Graeme Plank

No

113 - Sarah Cragg

Not really

1131 - Kirsty Smith

No

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

No

115 - Dean Milroy

No

1174 - Wendy Morton

[Rates>Other]

No. Christchurch has an increasing aging population who cannot afford to pay the sort of increases in the rates to support your proposed expenditure. You need to rethink and cut your cloth to suit your purse on behalf of the ratepayers

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

No too much emphasis on cycleways that benefit very few and hinder everyone

1191 - Ava Johnson

The current approach doesn't quite align with my vision for a sustainable, equitable, and vibrant Christchurch. As a resident, I'm eager to share my ideas for improving our city's future through a more thoughtful Long Term Plan.

1192 - Shannay Henning

No

1194 - Aaron Tallott

No

1210 - Dianna Koorey

No

1216 - Glenn Maguire

No

1217 - Ila Couch

No

1218 - Eva Rogatski

[Transport > Cycleways]

NO- I haven't heard of anyone who agrees with the cycle lanes. I am not willing to see my rates increase for something that I see absolutely no value in. There are many areas that we should be putting projects on hold rather than borrowing more money or expecting rate payers to have to pay and even larger sum.

1220 - Jake Slaney

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

No. After the earthquake, a fundamental aspect of the city was lost. This was inexpensive space for art and artists to flourish. While rebuilding infrastructure for the economic aspect of the city is vitally important, so is helping to revive what is essentially the soul of any city... its arts community.

1244 - K Stanley

Not if it's costing this much

>>>

Need to find a way to make it cheaper cut the luxuries

>>>

Need to realise there won't be future generations here to plan for if we can't afford to live here now with the current increase proposed

1274 - Phillip Bewick

No. I'm all for making our city better but there is a lot of wasted tax payers money going to things that very few people use.

1278 - Tim Marsh

No, tighten the belt like everyone else is having to do currently

1287 - Felicity Price

No. There is no allowance for continuing to fund valuable city assets such as the thriving Arts Centre, which is not only great for tourists and locals but also valuable to the city's heritage and history.

129 - Barbara Harding

No, I do not think you have got the balance right at all.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

No - preserve the cultural capital of this city by maintaining cultural spaces

>>>

Prioritise learning, arts and music. These are our life blood

13 - David Thorn

No you are completely ignoring the ability of rate payers to finance the capital programme and the services. If this was a business you would be cutting the expenses to suit the expected income. Not just using the ratepayers to prop up poor financial management over years by councilors and poor advice given to councilors by council staff

1300 - Barbara Dunne

No you have not got the balance right. The Mayor has been an abysmal failure. Wasteful spending. The East of Christchurch is a shameful blight on Christchurch and Mr Fix it All Phil and his finance committee do not give two shits about the East.

1309 - David Simpson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Spending > Te Kaha]

No. How can you tell me you've already committed \$286 million through 2025-2027 to complete Te Kaha, and then suggest that possibly organising a climate resilience fund that could 'amass as much as \$127 million' over ten years!? If my rates are to rise I expect you to prioritise the health and safety of future generations over sporting corporate profit.

131 - Helen Peate

No

1311 - Peter Lynch

No

1312 - Andrea Bromley

No. This council should not go into further debt to fund anything right now. We have to tighten our belts and everyone I have spoken to agrees the council should too. Focus on the things that need fixing, but if its not broken, don't fix it....yet.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

No you need to reduce spending. How much money is continually being wasted.

1322 - Kelly Robertson

No.

1326 - Allison Oneill

no. you are spending money you do not have year on year. you cannot run a business this way, you get away with running a city that way by not caring about ratepayers, continuing to try and milk us as a endless source of income for choices you cannot afford. businesses dont have access to such "unlimited" income.

1330 - Gary Bint

No

1332 - Liam White

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Lol no. You spend money on pointless cycle ways and bus lanes and speed bumps. You make the city worse

1333 - Daniel Roome

No, too much spending

1334 - David Cowie

Hard to tell, I don't see much happening with road repairs nor do I see projects being kept within the budget given to them. I would say no realistically.

1335 - Julie Turner

No spending money we haven't got

1340 - Tim Roulston

No

1341 - Moore Todd

No. Too much spent on pet projects re: cycle lanes. Just get the basics right. Roads water rubbish mowing the grass occasionally.

1342 - Martin Ansley

no.

1344 - Sean Lally

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

No, cost of living is too high and we seem to be finding project that have gone well over budget. Why are we allowing costs to increase from initial quotes..?

1358 - Rob Noster

No wasteful spending on non essentials,

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Not quite. I am writing to express my vision for a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city.

1377 - J Scandrett

No, \$4million saving is peanuts compared to 1 Billion year spend Stop being inefficient with council resources, improve performance output

>>>

Focus on the essential services and leave" the nice to have stuff" OUT Start paying attention to what ratepayers are saying and not treat public feedback as fulfilling obligations and totally ignoring their opinions and thoughts

1402 - Martin Smallman

[Spending > Our proposed spending]

No. Far too much spent on non essential infrastructure. Fix our horizontal infrastructure. Everything else is secondary.

1406 - Eve Lafferty

No. Cycleways and public transport and sustainability are not prioritised

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No I think the budget does not reflect the urgent climate and biodiversity crisis that we face. The proportion of money spent on road renewals and infrastructure for cars vs other forms of more sustainable transport seems disproportionate.

141 - Ann Coates

No, too much money being spent on nice to haves and not the basics.

>>>

deal with the basics and get that right.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

No

>>>

Eliminate all dogs from The City area
to get back Christchurch city for people
(ie: dogs do not pay rates)

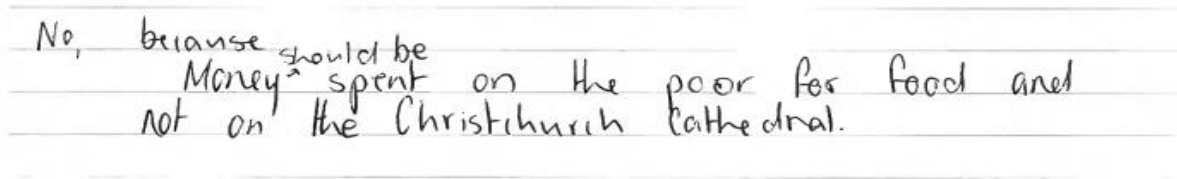
Thank you for your submission.

142 - Carolyn Neame

Focus on the urgent stuff and put things like cycleways etc aside for the time being!

1420 - Luis Jimenes

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]



No, because Money should be spent on the poor for food and not on the Christchurch Cathedral.

1446 - Emma Waddell

No, you are going to make families that are already struggling, struggle more.

1449 - Thane Tremewan

This budget is an insult to the people of Christchurch. It prioritises short term gain over long term investment. It tries to hide the impending—and necessary—rates increases that the next few years will demand.

147 - Colleen Eason

Not completely

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Pretty close, but I believe too much money is spent on roads and transport infrastructure - not so much "spent" as "wasted". The cost of just about all projects regularly balloon out from that budgeted, and if you did away with all the road cones, the road closures, the detours, the "stop/go" people, the attenuator trucks and miscellaneous worksite experts who stand around watching while one man actually digs the hole, and went back to basics, you'd save millions. Compare the cost of building a simple roundabout today, with what it would have cost 10 or 20 years ago. Maybe focus on

road conditions, rather than all the speed humps, traffic calming measure, superfluous and conflicting speed signs every couple of metres (at \$1000 a pop, according to the Mayor), and just fix the roads.

1497 - Alice Zhu

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Rates>Residential rates]

No, everyone is suffering from financial difficulties, raise this amount of rate is putting maximum burden on people's lives! Stop taking so much money from people and spend it on place where majority do not agree.

1498 - Charlie Due

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

I feel as though CCC could be prioritising mitigation of flood risk as much as possible to ensure managed retreat strategies have minimal effect on Christchurch residents. I also believe the New Brighton/CHCH East ward should receive even more focus from Council given the amount of work required to bring it to the standard CCC is upholding in other parts of the city.

150 - Jeremy Foate

No, cultural and heritage projects hugely undervalued.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Proposed rates rises are well ahead of inflation and in fact contributing to it. This show the balance is not right, council need to downsize.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34. While acknowledging the effort invested in the draft LTP, the Board regrets that this process hasn't delved deeper into assessing levels of service to identify potential cost-saving measures. In the current climate of escalating living costs, where financial strain is palpable for many, it's imperative that we leave no stone unturned. Unfortunately, the thorough review necessary to discern where

savings could be realized seems to have been overlooked. This oversight is concerning as it leaves us without a clear understanding of where efficiencies could be made. Consequently, it's premature to affirm that the balance has been struck correctly. Given the absence of essential information, it's difficult to justify the current rate. Moving forward, it's essential that we conduct the required analysis to ensure our financial decisions are informed and equitable for all stakeholders.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

The Board's preference is for the Council to explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases. The Board reiterates its concern at reports that a number of opportunities for operational cost savings were not explored by the Council. While it is possible that many of these options would not have been acceptable to the community, we cannot know for sure without asking them. The Board is concerned that this has undermined our community's ability to provide feedback on ways they would like the Council to save money. This reinforces our previous comment about lack of trust in the Council.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

No - there is a lot spent on road renewals, and not enough spent on alternative (and cheaper to maintain) modes of transport such as cycleways. We are also not spending enough to mitigate climate change - we need to be doing more and sooner, and it is also likely that the impacts will arrive sooner than we are ready for.

1517 - Felix Harrison

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No. This Council's main priority should be investing in regenerating and enhancing its Biodiversity and using nature-based solutions to protect against natural disasters brought on by the climate crisis.

1519 - Matthew Williams

No. The overall position should have been, how can we reduce the rates compare to previous years and deliver MORE long term capital investment. Why are we spending ~15 million on say the art gallery versus ~65 Million on waste water.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Forward thinking by any organisation is vital and reduction in projects which minimise our climate change impact is not getting the balance right.

1543 - John Mowat
not yet

1547 - Graham Allan
no you have not got the balance right.

1568 - Kathryn May
No, to have our rates increasing every year is not right, we need to cut some services.

1570 - Stephen Dynes
No

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No. I don't think the council is doing enough about climate change. The council has said it won't be able to reach it's own emissions targets. This is not OK. It is not good enough. This is my future you are talking about

1573 - Oliver Denman
No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts.

1574 - David Cassidy
No you haven't and you are costing the rates more than they should be paying

158 - Nathan Foord
No

1581 - Ann Kleiss
No

1585 - Rachel Smith

No.

1591 - Leo Adriano

No

1594 - Lisa Geary

No

1600 - Sharlena Chapman

No

1613 - David Browne

[coders note. Overall, have we got the balance right?

No I do not believe so.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

No

1634 - Emma Cameron

No

1637 - Megan Andrews

Not really.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

No

1641 - Win Douglas

Np

1646 - Dale McGregor

No,

165 - Brett Painter

No.

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

No

1660 - Sophia Bidwell

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not really. Those things are important but you have forgotten about things like the libraries and the Arts Centre. I was horrified to see you are cutting their funding. This is a very culturally important place for me and my family and one of the few links we have to pre-Earthquake Christchurch.

1670 - Juliet Robertson

Not enough towards arts and culture

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

No. Need to commit more to climate adaptation works. Need to retain funding for the Arts Centre. Where is the mention of funding for feasibility of mass rapid transport? Should that be listed in the LTP?

168 - Brydie Lauder

No

1682 - Ruby Perring

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

No, fund the art centre

170 - Jeff Clark

No

1701 - James Friend

Absolutely not. We need to minimise rates increases as much as possible. We are in a cost of living crisis so a 12.4% increase is completely unacceptable.

1702 - Laura Xavier

I feel you have not, the roads are poorly built and require re-work after a short while. I'm not convinced that spending half a billion dollars on carriageway will make any difference. [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Stop putting our rates up there is a limit where this can take you. Stop adding charges for stuff that was already supposedly included in our rates because you and previous councils have mismanaged the funds. Stop paying over priced contract companies and negotiate them down or kick them to the curb.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

No. I strongly disagree. cut down the spending and help people.

1711 - Eluishia Hart

No you haven't!

172 - Bronze Templeton

Your priorities are wrong. If you want to increase rates by that much then your priorities are wrong.

>>>

Yet again if you are proposing rate rises like you are, then your priorities are wrong

>>>

dissapointed

1736 - Jeremy Phillips

No

1740 - Rosalie Hughes

No I don't think you do.

1746 - Nigel Vine

No

1751 - Matthew Tolan

No, I don't think so. The Council acknowledges that the proposed LTP breaches the "balanced budget" benchmark.

1755 - Jenny Heffer

Perhaps the council could stop all the grandiose plans and get back to basics. The multi purpose stadium is a prime example. Although this will bring in revenue we have to get the teams, shows etc to come here

1760 - Angus Bromley

No

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

No

1764 - Chris Conwest

No, you have been focusing on political reelection.

1766 - Jan Edwards

No, you have not got the balance right! The Councillors need to understand they are spending our money, not theirs! Please listen!

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

Not at all.

1778 - Jane Houghton

I don't know; Three waters = 24%, others = 22%, transport 16% etc. What is others at 22% !?!?! It's the small things that matter.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

No.

1788 - Sandra Ward

You need to have a re-think and concentrate on the most important requirements. The majority of people are struggling and a huge rates increase doesn't help anyone. For example the Harewood Road Cycle Way, I realise it will never be cheaper to do but you need to fund fixing existing roads, traffic flow issues, potholes etc as a priority.

179 - Bridgette Smith

No I don't believe you have.

1790 - Hayley K

Far from it

180 - Kevin McSweeney

No

>>>

Too much focus on "nice to haves"

>>>

Focus should be on essential items

1810 - Phil Thackwell

No

1814 - Jenny Atkin

No, you haven't got the balance right.

>>>

Reset your targets. You have climbed too high with unachievable goals. Put more common sense and prioritize the essentials. Listen to what people want. Be more attentive for the majority of the people rather than to loud minority groups. It is our money that your are dealing with, and we are already stretched to the max.

1819 - Gavin Millar

No.

1825 - John Davies

No you have not. Rate rises of that scale are unacceptable. Until we can build up reserves etc to fund 'nice to haves' please only spend on 'must haves'

1836 - James McGregor

No. You are spending excessively.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No there needs to be better funding for services. We need a better bus system ~~so that that~~ is more efficient so that it doesn't take me 1 hour to get to the Port Hills. There is also a HUGE mental health crisis in Ōtautahi - this is partly due to the lack of native bush areas that are key to our overall health. We need more native bush in urban areas - e.g. green corridors like in Palmerston North.

Rates

1864 - Kylie Williams

No you dont. Everyone is struggling and you want to money into bike lanes which most cyclists dont use.

1871 - Marlina Cooper

No

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services. I think there should be more funding for bus lanes, bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre, cultural and entertainment, ^{and} mental health initiatives. The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~ establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange ^{and create more electric car charging stations.}

Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

1884 - Sophie Robb

Its too much to onboard during a recession

>>>

Cut some of it to make rates cheaper

1889 - Grace Rotherham

No! It's more important to focus on a sustainable future than keeping rates low!

1904 - Maria Lee

No,

1913 - Liz Meek

No

1921 - Harry Lawrence

No the balance has not been struck right in this budget. 'Driving our city forward' does not mean abandoning institutions like the Arts Centre for new builds like the stadium that have overblown budgets that ratepayers will be paying for generations. The fact that the council have completely withdrawn funding for key cultural institutions in favour of 'looking modern' in flashy new buildings is disgraceful and needs an immediate review and reconsideration.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

No. All non essential services should be on hold during a recession.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Mattes]

No, we do not need cycle lanes, we do not need speed bumps, we do not need it want chemicals in our water, we do not need nice to haves and you council need a clean out with no pay rises

1938 - Alice Busbridge

No, we're not planning far enough into the future. Things are getting to a dire situation before anything is being done about it. Projects are then rushed and poorly executed - a band aid fix which then needs to be properly fixed again at a later date.

1939 - Mary Sefton

No

>>>

No way Over spending out of control

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No. Not enough money is being put towards climate mitigation. More funding should be put into public transportation and cycle ways. The current plan would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030). It also does not support enough community spaces such as the arts centre.

1950 - Shanae Kirk

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Art Gallery & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

No. Allocating just \$23 million to museums and art galleries over the next 10 years, compared to \$100 million to sports fields is not an adequate balance in money allocation to our cultural environment. In terms of our natural environment, allocating just \$2 million to biodiversity is extremely unbalanced, as conservation of our native species is vital. To work towards our 'Predator Free by 2050' goal, we need to allocate more time and monetary resources.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

No - you need to stop spending on non essential services.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

[Three Waters > Waste Water, Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Overly ambitious, particularly with regard to water infrastructure and climate change provisions.

1997 - Justine Wright

No, the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long term debt with no configuring in the projections for the running of the council, the implementations costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be rested upon the rate payers.

2007 - Olivia Wesley

No

201 - AJ Wade

No.

2028 - Karyn Haugh

No

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

.....
No we need more art ^{funding} ~~funding~~ bus & bike
lanes and flood protection.

2039 - India Johnson

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]

absolutely not, we need more funding put
toward art funding & bus lanes

206 - Shane Morrow

No.

2073 - Peter Cook

Absolutely not. More should be spent on infrastructure instead of flash expensive stadiums and fossils like the Cathedral

2074 - Andrei Kardos

No

2075 - Kevin McGuigan

No.

2099 - Eli Watson

has CCC got the balance between its ser

No, we need more
services

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

No - make more houses, so rental properties
rent prices can lower not heightened.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

No. We need more funding in transport, Flood
Protection and arts funding.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

Nope.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Definitely not. ~~The council needs~~ The council needs to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills, and general greening of the city, as well as more and safer ~~by~~ bicycle lanes and more busses.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No. The council said it will not be able to meet its own emissions targets. This plan needs to change to prioritise actions that will allow us to meet our emissions targets. We need to do this for the next generations who will live in Christchurch and be living through the impacts of the climate crisis

2137 - Paula Densem

No

2142 - Simon Cutler

Too much focus on things that are nice to have and not what we need. Times like this focus on the NEEDS

2151 - Dominique Pope

[Transport > Other], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No. There is so much money going into working on main roads that upsets and worsens traffic flow when many roads in the city, such as Barrington Road, is lumpy and uneven. The arts are an essential part of the heart of the city, drawing people in with art, culture, shows and exhibitions. Everyone of every age can engage. There is already a huge lack of support for the arts and defunding the art centre would be a failure on the behalf of our council to uphold our heritage and culture as a city.

2153 - Chiara Anderson

No, there is not enough in the cultural and arts.

2157 - John Quayle

No. Too much is being spent on vanity projects

2180 - Amy Elliot

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

Services must be pulled away from
stadiums and other high cost projects
and be sent towards urgent employment
concerns

2187 - Rylee Single

No. What about the continuing projects that you have going currently? Or the ones that have been started but put on hold because of lack of funding?

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

Property Council advocates for the creation of a well-designed, functional and sustainable built environment. While we understand that Council is operating in a tough economic environment, we are concerned that some of the Council's proposals, such as the vacant site differential, may negatively impact businesses and property owners in Christchurch. We ask that Council be transparent on the impacts on such issues, specifically given that one of the Council's strategic priorities for 2022-2025 is building trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

Not really

22 - Grace Colcord

Fundamentally, I think that money is not being used in the right spaces. Which may be easier to say from my perspective of not having to deal with these budgets. But I do think that is a reflection of long evolving issues within our society in Aotearoa. We keep pushing our people further into despair, which makes other issues significantly harder to bear. When instead, if money was invested into community enriching, well-being enhanced, future safeguarding initiatives, there would be mental shift of gratitude and enjoyment.

>>>

Does not promise a future for now, or later. Rather feels like a struggle that the people of Otautahi will face and have to undo in years time after the spend timeframe.

2202 - Patricia Jamieson

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

I don't think so. It seems there wasn't as much forethought in the city planning when it comes to congestion and rejuvenating interest in the city center, with public transport being under-funded and car parks taking over the city center and creating a barrier to entry. People would rather not visit the central city with the heavy road usage, exorbitant parking fees and unreliability and availability of public transport, which leads to more funding being poured into campaigns to bring people back to the city center that could have been spent on other things.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Unfortunately not, the need to slash funds to keep rates as low as possible isn't an easy juggling act, but reducing money available for things like events will harm the long term economic growth of the city, visitor numbers and also not help organisations bring national and international events to the city.

2215 - Gretchen Smith

No, arts and culture matter to people and the Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch.

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

No

2262 - Rowan Prestage

No, you need to know where the value is. Don't spend so much money on things to make the city pretty - it won't be pretty until the existing infrastructure is dealt with

2267 - Redacted Redacted

No - there is a commitment to large projects that need to take second place to repairing/replacing important infrastructure such as underground services, power water and climate change. In our opinion what follows repairing/replacing important infrastructure is maintaining the facilities and operations that benefit and support families.

2273 - Jessica Cunnold

No, there needs to be more consideration for art and cultural aspects of the city.

2282 - Nicola Columbus

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

No. Without the Arts Centre the city will have no soul

2308 - Sarah Elicker

No, I don't believe you have. While I appreciate the considerable work by staff that's gone into the plan and the financial strain many of us are facing, I think too many compromises have been made that will limit our city's livability and functionality in the future.

2313 - William Godsoe

I do not think you have the balance right

2326 - Amanda Booth

No. There needs to be more on areas that promote a healthy natural environment and healthy people. Less money should be spent where continued or increased use would lead to more climate emissions per capita.

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch)

I don't believe so We need to prioritize investments with a return on investment where possible

2333 - Fiona Lynch

No

2336 - Alastair Nicol

No

234 - Jocy Kidd

No

2350 - Jack Bisset

No We need more up front capital investment in the city.

2355 - Iain Sanders

I do not think you've got the balance right. I think the plan is highly aspirational and impressive in what it seeks to achieve, but unfortunately, we are not in a position financially as a Council or economically as a nation to implement this ambitious plan.

The country is already struggling with an economic downturn, unemployment is up, the cost of living is increasing and salaries are not keeping up with inflation or interest rates on borrowing to service the debt.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha],

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

I would like to make it very clear that ratepayers cannot continue to fund everything, and we expect the council to find ways to reduce costs. If that means selling some assets, then do that. The difference between this council and a business owner or private person is this - if a business or private person cannot afford something, they go without, or sell assets to afford it. This is exactly what I expect of council, yet, the council seems to think it is OK to continue with these exorbitant increases. It is not OK. This council seems to be able to push forward with projects it cannot afford, as it seems to think ratepayers will be happy to pay increased costs. We cannot carry on like this. The council needs to prioritise projects and we need to go without others. Concentrate on the core business.

2367 - Stephen Conti

no

2381 - Kim Franicevic

No

2385 - Ezra Mussa

No

>>>

CCC should not just maintain its current levels of service, but it should also increase them, and raise rates as necessary to do it.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

No.

Rates must go up to fund vital infrastructure, and important city enriching projects must NOT be cut. it is inequitable for the council to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC needs to raise rates to a reasonable level, comparable to ECans 24 rate raise.

>>>

The balance is not right on services- CC needs to increase its services, and raise rates to pay for them.

>>>

INCREASE COSTS, PROVIDE MORE SERVICES.

>>>

not good enough. climate action must be prioritised more. we need better funded services

2396 - Sam Jenkins

[Rates > Residential Rates]

I don't think so - if we agree that artificially low rates over a long time period is the reason for now forcing the hand of a large increase, I don't understand how we think in only a few years the rates will have increases of only 4% again.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

No. The funding for the Arts Centre must be maintained. I wrote to council when the funding for the \$1billion (projected) stadium was proposed that the stadium (for a rich minority) would result in increased rates (That's come true), underfunding for critical services like road and path repairs (That's come true) and for valuable assets and services used for the wide benefit of the Chch ratepayer. And here now you are proposing cutting funding for the Arts Centre.

2407 - Dave Evans

No, not even close. Reasons:

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

1. Staffing numbers and percentage of budget have increased significantly under the previous CEO and former mayor. However, service has decreased.
2. A 10 year plan is being implemented, yet it has been 6 months since the CEO left. Granted that person was ineffective (to put it mildly), but having no replacement or their input prior to this plan being adopted is a horrible business decision.

[Grants & Funding>Other]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

3. The council continues to complain that they have no money, must raise rates far above the % of inflation, and continues to give grants to organizations that are incapable of balancing their own budget. More horrible business decisions.

[Rates>ECAN Rates]

4. ECAN and their even more massive rates rise. They continue to push empty buses that are too big for the very few people that use them -- and will use them. They do not know how to get polluters to pay for their damage because they almost never enforce their own rules. And they and the CCC have utterly failed to get the rest of the province to financially support the local white elephant, the stadium. CCC should stand up to them.

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Balancing a business budget that provides both action and services is possible. It has been many years since a team was in place that was capable of such a review. And it cannot be possible without a CEO part of the process.

2439 - Callum Turnbull

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No, too much is being spent on cycleways at a time when we have very little excess. This is a crazy waste of money.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

No, the balance is too far weighted towards very high long term debt with no thorough thought to how much it will cost to implement, and run for generations to come. These projects do not need to be delivered at the expense of ratepayers.

2448 - Barrie Uren

No you do not have the balance right - Excess and wasteful spending and bad decisions from some councillors and some heads of department

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Inadequate short-term funding for effects of climate change, unless funding is brought forward (commented on in relevant section below).

2475 - William Porter

No

2477 - Rachael Ann

No, the arts is crucial.

2499 - Amanda Ray

No, i dont think you have the balance correct.

2523 - Simon Hodgkinson

No

2529 - Bernard Newman

Overall, have we got the balance right:

No - in a time of national austerity (ref inflation, interest rates, cost of living increases beyond the typical wage earners ability to redress) I would expect the Council to regroup and look at a bigger picture, a non-partisan view and reflect on what you are asking of us as rate payers to fund at a time when discretionary income is tight indeed for many of the citizens you serve.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

No Arts Centre funding!

[Coder note: later expresses support for AC funding]

2548 - Melissa Young

no

2559 - Michael Campbell

No. There's been an excessive allocation of funds towards road maintenance (\$591 million specifically for carriageway renewals). It's imperative we divert some of these resources towards enhancing cycle infrastructure, which demands significantly less upkeep, thereby alleviating the strain on our road maintenance budget. Furthermore, increased investment in climate mitigation is essential. Merely falling short of our current targets isn't acceptable. This necessitates greater financial commitment to bolster public and active transport initiatives. [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

2572 - Sarah Vili

Have you got the balance right? Short answer NO!! With the cost of living and mortgage rates on the rise, your now putting more added pressure by increasing our rates, I'm a solo mother to 3, I have a child with a traumatic brain injury and barely scrape by to pay my current rates, you grossly over estimated the cost oh my home already and hiked my rates up, when I contacted the rates team and offered the valuation I had done just a year prior they wouldn't accept it and said I needed to pay

another \$800 to get a new valuation, this is criminal ! All I see is your forever digging up roads unnecessarily and now expecting us to foot the bill for a new stadium etc Not to mention your ever increasing salaries, why are we paying for that?

Think about the residents, think about the burden these rate increases will place on us all

2580 - Michael Neville

No, you have not. Far too much emphasis has been on wants, based on the ideals of a few councillors, and not the needs of the ratepayers in general.

2584 - Susan Stevens

No. There is too much development on 'feed good' projects that require large loans, and too little emphasis on maintaining and upgrading our core infrastructure services.

2599 - Susan Miller

No

2608 - Simon Henry

No. Your soending too much money on sports arenas and such. Also far to many cell phone towers. When will it stop. The city is being ruined with woke idealism. Not balanced at all.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Not on everything.

2621 - Caroline Gray

No

2622 - Rob Murfitt

No

2623 - Andrew Cockburn

No.

2631 - Anna Canton (Annakey Productions Ltd)

No

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

No.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

No not completely as there are some areas that are not part of the core role of council so money should not be allocated to it

2652 - Katie Gallagher

no, lots of unnecessary spending eg huge upgrade at Elmwood park for irrigated fields meanwhile streets in the same area eg Brenchley Ave suffer repeated flooding during a heavy downpour

2668 - Emma Geldard

We all need some space to ride out the storm. Focus on doing the basic services well without unnecessary spending on new things and/ or highly paid staff. Look at the previous rises published in the LTP and the new increases are too high.

>>>

Please just stick to the basics. Let's finally finish the earthquake clean up, provide great essential services, and cut costs as much as possible

2672 - Ian Flatley

No

269 - Zara Potts

I don't think so - given the immense cost of spend for stadiums and sport, I believe there should be more money devoted to arts and retail - things that actually bring in economic benefits.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

No. We are overspending on consultants costs particularly for Climate Change, greenhouse gas emissions + sea-level rise/ coastal adaptation. The advice you are getting is modelling based on faulty models + not based on science. Educate yourself - happy to help anyone interested.
Need to stop spending + stop borrowing money. You are heading into a dangerous hole.

27 - Warner Wilson

[Transport > Operations, Roads]

No, our roads are terrible, and the costs and holding contractors to account for poor workmanship has been appalling. After road resurfacing pot holes appear not long after. Piles of stones litter pathways and drain ways, making it dangerous for cyclist and difficult to walk particularly for those with prams and in wheel chairs our network has never been worse

2701 - Blair Smith

Nah not really.

2706 - Jan Bierman

No. Your Draft LTP is unsustainable for ratepayers. Investment must remain within cost of living index. Reduce your work programmes to make affordable for ratepayers. Ratepayers are in a cost of living crisis & cannot sustain investments of the magnitude CCC (or ECAN) are proposing. As a person on a fixed income in a single person household I am being penalised for owning a home. There must be a better way to fund future development. Keep it real for the people you serve!

>>>

Core services should be the priority - cut out the nice to have. Don't threaten the soft targets, the public facing services, like libraries, when it is the bureaucracy that is weighing the organisation down. Rates must be kept with the cost of living index. Keep it real for the people you serve!

2708 - Rob Beechey

No. The balance cant be right with a 13% rate increase.

>>>

Trick question re "should we be maintaining the same level of service?" If you stopped wasting money on nice to haves and just focused on the basics.

>>>

stop wasting money on nice to haves and get back to providing the basics.

2731 - Anna Barber

No. Ever since the earthquakes the most impacted areas have said focus on basic infastructure. Here we are all these years later the feedback is the same

2736 - Pamela Campbell

No.

274 - Mark Christensen

[Grants & funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

No, we need to increase rates further to better provide for: - supporting the Arts Centre so that it remains financially viable; and - ecological regeneration, including pest eradication, both on Banks Peninsula and across the rest of the City. Both of these are critical in supporting the wellbeing and prosperity of Christchurch ratepayers.

2746 - Helen Taylor

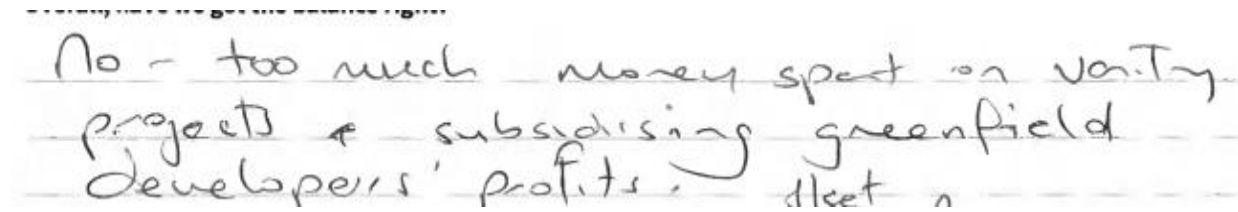
You appear to be deciding on our behalf what matters. Yes infrastructure is essential. But your balance is out. Unnecessary cycle ways and sports stadiums have swallowed up everything it appears if you can't support the arts & cultural heritage of our city. We've lost too much. Don't be the shortsighted Council that decides to destroy more. To put the 'new' ahead of the 'old'. The Arts Centre has 'long-term value' don't cut it's funding when it's only just got back on it's 'feet'.

2758 - Christopher Seay

No. The LTP focuses far too much on outdated thinking around keeping rates low and investing only in roading. The council should raise rates as high as necessary to fully face the climate crisis, including

both mitigation and adaptation. This includes robust investments into active and public transport, and finding ways to reduce single passenger automobile use.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace



No - too much money spent on vanity projects & subsidising greenfield developers' profits. direct n

28 - Geoff Egan

Budgeting for ten years when you don't have an accurate crystal ball seems irresponsible.

2806 - Tony Fraser

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Spending > Capital programme (General)]

No. Maintain current levels of service but need to reduce the proposed capital programme. In Particular the transportation and parks/reserves areas. Too many new initiatives which we cant afford.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

No.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

“NO” Reason 1: Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance. Reason 2: Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects. We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. Reason 3: The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

No, the balance is not right. The LTP is not just a financial planning instrument, it should provide detailed information about community outcomes and allow for integrated decision making. Most of the non-financial outcomes described in the proposed LTP are desiderata, statements of intent, that do not provide a basis for accountability of Council to the community.

Since it is not clear what outcomes Council's ten-year budget actually achieves it is impossible to say if a the residential increase provides value for money. In stable times the general assumption may be based on a business-as-usual rolling forward of service levels of the past. However, Council has declared a climate emergency, these are exceptional times. Council has adopted a number of policies and targets (e.g. emission reduction to 50% of 2016-17 levels by 2030) and it is not obvious how these policies (sustainability, resilience, biodiversity and derived targets) map to CAPEX and OPEX.

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

No - the proposed rates rise is too high.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I don't feel the balance is right, there appears to be a major focus on capital projects - including increasing rates and borrowing to make those things happen - and less importance on ensuring good public services are maintained and improved. Transport funding is unclear - as pointed out by the auditors and decisions made by the Mayor have tied us to a water services reinvestment programme that very few local councils can afford, and means less flexibility for other local priorities.

2845 - Erin Todd

Rates have been kept artificially low by underinvesting in infrastructure. Lowering rates seems appealing to voters in the short term and this has been exploited through electoral promises, but it comes at the cost of compromising essential services and disproportionately affecting residents who rely on council facilities. The city is interconnected and austerity measures negatively impact all residents, even affluent ones.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

No

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

No. Enhance climate preparedness and consider equity issues.

2867 - Elyse Middleton

I would prefer to see a focus on building community and protecting the environment. The above statement feels to focus too heavily on corporate growth and debt reduction

2871 - Kristen Stewart

No, I do not believe so

2875 - Paul Andrew

No

2878 - Robert Shone

No

2882 - Erin Andrew

No

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

The UC Sustainable Design Society (SUSD) was founded on the principals of innovating for the future in accordance with the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Although SUSD understands the critical nature of the Te Kaha Stadium project and the requirement for functional water and transport systems, the plan currently only shows superficial investment in the Christchurch people with a budget approximately 60% of proposed corporate spending, where communities that need access to support are being overlooked.

2891 - Martin Fraser-Allen

No. Specific reference to the funding of arts and culture has been omitted.

2894 - Lesley Burkes-Harding

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts.

29 - Hayley Young

No, I think in a cost of living crisis you focus on the basics only. Roads, transport, waterm infrastructure. Long term projects should get bare mininum funding. The stadium has already had hundreds of millions thrown at it. I as a rate payer should not be asked for more. I am not prepared to fund arts programmes and heritage programmes either in the current climate. Pare it all back. Stop overextending yourselves and the ratepayers. I can barely make ends meet as it is.

2931 - Kevin and Annette Broadhurst

No

2951 - Les McKay

No you haven't. Council needs to be fiscally responsible and keep within it's budgets. Projects MUST be completed on time and within budget.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Adding debt to future generations is not the way to go. Work within the budget or scrap the project. If it is not helping the people of the city, then it is a vanity project which is a waste of rate payer money. Infrastructure and utilities like roads, water, electricity, rail need to be paramount. The city cannot grow without them and currently there seems to be no plan. Are people still paying quake tax in their rates? It seems as if the council is just squeezing as much money out of people as possible while very little benefits in return.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre]

Absolutely not!! Arts is so closely tied into our culture in chch, without the arts centre we will lose it. The arts centre Has been the heart if chch for so long, as a meeting place, place of learning, discovery, entertainment and do much more. Removing it from the budget tells us the council dosnt value anything it stands for!! Clearly too many road signs and poorly budgeted aquatic centres mean more to the council than our artistic and cultural heart! Disgraceful!

2975 - Carrie Keith

No

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Not quite, need more community focus and input

2997 - Simon Trotter

No

3002 - Rachel D'Arcy

No.

301 - Ngarie Worsley

No

3012 - George Laxton

No >>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

3013 - Imogen Clark

No. We should be supporting Orana park. We need to continue to fund the arts centre. >>> [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

3015 - Alexandra Cox

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

No, the funding allocation for transport will force more residents to be dependant on personal automobiles. As a young person who will never be able to drive due to disability it is more than disheartening to see that not even the biodiversity crisis is enough to finally create an accessible city. The improvements to Chch metro over the past few years have literally been life changing, I know not everyone can use the bus, but more of us can ride public transport than drive, it just takes incentive. I find it hard it to believe this will allow us to read the 2030 emissions goals and tempts the lower classes to dispose of their income on unsustainable cars and petrol/diesel.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

No it is not right. Too busy focusing on bike lanes, roads and art centres. We need to put more money into park, sustainability and conservation

3023 - Carolyn Brown

No, I think the Council needs to stop chasing rainbows and focus on preserving and promoting the assets they do have.

3034 - Ameer Hurrell

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

No , too much going in to roads and everything is being forgotten about

3038 - Slavko Martinov

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

No. How can we become a cultural powerhouse by only allocating 1% to the arts? Our fight to develop screen production in Ōtautahi now looks to be in serious jeopardy even though it was been a resounding success: the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent! This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, it confounds me that its measurable success isn't included. I strongly feel it needs to be.

3039 - Paula Allen

No, I'm sick of being used as a line of credit. Council should do the basics and do them right.

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

I want to see clean public toilets, no weeds in the streets, a city that we are proud of.

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Im sick of paying for councils over engineered bike lanes and vanity projects.

3043 - J Elliott

NO

With all the additional housing that has been built in Christchurch, and thus additional ratepayers, our rates should be going down not up. Quote "Diversity, Equity and Inclusion has morphed into Division, Exclusion and Insanity. " The council should stick to productivity not ideology and stop wasting rate payers money on the likes of rainbow crossings etc The Gifting of Maori names should be in addition to, not replacement of English names, being the language spoken by the majority of the population. ie Christchurch Stadium / Te Kaha

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

No. >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Spending > Te Kaha]

3068 - Vanessa Wells

No. I believe we can become even more of a cultural powerhouse by allocating more than 1% to the arts.

3072 - Mark Soster

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. I'm not an money person but even I can see this is a no brainer.

3076 - Melvin Anderson

No

3087 - Lucie Masselink

Not always.

3088 - Heather Brown

No.

>>>

It is future focused, has justifiable reasons and is seeking feedback - hopefully this will be listened to.

3089 - Trevor Lord

No. Whilst there is a need to address aging infrastructure and maintain present infrastructure, the balance errs toward a city with little acceptance of the value of cultural, heritage, and civic amenities in the daily life and enjoyment of its Citizens and visitors.

3092 - Kitty Moran

No, I don't think the balance is right. Too much is being spent on the Cathedral rebuild and on Te Kaha in the shorter end of the plan. Better planning should have been conducted. I believe that in a time when everyone is struggling to make ends meet we should be focusing on the immediate needs rather than long term goals: immediate needs being the water situation (drinking, stormwater, wastewater, etc etc), transport, and ensuring our arts and heritage facilities can stay afloat. This will ensure that for the next few years tourists will still have places to explore and things to do, which we could then use that income to fund the other non-essential projects.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

No, you have not got the balance right and this is why the council and the government of this country are in such a diabolical financial state.

31 - Gary Durey

No. In this time of multiple crisis the CCC must STOP it's out of control spending.

3103 - Philippa May

I don't think so.

3106 - Kim Georgine (Te Puna Matarau)

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

311 - Peter Clark

No. Several years of irresponsible financial vandalism (as described by the PM) and the will to create 'monuments' to councillors and management have left the city broke and unfairly punished ratepayers. I'm fact ratepayers have become nothing more than cash-cows to fund projects based on

ideology rather than real need.

3110 - Michael Beard

No.

3111 - Jeanie Cochrane

No

3112 - Dr Edward Simpson

No.

3128 - Chris Smith

No, less nice to haves, more must haves.

>>>

Less nice to haves, more must haves should be prioritised.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

These come at the expense of the (unglamorous) basics that EVERY rate payer benefits from, such as 3 waters, roading & infrastructure etc.

>>>

As a city we are still recovering from the quakes. We need to focus on the basics now. This is not the time for grand ideas and gambles.

3136 - John Hynes

No

3148 - Viv Cotter

Just concentrate on the basic fundamentals

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

No!

316 - Margaret Whittaker

No.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

No. What's the point in having lovely roads if there's nowhere of interest to drive to..? As technology advances, the youth of our community continue to turn to historical spectacles the Arts Centre was thriving hub of the city. But not only for our community but an attraction for tourists who bring wealth to the city.

>>>

I think the money proposed for each project needs to be examined closely

3188 - Tony Kettle

No. Investments should benefit the majority of rate payers and not involve ongoing costs. The stadium, for example, is an enormous expense and is unlikely to ever pay it way.

>>>

Core investments are good. But not extravagant expenses.

319 - Fay Stickley

Not at all

>>>

A lot of wasted money. Even with public feedback you still won't listen.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

No

3200 - Georgina Woods

No we need to balance our history with our future

3223 - Tina Kwang

No, there are more important projects

3232 - Margaret Slack

Probably not.

3237 - Diane Leighton

No

3239 - Lynette McGrath

No

3248 - Dave Edwards

No

3257 - Fiona Jones

No as there is too much spending going on, you say you are saving money but borrowing more on the debt which will be higher to pay back. It doesn't look like anything has really been pulled back to save the rate payers any money but looks like you are spending money on ego projects.

3260 - Sofie Hampton

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Not entirely, i think limiting costs as much as possible besides future proofing for natural disasters and weather emergencies should be the priority. Rates are extravagant

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Absolutely not! 3 waters was an opportunity to find water infrastructure WITHOUT the heavy burden being placed on ratepayers and now we the people have to pay for this and we miss out on heritage and community buildings like the art centre.

327 - Roland Harrison

No.

3280 - Megan Cassim

No

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

No

3286 - Jaz Hector

No

329 - Alice Kavet

You have closed libraries, plan to cease funding for arts projects and centers, while building \$683 million stadiums. The priorities of the council seem absolutely unbalanced and not through through

3291 - Jess Kikstra

No

3298 - Deborah Parker

Too much emphasis on roading and transport. Not enough on quality of living environment.

3304 - Donovan Harris

[Rates > Residential Rates]

No. The rates rises are eay too much

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

They are necessary and standard issues that will always be addressed and in the ongoing strategic plan. However it is lacking the need for the public to have enjoyable experiences that caters for all groups, genders, abilities and diversity. Somewhere where people can go to have fun and enjoyment as a family and or with friends/groups etc that is inclusive for ALL to have access too. That is why it is vital to Canterbury that Orana Park remains open and receives the necessary funding to keep operating.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

No

3310 - James Lunday

No you haven't got balance right. To much emphasis on debt reduction whilst wasting funds on roads .

3319 - Ryan Moore

No, too much of the long-term plan is allocated to roading infrastructure, and not enough is allocated to cycling and active transport infrastructure as well as climate mitigation efforts.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

No

3340 - Ric Summer

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

I don't think so. The arts centre is one of the best spots in the city (visitors from Sydney (a city largely with the balance right) also had this view). The charitable trust should be adequately funded so that it can continue to function. Cardboard Cathedral to replace the broken one.

3344 - Yumeka Hildreth

No

335 - Wayne Bates

No, definitely not,

3353 - Janna Gresham

No there is a lack of regard for the soul of a community which is nurtured by attention to the arts, access to gathering places, availability of familiar and loved events

3366 - Robert Manthei

No.

337 - Debbie Jones

No.

3376 - Barry Lee

No. In this time of financial crisis Council must rethink the whole plan. and focus on needs not wants especially in the next 2-3 years.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic transport, Urban Desig, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No, because: Reason 1: Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance. Reason 2: Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects. We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. Reason 3: The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth.

338 - Jennifer Riley

I'm afraid not. Basics are not good enough. For example we have a chronic puddle in front of our house because the slope of the road does not allow for the water to run to the storm water drain. The city is funding tacky outdated

attractions such as the tram (our driver said he'd like to run down Palestinian protesters), the gondola (which has a racist 'ride'), orana park which possesses depressed, non-native species which would be better repatriated to a sanctuary in their native land). I don't think it's reasonable to ask people to fund 'entertainment' when you don't have the basics right.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Absolutely not

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Remote Residential Rates], [Rates > Business Rates]

Probably not as there is a significant increase in rates. I believe some projects should be put on hold so that rates stay the same.

3390 - Penny Westwood

No.

3404 - Maureen Heffernan

No,, nt if the Arts Centre is unfunded.

3410 - Boubey Black

No.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

No. POW feels that the LTP doesn't invest enough in mitigating climate change.

3415 - Allan Taunt

No.

3417 - Jack McConnell

No

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

No

3425 - Hugh Dacre

No. The big problem with the way you present this budget is you do not show clearly what you spent money on last year or the last 10 years. Comparison is difficult. I can only go by the cases that I have seen raised and I am appalled by what you have chosen not to do. There are of course many things that are sensible in my opinion, such as spreading capital cost across generations, but our current situation is partly due to the failure of many previous budgets to address infrastructure in a timely way, though this is made worse by earthquake issues. The spreading of cost should have started much further back! I am not convinced you are doing enough. Nor am I at all convinced about the appropriateness of projected expenditure. What I have seen done to roads in my area recently indicates expensive and unnecessary projects which could have been carried out without expensive and superficial additions. So it is difficult to say that the balance is right when there is what amounts to waste of money in delivering services. Council planners need to adapt their "visions" to deliver essentials rather than "nice to haves". The minimal savings you have identified, \$41 million in a \$16.8 billion budget (about 0.25%?) seem to have been achieved by not doing things you should be doing, such as supporting the Arts Centre and Orana Park which directly benefit all of us and are attractive to tourists as well, as against the notional benefits of costly short-term subsidised entertainments which never quite seem to put us "on the map".

343 - Aaron Pero

No,

3435 - Alex Cornford

no. too much money spent on luxury items like stadiums which benefit rich rural Selwyn and Waimak residents. too little spent on clean electric buses which will save CCC money over the long term and give us all cleaner air free of stinky diesel fumes and dangerous particulates.

3436 - Sara Campbell

No. Climate mitigation needs greater priority (more investment). There needs to be less money spent on road maintenance and more spent on active transport (cycleways and walking infrastructure) and public transport. This would also lead to less road maintenance needed overall.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Not really

3444 - Jo McGregor

NO. You are overspending. I even heard a councillor say at a meeting earlier this year.. "I like spending other people's money"!!!! Shame on her.

3448 - Nadia Maxwell (Overactive Imagination)

No, the Draft Long Term Plan is missing support of key Christchurch creative institutions.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

No ...

3471 - Murray Irvine

No you have not.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

There are significant oversights of local institutions funding within the budget.

>>>

The lack of funding to major tourist attractions (chch cathedral, arts center and orana park) and the addition of fees to public parks is clumsy and appalling. It diminishes trust in local government and implies that there is no dedication to reestablishing chch as a major city, desirable to visit and live in. Loss of major attractions and poor funding will loose chch significant economic investment from international tourists, such as cruise ship tourists.

3488 - Julia Page

No

3493 - Brendon Lee

No! CCC questions why rates have gone up so much and blame it on inflation? I am sure many would say the stadium was not required which is why we have a budget blow out. The REAL problem is we never 'broaden our revenue sources', particularly increasing the density building.

>>>

We've been left behind when compared to other countries. We simply didn't put the investment where it was needed and instead had placed restrictions on land developments. Only just now the National Gov't is looking to allow foreign building materials for approval use in NZ without the red tape / testing BRANZ etc. rig-moral. Canada allows US building materials as of right and vice versa. The also recognise European testing standards. We've been too slow here in NZ to adopt what other countries have done. Did you know some 44,000 of our skilled NZ citizen had left in this past year? Only to be replaced with low skilled migrants in a greater #.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

No. Spending has been raised on road renewals, while deferring the implementation of the full rating for renewals policy, and cutting spending on walking, cycling, and public transport. The balance is clearly tipped in favour of a car dependance which we know cannot continue if we are to mitigate our climate impacts as a city. Supporting a 'green livable city', one of Council's 2023-2024 outcomes, cannot be met if spending is cut in these areas. This cut also fails our youth, and those who do not drive, and limits their ability to engage with our city and its culture. Investment in water infrastructure doesn't happen soon enough, and is reactive rather than proactive - plugging leaks as they pop up, rather than replacing old pipes due to be replaced before a leak occurs, fails a supposed goal of taking care of our city and its ratepayers. There must be more investment in cycle infrastructure, something which requires little maintenance and which we know has numerous positive health and environmental impacts. Increasing use of active transport, like cycling, and public transport, also reduces wear on our roads, providing better value for ratepayers. Finally, ideally Council would have provided a longer submission period for the public. I absolutely understand the need to get things moving quickly, but the LTP is a significant (and lengthy!) document with a lot of areas needing attention, and as such deserves a longer period for the public to form their submissions.

3510 - Michael Horgan

No i do not believe the balance is correct. I see huge wastage from what i believe to be miss management in many areas. Have been in the civil and 3 waters for decades. Money is being waisted by poor management. Get that right first.

3520 - Gabrielle Racine

No. The rate increases are unsustainable and already completely too high. The roads are shocking, the service is shocking and the proposed increase is only going to make people face a further financial hardship than they already are.

353 - John Mayhew

no

3535 - Anna Harper

No I think there is an imbalance on the transport infrastructure, with too much emphasis on cycle ways in wrong areas, stifles traffic flow, and hinders businesses operating effectively on these routes. There is no need for 15 min city infrastructure, as one can get easily anywhere in 15-30 mins when traffic flows. Water investment mainly should be upgrading pipes, not investing in adding toxins such as chlorine and fluoride, both neuro-toxins and health hazards

354 - Vivienne Allan

No.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Absolutely not. You've put millions into a pool that hasn't opened, yet the ground has been sagging underneath. The stadium is constantly costing more money. Our water is chlorinated more than ever. You're proposing charging parking at the gardens and reducing library hours. If anything, you're taking money out of our community and focusing on things that will only benefit a select few

3550 - Sam Hewitt

No

3567 - Rachel Briggs

No. There is too much focus on securing overseas events and not enough focus on current areas in the city that are here all the time and can attract visitors in their own right and with the right support

3568 - Brendan Kerr

No

3572 - Tania Dirkze

No the balance is not right...on anything. If the funds are not available to be spent stop spending them. The majority of us home owners cannot afford another rate increase while you council workers are sitting on exorbitant pays making lousy decisions. The new stadium is a perfect example of poorly spent money. Consultation fees and terrible designs wasted so much money.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

No, the balance is very wrong. Overall, there is far too much spending on road maintenance and not enough spending on cycleways and bus lane infrastructure. In addition, there should be more spending on important projects that are relatively low cost (compared to the entire budget of CCC) that have major impacts on the vitality and wellbeing of the city.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Overall, too little spending has been proposed on climate change and emissions reduction and community projects. Please greatly shift the ratio of transport maintenance focused on cars to more low-cost bike and bus infrastructure (e.g., road paint) which will improve the safety of cycling, reduce traffic, and reduce emissions. There is no indication of being on track for any emissions reduction targets and the LTP needs to address how emissions will be reduced by 2050.

>>>

I support rate increases and funding for projects that make this a more vibrant city

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

No you certainly have not

3582 - Cody Cooper

No, we need to see greater focus on the basics - enabling housing supply, making it easier to get around, having safe & secure water supplies and making Christchurch an attractive city.

>>>

Council loves to focus on big capex where you can cut the ribbon then puts zero care into the opex required to maintain that same standard.

>>>

More tree, more house, less road.

3593 - Jill Rothschild

No as needs to include funding for the Arts Centre.

3596 - Susan Lau

No.

3604 - Caroline Burt

The balance is close to being right.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

It is heartening to see the Council focusing on roading and water services within the plan, as these are essential services within the city, however the rates burden is already too high and this increase is

absolutely unacceptable. The Council needs to reign in its projects and spending to bring rates into line with affordability for all rate payers.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

No. When the proposed rates increase is far in excess of the CPI then the balance is obviously wrong.

3621 - Morgane Honore

The current long-term plan of the Christchurch City Council exhibits some imbalance in resource allocation. Cutting cultural funding isn't the right step. It's essential to recognize the intrinsic value of cultural investment in enriching our community fabric and fostering social cohesion. While road maintenance is undoubtedly crucial, there appears to be an overemphasis on it, detracting attention from other critical areas. It's essential to rebalance this allocation and prioritize investment in cycle infrastructure, which not only promotes sustainability but also offers active health benefits and requires less maintenance. There's a notable gap in climate mitigation investment. Encouraging the use of active transport and public transit can also alleviate pressure on our roads, extending their lifespan. To address this, we must allocate more resources to renewable energy, green infrastructure, and climate adaptation strategies. Achieving a more balanced approach will ensure the long-term resilience and sustainability of Christchurch.

>>>

Flexibility and Adaptability: The long-term plan should be flexible and adaptable to changing circumstances and emerging challenges. Incorporating mechanisms for regular review, evaluation, and adjustment will ensure that the plan remains relevant and responsive to evolving community needs and priorities. Overall, the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 presents an opportunity to shape the future of our city in a way that reflects the aspirations and values of our community. By prioritizing sustainability, equity, and resilience, we can build a city that is vibrant, inclusive, and resilient for generations to come.

3622 - Jono de Wit

No. Too much capital funding has been allocated to road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals) and funding for cycle infrastructure has been moved to later years or projects have been removed entirely. I believe that we should be prioritising investment in cycle infrastructure and reducing our investment in roads for vehicles. This is because vehicle infrastructure has taken up the majority of investment over many decades and we are still trying to catch up investment in cycling and walking even with the good investment in cycleways in recent years. I believe we should be trying to reduce the amount of money that needs to be spent on road maintenance in the city by reducing the width of many residential roads to more appropriate widths and investing in active and public transport to get more people out of cars which will reduce the wear and tear on the roads. I believe the draft LTP does not do anywhere near enough in terms of investment in climate mitigation. The council declared a climate emergency a number of years ago, but this draft LTP suggests that was nothing but rhetoric. Real money must be spent and real decisions must be made to actually make a big difference in reducing the carbon emissions of the city.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

No.

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

The Council is spending way too much on the nice to have eg, excessive spend on cycleways. The Council is trying to do too much. Just stick to the basics and lower the rates burden on residents.

[Spending>Te Kaha]

I'm disappointed in the management of the stadium delivery and funding. It is a regional asset and the cost burden should be shared with neighbour councils.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

I have concerns over the level of rates increase over the coming two years of the current plan and know that even through the rates increase near the end of the ten year period is more manageable, this will change as the years progress. Council is making it so that those citizens of Christchurch that have stuck by this city through the hardships since the earthquakes and more recently the pandemic cannot afford to stay in their homes.

3636 - Kay Robertson

No,

3642 - Olivia Wilson

No, because the arts centre is missing out.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

I don't think Council has.

3655 - Dan Manton

No.

3658 - Tom Logan

No. Insufficient investment in climate mitigation and climate adaptation and natural hazard resilience. Insufficient investment in active and public transport options, with too much funding allocated to improving private vehicle options. We need a greater focus on enabling well-planned density that is sustainable and improves the quality of life of residents, enabling them to lead lifestyles that don't entirely rely on private vehicles.

>>>

As a young homeowner and business owner, I choose to live in and grow a business in Christchurch because of the opportunities it has to be a sustainable, vibrant, and resilient city. I hope the council's planning reflects this vision that is shared by so many of our residents:

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131348606/density-done-well-can-bring-the-vision-of-many-residents-to-life-for-christchurch>

366 - Namalee Kodikara

No I think that the long term focus is too narrow on the types of infrastructure that are being supported. It's clearly important for roads and transport to be the subject of investment but a broader view of cultural contributions should be taken. For example the balance between the sports stadium and other cultural and historical sites such as the arts centre is not the right balance to me.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

No

3678 - Terry Smith

No

3680 - Bridgit Anderson

No.

>>>

So my answer to this question is no.

3688 - Paul Crooks

No - rates rise is far too high

3689 - Catherine McClean

These rates rises are not sustainable . Council should be looking seriously at any partial assets that it could sell so can reduce debt repayments .

3692 - Jen McKinnel

Nope not at all, cutting costs internally re catering and all the added extras and bonus. Use that money on new infrastructure.

3694 - Jane Pairman

No. There is too much money allocated to roads and other infrastructure that adds to climate change. You need to allocate more money to infrastructure that alleviates climate change like cycle lanes, public transport. You should tax activities that increase emissions (such as the use of private non electric cars). More investment please in climate mitigation adaptation. I love the new wetland reserves being made.

>>>

Far too much on transport.

>>>

There is far too much being spent on this area. Focus on what people really need - clean water, (I agree with Three Waters). Solid Waster (yes must have this) and recreation and library services.

>>>

Reduce spending on roads, introduce charges for activities that increase climate change. Reduce funding for reinstatement of heritage - it can wait or be privately funded by wealthy individuals. I support a congestion charge for non EV vehicles.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

No I don't think the balance is right. The burden is too great to bear for current rate payers at a time of a financial crisis. The rate increase should be in line with inflation.

3701 - Rod Hay

No - not quite.

3703 - Greg Hay

No, you have various items included in the plan which I feel are unnecessary, and items which should be included have not been.

13.24% increase is simply too expensive, when the community is already suffering under the cost of living crisis. I do not feel that you've considered all potential savings which could be achieved, either by cancelling the spend or delaying.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

No. When the city is not working even now, let alone growing its capacity fast enough to run even with the rising pace of demand in the future, we can't let inertia rule. Change looks like two main things: one, we should invest more in cycleways. >>> Two, we need to both mitigate and adapt to climate change more. >>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation]

If Council seriously believes that every dollar of ratepayer money it collects is being more wasted than used well, then they might as well vote to disband. We will have to choose between cutting what needs to be done from the program, or cutting down on rates rises. Rates are going to keep rising anyway, sooner or later, and those problems aren't going away. The sooner we get the city on a secure footing, the sooner we'll see a secure balance sheet follow.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

No you have too many nice to haves mentioned which you are trying to fund eg Red Zone Instead focus on essentials only eg infrastructure

3724 - Terence Sissons

No!

3729 - Jennifer Ross

Honestly, I haven't had a chance to look through all the information related to the long term plan, but for no other long term plan do I ever remember the number of not for profits requesting people to submit on their behalf regarding the long term plan. From this viewpoint, I believe the balance can't be right.

3731 - Heather McHarg

No

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

No, there needs to be more spending in climate change related infrastructure and less spending on road renewals.

3739 - Trish Rainey (Concerts for Christchurch Founation Trust)

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

No. The balance needs to cover the arts and creativity in our city, Christchurch, which is nationally and internationally recognised as a cultural hub. The Arts Centre represents our history and future and people are amazed at the accessibility of the centre, all the offerings there, the non elitist nature of the buildings the activities and all that is encompassed in the Arts Centre zone since rebuild and reconstruction post quake.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment and to maintain services for residents.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

CCC Needs to massively increase its capital spending program ASAP. There are many individual projects which need increased funding to safeguard our future: -Major cycle routes specifically Nor'West Arc finished by 2025, Northern Line finished by 2025, Wheels to Wings finished by 2025, South Express finished by 2025. -Memorial Avenue bike lanes must be built by 2025 for the safety of school students. -Heathcote floodplain management implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of heathcote from further flooding. --Project 1 "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future

Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. --Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. --Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely. --Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

No.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

No

3765 - Courtney Currey

No

3767 - Donna Faucher

No

3780 - Jack Halliday

No. - I am disappointed to see a swath of project removals and delays

3781 - Trevor Spiers

No

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?, [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

>>>

As per my previous comments, anything that is beyond maintaining and providing services for basic infrastructure for the city, reviewing all the costs of public servant roles, contractors and consultants, and making each person accountable for the work they are doing. Basically running the council like a profitable business, not a charity or socialist utopia.

3788 - Robin Laing

Not at the expense of supporting arts/culture/heritage which have both immediate and ongoing value to the community - and especially in times of economic stress and strain.

379 - Alex Rowe

[Rates > Residential Rates]

No, more could still be done to reduce rates. Overall there is still an unnecessary level of spending on areas that will not be used by ratepayers.

3791 - Sandra Beltman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I feel that there has been overinvestment in sports facilities and big ticket new building projects generally, when more needs to be done for managing the base health of our environment, and existing flora and fauna. Including Orana Park, a place that many of us identify with from childhood and as parents, and an amazing achievement for a city the size of Chch, it is one of places of pride.

3794 - Somnath Bagchi

No.

3802 - Matthew Baird

No

3805 - Antony Lawrence

No.

3814 - Rob Battersby

No. The council is overspending in almost all areas.

>>>

Make sure the Council understands what the Rate payer wants from this plan.

3815 - Dianne French

No, I don't think the balance is right.

383 - Louise Woolley

No

3831 - Rick Jones

No. The 2024 residents survey you carried out shows a dissatisfaction with some of the council services.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

No. The draft plan highlights emissions reduction and climate resilience as key outcomes, but fails to take the necessary funding decisions to achieve these.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

The community is under a lot of financial strain - particularly after the reckless spending during the COVID response and subsequent inflation. The primary focus of the LTP should be to ensure that

additional strain is not put on the community. To this end, Council needs to ensure that rates DO NOT INCREASE or, at worst, increase only in line with CPI. To that end, NO, the balance is not right. The plans are heavily weighted towards very high long term debt. The projects are not necessary in light of the debt burden that is rested upon rate payers.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

I don't think a focus on roading and transport is a good focus in a climate emergency, unless this focus is on bicycleways and increasing trees in streets. It is not CCC responsibility to provide roads for industry to travel faster. The climate emergency is escalating at break neck speed and I think this LTP is in a kind of denial about the challenges an unstable climate is going to bring to us. We should be solely focused on the climate and ecological emergency and all thinking should have this as the priority lens, ie: quickly reducing emissions and quickly helping our tangata prepare for an uncertain future. This plan does not do that, instead it pretends we can continue with a growth economy, which is simply not viable if we are going to care for our future people in a way which respects nature. We can't eat money.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

No, the balance is not right. >>> Thinking about the necessities we need when we have the next earthquake, good roads, quality water and power infrastructure. We don't need money spent on over engineered and wasted cycle ways, clogging up our roads more.

>>>

Stick to your knitting! Look at sensible options of where you can save money ie. red zone disposal and mowing the lawns!

3854 - Michael Laurensen

[Rates>Residential Rates]

No. Rates rises are unsustainable and high in both absolute and growth rate relative to other regions

3856 - Portia Bishop

No. - Poor investment and vision surrounding climate mitigation and adaptation.

386 - Christine McPhail

No

>>>

If you mean maintaining core functions I may agree but there is waste and low competence in many areas which are not necessary for a well run, thriving city. Street parties and fluff projects.

3868 - Don Gould

No

>>>

I also urge you to put more focus on turning our local economy back to an export and tourism lead space. I currently feel like we have, as a community, taken an easy road by running up debt with to many 'internal' projects and our community has lost it's direction. For example, we have to much focus on 'the climate faith concerns' and not enough focus on activity that brings international currency into the city and country.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

No.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

No.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

No

3893 - Joe Pope

No, the council has once again been tone deaf to the constituency and lined the pockets of those involved in their scam.

>>>

This is a short sighted funding plan geared more towards pandering to certain groups than to bettering society and is a shameful effort

3895 - Margaret Trotter

NO

3898 - Richard Smith

NO TOO MUCH FOCUS ON STUFF WHICH WE CAN'T AFFORD AT THIS TIME

3906 - Sarah Bennet

I do not feel the balance is right.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

At this particular time: no. Given how the cost of living is impacting people, this is the time to maintain what we have.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

No, as it stands the LTP -Does not prioritise climate mitigation and adaptation to the extent necessary to meet CCC's current emission goals. -Does not allocate enough capital for public and active transport. -Provides insufficient funding for arts and culture, specifically The Art Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

3920 - Malcolm Clark

No the council has been over ambitious with its plans for Christchurch with too many non essential projects and with very little actual cost forecasting that has resulted in rates increasing far outside what is reasonable.

>>>

Start focusing on core functions not all the nice to haves we cant afford them.

3922 - Ian McIntosh

No!

3924 - Rachel Purcell

No

3927 - Wendy Marshall

No

393 - Kathryn Russell

No. Focus on core services such as water, wastewater and roading maintenance.

>>>

Financial challenges mean needs a back to basics approach

3933 - Joanna Gould

No.

394 - Lisette Williams

No.

3945 - Callum Snell

No

3948 - Stefanie Innes

Absolutely NOT,

3961 - Paul Robertson

No, too much debt, too much spending on non-essential activities Too much focus on raising rates to make of for councils lack of prudence, planning, care and over involvement in soci-political issues
Stick to core council tasks of maintaining infrastructure, less socio-political

3963 - Jillian Scott

No.

3965 - Dean Banks

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

No. I think that there needs to be more focus on address the ongoing effects of climate change. I understand that raising rates to fund that action is unpopular but so will continued wildfires and other extreme weather events. I am greatly concerned that Christchurch will not reach its net zero carbon goal so more action needs to be taken.

3967 - Graham Wagener

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

[Transport > Cycleways]

Given the number of intersection safety improvement projects that have been deleted in Papanui, no, the balance is not right. Fortunately, funding has been maintained for cycling infrastructure in Papanui, which is very important.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

[Transport > Roads]

No. CCC doesn't just need to maintain its current services; it needs to increase them. Borrowing for projects is unjust when it is not future generations that have caused the climate crisis, the biggest strain on infrastructure at present. Roads are a luxury investment that should not be prioritised in the climate crisis, considering their contribution to emissions.

397 - Merrick Brown

No.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

[Spending > Our proposed spending]

[Three Waters > Stormwater and Land Drainage (Capital)]

No. This Long Term Plan is vastly insufficient in every regard. The LTP notes huge population growth, but it does nothing to prepare for densification for increased population. It does not do enough to increase levels of service, and it over-invests in roads, which contribute to the climate crisis and put undue strain on CCC's finances despite CCC's claim to manage ratepayer money wisely. The remaining debt headroom is minuscule considering that the probability of unplanned events is high. The focus on borrowing unjustly allocates costs to future ratepayers despite the LTP's focus on reducing rates for current ratepayers. Not enough money has been given to stormwater asset management and activity, which includes flood protection. All projects requesting funding under the Stormwater Activity Plan and Asset Management Plan must be funded for 2025 completion.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

[Grants & Funding > Requests for additional grants & funding]

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production ✓ Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 from Jenkins, Amanda in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

3975 - Suzanne Walker

NO!!!!

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

No, I think the balance is not quite right

I think savings could be made in some areas by scrapping some plans altogether or deferring some others

3978 - Sandra Bragg

ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending. OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL

Overall, have we got the balance right? NO. FOR REASONS I AM OUTLINING IN THIS SUBMISSION
OBVIOUSLY I ENDORSE, ESPECIALLY IN THE FIRST 3 YEARS, THE NECESSARY SPENDING
ON DAILY NEEDED COMMODITIES - DRINKING WATER, STORM WATER & FLOOD PROTECTION,
WASTEWATER, WASTE & RECYCLING,
OF EQUAL IMPORTANCE, IN MY OPINION, LOOKING AFTER OUR NETWORK OF ROADS AND
FOOTPATHS, ENHANCED SAFETY FOR OUR RESIDENTS, AND NEW BUS INFRASTRUCTURE.
NO COST CUTTING ON OUR RECREATION AND SPORT FACILITIES WITH PROPOSED
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FULLY FUNDING THE NECESSARY IDENTIFIED WORK AT
JELLIE PARK. THE 20 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, SUCH AN ESSENTIAL
AND APPRECIATED PART OF EVERY DAY LIVING FOR OLD AND YOUNG, WITH AMAZING
RESOURCES, EDUCATIONAL AND EVER EXPANDING SERVICES TO BENEFIT FROM
AND ENJOY.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Probably not! % increases are too easy!

Every single dollar has to be spent as the most important spend ever

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

DONT THINK SO

3994 - Sarah Boje

Get rid of the debt, stop increasing rates, live within your income

4 - Diane Heather

No.

4014 - Stephen Hill

Debt payments are dead money. Basic services need to be kept and streamlined. A plan to get debt down.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Overall, no this personally feels contradictory to the hope I had for our city. I grew up amongst the rubble of the earthquakes I looked forward to seeing what would rise through the rubble, it gave me so much hope back then. I'm now in my 20s, none of my fave childhood places exist anymore even the ones that were saveable. The city feels like a ghost to me and there is very little left under Council care or not that still makes me feel at home.

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

No

>>>

Just do the basics right

403 - Paul Davis

If the only thing that I have any real knowledge about is typical, then the council is wasting a great deal of money at ratepayers' expense. This does not give me confidence that they have got the overall balance right.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

No

4032 - Paul Dietsche

No, there needs to be more focus on climate change mitigation

4034 - Remy Barbier

No

4035 - Simon Ashby

No

4038 - Jodi Wright

No

4039 - Tammy Hay

No

404 - Annelise Bryant

Not at all.

406 - Angela Burrill

No. Spending is way too high.

413 - Kim Roebuck

No

422 - Nias Kitchin

No you do not , currently most households are bearily scraping by. At this current point of time it seems that the bare necessities to keep are city going is what is needed until things even out. The over spending the last few years has been unacceptable yet nothing is learned from it. Families are still struggling with the rate increases over the last few years. Now to continue your over ambitious goals u want to charge 50 percent more over ten years. You absolutely have not got the balance right.

425 - Laura Bates

No. The balance isn't right in this economy to bleed your rate payers dry.

430 - Kate Porter

No- the services are great but not at the expense of rates rises that will push most households further into struggle central

433 - Derek Phelps

No, for a start Why is the city spending Millions on over-designed cycleways in the outer suburbs when they are hardly used Why does the Council use cheap pothole fill instead of doing the job properly

437 - Chrystal Gray

No people are struggling as it is. Money stays the same and everything is going up i can barley afford to pay my mortgage as it is

441 - Bianca Jamieson

No you definitely do not. There needs to be more thought on where the Christchurch people can actually afford this. I understand infrastructure and the council needs money for this that will people be able to actually afford to use these facilities these rates prices keep becoming more horrendous.

People can't even afford homes.

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Rates > Other], [Spending > Te Kaha],[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not at all, I am deeply concerned about the 8% other spend and the fact it seems to be increasing. I also think it is highly important that council removes its running costs out of this 'other' portion and is honest about its allocation. If you are proposing Museums and Galleries can be run on 1% and Libraries on 7% then surely the administration and counsellors can work on ensuring their operations can be run on something in-between AND BE TRANSPARENT about this. I also question your rationale for keeping some larger projects, like the stadium, but not others like the Arts Centre. Personally, I would like the arts centre and not to pay an extra 6% rates (over three years) on building a stadium when we already have good alternative venues available.

452 - Mark Penrice

I think the city is building too many new things and not focusing on maintaining what we have.

455 - Deborah Dyer

No because you are going to raise the rates and in this cost of living crisis that we are in, it is outrageous

457 - Wendy Murray

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

By removing funding from the Arts Centre you do not have the balance right. This is our most important cultural asset in Christchurch. It needs to be supported by your Council. Do not abandon our treasure.

458 - Christine Cockle

No. Many ratepayers are already struggling financially. The council needs to attend to core tasks and leave the extras to private enterprise.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]

We are already paying for a lot of large projects so it beggars belief that we are also funding an airport in Otago!

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Social Housing]

Sell all council owned social housing to alternative providers. It's ridiculous that struggling ratepayers are funding housing for non-ratepayers when much of social housing is better than their own.

>>>

Time to put all the "nice to haves" on the back burner and get back to basics, at least until the economy improves.

459 - Aaron Watson

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

No, infact you are not in touch with reality. Everyone I speak to seems to feel the same way. All we see is money being wasted and the council spending more energy on very small groups of people who would rather waste our money on unproven theories with climate change and stupid social engineering experiments with gender and LGBTQ groups. We pay our council for services, we want roads fixed, footpaths fixed, better right hand turn signals at busy intersections. We don't want chlorine or fluoride in our water. We want less contractors working for stupidly high rates. We want less debt. We want more city owned businesses that produce real income for the city. We want less bike lanes in suburban streets but with more speed bumps in quite suburban streets. We want stupid speed bumps that slow the flow of traffic on busy roads like Lincoln road to be removed. We don't want to pay tolls to use roads in the city that we have already paid for. Hopefully you are picking up the Common sense that I am putting down.

460 - Karina Arana

I am sorry but you have not got the balance right at all. How do you expect a normal person or family pay the rates and live modestly with basic food like milk and bread. How? Instead of paying hundreds of dollars \$\$\$ to Managers/Specialists/CEO you can have less of them (and I am sure you will have enough money to provide the community with good services). And, leave the normal citizen at least to

have a decent meal to put on the table for their family. This is honestly outrages. The normal citizen does not even have the money to enjoy any of your services because you charge for everything. Outrages. So sad.

468 - Genevieve Bergin

No

48 - Kean Mitchell

We are too focused on costs... Not enough investment for future revenue

482 - Graham Townsend

In my view the balance is NOT right. 1. What is meant by 'drive our city forward'? The word 'forward' implies a goal. What goal? Does it mean growth in population, area, or what? If so, have the costs and benefits to citizens been quantified?

483 - Narelle Gilmour

Not at all!

51 - Zoe Brock

Short sighted, right-wing, lazy, greedy, stupid.

525 - Bruce Bascand

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Your balance is not right - regarding cutting your support for the Arts Centre.

A 'no' because The Arts Centre is missing. I support spending money on water & waste infrastructure - owned by the CCC; on parks & heritage (and that definitely includes The Arts Centre; on Te Kaha; on The Court Theatre new complex; on libraries; on rubbish collection & treatment.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

No

533 - Judith Livingstone

No you don't have everything in balance

534 - Russell Hignett

[Grands & Funding> Arts Centre Funding]

No - I am concerned with the omission of funding for the Art Center Trust. The Art Center is an icon asset of our city. It is essential we preserve it for its historic value, its architectural and hereditary value and as a working asset for our community. I attended University at this venue and have attended functions there regularly ever since.

570 - Greg Partridge

No. You've pulled funding from the Christchurch Arts Centre, an historical and cultural site which is not only beloved by Christchurch residents and visitors to our city, but also economically beneficial for Christchurch. In addition to that our Mayor, Phil Mauer, committed to ensuring that the Dux De Lux would reopen and operate under its former management. That hasn't happened.

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/129671313/bid-to-restore-famous-dux-de-lux-pub-not-over-yet-after-shortsighted-rejection>

577 - Donna Tse

No

595 - jeffery Thackwell

No

604 - Shona Cole

Too much precedence on sports

619 - Ron Dubin

No. Council is going to raise our rates to waste a huge amount of money on a sports stadium instead of improving services - especially for the disadvantaged.

622 - Stephanie Cullen

No

639 - Paul Clark

No

640 - Peter Cottrell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No, not if you're not supporting the iconic Arts Centre.

643 - Annemarie Prendeville

[Rates > Residential Rates]

No, not if you have to increase rates

660 - Lyn Cotton (Jolt Dance)

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No - this focus places emphasis on transport, roads and infrastructure and ignores our cultural/social heart. Places like the Arts Centre are ignored. The Arts Centre has become a space that is not accessible but celebrates diversity and inclusion

662 - Cameron Taylor

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

No! Stop using consultants, stop with all the unnecessary spending, go back to bare basics and essentials!!

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

No

673 - Chris Adams

No.

688 - Christina Duncan

No

692 - Tony Ward

No The above ideas are good but its not followed thru with the proposed detail.

702 - Tim Stedman

No

708 - John Allen

No

725 - Tyler Robbins Robbins

No too much cost at a time when everything is out of balance

730 - Doug Allen

No, I don't think you have the balance right at all. You treat the rate payer like an ATM machine, your ability to manage a budget is appalling and most of the council appear to be out of control with very little leadership.

742 - Mark Holland

13% rates increase clearly you have not.

761 - Carol Groves

No, there are a few important things missing for our area on the Banks Peninsula

763 - Nicola Fagan

no

769 - Julie Kidd

[Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

No. Need to take account of reduction in Government funding for planned projects such as cycleways. Funding is being cut for some items/services like the Arts Centre which is not specifically mentioned in the plan but is an important omission.

780 - Kirsten Templeton

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Not if you are planning to cut bid financing to bring large scales events to the city. Surely the balance is out of whack then with the investment in the stadium only for it to sit empty?

782 - Áine Smyth

Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

No. You need to focus on climate change way more. Specifically green energy.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

No - Rates are increasing too high, too quickly and need to be curbed. Projects should be reduced to essential maintenance until spending is under control.

793 - Erica Stokvis

No

811 - Campbell Turnbull

The budget does not take into account that we are within a recession and a cost of living crisis. To up rates by 13% is to add extra pressure to struggling people. With good management of your budget you could easily save 13%

812 - Matthew Fagan

Managing ratepayers money is essential, but that doesn't mean you shouldn't raise rates to pay for the necessities. It also doesn't mean that you should get rid of the nice to have things either.

[Three Waters > Operations]

We should be investing more into the maintenance of existing infrastructure, mainly the water infrastructure.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Not yet. RATES RISES you are proposing are unacceptable . So, spending must be reduced

>>>

PLEASE, do try your best to stick to the BASIC DUTIES,ROLES. Council has taken on far to many things, and although i enjoy many of them, spending must be reigned in.

823 - Kym East

No.

825 - Duncan King

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

No you have not. Stop with the cyclelanes that are intentionally designed to create traffic congestion.

Stop trying to create a city by following a politically driven ideology. It won't work. Its time that the council and its employees worked for the citizens and rate payers, not ideology from overseas institutions such as the United Nations. They have no right to dictate what and how we live our lives.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Absolutely Not.

847 - David Bromell

[Rates > Residential Rates]

I strongly object to the proposed average rates increase for 2024/25 of 13.24%, noting that in addition, Environment Canterbury is proposing an average rates increase across the region of 24.2%. I am disappointed that the only alternative Council offers in the consultation document is "potential to reduce or cut services" (p. 47), with no commitment to reduce operating costs through efficiency and productivity gains (just asking ratepayers to identify "where there could be an opportunity for efficiencies"). Or is Council implying that there is zero "fat" to trim and that efficiency improvements and a tighter focus on goals and objectives are impossible at this time? So no, I don't think Council has got the balance right, and before appointing a new chief executive, I would have liked to see Council committing to reduce operating costs (in consultation with the public via the LTP), as part of setting performance expectations for the new CE.

853 - Gavin Low

No

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary.

>>>

[Spending>Te Kaha]

The council should stick to core-services, like water and waste removal, and not engage into prestigious projects such as the aforementioned expensive stadium

857 - Kate Munro

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

more on sustainability in transport for cycling

858 - Thomas McNaughton

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

I would want to see more urgency and priority on delivering sustainable travel over the next 3 years. I'm not seeing enough urgency on mitigating climate change.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

No

874 - Arna Morton (Morton Music)

No

893 - Peter Murphy

No

9 - Julia Henson

[Rates > Residential Rates?]

No. Considering we are in the midst of bordering on a cost of living crisis how can you justify spending on non essential upgrades, community events when the average home owner/occupier struggles to make ends meet and will be forced to make further sacrifices to pay your absurd rates increase. To

think landlords to not pass this onto tenants at the detriment at the working class is absolutely abhorrent

915 - Mark Pearson

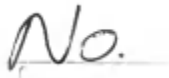
[Rates - Residential Rates]

No, debt is too high and associated costs in servicing the loans. Percentage increase in rates in significantly above inflation and unaffordable for the majority.

918 - Gina Dellabarca (Show Me Shorts Film Festival Trust)

It is vitally important for a city to have the infrastructure it needs to survive. It is having a rich cultural and artistic landscape that makes a city an enjoyable place to live though. We think the balance has tipped too far towards the former, and would like to see more investment into the cultural heart of Christchurch.

935 - Rob Davies

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "No." written on a horizontal line.

936 - Whitney Blair

No

985 - Nancy Gibb

Not quite.

989 - Dave Renison

No

996 - David Smith

No. Cut costs

>>>

No funding..

>>>

? Leave us alone to get on with life. Your job is to service us, not bleed us.

Other

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

pretty much but for a city that declared a climate emergency in 2019, there is very little on that

1107 - Claire Gullidge

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Yes, I am happy with the balance, but I am concerned about Orana Park.

1148 - Emma Turner

Mostly

1157 - Justin Rogers

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Yes, seems reasonable, except for the stadium.

1180 - Glenn Matheson

Yes but I think we need to bring stuff forward, I will explain later on

1203 - David Moore

There is a good balance here.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

While acknowledging the substantial investment required, I firmly believe that these priorities epitomize conscientious stewardship of resources and pave the path towards a more promising future for Christchurch. This is our opportunity

to sculpt a city where every individual flourishes—a beacon of sustainability, equity, and unwavering dedication to its inhabitants.

[Coder note: for context, these priorities refer to the submitters priorities outlined in the submission, e.g. sustainability, equity, waste minimisation, cycleways, public transport, parks, the environment, climate resilience, etc]

1232 - Heather Young

The overarching scheme is a good one, but it does not detail specific projects, which is what matters to community.

1235 - Alex Edge

Yes and no.

>>>

I really feel like people are hurting financially which has a huge impact on everyone's family, health etc. I believe council should be prioritising lowering costs everywhere and delay future proofing until our economy has stabilised a bit in 5-10 years. Does that suck? Yes. But we have to be able to live now.

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

Almost, it would be good to see more support for the arts.

1325 - Millie McDonald

More public transport infrastructure, more cycle ways, more environmental projects including native planting on the port hills.

133 - Alan Mears

Overall Yes. Priority must be given to essential services e.g 3waters, transport rather than nice to haves (against additional funding for Cathedral refurbishment, Art Centre redevelopment)

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

75% right, essential that existign iconic heirtage sites that continue to be the heart and soul of The Garden City's identity are properly funded.

1354 - Ivo de Vocht

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Yes, I think the balance is generally right. However, I feel a higher emphasis and priority should be placed on improving active travel infrastructure (cycleways) and public transport, as these are the low hanging fruit in terms of reducing our carbon emissions and the sooner this is in place the better.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

We should maintain existing levels of investment in core infrastructure, could possibly reduce spend on some services and then cut out any nice to haves to reduce the rates increase.

1394 - Michael Clemens

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I think the balance is pretty good. I would like to see more cycleways, bus shelters and bus priority and I'd be happy to pay slightly higher rates to fund this.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

Mostly,

1416 - David Laughlin

There is no such thing as a perfect balance, but by inviting residents to make submissions in this way, and taking those into account in the long term plan, ensures that it can be as balanced as it can be.

1442 - Elisha Blogg

I live out East in New Brighton and as always, we seem to get a much lower level of service than most other suburbs of Christchurch however we still get a significant rate rise. I believe yes if the services provided are spread fairly across the city, however, I am yet to see this out our way.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Not quite. I think we should prioritize more bike lanes and public transport. This reduces parking demand, traffic congestion, improves air quality, and promotes healthier living.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

It's not quite right. As a resident of Christchurch, I am writing to express my vision for a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city. I commend the Council's efforts toward a thoughtful Long Term Plan and offer my feedback focusing on the following priorities:

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport];

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Parks>Playgrounds & Play Equipment]; [Parks>Other]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Accelerating Adaptation]

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions. Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

[Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch should be a leader in waste minimization. I propose: Expanded curbside composting programs to significantly reduce landfill waste. Increased support for recycling initiatives and education on reducing single-use plastics.

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city ensures equity for all. I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and support programs. Targeting public transport and green space improvements in neighborhoods that have been historically underserved. Partnering with community organizations to ensure that solutions reflect the needs of marginalized residents.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

No nice to have and non performing services and people need to be axed.

1508 - Mb Brennan

-That-s a maybe.. could cut out some nice to have projects and live with existing structures. slow down the lofty ideas and change that goes with them -

1546 - Robert Fleming

I think so. I'd like to see costs trimmed as much as practicable but don't wish to see any services suffer in the area of city aesthetics, maintenance, nor services which assist those who are disadvantaged. I'd like to see more emphasis placed on a more liveable city, even as the population density increases as it will do in the future.

>>>

We need to do what benefits the city as a whole. We cannot knee-jerk respond to those who feel aggrieved that their unfettered use of cars and parking is under threat. Programmes which improve our natural environment cannot be scaled back.

1558 - Tania Graham

Mostly

1583 - James Pomeroy

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] , [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Yes but I feel there needs to be greater focus on funding for Arts & Culture, climate change/resilience.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

yes and no. There are many promising projects but they are a drop in the bucket of what we could achieve in creating a healthy, diverse and prosperous city.... There is a lot more work to do though.

1619 - David Hera

I recognize that these priorities demand considerable investment, yet I see them as a reflection of prudent resource management and a promising future for Christchurch. We have an opportunity to craft a city where all can prosper—a city celebrated for its commitment to sustainability, equity, and its residents.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Overall, I believe the plan strikes a good balance with the exception of spending money on Te Kaha. This seems like a boondoggle and a fraction of that money could be used to provide Orana Wildlife Park with the funds it needs to continue.

1649 - Tony Smith

Focus on core infrastructure and forget the nice to haves. Sewerage systems, water quality, roads etc

1650 - Deb Osborn

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

I started to read the draft LTP but my eyes glazed over early on. I can only say it looks like there are a lot of things to weigh up, and your pie charts and graphs will seem balanced to one group and not balanced to another. It depends on so many demographic factors as to whether the balance is right.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

The Christchurch City Council has never had it right and now we are faced with rate increases, costly projects that the general public don't want and playing catch up on infrastructure repairs that should have been spread over previous decades. Instead the council spend money on over paid executives that delivered nothing but a toxic work environment. The councils over previous years have shown

nothing but short sightedness and lack of vision and all we are left with as rate payers is the prospect of endless rate increases. This is a road to nowhere. >>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

1760 - Angus Bromley

We need to catch up on deferred maintenance

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

I'm order for Chch to feel like change is happening they need to be able to see it. It's been over 10 years since the earthquakes and we still have patches of rubble and empty buildings. Chch has no tourism value and it just a pit stop to other places in the South Island. Can we put money into making chch a nicer city to live in with benefits people can feel and see?

1784 - Joanna Chan

We should not be spending more on the stadium than our libraries and resource recovery. Conservation and education is a lot more beneficial to the community than rugby.....

180 - Kevin McSweeney

I clicked don't know as you should be doing all of the above

[Coder note: Delivering the draft LTP, exploring ways to bring down the proposed rates increase across the LTP and Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.]

1803 - Guy Faes

Almost.

1811 - Mick Stephenson

Yes, but I would like to see sport and recreation prioritised

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

Think long- term: aging population; Auckland reaching capacity (how can we draw more people here?!);

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Just about as long as Water / sewerage / Road + Rubbish are prioritised.

1839 - Catherine Grima

Our water pipeline network is in desperate need of renovations, fixing and modernizations. I think a lot more so than yet more investment in roads, unless this is mostly for public transit and cycleways, or improving road safety.

1868 - Sara Rennell

In short the budget sound ok but we can lose the heart and soul of our city

1903 - Grant Dickson

Existing services are good and should be maintained. However, post EQ, with the exodus of residents from Chch City Council areas to outlying Councils (eg Selwyn and Waimak) this has obviously created issues with lost CCC revenue, while still subsidising those outlying Council residents who regularly utilise CCC facilities and services. Something needs to be done here to even up the playing field so CCC residents don't carry all the weight.

1910 - Cynthia Muir

Ok

1949 - Tessa Marshall

No. The council must fund better public transport, bike lanes, arts funding, flood protection, NOT roads, new houses,

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

The current balance seems to reflect a "maintain the status quo" and replace/renewal of assets with slight glimpses of innovation and forethought related to our future. This LTP proposal does not show the appropriate action and investment related to the climate and ecological emergency declaration that was signed in 2019 by CCC.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

It's not quite right. As a resident of Christchurch, I am writing to express my vision for a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city. I commend the Council's efforts toward a thoughtful Long Term Plan and offer my feedback focusing on the following priorities: Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle.

2005 - Barbara Stewart

THE COUNCIL IS STEADILY WORKING TOWARDS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENTS - KEEP THE PACE MANAGEABLE FOR OUR CITY IS STILL COMING WITH EARTHQUAKE CONSEQUENCE. THIS YEAR AND INTO THE FUTURE YEARS ARE GOING TO HAVE GREAT PRESSURES ON THE RESIDENTS AND COUNCIL HAS TO BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL OF A WIDE RANGE OF DEMANDS ON CITIZENS AND NOT UNNECESSARILY ADD TO THEM BY AN ENDLESS "WISH" LIST.

2011 - Lauren Sturm

Working on it - We can help point them in the right direction

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Rates>Other]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right.
More of both please. Use targetted rates to raise money from carparks

[Coder note: more of both services and rates]

2055 - Joanne Byrne

Prioritise the communities east of Cranford.

2078 - Barry Williamson

Probably yes, but with this reservation. Chch is a great city to live in BUT it has to be affordable to all members of the community. As a retiree who has contributed to the Government coffers by way of income tax and GST since emigrating here in 1998 and who now has limited income and capital, the real concern is, having worked hard, are we going to be able to afford to continue to be able to live here? Equally, for young people who having studied, are now making their way in the world, many are finding Chch an unaffordable city to live in which is very sad. Therefore, those in charge of governance, it is critical that cost increases are kept at manageable levels. The suit has to be cut to suit the cloth. Big ticket expenditure items within the budget need to be very carefully considered, controlled and managed. Nice to have but unaffordable projects MUST be rejected. An analogy is the Anglican Cathedral. While it would be marvelous to save and restore it, it is simply costing too much. It should have been demolished or partly demolished and a new but potentially magnificent building erected in its place with significant savings and still delivering the function it is intended for. I'm sure God would be equally pleased. To summarise, don't tip the scales to the extent that the decision to live in Chch causes stress to those who have made this city their home. At present I feel then level of stress is increasing!

2089 - Serge Ratten

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

it should be about the environment
such as birds and trees people

2111 - Vaughan Wright

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I believe we are getting a reasonable balance, one of my concerns is the investment into cycleways that are now reducing road width and eliminating on street parking, I'm also very concerned about the amount of rate payers money being spent on minority groups rather than things that benefit ALL rate payers as a whole

213 - Diana Plesovs

Unbalanced priorities

>>>

The city needs to be able to function on basics such as core infrastructure

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Generally right but some redistribution of spend would help assist important assets to city

2183 - Hali Stauffer

As a resident invested in the future of Christchurch, I appreciate the Council's efforts to shape a Long Term Plan that steers our city toward progress. However, I believe there's room for refinement to ensure we strike the right balance.

>>>

In conclusion, while strides have been made, there's an opportunity to enhance the Long Term Plan to better reflect the diverse needs and aspirations of Christchurch residents. I urge the Council to consider these suggestions to create a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city for generations to come.

2198 - Andrew Smith

I like the focus on renewals and maintenance of existing assets. However, the rates rise on top of the cost of living crisis is not affordable or sustainable. I encourage council to look hard at the increased level of service projects and consider deferring or removing some of these. We should focus on maintaining what we have and only implementing essential projects. Rates increases are not sustainable

2201 - Eddie Hayes

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

On the whole, yes. However, with the rising cost of living it is ever more important that community organisations have more access to funding than in previous years. Please continue to allocate at least the same if not more funding to Strengthening Communities and Discretionary Response funds so that we can continue to deliver the community development projects we currently deliver. The charitable sector is currently under stress due to rising costs and increasing needs in our community.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

General Comments:

4. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan 2024-34.
5. Hospitality is important to local communities. We offer vibrant and diverse options for food and beverage, enhancing any community's quality of life and visitor experience. We provide safe and responsible accommodation options that contribute as rate-paying businesses to the local economy. We present job creation, development opportunities and career pathways for young people joining the workforce. And we support entrepreneurship through small business ownership in local communities.
6. We value strong relationships with local government as key partners. As with Central Government, the industry by and large looks to local government to set the right parameters to inspire business confidence, attract skills and investment to their region.
7. We support the general direction of Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan – the emphasis on refocusing on core delivery of services, reducing wasteful spending, avoiding unnecessary overheads and more efficient value capture are priorities we are pleased to see.
8. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, and short-term rental accommodation.

2223 - Jill Turner

Mainly except more funding for Orana Park

2234 - Jane Edens

But dint get rid of fun things just to “fix” our roads coz you say you ate but they are just not being fixed

227 - Megan Hopkins

Mostly, yes

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

Projects that are a 'want' should be postponed and needs projects that bring financial benefit/business and tourism to our province completed or maintained.

2295 - Katja Charmley

Overall, I find the proposed Long Term Plan for Christchurch commendable, especially its focus on crucial aspects like water supply, waste management, and climate change adaptation. However, I believe there's room for improvement in certain areas.

230 - Peter Elliott

Mostly

2305 - Monique Maynard

Improved in areas, but the cost of what's being lost and not revealed that concerns me.

2309 - Margaret Austin

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Apart from lack of recognition on the importance of the arts and creativity to citizen well being which ought to be a significant priority - yes

233 - Luciana Orr

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not if council no longer plans to support the iconic arts centre.

2357 - Cori Sanders

I don't think so.

>>>

The vanity projects the Council is supporting would be great to invest in for the future but right now, people are hurting and we need to focus on the essentials like public safety (on and off the road, in houses, businesses, schools, and places of worship), public health, and food and water supply.

2369 - Rachele Allan

Need balanced capital spend not too much to meet the requirements of a minority or this with the modest voice or money. We can't fix things overnight.

2375 - John Reilly

Overall yes but... there are opportunities for discretionary support for activities other than the basic council obligations (roads, libraries, water, rubbish, parks for example).

2382 - Sean Scobie

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Less on CBD transport, but yes

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Yes but I believe that the port noise overlay in the District plan needs to be amended and residential / commercial housing needs to be allowed on Norwich Quay. When the Lyttelton Port noise overlay was introduced the LPC was mostly operating in the inner harbour. Now its operations are more out east. We currently have a number of large sites on Norwich Quay that sit vacant because the current zoning forbids any kind of residential development or apartments to be built.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Overall, yes. Although it is important to fund critical infrastructure rather than fancy stadiums or 'want's first.

240 - Bella Zilber

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Yes but I'd like to see increased and going support for the arts and environmental issues

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)],
[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the ongoing maintenance of projects which enhance the liveability of this city. Eg the environment, arts and cycleways

2406 - Chris Archer

Whilst this is admirable, there needs to be equal primary focus on the social wellbeing of communities.

2417 - Victor Vergara

Almost

2467 - John Ogier

Are you expecting a Yes or No? I appreciate you have a balancing act and while I would prefer my rates not to increase as much as they will need to, there are some important features and services of our city that can't be under-resourced.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Yes road and transport options if it is oriented towards climate resilient transport options is a good focus however we are not convinced this is your focus. We need to be ensuring our LTP is laser-focused on our commitment to 2045 zero emissions. Centering transport without specifying what type of transport gives too much room for abuse of power and not following through on our necessary commitments to the climate. If the LTP is specifically focused on buses and active methods of transport then we support that focus.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Keep it as simple as possible.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

Yes, but we also need to consider residents of today that have lived with broken paths, bumpy roads and deteriorating playgrounds for many years

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]

Too much being spent on Te Kaha, not enough on flood protection and public transport.

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

The Arts Centre should be funded.

[Rates>Other]

Higher rates increases that enabled funding arts, culture and libraries would be fine.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Funding]

No. I don't think you have. You have stated that you want Christchurch to be a "Cultural Powerhouse" but have literally nothing that I can see in the budget for the arts or artists. If so, which category is it under? 1% in Art galleries and museums? Cultural powerhouses don't create themselves, nor do they come from artists working for free but come from artists who choose to live and practice in their city. No investment certainly means that we will not be a cultural powerhouse. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money STAYED IN THE REGION through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other business. It has been incredibly successful.

[Three Waters>Other]

Three Waters is another issue. That is a lot of money being poured into something that I'm still not clear now how it will be managed. Entity A will surely have the lion's share of shares... How does this impact the rest of us? I don't think anyone is clear on this. It's an absolutely exorbitant share of the CCC budget. Water management is absolutely critical but so is land management, housing, and other climate change initiatives. I think in principal it's great to ensure City Council's spend appropriately on clean drinking water, but surely there are other management structures that can be considered to ensure this happens.

2532 - Ken Begg

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

No.

I would support spending more on climate change adaption and focusing on properties at risk from climate change. I would like legislation to prevent further development in areas of greatest risk.

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

In the current climate of recession, most households have had to find ways to manage their outgoings. Most of us have had very little increases in money coming in, but large increases in money going out. This requires management of what we spend our money on, regulate and pull back. Can the council not look at their department in this same manner. Save 5%, per department? Surely this is the first option, look at your current spend, reduce this first, before you ask us. Look at your internal spends! We are all having to. We have limited resources.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

For the most part, although I don't think we can look to defer work within the adaptation planning and climate resilience space for later.

2571 - Anna Walker

Some of it.

2576 - Matthew Polson

Developing infrastructure is the councils most important role, for me. I think the balance is good, although I would lean more to the arts and culture and less to roads

2583 - Lois Moore

Sustainability and environmentally friendly need to be considered and any effects on climate change.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Sure. There are many groups asking for significant financial support in addition to the current proposal and that is concerning.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Our Community Board Plan's vision is that our people are actively engaged and contribute to thriving communities and environments, where they feel they belong and are safe and connected with each other. The Board appreciates the difficulty in balancing the needs of current residents and providing security around the reasonably foreseeable needs of future. We strongly support the proposed capital and operational investments in our communities. We also ask that the Council make a small number of changes (referenced later), particularly for transport, parks and facilities, so that the budget can better achieve our vision for our communities. We also strongly support the stated focus of the budget to reduce greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel, the waste we create and the energy we use, and will comment further on this in sections 4. Capital Programme – Transport, and 9. Climate Change. We expect this budget to make the capital and operational investments needed to deliver the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy.

2656 - A Pratap

But why is there not enough funding for arts and culture?

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

As a resident of Christchurch for the last 26 years, I have decided to submit on this Plan because it is time to challenge the status quo. By status quo, I refer mainly to the operating model used by Council and its reliance on ratepayer funding. I am particularly concerned that ratepayers have been presented with another Plan document which does not disclose budget information to the level required for us to identify 'efficiencies and savings.'

2680 - Graham Fear

I am objecting to the proposed use

2682 - Scott Savage

The concept is fine, I have concern with the delivery to date and the cost blowouts that have occurred. Also please differentiate between 'needs' and 'wants'. Now is not the time to be implementing costly 'nice to haves'.

2700 - Selena O'Brien

This is a time to spend money on the necessary not thousands on consults.

2705 - Ian Le Page

Impossible to tell as considerable expenditure is non specific. However clearly greater emphasis on upgrading existing infrastructure as apposed to creating additional facilities in areas of little expansion is required.

2711 - Denise George

Seem to have it right though I would like to see more transparency about what and when large scale projects are planned at the appropriate time also that if these works will be contracted out they will be closely monitored by Council staff.

2723 - Laura Greenland

7/10

2751 - Helen Holyoak

I am not sufficiently expert to answer that, nor have I had time to consider the whole and complete document. I have focussed on areas of interest to me. (Really - who can digest and analyse that whole document in a month)

277 - Jane Harrison

I would like to see more climate change/adaptation spending, particularly on Banks Peninsula. It is difficult to reach a good balance, but I would not like to see spending on people and communities reduced.

2791 - David Dockery

Overall, have we got the balance right:

No stop doing big ticket items
and ~~let~~ user pays fund. these.

Stop funding all things outside Councils
core jobs = Get Back to what
Council main jobs is maintaining
infrastructure and not businesses

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Happy with services.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Year 1 rates increase needs to be spread into the following years.

2840 - Matthew Carter

I have reservations about the focus on "new projects that have long-term value", and would prefer the council to be giving more attention to community and resilience, especially in view of the uncertainties around climate change and the global economy. I am pleased that current service levels of services will be maintained under the proposed plan, and that the programme of infrastructure renewal and repair will not be set back and not be a bad legacy for ratepayers in future.

2841 - Hunter Craig

This feels like a loaded question, that leads to a no answer when the rates numbers are in bold and the services are not

2848 - Glen Koorey

Generally yes, especially acknowledging the likely investment required in 3 waters infrastructure over the coming years. However, greater acknowledgement of the role of climate change mitigation/adaption needs to be in the Plan, including more funding for this space and continuing to invest in good climate-mitigating transport solutions such as better walking/cycling facilities and rapid public transport facilities. There are also other opportunities for additional user-pays funding from increased parking charges and excess water use charges.

2857 - Jo Blair

I believe it isn't too bad - however small relative increased in investment to Arts and Major Events is essential at this stage.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

It's important to invest in our 3 waters, transport (including alternatives to driving is important!) and community facilities. There should be a bigger focus on Climate Change preparation initiatives and community led project support.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

It is difficult to answer this questions without fully understanding what the outcomes, the benefits of the projects/programs are and how they are aligned to the vision. I suggest that this information for at least the top ten (highest costs) should be provided.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Somewhat

Feedback on the CCC 2024/2034 Long-Term Plan

We appreciate that the Council has a very difficult task ahead of them to keep the rates rises down with so many demands placed on them, by the economic environment, by the community, by regulation and by the central government.

We would like to see greater austerity on projects that have not started and nice-to-haves. We are very concerned that the Proposed LTP is disconnected from the Draft Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan; the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate

Resilience Strategy and Biodiversity Strategy. The disconnect is within the department silos as well as in action and support funding for internal resources and community organisations such as AvON to fulfil a role in participatory action of these strategies.

This is not the time for reducing funding and resources to support this mahi, we would rather see projects that haven't started pushed back until the stadium is finished so that the community funding is not impacted.

2921 - Ana Pickering

At the end of last year, I moved from Wellington to Christchurch, purchasing a home in Central Christchurch. I last lived here as a university student in the 1980s when the evening air was full of smoke from domestic fires. How the city has changed! The Christchurch City Council can be thanked for its role in delivering many successful and significant projects for the people of Christchurch, especially in the post-quake decade which has resulted in Tūranga, road and pipe renewals, the restored Town Hall, and Te Pae. There is more to look forward to including Te Kaha, the

Court Theatre, Matatiki Hornby and Ōmōkihi South Library and the Robert MacDougall Art Gallery. "What a vibrant city!" our visitors exclaim.

2922 - Zak Morrison

I appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. After reviewing the proposed plan and considering the focus areas, I believe that while the plan makes significant strides towards addressing the needs of our city, there are areas where the balance could be improved to better align with the community's long-term interests, particularly in terms of sustainable transport and climate change mitigation.

2934 - Monica Richards

It is good to focus on water and transport but only where that is compatible with lowering our carbon footprint. The transport focus is too much on roads and road surfaces. Where is the focus on light railway and buses which are much easier on our roads than 1000s of cars.

2942 - Will Taylor

Overall the balance is not bad.

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

close

3004 - Philip Arndt

I'm not sure.

3015 - Alexandra Cox

Our city is turning into one big glorified retirement home - please listen to the youth. The previous generations connected with their community by sharing physical places (trams, buses etc) - they got to open new, creative venues like bars instead of being forced to close them due to noise complaints. Ask any young adult - everyone's current plan is to escape Christchurch, despite its affordability. The low cost of living here simply isn't worth it when the dying generations refuse to give over any control over our future and climate to those who will be the ones experiencing it. What's the point in aspiring to become any sort of expert when our legislators and councillors seem to ignore them anyway?

3017 - Heather Venis

Just listen to what the community wants and stop spending money on consultations where CCC have already decided the outcome. Listen Listen Listen and action accordingly

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Nearly

3021 - Viane Makalio

I am leaning toward exploring other options. I am finding it difficult to understand this budget and in particular the cost of implementing three waters. With a blowout on staffing in the past it is hard to understand why we would need to focus a third of our budget on this in the next ten years. I would prefer to see a bit more focus on community and even more toward rebuilding our economy, bringing new events into the city and addressing the Eastside issues which include: bad odour in the air, water quality, constant road issues, pauses on building etc. I would also like to see more empathises on Pacific throughout this document and other ethnicities we are currently under "other" or "community" but with a fast growing population i think it is important to select key populations to highlight a certain level of focus.

3028 - Steve Taylor

Insure

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Not with regards to the environment. In a climate crisis and with central government reducing funding for predator control and conservation in a short-term thinking way for political expediency, it is imperative that any long term planning focuses on this. It is much more important than events, flash buildings and other nice-to-haves which won't be much use on a damaged planet.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Transport initiatives such as more reliable public transport and facilitating safe cycling are good but even more could be done. Christchurch is perfect for cycling, being flat and with a mainly dry climate. We should prioritise cycle lanes that physically protect cyclists and promote our city as a "cycle city" for sustainable tourism. Currently we would be inviting tourists to risk their lives on most of our roads. Cycleways are expensive but they will never be cheaper and reduce car travel.

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Christchurch needs to follow centres moving away from individual car transport.

3083 - Peter Joyce

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Not quite; insufficient support for the environment and for the 'arts' - ChCh Art Gallery & ChCh Arts Centre.

3094 - Daniel Smith

We need to be investing heavily in critical infrastructure

3095 - Helen Dawson

Also need to make it a fun, thriving place to live

3098 - Craig Bowen (Halswell United AFC)

The club believes that funding infrastructure and facilities via borrowing is a correct approach. Public / private partnerships could also be considered, so too user pays with regards cost contribution for repayments

3127 - Dianne Downward

Council needs to look again at all their spending processes in how they do things. Ratepayers are being forced to spend less, and are struggling to survive in many cases, council needs to follow suit and cut their spending, cut their 'nice to haves' and stick to necessities.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

Generally about right. I think a more needs to be put into replacing , upgrading, and building new infrastructure.

3163 - Simon Cobb

The balance is about right, but you should be funding the restoration of the Arts Centre as a priority.

3172 - Sara Shea

Yes but I am concerned about the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. Doesn't sound like enough balance on history and the arts, compared with infrastructure.

3178 - Libby Newcombe

Can't comment on the overall picture but the Arts Centre is a positive jewel in Christchurch's crown and fully deserves to be supported by our council.

3189 - Susan Pearson

So long as borrowing for new projects with long-term value is not at the expense of (borrowing to) maintaining existing facilities that have current and long term value. Such as The Arts Centre.

3191 - John Massie

No, fund the arts centre.

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

3214 - Sue Trayling

I don't know about the balance, but am concerned about (in my view) overspending in some areas.

3231 - Colin Foster

Largely the plan is good but there are some areas that could be amended to make it a better fit.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

Tbd

3254 - Tracey Jury

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Firstly, thank you! Yes, for me the balance is mostly right and I realise that financially things (for everyone) are tough right now. However, support for our Arts Centre is an essential part of life in Christchurch and it needs to be supported and funded. To me this is paramount.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

Overall I think the highest priorities are correct however for some of them I think the funding needs to be reduced or redistributed

3314 - Esther Scott

No, please go back to basics, focus on roads water and water infrastructure, and basic gardening / tree maintenance. No cathedral spending, no more cycle lanes, no more frivolous spending on arts or feel good projects.

3325 - Adele Geradts

The long-term plan needs to be ambitious and bold.

3350 - Davina McNickel

Yes but some of the smaller costs have large impact on those activities.

3359 - Mark Elicker

Not quite. I think the plan needs more focus on making it safer and nicer to live in Christchurch.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

There is still work to be done getting the balance right.

>>>

Just seriously get more radical, let's stop catering purely to wealthy Pākehā.

3377 - Roderick Syme

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I support most of the proposals, but have a serious concern at the proposed omission of ongoing support for the Christchurch Arts Centre.

3383 - Tania Aspey

No

34 - Jean Flannery
Sort of

3419 - Michael Allan

The balance is roughly right

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Everybody will have a different priority. Simply strike one and stick with it, but remember, keep b***** politics out of it.

3423 - James Upton

I agree with the general priorities of the plan. There are two areas that I think could better align with the vision and strategic framework.

One is a bolder move to reduce the cities energy, transport and waste. An example could vision messaging about considering where to live, work, and shop. Standards around natural light/heating, open spaces and waste-water and green waste flows within communities are examples that could be explored.

The second is interactions with dormitory towns close to Christchurch (outside the city boundary) who benefit from the capital spending on facilities such as Te Kaha, Parakiore, and Te Whare Tapere. Other councils need to help fund these. and - more that just adapting to change

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Would be nice to dept reduced as well as wasteful spending (at the very least prioritised better).

3430 - Philippa Upton

Given Te Kaha dominates a large proportion of recreational spending along with water and other infrastructure requirements, the draft plan makes a good attempt to balance differing demands and expectations, but is light in support for some areas of heritage and culture. I strongly support

retaining all community services such as libraries and recreational facilities including parks, and request that funding levels are retained for the Arts Centre as a key cultural and arts hub in the central city.

3452 - Sabine Handel

I would like to see some of the rate payers money to go to family and cultural aimed places, eg The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens.

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

Balance is of course tricky to get right but some projects like heritage and arts funding should be higher up the priority list. It is important to make our city a quality, desirable, liveable place that retains and attracts people to be here.

3462 - Digby Symons

From my perspective you probably have got the balance about right. However, my main concern is that the building of safe cycling infrastructure is not being prioritised highly enough.

3464 - Serena Smith

No, I think we need better transport ie the busing system needs to be better, and work better with Ecan on this.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

give council 70% on balance on this LTP

3483 - Jo Bethell

Generally speaking, yes - there is a need for spend on capital assets - A greater component of funding set aside for solid waste management going into waste minimisation initiatives, an increase for funding urban forest initiatives, and an increase in the provision for improving cycling and cycling safety in Christchurch would be good. A focus on finding savings, in particular through increased efficiencies in particular through sustainability initiatives eg savings on energy use etc are to be encouraged.

3484 - Prue Stringer

I want to see more spending on Climate Change issues, both mitigation and adaptation. The Council has acknowledged that there is a crisis, and we must spend NOW to avert further damage, and to change people's habits. Transport is a major part of our emissions, so more needs to be spent on reducing that, by improving public transport, improving facilities for active transport and making services in neighbourhoods more accessible without the need for cars. Spending on roads only encourages more motor vehicle use, so the money needs to be spent on public and active transport

and making facilities/services closer to where people live.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

We appreciate that in the current economic climate, the Council has a very difficult task to perform in balancing its limited income against all demands placed on it, by the community, by regulation and by central government. Other than where we have raised particular comment, we believe that the Council has made realistic choices given the circumstances. We are, however, concerned that the Council's strategic response to biodiversity issues is missing the mark in several ways which we highlight in this submission. Against a backdrop of increasingly worrying and obvious climate change effects, now is not the time to be minimising biodiversity issues

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3526 - Keith Bond

[Grants and Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Yes but you need to fund Orana Park better.

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Stop mowing the red zone, and plant it in wild flowers.

3528 - Mark Wilson

More emphasis needs to be placed on laying providing for the future, putting in place infrastructure that can be built on and added to.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Operations], > [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport.

>>>

If you are prioritising libraries, public transport, and places that are there to help to community then you are doing it right.

3602 - Lorraine Woodfield

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]

Driving the city forward is maintaining the efficient restoration of the Arts Centre. Hagley Park and the Arts Centre are the HEART of Christchurch to me. They are the CENTRE of wellness, movement, bringing together, education, fun, laughter and creativity. The Anglican Cathedral is NOT the HEART of Christchurch, as it suggests authority and power by a few and silence which are the worst aspects of our city. Celebrate the restoration of the ARTS CENTRE FOREVER through its continued annual funding. DON'T WASTE the hours and expertise involved in the restoration, value it.

3606 - Mark Dowers

In general, I think there is a reasonable balance. However, our rates are already so high; between our mortgage, food costs and rates we are really struggling. Do we really need so many new infrastructure projects? Could some of these be delayed until a time when other costs aren't so crippling?

3607 - Mike Percasky

yes but needs some tweaks.

3610 - Eric Stierna

The deliverable capital programme is an important part of achieving our goals, but it appears that the LTP overemphasises the capital programme delivery and lacks a clear plan for supporting and growing community organisations that create and sustain a rich, diverse culture within the Christchurch community. There should be more priority and funding given to working in partnership with community non-governmental organisations to grow their capability and support their activities to create a broader set community services than those provided by the council. This would be reflected in a written commitment to increasing the funding and support for community non-governmental organisations proportional to the forecasted growth of the city. Challenging our Christchurch NGO leadership to grow services with council support as we grow the community together is a win-win for the council, the taxpayers and the NGOs.

3614 - Lin Roberts

Nearly, but still too much short term thinking. Humanity faces existential challenges in the form of climate change and biodiversity loss, and socially inequality is driving divisions and imposing hardships. We therefore need to give priority to climate mitigation and adaption, biodiversity protection, and maintaining services that allow equity of access (e.g. libraries, swimming pools and low cost transport options, such as public and active transport). To help us achieve our climate change goals, we need to invest more money into public and active transport. For example, rather than pouring money into maintaining the status quo of a fossil fuel based transportation system (e.g. \$591 million on carriageway renewals), we need to invest a lot more in cycle infrastructure, which requires very little maintenance and will lead to reduced need for carriageway maintenance (along with health and financial benefits). Many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects, but they require support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated.

3618 - Chrys Horn

No - I'd like to see more focus on projects that help us mitigate and adapt to Climate Change and less on projects that are going to keep us trapped into spewing out emissions, and setting ourselves up for a worse future than necessary. The balance between road renewals and active and public transport is not good balance. I'd like to see more money spent earlier on in the Long Term plan getting the cycle network around the City built. Cycles have little impact on the quality of the roads and cycle facilities will have a good long life as long as they aren't driven on by cars or trucks, or dug up. They are an excellent investment which allow people to cut car running and car parking costs significantly without having to risk their lives doing so. In addition, as has been found overseas, the more trips are completed by bicycle or on foot, the less road wear and tear we will have and the more we are moving towards meeting our emissions targets.

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

Not enough emphasis on the arts

3626 - Connie Christensen

Not quite...

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

I don't think you will ever get the balance fully right as all ratepayers will have different priorities. My feedback is just my opinion and should the majority disagree with me, then that is fine.

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I think there is too large a push on new cycleways when from what I have seen, they aren't overly utilised in the city and in some areas (corner of tuam st and Montreal st), they appear to cause more congestion due to poor timing at the traffic lights.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I have small children and work in the hospital so really need to use my car to commute. The plan does appear to not support car use in the city long term and only support cycling or an inefficient public transport service. While I appreciate the need to expand these long term, it should not be at the expense of people just trying to get through day to day (the days are long enough without adding more to the commute time from getting the bus after work and collecting kids from daycare). I think some balance should be brought back to helping people access the city.

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]; [Fees & Charges>Car Parking (on-street & off-street parking)]

Stop removing free car parks and the offer more reasonable pricing in council run car parks (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for first four hours) to encourage people into the central city. Also maybe subsidise or offer parking support to hospital staff to make the commute easier. (Currently I park at daycare if I can get a spot, drop my kids and then walk 20 mins to work which means I am late almost every day).

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

[Spending>Te Kaha]

I think too much money is going into Te Kaha Stadium. Mostly the overall budget for Council looks fine to me

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

I think there are positives proposed for the city but is lacking crucial needs for a sustainable future that will support generations to come.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Balance is about right with the exception of te kaka , why hasn't it been funded differently and spread over time, the risk management of overspend is not right. Funding for arts and museums is not right, more important to maintain more over a long period of time, that many benefit from thoughtout the year instead of a one off event that a few gain from, sail gp is a good example

3659 - Alex van den Broek

It's pretty good!

3666 - Clarrie Pearce

No, need better social balance

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Not far off but some services could be cut to limit rates increases.

3676 - Ash Mcneur

Focus on upholding Te Tiriti- something the current govt seems uninterested in, or actively reeling back. Examples of urupa being in danger through sea level rise- this connects both with importance of these sites, the Māori people, and the environmental changes. More focus on environmental concerns, and processes to begin to combat our impact.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We believe there has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals). Due to changes made to the revised Long Term Plan (LTP), there is now a desperate need to invest in cycle infrastructure, which by comparison requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits, rather than sinking more money into carriageway maintenance. Increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required.

We believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: “Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe.” (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) Without adequate funding to mitigate or adapt (including investment in retreat), this leaves little room for the Council to appropriately respond to the estimated \$17.2B worth of property that Council estimated would be impacted by sea-level rises in their October 2023 Submission to the Environment Select Committee’s Inquiry into Climate Adaptation. While we are not advocating for Council to foot the entire bill, it must be noted that at least \$3.2B of that \$17B in property is the Council’s Infrastructure. This is an unacceptable risk for Council to shoulder without sufficient capital and is a burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred.

3693 - Lynette Wills

No, the costs are too high for ratepayers. The rates should be no more than the rise of inflation

3696 - Jim Porteous

Cut the bike lanes and support the arts centre, which compliments CHCH in so many ways

3726 - Cliff Mason

Yes, but see attachment

[Coder note: Attachment has been coded into its appropriate categories but is available]

3733 - Helen Reason

No one wants to see rate increases at the moment, so whatever can be done to alleviate further rises needs to be seriously considered; including putting some 'nice to have' projects on hold and focusing on basic services for the next few years. Would a public ballot system on large projects be worth considering?

3761 - Fiona Henderson

Overall I would say it is close

3763 - John Graham

I don't believe so as this long term plan is setting up our young generations to be crippled by this staggering debt.

>>>

We have to be realistic going forward, Is this long Term Plan going to put the residents of Christchurch forward or backwards & also considering our future generations are we making the right choices for them.

3770 - Jane Higgins

Given the climate emergency we are in, I encourage the Council to frame its planning more in terms of a green transition. It's clear that the current government is not interested in this, but it's also clear that cities have a hugely important leadership role to play in the transition to a sustainable green economy, in addressing biodiversity loss and ecosystem collapse and in planning for the wellbeing of future generations. Christchurch should be one of those cities.

3800 - Rachel Barker

The balance isn't quite right as there is not enough emphasis and funding provision for protecting indigenous biodiversity, parks, Port Hills protection, river rangers, and climate change. However, I acknowledge the difficult task to achieve a balance.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Very difficult to evaluate the appropriate proportion of funding across the various categories, and level of urgency associated with the demands for the available funding, but in general yes, the balance seems right, given the overriding and looming threat of climate change and that it's likely impact should be considered in all funding decisions,

3807 - Graeme Remington

I believe the CCC needs to take more care with LTP projects and the cost of these project on Rate Payers.

>>>

I think that the Operational spending is probably pretty much on the mark. Stopp some of the crazy spending on 'looking good' projects and concentrate much more on city infrastructure.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Generally the balance is good, expect pushing the stadium costs onto all ratepayers, that have to bear it, without getting a proper. The particular issue with this is it will run at a perpetual loss.

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

We need to continue to fund and invest in core services. Ratepayers the the primary mechanism for this. Other revenue gathering strategies should be investigated to support this (such as ecotourism and carbon sequestration credits).

3810 - Caleb Buchanan

So far I believe so, but I would prefer to see more frugality from the council now that major projects such as the rugby stadium are underway or completed

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I am concerned that the balance is too heavily weighted towards capital investment in roading, transport and infrastructure and not enough into community events and supporting the running costs of a wider scope of community assets.

382 - Stephen East

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

No, I believe more needs to be done to ensure we have safe cycle ways for ALL Chch residents (NOT just those outside of the East). More needs to be done to address the long term impacts of climate change. The less we prioritise this now the more it will cost us in future and it will be younger generations carrying the cost of the current selfish decisions. More also needs to be done to support and revive our eastern suburbs. They took the brunt of the Earthquakes and are still waiting on so much to be repaired. The revitalisation of New Brighton, and particularly the mall, should be a top priority for council.

>>>

I think there needs to be some serious improvements in fiscal management. With that said, it is vital we maintain our infrastructure and core council projects

3825 - Justin Barton

Rather than cutting existing levels of service, new projects should be deferred or re-evaluated. Especially if the new projects are not driven by immediate needs.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Climate change should be low priority especially compared to global financial uncertainty and demographic change.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Grants & Funding > Other]

Kind of. Without investment, we cannot improve our city and quality of living through increased services. However, Council does need to invest at a grassroots level to empower local communities to develop local initiatives for their own neighbourhoods and community. It is not just about citywide events and facilities, local facilities and investment in community groups lead to community led development, a sense of wellbeing greater capacity for caring,volunteering and support.

3827 - Ken Morison

The plan is much too silent on the environment of all of Chch, especially Banks Peninsula. It's concentrating on costs rather than actions.

3829 - Tamzin Roe

[Parks > Heritage], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], Resource Recovery (Operations]

There are some clear straightforward plans in terms of parks, roading, infrastructure, wastemanagement etc. But I do have serious concerns around heritage funding changes.

3830 - Brenda Banning

There is a lot to balance.

3835 - Hiren Patel

Not quite.

3840 - Liz Horton

There is too much emphasis on roads rather than alternate forms of transport. I also think more funding needs to go to climate resilience and reducing the city's carbon/environmental footprint

3855 - Bree Loverich

Long-term planning across various sectors needs to give more consideration to street art and the screen industry via the Screen CanterburyNZ screen grant due to their significant impact on cultural development, economic growth, and societal well-being. As pillars of cultural expression, both art and the screen industry not only enhance our understanding of diverse human experiences but also drive substantial economic activity through job creation and tourism. Moreover, they serve as crucial platforms for innovation and technology, with the screen industry at the forefront of advances in

digital media and virtual reality. By integrating these fields more thoroughly into strategic planning, governments and businesses can harness their potential to stimulate not only economic but also social and creative progress, ensuring a more vibrant and sustainable future.

>>>

Long-term planning should pay greater attention to street art and the screen industry, recognizing their vital roles in cultural enrichment, tourism and economic stimulation. These sectors are not only central to our cultural landscape, offering deep insights into various human narratives, but they also generate significant economic benefits, including employment and tourism. Furthermore, the arts and screen industry are hubs of innovation, pioneering developments in digital media and virtual reality. By incorporating these fields into strategic frameworks, governments and corporations can leverage their potential to foster economic, social, and creative advancements, contributing to a richer, more sustainable future. For instance, a screen grant exemplified their economic impact by returning \$12 million from just \$1.5 million in city investment, and this financial leverage extended beyond production to support countless non-production businesses.

3861 - Alex Robinson

The balance is close to being right, and there clearly has been a lot of thought and effort put into this.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

No more needs to be done for climate change and to protect our environment for the future of our tamariki and mokopuna

3869 - Cam Parsonson

council should return to provision of core services

3897 - J E Thomas

In theory yes but the roading projects and some of the big projects seem misplaced and not well managed.

3907 - Graham Muir

Need to keep to the 'basics'.

3935 - Michael Healey

In my opinion, no, I would like to see (i) sustained innovation in the urban environment through public arts and culture. >>> (ii) On the grounds of access and cultural equity, I suggest that the proposal is not targeted toward supporting ethnic communities' intersection in full participation in the

institutions funded by ratepayers.

3958 - Emma Turner

Almost!

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

Concluding comments:

We advocate for continued public input, imaginative responses, and sound analysis of environmental impacts as the Council confronts the challenges of the next decade. We need to move beyond 'same old' thinking, to embrace agile and innovative ways to respond to climate change and biodiversity challenges that are exacerbated by the growing city.

Listening to, and putting in place a Long Term Plan that enables a 'strong' green sector (reduced obstacles, collaboration, imaginative think tanks, consultation) means Christchurch Envirohub and the organisations we work alongside will help enable the Council to meet future environmental challenges.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Except for the money tied up with Te Kaha (which I believe is not necessary), the balance is probably about right.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Sounds about right, I would like to see a focus on back to basics for the Council, no funding of "nice to haves" during a time that we cannot afford them.

447 - Zoelle Davies

[Rates > Residential Rates]

The plan sounds great, but the horrible high rate increase is unacceptable. I can't afford that.

450 - Allison Husband

There is a very important aspect that is missing from the long-term plan and that relates to the preservation of our historical buildings.

464 - Mary McCammon

It all sounds good, but the key statements about supporting the arts, building community, guarding architectural heritage and promoting tourism are NOT borne out by the apparent intention to

discontinue support for the Arts Centre!

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

There needs to be more spent on climate adaptation & resilience, otherwise we'll all end up paying more for it in the very near future

469 - Amira Aman

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]

No, reduce borrowing. It's too costly for rate payers.

481 - Tommy Ng

The LTP can talk about the new "initiatives" and services when the inflation are lower or people are less pressured by cost of living.

486 - Neil McConachie

Close to getting it right.

506 - Conal McCarthy

In a recession the last thing local and central government should do is austerity. Beware the call for economy in rates...people want services

510 - Eleanor Sim

[Strategic Direction > Additional Efficiencies], [Parks > Other], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Libraries (Operations)]

We MUST continue to priorities, parks, libraries and places such as the Arts Centre. The Council staff do a GREAT JOB !!!! I understand that these things cost money and money is limited. Efficiencies must be sought at all levels where possible. There must be activities/ facilities that add to the heart of a city.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral; Parks>Other; Spending>Te Kaha]

The balance is sort of reasonable, given our circumstances. HOWEVER THE ARTS CENTRE is not mentioned. It needs about \$1.5 million to keep it going. Please include that! We don't need the bells and whistles on the arena and the Anglicans, a wealthy segment, can pay more for the cathedral in the square. Please ensure there is provision for an ECO-SANCTUARY IN THE RED ZONE. Christchurch sorely needs one.

540 - Ross Allen

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]

The rates increases are front loaded, such that by far the biggest increase is in 2024/25 which is when we are facing a huge increase in cost of living, and the lowest annual increases kick in later when mortgage interest rates and inflation will have eased. Doesn't make sense from ratepayers point of view. Please reprioritise projects and or bring forward some borrowing to spread the impact over say three years. There is headroom available for some extra temporary borrowing in the first year.

550 - Colin Mansell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Three Waters > Other]

Not all of it. Yes the water must be safeguarded and public transport improved but you need to protect people's well-being and mental health. So fewer cars, more outdoor activities and more protection for culture, in particular the Arts Centre. Christchurch must not be turned into yet another car dominated anonymous City like Auckland or Melbourne.

>>>

[Rates > Residential]

But a large increase will be necessary if Christchurch is to be protected as a place worth living in so protect the services that enhance health (particularly mental health) and well being and don't worry so much about the motorists.

555 - Jemma Balmer

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

It already feels so slim. Please don't reduce our services.

585 - Danny Rood

The overall topics are reasonably well prioritised, the subsets of these topics needs to change.

587 - Diana Holderness

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

Concentrate on what is essential in these hard times. That includes maintaining what we have now. I wouldn't borrow for new projects myself and would not have done when I was younger either.

>>>

As I said concentrate on what we have and maintain and repair when necessary.

>>>

As I say maintain and repair what we do have.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I think the proposed Draft Long Term Plan achieves a poor balance between the investment in roads and investment in other transport options. The water network need upgrading, and the Draft Long Term Plan rightly puts emphasis on updating and maintaining the drinking, storm water, and waste

water systems. The Draft Long Term Plan seems balanced in other areas. However, the spending on Te Kaha seems disproportionate compared to the benefit.

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley

Yes infrastructure, roading, water networks etc are important but we also need places to gather as a community. Places that uplift us whether that is green spaces or places that have history and can hold artistic endeavours.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I believe there is too much put aside for compliance and governance. Hopefully with this government savings will be able to be made in this area.

684 - Louise Morrison

Mostly

727 - Donal McEvoy

The overall plan is too far reaching, with the cost of living the way it is currently everybody needs to watch spending, including the council. Over the next 5 years maintenance to key services should be undertaken in order to alleviate further increases to rate payers

732 - Alexandra Hartevelde-Turnbull

No, if you cut funding for the Arts Centre, you have not got the balance right!

750 - Simon Walker

Somewhat

774 - Frank Webster

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Yes, in some respects. Specifically, though, I strongly feel it should be possible for the Arts Centre to stay in its present form and the Dux de Lux Restaurant resurrected.

784 - Sian Carvell

While I accept there needs to be ongoing maintenance and/or improvements of existing roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks, I am disappointed investing (assuming growing) in these are seen as priority in driving our city forward. When I think of forward, I think of future, and the focus of your current 'deliverable capital programme' is not future focused, but more past focused, and will fall short of what is needed for current and future generations. BAU is no longer an option. The future, both near and far, is going to be vastly different from the past and now. Climate change, regional, nationally and globally, will influence us economically, socially and environmentally. To drive our city forward, we need an innovative, flexible plan that not only maintains current needs, but invest in future needs.

792 - Jennifer Small

Nearly but not quite. If we fund new projects we must fund ongoing upkeep. To de fund the finest set of heritage building in no (the Arts centre) to build new is an example of what we should avoid. The benefit to future generations of such a place is of immense benefit.

8 - Justin Yudistira

if you increase spending for public transport infrastructure and climate resilience, yes

>>>

No, I don't think so, because there is too much investment on roads, and to little investment on public transport infrastructure and active transport.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

The emphasis on roads, transport, and water networks is crucial for our community's growth and well-being. However, I seek clarification and reassurance on a few points within the proposal, particularly regarding the scope of road and transport infrastructure upgrades. The proposal mentions significant investment in roads and transport infrastructure. Could you specify whether this includes the expansion of cycle ways or other non-essential projects? While I understand the value of comprehensive transport solutions, it is essential to prioritize investments that meet the immediate and broader needs of the majority of the city's residents, especially in times of financial constraints.

>>>

I appreciate the council's efforts in developing a deliverable capital programme that reflects the community's priorities. The focus on essential services such as the three waters and transport is commendable. However, I have concerns regarding the allocation of funds in certain areas, which I

believe warrant a re-evaluation in light of technological advancements and the need for fiscal efficiency.

While the investment in three waters and transport is crucial for our city's sustainability and growth, I urge the council to rigorously assess other spending areas to ensure they align with the 21st-century realities and the community's evolving needs.

>>>

In conclusion, I encourage the council to adopt a forward-thinking approach in its budget allocations, prioritizing technological innovation and digital services. This not only aligns with the global move towards digital transformation but also ensures that the council's spending delivers maximum value to the community, enhancing both efficiency and accessibility of services.

856 - Ralph Hobbs

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the Balance right?], [Transport > Footpaths and Streetscape (Capital)], [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Think the balance is good, would like to see more budget for footpaths (especially new ones) and more climate change focus.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Depends - if the economy is going to continue to deteriorate (due to China's economy declining, our current trade deficit continuing, or physical disasters etc) then no. There does not seem to be contingency plans in the event of natural or economic disasters. Nor do you prioritise expenditures. For instance, everything seems to be given equal weight, but in the event of financial strictures then this is a bad policy. Every expenditure should have a priority rating, so that if cuts become necessary, the public is aware of what has to be cut. You must do the essentials: roads, three waters, development approvals etc. But sports fields should expect to be reduced if things go really bad (the sporting organisations may have to contribute in extremis). Major development works may have to be deferred. Then the nice-to-have expenditures may have to be trimmed. E.g., closing 5 libraries in a fair and reasonable way. The trouble is that the general public have an inverse ranking to what I suggest, and this has been a millstone around your necks for decades. They care more about libraries than they do about sewage, which is just crazy. How you correct the public's rankings is up to you guys, but you aren't doing a good job of it at present. You MUST do better as disasters, economic, political and physical, will strike sooner or later. INCOME: you assume your income stream is going to stay the same into the future. I have always thought rating systems is unfair on many people, so I favour broadening your income base: 1. A share of GST based on the economic activity in the local body's economy. So, there would be a mix consisting of rating income, local tax income, fees, and dividends. The local tax

would gain additional revenue from visitors and non-ratepayers. This is fair enough as they consume or use the goods and services the city provides. 2. Increasing income for assets. The dividends presently obtained are pathetic. To address this there are three things you could do: a. Do nothing. b, sell the assets. I do not favour this as it is a one off money grab and better solutions are available; c. Change the management by offering "Rights to Manage". Have a good contract that enables some control over decisions, and the right to terminate. You could aim at 5% of earnings pa. FINALLY, plans should be indications and set goals. They should never be set in concrete. You should develop a management or strategic plan, not just a financial plan. Consider at least three case: best case, most likely case, and worst case. Then we can go ahead with confidence that all bases are covered.

868 - Lucas Moreno

Almost, but not quite.

870 - Lis Stevenson

Some but not all

912 - Sophie Hartnell

[Strategic Direction - Climate Change], [Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Strategic Direction - Infrastructure Strategy]

I strongly believe more investment in green technologies, biodiversity and climate mitigation; public transport and infrastructure, needs to be an absolute priority. If we don't spend the money on this now the cost down the line will be astronomical and untenable. This is our current reality.

916 - David Minifie

Overall maybe pretty good. Specifically by not continuing to support The Arts Centre you may find that it would be more expensive in the long term.

977 - Bridget Stokes

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

We have 4 properties and obviously pay 4 rates. What is important to us is that yes you start to fix the very old and damaged water infrastructure- culverts but balance that with keeping our treasures in a city that is loosing so much spark. Such as our historic buildings, art galleries but for us with children Orana Park - we visit this amazing place that Christchurch is very proud of - the amazing breeding programmes for endangered animals and a place where our children can experience seeing them - many who won't get see such animals in the wild ever.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

Almost,

Not Stated

1018 - Gerry Whitter

Prioritize the people, always think of them/us first. Be wary so we won't be like Canada that their having housing problems

1105 - Lana Shields

maybe, it's hard to say

1144 - Lisa Renton

A focus on new projects for long term value is important, however there also seems to be a huge lack of focus on previously completed projects of significant historical and public use nature.

1158 - Sheryl Elson

To a degree

116 - Jarrod Coburn

You are doing your best I think. It's tough for everyone right now, and CCC has been through its challenges as well.

12 - Jalori Mathias

No not quite. It should be easier to build houses and get building consents, as well as easier for renters.

[Transport > Cyclelanes]

There should also be more of a focus on bike lanes especially on busy roads and near schools and more systems that make it easier to get around without a car.

1200 - Lisa Mazey

Not sure

1221 - Lynette Sessa

Perhaps

1249 - Sally Michael

I really just want to believe that our council is always operating with empathy and grace and care. that they are always making decisions that consider all classes and look to improve the way all of us live as a community. that's the power you have, and that's the trust I am trying to hold

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

As the economy - national and local - is under strain it is important that Council spending recognises this. Please concentrate on the things that matter to all citizens - climate change, public transport and cycleways, libraries, parks, swimming pools, and safe and effective Three Waters. The government might want more roads (and cars) but we don't have to follow that path of pollution and increased CO2 emissions. Time to pull the plug and some of the "bread and circus" stuff. If a promoter of an event wants to come to Christchurch let them pay their way like most other businesses. It's great that you are proposing to save money for the inevitable costs of climate change.

1297 - Deborah Kapohe

Vision is what is needed. Not cost cutting.

1315 - Robyn Peart

I hope so as there are so many needful/essential programmes and projects

1351 - Elsie Burt

Not bad

143 - Kenneth Palmer

What matters most: focus on provision of services for people - water & sewage, & such essential infrastructure, but not primarily cars. Aim for the very sound notions of 1. "15 minute" city/neighbourhoods, & 2. "doughnut economics" of sustainable development.

1452 - Maraed Riley

It's not quite right. As a resident of Christchurch, I am writing to express my vision for a more sustainable, equitable, and livable city. I commend the Council's efforts toward a thoughtful Long Term Plan and offer my feedback focusing on the following priorities:

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal As someone who cares for and works with children for my job, I think it is incredibly important to prioritize clean air and reducing emissions from cars for our future mokopuna. So I think cycleways and buses should be a priority. Establish a cohesive network of protected cycleways across the city, fostering a secure and appealing environment for cycling as a viable alternative to driving.

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal Rising food prices and lack of access to affordable fresh fruit and vegetables is effecting many of my lower income whanau and community members, I see the stress and struggle they go through to feed their family. Solutions Allocate additional resources to enhance parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in all neighborhoods. Implement a holistic food forest initiative on public lands to bolster community self-reliance and ensure food security.

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I live right next to the red-zone, there are many areas around the red zone that could be prioritized to re-wild into natural flood barriers and to increase carbon capture. Increasing biodiversity of native flora and fauna should be prioritized to support the health of our natural environment for the future. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration Enhance curbside composting programs to markedly diminish landfill waste. Bolster backing for recycling endeavors and provide comprehensive education on minimizing single-use plastics.

Advancing Underserved Communities: A genuinely livable city champions equity for every citizen. I propose: Tackle the scarcity of affordable housing by fostering mixed-income developments and implementing supportive programs. Prioritize enhancements to public transport and green spaces in historically underserved neighborhoods. Collaborate with community organizations to tailor solutions that directly address the needs of marginalized residents.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Make decisions based on empathy for those less privileged, for those most marginalized, for the rangatahi of our future, for Papatuanuku, and for those who find these submission processes inaccessible.

1456 - Henry Bersani

I don't think this is the right question - by focusing on the percentage differences we are distracted from the point of what the rates are spent on - if the increase needs to be 10 % to accommodate for costs around things like climate resilience, accessibility etc, then that should be the increase, if it's 20% it should be 20%

1475 - Courtney Henderson

[Rates>Other]

What matters most is that we are in a recession and every household is feeling the pinch. We need to look at ways to reduce rates so people can continue to afford to their expenses.

1477 - Janey Hughes

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

No, the previous investment in the Film Industry opened up new opportunities for local residents and ratepayers. Provided experiences that have been woefully missing. Keep the industry vibrant in Canterbury by continuing to support financially in your Long Term Plan. No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

1488 - Mel Brown

Mmm somewhat. I appreciate we need to pay for things but I'd like to see ccc pull out of housing - this is a government issue and could free up money.

149 - Kristie Agnew

I'm unsure, Art and culture, environment and making good use of the redzone is important to our family sports arenas are not

1493 - Erin Hindmarsh (Adelphi Motel)

Mostly

1499 - Ben Davidson

Its always difficult to get the balance right but I would like to see more money going into recreational infrastructure (parks, coastal environment, natural spaces). These are the things that add the most quality and quantity to life. With stress and anxiety so high in our communities we need to focus on those things that bring people back to whats important - community (libraries, public spaces), nature (parks and open spaces) and exercise (recreation).

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

While some of the focus is required, a council needs to be aware how much individual city assets contribute to the mental health of the community, namely the Art Center and not neglect them

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

Hard to comment given we don't know all the detailed information

1533 - Mark George

Make sure the real goals are visible. My dealings with council staff of late leads me to believe there are hidden long term agendas but the short term cost is a high price to pay. Not sure the planet can wait while their grand plans mature.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

We need to be clearer about what the city's wants are vs the city's needs.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Keep up the swimming pools, libraries and other services, to allow services that people rely on to be continued to be used.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleway (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No, the long term plan should have more emphasis on public transportation and active transportation. This also includes a need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental impacts. There also should be some more investment in mitigating climate change.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I recognise that many of these services are necessary for our standard of living to continue. I believe it is the government's responsibility to assist with funding for these and keep costs capped in order to reduce spending. Not the responsibility of any individual council or resident. The companies contracted to carry out most of these services can handle a pay cut.

>>>

I believe there needs to be a greater focus on things that directly benefit lower income families rather than such an intense focus on helping landowners.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

[Spending - Te Kaha]

While that does sound sensible. I am concerned over the new projects, for example, I was, and still am, against the Stadium, and I am so annoyed that I am paying for it in my rates, and will be until I die!

1799 - Sue A'Court

Perhaps?. Christchurch has suffered a lot in recent years. It's been very difficult. It is vital to ratepayers to feel rates and borrowing are used sensibly and not wasted. The Council needs to preserve what we have already, eg Arts Centre, Christ Church Cathedral Museums, Please don't waste money, we are paying our rate and taxes for the Council to provide us with a City that we can all enjoy, historic features must be retained, and yes, new things added, but please spend wisely for the future of our City. Preserve what we have.

1828 - Robert Jelley

- NOT COMPLETELY WRIGHT -

1833 - Mary McKeown

Important to get basics right.

189 - Julie Coleshae

I would have to do extensive research to answer that

191 - Jenny Harlow

I don't think we should focus on overall cost reduction. I am more interested in ways of redistributing the burden so that it does not most adversely affect our most financially vulnerable residents. Speaking for people like me - I am very lucky and I did nothing to earn my luck. I don't like paying higher rates but I recognise the need and in the end I can do it. The same it not true for everyone in our community.

1928 - James Daniels

Uncertain at this stage

1962 - Sophie Jensen



1982 - Alana Brown

no

202 - Anne Spicer

It is hard to tell because you don't say what you are not funding. These are worthy projects but roading may not be top priority compared with something else??

2024 - Janet Reeves

Haven't studied the document sufficiently to answer

2037 - Beverley Nelson

Sort of.

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Fix shit for the future

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

4. HNZPT acknowledges the challenge of preparing this Plan in a period of change and uncertainty, with legislative reforms and current financial pressures.

5. HNZPT recognises that the Long Term Plan is a high-level document to provide direction for development initiatives and funding within the city and wider district. Within that, the Council has a responsibility to acknowledge the various tangible and intangible aspects of life that make up its heritage and ensure that these are appropriately represented within the Plan. Cared for historic heritage is essential in creating an engaging and vibrant region that fosters local identity, draws people in and helps to sustain the local economy. It is a fundamental part of the fabric of the community.

2079 - William Muir

There has not been every effort made to reduce rates rises and there is a lack of cost cutting across the board from council

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

However it may not always be readily apparent to residents how community development is fundamental to making our communities the vibrant, safe and supportive spaces they value living in. The Board obtains and maintains this insight through its work, advancing community development to further advocate for residents' interests, amenity, connection and overall quality of life. Supporting the development of our communities in partnership with them is vital. With the labour of community groups and our council staff often unseen in this respect, there's a risk that the role and significance of community development is not fully understood when it comes to the importance it plays in helping a city flourish and supporting the growth of what really matters to our communities.

2102 - Laura Hayrick

I think that it is hard to balance all the different funds
for all different things that should be funded and
I know that if one thing got funded more than
another thing will lack ~~up~~

2147 - Fiona White

On some things

2166 - Wendy Everingham

Some of your priorities seem sound ie Three Waters and Libraries.

2167 - Terry Frost

Difficult to say

2174 - Ivan Andrews

It is a bottom line for a council
to create a safe, sustainable, livable city
for all income brackets. increase rates
until you can fund this

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

I am writing this submission to make sure that the proposed rate increase is spent in a way that is beneficial for everyone and the environment.

2437 - Caroline Whittaker

Don't forget that we have to have the balance also of things that bring joy and pleasure and connection to the people who pay the rates. This means places that allow connection.

2443 - Greg Urquhart

I think the balance is what it is.....after years of an ever hungry for debt council we are now paying the price for overspending.

2509 - Angela Nicol

[Rates > Residential rates]

I understand how hard finding the balance is, and its taken me a long time to send in a submission because I'm very conflicted. My preference is to slow down for another couple of years and have the rates lower instead of starting new projects in the short term, while we are all adjusting to this financial living cost crisis with the increase of prices for nearly everything. else.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I am pleased to see that environmental projects are still retained, despite too much having been spent on large construction projects with unproven economic benefit. I agree that infrastructure has to be maintained and hopefully improved, and I hope this is done on the basis of longer-term planning than is evident in this draft plan.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Resource Recovery > Operations]

Lianne Dalziels legacy is chlorine in our drinking water and years of stench from refuse and compost. This plan appears to improve on that BUT it is up to individual councillors and CCC staff to execute the plan through actions and decisions that are best for the majority of ratepayers and the long term wellbeing of the region. This means ignoring the lobbying from liquor sellers, polluters, and those proposing sale of our strategic assets.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Cutting costs and cutting services are not the same thing. Much has been said in the draft LTP about 'getting back to the basics,' but unfortunately this has been a line used many times and with a focus on external rather than internal 'basics,' without much success or obvious changes or impact. Like businesses, the focus for the Council should be improving efficiencies, removing bureaucracy, and ensuring that staffing levels and capability are aligned with efficiently delivering core services and driving Christchurch forward into the 2030s. But we cannot let the current economic environment cloud our ambition as a city. Business Canterbury understands that the Long Term Plan process is highly mandated by central Government but the lack of ambition and long-term thinking in the draft LTP, particularly when considering sustainable economic growth, is concerning. Throughout this submission, we have pointed out areas where embedding 'sustainable economic growth' into various strategies, goals and plans could start to shape thinking and action that will enable the Council to play its role in our city's growth and its future.

Taking the lens of working on efficiencies and mitigating rising costs, this should also be balanced with more transparency and clearer accountability on the delivery of outcomes and improved levels of service. Few targets, measures or strategies in the document properly inform ratepayers about the level of service and ambition required to grow. For example, we might expect that over time a measure of growth activity could be that GDP per capita grows by 5% per year, while house prices stay at or below 10% of the national median house price, and the average commute time remains 20 minutes and so on. While we appreciate that some of these measures are not all within local government control, that should not stop the Council having a clearly outlined ambition to help guide decisions and set a future vision and aspiration.

2657 - Jillian Davis

Hopefully

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Cost reductions cannot come from service cuts, outright sale of assets, or cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways). We believe that more can be done to extract value

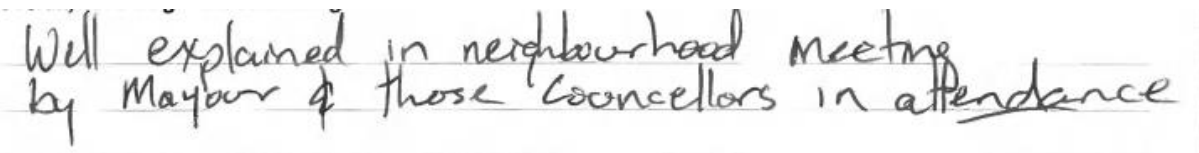
from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns: Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We appreciate it's a hard balancing act and there are competing interests amongst Councillors and the communities they represent. The area that concerns us most is further delaying work to reduce emissions and to get better prepared for climate change.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]



Will explained in neighbourhood meeting
by Mayor & those Councillors in attendance

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road. >>>

For us, 'our community spaces and facilities' include not only our own community centre and grounds, but also CCC assets such as the Stanbury Reserve and main beach foreshore, public toilets, tennis courts, slipway and breakwater, and wharf.

Our reflection on the draft LTP is that it is very 'city' centric, with all four 2024-34 Community Outcomes referring to the 'city'. Priorities and values for the small communities of Banks Peninsula differ from those of a city. We don't have the same services or infrastructure as the city however, we do expect a reasonable standard in our essential services, such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, and well-maintained and safe public facilities. There are several projects the Council has told us they are considering for Wainui, but none are specifically mentioned in the LTP. There was no explicit mention in any of the detailed project and capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, the replacement public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve, the demolition and removal of the derelict changing sheds on the Wainui main

beach, nor for drinking water treatment improvements to add a protozoa barrier as required by Taumata Arowai (<https://www.taumataarowai.govt.nz/assets/Council-Supplieswithout-a-protozoa-barrier-updated-13-10-2023.pdf>).

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

This submission concentrates on the greater New Brighton area and the work that is proposed to be done here by the Council for the benefit of the local community.

As this submission does not consider all proposed actions by the Council, we will comment only on those aspects that will impact on the greater New Brighton community.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

The Council does a great job across its wide range of work. In particular libraries, the botanic gardens, community facilities and free community events are essential for the well being of our communities.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

We strongly encourage the Council to consider the cultural strength of our city. We want Chch to be a strongly artistic city. That means supporting the people that are here trying to bring the arts to our communities. Those that are live in and are invested in this city, not just passing through.

289 - Julian Springer

just do the basics well and efficiently.

2923 - Amanda Peter

I use a lot of these things, water, waste water, rubbish/recycling/green waste libraries, art gallery great parks and rec centres, would love to catch the bus more but bus to Rangiora/work is rubbish and goes nowhere near the High School - on balance I have enough income and privilege to take advantage of the great things on offer.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Still feel there are 2 sidesvto city

300 - La Wanda Cowan

Unsure

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

A rates rise of 13% is difficult to answer as having the balance right - can residents deal with that in a recession is the major question of the plan

3121 - Janet Foley

We would like to see the emphasis placed on

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

Effective and efficient use of resources could be a solution to this situation.

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

yeah, I think the overall balance is right though i do think it's not including aspects that truly make Ōtautahi Christchurch special namely odd but important areas like the art centre and Orana Park to be supported. without these places, Christchurch will struggle to be the cultural powerhouse city that the council wants to continue to be.

3230 - Suz Guthrie

Our young people have little of beauty in their lives at the moment. Infrastructure is important but must be balanced by a thing/s of beauty. Carefully managed a thing of beauty can last for a very long time whereas infrastructure will always need updating. This needs to be reflected in balanced planning.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Other]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]

I support council focusing on basic services e.g. water, roads, waste

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

[Coder note: shrug emoji]

326 - Greg Dodds

There has to be a balance between those essential (kind-of invisible) things you describe, and the other more visible council-funded things that make a vibrant city that is fun to live in. Otherwise, there's no fun, and that's not 'life'. Talking about parks, libraries, swimming pools, festivals, etc – often taken for granted when they are there, but need to be retained, and funded.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Safety

3408 - Warren Feeney

The details provided are a familiar inventory of Christchurch city's resources and services for its communities. There isn't enough detail to state that you have got the balance right.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I accept the Council has significant demands put on it by regulation, by central government and by the community so I understand why the proposed rates increase for 2024/25 is over 13%. But I think it is disingenuous to say the increase will reduce to over 7% the next year, before settling down to ~4% or less after that. My submission mostly addresses the changes to budgets, especially by pushing out spending for the first three or so years. The effects of deleting or deferring some of these projects will mean they will be even more costly when you do get around to doing them, and for some the cost of planning and consultation put into them will be void, and that is significant sunk cost. My main concerns are about the changes to programmes that would : • Help us mitigate and adapt to climate change • Reduce sediment entering our water ways especially Whakaraupō and the Ōpāwaho • Protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity and habitat • Improve safety for people walking and cycling

355 - Lynda Clark

Although I agree with fiscal responsibility

357 - Charlotte Gray

The arts sector and libraries should never be pitched against basic needs and a balance needs to be struck.

>>>

The surveys should not be wholly relied upon, otherwise the libraries and arts sector would get nothing. The information from the surveys needs to be considered alongside other relevant evidence.

3570 - Emmy Guthrie

Kind of

3575 - Anna Hansson

Ish

3586 - Rachel Geddis

[Rates > Residential]

>>>

All these things have to happen, but the rates increase is significant at a time where everyone is under financial pressure.

>>>

I think libraries and recreational facilities are critical to the community. However 13% is a potentially life changing increase for many home owners.

>>>

The intention is right, but the execution at the grass roots hasnt been addressed, wo further blowouts are inevitable.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

We appreciate that the Council has many demands placed upon it by the community, by regulation and by central government. Austerity measures resulting from local political pressure (re-election prospects) to keep rates rises in check should not dominate council budget allocation in our view, particularly when developing the Long Term Plan for our city.

We echo the position presented by Avon Ōtākaro Network that greater austerity on the not yet commenced and nice to have projects is appropriate in this current recessional environment but also wonder if now is not the best time to progress projects when pressure on capital and labour resources in the market place is reduced.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Priority investment needs to be in ensuring that the basics are well managed and effective - water and environment. If we look after our environment it will look after us.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I am ok with investing in infrastructure investments as long as it is not at the cost of services and organisations that help with the general well-being of the people of Christchurch

3714 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team)

See attached letter

3723 - Don Babe

Almost. The compromises made and choices considered are impressive. There are a couple of areas that I think the council should look at closer.

3727 - Carl Fox

I believe Council has achieved about a 80-90% good balance but I disagree with the remaining 10-20% of expenditure.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

There has been no change in what the ratepayers and residents of the Eastern Peninsula want most – the efficient delivery of basic services. We have no particular interest in the grand projects happening in the city for stadiums, cycleways, civic centres, or whatever.

But we are intensely interested in our own local projects, and we want to see common sense prevail. We look forward to working with the Council to achieve outcomes that we can all be proud of.

3734 - Catherine MCKellar

Libraries, swimming pools and parks should be a priority, not stadiums.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Find a better plan half of the this plan is unaffordable and not required by all

>>>

Spend money on what is important but remember rate pays are not money pits and you need to keep them down

>>>

It should be the services that people want and use and not the airy-fairy things that only a few people want

>>>

Some of these need cutting back

3811 - Greg Canton

[Rates > Residential rates]

No, rate increases above inflation are not fair if sustainable, I am also questioning decision making in regards to what the money is spent on. Like everyone else we have to ensure that value for money is here.

3812 - Nick Paris

A pass mark within a hair's breath of disappointment

3816 - Annette Bolton

Given the cost of living and low wage economy that we live in, rates should remain as low as possible without impacting on essential services.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

Depends on your values.

385 - Francesca Brown

I can see that a lot of work has gone into this and that is a very complex beast and likely lots of competing priorities. I do just remain concerned that there is still a lack of understanding about what it really means to address environmental decline and also the connected impacts of actions and the real costs of actions. I don't know all the answers but what I do know is there are opportunities for some deeper systems thinking and braver decision making to really make a difference. I don't want to present my submission but if anything I have talked about needs clarification then I am happy to be contacted to provide clarification.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Yes - Without investment, we cannot improve our city and quality of living through increased services. However, Council does need to invest at a grassroots level to empower local communities to develop local initiatives for their own neighbourhoods and community. It is not just about citywide events and facilities, local facilities and investment in community groups lead to community led development, a sense of wellbeing greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support. It is vital that council maintains or increases funding to community groups active in their community - particularly in Halswell which has grown so rapidly post earthquake and continues to do so.

3870 - Vernon Bunn

In the current state. Never know how the strategy will need to change depending on the next challenge.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

[Recreation, Sports and Events > Community Arts]

Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund}

I would like to see more emphasis on funding for local arts rather than trying to draw in larger events and artists. The council should be focused 100% on making Ōtautahi a liveable city that is on track to meet its climate targets and looks after its environment and disadvantaged people.

I would like to see more emphasis on funding for local arts rather than trying to draw in larger events and artists. The council should be focused 100% on making Ōtautahi a liveable city that is on track to meet its climate targets and looks after its environment and disadvantaged people.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Putting "people" first - With clean, fresh water - keep our aquifers for the people of Christchurch. Our people in warm and dry homes. Let the traffic flow around the city in a "orderly" but manageable way. Fix St Asaph to the hospital = it's not wide enough for an emergency route - looks pretty but very impractical. Plant more trees and don't allow the canopy to decrease. Replace vehicles with "hybrids" (initially), until New Zealand has an electricity network that is capable of handling all electricity needs. Then electric - perhaps hydrogen maybe available by then.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Make Christchurch an attractive city to live and work for all ages, groups! (Single, young families, remote working).

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

Have foresight!

>>>

Focus on needs and not wants.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

No - more funding and support for community and climate change

4020 - Brian Turner

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Not unless the underlying bottom line is mitigating the emerging climate crisis.

Council declared this to be a priority and investment in roads, transport infrastructure and sustainable water supply has to be directed at achieving a mitigation of the climate crisis we are facing.

>>>

The priority should be mitigating climate change.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Where are the environmental issues?

>>>

Just progress with this proposed set of schemes now please. Enough money has already gone into these consultations. Proceed as soon as possible. Time waits for no woman...

46 - Karin Lange

Not entirely sure on the above but I do like a lot of the good things CCC has been funding.

472 - Alessandro Grida'

my perception is about the waste of taxpayer money not used in a proper manner. Also, every council business should break even or generate a sort of positive revenue.

490 - Linda-Jean Kenix

Not sure, but I appreciate your work!

498 - Kaye Rae

generally

499 - Michael Sumpter

The city needs to focus on the basics of provision of services to ratepayers and provide a solid but cost-effective level of services. The CCC has a tendency to spend significant sums on 'nice to haves' rather than core services.

500 - Jan Gregor

Living in a small rural community on Banks Peninsula as I do, I feel the LTP and its projects is very 'city' centric, city-first. Priorities for small communities are different; we don't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the services we

have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway) for our visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch, other provinces and international)

505 - Laura Jones

too soon to say

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

[Grants & Funding > Arts Center]

Yes. But you seem to have forgotten the Arts Centre..?

532 - Chris Abbott

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

There is one glaring omission - there is no ongoing funding mentioned for the Arts Centre. I have 2 main gripes about this 1) the cessation of funding is not mentioned. This is unethical - I expect the CCC to mention variances from one LTP to another. 2) the proposal not to assist the Arts Centre, the should-be vibrant centre of the city, is not what I want to see as a ratepayer. Many visitors include the Arts Centre as a must-see destination when visiting Chch. With the Museum currently closed, it is even more important to keep this collection of gothic buildings open and vibrant.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport; Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

It is good to see money being spent on cycling facilities - but there is always more that could be gained. Cycling facilities help Chch in many ways - reducing traffic congestion for those who insist on using cars, - doing a bit towards the CCC and government-recognised climate emergency - as attractions to visitors - helping residents get fitter and healthier, both mentally and physically

559 - Neville Ross

Maybe.

618 - Natalie Dixon

I'd like to see more funds for arts, events (why is the Arts Centre not included), cycle and walking facilities.

683 - Mark Vanilau

Getting there

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Generally but not enough forward thinking re transportation.

720 - David Leafa

There is no right balance, as no matter what you decided, ratepayers will pay!

733 - Tania Thompson

at least i have water, power and my rubbish gets collected

781 - Jenene Parker

That sounds all very nice.... but can you do this without significantly raising our rates. Stop the 'nice to have' projects until you can

810 - Susan Mullord

We are a diverse group of people with some using the recreation centres, some the sports grounds, some the libraries, art galleries and museums. All need council support and encouragement for all residents to try them all.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No. Too much emphasis on car transport. Need better public and active transport options. Need to keep in mind that the council encouragement of cars has a direct negative impact on health

815 - Sophie Ryan

[Funding & Grants > Arts Centre]

No because you are cutting funding to the Arts Centre.

816 - Murray Dickinson

We need to prioritise the essential services. Cycleways have had unprecedented levels of funding for the last 10 years and we need to rebalance this priority.

848 - Jan Harrison (-)

Probably.

873 - Rachel Palmer

Not if you're going to defund the important Arts Centre

982 - Craig Newbury

As long as the long term projects are actually projects that matter and not follies or driven by ideology. It is about time you set the 'means' and live within them. It would be great to have a council that treats the ratepayers money like their own. Live within a budget and if you cannot do something don't!

Financial Strategy

General Comments

24 submissions were received on our proposed financial strategy.

Two supported the proposed strategy, one opposed.

15 submitters provided alternative proposals, and six provided general comments about the proposed financial strategy.

Officers Response

Several submitters criticised the proposal to reduce rating for renewals by incurring further debt, claiming it is just 'kicking the can' down the road.

- Reducing rating for renewals does effectively defer rates increases into the future and also causes additional future debt and debt servicing costs which impact future ratepayers. The balanced budget benchmark is one warning signal that costs are being pushed onto future ratepayers. While this is currently not balanced in the short term due to the slower trajectory of increased rating for renewals, it is balanced in the longer term as rating for renewals is increased materially after 2026/27. For 2024/25 Council plans to rate for \$204.7m towards renewals of \$297.9m, i.e. 68.7% (or 66% of average LTP renewals of \$312.3m). The difference is funded from subsidies and debt. The recommendation is it

would be imprudent to reduce rating for renewals further, with the possibility of extending the period of an unbalanced budget. Other disadvantages include further borrowing at a time of higher interest rates, future higher rate increases, further degradation of the debt servicing benchmark, and potential risks to Councils credit rating.

Several submitters supported publicly listed company type reporting of financial and non-financial KPI's.

- Council does report financial and non-financial KPI results in its Annual Report, similar to public companies.

One questioned why we continue to grant money to organisations that are incapable of balancing their own budgets.

- The \$1,212 million debt financing refers to the amount of debt repaid to LGFA. It is based on 30 year repayment and increases annually as Council borrows more.
- It is noted that based on a 5.3% interest rate over 30 years the amount paid in interest is approximately the same amount as the amount borrowed, ie the total amount paid to the lender is approximately double the original amount borrowed. The extension of debt repayment schedules would also result in increasing the level of debt, and, over time, impact Councils debt headroom. As a result, staff do not believe it is prudent to extend repayment beyond 30 years as the interest payments quickly become greater than the principal amount borrowed.

Support

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

We consider that the Financial Strategy (Vol 2, pages 4-17) is a fair and informative statement of the rationale of the Draft LTP. We will discuss the extent to which the LTP as a whole reflects the priorities as stated in the strategy.

The strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city is achieved in most respects:

☑ The LTP continues the Christchurch tradition of a progressive rating system based on capital value, with minimal recourse to uniform charges or user charges. This helps narrow the gap between high and low-income groups.

☑ Differential rates for residential, remote rural and business properties aim to maintain equity among ratepayer groups that make different use of Council services.

3704 - Logan Cane

I support the move to borrow money to cover capital projects that will be enjoyed by generations of people.

Oppose

3291 - Jess Kikstra

Financial settings: No, I support following the existing financial strategy and avoid spending more on interest payments which could otherwise be spent to help the community. Residents benefit from great services so we should pay for them. I understand measures are in place to reduce equity risks, such as postponement options for elderly residents.

Other

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three, the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat their finances the same as one would treat their home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

2009 - CW Young

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

The plan does not explore the potential savings, without compromising critical services, in reducing bureaucracy and cutback on staff members, as well as increasing efficiency of works performance. It also lacks timely, visionary and strategic investments by the ChCh Holdings (eg Tarras South Island Airport project).

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Look at your carry forward and how you can realistically deliver projects and when. Also I question if you really need to continue to provide gyms directly or if there is a better model. When was the last time this was really tested independently?

2407 - Dave Evans

[Grants & Funding>Other]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

3. The council continues to complain that they have no money, must raise rates far above the % of inflation, and continues to give grants to organizations that are incapable of balancing their own budget. More horrible business decisions.

2523 - Simon Hodgkinson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Rates>Other]

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a “win” is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Rates>Other]

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a “win” is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are

shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

In the current climate of recession, most households have had to find ways to manage their outgoings. Most of us have had very little increases in money coming in, but large increases in money going out. This requires management of what we spend our money on, regulate and pull back. Can the council not look at their department in this same manner. Save 5%, per department? Surely this is the first option, look at your current spend, reduce this first, before you ask us. Look at your internal spends! We are all having to. We have limited resources.

2565 - Neet Subraman

[Strategic Direction>Performance Framework]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

The important bit here is maintaining the existing level of service. This cannot be compromised. However, please explore if the level of investment can be staggered a bit more so that the rates increase can go up as inflation cools down.

2574 - Matthew Pont

I am a fan of land value tax concept. Focus on the land value, less on improvements. However, please investigate hiking rates for abandoned and decrepit buildings so that owners don't leave them to rot (I. E. Antonio Hall

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

A sensible and transparent approach to communicating finances, and narrowing the conversation about cost control, would be through reporting against financial (and nonfinancial key performance indicators) each year, similar to a publicly listed company

2588 - Brendon Miller

A sensible and transparent approach to communicating finances, and narrowing the conversation about cost control, would be through reporting against financial (and nonfinancial key performance

indicators) each year, similar to a publicly listed company.

2606 - Asif Hussain

Standard Chartered, KPMG and the United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR), with contributions from more than 20 additional organisations, have collaborated to develop the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance (April 2024). Research shows that there needs to be a rapid move towards adaptation and resilience action. At COP28 in Dubai, the UAE Framework for Global Climate Resilience recognised that the current levels of finance for adaptation were insufficient and called for larger and more flexible financing from a diverse range of public, private, and philanthropic sources. A Call for Collaboration was issued by a broad stakeholder group, to accelerate the mobilisation of private finance for adaptation and resilience.

I urge the Council to incorporate the Guide for Adaptation and Resilience Finance (April 2024) into its Climate Change adaptation programme and policies. The guidelines would potentially support local councils in managing risks and building resilience to climate change impacts. This roadmap provides clear guidance on how costs will be distributed among individuals, communities, or nationally and highlights the importance of collaboration between various sectors, including public and private, to achieve systematic transformation towards climate resilience.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Quick research on LGNZ site shows that most residents are used to rates rises of 5-10% per annum (since 2002). Why would CCC think that the local residents would accept such an accelerated rates increase for 1 year 24/25 and then it drop to half this the next year, then half again the next...would it not make more sense to even it out a bit more over the 10 year plan and cause locals less pain?

>>>

Why would we encourage borrowing \$93m more which is suggested in relation to balancing the budgets - if this means we WILL NOT MEET the Balanced Budget benchmark, which is used by DIA to decide on further lending - why would we endorse that?

3028 - Steve Taylor

It's what is needed, value for money is what we need

3633 - Joanne Tindall

o Council has a significant part in funding infrastructure such as Te Kaha, Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena, Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre, and Naval Point, to ensure we can host world class events in Christchurch. o Council must go out to our neighbouring Councils for funding assistance for those projects as it is not just being used by Christchurch City Council residents, but also Waimakariri

and Selwyn District Council residents. This is even more apparent as developments close the gap between Selwyn District Council and Christchurch City Council in the south of the City.

3796 - Danielle Millar

Nope. I'd rather my rates raise and live in a fantastic world class city!

Not Stated

1623 - Oliver Mould

You say that you had a "challenging financial strategy". Is this because you did not charge enough rates in previous years or think about increased demand sufficiently perhaps? Start to play hard-ball with rate payers and don't sugar-coat the truth in an effort to keep rates down. Find alternative sources of income such as means tested rates, more parking revenues, and reduce costs by making sure new housing is in-fill, not greenfield, etc, etc. Looking at your planning for new demand, I feel you may not be making large enough allowances for this aspect, so futures years may require larger rates rises again.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Reduce the amount of debt as much as possible, means that there will be 7% more money spread elsewhere.

2570 - Marie Gray

To this end, I do not agree with putting off increasing the rating for renewals for a couple of years. It's another example of kicking the can down the road. We just need to bite the bullet and increase the rating for renewals now. When we delay, it costs more. Our kids are going to have enough problems to deal with

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I wonder at the 1,212 million debt financing which changes little over the plan. Is this just paying interest and keeping it at that level? That is what it looked like to me but I couldn't get the details.

>>>

Servicing debt is a shame, but I suppose it's necessary.

4020 - Brian Turner

But can't the Council engage in a higher level of borrowing given it can borrow at a cheaper rate than joe public. This should enable rate increases to be no more than 10% pa.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

Infrastructure Strategy

General Comments

43 submissions were received on our proposed infrastructure strategy.

11 supported the proposed strategy, two opposed.

26 submitters provided alternative proposals, and six provided general comments about the proposed infrastructure strategy.

Officers Response

Most submissions that relate to the Infrastructure Strategy, were supportive. Themes that stand out include:

- Sustainability Focus: Many submissions call for prioritising environmentally sustainable infrastructure, aligning with the Council's climate change goals and ensuring long-term resilience.
- Investment vs. Maintenance: There's a divide on whether to emphasise infrastructure renewal or invest proactively in new projects. Some highlight deferred maintenance as a cost-driver, while others stress the need for bold action.
- Funding and Affordability: Opinions differ on raising rates to support infrastructure. Some advocate for increased developer contributions, while others highlight the need for cost efficiencies and project prioritisation.

- **Climate Change Urgency:** Submissions underscore the need to factor climate change into infrastructure planning, with some arguing the current plan is insufficiently ambitious to meet the Council's Net Zero goals.
- **Balancing Needs and Expectations:** Feedback reflects a tension between maintaining core infrastructure, investing in "nice to haves," and adapting to future challenges within a constrained budget.

The feedback received generally aligns with the principles outlined in the Infrastructure Strategy, and warrants no immediate changes to the Strategy.

- **Sustainable Focus:** The emphasis on environmentally sustainable infrastructure demonstrates support for the Strategy's objective of building long-term resilience and meeting climate goals. This reinforces the current direction.
- **Proactive Investment:** Calls for increased investment and minimising deferred maintenance show alignment with the Strategy's commitment to a balanced approach, ensuring both the upkeep of existing assets and proactive development to meet future needs.
- **Fiscal Responsibility:** Diverse views on funding highlight the community's awareness of the financial challenges inherent in infrastructure development. The Infrastructure Strategy highlights the need to balance investment with long-term affordability (looking after what we've got). This emphasis on fiscal prudence aligns with the feedback received and warrants no immediate changes to the LTP.
- **Climate Imperative:** Submissions stressing the urgency of climate action reaffirm the Strategy's strong focus on adaptation and mitigation measures. This warrants continued attention and proactive steps to implementation.

Support

1249 - Sally Michael

if it is beneficial to the overall community in terms of infrastructure then yes. definitely don't decrease. just benefit the spaces that need it the most for functionality and quality of life

1396 - Robyn Wilson

Support long term thinking on major infrastructure including debt raising spread over long term if possible.

1429 - Mike Harvey (Christchurch Metro Cricket Association)

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

It is important to maintain the current level of services and ensure that the infrastructure is available to support a growing population

1647 - Barry Linwood

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I think you have. By borrowing now for infrastructure it is only fair that future generations of rate payers contribute to the upkeep of it. Also for all the generations to contribute to unforeseen costs on expansion or replacing infrastructure in the future is taken into account

2241 - Francesca Hayes

Priorities should be in infrastructure to manage the rising population of the city, and parks and recreation - things to do.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Recognising that long-term planning is foundational to building a pipeline of work and an appropriate workforce to support it, it is vital that Greater Christchurch has a clear, actionable roadmap with buy-in across Canterbury. This is particularly important now, with many centres across the country gearing up to bid for city/regional deals where having an infrastructure plan with regional support and appropriate funding commitments by local government will be a competitive advantage.

Business Canterbury supports the four key action areas outlined in the Infrastructure Strategy but recommends the recognition of sustainable economic growth as a crucial focus area, separate to water supply, wastewater management, stormwater systems, transport, facilities, parks, and waste management.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Costs have been inflating and the projects have taken too long and I think of our future generations needs, basic needs.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

Support infrastructure strategy. Particularly the focus on sustainable growth, ensuring infrastructure investment supports active transport over roading.

3421 - Mary Clark

There seems to be a reassuring amount of maintenance of the city's infra-structure.

578 - Susanne Trim

I support the focus on infrastructure security.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

We definitely need to focus on infrastructure.

Oppose

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Asset renewal is important for maintaining the levels of service and lifespan expected of public infrastructure. However, our view is that the draft LTP places too much of a focus on renewal, at the expense of proactive infrastructure delivery. Business Canterbury understands there is some uncertainty now from changes in Government policy – but if we want to continue being a “leading New Zealand city” we will need to be bold about the projects we invest in and advocate for as a city.

260 - Manu Hepi

Infrastructure is important but means nothing if the city has no charm or novelty.

Other

1180 - Glenn Matheson

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Rate rises are not great but as a country and city we just do infrastructure so bad, somewhere along the line we all have to pay the piper and delaying new, replacement and needed infrastructure is short term thinking and just costs more in the long run to solve. Be visionary, cut costs where you can, focus on the core responsibilities and creating opportunities for our kids and their kids that will keep them off the street and out of trouble, And investing in sport and culture facilities will go along way to achieve this.

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

Infrastructure first and foremost

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

Thank you for listening to us Broadly: I'd like more long term infrastructure in an environmentally friendly way

I'd like to see more prioritisation of environmentally sustainable infrastructure

1764 - Chris Conwest

The only reasons the maintenance of the core infrastructure is costing so much is the insistence on patching and repairing over and over again. Instead you should focus on replacing it. The council should allow more subdivisions with increased cost. This will allow property developers to fund replacing core infrastructure.

1833 - Mary McKeown

Wells, sewage, Patholes
Pipes aren't sexy - they are out of
sight but very important.
We do not want to end up like Wellington

1866 - El D'Arrioso

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Put more money into building resilient infrastructure
in the face of climate change!

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Strategic Direction>Performance Framework]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Deferred maintenance only saves today, you'll end up spending just as much operationally, meet the levels of service, but perhaps be mindful that not all communities need built infrastructure in such a small city.

2481 - Paul Leighton

[Rates > other]

Raise rates more and fund more infrastructure.

2796 - Annelies Pikelharing

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport]

Climate Change. This is of most importance, and though the country declared a Climate Emergency it is not apparent that the Council thinks there is. The building of a Conference centre, a Stadium and other major structures indicate the mighty dollar has priority. By so encouraging overseas visitors we encourage intensive flying with the emissions this creates. Plus the additional footprint of tourism and the pressure on our precious habitat. How is it possible the Council can even consider building an airport in Otago. The Think Big ideas that Councils pursue are out of touch. They mean more habitat loss, concrete structures, loss of biodiversity, pressure on wildlife, and less quality of life for citizens. And more extracting of minerals and increasing need of energy. None of these will contribute to our genuine wellbeing.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Strategic Direction > infrastructure Strategy, Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

No, on the contrary, the UC Greens are quite disappointed with the proposed spending allocated towards infrastructure, particularly in regards to environmental protections. The Council posits the needs of today's residents as if they are separate from those of future generations, a deeply misguided sentiment. Flooding and the many other consequences of climate change are not some far-off possibilities that could potentially arise decades from now, only affecting our descendents. They are incredibly pertinent issues that will undoubtedly worsen as time progresses, and this exacerbation may come much sooner than we expect. Even the most senior Christchurch residents are liable to be negatively impacted by these environmental challenges. It is not a question of "if" climate change will impact us, it is simply a matter of how soon our reckoning will come. But let's be idealistic and say that the current residents somehow won't be affected. Does that mean we shouldn't strengthen our infrastructure to the best of our abilities? Are we simply to wait around for the worst to happen before we decide it's time to take action, which by then will be too little too late? Do we only develop Christchurch for posterity's sake? The fallacious nature of this logic is self-evident. And that's not even to mention the services that aren't directly related to climate change, most of which are also underfunded, despite having self-perpetuating repercussions. The Council is understandably concerned about reducing costs, but they need to remember that monetary spending isn't the only cost we face.

2942 - Will Taylor

It is important not to further delay investment into infrastructure as the harm to future generations is huge. To delay investment means that the real cost is worn by others

2996 - Stephanie Damm-Logan (Guardian Films)

I think likely there is a lot of waste especially in infrastructure which needs to be managed closely.

3148 - Viv Cotter

Infrastructure needs to be prioritised above the "nice to have". The important stuff is water, drains, rubbish disposal. Ultimately, these are the only issues that actually matter

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

Infrastructure is a long term investment. The more it's delayed, the worse off Christchurch will be in the future. We are already seeing in NZ the impact of reduced investment in infrastructure - this needs to be remedied.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

We have major infrastructure demands that cannot be ignored, we have some developments that could and should have been fiscally managed better, and some projects that should be scaled back. We expect a city of world class standard - maybe we need to relook at this and set our own standards. Having just returned from 40 days overseas in Europe, UK and Singapore we need to heed the good and bad of their developments.

3703 - Greg Hay

Maintaining infrastructure is imperative, however all potential savings should be considered before proceeding

3738 - Finn Jackson

While the financial situation is tight, this is not a suitable reason to defer the investments we know need to be made. Delaying work on water and transport infrastructure will leave our city poorly equipped for the growth that we know is coming, particularly in the face of our local, national and international targets to reduce greenhouse gas emissions 50% by 2030 and the urgent need to adapt to the impacts of climate change. Deferred investment is part of why we have ended up in the situation we are in now - with an infrastructure deficit and bumping up against our ecological limits, coinciding with a period of financial pressure. We need to grit our teeth, take ownership of our responsibility to address these problems and get on with it rather than waiting for someone else to solve our problems for us.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Secondly, there is no possible way for the council to meet its ambitious (and necessary) goal of Net Zero by 2045 with this current plan, particularly if rates are reduced. It's like this plan exists in another plane of reality from the Net Zero goal. Net Zero requires immediate and radical investment in mass public rapid transit, denser social housing, community services etc. as well as climate change adaptation. I welcome the money being put forward to adaptation, but these funds don't go far enough. Either CCC invest in robust public infrastructure things now, or you face a far greater expense in the next 50 years as infrastructure crumbles in the face of the rising climate emergency. Just look at the fact that Stormwater can't even meet their own mitigation commitments under current funding.

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities],[Transport > Other]

Mode shift in transport and upgrading our infrastructure should be key priorities

448 - Nick Campbell

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

A lack of funding in many vital areas has occurred over a long period of time, and I think a large focus target on vital infrastructure is required, not spread funding across all areas to keep the maximum amount of people happy. If you focus solely on roading/infrastructure of 3-5years and really hit the nail on the head with a good budget you will have much more success.

572 - Brian Nelson

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Need more emphasis on Maintaining current infrastructure and heritage.

579 - Rosemary Neave

Maintaining levels of service is important, but we also need to step up and invest in our infrastructure and instigate plans to be a climate ready city.

>>>

7. Further work and detailed planning on infrastructure that will be impacted by climate change.

655 - Patricia Holden

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

I think that we are coping now with years of underfunding in infrastructure and we also need to future proof for climate change (need to be proactive, not reactive). It is also necessary to put money into recreation - arts, sport etc. A city is not just bricks and mortar. We need to feed the heart.

665 - Rene Arthur

"Infrastructure" is a common term used throughout the LTP, are we also anticipating over the next 10 years a rise of underserved communities and vulnerable ratepayers and the infrastructure we need in place for this due to unequitable opportunities and accessibility.

912 - Sophie Hartnell

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction - Climate Change], [Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I strongly believe more investment in green technologies, biodiversity and climate mitigation; public transport and infrastructure, needs to be an absolute priority. If we don't spend the money on this now the cost down the line will be astronomical and untenable. This is our current reality.

Not Stated

1838 - Charlotte Holland

is: We seem to be behind on infrastructure investment so reducing ~~the~~ the level of investment further will have notable impacts on LOS now and in the future when trying to catch up with demand + climate implications. If anything spend more.

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

Invest in higher quality infrastructure and repairs rather than doing quick poor jobs of infrastructure and repairs (particularly roads) by investing in companies who want to do good in the community rather than just maximising profit. If rates do increase, begin to incorporate more climate infrastructure for resilience and longevity in the changing climate

3826 - Kate Cleverly

We need to invest in the current infrastructure in order to future proof the city and prevent massive rates increases in years to come when things start to fail

4024 - Richard McCaskill

We have to maintain and invest in our infrastructure.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Stop kicking the can down the road and start addressing the infrastructure shortfalls

825 - Duncan King

Fix and maintain the current infrastructure,

Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities

General Comments

537 submissions were received on the proposed community outcomes and strategic priorities.

138 provided comments in support of the outcomes and priorities, and 36 submitters provided comments in opposition.

259 provided alternatives to the proposal, and 122 provided general comments about the proposed community outcomes and strategic priorities.

Officers Response

Submissions under this category covered a wide range of points on different specific issues. This summary and response covers the major submission themes raised in connection with our strategic priorities and community outcomes.

Submissions generally supported the overall Strategic Framework and offered comments on specific aspects of the Framework. A large number of submissions advocated for specific projects and activities that submitters believed the Council should fund or be involved in, noting their alignment to one or more elements of the Strategic Framework.

Green and liveable

Many submitters identified this as the most important priority or the priority that they liked the most. Some submitters also highlighted the inclusion of biodiversity and asked that the Council do more to protect or enrich indigenous biodiversity.

Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city

Many submitters expressed strong support for the climate-related elements of the Strategic Framework. Several submitters also asked for a stronger emphasis on emissions reduction in the Framework.

Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch

Several submitters highlighted the value in the Council working to make Christchurch a vibrant city to attract visitors and residents.

Be an inclusive and equitable city

A wide range of comments were received related to this priority. Many submitters suggested the Council should be thinking about all ages including older and younger groups, and should plan for the next generation. Submitters noted the importance of community cohesion and working with community groups, with some feeling community partnerships were overlooked in the drafting of the Strategic Framework. Several submitters expressed support for the inclusion of wellbeing. While some submitters expressed support for the diversity and inclusion aspects of this priority, others disagreed.

Build trust and confidence in the Council

Several submitters noted the importance of this priority but thought the Council should do more to engage with and listen to the entire Christchurch community. Some of these submitters expressed concern that the Council was too focused on the views of certain (often loud and articulate) interest groups.

Manage ratepayers' money wisely

Many submitters expressed general concern about the cost to implement the Strategic Framework and wanted the Council to focus on getting the basics right. Several submitters believed that the "manage ratepayers' money wisely" priority was inconsistent with the rest of the framework,

suggesting that the other priorities (particularly the climate change priority) were focused on the long term and this priority was focused more on the short term.

Deliverability of community outcomes within current LTP

Many submitters noted the importance of the Council being able to deliver on the outcomes it has identified, ensuring sufficient funding was invested in delivery. Some submitters expressed concern that the draft Long Term Plan would not deliver on the outcomes.

General drafting comments

Submitters also made general comments on the drafting of the Strategic Framework. The key themes are summarised below:

- concern that the community outcomes and strategic priorities are too vague or generic.
- a desire for the community outcomes and strategic priorities to be ranked in order of importance.
- highlighted that sometimes trade-offs would be required.
- thought the vision was unrealistic, particularly the reference to a city “where anything is possible”.
- requested Framework be amended to include explicit reference to Banks Peninsula
- requested the inclusion of reference to the Council partnering with community groups or businesses.
- requested inclusion of safety and crime reduction
- thought the Framework required stronger reference to the Council’s commitment to working with mana whenua

A lot of the submissions received were very specific and detailed. Submitters discussed ways in which the community outcomes and strategic priorities should inform Council decision making and identified projects they considered aligned well with the Strategic Framework.

The Strategic Framework by its nature is a high- level document. It is intended to provide the foundation for our long-term plan and guides the allocation of effort and resources.

The strategic priorities are intended to reflect key areas of focus this Council term and highlight issues that many Council work programmes could impact. The community outcomes describe what the Council wants to achieve for the Christchurch district and are intended to be aspirational and reflect long-term thinking.

The strategic priorities and community outcomes are not listed in order of priority or importance. There are inherent tensions between the priorities and trade-offs, at times, will be required when the Council makes its final decisions on work programmes and budgets.

In terms of ensuring the Long Term Plan 2023-34 can deliver on the Strategic Framework, the building blocks of the LTP (activity plans) have been developed on the basis of the Strategic Framework. Each activity plan has a Strategic Framework section, which articulates the ways which the strategic priorities have influenced the development of that activity. The Strategic Framework is also well aligned with existing Council Strategies and their respective work programmes, which will contribute to the outcomes sought in this Framework.

The Council adopted the Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in 2022 and is committed to implementing it, being mindful of the carbon targets we have set and ensuring our land use planning supports our climate goals. The Council is working towards targets for reducing emissions and has set a goal to halve emissions by 2030 and achieve net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2045 (with at least a 50% reduction in methane emissions by 2045). The Strategic Framework is aligned with the Climate Resilience Strategy.

The Council is committed to building inclusive, safe communities, as set out in Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022, adopted in 2022. The Council is working to partner with the community, and work in ways that mean people feel heard and feel that they belong. The Council also adopted the Equity and Inclusion Policy in 2024, which recognises Council's responsibility to ensure decision-making reflects its commitment to foster equity and inclusion for all Christchurch and Banks Peninsula residents.

The Council's community outcomes monitoring programme tracks progress and reports on key indicators identified for each of the community outcomes.

Support

1095 - Paul Bingham

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Parks> Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Banks Peninsula, including the Port Hills, is a real gem when it comes to biodiversity, playing a key role not just locally but for the greater Christchurch area and beyond. It's like a biodiversity superhero, spreading the good stuff around and locking away carbon, making a massive contribution to Christchurch's dreams of being a greener, more climate-resilient city. Plus, the perks of preserving and boosting biodiversity are something everyone, now and in the future. A big shoutout to the CCC for already throwing support and funding behind important projects like Te Kakahu Kahukura and Pest Free Banks Peninsula, which show just how much can be achieved when we all work together. When it comes to the big plans for 2024/2034, it's all thumbs up for making the city and the Peninsula greener and more liveable, with a strong push for climate resilience, better care for the environment, and giving the nod to nature-based solutions and indigenous biodiversity. Special props to strategies aiming to green-up the city, look after our water, and keep our tree canopy lush. There's also a plea to not forget about the little guys—the private landowners—who are super keen to do their bit for biodiversity and could do with a bit more financial help to make even bigger strides.

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

I commend the city's desire to become a 'cultural powerhouse' and hope that the appropriate funding required to achieve that is maintained.

1126 - David Maciulaitis

A well rounded achievable vision.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I like them, they are appropriate.

1191 - Ava Johnson

I like the values currently outlined, but would like to say its important to live into these values

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Community Outcomes are fantastic - investing in major events would only increase to all of the below outcomes: A collaborative confident city A thriving prosperous city A cultural powerhouse city

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I like it. It's the delivery that is the challenge.

1290 - Aric Thorn

Support green liveable city

1352 - Lin Klenner

Looks good to me

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

I acknowledge that these priorities demand substantial investment, yet I firmly believe they exemplify responsible management of resources and pave the way for a promising future for Christchurch. We have the opportunity to mold a community where everyone flourishes—a city renowned for its sustainability, fairness, and dedication to its residents.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

They all sound very nice. If we achieve a thriving, prosperous city, we are more likely to achieve the other three outcomes.

1394 - Michael Clemens

I support the community outcomes and priorities

1452 - Maraed Riley

While I acknowledge that these priorities demand substantial investment, I firmly believe they embody conscientious management of resources and offer a promising future for Christchurch. We have the opportunity to mold a thriving community—a city renowned for its sustainability, equity, and unwavering dedication to its inhabitants.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I agree with the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

I commend your effort in making a better future for Christchurch - it is still a city rising from the ashes like the phoenix , and will take a lot of work; what you are creating is a place that can be known for its pedestrian and cyclist friendly streets, mass transit, sustainability, and dedication to improving life of the residents of this City.

1522 - David Alexander

I like them

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

Sounds good

1612 - Emma Johnson

I agree with them but would like to see more actions to support them.

1637 - Megan Andrews

Really like the community outcomes

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Good vision for the city!

1751 - Matthew Tolan

I like it

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Yes. Sport is not the same as Culture. There needs to be more support for non-sport culture and heritage.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

I support all the other community outcomes & priorities

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- The strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Open Space Strategy; Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.
- All the community outcomes 2024-34

2060 - Liv van Workum

I think it is great.

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

HNZPT supports the strategic framework within the Plan in which communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage and contribute to making the city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. Importantly this will mean that heritage is more accessible to all and be inclusive to all the cultures and distinct communities of the district. HNZPT supports the pledge to ensure that Ōtautahi Christchurch is an inclusive multicultural and multilingual city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

44. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports the Council's strategic priority: *to be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.* We encourage the CCC to take an integrated planning approach to all Council decisions to support this strategic priority. Integrated planning involves taking a holistic view of health and wellbeing to plan in ways that build stronger and more sustainable social, environmental, and economic outcomes.

NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends the CCC use the Integrated Planning Guide for considering how determinants of health are affected by decision making.⁴⁰

45. Additionally, NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that Council's strategic priority to be an inclusive and equitable city, is supported and enabled by Council's commitment to work in partnership, particularly with mana whenua but also with other agencies and non-government organisations, including Pacific organisations. In terms of health and wellbeing outcomes, Māori and Pacific people and people living in areas of high socio-economic deprivation still experience inequitable health outcomes compared to non-Māori/Pacific people and people living in areas of low socio-economic deprivation⁴¹. Through partnership with communities, mana whenua, Pacific peoples, and other community groups and non-government organisations, Council can support more equitable outcomes for Christchurch residents.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

213 - Diana Plesovs

Ok

2136 - Clara Carey

I support the strategic priorities and vision

2201 - Eddie Hayes

Prioritise community outcomes - continue to support the organisations doing the mahi in the community.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We welcome Council's commitment to supporting community wellbeing, and support the inclusion of ensuring Ōtautahi is 'A cultural powerhouse city' as a community outcome. In its work to achieve this outcome, we encourage Council to recognise the importance of ngā toi Māori in the LTP for its contributions to community outcomes and strategic priorities.

>>>

We welcome Council's commitment to support community wellbeing, and encourage it to work closely with creative communities as valuable partners for helping deliver community outcomes to Christchurch's diverse communities.

>>>

We welcome Council's commitment to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of Christchurch with the community outcome of 'A cultural powerhouse city'. It's fantastic to see Council's intention to celebrate and support a diversity of artforms and cultures, and ensure Christchurch is an inclusive city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

>>>

We encourage Council to also recognise the strong contribution investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi makes to other community outcomes, in particular:

- 'A collaborative confident city' – artistic and cultural activity increases social cohesion through connecting people and communities
- 'A thriving, prosperous city' – artistic and cultural activity equips people with the skills needed to create a more highly-skilled workforce, and has a strong 'multiplier effect' by attracting economic activity and investment into the city.

2238 - Sarah Dean

Perfectly fine.

2263 - Scott Babington

Love it, especially the engagement/working in partnership with Māori - vital to have leadership in this area.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I'm fully supportive of these outcomes and priorities.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board overall supports the vision set out in the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 but is concerned that the guiding vision emphasises the new without recognising the value of what already exists in Christchurch.

2326 - Amanda Booth

They look great on paper!

2388 - Guy Tapley

i think the balance is about right.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

Priority for social connection, active transport and social inclusion is important. Support these

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Some are very good, not a lot of money required for some as they are common sense outcomes.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

It's a great vision that can help bring back life to the city and build a strong feeling of community

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think that they are good aims.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

What matters most for us is a liveable city that has plenty of accessible public green spaces, adequate public and active transport options to enable residents to get to the wonderful activities the city has to offer. In that respect the community outcomes 2024-34 are acceptable to us.

>>>

Generally we agree with the vision, outcomes and strategic priorities particularly with an emphasis on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

2574 - Matthew Pont

The visions are good, but they need to be actively lived up too, including when some people want to oppose progress for the sake of it

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Agree we/you are required to build a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city for the people. It is true though that we have lost faith in your ability to do that. It appears the Council flits from one idea to another never really doing a great deal. A return to fiscal responsibility and transparency would serve both the Council and the people well.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

We support these in principle but would add that the Community funding seems to have become an industry in itself.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Sure.

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

More walkable cities and hubs for people to gather and be that aren't necessarily for the purpose of making money for business but to bring communities together. Invest in lower income communities as this will decrease crime, mental health challenges and overall make the city safer and healthier for everyone.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

support

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Agree

2699 - Graham Beswick

I agree with the proposed priorities outlined in the 2024-34 plan

271 - Jim Veitch

Mostly very sound thanks

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

keep as written

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Generally excellent balance of vision - costs versus outcomes.

2803 - Sarah Walters (Rewi Alley Chinese School)

[Full attachment available]

We support the Community Outcome to be a cultural powerhouse city and the strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district , prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection

2808 - Kate Whyte

[Full attachment available]

I support the Councils “Key Community Outcomes” as identified on Page 15 of the “Consultation Document”. As such I found it surprising that Banks Peninsula was barely identified within the plan. Banks Peninsula, which includes the Port Hills is a large part of the City and an asset of enormous potential.

Within the Outcome of “A green liveable city” all the goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.

>>>

Banks Peninsula also carries its weight by contributing to the other key community outcomes of the plan: - The wealth of natural, biodiversity and cultural experiences or “ecotourism” in the Banks Peninsula region of the City contributes to “A Thriving Prosperous City” by raising productivity in smart and innovative ways, whilst native habitat regeneration contributes to carbon sequestration and reducing impacts of climate change. - Protecting our natural heritage is also an important aspect of growing “A Cultural Powerhouse City” - Supporting a rich heritage of native habitat and wildlife throughout our City contributes to “A Collaborative Confident City” where our resident can actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

These look good.

2848 - Glen Koorey

They are all good, worthy outcomes - the key is to make them happen! That does require reasonable investment (and hence rates increases)

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

The greater New Brighton community has, arguably, been the least favoured community in the wider Christchurch City area. For various reasons, past proposals – including a plan agreed in 2015 for a major upgrade to the New Brighton area – has failed to materialise. Currently the community are distrustful of promises or even indications of proposals to upgrade the facilities. Council owes it to this relatively disadvantaged community to carry through with proposals for a major upgrade. This is particularly important now, given the current convergence of community 3 and commercial interests to upgrade the New Brighton Mall, together with work that City Council staff are working in conjunction on. Many promises have been made to this community in the past. It is now time for positive action that is carried through to fruition.

We support the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities. However, as is often the case, the devil is in the detail. In relation to this proposal, the understanding of the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities as applied to the greater New Brighton area, have a hollow ring. Too often, the Council has proposed major works to overcome many of the issues that plague the local area. And all too often these promises have been broken or never carried through to achieve what has been promised. >>> [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Masterplan / Oran Avenue]

2857 - Jo Blair

I think your vision and 4 outcomes for the 10 year plan are refreshing and for the first time in decades, inspiring. However the plan to deliver on them doesn't seem true? I don't see any proper investment in us being a cultural powerhouse? It seem vacuous. Now is the time to lead culturally and creatively - take the space that Wellington held for decades, Auckland was on the road to own - but now is facing major cuts. Now is our time to fill our city with diverse artistic talent - where we can make it here - rather than have to import other city's talent.

2866 - Samantha Cook

These outcomes and priorities seem well-aligned with things that will improve the environmental, cultural, and business lives of Christchurchers.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

I support the outcomes and priorities listed in the plan. In particular a green lovable city, and cultural powerhouse.

2887 - Linda Keall

These all seem great

2896 - Marian McCurdy (Free Theatre Christchurch)

Free Theatre is in full support of the Community Outcomes and Priorities contained within the CCC LTP 2024-2034 to build a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city for all. Free Theatre has produced theatre and educational opportunities here in Christchurch for 44 years with opportunities for participation in the arts that meets the need for a sense of community engagement and identity that emerges from responding to the shared concerns of our artists and audiences contributing to the building of a collaborative, confident city. We work together with local artists to make avant-garde art theatre which means theatre that breaks away from escapist entertainment and conventional ways of thinking and acting to explore new ways of responding and adapting to social and environmental challenges. Based at the Arts Centre for 36 years in 2018 we found a home at Seven Oaks in Waltham and more recently a base for our Education Programme at the Climate Action Campus in Avonside where we share its aims to give young people hope, joy, courage, confidence and the tools, in our case using theatre, to question and take action in a world that is quickly changing and can make young people especially anxious about the future. We make our offerings, at the Campus and in local schools and libraries, accessible by keeping costs to a minimum and offering scholarships to low-income families. As much as possible we use outdoor environments to teach theatre and all of our students show us that they care about and want to live in a green, liveable city. Our theatre projects for adults reimagine space often taking place in environments that are not conventional for theatre – churches, old tanneries, in the ruins of bathhouses, Port Hills battlements, high country stations, unused commercial greenhouses, Cathedral Square - we recently found a home for our performance work at the heritage Pump House in Phillipstown and our musicals and cabarets there examined the conditions of poverty and oppression in unusual, entertaining, and thought provoking ways. By creating affordable theatre which is physically and socially embedded in our communities; particularly in communities where arts opportunities are scarce; that contributes to the understanding, enjoyment and protection of our heritage; that learns from and engages with our shared history; that is entertaining and accessible to audiences who want something outside of the "mainstream" and who might normally never consider that the arts have anything to offer them; that excites young musicians and performers who would normally leave the city to find more innovative work elsewhere; that brings together artists who would not normally work together; we complement and enrich Christchurch's arts scene and contribute to a diverse, creative, and social life that follows the city's ambition to be a cultural powerhouse.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

We support the four community outcomes, like a number in our environmental communities we would like to see these reordered in priority with 'A Green, Liveable City as priority 1.

- A green, liveable city
- A collaborative, confident city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving, prosperous city

293 - Monique van Veen

I support the city's LTP and vision

2930 - Jo Bethell (Te Aratai College Board)

We support a green liveable city, and strategic priorities to reduce emissions - and view the latter particularly important in terms of encouraging active modes of travel to school, in particular cycling.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Ok by me

2998 - Jane Higgins (Christchurch Methodist Mission)

We support the Community Outcomes and the Strategic priorities, particularly 'being an inclusive and equitable city'. However, it is not obvious from the Plan how inclusion and equity will be achieved.

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

I agree with the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities.

3059 - Jarrod Coburn (The Ferrymead Trust)

We support the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of this Council.

3094 - Daniel Smith

They are good and agree with my values as a Christchurch citizen

3123 - Kate Markman

I like the community outcomes and don't disagree with the strategic priorities

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Green & liveable is the ideal.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

On outcomes for diverse communities, it would be great to have some specific wording in the the LTP. Diverse communities is a good catch all term but leaves a lot of room for argument. Specifically, I would really like to see some council involvement with the LGBTQIA+ community around events, policy, and safety. I would also like to see more work with Ngai Tahu as well as the Islamic community to help combat unhelpful stereotypes.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I like them

3291 - Jess Kikstra

I support the outcomes. How will you assess trade-offs between community outcomes? Are all outcomes of equal priority? I support prioritising the first three outcomes over focussing on improving productivity and investment. Support strategic priorities being inclusive and equitable, intergenerational equity, building trust and reducing emissions. I'm not sure what is meant by championing Christchurch as a "leading NZ city" or if that's a key strategic priority. Instead I would support a stronger focus on creating a green, liveable city and doing more to protect and regenerate our precious natural environment. Ōtautahi's green spaces are one of the things I love the most about Christchurch and I think this sentiment is shared by others. Promoting green space and the natural environment is likely to support other key outcomes and strategic priorities- such as a confident city with a sense of belonging and improved wellbeing.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Ka pai

3359 - Mark Elicker

I like them a lot.

3369 - Brent Thompson

These sound great!

3392 - Stephen Wood

They look good to me - I want to live in that place.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Fully agree with the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities. There has been a trend of late, where people have become disconnected from society. If this continues, it will lead to a dysfunctional society and many social problems (crime, addiction, loneliness, poverty, homelessness, etc.) The vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities help build stronger more connected communities, this in turn leads to a reduction in social problems. Support and understand all the people in our communities.

3416 - Sarah Roberts (Canterbury Society of Arts Charitable Trust (CoCA))

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

A key Council community outcome is to create a 'cultural powerhouse city'. Galleries, such as CoCA, are inclusive spaces that provide free or low cost access to art, and support a vibrant community of artists. CoCA is grateful for the funding opportunities the Council provides the arts sector. Further investment in the arts, culture and creativity of our city will truly fulfil the spirit behind the Council's stated strategic priorities.

3456 - Sam Steven

They look good

3474 - Timothy Lambert

all good

3483 - Jo Bethell

I particularly support collaborative confident green liveable city, and the strategic priorities of inclusive equitable city with a focus on reducing emissions and climate adaptation/resilience - these priorities and outcomes are underpinned managing widely and listening and involving residents

3550 - Sam Hewitt

I think the community outcomes and priorities are largely quite good. Although I think they should be more concrete and ambitious. For example, a goal could be the elimination of poverty, or of food insecurity in Christchurch. I think this would be more important of an outcome than the quite vague language used that sounds like consultant-speak.

357 - Charlotte Gray

Making Christchurch a cultural powerhouse is a wonderful idea.

3573 - Joyce Yager

Strategic priorities and outcomes are vague but good. However, it is unclear how this plan relates to these priorities. I see very little actual solutions for emissions reductions, for example. Hopefully the next version of the LTP will live up to the priorities and outcomes outlined.

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

The 4 community outcomes are important to make Christchurch a great place for everyone to live in. As the "Garden City" our environment is important to regenerate with initiatives like CCC continuing to support the Whaka Ora Healthy Harbour project in Lyttelton Harbour, supporting trapping programmes like Pest Free Banks Peninsula to help bring back our biodiversity and supporting planting projects such as those by Cass Bay Reserves and other committees.

3601 - Bridget Allen

it looks good

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

The Food Resilience Network strongly supports the priorities and outcomes identified by the Council within the overarching framework of the long term plan. They are both clearly and beautifully articulated and when brought to life by Council in proactive action, will make Ōtautahi a better place for all its inhabitants, human and other.

3606 - Mark Dowers

They look great. I hope that there will be opportunities for the Council to partner with different community groups on this work, rather than doing it all out of the rates.

3615 - Janine Clarke

These appear to be appropriate

3618 - Chrys Horn

The LTPs strategic priorities look good

3625 - Angela Brett

I think this looks fine.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Sounds great! A lot of collaboration, hard work and vision beyond individual ambition will be needed.... and a lot of money of course. Let's work together to make Christchurch a city where people from all over the world want to live, work and spend time!

3661 - Steph Walker

Thank you for acknowledging the importance of arts, creativity, culture and ngā toi Māori in our city by making one of the 4 community outcomes about Ōtautahi Christchurch being “a cultural powerhouse city”. I strongly believe a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city needs to ensure the culture of the city is also thriving, inclusive and sustainable. Arts, Culture, Creativity and ngā toi Māori can lead the way, and often does when it comes to showing Ōtautahi in a new light. I urge the Council to look at gradually building their support of the sector through infrastructure, partnerships, and funding.

3669 - Rachel Howells

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034

In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula as well as urban Christchurch.

3679 - Janet Perry

"a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all." Approve

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

These are nice, principled statements, they sound good to me and like a positive reconciliation of the differing perspectives across our city. Our priority remains ensuring families struggling to put food on the table or to keep up with the changing times and who are vulnerable to the next Cyclone Gabrielle or to their lives falling apart the moment an accident, illness or injury happens - and this is a lot of Christchurchers we're talking about here - know they can turn to the city's services and not find them wanting.

3723 - Don Babe

The vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are very inclusive which adds strength to the commitments. Our city will be better if everyone feels they are part of it and making contributions and enjoying the outcomes.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

If we can do what we plan, Christchurch will be a great place to live for people of all ages.

>>>

In the context of delivery of services that support older people, the idea that "no one is left behind" is absolutely critical. Accessibility is key to this, and as I have said previously, needs to be considered at the very start of all projects, and prioritised. I am aware that it is a balancing act to provide services for everyone, and to protect more vulnerable rate-payers from high rates rises that can really adversely impact their quality of life. Christchurch could be the best city in Aotearoa to raise children, it could be the best city in Aotearoa to live and work, and it could be the best city in Aotearoa to age with dignity in an integrated society that leaves no one behind. I hope that this plan is the start of the future.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

The draft plan promotes community participation, and involvement in city life, which is great. It also aims to make Christchurch "accessible" although this accessibility is included under the "green, livable" city. An accessible city benefits not only older people, or people living with disabilities, but families with young children, and many others. As such, accessibility (in terms of walkability, public transport and even regulations about building access, signage, and spaces that are accessible to those with hearing or visual impairments) must be top of mind in all planning. It is easier to design this into Council spaces and public areas, rather than try to retrofit them down the track. We love the idea that "no one is left behind" - but would like to emphasize that this cannot be an afterthought, but, as with cultural safety, must be top of mind as projects are begun, not tacked on later. Too often accessibility is jettisoned where projects run overbudget, and considered as a "nice to have". Future Christchurch should be accessible -and welcoming - to everyone. Yes, this may cost more, but an accessible Christchurch for all ages, all abilities, all cultures is worth prioritising. with expertise and consultation occurring with stakeholders (including a wide range of ages, abilities and cultures) AT THE BEGINNING of the process, and additional costs as they arise budgeted as a must-have on all civic projects.

375 - Alex McNeill

I like that we have the aim to leave no one behind, and the emphasis on a green city.

3753 - Helen Shaw (Lyttelton Reserves Committee)

We believe the Lyttelton Reserves committee's objectives align well with the CCC's outcomes.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

They're all really good thoughts - what we need in this city!

3770 - Jane Higgins

1. I support the community outcomes, particularly that we become a green, liveable city. This requires a real commitment to climate change mitigation and adaptation, and it is achievable - there are plenty of examples of cities striving for this. We can too. 2. I support the strategic priorities,

particularly that we are an inclusive and equitable city. Being inclusive and equitable requires us to support those working at grassroots level, especially in vulnerable neighbourhoods. While the impact of this work may not appear to be spectacular, it is essential work for enabling people to connect, feel that they belong, and navigate pathways to have their needs met.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

These sound really great, although it doesn't always seem like the vision and the reality match up. eg being a green liveable city conflicts with the amount we're spending on roads for private vehicles :- (eg being a cultural powerhouse conflicts with not funding the Arts Centre :- (

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Growing Communities

We support the four community outcomes, and like a number in our environmental communities we would like to see these reordered in priority with 'A Green, Liveable city as priority 1.

- A green, liveable city
- A collaborative, confident city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving, prosperous city

In order to achieve these community outcomes we wish to see the continued support of community groups to execute the important work of community development, local events and food security initiatives. This work creates connected communities, captures systemic issues

reducing downstream effects and establishes safer, more vibrant spaces.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Support these- well done

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Thoroughly support a green, liveable city and continuing to grow the city into something novel and awesome, i.e. not the same as everywhere else. This is anchored by being a cultural destination e.g. Funding the Arts Centre, Libraries and Museums. This is generally the right direction, nice one!

>>>

Cultural heritage and the natural environment are what makes the city resilient. We need to continue to invest in these core pillars of Christchurch.

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

As a creative arts organisation, that works with people experiencing barriers to participation in art and creative activities, we would support the community outcomes and priorities.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Looks great on paper - can we bring it to life through this LTP period?

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

Most we speak with are delighted at what the city is becoming with all the work and the focus on creating great 'people places'

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Looks good

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support the Council's investment into community strengthening and wellbeing.

3958 - Emma Turner

I think it is great that we will continue to have the same level of services.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Ensuring a green and livable city is great to see.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I like them, and I hope we work towards seeing them actualised.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Well expressed in the statements of the Consultation Document.

422 - Nias Kitchin

Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents. The best thing I've read

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

76. We further commend the work of Christchurch City Council to prioritise inclusion and equity as a strategic priority for the development of your LTP, and the aspiration to be an: "Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility, and connection."

[Full Attachment Available]

526 - Stephen French

They are all ideal goals provided there is enough funding and resources to make some headway within a reasonable time period.

563 - Tobias Meyer

Sounds good

588 - Ariana Winikerei

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Most my whole life I have lived in Christchurch and as long as I have The Art Centre has played a fundamental role in our city's culture. It is a place of community, creativity, education and expression. It was a healing tool for Christchurch city post earthquakes and if you lived here through during that time, you'll know firsthand how Art played a massive role in rejuvenating the city. It's more than an Art Centre and deserves the councils continued support. Please don't stop funding a fundamental part of our city's culture. If "a cultural powerhouse city" is what you want the Arts Centre needs to stay.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

These are aspirational but appropriate goals

608 - Patrick Clarke

They look good and align well with the city.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Looks good.

636 - Ben Taylor

strongly support the green liveable city vision

637 - Bernice Swain

I agree with them

653 - Jane Cartwright

like them

769 - Julie Kidd

I approve of them.

771 - Chris Foubister

what we do is good

824 - Penny Carnaby (Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT))

This partnership between BPCT and CCC contributes significantly to indigenous biodiversity and climate resilience outcomes being achieved for Greater Christchurch. Regular meetings between the Trust and CCC senior staff and councillors' has helped ensure that these outcomes align with the Council's regulatory, strategic and policy directions, and the Trust's 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills).

>>>

The BPCT supports the following: • Council working towards a green liveable city. The Trust advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch

[Full Attachment Available]

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

We are excited about the Council’s proposed community outcome of being a “cultural powerhouse”. We particularly endorse the principles of inclusion and experience where “our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse.”

894 - Ben Liebing

- the community outcomes are well thought throw. I support them - I support the 'Our strategic priorities 2022–25'. The only item I suggest changing is: From 'protecting our indigenous biodiversity' to 'enriching our indigenous biodiversity'

899 - Sharon Pavich

Happy with the vision for the future

967 - Audrey Baldwin

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Community Arts]

Great vision. Please keep supporting and championing our Arts Communities and arts ecology as a whole, to ensure we become a cultural powerhouse city and a thriving one.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

seem fine

Oppose

1074 - Janette Branson

No

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Some of the priorities need to be reviewed

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Stop all vision and community outcomes. Again, you're woke lunatics, cancelling Lineham was a disgrace, just provide basic services in the REAL world.

1335 - Julie Turner

In three years time review it then will decide then

1358 - Rob Noster

Your vision is in the future of at least 20-30 years time. Fix the now.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

Positive Community outcomes would mean you were listening to what your community wanted - perception from reading this and living in Christchurch is the agenda our Council seems to operate under which doesn't seem to take into account what the community wants

1439 - Bryan Preston

1 The promotion of the maori name before the proper name of our city (Christchurch) is patently wrong and quite insulting .

This great city was founded and developed by the early European settlers. Maori at the time of the arrival of the settlers a small group of stoneage people occupied a small pa on the riverbank.

Without the ensuing colonisation this city would never have existed.

It is Christchurch.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Your vision is putting residents into a harder to survive position, as majority are struggling to meet the end and we don't need more burdens.

1527 - Rob Beechey

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Dear Phil Mauger and Councillors.

Before I composed my response to the LTP draft, I thought, what's the point?
How receptive will the council be to my concerns? However, being an eternal optimist here goes.

Your Strategic Priority to MANAGE RATEPAYERS MONEY WISELY rings hollow as you burden we residents year after year with outrageous increases twice the inflation rate. The compounding impact is criminal. The 13% you are threatening us with this year doesn't go away. It remains baked in forever.
Are you not aware of the everyday hardships the current population is facing today? What sacrifices did you make to accommodate the council's 10.3% wage increase? Any at all?

Have you ever recklessly thought to replace the current Strategic wording with "To Achieve a Zero Rate Increase?"
What would stop you adopting this vision where your entire team questions every projects commitment to this new strategic priority?

16 - Andrew McKay

Your vision is screwed up. Your role is to provide core services, such as infrastructure, at a reasonable price to the community. To achieve these community outcomes you should keep costs down while providing core infrastructure services. Businesses and citizens will want to flock here then because, costs are lower, and we will have a competitive advantage. And council butts out as much as possible.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Yes, get real about what ratepayers can actually afford

1927 - Donna Gillatt

If your vision is of spending copious amounts of rate payers money to fund non-essential services then cease. Communities actually function really well with less government and local council interference.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

You say you're managing rate payers money wisely but you're not. A 13% rates increase is not managing our money wisely. You need to stop spending money!!!

2005 - Barbara Stewart

I wonder that if Christchurch citizens had known not only about the earthquake and consequences, followed by 3-4 years of Covid and its consequences - would the city have gone ahead with the major building projects primarily of sports centres and the conference centre. But the city didn't know and the city did go ahead with outcomes of endless major costs.

However one of the bad and sad outcomes of all these decisions and builds is that older unique institutions to New Zealand and Christchurch are now being faced with possible failure as supported or not by our council because they cannot give them on going financial support - very key support in their purpose. i.e. Orana Park, The Arts Centre.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

Reduce costs of running council and reduce/postpone projects that do not immediately contribute to the sustained running of the city

2355 - Iain Sanders

Yes, start with the end in mind, creating a story around what success looks like in 10 years from now from the perspective of rate-payers and other residents and visitors to Christchurch. Then, focus on what we have to work with now: assets, resources, capabilities to make the most with what we have. Then, develop our strategic priorities around leveraging existing resources etc. to achieve these ends, by deliberately placing constraints on what we can do such as, for example, having a 5-year rate freeze. This will force creative and innovative solutions to emerge. These solutions will break us out of the mentality we need more to do the same mentality. This approach has been demonstrated again and again in many situations to solve intractable problems like doing more with less.

2521 - Stuart Jones

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities:

UN REALISTIC WORK LEFT ARE RUINING OUR BEAUTIFUL CITY
WITH THEIR "COMMUNIST" AGENDAS !!

269 - Zara Potts

Strategic priorities need to be fit for purpose and in an environment of financial strain - the absolute priority must be on NOT increasing financial pressure for citizens. If this means delaying expenditure until the economic situation improves, then you must do that. Ratepayers cannot keep living with increase after increase - council must consider selling assets before taxing people.

2862 - Gill Weavers

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

2894 - Lesley Burkes-Harding

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities.

3043 - J Elliott

Priorities are all wrong. The Focus on 'Climate Change' and 'ideology' is disproportionate to the cost burden on ratepayers and potential risks.

3092 - Kitty Moran

Not convinced that the arts and cultural interests are as fully supported as sporting interests in this draft LTP. Our artsiness pulls people from all over and is often overlooked/underfunded as it is.

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

I'm not convinced about your 'vision'

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

WE CAN NOT AFFORD THESE.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Too expensive and consists of vague handwaving statements that are unmeasurable and are simply proselytising on an ecoreligion;

3893 - Joe Pope

The priorities are completely wrong and the public is losing faith

3965 - Dean Banks

Sustainability might be a focus but that does not seem to be coming through in many of the actions in the plan especially around cutting funding for bike lanes.

4035 - Simon Ashby

Out of touch

466 - John Pryor

This is a woolley concept that is not pivotal to the city. People make the city, not the Council. just do your job to the best of your ability, cut out Council internal operational waste. Become more sensible in decision making and eliminate unnecessary ESG spending.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Stop spending rate payers money on this sort of rubbish!

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Too much small politics, too many outcomes and priorities proposed.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Be honest and research your facts before communicating. Priorities should be ranked as to importance. Be flexible as General Montgomery advocated and executed. I know that democracy works best when we are all equal and the people determine what our public servants should do, but the public is not being told the truth. Good decisions can only come if based on full information.

885 - Denise Kidd

Should have a greater commitment to social wellbeing and Council's role in achieving social wellbeing for its residents. Social wellbeing should be more strongly articulated through one of the outcomes

893 - Peter Murphy

Reduce costs

897 - Jonathan Mathias

We need more urban intensification for the city to become more sustainable, livable and walkable.

900 - Bill McElhinney

Concentrate on the Council's core business and leave the nice-to-haves until funding allows.

>>>

Keep our community as one and don't prioritise one group of people over another as my culture is as dear to me as I am sure the culture of others is to them.

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

More community patrolling and investing in crime reduction.

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

Change the vision statement to a future present tense. "We are a thriving etc. " that is more compelling as a target... are we there yet? Put the status quo in a place where it doesn't block your view and describe the future as up close.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

pretty much but for a city that declared a climate emergency in 2019, there is very little on that

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

I guess we just have to wear it. Agreed that the city has made huge investments in the last decade, but now is not the time to underfund community facilities (eg parks, libraries, galleries, museums): these assets are vital in a time of democratic stress and societal division

>>>

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

the climate change mitigation component of the LTP is pathetic. The two big items (public transport and cycleways) are business as usual and really belong in the transport section. That leaves \$18 million for the urban forest (which over ten years is peanuts). Even the LTP document says this allocation won't enable the city's climate change goals to be met. But it won't even generate movement towards those goals (as we've seen already since 2019). So is the council giving up on its climate goals?

1102 - Robyn Warburton

More attention to entertainment venues and attractions that are used at a local level as well as for visitors (sports grounds, local community hubs, zoos etc) less on roading

1105 - Lana Shields

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I'd like to see more reflection towards Pacific People who live in this city and also contribute a great deal

1109 - Sarah Hosking

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Prioritise what brings the ratepayers pleasure and protects the environment without costing ridiculous amounts of money,

1133 - Julie Stewart

If the Council can spend millions on a sports stadium then funding should be spent to support The Arts Centrw

116 - Jarrod Coburn

More consideration needs to be given to ways of putting Christchurch on the map. This is in many ways the first major city of New Zealand, with the first public railway, the planned settlement programme, etc. Auckland is a gridlocked mess, and Wellington is no longer as cool as it thinks it is. Christchurch can offer international tourists and our younger domestic visitors a real insight into the history of Aotearoa New Zealand. Forget Waitangi, Akaroa is where it was all at! We have Ferrymead Heritage Park, the Antarctic Centre, hundreds of little museums, the beautiful Arts Centre and much more. A focus on investing in these strategic and unique destinations will in turn draw people to visit and stay in Christchurch - and perhaps move and live here.

1164 - Andrea Davis

Allow the access to basic needs and family support. Free recreation and child care is so important.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop doing things around Diversity, Maorification, Cycleways, ie things that benefit the minorities, we all live here!

1180 - Glenn Matheson

[Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Rate rises are not great but as a country and city we just do infrastructure so bad, somewhere along the line we all have to pay the piper and delaying new, replacement and needed infrastructure is short term thinking and just costs more in the long run to solve. Be visionary, cut costs where you can, focus on the core responsibilities and creating opportunities for our kids and their kids that will keep them off the street and out of trouble, And investing in sport and culture facilities will go along way to achieve this.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Emphasizing collaboration with community organizations to ensure solutions meet the needs of marginalized residents. In summary, I urge the Council to consider these recommendations for a more sustainable, equitable, and livable Christchurch.

>>>

While I acknowledge that these priorities necessitate substantial investment, I firmly believe they embody responsible resource management and offer a promising future for Christchurch. We have an opportunity to mold a community where everyone flourishes—a city renowned for its dedication to sustainability, equity, and the well-being of its residents

1309 - David Simpson

Your visions sound nice, but they only mean anything if they are backed by actions - lots of green sustainable talk there but you need to match that with actions. Prioritise mass transport, accurately count emissions and work to reduce them, and put in place protections for future generations. Get native trees planted, fix the rivers, that has more value than Te Kaha stadium.

133 - Alan Mears

Important to have a vision but make sure it is region wide (include Waimakariri and Selwyn) don't just forge ahead like a Bull at a gate

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

Please consider the well being of the environment and animals in all plans.

1334 - David Cowie

Trying to please everyone is going to leave everyone upset. Commonsense approach is what is needed, Democracy should be priority.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Future proof and strategically steer ChCh to be a preferred destination, gateway to Te pounamu! Board Maui's waka!

1350 - George Ambridge

They are good, however there should be more of an emphasis on safety.

1386 - Daphne Mc Curdy

More people settling in ChCh will mean the cost burden is shared by larger group. There is a need to market ChCh as a place to live. eg Dunedin is university city .etc Currently Christchurch has no real identity. Maybe we should be the TRADIES city. We have many tradies living in our coastal area where they can have surfing/ work balance . If we set up more trades training centres/ plus places for trainees to near airport and encouraged young people all over NZ to come to ChCh to train we would

be building education industry, hospitality and many qualified trades may stay and raise families

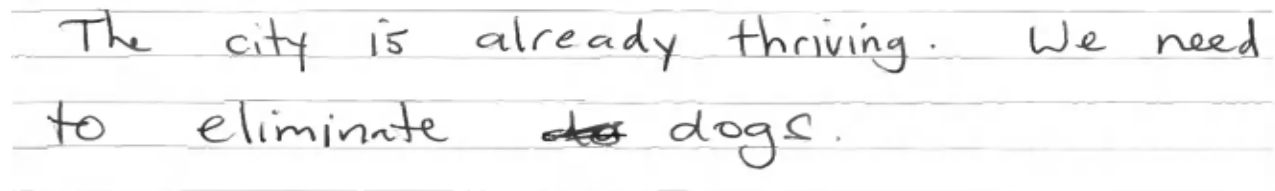
139 - Paul Tait

Keep it simple also build and think on a international level use all resources available.

>>>

Keep it simple you cant fight everything

1418 - Wayne Biddorff



The city is already thriving. We need to eliminate ~~the~~ dogs.

144 - Michael Fairhurst

Somehow bring down the cost of living ie groceries.

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city ensures equity for all. I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and support programs. Targeting public transport and green space improvements in neighborhoods that have been historically underserved. Partnering with community organizations to ensure that solutions reflect the needs of marginalized residents.

1498 - Charlie Due

Generally, people who work are less able to make the most of a lot of council provided activities/assets (community events, libraries etc) - if more research could be done into the use of these things and determine benchmarks as to whether or not they meet the needs of their communities and justify additional investment thereafter. I'd assume this is done, however CHCH seems to have more of this stuff available where the population doesnt really justify it.

1499 - Ben Davidson

In regards to the Vision you can have a place where anything is possible, new investment, new ideas etc but none of this mentions a place where people are healthy, where they feel they can live their best life in terms of health and well being, a safe place to raise a family, a sense of belonging. It would be good to see this in the vision. The community outcomes and strategic priorities cover some of the above, I particularly like the prioritising of wellbeing, accessibility and connection. We need to be mindful to not increase productivity at the expense of the environment and peoples wellbeing

1508 - Mb Brennan

People first , projects can wait, cut your cloth to suit ie if you cant afford it it can wait

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

A happy, safe vibrant city where all people are able to enjoy a comfortable living is what we ask for. Keep it simple.

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

This Strategic Priority should be at the top: Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034

- In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.
- In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

158 - Nathan Foord

Crime prevention? Or is this a government issue?

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Put hold on spending for this

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I think the big thing missing in all of this is the human to human interaction. focus more on being out there with the communities and asking them what they want rather than expecting people to spend hours at home trying to decipher what it all means. Look to the community gardens, they are making the best movement in these areas but they need a lot more support. They are connecting and enabling communities but they are limited in their capacities. help them out!

1619 - David Hera

No, simply act in ways that embody those values.

1644 - Abigail Sykes

Please listen to community and what they need - I see lots of praise for ideas but the process for these actually getting any kind of action is zilch - make processes easier and more transparent

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

The vision is a good one: A green, liveable city (community outcome 2024-34) and reduced emissions as a Council and as a city (strategic priority 2022-25) are sensible goals. My concern is that the draft LTP is not fit to achieve this vision, not that the vision is misdirected.

1690 - Richard Suggate

Strengthen local communities.

1702 - Laura Xavier

What's the point of having a interconnected city if everything needs to be done by car? What's the point of saying we want to be a cultural powerhouse if little finding is being allocated to arts centres? (Transport > Other) [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

1712 - Sharon Howells

Please support the Christmas parade as an important annual event for children and the entire community.

[Coders Note: Full attachment available]

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Prioritising the city's health and safety plus its cultural heritage is great news

We want Christchurch to be a destination and attract more and more visitors.

1770 - Richard Davies

We need to bring more people into the central city and to our venues, look into incentives for venues and unique events to get people into town spending.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

Strategic priority - "Champion Ōtautahi Christchurch & collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city".

↳ I don't like this one and the way it makes chch out to be "better". ~~However~~ But if we follow the other proposed priorities I think the city will become known for the right things if done well.

1839 - Catherine Grima

more renewable energy sources. Transition away from oil and natural gas. Support residents and businesses in doing this, across all sectors.

1866 - El D'Arrioso

Think ~~to~~ the future! We want vibrant, walkable cities without giant deadzones!

>>>

FOCUS ON THE
FUTURE

1923 - Matilda Moran

Focus on the māori rights.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

Treat everyone and everything the same no priorities for minorities

1933 - Aidan Moody

More investment in marginalised communities, indigenous communities and multicultural investment

1945 - Lucy Howell

This does not contain enough specifics about how the CCC is going to be active to Tiritiri partners or how they are specifically going to support marginalised communities. Certain community outcomes are good but aren't reflected by budget allocations such as climate and environment. We need to focus more on supporting communities, valuing community spaces and being responsible carers of our environment rather than focusing on "becoming a leading New Zealand city" that is more of a bonus outcome of listening and supporting community.

>>>

The CCC needs to consider supporting community spaces such as the arts centre rather than focusing only on sports and events that only support a subset of the community (tend to have limited accessibility and only benefit those who can afford it and only exist for short periods). It feels like the CCC plan is more concerned with competing with outer NZ cities rather than supporting its own community, in particular marginalised members of its own community. The CCC seems to support sporting events over the value of arts spaces (such as museums and galleries) and environmental spaces despite the latter two being more accessible to a wider range of people and more consistent and available.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

See previous comments. Ōtautahi for the people and the environment! (not the car!)

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

Community partnership is much overlooked in this document. How can the Council work with community orgs to achieve its goals more effectively?

2055 - Joanne Byrne

We need more diversity in Community groups.

2071 - Paul Broady

• It is encouraging to see that the importance of reducing emissions and of climate resilience is an explicit part of community outcomes and strategic priorities. • Climate change and the actions we will need to take in its mitigation and to adapt to its impacts are going to increasingly dominate our lives. • This will challenge all the stated community outcomes as climate-associated costs increase. Presently we seem to be underestimating those costs and the speed at which they will increase. Our responses are only now starting to gain some momentum but are inadequate. • The need for a deeper and quicker response should be emphasised and explained more than it is presently.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

ALWAYS ALWAYS ALWAYS
have space for our rangatahi

>>>

MOKOPUNA VISION
LOOK AFTER OUR RAUMĀTUA

2198 - Andrew Smith

Need to be realistic with what can be achieved with reduced rates. Focus should be on maintaining what we have

22 - Grace Colcord

Our communities are in pain, the other day we grieved on the 5th anniversary of the mosque shootings. Everyday there seems to be some sort of protest within the city centre. Our people are crying out, maybe not through this survey, but they are out there already telling you what we need. Meet them there, because most likely they have low faith in services with power and will not meet you where you are.

2213 - Nathaniel Herz Jardine (Living Wage Aotearoa)

Living Wage and Long Term Plan Community Outcomes (page 4 - 6)

“A Collaborative, Confident City”

The Living Wage is calculated to enable workers to participate in their community. This makes it essential to the outcome that “residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life.”

“A Thriving, Prosperous City”

The Living Wage allows people to thrive and contribute to the local economy, and bolsters Christchurch's reputation as New Zealand's most liveable city.

Resident Satisfaction

Staff in CCC spaces represent the Council, and hospitality staff are the most frequent touchpoint for many ratepayers. It is vital that these workers are fairly remunerated, in line with CCC procurement policy, in order to attract high-quality staff and to ensure a positive experience for ratepayers.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

align with the real world, match the current economic climate and reduce wasteful spending

228 - Martin Tatchell

A vibrant city needs culture day and night for all ages and ability provide for a wide range of social groups diversity is the key

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Spending>Capital Programme]; [Spending>Te Kaha]

Overall, have we got the balance right:

The maintenance of buildings and services is vital, as is delivering clean water and safe, effective infrastructure. These are important to focus on. However, a bit of 'greed' is creeping in - eg. the Te Kaha stadium - an expensive build. Keeping our green image in mind on every project, might stop excessive spending, and improve wellbeing.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

The single best thing the Council can do to build a thriving city is to reduce it's footprint and drag on the city's economy and its residents. They build the city.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

The council funding model is outdated & can't keep increasing rates year on year as our population is ageing & limited income. If council keeps increasing rates however, on fixed incomes will have to fall & will require government housing - so less rates.

2309 - Margaret Austin

Make sure you achieve them and add Arts Centre funding at its recent level.

2313 - William Godsoe

I love a great deal about our city. As a university lecturer at Lincoln I'm grateful all the time that students in New Zealand and across the world go out of their way to live here. As such public infrastructure downtown is crucial to my industry. It is also crucial to my family.

2327 - Charles Shaw

The vision is good, but community outcomes and strategic priorities need to be fleshed out to ensure equitable results.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

The Board at Te Huarahi Linwood Ave School would like to see greater emphasis on the safety of children and more investment in their futures.

>>>

They are very good currently. We particularly like: "A green, liveable city: Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy." and "Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind."

2350 - Jack Bisset

Yes they are too high level and there is no compelling package of actions under them that gives them credibility. I would be pleased to share ideas and discuss building out into immediate actions rather than words.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

[Strategic Direction >Climate Change]

I fully support your vision and priorities for our city. Thank you for your leadership and dedication towards making Christchurch a great place to live. However, I urge you to follow through on your promises. As someone who is building a family here, I want to know that the taxes I pay are being used to fund causes that will make our city healthy and sustainable.

Climate change is not some distant threat, it is happening now and the Christchurch City Council has the power to do something about it. Although some people are still unaware of the reality of climate change, the data shows that it is indeed a real and pressing issue.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Making sure young people are included

2406 - Chris Archer

How can you achieve on your vision and the 'cultural powerhouse' outcome without including The Arts Centre in your plan? It was in the last long term plan, and The Arts Centre received ongoing funding prior to the earthquakes.

2410 - Lydia Thomas

Stop gatekeeping money and keeping funds within the council. Communities have proven their ability to create remarkable projects in this city with very limited funds. Just look at the incredible initiatives undertaken by organisations like Gap Filler and Life in Vacant Spaces over the years, all with minimal resources. It's possible, but it requires collaboration with clever, community-minded people and organisations. The funds you hold onto in the council often seem wasted, thrown at unnecessary assets. Assets don't build a community; the community itself does. Stop keeping everything in-house and work with us

2418 - Hannah Harrison

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

More on public services and water infrastructure.

2443 - Greg Urquhart

Go back to basics and provide services needed- water/waste/parks etc.....stop anything that is warm fuzzy stuff being driven by ideology

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

These are great outcomes and priorities to have but they don't match the original proposal focus of: "Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks." We would like to see better languaging of this proposal to include these outcomes and priorities. Question around why we need to have a focus around "to build our role as a leading New Zealand city". This seems to be a nod towards making Christchurch a commodity to be sold rather than us focusing on looking after our whenua and tangata which will lead to positive outcomes.

2491 - Heidi Warren

please be sensitive to religious faiths and more appropriate and appreciative of our cultural diversity and inclusion of differently abled ppl.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

It is very good to have a vision, a set of desired outcomes and strategic priorities. However, two things are concerning - where are the Climate Emergency Priorities as announced in 2019? and these words all sound like corporate speak to me. They need to be less generic and more for driving decisions and clarifying priorities because we can't do it all. The vision feels like milk toast to me.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Reach more of our community for engagement - 0.1% is not enough for big financial decisions - thriving / inclusive does not mean focus on minority and waste money. Please be proactive - see what needs to be fixed - then attended. Stop creating contradicting projects.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

The community outcomes and strategic priorities are good. However they are not well implemented by this LTP. It is disingenuous to say you want a 'green liveable city' while defunding / deferring climate action (such as cycleways), and continuing to waste money on roading upgrades / maintenance. Or saying we want to be a 'cultural powerhouse' while completely cutting Arts Centre funding.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Strategic priorities and community outcomes should take specific account of the anticipated new high density residential areas in Riccarton (and other places) and ensure that funding is allocated to retain amenity values in these areas. Riccarton already has low tree density and limited public parks in much of the proposed high density area. Funding should be available to purchase land in key areas before it is too late.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

Please ensure that the suburbs, environment, and ratepayers are not negatively affected by projects that mainly benefit the central city.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Work towards inclusion not division.

Don't let loud minority groups dominate.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

[Grants and Funding>Requests for Additional Grants and Funding]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

2533 - Steven Muir

[Grants and Funding>Other Community Grants & Funding]

funding for community groups is a high priority for me. local community groups provide amazing personal support and build social trust which is essential for the cities wellbeing

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

Instead of making decisions for the city based on personal ideologies, get back to basics and make sensible decisions the majority of the city support, not just the noisy minority. Stop wasting time and money going back to decisions because they aren't the ones certain people want.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

With respect to the outcome of a green liveable city, we would like to see a greater focus on the importance of biodiversity restoration and conservation efforts. Increase funding and support for predator-free initiatives and the protection of significant natural areas.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury broadly supports the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34, but recommends some modifications to appropriately recognise the role that businesses play in our communities, and to ensure that as a city we have a dual focus on externally positioning ourselves, as well as being, the best place in New Zealand to live, work, play, and invest:

Stated strategic priority "Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents" should be modified to "Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents and businesses."

Stated strategic priority "Champion Ōtautahi Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city" should be modified to "Champion Ōtautahi Christchurch and collaborate to build our role and reputation as a leading New Zealand city."

2608 - Simon Henry

Stop trying to be so woke. Just look after what we have.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Reality is the heart of any city is not the CBD it is the surrounding communities and the people who live within these communities that provide the life blood of the City as a whole so we need to be thinking more about what we are doing to promote living in sustainable communities instead of promoting buildings etc that are a major contributor to climate issues such as Te Kaha

2650 - Alexander Amies

I would prefer if cost-saving measures were less of a focus, and having a liveable city was prioritised

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework

We support the community outcome of a “green, liveable city”, but consider that it could be strengthened, particularly in relation to biodiversity.

At present, the outcome states that a green, liveable city means that “Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored”. We consider that this is brief, vague, and not sufficiently ambitious. We would like to see this point fleshed out to include reference to protecting existing indigenous biodiversity, eliminating plant and animal pests, and regenerating specific ecosystems, like the coastal marine area, river margins, Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills. It should refer to Christchurch taking a leading role as a champion of urban biodiversity at a local, regional and national level.

We also consider that the point around climate resilience could be strengthened. At present the outcome states “we build climate resilience: We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change; we have a just transition to an innovative, low-emission economy”. This should include a reference to improving the resilience of our unique, local indigenous biodiversity in the face of climate change, and of maximising the co-benefits of carbon

sequestration and biodiversity restoration through the use of nature-based solutions and green infrastructure for mitigation of climate-exacerbated hazards.

We support the strategic framework of policies that underpin the Long-Term Plan, including the Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035, Ōtautahi Urban Forest Plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

[Full attachment available]

2672 - Ian Flatley

Leave the woke stuff (Te Reo emphasis and social engineering)

>>>

Call us Christchurch - Not Otatahi or Whakaraupō (with respect to the Harbour).

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

When I read the statement above then look at the Strategic Framework it appears to me like the phrases used are developed from the UN Sustainable development goals - "major themes of globalisation".

This concerns me. I am into inclusiveness though also believe it is important for us to retain our New Zealand culture. I have many Māori friends & have always had. Many of my closest friends are Māori yet they are just like me New Zealanders. Please do not lose our country into the culture of global. We are New Zealand.

2695 - Dave Gardner

A green, liveable city, is better for everyone, which will help people be healthier and feel better and give a better economic outcome. Focus on footpaths, shared paths, cycleways, busways, as they are cheaper to maintain than roads.

2697 - Laura Molles

I support the council's vision and community outcomes, particularly the desired outcome of a green, liveable city. Achieving this will certainly require all of us to be, as expressed in the vision, open to new ideas and ways of doing things. The strategic priorities appear to support these desired outcomes. However, there are several proposed funding cuts in the LTP that run counter to the stated vision, outcomes, and strategic priorities.

2701 - Blair Smith

We're facing a need to make massive changes to how we organise life in our city - away from cars, while also responding to climate change and growing social inequalities. Making that change through the collective investment in our City Council is still the right thing to do.

2705 - Ian Le Page

The above statement is a lot of words that achieve nothing. Outcomes will only be achieved by caring out the works not wasting time and money in holding discussion workshops.

2715 - L.F. Blake

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

'A green liveable city' is definitely to be strived for. Maintaining our green suburbs and reputation as a Garden City requires action to protect our suburbs from intensification and high rise buildings which reduce greenery coverage and gardens, privacy, sunlight and solar power. The central city, within the four avenues, is the place for intensification, for those who chose to live in close proximity to others

and do not want gardens and outdoor space to maintain. What is CCC doing to direct intensification into that central area, and let those who chose/choose suburbs to live there in peace and not under threat from losing their lifestyle?

2730 - Clare Daubney

Help the disabled

2731 - Anna Barber

Honestly i dont have faith that the community are being accurately represented

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Have the main focus on essential services.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Services that encourage and maintain social connections across diverse societies is valuable spend.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

More focus on community. On community gardens. On using the commons for planting and food forests. Make Christchurch a city of food parks. Lead the way. It has so many green spaces and is easily to be set up.

2758 - Christopher Seay

The council must not strive for the lowest rates possible. That contradicts the following priorities: * Be an inclusive and equitable city * Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city * Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations Low rates will lead to a less equitable city, as services used by lower income citizens will be subpar, higher emissions through less transport options, and a large bill to pay in the future, as we continue to underfund and underinvest in services and capital expenditures.

The council must not strive for the lowest rates possible. That contradicts the following priorities: * Be an inclusive and equitable city * Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city * Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations Low rates will lead to a less equitable city, as services used by lower income citizens will be subpar, higher emissions through less transport options, and a large bill to pay in the future, as we continue to underfund and underinvest in services and capital expenditures.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

• Look after the vulnerable.

2772 - Janice Antill

* Social cohesion and wellbeing is most important for everyone's security and mental health and physical wellbeing.

for your submission.

* Emotional case! NOT increased financial burden!

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Before you can have inclusive you have to provide for the needs of those with mobility issues.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

The city has no 'heart' anymore.
Redevelopment is too slow.
What happened to the smaller shop retailers now that larger corporate stores are becoming dominant.

2815 - Douglas Shaw

Include the words "safe city" in the vision statement.

Need to consider social issues + costs + what the role central govt is eg housing

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

The guiding vision is slightly unrealistic - eg. "a place where anything is possible"

I would like to see the word "safe" included eg "a safe place of opportunity...".

2820 - Brendan Ross

MAINTAINING OUR EXISTING SERVICES ESP. LIBRARIES AND OTHER COMMUNITY FACILITIES SHOULD BE A PRIORITY

2822 - Angela Leatherby

I would like to see all future visions, outcomes and strategic priorities represent our Te Tiriti partnership in a more authentic way.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

We have beautiful policies but they are very expensive waste paper if there is no will to implement them. The LTP states for instance: "Our parks deliver biodiversity..". What are the agreed biodiversity targets, what adaptive measures are taken when we don't meet them?

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

A new community centre for 10 Shirley Road to replace the one lost in the Earthquakes is planned for 2031. Could the council please release some of the money budgetted for it in 2025 so that interested parties can begin planning and designing this community facility.. that way when the bulk of the funding is available the groundwork will be completed

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Grants and Funding > Arts centre funding]

The Council also wants Ōtautahi to flourish as a collaborative and confident city, and yet it has withheld vital support from community hubs such as the Arts Centre, a beloved and well-trafficked venue which would face complete closure if the proposed spending is not altered. There is a clear pattern of cognitive dissonance here.

>>>

[Spending > Capital programme]

The Council seeks to improve our coastal city of Christchurch - and they evidently know the steps necessary to do so. Yet they severely limit the quality of implementation by adhering to a stagnant, conservative monetary policy that will prove to be thoroughly insufficient as the years unfold. The Long Term Plan only outlines the agenda for the next decade, but the implications of these decisions will impact Ōtautahi's residents for generations, and unless the CCC actively invests in better infrastructure, their communities will continue to bear the consequences. The UC Greens implore the Council to consider a more forward-thinking approach to its spending, so that Christchurch is adequately equipped to fully support its residents.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

The Council has some work to do on - being inclusive and equitable and - building trust and confidence in itself - for east-side communities. In principle the plan has good strategic priorities.... In terms of the community outcomes - I don't think a community has been anywhere near writing those! This whole section is a lot of soundbites and does not appear to have been written by down-to-earth people.

2838 - Graham Erikson

The CCC vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are not reflected in failing to provide substantial support for the Cathedral restoration or Arts Centre funding. >>> [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

2844 - Albert Nisbet

What if we added a very specific outcome: become a cycling Mecca for the country?

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Climate - number one. Libraries and community spaces - very important. Valuing our natural features and assets - look after, protect and utilise in a sensitive way. Develop an ecosanctuary - this has been well supported in repeated consultations including on the future use of the Res red zone. Help with the transition from Jobs for Nature. So much good work is being done through this scheme and we need to keep the gains. Port - environmental levy on cruise ships. Make the 'hold' on Tarras airport permanent! One asset we do support selling is the land bought for that. (We know it is ChCh Airport but Council have some role here.) Keep Orion in public ownership. So important, and they have a good record vis a vis engaging with community. [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)] [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

2856 - Rachel Puentener

It looks positive but I think there could be a stronger emphasis on equity and ensuring no one is left behind. Inequity is bad for everyone, not just those that are suffering from it directly. With climate change impacts and increasing inequities due to the housing crisis, for the city to be positive, the Council needs to actively address these issues as much as it can.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

No mention of partnering with Māori which i think is incredibly important. Other than that, page 15 looks good

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

The LTP is contradictory when viewing the strategic priorities and community outcomes in a balanced vision. Specifically where emission rduction targets are concerned as these have been under-represented in the LTP, which instead prioritizes coreperate spending over de-carbonization initiatives.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

The community outcomes sound great, it talks about climate resilience and reducing emissions so the draft plan needs to show how the council will be putting these words into action - which I don't think the plan is doing enough in these areas currently.

29 - Hayley Young

That's great but only if it can be done at a low cost. This is not the time for high cost initiatives.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

The current vision does not align with the community outcomes. The community outcomes are excellent. I'm not sure what it means to be a "leading city in NZ is. (Strategic Priorities). My suggestion

for the vision is " A thriving prosperous city that embraces sustainability".

2911 - Penny Moore

Continue to make Chch great again

2922 - Zak Morrison

I think the vision and community outcomes are on the right track however it is important that when the council considers well-connected communities they are doing so with active and public transport as it's main choice.

>>>

The Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034 for Christchurch City Council outlines a comprehensive strategy for the city's development over the next decade. While the plan is ambitious and well-intentioned, there are concerns regarding its alignment with the Council's stated values and strategic priorities, particularly in terms of fostering a green and liveable city with robust connections and transport options.

2923 - Amanda Peter

We really need to have good options for young people to embrace the city and not end up a city of extremes by not offering enough cultural options and decent affordable housing for people to stay.

>>>

Terrific if you can pull it off, a lot of the new infrastructure with collaboration of Ngai Tahu have been marvellous and dragged us out of dark ages, love the cultural narratives.

2941 - Peter Thelning

There comes a time when not everyone can have their wishes met to much emphasis is placed on culture concerns

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The community outcomes and priorities are all worthwhile but as noted previously it is unfortunate that the glaring omission of support for the Arts Centre and lack of progress on restoration of the

Provincial Buildings threaten the goal of making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. The lack of any funding for heritage grants until 2031/32 is certainly not consistent with supporting our diverse communities " to understand and protect their heritage". The lack of meaningful heritage grants available to heritage building owners has had a significant influence on the number of successful applications to demolish listed heritage buildings over the past several years. The complete absence of any funding can only worsen that situation.

2946 - Florence Green

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I can't see the point of charging for parking in the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park. It makes hardly any difference to the rates (maybe \$15). I'd rather pay this to maintain accessibility, and participation in this prime green space in our city. Free parking meets two Community Outcomes: "A collaborative confident city (residents can actively participate in community and city life) and "A green, liveable city (our neighborhoods and communities are accessible..)".

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I support the vision, community outcomes and priorities. I support funding the requested contribution towards the operational costs of the Arts Centre to further the Community Outcome "A cultural powerhouse city". I do not support charging for parking in the Botanic Gardens or Hagley Park because it does not further the Community Outcome "A collaborative confident city". It does not support residents to actively participate in this prime green space in our city.

2951 - Les McKay

Concentrate on need to have and NOT nice to have.

2957 - Lisa Keen

Greater emphasis on our healthcare system!!!

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

[Grants and Funding > Orana Park funding, Grants and Funding > Arts Centre funding]

Support Orana Park and assist the Arts Centre. Both far too important to let go.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite, need more community focus and input

[Parks > Biodiversity and Ecological restoration]

Green Liveable City is the priority. Without green space we foster resentment, exclusion, isolation, and negative health outcomes.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Need for increased support for vulnerable people. CAB advocacy for individuals in the community who have been digitally excluded is well documented (https://www.cab.org.nz/assets/Documents/Face-to-Face-with-Digital-Exclusion-/FINAL_CABNZ-report_Face-to-face-with-Digital-Exclusion.pdf). Currently our volunteers engage every day with clients who are experiencing a wide variety of issues because they can't afford access, don't have the technology or are struggling to navigate digital systems. We advocate for improvements to be made by the government to ensure universal access. In addition, our data shows us that Covid and the increase cost of living has hit communities hard. Last year we had 40 calls regarding lack of access to food and requiring information about foodbanks. 20% of those calls came from Māori.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund, Grants and Funding > Requests for Additional grants and funding]

There is an ongoing need for migrant support. Increasing equity, wellbeing, empowerment, community resilience is needed for at risk, often marginalised and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) communities. CAB provides language support services so that clients can get the information they need in their native tongue. During the last 12 months over 1000 clients from CALD communities accessed our service, with top enquiries relating to legal and government services. When Work Connect and Skills Connect ended their programme for new migrants, CABCHA began a monthly CV writing workshop and translated more pamphlets into other languages to help fill that gap. In addition, the MBIE funding cuts for migrant programmes have not been supplemented locally to support new migrants.

Ensuring the Strengthening Communities Funding remains and is well funded is imperative to support this growing population. The Citizens Advice Bureau service is dynamic, innovative and responsive to community need. CAB has been in Christchurch for 54 years and has been ongoingly innovative to address needs. Our service organisation is one of the few that: provides the opportunity for individuals to share their concern on ANY issue; provides well researched information; invites discussion about the various options, and encourages clients to choose options to suit. We have built relationships with specialists for our free clinic services. These weekly or twice weekly clinics include: General Law, Immigration Legal, Employment Law, ACC, JP and Tech Support clinics. Our monthly CV workshop is aimed at migrants and clients re-entering the workforce. All of these well attended clinics have been set up in response to community needs. CAB has special access to other specialists as well to help clients who are facing particularly challenging situations. For example, our volunteers have direct access to local WINZ managers for each CABCHA office and a special number we use to access Immigration NZ allowing CAB to side-step long queues.

Ensuring that the funding portals are available in the long term will mean that CAB can continue to help the community understand their rights and explain any recent changes in government policies/services. Citizens Advice Bureau connects with other bodies and organisations to create new opportunities and enhance effectiveness. CAB NZ Bi-cultural organisation is imbedded in the Kaupapa of our organisation <https://www.cab.org.nz/what-we-do/our-kaupapa/>. We have been engaging with the community for over 54 years and have support and encouragement for our work from National organisations such as MBIE, MSD, Department of Internal Affairs, Inland Revenue and Immigration NZ. Locally we have a long list of organisations that support our services. Our services have been well utilised and we have been vital in giving support to clients in times of need, especially through periods of community stress such as Covid, the Christchurch Earthquakes and other natural disasters. To ensure we can continue to provide these services, the long-term plan must include funding for organisations like CAB.

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

[Grants and Funding > Requests for addition funding, Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

We believe that with specific investment towards a strategic street art programme, the city will grow its global creative profile, provide meaningful pathways for young people here in Ōtautahi to thrive and contribute, while also engaging diverse communities. Street art reflects a collaborative and confident city by utilising our surrounding environment to tell our stories in lively and engaging ways - creating a sense of belonging and making spaces memorable and welcoming. Street art has already proven its ability to position Ōtautahi as a cultural powerhouse city - where freely accessible creative expressions empower our communities to reflect on what makes us unique and in doing so has attracted attention from around the globe, placing us at the forefront of urban creativity. Street art thrives when creating partnerships between private, public and community-centred participants. Recognising the potential for innovative and wide-ranging initiatives and outcomes by harnessing different networks, street art's benefits help a wide cross-section of our community and reflect a thriving city. Street art is dynamic and allows for constant participation, refreshing and re-imagining the urban landscape in surprising and powerful ways. This ensures generations are continually able to contribute and ensure the cityscape reflects the contemporary experience in a way that is distinct from other types of public art. Street art is incredibly accessible and aims for inclusivity and connection, ensuring the voices and expressions of our people are clearly evident in our shared landscapes, providing well-being through visibility and participation. Ōtautahi has established itself as the leading destination for street art and urban creativity, drawing the eyes of both Aotearoa and the world to its walls and streets. This submission will deliver on the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of the Long Term Plan - providing opportunities for future generations through embedding urban creativity and creating dynamic pathways for development and growth that will cement our status as a cultural powerhouse destination. The submission prioritises accessibility, participation and

community development through street art, reaching wide audiences and providing continuous and thoughtful activation and programming.

30 - Brendon Tate

My hope/ vision for this city is in years to come i will be able to get on a modern heavy rail train to get to a destination the bus interchange in town could become a train station with underground tunnels from existing track linking tunnels to exchange as central station like Australia. Or a new central station built on Moorehouse ave where old one used to be back in the day. Basically it would be nice if the city got to a point where residents felt like they no longer need a car to get around.

3017 - Heather Venis

It appears the vision is a fluffy version taken with rose coloured glasses. 1. 'Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection'. Thoughts: CCC do not listen to the community in developing the city 2. Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents. Thoughts: CCC do not listen to the community and vote of no confidence 3. Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents. Thoughts: CCC needs to get real and address our issues, not go ahead on their own agenda.

3021 - Viane Makalio

I believe this needs to have more detail as to what is meant. I believe the cultural powerhouse needs to be separated into two parts one pertaining to people, community and ethnic groups and the other pertaining to arts etc. People need to be at the centre not put into a list under a title. Cultural powerhouse is vital and great but people and communities can't be in the same breath as events, arts and heritage. Be more specific and separate these two under the same title.

There is a lack of any mention (in the LTP) of Pacific as one of the fastest growing populations here in Christchurch i think it is important to mention this and not only in community but strategy, housing and governance.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Page 15 mentions "protecting and regenerating the environment, especially biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy" but this is hardly mentioned elsewhere. When thinking long-term, this should be top of the list because if underfunded the damage is usually irreversible. Other things are important but this should come first.

>>>

Please prioritise environmental issues for the sake of future citizens.

3036 - John W. Thacker

Christchurch must retain its image as 'The Garden City' There are many small things tat can be done to improve this image.

3038 - Slavko Martinov

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget so it can continue to build on its proven success.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

At present, it seems like the Council has paid lip service to climate change without truly recognising that climate change and sustainability need to be considered in every aspect of its decision-making. For the kind of holistic approach needed, I would refer them to Wales' ground-breaking Well-being of Future Generations Act for inspiration, which requires the needs of future generations to be considered in all government decisions.

3072 - Mark Soster

[Grants & Funding> Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget. Either that or I face the wasting 23 years of effort.

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

Be creative

3148 - Viv Cotter

Please, concentrate on infrastructure

3169 - Barbara Brown

I agree with the strategic priorities. I think we need reporting against these so ratepayers can see where we are having success and where there may need to be changes to activities so that we do achieve our strategic priorities.

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

the strategic priorities sound great please keep up with communication to the public for those things. For the community outcomes

3261 - Helena Campbell

Safety and crime are a huge cost to communities and people don't feel safe

3310 - James Lunday

Be more ambitious

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

As a citizens advice bureau worker I can tell you the Christchurch is nowhere near a thriving and inclusive environment. Increasingly large sections of the community are disempowered and in need of urgent and immediate help.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Our vision is a strong one - A place of opportunity for all...open to new ideas, new people, new investments and new ways of doing things – a place where anything is possible. but we need to ensure we are honouring that ideal and working positively towards it. Our strategic priorities need to be at the centre of all future planning and decision-making. Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. here we need Events and public transport for everyone to enjoy. Champion Ōtautahi–Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Community outcomes: I agree that understanding and protecting our heritage, while also pursuing our arts and cultural interests, are vital for our city. >>> I wholeheartedly agree with the strategic priority 'Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city; invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy'. The council has not, to date 'led' a city wide response to climate change. As the Secretary General of the UN recently reminded us, we have just two years in which to avert runaway climate change which will be a catastrophe for everyone. It's time to get serious about it.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

We need to think more radically about how the future of this city looks. This plan is pretty beige.

3364 - Alison Murray

The ideals sound good but they are not being put into practice. Our city is very discriminatory where the old, sick, and disabled are concerned.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Of course we need a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city for all, but we must also aim for a reduced footprint on the land, and less consumption overall. There is not the time to plan long-term for changes in these areas.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

If the city is so 'inclusive' then why does one hear of so many young people who were born here leaving for overseas? What is being done to help the small young entrepreneurs & ideas people who will help to take us forward?

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

A green liveable city I believe will be judged by the health of our waterways fresh and coastal, the ability to carry out mahinga kai, as well as reduced emissions and resilience to climate change. This community outcome is great, however I doubt the LTP goes far enough to achieving this with our rivers being some of the most polluted in Canterbury if not Aotearoa.

3373 - Michael Netto

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

I appreciate the vision laid out in the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 for a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city. However, I urge a stronger emphasis on the basics—increasing operational efficiency, boosting productivity, and ensuring financial prudence to avoid wasteful expenditures. A transparent approach in all projects and initiatives is crucial to maintaining public trust and demonstrating that every dollar spent is aligned with our community's core needs and priorities. Let's focus on making our city not only sustainable and inclusive but also efficiently managed and responsibly governed.

34 - Jean Flannery

With the exception of my previous comments [Coder Note: Arts Centre Funding], I think you have it about right.

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more investment in the following areas:

- Improving the physical and mental health and wellbeing of people in the community.

3423 - James Upton

The guiding vision (p14) seems somewhat odd where it says 'where anything is possible'. It doesn't seem to recognise what is already here and not new. The vision could describe better what is achievable within a realistic possibility space. The community outcomes and strategic priorities are fine (p15)

3430 - Philippa Upton

This all looks good, but the guiding vision seems to have been written by someone on a sugar high! It doesn't acknowledge that we can only have such a vision for the future by building on the foresight and initiative of those that have gone before us to create so much of what we value today.

3447 - John Harding

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

I am a Production Designer living on Banks Peninsula. After a 40 years career and 100s of productions I have only worked on 3 film projects in the South Island. Only 1 in or around ChCh. This is because we didn't have the infrastructure. Now we do and we have a lot more potential work booked in over the next 2 years which will employ 1000's of local crew. XXX So No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV

creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

3452 - Sabine Handel

Make and keep the city family friendly!

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

More investment in ensuring the mental wellbeing of Chch residents is needed. Cultural events and oppertunities, and heritage buildings must be developed further. Climate adaptation is a need not a want.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Community Outcomes 2024 - 34 and Strategic Priorities 2022 - 25

1. We **support** the four Community Outcomes, but as order can influence the response to such priorities, we **request** that the Community Outcomes 2024-34 be ordered wherever they are listed as follows to indicate the relative dependency of each outcome on the preceding one with the greatest priority given to "A green, liveable city":
 - A green, liveable city
 - A collaborative, confident city
 - A cultural powerhouse city
 - A thriving, prosperous city
2. In general, we **support** the Strategic Priorities 2022-25.
3. However, if these Strategic Priorities are to be more than just brief platitudes to colour a planning document, it is vital that the decisions made in the details of the Long-Term Plan echo and give effect to the Strategic Priorities.
 - 3.1. Currently, the explanation under "A green, liveable city" includes "We build climate resilience: We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change; we have a just transition to an innovative, low-emission economy." Missing from this explanation is reference to maximising the benefits of carbon sequestration and the use of nature-based solutions and green infrastructure.
 - 3.2. Of **particular concern** to OHRN is that while it is positive to read that "**Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored**" as part of the Council's Strategic Priorities, the reality is that neither the detail in the Long-Term Plan nor current management and the operations of Council staff give real priority to biodiversity protection or to "indigenous" biodiversity as it is referred to in the CCC Consultation Document (but not in the LTP).
 - 3.3. Whereas technically, "biodiversity" does specifically mean our indigenous species (as distinct from species richness – of any origin), it needs to be emphasised that we are here referring to our unique contribution to global biodiversity, that is our native species which mostly are found nowhere else in the world. Aotearoa New Zealand has about 2500 native plant species (which are essentially endemic at least in terms of local genetic make-up) but we have about 30 000 exotic species. The Council has statutory responsibilities for protecting the "indigenous" biodiversity from being overwhelmed by exotic species.
 - 3.4. We **request** that all references to biodiversity should be to "indigenous biodiversity".
 - 3.5. We **request** that the elimination or control of pest plants and predator species should also be added to the explanation of the "A green, liveable city" Community Outcome.
 - 3.6. We **strongly support** the inclusion under "A green, liveable city" of "**We improve the water quality of water resources to protect ecosystem health...**" but note that this outcome, while excellent, remains unachievable for the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River in the

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Must have are priority's not nice to haves.. Keep thinking of ways to reduce or people will not afford to live in the city

3552 - Alice Neylon

Community initiatives seem divided and temporary. A more cohesive approach needs to be taken. Perhaps look at developing clubhouses for sports fields that include commercial kitchens that can be used by community groups. Maybe integrate these into schools or other public use areas.

3577 - Marie Byrne

I encourage the strategic objective of an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. I particularly would like to stress the words 'inclusive and equitable' to reflect equity in spending in ALL areas of the city. This may mean that Phillipstown will see the same level of development, spending, amenity improvements and effort as other parts of the city. I support the communication sentiments in the strategic priorities. In particular I would like to see effective communication to residents when projects cannot be delivered as promised. The failure to do so creates distrust in Council. Be clear about expectations. If we as a community know why something cannot be delivered as promised it is far more preferable than keeping a community in the dark. Safe pedestrian crossings for Ferry Road in Phillipstown that has not been delivered despite being repeatedly included in Annual Plans is one such example.

3596 - Susan Lau

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Your "Community Outcomes" page shows that Christchurch is doing quite well in terms of its economic base, and where it is doing much less well is in terms of economic and social disparity and sense of social inclusion.

Bids to attract more major events and business opportunities are great but should not come at the cost of services that provide for our day-to-day security and facilities that provide social good - for example libraries and cheaper, carbon-neutral transport infrastructure (which have previously been suggested by some in our council as being expendable.)

I'm concerned that there is a tilt towards valuing planning that draws in visitors with money to a greater extent than planning that ensures affordable and community-building living for residents. The former is important, but not at the cost of the latter.

Your own measured community outcomes show that we are failing to a greater extent at the latter. I would also add that one reason why visitors like Christchurch and its people is not because it's an exciting, worldly hub, but because of how the way of life feels here and how people treat them and each other. By virtue of our location in the world we are never going to be London, but I have learned that what really impresses visitors about Christchurch is how we live, our relationship with our natural environment and how we look after each other.

Please don't destroy that simply to put in flashy big-ticket projects that make every social and cultural engagement in the city a matter of profit.

>>>

Please actually address the areas of our greatest weakness identified in the community outcomes. You already have this data.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

A green liveable city should be number one

3610 - Eric Stierna

I recommend changing the "Build Trust" strategic priority to read: "Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents, businesses, and local non-governmental organisations."

3614 - Lin Roberts

- The 64p consultation document mentions 'biodiversity' three times – it appears in the Community Outcomes (p15), in the strategic priorities (p15) and in the Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga list of strategic priorities (p16), but there is no text at all indicating how this strategic priority would be advanced. Where does biodiversity management sit in the organisation and how well it is resourced?

CCC's guiding vision, with its focus on everything new (ideas, people, investment and ways of doing things) does not speak to me – yes, many new ideas etc are great (but some are idiotic and threaten our future, like Tarras airport), but so is the sense of place, stability and security that comes with connection with familiar landscapes, locations, people, practices and history. I would be much more comfortable with a vision that provides a greater balance between past, present and future, and that captures more the ideas in the small print below it about building "a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all". However I like all the community outcomes 2024-34, particularly "A green, liveable city" and am happy with all of "Our strategic priorities 2022-25".

3616 - Mark Webster

Great clarity - your terms are far too broad, and no real substance. Impossible to comment without real substance to your statements

3636 - Kay Robertson

I want the Council to prioritise a Green, Liveable city. That means - Striving to be a '15-minute city' - Implementing the 3, 30, 300 rule: 3 trees from every home 30 percent tree canopy cover in every neighbourhood 300 metres from the nearest public park or green space and - Excellent public and active transport. Plus native birds as plentiful as Wellington has achieved within 20 years.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Yes, it is crucial that CCC engages with all aspects of the community, and it must be pushed even more for safe and inclusive communities. From youth and young people making sure they are inclusive in decision making, climate issues, and decision making for their futures, particularly in their own spaces in an informal way which allows for an inclusive environment.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

Very good. Should have strong commitments to working with diverse communities such as Māori and young people.

3651 - Kate Innes

They sound good but are not necessarily going to be achieved by what is actually proposed.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

I see the proposals are for a "green, liveable city". How can this be achieved when the community board have just rejected a long thought out plan which would have achieved this on Wyon St? This included greenery, but it was rejected due to cost. It's never ever going to get any cheaper than it is now - so when will the "green, Liveable City" happen if these well progressed plans have been rejected?

3659 - Alex van den Broek

Our vision needs to be held onto the long term plan. Not short term gains for developers.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

My comments on adaptation planning further on link to the need to "actively balance the needs of today's residents with needs of future generations"

3677 - Sophie Shannon

Biodiversity should be a priority. Reducing emissions is a good focus.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Improving our city to meet goals like the 15-minute city should be at the top of our list.

>>>

Generally, the city has been moving in the right direction we need to maintain that momentum and continue progress with upgrades such as transport improvements so we can meet the challenges of the future.

3683 - Max Sullivan

In terms of our strategic priority to have "accessible and well connected" neighbourhoods and communities, we should be using urban density as a way to accomplish this.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Need to control urban sprawl and loss of arable land. If this is not done, we will be short of food. Stop being bullied by developers who chop down every tree in sight and ignore council requirements for their subdivisions.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

Please remember the City is about it's people and it's cultures. We are changing and growing and need to be very careful that we develop the City that we need and want. Looking to overseas references we need to ensure that we retain our own values and uniqueness. I have recently experienced some of the larger and older overseas cities, and while they have their history and charm they also have in my opinion some of the best and worst social inequities.

3701 - Rod Hay

The vision and priorities are all good, but they don't seem to be driving significant development of an environmentally and socially sustainable city. An obvious exception is the excellent work being done in catchment management to mitigate flood risk while at the same time providing increased recreational, landscape and biodiversity benefits. What seems to be missing in the plan is investment in biodiversity restoration in the wider Banks Peninsula.

3708 - Joan Simpson

On paper the outcomes and priorities read well. The challenge is how to make them a reality. Please work in partnership with Maori in the first instance and then all ethnicities to ensure we do have a city that is inclusive and equitable. Where people are at the centre of the development but also at the centre of the benefit

>>>

I would like the city to continue incorporating Maori culture and language around the city.

372 - Kyle Bluck

The vision for Christchurch should be the most climate friendly, climate adaptive, cycling-mad city in the world.

3727 - Carl Fox

Good infrastructure is essential for livable and thriving communities, we need to invest in infrastructure that will last, is fit for purpose and supports growth. Rate payers need to be prepared to fund this but Council has to lift its standard of performance in procurement!

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

The vision and outcomes are really admirable and good and I welcome them. The problem is that the funding proposals in the LTP don't match up with making them a reality. For example, being a cultural powerhouse -- this makes no sense when the Arts Centre is being completely defunded, that's a gem in the city. Being a green, livable city -- this makes no sense when Christchurch is an urban sprawl that prioritises cars over not just other forms of transport, but actual liveability (ie. having walkable, dense community centres instead of swathes of tarmac). We have no light rail outside of a tourist tram, and cycle networks that are under attack from reactionary backlash at a time when they need rolling out en masse. There is nowhere near enough heavy funding in dense, upwards social housing, and in public transport to fund a mass modality shift from cars, to make this idea of a 'green liveable city' a reality. I really urge CCC to commit to these fantastic ideas by urgently upping spending in these areas, and using rents increases to do so.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd like more spent to deliver the first two strategic priorities

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy], [Transport > Other]

Mode shift in transport and upgrading our infrastructure should be key priorities

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Back to "Have your Say" post-quake. More people friendly streets, less traffic, more things happening on the streets (events, cafe/restuarant seating, markets etc especially in Cathedral square), less traffic and parking.

3806 - Simon Green

Like this - "green, liveable city" resonates with me.

>>>

Very little mention of the importance of the Arts in our strategic vision.

3824 - Di Lucas

Ōtautahi Christchurch – a place of opportunity for all. A place open to new ideas, new people, new investment, and new ways of doing things. A place where anything is possible. This final sentence is excessive. It is an invitation to activities that might be socially, culturally and environmentally unsuitable. Please edit .

3825 - Justin Barton

Change a "green livable city" to "a healthy living garden city" Change to "inclusive and equitable" to "open-hearted and fair". Change the "reduce emissions" to "Reduce pollution"

3830 - Brenda Banning

I think the green, livable, cultural powerhouse will lead to a thriving city. Focus should be on community, livability and improvement of greenspace

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I mainly support the vision. I would however strongly advise incorporating the word "healthy" within the outcomes (perhaps a "green, healthy, liveable city"). Unless this is specifically included as an outcome, it may well be overlooked, despite the fact that many of the social and environmental determinants of health being directly affected by the decisions the Council will make on funding. This is particularly the case with respect to transport- recent studies in Aotearoa NZ have shown that the health impacts, premature deaths and health costs of air pollution due to vehicle use (exhaust particulates, nitrogenous gases and brake/tyre/road dust particular) are significantly higher than previously estimated. Across the country, this represents over 2,000 premature deaths and \$10 billion annually due to air pollution alone, dwarfing the ~350 deaths and ~\$2.5 billion costs due to road trauma. Funding active transport appropriately also improves public health due to reduced physical inactivity, reduced noise pollution, improved neighbourhood connectivity and improved independent transport for all (recognising that no children under 16 and a significant proportion of adults cannot drive, even if they can afford the running costs of a car)

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Council's number 1 priority is to listen to the people that it represents. With this in mind, Council should be hearing that citizens cannot afford rates increases - let alone the dramatic increases that are proposed. Its priority should be to ensure citizens can continue to live in this wonderful city and not be bankrupted by projects that do not benefit the people and, in some cases (e.g. chlorination), actually harm people.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Yes, but your vision is not congruent. You simply cannot have a green and liveable city until we have a major shift in industry. What we need our low-key local business and communities working together to face the massive challenge that is reducing emissions. How will we work together to stop greenhouse gas emissions? How will we adapt? How will we do this and maintain social cohesion? I think we really need a vision which is created by each local community in 'citizen assembly' type democracies. Locally lead solutions for locals. So, more investment in getting local communities working together to come up with solutions for their areas, with a focus on de-growth.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

The green liveable city is vital to restoring Christchurch's reputation as the garden city and investing in the wellbeing of its people. Regenerating the waterways and tree cover should be a priority.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

where is the money for our youth groups, community centres and building a vibrant Christchurch community. A very short sighted policies developments and disappointing vision from our council. It is the people who are the most important resource. Look after our younger generation.

who is the community you are supporting? Great community outcomes and strategic goals but little substance and examples of action.

3898 - Richard Smith

Sustainability considerations need to include affordability for residents Inclusivity considerations needs to be constrained, make provision for everybody but shouldn't look to promote or additionally support any group - Ray Blank Park culture galore is a great spread of investment but to e.g. paint rainbow crossings is promoting one group over another

3905 - Surinder Tandon (Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc.)

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Continue the implementation of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy - Our Future Together, launched in 2017. Christchurch Multicultural Council along with several ethnic community groups, CALD agencies, worked hard to support the CCC to develop its Multicultural Strategy - the first in Aotearoa NZ. It is surprising that there is no mention of Christchurch Multicultural strategy in the CCC Draft LTP 2024-34. Surprisingly, the word "multicultural" does not appear even for a single time in the LTP Consultation Document. Instead of staying with the label Christchurch being "a Multicultural City", it seems the CCC prefers to label it as "a cultural powerhouse city". The latter is a secondary description of the former label. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Christchurch Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1. The latter is a living document and lists the goals and outcomes in detail. Christchurch Multicultural Strategy complements the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

They sound great. Please put in place a system that shows us how every decision you make contributes. Not some generic placeholder that says the decision aligns etc. Tell us exactly *how* you expect every Council decision to positively contribute and how you will *measure* and *evaluate* those contributions. Otherwise, why bother?

3910 - Joshua Jones

Inclusive and competitive for businesses and more even learning outcomes for children across the city

3923 - Nina Oberg Humphries (Tagata Moana Trust)

This sounds reasonable however there is no place in the long term plan that specifies the place of Pacific Peoples living in Christchurch

3951 - Steph Walker (Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust)

Thank you for acknowledging the importance of arts, creativity, culture and ngā toi Māori in our city by making one of the 4 community outcomes about Ōtautahi Christchurch being “a cultural powerhouse city”. We also see our sector contributing to at least 3 of the 6 strategic priorities. There is no doubt that arts & culture help build our role as a leading city. If the Council is serious about this, then building infrastructure is not enough and nor is a CPI-reflective funding increase. We need more investment in organisations and collectives so that they can continue to deliver world-class events, festivals and other engagement sessions and attract the talent this sector deserves to come, and/or stay in Ōtautahi Christchurch.

3961 - Paul Robertson

As noted above far too much on socio political issues, such as diversity. Less money and resource into the council building the community, more getting out of the way and letting the community build the community. Let focus on essentially meaningless so called "Community Outcomes" around diversity,

climate resilience, so call "Green livable cities" aim to at restricting peoples movements. Let spending on so called "climate resilience"

>>>

Yes, mostly politically driven largely meaningless statement that seemed designed to further certain social and political agendas e.g. 15 minute cities The council meddling in things it shouldnt be, still with the basics, e.g. water engineering, not social engineering.

397 - Merrick Brown

They make sense but need commercial approach to achieving at a reasonable cost.

3988 - Jerry French

- CALL THE LIBRARY & OTHER IMPORTANT BUILDINGS/SERVICES BY THEIR EUROPEAN NAME

3989 - Mary O'Connor

On reading your community outcomes (page 15) I am dismayed that you do not consider residents' health and wellbeing to be a necessary community outcome. Further, while you mention wellbeing in one of your strategic priorities, you have failed to mention health. Your decisions and priorities for Christchurch City Council must include health and wellbeing in your decision making as the infrastructure, communication, travel, water supply, sewerage, flooding, disaster planning and parks and open spaces will all impact on all residents' health and wellbeing, some more so than others.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

The Long Term Plan contains aspirations but lacks creative, agile, well analysed and imaginative solutions to greater Christchurch's current and future needs. The emphasis on building traditional infrastructure and on growth, growth, growth will not, in our opinion, future-proof the city or align it with the council's Vision statement above nor its green/garden city ethos.

As the Council's latest satisfaction survey shows, only about one-third of rate payers agree that the Council "balances the needs of today's residents with planning for the future of the city". Results# also demonstrate the council needs to improve its governance and decision-making.

#<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/How-the-Council-works/Residents->

>>>

Transport

The Council's Vision states a desire for "well-connected communities and neighbourhoods" and a city that "is designed so people can take fewer and shorter trips to access goods and services, and have access to safe and reliable low-emission travel choices." We agree with enacting this vision, but cannot see how the current plan's emphasis on more/better roading rather than public transport and green solutions will bring about the desired outcome.

401 - Mariann Matai (Catalyst IT)

I'd like to see CCC to adopting the SDG framework and align to the 17 SDGs or subset thereof. By publicly aligning with SDGs and reporting on them, CCC could collaborate more easily internationally around climate solutions, take part in research projects part funded by the EU, etc. A good example of an SDG city is Brisbane (see: https://www.brisbane.qld.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2023-10/BCC.15375.Voluntary-Local-Review_Summary_A4-4pp_v4.pdf). It wouldn't be difficult for CCC to do something similar using already existing policies and the Canterbury Wellbeing Index (<https://www.sdg-cities.org/about-us>). As a second step, by becoming an SDG city (<https://www.sdg-cities.org/about-us>) aligning with the SDG framework could be formalised further if needed.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Building more trust & confidence in the council is the main thing to overcome. Shortcomings are quite obvious to most residents and until these are addressed people will remain dissatisfied.

The older population (many still have a long future) seem to be missing from outcomes & priorities

4020 - Brian Turner

Wellbeing for all has to be a priority.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Accelerate work on projects and programmes with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents

>>>

Listen to the ratepayers and citizens and be more willing to take lateral thinking on board, eg if not why not, and get back the “Pioneering spirit”, eg make things happen.!

Each suburb and constituency to be encouraged to have an attraction to bring visitors, tourists, students etc; - Burwood/coastal constituency- the events lake. -Harewood, the International Airport, The Antarctic centre. and the Orana Park. -Central Christchurch; have a REALLY POSH hotel to rival the Ritz and others, and attract the very wealthy, well to do, and glamorous folk, who bring wealth/ influence and other wealthy, influential people with them, eg quality tourism rather than quantity!!! And it is not difficult to think of a few names of such folk!! And run events to bring in these folk and the accompanying \$\$\$\$\$\$!! Eg invite the King or the Princess Royal or Prince of Wales to visit ChCh and NZ next year to hopefully make the NZ Merchant navy/ and the NZ Merchant navy association Royal as the King has been requested in 2023.

As so many NZ merchant navy men and boys participated in WW1 and 2, and King George Vth stated that “Merchant Navy was the 4th Service” of the huge service and so many deaths that occurred during these wars. Regrettably he didn’t finish the job and make the Merchant navy royal then. To do so now, would hugely resuscitate the NZ shipping which is needed due to the climate issues. There’s only three ways off NZ, fly, sail or swim!! And sailing and swimming could be the only options if the gas runs out!!

I am the Patron of the NZ Merchant Navy Assoc. -Halswell; education for students with learning difficulties and lost learning opportunities, etc. See previous information above. -Coastal; New Brighton has the disability sensory garden. Complete the coastal cycle/tramping trail to help complete the Picton south coastal trail. -Oxford, eg equestrian studs; lavender and hazelnut farms. - Kirwee-the Hazelnut processing plant. -Wiapara; truffel farms and wines, eg a wine/truffle tourist trail? -Lyttelton as previously mentioned. -Akaroa, tourism, the French connection and the cookery school, conservation measures

>>>

Making ChCh and suburbs and Canterbury the first place thought about, to visit, establish research studies, tertiary study, investment and the establishment of business initiatives, events, conferences, MAKE CHCH THE PLACE TO VISIT, LIVE AND THRIVE; CAPITAL OF THE SOUTH ISLAND. If ChCh doesn’t sing their song, then no one else will and many folk want the South Island to secede from the North Island. What happened to the Lord Rutherfords, and other famous past and recent inventors, entrepreneurs, etc of early and recent ChCh. Encourage lateral thinking as it is the lateral thinkers who come up with way out ideas that might be a game changer!!! Suggest that ChCh work with surrounding regions to promote tourism, education, research (health, IT, primary industry, , sports, a sports/physiology academy similar to the US academy where Sir Peter Snell worked for years. Promote study in primary industry skills, cheesemaking, truffel production, and encourage Primary industry tourism, eg international farming, trips. Major support for Primary health/GP services, and assistance to keep local gps and nurses in ChCh and encourage more gps, practice and community nurses and paediatricians to immigrate to Chch because of the dire shortage of the health specialists to support the Primary health service but also the private paediatric service of which I use a lot in my work with

my ADHD/autistic and other disabled child patients, and there is a very limited public service available. To possibly work with the Williams Corp to enable their Patton Street potential residential learning complex, the idea being learn to earn, for folk with disabilities, to live and study, short term in a safe environment. If the Council could work with Williams Corp which needs funding to get this important training/residential establishment established, if possible. I was very involved with the initial planning, and the complex has two commercial viable kitchens, with a view to teaching disabled folk, to learn to earn.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Respond to persons who care sufficiently for our community wellbeing. Do not set aside (as has been happening) submissions made with research and relevance in favour of the irrational or fantasy of the period. We need our elected representatives to act ethically not in their interests but that of the community, the vulnerable and here I again emphasise women and children's interests.

425 - Laura Bates

Your community outcomes need to address Christchurch residents being able to afford to live in our city. With continual rates rises, you bring increased poverty to our city.

443 - Keryn Roberts

I think these are great intentions but note there is no accountability in how they will be measured to ensure they are being attained.

452 - Mark Penrice

[Spending > Te Kaha]

We should be prioritizing keeping the city running efficiently over adding expensive new stuff. When the stadium is complete it should be sold for \$1 to save the future operating costs when it makes a loss.

459 - Aaron Watson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, in fact you are not in touch with reality. Everyone I speak to seems to feel the same way. All we see is money being wasted and the council spending more energy on very small groups of people who would rather waste our money on unproven theories with climate change and stupid social engineering experiments with gender and LGBTQ groups. We pay our council for services, we want roads fixed, footpaths fixed, better right hand turn signals at busy intersections. We don't want chlorine or fluoride in our water. We want less contractors working for stupidly high rates. We want less debt. We want more city owned businesses that produce real income for the city. We want less bike lanes in suburban streets but with more speed bumps in quite suburban streets. We want stupid speed bumps that slow the flow of traffic on busy roads like Lincoln road to be removed. We don't want to pay tolls to use roads in the city that we have already paid for. Hopefully you are picking up the Common sense that I am putting down.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

You can't kick the can down the road with climate adaptation - let's prepare

468 - Genevieve Bergin

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Not funding the arts centre would be a shambles and reflect poorly on the council

48 - Kean Mitchell

Christchurch is in growth that can accelerate with population growth. We are an attractive place to live, work and play. the councils need to work together more to make investment across the council boarders more efficient and effective to the benefit of all Christchurch inhabitants.

500 - Jan Gregor

The first thing that stood out in the LTP was the list of 4 community outcomes, all referring to 'city': • A collaborative confident city • A green, liveable city • A cultural powerhouse city • A thriving prosperous city. This big-city mindset didn't provide me any confidence that I would find much in the LTP that addressed the needs of those living in dispersed rural communities of Banks Peninsula. The more I

read and delved into the detail of the many documents, the more I felt the inequities afforded to ratepayers outside of the city limits. We don't have the numbers to sway 'greatest bang for the buck', but we have every right to have equal opportunities in outcomes, which may mean having to invest more per person in rural areas, spreading the cost across all CCC ratepayers.

51 - Zoe Brock

More multi-cultural and diversity/inclusivity

540 - Ross Allen

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

The strategic priority of managing ratepayers money wisely is inconsistent with the CO2 climate change priority for 2022-25, for the reasons I have outlined above. Moving too quickly on this will inevitably waste ratepayers money. It should be a priority for say 2026-50. We should not be leaders in this as it will be costly. We should do no more than mandated by the NZ Govt.

550 - Colin Mansell

Too much emphasis on roads. Too little on culture.

575 - Murray Walls

Put people and community's first.

579 - Rosemary Neave

A thriving prosperous city - as a city and ChristchurchNZ focus too much on tourism and events - these are sugar hits. We instead need to focus on supporting and building innovation and research and development

585 - Danny Rood

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Safe drinking water, storm water, and waste water need to be prioritised, along with emissions reductions.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I have concerns with “Manage ratepayers’ money wisely” priority. Too often unwise short-term thinking has lead to deferring necessary spending. Through good management (and some luck) The City has kept up the spending required to provide drinking water, storm water, and waste water. The Council should be commended for this. Contrast this with funding for supporting active transport. This is often cut in the name of “delivering core services”. However, the reliance on motor vehicle transport places a greater burden on the community now and in the future.

623 - Linda Everett

I feel a 10 year Strategic Framework is too long. 2024-2029 should be better. Anything could happen in 10 years, we could even have 2 changes of Government!

63 - Jean Lindo

Climate change needs to be at or near top as we have little chance of beating it as is bigger than all of us

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Happy with the wording of Our Community Outcomes p15. However, the Guiding Vision doesn't mention nature. Recognising the role that nature plays in underpinning any healthy, happy, vibrant and connected community, must be central to a vision.

660 - Lyn Cotton (Jolt Dance)

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The strategy clearly states Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection but the arts spaces you are supporting while accessible do not promote connection and accessibility to the extent the Arts Centre has. To deny funding to the Arts Centre is to return it to an elitist space.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I support making Chch an inclusive city but think we are moving too far in making it a Maori emphasised city. I like the idea of a real multicultural place, which by population, we are.

684 - Louise Morrison

No need to spend any money on lgbqt+

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Only that you plan often seems to ignore the very community you say you serve. You have a diverse community but seems like the loudest voices get heard.

756 - Jonathan Harrington

Be aspirational for our city. The current vision, outcomes and priorities need investment to be realised.

759 - Rory Kinahan

This: A green, liveable city. Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy. We need to do these things and more to protect our whanau and our future.

782 - Áine Smyth

Your priorities should be climate change

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

YOU NEED TO BE PRIORITISING OUR FUTURE. CLIMATE CHANGE IS A HUGE ISSUE FACING US.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Strategic Direction>Our Treaty Relationships]

Continued support for making the city an inclusive place for all people, and more visibility of te ao Māori and te reo Māori in public spaces, and community settings.

800 - David Miller (Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group)

There is insufficient discussion or funding on pest control in this LTP, despite excellent progress made with CCC's help.

>>>

2. Our concerns

We are very concerned that the current draft of the LTP is at best muted about the need to control pests. With the removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund from the LTP, Council's cash contribution to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes has been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reinvasion of animal pests will occur in areas which have already been cleared and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will effectively be wasted. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

835 - Darren Johnson (Coastal Spirit)

[Full attachment available]

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

[Parks>Sports fields network plan]

Summary Points

- Coastal Spirit Football Club (Coastal Spirit) strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.
- Coastal Spirit's interests would be represented by Mainland Football who we understand would like to speak at the hearing.

Coastal Spirit would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

What Matters Most?

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out

of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months. A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together. A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

847 - David Bromell

Of the proposed strategic priorities, my suggested priorities (in order of importance) are: manage ratepayers' \$ wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community; actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations; build confidence in Council. To me, the rest is fluff, or debatable as to whether it's Council's core business, and when there are too many priorities, they fail to focus staff on delivering what matters most.

868 - Lucas Moreno

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

You are saying that “our Community outcomes 2024-2034” Is a “Cultural Powerhouse city”, yet you cut funding for the Arts Centre? It doesn't make sense. My daughter has had really good experiences here with their activities and so have I.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

On the same token, you have a “A thriving prosperous city” but don't want to provide funding for the only zoo in Chch (Orana)? This is not acceptable in my view, and both should be funded. The Zoo is a fantastic place to relax and go with family in a really big open and safe environment. its value to the city is significant.

>>>

Yes. Have provided these already. Make sure there are enough support to organisations that provide a good service to the community, like the Arts Centre, Orana Park, and others. No one wants to live in a

city where the road is ok but there is nothing to do! There has been MASSIVE capital investment done over the last decade due to the quakes. Focus on making sure basics are covered (pipes, no holes, etc), leave unnecessary work for now (reducing speeds which is extremely expensive), and increase support to things that actually make people want to live here. Driving at 30km/h doesn't encourage people to live here, but having multicultural activities certainly does.

902 - Karen McElhinney

Care needs to be taken, when granting consents for new commercial buildings, that people with disabilities are able to gain easy access.

904 - George Cox

The vision looks pretty good to me. I would like to see a bit more stuff about the climate and ecological restoration.

918 - Gina Dellabarca (Show Me Shorts Film Festival Trust)

In order to become a cultural powerhouse funds will need to be invested into cultivating the local screen industry in particular. This sector requires to strands to keep it functioning - attracting foreign productions to shoot in Canterbury, and supporting local filmmakers to tell the stories of Christchurch.

968 - Nick Piper

We need to focus on making our communities safer with less crime

Not Stated

1071 - Brian Donovan

This has not been happening due to the billion plus spent in the inner city at the expense of the wider community

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

There is not a good link between the Community outcomes and the strategic goals.

1160 - Chichella Cook

Keep researching

1168 - Annie Pattison

If you have a city that is overly prioritised in one area it's not going to work. A city should function for many things; work life, going out with friends, recreation, safe for children and teens, safe for vulnerable people to be in (people with disabilities; wheelchair, deaf, blind), elderly, safe at night, low crime/hate crime, easy for first responders to get there

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Thus far it has been woeful

1229 - Cassandra Albert

As a Christchurch resident, I advocate for a sustainable, equitable city.

>>>

Nothing [Coder note: comment wise] aside from checking that you are genuinely living into the vision and underpinning values

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Make sure people who have anti social tendencies are catered for, housed and supported to live their best life.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Bin it. CCC should simply focus on core infrastructure and stop trying to solve problems or pursue areas outside of what you're here to do. Get the basics right before focusing your attention to bigger challenges.

1448 - Josh Fiveash

Chch is still bouncing around trying to find itself and its direction. It's not the great city we grew up in with its proud heritage

1490 - Carolina Nery

Prioritise people's life is the most important than anything else.

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

Having a strong connected community working towards common goals that support as many as possible is always good.

1519 - Matthew Williams

Nice buzz words, but it overly simplistic and idealistic

1546 - Robert Fleming

It was inevitable that Christchurch would get its mojo back eventually; it is great to see that it is starting to happen. We have to build on what we've achieved so far and keep the momentum going. Sustainability over superficiality, slow and measured decision making, people focussed neighbourhoods, good transport choices, higher density living with good public space, inclusivity (most definitely) good community support for those who are struggling.

161 - Sam Apps

Just keep it simple and cheap.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Vision statements say all the right words but in my cynical view are meaningless

1654 - Jane Ross

Your vision should be for the citizens of Christchurch. The local businesses and local farmers. Not listening to global dictators. The City Council seems to thrive on red tape. Consents move so slowly. Some people get paid an awful lot for saying "no" to businesses.

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

Yes, i find it utterly depressing.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

Common sense approach to not wasting money

1717 - Mark Doyle

Less personal vanity projects from Councillors or contributions to religious institutions like the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

This section of the document, in fact the whole document, leaves out any mention of the religious aspect of life for the citizens of Christchurch. Vast numbers of Christchurch people go to Church on Sunday. The current issue of the Cathedral in the square does not appear to have been mentioned in the Consultation Document (although it may be mentioned elsewhere in the voluminous documentation associated with this budget). A healthy society, which the Council does want, is not helped by the omission of the Christian religion as a factor in the community life of Christchurch. The vision of a "thriving, inclusive and sustainable city" needs to include Christianity as it is one of the dominant themes of life in Christchurch since the foundation of the city in 1850. The position of the Cathedral in the Square is a indicator of this importance.

>>>

The idea of partnership is a good one however no particular ethnic group should be singled out for special "partnership" over and above those opportunities given to all Christchurch inhabitants.

174 - Joe Cole

Vibrancy of a city is important.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

It will be represented in the actions taken by council. I still feel the representation within the council still needs consideration.

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

Don't forget to make sure those that are now sitting wealthy as a result of cheap land in the past is also contributing to the future, and not just new into the housing market as an example. Realistically, Christchurch doesn't have a shortage of wealth to fund what we need to do, but we have a high inequity that isn't fairly balanced.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Hopefully it will be achievable under this government (national not local)

180 - Kevin McSweeney

They are nice words but essentially meaningless

1814 - Jenny Atkin

My thought is that you completely ignored what the people want. You asked in your survey not long ago what matters to us the most. The people have put rates in the first place. Your vision and strategic priorities ignore it in the most blatant way. Why ask for our feedback if you are going to ignore it? This

is laughing in our face and it shows you are acting unfaithfully. I am amazed at how disconnected you are from reality. It is very concerning to me how you abuse your power and how you ignore what the common person wants in favour of a small and vocal interest group that push their agenda. This is misuse of public money. It is called corruption.

1864 - Kylie Williams

We don't need to keep up with the rest of the country we were made to stand out.

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

The Strategic Priorities that match the VNA's objectives include "inclusive & equitable....prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection"; "addressing issues important to residents" and "balancing needs of today's and future generations". The Outcomes that match are "collaborative, confident city" and "green, liveable city".

>>>

Consultation with our members focussed on specific topics of most relevance to our residents' group and aspects that members were confident to comment on. From current and past consultations on these aspects, we can confirm our priorities are public transport, control of the proliferation of unhosted Short Term Accommodation, environmental issues (including climate change action) and incentives to use vacant sites productively.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Just do the right things to live into those values.

1997 - Justine Wright

Christchurch needs to stand out as one who does NOT fall down at the whim of a minority group. we are One-Eyed Cantabrians for a reason. stand firm stand your ground and don't bend at the will of fringe groups wanting to change or take things away from who we are. Cantabrians accept everyone. regardless of age, sex, religion etc. don't create divisive groups by giving something with a trend, time, control or money. I am proud to be an 'old fashioned' values person who treats those well who do the same to me.

20 - Ross Williamson

All well and good, but don't get bogged down in rhetoric, keep it simple.

2009 - CW Young

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

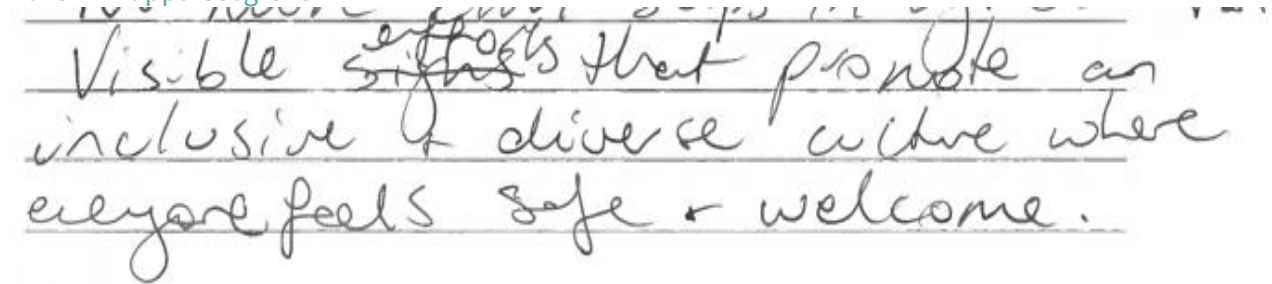
Investments which yield positive long-term outcomes, eg Tarras South Island Airport project. Let the savvy business people, instead of elected Councillors who have no business background and acumen, guide and lead the projects.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

The plan does not explore the potential savings, without compromising critical services, in reducing bureaucracy and cutback on staff members, as well as increasing efficiency of works performance. It also lacks timely, visionary and strategic investments by the ChCh Holdings (eg Tarras South Island Airport project).

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove



Visible efforts that promote an inclusive & diverse culture where everyone feels safe & welcome.

2097 - Marie Haley

CCC staff do not understand Banks Peninsula communities, history and priorities.

210 - Vicky Jones

I consider the Arts Center pivotal to successful community outcomes.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

That alignment of environmental community outcomes level of service needs to be reflected in aligned funding that supports that across all parks.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

The council needs to make clear commitments to greening the city, increasing funding to public transport, honouring Te Tiriti, and reducing the impact of climate change for current and future generations.

2115 - Billie Kaine

No confidence

2183 - Hali Stauffer

While I understand that the priorities outlined may require significant investment, I firmly believe they represent responsible stewardship of resources and pave the way for a brighter future for Christchurch. We have the opportunity to shape a city where everyone thrives, characterised by sustainability, equity, and a strong commitment to its citizens. By prioritising these initiatives, we can build a community that not only meets the needs of the present but also lays a foundation for generations to come.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Building a green, liveable city, as stated in the LGA, means the Council must: continue to build cycleways (despite the views of the Mayor and some councillors): *increase our tree canopy with more plantings: take the transport focus away from cars to reduce emissions and protect our waterways. * Our neighbourhood attended Community Board meetings to have trees reinstated in 'Talltree Avenue! we tried for 10 years! Polite listening, but NO ACTION.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

One sentence jumps out at me - manage the ratepayers' money wisely. We haven't always seen that recently ie the temporary cycle lane along Park Terrace, which was not really required when the

pathway alongside the park could have been used, and Pedestrians directed to the adjacent pathway in the park (Park Tce section only - I support Rolleston Ave section).

2418 - Hannah Harrison

More priority on public services and equity initiatives

2422 - Debora Mora

I Didn't become freehold by the time I was 42 by spending beyond my means. I'd love the council to take this same spending philosophy. E.G If You Can't Afford It! And don't need it, don't spend on it!
SIMPLE

243 - Peter Townsend

Concentrate on ensuring Christchurch is New Zealand's city of choice. That requires a balance of leadership, support and a clear strategy which creates a community that is affordable but provides all of the components of quality living.

2462 - Mark Cox

Its box ticking with no real meaning.

2603 - Ron Brooks

forget about inclusiveness and indoctrinating our youth with gender confusion and ferrys.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

These areas shouldn't be immune from cost savings if there are savings to be had.

277 - Jane Harrison

These are good - there needs to be clarity around how they will be implemented throughout Council, not just by the community teams. Please don't ignore the needs of small, isolated communities - we don't all live in the city.

278 - Robin Curry

The 6 Strategic directions are good but of the Community outcomes, the Green livable city doesn't appear to take into account Searise NZ predictions within the climate resilience. In your background document (the how) your supporting growth does acknowledge searise levels, to some degree, but at D- Responding to climate change where you have indicated the council my need to contribute should read WILL need to based on recent events.

2783 - Sarah Wilson (Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust)

We support Council working towards a green liveable city and advocate that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

We recognise that Otautahi/Christchurch is growing and appreciate that there is a need to contain and curtail urban sprawl. How we do this in a way that supports the Council's strategic framework of 2024 – 2034 and its guide vision as a place of opportunity for all is the subject of our submission – particularly in ensuring the city is a collaborative, confident city where all residents can actively participate in community life and have a strong sense of belonging and identity, especially if we are to be an inclusive and equitable city.

28 - Geoff Egan

Lots of words, I don't know what you are on about

2841 - Hunter Craig

We have a great music culture here, seeing that that thrive is important

2936 - Ian Lochhead

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

As stated in the consultation documents these are all unexceptionable. However they will not be achieved if institutions such as the Arts Centre are deprived of essential CCC funding to offset the dramatic increase in insurance costs. The Arts Centre is already a cultural powerhouse within the city and serves a large and diverse community. The suggestion that it should simply be a property leasing body is offensive since it contradicts the intentions behind the founding gift of this asset to the city which was reiterated in the current legislation. The Art Centre provides performance venues at affordable rates that allows for local groups to present their work in a supportive environment. Such groups would be excluded if the cost structures imposed by Venues Otautahi were in force at the Arts Centre. Management of the Arts Centre is efficient and cost-effective and the CCC would struggle to deliver the level of service provided by the Arts Centre at a comparable cost. Furthermore, the charitable status of the Arts Centre allows it to access funds that would not be available to CCC if it was to operate the Arts Centre. I strongly support the ongoing funding of the Arts Centre at the current level of \$1.8 million per annum for the duration of the LTP to ensure that this jewel in the city's arts crown can continue the role it has played in the life of the city since 1979.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Get more of the community groups involved

3012 - George Laxton

I think these are great goals to be aiming for, whether or not we hit them depends on whether the council chooses to fund cycleways, improve public transport, create safer streets for our tamariki and invest in our future generations by adequately setting rates today for the future generations.

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I would like to see more biodiversity in Christchurch as this would increase peoples mental and physical health which would make our city more attractive to others, build resilience within our infrastructure and bring people together.

3044 - Tony Smail

Council staff have best knowledge on this

3077 - Mike Davidson

Words are meaningless without action - actually implement things instead of just talking about it.

3088 - Heather Brown

Overall, dont forget about what type of quality of life we want here, and that this is thousands of peoples lives who are affected by these decisions. Often it is the people who dont have a voice who are affected negatively e.g. the poor, mentally unwell, immigrants.

3099 - Stephen Miller

Think small and efficient.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

"A thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all". Who wouldn't want these things ? It's just what we expect every authority to achieve. Meaningless ! How/when do we measure these, who will be accountable?

3231 - Colin Foster

Keep doing what we are already doing but much more effectively

3238 - Fergus McCallum

[Transport > Roads (Operations)]

to improve community structure, reduce car speeds and access through built up suburbs

3248 - Dave Edwards

This is lip service and a waste of money. Thriving communities will do this themselves

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Inclusiveness must focus on low income demographic over all cultural minorities.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

The four listed community outcomes are so vague, that any spending or reduction in spending could be justified. It is difficult to see how these are reflected in the LTP. >>>Two statements in particular are unlikely to be achieved under this LTP: Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored - little priority to protection of indigenous biodiversity in the LTP We improve the water quality of water resources to protect ecosystem health will not be achieved without proactive efforts to stop erosion on the Port Hills and reduce the sediment discharge into waterways

3484 - Prue Stringer

Community strengthening is vital to our adaptation, in particular to climate change.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Community must come first to keep the city functioning. If people have access to housing and hygiene it will keep people in jobs and keep the economy turning. Public cultural and art events will help improve the mental health of the citizens. Greenery boosts mental health it will also help with offsetting carbon emissions. If we plant a more diverse range of non deciduous native trees it will help reduce the amount of leaves blocking gutters and road ways while increasing the cities tree

coverage and helping to make the 'garden city' more attractive to tourists. Public community events will also help tourists believe Christchurch is a thriving and interesting city

3523 - Kate Hedworth

The aims are good. The implementation is lacking. We need more action on reducing climate damage, and making a liveable city (i.e. massively curtail our reliance on cars!)

353 - John Mayhew

Visions are all in the individual mind. If those individuals want to fund it let them. Not ratepayers.

3535 - Anna Harper

Retain Christchurch as an attractive garden city in both the CBD and also the suburbs, that is vibrant, cultural, and inclusive of all ages, races and cultures. One that is easy to move around and engage in community activities.

354 - Vivienne Allan

It's all very visionary as it always is. It would be good to see some idea of what has happened to the visions of the past decade and how they have come to fruition.

3575 - Anna Hansson

They are nice words and nice ambitions. Can you deliver though?

3581 - Steven Barbour

Given how both The Art Centre and Orana Wildlife Park are both screaming for money to survive, I do question how representative this document is with regards to the real issues of concern for the community.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

It's all lovely rhetoric. But here we are, many years on from the earthquake and we still have empty lots, derelict buildings, and a church that has gone bust. I think before we look forward, we need to catch up. You've left 10+ years behind in some areas when it comes to the earthquakes. And it would be good to not have to be reminded of how slow we are to respond to such significant events.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Chch will not be a leading and equitable city if no one can afford to live here. Or doesn't have any spare cash after paying rates to enjoy living here.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Utilise BIG data to demonstrate outcomes.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Christchurch should be the most desirable city that most NZ'ers want to live and work in.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Minimal support for Communities and Citizens,

>>>

No mention of community support

>>>

Reference the strategic priority: Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. There are many non-profit organisations run by volunteers within the city to support a range of community needs.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

I don't think so but you need to Engage more with the residents more and get better feed back from them

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Obviously the government doesn't care about the environment so therefore it's up to the ccc to step up and do its part more so than before, this is about our children.

3763 - John Graham

That sounds like a fairytale.

3798 - M-Webb User

A thriving and sustainable city with connected communities that priorities safer walking, cycling and public transport. Access for all to the great outdoors and clean safe rivers and beaches.

3807 - Graeme Remington

No immediate thoughts as such, am happy with our vibrant city.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

The green liveable city is vital to restoring Christchurch's reputation as the garden city and investing in the wellbeing of its people.

>>>

It is vital to put people first and invest in local communities. Connections are the base for a community. Without them, you simply have a group of people living in the same area. When we have those deep connections at a neighbourhood level, people have greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support which then enables those larger aspects of our vision such as events, transport, social capital, safety and community engagement in decision making. It is therefore vital that the council invests in local community development through funding for community organisations and facilities - such as the Halswell Community Project, Halswell Community Hub and others around our city.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Parks > Other]

Planetary Health and Human Wellbeing go hand in hand - parkland, coastal environmental are all essential to wellbeing.

>>

[Strategic direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I remain unconvinced that there is deep understanding on what sustainable means - its an over used word - we need to get clear on what we actually mean and do that. Be bold, be brave - we need to make really bold actions for planetary health. This WILL benefit human wellbeing and this will then have other benefits. The way we currently do things like the design of subdivisions could make a real statement towards this, yet we continue to build poor quality housing stock in poorly designed subdivisions. Places like the High Street School site in Dunedin give an example on a small scale of what the future of housing should look like. One small example.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Stick to your knitting! Keep it to the basics and do that well!

3865 - Maxine Donovan

We all want the best outcome in a cost-effective and timely way, so hopefully that can be achieved.

3883 - Colin Meurk

we need to be more visionary and build our city on happiness, well-being, equity, ecological assets, attracting slow tourism and vibrant but modest economy. people want to stay and visit.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

There needs to be a bigger focus on proactive community engagement. There needs to be a bigger focus on building a city that is accessible and active and there must be more consideration given to building a city that is sustainable

>>>

[Rates > other]

Invest. Without Investment there is no future. If it means a 20% rates increase then do it. There is no future without investment and if you want to keep people in this city it must be a city worth living in. I support the submission of Greater Ōtautahi.

4018 - Winston Howison

I value investment in social and community development projects

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Protect and support our most vulnerable

423 - Linda MacIntyre

He waka eke noa - we are all in this together. We all must work earnestly together now.

430 - Kate Porter

Not a heavy user of community based initiatives Prefer not to pay for this

437 - Chrystal Gray

Australia is a better to live than shit nz

450 - Allison Husband

Most important is maintaining a balance in community outcomes - across all fields of interest.

454 - Jude Rogers

What matters most is our planet: reducing emissions, sustainability, clean water, clean air, green environments in the city.

>>>

For me, the priorities are green areas and cultural institutions like Art Gallery, Arts Centre, libraries, museum.

458 - Christine Cockle

Yes, we are all one people. Like me, some are maori, most aren't, but we are all equal. I don't understand why maori are given such a big say in everything and it always costs money.

459 - Aaron Watson

Priorities should be roads, footpaths, water pipes.

460 - Karina Arana

The citizen is the right thing. You are sending us, the citizen to depression, anxiety and even considering suicide.

>>>

Prioritize the citizen wellbeing by not increasing rates. But reducing corporate areas where the real expense is.

464 - Mary McCammon

[Grants and Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

I believe that big international events are not the correct focus for a council, in terms of sustainability. The council should be (1) providing, maintaining and improving infrastructure (2) supporting

community through libraries and swimming pools (3) maintaining the city's built and natural heritage
(4) making climate change adaptation and resilience a feature of every decision.

499 - Michael Sumpter

Communities will be too broke to care given continued rates increases

505 - Laura Jones

community cohesion is increasingly important and needs to be supported - Libraries , parks , etc.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Services that ensure a quality of life and cultural and pleasure activities are important. The Arts Centre not only does this it is Iconic. For citizens and gives unique value in tourist attractiveness.

>>>

The Council has had it priorities about right. Now it is changing its values and priorities. It will be a lack lustre city if Art Gallery and Art Centre and Libraries have reduced services.

>>>

Climate and transport is important, water and waste is essential. However culture is of far greater significance than Council seems to appreciate.

531 - Cameron Bradley

Whatever makes the councillors feel good. The proof is in the pudding though - council needs to do much more to achieve these things.

533 - Judith Livingstone

Encourage houses to recycle water where possible, build sound community centres so you can listen to people better Previously you have held meetings with your own agendas and not listened!

570 - Greg Partridge

They look good on paper, however how you execute them is yet to be determined. Talk is cheap if there isn't the budget there to back up those goals.

657 - Murray Peacock

Once again money cannot be thrown away all money spent must create value

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

Nothing I haven't already said.

705 - John Hendrickx

Get back to basics

712 - Liz van Montfort

This vision is all very well if you can afford it - but I don't think you can

760 - David Palmer

Focus more on delivering and worry less about rates rises.

781 - Jenene Parker

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

ALWAYS DO ESSENTIALS FIRST AND THE 'NICE TO HAVES' AFTER. THAT'S WHAT BUDGETING IS!

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Plan for the next generation, not the wealthy loud voices of mine.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Building a thriving inclusive + sustainable city will not happen until rate payers have full confidence in senior leadership. Unfortunately Council's vision never seems to come together as they stumble from one disaster to another.

845 - Cris Fulton

Protect our water, health services and education services

861 - John Cumberpatch

Further information on each community outcome and what it means for means for the district is set out below.

Outcome	Explanation
A collaborative confident city	<p>Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.</p> <p>What this means for our district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We can actively participate: Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and can initiate, influence and make decisions that affect their lives.
	<p>The reality is that unfortunately a majority of our community are ambivalent at best, and as with all consultations the vocal minority have too much sway based on statistics and not objective reasoning.</p>

880 - Peter Kim

Great presentation, lacks substance and any hints of successful execution. No accountability. Overall great fluff piece

907 - Mandy Jarden

Balancing climate change impacts, infrastructure, events in the art/entertainment arena, and holding a vision for the future that is proactive rather than reactive

982 - Craig Newbury

Community outcomes and strategic priorities sound like waffle to me. But imagine how everybody would get behind you if you said and showed ways of reducing rates!

General Comments

50 submissions were received on the proposed performance framework.

13 submitters provided comments in support of the proposed framework, and 5 submitters provided comments in opposition.

19 provided alternatives to the proposed performance framework, and 14 provided general comments about the proposal.

Officers Response

The submissions on Performance Framework show a high / very high level of support for maintaining services at their current levels. This is especially the case for core levels of service.

There is a lesser degree of support for finding savings, and much of this carries the caveat that any savings should not be at the expense of levels of service.

There is however no clear indication of what 'core services' means and this may differ from person to person.

Support in submissions for keeping LOS at their current level is high and there is a strong focus in the majority of submissions on preserving services.

While there was support for savings, there was relatively little appetite for finding savings directly from service cuts.

There is a small number of suggestions for a specific level of service measure and these should be communicated to the responsible Head of Service for consideration.

Overall the approach to levels of service set out in the draft LTP 2024 is well supported by community submissions and could proceed on that basis.

Support

1516 - [Kerrie Young \(Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities\)](#)

- 6. Kāinga Ora supports the proposed new levels of service to grow social housing and deliver on the Greater Christchurch Partnership's Joint Housing Action Plan.**

1522 - [David Alexander](#)

The current level of service makes Christchurch a great city to live in. The council provides socialised services that cushion these difficult times.

2584 - Susan Stevens

Happy with the current level of service.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports maintaining the existing levels of service.

2806 - Tony Fraser

Maintain levels of service

>>>

Maintain same level of service

>>>

Maintain same levels of service

2808 - Kate Whyte

[Full attachment available]

I support maintaining our existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities where this contributes positively to future generations when looking through a climate change lens

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

Yes Cost reductions can't come from service cuts, or from the sale of assets.

3637 - Sam Davidson

The council's commitment to maintaining and enhancing service levels is crucial. For instance, the underachievement in safety audits of buildings and the shortfall in community housing are pressing issues. Only 3% of the targeted safety audits were completed, and there's a necessity to increase

community housing significantly. These examples underscore the need for more robust investment in our city's resilience and public health, highlighting the inadequacy of the proposed funding levels.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support rating to maintain existing levels of service and operational funding (especially for libraries)

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I value the services that the Council provides and do not want service levels to decrease, even if that means paying more in rates.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I don't believe council would be able to remove any services they offer.

601 - David Ralph

[Rates>Residential Rates]

No. We need to invest in Christchurch. Do not cut services. Increase rates more to pay to get ahead.

>>>

Cut backs cost more in long run. Keep services as is or invest further to be better and get ahead of the game. Prepared to pay more in rates if it makes our city a better place to live.

608 - Patrick Clarke

Its critical these services and infrastructure works continue or increase never reduce.

Oppose

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

We should not cut back on the level of services already provided. I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]

We should not cut back on the level of services already provided. I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Not cutting core services is absolutely essential. Long term support for infrastructure, libraries etc is a favourite thing to cut around 3 yearly elections. PLEASE don't do this.

>>>

Please continue to provide services so I can enjoy living in a well run city. Rates relief where needed but no reduction in core services that cities ought to provide for the residents to enjoy.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

[Rates > Residential Rates]

The rates increases are becoming unaffordable. Please cut services!

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Three Waters > Operations], [Rates > Residential Rates]

Not according to the planned LOS changes regarding the proportion of residents satisfied with council responsiveness to water supply problems, and the drop in % of sealed road network that is resurfaced every year. Dropping the metrics because the council has continued to underfund maintenance does not mean you are doing an acceptable job. I understand road resurfacing is expensive, and the investments in public transit and cycling infrastructure will hopefully reduce wear and tear on the

roads, but the lack of investment in our failing water infrastructure is criminal. Rates need to increase now to cover the actual cost of maintaining our water infrastructure.

Other

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

We need to decrease service levels then for the services that provide the least value to the masses. Its a difficult decision but most households are stretched already and cannot afford a rate increase at that level.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

The same goes for the levels of service - the CORE levels of service that are demonstrably important to ratepayers need to be maintained, but not necessarily peripheral ones. Presumably satisfaction surveys track which LOS matter to people, and to which they are indifferent. I feel like it is assumed that every single thing that the Council decides to do is equally important and that maintaining LOS of every single thing is equally important, as evidenced by this question looking for a yes/no answer.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

Maintain and enhance the level of service (LOS) for council facilities and activities in Akaroa.

>>>

Akaroa is a rural, remote and isolated community located 80 kilometres from Christchurch. It is therefore critical to retain and enhance levels of service for ratepayers. In addition, the town must provide a professional level of service for domestic and international visitors since tourism underpins the local economy. Akaroa is also a major tourism attraction for the Canterbury region.

1456 - Henry Bersani

Re. provision of services, I highly oppose any reductions.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Yes, cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or cuts to climate change or biodiversity programme.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Rates>Residential Rates]; [Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]

Deferred maintenance only saves today, you'll end up spending just as much operationally, meet the levels of service, but perhaps be mindful that not all communities need built infrastructure in such a small city.

2565 - Neet Subraman

[Rates>Residential Rates]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

The important bit here is maintaining the existing level of service. This cannot be compromised. However, please explore if the level of investment can be staggered a bit more so that the rates increase can go up as inflation cools down.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Economic development Sustainable economic development is seen by Business Canterbury members as a core deliverable for the Council, so consideration must be given across all services the Council delivers, oversees and funds as without a strong economy, the Council's ability to deliver their services is compromised as are the livelihoods of our residents and the future of business (and commercial rates payers).

Business Canterbury recommends that the Council has a stronger focus on internal economic development activity, supported by ChristchurchNZ and other stakeholders to ensure that all council decisions and strategies are aligned with economic development objectives. While we acknowledge the work that ChristchurchNZ does leading economic development, it should be taken into account across the whole Council when making decisions about priorities.

311 - Peter Clark

Focus ONLY on providing the minimum essential services. Leave the rest to private enterprise.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Snap send solve is awesome but issues are not always followed up by the council and then residents chase things but feel they are not heard. There needs to be more follow-up on things from the council side. More checking that things have been fixed. Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

Absolutely the existing level of service should be maintained, cost savings should be found wherever there is wastage. The current level of service should not be cut to appease those who sit on a giant pile of money in the form of a house.

3610 - Eric Stierna

The long-term plan should set specific, clear targets for the city to achieve to meet the community outcome of a green, liveable city. These targets should be linked to specific actions that ratepayers, residents, and visitors should take to support the outcome. Giving ratepayers, residents, and visitors specific actions to take aligns our entire community in achieving the community outcome

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

[Libraries > Operations]

There are certain services that could be reduced, for example libraries with less opening hours.

3724 - Terence Sissons

The Council should act as any prudent householder would and live within its means. If that means cutting expenditure on non-essential services or postponing improvements in service levels or new capital assets so be it.

>>>

Now is not the time to be improving service levels that are satisfactory now. When we've got over Te Kaha and started to receive an economic return on the council's underperforming assets will be the time to think about improving service levels.

>>>

My main concerns are about prioritising and timing. In particular the timing of improved service levels

3738 - Finn Jackson

[Three Waters > Operational]

In addition, I support: - Percentage of real water loss from Council's water supply reticulated network (DIA 2) (12.0.6) $\leq 20\%$ by 2030 and $\leq 15\%$ by 2034 - Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of overflows resulting from network faults (DIA 3b) (11.0.1.6) ≤ 12 .

I am concerned by the proposed level of service "Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)." This will allow our wastewater network to reduce in quality over the next ten years, from 17% in very poor condition in 2024/25 to up to 26% by 2034. I would prefer to see this amended to reduce this number to 10% by 2034 instead. We need to improve our water assets, not manage their decline.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

CCC should not just maintain its current levels of service, but it should also increase them, and raise rates as necessary to do it.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Not included in the plan but please review the noise control service. It is totally ineffective. Something more local would be better than working through Auckland – much time wastes with spelling of street names. Living in the vicinity of the university means many noisy out of control parties.

550 - Colin Mansell

[Libraries > Operations]

Can maybe cut back on some opening hours for libraries etc but not to the extent that use is discouraged

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

A clear, transparent plan outlining how these projects will deliver long-term value and how their costs will be managed responsibly is essential for public confidence. Maintaining financial flexibility and finding permanent efficiencies in day-to-day spending are positive steps towards sustainable governance.

It's crucial, however, that these efficiencies do not compromise the quality of essential services. Ensuring that operational savings are achieved through genuine efficiency improvements, rather than cost-cutting measures that could degrade service quality, is vital.

In conclusion, while I support the council's intent to advance our city's infrastructure, I advocate for a cautious approach in project selection and financial management. Focusing on essential projects that deliver widespread benefits, coupled with a commitment to financial sustainability and transparency, will ensure that our city progresses without compromising its financial health or the quality of services provided to its residents.

Not Stated

1429 - Mike Harvey (Christchurch Metro Cricket Association)

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy]

It is important to maintain the current level of services and ensure that the infrastructure is available to support a growing population

2028 - Karyn Haugh

Existing levels of service area poor. Christchurch is not looked after like it was years ago.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Examples of services which need more investment include: Auditing buildings for safety. CCC did not meet its target of 20% safety audits, instead doing 3%. Therefore, more funding is needed.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

For example, more safety audits are needed, because ccc didn't reach its target of 20 percent safety audits.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

We were gratified to see that the number of performance measures had been reduced in number, and that past performance was provided in most cases. We had made submissions on these matters in the past.

Performance measures need to be clear and memorable – the sort of statistic that a Councillor can trot out at a community meeting to make a point. Some performance measures (evidently mandated by DIA) don't make sense. For example, the performance measure for flooding of houses in 2022-23 was 0.013 habitable floors per 1000

properties. By all means, report the incomprehensible statistic to DIA, but please convert it to a base of 100,000 properties for local consumption, or better, provide the actual number.

Submission

That performance measures be revised where appropriate.

Statements of service provision

We were surprised that the statements began, not with series of objectives, but a list of so-called 'negative effects'. It appeared that staff had obeyed an instruction to write lists of negative effects and were hard pressed to know what to write. For example, Water Supply Negative Effects Included:

Economic

Cost of operating a compliant potable water supply. (Inane – cost affects almost every human activity.)

Environmental

Salt-water intrusion in coastal regions compromises water quality. (Not a negative effect of the activity but a failure in service provision if it occurs.)

To list a set of alleged negative effects of an activity which has been of the greatest benefit to public health, without reference to the benefits, is incongruous.

Submission

That introductions to Statements of Service Provision be re-written.

[319 - Fay Stickley](#)

Council is not rated highly by average community. Might work for the rich but how about talking to the real workers

[3581 - Steven Barbour](#)

At the end of all this I would like to see clear, identifiable objectives, with clear indicators showing what is being achieved and whether progress is meeting those objectives as was intended (with relevant costs of course) - for the Christchurch population on an annual basis.

[3679 - Janet Perry](#)

Basic services have to be maintained as a priority.

[3699 - John McCombs](#)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

Do not support asset sales or service cuts.

>>>

The Council should not be cutting back on services to lower rates. This would be a retrograde step and disproportionately affect lower income groups.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Satisfaction Survey Perhaps congratulations are in order. I see that in latest survey on the question of “General Satisfaction with Council Performance”, the results suggest that the downward slide of the Council’s standing with the ratepayers may have levelled off somewhat, having been fairly steady in the range 42-46 % for the last 3 years.

Mind you, other results make grim reading: - Only 16% of respondents believe that the council makes wise spending decisions - Only 32% believe that the council makes decisions in the best interests of the city - Only 26% believe that ratepayers have any real influence over decisions that the council makes.

It seems that most ratepayers believe that the council is making unwise spending decisions, that are not in the best interest of the city, and that ratepayers don’t have any control over the situation. So there is still quite a lot of work to be done to bring this council up to a performance level where we can all take some satisfaction in agreeing that we are on the right track.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I read about changing the level of service for drinking water loss to 20% by 2030 to 15% by 2034 on page 43 (of 64). What does that mean? I could not find this information (right hand column on page 43).

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I find our current service levels acceptable.

>>>

I currently find the services that I use, are good. My focus has been on public transport, libraries, and parks. I find that there of course could be improvements, but maintaining these, is at an acceptable level and I wish for that to continue at the very least.

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Your existing level of service includes funding aspects of the arts centre, but thats has disappeared from the LTP... its a very iconic piece of NZ heritage thats needs public funding.

608 - Patrick Clarke

Its critical these services and infrastructure works continue or increase never reduce.

Our Treaty Relationships

General Comments

49 submissions were received on our Treaty relationships.

11 submitters provided comments in support, and 2 submitters provided comments in opposition.

30 provided alternative comments suggesting what we could do differently, and 8 provided general comments about our Treaty relationships.

Officers Response

- -Honour the Treaty and Treaty obligations
- -Return land to Mana Whenua
- -More visibility of things Māori
- -Mana whenua in governance roles
- -Climate mitigation and Māori involvement
- -Climate Mitigation and Adaptation
- -More Te Reo/Less Te Reo
- -Uri Pa and cemeteries
- -Māori Ward
- -Working directly with marginalized communities

The CCC and Nga Papatipu Rūnaka continue to work toward determining where culturally significant land is located to ensure that any contended issues are addressed. In addition to our statutory obligations, Council has entered into a range of co-governance and partnership arrangements to advance the mutual interests of all parties. These reflect Council's commitment to engage and consult with Ngā Papatipu Rūnaka (representatives of Mana Whenua) about issues that are important to them. For example: The Council entered into a Relationship Agreement with Ngā Papatipu Rūnaka in 2016 and established a Standing Committee (Te Hononga Council - Papatipu Rūnaka Committee). Te Hononga comprises the Chairs of the Council and Ngā Papatipu Rūnaka, along with the Chair of the Multicultural Committee.

This has been mandated by the elected members of the council and Papatipu Rūnaka.

For its most recent Representation Review, in 2021, staff sought the views of Papatipu Rūnanga regarding the creation of a Māori ward. A Māori ward was not supported at this time. At the 26 November 2020 councillor briefing on the representation review process, the Council decided not to seek a formal resolution on whether to establish Māori wards. The Council provides other mechanisms for Māori involvement in decision-making, including formalising a relationship with Ngā Rūnanga, the establishment of Te Hononga Council Committee and Treaty Relationship Advisors, and reaching a Memorandum of Understanding with Mahaanui Kurataiao Limited.

Where and when possible the CCC and Papatipu endeavour to demonstrate the importance of mahi toi, toi whakaari and toi whakairo by incorporating these taonga in city design. The CCC has employed the services of a Treaty Team that comprises of Papatipu Rūnaka members that work in conjunction with the Council, Papatipu and wider community. The Council also partners with Mahaanui Kura Taiao and Whitiara, both of which when combined, represent the six papatipu rūnaka in the Christchurch catchment area. These two organisations partner with the Council to deal with Coastal matters, significant projects (such as Otakaro Avon River) environmental concerns and other impactful issues that not only affect Mana Whenua and the Council but the wider community also.

It is also important to note that CCC (through the Treaty team) work alongside and support providers in the community that work directly with marginalized communities, local iwi and the disabled.

Support

1859 - Lucy Gray

Fund Māori health and
wellbeing, fund our whakapapa
being upheld, fund Te Tiriti o
Waitangi.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

46. NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that the Council's responsibility and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi is explicitly incorporated into CCCs strategic priorities. We recommend the following amendments:

- Be an inclusive and equitable city which honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi and puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility, and connection.
- Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with manawhenua, community groups, and other stakeholders, and residents.

47. NPHS Te Waipounamu note that CCC prioritises working in partnership with manawhenua and Māori, and that Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga shared their key priorities during the early development of the CCC Long Term Plan. We also note that many key priorities of Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga are related to environmental protection. We recommend that Council include Mana whenua in their community outcomes, particularly the outcome of: a green liveable city, as Mana whenua are kaitiaki (guardians) of the whenua (land), and mātauranga Māori can provide critical knowledge to support good decision making in protecting and restoring the environment.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2810 - Kari Hunter

I support ensuring mana whenua have strong involvement with governance, support for appropriate housing, ability to protect the land and waters of the takiwa, and good adaptation planning.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

As previously stated in my submission (where relevant), I believe more funding and support should be provided for: - Climate Mitigation and Adaptation - Centering public and active transport - Creating a robust biodiversity plan with increased funding and emphasis on naturally regenerating forest. - Enabling Tino Rangatiratanga and Te Tiriti o Waitangi to be a core part of decisionmaking processes.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Yes we live today for our children/tamariki and grandchildren/ mokopuna future. I suggest following Te Tiriti o Waitangias also integral to our way forward.

3676 - Ash Mcneur

Focus on upholding Te Tiriti- something the current govt seems uninterested in, or actively reeling back. Examples of urupa being in danger through sea level rise- this connects both with importance of these sites, the Māori people, and the environmental changes.

3770 - Jane Higgins

I would like to add that I fully support the Council having a close, formal, on-going working relationship with mana whenua. I support the priorities of Ngā Papatipu Rūnaka listed on pg 16. I believe this partnership is essential for honouring Te Tiriti o Waitangi, and also provides Council with a vital perspective that reaches back centuries while also being focused on future generations.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

please ignore the fearmongering hatespeech of the far right and continue to collaborate and co-govern with local iwi. Support grassroots organizations, they're more cost effective longterm.

3889 - Jessica Rees

It is encouraging to see the role of mana whenua recognised and celebrated

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

Te Tiriti Principles must be upheld despite the current national government in power.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Centre Te Tiriti, Ngā Toi Māori and Ngāi Tūahuriri so that their language, culture mātauranga Māori and unique identity is expressed. We fully support the strong visibility of Ngāi Tuahuriri in our built environment and the Council having strong relationships with iwi and hapu. We've witnessed the enormous benefit the whole community gets from the visibility and pride in Ngā Toi Māori and purakau of Ngāi Tūahuriri – for our artists this included learning about the cultural narratives embedded into Tūranga which offered a richer and deeper experience of Tūranga as part of our Sanctuary project.

Oppose

2603 - Ron Brooks

please and stop with the Maurie language stuff everywhere

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

Get rid of "inclusive and equitable" and any other racist priority. I have lived and worked in Christchurch all my life; I have been a strong supporter of the city, and have written and published books on its journey over the past few decades, from before the Earthquakes, and into the future (with one due to come out very soon). I am ashamed with the over focus on Maori and LGBTQI+ activism, with the DEI and climate ideology, safe, accessible, smart 15 minute cities, none of which reflects the people who live here, or the long history of our city. In fact, all of that does the opposite. I say shame on the city councillors who are pushing this agenda - you know who you are, and I fully support the ones who are doing their best to prevent us going further into socialist ideological utopian tribal rule hell. Listen to the community and your ratepayers, and stop chasing the impossible. You are here to provide basic infrastructure and services; anything beyond this is an expensive "nice to have" which in this economic climate we cannot afford.

>>>

The only other thing I want to mention is the over emphasis on Maori culture in Christchurch. Yes, the Maoris are part of our city's history; but this should not come at the expense of our colonial history. Maori, British and other European, as well as Chinese and other cultures, are all threads that weave together to make our city's history. This becomes a beautiful story, one I am proud to share with my readers, who are locals, visitors from outside of Christchurch and tourists. We cannot promote one at the expense of the rest, whether it is through policy, politics, activism (racial, gender, etc.) and so on. There should be no room for racism, ideology or activism of any kind, including climate change, in the running of the CCC. All this should be excluded from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Other

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

I want the CCC to be working directly with marginalized communities, especially local iwi and disabled folks, in all decision-making.

>>>

Establish a Maori ward

1452 - Maraed Riley

CCC implements a Māori ward. While the Māori electoral roll acknowledges Te Tiriti for Tangata Māori, Māori voters in Ōtautahi lack the freedom to vote as Māori to elect Māori representatives. This does not uphold the principles of Toitū Te Tiriti.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

CCC establishes a Māori ward The Māori electoral roll gives effect to Te Tiriti for Tangata Māori, but Māori voters in Ōtautahi aren't free to vote as Māori to elect Māori representatives. This does not Toitū Te Tiriti.

1859 - Lucy Gray

Add a Māori Ward!

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

CCC to establish a māori ward - Toitū te tiriti. A voice for the youth.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

To better represent our diverse community, the Council should establish a Māori Ward.

1984 - Chenille Anderson

Keep māori wards.

1998 - Grace Robinson

Addressing language accessibility and fulfilling Te Tiriti commitments, including instating a Māori ward and establishing the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, are essential steps for promoting inclusivity and partnership with mana whenua.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

Don't get rid of Maori wards
and if there are none establish one.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

KEEP MĀORI WARDS

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 6. Establishment of a Māori ward and commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi: Ensuring Māori representation in local governance aligns with the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and promotes equity and inclusivity within the community.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate,

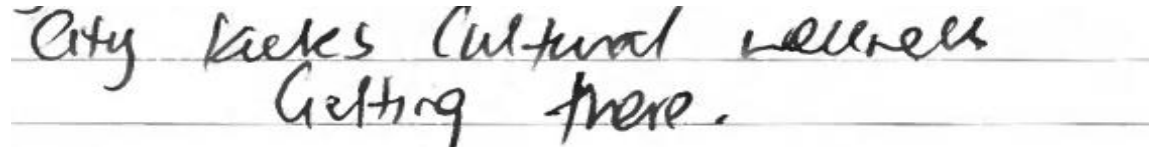
and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward.

>>>

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

2811 - Nikora Nitro



City keeps cultural well-being
getting there.

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

[Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance]

Avebury House lives on the OARC. Our local heritage revolved around its early development and today we have come full circle as our area is again shaped by the river's restoration.

Funding for the green infrastructure and community- and iwi-led development that will drive that restoration is a priority for the city. Bringing back health to our waterways and natural regeneration were the top priority of respondents to the Regeneration Plan many years ago; we do not believe those priorities have changed. The Christchurch City Council should be enabling such projects, not withholding the necessary funding.

We strongly encourage Council to embrace co-governance and allow the city to benefit from the widest range of knowledge and expertise around waterways and ecosystem recovery.

As we enter more climate uncertainty, water and how we manage it will only become more critical. An excess user charge seems very reasonable, while ensuring it does not disproportionately disadvantage lower socio-economic residents.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Our response to the LTP is simple. We want CCC to start taking its obligations seriously. Those obligations aren't just to current ratepayers or voters; they're to all residents of the city, current and future. Another obligation that CCC is failing to uphold is its Te Tiriti responsibilities. Examples of failures to uphold Te Tiriti include the LTP allocating the same amount of money to the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity for years that it isn't operating as in the years that it is, or on page 126 of vol 1 where the threat of urupa being washed away is "mitigated" by noting that the land was confiscated. CCC must toitū Te Tiriti.

2826 - Dan Scott

CCC must urgently put more work into meeting its Te Tiriti obligations and in implementing decolonising measures. These should include, but are not limited to: - Introducing a Maori ward - Taking its Te Tiriti commitments into account when allocating funding for climate mitigation - Establishing the Otakaro Co-Governance entity

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

As young people fighting for climate justice, we urge the CCC to strengthen its commitment to Te Tiriti principles. Colonisation is a root cause of climate change and therefore, decolonisation must be at the centre of the council's kaupapa. We urge the CCC to increase its funding towards the protection of important historical sites for Māori, to establish a Māori ward and to inaugurate co-governance entities.

3123 - Kate Markman

Also, can you please focus more on highlighting Māori achievements, history and tapu or taonga locations. I think it's crazy that there is so much amazing Māori history in Ōtautahi and the surrounding areas, but all we have are a few billboards and installations. It's far better than it was, but it really needs to be higher more.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Return more land to iwi control.

3637 - Sam Davidson

Regarding the council's obligations under Te Tiriti o Waitangi, it is essential that these commitments are not only recognized but also strengthened. The establishment of a Māori ward and the immediate implementation of the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity would be significant steps towards honouring these commitments.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Mana whenua and iwi Maori - agree that some deference could be afforded to the views of mana whenua within their areas of expertise, in recognition of their long association with the region, but the views of other iwi Maori should have no more influence than the views of any other citizen. Any "transfer" of council owned land to mana whenua should be at market value.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

3771 - Paul Bacon

Ignore Māori influence

>>>

Forget Māori ideas

3815 - Dianne French

No co-governance.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries.
- CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward.
- Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

665 - Rene Arthur

Yes, I would like to see transfer of Council-owned land of importance to mana whenua.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Continued support for making the city an inclusive place for all people, and more visibility of te ao Māori and te reo Māori in public spaces, and community settings.

Not Stated

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Other/Special Interest Topics>LTP Consultation]

There also does not seem to be any sign of the treaty in this plan, how does the council see this being a continued focus for the cities development. Page 16 does start to include this, however, it then is not clearly evident in the plan.

1876 - Mika Clapson

* Establish a Māori ward. Toitū te Tiriti!

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

To achieve this outcome, we strongly encourage Council to recognise the importance of ngā toi Māori in the LTP, as Council's support is a crucial part of ensuring ngā toi is being produced, enjoyed and celebrated.

To achieve this outcome, we strongly encourage Council to recognise the importance of ngā toi Māori in the LTP, as Council's support is a crucial part of ensuring ngā toi is being produced, enjoyed and celebrated.

Ngā toi Māori has ritualistic, cultural, historical, communal and spiritual significance for Māori and is deeply rooted in mātauranga Māori for the benefit of the community. Seven out of 10 Māori agree that ngā toi are an important way of connecting with their culture and identity.

Ngā toi ā rohe (the arts of a particular region, iwi, hapū) play a significant role in the protection, preservation and transmission of language, culture, and mātauranga, and express the mana motuhake and unique identity of people of an area, such as iwi and hapū in Ōtautahi.

Investment in ngā toi Māori also supports the revitalisation of te reo Māori and te ao Māori. It grows knowledge and value of the stories, values and places of importance to tangata whenua. Art making activities connect participants to their whakapapa, tīpuna, manga and awa, aiding wellbeing and a deep sense of belonging.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Include indigenous knowledge systems in these planning documents. This is currently a very Western system and won't fit the views of many kiwis.

31 - Gary Durey

[Coder note: For context "Do you have any comments on other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?"]

Stop unelected iwi from controlling council in these matters.

338 - Jennifer Riley

I would like to see a partnership model with tangata te whenua.

3868 - Don Gould

I'm also pleased see more and more use of Te Reo. I accept that there is some public back lash from folk who are struggling with it but over all I feel the council is finding a good balance that gives respect to the language and we must continue with this program.

861 - John Cumberpatch

Greater Christchurch Partnership

Mana whenua are represented on the Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) to collaborate on planning and managing the impacts of growth and development in the Greater Christchurch area. This provides iwi and papatipu rūnanga further opportunities to actively contribute to and make decisions in areas of mutual interest, as a valued partner at the GCP decision table.

My observation is that there is a respectful relationship between the Council and Ngai Tahu, that in the main is positive for the City. I do not agree with the continual changing from English to Maori of building, street, and place names which is confusing to many and i believe patronising

Climate Change

General Comments

374 submissions were received on climate change.

117 submitters provided comments in support of the proposed strategic direction for climate change, and 54 submitters provided comments in opposition.

185 provided alternatives to the proposed strategic direction for climate change, and 45 provided general comments about the proposal.

Officers Response

The vast majority of submissions strongly supported greater levels of investment and more climate actions within the Long-Term Plan. These submitters requested the Council to:

- Be bold and act with urgency and to see climate action as an essential Council activity.
- Prioritise reducing greenhouse gas emissions and adapting to climate change over other types of spending.
- Invest now to avoid future harm and greater costs later and to equitably reduce burdens on future generations.
- Take the actions necessary to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in line with the Council's targets – with a focus on reducing transport emissions, renewable energy, energy efficient buildings, urban planning, and sequestering carbon through plantings.
- More adequately prepare for climate-related risks to community and Council, including more research into the impacts of climate risks, and improving the resiliency of community and Council assets to a variety of hazards exacerbated by climate change, in particular coastal hazards, flooding, and wildfires.
- Support the resilience of natural systems and prioritise nature-based responses that maximise co-benefits, with a focus on tree planting, the restoration of waterways, wetlands, coastal areas and regenerating native forests on the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula.
- Encourage central government to do more on climate change.
- Collaborate more across councils and with businesses and the community to accelerate climate action and continue to support community-led climate actions.
- Use levers available to Council to reduce emissions from high emitters in the District and seek out innovative technology to help solve the climate crisis.
- Address greenhouse gas emissions from cruise ships, shipping, and aviation.
- Increase climate considerations in Council decision making.

A small number of submissions requested the Council to:

- Spend less on everything, including climate action.
- Adopt a balanced approach, allocating resources across a range of social and environmental issues over time.
- Spend less on mitigation because Christchurch was seen as too small to have any impact on global greenhouse gas concentrations or it was seen as central government's responsibility.
- Not spend anything on climate action because they considered climate change is not real, is not happening, or is going to be less severe than expected.

A very small number of submissions requested the Council to:

- Provide greater levels of information and education for the community about the best ways to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and to prepare and respond to climate-related impacts.
- Give greater consideration to the human health impacts of climate change and the impacts on our vulnerable communities, including disabled people.

Response to submitters seeking greater levels of climate action in the LTP:

Climate change is one of the Council's strategic priorities and is a key driver of the 2024-34 Long Term Plan (LTP). The Mayor's Letter of Expectation for the LTP asked the organisation to incorporate meaningful climate actions within Activity Plans, Asset Management Plans, and the Infrastructure Strategy. A Council Statement of Expectations to Christchurch Holdings Limited also encourages climate action across our Council-Controlled Organisations.

As stated in the consultation document, this LTP proposes to invest \$318 million over 10 years on projects that directly reduce greenhouse gas emissions (e.g., public transport, major cycleways, and urban forest) and over \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt to climate impacts (e.g., flood protection and the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Programme).

The Council has committed to taking climate action both internally and across the District, and has adopted the Kia tūroa te ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy. The Strategy outlines ten workstreams to reduce emissions and adapt to climate change. These workstreams align with many of the submitters' requests on how the Council should respond to climate change. Council is expected to receive a summary of the climate actions taken by Council since the adoption of the Strategy in June 2024.

A whole of Council response is needed to effectively address the complexity of issues and opportunities presented by climate change. Consequently, climate resilience is an integral component of these Council strategies and plans: Resilient Greater Christchurch Plan, Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, Integrated Water Strategy, Council's Waterways and Wetlands Guide, Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, Smart City Strategy, Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, Draft Christchurch Transport Plan, and the Draft Infrastructure Strategy (developed in conjunction with this LTP).

Climate resilience considerations are also incorporated into Council procurement processes, Council decision reports and other processes. The Council recently resolved to continue to improve its ability to assess the carbon impact of capital projects and requested staff to develop a staged path for including this in future plans.

Response to submitters seeking climate actions that align with Council targets:

The Council has set science-based emission reduction targets for Christchurch District and the Council that align with information from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Actions proposed in this LTP aim to reduce Council and District emissions.

The Council is working towards achieving its organisational target to be net carbon neutral for its operational emissions by 2030 through the actions proposed in this LTP, including an organisational emission reduction plan and carbon removals policy which are both in development.

Christchurch District is not currently on track to reach the target of halving emissions by 2030 (excluding methane). Reaching this target would require further investment and aligned actions across central and local government, businesses, and communities – especially in the areas of transport, urban planning, renewable energy, waste, and agriculture.

Transport is the source of 54 percent of the District's emissions. Actions to address this include supporting public transport, expanding the cycleways network, investigating rapid transit options, and working on the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan to focus growth around centres and along strategic transport corridors.

Emissions from aviation and shipping are included in the 2023 Ōtautahi Christchurch Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory. Cruise ship emissions are reported in the Inventory, but not included in the District total due to concerns about data quality, which will be improved and included over time. The Lyttelton Port Company has been asked to investigate options for reducing the impact of cruise ships when they visit the Port.

Response to submitters seeking that the Council do more to prepare for climate-related risks:

In 2022 the Council released the Climate Change Risk Screening for the District which identified high-level projected climate impacts for the natural and built domains. More detailed risk assessments have also been completed for coastal hazards exacerbated by climate change.

Work is underway to help prepare our communities for climate-related impacts, ranging from preparing our communities for extreme weather events and natural hazards (e.g. Civil Defence and Emergency Management activities) to building community resilience (e.g. Community Support and Partnerships Unit activities). In Lyttelton and Port Levy, the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning team are preparing adaptation plans with local communities. Over time, community adaptation planning will be needed for all potentially vulnerable locations in the District and for a wider range of risks such as pluvial flooding, fire, drought, and slope stability.

Enhancing climate resilience is a focus of this LTP's Draft Infrastructure Strategy and there are many examples across the Council of projects incorporating resilience to climate risks, particularly within the Three Waters and Parks Units. Ongoing work will be needed to better understand the vulnerability of our assets to key climate impacts. Research and experience show that investing proactively to reduce risks is more cost effective than responding in a recovery process.

Response to submitters seeking that the Council support the resilience of natural systems and prioritise nature-based approaches:

The New Zealand National Emission Reduction Plan, National Adaptation Plan, Coastal Policy Statement and National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity recognise the role of indigenous

biodiversity in mitigating the effects of climate change and place obligations on the Council to adopt nature-based approaches.

Restoring our natural environment and greening infrastructure are workstreams within the Climate Resilience Strategy. There are many examples of Council projects taking a regenerative approach while increasing climate resilience, including but not limited to the restoration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Brooklands, Styx River, Travis Wetland, coastal sand dunes, and areas of the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula. Implementation of the Biodiversity Strategy, Integrated Water Strategy and Urban Forest Plan align with submitters seeking greater emphasis on nature-based approaches.

Response to submitters seeking that the Council do more on climate change in collaboration with partners and stakeholders:

The Council continues to work with central Government on climate change matters. As appropriate, the Council submits on policies, for example, the National Policy Statement on Natural Hazards, the National Adaptation Plan, and the National Emission Reduction Plan.

The Council is collaborating with regional, national, and international groups to address climate change, such as the Canterbury Mayoral Forum's Canterbury Climate Partnership, the Greater Christchurch Partnership, the Aotearoa Council Climate Network, the Aotearoa Climate Adaptation Network, and the Resilient Cities Network. These groups aim to accelerate climate action through sharing information, collaboration, and joint actions.

Response to submissions seeking greater levels of information about climate change and the actions people can take:

The Council provides climate-related information for the community on its Climate Action, Coastal Hazards, and Flood Management webpages. The Council's Learning Through Action Programme has a climate change module that is taught in schools. Guidance about natural hazards can also be found on the Canterbury Civil Defence and Emergency Management website. The Draft Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan is proposing to boost information on the It's Time Canterbury website and to provide practical guidance for households about improving resilience to natural hazards and to encourage actions that reduce emissions. The Council works with other organisations to support the sharing of information about climate change such as MfE, NIWA, EQC, and ChristchurchNZ. Central Government also provides advice and tools for businesses and households through its Genless programme.

Response to submissions seeking greater consideration of equity and climate impacts on human health and vulnerable communities:

Being equitable and inclusive is a key principle in the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy. Many climate actions in the Strategy also support health and wellbeing, such as promoting active transport and household energy efficiency. Through the joint work plan with Environment Canterbury and Te Whatu Ora, the Council collaborated on the development of a regional health impact assessment, with training for staff on how to consider the equity and wellbeing of the most vulnerable members of our community.

Response to submissions seeking to spend less or nothing on climate action:

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change concluded that human caused planetary warming is unequivocal. The response needs to be both global and local. The Council has resolved to provide a leadership role on climate action in our District.

The Council has obligations to respond to climate change under government policies including but not limited to the Resource Management Act, National Emissions Reduction Plan and National Adaptation Plan. Proactively responding to climate change will deliver many benefits for our community and Council that are aligned with our community outcomes. Climate resilience is a strategic priority for the Council and the actions proposed in this LTP aim to respond to these imperatives.

Implications arising from submitters' feedback:

Most submissions on climate change are in support of prioritising climate action within the LTP. Undertaking climate resilience activities in addition to those identified within the draft LTP and/or bringing projects forward would accelerate the delivery of our climate actions but with cost and resource implications.

If less or no investment was made in climate action as requested by some submitters, the Council would risk not meeting its legal obligations and Council commitments on climate change. Investing now in climate action can reduce future harm and costs, while delivering benefits aligned to our community outcomes.

Support

1071 - Brian Donovan

No brainer in respect to being prepared as we have been forewarned

1095 - Paul Bingham

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Parks> Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Banks Peninsula, including the Port Hills, is a real gem when it comes to biodiversity, playing a key role not just locally but for the greater Christchurch area and beyond. It's like a biodiversity superhero, spreading the good stuff around and locking away carbon, making a massive contribution to Christchurch's dreams of being a greener, more climate-resilient city. Plus, the perks of preserving and boosting biodiversity are something everyone, now and in the future. A big shoutout to the CCC for already throwing support and funding behind important projects like Te Kakahu Kahukura and Pest Free Banks Peninsula, which show just how much can be achieved when we all work together. When it comes to the big plans for 2024/2034, it's all thumbs up for making the city and the Peninsula greener and more liveable, with a strong push for climate resilience, better care for the environment, and giving the nod to nature-based solutions and indigenous biodiversity. Special props to strategies

aiming to green-up the city, look after our water, and keep our tree canopy lush. There's also a plea to not forget about the little guys—the private landowners—who are super keen to do their bit for biodiversity and could do with a bit more financial help to make even bigger strides.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Access to green spaces and food forests enhances mental health and community resilience. Solutions involve increased park funding and food forest programs. Water protection and climate resilience are essential, considering past experiences with wildfires. Measures include rigorous waterway protection and climate-resilient infrastructure.

1309 - David Simpson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Spend on low carbon transport and climate resilience - not stadiums and airports.

>>>

Your job as councillors is to keep the city's residents safe. Climate resilience should be at the very top of your priority list.

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Plan for climate change and invest in things people need for quality of life.

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No I think the budget does not reflect the urgent climate and biodiversity crisis that we face. The proportion of money spent on road renewals and infrastructure for cars vs other forms of more sustainable transport seems disproportionate.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Climate change is real.

1513 - Hugh Wilson (Maurice White Native Forest Trust)

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Really really make sure that you put climate change right up there as an urgent priority, and prioritize the protection and restoration of Banks Peninsula's unique biodiversity and ecosystems. This is **HUGELY** important.

1517 - Felix Harrison

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

No. This Council's main priority should be investing in regenerating and enhancing its Biodiversity and using nature-based solutions to protect against natural disasters brought on by the climate crisis. Examples of these include riparian planting and conversion of low lying unsuitable areas to wet-land. Making more green spaces within the city as forests help to reduce the load on our storm-water systems. The Avon corridor is a good start. However more is needed. Planting on Horomaka should also be a main priority. Aiming to get this reforested as this will help protect against droughts and fires. Not to mention the animal life, carbon sink, tourist potential, local community asset, and intrinsic value in this goal. Ecan declared a state of Climate emergency in 2019. Let's treat it as such.

1551 - Philippa Curtis

HOWEVER, I would strongly prefer to see more money spent on meeting emissions reduction targets. I noticed buried in the LTP the words that it is "unlikely we will meet our emissions reduction targets as a council or as a city". If we spent more money on achieving these targets, we will need less money for the above 2 spends. This is very obvious.

>>>

More priority placed on meeting emissions reduction targets. I noticed buried in the LTP the words that it is "unlikely we will meet our emissions reduction targets as a council or as a city". If we spent more money on achieving these targets, we will need less money for climate mitigation. This will

greatly help to address the priority to "Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind".

1683 - Anne Forne

I support the Council working towards a green liveable city and advocate that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch. I support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan. I support the Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. The demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and I hope that this fund is increased to reflect this demand. Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Yes, cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or cuts to climate change or biodiversity programme.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

While these proposals are a step in the right direction, more effort is needed.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

We need to spend money sustainably.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

We need to be more responsible in our management of climate change impacts. This has long-term implications for our citizens.

1778 - Jane Houghton

Spend money now (ensure it is efficient and proper) which will hopefully save in the future. I.e. if going to put in solar panels - whilst rebuilding/creating, do now to start the saving of energy costs straight away rather than leave it for 3 years then put them in which also means renovation costs.

Planning for the future/environment - great.

1784 - Joanna Chan

If we don't provide funding in regards to climate change we will have to spend more on infrastructure and everything else in the future.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Pretty obvious really

1894 - Peter Moody

The climate is likely to become more violent. It would be prudent to have a fund to help any sudden costs from climate change.

1923 - Matilda Moran

Focus on climate change

1949 - Tessa Marshall

subsidise against cruise ships, invest in resilience against sea level rise, reduce emissions. We feel powerless and these are just some of the simple practical ways to take action.

>>>

the current Long term plan is much too focused on making the rich richer and supporting reliance on roads ~~to~~ cars are not the future and forcing the public to drive everywhere is disastrous. Climate action must be prioritised. I live in New Brighton and my community, my entire childhood neighbourhood will be underwater or deserted in 20 years time.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Overly ambitious, particularly with regard to >>> climate change provisions.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Climate change is happening, the sooner we act on it the better, both adapting for it and reducing our emissions. Sticking our heads in the sand won't fix anything.

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Yes I believe the balance is mostly right, thinking long-term is crucial especially when it comes to transport options and addressing climate change.

2041 - Brian Burrell

Climate change is important and needs to be managed.

2049 - Elsie Andrew

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

The council should treat the climate crisis with the utmost urgency. We need to be working to reduce our emissions significantly, and working towards a more sustainable Ōtautahi. This is an emergency and should be treated as such.

228 - Martin Tatchell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

It is essential to invest in projects that are better for the climate in all areas.

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula as well as urban Christchurch.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

I am optimistic about the next decade's emphasis on climate change.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I fully support your vision and priorities for our city. Thank you for your leadership and dedication towards making Christchurch a great place to live. However, I urge you to follow through on your promises. As someone who is building a family here, I want to know that the taxes I pay are being used to fund causes that will make our city healthy and sustainable.

Climate change is not some distant threat, it is happening now and the Christchurch City Council has the power to do something about it. Although some people are still unaware of the reality of climate change, the data shows that it is indeed a real and pressing issue.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the overall balance is about right.

240 - Bella Zilber

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts],

Yes but I'd like to see increased and going support for the arts and environmental issues

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the ongoing maintenance of projects which enhance the liveability of this city. Eg the environment, arts and cycleways

2506 - Logan Brunner

I am very supportive of the climate change programme, as it is our responsibility to reduce emissions and promote active and public transport in the city.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I support this proposal and profit should go towards climate change initiatives and NOT repair of Christ Church Cathedral.

2533 - Steven Muir

reaching climate change/emission reduction targets is a high priority for me. finding ways to do this are important

2595 - Nicola Hely

There also needs to be more money put into climate mitigation as well as climate adaption.

264 - Raizel Reyes

I think this is something we shouldn't skimp on in terms of funding. We are laying the foundation for our future generation, let's not short change their future.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

Support: • In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch. • In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy

2648 - Helen Fox

It's a real issue and needs prioritising now

265 - Emily Anderson

I would like to see a bigger focus on climate initiatives

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> commitment to climate

2659 - E Ackroyd

I agree with the focus on sustainability, adapting to climate change, and providing safe transport choices.

2677 - Jill Schroeder

For a start I think you are replacing too much green with concrete, this is going to create heat and water and air problems.

2682 - Scott Savage

As per the mayors comments, let's ingrain these in what we do

270 - Virginia Ferguson

Climate change is inevitable and we need to work now to ensure the future generations of Christchurch will live safely without the cost of adapting being put on them

2719 - Karen Betony

Need to take our head out of the sand and put plans and infrastructure in place that will allow future generations to live safely and productively no matter what climate change throws at us.

272 - Hugh Hawkins

Any investment made now will pay huge dividends over the coming years. We are very likely to face natural disasters and i think in Ōtautahi we've already seen enough to accurately apply this hindsight to the future. Building resilience is absolutely key.

2720 - Conal Smith

invest more in climate mitigation

275 - Phillipa Callick

Like planting trees, you should have started yesterday. Climate change is real we need to be resilient, ready and future thinking.

2783 - Sarah Wilson (Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust)

We support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy;

2787 - Jean Drage

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

And these core services must prioritise work on adapting to significant climate changes alongside a climate resilience fund for dealing with major events and changes that will eventually include managed retreat. It is positive to see this emphasised in the current long term plan.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport, Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy)

Climate Change. This is of most importance, and though the country declared a Climate Emergency it is not apparent that the Council thinks there is. The building of a Conference centre, a Stadium and other major structures indicate the mighty dollar has priority. By so encouraging overseas visitors we encourage intensive flying with the emissions this creates. Plus the additional footprint of tourism and the pressure on our precious habitat. How is it possible the Council can even consider building an airport in Otago. The Think Big ideas that Councils pursue are out of touch. They mean more habitat loss, concrete structures, loss of biodiversity, pressure on wildlife, and less quality of life for citizens. And more extracting of minerals and increasing need of energy. None of these will contribute to our genuine wellbeing.

2826 - Dan Scott

[Transport > other]

The balance also needs to be addressed in the climate space. We are dedicating a lot of spending to climate change adaptation measures, which is an important initiative. However, this is an "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff" approach. We need to make sure that we are also putting significant funding into mitigation measures to meet our emissions reduction goals, reduce the long-term environmental impacts, and reduce the cost of adaptation measures in the long run.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, Urban Regeneration > Strategic transport]

Take climate change seriously .

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales], [Fees and Charges > Other], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (on-street & off-street)]

- Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes should also be given protection as it is an essential investment in future generations

2831 - Sebastian Denize

[Transport > Road (Capital)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

We need to reduce spending on fossil fuel dependencies to meet our climate goals.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Spending > Capital programme, Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological restoration, Strategic direction > climate change]

- Biodiversity, flood protections, and most other crucial environmental services are heavily underfunded, which calls into question whether CCC truly understands the gravity of the climate crisis. There should be a much greater emphasis placed on upholding the natural health of Ōtautahi; these environmental programs have the potential to greatly benefit our green city, but this improvement cannot be fully achieved without ample investment

[Three waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (capital), Other/Special interest topics > Creating a climate fund, Strategic Direction > Climate change]

The stormwater system is not ready for the climate crisis, and things must change urgently to prevent Christchurch from having an Auckland Anniversary Flood. More money must be invested in stormwater systems immediately. As much money as possible must be invested, because the "criticality" approach in the current LTP is not good enough to build resilience. However, new pipes can't fix the problem — which is an under-equipped stormwater system. Pipes can only carry so much water, which means in a serious weather event they aren't going to be able to carry all of the water. Instead, CCC should start creating tree pits and rain gardens right now, and continue to fund this for the remaining 10 years in the plan. One significant strain on the stormwater system is how much of the city's surface is hard roads. Because roads, and especially roads for cars, have to be harder than nearly any other city surface (to take the weight of cars), car dependence in this city causes even more strain on the stormwater system. Therefore, to reduce strain on the stormwater system, the amount of road surface should be reduced. This can be done by "greening" the city (such as by expanding grass verges), by using more permeable surfaces not suitable for cars (such as brick or semi-grassed paving, appropriate for pedestrians and cyclists), and by ensuring that no road is wider than it has to be.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Climate - number one. >>> [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities] [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)] [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Please make meaningful progress towards the strategic priority this council set which is to reduce emissions. You have set targets yet actions so far show there appears to be no real intent to meet these. This is not a way to restore public trust and confidence in Council. >>> [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

2856 - Rachel Puentener

We are in a climate crisis. These proposals meet four of the six Strategic Priorities that the Council has agreed to for the LTP: build trust & confidence in the Council; champion Ōtautahi and collaborate to build our role as a leading NZ city (the Fund and engagement in Lyttelton Harbour are leading best practise); investing in adaptation & resilience; actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind. I am surprised that the Council has not included them in its proposals to date. It is essential that we accelerate all work to address mitigation and adaptation to climate change. The impacts of climate change are going to get worse, and we need to start preparing with our communities immediately. As a member of a coastal community with previous experience in climate change engagement, I am very aware that the more time provided to have these difficult conversations, the better the engagement and outcomes will be. It is a fantastic idea to establish a Climate Resilience Fund and I strongly support the Council leading this new initiative - it is forward thinking, practical and pragmatic. I don't want to pass this burden on to younger people who are already facing massive challenges with housing prices that older generations have not had. It is not ok to 'kick the can down the road'. Please support this fund!

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

We urgently need to address climate change/climate resilience objectives.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I support speeding up climate resilience projects and the climate resilience fund, knowing that we will pay more now - prevention is always cheaper than a cure.

As previous - more spending on climate resilience, climate fund and i thin more money into reducing emissions.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

Our children are looking to you to do the right thing right now. Please don't wait until later.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

We should take the necessary steps to manage the inevitable impact of climate change, but there should also be consideration given to focus spending on what is strictly necessary. For example planning for and attempting to mitigate flooding is money well spent.

2886 - David Fleming

This is the time for sustainability until our economy recovers and businesses and resident ratepayers can afford rate increases to finance future development expenditure. Not - withstanding essential maintenance must be maintained for the current welfare of our residence and business infrastructure.

>>>

Any impact this will have on world change is very, insignificant. Currently the emphasis should be placed on essential priorities

2887 - Linda Keall

Like everyone else, I would prefer lower rates and smaller increases. But I really think we have a responsibility to start NOW, and in a significant way, to plan for, and mitigate climate change and all its associated issues. It's just not fair for current ratepayers to continue wanting the 'nice to haves - eg Te Kaha' but being unwilling to pay for work to begin on these issues now and leaving it to land on our children's shoulders, when it will be much more expensive and an even bigger issue.

2897 - Debbie Tikao (Ōnuku Rūnanga)

Ōnuku Rūnanga represents the hapū of Ngāi Tārewa and Ngāti Irakehu, who are the tangata whenua of the takiwā which covers the Akaroa Harbour, surrounding coastal environment and hills as defined by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998. Ōnuku Rūnanga believes the LTP represents a good balance of expenditure, with the exception of climate change adaptation measures and planning.

2901 - Hamish Fairbairn (Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ])

CVNZ agrees with the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy

[Full attachment available]

2905 - Vida Zelenka

We need to invest more in climate mitigation

2938 - Rhiannon James

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Continue to take a long term approach that prioritises climate change, which means putting public transport and cycling at the centre of focus, rather than cars.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The council must address climate change at a systemic level, balancing mitigation and adaptation. >>> [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Parks > Tree Canopy] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

3068 - Vanessa Wells

The longer we leave climate adaptation the more it will cost. This is a no-brainer, start now. The only other best time to start was yesterday.

3094 - Daniel Smith

make sure it is climate resilient to do it once and right, the best time to start is today and it will never get cheaper or the need decrease.

>>>

The cost and need will not go away and just kicks the can down the road to delay things with worse results for the next generations

>>>

This will greatly affect the next generation and we haven't done well enough in the past. The time to act was yesterday and it can't be delayed. We all need to pay the costs that will come home to roost with climate change and it will never get easier or cheaper than starting to address this today so it is prudent for this to be brought forward before the next disaster strikes.

3102 - Paul de Spa

Every \$1 spent now will save hundreds more in coming decades if we continue to postpone climate change adaptation.

3110 - Michael Beard

You need to consider climate change especially in relation to New Brighton.

3174 - Gary Morrison

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Climate change considerations need to be real and central. As New Zealand's second largest city this should not fall on residents alone, central Government needs to contribute, or we will simply repeat Auckland's growth problems.

3188 - Tony Kettle

Keep these funded at a good level to ensure our society is well read and informed .

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

There can't be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes. If anything these should receive additional funding. This includes public and active transport funding.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Preparedness for the future, resilience, increased population, changing weather patterns, impacts, climate change bital

3677 - Sophie Shannon

Climate change mitigation is vital, and needs to be a focus (as well as adaptation).

>>>

CCC should consider the carbon footprint of every investment it makes. We need more resourcing for climate change actions.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Climate change needs to remain at the core of our plans for the future.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Climate Change must be kept central in all CCC Future Planning. However, scientists and experts must help shape our future plans.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Focusing on issues impacted by climate change is important.

3733 - Helen Reason

Both climate change mitigation and adaptation cause greenhouse gas emissions. This is the result of the construction of new infrastructure and equipment with the manufacture of these involving the 2/2 burning of fossil fuels. This is generally ignored or discounted, in the latter case often by the fiction that avoided emissions in the future in some magical way 'offset' present emissions. A widespread and fundamental confusion in the distinctions between emissions of fossil and biological origin is at the base of a failure to account for the emissions involved in emissions reduction. I recommend that the Council applies measurement of all 'embodied emissions' in new infrastructure and equipment and subtracts this sum from an established carbon budget that should be prepared in parallel to the financial budget. The carbon budget should also include operational emissions and an allowance for 'emergency' emissions such as may occur in addressing climate-related civil defence events

>>>

In summary I am advocating for:

The development of a carbon budget for the city and the incorporation as line items of embodied emissions in any new infrastructure or equipment.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I strongly support the proposal to begin work on measuring the carbon impact of capital projects.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Any money spent on climate change policy is money well spent.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Rates > Residential]

Rates raise from CCC is inadequate to cover all costs needed for maintenance of services as well as climate projects which should be considered essential. A 13.24% rates increase only increases the average annual rates rise from 2013 to 6.38%, a value lower than inflation. This does not seem feasible with current need for spending especially when facing pressures to adapt in a climate crisis. Rates also do not effect rent prices and target those who can largely afford to pay them so this is a largely fair way to obtain the needed money for infrastructure maintenance and projects.

3762 - Nina Koele

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cycling and climate change resilience are top priorities

3779 - Layling Stanbury

as a ratepayer I would love it if we actually took the climate crisis seriously and threw everything we could into addressing it. I will happily pay more for the council to do that job, rather than building more ecologically destructive highways and stadiums. who cares about the environment? we should, we live in it.

>>>

Prioritise the climate crisis above everything.

>>>

not reaching our emissions reductions targets is not good enough. this needs to be top priority

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

Overall I think the balance is about right. However, I would like to see increased focus on reducing our carbon emissions by improving active and public transport modes and reducing the spend on roads for cars.

3889 - Jessica Rees

We need to give greater priority to climate resilience, and protecting the things that make Christchurch special

Climate change resilience should be accelerated

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

Climate change as THE priority across all CCC activity.

454 - Jude Rogers

Climate change absolutely needs prioritising - to keep to a minimum and to deal with. I don't care about sport or especially about any huge venues.

496 - Simon Liddy

Great idea to be focusing on this and great to see it is key priority for the council

585 - Danny Rood

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Safe drinking water, storm water, and waste water need to be prioritised, along with emissions reductions.

>>>

Actually do things that ensure we meet our 2030 emissions target. Be brave, be bold, use the power of our imaginations and it is still possible to achieve this. The status quo and margin-fiddling approaches won't get us there.

601 - David Ralph

[Other/Special interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Climate change is important topic...do not delay and invest

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Support all the initiatives under Climate Change. This is a serious issue for us all to address. Urban forests, protecting and enhancing biodiversity, dealing to pests that are impacting on forests, increasing use of cycleways for kids and commuters, encouraging public transport by making the commute quicker than a car with dedicated bus lanes and making buses a priority in peak hour traffic. Support the work in OARC that will contribute to enhancing our resilience to climate change and provide a myriad of opportunities for the community.

635 - Ashley Campbell

No, I don't believe you have. While I appreciate the need to not overly burden ratepayers in times of financial stress, it is also important to show leadership and to act on those things that will only get worse, and more expensive, if we do not prepare for them now. Climate change mitigation is essential – much more essential than fixing the occasional pothole or paying millions to host some international show. If we don't invest now, the bills in 10, 20, 30 years' time will be so much higher. Please show leadership and do what needs to be done. Invest in the things that will cost so much more later if we don't attend to them now.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

Where possible, prioritise climate change (both emission reduction and adaptation) into the budgeting

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

If necessary I would prefer more of the budget on areas that improve climate change (both emission reductions and adaptation) and drop levels of spending on the major events

727 - Donal McEvoy

Provide a list of activities that CHCH was unsuccessful in attracting to the city due to having insufficient bid funding so the people can review and make an educated decision on it.

[Coder Note: regarding climate change]

759 - Rory Kinahan

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Spending > Te Kaha]

The CCC has unwisely and undemocratic-ally injected hundreds of millions of dollars into the cathedral (The Anglican Church in NZ has at least \$3b in total assets) and into a stadium that we cannot afford to build, maintain or insure without raising rates continually and inter-generationally. What we should be spending money on isn't monuments to 'Gods' or giant, loss making concrete white elephants, but instead, into protecting ourselves from climate change...after all Christchurch is a flood plain next to the sea. I agree with those parts of the plan that deliver infrastructure and water network upgrades and anything that improves public access to public transport and safer cycling.

>>>

You need to think long term about risk. Climate change is real and accelerating; the risk to the city and to council infrastructure is massive and we can only mitigate some of that risk if we stop spending money on vanity projects and nice-to-haves and start spending it very wisely on Community-led retreat, moving services and roads higher, building and growing new protection, protecting our assets, building stop banks or sea walls, planting salt resistant plants on beaches, improving storm water systems, raising properties, rebuilding more resiliently and avoiding development in high-risk areas. The Council can be a nation-leading example of how to get all of this moving forward and to put it bluntly, the science shows us that we face ruination if it doesn't.

782 - Áine Smyth

Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right]

No. You need to focus on climate change way more. Specifically green energy.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

YOU NEED TO BE PRIORITISING OUR FUTURE. CLIMATE CHANGE IS A HUGE ISSUE FACING US.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

YOU NEED TO BE PRIORITISING OUR FUTURE. CLIMATE CHANGE IS A HUGE ISSUE FACING US.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital); Three Waters> Water Supply (Capital)]

I support the resourcing towards healthy clean water, and environmentally safe practices around wastewater management, and adequate resourcing being allocated for safeguarding future generations against the negative affects of Climate Change, and cutting down carbon emissions where we can.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

More opportunities should be created for children and families to become involved in learning about climate change and how we can create better adaptation as a community and minimise risks. There should be mitigations built into our everyday activities and processes and public and private resources such as transport, housing, water management, parks etc. The Council could provide more leadership in this area.

810 - Susan Mullord

I would like to see more money spent reducing the city greenhouse gas emissions.

820 - Shelley MacDonell

Creating a Climate Resilience Fund would like decrease costs in future due to increased resilience. It might be painful now, but we will likely be thankful in later years.

852 - Ben Tyas

[Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Given the damning stat that Christchurch's on road emissions only decreased 1% since 2023, there should be significantly more attention to encouraging lower emission travel such as focus on safe cycling lanes rather than improving roading infrastructure which will only encourage more unsustainable vehicle activity. Acting on the urban forest plan is an excellent step and maintaining momentum allowing large scale roll out will be an excellent outcome for the city. These two points should see long term returns for the city, reducing the need for expensive climate change adaption and associated costs.

856 - Ralph Hobbs

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the Balance right?]

[Transport > Footpaths and Streetscape (Capital)]

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Think the balance is good, would like to see more budget for footpaths (especially new ones) and more climate change focus.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Alongside core infrastructure maintenance this is the key thing you should be focusing on with passion and urgency.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

[Three Waters - Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Support you efforts on drinking water etc. Sports and recreation is good for people, but if push comes to shove they may have to be cut. I am dubious about climate change. Mitigation of proven threats is necessary, but otherwise

>>>

You have been deceived if you believe that natural hazards have been increasing. They haven't. Good evidence is on the web. The US natural hazards and fire incidence people are unbiased. NA's records do not show an increase.

>>>

No, I think I have given a brief overview of my thinking. I would like to suggest more contingency planning be done given the decline in our economy, the pending collapse of farming, the loss of highly skilled people and their partial replacement by less skilled migrants who bring families with them. The pollution of minds by wokeness is a worry. And China is in for a miserable time, and so will its dependants which, of course, includes us. And the re-emergence of autarchy in much of the world is of great concern to a trading nation. As a city we can't do much to stop this, but we should be prepared for all eventualities. I would like to thank your building inspectors who went out of their way to be helpful during our hose building. Many thanks. I have attached a couple of good analyses of past temperatures. I have many more and critiques of the "climate scientists" analyses. A plunge back into a new ice age is inevitable. But when it will happen we just don't know. Enjoy the warmth. The cold

will be dreadful as it has been in the past. Why is it inevitable? Because we are living in a short interglacial in an overall time of prolonged and intense cold.

890 - Kay Joyce

Leaving the city and surrounds in good condition for our mokopuna is the most important thing. We need a long term view of financial planning

902 - Karen McElhinney

Whether we like it or not, climate change is here and we have to have strategies in place to cope with these changes.

904 - George Cox

Overall, this plan is not focused enough on forward thinking works such as on the climate crisis. Personally, I would rather see more proactive spending sooner to get the ball rolling on climate issues and transportation, even if it lead to further rates increases.

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)], [Spending - Te Kaha], [Transport - Other (Capital)]

Overall, the capital expenses look good with three waters and transport being vital to keeping our city functional in a climate crisis. However, I would like to see more investment in transport and less in Te Kaha (but you should atleast finish what you started). Prioritise the climate crisis with the capital expenditure please.

>>>

I would like to reiterate my concern about the lack of set dates/targets and funding for climate action and mitigation.

>>>

These are excellent ideas, but the funding towards them is not enough. I would like to see a major funding increase to adapt to the changing climate as long term I believe that this will actually reduce future rate increases. Invest early into these projects and we will see better results and bare a much lower lifetime cost.

>>>

I would like to see more set in stone targets to making Ōtautahi more climate resilient. Get that started soon please.

>>>

Climate change is a colossal concern for me and many others. The best time to invest in fighting and mitigating the climate crisis was in the past but now is the best we can do. I fully support additional capital expenditure towards the climate crisis through transportation and mitigation plans at the cost of increased rates. Floods and other climate change induced events will cause major costs in the future that will necessitate major rates hikes to repair the damage. Funding for mitigation and reducing emissions now will get the best bang for buck. Furthermore, the current sustainability fund should be maintained and expanded as to fight climate change and make for a modern and ecofriendly city.

922 - Caitlin Rees (Next GEN Conversation)

Next GEN conversation is a coalition of climate activist aged 10 to 15 years old, living around Christchurch. We meet regularly to discuss climate change issues. As a generation that will be most affected by the impacts of climate change and the decisions being made now we feel you have not got the balance right. We believe that maintaining things are important, we equally feel that it is important that we invest in the future, our future.

>>>

More focus on climate change

>>>

Accelerating adaptation efforts. Picture this, another real possibility of a serious climate change event, much like Cyclone Gabrielle happening anywhere in Aotearoa New Zealand, an increasing possibility. In-the-now action falls upon the people of Aotearoa New Zealand. Let's be real, we can't broadcast an emergency alert if there's no power. At that moment, those experiencing the event need to be prepared. So how can Kiwis develop the know-how to protect themselves from such a climate related disaster? We need to plan ahead, be proactive, not reactive. Figure out now, where widespread likely climate disasters will be and match the right materials and resources for the emergency. Climate change places an incredible responsibility on all of us; we are the ones who can ensure the planet remains liveable for humans as well as all other living things. For us, as children and young people however, there is a clear sense of urgency and need for action. We face unprecedented changes in the climate that will affect every aspect of our lives. We are already seeing the impacts of climate change locally e.g., hotter and drier summers and flooding and erosion due to sea level rise in and around low-lying areas; nationally e.g., more extreme weather events, and of course globally. The decisions being made now will impact us the most and this is why we support accelerating adaptation planning and bringing forward funding to do so. Creating a Climate Resilience Fund While we like to think climate change denial is all but gone, questions remain around what needs to be done, when it needs to be done, and the biggie, who pays for it. As children and young people this is tricky, we don't pay for stuff – we don't know how it (taxes etc) all works. However, we want to understand and contribute

and recommend this be part of an intergenerational education approach. This is our future we are discussing, this is 'our time'. We are the ones that really need this to work and start as soon as possible – for us and our children. Decision-makers can't keep kicking the climate change can down the road, focussing on what they (and those who vote) see as more pressing and important issues. Climate change IS important, and it IS here. We know some impacts are already locked in - we are already seeing the effects of rising seas and temperatures. But it could get worse. We absolutely, 100% support creating a Climate Resilience Fund. We believe an extra 16 cents a week to ensure our future is one we can look forward to, where we and all other living things are safe and healthy, is a pretty good deal!

929 - Oscar Webb

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Oppose

1008 - Angela McPherson

Not enough emphasis on climate change and ways of mitigating the emissions from transport which is the major source of emissions in Christchurch.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Climate change is a joke and should be put on the back burner. You are actually bankrupting our city even mentioning it

>>>

Scrap anything to do with climate change. The climate will change with or without us

1068 - Redacted Redacted

'Climate change' is ridiculous. It is a financial product. Markets are created to transfer burden etc etc. It has very little to do with science and actual eventualities and more to do with media hype and financial people wanting to take cuts on transactions. DON't spend a cent on it.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

The climate alarmism and demonisation of fossil fuels needs to stop. Reality check is needed here but I would hazard a guess that those who are contributing to this draft and planning have never suffered a hardship before.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Get rid of all climate based initiatives that are based on anthropogenic climate change.

>>>

spending 1 billion over 10 years on fraudulent and delusive climate change projections is not acceptable.

1335 - Julie Turner

forget climate change we can deal with that when it happens

>>>

Climate will always be changing, deal with it when its here, we haven't got money to throw around

1341 - Moore Todd

Forget climate projects will make absolutely no difference.

1395 - William Wallace

Stop the idiotic focus on the climate change farce.

>>>

Climate change is a fallacy. Yes, sea levels have risen, minisculely, but that is more to do with earthquakes and other causes than rising sea levels due to climate change. Take the time to watch "Climate: The Movie" by Martin Durkin to gain a clearer perspective of what's going on.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

NZ is extremely minor compared to the USA and china, if they aren't taking HUGE steps to reduce emissions, why should we?

1527 - Rob Beechey

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The second point I wish to make is your Strategic Priority to "REDUCE EMISSIONS AS A COUNCIL AND A CITY to achieve a NetZero goal!" Why?

This is just political theatre and is the very baggage I refer to. Wasting millions of dollars on over-engineered cycle ways and interfering with traffic flows in the name of climate alarmism has no place in local govt. I suspect sanity was outvoted by political extremists.

>>>

Reference to emissions reduction and climate alarmism ideology is a political distraction and has no place in local government.

1646 - Dale McGregor

there is too much spending on Climate change when there is NO actual peer reviewed research which proves there is such a thing as Climate Change. I challenge anyone within the council to show me actual real evidence of climate change that has not occurred before in the past 100 years. There has always been climate change where temperatures rise and fall but no more than 1 degree. It was hotter in the 1950's and 60's than it is now. Also the sea is NOT rising look at the example of "Plymouth Rock". Even the founder of "Greenpeace" admits there is NO such thing as Climate change. so why spend money on a non-existent thing.

>>>

There could be less spending in certain areas. If the coastal environment means climate change solutions, then NO as there is no need as "Climate Change" or "Global Warming" are a myth and there is NO evidence to prove the contrary.

>>>

Waste of Money.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Unfortunately council or people within council have fallen into the Climate Crisis trap. Your experts have misled you and your need to follow the narrative around Climate Change is ridiculous. Please do your homework and don't follow the government appointed experts who have a clear agenda that we are all doomed.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

Drop the climate BS, it is not practical for everyone to take public transport or use cycle lanes.

>>>

Drop the woke climate have! Climate has been changing for millions of years and will continue to do so, over population of areas doesn't help when mother nature wants to do her thing.

>>>

Drop the woke priorities for minorities. Drop the so called climate change as you would like us to perceive it, to justify unwarranted spending.

1991 - Stevie Florent

No - Too much money is being spent on road maintenance and not enough on improving cycle pathways, which encourages car dependency. Not enough money is going towards climate mitigation.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Climate change im sorry, when i moved to Christchurch we had hotter summers and colder winters, i believe that all weather patterns come in cycles, wasting money on a non measurable item is not a justifiable spend

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Stop spending on global climate change.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

Overall I would say there is also not enough investment in emissions reductions to match the scale and urgency of the climate crisis.

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change:

CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST RIPING RATEPAYERS OFF!!
NO SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE FOR CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST AGENDAS!!

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Are there anything else that you would like to tell us about the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034:

WE CANNOT AFFORD WASTEFUL SPENDING ON "COMMUNIST
AGENDAS" INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE ETC.
THE TAIL HAS BEEN WAGGING THE DOG!!
MAJORITY OF PEOPLE DON'T WANT THIS ONLY ACTIVISTS!!

258 - Kevin Clarke

Global warming is way better than global freezing and it's the planet doing its thing

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Comments: ~~Cut all costs for climate change, sea-level & ghg consultants.~~
~~Doing these things is okay, the urgency is not there though. Show me the~~
~~evidence that there is urgency - it is heresy. Based on modelling~~
~~that has errors.~~
CC is driven from global organisations. The Alpine Fault is a more realistic risk to Canterbury.

>>>

LTP 2024-2034? — ~~Real Smithsonian Institute report.~~
~~80% of GHG emissions come from 57 companies globally. #1 is China Coal -~~
~~if we are serious about Climate Change, why are we allowing our coal to be~~
~~exported to the biggest polluter on the planet? It is hypocritical to have~~
~~rates increases without stopping the exports of coal to China.~~

2708 - Rob Beechey

WE DO NOT HAVE A BLOODY CLIMATE EMERGENCY. This is political clap trap. Why is it that a number of community appointed councilors know more about this subject than world leading Physics and Atmospheric scientists? for gods sake stop drinking the Kool Ade and get back to the basics.

2813 - John Antill

~~climate change is a scam~~
~~we have always had climate change~~

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

Additionally, the dedicated funding towards climate change mitigation is far too small to be considered effective. We appreciate the plan being transparent in its ability to meet the emissions reduction targets but even so, this should still be a key priority of the Long Term Plan.

>>>

Considering the mounting climate risks facing Christchurch, it's prudent to accelerate our understanding by bringing forward the proposed \$1.8 million spend to 2024/25 from the originally planned 2027/28. Currently, the city faces approximately \$3.2 billion worth of infrastructure exposed to coastal hazards, with projections indicating a rise of 20cm in sea levels by 2040-2048. However, this estimation underestimates the true risk due to unaccounted climate-influenced hazards and indirect costs. Multiple studies highlight the urgency of action, showcasing substantial returns on investment for disaster risk reduction and climate adaptation. Delaying necessary measures only escalates costs and places a greater burden on future generations. By taking proactive steps now, Christchurch can position itself as a leader in climate resilience, attract new residents and businesses, and instill confidence within communities. Similarly, the creation of a climate adaptation fund is imperative to address the inadequacies of current council processes in funding climate resilience and adaptation. Adapting infrastructure and communities to evolving risks necessitates dynamic decision-making and specialized funding mechanisms, which are lacking in the existing framework. Delaying prioritization and preparation of funding exacerbates the burden on future generations and raises concerns of intergenerational inequities. Establishing a dedicated fund now not only supports a dynamic approach to adaptation but also aligns with long-term fiscal responsibility, ensuring that future generations inherit a resilient and sustainable city.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Climate change is a scam. You are telling me that if I pay a tax that you will fix the weather. Get out of here. You have zero control over the weather (other than cloud seeding), and the only thing that makes the day hot is the sun. NIWA has been cherry picking data or using sensors in places that 'prove a point' but when asked about them its no comment. Consultants, the amount of money spent on them for climate change is ridiculous and could have been better spent elsewhere. Shoreline depletion is not climate change, this is a natural occurrence, and to say that this is proof of rising tides is an outright lie. Anyone promoting or repeating climate alarmism is not to be trusted and should not be on the payroll. There is absolutely zero proof, none, that climate change exists, and especially that forcing people to pay a tax for it will help in any way other than to fill councilor pockets.

>>>

As I have already stated, climate change is a scam, you and I both know taxing people will not change anything, there is no rising sea levels, and the temperature data is no different from 100 years ago.

>>>

Think less about climate change, you cannot control the climate, taxing people for saying can is absolutely wrong, and any changes you propose to make is a grain of sand on a beach compared to the rest of the world. The only thing that controls the climate is the sun and the rain. Manage the land and water properly and we wont be living in a dust bowl. Page15 says managing rate payers money wisely, and then also says build trust and confidence in the council. I would like to see that haha

31 - Gary Durey

Stop spending on climate and sea level rise as this is not proven to be an issue the CCC needs to spend time and money on.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Climate change is cyclical. Rate payer money should not be spent protecting/mitigating issues oncoastal properties with high value houses built on them. Buyer/builder beware!

3396 - Lucy King

Keep trimming climate change spend. Its not proven.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Watch Climate change the movie. Al Gore was not a physicist. It is a scam if u follow the money. Late Prof David Bellamy explained this years ago. Again follow those silenced. Science asks questions and seeks truth not \$\$\$

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

The current investment in LTP wouldn't reach the CCC's goals of halving GHG emissions by 2030. We feel the LTP doesn't even meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. More money must be allocated to reducing emissions.

3564 - Allan Grant

Don't waste money on virtue signalling climate change initiatives. What part of plant life needing a minimum of 2% CO2 to survive don't your people understand? And what about the 96/97% of CO2 that does not arise from human activities? Professor Ian Plimer in his recent book "Green Murder" states: I skimmed ahead to the end chapter wherein he likens Luther's refusal to recant for his 95 Theses and excommunication, leading to the establishment of the Protestant church's, as a warning to politicians - there being a groundswell of opinion amongst those who use common sense, whose Stop wasting money on virtue signalling climate change initiatives.

>>>

They could benefit from reading Professor Ian Plimer's recent book Green Murder wherein he likens likens Luther's refusal to recant for his 95 Theses and excommunication, leading to the establishment

of the Protestant church's, as a warning to politicians - there being a groundswell of opinion amongst those who use common sense, whose livelihoods are threatened and who are sick of the lies. >>> Is there a more eloquent statement than his ' I cannot and will not recant anything, for to go against conscience is neither right nor safe' ?.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

[Three Waters > Other]

I have strong opinions on some of the strategic documents that have been produced i.e Climate Resilience Strategy, Stormwater Management Plan are two that feel like tick boxing exercises to meet some sort of legislative requirement. I am involved in a number of organisations that are leaned on to undertake the action items in these documents we do this on contestable funding which is not always guaranteed. We deliver a return to the city that is 500 times the funding that we receive I am not sure this is sustainable.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I object to money being spent on climate change initiatives, especially making it more difficult to drive a car in the city. Carbon emissions is a hoax. The world is at 0.04% carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. If it is lowered to 0.02% then life will not exist because plants will die. Please do not waste money of climate change initiatives. Lowering speed limits and building expensive traffic calming barriers and narrowing streets is a waste of money. That money needs to be put into driver education and police enforcement of dangerous driving.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Climate change does not exist so the council needs to stop investing in a proven fallacy.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Climate change is a huge money pit.

3763 - John Graham

I think climate change is a massive waste of money. It's another big game.

>>>

Climate Change is a big game & has been for a long time.

>>>

Big Money Game.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Do not spend another cent on "Climate Change" until you understand that the benchmarks and goals are built on false information and premises. This scam has been tried again and again over the centuries, and is just a money making exercise for the rich and powerful, at the cost of the rate payers.

>>>

Climate Change! Do some research so you understand that the climate has been changing for billions of years, and mankind has very little impact on it. We don't need to adapt, or spend \$1 billion on projects which are at best, vanity, at worst, daylight robbery. You are worrying about things that are very unlikely to happen! This is Chicken Little fearmongering stuff. My grandfather lives 87 years on New Brighton Road, opposite the river. Before he passed away, I asked him if the Avon River had ever flooded in his life time. He said no! The only reason it has flooded is due to: a) The City Council stopped regularly dredging the river, and b) The February 2011 earthquake. So rather than all these flood protection and other "climate change" mitigation projects (major cycleways, public transport, urban forests, etc), why don't you focus on maintaining our rivers and flood banks (I hear time and time again from farmers and people that live near rivers that eCan do ZERO in this area, even though our rates pay for them to maintain them). Anything beyond that is virtue signalling and beyond the statute of the public servants employed by the ratepayers (i.e. the CCC, eCan, etc.)

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful).

All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

3815 - Dianne French

No spending on climate change.

3831 - Rick Jones

Stop spending on climate alarmism. The current buzz at the UN is that the planet is in a cooling phase however it appears the councilors heading up the climate agenda are using modeling based on discredited data from 5 years ago. This has to stop. A recent publication from the council stated that the sea level in Lyttelton Harbour had risen 100mm, but nowhere else along the coastline is this evident. FFS, the author should be sent back to school to learn about the physics of the planet.

>>>

Start by investigating the real climate science not the political climate science put out by the UN, WHO and WEF etc. The climate "cult" for want of a better word is a multi trillion \$ industry making a few people rich but not making a jot of difference to the planets climate which is largely determined by the travel of the earth through multi millennia cycles around the sun and galaxy. Councilors like Templeton need to avail themselves of the real facts before opening their mouths'.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

No spending on "climate change" projects. In circumstances where there are increasing scientific evidence and views that challenge whether there are any real risks of climate change, Council needs to act responsibly. Halt any spending on climate change. \$318m + \$1bn spending on these projects is irresponsible and not acceptable. It is not fair to force citizens to bear the brunt of these projects.

>>>

There should be absolutely no spending to adapt to climate change. Council needs to bring in more diverse expert opinions on climate change and not force rate payers to bear the brunt of these projects. We, of course, should be protecting the environment, but the climate change agenda is increasingly questionable.

3868 - Don Gould

Stop spending on climate faith.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Spend no money on climate in this LTP.

>>>

no provision for any climate fund at all in this LTP

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Disestablish the climate change team and defer to central govt

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Climate change again another waste of money the climates changes every minute of everyday and has done for millenniums, anything you do will change nothing.

3922 - Ian McIntosh

CCC's projected costs for climate change mitigation are wrong because facts do not support claimed changes in climate.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

3961 - Paul Robertson

Forget about climate change.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Waste of money. Climate change is political volleyball. Unrealistic expectations. I am not giving up my car to take a bus everywhere. Its not possible. People have things to carry that are heavy, and are time poor as it is. The science is nuts - fear porn.

>>>

No climate propaganda

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Its false

4039 - Tammy Hay

Dont give any money to climate change shit it is a waste of money and all a have no one can control the weather.

>>>

I dont care about climate change.

459 - Aaron Watson

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Until you can definitively prove that climate change is not a natural accruing event and that humans have no part to play and that this money will have any effect on changing the outcome stop wasting

our money. Instead of looking at data over the past 100 years start looking at the data over 5000 years and it will debunk your entire theory.

489 - Barry Livermore

Stop the spend. You don't pay for WE do. It's not nyour money it's ours. Council goes out of it's way to tell us when Central Government is helping but it is still OUR money (This is why government has stopped much of this spending. Pay attention!.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Climate change.... what a joke! Stop with all the bullshit!

>>>

Stop spending money on climate change

>>>

Climate change is a joke and a scam! Stop falling for that joke!!

670 - Sue Orpwood

I also think there is too much emphasis on climate change when there is compelling evidence that things are not as bad as some would have us believe.

692 - Tony Ward

Less should be spent on Climate change issues. The whole matter seems to be driven by hysteria

>>>

we should back off the climate hysteria

825 - Duncan King

I don't beleive that sea levels will rise to the heights that are been claimed. A letter that I received from the council after consutation with a third party has been unable to provide any certainty that the area

that I live which is in North New Brighton will flood from alledged sea level rises. I would love to know how much that consutation cost the rate payer.

942 - Stephen Tubb

As I have said previously. Our climate is getting cooler not hotter. There is no great difference from 1960 till now that I can detect.

989 - Dave Renison

Scrap funding on climate change. It is a discredited tax scam.

Other

1019 - Sarah Gabites

Listen to scientists and see what other cities around the world are doing in this area, make changes that do the job and are a future proofed investment

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

pretty much but for a city that declared a climate emergency in 2019, there is very little on that

>>>

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

the climate change mitigation component of the LTP is pathetic. The two big items (public transport and cycleways) are business as usual and really belong in the transport section. That leaves \$18 million for the urban forest (which over ten years is peanuts). Even the LTP document says this allocation won't enable the city's climate change goals to be met. But it won't even generate movement towards those goals (as we've seen already since 2019). So is the council giving up on its climate goals?

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

I'd like to see teams within CCC talking to each other. I've just come from a meeting about the stormwater management plan where the staffers said (openly) they knew nothing about what is planned for the OARC, where there is a huge level of expenditure intended that is pretty focused on

stormwater management. My comments about climate change policy are partly prompted by the impression that this is an area of policy that falls between teams and no-one really prioritises it.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

We need to look at the climate change reducing features and maybe delay these, however, impact changes due to raising sea water do need to happen.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

We could bring forwards the 1.8million but should take it from the mitigation. More resilience as a priority at this point rather than mitigation (we are too small to make enough difference given our limited \$, it is important but we can only live within our means and what is proposed is not for families)

1122 - Justine Essenberg

While you are trying to fix the outcome of climate change, maybe start fixing why we have climate change

1163 - Nichola Tyson

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

I'm for funds being spent on land mitigation etc but not projects that offset emissions ie cycle lanes but maybe plant some more trees in the huge red zone as we are the garden city afterall

1164 - Andrea Davis

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

You have mentioned you are making management changes to your delivery of services. It is important you are honest with residents about what is coming and that is higher and higher costs as we try to move to more sustainable development. It seems the past 4 years of NZ green field developments and urban sprawl has turned up 4.9% rise in GHG emissions in 2021, by households with so much private car use to access work. The express bus lanes for morning and evening commuting along sensible routes is a must. The future is not to replace every car with an ecar it is to create a dignified rail system that brings Rolleston and Northlake residents into a dignified train stations within the city boundaries. The borrowing is not a good idea but decentralising services such as solar electricity for business for daytime use, sewerage and water treatment by subdivision not pumping to one big place that at capacity may leave all residents in the poo, rather than a small number when the smaller systems might fail. Spend the money as if you are thinking about the next 4 generations not as if you are fixing and reacting to problems from yesterday.

>>>

Again watch how much you spend on roads and business as usual systems which are not going to make the city any more sustainable. Prioritise getting all businesses and industry try to get the developers take on responsibility for the negative impacts and environmental externalities, like increased GHG emissions, and increased congestion due to not encouraging access to the public transport lines. Each development should offer up a percentage of affordable households. The lack of housing equity is going to ruin NZ and Christchurch in the long run.

1191 - Ava Johnson

. • Investing in infrastructure resilient to climate change impacts, such as flooding and sea-level rise, with a focus on nature-based solutions.

1203 - David Moore

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Good to see \$199m cycling infrastructure/\$101m in public transport vs \$1b in road expenditure... But if we are truly declaring a climate emergency, there should be even more invested in sustainable transport. Funding and convenience should be taken away from private vehicle use to disincentivize it.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

If we are truly in a climate emergency, the ratio of spending should be changed to further favour more sustainable transport options over private vehicle use.

1260 - Andy March

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

spending anything on Climate change initiatives

>>>

The only consideration that Climate Change should be given is on designing and building resilient infrastructure. What we do as a city in trying to minimise CO2 emissions is totally irrelevant and shouldn't even be a consideration going forward. Even as a country nothing that we do will make the slightest bit of difference to overall global warming, so until the major world contributors like the USA, China, India etc do something about their emissions we should just forget about it!

1278 - Tim Marsh

The contribution to climate change by the Christchurch community is insignificant. Let the NZ govt shift the focus to China, India and other major polluters first

1352 - Lin Klenner

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

the Need for greater integration of climate change and biodiversity objectives, More support for Community-Led resilience projects

1413 - Tania Brewer

Be smarter climate change damage can be from poor planning such as digging up same road several times. Be more proactive.

1452 - Maraed Riley

[Rates > Residential Rates]

This question is perplexing. I believe that simply adhering to the proposed percentage increases is insufficient. Instead, I advocate for raising rates even further to effectively address the urgent needs of

climate resilience. Within this Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers have expressed concern over the lack of funding allocated to climate adaptation initiatives. Meanwhile, transportation engineers have noted escalating costs associated with road infrastructure for automobiles. Regrettably, many climate-related projects are being continuously deferred, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to the looming threat of severe floods reminiscent of those experienced in Auckland.

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I find it amazing that we're continuing to prioritize the sports stadium over climate change. I realize not much can be done on this now but it's pretty hopeless.

>>>

I struggle to find any meaningful considerations of either climate change or food resilience. We are in a low lying flood plain and are highly susceptible. It is unconscionable that climate change is not being considered here.

1462 - Sue Piercey

More emphasis needed on preparation for the changing climate or a lot of the investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading water networks may be wasted.

>>>

Emissions. Christchurch City needs to count all the emissions produced in its territory. The council has Lyttelton Port Company and Christchurch Airport as part of its asset portfolio managed by Christchurch City Holdings. The emissions of the ships that use the Port and the aircraft that use the Airport have to be counted and reported to the Council. I am particularly interested in the emissions from cruise ships given the large numbers that have visited Lyttelton Port over this last season. It is all very well talking about climate adaptation and climate resilience but we have to reduce emissions as a matter of priority.

1509 - Charles Drace (350.org Christchurch)

Need funds set aside to invest in long term renewable energy for the city as fossil fuel and hydro energy disruption, as we've seen recently in Europe and America, can be disastrous for humans and businesses.

>>>

Because of the rapidly increasing global temperatures and the resulting rapidly increasing numbers of climate disasters, more emphasis needs to go toward preparing for the future and the expense of fine tuning today's needs.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. I don't think the council is doing enough about climate change. The council has said it won't be able to reach it's own emissions targets. This is not OK. It is not good enough. This is my future you are talking about

1583 - James Pomeroy

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] , [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Yes but I feel there needs to be greater focus on funding for Arts & Culture, climate change/resilience.

1585 - Rachel Smith

[Transport > Other]

Wee need to urgently invest in climate adaptation and mitigation, invest in public transport and all things that will decrease our emissions. We need to urgently reach our emissions targets

>>>

We need to have an urgent and strong focus on meeting our emissions targets. At the moment the long term plan does not and will not meet the councils own emissions targets

>>>

I am hugely concerned that we are not going to meet our emissions targets. I am so worried about what we are passing onto the next generation and the debt and mess they will have to deal with in the climate crisis. We need to be doing as much as we can now even if that means making our current lives less convenient

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Climate change makes no difference what we do. Look at India and China. We are a drip in the bucket so what we do wont make a difference so why are we going out of our way to fund it

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Spend climate change money on things that will have tangible impacts. Report after report on how we are all doomed meanly scaremongers and then there is no money to build infrastructure/ mechanisms to help people in vulnerable area... again, all this money goes to consultants.

What do you mean by projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience? More reports and external consultants? Spend it on climate change mitigation infrastructure.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Climate change is a load of rubbish. Its just another way to take more money off people and get more control. More money aient going to fix the problem. Besides its the earth going thru the chsnge like it always has in the past and always will in the future.

1672 - Dickson Wong

Focused on one or few aspect and work on it. Having this massive planning, expert panals input etc just add to cost and not necessarily much work done.

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

No. Need to commit more to climate adaptation works. Need to retain funding for the Arts Centre. Where is the mention of funding for feasibility of mass rapid transport? Should that be listed in the LTP?

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

As already said, need to prioritise climate adaptation works urgently, and retain funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

No. Move money from Libraries and Road Maintenance program to climate adaptation works and funding the Arts Centre.

>>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Other]

Spending too much on fixing potholes, need to think ahead and get some larger improvement works underway, particularly around climate adaptation. Record levels of warming happening, get ready for sea level rise urgently.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Only do what we can afford, by 'we' I mean myself and all other ratepayers! We are not cash cows to be bled!

1792 - Laura Parkes

I believe there could be more community involvement events run as I believe there are many residents who would happily offer physical assistance where they are unable to provide financial assistance. Also fundraising events could be useful.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Too much emphasis on climate change (which is quite different to resiliency)

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

Christchurch as a low-lying city is going to be vulnerable to increased intensity of weather and so should focus on climate adaptation.

1836 - James McGregor

Climate change need not be at an alarmist level. The sea level is not rising. So many meteorologists and scientists know this, but the media is enjoying the hype. No need for the ccc to jump on the bandwagon.

1859 - Lucy Gray

Yes. The city council is ignoring the Climate Crisis at current. There is funding being revoked from climate justice plans such as cycleways and put into roading. I want to see urgent funding being invested into climate change at a much much higher rate. This plan has failed young people, failed Papatūānuku and failed the future generation
AS IT STANDS.

>>>

Tell the Council how scared you are about the climate crisis

Very worried

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

to climate change.

It should be the absolute top priority. Public transport is one investment in climate change, we need a "now" plan. Climate change is my biggest fear. We are the first generation that has to decide whether or not to have kids based on the state of the world. This is terrifying. This is unfair on us as we did not do anything. Papatūānuku is crying and sick. As an indigenous woman this pains me to see my mānā ~~in~~ in distress

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

[Spending - Te Kaha]

Comments re climate change included: (1) disappointed with CCC's perspective that climate change expenditure and action must be balanced by "what we can realistically deliver and what ratepayers can afford"--we can't afford to be timid or slow; (2) How can the same body agree to spend so much on additional seats for Te Kaha, which will seldom be full, but reluctant to take actions that could make a real difference? and "they should be ashamed" and (3) the Climate Resilience Fund should start asap, but CCC must also acknowledge that taking action to reduce / mitigate, not just adapt to the effects.

>>>

Please note that we did not fully consult on this topic, so the above responses are based on comments on those who commented on this either informally or as one of their own priorities.

1930 - Kate Yeoman

Climate action is critically important now & must be an absolute priority. It should be at the forefront of all planning & spending.

>>>

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

You are not prioritising climate change effectively.

>>>

All current & future planning must have climate change reduction as an absolute, practical, measurable focus.

194 - John Lieswyn

Reducing emissions as a city: there is an opportunity in the millions spent on the council's fleet to accelerate EV adoption - including in parks machinery and vehicles. Why not use low speed EVs (like the NZ Post Paxsters, but designed for parks use instead)

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No. Not enough money is being put towards climate mitigation. More funding should be put into public transportation and cycle ways. The current plan would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030). It also does not support enough community spaces such as the arts centre.

>>>

The CCC seems to be reluctant to acknowledge its responsibility as a council for the climate despite climate events increasingly affecting the community

1969 - Christine Dann

Overview

The rohe of Christchurch/Otautahi is facing increasing risks from a warming, more turbulent climate. Urgent steps to ***identify, mitigate*** and ***adapt*** to those risks need to be taken. Citizens and their authorities also need to play their part in doing whatever can be done locally to ***reduce*** the locally-produced greenhouse gas emissions which are causing risks both locally, nationally and internationally. Climate Risk Concern (CRC) has identified the relevant risk mitigation, adaptation and reduction issues which we feel need to be urgently addressed (see below) and has made recommendations for effective actions that must be taken as soon as possible to improve safety and security for those living here now and in years to come.

Preventing local disasters – effective climate risk mitigation and adaptation

As the planet heats up, the climate continues to destabilise, and weather events like storms and droughts become more extreme, the three major risks which Christchurch city residents already face – and will face in the next decades – are

- (1) Droughts and fire
- (2) Storms and floods
- (3) Sea level rise and coastal erosion

The city needs to adjust its land and water management policies, and its planning for housing, infrastructure, (re)planting, and vegetation management, to mitigate and adapt for potential risks in all of these areas. Climate Risk Concern has the following recommendations for each area:

>>>

4 Reducing greenhouse gas emissions

4.1 The Climate Resilience Strategy 2021 provides a good analysis of the greenhouse gases emitted by residents within the city's boundaries. But the climate elephant in the room – which is part of the problem now, and set to get worse in the future – is the failure to account for and limit the emissions of residents and non-residents arriving and departing by air and sea. Regrettably, Christchurch currently encourages and supports an increase in such emissions by making generous financial subsidies and providing the necessary (and expensive) infrastructure required for cruise ships, international flights, and international commercial sporting events such as Sail GP.

4.2 The Climate Change Commission is currently consulting on a [Review on whether emissions from international shipping and aviation should be included in the 2050 target](#). Climate Risk Concern's view is that they should be included, and that local authorities should take them into account as soon as possible. This will involve asking some hard questions about the true costs and benefits of developing and promoting Christchurch as a tourist and big events destination, when these industries are major emitters of greenhouse gases. How much value does this provide for the majority of residents who pay most of the rates – even leaving aside the issue of the greenhouse gas emissions involved?

Recommendation 4 Christchurch City needs to do a true cost and benefit analysis of current expenditure which supports and encourages international travel to and from Christchurch, thereby raising the city's contribution to greenhouse gas emissions which are currently not accounted for, but may well need to be part of the city's GHG emissions budget in the near future. This analysis should include residents' perceptions of the value which promoting Christchurch as a destination provides to the city. (N.B. The most recent survey of residents' priorities found that in every ward 'promoting Christchurch as a destination' was given the lowest priority, whereas 'action on climate change' was given a very high priority.)

5 Climate risk reduction planning and budgeting

5.1 As outlined above, the failure of Christchurch City to take the appropriate actions to reduce and mitigate the local wildfire risk (which had increased when the climate was just over 1 degree C above baseline, and is even greater - and rising – today) led to a second major wildfire in the same place as the 2017 wildfire. It is past time that the Council develops a comprehensive work plan and allocates a suitable budget for reducing climate-change induced wildfire risk.

5.2 The different – but related – risks posed by damage to vegetation, soils, water sources, housing and infrastructure due to storm events also needed to be assessed and work plans and budgets for preventing them (where possible) or reducing them need to be developed.

5.3 Over the period of the last Long Term Plan, the city seems to have assumed that the huge risks to life, property, livelihoods and wellbeing posed by climate change impacts on the city lands could be mitigated or managed by voluntary effort – a hectare of native tree planting here, or wetland restoration there – done mostly by untrained volunteers in their spare time and financed by donations. It is indeed remarkable what citizens have done voluntarily to protect and enhance their whenua, and CRC applauds them for their effort and dedication, and appreciates what they have achieved. However, in terms of preventing or reducing climate change risks it is now clear that voluntary land restoration efforts are and always will be totally inadequate when the scale of action needed to have any real impact is beyond the skills, time and budgets of volunteers. It is past time for the City to step up and take its responsibility for whenua protection and restoration for its inhabitants much more seriously.

Recommendation 5 Immediate steps need to be taken to do a major climate event risk analysis for all parts of the city, and to develop a systematic work plan for an appropriately trained and skilled work force to start addressing what needs to be done to protect the land and reduce risk, in order of risk priorities. This will also require developing a permanent baseline budget for this work (which will be ongoing as the climate heats and risks increase thereby) and provision for emergencies (which are likely to also increase).

The replacement of temporary or permanent plantings of highly-flammable trees on hillsides near buildings and/or roads with low-flammability native or mostly native trees and shrubs should be given the highest priority, as this will address both fire and erosion risks. (It would also have the additional benefit of increasing biodiversity in the city, which is another valuable goal both in itself, and as an additional way of reducing climate change effects.)³

6 The time for action is now

6.1 When Christchurch's first Long Term Plan of the 21st century was prepared in 2004, the parts per million (ppm) of carbon dioxide (CO₂) in the atmosphere was 381 ppm, which was 31

ppm over the level considered safe by climate scientists. In 2014 it was 402 ppm. Today, in April 2024, it is 425.7 ppm – 76 ppm above the safe level.

6.2 When the second Christchurch LTP of the 21st century was produced, the annual average global temperature had increased by just under 1 degree Celsius above the safe baseline. Ten years later, it had increased by 1.47 degrees Celsius, and the agreed-upon international limit of 1.5 degrees C looks likely to be reached this year.

6.3 Every city on Earth must make planning for the effects of this unprecedented and ongoing heating and related climate destabilisation a top priority. Christchurch is better placed than most to do this. It has access to reliable clean water sources which can and must be protected; it has land which can be (re)planted in biodiverse low flammability species rather than flammable monocultures; it has residents with the necessary skills and expertise to create the transformation to true climate resilience which is urgently required.

6.4 Like every other city, Christchurch also has the responsibility of reducing its own greenhouse gas emissions. This means rethinking the size and shape of the city and its components to reduce the number of private motor vehicles and to increase human-powered mobility; and also rethinking the role the city plays in encouraging emissions from non-necessary travel of all kinds.

6.5 It is a big challenge. Climate Risk Concern wants our city – our home – to take it much more seriously than it has so far, and start taking big steps to address the issues now. For the good of all.

* * * * *

* Climate Risk Concern is an association of Banks Peninsula residents who

- are concerned about the local impacts of global heating,
- are drawing attention to local practices which contribute to that heating, and
- are working on proposing better methods of mitigating and adapting to the increasing risks posed by the rapidly changing climate.
-

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

WHEN WILL WE SEE CLIMATE CHANGE
BEING ADDRESSED AS A REAL ISSUE?
FUNDING BEING PUT INTO THINGS
LIKE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? THIS IS
THE KEY ISSUE! THIS IS PARAMOUNT
TO REAL CHANGE & PROGRESS. WE HAVE
SADLY ELECTED ~~THE~~ MOST REGRESSIVE
GOVERNMENT ^{OUR} EVER!
THEY ARE NEGLECTING TANGATA WHENUA,
THE DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION,
HOUSELESS PEOPLE, CLIMATE ACTION
(IN ACTION), YOUTH, PEOPLE OF LOWER
INCOME, REFUGEES, THEY ARE NEGLECTING
THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO UPHOLD
INTERNATIONAL LAW IN PALESTINE.
SO YES, CLIMATE JUSTICE NOW! SECURE
US A SAFE LIVABLE FUTURE, AFFORDABLE
HOUSING ETC...

BUT MOST OF ALL STOP TURNING YOUR
BACKS ON THE MILLIONS OF INNOCENT
PEOPLE IN GAZA #FREEPALESTINE
#TOITUTETIRITI

I think these are things that should be funded but more focus should be on protecting our climate such as banning plastic, protecting nature by not cutting it down etc.

2026 - Rena Oliphant

a key focus on climate resilience
Carbon emission reduction, increased
clean energy, more (electric) public transport
and cycleways, shifting towards net zero
agriculture & reduction of animal based product
production + export in NZ. Increased
resiliency in flood, fires, drought management,
reduction of air transport emissions through
mitigating / offsetting methods, no more airports,
and going towards electric aircraft, investment
in light rail, cleaning up our waterways
, storm water & waste management.

As you can see: There is a lot that ^{needs} to be prioritised.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?



I support the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

the council should prioritise climate crisis

>>>

Climate! should be prioritised

2055 - Joanne Byrne

People need to take responsibility for building in unsafe areas that will be affected by sea level rise. We can't buy them out in thirty years time when they knew the risk was there. Policy needs to direct this.

2060 - Liv van Workum

I believe more emphasis needs to be put against the conservation and protection of our environment for future generations, as well as safe guarding our current spaces against the increasing array of natural disasters occurring due to the planets warming.

>>>

I don't think there is enough priority being put to climate adaption, and management

>>>

Our people are important, as is their safety, health, wellbeing and future. How can we protect it for future generations to come?

2082 - Bluebell Barr

Personally I am terrified for the future, not just for our generation but for generations to come. I love Christchurch and it's my home, so it's really upsetting seeing the backwards direction we are going

in' >>>

The climate crisis gets worse every year
and I beg you to act now.

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

Education and awareness around climate change
need to be facilitated among the general public

210 - Vicky Jones

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport]

No, the proposed Tarras airport comes to mind. Too much money has been unwisely dedicated to this unfortunate endeavour. Environmental Impact: The construction and operation of a new airport in Tarras could have significant environmental consequences. It may lead to habitat destruction, increased air and noise pollution, and disruption to local ecosystems. Given the global imperative to combat climate change and preserve natural resources, investing in projects with potentially adverse environmental impacts contradicts sustainability goals. Economic Viability: There are doubts about the economic viability of the Tarras airport project. Building a new airport requires substantial financial investment, and there's no guarantee of sufficient demand to justify the expense. With uncertainties surrounding the future of air travel, particularly in light of the COVID-19 pandemic and shifting travel trends, investing in such infrastructure may not yield the expected returns. Alternatives: Instead of investing in a new airport, resources could be allocated to improving existing transportation infrastructure or investing in sustainable development projects. Enhancing public transportation networks, promoting cycling and walking infrastructure, and supporting initiatives to reduce carbon emissions would benefit the community in a more sustainable and equitable manner. Local Opposition: There is significant opposition from local communities and environmental groups against the construction of the Tarras airport. Respect for local voices and concerns is essential in decision-making processes, and disregarding such opposition will lead to social unrest and further polarisation within the community. Opportunity Costs: Investing in the Tarras airport diverts financial resources and attention away from other pressing needs and priorities within Christchurch. Funds

that could be allocated to education, healthcare, affordable housing, or cultural initiatives might instead be tied up in a project with uncertain benefits and negative impacts.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

*I think the council needs to do MORE
for climate change.*

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. The council said it will not be able to meet its own emissions targets. This plan needs to change to prioritise actions that will allow us to meet our emissions targets. We need to do this for the next generations who will live in Christchurch and be living through the impacts of the climate crisis

>>>

I think this plan does not go far enough to reduce our emissions. The council needs to come up with a plan that will enable us to reach our emissions target. I am happy for my rates to increase to enable this

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

17. In addition, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC continues to examine the risks of climate change, particularly sea level rise and flooding, to critical drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure; and continues to develop investment plans and timelines to mitigate these risks.

>>>

41. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes the importance of considering climate change impacts across all of CCC's capital and operational spending and work programmes, for example, the way that sea level rise and soil erosion may affect water infrastructure and water quality.

42. Climate change can affect health and wellbeing outcomes directly through exposure to climate hazards causing injuries and death; and indirectly through greater risk of food and water borne diseases, vector borne diseases, food insecurity, community displacement, lack of access or loss of critical infrastructure, loss of employment, and financial insecurity;

all of which have social and economic consequences.³⁶ A recent Te Mana Ora report further outlines the human health and wellbeing impacts of climate change in Waitaha Canterbury.³⁷ The figure below shows how climate hazards can cause health and wellbeing impacts through various impacts and pathways (Figure 3). CCC can lessen the impacts of climate change on the health and wellbeing of communities and households, by building resilience into the pathways within Figure 3, through critical adaptation planning and through initiatives funded by the Climate Resilience Fund.

43. In addition, we note the increased risk of vector borne diseases from climate change as habitat ranges of competent insect vector species increase due to warming temperatures. Christchurch has two points of entry of for exotic mosquitoes: the Lyttelton Port and the Christchurch Airport. Health Protection Officers from NPHS Te Waipounamu are responsible for regularly checking for evidence of exotic mosquitoes entering the country, as these may be a threat to public health.³⁸ Mosquitoes can travel between 400m to 1km from a point of entry and are more likely to breed in areas with surface water. To reduce this risk, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC prioritises funds to be used to reduce surface and stagnant water on roads and Council property in the immediate vicinity of Lyttelton Port and Christchurch Airport.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2214 - Paul Kruger

More work to ensure resilience against climate change induced damage

2312 - Christian Schipani

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

It is of the utmost importance to prioritize climate adaptation earlier than later. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> <https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline->

files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>
<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

2314 - Mitchell Anderson

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Yes. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2 Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does not consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to be incurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., land use allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amount of resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Yes. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the city's balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle.

Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html> <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

2350 - Jack Bisset

Yes but we need to think more about spending even more in a way that is more positive, reduces emissions and is a smart economic idea regardless. This is electrification as demonstrated by farmer Mike Casey with his fully electric farm saving \$60k in fuel costs per year. We import fossil fuel to run this city. We can run it from our rooftops instead at a lower running cost. This would bring jobs in solar and battery install. We could stimulate the market for battery recycling, car retrofits swapping engines for batteries, partnering with others and getting on top of our challenges with a positive and engaging story. To focus on adaptation as just sea level rise and a few other hazards is far too narrow.

>>>

This is one of the last chances to slash emissions as required by our commitments under Paris Agreement as a country. We have always thought of it as a cost. Really it is an investment. If we get it right we can do things that also provide resilience and cost of living benefit. This is called electrification and that is what communities in the US and Aus are desperately now pursuing. I work on this area and would be happy to discuss my knowledge, my own journey fully electrifying my home and vehicle, living a low emissions climate resilient life now as example for others to see. Thanks

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.

2386 - Gail Ingram

Also prioritise sustainable and climate change projects that feed the future, our wetlands and areas of natural beauty, such as our reserves and the porthills and natural ecosystems.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

There needs to be more funding for climate mitigation projects like stormwater drainage and land drainage.

>>>

the accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and their funding should be increased by 100 times.

>>>

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size. The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, funding should be increased.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

CCC must put implement a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic.

>>>

[Rates > Other]

It must levy greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport to fund further climate action

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". This is not true, the CCC is complicit in climate change because it has not done enough to transition to a low fossil fuel low emission sustainable green city. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. It is disrespectful to homeowners who will experience flooding not to support them. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

The city council’s sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in 2025.

>>>

CCC must admit responsibility in part for the climate crisis for failing to reduce city emissions, and increase funding for biodiversity, public transport, and cut restrictions on urban density.

>>>

council decisions should be equitable and act fast on the climate crisis

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation]

CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. This is not true, the CCC is complicit in climate change because it has not done enough to transition to a low fossil fuel low emission sustainable green city. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I don't see any plans directly relating to climate change, and the document even specifically says with the minimal work being done the councils own targets won't be reached. Cruise ships and industry should be contributing to work in this area since they are one of the largest polluters in the region.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Climate change is always happening. Ensuring our environment is taken care of is more important, less development in known at risk areas is essential and keeping natural resources for NZ is a must.

>>>

There are always extreme events, history has shown us when housing is built on less than ideal areas, those people will suffer, when slash has not been cleared, it will cause catastrophic damage. These are not due to climate change, but to inadequate planning and expectations of clearing land. We need to make smart choices, not choices we are told to make.

>>>

Put it alongside your climate change goals as this is what we should be putting money towards.

2482 - Erin Stewart

I think there needs to be greater emphasis on climate and environmental resilience, implemented faster.

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> I fully support the environmental sustainability and resilience goals outlined in the Council's level of service section but urge for more ambitious targets. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

It is of great concern to us as coastal residents that the climate change planning by CCC is still predicated on the use of the most extreme Independent Climate Change Panels (IPCC) scenario, RCP 8.5 (Representative Concentration Pathway). The RCP8.5 was not intended to be used to create policy. The creators of RCP8.5 had not intended it to represent the most likely "business as usual". Therefore, the CCC planning around RCP8.5 must be removed and a more likely scenario used for planning. Plan Change 12 proposed by CCC is based on this and subsequently lead to "avoidance" of new building. We request that Councillors action this. These extreme planning measure will be even more detrimental than the Residential Unit Overlay (RUO) issues that coastal residents experienced some years ago. If PC 12 goes ahead, Council has intentionally removed the need for Coastal adaptation conversations. A more realistic planning approach will positively influence the LTP budget. >>>[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

2570 - Marie Gray

I am incredibly worried about climate change and more widely ecological overshoot. Anyone who follows the science is worried. It is scary. It is happening now and it will get a lot worse. We need to urgently lower our emissions and to invest in resilience. Transport is the main lever CCC can pull to reduce emissions. >>> [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

259 - Margaret McEvedy

I see an opportunity for waste in this proposal, “how this fund will be established, managed and governed, and the criteria for how the fund will be used all require further work” that sentence screams a big hole into which an awful lot of money will be poured. Wait and see what other Council come up with and adapt or adopt accordingly there is no need for CHC to invent the whole process.

2623 - Andrew Cockburn

More investment in climate mitigation is needed.

>>>

More priority needs to be given to climate mitigation and adaptation.

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

In addition, we emphasise the importance of adaptation planning for the effects of climate change on the Port Hills, particularly in relation to the increased risk of wildfires. As the 2017 and recent February 2024 Port Hills Fires show, this is a real and present threat which is set to worsen. The Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment (2022) specifically identifies the Port Hills as an area where fire weather will increase over the coming decades. While sea level rise and coastal adaptation planning is important and we support its proposed acceleration, adaptation to land-based hazards like fire is equally important. We support the proposed climate change adaptation levy. We also request that the Council allocate funding to a recovery plan for the February 2024 fire, and investigate establishing an adaptation process for climate exacerbated hazards like fire on the Port Hills.

[Full attachment available]

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Not enough investment in climate mitigation.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Whether people work from home is dependent on a number of variables such as their employment agreements and the nature of their jobs. While some people work from home regularly, others do so on an ad-hoc basis, and some choose not to at all.

According to the Council's emissions tracker

(<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/apps/emissions/?transport>), 53.8% of total emissions are linked to transport. By requiring office-based roles to work from home, the Council will show leadership to other businesses by reducing the transport emissions of its own employees and save ratepayers in the process.

SUBMISSION POINT 1: Review all office-based roles and alter employment agreements with a focus on moving most office-based roles to working from home. This will enable CCC to use hot desking arrangements in headquarters for hybrid work and reduce substantially its need for office footprint.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Transport > Cycleways (capital), Transport > Public transport (infrastructure)]

Investment in transport infrastructure should focus on completing the cycleways network and improving public transport. The same goes for water services - these are essential and the money must be spent. It will all be for nothing, however, if the response to the threats of climate change are inadequate.

2693 - Tanya Markman

Note E

There is a big push by council to reach their own set emissions reduction targets. This amounts to many millions of dollars in costs over a year and many hundreds of millions over a 10 year planning time frame. However science, if it is good science, is forever changing and updating and the science on climate change is no exception. There is evidence to suggest that the level of climate warming is considerably less than that suggested by the statistics used by government and local councils to date. It goes without saying that a council, to be fiscally responsible, needs to use the most up to date science that it can. That is it's job.

If sea level rise is in fact less than predicted then the proposed \$2.7 billion spend on water infrastructure can be reduced. So too can that associated with transport services. For instance, the IPCC predict a 1.7 mm increase/year in sea level rise – based on moderate levels of sea rise risk. That is 17 mm in rise (1.7 cm) over the whole 10 year draft plan time frame. Such predictions, if true, would necessitate a major relook at where council spend ratepayers money, especially in the arena of 'climate mitigation' works – a huge predicted spend by council.

2702 - Wendy Dick

Wind energy

2705 - Ian Le Page

Most of the fear of climate change is by the same supposed experts as was the 2yk bug. With simple understanding of culverts can then cope with storms saving failures to infrastructure. Have meetings (or workshops) will not solve any issues. By caring out works on upgrading infrastructure will do more to address climate change than holding discussion meetings

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Climate change is already well advanced, at this stage unfortunately we need to look at how we will cope with the harsh winters, heat waves and rising sea levels.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Climate Change

As we have pointed out in past submissions to this Council and others around Aotearoa, disabled people will be - and already are - one of the most at risk groups from climate change impacts.

For this reason, climate change, the need to mitigate it and ensure that there are effective responses which incorporate disabled people at all levels is one of DPA's top priorities.

A recent article published by the journal 'Nature Climate Change'³ highlighted that governments were failing to take disability inclusive climate action and disabled people are disproportionately more at risk of higher mortality rates in climate emergencies.

This is underpinned by the fact that disabled people have been accorded lower priority in climate emergencies or other disasters and systemically excluded from receiving emergency healthcare and humanitarian support as a result.

The article also highlighted that slow onset climate change, including sea level rise, more damaging weather events, as well as rising water and food scarcity will all exacerbate the existing inequities experienced by disabled people.

Michael Stein, in a Harvard University Center for the Environment (2023)⁴ interview elaborated about the impact of climate change on disabled people:

“Climate change amplifies the marginalization experienced by persons with disabilities negatively affecting health, reducing access to healthcare services, food, water, and accessible infrastructure. People with psychosocial disabilities have triple the rate of mortality in heatwaves.”

DPA is pleased to see that \$318 million has been earmarked for spending on projects which directly impact climate change mitigation. We are also appreciative of the proposal to spend a further \$1 billion on projects that will help the city adapt and build resilience to climate related events in the form of flood protection work on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

An example of why disabled people benefit from protection works such as the creation of flood banks is the desire to avoid homelessness. Disabled people, especially those who live with mobility and other impairments, face a great shortage of accessible housing which is difficult to access even at the best of times, let alone after a natural disaster.

Following last year’s North Island storms, there were stories about disabled people who could not return to their homes for many months afterwards, and some disabled people (as we heard earlier this year) are still living in inaccessible housing over a year later.

DPA has been inspired by the model provided by the Bristol Disabled People’s Forum in the UK where the local council in that city has engaged (and continues to engage in) climate change planning and dialogue with their local disabled community through the forum. The city council co-developed a plan with the Disability Equality

Forum (a Bristol-based disabled people's organisation which is cross-impairment based like DPA) around climate change and its impact on disabled people.

DPA views the use of deliberative, decision-making structures like the Bristol Disabled People's Forum as one means through which Christchurch's disabled community could dialogue with both the CCC and ECan on the development of disability responsive climate change plans.

We recommended to ECan in our submission to their LTP that it takes the opportunity to forge a closer relationship with the disabled community around climate change and we now invite the CCC to do the same (jointly with ECan and other local councils), especially when it comes to planning a climate response which fully incorporates our issues, needs and aspirations.

DPA recommends that ECan and the CCC dialogue with the Christchurch disabled community (led by Disabled People's Organisations like DPA) over ways in which a closer partnership can be forged and where the issues that concern us in the environmental and climate change spaces can be aired.

The goal should be the development of disability responsive climate change and environmental plans for the Canterbury region through the CCC, ECan and other local councils.

DPA also recommends that emergency responsiveness plans for the Christchurch City area accommodate the needs of disabled people, especially in relation to both seismic and climate related emergencies. This should be undertaken in a co-design partnership between local disabled people and emergency management bodies.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Civil Defense and Emergency Management]

Recommendation 11: that the CCC, ECan and the Christchurch disabled community (including DPA) dialogue over ways in which a closer partnership can be forged around climate resilience and emergency responsiveness.

Recommendation 12: that emergency responsiveness plans for the Christchurch City area accommodate the needs of disabled people, especially in relation to both

seismic and climate related emergencies and are developed as part of a co-design partnership between disabled people and emergency management bodies.

278 - Robin Curry

Keep moving to eco friendly vehicles for all council services.

>>>

However, as mentioned, even spending \$1 billion dollars on waste recycling etc will not meet the emissions reduction target as a council nor city.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Plantations. I guess this is really ECan's domain, but I am too late for my submission. This really matters to me. We have just survived the logging operation of a bloc of pinetrees above us, which was extremely unsettling and disturbing. As we live in regenerating bush it was not a pleasant sight to have a bloc of pinus radiata grow next to our 104ha covenant. The emissions in roading, the travel to and from the site to the harbour, the gigantic machines operating, run off, all point to a totally wrong undertaking in a time where CO2 emissions need to come down drastically. It is incredible landowners do not need resource consent at present to grow a bloc of pinetrees, and the high value of carbon credits actually encourages this. Banks Peninsula is not suitable for the growing of pines. I submit that the consent to plant pine plantations will have to pass many more hurdles. And that carbon credits will be more lucrative for the planting of indigenous vegetation.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Concentrate on Stopping carbon change. All actions planned and taken by the CCC should be assessed on how effective they will be at lowering carbon emissions. -Make sure the CCC is itself running on carbon neutral as soon as possible.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

What concerns us greatly is that, though the Council proclaimed a climate emergency, the Draft LTP provides very little evidence the Council is taking serious action to reduce its own emissions and the emissions of its citizens. There are references in the Transport plans to cycleways and to targets for residents to be within 15 minutes walking distance of certain services. We raise the following questions:

Does the Council recognise that current actions are having a minimal effect of emissions?

What plans are afoot to make fundamental changes to a city that has been built for the constant use of motor vehicles for the last 60 years?

What thought has been given to reverse the trend away from supermarkets and mega shopping centres to corner shops and neighbourhood centres?

Has consideration been given to differential business rates with a surcharge for the big centres and a rebate for the small?

Has the Council considered working with the Regional Council and employers for free bus passes for workers?

What work is being done to change 'waste minimisation' from rubbish collection and uneconomic recycling to genuine reduction of material into the waste stream? Computers still come in cartons half full of polystyrene.

Retailers import goods prepackaged in plastic of all descriptions. Why are milk companies not required to take back their empties from the Council? What happened to the refund for bottles? Home composting?

Is the Council replacing all standard vehicles with electric models?

We are concerned that current Council structures and processes are not suited to dealing with the climate emergency. We suggest that a special committee (perhaps the 'Futures Committee') comprising 6-8 elected members and supported by staff from several disciplines, should be set up. It should be tasked, in the first instance, with reviewing Council activities in line with principles for urgent and transformational reduction in CO2 emissions. The Committee, following thorough consultation with relevant departments, would make recommendations to the full Council for inclusion in the next Annual Plan.

Submission

That the Council:

(i) recognise the need for urgent action on the causes of climate change.

(ii) set up a special committee, as outlined above, to work on practical measures to reduce CO2 emissions.

(iii) report the outcomes of projects to reduce emissions in each year's annual plan.

2810 - Kari Hunter

The future will be different from the past. Change is coming whether we like it or not. We can't choose to go on as we are indefinitely – climate, biodiversity, and global systems will not remain as they have been during the Holocene and the recent period of human social organisation. We can choose how we prepare for and respond to the changes, and we can choose to go all out to prevent the worst outcomes. I urge you to prioritise the essentials of good human habitat under future conditions: clean water, sanitation, food security, low-powered transport system, libraries and gathering places. I encourage you to plan for retreat and transition. I encourage you to abandon plans for ongoing economic growth, since this is incompatible with ongoing human habitat.

>>>

As conditions become more constrained, and when there are more acute events, there are likely to be disruptions to supplies we are used to receiving from further afield and offshore. Also, as we phase out fossil fuels, we will need to become more reliant on local foods. Develop a plan to ensure everyone will have access to food.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

In order to reduce transport emissions rapidly, we need to largely phase out combustion-fueled transport. We need to reduce ICE transport (that is, fossil fuels, “bio-fuels”, “SAF”) by at least 50% by 2030 and at least 70% by 2034. EVs cannot replace them all; “bio-fuels” emit GHGs; hydrogen cannot be sustainably produced on a scale to replace more than a small portion of current transport energy. To make this possible, we need you to:

- Rapidly modify the transport system so that active and public transport can quickly become the main modes for most trips. Make it workable to live well without owning a car.
- Rapidly reallocate more space from cars to active transport. Use separated lanes, filtered permeability, and where workable, consider super-blocks or similar. The major cycleways that have been put in place make a real difference. However, we need fully connected routes to enable far more people to have this option. The east side of the city is particularly in need of more safe cycle routes, especially to access the schools.
- Reduce urban speeds to 30kph or lower in all urban streets except for major thoroughfares where there are safe effective active travel options. of the city. The patchwork of slower speeds is an improvement. However, compared with that, 30kph more generally will be more

cost effective and more affordable, and will have only a small effect in reducing car travel times.

- Support the local development of capabilities for designing and manufacturing appropriate human-powered and low-powered transport options.
- Do not build more roads or lanes for cars and trucks in the hope that this will reduce congestion. These measures will have multiple co-benefits, in health from more movement and less exhaust fumes, in less heavy metals to our waterways, in more space for people to connect, and in a more pleasant and inviting city that is less noisy, smelly and toxic. This needs to be planned in conjunction with planning towards more medium density housing, a 10 – 15 min city approach and an end to sprawl urban. This will also help reduce travel times. We need you have this largely in place by 2030, for consistency with GHG emission targets and with protecting our human habitat. The costs of prioritising these changes should be found by de-prioritising work on roads and lanes for motor traffic

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

How OPEX is spent affects GHG emissions, biodiversity etc. There is no direct correlation between for instance our 2030 emission target and OPEX. [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Less than 2% of the \$10.6b ten-year budget is directed towards projects that have direct impact on climate change mitigation. We are on the half-way mark between 2016-17 and 2029-30. We should now emit about 25% less than 2016-17, but Christchurch's emission have not changed significantly since 2016-17 as the latest 2022/2023 Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory for Christchurch shows. The CCC website states "climate change is the biggest challenge of our time", it seems the LTP almost completely fails to address this challenge. A justification for the proposed LTP and the embedded priorities is the feedback of the "What Matter Most" survey. However, climate change was one of the top concerns of the responders.

How do waste minimisation targets and methane capture at landfills help to achieve a 25% reduction of methane emission levels by 2030. >>> [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

What is the purpose of planning and budgeting (for world-class facilities) when we do not reach our destination – a survivable climate. Christchurch's LTP for the next 10 years must reflect and document the transition to a low carbon economy. It must reflect the commitment to fulfil our local, national and international obligations.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Strategic Direction > infrastructure Strategy, Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

No, on the contrary, the UC Greens are quite disappointed with the proposed spending allocated towards infrastructure, particularly in regards to environmental protections. The Council posits the needs of today's residents as if they are separate from those of future generations, a deeply misguided sentiment. Flooding and the many other consequences of climate change are not some far-off possibilities that could potentially arise decades from now, only affecting our descendents. They are incredibly pertinent issues that will undoubtedly worsen as time progresses, and this exacerbation may come much sooner than we expect. Even the most senior Christchurch residents are liable to be negatively impacted by these environmental challenges. It is not a question of "if" climate change will impact us, it is simply a matter of how soon our reckoning will come. But let's be idealistic and say that the current residents somehow won't be affected. Does that mean we shouldn't strengthen our infrastructure to the best of our abilities? Are we simply to wait around for the worst to happen before we decide it's time to take action, which by then will be too little too late? Do we only develop Christchurch for posterity's sake? The fallacious nature of this logic is self-evident. And that's not even to mention the services that aren't directly related to climate change, most of which are also underfunded, despite having self-perpetuating repercussions. The Council is understandably concerned about reducing costs, but they need to remember that monetary spending isn't the only cost we face.

2840 - Matthew Carter

I am also concerned at the statement at the foot of page 33: "However, even with the level of direct and indirect investment indicated above, it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city." This is not picked up elsewhere in the consultation document. No analysis, no proposals re emissions reduction. What has happened that means the targets are now unlikely to be reached? What are realistic targets now and how will they be achieved? How far does Christchurch and the Council's commitment to addressing carbon emissions actually extend, and what factors determine where it stops? Shouldn't the responsibility to control carbon emissions and the level of uncertainty around them as well as uncertainties around adaptation be central to the LTP? At least they should be prominent.

2842 - Ants Field

Please reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

There needs to be a very serious conversation around private assets (including housing). There appear to be people banking on compensation rather than making sensible choices with regard to their assets and this must not be encouraged. We cannot socialise the financial consequences of bad individual decisions because of people refusing to accept the realities of climate change. [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Furthermore, the city council must take a more proactive stance on climate justice, including reparation and recognition of indigenous communities on the front lines. Ultimately the council must take the climate crisis seriously. My life, and the life of everyone else who lives and will live in Christchurch, is at stake. Heat waves disproportionately affect children and the elderly, flooding disproportionately affects low-income areas. Under the currently forecast warming, these extreme weather events will worsen significantly, with drastic ramifications for the city. The council is not responding to this with the urgency it merits.

>>>

I am also disappointed to see climate change being underrepresented in the plan as a whole. I would like to see more though given to the formatting of the plan and the submissions document, to clearly represent the scale of the threat of climate change.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

5. Climate action Disclosure Water services are likely to be one of the first and hardest hit by the impacts of climate change. Impacts include but are not limited to, challenges with water availability through increased incidence of drought, deterioration of drinking water quality (for example through increased incidence of algal blooms, and rapidly changing flow regimes, rising salinity of aquifers), more rapid deterioration of acids (for example through pipe cracking in drying soils, increased salinity surrounding pipes), increased incidence intensity and duration of rainfall inundating waste and stormwater networks. Currently, the water sector is a net greenhouse gas emitter. Energy and chemicals are consumed in the treatment and conveyance of water and there's considerable inbuilt carbon dioxide created in building new infrastructure. The wastewater treatment plant processes also release methane and nitrous oxide from their processes, both potent greenhouse gases. Managing climate risk must be given significant weighting and priority in the water service delivery plans. The information disclosure framework for both mitigation and adaptation action must be stronger. Council should provide information about: • Emissions and the transition to a low carbon circular economy. • Impacts, risk & resilience – aligned with the any regional spatial plans • Climate related financial disclosures (e.g. future offsetting costs)

>>>

Suggest an Investment Business Case to be developed for this purpose. This will better help public to make an informed decision. The investment should also be used to identify climate change risks, probability and impact. It should be made area specific, Proposed mitigation and adaptation plans are to be included. This document should be shared and consulted with the public.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Climate Change Mitigation: While the Draft Long Term Plan includes initiatives for climate change adaptation, I believe there is a need for a more aggressive approach to climate change mitigation. The plan could benefit from specific strategies and investments aimed at reducing the city's carbon footprint, such as transitioning to a fully zero-emission public transport fleet sooner than the current target of 2035 and expanding renewable energy projects. These actions are crucial in demonstrating the Council's commitment to leading a city-wide response to climate change, as outlined in the strategic priorities.

>>>

- Increase the investment in climate change mitigation projects, with a focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions and enhancing the city's resilience to climate-related challenges. By making these adjustments, the Christchurch City Council can ensure a more sustainable and forward-thinking approach that not only addresses the immediate needs of the community but also safeguards the well-being of future generations and the environment. I trust that the Council will consider these suggestions as part of its commitment to building a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all. Thank you for the opportunity to contribute to this important discussion.

2942 - Will Taylor

I feel further efforts maybe made around environmental protection and enhancement. It is pretty insane that further efforts to mitigate and prepare for climate change aren't advanced.

2947 - Katia De Lu

No. 1. CCC must do better for the climate. As a parent and educator, I am horrified to see that the plan, as it currently stands, would fail to reach CCC's goal of a 50% emissions reduction by 2030. Our kids deserve a bright future in which they can thrive. But right now, we are not on track towards that future. As adults, it is our responsibility to do better for them. In order to give kids the safe and hopeful future they deserve, it is essential that we take urgent, ambitious action on climate change. There is no time to waste. Every fraction a degree of warming we prevent represents lives saved and future suffering prevented. We must increase our ambition, not settle for a weak plan that fails to even meet existing targets.

>>>

- Consider climate change in all CCC decisions.

>>>

3. Climate justice Climate change is an existential threat, the most important issue of our time. I ask that climate justice, mitigation, and adaptation be considered across all council activities so that we can make Ōtautahi | Christchurch a healthy, safe place for our children and all the generations to come.

298 - Zya Gurau

[Our Proposed Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

There haven't been resources explicitly budgeted for projects surrounding sustainability projects. I would like to see climate related projects more explicitly budgeted in.

>>>

I would like to see more of a focus on sustainability.

3012 - George Laxton

- “However, even with the level of direct and indirect investment indicated above, >>> [Capital Programme] it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city.”
- We need to be investing more, it is only going to get more expensive to make all these investments in our city to get us towards carbon zero (and hopefully a less polluted city as well)

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not with regards to the environment. In a climate crisis and with central government reducing funding for predator control and conservation in a short-term thinking way for political expediency, it is imperative that any long term planning focuses on this. It is much more important than events, flash buildings and other nice-to-haves which won't be much use on a damaged planet.

>>>

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]

There should be more emphasis on predator control, climate change mitigation and reduction and conservation. If CCC was serious about environmental concerns (e.g. you are one of very few cities to include cruise ship emissions which is great) you would stop the ludicrous Tarras airport proposal.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras]

Climate change should be no 1 priority. Time has almost run out. See above re Tarris airport needing to be stopped.

3045 - Vivienne Wilson (Orion New Zealand Limited)

The current proposal is not to establish a climate resilience fund and fund climate adaptation related capital expenditure from the capital programme – noting that the risk of not including additional climate resilience funding is that future generations may need to contribute more to address climate resilience.

We do not have a specific view of whether the Council should establish a specific Climate Resilience Fund, however, we would like to work with the Council on local area energy planning that will assist the City to achieve net zero by 2045. Overseas literature suggests that collaborative local area energy planning enables a wide range of actors – from local authorities and other public sector bodies to businesses, charities and community groups – to establish an explicit shared purpose to achieve local commitments on net zero carbon emissions.

We have mentioned above our work on Future Energy Scenarios, and we are looking forward to engaging with the Council to review and validate our energy scenario framework and assumptions. This supports the Council's strategic priorities at page 4 of the Draft Long Term Plan which is to reduce emissions as a Council and as a city. It also supports the community outcome of a green liveable city as well as the Council's Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy.

A collaborative effort will be a critical next step in local area energy planning for Mid Canterbury with other stakeholders such as Environment Canterbury, Selwyn District Council and ChristchurchNZ.⁴ This is reflected in the Christchurch Economic Ambition⁵ document, where it notes that “Businesses are taking action to reduce their climate impacts but will not be able to eliminate carbon emissions without national, regional and local support and investment in renewable energy and fuels, and re-designed resource and waste management systems”. Priority 5 of the Christchurch Economic Ambition notes that no single organisation will be solely responsible for delivery of the priorities. Delivery will be achieved through collaborative action by the private sector and partner organisations.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Growth should also not be a focus—emissions reduction is where we need to concentrate attention and funds if the Council is to have any hope of meeting its emission goals. >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

3088 - Heather Brown

Move things around instead of charging more. Lobby central government for more substantial contributions. A national issue shouldn't all fall on local ratepayers.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Insurance industry will dictate this more effectively than CCC or developer investment.

31 - Gary Durey

It is a scam. Climate is always changing and should not receive any funding.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Why are we not focusing on stopping climate change, rather than "adapting"?

3136 - John Hynes

you need to do a lot more about climate change and discouraging people from driving everywhere.

you really need to be preventing climate change,

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Transport > Public Transport (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

NO. 1 The current plan won't reach the CCC emission goals and still focuses on continued growth.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Retain the sustainability fund. Do not focus on development and hard assets. That is not all that supports a community. We need green spaces, connected communities, sustainable living practices.

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

Climate change needs a higher priority.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, waterbodies and tree canopy.

Climate change is happening, and we need to prepare;

3327 - Ann Godfrey

Take the people with you, more education about mitigation using hard science as the basis.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

It's clear that to reduce our personal and community levels of carbon emissions, we are going to have to change our way of life. I would like to see much more council-led education and assistance so that residents have more understanding of the gravity of the situation, and are offered pathways of change in small steps. I also think there should be more readily accessible information (.e.g. electronic hoardings?) around topics such as the tree canopy, and the percentage of hard ground surfaces in the city and the impact this has on drainage and waterways. It would be good if residents could feel they were doing the right things if they decide, for example against cutting down a large tree on their property; or they decide against introducing concrete or bitumen paths and driveways on their property.

3366 - Robert Manthei

The Draft Plan is woefully inadequate in relation to funding to mitigating/responding to climate change effects such as flooding, coastal erosion and extreme storm events. The adverse effects of climate change are already being felt (temperature tipping-point has already been reached worldwide) and will only accelerate over the next 10 years. The Draft Plan does not acknowledge this in a significant way. For example, if flooding wiped out even one of the bridges to Brighton (Central or South) there would be inadequate money to repair or replace them, or to repair or rescue the homes along the Brighton coast. The money set aside for mitigation (318m over 10years, or 32m per year) would not even have covered the 5000 extra seats in Te Kaha (cost = 50m). The 1billion for climate adaptation over 10 years (100m per year) might fund one rugby stadium (total cost not yet known)--it would be totally inadequate in the event of one or two extreme weather events.

>>>

There should be a sort of 'crisis mentality' guiding the Plan given the urgency of climate change events that could and probably will occur over the next 10 years.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?]

Reason 3: The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure)

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more investment in the following areas:

- Protecting and repairing the environment.
- Reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
- Preparing for and mitigating the effects of climate change.

>>>

Climate change is an impending and very serious challenge facing us all. This will have an even more detrimental effect on future generations. This has been made even more difficult with climate change deniers using techniques to delay action. If we want to make any progress as a society, we must ignore those individuals. Even though average global temperatures have increased, we still need to commit to reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

3417 - Jack McConnell

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

We need more money into climate and flood protection

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

more towards climate / flood protection

347 - Catherine Webber

Encourage people to privately invest in renewable energy like wind power and solar power. I would support the city investing in generating its own power for its people. As a city surrounded by sea we have an opportunity to generate power using wave turbines, similar to those used in Japan and the UK. I would not mind paying so much in rates if electricity was free because it was generated by the council.

3484 - Prue Stringer

In the council's emissions reduction plan I want there to be an inclusion of cruise ship emissions in our total.

3496 - Bindy Barclay

Create more opportunities for land owners to work in partnership with CCC and ecan to mitigate climate risk

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Transport makes up over half of Christchurch's overall greenhouse gas emissions. And we should be seriously looking to reduce that.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Overall, too little spending has been proposed on climate change and emissions reduction and community projects. Please greatly shift the ratio of transport maintenance focused on cars to more low-cost bike and bus infrastructure (e.g., road paint) which will improve the safety of cycling, reduce traffic, and reduce emissions. There is no indication of being on track for any emissions reduction targets and the LTP needs to address how emissions will be reduced by 2050.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Operations], > [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport.

>>>

It is great that you are investing in public transport. It really helps the environment and climate change. There hasn't been enough work on climate change.

>>>

Climate change is extremely important. I think we should invest more into making sure we don't reach 2.0. Making us resilient after the effects of climate change won't help. We need to act now.

>>>

We need to act and try to stop it as much as possible, what you a trying to do won't be enough. P.S. Have you read 2 Degrees?

>>>

MORE on climate change!!!

3596 - Susan Lau

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Climate resilience should be considered a foundational aspect of long-term planning, not an optional extra. Money put towards supporting businesses, events and infrastructure can be wasted when we have not ensured our security in the face of ongoing major weather events and erosion.

You mention that a downside of not having a clearly ring-fenced fund for climate resilience and adaptation projects being slow to be completed is that it means future generations will have to pay more. This is inappropriate and immoral, particularly given that the younger generations are experiencing housing insecurity and a high likelihood of less financial support in retirement. A long-term plan begins now and looks to the future.

When it comes to matters of the climate and our city being livable, it is foolish to think that this is an area that can be postponed. The costs will not only increase in the future but they will increase by a much greater degree, and future generations are unlikely to be able to bear this cost.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Climate change should be prioritised, with a focus on meeting net carbon zero commitments.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Your wording 'it will still unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city'.. Answer.. the only way to become carbon neutral.. is for ALL life to cease. :(

3651 - Kate Innes

We need to do more to meet the emissions reduction targets

3655 - Dan Manton

Investment in infrastructure that mitigates climate change impact is needed now, so the city will serve future generations.

3683 - Max Sullivan

In terms of adaptation this means more investment into resiliency for extreme weather events, and I'm glad to see investment into things like flood protection. One of the biggest impacts of climate change seems to be the way its effects are going end up accentuating our already prevalent inequalities in society,

>>>

Overall I would like to see much more spending on climate change, in terms of both creating a more sustainable city and adapting to the growing impacts we are going to see going forward.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

[We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure)

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

There's a reason even municipalities in parts of the world like China, hardly a beacon for progressive hogwash, are pouring funding into climate adaptation and mitigation: they smell opportunity and

they see costs in lagging behind the rest of the world. Just being a city in New Zealand does not guarantee Christchurch a place in the future; we have to actively choose to take that for ourselves, and there's no sense sitting there passing symbolic resolutions about how it'd be nice to succeed without the money to back policies up.

3725 - Richard Smith

The GNS report released to Council in December 2023 (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81), indicated that Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years, with some areas having a larger increase.

>>>

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed.

There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue. –

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Grants and Funding > Requests for additional grants and funding], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with adequate green stormwater infrastructure across the whole city built to handle high intensity weather events. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens or other green stormwater infrastructure. The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy]

Secondly, there is no possible way for the council to meet its ambitious (and necessary) goal of Net Zero by 2045 with this current plan, particularly if rates are reduced. It's like this plan exists in another plane of reality from the Net Zero goal. Net Zero requires immediate and radical investment in mass public rapid transit, denser social housing, community services etc. as well as climate change adaptation. I welcome the money being put forward to adaptation, but these funds don't go far enough. Either CCC invest in robust public infrastructure things now, or you face a far greater expense in the next 50 years as infrastructure crumbles in the face of the rising climate emergency. Just look at the fact that Stormwater can't even meet their own mitigation commitments under current funding.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Hold for 3 years on climate work.

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No, there are three reasons for this: >>> 2. Insufficient climate mitigation projects The quickest way to reduce our climate impact is by reducing our transport emissions. As above, more investment in public and active transport will encourage more people to make the switch. Personally, more separated cycleways mean I am able to safely and confidently bike more places with my 3 year old (who loves cycling!).

>>>

3. We will not meet the CCC's 2030 plan As it currently stands, emissions will not fall enough to meet the goals of the CCC: 50% reduction by 2030. I would love to see a city where active and public transport are the default, we have excellent biodiversity and healthy waterways, and happy people making the most of nature and green spaces.

>>>

Climate change impact needs to be considered in all council decisions.

382 - Stephen East

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

No, I believe more needs to be done to ensure we have safe cycle ways for ALL Chch residents (NOT just those outside of the East). More needs to be done to address the long term impacts of climate change. The less we prioritise this now the more it will cost us in future and it will be younger generations carrying the cost of the current selfish decisions. More also needs to be done to support and revive our eastern suburbs. They took the brunt of the Earthquakes and are still waiting on so much to be repaired. The revitalisation of New Brighton, and particularly the mall, should be a top priority for council.

3824 - Di Lucas

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Sustainable management is crucial.

Better protection of high value soils for food production is also needed.

Also both the climate crisis & the biodiversity crisis need to be better recognised, such as in management of council/public lands across the city including riparian areas.

>>>

[Parks > Other]

CCC needs to address climate change mitigation, resilience and adaptation. Resilience includes wildfire resilience. There are extensive areas of flammable landcover across the council area. I have seen no measures to address reducing their flammability to increase fire resilience. Plantations have been permitted or consented that pose serious threats as does extensive flammable vegetation connectivity. Measures to encourage, support and/or require increased wildfire resilience through vegetation change and ensuring adequate firebreaks as non-flammable areas are increasingly needed.

3825 - Justin Barton

Agree that Climate Change should not be driving factors, but also any mitigation costs should be up for public scrutiny and debate with justifications for cost/benefit.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

review climate change mitigation costs

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Climate change should be low priority especially compared to global financial uncertainty and demographic change. The climate science mainstream and its funding are currently undergoing increased levels of scrutiny & challenge, and maybe up for significant revision.

3835 - Hiren Patel

It'd be good to see more climate action initiatives to avoid climate disasters affecting the city.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

I think you need to ensure you are applying the lens of the reducing emissions to all your decisions, although you talk about climate change/reducing emissions some of the actions you suggest do not follow through.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Climate change actions - always underdone and not prioritised nearly enough. Firstly lets move on from climate change as its a very narrow lens to view the problem (and propose solutions). Climate change is an outcome for a much bigger problem - look up 9 planetary boundaries (the problems that are forcing climate change is just one of the 9). In NZ we are overshoot on many more. Carbon trading, apart from being a farce, will not address climate change (no matter how hard it tries) and it won't even have a look in on the other overshoots. Without priority actions on planetary health, we can't be the vibrant place CCC aspire us to be. The revolting poor quality subdivisions is just one example - be brave - require only 10 star homes to be built, require all materials used to be non toxic, stop allowing the building of ridiculous monstrosities that only 2 people can live in (if they are for multigenerational families' all good - but they need building differently). If you really want to address planetary health and lead the world in it we need to do things really differently. Be bold, be brave - the people will thank you for it down the track.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

As noted earlier I'm not a huge supporter of this - large events have a large planetary footprint - not just the people in the act/team coming and all the paraphernalia that goes with it, but the whole impact of people travelling in and only staying a short period of time, the waste produced - I could go

on. We should be focusing on being a destination to live and work and play - and being a low footprint as we can.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

We have to focus on planetary health - please consider changing your language - climate change is NARROW as detailed earlier. Yes we need to mitigate and change for climate change but its only 1 of the 9 planetary boundaries we need to address.

>>>

[Strategic direction > Community outcomes and strategic priorities], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I remain unconvinced that there is deep understanding on what sustainable means - its an over used word - we need to get clear on what we actually mean and do that. Be bold, be brave - we need to make really bold actions for planetary health. This WILL benefit human wellbeing and this will then have other benefits. The way we currently do things like the design of subdivisions could make a real statement towards this, yet we continue to build poor quality housing stock in poorly designed subdivisions. Places like the High Street School site in Dunedin give an example on a small scale of what the future of housing should look like. One small example.

386 - Christine McPhail

I support the tree planting programmes but do question the Council's part in in such large numbers of high density blocks with tiny areas not concreted and the future problems being created. There should be more information and encouragement to garden and plant sustainably as to cut water use but maintain and increase plant and tree cover.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

I think there needs to be a greater focus on climate change. Otherwise there won't be a future for the next generations of ratepayers.

>>>

We need to spend more on reducing our emissions.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. CCC has \$3.2B in property that will be affected by sea level rise alone in the medium-term and little in terms of forward thinking funding to respond.

3924 - Rachel Purcell

There needs to be more future proofing against climate-change for a sustainable equitable city.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Not enough money is going towards public and active transit and climate change mitigation

3945 - Callum Snell

Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects.

>>>

The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth.

>>>

We need to continue investing in >>> climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations.

3947 - Dave Kelly

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Needs more emphasis on climate change. A practical step in this regard is faster progress on the major cycleways.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Council must take >>> climate breakdown seriously.

3959 - Sarah Jackson (Plant Based Treaty)

I think more focus on climate action targets are necessary

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities:

There seems to be no real plan to reduce emissions. There is no goal or target except 50% reduction by 2030. This will not be reached, but there is no repercussion. Why are there no real steps or goals or repercussions?

>>>

It does not far enough to address climate change.

3986 - Chris Kelly

We have to target the Climate crisis at all costs. In Australia people are now living in tents instead of houses. This is a much more environmentally ideal way to live.

>>>

Council should use the Tāwhaki National Aerospace centre and runway at Kaitōreke to utilize existing weather modification programmes to prevent flooding and drought like they do overseas. This has no effect on lab grown food so it makes it a workable option.

>>>

The world is changing rapidly & with big concerns like Climate change & finances we need councils to be aware of a better future than ever before.

Things that need to be looked at are

* Sustainable diets = allowing the fast track process to build lab meat factories & lab milk, because vegan diet is the only way to eat to reach net zero 2030. For protein huhu grubs have been trialled in Otago study with great results. Eating insects is an affordable way forward. This way we can get rid of all farming and convert the land into native trees for our blue/green spaces, with no fertilizers, pesticides, water use or mowing and this will create habitat for bees & butterflies.

>>>

* Electric Future. We need to invest in 100% renewables as we won't be relying on fuels, and these can be owned by public, private partnerships so all risk & cost is owned predominantly offshore and not affecting Rates. Cartage & Roading won't be required since food will be vertically grown in place based local labs. We can even live on pills like astronauts with everything we need, zero food requirement.

* Smartcitys = these future Proof us for Carbon net zero. You never need to leave home except on foot as everything is place based with 15-20min walk zone. The idea is that most people work from home, education, entertainment & exercise all from home.

Oxford, UK is currently implementing this in UK with 6 Zones and each resident gets to apply for provision to leave their zone up to 100x each year in their car, and using licence plate recognition the driver can be fined immediatly, as funds can be deducted automatically from their bank account.

The modelling for zoning has been trialled in 4 provinces in China and have been effective using facial and Iris pattern recognition. Its now so sophisticated people can purchase goods in stores paying direct by facial recognition tech. It also serves to catch criminals & those with outstanding bills.

Geofencing & electronic gates are part of the smart network and help deliver Zone restrictions. Climate change lockdowns can then easily occur allowing for whole cities to remain inside to contain & limit CO₂.

Carbon capture stored below ground is the future, and is already happening.

* CBDCs = central bank digital currency is the future, a cashless society. All money will be run by a Centralized bank - digitally, and as we advance like China this will allow us to move to social credit scoring systems, which allows authorities to punish people who don't follow the strict climate rules. China does this well, tracks every public move and can penalise even wrong recycling bin use.

4020 - Brian Turner

It's meant to be a top priority for Council, not a nice to have!

>>>

Climate change mitigation my top priority.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

More research encouraged into how to reduce climate changes, and the causes, eg research into breeding dairy, cattle and sheep that have lower methane CO2 and urea emissions; plants eg plantain and agricultural/ farming practices to reduce urea leaching etc; eg smaller more efficient animals, with the aim "less is more" Encouraging the resuscitation of coastal shipping to move primary industry products etc, rather than massive trucks using copious gas, and emitting huge emissions would help the climate issues, and be more economical. Why aren't all new builds required to have solar panels installed at the time of the building, and also the LED light systems

Why aren't all new builds required to have solar panels installed at the time of the building, and also the LED light systems.

Use old car tyres in road surfaces.

water storage lakes / dams to store water for use in times of drought.

What are the long term plans re the lithium batteries used in electric cars, bikes, electric planes and possibly farm tractors; there will be millions in the near future, and is there any thought to develop a battery that is not so likely to go up in flames which are almost impossible to extinguish.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

More focus on climate change mitigation

433 - Derek Phelps

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Review the climate change policy STOP issuing building permits to the eastern suburbs as we all know a two degree's increase in sea temperature will have the the new shoreline being at Hereford Street

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

There needs to be more spent on climate adaptation & resilience, otherwise we'll all end up paying more for it in the very near future

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

You can't kick the can down the road with climate adaptation - let's prepare

497 - Anna Taylor

I'd need to see more information about the fund and it's tangible benefits. Unfortunately, the council cannot work alone to create change and this should be a government initiative, not a local council one

540 - Ross Allen

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital); Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Given that there is an increasing understanding by UN IPCC scientists that climate change is not in fact an urgent crisis but is more of a very gradual long term issue, which will no doubt permeate through to national policies in due course, the Govt and Council determined targets of 2030/2050 etc will be pushed out - eg what's happening in Europe right now. Hence the cycleways programme could be extended out some years in order to reduce costs in the earlier years. The same argument applies for public transport - I support investment in improving public transport but it's not necessary to upgrade to the extremely expensive electric buses so rapidly.

>>>

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

\$820m on parks and foreshore over 10 years is a nice to have not an essential high priority. We already have excellent parks and gardens etc, unlike roads and three waters. I support all the projects listed, but not necessarily all to be completed within ten years. Also, the Councils earlier decision to fast track coastal adaptation plans for climate change is now turning out to be unnecessary. The impact of climate change is now recognised by scientists to be a very long term gradual process which means we have much longer to develop our plans as previously thought. A longer planning period would also allow much better public acceptance, and would also allow more time for improved data and evidence to support the plans. Rushed planning is likely to end up having to be redone later, hence money wasted.

>>>

Re climate change, see my comments above for transport and foreshore etc. The Council should recognise that climate change science and public understanding is progressing quickly, and it is highly likely that net zero targets will change. Spending money earlier than necessary could end up as wasted, which should have been foreseen by Councillors who have been elected to make prudent decisions with ratepayers funds.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

The strategic priority of managing ratepayers money wisely is inconsistent with the CO2 climate change priority for 2022-25, for the reasons I have outlined above. Moving too quickly on this will inevitably waste ratepayers money. It should be a priority for say 2026-50. We should not be leaders in this as it will be costly. We should do no more than mandated by the NZ Govt.

Climate change should be an actual priority, which means we can not afford to continue with our status quo of driving everywhere.

575 - Murray Walls

Start working to mitigate climate change.

578 - Susanne Trim

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

I think that you need a new CEO for the CCC in place before bringing the expenditure forward to 2024/5 financial year. This strategy needs leadership at that level. I would support it being brought forward to the 2026/7 financial year.

[Coder Note: Regarding the Climate Change Strategy]

579 - Rosemary Neave

No, we are not focused enough on climate emergency, and on building a climate resilient city. We are pretty much at 1.5 deg warming already - well ahead of predictions. We must reduce our carbon footprint and build climate resilience into our planning

It is not acceptable that we are not even aiming to meeting our emissions reduction targets as a council or as a city. We need to prioritise work that will - help us to meet our targets - give us an active timeline to upgrade the infrastructure that is at risk by climate change

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

I support more spending on Climate change mitigation and adaptation but do not support boosting funding for major events - these two are contradictory.

>>>

We must increase our preparedness. 3. It is 2024 and it looks like we have already hit 1.5 deg warmer (not 2040), so many estimates of sea level rise are almost certainly out of date

>>>

Overarching principles behind my submission 1. Climate Change and biodiversity loss are our biggest risk factors in long term planning. This is not far off, it is now – action is needed now 2. Although this is addressed in the draft plan, it is not addressed urgently enough. 3. It is 2024 and it looks like we have already hit 1.5 deg warmer (not 2040), so many estimates of sea level rise are almost certainly out of date 4. 10 years of this plan takes us to 2034 - 4 years past 2030 predications. 5. Money spent now to prepare for climate events is cheaper than the inevitable heartbreak and loss cleaning up after an event. 6. I may not be here then, but others will be – I speak for them – the generations to come

621 - Sophie Morton

Yes, ideally I think we should be investing more in climate change adaptation and efforts to reduce our climate impact though

627 - Alex Lewis

Christchurch is a sprawling city, close to the sea at low elevation. It will need significant investment into climate -resilience in order to weather the changes that climate change is bringing, such as flood protection. Additionally, Christchurch is extremely car centric and continues to grow outwards due to new subdivisions. Without appropriate public transport links and cycling infrastructure, this growth will continue to increase the cities dependence on cars and increase our carbon emissions

631 - Cynthia Roberts

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Not quite. More emphasis on climate change and the biodiversity crisis we face. The role Banks Peninsula can play in this is important alongside the role of park rangers and pest management.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would like to see more action on climate change mitigation with more money invested into public and active transport including separated cycle ways.

655 - Patricia Holden

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

I think that we are coping now with years of underfunding in infrastructure and we also need to future proof for climate change (need to be proactive, not reactive). It is also necessary to put money into recreation - arts, sport etc. A city is not just bricks and mortar. We need to feed the heart.

659 - Matt Dumont

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

I believe that higher rate rises to support climate change mitigation and adaptation are warranted and that this plan does not go far enough. I also believe that the council should reduce the use of debt, but ONLY by increasing rates rather than putting off projects.

>>>

I believe that we should further increase rates to provide a higher preparedness for climate change impacts and to support climate change mitigation. every dollar we invest now will be worth hundreds in the future.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I believe we should be spending more on climate change mitigation and adaptation including bringing forward additional cycle infrastructure.

666 - Stephen Palfrey

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No new roads, no new cycleways just maintain the roads we've got and plan for climate change e.g. sea level rises - Diamond Harbour needs security of transport network

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

See above, don't set these in stone, there needs to be a means to deal with changing situations over the next 10 years

[Coder Note: previous comment discussed addressing global warming]

694 - Lucia Rivas

More education on climate change impacts and the need to change as a society particularly for transport and waste management

697 - Joanne Claire Eaton

more solar power

715 - Hayley Barrett

I notice you haven't asked about climate change spending. I assume this is because you are going to spend it anyway. \$1.318 million. Stop. Just stop the spending. While there are items that should be done, like the flood work, you cannot spend this amount. People just can't afford it. If you are intent on spending as per the draft plan for climate change, you need to find 1.318 million in savings elsewhere. I know you think people want this, but when it makes such a huge impact on what we pay personally, you will find less people want it than you think - many less. Here's an idea. If you must support climate change initiatives, offer a voluntary rates charge then everyone that can afford it and supports it will still be doing their bit. You won't do this though because you know people won't want to pay it. Cut back on the recreation and sport spending. Cut back everywhere. You have to stop spending and make sacrifices.

>>>

Climate change spending needs to be cut back.

722 - Sinéad Horgan

Come back to us with a proper proposal without spending millions on consultants. This is an important area for the future

751 - Genevieve Robinson

More money needs to be spent on resilience of our environment. This is not reflected in this plan

757 - Scott McCormick

If it's Bess an army do it by reducing the non essential items you waste money on not by raising rates. You act like a out of control spend aholic

784 - Sian Carvell

Please place more focus and investment on the current and future impacts of climate change. Be innovative, world leading. We all want to live in a healthy, thriving city, one that feels connected and safe. A place that people are proud of, and others - nationally and globally - want to visit for its beauty and innovative response to climate change. For that to happen, we need to think differently and invest in the future.

8 - Justin Yudistira

reinstate the programmes cut from the Climate Response Fund.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

I'm not seeing enough urgency on mitigating climate change.

>>>

Please secure the funding but also the brave, holistic decision making to advance climate response activity with urgency at every step over the next 3 years.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I am begging you to support The Arts Centre. Please. This space is a vital part of Christchurch for me, both professionally and personally. I spent a large amount of my time studying here, and now I work here, at the Teece Museum. So many people would suffer from your decision to not fund The Arts Centre, workers, locals, visitors, and students alike. The Arts Centre is of great historical importance to Christchurch, it is a space of heritage, creativity, history, education and arts. It is a place where various people, from various communities can rally together to appreciate the arts, to be inspired, to create and learn. It's where people come to express themselves and showcase their talents, where people come to reminisce about their time spent here as students, to learn about something new, to study, to exist. Please, please don't take this away from us.

>>>

This is an absolutely vital part of preparing for the future. I am strongly for both the bringing forward of the \$1.8 million for climate projects (especially given the way that inflation is going, it's far better to spend it now that to wait and have things become even more expensive) and the creation of a climate

adaptation fund. I would also put forward that investment in mass rapid transit to get around the city would be very beneficial. It would facilitate cheap and easy movement around Christchurch, thereby encouraging people to visit new areas and enjoy what our city has to offer. Medium density rental standards would also be beneficial to implement because this saves extra land from being used for housing projects while providing homes for people, and properties to pay rates to the council.

>>>

These are aspirational goals that do sound lovely. A bit cheeky to mention "together we raise productivity and reduce emissions" while not being on target to reach emission goals. It's good that you've mentioned climate resilience and protecting our biodiversity and nature areas. Please make sure that you live up to your vision of protecting it -- words are easy, actions are harder, and the latter is in your hands.

885 - Denise Kidd

Council originally allowed for properties to be constructed in what have now become at risk from climate change. LIMS did not mention climate / environmental risks for a great many homes. Council has some responsibility for these homes,

906 - Alister Ferguson

Fund it within your current income

912 - Sophie Hartnell

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?], [Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Strategic Direction - Infrastructure Strategy]

I strongly believe more investment in green technologies, biodiversity and climate mitigation; public transport and infrastructure, needs to be an absolute priority. If we don't spend the money on this now the cost down the line will be astronomical and untenable. This is our current reality.

>>>

Much more emphasis on climate change mitigation, biodiversity, rewilding our city and creating plentiful green spaces/nature refuges within the city limits. Money will be saved in the long term if investment in these areas is prioritised now. Our city libraries are community hubs and absolutely need continued funding to keep these spaces operating. They are well used spaces, in my family 3 people use libraries every week for work. Not investing in these community hubs would fly in the face of creating cohesive, stable communities. Investment in art is also paramount to a vibrant, connected community, more so than we realise.

>>>

I agree with much of where the spending is planned to happen, but I see a massive hole in addressing biodiversity protection and enhancement, which will have a direct flow on effect on creating a climate resilient city and save the council in the long term. Part of this work is continued invasive weed work, which is a huge component of protecting biodiversity. This work is ongoing as new weeds start to become invasive outcompeting native species. Funding is also required for the southern Port Hills which will continually be a fire hazard without funding to plant the area strategically with low flammability native species and creating strategic fire breaks. Private landowners need to be supported financially to carry out this work to protect this high fire risk area from future devastating events.

Not Stated

1050 - Ken Lloy

Environmental spending is a bottomless it so a peer review is required and those with clear green affiliations should be nowhere near this spending ,in governance terms this is called a conflict of interest

126 - Julie Foley

The CCC must make urgent progress on reducing emissions and environmental protection.

144 - Michael Fairhurst

Long term environmental concerns should be addressed, moving from animal agriculture to plant based.

1490 - Carolina Nery

It's commendable that you have initiatives addressing climate change. However, when the question arises about investing in climate change programs, it puts people in a difficult spot. Investing in climate action should prioritize cultural change and education, ideally integrated into arts and culture initiatives. This approach encourages daily lifestyle changes, environmental stewardship, and fosters a better world for all.

152 - John Stickley

Costal environment threat from "rising sea levels / global warming" is a propaganda fear mongering tactic. Most scientists who have studied this subject matter will tell the facts from the fiction. I will agree there is a thing called costal erosion but "sea level rise" is a fairytale myth.

1533 - Mark George

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Many of the roading investments are increasing the current environmental cost rather than decrease it. Do things simpler and think about the impact now alongside your hopes for the future

>>>

Globally we need to reduce our cost on the environment. All that you deliver has an environmental cost, so work on improving the way you deliver services. It is a global crisis so encourage investment in areas where it is needed like places where the likes of famine results in disregard for the environment. We need to help them before we spend large amounts making small and inefficient changes here

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

The next 10 years are going to be more challenging as the effects of a change in climate will see more extreme weather events and resulting damage. We have to work harder to reduce emissions and be smarter with mitigating the damage of weather extremes cause. Continued urban sprawl does nothing to help; in fact makes a mockery of the intentions. Increasing the living density in a managed way, which improves amenity and reduces the dependence on longer travel times and journeys is the only way forward. More stick, and carrot are required.

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

The LTP plan states it is highly unlikely that Christchurch will reach its climate goals, this is embarrassing and useless, but not at all surprising when barely any funding is going into anything climate related.

>>>

Focus on building a climate friendly, carbon neutral, and liveable city above all else.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

The section on page 33 under the heading "climate change" indicates that the proposed spend is "\$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt, and build our resilience." Some of these projects have some merit but they have no relation to climate change. Cycleways, for example, with a

projected budget of \$199m will not have any effect on the climate. But cycleways, in general, may be a good idea to reduce traffic congestion. Please drop the excuse of "climate change" as there is no scientifically discernable effect of human activity on the climate.

>>>

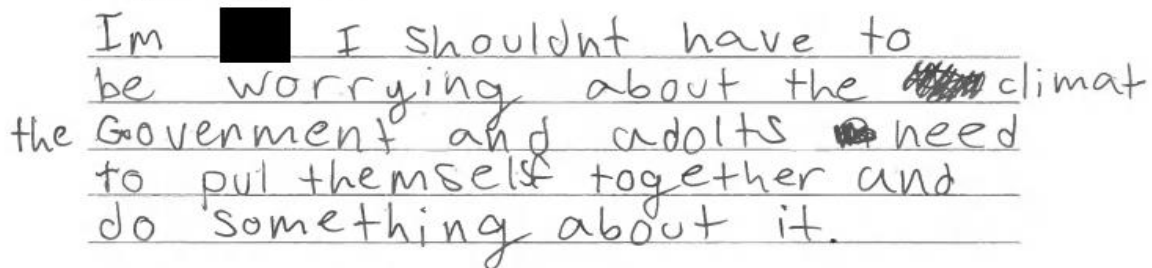
Cycling should not be used as a reason to "climate change mitigation" (page 33). There is no problem with fossil fuels or with climate change. Fossil fuels are a cheap and clean form of energy and many people make the choice everyday that petroleum is a cheaper option than cycling to fill their transport requirements. Climate change, apart from the seasonal variation from summer to winter, or the daily variation from day to night, is not a thing that the council can do anything about and removing it from the plan may well expose savings that can be made.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Please remove "climate change" from the plan. See my comments above. Climate change is a non problem. The weather forecast can not even tell me what the weather will be like at the end of the week, let alone saying that climate change will bring radical disruption in the future. Sea level rise will not be a problem in Christchurch, unless and earthquake drops the level of the land, as there is not enough water on the planet to increase the volume of water in the oceans necessary to raise the sea level. (The sea does rise every day at every high tide.) There is no prospect of Antarctica melting as it is too cold down there. Christchurch does not have to worry about this issue from a policy perspective. Anyone who would like to contribute to this fund should be able to do so but contributions should be voluntary and not tied to rates.

1941 - Olive Harris



Im [redacted] I shouldnt have to be worrying about the ~~climat~~ climat the Government and adolts need to pul themselves together and do something about it.

2071 - Paul Broady

• Your Plan provides hope in that one of six strategic priorities is to "reduce emissions as a Council and as a city". Statements throughout the Plan indicate that you are taking climate change seriously and are starting to respond in a way that has not been seen in previous plans. I applaud you for that. • However, the Plan needs considerable adjustment in order to enable the city to reach its targets of cutting greenhouse gas emissions by 50% (relative to

2016-7 levels) by 2030 and for the Council to be net carbon neutral by 2030. • It is not sufficient to just dodge the issue by stating: “...it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city” (Consultation document, p 33). • I note that your strategy is to “increasingly shift our focus towards more proactive responses and interventions to climate change risks and impacts” (LTP Vol. 2, p6). That shift in focus should be accelerated considerably as global heating and associated impacts are accelerating in a manner that has not been predicted by the scientific consensus of the IPCC. • I also note that you accept the reality of climate change and that all service managers are seeking to reduce emissions (LTP Vol. 2, p24). It is clear that systems need to be put in place to enable this to happen more quickly and deeply. • We should follow the example of ten European cities that have demonstrated clear commitments, action plans, and investment plans to reach carbon neutrality by 2030. See: <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/10/europe-cities-cut-carbon-emissions-greenhouse/> • You clearly recognise (LTP Vol. 1, p6) that if cities do not spend now to achieve carbon neutrality, then the costs incurred by climate change will soon be even greater, e.g. costs of repairs to damage to structures, costs of insurance, costs due to NZ having to spend billions \$s per year on offshore carbon credits etc.

>>>

• The only statement about the effect of the LTP on emissions is that it is “unlikely” to allow us to reach our emissions reductions target. As effective mitigation of climate change is so important for our immediate future then this statement should be elaborated. • There needs to be a best estimate of the emissions reduction that this Plan as a whole is likely to achieve over the next ten years. We need to know how far from achieving our goals this Plan will take us. Has it the potential to take us say 10% of the way or 80% of the way? • A breakdown of the spending areas in which emissions reductions might result should then be provided. • If areas of suggested spending will likely have no effect on emissions or even increase emissions then we need to be told. • There then needs to be a detailed description of the actions needed and the estimated associated costs of making the reductions that will achieve our goals. • The emissions goals were set in 2019. We are now five years down the track and significant reductions should have been made by now – but they have not. The LTP is too important a document for these aspects not to be discussed in detail. We need to know what we have to do and we have to be made ready to pay the cost.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is also committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals along with advocating strongly for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

SOLVE OUR FUTURE please

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

Papatuanuku e Ranginui, and their
children, ~~we~~ treat us as we treat them.

They nurture us as we nurture them.

KO AU KO KOE

KO KOE KO AU

>>>

FOCUS ON THE
ENVIRONMENT

214 - John Hinchey

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Reduce bid funding. We have more important areas to spend our ratepayer dollars on. Better solid waste processing away from Bromley: reducing the waste in our water supply through constant leaks: encouraging business to convert to electric vehicles to drive down city air pollution: etc.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Climate change is definitely an issue however we are a small minority country. We need the big global centres such as China, America, India etc to deal with it for any great change to occur.

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākahautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

2765 - Debra August-Jordan

4. Climate change - the climate is always changing!

2809 - Susan Thorpe

CO2 IS DANGEROUSLY LOW

The truth is **WE ARE AT CRISIS LEVELS OF LOW CO2 AT 410PPM**, which is exceedingly low in the history of the earth. **IF CO2 FALLS TO 150PPM, ALL LIFE ON EARTH DIES.** There is only one time in earth's history when CO2 was lower than it is now, when it fell to 180ppm in the Glacial Maximum. The truth about CO2 is the exact opposite of the official narrative. **CO2 NEEDS TO INCREASE SUBSTANTIALLY**, and by pure luck the burning of fuels by mankind has caused a slight rise, which is edging us into safer territory. Therefore the more fuel we burn, the better the result for Mother Earth, and **coal is ideal both for this purpose and for bringing prosperity to the world's poor.** The mayor is therefore 'off the hook' with his extended motor raceway plan! Australian Emeritus Professor Dr Ian Plimer makes mention of petrol head activities as being beneficial for this reason, thus silencing the moralistic finger wagging believers.

NASA satellite imagery shows that more CO2 has greened the planet by 25% in the last 35 years.

>>>

DEFINITIVE CLIMATE DOCUMENTARY

It is highly recommended that councillors and staff view 'Climate – the Cold Truth' movie, featuring eminent scientists who have dared to speak out against Zombie Climate Science. This documentary sets out the main scientific issues in impressive detail for the average person.

I can do no better than to quote Barry Brill in his article: 'RCP 8.5: A RECIPE FOR ENDLESS WASTE':

'What we can do something about is the "safetyism" of our public servants, who tend to grossly over-state risks and persistently regulate for gold-plated specifications...

These systemic exaggerations translate into hundreds of millions of wasted spending of scarce ratepayer/taxpayer dollars in every region.

Over-wide stormwater pipes, over-high wharf piles, over-built sea walls, indestructible power pylons, re-routed highways, restrictive zonings, refused resource consents, unnecessary migration of coastal homes, etc.

The great majority of the Ministry's false prophecies are based on a single imagined storyline – RCP8.5 – an obsolete 15-year-old scenario which is now almost-universally recognised as being highly unlikely, if not wholly impossible. Its probability distribution is about 1%.

RCP8.5 rests on assumptions that global emissions are sharply increasing, that no country anywhere has ever or will ever adopt a climate policy, that the world's population will double and that coal-power will be dominant by 2100. All this is plainly nonsense.

Yet the NIWA' website continues to [describe this](#) as its "business as usual case" – ie the most likely outcome, unless the world's current trajectory is changed. And NIWA is the Government's principal climate science adviser....

A US blog "[Wrong Again](#)" sets out actual newspaper clippings of outrageously misleading climate predictions over 50 years.'

I also refer to an economic review of the National Climate Change Risk Assessment (NCCRA) by Wellington's 'Tailrisk Economics':

<http://www.tailrisk.co.nz/documents/NCCRAriskassessment.pdf>

A Tailrisk Economics review of the National Climate Change Risk Assessment (NCCRA), which found it to be 'little more than a recitation of the "**five horsemen of the apocalypse**": **more**

extreme weather events, more drought, more river flooding, higher sea levels, and more wildfires, followed by unsubstantiated claims that they will have either major or extreme consequences, with little regard to the underlying science.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I think that there is too much talk about climate change as the climate has been changing for billions of years but i agree that some things do need to improve like we need to look after our city .

2860 - Ruth Grey

The climate has always changed. Keep an open mind about the hype one hears in the media because we all know they can't be trusted. Do not waste precious tax payer money on this latest fear tactic that we're all going to die. As a child I was told the earth would run out of oil by 2020. Well that didn't happen so I'm very sceptical of this latest climate catastrophising.

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

[Parks > Biodiversity and Ecological Restoration]

I would prefer to see more money going into increasing biodiversity and building resilient communities. Predator control enables restoration planting to grow faster, nature vegetation is needed to slow the increase of climate change and the impacts severe weather events have, and will continue to have on Christchurch.

306 - Beni Rae

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

So much of the councils funding is on adaptation. While adaptation is important, and we do not have much of an ability to mitigate, we do have a responsibility to support climate mitigation more than we currently do. Climate justice is not just about us "needing to adapt", we need to do as much as we can to mitigate our impact.

>>>

Climate mitigation.

>>>

Mitigation should receive more funding.

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Not enough of the council's budget supports climate mitigation and adaptation projects - Otautahi is not a resilient enough city - especially as a coastal location.

>>>

The council is NOT addressing climate change at a systemic level - adaption without mitigation is pointless and will not serve our future generations. We are talking about a future for the children of Christchurch - your children and mine, will have no future unless we fund climate mitigation projects instead of merely adapting to our changing climate.

>>>

Christchurch deserves climate justice.

3444 - Jo McGregor

AND \$20 billion to Aecom for consultants on Greenhouse Gas Emissions!!! What a joke.

3483 - Jo Bethell

We need to ensure that opportunities to reduce emissions and enhance climate resilience and adaptations are built in across all projects undertaken by the council.

3535 - Anna Harper

Climate adaptation as a result of the Solar Cycle, ready for the next Ice Age would be wise. There is changing climate not climate crisis.

3614 - Lin Roberts

Is the biodiversity strategy integrated with the climate change strategy and three waters strategy?

>>>

Climate change has to be an over-riding priority across all work streams

3616 - Mark Webster

You also mention Climate change - what do you mean by this

>>>

Greater clarity needs to be made around what you mean by climate change. And it needs to be from a fact basis, not rhetoric

3618 - Chrys Horn

This LTP also needs to invest more in climate mitigation work. The current investment will not meet our existing goals for climate targets. There is no better time than the present to be investing in reducing climate emissions This LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends.

>>>

This LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

Surely if we build well using available research and experts this will mean we are already preparing for climate change.

3723 - Don Babe

[Parks > Other]

It must be remembered how the parks are great helps for climate change mitigation and adaptation as trees sequester carbon and provide shade. These cross benefits need to be considered together.

3733 - Helen Reason

Please read the following article: <https://www.nzherald.co.nz/northern-advocate/news/opinion-geoengineering-truth-darkens-horizon/ICD7WEAWK4JKT6EOIATR4IDYHA/> Has the council done a thorough investigation as to whether this is happening in our local area and in wider Canterbury?

375 - Alex McNeill

These are all very important. [Coder note: For context "Three Waters is immediately critical and requires lots of investment for future"], as does climate change adaptation.

>>>

Climate change is the big one for me. I've got a lot of years left to live in Christchurch (hopefully!) and I want this to be a city where I can feel safe. Investing in adaptation now is key.

3786 - Mark Nixon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL]

The council and its companies (Christchurch Airport Ltd, Orion, etc) need to all take a leadership role in reducing their carbon emissions.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

Funding must go towards climate change mitigation projects (cycle lanes, public transport, greening, etc.).

452 - Mark Penrice

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC should spend more on adapting to climate change - its too late to fight against it.

482 - Graham Townsend

3. As a developed nation with an unsustainable per capita GHG footprint, we have a moral responsibility to significantly reduce our emissions profile. Road transport and aviation are significant parts of that profile. The draft LTP would NOT go anywhere near reaching the CCC's stated goal of halving emissions by 2030.

>>>

Globally, we are past peak prosperity. Our major trading partners will be seriously impacted in the next few decades. We have to be realistic in our planning. <https://phys.org/news/2023-03-simultaneous-climate-extremes-global-societies.html>
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2023-03-27/record-heat-waves-push-india-closer-to-limit-of-human-survival> <https://www.independent.co.uk/climate-change/news/asia-heatwave-india-china-thailand-b2323666.html> <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2021/06/impact-climate-change-global-gdp/> <https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2018/jul/31/chinas-most-populous-area-could-be-uninhabitable-by-end-of-century> This is no time for magical thinking.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

We are already screwing future generations by ignoring our emissions reductions targets. The least we can do is put a few dollars aside to compensate them for a fraction of it.

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

In-building of units / houses without trees is not helping the climate. Concrete jungles cause flooding as the rain etc can't soak away into the ground therefore cause flooding

581 - Paul Amtman

Yes climate change is a problem but lets not get too transfixed on one problem.

762 - Julie Nelmes

no fix what is broken now

774 - Frank Webster

We should respond to global warming in a steady, measured pace.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Plan for climate change Nolan for more pandemics. Foster young local talent. Encourage active transport.

817 - Paul Christensen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Effects on Climate change are not integrated into the documents. It would be useful if effects on emissions were included for the projects, as well as costs.

>>>

The documents would be more useful if effects on GHG emissions were included for the programs/projects so that ratepayers could judge on that basis, as well as costs

>>>

Reducing emissions to mitigate climate change has not been integrated into this document. The Council will not reach emissions reduction targets if they are not part of all planning.

>>>

The document does not show effects on green house gas emmissions for the programmes. Without this information, ratepayers cannot make choices based on emissions, only cost. This should be required for Council documents in the future, so the Council can work towards its climate change targets. Climate change is not built into the planning.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

The document does not give information on effects on emissions for the transport program. The program will not have an effect on emissions from transportation. The Ōtautahi Christchurch

Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory, FY23 lists transportation as 54% of the city's emissions. It also states that on road transport emissions have decreased by <1% since 2019. To have an effect on emissions there needs to be a focus on active transport and public transport. The plan presented continues to focus on transportation by private car. \$1billion spent on roading. Only \$318million is proposed to be spent on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation. That balance of spending will not result in the Council decreasing on-road transport emissions.

Additional Savings & Efficiencies

General Comments

332 submissions were received on additional savings and efficiencies.

All submitters provided suggestions for where they think we can find additional savings and efficiencies. All comments are reported on as being neutral due to this question not being directly aligned with any proposal in the Draft Long-Term Plan.

Officers Response

Several suggestions were mentioned by more than one submitter:

- Don't run gyms
- Review/reduce Library hours
- Cease/reduce climate change initiatives
- Cease/slow down cycle lanes
- Reduce Heritage spend

Two submitters suggested considering the advantages and disadvantages of a super-city approach for Christchurch, Selwyn and Waimakariri Districts.

Several submitters suggested increasing or new fees rather than cutting costs.

The only detailed cost saving response suggested by 2 submitters is:

- Hold staff vacancies for longer (to the tune of \$2m)
 - Lift the overall staff vacancy rate by 2%, saving another \$4m
 - Reduce strategy and policy unit operating costs by \$2m
 - Reduce library services by 500k (operating hours and deferring operating costs)
 - Reduce social service grants by \$2m
 - Reduce the annual operating budget of the climate change team by \$1million
 - Reduce overall governance costs by 500k a year.
 - Reduce VO grants each by \$1 million annually
 - Reduce CHCHNZ by 1.8m for urban development

- Ask CCHL to reduce its operating costs by \$1m a year (and pay that as dividend)
- Deferred “growth capital expenditure not funded by DCs” by 2 years, just focus on asset renewals for the next two years - this would likely remove 50m of capital expenditure.
- Review the IT spending. I have reviewed some of the project headlines and some seem like ‘nice to have’ vanity ideas.

Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board suggest a review to determine whether a reduction in Library hours could result in savings while still providing a good level of service . Reviewing Library hours has been considered by Councillors periodically in the past.

Cycle lane expenditure is being reviewed in light of subsidy changes.

The detailed submission would need to be examined for service level and other impacts, e.g. how much capital expenditure would be deferred and what would happen to levels of service, this would require extensive modelling to identify viable options, and as it would likely affect levels of service require consultation. Generally however, reducing the hours of services such as libraries and not running gyms is unlikely to save significant if any money, as many of the costs are fixed and do not change in respect of the hours operated, to make significant savings would require substantial savings in variable costs such as wages, and to do this will mean altering levels of service and this could not occur without consultation, and in the case of gyms foregoing the fee income which needs to be modelled against the costs saved. A number of the other suggestions relate to internal operations and a workstream is already underway to review all cost lines.

Not Stated

100 - Anthea Fraser

Suggest that the fundamentals clean water, stormwater, sewage, roads, public transport are given priority and rugby stadium and water sports complex have costs cut.

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Climate adaption. Lets get our books right first then deliver when its time, I will probably have passed away by then though and same for my children.

1009 - Penny Knowles

Cycle ways

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Fix your internal management problems and look at services such as admin heavy answering phones for services like getting my green bin back work with people I stand for instead of against them. Stop being so bureaucratic in your approach fix those operational problems then you may gain better efficiencies across the board

1062 - Georgia van Zoelen

[Transport > Cycleways]

Stop projects like Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway.

1071 - Brian Donovan

Cant think of any top of my head

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

We need to look at the climate change reducing features and maybe delay these, however, impact changes due to raising sea water do need to happen.

1103 - Murray Sanders

[Transport>Footpaths and Streetscapes (Capital)]

Prettying up street scape in central city a waste of money

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Fees and Charges>Libraries Charges]

Yes, some library services that are free could ask for a koha or small charge to cover costs.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Money spent within sports and recreation and parks, heritage and coastlines.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Operational funding All contracts for roading projects ; maintenance and renewals should be for only 2 years and retendered to avoid const escalations; in addition; cut year 3 of maintenance contracts completely and do nothing for a year regarding reseals and all roading renewals. sweating the assets one year will not make any difference but = huge \$ benefits. review, cut and slash all traffic control costs by a complete overhaul of all traffic control (should be nationwide) as this entire sector has been hijacked by traffic engineers and gone too far. Cutting back requirements will save millions with no reduction in safety.

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Operational: the entire sectors of events, City Council Communicatons; CHCHNZ would benefit from a complete paradigm shift in how those sectors are staffed, funded and operated as there is a need to prune back the levels of all funding and staffing in these areas where the same can be achieved by less. and included in that is innovating ways to deliver comms but that is not going to come from an internal review

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Operational and capital: review all areas with a complete review questioning " do we need to actually even do this " from a council perspective. there are many areas i would question why Council is actually doing them and scope creep has created many layers across all departments for no or little value

>>>

[Rates>Other]

as my previous comment; there is ample room to review how contracts are procured ; how assets are sweated to save millions each year with little impact on LOS

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

as previous comment; review all levels of funding and staffing to areas of comms/ events/ CHCH NZ as there are many ways to review how these are delivered in different ways, or just cut them... Events will come anyway to a certain degree and comms depts need to consider a paradigm shift of how they operate. there is no need to have a growing communications sector/ staff if a different perspective is taken. but that requires bold and decisive governance decision making

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

as in previous comments: procurement ; contracts changed to avoid escalation - every single contract! and simply deleting some years completely

115 - Dean Milroy

I think there are areas that may fall under what that question was asking, such as some graffiti removal (rapid removal of protest graffiti against the genocide happening in Palestine being a good example)

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Massive sporting projects. Sports are not as important as they used to be. A lot of people don't participate in sporting activities but seem to subsidise those that do. At least increase the proposed charges for using the major sporting hubs/stadium that you are building so it becomes more of a user-pays thing.

1168 - Annie Pattison

Nothing specific but if a group of people and professionals are telling you to review it, listen.

1174 - Wendy Morton

[Transport>Transport (Other)]

Transportation

1216 - Glenn Maguire

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > 2.8-Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Allowing the extraction of more river gravel this has two benefits it reduces flood risk and allows extra income to the chch economy. Our aggregate is awesome and we should be exporting it.

>>>

Pretty good but we need smarter income generation ideas. Let local industry come up with some and share benefits.

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries ? Libraries (Operations)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Please don't up the rates. So many of us are struggling. Find better ways of cutting money. You are being robbed by contractors charging so much more than they should be. For example look at the proposed Thompson park plans- the cost of demolition of the old playground and the cost of the new one that nobody from the community wants. Just dismantle the current one and rebuild with wood and locally sourced resources making use of reusing things, using natural environment and making a cool playground that the community wants.

>>>

Yes everything seems to be costing a lot of money to do anything. We must think outside the square and not do things or use suppliers we have always used/done if they are costing too much. It's time for the people to step up and help more too to save money. Call upon community groups, volunteer, jobseekers, school groups, and people having to serve the community for disciplinary action to do some work that needs to be done. Keep it simple. Just the basics please- there will be time in the future to bring back more.

130 - Jennifer Nuthall

Move more rapidly to register unhosted visitor accommodation and apply strong penalties for businesses not complying. Without doing this you are foregoing a potentially good source of additional funds. Recognise the essential difference between people who host people in their own homes and those who do not live in the property they are renting out to people who do not contribute

to our communities or the safety of long term residents.

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

Be more agile - stop works o things like Harewood Road cycleways when government has given a clear indication that it will not provide funding for it. Prioritise - do less in the heritage area and ofcus on core services like drinking water, wastewater and transport.

1332 - Liam White

The whole thing

135 - Jac Call

Have you thought of making a stop, say 2 year hold and then up for review of some the outgoings currently made.

>>>

Do we need Chch street judging? \$27K spent on this, for what benefit to the city. Less and less members for Beautifying, less and less people having bright colourful gardens. Sustainable gardening should be the way to go, not spending money of \$27K for a small group of people to go around and judge streets under really their personal beliefs not under sustainability

>>>

Yes: \$27K spend a year of Chch street judging, for what. New developments will not have a choice to win as sustainability within the subdivision requirements is. Only judged on beliefs and ideas of 'what colour looks good!) believe with water costs this is a bit of a joke as not many can afford water costs and plants. A colourful plant over a loaf of bread for my family? I know my choice. Put garden judging on hold for a 2 year period and reduce my rates because of it and see if Chch become less because of it. I believe it will not as people Become more caring to environment, use less water but plant sustainably.

>>>

Don't do garden awards for the st, with \$27K spent on this yearly what benefit is it to the rate payer, nothing, doesn't encourage people to do more for the street. Many people cannot afford garden plants now, this is the first thing to drop out of purchasing when times are tough.

>>>

libraries - less hours Green areas - plant grass that looks good but doesn't need as much mowing. More encouragement and community engagement opportunities to take care of environments.

1488 - Mel Brown

I'm not sure why the ccc is in the housing business. I feel this is a government role not a council. Sell all the flats we own to housing companies/government.

150 - Jeremy Foate

[Spending > Capital Programme]

The critical city services have been neglected in favour of grandiose projects such as the stadium and sports hub. They are the projects that should be trimmed to reduce rates.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

- Transport busses and cycleways - The climate adaption team and the consultants.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

The Board's preference is for the Council to explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases. The Board reiterates its concern at reports that a number of opportunities for operational cost savings were not explored by the Council. While it is possible that many of these options would not have been acceptable to the community, we cannot know for sure without asking them. The Board is concerned that this has undermined our community's ability to provide feedback on ways they would like the Council to save money. This reinforces our previous comment about lack of trust in the Council.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

As a caveat it is important we spend our money wisely with coordination with the various working groups and more buy in from the rate payer. For example simple cost saving ideas by owners rather than sit back and expect the council to do all the work. We already mow our berms but may I suggest we rake our leaves into piles for a possible mulcher at certain time known to the residents to mulch them up?

Keep to the basics. Be aware of new technologies as they evolve in so doing evaluate carefully with always the basics in mind. Be aware that often change in one area brings change in other areas.

1519 - Matthew Williams

ACROSS the board of nice to haves and idealistic goals. The goals in the LTP are self serving and lead to increased costs. We elect councilors to make the tough calls with the access to the information. The default position should be rates reduction and removing the bloat at the council. In the same way that individuals cut back on things like streaming services things have to change as ratepayers are not a bottomless pit.

1533 - Mark George

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

From the outside it appears that services are delivered inefficiently. Too many managers and too few empowered to work properly. For example 3 staff taking an hour to mow a verge it would take 1 private person 20 minutes to do.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Look at more efficient management structures and remember that management is there to empower their staff to provide the best service possible. Encourage excellence

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Council should focus on and prioritise delivering essential (statutory) services only to reduce rates increases as much as possible.

>>>

Focus on the essentials, and defer the "nice to have" services.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

If we focused on top of the waste hierarchy and invested in support infrastructure maybe we could reduce waste disposal costs...

1568 - Kathryn May

see comments on libraries as previous. Maybe someone look at a overall special price with power companies to use one provider.

16 - Andrew McKay

Just four cheery picked options. I want option 5. Reduce rates by: Stop all grants funding. Stop giving away out rates money. Slash projects scope and scale. Stop wasteful spending making chch an inaccessible city. Stop spending on roading that blocks the free flow of traffic; bus lanes, bike lanes, narrowing roads. Stop spending on major events. Sell assets such a the buses, city care, vacant land and property, central otago "airport" land. Close some libraries. Contract out the service centres and where rates can be paid.

1654 - Jane Ross

Roads and 5 G towers.

1671 - Wayne Mahan

Less unnecessary compliance on small business

1674 - Susan Galbraith

You should use people placed on PD to keep the city clean from rubbish and leaves, do gardening etc. That used to be their punishment and the city's reward. Has this stopped now because I never see them anymore like I did in the 1990's-2000's.

1691 - Jesse Newman

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Mothballing the stadium build and pursuing more efficient and sustainable modes of transport would significantly reduce council outgoings freeing money to keep rates rises in the low double figures.

172 - Bronze Templeton

[Rates > Other]

Reduce services and make people pay for services at market rate without any rate payer subsidies

>>>

Reduce or stop funding non-core services. It should be user pays without rate payer subsidies. If it cannot sustain itself without it, then stop the service because not enough people want it in order to keep it

>>>

reduce non essential services

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

The draft plans reliance on debt is not a healthy or sustainable financial model (see my comments above). The council should not commit to any more expensive projects that require debt. Even if that means not building any more cycleways.

174 - Joe Cole

There is significant opportunity to automate through AI to reduce costs which should accelerate over time, leading to an increasing reduction in labour costs over the next 10 years. Plan for it.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Check for inhouse cost savings...

1793 - Pamela Hughes

No especially not selling any assets

18 - Alex User

Were any cost saving identified ?

1825 - John Davies

Go balls out on essential services and eliminate everything else above maintenance. Perhaps float 49% of airport and port etc

1849 - Amy Brewer

Transportation, council services such as libraries.

1855 - Michael Liu

The spending on Te Kaha

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

Focus on core infrastructure and facilities. Don't waste excessive money on old buildings. Let the city evolve with new buildings.

>>>

Heritage buildings.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Cut council staff. Focus on the basics. Learn how to say no. Everyone, group or organisation cannot always get what they want, just a reality of life.

193 - Anne Mahan

[Transport > Other]

Less transport trials it should already be known, the impact of some of the transport initiatives

1968 - Kelly Osborn

Council staff and facilities and spending on non-essential services.

2073 - Peter Cook

A cheaper more realistic stadium

2074 - Andrei Kardos

Climate. Money is going and never a report on achievement. Bike lanes when people struggle to feed their children. Better management of the costs and labour, contractors, council employees as right

now every one is milking the rate payers money

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Levels of service are really important to our residents, particularly the many who take a great level of pride in our city and make it a great place to live. While a review of levels of service is important to ensure costs are being managed well, the valuable interactions the Board have with residents highlight that the Council's investment in the city motivates residents to match it in investing their time in helping keep the city safe, beautiful and vibrant. The Board sees first-hand how partnering with community, and maintaining the investment in community spaces that levels of service represent, enables and motivates residents to participate and connect locally, enriching both their own lives and their neighbourhoods. Whether this be through community planting days, supported by Parks staff, community grants that support groups to facilitate community-led development countering anti-social elements, or the essential work of the Council's traffic engineers, community travel advisors, and road maintenance staff, who respond to our growing and changing city to make it accessible, functional and safe, it is not lost on the Board that where the Council invests in the city, residents pitch in to create compounding returns for community wellbeing.

2097 - Marie Haley

Prioritise the things that are logical and essential, that are vital to reduce loss of life, such as civil defence, resilience and connectivity and communications, rural roading, fix wastewater pipes to ensure a healthy Akaroa harbour to swim in, swim safety lessons for all city kids including Banks Peninsula rural. Reduce the spend on idealistic or nice to have projects that can be delayed or reduced in spend. Delaying these things is important as the economy recovers from Covid worldwide disruptions, just as households delay spend in tough economic times.

2120 - Clover Sullivan

the insane cycle lanes, and the "Temporarily" chlorination of water needs to end

2126 - Elfi Spiewack

Things like unnecessary stadiums

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I also don't see anything in relation to generating more green power from renewables. I just read that the price of power is going to go up. Why don't you try and offset this by generating your own solar energy from the thousands of roof tops that you own?

2171 - Mark Smith

Need to look at way you are sending. An Armguard Security vehicle over to Akaroa every day to check on freedom camping. Very big expense for what value

2198 - Andrew Smith

Consider reduced opening hours or community facilities or increasing user charges. Need to investigate alternative funding models - rates increases into the future are unsustainable.

2263 - Scott Babington

More of a focus on equity.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board believes that savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Stop spending on global climate change, Antarctica, space, and events. Stop spending on handing out money. Stop producing thousands of pages of reports, briefings, minutes and plans: consider the millions of words that have to be written, read, reviewed and revised. Stop spending on ambitions, narratives, stories, and visualisations.

2305 - Monique Maynard

SPECIAL EVENTS ARE GREAT - BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK AND GOODNESS KNOWS WHAT ELSE HAS BEEN CUT AS YOUR PLAN DOES NOT SHOW THIS.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board considers that the Council could review the opening hours of libraries to determine whether a reduction could result in savings while still providing a good level of service to residents.

2328 - Steven Gray

Sale of commercial assets that are not producing commercial returns

2355 - Iain Sanders

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

We can do much more with less by leveraging natural resources available such as underground springs and aquifers and share resources.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

I think that the council needs to look at their operational spending and think about where they can trim the fat. Are they using too many expensive consultants? Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

We need to look for areas to make cuts.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraires (Operations)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Perhaps there are savings to be found -ie reduce operating hours of some libraries, or reduce the number of times per year the council crew come down streams, such as Old Mill Stream, to cut vegetation.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

Cost reductions should NOT come from service cuts, sale of assets or cuts to climate change and biodiversity programmes. Extra revenue could instead be generated by: - selling the land purchased to build Tarras Airport - increasing car park charging in Council facilities - a congestion charge within the CBD during peak times - increasing fees for excess water use

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Cycle lanes are not required at this time. Not enough people, who use these.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

no.

2390 - John Gibbons

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

However, I am sure that savings can be made in management rolls. The council should declare what increases in personnel have occurred over the past ten years in management rolls and front-line services. Maybe savings could be made.

2393 - Coralie de La fage

Start looking at the services and why they cost so much before taxing more - you're not addressing the core of the issue.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Focus on getting the existing expenditure under control rather than grand and wasteful non-core spending

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

Look at your carry forward and how you can realistically deliver projects and when. Also I question if you really need to continue to provide gyms directly or if there is a better model. When was the last time this was really tested independently?

2448 - Barrie Uren

efficiencies in RMA eg city roads maintenance and footpaths Do not sponsor sportsmen and women and sports teams as this is not city council responsibilities eg go back to their relevant sports and fundraise themselves

2507 - Bronte Barber

- I agree we should focus on things that will bring in money for the city (ie Te Kaha does but cycle ways don't). Overall for Christchurch net savings, focusing on what will bring an income is positive - demonstrate the value it adds in dollar terms. Need to know \$20mil is effectively spent. - Need to be an inviting city first. If we run businesses down with rates/road closures (bus lanes that take out parking) - We won't be able to support and it would mean nothing.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Cost reductions should not be achieved by cutting services, or cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways). Money could be saved by cutting spending on roading maintenance. Close roads to cars.

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

COUNCIL WORKERS AND COMMUNITY NEED TO WORK EFFICIENTLY.
GET RID OF CONSULTANTS. !!
NO MORE CYCLEWAYS

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Other/Special Interest>Creating a Climate Fund]

Climate change adaptation has got out of hand.
Is there really sufficient evidence based science to require all this spending & fear.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

[Grants & Funding>Requests for Additional Grants and Funding]

I think we should explore taking some of the allotment from Three Waters and ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

LIP 2024-2034:

No areas ought to be sacred in terms of looking at cost savings.

Maximising all aspects of staffing, spend much less on consultants do things once and properly, stop spending on the massively and unnecessarily over engineered cycleways.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]

Cathedral restoration is wasteful spending

2533 - Steven Muir

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

reducing funding for major events would be first priority for saving money.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Instead of making decisions for the city based on personal ideologies, get back to basics and make sensible decisions the majority of the city support, not just the noisy minority. Stop wasting time and money going back to decisions because they aren't the ones certain people want.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Reduce the number of wards,

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

stop the nonsensical cycle ways and simply have painted demarcation.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Stop outsourcing roles that can be better managed in house.

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Is ChchNZ necessary? Do they need the space they use up?

2583 - Lois Moore

Reduce the funding for these events. With the huge increases in the cost of living, including rates, how will ordinary people afford to go to these events? The state of our water and climate change should be given priority over entertainment.

2621 - Caroline Gray

Toads

[Coders Note: Roads]

2625 - Danielle Leenders

Council work can be extremely inefficient which is costly. Explore ways to improve efficiency which will have limited effect on community experience.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Even though I support long term plan I still want to see accountability and budgets running on time and not over budget

2695 - Dave Gardner

don't cut services.

2701 - Blair Smith

I don't see many ways for you to reduce costs without reducing services. But I do think you need to start thinking differently about how you get funds. Try look for ways to raise funds that also contribute to the type of transformation our city needs to make.

2702 - Wendy Dick

Putting tenders out to smaller companies or new companies that have not been used before

2705 - Ian Le Page

Council NEEDS to review the the time wasting compliance requirements which have no benefit to the public other than maintaining excessive staffing numbers and delivering no service.

2733 - Georgja Macaulay

Honestly the stadium. I know it will be nice but I don't think we really needed such a big monolith in the middle of the city. No stopping it now though.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

This should have been done, how much is it going to cost to explore ways to reduce our rates. Live within the budget you have set out for these things. Are these people already being paid to do a job? Why the extra costs? How many more major facilities are on your books to be built? Finish what you have started and then take a big look at what we have. The Council has had a lot of good ideas set before them before now, which would have been good for the city. eg a new lake for rowing?

277 - Jane Harrison

Looking at contractor costs - are they really giving us value for money or could others provide a better service cheaper?

2791 - David Dockery

LIP 2024-2034?

User pays Model. For large items
i.e. stadiums, shows, tickets for course ship.
get those who want these items to pay
is the 9 councilors who keep passing
these highly expensive items onto
the ratepayer ATN.
Majority now cannot afford to live in central
city now.

Major event bid funding

2836 - Jillian Frater

Yes. I consider Council should overhaul its policy for charging for parking so that is far more responsive and is lead by demand. This would require parking to be charged in a far more comprehensive way than its currently blunt form. Prices should vary depending on location and time of day, with high rates at peak times and locations to suppress demand. Parking charges should also extend beyond their current locations in relation to the central city but with greater provision made for residents parking in these areas. This could also be associated with congestion charging in the central city.

2848 - Glen Koorey

No, instead you should be looking at ways to increase some revenue streams

2857 - Jo Blair

General admin and procurement costs across all of Council.

2888 - Alistair Price

Street Lighting. Since the introduction of the new LED lighting, I notice that when the lights are switched on via ripple relay the lights come on for about 30 seconds and then switch off. The lights remain off for up to 18 minutes and then switch on via the light cells attached to the lights. My understanding is as there is no electricity meter on the streetlights everything is charged via the time the ripple relay switches on and off. I have completed a calculation based on the number of streetlights and the additional cost could be \$50,000.00 per annum. More if the same thing is happening in the morning.

>>>

Last year I saw a contractor in a very large truck driving around inspecting wastewater sumps. One driving, one looking out the passenger window inspecting the sumps. Should have been one person

on a road worthy type farm bike. We see CCC waste of valuable ratepayer's money every day. Excessive road cones, streets closed and not a worker insight. Expensive cycleways, poor choice of trees that damage footpaths, Poor planning. What about the contractor who advised CCC staff that there was a design flaw in a retention basin. CCC told the contractor to complete the contract as specified or they would not get paid. Weeks later the CCC issued instructions to correct the design flaw.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

I cannot clearly answer the above question because there are areas that costs need to be reduced, e.g. Te Kaha, excessively high staff salaries, but also places that you need to increase investment, like climate change adaptation.

292 - Ben Huang

transportation

2922 - Zak Morrison

Asset Utilization and Revenue Generation: While cost reductions through service cuts or the outright sale of assets are not considered viable options, especially for climate change or biodiversity programs, there are opportunities to extract more value from existing assets. These opportunities can help offset costs and reduce the financial burden on ratepayers. >>> The Christchurch City Council's Draft LTP 2024-2034 presents an opportunity to explore innovative cost-reduction and revenue-generation strategies that align with the city's strategic priorities and sustainability goals. By focusing on extracting more value from existing assets and introducing measures that also support environmental and transport objectives, the Council can enhance financial sustainability without compromising on essential services or commitments to climate change and biodiversity. This submission advocates for a balanced approach that considers the long-term benefits and impacts of each proposed strategy.

2924 - John Gibbs

Everywhere.

294 - Michael Brantley

Cultural virtue signaling. The cultural stuff wastes money. Hardly anyone cares. The pride huge spend up. Please. Stop saying our money.

297 - Michael Crabtree

No belt tightening seen, more reduced services required.

>>>

Only complete projects that ensures safety of public. Other nice to have should be shelved. We need more cost cutting controls in place. Stop the wasteful spending of rates, better priorities addressed

>>>

Cut back on services

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

10% cost savings required

>>>

Less consulting

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Yes, stop spending money on these crazy intersections such as Lincoln Rd and Shirley raised platforms. Stop going ahead with the Dyers Pass roundabout work.. stop resealing Cashmere Road.. just stop with these intersections that the community feed back that they DON'T WANT!

3021 - Viane Makalio

three waters

3037 - Robert Fletcher

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]

I think care has to be taken in funding for repair or earthquake strengthening of heritage buildings where the costs are prohibitive (especially the cathedral).

3039 - Paula Allen

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Asset Sales]

look at the council assets, sell off the ones that under perform, sell excess land

3042 - Elvira Cheng

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Climate change adaption, increase city's resilience

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Slim salaries of upper storey.

3077 - Mike Davidson

If you want to introduce a new parking fee, look within your own house first. The Mayor and Councillors currently get a free car park, which is not an entitlement, but a perk. This perk is a cost to the Council. The car parks should be used for CCC cars that are currently paying to park in other parking facilities or the Mayor and Councillors should pay a fee to use them.

311 - Peter Clark

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Reduce staff and contractors by 20%. Freeze wages for 3 years. Stop building monuments.

319 - Fay Stickley

All written above. So much money wasted on many projects. I have seen main roads pulled up 2-4 times in 2 years same areas for different repairs. Why are these not done all together. Electrics, water pipes, waste pipes, work as a team.No more cycle ways. Stop big shot construction companies buying valuable land for crappy apartments that look ugly and congest parking for residents, all apartments should have off street parking

3192 - Janene Burnett

no I think council services are great and everyone should have access to them.

324 - Richard Wesley

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Not running gyms, but putting these out for private businesses to take over.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Rates>Residential Rates]

Please find savings. The proposed rates rise is unaffordable. Please look into other areas (outside service levels) that have an impact on reducing rates.

3248 - Dave Edwards

It's a fertile document to find millions in savings

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Parks>Sports Ground & Facilities]

Joint venture with Sports clubs to maintain and enhance facilities

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at what is really essential what is the core purpose of the council, look at what extras are being paid for and pulled back on them to save tax payers money.

3310 - James Lunday

Roads

3317 - Nik Kneale

Stop throwing money at white elephants and invest it where it will make a difference to our people and our environment.

3340 - Ric Summer

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Te Kaha other councils chipping in even if this a bit cheeky after the fact

3361 - Ali Cameron

Every area needs review

3378 - SAHIF ALI

Christchurch city council should create plans in collaboration with neighbouring councils to get maximum benefits

338 - Jennifer Riley

Orana Park and wildlife park contributions Robert McDougall Gallery Parliamentary Chambers Tram Gondola

3392 - Stephen Wood

Just a general view to making existing services as efficient as possible, I.e keep an eye on cost management

340 - David Wilkinson

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Other]

art gallery - \$13m a year. Need to charge bigger entry fee. community grants - are these a good way to spend money/priority?

341 - Paul Burbury

Cease all spending on 'Climate Change Initiatives'. These have consistently proven to be ineffective. There is a negative correlation between the amount of money spent and the results.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Cost reductions can't come from service cuts, or from the sale of assets. There can't be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes. If anything these should receive additional funding. One way there there could be extra income generated could be from a congestion charge.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

If possible, consider delaying road resurfacing where a road is already in an acceptable condition.

3423 - James Upton

Not sure about Urban Forest spending.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Accelerate projects only if it saves money. The cost increases on projects which have been dragged out for various reasons are a warning

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

See our earlier comment about decreasing or stopping funding for projects and organisations that are low value for money.

[Coder note: Earlier comment for context '*Alternatives to rates rises - such as asset sales and/or revenue through businesses where the Council is a shareholder - should be prioritised as sources of revenue for the Council. Funding of projects and organisations which bring low value for money should be reduced or stopped altogether.*']

3430 - Philippa Upton

No I think there is always room to review processes and to try and find more efficiencies in the way things are done, but please retain the current services. This includes support for smaller cultural facilities such as Akaroa museum.

3435 - Alex Cornford

Withdraw from stadium funding to save me money. Those that want the stadium can crowdfund and shouldn't be picking ratepayers pockets.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Do not sell our assets. Increase funding in the following ways: increase parking charges. Sell the land in Tarras Add an environmental levy per visiting cruise ship passenger. Add a levy on flights to and from Christchurch Airport

344 - Aaron Herriott

Less "climate change" money waste. Less overpriced projects like huge cycle lanes and risen intersections

3471 - Murray Irvine

There are savings to be made by making the right decisions.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

some of capital expenditure as previously noted

3476 - John Fletcher

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

1. I think bus services need attention. Busses pass my address about every 10 minutes and most are almost empty. This is not good. Consider perhaps longer intervals between busses, smaller busses, or even changing of bus routes.

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

2. I was unhappy with the XXXX debacle where a weak candidate was appointed to a job at great expense to the city ratepayers especially as I do not believe there were no NZers perfectly capable of doing the job she was given at a cheaper cost. I think there are too many overpaid staff within the council and rates of remuneration need attention. Furthermore priority should go to NZers not foreigners. 3. More careful planning so work is not duplicated. 4. Reduce work of consultants.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I encourage the council to continuously be looking at cost-savings through increased efficiencies and stream-lining of processes and projects.

>>>

I primarily encourage the council to focus on identifying savings through improved efficiencies in projects and processes -which may include doing things differently.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

Other options for keeping rates down, eg spreading the cost more evenly over the next 5 years instead of a large amount in 2024/25 and tapering off as per Our draft long term plan 2024-2034, Consultation document, p39. Also council could explore getting rates from Government properties, they still have water supplied/greywater removed and need to contribute (Dave Armstrong, April 2 2024, The Post). This would help to alleviate the day-to-day person with such high rates bills.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Deem what are essential services? Library? Or the CCC engineer working in building consents that spend a day sending few queries or letters and their day is done? I would strong advise independent productivity assessors (like my cousin does for Auckland City Council) and you will be surprise how much time is consumed sitting around or at the kitchen making cups of tea.

>>>

Again, employ independent efficiency experts into the CCC workforce. Every person's position should be assessed on their productivity if ie. they spend too much time having a cup of tea to how many email replies the civil engineer did today. If they don't perform to an acceptable standard, then make them redundant (regardless if they're Maori or not).

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Yes. I believe that rather than cutting climate change or biodiversity programmes, or selling valuable assets, Council should consider selling the land purchased to build Tarras Airport, an asset which does not currently generate sufficient returns, whose construction and use would generate unjustifiable CO2 emissions, and the money from which could be put towards more urgent issues within Ōtautahi.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Cycleways! They sound good on paper but in reality its very expensive to keep tearing up and re making all our roadways. We already have a very good cycle lane network across the city. If public transportation is fast and reliable people will use their cars less.

3502 - Rach Wilson

Less money on public transport and less money on libraries

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Operations]

Transport

3510 - Michael Horgan

Yes again. Value for money and not the blatant waist that i have seen by being involved in for years

3527 - James Stringer

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Consider the advantages/disadvantages of a super-city approach for Christchurch, Selwyn & Waimakariri districts. With geographical boundaries getting more blurred each year and residents of all districts simply referring to home as "Christchurch," it would seem opportune to look at how merging these would reduce longer term costs and improve the rating income allowing for the services that residents from all 3 districts use on a daily basis already.

353 - John Mayhew

A reduction in services is needed to keep rate costs at the high level they are already at.

>>>

Anything and everything that will stop an increase in rates is priority. Anything that means an increase must not happen.

3535 - Anna Harper

Focus on the basics, improved rubbish collection, safe walkways, better roads, and less waste on cycleways, closing streets off. Better water quality and infrastructure. Reduce the debt incurred the past 6 years by Labour policies.

3540 - Philip Robinson

Council creates its own works department to carry out work currently done by private contractors.

3582 - Cody Cooper

The introduction of the roving footpath crew has been a great success - fantastic response times, reasonable quality, very affordable price - they get the job done. Great job! We should see more of this, particularly around cycleway investment. Similar to what was done adjacent to the Museum / Hagley. More trials, more pilots, more often. Less cost.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Why cant we look into more public-private partnerships to cover some cost.

>>>

I think we need more public-private partnerships to help reduce rates.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Adopt lean practices and principles to reduce the cost of the existing services delivered. Use the savings to increase the engagement, funding and support with local NGOs to broaden the delivery of services in the local community and enrich our Christchurch culture.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Do not give free EV charging in council car parks. Do not pay living wage if market wage rates are less. Stop messing with speed limits on roads, as this is causing confusion and not really adhered to. Co-ordinate services and processes so we don't have to deal with multiple people for projects. Review community funding.

3614 - Lin Roberts

As noted above, we need to maintain and/or enhance our investments in climate mitigation and adaption, including our cycleways, biodiversity protection, and any services that enhance equity. Public assets should be kept. The key exception – the giant elephant in the room with respect to CCC's climate change goals - is its significant indirect investment in the proposed Tarras Airport. Air travel and sea travel have to date not been captured within national emission accounts, but that is likely to soon change as the reality and enormous cost of climate change becomes harder to ignore. It will be decades, if ever, before international air transport becomes 'low carbon' so pressure against air travel is likely to significant increase over the next decade, and the idiocy of proposing a new international airport in Otago will be irrefutable. Steps to divest this asset and recover this investment should begin as soon as possible.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Asset Optimization: We can explore options to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns. This could include selling surplus land or underutilized properties, such as the land purchased for the proposed Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). By divesting these assets, we can generate revenue and reduce maintenance costs associated with idle properties.

Aviation Levies: Introducing small levies on domestic and international flights to and from Christchurch International Airport can provide a source of revenue without directly impacting residents or essential services. These levies can be structured to minimize the burden on travelers while contributing to the city's revenue stream. **Parking Charges:** Increasing charging for parking in council-owned facilities can generate additional revenue while also encouraging alternative modes of transportation such as public transit, walking, and cycling. By adjusting parking fees to reflect market demand and usage patterns, we can optimize revenue generation from parking infrastructure.

Congestion Charging: Implementing a congestion charging area within the central city during peak traffic hours can help manage traffic congestion and generate revenue to fund transportation infrastructure and services. By charging vehicles for entering designated congestion zones during specified times, we can incentivize alternative travel modes and reduce traffic congestion in the city center.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Libraries, Transport, Community grants and rates remission to large "Charities" operating as businesses. The Council could also sell back Red Zoned land to previous owners on the condition that they maintain the land - that would save costs in upkeep.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

Wilson's parking. The council can run parking and keep the profits.

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Look hard at waste in every corner. Where a road is dug up and then dug up again for the next job in the same area, eliminate these double ups.

3625 - Angela Brett

[Fees & Charges>Other]

I think it would be good to explore further places where we could collect money from people using private cars as transport such as the proposed parking charges at Hagley and the Botanic Gardens, and increasing fees within the city.

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Also - I don't know whether it actually helps - but would it be worth exploring allowing more city parks to 'be wild' - requiring less grass maintenance work as well as being environmentally friendly? The areas I've seen where this has been trialled look great!

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

As per previous, review the cycle way program.

[Coder note: wants cycleway network reviewed and scaled back]

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Yes as prev mentioned on other questions . Dont get too hung up superficial parts of the projects. Cut off the fat and focus on practical ways to invest.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Certainly don't reduce the cost of infrastructure projects - especially on the east of the city which is long neglected.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Waste management seems high Review services to prioritise provision of services for the greater number of people to benefit , such as arts, events that are affordable/ accessible for more.

3658 - Tom Logan

1. Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). I am strongly opposed to the Tarras Airport as it will detour visitors away from Christchurch. Christchurch should position itself as the gateway not just to the South Island, but to New Zealand, and the airport should be seeking to appeal to international carriers currently serving Auckland. Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport.
2. Roading infrastructure that only serves private vehicles
3. Increased charging for parking in Council facilities.
4. A Congestion

Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Places that we really could have saved money are in the past, such as the stadium, so ultimately we need to continue the investments the city needs to move forward.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We must stress that cost reductions can not come from service cuts; nor should it come from the outright sale of assets. Likewise there should not be room for cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways) to meet these margins. We believe that more can be done to extract value from existing assets that are not currently generating sufficient returns. Examples might include: - Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council. - Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. - Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. - A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am) We would also like to see the Council legitimately consider structural changes to the ways rates are collected in this city (e.g. land value taxes), and to investigate proactive forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Cut back spending on climate adaptation fund as is too much and ratepayers should not be funding it. The Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme can be halved and will reduce the impact on ratepayers. Stop making fancy plans for the roads around the stadium in town. Fix the damaged ones in the East. The roadworks need to be better organised as it is very hard to travel around the place. Putting road humps at traffic lights has been a waste of money and very dangerous, this needs to stop. Fix the roads once properly instead of patching them up time after time.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Please do not behave like the Government and believe that you can reduce staffing and expect the same level of output.

3710 - Kit French

The council itself.

3725 - Richard Smith

Any cost reductions should not come from cuts to community services. Alternative/additional sources of revenue such as land tax should be investigated further.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Unsure of response but would like to ask - Are these services running as efficiently as possible - will staff members expect salary rises in the coming year?

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

I can go without road renewals.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Reduced services that cost Keep the city going at lower cost to the rate payers Do what is important but don't into over kill

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Remove the fireworks display or change like other countries to electric light displays..less cost and harm Cut wastage

>>>

Quality v quantity There seems to be so many reviews more reviews and surveys by consultants that by the time its time to start theres no money in the pot, streamline the process.

3747 - Nick Meeten

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

Assess the business case for selling 'heating/cooling as a service' by recycling heating/cooling energy from wastewater.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Pretty much all of it - especially the proposals to lower rates, which will mean CCC can't adequately fund anything the city will desperately need in the coming decades.

3788 - Robin Laing

Extend the rollout of new projects. Maintain core services.

3798 - M-Webb User

around the peninsula using local contractors to save time and money and supporting local contractors that know their communities well.

3811 - Greg Canton

[Transport >Transport (Operations)]

Roads and footpaths, I also get cycle ways but consider that some common sense needs to apply in a country still likely to be highly dependent on cars , probably EV or hybrid. I see around me roads that seem to be tinkered around with all the time at huge cost. N

3825 - Justin Barton

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

review Transport (traffic easing, cycle ways)

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

review other new capital projects, concentrate on delivering existing core services

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

review climate change mitigation costs

>>>

prepare rather for global financial uncertainty and demographic change

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Cut all spending on Three Waters and Climate Change. Cut all spending on new projects. Spending should be the minimal required to service existing debt. Look for ways to reduce spending by cutting the bureaucracy.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Bids for big international events should be reduce markedly or stopped as they are not sustainable. This is where your talk on reducing emissions and your actions do not align, you are being logical. Local is good and sustainable is what is local, local business are sustainable when they rely on local money/people. Big events promote a boom/bust economy and that's not good for anyone. Sail Gp is a good example where your talk on reducing emissions does not align with what you do, Sail Gp only increased emissions and promotes a boom/bust cycle - that's not sustainable and not good for business.

3849 - David Peddie

could possibly make some savings with less council spending on public events eg fireworks, christmas in the park; building and maintaining a stadium; concentrate on essential services and infrastructure

3852 - Chris Coey

Putting a hold on new cycle ways or extensions of existing. Review Library hours. Reduce council management (staff) but not front-line staff who do the work.

3856 - Portia Bishop

Your proposed cost reductions do not have to come from the cutting of service, cuts to climate change and biodiversity programmes, or delaying cycleway programmes. Instead you can extract value from assets that already exist and do not produce sufficient returns. - Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport). - Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport. - Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. - Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

3861 - Alex Robinson

We should be exploring options to increase Council revenue rather than reviewing services for cuts to reduce costs.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Waste collection - Not all houses fill their recycling bins every fortnight perhaps this could shift to every third week with penalties applied to those who shift to putting re-cycling into red bins.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

It clearly is a fait accompli really. If the thought that if there was another way, then we would go that route.

3868 - Don Gould

I have already reached out to some of you for ideas.

- ☒ Hold staff vacancies for longer (to the tune of \$2m)
- ☒ Lift the overall staff vacancy rate by 2%, saving another \$4m
- ☒ Reduce strategy and policy unit operating costs by \$2m
- ☒ Reduce library services by 500k (operating hours and deferring operating costs)
- ☒ Reduce social service grants by \$2m
- ☒ Reduce the annual operating budget of the climate change team by \$1million
- ☒ Reduce overall governance costs by 500k a year.
- ☒ Reduce VO grants each by \$1 million annually
- ☒ Reduce CHCHNZ by 1.8m for urban development
- ☒ Ask CCHL to reduce its operating costs by \$1m a year (and pay that as dividend)
- ☒ Deferred “growth capital expenditure not funded by DCs” by 2 years, just focus on asset renewals for the next two years - this would likely remove 50m of capital expenditure.
- ☒ Review the IT spending. I have reviewed some of the project headlines and some seem like ‘nice to have’ vanity ideas.

3883 - Colin Meurk

pull back on gold-plating - the world can't afford it let-alone chch. slow down, breathe and be content and happy with engagement with whanau, village, nature, art and be a model for the world

3889 - Jessica Rees

Savings and efficiencies should start at council itself. Thereafter, every effort should be made to reduce the burden for those least able to meet it.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Maybe. But it's hard to say without more information. For example, I hear people say the Council should cut library hours or not offer gyms to cut costs but I don't have the information to understand the costs or the consequences. Could you give ratepayers some cost / benefit figures so they could make more informed submissions? For example, what about telling us how many people on average

use the gym/library/etc across certain times and the cost of providing this service at those times. Then, for example, I could give my opinion on whether it's good value for money to provide X service at \$Y cost during Z time.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

The Council shall review efficiencies and services provided.

3920 - Malcolm Clark

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Yes staffing. I bet you there are loads of employees working on projects that deliver very little if any value to rate payers.

393 - Kathryn Russell

Services and events used by non CCC ratepayers / residents

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

the stadium

[Coder note: the submitter commented "... too much money is going towards a useless stadium."]

3948 - Stefanie Innes

Roading the stupid and ridiculous spending like the bike way by Hagley Park, the roading by Harewood (Bishopdale New World).

3956 - Nicola McCormick

Stop funding unnecessary projects

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

There is room for further investigation of:

- o Congestion charging during busy hours.
- o Increases in car parking fees within the CBD.
- o Monitoring of illegal parking, (particularly on Thu-Sat nights) with appropriate penalties.

- o A climate levy for flights from airport, both domestic and international.
- o Ability for bus drivers and citizens to report illegal parking with photo or video evidence, and it be acted on with penalties.

397 - Merrick Brown

Reduce unneeded services, cut costs.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

Reduce the Management salaries and also Consultant fees.

>>>

Decrease the Consultants and Senior Council Management fees and salaries

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Find savings

- More productivity
- Less services where possible (less lawns to mow)

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

There are staff that are not needed and paid too much. Hiring contractors may not be good, especially since you own a company under CCHL. Why double up?

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

[Grants & Funding > Other]

Explore other ways that don't include cutting grants

4012 - Fiona Garrett

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Review all high level salaries and apply accountability to exorbitant pay packets.

4014 - Stephen Hill

Paying off debt

4020 - Brian Turner

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Some Council staff salaries are far too high.

>>>

Greater coordination of services and costs with ECan and neighbouring Councils is essential.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Cut Council internal costs, especially excessive salaries.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Cut out all the Council funded "nice to haves", focus on essential services only.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Stop spending so much on making things nice for tourists but shit if you actually live here. Chch cbd is a beautiful façade.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

A full analysis of actual roles vs. benefit and need to minimize middle management positions.

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Cut down office staff

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Too many people. Really. Super city. Get rid of all the extra people that are well paid parasites

4030 - Jenna Hayward

You should cut down on stupid spending.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Look at how top heavy city council are less wasted money on things that majority don't want

>>>

they also need to look at are the companies they use worth the money they spend or are ther getting ripped pf

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Clean up CCC operations.

4038 - Jodi Wright

Contract out some services

406 - Angela Burrill

Reduce costs. All services need to find significant cost savings with no additional infrastructure to be committed to after the completion of existing projects. Any new projects should be essential work, not "nice to have" projects.

>>>

Cut all new projects unless essential and find savings across every division of Council. Reduce current service levels as far too expensive for population size.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I remember reading a report that Christchurch city council was one of the most inefficient in terms of duplicate work and effort for different departments to work together, I would be interested to know if the systems used are being/could be unified more. Using fewer, more modern systems is an obvious goal. systems that allow safe and simple sharing of appropriate files, and data makes a lot of sense. Having that system be accessible to more departments makes more sense again. And then being able to provide views of that data the the community makes the council more transparent and reduces confusion and misunderstandings about how the city operates, what impacts what and who has impact where.

422 - Nias Kitchin

With unsatisfaction in roads and putting money towards that. I still believe the overspend on new things is the problem. Currently I value the city we have and maintaining it. I could manage without all the new improvements and being able to afford to live in this city and enjoy it as it is.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

All council services must communicate and work on the same issues together. Example in a park, reserve etc one group does all of the maintenance on the same day, why waste time and expense coming back numerous times?

437 - Chrystal Gray

Reduce the cost. Who ever is in the chair of deciding is useless and clearly they are rich and dont give a shit about other people

458 - Christine Cockle

Yes, anything that is not essential should be shelved, at least until the economy improves.

48 - Kean Mitchell

NOTE the question above is not acceptable - this limits what should be the real response..... boosting funding to major events has nothing to do with investing for the future and investing in growth strategies..... it may or may not be pertinent.... Additional savings and efficiencies:- Efficiencies are not always savings..... Let us deliver more with what we have !!

481 - Tommy Ng

Look at how we should be paying less, eg less wastages and even taxes on your profit.

486 - Neil McConachie

As stated earlier, the additional rates we are paying for the Christ Church Cathedral, and the issues being experienced with the new sports centre.

510 - Eleanor Sim

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Libraries (Operations)]

We MUST continue to priorities, parks, libraries and places such as the Arts Centre. The Council staff do a GREAT JOB !!!! I understand that these things cost money and money is limited. Efficiencies must be sought at all levels where possible. There must be activities/ facilities that add to the heart of a city.

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Save the Arts Centre from bankruptcy which would cost ratepayers a lot of money in the process. Spend to Save!

526 - Stephen French

No specific ideas but it might be prudent to maintain spending for three years in the hope that the economy improves to expand again afterwards.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

The Council seems to be preoccupied with large projects, such as the stadium, etc., spending billions on them with the questionable justification that they contribute millions to the local economy, when in fact only visitors from overseas and outside the Canterbury catchment area produce additional spending. Spending by people from outside the immediate Christchurch area simply means less spending in their own area which will reduce other spending that will impact on Christchurch. Cost-benefit analyses are often contaminated by inadvertent double counting (I should know since I taught cost-benefit at the University of Canterbury).

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]

Sell the Tarras land

>>>

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Sell the stadium that will only cost the council money it time sports paid their quack of the costs

534 - Russell Hignett

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Slow down provision of cycleways and simplify design. Present policy involves over engineering and excess costs. If cycling use increases at rates suggested by some, then modification or expansion could be considered as increase result. To build and spend in the hope that volume of cycling will increase is wrong. Let the demand and use drive the project.

540 - Ross Allen

Ref above re climate change related projects.

[Coder note: believes climate change spending should be pushed out to wait for the updated science to flow through the NZ policy]

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Reduce dependence on external consultants and use the expertise of council staff.

Don't always stay with the same companies i.e. I know there have been quotes for work at lower rates than Fulton Hogan but the edict has been 'we always use them'. Is this still the case?

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Staff costs, red tape

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

[Transport> Transport (Operations)]

Reduce waste. We have just had our street lighting worked on. The number of people doing the traffic management was incredible. They also did it badly. I could not see from my laneway when to start driving. Nor could a lot of other people as they had the stop signs far to far apart. The big trucks with the X were also a nuisance. I have observed similar ridiculous waste of money on traffic management on a regular basis. Please cut this nonsense to a logical level

8 - Justin Yudistira

reductions should NOT come from asset sales or reductions in public services like libraries. We should NOT cut climate friendly programmes as well. We can extract more value from new rating systems - Introduce small levies for every departure and arrival out of Christchurch airport, both for domestic, international, and cargo (with exception of NZ Post) -Increase charges on parking for council facilities, and start charging parking for Hagley Park and Botanic Gardens, among others. -Congestion charging for peak hours, monday to saturday -A small hourly levy for parking in private carparks e.g. the ones run by Wilson -A small carbon pollution charge for our big factory polluters -Switch to Land Value Rating, so private Wilson car parks and empty buildings near the city centre should be charged more

818 - Bevan Phillipson

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Basics,basics!basics. Discuss others matters, but do not proceed if costs are resulting in unacceptable Rates rises, ie, above 4.99% Annually.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I understand the council's need to generate revenue for the maintenance and enhancement of park facilities. However, I strongly advocate for alternative funding strategies that do not compromise equitable access to green spaces. This could include exploring sponsorship opportunities, community partnerships, or allocating a portion of existing municipal funds to support park maintenance and improvements.

>>>

In conclusion, while I recognize the challenges in balancing the budget and maintaining high-quality public spaces, I urge the council to reconsider the proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks. Ensuring free access to these areas is essential for promoting a healthy, inclusive, and vibrant community. I encourage the exploration of alternative funding mechanisms that uphold the principle of equitable access to public spaces for all community members.

This has been mentioned previously, but it's worth reiterating: a thorough review conducted by independent local business owners is advisable. We should engage the local business community, seeking volunteers to undertake a comprehensive and transparent audit of council spending, with the aim of pinpointing opportunities for cost reduction.

The digital transformation offers numerous opportunities for cost savings and efficiency improvements, particularly in administrative and operational processes. Embracing automation and AI integration can significantly reduce the 'dead weight' in council spending, making the organization leaner and more responsive to the community's needs.

>>>

Businesses, when faced with financial hurdles, often find ways to streamline their operations and reduce costs without diminishing the quality of their services or products. This is achieved through innovative solutions, efficiency improvements, and sometimes, strategic restructuring.

The Council might benefit from adopting a similar approach, focusing on identifying and eliminating inefficiencies, exploring alternative funding mechanisms, and prioritizing spending on projects that deliver the highest value and impact. It is possible to balance fiscal responsibility with the need to maintain and invest in our core infrastructure. This may involve a more rigorous evaluation of current expenditures, postponing or resizing less critical projects, and leveraging technology and innovation to achieve more with less. By adopting such strategies, it should be feasible to reduce the financial burden on the community without compromising the essential services and infrastructure that support our city's growth and well-being.

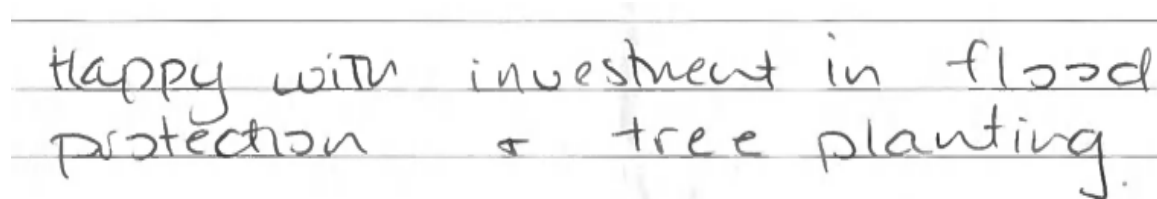
845 - Cris Fulton

Water, health and education

982 - Craig Newbury

Look back at what council was delivering 20-30 years ago. Look whats been added since then. Now start culling stuff!

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls



happy with investment in flood protection & tree planting.

3136 - John Hynes

No

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

Service cuts cannot be used as an avenue to artificially lower rates. This is thirty year old thinking that is no longer a tenable position. As per the strategic objectives of this plan to "Manage ratepayers' money wisely", the first port of call for sources of rates reduction should come from utilising existing assets more efficiently to either lower costs or generate extra revenue. Parking is mostly free in this city. This results in an enormous amount of public land given over to free storage of private motor vehicles. It would make sense to extend paid parking throughout our busiest neighbourhoods; and

where paid parking exists either implement dynamic parking pricing, or at least increase existing parking fees in line with inflation. Congestion Charging in the city centre is also an avenue for expanding revenue and also reducing unnecessary emissions and wear and tear on public assets. A fundamental restructure of how rates are collected should also be seriously considered. Land value taxes have been successfully implemented overseas. This would streamline the rates system - eliminating the need for targeted CVDs and other workarounds, encourage more efficient land use, encourage higher density living, and discourage speculative land banking and intentional dilapidation.

Service cuts cannot be used as an avenue to artificially lower rates. This is thirty year old thinking that is no longer a tenable position. As per the strategic objectives of this plan to "Manage ratepayers' money wisely", the first port of call for sources of rates reduction should come from utilising existing assets more efficiently to either lower costs or generate extra revenue.

3683 - Max Sullivan

I understand that running a city is a very expensive job and I think there aren't any services that should be cut to reduce costs.

3816 - Annette Bolton

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Efficiencies should be made for example, only digging up roads once, not multiple times for different infrastructure projects.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

cut non essential staff & services rather than increasing rates, especially if such roles already have a central government department or roles associated (climate, environment)

>>>

remove superfluous staff

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Grants and Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding], [Grants and Funding > Funding for other CCOs], [Grants and Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding], [Library > Operations],

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

increase staff vacancy rate by 3%, allow staff vacancies to be dormant longer. dynamic charging on council car parks, legacy physical parking meters, cut social service grants by \$2m. reduce strategy and policy op costs by \$3m, CHCHNZ reduce \$2m spend, Reduce Voluntary Organisation grants by \$1.5m pa, Reduce library services by 750k, Disestablish the climate change team and defer to central govt, Reduce governance team costs by 750k, Reduce CCHL operating by \$1m p.a.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Te Kaha

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy],

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three , the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat there finances the same as one would treat there home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

>>>

Only spend on what is really needed.

2574 - Matthew Pont

I'm supportive of the current proposal, or ideally spending more. A world class city requires investment. You don't get something for nothing. Cutting services is shortsighted and selfish, and will

only add issues on to later rate payers

555 - Jemma Balmer

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

It already feels so slim. Please don't reduce our services.

812 - Matthew Fagan

Why should we reduce costs when there is so much failing infrastructure?

1 - Aidan Sheard

Climate change will not be in any way affected by having people employed to discuss doing nothing.

>>>

You don't need to have a climate change panel to talk about common sense modern capable infrastructure. That's the job of the planning team for upgrading services.

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Yes, For instance, while its not stable economy you probably wont need to spend on Te kaha, librarians and keep it to the minimum for the additional parks and roadworks.

11 - Bridget Latimer

Water, transport and solid waste/resource recovery yes. But we do not have the money for the other capital mentioned e.g. libraries, parks, te kaha. I ould prefer these are reduced and rates rise is not so high.

>>>

Just that we need to reduce rates and if this results in decreases in non-core services, then this should be the focus. Not retaining services when we do not have the money.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

The cost of having freeloading campers, ie monitoring (Armourguard) rubbish removal, toilet cleaning etc

1164 - Andrea Davis

look for efficiencies and incentivise the changes you want to see.

13 - David Thorn

The council should cut its services and level of investment to be less than the inflation rate of the CPI

>>>

Reduce the amount budgeted for heritage, coastal environment and libraries

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Salaried staff and projects that have no solid ROI or benefit to the public

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Cycle lanes, "Climate change" measures, buses,

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

Every project over, say, \$3 or \$5 million should be looked at extra hard and every Councillor that supports it should explain why 1) is it essential and 2) is it essential now.

14 - Luke Chandler

Unfortunately we cannot cut spending on existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities without proposing a cut to residents

>>>

[Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

I would like to know more about the Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration, can this be delayed by 5 years saving 50m?

>>>

Look at charging for the art gallery Look at delaying the Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration if possible

1490 - Carolina Nery

All of it

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

But maybe have a look at you wage bill. From what I read, about one in every four CCC employees are earning over \$100K per annum.

15 - Sara Currey

Cycle ways, bus lanes, wasteful spending, consultant fees, councilors salaries.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Cathedral, bike lanes, libraries Road crossings

16 - Andrew McKay

You should be focused on savings within your bloated empire, and then cut services.

1644 - Abigail Sykes

stadium, bike lanes

1711 - Eluishia Hart

You should be looking at what the majority use. It's not fair that I should have to pay for cycle lanes for example. EV's now have to pay for RUCs to help with maintaining roads. Why don't cyclists have to pay to get these cycle lanes

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

Ensuring our most vulnerable communities are the priority when it comes to access to facilities. Need to review any new spending and projects. Finish the ones we have and begin to get profit from visitors.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

Could lower-used facilities be moved/absorbed into those that are of high usage etc libraries in the smaller suburbs?

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Only areas where efficiencies can be gained in terms of delivery.

1775 - Jo Hall

I do not want to see existing levels of service/investment downgraded, this has been happening in Central Government for decades now and it is really starting to show in terms of the infrastructure i.e. hospitals going into disrepair, roads in poor condition etc

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

As indicated above, I think that we need to collect more money from overseas visitors.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

The old saying "Cut your coat to the material you have" is very apt at this time in the economy. which would be apt when considering boosting funding for major events.

1839 - Catherine Grima

Reduce overheads, unnecessary staffing roles, red-tape, excessive spending on meetings, hearings, legal etc.
Look to energy efficiency for cost savings, eg. solar power, electric/hybrid cars, hydro-electric power
Look more to local, sustainably sourced building materials and suppliers

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations)]

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Don't keep pouring money into projects that go over tender price. If contractors have priced jobs low to get the tender they must fulfill their obligation & pay the extra cost. Where did fixed price contracts go to. Bring them back. Council need to check that all infrastructure jobs are being done in a timely fashion & jobs aren't getting

Major event bid funding reworked over & over.

2312 - Christian Schipani

While all of our services are fantastic, the reality is the money has to come from somewhere. I propose we should review which parts of road care replacement is required and instead focus on either savings or reallocation towards cycling or public transport. Overall, a reduction in general quality of all services is possible. Using this overall reduction, I would allocate it towards Accelerating Adaptation Efforts and cCreating a Climate Resilience Fund

2313 - William Godsoe

If money is so tight, i'm curious what could be done to extract more revenue from drivers in the CBD. Parking is always tight, are parking rates at the price the markets will bare? Is congestion pricing an option? Or as a rate payer am i subsidising cars going into the city, increasing my rates and subsidising climate change.

2347 - Kate Flood

Get business to fund big builds like sports centre, stadium cathedral etc

2350 - Jack Bisset

A focus should be on reducing the costs ratepayers face not the councils own costs alone. Electrifying communities is a huge opportunity to do this. It can also be done in a way that connects with and empowers our crucial rural communities and farmers.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Are there some services that are more 'vanity' projects? Are they necessary now or even in 10 years? Let's not keep up with the Joneses', let's work with what you have and cut back what is not essential.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Localising CCC jobs - in other words, jobs such as park mowers, weeders and sprayers being employed locally to save on transportation costs and provide different forms of employment locally. This would provide a connection between the community and the CCC employees. Investigating solar options to cut down on electricity costs - especially for future generations.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

I recently found out we spent \$2 Million on the SailGP yacht race! What a waste of tax payers money on an elitist rich people's sport - no pensioner should have to pay for that - let the rich yacht owners pay for their own events.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

As above! We should not be funding elitist events for a very small percentage of the city's population.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

[Transport > Operations]

It seems like contractors don't know how to lay a road or footpath, or even paint a bicycle to show a cycle lane...the work that is done, doesn't seem to be enduring

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Stop "vanity/legacy projects + fix
the roads.
No more motorways.

2801 - Kym Bontem

[Three Waters > Three Waters Operations]

Water Meters.
Drain cleaning.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

- ease headaches of parking

2864 - Darin Cusack

More user pay Levys

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

No I think it's more important to keep Service level the same or improve than short term thinking and costs cutting. However if effectiveness are found they should be implemented.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Are there are back office council staff or "nice to have" programs that could be cut? For example Biketober is a program that is a luxury program that we don't need and whilst the cost of running maybe minimal it would still have some cost savings in being cut. There are numerous other events and initiatives that could be cut with minimal impact. This should be investigated on the basis of

would cutting this event/initiative/service impact the council delivering its core role of providing infrastructure and basic services? Could we look at an option of splitting off the core services from these more ephemeral services and giving people the option to support them with additional optional taxation with only the core services funded by compulsory taxation.

2886 - David Fleming

Our idealistic plans for the future should be parked until the economy recovers.

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

A good LTP is realistic with what the council can provide, and SUSD understands that having paradoxical views make it extremely difficult to meet expectations. Therefore, to meet the requirements for a progressive plan that enables a sustainable future it is to be expected that rates and other money sources such as borrowing will have to increase proportionally. Therefore, unless particular services have been identified as redundant, the council should avoid cutting costs whilst so many critical developments are being completed.

2895 - Anne Shivas

We have a suggestion on how you can save ratepayers' money. Please stop promoting and advancing political and ideological agendas, e.g. rainbow (LGBT+) events in our city. Council should be a politically neutral body, therefore please cease to spend money on one political rainbow viewpoint. We ask you to cease all planned spending on non-essential services such as rainbow crossings and Drag Queens. It is not up to local libraries to push a certain political view or recruit children into a certain lifestyle. The Christchurch City Council and Libraries have wasted ratepayers' money by disproportionately promoting the Rainbow Movement (including Drag Queen Storytimes in your libraries.)

29 - Hayley Young

Yes, as I said close council owned buildings eg gyms, pools, libraries on sundays and public holidays. Reduce the salaries budget by getting rid of middle management in the council and also reducing the big ceo type salaries that we see in the top level of management, again excessive waste of what is rate payer money.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

It is again difficult to comment on this without understanding the projects'/ program's outputs, outcomes, benefits and costs. The focus should be on value (benefits less costs). Additionally, Council should produce an Annual Report showing how and where Council has made additional savings and efficiency gains.

2972 - Ewan Baron

Asset Sales Keep our core assets: Port of Lyttelton and the Airport. Sell City Care and Enable

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

[Libraries > Libraries (capital), Recreation, sports & events > Pools (capital)]

Perhaps reducing 7 day a week amenities such as libraries and pools down to 6. That's quite large savings in the long run but still maintains significant access to facilities for residents.

2992 - Marian Robinson

[Three Waters > Waste Water (capital)]

The Akaroa wastewater project as an example; a complete re-think of this project needs to happen.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Spending > Te Kaha, Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Stadia, events, etc.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

Cut road maintenance to the absolute minimum. No more new roads or changes of layouts etc. No more new projects. The city is good enough, as it is.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Fees & Charges]

Sell the land purchased to build Tarras Airport.

3231 - Colin Foster

Make more effective use of the service capability that you have like making sure that information sent in on the Snap Send Solve app is actually acted on. There are too many instances where these are not implemented or simply ignored.

335 - Wayne Bates

The whole draft needs to be reworked, very large cuts made and reduce rates increases dramatically

3357 - Merav Benaia

Cost reduction should not come from service cuts, assets sale or cuts to climate change initiatives. Council should investigate how to get more value from the assets it already owns.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

Think you need to review how your services are delivered for efficiencies and cost savings.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Cost reductions can't come from cutting services or selling assets, neither think forward for the future.

3577 - Marie Byrne

Consider other surplus property disposals.

3727 - Carl Fox

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

When available capital / money / resources are tight then any expenditure needs to be seen as an investment and non-core or no-return expenditure minimised or eliminated. An example is why is Council involved in social housing? Surely this is the responsibility of Central Government with the Ministry of Social Development / Kainga Ora? Council should be focused on infrastructure or projects that will provide a return to the Council or improve the local economy.

378 - Chris Arnold

Yes you need to maintain service levels, however you need to look for cost savings across your numerous services. Ways this could be achieved: 1. Staff levels across all council, looking at job stream lining, job restructure to reduce any too heavy management and supervisor levels. 2. Councils need to empower decision makers in council, my experience is that there are too many layers before a decision

can be reached, which is cost to the council. 3. Look at introduction of AI and software tools that can drive change and cost reduction within council. 4 Have a more robust commercial procurement process, to many tenders go to the same companies. 5. Engage high end managers who are empowered to drive change and manage cost effectively. 6. Sell owned assets and commercial business to raise capital funds, ccc own to many assets. 7. Look at reduction of public buildings opening days to help reduce costs, for example closing library on a Saturday or Monday. 8. Look at more favourable lending to cover the projects over the coming years.

>>>

You need to look at how you can reduce operational costs Across all levels of the ccc operations.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

You need to look at how you can still bring in the events at no extra cost to rate payers, perhaps a Levi on the event organisers ticket price like they do in Canada. Thinking outside the box is needed.

379 - Alex Rowe

The council should consider downsizing its head office given a large portion of staff work from home. Such a large space may not be needed and equal benefit could be provided from a smaller head office in a cheaper area of the city.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

Unnecessary expenditure during a cost of living crisis. As a ratepayer I found the mayor's consideration of hosting the Commonwealth Games and consulting on this horrifying and fiscally irresponsible.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

We need to continue to fund and invest in core services. Ratepayers the the primary mechanism for this. Other revenue gathering strategies should be investigated to support this (such as ecotourism and carbon sequestration credits).

383 - Louise Woolley

Many businesses have reduced staff numbers and require the remaining staff to take in more duties, maybe the council should look at doing this too

386 - Christine McPhail

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

We need better governance and executive performance

443 - Keryn Roberts

I am concerned about the report not addressing/ reviewing key council services, such as the issuing of permits or transfer of land titles, or the staffing that was utilised to create this report. These are all services provided by council and should be disclosed in this report to also determine if there is appropriate levels of spend. Additionally, counsellor salaries should also be available so people understand if appropriate adjustments are being proposed in future years.

447 - Zoelle Davies

Stop with the bike lanes, and fill a few potholes. Stop wasting money on changing things to te reo names. Things like the stadium did not nearly need to be so extravagant. Lower the capital investment.

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Areas around Cycleways- More thought and prioritization on what actually needs to be done NOW to improve traffic within Christchurch which will in affect improve productivity.

Certain CCC pools (halswell pool) could be closed and the funding used to improve a local park or existing CCC gym/pool complex instead. A petition was approved to increase the opening hours of Halswell pool all for the sake of a handful of people who wanted to swim early morning, if this is still operating at extended opening hours this is a big drain on CCC funds.

A lack of funding in many vital areas has occurred over a long period of time, and I think a large focus target on vital infrastructure is required, not spread funding across all areas to keep the maximum amount of people happy. If you focus solely on roading/infrastructure of 3-5 years and really hit the nail on the head with a good budget you will have much more success.

459 - Aaron Watson

Council contractors and over paid staff

460 - Karina Arana

[Other/Special Interest Topics> Staff Matters]

Cut on CEOs/Managers/Specialist and there you will find your money. No in a normal citizen that only tries to survive.

>>>

Corporate areas. Reduce the numbers of CEOs, Managers, Specialists in the Council.

464 - Mary McCammon

Te Kaha, as above. As a ratepayer, I feel this is being foisted on me.

[Coder note: wants Te Kaha funded by those who will directly benefit from it]

603 - James Mehigan

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

You could save more money by cancelling the South Library re-build and keeping that library going through steady maintenance of the building, for example.

692 - Tony Ward

Cycle paths Climate change water chlorination libraries

727 - Donal McEvoy

A full review of tendering processes.

742 - Mark Holland

Art sell some of the statues stop spending money cleaning it. Clearly we cant afford them.

755 - Jenn Shraga

Reduce OPEX make funds more available

761 - Carol Groves

Do the job once and do it properly will save money.

847 - David Bromell

Surely there is scope to review not WHAT services Council provides, but HOW Council provides them.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Pools(capital)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

I'm happy to pay rates but if savings are needed I would be looking at gyms and pools and other community activity that doesn't link to climate change response.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

[Transport>Transport (operational)]

[Three Water>Three Waters (Operations)]

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

As above, would like to see less spend on water and transport to fund arts centre, which offers far wider public amenity than Te Kaha is ever likely to incidentally.

Other Policy Matters

General Comments

49 submissions were received on other policy matters.

5 provided comments in support, and 1 provided a comment in opposition.

28 provided alternative comments, and 15 provided general comments about other policy matters.

Officers Response

Submissions under this category covered a diverse range of points on different specific issues. This summary covers key themes raised in connection with the 'Other Policy Matters' category.

Existing Policies

Many submitters noted specific Council policies that they either supported or wanted to see changed. These included comments on Destination Management Plans, approaches to achieving green and liveable cities, biodiversity, and other specific policy matters.

Legislative Context

Many submitters noted specific legislative or regulatory solutions or changes that they would like to see implemented. This included suggestions on mechanisms such as new bylaws, local alcohol policies and trading hours regulation.

Strategic Alignment

Submissions reflect a desire for policies supporting things such as regenerative tourism, biodiversity, and multiculturalism. While no immediate changes to the Long-Term Plan are required to address these concerns, they reinforce the Council's ongoing focus on environmental responsibility and community inclusivity. These priorities are well-integrated into the existing Strategic Framework, ensuring continued attention.

Economic Development

Some submissions noted the importance of fostering economic growth and appropriate policy settings to enable this. Submitters advocated for consistency for investors, business settings and

specific sectors like aerospace. Ongoing collaboration with ChristchurchNZ aligns well with the Long-Term Plan's emphasis on fostering economic development.

A lot of the submissions received were detailed and covered different issues. The main theme of submitters was raising policies or policy suggestions they consider needed Council attention. The Council will continue its established review process to ensure policies remain up-to-date, relevant to community needs, and aligned with the Long-Term Plan's core objectives.

As part of our ongoing policy review process, the Council follows its Significance and Engagement Policy to engage with the community in a way that is consistent with the significance of the issue, proposal or decision, and is transparent and clearly communicated.

It is also important to note that some policy areas mentioned in feedback may fall outside the council's direct control or mandate, requiring collaboration with or delivery by other agencies or central government. Proactive engagement in national consultations will ensure Christchurch's voice is heard, paving the way for potential future policy adjustments.

The Council also has a rolling review program for all its bylaws to ensure they are up to date and fit for purpose. Council staff maintain a watching brief on new and emerging bylaws issues and provide regular briefing to Councillors on bylaws issues raised by the community.

The Council also continues to monitor legislative developments in areas like alcohol policy. In December 2022, the Council asked staff, in anticipation of legislative changes, to start gathering the information and resources needed to develop an evidence-based LAP. As anticipated, the Act was amended in August 2023. Further advice is being prepared on this currently and will come to Council for decision separate from the Long-Term Plan process.

The current focus of the Long-Term Plan reflects the Council's dedication to building an inclusive and liveable city for all residents. While a small number of submissions contained views contrary to these principles, they are not directly related to the Long-Term Plan's development. The Council proposes to uphold values of inclusivity and respect, ensuring that policy decisions align with these commitments that directly benefit the community.

Support

[2783 - Sarah Wilson \(Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust\)](#)

We support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and WhakaOra/Healthy Harbour Plan.

[2901 - Hamish Fairbairn \(Conservation Volunteers New Zealand \[CVNZ\]\)](#)

CVNZ agrees with the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: >>> Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan.

[Full attachment available]

3669 - Rachel Howells

In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference:

- Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy;
- Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan;
- Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan;
- Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and
- Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

Get rid of "inclusive and equitable" and any other racist priority. I have lived and worked in Christchurch all my life; I have been a strong supporter of the city, and have written and published books on its journey over the past few decades, from before the Earthquakes, and into the future (with one due to come out very soon). I am ashamed with the over focus on Maori and LGBTQI+ activism, with the DEI and climate ideology, safe, accessible, smart 15 minute cities, none of which reflects the people who live here, or the long history of our city. In fact, all of that does the opposite. I say shame on the city councillors who are pushing this agenda - you know who you are, and I fully support the ones who are doing their best to prevent us going further into socialist ideological utopian tribal rule hell. Listen to the community and your ratepayers, and stop chasing the impossible. You are here to provide basic infrastructure and services; anything beyond this is an expensive "nice to have" which in this economic climate we cannot afford.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

74. Recreation Aotearoa support the development of Council disability policies and strategies which include provisions and initiatives to enhance the accessibility of recreation places, spaces, and opportunities.

75. We express our support for the Inclusive Communities Coordinator role within Christchurch City Council, and commend the work undertaken on the recent Equity and Inclusion Policy. Within this policy we submit our express support of the 7 Pillars of Inclusion.

[Full Attachment Available]

Oppose

2012 - Nick Boyd

[Other/Special Interests > Staff Matters]

You have too much bureaucracy and red tape both slowing progress and increasing costs.

Other

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

We ask the city council to investigate and implement increased legal protection for the wildlife of the Estuary/Ihutai. Currently there are three measures which indicate that the community values the estuary and wants it protected.

1. The waste-water treatment ponds at Bexley are blessed with the status of being a gazetted Wildlife Refuge and as such are protected under the Wildlife Act. But there is no similar protection for the estuary itself.
2. The East Asian-Australian Flyways Partnership. The international community has recognised the importance of our estuary by bestowing the status of “ A Wetland of International Significance”; just one of 4 in New Zealand. This is an honour but it brings no automatic regulatory protection.

But those three measures do not actually constitute legal protection for the tidal flats and body of the estuary.

As an example - currently the indigenous birdlife of the estuary is at risk because of human activity in the estuary. Of particular concern is the constant disturbance of wading birds by dogs. The Estuary Trust regularly receives reports of dogs disturbing birds, particularly on the tidal flats at low tide. There is confusion about whether dogs are allowed on those flats – in some areas they are and in other areas they are not. It is difficult for Christchurch City Council to enforce dog bylaws when there are inconsistencies in signage and policies.

Revised dog bylaws and policies may resolve this issue but there are other recreational, commercial or transport threats which also need to be managed so the estuary is better protected. For example, kayakers, horse-riders, walkers, trail bikes and so on are frequently seen intruding into areas where

birds seek sanctuary. An increased, formal level of protection would send a clear signal to potential users that the estuary is precious and cannot be tampered with.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

>>> do something to stop or prevent begging on the streets its a joke these people get away with being such scum jsut to fuel habits. a city wide bylaw should be created to stop this enforceable by police and the public, with consequences of trespassing and and money being taken. make the cost hurt to those beggars so they get off there arse and get a job like everyone else. [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

1792 - Laura Parkes

I would be interested to see some kind of registering system for cats just like there is for dogs. And more legislation to stop backyard breeding. Stray cats are a huge threat to our environment and wildlife and it is essential that they are brought under control.

>>>

I would like to see some ideas regarding naturalisation of human-invaded spaces and the control of stray cats.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

NZ 4/21 on buildings that don't comply with accessibility standards, ^{enforce}

2005 - Barbara Stewart

WHAT IS TE KAAHA - PLEASE HAVE ENGLISH
ALONGSIDE ALL MAORI SITES IN ORDER FOR THOSE
WHO DO NOT SPEAK OR UNDERSTAND MAORI - TO KNOW
KNOW THE SUBJECT DISCUSSED. !!!

2089 - Serge Ratten

make poleacing a one year mandatory
for every one over 21 random partners
every month. like jery duty.

>>>

Teach Sign language in schools

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)

15. Alcohol laws in New Zealand aim to reduce the harm caused by the excessive or inappropriate consumption of alcohol. We believe that well run on-licensed environments are the safest place for people to consume alcohol in NZ. Hospitality New Zealand is committed to delivering training and skill development across the industry to further enhance host responsibility in this sector.
16. Prior to the implementation of the Sale of Liquor Act in 1989 there were about 3000 licenses in NZ and since then the number of licenses has increased to just over 11,000. Conversely, liquor consumption in New Zealand has decreased 22% since 1986. Therefore, increased access (more licenses and more places to purchase alcohol) has not translated into higher consumption.

17. We believe a holistic approach needs to be taken to support safer drinking in New Zealand. We believe councils have many options available to address alcohol harm while maintaining the community and economic benefit of hospitality. Some of these tools include:
- National settings under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.
 - District Licensing Committees and their discretion around approving licenses, and the ability to issue infringement notices and license suspensions for noncompliance.
 - Accords and stakeholder agreements to drive inner city safety improvements.
 - Host responsibility training: eg Responsible Service of Alcohol (HNZ), ServeWise (HPA).
18. Hospitality NZ will work with you to ensure regulatory agencies enforce the Act as it was written and intended, not attempting to use functions of the Act such as appeals to meet their own policy preferences.
19. We will also consider appropriate amendments to the LAP system, cutting down on the time and financial cost of implementation, and/or deferring to DLCs to administer appropriate restrictions, and mitigate further unnecessary expense being incurred by local councils, associations and individual businesses in the establishment of LAPs.

2213 - Nathaniel Herz Jardine (Living Wage Aotearoa)

Leasing Policy

In the Communities and Citizens Group of Activities (page 47), we ask that you include as a negative Economic and Social effect: "workers in leased CCC spaces are not paid in line with CCC procurement guidelines. This contributes to working poverty and sets a double standard for CCC workers." And that you include as a mitigation: "work to update CCC Leasing policy to require leased spaces to comply with CCC procurement guidelines."

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Regulatory Compliance and licensing: Alcohol Licensing services Ref. Page 128</p>	<p>We note that there is a service level target that 'Very High/High risk alcohol premises are visited at least once a year'. This is not a new service target, and we assume Health NZ is engaged in this work and has the resources to support this. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment in support and request CCC engagement.</p>
<p>Regulatory Compliance and licensing: Environmental Health including noise and environmental nuisance Ref. Page 128</p>	<p>We note there is a service level target that 'Investigations into matters that pose a serious risk to public health are received, assessed and if appropriate started within 24 hours (i.e., asbestos, P-labs, contaminated land, hazardous substances)'. This is not a new service target, and we assume Health NZ is engaged in this work and has the resources to support this. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment in support and request CCC engagement.</p>

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board recently recommended the adoption of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Destination Plan (DMP) to the Council. The Board wishes to see an engaged and implemented Destination Management Plan. In the DMP the community highlighted many things including the lowering of emissions and regenerative tourism. The Board wishes to encourage the Council to commence the promotion of regenerative tourism and how that can be supported.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

[Parks > Parks Policies & Walkways]

The GBCA also supports the Head to Head Walkway, this will provide valuable recreational opportunities for the residents of Christchurch and fit well with the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan. Although the focus for the Destination Plan should be on green tourism where visitors and Canterbury residents spend time and money in the area.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

We ask that more recognition is given in the Long Term Plan to the two Destination Management Plans developed for both Christchurch and its surrounds and the separate Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan. These are forward looking documents which have incorporated community input and recognise the importance of the different localities within the wider Council territory.

269 - Zara Potts

More help for retailers - including reviewing out of date Easter trading restrictions - this should be personal choice over whether retailers open or not. The trading restrictions are not fit for purpose anymore and we are one of the last areas where trading is restricted - it makes us look backward.

>>>

More vision for retailers. Perhaps look at hours - opening city retail at 8am and closing at 5pm does not help the city feel vibrant. Remove the restricted trading days from the retail calendar - this hurts business having to have enforced closures and is not fit for purpose in 2024.

2924 - John Gibbs

I think that whatever you do you should not radically change policies that have probably influenced and been assumptions in the assessment of major projects. Millions/billions of dollars of private capital has been /will be spent on these projects. If you suddenly change the economics not only will you damage their viability but you will also frighten away potential investors from the private sector in the future. To attract private capital you need consistent , transparent and long term policies.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I would like to see cat registration and desexing made compulsory.

We have too many cats roaming and decimating wildlife, as can dogs and vehicles. We have a growing population and this problem will increase. I do not see this mentioned at all as part of our quality of life here. We had ruru in our back yard when I grew up. Bring them back.

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

"... sustainable city for all." Yeah, right! Like denying access to pools, libraries and the like to those who didn't show a vaccine pass. You lost the trust of a lot of people then. Apologies are long overdue.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

The council needs to facilitate the development of a Local alcohol policy. The council should also make freedom camping easier in Ōtautahi to bring in tourists.

3458 - Frank Hill

Stop supporting the Canterbury Water Management Strategy – greatest manmade environmental disaster in this country's history. 50% of Canterbury lakes and rivers now unfit for swimming. Targets have not been met.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

Through the Residents Surveys it has been seen that Residents of Christchurch are less than satisfied in some areas of Christchurch City Council performance. The lowest ratings are in the Transport area of Roads and Footpaths at 27% and 36% satisfaction respectively and the Governance and Trust at 21% Satisfied. These ratings indicate to me that the residents of Christchurch are wanting us to spend money on these areas. I noticed that Council was considering and was wanting feedback on Alternative opportunities:

- Reduce or cut services to assist to reduce the rates increase:
- o The Residents Survey showed that that the areas that residents were most satisfied were in Service Based areas such as: Education programmes at 100% Botanic Gardens and Mona Vale at 99% Libraries at 98% Cemeteries 95% Recreation and Sport Facilities at 92% Community Events at 98% Customer Services range between 98% Walkin, 88% phone and email at 68% Kerbside Collection at 83% (Organic and Recycling) & 84% (Residential Waste) Community Facilities 84%
- o Council should not be cutting services that the public expect from the Council.
- o Reducing services in the above areas would affect staff on the lowest incomes in the organisation.
- o Council should be doing things in house as opposed to contracting out to external providers.
- o Consultants are expensive.
- o Cut backs in funding of services would affect the Councils ability to respond to the needs of the Community.

Council spending should be focussed on the Services that the Council provides, to the residents of Christchurch. Library staff, Customer Services, Infrastructure and Recreation and Sport as some examples. Council is required to respond to emergencies such as weather extremes, fire and earthquakes to name just a few recent examples. If services are cut, Council will not have the staff to be able to respond to these types of events. Recreation and Sport staff open up evacuation centres. Customer Services are responsible for keeping communication flowing both into the Council and out to the community we serve are just two examples. All staff are required to respond to any emergency in whatever way is needed. If staffing numbers are cut, the ability of the Council to respond will diminish. Paying staff fairly will keep employees at the Council. This retains institutional knowledge that cannot be put in a manual. It takes years to gain the knowledge and experience that is so valuable to the organisation. It is important that the Long Term Plan has provisions for fair pay and good working conditions for staff over time. That means allocating enough resources in budgets to increase staff pay to keep up with the cost of living. Christchurch City Council is currently a Living Wage employer and I want to see the Council retain this accreditation and to continue to have the Living Wage a bare minimum that all workers, both in-house and contractors are paid above.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Yes, my current submission is to address the need for cat management. There is a bigger goal at play which is to look at re-establishing natural fibre industry. Canterbury plains is a prime area to look at livestock that has less impact on the environment (Less nitrates) offers a healthier alternative to cows milk (sheep's milk) and investing in this past prime industry could contribute towards our own production facilities to sell NZ made product to the international market instead of shipping out wool over seas for peanuts only to have sheep farmers not even break even. The bigger picture is sheep

need less water to produce and the more sheep the are the more NZ's tourist sector makes. with some tourists envisioning coming to new zealand to also take photos of pastures fill of sheep.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Strategic Planning

In 2009 the “Akaroa Harbour Basin Settlements Study” was published, followed in 2011 by the “Akaroa Places and Spaces Plan”.

These were actually good documents - well researched and thoughtful, with some clear strategic vision. But nothing much happened in the way of implementation, and there is a limit to how much of the blame for that you can assign to the earthquakes. It is more likely that the problems were due to poor leadership, failure to allocate resources, and lack of community buy-in.

We now hear that the CCC are going to “revisit” the Places and Spaces Plan, including yet another look at the BP Meats site in Akaroa. That site now has a 20+ year history as a monument to indecision and failed imagination. A different approach is required. Strategic planning for Akaroa and the Eastern Peninsula needs to be a community driven project from the outset

>>>

Destination Management Plan

Well this was an exciting subject, at least for a while, and we see that the “Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan” was approved by the community board late last year. So what happens next? We do not see any action towards implementation, and there is nothing in the LTP on this subject

3738 - Finn Jackson

I'd like to see greater investment in biodiversity and environmental operations. In particular, re-establishing a strategic level team with responsibility for the implementation of the Christchurch Biodiversity Strategy and to provide a holistic approach to biodiversity management across Council operations is essential. At present biodiversity management has no central owner, resulting in a lack of coordination and poor, siloed outcomes on the ground. Re-establishing this team would go a long way towards fixing this.

>>>

While I appreciate the difficult situation the Council is in, this Long-Term Plan fails to take ownership of the Council's responsibility to find solutions to our city's long-term issues like biodiversity loss, the need to rapidly reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and to proactively invest in the core infrastructure needed to support our growing population. The proposed cuts to community funding for biodiversity projects and the failure to invest adequately in plant and pest control is not appropriate for a city with a very low proportion of indigenous biodiversity, facing down the impacts of climate change. Biodiversity management in Christchurch is minimal and already suffers from a lack of holistic, central coordination. Our natural infrastructure has been undervalued for a long time, and this LTP continues to kick the can down the road.

3759 - Ben Connolly

Better integration of climate change efforts with the biodiversity strategy.

3798 - M-Webb User

The Banks Peninsula and the Greater Christchurch have developed their Destination Management Plans. Each plan might be a bit different and the focus of the Peninsula plan is on regenerative tourism - maybe a tourist levy to benefit the region. The council should aim to require better environmental standards from the cruise industry and find the balance of ship size-small/medium and communities that don't feel over-run.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

reduce strategy and policy op costs by \$3m

>>>

Reduce strategy and policy operating costs.

3905 - Surinder Tandon (Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc.)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Continue the implementation of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy - Our Future Together, launched in 2017. Christchurch Multicultural Council along with several ethnic community groups,

CALD agencies, worked hard to support the CCC to develop its Multicultural Strategy - the first in Aotearoa NZ. It is surprising that there is no mention of Christchurch Multicultural strategy in the CCC Draft LTP 2024-34. Surprisingly, the word "multicultural" does not appear even for a single time in the LTP Consultation Document. Instead of staying with the label Christchurch being "a Multicultural City", it seems the CCC prefers to label it as "a cultural powerhouse city". The latter is a secondary description of the former label. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Christchurch Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1. The latter is a living document and lists the goals and outcomes in detail. Christchurch Multicultural Strategy complements the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

1. Christchurch Multicultural Council, along with our members, CALD agencies, Refugee Council and Hagley College, played a key role in campaigning for a Christchurch Multicultural Hub, which is now called Christchurch Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre (MRCC). We are grateful to CCC for funding to set up MRCC at the former Hagley Netball Centre. We appreciate the proposed allocation of \$1,257,000 for 2024-34 period for the development of MRCC facilities. We would like adequate resourcing of funds for the refurbishment and operation of MRCC for the wider community. 2. We would like to see continued implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy goals. It is a fundamental document guiding the CCC and us to promote and celebrate the cultural diversity. 3. Christchurch Multicultural Council requests CCC not to disestablish its "Multicultural Committee". The latter has been found to be an effective medium: * for the implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy; * for two-way communication with Christchurch Multicultural Council and other CALD agencies, NGOs, Government departments, ethnic community groups etc. for: - updates, community issues and needs, funding, events/workshops/conferences etc. 4. Increase funding to community groups for their activities which help to implement the goals of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy. 5. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1 Objectives 1.3 and 1.6 but should not replace the latter. The latter is a standalone document with goals and outcomes listed in detail. 6. CCC Multicultural Committee should continue to exist and fulfill its roles and services as before. Refer to Objective 1.3 of Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

3959 - Sarah Jackson (Plant Based Treaty)

Yes, we should become a city endorser of the Plant Based Treaty (PBT), just as many other cities have. The PBT principles are: No land use change, including deforestation, for animal agriculture. Promote plant-based foods and actively transition away from animal-based food systems to plant-based systems. Restore key ecosystems and reforest the Earth. Plant Based Treaty aims to put food systems at the forefront of combating the climate crisis to halt the widespread degradation of critical ecosystems caused by animal agriculture and to promote a shift towards healthier, sustainable plant-based diets.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

A national arts strategy for Aotearoa: We want to see local and central government (cross ministries) work together to create the conditions where arts and health can make the most impact for people of Aotearoa. What's currently missing is a national arts strategy, such as has been developed in Australia (*National Cultural Policy—Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place* 2023). Minister of Arts, Culture and Heritage Paul Goldsmith has recently expressed interest in creating such a strategy (The Big Idea 17 April 2024). We therefore ask that the Council support the creation of a national arts strategy and help enable the voices and experience of people in Christchurch to be included. Our creative community is seen as a national exemplar and we'd therefore appreciate any opportunities the Council has to show-case our work in a city which has experienced more than its fair share of mental distress arising from disaster and terrorism.

Not Stated

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Work on the strengths of our region promote the Aerospace sector and encourage business to launch from Chch.

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Needs to be a focus on equity & making the corporates/polluters pay eg. products sold in plastic should pay for the environmental cost of their products & packaging.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

Stop allowing foreign investors to invest in property.
Dates

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

2459 - Helen Anderson (Cat Rescue Christchurch Charitable Trust)

Cat Rescue Christchurch Charitable Trust Submission on Cat Bylaws Firstly, we do not think bylaws at local government level would be particularly effective, as there does not appear to be a legal framework within which the Council would be able to act to enforce such bylaws. There is also the issue of the resourcing needed to manage, enforce and follow up on bylaws. Our preference is that Christchurch City Council first consults and works with rescue groups around ChCh (including the SPCA) to discuss the best way forward before it decides on whether or not to have cat bylaws and what these should consist of. We believe an educational approach that focuses on responsible pet ownership (which includes getting pets desexed and microchipped) is the way to go. We advocate for desexing of all companion cats and stray cats people are feeding, the early desexing of kittens, and desexing of all cats before being rehomed from any adoption facility. We believe that a strong focus on desexing, together with more funding to help with this, is the only way to resolve the cat overpopulation, reduce the numbers of unwanted cats and kittens, and therefore reduce the incidence of harm on cats. To this end, we would like to see more local government involvement in providing funding to help ChCh residents on low incomes get their cats "snipped and chipped" to assist the work the SPCA and the cat rescue groups are doing. And if there were to be bylaws, the only ones we believe should be included are: 1) desexing* and 2) microchipping with registration on the NZ Companion Animal Register (*There would need to be consideration for registered cat breeders and also safeguards against 'backyard breeding'.) We would also like to see leadership from the Christchurch City Council towards advocating for laws that enable people with pets to be able to rent accommodation, as currently we are seeing/being contacted about an You don't often get email from funding.catrescue@gmail.com. Learn why this is important 2 increasing number of abandoned cats, cats left behind when their owners leave, desperate pleas to help rehome cats, etc., due to owners not being able to find a new rental that allows pets.

[Full attachment available]

2787 - Jean Drage

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Whilst the discussion on this long term plan includes reference to future changes to the three waters, the RMA, recommendations from the recent Inquiry into the Future for Local Government and (the new kid on the block) City Plans, central government is still to address the urgent funding needs of local authorities

2809 - Susan Thorpe

8) SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS / SDGs

Worldwide there is growing pushback towards United Nations SNGs, as people translate the noble rhetoric into the reality of ever-expanding regulation, economic destabilisation and loss of sovereignty. CCC should not adopt the foreign policy of an unelected, unaccountable body like the United Nations, without the democratic process of fully informed local ratepayer assent.

* Delete all references to the 17 United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in LTP.

[Full attachment available]

3444 - Jo McGregor

Ha! "Sustainable to all" you say - not to the people without vaccine passes, who didn't even receive a discount on their rates even though they were banned from libraries, museum, pools etc... shame on the ccc.

3614 - Lin Roberts

I also support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

The Backpackers and Hotels for emergency accommodation isnt suitable for anyone. Single parents with kids and animals are really struggling is there a better way, can we care for them as a priority? Freedom campers along New Brighton beach could be moved, they arent spending much money in the area and are costing more in cleaning facilities, rubbish collection, new tarmac on 'their carpark' space must be expensive and there is a camping ground just down the road desperate for business.

>>>

Go environmental technology & be world leaders, remove the shackles of the old and get living!
Create jobs particularly part time roles for woman as a number were made redundant during lockdown and the government spent money in men dominated domain areas.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership], [Spending > Te Kaha]

While we understand the sunk cost on Te Kaha, it seems a slightly skewed priority, particularly when compared with the amount that has been allocated to housing. Older people in Canterbury increasingly do not own their own homes, and the rental market can be very difficult to navigate for older people (particularly those on fixed incomes).

It is estimated that by 2040, around 50% of people turning 65 will own their own homes and our rental market is simply not set up to cope with this. Private rentals (renewable each year) do not provide secure tenancy for older people, who are reliant on their local communities in a way that younger people may not be, and who may not have the ability to resettle in a new area if required to do so. Many who don't own their own home will not have the option of moving to a retirement village; low-income, warm, dry, social housing will be needed - it would be good to see the CCC developing planning around how to support this cohort, before they arrive. We see a number of older renters even today who need support to find appropriate housing

3786 - Mark Nixon

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

An area of focus needs to be on environmental weeds, and by environmental weeds I am making the distinction from agricultural weeds, ie weeds that are invading our native ecosystems. When driving around the country you can see that the war on many of the environmental weed species has already been lost, but here on Banks Peninsula we have a chance to get many of the weeds under control before they get out of control (old man's beard, banana passionfruit, sycamore, pampas, honeysuckle, wilding conifers, etc). What I would like to see is a single organisation responsible for devising and implementing a Banks Peninsula wide weed strategy.

Because currently we have ECAN, CCC, DOC, LINZ, Waka Kotahi all going in different directions and lacking an overall coherent strategy. Such an approach has been very successful in other areas, such as Nelson (Project De-Vine Environmental Trust). I also support conservation covenants as way to protect our native forests, wetlands and other unique ecosystems, and support funding to help their

establishment and ongoing maintenance. Another focus I believe we need to have is on pests. The work that Pest Free Banks Peninsula is doing towards eliminating possums has been transformational in the areas through which they have been working. We need to be continuing supporting this effort until possums have been eliminated from Banks Peninsula. Similarly, the work that has been done on eliminating goats from the peninsula has been hugely successful. We need to leverage off these learnings in order to achieve the elimination of pigs and deer, as these ungulates are very damaging to our native forests and ecosystems. Of these two (pigs and deer), pigs would be the first priority due to (1) they are very damaging to both ecosystems and farms (2) they have an extraordinary high reproduction rate – two litters of a dozen or more piglets per litter, resulting in rapid, exponential growth.

3849 - David Peddie

Discourage freedom camping on fringes of city and along our coastline. There are adequate camping - holiday park facilities.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Look after charity, we are going to need them more as more and more people end up homeless, hungry & needing foodbanks. Stop the immigration obsession, we already have so many people without their own affordable homes.

900 - Bill McElhinney

[Rates - Visitor Accommodation]

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business should definitely incur commercial rates. The charities policy should remain as is.

Rates

Residential Rates

General Comments

985 submissions were received on our residential rates proposal.

210 provided comments in support of the proposed average increase of 12.40%.

302 submitters provided comments in opposition, with many highlighting the increased financial pressures we are all facing.

305 provided alternative proposals, and 198 provided general comments about residential rates.

Officers Response

Submission messages were understandably mixed, with a clear majority considering the proposed increase to be too high but a significant minority considering it necessary. The most commonly expressed strong opinions related to keeping rates increases at affordable levels and ensuring the quality of infrastructure; comments on levels of non-infrastructure services were more mixed. A material minority stressed the importance of climate and sustainability investment, although a few rejected this.

Common themes in submissions objecting to the proposed Rates increase are:

- It's too high in the context of the financial stress being experienced by a lot of households, and out of step with the need for government entities to "live within their means" in the same way as households – this was the most common single point of feedback and "there's nothing sustainable about unaffordable rates increases".
- Smooth out increases by deferring non-essential capex projects, including roading ("groceries are more important than smooth roads").
- Council needs to save money by operating more efficiently (e.g. the 10% increase in staff costs budgeted for FY25).
- Focus on core infrastructure only – reduce spending on "nice to haves" like Events, libraries, cycleways, grants for charities & heritage buildings (especially Cathedral & Arts Centre), and Te Kaha.
- A number of councillors campaigned on keeping rates at an affordable level – they have a mandate to cut capex and services, so they should do it.

Common themes in submissions accepting the proposed Rates increase are:

- Don't like it but it's inevitable due to the lack of strong decision-making in previous years such "kicking the can down the road".
- Don't like it but on-going infrastructure spending is needed and it's not too different to other councils around the country – need to prioritise essentials (e.g. waters, roads, and climate change response) and cut back on "nice to haves" (e.g. Events, libraries, cycleways, and heritage buildings).
- Non-infrastructure spending (including Events and heritage buildings) is important to the "vibe" of the city and to residents' quality of life, and any cuts would affect different sectors of the community unevenly. Planned spending should be retained, even if that means high rates increases.
- Accept the proposed increase ("we need to invest in the future"), as long as it's spent on essential projects with clearly audited benefits (e.g. infrastructure, but also climate change response and public transport).

- It's OK, as long as it results in a greener city ("some things are more important than keeping rates low").

[note: the "Accept..." category includes some submissions that expressed positive comfort with the proposed rates increase, rather than simply acceptance.]

Many submissions in both groups wanted Council to "focus on essentials" and "make the hard decisions" – ie. to cut services and/or increase rates. Several suggested that greater focus should be placed on eastern suburbs (for either increased investment or greater rates relief), particularly Bromley. A few expressed doubt that the projected lower rates increases in later years will be achieved.

Other issues raised were:

- Christchurch rates are already higher/lower than other cities.
- Extra funding should be found by increasing fees for libraries, pools, and car parking, and by selling assets.
- Essential & resilient infrastructure will only cost more if we defer it (cited as a reason to both increase rates and cut services).
- Rates increases will be particularly hard for fixed income and/or low income households (e.g. pensioners) – could increases be spread over a longer period?
- The current pattern of rates is unfair (ie. more valuable properties should pay more/less, landlords & unoccupied dwellings should be charged more).

The wide range of submissions illustrates the challenge in achieving an appropriate balance between managing rates increases to fund infrastructure, community facilities & services, long-term resilience, affordability, and borrowing. When considering LTP adjustments in response to submissions, it is important to consider the impact on the entire 10-year LTP horizon rather than just the first 1-3 years, including that the budget must balance across the full 10 years of the LTP, acknowledging however there is much more prominence given to years 1-3 as an LTP is undertaken every 3 years and so outer years are revisited in subsequent LTPs: adjustments that don't materially change total capex & borrowing over the full period and/or the year-10 rates requirement will not have changed the Council's (or ratepayers') fundamental position, and will tend to simply defer difficult spending & taxation decisions to a future period.

Note that the quoted 10% increase in Personnel Costs (Draft LTP Volume 2, p76) includes provision for additional Council staff, relating to new facilities (such as Parakiore) and the "in-housing" of Parks maintenance work which is offset by a reduction in parks maintenance contract costs, it does not imply a similar-sized salary increase to existing Council staff.

In relation to "other issues" raised:

- CCC rates compared with other councils: A reliable comparison will not be possible until after final LTPs are published. However, initial analysis suggests that CCC's proposed increase and average dollar amount is broadly consistent with other metro centres. Care is required when comparing individual properties because each district has a distinct property market (e.g. a \$1m home is more valuable than average in Christchurch but below average in Auckland; such a house should therefore

expect to pay higher rates in Christchurch even if average rates are higher in Auckland). It is also important to ensure there is a like for like comparison, for example Council's rates include a Waste Minimisation Targeted rate of \$205.68 per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP), or a part charge of \$154.26 for an SUIP located outside the collection area, and not all councils have a comprehensive kerbside waste collection service that covers most of the city and district.

- Impact of rates increases on low/fixed income households: CCC will continue to provide information about the government's Rates Rebate scheme in the initial Rates Assessments sent to all ratepayers in July & August. Similarly, ratepayers in financial distress can apply for Council's long-standing Rates Postponement scheme (this scheme is particularly intended for pensioners, although the draft LTP proposes that automatic qualification be discontinued).

- Smoothing rates increases over several years: Council has done this to some extent, through two mechanisms. First, by borrowing more in year 1 (not increasing Rates-funding for renewals); this increases the ultimate cost – the overall rates requirement by year 10 will be higher as the borrowings need to be repaid with interest. Second, by deferring spending, e.g. deferring increased bid funding for major events and the climate adaptation team deferred until 2028; in undertaking the deferral Council needs to consider the risks that opportunities may be missed and the effects of this.

- Pattern of rates (ie. tax incidence): Rates are essentially a tax and Council must charge rates largely in proportion to each property's value, and the implicit assumption in the legislation is that this provides a reasonable proxy of "ability to pay", although it is acknowledged it is a blunt tool. More valuable properties therefore do pay more than lower-value ones (e.g. a \$1.5m house will pay almost double the tax of a \$750k house, because fixed-dollar rates are relatively low in Christchurch). Council is not permitted to charge based on household income, number of inhabitants, or whether or not a home is occupied.

- Credibility of lower rates increases in later years: LTP projections are based on the financial resources required to deliver levels of service set out in asset management plans and the forecast capital work required to maintain levels of service, or meet new levels of service agreed with the community, plus assumptions around inflation, ongoing levels of service, and growth in the rating base, and forecast revenue from other sources, e.g. dividends, fees and charges and funding assistance from New Zealand Transport Agency. They reflect the best available current information, but changes in assumptions or information over time will affect and change the rates increase required in future years.

Support

1008 - Angela McPherson

I realise that this will be very difficult for many people but don't see any alternative

1071 - Brian Donovan

Agree

1087 - Julie Hansen

I know a lot of people are struggling with finances currently and an increase in rates would be another blow. But it is also important to keep our community safe and a happy place to live.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I guess we just have to wear it. Agreed that the city has made huge investments in the last decade, but now is not the time to underfund community facilities (eg parks, libraries, galleries, museums): these assets are vital in a time of democratic stress and societal division

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I feel it is impossible to maintain the same level of services and investment where costs for everything have gone up over the last couple of years. I support the rate increase.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

You've done pretty well at getting it down so low. Looking at the state of other councils, we seem to be in good stead.

1203 - David Moore

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

I think a raise in rates is appropriate given the city's infrastructure requirements. It is a shame that our Mayor was not realistic about this while making election promises.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I accept that the Council has no choice but to increase rates but freebies and handout to businesses and failed projects.

133 - Alan Mears

Provided it is carefully targeted and audited for cost/ benefit outcomes

1352 - Lin Klenner

personally I rather live in a functioning city than save a few dollars a week

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

I am for an increase in rates so that money is available for climate action and climate resiliency

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

For most this rate increase is higher than any increases they have got in pay increases.

1389 - Emma Mcmurtrie

Absolutely!!

1405 - Justin Standing

Yes it's important to me that we continue to invest in long term initiatives, to avoid larger issues in future.

1433 - Helen Thomas

I think the rates rises are steep but if they are used to continue to fund the improvements in this plan I am happy to pay them.

1451 - Jodie Langston

As much as I don't want more expenditure to live in a house rather than my vehicle , maintaining and investing in infrastructure is important long term to health , i.e water condition and protection from floods and fires

1462 - Sue Piercey

As a percentage increase the increase in rates is low compared with my house insurance or the outrageous price increases in food items. Due to the political nature of local government elected representatives have for too long kept rates too low resulting in the catch up we have to play now with crumbling infrastructure that has to be replaced and redeveloped at a time of high inflation and when housing eats up a very high portion of many people's incomes. We have to bite the bullet now - it cannot be deferred any longer or costs will unfairly burden future generations.

1467 - Alistair Falconer

I am comfortable with the proposed rate increase. Christchurch has challenges ahead so this increase in rates is necessary.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

If we must contribute more, so be it. I moved into the CBD because I love the vibe. Events like the Off Center Festival contribute so much to what attracts people to our city

1516 - Kerrie Young (Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities)

3. Kāinga Ora is a significant property owner in the Christchurch City area and as at the 31 March 2024, Kāinga Ora owns 7,335 properties. Each year Kāinga Ora pays rates and development contributions on sites it has redeveloped or acquired.
4. Kāinga Ora recognises that these rates enable CCC to deliver essential and important services and amenities to the customers who live in Kāinga Ora homes and this in turn enables them to live well within their communities. Kāinga Ora will continue to work with CCC to ensure our customers have easy access to these services.

1517 - Felix Harrison

I support the

153 - Lindsay Strang

If that is what it takes then let's do it.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Our household has been fortunate enough to reduce travel costs by several thousand dollars per year since the safety perception and service level for those who ride bikes has been improved. We are more than happy to wear the cost of moderate rate increases to see improvements continue. Christchurch is still in a post quake rebuild phase and the improvements over the years have been exciting and significant. I would like to see this continue.

1574 - David Cassidy

Yes you should be

158 - Nathan Foord

I don't mind an increase, as long as the MAJORITY are seeing the benefits

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I am happy for an increase in rates as long as the infrastructure that is being built and maintained contribute to our idea and ambitions of a circular economy and focuses on decarbonizing our city networks and creating healthy ecosystems rather than having more negative impacts. More of that money should go towards projects and infrastructure with climate adaption at their core.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

I would prefer to see rates go up than lose valuable services and funding of existing facilities/infrastructure etc.

167 - Zara Garlick

I am not a ratepayer but if this is going towards creating sustainable infrastructure, protecting cultural heritage and futureproofing initiatives for climate change then it makes sense that rates should increase.

1685 - Bowen Abaraham

It's worth the extra rates for better facilities

174 - Joe Cole

Core services that make chch what it is must continue

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

The city is progressing well and i am happy to pay the additional rates for the long term future of the city.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

I understand that costs are going up and would rather pay an increase in rates, than sell our assets

>>>

Yes I agree with these

>>>

I pay my rates for these day to day services; rubbish collection, waterway servicing, libraries, art gallery, parks, and a raft of others that are provided

1800 - Judith Deans

Climate change requires this.

1804 - Ian Sweeney

Increases are inevitable given the economic outlook. Everybody knows and understands that.

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

yes especially core infrastructure.

1828 - Robert Jelley

IS: PROVIDING ITS SPENT ON SENSIBLE PROJECTS.

1869 - Bill Cowen

There is no choice but to increase rates and 12.4% is below the National Average.

1972 - Simone Pearson

We support the proposed rates increase; as the collective contribution of all citizens delivers better outcomes for all.

1974 - Lewie Chilcott

There should be an increase in rates to account for the increase in costs of services which will continue to increase with inflation throughout the coming years. Since the council is responsible for the well being of all residents and rates are used to fund services such as wastewater to recreation.

1991 - Stevie Florent

I'd prefer rates to increase now to work towards mitigating climate change, rather than a larger hike later to deal with the consequences of climate change if appropriate investments in cycle ways and reducing carbon emissions are not made and to contribute to these costs now rather than future generations bearing the burden alone. Furthermore, this would provide more funding for critical community centres, such as The Arts Centre.

>>>

Increasing our rates is important to keep up with levels of service and to ensure people keep their jobs.

2034 - Kevin Walker

We are happy with the current level of services provided in Christchurch. While our children are growing up, they used many of the facilities and we would love this to continue for all future generations. Cost increases are a part of ensuring this.

[Coder note: supports rates increase]

2036 - Nathan Kirkness

That rate of increase is justified and should be manageable for most rate payers

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

As a ratepayer, I understand that the services Council provides are fundamental to the operation of our city. Things are more expensive - that is the way of it, so I support an increase in rates to cover that.

2065 - Robin Lake

Rates increase: While the rates increase proposed for 2024/25 will be difficult for many households and businesses, I think that the options to reduce this amount are not sensible. I think that measures to reduce this increase in the short term will lead to greater difficulties through increased borrowing in the future. I also think the rates increases projected for future years are likely to be underestimates, and the inflation estimates (p22) are optimistic. Short term pain for (hopefully) longer term gain.

2071 - Paul Broady

- Costs of renewing and maintaining infrastructure are going to increase. We need to pay now to achieve climate resilient, long-lasting infrastructure.
- It will cost more to achieve the emissions reductions to meet the stated goals.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board appreciates the mahi to minimise rates rises while ensuring that the city and wider region continue to be a great place to live, work and play. The Board observes that many are still struggling with the cost of living, and ratepayers and tenants are facing challenging times. The Board also acknowledges the balance that needs to be struck between minimising rates rises and the need to responsibly invest in the city to ensure it runs efficiently and

sustainably, is resilient, and infrastructure and levels of service adequately support us all. The Board broadly considers that the balance has been struck as best it can under the circumstances, subject to reviewing some points as suggested in this submission, and subject to listening to community feedback through the consultation period. The Board appreciates that many will be challenged by the rates increase, but as we know from experience, it is critically important that the city is properly prepared for the future and possible adversity, particularly related to our vulnerability to natural disaster and climate change. The Board also understands from some of our residents that they do not support the city and the levels of service reducing. Where the Council can demonstrate they have exercised due diligence in order to achieve value for money and prioritise the essentials – pulling back from ‘nice-to-haves’ – it is recognised that there is a price worth paying for having a city that supports dignified living, and people taking enough pride in their city that they see the worth in contributing, with compounding effect, to make this a great place to live. What that price is, will be ascertained through the consultation and resulting consideration by our city councillors, supported by our community boards. The Board considers it important to invest in the city, so that both the current generations can thrive, and our future generations will have a city that is even better than it is now, as they will inherit the consequences of today’s decisions. Furthermore and broadly speaking, the Board is unaware of many, if any, instances to date where residents disagree with at least maintaining existing levels of service financial support for community groups, projects and events. To the contrary, there are reasonably consistent calls to maintain and even increase levels of service and investment, stemming, as indicated, from the pride our residents take in their communities, and a desire to see those communities flourish and strengthen. While the Board certainly supports achieving value for money, we submit that there is not value for money in reducing levels of service which is likely to result in outcomes that are not what we and our residents have come to expect – including but not limited to: well maintained parks and green spaces, outstanding rubbish and recycling services, well used libraries and leisure centres, and improving active transport options. Pride in what we see around us plays a significant part in people wanting to engage and participate, which further strengthens our communities, neighbourhoods and city.

>>>

As such, the Board recognises the financial relief created by having lower rates, however it is important to consider the negative outcomes and hardships that may also occur as a result.

2089 - Serge Ratten

Ya Tax is fove every one

2096 - Kate Divett

Costs have gone up across the board, so I understand that this has to happen.

2099 - Eli Watson

Do you have any comments on increasing

We need our public services

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

not spending enough on cycle ways, we
need more public infrastructure
increase rates

21 - Tyrone Low

I agree with rates increases, justified by investing in crucial infrastructure. We need to invest in the future

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

I am happy to pay this rates increase to make sure we meet our emissions targets and keep providing services such as libraries

2136 - Clara Carey

An increase in rates is necessary in order for CCC to be able to deliver its program of works. It is better that CCC increases rates and invests in the city's infrastructure, than for rates to be kept low and infrastructure not to be maintained

2143 - Vicky Anderson

In general I agree with the rates increase. However, this goes with a lot of trust that the council is looking carefully at spending and the rates and increases, will be spent responsibly, thoughtfully and efficiently. There is nothing worse than seeing rates being spent on lavish incomes, outsourcing to over-qualified over-paid 'experts' with no common or practical sense. I realise there is likely accountability and legal requirements etc. But common sense application and balance relies on excellent governance and council people who are genuinely interested and invested in the council goals, and accountability. Careful considered selection involving all options, not gifting to over-priced free-loaders or 'pigs at the trough' taking advance. Hopefully voting helps mitigate this within the council but please be mindful when out-sourcing or funding projects.

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

Although this increase will hurt now, trying to save now will just delay the increases and possibly end up requiring larger rises in the future.

2171 - Mark Smith

As long as money going in right direction.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

I believe that the current state of the city requires more investment, so at a minimum rates should maintain the current level of investment.

2177 - Grayson Spirtle

It's needed to prevent a decrease
in community well-being

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board acknowledges in order to maintain the existing levels of service and investment increases will be needed in the future. The Board understands the rates increase; we do support the proposed first three years of the timelines of rates increase to soften the impact on the community.

2272 - Tegan Jones

I am fine with a rates increase if it means we can support important landmarks such as Orana, the Arts centre, Art gallery, museum, willowbank etc

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Comments: - The average weekly rates rise of \$8
is not too significant for most people, and
the gains are huge for reduction in borrowing.
(This may need pointing out to people: it is less
than 2 cups of coffee per week!)

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I support these proposed changes.

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Chrischurch)

yes at least to that level.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I support an increase in rates to ensure continued investment in climate change mitigation and adaptation projects and for core infrastructure. There has been an underinvestment in infrastructure for too long.

2363 - Andrea Wong

We all know that we are in a difficult time with increasing costs. This is just another place we have to pay and it has to be accepted.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

I agree with these suggestions - happy for higher rates for a more green city.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Strategic Direction>Performance Framework]; [Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]

Deferred maintenance only saves today, you'll end up spending just as much operationally, meet the levels of service, but perhaps be mindful that not all communities need built infrastructure in such a small city.

2415 - Gabrielle Sa

Investment is important for both the city and our economy. I believe we should continue to push forward

[coder note. In response to rising residential rates.]

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

While it is expensive we need to fix our water and storm water systems and I think it should be done to a high quality that will last and not done cheaply to save money. I also think that we should maintain all our services that people depend on such as libraries, the museum and sporting facilities as while cutting them would save money on rates people will end up spending more in the long run for entertainment if those services are cut (especially those with children) as they are relatively low cost ways to keep people entertained.

>>>

While the rate hikes are high I do not believe in significantly cutting services/ maintenance especially libraries' and things kids use such as public parks.

2469 - Kaitlyn Wylie

Yes, assuming it is reflected in services rendered

2481 - Paul Leighton

Yes or support further raise.

Don't cut funding or services. Increase rates if needed in conjunction with efficiency programs.

2482 - Erin Stewart

Agree with all proposals.

2502 - Keri Glassenbury

You have to give the rates increase. Removing services is short sighted and will cost more in the future. Without many services in the community mental health issues will see a rise.

2585 - Susan Macann

We all benefit from the infrastructure and facilities provided by the Council so I think we should all be willing to pay for them. You're doing your part by giving us the opportunity to submit on the long term plan.

2650 - Alexander Amies

Yes, but I would be happy with higher rates if that ensures that services that our community depends on continue.

>>>

Yes, this is necessary to ensure that the services our vulnerable people depend on continue to exist and that ChCh is a more liveable city.

>>>

I am happy with this

2651 - Finn Blanchard

I think it is understandable as historically some things in local government have been underfunded and if we don't do these things now they are only going to get more expensive.

2695 - Dave Gardner

It's great to hear you are not cutting services. There will never be a perfect time to raise rates, so now is a good time as ever.

>>>

Yes, increase the rates please, as this will help keep the existing levels of service and also help the reserve bank lower interest rates quicker. I would rather have my money go to the council than to bank interest rates. and if it helps lower the amount the city council has to borrow, the better it will be for the future for everyone.

>>>

don't sell our assets or cut our services, i'm happy with the rate rises to make a livable enjoyable city, and rate rises is cheaper than paying private for profit companies.

271 - Jim Veitch

Expensive however an investment for the future

2742 - Caroline Dagger

Whilst I understand the financial implication it is important to keep moving forward and investing in our city.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Rates have been kept artificially and detrimentally low for far too many years. This has led to a city that has fallen behind on both capital and operating expenses across the board. The least we can do is keep the level of service where it currently is - we should be aiming to raise rates to a sustainable level and to make up for the deficit of years of underinvestment.

The council exists to provide services that are not able to provided by a for profit business. It is not the council's mission to provide the lowest rates possible - please continue to fund things like libraries

and parks and ignore calls for lower rates. Rates have been too low for too long which has, in part, caused the issues that currently exist. Keeping them low will only delay the resolution, while making all citizens lives worse.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

No. We support the explanation.

278 - Robin Curry

While this increase is outside the promised rates increases by the current Mayor etc, I believe due to major underfunding in infrastructure in previous years, plus other factures mentioned means we need to "bite the bullet".

2794 - Christina Troup

Overall I consider that rates are well spent, and I do not have a problem with rates being increased as outlined in the Draft LTP, to ensure a well-functioning city that continues to work towards better environmental outcomes and biodiversity enhancement

2800 - Ellena Cameron

Comments: IF YOU STOP MAINTAINING SERVICES and DO NOT KEEP UP WITH INVESTMENT IN OUR CORE INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES, FURTHER DOWN THE LINE WE WILL HAVE TO PAY TWICE AS MUCH TO CATCH UP.

What services are expected to be maintained, including changes to the city's current differential rating/visitor accommodation

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

The current Council deserves congratulations for showing courage in proposing a 13% rate increase, probably the largest annual increase in the Council's history. There are several justifications for this: The Council has experienced sharp increases in loan servicing, insurance and other costs, which, as the Mayor says, the Council has 'little ability to control'. (CD, page 5) The Council has recognised the importance of continuing to fund the renewal of essential infrastructure of roading, water supply and wastewater services. The Council has given prominence to the impact on the rates of the capital cost of Te Kaha (CD, page 8) The Financial Strategy also points out the high operating costs of Parakiore and Te Kaha when they are opened (Vol 2, pages 4, 5-6), a warning that was not shared with the public in the Consultation Document. Given the circumstances, it would have been imprudent for the Council to propose a rate increase lower than 13%.

>>>

That the Council:

(i) note our view that the proposed rates increase is justified under the circumstances and that rates remain good value for money.

(ii) continue to publicise the availability of the rates rebate for low-income ratepayers.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Great work given the balancing act required.
Time now tells us if the right pathway

282 - Michael Heenan

I don't like the further rate increase but think the benefit to Christchurch overall is worth it.

2825 - Jotham Barmantloo

Yes please maintain level of service.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

YES” Reason: Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations and be more expensive in the future.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning, Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport],

- Local Governments across New Zealand have traditionally kept rates low through deliberate under-investment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. The proverbial chicken has now come home to roost.
- If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. There is an assumption that more affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity.
- Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport,

biodiversity enhancements, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, I strongly recommend that this practice be reversed.

>>>

- We need to support those who are genuinely unable to pay these increases in rates.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

We need more rates revenue to pay for infrastructure and systems that will have public benefits.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Support the proposed rate changes.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Given that local govt turned their back on the opportunity for central govt funding assistance of 3 Waters, it is not surprising that now the significant cost to upgrade the long-under-invested infrastructure will fall in Council hands. It is definitely needed, so the rates increase that goes with that has to be worn.

2855 - Kat Forrester

No issue with paying higher rates for ongoing services. Someone's gotta pay the ferryman. It's us who use the services! Don't like it... go enjoy the town more!

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

It's very important to me that the council maintains or improves service levels and standards. I do not believe cutting costs to keep rates down in the short term is beneficial to anyone,

2887 - Linda Keall

I support (reluctantly) the rates rises as all this work is essential and will only become more expensive the longer it is delayed. i acknowledge this will be difficult for some ratepayers but i also think it is not at all fair to 'look after ourselves' and leave the bigger costs for our children. There are significant burdens now and more coming, with climate change and the state of the essential services that must be upgraded and future proofed. Current ratepayers need to step up and do our bit now. After all, if we can stomach the % increase just for Te Kaha, which is not essential, just a 'nice to have', we can stomach increases for infrastructure and climate change mitigation.

293 - Monique van Veen

Short answer - yes, I recognise the need for the significant rates increase balanced by the desire to live in a city with secure infrastructure, helpful services, and exciting development projects.

>>>

I recognise the difficult position CCC faces in the community's desire to retain many CCC services and facilities, alongside the significant increased costs associated with these, and that therefore rates must increase to accommodate this. I am broadly supportive of the rates increases in the recognition that strong, comprehensive infrastructures and facilities are foundational to a safe and healthy city.

2934 - Monica Richards

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Absolutely we should expect rates increase except where money is going into growing road traffic. Decrease road traffic and save.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

I accept the need for a rates rise as the CCC can't be expected to maintain current levels of service at a time when costs in all other sectors are increasing.

2947 - Katia De Lu

I've already talked about the importance of ongoing investment in public transport and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. Failing to invest in these things now will only place additional burden and suffering on future generations. In addition, the other services the council provides - libraries, pools, community events, community housing, parks and greenspaces, supporting biodiversity, drinking water, stormwater and wastewater management, solid waste management, and so much more - are all important to our community's quality of life. We need these things to live and thrive. The reality is that our city has suffered from years of under-investment in infrastructure as a result of local politicians running on platforms of keeping rates artificially low and failing to invest in infrastructure when borrowing was at historically low levels. Now we are facing the consequences of those short-sighted decisions. Rate increases are necessary. Without them, our city will be worse off: losing services, infrastructure, jobs, and biodiversity. Austerity would hurt those who rely on council services the most, but it would be a loss for us all. Let's make our city better, not worse.

3000 - Simon Emett (Thin Tanks NZ)

We believe you have, focusing on this infrastructure sets up the city for future expansion and longevity.

3011 - Annette Marchant

If it can be made to result in more intensive / efficient use of existing housing, then "yes".

3012 - George Laxton

Yes, increase rates.

- I also don't like the focus on keeping rates down, we need to invest in our city and in my opinion rates are great value for money.
- I would like to see an increase in rates to pay for all the projects that we want to do so we can improve our city.
- Rates have been kept artificially low over the past couple of decades by stretching out investments that need continual upkeep in the effort of running on a platform of reducing or keeping rates down.
- We need to take a long term outlook and realise that we need to catch up on the under investment of the past few decades and then continue to invest for future generations.

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

Although we are not a wealthy whanau, rates is a fair, balanced way to ensure we all contribute for the benefit of us all.

3066 - Tony Simpson

If we want to continue and improve the Council services it will be necessary to increase rates. As much as we don't want this it is the only realistic solution with rising costs on all goods and services.

307 - Rata Jamieson

While renters are going to be affected by raising rates, it is important to increase and maintain levels of service and increase initiatives that will mitigate and adapt to changing climates.

>>>

If we do not increase rates, the city will be worse off -there would be job losses. We need to keep investing in public transport etc.

308 - Ian Oxley

The services are still needed

3087 - Lucie Masselink

No, I agree with this

3129 - Skye Arnopp

I understand the increase in rates, given the inflation values.

3136 - John Hynes

I agree with what you're proposing.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

Nobody likes the rates to go up but we really need to invest in the long-term future of the city.

3177 - Dan Lucas

As mentioned i am highly supportive in increasing investment (and rates) now, this is because i believe the city needs to continue its awesome growth in the past 10 years, i would also rather take the responsibility for my children, spend the money now so it is not a burden for them in the future.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards & Adaption Planning], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

In the past low rates have been used as an electoral promise by councillor and mayoral candidates, leading to underinvestment or deferment of infrastructure. We need to increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service. Otherwise our community will be worse off in all aspects and people will lose their jobs.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

For too long councils have been elected on the premise of “keeping rates low” this has resulted in insufficient investment in infrastructure etc. although it will be painful such rises are required to balance the historical mismanagement.

>>>

Mayor and councillors must be held accountable to promises, if they say for example keeping rates under 5% then it needs to be explained how this will be managed. Councils resisted 3 waters and now the price must be paid, this is what the high rates represent

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Thank you for the opportunity to have a say. Besides being a "car-infested swap" to borrow Hugh Wilson's words, I think the city is working really well overall. I am happy to pay my rents, and an increase is fine given that we do not pay extra for water at this stage. Good luck with the hearings ahead, and the decision-making.

324 - Richard Wesley

Inflation has been running very high and rates increases have not kept up with this general level of cost increases.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

I wouldn't want anyone to lose out on services, even if it's not something I use.

3254 - Tracey Jury

I'd rather pay more and have a functioning Library, council gym, wonderful Art Centre, world class Botanic Gardens, etc. These things add value to life.

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

[Spending > Te Kaha]

[Art Galleries and Museums > Art Gallery (operations)]

Yes - we should generally be maintaining what we have (except Te Kaha). Perhaps tighten budgets on some things...e.g. does the gallery need to be open every day of the week?

3291 - Jess Kikstra

Rates proposals: See above question, support rate increases for better council services. Also support proposed changes on page 42. I do not support reducing services.

332 - Flair Mckay

I agree to change rates to meet different areas and the different needs of the community.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Rates rises are inevitable and necessary for the Council to continue to provide day to day services, while also preparing the city for the future.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Choices made should not reduce existing levels of service

>>>

My existing CCC rates are comparatively low compared to what I pay in Clutha District so I'm ok with the rise as long as the basic essentials take precedence

3355 - Laura Coleman

Necessary, and needed for the quality of life for our city.

3357 - Merav Benaia

Far too long rates have been kept artificially low in order to avoid upsetting home owners. This resulted in underinvestment or deferment (also known as kicking the can down the road) of investment in vital infrastructure. Low rates will prevent the council from providing the current level of services. People who rely on these services will be disproportionately worse off. When parts of our communities are worse off, we will all eventually feel the effects of austerity. We must account for continued investment in public transport, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects.

>>>

Future generations will carry the burden of our current underinvestment and we can not continue to burden them with the costs that future will bring.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

It's not like young people can afford to buy in this market anyway.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

happy for rates increase to support The Art Centre

3379 - Mike Currie

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

>>>

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

3409 - Angela Webster

Although I don't want rates too go up in reality I want better infrastructure and events so happy to do this.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Any reduction in levels of service or level of investment in core infrastructure and facilities will result in people in our community being disadvantaged. This will affect people disproportionately. People depend on services like active and public transport, libraries, recreation facilities, parks and reserves, and the arts. For many, finding money for alternatives (which would be at a greater cost) is not an option. While any cost increase is undesirable, in the case of rates it is clear how that money is being used to fund services, infrastructure and facilities for the public. Money paid in rates delivers good to the community.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with the steady course to take us through the aftermath of earthquakes, Covid and Te Kaha (funding) shocks.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

These services are essential

3458 - Frank Hill

I have not read the CCC Long Term Plan as generally I am supportive of the good work this council does. A 13% increase will be painful but the failure to invest in infrastructure cannot go on and we can't continue to increase debt funding.

3484 - Prue Stringer

We need to spend NOW, so rates will have to increase, despite many residents' hardships. We only need to look back to Auckland mayor Dove Myer-Robinson and his proposal to fund better transport services, that was only just voted down by the then council, to imagine how different the Auckland traffic issue could be now, if only the money had been spent then !

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Yes, I am very happy for this rate increase to go ahead. A decrease in rates would result in decreased investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. If projects like these are being cut or reduced to make rate decreases possible, I strongly oppose a rate decrease, as these projects and their environmental and social benefits are vital for us and future generations to live well. Underinvestment in, and deferment of, infrastructure have kept rates artificially low. Promises to keep them low have been made by Councillor and Mayoral candidates as campaign strategies. Lowering rates would rob Ōtautahi of its provision of current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. Make no mistake, however - this will affect everyone, more affluent residents and neighbourhoods included. Austerity impacts everyone, and would be felt across the city.

3500 - James Wallis

Please continue

3573 - Joyce Yager

I strongly support an increase in rates.

3575 - Anna Hansson

The rates increase is high, but it is important to maintain our infrastructure today so that we don't have unnecessary breakages and problems in the future that we then have to pay more for.

3604 - Caroline Burt

If investment in our core infrastructure, services, facilities etc is not continued then these fall behind and the later investment to bring these back up to standard is greater. That doesn't mean, however, that efficiencies and improvements should be ignored. The Council should continuously be looking to improve what it does.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- Yes, these rate increases come off the back of years of under-investment in infrastructure, and commitments by councillors and mayors running on keeping rates artificially low by not investing in infrastructure when borrowing was at historically low levels.
- If we decrease rates, our city loses current levels of service, and those who depend on council services such as libraries and swimming pools will be the worst off.
- We need to continue investing in public transport and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects.

3615 - Janine Clarke

If an increase in rates is required then that is acceptable but good governance and accountability of the costs and where that money is spent needs to be paramount. The use of IT to collect and disseminate spending data should be utilised. A break down of how much of our individual rates bill is allocated to Water, Waste, Infrastructure and development should be itemised on each rates bill.

>>>

I think the proposed rate increase is acceptable, although a lower rate of increase spread over a three year period maybe more palatable for some. I do not understand or believe the table in the document that says rate increases will decrease over the 10yr period, and find that misleading and a burden to future councils to uphold. I do not think it is prudent to predict these so far in advance.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Much as the rates bill increase is not something I look forward to, I also feel that my rates dollars go a long way and have a big effect on my quality of life as a resident. I value our community centres, our libraries and the money that goes into community development in my local community. These expenses all contribute to community resilience and provide all Christchurch residents with access to low cost activities. I also see a need for infrastructure improvements and want to be drinking safe, clean water and seeing investment in cycleway facilities and public transport which can help ratepayers change to lower cost transport modes. Personally, I save a lot of money by using my bicycle as my main form of transport and exercise hence saving on car running and parking costs and on health and mental health related costs. The funding model for infrastructure is not working and I recognise that there is significant work to be done there. In the meantime, we all lose, as a community if we don't maintain free or low-cost activities and services that help connect residents and give them access to things like libraries, community activities, and quality green spaces as well as the core services such as water and transport infrastructure. I see no profit in doing what has been done for the

last decades where Local Governments across New Zealand have kept rates low by underinvesting in infrastructure. The cost of building infrastructure will never be lower than at present and we need to be taking steps to get on with the work that is needed to meet the needs of both present and future residents (most of which are the same people).

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Inflation has increased costs. Homeowners have seen big rises in property values . I think the rates increase is necessary, and its fine with me.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

I agree that having a increase in rate will allow for things to get moving and allows for more investment in our infuatsructure and future.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

Yes. You shouldn't put off well needed investments and services.

3655 - Dan Manton

If rates do not increase, services and infrastructure will decrease and the city will be worse now and in future.

3656 - Liam Blackett

Given inflation in the construction sector far in excess of headline CPI inflation it is inevitable for substantial rates increased without gutting services and capital projects. The issue with continuously "cutting cloth" in plans is eventually there's no more cloth to cut.

3663 - Connor McIver

I support these changes; they seem fair.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Basically it looks OK.

3679 - Janet Perry

I approve of these new rating changes

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

The rise seems inevitable.

3701 - Rod Hay

I understand the hesitancy on the part of some ratepayers facing rate increases of this order. However, the environmental and economic challenges will be even greater in future without significant extra investment now to keep ahead of the bow-wave caused by climate change impacts and past under-investment on the part of national and local government. The proposed profile of future rates rises reflects a good investment strategy because under-investment now will lead to much greater costs in future.

3727 - Carl Fox

I believe a raise in rates is necessary to meet its infrastructure obligations

375 - Alex McNeill

I strongly believe that if rates need to be increased in order to maintain or improve Council services, then it needs to be done. Things aren't going to magically become better in the future - we will only ever have increasing costs, especially in terms of climate change, adaptation, and resilience. Investment for the future should be made now. Priority should be given to services that help mitigate the cause and/or effects of climate change - e.g. bike and bus infrastructure, reliable water networks, tree plantings in residential areas.

376 - Mattias Wieland

The rate increase is necessary.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I am young (homeowner) and plan on being a very long term resident of the city. It is in my financial interest for the city to raise rates now rather than even more later. I get considerable value from council services and facilities. If I did not get these services I would likely just move somewhere I could.

3782 - Ramses Hunt

I am a rate payer (with my partner) and while it will increase our expenses, we want to keep funding the city. As long as the money is well accounted for, we are happy contributing to the city

3800 - Rachel Barker

Yes, we will need to have this increase to maintain levels of service. To me, core responsibilities for CCC are maintaining infrastructure such as water, waste, managing stormwater, managing and maintaining parks, strategic planning for urban development, incorporating cycleways, libraries, some key festivals (e.g.) Summertimes, Kidsfest.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Some pain now, less pain later= less overall pain

3802 - Matthew Baird

It is important for the wellbeing of our residents, and the future livability and sustainability of our city. If we do not increase rates, we cannot invest the required amount in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure. Those residents that depend on council services, will be disproportionately harmed if service levels drop. I myself greatly value libraries, pools, parks and greenspaces, biodiversity, community housing, community events, healthy drinking water, storm and wastewater management, solid waste management, and so many more. Historically we have had years of keeping rate increases artificially low and hence underinvested in infrastructure.

3806 - Simon Green

Regrettably this is needed due to the current economic climate.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I understand the current pressures on the CCC and the timing of major projects which necessitate the additional rates increase.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

But only because there appears to be no other way. It is somewhat bittersweet though as it is quite a hike for low income.

3876 - Dave Evans

Local body rates have been kept low for many years through insufficient investment in infrastructure. The current rates increases are an essential catch up.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

All this does sound logical

3894 - Greg Siddells

At the end of the day, a city that dies is not a pleasant place to live and basic infrastructure is essential to maintain the life of a city and those that live in it. We want long term sustainable maintenance ensuring the vitality of our city and if that costs X amount after careful budgeting, then that is the cost we as a city need to accept. The alternative of a decaying city is unacceptable.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

An immediate rates increase is essential for sustaining and enhancing the quality of life of Ōtautahi Christchurch residents, both now and in the future. Keeping rates artificially low through under investment in or deferment of infrastructure is unsustainable and short-term thinking. CCC must continue to deliver current levels of services. Any change in rates must coincide with investment in climate mitigation and adaptation projects, public and active transport, as well as arts and culture funds and projects.

3930 - Peter McCarthy

I'm happy to pay another few \$ per year.

3931 - David Moorhouse

Unfortunately we are in an environment where council cannot control much of the rate increase, coupled with the fact that previous council votes for the unaffordable stadium. We cannot rewrite history, we must not cut services, so rates increases are the result.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

Rates must go up not only to provide some of the good existing services, but also to implement several much needed new projects. Although the rate increase seems high, it is not when compared back to 2013. Additionally, the Transport Committee for the LTP said that the rates would not even cover the baseline services that it currently engages in. Therefore, rates must significantly increase. Moreover, a third of the city are renters and therefore are not directly impacted by this increase.

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

I believe that the rates increase should be quite similar to follow and support.

3945 - Callum Snell

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Meeting our needs and wants now will be expensive - I support a rate rise. Putting work off will not help.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

The high rate increase is a reflection of the under-investment in the city over a long period of time and the challenges of the earthquakes. Failing to invest in the future will not attract new people and businesses to the city. We do need to support those who genuinely are unable to pay these increases

in rates.

3963 - Jillian Scott

Agree.

Agree.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I think rates rises are really tough to propose for a council, and very very tough to absorb for rate payers - but I also think the central government funding model regarding local authorities is underdelivering, and horrendous when compared to the expected level of day-to-day maintenance/regulatory function councils are meant to carry out with limited or no additional central government funding. I think rate rises are inevitable.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

It is a fair increase compared to many other areas in New Zealand.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

There is really no choice if the city is to function safely.

4018 - Winston Howison

No wants rates increase but it is good to see the Council rationalising costs and making operations long term viable.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Rates will need to be increased

459 - Aaron Watson

I agree with the rise in rates, however I disagree with what it is being wasted on.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

OK as long as the rating provisions are fair and equitable and specific reasons for increases are clearly noted. The proposed increases, diminishing over time look good now but how will they stack up in 2 year's time?

526 - Stephen French

Inflation has affected everyone and so to attempt to maintain an equitable quality of life, it is inevitable that rate-payers will need to pay a share of those costs.

531 - Cameron Bradley

Absolutely - previous councils have neglected to fund infrastructure to the standard it should have been, and made short-sighted decisions which had known long term costs that are now becoming apparent. We should not be giving discounts to older, whiter, richer homeowners now by reducing the level of service our council provides.

[Coder note: supports rates increase in order to maintain infrastructure and levels of service]

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

Since the expected rates will be much lower in subsequent years, most people should be able to manage a 13% increase next year.

550 - Colin Mansell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

But a large increase will be necessary if Christchurch is to be protected as a place worth living in so protect the services that enhance health (particularly mental health) and well being and don't worry so much about the motorists.

555 - Jemma Balmer

Yes, I am in favour of rates increases to keep our service quality high and facilities like libraries and pools accessible

578 - Susanne Trim

I also appreciate the work that the Council and Staff have put in to keep the rates increases to levels which are manageable and reasonable in my view.

585 - Danny Rood

It's more that rates have been artificially low for decades, so this is what people should have been paying anyway.

601 - David Ralph

I think we have to accept a bigger increase in rates. You can not keep having small rate increases at the expense of cut backs/degradation of services. We have to accept costs have spiraled these last few years and we have to suck it up...invest in the future, make this city better than it is today. You cannot do this with small rate increases. I am happy to accept up to 20% increase in rates.

630 - Kate Cater

Rates pay for all the amenities we all use and enjoy. We pay willingly.

636 - Ben Taylor

There has been multiple years of under investment in the infrastructure Christchurch needs to function as a thriving city so this rates increase is needed.

669 - Daniel Barkley

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management], [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

I think you have a good balance between upping rates, borrowing and spending on infrastructure.

760 - David Palmer

Yes, reducing services should not be an option.

761 - Carol Groves

Yes that's fine but you must maintain existing levels of service not run them down.

785 - Ariana Tikao

I am happy with rates rises to enable a high level of services that will benefit all.

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Three Waters > Operations]

Rates need to increase now to cover the actual cost of maintaining our water infrastructure.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

We need to pay for the stuff we need.

821 - Hannah McGowan

Yes, raise them slightly, but keeping rates rebates for low income people is essential

>>>

Raise rates according to income - properly developers etc should pay much more

856 - Ralph Hobbs

There is no way round this in my view

858 - Thomas McNaughton

I'm personally comfortable with the increase if it's keeping the city operating and is reflecting urgency on key projects like cycleways

I'm happy to pay rates

890 - Kay Joyce

I am a ratepayer, and I accept rates are the main source of income for council. I don't mind if I get a city I want to live in. That means clean water, sustainable living, increased biodiversity, investment in public transport and cycle ways

>>>

As before

>>>

As above

894 - Ben Liebing

rate increase is justified as long as citizens get the service they require

902 - Karen McElhinney

I'm sure we all agree that paying less would be nice, but we can't realistically keep moving forward if we aren't prepared to cover the costs of the proposals.

904 - George Cox

Honestly, a rates increase can be a good thing to maintain current services and invest for the future.

912 - Sophie Hartnell

In order to create the climate resilient city the LTP sets out to achieve, the residents of the city and Banks Peninsula rates will need to increase. I don't think the rates increase is unrealistic and I'm happy to pay for a liveable city, rich in biodiversity, green spaces, arts and culture and with world class public transport infrastructure.

963 - Bronwyn Moth

It is hard to maintain and improve facilities etc without increased rates. I support this

Oppose

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Don't increase them. Don't waste anymore of my money discussing how you rate. Just another waste of my money talking!!!

1034 - James Forde

Far too high. Scale back on think big projects

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Your long term plan should consider the short time economic conditions and hold everything which we possibly can in this tough time where population is struggling to meet end and cannot afford to have such a massive rate increase in double digits!

1050 - Ken Lloy

As a ratepayer in Christchurch and on a fixed income i do not support any more or increase in funding from the Christchurch city council

>>>

it is time to realise ratepayers are not a bottomless pit for funding meeting current rates are a financial burden and a proposed increase at nearly three times the rate of inflation is totally unacceptable and unaffordable to many, given council has shown no sign of fiscal responsibility it is time for the government to appoint a commissioner

1054 - Jasmine Neale

We can't afford another rates increase.

1056 - John McDonald

Double digit rate rises are not sustainable for property owners Challenge the costs of getting work done, trim the nice to haves

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Do not increase rates. Unless I get a 13.24% increase in pay then how can that work. we just have to live with less.

>>>

slash \$1.5bn from capital spend....reduce rates!!!

>>>

reduce spending. council should in theory work for me, and other rate payers. no where have I seen your proposal how to reduce rates!! Why arent there questions and plans how to reduce rates by 13%? why are you hell bent on raising rates and over spending!

113 - Sarah Cragg

Too much in cost of living crisis

>>>

Rates end up effecting everyone so let's find more targeted solutions

1138 - Seb Scalia

The cost to rate payers is extremely high and causes undue stress on a significant number of individuals for the perceived returns. I believe this is an irresponsible level of increase when the economy is not growing and inflation is reducing people's income.

1159 - James Frost

No, there shouldn't be such a steep increase in rates. People are hurting enough financially and this amount of rate rise will be detrimental to the community.

>>>

It's far too much!

1210 - Dianna Koorey

At a time when so many people are struggling with the cost of living, its difficult to face a rates increase of that magnitude. I understand costs to the council are rising too, but this is where you need to look at what matters to the residents and get rid of spending on pointless projects

1218 - Eva Rogatski

How is this even a question? Absolutely NOT. The fact that it is acknowledged here that people are suffering financially should be enough to know that any project that isn't extremely necessary should be put on hold.

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Nobody wants rates increases

1260 - Andy March

It is difficult to say you have got the balance right when you are proposing a 13.24% increase. It just seems that year in year out the only solution proposed is to just keep shovelling rates increases at ratepayers. If CCC were a business operating in any market they would be broke, as simply increasing prices for the same products without any improvement in delivery would simply result in customers not buying their products and going elsewhere. Unfortunately CCC have a captured market and we as ratepayers do not have that option. At the very least our rates increases should be no greater than the current rate of inflation and if you cannot achieve this then you must look at selling assets, eliminating wasteful spending and reducing spending until such time as you can keep rates increases to a reasonable level

>>>

Reduce the proposed rates increase! End of story!

1261 - S McGregor

Focus on the basics and reduce the projects. People are really struggling with the cost of living, it's not easy. This huge rates increase is really cruel.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

No you are proposing to a huge rare hike because of mismanagement. You propose to take funding from a vital city heritage site such as art centre and use it for short falls of your mis management. This is one example. I will consider selling and leaving the city for Nelson. Many will think the same. We have a fantastic city since the rebuild. We have suffered enough with EQC and insurers.

>>>

Rate payers cannot pay more. It's already unaffordable for most

>>>

We pay more each time but do we actually see a difference apart from those bug projects

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

You will have a very unhappy city of rate payers in June if you go ahead with the big increase. Possibly get rid of expensive CEOs etc

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Our family cannot afford higher rates. Can we please not do anything that doesn't need being done. No more bumps in the road, art sculptures or unnecessary spending.

>>>

Yes I don't agree with them rising.

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

I think the planned rate rise is too high. I appreciate costs are going up, but there needs to be more done to find savings for the residents.

1313 - Julie Albengrin

we are going through an economic crisis lifting the rates by 13% makes us feel like we are paying a second mortgage

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Chch Council is getting everything wrong. Any rate increase in this environment is unacceptable, let alone above 13%

>>>

You need to only be investing in core ... BUT that should NOT involve a 13.24% rate increase.

1332 - Liam White

You will be making it harder for people to live. The cost of rates need to go down not up.

1333 - Daniel Roome

Against all rate increases. Why does it cost 13% more to provide the same services. All rates went up significantly recently when the CCC reevaluated everyone's houses and now they want more money. Absolutely ridiculous!

1335 - Julie Turner

no ratepayers increase

1344 - Sean Lally

Rate change it too much if of an increase in one jump

1347 - Stephen Leon

No. you need to step back and consider the current situation we are in. A cost-of-living crisis does not favour a rates rise of an average of over 13%. To see you have budgeted for a salary increase of 10.8% for council employees is quite shocking - how many of your ratepayers have received such a boost, do you think? I feel betrayed that you failed to support the previous Government's 3 Waters scheme which would have delivered required infrastructure improvements in a cost effective manner. Now it's all back on the ratepayer - we are not a bottomless pit of money. Many of your residents are on fixed incomes. It is bad enough that my rates contribute towards a stadium I will see little benefit from. In this respect this ridiculous notion of hosting the commonwealth games I trust has been by now totally ditched. You have no right to saddle 3 generations of ratepayers to excess contributions for a gargantuan white elephant. Some western countries have frozen rates for quite some time. While I don't entirely agree with that, it would be no bad thing for you to consider what you can achieve with exactly the same revenue as before. Fiscal prudence right now is what we need.

>>>

Everything else? Step back and just get the rates rise down. Most people are NOT getting wage increases of 10.8%.

>>>

Average increase of 13.24% is unacceptable.

1359 - Lynda Straker

NO to rates going up, Ecan want to charge more rates

>>>

No to Rate increase

1363 - Nameeta Shekhar

Not enough consideration for rate payers who cannot afford large investments made by the council.

>>>

It is absolutely unsustainable for many family's and older adults to live in their home with proposed increases.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Proposed rates increase to high should be relative to private sector. 13% is unviable.

1380 - Sharon Lee

Rates increase is too steep.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

No. The continued increases in rates at a multiple of the annual inflation are not affordable for many people in Christchurch while incomes remain stagnant.

1401 - Jenine Screen

I don't agree with rates increases at that level - it is way to high in the current economy and increase of interest rates. You will hurt too many people. Core infrastructure needs to be maintained or you will have to eventually replace rather than repair.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

People are struggling. Rates increases should not be that high. Get rid of unnecessary spending like cycleways, make sure basics are maintained, don't put any more money into the cathedral.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Council is just spending too much. Repair & maintain only, give us a break on rates hikes

142 - Carolyn Neame

No. I think given the current climate proposing rates increases such as these is very out of touch and disgusting.

>>>

Just focus on the core necessities and give the residents a break from ever increasing bills

1439 - Bryan Preston

2 Given the impact on all New Zealand citizens of the wasteful mismanagement and overspending of the last government compounded by (and partly caused by said government) high levels of inflation all politicians , central or local have a moral responsibility to minimise cost increases and seek opportunities to reduce operating and capital expenditure until inflation is under control and interest rates reduced to manageable levels.

The plight of mortgage holders in particular and the general huge cost increases suffered by all citizens is well known.

The new government have clearly signalled their intention to reduce public service over recruiting and stop all wasteful spending. In addition their focus appears to be on planning for "must have" but not "nice to have".

It is incumbent upon you Mayor and Council to follow this lead to reduce, not add to inflation pressures and to give relief to Christchurch people , ratepayers and tenants alike.

>>>

The impact on mental health of the cost of living increases and interest rises in particular is again well noted. You as a council have a moral responsibility to avoid any action that will add to this dilemma.

I have a daughter and son in law recently arrived from Akld, [REDACTED]

A 13% rate rise will hit them and thousands of others who are already struggling with mortgage payments, higher insurance, power and food costs.

When you vote on this plan consider the impact it will have in human terms..

1

143'

Follow your moral compass and not your ideological menu, if you don't the resulting damage will be on your collective heads.

1460 - Jihee Park

didn't like the rate increase of current amount. I understand there will be expectation of increased rates but not a double digit

>>>

ccc is already charging about 20~25% higher than other city rates (1M house rates is about \$3000 in Auckland but it is close to \$5000 in chch) and now you are trying to increase again after Stadium increase from last year. it is so bad when you are increasing every year, I understand you need to have money to build the city but it has been on going increase and I don't think it is right.

>>>

it is way too expensive to have a house in christchurch now. I don't think it is right to have way more higher rate than any other big city in nz

>>>

you are starting something rebuild and you ran out of money to finish it and ask for more money to residents. not fair

1486 - Fabio Valle

You should keep the current rates and plan longer terms without rising the rate at the moment.

1490 - Carolina Nery

It's a sign of poor management when citizens are forced to choose between prioritizing physical or mental health. Common sense dictates that both are equally important, and such choices are unfair to individuals' overall well-being.

>>>

It's absurd, it doesn't make sense, don't put the population in that situation, it's a shame.

1497 - Alice Zhu

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Rates>Residential rates]

No, everyone is suffering from financial difficulties, raise this amount of rate is putting maximum burden on people's lives! Stop taking so much money from people and spend it on place where majority do not agree.

>>>

This is very confusing but both options are ridiculously high amount of money! Do you not hear that some parents cannot afford foods for their children?!

1527 - Rob Beechey

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Dear Phil Mauger and Councillors.

Before I composed my response to the LTP draft, I thought, what's the point?
How receptive will the council be to my concerns? However, being an eternal optimist here goes.

Your Strategic Priority to MANAGE RATEPAYERS MONEY WISELY rings hollow as you burden we residents year after year with outrageous increases twice the inflation rate. The compounding impact is criminal. The 13% you are threatening us with this year doesn't go away. It remains baked in forever.

Are you not aware of the everyday hardships the current population is facing today? What sacrifices did you make to accommodate the council's 10.3% wage increase? Any at all?

Have you ever recklessly thought to replace the current Strategic wording with "To Achieve a Zero Rate Increase?"
What would stop you adopting this vision where your entire team questions every projects commitment to this new strategic priority?

1549 - Jessica Saunders

Rates payers have had significant rates increases in the last 5 years.

>>>

If you keep increasing rates I. Big chunks, soon only landlord will be the only homeowners.

1559 - Megan Abrahams

It's unfair and not realistic

1568 - Kathryn May

we need to cut our cloth accordingly and cannot keep raising our rates. The excuse in the past was because our infrastructure was not adequately insured by the past Tony Marriott from CCC but this is no longer the case over 11 years later.

1570 - Stephen Dynes

I Cant afford increases

1594 - Lisa Geary

Rates had a major rise last year. The cost of living is going up for ALL! We as residents have had to cut costs to make ends meet NOW its your turn! Stop demanding more money from us and show us what you can do/ cut back on with the money you have.

>>>

Decide whats more important and take money from other places, stop making it a constant increase on rate payers. If you cant manage the money maybe you shouldnt be responsible for it.

16 - Andrew McKay

No. Once again ratepayers are facing a massive rates increase, well above inflation, and completely unjustified. There is no reason why a well managed entity would require such large increases in rates each year. This level of increase is inflationary as prices rise to cover costs, we see this in each September quarter CPI. These increases are an abuse of your compulsory taxation powers. The LP frontloads the increases, but there is no way the council can guarantee smaller increases latter given many councillors will be gone by then. It just requires another hair-brained scheme to increase rates beyond projections.

>>>

As covered already, your proposed rates increase is excessive.

>>>

Your rates increase is excessive.

>>>

Your proposed rates increases are too high. They are obscene. But I know you will ignore the community, drive rates up, drive cost of living up, drive demand for pay increases up, drive the reserve bank rates up. Because you are irresponsible and do not care about cause and effect.

1604 - Claire Dwyer

Find ways to cut costs to rate payers an increase during this time will put people under signifiant hardship

>>>

We voted for this current council as they focused on cutting rates- only to see a huge increase

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

too high, cut spending! You get new valuations for property and more properties through growth and should be funding it that way

1616 - David Thomson

Cutting or reducing some services should be considered as such rate rises are not sustainable

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

Rates are already very expensive. Govt need to reduce their personal costs from the rate payers money. CC staff salaries are far too high. Their traveling costs are above the roof. Why should we bear the cost?

>>>

CC never get it right when it comes to our money

1624 - Mark Lorenzen

No. Cut wasteful spending. >>> Rates are already to expensive

1668 - Simon Mitchell

More priority should be given to improving the efficiency of our council services. Honestly the council should be ashamed of proposing rates increase this high, and should be looking for ways to improve its operations first and foremost.

1701 - James Friend

We need to minimise rates increases as much as possible. We are in a cost of living crisis so a 12.4% increase is completely unacceptable.

No increase to rates is appropriate.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Again, people are struggling to meet daily needs, and there is no way, an employer w'll increase or intent to increase the wages, the minimum wage only gone up 2%. And we are on a financial recession, at that point of time, putting more burden is not at all acceptable.

172 - Bronze Templeton

no. reduce rates more than what is proposed. stop spending.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

Concerned about the rates increase and being able to afford it.

>>>

We as a household can not afford this.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Rate payers cant keep giving and giving . Wages are not going up, inflation/CPI is and it makes people struggle. Maybe the council needs to look inhouse for savings in the furst instance!

1766 - Jan Edwards

At the current rate you will send us all broke with the rates increases

>>>

Currently its a 'wealth tax'. Why should I pay \$10,000 in rates simply because my house that I have been in for over 30 years has suddenly increased in value? I have only 550sqm section. Its corrupt what I have to lay now at aged 70, let along when the Sara Templetons of this world seem to thinkI can afford more, What planet are you people on?

1790 - Hayley K

That is WAY to high and Council is wasting our money.

1803 - Guy Faes

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

While I acknowledge the impressive scope of your Long-Term Plan, I am compelled to express my concerns regarding its financing. Specifically, my foremost query pertains to the funding source for this ambitious endeavour. Before you were elected mayor, you committed to the electorate not to increase the "RATES," a promise that resonated strongly with many Canterburies and influenced their voting decisions. However, it is disheartening to observe that in the months following your assumption of office, rates have again escalated, this time by a significant 15%. This begs the question: how much further will these increases extend? The soaring trajectory of rates places an increasingly unbearable financial burden on numerous citizens, rendering them unable to cope with the escalating costs. Furthermore, I am troubled by the paradoxical nature of the implemented measures. On one hand, there is an earnest call for landlords to maintain reasonable and affordable rent levels. Yet, on the other hand, the mounting financial strain imposed by escalating rates threatens to undermine the feasibility of such a proposition. Consequently, many tenants find themselves in a precarious position, struggling to afford the rental rates imposed upon them. The new coalition government's efforts to bolster the economy and inject additional funds into citizens' pockets are commendable. However, it is imperative to recognise that any progress made on these front risks being nullified if municipal authorities continue to impose onerous financial burdens that negate the benefits accrued from broader economic initiatives. In conclusion, I respectfully urge you to reconsider the current trajectory of rate increases and explore alternative avenues for financing your Long-Term Plan. It is essential to balance pursuing ambitious developmental goals and safeguarding the financial well-being of the citizens you serve.

>>>

I think that my RATES consciences are essential for me.

1806 - James Edwards

I believe the recent rate increase was not balanced correctly; it is extremely high and outrageous. The community has clearly expressed that maintaining low rates is a priority, yet this increase seems to disregard public concern

>>>

Let's be real: a 12.4% hike is going to hurt. It's going to mean choosing between groceries and utilities for a lot of folks. Do we want to be the kind of community that puts roads before feeding families? We need to think hard about what's urgent. Not everything needs fixing right now, and smaller,

manageable increases might be a better way to go. It'll sting less and keep us all on our feet. Times are tough – jobs are shaky, prices for just about everything are up. Is now really the time to ask people for more money? We should be making it easier, not harder, for everyone to get by.

>>>

The main priority should be extremely low rate hikes.

1812 - Cathy McMillan

57.8% rates increase over the next 10 years is ridiculous. People are just going to end up in social housing because they can't afford to pay rates, insurance and mortgages on their own homes.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

The suggested rate increase is extremely high and is a financial abuse. It is outrageous that the community specifically expressed in your survey that reducing rates is a priority in this difficult economy. You are ignoring public concerns and completely detached from reality. I urge you to listen to the community feedback. It seems to me that you've already made up your mind regarding the target you want to achieve, disregarding what the public want. It is impossible for many people to pay such high rates, and it will have a negative impact on their daily life.

>>>

The current times are very tough for many people, with raising cost of living, high inflation and financial uncertainty - is it really the right time to put extra burden on our shaky financials and ask such a huge rate increase?? Your suggested rate increase will cause for many people to choose between heating their homes and reducing their essential groceries in order to pay for the rates. Do we prefer infrastructure before feeding families? We need to concentrate in the essential things and what's urgent rather than trying to fix everything now. A much smaller increase will help people survive the tough times and is more realistic.

>>>

Do we really need all these projects? Can we stick more to the essentials and leave out some of the expenditure? What a 3% rate increase gets us versus a 6% increase?

1849 - Amy Brewer

[Spending - Te Kaha]

The increase in rates is high for the next few years surely there are other ways for the council to fund major projects such as Te Kaha.

>>>

There must be other ways to maintain existing levels of service without these rate hikes.

>>>

It's crippling for people already struggling to pay day to day living costs.

1855 - Michael Liu

No. The increase of rates aren't sustainable to land owners

1864 - Kylie Williams

Everyone in this country is struggling financially as it is an putting rates up are going to make it harder for everyone in Christchurch to make ends meet. Think about the rate payers at the moment who are trying to feed their family, pay for a mortgage. Think about the people once.

>>>

I get roads need fixing and people need to be paid to do those jobs but at the same time i think the council is over charging for certaib things

>>>

Yes how about review what ratepayers pay an what they are paying for. Everyone is struggling at the moment

1871 - Marlena Cooper

Don't increase the rates when everyone is already struggling so much. Some of the things of focus surely could be held off for a while until other things settle down a bit

>>>

Keep the same and just bd more thoughtful about where the funds are being used.

1905 - Nicole Crisp

Too high

1921 - Harry Lawrence

The fact that this proposed increase has been put forward after several large, and unnecessary, infrastructure projects have already been started is putting the cart before the horse. How can we be facing significant financial challenges but have hundred's of millions of dollars for a new stadium? Then be told that we have to pay extra for it. I guarantee that if residents of Christchurch were told before the election that this would be the cost for our Mayors plans they would have never given him the responsibility.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

I cannot believe that the majority of rate payers are at all happy about the proposed rates increases. It appears that Agenda 2030 is really designed to relieve rates payers of their properties through unmanageable debt loading. How does it go, 'you will own nothing and be happy'.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

There are so many people who are already struggling to pay day to day bills, mortgages and other costs. You propose to add more pain to our back pockets? We do not get paid any more because the rates rise, I already find it hard enough as it is. The Christchurch City Council, Central Government and ECAN are so far out of touch with reality of what is actually happening on the streets it's extremely worrying.

>>>

These rates rises will cripple the hard working locals who are already struggling. The council has wasted and spent so much money unnecessarily over the past 10+ years, you should want to support us who pay rates and pay for so much waste in this city

>>>

You are totally out of touch with reality

>>>

Stop the rate rises.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

I do not agree with the proposed rates increase and don't know anyone who owns their own home who can afford this.

1985 - Laura Tretheway

It's a really, worrying high rates increase - and I say that as a renter.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Please read the room. We are ALL under huge financial pressure, especially the elderly homeowner who will be disproportionately affected by rates increases. This is not the time for expansionary financial policies.

1997 - Justine Wright

the cost of living is hurting ratepayers severely. dont add to that.

2009 - CW Young

my revenue sources cannot keep up with the rate rises

206 - Shane Morrow

We now pay over \$7k per year in rates. We cannot sustain continued increases.

2074 - Andrei Kardos

You wasting lot's of money on non important thing's that can wait until the country is better financially. I am considering moving just because I can't afford this city's anymore. I been here 36 year's, trade person ,with lot's of experience

2107 - Ella Plimmer

No, the cost comes to high for the rate payer

>>>

It's to much of an increase for people to sustain

2115 - Billie Kaine

Rates hike inexcusable, so many of us just cannot afford this

>>>

Rates increases are outrageous You guys got us in this mess, you sort it

>>>

Inflation costs are extreme. Eg: my \$2,000 car has \$12 per month increase. Income cannot accommodate rates increase. This is all causing anxiety and depression.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Reduce rates, don't increase them.

>>>

Cut all services. This rates increase will make people homeless.

2132 - Jeneane Jefferson

Rates are too high as it is, please don't raise them anymore.

2148 - Sue Watts

rates are squeezing people out of their homes, homes they worked hard for. They are hugely high

218 - Isabelle Barkley

I'm a cost of living crisis rates should not keep climbing.

>>>

Don't bleed the people by hiking rates

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

I think the proposed rates increase over 2024/2025 is too high, especially in the current economic climate.

2233 - Stacey Lane

Stop rates increases. It is more important to be able to afford to live than to pay for other frippery.

226 - Naressa Gamble

Please don't put rates up

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

Yes but rates need to stop increasing

2287 - Alice Johnson

No, the rates increase is too large at a time when people are struggling with the increased cost of living. Why should the council be able to spend more than previous years, when ordinary people have to spend less?

2300 - Katinka Visser

You can not will not give me a rates rise. You have done NOTHING but make things worse for me living in Bromley. I have been here since the 1980's. You have no right to treat me so poorly.

>>>

Comments: Residents on the East side of Christchurch help pay for everything but do not get value for money!

>>>

No to rate increase.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

I don't get a 12/13% payrise - where am I supposed to get this extra money???

>>>

Rate payers are not your disposable income. Budget, like the rest of have to.

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

Overall not a bad attempt at addressing the public's key issues of roading repairs and water network upgrading however; in the current financial climate where most Christchurch households are having to give up nice-to-have items, and some even basic needs, it is not reasonable and responsible of council to propose such a large rates increase, specifically by borrowing money to fund these 'special projects'. Like for most rate paying families, these things are going to have to wait until we are able to fund them without living above our means.

>>>

This should be reviewed updated or postponed until in a better financial position

2331 - Simon Hay

The rates increase is completely unacceptable.

234 - Jocy Kidd

[Spending > Te Kaha]

This increase is significant and concerning, for us that means we'll be paying \$160 a week in rates which is almost untenable. Building things like the stadium should be cut.

2347 - Kate Flood

After last years gigantic increase due to our property values being hiked, any subsequent increase is an insult. What is being done with all the extra rates you got from the increased property values. My rates went up about 60% how is that fair?

2355 - Iain Sanders

We desperately need to address how we can do more with what we've got and reduce the pressure on households already struggling to pay their bills without placing the excessive burden of substantial rate increases.

>>>

I do not believe a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4% is necessary to maintain our existing levels of service and the investments needed in our core infrastructure and facilities. The long term plan doesn't address rate payer economic necessities and priorities to alleviate pressure on our need to access essential services easily and affordably to preserve a sense of well-being and identity with Christchurch as a safe place to grow and nurture our families.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Quite simply, the council cannot expect ratespayers to continue to pay such large increases.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

I've also just looked at proposed domestic rates increases and business rates increases, and it is evident that some members of this council think ratepayers and business owners have access to never ending pots of money. I would like to assure you that we do not.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

I would like to make it very clear that ratepayers cannot continue to fund everything, and we expect the council to find ways to reduce costs. If that means selling some assets, then do that. The difference between this council and a business owner or private person is this - if a business or private person cannot afford something, they go without, or sell assets to afford it. This is exactly what I expect of council, yet, the council seems to think it is OK to continue with these exorbitant increases. It is not OK. This council seems to be able to push forward with projects it cannot afford, as it seems to think ratepayers will be happy to pay increased costs. We cannot carry on like this. The council needs to prioritise projects and we need to go without others. Concentrate on the core business.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Funding your epic financial mismanagement by increasing rates to families that are already struggling to feed their children's, that you can waste more of our money on cycle ways is obscene. Would you give an alcoholic keys to a pub, would you give a thief access to your bank account, would you give a group with a long history of screwing up all things financial? Answer is no.

2393 - Coralie de La fage

Our rates are outrageous already.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I don't think so - if we agree that artificially low rates over a long time period is the reason for now forcing the hand of a large increase, I don't understand how we think in only a few years the rates will have increases of only 4% again.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

If we know Christchurch is growing at a much faster rate than the rest of NZ, and we don't have any levels of intensity in housing and transport, then surely we need sustained higher than inflation rates rises to build for the future - not a speed bump then chronic underinvestment again.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

You cannot expect the ratepayers of Christchurch to bear increases that are well in excess of inflation.

2410 - Lydia Thomas

Are you serious? It feels like a slap in the face. We're already grappling with a cost-of-living crisis, and now you want to take even more money from us? Our pay hasn't increased; in fact, it's decreased over the years, despite the rising costs of everything else. You're undermining the very community that has

poured its heart and soul into building this city.

2417 - Victor Vergara

We are struggling to pay for our food, bills, insurances and 13.24% of rates increase is a lot! I don't agree!

2422 - Debora Mora

I'm NOT to happy with a proposed rates increase of 27% by the end of 2027. FOCUS on needs expenditure, RATHER than wants.

2423 - Tanya Naylor

Leave it as is. Becoming unaffordable to be a home owner

>>>

Stop increasing rates. Wasting money in the wrk g direction

2452 - Philippa J Flood

That is a trick question . You should stop spending money on things we dont want or need in order to not have a rates increase.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Rates are way too high

>>>

Rates are too much already

247 - Daisy Cassels

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Cycleways]

No, horribly wrong. We dont need more stadiums with no parking we need hospital parking, we dont need higher rates most people can already barely afford their mortgages. Stop trying to turn this city into amsterdam we don't need more cycle lanes we need parking and public transport.

2496 - Nikki McDonald

No; Rates are going up by far to much and it's unfair to expect us to cover the cost on everything especially in a recession.

>>>

This is far to much for us to cover. We are in a cost of living crisis.

2499 - Amanda Ray

We cant afford a rate increase. Single income family of 5 and we are struggling.

2561 - Paul de Latour

Too High

2582 - Clive Busby

We are extremely concerned about the projected rates increase. As a retiree, with limited income, it is frightening to contemplate this huge increase, alongside all the other cost-of-living increases. Our income does not increase commensurately to meet this increased need, so we face being unable to cover these higher costs, and having to face the domino effect this will have on our ability to continue to live here.

2584 - Susan Stevens

Most rate payers cannot afford this increase.

>>>

We are on the verge of recession and many people have lost their jobs. It is not a time for CCC to be developing new projects and paying for them by increasing rates.

2599 - Susan Miller

When times are very hard for most people who don't receive much increase in their income each year, I fear 13.24% is far too high and more people will struggle to be able to pay their rates. Do the Council want a load of bad debts on their books as this will only upset their budget plans further? As this is an accumulative increase each year over the 10 years a 57.8% increase is far too much.

2600 - Jodie Mckinley

There's too much financial strain on individuals and rate increases from the city and regional council is too much.

2603 - Ron Brooks

you suck! constantly increasing frivolous spending and i assume nepotism and graft as usual with ever increasing rate hikes. as a property owner i have to consider selling as the costs and renters rates are astonishing. you treat us like a cash cow. STOP THE SPENDING we dont want stadiums, arts centers, gender twisting and all the other crap you spend our money on,

>>>

cuts in all areas to lower rates not increase them.

2608 - Simon Henry

If you wNt people to give up on owning a property you going in the right direction. I hate paying rates because i have no love for anything the council does its alot of wasted money on stupid projects.

>>>

I dont understand how the increases are justified. Its feels like a scam we are being shafted.

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

This is too much for the average family. An extra 400 per year, on top of increasing food, power, interest rates, bills. You are forcing a tight belt on home owners. We need to pull back where we can.

2620 - Graham Robinson

Hi

I would like to point out that the proposed increases in rates are inflationary, because they are much higher than the current rate of inflation, and would make things much harder for people who are currently struggling to make ends meet financially.

There are too many people having difficulty coping with the cost of living crisis and high interest rates, who will have great difficulty in finding more money for their rates. I would not be surprised if CCC is already seeing an increase in rates arrears.

There are not only low-income residents, but also middle-income earners who have to seek help from food banks. This affects the wider spectrum of society.

Higher rates will result in higher rents. There have already been reports in the media of higher rates of mortgage stress and default.

2625 - Danielle Leenders

Reduce our level of investment for the time being in order to maintain current rates. We are facing cost increases everywhere, we dont need it in rates aswell.

2629 - Sarah Smith

I would rather see our rates money go into the upkeep of existing roads, and continuation of essential services to the community. Focus on what we already have and continued maintenance. I do not consent to having out rates increase. We all have increases in the cost of living, insurances, interest etc. Many people cannot afford the increase. Putting money into unnessary areas such as cycle ways is a ridicouless waste of resources.

263 - Brian Hill

Services should be cut and assets sold to reduce the proposed rate increase

2649 - Jacqui Crae

Unsustainable to own a house with rates rises like these. Select more of a user pays system

>>>

Way to high

2665 - Kelly Donaldson

How many times do you need to raise the rates? Take pay cuts FIRST

2676 - Gina Alexander

People are already struggling with mortgage rate increases. For many families this increase will be unaffordable.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

It's time for the people we elected to stop grandstanding and indulging in petty squabbles that take us nowhere. Stop being so risk-averse and knuckle down to making some tough decisions. Some things the council does may have to stop, or be reduced, temporarily or forever, or users made to pay more. Some people won't like it, but these rates increases aren't sustainable. Get creative.

>>>

There's nothing exciting or innovative in this plan and few ideas on reducing costs in any meaningful way. It's disappointing. Brave decisions are needed to get us out of this constant increasing of rates.

Everything needs to be pared back, somehow. The rates increase is ridiculously high.

269 - Zara Potts

Rates are exceptionally high in Christchurch as compared to other cities. There isn't any evidence that Christchurch rate payers receive any better service even though they pay more. People cannot afford rates increases at this time. Retail is down, people are struggling and it is not the time to increase rates particularly as high as your proposal. This will force more hardship on people and you need to find better ways of finding money, rather than expecting the rate payer to bail out overspends or shortfalls. Private people when they need money sell assets - councils need to do this too. Quite simply rates rises right now are unaffordable and unfair.

2706 - Jan Bierman

Your rating formula is unfair - you make assumptions about people by equating ability to pay with where they live. I have lived in my townhouse for 2.5 years and my rates have risen by approx \$3k - how do you expect a pensioner on a fixed income to continue to pay - the Rates Rebate make a minimal difference when rates are reaching \$10k. I live in high density area, in a townhouse with limited outside space, and no accessible community facilities. How can you justify a rise of the magnitude you are proposing when we are experiencing no improvements in service or in services older people value. Keep it real for the people you serve!

>>>

Unless it lowers the rates for residents a significant amount - why ask? Land held by charities, and churches for example should be rated.

2708 - Rob Beechey

do whatever it takes to achieve a zero rate increase.

>>>

Make the community happy by removing these outrageous rate increases.

2710 - Bruce McLean

It is not sustainable to increase rates by this amount.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Yes, but a lower rates increase would be desirable.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

No. The rates rise for this year is way too high, considering the financial pressure on people as a result of the cost of living crisis. I realise there are plenty of major projects which need to be done, given the earthquakes and Covid 19, but there are many households out there who are already struggling, without this amount of increase.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

No increasing on rates of 12.4%. Learn to deal with what you have and make smart choices.

2759 - Aishwarya Bagchi

Rates rises are becoming unaffordable for homeowners, especially those who are struggling to find renters.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

That's what our rates should be used for!

>>>

anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034:

Start looking closer at the money being wasted!
No one can afford rate hikes

2771 - Suzanne Antill

Rates should be kept as low as possible. We cannot burden Christchurch rate payers with higher rates which will not be affordable.

>>>

• No rates increases.

2772 - Janice Antill

No increase in rates. They are high enough as they are.
Many Christchurch homeowners and renters are struggling.

>>>

But No increase in rates

>>>

- NO Rates increases!
- Look after our youth and elderly and the financially stressed. ♥

>>>

No rates increases!

2793 -

I do not consent to any rates rise. If you cannot live within your means, stop spending

2813 - John Antill

No increase in rates

>>>

No rate increases

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We do not support rate increases. Budgets need to be met by doing things differently and smarter. More empowerment of residents should put the rate money where it is needed most.

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

We don't believe that you need that level of increase to maintain existing services - it is the extras that are putting the added cost on to the rates rise.

>>>

Every household has to tighten its belt in these difficult financial times. We expect the Council to do the same. People cannot afford the proposed rates increase.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Personally, our ratable value is \$200k over a recent register valuation for a bank loan. I noted that the east side of town saw the highest increase in ratable value by ~13%. To continually increase our rate is simple make impossible to pay. Rates going to \$1875 every quarter for 4 bedroom family house in Linwood is not possible. [Revenue > Development Contributions]

2861 - Laila Jansone

I do not support rate increase for the next 3 years. It is unacceptable and careless to put further constraints on Christchurch households. Given the overall cost of living increase across the all industries, there is no more room for a households to fund "nice to have things". It also has to be acknowledged that the The Council has failed to address significant inefficiencies and professional failures in its operational model. Hundreds of millions had been wasted. In the last round of consultations, rates were increased to fund large capital projects. However, projects like the Metro Center serve as a prime example of money being wasted with no accountability. This lack of transparency raises concerns among ratepayers regarding the management of public funds and the Council's commitment to responsible governance. More rates will fund more inefficiencies and put rate payers under further financial pressure.

2862 - Gill Weavers

Rates should not be increased

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

12.4% rise for residential rates in one year is too high and seems unnecessarily putting added pressure onto households that are already struggling with the rising cost of living with little to no pay rises to account for this. I understand there needs to be an increase to cover the councils rising costs too but there should be a better balance over the next 10 years, not such a high rise and then the percentage get smaller.

>>>

As above, better balance of rate rises over the next 10 years, not such a steep rise in 24/25 when households are already really struggling with the rising cost of everything else

2927 - In Kyung Lee

No. There is no doubt higher inflationary pressure post Covid-19 however this movement has been easing in the last 12 months. I would also be very interested in getting more transparency in the actual salaries and wages increases and which tiers of resources this is concentrated in - as I find it hard to believe all levels of staff have received equitable increase in salaries. In the same line of thought I am not convinced if income levels have genuinely increased as much as the cost of living. Increasing rates that significantly exceed the annual inflation seems to only fulfill the council members' ego to achieve their ideal and there is a serious lack of prioritisation of spending that is very disappointing. Overall the proposed rates increase is just simply not viable and the LTP needs to a significant reassessment.

2938 - Rhiannon James

The rates are already so expensive, it's like a second mortgage. I don't think the council realises how crushed everyone is financially at the moment. With interest rates rising, the last thing we need is a 14% hike in rates too.

2941 - Peter Thelning

The rate increases are unacceptable ie way to high

2948 - Peter Borodin

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

How this can be right with more than 13% increase??? With cost of living crisis??? One of the promises the mayor made during his election campaign is to resuce rate rise. Yet the proposal is absolutelly over the top.

>>>

The maximum rate increase in the past as far as I remember was no more than 6% and that was too high...

>>>

Why rates need to be increase???

296 - Deborah Spencer

not affordable for most ratepayers

2968 - Angela Moran

No. This is a huge increase in rates. We already pay about \$9000 a year. With home loan interest rates being so high, people are struggling. The huge cost of the arena while people are trying to get their grocery bills down is not the right balance. The cost needs to come down.

297 - Michael Crabtree

Rates hike not the answer

>>>

More on reducing rate demands

2971 - Nikita Todd

People are struggling. Rates needs to be lower.

3006 - Sarah Harris

So many families can barely afford life! Why make it harder.

3014 - Thomas Sia

I am sure the Council has put in a lot of thoughts into the long term plan and I do not doubt you are sincere in making Christchurch a most desirable city for everyone. However I do feel that the rates has been going up too rapidly for most people. Although we want to have everything but we certainly cannot 'live beyond our means". Looking at my house rates, in July 2012 monthly rates was \$250. In July 2014 that went up to \$373. Last July (2023) that was \$640. Those increases were below 10% annually. This year the council intends to increase by 14%. That to me is far too rapid and not sustainable. Very soon most residents will be priced out of their houses and I am sure the council do not want to see that happen. It is very hard for homeowners to plan his budget when house rates which are beyond his control runs out of control. Is there anyway the council can look into either reducing the services and trim some of the costs to bring rates down? I am sure the council is experienced in enough to know which areas to cut. In most Asian countries for example Malaysia rates hardly increase and residents can plan their expenditure yearly. At the worst perhaps council can look into evening out the increases in the future to ease burden on rate payers. This is noting that the

planned increases in the years ahead is much lower than 14%. One other way to reduce rates is to open up more lands for development so more ratepayers can share the costs. Thank you.

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

can the city ratepayers deal with it in a recession. I am sure no ratepayer wants a reduction in services but 13% is a significant barrier to anyone enjoying other necessities from their wages. Priorities need set - I suspect the 13% is too high and would be better smoothed out.

3034 - Ameer Hurrell

Demanding more when people have nothing left to give is not ok. Public should be asked what they see as priorities!

3060 - Georg Ludwig

Number one priority is that rates become unaffordable, if they increase further. Already they are our single biggest expense per year after groceries. There are a lot of nice to haves, but if the poorest in our city simply cannot afford the rates, we are in an emergency.

3092 - Kitty Moran

We can barely afford our rates as it is. Our family wages have not increased to match living expenses. As an extended family, we're all barely keeping our heads above the (metaphoric) water. A rates increase of that much will drown us. We'd lose our house from missing mortgage payments, or lose all of our insurances, or both.

3099 - Stephen Miller

Where do you think the ratepayers are going to find this huge increase when the level of rates are already unbelievably high? They will have to cut back on spending which will create a vicious circle with business failures and reduced business rates collection. Do you honestly believe it is sustainable to raise rates at this level and continue to do so? You will end up with no-one left.

>>>

You should be reviewing everything. You cannot justify the current level of rates let alone the proposed increases. If it carries on as is, I for one will be leaving the city.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Rate payer burden is unsustainable for so many - fixed incomes, low incomes and the cost to residential landlords who pass this cost on to tenants through rent increases.

>>>

I dont know anything about rating charges apart from standard residential which is what I am charged and find excessive and a burden @ \$115 per week. 6 hours of my taxed work per week is for my rates alone.

3110 - Michael Beard

no

3119 - Patricia Paul

Times are too tough with existing house pricing as it is, extra costs are not feasible for many at the moment. It would be a yes if the costs weren't so high already.

3145 - Leah Wild

Rate payers are struggling to pay their rates. I am not in favour of adding to the burden at present

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

No balance not right and continued rate rises are not sustainable.

3206 - John Gudgeon

The proposed rates increase is TOO HIGH. Wages and benefits are not keeping up with rate rises and other costs of living. Many households are struggling and need lower rates; not higher.

3222 - Mark Rayner

Our residential rates have increased at an unfair rate. Nothing additional is received in return.

3232 - Margaret Slack

Rates are too dear. It makes me struggle as it is.

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Too much strain on ratepayers

3260 - Sofie Hampton

>>> Rates are extravagant

>>>

Rate increase of that would be devastating for so many people. I personally struggle with the current rates let alone a further increase

3304 - Donovan Harris

No. The rates rises are eay too much

>>>

Rates are too high

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

That is much to high to increase in such a short period of time know the financial hardship that is out there for majority of people , considering many of the CCC staff got a 19% increase in wages, such a huge increase, consensus is that realistically no one else in the workforce received such huge wage increase but the Council. Does make you wonder if rate payers are paying for this massive increase in CCC wages too! Would be nice to get something g out if the j crease such as a place where all people can go to enjoy themselves, such as Orana Park.

3346 - Lynette Bay

With the level or rate increases this will only make paying rates more difficult for many as the cost of living continues to increase with only a slight increase in average in average income.

3349 - Rob McDonald

This level of increase is not sustainable for poor people and people on fixed incomes

>>>

Rates rises as proposed, in excess of inflation, are not sustainable

335 - Wayne Bates

NO because it will not gain much at all

3356 - Mary-Anne Borrowdale

This increase is too steep in a cost of living crisis.

3373 - Michael Netto

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Thank you for allowing the opportunity to provide feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. I appreciate the Council's commitment to future-proofing our city through strategic investments in infrastructure and services. It is essential, especially in light of our growing population driven by both domestic and international migration. However, I am concerned about the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% for next year. Such a significant hike during these challenging economic times could strain many residents and businesses, potentially making living in Christchurch less sustainable.

>>>

I have decided to vote "No" on the proposal to maintain our existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure, which would result in an average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%. While I fully recognize the importance of sustaining core services and infrastructure, I believe the proposed rate increases are too burdensome during a period of significant financial challenges for many residents and businesses in Christchurch. Given the current economic conditions, it is crucial for the Council to explore more budget efficiencies and potentially prioritize only the most critical projects. We should consider more sustainable financial strategies that do not heavily rely on substantial rate increases, which could make living in Christchurch less affordable for many. It is essential to balance the need for infrastructure maintenance with the economic realities facing our community, ensuring that we remain a livable and financially accessible city for all residents.

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?], [Rates > Remote Residential Rates], [Rates > Business Rates]

Probably not as there is a significant increase in rates. I believe some projects should be put on hold so that rates stay the same.

340 - David Wilkinson

In principle no. 13.24% is far too much. I understand new demands are on the city (specifically climate risks & govt regulation on water) and they are probably of a higher priority than existing opex/capex plans and steeper cuts should be made to something existing. It is not clear where you have cut compared to the last plan and suggest this as a tool next time.

3421 - Mary Clark

My rates are already high. I do not wish to see an increase in double figures.....certainly not without careful information and consulting processes.

343 - Aaron Pero

It's insulting that while households are having to trim back and go without the council carry on with unnecessary expenditure

3444 - Jo McGregor

13.34% is far too high. Wages aren't going up, but mortgages interest rates are going up, so the people are already struggling. Rates increases will not help get the debt down either. Delaying/cancelling projects might help more. Stop employing imported contractors who charge exorbitant fees. Stop changing things that aren't broken eg shifting bus stop 25metres at Pannell Ave/Wainoni Rd, and blocking the free left turn lane to make way for a cycleway at Marshland Rd/Shirley Rd intersection.

3451 - Sarah Lovelady

I understand that since the earth quakes there are a lots of things to repair or rebuild, and that things are getting more expensive. But, do what you are set up to do.. protect the interests and culture of the people that live in your council. How about smaller rate rises and let some of your high paid executives that don't do anything (except meeting after meeting to justify their massive earnings) go.

3468 - Wrik Mukherjee

The rate increases are too high and excessive. The rates rises will cause people to leave the city and look to move elsewhere in New Zealand.

347 - Catherine Webber

Any rise in rates is tantamount to highway robbery. I am paying 10 x more rates than when my house was built. You are treating citizens like cash cows with bottomless pockets, YOU ARE CREATING

POVERTY! I pay rates for water I cannot drink or wash with, roads that are full of potholes and NOT fit for purpose. Millions have been spent to slow us down to a snails pace, nobody wanted this it only hinders emergency services response times and peoples freedom of movement which is supposed to be protected by the NZ bill of rights ... what a joke!

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Residents cant afford a rate increase in the current cost of living crisis.

3502 - Rach Wilson

I think rate payers already pay enough !! We pay road user charges, Tax's and I'm sure we as a city want to see our \$\$ go towards something decent like Orana Park

3520 - Gabrielle Racine

Ridiculous. Families can hardly afford their every day bills with current mortgage rates. This will be detrimental. Our rates are already much higher than Auckland.

354 - Vivienne Allan

The rates are too high. The value return to the investor, ie the ratepayers, isnt good enough.

>>>

The rates are simply too high.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

How does it help the community in this current financial climate by increasing our rates even further? They've already been increased by 20% and it's becoming an increased struggle to live in Christchurch district. We are looking at heading elsewhere in the country due to the cost of living in Christchurch. The benefits elsewhere are looking more appealing.

>>>

I'm sure it won't be hard to find the extra funding elsewhere. But it is unfair on the current families and people in Christchurch who are facing increased costs. It'll only see more people leave Christchurch.

3559 - Alana Harper

Try and keep rates at same amount as last year. Do away with something this year.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

We cannot continue to afford this. I am already paying \$66.67 per week. An increase in \$8 is not viable. Take a look around. The people of Christchurch are struggling

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Ratepayers are struggling to get by in this current economic climate and cannot absorb such a ludicrous proposed rates increase. With inflation at 4%, what justification is there for a rates increase over three times this? Ratepayers can't demand a 13% pay increase, therefore Council shouldn't be able to as well.

361 - Rowena McNabb

No. The increase of 12% to 13% is very high and I don't think this is affordable for my family. I am not sure how we will find that extra money.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

This increase absolutely too high and will result in residents of Christchurch needing to choose between feeding their families and paying their rates bill. Savings need to be made in these tough economic times. This is the time for the Council to show the community they are with them, and they hear their concerns.

>>>

We are a one income householder, and times are very very tight for us. We receive increases in our bills every month, and more recently our mortgage. We understand the council is no different with it's costs also, however the increases proposed in this LTP are absolutely unacceptable. Like every householder counting every dollar, the Council must do the same and bring the rates increases down. Now is not the time for fancy vanity projects to suit just a few or because one or two councillors have strong ideologies. This is the time for the Council to stand with the people of Christchurch and show they understand and they are listening. Just as we cannot go to our employers and demand a 13% pay rise every time we need to put new tyres on the car, or install insulation or fix the leaky roof, the Council cannot expect the rate payers to continually delve deeper into their pockets to cover the difference. Please explore more options to save money in the LTP

3616 - Mark Webster

Find better ways. Find savings. These increases are unacceptable and affordable.

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

You can't just keep increasing the rates when income is not increasing at the same rate or even non-existent in the case of retired pensioners

3623 - Jessica Adams

An average rate increase of 12.4% in the current economic climate is excessive and needs to be reduced. If it means reducing services such as Library opening hours, reduced grants to charities and individuals, reduced spending on sport and recreation then that should be reviewed. There should be a "pause" on cycleway development and spending on traffic speed reduction. Core services of infrastructure, water and rubbish etc should be the priority.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Financial Settings pg 36 and RATES: pg 39 Average Rate Increase: Due to inflation, insurance etc, and the reduction of 19 Mill in the CCHL dividend!? Abby Foote of CCHL's recent orate at Council April 17th stated in the Draft of SOI 24/25 for the rate payers, council and the subsidiary of which they are custodians, were readdressing decisions made re the balance. The financial projections of the strategic review were.. 'THERE WAS NO MORE MONEY'.. and Yet.. Council continues to grow debt. How much debt will the council continue to accrue, and not be able to pay off. Aaron Keown said savings could be made by ditching the Social and Green Investments. This is all obviously Very alarming. There is No money and the Council is still spending, almost out of control.. like a runaway train. The thought of an increase as the one proposed is Not good. With the increase in Everything else at present, this on top is too much. Many homes are utilizing food banks and going without many basics. THE AVERAGE RATE PAYER, and people on the street, ARE STRUGGLING, CAN NOT AFFORD AN INCREASE by what we read in the paper too.. the increase is predicted to be even greater!! Recently I heard Rates will be connected to our emissions target! WE ARE NOT GOING TO MEET THEM.

3642 - Olivia Wilson

That's an insane increase. Too much!

3648 - Yvonne Russell

As a pensioner on a fixed income a rates increase is an unfair burden to me . A lot of the money generated by rates seems to be spent on core services but the workmanship is very shoddy often requiring further spending to fix up or remediate what has already cost the rate payer considerably . Things don't seem to be well co ordinated or managed .

365 - Wendy Burton

A rate increase of this much and on going increase each year is too much . This coupled with mortgage rates and insurance hikes is too much for many . Peoples lives are being stuffed and going backwards.

where is the election campaign promises???

3650 - Leslie McAuley

Ratepayers and businesses alike could not sustain to run their homes or business, like the council is spending money. Ratepayers are already hurting with increased interest rates and council rates. At some stage something has to give.

>>>

With a cost of living crisis that the country is currently experiencing and minimal income increases, interest rate increases with families with mortgages, will continue to make it difficult for homeowners to pay rates.

>>>

Ratepayers are hurting with the Cost of Living crisis and I think the council is too. Stop spending money like it is growing on trees.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

The rates increases are becoming unaffordable. Please cut services!

3684 - Alison Lomax

A rates increase at a time of financial hardship for many is unreasonable, the council needs to find ways to save money and make better use of the rates currently paid.

3685 - Tracey Hunter

No rates increase that is ridiculous amount in a vast of living crisis and for low income earnerstriving to survive

>>>

Way to much for low income earners trying to survive

3688 - Paul Crooks

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

People are already struggling with the high cost of living - 13% rates rise is not acceptable and a dereliction of your duties as councillors.

3694 - Jane Pairman

I believe a rates increase of this magnitude would be difficult for many people. Tax companies who operate in a non environmentally friendly way more - come on be a bit more inventive.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households. Any increase is going to make it hard, especially double-digit increases.

>>>

Do not use ratepayers as a cash cow as we do not have a neverending pot full of money for rates with other costs increasing daily.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Think how many people can not afford them going up not with the cost of living

3763 - John Graham

People are challenged financially at the moment with the cost of living and the extra rate increases that the council are proposing are only going to add more stress to their lives & their family's for the long haul & no end in sight. The general public don't really benefit significantly enough to warrant the use of these big outrageous projects & there financial blowouts.

3767 - Donna Faucher

We dont even get a street light, ourea is only 300 sqares and pay \$4000 a year ❖❖

>>>

To high

378 - Chris Arnold

No the increase in rates over the next three years is not sustainable for the majority of households, you will create a default non-payment for many households, pushing them more to a position of debt.

>>>

It is clear that your proposed rates increase is not sustainable for many households, they should not have to pay for previous years mismanagement by council, for water upgrade as an example.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

To high for what we get in return

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases and the marginal increases in the average income level will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households. Your proposed rates increases significantly exceed any reasonable figure, and the fact that the CCC consider this increase to be acceptable is criminal. Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

379 - Alex Rowe

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, more could still be done to reduce rates. Overall there is still an unnecessary level of spending on areas that will not be used by ratepayers.

>>>

These increases are still too high given the 58% increase over 10 years.

3792 - Chinmoyee Mukherjee

I oppose rates rises.

3794 - Somnath Bagchi

Rates rises are not the way to go ahead. Rates rises should be kept to single digit figures. Alternatives to rates rises should be considered.

3797 - Kathakali Bagchi

I oppose rates rises

3804 - Rahul Mukherjee

I oppose rates rises for homeowners

3807 - Graeme Remington

Rates cost are getting out of hand for a lot of homeowners.

3810 - Caleb Buchanan

A 12.4 percent increase is unsustainable. At this rate in 5 years time we would see an increase of over 60 percent.

3815 - Dianne French

Noone will be able to afford to participate in anything if the proposed rate increases go ahead.

3847 - Jude Kirk

Rates are massive already, definitely do not need any additions to our rates!

>>>

We already pay huge rates for what we receive, NO rate hikes!

>>>

Lower them!!!

3854 - Michael Laurensen

Rate rises are unsustainable.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. Rates rises are unsustainable and high in both absolute and growth rate relative to other regions

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

No, The rates rises are too high.

>>>

This increase is at least 3 times the rate of inflation and puts increased, and often unaffordable, rates increases on businesses and households. It is important that the Council takes into account that its business and residential rates within the Christchurch City Council area are significantly more than the rates for the same value properties in the Waimakariri District Council and the Selwyn District Council districts. The Council risks capital and population flight to the Waimakariri and Selwyn areas.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

[Spending > Our proposed spending]

The council needs to first manage wasteful spending, review what is necessary for the city to function vers what is a nice to do. Hurting rate payers with higher than inflation increases without considering wasteful spending is deplorable.

390 - Chelsay Leppard

I oppose this plan; the proposed rate increase is severely detrimental to us.

3909 - Anna Osborn

Huge rate rises make it very difficult for residents to afford to live in their houses.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

Our programs reach up to 12,000 people in the Greater New Brighton area. We have investigated the cost of living's effect on the community. Over 46% of residents are under significant financial pressures, affecting young people, children, the elderly, and working-parent families. Household expenses have reached a critical point where people cannot afford food and basic necessities. Any further rate increase will contribute to driving social isolation, increasing poverty, and creating mental and physical health issues

>>>

We believe that any further rate increase will have detrimental affect on households already struggling with cost of living.

3922 - Ian McIntosh

Rates increases of 12.4% to 13.24% are not sustainable for many rate payers.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

The proposed rates increase is far too high and many families are saying they will not be able to afford the increase. We are in difficult times already and this will make things worse for everyone. Not just homeowners but renters will also be affected adversely.

3972 - Archana Sewak

I don't want to pay extra from rates as it has significantly increased.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

No

3975 - Suzanne Walker

No

3978 - Sandra Bragg

levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes

No

Don't know

THE RATES INCREASE IS TOO HIGH, I READ DETAIL OF WASTEFUL SPENDING IN MANY OF THE PROPOSALS - COUNCIL SHOULD CONCENTRATE SPENDING WHERE THE NEED IS STRONG.

Comments: ^{COUNCIL CLAIM THAT} IF THE PROPOSED AVERAGE RATE INCREASE RESULTS FROM PRUDENT

CAREFUL INVESTIGATION OF ALL FACETS THEN I URGE COUNCIL TO URGENTLY

RE-VISIT THE PARKS & FORESHORE AND HERITAGE PROJECTS/COSTINGS. I HAVE TO PRIORITISE MY SPENDING, TO CHOOSE WHAT I CAN/CANNOT AFFORD. SHOW ME AND ALL OTHER RATEPAYERS DESERVED RESPECT, STOP WASTEFUL SPENDING AND

BE AWARE THAT AN ADDITIONAL RATE INCREASE WILL NOT BE AFFORDABLE FOR MANY.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

3979 - Kerry Neville

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I don't trust the integrity of this council to do anything within a budget; where-as the rate payer will end up paying again. It's another way to get more money out of rate payer.

>>>

Tighten your belts, see how we are going to pay for electricity this winter, and pay me rates

>>>

Put your self out there, get rid of the iwi in council as its an extra cost and another meeting every time you have to decide on anything and dont lose sight of the fact its my money you are playing with, and I will be voting the idiots out from our council.
 And Tight your belts, it cannot go on like this anymore

Maioir event bid funding

>>>

I'm thinking what sort of an unfinished mess are we going to leave our kids
 What Do You think

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Council cant continue to expect o/a increases as acceptable

>>>

Ratepayers cannot continue to be expected to provide over increasing amounts of money by way of ~~o/a~~ increases

>>>

Ratepayers need to see some real reductions in rate demands

>>>

No increase in rates is acceptable
Council must learn to live within its budget which needs to recognise
we are living in a ~~reducing~~ diminishing pool of money
provided by ratepayers

>>>

The present attack on the rate payer has
to cease

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

THE CURRENT GOVERNMENT INTEND TO DECREASE
EXPENDITURE AROUND 6 1/2% -
SO WE SHOULD DO THE SAME

>>>

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

NO - APART THEY ARE TOO HIGH

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

We are unable to pay a increase in Rates as a result of the cost of living crisis. We are a Earthquake loss family. e.g. houses, jobs etc now in our 60's. Lost a whole decade of income and \$ gain.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Yeah stop using rate payers like we a bank you bleeding people dry

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Spending > Te Kaha, Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No. I strenuously object to proposed 2.17% of the proposed rates increase of 13.24 overall going towards the white Elephant Te Kaha. Mauger made undertakings as a candidate.

425 - Laura Bates

Sure it would be lovely to have all these wonderful amenities and what not, but budgets just don't work like that! You can just keep increasing rates to pay for all these nice to haves... they should be prudently budgeted for within a time frame that we are able to pay for them without ever increases rates rises. If that means some projects have to wait longer, that's how budgets work, isnt it?? You can't just expect rate payers to pay more and more every year. If rates were to rise in line with inflation, that would be understandable, but anything else is just greedy and financially irresponsible. What good is a bazillion dollar stadium that most of your residents can't afford to attend anything at because they can't even currently put food on the table! STOP INCREASING RATES AND MAKE DO WITH THE STUPIDLY HUGE AMOUNT OF MONEY WE ARE ALREADY GIVING YOU. If things have to wait, they just have to wait.

>>>

STOP RAISING RATES. Work within our means, and stop treating us like your limitless credit card, your limit has been reached!!!

430 - Kate Porter

You said it yourself. Financial hardship Close a pool or something, anything to save increasing rates People like me don't use many council services anyway and I resent my rates being increased to cover some silly summer pool or other very narrow audience service

447 - Zoelle Davies

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

The plan sounds great, but the horrible high rate increase is unacceptable. I can't afford that.

>>>

Those figures are just too high.

>>>

Way too high.

455 - Deborah Dyer

Not at all especially when our purse strings are already full

>>>

Stop increasing the rates our pockets are already empty

460 - Karina Arana

Do not increase the rates.

461 - Joanne Kokkinidis

Please allow this email to speak for me relative to the rate increase. I seriously cannot afford another increase. I am retired and not of my own volition. Covid ruined so much. I am paying just over \$3000 now for a small 4-year-old home in Hornby. If things keep increasing I will not be able to make payment. Many Seniors are living off their superannuation and can't afford another increase. Some have to sell their homes because of the ever-increasing prices of everything. No one else should have to worry about this after working for years to pay off their mortgage, especially at our age. Thanks for giving me this opportunity. Kind Regards, Joanne Kokkinidis

469 - Amira Aman

Strong no. Your proposed rates increases are simply not sustainable for average homeowners who have not had a pay increase in many years yet inflation is high with high interest rates. This would make home ownership prohibitive.

>>>

Don't increase rates!! They already increased substantially this year!

492 - Lyndon Telfer

You can't have a prosperous city if the council unnecessarily burdens ratepayers. You are going to take another \$780 out of the local economy with the proposed rates rise on my property. That is \$780 less I have available to spend on eating out, going to sporting events and entertainment.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

I voted for Mayor Phil Major because he campaigned on keeping rates at the level of inflation. I expected there would be cuts to capital expenditure and services. I believe Council has a mandate to cut costs and get rates rises down. Rates are also a housing affordability issue and impact on pensioners more so than those of us working. My rates will be half my super annuation the time I retire. This is just too much.

494 - Casey Mathieson

In a time of financial pressure, more effort should be put into minimising rates increases. If the council can't operate at their current level on the current budget then the level of service should be looked at to find areas to reduce expenditure or cut council salaries before ratepayers are subjected to such a substantial increase, especially considering the increases seen in recent years.

>>>

Ultimately I think subjecting ratepayers to such a significant increase in the short term during a financially difficult time for a lot of people is unreasonable. If projects can be prioritised, budgets revised, and other cost saving areas looked into to minimise this increase or spread the increases more appropriately, then the city will be in a better position as residents will be in a better financial position to invest back into the city

540 - Ross Allen

13% is much too high. Impact needs to be spread over a few years. Yes to maintaining existing levels of service, but reprioritise investment to achieve a rebalancing.

546 - Lisa Boyce

I cannot afford a rates increase. Which is shit.

55 - Jen Abernethy

Individual home owners can not cope with increases as suggested. These increases need to come from more sensible sources; ones were city citizens have an option to choose to access something or not; charge more for libraries, public swimming, parking.

56 - James Loveridge

As a none homeowner and being apart of the generation that will most likely never own a home. This proposed rate increase only further bridges the financial gap between classes in Christchurch. Why punish the already struggling individuals such as myself.

566 - Rob Ackroyd

No, you're bleeding the rate payers dry.

>>>

How do you expect people to afford the increase you're proposing? Mortgage rates up, food up and now this. The rate payers aren't a money tree.

6 - Natalia Volkova

The rates increase is too high and unaffordable to pay

612 - Annette Mauger

12.4% increase is unaffordable for people on low or fixed income with proposed cuts to services rather than betterment

623 - Linda Everett

This is an extremely high rate increase, especially at a time when we are all having increased costs in our day to day expenses. I do think the Council need to look at a few other measures to cut back on some of their expenses, like we are all having to.

657 - Murray Peacock

The proposed rate increase is over the top and the writing is on the wall that work needs to be re-prioritised so the Council can live within its means

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

Seems a bit steep for most people I would say

684 - Louise Morrison

No!! We are already paying \$10,000 a year for our rates! It's unbelievable!

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Too high an increase.

693 - Jamie Innes

Your proposed rates increases are far too high. I doubt inflation will go that fast...nor will my wage increases. Your rates increases will be too high.

698 - Danica Gilmore

The percentage of this increase is too high in times where everyone is struggling to make ends meet. Our rates have increased too much along side the ever escalating costs of living, while our income has not risen to match it

702 - Tim Stedman

Continuously ramping up rates by this order of magnitude is unacceptable.

713 - Matthew Irving

No, rates are too high and the amount of wastage that goes on needs to stop

715 - Hayley Barrett

No! If you have to ask that you are deluded. You are asking for over 13% increase from people whose wages are not going up that fast in an economy where everything is increasing in price. No one can afford this. Your key job is to maintain roads (not add new cycleways to existing roads at rate payers

expense) and look after water and waste water. Anything else is a nice to have, not something needed in a time when it can't be afforded. You need to cut back on community events, libraries, climate change funding for the sake of it (ie it's not going towards anything that is being done now) and anything else that doesn't come under your key role. Outside roading and water infrastructure, if you can't afford it other than by increasing rates by more than CPI, then you should not be doing it. I'm aware that you only listen to what you want to hear, so I'll make it clear. Stop cycleways. Stop climate change funding. Stop anything that is unaffordable.

>>>

No. My house has been overvalued by you and I can't get it changed. This new proposal expects me to pay an extra \$25 EVERY WEEK to cover you idealist spending. We can't afford that. I imagine people in houses valued at lower than ours will be in the same boat as us. No one can afford it. Cut back events. Cut back cycleway. Sell assets if you have to, but this amount of increase is going to break many people.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

You've answered this already in your question. Individual families are facing financial challenges and none of us will be seeing 13% pay rises. I'm particularly concerned as a working mum, and for my elderly parents. I'd much prefer to see you stop other projects and spending to see this increase off. I think you all know this will cripple people given it's against the backdrop of us all facing the same increases you reference. It's like we are all being penalised twice. I don't want to see debt laid on future generations and would prefer you to stop projects.

742 - Mark Holland

Nothing sustainable about unaffordable rates. Work on that

>>>

Its too expensive. Rates increases compound we can not keep this up.

745 - Gretchen Bruner

The proposed rate increase is too high.

746 - Lara Flavell

No. You are spending too much & the rates rises are out of control & unaffordable!

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

This question is deceiving - the 13.24% increase is not just to maintain EXISTING services & investment in core infrastructure.

750 - Simon Walker

To just keep increasing rates should not be the go to. I don't get pay rises because I can't stay within my budget.

754 - Bradley Conder

No, you are prioritizing rates reduction of under 10% over the betterment of the city's future.

762 - Julie Nelmes

why are my rates being increased when my quality of life and that of my families has been so significantly impacted by the waste water and composting plant in Bromley shame on you Chch city council

>>>

I would be more onboard if my rates were being used to fix the quality of life of people in Bromley have been dealing with for the past 3 years and our schoolchildren including my grandson at Bromley Primary school.

793 - Erica Stokvis

Looking at the three years of proposed rate increases it's a total of 25% which is an insane jump in a small time. The cost of living and wages do not reflect people's affordability to cope with this especially for this year having a jump of 13%. The wage never seems to go up because inflation levels it out.

>>>

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

The use of our rate payers money is often spent in areas that are not necessarily what the people actually want. For example the amount of surveillance being installed with no consultation.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

The increases in rates as indicated make me consider whether to sell my house as they are too much for someone on superannuation. I am not alone in this and I don't believe that it is right to increase them that much

799 - John Ascroft

Too high

>>>

[Spending>Te Kaha; Fees and Charges>Carp Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Reduce the increase. Spend less on vanity projects like the stadium . Increase parking fees across the board and remove free parking within the 4 avenues.

811 - Campbell Turnbull

This is very unwise in a cost of living crisis. Why heap stress on people who are already struggling financially. At least wait for interest rates to decrease before uping rates

813 - Jannette Stiven

I'm disabled due to multiple sclerosis which puts me on supported living benefit. I struggle now paying the rates as benefit isn't even \$20,000 a year. It will be impossible if increased as even with the rebate it's a huge % of my income

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Unacceptable.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not yet. RATES RISES you are proposing are unacceptable . So, spending must be reduced

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Basics, basics! basics. Discuss other matters, but do not proceed if costs are resulting in unacceptable Rates rises, ie, above 4.99% Annually.

823 - Kym East

People cannot afford a rates increase if that size and all you're doing is forcing cantabrians out of owning and living here.

825 - Duncan King

I don't consent to anymore rates increases.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

absolutely Not. When the Christchurch City Council has built up debt to 2.3 billion. Problems of Cost blow outs such as the Halswell Road link that is around 200 metres long, & the cost has now ballooned out to 25 million & the council then decided to discuss this in private!! There seems to be no accountability as to how ratepayers money is being spent. The council must reduce financial pressures on ratepayers & stop wasting money

Comments: ~~The~~ long standing problem with the council is the money being collected from the ratepayers is not being spent effectively. The council is facing financial challenges & a lot of these challenges are to do with its own incompetence. But unfortunately the Ratepayers are paying the Price

>>>

Comments: The current mayor Phil Margets introduction to the long term draft Plan 2024/2034 states we are committed to building better trust between rate payers & the council by keeping rates affordable & then later states, This long term plan proposes an average rates increase of 13.24% If anyone in the council thinks a rates increase of this magnitude will build better trust from rate payers they are mistaken. I have spoken to many rate payers who were just about in tears over the cost of their rates, & at times I have had to sell personal possessions to pay for my own rates. Because of the ever increasing burden of rates, some home owners are now considering selling their houses.

Capital programme

845 - Cris Fulton

There don't seem to be any financial challenges where building a new stadium or cathedral is concerned. What hit rates payers again?

>>>

Stop raising rates for the humble citizen

847 - David Bromell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I strongly object to the proposed average rates increase for 2024/25 of 13.24%, noting that in addition, Environment Canterbury is proposing an average rates increase across the region of 24.2%. I am disappointed that the only alternative Council offers in the consultation document is "potential to reduce or cut services" (p. 47), with no commitment to reduce operating costs through efficiency and productivity gains (just asking ratepayers to identify "where there could be an opportunity for efficiencies"). Or is Council implying that there is zero "fat" to trim and that efficiency improvements and a tighter focus on goals and objectives are impossible at this time? So no, I don't think Council has got the balance right, and before appointing a new chief executive, I would have liked to see Council committing to reduce operating costs (in consultation with the public via the LTP), as part of setting performance expectations for the new CE.

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. People like me, that are on a fixed, not so high income, will soon be unable to afford living in Christchurch. These rate-rises are way too high, especially in this economic climate!

880 - Peter Kim

Disagree with the rates rises. As we have to pay ecan on top of rates, we should can ecan as their services should be provided by CCC. Still baffles me that a property in CHCH pays almost double in rates and ecan than you would in Auckland.

893 - Peter Murphy

Efficiencies need to be found

>>>

Too high

895 - Hayley Mahanga

We've not long had a rates increase in Bromley when we're majority lollie income households amd subjected to bad smells and roading

>>>

No its not fair bromley has a rates increase esp with the smell we have been dealing with

>>>

Rates should be higher in more wealthy suburbs ie Fendalton, Bromley Linwood etc are low income households struggling as it is

898 - Marc Mulholland

Stop overspending and STOP putting rates up we are in a recession / financial crisis

>>>

Don't put rates up during a financial crisis ... Wages aren't going up 13.24%

>>>

STOP rates increases now

>>>

Stop spending other peoples money and expecting ridiculous rates increases to pay for it when we are in a financial crisis

>>>

be conserative maintain rates levels as they are now until financial crisis is over and wages atart to move upwards

9 - Julia Henson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. Considering we are in the midst of bordering on a cost of living crisis how can you justify spending on non essential upgrades, community events when the average home owner/occupier struggles to make ends meet and will be forced to make further sacrifices to pay your obsurd rates increase. To think landlords to not pass this onto tenants at the detriment at the working class is absolutely abhorrent

>>>

If the average salary isnt increasing by 12% how can you expect the average household to afford this?

906 - Alister Ferguson

[*Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance*]

Overall, Definitely not. Our current mayor campaigned on a zero rates increase platform. The projected increases are an insult to fixed income ratepayers

>>>

Past suggestions have been ignored and promised responses not forthcoming. Why should I expect any different reaction this time

915 - Mark Pearson

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?]

No, debt is too high and associated costs in servicing the loans. Percentage increase in rates in significantly above inflation and unaffordable for the majority.

920 - Marie Porter

[Spending - Te Kaha], [Rates - Residential Rates]

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ? Please ensure the wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers contribute to this excellent facility. Please ensure our Arts Centre is funded too!

935 - Rob Davies

Not given the unprecedented rate
rise - OBVIOUSLY NOT!!!

941 - Hannah Sheath

You have nothing right! You are clearly making stuff up free stuff up and then increasing the rate payers fees.

>>>

No rates increase should be made! You just said we are facing significant financial challenges and now you want to make it harder?

982 - Craig Newbury

No! Cut your cloth accordingly. You have never taken so much money from the rate payer and business and still it's not enough. It feels like if we gave you all our money you would still cry that you don't have enough!

>>>

Yes! Live within your means!! You have never had so much money!!!

996 - David Smith

Rates are too high already.

Other

1016 - John-Paul Avent

The council needs to be run like a business. A business doesn't get extra capital injected year on year. Run it wisely and strategically and profitably without annual rate increases.

1018 - Gerry Whitter

Our country is in deep recession.

>>>

I understand the inflation however the increase should be gradual

1026 - Sarah Sim

There should be some capped rates for residents as my house is worth about 1 million due to its location and so therefore my rates are ridiculously high and I can't afford it. But it keeps rising every year.

1035 - Jean Peneha

If you are increasing by 13percent that is a bit too high. If it is only like a 2-3 percent increase then that is okay.

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

Is there a way to raise rates in higher socio-economic areas perhaps whilst limiting any rises in low socio-economic areas?

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

In an extended cost of living crisis the council should be doing its utmost to minimise the burden placed on its ratepayers. Delaying some projects, especially those that benefit few, or are for the benefit of those who do not financially contribute into those projects by way of rating would ease the burden for rate payers.

1123 - Dean Walker

I believe the rates could increase slightly further, in the interests of supporting the infrastructure renewal across the city.

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Unsure why rates, linked to property value, do not flex with property values. Increase seems high of inflation.

1169 - Luke Morreau

I think a bigger problem is the inconsistency of rates. We bought a property 2 years ago, almost identical to a neighbours and are paying twice the amount of rates as them due to the (on paper) value of our home. They would sell for what we bought and only then would the rates of the new owner be realised. I think ccc is missing out on a lot of rates mainly due to not having the real value of property on the books. Solve that and you might not need a rates increase at all.

1174 - Wendy Morton

In the current climate how do you expect ratepayers to pay this increase when all expenses are increasing. Keep the increase to single figures and pare back your investment to cover

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Ultimately, the Council should look for a rates rise under 10% and look to rephase costs or capex.

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Primarily rephasing of CAPEX and focus on the must-haves, and not nice-to-haves in respect of transport. Completely understand the inflationary environment that we are operating in, so feel like a rates rise closer to 10% is more reasonable.

1187 - Damon Mangos

It would be good to see some reduction in rates in the Eastern side of Christchurch until services and facilities are up to the standards of the rest of the city.

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Taxing residents 13% more on top of the previous tax increases in the last 5 years really isn't good money management. Stop using residents as a never ending piggy bank. Learn to spend what you get wisely and on things that count. I'd like to, at least get some guarantees that when Christchurch starts making money from the airport, statum and other councils owned business that that money is given back to it's tax payers in rates reductions and not in pay rises for counsellors.

>>>

As above... Stop wasting the money we give you. Learn to spend wisely and on what is required. If you can't afford it then wait till you can. Like everyone else.

1303 - Paul Johnston

But it will have to be better managed in terms is productivity, and return on investment. Increases without appropriate management is not acceptable. I do not see that I am getting a return on my rates investment. Too many people on the gravy train, not enough productivity

1309 - David Simpson

It's 11.08 if you remove the stadium.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

the way our rates are set based on what you think our house is valued at makes no sense to me and is an incredibly unfair way to go about it. We are currently doing a very slow self build to save money as we have the skills to do so. It might cost us 800K total (give or take) but then the value of the house might be 1.5mil due to the location and it being a brand new home. Family of 4, in a 3 bedroom home- our rates might be around \$7k. How is that fair that we pay more for services than someone around the corner?? I just don't get it. Our incomes certainly do not reflect this cost. At this rate, we may have to sell it to go bush like many others are.... Renting

1324 - Anaru Matai

If there is an increase in rates needs to be good quality of funds distributed throughout the city. Parks, grounds, facilities, roads

1327 - Chris O'Brien

No. All rate rises need to be no more than inflation. Your proposal of over 13% for the next year is unacceptable.

>>>

Keep to a maximum in line with the yearly CPI> No more.

1330 - Gary Bint

Yes, why are high value properties having to pay more for the same service. This is not fair

1396 - Robyn Wilson

An increase in line with inflation is appropriate. Remembering any increases for landlords will be passed on to tenants and they typically the ones that can least afford it.

141 - Ann Coates

The rates rise is disgusting. Every year there are big rates increases. Cut back on spending like any household has to do and will have to do if this 12.4% rates rise goes through. Rate rises should not be allowed to go above the rate of inflation. You need to find ways to save money so the ratepayer isn't faced with these exorbitant rate rises.

1417 - Richard Coburn

Comments: I would prefer a rates rise a lot closer to inflation/CPI.

1424 - Peter McMillan

Comments: AS LONG AS ONCE TE KAHIA IS BUILT AND OPEN IT IS PROMOTED WIDELY TO RECOVER THE MONEY THAT HAS BEEN INVESTED, AND SINCE IT IS A ONE OFF PROJECT RATES ARE DECREASED ACCORDINGLY.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Because Decisionmakers decided to ignore that Te Kaha was a financial burden on the city we are in this place, this could be almost 2% less if the original business case was listened to that it did not pass cost/benefit reviews. Also, by pledging \$10 million to the Cathedral which again was clearly underestimated. Please stop making "shiny" thing decisions and taking Whole of Life costs into account. If we don't raise rates appropriate to cover operational costs it's an even worse outcome. I'm disappointed I have to say yes to this but know it's the right decision that the ratepayers have been forced into.

1452 - Maraed Riley

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

This question is perplexing. I believe that simply adhering to the proposed percentage increases is insufficient. Instead, I advocate for raising rates even further to effectively address the urgent needs of climate resilience. Within this Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers have expressed concern over the lack of funding allocated to climate adaptation initiatives. Meanwhile, transportation engineers have noted escalating costs associated with road infrastructure for automobiles. Regrettably, many climate-related projects are being continuously deferred, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to the looming threat of severe floods reminiscent of those experienced in Auckland.

147 - Colleen Eason

Make other cuts, rather than increase rates.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Rates>Other]; [Rates>Business Rates]

Implement a “targeted rate” on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Charge a “business rate” on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and do a “targeted rate” on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money. If not regulated correctly, I fear renters will bear the cost of the rate increases more than wealthy landlords using housing for their own profit.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

In light of the significant financial challenges confronting both the Council and residents, it's evident that difficult decisions must be made. The proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and 12.4% for residential rates is substantial and cannot be taken lightly, particularly in the midst of a living costs crisis. The absence of a comprehensive review of levels of service is a missed opportunity, as such an assessment could have potentially unearthed avenues for cost savings and efficiencies. The current draft LTP places an undue burden on ratepayers already struggling with financial pressures. It's imperative that we reassess our approach to strike a balance between maintaining essential services and infrastructure while alleviating the financial strain on residents. Exploring alternative solutions and avenues for cost reduction should be prioritized to ensure a more equitable and sustainable outcome for all stakeholders involved. The LTP consultation material discusses the Council's desire to win back the trust of its residents. When it does not appear that the Council has made a serious attempt to review its costs, at a time when our residents are having to do the same, it does not inspire trust in the Council. This fosters a level of community disengagement.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

I know rates increases are a difficult decision politically, especially when both people and council are dealing with very present-day cost pressures. However this should absolutely not give us cause to drop the burden on future generations, to deal with our financial, infrastructure, and climate exposures by delaying the needed investment.

>>>

Unfortunately, we have had decades of underinvestment in our key infrastructure and services - it's not sustainable or good for our city to run it into the ground by keeping rates artificially low. At the same time, we also need to respond to climate-related challenges and increase investment in public/active transport networks. Overall, we should have higher rates now, because it will only cost us more later on.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Just as we do not want tax cuts which reduce support for vital services, neither do we want to have lower rates when it means that core services are reduced or cut completely. We do not want constant changes to plans just because there is a change of management and possibly ideology. We do want core and climate change impact reduction services retained. Patching holes on the roads maybe important in some areas but if they are done do them properly and still support and manage cycle and bus lanes

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

I can't think of any existing services I would support reducing. I do wonder if there can be some sort of help for people on fixed incomes with rates rises however.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

People who can afford rates increase should be paying more.

1589 - Barry Miller

[Rates > Business Rates]

Every property , both res. And commercial should pay their share as they all use and cost to the council.

1608 - Helen Davies

For goodness sake read the room (and voters). People are already struggling to live at the moment (with many being made redundant) and you want to turn the screws further on your constituents at the worst possible time! Surely based on what's going on it would be more palatable to average out the increase across the planned years with the hope that the crisis will have eased in the next 2-5 years.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Operational)]

Yes average out increases over a longer period! Also your residential rates increases only go as far as houses worth \$3 million, a house recently sold in Christchurch for over \$9 million. Why are the rate increases capped at \$3mil. Increase the rates on these homes for each Million the same as you do for businesses. These huge houses have large carbon foot prints, if you want to save the planet with lowering carbon start here!

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Operational)]

introduce further rates bands for houses over \$3 million

1619 - David Hera

This question is perplexing. I believe the proposed rate increases are insufficient for adequately addressing our climate resilience needs. The rates should be raised beyond the suggested percentages. In the Long Term Plan, it's concerning to hear from the Council's water engineers that their climate adaptation projects remain unfunded. Transport engineers are also reporting rising costs for car-oriented infrastructure. Meanwhile, much of the essential climate-related work is being deferred indefinitely, even as Ōtautahi faces increasing risks of experiencing severe flooding similar to Auckland's.

>>>

This question is perplexing. I believe the proposed rate increases are insufficient for adequately addressing our climate resilience needs. The rates should be raised beyond the suggested percentages. In the Long Term Plan, it's concerning to hear from the Council's water engineers that their climate adaptation projects remain unfunded. Transport engineers are also reporting rising costs for car-oriented infrastructure. Meanwhile, much of the essential climate-related work is being deferred indefinitely, even as Ōtautahi faces increasing risks of experiencing severe flooding similar to Auckland's.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Yes, I believe you have got it about right. I do think that you need to signal larger rates rise for the future - well into double digits - as we need you to invest in three waters and other crucial infrastructure that you currently can't afford.

>>>

It is essential that you continue to invest as necessary on our behalf. With the advent of changes to the climate, you may well find you need to spend more than you have budgeted for within the life of this LTP.

1626 - Sam Bunn

I believe we should maintain the level of service but not at the % increase suggested on rates - there must be other ways that the council can gain funds

1647 - Barry Linwood

While I object to such a high increase in rates it has to be said without the increase the city will lose out on going forward with so many planned projects in the near future & the long term.

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

Honestly you should increase rates more. Auckland and Wellington have way more debt than Christchurch does and are less attractive places to live. This is our opportunity to step overtake those cities.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

You are happy to waste money on red zone bridges and destroying Harewood road with cycle lanes plus contesting it with only one lane each side. Stop this wasteful spending. 13% hike for unnecessary extras when you should instead Take care of iconic heritage buildings like the arts centre and museum. I am not against an increase in my rates but I am against it being that much on crap ideology.

1692 - David Bluck

Rates should be allowed to go higher. Keep all the services, [Other/Special interest Topics > Social Housing]

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

Nobody likes paying more in tax, but I support better longterm planning.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

where possible further cuts should be found to lessen burden to rate payers. there is a fiscal responsibility by those in charge to manage the spending wisely and achieve the best outcome. alot of the time politics gets in the way of smart progress.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

But make it the last for 10 years. Our rates are not value for money. Services and infrastructure delivered by this council are garbage.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

The reliance on property rates as a primary source of revenue may not be sustainable in the long term, especially considering potential fluctuations in property markets and economic conditions. They could also exacerbate inequalities and disproportionately impact those least able to afford them. For many individuals, especially those on fixed incomes or with limited financial resources, significant increases in property rates (based on the housing boom period of 2022) can create undue financial strain and potentially lead to housing affordability challenges. This is particularly relevant in areas where property values have increased rapidly, resulting in disproportionately high rates for residents. Will these drop if RV's for individual properties drop?!

1751 - Matthew Tolan

Yes, but see my previous comment. The rate increase should be close to the national average of ~15%.

>>>

Yes, but I think rates should be even higher to ensure there is no compromise to public services.

>>>

[Spending - Te Kaha], [Borrowing & Debt Management - Rating for Renewals]

The proposed rate increases are below the national average rise of 15.3% (Tom Kitchin “The rates conversation” Newsroom, 10 April 2024). If you exclude the portion for Te Kaha, the proposed Christchurch rates increases are significantly below the average. The community was vocal in its support for Te Kaha, so now we need to pay the cost of that facility, while also ensuring the Council operates a balanced budget. In short, the level of rating for asset renewals is insufficient.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I prefer to keep rate increases to a minimum by increasing revenue from other sources.

178 - Fiona Patchett

Rates have increased above inflation for years now and this needs to stop. Rates should only be increases in line with inflation. Citizens of Christchurch have had to tighten their budgets and put a hold of home projects and so should the Council.

>>>

This is increase will see people having to sell their homes and it will be our most vulnerable, low socio-economic or poorer communities that will be most affected.

1784 - Joanna Chan

This depends on what you choose to fund and whether this serves just one type of Christchurch local or all.

1788 - Sandra Ward

I don't think it is fair that I pay a lot more in rates as my GV in Bishopdale is higher than those in say Aranui. We all get the same services. Just because my GV is high doesn't mean that I have any extra cash flow than someone living on the other side of town. A fairer system needs to be looked into

1816 - Sarah Cook

That is a big jump for alot of homes. I understand that rates contribute to projects but as the last year or so has been hard financially proposing this increase will I feel may result in food, warmth being affected and coming into winter it will be an issue. Why not divide the 3 year amount evenly and put off projects till later i am sure some can be. For me \$8-10 a week i can just do but that amounts up so other's will struggle.

1836 - James Mcgregor

especially when Environment canterbury are increasing their rates too, 13% is excessive, and unaffordable

>>>

If its coming down in the years to come, the average is about 8%. Why not charge 8% for the next 3 years, instead of 13, then 7, then 6?

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Comments: Rate rises need to be nearer to rate of inflation at this time of recession

1852 - Jessica Lamb

Yes rates need to be increased but spent on addressing the climate crisis so that our community won't be financially burdened by the impacts we are going to face.

1859 - Lucy Gray

NO

Yes No

if it means more funding into climate action
Do you have any comments on increasing rates?
NO MORE RATES funding
crude ships! Fund our community,
fund green energy.

1866 - El D'Arrisso

Nah

So many rate payers are landlords using housing to profit while many of us will not be able to afford homes. Make real estate a less desirable 'investment' by making them pay higher rates for a crisis they are helping to cause

1868 - Sara Rennell

Yes there are cuts to be made to ensure the rate payers aren't stretched beyond means.

1912 - Emma Borrie

For the right cause I would be willing to pay higher rates

1930 - Kate Yeoman

Do you have any comments on increasing rates.

Rates should be increased for the council to respond adequately to the need to ~~red~~ prevent climate change.

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Increasing rates only increases cost of living for your residents and makes life harder for us all. Do better with the money you have.

1943 - Harriet Scott

I believe the council should have adjusted the proposed hike this year to be lower - making all 3 years to come at around 8% rather than the tapered approach suggested.

1956 - Jenny Pringle

Our rates have doubled since 2021.

I am particularly concerned for those who already find money management challenging and the shame attached to this. I believe that frequently, this shame is internalized and not spoken of. This makes people unhappy and unwell.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

i think the way in which the rate rise is prioritised needs to change.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

This is a confusing question. I think that the rate should not just be increased to the percentages provided. I think that the rates should increase higher to properly address climate resilience needs. In this Long Term Plan, Council's water engineers are saying that none of their climate adaptation got money. The transport engineers said that roads for cars are getting more expensive. And most climate work is getting pushed out for years and years, while Ōtautahi gets closer to having its own Auckland floods.

>>>

I understand these priorities require significant investment, but I believe they represent responsible stewardship of resources and a brighter future for Christchurch. We have the chance to shape a place where everyone thrives—a city known for its sustainability, equity, and commitment to its citizens.

1978 - Robyn Lavender

increase the rates even more than what is
already suggested.

1998 - Grace Robinson

First and foremost, I align myself with the concerns raised regarding the inequitable burden of rates, particularly for the one-third of the city's population who are renters. As highlighted in the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group, renters pay rent based on average wages,

resulting in a disproportionate impact on their finances. Therefore, I advocate for a reasonable increase in rates, comparable to Ecan's 24%, to ensure fairness in resource allocation and uphold the Council's responsibility to all residents.

>>>

The proposed rates rise is comparatively low when considering historical trends, and it is crucial that there is no compromise on essential services to keep rates down. Rates should be raised as necessary to maintain and improve services vital for the well-being of our community.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases and the slight increases in the average income level will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households.

>>>

We do not need more rates rises in the medium to long term as most households are struggling with existing rates rises.

>>>

Rates rises due to increasing debt when there is simply not enough money to go around cannot be sustained. As we notice the swift changes in the global financial economy would it not be prudent to simply postpone the projects that are not necessary for the general wellbeing og the poeple and the city.

2026 - Rena Oliphant

What matters most? ^{+ rates}

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

~~the~~ Public services for those in the middle class seem balanced - but for those in lower income - more services are needed and those in higher income the rates may need rebalancing because this demographic uses these public services less

Rates

>>>

↓ but only if there is specific and actionable implementation of these funds in the community - by peoples input / those who are rate payers should set more say '148 where their money goes!

2031 - Christine Suwandy

I agree to increase the rate, but most of us have hardship or financial problems. I suggest if the qv under 1million will increase 5% rate, between 1million - 1.5million will increase 10%. Over 1.5 million house their rate will be 13.50%

2045 - Sheherazad Bhoté

Being fiscally prudent is essential. If there is a rates rise to fund "what matters most", it is important to get value out of every dollar.

The services offered should be maintained, if they are giving value for money and benefitting people.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

More rates please!

2058 - Janita Patrick

I think the increase of the rates for 2024/25 is too high at this time with so many families already struggling to make ends meet.

>>>

I think maintaining the current level of service should be a top priority but I would like to see a different split in the rates increase as I don't believe this is the right year for such a dramatic increase overall in our rates.

2079 - William Muir

The "nice to haves" should be cut to allow for important infrastructure and services to continue without a rates rise at nearly 3 times inflation

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

Please Please Please invest more. Keeping rates down isn't as important as keeping the sea levels down.

The investment needs to happen as soon as possible, not three, five or ten years away.

2102 - Laura Hayrick

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

yes but for the rich I think people with lower income should not, rich people are often not paying high rates even though they could be I think this process should be supported more and enforced more

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

Manage the funding better.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Again, please dont spend my rates on minority groups, if they want something let it be like it use to be, up to the groups to fundraise themselves

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Rates

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

26. NPHS Te Waipounamu acknowledges the need for CCC to increase rates to fund services and projects that promote social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing, and also recognises the financial pressures currently faced by many residents.

27. However, NPHS Te Waipounamu also recognises the risks to public health from potential cuts to funding for key services and infrastructure if rates do not increase. We also note the current challenging economic conditions, and how this is affecting the cost of maintaining infrastructure and providing critical community services.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2151 - Dominique Pope

Everyone is suffering financial challenges at the moment and will continue to in the next few years. Now is not the time to increase rates by 13%. Wait a while or significantly lower the initial increase.

2153 - Chiara Anderson

I think any rate rise over 10% is far too much to ask of people. We didn't need a gold plated stadium, nor a gigantic metro sports hub ... look at how that's going!!

2167 - Terry Frost

increase of 14% for next two years is over the top. No one i know is going to get that kind of increase in income to counter costs of living.

>>>

Reduce spending to level that is sustainable and to a level that means increase in rates is minimised to 2% more than yearly inflation.

2198 - Andrew Smith

We need to lower our expectations on new things and focus on essentials. People are being priced out of this city.

>>>

Please reduce rates, we can't afford to keep increasing rates to build new infrastructure, CCC needs to focus on core services and forget the other nice to haves

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We are concerned that the raise in rates will potentially push some home owners into financial hardship. If there are opportunities to cut back on the nice to haves and just keep the must haves this would be a better outcome.

2246 - Karen Johnston

The bulk of the rate rise is I understand insurance and debt servicing. We need to keep maintaining our infrastructural assets plus the things that make Christchurch a great place to live and makes it an attractive place to want to come and live and study.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Comments: Average it out over 3 years.
It needs to be increased to make our city improved.

2297 - Andrew Walker

Comments: Why can you not average out the next 3 years? Would be 8.5% increase, a bit easier to swallow.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

The Council cannot continue using ratepayers as their bank. The majority of the population of Christchurch are fixed incomes & live within a budget. The same ~~the~~ should go for all councils. You can't keep going over budget. You know how much you receive from ratepayers so spending should be **Rates** within the budget & if not stop spending.

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, it should be a priority

>>>

Yes do all as mentioned above.
Use should pay not inflicted on all
ees and Charges ratepayers.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

While the Board considers that the Council should be maintaining existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure and facilities it is aware that many residents consider that the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4% are not acceptable and that any increase should be less than 10%.

- The Board is aware that it is not only service levels that impact rates and urges the Council to explore other options for revenue to enable a lower level of rates increase.
- The Board appreciates the inclusion of rates analysis provided in the consultation document that enables residents and business owners to see the likely increase in their rates that will result from the proposed budget.

2321 - Pamela Camp

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

It is high. You do need to look at the number of employees that are on high income, that aren't needed.

2327 - Charles Shaw

I support the rate increases as long as core infrastructure and facilities in small more remote communities such as Wainui are not neglected. I also expect the Council to use increases in my rates to care for and restore heritage developments, especially the Arts Centre and the Provincial Chambers.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Rates should be below inflation. Many people are struggling to pay their mortgages, and this would make it worse for people.

>>>

Water/Sewage/Roads and footpaths should be a propriety.

>>>

People are losing their jobs left right and center. The people need to be put first. If certain projects need to be put on hold or stopped this should happen.

2380 - Ben Comfort

It should be easier on first home buyers etc

>>>

Should be lower

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Residents cannot afford such a gigantic increase. 5% would be more reasonable

>>>

Residents cannot afford such a gigantic increase. 5% would be more reasonable.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Bearing in mind that one third of the city faces no burden from rates, since $\frac{1}{3}$ of the city's population rents, and pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%. Since investing in infrastructure is always cheaper the sooner it is done, and since construction costs rise every year, and since Ōtautahi Christchurch faces severe infrastructure deficits, CCC must immediately raise rates by more than the current LTP proposes.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

we need rates increases, especially targeted ones on more wealthy households and landowners, and on landlords.

>>>

[Rates > Business Rates]

Increase rates, specifically targeted ones on businesses and landlords and the wealthy.

2406 - Chris Archer

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

I would be prepared to pay more for funding The Arts Centre.

2407 - Dave Evans

But, not 12.4%. Savings are possible if a clear review of real costs are made by competent individuals that have responsibility and accountability for their actions.

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha

I think MUST HAVES should be maintained, but it's okay to lose some nice to haves if it means a smaller increase in rates.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We wonder whether the rates changes could be scaled in a similar way to a wealth tax - where the distribution of changes are higher for those that have properties with a higher CV.

248 - Eric Livingstone

At the rate of inflation would be better

2493 - Inder Singla

Increasing rates will add more financial burden on financially struggling families. Where the offer option could be to utilize ratepayer's money wisely. For example, people on benefits must get suitable support towards sustainable outcomes for our economy.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Half of the spending should not be forced upon our rate payers for previous lack of budgeting. A small rise makes sense (5%max). But what the CCC are proposing is excessive.

2529 - Bernard Newman

Comments: *I believe that across all programmes the Council must operate a no rates increase and at maximum only to match the CPI*

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

While we recognise there are equity issues involved in continuing rate increases it is vital that the city does not cut levels of service and investment in some infrastructure. There is much to be done as we prepare for a difficult future – we can not continue to put needed changes off. We need to continue investing in active & public transport infrastructure, enhanced climate mitigation and adaptation projects (e.g. stormwater improvements), as we'd be foolish to put these improvements off much longer. We would hate to see levels of service cut in respect of our libraries and indoor pools.

>>>

Overall, we want our rates to go toward a greener, more sustainable future for our city, and to services that support communities that have been marginalised. We used to be proud of Christchurch's record of providing social housing just behind central government.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

A rates increase of 13% is not able to be absorbed by the people of Christchurch. It is more than double inflation right now. As a landlord if we imposed a rent increase of 13% then our tenants would leave us. We have to live within a strict level of increase which typically is around 2.5% per annum. Council rates increases should be no more than inflation which currently is at around 7% and decreasing.

2565 - Neet Subraman

[Strategic Direction>Performance Framework]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

The important bit here is maintaining the existing level of service. This cannot be compromised. However, please explore if the level of investment can be staggered a bit more so that the rates increase can go up as inflation cools down.

2580 - Michael Neville

That is a very twisted question. You should be maintaining the necessary levels of core infrastructure, and reducing and eliminating frivolous spending

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Yes rates will have to rise but please ensure Council concentrates on core issues until debt levels can be reduced.

2595 - Nicola Hely

While it stings and could have been helped by not going ahead with Te Kaha or the Cathedral rebuild, any further cost cutting will result in costs simply becoming higher further into the future. However, an increase in rates must include investment into active and public transport, as well as climate mitigation and adaptation.

2616 - Jane Chrisp

It's too high >>> and keep rates to inflation adjustment

2624 - Colin Ong

As it stands, the proposed 12% or so is already unpalatable - and unaffordable - for many. Any budget blowouts on projects and proposals undertaken will result in another hike to rates. To add insult to injury, applying for rates relief does not resolve this issue satisfactorily as the rebate proportion is miniscule. Many self-occupying homeowners (as opposed to investment property owners) are being priced out of their dwellings regardless of which scenario is eventually taken.

>>>

If the full rates increase is carried out, the service levels provided must be visible and demonstrable or the public will be feeling very ripped off.

>>>

Please see my opening comments about affordability to owner/occupiers of private residential property. Has the Council considered charging higher rates on investment properties?

2631 - Anna Canton (Annakey Productions Ltd)

I'd rather pay a little extra on my rates in order to retain the Screen Incentive Fund alongside other important creative and cultural utilities such as Arts Centre, libraries, art galleries and parks, that ensure the wellbeing and mental health of our city.

265 - Emily Anderson

I would prefer the increase is spread out over a longer period. Things are so tough for everyone right now.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Although I worry for those families being affected by cost of living crisis. For low income families rates should be in line with level of inflation

2664 - Peter Galbraith

If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, we strongly recommend that this practice be reversed. Rates have been kept artificially low through under-investment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. More affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Because rates are based on the number of “rating units” in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

>>>

Because rates are based on the number of “rating units” in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

I would like to see more spend on libraries and other cultural facilities and am happy to see my rates increase to fund this. These institutions get a very small share of the rates, so an increase for them would only be a small rates increase.

>>>

though I am concerned about reduced spending on community facilities, especially libraries and grants to the Arts Centre, for heritage and environment projects. I am happy to pay more rates to fund these.

2693 - Tanya Markman

I believe your proposed 13% rate hike is too high.
I would like to see it close to 4% - the current rate of inflation.

2697 - Laura Molles

I would be prepared to accept a higher rates increase in order to expand support and services in areas that are currently slated to lose funding, such as the Environmental Partnerships Fund and support for the Arts Centre.

27 - Warner Wilson

Keep it at inflation levels or below learn to balance books

>>>

Learn to live with in existing budgets or leave and let someone that can balance accounts do it. Just asking for more money or blackmailing rate payers is appalling

>>>

Learn to balance the books and live within budgets. We rate payers are not an atm for useless staff to keep wasting funds

>>>

Learn to live with in existing budgets stop disrespecting rate payers and blackmailing them

>>>

Stop blackmailing rate payers by either increasing rates or reducing services actually use your brains for once and come up with something innovative

2701 - Blair Smith

I think it's a 'yes for now'.

2702 - Wendy Dick

I don't understand why the existing levels of infrastructure and facilities lead to 22 %increase. Money has been needlessly spent on projects that the ratepayers and community did not want e.g cathedral and sculptures.

2705 - Ian Le Page

This is a loaded statement as it has not considered savings that could be made by wasteful council staff on consultation which does not listen to public opinion.

[Coder Note: in regards to increasing rates]

>>>

The rating system is to high and will eventually lead to revolution and the break up of the council back to smaller more efficient Councils

2711 - Denise George

I would be happy with this level of increase for this coming year in order to maintain existing levels but need to see a vast improvement in the financial controls of the Council being undertaken to ensure the wasteful and sometimes unnecessary expenditure is dealt with.

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

I would propose a higher rate if required.

2718 - Milena Manusheva

Reasonable increase should be around 5%.

2723 - Laura Greenland

While a significant rate increase is not ideal, we can't grow or improve without change.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Why are we facing a huge rate rise when we have so many new houses and apartments built in Christchurch and the peninsular. I would like to see the extra rate amount that has been collected on these.

>>>

I think that we as a city need to take a real look at the waste in management and resources that has happened and live within the means that we have. A lot, might I say most people in this great city can not afford Council to keep putting up rates to this amount. It is so hard now for people to make ends meet. Ok for the big earners but they are not the bread and butter of this Council.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

The rates are way too high, surely some of the many properties that enjoy rate free status can be made rateable according to their annual income, which in some cases is substantial.

274 - Mark Christensen

Actually, rates should be further increased as per my comments above.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

We simply need to raise rates further to properly address the twin crises of climate change and biodiversity loss.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Of course you should, but you are facing financial challenges because of endless bad and unnecessary spending. Our original sports stadium should have been repaired where it currently stood. QE II should have been reinstated / invested in, with no need for the Metro Sports Facility. The obsession with moving everything into the central city has cost ratepayers a fortune. These are things a lot of us don't want, or have no use for but are paying for. I'd be happy to pay rates towards things that matter. So now infrastructure and the Arts Centre are threatened because of budget blowouts. Well done. No one wants a rate rise because of poor decisions.

>>>

If these proposals hinder or penalise, that's never a helpful approach.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Spend more money. We cannot, and will not, have a vibrant, climate positive, innovative, liveable city with the amount and types of investment suggested in the long term plan. The only thing that lower rates do now is put off those rates for the future. We need to think as a collective, and not as individuals - our money is so much better pooled into the city and invested into safe, healthy, and climate positive directions.

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Put rate payers needs before government wants.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

No Don't know
Need to look at option to reduce rates.

2787 - Jean Drage

An analysis of the impact of high rate rises on low income households across the city.

>>>

Further, you may acknowledge the affordability of rates for many in our community (especially with such a big increase proposed), but where is the analysis of individual and family income versus what ratepayers will be required to pay or can afford to pay?

>>>

The emphasis in this long term plan must be on prioritising core services over the 'nice to haves'. As already pointed out, rate rises are becoming unaffordable for many, particularly with the current financial stress on households.

28 - Geoff Egan

I very concerned about rate rises, they should be no higher than the rate of inflation. Work the budget from that money.

>>>

Be responsible and make the hard decisions.

>>>

Council are voted to do a job responsibly that means making hard decisions.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Rates need to rise by more.

>>>

Rates should rise by even more to maintain and extend services. See attached document for further submission information.

>>>

Rates should be raised to support operational spending. This should not be borrowed.

Residents of the city are entitled to expect that CCC will do its part to ensure that we can live long, healthy, and fulfilling lives within the city. The current LTP definitely doesn't do that. It refuses to raise rates by enough to cover the always-increasing cost of infrastructure, which is only going to get more expensive as the climate crisis worsens. 1/3 of residents of the city don't pay rates, so it's letting down an entire third of the city to even consider cutting services to keep rates low. Comparable councils such as Ecan are raising rates by nearly 25%. Some councils are raising them by 33%. CCC

must raise rates by even more than it's currently proposing, or there will be no infrastructure in our future.

2826 - Dan Scott

Not only should rates increase the amount needed to maintain existing levels of service, but they should increase so that these services are expanded while also ensuring we can sufficiently invest in the maintenance of our infrastructure as opposed to kicking this can down the road. The council has a duty to serve all Christchurch's residents, not only ratepayers - and as per the work of the Housing Technical Working Group, we know that rates increases tend to not noticeably manifest in rent increases, so these two groups should not be conflated as being one and the same.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Spending > Capital Programme]

The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Given the suboptimal conditions afflicting much of the city's infrastructure, it is clear that rates need to be raised to support these vital facilities

2840 - Matthew Carter

I was surprised at the statement on page 39 of the consultation document: "More development means more ratepayers, and that means the rates burden becomes shared amongst a bigger group. As long as the number of rateable properties keeps growing, the rates increase for existing ratepayers will be lower than the year-on-year total rates increase." There's a presupposition here of ongoing growth, which leads me to ask whether this is a Christchurch City Council orthodoxy, for the most part not discussed or debatable. Sustainability can be compatible with growth - some growth - but not indefinitely?

285 - Sue Le Mesurier

Should be a maximum of 10%

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Furthermore, the city council has a responsibility to ensure the wellbeing of all its citizens, not just the those who do pay rates. By keeping rates low whilst responding to the climate crisis, the council would be making those least responsible for the crisis bear the brunt of the effects. It is also important to consider future generations in the LTP. Lowering rates and reducing investment into civic infrastructure will negatively impact young people and future generations as they grow up in Christchurch, especially with the current cost of living crisis.

>>>

Rates should increase with increased levels of service, which Christchurch needs to meet its climate goals.

>>>

In light of Christchurches current climate reponse, I support further increases in rates, as well as more exploration of other avenues of generating council revenue.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

>>>

I am disappointed that this question refers only to the process of climate adaptation. Science shows that adaptation is worthless if a certain level of mitigation is not reached, and we are not on track to reach this mitigation. As a result, this submission is written under the knowledge that mitigation is a form of climate adaptation. The city council should however recognize the importance of climate mitigation in its communication and policy. The current investments in climate change by the city council are nowhere near enough. The climate resilience fund should be massively increased, to respond to the scale of the problem at hand. On a similar vein, the council's sustainability fund should not end in 2025. The fund must instead continue with increased funding, to greater enable the people of Christchurch to understand, relate to, and respond to the climate crisis.

29 - Hayley Young

Maintain the basic and keep rates much lower. A rates increase of 5% is reasonable. 13% is unreasonable when our wages have not gone up as much. How am I meant to afford that much of a rates rise on a low income? You need to scale down the spending particularly on wasteful projects such as the stadium. Sell the stadium and other projects like the cathedral and the asts centre. Let a private company fund it. We cannot afford it. And if you have to scale back on roads in the central city, which has had a lot in recent years, then so be it. It is a cost of loving crisis.

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

Just spend the contributions more wisely. Nobody can afford an increase.

2922 - Zak Morrison

In response to the question regarding the maintenance of existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities, which implies a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%, my stance is a definite yes. Importance of Continued Investment: - Sustainable Transport and Climate Initiatives: It is imperative that any adjustments in rates take into account the necessity for ongoing investment in public and active transport systems, alongside climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These elements are crucial for the well-being of future generations and should be considered non-negotiable. The deferral or discontinuation of such projects to facilitate rate cuts would be a disservice to the community and should be promptly reversed. - Historical Underinvestment in Infrastructure: The practice of keeping rates artificially low, often through the underinvestment in or deferment of essential infrastructure, has been a trend exacerbated by electoral promises made by Council and Mayoral candidates. This approach has led to a backlog of necessary work and has placed the city's infrastructure on an unsustainable path. Reversing this trend is essential to ensure the long-term viability and resilience of our city's infrastructure. - Impact of Lowering Rates: Lowering rates might seem like an attractive proposition for immediate financial relief; however, it would significantly impair the city's ability to maintain its current levels of service. This reduction in service quality would disproportionately affect those who rely on council services the most. While more affluent residents and neighborhoods might perceive themselves as insulated from these effects due to lesser reliance on public facilities, the broader impacts of austerity measures would inevitably affect the entire city. The interconnectedness of our community means that a decline in service quality in one area can have far-reaching implications across the city. In conclusion, maintaining the existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities, despite the associated rate increases, is a necessary step to ensure the long-term sustainability and resilience of Christchurch. It is a commitment to future generations, ensuring they inherit a city that is not only livable but thriving. The proposed rate increases, while challenging, are an investment in our city's future, safeguarding against the compounded costs of deferred maintenance and underinvestment. As such, I strongly advocate for the continuation of these investments as outlined in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

It is reasonable to expect some rise in rates given that all costs are rising. On the whole the LTP strikes a reasonable balance but the attempt to minimise rate increases by cutting funding to major city assets such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park is ill-judged. In the case of the Arts Centre the withdrawal of previous support is directly at odds with the stated outcome of being a cultural powerhouse city. The Arts Centre is clearly a major component of the culture and heritage of the city which should not be put at risk.

2947 - Katia De Lu

As I said earlier, an increase in rates is necessary to maintain current levels of service and invest in our future through climate adaptation and mitigation projects. I want my rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help our communities, especially those who have been pushed to the margins of society. Please do not cut back on services that people rely on or take away people's jobs.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Anything up to 15% is acceptable

2951 - Les McKay

A 13.4% rate increase is over 3 times the rate of inflation and is unacceptable. Council need to trim expenditure to do the necessary things and NOT the nice to have,

>>>

Rate rises MUST be kept at the rate of inflation.

2954 - Tim Frank

Due to the significant cost increases, such a proposed increase is understandable. In actual fact, since there are few other options for raising funds, the rates increase might even need to be slightly higher. That is not welcome, but over the years, rates have probably been artificially kept low.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

Many people in Spreydon are struggling financially. A 13.24% increase will be too demanding. If it is to proceed could it be averaged out?

3017 - Heather Venis

I would like to see a maximum of 8% increase for 24/25. Residents are already struggling to make ends meet and the council should be held accountable for Christchurch becoming an unaffordable place to live. We all have an increase in food, rent, mortgage and live on a fixed tight income. Especially for elderly and single income families.

3021 - Viane Makalio

I think a more staggered approach to project timelines would be more appropriate. Cost of living is at an all time high and then on top we are looking to increase rates. Home affordability and ownership needs to be a reality for families if we take this approach i fear it will set a tone that homeownership is unrealistic. I also believe that it is a difficult call to make during a recession the increases are high and it is only going higher over the next few years. If though increases are anticipated to increase 0% 4th year onward that would still mean that over all we have had an almost 50% increase on our rates in 10 years. Hardly seems right that we should increase by so much in a single year just to achieve projects that have been delayed and forced upon us.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Flexibility of paying rates for people on lower incomes.

3043 - J Elliott

Rates are out of control and need capping at the Lower of 5% or CPI The apportionment of Rates for the Retired and Single needs to be overhauled as Rates are particularly onerous for Single people and Retired on limited income, taking up a disproportionate amount of their state pension and income to fund the tax. The \$ reduction for a single person is paltry and does not reflect the use of services for a single person as opposed to a family. A 50% reduction should apply for a single person in a household.

3078 - Adele Bishop

If used wisely.

3083 - Peter Joyce

Perhaps all rate payers will need to pay a little more.

3089 - Trevor Lord

The investments are not balanced well enough. The increases should be made proportionate with the cost of maintaining what we have presently, but increased allowances for heritage and related cultural and civic amenities and efforts by others to maintain same based upon the premise that the CCC will offer supportive levels of grants and seeding funds to ensure the critical momentum and viability of such projects.

31 - Gary Durey

No rates increase can be allowed by the elected members to be higher than inflation

>>>

The council should face criminal charges of extortion if it goes ahead with a rates increase higher than inflation.

3123 - Kate Markman

Our infrastructure is in pretty dire need of investment, I would even argue for a higher rate increase

3128 - Chris Smith

The increase should be in line with CPI. This much is unacceptable.

3134 - Kim Lister

Cost of living is out of control. Single income houses can't sustain these rates on one income. Perhaps rates should be on amount of people in the houses

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

[Rates>Residential rates]

Making sure that lower-density housing pays its way - the more distance between houses, the more infrastructure is needed and this should be paid for by those residents, not subsidised by people in higher-density areas.

3163 - Simon Cobb

I appreciate that you have a challenge but 13% is a huge increase. One thing I would like to see protected is the funding of the restoration of the Arts Centre.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

I would like to look at other cuts rather than massive rate increases which people can't afford

3174 - Gary Morrison

The rates increase needs to come down, or alternative means of income need to be found. This discussion needs to involve central Government and the surrounding councils who use Christchurch City amenities for free without contributing.

3188 - Tony Kettle

Use a progressive rate system to capture more from those who can afford to pay.

3203 - Vic Daniel

rate increase should not above the rate of inflation

3230 - Suz Guthrie

The rates should be maintained by a private company. It shouldn't be the councils job to provide the money but to spend it wisely.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Please find savings. The proposed rates rise is unaffordable. Please look into other areas (outside service levels) that have an impact on reducing rates.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Everyone should pay rates of the same amount. Rates on house values is a forced rich tax controlled by the property market. Why are people forced out of a long term homes because the value of their property has increased the rating charges. Older retirees with low incomes are having trouble affording these increases especially with everything else is increasing as well.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Rates increases seem quite high and the headline uses of funding for The Kaha, water and transport appear to miss vital areas such as education and safe, and affordable housing

3300 - Jenne Robb

Houses are over valued, and rates should be readjusted.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Rates rises are inevitable however what is more important is prudent spending and minimising waste of money due to poor project planning

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Focus only on maintaining road and water infrastructure and limiting council waste on pay and conditions. Reduce councillors pay annually by the same percentage as rates rises. Cease assuming rates should rise each year.

Poor rate payers should not be funding wealthy sportsmen and unnecessary cycleways ,speed humps or road changes that inhibit traffic flows causing increased carbon emissions

3310 - James Lunday

But only if money is directed towards environment , arts and being ambitious for the city

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I would not mind a raise in rates if the money was used WISELY to the benefit of the people.

3353 - Janna Gresham

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

If there is rates increase then prioritise visible key community places like the arts centre; then I feel I am getting value for a rates increase

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

The trajectory of compounding Rates rises tends to suggest significant affordability problems for many residents & businesses in the future.

>>>

It is difficult to comment without really being transparently informed as to how expenditure might be constrained, without too deleterious effect on services & proposed works.

>>>

[Rates]

Only, that like many municipal authorities both here & overseas, the preservation of solvency is likely to be challenging over the coming years. Incomes (for both private persons &, certainly, for small businesses) are unlikely to keep pace with Rates rises. This infers that the real burden of Rates will continue to grow as a proportion of the city's income over time. At some point this risks becoming very challenging so the further into the future 'the crisis' can be procrastinated (by careful budgeting) the better.

3376 - Barry Lee

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

Council must be responsible to its ratepayers and seek an increase no more than the current 4% inflation rate. The current proposed rate increase will have significant impact on those struggling with the cost of living crisis in our community.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

We must have more, and ongoing investment in climate mitigation, especially public and active transport, and also climate adaptation. This means higher rates. According to a 2024 study on the economic commitment of climate change, anything mitigation we don't pay for now, will cost us six times more in future damages. If we don't increase our rates to keep up with the current and future levels of service, Christchurch will be worse off. We need to invest in active and public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects. If we don't do so now, future generations will pay the price. Lower rates will mean lower services. The wealthy residents of the city may think this is fine, but as residents of the city, they will still benefit from more services, and poorer residents will be disproportionately impacted. For many many years there have been promises of lower rates, which has meant many many years of underinvestment in infrastructure. This can't continue.

3417 - Jack McConnell

Rates need to be increased by even more than suggested

3419 - Michael Allan

The rates are still too low due to the past habit of continually keeping rises to a minimum. Rates should NOT be struck according to the ability of the lowest paid to pay, they should be struck according to the ability to pay of the average ratepayer. There are a host of ways to financially assist the lowest paid workers.

>>>

You would be sounder financially with a 20% increase.

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

How is anyone meant to afford it?!?!?!?!?

>>>

At a stretch a 5% rate hike

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Learn to manage money better before just taking more from ratepayers.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

The rates increase is probably inevitable. There are so many things to be tackled, but it is essential that council staff are given clear direction to concentrate on essentials, but are also engaged in the process of achieving more for less. They need to be part of the process. Many of them are knowledgeable and do a good job and without their positive involvement in maximising the return on investment we will get no improvement. (My contact with council staff has nearly always been positive even if the wheels turn somewhat slowly)

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

The proposed rates increases are excessive and will have a significant adverse impact on the city. New Zealand is going through a recession and Christchurch has a relatively high proportion of pensioners and fixed income earners. Rates increases will hurt not only homeowners but also renters, as homeowners pass on the increased rates through higher rent. The rates rises will risk making the city unaffordable and push people out to areas where the rates are comparatively lower, having a follow-on impact on Christchurch businesses. Alternatives to rates rises - such as asset sales and/or revenue through businesses where the Council is a shareholder - should be prioritised as sources of revenue for the Council. Funding of projects and organisations which bring low value for money should be reduced or stopped altogether.

>>>

The phrasing of this question presupposes that there is no way to maintain existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities without a 13.24% rates rise. See our earlier comment about alternatives to rates rises.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Howabout blending 3 years in a row at 8.3%? (rather than 13%, then 8%, then 7% the following years.)

3469 - Sasheen Brownlie

Maybe charge a vety small amount more

3480 - Martin Robertson

Would suggest 10% is better

3483 - Jo Bethell

I am not opposed to a rates increase because we can afford it and recognise the need to spending to maintain city infrastructure and improve our climate resilience and adaptation to climate change, however I encourage the council to think carefully about impact on lower socio-economic groups - both in the context of impact of rates increase (either directly or indirectly eg. through rent increases from landlords passing on the increase) and in the context of reduced services if the rates are not increased.

3507 - Gary Barber

CPI increases at worst should maintain a sustainable and operative council.

3535 - Anna Harper

It is too high, given the inflation that residents are experiencing with cost of living increases. Should be no more than 7.5% per annum. Too many sideline agendas, focus on getting the basics right. Cut back on some plans. Keep the Stadium, that is a future investment for the city. No investment in rainbow crossings or other such woke agenda. Civil facilities such as library, art gallery, museum and other such city buildings should retain funding, not the Cathedral however, too costly.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Cutting services as a guaranteed consequence of lower rates is unacceptable to me, I would rather pay higher rates.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Currently different areas suburbs are charged different rates but each area has the same voting power in deciding how the spending is allocated. I propose that each area contribute equal rates to amount of the lowest suburbs maximum collected rate collection and that after that any rate collection over that in each suburb contribution be allocated by the decision of the councilor representative of that suburb. This will be more equitable and fair as each councillor has one vote but the suburbs they represent may contribute 25% of the total rate income of city while another may only contribute 3%.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

We are in a unique position among Aotearoa New Zealand cities, in that some of our infrastructure renewal has been forced on us by the Canterbury earthquakes and so our infrastructure is not as decrepit as other cities. However, the last decade was a blip in the pattern of intentional defunding of

infrastructure in the name of low rates and unsustainable election promises that we have seen in most cities for decades. Higher rates are the obvious outcome of this short-term magical thinking. Any cuts to rate rises should not affect continued investment in public and active transport, libraries, public facilities, and climate adaptation and mitigation projects. These are the legacy that will be left for future generations and should not be deferred in order to shave a handful of dollars off of a rates bill. I strongly disagree with the longer term projections of rates rises dropping to below 1%. This will be impossible without massive changes to how the city derives income, and an enormous reduction of strain on our infrastructure. It also cuts our ability to continue to deliver the important services.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Spending > Te Kaha]

and while I do recognise the downstream benefits of a good venue to the whole city, I disagree strongly with the proposed rates rise component related to the stadium. This should be more of a user-pays funding model, not an huge levy imposed on everyone.

3577 - Marie Byrne

While I appreciate that a rates increase is required, I believe that there should be investigations for ways to make savings, or increase revenue, that would keep the rates increase required as low as possible, preferably under 10%.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Fine with it one year if it means we get the Stadium off our books and productive but we need to push other nice to haves into other years in order to provide relief in 2026/7

3604 - Caroline Burt

Obviously I would like it to be lower. I would like to see further thought be put into how to minimise the rate increases in the long term future, not just the next 3 years.

3605 - Nic Sewell

And I would support further rates increases for sustainable infrastructure like cycleways.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Our level of investment should be phased in gradually over three years to allow the rates to be increased proportionally across the first three years of the LTP. A step change rate increase of 13.24% would be punishing to the ratepayers. A structured lean approach should be adopted to ensure the level of service is maintained or grows while freeing resources that can be used to accelerate the level of investment and grow NGO organisations within Christchurch. Adopting a lean mindset and targeting cost reductions while maintaining and growing services, requires driving changes to how the council delivers services and that can be difficult. However, the use of lean methodologies in the delivery of services, is a critical technique to learn and apply if we want to make the most of what the LTP has to offer our community.

>>>

The proposed 13.24% rate change should be phased in over 3 years to allow people to adjust gradually to the impact on their lifestyle and budgets

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

The rates increase for residential, commercial and rural must be held at the most, to the CPI rate. Rates should not be linked to the capital value of a property. They should be linked to use.

>>>

Do not believe at all that future rates rises will increase as low as stated.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Any adjustment in rates must prioritize essential investments in public and active transport, as well as climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These investments are indispensable for safeguarding our city's resilience and livability for future generations, and compromising on them is not an option. Historically, rates have been artificially suppressed through underinvestment in infrastructure and the reluctance to fulfill necessary commitments. Politicians' promises of keeping rates low have further contributed to this situation, leading to a shortfall in funding for essential services and projects. Lowering rates may seem appealing in the short term, but it would inevitably result in a decline in the quality and availability of council services. This would disproportionately impact those who rely on these services the most. While more affluent residents and neighborhoods may perceive themselves as insulated from these effects, they too are integral parts of our city and will ultimately feel the repercussions of austerity measures. It's imperative that we prioritize long-term sustainability over short-term savings and commit to adequately funding essential services and projects. Only by doing so can we ensure a prosperous and equitable future for all residents of our city.

>>>

Financial Responsibility: It's important for the council to demonstrate financial responsibility and accountability in the allocation of resources. Prioritizing projects and initiatives that deliver maximum value for taxpayers' dollars while minimizing waste and inefficiencies is crucial for long-term fiscal sustainability.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Most of the proposed increase in rates is due to inflation and increased interest and insurance costs. I do not believe that ratepayers and residents should be asked to pay more for less services. The council must continue its existing levels of service and investment, and in some areas like active transport investment, must increase it further.

3626 - Connie Christensen

We HAVE to pay for rising costs of just maintaining current services (probably more than 13%?), and we also HAVE to increase investment in sustainable transport infrastructure, drinking water security, futureproof waste water and general waste handling minimization systems. This all cost money, but it will cost A LOT MORE money to not maintain and renew now. We might have to look a raising the level of rates increases for year 2 and 3 to fund this.

3634 - Peter Cooper

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Rather than increase rates somuch, its time for businesses who benefit from the stadium to pay their share. We hear that events bring so much money into the city, but who benefits? Not the average ratepayer whose roads or footpaths still havent been fixed since the earthquakes!

3637 - Sam Davidson

The proposal to increase rates is supported, particularly to fund essential infrastructure and climate adaptation projects. However, the current 13.24% increase does not adequately meet the needs outlined in the LTP, such as the Stormwater Activity Plan and the Transport Asset Management Plan, both of which are underfunded.

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Rates kept below the rate of inflation

3640 - Angela Neal

Things need to be cut back and rescheduled to ensure people can afford their rates.

>>>

What about the elderly who still living at home. Their rates increase the same. Punished because they are not working but rates are huge for them. Yes most can just afford it. But not fair.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Im guessing yes ? It is what it is. I think CCC can reduce costs on expenditure across the board in order to keep the rates down a little bit more than what's currently proposed.

>>>

No not really, have not analyzed the changes. All I know is public want lower rates and will always complain.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Being on a fixed income I would find the rates increase a challenge. It is also difficult when I don't see any of the infrastructure improvements in my own area.

3658 - Tom Logan

1. I would support a higher rates increase now over insufficient investment that would lead to significantly higher rates or deteriorated amenities in the future. 2. Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for me as a young homeowner and business owner in Christchurch.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, the CCC must not increase RATES above the inflation rate because people who are now retired and living on a fixed income, e.g. pension or superannuation, are already finding it tough and difficult

to meet current living costs. ANY increase in our rates will negatively impact our quality of life and living costs. This will be detrimental to our health and mental outlook. I currently own my own home and after working all my life it would be grossly unfair to expect me to pay for an increase in my rates. What does the Christchurch City Council expect its older persons to do when the CCC brings in a rates increase in the middle of a cost of living crisis? Please do not increase CCC Rates above the rate of inflation. (This is what you were elected on at the last CCC Elections.)

3671 - Linda Nicolson

If you are going to keep increasing rates then the rates rebate threshold must increase significantly for older people and those on fixed incomes.

3683 - Max Sullivan

so for me, the most important aspect of resiliency is making sure we are adding more taxes and rates on our richest residents and using these to help with our transition and put more support systems in place for those who are currently our poorest.

In order to appropriately fund its services, the council's proposed rates increase are not enough. I think we should be increasing rates increases significantly more, especially in certain cases.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

We need to find ways to cut costs, exactly like we do in our house, i cant go to my boss and ask for a 13% payrise!

3693 - Lynette Wills

The CCC Rates should be no more than the rise in inflation. People of fixed incomes including superannuation and pensions cannot afford to live if the rates increase beyond the rise in inflation.

>>>

Proposed Rates are too high.. Keep the rates at the same rate as inflation.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

The rates rises are going to be very hard to bare for many residents. Landlords will also put up rents and it will be tennants who will pay the extra. This will in turn cause there to be less spendable income in people's pockets for Christchurch businesses.

>>>

The rate increase should be in line with inflation.

371 - Justine Aldous

While I'm not delighted about rates increases, I understand the need to cater for all people in ChCh. 3 waters would have been helpful but short-sightedness and an 'I Me Mine' attitude has stopped that (with apologies to George Harrison). In short, I am resigned to rates rises as long as they support a) the environment (including public transport) b) community spaces (libraries etc) and c) heritage buildings.

3724 - Terence Sissons

The proposed 12.5% increase in residential rates for 2024/25 and a 26% rate increase over the first 3 years of the DLTP are unaffordable. Ratepayers could not complain if rates were increased in line with inflation, but double digit increases are not on.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Given the historic underinvestment in council infrastructure, a higher rates increase is required.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Rates raise from CCC is inadequate to cover all costs needed for maintenance of services as well as climate projects which should be considered essential. A 13.24% rates increase only increases the average annual rates rise from 2013 to 6.38%, a value lower than inflation. This does not seem feasible with current need for spending especially when facing pressures to adapt in a climate crisis. Rates also do not effect rent prices and target those who can largely afford to pay them so this is a largely fair way to obtain the needed money for infrastructure maintenance and projects.

3751 - Tom Rainey

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Absolutely maintain services, and implement small increases in rates as required. Inflation and increased cost of living is an accepted evil at the moment. Rate payers expect a prudent, well balanced long term plan that equitably addresses the needs and requirements of the city and rate payers.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

While I've agreed in principle that I'd like to see existing levels of service maintained and a level of investment into core infrastructure, I do acknowledge that for some households, even an increase of \$8 a week will be impactful. If there are options to either add more of a "user pays" approach for certain services/facilities in order to lessen the rates impact, then I think that is reasonable.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Rates reduction is an obviously inequitable austerity policy which will make everyone in the city poorer long term, under the guise of giving (certain) people more cash in hand short term. Reducing council income, results in slashing services, which are cut directly out of the hands of those communities that need them most. Rates are paid by those who can afford to, and who should be, subsidising the infrastructure and services that *all* of us benefit from. >>> One third of the city faces no burden from rates, since 1/3 of the city's population rents, and those that do pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%. >>> It's wrong to be prioritising keeping rates low, when the only way to ensure ordinary households aren't paying exponentially higher costs of living in the coming decades is to use rates to invest in public infrastructure and shore up our community *now*.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Rates reduction needs to be uppermost of concern as cost of living crisis impacts in this cycle. Some of the new projects need to be put on hold.

3780 - Jack Halliday

There has been significant underinvestment from local government partly as a result of elected members promising to keep rates unsustainably low. Any rates increase must continue investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation and adaptation and urban revitalisation projections. It is simply irresponsible to continually pass underinvestment onto future generations.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

This level of rate increase should only be suggested when interest rates are predicted to track down to offset household costs.

3811 - Greg Canton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, rates increases above inflation are not fair if sustainable, I am also questioning decision making in regards to what the money is spent on. Like everyone else we have to ensure that value for money is here.

>>>

Rates should be capped at inflation at its highest. The government is cutting costs... the council should do the same . I am not sure how parole are supposed to pay year upon year increases , I struggle to see what extra we get for it.

3821 - Peter Guy

Try keep the rates down for pensioners.

3831 - Rick Jones

Keep rate increases to the avg cpi

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Per my previous response, rates increases should be ZERO or, at worst, in line with CPI increases. If this means reassessing projects and service - then do this! Many residents are on fixed incomes or, will have very small income increases in the foreseeable future. Any rates increase will make rate paying very difficult for many households. This is not acceptable.

>>>

The proposed rates increases is unacceptable. Council's number 1 priority is to find a way to maintain existing services while not increasing rates. If it is not possible to maintain the current level of services, then cut costs. It is not a sustainable way to fund projects by requiring citizens to fund the projects in times when people are struggling with the cost of living.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

I don't believe that an increase much higher than inflation should happen. I would rather prefer to have it balanced out over the years.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating adaptation]

I'd be happy to pay even more to fund some of your discretionary plans eg to accelerate climate adaptation and to crete a climate resilience fund. This issue is accelerating fast and it is a false economy to wait until disaster strikes.

3861 - Alex Robinson

Personally, I believe that the rates increase should be higher, coupled with unleashing CCHL's potential and allowing it more flexibility with its investment strategies, to support better quality services, more cultural funding, and expediting heritage work.

>>>

We should be increasing levels of service and investment, with a greater average rates increase than currently planned.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Charges need to be fair and reflect user pays and also balanced to income. If a degree of rates is paid to cover services that are not even available to certain areas e.g. insufficient bus routes to cover the Halswell area then the rates should be adjusted until there is an option.

3868 - Don Gould

I want rates down and am happy that levels of service are cut.

>>>

My submission this year is quite simple. I want the rates rise back in single digits. I understand that 1% relates to \$6 million dollars of operational funding or \$94 million capital project funding.

Having reviewed the capital projects list I can see that you could choose to cancel the entire program and not get to my desired target, hence I am calling for you to cut 24% from the operational budget.

>>>

Having run one of the public LTP engagement meetings in my area and attended 4 others, I hear the call from the community to cut the cloth.

I urge you to direct the CEO to push harder at staff to hear the community request to keep the proposed rise much closer to the rate of inflation.

It concerns me with such a large annual budget that all spending by CCC does impact the economy for the whole country, not just our community.

>>>

Members I request you to pull this budget back to a single digit rise, I ask you to look at a range of areas, get civic focus back on civic issues and stop allowing the LGA to be used as a lever to play everywhere at my expense. After last years 59% rise, 27.7% over the next three years is just unacceptable to me. I ask you to work in integrity, reduce public anger and address climate faith issues with a more every day approach. Have a better look at transport issues, we are at the dawn of a transition away from bus transport. Stop arguing. Put a cap on the amount of engagement an issue can have and step back from issues that the community clearly doesn't have agreement on. Social media is a good space for the public to sort out their differences before they bring a united front to the table.

3883 - Colin Meurk

off top of head don't have a strong sense of implications of these, but one thing we mustn't price students out of the market because we now have the most vibrant universities and tertiary sector in the country - partly because people are coming here for the cheaper living costs. don't kill the goose laying the golden egg.

3885 - Lesley Willoughby

I am not happy with the potential increase of rates but if there can be money spent on the infrastructure in the east of Christchurch where this is long overdue then I can accept this increase when it is spent in those areas.

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

This is rough, but seems to be what all councils are doing.

3897 - J E Thomas

Due to the current situation with cost of living and standard of living in NZ I think a rates rise needs to be carefully considered and kept to a minimum.

3907 - Graham Muir

The Council needs to make the 'hard' decisions and remain within the rate of inflation increase. The proposed increase would consume approx 13 weeks (25%) of this years pension increase (even more

when ECan increases are added). Excessive increases force more people to make 'hard' decisions on what they can afford.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Concentrate on the long term stuff and try to minimise the damage to peoples' bank balances now. A very simplified answer to a very simplified question is: - look at cutting levels of service as a short term measure to reduce rates where this has minimal impact on the majority of residents - keep up investment in core infrastructure and facilities where postponement would ultimately cost more

3917 - Bob Thayer

Apart from the rates differential

3945 - Callum Snell

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help communities that have been pushed to the margins of society.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Council needs to find ways of dealing with financial challenges other than continually raising rates and borrowing.

3963 - Jillian Scott

New subdivisions can have 3 to 4 story apartments which would increase rates without additional roads.

3965 - Dean Banks

You should be increasing it.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>>

Now, we find CCC in the same position. The solutions to the problems that we face are right in front of us; CCC does not take them. Canterbury flooded in 2021. The Heathcote floods regularly. The Port Hills, at time of writing, burned just months ago. We must stop pretending that there is no problem. CCC must take responsibility for its part in the climate crisis.

We are talking about rates. We consider this obscene. Prioritising rates savings for today's ratepayers over the ability for their children to inhabit a livable planet is, in our view, a gross dereliction of CCC's responsibilities. Rates must rise by more than is proposed.>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Climate Adaptation]

[Residential Rates > City Vacant Differential]

- Bearing in mind that one third of the city faces no burden from rates, since $\frac{1}{3}$ of the city's population rents, and pay (according to the 2022 government study of the Housing Technical Working Group) rent according to average wages in a city, it is inequitable for a Council which has responsibility for all residents to prioritise keeping rates low. CCC should raise rates by a reasonable level, comparable to Ecan's 24%.
- Since investing in infrastructure is always cheaper the sooner it is done, and since construction costs rise every year, and since Ōtautahi Christchurch faces severe infrastructure deficits, CCC must immediately raise rates by more than the current LTP proposes.
- The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Therefore, there should be no question of cutting services to keep rates down. Rates should instead go up.
- Because CCC offers services essential to the residents of the city, whom CCC has responsibility for, rates should be raised by as much as is necessary to maintain services.
- - The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP.
 - The Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan of the LTP say that not enough funding has been provided for basic climate mitigation projects. Therefore, rates need to rise to accommodate these projects.
 - It's unjust to end eligibility for over 65s to have rates postponements, as those on fixed incomes are least able to pay rates. The current policy is used by very few people, so Council cannot justify ending the policy financially.
 - Therefore, rates should be raised by even more than what is proposed in the current LTP.
 - Because CCC rates based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.
 - Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.
 - The vacant land differential should be spread to the entire city, and further increased, to ensure that land is actually used to the benefit of the community during the present housing crisis.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

Rates should be raised more than this, given the current government, grants may not be available as expected. The council should raise rates generally, but with a focus on larger landowners who are less impacted by the cost of living crisis. >>>

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

The rates should rise by even more. The average rates rise per annum since 2012 has been roughly 5%, and adding the current 13.24% only raises that to roughly 6%, which is vastly under par to inflation, which reached double digits in 2021. Therefore, rates should rise by levels comparable to similar councils, such as CCC's regional authority Ecan.

3988 - Jerry French

RATE ACCORDINGLY.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

- RATE INCREASES SHOULD BE IN LINE WITH INFLATION. NOT WORK OUT WHAT YOU NEED AND

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

the capping of rates increases in the short-term instead of analysing the longer term detrimental environmental impacts of Council decisions/focus. Who will ultimately pay for the consequential environmental degradation of decisions made today?

400 - Olivia Dowell

I think it could be more incremental, perhaps 12.8%. Many young and lower income homeowners are also struggling financially.

4014 - Stephen Hill

Per person in each House. 1 single person pays the equivalent rates that a house with 5 people pays, yet the big house uses 5x more water, 5x more sewer etc.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Yes. No raise for Te Kaha and a proportionate rebate when rates rise to assist retired persons struggling with current rates.

404 - Annelise Bryant

Home owners cannot afford another rates hike with the current cost of living. As a young parent I had to return to work with my baby at 6 months because one income will not cover the basics.

>>>

Find cuts to cover this

>>>

Find cuts elsewhere to cover the cost.

4045 - Liz Carter (Akaroa And Bays Forum)

The Forum agreed to make a generic submission expressing concern at the proposed level of rates rise and urging the Council to be fiscally prudent when considering the final plan.

The Forum heard how families and those on fixed incomes in our community are finding it particularly tough going at the present time, and across the district most people are struggling because of the cost of living increases.

>>>

We ask that the Council prioritise spending on its core services and postpone some of the “nice to have” projects or spread them over a longer time period. Everyone in these financially difficult times has to cut their spending to accommodate the increase in costs, so we are asking that the Council do the same. Please look at all Council spending to seek efficiencies wherever possible because communities cannot keep absorbing double figure rates increases.

406 - Angela Burrill

Rates need to be reduced over the next 10 years as completely unsustainable in a cost of living crisis.

>>>

On already steep increases in rates in the previous two FY's the additional increases over the next 10 years are completely unacceptable. The Council should be considering ways to significantly reduce costs and look for other ways to cover expenses and aim to reduce rates over this period.

>>>

All rates should be decreased over the next 10 years.

>>>

Residential rates need to reduce over the next 10 years.

>>>

All areas need to be reduced to only cover the necessities. >>> spending needs to be cut dramatically.

>>>

Costs need to be reduced. It is not sustainable to continue to increase rates. All projects should be reconsidered and only the minimum should be prioritised to reduce costs.

>>>

It is completely unacceptable to increase rates on their already unreasonable levels in FY24.

>>>

Rates need to be reduced over the next 10 years until the population has significantly increased.

422 - Nias Kitchin

I think a rate decrease and spending is important.

425 - Laura Bates

That is absolutely insane. Rates should not be risen any more than inflation, and things we "can afford yet", just need to wait. Not everything has to happen immediately, sure it's great to have all these wonderful things, but not if we can't afford it!

441 - Bianca Jamieson

You increase this every year but don't actually producing anything worthwhile with the money. You sink money into contracts they don't actually achieve anything. Just half built buildings with no in site of finishing date of what actually at all cost.

>>>

A 5% or lower increase. What you're asking for is to bleed the city dry of money. No one has money right now maybe you need to think on how to actually use the money you already get.

481 - Tommy Ng

The proposed rate increment of 12.4% for next year and the LTP is outrageous. Is the Council not aware of the current situation? 1. Ratepayers are experiencing high inflation and cost pressures. This is not the time to ask ratepayers for such high rates so that you can spend big. Maintain a reasonable increment of 3-5% increase and look at how you can maintain the level of service or even improve it.

>>>

The current government at the national level is looking at tax cuts to help the people. Why are the Council going against this? Do you want to be the one that take back what was given by the government. Again, this is not the time to look at huge rate increments. Best Tommy Ng

>>>

The council should be looking at reasonable increase of 3-5% and maintaining the level of service as much as possible.

>>>

Please examine how the rates can be lowered when the council is having surplus; otherwise, we would be paying more tax than we need to

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Please cut back capital spending so we get a rates rise inline with inflation just as Mayor Phil Major campaigned on. Not every road, pipe and building your have earmarked for upgrade in years 1 to 3 is going to fail and will hapily survive for a few more years yet.

522 - Richard Hindle

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

The Art Centre is an integral part of what make Christchurch unique, we need to save what little heritage we have in NZ little alone in Chrischurch since the Earthquake. As a rate payer, I would be more than happy to pay what's needed as my share to keep the grants going. Also, I would be happy for larger rates, to cover other cost needed to keep all our amenities and services running, do it once and then it will just become a normal cost for everyone.

573 - Rebecca Dean

I am sympathetic to those affected by cost of living increases, so I wish the increase could be borne by those who have higher incomes/assets.

580 - Peter Quenault

No, rates went up by more than inflation last year, and you are proposing an even bigger rise this year. It's got to stop, it shouldn't be going up more than inflation, but some how there is always an excuse. Considering the mayor campaigned on keep rates low, I think he has massively failed.

>>>

As everyone is struggling, do better, find more savings and learn to do more with less money.

>>>

Should be no higher than inflation, but you always find a reason.

601 - David Ralph

[Stategic Direction>Performance Framework]

No. We need to invest in Christchurch. Do not cut services. Increase rates more to pay to get ahead.

>>>

Cut backs cost more in long run. Keep services as is or invest further to be better and get ahead of the game. Prepared to pay more in rates if it makes our city a better place to live.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

The average rates increase is, if anything, low: service and facilities should increase, especially in the East of the City.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Id like to see it lower but realize that may not be possible.

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley

I would hope that there would be something in place (rebate/ exemption) to alleviate the stress of this from those unable to meet this raise in rates.

635 - Ashley Campbell

Cutting rates and services simply results in more spending down the line, burdening future generations. That's one reason why we've ended up where we are now – not enough has been spent on the important things in the past. We need to provide the services citizens expect to be provided – and realise we need to pay for them. I would suggest that libraries, swimming pools, community centres etc are core council services that go to the heart of local government.

642 - Stella Ward

I don't like it but clearly it's required

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

It's too high but if that increase can also fund the art centre then I support it

643 - Annemarie Prendeville

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, not if you have to increase rates

>>>

Cut backs, that's what we are all having to do!

>>>

Decide what is a must have as to what is a nice to have, especially in this economic climate. People cannot afford huge rate rises. A cap of 10% should be introduced.

659 - Matt Dumont

[Borrowing & Debt Management >Borrowing & Debt Management], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I believe that higher rate rises to support climate change mitigation and adaptation are warranted and that this plan does not go far enough. I also believe that the council should reduce the use of debt, but ONLY by increasing rates rather than putting off projects.

660 - Lyn Cotton (Jolt Dance)

Rates need to reflect inequalities in income and look to support low decile areas

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Get more than one source of RV, i.e. not only QV. QV inflated the value of my property and I ended up with a 9% increase in July 2023.

>>>

Ultimately the rate increase should be 4 to 6%. If not it becomes unaffordable.

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Charge landlords higher rates, they are after all a business

686 - Nicola Bush

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Please help the Arts Center but keep rates as low as possible

687 - Anna Laurenson

No. Stop spending and wasting money you don't have. Go back to basics. Also annoying you've given an "average" when for most it will be more than that.

>>>

In line with inflation seems fair.

692 - Tony Ward

Rates rise is too high. Need to lower to 10%

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

I do not believe you are 'spreading debt repayments fairly across generations'. I believe more needs to be spent in the immediate future. E.g. I disagree with deferring the planned water maintenance for the next 3 years. I agree with starting the climate change levy. Political decisions need to be made for the long term benefit of everyone, not the immediate principle of trying to keep rates low.

708 - John Allen

I think rates should be charged as a % of income for fixed income earners like those that are on the pension.

720 - David Leafa

You should always keep a good level of service and investment, without increasing rates every time there is a change in either local or national government.

728 - Richard Hallum

These are unacceptably large increases.

>>>

Keep residential rate increases down (ie a maximum of 5% per annum).

730 - Doug Allen

No apart from the fact the rating act is very old and needs to be looked at, its basically wealth tax

>>>

stop using us as a bank

733 - Tania Thompson

no, dont raise the rates. if you must why not do it at smaller amounts over a longer period. why 13% straight away, thats a lot to find! specially for a first home buyer

>>>

i didnt buy my house for as much as your rates are charging me, why should i pay more for rates for that

747 - Euan Gutteridge

The priority must be to keep rates rises to a minimum.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

We need to be looking at ways to keep rates down in a cost of living crisis. People are struggling and we need to be looking at ways to keep rates increases realistic

759 - Rory Kinahan

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

\$286 million on a stadium is madness and highly iniquitous as the majority of CHCH residents will not be able to afford to buy \$100+ tickets to events at the stadium during a cost crisis and so only the

wealthier residents will get to use a facility that everyone is paying for. It makes massive rate rises inevitable and 60% plus of CHCH residents cannot afford to pay their bills NOW. \$140 million on libraries is also nuts in my opinion as we cannot afford it and we can live without it. If you hadn't spent over a quarter of a billion dollars on a sports ground we could maybe have afforded more and upgraded libraries, but now we cannot. The CCC's profligacy has doomed us to ever increasing rates that are becoming unaffordable to a large percentage of ratepayers and rental tenants and that will only get worse as you pay interest on the debt and plow more ratepayer money into running costs for the stadium.

760 - David Palmer

Personally I could handle a rates increase of up to 15% if that contributed to improved transport in the city and the continuation of cycleways rollouts. Rates relief is less important to me than proper investment in my city.

781 - Jenene Parker

It must be fair. Keep the increase as low as possible. Many superannuitants including me will find this increase very tough

784 - Sian Carvell

I ticked 'no' as I believe we should also be investing in future focused projects as well aka not necessarily projects that current rate payers will benefit from, but an investment in the city as a whole and to future generations/residence. Kicking the can down the road for future Council's and residence to deal with the problem, especially climate related, is not ok and what has placed us in the position we are in now. As a rate payer, I would like to see investment in intergenerational projects, even if that meant an increase over and above 12.4%.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

People aren't getting wage increases in line with the rate increases. All non essential projects that haven't yet started should be put on hold until spending is under control.

>>>

Rates are unfair and should be based on the number of people living in a house rather than the value of the house. Rates should also be capped at a fair and reasonable size. 13.2% of a lower value house versus that of a higher value house can be thousands of dollars different.

>>>

Council should review its plan with a view of limiting rate increases to reasonable levels. 2.5% is acceptable not 13%+

8 - Justin Yudistira

We have no choice but to increase the rates. I support a further increase as well, but if the Council have settled with that amount, so be it. The city must be beautiful and well looked after not just in the rich areas, but in the middle and lower class areas as well. We cannot afford cuts to public services and libraries, we badly need them!

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

In light of the current financial challenges faced by both the Council and the residents, it is imperative to reassess our approach to fiscal management and investment in core infrastructure and facilities. While maintaining essential services and infrastructure is crucial, the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% for all ratepayers, with a 12.4% increase for residential rates, is substantial and could further strain the financial well-being of our community members.

>>>

Therefore, before proceeding with the proposed rate increases, I strongly advocate for a comprehensive review of the Council's spending, with the goal of identifying potential savings and efficiencies that can mitigate the need for such significant rate hikes. It is through prudent financial management and a commitment to cost-effectiveness that we can navigate these challenging times together, ensuring the sustainability and prosperity of our community.

859 - Todd Gault

Keep the rate increase under 10%

905 - Redacted Redacted

I think you should take a pay cut yourself and also reduce spending on non important things. I really despise having to struggle with more rates increases when I see absolutely nothing for my money. Times are tough and families are struggling. This will tip some over the edge of being able to pay for power and food.

92 - Bill Luff

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

CCC must not rely on its rating authority to solve its problems. My impression is there remains scope for cost reduction. If it were a private commercial entity it would be liquidating assets to cover shortfalls.

972 - Robert Gomez

13% rate raise is just too much for households to pay in a single year

>>>

Keep rate raises small from 3-5% people can handle that

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Our rates are too high for the services we are getting.

1014 - Sandy Porter

As I am on a pension a rate increase does not support any increases in rates, when i try to do my budget.

102 - Greg Comfort

I don't want to pay more in rates but we can't just keep not doing things.

1047 - Rachel Davies

As much as possible yes, but other measures will taken in this plan will drive rates up further (section 8)

105 - Harriet Murray

If it means that taxpayer money is contributed fairly on both transport, maintenance, and places like the Arts Centre, then it is a hard thing to admit but cost will increase... much like everything.

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

You've just stated residents are facing financial challenges - why increase?

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

I rent, but any rate change will have a flow on effect

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Some of your services don't perform well and I do t believe we are getting value for money

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Let us not let go of a good standard of maintenance.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Hard to really comment. I suspect there are areas where costs could be saved by a more coordinated approach to work, looking at some services that are not well used. For example the repeated opening of the same road surface for different projects sometimes weeks apart needs to be avoided.

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

I am not a Christchurch ratepayer so do not feel it is appropriate to comment, but if I was I would tick YES.

1157 - Justin Rogers

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I get a lot of value from my rates - I prefer to keep the services as they are and if anything, do a bit more to improve walking and tree cover.

1168 - Annie Pattison

Maybe wait another 5 years to do so.

1178 - Eva Fenwick

Such a big increase might cause more problems, finding the right balance is ideal.

1180 - Glenn Matheson

[Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Rate rises are not great but as a country and city we just do infrastructure so bad, somewhere along the line we all have to pay the piper and delaying new, replacement and needed infrastructure is short term thinking and just costs more in the long run to solve. Be visionary, cut costs where you can, focus on the core responsibilities and creating opportunities for our kids and their kids that will keep them off the street and out of trouble, And investing in sport and culture facilities will go along way to achieve this.

1191 - Ava Johnson

This question is unclear. I believe that simply increasing the rates to the percentages provided is insufficient

1206 - Makenzie Haberfield

NZ is too unaffordable the way it is. Many are struggling

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Salary isn't keeping up with rate expectations this will push people to move to other less expensive regions.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

People can't afford a increase in a cost of living crisis

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny

If it is existing levels of service, why would rates increase? That is a wider issue within council budgeting processes, capturing CAPEX/OPEX requirements. When rates increase, rate payers want more ROI, not the same if not less.

1275 - Justine Scott

The rate increases are extremely high and have been high for years now. Surely there must be the ability to manage these rate increases at a manageable level for ordinary rate payers (who are generally only getting 3 or 4% pay increases, if that).

1278 - Tim Marsh

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

I had a rate increase of 22.8% last year and you are now expecting to pass on another 13% increase in 2024. Can I suggest that all Councilors get into the real world

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

Open to rates changes with consultation.

1293 - Jill Rice

Bad timing with households already stretched. Surely some projects could be put on hold for a few years.

132 - Jason King

If we don't- our city goes to shit doesn't it. But the rates are already too high... There are other ways to cut costs.

1325 - Millie McDonald

I think it would be good to show residents how much they are actually getting for their rates

1326 - Allison Oneill

we are not an unlimited resource you can keep demanding money from.

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Year on year rates rises are the core issue. They hurt people on low and fixed incomes.

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

This is catch up time.

1378 - Rowena Morgan

Council should be very mindful of how it spends the money we pass to it, via our rates.

1398 - Carol Woolf

I like anyone else dint want to pay more however its not just about me its about ensuring a good infrastructure for our future and the children of tomorrow!!

1446 - Emma Waddell

Being able to put food on the table is more important.

1471 - Dr Satinder Dhaliwal

1. The paper says that the Council will be saving \$41 million in the next 10 years, if it is so then, why the Rates are being increased by @12.4%? This means the figures are fudged for the sake of it. The residents are being taken for a ride. This needs to be clarified.

1483 - Robert Zimmerman

Need more information and be more informed on the matter

1488 - Mel Brown

I think we all appreciate that prices have increased I think you need to be careful not to put too much pressure on homeowners. It's not just low income that are feeling the squeeze but middle income too

>>>

Sorry I don't

152 - John Stickley

How will the less fortunate pensiors be able to pay the rate increase when on a limited income?

1551 - Philippa Curtis

I didn't see any of this in the summary document I read. I assume I missed it & so would be helpful if you could refer to the page number as you've done with the other issues.

>>>

I have no comment on the relativity of the numbers. The important point is how the money is spent within each category. Hopefully other questions will give me an opportunity to comment on this.

1583 - James Pomeroy

Increase investment with levels of service staying the same.

>>>

decrease cost for residential.

1617 - Jack Swannell

Not very well. Times are tough and most people are not getting a 13% increase.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Some people can afford the rates increase, some can't. It is what it is. CCC hold the power and say they can't do this or that without rates increases, so we the people have to accept that.

1672 - Dickson Wong

Whenever it comes to funding projects, it seems to go to option is to increase the rates. only home owners are affected. Why shouldn't every resident (tenants and home owners) pay their own?

1742 - Graeme Hodge

This level of increase will be very challenging during the current cost of living crisis.

1798 - Heidi Morrow

While households are finding it tough financially at the moment I think most rates payers would accept a further small increase, if it meant that our remaining historic buildings were included in the long term funding plan.

18 - Alex User

Time for the council to reduce non core services and reduce costs like we have to

>>>

Reduce all those non core services

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

A number of families are experiencing financial hardship

1809 - Dianne Bennett

I have to believe the council is doing its best with the money provided by the rates. Many parks and rivers in Christchurch are not cared for the way they used to be when I was younger and inflation is the cause so we are told. I do not have the responsibility of “balancing the books” thankfully.

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

We can afford it but it will be a struggle for other families. There is a lot of debt to service alongside work that needs to be done and that shouldn't be ignored or we will be worst off years down the track

1886 - Judith Dawson

No, I am not a ratepayer, simply a concerned resident of Christchurch

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

After the earthquakes we were promised that the increase in rates was only for a few years- has this been forgotten?

>>>

Been here long enough to see past rate promises broken

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

After this plan rates can't continue to increase. it's not sustainable for households.

>>>

Manage ratepayers' money wisely.

191 - Jenny Harlow

Things cost more. As a community we need to accept that and deal with it. My concern is that our most financially vulnerable community members are those most affected by rates increases.

1939 - Mary Sefton

Rate 2 out of 10 Rates are going to be for the Rich people as others won't be able to pay

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

Maybe

[coders note. Has CCC got the Balance right between its services and rates right?]

>>>

Not too much please

[coders note. Comments on increasing rates]

2078 - Barry Williamson

However, the problem is that big ticket items have been committed to and so the consequences include unaffordable rate increases that are quite simply unaffordable.

>>>

The ability of rate payers to afford to level here should be front of mind in any decisions made.

>>>

Just a call for calm and fairness. Residents are under pressure financially. Don't kill the goose that lays the golden egg.

2114 - Timothy Clark

It seems that christchurch is getting enough funding to manage things. An increase in rates may just hurt homeowners and renters instead of empowering them. As i see it, many of the road

improvements and complexes being made have ample money to achieve their work. To clarify, i think we are doing overkill on our infrastructure rather than moving money where its best for the average resident

2124 - Mary Chase

Will be very hard for some.

2126 - Elfi Spiewack

This is a difficult one. Rate payers are punished enough with economical hardship. Question would be are there any other avenues to generate some of that money?

2133 - Cathrine Ackroyd

I really don't know where many Christchurch ratepayers will find the funds to cover the proposed rate rises.

2140 - Brendan Fraser

I fell it is very high, but it seems to be about in line with other councils around NZ are doing.

2157 - John Quayle

We need to maintain the services that are currently provided.

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Once again its us home owners with higher rates every year .

2264 - Sarah Scollard

Most people can't afford higher rates.

227 - Megan Hopkins

If the existing level isn't maintained what will we be losing in order for the rates to increase by a lesser amount?

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board understands that the inflationary pressure the Council faces is greater than households, due to supply chain disruption, global instability, and labour market shortages. However, the Board wishes to note that residents of the Waitai Board Area are, on average, lower income than across the city as a whole – they are less able to absorb rates increases than in some other areas. The Board notes that the proposed rates increases are lower than other metropolitan councils.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Personally a rate increase makes me nervous as money is certainly tight at the moment however, I do want our city to prosper.

2357 - Cori Sanders

That is a formidable rates increase that, when coupled with the cost of living increases and the negligible increases in the income level of the average worker will lead to great difficulty and financial hardship for many households who have to pay their rates on top of their mortgage and other bills.

2431 - Toni Stewart

It needs review and transparency

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

The rates increase along with cost of living with little to no movement in salaries, rates will be very difficult to pay for the majority.

2443 - Greg Urquhart

Need to cut the cloth - spend less, divulge some poor performing assets

2460 - Nicholas Yardley

Feeling powerless in the face of seemingly inevitable rate increases, especially due to decisions like funding for the stadium, is understandably disheartening. It's crucial to explore better avenues for collective action and advocacy to address these concerns and ensure your voice is heard in the decision-making process. For example something like a secure providing instant feedback.

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

Rates are currently low due to chronic under investment in infrastructure and services

>>>

Council services are important and cutting services is a worse outcome than higher rates. Council run facilities and services are incredible value for their cost

2473 - Juanita Wilson

As a ratepayer I understand we can't see improvements if we aren't willing to pay for them

2475 - William Porter

It's already crazy high

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

How do you need more? After all house prices has risen drastically more than inflation. Therefore the rates your already getting are higher than the increased costs.

2482 - Erin Stewart

No one wants to pay higher rates, but for too long rates have been kept artificially low resulting in poor upkeep of infrastructure and not enough development for climate resilience. At some point we will have to pay.

2485 - Lucy hill

how can anyone afford that increase, maybe based on income?

2509 - Angela Nicol

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I understand how hard finding the balance is, and its taken me a long time to send in a submission because I'm very conflicted. My preference is to slow down for another couple of years and have the rates lower instead of starting new projects in the short term, while we are all adjusting to this financial living cost crisis with the increase of prices for nearly everything. else.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

s: Keep increase to a minium.

2516 - Robin Palmer

The proposed rates increase for 2024/25 may seem large but it diminishes each year thereafter. Some initial 'pain' but then more consistent with inflation generally.

2535 - Anne Batchelor

I don't love the fact that rates are jumping up yet again, however I also appreciate the services that are on offer.

256 - Bill May

If councils put a contingency for future works aside each year instead of keeping rates down to be able to plonk their bums on a seat each election we would not have this problem.

2576 - Matthew Polson

Rates suck, but I want (most of) the things this money will bring

2577 - Wendy and Verity Busby (Braingains Tutors)

The current financial situation has hit us hard - we are really struggling, and the thought of having to fund unnecessary projects in Christchurch is really upsetting - we are expected to keep paying more and more for projects we do not need and do not want.

>>>

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

The resources of rate-payers are limited - please seriously take us into consideration before pushing ahead with unnecessary projects and focus on the really essential needs of the city - healthy water supply, road maintenance, sewers, stormwater drains, waste management etc.

2578 - Sarah Polson

I can see why we need to increase our rates

2579 - Simone Hindin

Core infrastructure and services need to be retained.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

How can the Council guarantee that 2026 and 2027 rate increases won't be higher than projected?

2647 - Penny Carnaby

We get a great deal from our rates.

2652 - Katie Gallagher

need to prioritise better

2730 - Clare Daubney

Salaries have not increased.

2741 - Kevin Pluck

More inadvertent costs to individuals can happen when services are cut to reduce rates.

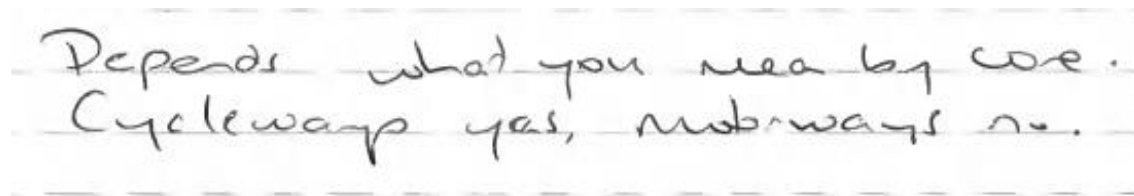
2748 - Kyla Jasperse

We continue to pay rate for infrastructure that is used by other significant users such as roading, the impact of strong residential growth in the Lincon area has significant impact on cost of infrastructure but no contribution.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

Stop wasting money

2768 - Suzanne Vallace



Depends what you need by core.
Cycleways yes, subways no.

[Coder Note: relating to question 'should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities']

2791 - David Dockery

Comments:

Get back to core business
stop over engineering things i.e. Cycleways
etc
stop fundings, shows etc users pays.
forwardly to come here

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation

281 - Selwyn Gamble

All I know is that residents are never going to be happy when rates increase, there needs to be an honest dialogue from Council and residents about the direction of rates in their prices. There needs to be forward thinking to ensure that rates stay at a particular level and won't keep infinitely increasing over time in my opinion.

282 - Michael Heenan

While the future possible rate rises chart looks promising I cannot see this happening. Cost increases on all fronts, new regulations, tough economic conditions & climate impacts make low increases seem like a dream.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

People will struggle to pay their rates.

2824 - Hannah Mason

Nobody likes tax/rate increases, but sometimes they are necessary.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

While the rate increase is less every year, rates are still going up regardless. Where will it end? Rates are ridiculous now for a single or double bedroom house with a tiny footprint. Absolutely mental to think low skills minimum wage earners living in shitbox apartments can ever afford a house here. I am breaking the chain of that lifestyle and have recently bought a house outside of the city as it is unaffordable in the city. My rates for a near 5acre block are cheaper than rates for a shithole in Aranui for example. And \$600 a week for rent in a 2 bedroom place? You are crazy.

2955 - Linda Morris

What's involved with the large percentage labelled 'other'

2956 - Jacque Skinner

You can't expect people to be happy with a huge increase in rates in a time when so many are struggling already and so many don't feel like they see rates being used sensibly as it is

2963 - Carolyn Roos

How has its come to be so expensive

3044 - Tony Smail

Rates rise of 13% is challenging for ratepayers to deal with in a recession

3068 - Vanessa Wells

Of course I would prefer rates increases to be more in line with inflation, however I understand the extreme pressures that Councils have been under over the last few years.

312 - Shane Binder

Relative to the headline-making Councils, these proposed rate increases are less bad, and I understand the maths behind them, but that doesn't make payment any easier at the end of the day. Refer also to previous comments on the regrettable 2+% increase due just to Te Kaha.

3127 - Dianne Downward

A thriving, inclusive and sustainable city is one where safety is understood to be about much more than road safety alone. If families and individuals are struggling to feed themselves, struggling to heat their homes, and feel like slaves with wages not meeting needs, people become desperate and crime increases. A city doesn't thrive if there is no safety, when the elderly are facing losing their hard earned home, young people in their 20's have little hope for the future, and all feel despondent. Rates must be affordable/sustainable if you want to abide by your own priorities.

3143 - Kate Blackberry

If you're going to increase the rates at least spend it on really thought out and viable plans, Spend the money like you've had to EARN it

3191 - John Massie

As a renter I'll end up paying this not my landlord.

3192 - Janene Burnett

Constant high increases aren't sustainable, however a lot of the funding are impacting our future generations and my child. I want them to be able to enjoy the service and facilities that I am able to enjoy.

3193 - Allan Greenall

0% save the animals

[coders note. in response to question regarding the residential rates increase.]

3195 - Redacted Redacted

we can hardly afford our rate payments and mortgage payments as is.

3197 - Viv Patton

Difficult balance. A rate rise before interest rates come down is a big ask for those already struggling financially.

3200 - Georgina Woods

I want to say yes keep the services but no to such a large increase at once people can't afford it

3204 - Rebekah Bedyn

Times are hard, that seems like such a big increase for families especially when they are already pushed with finances

322 - Richie Connell

It's a hell of a lot more isn't it. With wages not rising and people finding it tough, your issue will be defaults on rates.

3229 - Robyn Sampson

Lower than upper hutt council at 19% this year only

3257 - Fiona Jones

This question isn't really fair to say to maintain it you need to increase by so much when there hasn't been anything to save significant costs and there are cost savings to be had.

3294 - Kayla Herriott

We already pay 100 week in rates and 700 for the mortgages. Id never attenfvthe cathedral or the art ce tre but id take my child to the zoo

3330 - Marijke Dryfhout

Rates are already very high

335 - Wayne Bates

How much money do you think you can bleed out of those who rely on NZ Superannuation for their main income, we are struggling to maintain houses we worked 50 years plus to own, we are struggling to eat well, we are struggling to pay our insurances on our properties, and we can not afford to go for any sort of holiday break at all, too expensive

3361 - Ali Cameron

The rates increases coupled with the cost of living increases and the slight increases in the average income level will continue to make rate paying very difficult for many households.

3392 - Stephen Wood

The rates increase seem high in the first year of the plan, but I realise that part of this is due to the commitment the Council has made to Te Kaha, which we can hardly roll back on.

3410 - Boubey Black

Despite being on a low income, I am always happy to see tax money go towards maintaining a functional and efficient city.

3430 - Philippa Upton

We need to retain our community services and facilities. The Council agreed to go ahead with Te Kaha knowing that this would add considerably to our rates bill in the future, and perhaps the potential implications were not clear to the community at the time.

344 - Aaron Herriott

I constantly see rates increases with no good impact or change in what happens in our city. I agree an increase for the stadium, but the rest is just a sign of poor money management

>>>

I eagerly await to see where more increase rates will go to and if it will be worth it.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Cost of living is biting all parts of the community senior rate payer's household and all rate payers addition cost will have a multiplier effect.

3464 - Serena Smith

In my opinion, I think that when rating, look at how it will benefit the city and the residents. Not just one handful of the residents of the city, but the whole as a city.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

short term pain long term gain

3476 - John Fletcher

No. There are pros and cons no matter what system is used.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

We should be increasing the services provided by taxpayers. Taxes are supposed to support ongoing growth, however this budget proves the Chch council's clumsiness in regards to growth and improvement in order to represent Chch in a way that reflects the fact that the city is still the second largest in the country.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

Ratepayers need to know that savings are being made in these difficult times.

3487 - Sally de Graaf

The current cost of living some of these rate increases are hitting mid to lower income households hard.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Don't fault the rates payers. Fault the decisions at CCC who appeal to the small minority stakeholders who push for say, cycle-ways and foot paths, stadium builds, etc. When they should like most world class cities around the world, that focus on building INTENSIFICATION. We already have too many people choosing Rolleston because it's cheaper.

3510 - Michael Horgan

Bad management is waisting money. Rates can be lower is expenditure is controlled

3529 - Marc Duff

This council sadly finds itself a victim of under investment by previous councils over a number of years, high inflation etc, Sadly you find yourselves in the perfect storm.

3533 - Elisa Richnow

Already struggling to get by as it is

3540 - Philip Robinson

In a time of high inflation this outstrips the current inflation rate considerably.

3544 - Ginette Pethig

If you maintain your existing levels will that mean you will continue to fund the Arts Centre? If not perhaps you should be reconsidering your decision.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I strongly believe that maintaining the current level of service and improving where possible is invaluable for our city,

3566 - Jacqui Emslie

Leading question - we either say yes to an increased rate of 12.4% if we want to keep the basic level of service from the council or say no and have to decide what we lose. My wages don't go up by 12.4% every year. At what point am I going to be unable to live in my house because I can't afford to? Very scary thought

3567 - Rachel Briggs

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Events]

Its a significant jump and will hurt a lot of people. Things like cycleways, while important, dont necessarily have a wider benefit for the economy as it stands and have at times made getting round town difficult. Public transport and local activities that benefit the wider community and our overseas travellers are much better to focus on.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

>>>

All these things have to happen, but the rates increase is significant at a time where everyone is under financial pressure.

>>>

I think libraries and recreational facilities are critical to the community. However 13% is a potentially life changing increase for many home owners.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

If you are going to increase rates you have to make sure citizens earn more.

>>>

If the rates increase it means the council would have more money, which can be invested in the public.

360 - Wendy Pollock

Rates are high

>>>

We are average pensioners. Our rates now cost over 14% of our annual income. Do you think this is realistic or reasonable?

3600 - Murray Wiig

I don't believe the council are performing appropriately on declaring a rate increase to that magnitude. >>> It is obvious that very little questioning regarding the options available to reduce the costs, takes place on major capital works programs.

>>>

Again consideration in this section needs significant thought. Rates are becoming a significant proportion of rate payers total expenses and contributes as council are aware, to interest rates adopted by the RBNZ and this in turn is a significant influence on inflation rates.

3606 - Mark Dowers

The rates are crippling to an average household. I'm a teacher, and even with a government salary we are struggling to make ends meet as it is.

>>>

Please carefully consider the impact on residents of big infrastructure like Wheels to Wings and increased rates. A lot of people are really struggling out here. I beg the council to put the city's people first in considering future financial burdens.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I can see that there is a need to increase rates, but I don't know how residents who are already stretched financially would be able to afford it

365 - Wendy Burton

hard to tellpeople, environment, healthy water supplies . what do you think?

366 - Namalee Kodikara

Maybe the overall increase is okay but there's a question for me about the make-up of the spending.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Some properties are seriously under valued!

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Local Governments across New Zealand have traditionally kept rates low through deliberate underinvestment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. The proverbial chicken has now come home to roost. If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. There is an assumption that more affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity.

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, we strongly recommend that this practice be reversed.

370 - Elliot Smith

This is a steep increase

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

The rates percentage increase seems high.

3723 - Don Babe

I can't really comment as I am not a ratepayer in the city.

3733 - Helen Reason

My rates have steadily increased each year and if this increase goes ahead I will be expected to pay \$400+ more for next year's rates bill. What happens if rates become unaffordable for some ratepayers and they default on their rates, causing a knock-on effect?

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

Age Concern Canterbury recognizes that rates may need to increase. We however remain concerned at the financial impact on those ratepayers with fixed incomes and increasing costs. Many older people living in Canterbury are asset rich but income-poor. The impact of rates increases on these older people (and also on those who don't own their own homes but as a result may be impacted by related increases in rents) should not be ignored.

Age Concern Canterbury recognizes that rates may need to increase. We however remain concerned at the financial impact on those ratepayers with fixed incomes and increasing costs. Many older people living in Canterbury are asset rich but income-poor. The impact of rates increases on these

older people (and also on those who don't own their own homes but as a result may be impacted by related increases in rents) should not be ignored. Currently older people can be entitled to rates rebates - we recommend continuing this, and adjusting where necessary the amount of the rebate to ensure those on fixed incomes are not forced to scrimp on other necessities of life (e.g. food, or electricity) in order to pay their increased rates. We also recommend that this option is more widely publicised; we encounter many older people who do not know it is a possibility for them - this impacts those who are less socially connected and otherwise more vulnerable. Those who are living with only the govt super as income are already living precariously, and additional costs of any kind can have a extreme negative impact.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I have read the LTP consultation document and don't see where there are options for reducing the 13.24% projected increase.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact children, lower income households, disabled, and elderly residents.

383 - Louise Woolley

With rise in cost of living, especially food and petrol, this rates increase will have negative effects on everyone

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Families are struggling now with day to day living, rates rises will increase rents.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

There is no reason for Council to cut back on services people rely upon just to lower rates. I use facilities such as the bike lanes, library and the local park often. Cutting these services would impact those from lower socioeconomic groups the most.

3856 - Portia Bishop

May I point out that keeping rates low typically means underinvestment or hindrance in our city's infrastructure. How long can the council keep up artificial production of low rates? As a young person, quite frankly I'm afraid. The decision to cut back on investment into our city's infrastructure means two simple things: 1) Absence of or insufficient appropriate infrastructure for future communities. 2) Because of this my generation will have to make up for this underinvestment and will have to pay

substantially higher rates (and in other ways, too, that aren't necessarily monetary) to make up for this. Save now, spend later... - If such projects are being delayed or scrapped in order to cut back on rates, I strongly disagree with those actions for the reasons stated above. - Lowered rates mean losing the ability to deliver current or proposed/ideal levels of service.

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

Rates are needed to ensure we invest in the future through active transport, public transport, and climate action.

3893 - Joe Pope

Loaded question

3927 - Wendy Marshall

How can superannuants afford this increase along with huge insurance costs and have a reasonable standard of living?

3943 - Maria deSilva

Rates are always increasing. The council doesn't seem to listen, or to care about what the population of Christchurch actually wants. And then we pay for that lack of recognition through increased rates.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

We would like the Council to look for more savings to reduce the "Rates Rise"

3994 - Sarah Boje

Find sensible ways to reduce the cost burden on ratepayers.

3996 - David Lough

Comments: TEN YEARS AGO WE WERE TOLD RATES HAD TO INCREASE TO COVER EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE.
THE NEW MANTRA INVEST MORE TO UPGRADE, PROTECT.



4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Plan for the unexpected in a measured way, rate payers are not "cash cows" that can be milked indefinitely, people are already struggling.

>>>

Ratepayers need to be treated with respect, don't look at us as a bottomless pit of funding, we aren't.

403 - Paul Davis

I see the council systematically wasting money in an attempt to buy off various constituencies. Everyone except the general ratepayer that picks up the bill is represented. Saying the increase is 13% is misleading, when it is nearly 60% over the near term plan.

413 - Kim Roebuck

Rates increase is unaffordable to many in the current climate.

430 - Kate Porter

Don't ever include pamphlets for chch attractions in my rates bill again. It came with the increase last year, rubbing in my face that I had even less money to spend on activities Bit more thought could have gone into that

433 - Derek Phelps

For this level of increase, I would be expecting a far far better level of service

46 - Karin Lange

Very hard for the hard up or young to keep footing bills that keep increasing. In saying that, the money has of course got to come from somewhere...

472 - Alessandro Grida'

the rate increase is not going to help the communities. the council is not checking if every property in CHCH is paying right now the right amount of money in rates, especially in the medium to high incomes neighbourhoods

51 - Zoe Brock

You are worrying about the wrong things. As usual.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre, worry about Climate Change and wake up

510 - Eleanor Sim

We have to ensure a base level of infrastructure that allows us to have a city that is one that is desirable to live in.

570 - Greg Partridge

The proposed rate increase is substantial, but must be spent wisely! It should for ethical reasons, not be spent on vanity projects, nor on "nice to have" projects. The CCC are not in a position of having a bottomless pit of money from which to draw on. Neither are the population of Christchurch. Remember, it is our money you are spending, and although Council Staff are not democratically accountable, elected members of the City Council most certainly are, and will be come election time if voters feel you have wasted our money and we are not receiving value for money.

572 - Brian Nelson

That proposed rates increase is really only keeping pace with inflation.

574 - Heidi Heim

I would like to express my sincerest considerations regarding any rates increase at this point of time. Officially, we live in a recession. Let me explain what that means for me:

☒ I budget very carefully with the money that is available e.g. no eating out in restaurants or cafes, purchase milk at the local dairy where it is cheaper, fish only once a fortnight etc.

☒ I won't buy items if they exceed a self-imposed price limit e.g. for a new T-shirt not more than \$10

☒ Some expenses have to wait or be postponed e.g. the fridge needed replacing, therefore the car repair that came up at the same time has to wait

I think you get the idea what living in a recession means for me, and for most people that I know. I expect the same thrifty approach to expenditure of my council, especially in a time of recession. Please sit down and assess areas where you can avoid excessive expenditure, assess the need and urgency of a task and have the courage to impose voluntary self-restrictions. There is a temptation to waste money if it is not hard earned, as it is the case with rates. Please don't fall into this temptation.

575 - Murray Walls

If the Council was run more efficiently and without the huge amount of wastage the currently occurs there would be no need for the rate increases.

582 - Prunella Harris

I am concerned about the massive rate increases and that's a concern for us all I believe, regardless of house size and area. But I can see that it's important to maintain services etc.

>>>

Seems massive for one year in our current environment.

620 - Kristen Smith

Our rates charges are becoming incredibly high and we are not seeing return for this in my opinion.

64 - Lindy Drury

None except for the fact that the Christchurch rates are twice as high as those for a house in central London

644 - Julie Paterson

Am finding it difficult to pay rates and other costs living on superannuation.

649 - Andrew Khor

People need to put food on the table not having fancy buildings which doesn't affect their lives

[Coder Note: response relating to rates]

665 - Rene Arthur

but for how long?

[Coder Note: regarding rates increases]

691 - Sam Falkinder

If we can't afford it then we should drop it

694 - Lucia Rivas

Rates are increasing so dramatically and this is becoming a significant burden on households where incomes are not increasing in the same manner.

>>>

It is super difficult for an individual to fully inform on this. Increase in rates is substantial but what would we go without first?

724 - Sophie Cooney

That's a very large increase considering the cost of living at the moment, but I suppose you've tried to keep it as low as possible - just seems quite a big percentage!

857 - Kate Munro

this rates are going to affect some people more than others and push people into more extreme limits of their abilities

865 - Kelvin Duncan

There may be other solutions to your financial woes.

>>>

Government has been piling on extras to local bodes for ages. I don't think they will give up doing this. It explains why you have had such a hard time financially. I know you are dong your best*, but the people you must consult with are the government. *a nd I am very grateful for your efforts.

870 - Lis Stevenson

People are really struggling to keep finances afloat especially with owning a house. Mortgages have substantially risen as have rates

896 - Ged Robinson

[Spending - Te Kaha]

Its important to keep prices as best we can but very important that the city can function by having Te Kaha for instance will help bring money into the city

899 - Sharon Pavich

Not sure I understand the implications

923 - Leanne Keen

If people are struggling why put rates up 🤔🤔💡🤔🤔💡

943 - Coulton Finch

my house value went up 90 percent last year ,you got a rates increase of 90 percent out of me now you want another 13.0% on rates ,hmmm

Business Rates

General Comments

56 submissions were received on our business rates proposal.

5 provided comments in support of the proposed business rates, and 10 provided comments in opposition.

36 provided alternative proposals, and 7 provided general comments about business rates.

Officers Response

Specific feedback on the Business Differential was mixed:

- Some submitters wanted big businesses to pay more but others noted that businesses already pay a sizeable proportion of rates and are facing economic pressures.
- Rates relief for new businesses could encourage growth & employment.
- The Business Differential should be reviewed to ensure fairness across all ratepayers.
- Feedback on residential rental properties was also mixed: a number of submitters wanted higher rates to apply to landlords, but some were concerned that higher rates will be borne by renters.

Other submission comments covered:

- CCC should review its costs to keep rates increases closer to inflation, similar to how businesses & households must respond to higher costs (one submitter noted that relatively high rates may cause ratepayers to move to Waimakariri or Selwyn Districts).
- Higher rates should apply to suburban malls, to support CBD retail.
- Higher rates for vacant commercial buildings or similar “land-bankers”.
- Charities should be supported, but not those that are running as a business.
- Higher rates should be applied to businesses considered to contribute to climate change (e.g. petrol stations) or other pollution.

No immediate action is recommended:

- Rates are a form of taxation designed to collect revenues on a reasonably uniform and predictable basis – as a non-exchange revenue it cannot be based on a business’ profitability, or whether a building is vacant (or even derelict). A higher Differential for business properties, (being 2.22), is well-established essentially on the basis they benefit proportionately more from council services, but more granular application for other purposes must be justified in relation to Council costs: e.g. higher taxes on suburban malls would need to be based on an assessment that such malls impose greater costs on Council, not simply to support CBD businesses – any such CBD support (or more general support for new businesses) would need to be through a grant or remission, not a lower tax Differential.
- Based on the analysis provided by the Productivity Commission report on Local government funding and financing Christchurch sits within the expected parameters for a metropolitan council, and there is limited evidence of rates impost significantly influencing decisions of businesses in respect of which district to conduct their activities, that is other factors are likely to be more material, e.g. commercial opportunities of the site and return on investment.

- Applying the Business Differential to residential rental properties is not considered achievable, because Council has no way of robustly identifying rentals from owner-occupied dwellings; it is also unclear whether these two classes of residential property impose different cost pressures on Council sufficient to justify a differential tax treatment. Submissions on the rating of short-term visitor accommodation are commented on separately (topic 3.7).

- Council attempts to monitor its average rates charges compared with other councils, and to achieve an acceptable balance between rates and levels of service. The current pace of growth in the city's rating base suggests that external migration to neighbouring districts is not a material issue at the moment.

- Charities are rated in the same way as any other property, although the Rating Act does require certain types of rates, e.g. general rates, to be excluded from certain types of property (these include churches, reserves, schools, and hospitals). Council may provide rates relief through its Rates Remissions Policy, which is similar to a grant, including to community-based organisations that are considered to contribute to the wellbeing of the city.

The potential for a climate-related Targeted Rate warrants further investigation, although it would need to be set to recover climate-related costs from a reasonable class of properties – it could not be imposed for punitive purposes. Investigation could form part of Council's existing climate resilience activity.

Support

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards & Adaption Planning]

In the past low rates have been used as an electoral promise by councillor and mayoral candidates, leading to underinvestment or deferment of infrastructure. We need to increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service. Otherwise our community will be worse off in all aspects and people will lose their jobs.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Yes anything that encourages long term housing and increases the revenue generated from properties used for business use should be encouraged.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Businesses want to see more events and visitors in Christchurch, so they need to step up and put their money forward to make this happen as well.

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

I think that is fair as business will benefit the most from Te Kaha

Oppose

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

Rates increase 4.1. We are concerned to see that the Council has proposed a rates increase of 13.24% for 2024/25, with commercial property owners facing a proposed increase of 14.2%. 4.2. The proposed rates increase along with other costs such as; the 2.22 rating differential, the 4.523 vacant site differential, and increased insurance costs will have a notable effect on business vibrancy for Christchurch. We are also concerned that this may not attract future investment in the city.

>>>

While we are pleased to see that the rating differential has not increased since the last year's Annual Plan, we do not support it as a funding tool given that rating differentials do not explicitly account for, or demonstrate, the services consumed by businesses or the direct benefit to businesses of the increased rates burden.

We note that in the past, the differential for businesses was increased based on the comparative increase in residential versus commercial values, leading to a greater proportion of the rate burden falling on residents. Based on this logic, should there be a decrease in residential versus commercial values, we would expect to see the rating differential also decrease.

We recommend that an independent report be commissioned to analyse the rating differential and its economic impact. It is vital that Council adopts a model that is fair and equitable across all ratepayers. In the absence of such a report, we endorse the view of the Shand report which stated that, “In the interests of transparency and equity the Panel recommends that the power to set differential rates and to use UAGCs should be removed”.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury reiterates the importance of maintaining sustainable rates. Businesses pay a sizeable proportion of the rates in Christchurch, and during challenging economic times cannot afford sustained double-digit rates rises (58% over the LTP period), particularly without a corresponding increase in the levels of service supported by the Council or levels of growth enabled.

3206 - John Gudgeon

The proposed rates increase is TOO HIGH. Wages and benefits are not keeping up with rate rises and other costs of living. Many households are struggling and need lower rates; not higher.

3373 - Michael Netto

I have decided to vote "No" on the proposal to maintain our existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure, which would result in an average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%. While I fully recognize the importance of sustaining core services and infrastructure, I believe the proposed rate increases are too burdensome during a period of significant financial challenges for many residents and businesses in Christchurch. Given the current economic conditions, it is crucial for the Council to explore more budget efficiencies and potentially prioritize only the most critical projects. We should consider more sustainable financial strategies that do not heavily rely on substantial rate increases, which could make living in Christchurch less affordable for many. It is essential to balance the need for infrastructure maintenance with the economic realities facing our community, ensuring that we remain a livable and financially accessible city for all residents.

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?][Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

Probably not as there is a significant increase in rates. I believe some projects should be put on hold so that rates stay the same.

3559 - Alana Harper

Try and keep rates at same amount as last year. Do away with something this year.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

The increase to business rates of 14.2% is too high for businesses already under significant pressure.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

The cost of living is seriously affecting business and are not in a position to absorb these rate increases as they have demands everyday

>>>

Cost of living is hurting all business and the city needs business to thrive and not struggle,

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

This increase is at least 3 times the rate of inflation and puts increased, and often unaffordable, rates increases on businesses and households. It is important that the Council takes into account that its business and residential rates within the Christchurch City Council area are significantly more than the rates for the same value properties in the Waimakariri District Council and the Selwyn District Council districts. The Council risks capital and population flight to the Waimakariri and Selwyn areas.

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

No I don't believe so. The 13% rates increase will add an additional \$96,000 to our rates bill. This cost is passed onto tenants by way of their OPEX charges and will add considerably to their financial stress and profitability. We will seek to offset this increase by reducing cleaning and security staff which will have a major impact on those individuals.

>>>

Should be consideration for large retail facilities that deal with their own rubbish etc

Other

1191 - Ava Johnson

Implement targeted rates on petrol stations, car salesmen, car parks and focus rates on industries that contribute to environmental and social issues. Further, a business rate should be charged for landlords using rental properties for profit.

>>>

Waste creating industries and business should be held accountable and taxed at a higher rate to deal with the waste that they are responsible.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Introduce a "focused rate" on petrol stations, car parks, and car dealerships, emphasizing industries and infrastructure that impact environmental and social concerns. Impose a "business levy" on landlords who exploit housing demand for personal gain, and levy a "focused rate" on rental properties reliant on Council services for revenue. Without proper oversight, I'm concerned that renters will disproportionately shoulder the burden of rate hikes, while affluent landlords profit from housing for personal gain.

>>>

We must allocate greater resources to holding waste-generating industries accountable. Implementing higher taxes on these sectors is essential to address the environmental challenges they have contributed to.

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

I think more granularity in how rates are charged would mean more effective outcomes. E.g. if you're an industrial operator polluting the heathcote, or a logistics firm whose trucks do considerably more damage than your average to the roads, you should be charged more. Similarly, if you are contributing to rent increases by leasing rental properties on short term rental sites, you should be charged more. Indeed if you own multiple rental properties a progressively increasing rate on each should be applied.

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Rates>Other]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Implement a “targeted rate” on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Charge a “business rate” on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and do a “targeted rate” on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money. If not regulated correctly, I fear renters will bear the cost of the rate increases more than wealthy landlords using housing for their own profit.

1583 - James Pomeroy

Increase rating for businesses

1589 - Barry Miller

Rates > Residential Rates]

Every property , both res. And commercial should pay their share as they all use and cost to the council.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

The commercial rates should be higher

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Rates on businesses, scaled to businesses profits.

1941 - Olive Harris

charge bussnis rate on land
owners.

2115 - Billie Kaine

Big businesses should pay more rates not home owners who are struggling.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Rates

9. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases. We do not think businesses should carry an unfair proportion of the rates bill, given that a large proportion of rates cover council operations and amenities that often offer more value to residents than they do to businesses.

10. Businesses in general, and our members specifically, are facing rising costs and an increasingly challenging operating environment. For hospitality, thin margins are being stretched even further when councils look to impose large rates increases. We don't have the luxury of a customer base that has no option but to pay us – average increases of 25.67% over three years are not easily passed on to consumers, particularly in the current environment.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

There is no targeted rate for business which benefit from contributing to climate change, but there should be. There should be a targeted rate for petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Increase rates, specifically targeted ones on businesses and landlords and the wealthy.

2529 - Bernard Newman

Comments: *I believe that across all programmes the Council must operate a no rates increase and at maximum only to match the CPI*

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

A rates increase of 13% is not able to be absorbed by the people of Christchurch. It is more than double inflation right now. As a landlord if we imposed a rent increase of 13% then our tenants would leave us. We have to live within a strict level of increase which typically is around 2.5% per annum. Council rates increases should be no more than inflation which currently is at around 7% and decreasing. We all are having to look very closely at our costs to stay in business and this means we have to support only those items essential rather than nice to have. Council needs to do a deep dive into all their costs and trim items so that the average rates increase is no more than inflation.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

>>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)] or increase rates for malls. This would place more even consumer base for city center retail and attract more business to the city center.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Furthermore, the city council has a responsibility to ensure the wellbeing of all its citizens, not just the those who do pay rates. By keeping rates low whilst responding to the climate crisis, the council would be making those least responsible for the crisis bear the brunt of the effects. It is also important to consider future generations in the LTP. Lowering rates and reducing investment into civic infrastructure will negatively impact young people and future generations as they grow up in Christchurch, especially with the current cost of living crisis.

>>>

Rates should increase with increased levels of service, which Christchurch needs to meet its climate goals.

>>>

In light of Christchurches current climate reponse, I support further increases in rates, as well as more exploration of other avenues of generating council revenue.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

289 - Julian Springer
lower business rates

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Businesses that contribute to the climate crisis, such as petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports, should be subject to a targeted rate to cover the cost of climate adaptation.

3083 - Peter Joyce

Perhaps all rate payers will need to pay a little more.

3099 - Stephen Miller

You should be reviewing everything. You cannot justify the current level of rates let alone the proposed increases. If it carries on as is, I for one will be leaving the city.

3128 - Chris Smith

Commercial rates should be higher

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Higher for businesses, especially if putting demands on environment.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Choices made should not reduce existing levels of service

3354 - Andrea Langan

Use the profit making businesses to have a levy.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

The trajectory of compounding Rates rises tends to suggest significant affordability problems for many residents & businesses in the future.

>>>

[Rates]

Only, that like many municipal authorities both here & overseas, the preservation of solvency is likely to be challenging over the coming years. Incomes (for both private persons &, certainly, for small businesses) are unlikely to keep pace with Rates rises. This infers that the real burden of Rates will continue to grow as a proportion of the city's income over time. At some point this risks becoming very challenging so the further into the future 'the crisis' can be procrastinated (by careful budgeting) the better.

3376 - Barry Lee

[Rates > Residential], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates]

Council must be responsible to its ratepayers and seek an increase no more than the current 4% inflation rate. The current proposed rate increase will have significant impact on those struggling with the cost of living crisis in our community.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

The rates increase for residential, commercial and rural must be held at the most, to the CPI rate. Rates should not be linked to the capital value of a property. They should be linked to use.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

There's a sports & Thai massage place setup in a unit why shouldn't they be paying the same as a business in a shop, wouldn't be nice living next door if it's actually a brothel. Even up the playing field for genuine businesses and tax the units as a commercial business.

3940 - Molly McKinstry

I think you should increase rates for big companies

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I would like to see more targeted rates towards big companies, and more funding for climate action.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> Rates must also target those who profit from contributing to the crisis. Therefore, there must be targeted rates on polluting businesses. We suggest petrol stations, but many more businesses benefit.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I think charities should not have to pay rates but businesses should. This means not churches but organisations that run as businesses such as Sanitarium.

4045 - Liz Carter (Akaroa And Bays Forum)

The Forum agreed to make a generic submission expressing concern at the proposed level of rates rise and urging the Council to be fiscally prudent when considering the final plan.

>>>

The dry summer has also put pressure on those in our rural community not just psychologically, but also financially. Visitor wise the tourist numbers are increasing but are nowhere near pre-Covid levels so businesses are still stressed.

We ask that the Council prioritise spending on its core services and postpone some of the “nice to have” projects or spread them over a longer time period. Everyone in these financially difficult times has to cut their spending to accommodate the increase in costs, so we are asking that the Council do the same. Please look at all Council spending to seek efficiencies wherever possible because communities cannot keep absorbing double figure rates increases.

550 - Colin Mansell

Protect the charities but not empty properties or businesses pretending to be residential.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

[Rates > Other]

To foster a business-friendly environment and stimulate local economic growth, I propose a more nuanced approach to rate adjustments. This could include implementing graduated rate increases, offering incentives for businesses that contribute significantly to the local economy, and ensuring that policy changes do not disproportionately impact small businesses and charities.

Additionally, providing rate relief or incentives for new businesses could encourage more enterprises to set up shop in our city, leading to increased employment opportunities and economic activity. In conclusion, while I understand the need to adjust rating policies to reflect current economic realities and priorities, it is imperative that these changes are balanced with the need to create a conducive environment for business growth and sustainability.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

Much like proposing fees on those who use services like carparks (see the next section) it would be better to target rate increases based on their businesses. For example, it would be good to have business rates for landlords, and to have higher rates for petrol stations and other pollution-based services, because they can certainly afford it.

Not Stated

1451 - Jodie Langston

Businesses that create a lot of waste and are not making steps to minimise this should pay more rates

>>>

Businesses that have a detrimental impact on environmental issues, i.e. fuel stations International franchise businesses- having these companies that have wealth, influence for advertising and premium location means there is less opportunities for kiwi led grass roots businesses being able to fill that gap in the market. They are swallowed up by the giants, i.e. fast foods, Kmart

>>>

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Business for profit that have poor waste management strategies/ create a lot of waste of landfilled should be taxed more

1452 - Maraed Riley

We must allocate greater resources to holding waste-generating industries accountable. Implementing higher taxes on these sectors is essential to address the environmental challenges they have contributed to.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

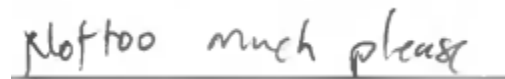
Implement a “targeted rate” on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Charge a “business rate” on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and do a “targeted rate” on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money. If not regulated correctly, I fear renters will bear the cost of the rate increases more than wealthy landlords using housing for their own profit.

1946 - Zachary Reynolds



[coders note. Has CCC got the Balance right between its services and rates right?]

>>>



[coders note. Comments on increasing rates]

2515 - Jane Hopkins

How do business that don't have a traditional building to pay rates against contribute to the city infrastructure that they depend on for their business? They also need to contribute their fair share.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

While we are facing a ‘rates hump,’ the council must be focused on ensuring we remain an affordable city, supported by high-quality and efficient services. While the draft LTP discusses costs being high and out of the Council’s control, it is not alone. Every business in Christchurch has been impacted by the same inflationary pressures and rising costs that the Council has, yet few would be comfortable, nor get away with raising prices by 14% right now. They would find that customers, who are also facing those pressures would simply choose to no longer be customers. The Council, however, is in a position where customers do not have a choice, and with that comes a responsibility to ensure that complacency does not set in around cost control.

3357 - Merav Benaia

Far too long rates have been kept artificially low in order to avoid upsetting home owners. This resulted in underinvestment or deferment (also known as kicking the can down the road) of

investment in vital infrastructure. Low rates will prevent the council from providing the current level of services. People who rely on these services will be disproportionately worse off. When parts of our communities are worse off, we will all eventually feel the effects of austerity. We must account for continued investment in public transport, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects.

>>>

Future generations will carry the burden of our current underinvestment and we can not continue to burden them with the costs that future will bring.

Remote Rural Rates

General Comments

22 submissions were received on our remote rural rates proposal.

3 provided comments in support of the proposed remote rural rates, and 6 submitters provided comments in opposition.

11 provided alternative proposals, and 2 provided general comments about remote rural rates.

Officers Response

Submissions supported the lower General Rate Differential applied to Remote Rural properties, but consider that the average rates increase for such properties should not be higher than the average increase for non-rural residential properties.

Other issues or suggestions raised by submissions were:

- Rates relief should be provided for properties that are making an effort to assist the environment (e.g. planting).
- Some urban properties appear to be receiving the Remote Rural Differential in error.
- It is unfair to charge rural ratepayers for services that they do not receive, such as reticulated water, sewage, or rubbish collection.

No action recommended:

- Remote Rural properties face a larger % rates increase in 2024/25 than residential properties because the general rate which they pay has increased materially more than the targeted rates for water, sewer and land drainage that they don't pay. In 2024/25, the Draft LTP proposes a 17.18% increase in the General Rate but for example a 2.82% decrease in the targeted Water rate. All rateable properties will experience the same 17.18% increase in the General Rate, but the overall increase for residential properties which are also liable for water, sewer and land

drainage rates will be lower due to the lower increases in the targeted rates which reduces the size of the total increase overall.

- Properties which set aside a material portion of land for conservation or other environmental purposes may apply for “Non-Rateable” status by covenanting their land under the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust. Interested ratepayers should contact the QEII Trust in the first instance.
- Urban-fringe “lifestyle blocks” can be challenging to categorise for rating purposes. Council only applies the Remote Rural Differential where the property is considered to be primarily used for rural purposes, as assessed by QV (ie. simply having a “rural” type zoning in the District Plan is not sufficient).
- Rates are a tax that must be levied primarily on property values; they are not a fee for services provided. However, rates for Water Supply, Sewerage, and Waste Minimisation are charged separately and are not applied to properties located outside the respective serviced area – a pre-requisite for receiving the Remote Rural Differential (which is only applied to the General Rate) is that the property is located outside the Council’s Sewerage serviced area.

Support

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Business Rates], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards & Adaption Planning]

In the past low rates have been used as an electoral promise by councillor and mayoral candidates, leading to underinvestment or deferment of infrastructure. We need to increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service. Otherwise our community will be worse off in all aspects and people will lose their jobs.

3357 - Merav Benaia

Far too long rates have been kept artificially low in order to avoid upsetting home owners. This resulted in underinvestment or deferment (also known as kicking the can down the road) of investment in vital infrastructure. Low rates will prevent the council from providing the current level of services. People who rely on these services will be disproportionately worse off. When parts of our communities are worse off, we will all eventually feel the effects of austerity. We must account for

continued investment in public transport, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects.

>>>

Future generations will carry the burden of our current underinvestment and we can not continue to burden them with the costs that future will bring.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Residential Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

>>>

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Residential Rates]

If we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs.

Oppose

1508 - Mb Brennan

Why is the average proposed rural rating increase higher given they use less of city services. Cannot find any justification in the report. Think this need to be less or no more than residential proposals and you need to be transparent and open with rural ratepayers

3099 - Stephen Miller

You should be reviewing everything. You cannot justify the current level of rates let alone the proposed increases. If it carries on as is, I for one will be leaving the city.

3206 - John Gudgeon

The proposed rates increase is TOO HIGH. Wages and benefits are not keeping up with rate rises and other costs of living. Many households are struggling and need lower rates; not higher.

3373 - Michael Netto

I have decided to vote "No" on the proposal to maintain our existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure, which would result in an average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%. While I fully recognize the importance of sustaining core services and infrastructure, I believe the proposed rate increases are too burdensome during a period of significant financial challenges for many residents and businesses in Christchurch. Given the current economic conditions, it is crucial for the Council to explore more budget efficiencies and potentially prioritize only the most critical projects. We should consider more sustainable financial strategies that do not heavily rely on substantial rate increases, which could make living in Christchurch less affordable for many. It is essential to balance the need for infrastructure maintenance with the economic realities facing our community, ensuring that we remain a livable and financially accessible city for all residents.

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?], [Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Business Rates]

Probably not as there is a significant increase in rates. I believe some projects should be put on hold so that rates stay the same.

3559 - Alana Harper

Try and keep rates at same amount as last year. Do away with something this year.

Other

1825 - John Davies

Feel free to spread the rating base wider. And why is it that the regional councils including Waimakariri and Selwyn are not contributing to major local investments like the stadium and sports & recreation facilities when surely the residents of Rolleston, Lincoln, Kaiapoi and Rangioa etc will 100% be utilising those very facilities?

2529 - Bernard Newman

Comments: *I believe that across all programmes the Council must operate a no rates increase and at maximum only to match the CPI*

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

2.1.2 that CCC ensure the rate increase for remote rural properties does not exceed that of the urban residential rate increase;

>>>

Rates and expenditure

- 3.1 CCC has for some time maintained a 'remote rural differential' to reflect the differing levels of services between the urban and rural communities of Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula. This differential is important to maintain an equitable rating system. NCCFF agrees with no change to the 0.75 remote rural differential on the general rate and commends the Council in doing so.
- 3.2 CCC proposes rate increases which average at 13.24% for 2024/25. However, many of our members are classed as 'remote rural' ratepayers and their increase is on average 15.4%. Any small movement in rates translates to a significant monetary amount for farmers, given the high capital value of their properties. We therefore recommend the Council reduce the average rate increase for remote rural properties and ensure that the increase does not exceed that of urban properties. We also request the Council employ transparency and disclose the reason for the additional increase for remote rural properties.
- 3.3 Farmers are also facing a proposed 24.2% rate increase from Environment Canterbury. This significant rate increase will hit farmers hard, and both regional and district councils need to ensure that all measures are taken to reduce the overall rating burden on the rural community.
- 3.4 NCCFF does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income or ability to pay. Central government has better information through the income tax system and it is best placed to respond through its social support mechanisms. The Government's Rates Rebate Scheme is targeted specifically to provide rates relief to low income ratepayers. We would support Council to promote this scheme and actively encourage ratepayers to apply.
- 3.5 **Recommendation: that CCC should consider all proposed projects in the LTP and prioritise only those that are essential, to reduce the overall rate increase.**
- 3.6 **Recommendation: that CCC ensure the rate increase for remote rural properties does not exceed that of the urban residential rate increase.**

[Full attachment available]

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Furthermore, the city council has a responsibility to ensure the wellbeing of all its citizens, not just the those who do pay rates. By keeping rates low whilst responding to the climate crisis, the council would be making those least responsible for the crisis bear the brunt of the effects. It is also important to consider future generations in the LTP. Lowering rates and reducing investment into civic infrastructure will negatively impact young people and future generations as they grow up in Christchurch, especially with the current cost of living crisis.

>>>

Rates should increase with increased levels of service, which Christchurch needs to meet its climate goals.

>>>

In light of Christchurches current climate reponse, I support further increases in rates, as well as more exploration of other avenues of generating council revenue.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

3083 - Peter Joyce

Perhaps all rate payers will need to pay a little more.

3127 - Dianne Downward

Charging rates according to the value of the land and not services delivered is a wealth tax. Charging farmers and those in a rural setting for services they don't receive is wrong. Rural properties often don't have reticulated water, sewage, or rubbish removal and receive no discount for reduced services.

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Less for rural and natural environment areas that are making effort to assist environment i.e. Planting

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Choices made should not reduce existing levels of service

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

The trajectory of compounding Rates rises tends to suggest significant affordability problems for many residents & businesses in the future.

>>>

[Rates]

Only, that like many municipal authorities both here & overseas, the preservation of solvency is likely to be challenging over the coming years. Incomes (for both private persons &, certainly, for small businesses) are unlikely to keep pace with Rates rises. This infers that the real burden of Rates will continue to grow as a proportion of the city's income over time. At some point this risks becoming very challenging so the further into the future 'the crisis' can be procrastinated (by careful budgeting) the better.

3376 - Barry Lee

[Rates > Residential], [Rates > Business Rates]

Council must be responsible to its ratepayers and seek an increase no more than the current 4% inflation rate. The current proposed rate increase will have significant impact on those struggling with the cost of living crisis in our community.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

The rates increase for residential, commercial and rural must be held at the most, to the CPI rate. Rates should not be linked to the capital value of a property. They should be linked to use.

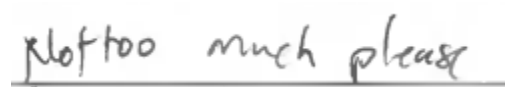
Not Stated

1946 - Zachary Reynolds



[coders note. Has CCC got the Balance right between its services and rates right?]

>>>



[coders note. Comments on increasing rates]

3582 - Cody Cooper

Council appears to be incorrectly applying the rural land rate on some urban properties, particularly in the Halswell area. Perform a full investigation of properties eligible for this rate to ensure that they remain eligible.

Uniform Annual General Charge

General Comments

9 submissions were received on our Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) proposal.

3 provided comments in opposition of the proposed uniform annual general charge, and 6 provided alternative proposals.

Officers Response

Submission feedback was mixed:

- Some argued that the uniform annual general charge (UAGC) is too low and should be increased to improve equity (the legislation permits that the UAGC may comprise up to a maximum 30% of total rates). The underlying assumption is that ratepayers' ability to pay is not linearly related to property value, so a higher proportion of fixed rates is "fairer".

- Others argued that the UAGC is too high, and/or the proposed increase is too large, not all submitters were clear about the extent of this increase: the headline is 28.8% because the UAGC has been amalgamated with the former Active Travel rate – whereas the actual increase of the two combined is 13.9%, the same as the General Rate.
- One submitter stated it was hard to submit about UAGC as it didn't appear to relate to any specific functions, the UAGC funds everything that the General Rate funds – ie. all Council spending that's not specifically funded from other funding source, e.g. whether that is from a targeted rate or fees and charges.

No immediate action recommended: UAGC is consistent with the combined UAGC and Active Travel rates from 2023/24, and its proposed increase is the same as other General rates increases.

The proposed UAGC is \$197 per rating unit and will collect \$37.9m (incl GST).

However, the issue around the equitable balance of fixed charges versus value-based charges is considered worthy of re-examination.

- Use of the UAGC, which is a fixed rate of \$197 per rating unit, is in a tax sense regressive (as the overall tax rate percentage as a proportion of the property value decreases as the property value goes up). The UAGC is considered appropriate in an equity sense because ratepayers' ability to pay is unlikely to be linearly related to property values and there is no necessary correlation that enables Council to identify that a household in a \$1.5m home is likely to have than double the income of a household in a \$750k home.
- One submitter noted that the proportion of rates levied through fixed charges has gone down over the past decade (from 12.8% in the 2013-16 Three Year Plan to 8.6% in the current Draft LTP). A Productivity Commission report from 2019 calculated the sector-wide proportion at 14.5%.

Analysis could be progressed for consideration in the 2025/26 Annual Plan. Note that: (i) the total amount of rates collected would be unaffected, only the balance between value-based and fixed charges; (ii) an increase in fixed charges would tend to impact lower-value properties more than higher-value ones.

Oppose

3414 - Chrissie Williams

The proposed UAGC has increased from \$153 in 2023/24 to \$197 in 2024/25. This is a 29% increase!! This increase is exorbitant and outrageous - over the past few years the UAGC has increased by about 5%. If there is any increase in the UAGC the most it should be is \$161.(5.2% increase) You acknowledge (Vol 2, p 128) "that a UAGC is regressive, in that it represents a higher percentage tax on lower-value properties than on higher-value properties. However, this is considered appropriate because owners' ability to pay is not considered likely to have a strictly linear relationship with property values, in addition to which it is considered appropriate for all property-owners to contribute at least a minimum amount towards the funding of Council Activities. We have therefore determined to apply a relatively low-level UAGC to each SUIP." I do not support this argument. Those in lower-value properties nearly always have a lower level of disposable income (it may not be exactly linear, but it is close). \$197 is NOT a low level UAGC.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I have, in the last few minutes, discovered the proposed raising of the Uniform Annual General Charge from \$153 to \$197. This is an appalling proposal, as it places the extra load on those with lower-valued properties, people who generally have less disposable income. Higher-valued properties, which are often owned by higher-income individuals, should not have their load eased by those who are struggling. This 29% increase is hugely disappointing and should not go ahead.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I oppose the proposal to raise the Uniform Annual General Charge from \$153 to \$197 per year.

Other

2443 - Greg Urquhart

What I do think this raises again however is the need to increase the General Uniform Rates charge. As rates increase dramatically in % terms, the huge increases are put on households already paying way above the average. A 13.5% increase raises my rates by close to another \$1350 per year.....Its time to raise the Uniform general rates charge to that of other major cities in New Zealand,

>>>

YES - The uniform General Rates charge need to be raised. With a 13.5% increase my rates increase by close to \$1300 per year, then the year after that it will do so again. We need to raise the Uniform General Rates charge to that similar to Wellington or Auckland or Hamilton.....we cant have a minor group in the city being hit so hard on rates. We are already in the position that the successful will shift to other areas....why would anyone want to pay \$20,000 or \$30,000 or \$40,000 for three rubbish bins.... This needs to be raised, the use of the rates as a wealth redistribution tax by the left needs to come to an end. Should those with more expensive homes pay more- Yep absolutely, but the delta is becoming more and more obscene every year with these % raises in rates charges.

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

2.1.4 that CCC should increase the UAGC to fully utilise the UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income;

>>>

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

- 3.8 The majority of Council expenditure benefits the whole district, and this should be reflected in the base level of rates contributed by all ratepayers through maximising the UAGC.
- 3.9 The UAGC is proposed to increase from \$153 to \$197. We commend the Council on this increase as the UAGC helps to reflect the public good nature of many activities/services provided by CCC. However, we recommend the Council fully utilise the UAGC at 30% of the total rates income, to provide equity for all ratepayers. Yet Christchurch's UAGC is low compared to most city councils and even at \$197 is forecast to only recover approx. \$38million¹ out of \$788million in rates (4.8% of total rates revenue).
- 3.10 Given the public good nature of Council provided activities and services in the district, there is strong rationale to fund many of these through the UAGC.
- 3.11 NCFF does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income or ability to pay. Central government has better information through the income tax system and it is best placed to respond through its social support mechanisms. The Government's Rates Rebate Scheme is targeted specifically to provide rates relief to low income ratepayers. We would support council to promote this scheme and actively encourage ratepayers to apply.
- 3.12 Recommendation: that CCC should increase the UAGC to fully utilise the UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income.**

[Full attachment available]

3077 - Mike Davidson

Reduce the UAG %

3571 - Mark Dawson

I am not supportive of the UAGC the LTP proposes and submit that the UAGC should be increased further. In principle, I am supportive of a progressive tax system and rating based on capital value.

However, it is my view that there should be a balance between the fixed amount of general rate that all ratepayers pay (the regressive) and the amount allocated by the properties capital value (the progressive), and the CCC is not achieving this balance. The 2013-2016 LTP had rates collected under the UAGC at \$20,838,000 and total rates were \$382,937,000 The 2024-2034 LTP proposes to collect UAGC rates of \$37,929,000 and total rates of \$894,066,000 UAGC rates have increased by \$17m while total rates have increased by over \$500m. I understand the UAGC has been increased by a percentage equivalent to that of the total rate increases but this ignores that the dollars paid via the capital value allocation are materially more. The proposal has UAGC at 4.2% of the total rates. The Rating Act allows up to 30%.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Rates>Other]

The rating structure should be much flatter and reflect a more user-pays basis. Increase the universal significantly.

851 - Kevin Lamb

2. Uniform Annual General Charge

Which activities does this charge cover? It does not appear to relate to any specific functions. So how can a submission be made on a figure “plucked out of the air”?

Low-income earners can apply for up to \$700 under the Rates Rebate Scheme.

RECOMMENDATION:

The council move towards the removal of the UAGC in future years, to be replaced by uniform charges, as outlined above.

[Coder Note: see full attachment]

Rates Remissions

General Comments

180 submissions were received for the proposed changes to rates remissions.

92 provided comments in support of the proposed changes, and 23 provided comments in opposition.

54 provided alternative options, and 16 provided general comments.

Officers Response

Adjustments to the Not-for-profit Community Benefit Remission were generally supported. However, there were mixed views on the principle of providing rates support for charities – some expressed strong support, but others (fewer, but still material) were against. A number of submissions specifically opposed remissions to organisations with perceived significant financial resources, such as large churches and private hospitals.

Removing the automatic “over-65” qualification for the Rates Postponement Policy also generated a mixed response, although the greater number were supportive.

A few submissions supported an increase in the Rates Rebate, but this is a government scheme (not Council).

No action recommended:

- All properties owned or used by charities or similar community benefit groups must legally be rated in the same way as other properties; the amount remitted is based on an assessment of the property’s use, which is determined independently by Quotable Value. The proposed amendment will enable this long-standing policy to be applied with a little more nuance without affecting its basic purpose or the total amount being remitted.
- There has previously been consideration about whether the Community Remission should include a specific assessment of financial need and/or whether or not the applicant is local or national. However, these have not been progressed due to the difficulty in developing clear criteria. Staff note that developing clear criteria is expensive and likely to lead to significant debate with affected parties and recommend managing through a remission policy.
- Note that two current practices are expected to continue for the Community Remission
 - The Remission is virtually automatic for spaces used as places of worship, and rates levied are limited to targeted rates water, sewer, and waste minimisation rates (because these are the only rates chargeable to places of worship under the Rating Act); ancillary spaces such as community rooms and administrative areas are considered separately.
 - Commercial operations owned by charities (including private hospitals) typically do not qualify for the Remission.

- Postponements – there have historically been very few applicants for this scheme, and the proposed amendment is not expected to have any impact on either the number of applicants or the amount being postponed.

Operational notes:

- One submission stated that the process to apply for the government Rates Rebate scheme was too complex. Rates staff will review this and consider what enhancements may be possible (noting that it's a government scheme, not Council's).
- One submission stated that a proposal to make the Community Remission formally dependent on the organisation's asset base was included in error in LTP 2021-31. This is not the case, and such wording is not recommended for LTP 2024-34: This Remission is not & will not be formally asset or income tested, although Council will continue to require applicants to provide their latest Annual Report for informational purposes.

Support

102 - Greg Comfort

If it brings in more income for you, just do it.

108 - Robert Duns

Charge rates on Churches, Schools, Ngai Tahu and any other non paying entities

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

They seem sensible.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

No issues with the Charity remissions.

1293 - Jill Rice

If it brings in more money then its acceptable.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support CCC looking at addressing loopholes in how CCC rates - in essence everyone who has the benefit of CCC provided services should pay rates, be it church, charity, government property.

1395 - William Wallace

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

I agree with rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changing the remissions for charities policies.

141 - Ann Coates

Charities should be paying rates.

1424 - Peter McMillan

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I AGREE THAT WE MUST ALL PLAY OUR PART AND
PAY OUR SHARE

1546 - Robert Fleming

Acceptable

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation], [Rates > City Vacant Differential]

Sounds like a good idea to increase rates on city vacant sites, visitor accommodation in residential units and changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

16 - Andrew McKay

Charities should not get a free ride. They should not be getting any ratepayer money.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to how you rate.

1626 - Sam Bunn

the proposed sounds good if it is keeping the % increase on rates to residents low

1650 - Deb Osborn

I strongly believe that churches should also pay their dues, they have too many exemptions, and they are businesses also.

1726 - Gavin Umuhuri

Tidying up charities rate system is a good idea.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

The proposal to make the exemption for charities simpler is a good idea.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

~~VULNERABLE TO THE PUBLIC~~
Support all suggested rates & remissions policies

188 - Tony MacHarper

Agree in principle with these proposals

1979 - Julie McCloy

No. It seems fair and reasonable.

202 - Anne Spicer

Long over due

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2024 - Janet Reeves

[Rates>City Vacant Differential]; [Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Agree

206 - Shane Morrow

I agree with the above

2071 - Paul Broady

- I agree with the proposed changes to rates postponements, and to remissions to charities.

2096 - Kate Divett

This makes sense to me.

2136 - Clara Carey

I approve of the changes to rates postponements.

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I support the changes.

230 - Peter Elliott

I agree

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

- The Board supports extending qualification for rates postponements to people of any age who are experiencing financial hardship but considers that the current automatic qualification for postponements for those aged 65 years or older be retained.
- The Board supports simplifying the wording of the Remission Policy 1 (not-for-profit community-based organisations) and Policy 2 (land owned or used by the Council for community benefit) to give more flexibility to grant remissions that are consistent with the Council's objectives and the extent of the ratepayer's financial need, noting that this change is not expected to have a material impact on the total amount of remissions granted, or on the rates revenue required to pay for them.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the proposed simplification of rates remission for charities policy.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Yes, agree with this proposal

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I also agree that rates postponement should be based on need, not simply age based.

I think we should be careful giving all not-for-profits effectively free use of public services, when many of them are themselves large earners - notably churches

2407 - Dave Evans

[Rates>City Vacant Differential]; [Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Do them all!!! And soon!

2417 - Victor Vergara

sounds fine

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Particularly support banning sites used as carparks from being considered for remission.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I agree with these measures.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We agree with the proposals as outlined in the Draft LTP

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the proposed changes.

278 - Robin Curry

Appear reasonable

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

In addition to our focus on the Inner City East/Linwood community we support: Changes to rates remissions for Charities

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Agree YES to ending age-based qualifying for a rates postponement - some of the Over 65's are the most affluent in our society. Agree YES to changing rates remissions for charity (broadly) as long as this is as implied, i.e. charities can still access up to 100% rates remissions

2836 - Jillian Frater

I agree with the changes as proposed.

2848 - Glen Koorey

I support all of these options as ways to recoup additional rates revenue.

293 - Monique van Veen

I agree with the proposed changes

297 - Michael Crabtree

Agreed totally

3016 - Zarah Green

In support of these.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I am in favour of all the changes.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

This I agree with

3169 - Barbara Brown

I agree with these proposed changes.

322 - Richie Connell

Do it.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

The city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by: 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523).

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3415 - Allan Taunt

Agree with all other proposed changes in the "Proposed changes to how we rate" section of the consultation document.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with what is proposed.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

I am relatively pleased with these proposed changes..

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

This is a good plan.

3575 - Anna Hansson

Sounds fair to me

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Good

3615 - Janine Clarke

Agree with these

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

as are reductions in organisations claiming to be charities.

[Coder note: essential]

3623 - Jessica Adams

There should also be a review of rating for large Charities which are operating as businesses and development companies.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I agree with these proposals

3701 - Rod Hay

I support the proposed changes, i

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

You definitely should tax AirBNB and similar accommodation. Please look at financial earnings of charities and tax the high earning ones eg sanitarium when compared to city mission

373 - Charlene Herring

Agree with the changes.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Charities only need to donate 10% or similar and their shops are no longer meeting my expectations of charity.. please go for remissions of charities.. the accommodation of some are prison like with their attitudes...single young males seem to struggle most or they are the homeless category on street i see most.

>>>

Charge charitable charity Charge the Government rates such as airports as business Do not charge community hub halls type place

375 - Alex McNeill

These seem like very sensible changes.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

These are all good ideas for getting some additional revenue

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

I support these proposed changes

379 - Alex Rowe

I agree with all proposed changes. I support the city vacant differential rating plan, short term unhosted residential accommodation rating changes and age based rental postponement change.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

agree

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

yes to reevaluation of rates for charities

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Support.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

I agree with these changes

3825 - Justin Barton

rewording of rates postponement and remissions for charities policies - seems ok

3830 - Brenda Banning

I agree with these proposals

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

OK.

385 - Francesca Brown

I think that is fine

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Well if it benefits the overall plan, then guess any change may be beneficial.

3930 - Peter McCarthy

I can see and support the approach you've outlined.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

>>> Rates remissions and postponements should continue >>>

4024 - Richard McCaskill

I agree with the above, especially "so called" charitable status, i.e., those that are actually corporate businesses such as Ngai Tahu and Santitarium etc.

533 - Judith Livingstone

Charities should get a remission this helps the community

7 - David Stiles-Pickard

Agree with above.

80 - Elizabeth Velde

That's fair enough

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Agree. Time for St Georges to lose its Charity status.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

These are good

Oppose

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

No one should get a free ride

1398 - Carol Woolf

We need to support charities because our social services, and the people they support, are screwed without them!!

1406 - Eve Lafferty

I don't support the ending of rates remission for charities

1486 - Fabio Valle

I think is wrong considering that everyone if facing financial difficulties

153 - Lindsay Strang

Continue rate remissions for charities

1868 - Sara Rennell

Charities need to not be the ones to absorb the cost.

1998 - Grace Robinson

Additionally, maintaining eligibility for rates postponements for over 65s is crucial for those on fixed incomes and must not be overlooked.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board opposes the changes to rates postponement because it will require additional administrative costs and put in place barriers to access.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Keep rate postponements @ 65 - it is dehumanising to prove if one is poor.

2603 - Ron Brooks

leave it alone

2750 - Helen Johnstone

However, I don't consider that you should start charging charities in any way, or reduce any payments to them. They spend many, many volunteer hours assisting the community for no, or little cost to the Council and ratepayers.

2813 - John Antill

NO changes should be made

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

SOC (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch) do not agree with changes to rates remissions for community groups which look likely to result in less support for them. We believe the status quo should remain given the value these organisations give to the city and its citizens.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

>>> Many churches who have charity status in our area would struggle to pay higher rates with aging congregations. It could limit their ability to provide mission in the community, especially for the elderly.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Disagree with proposed policy against remission of rates on charities. These organisations contribute significantly to the city's welfare, using voluntary help mostly.

31 - Gary Durey

You have NOT provided evidence to back up why the changes are needed or the impact they will have, so they can not be implemented.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

I believe you should leave rates postponement alone and likewise remissions for charities. Real charities are struggling now, the problem is charities which are really more like big businesses, but that is a matter of definition which must be decided at government level.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I do not support rates to charities who are delivering space based community led development this is just a false economy as the organisation is most likely to go back to CCC to then fund this rating

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Do not agree with remissions for charities or differential for Māori land.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Please don't impose rates on "not for profits". The help these providers give to a community is very often seriously under estimated.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

>>> and ending eligibility for over-65s despite the lack of meaningful difference this will make to CCC's finances is a cruel move which should not take place.

458 - Christine Cockle

I don't think there should be remissions for charities.

78 - Michele Laing

Keep support for charities. There is greater inequity in our population. Charities need support.

Other

1164 - Andrea Davis

Residents should have the ability to rates rebates if change behaviour to be more sustainable which means not over using the resources we are currently over consuming. You allow a new build to put all non porous paving in which will cause surface flooding of the streets, you allow trees to be removed and accept only small trees in subdivisions, the trees will help get water to into the deep soils where we need it. If a resident uses porous paving and green roofs they should have a rebate because they are part to the solution not part of the expensive problem that will eventually need big dollars spent. The small nature based solutions are not expensive and can buy our children time on the flood prone

land we will end up leaving in the future.

1469 - Susan Grant

charities that have a commercial incomes such as Sanitarium and churches with a large income should not get rates remission.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Rates > Rates Remissions]

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Start hitting Air B and B properties with business rates. Tighten up on churches and charities that are currently rates exempt. You keep telling the residents that today's world is "user pays", so make all users pay.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Charities who are active and providing a real and justifiable service should continue to receive a rates remission as was confirmed in the Plan discussions of 2023 as noted below. When Council was developing its Long Term Plan 2021-31, Council proposed to amend its policy on remissions for not-for-profit community-based organisations. The proposal would have made some organisations ineligible for the remission if they held cash and investments above a certain amount. After hearing submissions, Council decided not to proceed with that proposal. However, due to a staff error, the text relating to the proposal was mistakenly included in the version of the policy published in the LTP. Council intends to correct the published text of the policy by deleting the relevant text. The change is: "To be eligible for this remission, organisations must have a closing balance of cash and investments in their latest financial accounts of less than 50 times the GST exclusive Council rates for properties in relation to which the remission is sought. Cash and investments include term deposits of all durations, and shares in listed companies, but do not include investment properties. For example if GST exclusive Council rates are \$5,000, the organisation cannot have more than \$250,000 of cash and investments. Funds that have been received from grants, fundraising or insurance proceeds that are committed to a specific capital project may be excluded from the cash balance for this calculation. Applicants must provide evidence showing the purpose for which that cash is held." We ask that consideration of the community and social value of these organisations is forefront in any planning and that donations are always excluded from the calculations of the cash balance. As we presented to the CCC last year Under the proposed change any organisation with a closing balance of cash and investments in their latest financial accounts of more than 50 times the GST exclusive Council rates for properties in relation to which the remission is sought will not be eligible for rates remission. We feel that this will have a greater negative impact on the people of Christchurch than the nominal savings that it will generate for the following reasons: 1. This will act as a strong deterrent for community organisations to base themselves in the central city as rates are significantly higher there due to higher land values. Already being centrally located is beyond many community and third sector organisations and it is our belief that a central city without any community organisation presence will be a soulless one. 2. It punishes larger organisations, those who are financially prudent and those who are in the fortunate but costly position of owning their own property. 3. It does not take into consideration any existing plans for spending reserves or for reserves held for future

spending needs (such as repairs to aging buildings). For example it would surely be irresponsible of a community organisation that owned an old building not to accrue funds over a number of years to be used to maintain and renovate those buildings in the future? 4. It does not take into consideration alternate financial models such as the one we have here at the WEA. We make a sizable operational loss each year, which is funded from income on financial reserves. This is something we choose to do as we offer our educational courses and workshops at well below market rates. We use investment income to subsidize our programmes so that we can fulfil our purpose of making education accessible to the people of Christchurch. This model means that we do not need to join the many worthy community groups applying to the very limited funding pots available. We receive no funding, we use our own investment income as our funding stream. The more that our investment income is used to pay rates the less of it we can use to provide affordable education for the people of Christchurch. 5. Community organisations use every penny to make a difference to the people of this city. Whether it is spent promptly or saved and spent tomorrow the city and its people are the sole benefactors. We appreciate that there is a need to make cost savings but we feel that the proposed changes amount to robbing Peter to pay Paul and will negatively impact the people of Christchurch for many years to come. Our thoughts have not changed.

1541 - Maurice Adler

The rate remission on charities is all well and good, but are those charities making a profit or have large assets, eg. Churches. In that case they should not receive any rate remission.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

The whole charity remission thing needs a thorough review. It seems patently unjust that business and other operations “owned” by charities (of whatever ilk) are not charged the same rates as other businesses

193 - Anne Mahan

Rates for charities should be still at a lower level

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Continue to support churches and other faith communities as these provide untold levels of community support for youth, elderly, homeless, disadvantaged and families.

2058 - Janita Patrick

we should be more lenient in charities & nfp

2071 - Paul Broady

- As rates increase it will be important to provide adequate rebates and postponements to those in genuine hardship.

2201 - Eddie Hayes

Remove the rates remissions for megachurches like Destiny and Celebration Centre. Small community organisations which do not have a religious purpose are far more important than these churches which are not inclusive and cause great harm.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

we treated us as a business.
• Charities remissions could be reduced to 50%.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Charities should pay rates as businesses do.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

The council should not end eligibility for 65 year and older residents to have rates postponements, because people on fixed incomes are least able to pay rates.

2449 - Jane Morris

Would like to see the rates rebate "upped" for people like myself living alone on a fixed income and dealing with cost of living hardships

2599 - Susan Miller

I believe that if charities/not for profit, are using some of the facilities like waste management they should be at least expected to pay for the services they use, this would help relieve some of the financial burden.

2624 - Colin Ong

Charitable bodies could perhaps be charged rates at a lower amount than private residences.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

There should be some leeway for a postponement of rates given the struggles many have but is done at the discretion of council, while registered charities with property valued under a certain criteria value should be able to get some form of remission from rates, there are many such charities that help the lifeline of many communities with little ongoing or restricted income income

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

~~the proposal is to~~
Cut rates remissions for charities to 60% apart from charities directly related to ^{and 100% for them} city ~~no rates for local charities~~ Canterbury ^{charity} interests.
Fees and Charges
No rates for local charities
60% rates to global charities

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Charities are not supposed to make a profit as their 'earnings' are supposed to go to helping those in need, not those running to show? Maybe the ones that do make huge untaxed profits could be rated accordingly?

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Do you know how much trade SPCA and Salvation Army do at their stores? Christchurch people are poor and need help.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Any changes to the wording of the remissions for charities policies should benefit and not cost non-profits renting from council properties. Many organisations do not own property, rely on council properties to be very affordable (if not free) and are already struggling to provide their services to the community.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Ban carparks from being considered for remission.

3093 - Gareth Cook

Not in support of remissions for charities or religious centres.

3243 - Michael Petherick

Churches should be subject to rates.

Just make sure the churches pay rates.

3373 - Michael Netto

Rates Postponement and Remissions for Charities: I am cautious about this proposal and would like more information on the specific changes being considered. Charities play a vital role in our community, and it's essential that any modifications to tax relief policies do not adversely affect their ability to provide services. A balanced approach that ensures fiscal responsibility while supporting the invaluable work of charitable organizations is crucial.

>>>

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

In conclusion, while I support revisiting and updating the rating system to reflect current property usage and community needs, I encourage the Council to carefully consider the broader implications of these changes. Ensuring transparency and engaging in further consultation with affected stakeholders will be key to implementing these changes successfully.

3382 - Meg Biggs

I think charities should not be required to up their contributions provided they fit the true definition of a charity.

3535 - Anna Harper

Charities should pay rates like any other business.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

Just hope it doesn't make rent go up

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I see no issue if the proposed rates remissions for charities does not affect the total/sum of expenditure allocated to these charities.

3577 - Marie Byrne

Re the rates remission policy wording changes, I have an issue with the addition of the word "May". My concern that this provides an ability to stop this remission without any form of consultation with the community. The good work that many of these organisations undertake have a positive social impact value upon the economy and also ultimately Council. Removing the remission would have severe financial implications on some of the charities and force them to look elsewhere for redressing the financial gaps – potentially to Council through community funding. Surely this would be a false economy.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

End churches having an exemption to pay full rates.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Opposition to Space-Based Community Project Rating: We do not support the rating of space-based community projects. This rating approach could hinder community-led development initiatives and limit the ability of grassroots organizations to contribute to the well-being of their communities. By implementing these recommendations, the council can strengthen its commitment to building a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all residents.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

- Rates Postponements: o There is significant hardship being experienced at the moment by Ratepayers and this is not only affecting those aged 65 years or older. I believe that the automatic aged based qualification should stay. This is so that those in this age bracket are able to automatically get the Postponement of their rates. We should not be subjecting this age group to more stress and distress in the worry of the application process. o Those under the age of automatically qualifying for the postponement should still be able to apply and be considered under their merits. o At present the total amount postponed may not exceed 20% of the property's most recent valuation. If this is exceeded then the total amount postponed becomes due, and if ratepayer is unable to pay in full, a payment arrangement can be agreed upon. 20% of a properties value is a huge amount of money to be able to repay. I would like to see more in the way of policy on how this is paid back and over what period of time this would be in.

3660 - Alice Shanks

Retain the rates remission for conservation land protected in perpetuity by conservation covenants. The ongoing contribution from the public helps the landowners fund weed and pest control. With the imminent removal of the Significant Natural Area obligations (and the proposal to uplift scenic reserve status and Conservation covenants under the draft Fast-Track Approvals bill) covenants will be critical to the retention and enhancement of City and Banks Peninsula biodiversity. I am part of two covenants that receive this rating relief and it really does make private conservation projects feasible in the long-term.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

As for proposed changes to rates remissions for charities the wording in changing the policy would have to be very clear as charities in this financial climate are struggling & therefore unable to pay rates.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective "death tax" on Muslims.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

We do not support the rating of space-based community projects that are delivering community-led development projects.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

The charities rates remission needs careful consideration given the questionable tax free status of some charitable trusts who are effectively commercial organisations.

3821 - Peter Guy

IMPORTANT - make the process for applying for the rates rebate simpler! It is so hard you have contact so many people and print things out. Councillors say that you can apply for the rebate - but it isn't that simple. They should try do it themselves.

3876 - Dave Evans

I would not like to see any significant changes to rates remissions for charities. These organisations operate on the smell of an oily rag, yet contribute enormously to the fabric of the city. Rates increases could drive them out of operation.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

Yes, not for profit organisations should be charged very minimal rates so that the organisations don't have to increase fees to members to pay for CCC facilities/spaces

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

In terms of 'long term value' please consider what is already of value in the services provided by charities to the city

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Which charities are you meaning? Churches have never paid taxes, large businesses hide behind legal issues. Fair taxes for all would be a good start and not relying on workers on wages needs to be investigated as part of the changes. Or is this another bureaucratic slight of hand.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Charging charities on shoe string budget who deliver to disadvantaged people more rates is problematic. More fine grained decision on who should be allowed remissions is needed.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Why remove remissions for

charities though? They, like the council, are trying to improve the lot of those in need.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Don't rate charities, real charities not fake ones like climate change activist groups!

4020 - Brian Turner

Generally okay. Charities that are not contributing services to the community should be noted.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Maybe it's time to consider charging rates to those organisations that are currently exempt.

670 - Sue Orpwood

The groups and individuals that receive rebates and remissions need to be very carefully looked at. I believe in user pays.

755 - Jenn Shraga

I think there are charities that are taking the council for a ride. There are many loop holes that allow for misuse of this "tax break" method.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

[Rates > Other]

Moreover, changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities could impact the valuable services these organizations provide to our community, especially in challenging economic times. It's essential that any policy adjustments consider the needs and contributions of such entities to the city's social fabric.

877 - Helen Hessey

Increasing the subsidy for low income earners to a more reasonable figure would be helpful. Perhaps \$1000.

Not Stated

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I don't really understand it but I trust you.

1806 - James Edwards

Changes to Rates Postponement and Remissions for Charities: I'm all for supporting our local charities, and if these changes can help them direct more funds towards their core services rather than to taxes, that's great. However, let's make sure these policies are not too restrictive and that all eligible charities can benefit.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Changes to Rates Postponement and Remissions for Charities: We need to support our local charities, and if these changes can help them direct more funds towards their core services rather than to taxes, that's great. However, let's make sure these policies are not too restrictive and that all eligible charities can benefit.

193 - Anne Mahan

But need to take account of financial hardship

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

Remission for charities could impact negatively on valuable services and help for vulnerable people.

2434 - Philip Bones

I find the information relating to charities confusing. The great majority of charitable organisations play a vital role in supporting the city's less fortunate citizens and the city's environment. I do not think anything should be done which might put those organisations at risk.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

Not at this time.

2529 - Bernard Newman

I could not find information on this.

277 - Jane Harrison

Please don't make it harder for charities to do their work - funding is under a lot of stress already. Churches are usually able to afford rates etc. much more than other not-for-profits. I

3044 - Tony Smail

Council is best placed to determine this

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at if it's fair and don't take it so far the other way.

3476 - John Fletcher

No. There are pros and cons no matter what system is used.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Your provision of rates postponement should ease the burden as long as those applying realise it is a form of loan and will be required later.

481 - Tommy Ng

Changes should be made only if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

781 - Jenene Parker

Charities should not pay more

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

Charities do an amazing amount of work that would cost us hugely if their work was not carried out, often by much voluntary labour. Please do not burden them more. I'm not

City Vacant Differential

General Comments

294 submissions were received for the proposal to extend the City Vacant differential rating to additional areas of the city.

158 submissions provided comments in support of the proposal to extend the City Vacant differential.

9 opposed this proposal, 118 provided alternative options, and 14 gave general comments.

Officers Response

General Support/ Opposition.

- The majority of responses supported the rating scheme and its expansion to include the four suburban centres.
- A few owners of Lyttelton properties argue that the Port Influences Overlay already limits their development options, and that the CVDR compounds this.
- The Property Council and Business Canterbury maintain the views that CVDR is not the right tool, is punitive, undermines developer confidence and is a revenue gathering exercise. In Suburban Centres, they highlight that the cost implications on owners are higher.

Other Matters

- Submitters urge Council to continue to explore tools to drive action on derelict and vacant buildings including the use of rates or expanded owner support.
- Many submitters support the expanded use of CVDR with most suggesting it be applied city wide or to all commercial centres. Other suggest it should be applied to residential intensification areas (including the Central City Residential Zone) and transit corridors.
- Many submitters request that the current exemption of Temporary Car Parks from CVDR is removed because the use does not need subsidising, is supporting land banking and is holding back more productive uses of land. One submitter suggests that a short term timeframe for temporary parking use is set after which the rating exemption will no longer apply.
- Some suggest underutilised land is undermining the ability to deliver a more efficient city, and that revenue captured from these sites should be ringfenced to fund climate change reduction/mitigation.
- Several submitters specifically propose that the Council goes further in investigating a shift to Land Value Rating (LVR) to build in an incentive for all vacant / underutilised land and derelict property owners to deliver more efficient and productive patterns of development.
- One submitter suggests the Council puts a shift to LVR up as an issue for a local referendum alongside the 2025/26 Draft Annual Plan.

Fundamentally, the purpose of the current CVDR and its accompanying rate remission is, on a localised basis, to incentivise the improvement or temporary use of vacant land where owners are not ready to commit to permanent development. This is done by charging a higher rate on vacant sites

which to reflect a fairer allocation of the costs of Council's localised investment and general activities to property owners who benefit from Council's activities. Policy exclusions then exempt sites which are in approved temporary uses. A rate remission is available to owners who undertake site improvement projects (where they cannot/do not want to initiate a temporary use).

Throughout many submissions there was a theme that CVDR should be used more widely (in the absence of Land Value Rating) to encourage vacant land to be developed, sold or more efficiently/productively used, or to penalise inactive landowners for 'land banking'.

The Council cannot compel owners to develop sites or sell them. NZ Local Government rating powers are for transparently funding local government activities and cannot be used in a punitive fashion. Expanding the use of CVDR to deliver the suggested wider objectives is not available to the Council under the rating legislation.

Proponents of Land Value as a basis of taxation (rather than the current Capital Value) argue that it encourages development and discourages land banking by making the value of improvements effectively rate free. Staff acknowledge this position was advanced in the Productivity Commissions report on Local government funding and financing (November 2019), however, the analysis has its limitations because generally the rating levied by Council does not have a material impact on owners' investment decisions (compared with other considerations such as the cost and risk of investment and the potential returns compared with other uses of capital).

Moreover, a shift from Capital Value to Land Value would result in significant changes to current rating (in particular, businesses would pay less, houses would pay more, and farms would pay much more), which would very likely need to be ameliorated by a more complex system of rating Differentials and Remissions. The Productivity Commission report showed that the significant majority of councils use Capital Value, and its use (compared to Land Value) has increased over time, with those councils still using Land Value also applying significantly larger (and more complex) Differentials.

Council has no current plans to investigate a change from Capital Value to Land Value as a basis for rating.

Support / Objection Issues

On the Norwich Quay, Lyttelton Issues: the current Port Influences Overlay does impact on development options, but CVDR when viewed with the accompanying remission does not impose any other obligation aside from encouraging owners to leave land tidy.

A number of submitters urged that Council applies CVDR sensitively given the weaker economic conditions in the four suburban centres. Staff would highlight that owners have already been contacted on three separate occasions to make them aware of the proposal to introduce this rating scheme, and to provide options on how they can make site improvements to avoid the rating or qualify for the remission.

Derelict and Vacant Buildings

Councillors requested in a briefing that they would like to see options for an alternative rating scheme to address derelict buildings as part of the 2025/26 Annual Plan Process. One of the challenges which will need to be addressed in developing a rating tool for this purpose is how derelict buildings are identified and assessed.

On application of **higher rating to vacant buildings (capable of being occupied)**, owners still pay full rates for their properties which, in itself, should incentivise them to make a financial return.

Inclusions/ Exclusions:

On the wider application of the CVDR, staff would urge caution as signalled in the overview comments above.

- In the Commercial centres into which Council is extending the use of CVDR:
 - there are concentrations of vacant land with negative impacts on place perception and function.
 - The council has/is investing in new street infrastructure, facilities, or has committed to future planning and continues to offer development support.
 - Given that vacant landowners benefit from this investment as much as those who have already developed, it is reasonable – in the setting of rates – that they make a fairer contribution to these costs through CVDR.

- In contrast, vacant land in most other areas tends to be more sporadic or isolated and the council's activity is generally limited to everyday upkeep of local facilities, streets and infrastructure. Identifying vacant property (over a continuing timeframe) to which CVDR might be applied, also needs to be balanced against the normal process of urban change and renewal. Council would not, for example, want to apply CVDR to newly created sections, properties lost to fire or sites in the process of being considered for consent approval.

- This plays through to the operational application of the policy. Widespread investigation of vacant sites and regular surveys may ultimately incur an unacceptable level of cost to council. As currently designed, the scheme is a part of the targeted Vacant Sites Programme which is based on engagement with owners to support their permanent development intentions – including case manager work. Presently this involves 1-2 FTE in the Urban Regeneration Team (who track consenting, undertake annual surveys and engage with owners), Case Managers, Resource Consent Monitoring staff and Rates officers. Wider coverage would require further staff resources.

On the matter of removing Temporary Car Parking from the uses excluded from CVDR:

- The current exemption of temporary car parks was proposed by Councillors when CVDR was developed in 2021. Councillors considered that parking supported commercial activities which remained fragile at that time.
- A positive outcome from the exemption of car parking has been that gravel pit car parks have been improved through the Resource Consenting process. This has made them better facilities for users and enhanced, to some degree, perceptions of safety in and

- around the Central City. The rate has also had the side effect of cutting back the amount of enforcement action being needed against sites without consent for the use.
- A key question that remains unresolved is the extent to which the ongoing supply of temporary parking is undermining new investment in parking buildings or other forms of permanent development – including housing which would help meet the aspiration to grow the Central City’s resident population.

Land banking / etc.

As set out in the Overview above, CVDR is not intended to penalise land bankers, and rates generally cannot be used in a punitive fashion for this or any other purpose.

Land Value Rating

As noted in the Overview above, Council has no current plans to consider a shift from Capital Value to Land Value as a basis for taxation.

CVDR Rating Revenue:

CVDR generates 0.05% of Council’s rates revenue. However, it is not an additional or separate source of revenue. Council’s overall Rates Requirement is set by its budget each year: the various types of rates and differentials (including CVDR) simply allocate that total Requirement across all properties in the city. Any revenue collected by a new rate or differential will reduce the amount that needs to be collected from other types of rates, but it will not affect the total amount of rates that the Council collects, or the average amount of rates paid by individual ratepayers.

Having reviewed all submissions, staff see no compelling reason to change the Council’s existing direction. Any further changes, such as extending the coverage further, will require additional advice and should be done outside of the LTP process.

Support

102 - Greg Comfort

If it brings in more income for you, just do it.

1157 - Justin Rogers

Agreed - land bankers should pay a bit more to encourage productive use of that land.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

The prospect of rate increases for landlords with vacant/derelict etc in Brighton is what motivated me to 'have my say' as a Brighton local I'm so over the neglect the brings the area down

1290 - Aric Thorn

I support the vacant differential rates for city centre and suburban centre.

1293 - Jill Rice

If it brings in more money then its acceptable.

133 - Alan Mears

Empty land that is being “ land banked” should be encouraged to develop by imposing a empty levy

1350 - George Ambridge

It is good to increase the city vacant differential to encourage development in the city center.

1352 - Lin Klenner

get on top of derelict buildings eg dirty thirty Brighton style/vacant land differential extension to Brighton/

136 - William Fulton

Increase rates for underdeveloped CBD land.

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

I think the vacant differential is a great idea. We have a great city and the property owners of vacant lots need to pay more as i geel they are not doing anything to help build our city back and if they utilised the land, it would not be such a burden.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support extending the vacant differential to all areas to discourage land banking and unsightly permanently vacant sites.

1394 - Michael Clemens

I also support the extension of the city vacant differential rate. Linwood Village in particular would benefit from this. It's looking shabby currently.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

I agree that the earthquake damaged properties and vacant land should have their rates increased as an incentive to use to repair or replace them

1424 - Peter McMillan

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation], [Rates > Rates Remissions]

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I AGREE THAT WE MUST ALL PLAY OUR PART AND
PAY OUR SHARE

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board generally supports the Council's approach to the city vacant differential

1514 - Bee Gan

Council should increase very high rates for those abandoned earthquake damaged buildings to encourage owners to either demolish them or rebuild/repair. They are such a eye sore.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Acceptable.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

Vacant properties should have to pay more to be be vacant. These properties are holding CHCH BACK.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

[Rates > Rates Remissions], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Sounds like a good idea to increase rates on city vacant sites, visitor accommodation in residential units and changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1617 - Jack Swannell

Agree with charging more for vacant land.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to how you rate.

1626 - Sam Bunn

the proposed sounds good if it is keeping the % increase on rates to residents low

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Yes I agree on changing how you rate for the vacant properties in the city etc as mentioned above.

1690 - Richard Suggate

I support the city vacant differential

1744 - Mark Hampton

Vacant city sites should have very large increases in rates

1792 - Laura Parkes

Vacant houses should have higher rates in an effort to lessen the number of empty and abandoned houses as a step towards lessening homelessness and forcing people to sell of unnecessary "investment properties".

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

I agree with charging owners more for vacant lots and buildings

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

VNA members AGREE with the City Vacant Differential and the Business Differential for unhosted short-term accommodation. Specifically, we SUPPORT extending the Vacant Differential to the other locations mentioned in the Draft LTP and SUGGEST that it be further extended to cover large vacant residential sites as well (e.g. Durham St - Bealey Ave corner). We STRONGLY SUPPORT the Business Differential for unhosted STA, and WOULD ALSO SUPPORT additional ways to decrease the number of unhosted offerings within residential neighbourhoods. The current rules are unlikely to do this, given the difficulty in monitoring the number of nights/year for each property and the low percentage that have (or are likely) to register. We know from experience in our own neighbourhood that the impact of unhosted STA is immediate and noticeable, e.g., reduction in the number of actual neighbours, with the corresponding reduction in a sense of community, safety and commitment to the neighbourhood. There are now many small apartments where we have no idea who is there at any given time, or they are empty in between the visitors. We did not consult on the rates postponement and remission for charities proposals.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Agree in principle with these proposals

194 - John Lieswyn

Agree to charge more for vacant land

1979 - Julie McCloy

No. It seems fair and reasonable.

202 - Anne Spicer

Long over due

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2024 - Janet Reeves

[Rates>Rates Remissions]; [Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Agree

206 - Shane Morrow

I agree with the above

2071 - Paul Broady

- I agree with the proposed changes to the city vacant differential

2096 - Kate Divett

This makes sense to me.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

29. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports the City Vacant Differential rating and the expansion of this rating being applied to the additional commercial core areas in Linwood Village, New Brighton, and Sydenham, as well as the commercial Banks Peninsular in Lyttelton. Vacant sites and derelict buildings can look untidy and make people feel unsafe²⁶. The Healthy

Streets Indicators, as outlined in the diagram below, are useful for understanding how encouraging properties owners to make improvements to their vacant sites can have benefits for health and wellbeing²⁷. For example, improving vacant sites has the potential to contribute to several Healthy Street Indicators: Things to see and do, People feel safe, People choose to walk and cycle and Places to stop and rest (Figure 2). Additionally, extending the use of City Vacant differential rating to low socioeconomic areas in Christchurch could have an impact on health and wellbeing disparities.²⁸ Organisations like GapFiller could also be invited to fill the vacant spaces to with playful, temporary public installations to help activate the area and support healthier, more vibrant streets.²⁹

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I support the changes.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

• Vacant land in the city should have rates increased.

230 - Peter Elliott

I agree

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

• The Board supports the extension of city vacant differential rating to suburban centres.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board strongly supports the extension of the vacant land differential to include New Brighton (and other areas) and would like to see additional measures to encourage the development of vacant buildings in suburban centres and where they are contributing to loss of amenity.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Yes, agree with this proposal

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Rates>Rates Remissions]; [Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Do them all!!! And soon!

2410 - Lydia Thomas

Just stop gate keeping money. Charge empty sites and building more rates

2417 - Victor Vergara

sounds fine

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Fully support the City Vacant Differential--need to incentivise owners to do something with their land, rather than 'land banking' if that's what is happening. Particularly concerned about the site on Salisbury - Manchester St corner, owned by one of the supermarkets. The reason they've given for not building a supermarket, as planned, is because of the one-way street. That makes no sense, given the other central city supermarkets on one-way streets. There also are large residential sites within the 4 Avenues that have been vacant since the EQs (e.g. Bealey Ave-Durham St corner and others are Bealey Ave between Victoria & Madras St, as well as Peacock-Durham St corner). Most are not maintained at all and are just collecting rubbish or have been used for un-consented car parking.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I definitely agree with the increase for vacant property. More should be done to get earthquake damaged property repaired. Many make the city look dreadful. New Regent st, such a great area except for the shops that haven't been repaired.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support expansion of the City Vacant Differential programme to the full city centre, and an increase in the multiplier.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I agree with these measures.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We agree with the proposals as outlined in the Draft LTP

2554 - Paul Schwalger

discouraging land banking through the vacant differentiation would be positive.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the proposed changes.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

I agree with the city vacant differential rating.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Yes I like that vacant city is rated higher. Needs to be to encourage overseas owners to do something about their vacant lands.

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

Vacant building owners post EQ need to be charged higher rates to clean up their buildings especially in New Brighton Mall area.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Please changes rating to incentivise productive land use, not including car parks and other unproductive land banking. This means expand and raise the vacant land differential to force owners to either sell or develop throughout the entire city, rating accomodation in residential units such that it is not economical for so many Air BnB's to exist in the city centre, all while many people want to live there but cannot afford it.

278 - Robin Curry

Appear reasonable

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I support the extension of city vacant differential rating to include the suburban centres of Linwood Villlage, Commercial Lyttelton, New Brighton and Sydenham.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Yes. We support extending the vacant differential and rating visitor accommodation.

2826 - Dan Scott

[Transport > Car Parking (Capital)]

As Ōtautahi has recovered from the earthquakes, it has seen landowners citywide neglecting to rebuild on now-empty lots as they have not seen it as sufficiently profitable or worth their time. The City Vacant Differential rating is one of our main levers to address undeveloped land, and has already been proven to be effective, with a significant reduction in the number of vacant lots in the city centre since it was implemented. Therefore, this scheme must be expanded and strengthened. There are numerous drawbacks to the widespread vacant lots in our city. Having land that is being used for neither buildings (which provides benefits through creating housing options, concentrating workplaces in the CBD or through other means) nor greenspace is wasteful. There are proven negative impacts that vacant land and lack of green space in cities has on people's health and well-being. Developing Ōtautahi outwards around these vacant spaces also contributes to urban sprawl, damaging our local taiao and ecosystems. Therefore, having undeveloped land in Christchurch is a missed opportunity and is directly harming our communities and environments. It is vital that we structure our rates in a way that encourages the owners of vacant land to enable the space to be used in a way that benefits the local community. It's good that the LTP is looking to extend the scope of the City Vacant Differential rating to also encompass some suburban commercial zones, this should go further. To ensure that land is used efficiently, the CCC should extend the City Vacant Differential rating to include all commercially zoned areas. Further, the differential multiplier should be increased significantly, as this will send a stronger signal to landowners and developers that holding onto land without giving it public utility is not acceptable and so will incentivise more urgently-needed

development, such as mixed use buildings and dense housing. Car parking development must be banned on currently vacant land. In addition, the multitude of private car parks littered throughout our city centre are a problem that must be addressed, and the City Vacant Differential rating is a tool that can be used to address this. These parks simply generate wealth for a select few while also serving to entrench car dependency in our city's structure and going against the work towards a transport mode shift that the Council should be prioritising. As such, the City Vacant Differential rating should be expanded to also apply to privately owned car parks.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I support extra rates for owners of vacant properties, hopefully it would force them to do something with them. Carparks (unless they are buildings) are not a development of that land, and should not be exempt from extra rates. Additionally I believe the council should extend the differential rate charge to cover the whole city, and to business noncontributing excessively to the climate crisis without paying for its mitigation. This includes petrol stations, garages, commercial car park facilities, airports, factories. They should pay more, to cover the cost of climate adaptation. We need to stop privatising the profit, and publicising the cost.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

I support the changes to the extending the City Vacant Differential rate

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Agree YES to extending the City Vacant Differential rating to vacant sites in New Brighton (and other areas). This has been the single biggest concern for NB people on the local Facebook page, i.e. tidying up and removing blockages to long-awaited re-development of run-down areas.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

About time for vacant properties they are an eyesore in many parts of Chch.

2845 - Erin Todd

The council should look into implementing a land value rating to promote more productive use of valuable city-center land. This can make it so the city is designed with for people rather than cars. The council could do this by expanding the City Vacant Differential program as a deterrent to land banking and incentivise active land use over speculative holding.

2848 - Glen Koorey

I support all of these options as ways to recoup additional rates revenue.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings.

We support the proposed changes to the new rating on unimproved ground, especially in relation to the New Brighton area, as this category of properties in the New Brighton area has a major and detrimental impact on the way in which the suburb is perceived, and hence on the decreased interest in the wider community in visiting or investing in the area. Even more importantly, we would support the extension of this new rating system to cover derelict properties ie properties where there may be a building on it but which is predominantly unused and often in a poor state of repair.

It is our belief that the proposed amendment to create a rates differential on vacant land should be made, as the current eyesore created by much of this land is a major deterrent to positive changes and increased patronage within the greater New Brighton area. However, an even more effective action would be to extend the provisions for these rates to land which is in a dilapidated or run-down state, particularly where there is no current activity on this site. Much of the run-down, unused land in New Brighton would then be captured by the new rate and would hopefully inspire some action to improve the general appearance and usefulness of the area.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Many city and councils around the world have an underdevelopment tax/rate/fee. For example If there is a block of land in the city center that is vacant for more 2 years, then a penalty should be applied, say \$20k per annum. This would ensure the city center is not left derelict for a further 10 years and disenfranchise bare block carparking. This example could be further extended to residential land to a lesser degree, with more time allowance. This would generate lot in rates, avoid land banking and attract new investment. However a tiny building on a large block or city center still needs to be consider as under developed and attract fees.

2857 - Jo Blair

This is a good idea

2861 - Laila Jansone

I support rate increase for abandoned buildings and land bank holdings in the city , specially in New Brighton Mall and waterfront area

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I agree with the changes to city vacant differential, as well as charging a residential unit as a business if the owner is not renting it out long term.

293 - Monique van Veen

I agree with the proposed changes

297 - Michael Crabtree

Agreed totally

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We agree with changing the city vacant differential >>>

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Absolutely agree re vacant lots etc should charge more!

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

Rates for empty lots in the CBD should increase even more over time. Do parking companies pay business rates?

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I absolutely support extra rates for owners of vacant lots, as this will also push these landowners into doing something positive with their land. However, I do not consider car parks to be one of those positive actions, and I think having a car park on the land should not exempt landowners from higher rates. I think the council should also consider extending the vacant differential rate charge to the entire city and increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523).

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

This I agree with

312 - Shane Binder

I agree with extending vacant differential ratings to the noted suburban centres.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I support an increased rate on vacant properties to promote development and dissuade land-banking.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

I like it, especially changes to visitor accommodation in a residential unit and the city vacant differential rating. Great improvements.

3169 - Barbara Brown

I agree with these proposed changes.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

>> To keep climate justice in mind and the council's emission goals, the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme should be expanded to: 1) Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6 2) Ban car parks from being considered for remission, 3) Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, >> I would like the council to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This will ensure that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people.

322 - Richie Connell

Do it.

3231 - Colin Foster

[Rates >Visitor Accommodation]

Agree with these rating changes. It makes them more equitable (visitor accommodation in residential zones) and helps to drive changed behaviour (vacant land)

328 - Alan Hodges

Vacant inner city land should be rated higher if it has been vacant (land banked). Eg Ex Christchurch Women's hospital on Durham Street North.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I agree with the proposals re vacant commercial land as above

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

The vacant differential is key to ensuring that New Brighton and other such areas see rapid improvement.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Rates > Rates Remission]

The city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by: 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523).

>>>

3. I urge the CCC to ENSURE LAND IS BEING USED WITH PEOPLE AND THE PLANET IN MIND by extending the City Vacant Differential Rates for vacant land to all commercial zoned areas in the city, and banning car parking from qualifying for exemption from the City Vacant Differential Rates.

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3423 - James Upton

Agree with what is proposed.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

I am relatively pleased with these proposed changes..

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

This is a good plan.

3575 - Anna Hansson

Sounds fair to me

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

This makes sense as vacant sites make our city look unattractive and need to be developed

3577 - Marie Byrne

I agree to applying the vacant differential rating to suburban centres as proposed. I also feel it is worthy to consider applying this differential to other suburban centres as well. Additionally if there were some way to apply some form of rating differential to non-vacant commercial properties that have had no long term activity, this would be worthy of investigation. In the central city, I understand there are measures applied to the owners of the 'dirty buildings'. In the suburban centres, particularly New Brighton there are empty buildings that have been so for prolonged periods, attracting graffiti and other anti-social activity. If the property owner were faced with paying additional rates this may incentivise efforts to encourage filling the buildings and in the process contributing to a much more vibrant and attractive suburban centre.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Good

3601 - Bridget Allen

It is a good idea to increase rates for vacant buildings.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

I agree with the proposed rates changes where it affects vacant properties

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Agree on increase in rates for vacant and accommodation in residential units.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Agree with these

3626 - Connie Christensen

I support the proposed rate increases.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I agree with these proposals

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

City vacant differential needed too., to push developers to get going and use vacant sites.

3661 - Steph Walker

And very much support the extension of the City Vacant differential - I wish it would spur on even more building.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

Yes increase vacant property rates in city.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Increasing rates on vacant commercial land is a good idea.

>>>

Possibly also consider it for vacant residential land.

3701 - Rod Hay

I support the proposed changes, i

373 - Charlene Herring

Agree with the changes.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Charge vacant property owners in new Brighton and any other area who is going through the same more and more each year until its handed go the ccc

>>>

If vacant owners have International visa to own the conditions to own them surely arent being meet. If you want someone to poke prod I would happy assist.

375 - Alex McNeill

These seem like very sensible changes.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

I strongly support the city vacant differential rating system and the expansion of that approach

3768 - Tracey Klatt

These are all good ideas for getting some additional revenue

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation], [Rates > Rates Remissions]

I support these proposed changes

379 - Alex Rowe

I agree with all proposed changes. I support the city vacant differential rating plan, short term unhosted residential accommodation rating changes and age based rental postponement change.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

agree

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Definite Yes to significantly increased vacant land rates. It cannot be acceptable to central city or suburban hub land be affordable run as a low value business, eg car park, and /or in order to landbank it.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

No objection to that.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Support.

3813 - Marg Morrison

Agree with rating vacant sites and treating visitor accommodation in e residential unit as a business

3825 - Justin Barton

city vacant differential - seems reasonable

3830 - Brenda Banning

I agree with these proposals

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

OK.

385 - Francesca Brown

I think that is fine

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Yes, increase rates on vacant city land or derelict buildings that are still sitting idle from the earthquakes that are an eyesore in our city.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Well if it benefits the overall plan, then guess any change may be beneficial.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

Investigate Land Value Ratings and expand the City Vacant Differential. More land must be unlocked within the city, and large corporations who have essentially land banked our city into a corner must pay.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

City vacant differential - generally, I'm all in favour of charging more for people holding onto land and providing no value to anyone else in the community. But try to make sure you allow for individual circumstances.

3910 - Joshua Jones

If rating could target faster development of vacant land, great

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support increase of rates for derelict property owners.

3930 - Peter McCarthy

I can see and support the approach you've outlined.

3935 - Michael Healey

agree with city vacant differential

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> We support the extension of the vacant lot differential, and think it should be increased.>>>

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Yes. Extending and increasing the vacant differential is wise

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

The saga with Antonio Hall is a disgrace. It's an insult to Christchurch. The owners don't even live in NZ. And there are many other examples. Unnecessary land banking. Yes, increase the rates for land banking, or prescribe delays. Force overseas investors to sell.

Fees and Charges

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

Charge abandon properties, land banking properties

4020 - Brian Turner

Generally okay.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

I agree with the above

443 - Keryn Roberts

I think this is appropriate, land banking has a social and community cost and should be taxed accordingly. Would be good to see this applied to residential areas where owners have refused to remediate or repair properties post-earthquake. Understandable if still undergoing insurance disputes but choosing to leaving spaces unused and degrading should be meet with costs.

496 - Simon Liddy

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Great idea around the vacant land rates and visitor accommodation rates.

505 - Laura Jones

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

agree with rate differentiation on visitor accommodation , vacant properties

531 - Cameron Bradley

Support expanding the city vacant differential and believe you should also apply this to 265 Riccarton Road, Upper Riccarton, Christchurch 8041 (Antonio Hall) which is foreign owned, has doubled in value in the last ten years (up \$3.6 million), has been vacant for as long as I remember, and is frequently targeted by arsonists. I also think the differential multiplier should be higher than 4.523.

563 - Tobias Meyer

I support this. I would support a move towards a land value tax to encourage good development close to the city.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

yes vacant city land (or low value carparks etc) should be rated to incentivise development, not land banking. yes to rating visitor accommodation differently. I have run an airbnb - they need to pay their share. We also need to incentivise renting/first home buyers

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I support the increase in rates on vacant land. These owners are land banking and choosing not to build for strategic reasons.

7 - David Stiles-Pickard

Agree with above.

80 - Elizabeth Velde

That's fair enough

812 - Matthew Fagan

I like the increased rates applied to vacant inner city buildings. This rate needs to be ramped up for each year the building is vacant. There are far too many building in town that have nothing being done to them which is hurting our city.

847 - David Bromell

I support the proposed changes to the City Vacant Differential rating (p. 41), rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and rates postponements (p. 42). I do not have a view on the proposed changes to rates remissions for charities, or on incorporating and Heritage Targeted Rate and Active Travel targeted rate into the Uniform Annual General Charge (p. 42).

904 - George Cox

I would support differential rates for housing used as a business and cranking up the rates on vacant homes, as a way to alleviate the housing crisis.

972 - Robert Gomez

have a vacant tax

990 - Wendy Fergusson

These are good

Oppose

1291 - Christopher Bowen

Keep these assets for future use that you might not foresee

16 - Andrew McKay

Vacant land differentials are punishments and punitive. There is no morale justification to target a person who does not do what council of today demands. Perhaps they are waiting for your charges to decrease.

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

At a high level, we recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Discontinue the vacant site differential and not extend this to the commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks in Linwood Village; and
- Outline information relating to the impacts of the vacant site differential since its implementation.

>>>

We submitted at length on the Council's use of the vacant site differential as part of submissions in 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 and we continue to stand by the views expressed. It is therefore disappointing to see that the vacant site differential may be extended to the commercially zoned areas of New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks in Linwood Village.

When the vacant site differential was first introduced two years ago, our members understood the need to beautify the CBD and to ensure that vacant sites do not have a negative impact on the amenity of the city and on demand generally. However, imposing a differential was (and still is) not the solution.

We are concerned that extending the vacant differential to the suburbs of New Brighton, Lyttleton, Sydenham and Linwood Village may not only affect smaller owner developers who may not have the sufficient resource to face the burden of additional costs, but further entrench the vacant site differential as a revenue stream.

Ultimately, ensuring Christchurch remains a vibrant city is crucial to encouraging future development. It is important that the Council creates confidence for the private sector to continue to invest in Christchurch however increasing the vacant site differential and proposing to extend it, will not provide the reassurance the commercial sector needs.

Given that the vacant differential has been implemented for two years, we ask the Council for more transparency on what impacts this has had in the CBD. For example; • What has the vacant differential funded since its implementation? • Is the differential ringfenced?

Having transparency with these issues, will help the industry understand the imposition of additional costs to business.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury has long argued that a City Vacant Differential is seen by businesses as a revenue gathering exercise rather than one that genuinely changes behaviour. While the draft LTP points to the 'successes' of the differential, this is equally likely a consequence of the timeline in the redevelopment of the central city, and the time being right for the development of sites in the central city.

Business Canterbury does not support the expansion of the differential into suburban centres, without balancing measures that actually promote the development of vacant sites.

2603 - Ron Brooks

leave it alone

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

opposing proposed changes to the city vacant differential rating to now include suburban centres.

31 - Gary Durey

You have NOT provided evidence to back up why the changes are needed or the impact they will have, so they can not be implemented.

3726 - Cliff Mason

No CRD for Lyttelton. It essentially forces development with increased likelihood that this will be inappropriate. The differential appears too high when a multiplier is used and may not reflect the true increase in capital value of the property - it seems appropriate to recapture this capital gain however

692 - Tony Ward

I dont support the vacant differential at all. Unintended consequences make this proposal a nonsense.

Other

1008 - Angela McPherson

Good idea. What about vacant houses. House across the road from me was vacant for approx. 10 years before being sold recently

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I think it should be expanded to all of Christchurch.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Empty sections in prioritised business areas need to be more highly charged rates to encourage increased activity.

1203 - David Moore

4.5x is not a high enough penalty for vacant lots. This should not just be a fee to cover costs, it should be a penalty for occupying valuable land. I would prefer it if the fee was substantially higher, as this land should be available for residents and businesses to access.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

The likes of lots that are a mess should be charged a fee like the half burnt down Hall on Riccarton road

143 - Kenneth Palmer

Yes. If owners of land and property are not contributing fairly to the maintenance and provision of public good & services, then they should be expected to make a fair contribution & if unwilling to accept they are selfishly exploiting the commonweal, they should be legally required to give up their inequable asset/s.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

The vacant land rate differential is a good approach and should be used in more places to deter land banking. In the central city (at a minimum) outdoor car parks should not be considered a remission - or only be eligible a partial remission instead.

1544 - Daana Watson

[Rates > Other]

I think if land is being under utilised in high exposure areas eg bare land in CBD being used as car parks, then the owners of this land should be charged higher levies.

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

Include undeveloped (i.e., not multi-level) carparks in the central city as vacant, and charge them the vacant rate.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

charge more for vacant if people aren't willing to develop it should not burden the city >>> [Rates > Visitor Accommodation] [Rates > Other].

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

Do it, but please also make sure that vacant land is taxed properly to ensure that we don't end up with what is still a very inflationary function of our economy moving forward.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

The vacant land should be all areas and be higher

1801 - Quinton Hurley

Carpark land across the city needs to have rates increased significantly to encourage effective land usage, and proper land development (i.e. less gravel parking lots). The same could be applied to abandoned / stagnant buildings to encourage development across the city. This has been a real missed opportunity, and will help to ease the burden (albeit slightly) on residential land owners and businesses. It will also encourage use, support, and improvement of active transport modes. Additionally, it will help to improve stormwater quality due to the decrease in sediment runoff.

1806 - James Edwards

City Vacant Differential Change: Changing how we handle vacant city properties by adjusting the differential could encourage development, but it might also place a heavier burden on property owners who are already struggling. Let's consider a balanced approach that motivates improvements without being overly punitive.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Regarding City Vacant Differential Change - Changing how we handle vacant city properties by adjusting the differential could encourage development, but it might also place a heavier burden on property owners who are already struggling. I suggest a balanced approach that motivates improvements without being too much punitive.

1819 - Gavin Millar

The vacant differential should apply to all properties acting as parking as their majority purpose. The vacant differential is a useful tool but avoiding it by simply turning the property over to Wilsons or similar as a gravel lot for parking or similar is reducing its ability to encourage landowners to make use of their properties.

187 - John Draper

Charge a fortune to anyone who has a vacant house or section.

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

- Vacant sites could be charged significant rates - Increase charges to events - Community groups more community funded - so rate payers effectively pay for the groups they use and not so much for the ones they don't use.

1991 - Stevie Florent

The city should ban car parks from being considered for remission, this would increase its revenue. The vacant differential rate should be changed to the entire city.

201 - AJ Wade

Increase further on vacant 'dirty' sites across the city unless there is genuine development progressing.

2034 - Kevin Walker

Land bankers should pay significantly more rates.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is broadly supportive of the proposals, noting the following comments from its last Annual Plan submission regarding extending the use of the City Vacant Differential rating in the commercially zoned areas of Linwood Village, Lyttelton, New Brighton and Sydenham: "The Board is mindful of the tremendous contribution many residents make to the city in their efforts to present their homes, businesses and neighbourhoods in the best form, and wishes to reciprocate by advocating that fair measures should be taken to incentivise new investment and site improvement. "The Board supports the concept and the intent of the proposal, but considers that it needs to be adapted to the circumstances of these areas outside the Central City as having a more suburban context and that could allow for creativity and community contribution/partnership, instead of higher cost options as outlined in the Vacant Sites Improvement Guide. "The Board would also support the differential rating implementation for Linwood Village being aligned with the Linwood Village Streetscape Improvement Project's delayed completion date."

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I would also like to see the City Vacant Differential programme expanded to cover the whole city as a way of dis-incentivising land banking. Car parks should not be considered for remission.

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The rating differential on vacant land is unfair for the many vacant blocks on Norwich quay. This is because of LPC's noise overlay. This greatly restricts development on these blocks of land. While this

is in place there should be no differential on these properties. Given that port work has mainly moved eastwards this noise overlay is no longer required. This should inform the District Plan.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Would like to see the Differential extended to residential sites.

2559 - Michael Campbell

I suggest expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program to cover the entire city, serving as a deterrent to land speculation. Additionally, propose prohibiting car parks from qualifying for remission and support measures to increase the CVD multiplier from 4.523 to 6. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Other] [Rates > Other] [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

2595 - Nicola Hely

The CVD programme should be expanded to include all of Christchurch, and the multiplier should be increased.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Put pressure on those land owners that still haven't repaired/rebuilt since the 2011 earthquakes what an eyesore

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Recommend expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city (as a disincentive to land banking), ban car parks from being considered from remission, and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

2669 - Lin Klenner (Better for Brighton Group)

- We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings.

2701 - Blair Smith

Recommend expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, suggest you also ban car parks from being considered from remission, and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 8.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Vacant properties as a result of the earthquake should not have increased rates. Usually the owner is struggling to make something economic of the site and should not be penalised for apparent inaction. Conversely, the 'dirty buildings' list should have higher rates to encourage them to demolish/sell/resurrect the site.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

GZ believes that the city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523). We provide further comments in our attachment.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

I support the following proposed changes: City Vacant Differential rating to include suburban centres, rate visitor accommodation as business,

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

- I recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: ○ Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, ○ Ban car parks from being considered from remission, ○ Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

I think a vacant land differential rate that applies to suburban areas should also be considered as part of this LTP in order to encourage more productive use of empty residential land. The housing crisis is ongoing, and as of 2020 homeownership rates are the lowest they've been in about 70 years (link: <https://www.stats.govt.nz/news/homeownership-rate-lowest-in-almost-70-years>). This has likely not improved given the house price to income ratio remains high at about 6.9 (see graph at <https://www.interest.co.nz/property/house-price-income-multiples>). For context, a ratio considered affordable is about 3.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I also consider the City Vacant Differential should be expanded further and applied to carparking.

2842 - Ants Field

I urge the CCC to ENSURE LAND IS BEING USED WITH PEOPLE AND THE PLANET IN MIND by extending the City Vacant Differential Rates for vacant land to all commercial zoned areas in the city, and banning car parking from qualifying for exemption from the City Vacant Differential Rates.

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Crack down on carparks on undeveloped land. These are unsightly and benefit carpark business more than locals. Removing them is also a good way to make car use less favourable and encourage alternatives.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Rather than just some targeted additional suburbs, there is a reasonable argument that the vacant land differential could be applied even further across Christchurch - otherwise some inequity might become apparent depending on whether your land is "in zone" or not.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Rates changes should prioritize filling homes over fueling an unbalanced economy. To do so, the entire city should be covered by the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program as a disincentive to land banking.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

289 - Julian Springer

Any vacant land in cbd should be charged punitive rates until they are actively developed.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Expanding the City Vacant Differential: The expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program is crucial for discouraging land banking across the entire city, not just in specific zones. The current CVD, with a multiplier of 4.523, applies to commercially zoned vacant land in the central city. However, to effectively combat land banking and encourage the development of vacant sites, I propose the following enhancements to the CVD program: - Citywide Application: Extend the CVD to cover the entire city, applying pressure on landowners to develop or sell vacant land, thereby increasing the availability of land for productive uses. - Exclusion of Car Parks from Remission: Amend the policy to explicitly exclude car parks from being considered for remission under the CVD. This change would discourage the use of valuable land for low-value purposes such as parking, aligning with our goals for a more pedestrian-friendly and vibrant city. - Increase in Multiplier: Raise the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6. This significant increase would serve as a stronger disincentive against holding undeveloped land, encouraging more rapid development and utilization of vacant sites.

2947 - Katia De Lu

1. Extend the City Vacant Differential. The City Vacant Differential is a great way to incentivise more productive use of land in our city. I support extending the CVD to more of the city. In fact, I ask that you take this further: (a) Extend the CVD to the entire city to discourage 'land banking' throughout our city. (b) Close the car park loophole and apply the CVD to car parks. Our city should be for people, not car yards and car storage. (See also: earlier comments regarding the importance of a mode shift away from private car use.) (c) Increase the CVD multiplier from 4.523 to 6.

3016 - Zarah Green

In support of these. I however don't agree that a land owner can turn their vacant lot into a car park to avoid it being treated as vacant.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I am in favour of all the changes. I do think weighting rates more (or solely) on land values would be a much more effective way of achieving the aims of the city vacant differential, and provide much broader economic benefits (encouraging density).

312 - Shane Binder

The present exemption for sites with consented standalone carparks not associated with adjacent development should also be removed. Parking is an important feature for a vibrant CBD but is not remotely close to the best use of CBD land. The temptation for cheap use as a cash-earning activity needs to be disincentivised through higher rates.

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

We do not think the Norwich Quay should have a vacant levy placed on it some properties for sale cannot find a buyer due to restrictions placed on them as to how they can be used.

3319 - Ryan Moore

I agree with the proposed rating system. I believe the City Vacant Differential program should be changed as well so that car parks are not considered for remission as they are not a productive use of city land. The program should also be expanded to a wider area in the city.

3325 - Adele Geradts

We do need to ensure that the rate costs are fairly distributed to those with vacant land in the CBD. They need to get on with their rebuilding or sell it and let someone else build.

3366 - Robert Manthei

'Landbanking' of commercial and even large parcels of residential land also need to be rated at a higher level to encourage development, especially before any new legislation increasing densification in residential areas is considered/adopted.

3373 - Michael Netto

I appreciate the opportunity to comment on the proposed changes to the rating system. Addressing the different uses of properties and their impacts on local services through adjustments in the rating system is a crucial step towards ensuring fair and equitable taxation. City Vacant Differential: I support the initiative to modify the differential rate for vacant properties. This could potentially encourage property owners to utilize or develop unused land or buildings, which can contribute to reducing urban blight and increasing housing availability. However, I would urge the Council to consider any unintended consequences that might penalize owners who are temporarily between tenants or undergoing renovations.

>>>

[Rates > Rates Remissions], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

In conclusion, while I support revisiting and updating the rating system to reflect current property usage and community needs, I encourage the Council to carefully consider the broader implications of these changes. Ensuring transparency and engaging in further consultation with affected stakeholders will be key to implementing these changes successfully.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Landowners in the city centre shouldn't be able to build carparks (temporary or permanent) to avoid paying higher rates. The CCC could also increase income by extending the higher rates (CVD Programme) for vacant land across the whole city.

>>>

The CVD multiplier should be increased.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Agree with commercially zoned vacant land being rated at an increased level to encourage development of visually unappealing and unproductive sites.

Support this rating category being expanded to the following areas:

- Commercial Core in Linwood Village, New Brighton and Sydenham, and
- Commercial Banks Peninsula in Lyttelton.

For commercial sites that are consented for temporary car parking, if it is not already in place, there should be a maximum timeframe for which these sites can operate as such. After the maximum timeframe has been reached, these sites should be rated at the commercially zoned vacant land rate.

3417 - Jack McConnell

Targeted rates should be implemented against car parks to encourage more city center development.

3419 - Michael Allan

Both Private and Commercial/Industrial owners of derelict and/or vacant properties should suffer a significant financial penalty if they leave such properties in an abandoned condition, especially within the CBD area. Vacant properties, for example should be cleared, planted with grass and maintained by the owner. Failure to do this should result in a heavy penalty.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

I agree with the idea of extending city vacant differential within reason. Encouraging action is reasonable, but it has to be done with a view to the real economic situation. This budget is indicative of the difficulties everyone faces. You cannot build for businesses which are not there. This city is struggling. The increases should be lower for sites outside the inner city.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Disincentivise Land Banking across the whole city through the City Vacant Differential programme.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I recommend expanding the City Vacant Differential programme to: Cover the entire city, to disincentive land banking (the abundance of which at present results in swathes of inactive, overgrown land in areas that could be put to great use in their neighbourhoods and communities) Ban car parks from being considered for remission Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Higher rates for vacant buildings/sections.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I generally agree with these measures. I am however concerned that two of the areas targeted for City Vacant Differential rating are low-income suburbs and would like this issue to be taken into account if Council goes ahead with this measure.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Additionally, the council should look to expand the City Vacant Differential, to pressure owners of empty land or abandoned buildings in the city to either sell or build something on their property.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Rates > Other]

I would prefer to see the council investigate calculating rates based on land values alone. This would have a similar effect to the CVD, and ensure the maximum productivity of our most valuable land especially around the urban core. Failing that, I am in favour of the increase to the CVD, with the following caveats: - it should be expanded to cover the entire city to discourage land-banking. - ban gravel pit car parks from remission - increase CVD even higher than 4.523 Fully agree with the proposed changes to visitor accommodation as a business.

3582 - Cody Cooper

I would also like to see the introduction of land value rating. It is unfair to members of the community that a productive business pays 10x the rates of a similar sized property that happens to be say a car park. The current model of rating disincentivises investment because rates would go up in that case. Everyone with a similar piece of land should be paying the same (even if it was undeveloped).

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Vacant land should pay similar rates as sites with full development already completed, to encourage much higher investment in permanent development which benefits the whole city.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I support a city vacant differential but city wide

3614 - Lin Roberts

- The City Vacant Differential (CVD) should be extended to the entire city, to disincentivise land banking and increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

3618 - Chrys Horn

I strongly support the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme and agree that it is a good idea to extend it beyond the City Centre. I think it could be used across the whole city, particularly in commercial areas, to discourage landowners from land banking and from just leaving sites as wastelands that are unsightly and unsafe. I would also like to see sections that are being used as car parks being excluded from remission and in my view, it would be good to increase the multiplier to 6 (from 4.523)

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Heavy fines for derelict properties in the City Centre >>> is essential

3621 - Morgane Honore

Expanding the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program is another crucial step. It should cover the entire city to discourage land banking, particularly banning car parks from receiving remissions and increasing the multiplier of the CVD. These measures will incentivize property owners to develop or utilize vacant land efficiently, contributing to the city's vibrancy and affordability.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I also ask for the City Vacant Differential programme to be extended to other parts of the city like town centres and remove car parks from being considered from remission and increase the multiplier.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

With regards to the proposed changes to rating policy, some comments that I would like to make are: •
City Vacant Differential Rating: o This currently applies to vacant land in a specific area of the city centre. I support this being extended to the areas in the Commercial Core in Linwood Village, New Brighton, Sydenham and Commercial Banks Peninsula in Lyttelton. I would also like to suggest that the same policy should be extended to any Commercially Zoned land in the Christchurch City Council area that remains vacant and unimproved. o I believe that any proposed changes to this Differential Rating would occur from the 2025 / 2026 Rating Year. This would be to ensure that any affected properties can be identified and owners contacted in line with the current policy,
<https://ccc.govt.nz/culture-and-community/central-city-christchurch/develop-here/vacantsites/>

3636 - Kay Robertson

I also think the CVD should be at a higher rate. Make land bankers pay; they are holding up our city. I don't think car parks should receive reductions in the CVD. I'd like to see the CVD extended beyond the CBD to the inner suburbs that are prime for intensification - especially along public transport corridors.

3655 - Dan Manton

Land owners with vacant lots should not be incentivised to turn these lots into temporary ground level car parks by getting reduced rates from the council.

3658 - Tom Logan

Remove all Vacant Land [Rates] Remissions for commercial land in the central city and nearby industrial areas.

- i. Across the city, these amount to \$347k in 2024/25 with 2-3% annual increases proposed throughout the life of the Long-Term Plan.
- ii. There is too much vacant land in the central city and along the rail corridor, much of which might be suitable for housing, employment etc.
- iii. City Council has indicated an extension of the “City Vacant Differential” rate, but we don’t think this goes far enough.
- iv. We understand that land in the central city used for ground-level car parking (e.g. by Wilsons) is “consented” and therefore eligible for the Vacant Land Remission. This remission should be removed.
- v. Furthermore, these remissions encourage “land banking” and provide a disincentive for productive development.
- vi. City Council is currently pursuing Plan Change 14 to the District Plan. This provides for suburban residential intensification close to high frequency public transport and retail centres, with particular examples on our side of town being Riccarton and Hornby. These proposals have been fiercely contested by residents groups, especially in Riccarton. Our submission to the Hearings Panel on Plan Change 14 proposed that its provisions would not come into effect until residential density in the central city reached a trigger point, with vacant land converted to productive uses.
- vii. The non-use of this land in the central city and nearby industrial areas has contributed to the need for green fields development such as in Halswell, and infrastructure cost from this development costs City Council substantially.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: * Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking * Ban car parks from being considered from remission * Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

3699 - John McCombs

- increase the vacant differential - extend to the entire city - exclude temporary car parking, this appears to be a placeholder activity for what is really vacant land

3704 - Logan Cane

I think the council should consider expanding the City Vacant Differential programme to cover the entire city to disincentivise land banking. I also do not think surface level car parks should be considered as an exception. Ideally, land would only be considered for exclusion once there is an occupied dwelling on it (be it commercial or residential).

372 - Kyle Bluck

Please charge Wilson carparks and also derelict/abandoned lots at 10x the normal rates cost.

3723 - Don Babe

I agree with the vacant differential and wonder if it could be applied to residential land also to encourage more housing development in the city instead of extra sprawl.

3725 - Richard Smith

I would also like to recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: - Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, - Ban car parks from being considered for remission, - Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the proposed changes to the city vacant differential rate, though to disincentivise land banking I would prefer to see this expanded to apply to all commercially zoned land in the district rather than just in the specified areas. I would also like to see the removal of surface parking as a valid grounds for remission.

3743 - Ben Ellis

I hope the city vacant lot fee applies to undeveloped carparks as well (i.e., Wilsons carparks/gravel lots). This should cover the entire city. A high fee for historically vacant lots should be considered?

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

The vacant land differential should be spread to the entire city, and further increased, to ensure that land is actually used to the benefit of the community during the present housing crisis.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I would like stronger action taken on derelict buildings in the Eastern suburbs and New Brighton, such as a rating increase (like the vacant land differential).

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I recommend the council continues to investigate the implementation of land value rating. I would be particularly interested in seeing the city vacant differential scheme changing. I think all the land area in the Central City Business Zone change to being rated on land value alone. The main issue with vacant lots in the CBD isn't that they are unsightly (although that is a problem), it's that they avoid creating most or any positive externalities normally associated with CBD activity. A business (for example) attracts people which may also visit other businesses while they are in the area. Nobody is going to the city center to sit in a temporary pocket park. Land value rating this would discourage underuse of land, not just zero use. We know that the city vacant rate works, that rating to shape land use and the city center fabric works. It just needs to be expanded. There is a large body of evidence that rating based on land value encourages more economic activity and development than capital value rating. It would accomplish the council's existing agreed-on goals better than the current city vacant differential. The total rate take from the Central City Business Zone land could be the same as today under CV, but with the final portioning

among the city center land being done on land value alone.

I would like to see the council progress structural rates changes towards land value rating, in order to encourage economic growth. A politically viable first step would be transforming the existing city center vacant rate into land value rate apportionment in the city center business zone. Collecting the same amount of rates as under CV from the area, but distributing the rates burden within the area under land value alone. This would see a large improvement in site utilization in the city center, and not increase rates on the area as a whole (avoiding potentially displacing any activity)

3775 - Kate Latimer

Charge vacant building owners to clear up eq damaged buildings. Dont pay any further hand outs.

3780 - Jack Halliday

I believe: - that the City Vacant Differential should cover the entire city - surface-level car parks should not be exempt - the multiplier should be increased to mitigate capital gains and penalise unproductive use of land.

3802 - Matthew Baird

I am glad the City Vacant Differential exists, and agree with extending it to more parts of the city. I believe it needs some further adjustment: 1. Sites that only have ground-level car parking should still be charged the CVD. This is a blatant loophole that is being exploited. 2. The CVD should be increased to 6. 3. CVD should be extended to the entire city so that land banking is discouraged.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I support the proposed targeted rates on vacant land to encourage a better use of these spaces across the city and investment into the region. I note that sites are exempt if the vacant land is being used for carparking. I do not support this exemption – this is not encouraging investment and development within the city and the sites remain an empty and ugly eyesore with no improvements. The vacant land rates should apply to these sites and is an area where the CCC could increase revenue.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Take away the exception for vacant land with car parking on it.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

I agree with these changes - I think the city vacant differential could even be higher, as I think there should be substantial incentives to not have there be vacant land in the city centre for long.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

I'd like to recommend: - Expanding the CVD programme to cover the whole city. - Banning caparks from remission/receiving lower rates - Increase the CVD multiplier. These will all result in fewer carparks and driving incentives, more productive land use, and a more livable city.

3856 - Portia Bishop

- Please expand the CVD programme to cover the entire city and increase the multiplier.

3876 - Dave Evans

I agree with making changes to the city vacant differential rating and its scope could be widened to discourage land banking across the city.

3881 - Anne Scott

The City Vacant Differential should apply to car parking areas and be widened out to other areas, particularly along the MRT route.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support the proposed city vacant differential. However, the Central City Mixed Use shown in the draft LTP is not large enough. It needs to extend down to Moorhouse Ave to encompass the neighbourhood surrounding Atlas Quarter (36 Welles Street). Our modern apartment development feels out of place among underdeveloped sites nearby.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

-Expand the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city to disincentive land banking, and ban car parks from being considered from remission.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Vacant differential encouraging vacant areas to be developed to lower emissions e.g. tree planting is important. Car park expansion on vacant lots should be discouraged.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The city vacant differential rates should be expanded to all commercial zones and car park development should be banned from qualifying as development. Development on this land must be green space, multi use buildings, community centres, or dense housing.

3945 - Callum Snell

In a nutshell, land owners who own vacant lots in central city pay extra rates (City Vacant Differential). If one improves the site (e.g., turning it into a green space, building mixed use residential buildings, etc.), then the rates get reduced/remitted. However, land owners can get around these higher rates by building temporary carparks at ground level. The CCC plan to extend these higher rates for vacant land to the commercial cores in Linwood Village, New Brighton and Sydenham, and to the commercial core of the Banks Peninsula in Lyttelton. The city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523).

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

The City Vacant Differential should be expanded further and applied to car parking.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- The vacant land differential should be spread to the entire city, and further increased, to ensure that land is actually used to the benefit of the community during the present housing crisis.

3992 - Sue Piesse

Presume you mean AirBNB, Good idea. Sections that are vacant year on year, owners of same should be charged

4012 - Fiona Garrett

Get the vacant premises differential activated in all untenanted business properties in New Brighton.

>>>

Immediately get vacant premises owners linked into the City Vacant Differential rate demands for all New Brighton area including Caspian St.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Be good to see derelict buildings added

415 - Patrick Curran

Temporary car parking should not be excluded from the City Vacant Differential rates. These car parks reduce economic growth within the city by providing a cheap way to reduce costs (lower rates) while land banking prime inner city real estate. Many of these spaces provide great spaces to build apartments, townhouses, or offices. There is little incentive to develop if car parking can cover their costs and they can pocket the capital gains as inner city land becomes increasingly valuable.

482 - Graham Townsend

[Transport > Other], [Revenue > Other]

I ask that the CCC investigate alternative income streams, particularly from activities or industries that emit a significant proportion of our greenhouse gases. Those might include such things as congestion charges for private cars parked in high density areas, a departure tax on airline tickets, a levy on cruise ships using our ports, and increasing the Vacant Differential rate multiplier (and/or extending that charge to the entire city)

572 - Brian Nelson

Vacant inner-city land should have a premium rating where it is undeveloped for over 5 years. There should be penalties for "land-banking".

573 - Rebecca Dean

It looks great! I'd love for there to be more income brought in outside of ratepayers' contributions. I think the amount paid by owners of vacant land should be higher. Those properties are a blight on the CBD and there should be a penalty for holding that land without improving it. If they can't afford it, then they should sell it to someone who will use the land. You could also consider a more progressive rates based system where those who could pay more, do. E.g. people who own high value properties should have a higher rate amount.

>>>

I agree with the plan to increase the city vacant differential and in fact I think it should be higher.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Vacant city land (or low value carparks etc) should be rated to incentivise development, not land banking.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I approve of extending the city vacant land differential to the proposed suburban centres – I would go further and recommend extending it to all vacant commercial land. Make it cheaper for owners to get someone using their land, rather than it sitting empty. I would also like to see work done on investigating higher charges for vacant residential land, to prevent land banking. If that requires legislative change, I'd like to see the council championing this, and working with other councils to achieve it.

659 - Matt Dumont

This seems like a useful mechanisms to prevent land banking. I would suggest extending it to vacant residential lots.

760 - David Palmer

Vacant central city lots should see their rates double every year that the section is not developed.

8 - Justin Yudistira

I also support implementing the City Vacant Differential Rates to the whole city (not just the city centre). This is to disincentive land banking (and making sure the land acquired is used for purposes such as housing). We should also ban the exceptions for car parks, car parks are unvaluable land, and should not be allowed discounted rates. I also suggest to increase the multiplier, from around 4 now to 6 or 7.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

These Proposed changes should go a bit further - Owners who neglect their property should be fined. For example Antonio Hall which is protected as a Category II Heritage building has been allowed to fall into utter ruin, with the last suspicious fire set in the building in February of this year

880 - Peter Kim

Vacant land has had enough of a grace period after the earthquakes. These land bankers need to understand that its not just property they hold but holding a city to ransom. Punitive punishment with escalating rates for every year nothing is done is the better way to go.

Not Stated

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I don't really understand it but I trust you.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Vacant land in the city should also be rated appropriately to reduce the desire to land bank.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

Not at this time.

2813 - John Antill

NO changes should be made

2820 - Brendan Ross

Why isn't Antonio Hall in Recreational Rates NOT SORTED,
YET TO CITY VACANT DIFF. RATING

3 - Di Prankerd

[Rates>Visitor Accomodation]

I agree with these changes - anything to prompt the owners of vacant overgrown eyesores to develop or sell. Properties operating as Air B and B should be rated as businesses which levels the playing field with accomodation businesses and may release some houses for rental accommodation

3044 - Tony Smail

Council is best placed to determine this

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

b. Remove all Vacant Land [Rates] Remissions for commercial land in the central city and nearby industrial areas.

i. Across the city, these amount to \$347k in 2024/25 with 2-3% annual increases proposed throughout the life of the Long-Term Plan.

ii. There is too much vacant land in the central city and along the rail corridor, much of which might be suitable for housing, employment etc.

iii. City Council has indicated an extension of the “City Vacant Differential” rate, but we don’t think this goes far enough.

iv. We understand that land in the central city used for ground-level car parking (e.g. by Wilsons) is “consented” and therefore eligible for the Vacant Land Remission. This remission should be removed.

v. Furthermore, these remissions encourage “land banking” and provide a disincentive for productive development.

vi. City Council is currently pursuing Plan Change 14 to the District Plan. This provides for suburban residential intensification close to high frequency public transport and retail centres, with particular examples on our side of town being Riccarton and Hornby. These proposals have been fiercely contested by residents groups, especially in Riccarton. Our submission to the Hearings Panel on Plan Change 14 proposed that its provisions would not come into effect until residential density in the central city reached a trigger point, with vacant land converted to productive uses.

vii. The non-use of this land in the central city and nearby industrial areas has contributed to the need for green fields development such as in Halswell, and infrastructure cost from this development costs City Council substantially.

viii. Consequently, removing these remissions would save money in two ways; the cost of the remissions, and the savings from not having to do provide infrastructure relating to green fields developments.

Action requested (4): Remove Vacant Land Remissions for all property rates in the central city (including ground-level car parking sites) and along the rail corridor (saving up to \$347k per year).

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

I think vacant but liveable properties should be fully rated

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at if it's fair and don't take it so far the other way.

3357 - Merav Benaia

I support an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to cover the entire city as a mechanism to discourage land banking. Car parks should not be considered for remission and the multiplier should be increased.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Vacant land = long term ie hasn't had anything done since the earthquakes - increase rates or to encourage "building" NOT more Wilson car parking sites.

452 - Mark Penrice

Vacant commercial land should never have any reduction in rates - unless you want to encourage land banking.

481 - Tommy Ng

Changes should be made only if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

Visitor Accommodation

General Comments

363 submissions were received for the proposal to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

280 submissions provided comments in support of the proposal, with most noting the impacts of residential units being used for visitor accommodation on housing supply.

26 comments were in opposition, 37 comments provided alternative options to the proposal, and 21 gave general comments.

Officer Response

A significant majority of submissions supported the proposal, mostly on the grounds of equality with other short-term accommodation providers (although a number also considered that properties being entirely used for this purpose were not available for long-term rental tenants or first home buyers).

Among the relatively few un-supportive submissions, the following views were highlighted:

- The proposal is unfair because it treats short-term accommodation differently to long-term rental properties (especially for landlords with multiple properties).
- It is unfair because it puts additional cost on people trying to enhance their income in financially challenging times (a number of submissions suggested that it should not apply if the owner is still living in the property).
- It is unfair because it treats all affected properties equally if they exceed a relatively low threshold of at least 60 days per year; Council could apply scaling based on the number of days (like Queenstown) or introduce a “bed tax” (as Auckland has previously done).
- It will have a negative impact on the city’s economy by discouraging visitors.
- It will not be enforceable in a cost-effective manner.

No action recommended:

- The proposal is not intended to be punitive, it is to ensure equitable tax treatment across similar types of businesses (i.e. hotels & motels). Council Policy has specifically included “travellers’ accommodation” within the Business Differential since at least 2001/02, but its application has not been systematically adapted to the new type of providers such as through platforms like Airbnb and Bookabach. The proposal should therefore be regarded as a more robust application of the existing policy rather than a new policy. Long-term residential rentals under the Residential Tenancies Act are fundamentally different, making different rate treatment appropriate.
- The proposed additional rates on affected properties is not considered unreasonable compared with the revenue of those owners active enough to be affected – for an average-value house of \$750,000, the impact would have been just under \$2,000 for the 2023/24 financial year (including GST). Airbnb’s submission states that the median revenue of a Christchurch member is less than \$10,000 per year, suggesting that fewer than half will be affected – the Business Differential will not be applied to vacant dwellings that are rented out for less than 60 days per year, or for owner-occupied dwellings that are rented out on a more ad hoc basis (e.g. a spare bedroom in a home, or one-off short-term letting while the owner is on holiday).
- The threshold of 60 days per year (for un-hosted properties) is set to align with Council’s Resource Consent threshold for urban areas and this alignment and consistency will improve the effectiveness of enforcement. A sliding scale depending on actual days’ rental was not proposed because it would make the Differential system more complex (including additional data collection requirements) compared with the potential rates impact.

- A “bed tax” would be a separate issue that would introduce a new complexity without affecting a property’s Differential status. Auckland used this type of targeted tax as a way to raise additional money to fund its tourism promotion activities. The Supreme Court has found that Auckland’s the ‘bed tax’ can be legally levied, although consultation is still required.
- It should be noted Council’s policy just seeks to treat these properties as a business, similar to motels, and rate accordingly. No additional overall revenue is generated for Council, it is reapportions costs over all ratepayers.

Support

1 - Aidan Sheard

People should be able to do Airbnb if they live at the address. If it's vacant then it's a business venture and should be classed as such.

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Yes a fairer rate system needed. People running bnb should pay commercial rates.

102 - Greg Comfort

If it brings in more income for you, just do it.

1051 - Andrew Wood

Tax air bnb

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I support the change to visitor accomidation rates.

1148 - Emma Turner

I think the air bnb charges make sense

1149 - Peter Phelan

I support the changes to the way properties offering visitor accommodation ae to be rated.

1189 - Michaela Allen

yes, visitor accommodation in a residential unit should be seen as a business - after all, that is why they do it.

1265 - Jill Banbury

Yes, definitely - Air bnb accommodation in a residential unit should be rated if a business.

1293 - Jill Rice

If it brings in more money then its acceptable.

130 - Jennifer Nuthall

I am pleased to see that CCC plans to rate unhosted visitor accommodation and to fund compliance officers. This will level the playing field for hotels and motels and treat them as the businesses that they are. Given how few have registered with CCC at this point of time strong compliance management is essential. Once levies are paid, staff costs will be covered and more funds will come into Council coffers.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

It would be good to have businesses like visitor accommodation putting their share in rather than being rated as a dwelling.

133 - Alan Mears

Residential Properties that are used as tourist accomodation should pay an additional rate.

1347 - Stephen Leon

Business rates for Air BnB seems sound.

135 - Jac Call

Residential visitor businesses should definitely be rated

>>>

A home owner needs to pay for infrastructure for homes use etc but anyone 'charging for accommodations' needs to have higher rates charge. They can charge the customer for this to overcome the increase.

1366 - Fiona Rutherford

Visitor accommodation should be charged as this is a business, i:e air bnb

1378 - Rowena Morgan

charges to visitor accommodation (particularly international visitors) is a no-brainer

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support business differentials for short term accommodation.

1394 - Michael Clemens

I support those changes. Unhosted short term visitor accommodation should pay their fair share, since they are competing with hotels and motels.

1395 - William Wallace

[Rates > Rates Remissions]

I agree with rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changing the remissions for charities policies.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

Support changes to rates for Airbnb.

1398 - Carol Woolf

Sounds fair re visitor accommodation.

1424 - Peter McMillan

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Rates Remissions]

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I AGREE THAT WE MUST ALL PLAY OUR PART AND
PAY OUR SHARE

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Rates > Business Rates]

I think more granularity in how rates are charged would mean more effective outcomes. E.g. if you're an industrial operator polluting the heathcote, or a logistics firm whose trucks do considerably more damage than your average to the roads, you should be charged more. Similarly, if you are contributing to rent increases by leasing rental properties on short term rental sites, you should be charged more. Indeed if you own multiple rental properties a progressively increasing rate on each should be applied.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I agree with the proposed changes to how the council rates but I am concerned as to whether enforcement will actually occur particularly rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as there appears to have been practically no enforcement to date.

1469 - Susan Grant

i believe if the accomodation is a business and should be rated as such - including Air B&B

1493 - Erin Hindmarsh (Adelphi Motel)

You need to increase the rates on all of the properties being let as Airbnb/Short term accommodation to Business/Commercial rate levels. They are a business and should be paying as such. This should reduce the increase on genuine homes for their rates share.

>>>

As above - charge Short Term Accommodation providers as Businesses

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board generally supports the Council's approach to >>> rating short term visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

I approve of charging air bnb providers

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

I agree there should be changes to the visitor accommodation in residential units. This often locks out people from living in the central city because new builds are often used for Air BNB's.

153 - Lindsay Strang

Yes rate visitor accommodation

1544 - Daana Watson

[Rates > Other]

Visitor accommodation (which use facilities that CCC is responsible for providing upgrades and maintenance of eg sewerage, water, roads) should contribute to those costs as they use them when they stay in the city. Venice has just implemented a "day pass" cost to limit the number of tourists so the Venetian residents can go about their daily working lives without the additional wear & tear on their city by that influx of day-trippers.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Acceptable.

1551 - Philippa Curtis

Without having read any detail, I support rating visitor accommodation as a business. The others I can't comment without further information.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Allowing residential units to be rented for visitor accommodation is a business and should be rated as such. It also needs to be discouraged as it creates a housing shortage for residents of the city.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

[Rates > Rates Remissions], [Rates > City Vacant Differential]

Sounds like a good idea to increase rates on city vacant sites, visitor accommodation in residential units and changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

I would say that it's important to ensure that AirBnB properties should be charged higher rates and treated similarly to hotels.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to how you rate.

1626 - Sam Bunn

the proposed sounds good if it is keeping the % increase on rates to residents low

1650 - Deb Osborn

I agree that visitor accommodation should pay their due as it's a business.

1690 - Richard Suggate

I support >>> rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business,

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

Such a tax on international visitors flying into Christchurch airport and changes so that Air B&B style rentals are taxed like hotels. It is important that visitors to the city pay for services, not just ratepayers and businesses.

1760 - Angus Bromley

Businesses, short term rentals such as Air B and B should pay more.

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

Rate should be fair and ediquate commercial properties as well as residential properties being used for commercial purpose like AirBnB or similar.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

I agree with charging a tax (higher rates) for properties that are used for visitor accommodation. This portion of the rates should cover use of infrastructure, but should also cover things that are "free" but that tourists normally enjoy (Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum, the Arts Centre complex, Botanical

Gardens. In other countries it is common to charge a bed-tax for visitor use of infrastructure, but it is also common to charge a heritage tax for the upkeep and protection of certain high-traffic heritage structures.

1806 - James Edwards

Rating Visitor Accommodation as a Business: This makes sense if it levels the playing field between residential units used for business (like Airbnb) and traditional businesses. However, we need to be clear about the rules to avoid any confusion among homeowners and ensure it's enforced fairly.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Rating Visitor Accommodation as a Business: This makes sense when residential units are used for business (like Airbnb) or other businesses. However, we need to be clear about the rules to avoid any confusion among homeowners and ensure it is enforced fairly.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Agree in principle with these proposals

1901 - Teresa Bowditch

Yes definitely higher rates for secondary dwellings, such as air bnbs

191 - Jenny Harlow

Totally agree with the visitor accommodation changes - well done!

194 - John Lieswyn

agree with rating visitor accommodation as a business

1979 - Julie McCloy

No. It seems fair and reasonable.

202 - Anne Spicer

Long over due

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2024 - Janet Reeves

[Rates>Rates Remissions]; [Rates>City Vacant Differential]

Agree

2058 - Janita Patrick

I agree that if people are making money off visitors that the council should benefit too

206 - Shane Morrow

I agree with the above

2071 - Paul Broady

- I agree with >>> rating visitor accommodation.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board also supports the intent behind rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, though on the basis there is some parity with planning rules for such activity.

2096 - Kate Divett

This makes sense to me.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

30. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports short term unhosted residential accommodation (such as Airbnb, Bookabach etc) being charged the business differential, similar to other businesses that are run out of residential properties.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2136 - Clara Carey

I approve of the change in rating of short term unhosted residential accommodation.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Great idea to charge residential visitor accommodation as a business

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I support the changes.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

We just make any comments on our proposed changes to rate the rate.

• Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should be rated as a business.

230 - Peter Elliott

I agree

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

• The Board supports the proposal for rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business differential if they're used for unhosted short term accommodation for more than 60 nights per year, have a resource consent for such activity, or are predominantly used for such activity. The Board agrees that this is equitable because it will result in these properties being rated in the same way as other short term accommodation providers such as motels.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board strongly supports the 'AirBnB' rate change.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Yes, agree with this proposal

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I agree with the proposed rating of visitor accommodation because the supply of new housing is currently disproportionately going into the hands of investors to be let out as short-stay accommodation, rather than to first-home buyers and renters.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I agree that businesses should be charged for how they benefit from city services - so accommodation providers of any kind should be getting billed.

240 - Bella Zilber

Great idea to categorize airbnb as a business

2400 - Martin Riley

[Rates>Other]

Charge more for visitor accommodation, offer discounts to ratepayers.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Rates>Rates Remissions]; [Rates>City Vacant Differential]

Do them all!!! And soon!

2417 - Victor Vergara

sounds fine

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Also strongly support rating unhosted short-term accommodation as a business. Unhosted STA are commercial, so should be treated as such. The goal should be to reduce the number of unhosted STA in residential zones, especially when located near the CBD, where the proliferation has been significant. There are several on my one-block long street in the central city and the impact is

noticeable (I now have fewer committed neighbours, and we never know who is in the neighbourhood and whether they are "legitimate" or not).

2467 - John Ogier

The city already has too many "AirBnB" units. They are a business and should be taxed as such.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2477 - Rachael Ann

I think vacant accom as a business is a great idea.

248 - Eric Livingstone

Pleased to see visiting accommodation rated

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Lastly I support the changes to rating of short term visitor accommodation in residential units. Renting out of units on airbnb or similar should be disincentivised as it reduces houses available for residents.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit
as a business.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I agree with these measures.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is a great plan - having paying guests stay is a business.

2532 - Ken Begg

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate:

I support rating properties used as Air BnB / Book a Bath etc at a rate linked to commercial / business rates

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We agree with the proposals as outlined in the Draft LTP

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

Agree with the proposed changes, including rating Airbnb properties as businesses

2559 - Michael Campbell

Express support for the proposed alterations to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units. There is a pressing need to address instances where new housing units are acquired by investors and utilized primarily for short-stay accommodation, thereby constraining the housing supply for first-time buyers, renters, and downsizing homeowners. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Other] [Rates > Other] [Rates > City Vacant Differential]

2578 - Sarah Polson

I think charging more for people who rent their housing out as AirBNB is fair.

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I welcome the >>> charges on air b and b use.

2595 - Nicola Hely

I also support the possible changes to the visitor accommodation ratings. I want young people to be able to live in the city centre so they can get around without using cars, but when property is purchased by investors and rented as short term holiday accommodation it puts a barrier in place for local young people wanting to rent.

2599 - Susan Miller

I agree with the proposal for business rates be charged where residential accommodation is used solely as a business activity.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Agree with rating visitor accommodation differently-airb'n'b and holiday homes are income generating businesses.

2624 - Colin Ong

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit that nets an income must be one of the biggest rates (and possibly tax) loop holes around and should be charged at the level of commercial property rates.

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

As a resident who puts one of my bedrooms on AirBnB, I think rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business makes absolute sense. I earn on average \$20–25k annually on visitor accommodation, and paying GST on this income is reasonable. However, as a side note, since the changes have been implemented on April 1 AirBnB is overcharging customers for the service of administering this GST.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the proposed changes.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Agree with rating visitor accommodation such as Air BNB as they are a business and should pay same rates as that applies to Motels etc

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built, only to be purchased by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation (AirBnB), limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

I think all buildings that are business' should be rated accordingly.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Residential premises used as a business like Airbnb etc. are competing against motels, hotels etc and should be rated accordingly.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Rating visitor accommodation is a reasonable idea. It happens in other countries and doesn't seem to put many people off visiting. It is considered part of the holiday costs.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

yes, rate airbnb differently.

277 - Jane Harrison

I think visitor accommodation should be charged as a business - it's a money-making venture.

278 - Robin Curry

Appear reasonable

2780 - Maree Hemmingsen`

please rate visitor accommodation, airbnb etc as businesses. They are destroying the sense of neighbourhood and the outside sensor lighting goes on at all hours of night very noisy and disruptive.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate.

Support visitor accommodation (whole houses & rooms) in residential units as a business - places like this place significant strain on infrastructure above 'normal' household use.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking fees]

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Yes - rate the residential businesses that are freeloading as citizens. Parking a real problem now in street and the visitors don't give a damn as they are getting a cheap deal.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I support the change to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business

2810 - Kari Hunter

Significantly increase rates for residential units that are not permanent residences—that is, for empty housing or housing used for Air BnBs or similar short-term rentals. (Other cities have done this to good effect.)

282 - Michael Heenan

The AirBNB growth has changed a number of things including the impact of houses available for locals to rent. These are essentially a business in disguise and should be rated as such.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Yes. We support extending the vacant differential and rating visitor accommodation.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

Air BNBs need to be rated the same as hotels and motels

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

- I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit ○ Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

I support the changes >>> for Airbnb-type accommodation to be charged the business differential.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I agree with the changes as proposed.

2845 - Erin Todd

Additionally, supporting changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units addresses the pressing issue of housing supply by curbing the trend of investor-driven short-stay accommodations. This will promote greater accessibility to housing for first-home buyers, renters, and those looking to downsize.

2848 - Glen Koorey

I support all of these options as ways to recoup additional rates revenue.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

I support the proposed changes to the visitor accommodation rating, for the reason of equity and fairness.

2857 - Jo Blair

This is a good idea

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

I support charging residential short term accommodation providers the business differential rate. The potential for a number of the new townhouses built in the inner city to be purchased with the idea of short term accommodation rental, it becomes commercial.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I also support the proposed changes to the rating of a visitor accommodation in a residential unit, ensuring houses are more readily available to first-home buyers.

2875 - Paul Andrew

Charge air n bs

2922 - Zak Morrison

Rating of Visitor Accommodation in Residential Units: I fully support the proposed changes to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as a business. The proliferation of short-stay accommodation platforms like Airbnb has contributed to the reduction of housing stock available for long-term residents. By treating these units as businesses for rating purposes, the Council can ensure that property owners contribute fairly to the costs of local services and infrastructure. This change also addresses the housing supply issue by discouraging the conversion of potential homes into short-term rental properties, thereby supporting the housing needs of first-home buyers, renters, and those looking to downsize.

2923 - Amanda Peter

Corporates such as Airbnb deserve to pay.

293 - Monique van Veen

I agree with the proposed changes

2947 - Katia De Lu

2. Raise rates for visitor accommodation. I agree with the proposed changes to rates for visitor accommodation in a residential unit. At a time when so many people in our city are struggling to find a home to rent or buy, it is wrong that so much housing is being hoarded and let out as expensive short-stay accommodation.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

I agree with the proposed changes. AirBNB should be paying proportionately at the same rate as the businesses they are competing with i.e motels and hotels. You should be discouraging rather than encouraging AirBNB. It's not a level playing field

297 - Michael Crabtree

Agreed totally

2971 - Nikita Todd

Have a visitor fee on everything so those visiting pay a little extra

3 - Di Pranker

[Rates>City Vacant Differential]

I agree with these changes - anything to prompt the owners of vacant overgrown eyesores to develop or sell. Properties operating as Air B and B should be rated as businesses which levels the playing field with accommodation businesses and may release some houses for rental accommodation

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We agree with >>> rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business. >>>

3010 - Jan Cook

I support the proposal to apply the business differential to unhosted short term residential accommodation. This is fair to other accommodation businesses and will encourage property owners to make residences available for long-term residential rental.

3016 - Zarah Green

In support of these.

3031 - Lee Osborn

I totally agree with rating residential accommodation as businesses. They should also have to meet the same safety criteria as hotels re fire alarms etc.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I am in favour of all the changes.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Air bnb definitely charged as business

3066 - Tony Simpson

Rates on airbnb's sounds fair.

3071 - James Gormack

Yes I think residential visitor accommodation should be rated commercially.

3092 - Kitty Moran

I agree with the proposed changes for the following: > residential properties may be charged at the business differential if they're used for unhosted short term accommodation > passing on the costs to people who use the service directly, rather than all ratepayers > only minor changes to our levels of service

3094 - Daniel Smith

Visitor accommodation should be rated equivalent to businesses to put them on an even playing field and so that the costs imposed on the city by visitors are paid for by those making a profit from them. Vacant lots need to be incentivised to be developed. Those that are struggling and charities should be given rates relief given inflation pressures.

3095 - Helen Dawson

Yes, people who's business is running an airbnb should pay the same rates as motels and other accommodation providers

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

This I agree with

313 - Isabell Booth

AIR BnB is a business & should be rated appropriately.

3138 - Rebekah Carey

Would agree with charging for visitor accommodation in residential units such as airbnb

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I believe imposing a differential rate on visitor accommodation is fair (above a certain total night threshold) as it levels the playing field with commercial operators.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Please consider putting a levy on Airbnb properties. This use of inner city residential property is stripping the core, he Tangata, it is the people who make our city.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

I like it, especially changes to visitor accommodation in a residential unit and the city vacant differential rating. Great improvements.

3169 - Barbara Brown

I agree with these proposed changes.

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

Good to consider paid accommodation as business, airbnb and the like should be paying more

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

>> I do agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit.

322 - Richie Connell

Do it.

3231 - Colin Foster

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

Agree with these rating changes. It makes them more equitable (visitor accommodation in residential zones) and helps to drive changed behaviour (vacant land)

328 - Alan Hodges

Air bnb properties should pay commercial rates & be licensed.

3299 - Phil OMalley

Agree with proposed change to rating of visitor accommodation.

332 - Flair Mckay

Changing rates for Air bnb's is a needed change, as this will hopefully help free up more accommodation for long term renters

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

I agree that it's important that residential accommodation businesses pay appropriate rates and taxes.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

I support targeting AirB&B through rates

3357 - Merav Benaia

There is a need to change the rating of short term visitor accommodation. Housing built in the city centre and surrounding areas are being snapped by investors and are used as a business for short term visitor accommodation. This not only creates an unfair playing field for home ownership but also also renters and people looking to downsize. These units should be required to have a resource consent to operate as a business and pay business level rates.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Agree that unhosted AirB&B needs to be rated as a business and stricter compliance regs introduced to ensure there is an accurate record of 'nights occupied'.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Rating of visitor accommodation 'in a residential unit as a business' seems reasonable as, inferred in this, is business activity.

3373 - Michael Netto

I have decided to vote "No" on the proposal to maintain our existing levels of service and level of investment in core infrastructure, which would result in an average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%. While I fully recognize the importance of sustaining core services and infrastructure, I believe the proposed rate increases are too burdensome during a period of significant financial challenges for many residents and businesses in Christchurch. Given the current economic conditions, it is crucial for the Council to explore more budget efficiencies and potentially prioritize only the most critical projects. We should consider more sustainable financial strategies that do not heavily rely on substantial rate increases, which could make living in Christchurch less affordable for many. It is essential to balance the need for infrastructure maintenance with the economic realities facing our community, ensuring that we remain a livable and financially accessible city for all residents.

>>>

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Remissions]

In conclusion, while I support revisiting and updating the rating system to reflect current property usage and community needs, I encourage the Council to carefully consider the broader implications of these changes. Ensuring transparency and engaging in further consultation with affected stakeholders will be key to implementing these changes successfully.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Additionally, airBNB should be considered a business and not residential, especially if the owner is not occupying the property for more than 51% of the year.

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW agrees with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Visitors should be able to stay close to the city centre, and easily be able to get around using active and public transport options. It should be easy for a someone to visit Christchurch without a car. But there needs to be purpose-built visitor accommodation, rather than visitors competing with local residents, renters, or potential first home owners.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Agree with all other proposed changes in the "Proposed changes to how we rate" section of the consultation document.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with what is proposed.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Treating visitor accommodation in residential units as a business is appropriate because it is just like a motel or hotel. If you can't afford the charges that other businesses have to face don't get into that business. It simply allows undercutting of genuine well-run businesses.

3436 - Sara Campbell

I support the changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit

3453 - Zeta Pringle

I wish the council to implement the rating changes to visitor accommodation as they accept and charge for accommodation making it a commercial operation and needs to be treated that way no matter where in the district it is located. Hence then they should be treated to council regulations of certificates of fitness to ensure that this commercial operation is compliant. Plus to make system work like in Queenstown the property is given a registration number . I wish to commend the council on this decision even though it will not please Airbnb organisation. My concern is coming from a safety perspective. Bob Pringle has been a long time contender seeking council to make commercial accommodation is consistent to all providers in the rateable region.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

I am relatively pleased with these proposed changes..

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree

3482 - Col Pearson

I think the council should implement the proposal for increased rates on short term unhosted residential accommodation to make it more equitable with recognised accommodation suppliers.

3486 - Kelly Chapman

I agree with the proposal to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. I can speak from personal experience of having lived in new housing, where the majority of my neighbours were short-stay accommodation (AirBnB properties). This destroys capacity for communities to form, and limits the supply of housing for first-time buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize - e.g. retired couples or single people.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Visitor accommodation in residential units needs to pay business rates

3535 - Anna Harper

Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is fair.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

This is a good plan.

355 - Lynda Clark

I agree that Airbnb should contribute to the rates as they are a commercial enterprise. If ordinary homeowners let out a room occasionally that is different, but most don't and most don't even live on the property.

3552 - Alice Neylon

I support this as residential areas should be homes and businesses like Airbnb are detrimental to our city as a whole.

3575 - Anna Hansson

Sounds fair to me

3577 - Marie Byrne

I agree with classifying and charging unhosted short-term visitor accommodation as a business activity.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Good

3614 - Lin Roberts

- I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Agree with these

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

I support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business.

3618 - Chrys Horn

I completely support the changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units that is proposed. We need affordable housing in our central city for residents and it seems wrong that investors buy new housing and let it out as short-stay accommodation. Not only does this limit the supply of housing for residents, it also increases rents and property prices.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

rating visitor accommodation is essential

3621 - Morgane Honore

I agree with the proposed changes to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as businesses. This move addresses the issue of housing being purchased by investors for short-stay accommodation, which restricts housing supply for first-home buyers, renters, and downsizers. By levelling the playing field, we can ensure a fair and sustainable housing market for all residents.

3623 - Jessica Adams

There should be differential rating for residential properties that are operating as Air BnBs as they are businesses.

3626 - Connie Christensen

I support the proposed rate increases.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I agree with these proposals

3633 - Joanne Tindall

- Visitor Accommodation in a Residential Unit as a business: o I fully support this change as this is running as a business and so should be paying rates in line with this Rating Units use.

3639 - Stephen Burgham

I fully support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Business rating when properties are used for Air Bnb etc is absolutely fair . Go for it!

3651 - Kate Innes

Rates on visitor accomodation would help improve the housing supply.

3656 - Liam Blackett

Support rating short them visitor accomodation as a business unit

3661 - Steph Walker

It's really great that you're looking at extra rate payments for Air BnBs, particularly when housing availability and affordability is still an issue in the city.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

I am a big fan of increasing costs for Air BnB etc. Motels pay higher costs and so should similar providers such as Air BnB. I note and agree with your proposal to impose business rates on thee.

3679 - Janet Perry

Pleased to see proposal that short term non hosted residential accommodation may be charged the business differential and hope that this will be able to be administered.

3688 - Paul Crooks

Finally you are going to introduce “Business” differential on our General Rates to those properties being used for un-hosted short-term visitor accommodation (such as Air BnB and similar). The hosts have been free loading on the rest of Christchurch rate payers for many years. They are running a business so should be paying business rates. Even the government has finally realised how big a free loader they are by making them pay GST.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

3694 - Jane Pairman

I totally agree with a tax on visitor accommodation rates. I do not believe the majority will even notice and I do not believe it will reduce visitor numbers. Definitely tax Air B and Bs and that type of accommodation as well as motels and hotels in this respect.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

I support rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business. There needs to be equitable fairness seen and realised.

3701 - Rod Hay

I support the proposed changes, i

3704 - Logan Cane

Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Too often, new housing is built, only to be purchased by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation (AirBnB), limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize.

3708 - Joan Simpson

rating visitor accommodation in residential units is fair. Air B & B has significantly harmed commercial accommodation.

3710 - Kit French

rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business sensible.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

We wish to support the council on the recommendation to bring all accommodation providers whom accept and Cher money for act or a nights stay as commercial as is defined . Much oppose will come but all commercial business need to be treated fairly. Queenstown have implemented a system of registration with a number is our recommendation to follow a simple system. Airbnb should not bee seen as bullies due to deep pocket telling how a council is to run your business. The model is in place all round the world and Christchurch can implement its own bylaws thought this long term plan. We shall at the hearing provide greater evidence to back the council in this new regulation and bylaws.

373 - Charlene Herring

Agree with the changes.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the proposal to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Given the high number of Airbnb in city a business differential charge would seem in order.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Air BNB tax / increased rates is an excellent idea. Vacant housing (or effectively vacant housing such as Air BNB) isn't helpful for the city as it reduces places to live and undercuts existing business such as hotels and fully established accommodation options. I assume policing this will either require a rates increase or be funded from part of the tax take, but regular searches of AirBNB and the like should be easy.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Charge AirB&B rentals and businesses running out of units commercial rates.

>>>

Rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit, would be fair including AirB&Bs. This would benefit owner occupiers in the units., and why should motel owners with less rooms being charged rates.

3747 - Nick Meeten

Air BnB type usages should be rated highly to discourage them and encourage landlords to make these properties available for people who are living in Christchurch.

375 - Alex McNeill

These seem like very sensible changes.

376 - Mattias Wieland

Yes, whole house/apartments AirBnBs should be contributing more

3768 - Tracey Klatt

These are all good ideas for getting some additional revenue

3780 - Jack Halliday

I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Rates > Rates Remissions]

I support these proposed changes

379 - Alex Rowe

I agree with all proposed changes. I support the city vacant differential rating plan, short term unhosted residential accommodation rating changes and age based rental postponement change.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

agree

3802 - Matthew Baird

I agree with the proposed changes to the rates for visitor accommodation in a residential unit. We have too much housing operating as short-term expensive accommodation, increasing pressure on the long-term rental market.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Air BNB type rentals should be rated higher as commercial enterprises.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden
Support.

3813 - Marg Morrison
Agree with rating vacant sites and treating visitor accommodation in e residential unit as a business

3819 - Jessica Halliday
Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit. Housing should primarily be for residents (long-term renters or owners) not for short-term visitor accommodation.

3820 - Rowan Sprague
I agree with these changes

3830 - Brenda Banning
I agree with these proposals

3831 - Rick Jones
Air B&B, Book a Batch et.al should be treated as a business and rated accordingly.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack
OK.

385 - Francesca Brown
I think that is fine but also as noted about visitor to the city should pay an infrastructure fee per night to support this.

3853 - Geoff Curtis
I'd also agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation. I'm a young person, who would love to live in the city centre, and be able to get around without a car, but any housing in the city seems to just be being purchased by investors and then rented as an AirBnb.

3856 - Portia Bishop
- Agree with proposal to change rates of visitor accommodation.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Well if it benefits the overall plan, then guess any change may be beneficial.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

ok with rating airbnbs as commercial.

3876 - Dave Evans

I agree with the proposed changes to rating visitor accommodation to level the playing field in their competition with hotels etc.

3881 - Anne Scott

Airbnb is limiting available housing and the transient nature does not contribute to building strong communities.

3896 - Coral Denize

I agree with rating short term visitor accommodation as a business

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Visitor accommodation - if you are mainly renting the property as visitor accommodation, you should pay business rates.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support the proposed rating of short-term accommodation as a business.

3917 - Bob Thayer

Air B&B's should pay a bed tax

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Visitor accommodation should always be treated as a business, even if in a residence.

3930 - Peter McCarthy

I can see and support the approach you've outlined.

3931 - David Moorhouse

Additional rating on Air BnB is well over due

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation as it is limiting the housing available for home renters and buyers; and fails to create connected, vibrant communities due to the transient nature of short-term accommodation making the city feel less safe and less welcoming.

3958 - Emma Turner

I think it's great to recognise those properties that are being used as visitor accommodation and have them pay more, just like hotels and motels would.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

We support the short term accommodation business rating, and we believe it should be applied to any rental property.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Rating visitor accommodation as businesses is good, but should be extended to all rentals, because all rentals are businesses which depend on CCC's services to operate >>>

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

I agree with a rating on visitor accommodation ie Air BnB type rentals, where they are a residential unit but being run as a business

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Given the huge increase in BnBs which impacts negatively on life in the suburbs, I think the rating

is such a good idea.

3992 - Sue Piesse

Presume you mean AirBNB, Good idea. Sections that are vacant year on year, owners of same should be charged

4000 - Kari Barr

Any accommodation Air BnB should be rated differently if is operating more than 60 days a year

4001 - Jennifer Porter

I support rating of authorised residential accommodation for more than 60 (could be less) nights

402 - Cynthia Charron

- support the proposals to change the rates policy, especially for visitor accommodation in a residential unit

4020 - Brian Turner

Generally okay.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

I agree with the above

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Rates > Other]

Explore other ways to bring down the proposed rates increases; eg rate all the government buildings, and apply visitor levies to accommodation

4037 - Jo Kidd

Air bnb treated as a business is fine

422 - Nias Kitchin

Other solutions like these especially the accommodation in residential properties as businesses is more of a reasonable solution

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Absolutely impose rating on visitor accommodation in residential units. After all - this is a small business.

496 - Simon Liddy

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

Great idea around the vacant land rates and visitor accommodation rates.

505 - Laura Jones

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

agree with rate differentiation on visitor accommodation , vacant properties

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Yes I think buildings should be rated higher as we are short of accommodation same with Airbnb

554 - Veronika Gabel

I would approve of rating private visitor accommodation as a business.

565 - Rae James

I support rating visitor accommodation in a (owner non-resident) residential unit as a business.

570 - Greg Partridge

I agree that rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business in which the business owner does not live (ie, and AirBnB or business of that nature), should be increased. Legitimate commercial accommodation providers (hotels, motels etc) are faced with very costly compliance

expenditure on an ongoing basis, and the regulations regarding the construction of those types of accommodation premises are also far more stringent and therefore a lot more costly to the business owner. AirBnB accommodation property owners however, are not faced with those same costs, and therefore commercially it is not an even playing field. Hoteliers and Moteliers are at a clear disadvantage. Property developers have intentionally flooded our city with cheaply built quasi "motel" units, knowing full well they could sell them off as AirBnB units (if they didn't add them to their own property portfolio), and that they would dodge the costs of constructing and operation a commercial accommodation premises. I have concerns regarding the city vacant differential fees in that it could force the construction of poorly designed, and aesthetically ugly buildings in order for the land owner to avoid the extra rate charge. That would not be a good end result for Christchurch.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

yes vacant city land (or low value carparks etc) should be rated to incentivise development, not land banking. yes to rating visitor accommodation differently. I have run an airbnb - they need to pay their share. We also need to incentivise renting/first home buyers

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Yes to rating visitor accommodation differently. Airbnb need to pay their share or offer flats for long term rental alongside incentives for renting/first home buyers

669 - Daniel Barkley

I like the idea of making sure that people that are using houses and permanent Air BnB are going to be charged accordingly. ie that they will have a higher rate charge.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

A photograph of a handwritten note on lined paper. The text is written in black ink and reads: "Definitely RATE AIR BnB's" on the top line, and "- IT IS A BUSINESS!" on the bottom line. The note is underlined.

7 - David Stiles-Pickard

Agree with above.

724 - Sophie Cooney

Definitely a good idea to rate residential accommodation as a business if it's being used solely as visitor or tourist accommodation for profit by the owner (eg. Airbnb) - difficult if the resident is living

in their property during most of the year though.

756 - Jonathan Harrington

Rating visitor accommodation I support.

80 - Elizabeth Velde

That's fair enough

900 - Bill McElhinney

[Strategic Direction - Other Policy Matters]

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business should definitely incur commercial rates. The charities policy should remain as is.

902 - Karen McElhinney

Visitor accommodation should be charged business rates in line with motels, hotels etc.

972 - Robert Gomez

Yes have a visitor accommodation tax

990 - Wendy Fergusson

These are good

Oppose

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

Don't agree with visitor accommodation in residential being charged more. They're providing a service to make Chch more accessible to visitors.

1117 - Brent Elder

I don't think it's a good idea to alter the structure around visitor accommodation in a residential unit. This is a small way some residents make a little extra income, or offset the cost of a second home, this increase will make that harder, raising the chance that this valuable resource (accommodation in residential units) will be harder to find. Not to mention the impact to people's bottom line, that are

trying to offset other rising expenses. Leave it as it is.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Kiwis are really struggling at the moment, and this has seen a significant increase in hosted accommodation in residential units. Further taxes on residential hosted accommodation over an above GST and AIRBNB service taxes will make this VERY popular style of accommodation unaffordable to guests. Keep hard working kiwis afloat and tourists coming in, DO NOT tax further

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

I disagree with extra taxes as a way to balance the budget, council itself needs to down size. In particular visitor accommodation in residential units should not be rated as a business just like long term residential rentals should not be rated as businesses. Doing this would be inconsistent, opportunistic and bowing to the large hotel lobby. The scale is not the same treating a large hotel like a residential unit would be like applying supermarket rules to a farmers market stand. Doing this would put small scale accommodation providers out of business, leaving CHCH with fewer visitor accommodation options and so a more expensive less attractive place to visit.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is inappropriate, heavy handed and unfair.

2416 - Dylan Schwartz (Airbnb)

Executive Summary

- Airbnb's community has a strong track record of growing the visitor economy in Christchurch, providing more choice of accommodation for consumers in more locations across a variety of price points. In the 12 months to 31 December 2023, our Host community welcomed about 236,000 guests throughout the city.
- Airbnb's community brings valuable tourism dollars to communities throughout the region. In 2022, Airbnb guests who stayed in Canterbury spent an estimated \$370 million, which supported 2,900 jobs in brick-and-mortar businesses such as cafes, restaurants, and retailers, according to research by Oxford Economics.
- Airbnb strongly opposes the council's proposal to charge business rates on unhosted activity over 60 nights. With the median earnings of Christchurch Hosts being under \$10,000 per annum³, applying an average rates increase of nearly \$2,300 per annum on top of additional monitoring, resource consent costs, GST and income taxes is disproportionately burdensome on Hosts trying to make ends meet.

The council's proposal to charge a business rate differential on unhosted activity over 60 nights is out of step with other councils and would represent an unfair burden on Hosts that would directly harm

the visitor economy. With the median earnings of a Christchurch Host being under \$10,000 per annum¹¹, applying an average rates increase of nearly \$2,300 per annum¹² on top of additional monitoring, resource consent costs, GST and income taxes is disproportionately burdensome on Hosts trying to make ends meet.

The rationale that an unhosted property let for two months of the year is equivalent to a full time business being run out of a home is clearly not appropriate especially if long-term rental investment properties are specifically excluded despite being run as a business. With no scaling of the rates differential, as is the case in Queenstown, it is probable that a typical Host earning under \$10,000 would be subject to a nearly 25% tax on gross earnings which is well out of step with how income taxes are levied in terms of allowing costs to be deducted from taxable income. Moreover the policy does not recognise that motels, for example, can rent out multiple rooms year round and be subject to the same differential as a property only let for two months of the year.

Hosts who conduct unhosted activity over 60 nights a year are also required to apply for resource consent which may cost anywhere from \$1,000 to \$10,000¹³ in addition to annual monitoring/enforcement fees of circa \$300 per annum. Combined with the recently introduced App Tax that is expected to result in a 10-19% drop in earnings,¹⁴ the typical Host could expect to earn little income before income taxes and proposed average general rates increases of 25% over 3 years, which would also increase the business differential rate.

Additionally, the wording of the proposal is that the council may levy the business differential on these properties and may also levy business rates if a hosted property is, in the council's view, predominantly used for visitor accommodation despite the underlying premise that there is a person living on site full time. This suggests that the policy could be applied inconsistently and leaves open the possibility of scope creep with no recourse for Hosts if the council is the sole determiner of whether or not a hosted property is primarily a person's home or visitor accommodation.

By levying rates which are inherently tied to property values with no regard for the level of Hosting, the council is using a blunt tool that will not put RVA on a level playing field but rather significantly disadvantage it relative to other industries. It is far more appropriate for the council to levy a fee on the visitor that would apply across all accommodation types if the aim of the proposal is to create a level playing field.

Collectively, the combined charges that the City of Christchurch places upon RVA makes Christchurch one of the most expensive locations for prospective RVA property owners in Aotearoa.

RVA has great potential to grow the Christchurch visitor economy and aid in the city's longer term economic growth and recovery. With the building of a new stadium, convention centre and desire to host large scale events, the city would be best placed to incentivise locals to open their homes and welcome visitors. By placing ever increasing costs on RVA Hosts in a cost of living crisis, the council is unfairly singling out one group of residents who provide a vital service to the wider community.

[Full attachment available]

2422 - Debora Mora

Charging differing rates could defer air B n B availability as more air BnBs close down shops due to ongoing costs not viable for them, will have the affects of less accommodation in Christchurch for major events, and we want people to come to our city for many reasons. Council needs to encourage visitor accommodation to attract more visitors to our city.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

I don't think homeowners should be penalised for helping bring paying tourists to our city. Hotels don't fit all visitors requirements and we need as many people visiting our city as possible.

2603 - Ron Brooks

leave it alone

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Proposed change to rate visitor accom — sounds blurry & hard to administer, ^{so no}

2693 - Tanya Markman

Note B

I object to the council proposal to increase rates on 'visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business'. The council cites the example of a \$2,273 yearly increase in rates for a capital value property of \$750,000 (the average house price in Christchurch). This would approximately DOUBLE the level of rates being paid by the ratepayer. That is not a 13 % rate hike – as proposed by council, but in fact a 100 % rate rise for many, and even higher than this for some ratepayers. In my book that is both grossly unfair and ethically irresponsible. There would be some ratepayers, affected by this rate rise, whose annual income would be less than the average for greater Christchurch (somewhere between an estimated \$31,000 and \$41,000). This is a massive amount of extra cost dished out to households who are already struggling.

This council tax would be in addition to the new tax of 15 % being adopted by the government for those with an accommodation business – the same people that council are targeting with this proposed 100 % rate hike. I find it difficult to comprehend that council can contemplate charging a fee for an individual that may be using their property for 60 days in a year. That's 16 % of the year. In addition, residents who accept accommodation payments in their primary place of residence while living there are EXCLUDED in this council proposal. Can you tell me how this is fair? Perhaps a fairer way would be for council to restrict such a rate increase proposal to residents who own multiple separate accommodation facilities. This would then exclude the one time small business owner. 72 % of businesses in New Zealand have no employees (MBIE, NZ government, 2022).

2706 - Jan Bierman

Don't see any gain in trying to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit - usually small operation - but more cost in administering.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

shouldn't rate airbnb accommodation as a business. should be residential. need to increase rates and fees for vacant commercial buildings which are held at artificially high rents to essentially land bank. ie they would rather sit empty than meet market rates. Nothing worse than empty shops and buildings being held by absent landlords

2715 - L.F. Blake

Visitor accommodation in private homes should not have increased rates and AirBNB have long fought this. Who sleeps there has little impact on the cost to the city, and private accommodation does bring people into the city.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

We shouldn't have to pay for visitors out of our rates

3093 - Gareth Cook

Not in support of rating visitor accommodation in residential units as a business.

31 - Gary Durey

You have NOT provided evidence to back up why the changes are needed or the impact they will have, so they can not be implemented.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Yes stop disadvantaging inner city businesses with rating visitor accommodation

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Unfair to rate residential houses as a business

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should NOT be charged as a business. People are struggling as it is, and this is just another way to (unfairly) take money from honest, hardworking people who have worked hard to buy property to invest (or otherwise).

3935 - Michael Healey

I disagree with rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business

430 - Kate Porter

Don't think you should We need tourists who stay in the air bnbs to spend money on our city

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

I don't think charging Airbnb is reasonable when people want to rent out their own homes whilst they are away.

532 - Chris Abbott

Do not agree with business-rating of AirBNB and AirBNB-type accommodation

624 - Emma Velde

Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business is a terrible idea that we feel strongly about. It's impossible to compare the scale of a single house to a hotel. It would be like comparing farmers markets to supermarkets so it's not EQUITABLE. Nor is it equitable to compare long term accommodation with short term accommodation. This is just bowing to hotel lobbyists who are big international businesses. This is grass roots economy that provides for people in areas hotels and

motels do it service. This is incredibly unfair, there is no additional services required for short term accommodation versus long term. In fact there is less.

692 - Tony Ward

I dont support visitor accommodation treated as business. It adds an undesirable layer of bureaucracy.

Other

1129 - John Clemens

We should be rating visitor accommodation as a business.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

With the visitor accommodation - I want this to be consistent with other major hubs in NZ - for example, if Auckland do this, I can understand. I don't want this to be something that only we do in Christchurch as would seem disproportionately unfair.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Rates > Rates Remissions]

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Start hitting Air B and B properties with business rates. Tighten up on churches and charities that are currently rates exempt. You keep telling the residents that today's world is "user pays", so make all users pay.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Visitor accommodation should be rated as a business when it provides accommodation for more than 6 people above the those normally resident.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

>>> charge higher rates for any air bnb since they compete with existing accommodation providers.
[Rates > City Vacant Differential] *[Rates > Other]*.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

More effort is needed to ensure compliance with short-term rental/AirBnB providers with the rules.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

I think all unhosted accommodation should be treated as business use regardless of the number of days

1833 - Mary McKeown

put the likes of AirBnB on same level as other accommodation business

1876 - Mika Clapson

Charge landlords a business rate because their renting for profit IS a business.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

21. Commercial accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field around rates and regulations, particularly targeted at unhosted STRA properties more than 90 days a year. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation.

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch)

I agree with the changes but suggest the increase in rates from visitor accommodation should be reinvested in to the industry and more funds for major events and business events

2340 - Hazel Sligting

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit should only be classified as a business when it exceeds a certain annual income. Making a blanket tax increase penalizes individuals who are trying to make a small amount of money to cover the cost of living increases.

2392 - Wendy Blair

Air BnBs which are ONLY used as Air BnBs should be charged business rates. If it is a whānau home which is lived in and only rented out for short periods but remains a residence then no, but if the property is not resided in by a tenant or owner-occupier then it should be classed as a business and charged as such.

2416 - Dylan Schwartz (Airbnb)

- Instead Airbnb strongly supports the introduction of a visitor levy alongside our proposed National Framework and would welcome the opportunity to work with the council to ensure that the community can continue to benefit from the visitor economy.

>>>

Our National Framework lays out a set of regulatory principles that seek to unlock the potential of RVA whilst balancing the needs of individual communities. As part of those measures, Airbnb proposes a visitor levy which would provide councils with the funding necessary to invest in tourism infrastructure. Having a broad-based visitor levy is the most appropriate way to create a sustainable tourism revenue stream without needing to bluntly apply business rates which are inherently tied to property values and not hosting activity.

[Full attachment available]

2507 - Bronte Barber

If a business charges like a business (ie Airbnb where money goes to america) then charge. However one must earn up to 50k before tax to be classed as business.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

Charge Air B'n B's as businesses. They reduce stock for rentals and purchases.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Depends, is it fair, eg are visitor accommodation rate payers paying more already for extra water used and garbage disposal? Does the accommodation bring people into the city to spend money.

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Rates - Short term visitor accommodation. While we believe that the proposal to apply the 'business differential' to unhosted, short term residential accommodation is fair, we request that listed heritage properties are exempted from this extra cost. Akaroa's heritage buildings provide a public good, contributing to the streetscape, amenity and enjoyment of residents and visitors. The costs of maintaining heritage buildings can be substantial and the Akaroa Civic Trust acknowledges the many

past and present property owners that have taken such good care of Akaroa's historic buildings. Maintaining a viable use for heritage buildings is key to providing for their ongoing maintenance and preservation. Some heritage dwellings can be unsuitable for modern residential use and are unable to meet healthy home standards without substantial impacts on heritage fabric and values. Visitor accommodation provides a viable use for such dwellings and helps to ensure their ongoing survival. An exemption from this proposed new rating policy would help to recognise and encourage the contribution of heritage property owners to the preservation of the City and Peninsula's built heritage.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Rates - Other]

Charge more for vacant properties to encourage their development. Rating visitor accommodation in residential units sounds good but would it be economical, or expensive to administer?

3325 - Adele Geradts

For the Visitor accommodation in residential areas we need to be mindful that more people will be looking at making extra money in this complex financial climate. I would like to ensure that a family that might Airbnb their home at Xmas (or at a time that they are on holiday) are not unfairly rated as a business. However, more people are going to be looking at renting a room out for visitors short term to help cover costs; people will need to be advised how their rates could be affected.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

Just hope it doesn't make rent go up

354 - Vivienne Allan

Yes, I agree with rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit that operates as Air B&B whether the home owner is in the house or not.

3540 - Philip Robinson

Privately and commercially owned residential rental properties are a business and need to pay higher rates compared to private home owners living in their own property.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Airbnb, Bookabach and similar should be charged business rates the same as motels, hotels.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

I do not agree with the rating changes for residential units where it relates to use as an Airbnb. Further clarification on this is needed as it may end up further burdening Mum and Dad hosts, who are using their sleepout as short term accomodation. I believe this rate change should only be applied where the property is used solely for accomodation, and the owner does not occupy it.

3634 - Peter Cooper

Businesses in suburban houses should also pay rates in line with city centre businesses. They are freeloading on residential ratepayers.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I agree on rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business - people are profiting from it. What about people who rent out a room/part of their house that is separated from them on Air B&B?

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

I fully support that AirBnB style accommodation be charged at business rates. However there is no way for the Council to monitor this or implement unless AirBnB is contractually obliged to share the data or physically have a cap blocking a property from being booked for more than 60 nights unless it is registered. There appears to be no-one checking or enforcing anything in regards to this area within the council.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Also yes to rating residential visitor accommodation as business if over a set number of days eg 10/yr,

3833 - Jamie Stratton

More tax/rates for air bnb type properties

4005 - Janet Lockyer

(Not sure about places that operate as AirBnB sometimes, as this would not be fair to them). Having read all you put into your plan, I agree with as AirBnB < 60 days wouldn't need to pay.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

Also look for additional sources of revenue common in many European cities, such as making tourists contribute through night levies, covering not just hotels and guest houses, but also other short-term accommodations, such as AirBnB.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I approve of rating short-term unhosted residential accommodation using the business differential. However, I would like to see more resources put into policing of this, so it works the way intended, rather than relying on tipoffs from neighbours. It needs to be actively policed, and the higher rate needs to be rigorously applied.

720 - David Leafa

How are you going to police this? charge local verse tourist and visitors. Aren't we trying to get more visitors coming to NZ?

8 - Justin Yudistira

I support the changes to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit. In fact, the rate should increase.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

[Rates > Other]

In particular, reclassifying visitor accommodation in residential units as a business could have significant implications for small operators and could potentially discourage the provision of such accommodations, affecting the local tourism industry.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

Wouldn't renter's accommodation also be a business comparable to visitor accommodation to also levy - especially now central govt policy has changed around that.

Not Stated

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I don't really understand it but I trust you.

1335 - Julie Turner

visitors bring more money into the region, keep charging mum and dad accomodation and people won't want to come here

1508 - Mb Brennan

A little unsure about the wisdom of rating small time home providers of visitor accomodation

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I see benefit in this, however, I dont know enough about air bnb to comment.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

Not at this time.

2529 - Bernard Newman

I could not find information on this.

2813 - John Antill

NO changes should be made

2820 - Brendan Ross

*MORE INFO PLEASE ON HOW YOU ARE GOING TO TACKLE
AIR BNB*

300 - La Wanda Cowan

How do you differentiate between someone that has brought 6 town houses compared to someone Airbnbing out a room just so they can get by.

3044 - Tony Smail

Council is best placed to determine this

3134 - Kim Lister

Government is already taxing airbnbs so if you start increasing rates as well these will not be sustainable. Some airbnbs have less Occupancy than houses full of families.

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at if it's fair and don't take it so far the other way.

3476 - John Fletcher

No. There are pros and cons no matter what system is used.

365 - Wendy Burton

don't add rates to accommodation in residential units as people do this to help pay for the escalating cost of living!

3733 - Helen Reason

This may be hard to monitor but I can see how local hotels/motels feel they are at a disadvantage

3814 - Rob Battersby

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I believe there should be no visitor accommodation permitted in low - medium density areas within the city. If this activity were to be permitted, then commercial rates need to be applied to the property.

3825 - Justin Barton

rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business - maybe hard to monitor

3977 - Defyd Williams

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Follow Auckland mayor's bed tax for inner city accommodation

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I don't know enough about rating and zoning to have an educated opinion. However it sounds like you would be targeting such examples as Airbnb or bookabach, making people declare parts of their homes (at least) as a business rather than a residential property. I think this sounds very complicated

and I am unsure how it would be policed if you have a building in the grounds of a residential property that you lived in vs renting a whole property out. I think the latter is clear, it is a property being used for profit as a business venture. However the former is more gray.

452 - Mark Penrice

Visitor accommodation in residential areas benefits ordinary people - it should be encouraged. Blocking "mum and dad" visitor accommodation in favor of overseas owned minimum wage paying big business is bad for the city.

481 - Tommy Ng

Changes should be made only if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

ECAN Rates

General Comments

10 submissions were received on ECAN Rates.

All 10 submitters provided general comments relating to Environment Canterbury and their proposed rates increase.

Officers Response

Submissions wanted ECan rates increases to be lower and/or for Ecan to be reviewed.

No action recommended: ECan rates increases are governed by the Ecan LTP and submission process.

Not Stated

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

No you are proposing to a huge rare hike because of mismanagement. Esp ECAN is the most useless organization if you look at state of our water resources. Most people think we paying for council mistskes.

>>>

I read all and dont think you would listen to any suggestions but one is get rid of ECAN. They a money sucker who don't deliver. Put money into our heritage, actually fixing our water and making our city a place we want to live.

>>>

Ecan is the big money sucker. Review them

2407 - Dave Evans

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

4. Ecan and their even more massive rates rise. They continue to push empty buses that are too big for the very few people that use them -- and will use them. They do not know how to get polluters to pay for their damage because they almost never enforce their own rules. And they and the CCC have utterly failed to get the rest of the province to financially support the local white elephant, the stadium. CCC should stand up to them.

3458 - Frank Hill

My concerns / issues relate to Environment Canterbury who's plan I have read. I object strongly to what they are doing and so should this council. Essentially, they are using Christchurch Ratepayers to fund rural projects and water infrastructure that has nothing to do with this city. In the next financial year, they are proposing to take over \$70M in General Rates from Christchurch ratepayers very little of which will be spent in this city. Ecan are the organisation responsible for dividing Urban and Rural communities in Canterbury. I attach my submission to Environment Canterbury.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

This will not include the Ecan increase though, so that is extra.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Ecan portion of rates ridiculously high cut back some of that.

>>>

Ecan should take a pay cut

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Put pressure on Environment Canterbury to reverse their unacceptable rate rises.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

Get rid of Ecan

1939 - Mary Sefton

No to ecan rates rise

1944 - Peter Salvesen

The rates rise proposed from ECAN is an utter disgrace as well

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

ECAN has been ignoring this for years and have ignored the research undertaken by many. Make them accountable for all the money they have wasted and maybe actually fund research. Or they could read the research undertaken and act on findings. Nitrates & phosphates for example.

Other

General Comments

365 submissions were received on other rates.

38 provided comments in support, and 15 provided comments in opposition.

244 provided alternative proposals regarding rates, and 79 provided general comments about rates from a neutral perspective.

Officers Response

Submissions in this sub-category were broadly consistent with those summarised in other Rating sub-categories (especially 3.1 Residential Rates, 3.6 City Vacant Differential, and 3.7 Visitor Accommodation): Support for / acceptance of proposed rates increases focused on infrastructure maintenance, climate change response, and to a lesser extent community services; Opposition focused on keeping rates affordable, and to a lesser extent investing in “essentials”, increasing user charges, and cutting community services.

Some suggestions cannot be legally adopted by CCC, such as airport & cruise ship visitor levies, alternative taxes (e.g. poll tax, sales tax, income/company tax), higher rates for car parks & owners of multiple homes, a “flat rate” for all properties (ie. not based on property values), and rating residents in Waimakariri & Selwyn who use CCC services.

Issues that were not raised in other sub-categories were:

- Lobby government to remove GST and to allow rates to be charged on Crown-owned land.

- Establish a new Targeted Rate on contributors to climate change (e.g. petrol stations & car dealers).
- Increase user charges – it’s unfair that only homeowners pay rates when renters also use council services.
- Full-funding of water supply based on volumetric charging (rather than for excess water use only).
- Calculate rates based on Land Value, not Capital Value.
- Establish “special rating areas” to achieve specific outcomes.
- Fund dog parks from dog registration fees, not general rates.

No immediate action recommended, but two issues warrant further consideration for a future Plan:

- Climate change targeted rate: This could be investigated as part of Council’s existing climate response activity. However, it should be noted that any such rate would need to be set to recover climate-related costs from a relevant class of properties – it could not be imposed for example to encourage or enable behavioural change.
- Volumetric water supply: Shifting to a user-pays system would tend to improve the efficiency of water use (especially the fixing of leaks), and so in the medium-long term it is expected to reduce Council’s capex requirements. However, it would arguably impact more on lower income households, and the extent of savings is unclear compared with the current mixed model (which is tax-based with excess consumption charges). A philosophical consideration is required around the nature of water supply – is water supply more like healthcare (tax-funding is preferred) or electricity (user-pays funding is preferred)? It is also noted that the charges are imposed in relation to the cost of the infrastructure and there is no cost levied on the water itself.

For other issues raised:

- Crown-owned land: Crown-owned land is rated in the same way as privately-owned land. Some types of land pay less because they are legally “non-rateable” (such as churches, schools, DHB land, ports, and reserves), but many of these are not government-owned. Such organisations are charged, and do pay, rates of services, ie Waste, Water, etc, but not the general rate. Modelling could be undertaken to identify the quantum but it is noted that any change will require a legislative change to implement and it does not increase the rates collected but does redistribute the rate amount across a wider base so it lowers the amount paid by other ratepayers. This matter is better advanced in the first instance as a national discussion with government.
- GST on Rates: This is often criticised as a “tax on a tax” (because Rates are a form of taxation, not a fee for service), and councils have lobbied government for its removal. Christchurch currently pays more than \$100M in GST collected on rates to government.
- Homeowners vs renters: All property owners pay rates, not just homeowners, including landlords and business owners. Residential tenants effectively contribute to their

landlords' rates through their rent (although the link is not explicit – data suggests that rental increases are most closely related to household incomes, not council taxes).

- **Shift from Capital Value to Land Value:** Taxation should consider “ability to pay”. For rates purposes, this is assumed in legislation to be broadly in line with property values (which is why fixed charges cannot exceed 30% of total Rates income). Capital Value represents the owner’s full investment (land value plus improvements), so is most consistent with “ability to pay”. Some submissions propose a shift to Land Value, on the grounds that it would discourage land banking by making Improvements effectively Rates-free. This argument is not considered valid, because Rates are low compared with property value – CCC’s rates equate to roughly 0.5% of the city’s total Capital Value, or roughly 1.0% of the city’s Land Value; such a small tax difference is unlikely to have a material impact owners’ investment decisions. Moreover, a shift from CV to LV will result in large shifts in tax burden between different types of property (Business pays less, Residential pays more, and Rural pays much more) as well as within categories (from apartments to houses, and from commercial to industrial). This shift would almost certainly prompt an adjustment in general rate Differentials – a Productivity Commission report in 2019 showed that the significant majority of councils use CV rather than LV, its use has increased over time, and those using LV apply significantly larger (and more numerous) Differentials. A shift from CV to LV would require considerable modelling to identify options on how it would apply and then extensive consultation on the effect it has in terms of how rates are distributed across all ratepayers.
- **“Special rating areas”:** Council does use specific targeted rates in some instances, including the current Business Association tax on CBD businesses and the former Health Centre tax on Akaroa properties.
- **Dog park funding:** Dog registration fees are used to fund animal control, whereas dog parks are managed by Council’s Parks team (using general rates). It would be relatively straightforward to fund part of the Parks activity with higher dog registrations, albeit with some administrative burden to identify and account for the relevant costs. Any such change should be based on a philosophical decision about user pays, as the amounts involved are too small to have a material impact on Rates.

Support

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I support the rates postponement change.

1168 - Annie Pattison

I think those changes are good.

1637 - Megan Andrews

This is a good idea.

1638 - Leigh Percasky

Seems reasonable

[Coders note: in reference to proposed changes to how we rate]

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

Sounds fine

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We agree with these

2267 - Redacted Redacted

No issues with the changes

2287 - Alice Johnson

These changes seem reasonable

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports incorporating the Heritage Targeted Rate into the general rate because it is a fairer method of applying costs across the whole city. The Board would prefer the Active Travel Targeted Rate to be incorporated into the general rate, for the same reason as the Heritage Targeted Rate.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

I agree with the rates differential plans.

2521 - Stuart Jones

: WE NEED SERVICES!

2530 - Clare Thompson

Important to deal with maintenance & upkeep of services - citizens of the city benefit from wise use of rate moneys ultimately

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I welcome the focus on water charges by land area

2699 - Graham Beswick

I don't see any problems with this

[Coder Note: regarding proposed changes to how we rate]

271 - Jim Veitch

No

2751 - Helen Holyoak

They seem reasonable in how they are presented.

2886 - David Fleming

Yes - Conditional that all waste expenditure within Council be identified and eliminated where-ever possible to minimise and reduce rate increases.

>>>

Every rate payer should pay an equal share the of benefits they receive from CCC amenities. Only leveridging residents and business for the cost of these benefit can be considered as unfair

>>>

Stop the cycleways until the Council can afford the expenditure. Focus on essential livelihood priorities.

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

SUSD supports rates increases if it can lead to a more sustainable city as evidence has proven that investments in climate adaption plans and sustainable transition projects will provide a more lucrative long term economy, whilst also moving Christchurch into a more stable future. References: https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>

>>>

SUSD supports supports changes that aim to create a more equitable lifestyle for Christchurch residents, however we have no direct comments on these proposed changes.

2941 - Peter Thelning

I agree with this

[Coder Note: regarding changes to how we rate]

3005 - Grant deVine

my Yes is conditional on the Council being far more responsible with its capital expenditure and staffing levels.

3011 - Annette Marchant

Most of that sounds good.

308 - Ian Oxley

Look at extra funding options. e.g. Tax all who are earning.

>>>

ANYONE earning should be contributing as all make use of the services. Everyone earning pays a government tax. They should also pay a local body tax.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

some good ideas here!

[coders note. Question. Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?]

3651 - Kate Innes

There are areas that require spending, to improve some major issues and to set us up for the future. It is a false economy to be trying to keep rates as low as possible.

3724 - Terence Sissons

They all seem OK.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

Targeted Heritage Rate Absorbed into the General Rate

Whilst supportive of this measure, HPC requests the Council use a small fraction of the \$2 million savings to fund Heritage Grants so they start in the upcoming 2024/25 financial year

3849 - David Peddie

Looks sensible

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Yes I thought they all made sense.

[Coder Note: regarding proposed changes to how we rate]

3881 - Anne Scott

Agree with the changes proposed.

[Coder Note: regarding proposed changes to how we rate]

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We do remain grateful for all the council do for us.

3898 - Richard Smith

ALL THIS IS GOOD STUFF

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Supporting the above.

[Coder Note: relating to proposed changes to how we rate]

534 - Russell Hignett

I support the proposed changes.

540 - Ross Allen

I support all these changes.

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Seems like a good idea

[Coder note: in response to our proposed changes to how we rate]

657 - Murray Peacock

Agree all revenue raising areas of the Council need to be canvassed and acted upon , far more emphasis needs to be on user pay

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

again, looks ok

[Coder Note: regarding changes to how we rate]

816 - Murray Dickinson

I agree with the proposed changes.

Oppose

1332 - Liam White

Dont do it

1358 - Rob Noster

Your rates invoice your send out is to difficult to read. All we want is what I am paying monthly and what I owe. Forget all the propaganda shit brochures which will save printing costs and set up websites similar to banks so we can look monthly at rates and your propaganda. Save money on mail outs. At least give us the option.

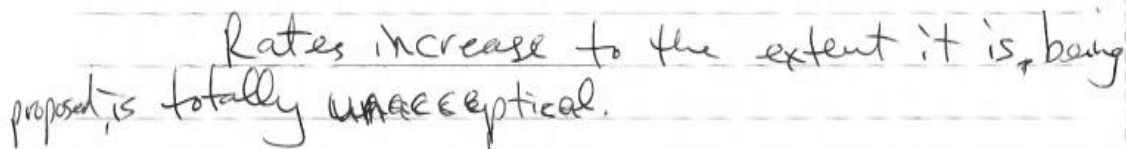
1654 - Jane Ross

No stop being money grabbing and punishing people who are trying to help themselves.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Don't make any changes. Don't increase rates. Learn to live within our means. Reduce, don't spend. Cut costs through all sectors.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald



Rates increase to the extent it is, being proposed, is totally unacceptable.

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

As said prior. Look at your internal spending first.

[2552 - Katie Coluccio](#)

Comments: All the new housing/subdivisions must or will be contributing to rates so why the huge increase when we pensioners are feeling the 'squeeze'??

[2771 - Suzanne Antill](#)

No changes should be made.

[3353 - Janna Gresham](#)

short sighted and aimed at making money out of other peoples hard work. I feel embarrassed by the money generating tactics that are proposed

[Coder Note: regarding the proposed changes to how we rate]

[340 - David Wilkinson](#)

Yes, too much dependence on property owners. Totally unfair they way property services like water, sewerage and rubbish collection are scaled up by CV, something many councils don't do in NZ. So you need to reduce the differential in rates paid dependent on the RV, but be allowed to collect revenue elsewhere such as sales tax. Fees and Charges for services should reflect true cost and not be subsidized by rates collection.

[3668 - Gavin Hardie](#)

The Rates should be no more than the Current Inflation Rate.

[3948 - Stefanie Innes](#)

You rate poorly and I'm so disappointed. I voted to have you in and I choose wrongly.

[4035 - Simon Ashby](#)

Poor

433 - Derek Phelps

I find it hard to understand how a single older person has to wait 10 months to be able to apply for a rates reduction

497 - Anna Taylor

No. There is zero chance wages will increase by 50% over the next 10 years. Data shows that wage increases are significantly lower over a 10 year period. The city population growth should cover the increase in revenue needed, not a 50% increase. It's simple not manageable for most

>>>

A Data shows average wage increases are 2-4%. This he'll of increase is not sustainable. The council is a huge body and can, and should, work on its procurement strategies and negotiations to keep cosy increases to a minimum

Other

100 - Anthea Fraser

Fairer to be per capita or at least per adult resident than per household. It shouldn't be based on the somewhat random RVs.

1033 - Amelia Wright

I just want to see help given to those that really need it I would much rather give money to Orana park and support them than ratepayers paying for the cathedral rebuild

1071 - Brian Donovan

I believe the rates system needs a revamp. Too many people stung by excessive late penalty payments where payment is difficult in a challenging economy.

1102 - Robyn Warburton

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Investments that could then make profit like venues to hire for community groups. Increase only as last option and staggered over time.

1138 - Seb Scalia

People who work hard and gain assets are taxed out of them at retirement. This is backwards thinking and unfair. There need to be protections for those retiring and or unable to earn. Loss upon loss is not ethical.

1144 - Lisa Renton

Residential units being used for business purposes should be rated as business use,

1174 - Wendy Morton

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. Christchurch has an increasing aging population who cannot afford to pay the sort of increases in the rates to support your proposed expenditure. You need to rethink and cut your cloth to suit your purse on behalf of the ratepayers

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

I am not suggesting we cut services, but would like further exploration on the idea of phasing particular capex projects or pieces of work that can result in the burden of rates being shifted to further 'out-years'. On the hope that interests costs decrease and inflation drops in the next few years, this may be more palatable to the public.

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

Monthly option

1191 - Ava Johnson

Instead, I advocate for higher rate increases to adequately meet the demands for climate resilience.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Charge a airport tax on all flights this could help.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > {Transport (Operations)}, [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

This question is puzzling. I believe that merely raising the rates to the specified percentages isn't sufficient. Instead, I suggest increasing them even further to adequately meet the demands for climate resilience. In the current Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers indicate a lack of funding for climate adaptation measures. Meanwhile, transportation engineers emphasize rising costs for car-centric road projects. Additionally, most climate-related initiatives are being postponed for several years, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to potential floods akin to those experienced in Auckland.

>>>

Introduce a "targeted rate" specifically on petrol stations, car parks, and car dealerships. Directly address industries and infrastructure that exacerbate environmental and social concerns. Impose a "business rate" on landlords who exploit housing needs for personal gain. Additionally, consider a "targeted rate" on rental properties, as they rely on Council services to generate income. Without proper regulation, I'm concerned that renters will disproportionately bear the burden of rate hikes, while affluent landlords continue to profit from the housing market.

1303 - Paul Johnston

I believe you have to look at a more balanced method for rates. Something like a citizens tax, where everyone contributes to the facility/amenity that is part of our society, not just a charge on your property based on its value

1322 - Kelly Robertson

There needs to be a regional rates brought in due to the number of Selwyn and Waimakariri residents that use our services, roads and amenities on a daily basis.

>>>

As above, bring in regional rates.

133 - Alan Mears

Need to generate additional Income Charging new Units that are being used as commercial/ hospitality entities increased rates is fair and proportional

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

I'm worried that a rate increase for landlords will lead to a rent increase for renters. I recommend implementing a "targeted rate" on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues.

1389 - Emma Mcmurtrie

Increase them, maybe at an incremental rate over time. But increase them. We can afford to!!

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

User pays. Not rate payer pay for everything.

>>>

As a rate payer. We should be able to get voucher for perhaps a free rubbish dump trip. A swim pass. Option to get a bigger green bin without paying hugely for it.

1417 - Richard Coburn

Regarding rates = as someone on a fixed income my rates bill has been increasing above my income for a long, long time. i.e. Rates are becoming a larger drain & proportion of my expenditure. Is there some way of finding other funding sources than rates & ^{improving} reducing this ongoing situation. It's not so bad for people on higher incomes such as the 50% more wealthy but not so good for those less wealthy. Anyway good luck.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues.

1471 - Dr Satinder Dhaliwal

3. Rather than an increase in the rates, The Council should propose to levy a charge for the use of domestic water supply.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

This is a confusing question. I think that the rate should not just be increased to the percentages provided. I think that the rates should increase higher to properly address climate resilience needs. In this Long Term Plan, Council's water engineers are saying that none of their climate adaptation got money. The transport engineers said that roads for cars are getting more expensive. And most climate work is getting pushed out for years and years, while Ōtautahi gets closer to having its own Auckland floods.

>>>

[Rates>Residential Rates]; [Rates>Business Rates]

Implement a "targeted rate" on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Charge a "business rate" on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and do a "targeted rate" on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money. If not regulated correctly, I fear renters will bear the cost of the rate increases more than wealthy landlords using housing for their own profit.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right]

What matters most is that we are in a recession and every household is feeling the pinch. We need to look at ways to reduce rates so people can continue to afford to their expenses.

1487 - Denise Cunniffe

[Spending>Te Kaha]

I object to rate payers being asked to pay for the completion of Te Kaha, when this is a facility many people are not going to use, and, there is no indicator of income from the facility in the future, being used to reduce rates later on. Also, if you do increase rates to pay for this completion over 24 to 2027, are you then going to reduce our rates by the percentage you increased them, or are we stuck with high rates forever more. Where is user pays when it comes to Te Kaha?

15 - Sara Currey

Rate empty land lots sitting there earning \$\$.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

hope you are charging Wilson's to the max. I loathe their presence in our city

1519 - Matthew Williams

The default position should be to REDUCE rates BELOW current levels.

>>>

I have skim read it at best, and yet can see that the ratepayer is still being seen as a bottomless pit of money which simply isn't true. GO back to the drawing board, clean sheet and go how do we reduce the cost to the ratepayer from last year AND improve the real CAPITAL expenditure

1522 - David Alexander

I think unoccupied residential buildings should attract a premium rate. Unoccupied residential buildings are not good for the Christchurch economy. More people means more spending, more activity, and greater use of council amenities. I also think residential properties that are not owner occupied should attract business rates, especially if the registered owner's address is not in Christchurch.

>>>

I think that the council should be looking beyond household rates to maintain current levels of service. Increasing rates on unoccupied housing, and rating rental properties as businesses.

153 - Lindsay Strang

a levy on cruise ship companies which depend on City council expenditure for a n attractive destination for their passengers.

1544 - Daana Watson

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

I think if land is being under utilised in high exposure areas eg bare land in CBD being used as car parks, then the owners of this land should be charged higher levies.

>>>

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Visitor accomodation (which use facilities that CCC is responsible for providing upgrades and maintenance of eg sewerage, water, roads) should contribute to those costs as they use them when they stay in the city. Venice has just implemented a "day pass" cost to limit the number of tourists so the Venetician residents can go about their daily working lives without the additional wear & tear on their city by that influx of day-trippers.

1585 - Rachel Smith

The council has an obligation of equiety to its ratepayers to provide services that everyone can access like parks and libraries

1589 - Barry Miller

You say more development , more ratepayers implying less rates , but really more people means more pressure on infrastrature.

1612 - Emma Johnson

coders note [how do you feel about the changes to how we rate?]

I support these.

1638 - Leigh Percasky

Some reduction in services/investment may be required. Most ratepayers are struggling financially with no end in sight. I myself cannot afford such a hike in rate payments.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

How can u justify putting up the rates when its so obvious u are incompetent to look after the money we ratepayers are expected to give u when u have managed to get chch \$2.25 billion in debt. Anywhere else you would be fired for over spending on money you dont have. And now you expect rate payers to reach into their pockets so even more can be spent on crap that most rate payers dont even care about.

>>>

Yes. Lower them by a lot. If u are to incompet to make a budget and stick to it, then take it out of your own pockets instead of rate payers. And hire someone who knows how to spend carefully.

1644 - Abigail Sykes

Rates shouldnt be increased so substantially bromley feels left behind

>>>

if you are maintaining existing levels of service costs shouldnt increase substantially - if costs are increasing so substantially then I expect better service

1646 - Dale McGregor

Charities, in some instances are just tax rorts, and why should schools and churches be exempt from paying rates. There should be an even field for all.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

Initiatives to support indigenous biodiversity and climate adaptation will need to be appropriately funded. In the event that this cannot be achieved by savings in other areas then an additional increase in rates to achieve this may be required. This will be money well spent that will generate substantial returns both financially and in community wellbeing.

1676 - James Boland

Thought I read in the LTP docs the expected rate rise in 24/25 is around 15%. What is this question trying to find out? Rate payers need to pay for services, just want the mix to reflect the community views.

1689 - Josiah Morgan

If it helps fund meaningful climate action and save The Arts Centre, yes.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

>>> [Rates > Visitor Accommodation] [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]. charge some charities a little higher rate as this means that everyone else has to cover any difference.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Like I said this should have been happening over the previous years and we are here due to incompetence, either through under insuring the infrastructure or lack of a robust upgrade policy.

1715 - Geraldine Schaumkell

I think that subs 180 dollars is to high

1717 - Mark Doyle

Make cuts. Simple if a business is failing they make cuts and drive efficiencies. Live within your means. Trim the fat, drop the vanity projects.

172 - Bronze Templeton

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

make people pay for services at market rate without any rate payer subsidies

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

As a general rule increasing rates is not a good idea. All this does is to force low cash flow income home owners into selling out in favour of cheaper options elsewhere in the country. This is not fair to those people who have often been ratepayers all their lives and are now stuck on low incomes.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

I agree with broadening the rate business.

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

We should audit the council works, contractors and spending being effective and worthy before trying to raise more fund from hiking rates.

1778 - Jane Houghton

Central City Business Association - again, why are rate payers paying for this - should be the rates for companies with in the city centre.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

A targeted rate should be used
on rental properties so that landlords who have more money & are
using the rent money for their own profit, can instead be used to pay
the council & fund climate action & climate justice.

1866 - El D'Arrioso

Re-zone office spaces in the

CBD to a) get more rate payers on existing building footprints b)
reduce cars commuting in c) infuse local economy!

>>>

Do you have any comments on increasing rates?

Raise them by even more, with a focus on the biggest contributors to the climate change crisis we are facing → Why do we have SO MANY car dealerships in our central city? As a foreigner, that is the most bizarre prioritisation of prime land in a CBD.

1876 - Mika Clapson

Increase rates to fund climate change adaptation. Target petrol stations, car parks & car dealerships with higher rates to encourage no cars in the CBD & increase bikes, walking & public transport.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

Specifically, the CCC should charge a targeted rate for those who contribute the most to the climate crisis, including petrol stations, car parks (which encourage congestion) and car dealers, a business rate on landlords who profit from the housing shortage, and a targeted rate on rental properties who rely on the council

PAGE 3

1889 - Grace Rotherham

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

Create a targeted rate on petrol stations,
car parks and car dealers.

Create a business rate on landlords.

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

targeted rates please. more petrol - more petrol

1949 - Tessa Marshall

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

targeted increased rates for those
responsible for emissions.

Petrol stations, cruise ships
landlords ~~so~~ should pay a business rate
which removes financial pressure
from those already struggling

PAGE 3

1956 - Jenny Pringle

FUNDING is the key issue here.

EXEMPTIONS:

Who and which groups are fully or partly exempted from paying rates?

What are the criteria for exemptions?

Is it time to explore and review this criteria?

PAYMENT OPTIONS:

Is it also time to revisit this?

Advance annual payment with a discount – why not?

Deferments or holidays – under what conditions?

There is a monthly payment option, why not a Superannuation fortnightly debit?

What else can be done to help residents?

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Implement a “targeted rate” on the petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers. Focus rates on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Charge a “business rate” on landlords, who use the need for housing for their own profit, and do a “targeted rate” on rental properties, because those depend on Council to make money. If not regulated correctly, I fear renters will bear the cost of the rate increases more than wealthy landlords using housing for their own profit.

1978 - Robyn Lavender

Do a targeted rate on
petrol stations, car parks & car dealers because
they are the ones contributing most to
the climate crisis. Charge a business rate
on landlords.

PAGE 7

1994 - Eva Wilson

~~If you don't~~ If there is no money put targeted rates on those responsible e.g petrol stations. or business rates on landlords who own multiple properties for profit.

Dates

>>>

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

As I said above if there is not efficient funding raise rates. particularly targeted or business rates. This will ensure important and necessary services are sustained and can improve.

1998 - Grace Robinson

Moreover, businesses contributing to the climate crisis should face targeted rates to mitigate their impact and promote sustainability.

20 - Ross Williamson

The rate system is lop sided. One house can pay twice what another does but it gets the same services as the house with smaller rates. The current system needs to change to poll tax or similar. All citizens need to be charged equally no matter their post code.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

Have targeted rates on businesses
and on places which promote road
usage eg. petrol stations, roads.

2013 - Rata Harper

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

The rates should be increased more than suggested, especially changing
a targeted rate for places like petrol stations, car parks and car dealers.
A business rate should also be charged on landlords, and there should be
a targeted rate on rental properties.

2024 - Janet Reeves

We cannot afford to let our infrastructure and facilities deteriorate as they will need to greater funding requirements in the future

[Coder note: Supports rates increase]

2036 - Nathan Kirkness

My real concern is that I incurred a 53% increase to my rates this year and now I am looking at a further 25% increase. I do not believe this to fair and equitable.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right.

More of both please. Use targeted rates to
raise money from car parks

[Coder note: more of both rates and services]

2049 - Elsie Andrew

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

The council should raise rates more than what they're proposing. They should do a targeted rate on petrol stations, car parks and car dealers, as well as a business rate on landlords and a targeted rate on rental properties

2057 - Alicia Moggre

I would rather see a further increase to the standard rates or an increased tourism visitor levy/accommodation charges. [Coder note: As opposed to charging for car parking at parks]

2082 - Bluebell Barr

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

Do a targeted rate on those who are adding to the crisis.

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

Do you have any comments on increasing rates:

Doing a targeted rate for car parks, petrol stations, and car dealers will ensure those responsible for climate change will help pay.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

With higher rates you can do more climate work. Do a targeted rate on ~~petrol~~ petrol stations, car parks & car dealers.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

They should manage the money they already have, better. HOWEVER should they raise them, do a targeted rates

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

Those who do not live in the homes they own / those who own multiple houses should pay higher rates.

2116 - Redacted Redacted

Over a 5 year period. People can lock a 5 year payment at a could rate and the council has use of funds.

2177 - Grayson Spirtle

Services could be improved via increases rates.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

Introduce a "targeted rate" on petrol stations, car parks, and car dealers, focusing on industries and infrastructure contributing to environmental and social issues. Additionally, implementing a "business rate" on landlords and a "targeted rate" on rental properties acknowledges their

dependence on Council services to generate income. However, there's a concern that without proper regulation, renters may disproportionately shoulder the burden of rate increases compared to wealthy landlords profiting from housing. It's crucial to ensure that these changes are carefully managed to avoid unfairly impacting renters and to maintain equity in our community.

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

At a high level, we recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Commissions an independent report to analyse the rating differential and its economic impact;

>>>

Property Council advocates for all local authorities throughout New Zealand to investigate alternative funding methods. We support the use of transparent, user-pays funding models for local government. Examples of these models include targeted rates, user-pays and special purpose vehicles. These alternative models meet the legislative principles of transparency and objectivity for funding local government set out in both the Local Government Act 2002 and Local Governing (Rating) Act 2002. Our approach is also consistent with the recommendation of the New Zealand Productivity Commission that local government should adopt a more transparent approach to rating tools and other funding sources¹.

2198 - Andrew Smith

Support ways to make sure our rating system is fair and equitable.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

- 11. Rating differentials for commercial properties are inequitable and the consultation document masks the true increase of rates for business given Christchurch's differential of 2.2. Because they are collected as general rates, businesses are unable to identify where the additional funds raised by differentials are spent, and councils can use differentials to offset residential rates increases. This leads to significant concerns regarding a lack of transparency.**

2239 - Amelia Duthie

User pays

2263 - Scott Babington

increasing the rates revenue is important from all sources, including government buildings, churches etc.

228 - Martin Tatchell

Investing and supporting those in need is essential. We must use rate from people who can afford it to provide for the poorer people in our community as this will have the greatest impacted only investing in expensive high end sports venues does not help everyone.

2295 - Katja Charmley

I acknowledge the need for adjustments to the rating system, I urge thorough consideration of the potential impacts on property owners, homeowners engaged in short-term rentals, and charitable organizations. Open dialogue and collaboration with stakeholders will be vital in ensuring that these changes are fair, equitable, and beneficial for the community as a whole.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

The statutorily-prescribed LTP is largely a charade, in that it purports to present some level of accurate thinking about the future over a ten-year horizon with a further twenty year outlook for infrastructure, and at an incredible level detail (with respect to the capital programme). As always, the current version anticipates a very sharp immediate peak in rates increases followed by a much more gentle future. In recent history the LTP only accurately forecasts rates increases for the year it's adopted, i.e. exactly like the annual plan. Typically subsequent rates increases are higher than promised by the LTP for a couple of years, until the next LTP is produced. (see attached graph). Given that the capital programme is effectively constrained by capacity, and not (significantly) funded by rates, then the most important priority for any plan of any term is to maintain rates increases at a reasonable level through reducing and constraining operational expenditure. Do less.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I would be supportive of a higher rates increase IF there was more focus on the climate change adaptation, resilience, water safeguarding and active transport.

2313 - William Godsoe

I'm interested that the council is asking about rates after after allocating so much money for a new stadium.

234 - Jocy Kidd

Churches aren't charities and often have more money than most individuals and should pay rates.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

Council should look into implementing a Land Value Rating which would mean we get more productive use of central city land.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Therefore, there should be no question of cutting services to keep rates down. Rates should instead go up. Because CCC offers services essential to the residents of the city, whom CCC has responsibility for, rates should be raised by as much as is necessary to maintain services.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP. Therefore, rates should be raised by even more than what is proposed in the current LTP.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

It must levy greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport to fund further climate action

24 - Kaaren Mathias

I also believe there could be a differential tax for car owners as they disproportionately benefit from roading and car parking compared to those who go by foot. Also open to higher rates to make a more climate resilient city

>>>

We could consider how to tax polluters and those generating landfill waste more heavily

>>>

[Fees & Charges > Carparking]

Yes - increase income generation from inner city car parking and also a road tax for owners of private cars.

2400 - Martin Riley

[Rates>Visitor Accommodation]

Charge more for visitor accommodation, offer discounts to ratepayers.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

I think rating should be based on the services that are provided to households. It shouldn't be based on the value of the property. All media releases talk about the average rate increase which is just that an average, some ratepayers are bearing more of the increase than others.

2481 - Paul Leighton

[Strategic direction > Infrastructure Strategy]

Raise rates more and fund more infrastructure.

2491 - Heidi Warren

We are a poor nation living in very excessively expensive times. Council needs to look at creating income that is not through rates.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I also support investigation of a Land Value Rating system, in time for a plebiscite alongside the next local body elections. The city centre should be for people not cars.

>>>

I would support targeted rates increases for significant waste producers and those companies who bring the product that ends up as waste into the city.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

No, rates need to increase so that services can remain and we can plan for climate change. Reducing rates doesn't help us with cost of living - rates go towards important protective factors against hardship like council housing and affordable public transport.

[Coder not: are there any areas you feel we should be reviewing the services for?]

>>>

We need services. We pay rates to support vulnerable members of our community and for collective good. I'm happy to pay more rates which go into climate protection and maintaining infrastructure like council housing and public transport.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Higher rates increases that enabled funding arts, culture and libraries would be fine.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Comments: But do it more efficiently, not digging up roads multiple times. Too many consultants & shovel leasers.
Do infrastructure right the first time & do it well.

2529 - Bernard Newman

My theme is the LTP must be one that is cost neutral with respect to rates

[2536 - Jennifer McDonald](#)

Comments: All the new housing/subdivisions must or will be contributing to rates so why the huge increase when we pensioners are feeling the 'squeeze'??

[2559 - Michael Campbell](#)

I think it would be worth exploring the implementation of Land Value Rating, potentially alongside the local body elections in 2025 through a referendum. This approach aims to encourage more efficient use of valuable city centre land, prioritising spaces for people rather than car-related businesses, storage and empty lots. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Other] [Rates > City Vacant Differential] [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

[2586 - Leeann Watson \(Business Canterbury\)](#)

If this proposal is to proceed, Business Canterbury would like to see an appropriate quid pro quo from the Council. Currently, businesses who would otherwise be required to pay the differential are eligible for a remission only if where "Council's actions or inactions have caused a delay in processing a building or resource consent relating to that land" and further, that the "rates remit is at the Council's discretion".

There is an opportunity to be more proactive here, balancing the interests of the Council in limiting the costs of service to land which if developed would earn significantly higher valuebased rates. Instead of only providing a rates remission where the Council has caused a delay, and giving that remission at its discretion, the Council should be incentivising the development of that land by:

- Offering an immediate hold on future differential payments once a consent to develop/improve has been received by the Council.
- Application of the current year's differential payments to credit/offset consenting fees.
- There would still be a requirement to keep the site in an 'improved and maintained state' during this process.

2595 - Nicola Hely

Yes. I would like to recommend that a Land Value Rating be put in place, resulting in a city that is centred around people rather than cars and where they are stored. >>> Carparks must be banned from being able to pay lower rates. All of these actions will result in land being used more productively, a more liveable city, and fewer incentives for people to drive.

2599 - Susan Miller

Rates postponements should only be allowed where proof of financial hardship is proved and not age related.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Special rating areas could be used to achieve specific outcomes

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

I think some of these are a good idea as it allows those earning from the home to pay more

2624 - Colin Ong

The above should have been done a long time ago. Why are these cases exempt from paying their fair share? After all, they are enjoying the services provided by Council.

2633 - Steve Potter

Whilst a rates increase is always likely, where is the transparent information on other streams of sourcing the funding? The public only ever hear that there will be an increase, not the information on how other areas have been investigated or explored

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations.

>>>

Recommend investigating the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

2672 - Ian Flatley

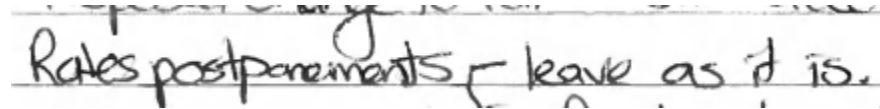
Look to Florida, USA where no local taxes apply for locals as levies are placed on visitors.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Rates - Visitor Accommodation]

Charge more for vacant properties to encourage their development. Rating visitor accommodation in residential units sounds good but would it be economical, or expensive to administer?

2690 - Robbie Dobbie



Rates postponements - leave as it is.

2701 - Blair Smith

I'd like to suggest Council investigate a Land Value Rating and bring it to a referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

2711 - Denise George

No as long as any changes are well considered and put out for public comments.

[Coder Note: regarding comments on proposed changes to how we rate]

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

2.1.3 that CCC actively promotes the rates rebates scheme and actively encourages ratepayers to apply;

>>>

3.7 Recommendation: that CCC actively promotes the rates rebates scheme and actively encourages ratepayers to apply.

[Full attachment available]

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Make inclusionary zoning pay by LTP
projects not just rates!

2811 - Nikora Nitro

need better options
reducing models explored would be
great to see

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

- I recommend that Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Rates > other, Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It is somewhat understandable that the Council would consider trying to slow the rise of rates. However, this clearly must come at the cost of investment in crucial infrastructure and services, making it a tradeoff that is in no way

justified. Ample funding is necessary to maintain the performance of our facilities, and Christchurch is already heavily strained as it continually struggles to meet development goals. This is not some unfounded speculation: the Council repeatedly acknowledges that this is the case. To quote directly from the Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan: "Sea level rise will expose infrastructure in low lying coastal communities, causing damage. The existing sea outfalls will be unable to discharge storm flows increasing the chances of flooding. This can result in water backing up a long way inland so that flooding may also affect communities that are further from the coast. Recent studies have identified that we can already expect higher storm tides than previously thought. Investment in larger capital works such as combined catchment pump stations may be required, seawalls and stop banks constructed... To date, the business has progressed with minimal actions to respond to the declared Climate Change Emergency." This is an alarming trend across Christchurch. The Council has continued to dole out meagre amounts of funding to indispensable utility services like water management, which are buckling under the weight of their ongoing projects. Even our roadworks are struggling to stay up to standard. The Transport Asset Management Plan states that "without an appropriate increase in funding, the backlog or gap will increase, putting more pressure on our ability to meet agreed Levels of Service and continuing to impede our efforts to lift the community satisfaction survey results." How are these services expected to reach their objectives in a timely or efficient manner? The UC Greens urge Council to realign its stance on rates, taking a holistic perspective that more appropriately reflects the challenges our city is facing. Christchurch and its infrastructure cannot adequately progress to meet the needs of its citizens with the current pace of spending. Is the pretence of low rates worth maintaining when it so clearly will directly inhibit the well-being of our communities?

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

We encourage Council to introduce targeted rates for emission-heavy businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, and commercial parking garages. This will incentivise more eco-friendly methods of transportation while accordingly penalising some of the most significant contributors to climate change. Council alone cannot bear the cost of the climate crisis, and shifting partial responsibility to industry actors will help alleviate some of the financial burden associated with the necessary emissions-related concessions.

>>>

Rates only affect about two-thirds of Christchurch residents - those who are lucky enough to have home ownership - but Council services impact everyone. Several aspects of the city's infrastructure are already lagging behind, from transport accessibility to water management and environmental protections. To further limit the support for these vital utilities would greatly impede Christchurch's ability to care for its population. Rates are essentially a transaction between homeowners and the Council, and the way to make this exchange more equitable is not by reducing an already stretched budget, but by improving the quality of service that is provided. Residents may pay slightly higher rates, but they will ultimately be benefitting from the enhanced infrastructure that Council will then be able to deliver on. This is also economically favourable for the Council: expeditiously investing in resources such as roads, water supplies, and climate resilience means that these facilities will maintain higher conditions for a longer period, therefore requiring less funding for future repairs and developments. Such spending is inevitable, and it would be wise to do so while there's still a choice to be made.

>>>

In addition to putting greater policy emphasis on buses and cycles, Council should also consider imposing a targeted rate on emission-heavy businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, and commercial parking garages. This will incentivise more eco-friendly methods of transportation while accordingly penalising some of the most significant contributors to climate change.

2855 - Kat Forrester

More money needs to be coming from other council areas, Waimak and Selwyn namely, who house a large population of "greater chch" but don't provide any rates money for any of the services they use and enjoy.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I propose that Council reduces services, review staff performance to address rate payers money wasted without accountability, sell assets to balance the budget. There is no more money left in the households to give. Please consider Economic reality we live in.

2864 - Darin Cusack

The new rating system is confusing and unclear, no consistency.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

I think finding other sources of revenue like a visitor rate is a good idea

2887 - Linda Keall

not really

2888 - Alistair Price

Just treat every ratepayer as an equal. It is not Councillors job to treat ratepayers differently.

2898 - Jack Allan

Yes, I think the areas listed above need investigating - we need to move away to some degree from the uniform rating system. More user pay - even road tolling - too many cars with only one occupant - even though I am one of them!!

29 - Hayley Young

Rates should be done on income. Not the value of your house. It's not like I can sell my house every year and get the value out of it, I should pay what I can afford to pay. In this way you would recoup more money as a council as the rich people would be forced to pay more. This is the way it is done in many countries overseas. Income based council taxes. The current system unfailly targets those whose houses have shot up in value but who cannot sell, because where would they live? And why do they suddenly have to pay more for their rates?

2922 - Zak Morrison

Land Value Rating: I strongly recommend that the Council investigates the implementation of Land Value Rating (LVR) with the aim of holding a potential referendum alongside the local body elections in 2025. The adoption of LVR would shift the focus from taxing improvements on land (such as buildings) to taxing the land value itself. This approach encourages the more productive use of valuable city land, fostering development that benefits the community and discourages speculative land banking. By incentivizing development, especially in the city centre, we can create a vibrant urban environment that prioritizes people over car yards and car storage. Implementing LVR could be a transformative policy for Christchurch, promoting denser, more sustainable urban development and making our city a more attractive place to live, work, and invest.

>>>

The proposed changes to the Christchurch City Council's rating system are a step in the right direction towards creating a more equitable, sustainable, and vibrant city. By implementing Land Value Rating, expanding the City Vacant Differential, and appropriately rating visitor accommodation in residential units, we can encourage the productive use of land, support housing availability, and ensure that all property owners contribute their fair share to our community's well-being. I urge the Council to consider these recommendations carefully and to engage with the community in further discussions on these important issues.

2924 - John Gibbs

I believe that you can, like most businesses (who always face financial challenges!) , find ways to deliver more for the same or less. So , actually I dont think that the way you present the situation is correct.

>>>

It is good to be constantly reassessing and updating how you charge.

2947 - Katia De Lu

3. Introduce a targeted climate rate. I suggest that CCC implement a targeted climate rate to address the growing costs of climate mitigation and adaptation. Such a rate should be targeted at businesses who benefit from contributing to the climate crisis, including petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

2951 - Les McKay

Rates are a necessary evil and it doesn't matter how you levy them as long as the increases are around the national level of inflation.

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Other/Special Interest topics > Asset Sales)

I would have preferred the sensible business approach where you sell down shares of assets in tough times, repay debt and re-invest when you're back in clover.

3039 - Paula Allen

Reduce some of the service levels, cut back on some of the nice to haves

3044 - Tony Smail

No one wants services cut but 13% in a recession is majorly challenging so would a better option be smoothed rate increases and further prioritising set

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

IF it was investment predominantly for getting cars and trucks out of city boundaries as much as possible ... and not attract them to yet another stadium I might agree.

3088 - Heather Brown

Offer more rates support on a needs basis.

>>>

I agree with the paragraph above.

3098 - Craig Bowen (Halswell United AFC)

Rating should reflect user pays - ie churches / charities etc

3099 - Stephen Miller

You need to look closely at where advantage is being taken and not keep on targeting the home owner who is a sitting target and whose only option is to sell up and leave.

311 - Peter Clark

Introduce pensioner concession across the board and at a level that both recognises and respects the decades of paying rates by this group.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

CCC should be exploiting every possible income stream on a "user pays" basis to keep rates down.

>>>

See comment in section 2. Whilst a certain level of spending is inevitable to keep the city operational and maintain it as a great place to live, this must always be done efficiently.

3174 - Gary Morrison

Tinkering with the existing system wont bring in the level of income needed. Combine with other main urban centres and central Government to revise the funding model/systems.

319 - Fay Stickley

Charge companies raping our water for overseas.

321 - Tom Williams

I believe that the rating system needs review. As a single house hold I believe that it is unjust to be paying the same rates as larger higher use households. Potentially we should be investigating proper water rates like Auckland and doing similar for waste and vehicle use.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Whatever helps to bring rates down, will be fine.

3251 - Jessica McPherson

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Rates can go up as long as you save Orana Park!

3307 - Richard Griffiths

I suggest councilor enumeration should be linked to their ability to control rates increases

3319 - Ryan Moore

Rates have been kept artificially low previously through underinvestment in core infrastructure and deferral of important projects. Rates need to match the investment we need to put into the city which needs to be future-focused otherwise the underinvestment into climate projects will become a major issue down the line.

>>>

I also would recommend looking at implementing a land value tax system so that productive investments of city-centre land are rewarded and unproductive land and banked land such as gravel carparks are punished.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.

>>>

and increasing rates now (even in these harsh economic times), which will, in the long term, be better for the whole of Christchurch in 10 years. Otherwise, we are just pushing the costs down the road, and things will cost more, and the rates will need to rise even higher in 10 years than the amounts discussed here. Let's be bold, make the hard choice today, and prepare for tomorrow.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

The Council also needs to find a way to prevent 'land banking', that is houses sitting empty.

3357 - Merav Benaia

I recommend that council investigate the option of implementing a Land Value rate strategy that will include a mechanism for under-development rating. A plot of valuable land that could have been used for high density housing, which makes a city a more vibrant and livable place, should take priority over car storage.

I also encourage council to consider changing the way rates are collected by introducing land value taxes and proactively investigate forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Create an LAP to stop unnecessary DLC costs.

3376 - Barry Lee

Rates are a significant contributor to the non trade-able inflation component of the CPI. Having a rates increase of anything over the current inflation rate on fuels a higher CPI prevents the Reserve bank from reducing interest rates (reducing interest rates also impact councils debt servicing).

3378 - SAHIF ALI

Rates are one way of generating cash flow. Feels like its the primary focus. Should look to diversifying. Overall agree with the changes.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Charge people with more than one property, more taxes.

3396 - Lucy King

Try not to rate extra for permanent boarders as this is how families with less pay rent/mortgage.

340 - David Wilkinson

Targeted rate for one offs like Te Kaha is supported. more use should be made

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW also recommends a Land Value Rating be implemented. This means there is a city based around people, not a city based around land banking, cars, and places to store them. This is something that could be voted on along with the next local elections.

3417 - Jack McConnell

Another suggestion would be a business rate on landlords profiting from housing needs.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Investigate implementing Land Value Rating and consult with the public on implementation.

347 - Catherine Webber

The only way you should be calculating rates is on the square meterage of the property, not the capital value! The CV means nothing to someone like me who has a house to live in, not as an investment for the future but simply a roof over my head which CCC is fast making unaffordable. YOU ARE CREATING HOMELESSNESS!!!

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I recommend that Christchurch City Council investigates the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This could ensure that our valuable city centre land is put to good use, encouraging the development of a central city built for people, rather than one which prioritises car yards and car storage.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Yes I think the council should investigate a land value tax, which would improve the productivity of how people use land within the city, especially in the city center.

>>>

Council should look into land value tax.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

I think it should be investigated whether some amount of rates payments could be put on hold until the sale of a property, especially for those on lower incomes.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

I think this would overall be a positive change as car storage and ownership should not be as heavily subsidized by the council as it is. However, I think if this is to happen then privately owned parking such as Wilson Parking should also be acquired by Christchurch City Holdings Limited. The external cost of car ownership for the people of Christchurch goes largely uncounted, so at least the money should not go offshore. Land bankers and those underutilizing land across the entire city should be heavily taxed.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

I would prefer to see the council investigate calculating rates based on land values alone. This would have a similar effect to the CVD, and ensure the maximum productivity of our most valuable land especially around the urban core. Failing that, I am in favour of the increase to the CVD, with the following caveats: - it should be expanded to cover the entire city to discourage land-banking. - ban gravel pit car parks from remission - increase CVD even higher than 4.523 Fully agree with the proposed changes to visitor accommodation as a business.

>>>

A fundamental restructure of how rates are collected should also be seriously considered. Land value taxes have been successfully implemented overseas. This would streamline the rates system - eliminating the need for targeted CVDs and other workarounds,

3564 - Allan Grant

Rates need to be base lined. i.e. Have everyone pay initially for the actual services provided. A debate around the margins could then be held. The current model is out of date, fundamentally flawed, and actually broken, in my view, as we are at peaks rates now. The intensive housing redevelopment of older suburbs closer to the city centre has led to disproportionate rises in property values affecting many long term owners while at the same time, council has received a substantial benefit from this housing intensification - commonly single dwelling sites are now occupied by several units,

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Start charging water rates and take it out of rates.

>>>

Bring in user charges eg water rates. Far too many people waste water and take no responsibility.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- I recommend investigating Land Value Taxes, to ensure we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land. The centre of a city should be for people, not car yards and car storage.

3616 - Mark Webster

They lack clarity and transparency.

3618 - Chrys Horn

I'd like to hear more about the idea of Land Value Rating. It would be good to see the council put this out for consultation. In particular it should help us get better use of valuable city centre land so that we have a city that revolves around people rather than the needs of cars. Currently a huge proportion of public space in the City prioritises the needs of the most inefficient form of mass transport – private motorcars. I note this space is used for mass car parking and congestion that there is and that we will never build our way out of (private motor cars).

3621 - Morgane Honore

I recommend exploring the implementation of Land Value Rating, potentially alongside a referendum during the local body elections in 2025. This approach encourages the productive use of valuable city centre land, promoting a city that prioritizes people over car yards and car storage.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I request that Land Value Rating is investigated and progressed further to help ensure that valuable land is used appropriately.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

I don't know because I don't know if there are other things the council could do to raise revenue without raising rates. Could all the Wilsons parking lots be turned back into Council revenue parking lots instead of Wilsons taking the profits off overseas, and leaving us parking in muddy pot holey expensive parking lots.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Rates>Uniform Annual General Charge]

The rating structure should be much flatter and reflect a more user-pays basis. Increase the universal significantly.

>>>

Rates are already way too high and significantly better financial management is required.

3636 - Kay Robertson

In addition to the CVD, I'd prefer a Land Tax instead of our current ratings based on land and improvements.

3637 - Sam Davidson

A targeted rate for businesses contributing significantly to the climate crisis, such as petrol stations and airports, should also be considered to ensure those who contribute most to the problem are also contributing to the solutions.

3658 - Tom Logan

1. CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base. As rates are based on the number of "rating units" in the city this would spread costs more equitably. 2. Recommend investigating the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

3663 - Connor McIver

This expenditure directly impacts the liveability of Christchurch. Underspending in this area seems likely to risk slowing population growth (or even decline), which would only result in continued higher costs and less amenity.

3680 - Bridgit Anderson

I think the council needs to be seen to be providing value for money to the residential rate payers of Christchurch, so yes I do think everything should be on the table for review. As a rate payer, I do question not so much what you are doing but how efficient your delivery is and how much wastage there is.

3683 - Max Sullivan

For people who own multiple homes, the rates on these homes should be dramatically increased, and a capital gains tax should be introduced to help with the inflated housing market and allow the government to get more money from wealthy people selling off 2nd, 3rd etc homes.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We recommend that Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support proposed changes provided that criteria for assessing rates postponements for over 65s are relatively flexible (eg, become less stringent with increasing age)

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

This is all just going to be on-charged to tenants and visitors, and impact charities unfairly.

3721 - Benn Dickie

And I think rates should likely be higher for those who can afford it. I.e. me.

>>>

Land deemed non-rateable due to religious services provided to be reviewed.

Increase rates on unimproved (non-conservation) land in the central city.

Increase rates more in wealthier suburbs that can afford it.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Although it's not on the council's agenda I do suggest that the wealth tax approach to rating on capital value is unsustainable.

3725 - Richard Smith

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations.

I would like the Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage.

3727 - Carl Fox

I am not convinced that a percentage of CV is entirely equitable from a user pays perspective but assume the need to be seen to have the more wealthy subsidize the less wealthy is required. This subsidization might be okay for a base rate, but certain services should not be subsidized this way such as water usage or rubbish collection which in my opinion would more fairly be based on usage with not subsidization or rebate otherwise poor behaviour will continue to be encouraged.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd like to see more choices for those in hardship, especially single parent homes or those facing increased cost of living issues

3766 - Christina Hartung

Rates should be based on energy-efficiency of housing to encourage up-front investment in energy-efficient design and materials with long-term rate savings perspectives.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

tax the rich

3780 - Jack Halliday

Yes. Staff should continue to investigate Land Value Rating, recommending implementation before local body elections in 2025, should a referendum be required. This would have massive positive effects across the city. Discouraging unproductive uses of land and maybe even reducing rates for those who need it. The effects of unproductive land use on our city are obvious; land value rating is widely used, even in Christchurch previously and has proved to be effective. Perhaps this can be trialed in the South-East City Neighbourhood through its associated plan. Before Land Value Rating is implemented,

3802 - Matthew Baird

I encourage the council to consider land value taxes, we have a lot of land use in the city centre that is arguable unproductive. The city should be for people, not an abundance of car yards and car parking.

>>>

Given that climate adaptation and mitigation costs are just going to increase with time, we should investigate instigating a targeted rate for businesses that benefit while contributing to the climate crisis. Some examples include petrol stations, car dealerships, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

383 - Louise Woolley

Start charging rates on certain properties that aren't paying at the moment, eg university land

3831 - Rick Jones

Investigate a fairer way to rate properties rather than a perceived value of a property approach.

3835 - Hiren Patel

Wilson's Car parks should be charged additional rates to encourage less cars in the city + additional revenue for the council.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Rates should take into account the wealth of a person, if you are owning a property of which is of high value then you should pay more rates. The CCC could instill a type of wealth tax on wealthy property owners, but only the house they live in. Additionally, tourists into our area could pay a levy to visit us, say \$100 flat fee or similar.

>>>

Yes, I think a way to charge business rates should be devised so rates on property which house business seeking to make a profit should pay more. Rates could reflect the wealth of an area so people with homes in Fendalton for eg: pay a higher percentage of rates than people in Addington ;

3852 - Chris Coey

Central government should be paying its share on properties owned by them e.g. schools. All land owners should be contributing a fair share towards the budget (should be a review of all owners currently being exempt or paying less than their fair share).

3853 - Geoff Curtis

I'd like to recommend: - A Land Value Rating be implemented. This will mean a city focused on people, not a city focused on cars, and their storage.

3854 - Michael Laurensen

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

It isn't simply a choice between more rates or cuts to services. Councils unwillingness to consider capital tied up in infrastructure and without asking ratepayers what they want is undemocratic

3856 - Portia Bishop

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

- Implement MDRS by 2025 for more equitable distribution of rates - Investigate the implementation of land value rating to help generate improvements to our city centre.

3861 - Alex Robinson

It could be more progressive.

3868 - Don Gould

Yes, more fixed costs and less capital focus.

3898 - Richard Smith

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

NEED TO TAKE POLITICAL AGENDA OUT OF RATES INCREASES - HAVE BEEN TOO LOW FOR TOO LONG TO TRY & WIN VOTES

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Rates should be set based on the requirements of investment not on political whims. Screwing with finances now screws us all over in the end. Council's failure to adequately fund its LTP in the initial years to overcome the burden of Te Kaha's construction will likely end up either requiring significant

rate increases in future to make up the slack or taking on debt to cover operational expenditure. It is not just about maintaining services it is about investing and improving.

>>>

the Council should also legitimately consider structural changes to the ways rates are collected in this city (e.g. land value taxes), and to investigate proactive forms of consultation to see this happen outside of the LTP scope.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and strategic priorities]

Invest. Without Investment there is no future. If it means a 20% rates increase then do it. There is no future without investment and if you want to keep people in this city it must be a city worth living in. I support the submission of Greater Ōtautahi.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

-Introduce a targeted rate increase for businesses that produce significant emissions including but not limited to petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

3917 - Bob Thayer

I understand that Māori land is not rated as is Crown own land. This needs to change.

393 - Kathryn Russell

You need to decrease financial penalties for late payments and ensure multiple opportunities for payment of direct credit not just one.. align to other businesses.

3951 - Steph Walker (Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust)

[Rates > Other]

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust are pleased to see arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori funding streams have a modest increase in the LTP. If we reflect on the key community priorities and outcomes we can see a clear role for our sector yet we do not see any clear increases in resourcing beyond a modest funding increase. Over the next four years, some major creative infrastructure will open to the public and become available for use in the arts, creative and cultural sector; including dance and movement studios at Parakiore, the new theatre soon to be home to TheCourt, and Te Kaha, a venue for the big events, including concerts and festivals. We are concerned that our (largely) under-resourced organisations will not be able to afford to utilise these spaces to drive community

engagement in arts culture and heritage without more substantial resources being available - whether that be through more funding for organisations, or substantially subsidised rates available at venues around Ōtautahi.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> At any given time, infrastructure is cheaper to build than it will be in the future. This is more true than ever in the climate crisis. Rates must rise by as much as they can to build resilience in this city, because if there is no resilience there is no city. The coast is eroding. Houses are flooding. Infrastructure must be built yesterday, but failing that, today is the next best time.

Therefore, we demand that CCC puts serious investment into measures such as flood protection, green spaces, and emissions reduction. >>>

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- Because of the cost of climate adaptation, there should be targeted rate for businesses which benefit from contributing to the climate crisis. These include petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

- Rates rebate scheme for the elderly should be continued. The rebate certainly helps that population to stay in their own homes and enjoy the freedom that it encourages.

3992 - Sue Piesse

[Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

COMMENTS.

Take the GST off rates, This is a tax on a tax! If not push the Govt to give GST back to the Council.

3996 - David Lough

THE RATING MODEL IS FLAWED - IN ITS CURRENT FORM IT IS A CAPITAL GAINS TAX. I PAY MORE IN RATES THAN I DO IN FOOD. ALL THE ABOVE CHANGES ARE WELCOME PLUS A FLAT RATE FOR EACH RESIDENCE. WE ALL USE THE SAME SERVICES.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

The proposal for a fenced dog park in the area should be budgeted out of dog registration fees, not general rates. [Coder note: Halswell area]

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

but why aren't government buildings rated, eg the hospitals, schools, police stations, MSD centres and other government organisations/buildings. Why doesn't ChCh get a portion of the GST that the government get from the new builds in ChCh?

>>>

[Rates > Rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business]

Explore other ways to bring down the proposed rates increases; eg rate all the government buildings, and apply visitor levies to accommodation.

437 - Chrystal Gray

Get it out the rich. I dont know where they think people are going to get the extra money from. People are just not going to own houses or move to Australia

446 - Andrew Peach

Place a levy on speculators in residential property

499 - Michael Sumpter

Push along with Auckland to get access to the GST portion of rates and a share of GST on new builds.

500 - Jan Gregor

I am not able to make sense of who pays for what when it comes to infrastructure and facilities such as wharfs, boat slipways, heritage parks, but I do hope that the metropolitan Christchurch properties are paying their share of those they use in Akaroa harbour. It would be an unfair burden on harbour rate payers to bear these costs alone.

575 - Murray Walls

Everything should stay as it is. Just tax visitors at the border to cover all the costs of the services they use.

620 - Kristen Smith

Perhaps by number of occupants living at the property, that way large multi-generational households are contributing more - as they should be.

621 - Sophie Morton

I think we need to start charging higher rates for Airbnbs and short term rentals in our central city

630 - Kate Cater

I agree with the Mayoral Forum proposing that the government support cities in new ways (GST on rates etc)

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

There is plenty of able unemployed people in Ch Ch that should be put on the line of having to contribute a lot more.

655 - Patricia Holden

I think changes are necessary. Is it also possible to increase the rating for the 'dirty'. Sites that are not just vacant but bolts on our landscape

662 - Cameron Taylor

If overseas owners - charge the triple.

665 - Rene Arthur

It will be hard to live here, and sadly I'll probably move overseas to due to the price of living not only in CHCH but in NZ in general. NZ invest funds/lending too much to overseas and beyond 10 yrs. there isn't enough equity to leverage off.

681 - Janet Ainsworth

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I can't even believe we are going to have this conversation about potential closure. This is an iconic beautiful space that oozes great memories and history, even more so since we lost so many heritage buildings post earthquakes. Meanwhile box like, ugly steel buildings are growing out of the swamps. This should be called The Hearts Centre, the cultural beating centre of the city. I don't mind more rates to keep this building alive, however let's be bold, shouldn't heritage buildings like The arts centre either be exempt from rates altogether or have a lower charge as it attracts people and concerts anyway that bring in revenue. As for insurance , surely after all the post repair the future likely hood of damage is minimal their way LESS risk and less liability the insurers. You could also make a standalone payment opportunity on everyone's rates bill. If there was an option (but not manadatory) I would opt in, same with all the new projects around the city, I wouldn't opt in for sports centres or stadiums not that I'm against sport but if this centre continues to thrive and attract new residents we need a balance for population.

719 - Shane McInroe

I think it's time to put up the late payment fees by \$10

757 - Scott McCormick

Government should pay rates and so should Wamakiriri and selwyn that use Christchurch facilities

774 - Frank Webster

Other Western democracies are far less centralised than New Zealand is. Most of the finance is concentrated in Wellington.

786 - Jenny Stuart

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Please continue to fund the arts centre it is a public space and I love what they have achieved and are offering the public now. Happy for some rates to support it being run by a charitable trust.

795 - Gary Phillips

User pays is how things should work. If you use more you pay more

>>>

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Also spend within your means and stop borrowing or putting up rates and funding cycleways that aren't wanted at our expense

8 - Justin Yudistira

-implement a progressive rate system where higher value land after say 5 million will have an increased rate -like Australia, implement a payroll tax for companies with a lot of workers

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

-immediately densify and upzone the whole city, or at least according to the MDRS, because more people residing in the city will mean more rates, which means rates per capita should go down

>>>

I suggest the Council implement a Land Value Rating system. I am very sad when seeing the city is full of desolate car parks and empty buildings. We have valuable land in the city centre, and we can use them for more things rather than just a set of car parks owned by Wilson. This is to increase the coffers of our city as well. If the council did not agree on Land Value Rating, I suggest to put it to a referendum in 2025.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

[Rates > Business], [Rates > Rates Remissions], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

The proposed changes to the city's rating policies, including adjustments to the city vacant differential, reclassifying visitor accommodation in residential units as a business, and revising rates postponement and remissions for charities, merit careful consideration.

It's crucial to assess the broader impact these changes might have on the local economy, particularly on small businesses and the incentive for businesses to invest in our city. Encouraging business growth and investment is vital for the city's economic vitality and job creation. High rates and inflexible rating policies can deter businesses from establishing or expanding their presence in the city.

In particular, reclassifying visitor accommodation in residential units as a business could have significant implications for small operators and could potentially discourage the provision of such accommodations, affecting the local tourism industry.

Moreover, changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities could impact the valuable services these organizations provide to our community, especially in challenging economic times. It's essential that any policy adjustments consider the needs and contributions of such entities to the city's social fabric.

To foster a business-friendly environment and stimulate local economic growth, I propose a more nuanced approach to rate adjustments. This could include implementing graduated rate increases, offering incentives for businesses that contribute significantly to the local economy, and ensuring that policy changes do not disproportionately impact small businesses and charities.

Additionally, providing rate relief or incentives for new businesses could encourage more enterprises to set up shop in our city, leading to increased employment opportunities and economic activity. In conclusion, while I understand the need to adjust rating policies to reflect current economic realities and priorities, it is imperative that these changes are balanced with the need to create a conducive environment for business growth and sustainability.

Thoughtful consideration of the impacts on small businesses, the tourism sector, and charitable organizations will be crucial in ensuring that our city remains a vibrant and attractive place for business investment and community development.

83 - Murray Victor

Buildings of merit deserve special funding treatment!

>>>

Buildings of Architectural merit deserve special funding!!

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

Not on the proposed changes, but I do find the whole rates process a bit unfair; one example is, that I live on my own. My rubbish bins are usually only one third full, yet I pay the full price. Similarly, there is only one person in this house using the library etc.

870 - Lis Stevenson

Why rating in a residential unit as a business when landlords are raking the money in with tax breaks

981 - Stephen Montgomery

There seems to be a disparity between current rate payers paying more when the city's population is increasing. What measures is the council taking to collect rates from all the new people contributing to all the growth in Chch?

982 - Craig Newbury

Your ability to increase rates should be linked to CPI, and no more, to force you to prioritise spending.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

But it should be half rates and half a poll tax. There are single (often older) people living in houses that have had large increases in value (through no fault of their own), they can't afford the rates and are hardly using the council services. A poll tax is fairer as it is every user pays.

Not Stated

1043 - Shafali Verma

Cancel all what you can simply!

1129 - John Clemens

We should be rating overseas visitors through their tour group businesses (which can pass the cost on to individuals in tour groups).

1135 - Callum Wood

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

as my previous comment; there is ample room to review how contracts are procured ; how assets are sweated to save millions each year with little impact on LOS

1185 - Greg Ritchie

People living in "red zone" or "As Is" properties should be paying the same council rates as if the house was fixed to the market value. People should not be getting discount for not fixing their properties to a proper standard.

1228 - David Squire

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Council rates are increasing nationwide - this is not just a Christchurch problem. However, Christchurch is a unique city with a culture that has demonstrated the utmost resilience since the quakes, and enhanced by the way the community has supported one another and taken pride in the redevelopment of the city. The Arts Centre is an important part of this culture, and has been for many years. A lack of financial support from council is devastating to this progress and cannot be unchallenged.

1249 - Sally Michael

please just be kind to people trying to make life work

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

There must be other ways to fund some of the increased costs in delivering services. Asset diversification is another consideration.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

The whole rating system in NZ is not fit for purpose and so small changes that you propseporbably make littel difference.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

Tax is good

1294 - Donna Macalpine

if enough now

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Just rate for basic services. Nothing woke.

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Rate rebate not working. We all know people accepting the hand out when it should not apply. ie. More than one person in dwelling. Under trusts. Homes in other areas.

147 - Colleen Eason

You have valued houses at the top of the market over a time when the market was peaking. My rates went up alot 2 years ago and this hike will impact again.

152 - John Stickley

Has your proposed residential examined the loopholes that will be applied by the more astute amongst us? Has a study on how it has worked overseas for example?

1547 - Graham Allan

if you leave it will just become a slum

1574 - David Cassidy

if it isn't broken then don't fix it

1592 - Richard Catron

What are current charges?

1593 - Rick Houghton

Core infrastructure and facilities. Not vanity projects.

1636 - Sandra Thomson

Don't have a great understanding of it to comment.

1637 - Megan Andrews

There's so much pressure on rates to provide funding and not enough on the council investing in income earning assets.

>>>

I want to say yes, but not at this high %. Rate increases should be kept at low as possible, with money coming from alternative, council owned income producing assets.

1641 - Win Douglas

Rate me to death so I cant afford electricity and food

17 - Sandra Pilet

I haven't read the changes but if it costs money . Stop.

1718 - Kim Jackson

You need to tighten your belts, not ours

1736 - Jeremy Phillips

Core infrastructure needs to be carefully defined- as much of what is considered core is not, and a lot of core infrastructure is missing. Need to find more efficient and effective ways of delivering what is needed as a priority and culling nice to haves.

1764 - Chris Conwest

No comment

1784 - Joanna Chan

If you are considering religious institutions charities, there may be some remissions that could be considered but it depends on the charity and what contribution they have to the community.

179 - Bridgette Smith

I don't know what you are talking about!

1855 - Michael Liu

Keep going

2028 - Karyn Haugh

You taste very poorly to me

2078 - Barry Williamson

Any system has to be fair and equitable as well as transparent. The demographics of Chch residents need to be taken into account in any decisions made.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

No, but just remember individuals and businesses are struggling,

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Have a look at how backwards we are in general.

2237 - Pepita Griffiths

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Weather Tax!". The signature is written in a cursive, somewhat stylized font. A horizontal line is drawn through the middle of the signature, crossing the word "Tax".

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Making marginal adjustments to how the rate take is distributed is simply rearrangement, not a substitute for reducing expenditure.

2309 - Margaret Austin

Please maintain responsibility for keeping rates within the means of Ratepayers

2350 - Jack Bisset

Yes at minimum. Financial challenges are dwarfed by our climate and other 21st century challenges that are with us now. Climate response requires up front investment which comes with cost saving. So council investment done right can alleviate ratepayer financial pressure.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Just make sure that everything is communicated and transparent with the public.

2363 - Andrea Wong

Don't rob Peter to pay Paul

2434 - Philip Bones

There is too much emphasis placed on levels of rates. Yes, of course nobody wants to pay more than is necessary for rates, but they form a relatively small component of EVERY household's overall expenditure. If we want a viable, attractive, fun-to-live-in city we must all do our bit to fund it.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

The changes are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases that the CCC needs to pay now and in the future.

2452 - Philippa J Flood

I am currently paying rates on my property which are significantly higher than its market expectation. The RVs should be closer to market prices.

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

The rates model is regressive, those living in the cheapest housing pay a higher percentage of rates by property value. Rates should be a progressive tax get rid of the fixed portion of rates as a start, consider rates brackets and an untaxed portions of a properties value to shift the burden from those with the least to those with the most.

2523 - Simon Hodgkinson

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a "win" is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a "win" is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Supportive of initiatives that encourage development and prosperity of our communities,

2580 - Michael Neville

Rating on capital value is wrong. Six people in a 600k property use less services than two people in a 900k property, yet the two people pay more rates.

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

Good idea to review how rates are charged, don't know enough about it to comment in detail, but with a review hopefully it can show how savings can be made as well as how to acquire more revenue fairly.

2801 - Kym Bontem

Comments:

We need consistency across the Board.

2957 - Lisa Keen

Rates are already way to high!! You should look at other ways to get revenue than just raising taxes. Think outside the box!

>>>

[Spending > Our proposed spending]

Claiming to prioritise these things but leaving them in such disarray is an oxymoron!! Rates are NOT the only way for councils to raise funds!!

2984 - Claire Martin

Things are expensive

2997 - Simon Trotter

These changes to rate charging are inconsequential, and Council needs to focus on the bigger picture.

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Not really - council is best placed to decide what is the fairest way for all

3115 - Jane McCulla

The council should take one hard look at the state of the nation, everyone is struggling with high bills for food etc. The council will not only bankrupt itself but the average rate payer too.

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

It is essential to keep central city alive and to emphasize the historical side of Christchurch

3177 - Dan Lucas

I believe delay in spend now only increases the rates increase down the line, we have dated infrastructure and a city that is still being rebuilt, we have made such good traction and it is only going to cost us more in the future if we 'limp' our infrastructure further. Our media has such an influence on the way the public view these points rate payers are often only getting a single view, it is never going to be cheaper than to fix now so we should get on with it

3346 - Lynette Bay

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt.

[Coder Note: In relation to our proposed changes to how we rate]

3572 - Tania Dirkze

Probably just another way to increase what the council is being paid.

>>>

Please take a long hard look at this budget again and understand that us people that pay the rates are begging you to not go ahead with further rate increases.

3581 - Steven Barbour

But this approach of focusing on rate payers is just pushing the funding can down the road. At some point how councils are funded needs a significant overhaul.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases to medium to long term debt that all councils throughout NZ, including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact the some of the projects proposed by the council, does not reduce the debt.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

These proposals are not going to alleviate the continual increases in the medium to long-term debt, debt that the CCC are struggling to pay the interest on.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

Currently older people can be entitled to rates rebates - we recommend continuing this, and adjusting where necessary the amount of the rebate to ensure those on fixed incomes are not forced to scrimp on other necessities of life (e.g. food, or electricity) in order to pay their increased rates. We also recommend that this option is more widely publicised; we encounter many older people who do not know it is a possibility for them - this impacts those who are less socially connected and otherwise more vulnerable. Those who are living with only the govt super as income are already living precariously, and additional costs of any kind can have a extreme negative impact.

>>>

Making rebates easier to access; ensuring special categories for those on benefits or pensions; greater possibilities for delayed payments, e.g. recouping when a property is sold where the owner is on government super (or even younger people who are temporarily unemployed or unable to work for reasons of ill-health).

378 - Chris Arnold

Would be good to understand this in more detail and how you are looking at this.

3815 - Dianne French

Many people are struggling to pay their rates already, and so many I know will never use the facilities such as the stadium and the convention centre. It is predominantly the hospitality industry which will benefit from these. I think

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Council needs to find a better way to fund its activities rather than simply finding way to charge fees to the people it is meant to serve. Finding different ways to "rate" citizens is another way to increase the cost of living. This is unfair and unethical.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

[Fees and Charges> Other]

Targetted water rates, once the existing water main teplacements are done.

3893 - Joe Pope

Very low level thinking

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

Rates increases contributes to inflation

4037 - Jo Kidd

Current system is OK

417 - Jackie Astall

But there is one thing I would like to ask. Why is it that homeowners are the only people to pay rates. What about all the renters. They all use the council funded services to. And I don't believe it's included in their rent. It should be added on like water usage is,like power is,like internet is. They are getting services to the house and out in the community,therefore they should pay for them on-top of rent,just like mortgage owners do.

>>>

Once again,renters and visitors do not pay for these services.

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Spending > Te Kaha],[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not at all, I am deeply concerned about the 8% other spend and the fact it seems to be increasing. I also think it is highly important that council removes its running costs out of this 'other' portion and is honest about its allocation. If you are proposing Museums and Galleries can be run on 1% and Libraries on 7% then surely the administration and counsellors can work on ensuring their operations can be run on something in-between AND BE TRANSPARENT about this. I also question your rationale for keeping some larger projects, like the stadium, but not others like the Arts Centre. Personally, I would like the arts centre and not to pay an extra 6% rates (over three years) on building a stadium when we already have good alternative venues available.

>>>

For goodness sake we are in this space due to chronic refusal to adjust rates appropriately. I hate it is a huge amount but inflation was always going to lead us here. Of course in doing so the public will ask for more accountability in spending and perhaps counsellors will need to be more mindful in their decision making.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

We just need assurance that the additional rate rises are being well managed by efficient systems and good managers in Council, there appear to be some real issues amongst the leadership in Council which only wastes money along the way.

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Rates are extortionate when compared to other NZ cities.

489 - Barry Livermore

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

What gives council the right to commit future ratepayers to a dept that they have no say on.(This is similar to mortgaging the family home and then loosing it in a risky investment. There will be no ability to build future investment if you have already borrowed to the maximum today.Bad economics).

Skewed question. You are saying that the current assets, that we have paid ,for won't be maintained. The whole increase is not just targeted on maintaing the stus quo.

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

You haven't mentioned what the "how" is.

[Coder note: In response to the question "Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?"]

573 - Rebecca Dean

The services provided by the CCC are world class and so cheap, compared to other places I've lived. Swimming pools for example: these are incredibly cheap and there are so many amazing facilities. Could there be a greater differential between the lowest fee and the highest, so that the people who can afford to pay more, do?

>>>

Please explore ways to get more funding without increasing rates across the board. Increasing the vacant lot differential would be great. A progressive rates system where those who can pay more, pay higher rates, would make so much sense. It is fair to pay for services that we all benefit from, and some people can afford to chip in more so that we can all have nice things!

581 - Paul Amtman

Not sure until I know more.

[Coder Note: regarding comments about our proposed changes to how we rate]

615 - Michael JasonSmith

The Council must explore opportunities to diversify how rates are applied. There are ways to encourage behaviour from property owners that benefits The City and all residents. Opportunities

include selective land-value rates, vacant property taxes, and development levies. Selective land-value rates should be applied within the Four Avenues, in town centres, and along principal roads. Selective land-value rates would provide an economic incentive for densification; this densification will to develop the City in ways that will benefit all residents. Vacant property taxes will encourage properties to be placed on the market, providing more affordable accommodation to residents. Finally, developer levies will provide a way for those who immediately benefit from development to contribute to the cost of facilitating the development. I acknowledge that the Council may have to work with Central Government to enable some of these opportunities.

643 - Annemarie Prendeville

If you cant afford it you cant have it...

705 - John Hendrickx

What about iwi land

Revenue

Dividends

General Comments

Five submissions were received on dividends.

Three provided alternative options, and two provided general comments regarding dividends.

Officers Response

Of the submissions, a couple supported not drawing excessive dividends from CCHL, but allowing them to invest for future growth, effectively CCHL's preferred option. One suggested the investments were just nice to haves.

Council has provided its view to CCHL in response to the draft CCHL Statement of Intent for 2024/25 at the Finance and Performance meeting on 17 April.

Other

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

Don't draw excessive dividends from CCH, investment for future growth needed

712 - Liz van Montfort

Consider your investments into the nice to haves.

722 - Sinéad Horgan

Please consider rebalancing the CCHL entities to invest in the future for growth rather than just limit sale of assets and in a short term view suck increased dividends out

Not Stated

354 - Vivienne Allan

The rates are simply too high. Increasing rates because there wasn't enough money coming in from CCHL is a poor excuse. The question should be why wasn't there more money from CCHL? Are the directors being paid and if so, how much? That information, if it is in the plan, is impossible to find.

2448 - Barrie Uren

Bad investment on CCC core assets returning 2% on investment - bloody disgrace

Development Contributions

General Comments

18 submissions were received on development contributions.

One provided a comment in support, 14 provided alternative proposals, and three gave general comments about development contributions.

Officers Response

Of the submissions received for DC's, several felt DC's should be higher, and several felt better targeting was required to high growth infill areas.

Councils Development Contributions policy targets recovering the appropriate proportion of growth project costs that relate to increased demand in the LTP over a period of up to 30 years. Where funding needs to be collected from, and targeted to certain areas, the Policy utilises catchments to achieve this.

It should be noted that projects must be included in the LTP to enable these to be funded by Development Contributions under the policy.

There is currently a development contribution for community infrastructure.

The Council also has a programme proposed for local area plans and neighbourhood plans. These plans are intended to address high growth areas or areas in need of regeneration assistance. Specific projects, such as parks, trees, roading upgrades, etc., will be part of the plans which will in turn attract development contributions.

Support

1516 - Kerrie Young (Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities)

5. Similarly, Kāinga Ora recognises that the development contributions it has paid, enables the funding and delivery of infrastructure required for growth. Kāinga Ora will continue to work collaboratively with CCC on our planned redevelopment programme

and continue to, where possible, co-ordinate our redevelopments with the Council's planned infrastructure renewals and upgrade work programme.

Other

1834 - Judith Penney

All income from development contributions must be retained and used in that specific area of the City. This is the only way to ensure costs paid for local residents are available for that community. These contributions are not available across the city in other areas. A growing suburb relies on this injection of funds to complete the necessary infrastructure.

2055 - Joanne Byrne

People need to pay to live in Chch. Bring back developers fees. They have not reduced property prices. But they will make a significant difference to infrastructure and communities.

>>>

Charge more for development fees

2768 - Suzanne Wallace
at key parks:

Charge extra for greenfield development infrastructure & don't cap the bill for stupid 'public' facilities (tennis courts & golf courses) that are actually private.

2838 - Graham Erikson

>>> Increase development contributions to ensure new sites contribute fully to increased demand on services. [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Increase the cost of development of urban spall in the outer fringes and encourage densification so there is more rates are generated per square meter. Noting that the further people live away from the city, the more it cost for councils to provide services. >>> [Rates > Residential Rates]

312 - Shane Binder

Considering the \$510M in investments for increased demand over the LTP period, \$170M resulting from water and wastewater, this cost should be shifted primarily onto new development as a user-pays model is most equitable. In other words, development contributions need to increase to actually cover the new costs that development levy on ratepayer-funded systems; they are noted at a paltry \$261M over the same period but cover so many more impacts than just water/wastewater. Development costs should also be variable based on the required level of investment; i.e., denser or brown-fields development requiring less new network extensions should have lower costs than less dense and greenfields development requiring more infrastructure per-capita.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Also, development contributions need to be adjusted to make sure they provide adequate compensation for additional infrastructural loadings resulting from expected growth.

3582 - Cody Cooper

Development contributions should be ring fenced to that development and surrounding area only. To take development contributions and then say spend them on the stadium is completely contrary to the intent of the charge and tantamount to fraud. Many parts of the city do not even have footpaths, despite paying many tens of thousands in development contributions. This is totally unacceptable and warrants further investigation.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Heavily increase development contribution requirements for new greenfield developments.

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

Development Contributions from intensification should be spent in the local area where intensification is happening. More parks the better.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

[Fees and Charges > Other]

but I would like to see a larger proportion of funding coming from development contributions and fees and charges.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

What we mean by continued support is; >>> Fairer distribution of Developer Contributions back into the communities and projects such as ours that are experiencing rapid infill housing growth.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

fees for developers wanting to build on Greenfield land should be charged more given the amount of infrastructure council then has to take on to maintain.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Development contributions rather than rates should be used for new footpaths, a fenced dog park in the south west and safer crossings. They should also be used to fund community centres (as they once were) so that people in new suburbs can socialise and meet locally - this is also essential for Civil Defence.

>>>

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operations)]

As well as green spaces we need community centres so people can have inclusive and equitable access to the centres of their neighbourhoods. These used to come from development contributions and should do so again. They are vital

for wellbeing, possibly more so than sports grounds for many groups. They are also key resources for Civil Defence as we saw in 2023 in Auckland and Hawkes Bay.

Not Stated

3621 - Morgane Honore

Equitable Distribution of Resources: There is a need for fair distribution of resources, including Developer Contributions, to support communities experiencing rapid growth due to infill housing developments. Ensuring that these contributions are allocated equitably will enable communities to address emerging needs and challenges effectively.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Development contributions should be ring fenced such that they are spent on projects within the local area of the new development. This will prevent them being used for projects in other areas and unrelated to the required infrastructure for those new developments.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Why isn't the fee associated to new residential builds not kept within the suburb where the rebuild is happening, eg Halswell, to help make up the funding deficit that Halswell has been allocated.

Central Govt Grants & Funding

General Comments

37 submissions were received on central government grants and funding.

1 provided a comment in support of central government grants and funding, 33 provided alternative proposals, and 3 gave general comments.

Officers Response

Of the submissions recognising either the perceived unfairness of current tax revenue allocation between central and local government, or the likely reduction in central government funding, 25% suggested Council needed to reduce its spending to compensate, particularly on projects initiated by the funding (3 mentioned cycleways), and focus on necessities. The other 75% suggested Council needed to push for more funding from Central Government, with several mentioning the Wayne Brown/Auckland initiative of Rates on Crown properties and a return of GST.

Hospitality NZ preferred a national approach to funding tourism costs and would welcome further discussion with Council on a national discussion with Central Government on funding tools.

A submitter pointed out that while Local Government has to use Capital Value as a proxy for wealth, Central Government can tax on income, a better proxy for ability to pay. Yet Central Govt is offering to reduce income tax while ratepayers receive significant rates increases.

The Mayor wrote in support of the Auckland initiatives in March which has been again mentioned in the Press recently. Over \$100M is paid to the government in GST on rates received by Council.

The local government sector has engaged with government on alternative funding tools to support this sector, and staff support this sector advocacy continuing.

Support

2838 - Graham Erikson

Pursue Government for a greater share of national tax take to support Local Authorities [Spending > Te Kaha] [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Other

110 - Frank Spiewack

there should be more funding from central government

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Get government gst back from council properties rent to use for funding

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

There simply isnt the money to increase rates and keep investing in things that arent funded nationally, by central government.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

All Councils need to put much more pressure on Central Govt. More and more costs are being devolved onto councils and hence ratepayers. I know this is easy to say but probably difficult to do but until councils show some unity rates rises will eventually become unsustainable.

1717 - Mark Doyle

Source more funding from Govt.

[Coder Note: regarding parks]

1766 - Jan Edwards

Dont let the Coalition Govt shove more cost on Councils. Say 'No' for God's sake

1956 - Jenny Pringle

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT:

As our Auckland major recently stated, there are many questions here to be explored. The current contributions are unfair.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

28. As highlighted in He piki tūranga, he piki kōtuku, the future for local government²⁵, we note the overall model of funding local government functions and services is unsustainable, and rates cannot continue to rise indefinitely. We support the development of stronger funding and commissioning relationships between central and local government.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Tourism Infrastructure Funding

12. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. Despite some Government funding, tourism areas are still experiencing a large funding shortfall, primarily for infrastructure heavily relied on by tourists in towns and regions with a small ratepayer base. This has led to councils considering rates rises or bed taxes to fund infrastructure and tourism promotion.
13. We do not support the current ad-hoc way some councils are looking to impose levies and rates (and taxes if they are allowed to). This can significantly increase the cost to visitors in some areas, shift pressures of visitor numbers and infrastructure to neighbouring councils, and carry an impact for particular businesses.
14. Hospitality NZ is supportive of a national discussion with Central Government on new funding tools to support tourism and hospitality. It is clear that a national strategy for tourism value capture and distribution of those funds is needed, allowing a source of funding for local government to use on relevant infrastructure and tourism activities, and avoiding the piecemeal region by region approach. Along with a number of parties, we are working at a national level to address tourism funding, and would welcome further discussion with Council on this point.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Central government needs to support three waters.

2693 - Tanya Markman

The government Land Transport GPS 2024 – 2034 has a total budget allocation as follows:

58 % road improvement and maintenance

23 % public transport

9 % safety education

7 % rail

3 % walking and cycle.

It's easy to see where their push and priorities lie. Notwithstanding the fact that council have additional responsibilities with transport still shows where government want the country to head. Council's budget is dramatically higher than government's 3 % for the category walking and cycle. Is there a public mandate for this amount of spend?

2699 - Graham Beswick

I think the government should loan the council the money on a low interest over 10+ years so infrastructure and facilities can be maintained or replaced sooner than later to try and prevent budget over runs

>>>

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Yes these have to funded I think the funding is right Sometimes I think this should be funded by central government

>>>

In some area's I think Central government should fund through a very low interest loan over a 10 plus years

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

Council should be strongly lobbying the Government to fund them sufficiently to carry out the work their role requires. Most Councils across NZ seem to be struggling with insufficient funds. Hopefully there will be combined lobbying to get a solution such as enabling borrowing levels to be raised to address core infrastructure needs.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Also, lobby central govt so you are not
spending so much on Env't Court. Revelopes
Should pay, not rate payers to
settle his stuff.

Capital programme

2791 - David Dockery

Use GST we pay to Council for Rates
and other services.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Similarly whilst 3 waters is of course vitally important to improve local water infrastructure, this funding should predominately have come from Central Government.

2923 - Amanda Peter

[Spending > Te Kaha]

stupid Te kaha & government pushing costs onto local bodies rather than handling at a government level. Pretty unimpressed but can afford & don't want to see cultural spaces cut, think it is a global problem.

3430 - Philippa Upton

I understand the need to fund the three waters renewals although I suggest the Council lobbies central Government for funding support to carry out requirements needed to meet the new standards.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The council also has a duty to request more substantial funding from national level governments, as it has been reported that the South Island only receives 25% of the nations funding, at it shows in the lack of cultural opportunities such as art, music and other performance opportunities for the community and tourists.

376 - Mattias Wieland

City councils need a share of GST and/or income tax

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Spending > Our Spending]

As Joe Biden once said: "Don't tell me what you value, show me your budget, and I'll tell you what you value." The LTP gives us the clearest picture of the Council's vision for the next decade. It is unfortunate that central government decisions make harder many of the long-term changes that need to happen within Christchurch as we deal with a growing population, inadequate investment in infrastructure for many years, the inevitable and potentially catastrophic impacts of climate change and a need to reduce our own emissions. This doesn't change the need to make these improvements however. This long-term plan is a step or two in the right direction but needs to go much further in terms of developing a healthy, safe and future-oriented city. If central government is going to maintain a car-first or car-only approach and ignore the impacts on wellbeing and the inevitability of it worsening sprawl and failing to help congestion, it falls upon our local government to actually put people at the centre of their decisions

3876 - Dave Evans

The big issue is that councils are charged with doing too much from a small share of the total tax collected. LGNZ needs to be agitating for a greater share of central government's tax take. Aotearoa is among the most centralised countries in the OECD in terms of how much of our tax money goes to central government compared to local authorities.

3881 - Anne Scott

CCC should work with the government to get a % of GST as a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs.

3883 - Colin Meurk

yes, but probably all of the envtal items need more. to be funded as i said above - and reengaging now trained people from 'jobs for nature'. we need a south island-wide (councils and mana whenua) coalition to march on central govt and demand our fair share of the billions spent on (public) transport in the north island, and the attempts to move all govt depts to northern north island. we have been subsidising the northern economiies for too long. it is out turn for light and commuter rail in an arc from amberley to ashburton and reinstatement of picton to bluff passenger service. i could go on endlessly about natural envt.

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO REVIEW WHAT WE PROPOSE TO DO CONSIDERING THE CHANGE IN CENTRAL GOVERNMENT FUNDING - E.G. CYCLEWAYS WILL LIKELY COST US 100% NOT A SHARE

>>>

NEED TO STOP OR RECONSIDER PROJECTS WHERE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT COST SHARE IS LIKELY TO BE REDUCED OR STOPPED

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

CCC should work with the government to allocate a % of GST to local governments as a return on investment in businesses and tourism, and a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs.

3992 - Sue Piesse

[Rates > Other]

Comments.

Take the GST off rates. This is a tax on a tax! If not push the Govt to give GST back to the Council.

579 - Rosemary Neave

5. Work with LGNZ to Lobby government to pay rates on Government owned property, gst off rates and other gst back initiatives. For too long Government has put increased work onto local government without financial support – eg Fluoride.

580 - Peter Quenault

The government should be contributing to the water infrastructure

712 - Liz van Montfort

The cycleway programme is a good example, it was started on the back of govt funding. That funding is no longer available. Therefore you stop that programme.

757 - Scott McCormick

More gst money and petrol road taxes spent in the city should go to the council start getting money off the government from the taxes we have already paid.

769 - Julie Kidd

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. Need to take account of reduction in Government funding for planned projects such as cycleways. Funding is being cut for some items/services like the Arts Centre which is not specifically mentioned in the plan but is an important omission.

774 - Frank Webster

Model New Zealand in other OECD countries and reverse this situation. Make far more money centred in Wellington available to the regions.

Not Stated

282 - Michael Heenan

With the cost increases it will be tough for everyone & brings me back to the issue of limited subsidies from the new Government. If these have ceased then CCC needs to adjust & reduce the nive to haves & fofus on the must haves ie concentrate of fixing the roads/footparths & upgrading our water supply.

3868 - Don Gould

I would also like to ask for a cap on asking, requiring me to pay for arguments. For example, the Harewood cycleway project has basically cost me \$4.3 million for a massive argument, this has to stop.

I also have concerns about the amount of arguing that is done with Wellington. It's time this council stopped engaging in projects just in an attempt to pull money from Wellington into our civic coUers. The recent project that saw a 'trial' of a 10km zone out side the CBD library that pulled in \$1.2m of my tax payers money, also pulled in \$200,000 from our rates. This is causing our tax obligations to be larger and it's not actually delivering real value to our community in my view.

Some of you will recall when I first showed up in council making deputations. It was after I was woken night after night by sucker trucks every 2 hours because my sewer system didn't work. While council paid \$16,000 dollars a day (yes per day!) the arguments went on with Wellington about who should pay for the work that eventually CCC ended up paying for anyway, after we'd wasted thousands of dollars.

>>>

Members the government has to spend tax money it collects, back into the economy. My feeling generally is that the government has been struggling in Christchurch because the council has it's pours in to many places, so we have ended up with some silly projects. I also call for stronger action to walk away from the table. Some of the government ideas have caused greater rates for projects that we don't really need. South Library, for example, seems to be on the table because it's a vehicle to pulled \$20 million into the city. Mean while schools across the region have children in tears that their classrooms are to small for the population. The irony is that the LGA would appear to require CCC to look at these issues from a policy perspective and pull back and require government to spend its funds on its core areas rather than constantly attempting to drive the council to spend in areas that aren't required right at this time.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Please work with the rest of local government to push back on central government about funding. It's ridiculous for central government to be bribing voters with tax cuts that in reality mean rate payers get hammered with higher rates for (at least) 3 reasons: 1 - perverse incentives: local government Councillors have to try to compete on saving voters money, which generally means campaigning on low rates that lead to under-funding necessary infrastructure. 2 - national issues: central government should be providing funds for national issues like climate adaption. They should be putting in place legislation that provides funding to fund climate adaption (preferably via a polluter pays mechanism). 3 - bad proxies: local government has to use capital value (or land value) as a proxy for wealth. Central government can tax on income, which is a better proxy.

Excess Water Charge

General Comments

56 submissions were received on excess water charges.

8 submissions provided comments in support, and 3 provided comments in opposition.

43 provided alternative proposals regarding excess water charges, and 2 gave general comments.

Officers Response

The excess water use charge is a key component of our efforts to ensure the sustainable use of our water resources and is focused on managing peak summer demand.

To address the concerns previously raised, we made remissions available for repaired leaks, personal medical conditions and very large families.

Since their introduction we've heard a range of feedback from residents. Overall, we've been heartened by the significant reduction in water use we've seen since charges were introduced. Shared connections have also been addressed and recent analysis shows a very small number of those shared connections would receive a bill.

It has long been signalled that this is the reason why we implemented excess water charges. One of the key benefits of successfully reducing water use is reducing capital expenditure in the future.

As just reported, Peak water use has reduced significantly since excess charges were introduced which could see savings in future Capital and Operational expenditure, as well as improving the city's sustainability.

Support

1159 - James Frost

Yes charge for water use

1546 - Robert Fleming

Fully support the excess water charging to help future-proof our water supply infrastructure.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support increasing excess water charges.

2623 - Andrew Cockburn

I support increased >>> increased charges for high water usage.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

- I recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer. This would save about \$19M in growth not required. Put

additional funding into finding CCC leaks.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I also support increasing fees for excess water usage.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Who owns the water? We all do and I welcome water charges as it makes people wary of how much they are using.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Increase water charges

Oppose

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

It has become expensive to water, given that multiblock housing does not get charged for water and single dwellings do it is unfair for some to take the cost for others.

3703 - Greg Hay

The water rate is unreasonable. You did not seem to fairly consult the community, and if you now look at Christchurch it has deteriorated significantly since the introduction of this. I thought we were meant to be the "garden city". Given what appears the relatively nominal revenue received in this area you should cancel water rates immediately.

746 - Lara Flavell

Household water is essential for life & good health. It is wrong in every way for people to be charged for water. Again, those struggling financially are the ones who will be negatively affected. Would like to see the council do the right thing & remove this charge

Other

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Council should charge homeowners for the water they use, to increase revenue from rates.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Another idea would be to increase fees for excess water usage. This would help to be more sustainable and any increases would not have an effect on the average rate payer.

2065 - Robin Lake

In my opinion, the decision to increase the daily residential water use allowance from 700L to 900L was unwise. I watched the Council meeting concerning this decision online and was disappointed to see the water use savings and reduced capital spend for new bores achieved by the 700L limit ignored by the Council against staff advice. This decision should be reversed, and the potential savings realised.

2097 - Marie Haley

Remove excess water, make it mandatory for all new builds to install rainwater collection for garden use.

2167 - Terry Frost

We shouldn't be charged for water until the council repairs the leaks...

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> I recommend that the Council consider raising fees for excessive water usage. These adjustments would target ratepayers with substantially above-average water consumption, ensuring that any increases do not burden the average ratepayer. [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)] [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

2595 - Nicola Hely

I also want to see fees increased for excess water usage, and was very disappointed when they were reduced. Water is a precious resource and those using excessive amounts should pay.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

Have you considered charging for excess water use?

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Disabled people, alongside everyone else, depend on water for everyday functioning and for some people in the disabled community, this can extend to the need to use

higher than average amounts of water than would be consumed in households with non-disabled people.

DPA is aware that last year (as reported in local media) the mother of a disabled child complained to Council following her household being incorrectly charged an excess water rate despite having a medical exemption due to her son being incontinent and needing to be changed and showered constantly.²

DPA is concerned that given the need for Councils (including Christchurch) to spend more on water infrastructure that greater cost recovery through excess water charging will be one of the ways in which this is undertaken.

DPA is concerned that excess water charging by councils for domestic users will unfairly penalise low-income households which include a disproportionately high number of disabled people and households that have high water usage due to the health or disability of a member of the household.

Recommendation 4: that great care is taken to ensure that excess water charges do not unfairly impact disabled people and low-income households and that medical exemptions continue to be applied for households with disabled people and people with health conditions.

2888 - Alistair Price

I just simply ask every City Councillor to ask themselves is this fair. • A significant number of residents have water meters that have never been read or have had missed a quarterly meter read, and therefore are not charged the excess rate; • Water use in Christchurch is very seasonal and so a missed water meter reading during summer gives that resident an unfair advantage as the CCC cannot fairly apportion excess water for the summer period; and • There has been no improvement on reducing the no reads of water meters. Let's look at the CCC water meter reading performance to date. Redwood Springs. 27% water meters were not read in the last quarter. Upper Riccarton. There are a number of streets in Upper Riccarton that have not been read since January last year according to the CCC water

Reporter. Carbine Place, Cheyenne Street, Gladson Avenue, Gloaming Place to name a few. There are some readings that appear to be special readings. To save money the CCC is requesting that the water meter reads are read to cubic meters only when the water meters can be read to the last litre. That is not fair on residents. This information has been recorded from the CCC Water Reporter. If the information provided on the CCC Water Reporter is inaccurate, how do we know if the information is correct elsewhere. I do have evidence that information provided to me proves that the CCC appears to have records that do not reconcile. This information supplied by the former CEO that does not match CCC water reporter or water invoice received. (Copy available on request to CCC councillors only.) PLEASE BRING IN WATER CHARGING THAT IS FAIR. Fixed charge and a charge for every litre used. Please don't be the only council to charge the way you do. Follow the example of our neighbouring councils. I am pleased to be no longer a direct ratepayer. The cost of the CCC rates were crippling. I have completed this submission in the hope that Councillors will understand that some of their decisions are crippling ratepayers' ability to pay their rates.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Excess Water Usage Fees: Regarding water usage, I propose an increase in the fees for excess water consumption. The current fees are designed to target ratepayers who use water significantly above the average amount. By increasing these fees, we can encourage more responsible water usage and conservation efforts. It is important to note that such an increase would primarily impact high-volume users and is unlikely to affect the average ratepayer. This change would support the Council's efforts in managing the city's water resources sustainably and could contribute to the financial strategy of the Long Term Plan.

2947 - Katia De Lu

3035 - Claire Coveney

A water tax needs careful consideration on the grounds of equity. Wasting water, polluting waterways are ongoing serious challenges so we need the protection of our environment to be considered in the taxes. Costs have been inflating and the projects have taken too long and I think of our future generations needs, basic needs.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

>> I would like to see an increase of fees for excess water usage. Any increase would not have an impact on the average ratepayer, so these fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water.

3319 - Ryan Moore

I believe the excess water usage fee should be significantly increased as this is a way to generate revenue without affecting the average ratepayer.

3357 - Merav Benaia

Fees on excess water usage should increase. The daily allowance of free water is generous. A higher charge for excess usage will not have an impact on the average rate-payer.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Fees for excess water use should increase.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Increase fees for excess water use.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Additionally, the water overuse charges should be increased.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

I also recommend that the excess water charge be increased. It is currently at a very low level and only targets ratepayers who use considerably more water than average, so will have little impact on the average ratepayer.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- I strongly support charges for excess water use. For equity purposes, it is essential that residents get a basic allocation free, but use beyond that level should be charged for. I have researched the impact of tiered water charges in a number of locations in a number of regions and seen their positive impact in encouraging more sustainable water use practices. For example, when Botswana's capital Gaborone had highly restricted water supplies for around 6 months in 2015, residents' survival was greatly helped by the fact that tiered water use charges had encouraged retention of many thrifty rural water practices*. My family has a large garden, but have so far managed to maintain it without exceeding the high use limit – when building the house, we installed rainwater tanks under the decks, use lots of mulch, and optimise when watering is done to reduce losses. * Kadibadiba, Tshepiso, Lin Roberts, and Ronlyn Duncan. "Living in a city without water: a social practice theory analysis of resource disruption in Gaborone, Botswana." *Global environmental change* 53 (2018): 273-285.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Another option would be to increase excess water use charges – some that could be gradually increased over the 10 year plan. Even just getting back to charging for an average water use above 700litres per day would be sensible.

3621 - Morgane Honore

I recommend increasing the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume significantly above-average amounts of water, and any increases would not have a substantial impact on the average ratepayer. Encouraging water conservation through higher fees for excessive usage promotes responsible stewardship of our precious water resources and supports our city's sustainability goals.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I request Council increase the fees for excess water usage as they are only targeting those who use water significantly above the average and those people should pay more.

3651 - Kate Innes

Water use charges could be increased.

3658 - Tom Logan

2. Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

3725 - Richard Smith

I recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I recommend the council lower the amount of water considered excess usage. The current limits are really very high for any normal household.

3780 - Jack Halliday

Excess water fees should be increased OR abolished completely to allow for water charges. Three waters is one of the largest costs to the city, water charges reduce demand, are equitable and make rates rises more tolerable.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Water use: Excessive users of water should be charged more - those that are filling up swimming pools and regularly watering their lawn should pay for their excessive water consumption. That said, it is important not to be regressive: all households should get a reasonable amount included in rates.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer.

3856 - Portia Bishop

- Increase the fees for excess water usage.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Also excess water charges need to be applied to all and the issue of joint water meters be resolved.

3881 - Anne Scott

Strongly support a return to the original water charges which would save around \$19M.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

The charge for excess water usage should also be significantly higher.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer. This would save about \$19M in growth not required. Put additional funding into finding CCC leaks.

684 - Louise Morrison

Water charges should be across the board for every household. The current excess waste water charges are unfair for large families (but not quite large enough to apply for the water rates

remission).

687 - Anna Laurenson

excess water charges are great but need to find some way to make it fair for multi driveway

8 - Justin Yudistira

Also, we should increase the charge for excessive water usage, it is too low right now

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

What has not been mentioned in the long term Plan 2024/2031 is along with a proposed rates increase of 13.21% some Christchurch households are now having to pay for their water if the usage is over the equivalent of 100 toilet flushes a day. This extra cost to these households is based on the value of their house. While many other Christchurch properties do not have to pay this extra cost. Properties such as retirement villages one overall levy for water usage should be payed each time they pay their rates. Everyone should be paying for water or noone.

851 - Kevin Lamb

1. Water Supply

Based on my investigation of the 67 territorial authorities in New Zealand providing water supplies, Christchurch City Council is the only council to charge on a total capital value basis. See Appendix one for the detail.

The Revenue, Financing and Rating Policies states:

“General rates are used to fund those services where we believe there is a public benefit even though it may not be to the whole community. They typically fund those activities where there is no practical method for charging individual users and the benefit is wider than just the specific user.”

Water, sewer and stormwater drainage and flood protection and control works sections state:

“Capital value is considered to be the most equitable basis for targeted water rates (consistent with the approach taken for General Rates). All activity costs not collected through the above targeted rates for non-standard services will therefore be collected using a capital value-based Water Supply Targeted Rate, applied to those properties located within the standard serviced area.”

These services – water, wastewater and stormwater drainage and flood protection and control works are able to be charged by either a Uniform Annual Charge, or for water services, by way of a connected water meter. The water meters are currently being read and the water provided to each property should be charged on a per cubic metre basis. There are many examples in New Zealand where the demand on water services has reduced substantially when water meter charges are introduced.

Appendix two outlines some examples taken randomly across the city.

The examples in Appendix 2 show properties with values ranging between \$570,000 and \$1,080,000 being charged a difference of \$984 for three waters. This is an unacceptable difference for services which should be charged on an equal basis, where the user pays; and not some form of property tax where the property owners' income and outgoings are not known by council.

RECOMMENDATION:

Charge all properties on a metered water charge, from 1 July 2025.

[Coder Note: see full attachment]

Not Stated

452 - Mark Penrice

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Charge for parking everywhere. Dont charge for water. People need water, they don't need to drive.

533 - Judith Livingstone

Though we don't like water rates they are necessary

Disposal of Council Owned Land

General Comments

1156 submissions were received on the proposal to dispose of council owned land.

670 provided comments in support of the proposed disposal of land, with many noting that their sale for a good return could offset rates increases.

140 provided comments in opposition to the proposal.

248 provided alternative proposals, and 111 provided general comments about the land disposal proposal.

Officer Response

Submitters presented mixed views on the disposal of Council's property. There are general themes either for or against disposal, as well as other matters. Key themes from the general responses include:

For disposal:

- General agreement, with no reasons given;
- if the land is not required, then it should be sold;
- the Council should seek the greatest return from the properties;
- Sell to reduce debt or rates; and
- Consider sale that supports housing policy and initiatives.

Against disposal:

- Disagreement, with no reasons given;
- Retain asset;
- Retain for ecological and open space amenity purposes

Against disposal of specific properties

- 26 Waipara Street – there were a small number of submissions opposed to disposal as they consider the site to be a future access to cashmere Stream from Cracroft
- Mataroa Reserve – there were a small number of submitters who opposed disposal due to general opposition to selling reserves and consideration of ecological values
- 32 Sutherlands Road – there were a small number of submissions who wanted Council to consider use of this land for a dog park or for public open space / rain garden

There were also questions about process:

- several submitters indicated that they could not access information about the property list; and
- Disposal process suggestions (e.g. not to developers, offer to Iwi, market rate, housing providers).

Submitters presented mixed views on the disposal of Council's property. Most submitters supported disposal, with a smaller number oppose, with other views or no clear position.

Council has approved retention criteria, which are used to screen properties no longer being used for their original purpose, before they are recommended for consultation. Where a property has been specifically identified as needed within any plan or strategy, then the property is not put forward for consultation. If there may an alternative use that has not been specifically identified, we look closely at financial plans to see if there is reasonable path towards funding. We've adopted this approach to ensure that:

- there is balanced consideration of outcomes;

- we select properties for consideration based on Council approved criteria consistently applied;
- the public and Community Boards can provide community comment through a formal consultative process; and
- decisions about the future of properties are tied to funding decisions, reducing the possibility of Council holding land without funding.

Having reviewed all submissions there does not seem to be a compelling reason for Council to change its current approach.

26 Waipara Street

There are several submissions in respect of this property they are all very similar “I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.”

The land behind the site is privately owned and zoned Rural Urban Fringe and planning advice is that a rezoning would not be supported. Access to the stream or a walking link is therefore considered extremely unlikely now or in the future. Neighbours have encroached on to 26 Waipara, limiting community use. This encroachment will need to be addressed no matter the future of the site.

Given the site circumstances, there does not seem to be a compelling reason for Council to change its current approach.

Mataroa Reserve

There are several submissions to retain this property. One was concerned that it is connected to Travis Wetlands and is a conduit into Bottle Lake Forest. It's swampy and has water drainage that flows into the wetlands. It is suspected that this submitter is unclear on what property they are submitting on. The balance of submitters are simply opposed to selling reserves.

The property is an undeveloped small pocket park, in an area where there are other developed parks. It does not have any significant ecological values.

Having considered the submissions, there does not seem to be a compelling reason for Council to retain this land.

32 Sutherlands Road

Submitters have suggested that this land could be used as a dogpark or be retained as public open space / a rain garden. This land is the balance of property acquired for the Te Kuru wetland. It has not been opened for public use. It is not required for general public open space or stormwater purposes. Council's Parks Unit have indicated that it is not suitable for a dog park. The adjacent Te Kuru wetland provides for open space and stormwater management needs.

Having considered the submissions, there does not seem to be a compelling reason for Council to retain this land.

Financial Implications

If the Council chose to retain any of these properties, then there would need to be a reduction in capital revenue and in the case of 32 Sutherlands Road, an increase in maintenance funding of an estimated \$5,000 pa. The reduction in revenue is uncertain, due to market variations, but would reduce the budget by >\$2 million in year 2 and >\$500,000 in year 3.

Process Matters

Some submitters indicated that they could not access the list of properties. A full list of properties, including addresses, was available through the consultation documents and submitters have access this.

Some submitters have commented on how Council dispose of the properties. If the Council's decides to delegate authority to dispose of these properties, then Council will dispose of them following the Council's policy and normal practices.

Support

1002 - Riley Mahuika

If its a burden, be gone with it. It would probably receive more love and care by someone else

1022 - Sally Burrows

Good idea

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

If Council has no use for them then start the process.

1050 - Ken Lloy

agree

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

Do it

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Yes push ahead and do it

1071 - Brian Donovan

Sounds like a good plan

1087 - Julie Hansen

I agree to dispose of these properties

1098 - Eric Pawson

dispose of them (surprised you need to ask)

1104 - Kate Bevin

Good idea

1105 - Lana Shields

do it

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I support this.

1126 - David Maciulaitis

This is good to see.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Agree

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Fine

1159 - James Frost

Yes sell them

1167 - Anja Luecht

Go for it.

118 - Barbara Neville

Fine

1180 - Glenn Matheson

Fine by me

1185 - Greg Ritchie

Yes sell properties as councils are a landlord.

1189 - Michaela Allen

I think it's a good idea.

1192 - Shannay Henning

If it's not being utilized and generates no revenue then yes, get rid of them

1194 - Aaron Tallott

Good

1210 - Dianna Koorey

As long as those properties go into the hands of people who have a genuine care an interest of the community, thats good.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Great

1230 - Carlena Limmer

Supportive of this proposal

1235 - Alex Edge

I'm okay with that

1260 - Andy March

Go for it get rid of them into private ownership

1261 - S McGregor

sell off some of the assets that lay idle and derilict. Why are you holding on?

great idea

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny

No issues

1265 - Jill Banbury

Yes, we don't want to be going backwards - some sales of CCC land and buildings are correct if not used or have been used for some time.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

Yes agree

1278 - Tim Marsh

Totally agree and lose their facility management costs

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I support this.

1293 - Jill Rice

Acceptable, but hard to find your list on your website.

1297 - Deborah Kapohe

Yes.

1298 - Jason Reekers

I agree

13 - David Thorn

Good idea

1300 - Barbara Dunne
BRING IT ON.

1302 - Melanie Forsyth
Agree

1310 - Sue Hales
Good idea

1326 - Allison Oneill
you are broke, sell your assets

133 - Alan Mears
Generally agree

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier
Sell

1342 - Martin Ansley
Sell em.

1347 - Stephen Leon
OK

1352 - Lin Klenner
go for it

1356 - Sharon Fox
Yes

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

Go for it.

1373 - Luke Lagan

If you don't need them, sell them.

1380 - Sharon Lee

Ok

1386 - Daphne Mc Curdy

ok

139 - Paul Tait

Keep it simple sell what we dont need

1393 - Tim Holmes

I agree

1394 - Michael Clemens

I support the community outcomes and priorities

1395 - William Wallace

I think council should go ahead with that proposal.

14 - Luke Chandler

We must look for the maximum financial return to the Council

1402 - Martin Smallman

Sell the lot.

141 - Ann Coates

Sell them if it will keep rate increases down

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

Great idea

142 - Carolyn Neame

If they are no benefit and are costing money then do it

1422 - Tim Reed

I support this

1424 - Peter McMillan

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

GREAT IDEA AND SHOULD BE A PRIORITY

1426 - Judith Coullie

acceptable

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

sounds good

1446 - Emma Waddell

Great idea

145 - Lisa Cowap

If there not needed sell them

1460 - Jihee Park

yes, good idea - less asset , less expense

1462 - Sue Piercey

I agree

1469 - Susan Grant

yes

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

Agree, or are they also paying rates and taxes for these as secondary properties?

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Ok

1487 - Denise Cunniffe

Sell them.

1488 - Mel Brown

I actually like your thinking on this. Well done.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Yes! If that can cut down the rates!

1498 - Charlie Due

Good

15 - Sara Currey

For sale

150 - Jeremy Foate

Do it

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

I think this is good, it enables something that is currently unproductive to be invested in and become productive.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

I agree with it

1507 - Briar User

Great

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Good. Again keep Council affairs simple.

1519 - Matthew Williams

Makes sense overall. Assets that aren't required and have operating costs are just a drain on the ratepayer

1525 - Caroline Mason

I support disposal of surplus properties that are no longer required for a Council purpose

153 - Lindsay Strang

Di it

1530 - Robyn White

yes sounds good

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

It's okay

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

This seems sensible

1545 - Jasmine Arps

Support

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

I am in favour

1574 - David Cassidy

Should have been done ages ago

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

Good plan

1583 - James Pomeroy

Yes, get rid of if surplus.

1589 - Barry Miller

I am happy with this.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Good idea.

1605 - Denis Aldridge (Living Springs Trust)

Go for it

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Yes offload them and make a profit

161 - Sam Apps

Yes

1612 - Emma Johnson

It is hard to say without knowing where they are are/what they are, but as they are described it seems to make sense.

1616 - David Thomson

Asset sales make sense if the asset isn't part of a monopoly. The council can focus on its core interests.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

I think it makes sense.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Happy to let you dispose of them having read your commentary on them.

1637 - Megan Andrews

If they cannot be turned into money making assets for the council, then sure, move them on.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Will it lower the debt? Probably a good idea too.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This is a good proposal.

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

Sounds reasonable.

1671 - Wayne Mahan

In favor

1672 - Dickson Wong

If council has no better plans, please sell.

1691 - Jesse Newman

I support this proposal.

1697 - Chris Goodman

Ok

1701 - James Friend

If we aren't making money from them, sell them.

1702 - Laura Xavier

If locals are ok with it I don't see why not

1709 - Aaron Cumming

If they are not making money get rid of them

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Yes.

172 - Bronze Templeton

if it reduces are rates bill then yes

1744 - Mark Hampton

In favour

1750 - Edel Loughheed-Deane

It could provide the council with a significant injection of capital that could be allocated towards other priority areas, such as infrastructure development or community initiatives. Furthermore, divestment may allow these entities to operate more independently, potentially leading to increased efficiency and innovation within their respective sectors. Divestment may raise concerns about potential privatization and its implications for public accountability and transparency. The council must engage in transparent and inclusive consultation processes to ensure that the interests and concerns of the community are adequately addressed.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

I support it

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I support selling the council owned properties, because it is essential keep down rate increases.

1755 - Jenny Heffer

Goo\$ place to start

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Agree to maintain forecast debts levels.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Yes as long as they are fairly disposed of and the putea does not go to salary increases but used to pay off debt

1766 - Jan Edwards

Yes! sooner the better

1770 - Richard Davies

Yes

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

Do it.

1778 - Jane Houghton

Why have you waited so long - sell, sell, sell !

178 - Fiona Patchett

This should be done to lessen running costs

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

A good idea

1788 - Sandra Ward

Definitely sell

1792 - Laura Parkes

I think it's a great idea. If they aren't needed don't keep them. It's a resource drain and selling them on could also bring in money that could be put to better use.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Understandable

1794 - Heather Matthews

Agree

1797 - Peter User

I support the CCC to dispose of five - owned properties.

18 - Alex User

Get rid of them

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Yes Others too

1803 - Guy Faes

It is a good plan

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

Good idea

1806 - James Edwards

Go ahead and reduce debt

1812 - Cathy McMillan

If they are not required, no problem to sell them

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Go ahead and reduce debt.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

If they don't generate an income and cost the council money then I agree they should be sold.

1828 - Robert Jelley

what do you think of our proposal to start formal

YES, GO AHEAD

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

A good idea

1838 - Charlotte Holland

- Support the sale of the 5 park/reserves
- Use the 2016 housing policy if appropriate

1839 - Catherine Grima

..... you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of the council owned properties.
If they are surplus to requirements, unsafe and do not meet future long-term plans for the council, then ~~yes~~ I would agree.

1849 - Amy Brewer

Yes do it and use the funds to reduce rates.

1869 - Bill Cowen

ok

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

It seems logical to dispose of sites not being used as intended or for the others reasons given on page 55. Without being familiar with the particular sites, we would SUPPORT disposal but ONLY if the local communities are consulted in a meaningful way, including consultation about sites not used as reserves or parks (which are the ones specifically mentioned in the Plan as requiring consultation).

188 - Tony MacHarper

Agree

189 - Julie Coleshae

Yes do it

1894 - Peter Moody

I agree that it would be beneficial to dispose of these properties.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

Good idea. Get rid of buildings that are not being used

1903 - Grant Dickson

Properties that have no use or intention to use should not be held. Funds can be better used elsewhere.

1914 - Stefan Miller

I think it is a good idea

1928 - James Daniels

Go ahead

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Do it, you need the money and can't keep up with proper maintenance.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

this is fine.

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

Dispose

1965 - Grant Bowater

Fine

1968 - Kelly Osborn

I think this is appropriate to off set some of the other spending.

1979 - Julie McCloy

Do it.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Supportive where these are deemed unnecessary to retain after consultation with the communities affected.

1997 - Justine Wright

if it has no cost to ratepayers and can be sold. Brilliant

20 - Ross Williamson

I say yes dispose, depending on the returns to the Council.

2002 - Bridgitte Dunn-Breen

Good idea, bildings should fit the purpose, unused then move on.

201 - AJ Wade

supported

2012 - Nick Boyd

Fine

202 - Anne Spicer

Yes

2024 - Janet Reeves

Agree

2058 - Janita Patrick

I think it is the best interest of the council to move on in the disposal of these properties as they are not serving the purpose of the council at this time

2065 - Robin Lake

I do support the disposal of the Council owned properties

2071 - Paul Broady

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

2073 - Peter Cook

Begin as soon as possible

2078 - Barry Williamson

Yes - Dispose of non-essential assets. Why hold onto assets that add costs (like insurance and maintenance) and no value. Bring in the cash to reduce the need to draw on the resources of the residents.

2079 - William Muir

If they are not returning in line with the market then they should be disposed and the money used to pay down debt or invested to service the cities costs and needs

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

Yes sell them now but ring-fence funds for the same purposes eg roading or park development

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board supports the responsible review of these holdings in light of the present circumstances of needing to minimise rates rises, while maintaining appropriate investment in the future of the city, suggesting that there is a balance to be struck to ensure that the city is prepared for its future needs. The Board also supports local voices and representation being heard in these matters, respecting the Council's role in balancing needs across the city.

21 - Tyrone Low

Yes, makes sense

2120 - Clover Sullivan

FANTASTIC.

2136 - Clara Carey

I support this- they don't sound like assets that the council needs.

214 - John Hinchey

Do it.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

If they aren't useful makes sense to get rid of them

2167 - Terry Frost

Go for it

2178 - Sue Bridgwater

It appears that there will be no detrimental impact if these assets are sold, and the sale will presumably generate funds that can be utilised elsewhere

2186 - Katie Todd

Yes as long as appropriate buyers are found

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Fine.

2196 - Paul Ainsworth

If they are not used by the council, sell them

2198 - Andrew Smith

Approve- all measures to reduce rates should be considered.

2200 - Janna Robinson

yes if they are no longer used for purpose they should be sold

2223 - Jill Turner

Worth looking at

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

yes

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

agree

2263 - Scott Babington

agree

2267 - Redacted Redacted

OKOK

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

Good. Need to minimise costs

2287 - Alice Johnson

Sounds like a good idea

2296 - Vickie Walker

Not using them? Sell them.

2297 - Andrew Walker

If you don't need them, aren't going to need them, sell them. At least then the new owners can pay rates.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board supports the disposal of properties that are surplus to the Council's requirements and considers that the Vacant Section (Lot 2 Deposited Plan 7106) being the Balance of Te Kuru not required is in this category.

2312 - Christian Schipani

I agree.

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

This is a reasonable consideration giving the current financial climate

2326 - Amanda Booth

This should be done swiftly.

2327 - Charles Shaw

No objection

2328 - Steven Gray

Yes- if they are not core and not heritage properties

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch)

I agree

2333 - Fiona Lynch

If it's necessary and there is solid evidence to do this, then progress.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Yes, I'm very much in favour of reviewing assets and disposing of those ones which are no longer useful or viable. Let's hope some of our City Councillors agree.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Do it

238 - Susan Gee

Unfamiliar with buildings but appears sensible

2380 - Ben Comfort

Fine

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Yes

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

sensible

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

Fine to start the processes.

2388 - Guy Tapley

Go ahead

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Yes, it makes sense if those sites can be used for something else.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

I am ok with this

2401 - Arlee Folkers

Happy with it.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

Proceed.

2406 - Chris Archer

I would strongly consider this.

2417 - Victor Vergara

Agree

2421 - Helen Foley

I agree with the proposal

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

Get rid of them

243 - Peter Townsend

Support

2432 - Mark Morley

Based on supplied information, a pragmatic plan.

2437 - Caroline Whittaker

Yes.

2440 - Erin Jamieson

Agree

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

I believe the council should hold on to the three undeveloped reserves and use the land for planting, parks, natural reserves etc. if the land is not being used for anything else it may as well be used to

maintain biodiversity, provide shade and sequester carbon I support the selling of residential land to community housing provider, on the basis it actually provides affordable housing

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think it is fine as long as the community around these reserves are ok with selling them.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

If no longer fit for purpose or needed to fulfil other obligations or objectives, then they should be disposed of. However, there are usually different perspectives on such things, so I would hope CCC will consult with residents who live near and/or may wish to use the designated sites.

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha

Fine

247 - Daisy Cassels

goog idea make some money back

248 - Eric Livingstone

Agree.

2482 - Erin Stewart

Agree.

25 - Ben Hart

Do it.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Yes.

2509 - Angela Nicol

Yes if they are unused.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

yes.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I support this proposal and profit should go towards climate change initiatives and NOT repair of Christ Church Cathedral.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Good.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

Yes definitely dispose of them

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

I agree with this.

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no worries if due diligence completed , and is a viable financial venture without sacrificing assets that would later be more valuable as ChCh Council assets .

2533 - Steven Muir

I agree

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Might as well, why spend money even discussing this.

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

I support this proposal.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Yes if done with proper transparency and consultancy, I don't see any issues

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Good idea.

2565 - Neet Subraman

Good idea

2571 - Anna Walker

Fine

2580 - Michael Neville

A good idea. Dispose of non performing assets.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury supports the disposal of Council-owned properties where appropriate. However, funds raised from the sale of any assets should not be used by the Council for operational spending, and instead, treated as funds for investing in the development of other assets and infrastructure.

2599 - Susan Miller

I think this should go ahead

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

I think it's good. If profit can be made this would be great

2624 - Colin Ong

If the properties and assets are truly lying idle (and they appear to be), do it.

2625 - Danielle Leenders

Agree

263 - Brian Hill

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land], [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Cut services and sell assets to enable the funding of infrastructure investment

>>>

sell them

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)
support

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

As long as there is a formal process to follow and any outcomes are in line with the results of the consultation and it is done in an open and transparent way

2650 - Alexander Amies

Sounds good

2651 - Finn Blanchard

These all make sense since they are no longer required

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes agreed if no longer being used for original intention

2656 - A Pratap

If these are no longer fit for purpose then they should be sold.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

If they're not needed they're probably costing the council money, so may as well sell.

269 - Zara Potts

I think this should happen - and other assets should be looked at in order to reduce rates burden

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of the council owned properties?

The proposal sounds good with those criteria

2699 - Graham Beswick

While it is an asset usually to own properties that asset has produce an income for the council but if these properties are costing money and sound like they are excess to requirement plus it is costing to maintain them then even though is a rigorous process I agree that disposal is the only viable option and may have to be actioned

27 - Warner Wilson

About time

2705 - Ian Le Page

Why would Council want the own these properties? They just become a liability to maintain and generate no rateable income.

2707 - Raymond Lum

Do it

2711 - Denise George

If they are no use or benefit to the Council dispose of them

2715 - L.F. Blake

OK

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

If they are costing money doing nothing. It maybe worth it

2723 - Laura Greenland

Yes, not serving a purpose so get on with it

2731 - Anna Barber

Go for it

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Approve

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Dispose you mean demolish? Sell off? Sorry I didnt read that part. Why not, let someone else own these.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Yes council should

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I'm OK with it.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Yes, start process of disposal of these properties.

275 - Phillipa Callick

Appropriate action.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We support it.

277 - Jane Harrison

As long as the consultation process is thorough and the community is happy, there's no point in keeping unused properties.

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties that are either reserves or parks? Agree

2791 - David Dockery

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes we to get rid of items that are
costing Council money or giving no return.

2800 - Ellena Cameron

I agree AS LONG AS NICE REASONABLY PRICED
HOMES ARE BUILT. NOT 10 STORY MONSTROSITIES.
THINK OF 20yrs time WHEN THEY WILL BE SUNK.
OUR FOREFATHERS THOUGHT AHEAD. YOU SHOULD TOO

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Yes

2805 - Coleen Briggs

yes

2806 - Tony Fraser

Support

281 - Selwyn Gamble

If they are heritage buildings then I believe their needs to be a genuine discussion otherwise if that is what is perceived best then so be it.

2815 - Douglas Shaw

Sell if not being utilised.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Sell

282 - Michael Heenan
agree.

2820 - Brendan Ross

OK WITH ME

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Yes sell!

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

The UC Greens support the proposal to dispose of these five reserves and parks.

2837 - Deborah Harwood
Yes

2838 - Graham Erikson
Supported.

2840 - Matthew Carter
The proposal sounds sensible.

2841 - Hunter Craig
sure

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Probably OK. Just make sure it is thought through carefully.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

There does not appear to be a compelling reason to keep these properties.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Agree, it's a good idea

2856 - Rachel Puentener

It sounds sensible, noting the criteria and the proposed good processes that would accompany it. Ideally Papatipu Rūnanga would be provided with a 'first right of refusal' in recognition of their mana whenua status.

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

agree

286 - Pauline Reid

Excellent idea. Don't hang on to properties that are not being used or delivering any revenue to council.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I support

2875 - Paul Andrew

Sell

2876 - Sarah Hastie

So long as it is unlikely this land would be needed for future infrastructure projects, the proposal to sell seems reasonable. If this land is likely to be needed in future, eg for roading, that serious consideration should be given prior to its sale.

2880 - Emma Martini

Agree

Agree

2882 - Erin Andrew

Sell

2883 - Camillo Schulz

Well if this will improve funding for more projects please do it

2886 - David Fleming

All properties that have not shown returns above the rate to borrow funds for essential services should be sold. Any likely capital appreciation being taken into account.

2887 - Linda Keall

seems fine

2888 - Alistair Price

It they are not need get rid of them.

29 - Hayley Young

Great, sell them.

2929 - Peter Cook

Support it.

293 - Monique van Veen

I'm supportive.

2934 - Monica Richards

Fine if there is no use for themby council.

294 - Michael Brantley

Some okay is not needed. Don't be dumb.

2941 - Peter Thelning

Agree

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

I support this.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Makes sense to me

2958 - Chris Sinclair

Yes.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

I have no issues if they go but make sure we still have a great city

2967 - Silvia Davies

Just as long as no lives are endangered!

297 - Michael Crabtree

ASAP

2971 - Nikita Todd

Sell them

2972 - Ewan Baron

Yes, however call for public submissions for each asset

2986 - Maree Mackle

If they are surplus to requirements there is no point in having them

2989 - Lee Robinson

We support a sell down of certain assets or a share of them to repay debt and re-invest later when things are in better shape.

2992 - Marian Robinson

Agree.

3 - Di Prankerd

Anything that is not adding value needs to be disposed of

300 - La Wanda Cowan

As long as the land holds no created cultural/community value since its purchase, the land should look to be disposed.

3016 - Zarah Green

Agree

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Agree

3021 - Viane Makalio

Dispose the others and gift the land next to Te Kura to them

3022 - Brian Craig

Seems reasonable.

3031 - Lee Osborn

This is a sensible option.

3035 - Claire Coveney

If they meet the criteria

3036 - John W. Thacker

This would be the most sensible thing to do. The money could be used for loaning to the Arts Centre or others mentioned in this submission.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

Good, seems like a good idea

3039 - Paula Allen

good

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support the disposal of these properties, provided that the assessment criteria and Treaty considerations are followed and the purchaser's intentions are climate-friendly.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Yes move on

3058 - Robin Clements

Definitely should

3065 - Janet Wilson

Sensible

3077 - Mike Davidson

Support

3083 - Peter Joyce

Good idea

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Agree

3094 - Daniel Smith

If they don't provide a return or future purpose to the city and cost the city money to maintain then they should be disposed

3099 - Stephen Miller

Get on with it.

31 - Gary Durey

If the properties are NOT part of basic infrastructure, then get rid of them

311 - Peter Clark

Sell.

312 - Shane Binder

Makes sense as outlined

3121 - Janet Foley

This sounds reasonable.

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

It's ok.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Suggestions seem sound.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

In this time of crisis - go for it. Proceeds must be used solely to improve CCC financial viability & not be diverted into more grand schemes and ideals.

3134 - Kim Lister

Good idea.

3136 - John Hynes

Agreed

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I support this as these entities have been loaded with debt and make a very poor return. They should be sold off, the debt repaid and the remaining money invested in a broad based investment fund

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Good idea.

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

Yes if asset is unused and costing then move it on?

316 - Margaret Whittaker

Sounds like a good idea

3163 - Simon Cobb

Good idea

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

Reasonable

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

good idea

3169 - Barbara Brown

OK

3177 - Dan Lucas

I personally see little long term value by retaining these properties and would support disposal

3185 - Brian Darlow

I have no problem

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

As long as this money gies towards supporting the Arts Centre

3192 - Janene Burnett

I think it is a wise option

3197 - Viv Patton

Sell and put funds to wards new initiatives.

321 - Tom Williams

If they are not needed then this is ok

322 - Richie Connell

It has to happen.

3230 - Suz Guthrie

A good idea. A council shouldn't own anything and therefore not have a biased approach to planning.

3231 - Colin Foster

Good idea so long as we have a specific area for the funds to go to before we commit to selling them eg a fund for coastal protection and climate change effects.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Fine by me.

3239 - Lynette McGrath

Yes. If not in use.

324 - Richard Wesley

Fine

3243 - Michael Petherick

So long as they're not low lying and at risk of flooding, earthquake damage or pose another type of risk then I think it's ok

3248 - Dave Edwards

Great idea

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Good

3257 - Fiona Jones

As long as it doesn't cost the rate payers more money and can make some money to save on rates but this is explained that way.

3260 - Sofie Hampton

If it means making a profit absolutely

3261 - Helena Campbell

Agree

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

Good

3263 - Allan Wood

Yes

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

I think it seems reasonable to look at disposal, my preference would be for affordable housing and or for sale to community/not for profit group use

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

Fine

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I agree with the proposals

3295 - Rachel Du Val

I think this is a good idea.

3299 - Phil OMalley

Agree - should not be kept unless there is a need or generating money.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Get on with it

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Good

3311 - Michael McEntee

I encourage it.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Dispose yes

3337 - Erica Afonso

Good idea to bring on more money instead of increasing rates or fees

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Ok

3349 - Rob McDonald

I support it

3356 - Mary-Anne Borrowdale

Seems sensible.

3366 - Robert Manthei

This question is beyond my level of information. However, yes, the City should dispose of unused properties, but not at give-away prices. The CCC landbanking is different to private companies and owners doing it at the expense of the rest of the city.

3373 - Michael Netto

I support the proposal to dispose of five Council-owned properties as outlined in the Draft Long Term Plan. This initiative can free up valuable resources, allowing for reinvestment in critical community projects. It reflects fiscal responsibility by reducing maintenance costs and optimizing asset use. Additionally, the sale or redevelopment of these properties can stimulate economic growth, create jobs, and potentially provide housing and commercial spaces that benefit Christchurch residents. I commend the Council for its prudent asset management and encourage transparent processes involving community input.

3376 - Barry Lee

I agree this should progressed.

3381 - Karen Amyes

Yes continue with this process

3386 - James Herbison

Agree

3392 - Stephen Wood

I think it makes sense. Go for it

340 - David Wilkinson

great idea.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

A great idea to investigate.

3413 - Janey Archbold

Yes

3419 - Michael Allan

Sell everything that is non-essential to running the council.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with proposal

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Privatisation has its merits

343 - Aaron Pero

Good. Dispose anything of value that we are not using

3430 - Philippa Upton

Agree

344 - Aaron Herriott

If they are money sinks, good.

3456 - Sam Steven

I think they should be disposed of. But this is a one-off benefit for the council.

3458 - Frank Hill

Do it

3471 - Murray Irvine

good idea. Sell off nonproducing assets.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

asap

3476 - John Fletcher

Sell.

348 - Christiana Raphael

Yes

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree to dispose

3482 - Col Pearson

They seem of little use to the local communities and probably should be disposed of.

3490 - Peter Minten

No objection. As explained in your consultation document they currently occur costs. Disposing them frees up funds for other purposes.

3493 - Brendon Lee

DO IT! Releasing more land on the basis that they can be developed properties. We already have surplus parks and leisure walk ways etc. What we don't have are enough houses.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Fine

3504 - Nicola Holt

A good idea

3510 - Michael Horgan

Agreed. Sell those that do not return a decent dividend

3525 - Andrew Hey

Agree

353 - John Mayhew

Sell if it results in profit or less costs.

3535 - Anna Harper

Yes a good idea.

3540 - Philip Robinson

good.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Sounds great

3544 - Ginette Pethig

Makes sense to me

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I don't see any issue.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Good

355 - Lynda Clark

I agree

3552 - Alice Neylon

Sell them.

3564 - Allan Grant

Agree, do it.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Agreed

>>>

I think the concept of selling some assets as listed is a good one.

357 - Charlotte Gray

Good

3575 - Anna Hansson

Why not?

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

We agree with this as it seems to make financial sense.

3577 - Marie Byrne

Agree

3586 - Rachel Geddis

No problems.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

I think it sounds sensible

3592 - Lucy Altaner

I think it's a good idea, if you aren't using them, there is no point keeping them.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Great idea, so long as sold at prices that represent value for ratepayers.

360 - Wendy Pollock

Do it

3600 - Murray Wiig

Go for it. Absolutely necessary.

3607 - Mike Percasky

if they are of no longer use the council should dispose of them.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Dispose

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Parks look ok to sell

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Good.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

Sounds like a good idea.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

Yes, sell them and use the funds to directly reduce rates.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

If they are providing no benefit to the community and are surplus to requirements, then they should be sold/

3634 - Peter Cooper

Good idea

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Good idea

3639 - Stephen Burgham

I agree with this proposal

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Agree

3661 - Steph Walker

I think it is a good idea, particularly if the Council has no plans to utilise them, and that the sale of the assets can go to supporting the community around that land.

3663 - Connor McIver

This seems sensible. They are clearly surplus to requirements.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

A good thing

3679 - Janet Perry

Approve

3684 - Alison Lomax

Good idea

3687 - Rebekah Savage

If this is good for the city and we won't regret it later then yes.

3688 - Paul Crooks

Go ahead

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support disposal of these and any other unused Council-owned properties

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

If the land is not able to be utilised profitably then it seems sensible. Once an asset is gone it can no longer made a profit for Christchurch.

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

Agree to deliver capital for other projects

3703 - Greg Hay

Agree to this to ensure rates are maintained at an acceptable level. However, it can not be to the detriment of the community (e.g. the land should not just be used to build more new subdivisions by developers)

Further disposal of council owned properties should be considered. These monies can be used to reduce rates.

3704 - Logan Cane

Yes, do it.

371 - Justine Aldous

From what I've read it looks ok. As long as what I've read is an accurate representation of that land, and there is no significant environmental value associated with that land.

3711 - Hamish Keown

Yes i think it should progress to the next stage of consultation.

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

Happy

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Go for it

3723 - Don Babe

Very good and it needs to extend to other assets that could be better in private hands.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Agree that surplus assets should be sold and the proceeds used for productive assets.

3726 - Cliff Mason

Acceptable

3727 - Carl Fox

If Council is sure that it will not require the assets then I support the disposal.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Agree

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Yes if you don't need sell them

376 - Mattias Wieland

Go ahead

3761 - Fiona Henderson

The reasons for disposal sound very reasonable and if they are not capable of producing revenue I see no reason to retain them.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Yep, makes sense

3772 - Sue McFarlane

Good idea

3775 - Kate Latimer

Progress as what is necessary to do

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

Do it

379 - Alex Rowe

In agreement with these. Could result in cost savings for unused properties.

3796 - Danielle Millar

As long as it is land that holds minimal future use at current.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

ok to go ahead

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Fine

3806 - Simon Green

Agree this is a sign of the current economic climate. In the best interests of the council at the current time to sell some of these

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Support.

3812 - Nick Paris

Agree

3814 - Rob Battersby

if no longer required, sell off.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Support this.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

Support.

3818 - Ali Moore

I think that is a sensible idea.

3825 - Justin Barton

reasonable

reasonable

3826 - Kate Cleverly
agree

383 - Louise Woolley
Sell to get funds for council so we can reduce rates

3835 - Hiren Patel
Sounds good.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack
Yes.

3850 - Stephanie Remington
Fine, if the council is not making any significant gain or benefit from them, dispose of them!

3859 - Sally Widdowson
Good idea

3861 - Alex Robinson
Good.

3865 - Maxine Donovan
It is inconsequential but if it benefits Council and/or funds then sounds most appropriate.

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)
It is an appropriate step for the Council to take - we support it.

3868 - Don Gould
Sell, sell, sell away.

3869 - Cam Parsonson
Sell them.

387 - Rowena MacGill
Yes.

3877 - Hilary Quayle
Ok

3884 - Rachel Bacon
Agree

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)
This does sound sensible given the times we are in.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh
Ok

3894 - Greg Siddells
Unless there is a clear and immediate objective for a property, it should be disposed of.

3896 - Coral Denize
Sounds fine

3897 - J E Thomas
Seems to make sense to sell due to there no longer being a feasible need for the properties.

3901 - Amanda South
Yes

3902 - James Ridpath
Fine.

3907 - Graham Muir

Agree if there is no potential public use

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)
we support this way of raising funds

3924 - Rachel Purcell
I think this is a good idea

393 - Kathryn Russell
If it saves council money long term

3933 - Joanna Gould
Yes

3934 - Greta Simpson
Yes, that seems sensible as a way to raise cash.

3942 - Soongseok Yoon
it seems be alright.

3944 - Lyn Dawson
If they are not being used or likely to be used ownership should be passed on.

3950 - Cameron Paintin
Yes start it

3956 - Nicola McCormick
Good

3958 - Emma Turner
go ahead.

3963 - Jillian Scott

Yes but other properties need consultation before sale.

397 - Merrick Brown

No issues if they are sold at the best possible values.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I feel comfortable with the disposal of the properties identified.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

If the council does not require the land, sell it.
If the land is deemed suitable for community housing, this
option should be explored.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

Yes sell - no use & costing
ratepayers too much.

3980 - Marlene Rohan

Yes

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Must be done - soon est
all property ownership should be reviewed -

3983 - Edward Lucas

GOOD IDEA

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Agree.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

YKJ, SELL.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Agree

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

Yes go head.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Yes

4014 - Stephen Hill

Yes, put into debt repayment

402 - Cynthia Charron

I support the disposal of council-owned properties that are no longer used for the purpose they were originally acquired.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Sell

4035 - Simon Ashby

Leverage them For finance

4036 - Mike Baeck

Get rid of them

4037 - Jo Kidd

Get rid of them asap

410 - Prue Edmond

Agree

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

these seem sensible to me and should proceed in my opinion.

417 - Jackie Astall

Fantastic, sell them Release capital

422 - Nias Kitchin

Get rid of them

430 - Kate Porter

Sell them - save some money

[Coder note: Relating to 5 proposed to sell]

443 - Keryn Roberts

The five proposed (3 parks, two parking space and one give to an accommodation provider) seems sensible.

446 - Andrew Peach

If they are of no benefit to the city, yes.

447 - Zoelle Davies

DO it

450 - Allison Husband

I agree

458 - Christine Cockle

Sooner the better. Are there anymore?

466 - John Pryor

I agree with it.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

good

469 - Amira Aman

Yes

481 - Tommy Ng

not a bad idea..if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

486 - Neil McConachie

I agree

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Agree with the proposed 5 sales. Proceed with caution .

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Support this - Just get on with it

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

Needs must.

526 - Stephen French

A sensible move.

531 - Cameron Bradley

I think this is fine

540 - Ross Allen

Strongly support.

550 - Colin Mansell

Yes, they cost money to maintain

555 - Jemma Balmer

Go for it

575 - Murray Walls

Good idea.

577 - Donna Tse

Agreed

578 - Susanne Trim

Yes.

587 - Diana Holderness

good

590 - Grant Hartley

Good

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Good idea

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I agree the council should get rid of land that is not being utilised and is costing money to keep

6 - Natalia Volkova

Yes, if it will bring the rates down

608 - Patrick Clarke

will reduce the cost burden in holding these so i am for it.

610 - Charlotte Borra

Good idea

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I support the proposal to start the formal process to dispose of five Council-owned properties. The decision to dispose of the properties appears to be a wise one, and the formal process will reveal any problems caused by disposing of the properties.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Great. Sell them all.

620 - Kristen Smith

Yes - get rid

623 - Linda Everett

Very good idea.

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley

Sounds good to me.

634 - Caitlyn Due

This is great. Well overdue

635 - Ashley Campbell

I'm in favour of disposing of unneeded council land.

637 - Bernice Swain

Go right ahead

638 - Amanda Cropp

Yes get rid of surplus properties.

644 - Julie Paterson

Good idea

649 - Andrew Khor

Great idea

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

Go for it

653 - Jane Cartwright

go for it

659 - Matt Dumont

seems reasonable

662 - Cameron Taylor

The city should've been bowled after the earthquakes. What are 5 stuffed buildings going to provide as an investment? Get rid of the crap!

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Yes go ahead

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

ok

669 - Daniel Barkley

Go for it. Why keep land that is not being used effectively.

670 - Sue Orpwood

Go for it!

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

I agree , it should be a continual process of seeing the options

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Yes

6903 - Don Jellyman

I agree with this.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

AGREE

692 - Tony Ward

GOOD IDEA.

695 - Patrick O'Sullivan

Agree

698 - Danica Gilmore

Great idea

705 - John Hendrickx

Yes

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

This is worth progressing

708 - John Allen

If it pays down debt why not!

712 - Liz van Montfort

Yes - get rid of them. Retaining these properties is only costing you money.

715 - Hayley Barrett

Yes, get rid of these assets.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Good idea.

724 - Sophie Cooney

Good

728 - Richard Hallum

Do it.

730 - Doug Allen

Sell them all and any other excess land you don't need.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Yes dispose if not needed

748 - A Robinson

go for it

749 - Sandra Pearson

Fine.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

Good

756 - Jonathan Harrington

Go for it.

759 - Rory Kinahan

Great. Get it done.

761 - Carol Groves

Excellent idea

77 - Gill Patterson Kerr

Go ahead

781 - Jenene Parker

Sounds like a good idea if some of it will provide more housing

785 - Ariana Tikao

I support the disposal of these properties from being Council-owned.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

Agree with this provided it makes financial sense to do so.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

Good idea

799 - John Ascroft

Great, sell more

810 - Susan Mullord

I think it sounds reasonable for the properties listed. The proceeds could be used to start a climate resilience fund. I don't think the proceeds should vanish into business as usual accounts

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

It would be nice if they were turned into parks, or native bush reserves, but I'm assuming the council has looked into this and thinks this isn't worth it. I'm happy for the council to proceed with disposing of them if the council thinks that it is best.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Agree. All surplus assets need to be considered for sale.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

Yes, do it and reduce the size of main buildings. Cut costs everywhere you can and open up red zones to developers. Make money from the massive amounts of land you possess. As an example: allow developers to build on council land and only pay for the land once the project is complete / sold. This will encourage residential growth and lower overall costs.

823 - Kym East

Fine

83 - Murray Victor

Go for it!!!

847 - David Bromell

Generally support - given the criteria for retention on p 55 of the consultation document

852 - Ben Tyas

Agree

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

If these properties are surplus to requirements I think it is a good idea to dispose of them

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Yep, think it would be good to start this and consult with the public

857 - Kate Munro

seems a reasonable use of resources

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Don't see a lot of background but looks logical to explore further.

859 - Todd Gault

Go ahead

868 - Lucas Moreno

Ok.

870 - Lis Stevenson

I agree

877 - Helen Hessey

ok

881 - Katherine Doig

This is reasonable.

894 - Ben Liebing

the identification process sounds reasonable and well thought through.

897 - Jonathan Mathias

Great idea

9 - Julia Henson

If it means people can still afford to live in their homes - i endorse this.

900 - Bill McElhinney

I fully support this proposal.

907 - Mandy Jarden

Care and consideration as to who this is sold to and for what purpose

912 - Sophie Hartnell

I don't see any issue with council selling these areas as long as it is not setting a precedent for further green spaces to be sold in the future.

915 - Mark Pearson

Sell them.

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

Council should look to sell off assets

>>>

A good start

923 - Leanne Keen

If it means more money for other things then yes get rid of it. But only if it's not bringing in money

935 - Rob Davies

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes. C/s not bequeathed.
Put it in the coffers Sam & use wisely.

941 - Hannah Sheath

What do you need them for? Sell them!!

967 - Audrey Baldwin

Good

989 - Dave Renison

Yes do it. Lets get back to core business.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

Yes, reduce the rate increases by doing this

996 - David Smith

Do it.

Oppose

1016 - John-Paul Avent

You can only sell it once. Short sighted cash injection.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Bad idea

1068 - Redacted Redacted

keep them

1103 - Murray Sanders

Disagree

1158 - Sheryl Elson

No we dont want them sold off

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Please don't do that.

1164 - Andrea Davis

Keep the land , they are not making any more of it. You should find a way to build small and warm homes on this land

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Disagree - especially if they are reserves or parks - add value to the locals, and provide greenery or space for walks/dogs/children. Don't sell assets to fund your operations - not a good idea.

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

If they generate income then no. Don't sell the family jewels. Short term thinking.

1191 - Ava Johnson

I vehemently oppose the sale of council-owned properties. If these assets must be divested, priority should be given to organizations committed to land restoration efforts.

>>>

Selling these assets to developers is a shortsighted solution with minimal financial gain. To truly save costs and enhance community well-being, residents should be given the opportunity to explore creative and responsible ways to utilize the assets within their communities.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

I vehemently oppose the notion of disposing of council-owned properties. Should the need arise to divest these assets, it is paramount to prioritize organizations dedicated to environmental stewardship and restoration. Potential avenues include the rejuvenation of native bush ecosystems akin to Riccarton Bush, the establishment of community-managed food forests, or the creation of shared gardens. "The properties under consideration represent less than 1% of the Council's total portfolio and will not impact current service levels. The projected revenue from property sales throughout the Long Term Plan's duration ranges from \$20 to \$23 million." Opting to sell these assets to developers represents a myopic approach with negligible financial gains. To genuinely economize and foster community well-being, empowering residents to explore innovative and sustainable ways to utilize these assets within their communities is paramount.

1232 - Heather Young

Absolutely not to dispose of Mataroa Reserve as it is connected to Travis Wetlands and is a conduit into Bottle Lake Forest. It's swampy and has water drainage that flows into the wetlands - so ill suited for residential property but has great ecological and recreational value as is. Generally, it is short-sighted to dispose of recreational reserves. I am not able to comment on the other reserves, but the phrasing used in the Draft LTP is misleading/inaccurate at best and disingenuous at worst as to the true value of these reserves and the purely financial reasons given for their disposal.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

do not dispose of assets, this is a very poor outlook for future ratepayers to have the burden with no assets left to sell.

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

Don't dispose of property. Rent it out and continue to make money from it.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

Keep them.

1449 - Thane Tremewan

The council will not save itself by divestment. Short term gains from selling off property will not cover its need for ongoing revenue. Do not divest.

1451 - Jodie Langston

Reuse dont dispose Reuse for community gardens, allotments, restoring native bush or organisations that dedicated to community building and improving. look at longer term gains

1452 - Maraed Riley

I staunchly oppose the proposed 'disposal' of council-owned properties. If these assets must be divested, priority should be granted to organizations committed to land restoration efforts. Options may include revitalizing native bush ecosystems akin to Riccarton Bush, establishing community-managed food forests, or cultivating shared gardens. The properties under consideration constitute less than 1% of the Council's total portfolio and will not impact current service levels. The anticipated revenue from property sales throughout the lifespan of the Long Term Plan is estimated to range from \$20 to \$23 million. Opting to sell these assets to developers represents a myopic approach with minimal financial gains. To genuinely economize and enhance community well-being, residents should be empowered to explore innovative and responsible ways to utilize the assets within their neighborhoods.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

I strongly oppose the 'disposal' of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organizations dedicated to land restoration. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, or establishing shared gardens. "The properties we're putting up for consideration make up less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and won't affect current levels of service. The estimated revenue from the sale of properties over the life of the LTP is approximately \$20-\$23 million." Selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community wellbeing, give residents the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilize the assets they live within.

1509 - Charles Drace (350.org Christchurch)

Worst idea the council ever had. Look at the current disasters in the UK because of government and council selling of assets. Privatisation never works so you need to seriously examine the motivation of those that suggest it.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

Oppose sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

1517 - Felix Harrison

NO!!! Rewild them all and keep them as council owned. This will require little to no maintenance cost if done right and provide a great asset to the people of Otautahi in the form of mahinga kai and wildlife reserves.

1522 - David Alexander

I think Public land should not be sold, I think it should be leased.

156 - Julieanne Giles

Disagree

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

This is a bad idea.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I strongly oppose the 'disposal' of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organizations dedicated to land restoration. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, or establishing shared gardens.

1619 - David Hera

I am firmly against the disposal of council-owned properties. Should these assets need to be relinquished, priority should go to organizations committed to land restoration. Potential uses include the regeneration of native bush ecosystems akin to Riccarton Bush, development of community-managed food forests, or creation of shared gardens. Transferring these assets to developers is a short-term fix that offers limited financial gains. To genuinely reduce costs and improve community wellbeing, residents should be given the chance to explore creative and sustainable ways to manage these assets.

1647 - Barry Linwood

Don't sell anything.

1649 - Tony Smith

If these assets make a good return then why would we sell them

1654 - Jane Ross

No don't dispose of properties that can never be bought back. There is too much foreign ownership in our City already. The rent for local businesses just keeps increasing with no mercy.

1673 - Rebecca Bayliss

Lunacy

1692 - David Bluck

Really stupid idea. This is so rich old people who have lots don't have to pay more rates.

170 - Jeff Clark

Not a good idea

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

oppose any potential sale of 26 waipara st as it is the only possible future link from cracroft through to a future shared pathway along the cashmere stream.

1775 - Jo Hall

Don't think you should sell off council assets

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Please don't do it. These sorts of properties end up in the hands of developers, who build houses and buildings on the cheap, and then these properties are affected by natural disasters, and the cycle starts all over again. Hang on to them and do something useful with them for the public (e.g. parks, reserves)

1830 - Peter Dobbs

Prefer council to maintain ownership of assets.

1833 - Mary McKeown

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of the council owned properties.

I am strongly opposed to asset sales
or ~~other~~ reducing our shareholding.
You can only sell things once. A short term
gain + then back where you were with
out the asset

1937 - Louette McInnes

Not a good idea.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

I strongly oppose the 'disposal' of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organizations dedicated to land restoration. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, or establishing shared gardens.

1989 - Hannah Collins

Do not agree with. Is a band aid solution that can cause further repercussions to Christchurch

213 - Diana Plesovs

No do not sell the family silver. Let it earn an income while maintaining asset value

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I'd be wary of disposing of Council owned properties hastily, especially in areas with high development. We may see important uses for these properties develop over time as new communities grow. Also make sure that disposing of properties that can be parks or reserves considers the amount of useful recreation areas surrounding these properties, not just the number of recreation areas on paper.

2157 - John Quayle

I do not approve of this

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I want to express my strong opposition to the proposed disposal of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organisations dedicated to land restoration or community advocacy. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, establishing shared gardens, or creative co-ops. It's crucial to recognise that the properties under consideration make up less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and won't significantly impact current levels of service. The estimated revenue from their sale over the life of the LTP is approximately \$20-\$23 million. However, selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community well-being, residents should be given the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilise the assets they live within. This approach not only preserves valuable green spaces but also fosters community engagement and sustainability initiatives.

2214 - Paul Kruger

Do not privatise council assets! Retain for the ratepayers

2304 - Stephanie Burke

bad

2316 - Samina Beale

Noooo, please do not take the risk of your jaw dropping buildings falling into the wrong hands and being lost forever.

2443 - Greg Urquhart

Pathetic.....the council driven by the left ideology wouldnt even investigate the options of making substantial change and selling underperforming assets. This proposal is like milking mice.

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Not in favour

2499 - Amanda Ray

I think the council should hold onto our assests.

2521 - Stuart Jones

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

DONT SELL ASSETS. EXCEPT RED ZONE.

2532 - Ken Begg

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I do not support the disposal of council owned properties

2581 - Emily & Master Owen Easterbrook

keep properties in council ownership

2584 - Susan Stevens

Council should keep it's assets and manage them correctly to generate income.

259 - Margaret McEvedy
Shortsighted

2595 - Nicola Hely
I am against the sale of 26 Waipara St - selling it would lose any future chance of having a shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

2615 - Virginia Wright
I am not in favour of selling green spaces into private ownership where that is likely to bring in its wake the loss of those spaces. As Christchurch's population continues to grow all green spaces should be protected.

2621 - Caroline Gray
Should not happen.

2672 - Ian Flatley
Maintain these properties - Technology in the future is unknown. Many assets disposed off can be subsequently found to be of use for future infrastructure (think stormwater, community batteries etc)

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Strongly disagree

2693 - Tanya Markman

I do not think this is a good idea. I would oppose it

2695 - Dave Gardner
I think it's a bad idea. I think they should be turned into parks or mini forests as this would help with Christchurch's canopy cover

271 - Jim Veitch

Not aware of these - disappointing if has to be done

272 - Hugh Hawkins

Do not do that. This is short-sighted.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

No. Do not sell our assets.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

No don't sell anything.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

No selling of Christchurch Council assets.
These belong to the people of Christchurch.
and have been paid for by the people
of Christchurch.

2772 - Janice Antill

No - Selling of the People
Citizens of Christchurch
ASSETS !

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Prefer you didn't sell assets.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport]

what do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five council-owned properties.

Do not sell any properties - that is unless it is the Tarras land for the proposed airport.

2813 - John Antill

No selling of christchurch council assets

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We submit no road reserves or CCC owned property be sold in the established older areas of the inner city. These are essential greenspace in our intensifying communities. These small spaces will be important in our community in the future.

None of the 5 listed parks or reserves should be sold.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

GZ supports governments maintaining assets (so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier) rather than selling them to private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

I oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I opposed the potential sale of 26 Waipara Street, as it could in future provide a link between Cracroft and a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

i would hope that you will be able to find some use for the Council owned properties such as a community hub or something.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara street if and when it occurs. This area should be used to create a shared path along the Cashmere stream.

3046 - Gisela Faber

Keep for later

3060 - Georg Ludwig

If they are a positive financial asset on the long run, keep them. I am not interested in short term solutions, which may result in rate increases in the future

3076 - Melvin Anderson

Keep all council properties

3088 - Heather Brown

Maintain existing publicly owned assets.

>>>

Ok - I read the proposal and they seemed justified.

3110 - Michael Beard

A bad idea

3133 - Martin Maunsell

I don't think our assets should be sold

3145 - Leah Wild

Not in favour

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Not keen

3191 - John Massie

I'm against it, its just a way to siphon tax payer money to your rich mates.

3193 - Allan Greenall

No

3203 - Vic Daniel

should not sell public owned assets

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

I don't support any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3221 - Kenneth Dsouza

Disagree

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

Once assets are gone. They are gone, this is short sighted to make numbers on the bottom of a spreadsheet look better but increase the cost for future generations

327 - Roland Harrison

This proposal to dispose of Council-owned properties is short-sighted. The sale of valuable assets has generally been shown to be negative for the community.

3314 - Esther Scott

Please do not sell council owned assets

3361 - Ali Cameron

I am against selling off assets . The council wastes money every year on unnecessary projects that puts us into never ending debt .

3379 - Mike Currie

I do not support the disposal of Council-owned properties. CCC should maintaining assets (so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier) rather than selling them to

private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

We should keep these as city owned

3452 - Sabine Handel

No to selling off assets.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

4. The list of council-owned properties for potential disposal includes a number of Port Hills Residential Red Zone properties. These properties may yet serve some useful purpose in helping to achieve the aims of the Port Hills Plan once this document has been created.
 - 4.1. Hence we **do not support** the disposal of council-owned properties on the Port Hills until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2. Similarly, we **do not support** the disposal of the following reserve lands until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2.1. 148R Penruddock Rise, Drainage Reserve
 - 4.2.2. 26 Waipara Street, Cracroft
 - 4.2.2.1. This is a reserve, without any built structure on it, that is the only possible future link for a path from Cracroft proper through to the Cashmere Stream.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL matters]

I dont think the council should sell any of its assets unless it absolutely cannot find any use for them. I think the council should bring community housing under its own CCHL wing. Many of these properties would make good land for residential developments, and could provide affordable housing for many people.

3559 - Alana Harper
No shouldn't be done

3573 - Joyce Yager
I do not support any disposal of council-owned properties. This is short-term thinking. These properties can be instead repurposed as community centres and more.

3585 - Rachel Fulton
Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3652 - Andrew Hamlin
not to up to date with this , but my gut says no. Keep all assets if they will help CCC profit in the long run.

3657 - Ruth Bullen
Don't agree with disposal, not enough information to see a good reason to sell

3668 - Gavin Hardie
We should keep these properties.

3721 - Benn Dickie
[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

The proposed land for disposal - don't sell it, plant it!

>>>

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

I disagree - make these 'Greendot' spaces, entrust Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to plant

3725 - Richard Smith
I oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3738 - Finn Jackson

I oppose the proposed sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only property in Cracroft proper without a structure. This means it has potential use as a future link from Cracroft through to a shared path along the Cashmere Stream. I oppose the sale of 148R Penruddock Rise. This should be retained until after the development of the Port Hills Plan in case it has utility under the plan for fire hazard mitigation, biodiversity, or other purposes.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Keep the parks and the grounds. Reuse for carbon credits and community gardens...do not want concrete jungles and to be a suburb of Ashburton

>>>

Do not gift away parks and farmland, once concrete poured that's it no more land

3767 - Donna Faucher

No - need someone that knows how to manage money and use it effectively

3771 - Paul Bacon

Keep them

3781 - Trevor Spiers

No

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

I don't agree with it

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Council-owned properties are the asset of the people. It is irresponsible to dispose of them. Plans should be had to monetise them long term so they become income-producing assets in the long term.

385 - Francesca Brown

Disagree - land has a value which will only increase. Unless these can be gifted to charities/trusts

3882 - Jodi Gauci

No, keep assets

3886 - Kim Moss

No

3904 - Lee Barber

Keep assets

391 - Paris Porter

bad idea

3917 - Bob Thayer

No No No. In the short term we will get a cash injection. In the long term it is selling the family silver. It is better to retain these assets and with good management they must be able to cover any debt servicing and pay a dividend to the City.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Don't. The Port Hills Red Zone must become native planting to prevent future fires.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Turn them into investments in renewable energy

4034 - Remy Barbier

I emphatically do not support disposal.

4038 - Jodi Wright

No

414 - Jackie Maurice

No!

433 - Derek Phelps

Absolute Nuts

51 - Zoe Brock

NO.

554 - Veronika Gabel

I would like to oppose this on the basis of loss of control over strategic assets, as well as significant long term revenue. I feel that this would be short sighted both in view of future generations and risks.

571 - Judita Paulionyte

Don't do it

572 - Brian Nelson

Do not sell our council assets.

[Coder Note: in relation to the disposal of five Council-owned properties]

624 - Emma Velde

Don't sell off assets

63 - Jean Lindo

Not a good look

762 - Julie Nelmes

selling assests is never a good idea longterm

8 - Justin Yudistira

oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I'd prefer that the reserves become proper, functioning nature reserves that can serve the community by providing a refuge from harsh urban spaces and providing a place for biodiversity to live. I don't have strong feelings on the fate of the parks. The one being sold to a community housing provider sounds good given the housing crisis.

899 - Sharon Pavich

I think it is a good idea to come up with capital to help fund proposed projects

904 - George Cox

I generally disagree with public property being sold or disposed of. I would like to see the 'reserves' be used as ecological islands in the city if possible. The added benefits of letting land be reclaimed by nature is probably more valueable than selling it off. However, i understand that doing so could incur a cost but I would like for you to consider returning these properties to nature.

Other

1031 - George Tylee

Do not gift anything. Only sell at market rates or retain.

1034 - James Forde

Dispose, and use the funds to reduce debt .

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Get rid of Tarras, keep the others going this term.

1079 - Gayle Johnston

If they are of no use or aren't bringing in enough revenue then we should sell

1122 - Justine Essenberg

Sell them to create more homes. If it's not land that can be built on, plant trees, plant fruiting nature, give it to the people

1156 - Brian Hutchinson

Yes Te Oka should be sold an an honest assement of the true cost of maintaining a block of land like Kaitorete spit when there is a double up with enviroment canterbury and Doc with land right next doo4

1168 - Annie Pattison

If it's unnecessary, give it to charity, except the Port Hills ones.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Potential uses could include regenerating native bush ecosystems akin to Riccarton Bush, establishing community-managed food forests, or creating shared gardens. "The properties under consideration represent less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and will not impact current service levels. The projected revenue from property sales throughout the Long-Term Plan period is approximately \$20-\$23 million."

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Gifting needs to be managed so the land is passed back to council if anyone try's to sell it on to overseas parties.

1259 - Paula Darrell

I am happy if there are other reserves close to them but if not we should keep them and re green them

1265 - Jill Banbury

Empty sections if applicable could be sold for appropriate housing or made into a green space

1303 - Paul Johnston

I support managed asset sales. However they should be based on the profitability of the asset. It is not giving a return on investment, get rid of it.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Do we currently get funds by having them? Will they increase in value? If not then yes

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Go for it. Use proceeds to reduce rates.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

I'm happy with disposing of these as long as none of the Councils major assets, e.g. Airport, Port etc are not touched.

1334 - David Cowie

Sell the land to the public not a business entity.

1353 - Michelle Dyer

Keep those that return a high yield for the investment

1358 - Rob Noster

Sell them and pay the debt or use it to fix the roads etc.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organizations dedicated to land restoration. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, or establishing shared gardens.

1377 - J Scandrett

dispose of underperforming council assets

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support disposing low community value, low financial yield properties especially if they cost ratepayers to maintain. If these properties fall into this category, then I support that they be disposed of.

1407 - Scott Butcher

Yes disposal of hill properties is a good idea. I would oppose the selling of any property within the Avon Otakaro River Corridor.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Depends if people who live in them have other places to go

1413 - Tania Brewer

Not good we need our libraries.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Only if there is no potential that such properties may be required in the future or that the asset can be retained and leased out etc

1508 - Mb Brennan

depends... perhaps if you feel of no future benefit to the city

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

My view on selling assets is that it is a very short sighted vision. It only helps for one or two years. But if we are receiving a dividend from the asset, we get that over the long term, not just one or two years.

1544 - Daana Watson

If they are surplus to needs and not income generating, then dispose so they can be put to better use.

1546 - Robert Fleming

I agree, following a consultation process. Care needs to be taken that land isn't sold off that may be useful for public amenity in a more densely populated city.

1547 - Graham Allan

maybe sell only a portion off the properties

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

As long as you work with the relevant communities right at the start so they are part of the whole process and can make decisions that work for them

1568 - Kathryn May

Yes but needs to be open transparency about this - can these properties be offered first to residents of the red zone who were not offered to buy back their land from the Crown. Otherwise this needs to be conducted in public arena with price settled on and also who bought it being made public - these are opportunities for developers to gain these properties easily for a too cheap a price.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

No more parks. We have enough. Keep areas aside for future roads. They may be needed in future

16 - Andrew McKay

Just five, try 50 as a start.

1613 - David Browne

If not strategic then dispose of them.

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

use all the properties wisely.

1646 - Dale McGregor

Selling them outright would be a problem, but the Council looking at selling parts of the Council owned properties would be an idea that could be pursued.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

I like the idea but make sure it isn't a long drawn out and costly process - as most council run processes appear to be which significantly reduces the overall benefit of this plan.

1676 - James Boland

Need to take the communities along, and make sure not to cause unexpected consequences by thinking about land disposal in terms of 10-20 year effects not just what might happen short term to justify the sale. Don't adopt a "no longer our problem" approach.

17 - Sandra Pilet

I don't know to be honest. If you stopped spending you wouldn't be in that position

1717 - Mark Doyle

Explore it and provide the findings and options.

1732 - Carole Logan

Selling off assets needs a lot of thought, will you be able to make use of these places in the future? Silly to sell something now then need a space for something later & pay way way more for it than you got.

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

Good just depends on what would be happening with those buildings. If they actually get used and benefit the community then absolutely dispose of them.

1815 - Tony Hallams

Support disposal of council properties as well as vast tracts of land on Banks Peninsula

1825 - John Davies

Sell them

1913 - Liz Meek

Keep parks and plant large trees which actually increase proper tree canopy. Continued densification installs only small shrubs and low trees such as flowering cherry.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

It depends on many factors and what will ultimately happen with the funds from sales. If it is to pay off debt then potentially a good plan. If just to spend more then not. Can those properties be repurposed for the community that already owns them?

1944 - Peter Salvesen

They can come down if they are just sitting idle. Waste of money having properties sitting in unused land.

1945 - Lucy Howell

Overall I support governments maintaining assets so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier, rather than selling them to private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

The only reason why I would suggest retention of the Council-owned properties would be if there was good opportunity for the Council to create urban forests, or needed social/accessible housing, etc.

2055 - Joanne Byrne

Do not sell historical buildings.

2060 - Liv van Workum

I don't understand how that is for the betterment of our city. Can those spaces not be repurposed within the city for the people?

2103 - P Stark

looking back on the history of these building and how iconic some of them are selling these may not be the best for the city long term outcome unless the new owners are nzers and have a plan on purchase to upgrade and not on sell without consultation with CCC as need to be owned by nzers not foreigners as part of the cities history

2111 - Vaughan Wright

If unused or under utilised it makes sense to sell

2115 - Billie Kaine

If they aren't making good return any sensible person would sell

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Go for it Gift that money to orana wildlife park

2251 - Mobim Mathew

As long as there is no benefit in maintaining them yes. Otherwise keep it for the stormy day. They will appreciate. Or lease them.

230 - Peter Elliott

Unless the properties are specified it's impossible to comment. I feel this is being kept deliberately vague to hide things. Because of this I don't agree.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Council owns far too much land, with associated holding costs. Effort should be made to significantly reduce the amount of land owned. Stop being the owner of last resort.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Yes only if they are giving
 no return. If they are costing the council then
 its time to get rid of. Council needs to get back to
 Hi core
 finding of
 infrastructure
 & core business

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?
 Definitely needs to be done

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

2309 - Margaret Austin

Make sure the public is informed and understands the reasoning and consequences. if they make a return to the people through the CCC think twice.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Have we considered the alternatives? Can we go into business partnership to create multiple streams of income with other parties?

Can we develop food growing cooperatives in the former Residential Red Zone and use these properties to partner with residents and businesses to sell produce to local residents that cover our costs?

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

26 Waipara Street should not be sold as it provides a possible link to a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

If these cannot be used for events or cultural use.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Mataroa Reserve should not be disposed of.

Penruddock 3 Drainage Reserve should not be disposed of.

Vacant Section Balance of Te Kura not required should not be disposed off and should be converted to a public greenspace/ raingarden.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

if suitable they should be used to build council owned cheap sustainable public housing, or given as gifts to communities to use as community gardens.

2407 - Dave Evans

Agreed. Been too long in waiting already. But don't "dispose" of properties unless putting them to better use (with local input) is not made a priority. Letting them rot in place is not/ has not been a smart move.

2422 - Debora Mora

If you aren't making \$\$\$ from it, and don't need it,....SELL it! OR, develop it and sell it to assist with bringing the rates down.

If you dont need it SELL it!

2427 - Joe Henderson

Good idea if they are no longer fit for purpose or not used very often

2434 - Philip Bones

I am suspicious. What appears in the Plan seems very vague. Like most citizens I would need to know exactly what was proposed and see a reasoned argument for the disposing of properties.

2435 - Johanna Borella

I think you should fix them for more housing

2438 - Courtney Bennett

I support the disposal of council owned properties where there is an established group - especially community based groups - that wish to aquire the property.

2441 - Matt and Jay Harris

As owners of a property next to a red zone area in Redcliffs, we are very supportive of council looking to see how the use of these areas can be released to the community for wider use. However our view is that these option discussions should be held with neighbouring property owners as a first priority. Attached is a sketched proposal for how the owners of and would like to develop an option with CCC, in order to adopt adjacent red zone land that is currently unused. We propose to develop a local boundary change so we can adopt additional red zone area adjacent to our properties (see attached sketches), for increased driveway/access to our properties. i.e. we both get our own access driveway and are able to potentially increase the plan area of our lots to become freehold lots rather than cross-leased. These driveway accesses already exist to the original lots, so it is only a minor boundary change that is required with little actual on site works being required, with the additional benefit of reduced maintenance of this area for CCC.

[Full attachment available]

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

A good idea. However, why dispose of parks and green areas when they may be developed and lead to a decrease in the target for green spaces etc?

2455 - Ben van Opzeeland

Yes I'm for it, would love for the land to be used for things which benefit all though. Not sure if that comes into it.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

If currently owned council properties and business could be made more profitable in private hands then that suggests they are currently being mis-managed. If that is the case then they should remain in council hands and be re-staffed with competent people. If they can't be made profitable then they should be sold.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We would like to know more information about what the other parks are and whether there would be any opportunity to plant trees or work with community to see if there is any energy to do projects that increase bio-diversity or co-housing projects etc.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

It sounds good from what has been said, knowing which properties would make it easier to decide.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Mataora Reserve - unless significant - dispose Penruddock - Confused to what section on maps - Keep playground, dispose any non-useable land. Waipara St - As long as not the Waipara playground and has no use to CCC - dispose. Kinloch Rd - If not needed/using up rate payers money - please dispose. Sutherlands - Unsure on what it is - if it can be used for community / nothing nearby useful keep otherwise dispose.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Oppose any sale of 26 Waipara Street. Pedestrian throughfare from Cracroft through to the Cashmere Stream should be constructed here.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Good: If they're not producing good asset results - sell them.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

Needs thinking about
Depends on the return it gives
the Council and would be lining the
Council or Residents pockets?

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

Sites like the current temporary stadium should be prepared for sale once the new stadium is built. Council does not need to retain this land. The Red bus parking site on the corner of Moorehouse Avenue and Fitzgerald Avenue is another site that should be sold off. The council no longer owns the Red Bus service so it has no need to be the owner of this site. There are many properties in Christchurch that the council owns that are surplus to its needs and these should all be considered for sale to released funds back to council. Council should not be land banking. For instance there is a small property on the corner of Fendalton Road and Glandovey Road that was left over from the road widening done on Fendalton Road many years ago. This property is too small for a playground or any other council use and it should be sold off rather than needing mowing every two weeks and other maintenance. There are many such properties in Christchurch like this that should be searched out and sold off.

2559 - Michael Campbell

I am neutral the idea but I think this should be consulted on separately to allow for a decent review of the proposals

256 - Bill May

Which ones?

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Consideration should be given by the Council to strategically package some of these properties for a larger sale that may have a more positive amenity benefit (i.e. through the enablement of a larger development opportunity), rather than individually consulting on and selling the assets.

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

Think it's a good idea, but at this present time don't know the negatives for doing this. I expect people much closer to the decision and area involved may have differing views.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

I am concerned about the disposal of Council owned properties. Sell the family silver and you lose the long term benefits of the asset. More information would be helpful.

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

I don't know enough here but trust communities to value their own buildings

2682 - Scott Savage

If an asset is providing positive income then keep it. If it's a liability then get rid of it.

2701 - Blair Smith

I live in Cashmere and have two young kids who love biking, running and generally playing outside. I'd oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

As long as they are costing ratepayers money, then why keep them? If they are generating a return, why sell them?

2750 - Helen Johnstone

If there is no income from those properties, then dispose of them. If there is any way they can provide income, then consider that instead.

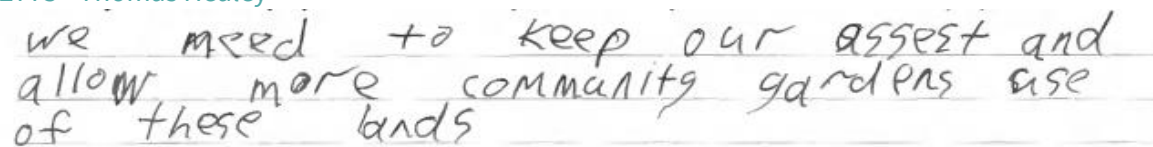
2751 - Helen Holyoak

Ok to start that process but Council needs to truly ask if they can use the existing asset to benefit of community before disposing.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Think long term while considering selling properties. It will be hard, if not impossible, to get the land back if it is needed in the future.

2773 - Thomas Healey



we need to keep our asset and allow more community gardens use of these lands

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

i) Disposal of the 5 properties No 5 Mataroa place . Offer it to the local residents as a community garden . or It could be planted as a carbon sink with indigenous trees and shrubs, or If it is possible to have a walkway through it linking two streets, build the walkway and sell the surplus to one of the neighbours to plant a big hedge on. 148 R Penruddock Rise should be kept and have trees planted on it to provide some green shelter and aesthetic interest in a bleak wind swept hill side. ii) The sections in Arotoro Place should be kept and planted in natives trees. It could be amalgamated with the tree slopes, above it, fenced and turned into an predator free bird Ark in the city. There could be some local millionaires who would get behind the fencing and planting project. I think you should sell or lease the residential land to a community housing project and other similar community housing groups as long as they are committed to building carbon neutral, sustainable housing. I do not think you should sell any other vacant council properties, but hold them and plant them for carbon sinks . You never know when a community group needs some land for a site for a project that will help Christchurch get to zero carbon. With the enormous population growth projected for the city there is a real need to preserve the old and instigate new green areas

2822 - Angela Leatherby

Council is not always the best organisation to own property, we should always consider who could activate these spaces more effectively and efficiently and it often isn't us.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

There is a great demand for housing and relocation through managed retreat. There is demand for flood plains, areas for afforestation (carbon sequestration) etc. It is virtually impossible to make a general statement whether a property should be sold or not without knowing the details.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I support disposal of these priorities, provided Treaty considerations are followed, and any use only be allowed to have a positive impact on the climate emergency

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

The information on pg 218 of Vol 1 looks like these are ok to sell. Given this, I'd like to emphasise that selling assets should only be done if thorough analysis has found there is no benefit to maintaining them, and there is no likely future use council could use them for (particularly given suburban land values largely increase over time).

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

We think there is potential to dispose of a number of reserves that are totally underutilised - in fact not used as reserves at all. The capital gain could be used for capital projects on other reserves.

2845 - Erin Todd

Specifically, the council shouldn't sell 26 Waipara Street as it is critically the only potential link between Cracroft and a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

If not needed, sell with caveats for future development if to be developed.

2864 - Darin Cusack

Yes were practical and where it is excess but keep property that future protects infrastructure expansion and resilience

289 - Julian Springer

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

There would be more money to invest if we sold surplus assets (cchl) and needless land owned by the council.

make it 50. get on with it.

2905 - Vida Zelenka

Yes if the community housing stays in the authority of the council, don't if they developer will make a huge profit at the expense of council And residents

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

I think you need to repurpose the facilities to deal with the changing challenges of today's society eg : addiction, mental health challenges , homelessness or health and wellness facilities . The fact the council properties go straight to Māori land bankers is unacceptable, so the council doesn't make or save any money doing this .

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Disposal of council-owned properties

We support the disposal of unneeded land, as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

2922 - Zak Morrison

The property at 26 Waipara Street holds strategic importance as it represents the only potential future link from Cracroft to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream. This link is crucial for enhancing connectivity and accessibility within the area, promoting active transport, and improving the overall network of pedestrian and cycling paths in Christchurch. Impact on Community Connectivity and Active Transport: Disposing of this property could significantly hinder the development of essential infrastructure that supports the Council's strategic priorities of promoting active transport and reducing emissions. The establishment of a shared path along Cashmere Stream, facilitated by the connectivity through 26 Waipara Street, would provide substantial benefits, including: - Enhanced Active Transport Options: Encouraging walking and cycling, which aligns with the Council's goals of a greener, more liveable city. - Community Connectivity: Improving access between neighborhoods, thereby fostering greater community interaction and cohesion. - Environmental Benefits: Contributing to emission reduction and environmental sustainability through increased use of non-motorized transport. Recommendations: Given the strategic importance of 26 Waipara Street for future infrastructure development and its potential benefits to the community and environment, it is recommended that the Christchurch City Council: - Retain Ownership of 26 Waipara Street: Exclude this property from the list of disposals to preserve its potential for future community and infrastructure developments. - Explore Alternative Funding and Development Options: Investigate other means to manage or capitalize on this asset without selling it, such as partnerships for developing the shared path or securing grants for green infrastructure projects. - Engage with the Community: Conduct thorough community consultation specifically regarding the future use of 26 Waipara Street to gather input and explore ideas that align with community needs and Council objectives. The proposal to dispose of five Council-owned properties, including 26 Waipara Street, requires careful consideration of the long-term impacts on the city's infrastructure and community goals. Retaining 26 Waipara Street for future development as part of a shared path along Cashmere Stream would align with the Council's strategic priorities and provide significant benefits to the community and environment. It is crucial that decisions regarding such strategic assets are made with a long-term perspective, ensuring alignment with broader city planning and sustainability goals.

2923 - Amanda Peter

I worry that it will be cheap property for mates! aka not transparent.

2942 - Will Taylor

Excluding the port hills and Taylor mistake property this makes sense. It also doesn't make sense to redevelop any red zone

2947 - Katia De Lu

I am generally in favour of CCC maintaining assets rather than selling them off to private corporations, but I support sales to community housing providers.

2951 - Les McKay

If they are a profitable entity then they should be kept inhouse.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Get rid of the one proposed for a road that isn't forthcoming and the one held for utility purposes with only one cable. Keep the rest and use them as mara kai / community green space. There are many willing souls that would help with this if you provide some support.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Council properties to be disposed of should not be sold for commercial developers for profiting.

2998 - Jane Higgins (Christchurch Methodist Mission)

Where consideration is being given to disposal of Council owned properties, we encourage Council to prioritise Community Housing Providers who can use this land for social housing.

3012 - George Laxton

No comment apart from interesting point about “potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream” that I saw Greater Otautahi mention.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Think long and hard about the effect it could have better going a head with any decision. They decisions shouldn't be taken lightly

3044 - Tony Smail

Council staff can determine property transactions - knowing that greenspace is difficult to get so wouldnt like that being lost

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

Action requested (6): do not sell 32 Sutherlands Road until a site for the New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has been determined.

3077 - Mike Davidson

Consult on selling the Lichfield Car Parking building.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Divesting assets should be carefully balanced. If they have long term strategic, cultural, or heritage values, or the like, and may be reduced under new ownership, the decision should be put to public consultation on a case by case basis. CCC share in Te Kaha being sold off would have little negative connotations as new buyers will have incentives to continue the project, by definition.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

Any properties that are reserves should not be sold as we are short of healthy land for native flora and fauna to flourish. We should instead keep them and encourage local planting and leisure enjoyment of the land.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Sell them at market rate

3123 - Kate Markman

I agree with the disposal on the one to the community housing, I think a review needs to happen around the location of the others, to have more of an equitable park distribution for areas of the city with less resources

3127 - Dianne Downward

If properties are no longer needed then sell and invest in something that will bring a better return.

3189 - Susan Pearson

If one of these is The Arts Centre - strongly disapprove.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

Why not turn them into areas that everyone can use?

3286 - Jaz Hector

Sell the land to developers

3310 - James Lunday

Dont dispose add value

3325 - Adele Geradts

Council-owned properties should only be disposed of if they are not needed for community purposes. Potentially for schools, parks or new service centres. I believe that complete investigations should be done and full community consultation and engagement sought (not just this consultation).

3354 - Andrea Langan

Do it if they are not profitable

3357 - Merav Benaia

As much as I support retaining assets, it makes sense to make sure an asset doesn't turn to a burden. I support offering assets identified as possible for sale to previous owners first.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Offer to iwi at low price first.

3364 - Alison Murray

As long as the money is used properly.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Where possible I think the council should convert community owned properties into affordable public housing and emergency housing.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I do not support the disposal of the following reserve lands until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan. 1. 148R Penruddock Rise, Drainage Reserve 2. 26 Waipara Street, Cracroft -This is a reserve- it is a possible future link for a path from Cracroft through to the Cashmere Stream.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Do not sell 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3483 - Jo Bethell

I am in favour of selling the residential land to a community housing provider for housing. I am highly wary of the reserves being sold off, as they then will likely be developed and that green space will be lost. Alternative uses/purposes of the green spaces should be considered eg for enhancing biodiversity through increased indigenous vegetation, or community garden space.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara Street, as it could be used as a link from Cracroft through to Cashmere Stream if a shared path were built there for cyclists and pedestrians. I oppose the sale of 148R Penruddock Rise, as it may have utility under the Port Hills Plan for fire hazard mitigation or biodiversity purposes.

3527 - James Stringer

Agree with disposal. Perhaps go further and look at signing leases on other non-core assets and selling these with leases in place to maximise sales value.

3529 - Marc Duff

Fully support the sale of properties that have no use going forward but issue a word of caution, that if there is any properties that are in areas that are likely to come under attack from intensification. With increased intensification, there will be greater need for green space and community centres in these areas as residents cant stay cooped up all day and night with no ill effect on their social well being.

3582 - Cody Cooper

Retain properties where they, or have potential to, provide a walkway from one area to another. Sometimes these properties are the only way through and we can't get them back once sold.

3596 - Susan Lau

I think the council's criteria for retention seem reasonable and so if the properties don't meet these, disposal might make sense.

With respect to the formal processes to follow, I hope that there is thorough consultation and discussion of these proposals with the local communities within which they are situated - so that the implications and opportunities of such disposal are fully understood by the communities.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

We support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the requirement for additional green space as a result of density intensification is met.

3606 - Mark Dowers

Careful consideration needs to be made. It made seem expedient now, but could this land be useful in the future? Not opposed if it is in the best interest of the community. I don't believe housing companies have the best interest of communities in mind, only profit.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Council owned land should be offered firstly to the local community for development where the land is before being "sold". Consultation on it's use should be held.

>>>

Formal processes should be undertaken with local consolation about the land use.

3616 - Mark Webster

More discussion needed - because whom do you determine it should go to?

3621 - Morgane Honore

Given the proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties, I believe it's essential to approach each case with careful consideration and thorough consultation with the community. While I understand the need for the council to manage its assets effectively and

efficiently, the disposal of these properties could have significant implications for local residents and stakeholders. Before any decisions are made, it's crucial to engage in transparent and inclusive consultation processes to gather feedback, assess potential impacts, and explore alternative options. Each property may have unique characteristics and potential uses that warrant individualized consideration. Moreover, community input is vital in ensuring that any disposals align with the broader goals and priorities of the community. By involving stakeholders in the decision-making process, the council can foster trust, transparency, and accountability in its asset management practices. Therefore, while I acknowledge the need for the council to evaluate its property portfolio, I believe that any decisions regarding disposal should be made through thorough consultation and careful consideration of community interests and concerns.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St, as it has been identified as a future link from Cracroft to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Some of the unused properties could be considered for sale but with full public consultation and ensuring that any adjacent properties and dwellings are protected if land work is required for a development.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Yes, if not in use and will not have a negative effect on communities.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

What are the spiritual purposes and who for.? if it's a wee church.. I'd like to know thank you. If the properties are losing value and costing then sell as the ccc needs financial gain at the moment, but would selling be a short time gain?

>>>

Council Owned Properties: Will they, or have they been offered to Ngai Tahu first, as many good properties were sold previously at a lesser price to the detriment of the rate payer to this firm.

3636 - Kay Robertson

26 Waipara St is the only access from Cracroft to the Cashmere stream. It should be retained as a future neighbourhood amenity.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Please retain the property in Gilberthorpe road. There are non profit community groups who need affordable premises.

3666 - Clarrie Pearce

needs to be discussed

3671 - Linda Nicolson

It's a drop in the bucket! Get rid but don't then give grants to fix up. If community group buy then they need to find the money to maintain. If we are selling we want complete freedom from having any obligations to those buildings. Make sure the buyers aren't dodgy!

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Reasonable, provided no future Council use can be seen for them and that the money received for them is put to a significant use.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

3693 - Lynette Wills

ChCh needs to retain it's Council owned properties. How about investigating the wisdom of leasing the CCC Hereford Street Offices! Perhaps, renegotiate the rentals now being paid for these Hereford Street Offices.

>>>

Yes, sell these properties but not the ChCh Airport or the Port of Lyttleton. Only sell properties that are a burden for ratepayers.

3694 - Jane Pairman

Probably okay except for 26 Waipapa Street which should be retained for possible use as a path.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

The old adage of not selling the family silver pops into my mind. Any disposal should be carefully considered so that socially and financially to outcomes are positive.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

If the council is not getting a return from the properties they need to be sold to pay down debt.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

We should hang onto 26 Waipara Street. I'd love to see a shared path in future along the Cashmere Stream. If we want that, we have to keep the only possible link to it. There is no alternative.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Provided the council honours the Treaty of Waitangi and offers the land back to Maori first if that is the legal status of the land.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

If the sale is spent wisely we do not have an issue with sale of council owned properties. Reinvestment in the city has got to be applauded.

3733 - Helen Reason

A good idea as long as the consultation process is quick and cost effective

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

Council-owned properties should be used for social housing and/or community benefit.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Mataroa Pl, Penruddock Rise and Waipara St properties appear to provide access to nearby green spaces. This should be considered when selling and ideally the access retained.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

I think if the land could be used to build housing for first-home buyers/community housing, that would be ideal (as opposed to being sold to developers who solely have an aim of maximising profit.)

3759 - Ben Connolly

Need to increase strategic property purchase to enable acquisition of strategic property while still at rural values (IE, once urban/residential, acquisition is cost prohibitive)

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St as that is the only possible avenue for a link to the cashmere stream

3770 - Jane Higgins

I would like to see any Council owned land that is being disposed of being offered first to mana whenua.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

the land should be made into community gardens or planted out in native bush and turned into parks.

378 - Chris Arnold

This is welcomed as long as it does not turn into another drawn out council process and engagement of costly reviews and consultants. You know already the capital value of properties so sale to raise funds and reduce rate increase should be sooner rather than later.

3780 - Jack Halliday

Don't sell 26 Waipara St, as it enables a shared path from Cracroft along the Cashmere Stream

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties:

"The Council lays out its criteria for disposal as the following: When doing this, our first step is to identify likely properties and assess them against the criteria for retention. These criteria include: • whether the property is being used for the purpose it was originally acquired for • its cultural, environmental or heritage value, and • whether it can meet any of the Council's immediate or longer-term needs."

HPC (*Historic Places Canterbury*) requests these criteria be modified: Each building/property be assessed by the Heritage Team to determine its Heritage value. (The Council has this responsibility under its own Heritage Strategy)

If it is found to have a Heritage value and is still deemed surplus then it should have a Covenant placed on it and be scheduled in the next Plan Change. HPC requests for all surplus dwellings, the Council firstly call for expressions of interest from community and resident groups to determine if they have a use for it.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

only if return is good.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Disposal of council-owned properties

We support the disposal of unneeded land as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

3802 - Matthew Baird

In general, I support the CCC maintaining assets rather than selling them to private corporations, but I do support sales to community housing providers.

3807 - Graeme Remington

A good idea. Why not let suitable businesses take ownership of Council properties. Let them face the costs of property ownership.

3811 - Greg Canton

Agree with correct oversight. Once they are gone we can't get them back.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

3830 - Brenda Banning

What does the reserve act applies mean? As long as there is still a good park coverage

3831 - Rick Jones

Worthy of consideration - sell at the right price.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Selling them seems too easy, couldnt you make them into something cool? Plant more trees on them?

3854 - Michael Laurenson

Why stop there.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

All council properties to be disposed should be notified and time provided for communities to respond on the merits of retention - e.g. if a group has a feasible proposal that would provide community or council benefit then an extended consultation / review should be undertaken. Inefficient assets should be disposed of.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Please retain the land in Halswell for a future high school or missing and much needed amenities.

3881 - Anne Scott

Support, apart from 26 Waipara St which is needed to link Cracroft via a shared path along Cashmere Stream

3883 - Colin Meurk

in principle we should never be disposing of public assets, yes we need to ensure we get good value for the investment in them, but if anything we should be acquiring more public assets - social housing, quality green space ... indeed we should abolish the whole wilson's car parking monopoly and retain all the income locally.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Really. What are you doing as a council to fix the city of abandoned buildings that were damaged in the earthquakes. It is embarrassing to be a citizen of Christchurch when you are now looking at a small issue of disposal of council owned properties. Surely you have a vision and long term plan on how these properties will enrich our city. Once sold the property is gone for future generations. It seems like a reaction to get money for property developers. Fix all properties in the city before selling off our heritage which belongs to our future generations.

3898 - Richard Smith

great idea - need to ensure return to CCC is maximised & developer doesn't unduly gain from this

>>>

no land should be transferred to Mana Whenua

3910 - Joshua Jones

Asset or liability, is their value to be made by improving them to sell later?

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I haven't gone into detail but it seem broadly sensible, provided other submissions don't flag important future uses for these properties (for example Greater Ōtautahi flagged potential implications for active transport).

3935 - Michael Healey

Agree with all with the exception of Mataroa Reserve

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

If they are returned to local iwi, I am in support. Otherwise, no, because these tend to go to money-grubbing capitalists

3949 - Fay Brorens

I urge caution. We all know land becomes more expensive with time. Perhaps the parks can become biodiversity rich - this would be great. Land banking is problematic.

396 - Daniel Jackson

I think doing something for the people that could also generate revenue may be a good investment.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

If that will reduce our rates increases, it's a good thing but, if it just means less income for the Council, then no.

3961 - Paul Robertson

please try to do it efficiently, having worked out that it is actually the most financially sensible thing to do and doesnt end up costing us more money in the short or long term.

3988 - Jerry French

YES - SELL IT. ALL. - BUT DON'T
WASTE THE PROCEEDS ON FRIVOLOUS
EXPENDITURE - USE IT TO KEEP RATES LOW.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

What do you think of our proposal to start forming processes to dispose of the council owned properties.

Once it's gone it's gone (except after extraordinary things like earthquakes). Any potential community reserve, or other purpose should be carefully considered now and for the future.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Do what local community feels is best, and base it on potential use, or local importance

4000 - Kari Barr

Yes - get rid of debt - if the money from this goes directly into paying off debt

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

No opinion. If it saves money and keep rates down, then yes.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

They need to be identified first but if they are of no future use to council and are costing to maintain, they should be disposed of.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Some of this land could be used for starting up perpendicular hydroponic farming to increase food production, and ultimately reduce the cost of food, and increase the economics with export, and training young folk and other jobs. Care because when sold, any potential income will be lost unless some clever thinking employed.

406 - Angela Burrill

All Council properties including airport should be divested not just the five suggested.

459 - Aaron Watson

There's an old saying never spend your capital. If you can liquidate assets to which you can invest that money to make money then go ahead, otherwise you are just desolving our assets and funds. There's an old saying never spend your capital. If you can liquidate assets to which you can invest that money to make money then go ahead, otherwise you are just desolving our assets and funds.

48 - Kean Mitchell

Why? Can the assets be repurposed to deliver long term revenue to the city as an asset?

483 - Narelle Gilmour

Gift them all back

533 - Judith Livingstone

Not if you are using them in the long term renting is more expensive

570 - Greg Partridge

I think it would be prudent to do so, however, there should be a caveat attached to them before disposing of them so that for example the existing established trees and green space isn't wiped out by a profit driven developer who lacks environmental ethics.

579 - Rosemary Neave

Council owned properties - the relevant Community Board should have delegated authority to decide this.

581 - Paul Amtman

Not too sure on this, if they are in the red maybe but if they keep rates down keep them.

612 - Annette Mauger

Proceed with caution and due diligence

631 - Cynthia Roberts

A blanket approval is not appropriate, There needs to be a plan and consultation with the nearby communities and community boards about this.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I support this provided selling terms ensures the buyer is not planning to use the property for a GHG emissions intensive use; and the proceeds from the sale goes into the planned climate resilience fund

655 - Patricia Holden

It should be explored if the properties don't meet the criteria

657 - Murray Peacock

All Council housing needs to be sold and passed to Central Government

>>>

a good idea

665 - Rene Arthur

I'm assuming you are running these at a loss, and Maintenance on these leave a lot to be desired e.g. cultural hub in Hagley. I think you should keep Lyttleton - but find homegrown investors.

666 - Stephen Palfrey

, dispose of the land for development especially social housing.

The proposal is sensible providing the council obtain the best possible return on the asset being disposed of i.e. what it is zoned for.

674 - Carey Poulter

If it means rates increases can be kept to a minimum then agree with it.

687 - Anna Laurenson

If they serve no purpose and are sitting empty then yes sell them. If it's parks or public spaces then no. Keep for everyone's enjoyment money has already been spent developing them.

694 - Lucia Rivas

No opinion as long as the sale is done correctly with consultation

70 - Noel Marceau

It depends on what these properties are. If the sale of these benefits the Public good then this may be okay. If they fall into private ownership and diminish public good then probably not. I would like to see land freed up for additional social housing or climate action measures.

727 - Donal McEvoy

If the cost of the properties outweigh the revenue of the properties, or potential future revenue, they should be sold. If the land or properties are no longer fit for use they should be sold.

733 - Tania Thompson

if they cannot be used for anything good, like a sports ground or community based projects, then get rid of it. have a look at the size of the place, is it good enough for small community housing?

746 - Lara Flavell

If the properties are not generating money & are costing the ratepayer then yes, they should be sold.

750 - Simon Walker

If they are costing large sums of money to run with no Returns I'm happy to get rid of,

774 - Frank Webster

Retain Council-owned properties as much as economic circumstance allows.

78 - Michele Laing

[Parks > Other]

The city needs more biodiversity. Reserves and parks and vacant land are opportunities for these. Small pockets of biodiversity are required in all neighbourhoods. There cannot be 'too many parks and reserves'.

8 - Justin Yudistira

is it possible to built housing in those areas, and rent them so council have more income?

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Adopt a mid and long term strategy. Don't sell for short term gain.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Ask Community, Referendum possibly??

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

The property held for recreation should not be sold. I have no problem with the four other properties being sold as long as full market value is obtained from the purchaser

865 - Kelvin Duncan

[Other/Special Interest Topics - Yaldhurst Memorial Hall]

OK, but what is to happen to the Upper Riccarton World War 1 Memorial building? I believe that the title search was not adequate as the Council believes it was purchased for Maori in 1919! There was a house on that site for many years before this, so where is the title? If I am right, why is Ngai Tahu going to have first offer rights? And shouldn't Council be morally bound to provide a memorial? What form it could take could be settled in consultation. I was a volunteer librarian in that library. It was greatly appreciated by readers because they could get older books to reqd - in most modern libraries books are disposed of after a few years on the shelf). I applaud the decision to give the Yaldhurst Hall tot he community organisation.

880 - Peter Kim

If its loss making and nit strategic then get rid of them

885 - Denise Kidd

Council originally allowed for properties to be constructed in what have now become at risk from climate change. LIMS did not mention climate / environmental risks for a great many homes. Council has some responsibility for these homes,

Not Stated

100 - Anthea Fraser

Don't know the details but council shouldn't be in the business of holding property. If sold, needs to be open market.

1008 - Angela McPherson

I think any ideas about selling should be weighed against the loss of potential earnings. No sugar hit sales please

1012 - Andrea McGregor

Is it needed? Does it help the community? Who will suffer? Who will benefit. More important than the money

105 - Harriet Murray

What a waste of energy, time, and community goals to get rid of spaces that have previously been invested in.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

If any section will not support itself sell

127 - Judith Clarkson

Depends on which ones

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Which properties? Yes

1335 - Julie Turner

once sold that's it

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Unsure

136 - William Fulton

Would need to know more info

1490 - Carolina Nery

N/A

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board submits that we believe there will be more opportunities for property sales to free up Capital and reduce operating costs.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

It sure what 4 of the 5 are

152 - John Stickley

Great idea if managed well. However, don't throw the baby out with the bathwater!

1533 - Mark George

Hard to comment without more information. Will likely future events make these spaces useful for delivering your goals? If not then dispose of them but don't just give them away. The benefit may be indirect, such as the community housing. Avoid being the typical entity seen as spending too much to buy the asset and then selling it on at a cost to ratepayers

1650 - Deb Osborn

Could you make money on these properties if you leased the land? Or are you spending more on upkeep than you're getting for return?

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Put out a referendum

1683 - Anne Forne

Take sound advice

1699 - Dominic McKeown

more clarity is needed

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Great

1855 - Michael Liu

Keep going

1864 - Kylie Williams

Sounds like you have taken them off other people with government help.

191 - Jenny Harlow

I don't know enough. Instinctively I do not like the thought of disposing of parks and reserves but if I trust the descriptions of the properties so designated that are on the disposal list, it does seem valid to consider disposing of them.

193 - Anne Mahan

If they are not income generating, if they are keep them

205 - Denise Erikson

Not sure which ones they are

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Keep some capital

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I don't like how you haven't identified what/where the properties are.

22 - Grace Colcord

Not a great idea, but also not entirely sure what this means and what buildings these are. Especially if used for the public, what would be replacing these places? And where will they go? Will the land be offered back to mana whenua?

226 - Naressa Gamble

Which properties?

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Potential Disposal of Council-Owned Properties: Mataroa Reserve Ref. Page 218</p>	<p>CCC is proposing to dispose of a property at 5 Mataroa Place adjacent to the Burwood Hospital campus. This is described as a small undeveloped reserve located in an area that is well serviced by other parks.</p> <p>There do not appear to be any submission points to raise here –</p>
---	---

2289 - Leonie Jackson

What do you think of our
Unsure

2295 - Katja Charmley

Disposing of Council-owned properties should be approached thoughtfully, it can be a valuable tool for optimising the use of public resources and promoting sustainable development in our community.

2305 - Monique Maynard

UNSURE

2347 - Kate Flood

Get rid of anything that can save us money

240 - Bella Zilber

Not sure what this means.

2448 - Barrie Uren

I suggest they should first get your own house in order as per the excessive rental cost paid to Nga Tahu for your premises in Hereford street which has not been disclosed to the rate payers of Christchurch since before Christmas

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Only dispose of them if they are not good money earners

2529 - Bernard Newman

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The Council is in the best position to decide if these are assets (then to be kept) or liabilities.

260 - Manu Hepi

It depends what the properties are

2603 - Ron Brooks

if they are making money or saving money keep them.

2677 - Jill Schroeder

What are the properties?

2746 - Helen Taylor

Depends on the properties. If you're including The Arts Centre in this - your proposal is foolish. This property meets 'it's cultural, environmental or heritage value' etc. If you cut funding, it won't.

2774 - Clare Elliott

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Go whichever way makes a profit!

28 - Geoff Egan

Don't know, if they return a dividend keep them

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Crazy shit
Boys Clubs.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

as these havent been identified I cant comment

2855 - Kat Forrester

I have no opinion.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

Unsure about the parks etc bc I'm not sure which ones they are - where they are etc.

287 - Judy Yarwood

Not sure about this one

2953 - Quentin Kelly

What has been the total loss to the rate payer for the council to have held onto them for so long only to be dumped now?

2954 - Tim Frank

This has to be carefully done.

2955 - Linda Morris

Needs careful consideration

299 - Jane Nuttridge

What are the other buildings aside from Yaldhurst hall?

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Councils shouldn't be land lords

3011 - Annette Marchant

Needs care and thought.

3017 - Heather Venis

Unable to comment. Don't have enough background.

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

Council have best knowledge to determine this

3068 - Vanessa Wells

No comment

307 - Rata Jamieson

Local governments maintaining assets maintaining property so it becomes easier to return land to local iwi.

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

Not sure

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

Unsure

319 - Fay Stickley

Which properties and are the properties inline for selling to overseas buyers who donot put back into our community or the Rich who get their building permits with no problem so they can put shitty apartments with no parking on the land

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

I dont know what they are

3200 - Georgina Woods

Disappointed that your willing to dispose of our history and character of our city

3222 - Mark Rayner

Probably a good thing.

326 - Greg Dodds

Not sure – green space land is important – depends on what potential alternative use is proposed for this land.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Sad

3346 - Lynette Bay

that could help in reducing our debt

335 - Wayne Bates

Should have been started long ago

336 - Vickie Hearnshaw

These matters must be thought over carefully. The land at Tarras for a future airport may not have been a good spend?

3425 - Hugh Dacre

The problem is whether they might be useful or important in 2 -3 decades from now. It is difficult to have a sensible opinion without seeing the locations.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

This is means to get out of property investment and providing services the community and city needs.

3464 - Serena Smith

If dispose, use that money elsewhere important.

3465 - Hannah Steven

LTP only refers to 1 building

3466 - Mark Stapleton

More publicly advertized detail would be useful but am not adverse to the idea..

347 - Catherine Webber

I DO NOT support selling off of any parks and reserves particularly around the Port Hills. There has always been a greenbelt around the Port Hills this was supposed to be maintained in perpetuity.

3539 - Louwren Moolman

Good

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

Due to small nature (<1% of council land), I don't have any major comment on this section. In general I am in favour of retaining publicly-held assets as it allows the public to have a greater say in their use, rather than selling off to profit-driven corporations.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Keep all processes and transactions transparent and publically notified at every stage.

3581 - Steven Barbour

I think, in a long-term plan covering billions of dollars, most of this particular discussion is just noise and gets in the way of far bigger issues.

3625 - Angela Brett

From what details are available here - I guess this sounds fine, though without specifics I don't think I have enough info to comment...

3626 - Connie Christensen

I do not feel that I have enough insight or understanding of these properties, so please get expert advise on whether these can/should be disposed.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

I'm not sure. It sounds risky.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

Do the sums. I'd like to see long term net present value calculations. We get too attached to assets but like a good business we need to flick off those that another organisation can use better.

3893 - Joe Pope

Distraction

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Not much

3963 - Jillian Scott

Yes but other properties need consultation before sale.

3977 - Defyd Williams

Council voted in to decide these issues

3996 - David Lough

WE HAVE TO BE HONEST WITH OURSELVES.
TAKE FONTEANA... IT'S SOLD A LOT OF GOOD BUSINESSES
JUST TO GET THE COOPERATIVE IN BETTER SHAPE.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I couldn't find this information in the document so I can't comment on it.

4012 - Fiona Garrett

I don't know what these are but each should undergo a full / cost benefit analysis.

4018 - Winston Howison

Fixing the balance sheet is important.

4020 - Brian Turner

Seems reasonable, but isn't the Sutherlands Rd one part of a flood plain?

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Do it.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Put the money to cleaner planting.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Perhaps this proposal would secure funds for the council?

452 - Mark Penrice

We should ensure the disposal of CCC properties is done via Trade Me to ensure that ordinary people believe CCC is getting the market rate for property it sells. Its frustrating when you miss out on buying/bidding on an ex-CCC property because you were unaware of the sale.

46 - Karin Lange

? Which ones?!

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Not sure

505 - Laura Jones

I do not know these properties and cannot comment

514 - Dennis Foley

Uncertain

55 - Jen Abernethy

which properties?

702 - Tim Stedman

This is a one-off reduction only, more thinking needs to going into cutting ongoing costs.

721 - Raphael Menke

Council is often the better landlord than private entities whose aim for profit.

722 - Sinéad Horgan

Hurry up

893 - Peter Murphy

Cut costs

902 - Karen McElhinney

If the land has no future value, get rid of it. However, if there is a possibility that this land may be required in the future to support developing subdivisions (eg a supermarket or health centre), then keep them.

906 - Alister Ferguson

If they are surplus and not cost neutral, dispose of them

92 - Bill Luff

Only five?

972 - Robert Gomez

If they grow in capital value then yess we should keep them

982 - Craig Newbury

If you are redeploying capital ie reducing debt then yes. But if your just funding more and more spending then NO!

Disposal of Red Zoned Land

General Comments

1128 submissions were received on the proposal to dispose of council owned red zoned land.

661 provided comments in support of the proposed disposal of the red zoned land, and 96 provided comments in opposition.

289 provided alternative proposals, and 96 provided general comments about the red zoned land disposal proposal.

Officer Response

Submitters presented mixed views on the disposal of Port Hills “Red Zone” Land. Most people supported disposal, with a smaller number oppose, with other views or no clear position. There are general themes either for or against disposal, as well as other matters. Key themes from the general responses include:

For disposal:

- General agreement, with no reasons given;
- If the land is not required, then it should be sold; and
- Sell to reduce debt or rates.

Against disposal:

- Disagreement, with no reasons given;
- Retain asset;
- Selling is only a short-term gain;
- Retention for ecological / open space amenity purposes / return to nature / planting / fire prevention
- No, they were red zoned for a reason.
- They should be offered back to previous owners.
- Against disposal of specific properties
- Searidge Land

Other matters:

- Give preferential treatment to adjoining and previous owners.
- Concerns about the initial Red Zone process.
- Concerns about safety/risk to rebuild.
- Control future use / public outcomes.
- Anti developer sentiment.
- Other properties

Council has approved retention criteria, which are used to screen properties no longer being used for their original purpose, before they are recommended for consultation. Where a property has been specifically identified as needed within any plan or strategy, then the property is not put forward for consultation. This includes ecological / open space amenity purposes / return to nature / planting / fire prevention uses. If there may be an alternative use that has not been specifically identified, we look closely at financial plans to see if there is reasonable path towards funding. We've adopted this approach to ensure that:

- there is balanced consideration of outcomes;
- we select properties for consideration based on Council approved criteria consistently applied;
- the public and Community Boards can provide community comment through a formal consultative process; and
- decisions about the future of properties are tied to funding decisions, reducing the possibility of Council holding land without funding.

In addition, for the Port Hills Red Zone properties we have taken an extra step and assessed the hazards that led to the land being zoned red. If the hazard can be removed or reduced to an acceptable level, for example by land title reconfiguration or engineering works such as bunds or rock clearance, the property can be considered for disposal. If not, the Council will retain ownership of the property.

Turning to specific properties, we would advise:

1 Kinsey Terrace / 22 McCormacks Bay Road

One submitter for each of these properties requested Council to deal unilaterally. This is not a matter for the Long Term Plan and can be addressed through a separate process

30 A-D Taupata Terrace / 18 & 20 Kinsey Terrace

Submitters suggested that these properties, which were not included in the LTP, be considered for disposal. This is not a matter for the Long Term Plan and can be addressed through a separate process, either stand alone or as part of the next Annual Plan.

3 Searidge Lane

This submitter lives at 3 Searidge Lane and is opposed to the council declaring the properties at 4, 6, 7, 8 & 10 Searidge Lane surplus principally of Geotech and safety grounds.

These 5 properties are subject to a Mass Movement Area and Cliff Collapse area as defined by in the Christchurch District Plan. The proposal to declare them surplus is based on a subdivision creating sections that are outside of the current District Plan Hazard overlays. Any land area within the Cliff Collapse Management Area and the Mass Movement Area will be held and managed by Council. This proposal would reduce the number of lots from 5 to 4. This proposal was developed with expert Geotechnical input prior to being included in the LTP. Developing and building within this area will require rigorous geotechnical and engineering investigation and reporting to determine the detailed characteristics and risk of the site, and the suitability of each site for building. Which will obviously be dependent on the specific development proposals and therefore require prospective purchaser to undertake their own due diligence.

Having reviewed all submissions there does not seem to be a compelling reason for Council to change its current approach. If Council does decide to retain any of these properties, there will be a financial implication including a drop in capital revenue.

Support

1008 - Angela McPherson

Approve as long as they will not cause problems for buyers in future earthquakes

102 - Greg Comfort

Do it.

1022 - Sally Burrows

Good

1034 - James Forde

Yes do it asap.

1050 - Ken Lloy
agree

1051 - Andrew Wood
Yes

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster
Do it

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor
In favour of making changes and getting this done

1087 - Julie Hansen
I agree to it

1098 - Eric Pawson
ditto

[Coder Note: dispose]

1103 - Murray Sanders
Agree

1104 - Kate Bevin
Good idea if safe to do so

1105 - Lana Shields
do it

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I support this.

1126 - David Maciulaitis
Looks good.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald
Council owns too much

1143 - Stuart Berryman
Good

1159 - James Frost
Yes sell

116 - Jarrod Coburn
Perhaps, so long as the revenue it generates is worth the loss of utility of the asset.

1167 - Anja Luecht
Yes no problem.

1170 - John Thompson
Yes do it.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater
Good idea

118 - Barbara Neville
Fine

1180 - Glenn Matheson
Fine by me

1189 - Michaela Allen

yes, good idea.

12 - Jalori Mathias

Yes, as long as it is helping people who need homes

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Yes

1230 - Carlana Limmer

Supportive of this proposal

1235 - Alex Edge

Yes dispose of them

1244 - K Stanley

Get rid of them

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Yes

Good idea

1259 - Paula Darrell

Great get rid of them.

1260 - Andy March

Yes sell assets as you cant afford to live beyond your means. Sell sell sell!

1261 - S McGregor

great idea

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny
No issues

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)
Yes agree

1278 - Tim Marsh
Totally agree

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann
Yes it can be used

1293 - Jill Rice
Agree

1297 - Deborah Kapohe
Yes.

1298 - Jason Reekers
I agree

13 - David Thorn
Good idea

1302 - Melanie Forsyth
Agree

1303 - Paul Johnston
Sell them

1310 - Sue Hales
good idea

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Fine

132 - Jason King
sell

1324 - Anaru Matai
Makes sense

1326 - Allison Oneill
you are broke sell your assets.

1327 - Chris O'Brien
OK

133 - Alan Mears
Agree

1342 - Martin Ansley
Sell em

1347 - Stephen Leon
OK

1355 - Andrew McCarthy
Good.

1356 - Sharon Fox
Good idea

1358 - Rob Noster
Sell them.

136 - William Fulton

Seems reasonable if they are deemed safe.

137 - Louis Collingwood

I agree with some and would be interested in providing advice on ways to dispose of and manage them. I am interested in purchasing some.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

Go for it.

1373 - Luke Lagan

If you don't make money off them, sell them. Councils primary focus is not landbanking.

1377 - J Scandrett

do it

1380 - Sharon Lee

Ok

1386 - Daphne Mc Curdy

ok

139 - Paul Tait

If there not restored sell them

1393 - Tim Holmes

I agree

1394 - Michael Clemens

I agree

1395 - William Wallace

I think council should go ahead with that proposal.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

Support

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

Yes sell the red zone sections in both the Port Hills and along the Avon River

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Sell. Or maintenance be huge

1402 - Martin Smallman

Sell em

1407 - Scott Butcher

Yes disposal of hill properties is a good idea. I would oppose the selling of any property within the Avon Otakaro River Corridor.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Yip sell them

141 - Ann Coates

Get rid

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

Yes, time for Council to focus on important things and tidy up

142 - Carolyn Neame

If they are no benefit and are costing money then do it

1422 - Tim Reed

I support this

1424 - Peter McMillan

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

ABSOLUTELY NECESSARY

1431 - Carissa Ptacek
sounds good

1446 - Emma Waddell
Great idea

Great idea

145 - Lisa Cowap
Sell them

1460 - Jihee Park
great idea

1475 - Courtney Henderson
Ok

148 - Julie Mitchell
I think its a good idea

1487 - Denise Cunniffe
Go ahead

1488 - Mel Brown
Yip let's move these off our books

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)
Agree.

Totally agree.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Good!

1498 - Charlie Due

Good

15 - Sara Currey

For sale

150 - Jeremy Foate

Do it

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Agree as long as long as former owners that were forced out have first right of refusal at the prices they were paid at the time.

1507 - Briar User

Great

1519 - Matthew Williams

makes sense

1525 - Caroline Mason

I support disposal of surplus properties that are no longer required for a Council purpose

1543 - John Mowat

I support this sale

1547 - Graham Allan

yes

1556 - Jeffry Bergman

I am in favour

1574 - David Cassidy

good idea

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

Good idea

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Yes dispose of red zoned land

1583 - James Pomeroy

Yes, get rid of if surplus.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Good idea.

1596 - Graeme & Margaret Bluett

Agree that disposal is logical

16 - Andrew McKay

Sell them.

1605 - Denis Aldridge (Living Springs Trust)

Go for it

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Yes, offload them and make a profit

161 - Sam Apps

Yes

1615 - Leonie Craig

Dispose of Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Makes sense.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Happy to let you dispose of them having read your commentary on them.

1637 - Megan Andrews

If they cannot be turned into money making assets for the council, then sure, move them on.

1641 - Win Douglas

Get rid of them

1646 - Dale McGregor

Yes, they are costing the rate payer at present and wasted areas.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This is a good proposal.

1649 - Tony Smith

Sell them

1668 - Simon Mitchell

Good idea, keep looking for these opportunities.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

Good idea

1671 - Wayne Mahan

In favor

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Yes good idea

1678 - Sarah Bonnington

Good

1683 - Anne Forne

OK in some cases

1687 - Sarah Cooper

Agree

1697 - Chris Goodman

good

1701 - James Friend

Needs to be done.

1711 - Eluishia Hart

Sell them off

1717 - Mark Doyle

do it

172 - Bronze Templeton

if it reduces are rates bill then yes

1744 - Mark Hampton

In favour

1750 - Edel Loughheed-Deane

It could provide the council with a significant injection of capital that could be allocated towards other priority areas, such as infrastructure development or community initiatives. Furthermore, divestment may allow these entities to operate more independently, potentially leading to increased efficiency and innovation within their respective sectors. Divestment may raise concerns about potential privatization and its implications for public accountability and transparency. The council must engage in transparent and inclusive consultation processes to ensure that the interests and

concerns of the community are adequately addressed.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

I support it, as long as it is safe.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

Again, the Council should balance selling assets to fund its expenditures with rates increases. The rate payers should not be asked to fund all expenditures.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Absolutely to fund debt.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Yes as long as they are fairly disposed of and the putea does not go to salary increases but used to pay off debt

1766 - Jan Edwards

Yes

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

Do it.

1778 - Jane Houghton

Sell !

178 - Fiona Patchett

Good

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

A good idea

1788 - Sandra Ward

Definitely sell

1790 - Hayley K

Fine - if you make money out of it

1792 - Laura Parkes

Yes. These spaces would be better used for other projects than just sitting unused. As long as the land is not sold to foreign buyers and remains within our economy.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Understandable

1794 - Heather Matthews

Agree

1797 - Peter User

I support the disposal of Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills

18 - Alex User

Get rid of them

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Yes

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

Good idea

1812 - Cathy McMillan

yes sell if you can get anyone to buy them. They are red zoned for a reason..

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Go ahead and reduce debt.

1815 - Tony Hallams

Support this

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

If they help prevent rates rises then sell them.

1828 - Robert Jelley

RESIDENTIAL RED ZONE FOR THIS PROPERTIES
YES, GO AHEAD

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

Yes, dispose of them

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

RESIDENTIAL RED ZONE PORT HILLS PRO

Good thinking

1839 - Catherine Grima

RESIDENTIAL RED ZONE FOR THIS PROPERTIES
I have no objection

1849 - Amy Brewer

Yes do it and use the funds to reduce rates.

1869 - Bill Cowen

ok

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

It seems logical to dispose of sites not being used as intended or for the others reasons given on page 55. Without being familiar with the particular sites, we would SUPPORT disposal but ONLY if the local communities are consulted in a meaningful way, including consultation about sites not used as reserves or parks (which are the ones specifically mentioned in the Plan as requiring consultation).

188 - Tony MacHarper
Agree

1886 - Judith Dawson
Sounds potentially positive

189 - Julie Coleshae
Yes do it

1894 - Peter Moody
Dispose port hills properties but keep red zone properties by Avon River.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny
Good idea. Get rid of buildings that are not being used. council should not approve new builds on at risk land.

1914 - Stefan Miller
Yes move on from them

1928 - James Daniels
Go ahead

1938 - Alice Busbridge
Do it, property is in better hands when owned privately

1939 - Mary Sefton
Yes

194 - John Lieswyn
Agree

1944 - Peter Salvesen
Get rid of them

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

let them go

1965 - Grant Bowater

Good.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

I think this is appropriate to off set some of the other spending.

1989 - Hannah Collins

If done correctly and safely.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Supportive where these are deemed unnecessary to retain after consultation with the communities affected.

20 - Ross Williamson

SELL

2002 - Bridgitte Dunn-Breen

Agreed

201 - AJ Wade

supported

2012 - Nick Boyd

Fine

202 - Anne Spicer

Yes

2024 - Janet Reeves

Agree

2034 - Kevin Walker

Indeed dispose of these if not currently used.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I support this

2071 - Paul Broady

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

2073 - Peter Cook

Do it

2079 - William Muir

If they are not returning in line with the market then they should be disposed and the money used to pay down debt or invested to service the cities costs and needs

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

Yes sell them

21 - Tyrone Low

Yes, makes sense

2115 - Billie Kaine

Yes

2124 - Mary Chase

Fine.

2126 - Elfi Spiewack

Dispose

2136 - Clara Carey

CCC should dispose of the other council-owned properties

214 - John Hinchey

Sell them.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

If the land can be remediated and new properties can be built I think they should be sold.

2178 - Sue Bridgwater

Yes, sell them

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Yes dispose

2193 - Leanne Reid

Yes

2196 - Paul Ainsworth

If they are not used by the council, sell them

2198 - Andrew Smith

Approve- all measures to reduce rates should be considered.

2214 - Paul Kruger

Dispose of the red-zone properties

2223 - Jill Turner

Good idea

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

yes

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

agree

2258 - Jak Hartley

Great idea, that space can be used

2267 - Redacted Redacted

OK

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

Good news

2287 - Alice Johnson

Sounds like a good idea

2296 - Vickie Walker

Sell it.

2297 - Andrew Walker

If you don't need them, aren't going to need them, sell them. At least then the new owners can pay rates.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Definitely needs to be done

2304 - Stephanie Burke

good

2309 - Margaret Austin

Makes sense.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports this if there is demonstrable benefit to the public.

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

This is a reasonable consideration giving the current financial climate

2326 - Amanda Booth

Dispose as per the proposal.

2327 - Charles Shaw

No objection

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch)

I agree

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

234 - Jocy Kidd

Yes

2367 - Stephen Conti

Do it

2380 - Ben Comfort

Fine

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Yes

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

It sounds complicated but sensible

2388 - Guy Tapley

Go ahead

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Yes, it makes sense if those sites can be used for something else.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

Support it

2406 - Chris Archer

Yes - do this

2411 - Rachel Montejo

Support

2417 - Victor Vergara

Agree

2421 - Helen Foley

I agree with the proposal

243 - Peter Townsend

Support

2438 - Courtney Bennett

I support this proposal subject to any relevant Right of First Refusal processes.

2440 - Erin Jamieson

Agree

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

Provided it poses no risk to stakeholders, good idea

2453 - Bruce Gordon

Agree

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think it is fine as long as the community around these reserves are ok with selling them.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

If no longer fit for purpose or needed to fulfil other obligations or objectives, then they should be disposed of. However, there are usually different perspectives on such things, so I would hope CCC will consult with residents who live near and/or may wish to use the designated sites.

2462 - Mark Cox

Good idea really.

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha

I think the Sutherlands Road property should be retained for a potential future land swap - there are community accessible recreation areas on the port hills that are on private land. Sometime in the future the council might like to adopt these.

247 - Daisy Cassels

great

248 - Eric Livingstone

Agree

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Good idea.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

If these can be made safe, yes, great.

25 - Ben Hart

Do it

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Yes

2509 - Angela Nicol

Yes if they are unused.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

Yes.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Good.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

Yes definitely dispose of them

2521 - Stuart Jones

LET ZONE SHOULD BE SOLD OFF. !!

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no worries if due diligence completed , and is a viable financial venture without sacrificing assets that would later be more valuable as ChCh Council assets .

2533 - Steven Muir

I agree

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

Why not

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

I support this proposal.

2557 - Malcolm Warren
Good idea.

2565 - Neet Subraman
Good idea

2571 - Anna Walker
Fine

2572 - Sarah Vili
Agreed

2580 - Michael Neville
A good idea. These are non performing assets.

259 - Margaret McEvedy
Agree

2616 - Jane Chrisp
Good idea

2619 - Laura Cosgrove
Yup get rid of them

2622 - Rob Murfitt
Support

2624 - Colin Ong
If the properties and assets are truly lying idle (and they appear to be), do it.

2625 - Danielle Leenders
Agree

263 - Brian Hill

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land], [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Cut services and sell assets to enable the funding of infrastructure investment

>>>

sell

265 - Emily Anderson

I support this

2650 - Alexander Amies

Happy with it

2651 - Finn Blanchard

Agree with the proposal

2656 - A Pratap

Should be sold if not in use.

2661 - Emma Battrick

If they can't be used then do it

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Seems wise

269 - Zara Potts

Again, asset sales should be prioritised over rate increases

27 - Warner Wilson

About time

2701 - Blair Smith

good idea.

2705 - Ian Le Page

Why would Council want to own these properties? They just become a liability to maintain and generate no rateable income.

2707 - Raymond Lum

Just do it

2708 - Rob Beechey

yes. we are broke.

271 - Jim Veitch

Ok

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

They are sitting redzoned. Maybe try selling and putting the money into better things. Could even sell to the adventure park

2723 - Laura Greenland

Yes, dispose

2731 - Anna Barber

Go for it

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Yea, if they want to live in them, demolish them or bring them up to code let them. More money into Council and potentially more housing. Plus getting rid of the eyesores. They should have been torn down years ago.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Yes Council should

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Yes, disposal of these properties is excellent plan.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We support it.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Dispute

277 - Jane Harrison

As above, as long as the community is kept informed and consulted with right from the beginning. And if communities do have ideas for using the properties, they are fully supported to explore this.

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of the other properties which include former Residential Red Zone Port Hill properties? Agree

2786 - Redact Redacted

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes sell the Red Zone land - but the developers must provide all services that connect up to the city -
Not much point selling it - then paying for the development!

2791 - David Dockery

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes there is a cost of keeping these and opportunity for others to use and return to valuable land & houses etc new stock that is now available.

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Yes

2805 - Coleen Briggs

yes

2806 - Tony Fraser

Support

281 - Selwyn Gamble

If they are heritage buildings then I believe their needs to be a genuine discussion otherwise if that is what is perceived best then so be it.

2815 - Douglas Shaw

See above

[coders note. snip below is the see above comment]

Sell if not being utilised.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Sell

282 - Michael Heenan

If the property is not required for a future project then it makes sense to look at selling it off.

2820 - Brendan Ross

OK WITH ME

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Yes sell.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Supported. Pursue all prudent land sales including disposal of old Sockburn Sevice Centre land or build social housing. >>> [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

2840 - Matthew Carter

On the details given the proposal is unobjectionable.

2841 - Hunter Craig

sure

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Fine, but we shouldn't let development companies build houses on this dangerous terrain

2848 - Glen Koorey

Also a good idea

2849 - Patrick Dunford

The Council should be going much further >>> [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Yes, BUT with absolute caution that we all don't end up paying for some else insurance bill when it all come crashing down again.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

It sounds sensible, noting the criteria and the proposed good processes that would accompany it. Ideally Papatipu Rūnanga would be provided with a 'first right of refusal' in recognition of their mana whenua status.

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

agree

286 - Pauline Reid

Red Zone properties suck operational costs for no benefit. Sell them.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I agree

2865 - Natalie Henderson

Agree

287 - Judy Yarwood

Yes dispose of those

2875 - Paul Andrew

Sell

2876 - Sarah Hastie

So long as it is unlikely this land would be needed for future infrastructure projects, the proposal to sell seems reasonable. If this land is likely to be needed in future, eg for roading, that serious consideration should be given prior to its sale.

2879 - Dan Woods

Good let people build their again at their own risk with sensible specific engineered designs which will bring more spending into the economy

2882 - Erin Andrew

Sell

2883 - Camillo Schulz

Yes do it .money from there can be easily used on more important projects funding, for example the art centre

2886 - David Fleming

All properties that have not shown returns above the rate to borrow funds for essential services should be sold. Any likely capital appreciation being taken into account.

2888 - Alistair Price

If they are not needed get rid of them.

289 - Julian Springer

get on with it

29 - Hayley Young

Yes, great idea. Sell them

2929 - Peter Cook

Support it.

293 - Monique van Veen

I'm supportive.

2934 - Monica Richards

Fine if there is no use for them by council.

2935 - Tina Christians

Do it

294 - Michael Brantley

Yes

2941 - Peter Thelning

Agree

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

I think these properties should be sold

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

I support this.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Makes sense to me

2958 - Chris Sinclair

Yes.

2967 - Silvia Davies

Use money for funding mobile library, Orana Park and other community services.

297 - Michael Crabtree

Continue

2971 - Nikita Todd

Sell them but not to international people

2984 - Claire Martin

Good idea

2986 - Maree Mackle

Fine if you are not using them

2987 - Penny Raid

Good idea

2989 - Lee Robinson

Agree.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Good idea

2992 - Marian Robinson

Agree.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

As long as it is not land that could be used if a principle was established to ensure nature and public open spaces to compensate for all the infill housing.

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Agree

3016 - Zarah Green

Agree

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Doesn't bother me. Go ahead

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Agree

3022 - Brian Craig

Supported

3036 - John W. Thacker

Yes it could be sold the money could be used to go towards heritage projects. McLean's mansion for example.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

In support, should try to get return if we can

3039 - Paula Allen

good

3043 - J Elliott

Agree, but these should go for Full Market Value

3050 - stuart wallace

Agree

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support the disposal of these properties, provided that the assessment criteria and Treaty considerations are followed and the purchaser's intentions are climate-friendly.

3058 - Robin Clements

Should investigate

3065 - Janet Wilson

Good

3071 - James Gormack

yes

3077 - Mike Davidson

Support

3078 - Adele Bishop

Good idea

3088 - Heather Brown

Ok, as above.

3094 - Daniel Smith

If they don't provide a return or future purpose to the city and cost the city money to maintain then they should be disposed

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Do it

3099 - Stephen Miller

Get on with it.

31 - Gary Durey

Good

311 - Peter Clark

Sell.

3110 - Michael Beard

OK

3115 - Jane McCulla

Yes dispose of them

312 - Shane Binder

Makes sense as outlined - no reason to keep land without public purpose

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

It's ok.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

As far as i understand, as above.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

As long as it can never again be used for residential purposes.

3136 - John Hynes

Agreed

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I support this.

3145 - Leah Wild

Yes to getting rid of red zone property

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

Yes if asset is unused and costing then move it on?

316 - Margaret Whittaker

Why not

3163 - Simon Cobb

Good idea

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

good idea, there are probably some entrepreneurs out there that would find a real use for the land

3169 - Barbara Brown

OK

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

Good, do it

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

As long as the money is put back into Port Hills investment

3192 - Janene Burnett

Agree with council's decision

321 - Tom Williams

Agree

322 - Richie Connell

Sell sell sell.

3230 - Suz Guthrie

A good idea. A council shouldn't own anything and therefore not have a biased approach to planning.

3231 - Colin Foster

Okay so long as all the issues with acquiring these have been fully resolved.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Sounds good!

3239 - Lynette McGrath

Yes.

324 - Richard Wesley

Fine

3248 - Dave Edwards

Good idea

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Good

326 - Greg Dodds

Yes, fine.

3260 - Sofie Hampton

Again if it makes money

3261 - Helena Campbell

Agree

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

Good

3280 - Megan Cassim

Yes

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

Fine

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I agree

3295 - Rachel Du Val

This is probably a good idea.

3299 - Phil OMalley

A challenging area given the disruption to previous owners. But time to move on and dispose of them. Give original owners first right of refusal to buy back.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Get on with it

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Sad

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Good

3309 - Rachel Francis

Yes

3311 - Michael McEntee

It's about time

332 - Flair Mckay

Yes, do it!

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Yes dispose.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Ok

3349 - Rob McDonald

I support it

3354 - Andrea Langan

Yes

3376 - Barry Lee

Yes this also should be progressed.

3381 - Karen Amyes

Yes continue with this

3386 - James Herbison

Agree

3392 - Stephen Wood

I think it makes sense. Go for it

3409 - Angela Webster

Fair enough

3419 - Michael Allan

Get rid of them by whatever means possible.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with proposal

343 - Aaron Pero

Good

3430 - Philippa Upton

Agree

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

Okay

3465 - Hannah Steven

Agree

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Am generally approving more detail would be pleasing

347 - Catherine Webber

If as it states that these properties only make up less than 3% of the Port Hills residential redzone then yes I would support the sale of these properties.

3471 - Murray Irvine

Yes cash them up. The time is right.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

as long as open tenders fine

348 - Christiana Raphael

Yes

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree to dispose

3490 - Peter Minten

No objection. As explained in your consultation document they currently occur costs. Disposing them frees up funds for other purposes.

3493 - Brendon Lee

DO IT!

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Fine

3504 - Nicola Holt

A good idea

3525 - Andrew Hey

Agree

3529 - Marc Duff

Fully support.

353 - John Mayhew

Sell to offset rate rises.

3535 - Anna Harper

Yes a good idea.

3540 - Philip Robinson

good.

3544 - Ginette Pethig

Whilst it would appear to make sense it is surely what the Councillors are for to determine what is the best for the council and how and when disposal should occur.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Great

355 - Lynda Clark

I agree

3552 - Alice Neylon

Yes, also sell them.

3564 - Allan Grant

Do it.

357 - Charlotte Gray

Good

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

Provided the dangers of rock fall have been mitigated and the land can be safely used for housing etc. this seems like a good idea.

3577 - Marie Byrne

Agree

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Go for it.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Great idea, so long as sold at prices that represent value for ratepayers.

360 - Wendy Pollock

Do it

3600 - Murray Wiig

Go for it.

3607 - Mike Percasky

if they are of no longer use the council should dispose of them.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Dispose

3612 - Stephanie Noble

Good

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Good.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

Yes, sell.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

If they are providing no benefit to the community and are surplus to requirements, then they should be sold/

3634 - Peter Cooper

Good idea

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Good idea

3639 - Stephen Burgham

I agree

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

seems sensible. Its good to make land available for low cost housing.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Agree

3661 - Steph Walker

Great.

3663 - Connor McIver

I support this where all that is required is a reconfiguration of titles. Where additional studies are required care must be taken that the overall outcome is a financial gain.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Yes, be responsible and sell these.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Yes.

3679 - Janet Perry

Approve

3684 - Alison Lomax

Good idea

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Makes sense to make use of these properties or sell them if they aren't usable in their current state.

3688 - Paul Crooks

Go ahead

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

If disposal of these properties allows for the regenerative use of them not at the CCC expense then this should be considered.

3703 - Greg Hay

Agree to this to ensure rates are maintained at an acceptable level. However, it can not be to the detriment of the community (e.g. the land should not just be used to build more new subdivisions by developers)

3704 - Logan Cane

Yes, do it.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

Time has come to look at options and disposal is one such option we would support

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

Happy

3723 - Don Babe

If the properties have no strategic value to the Council they should be disposed of.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Good idea

3726 - Cliff Mason

Acceptable

3727 - Carl Fox

Support the proposal.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Agree

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

If it's for community benefit, all good.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Go for it sell

3756 - Christina Hamilton

Good idea

376 - Mattias Wieland

Go ahead

3767 - Donna Faucher

Yes

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Yep, another way to get more money

3771 - Paul Bacon

Good

3772 - Sue McFarlane

agree

3775 - Kate Latimer

Necessary

378 - Chris Arnold

Yep this should be a priority.

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

Do it

379 - Alex Rowe

In agreement with these. Could result in cost savings for unused properties.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

yes

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

ok to go ahead

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Fine

3806 - Simon Green

Agree this is a sign of the current economic climate. In the best interests of the council at the current time to sell some of these

3807 - Graeme Remington

Agree, whats the point of holding them?

3811 - Greg Canton

Agree, this makes sense that where development in former red zone land is possible, we should be selling

3812 - Nick Paris

Agree

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

Support.

3818 - Ali Moore

Yes, do it!

3835 - Hiren Patel

Yes please.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Seems reasonable.

3861 - Alex Robinson

Good.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

If that is beneficial then seems appropriate.

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

It is an appropriate step for the Council to take - we support it.

3868 - Don Gould

Get it gone!

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Sell them.

387 - Rowena MacGill

Yes

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Ok

3882 - Jodi Gauci

Yes

3884 - Rachel Bacon

Agree

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

Yes, probably is the right thing to do.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

Ok

3894 - Greg Siddells

Agree to dispose of these properties.

3901 - Amanda South

Yes

3902 - James Ridpath

Fine.

3907 - Graham Muir

Agree if there is no potential public use

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

we support this proposal

393 - Kathryn Russell

If it saves council money long term

3933 - Joanna Gould

Yes.

3934 - Greta Simpson

Agree.

3950 - Cameron Paintin

Yes do it

3958 - Emma Turner

go ahead.

3963 - Jillian Scott

Sell

397 - Merrick Brown

Fine.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I feel comfortable with the disposal of the properties identified.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

Yes Sell

3980 - Marlene Rohan

essential red zone Port Hills properties:

Yes - if you can mitigate the risks.

3983 - Edward Lucas

GOOD IDEA

3988 - Jerry French

GREAT IDEA - BUT DONT WASTE THE PROCEEDS

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Agree.

3992 - Sue Piesse

Believe we should dispose of Res. Red Zone areas

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Agree

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Agree

4014 - Stephen Hill

Yes, put into debt repayment

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Agree

402 - Cynthia Charron

Support.

Support.

4020 - Brian Turner

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

Okay but do not sell part or all of publicly owned Key assets, e.g. LPC, Airport etc. Exert more control over CCHL.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Do it.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Sounds good.

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

Go for it

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Sell

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Get rid of them

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Again do so with a proviso for native planting to assist environment and safeguard from fire and slips.

4035 - Simon Ashby

Leverage them For finance

4036 - Mike Baeck

If they served their purpose sell. Like any business would

4037 - Jo Kidd

Yes they are a liability

410 - Prue Edmond

agree

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

these seem sensible to me and should proceed in my opinion.

417 - Jackie Astall

Great

430 - Kate Porter

Sell those too

433 - Derek Phelps

makes sense

446 - Andrew Peach

Yes

447 - Zoelle Davies

DO it

450 - Allison Husband

I agree

458 - Christine Cockle

Sooner the better.

46 - Karin Lange

Ok

467 - Anna Scheirlinck
good

469 - Amira Aman
Yes

481 - Tommy Ng
not a bad idea..if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

486 - Neil McConachie
I agree

487 - Gavin Stevenson
Agee if the described plan is followed.

492 - Lyndon Telfer
Support this - Just get on with it

499 - Michael Sumpter
Dispose ASAP

5 - Dr M Peter Moore
ok

51 - Zoe Brock
Sure.

510 - Eleanor Sim
If we can develop some of these areas further that would be fantastic Like the red zone.

514 - Dennis Foley

Good

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

Needs must.

526 - Stephen French

Yes, go ahead.

531 - Cameron Bradley

I think this is fine

540 - Ross Allen

Strongly support.

550 - Colin Mansell

Yes, they cost money to maintain

555 - Jemma Balmer

Go for it

556 - Jemma Penelope

Yes, I agree with this proposal

575 - Murray Walls

Good idea.

578 - Susanne Trim

I support this proposal.

587 - Diana Holderness

good

590 - Grant Hartley
Good

6 - Natalia Volkova
Yes, if it will bring the rates down

608 - Patrick Clarke
great idea, these properties are providing no value.

610 - Charlotte Borra
Good idea

615 - Michael JasonSmith
I support the proposal to dispose of the other Council-owned properties, which include the former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties.

618 - Natalie Dixon
Sell them.

620 - Kristen Smith
Yes - sell

623 - Linda Everett
Yes, there are far still too many eye-sores around our city.

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley
Sounds good to me.

634 - Caitlyn Due
Well overdue

637 - Bernice Swain

As above

[Coder Note: previous comment 'Go right ahead']

638 - Amanda Cropp

Do it.

639 - Paul Clark

Do it. Long overdue

642 - Stella Ward

Yes but not to properly developers as clearly cannot be residential

644 - Julie Paterson

Good idea

649 - Andrew Khor

Off course greater idea

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

Go for it

653 - Jane Cartwright

agree

659 - Matt Dumont

seems reasonable

662 - Cameron Taylor

Get rid of the milestone around the councils neck!

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Yes go ahead to get revenue

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

also ok

670 - Sue Orpwood

Go for it!

6903 - Don Jellyman

Agree

6904 - Jean McIntyre

AGREE

692 - Tony Ward

GOOD IDEA.

695 - Patrick O'Sullivan

Agree

698 - Danica Gilmore

Good

70 - Noel Marceau

if the properties are damaged and costly to rebuild, repair and maintain, then probably yes to sale.

705 - John Hendrickx

Yes

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

This is worth progressing also

708 - John Allen

Sell it

712 - Liz van Montfort

Do it - private ownership can sort it out.

715 - Hayley Barrett

Yes, get rid of these properties.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Good ideas.

724 - Sophie Cooney

Good it's about time

726 - John Billows

fine

727 - Donal McEvoy

Do it

728 - Richard Hallum

I'm fine with that.

730 - Doug Allen

good, move them on

733 - Tania Thompson

get rid of them. holding on to them for no reason.

736 - Helen Westrupp

Sell them. People with money can sort the sections out to make them habitable again. They may land bank for the future when technology advances help to fix the reasons they are red zoned.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Yes dispose

748 - A Robinson
go for it

750 - Simon Walker
No issues

752 - Vivienne Hewson
Agree

756 - Jonathan Harrington
Go for it.

759 - Rory Kinahan
Great. Get it done.

761 - Carol Groves
Yes

77 - Gill Patterson Kerr
Go ahead

785 - Ariana Tikao
I support the disposal of these properties from being Council-owned.

789 - Stuart Sanderson
Agree with this provided it makes financial sense to do so.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker
Good idea

799 - John Ascroft

Great, sell more

80 - Elizabeth Velde

Ok

816 - Murray Dickinson

Agree.

821 - Hannah McGowan

if the properties are empty & broken, definitely dispose of them so something better can take their place

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

Yes, as above, do it.

[Coder note: the comment referred to 'as above' related to the question regarding the disposal of five Council-owned properties and the comment was as follows:]

"Yes, do it and reduce the size of main buildings. Cut costs everywhere you can and open up red zones to developers. Make money from the massive amounts of land you possess. As an example: allow developers to build on council land and only pay for the land once the project is complete / sold. This will encourage residential growth and lower overall costs."

823 - Kym East

Fine

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

I have no problem with those council-owned properties being sold as long as full market value is obtained from the purchaser.

847 - David Bromell

Support

852 - Ben Tyas

Agree

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I have no problems with that,

857 - Kate Munro

good idea

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Don't know a lot of background but looks logical.

859 - Todd Gault

Go ahead

870 - Lis Stevenson

I agree

877 - Helen Hessey

ok

881 - Katherine Doig

This is reasonable.

897 - Jonathan Mathias

Great idea

>>>

Better use of red zone areas for private leasing/purchasing for temporary structures, golf courses, graveyards, sports fields, farming, etc

900 - Bill McElhinney

If they are not being used, flick them on.

907 - Mandy Jarden

Care and consideration as to who this is sold to and for what purpose

915 - Mark Pearson

Sell them.

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

Good

923 - Leanne Keen

It's just sitting doing nothing. Get rid of it

941 - Hannah Sheath

Sell them

967 - Audrey Baldwin

Good

972 - Robert Gomez

Yes if they are not useful then sell

989 - Dave Renison

Yes

990 - Wendy Fergusson

Yes, something has to be done with it

996 - David Smith

Cash up.

Oppose

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Bad idea as you will sell too low to some mates of councillors who will then develop it and make a fortune. Council should be making it make money

1068 - Redacted Redacted

keep them

1164 - Andrea Davis

Keep the land, eventually you will need it. Affordable and small housing to support the residents who would be happy to rent from the council.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Disagree - especially if they are reserves or parks - add value to the locals, and provide greenery or space for walks/dogs/children. Don't sell assets to fund your operations - not a good idea.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

No, they are red zoned, leave them as parks instead.

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

No, that's short term thinking

1335 - Julie Turner

Unless they are going to benefit Christchurch in the future leave them alone

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

keep them

1451 - Jodie Langston

NO to developers!?? damage to the land, waste production for properties housing one family. These are special areas for tourism and local recreation and well-being. The port hills are the closest and easiest access walking tracks and brings joy and wellbeing to many. restoration and fire management of the areas instead

1517 - Felix Harrison

NO!!! Rewild them all and keep them as council owned. This will require little to no maintenance cost if done right and provide a great asset to the people of Otago in the form of mahinga kai and wildlife reserves.

156 - Julieanne Giles

No they were red zoned for a reason

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

Bad

1673 - Rebecca Bayliss

Lunacy

1691 - Jesse Newman

I do not support this proposal. That land should remain in public hands.

1692 - David Bluck

Short sighted selfish thinking by those who want to save themselves money.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

No

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Properties should be retained and a proper port hills red zone plan developed for their future use, e.g fire mitigation, plantings etc. However if they are to be sold they must first be offered back to the previous owners.

1775 - Jo Hall

Don't think you should sell off council assets

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Please don't do it. These sorts of properties end up in the hands of developers, who build houses and buildings on the cheap, and then these properties are affected by natural disasters, and the cycle starts all over again. Hang on to them and do something useful with them for the public (e.g. parks, reserves)

1864 - Kylie Williams

Sounds like pretty selfish and inconsiderate for those that lived in the port hills and were forced to give up their homes.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community wellbeing, give residents the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilize the assets they live within.

1991 - Stevie Florent

I support the government maintaining assets rather than selling them to private corporations so that the public can have greater say

2060 - Liv van Workum

It's been really beautiful to watch land be claimed back by nature within the tragedy of the red zoning, it's created a biodiverse space which I think it's important to protect.

2157 - John Quayle

I do not approve of this

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I want to express my strong opposition to the proposed disposal of council-owned properties. If these assets must be relinquished, priority should be given to organisations dedicated to land restoration or community advocacy. Possibilities include regenerating native bush ecosystems similar to Riccarton Bush, creating community-managed food forests, establishing shared gardens, or creative co-ops. It's crucial to recognise that the properties under consideration make up less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and won't significantly impact current levels of service. The estimated revenue from their sale over the life of the LTP is approximately \$20-\$23 million. However, selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community well-being, residents should be given the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilise the assets they live within. This approach not only preserves valuable green spaces but also fosters community engagement and sustainability initiatives.

2485 - Lucy hill
completely stupid

2529 - Bernard Newman
Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties:

I feel these should be kept so as to maximise low density housing wherever possible

2532 - Ken Begg

I do support disposal of former red zone properties.

256 - Bill May

If you sell them you will be allowing building in the future, it is red zoned for a reason .

2584 - Susan Stevens

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties should be offered back to the original owners for a token amount.

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

Don't agree. Should be made into a community garden or hub over any sort of commercial or residential purpose

2621 - Caroline Gray

Should not happen

2672 - Ian Flatley

Maintain these properties - Technology in the future is unknown. Many assets disposed off can be subsequently found to be of use for future infrastructure (think stormwater, community batteries etc)

268 - Kathryn McNeil

I disagree with selling former Residential Red Zone property. If you sell properties on the Port Hills, it sets a precedence for property in other parts of the city formerly that were red-zoned.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Strongly disagree

2693 - Tanya Markman

I do not think this is a good idea. I would oppose it.

2695 - Dave Gardner

I think it's a bad idea. I think they should be turned into parks or mini forests as this would help with Christchurch's canopy cover

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Overall, it is best not to dispose of income-producing assets for short term gain.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Red Zone property should not be on sold for development

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Nope. Keep and turn into allotments or food forests.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

No way are you to sell that red zone land . The former owners where forced off that land .Return that land to the former owners.

No way disgusting I am a former red zone owner we where forced off that land nor where we ever paid the correct amount to move on .you need to start paying all the former red zone land owners full compensation for even allowing that land to be built on in the first place. We where forced off that land .As a result of being forced off that land it took us all many many years to get a home again. Don't forget we also had to pay full rates on land that we couldn't live on.Have a heart a lot of us are still struggling as a result of this Pay the former red zone land owners trauma money or rental costs legal bills engineering bills moving costs and all other costs that we incurred.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

No selling of any assets.
These are owned by the Christchurch
people.

2772 - Janice Antill

No! No privatisation
of Christchurch citizens assets!

Look after the renters and home owners
look after our youth and elderly.

2773 - Thomas Healey

stupid

2813 - John Antill

No selling of any assets
these are owned by Christchurch
people

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

This is bad. Council should immediately repurpose the Port Hills Residential Red Zone for native replanting.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

I believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

2906 - Donna Thomsen

Plant more native trees on these properties, make available to the city for walking tracks etc

2942 - Will Taylor

This is a bad idea

3035 - Claire Coveney

I don't agree with selling red zoned port hills properties. They should remain as a natural reserve. I am thinking of Heathcote valley hillside. Leave it as a reserve for wildlife, not a housing development. There is already enough housing on the Port Hills, too much.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

If they are a positive financial asset on the long run, keep them. I am not interested in short term solutions, which may result in rate increases in the future

3076 - Melvin Anderson

Keep all council properties

3089 - Trevor Lord

Strongly disagree, unless passed specifically to groups prepared to manage them for long-term cultural enjoyment by Citizens and visitors, and embargoed prior to sale by binding covenant.

3133 - Martin Maunsell

I don't think our assets should be sold

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Don't sell big lots cheap and let someone else make lots of money

3174 - Gary Morrison

Morally red zone land needs to be offered back to the previous owners.

3193 - Allan Greenall

No

3221 - Kenneth Dsouza

Disagree

3325 - Adele Geradts

The residential red zone land should not be rebuilt. Selling that land to anyone is a bad idea in the long term (maybe even tomorrow). We could have another large earthquake, or series of earthquakes and the same problems will happen again. I believe the Red Zone Land should become parks or reserves, but never housing again.

3361 - Ali Cameron

I am against selling assets

3379 - Mike Currie

As above.

[coder note. As above comment. "I do not support the disposal of Council-owned properties. CCC should maintaining assets (so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier) rather than selling them to private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people."]

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

No - these should be kept in public ownership

3452 - Sabine Handel

No if it means the council is thinking about selling them off as rebuildable property (no building permits for red zone property).

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

4. The list of council-owned properties for potential disposal includes a number of Port Hills Residential Red Zone properties. These properties may yet serve some useful purpose in helping to achieve the aims of the Port Hills Plan once this document has been created.
 - 4.1. Hence we **do not support** the disposal of council-owned properties on the Port Hills until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2. Similarly, we **do not support** the disposal of the following reserve lands until such time as it may be established that they serve no purpose for the Port Hill Plan.
 - 4.2.1. 148R Penruddock Rise, Drainage Reserve
 - 4.2.2. 26 Waipara Street, Cracroft
 - 4.2.2.1. This is a reserve, without any built structure on it, that is the only possible future link for a path from Cracroft proper through to the Cashmere Stream.

3539 - Louwren Moolman

No

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Parks > Red Zone]

I do not support any disposal of council-owned properties. I support native plantings in red zone hills properties. The Port Hills is almost entirely deforested and council should set an example with these properties to begin to re-wild the Port Hills.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

Properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. This is where many of the best hiking, running, biking trails and views are. Let's make it safe for everyone to use for generations to come.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

NO, same as above. if CCC does decide to sell then sell NZ investor only like Ngai tahu . Someone who will keep the properties under nzs belt.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Don't agree

3694 - Jane Pairman

I think Council should retain these. They are needed for fire prevention, native rejuvenation and public use for walking, biking etc.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

Once it is gone, it is gone forever.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Chuck these away and there'll be egg on faces the next time a crisis is happening and we've taken the tools out of our hands to address it. We need a proper plan for this area, tackling both the problem of fire mitigation and the promise of native plantings, at a far larger scale than we can achieve in the city.

3721 - Benn Dickie

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

The proposed land for disposal - don't sell it, plant it!

>>>

I disagree - make these 'Greendot' spaces, entrust Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to plant

3736 - Matthew Moore

Don't dispose of red zone properties

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

I would have thought that communities hubs might want them for projects...are they being sold or onsold to developers then -No

3781 - Trevor Spiers

No

3844 - My-Linh Dang

As above. Do not dispose of assets. Find ways to monetise them into income-producing assets.

385 - Francesca Brown

Disagree - unless they go to a trust. Disposing of these risks the misuse/misdevelopment of the land

3886 - Kim Moss

No

391 - Paris Porter

Bad idea

3917 - Bob Thayer

See Above. In addition we as a City must do ground improvement on some of the higher land in the RED Zone and sell of the sections. The lower lying and high risk areas can be left as they are or returned to wet lands over time

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>>

Port Hills native replanting must take place immediately (we therefore oppose the sale of the Red Zone. This must instead be replanted). >>>

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

The Port Hills Red Zone must be replanted, not sold.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Don't. The Port Hills Red Zone must become native planting to prevent future fires.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Turn them into investments in renewable energy

4034 - Remy Barbier

Keep the property.

466 - John Pryor

I am concerned (as a registered property valuer) that these would not realise any material value and may over time hold additional utility for community purposes in the future. Hold them would be my

view.

571 - Judita Paulionyte

Don't do it

617 - Gerard Loader

Don't

624 - Emma Velde

Don't sell off assets, find a way to utilise them and generate income.

762 - Julie Nelmes

no keep the land

78 - Michele Laing

This would be unfair to all those affected by properties being deemed red zone. These properties are opportunities for more areas of biodiversity in the city.

894 - Ben Liebing

I have some concern but trust CCC making the right decision

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Parks - Other]

More cost saving need to be found with the use of red zone areas for leasing etc. Moving parks near red zone areas onto red zone land so park land can be sold to increase urbanisation.

904 - George Cox

Once again, I would rather that these properties be turned into an ecological reserve rather than developed on or sold.

Other

1031 - George Tylee

Support if market value realised.

1071 - Brian Donovan

No opinion

1079 - Gayle Johnston

Are they of use? Are they bringing in capital....if not sell

1158 - Sheryl Elson

Sounds good as long as the rate payer does not fit the bill for strenghtening etc

1168 - Annie Pattison

Yes, but if the land is that useful, give it to a charity to do what they want with it.

1185 - Greg Ritchie

Give priority to sell red zone land to neighboring adjacent properties first as they maybe able to just extend their land and look after this better in the long run.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Again, as long as it goes into the hands of people/organisations who genuinely care about the community/people/environment that they are in, then thats good.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Red zone should be used for local cafes that pass on a lease fee back to council a lot of residential land just doesn't have a local cafe handy.

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

Perfect Wildlife sanctuaries.

1265 - Jill Banbury

If able to be redeveloped and used yes, sell.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

Keep these assets for future use that you might not foresee

1294 - Donna Macalpine

sell it all pay debt

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Go for it. Use proceeds to reduce rates.

1332 - Liam White

If it gets fixed then fine

1334 - David Cowie

Sell the land to the public not a business entity.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Yes also sell once due diligence has been done

1352 - Lin Klenner

Yes, please start this around other red zone land as well, while I love the river and green corridor it could be reduced as we have so many under utilised parks in Christchurch.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Selling off these assets to developers is a short-sighted solution with minimal financial benefit. To truly save costs and enhance community wellbeing, give residents the opportunity to find creative and responsible ways to utilize the assets they live within.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support disposing low community value, low financial yield properties especially if they cost ratepayers to maintain. If these properties fall into this category, then I support that they be disposed of.

14 - Luke Chandler

We should investigate if we can do a public private partnership to develop these properties with houses to sell. Higher return

1413 - Tania Brewer

I think turn redzone area into parks etc youve done a great job with Dallington. Do more of that.

1426 - Judith Coullie

acceptable with provisos for community input for future use

1428 - Conor Keena

As long as the Port Hills properties are not to be developed (no buildings)

1456 - Henry Bersani

I'm not opposed to this in principle, but I think there could be opportunities to dispose of them in a way that is more community, i.e. as long as they aren't sold to property developers.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I think they need to be offered to the former owners first if the hazard can be removed or reduced to an acceptable level.

1508 - Mb Brennan

red zone area ok

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Good unless we can think of better uses, Keep it simple. Councils should govern others can come up with ideas which initially council can agree on or not.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

These should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to the previous owners.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Keep these as future recreational and community assets. They were made red zone for a reason and that reason has not necessarily disappeared. People who lived in these areas were required to move because of the perceived and real danger. If sale does occur, these people need first right of refusal.

1522 - David Alexander

I think Public land should not be sold, I think it should be leased.

1533 - Mark George

If there is a way the space can return to being useful rather than a hazard

1541 - Maurice Adler

My question is, what are the advantages in keeping them. If in the long term going to receive a greater return then keep them, if not dispose of them. But make sure it a business decision not some "nice to have" decision.

1544 - Daana Watson

If they are surplus to needs and not income generating, then dispose so they can be put to better use.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

Support. These properties need to be offered to their previous owners first, if the rockfall risk is mitigated.

1546 - Robert Fleming

I agree, following a consultation process. Care needs to be taken to ensure land isn't sold off that may be useful for public amenity in a more densely populated city.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

As long as you work with the relevant communities right at the start so they are part of the whole process and can make decisions that work for them

1589 - Barry Miller

Red zoned land should stay green or else why was it red zoned in the first place if you're going to build on it .that would be a slap in the face for previous owners .

1613 - David Browne

As per above comment

[coders note. previous comment. "If not strategic then dispose of them".

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

If it's red zone it should immediately be planted out and kept as commons. plant it like it were native bush not gardens that need maintenance and more money sunk into them. Look at what Gavin in

Sumner has done. There is nothing but positive community enabling, food growing goodness coming out of that place. stop putting up red tape for people who are trying to utilise those unusable areas for the production of food or native vegetation to bring back the birds.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Who will buy them? Hows this going to lower the chch debt?

1647 - Barry Linwood

Only if you sell for profit

1650 - Deb Osborn

I think this question is for the Port Hills residents to ponder.

1654 - Jane Ross

It is too early to do this. These confiscated properties were relinquished with much heartache and often dubious engineering reports.

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

More housing stock would be good if making the site safe practical.

1692 - David Bluck

Get golf courses to do land swaps with red zone land. For example Waimairi Beach golf course could be relocated to the red zone. A huge housing development could be allowed. The golf course could then get a larger area, a win win [Parks > Other]

1702 - Laura Xavier

As long as there is proper risk management I see no issue

1709 - Aaron Cumming

If its not making money sell them or change the way they are being used so then create revenue.

1770 - Richard Davies

Plant natives where it is unsafe to sell/build

1784 - Joanna Chan

There will be a legal battle if others choose to rebuild on this land. These effects need to be taken into account. If this could be gifted to community organisations in order to return this land to native bush, this would be beneficial for the city.

1825 - John Davies

Sell them too

1838 - Charlotte Holland

- I worry about the implications of future land use of these properties
- Spending large amounts on hard engineering solutions doesn't seem appropriate to me if they are just going to be damaged in the next quake.

1913 - Liz Meek

See above re large tree canopy. The port hills is an opportunity to install fire resistant native species that add biodiversity

[coder note. previous note. "Keep parks and plant large trees which actually increase proper tree canopy. Continued densification installs only small shrubs and low trees such as flowering cherry."]

1927 - Donna Gillatt

See answer to above question.

[Coder Note: Comment: 'It depends on many factors and what will ultimately happen with the funds from sales. If it is to pay off debt then potentially a good plan. If just to spend more then not. Can those properties be repurposed for the community that already owns them?']

1945 - Lucy Howell

Overall I support governments maintaining assets so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier, rather than selling them to private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

The only reason why I would suggest retention of the Council-owned properties would be if there was good opportunity for the Council to create urban forests, or needed social/accessible housing, etc.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

if these cant be disposed of, can it be used as "green-space" biodiversity or natural regeneration areas please.

1997 - Justine Wright

again, sold - great. But you must have a provision that nothing is built on that land.

2078 - Barry Williamson

Convert former red zone properties into park land. To sell it means a loss of control over what becomes of it.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board supports the review of these holdings, though suggests that decisions in respect of matters regarding the Port Hills are enabled to be informed by a Port Hills Management Plan, as the Council had previously resolved to develop. The Port Hills are of citywide significance, and there should be some assurance that decision-making affecting them is guided by a planning instrument reflecting that.

2103 - P Stark

red zone properties if unable to be built or lived on could be made in to better community spaces and green recreational spaces and other for business that would be effected by the softer soils

2104 - Deborah Brown

As an immediate neighbour. I want to be notified about any future plans regarding the section at 22 McCormacks Bay Rd. There is significant concern, regarding the suitability of the land for building as there is the ongoing danger of the unstable cliff face.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

If nothing is being done to utilise these properties then sell

213 - Diana Plesovs

Only as reserve not residential or forestry

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Dispose of some, keep some for parks or native corridors.

2169 - Danielle Armstrong

As long as the red zone properties are safe to build on and free from contamination and other hazards

218 - Isabelle Barkley

If they can't be saved then yes

22 - Grace Colcord

If dispose you mean to give to someone else to do something with yes, it should be mana Whenua - always. And whatever is planned for this land, should be enriching rather than a plot of land that reminds us of the earthquake trauma everyday, all the time.

2200 - Janna Robinson

agree although I would expect some new investment to be made

2201 - Eddie Hayes

The people who once lived there were told it was impossible to rebuild there. Their views must be taken into account.

2251 - Mobim Mathew

If not useable, get rid of it. Or make something out of it to generate income.

2263 - Scott Babington

I think that some of the red-zone properties should be rehabilitated to native areas. Council will always need to assess its property portfolio and change as necessary. I think that the general public only sees council/other businesses disposing of assets and not buying new ones. Therefore 'rearranging/realigning' the property portfolio sounds much more attractive, rather than 'one-off fire-sales' to cover rates (which is not what you are proposing)

2295 - Katja Charmley

This land should stay council-owned and turned into a nature reserve.

2305 - Monique Maynard

UNAWARE OF PROPOSAL - BUT AS A FORMER RED ZONE RESIDENT IT SADDENS ME THAT WE WERE UNABLE TO KEEP OR LIVE ON OUR LAND, COMPENSATED BY A BLANKET POLICY THAT WAS UNFAIR TO MANY, WHILE BENEFITING OTHERS, THEN HAVE THIS LAND BE SOLD TO SOMEONE ELSE? IS THAT THE SUGGESTION? OR RETURNING IT TO NATURE - CAN LIVE WITH THAT

2316 - Samina Beale

You would be a council I trust and think you would do what is in your best interests.

2324 - Steffan Kraberger

Put reasonable climate constraints on them

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

If it costs more money than the properties are worth to dispose of hazards and make safe, then no at the moment. This project can wait until we can afford it. But if we can dispose of them easily and bank the money, lets do it.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties can be disposed of, provided that this land is prohibited for being used for residential housing given the risk of the location.

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

Start the process, but red zone properties may be very complex and not cost effective to do.

2392 - Wendy Blair

If they cannot be leased out to other organisations for profit and are not "valuable" land i.e. we can't build on it or it wouldn't be feasible to use for other ways then yes.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

Proceed with caution and make sure its not just short sighted but has a benefit for now and future.

2407 - Dave Evans

I lived for 14 years adjacent to what became the Red Zone in Dallington/ Shirley, 11 before and 3 after the quakes. I'd be very upset if the CCC allows some monstrosity to be erected in the Port Hills based on such "disposal." For an example of exactly what was done wrong is the monstrosity on Banks Ave that the Williams Corporation was allowed to build and destroyed one of the best neighbourhoods in the city...

2427 - Joe Henderson

If they were peoples homes and you now own the land, you should offer it back to the original owner

2432 - Mark Morley

Based on supplied information, a pragmatic plan, but be mindful of workable caveats so they do not become a future liability to the community that has to pay out for them again.

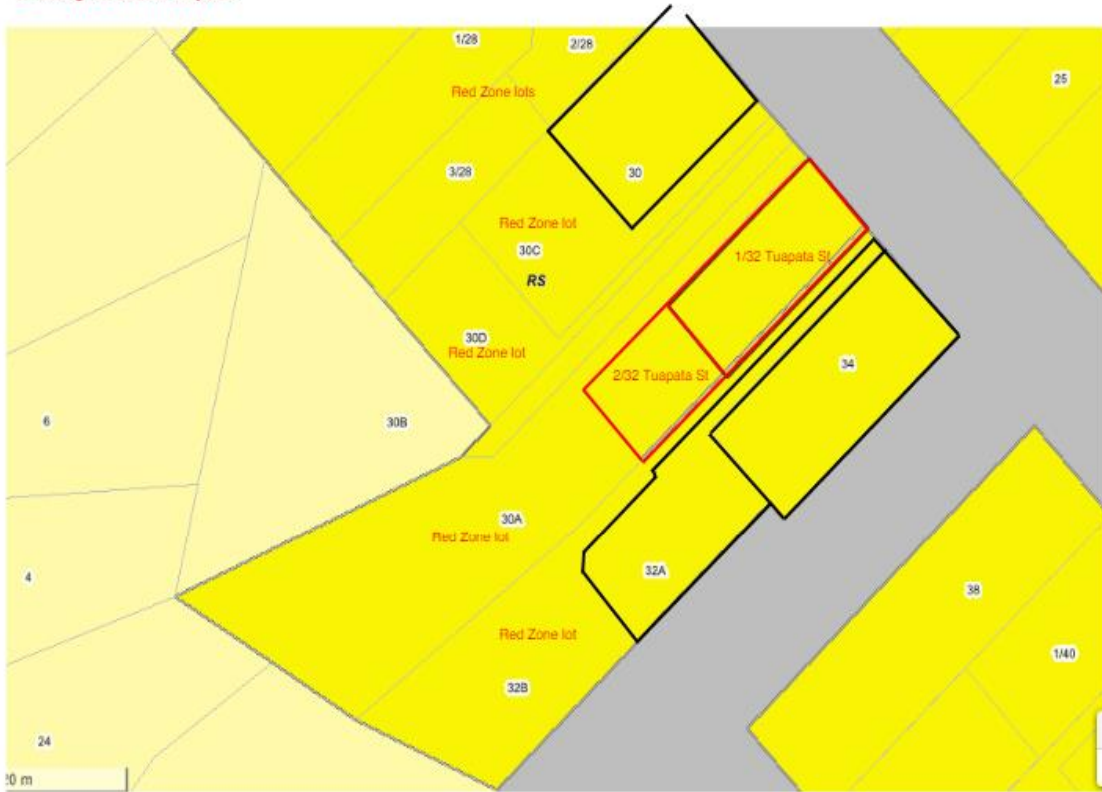
2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

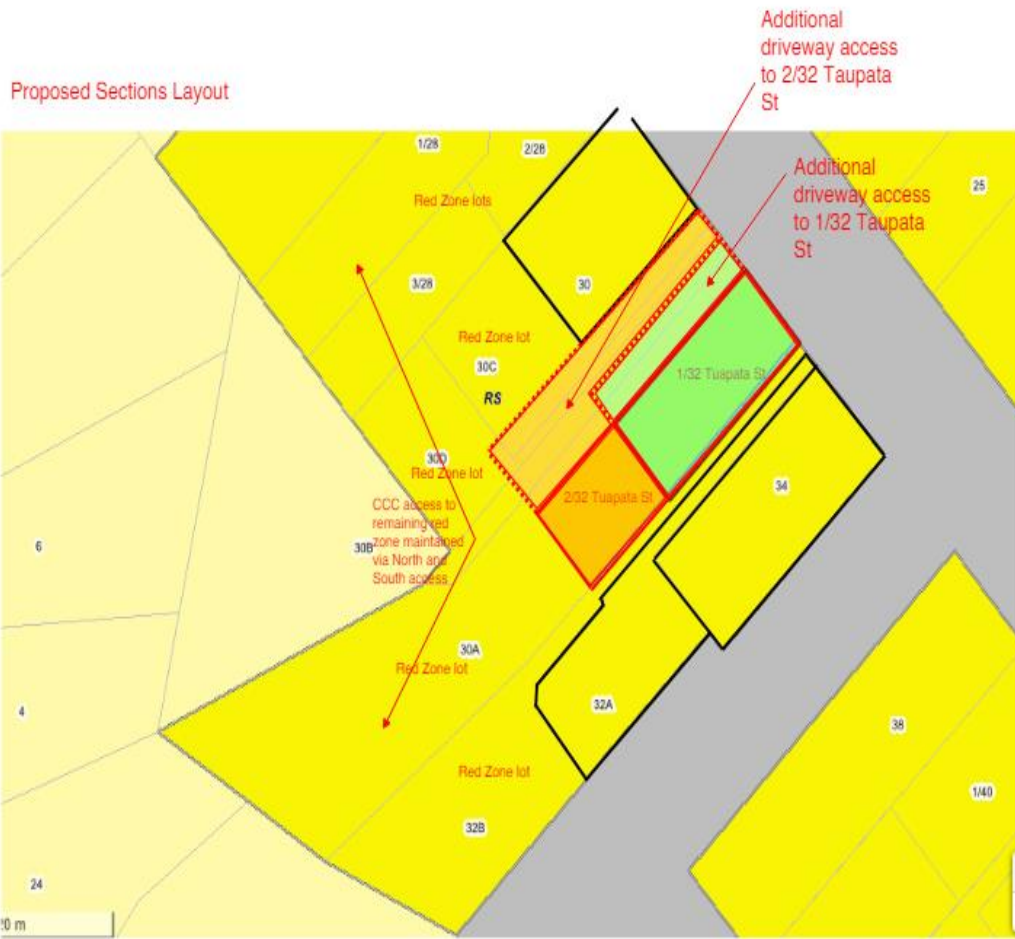
Give previous owners the first right of refusal.

2451 - Oliver Waddell

As owners of a property next to a red zone area in Redcliffs, we are very supportive of council looking to see how the use of these areas can be released to the community for wider use. However our view is that these option discussions should be held with neighbouring property owners as a first priority. Attached is a sketched proposal for how the owners of 1/32 Taupata Street and 2/32 Taupata Street would like to develop an option with CCC, in order to adopt adjacent red zone land that is currently unused. We propose to develop a local boundary change so we can adopt additional red zone area adjacent to our properties (see attached sketches), for increased driveway/access to our properties. i.e. we both get our own access driveway and are able to potentially increase the plan area of our lots to become freehold lots rather than cross-leased. These driveway accesses already exist to the original lots, so it is only a minor boundary change that is required with little actual on site works being required, with the additional benefit of reduced maintenance of this area for CCC.

Existing Sections Layout





2455 - Ben van Opzeeland

Yes I'm for it, would love for the land to be used for things which benefit all though. Not sure if that comes into it.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Is this the same properties that the commitment to prior owners was made around not selling them? If this is the case then that would be dishonorable to sell them - if not, utilizing these spaces for bio-diversity, community projects, co-housing etc. Not to be sold to developers for profit.

2499 - Amanda Ray

Sell it, but get a good price for it as that land value would be massive!

2507 - Bronte Barber

Hillier Place - is this someones home? will it be sold to a local home buyer? McCormack Bay Road - Can you sell to developer? Is the land too close to the cliff? What can be done?? Aratoro Place - land - is it significant? Heritage? Can it be a park? - if no to all - dispose Glendevore Tce - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Kinsey Tce - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Port Hills Road - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Hammerton Ln - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Marine Drv - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Tapatua - land - is it significant? Heritage? Can it be a park? - if no to all - dispose Summerville - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose Searidge/Taylor's Mistake - land - is it significant? Heritage? - if no to all - dispose

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

These properties should only be sold if they can be safely rebuilt on.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

If they're not producing a satisfactory income, get rid of them

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

I don't agree with this. If former red-zoned properties can once again be bought, sold, and utilised, I feel we have an obligation to go back to the previous owners to see what this would mean for them. If they only sold their properties because they would never be allowed to live there again, and now they potentially could, there should be a consultation process around this.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

If they are redzoned is the social responsibility to keep them so they are not built on again? Depends if there are interested parties wanting to buy them to use for outdoor pursuits or something that does not require residential or commercial buildings. Restrictions need to be inline with the zoning

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

Our main concern here was the selling off of former Residential Red Zone properties. We know that some of the red Zoned properties in the Port Hills was surrendered under duress so we would not wish to see new residential or commercial enterprises built on that land. A more substantial consultation with relevant communities will be needed beyond this being an addition to the LTP consultation.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Residential red zone Port Hills properties provide a unique opportunity for ecological restoration and with that recreational opportunities that could contribute to green tourism.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

There is spare land in the Cashmere area that was red zoned originally but which is now suitable to redevelopment. Council is not in the development market and so this land should be sold off to release funds to council. The red zoned land in the east of Christchurch, that was given to the council by the government for \$1, should be looked at and options to sell off areas that could be used by other people. I know there are restrictions from Government about this land but it does not stop council from investigating sales of parts of this land.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

No opinion, if they don't serve the interests of the community and the council, move them on

2559 - Michael Campbell

I am neutral the idea but I think this should be consulted on separately to allow for a decent review of the proposals

2595 - Nicola Hely

They should be retained and an appropriate plan for their use developed including elements such as fire mitigation, native plantings and so on. The Port Hills is where so many walking and biking trails that I love are, and we should make it safe to use for everyone.

2599 - Susan Miller

I agree to these being disposed of as long as the cost of remediation to the red zone properties is not going to increase our rates

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Worried about doing this if it only benefits developers and doesn't create housing for all people-renters, social housing.

2615 - Virginia Wright

As someone whose property was red-zoned it seems risky to decide now (that our memories are fading) that what was deemed unsafe then should no longer be so, remediation or not.

2617 - Graeme Moore

I live at 3 Searidge Lane and wish to make a submission on the proposed sale of the sections in Searidge Lane. The land adjacent to us in Searidge Lane was red zoned due to repeated cliff collapse

during the Christchurch earthquakes sequence. Following detailed engineering assessment by a variety of professionals the occupants at the time were told nobody would ever be able to build there again due to the ongoing risks of cliff collapse and were told to leave. Some property owners tried to retain their sites but were unable to do this because of the actual risk. I have asked the Dave Little of CCC to provide the detailed Engineering reports that either rebut the original reports conclusions or provides the solutions for removing the risk of 100 meter high, near vertical cliffs collapsing. The reports have not been made available at the time of writing my submission. I am happy to update my submission once these reports are received. I note any rebuttal of the original reports will cause issues for the previous landowners and any remediation would need to apply to the whole cliff face at the very least along the boundary of the sections and most likely beyond the boundaries so a collapse in an adjacent area will not pull the cliffs down that are on the section boundaries. It is a little bit difficult to get a good view of the adjacent cliffs themselves and the condition they are in, but there is some drone footage available along with photos of the dust clouds following the collapses and plans showing the position of current cracks. The cliffs at Peacocks Gallop are more easily viewable and give an approximation of the Whitewash Head cliffs situation although they are not as high. They may also provide a guide to the cost of remediation, although there will be a need to remember the Whitewash Head cliffs are only accessible by sea at the bottom. The comments I have submitted are against the background of trying to predict the magnitude and timing of any future earthquake. While we are generally aware we are due for an Alpine Fault event we are not aware of any other substantial predictions at this stage. I do note the recent earthquakes in places like New York where they have very limited experiences of earthquakes and Taiwan where they are more used to earthquakes but still suffer loss of life. 4 Searidge Lane is on the cliff side of our property and is listed for potential sale. One of the reasons I am interested in the Engineering reports is that there is a substantial crack within the Northeast corner of the number 4 property which I have photos of, and I wonder why this section would ever be considered suitable for sale? I am concerned as a rate payer that by confirming these sections for sale the Council will be creating a considerable liability for current and future generations of rate payers. Once a decision is made to sell them what control over remediation or any other work will be implemented and what contribution will the Council make to remediation work of adjacent areas? In summary I am opposed to the sale of the sections in Searidge Lane and am happy to appear in person to speak to my concerns and answer any questions.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

This land should be regenerated

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

- Whilst [red zone land] Raekura Place is not part of the properties up for disposal, the Board wishes for this land to be retained and staff work with the Mt Pleasant Pottery Group to allow continued and future access.
- 32 Hillier Place [rating ID 81759] should be removed from the disposal list, as this property was purchased (directly from HNZC) utilising funds from a bequest to the social housing unit for the purpose of social housing provision only. Any funds from this property should be ringfenced for social housing purposes alone. Furthermore, the property was purchased as a secondary access into Andrews Crescent on the recommendation of transport and CPTED staff as the existing road access into Andrew's crescent was deemed insufficient and poorly placed (distance to adjacent junction) if used as the sole entrance into a larger redevelopment. The disposal of this site could be short-sighted

and lead to poor safety and community outcomes. • The Community Board thanks staff for the considerable ongoing work with community members who wish to make use of RRZ land.

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

We note that the LTP's list of potential properties for disposal includes a significant number of Port Hills Residential Red Zone properties. While we accept that the risks which prompted their red-zoning may have been mitigated, we consider their disposal premature. These properties should be retained until the comprehensive Port Hills Plan has been developed, in case they have utility under that Plan for (for example), ecological restoration, fire hazard risk reduction, or other purposes.

[Full attachment available]

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

2680 - Graham Fear

I don't agree with a building being allowed on 22 McCormacks Bay Road. I live next door at 24 and have been told, my insurance will increase dramatically because of the risk of cliff fall. A house on 22 would be even closer to the cliff. I had a slip from the cliff 2 years ago which EQC investigated.

2682 - Scott Savage

If an asset is providing positive income then keep it. If it's a liability then get rid of it.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

I think the ^{Port} hills properties should be gifted ~~to~~ to the Mt Vernon park trust to retain this land for employment recreation purposes. (or a similar trust for the community).
The land is not suitable for building especially when the Alpine Fault line is still to rupture.

2699 - Graham Beswick

Not really sure on these properties could they be made into a farm to produce an income

2702 - Wendy Dick

I think you may regret it and the land will be very valuable again. As it was in cashmere when it was sold and then cost council more to buy it back

2715 - L.F. Blake

Yes, but consideration should be given to former owners having the chance to re-purchase should they wish. CCC should not invest money in any removal or reduction of risk (eg building bunds) on these properties.

272 - Hugh Hawkins

Port hills land should be allowed to become a conservation/recreational estate. Disposal should only be done with this in mind.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

There would need to be airtight contracts concerning future building to ensure that there is not a repeat of the past, when all those properties were built on land that was well known to be prone to liquefaction, and totally unsuitable for residential or commercial buildings.

275 - Phillipa Callick

I own a property directly adjacent to 22 McCormacks Bay Road. My section is approximately 0.0208 of a hectare which in my opinion is far too small for a three bedroom home as there is little in the way of recreational space. I would like the opportunity to purchase a small proportion of the land immediately behind my rear boundary including an established Totora tree specifically for the purpose of recreation and gardening prior to the parcel of land being offered for general sale. If this were agreed the amount and effect on the section would be minimal as my proposal would essentially tidy up an oddly shaped boundary line amounting to just a few metres. I would appreciate the opportunity to discuss my proposal at the site prior to any decision being taken to dispose of the land by sale so that officials can see how my minuscule parcel of land could be positively impacted without negative impact on what would be retained for future sale. I don't object to the sale of the parcel of land if the massive cliff is deemed to be structurally safe but I would suggest strong consideration be given to limiting the type of building design to a single unit family home in keeping with the neighbourhood rather than a multi unit development of which there are many currently under construction at Ferrymead.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Sickening for the people who once lived there and were forced out because the land is unusable, but probably a fair reality in interests of all chc residents.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones
the Port Hills properties:

Red Zone only should go
Never rebuild there!

2800 - Ellena Cameron

IF there are HOMES TO BE BUILT, NOT
MULTI-STORIED UNLESS GREEN AREAS GROUP
with recreation FACILITIES. MY REASONS SAME
AS ABOVE. ~~10~~ STORY APARTMENT BLOCKS ARE THE
SLUMS OF THE FUTURE.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

It is highly likely that Council will need land in the near future to mitigate the effects of climate change. The question is not necessarily if properties are currently used or if they are used efficiently but if they may be utilised in the future.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I support disposal of these priorities, provided Treaty considerations are followed, and any use only be allowed to have a positive impact on the climate emergency

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

Sounds ok, as long as some geotechnical investigation is undertaken and all results/reports given to all prospective buyers (e.g. put in the LIM). Some sort of zoning could also be considered to ensure specific engineering design and site-specific geotechnical investigation is undertaken so the houses built will withstand a future large earthquake.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I consider a fire mitigation and vegetation plan should developed for any large areas of former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties prior to any of it being sold.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I just hope you do something nice with the land

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

BUT this process appears flawed. You need to go back to the people who were effectively forced out. Danger of pain, bitterness and an ongoing sense of grievance.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

A proper Port Hills Red Zone plan should be developed before disposal occurs, with focus being placed on how the land can be used to create or enhance native plantings and regenerative forest growth, or mitigate fire risk in the area.

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

Again the land should be used for community green spaces like allotments for people who don't own gardens and want to produce their own foods. They could pay a yearly rent line in the uk and are restricted to one . Or community growing spaces.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Concerning the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling the land.

We do not support the sales of any OARC land.

2922 - Zak Morrison

The former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties hold significant potential for community and environmental benefits. Retaining these properties would allow the Council to develop a comprehensive plan for their future use, which could include initiatives such as fire mitigation strategies, native plantings to enhance biodiversity, and the creation of green spaces for community recreation and well-being. Considerations for Fire Mitigation and Biodiversity:

- Fire Mitigation: Given the risk of wildfires in the Port Hills area, retaining these properties for fire mitigation purposes could be a strategic move. The development of firebreaks and the management of vegetation could reduce the risk of fire spread, protecting both the environment and residential areas.
- Native Plantings and Biodiversity: The properties could be used to support native plantings, contributing to the restoration of native habitats and supporting the Council's biodiversity strategy. This would not only enhance the ecological value of the area but also provide educational and recreational opportunities for residents and visitors.

Process for Disposal if Necessary Offer Back to Previous Owners: If the decision is made to dispose of the properties, it is crucial that the Council follows a fair and transparent process. This includes offering the properties back to the previous owners, as they may have a vested interest in the future of the land that was once their home. This approach respects the connection between the former owners and the land and provides them with the first right of refusal.

Consideration of Community Feedback:

- Community Engagement: Before any disposal takes place, the Council should engage with the community to gather feedback and explore all possible options for the use of the land. This engagement should be inclusive and consider the views of local residents, iwi, and other stakeholders.
- Development of a Port Hills Red Zone Plan: The Council should consider developing a detailed plan for the Port Hills Red Zone that outlines the vision for the area, potential

uses, and the benefits to the community and environment. This plan should be informed by community consultation and expert advice. The proposal to dispose of former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties requires careful consideration of the long-term benefits to the community and environment. Retaining these properties for strategic community and environmental purposes would align with the Council's commitment to sustainability and resilience. If disposal is deemed necessary, the process should be transparent, with an offer back to previous owners and significant community engagement to ensure the best outcomes for Christchurch.

2923 - Amanda Peter

Are you the council we the ratepayers going to have to buy it back in next natural disaster?

2939 - John Thomsen

Keep them and plant more native trees on them, or other species from different parts of the world ie: of conifers like in Bowenvale Valley. Allow fire track accessways.

2947 - Katia De Lu

I oppose sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

2951 - Les McKay

Sell off excess residential red zoned land at market rates.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

What has been the total loss to the rate payer for the council to have held onto them for so long only to be dumped now?

2963 - Carolyn Roos

So what happens if we do 5 or 10 years goes and they're start to build again norhing will have been learned from earthquake

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Parks > biodiversity and ecological restoration]

Use them as food forests / to grow kai for the city. Prime opportunity to make the city more sustainable!

[Parks > Biodiversity and Ecological Restoration]

Use them as food forests / to grow kai for the city. Prime opportunity to make the city more sustainable!

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Council properties to be disposed of should not be sold for commercial developers for profiting.

3 - Di Prankerd

With sensible covenants

300 - La Wanda Cowan

As long as the cost of the work to dispose of this land can be passed on to the future owners, if this disposal isn't going to be cost positive it should be removed from the LTP

3011 - Annette Marchant

Council should keep anything which may be misused by buyers, or which actually gives the Council power which it actually needs, or will need.

3021 - Viane Makalio

anything above 1,400 m² should be considered for repurposing the rest dispose any under 1000m² and fund the refurbishment of the other venues if possible if not dispose it all

3031 - Lee Osborn

Now that rock fall has been mitigated it makes sense to use this land for housing again but, as a flat land red-zoned person I feel for the former owners and think they should be offered their land before others.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Again, the council should maintain the land to be able to return it to local iwi. Christchurch sits on practically stolen land which was sold for pennies - on account of pressure from the government in the 1800s. These lands do not really belong to the council, and the council should be supporting returning land to Ngai Tahu and Ngai Tahu as a whole.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Depends on costs verses profits

3090 - Trudi Bishop

If these are to be sold to developers then no to selling.

3127 - Dianne Downward

If properties are no longer needed then sell and invest in something that will bring a better return.

3134 - Kim Lister

Depends who council Sells too. Developers like Williams corp yuck !

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I also support reevaluating some of the Red Zone land along the Avon river. Some of the land on the fringes of still inhabited land could be reinstated as residential land . The proceeds of this could help fund the wider Red Zone park development. It would also provide for population growth within the city without urban sprawl or inappropriate high density developments

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Yes. As long as the new owners have a sustainable plan.

319 - Fay Stickley

Turn it into another park.

3191 - John Massie

Turn the red zone into a nature reserve or park or something

3195 - Redacted Redacted

if it can be done safely I see no problem with this.

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

They should be offered back to the original owners

3200 - Georgina Woods

Again the city went through a lot, some places ok to sell but others are a strong part of the healing still

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

A proper Port Hills Red Zone plan should be developed for future community use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

3243 - Michael Petherick

I would love to see the red zone become native forest for all to enjoy

Plant them in native bush. It will help provide habitat to bring Tui back to the city

325 - Kathleen Clinton

311 and 313 port hills road should be included: As port hill storage is operating (next door), no rocks physically came down to 313 during quakes, land above now has track which acts as a bund for protection of rockfall and fire, access to hill for emergency services and needs maintaining. Council is not keeping grass and vegetation sufficiently under control. If owned by landowner would have more care. Trespassing a major problem up to the hills of the port hills road. Fire risk. Used to be one property with 315 and naturally runs into this land. Should be an offer to reinstate back to 315 to prevent landlock and help with valuable access. Benefits whole hill area.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Entirely depends on the costs associated with the assessments and hazard reduction

3319 - Ryan Moore

If they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

In view of the low percentage of tree canopy in Christchurch at present, I suggest the former residential red-zoned Port Hills properties should be retained and planted with indigenous vegetation.

335 - Wayne Bates

Get rid of as many as possible

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

As long as they can't be built on again and are offered to iwi at a fair price first.

3364 - Alison Murray

These should not be used as residential, commercial, or residential as they are not fit for purpose.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Can 'no build' zones be ensured, and the land returned to public passive-recreational use?

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

Former owners whose properties were acquired should at least be notified that these properties are now for sale.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Let their original owners purchase them and if they don't want them, dispose of them.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

These properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. This is an important area for recreation and needs to be carefully managed. Many POW members say this is their favourite area to recreate in Christchurch. More fire mitigation and native planting will benefit everyone.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

Worth investigating but needs to be handled sensitively as many may be unhappy to see the land being offered to be built on when it was previously unsafe to be residential.

3413 - Janey Archbold

Maybe depending on what the area will be used for

3414 - Chrissie Williams

RRZ Port Hills land should be retained in Council ownership and planted in indigenous vegetation. In addition, I do not support the disposal of council-owned properties on the Port Hills until completion of the Port Hills Plan.

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

If it's costing ratepayers money to retain, it would be worth disposing of

344 - Aaron Herriott

Why not turn them land into something worthwhile?

3476 - John Fletcher

Would prefer council to retain hill properties.

3482 - Col Pearson

These properties should only be sold if any remediation work necessary is not the responsibility of the city council, and therefore do not cost the council any money.

3483 - Jo Bethell

All opportunities to retain open land, and return to indigenous ecosystems should be taken

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

If these properties are sold, they should be offered first to original owners, then to neighbouring land owners.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Selling off red zone assests is a slippery slope, we have seen firsthand what happens when a large earthquake hits. I do not believe it is possible to ensure it will be safe enough for any kind of building developements especially residential. The red zones are full of opportunities for parks and recreation, I believe this will be a great way to utilize the land but minimize exposure to danger with the intenvitable next earthquake that strikes the region. We live on a massive tectonic plate, whether its 10 years from now or 50 there will be a quake and the building developements on the old red zone on the port hills will be a great risk

>>>

It would be a completely lost opportunity for parks and recreation. If the council sells off the land it will eventually be developed into housing which will cause a catastrophe in the next large earthquake. We live on a massive faultline I do not believe it could be made safe. It would be a great opportunity to develop into a park to elevate our 'garden city' status internationally. The views from the park looking down onto the city will be breath taking. Another great ulternative to the un used land would be to allow doc to manage it as a national park and re forest it. A forested park with doc trails so close to the city would be a big draw for tourists.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Sounds great. Turn them into parks, walking tracks or food forests

3559 - Alana Harper

Yes could be a gd idea

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Agreed but the opportunity to buy back the land should be given to the previous owners prior to earthquake.

3575 - Anna Hansson

I would encourage disposing of them to buyers who wouldn't ruin them.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Turn these areas into food forests for the people

3596 - Susan Lau

I think the council's criteria for retention seem reasonable and so if the properties don't meet these, disposal might make sense. With respect to the formal processes to follow, I hope that there is thorough consultation and discussion of these proposals with the local communities within which they are situated - so that the implications and opportunities of such disposal are fully understood by the communities.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

With respect to the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling. I do not support the sales of any OARC land.

3606 - Mark Dowers

This is extremely fraught. Land essentially confiscated should not be sold to housing developers. I know people who did not want to lose their land but were given no choice. That their spots could now be redeveloped at profit to others really stings... Surely the development of ecological havens for wildlife in these locations could be a better use of the land than profit for wealthy developers?

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Sold yes, if no additional cost to the council and no potential legal repercussions to the council in future by next or previous owners. At market rates and at arms length.

3614 - Lin Roberts

I oppose sale of 26 Waipara St as I understand it is the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream

I oppose – some or all of these should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to the previous owners

3615 - Janine Clarke

Formal processes should be undertaken with local consultation about land use.

3616 - Mark Webster

More discussion needed - because whom do you determine it should go to?

3621 - Morgane Honore

Given the proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties, I believe it's essential to approach each case with careful consideration and thorough consultation with the community. While I understand the need for the council to manage its assets effectively and efficiently, the disposal of these properties could have significant implications for local residents and stakeholders. Before any decisions are made, it's crucial to engage in transparent and inclusive consultation processes to gather feedback, assess potential impacts, and explore alternative options. Each property may have unique characteristics and potential uses that warrant individualized consideration. Moreover, community input is vital in ensuring that any disposals align with the broader goals and priorities of the community. By involving stakeholders in the decision-making process, the council can foster trust, transparency, and accountability in its asset management practices. Therefore, while I acknowledge the need for the council to evaluate its property portfolio, I believe that any decisions regarding disposal should be made through thorough consultation and careful consideration of community interests and concerns.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Keep and make a Port Hills red zone plan. Perhaps for native planting.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Residential Red Zone land should NOT be sold on for development. If it is considered for sale it should be offered back to the previous owners in the first instance as many owners were compelled to sell and did not do so voluntarily. New developments which are consented for building should take into account the effect on neighbours ie if extensive earthworks are required to make the land safe to build on then adjoining properties which have existing dwellings should be protected as part of the process.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

If they are not needed and bring in revenue and alleviate rates rises, do it.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Yes, if not in use and will not have a negative effect on communities.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

The Red Zone: After the earthquake, many residents lost their properties. The land was subsequently bought by the Gov, then sold back to the CCC who now pay for the upkeep. A Garden Group have taken control of the area, to the detriment of some of the residents who feel this 'group' are acting without consultation or consideration resulting in adverse affects. What can be done about this as their complaints are falling on deaf ears.

3636 - Kay Robertson

They should first be offered back to the original owners.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Regarding this area, properties should be retained and have proper thought-out development around their use for native planting and fire mitigation.

3658 - Tom Logan

Properties should be retained and a proper, funded, Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc.

3666 - Clarrie Pearce

should have public consideration

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

Does the former owner get first option? Does it mean the land is no longer unsafe to build on?

3671 - Linda Nicolson

As above.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Can some of them be used as reserves?

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners.

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

Agree but cannot allow unscrupulous developers to get it for a bargain

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Any property that cannot be used needs to be disposed of and the money put back into the council coffers to help pay down debt.

3708 - Joan Simpson

I would prefer for the land to be remediated before it is sold. So the entire area of red zone land being sold should be remediated. This is to protect the future owners and ensure the remediation is to standard. Then the previous owners of the land should have first right to purchase their properties back - even if the boundaries are not exactly the same. They should be able to return if the land is going back on the market. Then the properties can be sold,

3711 - Hamish Keown

Yes i think it should progress to the next stage of consultation with special effort being made to speak to the prior owners before going public.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Make sure you get a lot of money when you sell them otherwise the developer will make squillions

3725 - Richard Smith

I believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

3738 - Finn Jackson

I oppose these being sold prior to the development of the Port Hills Plan. These should be retained until after the development of the Plan in case they have utility under it for biodiversity, fire hazard mitigation, or other purposes. If they are sold, they should first be offered back to prior owners, and then to neighbouring landowners.

3743 - Ben Ellis

May be better used as wild / forested spaces? Would prefer caution before being re-used as residential land

3750 - Kathrin Affeld

These are assets that should be used for the wider good of the Christchurch community and not be disposed of. The Red Zone has become an important recreational area for many people and offers great opportunities for future recreational developments. Once sold it will likely turn into another horrible subdivision of housing without heart and soul.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

I personally do not have an issue, however, I imagine former owners who had their land purchased as part of a government-forced sale might feel somewhat annoyed if that land was on-sold at a profit now.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

I understand the rationale behind the proposed disposal but I question what the net gain will be. Given the further investigations required and potential cost of mitigation works required to make the properties 'safe', council should be considering how much of the feasibility assessment and mitigation works it should do upfront. The other option could be to either: (a) do the feasibility study and then sell on the condition that the purchaser must do the necessary works prior to development. While this would reduce the sale price, it puts the risk of unforeseen costs in completing mitigation onto the purchaser. Or (b) seek tenders from potential purchasers which require them to do the feasibility work and then propose the required mitigation. It may be that the cost of managing this process is not significantly different from council just doing the feasibility work itself.

3766 - Christina Hartung

Not sure. Locals should have a say.

3770 - Jane Higgins

The views of the owners of these properties should be taken into account. As they are in the red zone, they should be used as parks and reserves not for private development.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

Terrible. Worst. If we kick people out of their homes to call it red zoned and then turn and sell their property we are no better than how israel is currently treating palestine. if the properties can be built on, they should be given back to the people who they were taken from with an apology and a great deal of reparation money for being forced to leave their home. Stop wasting time and money, plant it all out in native bush.

3791 - Sandra Beltman

Dispose of ? meaning sell? Perhaps this land would be an option for sustainability model villages? Low amount of infrastructure, tiny homes, composting toilets, rainwater gathering, village community shared 'hall/meeting house' and kitchen and laundry facilities space. Perhaps the return to the ratepayers on the sale of this land could be a combination of money - and education and community investment?

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

With respect to the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling.

We do not support the sales of any OARC land.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Support in part. However, keep links to parks, rivers and other public land. Look for any opportunities for public to use pathways to reach bits of public land for recreation and environmental reasons.

3802 - Matthew Baird

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Either dispose of property and reinvest in environmental outcomes, or revert the property to native vegetation for climate change resilience, carbon sequestration and reduce risk of fire on Port Hills.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Yes but keep as parks or reserve.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Can they be used to achieve biodiversity outcomes, rather than being disposed of?

383 - Louise Woolley

Make into parklands for recreational use

3831 - Rick Jones

Rather than sell, investigate turning over to residents for the provision of community gardens or start a system of "allotments". The current system has far too many red tape impediments for this to

happen smoothly.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

No. Convert into recreational area.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Um, didn't you promise not to sell land that was red-zoned? What about some council owned co-housing projects, with solar panels, home composting, gardens to grow kai, shared laundries, you know cool new ways of living like the peterborough st co-housing development.

3852 - Chris Coey

The Council should consult the local community where a surplus property has been identified and seek the views of the local residents before any thought of selling.

Red Zoned properties - this should be put to all Christchurch residents to decide on.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

I think they should be planted with natives and left to regenerate - or used for recreation

3862 - Katharine Metherell

All council properties to be disposed should be notified and time provided for communities to respond on the merits of retention - e.g. if a group has a feasible proposal that would provide community or council benefit then an extended consultation / review should be undertaken. Inefficient assets should be disposed of.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

Only if safe to do so given what happened in the residential red zone.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

Where possible, these properties should be incorporated into the network of Port Hills reserves to ensure that they remain green space for future generations.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Why Where is the plan for our future city. Who buys them and what becomes of them. Do they get rezoned for developers to make money or do they stay neglected and more unsightly property in our city. Why and what is the purpose and what happens moving forward. People are still facing the fiasco of EQC and property. You need a comprehensive plan of why, what, how will this be managed.

3896 - Coral Denize

Do not allow houses to be built on these properties please, it is a waste of money

3897 - J E Thomas

As long as this is safe then seems to make sense.

3898 - Richard Smith

great idea - need to ensure return to CCC is maximised & developer doesn't unduly gain from this

3910 - Joshua Jones

Sell if not usable but set use restrictions on buyers

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I haven't gone into detail but it seems broadly sensible, provided other submissions don't flag important future uses for these properties (for example Greater Ōtautahi flagged potential implications for active transport).

3939 - Michele Hollis

Bottom line for residential red zone in any part of the city is that it would be an utter betrayal to sell those back into residential use. Other uses I'm fine with.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

If the sections are adjacent to existing reserves or doc reserves, then they should be incorporated into the reserve.

3949 - Fay Brorens

I'm unhappy that former owners of Red Zoned land are not being given first choice of purchase.

>>>

I guess it depends on costs. But then if sold I would like to former owners give first right to purchase. I know the work done will lift the price.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

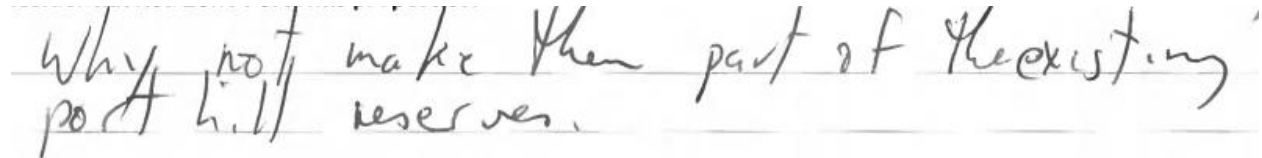
3960 - Nicola Prattley

If that will reduce our rates increases, it's a good thing but, if it just means less income for the Council, then no.

3961 - Paul Robertson

please try to do it efficiently, having worked out that it is actually the most financially sensible thing to do.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton



Why not make them part of the existing port hills reserves.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Let locals plus councillors decide

4000 - Kari Barr

Yes if residential red zone properties are put into reserves. Not to be built on. If it was to be built back on a big NO

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

As long as they are not built back on. Less buildings on the Port Hills. More native plantings will produce less fires.

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

No opinion. If it saves money and keep rates down, then yes.

4015 - Lucy de Latour (Montreal Trustees 2015 Limited)

The purpose of this submission is to request that the Council amends the "Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties" to include 18 and 20 Kinsey Terrace.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

4024 - Richard McCaskill

They need to be identified first but if they are of no future use to council and are costing to maintain, they should be disposed of.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

More thought into the economic use of these properties, eg the perpendicular hydroponic farming and other ideas, eg raising native tree plants. Etc

406 - Angela Burrill

Agree. Dispose of All Council properties.

452 - Mark Penrice

Make the sale process transparent and I support it.

459 - Aaron Watson

As long as the money is invested and not just spent

48 - Kean Mitchell

Why? Can the assets be repurposed to deliver long term revenue to the city as an asset?

572 - Brian Nelson

I think that there is the possibility for many good uses for the red-zoned land. The council does not have the ability on its own to manage these areas on its own. Among some of the uses could be urban farming/horticulture that may be viable. I would like to see some provision for motorhome/caravan parking closer in to the city (thereby supporting economically) business within the city.

577 - Donna Tse

Partial agreement subject to the proposed land use by developer

579 - Rosemary Neave

We need a plan, and consultation with communities, community boards about this. A blanket approval is totally inappropriate.

612 - Annette Mauger

Who takes responsibility if this proves in the future to be a bad decision? Proceed with caution and due diligence

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Former owners of red zone properties that are now deemed safe but who were asked to leave should be given first priority to buy that land back at the price that they were paid. The majority will probably say no, however, it is an essential step in the healing process of those who have been forcibly removed from their land especially if now it is deemed now not necessary. I am not talking about areas that have been remediated and at expense of the rate payer but those that are now in their original state deemed to be safe.

635 - Ashley Campbell

If Port Hills red zone properties are to be sold, every effort humanly possible MUST be made to find the previous owners and offer them first right of refusal. I would prefer they were used as part of a programme of revegetating the Port Hills, but I do not point blank oppose sale if that is what's decided.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I support this provided selling terms ensures the buyer is not planning to use the property for a GHG emissions intensive use; and the proceeds from the sale goes into the planned climate resilience fund

657 - Murray Peacock

If the properties do not generate income at the generally accepted rate of return they need to go

666 - Stephen Palfrey

The proposal is sensible providing the council obtain the best possible return on the asset being disposed of i.e. what it is zoned for.

669 - Daniel Barkley

If it can be done so without costing the council I think it is a good idea.

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

It must be pursued while working with those adjacent communities

674 - Carey Poulter

As long as former owners are compensated if the land sells for more than they were paid out if they were a repair. We were red zoned in Avonside Drive and at the time residents were assured that if our land was subsequently on sold and sold for more than we were paid out, which was the outdated RV, owners would be compensated for the difference.

686 - Nicola Bush

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Set up Water / Rowing in red zone Sell Properties

687 - Anna Laurenson

As above

[Coders Note: previous comment "If they serve no purpose and are sitting empty then yes sell them. If it's parks or public spaces then no. Keep for everyone's enjoyment money has already been spent developing them."]

693 - Jamie Innes

If they are a financial liability and not generating income.... then dispose of them

719 - Shane McInroe

keep as a park

746 - Lara Flavell

If the properties are not generating money & are costing the ratepayer then yes, they should be sold.

751 - Genevieve Robinson

Create wetlands and other climate focused resilience projects in these areas

8 - Justin Yudistira

Retain them for fire mitigation and planting. However if sold they should be sold first to their previous owners, second to iwi.

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

As above, it would be nice if they were turned into native bush reserves, but I accept that it might be best for the council to dispose of them, if safe to do so.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Whatever the plan need to keep as vacant land.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

If disposed of, then place restrictions, etc, on how the Buyers can make use of the land.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Depends. Could be a case-by-case consultation?

868 - Lucas Moreno

Ok, however make sure there are caveats on the titles so that no fixed structures can be built. Or that if fixed structures are allowed, that no one actually lives there (so a cafe would be ok, but not a house). Otherwise we are losing an opportunity to start shifting people from those areas to other less prone to flooding.

880 - Peter Kim

Turn it into a sanctuary kinda like the redwood forest in rotorua and make it a tourist attraction.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

My only concern would be ensuring that the properties are safe for sale, to avoid risk to human and animal life.

885 - Denise Kidd

Council originally allowed for properties to be constructed in what have now become at risk from climate change. LIMS did not mention climate / environmental risks for a great many homes. Council has some responsibility for these homes,

935 - Rob Davies

Depends on future designation - may pay to hold onto it? Is it worth selling?

Not Stated

100 - Anthea Fraser

Don't know the details but council shouldn't be in the business of holding property. If sold, needs to be open market.

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Unsure....will it pose problems if developed indiscriminately? Who are the likely purchasers?

1016 - John-Paul Avent

If it doesn't make money....

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

I have no strong opinion either way.

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Do they bring in any cashflow?

1191 - Ava Johnson

Same as above

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Unsure

1469 - Susan Grant

not sure where they are

148 - Julie Mitchell

however as a Neighbour whom has had an expression of interest noted on our neighboring red zone land since it was red zoned, along with being severely affected/impacted by anything that has happened on the land since it was red zoned and since we will be impacted by anything that will happen to/on the land going forward we believe we should absolutely be given first rights to purchase as it affects us outright

1490 - Carolina Nery

N/A

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

If it can't be built on, then there's no point owning it

152 - John Stickley

That is a very complex issue. Will depend on what occurs within the purchase agreement.

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

This is likely to be emotive and unpopular

1568 - Kathryn May

I would like to see open transparency about any offers to sell and who buys it made public and at what price - this is not price sensitive information

1672 - Dickson Wong

How else is the council going to use these properties?

1676 - James Boland

Unsure.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

the LTP doc seems to be very light contact for what areas and is to happen. more clarity is needed. >>>
[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

1855 - Michael Liu

Keep going

1868 - Sara Rennell

Do it if it saves cost. Dont if it costs and is not a danger

193 - Anne Mahan

Need more research on why they are in council hands and the public benefit

2167 - Terry Frost

Go for it

2272 - Tegan Jones

Since they aren't safe for buildings then then should be given back to nature and be planted with native plants.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Unsure

2434 - Philip Bones

Ditto.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

Not sure. What does Council
get out of it?

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

No opinion as I don't know the ramifications of such a proposal

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Why are we not billing the Govt for the costs we have had of maintenance and any disposable costs , they created these and then simply washed their hands by dumping them onto a council who had no idea's or plans of what to do with them

2746 - Helen Taylor

These need to be resolved.

28 - Geoff Egan

Depends on what happens next

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Crazy shit.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

As above. I think we also need to consider what land and property could be returned to mana whenua through these types of disposals.

[Coders note. 'as above' comment below]

Council is not always the best organisation to own property, we should always consider who could activate these spaces more effectively and efficiently and it often isn't us.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

as these havent been identified I cant comment.. why would anyone want to buy red zone land??

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Yes

2855 - Kat Forrester

No opinion. Do what you must.

2887 - Linda Keall

no opinion

2955 - Linda Morris

Needs careful consideration

299 - Jane Nuttridge

I'm not understanding what these are?

3017 - Heather Venis

Unable to comment. Don't have enough background.

3068 - Vanessa Wells

No comment

3123 - Kate Markman

Rebuilding in a red zone seems ridiculous, even if the risk is reduced by engineering foundations etc. Would be a better use of land to turn it into a proper park

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

Don't know

3177 - Dan Lucas

I struggle to make this assessment due to the unknown cost to 'make safe' this cost may far exceed the long term maintenance cost

3222 - Mark Rayner

One of many red zones that will eventually be sold.

3263 - Allan Wood

The new houses

3314 - Esther Scott

Will the former owners be given first option to purchase back their previous land?

3337 - Erica Afonso

Good idea to bring on more money instead of increasing rates or fees

3346 - Lynette Bay

Again this could help with debt reducing

3373 - Michael Netto

I support the proposal to dispose of additional Council-owned properties, including those in the former Residential Red Zone on the Port Hills. This strategy is an excellent way to optimize the use of public assets, potentially converting them into valuable resources for community and economic development. The disposal could reduce the Council's maintenance expenses and redirect funds towards more critical services or infrastructure projects that benefit the wider community. Additionally, responsibly redeveloping these areas can enhance local neighborhoods, increase property values, and support sustainable urban growth. I appreciate the Council's commitment to effective asset management and encourage a transparent process that seeks extensive community feedback.

340 - David Wilkinson

be careful you consult with the insurers as I believe you haven't. unlikely to get insurance on some of those properties and could open up a future claim against council from purchasers.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

If there is real benefit to the Council, but what are the alternatives for these properties if they are not safe?

3439 - Stefan and Bruni Huy-Gebauer

The submitters are interested in, and directly affected by, the proposal to dispose of 1 Kinsey Terrace, Lot 1 DP 2493 and Lot 2 DP 43517, listed in schedule D. The details are included in the attached document entitled: "Gebauer-Huy submission CCC LTP 20.4.2024"

>>>

This submission raises concerns about this Section of the Long Term Plan: **Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties** as the sale of some red-zoned properties may have unintended adverse effects on surrounding residents.

The submitters are residents whose future access to their property could be denied by the sale of one of the properties listed in Schedule D as [REDACTED]

Their long-standing attempt to secure access and the potential risks of allowing the sale of [REDACTED] to go ahead are outlined in the attached submission.

The submitters would like to be heard in support of their submission, but circumstances prevent their appearing in person. Someone will be there to represent their interests.

Disposal of council-owned properties without reference to existing and future access problems presents a real risk to already disadvantaged communities and individuals affected by the earthquakes.

Any potential disposal of a council-owned property should not proceed without first considering the impact on surrounding residents.

The risks include:

- geotechnical instability, making rebuilding on red-zoned land dangerous
- lack of access to other properties across damaged land
- properties left for over a decade un-renovated due to lack of access for building work and residential use, and
- inability of emergency services to reach affected homes cut off by red-zoned properties from first responders.

>>>

What should happen at [REDACTED]?

The submitters respectfully suggest that there appear to be three options for [REDACTED] to provide access to [REDACTED], which are:

- leave [REDACTED] undeveloped, which would allow either a right-of-way or access strip to be created to [REDACTED]
- let the submitters purchase the section [REDACTED] (which could then be re-amalgamated with [REDACTED], and could be subject to a hazard avoiding building line restriction for any future re-development), or
- offer the land, or perhaps only that part of it that is not subject to the line of geotechnical weakness, for purchase on the open market, but with a right-of-way or access strip identified in favour of [REDACTED]

The submitters note that, while the option of [REDACTED] being offered on the open market, without any acknowledgement of the access issue for [REDACTED] is also likely to be considered, it would mean that they would have to compete with developers with significantly deeper pockets.

So, while purchasing [REDACTED] (at auction) is a theoretic option for the submitters, it would only be viable (for them) if they can secure sufficient funds, especially as construction prices have risen sharply in the meantime. The submitters' position is that their funds are limited.

But, as the submitters are now in their [REDACTED] driveway access via [REDACTED] represents the last chance for a fresh start after [REDACTED] years of extensive endeavour. It would also be a huge relief, given their only access since the earthquake is through an area designated "Land Mass Movement Class II", which is not a particularly reassuring situation for them.

>>>

Option A. Leaving [REDACTED] undeveloped

This option may present the opportunity for land formally part of [REDACTED] and of [REDACTED] to be set aside, possibly (in part at least) as a public reserve. The land would provide an opportunity for a public lookout over Sumner and Pegasus Bay. It is all within Mass Movement Management Area 2, so while it could potentially sell at auction (N.B.. [REDACTED] is not listed as one of the properties being considered for disposal), the price that might be reached would likely be impacted by the need for significant work remediating the land (assuming remediation the sufficiently reduces the risk is possible) prior to any re-development.

The submitters would still be required to provide compensation for the right or way or access strip that could be created, established by way of independent valuations. But the outcome would also provide a community asset that residents and visitors could then utilise, and would not lead to re-creation of the risk that arose in the earthquakes, as a result of a residential redevelopment.

Option B. Allowing the submitters to purchase the developable part of [REDACTED]

This would mean that the return to Council would be greater (again established by independent valuation). But would also mean that less of [REDACTED] would need to be maintained by the Council (or through another arrangement) than under the first option above. It would mean that no redevelopment would occur on that land as the submitters have no intention of using the land in that way, thereby eliminating any potential residual risks.

In suggesting these first two options, the submitters concede that they are not geotechnical experts and that they find some of the geotechnical analysis of the property both confusing

and contradictory. That is because, while not experts, they know the earthquake's impact, having lived through it and seen its results. Given what happened to the house on [REDACTED] they consider that redeveloping this property for a residence (or residences) would be very risky.

As a result, they ask:

- Can this responsibility really be taken on?

And:

- What happens if there is another quake?

Because, the submitters note, there was a conspicuous reason why the property was zoned red in the first place and has remained that way for more than ten years. Over that time, the large crack, or line of weakness, that runs right through the property has also remained.

Therefore, even if the submitters could buy [REDACTED] (as an adjacent owner), they would definitely not be building on the property for this very reason. However, a driveway could be realized without risk.

Option C. Offer [REDACTED] on the open market

The option identified by the submitters includes that a right-of-way or driveway for access also be identified under this option prior to the sale of the remainder of the site.

Without that, the submitters have little doubt that, unless they were successful in bidding for the property at an auction, their hopes of gaining essential access to [REDACTED] would be dashed. They realize that the auction would include property developers and others with deep pockets but no experience, or possibly any memory, of the impacts of the earthquake.

If that were to occur, the difficulties for the submitters would likely lead to the end of their dream of continuing to live in their home at [REDACTED]. Because buildings practically surround their property, such access is vital, including the fact that it would allow access by emergency vehicles and the fire brigade, who currently only have access over the vacant section at [REDACTED].

The development of [REDACTED] without providing driveway access to [REDACTED] could potentially prove to be the final blockade.

The submitters say “potentially” as arguably the access could still be achieved as part of an open market sale with a combined access way. But given their experiences with adjoining landowners, the submitters believe that such access would have to be provided prior to any auction of the remainder of [REDACTED] or would likely never be realized.

In addition, because of the relatively small building footprint potentially available to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (without significant geotechnical remediation), any dwelling would need to be very close to both the submitter’s boundary and that of [REDACTED]. Consequently, the house position could be very detrimental to the other two properties, particularly in terms of privacy and/or shadowing. While the old single-storey character villa of the first house on

██████████ caused no issues (apart from the addition of the new garage), the submitters fear that it would be different now, which is extremely concerning for them.

It is noted that even if ██████████ was not sold, the Council would still receive the proceeds from the sale of the land for the access driveway.

In addition, the submitters' view is that what they are seeking in terms of access effectively replicates what existed on ██████████ prior to the addition of the double garage on that site. The Driveway existed alongside the dwelling. So, if ██████████ was, despite the submitters stated misgiving, to be sold for redevelopment, because that would inevitably involve significant remediation to make it worthwhile, there seems no reason why the previous layout could not be utilised again.

For that reason, the submitters question whether there would be any reduction in the value realised by the Council for the sale of ██████████ if it was sold with an access solution for ██████████ in place. That is their view, even if the submitters were unable to purchase the remainder of ██████████ outright themselves. However, that is something the submitters feel they would still need to try and do, for the reasons already outlined, if a sale on the open market was opted for. As noted already, this option is not the submitters' preference, unless the access solution can also be provided.

Elephant in the room?

The submitters acknowledge that providing vehicular access over [REDACTED] would mean that the value of their property would increase, which is why, under any of the options presented, the submitters are clear that they expect they will need to provide fair compensation for gaining such access. However, the increase in value has never been their primary objective. Instead, it has always been, as it is today, about the accessibility of their property, and their welfare and safety moving forward, which has become even more urgent for the submitters after the earthquakes.

Following the demolition of the old villa at [REDACTED] more than ten years ago, the submitters have been unceasing in their attempts to try and achieve driveway access. One of the results has been that the repair of the submitters' house has been postponed. That is partly because the drive access would also mean that repairers and material can better access the property (especially for carrying out structural repairs) but also in the hope that enhancements they would likely pursue, such as an adjoining garage accessed via the driveway, will significantly impact the house's eventual design.

Given all the circumstances, the submitters believe that a fair solution can be found without disadvantaging the ratepayer. It should again not be forgotten that, while the Council benefits from selling the land as the result of limited contribution on its own part, it could save the submitters from what has at times seemed a hopeless situation, without any actual loss.

>>>

Relief sought:

Accordingly, the submitters seek:

1. That [REDACTED] is not offered for sale on the open market but either be:
 - a. Maintained as a public reserve, subject to an accessway to [REDACTED] [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]
 - b. sold wholly or in part to the adjacent owner at [REDACTED] (at a fair market rate determined by independent valuations), who would then provide access to their section ([REDACTED]) over [REDACTED].
2. If the property at [REDACTED] is to be offered on the open market, then prior to any auction, an access strip to [REDACTED] is to be provided, (with any costs of the land for the strip and any subdivision being met by the owner of [REDACTED] [REDACTED]).
3. Any similar or consequential relief that achieves the outcome sought by this submission.

[Full attachment available]

[3453 - Zeta Pringle](#)

Time has come to look at options for the red zoned port hills.

[3464 - Serena Smith](#)

Only if you need to dispose of them.

[3510 - Michael Horgan](#)

This should be utilised. Total wasted area. Been involved in recent works that have wasted millions

[3550 - Sam Hewitt](#)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL matters]

As above I think the council or CCHL should aim to develop this land before ever considering selling it off.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

In general I am in favour of retaining publicly-held assets as it allows the public to have a greater say in their use, rather than selling off to profit-driven corporations.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Keep all processes and transactions transparent and publically notified at every stage.

3581 - Steven Barbour

I think, in a long-term plan covering billions of dollars, most of this particular discussion is just noise and gets in the way of far bigger issues.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Possible but I need more specifics

3592 - Lucy Altaner

I don't think we should ever build in the red zone.

3626 - Connie Christensen

I do not feel that I have enough insight or understanding of these properties, so please get expert advise on whether these can/should be disposed.

373 - Charlene Herring

This brings up many issues of fairness to the original owners who were basically forced to sell their homes. Should they be given priority or right of first refusal? At what price? If the city is seen to be making a profit at the expense of victims of the earthquakes, this cannot be fair. Any selling of these properties might be used to set a precedent for other red zoned areas.

>>>

y major points would be -- disposal of residential property in the Red Zone is an obvious minefield for the city

3733 - Helen Reason

There doesn't seem to be an overwhelming need to keep these properties

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

It would depend on what their use ended up being.

3849 - David Peddie

What does dispose of mean? Sell to a private buyer?

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Red zones cost money to mow the lawns and a cost it doesn't need. What is the point in keeping it?

3883 - Colin Meurk

don't know the implications but in general see above

>>>

in principle we should never be disposing of public assets, yes we need to ensure we get good value for the investment in them, but if anything we should be acquiring more public assets - social housing, quality green space ... indeed we should abolish the whole Wilson's car parking monopoly and retain all the income locally.

3893 - Joe Pope

Distraction

3921 - Alison Loveridge

This should be done with sensitivity towards former residents

3943 - Maria deSilva

Where is the money going to go?

3977 - Defyd Williams

Council voted in to decide these issues

3996 - David Lough

WE ARE GOING TO HAVE TO SELL ASSETS
TAKE MY EARLIER SUGGESTION ^{i.e} FLOATING SUBURBS
BY DUTCH COMPANY "WATER STUDIOS"

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I couldn't find this either.

4012 - Fiona Garrett

I don't know what these are but each should undergo a full / cost benefit analysis.

4038 - Jodi Wright

Perhaps

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Consider the insurance costs on possible properties with certain liabilities for more housing. When will this area be considered for extensive native and orchard planting?

443 - Keryn Roberts

I am concerned with possible costs associated with disposal.

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Not sure

489 - Barry Livermore

You don't mind disposing of Red Zone properties on the hills but hav kept the plan to hve houses built on the Red Zone land beyond what you plan to give to rowing clubs at Kerrs Reach. Councilors were embargoed from releasing those plan for fear of deserved public backlash. Transparency.

533 - Judith Livingstone

Red zoned needs some of it sold if fix properly

55 - Jen Abernethy

which properties are these?

558 - Brigid Buckenham

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas] Red Zone has so much potential as a park for recreation ccc should manage it

570 - Greg Partridge

That seems to be a mute question to ask. On the 3rd of August 2023, the Council released an article on its Newsline website stating the following: "Another chapter of Christchurch's earthquake recovery has closed, with the final tranche of residential red zone land being transferred from government to local ownership. The occasion, which also ends the Crown's post-earthquake responsibilities in Christchurch, was marked with a small event at Dallington Landing today, hosted by Mayor Phil Mauer and Minister for Land Information Damien O'Connor. Mayor Mauer says the Council now having full ownership of the former residential red zones is a significant milestone." If the CCC own the Port Hills Red Zone properties, and the land is Red Zoned, who would want to buy it off you? If you do put it on the market for someone to purchase it, you should place a caveat on it first in order to protect the natural environment existing natural environment, so that it can't just become a pine plantation for example, but could be planted in native bush to provide habitat for wildlife.
<https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/red-zone-hand-over-from-crown-to-council-completed>

581 - Paul Amtman

Not sure.

585 - Danny Rood

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

No strong feelings, but feel these areas could benefit from native tree planting

63 - Jean Lindo

Where are these .thought red zone and port hills separate entities

721 - Raphael Menke

Same as above. Keep the red zone. More green areas, there is already enough concrete in the city!

749 - Sandra Pearson

Fine.

83 - Murray Victor

Go for it!!!

893 - Peter Murphy

Cut costs

9 - Julia Henson

Yes

902 - Karen McElhinney

If we are not using them, get rid of them.

906 - Alister Ferguson

If they are surplus and not cost neutral, dispose of them

912 - Sophie Hartnell

This depends on if the land is deemed safe to now build on.

92 - Bill Luff

Have you got a chioce?

982 - Craig Newbury

If you are redeploying capital ie reducing debt then yes. But if your just funding more and more spending then NO!

Other

General Comments

52 submissions were received on other revenue.

2 provided comments in support of the proposal in the draft plan, and 1 provided a comment in opposition.

44 provided alternative proposals, and 6 provided general comments about other revenue.

Officers Response

A wide range of other revenue sources were suggested by submitters with varying degrees of complexity, and some that were suggested, such as cruise ship charges are already in place and others such as fuel tax not possible.

Some are extensions of existing actions like selling all non-essential Land and Buildings, and increasing the vacant differential and/or extending to the rest of the city.

Other sources suggested include:

- Tourism related - airport arrival/departure tax, nightly tourist fee / bed tax
- Regional – charging Waimakariri / Selwyn District Councils for workers accessing CBD, congestion charges, non CCC ratepayer surcharges at museums, libraries, stadiums etc
- Renaming assets for sponsorship revenue
- Investigating City & Regional deals with Central Government
- Levy on local real estate transactions for e.g. climate change
- Charging Land banked properties and/or overseas owners' extra rates

It is not possible to fully investigate or model all options provided and a number would need legislative change for Council to consider using. However, the following comments are offered:

Charging other Councils for CDB access by their ratepayers is unlikely to be acceptable or considered fair, and will require a more specific user pays mechanism. An agreement to assist fund regional facilities might be feasible.

Land banked or overseas owned properties are not characteristics of a property that rates can be based on.

Departure tax, congestion charges, and real estate levy were also mentioned as tools for funding climate action. Many of these would require support from Central government, either through changes to the Local Government Rating Act and/or other specific legislation. A tourism tax as proposed by Queenstown Lakes District Council requires central government support and to date the current government has been unenthusiastic on it, and while the Supreme Court found in favour of Auckland Council's bed night visitor levy (bed tax) it still requires consultation and further work.

Support

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Can we use private sector more to subsidise our venues and assets? Rename public assets to bring in new sponsorship and capital

3812 - Nick Paris

Agree

Oppose

2793 - [REDACTED]

Funding: • I do not consent to the CCC or any of its entities using any privately owned property or assets as security for your lending, via rates or any other mechanism directly or indirectly. • LGFA – there is no transparency or details provided in respect of any dealings with the LGFA, including, the terms, conditions and structure of borrowing, where the sources of money borrowed is coming from (all lenders and interested parties), the investment in “Borrowers Notes”, how much of “our” money goes into the LGFA etc etc • Government funded projects is just Council taking our money from a different pocket, we are still paying for it. • I do not consent to CCC depositing money into or borrowing from the LGFA or using the Government for its cashflow

Other

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

Also as large amounts of money have been spent on flood prevention along the Avon River, some of the land could be sold and or used for residential housing?

145 - Lisa Cowap

Waimakariri and Selwyn rate payers to pay a subsidy to support chch

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Non ccc ratepayers should be charged for access to ccc facilities eg surcharge for museum libraries stadiums

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Try harder to save money Stop wasting my rates

1913 - Liz Meek

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

Many of the big projects you're working on are not contributed to by regional taxpayers eg selwyn and Waimakariri

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

At a high level, we recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Investigate city and regional deals as an alternative source of funding;

>>>

We also recommend that the Council investigate city and regional deals between central and local government which could unlock funding and create certainty for future infrastructure investment. City and regional deals are a long-term agreement between central and local government to establish shared infrastructure investment and an agreed pipeline of funding. Having greater financial support and investment from central government will drive improved infrastructure outcomes across Christchurch. This will also help unlock Christchurch as an exciting place to live, work, play and shop, as well an attractive destination for investment and development.

2462 - Mark Cox

The surrounding councils that profit off working in the CDB and using our networks and resources for entertainment and living need to start paying for it, surcharges on those on rate payers outside the CCC zones have to be charged as well as the rate payers.

>>>

Non CCC rates payers need to start paying more.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Yes, have fees for tourists in bed tax. Quite a few cities around the world have this or increase rates for hotels, motels etc

2697 - Laura Molles

I would like to see cruise ship fees increased to at least the same degree as residents, preferably at a higher rate.

2791 - David Dockery

^{programme:}
Cannot keep using better payers as a ATM
as in time no one will be able to pay
this system of funding is broken and
central Government will need to step up as
well, as in time this system will ~~collapse~~
collapse and Council will have to use
loans that cannot be repayed

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Water rates. Every household should pay rates. Often see water running out of hoses running continuously

2805 - Coleen Briggs

water rates - every household should pay even those in units (multiple housing). Often see water running out of gates and hoses running continuously.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

- CCC should work with the government to allocate a % of GST to local governments as a return on investment in businesses and tourism, and a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs.
- CCC should work with Auckland Council, Wellington City Council and the government on a differential petrol/diesel tax to invest in public and active transport. Even 1c a litre would make a big difference.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Applying a levy on all international travellers coming into Christchurch, this income is then used to support climate adaptation or a visionary shared goal of the most biodiverse joined-up city in the world.

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Introduce Levies on Domestic and International Flights: Implementing small levies on flights to and from Christchurch International Airport could generate ongoing revenue. These levies, carefully structured to avoid deterring tourism or business travel, could contribute to funding climate change mitigation and adaptation efforts. This approach aligns with the principle of those who contribute more to emissions bearing a greater share of the cost of mitigation and adaptation.

2957 - Lisa Keen

The wilsons car parking company are taking so many un-used spaces and making a profit, why didn't the council run these instead?? Definitely a lost revenue stream there!!

3088 - Heather Brown

Increase user pays where possible.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

Get more revenues through more business opportunities in the city.

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

Sell CityCare but maintain services.

3349 - Rob McDonald

Charge neighbouring councils for use of Christchurch facilities

3354 - Andrea Langan

Rate payers shouldn't have to cover when individual businesses profit from paying individuals be they tourist or nzers. Large ceo profit, businesses take money off shore if overseas owned. They should pay profits back into the industry.

>>>

As previously advised. Use businesses who profit put back into the services. From supermarkets. 0.1% levy on their goods, tourist bed levy, tourist businesses etc. Spread the cost why should a rate payer pay for a person who comes in to visit our city and environment to appreciate it. Also get the team going to Brighton as a tourist attraction and transport hub

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

I think the tax bracket should fall on businesses and not residential rates. Large businesses in particular already have a higher % of tax relief compared to the average tax payer.

347 - Catherine Webber

Seize every opportunity to bring in revenue, not give it away as has been the case in the last decade. >>> CCC needs to stop making these reckless decisions with our ratepayers revenue. The Council owned building (Rolleston House) on the corner of Worcester Boulevard and Rolleston Avenue is sitting empty and unused, perhaps that should be sold or flattened and turned into a multistorey social housing complex?

3490 - Peter Minten

Council need to find additional way of funding.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

I would prefer an increase in revenue streams over reduction in services.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I believe we should ping incoming international visitors

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

see above Propose Change To Rate Visitors Accommodation etc.. That is of no concern but.. travelers into Christchurch could be charged an extra \$25 to put into Te Kaha which would pay a great deal of the debt off quickly.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

You should keep looking for new ideas for revenue gathering.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

CCC should also impose levies on international shipping to account for their emissions, which are not counted under the ETS.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Would be nice to find ways to earn extra revenue though to reduce rates though.

3780 - Jack Halliday

investigating congestion charging.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Have the council investigated other sources of income to support expenditure such as a fuel tax? Revenue from that could be used to create more sustainable transport options for commuters.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

Begin the development of a system for congestion charging within Christchurch

385 - Francesca Brown

While I have read over the LTP, it is possible I have missed this so if I have I apologies, but it does look like there is a gaping hole in that tourists are not charged a nightly fee for infrastructure. Tourists have a massive cost to our infrastructure - locals should not have to fund that. We don't all own businesses that support tourists. Like is common throughout Europe, tourists should be charged a nightly fee which is collected to contribute to infrastructure development and maintenance. This is lacking throughout NZ, I challenge you to do this and encourage other councils to do the same. The fee at the border is minimal and does not ensure that there is adequate spending in our locality. Having travelled overseas I was quite happy to pay the nightly fees. We need to do the same.

>>>

I think we should be as already noted adding nightly fees to visitors (both NZ and overseas) to support this. They have a significant burden on infrastructure which ratepayers should not be burdened with

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I am not a supporter of Te Kaha - mainly because it has been presented as something that will make the city money when it won't - all the international literature supports this. Given that we are getting it anyway - we need to prove the international literature wrong - that is going to mean some significant work to get the return on investment into the city coffers - a visitor night fee as previously proposed could be part of this.

>>>

Increase revenue through a nightly tourist tax. This is a no brainer.

3881 - Anne Scott

Introduce climate change levies on domestic and international flights through Christchurch.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

CCC should work with Auckland Council, Wellington City Council and the government on a differential petrol/diesel tax to invest in public and active transport. Even 1c a litre would make a big difference.

3986 - Chris Kelly

We need tourists to pay a big environmental tax on landing at the airport and at any accomodation venue booked for as they are big emitters. Camper Van owners too.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

Creative ideas to fund these suggestions include a cruise ship passenger tax, increased revenue from parking and littering (to redress the costs of fly tipping, for example), and other imaginative strategies.

406 - Angela Burrill

Council should be selling all non essential buildings and property to cover the sunk costs of the Stadium and other committed projects. It is unacceptable and unsustainable for rates to continue to increase over the next 10 years for a small population that has infrastructure built for 1 million.

>>>

Divest of all property and shares to pay for current liabilities.

437 - Chrystal Gray

Get the money from the rich or the national prick that took over since he gets money for living in his own house

481 - Tommy Ng

Last year, Council have a positive and surplus account, paying more than \$32million of tax. Why are we paying more rates next year and potentially, pay more taxes? Besides the usual methods of rates increment, selling assets or raising debts, could Council not rely on other methods to raise revenues?

482 - Graham Townsend

[Transport > Other], [Rates > City Vacant Differential]

I ask that the CCC investigate alternative income streams, particularly from activities or industries that emit a significant proportion of our greenhouse gases. Those might include such things as congestion charges for private cars parked in high density areas, a departure tax on airline tickets, a levy on cruise ships using our ports, and increasing the Vacant Differential rate multiplier (and/or extending that charge to the entire city).

8 - Justin Yudistira

-charge a small fuel tax just like Auckland, used for roads and public transit projects, this could also cut down on rates too -charge a small airport tax when people arrive at Christchurch Airport

>>>

We should add a levy for parking in the four avenues, including those run by private companies like Wilson or the Crossing. An example will be \$0.5/hr levy for council. This levy can go directly to climate mitigation and public transport infrastructure.

>>>

The council can investigate and lobby the central government to implement a small charge or levy on pollution e.g. pollution made by factories, or car pollution. This can be done by charging an amount of money for every tonne of pollution, or a small excise fee in tourist hotspots such as near the airport. For airports, we can implement a small fee (i.e. 'airport tax', we can call it something beautiful like the love christchurch fee) for all domestic and international flights, as well as cargo flights from overseas. We can implement a small-fee congestion charging for vehicles inside the four avenues, during rush hours. Alternatively we can add a levy every time people park in the city. We can apply

819 - SIMON THOMAS

I think you need to consider all the vacant land in the cbd and find out a better way to use this which in the end would benefit rates

Not Stated

1356 - Sharon Fox

Bed tax and require that land bank property from overseas owners pay extra taxes and rates!

2098 - Marty Byrne (Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions)

As operators of the iconic Trams in the city centre it is important that the infrastructure can support the growth of tourists coming to the region going forward. We are currently restricted on the number of trams we can operate per day due to the limitation of power supplied from the existing sub station

based under the CCC building which is getting towards end of life. The installation of a planned new sub station closer to the new Te Kaha stadium should remove that restriction and then give us an opportunity to consider additional trams on the service. Under the terms of our agreement with CCC the portion of revenue earned from our Tram operations each year passed onto CCC is based on passenger numbers so the more passengers we carry the more revenue CCC earn.

243 - Peter Townsend

No apart from the need to address revenue sources at her than rates

269 - Zara Potts

Put a levy on every real estate transaction. This could be 0.5% of every transaction and it would soon build up a substantial fund. It would be fair as it would only apply to homeowners and would be a way of funding any future issues with climate change for homeowners

3015 - Alexandra Cox

I support maintaining ownership of government/council assets

3430 - Philippa Upton

[Spending > Te Kaha]

It's unfortunate that so far the Council has not secured funding support for Te Kaha from Councils in the wider region, whose residents will also benefit from this and other key projects such as the Parakiore and Te Whare Tapere, as well as public transport and other resources our city provides to fast-growing satellite towns outside the city limits.

Borrowing & Debt Management

Borrowing & Debt Management

General Comments

75 submissions were received on the borrowing and debt management proposal in the plan.

7 provided comments in support of the proposed plan, and 37 provided comments in opposition. 24 provided alternative proposals, and 10 provided general comments regarding borrowing and debt management.

Officers Response

Some submissions supported Council's proposed borrowing, if it allows investment to be done now. A few supported greater borrowing, for the purpose of smoothing rates increases over the first few years of the Plan, and one suggested that repayments be phased over 50 years rather than Council's normal 30 years.

However, the great majority opposed planned borrowing, on the grounds of cost risk and the burden on future ratepayers.

- A common message was to focus on essentials and defer non-essential projects rather than borrowing.
- Several noted that total debt servicing (ie. interest plus scheduled repayments) amounts to roughly a quarter of current Rates revenue, which they considered too high.
- A few opposed the proposed suspension of increased rating for renewals – one referred to a 2024 Infrastructure Commission report than came to similar conclusions.
- Other suggestions were to raise funds by developing red zone land or selling commercial assets if their returns are less than Council's cost of borrowing.

Debt repayment period: Council's debt has been incurred to pay for shorter-lived assets (such as IT projects) as well as very long-lived infrastructure. Extending Council's normal debt repayment period from 30 to 50 years is not considered appropriate because it would result in higher debt levels as less debt is repaid each year. Higher debt would increase Council's financial risk by reducing the financial headroom available to respond to future events. It would also lead to higher Rates (taxes) in future years to pay for the interest costs on a larger pool of debt. A 30-year repayment period achieves a reasonable balance between financial prudence and intergenerational equity.

Major projects: Pressure on Rates in the early LTP years is driven significantly by Te Kaha (2.17% Rates increase in year 1, from the Consultation Document) , which is a committed spend that cannot be paused.

Debt servicing: The full cost (ie. interest plus repayment) does take up a significant portion of Council's Rates income, which is why Council places a major focus on control of debt. The Financial Strategy discloses the ratio of Interest/Rates Revenue and Interest/Total Revenue (which is a more comprehensive indicator, including Fees & Charges, NZTA grants, and Dividends) in Volume 2 of the Draft Long Term Plan, although these only include interest costs, not full debt servicing.

Asset Renewals: Rating for asset renewals is essential for financial prudence, and since 2015 Council has been incrementally increasing Rates to achieve 100% renewals funding by 2031. The Draft LTP proposes a debt-funded reduction in this transition for two years, and a delay in achieving 100% renewals funding until 2032. This proposal will reduce the size of Rates increases in LTP years 1 and 2. Its consequence will be a temporary failure to meet the "balanced budget" benchmark (in years 1-3), and a slightly higher overall Rates requirement in later years (due to slightly higher debt levels).

Asset renewals & borrowing capacity: The 2024 Infrastructure Commission report concluded (broadly) that councils' ability to sustain debt is somewhat higher than the Limits imposed by LGFA, but that recent infrastructure borrowing has not been accompanied by revenue growth (unlike historical major investment cycles – possibly due to the current cycle's focus on renewals rather than growth). They recommend improved asset planning & prioritisation, improved use of DCs as well as Rates for revenue, and a move towards full Rates funding of renewals.

Asset sales: Some Red Zone land is being disposed of where practicable (including 40 Port Hills properties in the Draft LTP), but most of the flat land areas will be required for flood protection purposes rather than residential redevelopment. The future of this land is being guided by the Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan, approved by government in 2019.

Support

1325 - Millie McDonald

You guys are the experts, I support more borrowing now to ensure we have a city that is fit for the future.

1647 - Barry Linwood

[Strategic Direction>Infrastructure Strategy]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I think you have. By borrowing now for infrastructure it is only fair that future generations of rate payers contribute to the upkeep of it. Also for all the generations to contribute to unforeseen costs on expansion or replacing infrastructure in the future is taken into account

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Spending > Our Spending]

I would also support the Council taking on more debt to fund long term projects provided the payment are sustainable, I do not believe paying down debt significantly should be prioritised over other things.

3484 - Prue Stringer

I support borrowing for long-term projects, spreading the costs over time, and ensuring that we can get those projects done now.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

I said I don't know as it's hard to tell at a glance. Pleased that there is a provision for debt repayment and am assuming that this includes capital and not just interest.

669 - Daniel Barkley

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Rates > Residential Rates]

I think you have a good balance between upping rates, borrowing and spending on infrastructure.

2588 - Brendon Miller

Business Canterbury welcomes the Council's intention to fund operational spending through rates rather than borrowing, however we also need to ensure we are not deferring maintenance work and that we are also planning and investing in long term future growth and any opportunity for the

Council to bring this forward should be explored. This is a fitting example of where an updated mandate for CCHL could have helped, allowing the council to reduce rates pressure while putting our city in the best position to be financially sustainable and enable growth over the next 10 years.

Oppose

1326 - Allison Oneill

catch up on your bills, stop developing.

1377 - J Scandrett

Increasing debt levels when interest rates are high is crazy and already debt interest is approaching 10% of annual spend

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board is concerned about the Council's plan to fund its capital programme through debt. Our concern is that in the long term this will lead to a perpetual accumulation of debt which will be unsustainable for future generations.

17 - Sandra Pilet

Go over everything with a fine tooth comb and please stop borrowing. You are playing with citizens lives by continuing to borrow.

>>>

I think I've been clear. Stop spending and stop borrowing

>>>

But my message is the same stop spending and stop borrowing

1751 - Matthew Tolan

Borrowing to fund current operating expenditure means the Council is shifting the burden of paying for services today, onto ratepayers in the future. This is simply unsustainable. Whatever justification can be found today, another justification can be found in the future to take the same step again. There needs to be sufficient revenue to meet costs.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Close the purse and learn to live without constant borrowing and hanging a noose of debt around all and our childrens necks.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

>>>

No, the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long term debt with no configuring in the projections for the running of the council, the implementations costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be rested upon the rate payers.

>>>

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

2429 - Neil Ricken

[Other/Special Interests Topic > Staff Matters]

not increasing borrowing to the level of \$2.62 billion, and loading ratepayers with high rates. It seems as if the Council is bankrupt, and refusing to live in the real world of economics. ent

2507 - Bronte Barber

\$2.6bil - 400,000 people = \$6500 debt p/p to cover interest rates.... It is excessive.

2765 - Debra August-Jordan

My objections to the proposed LTP are that:

1. Debt is out of control! Time to be realistic and have a commonsense approach.
2. Long term debt is not sustainable now or in the future. We do not want to make life harder for our next generations. Huge financial pressures are upon everyone and no one should have to make a choice of putting food on the table or if they need to put the heating on because they are struggling to pay for necessities let alone the rates and the proposed increases.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

use our \$ better & smarter &
quit borrowing \$ for stupid
wasteful P.C things that
we don't need or want!

2771 - Suzanne Antill

Overall, have we got the balance right.

NO. We should not be borrowing money for new
projects when New Zealand is facing an
economic depression

2793 -

Debt: • The current rate of spend is not financially sustainable, continuing with such financial destruction is not acting in good faith. Our city can no longer afford the spending spree by elected members and staff • The council, including councilors and staff, have no authority to put this city into intergenerational crippling debt, with potential bankruptcy. • I do not consent to the CCC or any of its entities extending the existing debt from the current \$2.4b. Noting I did not consent to the current \$2.4b debt

2809 - Susan Thorpe

1) CCC DEBT / LGFA LOAN

CCC debt of \$2.6 BILLION owed to LGFA is reckless and unsustainable. Gross debt is \$2.6 billion. Total net cost of debt servicing including repayments rated for is planned to be \$138 million in 2023/24, totalling 20.3% of the total planned rates to be levied.

The Financial Overview of the Council's Long Term Plan comes up with the **following worrying statement in 5.12**, which suggests that the Council has reached dangerous debt levels in borrowing from LGFA, by **not fulfilling the financial prudence benchmark. 280%** is said to be the level which must not be breached without risk of default, however **5.9** expects to reach **186% in 2028**. Section 5.9 states CCC can borrow at least another \$1.2 billion by 2034.

5.12 The proposed LTP meets all financial prudence benchmarks across all years EXCEPT FOR THE DEBT SERVICING BENCHMARK but there are no concerns around the ability to service the debt. The balanced budget benchmark is met in each year of the LTP.

5.9 The Council's net debt to revenue ratio increases materially in the 2025 – 2028 period, due to increased term debt borrowings. **The ratio reaches a peak in 2028 of 186.7%** before starting to decline. After 2028, the net debt to revenue ratio is budgeted to gradually improve and **there will be ability to borrow at least \$1.2 billion without breaching debt covenants by 2034**. Staff believe current and forecast debt can be serviced comfortably.

Where is the intent expressed by financial managers to bring these outrageous debt levels down? 5.9 infers that the **financial managers are more than happy to escalate ratepayer debt by at least another BILLION!**

Reckless borrowing would not be tolerated in the private sector and it must be reined in by 'the adults in the room' on this council. Wasting citizens' rates on ever

escalating interest payments shows contempt for the hard earned money of the citizens of Christchurch.

RCP 8.5 ALARMISM is also evident in the Financial Overview:

‘Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. We started our climate resilience journey with our 2021 Long Term Plan and this continues in the proposed plan. We have initiatives, projects and programmes that reflect our commitment to mitigating and adapting to climate hazards.

At a high level, we’re spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. You can read more about this on page 33

Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme will spend \$1.8 – 3.6m per year. ‘

***GREAT. THAT IS \$1.318 BILLION WHICH CAN BE AXED FROM THE BUDGET IMMEDIATELY.**

- * CCC to set out debt repayment schedule with no further borrowing whatsoever from LGFA.*
- * Axe \$1.318 billion climate spend immediately.*
- * Cancel all future discredited RCP 8.5 climate spending.*
- * Plan to reduce debt to no more than \$20 million to exit the LGFA contract, thus avoiding dangerous liability for other councils’ debt.*
- * Slash current unaffordable annual interest payments.*
- * Public accountability for CCC manager(s) who escalated debt to unaffordable levels.*
- * Spend only on CCC’s core business, not grandiose ‘gold plated vanity projects’.*

[Full attachment available]

2813 - John Antill

We should not be creating more debt

3127 - Dianne Downward

council has a 2.3 Billion dollar debt. In the near future, interest rates will be tied to emission targets and as stated on the bottom of page 33, we will not meet our targets even though a lot of money has been spent on this, emissions have increased !!! If we don't meet our targets, there will be a greater increase in interest rates than expected. IMPORTANT council keep paying off dept and not borrow more money. Ratepayers cannot afford this increase.

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

No, the Council's DEBT IS TOO HIGH and is projected to get even worse. Get the debt down or the city and ratepayers risk losing assets. Some councilors are happy to throw our money around but many ratepayers are financially struggling. Stop or delay the grandiose projects. If you don't have the money; don't borrow it. Don't burden future generations with your profligate spending. I know that a councilor said something like "I like spending other peoples money, keep spending." This is an irresponsible attitude. Stop all additional spending and get the debt down before starting new projects.

>>>

These proposals will do little or nothing to get the debt level down. The debt level and the interest on the debt are disturbing high. LIVE WITHIN YOUR MEANS!

>>>

Would the fees and charges result in reduced rates of help get the debt level down? I doubt it. There would likely be increased administration costs and an overall INCREASE in total costs to households. If you really care about ratepayers and residents then get the debt down by delaying or cancelling projects. When the council can operate within its means and the economy is robust enough, then resume the most cost-effective projects as long as rate increases don't outstrip wage and benefit rises.

>>>

To repeat.... GET THE DEBT LEVEL DOWN!

3346 - Lynette Bay

No, unfortunately the balance is weighted very heavily towards high long term debt which does not configure in the projections for the running costs of council, nor the implementation costs of projects and their running costs of these planned projects. The necessity of these projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will rest with rate payers having to pay for.

3361 - Ali Cameron

No, the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long term debt with no configuring in the projections for the running of the council, the implementations costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be rested upon the rate payers."

>>>

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

3444 - Jo McGregor

The council's debt is too high. Don't borrow any more. Pause big projects eg stadium until the debt is down.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

You are borrowing to fund infrastructure that should of been built long ago and not taking accountability in pushing the cost burden onto future generations and ratepayers.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

No, the high long term debts levels of projects and overruns of projects out weight the medium to long term debt that are rested upon ratepayers.

>>>

The council should consider delaying projects, reducing proposed debt and concentrate on reducing core debt.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

No as the balance is headed heavily towards very high long-term debt with no implementation costs of the projects and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long-term debt that will be put on the rate payers.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Your going further into Debt to try fund the plan.

3738 - Finn Jackson

The proposed postponement of the full implementation of rating for renewals will result in a higher cost, for the same amount of work, and less financial headroom in the future. Borrowing to cover maintenance costs is poor financial management and this should end in the 2024/25 financial year as originally proposed.

3787 - Deb Donnell

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the, some say 'vanity' projects the council propose, does not reduce the debt.

>>>

[Fees and Charges > Other], Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living for households. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

3831 - Rick Jones

The affordability of the LTP is under question and it would seem some councilors are oblivious to this. Raising core debt continually is unacceptable and to budget an increase if debt to over 3 billion is staggeringly incomprehensible. Focus on paying back debt not increasing it Focus on core projects and spending not "nice to haves"

>>>

Borrowing to fund some projects makes no sense

3852 - Chris Coey

There is too much planned debt to pay for items which could be delayed, particularly when interest rates on borrowing has increased. The council should be providing essential services keeping within a fixed budget (not borrowing to the level indicated).

3902 - James Ridpath

Taking on more debt is bad for the council and rate payers.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Council needs to find ways of dealing with financial challenges other than continually raising rates and borrowing.

3994 - Sarah Boje

No debt

4000 - Kari Barr

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Don't borrow money for artwork, heritage buildings

469 - Amira Aman

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

No, reduce borrowing. It's too costly for rate payers.

587 - Diana Holderness

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Concentrate on what is essential in these hard times. That includes maintaining what we have now. I wouldn't borrow for new projects myself and would not have done when I was younger either.

638 - Amanda Cropp

Don't borrow to cover operational funding.

795 - Gary Phillips

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]; [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]; [Rates > Other]

Also spend within your means and stop borrowing or putting up rates and funding cycleways that aren't wanted at our expense

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

absolutely Not. When the Christchurch City Council has built up debt to 2.3 billion. Problems of cost blow outs such as the Halswell Road link that is around 200 metres long, & the cost has now ballooned out to 25 million & the council then decided to discuss this in private!! There seems to be no accountability as to how ratepayers money is being spent. The council must reduce financial pressures on ratepayers & stop wasting money

1751 - Matthew Tolan

The proposed strategy for funding asset renewals means rate increase reductions of 1.8% in year one, and 1.2% in year two. (This corresponds neatly with the quantum of rate increases to pay for the Te Kaha stadium (2.17% in year 1 and 1.78% in year 2)). But this is a false economy.

>>>

[Spending - Te Kaha], [Rates - Residential Rates]

The proposed rate increases are below the national average rise of 15.3% (Tom Kitchin "The rates conversation" Newsroom, 10 April 2024). If you exclude the portion for Te Kaha, the proposed Christchurch rates increases are significantly below the average. The community was vocal in its support for Te Kaha, so now we need to pay the cost of that facility, while also ensuring the Council operates a balanced budget. In short, the level of rating for asset renewals is insufficient.

Other

1259 - Paula Darrell

We should still be looking for ways to save. There is always room for improvement but you cannot stop doing the real front line work.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Sea level rise is a myth and it is wasteful to plan for something that is not going to happen at the rate that woke models predict. Given the huge 2.2 billion debt and that around a quarter of our rates go to

servicing debt forget about spending in the red zone. Do the bare minimum to make this area more useable.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

You are in debt which is being passed onto rate payers.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

Largely this looks good, though debt repayment appears to be a huge chunk of expenditure so I hope that steps are being taken to reduce the principal sum on this debt rather than servicing the interest.

>>>

Addressing debt as soon as possible and reducing to near-zero levels

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

It does not look to me as if there is any debt reduction plan. For example, on page 33 the projected gross debt from this year is \$3,001m and this increases to \$3,967m in 2033/34. This does not look like prudent financial management to me. This is an indication that the debt burden is being postponed further and further into the future. At what point will the city's debt be paid off? A city with no debt would be ideal as then rates could be reduced without affecting services. As an alternative to funding debt through traditional debt finance maybe consideration could be used to funding projects with some form of debentures issued to Christchurch ratepayers? This would keep the interest payments within the community and give a measure of citizen commitment to proposed projects.

178 - Fiona Patchett

I believe when inflation and interest rates are so high, the Council should be looking at reducing he debts, not increasing them.

>>>

No New builds r rebuilds until inflation drops or the council is in a better financial position. Definitely not borrowing to to deliver new projects.

1834 - Judith Penney

Costs of servicing debt should not fall on ratepayers. Council needs to ensure a repayment structure balances against further borrowing.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

• The total net cost of debt servicing is \$216.1m in 2024-25, and \$2.9b over 10 years (\$1.2b repayment and \$1.7b interest). • The \$216.1m of debt servicing is 27.8% of 2024-25 rates of \$777m. • That is almost 28 cents of every ratepayer dollar for debt servicing. • In 2033-34, debt servicing will cost \$335m a year. Previous Councils have chosen this path, and this Council is proposing to borrow \$93m more in the period to 2031, thereby failing to meet its Balanced Budget Benchmark for the first three years of the LTP. It's breaking its own policy by reducing the portion of renewals which it funds from rates. The solution to this problem is to defer some non-urgent capital projects to fund more renewals from rates (or to increase rates).

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Need to focus well on debt repayment

>>>

• Cut your cloth to fit. Reduce debt
The borrower is the servant of the lender.
Rising Interest rates can cripple budgets and be a chain around your neck.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

Inland revenue determine that depreciation can only be spread over a 50 year term and not anything less. Why is the council wanting to fund a thirty year replacement program? This just puts significant pressure on council funding to try to pay for this unnecessary early replacement of capital works. I live in a house that is 100 years old and it is still fit for purpose as a house.

2614 - Laurie Poole

I couldn't find the submission form on your web site, so I'm emailing you instead. I am greatly concerned by the excessive level of debt that the CCC includes in the plan, rising from \$2b for this year to \$3b in 2020, and the cost of servicing that debt. This is irresponsible, and unsustainable. The CCC long term plan is to reduce spending to the core basics, and living within the CCC's means, just like us individuals have to do.

2629 - Sarah Smith

The council is already in debt. Why go into more debt in which it is unlikely to ever get out of.

>>>

Don't borrow more money. Don't be pushed by the government agenda's such as the smart city, cycle ways and control on water usage and quality.

2695 - Dave Gardner

it would be better to charge more rates than to borrow more.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Keep the level of debt down, because it increases costs in the long term through interest.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

The 'prudence' of the Council's borrowing programme is stressed by demonstrating that the Council could borrow an additional \$600m to meet a crisis (CD, page 38, Vol 2, pages 10-11) and by using a series of Financial Prudence benchmarks that induce complacency or mislead (Vol 2, pages 61-67). However, the Council has failed to provide clear information about the true cost of borrowing to the ratepayer:

☒ The benchmarks deal only with the interest component of loan servicing, not with the repayment of principal.

☒ The limit on net interest as a percentage of rates is set at 30%. If repayment of principal were added to that, the total cost of loan servicing would reach about 45% of rates (Vol 2, page 65)

☒ The graph (ibid) shows net interest as about 12.5% of rates income. When \$83m for repayment of principal is added, the cost is 23.7% of rates income.

☒ The Consultation Document reveals that, over the ten years of the LTP, the Council will borrow \$2.6b and repay \$1.2b (page 8), but nowhere does it inform ratepayers of the cost of interest, and nowhere, in any document, are they told the percentage of their rates that is paying the 'mortgage'.

That the Council:

(iii) amend the LTP by giving prominence to the percentage of rates income required for loan servicing (interest and principal).

(iv) review and amend the Financial Prudence Benchmarks, in particular, to lower the limit on net interest as a percentage of rates to a more prudent level.

(v) add a new benchmark for the percentage of rates income required for loan servicing (interest and principal)

(vi) add a new benchmark tracking the progress towards full funding of renewals and depreciation.

>>>

In order to reduce the rates increase by 1.8% this year and 1.2% next year, the Council decided to borrow an additional \$93m to fund renewals. The Council has explained, with perfect honesty, that this means that the Council will have an unbalanced budget for 3 years (CD, page 36). This means that the Council will be borrowing to meet some operational expenditure, what is popularly called 'borrowing to pay for the groceries'. In fact, all borrowing for renewals is akin to borrowing for the groceries, because renewals are repetitive ongoing expenses for local authorities.

The background is that the Local Government Act 1996 required local authorities to develop asset management plans for all assets, to calculate appropriate depreciation rates, and to fully fund depreciation from rates to ensure that funds were available for renewals without recourse to borrowing. After the passing of the Act, CCC increased rates by an additional 13% over three years to fund 100% of depreciation and comply with the law. Later Councils watered down the policy by funding renewals, which may be less than depreciation in some years, and, later again, by borrowing for renewals. In 2015, the Council decided to transition back to fund all renewals from rates, but progress has been slow. The additional borrowing will reduce the renewals funded by rates from 65% to 62% of the total.

The Council has asked for feedback on this matter. On the face of it, it appears reasonable to mitigate the impact of borrowing for Te Kaha, but it is difficult to accept the assurance that goal of full funding will be reached by 2032. Instead, the Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

☒ Information Technology (Vol 1, page 177). In addition to \$97m for renewal of assets, \$177m is budgeted to improve the level of service. Does anyone seriously believe CCC will gain \$177m of benefit from the 'improved level of service'? Reduce by 50%. Save \$88m.

☒ Parks (Vol 1, page 185 U) has a huge programme of renewals, much of which is not funded from rates, and a huge programme of new capital works, especially related to the Avon-Otakaro Corridor. In addition to \$108m for ecological restoration under renewals, there is another \$13m for the same purpose and \$75m for Pathway, Landings and Community Spaces. This work is desirable but not urgent. \$50m could be deferred whilst still allowing for good progress.

☒ Parks (Vol 1, page 186) \$14m for new buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The glory of the gardens is that there are few buildings. Do we want more? Has the public been consulted?

☒ Parks (Vol 1, page 186). Provincial Chambers. \$19,500m is allocated concurrently with ongoing work on the McDougall, Cuninghame House, and the Canterbury Museum. This concentration of heritage spending puts pressure on the Council's finances and the construction industry, which prefers a steady stream of work. Deferral till the museum is completed makes sense all round.

☒ Flood Protection and Control (Vol 1, page 182U) likewise has a huge programme of new works in the Otakaro-Avon Corridor, about \$110m. This work is no doubt necessary, but much of it is not urgent. In liaison with Parks, deferrals of \$50m could be made.

Submission

That the Council: (i) note that the cost of debt servicing rises from \$187m in Year 1 to \$297m in Year 10.

(ii) note that it is important to reach the goal of funding 100% of renewals from rates as quickly as possible to avoid a debt burden that could limit the ability of the next generation to cope with climate change.

(iii) make reductions in unnecessary or non-urgent new capital spending, as suggested above, in order to reach the target of funding all renewals from rates by the original target of 2031 or earlier.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Rates], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Likewise the future interest servicing estimates for debt may be overly optimistic. Long-term one suspects the city may become insolvent.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Council needs to find a way to reduce its debt e.g. delaying some projects until a time the country and the city is a healthier financial position rather than to keep spending while people are struggline.

>>>

Council needs to find a way to reduce debt and, for the meantime, should not be incurring any new debt!

4000 - Kari Barr

Get debt down

48 - Kean Mitchell

[Spending > Capital Programme]

Loan funds to fast track infrastructure investment for new growth areas..... Stormwater resilience spending needs to be increased !! (city to sea pipeline and outfall - pumped) - manage long term risk now !! Align the stormwater strategy with the red zone.... Why is the Red zone Land left generating no income for the city !! (invest in the infrastructure and start developing this land ASAP - seek an external loan, to support long term rates pool gain (additional 4,000 households is \$14m per year in rates & minimum \$1B in land sales revenue + job creation, and resident numbers growth in the east of the city - compromised by the Red Zoning - improving the economics in this area) - Red Zone rates charge for funding of the scope needed to generate the revenue. What other CCC led business ventures can be progressed, if through CCC direct or through CCC owned or part owners companies??

540 - Ross Allen

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

The rates increases are front loaded, such that by far the biggest increase is in 2024/25 which is when we are facing a huge increase in cost of living, and the lowest annual increases kick in later when mortgage interest rates and inflation will have eased. Doesn't make sense from ratepayers point of view. Please reprioritise projects and or bring forward some borrowing to spread the impact over say three years. There is headroom available for some extra temporary borrowing in the first year.

610 - Charlotte Borra

Art funding and Housing funding should increase, maybe reduce the amount of debt repayment?

659 - Matt Dumont

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I believe that higher rate rises to support climate change mitigation and adaptation are warranted and that this plan does not go far enough. I also believe that the council should reduce the use of debt, but ONLY by increasing rates rather than putting off projects.

694 - Lucia Rivas

I am concerned on the amount being borrowed and how that will flow through in terms of interest to be paid back versus the gain.

861 - John Cumberpatch

At some point we really do need to address the return on assets / v debt , with a view to selling down up to 49 % of the shares to release capital while retaining control.
Borrowing cost are 27% of the budget !!

3724 - Terence Sissons

Question why current ratepayers should meet the full cost of renewing or replacing existing assets (p 36) whereas new long terms assets are debt funded to ensure that the upfront cost is shared fairly across the generations who'll be using them (p 38). Surely the same considerations apply to both categories - the renewed/replaced assets will be used by future generations as well as current ratepayers. Council should reconsider its decision not to investigate the business case for better use of existing commercial assets. The old saw about not selling the family silver has no application to the council's deliberations - better to receive 51% of \$1m than 100% of \$100k.

Not Stated

1997 - Justine Wright

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on.

>>>

dont borrow money to spend on frivolous things

2429 - Neil Ricken

You are looking to borrow \$2.62 billion - what are the annual repayments on this sum?

3011 - Annette Marchant

Fair distribution of debt repayments needs care - the young will benefit most but may not have the ability to pay.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

This is a very biased way of phrasing the question. I would say: Given that the Council over many years has chosen to use debt to fund projects that were not affordable..... I suspect that many Christchurch citizens who are suffering with the cost of living for groceries and housing - would agree that the Council has been living beyond its means for a very long time by getting further and further into debt.

>>>

Clearly the Council has mismanaged funding by prioritising projects that have got the city into debt.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

To keep the communities' trust CCC needs to exercise a balance of restraint and long term vision. I respect that this is like walking a tightrope. We are no good drowned in debt.

>>>

Three waters, transport and libraries are too much and debt repayment isn't enough. All households have to live within their means and so does the council.

3815 - Dianne French

The council's debt is horrendous and there doesn't seem to be any plan to pay it back in the near future. Rate payers should not be burdened with so much debt.

>>>

Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects until the country is in a healthier financial state, will take the pressure off rate payers.

482 - Graham Townsend

Increasingly adverse economic headwinds mean that the cost of borrowing will continue to rise; future generations must not be left to pay those increased costs. There appears to be no alternative to paying for infrastructure via a rates rise.

489 - Barry Livermore

[Rates > Other]

What gives council the right to commit future ratepayers to a dept that they have no say on.(This is similar to mortgaging the family home and then loosing it in a risky investment. There will be no ability to build future investment if you have already borrowed to the maximum today.Bad economics).

817 - Paul Christensen

Increases on revenue are not matching increases in debt. Rates should be increased more to match the increase in debt. Refer the Infrastructure commission's research on local government debt <https://tewaihang.govt.nz/our-work/research-insights/is-local-government-debt-constrained>

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

Borrowing for new projects is a considerable commitment. Ensuring these projects have long-term value is paramount. It's critical that the investments we make today do not become a financial burden on future generations.

Therefore, I urge the council to exercise prudence in selecting projects for borrowing, prioritizing those that offer clear, tangible benefits to the city's economic and social fabric. The commitment to spreading debt repayments fairly across generations is commendable. However, it's equally important to ensure that these investments are made judiciously, avoiding unnecessary financial risks.

Fees and Charges

Car Parking (Parks)

General Comments

1088 submissions were received on the proposal to charge car parking fees at key parks around the city.

324 provided comments in support of the proposal, with many agreeing with the user pays approach.

472 provided comments in opposition of the proposed parking charges, with fair and equitable access to greenspaces being a common theme amongst those who oppose the proposal.

209 provided alternative proposals, and 91 provided general comments about the proposal to charge for car parking at key parks.

Officer Response

To increase revenue, we proposed the idea of charging the public \$4.60 for three hours carparking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

Submissions supporting the LTP Proposal to charge for carparking in Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park:

Those who supported charging for carparking in Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park agreed with the concept of a user-pays system or thought this was a justified measure to minimise rates rises. Particularly since these parks are in the central city and well served by public transport (and this would discourage driving) and are visited by those who reside outside of Council's boundaries. Several did emphasise the importance of keeping the charges low as per the proposal. Others commented on the need for some measures to improve the current congestion and use of carparks by non-parks visitors.

Submissions opposing the LTP Proposal to charge for carparking in Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park:

The responses of those who opposed the charges roughly fell into four concerns:

1. Loss of access to parks for low-income groups who would not be able to afford the car parking charges.
2. Less use of parks, which were described as an iconic aspect of the “garden city” and important for wellbeing.
3. Car parking should be covered by existing rates income.
4. The cost of policing the parking could be greater than the revenue.

Several responses agreed with the overall concept but suggested it remain free for those with disabilities and/or on weekends/public holidays and/or for the first hour.

Parking charges are expected to deter those who are currently using Hagley Park carparks but not visiting the park or Botanic gardens (such as those working or studying close by). This will free up parking for the public who wish to use the carparks for their actual purpose.

A significant majority of the carparks on the perimeter of Hagley Park and several nearby city streets will continue to offer free parking. The additional parking charges are estimated to generate \$2 million in additional revenue.

The following options are for consideration with Option 1 having no impact on the proposed LTP revenue. Option 5 creates the option that responds to the submissions received and has the least impact on revenue.

Note in all options public holidays are free.

Option 1 – As per the Draft 2024-34 Long term plan:

- Assumption: \$4 + GST for 3 hours, 353 days per annum, 3 cycles
- Revenue: \$2,100,000.00

Option 2 – As Above but weekends free of charge:

- Assumption: \$4 + GST for 3 hours, 249 days per annum, 3 cycles
- Revenue: \$1,482,048.00
- Reduction in revenue: -\$617,952.00
- Rates Impact: 0.09%

Option 3 – As per Option 1 but first hour free, 7 days/ week:

- Assumption: \$3 + GST for 3 hours, 353 days per annum, 3 cycles
- Revenue: \$1,575,792.00
- Reduction in revenue: -\$524,208.00
- Rates Impact: 0.08%

Option 4 – Weekends free of charge plus first hour free

- Assumption: \$3 + GST for 3 hours, 249 days per annum, 3 cycles
- Revenue: \$1,111,536.00
- Reduction in revenue: -\$988,464.00
- Rates Impact: 0.14%

The following option acknowledges Submitters concerns regarding weekend charging but has the least impact on loss of revenue from the LTP proposal.

Option 5 – Increase the number of charging cycles from 3 -4 (2hrs rather than 3hrs) weekends free, 4 cycles:

- Assumption: \$4 + GST for 2 hours, 249 days per annum, 4 cycles
- Revenue: \$1,976,064.00
- Reduction in revenue: -\$123,936.00
- Rates Impact: 0.02%

Support

1031 - George Tylee

I support parking charges at hagley and botanic gardens.

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

Go for it

1062 - Georgia van Zoelen

A user pay system is great - especially for all the selwyn residents that benefit from all the Christchurch infrastructure.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

It would be nice to have free parking but it is being abused by a few, so happy bring in the charging.

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Yes this is a good idea to increase revenue and reduce the need to hike residential housing rates for home owners

1123 - Dean Walker

I think it's a good idea, to help fund the city.

113 - Sarah Cragg

Great targeted solution

1157 - Justin Rogers

Vehicles take up a lot of space - space isn't free. A small charge will stop all-day users filling those parks up too.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

User pays is probably a good thing if it reduces the burden on people who are most vulnerable.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Yes! Add a charge to park cars in non-residential areas, exempting freedom camping areas for still supporting tourism.

1203 - David Moore

Key parks is an excellent measure as many of the cars parking at the Botanic Gardens belong to city workers. Residents without cars subsidise those who do have cars by paying for the maintenance of roads, on street parking, and other infrastructure. This should absolutely move toward a user pays model.

1219 - James Mckie

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Fees and Charges > Other]

Make more parking fees and tolls money. Make that revenue be put in into public transport that way there is an incentive to mode which is now being invested in and will help people switch.

1221 - Lynette Sessa

I think it is fair to charge parking for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Introduce parking fees at locations like the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, balancing accessibility with the need for upkeep.

1260 - Andy March

Introduce them. It should be user pays

1265 - Jill Banbury

Parking fees are high in the city although I think the gardens should be charged in line with the rest of the city

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I support this as long as the charges are at the lower end of the scale. Better public transport to parks would be a better solution.

129 - Barbara Harding

Parking charges at key parks are acceptable as long as they are not astronomical and the 3-hour limit is maintained.

1290 - Aric Thorn

I support adding parking meters to botanic gardens.

1307 - Lynette Reed

A good idea

1325 - Millie McDonald

Yes support more parking fees, especially if there are more viable and affordable public transport/cycle options

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

The parking charges of \$4.60 for three hours is a reasonable amount, that is a good idea. As long as it is CCC who gets the funds and not more Wilsons Parking.

133 - Alan Mears

Supportive of parking charges at key locations

135 - Jac Call

parking charges yes

1368 - Lorraine Dobson

User pay ..

1394 - Michael Clemens

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park. These are central locations, and parking is often abused for other purposes. These parks have plenty of other transport options nearby.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

Support introduction of more parking charges.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

User pays

142 - Carolyn Neame

As long as its still affordable for all it's ok

1422 - Tim Reed

I support this.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Additionally, introduce parking fees at renowned sites like the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I think adding parking fees in non residential areas should be implemented, as well as in the botanical gardens and hagley park.

1462 - Sue Piercey

Support this as it will encourage people to find other ways to access the parks such as by bus, cycling etc and will help pay for any upgrades to the parking areas. Fair enough to charge for parking at key parks as it will stop people parking for long periods of time and then walking to do their business at the hospital, in the city, at a nearby event etc. The Council needs to have some signs that will indicate when the carparks are full as it is frustrating to drive into the botanic gardens car park only to find it is full and then have to drive out again.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Yes, add a charge to park your car in non-residential areas.

>>>

Introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

I'd rather the money goes to the CCC rather than Wilson's, so yes

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Yes. Parking charges should be increased. Eg Gardens parking should be at least \$10 for three hours. Just look at the charges in over seas cities. Tolls on some gates? to get into various reserves.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

I support changes to parking in the Botanic gardens - these areas have good walking and public transport options as alternatives.

1525 - Caroline Mason

I support charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens as long as the charges are modest

153 - Lindsay Strang

Yes charge parking fees for key parks

1530 - Robyn White

yes, would be good to see at Botanic gardens because people park there to go shopping

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Fees and Charges > Other]

Council should consider all possible options to increase revenue, including by increasing/introducing parking charges, installing speed cameras in the central city and red light cameras throughout the city.

1551 - Philippa Curtis

Free parking at the botanical gardens did seem like an anomaly. The times I used it, it seemed like a lovely gift. I used it when I had small children. And when I was using the hospital & was happy to allow the extra time to walk through the park. I don't want to disadvantage others who could use the free parking in these ways HOWEVER, I am going to come down on the side of charging for these parks for the following reason: to encourage people to use public or active transport.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

Although I love the free parking at the Botanic gardens I agree to parking charges to encourage less driving.

1585 - Rachel Smith

Yes if fund go towards servicing the part space and towards better public transport options

1611 - Natalie Collins

I have no problem with parking charges at parks.

1612 - Emma Johnson

I support the levying of parking fees.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

I am all for reducing car parks and charging a parking fee, I would hope that the parking charges will feed back into our public transport system which could use it.

1619 - David Hera

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Yes, implement a parking fee for non-residential areas, but exempt freedom camping locations to continue supporting tourism. Also, introduce parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. We should maintain the current level of services.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

1626 - Sam Bunn

I agree with charging parking fees at Hagley Park

1637 - Megan Andrews

This is a much better option than increasing rates for everyone.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

I agree with these proposals and think that more passing on of costs to direct service users is appropriate.

1690 - Richard Suggate

I support the parking charges at key sites. It will encourage public transport usage and parking that is unrelated to the park usage.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

am okay with fees and charges but dont put a high price on parking or make such an extreme about admin costs associated with the processing. its a joke and everyone over it.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Transport > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Change parking fees at locations that are well connected by public and active transport, such as the botanic gardens and hagley park. Increased parking fees around the city would also help to get people on public and active transport.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

This seems like a sensible proposal.

1755 - Jenny Heffer

As long as it is not too much I am fine with that.

1764 - Chris Conwest

Think it's a good idea, as long as they aren't prohibitively expensive and the money is used to better parks.

1766 - Jan Edwards

I think people should pay for what they use. ie user pays

1825 - John Davies

I'm cool with user pays. Less cool with non-user still pays regardless.

1830 - Peter Dobbs

Car parking has inherent costs so a charge for the service is fair

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Ok w this

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

I'm ok with parking charges but make sure it's going to our council and not Wilsons parking or an independent.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

Car parks at Parks should stay free.

190 - Darian Troon

This is a good idea.

191 - Jenny Harlow

Ideally it would not happen but it is a way of making some of the increases discretionary in some sense rather than loading completely unavoidable extra charges onto our most financially challenged residents.

1931 - Roz Kinraid

Parking charges are fine with me, drivers have it too easy in this city.

194 - John Lieswyn

strongly agree with charging for car parking at Hagley Park and Botanic Gardens, but feel that bicycle parking should be upgraded at these locations as well.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

I support this particularly as it may encourage more people to take up public transport.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

1991 - Stevie Florent

Parking charges should be introduced at key parks given their connection to public transport links.

202 - Anne Spicer

Harsh but if extra money has to be raised then so be it.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2071 - Paul Broady

- I agree with introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

I don't like that idea but we need to be able to minimise the rate increase so small parking charges are ok - eg \$2 a day. How much do the machines cost to install though and is there really a cost/benefit?

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board recognises the metropolitan significance of the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as jewels in the city's crown. It hopes all residents and visitors can continue to enjoy this amazing space in the centre of our city, recognising that many of the Board's residents are fortunate in their proximity to the park and gardens, and may take advantage of active modes of transport to get to them rather than incurring parking charges. The Board is broadly supportive of the proposed changes to fees and charges, however with some reluctance. We understand that such increases are required to be considered in order to help keep rates rises down. The Board strongly suggests that the proposal to apply parking charges in the Armagh Street car park, if approved and implemented, is monitored to

ensure that the gardens and park remain accessible and well-used by everyone who wants to use them. They should be there for everyone, and care must be taken to ensure that the cost of parking should not become a barrier as visiting the gardens and Hagley Park is central to living in, and visiting Christchurch.

2129 - Marcella Marshall

Charge for parking at the botanical gardens

213 - Diana Plesovs

User pays works and could help the public to consider using alternative modes of transport.

2136 - Clara Carey

I approve of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

2142 - Simon Cutler

Parking charges make sense

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Will help ensure that there are car parkss available, sometimes it is difficult to find a park at Hagley.

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I support these changes. Where parking charges are introduced please try and incorporate free, high quality, cycle parking nearby to give people another option.

2171 - Mark Smith

Most places around the world you have to pay for parking

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges in non-residential areas, while recommending exemptions for freedom camping areas to encourage tourism. Introducing parking charges at popular spots like the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park seems reasonable.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

Parking fees sound like a good idea, then you won't have to increase rates so much.

2198 - Andrew Smith

Supportive of user pays model

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We agree

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Yes - user pay

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board supports the proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks (Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks). Such charges will assist with identified issues such as the lack of parking space availability.

2287 - Alice Johnson

I agree with the decision to charge the people using the car parks than having them as a general amenity, even though I am one of those who will have to pay. It is fairer that way.

2295 - Katja Charmley

I believe the proposed introduction of parking charges at key parks, is a sensible step in managing urban spaces effectively. While initially inconvenient, parking charges can alleviate congestion, encourage alternative transportation, and generate revenue for park maintenance and improvement. Ultimately, these changes reflect a commitment to responsible governance and will contribute positively to our community's sustainable development.

2317 - Julia Palmer

I think introducing charges at these locations is an effective way of obtaining money from people that use the services directly. Especially those with vehicles, this would hopefully further encourage locals that use these services to change their lifestyle habits utilising cycle lanes ect.

2326 - Amanda Booth

Yes, we should charge for parking AND ensure good public transport options are available.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Yes, I think it is a good way to take some pressure from rate payers and have other members of the public contribute.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I support the proposal on principle to introduce parking chargers at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however CCC needs to work with ECan to ensure a much more frequent and reliable public transport service, and ensure decent cycle and walking infrastructure to these locations from all parts of the city. Fees for excess water usage should be increased as these are targeted towards people who consume a significantly higher-than-average amount of water and would not impact most ratepayers.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

I think this is essential and I support car parking charges that are much higher than currently.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think the changes are good as a way to both generate money and decrease traffic and the negative impact of motor vehicles by encouraging people to take public transport or bike.

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

Yes, free parking is a subsidy and incentivises car dependency

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

248 - Eric Livingstone

The biggest challenge is to get a park at those parks. Shame to see charges go on parking there but if it means less misuse of such parks then that would be good

2482 - Erin Stewart

Agree with introducing parking charges.

25 - Ben Hart

I support parking fees, this will encourage people to use alternative forms of transport

2506 - Logan Brunner

I agree with introducing parking charges in the city, since we need to incentivise public and active transport instead of encouraging cars within the city centre.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I wholeheartedly support the proposed parking charges at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

2519 - Charlotte Withington

A small parking fee at key parks will encourage walking or biking to them and carpooling for sport.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Fees and Charges>Car parking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

User pays like other countries

It would encourage people to use public transport + to walk

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

As long as citizens don't utilise public transport they should expect to pay charges

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2533 - Steven Muir

charging for parking is a good idea as it encourages mode shift

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

2559 - Michael Campbell

I express support for the proposed implementation of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, citing their excellent accessibility via public and active transportation. The anticipated annual revenue of \$2 million, as projected by the Council, could effectively alleviate other financial burdens. [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off -street parking)] [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

2572 - Sarah Vili

Increase parking, user pays , not sting the residents

2576 - Matthew Polson

Car parks should cost money,

2578 - Sarah Polson

I think charging for parking is fair. We have a great public transport system!

2595 - Nicola Hely

Yes. Parking charges across the city must be increased including at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Those places are very easy to access by bus or bike, and increasing the fees would help raise a lot of money. Parking fees should be high enough that they can directly subsidise public transport and cycling options.

2623 - Andrew Cockburn

I support increased parking charges and increased charges for high water usage.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Driving is a privilege that many don't have. Users should pay.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Do not agree with parking fees at the Botanic Gardens, they are a jewel in the crown of our city and having free access to them is sometimes the only time some families that struggle financially can get out and enjoy family time and activities without a cost burden

2647 - Penny Carnaby

I support charging for key parking areas and further support any moves to reduce cars coming into the city. I am in favour of moves to improve public transport and cycle lanes

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on

Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs.

2701 - Blair Smith

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Support any increase in car parking fees. I'd suggest you take as your benchmark the parking costs at the airport and apply that as a minimum for all city parking.

271 - Jim Veitch

Ok

2741 - Kevin Pluck

Yes I believe introducing parking charges to the listed places is acceptable especially if the revenue is used to increase the choices of transport such as safe segregated cycle paths, buses, trams, and pedestrian walkways.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I think this is fair and appropriate. I think the proposed \$4.80 for 3 hrs is reasonable.

2758 - Christopher Seay

I fully support these charges. Parking is far too valuable to not be paid for according to its value. It is important for climate and urban form reasons to disincentivise driving and incentivise active and public transport. Parking is currently too cheap and abundant to do this.

2798 - Anne Dingwall

I support only in part

2822 - Angela Leatherby

This makes sense if we want people to consider using public transport or the cycle ways. If we keep making it easy to use cars then we will never change behaviour.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

GZ supports the idea of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, given that this area is well connected by active/public transport links. The approximately 620 carparks would generate \$2 million a year (based on \$4.60 for three hours). Parking charges should increase

around the city for on street/ground level only parking owned/provided by council. This can help discourage car use and help force a mode shift.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

I support the suggested parking charges at parks.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

People should pay to park at the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park at present some people park there all day for free

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

- I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Agree YES to paid parking and charges at Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park. Majority of 'visitors' (different to regular users) are either overseas tourists or not local residents and can probably afford it.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. There should also be increased cycle parking in these areas to encourage mode shift.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Good idea we need to keep rates down as much as we can.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Support proposed fees for car parking at Botanic Gardens and Hagley park.

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

I think it is a good idea to pass on charges to people to use services directly, rather than all ratepayers.

2841 - Hunter Craig

Financially it makes sense to me, I'm never to happy about parking charges, but they do make sense

2844 - Albert Nisbet

I love the idea of more parking charges. >>> [Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

2845 - Erin Todd

Yes. I support the proposed parking fees at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Most parks in the city are already well-connected through cycleways and public transport. The revenue brought in from this can be used to offset other costs.

2848 - Glen Koorey

I support the additional parking charges at Hagley Park and Botanic Gardens

2855 - Kat Forrester

Hell no. Driving is a privilege not a right. If we want to take our cars in then paid parking should be an expectation

2856 - Rachel Puentener

I understand the reason for charging for parking at the botanical gardens. It will be important that this is a small amount (as per the example \$5 for 3 hours) so that it is not a deterrent to people using the Gardens, which could lead to inequities.

2866 - Samantha Cook

Given the other priorities, while free parking is nice, this is a sensible trade-off.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Introducing parking charges is a powerful way to encourage a mode shift, as people will realize the value of biking and public transport. As a result, I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley park. Increased revenue generated can be spent on other climate positive projects.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

2887 - Linda Keall

I'm happy with introducing charges at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

SUSD generally supports the strategy of minimizing rates by passing some costs (such as carpark charges) of services directly onto the users.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

I'm for the proposed changes to charges.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Parking Charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park: I support the proposed introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-served by public transport and active transport options, making them accessible without the need for private vehicle use. The anticipated revenue of \$2 million per year from these charges, based on the Council's calculations, could provide a valuable contribution to offsetting other costs within the city's budget.

2947 - Katia De Lu

1. Car parking I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. This area is well connected by active and public transport links, so car parking charges would not impose an undue burden on the public. Furthermore, it would disincentivise private car use (see earlier comments) and generate much-needed income for our city.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

I'm happy with the proposed parking charges.

3 - Di Pranker

Yes I agree with charging parking at Botanical gardens as many parks are taken up by workers in the city - I.e. all day parking. Perhaps address the all day parking charges to make them more affordable - especially for hospital staff

300 - La Wanda Cowan

No that's a good way to manage how and where people are parking and potentially reducing the amount of cars in the city.

3010 - Jan Cook

I support the proposal for parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. It is reasonable for motorists to pay for parking in central city areas at peak times. The Gardens and Park are well serviced by buses and cycleways as alternative transport. The charge should not apply on Sundays or public holidays or in the evenings, or for disabled parking.

3012 - George Laxton

I support the increase charging of parking at the botanic gardens, for too long people use public space for free without getting charged for the true cost. If we are going to be renting out land for people to store their private property then they should be paying the appropriate amount.

3015 - Alexandra Cox

Car parks are almost the least efficient use of public space possible, they are a privilege, not a right and should therefore come at a premium

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

You have to do what you have to do to help New Zealand businesses, charities and conservation programmes from going under and to keep our economy going.

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Absolutely agree re parking charges in the gardens etc

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

This is an excellent idea.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I think charging for parking at the botanical gardens is a positive step - it's commonly completely full, and I suspect many people using it aren't even necessarily visiting the gardens, but just getting a free park for commuting or other things in the city. We might as well manage demand by charging and generating revenue (thus reducing rates), and also encourage more alternative transport into the city (stop subsidising car parking!)

3043 - J Elliott

Agree there should be charges for all parking, however this should be for both Cars AND Bikes and the parking Fee in these parks should be a notional fee.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, provided that there are free disabled parks available.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Parking charges are fair enough.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

I agree with charging for parking. Make sure that the monies collected are used to maintain Ch Ch 's precious historical places.

3087 - Lucie Masselink

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Strategic Transport]

No, as long as the fees are reasonable. And invest the money in improving public transport

3088 - Heather Brown

I agree - its user pays.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

The parking fees should be council run not run by third party contractors such as Wilsons and all money should be filtered directly back to the community for the funding of better public transport and safer cycle ways.

3094 - Daniel Smith

Users should pay the costs for the services they use, parking should be paid at the botanic gardens as long as it still remains free for accessibility park users who don't have another choice.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Parking should be paid. Why should a car driver get free parking especially at rate payers expense!

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

That's ok if the fee is reasonable for families.

3158 - Julian Holderness

Park car parks should be free

3163 - Simon Cobb

I support this.

3169 - Barbara Brown

Yes I support charging at key parks. I think \$4 for half a day and \$8 for a full day would be OK for visitors to e.g., Harley Park (Botanic Gardens). However, how do you stop city workers parking in these parks? The parking should be for visitors to the gardens and park.

3193 - Allan Greenall

Great idea

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation], [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

>> Parking charges should be introduced to Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. These areas are well connected to active and public transport links.

321 - Tom Williams

[Transport > Other]

Support but this doesn't go far enough - what about congestion charging for people entering Christchurch during peak times

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

I believe it's a sound plan. the significant proposal to introduce parking charges to the botanic gardens and Haggley Park is sound.

3219 - Ted Meager

Charge at the very least operating costs (tow trucks, parking wardens) for parking infringements. Education via the wallet must be worth a try.

322 - Richie Connell

It's the new reality, user pays so I agree.

3231 - Colin Foster

Parking fees for Haggley park will hopefully reduce unnecessary parking and make more spaces available. At present I have to change my plans to visit the park when no spare spaces are available. Hopefully more parking will be made available from the revenue collected.

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

Parking charges yes.

329 - Alice Kavet

[Transport > Cycleways]

Providing that bike lanes are maintained and strengthened throughout the city, I don't see any issues to parking charges being increased.

3295 - Rachel Du Val

As much as I enjoy the free parking at places such as the Botanical Gardens, I understand that charging for this is probably necessary in order to maintain what we have. I would hope the charges will be reasonable so people can still enjoy these amenities.

3299 - Phil OMalley

Supportive of parking increases for existing and new fees at key parks

3319 - Ryan Moore

I support the proposed parking charges.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Sensible option to charge for those parks

3357 - Merav Benaia

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. Too often these premium parking space is being used for a free all day parking in the central city, where there are good options of public transport and cycling.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

That's ok

3379 - Mike Currie

I support the idea of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, given that this area is well connected by active/public transport links. The approximately 620 car parks would generate \$2 million a year (based on \$4.60 for three hours).

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

It makes sense. I think it is a good idea.

3384 - Robert Biggs

This would deter poorer families from visiting the wonderful selection of Parks in Christchurch. Hagley Park being the jewel bequeathed to us by our forebears.

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3398 - Robert Pethig

If the parking cost is at a small charge is proposed. A couple of dollars is obtainable for the average family but close to \$5 an hour makes it very costly over the course of a day and might drive people away. Also ease of payment; using card, apps and cash would mean people wouldn't find themselves disappointed if they only have one option available to them.

340 - David Wilkinson

as above. support- anything that reflects a true cost. park maintenance counts

3409 - Angela Webster

Fair enough if we have more money to use as a city.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW supports the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These are areas that currently have good public and active transport connections. The CCC estimates this could raise 2 millions dollars per year. This could then be further invested in subsidising public transport, and creating more cycling options.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

I think there will be some negative reactions to introducing parking charges in areas like Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens, but it is a good way to make some revenue. The proposed charge of around \$5 for 3 hours feels fair as well.

It is worth noting that for public transport, only one bus route (8 Airport/Lyttleton) travels along Rolleston Avenue so many people will have to transfer at the Bus Interchange or walk from the Interchange to access the Botanic Gardens or Canterbury Museum without a car.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I support a parking fee at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park

3415 - Allan Taunt

Agree with proposed changes in the "Proposed changes to fees and charges" section of the consultation document.

The Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park facilities are easily accessible via public and active transport, so there is transport choice. It should also be noted (and I'm sure staff are aware), users of these car parks are not always visiting Botanic Gardens or using Hagley Park facilities. With a fee for parking in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks, this will help reduce the unnecessary load on the driveway and carpark surface, this in turn reduces the damage and maintenance costs.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Botanic Gardens proposal is reasonable as it has become parking for people who are at work rather than using the facilities there. The suggested rate is reasonable but should remain at a discount to other city parking.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

Car parking costs should not be covered by rate payers. As owners, we should pay for our own storage on any street.

3436 - Sara Campbell

I agree with the proposed parking charges at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens.

3476 - John Fletcher

I would charge parking at key parks.

3484 - Prue Stringer

I approve of the parking charges, for motorists to pay their way, but mainly to discourage car use. Any revenue from parking charges could go towards making public transport more attractive .

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well supported by good cycle infrastructure and connection to buses, and the public should be incentivised to use these modes of transport rather than driving to these places.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Parking fees at botanic gardens are a good idea. Having charged parking at hagley might make it hard however for families who take their children to weekend sport

3519 - Fiona Fenton

It is reasonable to charge for key car parks.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

353 - John Mayhew

Yes charge more for parking vehicles to encourage more cycle use and stop empty buses polluting the city.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Yes, I agree with the changes for parking charges at the Botanical gardens and Hagley park.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

Fully support parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These are well connected by public and active transport already.

3564 - Allan Grant

This may discourage use of the parks but if it assists in keeping this aspect of rates under control, then I support it.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I strongly support introducing parking charges, including additional parking charges throughout the city to discourage driving short distances into town.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Increase parking charges across the city, including the proposed parking fees at the Botanic gardens and Hagley park. I can take the bus or cycle to this area very easily and it would raise a huge amount of money. Higher parking fees could then be put directly towards subsidising buses and creating more cycling infrastructure. We'd have a disincentive to drive, an incentive to bus or bike, less air and noise pollution,

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Car parks like the botanical gardens carparks are currently at capacity. Perhaps introducing payment for these parks might make parking more accessible for those that want parking in close proximity.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

I think it will impact visitors to the gardens but it makes sense

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I do not have issue with parking charges at the botanic gardens for me personally i would rather pay in the carpark for the time I need to be there than to be pinged all the time with tickets

3610 - Eric Stierna

I agree with charging for parking at key parks in the community.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on your calculations) would be useful.

3621 - Morgane Honore

I fully support the introduction of parking charges at key parks such as the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-served by public and active transport options, making them ideal candidates for parking fees. The revenue generated, estimated at \$2 million annually according to Council calculations, could be allocated towards offsetting other costs, contributing to the sustainability and upkeep of these cherished public spaces.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park as these areas are the jewels in the city's crown and people should pay to enter these places in their private vehicle and store it there while they enjoy them. By not charging, that means the city is subsidising the cost of private vehicle parking and by extension private vehicle use in general. The city should instead be subsidising more sustainable ways of transport to these areas such as public transport and cycling.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Yes, there should be parking charges at key parks.

3625 - Angela Brett

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Parking charges sounds great! I think in general the only way to help people make changes to how they move around the city is to disincentivize driving and parking in monetary ways.

3626 - Connie Christensen

I support charges for kerbside parking of vehicles... it should not be free to store your vehicle on public road space anyway. Feel free to take the bus, taxi, uber, scooter, cycle or walk instead of driving your own car into town ;-)

3632 - Judith Bell

Sounds reasonable

3636 - Kay Robertson

Yes to parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. There are convenient cycleways and public transport nearby. Car parks should bring revenue to the City.

3640 - Angela Neal

A small charge i agree

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

The parking charges seem fair to me.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

Yes good idea

3655 - Dan Manton

I support the introducing car parking fees (on weekdays) around Botanic Gardens and Hagley park.

3663 - Connor McIver

I support the introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are readily accessible by other (less polluting) means and incentivising mode shift is worthwhile.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Yes please do these, especially charges for Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park. Some people park there who don't even use the park to make use of the free parking.

3684 - Alison Lomax

It is reasonable to charge for parking at these venues as people currently park there for free and use other facilities in the area to avoid parking fees.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support proposed changes

3699 - John McCombs

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Support botanic gardens and Hagley park charges and increase central city parking fees

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

I think this is ok as long as the costs are kept at reasonable levels. My observation is that CCC parking charges are at high levels.

3704 - Logan Cane

Please introduce a parking fee at Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park. In-fact make it a premium parking area (perhaps with the exception of disabled parking) so that people are incentivized to take public or active transport. Hagley is a recreational area for exercising, and a real asset to the city. We do not want to see it taken over by cars.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Absolutely bring those parking charges in on parks. It's easy as to take public transport from anywhere in the city to anywhere near those parks; if you want to create a greater cost for other park enjoyers by occupying a spot in the carpark instead of busing in, you can shoulder that cost. The same idea should apply more across the city.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Parking charges are a good idea - visitors to the Botanic Gardens and especially non-resident visitors should not expect to have their recreation subsidised by the ratepayers.

3725 - Richard Smith

I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on

Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs.

373 - Charlene Herring

Since the Botanical Gardens car park is one of the few places to park for free anywhere near the central city it is a shame to have to charge ... but probably makes sense.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the proposal to introduce parking fees at key parks. These areas have high demand and are well connected to public and active transport modes. As such it makes little sense not to charge for their use.

375 - Alex McNeill

I believe that paying for parking is part of choosing to drive somewhere. The proposed fees aren't extravagant (less than \$5 for 3 hours) and would hopefully encourage more people to use public or active transport to get there. My only concern is that those with mobility issues may be negatively affected by such fees - is there a system to get reduced parking fees for these people who already have mobility parking stickers?

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I'm in favour of higher parking charges

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Extra parking charges at Hagley Park is a good idea

3770 - Jane Higgins

I think charging for parking at the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park is acceptable. It would be great if the money raised from this could be used for encouraging active modes of transport - walking and cycling - in the environs of the park.

3780 - Jack Halliday

Yes. - Parking should be changed in all areas where there is excess demand, including the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

3782 - Ramses Hunt

I think charging for key parks is a good idea

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. In fact, I'd like to see all free all-day parking within the 4 avenues changed into paid parking.

379 - Alex Rowe

[Fees and charges > Venue Charges (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Resource Consent Fees], [Fees and charges > Other]

I agree with all proposed changes. In support of charging individual people for services ie car parking rather than subsidising these through rates paid.

3798 - M-Webb User

Yes charge for parking at key parks to encourage use public transport.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Car parking: I fully support introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park car-parks. These are high-demand car parks that are well-connected by both active and public transport options. I've seen high levels of congestion in the Botanic Garden car park a number of times, often with cars going in only to give up and turn around. Adding charges will reduce demand.

3808 - Peter Rodgers

Sounds ok

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I support the introduction of parking charges in the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, this will help to reduce the use of these free parks but all-day commuters and support a change over of visitors during the day. Christchurch is a large city and I believe \$4.60 for three hours parking is a reasonable expectation, and the revenue can be used to support amenities for residents.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) will be useful in offsetting other costs.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

I strongly support the introduction of parking charges- these would give an additional revenue stream to support active transport development

3856 - Portia Bishop

- Agree with the parking changes at key parks. E.g. at Botanic Gardens, this is already very well serviced by bus routes. It will produce more revenue to offset other costs (\$2 mil according to council calculations)

3861 - Alex Robinson

The proposed changes make sense, but without better functioning and more convenient public transport options, it may dissuade and isolate people who cannot afford it.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Parking charges should be introduced at key parks but not all parks.

387 - Rowena MacGill

Parks should be free for all.

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

We support the proposed introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

3876 - Dave Evans

I agree with charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These places are well served by public transport and would be great places for families to cycle to.

3881 - Anne Scott

Support parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

3884 - Rachel Bacon

I think this is a good option.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Parking charges in oaks - a fair call as we try to reduce reliance on cars in the central areas, but maybe add an inner 'orbiter' bus ring route to assist

3894 - Greg Siddells

It is often difficult to be forced to pay for a previously free service, but the reality is that a probable cost is involved and some recovery of that cost is acceptable.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Fees and Charges > Car-parking fees (on-street and off-street parking)]

Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park fees are good. Parking fees should increase across the city.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

I support any measure that makes private car ownership & use more expensive, tiresome and difficult - people should have to pay to drive and park within the four avenues. The accessibility of the bus terminal should make driving an unnecessary endeavour and the council has a responsibility to discourage car use via increased charges and fees wherever possible.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support the proposed new car parking fees for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These will help take pressure off rates rises, contribute towards maintenance costs, and encourage uptake of public transport.

3931 - David Moorhouse

Free car parking distorts transport choices, so charging is well overdue (and was actually suggested 20 odd years ago)

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Transport > Carparking]

I support the introduction and increase of parking charges on all council owned parking as this will help fund other projects and discourage car use in a time that is critical for our planet. Privately owned car parks, such as Wilsons, must also be bought up by council.

3945 - Callum Snell

I support the idea of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, given that this area is well connected by active/public transport links. The approximately 620 car parks would generate \$2 million a year (based on \$4.60 for three hours).

3949 - Fay Brorens

Parking in the Botanic Gardens - yes I think a charge is OK provided it is modest (\$4.60 for 3 hours)

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. This should include increased cycle parking in the same area to encourage mode shift.

3958 - Emma Turner

parking charges are fine, we need to be encouraging other means of transport to get into and around the city.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

Fees at parks sounds like another good way of raising funds, I support it.

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

Parking charges will reduce traffic congestion & get people into public transport. Good.

402 - Cynthia Charron

- fully support increases to fees and charges for user-pays services - fully support proposed introduction of parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, HOWEVER this must be paired with a campaign that publicises and encourages other modes of transport to these locations (ex "Which bus line takes me to the Botanic Gardens?") because many people will not be familiar with public transport systems, charges and routes.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Go for it, if you don't want to pay, don't go.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Fees and Charges > other]

Parking charges need to be applied at the key parks, eg the Gardens, but family passes, and golden oldie and disability passes

4033 - Juliana Venning

Parking charges are a fair source of revenue.

404 - Annelise Bryant

Yes that's fine

417 - Jackie Astall

No, good idea

423 - Linda MacIntyre

With our increasing population and still having a car mentality, a parking charge seems to be the only option.

426 - Elyse Thompson

I think this is sad, but I do understand it. If fees are added, please ensure they are affordable. It would be a shame if families could no longer afford to visit places like the Botanic Gardens. OR invest in better public transport options, e.g., light rail system, so that parking lots are not as relied on.

447 - Zoelle Davies

Charging for services people use is fine.

450 - Allison Husband

\$4.60 for three hours of parking in Hagley Park seems reasonable especially if it can reduce the increase to residential rates ie user-pays.

48 - Kean Mitchell

Yes, We have a user pays model and for too long, users of services have not been paying. Traffic from outside of Christchurch (non Christchurch residents) who use CCC roads and infrastructure, libraries, parks pools, but pay no rates, should be paying in some form. Local residents who are more likely to be able to walk to these parks, venues, etc, are paying for the location through their increased rates already, so should through that method, benefit if they do not need to park at a venue.

482 - Graham Townsend

I approve of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park, and of an increase in parking meter charges.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Parking fees for the Botanic Gardens is a reasonable step forward as long as fees themselves are reasonable and less than those charged by established businesses in the central city. The addition of "a dollar or two" to some fees may seem small but in the context of current economic reality, may not be that small for some families wishing to enjoy those facilities and services.

526 - Stephen French

Charging for parking in and around Hagley Park is a useful fund raiser for the council and would encourage more people to travel by bus rather than car.

533 - Judith Livingstone

As it is difficult to visit the botanic gardens a parking fee is feasible

540 - Ross Allen

I support all the proposed fees and charges, including the new Botanic Gardens car park charges (too many workers and high school students are taking advantage of this free parking).

546 - Lisa Boyce

Parking doesn't matter to me. I don't drive. Also this is a destination. Park elsewhere and enjoy the walk, it's beautiful

550 - Colin Mansell

Yes. Reasonable parking charges in Parks etc are good to discourage car use.

563 - Tobias Meyer

I support charging for parking.

579 - Rosemary Neave

yes to parking charges at Botanic gardens and Hagley Park, apart from disabled parking. These parks are well served by public transport. Parking charges generally in the city should be increased.

>>>

c. Increased charging for inner city parking, discounts for disabled parking

592 - Cindy Bolderston

User pays

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Good idea

618 - Natalie Dixon

I think this is ok and I'd like to see council own more parking facilities instead of Wilsons.

623 - Linda Everett

Definitely should be parking charges at key parks. We all have to pay for parking at most places in town, so why not the parks too.

630 - Kate Cater

No problem.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I support parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. I understand that people will object, as everyone objects to a change that sees them pay for something that previously others paid for, but it is important that people who use these facilities pay for them rather than push the cost on to other ratepayers, especially given the financial stress many are under.

657 - Murray Peacock

Agree , all revenue raising needs to be acted upon

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Go ahead, user pays

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

ok again

670 - Sue Orpwood

As many of the people who park in the Botanic Gardens car park are there so they can walk through to appointments and visiting at the hospital, rather than use the gardens, I think car park charges are needed.

687 - Anna Laurenson

I think that's a great idea to generate revenue. User pays.

693 - Jamie Innes

Yes you should be increasing parking fees wherever practicable as a revenue source. Chch ppl have had it too good for too long with cheap or free parking.

702 - Tim Stedman

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Introduce Parking fees at all council facilities including swimming pools and recreation centres and the botanic gardens

729 - Rodney Thompson

Not a fan of charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens. I frequently visit the gardens (once or twice a month) and adding parking charges would deter this. I am comfortable with having paid street parking in the commercial areas, but not at public access council run facilities.

760 - David Palmer

In general car parking should always cost money, so I agree with that proposal.

771 - Chris Foubister

charge for parking in the gardens carpark

8 - Justin Yudistira

The parking at Hagley Park and Botany Gardens should be chargeable. This is an area with plenty of active transport and public transport connections, so we should limit free parking here

80 - Elizabeth Velde

Fair

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Agree. Need to do everything we can to discourage car use.

847 - David Bromell

I support the proposed parking charges on p. 43.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I agree that it would be beneficial to introduce parking charges to parks. I visit the Botanical Garden often, and while I very much enjoy the free parking, I would be happy to pay a small fee to avoid additional rate increases. I think that the proposed fee of \$4.60 for three hours is acceptable, but I wouldn't want to see it be any higher than that.

893 - Peter Murphy

Okay

896 - Ged Robinson

It is a good idea to charge people using it but it would be great if we could create ways where driving was seen less effective and public transport or leg power was used more. But all in all its a good idea

900 - Bill McElhinney

I believe a user-pays fee for parking in our key parks is a good idea.

901 - Noel Meek

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Please charge more for parking - disincentivising cars in our central city is an excellent option to reduced our emissions.

963 - Bronwyn Moth

I 7nderstand the need to reclaim money towards the upkeep of parks etc.

Oppose

1 - Aidan Sheard

No parking charges.

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Never introduce fees to our parks/gardens. You are trying to promote public transport right? Maybe designate more bus stops to those locations. But lets be real, kiwis like the freedom of having a car. Please don't charge. It will leave a bad taste in an overseas traveler who gets randomly slapped with a fine

1014 - Sandy Porter

Definitely not.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Disgusting

1034 - James Forde

Yes, dont do it. Look for ways to reduce and remove charges

1035 - Jean Peneha

Yes. There is already plenty of paid parking around the city. Why charge families more who are trying to take their children out. Elderly trying to go for a stroll in a park. Tourist who already have so much to pay for

105 - Harriet Murray

The city, its council, and its people are all feeling the hardship of increasing cost. By going forward with these proposed changes, you are taking the accessibility out of council funded areas. They will be used less and the thing we have spent so long on rebuilding (a lively city) will be lost again.

1051 - Andrew Wood

Shouldn't be parking charges at parks! That's just rude

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

You want to increase rates AND charge parking?!? No

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

I think that is awful. We have enough families who can't afford to make ends meet and then you want to take the joy of access to parks away from them. Something our city is based on. The garden city and you want to charge them. People will stop coming and access those that are free taking the need for bigger venues like the gardens less needed or put further pressure on public transport

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Do not charge parking fees. If we dont have enough money dont up keep the park. Dont charge those who already own the park. ie rate payers

1109 - Sarah Hosking

Do not introduce parking charges at key parks - its a place that families can go and spend time in nature without it being expensive.

1114 - Shunzi Wang

I don't think there should be charges for parking at parks.

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I don't support charging for parking at Hagley park and the Botanical gardens. I would support the rate increase.

1129 - John Clemens

Although \$2M income from charging for the Botanic Gardens / Hagley Park car park (which I guess does not include extra costs associated with its implementation - signage, patrolling, definition of parking places etc.) sounds attractive, I do not support such a move. Just look at page 5 of the LTP Consultation Document: this prime open space is an oasis, not only for its environmental benefits (fresh air, exercise, displays, sport etc.), but also as place of refuge socially and culturally, psychologically even, for us all, including for many people who are less fortunate financially or socially than most who might not come if there was a charge. The very absence of a charge is a signal that all are welcome whatever their circumstances.

115 - Dean Milroy

I think charging for parking at key parks isn't fair on people on lower incomes

1160 - Chichella Cook

Please dont do that. It discourages people from getting out and enjoying our free beautiful natural spaces.

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

If you decide to charge for parking outside parks then maybe you should first spend money on making the parks more appealing? Why are parks such as Bishopdale Park having to be "adopted" by Cotswold Primary School to help keep up the maintenance? Parking outside parks should never be a revenue for council when it is one of the few things people can do these days that don't cost money.

1168 - Annie Pattison

There should be no charge for parking at parks. Imagine you're a poor person with children or animals or you want to get exercise. Instead of letting children play outside in a dangerous area that you can afford to live in, you drive them to a nice park to play and experience what Christchurch can offer, but you get there and you have to say 'sorry kids, I know it's your favourite place to play but we have to go somewhere else or home'. When you make policy like this you have to keep in mind what vulnerable communities this would be affecting. Being able to access bigger, nicer parks in other areas can give families hope for the future.

118 - Barbara Neville

Please don't charge at parks. Poor and young families who need outings can only go to these places if they have no money.

1189 - Michaela Allen

Please don't charge parking at at parks, we need to encourage people to visit parks.

119 - Alyssa Tull

I disagree with this initiative, and believe that it will become an obstacle for families wanting to visit these parks.

1217 - Ila Couch

I don't agree with parking charges at key parks - as your example. It creates barriers to access.

1218 - Eva Rogatski

Cheap cash grabs that turn people away will then leave these areas suffering with less foot flow

1224 - Amanda OBrien

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees)on-street & off-street parking)]

Parking should be free or extremely low cost in the city, i stay away simply because Parking is hard to find and expensive.

1242 - Nick Scott

More free parking

1244 - K Stanley

No one will want to use them as they won't be able to afford it

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Charging for parking at city parks is bizarre

127 - Judith Clarkson

No fees at parks

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

I disagree vehemently on placing parking charges for the public wanting to access our community parks such as the botanic gardens and Hagley Park as this only adds to the cost for families and will discourage good social interaction and family time in the outdoors.

1278 - Tim Marsh

Stop increasing costs and reduce spending

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

If you charge for Hagley you will go against all our city father's plans

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

I do not support this. Parks are one of the few free activities in the city for families and this would diminish access.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Lame- find money through how you do things rather than putting more on the people.

1293 - Jill Rice

Don't increase fees, these carparks bring locals into the city. Private carparks are already way too expensive.

1303 - Paul Johnston

I do not support the introduction of parking fees at key parks

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

Parks are enjoyed by everyone but mostly families. I do not agree with parking charges at key parks. As an idea, could the locals have an exemption card perhaps and charge a small fee for tourists? Not sure how that would be implemented though.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

I do not go to the city as it is - or very very rarely if I do, due to the cost of parking and now you want to add parking fees to the botanic gardens.... This city is not user friendly as it is and you are trying to make it harder for people to go and enjoy the beauty we have. \$4.60 for 3 hours. Doesn't sound like much but you have a child playing sport weekly or need to go to an event, it all adds up.

1322 - Kelly Robertson

I don't agree with this. We want people to enjoy our spaces not restrict them by adding a cost to it

1324 - Anaru Matai

Do not want to charge for parking for additional areas

1332 - Liam White

NO Why would you make it cost more for people to go out and see the city. That is the dumbest thing.

1333 - Daniel Roome

Parks should be free. Money grabbing tactics!

1335 - Julie Turner

absolutely not, we pay enough now for parking

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

NO to charging for families to attend their kids sports matches on the weekends!

1347 - Stephen Leon

Parking at parks? I object.

1366 - Fiona Rutherford

Parking charges at key parks is unnecessary these parks are designed for everyone to go to, not just the privileged who can afford to pay.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Don't do it. We're the garden city, don't charge for that it's part of the city fabric and feel.

1389 - Emma Mcmurtrie

I don't think you should do that.

1401 - Jenine Screen

I don't agree with parking charges at key parks - you want families to go and use these areas freely

1406 - Eve Lafferty

Don't support including paying for botanics car park

1413 - Tania Brewer

What benefits are the tax payers getting if we are charged everywhere. This also effects general well-being for families with lower incomes being able to afford to go to parks etc with charge of parking, we need more free places for all to be able to attend.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

I would prefer that these charges were not enforced, example - the gardens is a great place for families to go and extra costs could deter these things to happen

1416 - David Laughlin

Clearly it costs council to operate parks, but I think parking charges could be counter-productive, and not really in the spirit of what the parks are all about.

1424 - Peter McMillan

I BELIEVE CERTAIN FREE PARKING IS BENEFICIAL AND IMPORTANT FOR CHRISTCHURCH, LIKE HAGLEY PARK, MARGARET MARY, ETC.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Yes, I don't agree with introducing parking charges at the botanic gardens or hagley park. This would have a negative impact on those that are able to access and enjoy the gardens due to the cost \$4.60. Hagley park and the botanic gardens are places that are for benefit of the local community and are being maintained as part of our rates so I feel that parking should be included within what we already pay. The parking in hagley park is greatly beneficial to access the park for walks but also close quick visitation to the hospital.

149 - Kristie Agnew

not charging for parking at parks, that is quite depressing.

1490 - Carolina Nery

Yes, it is clear you want to make segregation, first of all gentrification removing people from the city centre, from now you want to give no option to park in the city keeping people in their suburbs. Shame !!!!!

15 - Sara Currey

Parking is a barrier in the city, let alone at parks. Christchurch city is not inviting to residents, not enough affordable parking.

150 - Jeremy Foate

Don't do it

1508 - Mb Brennan

I absolutely object to the notion of instigating parking fees at the Botanic gardens / Hagley Park. It has been a delight and an enlightened policy that in the past Christchurch people have been able to easily visit both these venues. This would be a retrograde step at any time but even more so these days when people are increasingly living on smaller sections or apartments and less exposed to the peace, beauty and tranquility of nature. Mental health, could be compromised. These proposed fees are a barrier to access and will create inequity. Those that can't afford it, need it most. This idea is unthinkable, inhospitable and ungenerous. This is not a Christchurch that cares for all her citizens for one will not be able to visit and enjoy the gifts of our gardens and parks that have been left to us by the forward thinkers of the past. It is one area of town that should be sacrosanct. We can escape the losses of the earthquakes imprint on our city and enjoy what still is. We can breathe nature's peace which should be free. The present system has and still does work well. I am appalled that you would even consider charging for access to this gem. What next, a slippery slope, indeed. Keep your hands off our parking at the botanic gardens and Hagley park. Leave what is presently working well, alone. The proposed income generation is relatively small in the bigger picture of the budget and not worth the inequity or precedent it would create. I am no fan of increasing rates but if that was the cost of keeping easy and free access then I would be prepared to stomach the small increase alternative you pose. Efficiencies may be able to be found elsewhere. Either way NO PARKING FEES. The status quo is best. Let's encourage everyone to keep enjoying one of Christchurch's jewels.

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

I think all parks, and beaches should continue to have free and accessible parking. Parking fees deter people from using facilities and people struggling to afford basic living necessities should be able to find free places to enjoy our city. We seldom venture into the central city as we find the current parking charges exorbitant. We prefer to support businesses, food outlets etc where there is free parking available.

1549 - Jessica Saunders

Most residents only go to parks because we can't afford to do anything else. I don't think it's wise potentially putting up barriers to families who can't afford other entertainment

156 - Julieanne Giles

Object people won't use them

1568 - Kathryn May

Freeze salaries, remuneration, fees of board members, workers, committee members.

1593 - Rick Houghton

No need to charge for parking. More revenue could be created by enforcing current parking limits and rules. Everyone knows the parking enforcement is ad-hoc and only work normal "office" hours. Have you ever witnessed the chaos around Hagley Park after a large event.

1608 - Helen Davies

These parks were gifted to the city for all to use! If you want to introduce fees make it reasonable so that people will keep using them. In my experience where councils have introduced these at too high a rate people go elsewhere. Businesses don't have the foot traffic and close which means councils do not receive their business rates! I would not pay the \$4.60 proposed. \$1 per hour would be more reasonable, people would wear that and maybe stay longer. Make it more and you'll end up with empty carparks, again a loss for the council and local business.

1613 - David Browne

charges at parks is a revenue grab and should not happen.

1617 - Jack Swannell

No. This is a very slippery slope. Next, we will have to pay for parking to go to the beach. NZ love how accessible these places can be. Coming from the UK, councils now charge to visit any location which is unaffordable for many.

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Bad idea. We need to encourage people to be out and about. This support mental and physical wellbeing. Adding yet another penalty created yet another hurdle for positive behaviours.

1636 - Sandra Thomson

I can't agree with that because of people on the poverty line. Sometimes a park is the only free thing they can afford.

1638 - Leigh Percasky

Do not support this. Creating extra barriers to people getting out in nature seems counterproductive. Paid parking will stop some people visiting the gardens.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Got stuffed. Why should people pay to go to a park.

1641 - Win Douglas

Wont be going to parks if I have to pay a fee.

1646 - Dale McGregor

Parks are a public amenity, and there should not be a charge for their use. We are known as "The Garden City" for a reason. Also, why does it take two traffic control vehicles for one mower when operating to control traffic, another cost that is completely unnecessary?

1654 - Jane Ross

What have we been playing rates for? The parks are there for the residents to use not for the council to make money.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

No don't charge local people to pay for parking at the parks they pay for out of their rates.

1685 - Bowen Abaraham

No parking charges

1691 - Jesse Newman

I do not support charging for parking at these type of facilities as this could limit access to residents who are already paying for these facilities.

17 - Sandra Pilet

Parking charges kill small business. Try and think outside the box and do things to promote business not kill it.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Parking charges, you are like a broken record. Parking costs are already over the top and put people off going into the city. Once again this is just punishing the rate payers for past neglect and what the hell are our rates actually paying for if you are just adding charges on. These are not value added services the parks are already there. We have already paid for these parks.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Again, stop spend money on unnecessary stupid stuff, >>> beautification etc. [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

1711 - Eluishia Hart

This is ridiculous. With the rise in costs, we enjoy taking our children to the gardens as a free option when we can't afford anything else. You'll just keep families like mine away from those places

1724 - Jo Hikuroa

I would rather pay more in my rates and allow all visitors and families to use the parks. It would be such a shame for people to be put off going to the gardens because of parking costs.

1726 - Gavin Umuhuri

No, don't charge parking fees at botanic gardens. Families need the ability to park for free

1732 - Carole Logan

Car parking is already far too expensive & a deterrent to visiting places, especially in the city so don't increase.

1742 - Graeme Hodge

Keep Hagley park car parking free if possible.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

Such a tricky balance, I don't personally get to use these places due to working full time but know the impact that may have on young whānau. I think there shouldn't be a cost for weekend sports users as subscriptions already incorporate facility uses.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Charging rate payers to make money means some may pay more than once overall.. so it is still coming out of the same wallet

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

no

1775 - Jo Hall

Not a good idea as this will hurt those who cannot afford it, therefore limiting the use to those who can afford it. Should be free to everyone.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Please stop treating parking as a cash cow. This disadvantages groups that are usually financially stretched, but need parking (families, the elderly, unwaged). Expensive parking (e.g. in Hagley Park) could achieve the opposite result: it drives people out of the central city.

1784 - Joanna Chan

If you want public spaces to be usable parking should be free. Especially for sports grounds.

179 - Bridgette Smith

No just leave it free. There are so few areas where people can park for free. Key parks allow people from all socio economic levels to enjoy what Christchurch has to offer.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I believe this proposal will create a barrier to these places for people of lesser income. Many families regularly utilise these spaces as recreation as they are unable to paid recreational spaces. Suggesting that parking fees would be negligible in a lower income families budget is tone-deaf and out of touch. Personally, my family budgets every paycheque down to the last dollar with nothing unaccounted for and many families in Otautahi are the same. Adding a charge to these spaces would lower the standard of living for lower income families and negate the rates stabilisation benefit for them as they not only typically do not own property but are also at the mercy of the landlords system who will raise their rent regardless.

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

I believe that adding fees to parking areas in key parks would have a negative impact on many at risk communities. The lessening of funding to the arts will compound this impact.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

No I disagree with parking charges at key parks. I recall "pay and display" in England and it just seemed like milking a view or in this case parks. What could happen is park visitors parking in

residential areas and congesting them more

180 - Kevin McSweeney

I'm uneasy about parking charges at parks

1809 - Dianne Bennett

I find it extremely sad to think that car parking at the botanical gardens may be charged. There is so much paid car parking around the city we should be able to keep this the same as it has been for a very long time. It encourages families and individuals to use our beautiful Botanical Gardens park and visit the Art centre complex and Museum (when it is open again)

181 - Pearlin Jacob

Parking charges are already high inside the city . The metro service is not all that great in terms of having enough bus stops. It becomes difficult specially during the colder months . So I think there has to be free parking, to help people get out there and enjoy the parks . Parks are the only free entertainment and if that has paid parking how will young families who are struggling go anywhere?

1815 - Tony Hallams

I oppose this

1816 - Sarah Cook

I feel charging for places like gardens is not okay the gardens, playground etc are a great resource for chch and free for families to get out and enjoy so by charging adds that extra later of costs to families. Parking is already hard to find in the city and costly so if families cant pay for the gardens say where do they park to still enjoy a free activity

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

I dont agree with charging for parking at parks, its a space place for families to go who dont have alot of money to spare

1834 - Judith Penney

While this seems an easy income-earner, our community places high value on the ability to access free parking at key parks. Parking has become expensive in the inner city and personally, I avoid paying for parking wherever possible (I use the bus if possible). I will avoid our attractions also if paid parking is introduced.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

Please do not introduce parking charges at the botanical gardens!!

1849 - Amy Brewer

Less people will use facilities if you charge for parking.

>>>

Always important but not if we are going to be charged parking to visit them.

1864 - Kylie Williams

Its hard enough to find parking let alone pay for parking with the price of everything. The children of christchurch will be the ones to miss out on alot more than than they already do because parents are already finding it difficult to make ends meet

1868 - Sara Rennell

We want our people to afford visiting the parks. Do not add parking charges to botanical gardens!!

1871 - Marlana Cooper

Really, so now parents wont be able to afford to take kids to the park if they live to far to walk and the kids will miss out

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

Not everyone we consulted with commented on this proposal. However, those who did were NOT IN FAVOUR of parking charges in the Botanic Gardens or Hagley Park. The reasons given were that the expected revenue would be relatively small, with an insignificant impact on rates. The impact on low income residents, however, could be prohibitive, making it less attractive for these residents to enjoy what are popular public spaces.

1884 - Sophie Robb

I wouldnt visit the park if i had to pay. I remember going to Orton bradley park a lot as a child but now you need to pay ive never been

1888 - Lois McClintock

There are little places to park for free centrally already. Charging at parks as well now will just introduce more frustration to park users and may result in these parks not serving their intended purpose to the community as people will go less as a result

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Not logical and will not help fill the void from wasteful spending. This is not useful. Maintain what we already have to a better standard.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

I don't agree with charges to Hagley park carparking in specific. This is a main hub for sport, recreation, culture and the environment. There should not be more barriers to going to this place and doing these activities. In particular for our young people to have these opportunities. I also think that individuals with disabilities will be unfairly impacted due to restricted access /services to also enjoy these spaces. Forcing them to (most likely) pay for parking if they wish to use this facility.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

These changes especially to be parking at Hagley park will drive people especially young families away from using the park. This area should be access to EVERYONE not just those that can afford the parking.

1971 - Matt Bevan

No parking fees as it discourages people from going to places

1976 - Amanda Henderson

One of the highlights of life in Christchurch is our freely accessible parks, especially the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. Charging for parking in those key parks will mean just more places which become an unaffordable luxury for those on a fixed income or those struggling to make ends meet.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Do not introduce parking charges at key parks.

1997 - Justine Wright

no. people cannot pay for the parking as it is. I know of people who have to park in town every day for work, yet cannot afford the parking. to begin to charge for the few free parks will drive business and customers away from town.

1999 - Gus Fahy

We want people to use our facilities. Charging for parking is a backward step to get people out and about. We need people in the inner city not in that malls so parking options need to be attractive

20 - Ross Williamson

There are too many restrictions now on parking. Don,t charge for parking at parks.

2002 - Bridgitte Dunn-Breen

This would deter people attending already costly events.

2015 - Lindy Matheson

You want people to use them, don't charge for parking.

2031 - Christine Suwandy

[Fees & Charges>Other]

Please let the parks have free car parks.. it should be welcome to everyone to join. I rather the council charge more fine to people for rubbishing

205 - Denise Erikson

People would be turned off using the parks. The Gardens at Hagley Park would not be used by me for walks and I go to the Gardens at least twice a month if not more as it's a great asset for the city. It would be very sad to make it so visiting is hard to do

2057 - Alicia Moggre

I do not support parking charges at parks. Going to the park should remain a free activity to encourage access, fitness, outdoor experiences in a way that is equitable to those of all income levels.

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Charge more for parking in town but not for hagley :(

2072 - Nikki Bleyendaal

I fundamentally disagree with introducing parking charges at the Botanical gardens and Hagley park - they remain one of the few free activities available to the people of Chch and adding a time restriction and cost to the experience of nature seems absurd.

2074 - Andrei Kardos

Park's are for everyone. Are you saying poor people should not visit parks? Cut your huge wages and see if you can afford all the crap you are proposing. Or should an elderly push bike to park?

2078 - Barry Williamson

This is a TERRIBLE decision. Introduce parking charges at key parks would be a HUGE mistake. I will cause people such as me to avoid such facilities and consequently the public benefit of such facilities will be eroded. Don't underestimate the benefit of such facilities to us the residents of Chch. to erode the perceived value of living here with residents with limited income will be seen as the thin edge of the wedge. Bottom line Don.t introduce parking charges at ANY parks.

>>>

Parks are vital but should not be seen as a money-making asset. They are a public benefit asset. The benefit to the city is what is adds to the perceived value of living here or visiting if you are a tourist. DON'T tax it.

2103 - P Stark

parking at key parks would be a shame and stop people from visiting and traveling to them if having to pay for parking

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Public parks need to remain free parking or we risk them not being utilised

2116 - Redacted Redacted

Have a point of difference in this city and dont charge for using Hagley park. Let's avoid having a park where only some can afford to use it.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Parking should be free and there should be more of it.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

I don't think adding parking charges to Hagley park and Botanical gardens is a good idea. It would mainly impact hospital staff. In the gardens it would impact young families.

2178 - Sue Bridgwater

Parking costs in the inner city are already prohibitive, increasing and adding to them will not help bring people from out of town into our city

218 - Isabelle Barkley

The Botanic Gardens should remain free to park at and accessible to all.

219 - Tegen Bishop

Stop introducing parking charges.

22 - Grace Colcord

Charging fees on key parks will push communities away from getting outside, especially in our key areas. They will flood with tourists, and our city will not be our own

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

If you charge at key parks, you will stop people/families going to use these facilities and then the events/sports/get togethers that happen at these parks sdo not happen, damaging the finances of thsoe organisations.

2215 - Gretchen Smith

Parking should be free at parks

2241 - Francesca Hayes

The parking beside Hagley Park should remain free.

2251 - Mobim Mathew

Support the businesses by providing free parking so that people can come and support them with out having to spend more money. I don't think the city is attracting more people because of all these constraints.

2264 - Sarah Scollard

Keep parking free where possible. I don't o into town mostly because of paid parking.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

I am not happy about parking charges at the Botanic Gardens. It would hit young families quite hard and they are huge users of this wonderful facility. I volunteer at [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. The session runs for 1½ hours - parking costs could make it unaffordable.

230 - Peter Elliott

I don't agree with charging for parks and playgrounds outside of the city centre

2305 - Monique Maynard

Charge parking at parks (aka penalize sports teams ie cricket players?) You want people on bikes and waste millions on that project, but a kid wants to play for a team in fresh air and out of trouble and we charge them to park for the pleasure??? Are you OTT PC Greenies or not?

2327 - Charles Shaw

This proposal advantages the wealthy and disadvantages those with less income.

2340 - Hazel Sligting

Life is so expensive currently and having access to things such as free parking and free parks means that the public can enjoy recreation outside of the home

2357 - Cori Sanders

Also, we, the ratepayers already pay for the Botanic Gardens, so why should we have to pay for parking there for a few hours? It is a blessing to be able to park there and at Margaret Mahy Park for free for a few hours. This brings relief to young families and it brings people into the city centre.

The ones the Council needs to penalise are those who park there for longer than the stipulated number of hours, for example, the new residents of the newly built townhouses who don't have enough parking spaces on their own plots and seek to park in areas that are supposed to be for families visiting parks and the Gardens. Hire more parking wardens instead of removing the scarce few free car parking opportunities for families to come into the city and enjoy the parks and gardens.

As a rates payer, I feel like I'm already paying so much in rates and what few things there are to enjoy, like parking at the gardens and parks, the Council is thinking of removing!

2368 - Alaine Percasky

This again is making it harder for families to use the parks. This is a way that families can have family time. They can't afford to go to areas that cost as many only have around \$40.00 a week left over, many have less than that and here you are making it harder for everyone.

2390 - John Gibbons

Parking charges at key parks would be a travesty. Parks are for the people who have paid for their establishment. What, really, would the net revenue be after allowing for enforcement and establishment? Aside from that, what about the poorer people, and their children, where our parks provide solace from an often-difficult existence.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Fees and Charges>Venue Charges (Parks)]; [Fees and Charges>Libraries Charges]

Parks should be a service, not a income producer, just like libraries.

2415 - Gabrielle Sa

I do not believe parks should be charged. This will mostly impact young families

2417 - Victor Vergara

Parking charges are expensive in the city compared to other cities and the parking lots are under any basic standard. By introducing expensive parking charges at key parks, basically you are just asking people not to go or saying, you can enjoy a public space just if you can pay!

2421 - Helen Foley

I disagree with charging for parking at key parks especially the Gardens. This should be a place where everyone can afford to spend time, given that our rates also go to the maintenance of the gardens. It should be free to park. Also, if parking charges are introduced the effect will be side streets are even more swamped with traffic trying to find a carpark.

2422 - Debora Mora

Parking in our parks should remain FREE for all. So people can access our parks and enjoy. INTRODUCING a charge would deter people from visiting. We are not Sydney yet.

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

Parking should be free.

2452 - Philippa J Flood

It is outrageous that you are proposing to put parking meters in the botanic gardens car park. That place is sacrosanct and should be free of charge to all residents and visitors to the city. It is one of the few city amenities that low income residents can use free of charge. As the council have removed so much on street parking in the city many people rely on the gardens carpark to leave their car and walk through the park to work. Do not put meters in that car park.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

I understand the reason behind charging for parking in the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park, but I don't support it. The information given in the draft LTP suggests that there isn't much financial benefit to charging, and I think these very special public places should be as accessible as possible for everyone. There's no way to means test the charge, and I don't like the idea of low income families in particular being unable to enjoy the gardens/park as often as they want.

247 - Daisy Cassels

terrible idea, even less people will bother using them.

2491 - Heidi Warren

That will wreck businesses very short sighted approach that will end badly. Unless the council increases buses and starts using passenger train services for public and tourists then you're punishing car users for trying to access city shops and services!!!

2493 - Inder Singla

Again, adding cost to basic amenities will only put strain on people earning living and minimum wages. This will lead to increasing financial gap between people earning only to survive and people with substantial financial assets.

2496 - Nikki McDonald

Keep Parking free: We pay so much in rates why do we also have to visit so many places in our city... especially children with families.

>>>

Don't charge to park at these parks. It's ridiculous

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

It would be a shame to charge for parking in Hagley Park, its such a wonderful family area.

2499 - Amanda Ray

Don't charge people to park at parks. We already pay for these parks through our rates. Charging for parking will make these areas only accessible to rich affluent people.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

No to increased or new parking charges just now. I think we should focus on less parking and more public transport but I think we need to get that better before we charge for all parking.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

Oh please do not charge fees at parks! It is hard enough to get families and children outside using facilities!

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

If you charge for people to go to parks, it literally defeats the purpose. No I don't there should not be paid parking at key parks. You will alienate many from its use.

2528 - David Cooper (Netball New Zealand)

I live out of city however this seems counter intuitive to having a healthy population if we start leveraging parking in spaces healthy activity happens.

2535 - Anne Batchelor

I disagree with parking charges at parks - how will this impact Saturday morning sport, for example?

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

at key parks:

Do not support that. Sometimes not practical to use a parking building if you need to be a distance from it. Not everybody has good mobility

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

I do not agree with parking charges at key parks, which should remain free and accessible to families and others in the community

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Note: I wouldn't support paid parking at the botanical gardens or Hagley park. Keeping these spaces accessible to everybody in the city is important

>>>

Not supportive of charging parking at key parks. It is important to maintain equitable access to spaces the whānau can enjoy at no cost.

256 - Bill May

Do not charge for parking at key parks.

2571 - Anna Walker

I think parks shouldn't have meter parking - seems sad a community park where kids can play, learn and see our heritage has a fee attached to it. Should be a mindful place for all - include fees in our rates if you have to instead.

2583 - Lois Moore

Parking in parks should not be applied. These are used by families and for local people playing sport which contribute to the overall health of our community.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

I think funding can be found in areas other than charging parking fees in parks. There is something fundamentally wrong with this idea, fines for parking too long are acceptable but restricting access to

public parks by introducing charging is a step too far.

2593 - Mike Wall

oppose

2603 - Ron Brooks

that is outrageous our parks are for us not you to gauge us with.

2615 - Virginia Wright

I am opposed to anything that adds to the cost for people who may be seeking things they can do with their families that are free. Visiting the Botanical Gardens for example, and being able to park there with kids and babies as is currently possible. Even a free first two hours would be preferable.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

No introducing parking charges at key parks. We already pay for parks via our rates so no double dipping please.

264 - Raizel Reyes

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Excessive parking fees discourage people from going out, exploring and spending in the city. It is a deterrent to people spending and supporting local, with so many other fee increases already cutting into everyone's incomes.

2648 - Helen Fox

I disagree. If we are increasing rates, we need to make sure accessibility to our community is affordable.

265 - Emily Anderson

I do not agree with more parking charges at key parks. There should not be any financial barriers to accessing parks.

2650 - Alexander Amies

I would prefer that Hagley Park remains parking fee free

2655 - Michele Mccaw

I do not support introduction of parking charges at key parks particularly Hagley park as I feel this would change the demographic of people visiting these facilities and negatively impact families with young children as well hospital staff who park in the area who park in the area

2665 - Kelly Donaldson

Parks should remain FREE to park at

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

I am against charging for parking around parks or the Botanic Gardens. They are important places for mental health and their use needs to be encouraged. Just cut payments to Jacobs + AECOM + you will have the money for this.

2691 - Ian Ebbs (South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc)

Parking charges at key parks will make it harder for some families to be able to access those facilities, recreation is a key aspect of people's well being & should be protected.

2693 - Tanya Markman

I would not like to see fees charged at key parks. In particular, I would not like to see this happen in Hagley Park. It receives a very "across the board" kind of user and as such, should be 'especially exemp'.

2702 - Wendy Dick

charging at parks is ludicrous..its what we pay our rates for..

2705 - Ian Le Page

Fees to use parks, beaches and car parks will only lead to increasing staff to administer with little benefit other than upset a greter section of the community.

2706 - Jan Bierman

No parking charges at key parks only time restrictions. Keep the Armagh Street carpark in Park free, but continue with a time restriction.

2714 - Rachel Fechny

No parking charges at the key parks

2734 - Sharon McDonald

I don't believe that the parks should be charged at all. This will not encourage sport for young and old.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Please don't start charging parking fees at Parks and on residential streets.

>>>

Please don't start putting parking fees into car parks at public parks and recreational area.

2746 - Helen Taylor

If you hadn't handed every available parking space (vacant sites and buildings) over to that monster 'Wilson's Parking' you lot would already be making money off parking spaces and the Garden's could stay accessible to everyone, not just the rich.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

No one will visit the city if you put up fees

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Disgusting!

2771 - Suzanne Antill

No charges or fees should be applied.

2791 - David Dockery
at key parks)?

Charge parking a hospitals for family members who need to be at hospital ~~free~~ family members.
Stop using Public payers as a ATM use to budget you have as we have to use COWRS.

2800 - Ellena Cameron

DONT LIKE THE IDEA OF CHARGING PARKING AT, NOTANE GARDENS OR ~~MARGARET~~ MARGARET MAYHE CHILDRENS playgrounds AS THIS MAKES IT HARDER FOR PEOPLE ON LOW INCOMES TO TAKE THEIR CHILDREN

2813 - John Antill

No charges or fees should be applied

2815 - Douglas Shaw

No parking charges at gardens

2824 - Hannah Mason

I do not approve of charging for parking at parks and gardens.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks), Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure, Transport > cycleways (capital), other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

The parking charge proposal is a frivolous undertaking that would bring in a negligible amount of revenue, consequently doing much more harm than good for our communities. With options for city parking being limited and often inaccessible, there are many residents of Ōtautahi who already struggle to patronise local common spaces, and increasing the cost of these facilities would only further hinder availability. A more sustainable option would be to provide better transport alternatives to and from key locations, such as consistent bus routes and usable bike lanes in the surrounding area. This would reduce the space taken up by empty lots and parked cars, improve congestion, and allow more people to visit the lovely greenery of Christchurch.

2840 - Matthew Carter

I favour retaining free parking for the Botanic Gardens. The Gardens are a beautiful, iconic community facility: introducing parking charges will disincentivise visitors with low discretionary income. Arguably more carparks there could be designated disability carparks. A display at the access road entry showing the number of currently vacant carparks (similar to displays in carpark buildings) would be convenient and may be practical.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

If you are thinking of charging at key parks you will be making it so that the average person will not be able to afford to go anywhere as a lot of families enjoy wondering around the gardens.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

There was mixed reaction when the idea of charging for parking at the Hagley Park carpark was discussed. Overall the sentiment was against this as it is parking used to access an important site for families and others in the community for whom a charge will be a significant barrier. >>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

2860 - Ruth Grey

If you want to attract more people to the city don't charge the earth to park in the city.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I oppose introduction of fees on carparks.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

I would not like to see parking charges at parks such as the two carparks within the botanical gardens. The current time limit should be maintained and monitored, discouraging all day parking.

2875 - Paul Andrew

No do not charge - that's bollocks

2876 - Sarah Hastie

I'm against the introduction of parking charges at key parks. Finding reasonably priced carparking in the city centre is already difficult without introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. I also think it will limit the use of these key public spaces to only those who can afford parking fees. Similarly the reality is our city's public transportation (primarily due to our lack of population density) is not of a standard to replace the need for a car/desire of people to drive and thus the need/desire for parking spaces.

2882 - Erin Andrew

Charging at parks that are used for sports is totally a big NO

2888 - Alistair Price

Please just stop trying to milk the ratepayers. What are you trying to achieve?

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

In a world where more people are sedentary and need to get out to local parks to exercise, it is a ridiculous idea to them put more barriers in their way. Especially struggling families that may use parks as their only option to get a trip with their children or elderly that may feel ostracised and walk in public parks to feel connected to the community. And socialise. You will need to spend more money on health services if parks are not easily accessible for all.

2914 - Ally Callinicos

I am against this proposed change. Kiwis need encouragement more than ever to get outdoors and into nature, and introducing parking to key parks is the antithesis of this.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

User charges for some council services (building consents etc) are well established and should continue, but free access to parks is a key benefit for families. Parking charges for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park would seriously constrain peoples' usage and enjoyment of these assets. The \$2 million generated would be better found by making savings in other areas such as major events.

2939 - John Thomsen

parks and parking should be freely accessible, to all.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

I am opposed to introducing parking fees for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

2946 - Florence Green

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I can't see the point of charging for parking in the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park. It makes hardly any difference to the rates (maybe \$15). I'd rather pay this to maintain accessibility, and participation in this prime green space in our city. Free parking meets two Community Outcomes: "A collaborative confident city (residents can actively participate in community and city life) and "A green, liveable city (our neighborhoods and communities are accessible..)".

2948 - Peter Borodin

No

2951 - Les McKay

This appears to be just another money grab. My understanding is that most sports clubs pay a fee to the council to use the parks so charging parking is just double dipping.

2954 - Tim Frank

No.

2955 - Linda Morris

Do not introduce car parking fees for the Botanic Gardens

2957 - Lisa Keen

Free parking enables families to access the public parks for their childrens entertainment, making them pay to use the parking will deter and drive away those that can't afford it, this punishing the children!!

2958 - Chris Sinclair

Don't agree with parking charges to key parks - this could discourage many people 'feeling the pinch' not using these facilities. Are we not paying enough in rates for maintenance of these parks??

296 - Deborah Spencer

Residents should have free access to green spaces - charging for everything will reduce access, usage and appeal of moving to Canterbury. It is not all about the money - quality of life, access to green space, areas for healthy exercise, social interaction make happier residents.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Here we are trying to get people to visit our outdoors but uou charge say goodbye to that

2971 - Nikita Todd

Dont charge or if you do make it cheap, if you start charging less people will come into town to do things. If i have to spend \$5+ for an hour its not worth it for a day for me

2985 - Marama McKenna

No changes to fees

No changes to fees

2987 - Penny Raid

It is really important for the accessibility of the central city for families to have a few hours of free parking in the Botanic Gardens

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Access to parking for community areas, such as gardens and parks should not charge. This will impact marginalised groups who can't afford high cost activities. These gardens are already funded and should remain free of charge and accessible to all without extra costs.

2996 - Stephanie Damm-Logan (Guardian Films)

There should not be parking charges at public spaces like this

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

Introducing parking charges would limit people's access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park?

>>>

Hagley Park is very important for the public maintaining their fitness and sporting activities, vital for their health and well being. We are concerned that you are considering charging for these parks.

3006 - Sarah Harris

Costs of anything need to stop going up.

3017 - Heather Venis

A charge to park to enjoy a visit to the gardens, museum, etc with young children, an elderly parent, carer, would impact on their budget for the simple task of going for a walk in the city - I feel should be free. My question is what happens when a sports ground is being used (parking already stretched) for a large crowd, ie: cricket and you can only park for so long. How would this work?

3021 - Viane Makalio

No do not do this. The botanic gardens have been built over the years charging parking will be damaging for those who have paid rates for so long and in terms of equity it is not right. If i read this correctly it seems that if you can afford it you can access it. If that's what the council deem correct then so be it but for myself and my community it will damage the relationship we have with council, it will increase inequities and it will create "you pay you enjoy" precedent which i wholeheartedly disagree with.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

I am also against the Council introducing parking fees for access to the botanic gardens. The money required to set up the infrastructure to do so (unless they are turning it over to Wilsons) will not be repaid for a long time and if they have given the contract to Wilsons, not much will be left for use in maintaining the park. The Central city struggles enough to attract people to the city because of competing with free parking at malls, including fees for the gardens will not help this. It is also a park that visitors to the hospital use because they cannot afford the exorbitant fees in the hospital car parking. Hagley park is supposed to be an open space for all who live in chch to enjoy, not just those who can afford to park there.

do not introduce parking charges at key parks, especially if the contract is being given to Wilsons. The parks are supposed to be free for all to use, introducing a parking fee makes it difficult for all those who want to go, to go.

3034 - Ameer Hurrell

Also not ok , we are already charged left right and centre. Should be able to go to the free park and enjoy free parking!

3035 - Claire Coveney

No I do not think it OK to charge people to park in the Botanical Gardens as it was gifted by our forebears. >>> I think your priorities are wrong. If you introduce fees, then please offer people with disabilities free parking. They do need a vehicle to get to our gardens. Others can bus, bike and walk. They have 2 legs and can use them. (my sick humour)

3039 - Paula Allen

i just wont go to Hagley anymore, you should be promoting these places and trying to attract people into town, not the opposite

3040 - Claire Wichman

Do not introduce parking charges at parks, they should be easily accessible to everyone for free.

3048 - Jesd Elliott

That seems like a dumb idea for those already struggling and want to do a free activity.

3052 - Jinky Knowler

I strongly disagree on the proposed parking rates at Botanical Gardens and around Hagley Park. This is the only area where the community can gather through sports and events plus it has been a significant leisure & exercise area for anyone to use even for our beloved dogs.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

No to charging for parking at Botanic Garden or Mona Vale.

3078 - Adele Bishop

Terrible idea charging for parking hitting young families in the pocket.

3079 - Willem Bouman

not a good idea - with rising costs across all sectors of community it seems punitive to introduce charges at public parks/parking

3093 - Gareth Cook

Introducing parking charges at key parks will reduce resident and tourist use. Not in support.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Again this is nonsense.

31 - Gary Durey

GREED, pure GREED by the council. NO consideration has been given to the "people" of this city. Cut the CCC's out of control spending and you wont need to scam people in this way.

3103 - Philippa May

I don't think the public should have to pay for parking to visit local parks and gardens. In times of economic hardship a visit to our beautiful Christchurch Botanical Gardens for example is one of the few free activities for residents - particularly invaluable for families.

3119 - Patricia Paul

I don't think this is a good idea. It could hinder more people, especially young or low income earners from going to these parks.

3123 - Kate Markman

I absolutely do not agree with introducing parking charges to parks. They should be a free resource for people of all financial backgrounds to enjoy

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

Not keen on this. Free parking is just one of the social benefits which all people in Christchurch must enjoy.

315 - Sophia Pegg

I hope we are not charging parking at our public parks. How does that make them accessible to all?! And how do you get yourselves in a situation where this is an option!

>>>

Don't charge for parking or access.

316 - Margaret Whittaker

I don't think people should have to pay parking at parks such as Hagley and and botanic gardens

3162 - Kate Ord

Do not charge people to park at parks. This is a second form of rates. What happens when we take our children and grandchildren to these places only to find we have to pay to park the car. This whole city is already full of parking meters!!!

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

parking charges are already in place. do you want people to be engaged in activities in our city? then overcharging won't achieve that and will disadvantage low income earners. also doesn't match with reducing cars in the central city idea.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

I disagree with adding a charge to the botanic garden car park. It's one of the few remaining completely free CBD activities and it would be a shame to lose that in this time of high costs of living.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Parks should not have parking fees.

3171 - Lisa Roberts

Do you want people to stop coming to the inner city completely !!! This is what will happen , if you charge for park parking

3172 - Sara Shea

We shouldn't have to pay to park in the key parks. It's already impossible to find parking in the city and for a single income family this would make us less inclined to come into the city and parks.

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

There must still be some free parking around the city

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Its appalling please do not as you are not at all equity focused these places will only be for the elite

3189 - Susan Pearson

Parking in parks should remain free.

319 - Fay Stickley

No way. Parks should have free parking. Noone will go to the parks if there are charges. Just a joke.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

That is not fair and you will find a lot less people will go to those parks. Times are tough, why make it harder.

That is not fair and you will find a lot less people will go to those parks. Times are tough, why make it harder.

3198 - Denis O'Connor

The car parks at the Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park, must remain free of charge. Wardens can be employed to monitor observance to time limits and fine offenders

3204 - Rebekah Bedyn

It would be sad to see the free parking go for the gardens. It's always been a draw card for us, knowing we didn't have to pay to visit.

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

I do not support charging people to park in the botanic gardens and hagley park.

3232 - Margaret Slack

Parking should be free at public parks etc

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I am supportive of charging for all day parking but have reservations about charging families for parking while visiting Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

3254 - Tracey Jury

I find this proposal very upsetting and it and the Arts Centre issue are why I have made this submission. I would much, much rather we paid more in our rates and keep parking at our parks free. I work in the Visitor Centre at the Botanic Gardens and the 3 hours of free parking is often mentioned as something wonderful and hugely appreciated. Queuing to pay would change the experience of visiting the Gardens to something commercial. For me it was something I especially loved after living abroad and it would be so sad for it to go.

326 - Greg Dodds

Do not agree with new parking charges, especially at parks – this will result in people not going, even if they really want to, possibly because they can't afford it and it would normally be something they can

experience "for free" as part of what they already pay for in rates. This would be exclusionary for poorer people and families, not right.

3260 - Sofie Hampton

Parking is shocking anyway ! Please dont make it more costly

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

I would oppose parking fees. They will discourage use of parks and green spaces for people who may actually benefit the most and encourage parking in other areas to avoid fees.

328 - Alan Hodges

Don't agree with charging for parking at Hagley park. To do so would discourage visitors.

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

I do NOT agree with you charging for parking at the Botanical Gardens. Families on low incomes should be able to visit the gardens free of parking charges. To prevent workers parking all day but still allowing visitors to the park the ability to visit free of charge, I suggest you allow for a visit to be 3 hours free then a per hour charge after that.

3292 - Gabrielle Heath

No charging at parks. Young mothers with babies, people exercising wont use the parks if additional costs involved.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

I absolutely oppose charging for parking at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. It is somewhere that is accessible for all people of Chch and should remain so.

3302 - Kelly Pluck

Bad idea to introduce parking at key parks. This is targeted at families who go to parks. And families are those who go to do free activities because kids need entertaining. Parking fees would make a lot of people resentful and cause issues elsewhere.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

There are ample parking meters around our city that bring in a significant amount of revenue, stop trying to put more in, all you are going by that is putting even more financial barriers up for people to enjoy themselves and again the most vulnerable, low socio economic people/families will be the ones affected by this! Their lives are already a massive struggle with financial burdens and you want to create more !! Again the privileged will be the only ones that benefit from this as there will be more

spaces for them as the poor won't be able to access.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Don't do it

3311 - Michael McEntee

These are parks that the people of this city have already paid for and now you are trying to charge them to use the facility they have paid to develop and maintain.

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I treasure our parks and believe parking should be free so they can be enjoyed by everyone.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Parking at parks should be free, timed, i.e. 90 minutes or 180 minutes, so others can enjoy the space - Don't introduce parking charges.

3330 - Marijke Dryfhout

Parking charges are also very high. Having free parking is important

334 - Clare Marshall

no parking charges at key parks.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt, (eg) parking fees are just another form of tax and will further increase the cost of living.

3361 - Ali Cameron

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Do not introduce charges at key parks. These are public facilities and time limited parking can suffice-- to both discourage all day parking and allow residents ready access to these recreational spaces. Do not charge for parking in the Botanic Gardens or Harley park. Study showed the benefit to charging would be relatively small, but the negative reactions to such would be widespread and would reduce

use of these key facilities. Nothing to be gained.

337 - Debbie Jones

I do have an objection to this. It makes this inaccessible to those struggling financially and the recreational activities are better for the community that the amount you will be getting from parking. We have stated we want an accessible city so this is contrary to that.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

I am sure this has been considered it will likely mean that less families and low income people will visit Christchurch's key parks thus removing the ability for them to engage in the environment for no direct cost.

3382 - Meg Biggs

I do not wish to see parking fees for places heavily used by families , this would not benefit the overall health and wellbeing of the community as a whole.

3413 - Janey Archbold

Dont charge for parking at parks

3423 - James Upton

Charging for parks needs to be coupled with providing alternative ways to travel to parks. For example, there are very few bus routes to the Hagley park area. Buses currently in the Arts/Park area are mainly tourist ones parking for free. On balance I do not agree with charging for Hagley park in particular. It offers inner city outdoors experience that compliments Arts, and Museum experiences for residence. It's a way of giving something back to the people who pay rates.

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

The primary mode of transport for Christchurch residents is driving - not cycling or buses. Driving is more convenient for the ageing population. Driving is also better for businesses, as it is inconvenient for a person on a bus or a cycle to bring back as many bags of shopping compared to a person who is driving back. Additionally, environment-friendly cars will become increasingly prevalent, meaning that driving will cease to hurt the environment. Given these factors, there is no benefit in disincentivising driving by having increased or new parking charges (or, for that matter, making roads less car-friendly).

344 - Aaron Herriott

More greed. Simple matter is many people cannot and will not pay for parking. We are stretched thin as it is. Don't be assholes

3452 - Sabine Handel

Why not hand them over to Wilsons car parks as well? The charges for parking in Christchurch are ridiculously high! NO for charging at key parks now too.

>>>

Leave car parks at parks fee free!

3453 - Zeta Pringle

I am opposed to the introduction of parking fees being applied at key parks. This will not improve congestion . The cost of implementation could easily out the revenue. The city needs to ensure tourist and visitors enjoy our city parks and not find additional parking costs. This could give our wonderful city a bad taste to visitors and tourists,

>>>

I repeat I would not like to see parking charges installed at our parks. This will not be great for those that used the parks regularly . Plus visitors shall not visit them.

3456 - Sam Steven

I don't think there should be parking charges at the Botanic gardens.

3464 - Serena Smith

No, that seems ridiculous.

347 - Catherine Webber

Charging these fees is double dipping. We pay for parks in our rates now so to charge for parking for going to the park is outrageous. It will be a pointless exercise unless you invest in more Parking Wardens, it is hard enough now to get one to attend a complaint because they are always short staffed.

3470 - Sophie Brears

Families are doing it tough already at the moment, and as a mother of 2 (ages 4 and 8), my husband and myself are often looking for free activities to do in the weekend with them. Adding a parking charge could deter a lot of families who are living week to week or like us, just trying to save money where ever we can.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

yes drop proposed parking fees at hagley and botanic gardens. Let people enjoy areas for free rates foe all incuding churches schools etc

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The botanical gardens is the only place people of limited means can enjoy themselves. Adding a parking fee will significantly reduce the access of citizens to the area, especially young families. It is unethical to charge for access to popular public domains such as the botanical gardens and Victoria park in the port hills area.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

I don't agree with introducing parking charges at Hagley Park outside the cricket ground and at the Botanic Gardens off Riccarton Avenue (Our draft Long Term Plan 2024- 2034 Consultation document, p 43) . There is paid parking in the new parking building in the vicinity. My reasoning for no charges is as follows: Last year a family member was diagnosed with cancer and with all the resulting appointments for tests/treatments we found the free parking of much benefit as it stressful enough dealing with health issues let along having to pay to park all the time. These carparks benefit sick people and their families who are supporting them. If billing of carparks is needed in the Botanic Gardens area, then it could be possible to put paid parking in in the Armagh Street parking area but not where people are needing to get to hospital appointments.

3487 - Sally de Graaf

It would be very upsetting to have carpark charges at our parks, which is one of the only free facilities left for families to visit, other than our libraries.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

I do not support this. Fees for parking at recreational facilities will introduce another barrier for lower income earners' access to leisure and excercise. It will also reduce the population engaging with cultural and natural heritage and cause further decline of these public assets.

3510 - Michael Horgan

Shocking. Fees at parks is appalling

3535 - Anna Harper

Yes parking should be free in Hagley park, it is a key drawcard to bring people into the city. We need more options for parking in the city which is cost effective. We want to encourage people to come to the city.

3539 - Louwren Moolman

Don't charge parking rates at parks. People go there for a free outing with their kids. This is not a good idea and will mean people no longer want to/cant visit parks.

354 - Vivienne Allan

I dont agree with parking charges at parks - they are there for the ratepayers to enjoy. Depriving us of even that delight is small minded.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

The only few benefits to the people of Christchurch, especially young families is the botanic gardens. To propose the cost of parking will see a decrease in people visiting, it'll make it unaffordable for some families to be able to enjoy a day out in the gardens. I disagree with this proposal.

3547 - Juliet Thomson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not if you don't fund the arts centre and charge for parking in the Botanic gardens Bs

>>>

Not reasonable. Children and all adults needs unhindered free access to parks and gardens for growth relaxation physical exercise and general mental health.

3552 - Alice Neylon

I do not support this as it deters the citys residents from using them.

3559 - Alana Harper

Not keen to pay for parking at parks.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

People are struggling to make ends meet and you want to introduce paid parking. It's outrageous. The people using parks are the ones that can't afford to go to paid attractions already. The parking for the hospital is outrageous so no

doubt this will follow suit. Start thinking like the working class of this city., you know the ones you are taking all these rate payments from.

3577 - Marie Byrne

I do not support the introduction of carparking charges for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. My particular concern is for the potential charges to South Hagley Park car parking where they are used for parking for sporting activities, nurses/hospital workers and multicultural centre use. Perhaps investigating the use of vacant Council owned land adjacent to Hagley Park (eg the former Blenheim Rd over bridge land) could be utilised as some form of mitigation to this issue.

3581 - Steven Barbour

Botanic Garden car parking fees - strongly against. So short-sighted. Why endanger visitor numbers to: The Botanic Gardens: the marvellous, but under-threat, Art Centre; and the soon-to-be refurbished Canterbury Museum? None are easy to get to on public transport for most people. You are letting 'means' dictate 'ends'.

359 - Lisa Davies

Please don't bring in parking charges at parks!! This is a terrible idea! These are recreational spaces for our community and they should always be freely accessible, especially for those who have to drive there - the elderly, disabled, injured and physically challenged.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

Overall, 2 million isn't that much, it would make more sense to increase rates and leave parking free.

3609 - Laura Caygill

I'd like to see parking remain free at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Hagley Park is one of our biggest assets in the city and being able to meet friends for free there is really helpful in terms of limiting weekend spending.

361 - Rowena McNabb

Ridiculous idea.

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

I do not support parking charges on key parks - I believe these should be free so that all can enjoy them.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

It will be a shame to put parking charges at parks. These are places that everyone needs to access without a cost involved. Take Wilsons parking back and make those parks profits come back to the council.

3627 - Patrick O’Kane

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I think parking charges at key parks is a terrible idea. I think it will lead to a reduction in the utilisation of these facilities. Adjusting the charges in other council car parks might encourage their use more (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for four hours) might encourage more use of these spaces and generate more income that way. Adding charges to hagley park feels like a stick to drivers, whereas lowering fees in other car parks might be seen as more of a carrot to encourage their use.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I don't agree with this proposal, there shouldn't be any barrier to peoples well being and exercise

3634 - Peter Cooper

Bad idea, wooly thinkers scrambling for ways to fleece park users.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

Cars are the only form of access for some people and once again motorists are seen as an easy source of finance . Petrol tax , registration , driver licensing and warranting have all been charged for and yet still car drivers are penalised further with parking costs . Not fair !

365 - Wendy Burton

Don't agree with parking charges at key Parks . It will result in many people not using these areas . we need them for good health . Considering the cost of installing parking units, maintenance and monitoring them , how long would it be before any revenue even makes a difference? In the mean time your pingng young families already cash strapped . let them park free and play.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

I do not agree with parking charges in the Botanic Gardens. Already the city is operating an "economic exclusion zone" for the less well off. I can only travel by car due to mobility issue, and a trip to the

Botanic Gardens in my wheelchair is an outing I really enjoy. It's important the gardens remain available to all rate payers regardless of wealth.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

No. families are being priced out of the city. Parking around Hagley park needs to be kept free of charges. Also suburban parks need free parking

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

It would be best to maintain free parking at key parks

3689 - Catherine McClean

Should not be charging at city parks if people are there for recreation. This is to be encouraged and not made inaccessible

3692 - Jen McKinnel

No, parks are public spaces, i take my dog and kids to different parks as treats, we need to drive as they are not close by, i cant afford to already pay the huge carparking fees. Now we wont even be able to go to the park!!

3696 - Jim Porteous

Definitely not the Botanical Gardens

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

I don't support the proposal to charge parking at key parks. I believe this would deter people from visiting the central city and other areas which would negatively impact local businesses

3703 - Greg Hay

Charging for carparking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks is to commence in the 2024/25 financial year - there is already limited free parking in the city as it currently stands. This new charge will stop people coming in to use the facilities/park. If you instead monitor time limits this will be a more effective measure. Its already hard for a family to come into the city centre and not have to pay (which is a consideration given the cost of living crisis), and adding further charges will simply mean additional cost & people may avoid using these facilities.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. Fees such as parking fees is just another way of increasing the cost of living. >>>More fees no matter what they are for still come out of household incomes.

>>>

Make them safe and free of car parking fees.

3708 - Joan Simpson

If charging a key parks means the community doesn't use the park then charging should not be introduced. Families in particular need to be able to play for free with families.

3710 - Kit French

This is absurd. Public spaces are for public use.

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

Parking should be free at a public parks

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Dont do it. Its hard enough already for families to come to good parks. They will not come

3733 - Helen Reason

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I don' think its fair to charge people using the Botanic Gardens. However some people are parking there and walking to other areas in the city because its free.

Parking charges seem to be steadily increasing in the pay for parking areas - and I consider it a disincentive to go in the central city area unless on a Sunday or after business hours

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Would prefer to have no parking charges especially in Hagley Park as it is for the community as a whole not the select few that can afford parking.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Please do not do this, it will be an excuse to discourage users to use the parks who really need outdoors for health and wellbeing...people dying cost more.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

CCC Should not raise fees and charges as it is not equitable in our current inflationary environment to charge residents more. This is a blanket charge to all residents, many of whom are financially struggling.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

Again, parking charges at key parks will adversely impact those with lower incomes, many of whom rely on these facilities for recreation (those on higher incomes have greater choice). Free access to outdoor spaces brings health benefits to everyone. If this was to be introduced, extended park and ride or regular public transport options to and from these spaces (particularly at weekends) would be necessary (the cost of which might in fact be higher than the revenue gathered. Parks are a place where intergenerational meet-ups for family and whanau can occur, without cost (one of the few places where this is still possible).

3759 - Ben Connolly

I don't support charging at the Botanic gardens as this will limit access for those that access our parks and public spaces, including low income families

3761 - Fiona Henderson

I think the introduction of paying for parking is a shame - it could discourage the use of these great facilities which should be free. I would prefer for hiring fees for parks for commercial activities to be increased as they seem very cheap.

3763 - John Graham

We should no be paying to park our car, it's so wrong & should not happen, as this will become unaffordable for young family's & pensioners.

3767 - Donna Faucher

To high

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I strongly disagree - parks should be accessible for free to all, not just those who can afford to pay for parking. Our city parks, especially our wonderful Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park have always been a very important place for families to spend time together exploring, out in the fresh air, appreciating the variety of trees and flowers within. As a child I spent many Sunday afternoons at the Botanic

Gardens, with my family. There is very little free parking outside of the Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park and without free parking, many families will be prevented from enjoying one of the most special places in our city. Once or twice a week, I walk around Hagley Park with friends and have coffee at Ilex and I always take visitors to the Botanic Gardens. If parking charges are put in place, I will no longer walk there or take visitors.

>>>

Maintain Free parking and access to city parks - I very strongly believe all our city parks should be free to access. The parks have always been a very important place for families to spend time exploring, out in the fresh air, appreciating the variety of trees and flowers within. As a child I spent many Sunday afternoons at the Botanic Gardens, with my family. There is very little free parking outside of the Botanic Gardens/Hagley Park and without free parking, many families will be prevented from enjoying one of the most special places in our city. Once or twice a week, I walk around Hagley Park with friends and have coffee at Ilex and I always take visitors to the Botanic Gardens. If parking charges are put in place, I will no longer walk there or take visitors.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

I absolutely do not support there being parking fees at key parks. There is very little to do for free in this city and it would disproportionately affect poor people as it may become a barrier for them to use. It is important for both physical and mental health that parks remain accessible to all residents not just those that could afford to pay for parking.

378 - Chris Arnold

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operational)]

Parking at hospital, parks and areas where public access for recreation should be free.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

To high

3787 - Deb Donnell

The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living for households.

3788 - Robin Laing

Encouraging people to come into the city and spend money in city businesses should be the priority.

3807 - Graeme Remington

Why do Politicians, Parliamentary and Local Councils, not get it, that cars are here to stay and will always be the preferred mode of transport when there is no good transport solutions provided for. Don't charge a fee and local parks and sports grounds

3811 - Greg Canton

I also do not agree with charging people to park in the gardens, you are spending billions in the coming years. I am not sure when the penny will drop that the inner city is the place with no free parking....please do not remove the last place. People should not have to pay to go for a walk. What will be next . Bring life to the inner city, do not destroy it further

>>>

Strongly disagree, parking in the inner city is a joke. When residents and even visitors can visit any mall and park for free no wonder the inner city struggles, changing a family to park so they can walk around a park is not right. \$2 million a year is not even a drop in the bucket.

3813 - Marg Morrison

I don't agree with parking charges at key parks for recreation unless you have evidence people are using these areas to avoid paying for parking elsewhere eg. the Gardens car parks.

3814 - Rob Battersby

There should be a no park fee at public parks. If a parking fee is introduced at public parks, this will only discourage use of the park.

3825 - Justin Barton

Oppose charges at botanic gardens - we should be encouraging locals of all incomes to visit and meet there, not making obstacles.

383 - Louise Woolley

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-on street & off-street parking)]

Parking is expensive in city centre already, so avoid going in to the centre if possible. If charging for parks I would avoid going there too !

3832 - Karen Atkinson

Should NOT be charging for parking at key parks.

3836 - Tessa Morrow

NO! Don't create ANOTHER barrier to the public especially families exploring our city

3850 - Stephanie Remington

No more parking charges!!

3852 - Chris Coey

Considering the hospital already has insufficient parking, you want to make this situation worse???

The council has promoted the city in the past as the "garden city" yet you want to make it harder for people to enjoy what Christchurch is largely known for (The Gardens) ?? This idea is totally rejected!

386 - Christine McPhail

While citizens are under financial stress asking them to pay to park at facilities they already fund is a very bad idea

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Cant see that working and actually doesnt sound user-friendly.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

dont think charge for parking at parks is a good idea

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Ridiculous

3889 - Jessica Rees

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Having a point of free inner city parking ensures more equitable access to our beautiful city. We need to improve public transport options to different areas of our CBD to ensure that this is not lost if introducing parking charges.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

A good way to limit rate payers from enjoying OUR parks.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

One of our more significant proposals is to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. The park belongs to the people who already pay in their rates. Really. Do you want to make the city a ghost town? Already the city competes with Shopping Malls with free parking and you charge large amounts for parking. Why would people come into the city with these charges. What happened to the CCC first hour free? If you want a vibrant city invite us in. Could rate payers get some free parking rather than trying to avoid the private parking companies with their parking lots around the city -these are not inviting on vacant lots to take our money and look like a third world country. Encourage us to come in. Don't punish us.

3897 - J E Thomas

I think it is lovely that the Gardens parking is free and therefore fully accessible for all.

3898 - Richard Smith

SHOULD NOT HAVE PARKING FEES AT KEY PARKS - THESE NEED TO BE ACCESSIBLE TO ALL AND PARKING COSTS IS A BARRIER - TIMELIMITS NEED TO BE CLOSELY WATCHED THOUGH AND SHORTENED TO 2 HOURS

3901 - Amanda South

Please don't charge for the Armagh park at the Botanic Gardens

3917 - Bob Thayer

I disagree with charging for parking in the Botanical Gardens

3918 - Rachael Travaille

Keep parking how it is.

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Don't charge the Botanic gardens. People need to be able to go with their families to a free beautiful educational space.

>>>

Parks should be free to all.

3935 - Michael Healey

I disagree with parking fees for the botanical gardens during the weekends, this would disadvantage full community access.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

For many people parks are one of the few available affordable leisure activities. Parking charges would impact many peoples' ability to access this and given the already high levels of obesity among our population, I think parking charges at key parks would be a backwards step.

397 - Merrick Brown

I disagree with this proposal. Parks (and parking at parks) is one of the key things a council should be providing for free.

3972 - Archana Sewak

NO WAY.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

Parking should remain free at key parks - the public should NOT be charged to park for recreation

>>>

Do not charge public to pay for parking in gardens and around the Parks.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

No to parking charges at the key parks. Enforce the time limit with adequate signage. Introduce a system "phone app" if a car is to be parked for longer, ie a wedding or event in Hagley Park cafe etc. Then a set charge for parking could be paid.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

Is it no wonder that people drive to a park for their pedestrian exercise – running, jogging or walking? CCC should be encouraging pedestrian activities for health and wellbeing, but instead you are going to deter them from coming to Hagley Park by charging them for parking. There is also an ageing population and pedestrian activities are the most accessible for the population as a whole, but particularly this age group, but you are not encouraging them to be active and have better health as a result. Please drop your plan to charge for parking in Hagley Park to encourage activity for health and wellbeing in natural spaces, as the urban environment is unsuitable.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Please do not do this. One of the great aspects of Chch is that families can go together to places like Hagley Park & not have to pay any "extras" while enjoying important recreational time together.

3992 - Sue Piesse

As you've only given one example I'll comment on that. Do NOT believe we should start parking charges at key parks. People are struggling to eat & recreational sport & entertainment in parks should remain as is so they continue to be used to the max.

4000 - Kari Barr

No to parking charges at parks. Families need to be encouraged to go to places which are free. Adding on charges such as parking stops this.

4002 - Joanna Orr

Parks should be accessible to all and so parking charges should not be applied.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I strongly disagree with this as they are public parks and gardens. We (residents) are already paying for this through our rates & taxes. It would also cost a huge amount to put in meters etc and to maintain and to operate and check them. People would stop going to these places.

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Install Public Transport options first. Have a rail and bus system.

4014 - Stephen Hill

No, if charging at key parks and I don't want to pay, I won't go there.

4017 - Angela Nicholls

Don't charge for parking at the parks. Parks should be available for everyone to use not just those with money. Put 3hr time limits on and police them if need be.

4020 - Brian Turner

I'm not in favour of car park charges at public parks unless fee paying events are being held as such parks.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Walking is good for the community and if you truly care you would make it cheap enough for everyone to park there anytime they want to go for a nice walk.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Its expensive enough

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Parking charges at key parks is taking advantage of rate payers already paying for these services

41 - Rhonda Campbell

It should not be too expensive to park around the centre... it will deter people from going there... thus the retailers dont get customers etc...

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

96. To the extent to which charging for car parking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park (Page 43) incentivises and funds Active Transport, we are supportive. However, the cost-benefit analysis of this proposal needs to include its impact on participation in physical activity, particularly among tamariki/rangitahi and high-deprivation communities. We submit our concern that adding travel costs to the barriers that participants already face, is of huge concern.

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

433 - Derek Phelps

By introducing parking charges at some parks will stop people from going to parks It would seem a shame to see Hagley Park not being used to it's fullest potential The Residents already pay for these parks in their current rates charges

441 - Bianca Jamieson

You'll do anything to make a quick buck won't you. You get enough already manage it better.

448 - Nick Campbell

The issue with charging people for what is currently a very family friendly area and is widely used for picnics, exercise groups is they will just go elsewhere. If people go elsewhere then you wont be getting your parking incomes and businesses will struggle. With what has already been done to business on say Lincoln Road ect, removing side street parking/ roadworks ect you would see people are all about ease of access to where they want to go. Businesses located in the CBF will always struggle due to poor public transport and poor parking.

46 - Karin Lange

God no! Please no parking charges at key parks! They are our mental health levellers!

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

Parking at the park should be free, everyone should have access to green spaces and some people don't live nearby.

483 - Narelle Gilmour

You can't charge for people to park at parks, that's just ridiculous.

>>>

You can't charge for parking at parks

489 - Barry Livermore

Parking at parks? That is stupid, we own them, we paid for them and their upkeep, paying to park, therefore to use them will create considerable backlash. Maybe charge those that don't pay for them, but how would you do that. A group that I belong to has long since stopped using Christchurch parks because of charges. Surely, given that Christchurch (was once) the "garden city" and we know how beneficial parks are to our health, this is a dumb idea. This is made all the more ridiculous given that we don't pay council to drive or walk on OUR public roads, to use libraries etc. Will you put up a toll gate at the city limits next. Another example of a dysfunctional council.

5 - Dr M Peter Moore

I oppose the suggestion of charging for parking at the botanic gardens. It is a place many of your families come to to use the playground and we should not be putting barriers in the way of this.

501 - Dee Swadi

No parking charges at Hagley Park.

510 - Eleanor Sim

I can understand that this can be a valuable source of Revenue but, having taught at a low decile school, the fact that many facilities are accessible to all and free of charge enables equity of access and it is of concern that some facilities could, if fees and charges are implemented, it will mean inequity of access for Low income, elder population, and will lead to potential barriers for Māori and Pasifika.

554 - Veronika Gabel

Hagley Park is an important leisure location for locals, often used by the elderly and young families. I would like to see the carpark, currently set at a 3 hour maximum, to remain free of charge.

56 - James Loveridge

By charging for parking in spaces that bring community together you are once again proposing to dissolve community with a higher focus on the lower class and struggling household incomes. Introducing parking charges in public spaces which hold events such as Childrens sports for example, further impacts not only the parents financial pressure from the council but also the pressure from their respective children. What is a parent supposed to say to their kid when they ask why they can't play soccer anymore..... Because our council is being greedy??

570 - Greg Partridge

I do not agree at all with parking charges being introduced for people who want to visit the Botanical Gardens nor Hagley Park. If you aren't going to charge cyclists to ride on specially constructed, very expensive cycleways, then do not charge people to park at the Gardens, Hagley Park, nor any other public reserve when there are many ways for the Council to reduce the enormous volume of money you are planning to spend on a network of infrastructure, which is being pushed for by a relatively small but very vocal proportion of the population, and Council members who are wanting to be seen to do what is "green".

573 - Rebecca Dean

I don't think there should be parking charges at key parks. I think this would reflect poorly on our image as a garden city and our values.

575 - Murray Walls

We shouldn't have to pay for parking at parks.

581 - Paul Amtman

Seems rather ironic that we can build cycleways for the minority and yet look at charging parks which more people use. Keep away from that.

>>>

Keep parks free of charge.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I don't support charging for car parking at botanical gardens and hagley park. You would be reo to have parking wardens operating each day and patrolling the streets. This seems inefficient and expensive to support a parking charge. Public parks should be free parking.

601 - David Ralph

Do not introduce parking charges. Happy to pay more in rates to keep this as it is today.

621 - Sophie Morton

I don't approve of introducing parking charges at Hagley Park

622 - Stephanie Cullen

I DO NOT support adding parking charges to the botanic gardens. Parking charges add stress and increase the effects of the cost of living. It's not worth the "revenue" you're generating for it to feel like everywhere in the city has to cost money at every point.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

There does need to be free parking in the city where public transport doesn't currently get families to the gates such as the Botanical Gardens. One family member has 3 young kids and love the Botanical Gardens and Margaret Mahey as a place to bring them to play and enjoy nature. They wouldn't come if it involved paying. However, there does need to be the deterrent of fines for overstaying the allotted time.

>>>

I don't support charging for parking in the Botanical Gardens. It is a place of sanctuary, and a place for families to bring their kids, but I do support fines for those who outstay their 3 hours.

644 - Julie Paterson

I love walking in Hagley Park and really appreciate the free parking. Please don't change this.

669 - Daniel Barkley

I do not like the idea of having the fee at the botanic gardens. I understand why the council feels this would be a good investment. However it is probably the only free parking close to the center of town. I worry that by charging it would also cause people to use the Gardens less, which has physical and mental health knock on effects.

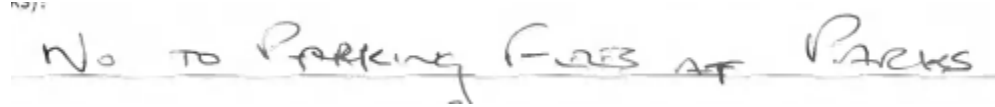
678 - Sean Smith

I don't agree with adding parking fees for parks and reserves.

684 - Louise Morrison

I am 100% against introducing parking charges at parks

6904 - Jean McIntyre



No TO PARKING FEES AT PARKS

694 - Lucia Rivas

Council should encouraging people to use parks for their well-being. I'm this will hinder use. I don't mind parking charges in the city or other busy areas like the university.

697 - Joanne Claire Eaton

stop making the city expensive for families, the people who use the parks regularly do so as it provide free entertainment for families, it is so expensive to park in town so people use local parks instead

708 - John Allen

Why we pay for this in our rates.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Again this example disproportionately impacts those who may not be able to bike, walk or use public transport eg elderly, disabled, young children. And you just don't have sufficient bus options available either. Parks in particular are a great free activity for families no matter their socio economic background- applying charges will make parks for the well off and physically able. This is not the kind of Christchurch I want to see

727 - Donal McEvoy

People attend parks with their kids, kids are expensive to raise and now people are struggling. So charging people for what was a free activity is just money grabbing. Rates already pay for the park up keep, why charge people to use something they already pay for?

732 - Alexandra Hartevelde-Turnbull

Parking charges to key parks seems like a short term perspective idea. Parks and recreational spaces are a free space for the general public and families to use. Introducing a parking charge will decrease usage, which seems counterproductive to the investment made to create these parks.

736 - Helen Westrupp

I don't agree with the gardens parking being paid.

742 - Mark Holland

Leave the park and garden parking alone.

746 - Lara Flavell

[Fees and Charges > Other]

I agree in the user of a service pays but not car parks! Art galleries etc should be user pays - these are a luxury. You really are pushing lower income people away from enjoying these areas. Hagley is particularly concerning because sports is held there - another cost for struggling families which may be what breaks them & stops them from being able to play that sport

752 - Vivienne Hewson

I would not like to see charges for parking at our parks and gardens. It is the one free activity i enjoy most and it seems greedy to charge families to stroll around the gardens or walk the dog

755 - Jenn Shraga

Another way to squeeze the general public. People cannot afford to feed their families, high earners are struggling to allow their kids to take up recreational sports, sporting groups are suffering, community is falling and all the council can think about is "how can we make people pay more"

757 - Scott McCormick

Ridiculous. Fix your costs and overspending

762 - Julie Nelmes

again with the cost of living this will impact already stretched incomes

763 - Nicola Fagan

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

parking in the city is outrageous and to keep my job I have to spend a minimum of \$70 just to park for work. I will avoid the city any other time due to parking and accessibility, parking costs at parks and other recreational areas will mean I just do not go to those areas.

77 - Gill Patterson Kerr

I don't agree with charging at Parks for parking.

785 - Ariana Tikao

I'd prefer to have some free parking available at recreation facilities and parks.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

I'm against the introduction of charges for parking at parks as they are used mostly by locals and is beneficial for physical and emotional health. If they were introduced they should be kept very, very low and be able to use cash

795 - Gary Phillips

Parking at ratepayer funded locations should be free

815 - Sophie Ryan

This would deter locals which would be awful.

816 - Murray Dickinson

I don't agree with charging for parking in Parks and recreational spaces.

820 - Shelley MacDonell

I would prefer to avoid the parking increases in the Botanic Gardens to facilitate access

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

have significant concerns regarding the proposed changes to introduce parking charges at key parks. Parks and recreational areas are vital for community well-being, offering spaces for children to play, families to gather, and individuals to engage in physical activity. Imposing parking fees at these locations could disproportionately affect lower socioeconomic communities, making it more challenging for them to access these essential public spaces. Accessibility to parks and recreational facilities should be a fundamental right for all community members, regardless of their economic status. The introduction of parking charges could deter families, particularly those from lower-income backgrounds, from utilizing these spaces, thereby widening the gap in health and wellness opportunities within our community. Moreover, parks serve as community hubs, fostering social cohesion and providing a natural respite from the urban environment. By introducing parking fees, we

risk reducing the frequency and duration of visits to these vital communal areas, potentially diminishing their role in community bonding and mental health.

>>>

In conclusion, while I recognize the challenges in balancing the budget and maintaining high-quality public spaces, I urge the council to reconsider the proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks. Ensuring free access to these areas is essential for promoting a healthy, inclusive, and vibrant community. I encourage the exploration of alternative funding mechanisms that uphold the principle of equitable access to public spaces for all community members.

823 - Kym East

You will stop people using these facilities by starting to charge at parks and playgrounds.

825 - Duncan King

Parking at parks and greenspace should be free. Its not for council to attempt to force the general public out of their vehicles. I am sick and tired of a bureaucracy that dose not listen to the majority of its citizens. Net zero is not just impossible but will have no effect on climate.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

I do not agree with this proposal. Just give the Rate payers a break !! Especially with an average rate increase being proposed of 13.24%

865 - Kelvin Duncan

No. You have ot get money from somewhere and a user pays policy is at least fair. People who don't like it can take a bus or bike.

870 - Lis Stevenson

Not necessary parking is way too expensive and stopping people from going to places because of the cost

874 - Arna Morton (Morton Music)

Charging for parking at parks is criminal. In a time of such big financial stress for many people, going to the park is one of the last free activities to do in the city. Don't add extra stress to parents and

families

895 - Hayley Mahanga

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

There's already enough charges for public parking

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

The council shouldn't be providing or developing parking for vehicles. Parking should be a private venture.

899 - Sharon Pavich

I think this is a bad idea. I think we should be encouraging people to use our incredible recreational facilities and the magnificent botanic gardens by providing free parking. Surely alluring people free access to keep fit and enjoy nature has many health visits and therefore creates less strain on medical services. Oppose this proposal. I personally don't use the sports fields but enjoy the botanic gardens and Hagley Park.

902 - Karen McElhinney

While I do support user-pays, I believe in this case the contribution is not enough to rock the boat. It is better to allow people from all walks of life access to our key parks.

904 - George Cox

I do not support the adding charges/fees to park at Hagley Park. However, introducing a charge on larger vehicles (utes/SUVs) parking in the city could act as both a revenue generator and a way to aid in the climate crisis. This would discourage large and polluting vehicles from entering the city as often, which could also decrease road damage.

939 - Alana Bashall

Pay enough with parking charges already.

942 - Stephen Tubb

Dumb idea people won't use the parks if you do that

966 - Sarah Lunam

Parks should be free parking as it is for the community. You are disadvantaging the lower income earners who don't have enough to even feed their family, let alone pay to go to the park! This is poor on the council to propose this.

972 - Robert Gomez

No parking at parks should be free, otherwise people won't use the parks, very stupid idea

977 - Bridget Stokes

Do not agree in charging fees at parks - we as a community have worked hard to provide these parks and still to maintain them - they are used for children's sports - and learning experiences.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

Don't like the idea of having to pay for parking at a park, have to find a way to stop people parking there all day - they are the problem

996 - David Smith

More reason not to go to town. Great.

Other

1001 - Jessica Schulz

People will avoid going to any place we have to pay.

1012 - Andrea McGregor

Charges could be made with a yearly pass? Or pay for 6 get one free. Keep the rate of charge low so people not disadvantaged

1018 - Gerry Whitter

If you're increasing the parking fee you should also add parking space, like making a building for parking space and the rate should be different depending on the peak hours

1043 - Shafali Verma

Where do you not charge parking anyway? Having parking charges on top of doing your tax increase would be just outrageous! However if you are doing it to solve the rise of tax raise that would be helpful as people who use the service are only paying that.

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I think if you're going to charge for parking at selected parks, you also need to educate people on alternative forms of transport to get to these places e.g. public transport, cycling and walking. This will also decrease carbon and increase health outcomes for people. Maybe staff could go to these key areas before the changes take place to educate people about the alternatives and provide information on how they can access them.

1117 - Brent Elder

I think that is fair, but the charges should be minimal.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

A balance of premium charged and free parking is a good compromise.

1144 - Lisa Renton

If parking costs will directly impact keeping existing facilities open then that's a great idea,

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Hopefully only minimal charging. I dont mind a user pays system as long as its not excessive

1259 - Paula Darrell

Parks need to be free to visit. Maybe chch city residents can park free with a special card as we already pay for them. Visitors especially overseas ones can afford to pay and they should for using our services such as toilets and playgrounds so we can afford to maintain and upgrade them.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Reduce where you are currently wasting your money before charging anything else

1352 - Lin Klenner

Happy for car parking to be charged but at an affordable price

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I do not support but accept car parking charges at Hagley Park. It is one of the last few truly free attractions in central Christchurch that families can enjoy, and it should stay this way if at all possible.

1398 - Carol Woolf

If they have to be then keep them as low as possible!!

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

People drive into the gardens and Hagley park for recreation. Sometimes for an unlimited time. Charges for parking will make these areas less accessible for families especially playing sport. Whilst i understand the need to raise capital, would it be possible to have some 'sitting' areas where one can park a car and so long as someone is sitting in it, there is no charge esp in gardens eg where being able to sit in the car with an elderly relative is a special outing, and also by sportsgrounds waiting for sports to finish if picking up kids.

1405 - Justin Standing

I agree with adding a charge for parking but a 3 hour limit seems prohibitive if people want to spend some time in the city as well as the gardens. Suggest \$4.60 per entry instead, and ensure the parking fine is targeted only at problematic situations (e.g. car left there for 2+ days, or blocking access). I'm happy with a rates increase to support this proposal (presumably lower than 0.31% mentioned)

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

I'm disappointed about being charged parking at key parks. I noticed a bunch of consent fees didn't raise in price and it seems like that would be a better place to charge a small increase, but I don't know how that works (i.e. if it's fixed under Act)

144 - Michael Fairhurst

Put in time limits on parking, not high usage cost parking.

1442 - Elisha Blogg

I am in two minds with the cost to park at parks. These lovely spaces are free for people to use who may not otherwise be able to pay for other activities in ChCh, however, I do understand this could generate a good amount of money.

1446 - Emma Waddell

I can see how this would work to help reduce the rates increase. But only agree if rate increase is significantly lower.

1469 - Susan Grant

Parks are places where families can go without cost so as such I do not think they should have
To pay parking fees for less than 4 hours. or the gates could open later so that those that use
parks when not visiting them do not have access when working hours start.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Some increase is needed but care needs to be taken to ensure it does not hamper access for older citizens visiting the city.

1523 - Jonathan Burn

Yes. As long as the parking rate for the botanic gardens is affordable to enable everyone to experience the gardens

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

I'm only in favour of introducing these charges if the CCC do there bit by stop spending money on their pet projects.

1544 - Daana Watson

levies on user pays is a fair system. Don't like the idea of blanket increases that affect people who don't use the services being provided but they get caught up in the costs associated whether they use them or not.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I'd like to see parking in the four avenues be free for disability parks and loading zones only. This is one way Christchurch will reverse the imbalance of too many vehicles on the roads without needing to implement congestion charging too soon in the future.

1592 - Richard Catron

No one wants to pay for parking, but it is a necessity.

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

if you provide a car park, pay for it. otherwise it should be free on street

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

Yes, very high fees and charges. CC are only for the wealthy people.

[coder note. Question is "Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges(e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charge at key parks)?

1650 - Deb Osborn

If you're increasing or instigating fees and charges, you should also improve the experience - lighting, security, groundwork.

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

If possible, giving hospital workers exception during work hours would be worthwhile; a lot of essential staff use that as parking for work.

1672 - Dickson Wong

I think it is ok to charge for parking but not exorbitant fee. Maybe a dollar an hour for example is a healthy balance

1692 - David Bluck

Charge more on rates and keep the rest free.

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I can respect paid parking. I went to the Botanic gardens carpark area today and found it nearly impossible to get a parking spot. When I left, there was a queue of about 14 cars backed up...about to discover there were no available parking spaces. Perhaps a way of showing available parks could work - similar to in carpark buildings? The same sensors, built into the gravel? Or, without adding more cost, and more rates haha, we can all consider how we park our cars better.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

The proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks like the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park presents a complex decision with both advantages and disadvantages to consider. While implementing these charges would produce revenue without increasing the ratepayer, it could cause people to use the parks less frequently or perhaps find alternative methods of getting to the parks. People would also wonder why their current rates aren't covering it. Introducing fees for parking could deter certain demographics, such as low-income individuals or families, from accessing and enjoying these public spaces, which are valued for their recreational and cultural significance.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

If parking charges can keep rate increases to a minimum, then I support them.

1806 - James Edwards

strongly oppose the proposed parking charges at our city parks. This plan will hit families hard, especially those with little kids who are already stretched thin financially. Our parks are a lifeline for relaxation and fun, and it's just not right to add parking fees on top of everything else. Charging for parking is going to be a real burden for many people who rely on these parks for a break from the city life. It's not fair to make it harder for them to access something that's supposed to be for everyone. We all pay our rates, which help keep these parks beautiful and open. Asking us to pay again just to park our car feels like being charged twice for the same thing. Instead of charging us more, why not just make sure the current parking rules are actually followed? That way you can stop people who are misusing the parking without charging everyone else. If you have to charge, it should only be the out-of-towners who don't contribute to our rates. Please, let's keep our parks easy and free to access. It's important for our families and it's the fair thing to do. Let's find a better solution that doesn't involve putting this cost on local residents.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

I strongly object the proposed parking charges at our city parks. We already pay our rates to keep the parks well maintained, so asking us to pay again for parking is actually paying twice for the same thing. Relaxing in our parks is an important activity for many families with young kids, which are already stretched financially, so it doesn't feel right to me to put this extra burden. Families will think twice whether to go to something that should be available and free for everyone, so why add parking

fees on top of everything else? Instead of charging for parking, I suggest a stronger law enforcement to make sure the current parking rules are actually followed. That way you can stop people who are misusing the parking without charging everyone else. If you have to charge, it should only be people out of town who don't contribute to our rates. There are better solutions that doesn't involve putting this cost on local residents.

1839 - Catherine Grima

I don't have a problem ~~with~~ with charging for parking in the main city but not at neighbourhood parks as this will hugely discourage their use and focus people to park far away and block up other streets otherwise ~~fees~~ less congested.

1913 - Liz Meek

Find a way to ensure our major, best parks are free to visit eg the gardens car park. Look for ways to charge that won't marginalise those on low incomes.

1921 - Harry Lawrence

If you are going to charge at key parks then you need to improve the public transportation infrastructure with it. People need an affordable way to bring their families into town.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

It is no hidden secret that you are following the Agenda 2030 scheme and will do anything to ban us from using vehicles, this is just another deterrent.

193 - Anne Mahan

Parking fees are okay as long as they are not at the same rate as the city center rates and are worth collecting. Is the cost worth charging.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

People won't use places they can not access and have to pay a small fortune to park to access

1939 - Mary Sefton

The carparks that would go Do you care about people coming and going to work who park in the area and loosing car parks for bussiness more will have to close there doors

>>>

Try and get people into town and not to increase to much

1945 - Lucy Howell

Parking charges are acceptable in areas that are well connected by public transport.

1979 - Julie McCloy

Ideally parking would remain free at these spaces to encourage their use. However, if you are proposing a fee of \$1.50 per hour (you say \$4.60 for three hours) that seems fair. But if you are proposing a flat fee of \$4.60 for any parking at all - 15 mins up to 3 hours - that is unfair and a massive jump from 0. Make it fair and reasonable. and yes, you can make it cheaper than other CCC parking - it is free now remember.

1982 - Alana Brown

charging at hagley and gardens would be a bgreat way to discourage even more people to stay away. being able to access the park for a few hours for no cost attracts so many people to get out an enjoy the space. maybe charge when events are on only?

1985 - Laura Tretheway

Theoretically a good plan, BUT doesn't seem fair to do when you have not yet sorted out hospital parking!

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

201 - AJ Wade

Minimum number of free parks with time limit or first hour free only.

2012 - Nick Boyd

You need additional parking facilities, more parking at lower rates will be more successful than the opposite. There are still so many unused spaces post earthquake

2045 - Sheherazad Bhote

Christchurch is a large city, public transport is not always conducive to getting a family around easily. Free car parking at specific locations should be maintained, or at an affordable cost. Does the cost of enforcing parking make this change worth it?

2060 - Liv van Workum

In terms of encouraging those to use other methods of transport, I think it is excellent. However I still think we need to keep our spaces accessible for all and protect things like freedom camping areas and reserves.

208 - Astrid Harrison

Free hours should be kept in public parks like the Botanic gardens to encourage visitors and keep it accessible for all.

2091 - Sarah Johnstone

Please continue to keep the botanical gardens free. It is a must for our city

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

I support if this funding goes towards maintaining parks and towards better public transport

2115 - Billie Kaine

Somewhat agree, user pays policy is fair

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges?

Parking Charges

31. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, and we also note that these proposed changes will reduce potential rates increases. However, we are concerned that the parking charges may act as a barrier for people to access vital greenspace and create inequitable outcomes. It is already more challenging for some groups to access greenspace, for example older

people, people with health conditions, and people with lower socio-economic status.³⁰

Spending time in natural environments is associated with physical and mental health benefits, specifically increased physical activity, cognitive restoration, and overall reduction in stress.³¹

32. NPHS Te Waipounamu therefore recommends the following adjustments to CCCs parking charges to reduce inequitable access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park:

- i)* To support families and residents to still access and encourage cycling rather than driving to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, we recommend that Council consider providing additional bike parking facilities within the Botanic Garden and Hagley Park carparks. People are more likely to cycle to destinations that have adequate bike parking facilities that are user friendly and well-designed.³² Additionally, bike-parking needs to be designed for different types of cycles, including cargo, e-bikes and mobility trikes, and located in safe, convenient, and accessible locations.³³ Providing Locky-Docks or Staple bike parking facilities, that are sheltered and well designed, will support communities to continue to access the health-promoting environments of the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.
- ii)* To further support equitable access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, NPHS Te Waipounamu recommends that CCC apply the additional concession for residents with a mobility permit: that displaying a mobility card entitles the driver to two-hours of free parking. We recommend that this concession is applied regardless of whether the driver is in one of the nine designated disability carparks in the Riccarton and Armagh car park in or not. This concession will ensure that older people, disabled people and people with health conditions will continue to access the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, and that the cost of parking is not a barrier to those greenspaces.
- iii)* NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that there are already several bus routes that support access to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park via public transport. We recommend

that to further support use of public transport, CCC ensures the bus stops close to the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park are sheltered bus stops with adequate seating.

33. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that it may be more cost-effective long-term to ensure that everyone has access to these valuable green spaces than it is to develop the infrastructure required to charge residents for parking and continue to check that they have paid for parking.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Consider also one at the playground

2200 - Janna Robinson

I'm not sure I agree with charging for parking at Hagley Park. It is a public park for the use of everyone. However, there are a number of people who park around there for work and do not use the park. If paid parking is brought in, then I would hope it would be affordable parking for office hours only.

2214 - Paul Kruger

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Agreed, counterbalance by investing more in public transport and public accessibility through cycleways etc.

2263 - Scott Babington

I am not a fan of parking payments at the gardens/parks, but appreciate that this is probably a necessary 'evil'

2297 - Andrew Walker

Keep it affordable. You don't want to scare people away.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

Only need to charge after 2 hours, this will stop those that aren't actually using the park from using the car park.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

- The Board does not support the introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens Armagh Street carpark and Riccarton Avenue North Hagley carpark that could result in impacting access of families to these facilities but would be supportive of charges to deter all day parking.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Council should consider both the financial and equity impacts when making this decision. The Board suggests 1-hour free parking then \$4.50 for three hours after that.

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

As long as it raises significant revenue and some free parking times are retained so that people on low incomes can also enjoy these amenities. I would like free parking on Sundays near the Botanical Gardens.

2355 - Iain Sanders

We are already paying for our parks. We should not be penalizing residents for visiting parks. Charge visitors instead and provide residents with a free access pass.

>>>

Continue to provide free access to our parks, heritage and coastal recreational areas with better free parking facilities.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

All land use should be appropriately charged to ensure it's being used efficiently - I think in addition to charging for parking in and around the botanic gardens, all of Hagley Park should be charged for parking in and around it.

2431 - Toni Stewart

People who benefit from facilities have to contribute

2434 - Philip Bones

Introducing new charges should only happen if at least 80% of the income is returned to the city, not swallowed up in the cost of administering the charging. I would hate to see Wilsons involved in any such new charging.

2448 - Barrie Uren

if parks are totally owned and operated by CCC and not by Wilsons Parking and Ngi Tahu

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We are for the parking charges at key parks as this will deter car usage. Consideration for those that have mobility issues and elderly would be a good idea (exemption etc).

2500 - Carsten Knott

Should be more expansive to make alternative traffic more attractive like public transport, car pooling bike

2509 - Angela Nicol

I know there was discussions for paid parking at Hagley Park, but I really feel that if cars are there 4 hours plus, then thats more understandable. I think under 4 hours, its best for families visiting the park for picnics and events, as well as walking to the hospital.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

Continue with free, but time-limited at Hagley Park.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

I support charging for parking at the botanic gardens although it could be cheaper - \$1 per hour would be good.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Prefer free, though time-limited, parking in Hogley Park.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

Bus frequency needs to be increased to Hagley Park during the hours parking is charged. If busses remain infrequent and parking is charged it makes the park harder to visit by any transport means.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

As people who cycle and use public transport regularly we rarely need to park a car in town but we recognise that a number of people, particularly families make the most of free parking at the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park. Should a charge be introduced for using those parking areas we suggest that the areas would need to be much improved in quality (safer access, get rid of pot holes, improved lighting & signage etc), and the parking fee should be collected directly by the Council not leased out to a private company. Could there be a way of making use of smart technology to charge the parking

fee to vehicles with single occupants rather than to a full carload – a method to encourage carpooling or alternative modes of transport. We note however, that there is adequate public transport for people in the area of the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park.

2574 - Matthew Pont

I'm supportive conceptually, but you need to ensure that adequate alternatives are available. E.g. Is public transport actually available, affordable and accessible to get there. If you put an event on that ends on a Sunday evening, is it going to take someone hours to get home on a Sunday timetable? Because if it is, they're not going to have a realistic choice but to drive.

2599 - Susan Miller

I am a fan of user pays rather than included in the rates but have reservations that car parking fees proposed will deter people & tourists to visiting the places so are you better off?

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

I would be concerned about parking charges on Saturdays where kids and adults sports are being played.

2616 - Jane Chrisp

If you are going to introduce parking charges at key parks then you actively need to have camera security and better lighting

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

We are the garden city. As a rate payer to me it's important that I can use the beautiful central parks as a cheap activity for my child. A timed barrier and upgrading this could be a way to combat overstayers.

2630 - Tamara Smith

[Spending > Te Kaha]

In your own words, the council has allocated \$453 million into Te Kaha, multi-use arena project. I think you should be maximizing how you use this space to its full to recuperate costs rather than introducing parking charges to key parks that are an integral part of people's wellbeing and will possibly deter people from using them.

2682 - Scott Savage

User pays is fine. Just be mindful of not scaring people away because of high cost to them. Find the right balance between supply and demand.

2695 - Dave Gardner

I'm happy for car parking to be charged, though it would be nice to see even more alternative and safer ways to get to Hagley park, so can go there with the family without having to use a car.

2699 - Graham Beswick

I have no problem with introducing charges on key car parks depending where they are and as long as it does not stop people going into the city

2715 - L.F. Blake

Whilst it would be a shame to charge for parking at parks as it would affect families recreation, perhaps charging only during business hours of the working week would reduce workers using these for long term parking, and thus free up parks for visitors.

2723 - Laura Greenland

Not really constructive, but unless someone is going to monitor and enforce the charges then they are pointless.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Eh the parking fees for parks is a little much. Not many places left in Christchurch which aren't paid parking anymore. Discourages people from the city. Perhaps we could look at reducing the number of streets with timed parking on which have residential housing. As a previous inner-city dweller, the lack of parking for residents and the removal of the residential parking permit was a major influence in moving away from the city centre.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Yes, so long as the amount is not prohibitive. Some income to help pay for the facilities available would be fair.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Hard one. I support cars being less favourable transport. I support free access to public parks. Could a koha option work? A QR code with a link and statement such as. I support free access to public parks but recognise this comes at a cost and offer to pay \$\$ for my parking to ensure maintenance of free access to this facility! Most I see parks at Botanic are elderly or those with young kids, they are not the ones who should face increased barrier to public parks

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Charging during the week to discourage workers parking. Especially places like the gardens. Need more mobility and family parking.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

Support charging during weekdays to discourage parks being filled with commuters or tour buses. Overall there needs to be more parking for mobility card holders.

2786 - Redact Redacted

Parking charges in the work days would be great - stop those using it for work transport parking.
No charges during weekends for citizens.
Charges for tourist vehicles/buses, yes.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I support the introduction of some charging for car parks around Hagley Park and the Botanical Gardens. Perhaps the first 90 minutes could be free to help people to access events, Eg the Armagh St car park in Hagley park is often used by retirees as a short term car park so they can attend lectures at the WEA.

>>>

Carpark charges could also be introduced in suburban parks where parked cars regularly occupy green recreational space on sports days eg around the Kyle park BMX bike facility. Or on Hagley Park berms. Most of these parks have nearby bus services. If the sport absolutely needs a designated car park, build the parking and and charge for it.

>>>

Car and ute access to beaches should be banned with fees charged for lsea side roadside carparking except for disabled and service vehicles. This could be at a cheaper rate than the city centre charges. Why should botany lovers and music lovers pay for access to what they love, but not sports people? Free secure bike parks could be provided instead. Sportsmen and children would be fitter and healthier. All sports grounds should be accessible by bus,

281 - Selwyn Gamble

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Honestly I'm not mad at the prospect of introducing parking charges at key parks BUT the equilibrium has to be met with genuine incentives to take reliable public transport to said park for instance, people will just bite the bullet and pay or be defiant and won't (potentially getting fined), I don't think residents are stoked with either of those outcomes so your public transport better up to scratch in that regard.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Yes. Fees shouldn't increase, and car parks should be charged but transport options should be provided.

2826 - Dan Scott

It makes sense that parking charges should be included as this disincentivises the use of private motor vehicles and helps induce a mode shift towards public and active transport. However, this should only be done in places that are already well serviced by public transport, and are easily accessible through these means and through active transport. Otherwise this provides our city's lower-income families with an unfair barrier to enjoying the public spaces that Christchurch has to offer.

2848 - Glen Koorey

perhaps you should also consider additional charging at other major suburban attractor venues (e.g. Pioneer Stadium, QEII Park, etc)

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Disabled parking should not incur charges and should be enforced however, as many have disabilities which may prevent full use of public or active transport.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

It is vital for the city council to understand that spending money now means saving money in the future. As a result cost reductions cannot come from cuts to climate change, biodiversity or active transport programs. All of these will have positive returns in the long term. The council should instead extract value from existing assets such as the parking charges to botanic gardens and Hagley park mentioned earlier.

29 - Hayley Young

Charge more at par cars, let the rich people pay.

2926 - Jennifer Barnes

Maybe they can be first hour free, with payment starting after 1 hour. Then people who can't afford parking can still use parks

2927 - In Kyung Lee

Appropriate charging for use of land is fine - only if there is not a significant underlying increase in rates. Otherwise this is just double dipping.

293 - Monique van Veen

I'm gutted about the parking charge proposed for the Botanic Gardens but recognise this is one area where the council could build revenue to use in other areas. I'd suggest keeping the botanic gardens carparking free on the weekends to ensure families still have a cost effective way to travel to, and enjoy, our beautiful public spaces.

2934 - Monica Richards

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Make sure you have free public transport to key parks as well as charging parking i.e. use carrot and stick.

298 - Zya Gurau

I disagree with proposed parking charges without more significant investment in the cities public transportation.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Meet in the middle with a \$2 for 4 hour charge.. accessible to everyone.. do not make it \$4.80 and inaccessible to those who need the children's playground at the gardens the most!

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Not all parks should have parking fees. We need to see this as a health (mental, physical, spiritual) initiative. If people have to pay, it may be a deterrent (if they would otherwise 'have' to drive)

3066 - Tony Simpson

I think we should allow free parking in car parks that are associated with community sports.

3077 - Mike Davidson

I do not support car-parking charges at key parks. Current time limits in Hagley Park needs to be reviewed with potentially changing 180-minute space to 120-minutes. Car park usage needs to be monitored and enforced.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Support this, as long as income so generated is passed to amenities and projects, public and private, that support the preservation and restoration of such civic amenities as are being taxed (i.e.: redistributing wealth generated by such amenities so that this money can be used to enhance wider civic amenities).

3127 - Dianne Downward

Parks are for everyone, no one should be excluded. Charging for car parks in parks will exclude those who cannot walk very far or who are unable to cycle, from using our parks. A four hour limit can be imposed in Hagley park to stop this carpark being used for all day parking by city and hospital workers. No charges for books from Libraries.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I would support it over a certain time limit i.e. first 60-90 minutes free and then a charge after that to promote car park turnover.

3177 - Dan Lucas

These charges need to align with demand, it should not use wilson central city charges as a basis but generally agree

3197 - Viv Patton

I think you have to keep these low

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

However, Christchurch is still very reliant on cars in terms of travel and how far parking will get from the CBD for those who can't afford Private parking. maybe a zone of free bus travel for those with metro cards to ease the pain.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

I do not particularly like the idea of car park charges for Hagley Park / Botanic Gardens, but would understand if it was introduced.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

I agree with parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These are generally used by people who can afford to be there, and the gardens is a service. It's also a tourist attraction. I don't agree with charging for parking at smaller parks.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

It seems to me that introducing parking charges in some key parks such as Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens, is taking us further down the path of introducing commercialism into areas which belong to the people and are for the people to enjoy at all times. The next step could be proposals to enlarge the car parks. I would prefer to see the car parks removed from Hagley Park altogether. At the same time ensure that such parks have cycle stands near by. At present there are none provided at Mona Vale, though there are large bus and car parks.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

I think this will limit access to parks for a lot of people, but will also encourage people to walk to local parks. If this goes hand in hand with more investment/improvement of our smallest community parks then for sure.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Parking charges at key parks seems to go against the spirit of - 'The Garden City'. A visit to the park is something those of modest means should be able to enjoy without additional costs.

3373 - Michael Netto

I appreciate the effort to maintain and enhance our city's parks through the introduction of parking charges at key parks as mentioned in the Consultation Document. However, I am concerned about the potential impact of these charges on accessibility and usage of these vital community spaces. Parks serve as important communal areas where people of all ages and backgrounds can engage in recreational activities, relax, and connect with nature without financial barriers. Introducing a parking fee could discourage some segments of our community, especially those for whom even small additional costs might deter park visits. This is particularly relevant for families, elderly citizens, and those on fixed or lower incomes. Could the Council consider alternative methods to manage park maintenance costs and encourage responsible park usage without compromising accessibility? Options such as voluntary donations, sponsorship opportunities, or nominal fees only during peak times could be explored. Additionally, ensuring that any fees are reasonable and offer various payment options could help mitigate the impact. It is crucial that we strike a balance that continues to encourage park usage while also addressing the financial needs for their upkeep. I urge the Council to carefully consider these aspects to ensure that our parks remain accessible and welcoming to all residents.

3419 - Michael Allan

Regular users of such parks should be required to purchase a displayable permit like the disability one - say \$50(?) - effective over all parks. Non-display of such a permit would result in a parking ticket.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Please don't even consider parking charges unless there are excellent public transport options available into the parks. This is certainly not the case for the Botanic Gardens, which is a wonderful place for the people of Christchurch to enjoy as theirs - not just tour groups in buses who can park outside!

3465 - Hannah Steven

Keep parking at botanical gardens free with the time limit. Encourages people into city to enjoy park benefits

>>>

parking in botanical gardens should remain free

3529 - Marc Duff

Would prefer 1st hour is free to keep encouraging residents to use our parks for whanau and tamariki but after the first hour you get charged. Health and Well being is crucial for the vibe of our city and physical exercise should be encouraged not road blocks put in place.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

This is not a way of supporting locals. I would support this if chch rate payers were except and those outside of city utilizing the facilities paid for the use.

355 - Lynda Clark

I am concerned about proposed charge for parking at the Botanic Gardens. I understand that many people who park do not necessarily visit the gardens. Might this be overcome by having traffic wardens patrolling and then fines for those over 3 hours? I visit the gardens, by myself, with friends, with visitors, on a very regular basis, as do many residents. This may include visiting the cafe and shop, which would bring in money too. For some families, the \$4.60 charge would be off-putting. It's one of few places for free recreational activity, which encourages an appreciation of nature, much needed in this technological world.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

I can understand why this would be considered and how this would help. I think the key would be to make sure its affordable and if you ticket, make sure the tickets are actually reasonable - i.e. the actual cost that would be lost if someone did not pay for parking for a period of time.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

It is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Proposed changes to fees and charges – it is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure.

3575 - Anna Hansson

Is there some kind of alternative option that could be introduced where you charge only for weekdays, or a sliding scale where the hourly rate increases the longer you park. Or what if you just started better patrolling the park and started fining people who overstayed the current three hour parking limit.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Yes to including parking charges at Botanical Gardens, too many people park here knowing it is free and congestion is now terrible. The first hour should be free though.

3601 - Bridget Allen

it would be better not to charge people to use park at parks, as we green spaces are important to mental health and might stop some people from visiting if they have a lower income. If park was charge there no to be allowance to help people to get to the parks, like free buses.

3604 - Caroline Burt

It needs to be considered if the charges will become a barrier for people to use the parks and participate in active exercise. The charges should only be in place if there is no barrier.

3606 - Mark Dowers

Not opposed to this, however, changes to parking fees need to not alienate our poorest residents that most need our recreational spaces.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

I support parking charges at key parks, however I believe this should only be applied during standard business hours, with it remaining free over weekends and public holidays. Parking in the centre city is already sky high, and there needs to be a balance.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Providing that these fees are used to improve public or low environment impact transport to these sites.

3616 - Mark Webster

User pays is nothing new. The fee you suggest is certainly less than other private car parks around the city. However the parking areas you mention are not well maintained, and if fees are going to be charged, then improved drainage would need to be done (as they often flood with heavy rain)

3618 - Chrys Horn

I'm glad to see parking charges proposed for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are easy for most people to access using Public or active transport if they do not want to pay the costs. I Possibly there could be some concessions for those who have mobility passes. I must say \$4.60 for three hours seems very cheap. This, like all car parking around the City, could and in my view should be increased so that people start to consider different transport options (e.g. park and ride) for getting into the city.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Proposed Charges To Fees and Charges pg 43 Parking Charges: I don't agree with full charges at the Botanical Gardens or Hagley Park, but do suggest four hours free, this will put a halt to all day parkers but still leave a decent time for others to lunch, walk and enjoy the gardens or paddle in the pools with children stress free.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Free for 2 hours, charge for all day parking, don't prevent people from having access to places and the city

3660 - Alice Shanks

It is fair to charge for the use and maintenance of public car parks, as long as the time interval is long enough to enjoy or use the facilities at the park.

3661 - Steph Walker

As a regular user of the Botanic Garden carpark for Park Run, I tentatively support this, but wonder whether the first hour free, or a 9am-5pm (or daylight hours) could be incorporated for those people who use the park for short lengths of time.

3679 - Janet Perry

I can understand the rationale for adding parking charges at Hagley & Botanic gardens. Would prefer to have continued free parking /access to these locations but certainly please keep the rates at under \$5 for 3 hours.

3680 - Bridgit Anderson

I think it's a great idea to charge for some parking to discourage car use and to encourage people to think about how precious resources are managed. But I think there should be an increase in accessible, free parking and availability for those with disabilities and the elderly.

3701 - Rod Hay

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, though consideration should be given to those parking charges not applying on weekends and public holidays.

372 - Kyle Bluck

I support parking charges and funding from that being used to slow our streets and build more separated cycleways.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

While I don't love the concept of parking charges at certain parks, I do understand the requirement to boost income from other sources. If the charges can be kept lower than at privatised car parks (i.e. Wilson's) then I think that is more appropriate. Especially for families who use parks as a free outing with the kids - to then have to pay standard parking rates per hour negates the affordability of that activity. Even if there is a "first hour free" option available would be more palatable.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Instead of charging people for being forced to cars, urgently complete the bike lanes and buses so that there's a modal shift and they don't *need* their cars.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I support the proposed charges at parks. Particularly the botanic gardens. The charges should be set as demand management measures. I am a regular park user. This would be very useful for events like Hagley Park Run, where often the car park fills up, circulation is very poor and there is no indication beforehand if the park will be full. Many runners can arrange alternative transport, although there does need to be better and more permanent bike parking as the stands close to the events areas fill up. (and the floating aluminium stands feel insecure and have low uptake)

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

I agree as long as public transport options are increased.

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

As the new carpark at Parakiore is finished why not get that in use and charge for it? (I'm being serious)

3791 - Sandra Beltman

If council is considering introducing charges for parking at the Botanical Gardens, North and South Hagley Parks, I would have some objections. Considering the raft of rates increases being proposed, I would like council to consider giving local rate payers a parking charges exemption (sticker/card for the car?) for these areas, currently already being funded by rate payers contributions. Large motorhomes are often parked here, possibly due to the entertainment amenities and room to manouver into place, however perhaps they could pay a parking fee ?

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

If this offsets the level of rates increases then yes. I support only for a handful of parks.

3815 - Dianne French

I think it is important to have accessible free parking in Chch, especially in The Botanic Gardens. I have used these in the past for hospital visiting. However I think those people overstaying the 3 hour limit and parking on the yellow lines along the roadway/footpath into the carpark should be penalised - these measures need to be enforced.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Charging makes sense but only where there are alternative public transport options for people. For example, in Hagley Park a lot of hospital workers do shift work and might not necessarily be able to, or feel safe getting a bus. Ideally council should look into removing all private car parks so that the revenue goes back to the people and not to private companies offshore.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

i agree with the user pays approach to spread the load. I am concerned about charging for parking at the Botanic Gardens but if the fees collected are directed back into the gardens rather than lost in the overall pot i agree with this

3830 - Brenda Banning

Please keep Margaret Mahey parking free. The use of this park by all people and its accessibility is something to be preserved

3831 - Rick Jones

Charging for parking at some parks etc may see a decrease in usage and attendance however it's clear that some people working in the city use the Botanical gardens park for free. The other side of charging is the cost to enforce - if there is little gain in revenue - don't consider it.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

Yes, parking charges are useful to discourage cars, especially at parks such as the botanic gardens. I have used the car park myself as a cheaper alternative when visiting town- I'd still use it if I had to pay, or would make more effort to catch a bus/bike to town. My only caveat is that there needs to be alternative access modes, such as good, frequent bus services as well as safe, connected cycleways.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

I find this justified if the parking charges are used to increase public transport and cycleways.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

I think that's an OK idea, I mean it discourages car use which is a good thing, but I do think some way needs to be found to make parking for older people/pensioners/those with disabilities free or very cheap as it's unfair to burden people on fixed incomes or lower incomes. People with higher incomes or flashier cars should pay more.

385 - Francesca Brown

Until public transport is up to scratch and frequent enough AND all the cycleways are actually finished, parking charges should apply only to people from out of town - ratepayers should have a sticker that allows free parking.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

That seems a pity to charge for parking at Hagley and the Gardens as everything else there is available for the public to freely visit. However, I appreciate that it is prime real-estate and a parking fee might encourage people to use other forms of transport.

That seems a pity to charge for parking at Hagley and the Gardens as everything else there is available for the public to freely visit. However, I appreciate that it is prime real-estate and a parking fee might encourage people to use other forms of transport.

3883 - Colin Meurk

again not aware of implications, but please don't make parks out of range of poorer citizens to enjoy.

3896 - Coral Denize

Yes, charging users instead of general charging seems okay - need to consider though that parks are free access for our young people and families, and charging for parking at parks may make accessing those beautiful spaces more challenging for these groups

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Car parking charges at key parks: what are you trying to achieve? If it's a revenue stream, then I don't agree: it's not useful in overall monetary terms and it's wrong because people should be able to enjoy the parks and we should try to facilitate that. If you're trying to stop people hogging free parking then calibrate the parking ticket machines: you always need a ticket but 2 (or 3) hours is free and after that you pay \$4.20 (or whatever the going rate is) per hour

3910 - Joshua Jones

This is fine, more services should be pay to use but allow for free buses into the gardens say for poorer families

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Charging for parking at key parks is appropriate - except for disability parks.

3924 - Rachel Purcell

If you are going to charge fees for parking, there need to be alternative transport options, e.g. buses and safe bike lanes available.

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

If the charge might be quite expensive, people will not use the parking lots. I agree with the introducing parking charges, but it should be kept very reasonable.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

A lot of people will not be happy regarding this. Why has there not been revenue taken from these areas already in the form of parking wardens? Most have a parking time limit.

3980 - Marlene Rohan

Yes, to some changes for charges
i.e. Hagley Park, charge during
the week but free on weekends.
Up the percentage charges on rates
on churches. I would not want
to see changes to time for parking at the
Botanic Gardens

3996 - David Lough

CHARGE ^{AT} ~~IN~~ THE BOTANIC GARDENS.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

I see the need for parking charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park but wonder at \$4.60 for 3 hours? $\$1.50 \times 3 = 4.50$. I wonder how this money will be calculated and policed?

4007 - Luka Whitaker

As long as the costs either have a large variance or a consistent affordable costs. E.g. no more than \$1.50 per hour

4012 - Fiona Garrett

So long as you provide security for parked vehicles.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

On the wealthiest side of town yes

4034 - Remy Barbier

Make the car users pay. Except for those with disabilities.

4037 - Jo Kidd

I would support more user pay but not universally for some parks as then people wouldn't use them

404 - Annelise Bryant

give optional of a yearly subscription so people who visit the park often can save some money.

443 - Keryn Roberts

I disagree with this, one beauty of this space is that it is accessible for all and introducing a charge reduces this accessibility. I would agree with potentially charging for longer stay for example everyone gets free parking for say 3 hours and then if you want to stay longer there is a fee. Note that adding fees will also result in more people parking on side streets which will cause congestion and increased frustration for these residents who would see an increase in traffic without the correct traffic management plan.

47 - Jamie Billings

Parking should be free on Sundays everywhere to encourage people enjoying the inner city.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

If you introduce parking charges for Hagley park you need to monitor and enforce. I work in the city and people wh Iwork with don't bother paying for the onstreet parking. For the odd time they get caught it is cheaper to pay the fine. Maybe an opportunity for more revenue if existing parking was monitored?

494 - Casey Mathieson

I think it is appropriate for rates to be spread across services so ratepayers not using the service will not be paying for it. Also areas with high tourism could have increased fees for use for car parking etc. to help fund without taking money from people who live within the city and don't use the services

497 - Anna Taylor

Parks, galleries and museums change the lives of all who visit them. Visiting them should not be governed of limited to those who can afford them. The council should consider charging a visitors tax, similar to what's done overseas, so foreign visitors pay, not those who have to find a way to afford to live here

534 - Russell Hignett

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

Yes I accept introduction of parking charges at certain parks. This could encourage greater use of public transport. Parking for hospitals and for children's sporting events should be excepted.

577 - Donna Tse

Payment for parking means maintaining the surfaces, that is no pot holes, gravel surfaces and better toilet facilities

610 - Charlotte Borra

Good idea to introduce parking fees, as long as public transport options are made available or increased

612 - Annette Mauger

It is acceptable to charge small parking fees so long as they are reasonable and not ridiculously high - this will exclude families and others from attending some activities, especially if you are referring to Saturday/school sports grounds. If you want to charge to park near the gardens (next to Christs College), best you fill in the potholes and put a decent surface on the track

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Fees & Charges > Other]

I am in favour of increased fees and charges if they are applied equitably to the residents, rather than just equally. To quote the Father of Capitalism, Adam Smith, "It is not very unreasonable that the rich should contribute to the public expense, not only in proportion to their revenue, but something more than in that proportion." Specifically to parking charges at key parks, these are reasonable if there are affordable and accessible transport options, such as cycling, for all residents.

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

This would be ok but Wilsons should not play a part in our City Parking, the parking area is dark, dull of pot holes in the rain and insecure. The money should go into private Ch Ch City Security. When you pay to park your car you don't expect it to be vandalized or smashed into

655 - Patricia Holden

I think that most parks should be free. However the Armagh St carpark in the park could be the exception.

659 - Matt Dumont

In general I strongly support fees and charges for car parking; however I believe there should be exceptions to support those with disabilities with many mobility car parks excluded from fees and charges. Most members of the public have multiple options for transport (e.g. active transport & bus infrastructure); however those with disabilities often do not have the same choices; therefore as a

community we should subsidise these parks.

666 - Stephen Palfrey

People will stop going unless you provide subsidised public transport.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Yes parking charges at key parks but not if it impacts parents taking kids to their sports

698 - Danica Gilmore

Parking charges need to be low cost to prevent people avoiding the outdoors and exercise if this cost becomes a barrier. Charging around Hagley park will also just further penalise users of the hospital and its staff

70 - Noel Marceau

The Gardens carpark in Armagh St should remain free but a scanning of number plates similar to the Metro waste stations or movement sensing like at the airport could be utilized to warn (and potentially penalize those who exceed the four hours).

724 - Sophie Cooney

I believe parks and playgrounds should be free up to a certain time limit, eg: 30-60 mins free, longer, chargeable. This would mean people that can't afford to pay for parking can still visit and enjoy our public spaces for a short period, but it will deter overstaying or parking there all day for work etc

745 - Gretchen Bruner

Parking at parks should be free or a very small fee (like \$2 a day).

749 - Sandra Pearson

Good idea but free for disabled parking.

769 - Julie Kidd

I support the proposal for parking charges at Hagley and the Botannic Gardens, as long as metering allows adequate time to enjoy the facilities and includes the ability to use the PayMyPark app and NOT contracted to Wilsons.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Needs more discussion, community involved more

880 - Peter Kim

Fair. Should be 2 dollars an hour. Limit 3 hours. Or make it a coupon parking. Yearly fee type of structure.

Not Stated

100 - Anthea Fraser

Not aware of the details. Cost of revenue gathering, admin and surveillance c/b higher than the revenue.

1022 - Sally Burrows

I would not visit the parks if I had to pay for parking

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

If car parking charges are to be introduced into the city parks as a user pays principle on top of vastly increased rates, then perhaps cyclists should be levied to help pay for the exceedingly expensive cycleways they have exclusive use of.

>>>

If the aim is to stop people coming into the city to visit parks for recreational activities and surrounding attractions such as The Arts Centre, Museum (when it reopens) etc then charging for parking will certainly help that aim. I don't think I've ever seen a cyclist riding in or out of Hagley Park with a full set of golf clubs.

1158 - Sheryl Elson

Dont mind that does not effect us

1163 - Nichola Tyson

We pay towards park maintenance, many families who have a limited budget go to parks, while revenue can be gained it's probably going to hit low income families in the pocket

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Although I don't have kids, one of my major memories was playing football in Hagley Park on a Saturday. Introducing parking fees on parents each time they play there is disincentive for parents.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

People will just park 100m down the street and annoy residents

1249 - Sally Michael

again please consider all income earners and what makes sense to these people.

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Just another tax... Parking increases will just stop people coming into the city.

>>>

Keep parking prices low, you will still make money with more people coming in.

1300 - Barbara Dunne

Charging the fees for the city parking will just mean more people will not to into the city.

1326 - Allison Oneill

yes, stop spending money you dont have instead.

1330 - Gary Bint

Is this proposal cost effective to run??

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

I dont know how i geel about paying for a park when visiting a park/green/recreational park. You want to encourage people to these places not discourage it.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

It's a risk that less people will come into the city

1428 - Conor Keena

I'm a bit conflicted about that. I'm a firm believer that low parking fees will bring people into the city more, but I also recognise the need to collect revenue. Specifically for the Botanic Gardens, I remember it was a great place to go with the buggy when the kids were small enough to have daytime naps, and paying a parking fee may change that for many young parents. Or maybe not.

1467 - Alistair Falconer

The proposal should encourage the public to walk rather than drive to the parks, so that has got to be good for both one's health and the environment.

1488 - Mel Brown

This was interesting and I totally see your point and its merits I just hope that it doesn't put people off using the facilities. But I guess \$4.60 for three hours isn't too bad. Just don't make it over \$5.00. It is mainly families I guess that use this and we want them to continue using it.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board acknowledges that the car parking spaces in Hagley Park are not utilised to their full potential, because many people park here to visit destinations in the wider central city and not for visiting the Gardens. The Board also understands that this proposal is intended to increase revenue to offset the significant rates increase. However, charging people to park at Hagley Park is a very difficult proposition for our residents. The Board finds it distasteful that we are put in the position of deciding whether or not to support this proposal, when the Council was not willing to put other cost-saving options on the table.

152 - John Stickley

The more the council imposes parking fees the less people will use the amenities. Businesses will also suffer if a mandatory fee is imposed.

1533 - Mark George

Introducing parking charges at parks etc will most likely impact those with mobility problems who are less able to park and walk while increasing the parking issues in the surrounding areas as those who can avoid the area where fees are charged.

1599 - Megan Brown

Wilson's is already extortionate

161 - Sam Apps

There won't be any need to charge for parking as by the time you have finished there won't be any parks left to park a car. But hey at least we can all bike there right?

1630 - Bridie McKinnon

Attracting people into the city should be prioritised

1800 - Judith Deans

These need to be explored. Possible charges for Botanic Gardens

188 - Tony MacHarper

Although fairly low would the proposed parking fees at these places deter people from using them for recreational purposes?

1886 - Judith Dawson

No

2037 - Beverley Nelson

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (operations)]

Parking at the Bot gardens? - not sure.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I personally don't like paying for parking but if others are happy to pay then that's up to them.

2092 - Jeremy Bruce

Christchurch city is so accessible because of free and reasonable parking policies. If you over do it, that will change and you'll hurt the vibrancy of your city and lose the trust of your community.

2124 - Mary Chase

Less people will seek to go to the parks.

2167 - Terry Frost

So you now want us to pay for parking in the likes of Hagley Park? User pays may need to be applied to other areas too.

2234 - Jane Edens

Its abit high dont ya think

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Fees and Charges

Ref. Page 254

CCC is proposing to introduce parking charges in Hagley Park –\$4.60 per three hours. This may or may not have implications for staff and/or patients who previously park in this area for free.
We (IIG) have not proposed a submission point -

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

While I would be reluctant to see this happen, particularly at Hagley Park, I do think it would deter people parking there and heading off for the day to work etc.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the proposed changes are sensible.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

Charging for parking at parks is not going to make a significant difference to the proposed rate charges.

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

I think it's inevitable that charges for parking at key parks should happen, these are usually surrounded by streets where charging occurs.

2668 - Emma Geldard

Will it actually bring in that much money or will people stop using those parks? To be honest, if just go somewhere else with free parking in the same way I'll shop at a mall rather than in the central city

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Would like to see council car parks rather than bloody Wilsons.

27 - Warner Wilson

Keep increasing parking and drive more and more people out of the city center. I dont go there and have no need to go there

277 - Jane Harrison

In some ways it is a good thing if it is encouraging people to use public transport/active transport.

2864 - Darin Cusack

Parking at key parks is short sighted and not dealing with core issues.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

It pains me, but I think paying for parking at Botanic gardens etc makes sense. However, I'm in 2 minds because i think people on the margins might not make use of the Park and playground if they have to pay parking. That would be disappointing.

2898 - Jack Allan

Inconvenient and avoided if possible - but as I advocate - user pays to some extent.

2923 - Amanda Peter

think you do have to be careful about no free parking anywhere as that reduces equity in useage for those on limited incomes.

3031 - Lee Osborn

User pays is good in principle but it would be a shame if the new charges exclude low income people from enjoying places such as the botanic gardens. I realise the current free parking is abused by some people which fills the spaces most days so it might help with this.

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

P. charges are awkward for visitors, but acceptable as one of many measures to deter cars.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

Parking charges can be as high as you like, it will finally fill the busses and get us on our bikes.

3099 - Stephen Miller

It will make little difference in a small, flat, spread out city like ChCh where it is easy to avoid such costs by walking.

3112 - Dr Edward Simpson

No

3257 - Fiona Jones

We are paying rates to maintain the parks if you want to charge parking that should go towards and not charge us more for it otherwise it doesn't benefit anyone

3279 - Sarena Harrison

Saturday morning sport? People will have to pay?

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

Targeting the wrong individuals.

338 - Jennifer Riley

we should not increase fees that create a barrier to access.

3404 - Maureen Heffernan

Parking charges will affect people with disabilities or young children. Please do not make them excessive if you must introduce.

3455 - Craig Steele

after reading the proposed fees changes. We visit the gardens and Hagley Park and the museum when it was open often because it has easy and free parking this would mean we would visit less unfortunately.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Although petty in its approach hopefully it will encourage less car use ..

348 - Christiana Raphael

Parks if parking charges are introduced should be cheap. Personally doing so reduces access to a resource that all should have access not just the well off.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I have mixed views on introducing parking charges at key parks - I can see some benefits in terms of additional revenue raising, and maybe providing some encouragement to use alternate forms of transport, but as a user of Hagley Park for various childrens sporting events, and e.g. Park run, the logistics of paying for parking would be annoying!

3486 - Kelly Chapman

Parking charges at the gardens seems consistent with other areas around the CBD.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Parking Fees are a low revenue stream which mainly deters the public from parking at these places.

3499 - Allana Paulin

Thats crazy so not even going to a park will be free which is an outing alot of families do because it is free

3540 - Philip Robinson

people will not go to parks if parking fees are charged.

3596 - Susan Lau

I can see the rationale behind introducing parking fees for the gardens and Hagley Park, but what I wonder is how you are balancing this with ensuring that families surviving on lower incomes have equal access to them? It feels like it would be like if you were to introduce fees for parking for the public libraries, rec centres, sports halls, council service centres etc. This would mean that we are cementing in social stratification and segregation where this kind of enrichment is only possible for the middle class and the wealthy. Yes, people do have some option of using public transport, but I fear that this change will particularly affect families with lower incomes the most.

360 - Wendy Pollock

As long as it actually more than covers costs, otherwise ridiculous

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

People from the low income demographic should be able to enjoy the Botanic Gardens As mentioned before with rates, insurance and food prices increasing exponentially, finances are being stretched to the limit

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

Visitors and Residents do not expect to pay for parking at parks .

3726 - Cliff Mason

Parking charges should only be applied where there is easy and frequent public transport access directly to the site.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Overall parking fees ends up stopping me wanting to go there entirely. If there's free parking then I often make more of an effort to go to those places instead. People are getting nickel and dimed as it is, paying for parking in order to go and spend money tends to dissuade me.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

[Fees and Charges > Other]

Yes I agree. But make the tour company buses pay. E.g. Mona Vale. The tourists flock to here but don't pay to go in. The toilets, footpaths etc all need maintaining.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Less car parking more public transport

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

interestingly that proposal could be considered a step in reducing car dependency, which I love, but I would want to know that there are many suitable and affordable alternatives. For example would it be sensible to provide some kind of park and ride service from a further out area in the city to the city centre. this might be useful for visitors and commuters alike. I feel like the impacts of such proposals are not just fiscal but also ecological too, by increasing fees of city parking, more people will find alternatives to cars (hopefully) and thus help the city reach environmental impact goals.

418 - Molly Magid

I think parking charges are a great way to incentivise people to take public transport or engage in active transport

499 - Michael Sumpter

The concern is that by adding charges to parking at places such the botanic gardens, you add a barrier to use to the poorer parts of our community. In general I support user pays to a reasonable level.

572 - Brian Nelson

Charging for parking is a "loss-making" exercise.

587 - Diana Holderness

Make sure people can still park. I need to travel by car- too old to cycle and catch buses which don't go into town from where I live.

613 - Jenny Lee

Keep in mind the less well of whose lives are already constrained.

649 - Andrew Khor

You are already charging car parking everywhere.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Parking fees are out of control!

705 - John Hendrickx

Why stop people from going to events by increasing parking

712 - Liz van Montfort

I don't believe this will necessary bring you revenue, it will just pay for monitoring

713 - Matthew Irving

Due to the council being anti car, any opportunity to make it harder for cars to enter the city the council will take. I and no doubt many many drivers no longer travel into the city. I think the council will increase charges due to the above reason and not being able to balance there budgets.

715 - Hayley Barrett

I imagine you've overestimated how much this will get for the Council as people simply won't park in the parks and will park on the street. I don't love this idea, but revenue has to come from somewhere and this is a user pays society, so it does seem like a way of bringing down the price of rates slightly.

720 - David Leafa

Sure, if you want to keep people away.

730 - Doug Allen

I wouldnt go to Hagley if i had to pay, do council pay rates on the vacant land the own ?

747 - Euan Gutteridge

People will be less inclined to go to these places

761 - Carol Groves

Unfortunately things are tight for most NZers at present so introducing more charges won't encourage the locals to get out and about.

774 - Frank Webster

It could help discourage private cars into the CBD somewhat.

780 - Kirsten Templeton

You will simply drive people away from these well utilised community hubs

877 - Helen Hessey

Although I don't own a car, and the bus is my regular form of transport, almost every day, I hear about the huge cost of parking a car in town. It seems exorbitant.

906 - Alister Ferguson

This proposal would probably result in fewer people using the facilities as free parking should go hand in hand with free use

Venue Charges (Parks)

General Comments

16 submissions were received on the proposed venue charges for parks.

12 provided comments in support of the proposal, and 2 provided comments in opposition.

1 provided an alternative proposal, and 1 provided a general comment about the proposed venue charges for parks.

Officer Response

We asked submitters if they would support an increase in our venue charges, ranging from 9.5 – 10.9%.

Submissions supporting proposed venue charges:

The majority of the submitted responses expressed support for increased venue charges. Reasons provided included user-pays being an appropriate model for venues (rather than being funded by rates) and that this allows charging of those who do not reside in CCC boundaries.

Submissions opposing proposed venue charges:

Only two responses opposed the charges on the grounds that parks should not be an income producer and because of concerns that this would lead to rising costs in the future.

Venue charges allow revenue to be raised by charging those who use the facilities, which can indeed include those who reside outside of Christchurch City Council boundaries. These only apply to individual facilities and venues while park use remains free.

Support

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

2798 - Anne Dingwall

Events - Hagley Park - Daily Fee Commercial and Private Event

- I support fee increases for major events, i.e. >1,000 people, greater than those proposed

3083 - Peter Joyce
support

3392 - Stephen Wood
I support these initiatives

3525 - Andrew Hey
I support these changes

379 - Alex Rowe

[Fees and charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Resource Consent Fees], [Fees and charges > Other]

I agree with all proposed changes. In support of charging individual people for services ie car parking rather than subsidising these through rates paid.

447 - Zoelle Davies
Charging for services people use is fine.

48 - Kean Mitchell

Yes, We have a user pays model and for too long, users of services have not been paying. Traffic from outside of Christchurch (non Christchurch residents) who use CCC roads and infrastructure, libraries, parks pools, but pay no rates, should be paying in some form. Local residents who are more likely to be able to walk to these parks, venues, etc, are paying for the location through their increased rates already, so should through that method, benefit if they do not need to park at a venue.

Oppose

2407 - Dave Evans

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]; [Fees and Charges>Libraries Charges]

Parks should be a service, not a income producer, just like libraries.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Ideally not, they are not well maintained now, if we were to pay for such parks there may be a call for better maintenance therefore making this more of an expense than increase in revenue

Other

311 - Peter Clark

Generate more income from venues and services of CHOICE. That way those that can afford them, will incur them. Those that can't afford them, will choose not to.

Not Stated

1778 - Jane Houghton

If you are going to charge for parking at Botanic Gardens then don't put events there. We have a HUGE city - the East of Christchurch has plenty of land which is under utilised. Why not have NYE or Sparks in the Park in the East Zone - lots of free parking. If you charge for parking, then have to employ parking wardens, etc. Realistically how much are you going to save ! A prime example of a waste of money with regards to parking is at QEII Sports Centre where parking barriers were installed (was intended to be free parking for a couple of hours whilst using the centre), however, the barriers never worked. Why didn't the council ask for a refund ? The defunk barriers are still there (without the arms).

Venue Charges (Libraries)

General Comments

8 submissions were received on the proposed venue charges for libraries.

All 8 provided comments in support of the proposal.

Officer Response

Support shown by all submitters for planned venue hire fee changes.

Planned changes to venue hire fee charges have been inflation adjusted. Positive feedback has been received.

Support

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

Ms. Tracy Pratt M.D.

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

Resource Consent Fees

General Comments

15 submissions were received on the proposed resource consent fees.

11 provided comments in support of the proposal, and 1 provided a comment in opposition.

2 provided alternative proposals, and 1 provided a general comment about the proposed resource consent fees.

Officer Response

Support the proposed fees and charging users of the resource consent service.
Concern about misalignment of fees and impact on cost of affordable housing.

Resource consent fees only apply when an application is made for resource consent for development that is in breach of the District Plan rules. Many housing developments can comply with the rules and do not require a resource consent.

The fees reflect the cost of running the resource consent service, and reducing or waiving the fees for affordable housing would require funding via rates.

The majority of submissions support the proposed fees.

Support

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I am amazed that Regulatory & Compliance is so costly. Perhaps again, overpaid consultants instead of inhouse team...

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

3083 - Peter Joyce
support

3392 - Stephen Wood
I support these initiatives

3525 - Andrew Hey
I support these changes

379 - Alex Rowe

[Fees and charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Venue Charges (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Other]

I agree with all proposed changes. In support of charging individual people for services ie car parking rather than subsidising these through rates paid.

447 - Zoelle Davies
Charging for services people use is fine.

Oppose

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)
Resource Management fees are totally mis aliened and result in excessive costs of much needed affordable housing

Other

2335 - Gerard Smyth

Yes I do have thoughts on what I see as a lack of vision. I want to discuss the hurdles CCC place in front of potential small business owners in the city. For the last 2 years I have been trying to lease a site within the four avenues. Countless possible renters have made contact only to walk away because of the fees charged by CCC. The space is tiny-25 sq metres. The site sits on a busy egress and exit route. It would make a great little cafe. However every time sometimes approaches the planners at CCC (who are very polite and who have encouraged me to write this submission, the potential renters realise that CCC costs make their wish to for a resource consent make their venture impossible. To give a

little more detail. Costs are an \$800 pre consent meeting. A \$4,000 deposit , with a statement from CCC that the consent might cost more and might cost less. And the recommendation from CCC that getting a professional planner on board is advisable. So maybe \$10k in CCC costs for a start up business to open their door. Each time entrepreneurial youngsters wanting to start their first business walk away shaking their heads at CCC. For me it's difficult because the site used to have consent and currently carries consent for smaller numbers. There are no complexities. It's a straightforward case. So it might be interesting to consider what other communities have done for their people when their city has been trying to get back on its feet after a calamity. As part of my work as a filmmaker I visited New Orleans 5 years after Hurricane Katrina. Here I interviewed a local official who described how actively New Orleans sought out startups to 'green shoot' their depleted city. I have a video I would like to show. Here you shall see an official describing the importance to the city of small business repopulating the rebuilt city centre. To achieve this the city adopted a zero fees policy for start-ups that came with a business mentor attached. New Orleans was proud of their ground up approach to restoration. By way of contrast, Christchurch appears to have favoured the larger corporate business. In sense that is short sighted and comes with a lack of vision.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

Our Regulatory and Compliance costs need to be managed carefully so that these are not a detractor to development and growth.

Not Stated

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Ensure the consenting charges of subdivision/building additional units on a single section reflect the infrastructure improvement costs required if everybody in the area did this

Building Consent Fees

General Comments

17 submissions were received on the proposed building consent fees.

8 provided comments in support of the proposal, and 1 provided a comment in opposition.

3 provided alternative proposals, and 5 provided general comments about the proposed building consent fees.

Officer Response

The general support for increasing building consent application deposits is acknowledged. Note that there are no additional processing fees for applicants because of this proposal. Changes are only proposed to application initial deposits. Building consent application deposit fees are proposed to be

increased to align better with the average cost of processing a building consent application. This better manages the applicant's expectation of fees and assists in reducing disputes about fees.

Objection to proposed changes to building consent application deposits.

Council proposes to increase deposits required for building consent applications. This will not increase the overall building consent application fees. It only means that a higher deposit is received up front which better manages expectations about overall fees and assists with reducing fee disputes.

Theme: Building Consenting Processes:

For building consenting, Council follows the process required under the Building Act 2004 using internal staff to complete tasks and its processes are regularly audited by IANZ. Contractors are sometimes required for overflow processing or where specialist expertise is required. As the cost of the process is recovered from the applicant, applicants do incur processing fees. Council appreciates these costs, and continues to review its process to improve customer service and streamline processes. There are no potential cost implications, external factors or implications for climate action, Mana Whenua, Accessibility.

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings.

No additional funding has been requested or proposed for safety audits for buildings (BWO). The current funding level allows for council to meet its legislative obligations.

Theme: Climate Change and Building Consents

Building code requirements are set nationally (through the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment) and the Council cannot require more than that when we issue a building consent. Unless the Government makes changes to legislation, we are limited in what we can require. We do make submissions to the Government / MBIE when they consult on proposed changes, as can any person.

The building code does not cover all aspects of building on a site, which is where the District Plan can be outlined below.

The impact that climate change may have is considered with building consents. For example, required floor levels for new houses include an allowance for 50 years of predicted change.

The District Plan is prepared under the Resource Management Act (RMA) and manages the effects of land use, subdivision and development on the environment. Council has a responsibility to manage significant risks from natural hazards including the effects of climate change under the RMA. For example, there is policy direction in the District Plan to avoid or restrict subdivision, development, and land use in areas of higher risk, as well as to manage the effects of hazards through methods such as higher floor levels. Council has commenced work on a plan change to manage the risks associated with coastal inundation and erosion including effects of sea level rise, and is preparing a plan change

that seeks to manage the effects of development in extended areas affected by river and rainfall flooding.

The Council's programme of work also includes a Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme, which is about preparing now for the effects of coastal hazards on our communities, infrastructure and environment so that we are ready for what may happen in the future.

Council is proposing through plan change 14 (Housing and Business Choice) that financial contributions are required from anyone developing land that do not retain or plant 20 per cent tree canopy cover on a site. The plan change also proposes the protection of trees by making the listed protected trees in the current District Plan a 'Qualifying Matter' to limit the extent of intensification. In doing so, it provides for increased resilience to climate change

Commercial building consents - complaint about the requirement to have accessible service areas.

The building code requires accessible reception and service counters. As a regulatory authority, the Council is expected to ensure that building work complies with the code.

Precedence was set with Determination 2004/13 Access and facilities for people with disabilities in a tavern, concluded that the counter in a bar that was 1100mm high for its full length did not comply with Clause G5 of the Building Code as it made no provision for people with disabilities.

MBIE's website offers valuable guidance on counter height. It suggests that a 900mm high counter is practical for wheelchair users and is also a usable height for people standing. Furthermore, it deems a minimum of 900 mm wide section of a bar counter at the level of 900 mm as adequate.

Note, we have previously accepted that accessible bar counters are not required where the space is set up as a restaurant (often including a maitre'd counter) to provide table service to eat a meal rather than primarily set up as a bar, where most patrons will be moving about and will likely need to approach a bar counter to order drinks and/or food.

Support

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

Oppose

861 - John Cumberpatch

1.3 Building Consent Applications

This deposit is payable for all residential and commercial consent applications.

Actual costs will be calculated at the time of the processing decision.

1.3.1 Residential Applications

Value of work:

\$0 to \$19,999	Deposit	Yes
\$20,000 to \$100,000	Deposit	Yes
Over \$100,000 to \$300,000	Deposit	Yes
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes
Over \$500,000	Deposit	Yes

Excluding multi-storey apartment buildings.

New buildings, additions and alterations

YOU HAVE GOT TO BE JOKING !!

Other

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Sort out your consenting process for build stop causing unnecessary delay with stupendous costs associated and then you will have more buy in.

3917 - Bob Thayer

Why not sort out the building consent nightmare you have developed that is holding up progress in this great City of ours.

692 - Tony Ward

Too much money is spent on stringently complying with OSH. This adds an additional cost layer to getting everything done. Its a large cost to all construction and maintenance projects. CCC should encourage central Govt to

Not Stated

1373 - Luke Lagan

Stop making everything a drawn out expensive process. Council approval for design and construction is appalling, and expensive.

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I am amazed that Regulatory & Compliance is so costly. Perhaps again, overpaid consultants instead of inhouse team...

1801 - Quinton Hurley

Building consents need to state/include possible future climate impacts to reduce any CCC responsibility in the future.

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Fees & Charges > Building Consents], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Transport > Cycleways]

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings, water chlorination, and community housing provision, I urge the Council to prioritize essential projects such as major cycle routes and stormwater management initiatives. These projects are vital for the well-being and safety of our community and must receive adequate funding and priority.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

There is a person in the council building consent department who has taken it upon themselves to demand a lowered disabled bar section in all new hospitality building consents. All bars are also restaurants at The Terrace and as such offer table service for people in wheelchairs. I am not aware of any bars and restaurants in Christchurch that have a lowered section for wheelchair service. When I asked people who are in wheelchairs how they expect to get served at bars and restaurants they all said they preferred table service. This person does not seem to realise that you cannot have a bar liquor license without also serving food. So then the restaurant in question pointed out that they do table service. The council officer then wanted to see exactly what the kitchen equipment was to be even though it was fully disclosed in the building consent. This is simply adding delays and costs to our architects having to respond by pointing out what was included in the building consent. This is a person who is not enabling but is doing the opposite.

Libraries Charges

General Comments

31 submissions were received on the proposed changes to library charges.

13 provided comments in support of the proposed changes, and 2 provided comments in opposition.

14 provided alternative proposals, and 2 provided general comments about the proposed changes to library charges.

Officer Response

Support: A handful of submitters indicated their support for the changes to Libraries fees and charges, in particular a few of the submitters supported the removal of holds fees.

Response: It was good to see that the majority of submitters supported the changes to fees and charges.

Other: A few submitters suggested introducing membership fees. A few submitters suggested reintroducing library overdue charges. A couple of submitters suggested reducing hold charges while other suggested increasing holds charges.

Response: Many customers find charges a barrier to their use of the libraries (research was undertaken later 2021), so introducing membership fees or reintroducing fines would make some library services inaccessible for them.

Council removed adult overdue charges in early 2022, and reduced holds charges as part of the Annual Plan that year. There is no increase proposed for hold fees.

Support

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2136 - Clara Carey

I approve of CCC removing the charge for libraries to place a book on hold.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the removal of hold fees in libraries.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I support the removal of a charge on holding a book at the library

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

3609 - Laura Caygill

I'm pleased to see the removal of holds fees at Libraries.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Fees and Charges>Other; Other/Special Interest Topics>LTP Consultation]

I support the first 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. In saying that you need to realise that in this day and age it is bad that I even need to read 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. Please consider either making the data available for people to interrogate themselves, or providing aggregated figures in order to make an informed decision in an easier manner.

Oppose

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I am not for added charges on books as this will only hurt people who are already struggling financially.

>>>

No charges for books from Libraries.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)

INCREASE FEE FOR BOOKS

Other

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Maybe look at some of the services that are not heavily used but are free and drop them or charge people for them to cover the costs.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

Yes, some library services that are free could ask for a koha or small charge to cover costs.

133 - Alan Mears

Bring back fines for overdue items

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Reintroduce library fees for late returns and other items to increase revenue. Consider offering pay what you can for some services to increase revenue.

1760 - Angus Bromley

A charge for non-residents for use of facilities such as libraries.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

Additionally the Board considers that the Council could revisit the abolition of Library fines for overdue items.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]; [Fees and Charges>Venue Charges (Parks)]

Parks should be a service, not a income producer, just like libraries.

2616 - Jane Chrisp

Reintroduce fines at libraries

>>>

Reintroduce fees for late returns

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

How about a small charge for those loaning books from the library's to offset the councils library costs.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Librares>Libraries (Operations0]

Libraries need to be dragged into the 21st century, books are a dying form of media. I know libraries have diversified their services which is great. Perhaps more money could be made by re-introducing fines for overdue/lost/stolen/damaged items and charging more for certain services.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Introduce charges for library books, I have to pay to go to a swimming pool.

644 - Julie Paterson

I place holds on books at \$2 a hold and would like this to remain. I use Sumner Library and Lyttelton and both are quite small libraries. I often place holds to get the books i need. I realise a dollar extra might not seem alot but living on super it does add up. I usually try to minimise my library visits to save fuel so pick up a few holds at the same time. I get so much pleasure when i pick up the books i have chosen. I checked a few titles today and none of them were available at my home libraries.

>>>

Keep the Holds price at \$2 please

[Coder Note: Library hold fees are proposed to decrease from \$2 to \$0 this LTP, however submitter thinks that hold fees are increasing]

657 - Murray Peacock

Libraries - books should be free for Children but E books and borrowing hard copy books need a charge

>>>

The emphasis needs to be on reprioritising spending , agree on most spending but libraries need to charge for all non childrens books and ratepayers should not have to pay as much as non rate payers

>>>

Libraries need to start generating income , the ratepayer can no longer afford things which are not basic infrastructure or core water, waste , roads

687 - Anna Laurenson

Maybe even a small annual fee for a library card?

80 - Elizabeth Velde

Could charge for adults books and leave the children and young adults available free to reduce overall cost.

Not Stated

1462 - Sue Piercey

Generally I pay \$2 per book for most of my borrowing as the books I wish to read are popular and I usually have to place a hold. I don't mind this as if I buy a book(rarely) which is not held by the library system it's generally around \$30, at least, these days.

3815 - Dianne French

I thought it was very foolish to abolish fines for overdue library books.

Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)

General Comments

225 submissions were received on the proposed changes to car parking fees (on-street and off-street).

51 provided comments in support of the proposal, and equally 51 provided comments in opposition.

100 provided an alternative proposal, and 25 provided general comments about the car parking charges.

Officers Response

Submitters provided feedback on the proposed increase in fees and charges for car parking in the central city, as well as having free or discounted parking for those working or visiting Christchurch Hospital.

Car Parking Fees and charges

There was support for increasing parking charges as a way to encourage the use of public transport. Alternatively, there was feedback that current charges were expensive, should be cheaper or free as high costs discourage visits to the CBD.

Council takes a market-based approach to setting parking fees, based on the supply and demand for parking around the City. The implications of reducing parking fees in the central city include loss of revenue, longer stays by users and less turnover for parking spaces.

To set the parking fees, Council regularly reviews the charges set in other main centres around New Zealand, and takes a comparative approach, which is appropriate to local market conditions.

Hospital Parking

Parking demand adjacent to the Hospital has been high for a number of years and with a new car park building opening in late 2023 on the corner of St Asaph Street and Hagley Avenue, it is expected that this will help accommodate some of the demand. The building has 463 spaces.

There is also the “CDHB Park n Ride” Carpark at 25 Deans Avenue where users can park their vehicle and take a free shuttle to the Hospital.

Support

1219 - James Mckie

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Other]

Make more parking fees and tolls money. Make that revenue be put in into public transport that way there is an incentive to mode which is now being invested in and will help people switch.

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (Parks)]

I think adding parking fees in non residential areas should be implemented, as well as in the botanical gardens and hagley park.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

Yes, add a charge to park your car in non-residential areas.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Transport > Car Parking (Parks)]

Change parking fees at locations that are well connected by public and active transport, such as the botanic gardens and hagley park. Increased parking fees around the city would also help to get people on public and active transport.

1828 - Robert Jelley

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I AM O/K WITH REASONABLE PARKING CHARGES

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Charge more for parking in town but not for hagley :(

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I support the proposal to introduce parking charges in non-residential areas, while recommending exemptions for freedom camping areas to encourage tourism. Introducing parking charges at popular spots like the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park seems reasonable.

2438 - Courtney Bennett

I support increasing parking fees, especially in the Central City where there are public transport and micro mobility options available.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support a general increase in parking charges across the city. I also believe that the revenue from parking should fund additional parking enforcement. Too many public spaces are used as de facto carparks due to lack of enforcement, this is particularly egregious in Cathedral Square where recent investments in repaving are being ruined by illegal car parking.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

{Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)}

User pays like other countries

It would encourage people to use public transport + to walk

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

As long as citizens don't utilise public transport they should expect to pay charges

2532 - Ken Begg

I accept these proposed changes.

2533 - Steven Muir

charging for parking is a good idea as it encourages mode shift

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

I think changing parking fees makes sense. Christchurch is wonderfully cheap when it comes to parking. That being said, visitors and residents who choose to drive into the city can afford to pay more. Increasing parking fees will encourage increased density housing and more economical options such as walking, cycling, using public transit and Ubers. GO for it.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

- I believe that parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

- I request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours, so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed (e.g. Thu - Sat evenings, where people are instead required to call the police to report a parking offence but the Police are under enough pressure already at these times). The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending time-stamped photos to a monitored email address or Snap Send Solve. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to “just go around” a car parked on the footpath such as those using crutches/walking frame, a wheelchair, a mobility scooter, or pushing a pram. I also request a review of fines, as they have not been increased in years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

>>>

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)], [Strategic Direction > Climate], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales], [Fees and Charges > Other]

o Increases in car parking fees within the CBD. o Monitoring of illegal parking, (particularly on Thu-Sat nights) with appropriate penalties.. o Ability for bus drivers and citizens to report illegal parking with photo or video evidence, and it be acted on with penalties.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

>>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking(Parks)] We would prefer you seek alternate places to implement or increase parking charges. Why do we have Wilson’s carparking in private ownership? This should be publicly owned and the proceeds support the Council. We have been told that Council would lose money if it owned these carparks but this makes no sense given a private company chooses to own them and appears to be making enough money to continue to do so.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Parking charges are fair enough.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

I agree with charging for parking. Make sure that the monies collected are used to maintain Ch Ch 's precious historical places.

3136 - John Hynes

I think charging for parking in very popular areas like that is a good idea, especially if it encourages people to consider bus/cycling/walking instead.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

Great idea, make sure we are also making it safe and accessible by other means of transportation.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Increase charging for parking in Council facilities.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

I am supportive of charging for all day parking but have reservations about charging families for parking while visiting Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

3379 - Mike Currie

Parking charges should increase around the city for on street/ground level only parking owned/provided by council. This can help discourage car use and help force a mode shift.

3392 - Stephen Wood

I support these initiatives

3523 - Kate Hedworth

Increased parking charges is good and I fully support.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

I am also supportive of increasing parking fare charges overall to provide more funding for council and to disincentivise car usage in the city.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

Parking charges in general should be increased around the city, and free on-street parking within the four avenues should be reduced or even eliminated in favour of paid parking or repurposing the space to bus or mobility lanes, or increasing footpath or urban canopy cover.

>>>

Parking is mostly free in this city. This results in an enormous amount of public land given over to free storage of private motor vehicles. It would make sense to extend paid parking throughout our busiest neighbourhoods; and where paid parking exists either implement dynamic parking pricing, or at least increase existing parking fees in line with inflation.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Increase parking charges across the city, including the proposed parking fees at the Botanic gardens and Hagley park. I can take the bus or cycle to this area very easily and it would raise a huge amount of money. Higher parking fees could then be put directly towards subsidising buses and creating more cycling infrastructure. We'd have a disincentive to drive, an incentive to bus or bike, less air and noise pollution,

3625 - Angela Brett

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

Parking charges sounds great! I think in general the only way to help people make changes to how they move around the city is to disincentivize driving and parking in monetary ways.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

The parking charges seem fair to me.

3651 - Kate Innes

Parking charges generally could be increased, to promote alternative transport.

372 - Kyle Bluck

I support parking charges and funding from that being used to slow our streets and build more separated cycleways.

3725 - Richard Smith

Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city.

3802 - Matthew Baird

I also support parking charges increasing across the city for on street/ground level parking. This will incentivise active & public transport use and reduce demand, improving the air quality of the city.

3835 - Hiren Patel

All car parking in the city should be charged.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Transport > Carparking]

I support the introduction and increase of parking charges on all council owned parking as this will help fund other projects and discourage car use in a time that is critical for our planet. Privately owned car parks, such as Wilsons, must also be bought up by council.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the safety, air quality and accessibility of our city

406 - Angela Burrill

Parking during business hours & parking fines are far too low and currently incentivise poor civic behaviour.

>>>

Increase parking fines & parking costs during business hours in CBD.

482 - Graham Townsend

I approve of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens & Hagley Park, and of an increase in parking meter charges.

532 - Chris Abbott

No problems with parking charges if they are revenue-positive.

702 - Tim Stedman

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Introduce Parking fees at all council facilities including swimming pools and recreation centres and the botanic gardens

8 - Justin Yudistira

General parking run by the council should increase their charges as well

856 - Ralph Hobbs

not great but inevitable really, and a way to fund stuff

859 - Todd Gault

Yes. More user pays

901 - Noel Meek

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking (Parks)]

Please charge more for parking - disincentivising cars in our central city is an excellent option to reduced our emissions.

Oppose

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

You want to increase rates AND charge parking?!? No

1122 - Justine Essenberg

Car parking should be a lot less within Christchurch City. If you want people in the city, lower the car park rates and get rid of car parks that have the profit leaving our economy and going overseas.

>>>

What's the point of parking wardens that hang around waiting for your car meter to expire? Get them on people parking in no parking zones, not for those who have paid and are running one minute late

1224 - Amanda OBrien

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees)on-street & off-street parking)]

Parking should be free or extremely low cost in the city, i stay away simply because Parking is hard to find and expensive.

1242 - Nick Scott

More free parking

1293 - Jill Rice

Don't increase fees, these car parks bring locals into the city. Private car parks are already way too expensive.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

I think that's pretty miserable. There's already a shortage of parking around the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Parks and there will be people who can't or won't pay to park there, which will just add to the congestion. For another 0.31% leave it like it is.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Make parkings available for hospital visits! Make parking for hospital visit free or cheaper!

1499 - Ben Davidson

There should be no cost, including parking costs for going to a park.

1574 - David Cassidy

Parking Fees are too high as it is now a lot of business are moving out of the city center as the parking fees are miles too high

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

Parking is already so expensive and if we want people in the cbd spending money then it needs to be affordable. Since the earthquakes the only real attraction is the city. If parking is overpriced people won't go.

1939 - Mary Sefton

In Akaroa 2 people marking types in winter hardy a soul around at what cost is that??????

1971 - Matt Bevan

No parking fees as it discourages people from going to places

2103 - P Stark

parking in the central city is appauling charge when you want to attend for an event regardless of those who have too work in the city and can't use bikes or scooters due to family commitments with school and preschool

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Parking charges are extreme already especially in CBD. It stops a lot of people going into the CBD as too costly. Bad idea to increase it + one need to consider the govt town + sl

2355 - Iain Sanders

Also, many businesses will continue to struggle unless we make it easier and more affordable for them to find and grow their customer base, such as providing better and free access to parking in the city centre.

>>>

Provide free parking to encourage business patronage.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

We avoid the city centre because of the slow speeds and expensive parking rates and lack of free parking.

2380 - Ben Comfort

More expensive parking could mean less people wanting to go into the city and we need people to want to go into the city

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Rates > Other]

Yes - increase income generation from inner city car parking and also a road tax for owners of private cars.

2501 - Timothy Rowse

Ridiculous. Worse enough you allow wilsons to dominate the parking around the city. Kick them out and let the council run the parking.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Parking around the city is currently \$4.60 and now many streets with an excessive amount of time limits. It does not make it welcoming to how we want to be an inviting city. Local/residents already struggle trying to park with time limits now appearing on many residential streets. Its hard enough as a teacher to park at schools when 90% have 120 time limits.

264 - Raizel Reyes

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Excessive parking fees discourage people from going out, exploring and spending in the city. It is a deterrent to people spending and supporting local, with so many other fee increases already cutting into everyone's incomes.

269 - Zara Potts

Again, in these tough economic times, extra charges should not be introduced. Parking charges are already expensive - which is difficult for retailers— you need to be making the city and its environs more accessible and desirable for people- not less.

2699 - Graham Beswick

I have never been a fan of overseas company Wilsons operating our carparks all the money should be retained in our city and not topping up off shore investors

2706 - Jan Bierman

Give us a break. Parking costs across the city are too high & a deterrent to going to events etc in the city - need a break from the high cost and restricted time especially over the weekend & evenings. There is no access to the entertainment/theatre area around Gloucester Street other than by car.

>>>

Stop disincentivising people from leisure and events - public transport is not good enough, there are safety concerns and some of us have mobility issues.

2880 - Emma Martini

I believe parks and playgrounds should be free to park at so our tamariki from all backgrounds can enjoy them. Walking, running, biking or scooter play in a park are all good things for our mental well being.

2904 - Jared Thomas

Chch residents should not have to pay for parking on the streets, they are already paying to maintain, as well as paying car rego for the right to use the streets, only private carparks should have parking fees

2905 - Vida Zelenka

Don't love the idea of charging at parks. Getting to a park is one of the few free things you can do with small kids and I think families are squeezed enough.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

fees at key parks should not be considered. Parks should be freely accessible for all residents.

2956 - Jacque Skinner

I think parking in town costs enough as it is! Which is why we try to avoid going in!

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Not sure downtown parking should be \$6 an hour. Going to a Mall is free, which is a sad indictment as the inner city is wonderful now.

3106 - Kim Georgine (Te Puna Matarau)

We feel like parking costs are already a barrier to events and production activity, so no. We feel like parking should be made more readily available at various destinations around the city. We also feel that any company that provides parking and has council contracts (if any) as well as private companies who provide parking should be mandated to ensure that they meet certain quality controls, i.e. paved spaces, monitoring for glass etc...

3138 - Rebekah Carey

Keep Hagley Park free

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

It would be good to see parking charges at park carpark, as it affects all city users?

>>>

Parking in parks must be free.

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

The primary mode of transport for Christchurch residents is driving - not cycling or buses. Driving is more convenient for the ageing population. Driving is also better for businesses, as it is inconvenient for a person on a bus or a cycle to bring back as many bags of shopping compared to a person who is driving back. Additionally, environment-friendly cars will become increasingly prevalent, meaning that driving will cease to hurt the environment. Given these factors, there is no benefit in disincentivising driving by having increased or new parking charges (or, for that matter, making roads less car-friendly).

3444 - Jo McGregor

Don't charge any more for car parking.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Fees are too high - parking fees in the Central City are far too high which now means I never visit the city centre as it is less costly to visit my local shopping centres.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I despair of your parking policies. I avoid going into town when I used to meet friends after work at 5pm for early dinners but now we go to the suburbs or mall.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Parking in the central city is far too high. This means that older people do not choose to visit the heart of the city and only explore their local shopping precincts. Best to bypass central city businesses and shops until parking is cheaper and more affordable.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I don't think it's fair to charge people using the Botanic Gardens. However, some people are parking there and walking to other areas in the city because it's free.

Parking charges seem to be steadily increasing in the pay for parking areas - and I consider it a disincentive to go in the central city area unless on a Sunday or after business hours.

3806 - Simon Green

Parking costs are killing the central city businesses. Why would anyone come into the centre of ChCh if they can park at a mall for free? We own homes in ChCh and in Rangiora, and we come into town often. Parking is off-putting and far too high.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We do not support car parking fee increase

3979 - Kerry Neville

I don't go into town anymore, business are gone because of over parking charges:
I will end up paying again anyway:
What's your angle, you will do it anyway

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Parking costs are unacceptably high now

3994 - Sarah Boje

Don't charge for car parks for first hour - anywhere

468 - Genevieve Bergin

No, more free parking is required.

469 - Amira Aman

Again it is just another cost for us to bear. Where are these funds coming from?

634 - Caitlyn Due

Parking has always been an issue. I love the free parking along the beachfront for road trippers but I don't believe this needs to have a time limit on so that during the day it is free however at night time there is a cut off time and people who stay there are encouraged to use camping ground (south brighton or/bring back Rawhiti camping) to bring money into the area but also allow locals to use these other car parking areas especially during events. By adding extra costs especially Wilson's car parking I'm afraid this will deter people from even trying to come to NEw Brighton. Keep the ramp parking free

895 - Hayley Mahanga

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking (Parks)]

There's already enough charges for public parking

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking (Parks)]

The council shouldn't be providing or developing parking for vehicles. Parking should be a private venture.

936 - Whitney Blair

Reduce parking fees, \$16 a day is thief

996 - David Smith

More reason not to go to town. Great.

Other

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

I believe the high parking charges, particularly in CCC parking buildings, including the underground parking at CAG put people off. I would like to see reduced charges in buildings and higher rates for street parking.

1164 - Andrea Davis

Charge heaps for parking and try to get some behavioural changes with driving cars to work.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Consider implementing a fee for parking in non-residential zones, with exemptions for freedom camping areas to support tourism.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Make the Christchurch hospital parking building half the current prices

135 - Jac Call

workers or those at the hospital should get discounted parks.

>>>

hospital parking needs to be cheaper as this adds stress at a time of great need. Getting more people into the city would be easier if time to park is left longer before paying. Maybe more drop off points available for the disabled etc

1395 - William Wallace

I agree in principle, with a user-pays approach for such things as parking charges, but that should also allow for the dual use of cash and cards. Whilst on the subject of parking, get rid of Wilsons altogether.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Indeed, implementing a fee for non-residential area parking is prudent. Freedom camping zones should remain exempt to support tourism.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

We also need to increase street parking charges in order to incentivise public transport and cycling use, and improve our air quality.

152 - John Stickleby

Have all the "pay-to-park" car parks owned solely by the Council so the money stays in the City for infrastructure funding. Not owned by some overseas corporation.

1522 - David Alexander

I think we have a very good bus system. I think that the cost of parking should be comparable, maybe even linked, to the cost of the bus. I think that paying for parking should use a system similar to paying tolls in the North Island. This would keep the current experience the same, meaning people who park don't have to argue with a disagreeable parking meter. This would also allow the council to introduce tolls or congestion charging in future.

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Other]

Council should consider all possible options to increase revenue, including by increasing/introducing parking charges, installing speed cameras in the central city and red light cameras throughout the city.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I'd like to see parking in the four avenues be free for disability parks and loading zones only. This is one way Christchurch will reverse the imbalance of too many vehicles on the roads without needing to implement congestion charging too soon in the future.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Should be a lower hourly rate than other areas. As not viable for families to catch bus as well as pay for access to swimming pools, sports etc

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Parking charges and (resident parking) permits should be introduced more broadly in the CBD to discourage so much car ownership and to help reimburse costs of public transport projects.

1647 - Barry Linwood

I personally feel that nurse's & hospital staff should have free parking. As well as emergency personnel. They do not get huge wages & this would be a show of gratitude & love from the council

174 - Joe Cole

Increase parking fees

>>>

Increase fees for parking, promotes alternatives and increases revenue. Parking is too cheap

1804 - Ian Sweeney

We should be charging more for parking and encouraging people to use our excellent public transport and cycleways.

1833 - Mary McKeown

at key parks:

Hopefully will encourage use of public transport, walking & cycling

189 - Julie Coleshae

Yes charge more for parking

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

I think parking in the inner city (four avenues) could be more expensive to subsidise some of this cost and promote alternative transport.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Yes, add a charge to park your car in non-residential areas. Freedom camping areas should be exempt as well. (We still want tourism)

2113 - Jade Webb

[Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

There should be no privately owned parking lots in the city centre, the paid parking in the cbd (if any) should be council owned and that money gained should go back into the community.

2328 - Steven Gray

I feel car park prices should be held at current rate plus adjusted for inflation

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Parking near the hospital should be subsidised if you are visiting/dropping someone off there. Maybe getting a ticket from inside to reduce the fee.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

If you are wanting to attract people into the city or popular areas for businesses then parking needs to be lower. On street parking from apartments is also putting pressure on free parking, maybe you need to change the rules and have parking included with apartments. Definitely puts people off in coming into the CBD

2479 - Jacqui Raymond

The only problem with this is that it might discourage people from visiting the city centre. If we do this, we need to make public transport better

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> I also advocate for the augmentation of parking charges across the city to promote the utilisation of public and active transportation. By discouraging excessive reliance on cars, we can enhance both air quality and the overall accessibility of our urban environment. It would also be great to have parking charges fund the availability of a parking enforcement team that can respond between 8am - 10pm 7 days a week. [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)] [Revenue > Excess Water Charge]

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivising car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions, and improve accessibility of our city.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

INCREASE DIRECT INCOME TO THE COUNCIL

In the 2022/23 financial year, Council received \$4,460,096 in parking and special vehicle lane related infringements. The current number of parking compliance FTE positions is 27; however this number depends on the number of vacancies in the team.

SUBMISSION POINT 8: Double income from parking and related infringement operations as a starting point in the LTP; increasing staff positions in this area accordingly and set performance targets. Enforcement of parking and vehicle restrictions will act as a deterrent to poor behaviour and add needed income to the City's coffers.

2701 - Blair Smith

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Support any increase in car parking fees. I'd suggest you take as your benchmark the parking costs at the airport and apply that as a minimum for all city parking.

>>>

[Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

Remove on street parking from any road with a speed limit of 50km/hr or above (you'd never travel at that speed in a carpark). Instead have 'pay & display' parking with market rates (airport parking / Wilson's parking style) for anyone (including residents) to use.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Yes - rate the residential business that are freeloading as citizens. Parking a real problem now in street and the visitors don't give a damn as they are getting a cheap deal.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Increase central city parking costs to contribute to and encourage PT use.

2845 - Erin Todd

In general, parking fees should be increased all around the city and the number of free car parks should be reduced. This will incentivise active and public transport use, reduce emissions, and improve the feel and accessibility of the city.

More value can come from existing assets - for example, increasing (or adding) parking fees at council facilities

2848 - Glen Koorey

perhaps you should also consider a >>> increasing charging rates for on-street and off-street parking in general. This would encourage more people to consider more sustainable transport options such as cycling, busing, or even carpooling. You should also consider lowering the threshold for excess water charges; the original threshold value in the original consultation was totally appropriate and it was disappointing that a higher value ended up being chosen.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Parking charges at malls outside the city center >>> [Rates > Business Rates]

29 - Hayley Young

Charge more at par cars, let the rich people pay.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Citywide Parking Charges: In addition to the specific charges at key parks, I recommend considering an increase in parking charges across the city. This measure would serve as an incentive for residents and visitors to utilize public and active transport options more frequently. By disincentivizing car usage, we can expect to see benefits such as improved air quality, reduced greenhouse gas emissions, and enhanced accessibility and mobility within the city. This approach aligns with the Council's strategic priorities of creating a green, liveable city and reducing emissions.

>>>

- Increased Charging for Parking in Council Facilities: Reviewing and potentially increasing the charges for parking in Council-owned facilities could serve as another revenue source. This strategy not only generates income but also encourages the use of public and active transport, aligning with the Council's sustainability goals.

2942 - Will Taylor

I think a better plan would be to pay for parking on Barbados street, particularly with the upcoming stadium. This in turn has the added advantages of encouraging commuters from outside of Christchurch to take public transport

2947 - Katia De Lu

Furthermore, charges should be increased for CCC-owned parking throughout the city for the same reasons.

3012 - George Laxton

I want to see parking prices increased in other parts of the city, then those who can pay can pay the cost, or they can decide to ride a bike or take public transport. [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I would also encourage raising parking charges for on-street and ground-level council parking to encourage the shift to more climate-friendly transport options.

3115 - Jane McCulla

Parking charges are big compared to other places...it would be nice to see 1st two hours free or some incentive for people to be encouraged to visit the city. They would linger longer and spend more.

312 - Shane Binder

I also note that parking infringements have increased in line with most fees. As infringements generally are incurred by people who knowingly violate parking regulations, they should also be increased at a rate higher than other fees as a means of discouraging this behaviour (while Council would not want to be seen to discourage use of parks and

facilities through fee increases!).

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Only if the charges are used to maintain the local parks, and they are administered by local council and not by a third party private parking entity like the insidious Wilsons group.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Keep parking costs down to a gold coin donation. No one will mind this.

319 - Fay Stickley

Cheaper and better parking would help the community.

3192 - Janene Burnett

No, I support charging a fee directly to people using it. However, extra inflated prices for using cards at paymachines like currently across the city should be avoided as it is not in line with the max 3% that card providers charge.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operational)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operational)]

So you're planning to reduce the use of parking and keep people away from key area's by raising prices? How about fees on libraries, art galleries and museums that really cost huge amounts for a small percentages of actual ratepayers and let people free into business areas that really generates wealth.

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

>>> how and why can Wilson own so many car parks...are these leased? Perhaps retain as CCC parks and then manage / charge for these?

3319 - Ryan Moore

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Yes, cost reductions should not come from any kind of service cut or cuts to future-focused projects such as climate change and active transport projects. Revenue could be generated from congestion charging and increased parking charges.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Overall parking fees should increase for council provided parking city-wide. There needs to be more incentives to take public transport, to walk, or cycle. This would again result in less congestion, meaning those who need to drive will be able to do so more efficiently, less air and noise pollution.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I propose that parking in Lichfield St car park building be increased further than the proposed ~5% to 20%

3436 - Sara Campbell

Parking charges should be increased in the city. Anywhere there is access to public transport and active transport networks I support increasing parking charges. This will reduce car dependency and lead to less climate emissions, better air quality, less car congestion, reduced road maintenance costs, healthier people and therefore less of a burden on our health system.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

For the same reason, I advocate for parking charges to be increased around Ōtautahi generally. Using public and active modes of transport should be the most accessible, affordable, convenient, and enjoyable way of getting around Ōtautahi - driving should not be the default method for people to transport themselves, and increased parking charges could help encourage this mode shift, at least in the central city.

3519 - Fiona Fenton

Additional income can be achieved if ccc takes back car parking sites that are being used by private companies like Wilson. Council could also increase revenue by enforcing parking restrictions eg people parking on grass berms or parking across and blocking pavements. Examples of these infringements seen daily in Sumner. Wandsworth Borough Council in London has some of the lowest rates in the UK due to the amount of revenue generated by parking fines.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I strongly support introducing parking charges, including additional parking charges throughout the city to discourage driving short distances into town.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

In central city agree with parking charges as this equalises parking in the city centre.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public transport use and cycling use, and enhance the city centre as a pedestrian friendly vibrant space. It would also improve the air quality of our city.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Car parking is considerably more expensive in other cities. I don't think we should be afraid of putting up charges for parking in Christchurch.

3621 - Morgane Honore

I advocate for increasing parking charges across the city. By raising parking fees, we can incentivize the use of public and active transport alternatives, thereby reducing car dependency, improving air quality, and mitigating emissions. This shift aligns with our city's commitment to sustainability and fosters a more accessible and environmentally friendly urban environment.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Car parking charges should be increased across the city. The current costs are low and do not truly reflect the real cost of providing so much public space for car storage in our city. Car users are being subsidised by people who do not use a car or do not use a car often and I think this is wrong.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

I think parking charges at key parks is a terrible idea. I think it will lead to a reduction in the utilisation of these facilities. Adjusting the charges in other council car parks might encourage their use more (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for four hours) might encourage more use of these spaces and generate more income that way. Adding charges to Hagley park feels like a stick to drivers, whereas lowering fees in other car parks might be seen as more of a carrot to encourage their use.

>>>

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance?]

Stop removing free car parks and offer more reasonable pricing in council run car parks (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for first four hours) to encourage people into the central city. Also maybe subsidise or offer parking support to hospital staff to make the commute easier. (Currently I park at daycare if I can get a spot, drop my kids and then walk 20 mins to work which means I am late almost every day).

3634 - Peter Cooper

Parking around the new stadium should be the only exception, if roads need upgrading around this facility, it should be user pays.

3655 - Dan Manton

I support increased parking charges on weekdays in city. I believe emphasis should be on getting commuters out of cars - hence weekdays - and that should be free on weekends to stimulate economy and access to sport and recreation facilities,

3658 - Tom Logan

1. Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivizing car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions, and improve accessibility of our city. This needs to be supplemented with improved bicycle parking (ideally secure parking) options around the inner city.

3679 - Janet Perry

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I personally am making greater use of the bus into the city due to nightmare of finding and paying for parking. Not all are able to do th

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We believe that parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city.

3694 - Jane Pairman

The car parking in the city is a mess. The only company that is benefiting is Wilsons. The Council should be benefiting from parking charges not Wilsons. take it back. People would prefer to pay a higher parking rate to the Council rather than Wilsons. Ban car parks from remission/receiving lower rates. Place more car parks just outside the city boundary and have a Park and Ride service. People could opt to walk or pay to ride.

3699 - John McCombs

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Support botanic gardens and Hagley park charges and increase central city parking fees

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Christchurch has so much paid parking charges, it will be no surprise. I don't go to the city often because I refuse to pay for parking that is not secure, or manned, if I'm to pay a lot by the hour.

3723 - Don Babe

Parking is a privilege that needs to be paid for but on the other side it is not good to introduce financial penalties to people being out, about and possibly active.

3725 - Richard Smith

We also request a review of fines as they have not been increased in many years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd prefer raising the charges for parking in central city;

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I'm in favour of higher parking charges

3768 - Tracey Klatt

- what about other parks and sports centres too? What about increasing other car parking charges too so that more people might bike or bus?

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

More about reducing rates increases: Increased parking charges would help; also more parking enforcement (not just during working week day times) to get more revenue there.

378 - Chris Arnold

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operational)]

Parking at hospital, parks and areas where public access for recreation should be free.

3780 - Jack Halliday

Parking charges are a demand management tool and should be used where needed. Where there is demand on parking, charges should be introduced. Should the demand still be high, charges should be increased. Donald Shoup's 'The High Cost of Free Parking' outlines a very efficient parking management solution that council staff must investigate.

>>>

Increased and expanded parking charges. Higher and more fines,

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. In fact, I'd like to see all free all-day parking within the 4 avenues changed into paid parking.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use, and by disincentivizing car usage, we could also improve air quality, reduce emissions, and improve accessibility of our city.

383 - Louise Woolley

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Parking is expensive in city centre already, so avoid going in to the centre if possible. If charging for parks I would avoid going there too !

3853 - Geoff Curtis

Parking in this city should be more expensive to encourage people out of their cars (in areas that people commute to in particular)

3856 - Portia Bishop

- More parking cost increases.

3868 - Don Gould

Parking fees in the CBD need to be lower to the point that our parking buildings are used to the full.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

dynamic charging on council car parks, legacy physical parking meters

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

Parking charges could also be introduced and/or increased at other locations around the city to encourage active and public transport, relative to car use, having numerous benefits for the health and wellbeing of residents.

3876 - Dave Evans

There are too many places around the city where commuters can park for free during the day. This is a disincentive to a transition to commuting by public or active transport. Charging for parking in those areas could raise more money or get commuters out of their cars.

>>>

It's not typically regarded as a service, but the provision of parking at no cost to the motorist is a service in that an expensive Council asset is being occupied, especially expensive within the city. A

move towards charging for this would incentivise the shift to active and public transport or recover a cost to Council.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Fees and Charges > Car parking (parks)]

Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park fees are good. Parking fees should increase across the city.

>>>

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending, Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure), Transport > Footpaths and Streetscape (capital)]

There is no reason this should be cut. You should expand the roving footpath crews and the parking enforcement teams. You should also enforce bus lanes.

>>>

Increased charging for parking in Council facilities. A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

3945 - Callum Snell

Parking charges should increase around the city for on street/ground level only parking owned/provided by council. This can help discourage car use and help force a mode shift.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Increasing the cost of city parking in tandem with promoting public transport alternatives (such as smaller electric vans operating on a model similar to Uber Share, and so making the bus network system more agile) are suggestions that would align with the Council's Vision statement above.

4035 - Simon Ashby

Free parking to encourage cbd growth

47 - Jamie Billings

Parking should be free on Sundays everywhere to encourage people enjoying the inner city.

585 - Danny Rood

Car parking charges need to increase to \$6-9 per hour to reduce car numbers in our city. This can help ensure our city stays vibrant, people focused, and improve our air quality.

657 - Murray Peacock

Parking enforcement needs to be more proactive and not reactive

693 - Jamie Innes

More parking meters. More parking charges in cbd. Larger parking compliance team to manage it.

719 - Shane McInroe

I think we need to put up the park fee on street in CBD BY .50

763 - Nicola Fagan

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

parking in the city is outrageous and to keep my job I have to spend a minimum of \$70 just to park for work. I will avoid the city any other time due to parking and accessibility, parking costs at parks and other recreational areas will mean I just do not go to those areas.

>>>

Bring back free parking in the city! most areas that were free parking now have parking for 1-2hours or are now paid parking. Rather go to a mall

768 - Volker Nock

Illegal parking on footpaths, cycleways and grass verges, blocking access and forcing disabled residents, parents with young children or buggies, cyclists or other residents on to the road has become a significant problem in Christchurch and makes it unsafe for non-motorized citizens to get around. It also negates many advantages of the new cycleways network. Currently, it is only possible to report illegal parking via a phone call and parking staff need to attend in person. While I have found

parking staff very proactive, usefulness of the current system is obviously extremely limited by office hours and timing of the arrival of staff. We urgently need it to be possible to report illegal parking via mobile phone apps providing an integrated evidence chain (photo, GPS, time and date, such as the already used Snap, Send & Solve) and for parking services to be enabled (required) to fine based on such reports (without a parking warden needing to be physically present). I understand that this is already the case with other councils in New Zealand, so there must be a legal precedent which can also be applied in Christchurch. Unfortunately, behaviour like this will only change when people get stung with fines, during and outside council working hours. Given an appropriate evidence chain such as provided by modern integrated mobile phone apps, the onus of proof needs to be on the motorist/registered owner, not the person reporting, otherwise nothing is going to change.

799 - John Ascroft

Increase all parking charges

>>>

[Rates>Residential Rates; Spending>Te Kaha]

Reduce the increase. Spend less on vanity projects like the stadium . Increase parking fees across the board and remove free parking within the 4 avenues.

846 - Sarah Anderson

Overall I find parking charges in the city to be too high. I am aware that it is part of an effort to reduce traffic congestion, however I believe the city would be better served if parking charges in parking buildings was reduced and tariffs were increased for on road parking

Not Stated

1105 - Lana Shields

when people have to pay for parking they just don't go there - it's a shame but they really don't want to pay especially wilsons - just so expensive

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

If you want to stifle business make it harder to move around, this includes ridiculous speed limits, high parking charges and narrow roads due to cycle ways

1300 - Barbara Dunne

Charging the fees for the city parking will just mean more people will not to into the city.

1630 - Bridie McKinnon

Attracting people into the city should be prioritised

2092 - Jeremy Bruce

Christchurch city is so accessible because of free and reasonable parking policies. If you over do it, that will change and you'll hurt the vibrancy of your city and lose the trust of your community.

2097 - Marie Haley

Parking is an issue for Banks Peninsula residents that have NO PUBLIC transport option to the city, and MUST use a car and have to PAY to park. There are many examples where public services in the city are no available to rural residents as we have no option but to drive and park, Te Pae, the central library, the hospital, all of these services are not available to rural Banks Peninsula and Akaroa, as there is no public transport options into the centre of the city. It is all very well for city residents who can take the public bus in from their place of residence to charge them for parking in the city. It is our city too, we pay rates but we are discriminated against due to the parking costs. Just because we live on Banks Peninsula does not mean we are wealthy and can afford these extra costs.

219 - Tegen Bishop

Also stop targeting student areas for parking fines. It's cruel stealing from people who are on the rocks financially already.

2523 - Simon Hodgkinson

Your proposed increase to parking fees will simply drive people out of the cbd. While public transport is generally effective, it's not an option when doing grocery shopping. As parking is free at a mall, that's where I will be shopping.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Parking is ridiculous atm.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

- Love headaches of parking

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

P. charges are awkward for visitors, but acceptable as one of many measures to deter cars.

3222 - Mark Rayner

Parking buildings are a great asset to central city access. Prices are a dome thing one must pay for the convenience.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Parking fees attracted by a certain street should be reinvested in correcting issues with that street.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Our population base (when compared to abroad), should not have similar parking fares like we see in downtown Auckland.

3528 - Mark Wilson

If this means increasing the car parking fees and the coverage, then so be it.

[Coder note: reducing car use]

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

The CCC should be in charge of all City parking--not Wilson's which has no connection to ChCh. There is a fortune to be made. For example, parking by Turanga last week---\$7 for an hour and no option for less time, even though my visit took 20 minutes!! A goldmine!!

3850 - Stephanie Remington

We struggle to get a park in the city as it is with the concrete islands and cycleways. The hospital parking is a disgrace, especially for staff working at night. We need these people who look after us, lets look after them and keep them safe!

3859 - Sally Widdowson

I'd rather pay parking fees to the council than to private companies such as Wilson's parking.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

Park and Ride should be more available, with LOWER parking fees

452 - Mark Penrice

[Revenue>Excess Water Charge]

Charge for parking everywhere. Dont charge for water. People need water, they don't need to drive.

455 - Deborah Dyer

There is no parking at the hospital and the parking in the city is outrageously high as it is

618 - Natalie Dixon

More tickets handed out for parking.

78 - Michele Laing

Wilson Parking is a shonky business sucking money out of our city. More LockyDock parking for bikes is required throughout the city at shopping centres, public facilities and parks.

781 - Jenene Parker

There are enough paid parking spaces already

813 - Jannette Stiven

Should be charging people whom park on disability parking without permits. People parking on bus stops and footpaths

845 - Cris Fulton

You can't park in the central city without paying exorbitant fees. It is abhorant.

Community Halls & Spaces

General Comments

11 submissions were received on the proposed community hall and spaces charges.

7 provided comments in support of the proposal, and 4 provided alternative proposals.

Officer Response

In summary there was support for proposed increases in fees & charges in line with inflation. Some submitters encouraged Council to increase fees for activities that could potentially afford increases [commercial].

Fees and charges for community facilities are proposed to increase by the rate of inflation with some rounding, no additional increases have been proposed.

Council's schedule of fees and charges has an increased rate for commercial activities.

Support

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2532 - Ken Begg

ms hey partner:

I accept these proposed changes.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

It's a good idea.

3083 - Peter Joyce

support

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

Other

1760 - Angus Bromley

Businesses using public reserves and parks for activities such as fitness training should pay for this.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Less focus on sports (any professional sport should bear 100% of the costs for facilities and operations)

311 - Peter Clark

Generate more income from venues and services of CHOICE. That way those that can afford them, will incur them. Those that can't afford them, will choose not to.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

The Council owns many buildings in the city. Does it need all of these? Which assets are being sold? I think it mentioned \$90,000 worth of assets being sold. Maybe some of the community buildings could be sold? Not libraires or well-used community halls.

Other

General Comments

161 submissions were received on other fees and charges.

26 provided comments in support of proposed fees and charges, and 16 provided comments in opposition.

99 provided alternative proposals for fees and charges, and 23 provided general comments about fees and charges.

Officers Response

Mixed responses but general support for user fees and charges better reflecting costs. Specific comments focussed on:

- Parking fees and tolls to fund public transport
- Pool and gym fees are too cheap and should better reflect the market.
- Base fees for library, museum and gallery users
- Tourist charges, a tourist tax, and levy sharing with Govt. Such a proposal would involve significant advocacy, business case modelling and engagement with Central Government over some years.
- Introduce a ratepayers card and set general charges for others higher.
- Increase Dog registration fees, use funds for Dog Park provision and maintenance.

Currently Parking Fees are not ring fenced to fund Public Transport, and are used to offset the general rate.

The submission on the ratepayers' card which considered an entry fee, could sit between a community services card fee and a general entry fee. i.e. discount for ratepayers (could be nil for some facilities). Residents who rent, ratepayers who live outside the district, but own property and pay rates would need consideration, we would also need to consider the costs of implementing using smart technology. Possible implementation obstacles include; high transaction and administrative costs for a relatively low marginal costs from the additional users, cost/benefits. Such a proposal would require a fully costed business case.

Dog registration fees are currently planned for 24/25 at \$2.64m. They cover direct Dog control activities, registration and the Dog Shelter. They do not currently contribute to Dog Park construction or maintenance. Parks do not currently separately account for Dog Park maintenance.

It would be relatively easily to do this with an internal charge between Parks and the Dog account assuming costs were known and Councillors were of the opinion the benefit was to dog owners rather than ratepayers.

Community Services, Super Gold and Kiwiable/Hahai Cardholders are offered discounts on certain recreation and sports admittance fees, ie swimming pools, Jellie Park, Taiora QEII and Gym membership.

The commercial excess water fee per cubic metre (1,000 litres) is increasing in line with residential to \$1.41 (incl GST). Revenue of \$5.2 million is budgeted in 24/25 equating to 4.27 million m³.

Parking fees and tolls to fund public transport would assist with mode change to aid greenhouse emissions.

Support

1219 - James Mckie

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Make more parking fees and tolls money. Make that revenue be put in into public transport that way there is an incentive to mode which is now being invested in and will help people switch.

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Council should consider all possible options to increase revenue, including by increasing/introducing parking charges, installing speed cameras in the central city and red light cameras throughout the city.

1623 - Oliver Mould

I approve of all of your planned changes to fees and charges.

1825 - John Davies

I'm cool with user pays. Less cool with non-user still pays regardless.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Seems like a good idea

2096 - Kate Divett

This makes sense.

2233 - Stacey Lane

User pays for services around town. Library and pools. If we don't use then why are we paying. If we want to use them we should be happy to pay.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I support these proposed changes. I would suggest investigating increasing the fee for water usage.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

I support

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury is supportive of Council efforts to increase cost-recovery from user pay methods where it is appropriate to do so and does not impact on economic activity and growth.

There must be care taken when increasing the fees for services currently being charged for, that there is an appropriate justification and corresponding increase in the levels of service (i.e. increasing consenting fees should result in a faster, easier process)

2758 - Christopher Seay

We should also increase the fees for excess water usage. Increased fees wouldn't affect people who use an average amount of water.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)], [Strategic Direction > Climate], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (on-street & off-street)]

There is room for further investigation of:

- o Congestion charging during busy hours.

>>>

- o A climate levy for flights from airport, both domestic and international

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Other examples include a congestion charging area during hours of peak traffic,

>>>

Increased levies should be applied to luxury transport such as domestic and international flights to and from Christchurch Airport. Cruise ships should also be more heavily taxed, as they are intensely environmentally and socially damaging, whilst spending at local businesses is low.

2929 - Peter Cook

Seems appropriate.

297 - Michael Crabtree

User pays no issue here

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Introduce small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport.

3480 - Martin Robertson

Agree

3525 - Andrew Hey

I support these changes

3683 - Max Sullivan

These seem like good ideas.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

Unfortunately these things are necessary.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support all other proposed fee/charge changes.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I support fees and charges where they help to maintain popular services.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

89. Recreation Aotearoa applauds that fact that despite significant financial pressure, the draft LTP does not propose to increase sport and recreation fees and charges.

[Full Attachment Available]

643 - Annemarie Prendeville

User pays, thats ok

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

This is understandable and acceptable.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

I'm ok with this because it is based on a pay as you use basis. I would warn that you should use this at your own peril as it will drive a behavior.

Oppose

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

Less facilities but dont charge people to utilise the space to actually utilise them.

1344 - Sean Lally

I'd rather see nothing new until cost of living is under control

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Recreation facilities such as pools and gyms are too cheap - having rate payers cover the costs for these rather than users is daylight robbery.

2028 - Karyn Haugh

I don't agree with the way they are now let alone your supposed changes.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

CCC shouldn't raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more.

>>>

CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective "death tax" on Muslims.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport.

[2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph](#)

CCC shouldn't raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more.

[2608 - Simon Henry](#)

More bad news it all sounds shitty.

[268 - Kathryn McNeil](#)

Council needs to do everything it can to raise money.

>>>

Does every facility need to be open the full current hours? Should there be a small fee to attend events that are currently free? Should parking cost more to encourage people to use public transport or active transport? I don't know.

[3678 - Terry Smith](#)

Do not agree

[3787 - Deb Donnell](#)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living for households. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I oppose the proposed pricing change to 10-visit passes for He Puna Taimoana due to an error in the information displayed in the draft LTP. The 2023/24 fees shown are incorrect; they are higher than the fees listed on the He Puna Taimoana website. Therefore, the proposed 2024/25 fees would result in a higher percentage increase than stated. For example, adult peak passes would see an increase of 70%, not 28% as stated in the draft LTP. It would work out more expensive per visit (\$23) to buy a 10-visit peak pass than to pay for each visit individually (\$18). It is disappointing that this is similar to an issue I pointed out in last year's draft LTP.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- CCC shouldn't raise fees and charges, because it is not equitable in the current inflationary environment to charge residents more.

CCC should not charge for Muslim Boards, as this imposes an effective "death tax" on Muslims.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Many fees are rising which should not rise. Death-related fees are particularly egregious when the cost of living is accompanied by an increased cost of dying. Therefore, Muslim Boards should be free. >>>

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

TOO HIGH

469 - Amira Aman

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

No increases to fund these services. Make do with the current funds, just like we do as house owners making do within our strict budgets.

Other

1098 - Eric Pawson

more user pays and some tourist charges (when feasible) would be very welcome

1104 - Kate Bevin

Maybe you could review some services and facilities that are free and ask for a Koha with a suggested amount to donate to help subsidise them. Is there a way people can give back to the council anonymously as a benefactor? Maybe some promotion of this would help increase funds?

1178 - Eva Fenwick

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Christchurch is not a walkable city. Public transport will also need to be improved if cars are expected to pay to go to more places.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

I agree some services could have increased fees associated with them. Though I would prefer that pool entrance fees were not increased.

1377 - J Scandrett

Fees and charges should reflect inflation increases only

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I think CCC should consider ways to start charging non-ratepayers for the use of Council facilities funded by ratepayers. Other cities do it, so there must be a way.

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

But if we haven't got funds. Should be user pays. ie like toll on tunnel etc

141 - Ann Coates

Stop charging fees for everything, people are struggling.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

All dog registration fees must
be quadrupled.

>>>

The entrance fees for any building
must reflect the cost of the building. i.e.
user pays.

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

Freedom camping areas should be exempt as well. (We still want tourism)

1499 - Ben Davidson

[Fees and Charges >Other]

[Parks >Other]

Recreation and open spaces should be free in every respect, this is the 'cost' to the city of building a city.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

I agree with a visitor levy plus I would like to see more buy in from people from out of town to pay their way to help with other facilities they use. Perhaps a coded tag for all rate payers for entry? uncoded pay more?

1549 - Jessica Saunders

[Parks > Other], [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Centres (Capital)]

We should look into ways that we can use our current assets within the local communities and if they can't be used as buildings then possibly community gardens and charge a small fee for use of the allotments. It would help people who may not have space to have gardens and raise funds to put back into the coffers.

1568 - Kathryn May

Overseas people using our shower facilities at pools need to be charged more than \$2

>>>

New developments - perhaps the developers are getting the land for too cheap and this needs to be looked at. Art galleries, museum in Christchurch and Akaroa - overseas travellers charged a fee of \$5 per person, children free.

1589 - Barry Miller

User pays pops into mind.

16 - Andrew McKay

Fees and charges should be there to cover costs. They are not there to punish a behaviour. They are not there to increase your tax take. They are not to be introduced unless there is a corresponding reduction in the collective fund. If fees and charges become a mechanism to increase council funds, there fees and charges should be the only mechanism. User pays or not user pays, you cannot have a bit of each because that is cheery picking. winners and losers. I would be happy for user pays if that means the abolition of rates.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

Passing on costs to actual users of council services as much as possible

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

Its probably the way the world is going.

[Coder Note: relating to fees and charges proposed changes]

1668 - Simon Mitchell

I welcome more "user pays" fees and charges over blanket rates increases - as long as they don't price people out of enjoying core services.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

All I know is I built a 1 bedroom unit at the back of our property for a person already living at this address and ended up with a 12k development fee to cover so called extra use on council services which is not the case as the person already lives here. For the 12k I got no extra service no extra rubbish bins, no extra parks in fact from a council perspective I got nothing. I also pay more rates due to the value of my property increasing so from my perspective I am giving you additional money already for nothing. I suggest you start looking after the ratepayers instead of just fleccing them at every opportunity you get.

1715 - Geraldine Schaumkell

Yesci think the fees are to high 180

172 - Bronze Templeton

User pays and if that isn't enough to maintain a service then close it

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Any extra revenue streams including parking charges at parks will be beneficial.

178 - Fiona Patchett

Earners pays is a good idea. I like it.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Fees should cover ALL costs

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Moderate fees please as many households dont have spare cash at the moment.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

Charge dog owners for fouling and without a lead. (especially around sports fields. (I am a dog owner).

1921 - Harry Lawrence

There seems to be a fear that council is able to charge more for these services for those that come from out of town and are not rate payers. For example at pools, why can't we have a rate payers rate, a community card rate, and then a general rate (which would have a increased cost) so rate payers can gain some relief from footing the bill for these vital services.

2031 - Christine Suwandy

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

Please let the parks have free car parks.. it should be welcome to everyone to join. I rather the council charge more fine to people for rubbishing

2136 - Clara Carey

I believe that CCC should only be allowed to introduce a surcharge for online payments if there is also an option for a payment to be made online that doesn't incur a surcharge eg. multiple options where only credit card incurs a surcharge. Otherwise, I would want CCC to absorb the cost of surcharges.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand acknowledge the economic costs to the Council associated with the delivery of spaces, places, programmes and activities that benefit Play, Active recreation and Sport. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand also acknowledges the increasing fiscal pressures placed on Council. As such, Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council's proposal to not increase sport and recreation fees and charges. Sport and Recreation organisations are struggling with the current cost of living and the impact on their membership. Any fees and charges increase will be required to be passed on, impacting end users ability to participate.

[Full attachment available]

2239 - Amelia Duthie

User pays

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Perhaps those playing sport or using sports grounds and facilities need to pay more to cover their operational cost >>> Libraries should be user pay. Their total cost should be covered by the user.

>>>

Organisations need to be fully self sufficient i.e. user pay

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Libraries > Libraries (Operations)

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

2296 - Vickie Walker

Shouldn't have to pay. Encourage customers instead of deterring them.

2300 - Katinka Visser

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Visitors to Christchurch should pay for the use of the facilities. Wastewater being one.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

For the most part, changes to nominal charges is nominal at best. Significant shifts in user-pays basis for some amenities may need to be considered (e.g. cost of recreational facilities compared to the commercial equivalents they compete with). How about saving the cost of regularly reviewing and

consulting on 83 pages of fees and charges?

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Spending > Capital Programme (general)]

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

It adds another cost on living. An idea would be to delay some of the projects until a time that is more stable and financially healthier.

2443 - Greg Urquhart

Charge visitors more than residents....rate payers should get subsidies on these things. Residents in Sydney for example have a ratepayer sticker and then tourists etc pay more

2565 - Neet Subraman

Would suggest considering imposing higher fines for any civic infringements (graffiti, road rules and other damages in public). This will be a win-win, improve law and order while increasing revenue to the council and other government bodies.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Keeping great parks, facilities open and free for people is important when everything else is becoming costly.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

E. Increase user-pays fees at Council recreation facilities (rates relief)

I asked about a working example using the Graham Condon Recreation and Sport Centre's operational costs, excluding depreciation.

In Financial year 23 (1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023), Total Controllable Costs \$4,079,35; Total Revenue: \$1,907,154

So 46.75% of operational costs were met by memberships and entry fees.

This recovery rate is too low. If ratepayers are supporting the costs of building and replacing these facilities, users should be prepared to pay for the costs of operating them.

SUBMISSION POINT 6: Raise membership and user fees to ensure all pool and sports facilities are recovering at least 65% from users, raising this target further over the 10-year timeframe of the Plan

267 - Fionn Walker

I think money has to come from somewhere, but taking that out of the tax payers dollar instead of Christopher Luxon's 52k toward his 7 properties is absurd. There are other avenues where costs can be reduced other than taking it out of minimum wage workers pockets

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Yes, again I work with both disability and the Arts, and there is a critical link with well-being in both where there is value and reward. Please keep council venues affordable and accessible.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I would like some sort of discount for the elderly and disabled residents.

2922 - Zak Morrison

The proposed changes to fees and charges, including the introduction of parking charges at key parks and the potential increase in citywide parking charges, as well as higher fees for excess water usage, are steps in the right direction. These changes support the Council's vision for a sustainable, accessible, and liveable city. They also provide a mechanism for generating additional revenue that can help balance the budget and fund essential services and infrastructure. I trust that the Council will consider these suggestions as part of its commitment to the well-being of Christchurch and its residents.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Dog licence fees should be increased to cover the cost of dog parks etc. They should discourage rather than encourage dog ownership.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

I never pay for parking, regardless. I refuse to. I have never put money into a meter or whatnot. As a rate payer, I refuse to pay twice for something I am already paying for.

3035 - Claire Coveney

[Environmental monitoring]

More policing of industrial areas flouting laws and legal action taken eg. the Australian company with its containers causing stress to local residents. There needs to be consequences to polluters and businesses not respecting our residents and environment, especially the awa/rivers.

I would like to see heavier fines for polluters of rivers and the harbour. The container company run by and Australian company now appealing should be heavily fined.

312 - Shane Binder

I agree that fees and charges need to increase to help with revenue. I note that a general increase around 10% has been applied across the board to fees. For most fees (parks, facilities, etc), fees are paid by residents, which is a double charge on top of rates increase. At the same time, fees paid by visitors and non-residents (including hourly parking), and developers (street construction costs) have only increased by 4-5%. Please correct this imbalance and increase the latter fees at a rate that is equal to or higher than the former fees, paid primarily by residents who already have rates increases.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Can we fine people for dropping rubbish?

>>>

Please fine people for dropping rubbish.

3529 - Marc Duff

Would like to see fly tipping fines greatly encouraged to allow the City Council to purchase more cameras for enforcement.

353 - John Mayhew

User pays must be the system adopted to stop ratepayers paying for freeloaders.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Congestion charging in the central city at peak times should also be investigated.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

I would also like to see the council investigate a congestion charge for our most traffic-afflicted areas, such as the central city to raise revenue and reduce unnecessary and inappropriate private vehicle use.

>>>

Congestion Charging in the city centre is also an avenue for expanding revenue and also reducing unnecessary emissions and wear and tear on public assets.

3577 - Marie Byrne

[Libraries > Operations]

Consider reintroducing fines for overdue books. No fines is as nice to have.

>>>

I feel consideration should be made into the introduction of a 'residents pass' that would enable increased charges/fees for the use of Council services/activities by non-residents. One example of this could be introducing a charge to enter the Art Gallery, with a residents pass providing for free entry for city residents. Similarly entry charge increases could be introduced at sports and recreation facilities with a 'residents' deduction being able to maintaining existing charges.

3609 - Laura Caygill

I'm confused, however, about the pricing at He Puna Taimoana - your figures for a 10-visit pass for the 23/24 year are higher than currently advertised on the website (\$135 currently on the website, \$150 on p241). Surely a 10-visit pass should be cheaper per visit than the fee for a single entry, however as you have laid these out this doesn't appear to be the case for residents for the off-peak rate. I'd like to see entry fees for He Puna Taimoana kept low - it's one of my favourite places to go in Ōtautahi.

>>>

In general would prefer to pay higher rates and have fees remain low, because that way everyone is contributing to a vibrant, accessible city.

3625 - Angela Brett

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

I think it would be good to explore further places where we could collect money from people using private cars as transport such as the proposed parking charges at Hagley and the Botanic Gardens, and increasing fees within the city.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

Possibly, in line with user-pays. However, this shouldn't be an additional charge, just a reallocation of council revenue.

3634 - Peter Cooper

Also charge those who hire it or attend events.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

the rise in fees and charges will end up not being equitable with the current inflation environment to be charging residents more.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

Increased fees and charges does not pay off debt but only places more of a burden on households at the time of a cost of living crisis.

3674 - Andrew Driver

Try and keep them to a minimum as wages etc haven't kept up in this country for years

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Instead put user charges at the places where visitors can go such as the museum.

3730 - Ian Mason

Only if cycling and public transport options are provided.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Maybe look at more income from sports and recreation

3743 - Ben Ellis

excess water use fees should be high, encouraging conservative use of our limited resource. I hope this fee will also apply to commercial users who exceed allowances, etc.

3756 - Christina Hamilton

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Gather revenue, to put aside for adapting to climate change, by adding a fee to coastal attractions eg: New Brighton Pier

3761 - Fiona Henderson

[Revenue > Development Contributions]

but I would like to see a larger proportion of funding coming from development contributions and fees and charges.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Increase fees for pools & attractions that are at high usage

379 - Alex Rowe

[Fees and charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Venue Charges (Parks)], [Fees and charges > Resource Consent Fees],

I agree with all proposed changes. In support of charging individual people for services ie car parking rather than subsidising these through rates paid.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Other penalties should also be enforced such as dog fouling and rubbish tipping.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

increase charges to sports groups/clubs using council areas

3894 - Greg Siddells

Fairness and a reflection of user use and therefore paying for a service should be considered.

3902 - James Ridpath

I think we need to start thinking about spending less than charging for more.

3907 - Graham Muir

Council Fees and Charges should be increased at a similar rate to property rates increase. I don't understand why RSE meeting room changes have been reduced, some quite significantly.

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Start charging overseas tourists they are reaping by use of our facilities without financial input.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Increase in fees for corporate events and business use of facilities etc. is appropriate.

Is it possible to apply for postponement on use of sports facilities in case of hardship for low income groups?

3965 - Dean Banks

Some of the funding provided by those fees should be used to ensure they are accessible to public transportation and by separated bike lanes.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Council fees & charges need to be constantly monitored

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks)]

Parking charges need to be applied at the key parks, eg the Gardens, but family passes, and golden oldie and disability passes

404 - Annelise Bryant

Make entrance to the museum more

406 - Angela Burrill

Charges need to be increased to offset reductions in rates.

417 - Jackie Astall

Charge tourists to use our services. Entry to museum for example. Non residents should pay

>>>

Once again, renters and visitors do not pay for these services.

452 - Mark Penrice

Parking charges are OK as long as they don't restrict the amount of time you can park there.

481 - Tommy Ng

Less fees and charges to help lessen the burden of the people

489 - Barry Livermore

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

There are 2 usual ways to achieve more profitability; Increase your charges or cut overheads. Council seems to be doing the first. With 1 third of council staff already on a salary of \$100000+, plus a 5% pay rise they have been granted and 8?new executives (\$200000+p.a.). Again tone deaf.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Other/Special Interest Topics>LTP Consultation; Fees and Charges >Libraries Charges]

I support the first 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. In saying that you need to realise that in this day and age it is bad that I even need to read 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. Please consider either making the data available for people to interrogate themselves, or providing aggregated figures in order to make an informed decision in an easier manner.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

You could perhaps charge shopping centres rates on their parking spaces, which may induce them to put meters in?

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I think the Council should look at alternative funding for services. This may include base fees for museums or art galleries, or "tourist" charges to get additional support. The council may need to look at water usage charges to get money from high use households. It's difficult when funding is acquired through home ownership and many doing own homes and utilise facilities and services arguably freely. Perhaps there should be some services where money is collected on other means.

6 - Natalia Volkova

Increase fees and charges to collect extra funds

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I am in favour of increased fees and charges if they are applied equitably to the residents, rather than just equally. To quote the Father of Capitalism, Adam Smith, "It is not very unreasonable that the rich should contribute to the public expense, not only in proportion to their revenue, but something more than in that proportion." Specifically to parking charges at key parks, these are reasonable if there are affordable and accessible transport options, such as cycling, for all residents.

657 - Murray Peacock

Fast food outlets and supermarket trolleys need to pay a litter/pollution charge

687 - Anna Laurenson

It's getting too expensive to live in Christchurch. Road user charges and registration should be paying for road upkeep.

702 - Tim Stedman

Introduce a Tourist tax applicable to all per person per overnight stays Work with government to double the tourist levy for tourists coming into the country with the proceeds shared between local councils Introduce congestion charging All cruise ship visitors pay additional landing fees

746 - Lara Flavell

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I agree in the user of a service pays but not car parks! Art galleries etc should be user pays - these are a luxury. You really are pushing lower income people away from enjoying these areas. Hagley is particularly concerning because sports is held there - another cost for struggling families which may be what breaks them & stops them from being able to play that sport

750 - Simon Walker

Everyone who uses a service should pay.

851 - Kevin Lamb

3. Land Information Memorandums

As I have previously submitted, the council charges a sum far more than neighbouring territorial authorities. The accounting statement seems to point to a surplus exceeding \$1,065,000 for the 2024/2025 financial year for the Land and Property Information Services budget.

Notes made by staff to the Council during the setting of the Long-Term Plan noted:

“When setting fees for LIM we conduct a benchmarking exercise with other Councils of similar size and complexities. Wellington City Council has been identified as our closest neighbour in this regard with them having similar types of Residential housing. The various types of housing adds layers of complexity to the LIM. Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council have a standard build environment, with little to no multi-story residential dwellings resulting in an easier product to produce. The cost comparison between Wellington and Christchurch Councils Residential LIM’s are; Wellington - \$333.35, Christchurch - \$290.00. The fast-track LIM was introduced in response to customer feedback and demand, it is an optional service for customers who wish to utilise it. On average 14% of our customers have chosen to utilise this service since its introduction 2014. During busy periods the fasttrack LIM gives our customers an option to get information faster prior to property purchase, removing this option could lead to customers being disadvantaged in the market place. It does not add cost to customers who do not choose to use this service.”

My question was about where the “surplus” is going, not an exercise in comparisons between councils.

I have discussed my concerns over the years with three Council staff and nothing has changed to justify the fee and associated “surplus”.

The Council should be setting fees considering the following guidelines and practices:

“Guidelines for setting charges in the public sector (2017)” – The Treasury.

“Setting and administering fees and levies for cost recovery Good Practice Guide” – Office of Auditor General

RECOMMENDATION:

Land Information Charges be reduced from 1 July, 2024, to be in line with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council charges and the “fast track charge of \$390-00 be removed.

[Coder Note: see full attachment]

Not Stated

Keep it simple

1717 - Mark Doyle

If these proposals pass the taste test you'll know fairly quickly, but get some business acumen to review your proposals first. A little common sense it all you need for that.

1855 - Michael Liu

Keep going

2521 - Stuart Jones

Running us off!!

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no

270 - Virginia Ferguson

[Transport > Operations]

Implementation of speed cameras and fines at specific high-traffic, high-risk areas could generate more revenue for the city as well as keeping speeding low in the suburbs.

2774 - Clare Elliott

is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Please bring in these cost changes a.s.a.p.

2801 - Kym Bontem

at key parks:

Again listen to the people of the City!!

3016 - Zarah Green

These types of services should be user pays. ECAN are putting up rates and one of the reasons given is cost of consents. This sort of thing needs to be user pays.

3230 - Suz Guthrie

Ways of saving or making council money is always an issue. Clever people manage to work it out satisfactorily. Find and use clever people.

335 - Wayne Bates

YES stop trying to suck money out of those that cannot afford it.

3471 - Murray Irvine

These changes are all small fry compared to my suggestion above. Pinching a few dollars from families looking after children.

3637 - Sam Davidson

Additionally, reducing the fees and charges in an inflationary environment is an equitable move, ensuring that the financial burden on Christchurch residents is not exacerbated.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Cruise Ships

In the meantime, we see that the LTP is proposing a 10% increase in fees to use the Akaroa wharf, and on page 259 of the LTP there is a stated fee of \$33,938 for a ship carrying over

4500 passengers, per visit. I am afraid that your planners have lost the plot on this one, and there will be no such revenue. No ship carrying more than 1000 pax will ever come to Akaroa harbour again.

[Full Attachment Available]

3743 - Ben Ellis

Congestion charging for town could be investigated.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Any increase or new fee, will, inevitably still land on the shoulders of citizens. This is no way to manage the city.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

[Rates > Other]

Targetted water rates, once the existing water main teplacements are done.

3893 - Joe Pope

Just more of the same low level revenue gathering ideas

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

We should charge tourists when visiting the museum and parks as they do overseas.

>>>

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Yes I agree. But make the tour company buses pay. E.g. Mona Vale. The tourists flock to here but don't pay to go in. The toilets, footpaths etc all need maintaining.

4036 - Mike Baeck

I believe that if you use a service you should pay for it.

51 - Zoe Brock

couldn't care less IF the money goes the right things

592 - Cindy Bolderston

The country needs to adopt a system of ‘user pays’ if we are to rebuild our basic infrastructure

850 - Rhondda Poon

I think that visitors should be charged more.

Spending

Our Proposed Spending

General Comments

625 submissions were received on the proposed operational spend outlined in the draft plan.

83 provided comments in support of the proposed spending, and 137 provided comments in opposition.

308 provided alternatives to the proposed operational spending, generally indicating they would like to see spending reprioritised. 143 provided general comments about operational spending.

Officer Response

The general trends of submitters were for Council to stop wasting money and reduce spend.

However, there was a general desire to keep up with infrastructure maintenance (not including expensive alterations to roads) and repairs and maintenance on existing facilities. The general expectation was essential services were maintained, with a mixed view whether this included libraries and pools.

New facilities that are a drain on funds were questioned, with a focus on borrowing unjustly allocating costs to future ratepayers mentioned by several.

Transparency of operational expenditure (opex) and services delivered was questioned by some, the financial resources needed are set out in the Activity Management Plans (AMPs) and are based on the levels of service that will be delivered which are also set out in the AMPs.

The Canterbury Museum is not directly operated by Council, hence the lack of mention in the consultation document.

The Metro Sports facility, Parakiore is being funded by central government, and Council has only made a fixed contribution to the facility. Council will be responsible for the operational costs associated with Parakiore (\$1.4m), which have been modelled into the Draft LTP and will be funded by a combination of user fees and rates.

The Council did not contribute to the Convention Centre and this is owned by the Crown. The city and district benefit from events at Te Pae through increased visitors and activity.

The %age of rates used for debt servicing and repayment quoted in the Draft as 27.8% in 2024/25 and 28.3% by 2033/34 is the gross cost, excluding interest recovery from CCHL. The net cost, after adjusting for the advance to CCHL equates to 21.1% and 25.1%. Intertest charges of circa \$146M form 12.6% of the total spend of \$1,1157m in year one of the draft LTP.

The investment in Ferrymead Heritage Park is held in the current year budget to enable delivery of a new business plan and a review of the organisational structure of the Trust.

The graph on page 26 of the Consultation Document details the total operating spend over the term of the Draft LTP. The \$948m spend on Other over the next 10 years relates to Economic Development (\$211m) with the balance largely being interest costs relating to earthquake borrowing, and borrowing for on-lending to subsidiaries where the interest costs are recovered as part of the on-lending (also referred to as a back-to-back loan arrangement).

Support

1008 - Angela McPherson

Yes with reservations.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

I guess we just have to wear it. Agreed that the city has made huge investments in the last decade, but now is not the time to underfund community facilities (eg parks, libraries, galleries, museums): these assets are vital in a time of democratic stress and societal division

1265 - Jill Banbury

Everything is needed to provide a city efficiently. We are already going to see a number of NZ's facilities downgraded with this present government.

1407 - Scott Butcher

Broadly I think operational spending is correct

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

Do not cut back on essential services that people rely on! It never ends well.

1623 - Oliver Mould

In the past, many parts of CCC failed to account properly for Operational spending so I am glad to see this may be being more carefully focussed on and proper allowances made for OPEX.

1647 - Barry Linwood

As far as I can tell coming from Ashburton your team's are doing a fantastic job

1690 - Richard Suggate

The current mix looks about right

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Effective and efficient spending initiatives are welcome

1838 - Charlotte Holland

I like & support the suggested investment in Swales, transport, coastal environment & libraries.

1839 - Catherine Grima

Comments: I agree. We should prioritise funds on the operational side. As you say, those that get the job done in real-time.

1869 - Bill Cowen

As I say I support the bulk of it.

1976 - Amanda Henderson

Yes, on the whole.

1998 - Grace Robinson

Moreover, it is evident that investing in infrastructure sooner rather than later is not only financially prudent but also essential for addressing the severe infrastructure deficits faced by our city. With

construction costs rising annually, it is imperative that rates are raised by more than the proposed 13.24% to adequately address these challenges and prevent further deterioration of our infrastructure.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Thank you for not reducing services.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Operational Spending

Are we prioritising the right things?

34. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposed operational spending of CCC over the next 10 years.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

214 - John Hinchey

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Don't cut back on our traditional core services such as libraries. They are a driver of our democratic life we enjoy.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori provide essential infrastructure for strong, prosperous, connected and healthy communities in Christchurch. This includes community hubs, whare taonga, museums, art centres, festivals, whare wānanga, galleries, creative skill development workshops, education programmes, residencies, master classes, exhibitions, performances and internships, among many others.

It's fantastic to see the ongoing development of major creative infrastructure in the city, and we encourage Council to continue to work closely with creative communities to ensure the spaces can deliver opportunities for the creative sector and local communities to engage with arts, cultural, creative and ngā toi Māori services and activities.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Thank you for maintaining your investment in sport and recreation across many areas during some extremely tough economic times. The benefits are real, human and long lasting for the people of Christchurch and we acknowledge that while Council has had to 'tighten its belt' financially, sport, active recreation and play have fared well compared to some other areas within Council.

[Full attachment available]

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Comments: This spending is vital for the continued upkeep of services. Some of these costs can't be reduced eg. staff salaries.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Please do not reduce operational spending and cut services.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

- The Board considers that the proposed spending accords with the feedback provided in response to the "What matters most" consultation.

240 - Bella Zilber

I support continued investment in city services and amenities

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Looking at the expenditure it seems reasonable.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Comments:

*Impressed with current levels of service -
keep it up!*

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

To us libraries, council pools, well maintained parks are an valued part of living in Christchurch. We would not like to see levels of service cut. Cuts to staffing also has a flow on a effect to other non-council services & a subsequent economic impact for the city. It is also important that the community is able to have direct input into decisions about possible cuts to services in their specific areas.

2570 - Marie Gray

In general, I am a strong supporter of public libraries, sports and recreation centres and pools. These are low-cost or free community spaces that enhance physical and mental health and wellbeing.

2574 - Matthew Pont

People need to be paid reasonably and fairly, if you don't pay them well our city will suffer. The city is more than roads and pipes. Please continue to spend on libraries, museums, parks, events etc. If these services get cut it's unlikely we'll get them back anytime soon, and that will cost more in the long term

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I also welcome the overall investment in Arts, libraries and public parks

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Continue to maintain existing services

2737 - Valerie Sloss

Mostly, yes!

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I would like to see the present level of services maintained.

>>>

There needs to be an awareness of the different physical and social environments and specific needs of different suburbs

>>>

I support maintaining or improving the same level of services. I think you are prioritising the right things. Especially the spending relating to having sustainable environments

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

The strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city is achieved in most respects:

- ☒ Continued free use of libraries and free access to the art gallery, museums, botanic gardens and numerous parks and playgrounds improves the quality of life for all.
- ☒ Entry charges for swimming pools are subsidised to reduce the cost barrier for children and families.

2845 - Erin Todd

Council is not being asked and does not have a mandate to cut back on services like libraries and swimming pools to force through lower rate increases. These services are for all residents and cutting these services will disproportionately affect lower socioeconomic, youth, disabled, and elderly residents.

Costs should not be reduced with service cuts

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

While we understand how under pressure financially both the council and ratepayers are but deferring things will make them more expensive in the future.

2848 - Glen Koorey

It's important to continue providing the same level of service for all of the wonderful facilities and services that the Council operates.

2922 - Zak Morrison

I agree that the current operational spending priorities as outlined in the Draft Long Term Plan. The Council's services are vital for the community, and any reduction in these services could have a disproportionate impact on lower socioeconomic groups, disabled individuals, and the elderly. These community members often rely more heavily on public services due to limited alternatives available to them.

>>>

Considerations for Operational Spending - Equitable Access: It is essential that the Council continues to provide equitable access to services that cater to the diverse needs of its constituents. Cutting back on these services could lead to increased inequality and social exclusion. - Long-Term Impact: While reducing operational spending might offer short-term relief in terms of lower rates, the long-term impact on community well-being and social cohesion could be detrimental. The Council's services play a significant role in fostering a sense of community and belonging, which is invaluable for the city's social fabric. - Economic Benefits: Many of the Council's services, such as libraries and recreational facilities, have indirect economic benefits by contributing to the education and health of residents, which in turn can lead to a more productive workforce.

2980 - Sandra McLachlan

I am in agreement with the above spending priorities

3005 - Grant deVine

Yes

3012 - George Laxton

Yes I think we are, we should not be cutting services and I am glad that the council chose not to do that, we all depend and use them and when you cut services it is those who are struggling the most who will feel it the worst. Please keep funding out public libraries, pools, community centres etc. I will be happy to have my rates raised to fund these for the benefit of the community.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Costs are rising, and it is inevitable that we will need to cover those costs.

>>>

Council must raise rates by more than the LTP proposes to address infrastructure deficits in Christchurch, as delaying construction leads to higher costs.

We need to be able to pay to maintain our services, and I do not want to see top-notch facilities like our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens underfunded or closed. Public and shared spaces are vital to healthy and inclusive communities. Council staff should also not be further disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

But don't think about closing libraries

3065 - Janet Wilson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Parks>Sports Grounds & Facilities]

Important to maintain community facilities such as libraries, parks, sports grounds.

3093 - Gareth Cook

I support operational spending as identified above.

316 - Margaret Whittaker

I don't know but it's imperative that money is spent on libraries, parks etc, so if that means added rates, so be it.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

Yes, support operational spending proposals. I also think it would be beneficial to trial using deliberative democracy methods for issues such as budgeting, For example, participatory budgeting or citizens assemblies. I think trialing these kinds of methods would enable more meaningful engagement with residents than the conventional policy proposal and submission process. This would support the first community outcome (supporting participation) and help to build trust

3319 - Ryan Moore

No services should be cut back on.

334 - Clare Marshall

When you were elected Mayor, you said you had the finances under control.... Do not cut our existing services.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Investment in existing city assets, their operation and maintenance, should be a priority

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Seems relatively sensible,

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW and its members use, and rely on council services such as libraries, and public recreation areas. It would be ridiculous to cut these services just to lower rates. Removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, younger and older residents.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Agree with the operational spending allocation and certainly do not support a reduction.

Staff are expected to deliver a lot with minimal resources and remuneration. They are under pressure. Further to that, social media often treats staff harshly by members of the public that are unaware of what it takes to run a city. There are examples where staff have been mentioned by name, or unreasonable words have been used to describe the organisation. When staff have no right of reply, this is unfair and disrespectful. I ask that staff are appropriately remunerated, are provided with the necessary resources and support for what can be a thankless role at times. To provide an inclusive community, everyone needs to be well supported. For this we must continue to provide the variety of services people use every day. This includes libraries, art displays, sports grounds, walkways, parks and recreation facilities, and much more. In addition to operating these facilities, maintenance tasks must continue for people's safety as well as keeping the environment clean.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Do not reduce funding for public amenities such as libraries, swimming pools, the arts etc.

3452 - Sabine Handel

The core services should be kept up.

>>>

Yes, if you keep level of services in libraries, parks and waterways up.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Yes. Council absolutely should not cut back on its services. The services that CCC offers its ratepayers are some of the best in the country, and are so important to the diverse communities they serve

across the city.

3529 - Marc Duff

Fully support the expenditure on our current infrastructure, as truly believe the poor and difficult position finds itself in is due to under investment in our infrastructure by previous councils over a number of years. The fact that we are still trying to fix infrastructure especially roads post earthquake shows the settlement from the govt at the time was poor for our city and the results are showing. While climate change is important there is a need to fix our current infrastructure first and thats where our immediate focus should be. If you want better resident survey results then fix our current infrastructure.

3596 - Susan Lau

The effect of inflation cannot be ignored, and I believe we have core facilities that are worth maintaining as they make Christchurch a good place to live in.

Our libraries and recreation centres are important community hubs, and there certainly doesn't need to be reduced investment in infrastructure such as water and waste management.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- Do not cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc)

3618 - Chrys Horn

Please do not cut back on services that families use most such as swimming pools and libraries. In New Zealand people need to have good water skills as well as needing options for cooling down in an increasingly hot climate where local waterways are graded as no longer swimmable. Both Libraries and pools provide that.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Absolutely, operational spending should prioritize essential services that directly benefit our community. Council services such as libraries and swimming pools are vital resources that many residents rely upon for education, recreation, and social engagement. Any attempt to cut back on these services in an effort to lower rates would have detrimental effects, particularly on lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents who may depend on them the most. It's essential to recognize that Council services exist to serve the needs of all constituents, and any reduction or removal of these services would result in disproportionate impacts on vulnerable segments of our population. Instead of cutting back on essential services, we should explore other avenues for managing rates, such as increasing revenue through fair and equitable means or optimizing operational efficiencies. Ultimately, maintaining access to essential services is crucial for fostering a thriving and inclusive community. As stewards of public resources, it's our responsibility to prioritize

the well-being and needs of all residents, ensuring that essential services remain accessible to everyone.

>>>

Equity and Inclusion: The long-term plan should address issues of equity and inclusion to ensure that all residents have access to essential services, opportunities, and resources. Prioritizing initiatives that reduce disparities and promote social cohesion is key to fostering a fair and inclusive community.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Most of the proposed increase in rates is due to inflation and increased interest and insurance costs. I do not believe that ratepayers and residents should be asked to pay more for less services. The council must continue its existing levels of service and investment, and in some areas like active transport investment, must increase it further.

3636 - Kay Robertson

We need to adequately maintain and renew existing infrastructure and I don't want to see a reduction in services such as libraries and swimming pools. These community services are very important to residents. We need to plan for the future and invest in new infrastructure with climate change firmly in mind.

>>>

I do not want to see services reduced. I wish we weren't building that ridiculous stadium, but that ship has sailed with the support of the 'frugal five'. A lot of stupid decisions were made in the rebuild (principally by the Government of the day) and we'll have to pay higher rates as a result. Lot of 'nice to haves' for well-connected mates. The regular folks will have to suffer with either higher rates or reduced services. I vote for higher rates.

3661 - Steph Walker

I am thankful that the council has recognised that cutting day to day operations is not the preferred option. So many of the operational activities beyond capital infrastructure become more important for the community as the cost of living "crisis" hits. Community centres, libraries, galleries, parks, festivals and other local activities that are accessible in all ways of the word are what I like to call infrastructure of the heart. Without them, without looking after our people, the city is a shell.

3663 - Connor McIver

Overall, I think the priorities are about right.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.

3704 - Logan Cane

I think at the very least we should maintain the current levels of service. I would argue that we have underinvested in key areas for too long and that now is the time for work to be done rather than deferred on the promise of keeping rates low. If rates do not keep up with inflation, we will have no choice but to reduce levels of service and Christchurch will fall behind in development, much less keep up with growth. I want Christchurch to be a thriving city that is competitive on a national level.

Yes, a focus on core infrastructure is key. Please do not reduce levels of service either for services such as libraries or parks as these are often utilized by low socioeconomic families to help combat the cost of living.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Let's be real here: the vast majority of people are extremely disengaged from Council and are not writing in submissions here or hearing about its processes. People are busy and stressed and rely on being able to engage with what's right in front of them, like libraries and swimming pools that bind families and friends together and provide escapes and outlets. Cut those and you're hitting people in need, particularly those like our elderly and disabled who often struggle to keep up with a world not built for them, and rely on reliability being a watchword of Christchurch City Council's operations.

3725 - Richard Smith

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

All of it needs doing, lots of stuff is getting old and needs fixing/improving. And all the new projects proposed are important.

>>>

All very important stuff - don't cut it back

3802 - Matthew Baird

It is important we keep up our current level of service for the wellbeing of our residents. Those residents that depend on council services will be disproportionately harmed if service levels drop, please do not cut back on libraries, swimming pools, etc.

3851 - Angela Lowery

Yes agree that we should be maintaining our existing levels of service, however there should have been some accountability for the huge budget blow-outs of the some of the major projects - Metroports as an example which contributed to us being in this situation.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

We need to pay for the core infrastructure and facilities that we expect - otherwise we are kicking the can down the road to future ratepayers by leaving them with run-down infrastructure and facilities. Same with the services provided by Council as these contribute to maintaining a society that is inclusive - for everyone rich or poor; advantaged or dis-advantaged.

3881 - Anne Scott

People appreciate and rely on these services.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

It is necessary to maintain or increase operational spending in order to provide services at the current level. The removal of services such as would disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, who rely on council services to live their life with dignity.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

I appreciate people are facing cost of living challenges, but timely spending will save money in the long run. Costs of infrastructure are more likely to continue rising than fall in the future

3930 - Peter McCarthy

Yes

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Agree there is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc).

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Yeah we need that stuff.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

The operational spending seems appropriate and in relatively correct proportions.

669 - Daniel Barkley

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management], [Rates > Residential Rates]

I think you have a good balance between upping rates, borrowing and spending on infrastructure.

8 - Justin Yudistira

Yes, as long as we don't cut services like libraries and pools.

Oppose

1 - Aidan Sheard

All unnecessary wants to appease the minority should be scrapped.

1057 - Helen Marginson

Concentrate on basic services only like water, waste, roads etc. Reduce arts and events. I can't afford that in life

>>>

Bring services back to focus on basics

1068 - Redacted Redacted

you spend money like it is play money. stop it. reduce services! Get smarter on spending. be more accountable. every cent spent should be public on your website

1159 - James Frost

Cut things back

>>>

Cut back staffing and other projects

>>>

Cut back spending more

1174 - Wendy Morton

We need to reduce our spending to ensure that the ratepayers can afford to live in Christchurch

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Other)]

I would question your expenditure on transport particularly cycleways.

>>>

I would question climate change expenditure but do not have enough information to be specific

>>>

Concentrate on the existing entities and leave new projects until you can afford them with the income you have with lower rate increases.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Scrub all spending on the climate change hoax

1222 - Storm Rogers-Boult

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The new stadium, cycle lanes and cathedral are a huge waste of money

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Just no, wasting money of blow out builds. When our roads and pipes are over 80 years old. But hey who needs clean drinking water in our homes when we have empty cycle lanes to look at.

1278 - Tim Marsh

Spend money on priorities. Stadium and libraries are not them \$426 million saved, less rates increase to community

>>>

Understand the current financial pressures on people today and make real decisions understanding this. Cost of living is the No.1 priority for New Zealanders

1284 - Kerry Mark Houston

These increased costs are not through operational spending!. Ratepayers money is wasted when money is poured into projects like Cathedral rebuild and Cycleways that are hardly used . This money is thrown away. Hardly clever spending.

1326 - Allison Oneill

you are spending on things you cannot afford then complaining about the electricity bill for a library.

>>>

you are over budget again and again. stop spending money you dont have

>>>

there is no individual, business, relationship or charity that would survive running the way councils do. i would like you to make bold choices like not other council has been brave enough to do and

STOP SPENDING. prioritise ratepayers. stop treating us so badly, we are not your resource, you are supposed to be our guardian.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Concentrate on key infrastructure. Water reticulation, sewage, roads, footpaths, not on woke cycleways and climate change.

>>>

Focus on the basics. Let industry sort the rest.

1334 - David Cowie

Time to cut some unnecessary jobs, stop funding mindless "art" projects that don't really benefit people here and now.

>>>

Budget cuts all the way to save the public some money. We're not empty pockets like the C.C.C. seems to think we are!

1342 - Martin Ansley

Spending too much money on pointless thing and not making cuts.

>>>

Spend less.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Reduce your proposed expenditure to lower rates increases below 5% at a minimum in the short term until inflations settles. No businesses are looking to spend like Council are.

>>>

Cut spending in line with home owners.

1402 - Martin Smallman

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. Far too much spent on non essential infrastructure. Fix our horizontal infrastructure. Everything else is secondary.

>>>

Stop wasting our money. ReFocus on essential services.

>>>

Back to basics. There R's. Roding, reticulation, refuse.

1471 - Dr Satinder Dhaliwal

2. The Council needs to review to reduce its expenditure.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Accelerating Adaptation]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

There is not enough money being allocated for the adaptation for climate change. There should also be resources allocated to a climate adaptation fund. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Operational Spending & Capital Programme:

Operational Spending means Council's regular spending on keeping the parks, libraries, pools, and other services running, funded from rates.

Capital Programme is spending on Council's "assets", which includes things like roads, water pipes, and flood protection.

Council isn't doing nearly enough to address the climate crisis. PAGE FOUR asks you to talk about what Council spends its money on. "Operational Spending" and "Capital Programme" are two types of spending that Council could be doing to take responsibility, but right now they're pushing it all into the far future when it'll be too late to take action. That's why you have to tell Council to put more money into these types of spending, and to put money into climate and flood protection.

15 - Sara Currey

No, spending across the city on things that dont need to be priority!

>>>

Reduce spending like all the residents have had to! Further increases will be too much for households already struggling.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

As an example of where Council spending is not aligned with community expectations, the Board wishes to reiterate concerns we have expressed in past submissions, that there are assets owned by Council with no associated maintenance budget. These are often features of subdivisions, and a specific example are the sculptures throughout the Northwood area. The result is that residents are left with broken or deteriorating assets next to their homes, and the past 11 years have taught us all what this can do to peoples' wellbeing. The lack of a routine maintenance budget is an example of why our residents regularly report concerns about the Council not addressing the basics. Without a full account of the Council's assets and the necessary resources to maintain them, it is difficult to make the necessary budget allowances.

1594 - Lisa Geary

Dont build the new event centre ! Cut one of your major builds

16 - Andrew McKay

Slash spending. you are loading us with rates increases beyond inflation, and ballooning debt.

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

NO, the council should be cutting back on spending rather than adding to it

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital), [Transport > Other], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

No, find ways to cut back.

>>>

cut and slash

>>>

spending too much stay in your lane and stick to what you are required to do. Water, waste and parks

[1617 - Jack Swannell](#)

Bring down the spending while times are tough

[1629 - Whitney Campbell](#)

the west side of the city is favored while the families and residents suffer with broken, unsafe roads and forgotten communities. the east is an incredible place to live but we are lacking in ,council support.

>>>

sort out the eastside

[1654 - Jane Ross](#)

You used to be able to do it. Stop spending money on unnecessary projects and winging individuals.

[1697 - Chris Goodman](#)

stop wasting money and spend smartly

[17 - Sandra Pilet](#)

No. Since we are in debt you have to stop the spending

>>>

I think I've been clear. Stop spending and stop borrowing

>>>

But my message is the same stop spending and stop borrowing

>>>

Stop spending

>>>

Again cut the spending

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Not acceptable

172 - Bronze Templeton

stop with the spending. we are not your ATM

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

However the impacts we are seeing on the rates now is due to things taking too long and cost blow outs from external contractors. We need to press pause on any new projects until the ones we have are being utilised by Christchurch.

1790 - Hayley K

You need to stop spending money in areas that don't need addressing.

1833 - Mary McKeown

Comments: However we could spend less
money on festivals, events etc.
Stick to the basics not the nice to haves.

>>>

We do not need more spending on major events!

1968 - Kelly Osborn

You need to stop spending and reduce the amount proposed.

>>>

You should be spending money on essential services only and maintenance of those services. Stop all spending on non-essential services.

>>>

Also Governance and Strategic Planning and Other which covers council staff and what they do. You need to reduce spending in the area.

>>>

Stop spending!!! You need to stop spending money on unnecessary things. The Council is meant to be spending my rates money wisely and you currently are not. You need to review the LTP and reduce spending and the proposed rates increase.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

Postpone 'vanity' projects that continue to blow out their budgets and increase the long term debt and the rates.

2099 - Eli Watson

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

not spending enough on cycle ways, we
need more public infrastructure
increase rates

2187 - Rylee Single

I cannot stress how confusing and disappointing it is to hear that you are in financial crisis like the rest of us but then say you want to start new projects and ventures. Yes you've included the stadium but what about every other cultural hub Christchurch. What about our art gallery, our arts centre, the zoo? Since the earthquake these places have been a standing staple for Christchurch, they mean just as much to us, if not more for some, than the cathedral or Mona Vale. These places are core to our well-being and our cultural experience within the city, they bring in tourists, they help and support local creatives and people in general. Yet all I've seen in regard to these places is a cry for help because they're being left in the dust by this plan

22 - Grace Colcord

Operational spending and peoples salaries are an essential, and not up for discussion when deciding on prioritisation. As a council for a city riddled with unresolved trauma, there needs to be more room for growth from operational costs. Who are you operating for and what impact are you meant to be having if you are only holding money to operate? I don't see clarification on what other priorities are here besides yourself.

2282 - Nicola Columbus

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Roading and roundabouts take up far too much of Council spending

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

No. Operational spending needs to be significantly reduced over a short space of time in order to reduce the Council's drag on the local economy and its impact of cost of living (via rates component of living costs) for residents.

>>>

Need to find some immediate reductions in Council operational expenditure, but more importantly a significant shift to longer-term reduction of operating costs.

>>>

It's not necessarily about prioritising one thing or another, but rather about just doing too much. Do less.

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Transports > Transports (Operations)]

Roads and infrastructure is important but it should not be at the expense of the arts and culture, which feeds people for their wellbeing and hope. Preventative measures for health like developing cycleways and eco- and alternative and sustainable transport are imperative.

>>>>

Cutting essential services and cutting the development of sustainable ones are not an option for people and our place.

2422 - Debora Mora

No. CCC is spending beyond your means. To cope, you should be spending on NEEDS not WANTS.

2429 - Neil Ricken

No, I do not believe that you have got the balance right. You propose a budget of \$16.8 billion over ten years. You say that you have identified cost savings of \$41 million over the same period of time. That equates to \$4.1 million per year. That is a cost saving of 0.244%, less than a quarter of one percent. Frankly, that is an absurdly low cost saving figure, and it looks as if you have not really tried to save costs, only to pass the result of your economic ineptitude on to the rate payers of the city.

>>>

Significant savings, at meaningful levels, need to be made (not 0.244%). Vanity projects need to be cut; jobs need to be cut. The Council needs to live within its means, and not borrow exorbitantly thus

increasing the burden of the ratepayer. The country is in recession, interest rates are high, inflation is still running hot.

Stop spending money forcing the DEI ideology on residents. You say you want to manage ratepayers money wisely - the evidence does not support that.

2439 - Callum Turnbull

Please stop spending money. We are in a time when every Christchurch resident is attempting to afford to live so it baffles me to see so much money continuously spent on pet projects.

2521 - Stuart Jones

Comments: WASTING MONEY ON WOKÉ AGENCIES WHEN THE
MAJORITY OF PEOPLE DON'T BELIEVE IN THIS!!
TAIL WAGGING THE DOG!!

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Were anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034:

WE CANNOT AFFORD WASTEFUL SPENDING ON "COMMUNIST
AGENDAS" INCLUDING CLIMATE CHANGE ETC.
THE TAIL HAS BEEN WAGGING THE DOG !!
MAJORITY OF PEOPLE DON'T WANT THIS ONLY ACTIVISTS !!

2523 - Simon Hodgkinson

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]; [Rates>Other]

The proposed budget over 10 years is \$16.8 billion. Proposed savings are \$41 million. The fact that this is highlighted as a "win" is embarrassing. Especially when you are proposing a rate increase of double

inflation! Overall, it smacks of the entitled attitude of management at CCC. While employers are shedding jobs, and ratepayers are battling to make ends meet, your proposed budget is not supportive of the needs of the community.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

Council staff identified savings of \$180 million but then councillors only took \$41 million of these offered and identified savings. This shows a complete lack of reality to the real world we all have to live within.

2572 - Sarah Vili

I think you need to look at all areas and cut back

2580 - Michael Neville

Again, focus on funding core services, and stop funding oversized, vanity projects that clearly unwanted by **residents**. Listen to residents for a change.

>>>

Simple. Stop wasting money. Apply fiscal responsibility for a change, and LISTEN to ratepayers. Focus on funding core infrastructure, and fix what is broken. Currently the general opinion of this council is poor, and remains so because the general consensus is that ratepayers aren't listened to, and the council continues to waste money and rushing through unpopular or unwanted projects.

2603 - Ron Brooks

cut back spending and lower rates instead.

>>>

your priority should be to be more efficient and cut back the trough gorging and spend less on yourselves and all across the board we have had enough.

>>>

give up spending on studies and consulting.

2693 - Tanya Markman

The Christchurch City Council (CCC) was elected using a campaign that advocated for minimal rate rises. To fulfil its promises council will need to cut proposed spending in numerous areas – and most specifically in the three types of water and in transport (the two biggest spend areas). To do this council should be asking:

1. Can the levels of staffing be less (ie, revisit the assessment of local staffing positions)?
2. Can the level of debt be lowered?
3. Can functions that council host and organised be managed more effectively with less cost to ratepayers and more cost to users?
4. Where abouts, specifically, in the water and transport budgets can savings be made?

27 - Warner Wilson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Find ways to cut costs with out reducing services. Chch council has some of the highest staff to rate payer ratios of any council in the country. Stop with the rediculous pay increases every year no one in the private sector gets that

2708 - Rob Beechey

Cull further investment in libraries, swimming pools, cycle ways, and roading programs and that relates to the add bons around the stadium that you have just realised.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

Comments: As we are facing an economic depression we should not be expanding services. We should be applying rigid and thorough economic measures to cut spending.

>>>

It should be replaced with a plan that involves the cutting back of expenditure. We should not be creating more debt for the people of Christchurch who are increasingly stressed by a worldwide depression.

2772 - Janice Antill

No spending on anything apart from essentials. Christchurch residents have their backs to the wall financially and can not afford an increase in rates.

>>>

Libraries, parks & waterways should be prioritised.

but keep rates as low as possible.

2791 - David Dockery

Comments: Too much wastage and appears to be no management checks and daily continuous improvement to reduce cost on a daily basis. everyday

>>>

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities:

Put the ^{Councillors} name into our Cost Ctr. City
to date with the people (Rate payers)
and to stop wasting our money on
things that only benefit them the 1%
then they will come next election.
We the Rate payer have had enough of
being here ATM.
take note.

>>>

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Put the Nine Councillor on board.
and too name & shame them for going
against the wishes of Rate payers if they
proceed in pushes needless expense onto
Rate payer
Council needs to get back to its core
job and not be funding everything and anything
any more

Thank you for your submission.

Rate payers are not
your ATM

You need to walk with words you have

Christchurch

2793 - [REDACTED]

Opportunities for spend reduction: • Stop the involvement with the Agenda 2030/40/50, Sustainable Development Goals, SMART Cities, Resilient Cities, C40 and all other WEF, UN and globalist programs, these are all unelected authoritarian dictates, that have no jurisdiction in our city • Stop the

proliferation of installments of surveillance, facial and plate recognition cameras. This non-consented surveillance, tracking and data harvesting is an invasion of our privacy • Stop destroying the roads with speed calming installations such as chicanes, raised platforms, humps, narrowing of roads, kerbing and cycle lanes. These serve no benefit but rather create distractions, frustrations and are hazards • Stop purchasing electric vehicles and installing electric charging infrastructure • Stop all land being used for the installation of dangerous 5g electromagnetic and radiation emitting devices • Stop fixing what is not broken or that does not exist • Stop the climate change narrative • Stop funding and supporting sexualised programs targeting our children • Stop the sexualisation of everything • Stop poisoning our drinking water with neurotoxins and heavy metals • Stop the using the climate narrative to destroy and bankrupt our city • Stop the development of cycleways • Stop the road speed reductions • Stop installing Surveillance, Monitoring, Analysis, Research, Technology (SMART) equipment and remove all existing • Stop funding art installations • Stop removing trees and natural landscapes • Stop redesigning roads to reduce vehicle access and parking • Stop wasting money • Stop giving away public property to private and foreign entities • Stop the COVID narrative • Stop the tail (CEO) wagging the dog (Council) We the people are not your ATM for you to funnel money out of our pockets We the people are not your cash cow that you can continue to tax We the people are not the security for debt raised by CCC staff and elected representatives It's YOUR debt, not ours, we are not party to any contract and do not consent to you entering into any contract

28 - Geoff Egan

Council needs to cut spending to a level ratepayers find sustainable, the rate of inflation.

>>>

Since I'm not familiar with the plan I'll give you free advice if you can't lower the rates, just invite me to the office.

2813 - John Antill

No spending on anything apart from essentials

>>>

We should cut spending

>>>

cut spending

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Strategic Direction > infrastructure Strategy, Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

No, on the contrary, the UC Greens are quite disappointed with the proposed spending allocated towards infrastructure, particularly in regards to environmental protections. The Council posits the needs of today's residents as if they are separate from those of future generations, a deeply misguided sentiment. Flooding and the many other consequences of climate change are not some far-off possibilities that could potentially arise decades from now, only affecting our descendents. They are incredibly pertinent issues that will undoubtedly worsen as time progresses, and this exacerbation may come much sooner than we expect. Even the most senior Christchurch residents are liable to be negatively impacted by these environmental challenges. It is not a question of "if" climate change will impact us, it is simply a matter of how soon our reckoning will come. But let's be idealistic and say that the current residents somehow won't be affected. Does that mean we shouldn't strengthen our infrastructure to the best of our abilities? Are we simply to wait around for the worst to happen before we decide it's time to take action, which by then will be too little too late? Do we only develop Christchurch for posterity's sake? The fallacious nature of this logic is self-evident. And that's not even to mention the services that aren't directly related to climate change, most of which are also underfunded, despite having self-perpetuating repercussions. The Council is understandably concerned about reducing costs, but they need to remember that monetary spending isn't the only cost we face.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

My concern is that there is still salaried council employees and contracted specialists working on projects that we are not privy to and we presume that these projects have been put on hold, when we have no funds to support these projects in the short term? Ie: W2W cycleway?

2935 - Tina Christians

I say no because things are tough but you spend money on things we don't need like your in house spending you all get paid to do your jobs

294 - Michael Brantley

No. You're doing a lot of unnecessary spending for no reason.

>>>

It's tough times and you're doing things we do not want.

>>>

Do the majors. Stop the minors. Cut the bright cut Wellington ideas.

>>>

I've been very blunt. We mean it. Stop wasting \$. Stop doing projects we do not want

2948 - Peter Borodin

Stop wasting money.

2957 - Lisa Keen

There is too much emphasis on roading, signs, bus lanes and not enough on parking, the arts and health.

Stop spending so much on government workers pay rises and over-priced 'new builds'.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Stop wasteful spending!

3021 - Viane Makalio

I disagree with the amount in which we are spending on three waters and really urge for more clarity around this. I think more needs to be put into the community and housing.

3039 - Paula Allen

to much money going into unnecessary operations

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Too much money being spent on non-essentials.

3099 - Stephen Miller

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No. Look at the white elephant that is the Convention Centre. What an unbelievable waste of money. Look at the issues with Metro Sports Centre. Why on earth does a city the size of Christchurch need a sports centre of that size and complexity. Look at the Sports Stadium, another disaster unfolding.

>>>

Start to think small and efficient not huge vanity projects that an aging demographic will not be able to pay for or properly utilise.

31 - Gary Durey

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Excessive spending on "backroom" staff and "vanity" and "nice to have" projects all need to be stopped.

311 - Peter Clark

Ratepayers Can Not continue to fund non essential projects. The country is broke as a result of irresponsible ideology. Christchurch City even more so. It's got to be stopped and council pushed back into a sphere of operation for the basic infrastructure and to respect where funding for this comes from.

>>>

CCC has got to go back to basics. Stop trying to create a fantasyland. You're there to provide water, sewer, roading (not senseless projects like in the city), park IF it can afford to, other services like libraries IF it can afford to, and ONLY essential services.

>>>

Start getting real and back to being a council that exists solely to provide basic infrastructure. Let residents take responsibility for themselves if they desire more than basic.

3110 - Michael Beard

[Spending - Te Kaha], [Other/Special Interest Topics- Tarras Airport], [Community Facilities - Halls & Community Centres (Capital)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community

centres

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

You have wasted so much money and continue to do so, then want us to pay more. It's ludicrous.

3200 - Georgina Woods

Again the balance seems off

3206 - John Gudgeon

Stop spending money you don't have. Get the debt down; not up

324 - Richard Wesley

I don't think enough work has gone into ensuring we are spending on the right things in the operational area.

3260 - Sofie Hampton

Reduce spending or put the charges on the people who use the services

327 - Roland Harrison

You should reduce funding on big, white elephant projects.

3286 - Jaz Hector

[Transport > Roads]

[Transport > Cycleways]

Stop wasting money on vanity projects and uncoordinated roadworks and cycle lanes

3298 - Deborah Parker

But too much on transport

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Councillors income leads to unconscious bias spending on nice to haves that low income ratepayers would never consider such as expensive architectural design for libraries and other public buildings

3311 - Michael McEntee

I see excessive spending on cycleways, heritage buildings and fluff projects.

>>>

No, we are going into a recession when we are were already in a cost of living crisis. I see no austerity in the councils 10 year plan at all

>>>

You are irresponsible with your spending. It's like watching someone take out high interest loans to continue to fund their lifestyle instead of living inside their means.

>>>

Learn to live with the budget you have.

3361 - Ali Cameron

Council needs a Better Budget .council needs to cut spending on woke minority focused projects intill they have got out of debt . The way out of debt is saving and cutting .not taxing rate players .

>>>

Ccc doesn't know how to run a business or service , constantly in debt doesn't mean charging tax payers more .it should be how to we reduce costs and think about cutting back on spending on projects we don't have the money for . Less spending in every area . More fund raising but not by taxing . People should have a say of where there money goes . >>> Out of control pointless spending at the council .

3376 - Barry Lee

Reduced levels of service are necessary in this current cost of living crisis to reduce the rates burden on those struggling in our community.

3405 - Selina Faimalo (Flare Ōtautahi Street Art Festival)

We perceive an inequity in the allocation of resources towards arts and culture, with a heavy bias towards certain methods. Redistributing these resources could facilitate a more inclusive, varied, and far-reaching impact on the city of Ōtautahi.

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

Rein in the spending

347 - Catherine Webber

Stop spending our money like you have a right to an unlimited amount of it!

353 - John Mayhew

Way too much wastage and inefficiency.

3533 - Elisa Richnow

Too many vanity projects and wasting money on non essential things

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

No, more cuts to none essential items to support minimize rates increases and debt

>>>

Again some of the like to have ideas need to be put on reserve for when they can be afforded

3567 - Rachel Briggs

The consultation documeng didnt convince me that the council is prioritising the right things. There were significant things missed locally and too much attention given to securing events.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

More needs to be done to reduce operational spending to live within our means, without reducing spending on critical water infrastructure which is decades behind, and should be Council's main priority ahead of new stadiums and ego-driven Commonwealth Games bids.

3600 - Murray Wiig

More hard questions need to drill down on the actual costs of every service. The ethos needing to be promoted throughout the organisation needs to revolve around "Can this project or service be completed at a lower cost." the focus needs to revolve around can ratepayers afford it. The days of automatically using the COL index as the benchmark of what increases are acceptable are over. Normal business practice revolves around treating budgeting expenses as a challenge to reduce expenses to a level below last years actuals. There is very little evidence that this methodology is practiced within council.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

I object to money being spent on climate change initiatives, especially making it more difficult to drive a car in the city. Carbon emissions is a hoax. The world is at 0.04% carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. If it is lowered to 0.02% then life will not exist because plants will die. Please do not waste money of climate change initiatives. Lowering speed limits and building expensive traffic calming barriers and narrowing streets is a waste of money. That money needs to be put into driver education and police enforcement of dangerous driving.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Needs significant permanent reduction. Reduce the size of council.

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

The Council is spending way too much on the nice to have eg, excessive spend on cycleways. The Council is trying to do too much. Just stick to the basics and lower the rates burden on residents.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Pages 8 and 9 of the LTP!! The outgoings of the council Far exceed the income! The plan to spend Zillions of dollars is outrageously daft when there is absolutely nothing to draw from. The Outgoings of approx 24 Billion compared to the income of almost 7 Billion leaves an enormous hole of Debt! WE CAN NOT AFFORD ANY OF THESE PROPOSALS. The

plan based on a population increase is Still Not going to fill the gap. Borrowing 2.6 Billion for a capitol program while paying 1.2 Billion in existing debt is beyond sense. WHY????? IS THE COUNCIL GIVING AWAY MORE IN 'TRANSFERE OF LAND' TO NGAI TAHU?? pg 16!. Ngai Tahu are bleeding the council and the Christchurch rate payers blind. Fifteen years ago, Gary Moore gave half the Council Building, a building the council owned-outright, to Ngai Tahu to whom we are now paying 10.8 million a year in Rates!!! @ 532 per square as opposed to normal rents averaging 383!! This is absolutely disgusting. THEY ARE STEALING FROM US! I absolutely will not approve their receiving any more 'land of importance' from the Christchurch rate payer. For the last 15 years Ngai Tahu have had first option on properties CCC was selling, of which they bought at a reduced price and sold at market rate value + which was an increase for their business and to the detriment of Christchurch Rate Payer. It is because of this continued inability to be able to make a profit on anything, the council has now gone deeply into debt.

>>>

Potential to Reduce or Cut Services to help reduce Rates: Improving Roads, Park Maintenance and Opportunity to Reduce or Cut Services: pg 47 Council Spending: how to reduce rates..

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

Spending needs to be kept in line with inflation. We may well have lovely ammenities but no income to pay to use them!!!

>>>

The council needs to live within its means. If there is no money in the kitty then the ratepayer from their limited income cannot fund things.

>>>

I beleieve there is wasteful spending that provides little service to locals eg water chlorination, installing over engineered cycle lanes

3699 - John McCombs

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

There is not sufficient amounts being spent on climate adaptation. Also insufficient on public transport and active transport. The network of protected cycleways needs to be expanded to get the full value from the investment.

>>>

Partly we are in the position we are in because of previous deferral of spending in infrastructure. We need to stop repeating this mistake. We should not be keeping rates down by underinvesting in the future.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

3852 - Chris Coey

There are items within the draft plan which could be removed or scaled back.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

[Rates > Residential rates]

The council needs to first manage wasteful spending, review what is necessary for the city to function versus what is a nice to do. Hurting rate payers with higher than inflation increases without considering wasteful spending is deplorable.

>>>

Water and waste is paramount

>>>

As above, control your finances revisit how you spend, just like any other business.

3902 - James Ridpath

In general we're spending too much.>>>Cuts need to be made to balance the books.

>>>

Find ways to cut back >>> on projects and some 'renewal' works.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

This Long Term Plan is vastly insufficient in every regard >>> put[s] undue strain on CCC's finances despite CCC's claim to manage ratepayer money wisely. The remaining debt headroom is minuscule considering that the probability of unplanned events is high. The focus on borrowing unjustly allocates costs to future ratepayers despite the LTP's focus on reducing rates for current ratepayers.

3979 - Kerry Neville

How are the kids of tomorrow going
to live with these over run costs
It just a bloody mess
What do you think: And how good
do you think you!! are with my
Money \$ (not good)

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

Comments:

COUNCIL SPEND TOO MUCH

>>>

YES - SPEND LESS, MORE EFFICIENCY AND
NO MORE CYCLE-ANS.

>>>

KEEP CONTROL OF CITY EXPENSES

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

It's unaffordable, don't waste on road changes, just basics

>>>

Don't spend on new things

4000 - Kari Barr

Let's stop spending - if we can't afford to run or keep it - then get rid of it.

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Someone has to bite the bullet. Some things have to be trimmed or cut. Can't keep borrowing.

4037 - Jo Kidd

Requires a reduction in spending thru prioritisation.

406 - Angela Burrill

The post earthquake "spendathon" needs to stop. Costs on Te Ka Ha & other projects have spiraled out of control. Council should pull back on every area and only focus on essentials with the goal of reducing reliance and overall reduction of rates over the 10 year LTP.

422 - Nias Kitchin

If just to maintain your current levels of service are 13.24 percent, after the already huge increase we have faced the last few year, There's is a MASSIVE problem. Cycle ways through the city and other extras should not be continued on

if u can't even afford the maintenance of the city. Sports centers that at eye watering lot over budget from construction problems that we are already paying extra for that really was not needed is beyond enough. It seems your only solution is to put up rates year after year. Less spending , prioritizing and other avenues should be your solution. Not just passing on the financial burdens to the residents of this city which are struggling from your already price hikes.

>>>

I don't see how 2 million a year from charging for carparking is helpful when you could just not spend 200 million on new cycleways over the next 10 years. STOP SPENDING.

>>>

Yes these are the things that are definitely more of the priority of spending. [Coder note: response to general operation spending question]

>>>

Our residents are struggling already with the cost of living. The already huge rate increases are nearly being handled. The draft plan is over ambitious at the cost of bankrupting your residents. The basics and maintenance is all you can afford for the foreclosure future and what should be focused on. No cycle way or any other big projects should even be considered anymore. It's extremely frustrating to read that report.

425 - Laura Bates

You can't possibly be prioritising the right things when you are expecting that much of a rates rise. CUT BACK to the ridiculous amount we already pay.

>>>

Work within our means, stop raising rates to accomplish all your grand designs, we can't afford it!

455 - Deborah Dyer

Stop buying useless junk

>>>

No you are not getting it right

459 - Aaron Watson

I agree with the rise in rates, however I disagree with what it is being wasted on.

>>>

You just need to stop wasting people's money

>>>

Stop wasting people's money

>>>

One more time, stop wasting our money

>>>

You are wasting people's money and the people have had enough.

>>>

We need less contractors, less overpaid staff, less wasteful spending

>>>

Stop wasting our money and do what you are paid to do, fix roads, water pipes, drains ect...

662 - Cameron Taylor

Toure just wasting mkney on crap! No essential services are being carried out. Just wasting ratepayers money!

>>>

Managers getting paid exorbitant amounts which are just a joke

>>>

Stop spending money thats not yours to spend!

712 - Liz van Montfort

No - I think the spending is too high and you are just passing it onto the ratepayers. You need to cut your spending to fit your budgets.

>>>

Again, if you can't afford it then don't do it.

>>>

Again, there are some things that will have to get cut

713 - Matthew Irving

The council have demonstrated over many years they are not capable of operating within their budget, giving them more money just adds to the problem

>>>

You think paying the salaries of staff such high wages gives us the best person for the job. But as demonstrated over and over this is not the case

>>>

Reduce services as the council show they can't keep within any budget they have.

715 - Hayley Barrett

10% on environment issues that are pet projects for some councilors is too much. Staffing costs in all areas need to be cut - I guarantee you have staff you could get rid of (especially in your building department).

>>>

Cutbacks need to be made. Do what the Government departments are having to do and find 7% savings in all these areas. That would make a huge difference to the cost of our rates. Surely there are

saving that could be made in three waters. I cannot believe that the amount allocated there has no opportunity to make savings, especially at a staff level. Make some hard decisions. Cut costs. The rate payers are not here to bank roll departments with no accountability.

>>>

Just find some ways to make some cuts. You are spending too much.

>>>

You should be thinking not about how the city will look at the end of all this spending, but about where you get your funds from. We were promised less than 5% rates increase (which for many will still be too much). That is your budget. Make what you want to do fit inside it, stop coming back to rate payers with your hand out wanting more. No business in the world operates this way and its time the council was run like a business.

>>>

Stop the spending. Cut back. You will break many people by continuing on this path of rates increases. We can't afford it. Either remove some of this spending completely, or ask every part of the budget to work with 8% less than you have budgeted so we can have a much lower increase. You people are so out of touch if you think anyone in Christchurch is happy with this.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Current levels of service on the weekly day to day are good so not sure increased spending is necessary. Laying debt on future generations is not something I think we should be doing and isn't something most families will be doing at individual level.

746 - Lara Flavell

The way the rates are spent needs to be gone through with a fine tooth comb. All wasteful unnecessary spending should halted immediately. I do not agree that the council should be finding new ways to squeeze more out of people. Just need to budget & manage the money you already get a hell of a lot better than you do now

757 - Scott McCormick

No you don't have the balance right. You need to reduce your spending on Wages and non essential projects. Have a commercial mindset. Every business is reducing staff number but no mention of it in this draft. All the real work is outsourced so head count for oversight is ridiculously high.

>>>

Cut wage costs.

78 - Michele Laing

Too much on a large stadium. Too much on the Anglican Cathedral. Too little on bike infrastructure. Too little on biodiversity.

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Can we take some money off the sport fields please? We can invest them in public transport infrastructure and active transport for example.

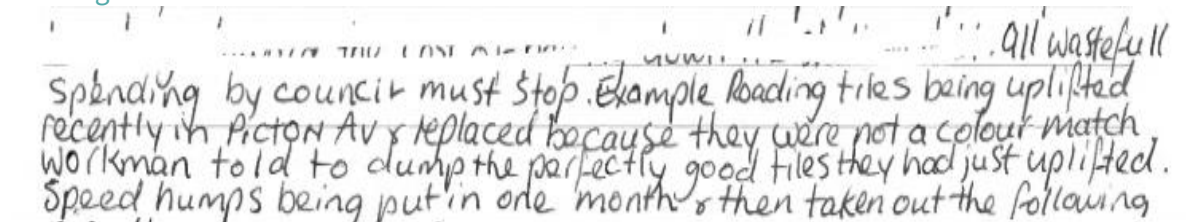
>>>

we would spend less on transport infrastructure

80 - Elizabeth Velde

There is a lot of investment in some areas of Chch and very little in others. (the eastern suburbs). This is not fair. Value all citizens.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon



... All wasteful
Spending by council must stop. Example Roading tiles being uplifted recently in Picton Av & replaced because they were not a colour match. Workman told to dump the perfectly good tiles they had just uplifted. Speed humps being put in one month & then taken out the following

845 - Cris Fulton

As I said previously, we are spending ridiculous amounts of money on a stadium and the cathedral rebuild, meanwhile our water is contaminated, our health service and education services are deteriorating. That is very bad prioritizing.

893 - Peter Murphy

To high, out cost

>>>

Cut costs!!!

898 - Marc Mulholland

Stop spending now tighten your belts

9 - Julia Henson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Cut exec salaries at the council and at council facilities to the improvement of public facilities

906 - Alister Ferguson

Maintaining existing levels of service should only requires existing levels of income. Committing to extravagant spending, as has been done recently eg stadium, is poor budgeting

>>>

Work within your current income, like your ratepayers have to.

>>>

The option to work within our available income doesn't appear here. Why not?. These increases appear to be a fait accompli so what is the point of seeking feedback

915 - Mark Pearson

[Other/Special Interest Topics - Staff Matters]

Reduce unnecessary construction and reduce council staff.

Too much money spent on heritage, culture, libraries.

935 - Rob Davies

YES NO DON'T KNOW

Comments: Surely There's enough wisdom in CCC to know - if you don't have the \$\$\$ - don't buy it or go on hock. Wait. Be patient. Explain - most will get it as we're all experiencing going without, cutting back & BUDGETING!

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential rating visitor accommodation

>>>

Comments: How do you contract out - ie "best of 4" or what? **OUT SOURCE** an efficacious option "above". Unbiased & economic. Stop rehashing & recosting us eg Harewood Cycleway. **COME RENTAL**. Give the work to those who do it for New bread & butter. Make a decision & stick to it - stop all this consulting!

Capital programme

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

We need more law enforcement patrolling city and suburbs.

>>>

Have to invest in community patrolling to deter suburban crime.

1002 - Riley Mahuika

And put certain projects on hold again until you get your finances back in tack.

1018 - Gerry Whitter

Keep the city moving forward with long term projects/solutions to impending problems

1062 - Georgia van Zoelen

Cut all unnecessary spending on projects that aren't 100% crucial to Christchurch. If it's a project that won't inject revenue or make us more productive - it should go. Eg do not progress with Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

Right now there is a need to cut back, that means that the spend on climate change might need to drop for a period until spending is a bit more under control.

1102 - Robyn Warburton

[Rates>Other]

Investments that could then make profit like venues to hire for community groups. Increase only as last option and staggered over time.

1105 - Lana Shields

do some cuts but maybe to the affluent areas who probably wouldn't notice - some of the lower economic areas are still waiting for services

1113 - Graeme Plank

Deliver the essence of the LTP but minimise the impact to rate payers. Have a good look at the most expensive projects and see what can be saved there rather than cutting out the small budget items altogether.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Investment for a rainy day is needed today.

>>>

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

Generally speaking yes, however Parks, Heritage and Coastal along with Recreation and Sport needs less spent on it and Libraries (Community Hubs) need more spent on it.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational and capital: review all areas with a complete review questioning " do we need to actually even do this " from a council perspective. there are many areas i would question why Council is actually doing them and scope creep has created many layers across all departments for no or little value

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

as previous comment; review all levels of funding and staffing to areas of comms/ events/ CHCH NZ as there are many ways to review how these are delivered in different ways, or just cut them... Events will come anyway to a certain degree and comms depts need to consider a paradigm shift of how they operate. there is no need to have a growing communications sector/ staff if a different perspective is taken. but that requires bold and decisive governance decision making

>>>

CCC went thru a massive exercise to redo all bore heads and yet central govt i understand will not authorise them to be used without other treatment. A major push back on that would save Millions in operational costs

1138 - Seb Scalia

Essential services should be prioritised and rates kept within affordable levels

>>>

We should reduce services to support the health and wellbeing of ratepayers who are unable to afford costs of living until the city can afford to reinstate or add new services

1168 - Annie Pattison

There is a lot on 'other'. Looks fine but everything has room for improvement

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Rates>Residential Rates]

Ultimately, the Council should look for a rates rise under 10% and look to rephase costs or capex.

1187 - Damon Mangos

The eastern side of urgently Christchurch / New Brighton needs further investment and transformation. It feels like a forgotten corner of Christchurch at present and I can see no reflection of any strategy for the area in your plan.

1194 - Aaron Tallott

Need to be a more welcoming tourist city as they bring in the money not turn into a retirement city with nothing fun to do

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Stop getting contractor that end up over spending on original quotes, lining their own pockets at taxpayers expense. You don't need to spend million to make a city great, it's about little things, events and activities that bring families and people into the city.

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

I think there is room to balance more spend on the arts

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Just keep to the basics, no frills, no rises.

>>>

Please just keep everything simple - we are all struggling so much we don't care about the frills, we care about survival at the moment.

1300 - Barbara Dunne

We need to stop spending in the city and fix the East. It is an embarrassment

>>>

Stop the wasteful spending.

>>>

fix the East.

1303 - Paul Johnston

You cannot continue to spend, spend, spend. Innovate, innovate, innovate.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

This is a difficult one to answer as a lay person. We need to keep maintaining services but try to find the most cost effective way to do this without compromise. As a homeowner, I face similar challenges and may have to find different ways of doing things which maybe the council needs to do. Wasteful spending needs to STOP! (example the cycleway next to the cycleway on Park Terrace. Whoever came up with that idea should be sacked.)

1312 - Andrea Bromley

Just focus on the immediate things needing "fixed" but halt all new projects such as extra cycle lanes, road speed hump things (Lincoln road and Tennyson street are a joke) And perhaps council pay increases too....

>>>

Pretty certain you could save a few \$\$ on getting rid of some consultants within operations.... >>> Less spending on "rainbow" flags within council buildings could help save \$\$ too.

>>>

I think you need to get down to the real world and talk to those with lower income levels, see how they live on weekly budget and see how you would do in that situation. We need big change, we need an overhaul of everything. The current model isn't working if you are constantly in debt, spending what you don't have but the most painful issue we see is the wasteful spending being done. Reign it in guys.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Reduce spending, get rid of the overheads especially salaries in council and keep rates low

133 - Alan Mears

More needs to be spent on essentials/basics i.e transport links, water systems and less on feel good projects (like Te Kaha and various festivals)

>>>

Too much going on “ nice to haves “ and “ feel good “ projects

1347 - Stephen Leon

Extra effort needs to go into getting the absolute best deals. Like you would at your own household. I'm sorry if this sounds harsh, but my remark about salary increases of 10.8% is relevant here. I don't remember the last time I had such an increase. 5% would be more in touch with the real world.

135 - Jac Call

Choose cost effective organisations when doing work for us.

>>>

Some services can reduce and just change the way we use them, like info centres etc

1377 - J Scandrett

start living within your means!! ratepayers are not a cash cow and bottomless pit

1395 - William Wallace

Now is not the time for big ideas. Council need to be frugal and responsible in their actions on ratepayers' behalf.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

Whilst it's important to try save money, not at the risk of reducing our enjoyment of our lives in our city

14 - Luke Chandler

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Parks > Other]

I would also like to see us spend more money in the South-West, specifically Halswell for public transport infrastructure, and in Riccarton where spending on new facilities is lower than the rest of the city.

>>>

There is an under prioritisation in the South-West

>>>

More investment in Sockburn

1460 - Jihee Park

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

yeap, I want you to completely transparent on how much you are spending money on (rather than 5% of rates goes to recreation pool)- and convincing people in christchurch why you guys are increasing.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

Funds should go to climate adaptation programs now, not later.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

We have to look at reducing and compromising within the proposed facilities. All the projects that keep blowing out is ridiculous.

1498 - Charlie Due

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I feel as though CCC could be prioritising mitigation of flood risk as much as possible to ensure managed retreat strategies have minimal effect on Christchurch residents. I also believe the New Brighton/CHCH East ward should receive even more focus from Council given the amount of work required to bring it to the standard CCC is upholding in other parts of the city.

>>>

Would like to ensure project spending in areas such as New Brighton justify the increases in rates.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

While recognising the essential nature of operational spending in sustaining the day-to-day services provided by the Council, it's imperative to assess whether we are prioritising these expenditures effectively. The absence of a comprehensive levels of service review poses a significant challenge in determining the appropriateness of our operational spending. Without a thorough examination of the demands and standards of service required, we run the risk of allocating resources inefficiently and potentially overlooking opportunities for cost savings. This lack of clarity raises concerns that we may be allocating funds to areas that do not align with community needs or expectations, inadvertently squandering resources that could be redirected to more impactful initiatives. Therefore, it's crucial that we prioritise conducting a thorough levels of service review to ensure that our operational spending is optimised, enabling us to make informed decisions and allocate resources where they can deliver the greatest value for our community.

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

We have to keep up with infrastructure and R&M of existing facilities

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

We should prioritise keeping our assets, and not slowing down on cycleway and our climate change efforts. These are critical to the future of our city.

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

Maybe the current salaries attracted by senior staff are higher than they need to be. Maybe savings could be made and maintenance work achieved more efficiently if some practices were reviewed

1519 - Matthew Williams

Spending on core infrastructure such as 3 waters and roading makes sense at a high level, HOWEVER the devil is in the detail.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

I have responded yes to the above but with a proviso that true responsibility is taken for adhering to the climate change responsibilities the CCC has committed to and that public transport and cycle access is given a significantly higher priority than car transport.

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

I'm only in favour of introducing these charges [Coder note: Car parking fees at key parks] if the CCC do there bit by stop spending money on their pet projects.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Forget about nice to haves get back to basics until our debt has reduced

1583 - James Pomeroy

Increase staff salaries to attract and retain top level candidates, whilst negotiating better deals for services such as insurance and electricity so that the two balance out.

1585 - Rachel Smith

Yes if transport funding goes towards public and active transport and not new roads.

1591 - Leo Adriano

Review your own running costs first!!!!!!

1593 - Rick Houghton

Stick to the core essential's that councils are implemented to facilitate. Stop unnecessary spending on vanity projects.

161 - Sam Apps

Review your budget. start within your own organisation and cut some people out that aren't needed. Then look at your pointless road upgrades or should I say downgrades. Once completed you should have enough money to carry on and not sting everyone.

>>>

Spend your current money you are getting from rates wisely.

>>>

Stop the red tape and over spending on things that aren't needed or don't need to be so complicated. health and safety yes it's important but people need common sense don't wrap everyone and everything in cotton wool it just costs money

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

Rather than always thinking of the future, first provide the needs for the 'present' generation with elderly and disabled people.

1624 - Mark Lorenzen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

Sell assets like the airport and focus on core expenses only like rubbish sewage water and the library.

1637 - Megan Andrews

This is so important, if anything, increase the amount here.

[Coders Note: related to parks, heritage and the coastal environment]

1648 - Andrew Bowman

While I generally support the level of existing services, I believe that expenditure should only be on facilities in which provide an essential service (for example facilities related to water provision and waste disposal) or community recreational facilities such as parks which are relatively low-maintenance. I think that funds should be set aside to create a long-term wealth generation capability for the council (similar to a sovereign wealth fund) to mitigate further needs for dramatic rates hikes.

>>>

Additionally, the "Other" category here is quite large and I don't know what you are spending that on.

>>>

Creation of Council-internal wealth generation such as a sovereign wealth fund

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

CCC and its residents must chose their priorities wisely and then fund them appropriately. Ultimately we must be prepared to pay for what we value.

1660 - Sophia Bidwell

Again these things are important but don't forget the libraries and cultural things too.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

As long as the money is used wisely, no vanity projects. Needs to be invested in projects for the future

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic direction>Climate Change]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

No. Move money from Libraries and Road Maintenance program to climate adaptation works and funding the Arts Centre.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Less nice to have street enhancements and more basic services

>>>

Stop the rot, Reduce spending now, and dont borrow any more

1778 - Jane Houghton

Don't have to allocate as much monies towards different departments, i.e. I know 'art' installations are part of a particular budget and they spend it all so they get the same or more next year - no, reduce it ! All departments know they have to spend all their budget otherwise they get less next year - let's encourage them to save rather than spend it all.

>>>

Just need to ensure things are repaired property first time, efficiently, etc.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

I believe we need to find the right balance between working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch continues to be a great place to live. I believe you should reduce the expenditure and reset your targets to something more achievable and put more common sense. It's all about prioritization.

1825 - John Davies

Like any enterprise, in times of financial stress the council really needs to stop whacking the major funding base with rate rises, cut out wasteful spending, take a long hard look at overheads, make tough decisions on staffing levels & levels of services and focus on basics (such as the three waters, rubbish collection and maintenance of roading and infrastructure) rather than elaborate schemes with little tangible benefit and substantial downsides (such as the Harewood Road proposal)

>>>

But you could be more aggressively targeting efficiencies

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Mostly

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]

do you have any comments on operational spending.

The Council should prioritise operational spending ~~and the capital programme,~~
They should also put more money into flood and climate protection
They should spend more to keep recreation of facilities open and also fund more electric buses travelling more frequently.

1886 - Judith Dawson

I think so

>>>

I would have put the libraries share closer to that of Te Kaha

1923 - Matilda Moran

More money going into climate funds and focusing on being able to rent rather than own.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

No spending on other than essential services

>>>

Look at cost savings not cost increases.

193 - Anne Mahan

[Parks > Foreshore], [Transport > Other]

the transport plan could be over 12-15 years allowing more spending with culture and the coastal environment,

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Do better with the money you have. Rate payers are sick of funneling more money in while being promised great things and receiving f all in return.

1945 - Lucy Howell

However, I want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help marginalised communities.

1950 - Shanae Kirk

Operational spending should increase, so that employees are looked after with inflation.

1984 - Chenille Anderson

manage the funds better

1991 - Stevie Florent

Rates should go towards green council jobs and services to contribute to these priorities.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Efforts must be made to operate on a leaner budget, the same as the rest of us have to.

2011 - Lauren Sturm

We need to keep funds to those that support education. Knowledge is the best strength we can offer to our communities.

2013 - Rata Harper

put more money into these types of spending,

2026 - Rena Oliphant

but the way this is being spent on those prioritised areas is key - e.g. less on libraries and more on water works when an issue arises like climate change or floods!

2037 - Beverley Nelson

I believe the budget could be trimmed in some areas, so that the essential services (water, roads, street lighting, rubbish collection) can be maintained.

However, I would prefer to see the stadium, sport and recreation, and community events get somewhat less. Especially the last one.

Reduce council spending on events and community. These do not need to be council priorities.

2039 - India Johnson

prioritise climate

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Focus on Sustainability + equity.
Essential services being safeguarded.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Less spending on roading, more on biodiversity
and arts funding

2049 - Elsie Andrew

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

The council needs to put more funding towards
climate and flood protection

>>>

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

The council should prioritise climate and flood
protection

2078 - Barry Williamson

Costs need to be contained and only essential expenditure incurred.

2082 - Bluebell Barr

~~It~~ They are not doing enough services
to the community!

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

Core services and infrastructure should be reviewed and scaled back.

2097 - Marie Haley

CCC wastes a lot of money on consultant fees for things that are not needed, and getting processes back to front, simply asking the community first for input could save a lot of money from consultants that are external (not from here) don't understand local conditions and history and could learn a lot from having a chat with locals. There are many examples of this. CCC is also funding hugely expensive projects that are NOT needed, while some simple services slip behind. It is important that logic is prioritised over ideology.

Less money needs to be wasted on idealistic things.

2100 - Cam Coull

Value is seen when rates are spent on services and are used and enjoyed by residents, not wasteful and excess roadworks.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

Do you have any comments?
Climate change

>>>

[Parks>Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Fund the Otakaro ~~river~~ river
Don't touch our upūpa, they may
seem useless to you, but that is
my turangawaewae!

2108 - Briar Rotherham

Spend more on public transport, bike paths,
foot paths, flood protection and climate protection

>>>

More climate & flood protection
please.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

We need to take care of infrastructure as it has been ignored for too long, but please stop spending money on minority groups, if they want something special they need to fundraise for it in turn allowing rate payers money to be spent on the good of ALL Christchurch residents

>>>

Please stop spending money on minority groups, spend money where all of Christchurch benefit, for eg we shouldn't be spending money on celebrating people's sexual preferences, painting crosses and flying flags, this celebrates only a small group, if we are doing that we need to be equal to everyone and celebrate straight, short, tall, skinny & large. I'm sorry we should all just be celebrating life as one thing, Christchurch residence

2116 - Redacted Redacted

Get CCC internal spending under control.

2142 - Simon Cutler

As mentioned. If it's needed for a functioning society keep it - roads, water mains etc. If it's not then put it on the back burner

>>>

Focus on the needs

>>>

Cut the fat. What hasn't started being constructed that isn't needed.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Purchase or lease of nice-to-have sculptures etc is wasteful. Many around me don't appreciate them and in total won't contribute to attracting tourists to ChCh. OK if they are donated (still costs for maintenance etc).

2179 - Nydia Garing

Work more on Buses

2180 - Amy Elliot

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

We need more transport
and transport climate adaptation
investment NOW

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

Stop investing in tourism and
entertainment and invest our
money into climate funds and
cycle ways. More money for arts and
public transport!

Date:

2201 - Eddie Hayes

Continue to prioritise community organisations, libraries, parks and the like.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

Reuse existing infrastructure to help at other CCC owned facilities, e.g. reusing corporate boxes at Apollo stadium to go to places like Nga Puna Wai. This will save costs

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Stop building new things and start looking at what needs to be fixed and stop stretching work out

>>>

Look at what around our city is in ruins still years after the earthquakes, it's horrible going near the city. So sad to see

228 - Martin Tatchell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

It is essential to invest in projects that are better for the climate in all areas.

2286 - Larissa Moeller

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]; [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

2305 - Monique Maynard

I understand that costs have increased for providing services and happy to cover increased rubbish collection etc, but do not want any unrequired expenditure - ie statues and art pieces.

2319 - Mark Todd

The Council should review and reduce, across the 10 year period of the forthcoming LTP, the level of insurance it carries across it's asset base and accept a lower level of overall coverage/ higher degree of self insurance. It should consider giving its CCHL group the leeway to do the same. This is a decision likely to be forced on the Council in time anyway as securing re-insurance from global markets for New Zealand as a whole becomes more and more costly over this period (relative to normal CPI level increases), and scope of cover invariably comes under pressure through impact of climate change/ natural disasters etc. The NZ market is simply too small to avoid this outcome, so please front up to it now and change the business model in this key area.

>>>

See comment above on insurance. I add that I am sure the ratepayers and residents of Christchurch would accept this proposition if fully explained and phased in over the next 10 years.

2327 - Charles Shaw

Also missing from the programme is a focus on smaller communities outside Christchurch city, including those such as Wainui on Banks Peninsula, which provide many recreational opportunities for the citizens of ChCh. More resources need to be put in to support the efforts and initiatives of rate payers in these outlying communities.

2350 - Jack Bisset

We must all, including council, realise the benefits of up front investment in solar and battery and EV tech coupled with public transport. This will slash operating costs. Please reach out for a direct presentation on how and why if desired.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Maintaining services and the pages road bridge(which might actually save lives) should be the only focus

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Rates > Other]

The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Therefore, there should be no question of cutting services to keep rates down. Rates should instead go up. Because CCC offers services essential to the residents of the city, whom CCC has responsibility for, rates should be raised by as much as is necessary to maintain services.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the context of inflation and to maintain key services for the people of the city.

2392 - Wendy Blair

I think the sports centre in town is a gigantic waste of our money. Its cost keeps increasing and the contractors building it are taking the mickey asking for more and more money when they aren't even delivering on time or budget. Stop funding the cathedral as much as we are, and why is the boss of the Arts Centre being paid so much when the money should go to the restoration? He won't even reveal how much he gets paid which is not transparent? Money should go to water, waste, roads, services (pools, XXX, parks) things which benefit ALL residents for little cost,

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Focus on getting the existing expenditure under controll rather than grand and wasteful non-core spending

2406 - Chris Archer

Please also consider independent entities that although are not council controlled, are essential to the fabric of communities.

2437 - Caroline Whittaker

A lot of servicing is online now. So make it more intuitive for people to use and perhaps save monies that way? Keep the money in the physical infrastructure which provides valuable connection with community.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Removing the top heavy numbers of administrators as well as looking and downsizing at how many consultants are required on projects will reduce debt is a start to reducing debt.

2462 - Mark Cox

Certain areas of the city get more than required and others next to nothing a more balanced approach to spending across the city.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

We have enough expenditure required to repair earthquake damage and maintain our current infrastructure. We need to be careful about further expenditure on future projects

2491 - Heidi Warren

Drive up business and access to services and increase productivity in city and the council will see long term profit and growth.

2493 - Inder Singla

Spending money on community projects should be more inclined towards adding practical value to the community not for adding some fancy structures.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

We need to keep up maintenance to avoid massive replacement expenditure in the future. This needs to be fairly spent across the suburbs though.

2507 - Bronte Barber

The spending attitude and priorities need to be reassessed.

>>>

Please be wise <3

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Councils have been starved of rates income for many years, for cynical political reasons. Underinvestment in services and infrastructure is unsustainable, and needs to be reversed.

>>>

Continue to invest in council services that people rely on and benefit from (libraries, parks, public transport, etc.).

252 - Alan Fouracre

I worry that there isn't enough in the plan about making Christchurch a great place to live and work. The plan seems to be focused on fixing things rather than growing things

>>>

Where is the investment in developing the Ferrymead Heritage Park?

>>>

I can see that there is some spending proposed on Ferrymead park, but what I don't know is what this is and how this impacts the Ferrymead Heritage Park. Can you provide some detail?

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Parks>Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

have we got the balance right:

BIG WASTE OF MONEY ON CYCLEWAYS + PED ZONE
WHICH ONLY A SMALL PART OF THE COMMUNITY ARE INTERESTED IN !!
SPEND MONEY ONLY WHERE NECESSARILY NEEDED !!

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Mostly good but the Arts centre should be funded - it provides a cultural heart for the city.

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

Once again, find small saving first before you ask others for more money

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Through observations given a finite operational budget, it would be good that things were done right the first time (I have seen grass grow through a new foot path on Palmers Road, 12 months later it is relayed, and 12 months later its back to grass growing through it).

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Happy to pay more if the spend is going towards services and projects that benefit the majority of ratepayers such as water, refuse, climate adaption, roads, parks, etc. >>> [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

2559 - Michael Campbell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

There is no electoral mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. Council needs to seek mandate from the electorate either in a election campaign or a referendum before implementing any far-reaching changes like this.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Given the debt situation for councils I suspect the balance is not right. Agree that council must concentrate on core issues

>>>

Yes I think the correct things are being prioritised, as stated above but I don't think that Council adheres strictly to what you state above. A tough line across excess needs to be applied, rate payers are having to do this and so must Council.

>>>

Council must maintain services however I ask that the hardship imposed on ratepayers is shared by Council that savings must be made across the board and excess trimmed. Some tough choices and decisions around cost cutting will need to be made but that should not affect development and maintenance of essential services. Use major companies to sponsor the 'nice to do programmes' and get back to core services.

>>>

Only get back to basics as soon as you can. Encourage large business to fund nice to haves. Obviously 3 Waters and other essential services allowed to fall into disrepair must be upgraded and maintained. Ratepayers know that we pay for this city to do better than survive we want it to thrive, please do not be disrespectful and wasteful with the money that we willingly pay to maintain and enhance the beautiful city we live in.

260 - Manu Hepi

Yes and no, all of these priorities are important but there are still plenty of other things that require funding.

2615 - Virginia Wright

Keep the less privileged members of our community in mind at all times when reviewing what might be cut and don't cut things that add in any way to the financial burden of bringing up children with access to community assets whether that be swimming pools or libraries. Be smart with what gets cut and what doesn't. For example cutting the production grant at first glance may seem to add up economically (save \$1.5million) but in fact takes a significant chunk of money out of the economy (the \$11million left over once the \$1.5million has been covered).

2621 - Caroline Gray

Council already expects residents to do work on their behalf such as report dumped rubbish/ blocked drains. Level of day-to-day service on offer is minimal.

2622 - Rob Murfitt

Cost efficiencies can be achieved by more realistic standards of quality and performance

2629 - Sarah Smith

I'm sure you can maintain the existing levels of service with the current infrastructure, without increasing the rates. Stop putting monies into new infrastructure, unless it is absolutely essential.

263 - Brian Hill

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land], [Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

Cut services and sell assets to enable the funding of infrastructure investment

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

This is a huge challenge for council and when you see just how slow many contractors are working while repairing roads, underground infrastructure etc why is the council not including financial penalties on these contractors to ensure they are done quicker in a safe manner, nobody seems to do anything at the weekends, why not many in the hospitality and shopping sector work 7 days a week so why can they not

2664 - Peter Galbraith

There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

I strongly feel that the Council's LTP budget lacks appropriate scrutiny for both ends of the balance sheet: income and expenditure. All businesses and families need to review their income and expenditure in these difficult economic times, with many reducing their expenditure accordingly and looking for additional ways of making money.

Our Council needs to do the same.

>>>

REDUCE DEMAND ON RATES – AREAS FOR SAVINGS

A. Christchurch City Council Civic Offices, Hereford Street

The annual rent for Hereford Street is \$10.8 million per year ex GST. The rental agreement for the Council has locked it into a systematic increase every year before a first right of renewal on 1 September 2034 with final expiry in 2106.

Council must look to downsize its reliance on this office space and sub-let the subsequent vacant space to reduce expenditure and to increase income. We are locked into this this underperforming asset which is owned 50/50 with Ngai Tahu; we need to earn more income from it.

There are Circa 1500 people based at the Christchurch City Council Civic Offices, or similar office-based environments.

Whether people work from home is dependent on a number of variables such as their employment agreements and the nature of their jobs. While some people work from home regularly, others do so on an ad-hoc basis, and some choose not to at all.

>>>

Following this, sublet vacant space to other entities to recover income from the underperforming asset at Hereford Street.

Review all other CCC office locations with a focus on downsizing.

2682 - Scott Savage

Please please just think about what we need vs what we want (nice to haves). E.g. In the past we've seen expensive costs like art installations of lumps of coal or replacing the fence around Hagley Park (unsure what was wrong with the old one). Let's delay spending if it's not of infrastructure benefit and get ourselves sorted before splashing the cash.

269 - Zara Potts

Council should prioritise people's well-being over anything else. To make it more difficult for people financially is not doing that. There are more creative tax/rate options that could be considered like a real estate transaction tax or a billboard tax or air bnb tax - rather than hitting ratepayers with more and more costs.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Need to get back to basics of spending ²⁶⁹⁰ on core services, maintaining our assets + retaining our services (necessary ones). Add efficient deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular operations.

Comments: Looks good although a further breakdown of 'other' would be interesting to see.

Operational + maintenance spending is good just as long as efficiency ^{productivity} is monitored.

Care infrastructure + services - Yes Consultants - No

I disagree with expenditure on CCHG going to China.

We need to stop selling our coal to them + stop bringing Capital programme in their rubbish product. Encourage recycling instead.

In this Draft ITP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme

2699 - Graham Beswick

Every town or city has these expenditure as long as they are budgeted for to keep rates at a bare minimum

2702 - Wendy Dick

Yet to see for this Mayor. However past expenditure has been careless and frivolous

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Honestly, could allocate a little more spending to the daily running costs. Always room for improvement.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Infrastructure needs investment.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Stop paying for Greenfield developments
roads, pipes etc

Pipes, roads, rubbish, recreation. Not
convention centres
Not built for us but
the rest of us pay for.
should we be maintaining our existing

ites

in that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges

>>>

Look into nature based solutions & other
options that kill several birds with one stone.
Avoid expensive engineered items.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Could more solar and wind powered electricity help reduce costs?

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Rating for Renewals]

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

• Information Technology (Vol 1, page 177). In addition to \$97m for renewal of assets, \$177m is budgeted to improve the level of service. Does anyone seriously believe CCC will gain \$177m of benefit from the 'improved level of service'? Reduce by 50%. Save \$88m.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

As above, I believe that we need to ensure the investment into our core infrastructure is delivered in a controlled and managed way that reflects the Council's staffing capacity. If we try to do too much too quickly we lose control and that is when budgets blow out, mistakes happen, projects are compromised and this then all impacts on ongoing operational spend

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Infrastructure needs more investment. There needs to be more operational spending. Services shouldn't be cut. >>>See attached document for further submission information.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help communities that have been pushed to the margins of society.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I want to see existing public services supported and invested in. I believe the Libraries Services is an excellent thing across CCC so its very odd that it only get 6% of the whole and some of the other proportions don't appear to be more highly prioritized.

286 - Pauline Reid

In these tough economic times I think any new big projects should be limited as Christchurch has seen a lot of big projects post quakes and we can't afford any more projects blowing out cost wise. We should all be grateful for the "the new and vibrant city" that is emerging.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

We need to better support future generations in this city, and investing in infrastructure is always cheaper sooner.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Borrowing & Dept Management > Borrowing & Dept Management]

I would also support the Council taking on more debt to fund long term projects provided the payment are sustainable, I do not believe paying down debt significantly should be prioritised over other things.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Whilst I believe the council maintaining its "core" services, infrastructure and facilities is important, I do think some consideration needs to be given to what constitutes core services, infrastructure and facilities. The rates increases do seem quite large, particularly when many people are struggling. Are there areas of existing services or infrastructure projects that have been labeled as core that are really "nice to have" - For example supporting cycling would not constitute a core infrastructure investment to me. The major cycling projects are a nice to have, which in my opinion we don't need and thus by not going ahead with these could be a good way to cut rates increases and council spending without reducing spending on the core services related to transportation (e.g maintaining roads and footpaths). Similarly whilst it is nice to have big events, these are luxuries rather than must have, so some consideration needs to be given to whether we should have them and who is actually benefiting from them.

2888 - Alistair Price

We are continually being told how much items on the Long Term Budget will cost. The question that needs to be asked of Councillors and staff is this money going to be wisely spent and managed. Too often we see waste of CCC spending by council and its contractors.

>>>

But please spend the money wisely. Cut out the waste. The ratepayers are not there to support Councillors or staff private dreams or agendas. Councillors you are there to run a city not a charity while things are tough.

>>>

No. You are wasting money. The things you as a council do and how you go about doing it is wrong.

>>>

We the ratepayers are not a charity. Spend wisely.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

Some projects/jobs/departamental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

2923 - Amanda Peter

mostly

2927 - In Kyung Lee

Method of allocation is not the primary issue; the planned expenditure - both capital and operating - needs to be reassessed first.

>>>

Prioritising too many things

2936 - Ian Lochhead

However, I believe that reprioritisation of spending is required in some areas and that existing funding for some items that are proposed to be withdrawn should be maintained.

>>>

It is important for CCC to continue to deliver its current level of service, particularly as central government is making cuts in so many areas. If rates are reduced and services and investment in infrastructure etc is reduced the city will go backwards. It is important to make Christchurch a desirable place to live to attract long-term residents and students attending our tertiary institutions. There is still a lot of investment needed to get us back to where we were pre-quakes.

2939 - John Thomsen

Some projects/jobs/departmental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

298 - Zya Gurau

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

There haven't been resources explicitly budgeted for projects surrounding sustainability projects. I would like to see climate related projects more explicitly budgeted in.

2997 - Simon Trotter

Operational costs for new infrastructure needs to be accounted for and in real terms. New builds increase operational costs, and these will continue to grow.

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Grants and Funding > Requests for additional funding]

We believe a fairer and more diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture spending will ensure a greater impact and reach of our city's incredible creative spirit. By investing in street art and a strategic programme, we can develop a unique approach to urban creativity that will support a wide range of participants and audiences for future generations. This impact will contribute to the city's reputation as a thriving and prosperous destination, attracting attention and visitors, while reflecting our citizens and communities in vibrant and engaging ways. From large-scale events to community-centred initiatives, the street art programme will provide wide-reaching opportunities. This would be a nation-wide first and ensure Ōtautahi leads the way for urban creativity and its positive outcomes.

3 - Di Pranker

I think we need action - no more money wasted on consultants and working groups

3023 - Carolyn Brown

Council could save rate increases and money if they stopped chasing dream projects and focus on the assets we already have and ensuring they are fit for purpose. Cutting services is not the answer if they want to continue to improve the public's satisfaction with living here.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

It depends what was meant by core infrastructure and facilities. We should reduce spending on events that benefit vested interests and stick to core council activities, boosting some such as predator control which, oddly, hardly rates a mention in the ten year plan.

>>>

We should preserve the Arts Centre and the Provincial Chambers but not the cathedral. Parks, libraries, flooding mitigation, safe drinking water and genuine recycling initiatives are essential.

3036 - John W. Thacker

We do not need any more sports facilities our city has more than enough to maintain.

3046 - Gisela Faber

*[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport];
[Rates>Other]*

IF it was investment predominantly for getting cars and trucks out of city boundaries as much as possible ... and not attract them to yet another stadium I might agree.

3071 - James Gormack

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Recreations, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]

There should be a greater emphasis on community facilities - parks, libraries, pools etc

3092 - Kitty Moran

Maintain existing levels of service, yes. But investing in facilities like Te Kaha would be too much.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

Not quite. Probably lessen the spendings on cycle pathways where there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington).

Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care. Law enforcement: find ways to lessen those people roaming around Christchurch harassing people for money, ram raiding, stealing cars, stealing mailbox content, etc. Christchurch seem to be an unsafe place to live in now. Medical care: have more budget allotted here so there could be more nurses and doctors at least in this city. Waiting times for appointments must go down and that would be the evidence that the council had prioritised healthcare.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Focus should be on keeping/improving social welfare services and local infrastructure.

>>>

As previous, maintaining or improving social welfare and local infrastructure is paramount

>>>

That said, perhaps you could look at allocating more to financial assistance for those disadvantaged.

315 - Sophia Pegg

As long as our core infrastructure and facilities is roading, parking, water and sewerage. Everything else is a nice to have.

>>>

Our plan need to reflect the fact that we are not wealthy. We don't have money or more money. Our focus needs to be on the must haves and not the nice to have.

3163 - Simon Cobb

Less on water, more on heritage eg Arts Centre

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

You need to look for alternatives to fund infrastructure not just relying on taxing the rate payers more and more, especially when times are tough for many. have you looked at businesses funding? in exchange for something they need.

>>>

[Rates > Other]

also look at doing planned project quicker so the costs don't keep going up and become unaffordable (as they have been doing). maybe finish a few projects before starting new ones. Watch consulting fees! they are over charging and price projects off the market just because you are a council or government agency and see a cash cow. Does it really need consulting?

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

3231 - Colin Foster

There are some areas that could do with more funding (such as parks and recreation areas) and less on charity type events.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Parks>Foreshore]

Reduce amount spent parks, heritage and coastal environments

>>>

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Same with libraries, let the users pay and use the online services.

>>>

Now is the time to pull back of glamour and grandiose projects. Make it easier for communities to fund raise and do the work themselves. Pull back on cultural projects and spend our rates on fixing the basics.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

As long as the transport costs are going towards easier public transport.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Retain the sustainability fund. Do not focus on development and hard assets. That is not all that supports a community. We need green spaces, connected communities, sustainable living practices.

3299 - Phil OMalley

I do not have the budget to comment on - only a series of pleasant slides on where the money is to be spent. What are the staff costs, facilities costs (offices) and other major cost areas. Ensuring contracts for road and other council funded works are competitively tendered. Especially to related parties like CityCare Reducing capital spend (see comments on the South Library) will help with the interest costs.

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I think roads, water and public transport should be top priority.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Maintain what we have rather than create more projects that need ongoing cost.

334 - Clare Marshall

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Libraries, pools, parks should be maintained. They are amenities for the people who live here. Cut your admin and office staff. and reduce the salaries of key council members and higher management - they are out of whack compared to a normal resident of this city and I don't agree with my rates paying such ridiculously high wages.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Using rate payer money wisely - spend what you have not what you do not have. Leave projects that can wait, wait until money is available.

>>>

Please work with in the budget and be good stewards of our taxpayer money. It is our money, not yours to spend as you wish. There are good projects but are they a priority or can they be put aside to relook at when council is in a better financial position, that is can they be done later. As a rate payer the council needs to be doing the basics well before doing 'fancy costly projects that do not necessarily benefit all rate payers. Spend within your means.

3364 - Alison Murray

Fund the community organisations that benefit everyone. Pools, parks, museums, and heritage are important but they should be more user pays as they do not benefit everyone.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Although I have ticked - "Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan" I believe it is imperative for the Council to look at ways to save money & to avert a 'Rates affordability crisis' that could present itself some time hence. The worst situation would be one in which much infrastructure has been built that then can't be serviced. I hope to be proved wrong but I fear cost pressures could prove much more onerous for the Council going forward than has been estimated.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

I think you need to look at what efficiencies could be gained from within council. It is not clear if this has been done as a measure to address efficiencies. Instead, the focus seems to have been on reducing or the removal of contestable grants.

3373 - Michael Netto

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Rates > Residential Rates]

Thank you for allowing the opportunity to provide feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. I appreciate the Council's commitment to future-proofing our city through strategic investments in infrastructure and services. It is essential, especially in light of our growing population driven by both domestic and international migration. However, I am concerned about the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% for next year. Such a significant hike during these challenging economic times could strain many residents and businesses, potentially making living in Christchurch less sustainable.

>>>

In these trying times, I believe that the Council should prioritize delivering basic services efficiently rather than ✓ Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 from Netto, Michael embarking on overly ambitious projects that lead to excessive rate increases. We must ensure that Christchurch remains a livable city for all residents without imposing undue financial burdens. Thank you for considering my concerns. I look forward to seeing adjustments that more closely align with the immediate needs and financial realities of Christchurch's residents.

>>>

I appreciate the Council's effort to manage and allocate funds for the day-to-day operations that keep our city functioning. However, after reviewing the proposed operational spending, I believe that our priorities need reconsideration to better align with the essential needs of Christchurch residents. While I understand that all services provided by the Council are important, I am concerned that not enough emphasis is being placed on the most crucial services that directly impact the well-being and daily life of all city residents. Essential services such as public safety, water supply, waste management, and infrastructure maintenance must be prioritized to ensure that they are not only maintained but enhanced, without imposing undue financial burden on the ratepayers. Moreover, the current economic climate calls for a stringent review of how efficiently and productively the Council's funds are being used. Operational efficiency should be at the forefront of the Council's fiscal strategy to ensure that taxpayers' money is being spent wisely and that we are getting the best possible return on investment. This includes critically assessing each line of spending to find potential savings and avoid wastage. I urge the Council to adopt a more focused approach on essential services and improve operational efficiency and productivity. This approach will not only ensure sustainability and preparedness for future challenges but also maintain public trust by demonstrating fiscal responsibility.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I appreciate the vision laid out in the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 for a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city. However, I urge a stronger emphasis on the basics—increasing operational efficiency, boosting productivity, and ensuring financial prudence to avoid wasteful expenditures. A transparent approach in all projects and initiatives is crucial to maintaining public trust and demonstrating that every dollar spent is aligned with our community's core needs and priorities. Let's focus on making our city not only sustainable and inclusive but also efficiently managed and responsibly governed.

We want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help communities that have been pushed to the margins of society.

3381 - Karen Amyes

Prioritize the most important services and postpone those of lesser importance so that rates do not increase.

3418 - Judith Kirk

While it is important that we continue to maintain our existing level of service and levels of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities it is also important that we continue to assess the relative values of these and consider if adjustments should be considered so that other important facilities can be included.

3421 - Mary Clark

Mostly.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

But you should be improving efficiencies.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Overall I think there is a good attempt to balance differing needs and expectations given the situation the Council is starting from, but the proposed plan seems to be light on support for culture and heritage.

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

More should be spent on the arts, libraries and cultural facilities like the Arts Centre

3464 - Serena Smith

Look into providing more for those less fortunate, so they don't feel like a plague to everyone else in the city. Look at what the Wellington City council does on this subject. You'll learn heaps.

3471 - Murray Irvine

Get back to basics and leave the other stuff to those who know how to do it correctly.

3484 - Prue Stringer

Spending on community should be increased, eg libraries, parks.

3510 - Michael Horgan

Again, mis management. Been in the industry watching ccc waiste millions. Ccc should be looking at cost savings. Scrap panel groups as they waist millions per year

>>>

Scap panel works. Get value on contracts

>>>

Invest in everyone, not just the west side and affluent people

>>>

Yes again. Talk to people who have been involved. Huge waiste of money by many contracts

354 - Vivienne Allan

The reason I say 'no' is because the annual answer is always to pare back the libraries, change their opening hours, reduce their staff etc etc etc. In other words, reduce the small cultural impact such activities have even further.

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Reduction of dumb initiatives and a focus on improving function and quality of roading.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

The council does not have a mandate to cut back on services such as libraries, swimming pools, etc. to force through a lower rates increase. Removal of council services would disproportionately affect those who need them the most.

3575 - Anna Hansson

It sounds about right overall but it really comes down to the details

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

People are sick and tired of Councils trotting out this kind of nonsense that threaten essential community services such as swimming pools and libraries. How about reducing your staff, reducing the exorbitant executive salaries and running under a budget - just like all citizens must do.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Not completely, I believe we must push projects that have not started off the books until we have completed key anchor projects (Stadium, Cathedral etc) to relieve people of the ever increasing costs and we do not lose any community funding as in the big scheme of things this money is not much but gives a ROI to the city like nothing else can.

>>>

Stop spending money on reports and plans that then get shelved as there are no allocated resources to execute said plans. i.e the Draft Stormwater Management Plan

3601 - Bridget Allen

I think money going into the stadium and sport is too high. More needs to go into the arts.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Increasing operational spending without targets for improving the efficiency of the services delivered is a recipe for waste. The plan to increase operational spending should differentiate between cost increases that maintain the status quo and those that create new capabilities. At least 33% of the increased spending should be focused on growing new operational capabilities aligned with the needs of the growing community. The ability to achieve cost savings in operational spending that can support growing the funding and support for non-governmental organisation services should be highlighted.

3618 - Chrys Horn

As I've said earlier - please invest more in infrastructure that supports the capacity of Christchurch residents to be able to choose to change the way they live to be more climate and environment friendly. Invest in infrastructure than holds us all in behaviour patterns that work against our collective long term interests. Likewise invest in community development which helps people to help

themselves more and to be more resilient - something that is becoming increasingly important as our climate and local environment changes and deteriorates.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Existing levels of service must continue but money wasted needs to be scrutinised.

>>>

Think much more carefully about where the money is spent--less on sporting "white elephants" and more on cultural and spiritual buildings and places which can enrich the soul in these troubling times!

>>>

I haven't time to read the plan but urge more spending on the Cultural aspects of the city. That will benefit our citizens more than anything else, apart from infrastructure repairs and maintenance.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Priority should be for key services and infrastructure not subsidising housing, transport and the "nice to have" extra things in the community.

3625 - Angela Brett

I wish that the public consult on the stadium hadn't committed us to spending as much on that, and that we could use some of that to fund more sustainability projects, but - beyond that, it's good to see the forward thinking in flood prevention and that there are still cycleway projects and other accessible transport options in the mix.

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Although I will still quibble about specifically what is funded. I'm in the - I'm guessing - large group of people writing in to say we'd like the arts centre to remain on the funding list!

3626 - Connie Christensen

Some services might be able to benefit from sharing operational facilities (libraries, service centres, community spaces, sports facilities, council offices etc) to save on space, staff, running costs, building space needed, maintenance etc.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I think there should be more investment in the east, the reality of the poor state of this side of Christchurch is plain to see

3634 - Peter Cooper

Back to basics! Start looking after neglected park, reserves, roading footpaths. Too much vanity spending, eg the 4M\$ that could be found to buy an old house at Akaroa! Extra money can be found for a stadium at short notice, wasteful spending on disastrous road layouts in the central city!

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

It is essential for services not only to be maintained at what it is currently but should also to increase them even more.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

Overall, the investments which are being made and the spending is good. There should be more investment in long over due work around climate adaptation, public and active transport, enabling stronger and denser communities, and engaging more with the public and young people in innovate and diverse ways.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

Many of the things I am being rated for are not things I can even access (bus service ,cycle lanes , sports stadium to name a few) I would be quite comfortable for a cut back to library opening 4 days a week , rubbish collection once a month, swimming pools cutting back on opening hours , minimal "free concerts " .

3651 - Kate Innes

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

As mentioned in previous comments. Some of the things that CCC invests in is more catered for the "I want here and now crowd" I feel a lack of investment towards some of Christchurch's more iconic valued assets being our parks, rivers and reserves. However this also takes a collaborative approach to achieve. I think that CCC has the power to act on arranging more collaboration with the wider community so that the community is more inclined to engage.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

I believe much more must be spent on infrastructure in the East of the city. I feel that we are treated with contempt. I have lived in Wyon St. for 57 years and am horrified at how the infrastructure has been so poorly maintained over that time. The community board recently rejecting improvements is a real "slap in the face" for residents of Wyon St.

3666 - Clarrie Pearce

Need more funding for quality of life situations such as Orana Park, the Arts Centre etc less on noncore Transport eg pretty streets.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

CCC is making poor decisions by not prioritizing Citizen's needs properly. e.g. Kaha Stadium is the CCC's White Elephant and the Costly new Swimming Pool built on Christchurch's former Brewery Lake.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

You need to focus on must haves until the economy improves-not nice to haves.

>>>

We need people to do the work but we don't want too many high paid managers. The review process of performance of staff needs to be robust like in the private sector.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

I see that only 1% goes to Housing, collectively 8% Art Gallery Museums, Communities and Citizens, and Libraries. I think more funding is required for housing, communities and citizens.

I can only accept that those who prepared the Proposals have done so on sound and informed advice from those suitably experienced to provide this.

3701 - Rod Hay

Comments below will enlarge on my views but, in summary, I believe that greater emphasis is needed on resilience of infrastructure, nature and citizens' wellbeing in the face of future economic, social and climate challenges. Some of the reprioritisation is needed within spending categories such as transport, while other categories such as art galleries and museums appear to be poor relations in comparison with sport and recreation for example.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

I think the council needs to think of all residents with their plan and cannot make a one-size fit all plan. The council needs to reduce the costs and cut back on any new projects until the economy is in better shape. >>> Stick to the basics instead of fancy projects that end up costing more than projected.

3710 - Kit French

Big projects are nice to have, but the basics should come first.

3711 - Hamish Keown

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

As a ratepayer, I agree that we need to keep the core infrastructure maintained, but due to the generally high cost of living, I think the council needs to limit additional funding to Chch NZ, for example, as there should be a level of sustainability with such an organisation. It's only fair if CCC expected community groups to see a diverse range of funding, that its own companies do the same.

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākohaitū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

It is critical that infrastructure and facilities required for the communities of Banks Peninsula are adequately supported.

>>>

As should be not just maintaining services but enhancing to create resilient networks.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Can still do better.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Agree that rates need to fund operational spending but the level of expense needs to be constantly scrutinised.

>>>

First priority should be - can we afford all this? If we can't then we need to prioritise and some things will just have to wait. For example, let's get Te Kaha and 3 waters paid off before we take on more community projects. Things that can't wait need to be financed over the expected economic life of the assets so that current ratepayers are not subsidising future generations

3727 - Carl Fox

however in my opinion Council is spending money in non-core and non-investment areas. If some of this expenditure was redirected, then there would likely be a return on the investment rather than wasted expenditure.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

10% attributed to Other makes it hard to determine if the right things are prioritised. There is a further 11% in Regulatory & Compliance and Strategic Planning which seems high.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Yes. When people are struggling, they need more public services, not less. This is just basic social economics. The impact on households of paying rates which can be equitably spent on the city's infrastructure and services can go a long way to mitigating the broader impacts, to the ordinary person, of a declining economy and struggling broader society. As a microcosm - paying rates which go to funding, say, a well run bus service, is far cheaper to households in the long run (and far better for social inclusion, community health, leisure, mental health AND the climate) than households being forced to shell out for a car or spend more week to week on petrol because the city no longer has public transport. Defunding public services simply exacerbates the poverty people are already experiencing. It isolates them, worsens their health mental and physical, which then ultimately draws more on the economy in a vicious cycle as need increases. This is basic austerity stuff.

>>>

The people of this city, and the council, could save far more money in the long run by investing rates into the infrastructure that's going to weather the climate crisis. Either you spend big now, or you spend far, far more in coming decades.

3770 - Jane Higgins

It's good to see spending on climate change mitigation. Obviously, adaptation is important, but cities must take the lead (since government clearly won't) in emissions reduction through decarbonisation of transport and the growth of an urban forest. I would like to see more spent on these mitigation instruments. It is disappointing to read in the Plan that we are unlikely to reach our emissions target as a city. I encourage Council to do more to take this target seriously and to strive to achieve it.

3780 - Jack Halliday

- Current and future generations should not need to pay for the unsustainably low rates rises of the past. - Too much priority in road maintenance. Necessary spending on cycling, pedestrian and bus infrastructure, three waters, climate change mitigation and adaptation, urban revitalisation and others should not be pushed back or removed completely.

>>>

I am glad to see no operational spending cuts to public facilities such as libraries and swimming pools. These are necessary, well-used and loved parts of our city that should never be used to reduce rates rises.

3798 - M-Webb User

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

Operational spending is about right but for the peninsula we can make it go further by using local contractors. Our reserves committee does a lot for the community and volunteer work but they could get more assistance and finances as an example.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

It's time for zero based budgeting rather than the attitude of growing the organisation without proper consideration of the effectiveness (or otherwise) of the existing policies.

3830 - Brenda Banning

As noted in overall comments there is a lot to balance. >>> There should be more focus on what will make us more sustainable and resilient not quick economic gain.

3831 - Rick Jones

\$948m on "other" operational spending looks like a smokescreen. Publish the numbers of how and where this is to be spent.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

Put some money into New Brighton instead of farting around. It's been 13 years since the EQ and we've had sweet all.

3834 - Matt Stewart

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Operational spending should be prioritized, especially park up keep. If CCC is already struggling with tree maintenance, and CCC is proposing to significantly increase the trees in the parks, are our parks going to turn into unmaintained forests?

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

As Joe Biden once said: "Don't tell me what you value, show me your budget, and I'll tell you what you value." The LTP gives us the clearest picture of the Council's vision for the next decade. It is unfortunate that central government decisions make harder many of the long-term changes that need to happen within Christchurch as we deal with a growing population, inadequate investment in infrastructure for many years, the inevitable and potentially catastrophic impacts of climate change and a need to reduce our own emissions. This doesn't change the need to make these improvements however. This long-term plan is a step or two in the right direction but needs to go much further in terms of developing a healthy, safe and future-oriented city. If central government is going to maintain a car-first or car-only approach and ignore the impacts on wellbeing and the inevitability of it worsening sprawl and failing to help congestion, it falls upon our local government to actually put people at the centre of their decisions

3839 - Samantha Dryden

We should be maintaining existing levels of service & investment as a minimum. Ideally, we should be increasing investment in several key areas such as climate change mitigation and adaptation, public transport and bike lanes, and biodiversity.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

In the current environment, I'd prefer higher priority to operational spending, and lower priority to capital spending. Too much capital is spent on sports infrastructure such as Te Kaha.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

I guess I would like CCC to ensure that whatever they do for citizens is targeted to keep the climate emergency at the forefront of the decisions, so how do we reduce emissions? How will this decision (whatever it is) reduce emissions?

>>>

You are doing some of this work and its fabulous, now it would be such a hopeful thing to see that work ramped up and pumping.

3881 - Anne Scott

Our core facilities, in particular Libraries, recreation facilities, parks and natural spaces are essential services which should not be cut. We also need water, wastewater, power and internet which need ongoing maintenance. The rate increase is a sad reflection of previous underinvestment which is now catching up with us. A stitch in time saves nine.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

Maintain what we have rather than letting it get so bad it needs replaced

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO CUT OUR CLOTH AS WE CAN AFFORD

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscape (capital), Fees and charges > Car Parking fees (on-street and off-street parking, Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure)]

There is no reason this should be cut. You should expand the roving footpath crews and the parking enforcement teams. You should also enforce bus lanes.

3907 - Graham Muir

accepting \$41m out of potential savings of \$182m suggests there is room for further savings here if the council is prepared to make more realistic decisions rather than 'passing the buck' back on the ratepayer.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

New expenditure should be evaluated against whether delays are likely to ultimately hurt rate payers more. If not, don't ask people to pay now when they are hurting.

3909 - Anna Osborn

Reducing costs in the council itself should be looked at first.

>>>

There needs to be a focus on the spending in the council, staff etc.

3910 - Joshua Jones

I think more spending on infrastructure and regional growth should be prioritised,

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

In the past, Council has too often put all its eggs in one big basket. Expensive projects like Te Kaha, the cathedral, the Town Hall, and the Court Theatre all spring to mind. We need to shift the mindset towards a more equitable use of funds for smaller projects to ensure the needs of everyone in the community are met, and not just certain pockets of society. This will achieve better social outcomes and reduce cost blowouts.

3917 - Bob Thayer

With some reservation. Cost of providing services must be scrutinized

3921 - Alison Loveridge

In general operational spending needs to be prioritised rather than cuts to rates to maintain services and shift to running new services to support public and active transport.

393 - Kathryn Russell

Forget about nice to haves in cost of living crisis. Stop neighbouring areas residents using CCC services and events free

>>>

If it saves council money long term do it

3951 - Steph Walker (Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust)

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust is a collective of individuals, representing many of our city's arts organisations. The Christchurch Arts Audience Development (CAAD) Steering Group was set up in 2012. The group is representative of many of Christchurch's key arts genres and has the aim of creating a platform for all of the city's arts organisations to better engage with their audiences. We support any Council infrastructure and activity that brings artists and audiences together more readily. Organisations represented on the steering group are: Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, SCAPE Public Art, WORD Christchurch, the Court Theatre, CoCA, Showbiz, Isaac Theatre Royal, MAP - Movement Art Practice, Jolt Dance, the Christchurch Arts Centre and more. While members also include representatives from Toi Ōtautahi, Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū and ChristchurchNZ, none of these representatives provided advice or opinion towards this submission.

3952 - Robert Simpson

Amenities, Venues etc are what brings richness to our city. As a reformed Aucklander who was an active musician while venues disappeared, once they are gone that's it, gone for good.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

There must be ways to cut costs but still maintain to a degree existing levels of service.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We should be investing in biodiversity; climate adaptation and mitigation.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the current inflationary environment and to maintain services for residents. >>>

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

>>> Investing now in infrastructure, housing densification, public transport and managed retreat is vital given that these will only get more costly down the track.

I'm gonna say keep doing what you're doing, but also ideally more of it. >>>

397 - Merrick Brown

You need to work out ways to reduce costs.

3970 - Allanah Lovelady

I think the city is being very well maintained and I am proud of the direction of travel of christchurch

>>>

I would like to see a greater investment in libraries and similar community services, and less in the stadium (Te Kaha) but I acknowledge that this project must now be delivered, so I see how the figure was arrived at.

...

Supportive of the direction of travel.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

Fiddling with the detail won't solve the issue!
Spend less + spend wisely is going to require long term
discipline

>>>

Collecting dollars from rating offers very few checks & balances
% increases in valuations allow ~~for~~ actual \$ to be hidden.
- Need to check all spends of incoming con^r demands.

3988 - Jerry French

TOTAL REVIEW ACROSS THE SERVICES
PROVIDED - CONCENTRATE ON CORE
ACTIVITIES AS USED TO BE THE CASE
WITH COUNCILS GENERALLY. DO THE BASICS
& DO THEM WELL. NO FRILLS!! DON'T EMBARK
ON VENTURES THAT PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS
CAN DO & DO MORE EFFICIENTLY.

>>>

DON'T SPEND COUNCIL (RATE PAYERS) MONEY
WHEN IT IS NOT NEEDED.

3996 - David Lough

REVIEW ALL SUPPLIER CONTRACTS.

* INTRODUCE MULTIPLE SUPPLY LINES TO FACILITATE COMPETITION.

* EXTEND PAYMENTS TO SIXTY DAYS.

* REVIEW TREETECH'S DOMINANCE, GIVEN OTHER CONTRACTORS SMALLER PARKS WORK.

* TREETECH MOST EXPENSIVE CONTRACTOR

>>>

RATES USE TO BE MY 7TH LARGEST EXPENSE IN 1986.

TODAY IT'S MY SINGLE BIGGEST EXPENSE.

WE HAVE TO LOWER OUR EXPECTATIONS AND TREAT

FINANCIAL PRUDENCE THE NUMBER 1 PRIORITY

WE SEEM TO CONTINUOUSLY ~~SB~~ OUTSPEND OUR RESOURCES.

4007 - Luka Whitaker

Mostly I would like a bit more focus on the transport system especially

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

Above is good but add: Sustainability & Community as core.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

but Halswell has been overlooked, and appears to have the least amount of funding allocated, especially when Halswell is the fastest growing suburb in ChCh. The infrastructure hasn't kept up with the building

>>>

Are you prioritizing the right things? No. Reduce the number of external consultants and the “nice to have” employees, and the CEOs of the ChCh NZ and ECANs so reducing the salary expenses. Disestablish the ChChNZ establishment and ECANs establishment as they cost money to run, and bring the essential employees into the CCC building, thereby cutting power, water, heating, and all the repetitive equipment requirements required in separate establishments

>>>

Are you prioritizing the right things? Overall yes but not in Halswell which has the lowest finance funding, for water, transport and waste, parks and heritage, and people/communities

4040 - Rebecca Robin

The east side being fixed post earthquakes is of utmost importance

481 - Tommy Ng

1. Be very focus on delivering the same level of service at lower cost

482 - Graham Townsend

Investment in maintaining and strengthening core infrastructure is vital, especially as that infrastructure will be increasingly challenged by more extreme weather in the decades ahead. If anything needs cutting, it should be expensive vanity or 'legacy' projects (as exemplified by the Te Pae Conference Centre or Te Kaha stadium).

>>>

Current services should not suffer.

483 - Narelle Gilmour

You can maintain the level of service without the rate rise, lower your charge out fees

499 - Michael Sumpter

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Apart from spending stupid amounts of money on a rugby stadium that is unlikely to have much use, the remainder seems reasonable.

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Spend less on sporting facility's!

612 - Annette Mauger

You state 7% (\$629M) is spent on regulatory and compliance, 3%(\$236M) on governance, (\$326M) on strategic planning and policy. That is 14% (\$1191M) of operation costs. There is a large of amount overlap in these job descriptions which are core council functions. Perhaps efficiencies can be made here. 10% (\$949M) is classified as other. This needs to be clarified as this could mean anything. I'm hoping the large amount allocated to Three Waters means we will be rid of chlorinated water in the very near future.

622 - Stephanie Cullen

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Prioritising existing services is good so long as it includes promised-for upgrades to libraries that have been in the works since the 2010 earthquakes -- e.g. Beckenham Library.

>>>

Cut out some managers and review the pay packages of your CEO and other executives.

635 - Ashley Campbell

Providing community services such as libraries, swimming pools, community services is core council spending and should be prioritised.

657 - Murray Peacock

the proposed level of rate increase is unaffordable to most property owners , the Council need to reprioritise expenditure to balance income with expenditure, your primary mission statement is spot on , so you need to work to achieve this

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

While there are big projects to finish - stadium & metro - we may need to dial back on some other work in the meantime

702 - Tim Stedman

My main comments are around cutting costs, cutting back and doing things cheaper, as well as raising alternative income sources. See my comments in the next section

>>>

Guiding principle: Brainstorm more ways to increase income and reduce costs Some potential ideas to get started as follows:

>>>

Defer or delay more projects or explore ways to do them cheaper

>>>

Increase opportunities for sponsorship Hui for ways to reduce costs vote on best ideas and implement them

>>>

In general I don't have a problem with your priority areas for spending

705 - John Hendrickx

Reduce spending Stop wasteful spending Increase productivity Reduce all the spin and woke ideas

708 - John Allen

You need to balance the books

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

How about not contracting out and using consultants for advice how about looking at staff remuneration.

>>>

Balance the books live within the budgets

721 - Raphael Menke

I think we need to invest much more for a safe future. It will be cheaper to build now and get prepared.

755 - Jenn Shraga

The level of service has fallen yet rates are to increase. Hiding the major mishap programs going up in the city behind "service and infrastructure " is blatant. Look to big corporations and business for your money and stop squeezing the people for something they will never afford to use.

759 - Rory Kinahan

I think the CCC does a good job of most core services but needs to concentrate on providing value for money, ensuring that all staff are providing value and managing staff who are not, while only providing core services.

760 - David Palmer

Spend more on operations.

769 - Julie Kidd

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Continued operational spending, especially maintaining adequate numbers and skill mix of staff to keep services running well, is very important

784 - Sian Carvell

As mentioned, as well as maintaining, operational spending should also be future focused, so the city is resilient to change climate changes ahead, where we thrive not just survive, and we don't just react but rather be proactive.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

reduce all spending in this area

[Coder Note: climate change]

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Staff costs, red tape

Operational spending, although necessary, is too high and leaner procurement is necessary to bring down the forecasted rate rises.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Infrastructure yes, facilities not all. We probably have more libraries than we can afford for instance

795 - Gary Phillips

You the council didnt insure you infrastructure before thexquakes to save money, and now you expect us the ratepayers to bail you out.

>>>

Try to keep spending lower by not doing unnecessary works, and listen to those that voted you in

>>>

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Rates>Other]

Also spend within your means and stop borrowing or putting up ratesand funding cycleways that aren't wanted at our expense

796 - Tania Osborne (Urban Effects)

We understand that budgets are tight, and that cost cutting is the order of the day. We agree with cost cutting, which is operational, but this should not be confused with **wise intergenerational investment in your town and city centers, suburban centers and parks and recreational facilities.**

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

847 - David Bromell

This is a false choice - reducing operating costs does not necessarily require reduced levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities. It could be achieved by focusing staff on long-term goals and current objectives, and helping them identify minimal investments of time and resources for maximal impact. Cut waste, not services.

>>>

Generally, yes, but I expect Council to set goals for management to reduce operating costs in 2024/25, noting that central government is requiring agencies to identify cost savings of 6.5%-7.5%.

870 - Lis Stevenson

Put a stop to fancy stuff like statues etc and focus on keeping services running

883 - Elizabeth Steel

Honestly I think that there should be higher levels of services and core infrastructure investment, but if the only options are maintenance or worse then I'd choose maintenance every time. I would ideally like to see more investment in bus routes and lanes, cycle lanes, and extreme weather protection like flood protection.

885 - Denise Kidd

I seem to be locked in to agreeing with what CCC is proposing to do or asking them to make savings. I expect to be able to inform what dollars get spent on and inform where the money is spent

>>>

some of the spend is correct

>>>

My issues are that the options proposed are either do what CCC say or dont, an option is missing for me, which is to spend money but differently than what is proposed. I want residents views to influence priorities

>>>

I expect to make suggestions about where \$ should be spent.

890 - Kay Joyce

We need these services

>>>

[Parks - Foreshore]

I don't agree with spending money on the cathedral and there seems to be little investment in biodiversity funding and ongoing funding of conservation work

920 - Marie Porter

Core infrastructure and facilities are essential CCC business, please ensure leadership decisions, long-term planning and works are carried out with efficiency of resources and spending.

982 - Craig Newbury

Work within your budgets and look for ways to spend less, get better value from the spend. Stop look for 'good ideas' that cost us money when we don't need it and only take an idea from another when that idea will save money, not increase spend!

>>>

Only if the spend fits within a budget. Look at what the current govt is doing. Reducing costs! CCC reduce costs!!

>>>

If it fits within the budget. If not trim things or sell capital assets to reduce debt to enable the required spend. Just like a family or company does. Live within your direct means and stop stepping outside of them.

Not Stated

1014 - Sandy Porter

We are all suffering huge increases in prices for Insurance, Dentist, rates life Insurance, power, gas.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

If we don't fund these services now, they will be lost to the future generations.

[Coder note: services funding through operational spending]

1071 - Brian Donovan

Infrastructure is a non negotiable

1109 - Sarah Hosking

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

Prioritise what brings the ratepayers pleasure and protects the environment without costing ridiculous amounts of money,

1144 - Lisa Renton

Keeping existing facilities open to everyone is paramount, it would be a huge loss to lose these buildings and services which if closed due to financial hardship would deteriorate and may never be in use again.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Again, I trust you to know what to do.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

Are funds proportioned re actual rate payers usage? Or are funds being directed to ie freedom campers maintenance, we have 50 plus campers a night in Brighton and they pay nothing, rate payers pick up the bill for rubbish, toilet maintenance, monitoring etc

1167 - Anja Luecht

You need to make your budget and spending public. The amount that Christchurch City Council pays for their staff to attend meetings, not paying Iwi tens of thousand of dollars to use name on council facilities, for art projects that either never happen or you spend ridiculous amounts of money on that don't serve your residents.

>>>

Yes - Get better with money. Treat it as if it was your own, rather than a never ending goldmine that us residents are paying for.

>>>

You care more about paying middle managers and increasing pay for your already well to do staff than you do about the things that matter. I think an outside party need to come in and audit your spending and make it public knowledge.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Public spaces need to be maintained, and people needs to be paid to do these, no problem, as long as pay rates arnt out of touch with the population, and we are not paying for staff/frilly services we dont need

1232 - Heather Young

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge], [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

The Eastern coastal Suburbs, including New Brighton, South New Brighton and Southshore have been largely abandoned. There is a very deliberate and inequitable attrition of services including lack of rubbish collection, lack of adequate roading, asphalt and wastewater repairs and facilitated deforestation of South Brighton reserve and erosion of the Estuary edge

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

When you asked the residents if they wanted to maintain services, did you also advise the cost to them associated with this - otherwise its idealistic. Of course they want to maintain current services, but perhaps there should be a seperate charge associated with the services outside of rates if you belive there is the demand from residents. Otherwise we should be looking to reduce rate rises in the future until the overall economy is in a significantly better position - that way we actually protect future generations in the economy and infrastructure started.

1309 - David Simpson

Cutting operational funding means cutting services and jobs.

132 - Jason King

ALSO - dont spend stupid money "looking into if AI could" because that's exactly how you dunces work... waste a million looking into it. JEEZZ Just hire a kid to make it for less than 1/5th of the cost. It is all this crappy decision making that gets us ratepayers annoyed at how you waste our money.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Just do the basics. No woke bullshit.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

When core levels are mentioned, is this including pushing expensive alterations to roads? That seems to be an avoidable cost when money is lacking.

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

Always priorities environmental concerns

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

No idea if this represents keeping pace with current services and required funding or a degradation in offerings. Impossible to comment.

1358 - Rob Noster

Fix the Now and stop ticking boxes.

1368 - Lorraine Dobson

How many people earn above the living wage.... fo they need thus

139 - Paul Tait

Worst part is cost in civil construction and time spent on simple projects.

1416 - David Laughlin

A city is more than just roads, buildings, water and sewer services. It is the things that make the city great, like parks, gardens, artistic and sporting events, and of course these days, how it performs on the environmental issues to help make this a great place to live.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

Comments:

Alot of Council services are
not for all, yet all pays for ~~it~~ them.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

Stop applying the council's 'one size fits' approach all with regard to Akaroa and Banks Peninsula which contain numerous remote and isolated communities of interest that have little in common with the developed urban areas of Christchurch.

>>>

The council applies policies across the board without regard to where activities often take place. Doing so impinges on the level of service and quality of life for many in the Akaroa community some of whom lack the resources to travel into town to access a dentist (Akaroa has no dentist), attend appointments, seek entertainment or to further their education. Parts of the Peninsula are often cut off from Christchurch due to inclement weather conditions.

In my experience, staff sometimes provide reports about the Akaroa area that do not reflect the actual situation based on the location of the activity and limitations which are not often found in the city. Councillors are then expected to make decisions on inadequate and inaccurate information. In my view the focus of Christchurch City Council remains firmly on the CBD and the suburbs of the city. It also appears that some decisions can be swayed by powerful business and sporting interests. An example was the decision to add 5,000 seats to the new stadium bringing the total number up to a 30,000 capacity while knowing full well the facility will remain empty during most of the year. Influential developers appear to have the capacity to override council reports and decisions at will. Te Kaha gets a whopping \$286 million at 5% of capital spending (see below) plus probably of a portion of the \$408 million listed under "other" of the capital spend over the next 10 years. The average ratepayer has been left out of the discussion leaving them little recourse other than writing a public submission until the next election comes along.

145 - Lisa Cowap

Review spending

1475 - Courtney Henderson

If the budget blows out again ? What happens then. I'm sick of hearing the budget on projects like this such as the cathedral and the pool on moor house.

1508 - Mb Brennan

You do a lot of things well. Staffing numbers and costs always worth an examine. Do you need to keep building new facilities especially that are a future drain on ratepayers?

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

We hope so, but without knowing the details of why, its hard to comment

[Coder Note: Comment from operational spending field]

1544 - Daana Watson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

with the cost of living increases, it is difficult to assess if this proposal is reasonable or not. How many people work for CCC? Everyone deserves a fair rate of remuneration for their work.

1574 - David Cassidy

You need to let the public say what is needed not someone that sits on their bums instead of going out and talking to the people

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

The problem is related to costs caused by inefficiency and ongoing trend of over-quoting for government/council contracts. Contractors are overpaid. Bureaucracy overload bloats costs and delays delivery. Asking for more money does not address the core issues.

1671 - Wayne Mahan

Spend our money wisely, we're all watching

1690 - Richard Suggate

There is very little other choice given the need to improve infrastructure, improve public and active transport, adapt to climate change and protect biodiversity

1699 - Dominic McKeown

be careful about spending more than what is necessary and burdening the future with more debt because of poor decisions made in the present.

1701 - James Friend

Operationally efficient - do things once and do it right.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Just give residents a break! Certain things don't have to be done.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Don't spend money on useless projects like more statues - we don't need any more and they cost ratepayers to maintain.

1855 - Michael Liu

Improve your operation efficiency

1868 - Sara Rennell

Without seeing a full budget of city wage spending that's not for me to answer

1932 - Cynthia Carey

Back to basics

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Think properly and precisely about how you spend our rates money. Connect with the local people in the city much better than you do currently and make decisions that will move Christchurch in to the future.

>>>

Support the people properly by carrying out work that the vast majority of the city need and want. Listen to the people of Christchurch. Stop wasting our money.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

Needs to be more immediate.

2007 - Olivia Wesley

I feel like some things are being prioritized over others in a bad way

202 - Anne Spicer

I have no information on which to form an opinion. Again, what would you not fund?

2058 - Janita Patrick

I'm unsure if the distribution is even in terms of city needs - I trust that the council will make a good decision on priorities versus cost

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Again, please don't spend my rates on minority groups, if they want something let it be like it use to be, up to the groups to fundraise themselves

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Seems to be a huge amount spent on libraries compared to other areas of value such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board acknowledges the items highlighted in the Draft Long Term Plan, such as the higher interest rates, insurance premiums, salary & wages, and general overheads of running the Council organisation.

2282 - Nicola Columbus

Cathedral and roads are being prioritised over the arts and culture

2313 - William Godsoe

I feel so lucky to have the public infrastructure that is currently up and running downtown. I brag about it to relatives overseas and as a University lecturer I see students all the time who choose to move to

our region because they see us as special. I don't see how this decision fits in with that value.

2323 - Pauline Guthrie

[Coder Note: For Context "*No. We have spent too long arguing over the Christchurch Cathedral which is now on hold due to escalating costs. It is just an embarrassment to Christchurch and really lets the people down.*"]

Then you spend millions on I feel on projects instead of just getting one job done you are spreading too thin. And again rate payers suffer because of your lack of judgement. Spend money on our infrastructure - make it easier for the people of Christchurch.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

We support services that help the wellbeing of children and their families.

243 - Peter Townsend

Given the limits on financial capacity spending priorities are critical

>>>

Core services need to be maintained. Discretionary expenditure needs to be carefully managed.

>>>

Not convinced the priorities are right

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

we need to keep funding to infrastructures and facilities

2473 - Juanita Wilson

Roaming is a priority but there are some others being missed

2507 - Bronte Barber

- Are we being sensible with what needs servicing/when/how? Are we doing it 'because'? Can we do 2 birds 2 stone? - Have we fixed what broke in the quake first?? Why start something new when we can't

even respect your residents who suffered 12+years ago and still here? - Does it really cost \$326m for strategic planning - how is that strategic at a cost of \$815 per Chch resident? - Why is the museum not focused on more? It shows the history of our city!

2529 - Bernard Newman

Comments: A complexity here that I trust the Council has sorted whilst also being mindful that it must operate to a tight budget that does not impose any increases in funding here onto ratepayers

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

[Other/Special Interest Topic>Staff Matters]

Comments:

Where did you come up with these figures?
Are you employing expensive 'Advisors'.
At the meeting on Wednesday you did say
you are getting rid of Advisors is that
correct?

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

I do not feel like I have enough research on alternative proposals to comment on the balance here.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board cannot answer the above question and believes the current lack of transparency of the OPEX, both in terms of a comprehensive view of services delivered and budget allocation, are a barrier to the Board carrying out its Governance role of "maintaining an overview of services provided by the territorial authority within the community" as per the Local Government Act 2002.

>>>

Again, the Board would like to re-iterate the importance of visibility of the operational programme in order to meaningfully carry out its governance function.

2672 - Ian Flatley

Focus on core delivery.

2735 - Lydia Zhong

Why all tax payers need to pay the facilities that some people will never use

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

There are many ways to trim down the costs by looking at the options and choosing the best most economical options, based on need rather than want.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

But I do know that maintaining a high level of services is valuable to communities, maybe disproportionately valuable, but still valuable. Working smarter is needed for cost efficiency and working on increasing services and refining existing that are preferential to sustainability should be a priority.

2801 - Kym Bontem

ments: Not Always again All Spent From
the same page.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

ents: But how you spend /process
needs to be looked at.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

How OPEX is spent affects GHG emissions, biodiversity etc. There is no direct correlation between for instance our 2030 emission target and OPEX.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

No. Delaying investment in a city only leads to increased costs for the next generation. We need to learn the lessons from decisions made 20-30 years ago to underinvest in infrastructure that are now affecting many councils around the country. A council isn't only for essential infrastructure (i.e. transport/water) - it is also the organisation best placed to efficiently deliver many services to enrich residents' lives - such as well-maintained parks and a reasonable number of events - and services that help the most vulnerable such as community housing.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

This is hard to answer without sufficient data. What has been done to make the services more effective and efficient. Can overheads be further decreased? Are resources efficiently used? Is there a recent audit external audit report on operational spending?

2917 - Jordan Brizzell

Many components in infrastructure have seen under investment.

2924 - John Gibbs

I think it is very difficult to assess the relative merits of expenditure when so often your forecasts /estimates turn out to be incorrect.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Rates > Other]

Claiming to prioritise these things but leaving them in such disarray is an oxymoron!! Rates are NOT the only way for councils to raise funds!!

297 - Michael Crabtree

Do the most important things only - we are in a financial spiral

300 - La Wanda Cowan

The council needs to stop doing shiny new projects that they can't finish and start focusing on the people's needs.

3006 - Sarah Harris

>>> why so much on transport!

3039 - Paula Allen

Spend within your means, not like you have the ability to print money.

855 - Anna Van Haastrecht

Quite frankly I do not understand why the Council uses so many contractors; contractors are in business to make a profit, a profit that the rate-payer pays for! Apart from that, some are completely useless. A prime example of this is Armourguard, responsible for, amongst other things, noise control. I have literally been bullied out of my home by an incredibly noisy neighbour, without Noise control, or better Armourguard, doing anything at all. And yes, this case is now before the Ombudsman!

3148 - Viv Cotter

Stop considering "nice to have", when you're struggling to provide what is necessary

316 - Margaret Whittaker

cherish our heritage! stop wasting money on woke projects

321 - Tom Williams

Local government is in a tricky spot as they are expected to do more but don't necessarily have the funds to deliver without increasing rates or borrowing.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

Some yes some no

3260 - Sofie Hampton

Think about rate payers and the cost of living please.

3299 - Phil OMalley

This level of increase in the current economic environment will be difficult for many people to fund. I see a lot of information on where money is to be spent, but little on how. What are council staffing levels planned for the next ten years and how does this compare to the last five? \$45M per year on

corporate governance and strategy - what makes up this large figure. How are interrelated businesses operated - how is City Care managed to ensure contracts are fair value?

>>>

I see a lot of information of where the spend is planned, less about how. What are council staffing levels planned for the next ten years and how does this compare to the last five? \$45M per year on corporate governance and strategy - what makes up this large figure. How are interrelated businesses operated - how is City Care managed to ensure contracts are fair value? For example, are the returns from CCHL under control? The fated and ill-advised money spent on the Tarras Airport demonstrates that this company is not under control and will cost Christchurch money indirectly through costs.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Councillors income leads to unconscious bias spending on nice to haves that low income ratepayers would never consider such as expensive architectural design for libraries and other public buildings

3310 - James Lunday

Arts, culture , environment and equity

3357 - Merav Benaia

I don't believe the council has a mandate to cut services people rely upon. The council exists to serve the residents of this city. Removing or cutting back services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.

3378 - SAHIF ALI

Should at least look to measure value vs investment. To ensure that processes and overhead are streamlined and there's maximum value being generated for rate payers

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Some of the funding is unclear -- why does the Provincial Chambers need so much allocation?

3397 - Patrick Delahunty

Spending money now will be cheaper than in the future

34 - Jean Flannery

Most of the right things.

3408 - Warren Feeney

Operational spending is critical. Post 2011 the city of Christchurch has "pockets" of positive and welcome developments - in saying this it has to be noted that parts of the city are functional well for locals and visitors, nationally and internationally. These are: New Regent St, the central city library, Cashel Street and the Arts Centre/Hagley Park/ Art Gallery. The latter is of particular importance - The Arts Centre is host to 12 tenanted galleries/museums - these are an anchor to the Christchurch Art Gallery and link/connection to experiencing the best and most functioning aspects of the central city, to Cashel St, parts of High Street and surrounding areas.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Your commentary says Councillors implemented \$41 million of operational savings. But nowhere is it listed what these savings are, and what programmes or services will be impacted by the reduced operational spending. See attachment for comments on grants funding

3419 - Michael Allan

Remember everything MUST BE PAID FOR and the money will have to come from somewhere, so do your homework, do your homework, and then REALLY DO YOUR HOMEWORK.

343 - Aaron Pero

You should focus on core services only

3451 - Sarah Lovelady

We're is your spending in building and culture?

3453 - Zeta Pringle

All business have to be mindful of cost exclamation in an environment where many business are under pressure with increasing costs and financial pressures. The council is no exception from this. Wasteful spending has to be avoided. Yes the council has a duty to libraries parks and reserves to maintain a standard.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Current services and infrastructure are in poor condition. Money needs to be spent (wisely and effectively) to improve these services.

3507 - Gary Barber

Prudent responsible management required

3540 - Philip Robinson

To many private contractors charging high prices are getting rich at the ratepayers expense. This city needs to take control of its service-repair work.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

Learn where to cut spending.

3581 - Steven Barbour

Many large city projects are justified on the basis of attracting visitors - tourists, commercial. The financial benefits of those visitors are gained primarily by business; however, the funding of those projects is spread to the residential population who gain little to nothing. Business needs to pay more if it is demonstrated they are the ones who will be gaining future benefit.

>>>

New capital spending should only ever be undertaken if ongoing operational support and maintenance is fully-funded for the life of the asset. The fact you are constantly having these spending dilemmas shows this has not been done in the past, and it is unclear to me whether you are even doing it now.

3602 - Lorraine Woodfield

Ensure that our rates are used efficiently.

>>>

Do this efficiently.

3609 - Laura Caygill

I have no idea whether this is the right amount of money or not, but accessible and environmentally sound transport options, parks and gardens, cultural and entertainment facilities, and lifelong learning resources and access to services that libraries bring are all important to me in building a vibrant city.

3615 - Janine Clarke

I notice that regulatory and compliance is separate fro Governance - are they not interrelated? There seems to be a large difference in money allocated to them. 10% of other seems a large spend given that you detail 1% sound on Arts etc.

3616 - Mark Webster

Quoting big numbers is unhelpful. I have no understanding of how operational things are done. A review from an independent accountant would answer that question.

3663 - Connor McIver

There are lots of private operators in this space, Council could probably step back from this.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

I have worked for a company who have supplied catering for the council, I know what was spent and it was insane. Im struggling to pay my rates but there is tea coffee and biscuits at meetings that are not touched.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

Need something who can budget money better and not waste it on silly things

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Council services and investment are integral to the future of the city - and the right kinds of investment will actually help households to save money (eg spend less on public transport through lessening car dependency through the right kind of investment, planning for density done well will reduce time and km travelled).

3850 - Stephanie Remington

We need to keep community services and our city looking nice.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

We need to be investing in the future of the city, including things like bike lanes and climate mitigation

3865 - Maxine Donovan

It feels like we cant answer other than affirm this.. We can hardly so no to libraries, parks etc. Only Council can really confirm they are doing the best possible for the ratepayer.

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

It is important for the Council to consider affordability of services, and consider affordability as well as levels of service. >>> It is important for the Council to consider appropriateness and effectiveness of spend. When businesses and households are cutting spending to meet their budgets, it is important that the Council does likewise.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Why is big business driving this council? Where is your heart and the care of people-everyone not just the rich.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

Investment in core infrastructure is never going to be any cheaper than now.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

CCC must "Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events)."

3972 - Archana Sewak

I hope it is prioritising into exactly the right things.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Comments: Query function that may not be a priority

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I also wondered what the section of the graph of communities and citizens covers? Page 24 of 64. \$538 million over the next 10 years of "operational and capital expenditure over the next 10 years"?

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Comments: maintain or improve.

[Coder note: existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities]

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Stop wasting our money on un necessary projects - another cathedral, another stadium possible commonwealth games. Consider supporting our Art Centre.

437 - Chrystal Gray

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Our roads have been shit since the earthquakes. Stop spending money if we dont have it

Just stop wasting money the world is already struggling

441 - Bianca Jamieson

Learn to prioritise your people not how much you can get out of them.

443 - Keryn Roberts

The council should be supporting quality of life as well as functionality of life.

450 - Allison Husband

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The levels of service and investment should cover ALL core infrastructure and facilities for both the Arts and Sport. The very large investment in Te Kaha is most definitely not for the benefit of all rate payers.

458 - Christine Cockle

We're in a recession. Nearly every household is cutting back on non-essentials and the council should do the same.

>>>

Mirror your ratepayers, cut back everywhere you can and attend only to necessities.

466 - John Pryor

I am deeply concerned that Council is overspending in areas where it should not be involved and poorly prioritising funding.

48 - Kean Mitchell

[Spending > Capital Programme]

The rates should be specific to the scope they are funding.... if the money is for 3 waters, it should NEVER be used for a Library. If a rate item is for pools it should not be used for parks, etc The service on offer should be supported by the funding available.....

481 - Tommy Ng

Again, spending only it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

>>>

3. Don't "throw monies" at problems; get solutions from all

498 - Kaye Rae

no time to read such a long document but I'd like to see less wasteful spending!

499 - Michael Sumpter

We should be looking at ways of reducing spend in non-core areas and deferring non-core capital.

531 - Cameron Bradley

I don't know how this has changed from the last long term or annual plans, and I don't know what outcomes are expected due to these levels of spending.

546 - Lisa Boyce

Not sure, that'd be an over all financial look see

>>>

The number's are so big this question is blah

575 - Murray Walls
Stop Council wastage

581 - Paul Amtman
Giving this council extra money too spend is like letting a child loose in a lolly shop.

639 - Paul Clark
Vision means looking at what could go wrong and if there are companies who don't listen to specialists then they take accountability.

649 - Andrew Khor
Save save save

78 - Michele Laing
Support the libraries.

781 - Jenene Parker

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

ALWAYS DO ESSENTIALS FIRST AND THE 'NICE TO HAVES' AFTER. THAT'S WHAT BUDGETING IS!

782 - Áine Smyth

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

YOU NEED TO BE PRIORITISING OUR FUTURE. CLIMATE CHANGE IS A HUGE ISSUE FACING US.

861 - John Cumberpatch

Communities and Citizens

\$191 million

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

- Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū
- Akaroa Museum ¹
- Christchurch City Libraries Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi
- Community Development and Facilities
- Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events
- Emergency Management & Community Resilience ²
- Citizens and Customer Services

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

865 - Kelvin Duncan

The most important first, then the good to have, then the nice to have.

880 - Peter Kim

Not enough detail to make this call. The others section is too vague and has way too much assigned to it.

Te Kaha

General Comments

542 submitters provided feedback on Te Kaha.

29 provided comments in support of the spending on Te Kaha, and 298 provided comments in opposition.

143 provided alternative proposals, and 99 made general comments regarding the build and subsequent running of the stadium.

Officer Response

Most submitters were against further spending on Te Kaha.

Some submitters mentioned that ratepayers in surrounding Councils would also benefit from the Stadium and should contribute either directly or via an Ecan levy.

Other submitters mentioned that ticket prices could contain some form of funding for the Stadium.

Council has consulted on Te Kaha separately in 2022 and resolved to proceed with the project.

Surrounding Councils have previously been approached regarding contributing to the operating costs of the stadium.

Council and Venues Otautahi are already aware of the option to add a fee to ticket prices.

Support

1176 - Jamin Thomas

In terms of the CAPEX programme, I am thrilled that CCC have pushed on with the new stadium and it's great to see the progress when driving past - it will be an absolute win for the city.

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Other]

No issues with CAPEX - love the stadium build. To have major events come back to Christchurch and the possibility of new sporting franchise opportunities is awesome. Only comment would be on the Transport portion of CAPEX, either phase things out to latter years and reduce cycleway costs (if any). Focus for transport CAPEX should be the must-haves, rather than the nice-to-haves.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

We all said no to Te Kaha, but noone listened. However, I do support this one as if we had it opened earlier this year, perhaps we might have ended up with international acts like Taylor swift and Pink which would bring alot into our city.

1324 - Anaru Matai

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Fund libraries, orana park stadiums etc

1790 - Hayley K

Yes to stadium

1944 - Peter Salvesen

In some ways yes. Te Kaha is essential if we want to bring events to the city that everyone will benefit from.

1965 - Grant Bowater

Don't renege on the Stadium - Christchurch desperately needs a covered stadium facility.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We support Council's commitment to investing in the operation and delivery of new community facilities, including Te Kaha Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena. We encourage Council to closely engage with the creative sector on the operation of the Arena, and whether any of the new spaces can support the arts community (such as rehearsal spaces). The Arena presents exciting opportunities for Christchurch residents to engage with and participate in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori, and the events hosted at the Arena provide important employment opportunities for the creative sector.

2243 - Catherine Birch

We would like more funding for the new Christchurch stadium and the Christchurch Santa parade and for Orana wildlife park to help the animals.

2499 - Amanda Ray

At least the stadium will bring in an income.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Spending on Te Kaha and services that support Christchurch as a destination for leisure and work is where we should focus.

2806 - Tony Fraser

Support Te Kaha project as this is a replacement facility.

282 - Michael Heenan

Te Kaha is a must for the future of our city & appears to be a project that is well managed and keeping to budget.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diverse like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

The completion of the stadium should be a drawcard for events in the first few years so no additional funding should be needed for events here. community groups need to be self supporting as much as possible.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

Yes generally. I am particularly in favour of the stadium in spend as I think this will revitalise the CBD. I do find it interesting that whilst the stadium is listed here as a standalone item the likes of the museum upgrade and the building Court theatre are not listed individually. Whilst I also support these developments I believe in the interests of clarity they should also be listed here individually. The stadium has become a lightning rod for those opposed to increases in council spending. In the interests of clarity I think these other projects should be listed so there can also be a discussion about them in a spending context.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Three Waters > Other], [Transport > Other], [Resource > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Te Kaha took too long to build and we have over invested, but needs to be finished now that you have started. Get it finished before the cost goes up again though.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

I support the stadium, a functional stadium is an essential park of a modern & functional city

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

More specifics on this later, but you may be surprised to learn that we support funding to complete Te Kaha and also promote Council to rise above the agenda driven rhetoric and support emotionally and financially the completion of the Cathedral restoration to the city bck its beating central heart.

3691 - Deb Hawke

Te Kaha will be a great addition and help bring people and major events to the city.

3807 - Graeme Remington

Te Kaha, a great project even though i believe it should have been an earlier priority.

3812 - Nick Paris

Te Kaha is essential, please do not corners on this-we have to get it and the environment around it right first time.

3868 - Don Gould

Members as a community we asked you to give focus to the delivery of the new stadium.

>>>

Members more focus right now is needed on getting projects done. The stadium is clearly the leader.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

complete the stadium.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Notwithstanding, Council needs to see through the delivery of Te Kaha

3978 - Sandra Bragg

Love "Te Kaha" best Spent Money
Should have been built years ago &
even bigger.

496 - Simon Liddy

And great to see a focus on getting Te Kaha finished as that is an asset to the city

525 - Bruce Bascand

Yes. The Te Kaha arena is brilliant for a host of reasons - not least for generations to come.

>>>

I support spending money on water & waste infrastructure - owned by the CCC; on parks & heritage (and that definitely includes The Arts Centre; on Te Kaha

608 - Patrick Clarke

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

We should double down on these events and facilitate CHCH as the go to venue for events. especially to recoup and prove the value that has been put into the new stadium.

896 - Ged Robinson

[Rates - Residential Rates]

Its important to keep prices as best we can but very important that the city can function by having Te Kaha for instance will help bring money into the city

Oppose

1008 - Angela McPherson

I agree with all the above except the white elephant rugby stadium. It is ridiculous when the economy is bad and people are really hurting that you are spending such an obscene amount of money on a rugby stadium.

>>>

Oppose any further funding to the stadium, beyond that already in budget.

1034 - James Forde

Except Te Kaha. That will only benefit sporting elite.

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Yes, For instance, while its not stable economy you probably wont need to spend on Te kaha, librarians and keep it to the minimum for the additional parks and roadworks.

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Sell the metal in the new stadium.

1071 - Brian Donovan

The additional funding for Te Kaha was a killer and could have been spent in a more worthwhile way. The Kaha is a worthwhile project but the wish of the people was largely unheard and the extra funding was largely pushed by the inner city retailers and rugby and a massive publicity campaign.

1103 - Murray Sanders

Very much against the increased spending approved by the Council for the enlarged stadium

>>>

Am apposed to \$286 spending on Te Kaha

115 - Dean Milroy

Te Kaha is at best poorly placed due to it's overbearing presence right in the centre of the city and there are rumours that it's facing the same issues relating to sinking land that Parakiore is facing. At worst it's a total waste of money.

1154 - Francesca Rae

You are spending hideous amounts of money on Te Kaha, the stadium and want the surrounding council's ratepayers to contribute to the cost. The people who will benefit are the businesses in the area so ask them to contribute to your mad idea.

1157 - Justin Rogers

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Yes, seems reasonable, except for the stadium.

1158 - Sheryl Elson

Sick of all the rise in cost for te kaha. We will never use it also

>>>

Te kaha

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

No! Scrap three waters and Te Kaha.

1203 - David Moore

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Three Waters > [Three Waters (Operations)]],

It is a shame that Te Kaha and the Cathedral were invested in when water infrastructure needs the attention, but these are proportionally quite small to the rest of CCC's spending.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

All of this is good except the stadium. Given the significant rates increases and state of water infrastructure, this project should never have gone ahead.

1222 - Storm Rogers-Boult

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The new stadium, cycle lanes and cathedral are a huge waste of money

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

The Te Kaha project appears to be misaligned with current community priorities and resource allocation. Instead of investing in this initiative, funds could be redirected towards expanding green spaces, which offer a range of health and recreational benefits to the broader populace.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

I don't want to pay any extra for the Metro facility or the rugby stadion.

1303 - Paul Johnston

I have never supported Te Kaha. It will not give a return to the city based on spend. There is not a Stadia anywhere that pays for itself let alone returns a dividend.

1309 - David Simpson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

No. How can you tell me you've already committed \$286 million through 2025-2027 to complete Te Kaha, and then suggest that possibly organising a climate resilience fund that could 'amass as much as \$127 million' over ten years!? If my rates are to rise I expect you to prioritise the health and safety of future generations over sporting corporate profit.

>>>

Cut te Kaha.

131 - Helen Peate

Te Kaha is a waste of money

>>>

Te Kaha is too expensive for the expected returns

1323 - Mark Hubbard

What the hell is Te Kaha? ... I obviously don't need it as I don't even know what it is - perhaps use English - so stop funding it.

1334 - David Cowie

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

What the hell is Te Kaha??? Drop the funding for that down and move it to solid waste and resource recovery.

>>>

Boost the budget for this by dropping money from Te Kaha.

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

The single stand out item I continue to see is the waste of further money on Te Kaha - a white elephant that we won't be able to afford to run, and can't afford to throw more money at, especially with the current government and cost of living crisis that is being made worse.

>>>

Really poor decision making on the stadium and it seems afraid to pull out, to the point good money is thrown after bad.

>>>

Stop the stadium. >>> Leave the stadium market to Dunedin.

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

Te Kaha will be an albatross around the city's neck. It's a folly. And it's Phil Mauger's fault.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Te Kaha is a waste of money! The funds should go towards activities that are good for our health, such as bike lanes, recreational centers and parks, and programs to get people outside.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

Of the above main items I disagree that the stadium should get so much money.

>>>

Mostly. However some items like the stadium where they are huge amounts of money should be cut

>>>

Compared to the rest of the LTP the stadium takes up a huge amount of money. I'm also concerned as to the ongoing running costs.

>>>

But there are some very big ticket items like the stadium which soak up a lot of money and therefore rates which I am not in favour of. Cut these to reduce rates increases.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

It costs to maintain and operate any asset, if CCC cannot afford operating costs, the asset shouldn't have been bought in the first place. Can't wait to see if and how Parakiore and Te Kaha can wash their faces when built.

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Stadium should be user pays. All districts should be paying. A levy should apply till paid for. Should not be put on rate payer.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Stadium costs too high and should have been pushed out regionally.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Because Decisionmakers decided to ignore that Te Kaha was a financial burden on the city we are in this place, this could be almost 2% less if the original business case was listened to that it did not pass cost/benefit reviews. Also, by pledging \$10 million to the Cathedral which again was clearly underestimated. Please stop making "shiny" thing decisions and taking Whole of Life costs into account. If we don't raise rates appropriate to cover operational costs it's an even worse outcome. I'm disappointed I have to say yes to this but know it's the right decision that the ratepayers have been forced into.

1452 - Maraed Riley

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Investing in Te Kaha is misguided. Rather than allocating funds to watch a few individuals in leisure, prioritize expanding green spaces for broader community use. Redirect resources towards health-promoting activities like bike lanes, recreational centers, parks, and initiatives to encourage outdoor engagement.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

Te Kaha is a waste of money. Funds for the project should be allocated to more green spaces so we can use them instead of watching a few people roll around in the grass. The funds should go towards activities that are good for our health, such as bike lanes, recreational centers and parks, and programs to get people outside.

1508 - Mb Brennan

Te kaha... needs to pay for itself. other..

1517 - Felix Harrison

Te Kaha should not be a priority.

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

I think the spending on Te Kaha is unwarranted. Christchurch could be very well served with a smaller, less expensive stadium. And I suspect building costs could be cut - too many people are making too much money in the complicated and expensive consent and construction procedures required.

153 - Lindsay Strang

I have reservations with regards to Te Kaha

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy]

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three , the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for

years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat their finances the same as one would treat their home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

>>>

Te Kaha. No more money for them unless it is critical.

1544 - Daana Watson

Absolutely DO NOT agree with Te Kaha levy being applied to rate payers. This facility is going to host professional sporting and concert events, ie private enterprise, who can afford to pay a larger hire fee, which they will then pass on to those people attending and buying tickets. In the 12yrs since Forsyth Barr opened in 2011, I have been to only 3x concerts there and no sporting events. That is likely to indicate the attendance usage I would have for events hosted at Te Kaha.

As a user-pays venue, I don't see why my rates should include a levy for a venue that is about bringing in events for the "tourist" dollar, not for everyday usage like driving on roads, collecting rubbish or parks & recreational facilities like sports centres (Parakiora!!!) & libraries, which should be services that ratepayers are expected to contribute to since this affects us all.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I would rather pay a small increase of 0.29% in rates now to combat climate-related issues, than the 2.4% Te Kaha levy.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

It's a shame we are locked into funding Te Kaha, which is not affordable at this time and certainly not to the size / spec that's being built. Contributions from regional partners should have been sought before construction began.

1546 - Robert Fleming

It was disappointing to see the council increase the size (and resulting extra cost) for Te Kaha in response to a public campaign, thereby over riding the prepared business case. More work needs to be done urgently to ensure that the entire region who will benefit gets to help out with the cost increases. However, it is good to see the progress being made on our multi purpose stadium.

1549 - Jessica Saunders

The new stadium while I appreciate is needed, is costing us alot more than rates payers can pay.

>>>

Charge non Christchurch residents higher ticket fees for the staduim

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Less on Te Kaha more o libraries

1568 - Kathryn May

Never a supporter of new stadium as this cost has blown out. Any future builds etc need the cost to be capped and not able to increase.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

I support everything but not Te Kaha. Why should everyone pay for a facility that only some will be able to afford to use.

1585 - Rachel Smith

I think Te Kaha spending is a misuse of ratepayers money considering some residents will never be able to afford to to to an event there.

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Transport > Other]

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) is obsurd. Most of CHCH residence probably cannot afford to use it, with none ratepayers, especially Selwyn, benefiting from it.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

NO Te Kaha is a waste of money. Funds for the project should be allocated to more green spaces so we can use them instead of watching a few people roll around in the grass. The funds should go towards activities that are good for our health, such as bike lanes, recreational centers and parks, and programs to get people outside.

1619 - David Hera

Te Kaha is not a cost-effective use of funds. The money should be redirected to enhance green spaces, allowing for broader public use rather than benefiting only a few. Investment should focus on health-promoting amenities like bike lanes, recreational centers, parks, and programs that encourage outdoor activities.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Overall, I believe the plan strikes a good balance with the exception of spending money on Te Kaha. This seems like a boondoggle and a fraction of that money could be used to provide Orana Wildlife Park with the funds it needs to continue.

I don't support further spending on inner city sports facilities such as Te Kaha as they are unnecessary and don't benefit the majority of residents.

1653 - Kate Manning

Te Kaha shouldn't even been on the list, the parties who see it as vital (such as the Rugby Union) should be the ones funding it.

1670 - Juliet Robertson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Te Kaha should not be prioritised over The Arts Centre

168 - Brydie Lauder

mostly yes, but the spend on te kaha is insane, to the detriment of arts, culture, and heritage

1691 - Jesse Newman

The money spent on Te Kaha would be better on other projects to make Chch a more sustainable, vibrant and appealing city.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Mothballing the stadium build and pursuing more efficient and sustainable modes of transport would significantly reduce council outgoings freeing money to keep rates rises in the low double figures.

Less on transport geared towards private motor vehicles (both roading and parking). Cease work on Te Kaha.

1694 - Tamsin Page

[Grant & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Should never have gone ahead with Te Kaha in the first place - it is an outrageously expensive project that is going to cost Christchurch ratepayers for generations to come, both in paying for its construction

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Te Kaha completion requires \$286 million. Sport is not the only cultural feature of Christchurch. I immigrated in 1997. Since then, residents have had to beg the Council for anything "cultural" that is not sports-related. That includes a long campaign for the Christchurch Art Gallery, and more recently a long-overdue makeover for the Canterbury Museum. Now, it's \$1.8 million for the Arts Centre, which is a drop in the bucket compared to Te Kaha.

1788 - Sandra Ward

Everything apart Te Kaha. It is coming at a huge cost to the city and is basically going to be a glorified Rugby stadium. Unfortunately the Council/Government haven't got the money to be able to do it properly for Multi Use.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?]

While that does sound sensible. I am concerned over the new projects, for example, I was, and still am, against the Stadium, and I am so annoyed that I am paying for it in my rates, and will be until I die!

180 - Kevin McSweeney

It is such a pity we are wasting so much on unnecessary sports facilities especially the stadium

the stadium is an unnecessary waste (although I accept it's too late to stop it)

1819 - Gavin Millar

Why should the City Council continue to sink further millions into a oversized and bound to be under utilized sports stadium? Evidence from around the world has shown that the economic benefits of these venues are massively overstated. Te Kaha represents a massive publicly funded subsidy to professional sports teams and event organisers.

1827 - John Rice

I disagree with any expenditure on the stadium Te Kaha

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

Christchurch has already invested alot into Te Kaha so I think we shouldnt waste the opportunity to make money from it but equally we need to only spend conservatively and allocate money elseware as not everyone will benefit from Te Kaha.

1833 - Mary McKeown

1849

except we could do without
Te Kaha

1849 - Amy Brewer

[Rates - Residential Rates]

The increase in rates is high for the next few years surely there are other ways for the council to fund major projects such as Te Kaha.

1855 - Michael Liu

To much spending on Te Kaha

1859 - Lucy Gray

No more funding into the stadium!

1866 - El D'Arrisso

Looking at big, flashy spends like Te Kaha to
Stoke ego without caring for the people is embarrassing

Why have a building that big for a city of ~420,000 without
room to grow its density without creating urban sprawl?

1876 - Mika Clapson

Stop putting so much money into the stadium when there are far more important things we need to fund to take care of our taiao & our people!

1885 - Leo Summers

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Transport - Other (Capital)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Significantly less on heritage in CBD, Te Kaha, and more on Transportation and libraries preferred. Te Kaha needs to have a supportive transportation system for it to operate effectively

1888 - Lois McClintock

There is an unreasonable investment in the new stadium

>>>

It is quite clear that the stadium is contributing to a large amount of this increase. Should this be taken out of the equation then the general council services shouldn't have to decline to not incur a significant rates increase. This question implies the opposite, but the percentage of the rates increase proportionate to the stadium say otherwise.

>>>

Stadium is a waste of rate payers money

>>>

Large amount of money goes to a stadium which should go into fixing infrastructure that is still damaged from earthquakes. The priorities are wrong here. Its frustrating that we still have not fixed our city

19 - Richard Schluter

I think the stadium is a white elephant that will sink funding for educational, artistic, cultural pursuits for the next decades...A totally unnecessary vanity project that will plague us and our children for years

1913 - Liz Meek

[Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Revenue > Other]

Disagree with major spend on te kaha.

Te kaha is a lesson. The city would still be a great place to live without massive 'anchor' projects like the stadium. We are a small population and I'm angry I'll continue to fund this project for years when Dunedin already struggles to make its stadium work.

1933 - Aidan Moody

Too much weight on te kaha stadium. I have zero interest in supporting this facility.

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Less on te kaha, more on arts.

1943 - Harriet Scott

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

The stadium is a money pit in my opinion, but we are saddled with that, as well as the poorly planned sports facility built on unstable land.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Keep funding for The Arts Centre - so much money has been wasted on sports stadiums, facilities & cycle ways - culture & heritage buildings are also such an important part of our city! Don't lose them

1945 - Lucy Howell

Additionally too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Historically stadiums generally lose money rather than make money and service communities for very limited timeframes (e.g. while an event is on).

1949 - Tessa Marshall

The stadium will have no importance during climate breakdown

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

te kaha funding was in my eyes, is a ill-thought out project that boosted ego's at the time and the true cost was never thought out.

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

With the exception of Te Kaha, these foci are incredibly important. especially parks and transport.

2013 - Rata Harper

Putting so much funding into the building of a stadium is not a good priority, that's thinking very short term in terms of benefits.

2018 - Pippa Marshall

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?
The stadium is not sustainable
or helping the environment
we need to prioritise building
infrastructure that will help
the environment not destroy
it.

2037 - Beverley Nelson

Absolutely fed up with the cost to ratepayers of that stadium.

2060 - Liv van Workum

However I fear the great investment in Te Kaha (despite understanding it's ability to bring in revenue), is distracting from spending that could happen Now to safeguard our city to environmental changes, as well as ensure our people are well in this cost of living crisis.

>>>

It seems beyond me that Te Kaha is taking up too large a portion of funding when we haven't improved upon our services in order to mitigate the visitor increase that'll happen with such a service. That money could be better put to safeguarding our city against looming natural weather events that will continue to occur while the earth is under stress.

2073 - Peter Cook

It isn't the services that are responsible for eh increases, it's the money wasted on a flash stadium, which everyone knows will be a burden on ratepayers for decades

2082 - Bluebell Barr

Te Kaha is unnecessary and takes away money that could be going towards funding for the climate.

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

Everything there is fine EXCEPT for Te Kaha. What an enormous waste of money.

2103 - P Stark

What is Te Kaha thinking the stadium that became too expensive as was future planned thought left room for price increases as council not good at planning ahead for population growth.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Grants & Funding>Other Community Grants & Funding]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

SCRAP TE KAHA, Use the money for community initiatives like food banks, libraries, RAD Bikes, greening the city, river clean-ups, ~~and~~ repair cafes and community gardens. - to name a few. Ōtautahi does not need a costly, resource hungry stadium, we need community support, a walkable/bikeable city, and CLIMATE JUSTICE.

2115 - Billie Kaine

A huge sports ground in central city being built, not necessary at moment. More important areas to be focused on.

>>>

Blow out costs to stadium.

>>>

Just imagine money still in the bank instead of going to a stadium.

2133 - Cathrine Ackroyd

Te Kaha is a mistake. Too big. Only a small number of Chch people will use it. The running costs will be huge. Any events held there will be at the expense of existing venues.

2153 - Chiara Anderson

Almost 5% on Te Kaha is outrageous when you're only spending little over 10% on parks/heritage/coastal. Particularly heritage as that encompasses the arts presumably. Disgusting

2157 - John Quayle

We do not need to waste money on the stadium

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I totally object to the Stadium rebuild.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

There was no need to build a stadium.

>>>

Again, the stadium is unnecessary.

2180 - Amy Elliot

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Chuck the stadium our city is falling apart

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

less money on that ridiculous stadium!

2183 - Hali Stauffer

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Te Kaha project is not a wise allocation of funds. It's a sign of poor city planning and seems to completely disregard community needs. Instead, resources should be directed towards expanding green spaces for community use, promoting activities beneficial to our health and the health of the natural environment, such as enhancing bike lanes and initiatives to encourage outdoor engagement. We should prioritise investments that foster well-being and community participation rather than limiting, exclusive, expensive projects.

2215 - Gretchen Smith

Council has spent too much money on the sports stadium

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Funding sports stadium instead of including funding for the arts, heritage and culture at the Arts Centre

2262 - Rowan Prestage

The stadium is a waste of money. It is not competitive with the other cities and won't generate the wealth you want

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Spending > Capital Programme]; [Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Overall, have we got the balance right:

The maintenance of buildings and services is vital, as is delivering clean water and safe, effective infrastructure. These are important to focus on. However, a bit of 'greed' is creeping in - eg. the Te Kaha stadium - an expensive build. Keeping our green image in mind on every project, might stop excessive spending, and improve wellbeing.

>>>

No - Te Kaha stadium spending is far too high.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Waste of money on stadium, is that Te Kaha?
Don't understand.

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

Most of those areas are essential to maintain and future proof our city and environment with the exception of te kaha which is a massively expensive luxury that will only benefit a small portion or residents and take a very long time to recoup what was spent.

234 - Jocy Kidd

[Rates > Residential Rates]

This increase is significant and concerning, for us that means we'll be paying \$160 a week in rates which is almost untenable. Building things like the stadium should be cut.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

i am opposed to the stadium, it is a waste of money and does not benefit the average resident. trickle down economics is not real phil.

2392 - Wendy Blair

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

Too much money spent on Te Kaha and city sports centre.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Cut funding for Te Kaha, bike lanes and increasing salaries.

2421 - Helen Foley

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

I disagree with having to pay for Te Kaha given that I am unlikely to attend an event there. I think the council should charge other district ratepayers more for tickets when events are held there.

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

get rid of the horrible looking stadium in the middle of the city, a more cheaper one should have been built on the outskirts

2429 - Neil Ricken

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

The stadium is a 'nice to have' as is Parakiore, both unnecessary costs.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

we don't need an extremely expensive stadium

2448 - Barrie Uren

TE Kaha has been an expensive gold plated project not supported by user pays. eg. rugby union or previous council

2452 - Philippa J Flood

The stadium did not need a 30 000 person capacity. That cost an extra 55 million. We were told at the time that the council could absorb that cost and it wouldn't affect rates, but it has affected rates. Why do the rugby people in this town always win?

>>>

The stadium should not have been built. Not all rate payers will be able to afford tickets to the stadium. You need to invest much more in social housing and stop the terrible homelessness problem we have in this city.

>>>

\$286 million on Te Kaha is not ok in the face of your proposal not to fund the Arts Centre \$1.83 million.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Am very aggrieved about the amount of our rates going into Te Kaha, compared with, say, libraries. The decision to "buy" more seats for a venue that is unlikely to be full more than one or two times a year was shameful.

>>>

No additional funding for Te Kaha

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

We did not need a stadium.

>>>

The stadium is/was a mistake. Sports facilities should only be built by the council when they are for the direct benefit and participation by citizens, not for the likes of the Crusaders and other commercial sporting entities.

2485 - Lucy hill

you should be valuing what already exists instead of creating this humungous stadium. listen to the people and what they want

2491 - Heidi Warren

I don't think rate payers should fund the sports stadium te Kaha all, most ppl don't care for rugby anymore. We are a multicultural city now.

>>>

Te kaha is the silliest thing ever, unless you turn it into a theme park it's the largest waste of money in history. Nobody likes sport that much. It's modern multi cultural Nz for goodness sake not provincial kiwiana. More people want to access stuff like there is in overseas countries. Make Christchurch reflect modern world please.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

I do not believe that we should build Te Kaha Stadium. Sprots Economics does not typically create the return on investment suggested. I don't mind spending on a multi-use venue but not now.

>>>

I still think Te Kaha is wrong but we won't always agree.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

Find someone else to fund Te Kaha - we shouldn't be.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General), Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games)

I want the Council to listen to feedback in the future BEFORE they lose millions of rate payers money in huge schemes the people dont want such as repair of the Cathedral, Te Kaha and a possible future Commonwealth Games!

>>>

We should not be putting nearly half a billion of our money into a stadium which will be used, maybe, a dozen times a year either.

>>>

As above - let the NZ Rugby Board pay for Te Kaha arena as it is only for them, not for all Christchurch ratepayers as, believe it or not, rugby isn't important to a lot of people.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

I don't support the gold-plated Te Kaha stadium. Substantial savings could have been made by not having a roof.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

As commented above, I did not agree with the stadium upgrade which has led to shortfalls elsewhere.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

I would rather spend 5% on these funds than on Te Kaha.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater and Land Drainage]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Too much being spent on Te Kaha, not enough on flood protection and public transport.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

Overall, NO as too much money is going into the stadium which will be a millstone round the city's neck for years to come. Research has shown that stadiums generally lose money & provide very little community value.

257 - Belinda Mearns

Te Kaha - I submitted on this and disagreed the city should proceed. So am taking this opportunity to confirm, I still think it's a bad idea and it is going to be a continued cost once built and operational. I'd rather see the spend on libraries, parks, heritage, arts, public transport and the environment increased.

2583 - Lois Moore

Our rates should not be funding huge sports structures like the stadium on Barbados street which benefit only a few professional sport enthusiasts.

2584 - Susan Stevens

Te Kaha should not be built. Ratepayers cannot afford this extravagance. Put your priority on maintaining our core infrastructure and stop spending on extravagant >>> stadiums.

2595 - Nicola Hely

Finally, I am very disappointed at the amount of money Te Kaha requires and will require for many years to come.

2603 - Ron Brooks

no te kaha

2618 - Margaret Stewart

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding] , [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] , [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I would like to contribute towards the Orana Park, Art Centre, Anglican Cathedral requests for money. Since I am not going to be using the stadium you can divert that percentage of my rates from the stadium to Orana Park, Art Centre and Cathedral. I am sure there are a lot of other people who would be keen to do this as well

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

Why is the Council spending so much money on Te Kaha and the Metro Sports Centre? This money could have been spread out and spent elsewhere sharing the money goodies. Is there going to be a consequence for those involved in the Metro Sports Centre blowout?

>>>

If Council can't afford to build Te Kaha with existing money and is reliant on putting rates up why did it agree to the current costings?

2624 - Colin Ong

The latest ticking time bomb is the proposed central city sports stadium, where if central government does not come to the party, will result in an even heftier rates increase.

2629 - Sarah Smith

The cost of the new stadium is ridiculous.

>>>

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)] , [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Far too much money going into parks, Te Kaha and the libraries.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Was against stadium

2697 - Laura Molles

I don't believe we should be pouring hundreds of millions of dollars into a stadium, but I realise that ship has sailed.

2748 - Kyla Jasperse

Te kaha is a waste of money, should be totally user pay.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

The people who want the Stadium can pay for it .

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

No more money to the ~~Cathedral~~ stadium.

I have to save to pay my rates
please use my savings carefully

2793 - [REDACTED]

Rates: • I do not consent to any rates rise for Te Kaha, I do not consent to any debt raised to assist the funding of Te Kaha, I do not consent to any operational spending towards Te Kaha. This is not a public use asset, it is a private development for private use, all debt servicing is to be contained within its own operational environment separate from we the people.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I don't support the large spend on Te Kaha. The National and local sports bodies who supported and demanded the facility should have to contribute more to the costs. As an elderly female ratepayer I am unlikely to ever use the facility, but I am being asked to pay for it. Is this fair and equitable?

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

And too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Stadiums generally lose money rather than make money.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I fundamentally disagree with the diverting of CCC capital spend towards Te Kaha and voted against it at the consultation. It seems like a vanity project.

>>>

I repeat - I DID NOT AGREE with increasing the local debt to pay for Te Kaha - thus I do not support this at all as a use of CCC spend.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I do not support the funding proposed on Te Kaha.

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

Te Kaha is overly prioritised. Many people will never/ rarely use it as not interested in sport or big music events.

2840 - Matthew Carter

Personally I don't support Te Kaha and don't expect to derive any direct or indirect benefit from it.

2841 - Hunter Craig

I would like to see less towards Te Kaha, but I suppose we can't do anything about that now.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Very little support from SOC for Te Kaha. We realize it is a done deal but still want to emphasise the burden this is on citizens and wonder if they were actually as well informed about the for- forever rates burden as they needed to be before this decision was made.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

I continue to oppose the spend on Te Kaha. Funding could have been better spent to address the strategic priorities that will lead to better outcomes for more people, such as through capital investment in social housing.

2864 - Darin Cusack

Te Kaha continues to be a concern as shown with the proposed rates increase, the total cost of the project will clearly show additional activities coming on stream which have not been clearly explained by council requiring more funds from ratepayers, on top of this the reduction in funding events will also impact on the viability of this facility. So there is opportunity to grow and act commercial which is being impacted by poor planning and capital execution.

>>>

Concern around the proposed cost of Te Kaha as the total cost has not been made clear to ratepayers, just lumping the cost on ratepayers is not the right way, as many ratepayers will never attend, use or gain benefit out of the stadium, user pays with key users needing to support.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I think Te Kaha is a waste of time and should never have been built.

>>>

Te Kaha is a waste of time, I disagree with putting money into it. Libraries are incredibly important in society and is one place where all people meet as one - homeless, wealthy, old, young, different cultures, genders etc. Give the Te Kaha spending to them. I don't think transport should have so much spent on it (this government's rhetoric side) - alternative transport options, cycle ways etc are what money is better spent on. Climate resilience and reducing emissions - not getting more cars on the road. It's stupid that this government can't follow evidence based research - i hope the City Council isn't as stupid as the government. More roads = more congestion and more cars. We need to do something different. So I'm disappointed at the level of funding council hopes to give transport (assuming most of that is roading infrastructure).

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Too much money is being spent on Te Kaha stadium, which will have very little long term community value, but will encourage unnecessary flights and construction projects with negative environmental impacts.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

Te Kaha is too high, I still disagree with so much of our rates being put towards the stadium when we have such a need in other places among our communities. There is a huge need for support in local communities and housing, climate resilience and environment projects for future generations.

29 - Hayley Young

As I have already said, why are the rate payers continuing to subsidise te kaha. It has cost hundreds of millions already. We should not be prioritising that. Fund the rest of it's build privately or through the ticket sales when it opens. Make people who visit it pay more for tickets to see events that happen

there. I should not be paying in my rates for such a doomed building. It is never going to recover its costs now.

>>>

get rid of te kaha

2905 - Vida Zelenka

Te kaha is way to prioritised

>>>

I'm concerned at the rates rise to cover te kaha, it seems like a huge expenditure and the cost benefit is not there

2947 - Katia De Lu

3. Please stop wasting money on the stadium. I am concerned that too much money being wasted on the stadium. It offers very little value to the community, while having harmful environmental impacts. Please do not let the sunk cost fallacy turn this colossal waste of money into an ongoing burden on ratepayers for decades to come.

>>>

- Keep operating costs for the new stadium as low as possible. It should never have been built, but now that we're stuck with it, please avoid further burdening ratepayers with this colossal waste of money.

2955 - Linda Morris

Put the Stadium on hold

>>>

Stadium should be bottom of the list

2958 - Chris Sinclair

I consider the fully roofed stadium plus extra seating of debatable long term value compared to ongoing extra rate costs for many people who will never go there.

>>>

Why extra on Te Kaha? Is this what has already been contracted for the build and mortgage servicing or future maintenance. When completed, Te Kaha use should pay for it's own maintenance. If not, sell it!

2972 - Ewan Baron

Te Kaha Stadium. The affordability of this project was very questionable. In my opinion unaffordable considering the real benefit offered to citizens (debatable subject). However, I believe to carry the massive debt burden of this development we need to investigate alternative ownership structures of the stadium and treat it as a commercial asset. For example part or full sell down to a third party organisation or company. Share float ownership. We need to reduce the principle debt sooner.

2975 - Carrie Keith

[Recreation, sports & events > community arts]

How can you justify so much on a stadium and nothing into the arts!!!

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Unnecessary to build huge stadiums when we should be caring for our community and the land, not just entertaining them/visitors and concreting out great slabs of land.

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings and efficiencies, Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystems Funding]

Stadia, events, etc.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Te Kaha should not be included with these other fundamental priorities. It is not a must have.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

I thin it short sighted of the Council to have put all the money into the stadium and super duper swimming complex when neither will be paying for themselves for a long time, if ever due to changes to air travel predicted with climate change. >>> [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

The stadium will be a white elephant if the full effects of climate change come into force.

3031 - Lee Osborn

The stadium was a mistake that we will all have to pay for but which wealthy businesses (including sporting bodies) will benefit from.

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

I would have ticked "Reduce event bid funding" had it been an option. This is frivolous spending which helps businesses not Christchurch people as a whole and increases emissions by encouraging travel. The cost of Te Kaha was ridiculous but adding to it by expensive bidding on top adds insult to injury.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Investing so much on huge projects such as te kaha has not been necessary,

I do not agree with taxes going to pay inflated think big projects like Te kaha (we could have shared with Dunedin)

No I dont agree with Te Kaha. I think it is in a stupid location. Anyway too late now.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I would also add that in light of this, the spending on the stadium is obscene.

Too much money is being spent on a stadium that will have little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Generally, stadiums lose rather than make money.

306 - Beni Rae

Te Kaha is a monumental waste of money.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

The stadium was totally unnecessary, but it is too late, but do not pay for its operation, even if it means, it will deteriorate

307 - Rata Jamieson

Too much money is going into a stadium which has minimum community value, and not into more local recycling initiatives.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

[Other/Special Interest Topics - Commonwealth Games]

We could have not invested so much in an glory project such as the stadium or be making silly proposals such as hosting Commonwealth games which could bankrupt the city for nothing more than giving the Mayor a glory day.

>>>

Spend less on the stadium,

3092 - Kitty Moran

I disagree with spending so much on Te Kaha.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Too much is being spent on Te Kaha. This is in effect a training ground and Saturday arena for the Crusaders and the all blacks. There is little benefit in my view for 90 percent of the population that don't attend rugby fixtures. Rugby will get priority at this facility for 8 months of the year

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)]

Too much emphasis, contribution, ongoing costs to rate payers for huge mega projects - Te Kaha, Parakiore and Te Pae as examples.

3110 - Michael Beard

[Spending - Our proposed Spending], [Other/Special Interest Topics- Tarras Airport], [Community Facilities - Halls & Community Centres (Capital)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community centres

3134 - Kim Lister

We shouldn't be funding the stadium. It should be funded by insurance and private stakeholders.

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

stop spending our money on overpriced stadiums and sports complexes.

>>>

The stadium is taking too much money at cost of the Art Center and other heritage sights

316 - Margaret Whittaker

I have no idea nor interest in what te kaha means, which means as far as I'm concerned it's a waste of money

3166 - Arwen Sommer

I'm going to be very honest here: Te Kaha is a absolute waste of money, space, time, and resources. I firmly believe we should stop it where it is and sell off whats currently there as scrap metal to recoup at least some of the massive cost wasted. I know this is impossible but we have so many basic infrastructure issues and so many fantastic assets which desperately need operational funding I find the amount of spending on Te Kaha totally unconscionable. If the council had all the basics running well and rates were low then it might be a different matter, but it feels like cruel joke beside proposed cuts and rates increases.

3167 - Paula Hunter

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

Te Kaha. It seems wrong to spend that much money on a professional sports ground when I live on a road that is full of potholes and the footpaths have had no work undertaken since the earthquakes and are a mess.

>>>

But at least the Crusaders will have a nice comfy spa pool to relax in after being paid to play a game of football.

3191 - John Massie

The new stadium is a huge money sink and will never make back what its costing. Finishing it is a sunk cost fallacy. Scrap it and make a new park.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The stadium is a waste of money. It is in the wrong place and just an overall inconvenience.

>>>

No way should Te kaha be getting that much. It is a waste of time money and effort.

3198 - Denis O'Connor

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Te Kaha project and the ratepayer funding for the cathedral in the Square must be halted'

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways]

>> Too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts.

3219 - Ted Meager

Te Kaha!! It is going to be an unbearably noisy eyesore for the inner city. Yet again, millions being spent on sport.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Te kaha is bleeding us. A tiny percentage of the actual Christchurch population will actually use it but all of us are subsidising it.

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

All in all, yes....EXCEPT the \$286 million on Te Kaha...what a waste!! There are many, many Chch people who will never venture into the arena. Further more, while it may bring revenue and visitors to the city, this definitely is far too much to spend on a stadium which we don't really need (we have plenty of venues already!)

>>>

All priorities are correct in my view, except Te Kaha, whix could be removed completely

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Art Galleries and Museums > Art Gallery (operations)]

Yes - we should generally be maintaining what we have (except Te Kaha). Perhaps tighten budgets on some things...e.g. does the gallery need to be open every day of the week?

327 - Roland Harrison

The expenditure on Te Kaha is too high.

329 - Alice Kavet

Seems crazy that the council is funding the development of the stadium at the same time as putting up these rates so high. Also at the expense of other things in our town.

3308 - Monica Jasper

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The stadium and cathedral are huge costs to the community that will deliver it relatively little value to it, instead aimed at tourism.>>>

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I not wish my rates to be used for extremely expensive projects like the sporots stadium.

3334 - Shona McDowell

Te kaha is taking too much money from other important areas including arts and culture

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Less could be spent on Te Kaha

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Honestly it's ridiculous that we chose to fund a stadium over a functional public transport service. Sell the stadium

3366 - Robert Manthei

I don't have access to all of the information in this area; however, Te Kaha at 700m is not core business (along with ongoing costs to maintain what will be a vastly underused facility.

>>>

It is too late, but the CCC made a shameful decision re: Te Kaha by spending an additional 50m on and additional 5000 seats. This for a facility that will be used only occasionally and will be locked to the public when not in use (unlike parks, libraries and most other public spaces). I fear it will become an expensive masoleum (the current stadium--capacity about 18,000 has seldom been filled to capacity over the last 10 years, even during the Crusaders heyday).

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

Generally yes. I think too much money has been committed to Te Kaha stadium capital expense, and also ongoing operating costs.

3379 - Mike Currie

And too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Stadiums generally lose money rather than make money.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Too much of the financing is focused on Te Kaha, a useless passion project

Still too much focus on Te Kaha.

[coders note. Response to 'Captial Programme > Comments']

Reconsider Te Kaha funding,

3410 - Boubey Black

I'm also saddened eith the decision to destroy the old historic buildings, and associated businesses, to make room for the new stadium, which is, to me, a massive and unnecessary eyesore that could have been placed elsewhere.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW feels that too much money is going into a stadium that will have minimal community value and will create environmental harm. This money would be better off being spent on community recreation such as trails for walking, trail running, hiking and biking.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Te Kaha should not be funded

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

Te Kaha should be self funding.

>>>

Te Kaha - user pays

3435 - Alex Cornford

If rugby fans and clubs crowd funded the stadium : we wouldn't have a horrendous rate increase. CCC planning is underfunded and excessively slow. The council should fund it's core administration FIRST and tell rich rugby businesses to fund their own stadium.

>>>

defund the stadium

>>>

Rugby stadium is not an essential CCC item and this ratepayer is very unhappy with the wasteful spendthrift independent citizens. We should follow the money and see if any of the councillors profit from stadium construction

>>>

you waste millions on a rugby stadium for Canterbury province while roting CCC ratepayers alone.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

286 million on a rugby stadium that will continuously bleed finance and benefit but a few..

3474 - Timothy Lambert

don't agree with stadium spend

3493 - Brendon Lee

We really didn't need the stadium.

354 - Vivienne Allan

I agree with everything except the stadium which I find a shocking expense on the ratepayer. How many of ChCh's people are going to use it? Why cant it be self funding?

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Why is so much more going into funding the stadium when it will benefit only a select few? If it's to bring revenue to Christchurch that is great, but why should the locals struggle and expect to fund this?

3562 - AJ Russell

[Rates > Residential Rates]

and while I do recognise the downstream benefits of a good venue to the whole city, I disagree strongly with the proposed rates rise component related to the stadium. This should be more of a user-pays funding model, not an huge levy imposed on everyone.

>>>

Much too much on Te Kaha.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

I'm not a fan of the sport stadium and am concerned about the cost blowout for the new pool near the hospital

360 - Wendy Pollock

The amount spent on Te Kaha is unfortunate to put it mildly

>>>

The spend on Te Kaha is far too high

3605 - Nic Sewell

would have preferred of the Kaha hadn't been started

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Ridiculous amount being spent on Te Kaha.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Te Kaha continues to be a travesty and a waste of money.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Far too much emphasis on Stadiums, with huge cost over-runs for one

3634 - Peter Cooper

No. Far too much is spent on a stadium that few will benefit from.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Rather than increase rates so much, its time for businesses who benefit from the stadium to pay their share. We hear that events bring so much money into the city, but who benefits? Not the average ratepayer whose roads or footpaths still havent been fixed since the earthquakes!

>>>

\$286 million on Te Kaha should come from the rugby union and or the hotels motels hospitality businesses that benefit.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I think too much money is going into Te Kaha Stadium. Mostly the overall budget for Coucil looks fine to me

>>>

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

It is mostly good, but Te Kaha is taking too much money.

366 - Namalee Kodikara

The immense focus on sporting infrastructure risks squeezing out other cultural assets such as the library and the arts centre. A relatively small amount of money would have an enormous impact on these assets but it's not clear that the large sums being spent on the sports stadium and associated indoor complex would have the same rate of payback.

3660 - Alice Shanks

I think it very clear now that the Council made the wrong decision to go ahead with the current stadium. The building costs and ongoing maintenance and running costs are a burden to the ratepayers and will suck funds from other meritorious investments.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) A CCC WHITE ELEPHANT that should be sold asap.

>>>

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Reduce - this cost to ratepayers by selling it off asap

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I really resent Te Kaha it should be at the very bottom of the list.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Te Kaha is a joke, should never have decided to put a roof on it.

3679 - Janet Perry

Te Kaha is a huge investment for CCC and I have never been in favour of the cost to rate payers.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

however, it is disappointing how much of the budget has ultimately been spent on the stadium.

>>>

The amount being spent on entertainment in the form of the stadium is financially irresponsible in this time.

3683 - Max Sullivan

I know it's past the option of stopping the project at this point, but I think that all of our investment into Te Kaha has been unnecessary. Having a bigger and fancier stadium seems unlikely to draw in more performers/attractions to our city when the more important factors are the amount of interested people (ie population size) and money they'll make off performing. The amount of money we've spent on this has been huge.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

The Stadium is a massive waste of money and the structure is out of scale with the city.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

with the reservations above re Stadium and Cathedral

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

...except Te Kaha ...and should not jeopardise the survival of the Arts Centre, which is a great asset to the city

370 - Elliot Smith

The Increase in rates for the stadium is too high. Why should the city pay for Gerry's mistakes?

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Te Kaha should not be funded through rates.

>>>

No funding for stadium

3711 - Hamish Keown

Yes - although i disagree with the consistent topping up of funding for Te Kaha.

>>>

- my concern is with Te Kaha and the huge level of funding being allocated and what actual benefit the city will see.

3726 - Cliff Mason

Do not support funding of Te Kaha.

373 - Charlene Herring

Really a shame we have to spend all that money on the new stadium.

>>>

Still a shame about wasting money on a new stadium.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Concerned about the spending of Te kapa project, and the location which is nice for hospital people but everyone else maynot be so

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Center], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Do not spend money on that catedral, arts centre and stadiums.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Don't build the stupid waste of money embarrassment of a stadium. Just stop now save all the money. Abandon it. It is not worth it.

3770 - Jane Higgins

I think the Council spending on Te Kaha is far too high - the number of people who will actually benefit is low and it will sit as an empty site in the middle of the city for most of its life.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I've never supported spending so much money on the stadium, but too late to change that sadly :-(

3802 - Matthew Baird

I also think the stadium is a colossal waste of money that will just be a drain on ratepayers for decades to come. It will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts.

>>>

We need to keep operating costs for the new stadium as low as possible to reduce impact on ratepayers, and future generations. It should never have been built, but we're stuck with it now.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Te Kaha should not be a priority as the modelling has this running at a perpetual loss.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Generally the balance is good, expect pushing the stadium costs onto all ratepayers, that have to bear it, without getting a proper. The particular issue with this is it will run at a perpetual loss.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > The Arts Centre]

Te Kaha stadium is a terrible investment that I am opposed to on several levels and amount of money gone into this is too much. An example of why this is a bad decision is the council suggestion to cut the funding for the Arts Centre, a vibrant and important anchor for Ōtautahi's culture identity. If the council takes the funding, the Arts Centre Trust will fold and CCC will take over operations. This will not be done efficiently and cost ratepayers even more year on year than the current setup. It is run as a tight ship and as it's rebuild continues the Trust is taking it from strength to strength. The Arts

Centre will be more regularly accessed than Te Kaha and will grow with support from NZs second largest industry, tourism.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Don't support Te Kaha and the cost.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

I am still displeased with how Te Kaha was approved as I think it costs too much - I think ratepayers should have had more of a say in this decision since we are bearing the costs.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Water (Operations)]

In general I think we are, [Coder note: prioritising the right things] except for Te Kaha - the stadium is costing too much. I would prefer if less money was spent on Te Kaha for a lower-spec stadium and more money was spent on upgrades and modernisation of 3 waters.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

I feel Te Kaha is too high.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

CCC need to immediatly halt all vanity projects, the stadium should never have been built, and it's contribution to rates is unfaor as many citizens will never be able to affrod a ticket to a big concert or game.

>>>

Te kaha is a waste of CCC and rate payers money.

386 - Christine McPhail

I would not have been in favour of the stadium if I had known how much rates would rise

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Remove the extra for the stadium or add it on double to those who voted for it.

>>>

Bin the stadium.

>>>

Get rid of a money sucking stadium that will continue to drain the finances long after it is finished.

3893 - Joe Pope

Te Kaha is a joke at this point with all the other languishing failed projects

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Rates > Other]

Rates should be set based on the requirements of investment not on political whims. Screwing with finances now screws us all over in the end. Council's failure to adequately fund its LTP in the initial years to overcome the burden of Te Kaha's construction will likely end up either requiring significant rate increases in future to make up the slack or taking on debt to cover operational expenditure. It is not just about maintaining services it is about investing and improving.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

\$286 million on Te Kaha is OUTRAGEOUS. Libraries get less than half that?! And the Arts Centre - a heritage site which is far more accessible to the public than Te Kaha will ever be - gets nothing. Unacceptable and not what our city needs. We would be better off halting the build as it is now and re-designing into a centre that would actually service our entire community rather than just those with the resources necessary to attend events Te Kaha would host.

>>>

The Council must continue to fund and support the Arts Centre. Growing up in Otautahi, the Arts Centre serves as the backdrop of many formative memories and to see it get so ruthlessly discarded would be devastating for not just me, but the whole city and her future generations. In my opinion, it is the heart of Christchurch and should remain so. It supports a range of individuals and communities and provides a unique space that would be impossible to recreate if it were to be subjected to the cuts the council is proposing. Please, reconsider this short-sighted decision!! The expenditure of millions of dollars on Te Kaha and nothing on an established heritage area is absolutely nonsensical and not a decision that suits Christchurch. Please protect the integrity of our city and SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

Te Kaha >>> shall not be in the priorities

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Te Kaha you dug a hole and poured money in a hole, wasteful spending.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

No, too much money is going towards a useless stadium.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

No more vanity projects such as the stadium and water sports centre, especially when built on unsuitable land.

>>>

Te Kaha is a vanity project, no more please.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

Is it too late to go back on the Te Kaha thing?

397 - Merrick Brown

It's a bit late now but the Te Kaha spending is excessive.

3979 - Kerry Neville

The Stadium like most things have blown out because it took too long, and in the wrong place. Look at the cost I cannot trust anything you do or touch:
We, you need to tighten your belts.

>>>

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) SCANDAL.

>>>

TE KAHIA IS FAR TOO EXPENSIVE

3995 - Leah Callaghan

Too much spent on Te Kaha

4005 - Janet Lockyer

Except I personally think that Te Kaha is not needed and is a huge cost for the city, let alone the problems of car parking in the city when events clash. It remains to be seen whether it will pay for itself in the future, but it's too late now to stop it. We shall see.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Except for the money tied up with Te Kaha (which I believe is not necessary), the balance is probably about right.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Don't build Te Kaha.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

We do not need a stadium or a cathedral

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Transport (Operations), Transport > Roads (Capital), Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Te Kaha is not a priority. Nor is transport. Water and usable roads are.

>>>

[Rates > Residential rates, Other/Special Interest topics > Governance]

No. I strenuously object to proposed 2.17% of the proposed rates increase of 13.24 overall going towards the white Elephant Te Kaha. Mauger made undertakings as a candidate.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Yes. No raise for Te Kaha and a proportionate rebate when rates rise to assist retired persons struggling with current rates.

>>>

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Parks > Biodiversity and Ecological restoration]

Drop out Te Kaha put that towards Clean water, conservation and drainage.

4034 - Remy Barbier

Te kaha is a mistake

4039 - Tammy Hay

None to Te kaha because its not even a New Zealand name maybe the maori people should fund this one

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Rates > Other], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not at all, I am deeply concerned about the 8% other spend and the fact it seems to be increasing. I also think it is highly important that council removes its running costs out of this 'other' portion and is honest about its allocation. If you are proposing Museums and Galleries can be run on 1% and Libraries on 7% then surely the administration and counsellors can work on ensuring their operations can be run on something in-between AND BE TRANSPARENT about this. I also question your rationale for keeping some larger projects, like the stadium, but not others like the Arts Centre. Personally, I would like the arts centre and not to pay an extra 6% rates (over three years) on building a stadium when we already have good alternative venues available.

>>>

I am genuinely concerned by how much of the budget is taken up by Te Kaha. I do see the advantage in having public venues and spaces, but this feels disproportionate for the amount of return it would offer the city comparative to other projects.

446 - Andrew Peach

Poor judgement on building te Kaha, a future white elephant

493 - Andrew Douglas

Affordability to live. Most incomes will struggle to adjust with the extra cost of living. Food increases, fuel, interest rates to name a few. Why should the public cover the cost of a build that has gone well over schedule and blown out in cost? Te Kaha although a great long term addition to Christchurch has been a failure budget wise and shouldn't be passed on to us the rates payer due to council oversight.

>>>

Te Kaha shouldn't be put on the rate payer as this was a council oversight.

Te Kaha shouldn't be lumped on us the rate payer. The oversight should be soaked up by the parties involved.

494 - Casey Mathieson

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Priorities are right to an extent, but why are ratepayers subjected to such an increase for Te Kaha. Over budget and way beyond schedule should not have a significant impact on ratepayers. These issues should have been accounts for at the beginning of the project, not the budget bolstered at the ratepayers expense

499 - Michael Sumpter

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Apart from spending stupid amounts of money on a rugby stadium that is unlikely to have much use, the remainder seems reasonable.

505 - Laura Jones

pull out of Te Kaha stadium

>>>

Te Kaha will not provide a return financial or social on investment

>>>

I do not support the investment in the new stadium .

595 - jeffery Thackwell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

I see large amounts of money being spent on sporting facility's which I will never use. Such as the new stadium. There has to be some balance. Not everyone is interested in sport. What about other cultural activity's, which the Arts Centre promotes.

>>>

To much money was spent on the Stadium

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I think the proposed Draft Long Term Plan achieves a poor balance between the investment in roads and investment in other transport options. The water network need upgrading, and the Draft Long Term Plan rightly puts emphasis on updating and maintaining the drinking, storm water, and waste water systems. The Draft Long Term Plan seems balanced in other areas. However, the spending on Te Kaha seems disproportionate compared to the benefit.

619 - Ron Dubin

Scrap the sports stadium - or pass it on to a commercial developer.

>>>

Scrap the sports stadium - or pass it on to a commercial developer and retarget spending at improving services.

63 - Jean Lindo

Should not spend so.much on Te Kaha

>>>

Reduce spend on Te Kaha

642 - Stella Ward

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I don't believe Te Kaha should get that much when the Art Centre gets nothing both will attract visitors but one allows for free enjoyment for residents

649 - Andrew Khor

No, please focus on people's needs not stadiums,

>>>

Sell off Te Kaha

657 - Murray Peacock

The stadium was an expensive mistake and not affordable on the current ratepayer base

662 - Cameron Taylor

Stop spending money in constants and other unnecessary idiots like the overspending on stadiums

670 - Sue Orpwood

I am against the stadium, but it's happening, so I have to accept that.

673 - Chris Adams

Stadium is a bizarre use of public funds, as it economically is never going to be anything but a huge drain on council finances.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

Too much BEING SPENT ON
TE KAHHA !!

692 - Tony Ward

The Sports stadium should not proceed further. Its in the wrong location and the ongoing operational liability too large for rate payers.

694 - Lucia Rivas

Te Kaha is a financial burden that we will now all need to carry.

697 - Joanne Claire Eaton

what you are spending on the stadium is crazy and could be put to better use

698 - Danica Gilmore

I personally think the spending on Te Kaha is excessive

70 - Noel Marceau

The Stadium in town is not something i wish to 'pay' for if it proves uneconomical to operate. It was poorly future-proofed, and did not take into account the logistics of implementing activities for broadcast to wider audiences. This will have an impact on me as a ratepayer, that i am happy to wear.

708 - John Allen

[Transport > Other]

The Stadium is not a priority less budget for that and more on transport.

733 - Tania Thompson

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

things that we need to live, waste, transport, rubbish need to be organised well. Te Kaha and libraries, maybe not so much. not everyone will use these facilities and yet we are all forced into higher rates to pay for them

741 - Ursula Ryan

I still deeply regret the decision to build (and then increase the capacity of) Te Kaha and can't help but speculate if the Council might consider defunding it at some point in the future when the burden it clearly is and will continue to be, becomes too much for taxpayers.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

Yes we are with the only exception being Te Kaha which has in my opinion cost the city too much

759 - Rory Kinahan

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

The CCC has unwisely and undemocratic-ally injected hundreds of millions of dollars into the cathedral (The Anglican Church in NZ has at least \$3b in total assets) and into a stadium that we cannot afford to build, maintain or insure without raising rates continually and inter-generationally. What we should be spending money on isn't monuments to 'Gods' or giant, loss making concrete white elephants, but instead, into protecting ourselves from climate change...after all Christchurch is a flood plain next to the sea. I agree with those parts of the plan that deliver infrastructure and water network upgrades and anything that improves public access to public transport and safer cycling.

>>>

Please do not spend millions on vanity projects and try not to be swayed by propaganda; for instance rugby clubs getting their members to spam CCC with submissions asking for a stadium or non-secular groups like the Anglican church putting themselves up for rate payer handouts when they are spectacularly wealthy and can afford to fund their own vanity projects without our help.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

\$286 million on a stadium is madness and highly iniquitous as the majority of CHCH residents will not be able to afford to buy \$100+ tickets to events at the stadium during a cost crisis and so only the wealthier residents will get to use a facility that everyone is paying for. It makes massive rate rises inevitable and 60% plus of CHCH residents cannot afford to pay their bills NOW. \$140 million on libraries is also nuts in my opinion as we cannot afford it and we can live without it. If you hadn't spent over a quarter of a billion dollars on a sports ground we could maybe have afforded more and upgraded libraries, but now we cannot. The CCC's profligacy has doomed us to ever increasing rates that are becoming unaffordable to a large percentage of ratepayers and rental tenants and that will only get worse as you pay interest on the debt and plow more ratepayer money into running costs for the stadium.

78 - Michele Laing

Stop building white elephants like the stadium.

>>>

Stop Te Kaha

784 - Sian Carvell

I do not support the investment into Te kaha.

80 - Elizabeth Velde

Not sure that Te Kaha is a good investment. That money would have gone a long way to help spread the cost load in other areas like parks and heritage.

819 - SIMON THOMAS

Too much on Te Kaha

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. An expensive stadium that I certainly haven't voted for and will most likely never use,

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

The council should stick to core-services, like water and waste removal, and not engage into prestigious projects such as the aforementioned expensive stadium

858 - Thomas McNaughton

I don't support the extraordinary costs of Te Kaha but realise the decision's been made already.

880 - Peter Kim

Remove te kaha. Wasted too much on this. Just like the town hall.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I do not approve of the amount of money being spent towards Te Kaha. I also think that the amount of money being spent on recreation and sports, relative to housing, governance, and even libraries, is absolutely ludicrous. With the housing crisis facing this country and with the challenges facing people

regarding home ownership, it makes no sense that there is \$76m more slated to be spent on one stadium than on securing housing for us to live in. Similarly, there is >4x as much money allocated to recreation and sport than to housing. While certainly worth funding, the funding priorities do not reflect the requirements of the current Christchurch. Perhaps, if the council is so focused on saving money, then perhaps they should look to the giant amount of money allocated to recreation and sports, instead of targeting services that vulnerable residents value and rely on, while still claiming that climate projects are too expensive.

>>>

The inclusion of Te Kaha on this list vexes me deeply. Especially since it will be allocated more funding than libraries and solid waste & resource recovery. These priorities are very out of touch and do not reflect the values and reality of Christchurch residents.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics - Commonwealth Games], [Spending - Capital Programme (General)]

It isn't acceptable that the council will not reach their emissions targets. The proposed spending on flood protection, public transport, major cycleways, and urban forests is a start but is nowhere near the amount needed to properly defend against climate change. The council must do better to reach their goals. Just saying that it is unlikely, without genuinely and wholeheartedly trying to reach these emissions goals, is unacceptable behaviour. It shows that the council values vanity projects, like building huge new stadiums and floating a bid to host the commonwealth games, above the future of the city it is supposed to serve. The council serves the city. The city doesn't serve the council's ego.

895 - Hayley Mahanga

[Libraries - Libraries (Operational)]

The amount on libraries is way too much The stadium is costing way to much money to build

904 - George Cox

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction - Climate Change], [Transport - Other (Capital)]

Overall, the capital expenses look good with three waters and transport being vital to keeping our city functional in a climate crisis. However, I would like to see more investment in transport and less in Te

Kaha (but you should atleast finish what you started). Prioritise the climate crisis with the capital expenditure please.

>>>

Avoid wasting money on large vanity projects that provide little economic or ecological benefit. Personally, i would classify Te Kaha as one of these unnessecary projects and think any suggestion of hosting the commonwealth games should not be given any further thoughts.

912 - Sophie Hartnell

I think building the stadium is outrageous given the times we are living in. This money could have been spent on so many other things to make our city more sustainable and liveable. The argument that to be an international city you need a stadium with capacity of over 30000 doesn't sit well with me. We should be focusing on our heritage buildings and resorting the Cathedral, the Dux and the Art's Centre. It's a travesty that these buildings are being left to fend for themselves while a huge stadium is being built not far away.

920 - Marie Porter

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Rates - Residential Rates]

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ? Please ensure the wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers contribute to this excellent facility. Please ensure our Arts Centre is funded too!

>>>

Te Kaha funding: wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers must contribute to this facility they will benefit from.

Other

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

I personally think that the investment amounts should be swapped between Te Kaha and our Libraries, given the direct, diverse and invaluable community benefit our libraries resources, staff and services deliver across the city. The ability for libraries to become local focal points for community cohesion and inclusion and to level socio-economic and cultural disparity should not be underestimated.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Te Kaha is not a good use of funds! Funds for the project should be allocated to green spaces that can be used by all. This money should go to activities good for our health - bike lanes, parks, etc!

1261 - S McGregor

Why aren't Selwyn, Hurunui and Waimakariri residents contributing to Te Kaha? We need to amalgamate all Canterbury Councils to form one mega Canterbury Council.

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

I would also challenge Te Kaha, did Christchurch need a new stadium in the city. I assume Rugby is not the sole focus for the stadium, if it is, Rugby has been declining in popularity and less junior males are playing New Zealand nation wide.

1265 - Jill Banbury

Personally, for me, Te Kaha is a concern. After reading that it will be years before it makes a profit, I would like to see that cut back - what does that include. If we had to build it, I would have thought it could have been built without a roof - again that could have been looked at later. Obviously we needed a stadium but it is a shame we couldn't have done something with Apollo Projects Stadium.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Other Canterbury Councils should be asked to contribute to Te Kaha, as the residents will all use this venue.

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

and reduce spend on Te Kaha.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

I wish Te Kaha hadn't ever started, it is too expensive for us to sustain. We must make the best of a bad thing though I suppose, so why aren't businesses who profit from the use putting money in to it?

1350 - George Ambridge

Te Kaha must be used frequently for it to be good value.

1358 - Rob Noster

Te Kaha (I call it ChCh stadium) yes finish it and they will come and this will be paid off. So take this out of the equation. \$280 million would not be there in 5 years.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Te Kaha should be subsidised by central govt and neighbouring district and local authorities not rate payers

14 - Luke Chandler

I would like to see us work with ECan to obtain a grant, that they can recover from rates for contribution towards the stadium.

141 - Ann Coates

Ask other councils to help fund our stadium as people from other centres will be using it and as a ratepayer I will never use it.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

would really prefer the stadium costs had been thought about rather than the lucky ratepayers having to stump up again

1456 - Henry Bersani

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I find it amazing that we're continuing to prioritize the sports stadium over climate change. I realize not much can be done on this now but it's pretty hopeless.

1487 - Denise Cunniffe

[Rates>Other]

I object to rate payers being asked to pay for the completion of Te Kaha, when this is a facility many people are not going to use, and, there is no indicator of income from the facility in the future, being used to reduce rates later on. Also, if you do increase rates to pay for this completion over 24 to 2027,

are you then going to reduce our rates by the percentage you increased them, or are we stuck with high rates forever more. Where is user pays when it comes to Te Kaha?

>>>

Please consider seeking overseas investors to complete Te Kaha, rather than your current plan.

>>>

I object to rate payers paying for Te Kaha, which should of been privately funded.

>>>

Take Te Kaha out of the budget and seek overseas investors.

>>>

See comments re Te Kaha. Rate payers should not be forced to pay for this building.

1508 - Mb Brennan

-I would like to see the stadium shortfall being cofunded (perhaps temporarily)by a token \$ amount like the theatre royal users instead of the ratepayer pocket

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Ways that future users of Te Kaha help with the funding

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Te Kaha has been committed to but no more should be spent on it.

1593 - Rick Houghton

How does the council (and citizens) benefit from a \$286 billion spend on Te Kaha. There has to be a way of reimbursing the rate payers.

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Chch stadium? where is the parking? New buildings should have parking underground just like many other European countries. NZ is worse than some developing countries.

1683 - Anne Forne

For me, Te Kaha would be round the 2% level on the list but I guess it's already underway at the figure given.

1693 - Brook Walker

Stadium - have a levy on tickets that help pay for the stadium. This will help keep rates lower [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

1751 - Matthew Tolan

[Borrowing & Debt Management - Rating for Renewals], [Rates - Residential Rates]

The proposed rate increases are below the national average rise of 15.3% (Tom Kitchin “The rates conversation” Newsroom, 10 April 2024). If you exclude the portion for Te Kaha, the proposed Christchurch rates increases are significantly below the average. The community was vocal in its support for Te Kaha, so now we need to pay the cost of that facility, while also ensuring the Council operates a balanced budget. In short, the level of rating for asset renewals is insufficient.

1778 - Jane Houghton

When Te Kaha is finally ready, need to ensure it pays for itself. Are the council going to run it again? Make sure it's profitable. Use common sense to ensure the stadium is full and make as much money on merchandise and food as possible. Keep the pricing realistic for locals - if rate payers have paid for it, do they get a discount ?

18 - Alex User

Have extra fees on major sports clubs using stadiums ie nz cricket and rugby, by a levy on each ticket.

1819 - Gavin Millar

Take the proposed funding for Te Kaha and put it into local parks and recreation areas across the city available to all.

1827 - John Rice

Downgrade the Te Kaha project and seek independent funding.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

I am not so interested in investment of Te Kaha and other "world class" sporting facilities. I would like to see savings in this area

>>>

Te Kaha ~~is a blowout~~ ~~too late now~~
↳ I would like to see savings here

1913 - Liz Meek

Te Kaha is a major spend that could have been more democratically spread across other services and areas.

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

>>>

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I think that less needs to be focused on things like the stadium but focus on the climate solutions and biodiversity.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Te Kaha is a waste of money. Funds for the project should be allocated to more green spaces so we can use them instead of watching a few people roll around in the grass. The funds should go towards activities that are good for our health, such as bike lanes, recreational centers and parks, and programs to get people outside.

2071 - Paul Broady

- Te Kaha should not be a cost to the ratepayers. Its construction should have been funded by the private sector. That is now history but the running costs should be shifted to the private sector.

2136 - Clara Carey

Te Kaha is a white elephant, but CCC can't not go through with it now. Any options to decrease spending on this, including contributions from neighbouring councils, should be investigated.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Have the neighbouring councils been approached to contribute to Te Kaha or can tickets have a levy for non residents of the city? Seems like a lot being spent on libraries also.

2177 - Grayson Spirtle

[Transport > Other]

Stadium is not worth the expense
more care should be taken to support
transport.

2214 - Paul Kruger

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

>>>

Less money for stadium and cathedral

2246 - Karen Johnston

The new stadium will be a large operational burden into the future.

>>>

I'm not a great fan of the new stadium but it is going ahead. Other capital spending should not be deferred because of it.

231 - Miriam Mallinder

The stadium is the cause of this ... I definitely don't think that is a priority ... you already have half decent venues and Dunedin has a stadium which we can support meantime. I know it is too late to pull out of that now ... but I would prefer a user-pays arrangement on that, instead of hiking all of our rates for it.

>>>

For sure a Stadium is a nice to have, but the build is grossly over priced for the times we are living in.

2369 - Rachele Allan

I object to anything over and above essential for te kaha.

240 - Bella Zilber

I'm not in love with the stadium but that's already happening - too late now!

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Given that the CCC has prioritised big vanity type projects for eg: the stadium and the large pool complex (the metro/parakiore recreation centre) which overwhelming, to our mind, will have negative impacts (non-economic) on our city such as emissions from people traveling to events from a far and whether the events will actually be accessible to the whole population of Ōtautahi. If your basics aren't up to scratch then these big projects are a burden on the ordinary citizen of Ōtautahi.

248 - Eric Livingstone

The stadium should not have been started until other region councils agreed to joining into the funding

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Parks>Foreshore]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Parks>Maintenance]

I believe too much is directed toward funding parks, heritage & coastal environments and on Te Kaha, I feel there need significant "trimming"

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Please consider that Te Kaha is a regional asset and should receive contributions from across Canterbury, Christchurch rate payers should not be expected to solely foot the cost.

>>>

Te Kaha stadium should be a regional asset and funded accordingly.

2579 - Simone Hindin

How are you spending twice as much on single sports centre than all the libraries combined. That seems a bit off.

2630 - Tamara Smith

You are also investing heavily into a sports stadium that supports sporting opportunities for the future and I believe you should be supporting the equivalent in the Arts.

>>>

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

In your own words, the council has allocated \$453 million into Te Kaha, multi-use arena project. I think you should be maximizing how you use this space to its full to recuperate costs rather than introducing parking charges to key parks that are an integral part of people's wellbeing and will possibly deter people from using them.

265 - Emily Anderson

I think the companies that have allowed Te Kaha costs to sky rocket need to be accountable and carry some of the cost.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

This is essential - but there needs to be a focus on reducing waste. What is done to incentivise demolition work to be done in a responsible way (as council did for Lancaster Park) - it's horrific seeing what goes in those skips that go straight to landfill.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Make best of it.

2693 - Tanya Markman

4. Stadium.

Money spent on the stadium and anticipated losses from its use should not rest entirely at ratepayers' feet. Even before overruns the stadium was only meant to return 87 cents for every dollar spent. Sam Richardson – Associate Professor at Massey University – says “there is no evidence in New Zealand that a city’s economy enjoys a net benefit by building a stadium”. This one structure has been the main reason for recent council budget spending overrun. Council could reduce the future costs to ratepayers for this complex by increasing the cost to users.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Investment in Te Kaha will bring income into the city, but its value to the residents does not warrant as large a Council investment as proposed in these times of economic hardship.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The money spent on Te Kaha will be dwarfed by the money that will be needed to spend to change the layout of the roads around the stadium and increase availability of transport to the stadium. Too late now but a poor choice of location.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Make sure that Te Kaha is working within its budget.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Complete and efficiently operate Te Kaha to minimize operating deficits.

2774 - Clare Elliott

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

The council needs to levy money from ^{residents in} outside towns e.g. Rangiora, Rolleston etc to pay for using the central city's amenities.

2838 - Graham Erikson

>>> Te Kaha should have a ticket levy on non-city residents - allowing a discount for city rate payers / residents or surrounding councils providing substantial ongoing funding. [Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding] [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

2841 - Hunter Craig

If you can get Taylor Swift it is good for the economy, if Te Kaha cannot hold the capacity for a Taylor Swift concert, it is not going to be worth it - not a Taylor Swift fan. But I imagine the bidding on her concerts will be immense

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I know that the sports stadium is a good idea but again i think its getting too expensive, im concerned with how often it will be used.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Parks > Heritage (capital)]

Heritage, Te Kaha should not be in high priorities.

2923 - Amanda Peter

[Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

stupid Te kaha & government pushing costs onto local bodies rather than handling at a government level. Pretty unimpressed but can afford & don't want to see cultural spaces cut, think it is a global problem.

>>>

Te Kaha has been a enormous cost for present ratepayers, bit of a gamble but may pan out overtime.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

The cost of Te Kaha is excessive and ways should be found to mitigate the impact of this on rates. Efforts should be made to levy neighboring councils whose citizens will benefit from Te Kaha in order to reduce the burden on Christchurch rate payers. This would allow increased expenditure on other areas such as heritage.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

Although the capital programme rightly prioritises spending on three waters and transport infrastructure, the sum of 286 million for Te Kaha seems disproportionate for a single item. While the city is rightly committed to completing this project in a timely way it needs to actively pursue contributions from surrounding councils and if that fails should consider a differential entry fee for non-Christchurch residents.

2951 - Les McKay

Te Kaha: I understand the council were insured and after the quakes accepted a settlement several hundred million less than the insurance cover. Fiscally irresponsible but the stadium should have been

startd and completed years ago. Too much time wasting.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Spending > Our capital programme]

Transport and 'te kaha' are disproportionately prioritised!

298 - Zya Gurau

I would like to see money taken out of the stadium budget put towards libraries and solid waste and resource recovery.

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

Te Kaha is a rubber duck, I would have rather seen that investment into the parks and environment as we know bringing people out into nature (even in a city) increases their mental and physical health much more than having a half filled stadium.

3043 - J Elliott

STADIUM - Yes to the stadium except for the 13.4m additional cost regarding the Transport project around the stadium. This is NOT a priority to the NZTA and nor should it be to the council. The \$13m should not be funded by Ratepayers.

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

At present with Stadiums and Housing development
out city is beginning to look like a compass

[Full attachment available]

3089 - Trevor Lord

Te Kaha is commanding an investment disproportionate to any tangible benefits gained...CCC's interest in Te Kaha should be tendered for third parties to take it up and allow release of such funds for more relevant purposes in the immediate needs of the City.

312 - Shane Binder

Buyers remorse - 5% of capital spend just on Te Kaha (especially when compared with other much broader Council categories) is a shocker, especially as it will be a commercial enterprise when completed, and the only "value capture" reimbursement to us poor ratepayers is trickle-through increases in rates for higher adjacent property values. Any opportunity to shift these costs to future users rather than present ratepayers (who could voluntarily be future users too) should be explored.

>>>

As noted previously, \$286M on Te Kaha specifically should not be a high priority.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

Probably, make sure that the city could get the most out of its ROI (Return on Investment) on this massive Te Kaha place you've built. That's where the bulk of these additional finance gaps should come from - not from the residents or taxpayers as we are all suffering as well from the cost of living crisis.

>>>

Make sure that Te Kaha must get way above and beyond its target ROI once it opens. This is where the city should get the bulk of its finances to fill in the gaps - not from taxpayers.

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Transport > Cycleways]

Roads around Te Kaha should have pipes underneath upgraded but return the road to present configuration as we don't know how people will use the area to travel there and we don't have a spare \$13M. People will still come to the stadium and road cones can be used if needed for traffic control. Changes can be made in the future if needed and if funds are available.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Stadiums and sporting venues should be lowered down the list; please do not capitulate to the cricket mafiosos and the like!

>>>

Lower Te Kaha's priority.

>>>

Te Kaha should be less funded.

>>

Redirect Te Kaha funding.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Three Waters > Other]

Te Kaha, 3 waters

[coders note. question. 'Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our cost throughout the Draft LTP 2024 - 2034?']

3185 - Brian Darlow

[Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The stadium does NOT need a roof - this is just "me-too" because Dunedin has one. Rugby and soccer are outdoor games. Visiting artists can be under temporary shelters.

Te Kaha does NOT need a roof. This is just "me-too", because Dunedin has a covered stadium. Rugby and soccer are outdoor games. Even without a full roof most spectators are under cover and visiting artists can be housed under temporary covering.

321 - Tom Williams

As a regional stadium how can we encourage other areas e.g. selwyn etc to pair for their share?

>>>

What we are building is a regional stadium, this needs to be funded and supported at a Greater Christchurch level

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

Building the Stadium should have been conditional of NZ rugby giving 1 All Black Test each year for 10 years to Christchurch without any payment.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Spending on Te Kaha looks very high and seems an obvious choice for looking at alternative funding streams

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I believe you could reduce the rates if you reduced funding for some projects or used borrowing to pay for some projects. For example >>> extending the amount residents pay for Te Kaha over a longer period of time.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Less should be spent on Te Kaha,

>>>

I would have Te Kaha receiving \$100 million, the rest coming from other Canterbury councils, as they will benefit equally from the venue.

3340 - Ric Summer

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Te Kaha other councils chipping in even if this a bit cheeky after the fact

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Three Waters], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I'm concerned about the influence on budgets of completing Te Kaha within the first three years

3349 - Rob McDonald

Minimise costs on tekaha. Make users and users from other neighbouring council areas pay a fair share. People in rolleston and rangiora are uses of Christchurch council facilities which we fund In the mean time we are being charged additional rates to pay for a larger stadium that based on rugby attendances here and in other cities will seldom be required

>>>

Stop some of the grand schemes - increase in size of rugby stadium,

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Not impressed with the Kaha.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

The spending of \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment, \$286 million on Te Kaha, \$140 million on libraries, \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery is good but surely if you tried a lot harder these things could be maintained without rates increases.

It is bad enough that we have had to spend so much on a replacement stadium for Lancaster Park, which should have been a hell of a lot bigger for a start. We are never getting a Taylor Swift concert without a venue that holds 90,000 people. NZRU should have been forced to pay a percentage of the

build costs for the new stadium or banned from using the finished venue. I believe that it has been proposed that up to 15 rugby games a year are to be held in the new stadium, if this is the case then NZRU should be paying millions per game or passing on 100% of ticket revenue to the city for the privilege of using a venue they have not paid for.

3490 - Peter Minten

The only contention I have is with the money to be spend on the Te Kaha Multi Use Arena. I believe a future user pay principle should employed meaning future concert goer's and All Black fans should pay a part of the funding costs of Te Kaha.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Almost agree with most areas just again the idea of nice to haves needs to be pushed out and must haves be prioritized. Also looking at how to recoup money from events at Te Kaha, again one rate for Chch rate payers and a different rate for those who are non rate payers.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Charge a user tariff for all events at Te Kaha, which should be user pays.

3610 - Eric Stierna

while reducing the spending on Te Kaha. The reductions in Te Kaha CAPEX should be addressed by a reduction in scope for Te Kaha which is already well over budget.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Very important that local councils contribute to Te Kaha, should have been done from the start.

3623 - Jessica Adams

There should be a concerted effort for a collaborative investment form other Councils for Te Kaha.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Minimise spending on Te Kaha. Get Rugby NZ and other sponsors on board to pay for office/retail spaces, change/training facilities, corporate areas etc.

>>>

Cut back funding to fit Te Kaha corporate areas, offices, change and training facilities. Sponsors and business who profit from future events here need to pay their share!

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I'm disappointed in the management of the stadium delivery and funding. It is a regional asset and the cost burden should be shared with neighbour councils.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

see my notes on WHAT MATTERS MOST. Te Kaha: pg 12 The Press, 19th April: Another shock for rate payers is the 13 Mill 'More than expected' upgrading for the streets around the Stadium! Everything to do with this has become over and above acceptable and the extra cost and wasted space of almost 6 meter wide pavements is absolutely not necessary. XXXX dropped a bombshell with the council being eligible for a possible 51% subsidy. That is us the ratepayer! What is going on here?

3646 - Thomas Blakie

Should spend less on Te Kaha.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Te Kaha is another project which as a rate payer I don't support however I do understand that it should bring money into the city. Provided the design works as it is planned. I worry for the impact on those many residents who are choosing to live in the city. What will it really be like to have the noise of the stadium and thousands of people misbehaving after the events. The city is going to need to work hard to help ensure the environment is such that people leave events and disperse effectively.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Get money from Rugby for the stadium. Stop building fancy architectural elephants

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

I think the funding for Te Kaha that is required to build it is disproportionate to the benefits. It is a debate that has already been had though so not relevant.

3782 - Ramses Hunt

Only questionable thing is the stadium. I know people are needed to get the work done. As long as the city gets value from the rates we are happy

>>>

The stadium is questionable, but it's too late now.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Why are we spending extra to complete Te Kaha? Look for areas where you can cut costs, or put the project on hold until we can afford this monstrous white elephant.

3800 - Rachel Barker

I'd promote less spending on big events and costly stadiums like the one currently being built.

>>>

Spend LESS on Te Kaha. Realise it is going ahead, but cost cutting must be done if possible

3833 - Jamie Stratton

and large infrastructure project like the stadium, it is needed but is a ridiculous amount of money.

3835 - Hiren Patel

It'd be good to get stadium costs covered by sponsorships and levy to sporting bodies and small charge to event goers.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

I would like to see an alternative proposal to fund Te Kaha build and future maintenance, that does not rely so heavily on rates/public funding.

>>>

I understand the bind we are in with funding a half completed stadium, however I feel that it is hard to justify, when essential services are being squeezed and with climate change, which requires serious investment in planning and infrastructure resilience.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Revenue > Other]

I am not a supporter of Te Kaha - mainly because it has been presented as something that will make the city money when it won't - all the international literature supports this. Given that we are getting it anyway - we need to prove the international literature wrong - that is going to mean some significant work to get the return on investment into the city coffers - a visitor night fee as previously proposed could be part of this.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[*Transport > Cycleways (Capital)*]

The council should not be spending more on Te Kaha in 3 years (286m) than on the entire cycleways programme over 10 years (199m).

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

Less on >>> projects such as the stadium

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

[*Grants and Funding > Arts Centre*]

Take a couple of million from that stadium (live video gamers? gimme a break ...) and give it to the Arts Centre, ffs!

>>>

less for new stadium, more for arts centre!!!

>>>

The Arts Centre is genuinely iconic and mustn't be left high and dry. If 1.8 million is too much (hard to believe, given the massive amount being spent on stadium, etc!) then give a little less (1.5 million) but

it would be a false economy to abandon the jewel in our neo gothic crown. Please - in a time of uncertainty and insanity of funding at a national level, please do the right thing, Christchurch!!

3896 - Coral Denize

Increase the number of events allowed at the new stadium to increase revenue in the city

3907 - Graham Muir

Given the amount being spent on Te Kaha I am concerned at the restrictions that were applied to the number of events like concerts that can be held. Such restrictions should be removed so that maximum use and hence revenue can be achieved.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

Te Kaha: I can see that a stadium brings a lot of positives to a lot of people. But, as the costs show, it also brings a lot of negatives to a lot of people in terms of higher rates for something they have no interest in. Stadium construction and operation also seems to be an area that is ideal for public private partnership. I don't understand the history of the Te Kaha development and why a PPP wasn't seriously considered at the time but it's never too late! Ultimately, it's either a going economic concern, in which case you should be able to find a partner to take on the economic risks, or it's going to be a consistent drain on ratepayers, in which case you should front up and ask us if we all want to be drained.

391 - Paris Porter

include fundraising in ticket pricing for te kaha

3921 - Alison Loveridge

We are now committed to Te Kaha, and need to support improvements to roading around the stadium.

3931 - David Moorhouse

The stadium is going to be a continuing drain on the city. Individuals gain no benefit unless they spend a large amount to attend a sporting event or show. Why are the business community not contributing more given they will benefit from people attending events.

3952 - Robert Simpson

The thing with Te Kaha is it is intended to hold big commercial events to make money off Cantabrians, that should stand on their own. It isn't really for the community

3967 - Graham Wagener

Te Kaha should be deprioritised.

3986 - Chris Kelly

Comments: We dont need a stadium as in near future the community will only be allowed limited travel between zones.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

Get external funding for Te Kaha!

4020 - Brian Turner

Te Kaha should be moth-balled until the Selwyn, Waimak and Hurunui Council agree to co-fund it.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Defund Te Kaha, its in an awful spot and tourism is not actually proper infrastructure. It has uncontrollable fluctuations for residents with jobs not providing stable incomes.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

Future operating costs for Te Kaha need to be shared with Waimakariri, Selwyn and Ashburton, perhaps through ECan as those Councils don't seem willing to contribute.

464 - Mary McCammon

But Te Kaha should be funded to a far greater extent by the people who will use it and especially by those who will profit from it.

526 - Stephen French

[Libraries > Operations]

I'd favour reducing the funding for Te Kaha in favour of a small increase for our library services.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Libraries > Operations]

Providing good library services that are easily accessible are an important cultural service of local government. There can be no justification to curtail operations in order to reduce operating costs and divert funds to other "pet" projects. There would have been more justification to reduce the seating capacity of the Stadium and save millions.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral; Parks>Other; Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

The balance is sort of reasonable, given our circumstances. HOWEVER THE ARTS CENTRE is not mentioned. It needs about \$1.5 million to keep it going. Please include that! We don't need the bells and whistles on the arena and the Anglicans, a wealthy segment, can pay more for the cathedral in the square. Please ensure there is provision for an ECO-SANCTUARY IN THE RED ZONE. Christchurch sorely needs one.

572 - Brian Nelson

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Id like to see more money to support our city heritage and less on Te Kaha.

604 - Shona Cole

Less on te kaha

653 - Jane Cartwright

te kaha is not a priority for me but i can accept it is for others

669 - Daniel Barkley

Do we really need to pay 286mil for Te Kaha, cant districts nearby Christchurch pay for some of the bill? Residents in the Hurunui, Waimakariri, and Selwyn districts will all benefit from the arena.

687 - Anna Laurenson

I really think you should move more toward 'user pays'. I don't like sports and rarely go to concerts. Why should I have to fund the stadium. Will rate payers be entitled to rebates when it becomes profitable? Why not add a levy on ticket sales to pay for the stadium? Same with the swimming pools and recreational facilities.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Te Kaha is a huge spend. Perhaps a pause is needed right now.

736 - Helen Westrupp

The stadium, was this an essential build? It is my understanding it will require on going maintenance and considering the council finds it hard to maintain the current infrastructure and this will only get more expensive. Is it the investment the city needed?

742 - Mark Holland

Sell the stadium the budget will blow out.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]

I would prefer to see less money going into the Te Kaha Stadium and more towards arts and cultural institutions.

795 - Gary Phillips

[Three Waters>Other]

Te Kaha should be user funded, and three waters has been axed/altered

799 - John Ascroft

Less on white elephants like the stadium

>>>

[Rates>Residential Rates; Fees and Charges>Carp Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Reduce the increase. Spend less on vanity projects like the stadium . Increase parking fees across the board and remove free parking within the 4 avenues.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

When the Te Kaha stadium is up & running anyone purchasing a ticket for an event at the stadium should also pay a levy. All of this levy to go toward the cost of paying down the stadium debt.

850 - Rhondda Poon

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

There is imbalance between large events and the little events that are perfect for venues such as the Arts Centre. Please redirect some of the Te Haka funding to the Arts Centre and perhaps further sponsorship for Te Kaha.

857 - Kate Munro

why can't the government pay for Te Kaha, I agree with the other spending

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Moreso I would expect TeKaha OPEX to fall on neighbour districts too but it's hard to see how CHCH had any leverage at this point.

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Te Kaha was badly managed.

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Stadium is looking good.

110 - Frank Spiewack

Te Kaha is a white elephant and will cost a lot of money to run.

1113 - Graeme Plank

Surely savings can be made in this most expensive part of the budget. Te Kaha is also another massively expensive project with major disruptions to the local community during its construction phase. Having it placed in the centre of town combined with a major push to repopulate the close by area with high density inner city living looks like a recipe for a noise complaint disaster resulting in limits to Te Kaha's commercial viability for noisy evening events. I hope the build budget includes sound dampening otherwise there will likely be a rather expensive and embarrassing mitigation to follow, which rate payers will certainly not stomach.

113 - Sarah Cragg

Te Kaha is such a huge slice - isn't some of it insurance?

1140 - Julien Maries

Well 4% of the budget for the stadium and I don't see anything on art.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I'm not too happy with the stadium, because I personally would never use it. I hope that it will be cost-neutral over time but I sort of doubt it. Subsidising a small group of extroverts and sports fans doesn't seem a good use of public money, but then I suppose the same could be said about any specialist group of people.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Te Kaha should be at the bottom of this list.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Te Kaha has been a disaster and has cost so much.

133 - Alan Mears

Can the enormous burden of Te Kaha be managed better

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

What is Tekaha!

1451 - Jodie Langston

Te Kaha will bring more money to the business in town, but the location! Right in middle of town- the traffic is going to be awful and the noise?! why the location. Id like more entertainment in Christchurch rather than flying to Auckland or missing out which is more usual, but I don't see that as a priority

1462 - Sue Piercey

I was not a supporter of building Te Kaha at this time and I hope that I will come to change my mind if it does attract a lot of events and does not, as I fear, become a constant drain on ratepayers who would have to make up any loss through rates. As it will be a regional attraction I resent that surrounding councils were only approached to make a financial contribution towards its construction after it was already underway.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Te Kaha- is this the best we can do budget wise?

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

[Three waters > Other]

Why so much on Te Kaha (what even is that?)

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Revenue > Other]

Lose the maori names - what is "Te Kaha" its a stadium and should have a name sponsored by a business to attract capital


1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'm not wild about Te Kaha stadium spending. I know it will eventually be a great venue.

1732 - Carole Logan

What is Te Kaha???

1762 - Alexander Gliznitsov

We are funding the stadium  at the city, so we want to upgrade our site too.

1800 - Judith Deans

Te Kaha should promote itself. Isn't this the basis on which it was built.

1830 - Peter Dobbs

Te Kaha is going to be expensive now and moving forward.

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

Putting money from rates into facilities such as Te Kaha, which will be used by a small proportion of ChCh residents and seldom full, continuing to expand motorways.

>>>

[Strategic Direction - Climate Change]

Comments re climate change included: (1) disappointed with CCC's perspective that climate change expenditure and action must be balanced by "what we can realistically deliver and what ratepayers can afford"--we can't afford to be timid or slow; (2) How can the same body agree to spend so much on additional seats for Te Kaha, which will seldom be full, but reluctant to take actions that could make a real difference? and "they should be ashamed" and (3) the Climate Resilience Fund should start asap, but CCC must also acknowledge that taking action to reduce / mitigate, not just adapt to the effects.

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

Te Kaha became more expensive than it should have been. Although the facility will be used by many, which companies have been paid from CCC rates?

1901 - Teresa Bowditch

What on earth is Te kaha, is it considered necessary by the ratepayers

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Dont know what Te Kaha is

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Te Kaha is locked in at a fixed price and that was demanded by us as ratepayers so I'm happy with that. BUT what happens to that extra levied money once Te Kaha is complete. At that point the rates should be adjusted down by the same amount.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)

2037 - Beverley Nelson

Except for the stadium. The cost of that really annoys me.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

Do you have any comments on:
Stadium is dumb

2078 - Barry Williamson

Te Kaha - Really notb sure about this???

2190 - Stacy Rendall

You shouldn't have wasted so much money on a rugby stadium that can pay for itself.

2193 - Leanne Reid

\$286 million on Te Kaha? I don't know what that is. Which is troubling because it's an awful lot of money.

226 - Naressa Gamble

What's Te Kaha?

2305 - Monique Maynard

What is Te Kaha?

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board accepts that the Council is in a difficult position, particularly due to the extra burden the “Multi-use Arena” places on the capital budget.

2342 - Daniel Lack

The stadium has taken long enough.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

It seems wild that we are willing to have a separate increase purely for one stadium, yet have little plans to build up a liveable city in and around the core, except for low rise housing that's eye-wateringly expensive. Where do we expect people attending stadium events are going to stay? how do we think they are going to travel en-masse to the events? Where is the inter-city transport to support this? Do we expect 30k people are going to drive their cars and somehow find parking somewhere in town?

2467 - John Ogier

I'm not as optimistic as some about the benefits vs ongoing costs of Te Kaha. I suspect it will cost the city more than allowed.

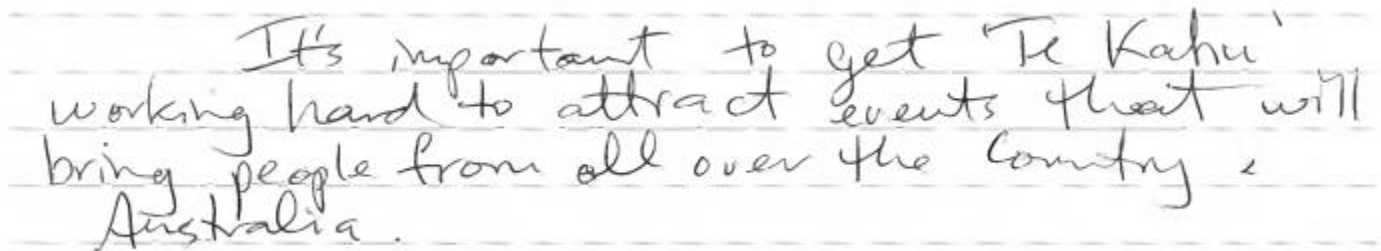
2485 - Lucy hill

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic)]

no, I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are barely any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]



It's important to get Te Kaha working hard to attract events that will bring people from all over the country & Australia.

2578 - Sarah Polson

Do we need to spend \$286 million dollars on Te Kaha?

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

While it is now too late to change ,it was not a council's core responsibility to be building sports stadiums so we need to simply say no to any future requests for funds or to any organisation or promoter that says they will come here if we pay them Council are not a bank and should not be required to financially prop up private business.

>>>

The council should never have got involved with the stadium

>>>

This is always going to be an interesting area for council especially around heritage following how much we lost from the earthquakes, around climate change given there is so much we can not control , and in regards sports venues we should simply be looking at supporting these venues that support grass root communities and not the business models like the stadium that a high number of ratepayers will never utilise but are being charged for within their rates. Maybe there needs to be a discount card that is issued to private residential ratepayers only giving them a 5% - 10% discount to events at the stadium and this cost is borne by the promoter / organisation holding such events . There could also be an additional \$5 maintenance levy charged on every ticket sold to events at the new stadium which is then used for that purpose which would help negate ratepayers having to continually paying even when they do not even use it

2651 - Finn Blanchard

The funding for Te Kaha is probably the thing that has the least impact on me and the thing I would probably prioritise the least, however I still hope to use it when it is completed.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

and now te kaha needs more funding for upgrades to surrounding streets

2787 - Jean Drage

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

And where is the debate on this at Council which spends so much time responding to the noise around funding an obsolete cathedral, the Arts Centre and the new stadium (for example)?

2820 - Brendan Ross

TE KAHA SHOULD HAVE BEEN AT ANOTHER SITE - WHAT
ARE ONGOING MAINTENANCE COSTS FOR THE RATEPAYERS?
WILL SEWAGE AND WAIMAK COUGH UP? DIFF ADMISSION RATING FOR THEM?

286 - Pauline Reid

Te Kaha - A benefit to the wider communities including Waimakariri and Selwyn rate payers. What has been the feedback from these 2 councils to contribute towards the building and operational costs?

2879 - Dan Woods

Lets be realistic te kaha wont just be \$286 million

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Te Kaha... did anyone actually ask for this? I mean it, who asked for this?

2996 - Stephanie Damm-Logan (Guardian Films)

\$286 million on Te Kaha - This spend is huge and based on discussions I have had from people working on it, it sounds like there is a huge amount of wasted money.

3036 - John W. Thacker

There are so many areas requiring funding.The Arts Centre / Orana Park/Ferrymead/Provincial buildings many more. Lets hope our Te Kaha will deliver the goods! Lets make it pay for itself!

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I'm not a particular fan of Te Kaha, but given its building is going ahead and a majority apparently support it, spending the money is necessary.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Huge ongoing cost of Te Kaha needs reining in if possible.

3115 - Jane McCulla

What is Te Kaha?

3145 - Leah Wild

Not so sure about Te Kaha

3186 - Jan Alekna

What is te kaha?

322 - Richie Connell

Te Pae (non-council owned) is apparently very busy for events over the next couple of years. We need to ensure the Stadium is a success and get it built as quickly as possible. I have inside information that for the Australian construction firms to do it more quickly means they miss out on bonus \$. No incentives to finish early! This is a huge issue, and should be publicly outed and then the community will get down there and protest! Get it built guys!

3222 - Mark Rayner

If I am being asked to contribute to stadium construction or other sports facilities I will never use any of these facilities.

327 - Roland Harrison

The stadium has become an expensive luxury and means that other smaller cultural activities are losing funding.

3285 - Deborah Brown

What's Te Kahu? Is it worth that amount

335 - Wayne Bates

Te Kaha is the biggest money sucking monstrosity this city has ever seen, closely followed by the Conference centre

338 - Jennifer Riley

\$286 million on Te Kaha!

3389 - Megan Roulston

5. If there needs to be a choice between funding Te Kaha stadium or The Cathedral my preference is for funding to Te Kaha stadium.

3430 - Philippa Upton

It's unfortunate that so far the Council has not secured funding support for Te Kaha from Councils in the wider region, whose residents will also benefit from this

3452 - Sabine Handel

Maybe look at the additional expenditure of the the arena >> which is draining the rates away.

>>>

Not a friend of Te Kaha

3453 - Zeta Pringle

I have concern that the costs could escalate with roaring at new stadium funds not being now available will add more pressure to the burden rate payers have to absorb as the increase is large and may not be budgeted for.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Prioritizing a stadium over the repair and maintenance of the Arts Centre seems remarkably short sighted..

3499 - Allana Paulin

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

Even with a somewhere for events not much things would come to christchurch otherwise this would of happened long ago it'll just sit empty what a waste of money when everyone is struggling ❖❖

3556 - William Tuckey

Stadium is fit for a mega city. Too late now.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Te Kaha is getting a lot of money

3601 - Bridget Allen

Te Kaha is not high on my priorities, but now it has started to be built the council has to finish it and that why it on this list.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

Whats Te Kaha??

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

While we understand the sunk cost on Te Kaha, it seems a slightly skewed priority, particularly when compared with the amount that has been allocated to housing. Older people in Canterbury increasingly do not own their own homes, and the rental market can be very difficult to navigate for older people (particularly those on fixed incomes).

3813 - Marg Morrison

I am concerned that we do not have agreed from the Wainakariri and Selwyn Councils for the Stadium funding

3849 - David Peddie

Te Kaha is not an essential service

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Te Kaha feel isn't going to benefit me but essentially but provide revenue more for Council.

3881 - Anne Scott

Te Kaha needs to be finished.

3889 - Jessica Rees

Te Kaha must repay the burdensome investment made in it.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

What's Te Kaha

3893 - Joe Pope

How many millions spent on the stadium?

3930 - Peter McCarthy

With Te Kaha, do Selwyn ratepayers contribute to this?

4014 - Stephen Hill

Will Te Kaha Break even or will it be a cost to ratepayers?

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

What is te kaha

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

It is unfortunate that Te Kaha is such an expensive project when I still feel that significant city infrastructure needs to grow before it can be well utilised (see my earlier comments, cars and parking will screw up the use of the stadium).

450 - Allison Husband

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

The levels of service and investment should cover ALL core infrastructure and facilities for both the Arts and Sport. The very large investment in Te Kaha is most definitely not for the benefit of all rate payers.

>>>

As mentioned above, the very large investment in Te Kaha is a direct imbalance with other facilities that are enjoyed by a larger percentage of the city's population.

452 - Mark Penrice

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

We should be prioritizing keeping the city running efficiently over adding expensive new stuff. When the stadium is complete it should be sold for \$1 to save the future operating costs when it makes a loss.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Too much on the stadium, not enough on retreating or coping with sea level rise.

>>>

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital); Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]

You should be cancelling white elephants like the stadium & spending on basics like footpaths and sewage treatment.

482 - Graham Townsend

The Te Kaha project is a done deal I guess; but vanity projects such as this one are generally money-losers. Please do not repeat anything of this nature. Community sport and recreation is an asset towards mental and physical well-being, but high-end spectator facilities are a different matter. I am not aware of the extent to which lobbying by e.g. hospitality interests or sporting codes influenced the decision to build this facility; but I hope it is not repeated.

486 - Neil McConachie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Concerns regarding the continuing payments we as ratepayers are making on Christ Church Cathedral and the new Sports Stadium being built by the Hospital.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Mixed feelings here. The cost of Te Kaha is now non-negotiable but are other facilities and services resourced with the same level of funding.

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Sell the stadium that will only cost the council money it time sports paid their quack of the costs

55 - Jen Abernethy

What is Te Kaha

555 - Jemma Balmer

I was against Te Kaha but in the scheme of things, it is a low spend.

70 - Noel Marceau

As previously stated Te Kaha has to be economically viable, other it should be renamed Te Arewhana ma. I do not wish to be the Strength of Te Kaha, as a rate payer.

721 - Raphael Menke

A new stadium? Aren't there other priorities?

810 - Susan Mullord

4.41 per cent is a lot to spend on a stadium. I presume this is for the build and not ongoing running costs once it is operational.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Comments: *It is extremely disappointing that the governments multiple offers to hand over the stadium project to the crown to take charge of were rejected outright & now ratepayers are having to carry the burden of the Te Kaha build - a sum of 286 million, due to the sheer incompetence of the people making this decision. What is even more disappointing is they were able to make this decision without consultation.*

9 - Julia Henson

How has te kaha already gone so far over budget already? Why should tax payers fund this overspend?

996 - David Smith

You over charge. Why have stadiums that 90% of people will never go to and have no benefit from. Dunedin stadium has lost money ... christchurch stadium is a great white elephant.

Capital Programme (General)

General Comments

416 submissions were received on the general distribution of capital programme spending outlined in the draft plan.

60 provided comments in support of the proposed capital programme, 53 opposed.

234 provided alternative proposals, generally highlighting different capital projects they would like to see prioritised or removed from the programme. 84 general comments on the capital programme were received.

Officers Response

Submitters transversed a range of topics and themes but in general the following categories come through strongly.

Funding Balance

Many people believe that we have the funding balance between the different capital areas of transport, three waters and community facilities about right. They support the draft as presented and use terms such as “looks about right” and “seems to have the right balance”. There seems to be an understanding of balancing the need for ensuring renewal funding is adequate for the future, along with some new investment for growth and improvement, while keeping rating levels for residents at a reasonable level.

The process that we have gone through over the past eight months has resulted in a capital programme that is carefully prioritised to ensure that the most important projects are retained, while those of less priority have been rephased to outer years or removed altogether. The reduction in funding levels from both the FY22-FY31 LTP and the early drafts of this LTP have balanced the capital needs of the city with the affordable rating increase for residents.

- From a review of the general comments on the capital programme we would not recommend any specific changes to the funding levels between the main areas of council capital project delivery.

Keep Delivering the Basics

Ensuring that the basics are seen to first and foremost is important according to both supportive and opposing submitters. Ensuring that we maintain what we have, keep the taps on, and ensure investment in our core roading network received a number of comments.

The process that has been worked through during the LTP development, in terms of reviewing and testing the renewal and replacement budget levels, has paid off.

- The capital funding proposed does not require any major revision and there appears no driver from the consultation submissions to revisit the balance of funding for renewals and replacements.

Climate Change

The subject of sustainability, adaptation to change and climate change features to a greater extent than in the past, showing that submitters certainly are becoming more aware of these issues. However, there is a split of supportive comments for further investment, and opposing comments for removing funding for items such as cycleways.

- A specific response to this topic is covered elsewhere in the submission summary feedback.

Stadium

A small number of submissions mentioned the stadium project as a “nice to have” or “vanity project” and requesting that funding should be redirected to other priorities.

- This project is well into its construction and no reallocation of capital budgets is recommended.

Arts Funding

There is a split down the middle of submitters believing on one hand that too many investment is occurring with the arts and culture side of Council efforts, and on the other hand not enough investment is occurring.

- A specific response to this topic is covered elsewhere in the submission summary feedback.

This Draft Plan strives to achieve a reasonable balance of expenditure against infrastructure demands. Deliverability constraints (both within council and the industry) are also factors in setting the proposed Capital Programme. This ensures an appropriate level of borrowing.

Support

1008 - Angela McPherson

All these are very important and hard to argue with any spending here

1067 - Iarene Jelley

We need these services funded.

1168 - Annie Pattison

I think it's a good order

1203 - David Moore

[Spending > Te Kaha]

All of this is good except the stadium. Given the significant rates increases and state of water infrastructure, this project should never have gone ahead.

1278 - Tim Marsh

Essential works

[Coders Note: in reference to other aspects of capital spend or capital programme]

1335 - Julie Turner

Keep the essential services,

>>>

We haven't got the money

1428 - Conor Keena

Excellent service, hope it keeps going as it is

1547 - Graham Allan

if we do not spend this money ww will go backwards

1556 - Jeffry Bergman

I am generally in favour of the way the council is prioritising at present

1696 - Natalie Brannigan

These areas are excellent to focus on

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Well done

1816 - Sarah Cook

I guess cannot think of any other services that would benefit

1839 - Catherine Grima

Seems appropriate, especially the three waters, v environment.

1868 - Sara Rennell

It sounds pretty reasonable

193 - Anne Mahan

Mostly I think it is okay

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Spending > Te Kaha]

With the exception of Te Kaha, these foci are incredibly important. especially parks and transport.

1999 - Gus Fahy

All I can say here is that what needs to be done needs to be done. It will never ever be cheaper to invest in infrastructure and just because it is expensive doesn't mean that it shouldn't be done. We want value for money, not rolls royce and definitely bargain basement crap that has a short life.

2065 - Robin Lake

Long term plan 2024-2034 Christchurch City Council On the whole, I think that this is a well thought out plan, sensibly focused on the important issues for the city. >>> Obviously, there are many factors that are uncertain over the next ten years, not least of which is the emerging redirection coming from the new government. This is particularly important for transport and three waters, and I would expect the government to continue to force responsibility for these issues onto local government, which will increase costs. The major spends on three waters and transport are appropriate.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board broadly agrees with the proposed prioritisations, though are advocating for assurance that the key projects in its Board Plan, which are important to addressing particular community needs, receive the required consideration, resourcing and funding.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Capital Programme

Are we prioritising the right things?

36. NPHS Te Waipounamu broadly supports the proposed capital spending over the next 10 years.

>>>

38. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports option (c), for CCC to accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2140 - Brendan Fraser

I think so.

2243 - Catherine Birch

I agree with it

2263 - Scott Babington

Completely agree.

2324 - Steffan Kraberger

The distinctions are micro not macro, overall good direction

2388 - Guy Tapley

Inflation is a fact of life and it is having an impact all over NZ. Furthermore, deferred maintenance and postponed capital investment in essential infrastructure costs more over time because maintenance requirements increase as assets wear out and capital costs rise.

>>>

I believe the balance is about right.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

Without knowing what is actually proposed, and how this is costed, its not possible to say.

>>>

Yes, all important.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support continued investment in council services, and investment in projects to enhance active/public transport, climate mitigation/adaptation.

2509 - Angela Nicol

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Its lovely that the Council has this feedback ability. Using tokens last year to place what was more important to the Communities of Christchurch was a great method to see this order, and I support that majorities decision on this order.

2574 - Matthew Pont

Continue to invest. Money you don't invest now is just more money that will have to be spend in later years

2585 - Susan Macann

[Coder note: For context '*Less on three waters and more on parks, heritage and coastal environment*']

but the order of priority can remain unchanged.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Three waters, transport, and solid waste and resource recovery - yes. These things are essential. As is climate change adaptation, which isn't mentioned in the list. Libraries, 100% maintained parks and Te Kaha are the nice-to-haves. Focus on the essentials.

2699 - Graham Beswick

These are core council priorities so yes what ever money it takes to maintain these has to be spent

>>>

All communities benefit from facilities that provide services that provide essentials of basic living to survive eg. the 3 waters, healthy living, easy transportation, recreation, etc

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

Without full historical context, the capital funding allocations appear to be focusing on mostly the right things.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

All good here.

3231 - Colin Foster

In general it appears to be about right.

326 - Greg Dodds

This sounds okay.

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

All priorities are correct in my view, except Te Kaha, whix could be removed completely

3263 - Allan Wood

That's a good idea

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Transport > Cycling], [Three Waters > Waste Water], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)], [Libraries > Capital], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3299 - Phil OMalley

Generally the right focus on infrastructure (to avoid the Wellington level of problems) and not pet projects. >>>

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Overall seems fine, but it comes down to how money is allocated within each category.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Yes

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

All of these areas are important to invest in.

3623 - Jessica Adams

The core services of the Council should be the priority.

3637 - Sam Davidson

Increasing capital spending is necessary, especially for critical infrastructure projects that cannot be delayed, such as the Major Cycle Routes and the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation. Delaying these projects only escalates the costs and risks associated with them.

3663 - Connor McIver

Generally, yes.

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Transport - A necessary investment

3723 - Don Babe

Broadly yes.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

They all need to be done

3881 - Anne Scott

Support the expenditure on Libraries, three waters, transport (with more funding on cycling), parks and heritage. etc.

3894 - Greg Siddells

I have submitted on this before and are happy with the outcome.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Yes I agree this stuff needs to happen.

464 - Mary McCammon

THank you for your work. This is essential council business

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy with that.

533 - Judith Livingstone

All there things help with the wellbeing of the people of Christchurch

563 - Tobias Meyer

We should not cut services, especially those services that make living in this city better for any vulnerable groups.

>>>

This is a chance to be visionary and shape the city. We don't want to see any cuts to services.

573 - Rebecca Dean

I'm glad to see this prioritisation - this is why we pay rates. Thank you

>>>

Please don't cut services. It is a major drawcard that Christchurch has a well functioning public infrastructure system. This is why I'd never live in Wellington!

669 - Daniel Barkley

I think cutting services would be unhelpful. The level of service in Christchurch is really helpful. It is better to pay to keep it in my opinion.

877 - Helen Hessey

ok

902 - Karen McElhinney

These things are all very important to the future of our city and should continue to be acted on.

Oppose

1218 - Eva Rogatski

We need to scale back and take a look at what is truly our key priorities. When we take on too much and have too many things going on, budgets are blown and projects fall behind. We realistically should be landing things without trying to bite off more than we can chew

1245 - Nicole Ireland

Will put more people in more debt who is already in debt with the cost of living too no way you need to finish to big projects that u have the funds for and stop proposing big projects in near future .

>>>

I feel you guys need to stop spending unnecessary money on big projects that u know that u guys know that u guys cant afford.

1326 - Allison Oneill

you are overshooting and spending too much

>>>

halt all spending on things that are not maintance. stop approving new projects. act like a business.

1344 - Sean Lally

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, cost of living is too high and we seem to be finding project that have gone well over budget. Why are we allowing costs to increase from initial quotes..?

>>>

Maintaining current standard should cost more

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Time to focus on core issues, like clean water, public health and transport. A stadium does not improve people's general well being like a library does.

>>>

Water, transport, libraries, waste, absolutely.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Just stop any unnecessary project's, we're finding it hard enough as it is to cover our rates

>>>

Its a matter of do whst is needed to repair & maintan but dont spen on pretty stuff or major riading changes. We just cant afford it :(

>>>

Just put any 'pretty' unnecessary work, arts etc off

>>>

Just remember your job is to repair & maintain the city, we dont need radical expensive changes at the moment. Everyone is struggling to keep up will bills atm, its hard going

1490 - Carolina Nery

It's concerning that funds are being diverted from enhancing city life to build a large stadium. Shouldn't providing opportunities for people to learn and connect with their identity be a priority over transportation? Additionally, libraries need better activities, and investing in local artists could generate employment. Based on my research, assigning specialized individuals to manage specific areas ensures efficient resource utilization.

>>>

The paper is beautiful but does not explain properly where the money goes.

>>>

Better capital management, you should have organised better the investment in the arena.

150 - Jeremy Foate

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

The critical city services have been neglected in favour of grandiose projects such as the stadium and sports hub. They are the projects that should be trimmed to reduce rates.

1568 - Kathryn May

No more big projects. No games like mayor proposed. We cannot continue with these rates rises.

161 - Sam Apps

Upgrade what needs to be upgraded. Don't come up with random stuff just for the hell of it. Actually think about what is important and needed. Because half of what you do isn't necessary. Eg cycleways that nobody uses

168 - Brydie Lauder

too much emphasis on roads and sports facilities, letting arts and heritage fall by the wayside

1804 - Ian Sweeney

There is nothing in her for the arts.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

I think the majority of capital expenditure is a waste during such times.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

As per the previous comment. Its time to reduce spending!

>>>

stop spending money!!

2115 - Billie Kaine

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

I have to say I don't think so. I have no confidence in the council. Such sloppy attention to us who were affected by the Earth Quakes. Some people still trying to sort things out. We need clever changes to infrastructure so not sure how your budget meets the needs. Often it's all decided before we find some things are just silly. I believe nothing any of us say will make a difference, council are a law unto themselves

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Too much on art, heritage and cycle lanes.

2357 - Cori Sanders

It seems like the balance is weighted heavily towards very high long-term debt with no configuring in of the projections for the running of the council, the implementation costs of the projects, and the continued running costs of the planned projects. The necessity of the projects is far outweighed by the medium to long term debt that will be put on the shoulders of the rate payers.

>>>

These proposals are not going to alleviate the ongoing increases in medium to long term debt, i.e. debt that all councils including CCC are struggling to pay the interest on. Making it easier to pay for the debt does not change the fact that many of the 'vanity' projects the council proposes do not actually reduce the debt but increase it.

>>>

[Fees and Charges > Other]

Charging fees is not an efficient way to pay debt. The payment for the parking etc is simply another way of increasing the cost of living. Reducing the debt by, for example, delaying some of the projects till a time when the country is in a generally healthier financial state will take the pressure off the households. More fees, regardless of what they are for still comes out of the household incomes.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Te Kaha],

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Rates > Residential Rates], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

I would like to make it very clear that ratepayers cannot continue to fund everything, and we expect the council to find ways to reduce costs. If that means selling some assets, then do that. The difference between this council and a business owner or private person is this - if a business or private person cannot afford something, they go without, or sell assets to afford it. This is exactly what I expect of council, yet, the council seems to think it is OK to continue with these exorbitant increases. It is not OK. This council seems to be able to push forward with projects it cannot afford, as it seems to think ratepayers will be happy to pay increased costs. We cannot carry on like this. The council needs to prioritise projects and we need to go without others. Concentrate on the core business.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

CCC needs to increase its capital spending program now.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

-STOP the spend on wants, and PRIORITISE the spend on needs

2443 - Greg Urquhart

Transport costs are a waste....just throwing more good money after bad trying to get Public transport working....its just wont...

247 - Daisy Cassels

Stop spending so much on stadiums and pools we can't afford!!!! Cut backs on spending!!!!

2529 - Bernard Newman

Comments: *I believe the council is spending far too much in these areas as a consequence they are now proposing rates increases to fund into these areas.*

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Asset renewal is important for maintaining the levels of service and lifespan expected of public infrastructure. However, our view is that the draft LTP places too much of a focus on renewal, at the expense of proactive infrastructure delivery. Business

Canterbury understands there is some uncertainty now from changes in Government policy – but if we want to continue being a “leading New Zealand city” we will need to be bold about the projects we invest in and advocate for as a city.

2625 - Danielle Leenders

I think there is too much capital spend, on asset etc. At a time where many of us our living hand to mouth. If families are not able to make capital spend, our council should be reflecting that. Its a time for cutting back to basics.

2791 - David Dockery

Comments: Can not keep using Rente payers as a ATM as times are hard and incomes are not going up as quick as costs. Also population is getting ~~older~~ older and insurances and Rentes in the future are not guaranteed. to be paid so Council will have to find money else where

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital

2793 - [REDACTED]

Capital Expenditure: • We do not need and can no longer afford any more, Community Centres, Libraries, Cycle lanes, sexualised events nature, Surveillance systems, Art works and installations, 'Award winning' built structures, the butchering of our road infrastructure, Sinking swimming pools, Toxicifying our water ... • I do not consent to the capital expenditure or any of the above

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

1. NO We are not priortising the right things.

>>>>

PLEASE STOP THE LARGE OVER RUNS OF COSTS TO CAPITAL WORKS ETC.

2806 - Tony Fraser

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Spending>Capital programme (General)]

No. Maintain current levels of service but need to reduce the proposed capital programme. In Particular the transportation and parks/reserves areas. Too many new initiatives which we cant afford.

>>>

Reduce significantly new areas of capital investment except for the replacement and upgrade of existing assets/facilities.

>>>

Need to reduce expenditure in the capital programme especially the new projects/programmes outlines in the LTP

>>>

Reduce the number of new capital projects proposed in the LTP especially in the transport and parks and reserves areas.

2813 - John Antill

No more expenditure on new projects

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Other/Special interest Topics > Social Housing, Rates > residential rates, Transport > Roads (capital), Transport > Operations, Parks > biodiversity & ecological restoration, Strategic direction > climate change, Three Waters > stormwater & land drainage (capital)]

An undiscerning reader might be satisfied after briefly glancing at the \$2.7 billion towards water supplies, or the \$870 million on environmental pursuits. However, when closely analysed, several concerning flaws emerge from this plan. UC Climate Action Club and School Strike for Climate, two of Ōtautahi's commendable grassroots environmental groups, have helped compile some of the most prominent of these issues:

- CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back, meaning that the expense of community housing is negligible - CCC did not meet its target of 20% safety audits, instead doing 3%. Therefore, more funding is needed to audit buildings for safety

- The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Given the

suboptimal conditions afflicting much of the city's infrastructure, it is clear that rates need to be raised to support these vital facilities

- Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic. More sustainable forms of transportation are economically beneficial for residents and CCC, requiring less total expenditure and contributing drastically less to climate change

- Biodiversity, flood protections, and most other crucial environmental services are heavily underfunded, which calls into question whether CCC truly understands the gravity of the climate crisis. There should be a much greater emphasis placed on upholding the natural health of Ōtautahi; these environmental programs have the potential to greatly benefit our green city, but this improvement cannot be fully achieved without ample investment

- CCC must continually fund the Stormwater Activity Plan's four pilot programs, as they are essential to climate adaptation and overall resident safety

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Yes but many projects seem to be taking so long that costs are blowing out in a way that is not acceptable. Public are agreeing to one level of debt only to have the goal posts shifted within a short time. Many costs have pushed past a limit where I would no longer have supported them to begin with.

2864 - Darin Cusack

The planning and execution of our capital plan continues to be a concern, rather than going into examples we continually see re work of infrastructure works, poor planning, execution and budgeting of existing capital works. There is also concern around the identification, management and execution of new proposed projects.

294 - Michael Brantley

The waters a must The other red stuff. Cut it. Not the time.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Stop the vanity or personal projects. This is rate payer money, it is literally a shakedown every year when the council comes around saying 'looks like we dont have enough in the budget again and we went over so have to borrow, looks like rates are going up'.... its a broken record. I am expected to be able to live within my means, balance the books, budget, and pay for important things to continue to be able to have an income, and the council is no different. Stop spending my money on frivolous rubbish that no-one asked for. Fix the roads, fix the water pipes, make sure flood planes and drainage work. This is your key function. If any areas, say... Edgeware, flood every time it rains you have failed. If I continually failed at my job I would be fired after the 2nd time. Fix the things broken that impact the people, do it once, do it properly and to best practice so it lasts 20 years, move onto the next problem.

No-one and we both know it asked for what the hell is happening in Gloucester St.

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Three Waters > Waste Water (capital), Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding, Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystems Funding]

No, there is too much capital expenditure of a wasteful nature (e.g Akaroa wastewater as one example) and not enough focus on funding that has an investment return to our city, - Events, Arts Centre as but two examples.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

[Spending - Te Kaha]

Too much emphasis, contribution, ongoing costs to rate payers for huge mega projects - Te Kaha, Parakiore and Te Pae as examples.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Transport > Public transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

There's too much spending on big flagship projects (eg. Parakiore, Te Kaha), and not enough on maintaining and upgrading basic infrastructure.

>>>

I think we should be refraining from starting ANY large capital spend flagship projects and concentrate on making sure we are doing what were already doing as best as possible.

>>>

Stick to the basics, fix and upgrade infrastructure, fund what we already have.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Pull back on services and grand projects. There are billions proposed for community projects that only a few use.

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Social Housing]

Keep out of affordable housing, why are the general ratepayers subsidising this.

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Why really are millions being spent on cycle ways, I hardly see anyone using them. The cities a horrible place to bike, wind, rain and cold distract from any enjoyment. I believe mopeds and small electric or motorcycles are a better answer..

335 - Wayne Bates

All needs a major overhaul by qualified people not councillors who have no experience in this type of work, and some who are too young to have a clue at all

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

The balance of capital works lean heavily once again towards west Christchurch. This is not equitable given the scope of our needs or of the contributions coming in from our suburb.

[Coder note: Richmond]

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

WE CAN NOT AFFORD ANY OF THESE PROPOSALS. The plan based on a population increase is Still Not going to fill the gap. Also, borrowing 2.6 Billion for a capitol program while paying 1.2 Billion in existing debt is beyond sense

3703 - Greg Hay

I have issues with the continued spend on your ERP system (SAP/S4 Hana). This is one of the most expensive ERP's there is - are there not more cost effective alternatives? Examples of spend in this space include (but not limited to) SAP Improvement Programme - Core S/4HANA Asset Management \$5.8m + S4HANA Enhancement Bundle \$1.5m, etc. Council Meeting Rooms (Staff Only & BYOD) Audio Visual Upgrade \$2m - this seems like a "nice to have". How with the wider community benefit from this spend?

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Too many vanity projects. Not enough focus on resilience.

3996 - David Lough

NO - REDUCE THE CAPITAL PROGRAMME

>>>

* WE MUST LEARN TO LIVE WITHIN OUR MEANS. THAT MEANS "NO"

422 - Nias Kitchin

I don't think these are priorities correctly

447 - Zoelle Davies

The first 2 figures are way too high.

>>>

Do it without raising rates so much!

715 - Hayley Barrett

You can't afford to spend this much! You are asking for an increase from rate payers that is not sustainable so you cannot spend this amount. Find ways of cutting back each amount. I believe you will find you can cut some costs by cutting staffing. If not, you just cannot do all the things you want to do. Cut the amount in half and give us some savings. It's not up to rate payers to fund pet projects that the city can't afford.

755 - Jenn Shraga

No. You have missed out the people of the city. Those who are currently struggling to afford to live. Your biggest downfall is mismanagement of fund on these major projects. Handing fists full of money

to organisations who cannot get the project done on time and in scope. It's The citizens of the city that suffer and without those renters, rate payers and spenders/ consumers there will be no use for your major projects. Your next major project will be dealing with homelessness on a grand scale. There needs to be better review of the priorities of "essential" works.

>>>

Hope this is not the order in which you are going to prioritise these programs. That needs a rethink.

784 - Sian Carvell

I ticked no as I don't see climate change and investment in what is coming aka being a resilient and thriving city which is flexible and responsive to the changes ahead, one that not only invest in current but also future residents. Although several on the list have potential to contribute to this, looking at the plan in detail, I am not convinced it has enough focus new and innovative way, rather sticking to the old ways.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No - Rates are increasing too high, too quickly and need to be curbed. Projects should be reduced to essential maintenance until spending is under control.

>>>

[Rates>Residential Rates]

People aren't getting wage increases in line with the rate increases. All non essential projects that haven't yet started should be put on hold until spending is under control.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

896 - Ged Robinson

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?]

Yes i think you have the balance right, my major concern is areas where growth has happened substantially and infrastructure has not meet those needs. Halswell is a concern for me

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

Too much committed to nice to have projects rather than maintenance of core infrastructure and keeping rates increases low

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

Upgrade the existing infrastructure as it age's and breaks.

1014 - Sandy Porter

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

These are necessary community, which makes us Christchurch. Included in that should be Orana Park as part of our nature.

>>>

These unfortunately necessary since our earthquakes and maintenance budgets, along with climate change we cannot ignore it.

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Council should also cut back on certain projects and hold those projects which are not the biggest priority (Cathedral, stadiums etc) till our economy becomes a bit more stable, budget cuts not only on additional road works, construction and events but also cut the staff (especially the higher ups) with so much pay just like govt department and save some money rather than biting every single penny out of a normal day to day worker with fixed pay.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Your long term plan should consider the short time economic conditions and hold everything which we possibly can in this tough time where population is struggling to meet end and cannot afford to have such a massive rate increase in double digits!

1107 - Claire Gullidge

More on parks, heritage, coastal environment and facilities for children and less on transport.

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Rates>Residential Rates]

In an extended cost of living crisis the council should be doing its utmost to minimise the burden placed on its ratepayers. Delaying some projects, especially those that benefit few, or are for the benefit of those who do not financially contribute into those projects by way of rating would ease the burden for rate payers.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational and capital: review all areas with a complete review questioning " do we need to actually even do this " from a council perspective. there are many areas i would question why Council is actually doing them and scope creep has created many layers across all departments for no or little value

>>>

procurement requires a complete review and changes would make massive differences as noted; contracts re-tendered to avoid cost escalations or just stopped in year 3 totally for a year (reseals and renewals)

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

as in previous comments: procurement ; contracts changed to avoid escalation - every single contract! and simply deleting some years completely

1157 - Justin Rogers

I enjoy the libraries, parks, cycleways and pools, and value the water infrastructure. I have minimal interest in the larger sporting event spaces.

I could have done without a fancy stadium for a bit longer and finished more streets, drainage, and cycleway projects.. See below for other ideas.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Other]

No issues with CAPEX - love the stadium build. To have major events come back to Christchurch and the possibility of new sporting franchise opportunities is awesome. Only comment would be on the Transport portion of CAPEX, either phase things out to latter years and reduce cycleway costs (if any). Focus for transport CAPEX should be the must-haves, rather than the nice-to-haves.

>>>

[Rates>Other]

I am not suggesting we cut services, but would like further exploration on the idea of phasing particular capex projects or pieces of work that can result in the burden of rates being shifted to further 'out-years'. On the hope that interests costs decrease and inflation drops in the next few years, this may be more palatable to the public.

>>>

[Rates>Residential]

Primarily rephasing of CAPEX and focus on the must-haves, and not nice-to-haves in respect of transport. Completely understand the inflationary environment that we are operating in, so feel like a rates rise closer to 10% is more reasonable.

12 - Jalori Mathias

There should also be more investment in renewable energy.

1232 - Heather Young

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Increase the proportion of spending on Christchurch's accessible coastal suburbs and their associated reserves (Brighton, South Brighton, Southshore, North Brighton): Reasons: 1. Preserve cultural heritage (Maori used the Estuary and Spit for kai moana for centuries), 2 Climate change adaptation, 3. Preserve East Australasian flyways, ecosystems for migrating birds such as Godwits (maintain biodiversity) 4. Tourism's greatest future growth is in areas of natural beauty and significance

1235 - Alex Edge

I think council should be delaying any major upgrades or new projects until the cost of living has stopped increasing at the current rate and people feel more financially stable

1259 - Paula Darrell

[Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

We need to look at ways to move and get things done quickly so the rising cost don't effect what's budgeted for. We need to find new revenue but not at the cost of the chch residents.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

Money being spent on things that add value is fine eg libraries etc cycleways definitely not

>>>

All those things seem ok

133 - Alan Mears

Water and Transport should be top priority

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

We are in a recession through to 2026, tourism helps keep everyone afloat durign this time. Keep major tourist attractions open and funded (e.g Arts Centre and surroundign area fo gardens, museum, gallery etc)

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

The sole focus during the cost of living crisis should be on the absolute "must haves", not advancing "nice to haves" like installing on every suburban street 30kph signs that nobody pays any attention to. There are too many things in the plan that the city cannot afford and that no one will miss if they don't proceed.

>>>

Yes to investment in CORE infrastructure and facilities.

1395 - William Wallace

Yes, water, transport, parks, etc., are important, not so much the multi-sport facility, or a replacement South Library.

>>>

Council needs to focus on essential services and get out of the 'nice-to-have' areas. We're a low-wage economy with many people teetering on the brink - though not all - and a little minnow of a country at the bottom of the world. Let's concentrate on doing what we do well with innovation and resilience. We've done it before, post-quakes, we can do it again in these difficult times.

1398 - Carol Woolf

Be careful about the amount of indoor facilities as they cost a lot. Invest in opportunities of free land for outdoor activities on east side.

1413 - Tania Brewer

It is deeply disappointing that so many important things have taken so long to rebuild, which means everything now has tripped in price with the Council threatening to cancel and not go forward, procrastination has cost us too much money. Council needs to move forward quicker to prevent such money wastage and stop punishing rate payers for these cost increases.

>>>

As stated if Council hadnt procrastinated we would have building attractions built at a fraction of now what required so you shouldnt need to increase and punish rate payers for Councils errors.

>>>

As stated previously and reduce CEO of Councils pay she is overpaid and under performed, so start using Council money more logically rather than increasing rates.

>>>

But get onto it the longer you procrastinate the more costs incur and then Councils cries for more money.

>>>

Get smarter and stop such long delays, as these delays have made us all suffer.

>>>

As previously stated plan better and stop causing unnecessary procrastination and wastage.

>>>

Get onto it!

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

I would like the Council to focus on the must haves rather than the wish to have/or control

>>>

look at what 'fun' stuff is funded - sick of the waste

1460 - Jihee Park

going for a smaller scales, you already collecting the money for stadium, already had a budget for big swimming pool in the city - but you kept blowing the budget, are you hiring right people to run the budget? are you having an expert on the project? why are you keep over budgeting? where did it go wrong, now it is 13% up, what is next?

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Operational Spending & Capital Programme:

Operational Spending means Council's regular spending on keeping the parks, libraries, pools, and other services running, funded from rates.

Capital Programme is spending on Council's "assets", which includes things like roads, water pipes, and flood protection.

Council isn't doing nearly enough to address the climate crisis. PAGE FOUR asks you to talk about what Council spends its money on. "Operational Spending" and "Capital Programme" are two types of spending that Council could be doing to take responsibility, but right now they're pushing it all into the far future when it'll be too late to take action. That's why you have to tell Council to put more money into these types of spending, and to put money into climate and flood protection.

>>>

Option 3 - Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

15 - Sara Currey

Prioritize water ways, parks, libraries yes! More expensive cycle ways no. When we can afford them then absolutely!

>>>

Yes but how the money is spent and how much is spent is the problem.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

While the Board supports the focus on developing a deliverable capital programme, to ensure the success and sustainability of these exciting projects, it's crucial to adopt a staged phase approach. By breaking down the implementation into manageable stages, we can mitigate the risk of cost blowouts and ensure that the Council stays on track with budgetary goals. This phased approach allows for better monitoring, risk management, and adjustment as needed, thereby enhancing the overall effectiveness and efficiency of the capital programme.

1522 - David Alexander

I think services funded by the council should require community support, in the form of signatures on paper.

>>>

Please do not remove amenities from Christchurch, find alternative methods for funding.

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three, the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat their finances the same as one would treat their home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

>>>

Only spend on what is really really needed.

1544 - Daana Watson

Apart from Te Kaha, these are all services that the CCC should be developing, maintaining and repairing so if this is your anticipated costs, then so be it.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Concentrate on main infrastructure eg roads, sewers, drainage

Only spend on maintenance until we lower our debt

1594 - Lisa Geary

But spend less money

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Transport > Other]

Yes, provide the basic needs for all of us, present generations including elderly, disabled people....
Please do not make all services online only. Consider the elderly.

Daily usage things need to be prioritized.

1641 - Win Douglas

Stop bailing out private business like that bike park on the hill.

1654 - Jane Ross

We should live within our means. Core services are what our rates are for. Not massive sports centres.
But if something has to go then we should tighten our belts.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

capital works seem to be half of operating costs. this could be cut by making sure that people are working efficiently and working to achieve things faster and for better use of ratepayer spending. proactive maintenance should be looked further into for all infrastructure as this will allow for things work before breaking which seems to be the current process. removing barriers to getting works done as it takes ages from reporting to any action to happen. this clearly is a problem.

some efficiencies can be gained by removing some works entirely or incorporating to other aspects of council function.

1717 - Mark Doyle

Capital infrastructure projects need to get priority

1746 - Nigel Vine

Prioritize fixing earthquake damage in the east of the city which has been left for more than 13 years.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Must be user pays

178 - Fiona Patchett

I think that the Council should concentrate on getting basic services, 3 waters, road repairs and finishing existing projects. I do not think that new projects such as new buildings or rebuild i.e. the South Library should be put on hold. Once inflation drops, new projects could be put back on the table.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Overall ok but

>>>

Transport need to be clearly focused

1833 - Mary McKeown

gramme?

We need to stop now. end not commit
to anything new short term

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Comments: We could save dollars if libraries were closed one day a week
for too explicit sexual information in libraries for 4yr olds. Child abuse
by exploiting their innocence at that age!

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more
funding into the capital funding now
More capital funding should go to
climate, and flood protection, our water
pipes and creating bus lanes and
bike lane. I don't believe its necessary
to create more roads,

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Enjoy what we have and look after that as a priority rather than investing into wasteful projects that will NOT attract visitors to our economy

1949 - Tessa Marshall

Instead he must prioritise
climate resilience, buses, bike lanes,
increasing green spaces,

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

You need to continue to contribute to community development projects.

1973 - Jean Fraser-Hoult

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, for example, transport, wastewater management, and Te Kaha (the stadium).

Are we prioritising the right things in this spending?

Yes

No

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

TWO OF THESE
THINGS (CIRCLED)
MATTER ~~THE~~ FAR
MORE THAN THE
OTHER (UNDERLINED)

1984 - Chenille Anderson

We need to invest more
in public transport, rivers,
foot paths, arts programs, centre
waste water is a good invest-
ment. We ~~was~~ need to
invest in marae.

1989 - Hannah Collins

Yes for some things. But majorly failing to account for other factors that require crucial funding to continue

1994 - Eva Wilson

No the council needs to put more funding into
services e.g busses, better flood protection, arts funding.

>>>

More money must be put into climate and flood ~~spending~~ flood protection spending. You cannot just push these issues into the future. They need to be dealt with now. The stadium should not be prioritized. And transport needs better funding.

1997 - Justine Wright

Dont build or start new projects until the current infrastructure is up to date and working properly. we do not need teams of middle management... just the essentials.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

needs to be more immediate action.

2013 - Rata Harper

they're not doing enough, more funding for public services (especially transport) and things like arts funding should be increased.

2026 - Rena Oliphant

you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme. Things like the stadium is an unnecessary use of capital funds - but transport & waste water management should be prioritised further!

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

It's important to keep the focus
on building communities especially
in lower socio-economic areas.
- sustainability & critical infrastructure

2066 - Lindsay Clement

Concentrate on facilities we already own but are maintained poorly. EG parks and footpaths, roads.

2078 - Barry Williamson

Each project requires a thorough cost benefit analysis exercise needs to be undertaken. Only those that pass a crucial predetermined affordability test should survive and continue to completion. Costly but nice to have projects should be rejected.

2079 - William Muir

Don't engage in frivolous capex projects.

>>>

We can't afford this level of expenditure - so why are we doing it

>>>

Less money needs to be spent - we can't afford it. Rates rising nearly three times inflation is not acceptable

>>>

Just because things are in the long term plan doesn't mean they need to be done. Bridge replacements on garden road and Poynder ave are good examples.

2099 - Eli Watson

we need more investment in
it - on building climate change

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

we need to invest in marae, there is
no running water in Tuahiwi.

>>>

• the arts, rangatahi participation

2116 - Redacted Redacted

Focus on core services that the people of Christchurch pay a lot of hard earned money for. Start being more accountable to the people.

218 - Isabelle Barkley

I think more infrastructure needs to be added in the east, particularly by the coast

>>>

[Transport > Other], [Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge], [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

More investment into New Brighton/ the coast in order to improve its appeal as a beachside destination and bring it into line with international standards of coastal tourism and structure. To tie in with transport the tram should start going to New Brighton.

>>>

Fund The Coast

>>>

Fund the coast (New Brighton)

2198 - Andrew Smith

As per earlier comment, we need to limit or defer spending on new infrastructure and instead prioritise maintaining what we have.

>>>

Supportive but need to reduce capital spend to reduce rates.

2228 - Phillip Mora

More on healthcare

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board continues to believe savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors. As a consequence the savings can be found as well as increased responsivity times for immediate issues.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Overall, have we got the balance right:

The maintenance of buildings and services is vital, as is delivering clean water and safe, effective infrastructure. These are important to focus on. However, a bit of 'greed' is creeping in - eg. the Te Kaha stadium - an expensive build. Keeping our green image in mind on every project, might stop excessive spending, and improve wellbeing.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Again, it's not so much about priorities between things as within things. Given that the main constraint on the capital programme is capacity rather than money, then the priority should be to achieve more by being faster and simpler, i.e. radically simplify projects rather than over-elaborating them. e.g. Renew a stretch of street rather than creating a convoluted streetscape.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Partly completed projects that require completion to secure the achieved asset should be provided for.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

More emphasis please on child and pedestrian safety, reducing vehicle speeds, active transport options, climate change resilience and adaptation, and parks and green spaces.

2350 - Jack Bisset

We must add to this a residential housing and community infrastructure investment. I would be happy to discuss this directly. This will crucially add more resilience to our communities from further earthquakes, floods, fires and storms.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Keep to the basics at the moment, then look at it again in a couple of years!.

>>>

As I have mentioned the basics are necessary such as the Waste water, footpaths. We need to be more Savey on how we use the money. Cut back, stop projects that are not necessary at present, keep things at a minimum.

2411 - Rachel Montejo

However there seems to be some real issues with programme mgmt for large capital projects. They seem to consistently go outrageously over budget

2462 - Mark Cox

Once the pool and Stadium is running put a hold on large projects for five years.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

No further BIG projects please!

2493 - Inder Singla

I like the priority list except transport getting budget of \$1.6b.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Yes - but financially no. Prioritise better!

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital), Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the wheels to wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and reduce carparking. No more funding for Christchurch Cathedral. Stop work on Tarras Airport. Don't change Church corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow Community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Spending > Te Kaha, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth)

I want the Council to listen to feedback in the future BEFORE they lose millions of rate payers money in huge schemes the people dont want such as repair of the Cathedral, Te Kaha and a possible future Commonwealth Games!

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

Can these department first not commit to savings before asking for more money.

2595 - Nicola Hely

I love visiting the libraries and use Hagley Park often too. I do not want to see any day to day services cut.

>>>

I do not want to see cost reductions come from service cuts, and there absolutely cannot be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes.

2599 - Susan Miller

I feel that too much money is being wasted on some of these programmes. We need to prioritise the urgent things now to reduce this amount to reduce the increase.

2624 - Colin Ong

All very well and good on paper regardless of the alternative chosen. However, what I am very concerned about is the repeated end result - projects are never finished on time and on budget.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

We are not a big enough city to justify some of the huge centralised projects. We should concentrate on getting things right at community level.

>>>

I think it's the role of the Council to know what the important infrastructure priorities are. Many people do not understand the invisible but essential services.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Although I think there needs to be more accountability when it comes to larger projects such as metrosports and te kaha.

2679 - Brad Adlam

Stop non-core projects

2682 - Scott Savage

To reiterate we need to be ensuring we are being smarted with the dollars being spent. Ensure projects are scoped correctly before committing to tax payers money being spent (e.g. Cathedral) and hold those delivering the project to account.

>>>

Cut back on the nice to haves for the next few years and get the fundamentals right with infrastructure and services for future use. With a considerable rates rise for citizens, this will reduce the spend within the city due to less cash people have which will impact businesses causing flow on effects of business and job growth.

>>>

Itemise and prioritise all intended projects. Hold off on the unnecessary ones. Ensure projects are delivered as scoped and not a costly blowout please

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Cut all unnecessary expenditure

2705 - Ian Le Page

Needs greater emphasis on repairs and upgrading existing structure

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Plan for what is right and fair for the ratepayers, choosing the least expensive options rather than the most expensive ones where each is equally sustainable.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Keep costs for any project to a reasonable amount.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Library and health services, especially mental health services and youth programmes are important.

2758 - Christopher Seay

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

2.1 NCFE recommends:

2.1.1 **that CCC should consider all proposed projects in the LTP and prioritise only those that are essential, to reduce the overall rate increase;**

[Full attachment available]

277 - Jane Harrison

I think more needs to be spent on climate change/adaptation. Is the infrastructure robust enough to cope with increasing intensity of rain/wind/flooding etc.?

2771 - Suzanne Antill

Comments:

We should not be expanding our expenditure.
We should be economising and cutting back
on expenditure.

2772 - Janice Antill

Even although it is desirable to have libraries open on Sunday and some of the other projects are very worthwhile we have to batten down the hatches or the elderly and vulnerable will be desperate. We are facing a major international Depression.

2780 - Maree Hemmingsen`

Comments: Need to maintain services, transport, libraries, service centres without increasing rates. Think about what extras and new proposals add, - are they must haves? eg no cycleways.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

Comments: Need to maintain existing infrastructure but should think about pushing out new capital developments. To quote the interim CE "Your lack of planning is not my crisis".

2791 - David Dockery

stop work if job blows out because under price job (contractor pays diff)

28 - Geoff Egan

Transport needs changing, everything needs a hard look at.

2810 - Kari Hunter

Develop in-house capability for Council works and building. Done well, this can:

- significantly improve coordination between projects
- smooth workflow so that there is more steady employment for resident workers
- improve flexibility when conditions and needs change
- provide pathways for training
- build and retain institutional skills and knowledge
- retain more of the city's resources for the City by exporting less profits out-of-district to external corporations.
- No more wasteful Arena-type extravagances that will be an ongoing drain on our resources and will exclude a significant portion of the citizenry who will not be able to afford events.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

ents:

But how you spend / process
needs to be looked at.

[Coders note. Comment]

Comments:

→, NO Fix roads & footpaths
before making cycleways.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

There needs to be consideration of how large a capital programme the Council can actually manage within its current staffing levels. There is no point in trying to do too much, too quickly without the staff to ensure the work is done well, on time, within budget and to scope. If we focus more on this we may do things slightly slower but they will be done better and save money in the long term. This would then provide money to invest into our Arts, Culture and Music, ensuring that the creative heart of our city is not compromised. It would also provide money to invest into events that ensure the city is a vibrant place to live. There is no point pouring money into the shell of the city if the we stop

investing in the soul of the city - all those things that provide well being and connection. Council's strategic priorities states that Christchurch will be an inclusive, equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. We can't say these things and then not live them through our long term plan.

>>>

Your answer to this question has already been answered by mana whenua in your consultation with them. We should be following their lead as kaitiaki or Ōtautahi and districts. However I would reiterate that we need to a capital programme that is manageable and I think we are trying to do too much.

>>>

All extremely important but only if we have capacity to deliver the programmes, otherwise scale back. Do less well and we will reap the rewards for years to come. If we do more poorly we will cost the city for years to come.

>>>

As above, if we have more control over our capital projects doing only what we can actually manage, we won't need to reduce services. We can then increase events bidding to ensure that the city remains a vibrant place where people want to be.

>>>

As above, have a more manageable capital programme and increasing bidding funding does not need to impact rates at all.

2824 - Hannah Mason

For the most part, yes. Some things about our city's rebuild have been extremely poorly planned - going too big with some key structures - and it is disappointing to see the ongoing costs of those things, but I understand we can't go back and change those decisions now.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Funding towards climate change mitigation projects must increase substantially (100x) and must be the number one priority.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Strategic development > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

The Council seeks to improve our coastal city of Christchurch - and they evidently know the steps necessary to do so. Yet they severely limit the quality of implementation by adhering to a stagnant, conservative monetary policy that will prove to be thoroughly insufficient as the years unfold. The Long Term Plan only outlines the agenda for the next decade, but the implications of these decisions will impact Ōtautahi's residents for generations, and unless the CCC actively invests in better infrastructure, their communities will continue to bear the consequences. The UC Greens implore the Council to consider a more forward-thinking approach to its spending, so that Christchurch is adequately equipped to fully support its residents.

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

There should be no need to use staff and consultants on capital projects. Use one or the other.

>>>

Yes and No. There needs to be a definite focus on "core" Council services and less spent on the frills. Lets wait until times are a bit easier to do some of the projects - e.g. cycleways.

2840 - Matthew Carter

There is very little discussion of climate change in the consultation document. I hope this doesn't reflect that climate change risk is being ignored in works carried out. For example, maintaining all parts of the road network to the same standard may not be warranted.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Whilst the appropriate areas are being prioritised, the specific spending in some areas should be reviewed.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

I refer to my Q1 answer regarding outcomes and benefits of the projects. I need to know what the benefits are from the investment before I agree on the rate increase. I need to know what are my options? How have the projects been prioritized?

>>>

It is difficult to answer this without additional information. We need the Business Case for each of the above programs. The business case should inform us about: - Outcomes, Benefits and Impact of the program - The whole of life costs - Social impact - Environmental impact (GHG emissions).

There MUST be budgets for "Continuous Improvement" for all the programs. The program activity should include: - Compiling and sharing lessons learned - Improvement on portfolio, program, project practices - Improvement on PMO processes - Training - End of year report

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Push back new capital projects that have not started or nice to haves until the stadium is completed i.e Lancaster Park, Rolleston Gate, Robert McDougall,

2922 - Zak Morrison

The Draft LTP proposes significant investments in several key areas, including three waters, transport, parks, heritage and the coastal environment, Te Kaha, libraries, and solid waste and resource recovery. While the investment in three waters is both necessary and commendable, given the critical importance of drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater management, there are concerns regarding the prioritisation of other areas, particularly the MCRs programme.

2924 - John Gibbs

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Second there is continued treatment of the Environment as a separate entity and one couched in terms of costs rather than potential returns. I live on the Banks Peninsula - the Environment is part of our infrastructure and it is an important asset and driver of the local economy. I see tourist businesses that are reaping the benefit of 30 years of consistent investment in the environment. I see numerous businesses that wouldn't exist if we had continued to damage our flora and fauna. And no amount of investment would be able to bring them back. A large part of the hospitality and retail business in Akaroa is driven by people who come here to enjoy the natural world. The demand for 'nature', if you will, will continue to grow - globally - The Peninsula could be well placed as a biodiversity hot spot. However, as I mentioned these investments take time to bear fruit (just like lots of other investments in infrastructure). Stopping a programme doesn't just put it on hold - its often the equivalent to taking a write off of all the expenditure to date. Perhaps the best example is the pull back from eliminating possum during the TB scare - farmers tell me that the job was nearly done and a small additional expenditure would have seen that become a reality and we wouldn't be spending millions of dollars on it today. So please rethink your approach to the environment - it is important infrastructure that drives our economy.

2927 - In Kyung Lee

Method of allocation is not the primary issue; the planned expenditure - both capital and operating - needs to be reassessed first.

>>>

Prioritising too many things

2939 - John Thomsen

Some projects/jobs/departmental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Transport and 'te kaha' are disproportionately prioritised! Our health system is broken! Public and mental health and addiction centres need urgent attention.

2968 - Angela Moran

The focus should be on maintaining existing infrastructure sufficiently, not on developing these further when people are in so much financial difficulty at the moment.

297 - Michael Crabtree

Reduce spending by 10%

2989 - Lee Robinson

Just focus on those that provide the city a return

2992 - Marian Robinson

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

We need to focus on events, infrastructure and invest in projects that provide a return to the city.

3 - Di Prankerd

Probably - but I query the prioritisation of waste and resource recovery

3016 - Zarah Green

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

I think this is good use of money except for things like opening new libraries.

>>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

This needs to be thought about alongside external factors as well. 2 examples. The people of Selwyn are using more and more of the roading infrastructure in Halswell etc but NZTA don't have onramps / offramps to the Southern Motorway to support increased levels of traffic in Halswell. Another example is the Ministry of Education doesn't want to build another high school in the Halswell / Prebbleton area, but the footpaths, cycleways and bus services don't support children getting to Hilmorton high school in a safe manner.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Don't start spending money on new projects until the money is available, Put a hold on things like cycle ways, until we can afford them, and find a way to do it at a reasonable cost, or shelve them. Concentrate on the essentials - roads and footpaths.

3087 - Lucie Masselink

All projects seem to go way over the suggested completion date and massively over budget. The solution is not to put our rates up even more to pay for this

3088 - Heather Brown

Finish existing projects promptly. Defer new projects.

3092 - Kitty Moran

Mostly.

3093 - Gareth Cook

More effort to keep projects in budget is required

3099 - Stephen Miller

Focus on the essentials that people require for health and to be able to get to their places of work, school efficiently.

>>>

Avoid the vanity and ego projects. Christchurch is a small, insignificant city a long way from everywhere. What most people want is a pleasant, safe place to live.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

Generally about right. I think a more needs to be put into replacing , upgrading, and building new infrastructure.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

PLEASE think does it need to happen if we can't afford it before spending the money. Every dollar matters when it is not your money to spend. rates are very expensive in NZ and can't keep going up like this if we want our young people to be able to get into their own home.

3238 - Fergus McCallum

Investment in the service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities would prevent the increasing degradation of these services, which would cost more long term to fix.

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Waste, resources, environment most important

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

Hopefully the transport money is going towards easier and safer public transport and biking. More needs to be invested on the environment and slowing disruption to natural habitats, as well as climate resilience.

3299 - Phil OMalley

My submission is primarily on the proposed capital spending plan. With the completion phase of Te Kaha early in the 10-year plan, then the capital plan should be focused on infrastructure and city services. Less on projects that are post-earthquake rebuilds or new substantial facilities or features. Looking at the 10 year plan capital spend, the balance is reasonable.

3325 - Adele Geradts

You have the right things, but I think the spending is wrong.

3331 - Lisa Fazi

I would personally invest in the facilities that have a cultural value and therefore attract more visitors e.g The arts centre, museums, cathedral

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Review new capital investments to determine what is essential and what is "nice to have"

3364 - Alison Murray

Stop flogging a dead horse. Spend the money where the people are.

3368 - Roland van Bommel

[Three Waters >Other]

The original 3 waters plan made sense as it envisioned a closer cooperation between councils and a capital programme only makes sense if CCC cooperates with other councils in order to fund some of the capital projects It also makes it much more viable to attract outside infrastructure investment form domestic and overseas sources.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Rates], [Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

It is also quite possible that the burden of capital expenditure for some projects has been underestimated (historic precedent tends to be supportive of this view).

3376 - Barry Lee

Capital spend should only take place to replace an existing asset that has outlived its useful economic life. Capital projects that the physical work has been commenced and a fully costed contract has been signed will need to continue. Every project needs to go under the microscope and to establish if it is a need not a want or a nice to have. Projects that would have in the past attracted government funding and now because of cut backs do not attract it, must be reexamined as to the extent of the project or stopped.

3377 - Roderick Syme

Overall balance seems reasonable but note comment below on Heritage support.

[Coders note. note below is as follows "The proposed discontinuation of support for the Christchurch Arts Centre is of particular concern. I consider the Arts Centre to be an essential component of the cultural fabric of the City, along with the Canterbury Museum and Christchurch Art Gallery, deserving of significant ratepayer support. Certainly the Arts Centre should do everything possible to develop appropriate commercial activities in this Heritage environment, but features such as the Rutherford Den, the Great Hall and the Observatory are fully deserving of support. I was a student on this site 1956-64 and have enjoyed a range of activities at the site since establishment as an Arts Centre. There would be serious negative consequences if the City Council was forced to take over responsibility for the site."]

3419 - Michael Allan

Spend more money on essentials.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

The spending of \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment, \$286 million on Te Kaha, \$140 million on libraries, \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery is good but surely if you tried a lot harder these things could be maintained without rates increases.

3540 - Philip Robinson

Priorities are right but costs are to high.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

The amounts need to be significantly decreased. If you don't have the money for it don't do it. Or start budgeting better.

3587 - Caroline Bruner

We should also take some of this investment to support communities, infrastructure and the arts.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

But looking at each line item I can easily indentify a number of projects that could easily be pushed into future years to allow room to finish large anchor projects

>>>

Push back new capital projects that have not started until the stadium is completed i.e Lancaster Park, Rolleston Gate, Robert McDougall, Stop spending money arguing about projects i.e Harewood Cycleway, Church Corner dropping the westbound lane, Park Terrace cycleway.

3604 - Caroline Burt

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

3605 - Nic Sewell

I support an increase in spending on infrastructure, in particular systems that are (or support) renewable and sustainable.

Supportive in general

3610 - Eric Stierna

CAPEX spending should be ramped up over three years to the targets in order to allow the rates increases to be phased in over the same 3 year period.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

The council needs to cut its cloth here. While the 3 waters works need to happen, every cycleway project and other non essential project needs to be hit pause until such time as its costs can be afforded.

3616 - Mark Webster

I'm not able to discern what each of those broad statements entail.

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

Rather than put essential infrastructure projects on hold (such as cycleways) I would prefer a rates increase, if the government support is reduced.

3618 - Chrys Horn

As I have previously mentioned we need also to be prioritising infrastructure that helps us all live more comfortably, cheaply and healthily. We need trees in our city, we need a LOT fewer cars, we need more cycle infrastructure, good ways of prioritising public transport and a well planned city that provides for people rather than cars.

3626 - Connie Christensen

We have to focus on sustainable and future proof water, waste and transport, not big stadiums for a few big commercial events.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

[Spending>Te Kaha]

It is mostly good, but Te Kaha is taking too much money.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

I think it is also important that CCC increase capital spending programs to the likes of individual projects that are underway and will need funding in 2024 or 25 to avoid quick and temporary fixes. Examples are having Major Routes done by 2025. This is also key for the safety and well-being of commuters.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

We should focus on those things which CCC is also most likely going to have to reduce costs towards . However I have not deluged deep into the capital program but can see some areas within CCC services that could be improved to help reduce expenditure.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

I believe should be spent on infrastructure in the East of the city. We always feel like the "cinderellas" who are neglected by the council despite the best efforts of our local councillor.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Has to be better funding or delivery models for projects like te kaka, capital projects in general. Review the procurement system and processes is it fit for purpose for complex projects.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

Again sort out must haves like water and roads and if you are successful coming in on budget then spend on nice to haves.

3684 - Alison Lomax

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I regularly visit libraries and each time i go I see a number of staff standing around chatting, libraries appear to be over staffed given they no longer issue or return books as it's all automated. The branches that have NZ Post in them have huge queues with the staff there frantically trying to get through all the customers while library staff are standing nearby chatting to each other with nothing to do. The council needs to look at how and where it spends it's money to make sure it's being well spent. I also think it's a waste of resources to provide computer gaming facilities, if the computers are meant to be used for those that can't afford one they don't get to as there is usually young people sitting there gaming for ages. I don't feel this is an essential service or is helping the community in any way.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

A better idea is to delay some of these vanity projects till a time when the country is in a better healthier financial state that will take the pressure off households.

>>>

To manage ratepayers money wisely the council needs to stop investing in new projects until the economy is in better shape financially. >>>The council should be involved in core services not nice to have projects.

3710 - Kit French

Council running costs should be included here for view.

3711 - Hamish Keown

Yes- the three waters need to be a priority and I overall agree with the above

3721 - Benn Dickie

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Additionally I think that this capital program does not adequately some of your human capital potential that could be engaged to support programs and investments. An example of this is the water leak proposal - utilising public reporting (i.e. Snap Send Solve) through encouraging and promoting water reporting would likely affect assessments identifying leaks.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

[Parks > Parks > Other Red Zone Areas], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Slow it down, push non essential projects out to 15 years eg red zone. Its not urgent to do this. Its a giant green sponge

3724 - Terence Sissons

Improvements as opposed to maintenance can wait until the city can afford them.

[Coders note: relating to transport]

>>>

All desirable but are they all affordable?

[Coders note: relating to parks, heritage and coastal environment]

3731 - Heather McHarg

Housing reduce recreational & sport and spread across above

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now.

>>>

The above things are all priorities, and therefore should be included. However, they are not being funded enough.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Reduce new projects

3798 - M-Webb User

is there a *maybe* option.. yes for drinking water, wastewater and stormwater as being top of priority; more budget for parks, heritage and coastal environment especially for the Port Hills and the Banks Peninsula for biodiversity and pest control. More for solid waste and resource recovery- where recycling bins are provided in public spaces and resource efficiency and waste minimisation is the norm.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Three Waters > Three Water (Operations)]

In general I think we are [Coder note: prioritising the right things], except for Te Kaha - the stadium is costing too much. I would prefer if less money was spent on Te Kaha for a lower-spec stadium and more money was spent on upgrades and modernisation of 3 waters.

3825 - Justin Barton

[Transport > Operations]

I propose that the suggested balance should focus even more on core values of maintaining existing services.

Existing roads potholes/unevenness should be maintained properly first, and adjustments should be deferred such as traffic easing, new cycle ways, excessive road markings.

New projects should be reassessed if they maintain their cost benefit given the uncertainty of the NZ and global economy, and demographic shift to shrinking and aging population in Christchurch.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

review other new capital projects, concentrate on delivering existing core services

3830 - Brenda Banning

I think this is close. I think water is number 1.

3831 - Rick Jones

Ditch the "nice to have but simply unaffordable projects" Stop trying to win awards with projects

>>>

Detail where the \$408m is to be spent then ask "do we really need to do this" Look at to asset and ask if it really needs to be replaced.

3834 - Matt Stewart

There are a numbers capital projects - Metro Sports, Stadium, Cathedral, convention centre, Town Hall, Museum, that are 100's of millions a dollars in build costs. Most of these are were significantly over budget, some more than double. Having are making a significant jump while these projects are way over budget is not a good look. Is CCC spending beyond their means and beyond what the people

of Christchurch can afford? Should this tax money be coming from somewhere else?

3836 - Tessa Morrow

Three waters at top yes! But others should be moved around

3862 - Katharine Metherell

if there is a large focus on capital projects there needs to be a realistic review of the operational costs associated with new projects to ensure ongoing operational funds are balanced. Perhaps the capital plan is a little ambitious for the next 10 years.

>>>

in principle yes, but the detail is not necessarily best for the communities involved.

3868 - Don Gould

We have a massive capital budget for the stadium right now. We need to put more of the capital program on hold until we have completed this massive project.

>>>

Other projects can't start until CCC and government finish projects they have on the table.

3876 - Dave Evans

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The projects that were to be funded by the Climate Emergency Response Fund should be considered for future transfer to the Council's capital programme.

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO ESTABLISH A 'REALITY CHECK' AND/OR 'VALUE ENGINEERING' PROCESS FOR ALL COUNCIL CAPITAL WORKS - BOTH DIRECT (ROAD UPGRADES) AND THOSE THAT WE WILL INHERIT THE ONGOING OPERATION COST LIABILITY FOR (METRO-SPORTS CENTER AND ALL ITS GRANDIOSENESS)

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport]

No Service Cuts: Instead explore Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council. Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support priorities such as water infrastructure, road upgrade, and waste management. Given the difficult economic climate mid and long term, the rest of the capital expenditure shall not be in the priorities.

393 - Kathryn Russell

Ensure it's not just one set of ratepayers finding what has been a prior lack of investment. Decrease non essential spending.

3931 - David Moorhouse

Mostly OK,

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

There are many more examples of projects in the LTP, such as the Heathcote Floodplain Implementation program, which are pushed out beyond the current LTP cycle. This is not good enough. If these are important enough to invest in, they are important enough to invest in now. Therefore, we ask that every single capital investment is scheduled for completion by 2025, and rates raised accordingly.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

[Transport > Cycleways]

[Transport > Rooding]

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage]

[Fees and Charges > Other]

CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include:

- Major Cycle Routes (MCRs)
 - Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025
 - Northern Line must be finished by 2025
 - Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025
 - South Express must be finished by 2025
- Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.
- Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods.
- The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP:
 - Project 1, “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation.
 - Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways.
 - Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely.
 - Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

As a general rule if a Council asset is worth insuring against loss then it should be insured/replaced if

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Comments: Stick to the basics. Maintain what we have. As much as possible put new projects on hold.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Provisional agreement. Current government is not clear on Water or Transport. Whose does spending on Parakiore and Te Whare Tapere fit in?

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Someone has to bite the bullet. Some things have to be trimmed or cut. Can't keep borrowing.

>>>

I think so [Coder note: that you are prioritising the right things].

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Transport > Transport Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Water, stormwater, sewer, non-native birds polluting estuary, clearing rivers + waterways are more important to me than speedhumps and cycle lanes. Too much money spend on bright flashy things.

4018 - Winston Howison

I am in support of spending on infrastructure and services but I would like to see money spent on delivering outcomes, as opposed to planning and consultation.

437 - Chrystal Gray

Don't if we are already struggling stop wasting money if it doesn't need fixing.

469 - Amira Aman

[Fees and Charges>Other]

No increases to fund these services. Make do with the current funds, just like we do as house owners making do within our strict budgets.

489 - Barry Livermore

Focus on core business, looking after infrastructure. Financially tough times are no time to be splashing out on extras, keep in mind the ratepayers are in tough times, Restraint.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Rates > Residential rates]

Please cut back capital spending so we get a rates rise inline with inflation just as Mayor Phil Major campaigned on. Not every road, pipe and building you have earmarked for upgrade in years 1 to 3 is going to fail and will happily survive for a few more years yet.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

As per my first response please cut back spending as households do and work within existing budgets. If this means a road doesn't get a coat of chip seal for a few more years who really cares. By the way chip seal doesn't fix the problems with uneven roads.

493 - Andrew Douglas

Spread projects rather than doing everything at once. This will limit an additional living cost in an already expensive period. Wages aren't going up to match expenses.

494 - Casey Mathieson

I understand that projects for long term value are essential to a degree, but prioritising projects rather than delivering multiple at once to spread and/or minimise the rates increases for ratepayers would be more beneficial to help those in a time of multiple other financial increases.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Priorities are right to an extent, but why are ratepayers subjected to such an increase for Te Kaha. Over budget and way beyond schedule should not have a significant impact on ratepayers. These issues should have been accounts for at the beginning of the project, not the budget bolstered at the ratepayers expense

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I disagree with prioritising of Te Kaha over other activities. Other activities that would benefit more residents of The City include providing active transport options, making libraries more accessible, and extending the reach of the Art Gallery and museums.

617 - Gerard Loader

I think the time has come to concentrate on core services. Finish whatever "nice to haves" are going on. Then call time on those and concentrate on the core of what a council does.

>>>

Drop the "nice to haves" and put ot into maintaining core services

618 - Natalie Dixon

Good to get the basics right but we're not a business and library, good marketing and communications, arts and events is important too.

657 - Murray Peacock

All OK

>>>

Capital works not associated with basic infrastructure need to be shelved and more innovative ways to charge for user pay need to be looked at

666 - Stephen Palfrey

The capital programme is too big. The council are building edifices that only a small percentage of ratepayers will use. Stick to the operational knitting. Good waste management, well maintained existing roads, high water quality provision, good waste water systems, good stormwater systems, good quality subsidised public transport,

>>>

Review the Capital Programme and do the same proposed works but over a longer period.

>>>

Maybe reduce capital expenditure expectations and fund the works over a longer period with fewer operational expenses.

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

The 3 top priority items are about right, there may be a need to move some funds between these items to ensure that Global Warming effects are adequately addressed

687 - Anna Laurenson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

This all needs doing. Everyone uses water and roads/footpaths. If you haven't already please stop with the damn cycleways. Millions wasted to keep a small population happy. The entire central city is a nightmare to get through/into. Please put more thought into future projects.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) ✓
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) ✓
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) ✓
- ✗ • \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ✗
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%) ✓
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) ✓

692 - Tony Ward

We need to get back to the core council functions. Its utilities not social services. Rates are a levy on properties so it needs to be targeted to property services and utilities.

694 - Lucia Rivas

All very essential. Where does central government funding come into play?

705 - John Hendrickx

No need to look at the basics reason why the council is there Bad Stop trying to provide for all the lound minority groups. Spend money on roads not unused cycle ways Stop social engineering and return to roads rubbish collection and water.

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

The Council should consider an "evidence based approach" to establish whether the continuation of the largest projects being funded deliver a return commensurate with their level of investment - and if not, scale back or stop these projects.

708 - John Allen

Infrastructure, water, sewerage, roads and waste management should be a priority especially flood management!

713 - Matthew Irving

Unnecessary feel good projects. High salaries of management. Chlorine in the water.

>>>

Stick to the core responsibilities of the council

722 - Sinéad Horgan

I would prefer to see services such as gums, libraries and arts centre kept. There is a lot of bureaucracy in council that could be cut instead

>>>

Prioritise parks, arts, library and sports and basic services, this is what you are here for. Pet projects should go

727 - Donal McEvoy

As per previous, maintenance will suffice for the next couple of years. The people can't afford it

733 - Tania Thompson

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

things that we need to live, waste, transport, rubbish need to be organised well. Te Kaha and libraries, maybe not so much. not everyone will use these facilities and yet we are all forced into higher rates to pay for them

>>>

back to basics. needs, not wants.

>>>

needs, not wants.

742 - Mark Holland

You need to weed out the nice to have cycleways art events etc nice to have. Water maintaining roads etc is core services.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Not sure. Need to focus on what is absolutely essential and cut out the vanity projects.

>>>

Must cut vanity projects and focus on the essentials only. That's what any commercial enterprise would do. We can't afford the nice-to-haves anymore

>>>

Please focus on what is really essential.

750 - Simon Walker

Work on just doing what a councils do best running core services

751 - Genevieve Robinson

Once again, not a huge amount of focus on green spaces, minimising thermal mass from concrete buildings, and ecological corridors

762 - Julie Nelmes

while a stadium will bring in business residents still need quality of life please put more into ensuring our health both mental and physical.

774 - Frank Webster

The damage done to city property through tagging, vandalism, dangerous aggressive driving and refuse placed in other peoples' bins or in the wrong bins must from day-to-day amount to an astronomical amount of lost revenue. This is a result an influence that has always been there - just pure, sheer laziness on the part of some citizens! Imagine how more easily we could sail through completing many of these projects if we could look to countries like Singapore, Japan and Switzerland!

781 - Jenene Parker

Still spending too much money. Just do essentials

835 - Darren Johnson (Coastal Spirit)

[Full attachment available]

[Parks>Sports fields network plan]

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Summary Points

- Coastal Spirit Football Club (Coastal Spirit) strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
 - With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
 - The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.
 - Coastal Spirit’s interests would be represented by Mainland Football who we understand would like to speak at the hearing.
- Coastal Spirit would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment

847 - David Bromell

Generally, yes, but I do not support some of the current prioritisation within the Transport portfolio.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

The first two and the last are musts. No cut backs. No cut backs for coastal works. The rest can be cut back as economic conditions require. And no vanity projects please.

904 - George Cox

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Other]

Overall, the capital expenses look good with three waters and transport being vital to keeping our city functional in a climate crisis. However, I would like to see more investment in transport and less in Te Kaha (but you should atleast finish what you started). Prioritise the climate crisis with the capital expenditure please.

906 - Alister Ferguson

Yes but the amounts suggested indicate some major overspend.

935 - Rob Davies

Save money instead on stopping bike lanes, art installations, glossy advertising and redoing works & feasibility studies that have already returned a "no favour"

>>>

you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) - What?
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) - What is this?!
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

- doing what with 2.7 billion? What's the end result? Unchallenged? Unfounded?

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: WHAT is being done. What is Te Kaha? How many of you ratepayers USE your/our libraries? Where is the data - justification for 140mill? What will 2.7bill get us?

Not Stated

1047 - Rachel Davies

How much of this funding can be given to private entities that run such projects already rather than taken it out of council/tax payers funds? ie. Arts Centre

1164 - Andrea Davis

You may want to put those capital programme through the test of sustainability. Do they increase the negative impact on the natural ecosystems ability to clean and filter our waste, does it take more resources from the earth than it needs, does it increase the amount of chemicals made by humans that cannot be dealt with by the natural environment, does it increase the ability of citizens to access the basic needs of life. Basic needs of humans are housing, health, social connection, education, and democracy, they are different from the basic wants of humans.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Concentrate on what will make business grow

1249 - Sally Michael

I can't tell because I don't know what it takes to operate these places. it would be helpful to have a idea of what they spent last year and what are requesting for this financial year

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

But will you actually do this.

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

Is there anyway if reducing what we do right now and dealing some projects to help reduce these costs.

139 - Paul Tait

Its a team effort with all agencies keep it simple

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

How much are you spending now? (not over 10 years)

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board wishes to raise concerns about the Council's use of large programme-level budgets with minimal transparency of the projects contained within them. The Board understands that there are financial advantages to this approach, including the ability to use cost-savings from some projects as contingency against other cost overruns. However there should still be more transparency about the specific projects that these programmes plan to address.

152 - John Stickley

Where is the money coming from?

1574 - David Cassidy

just do what is right by the people

1701 - James Friend

It just needs to be manageable financially. If we can't afford it now, we delay it.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

I don't think so.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

As long as environmental factors and mana whenua are being considered in all decision making. Transport is always a sticky point for me.

1784 - Joanna Chan

Hopefully this includes more bike lanes.

1806 - James Edwards

I'm really concerned about the new financial plans. Here's why this approach doesn't make sense and what we should consider instead: 2. Project Cost Controls: Stay on Budget: We've got to get better at estimating our project costs right from the start. We keep blowing our budgets, and this can't go on. We need tight control and constant monitoring to stop money from slipping through the cracks.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

The new financial plan and your approach doesn't make sense and is of a high concern. We also need to better control project cost and stay on budget. We need to better estimate our project costs right from the start, as with high inflation the costs are ballooning out of control. Tight control and better monitoring our expenditures will ensure money doesn't slip through the cracks.

1828 - Robert Jelley

Comments: LETS FINISH WHAT IS ALREADY UNDERWAY
BEFORE STARTING ON MORE MAJOR ~~FAST~~ PROJECTS

191 - Jenny Harlow

Best of luck working out with the current government :(

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

\$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment(13.4%)

202 - Anne Spicer

They are all worthy projects. Water is top priority but what does that figure include? Same question for transport.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Intensification and development impacts on the transport network: The Board signalled an intent in its Plan to take a measured, 'big picture' view of local transport issues, including considering the impacts of intensification about which it remains very aware and concerned. Again it is a balance between supporting fiscal prudence when it comes to Council spending and recognising/advocating for what the community sees as important transport issues and/or projects. The Board recently fed back to staff that the Capital Programme can be difficult to navigate in terms of understanding the true impact of some projects, for example the difficulty seeing where the costs on the Council to support new housing developments such as in the Cranford Basin/Grassmere Street area of East Papanui, will ultimately be offset by government infrastructure funding, or other sources. This is key to having a clearer picture of what costs will be borne by the Council and ratepayers over the longer term.

2098 - Marty Byrne (Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions)

Important that infrastructural spending is maintained at a level where the city can continue to progress and grow

2171 - Mark Smith

As long as projects are going to be effective

22 - Grace Colcord

Thank you for the transparency. Funding these amounts is great, but I worry that across 10 years it will be more harmful than helpful to our communities. It does not allow for a creative space or outlet. Many young people, including myself, are the ones to inherit these spaces the most, yet we are more in creative spaces than anything. We have lived without the most optimal transport systems, without the rebuild of many of the buildings that we love, without the best out of all those priorities, but we have still lived with these things existing in a form that is adequate. What I worry for is the dissolving of the Arts that contribute so much to our communities, in vocational and expressive ways that the other priorities here do not offer.

>>>

It [Coder note: our proposed spend on Transport] encourages me to move overseas again, where I have returned from a 3 year expat experience, arriving 3 years ago. And in comparing both times, I am feeling more valued elsewhere.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Thank you for the many great facilities and services the Council provides. (at St Christophers)

2404 - Grant MacLeod

So long as the industry who will support you to deliver this then sure, maybe you have the mix right. Its normally the process to spend or assign a contract that ends up being your biggest time issue, or engagement/consultation results.

2407 - Dave Evans

You say \$6.5 billion, but your numbers listed barely pass \$5.8 billion. A \$700,000,000 million amount is missing. The books are not balance, which is a clear indication that the priorities cannot be right with over 10% is unidentified...

>>>

Am sure Sport and Recreation could be better, but as it is as good as anywhere in the world, it is more fine tuning versus water, recycling, climate, transport, and balancing budgets.

2417 - Victor Vergara

without reviewing every detail it's hard to say that you are doing great. For example, The original cost of the Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre vs the real cost to finish this... do you think you are doing great? Who did the Management of this project?, how much did you pay for that? Why we have to pay more rates for the mistakes on this project? where are the insurances? ...

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Some of these projects can take a back seat to save money, they are not urgent/important.

[Coders note: relates to parks, heritage and the coastal environment]

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I think the ship has sailed on some large projects which may yet to prove white elephants for which we will continue to pay for many years to come.

2521 - Stuart Jones

Too much BUREAUCRACY.

2559 - Michael Campbell

No thanks. I think this is outlined above.

258 - Kevin Clarke

People first please

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

These core services and infrastructure investment are essential.

2801 - Kym Bontem

Again I sound like a broken record.
But talk to your communities + be honest.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

While I have my own thoughts
about where money should be
allocated. Lets at least try +
get results from what we have
enough local council.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Thanks for providing the consultation document as a booklet, and the interactive bubble tool to enable us to see what the spend is on different themes and categories, plus projects alongside each other within a theme. Please make this available permanently, not just for the LTP.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

you should be fixing the roads & pipes & footpaths

2848 - Glen Koorey

All of it is necessary to have a well-functioning sustainable city - that is the price of progress...

2860 - Ruth Grey

But stick to core council responsibilities - water, roads, sewage, parks, pools, libraries, and rubbish. Now is not the time for big vanity projects.

2888 - Alistair Price

The CCC just wastes money when it proceeds. Please plan carefully and responsibly. We the ratepayers are not just a bottomless pit. We need no nasty surprises because of poor planning and judgments.

2954 - Tim Frank

Apart from Te Kaha there is not such significant capital spending that it should burden future generations. Overall, we should not leave our children with so much debt.

297 - Michael Crabtree

Yes but still some wasted money used on repeated repairs of roads and infrastructure. No accountability for failed repairs. Contractors demanding over inflated prices, council not cutting back on nice to do projects.

3035 - Claire Coveney

The overspending on projects will not stop given the global situation.

3066 - Tony Simpson

The figures above don't match up to the figures on page 24 of the LTP

3077 - Mike Davidson

Unfortunately, you don't provide enough information to make an informed decision. It's not just about how much is being spent, but how much is being done. The most important part of the long-term plan is the first three years. Looking at the expenditure for years 1 to 3 in this draft, increased costs and what had been approved in the 21-31 long-term plan, I think you are underspending on critical infrastructure and not being transparent about it.

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

There is not enough detail here to make an informed decision. (too much wriggle room within the categories to determine what will be actually be done)

3177 - Dan Lucas

I am one of the many who represent the construction industry, although obviously bias I am unsure ccc realise just how dependant how many of your rate payers are reliant on the capital work you undertake. From construction companies, to construction workers, to manufacturing, accommodation, hospitality and many more all thrive when the construction market is boyant. I have confidence you have the knowledge to know where to divide the capital through each area my greatest concern is the balance of when it is too be spent. With an economy that is so reliant on your spend we must keep the spend levels consistent to provide such a large population some form of

continuity of business

3261 - Helena Campbell

So much wasted

3378 - SAHIF ALI

Now is the time to increase investment in assets that will have long term returns. Also better planning and investment in infrastructure to meet future needs

3408 - Warren Feeney

Really, you need to provide far more background to all of the above to be able to respond. the information on page 3 is light on detail.

3430 - Philippa Upton

You mention an ageing population. I assume that this will be taken into account and planned for in project planning and objectives?

344 - Aaron Herriott

Less vanity pieces, more vital ones

3453 - Zeta Pringle

As a city we must provide facilities and services. The council must avoid blowouts in costs and escalation of price in any of this major works. Easier said than done. But the only money the council has comes from the ratepayers and loans. Some has to pay at the end of the day

35 - Graham Taylor

Failure to keep up with infrastructure costs and maintenance will only cost more in the long term

353 - John Mayhew

Existing costs are already too high so no more increases.

>>>

No more expensive white elephants that cost ten times more than promised and take forever to complete. Ratepayers cannot afford.

3629 - Marie Graham

Not enough detail of what funds will be what funding will be spent on

3695 - Pamela Pye

Priority should be given to investment in infrastructure for protecting and upgrading three waters networks and for essential roading and public transport projects which obviously benefit majority of citizens. Further investment in roading projects that will benefit few and cause major disruption and inconvenience to residents and businesses should be deferred until need for them is clearly proven and more effective construction methods are established.

>>>

In current economic environment, existing functioning amenities and assets must be supported before any new ones are funded.

>>>

Strongly support proposed investment in three waters, libraries and solid waste/resource recovery.

>>>

believe some capital projects (eg, transport/parks and heritage) should be deferred

3724 - Terence Sissons

Capital expenditure over the LTP period includes \$1.9B on improved service levels.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

I agree that these are priorities but as shown the percentages to be spent on water and transport take the largest chunk of the spend and how can this be reduced?

378 - Chris Arnold

I assume the cost are correct?

>>>

I assume that your LTP plan has inflation built in for the term of years

3850 - Stephanie Remington

870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) and \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) - these things should be linked more closely. Example, West Coast storms flooding rubbish dumps and all the waste escapes causing huge environmental damage.

3852 - Chris Coey

To project costs out 10 years, particularly in the inflationary period we are in is basically ridiculous. To list out a wish list of what should be achieved would be more to the point.

3902 - James Ridpath

Its too difficult for the average person to understand. I could pick a couple and say dont do this or cut the expense of that, but how do we know how critical they all are?? Im sure some could be postponed to save costs.

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

I don't know the exact price.

>>>

Reviewing the original facilities should be done.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Fundamentals of infrastructure, for example Three Waters and Public Transport, are absolutely the right things to be prioritised.

403 - Paul Davis

Yes. Stop forcing additional infrastructure on residents. Growth at all costs is a mistake.

4038 - Jodi Wright

I hope you are. [Coder note: prioritising the right things]

430 - Kate Porter

This is phrased in such a way that it aims to make anybody who doesn't agree look like a grinch who doesn't want essential services

459 - Aaron Watson

[Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations); Transport>Roads (Capital)]

There are other bigger problems to solve like potholes and water pipes

48 - Kean Mitchell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

The rates should be specific to the scope they are funding.... if the money is for 3 waters, it should NEVER be used for a Library. If a rate item is for pools it should not be used for parks, etc The service on offer should be supported by the funding available.....

>>>

Parks, Heritage and Coastal environment should be separated..... Each element needs it's own cost and revenue make up analysis.... If that element cannot be funded fully, some sort of local charging, or income generating ventures need to be considered....

>>>

These [Coder Note: Parks, Heritage and Foreshore] should be separated and funded separately..... Heritage most definitely should not be with Parks and Coastal environment. Heritage buildings should be supported by CCC.

>>>

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

Loan funds to fast track infrastructure investment for new growth areas..... Stormwater resilience spending needs to be increased !! (city to sea pipeline and outfall - pumped) - manage long term risk now !! Align the stormwater strategy with the red zone.... Why is the Red zone Land left generating no income for the city !! (invest in the infrastructure and start developing this land ASAP - seek an external loan, to support long term rates pool gain (additional 4,000 households is \$14m per year in

rates & minimum \$1B in land sales revenue + job creation, and resident numbers growth in the east of the city - compromised by the Red Zoning - improving the economics in this area) - Red Zone rates charge for funding of the scope needed to generate the revenue. What other CCC led business ventures can be progressed, if through CCC direct or through CCC owned or part owners companies.??

482 - Graham Townsend

Critical infrastructure includes a liveable climate. Therefore reducing GHGs must have top priority.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

Water and small flexible transportation is needed. Free transport should be the target subsidised nationally from taxation. Meanwhile climate friendly and people services should be the aim.

581 - Paul Amtman

Maybe if we had invested more wisely in maintaining our core services we might be in a better position.

64 - Lindy Drury

31% percent on Three Waters?

670 - Sue Orpwood

I believe in user pays, and council's main job being maintenance and prioritising Chch residents before tourists.

>>>

Keep it simple, sensible and local focussed please.

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

We need to look at what sort of city / environment we want to live in. Deferring work will be more expensive to complete in the long run, result in lesser amenity and further burden future generations of ratepayers.

720 - David Leafa

Hard to know what to prioritize should be.

748 - A Robinson

you don't even maintain the current infrastructure as you are always re repairing

78 - Michele Laing

What do you mean by core infrastructure. Does it include white elephants like the stadium?

939 - Alana Bashall

I dont see anything that includes wildlife parks

982 - Craig Newbury

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Grants & Funding

Strengthening Communities Fund

General Comments

46 submissions were received on the Strengthening Communities Fund.

20 provided comments in support of the proposed Fund, and 4 provided comments in opposition.

20 also provided alternative proposals for the Fund, and 2 general comments were received relating to the Fund.

Officers Response

Submitters discussed the value of the Strengthening Communities Fund in terms of the role it plays in empowering, activating and resourcing numerous community groups and institutions. Also discussed was the increasing reliance on this fund as other sources of funding dry up and the cost of living “crisis” continues to impact.

Most submitters supported the retention of the Strengthening Communities Fund at a level consistent with the Draft LTP with existing inflation-adjusting provisions. Other views included increasing the value of the Strengthening Communities Fund and making social events and commercial activities ineligible.

Some submitters do not support community grants and/or see them as an area that can be reduced in order to save costs.

The relative size of the Strengthening Communities Fund is maintained over the term of the LTP due to inflation protection measures that are already built in at 2% p.a.

The value of the Fund to the community is enhanced by its wide criteria allowing for a diverse range of applications (worthy causes) and informed elected member consideration in making decisions over its allocation.

The increased reliance on Council for community grants is not only affected by the “drying up” of other funding but also the requests by large organisations increasing in size resulting in the ability to fund small grassroots organisations is increasingly challenging.

Due to cost-of-living pressures and increased community capacity building initiatives Council is experiencing more applications, for increased amounts for a greater range of purposes. Staff believe these can be managed within the size of the fund as currently proposed. However, the gap between what Council is able to fund and the level of community requests is predicted to grow. Below are approximate figures.

- In 2021/22 the Strengthening Communities Fund had requests of \$14,400,014 against a budget of \$6,898,419
- In 2022/23 there were requests of \$16,130,783 against a budget of \$6,959,663
- In 2023/24 there were requests of \$16,562,246 against a budget of \$7,073,378

If Council were looking to make a saving, the inflation provision could be removed saving approximately \$150k p.a.

The impacts of reducing the size of the Fund will primarily effect applicant organisations and the communities they serve.

Support

1352 - Lin Klenner

I support Adjusting the Strengthening of Community Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs/

2000 - Victoria Nebbeling (Canterbury Community Gardens Association)

In support of the Canterbury Community Gardens Association’s submission, I respectfully ask the Christchurch City Council to retain both its Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund over the next 10 years, 2024 - 2034. These funds’ very existence align with our Council’s climate change and community objectives and over the next 10 years they will bring increasing benefit to our way of life in Christchurch. Nowadays CCGA connects with over 70 shared gardens in and around Christchurch. Community gardens have been created at an exponential rate in recent years. Even we who are closest to the phenomenon cannot fully grasp the significance of the movement, but we certainly recognise its worth to communities and to society in general. Community gardens, whether

attached to schools, churches, or occupying public land provide wonderful opportunities for people to learn by doing and to share good ideas by showing and telling. With their history of operating frugally, they are well placed to demonstrate the efficient use of resources such as energy, water and basic materials. Funding from the CCC's Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund can seed 'acorn to oak' growth in our volunteer communities. Just think of Smith Street Urban Farm, Linwood Community Garden, Kohinga Mara pantry, Otakaro orchard, Richmond, Lyttelton, New Brighton, any of the 70 shared gardens – all these places help people to adopt sustainable practices, encourage walking and cycling, help communities through composting and repurposing to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions and to live enriched lives. Christchurch City Council has in the past helped all this to happen through both its Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund. It is great value for money! The provision of these relatively modest funds is in alignment with the Council's own climate change objectives. By making them available through CCGA the benefit reaches deep into communities. I would therefore ask that both the Strengthening Communities Fund and the Sustainability Fund be maintained for the benefit of communities and for our city as a whole. CCGA and the community gardens we represent wish to take this opportunity to gratefully acknowledge our Council's past support and to affirm that we look forward to continuing to work together to strengthen our communities and to promote sustainable living within our many local neighbourhoods

2199 - Glenda Martin (Christchurch Community House Te Whakaruruhau ki Otautahi)

We support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community to ensure a strong and united Otautahi Christchurch for the future.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand applaud Council for the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Fund. Being a recipient of this fund ourselves, we have been able to continue to provide vital capability development support to many sports organisations across the City, particularly through the very trying times caused by COVID-19 and subsequent economic challenges. We are well placed to continue this work which enables and strengthens organisations to be self-determining and sustainable and hope to be successful in accessing this very important fund again in the future for that work.

[Full attachment available]

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

'We support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community.

>>>

We support future proofing the Strengthening Communities Fund. We believe this fund is essential to supporting NGO's and needs to be adjusted to take into account the high rate of inflation.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

With respect to the Strengthening Communities Fund, we agree to adjusting it to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community

2570 - Marie Gray

I support the retention of the Strengthening Communities and >>> [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

Community Funding & Partnerships

The Summit Road Society strongly supports the continued provision of the Strengthening Communities Fund. This provides cost-effective and essential support to community groups, including those involved in ecological restoration and pest control. For every \$1 spent on community partnerships, it has been shown that the Council saves \$8.

[Full attachment available]

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

Strengthening Communities Fund needs to be increased to keep pace with inflation, cost of living and living wage increases. More groups are applying than ever but this needs to be considered that more collaboration with other groups that existing in the community. Our model of shared services help to reduce admin costs for clubs and ensure clubs are focused on the their sport and recreation delivery and increasing participation. Focus for funding should be in areas of high deprivation with low decile schools especially in the Coastal Waitai and Papanui Innes wards. Increased use of the domain with community investment outside of council investment should support the infrastructure at the Rawhiti Domain.

2803 - Sarah Walters (Rewi Alley Chinese School)

[Full attachment available]

We are very appreciative of the funding provided by the council through the Strengthening Communities Fund and the ongoing support to assist us in our work,

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital), Transport > Roads (capital)]

support Strengthening communities funding and capital expense in water and road infrastructure

>>>

I support funding for community strengthening

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation, increased community needs and a Living Wage.

>>>

Invest in community led initiatives by >>> increasing the Strengthening Communities Fund to keep it viable for these groups.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund, Grants and Funding > Requests for Additional grants and funding]

There is an ongoing need for migrant support. Increasing equity, wellbeing, empowerment, community resilience is needed for at risk, often marginalised and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) communities. CAB provides language support services so that clients can get the information they need in their native tongue. During the last 12 months over 1000 clients from CALD communities accessed our service, with top enquiries relating to legal and government services. When Work Connect and Skills Connect ended their programme for new migrants, CABCHA began a monthly CV writing workshop and translated more pamphlets into other languages to help fill that gap. In addition, the MBIE funding cuts for migrant programmes have not been supplemented locally to support new migrants.

Ensuring the Strengthening Communities Funding remains and is well funded is imperative to support this growing population. The Citizens Advice Bureau service is dynamic, innovative and responsive to community need. CAB has been in Christchurch for 54 years and has been ongoingly innovative to address needs. Our service organisation is one of the few that: provides the opportunity for individuals to share their concern on ANY issue; provides well researched information; invites discussion about the various options, and encourages clients to choose options to suit. We have built relationships with specialists for our free clinic services. These weekly or twice weekly clinics include: General Law, Immigration Legal, Employment Law, ACC, JP and Tech Support clinics. Our monthly CV workshop is aimed at migrants and clients re-entering the workforce. All of these well attended clinics have been set up in response to community needs. CAB has special access to other specialists as well to help clients who are facing particularly challenging situations. For example, our volunteers have direct access to local WINZ managers for each CABCHA office and a special number we use to access Immigration NZ allowing CAB to side-step long queues.

Ensuring that the funding portals are available in the long term will mean that CAB can continue to help the community understand their rights and explain any recent changes in government policies/services. Citizens Advice Bureau connects with other bodies and organisations to create new opportunities and enhance effectiveness. CAB NZ Bi-cultural organisation is imbedded in the Kaupapa of our organisation <https://www.cab.org.nz/what-we-do/our-kaupapa/>. We have been engaging with the community for over 54 years and have support and encouragement for our work from National organisations such as MBIE, MSD, Department of Internal Affairs, Inland Revenue and Immigration NZ. Locally we have a long list of organisations that support our services. Our services have been well utilised and we have been vital in giving support to clients in times of need, especially through periods of community stress such as Covid, the Christchurch Earthquakes and other natural disasters. To ensure we can continue to provide these services, the long-term plan must include funding for organisations like CAB.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

A. Something that has worked well (and relates to the Draft LTP) is the way our Community Board has used its funding to back our community work.

a. The importance of this community work is expressed well by the Community Outcomes listed on pp 4-5 of the Draft LTP: “A collaborative confident city” is one where “We have a sense of belonging and identity, [where City Council] “support[s] and help[s] Halswell RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION (inc) The Chairman: 1 McDermott Place CHRISTCHURCH, 8025 Page 2 of 8 build connections between communities...to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.”

b. We use Community Board funding to pay for our organising of the annual ANZAC commemoration in Halswell. This event attracts around 1500-2000 people. i. If we did not get this funding then City Council staff would have to do it, and the cost would be much greater.

c. We have also used Community Board funding to run surveys of Halswell residents, to inform our advocacy. These survey results inform our advocacy helping ensure that our views are reasonably in step with those of our community, thereby helping City Council to the best outcome. i. Again, without

Community Board funding we would be unable to do this work and the cost to City Council of having staff do it would be substantial.

d. As well as support from Community Board elected members, we acknowledge the enthusiastic support of our endeavours from Community Board staff.

Action requested (1): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Strengthening Communities (p 172), so that community organisations such as ours can continue their work undiminished.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Support OHRN has been fortunate to have received grants from this fund for our operational expenditure. It has certainly strengthened the community that is helping to restore the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

3658 - Tom Logan

A. Something that has worked well (and relates to the Draft LTP) is the way our Community Board has used its funding to back our community work.

a. The importance of this community work is expressed well by the Community Outcomes listed on pp 4-5 of the Draft LTP: “A collaborative confident city” is one where “We have a sense of belonging and identity, [where City Council] “support[s] and help[s] build connections between communities....to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience and stewardship.”

b. We use Community Board funding to pay for our organising of the annual ANZAC commemoration in Halswell. This event attracts around 1500-2000 people.

i. If we did not get this funding then City Council staff would have to do it, and the cost would be much greater.

c. We have also used Community Board funding to run surveys of Halswell residents, to inform our advocacy. These survey results inform our advocacy helping ensure that our views are reasonably in step with those of our community, thereby helping City Council to the best outcome.

i. Again, without Community Board funding we would be unable to do this work and the cost to City Council of having staff do it would be substantial.

d. As well as support from Community Board elected members, we acknowledge the enthusiastic support of our endeavours from Community Board staff.

Action requested (1): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Strengthening Communities (p 172), so that community organisations such as ours can continue their work undiminished.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

1. Continue supporting the Strengthening Communities Grant scheme. As a volunteer at the Hornby Branch of the Citizens Advice Bureau, I am amazed at the number of clients and the wide range of information needs we are able to support. Funding from the CCC supports our work and needs to continue as all funding sources are stretched.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Strengthening Communities Funding for art, culture creativity and nga toi: We're very grateful for the multi-year funding we receive through the Council's Strengthening Community Fund. This helps us meet essential costs of rent and staff. This funding is critical to meeting core operating costs which enable us to us to serve the Christchurch community. We fully endorse the Council's decision to continue Strengthening Communities funding at current levels and to increase it over time. As noted above, we are not aware of how much Strengthening Communities funding goes to arts organisations.

Oppose

13 - David Thorn

[Grants and Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Stop grants funding community groups etc. They should fund raise and if the people in the community want these groups they should fund them individually

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Grants & Funding>Other]

I do not support the removal of the biodiversity fund, and more need to be given to Strengthen communities fund.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

By inference, our preference as an organisation, is for Council to channel funds into completing and activating projects that are in process thereby adding amenity to the community. Our position is laced with a strong flavour of self-interest, being on-going support from Council to complete and activate

the Ōtākaro Orchard Café and Education hub building thereby enabling us to focus upon and accelerate our actions in support of the Councils Climate Resilience Strategy, in particular programme 10 Sustainable Food System where a significant portion of the stated focus and examples of what is being done are the direct work of the FRN completed in the absence of any secure support funding.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Apparent significant reduction in funding for community action/participation The FRN is of the view that in the preparation of this long term plan and corresponding budgets, Council Staff have overlooked the significant multiplier effect of funds applied to activity that engages community passion and action in the form of volunteer hours and product in kind.

Ōtākaro Orchard in its full scope of activity being the establishment and maintenance of the food forest orchard, urban farm productive garden and the current construction of the Café/education hub is a real life, real time example of this multiplier effect.

The food forest and urban farm have risen from bare ground on the strength of a large group of regular volunteers, supported by one FRN part time employee. Their passion and force of will keeps the motor running on the financial fumes with which we operate as an organisation.

The Ōtākaro Orchard building project is direct proof that when fully commercial no risk contracts are unable to be funded, an organisation can shoulder risk, trade time for financial cost and deliver a budgeted \$2.5 million dollar project for just under half that cost. Sure it has taken a while, been stop start and is not activated yet but we are very close. How was this achieved?

- Volunteer professional service provision.
- Volunteer project management (4 years - worth and counting).
- Material procured at cost or significant discount – with the right story.
- No markup on cost on materials and services from a head contractor(s).
- Time taken to make the right decisions rather than hurried under commercial pressure to complete.

The common factor here is that volunteers made this happen but we cannot be there all the time and a support base of paid resource is essential to the completion of work and on-going delivery of the stated objectives.

For the FRN this has come from core funding provided by Council from the Sustainability and Innovation Fund and Strengthening Communities and from other philanthropic sources outside of Council. Without this base – nothing would happen at all.

>>>

Strengthening Communities together strategy

We support the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Strategy and fund, However, funding for this is highly contestable and not kept up with inflation, as mentioned above the removal of other funding pools will push even more groups and projects to this fund. For every \$1 we receive from Strengthening communities it is currently matched 5 times from other funding sources, we then deliver to the city on this combined funding 100 times with the levels of participation we facilitate, volunteerism, ongoing maintenance, support and advocacy.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Community Waterways Partnership Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Our urban waterways are in serious distress, the community waterways partnership was formed to collectively address this issue, but without leadership, funding and resourcing it will not return the benefits to the city and our waterways that it has the potential for. The Ōtākaro Orchard is placed in a central city location on the Ōtākaro river frontage and is in our view the perfect launching pad for delivery of education and activating volunteer groups for waterway improvement projects as well as a place where Councils work programs can be presented to the wider interested public. The FRN and its associated members and colleague organisations are here to assist – but first we must be complete and open for business.

750 - Simon Walker

Should council really fund social events. Leave that to entertaining groups.

Other

2201 - Eddie Hayes

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

On the whole, yes. However, with the rising cost of living it is ever more important that community organisations have more access to funding than in previous years. Please continue to allocate at least the same if not more funding to Strengthening Communities and Discretionary Response funds so that we can continue to deliver the community development projects we currently deliver. The charitable sector is currently under stress due to rising costs and increasing needs in our community.

2346 - Rev Katrina Hill (Anglican Parish of East Christchurch / Te Waka Aroha)

Strengthening Communities Fund

We note with concern that the allocation to the fund has annual increases of slightly less than 1.5% over the ten years of the LTP (Summary of Grants, page 172, Vol 1, Draft LTP). The Consultation Document refers to cost increases outside the control of the Council (Mayor's introduction, page 5.) Community groups, who face those same cost pressures, including increases in the minimum and the living wage, assist the Council to achieve its strategic priority of an inclusive city.

Recommendation

That the Council:

- (i) mitigate the impact on community groups of the high inflation rate of the past year.
- (ii) increase its allocation to the Fund in 2024-25 to \$7.453m, an increase of 5% over the allocation of \$7.099m in 2023-24.

2502 - Keri Glassenbury

Again where is money for strengthening communities? All the above are of course important. But so are people. Mental health is vital and these small groups provide so much yet the funding is getting impossible.

2503 - Lin Klenner (New Brighton Community Gardens)

and Increase the Strengthening Community Fund to allow for inflation and increased demand

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

4. The Board seeks for Community Grants, in particular Strengthening Communities, to be retained and increased in line with inflation, living wage.

>>>

The Board desires that community funding increase in line with inflation, due to Living Wage and inflation considerations.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

An Other area could be reducing the level of funds for Communities + Citizens including Strengthening Communities funding + grant levels to individuals & **Capital programme** some local services.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We are deeply concerned any reduction in community grants funding in real terms will result in negative outcomes for community wellbeing as it is a well-documented fact that the direct and indirect benefits of the work community organisations do far outweigh the direct costs to Council. While small savings would eventuate for the council, serious costs would arise in other areas as a result. Considering the current economic climate, CCC should increase community funding, not curtail it. This is a time when community services are needed more than ever We submit that the Council increase Community Funding in response to the rising needs resulting from the current socially, economically, and environmentally difficult times.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Strengthening Communities Together strategy

We support the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Strategy and fund, However, funding for this is highly contestable and has not kept up with inflation, as mentioned above the removal of other funding pools will push even more groups and projects to this fund.

For every \$1 we receive from Strengthening Communities it is currently matched 5 times from other funding sources, we then deliver to the city on this combined funding 100 times with the levels of participation we facilitate, volunteerism, river clean ups, ongoing maintenance, support and advocacy.

3077 - Mike Davidson

Do not reduce spending on community groups - Strengthen Community Funding needs to remain inflation proofed. The value we get as a city from these volunteer groups far outweigh the money spent.

3661 - Steph Walker

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I don't believe this current operational spending proposal is a balanced reflection of the Council's community outcomes and strategic priorities. As someone working in the arts, culture and creativity space with a particular interest in festivals and locally-based organisations and companies, I am not confident that Ōtautahi can be a "cultural powerhouse" without further investment that enables local artists and organisations to thrive.

I am incredibly thankful that Council has not proposed cuts to funding which supports our sector, and funding for libraries and galleries which also play a big part in supporting creativity in the city.

What concerns me though, is the increase of new festivals and organisations in the city that, having been seeded by Council funding, or been receiving funding prior, will then stretch the "strengthening communities fund" and the "events and festival sponsorship fund" to the point where rather than funding for success, Council is funding for... for a meagre existence, I guess. These funds have, I believe, got modest increases but the sector could really do with further funding, and at a greater amount.

The Arts, Culture and Creativity sector is a lot like sports. We have grassroots organisations, we have organisations recognised and succeeding at a regional level, and we have organisations that tour/play nationally and are at the top of their game, so to speak. Christchurch loses a lot of talent once they get past grassroots. They leave because they cannot see how they can make work here consistently, and how to grow. I should know - I've left Christchurch twice, at pivotal points in my career. I came back to give back to my hometown, but a lot of people won't. If that happens, then festivals and organisations that remain face steeper bills to bring talent to Christchurch, steeper learning curves when it comes to running these sorts of places and spaces, and have to work harder to keep people here.

It's an ecosystem where Council plays a big part - and not just with funding, but with having ways for cheap access to venues, to ensure the organisations you do fund have to foster local talent and to partner and assist other organisations in the city. Council can be quite creative with the resourcing you can offer!

This is where I get to The Arts Centre. When I think about the Arts Centre I think about the buildings, and who "lives" in them, and then I think of the activities, or programming, that happens there. I think that the Arts Centre does amazing programming, bringing in artists and companies to bring spaces to life. What is lacking, though, is affordable space for those artists and companies to actually be in residence year-round. When I go to the Arts Centre right now, I see commercial tenants (health tech, a hotel, a University...) but I do not see arts companies "living" in the arts centre and getting to choose what they put on. At the moment, the way to be able to make work there affordably is to be programmed by them or partner with them. It is fully curated. My experience of working at resident companies in Arts Centres in Australia is of quite a different model. Nonetheless, I certainly want the Arts Centre to be "saved", but perhaps whatever this looks like could take into account what is needed to help this city become a Cultural Powerhouse.

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Grants & Funding > Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

We need more support for community organisations through an increase to the Strengthening Communities fund, and reinstatement of the Sustainability fund

>>>

We need to continue investing into the future, esp in regards to >>> supporting communities via the Strengthening Communities and Sustainability fund.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Funding to be increased for strengthening communities fund which is supporting and enhancing the communities where we live.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Funding

Strengthening Communities Funding is over subscribed and has not kept up with inflation, if the Sustainability, Biodiversity and Parks Partnership Funding is removed it will push even more people to to Strengthening Communities Funding which will result in the dilution of available funding for groups with a downstream effect on the return groups will be able to deliver for the city.

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

Increase Strengthening Communities Fund to keep up with inflation. The City thrives on FREE services from these volunteer organisations. Without them you will spend more doing the things they do.

4007 - Luka Whitaker

I support funding strengthening communal fund and sustainability to be kept in full!

4008 - Franklyn Best

We need to support funding for Strengthening Community.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funding], [Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

Strengthening Communities fund & Sustainability Fund should not only stay but increase. These are essential.

4011 - Hilary Wilson

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

For goodness sake keep the Sustainability Fund and increase the Strengthening Communities fund. These things are of vital importance, far more so than the stadium etc.

4013 - Benjamin Kelly

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

I support adjusting the Strengthening of Community Fund to allow for inflation and to increase needs/keep funding the Sustainability Fund in particular for educational purposes.

6903 - Don Jellyman

No mention of CCC social commitment - in view of tough economic times, it is essential the Strengthening Communities Fund be increased

Not Stated

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

☒ The Council's allocation of financial support for cultural, sporting and community groups is also inequitable. The huge operating cost of Parakiore and Te Kaha (Vol 2 pages 5-6) will exceed the \$22m of rates-funded grants and will dwarf the funding of the Strengthening Communities Fund (Vol 1, page 172), which is the Council's instrument for funding hundreds of small community groups.

>>>

That the Council: (i) rationalise its grants policy, providing criteria for the allocation of grants, as is the case for the Strengthening Communities Fund. (ii) recognise the strategic role of the Strengthening Communities Fund in promoting community wellbeing. (iii) make clear distinctions between grants to community groups, and contracts with business entities to provide services to the Council. (iv) provide more detail in the Annual Plan to keep residents and ratepayers informed.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

The grants from the Strengthening Communities fund is core funding for our organisation and we support the retention of this fund, however it has not kept up with inflation and the demand for this fund is increasing and will increase even more if the sustainability fund is removed. For every \$1 you give us we convert this tenfold with our outcomes. This year alone we have delivered a number of improvement projects, engaged at numerous events, promoted online the happenings of our wider community and provided crucial feedback information to CCC in a variety of settings.

Capital Endowment Fund

General Comments

1 submission - opposed - was received on the Capital Endowment Fund.

Officer Response

Councillors asked for information on the implications of inflation protecting the Capital Endowment Fund from year three (2026/27) of the LTP. This advice was sent to Councillors on 10 May 2024.

Council is able to use the unallocated proceeds of the Capital Endowment Fund to support a wide range of initiatives without impacting on rates. The anticipated unallocated proceeds over 10 years are detailed in volume 2 page 116 of the draft LTP.

Staff advice on a number of community requests for funding received through submissions will include the use of the Capital Endowment Fund, to avoid an additional impact on rates, particularly over the first three years of the 2024/34 LTP.

Oppose

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Maintain the community partnership fund and biodiversity fund. -

Other Contestable Funds

General Comments

50 submissions were received in relation to other contestable funds.

9 provided supportive comments regarding contestable funds, and 11 provided opposing comments.

36 provided alternative proposals for the funds, and 1 general comment was received.

Officer Response

Submitters supported the reinstatement of the Sustainability Fund which is proposed to be phased out in July 2025. In particular submitters referred to the alignment of the Sustainability Fund with Council's sustainability goals and the role of the Fund in empowering a community response.

Submitters also supported the proposed retention of the bio-diversity fund.

A number of submitters supported the reinstatement of the fixed-term Environmental Partnerships Fund primarily to support environmental organisations working on the Port Hills, Banks Peninsula, the Avon-Heathcote-Styx rivers and the harbours.

A small number of one-off larger requests between \$100k and \$500k for specific pest control initiatives were included in submissions.

Less prevalent views included submitters who did not support the retention of other contestable funds contending that community groups should raise their own funds.

Historic Places Canterbury advocated for the retention of Heritage Incentive Grants.

Overall:

When the funding to the Museum, Cathedral and proposed event ecosystem are set aside, the level of grant funding proposed in the draft 2024/34 LTP is consistent with previous years with modest inflation provision for the Strengthening Communities Fund.

There is an average increase of \$2m in years 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 in the amount available to Council in the Capital Endowment Fund to support additional or changed requests for funding as Council see fit, at no additional cost to rates.

Council proposes to retain the Biodiversity Fund at a total of \$439k in 2024/25 rising to \$552k in 2025/26.

The Environmental Partnerships Fund was established for three years at \$350 p.a. via a drawdown from the Capital Endowment Fund. The Fund concluded in 2023/24. The additional cost to rates of reinstating the Environmental Partnership Fund at \$350 p.a. is 0.05% p.a.

The Biodiversity Fund can accommodate specific submitter requests to support organisations, some of which were previously supported from the Environmental Partnerships Fund, as follows:

- Te Kakahu Kahakura \$30k pa.
- Pest Free Banks Peninsula \$50K p.a.
- Pest Free Banks Peninsula (feral ungulates initiative) \$40k p.a.
- Bank Peninsula Conservation Trust \$30 k p.a.
- The Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust has an existing annual grant of \$167k until 2026/27.
- Port Hills Trust Board - \$10k p.a.
- Summit Road Society \$20k p.a.
- Orton Bradley Park Board \$15k p.a.
- Avon Heathcote Trust \$5 p.a.

- Whaka Ora, Healthy Harbour – \$50k p.a.
- Styx River restoration - \$20k p.a.
- Conservation volunteers - \$30k p.a.

Council could consider using the Capital Endowment Fund to boost the Biodiversity Fund by \$200k p.a. for three years, 2024/25, 2025/26 & 2026/27, to cover additional demand. There would be no additional cost to rates.

An advantage of maintaining funding to existing biodiversity initiatives/groups is that the momentum of the work achieved is quickly reversed if activity stops – “the pests recolonise”.

The Sustainability Fund was established on a fixed term basis at \$380k p.a. The final year is 2024/25. The additional cost to rates of continuing this Fund at \$380K p.a. is 0.054% p.a.

If Heritage grant funding were reinstated and/or other financial methods introduced (e.g. festival), it would encourage investment in heritage and the local economy. It could also incentivise owners and kaitiaki to undertake works to protect, maintain, repair and upgrade heritage buildings, places, structures and objectives. In doing so, it can contribute to the protection of the district’s heritage consistent with the vision and outcomes of the Heritage strategy and District Plan, particularly where it is in private ownership. Where heritage buildings are not maintained, there is a risk of it falling into disrepair and financial methods enable Council to demonstrate a level of support to achieve outcomes sought by the Council and community. The annual Heritage Festival, in particular has been very popular with the community for many years.

The retention of heritage grants at the 2023/24 level of \$547 p.a. will be an additional cost to rates of 0.078% p.a. Any future funding would require resourcing by the Heritage team to assess and administer.

The eligibility criteria for the Biodiversity Fund, Strengthening Communities Fund, the Discretionary Response Fund, Events & Festivals Fund and the Capital Endowment Fund generally allow for applications with sustainability, biodiversity and heritage outcomes. These funds provide alternatives to potential applicants and community groups and are included in the draft LTP. The Capital Endowment Fund is particularly suited to larger one-off projects. Using these Funds to support applications will result in no additional cost to rates.

Support

1605 - Denis Aldridge (Living Springs Trust)

General comments Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area. Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) contributes significantly to CCC’s aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City. Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement. Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. Specific responses

to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034 In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch. In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan. In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand. Concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reincursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities – will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula. Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years. Specific requests for additions to the LTP Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following: The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme. The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme. The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula. The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

We also support the Council’s “Green, Liveable City” strategy, continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land and the following nature-based strategies to enhance indigenous biodiversity:

☒ Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan. ☒ Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy;

☒ Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan;

☒ Te Pātaka o Rāīkuhautū /Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan but with a focus on green tourism rather than mass tourism;

☒, Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and,

We request that Council continues to allocate funding for the Cass Bay Reserves Committee.

We work in close collaboration with the Regional Parks Team, Recreational Rangers, and the local community to collectively provide an invaluable contribution to ecological restoration of the harbour, as well as providing biodiversity awareness.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rāīkuhautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board strongly supports the Council’s Bio-Diversity Fund and the proposed increase. The Board sees the fund as an investment towards reducing the impact of natural disasters.

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

- In support of Council’s continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is also increased to reflect this demand and is linked to annual inflation.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

We also support the Council’s “Green, Liveable City” strategy, continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land and the following nature-based strategies to enhance indigenous biodiversity:

- Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.
- Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy.
- Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan.

- Te Pātaka o Rāikuhautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan but with a focus on green and local tourism rather than mass tourism, and
- Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25;

2570 - Marie Gray

I support the retention of the Biodiversity Fund >>> [Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

2647 - Penny Carnaby

• In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

I also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

By inference, our preference as an organisation, is for Council to channel funds into completing and activating projects that are in process thereby adding amenity to the community. Our position is laced with a strong flavour of self-interest, being on-going support from Council to complete and activate the Ōtākaro Orchard Café and Education hub building thereby enabling us to focus upon and accelerate our actions in support of the Councils Climate Resilience Strategy, in particular programme 10 Sustainable Food System where a significant portion of the stated focus and examples of what is being done are the direct work of the FRN completed in the absence of any secure support funding.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

Apparent significant reduction in funding for community action/participation The FRN is of the view that in the preparation of this long term plan and corresponding budgets, Council Staff have overlooked the significant multiplier effect of funds applied to activity that engages community passion and action in the form of volunteer hours and product in kind.

Ōtākaro Orchard in its full scope of activity being the establishment and maintenance of the food forest orchard, urban farm productive garden and the current construction of the Café/education hub is a real life, real time example of this multiplier effect.

The food forest and urban farm have risen from bare ground on the strength of a large group of regular volunteers, supported by one FRN part time employee. Their passion and force of will keeps the motor running on the financial fumes with which we operate as an organisation.

The Ōtākaro Orchard building project is direct proof that when fully commercial no risk contracts are unable to be funded, an organisation can shoulder risk, trade time for financial cost and deliver a budgeted \$2.5 million dollar project for just under half that cost. Sure it has taken a while, been stop start and is not activated yet but we are very close. How was this achieved?

- Volunteer professional service provision.
- Volunteer project management (4 years - worth and counting).
- Material procured at cost or significant discount – with the right story.
- No markup on cost on materials and services from a head contractor(s).
- Time taken to make the right decisions rather than hurried under commercial pressure to complete.

The common factor here is that volunteers made this happen but we cannot be there all the time and a support base of paid resource is essential to the completion of work and on-going delivery of the stated objectives.

For the FRN this has come from core funding provided by Council from the Sustainability and Innovation Fund and Strengthening Communities and from other philanthropic sources outside of Council. Without this base – nothing would happen at all.

>>>

Disestablishment of the Sustainability and Innovation Fund.

With this fund slated for elimination in the current LTP budget (\$380,000), additional pressure will fall on other funds that have not been increased and the multiplier opportunity delivered by volunteer organisations for much good work will be lost. We urge reconsideration

In our view, Council's contestable funds have, in the past, been allocated in less than effective fashion, often with a flavour of the minute bias and broken into small offerings that regularly amount to very little. In our experience there is often a focus on “feasibility assessment” of potential projects rather than activation or getting things done with a resultant drawer full of good intentions that were never realised.

The FRN holds the opinion that change in how community focused funds are managed and applied is certainly called for but, feel strongly that the more is achieved by funds applied to this nature of allocation achieves far more in the right hands than the

<100c in the dollar achieved in commercial contracts. As such we suggest reconsideration and support an increase in the budget for grant funding rather than austerity based cuts.>

>>>

Many hands out seeking funding support.

The FRN acknowledges that in this current recessional environment there are many institutions with their hands out seeking financial support from the Council via its long term plan and associated budgets.

We present the same request, but rather than from contestable Grant funds which go hand in hand with the consumption of considerable volunteer resources in identification, application and reporting, we request a more stable allocation of funding for the FRN from Council.

It is our view that the volunteer Committee of FRN has displayed appropriate resourcefulness, financial prudence and long term tenacity to warrant consideration by Council to the provision of a non-contested allocation of financial resource to complete construction and commence the real work of Ōtākaro Orchard and Edible Canterbury.

In the medium to long term – this investment will produce a dividend in the form of a self-sustaining organisation that can remove itself from the contestable grant environment and perhaps even contribute positively to it from surplus funds generated from its social enterprise. The time for Council support of this is now. We aim to be complete and open for early summer 2024.

In the overall scheme of the LTP budget our request for funding is insignificant and we hope it can be considered and incorporated in this LTP budget.

Biodiversity Strategy

We do not support the removal of the \$340,000K biodiversity fund, we are in a biodiversity crisis. This is not the time to remove this fund. We would like to see the funds criteria changed so that it is not just focused on private land as it makes it near impossible for most of our urban groups to apply. Greater in house resources for biodiversity rather than contractors and to enable the biodiversity team to be embedded throughout all departments. The biodiversity strategy needs to be integrated with the climate change strategy.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

Community Waterways Partnership Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Our urban waterways are in serious distress, the community waterways partnership was formed to collectively address this issue, but without leadership, funding and resourcing it will not return the benefits to the city and our waterways that it has the potential for. The Ōtākaro Orchard is placed in a central city location on the Ōtākaro river frontage and is in our view the perfect launching pad for delivery of education and activating volunteer groups for waterway improvement projects as well as a place where Councils work programs can be presented to the wider interested public. The FRN and its associated members and colleague organisations are here to assist – but first we must be complete and open for business.

Oppose

13 - David Thorn

[Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

Stop grants funding community groups etc. They should fund raise and if the people in the community want these groups they should fund them individually

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

- Concerned the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.
- Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TTK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

>>>

- Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

we are very concerned that the Sustainability Fund seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after 2024. These funds have been hugely important for community groups and not-for-profits to enable them to provide community events and to address climate change and resilience objectives. Cuts to such funds does not seem to align with the Community Outcomes described that the start of the LTP.

2570 - Marie Gray

I strongly oppose the abolition of the Sustainability Fund and the Environmental/Climate Partnerships Fund. It is short sighted to reduce funding to community groups taking action on climate change and working to restore our degraded environment.

2783 - Sarah Wilson (Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust)

We are grateful for the assistance we have received thus far and urge the Council to continue to fully support the interlocking initiatives across the rohe. This is the quickest, surest and most sustainable way to achieve climate change resilience and a green liveable city. Key Reasons

Why Continued Support is Critical:

- ☒ Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.
- ☒ Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.
- ☒ Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.
- ☒ Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date to Te Ahu Pātiki. Thanks also for the contribution to our current Fire Risk Analysis Plan development project.

>>>

☒ We are concerned that the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.

☒ We are concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this

community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been clearer. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. We are all interconnected and need support to collectively mitigate against fire risk.

☒ We are concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reincursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. Te Ahu Pātiki is currently battling a feral pig invasion. Feral pigs are significant biodiversity and agricultural pests. We are working alongside Graham Corbishly and the work of the Feral Pig Committee of PFBP and have had great success with trapping and specialist hunting so far. However, the Council needs to work alongside others to commit to eradication of feral pigs not just control efforts. While this will require significant resource (estimates are up to \$500,000 across agencies) it is far more cost effective than the ongoing annual cost of maintaining suppression (in the order of \$120,000 - \$180,000 per year just to hold the current gains).

☒ We are concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like Te Ahu Pātiki, TTK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

>>>

In Support of Specific requests for additions to the LTP:

☒ We request the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:

- o The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
- o The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- o At a minimum, the continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula. Strategically, a much greater investment in feral pig eradication would be prudent and should be considered. Investment is twofold:
 - ☒ 1. City Council staff should continue to support the eradication of feral goats as well as identification of key areas for feral pig control on Council and adjoining land;
 - ☒ 2. The LTP should invest in complete removal of feral pigs by contributing \$100K spread over 3 years toward the joint effort (matched by ECAN, DOC and landowners).
- o The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.

[Full attachment available]

2792 - Graham Robinson (Addington Neighbourhood Association)

We object to there being no funding for Heritage, as that means there will be no funding for those participating in the annual Heritage Festival, which we consider to be of importance.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

Support for Grant funding to be reinstated. I have seen firsthand the quantity and quality of work that comes from mahi funded by community grants plus all the additional volunteer and in-kind mahi these funds in-turn generate. And this is not just from my own experience. Funding from your Innovation and Sustainability Fund, along with ECan's Waitaha Wai Fund from January 2023- January 2024, funded approximately 716 Te Tuna Tāone facilitator hours and 56 mana whenua hours. This in-turn generated a total of 6,367.24 attendee hours. This can be broken down to 5,144.37 hours from ākonga (students), 289.85 from Kaiako (teachers). There have been 34 people paid by other organisations for 76.75 hours of their time. And 318 volunteer hours. Please note this only records the hours the facilitator spends with the ākonga and Kaiako. It does not include the many in-kind hours ākonga and Kaiako do tuna mahi, in and outside class time without facilitator involvement, yet inspired by Te Tuna Tāone. Sceptics may say well kaiako and ākonga would be doing this mahi anyway and yes they would be doing mahi but not mahi focused on understanding the state of their local waterway and taking their action to improve the health of that waterway. In terms of impact 79% of ākonga involved could report behaviour change that would help the awa - Most common YOU HAVE DONE to make life better for tuna/eel? Is: 1. Picked up rubbish 2. Raise awareness among people (create video, brochures, email, made: a sign, poster, mural, flyers and book) 3. River clean -up (litter picked rubbish around local awa and got adult to fish rubbish from awa) Most common thing you learnt that you SHARED with someone is: 1. Facts about Tuna 2. Wash car on grass (because on the driveway or road goes to the stormwater and straight to the awa or moana) 3. Need to pick up rubbish Most common person/group WHO you SHARED your learning is: 1. Family - Mum and Dad 2. Friends and other classes 3. Community – the public, adults I appreciate that money is tight right now for everyone. A decision to reduce the Innovation and Sustainability Fund to zero from 2025/26 will result in a significant setback. This is not just for non-governmental, community-led initiatives, but also for the potential of these funds to attract volunteer, in-kind, and financial support from various other sources. This could have a profound impact on local communities and their ability to drive and achieve change. If there's no provision for community grant funding, I'm curious to know if it's possible for the budget allocated to council-led initiatives to incorporate resources for professional and community expertise. This would enable a collaborative effort with council staff to accomplish council-led tasks. Essentially, I'm suggesting that the community possesses a wealth of relevant expertise that could accelerate the progress of council-led tasks. However, it's crucial that the community is compensated for their time and expertise. I want to acknowledge and thank Council staff for their time, expertise and willing assistance provided to Te Tuna Tāone. Almost without exception, Council staff have been approachable and willing to share their subject expertise and have demonstrated a commitment to achieving positive outcomes for the rivers of this city.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Innovation and Sustainability Fund	Oppose the removal of this fund Removing this funding would be inconsistent with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Council's 2019 declaration of a Climate and Ecological
---	---

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

The Sustainability Fund of \$385k needs to be kept and actually increased, given it is such a small % of total spending yet critical for Christchurch to be a leader in sustainability which is what helps bring international visitors to our city.

3614 - Lin Roberts

• I entered "Don't know" above because I trawled through numerous linked documents and 'bubbles' on your website related to the LTP, but was unable in the time available to get any clarity about whether grants to community-led groups was counted under "operational spending or elsewhere and could not locate any information on the fate of the Sustainability Fund, the Environmental Partnerships Fund or the Biodiversity Fund. I am commenting on these here on the assumption these funds are classed as 'operational' – if these comments should appear somewhere else in this feedback, please copy them there. • As noted above, many in the community are highly aware of the challenges facing us, and give many hours of volunteer time to positive local projects – my husband for example has given over 600 volunteer hours over the last 3 years helping to maintain the Council's plantings on the Port Hills. And some of the successes of these community-led organisations have been spectacular eg the elimination of goats from Banks Peninsula. However many of the active groups, such as Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, the Summit Road Society, the Styx Living Laboratory Trust etc, require some support to make this possible – the Community Partnership Fund, Sustainability Fund and Biodiversity Fund are critical multipliers of volunteer work and need to be enhanced and/or reinstated.

>>>

What provision is being made to fill the gap that will be left by the Government withdrawing funding for the Jobs for Nature programme? How is the Council building partnerships with and supporting the numerous community groups who are contributing massively to the community outcomes the Council says it aspires to, and to its strategic priorities, but which may wither without the small amounts of funding they manage to survive on? What funding is available to support these groups? Such funding definitely must not decrease, and ideally will significantly increase.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

We do not support the removal of the Sustainability Fund. This fund is critical for a number of organisations to meet their project costs and funding shortfalls throughout the year. We believe this fund could be reworked to give greater impact if it were tied more closely to the CCC Climate Strategy.

Other

1197 - Rosemary Tredgold

As an owner of a house in Christchurch and land at Le Bons Bay, I am well aware of the work that has been going on in pest control and regeneration of land on Banks Peninsula and Port Hills by individual land owners and organisations. Much of this has been coordinated by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust. The need for ongoing work has been highlighted by the effects of the recent fires and the sudden storm in the Eastern Bays of Banks Peninsula in 2022, which rapidly changed the

landscape. I am very grateful that CCC has to date provided funding for this biodiversity work for many programmes and am asking that such funding will continue. Banks Peninsula is a storehouse for carbon for Greater Christchurch. So Banks Peninsula and the Port Hills contribute meaningfully to the CCC hopes for a greener, liveable, Climate Resilient City. May these hopes continue for this and forthcoming generations. Work has started and so many improvements have been made in regeneration and pest control, but much is still to do that to limit this now would be a major disappointment and undo much of the work in progress. I support the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's request for ongoing CCC financial support.

2000 - Victoria Nebbeling (Canterbury Community Gardens Association)

In support of the Canterbury Community Gardens Association's submission, I respectfully ask the Christchurch City Council to retain both its Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund over the next 10 years, 2024 - 2034. These funds' very existence align with our Council's climate change and community objectives and over the next 10 years they will bring increasing benefit to our way of life in Christchurch. Nowadays CCGA connects with over 70 shared gardens in and around Christchurch. Community gardens have been created at an exponential rate in recent years. Even we who are closest to the phenomenon cannot fully grasp the significance of the movement, but we certainly recognise its worth to communities and to society in general. Community gardens, whether attached to schools, churches, or occupying public land provide wonderful opportunities for people to learn by doing and to share good ideas by showing and telling. With their history of operating frugally, they are well placed to demonstrate the efficient use of resources such as energy, water and basic materials. Funding from the CCC's Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund can seed 'acorn to oak' growth in our volunteer communities. Just think of Smith Street Urban Farm, Linwood Community Garden, Kohinga Mara pantry, Otakaro orchard, Richmond, Lyttelton, New Brighton, any of the 70 shared gardens – all these places help people to adopt sustainable practices, encourage walking and cycling, help communities through composting and repurposing to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions and to live enriched lives. Christchurch City Council has in the past helped all this to happen through both its Strengthening Communities Fund and its Sustainability Fund. It is great value for money! The provision of these relatively modest funds is in alignment with the Council's own climate change objectives. By making them available through CCGA the benefit reaches deep into communities. I would therefore ask that both the Strengthening Communities Fund and the Sustainability Fund be maintained for the benefit of communities and for our city as a whole. CCGA and the community gardens we represent wish to take this opportunity to gratefully acknowledge our Council's past support and to affirm that we look forward to continuing to work together to strengthen our communities and to promote sustainable living within our many local neighbourhoods

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The funding that focusses on Pest Management on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula and the city is important to the community and the partnerships involved. The Board wishes the retention of all funds relevant to pest management and continue to be accessible to the community.

2481 - Paul Leighton

Further environmental funding required.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board wishes to see the Sustainability Fund continued.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

Concerns: • Concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. • Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. • Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. • Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

>>>

Specific requests for additions to the LTP • Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23.

2808 - Kate Whyte

[Full attachment available]

I am concerned that:

1. Council funds such as the Environmental Partnership Fund and Biodiversity Funds may be reduced or lost from this Plan. These funds are the partnership between Council and community. They ensure organisations such as BPCT and PFBP can keep the lights on and continue delivering on the ecological vision of the community and the goals identified by Council in this Plan. I urge the Council to ensure that these or similar types of Funds continue to be provided for.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We are deeply concerned any reduction in community grants funding in real terms will result in negative outcomes for community wellbeing as it is a well-documented fact that the direct and indirect benefits of the work community organisations do far outweigh the direct costs to Council. While small savings would eventuate for the council, serious costs would arise in other areas as a result. Considering the current economic climate, CCC should increase community funding, not curtail it. This is a time when community services are needed more than ever. We submit that the Council increase Community Funding in response to the rising needs resulting from the current socially, economically, and environmentally difficult times.

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

Supporting Communities It was evident post-quakes that communities were more than capable of coming together to support one another. When given resources, they grew community cohesion through grass-roots initiatives like community gardens, and groups based around habitat restoration, mental and physical health recovery, cycling, nature play and other related initiatives.

This largely volunteer workforce has brought enormous value to Ōtautahi's recovery. It is essential to continue ratepayer support for community-based infrastructure - community centres like ours, and similar organisations that are on the ground, enabling and coordinating those local connections. For those with a proven track record of positive outcomes, we suggest giving them more financial certainty.

For example:

- We advocate for the 3-year funding cycles to continue. These allow for critically needed long-term planning, reducing the time and money spent on administration at both ends of the application and the unwelcome stress of waiting for grants approvals.
- Reduction in funding pools will have negative impacts throughout the community. Sustainability and Biodiversity Funds have been key drivers for positive community action, especially for those near waterways or reforestation projects. Avebury House is located within such a community. While Strengthening Communities is an excellent fund, the danger of it becoming overwhelmed with submissions is clear, if groups who relied on those other funds look elsewhere for support.
- Direct support for local heritage initiatives, preserving properties like Avebury House, and telling the stories of our suburbs reaches a wide and diverse cross-section of the community. Large scale projects such as the Arts Centre and the Anglican Cathedral serve a different purpose. It is essential that heritage funding directed to organisations such as Avebury House is not lost.
- The potential loss of the \$350k Partnerships Fund will be a huge blow to projects whose ultimate value amounts to so much more.

Like many of our local organisations, we support the four community outcomes, but with a shift in priority to put 'A green, liveable city' as number 1.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Planning & Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Urban Design], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Biodiversity Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this? Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP Gaps in biodiversity funding. Jobs for nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land. We need funding to continue that work Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this. Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity? Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years. Waterways restoration budget. Healthy Water Bodies Action plan. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding. Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity? How much are we paying consultants for ecological expertise? Please hire more staff to stop paying consultants' wages. CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr. period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins. We have developed a Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets more funding is required. Considerable amount of \$\$ is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information those basins are not providing adequate treatment. Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health (i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health. Resources / staff biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area). We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally. Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team? This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e. biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach. Need to set up a well-resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team? We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure).

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to

cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

>>>

I am also shocked at the lack of investment into biodiversity and biodiversity related funds. Speaking as a biologist, the biodiversity crisis has the potential to harm human existence moreso than the climate crisis, the city council should consider this in their funding allocations.

>>>

[Parks Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Sports fields currently have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP, where biodiversity only has \$2 million. Against the backdrop of the biodiversity crisis this is unjust, and funding must be reallocated to support biodiversity. The biodiversity fund should be increased tenfold from the proposed \$400,000, and the community partnership fund should be reinstated and given increased funding. Alongside implementing this, the council should robustify it's biodiversity related workforce, including more waterway ecologists and moving biodiversity management out from under the parks team to allow a primary focus on biodiversity outcomes.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

2. Funding for Community Engagement (LTP Vol Page 116) – There is no funding for both Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund and Community Partnership Fund. This action goes against the Council's Outcomes (collaborative and green, livable city) and Strategic Priorities (inclusive city and reducing emissions). Suggest a Green Fund to be established that will foster awareness, education and innovation. 3. Funding for Programme Continuous Improvement: Each programme should have budgets for continuous improvement to include activities such as Lessons Learnt (capturing and sharing), sustainable project management for project effectiveness and efficiency, training, PMO process improvement).

3047 - Mark Christensen (Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha)

The POG seeks that the City Council's LTP provide for: Pest Free Banks Peninsula

- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support the Te Kākahu Kahukura programme.

- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula
- elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k from the Environmental Partnership Fund (or a replacement fund) to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- Additional funding of a significant proportion of the \$500k needed in the 2024/2025 year to progress the elimination of feral goats on Banks Peninsula.
- Enough budget for biosecurity work to ensure biodiversity values and gains on Council owned land on Panks Peninsula are supported by ensuring capital and operational budgets are adequate for the task, including continuation of the Better Off Funding for biosecurity work within council owned land.

>>>

The POG reiterates the comments, concerns and requests of the PFBP Project Management Group (PMG) in their submission by the Chair of the PMG, Dr David Miller, dated 5 April 2024. The POG particularly notes the critical importance of CCC funding to date which has been crucial for the development and implementation of programmes that have achieved national significance for their innovation, their community inspiration and their efficacy. In addition to the comments from the PMG, the POG notes that Pest Free Banks Peninsula includes the control of feral pigs. To date, over 2200 feral pigs have been removed from Banks Peninsula since August 2022 and surveillance would indicate we have achieved more than 75% suppression. Specialist Contractors will assist with suppression work for several months commencing July 2024. Current control activities are being focussed on upper Kaituna Valley, Mt Bradley, Loudan, Tupari, Marchands, McQueens Valley and mid Prices Valley. Expenditure to date on this suppression work is over \$480,000, funded by ECan, DOC, CCC, the Zone Committee, various landowners (cash and in kind) and by the project manager. This is the largest feral pig control operation currently being undertaken in the country and there is growing interest from many other similarly affected communities about this work. The intent is to use this project as a case study to inform other work around New Zealand. We are at a point where we either accept the need for ongoing annual suppression to maintain/improve previous suppression efforts, or we attempt elimination (starting from a suppressed population). We currently have funding (\$300,000) for suppression work in 2024/part 2025 but need to find an additional \$300,000 to \$500,000 (in 2024/2025) before significant zonal elimination could be considered. More funding will be required in any event if any elimination strategy cannot be initiated during 2024/2025. The key is not to let current populations rebound prior to initiating any elimination strategy otherwise elimination costs will increase. The alternative of ongoing suppression would cost \$120,000 to \$180,000 per year. The POG therefore seeks funding of a significant proportion of the \$500,000 needed in the 2024/2025 year to progress the elimination of feral goats on Banks Peninsula.

>>>

Towards Pest Free Waitaha

- Continuation of the salary of the Community Activator from 1 March 2025 to support the community groups when the Predator Free Trust money ends, and funding for at least a second similar position from 1 July 2025.

[Full attachment available]

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

B. More on Rates-funded General Grants and in particular the funding of Heritage work.

a. Christchurch's appreciation of Heritage continues to emphasise colonial times.

b. We have previously used Community Board funding (via its Discretionary Response Fund) for preliminary investigations of a 1000-year-old matai forest unearthed in Halswell, and without this funding we would not know anything about Halswell's precolonial history.

i. We used expertise within our community to do this work for free. Had City Council had to pay, the cost would have been very large.

ii. We are using this forest to build our community's understanding of their heritage, and to strengthen their sense of belonging. This sense of belonging is really important given that many of the new residents in Halswell are new to New Zealand and have little understanding of the place they have moved to.

iii. City Council also has obligations under its Multicultural Strategy; meeting these obligations will not happen for free. As a community group, we provide both effort and expertise but City Council must play its part.

iv. Next step is an installation at Te Hāpua, for which we had hoped to access Heritage funding. However, Heritage funding has been zeroed in the Draft LTP (p 172).

Action requested (2): reinstate the funding for Heritage, to allow us (and other groups across the city) to continue building our community's sense of where it came from.

3077 - Mike Davidson

Include the biodiversity fund and sustainability fund in every year.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

Help fund the Ferrymead Heritage park. They have amazing resources and knowledge about how things work and the way things were. Help them with their projects.

>>>

Put money into what we have here and help those who need the funding e.g. Orana Park and Ferrymead Heritage park.

>>>

Help the Ferrymead Heritage park, they have amazing resources there if you have not been there recently, please go see what they do to help the local community.

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

More funds should be allocated to implement the biodiversity strategy. There are benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets from reducing surface temperatures to increasing appearance and value. There is also the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types. I would like to see less lawns and more native plants used in our urban streets design.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

We need funding to continue that work Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this. Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

- 5.13. We **support** the retention of the Biodiversity Fund. We understand that demand on this fund is high indicating enthusiasm for biodiversity protection and **request** that the amount available is increased.

>>>

Biodiversity Fund	Support but request greater funding See comments above
--------------------------	--

[Full attachment available]

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Now is not the time to cut community funding the return MOST groups give to the city out ways the funding they receive from CCC in most cases the group takes the CCC dollar and match it with other funders and then turn that into a return with volunteers and resourcing that cannot be matched. I would rather see nice to have projects pushed back than the Sustainability, Parks Partnership and Biodiversity fund removed

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

The biodiversity funding is challenging for our urban environmental groups to apply for and we recommend the criteria for this should be reviewed.

3658 - Tom Logan

B. More on Rates-funded General Grants and in particular the funding of Heritage work.

a. Christchurch's appreciation of Heritage continues to emphasise colonial times.

b. We have previously used Community Board funding (via its Discretionary Response Fund) for preliminary investigations of a 1000-year-old matai forest unearthed in Halswell, and without this funding we would not know anything about Halswell's precolonial history.

i. We used expertise within our community to do this work for free. Had City Council had to pay, the cost would have been very large

ii. We are using this forest to build our community's understanding of their heritage, and to strengthen their sense of belonging. This sense of belonging is really important given that many of the new residents in Halswell are new to New Zealand and have little understanding of the place they have moved to.

iii. City Council also has obligations under its Multicultural Strategy; meeting these obligations will not happen for free. As a community group, we provide both effort and expertise but City Council must play its part.

iv. Next step is an installation at Te Hāpua, for which we had hoped to access Heritage funding. However, Heritage funding has been zeroed in the Draft LTP (p 172).

Action requested (2): reinstate the funding for Heritage, to allow us (and other groups across the city) to continue building our community's sense of where it came from.

3661 - Steph Walker

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I don't believe this current operational spending proposal is a balanced reflection of the Council's community outcomes and strategic priorities. As someone working in the arts, culture and creativity space with a particular interest in festivals and locally-based organisations and companies, I am not confident that Ōtautahi can be a "cultural powerhouse" without further investment that enables local artists and organisations to thrive.

I am incredibly thankful that Council has not proposed cuts to funding which supports our sector, and funding for libraries and galleries which also play a big part in supporting creativity in the city.

What concerns me though, is the increase of new festivals and organisations in the city that, having been seeded by Council funding, or been receiving funding prior, will then stretch the "strengthening communities fund" and the "events and festival sponsorship fund" to the point where rather than funding for success, Council is funding for... for a meagre existence, I guess. These funds have, I believe, got modest increases but the sector could really do with further funding, and at a greater amount.

The Arts, Culture and Creativity sector is a lot like sports. We have grassroots organisations, we have organisations recognised and succeeding at a regional level, and we have organisations that tour/play nationally and are at the top of their game, so to speak. Christchurch loses a lot of talent once they get past grassroots. They leave because they cannot see how they can make work here consistently, and how to grow. I should know - I've left Christchurch twice, at pivotal points in my career. I came back to give back to my hometown, but a lot of people won't. If that happens, then festivals and organisations that remain face steeper bills to bring talent to Christchurch, steeper learning curves when it comes to running these sorts of places and spaces, and have to work harder to keep people here.

It's an ecosystem where Council plays a big part - and not just with funding, but with having ways for cheap access to venues, to ensure the organisations you do fund have to foster local talent and to partner and assist other organisations in the city. Council can be quite creative with the resourcing you can offer!

This is where I get to The Arts Centre. When I think about the Arts Centre I think about the buildings, and who "lives" in them, and then I think of the activities, or programming, that happens there. I think that the Arts Centre does amazing programming, bringing in artists and companies to bring spaces to life. What is lacking, though, is affordable space for those artists and companies to actually be in residence year-round. When I go to the Arts Centre right now, I see commercial tenants (health tech, a hotel, a University...) but I do not see arts companies "living" in the arts centre and getting to choose what they put on. At the moment, the way to be able to make work there affordably is to be programmed by them or partner with them. It is fully curated. My experience of working at resident companies in Arts Centres in Australia is of quite a different model. Nonetheless, I certainly want the Arts Centre to be "saved", but perhaps whatever this looks like could take into account what is needed to help this city become a Cultural Powerhouse.

3677 - Sophie Shannon

Needs more funding for Parks, Heritage and the Natural Environment for biodiversity work.

>>>

More money needs to go towards parks, heritage & the coastal environment.

>>>

Needs more funding for biodiversity work.

>>>

Biodiversity strategies and other biodiversity work, such as maintaining vulnerable habitats, should be funded

>>>

The Innovation & Sustainability fund should be continued.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate * Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this. * Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity * Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Heritage - Reinstatement the grants for key heritage assets, such as The Arts Centre, and I do support that in the next 10 years you propose spending \$51 million on heritage items, including: • Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million • Botanic Gardens – Cuningham House – \$9 million • Robert McDougall Gallery – strengthening and base isolation – \$15 million

>>>

Once city councillor personally advised me, off the record, that all heritage grants have stopped. This has been confirmed by The Arts Centre and other heritage campaigns. So where is the money going? As a strong supporter of heritage in the city (in fact I publish books for the local, visitor, and tourist market featuring our heritage sites), it is important that we continue supporting and investing in our heritage.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

[Rates > Other]

Targeted Heritage Rate Absorbed into the General Rate

Whilst supportive of this measure, HPC [Historic Places Canterbury] requests the Council use a small fraction of the \$2 million savings to fund Heritage Grants so they start in the upcoming 2024/25 financial year.

Heritage Incentive Grants and The Intangible Heritage Grants HPC requests the Heritage Incentive Grants and The Intangible Heritage Grants be reinstated in the upcoming financial year and not as proposed in 2031/32.

If the proposed draft LTP is adopted, with no Heritage Grants until 2031/32, HPC is confident in asserting without being contradicted, Christchurch will be the only metropolitan City not to offer Heritage Grants. Many of our smaller provincial cities offer Heritage Grants.

Heritage Incentive Grants (HIG):

HPC requests the Heritage Incentive Grants be reinstated and commence in the upcoming financial year. The Council has a role in the ensuring the retention of our collective Heritage. Having HIG grants ensure the Councils Heritage Team can work with Heritage Building owners to retain our Heritage. The Council has developed processes and policies in support of our built heritage and the HIG are an integral practical part of these and their successful application. HPC observes, a scheduled heritage building owner is required to file a Resource Consents etc for any work unless it is a repair. As proposed, the heritage building owner will not be able to apply for a grant to cover the cost of the consent. The Council insists the Heritage Building owner to be responsible but under what is proposed the Council will not offer support in return.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic)]

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 In the Executive Summary: "This strategy recognises that the Council has a leadership role in facilitating a collaborative approach with its partners and communities, ensuring a broad range of our built and natural, tangible and intangible heritage is recognised, protected and celebrated." The Strategy lists "The Council's roles in heritage ... Funder" By not offering Heritage Grants until 2031/32, HP considers the Council is clearly in breach of its Heritage Strategy. This Strategy was widely consulted and supported by the Residents.

>>>

HPC requests that Intangible Heritage Funding be reinstated and commence in the upcoming financial year. Some of this grant has in the past been used in the past as grants for Heritage Festival Events. While the total grant \$28,500 is paltry by Council standards, it is significant for organisers of Heritage Festival events.

[Full Attachment Available]

3819 - Jessica Halliday

I would like to see the Council retain and build on funding that supports Council funding communities and the third sector to work on climate mitigation and adaptation - in particular through the Sustainability Fund.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

We need to keep the sustainability fund.

Community based local activities funding should be increased.

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

Keep the sustainability fund.

4007 - Luka Whitaker

I support funding strengthening communal fund and sustainability to be kept in full!

4008 - Franklyn Best

We need to keep the sustainability fund in the budget.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

Strengthening Communities fund & Sustainability Fund should not only stay but increase. These are essential.

4011 - Hilary Wilson

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

For goodness sake keep the Sustainability Fund and increase the Strengthening Communities fund. These things are of vital importance, far more so than the stadium etc.

4013 - Benjamin Kelly

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

I support adjusting the Strengthening of Community Fund to allow for inflation and to increase needs/keep funding the Sustainability Fund in particular for educational purposes.

Not Stated

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

Continued funding for community organisations

We request that Council continues to allocate funding for organisations such as the Estuary Trust. We work in close collaboration with various community organisations which collectively provide an invaluable contribution to public education, biodiversity awareness and protection and ecological enhancement programmes.

Events Ecosystem Funding

General Comments

738 submissions were received on the proposed events ecosystem funding options outlined in the draft plan.

187 submissions were received in support of increasing the major event bid funding.

195 submissions were received in opposition of increasing the bid funding, preferring for the level of funding to remain at current levels.

320 alternative proposals were received, generally indicating event bid funding should be decreased rather than remain the same or increase. 42 general comments regarding event bid funding were also received.

Officer Response

We asked submitters whether they thought we should increase the level of bid funding or leave it at the levels proposed in the draft LTP. A significant number of responses were received. The majority of submissions received opposed increasing funding and the associated rates increase.

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal to retain current level of funding:

Written feedback from submitters who support leaving it at the levels proposed in the draft highlighted that many feel that now is not the time to be considering increasing the fund, which would further increase rates, putting more financial pressure on households. In some instances, these submitters suggested we revisit the proposal in a few years, when households are facing less financial pressure.

Others questioned whether attracting more events really would be good for the city, citing environmental concerns (many using SailGP as an example), whether the economic benefits really are as good as stated, and whether the city has the infrastructure to support further large-scale events.

There were concerns from others that the ratepayers fronting the cost for the additional bid funding won't be able to afford to attend the events, and the major benefactors would be the hospitality and retail sectors.

Submissions suggesting reducing current funding levels:

A number of submitters suggested alternatives to our proposal. These tended to fit into two categories:

- Reducing the amount allocated to event bid funding in the LTP, or removing it completely
- Shifting the onus of funding any additional funding away from the ratepayer, instead suggesting that those who will benefit most from additional funding should contribute more.

Feedback from submitters who would like to see the event bid funding reduced or removed completely echoed the concerns discussed by those who support keeping the bid funding at the levels proposed in the draft LTP.

Some submitters highlighted that they don't think that this should be a priority for local government or that it is a luxury, and that ratepayers shouldn't be subsidizing attracting events to the city. Others felt that attracting events to the city should be the responsibility of those set to benefit the most from hosting them, some submitters noted that they don't feel that they personally, or that their household get any benefit from the money invested in bringing these events to the city. Others felt that we have made our contribution in investing in the facilities to attract these events, and now it should be over to the events industry to attract and host the events not ratepayers.

Submissions suggesting increasing event funding:

Submitters who provided a preference on increasing event bid funding supported increasing the level of funding proposed in the draft LTP. Many highlighted the economic benefits of attracting additional and bigger events to the city, while others focused on the need to make the most of the facilities that we are investing so much in providing. Many highlighted the vibrancy that events bring to the city, and discussed their desire to live in a vibrant, interesting city.

In some instances, submitters indicated that if we were to increase the level of event bid funding, they would like to see this done within the proposed rates envelope, making substitutions as opposed to adding it onto the proposed rates increase as an additional cost.

The majority of respondents submissions indicated that council should not increase funding for the first three years of the Long-Term Plan.

Supporters of the increased funding option focused on the need to ensure our venues are fully utilised and the positive benefits bring, particularly inner city businesses and the vibrancy events generate.

Previous advice from the Recreation Sports and Events team provides information detailing annual events hosted in the city. Approximately 300 plus events permits are issued every year with 93 events supported by the CCC events fund. Previous advice also suggested that existing funding for FY 24/25 FY25/26 FY 26/27 are exhausted, meaning no additional major events other than those already committed to, could be bid for.

Historic Council provided funding levels (previous 2021-2031 LTP)

Funding for major events (from 2021/22) was part of CNZ’s baseline funding of \$15m (approx.) per annum. The total baseline funding is allocated across its range of outputs to deliver against its strategic objectives outlined in its statement of Intent.

The expenditure has been enhanced over recent years due to a variety of things including 3rd party revenue that CNZ attracts commercially, Government grants, and legacy funding held on its balance sheet (now fully expended).

The last 3 years funding provided by council above baseline funding has been as \$600 K per annum funded from the Capital Endowment Fund.

An additional \$1,941,000 in FY23/24 was provided for one-off Major Event funding. This additional amount includes major and business events.

Future Funding

Proposed baseline funding levels within the draft Long-Term Plan released for public feedback, are:

- FY 24/25 \$13.6 m
- FY25/26 \$14.0 m
- FY26/27 -FY 33/34 \$14.3m

Additional Events Ecosystem funding commences in the fourth year of the Long-Term Plan. FY 27/28 \$2.4 m, FY28/29 2.7m, FY29/30 – 33/3 3.95 m

Total Proposed 10 year Opex Grant funding (\$ 148.4 M) to CHCHNZ (FY24/25- FY 33/34)

Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
\$13.6	\$ 14.0	\$ 14.3	\$ 16.3	\$ 17.0	\$ 18.2	\$ 18.2	\$ 18.2	\$ 18.2	\$ 18.2

Venues Ōtautahi have confirmed that for FY 24/25 and FY 25/26 they will reprioritise their operational budgets to meet any additional bid investment funding required to secure events in their venues including Te Kaha when it opens in 2026.

For Council’s Consideration

Option 1: No change to the draft Long-Term Plan – Additional Funding commences in July 2027 as above.

- This option is consistent with the majority of the submissions received.
- No impact on rates
- No impact on Council owned venues operated by Venues Ōtautahi until FY 26/27.

Option 2: Increase event bid funding as per the options consulted on within the 2024-2034 Long term plan Consultation Document.

- This option would not be consistent with the majority of submissions received,

Rates impact

- FY 24/25 \$2.8 million 0.42%,
- FY 25/26 \$3.3 million 0.04%,
- FY 26/27 \$4.5million 0.14%

Option 3: Alternative Options, no change to FY 24/25 and 25/26. Additional funding for FY 26/27 by bringing forward the proposed funding from year 4 to year 3. This option would support activity associated to council owned venues and events when Venues Ōtautahi funding from within current operational budgets stops. Funding would be available 2 months after Te Kaha opens.

- This option would not be consistent with the majority of submissions received
- This option acknowledges submitters concerned about the risk of not fully utilising the cities venues

Rates impact

- FY 24/25 No impact on rates
- FY25/26 No impact on rates
- FY 26/27 \$2.8m 0.34% impact on rates

Support

1033 - Amelia Wright

It would be amazing to get more big name concerts to chch we are the biggest city in the South Island and can't even have decent concerts so please make this happen!

1062 - Georgia van Zoelen

Bringing events to the city has a direct positive impact on business. Great move.

1079 - Gayle Johnston

We want a city that is vibrant and attracts people to come and visit

1095 - Paul Bingham

There is a need to have resources to attract events to the new stadium. Building it and getting it open is half the job.

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Ensuring the long term vision for our city.

1173 - Hannah Landers

We want to bring more events to our city. It is good for our economy and local businesses. Also means residents can enjoy international sporting events/music etc without having to leave the region

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Absolutely critical that we attract major sports/acts/entertainment. Outside of Auckland, we should be the dominant city in NZ for this space.

1178 - Eva Fenwick

Once Te kaha is finished we have to attract events otherwise it is pointless, however I believe it should only increase rates once finished.

1180 - Glenn Matheson

The city needs more fun

1200 - Lisa Mazey

We need more international events for our sporting and cultural recovery. Its been too long coming. Wellington and Dunedin are cashing in on our lack of stadium.

1201 - Tenille Burnside

I am supportive of increasing the bid funding given the significant positive economic and social wellbeing impacts that hosting major events has in Christchurch. In particular, hosting sporting events inspires the next generation (and their parents) to be involved in sport and recreation contributing to community health and wellbeing, makes use of our sporting venues, delivers a strong financial return on investment and showcases our city to the rest of NZ and the world. Attracting major events and hosting these at Hagley such as the ICC Women's Cricket World Cup and test matches between NZ and Australia puts Christchurch on the world stage and attracts overseas visitors. Other cities and councils continue to invest strongly in the competitive bidding process for such major events and Christchurch needs to invest support into these bid processes in order to remain competitive. Hagley is a world class venue, but it must be supported by hosting major events in order to remain so.

1230 - Carlana Limmer

I do not think the balance suggested in the LTP should include City investment into hosting major events in Christchurch. Major events bring significant economic returns to the city through the additional spend from visitors who attend these major events - with visitors attracting significant additional spend in accommodation, restaurants, cafes and bars, retail outlets and city tourism activities. In addition to the significant economic impact, major events increase the profile of Christchurch as a great tourism destination, it highlights the capabilities of Christchurch in attracting major events, it increases locals pride in their city and additionally increases the opinion of locals of their city being a great place to live. With significant investment already spent on new venues and the to be completed new arena, if the city does not invest to ensure that these facilities are being used, then the significant spend on these venues and infrastructure has no value as the Christchurch City will not be able to maximize their return on this investment.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Libraries no longer serve such an important part of the community. With so many books / education resources now on-line, I believe the large amount of money invested into libraries (which are not well utilized these days even as an educational resource) should instead be put into Major Events which have a real return to the local economy. These major events also provide legacy and hands-on training, experience and education for those in the entertainment and events sector, providing work for AV operators, sound engineers, security, caterers, talent, printers, event professionals .. the list goes on. The events industry and the hospitality industry was decimated by Covid 19 and the loss of major events in Christchurch would be a big blow for these industries.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & efficiencies], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

>>>

If budget from other areas (libraries, cycle lanes) are allocated instead into major event funding, then rate increases for this funding would not be required and additionally, would bring in significant economic benefits to the region.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Community Outcomes are fantastic - investing in major events would only increase to all of the below outcomes: A collaborative confident city A thriving prosperous city A cultural powerhouse city

>>>

Duco Events have brought lots of content to Christchurch City and been supported by the Christchurch NZ Event Fund and without this funding these events would not have taken place in Christchurch. Former World Heavyweight Champion Joseph Parker has had two major Heavyweight fights in Christchurch. We have brought the SYNTHONY show to Christchurch. The T20 Black Clash - Cricket vs Rugby, has been held three times in Christchurch (2019, 2021, 2023). Each of the 3 events have attracted 1 million+ viewers on television each year, have been sell-out events and brought significant visitor nights and economic benefits to the city. Post event surveys also score in the 90-94% range when questioned about events such as the Black Clash increasing their pride in their city and making it a more enjoyable city to live. Hosting major events adds to the vibrancy of the city and showcases the city to visitors domestically and internationally, it also increases economic activity and attracts others to the city in the future for business events / conferences and also attracts other promoters to bring their events to Christchurch. The impact of business events in the city include knowledge sharing and collaboration with other local businesses to together help flourish. The infrastructure that has been invested in by the City into new venues and Arena's needs to be utilized for content that brings economic rewards to the City. Therefore I think that re-allocating some spend from libraries and cycle lanes to hosting major and business events should be a major factor in Christchurch NZ's Long Term Plan.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

When cities bid to host major events like the Olympics, World Cup, international conferences, or large business expos, they require significant financial resources to prepare compelling bids. This includes costs associated with marketing, venue preparation, infrastructure development, accommodation, transportation, security, and other logistical aspects. When a major event selects a city to take their business to, they pick the city's best overall offer, and a bid fund is a major contributing factor. We therefore need all the funds previously available and more to be honest to ensure we attract events to Christchurch and fill spaces such as Te Pae and Te Kaha, Town Hall etc.

1290 - Aric Thorn

Events bring life to the city, it attracts new residents as well. SailGP was A+. The impact these events have on attracting new residents (ratepayers) should be considered when considering as part of considering the funding (as I presume it would eventually pay for itself through growth). Similar philosophy to the stadium.

1298 - Jason Reekers

Events are what bring people together and makes living in a large city vibrant and exciting. Please don't take away or cut funding for events.

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

We need to spend money to make money. We need big events to bring money in

1341 - Moore Todd

We are going to have a world class stadium. Lets fill it.

1378 - Rowena Morgan

If we dont bid funding then the city is at risk of missing out to other cities

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

We need to start making the most of Te Kaha being built and the city being back on its feet. We have missed out on plenty iver the last 12 years. Its our turn to shine and be proud if how far we have come.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I support spending money to make money for the city. Too many venues are already sitting empty most of the time, and we still have Te Kaha to come. If we cannot invest in bringing events to it, why are we building it in the first place?

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

It's really important to attract major events to our city

1413 - Tania Brewer

Get onto it!!!!

1462 - Sue Piercey

Events seem to be well attended and give the people who attend them enjoyment and a sense of being part of a community and businesses in the vicinity of the event benefit financially.

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

Its great having major events but not at the expense of our basic infrstructure

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Events bring our city alive. A nice to see is other local councils should have some "skin in the game". As we bring visitors in they will get some spin offs as they think of different ways to entice them. Country markets etc.

1542 - Blair Davy

Increased funding to attract major events is key. Concerts, racing events etc are what keep people engaged with the city and encourage investment. We continue to spend money in Auckland for events which should be spent here.

>>>

The increase is negligible and the tradeoffs for people living in the city are huge, it makes the city feel like it actually has some excitement about it and some positive news stories, rather than the negatives of the cathedral and metro facility.

>>>

Fill the stadium with events, get people excited about the city.

>>>

Increase events spending significantly.

1583 - James Pomeroy

This should be a priority as the impacts are obvious for the local economy.

1622 - Joseph Veale

events are good investments.

1693 - Brook Walker

Keep funding events - sail GP etc etc. great vibe for the city [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] [Spending > Te Kaha]

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Moderate increase as bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

I think the facilities and the drive of people in our city will see a natural demand for attending such events. I would be far more inclined to head to events, sports, concerts knowing I don't have to pay for

travel and accommodation.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Christchurch has made great progress in re-establishing itself post EQ. It now needs to capitalise on Te Kaha when it is completed. More visitors means more funds for our cherished institutions.

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

Bid funding creates increased tourism spend as an investment while creating vibrant cities

1801 - Quinton Hurley

We've now committed to spending a large amount on event facilities i.e. Te Kaha, Te Pae (whether we agree with it or not) so it is best we use them.

1808 - Paul Monk (Squash Canterbury)

Additional funding to attract national and international events is critical if we are able to fully activate some of the amazing facilities we have on Christchurch. Additionally, such events provide significant economic benefits to the city and the money allocated will represent a very good investment.

1834 - Judith Penney

With completion of the major facilities, we have the capacity to host multiple large events. We must capitalise on this; the return to the community will inject funds to our City.

1914 - Stefan Miller

Christchurch needs to be able to secure high profile entertainers, these are great way's to stimulate a City's economy!

1979 - Julie McCloy

The level proposed - \$1 million - is incredibly low compared to the 'return' amount in three years - \$19 million. It is effectively gone. This is short sighted. if we are investing in making this a vibrant city - "a cultural powerhouse city" then how can we cut this? We are trying to build interest in coming here, in spending money in our businesses, in staying in our hotels - but there's nothing to come to for three years. So we spend hundreds of millions on Te Kaha, but aren't bidding for events to be there to support it. DO NOT DO THIS.

1989 - Hannah Collins

Worth it in time

1999 - Gus Fahy

We have fantastic new facilities. We need to be able to attract people here to use these facilities and bring spending to our city

2012 - Nick Boyd

More events bring in more income. Everything has moved to Dunedin as we don't offer what they need. We miss out on so much potential

2062 - Khloe Peck

With the spend on building Te Kaha it would be detrimental to the sustainability of these space to not increase the funding for events. Building such a facility doesn't mean events will come, promoters need incentives to book venues. As a modern city we need to encourage a wide range of events to take place in our city to not only encourage locals to take part but encourage visitation helping all of the ancillary services.

2078 - Barry Williamson

Really need balance here! I realise how important it is economically to attract major international sports, business and music events.

2092 - Jeremy Bruce

Keep investing and bringing life back into the city

2098 - Marty Byrne (Christchurch and Hanmer Attractions)

We are strong supporters of the work that CCC and CNZ do to promote Christchurch and the Canterbury region as a venue for events and the pending completion of Te Kaha will only increase the interest from outside parties in considering Chch as a location for events going forward. Competition for events is high between the likes of Auckland, Wellington, Queenstown and Christchurch and in order to be successful bids need to have the financial support of the local Council and their representative bodies involved in pulling bids together.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Bid funding for major and business events

29. We note the additional funding option laid out in the consultation document regarding event bid funding.
30. Hospitality NZ supports an additional rates increase to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events.
31. As per figures from ChristchurchNZ, in the 2022-23 financial year, \$2.9m was invested in major events, generating \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1. For the same period, \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1). The forecast ROI for the fund over the period of the long term plan is \$670 million.
32. The rationale to support more event attraction to Christchurch is clear - events attracting visitors provide immense financial benefit, and elevate city vibrancy.
33. Furthermore, given the significant capital investment made into infrastructure and facilities in Christchurch (particularly Te Pae and the upcoming Te Kaha Multi-Use Arena), operational investment in events is needed to ensure the most is made of this infrastructure and to maximise return on investment.
34. Aside from funding for event attraction, Council also has a role to play in reducing the restrictions and red tape involved in hosting events. Restrictive policies reduce the number

of events that can be held each year, and do not incentivise event organisers to bring their events to Christchurch.

>>>

- Support additional event bid funding for major and business events through an additional rates increase.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

Reducing the amount will stop events from happening in the city, which will then mean, that a lot of organisations are fighting over the money available, which for the long term sustainability of the city and it's businesses and residents that less visitors from outside are coming to spend money here which has a big effect on the local economy.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand applaud Council for its continued investment into, and support of major events. We support the alternative option for bid funding for major events which includes an additional \$2.8 million in 24/25, \$3.3 million in 25/26 and \$4.5 million in 26/27. The value of events to the City cannot be understated. National and international research has consistently confirmed that major events have the following benefits for host cities and regions:

Direct benefits: such as increasing tourism revenue, generating international media exposure for New Zealand, employment opportunities, opportunities for New Zealanders and residents of host cities to experience world class events, opportunities for communities to showcase their regions and achievements nationally and internationally, trade or investment opportunities during the event.

Legacy benefits: such as local, regional or national infrastructure development, new business opportunities, growth in sport or cultural participation rates, on-going business or industry growth or investment opportunities, key international relationships, opportunities to build New Zealand's and the host cities international brand, growth in participation and high achievement in the field to which the event relates, additional opportunities for participation in sporting, cultural or creative activities

Event capability benefits: such as building the management capability of the events sector, extending or improving additional systems and knowledge relating to event delivery, increasing the available pool of trained professionals and volunteers and growing its skills, enhancing New Zealand's and the host cities reputation as a major events destination.

[Full attachment available]

2258 - Jak Hartley

I would love to see more international events here in chch if possible

2295 - Katja Charmley

I support the proposal to allocate additional funding for event bids. Bringing big events into the city not only enhances the global view of our community but also has significant economic benefits. Hosting major events attracts tourists from around the world, boosting the local economy through increased spending on accommodations, dining, transportation, and leisure activities. Additionally, these events often garner widespread media coverage, showcasing our city's attractions and amenities to a global audience and attracting further tourism in the long term. Moreover, investing in event bids demonstrates our commitment to fostering a vibrant cultural scene and positioning our city as a desirable destination for both leisure and business travelers. By attracting diverse events catering to various interests and demographics, we can create memorable experiences for visitors and residents alike while driving economic growth and prosperity.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

Give us some entertainment - everything got taken away after the quakes and we are missing out.

2328 - Steven Gray

We must increase bid funding to support investments in Te Pai and stadium etc

2330 - Bradley Conder (Novotel Christchurch & Ibis Christchurch)

The investment in business events and major events by ChristchurchNZ has revolutionised the landscape for accommodation providers in Christchurch. Before 2019, the city faced prolonged winters with low occupancy rates due to insufficient demand. However, emerging from the pandemic and the opening of Te Pae, the months from April to September have consistently experienced a significant increase in activity. While it is recognised that central hotels receive the majority of business events, noticeable overflow has benefited hotels and motels throughout the area. The most encouraging indicator of business events is their contribution to the wider community, including restaurants, bars, retail, transport, professional services and airlines. The opening of Te Pae has led to a more consistent level of demand over the year, addressing our winter periods with obvious flow-on effects to even out the boom and bust cycle of years past and drive confidence for the market to increase investment into the city.

2376 - Bruce Bassett (Tourism Industry Aotearoa)

On the specific consultation option on additional events bid funding for major and business events, TIA supports this option.

[Full attachment available]

2404 - Grant MacLeod

Activating spaces is key to giving people access to the public realm. You have great assets so fill them up, get people in, provide a market for events. Be interesting.

2437 - Caroline Whittaker

We need large scale events that can service the region.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I think its important tgat we keep bidding for major events. It brings visitors to the city and show cases Christchurch.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

Bringing larger events to Chch will be a significant return on investment and will counter act any rates increase required to fund it.

2559 - Michael Campbell

As someone who has worked in the events industry I fully support increasing funding here. Events activate dead spaces are good for business and make the city livable and special. I am not sure that Christchurch NZ has its priorities right when it comes to funding major events, it seems they are quick to jump on any announcement but equally when it goes wrong they dont seem to be accountable. So i would support a review of their operations and would recommend that Major event bids come back in house to Council and leave Christchurch NZ to focus on Business Events bidding (which is their natural strength)

2574 - Matthew Pont

You're building world class facilities. Either you go all in with your investments and up the bids, or you have wasted our money developing facilities we don't need.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

We are right on the cusp of having a fully functional entertainment and cultural offering in Christchurch, and to maximise the benefits of these facilities (Te Pae, Te Kaha, Parakiore) we need to ensure that sufficient funding is dedicated to attracting and retaining major events.

Not only do these major events produce economic return, but they also help reposition the image and perception of Christchurch to future investors, developers, tourists and people who may be considering here, investing or establishing themselves in our city.

Other main centres like Auckland and Wellington appear to have significantly higher major event bid funding than Christchurch, and as we gear up to compete for more events with Te Kaha coming online, there must be a corresponding increase in the level of funding.

Business Canterbury supports the 'option to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events' – but would like to see that funding ringfenced with a major event calendar that businesses can plan around and economic impacts from those events shared widely.

The context and parameters for deciding which events to pursue should include engagement with the business community.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Event funding is vital for a growing economy, I support an increase to generate growth.

260 - [Manu Hepi](#)

Find Christchurch based artists.

2633 - [Steve Potter](#)

Major events, especially once the new stadium is built, helps to bring additional benefits to the local economy.

2661 - [Emma Battrick](#)

Bringing in kore tourists will support the city in long run

267 - [Fionn Walker](#)

I think it's currently fine

268 - [Kathryn McNeil](#)

[Other/Special Interest Topics - Commonwealth Games]

Of course it's nice to host events (not the Commonwealth Games!!) but it's a nice-to-do, not a must do. It's hard to say increase the bid funding when the cost benefit isn't known.

269 - [Zara Potts](#)

Since the stadium has been built and is costing ratepayers so much you have an obligation to find events that will make use of the stadium - however ratepayers have already paid enough and you need to find other ways of attracting events rather than once again making ratepayers pay more.

2691 - [Ian Ebbs \(South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc\)](#)

These events are great for the spirit of the city, they encourage future generations to want to participate & get active themselves, to try something new. Bringing these events can also bring more business to local companies when visitor spend in Christchurch.

273 - [Ereni Pūtere](#)

The libraries do an amazing job and must continue to be well resourced to do so, in particular the Māori collections and their kaitiaki.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Well we spent all of that money on the stadium, may as well try to get some money back from it while we are at it.

2737 - Valerie Sloss

I think it will be vitally important to increase the bids we make initially to attract big acts to Christchurch once we have a bigger and better venue.

2766 - Michael Singleton (Christchurch International Airport)

Destination Christchurch provides a unique window of opportunity to capitalise on new infrastructure.

13. Post-recovery Ōtautahi Christchurch is an exciting place to live, work and play and, if properly supported, should expect to be a growth engine for the next decade.
14. Recently completed infrastructure including Te Pae convention centre, the Lyttelton cruise berth, the soon to open Te Kaha and Taiwhanga Rehia (Metro Sports centre), together with a renewed and revitalised CBD, has allowed Ōtautahi Christchurch to relaunch nationally and globally, with the city now being able to participate in several segments it had been unable to since the Canterbury Earthquakes. Specifically, conference and incentive, cruise and sports events. Accessing these sectors presents a unique opportunity for Christchurch to re-establish itself as a premier destination for conferences, events, tourism and education.
15. The Council, as the ultimate owner of entities such as Christchurch Airport, Lyttelton Port and Venues Ōtautahi, derives a direct return from its investment in growing the visitor economy. Indirectly there is a multiplier effect for the local economy for this investment. For example, conferences at Te Pae are estimated to enable the equivalent of 2 additional

A320's of domestic visitors and one international flight through the Airport every week. Those visitors stay multiple evenings and spread throughout the region supporting the local visitor economy and beyond.

16. ChristchurchNZ indicates in FY22-23 the \$2.9m invested in major events generated \$35.8m in visitor spending with a return on investment of 11:1. This multiplier grew to 35:1 when invested in business events. The \$500K invested in business events during FY23-24 is expected to return \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028. ChristchurchNZ forecast the return to Ōtautahi Christchurch from investing in event funding over the next ten years could be in the region of \$670m.
17. Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits.

The Council should increase bid funding to be able to continue to attract major international sports, business and music events.

18. As a member of the Ōtautahi Christchurch community, Christchurch Airport acknowledges the inclusion of event bid funding for major and business events, could add 0.4% onto rates next year.
19. The Council has made, and continues to make, large capital investments in events infrastructure, much of it is world class. That investment has been well positioned and has secured Ōtautahi Christchurch's seat back at the highly competitive international sports, business and music events table. In the absence of operational investment, Ōtautahi Christchurch is less likely be able to leverage its investment in that infrastructure and fully re-establish itself as a premier destination.
20. Growing our engine room to support our city will require a thriving visitor economy. As the Council seeks greater returns from its commercial undertakings over the course of the Long-term Plan 2024-34 period, it is in the city's interests those events and activities that provide a return to it, whether through positive social, wellbeing or economic impacts or through financial returns from its ultimate investment in city assets and infrastructure, are themselves supported.

[Full attachment available]

2800 - Ellena Cameron

I FEEL BECAUSE COSTS GO UP EVERY YEAR
THE BID FUNDING AMOUNT SHOULD RISE
ACCORDINGLY TO KEEP UP WITH THE RATE OF
INFLATION AND COSTS.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

Please increase it, like seriously I'm a young person and so many of my friends have already left Christchurch because there is no night life. I don't just mean going to clubs either, I mean genuinely exciting things to see and do. It's such a sleepy town which is great if you want to raise a family but it's genuinely suffocating as a young person. For instance, once Te Kaha is built - Christchurch should only be second to Auckland for getting the biggest music arts performing there, we are the biggest city in the South Island but all the big artists go to Dunedin and that desperately needs to change.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

I believe there should be a moderate increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

2845 - Erin Todd

These events provide a significant return on investments, so there should be a moderate increase in bid funding.

2848 - Glen Koorey

As part of Chch's rebuild, having more events here and getting our name back on the world stage is important to attracting greater visitor numbers and increasing business revenue.

2854 - Annabel Turley (Christchurch Central City Business Association)

Major events provide economic benefits that provide an impressive return on investment. Also, major events are key in enhancing the city's brand, increasing visitation, and fostering legacy outcomes, including infrastructure development and community enrichment. We fully support the proposed increase in bid funding for major events in Christchurch. It is evident that the Council's investments in events infrastructure have been substantial, and it is now imperative to compliment these capital investments with operational funding to fully activate this infrastructure and realise maximum returns on investment. The data from the 22-23 financial year speaks volumes about the positive economic impact of major events. With an investment of \$2.9 million, the city witnessed a remarkable \$35.8 million in visitor spending, an impressive return on investment of 11:1. Similarly, in the following fiscal year, a mere \$500,000 investment in business events resulted in a significant return of \$25.8 million over a five-year period, projecting an exceptional ROI of 35:1. The forecasted ROI for the fund over the next decade stands at a staggering \$670 million, as illustrated in the accompanying graphic.

[Full attachment available]

2857 - Jo Blair

The Mayor's introduction says - now is the time One of the four pillars is for the city to be the cultural powerhouse of Aotearoa New Zealand. However we have never invested in arts or events product. Now is the time to make small relative investments to in turn bring investment to Christchurch. Entrepreneurs, Tech companies and even government departments won't move to Christchurch unless we're competitive in vibrancy. We have never invested in Arts Festivals like Auckland and Wellington (their cities fund their festivals \$1m+ each). The impact that Major events such as Sail GP are making PR, visitation and trade wise are the first to be seen in decades. We need to invest now to fill our new venues in 10 years. It takes time to build . Let's fill the venues with quality arts content, not just second rate bands that we can afford at Te Kaa when it opens.

>>>

We have venues to use and fill - it will take us. time to get at winning bids. We need to start now to fill them. If we get Major Events (and invariably they are not arts events, as arts events need to be created of this place) we should ensure arts content and leverage opportunities are built around them.

2886 - David Fleming

Must put emphasis on expenditure being focussed on real opportunities which will materialise.

2971 - Nikita Todd

Gets bigger events and concerts down here. It would put an inflow of money into the community

2972 - Ewan Baron

CCC do a good job at the current funding levels

2976 - Reinier Eulink (Crowne Plaza Christchurch)

We believe that major events in Christchurch are key to many businesses small and large and make a big difference to our city. We will have world class facilities especially when the stadium and Metro Sports Facility have been completed, this should be supported with sufficient funds to attract events into the city. On that basis we believe that funding should be increased to major events.

>>>

We believe that major events in Christchurch are key to many businesses small and large and make a big difference to our city. We will have world class facilities especially when the stadium and Metro Sports Facility have been completed, this should be supported with sufficient funds to attract major events into the second largest city in New Zealand. On that basis we believe that funding should be increased to major events in order to grow revenue for all businesses in the city. The impact that for example a concert or International Rugby game has on the city is significant. Hotels, Bars and Restaurants will be busy, in turn fruit veg and meat suppliers as well as laundry companies, airport, taxis and not to forget the teams working in these facilities will have many hours and earn. In turn this will be spent back into the Christchurch wider community / economy. We are becoming a great city and are the envy of many other New Zealand cities, we need to continue this momentum and become the city that everyone wants to visit. There is no point in having these amazing facilities if they are not being used as intended.

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

We are not opposed to event bid funding for the region as long as the event has a net financial gain for the region and is able to return any investment required to secure the event.

2986 - Maree Mackle

The more big concerts we have the more revenue comes to business in christhuch

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Spending > Our Capital Programme (General), Three Waters > Waste Water (capital), Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No, there is too much capital expenditure of a wasteful nature (e.g Akaroa wastewater as one example) and not enough focus on funding that has an investment return to our city, - Events, Arts Centre as but two examples.

If we don't invest in events in this city we do not receive the visitor numbers we need (e.g Australian Cricket Test circa \$1 million returned to the community, English Cricket Test circa estimated \$3-4 million returned to the community. Presently Cricket itself has had to underwrite \$80k to secure the English Test which is money that should be going to the community Cricket game and assisting our young kids to get out and play their sport. It's the city's role to invest in events not sporting organisations.

2992 - Marian Robinson

[Spending > Our Capital Programme]

We need to focus on events, infrastructure and invest in projects that provide a return to the city.

We need events in this city and the Council to back them

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

Major events have a huge impact on the city's activation and the benefits spread beyond the primary event itself - major events help to facilitate the city's need to provide wider attractions - from hospitality and retail to destination and public space initiatives. We support increased and ongoing investment into major event bid that span a wide range of interests.

3 - Di Prankerd

We need to utilise Te Pae and and Te Kaha to justify the huge expense so ensuring we attract quality events to the city is imperative

3006 - Sarah Harris

Big events will be great for the city, but cut down rates increase somewhere else.

3008 - Wanda Kingma

This will create jobs

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

I think it is fine to increase the bid funding if it is going to make a difference to Christchurch and show results

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

We have to promise our city and give our new infra structure opportunities to help pay for themselves and create vibrancy to attract people to Christchurch

3021 - Viane Makalio

Increase this but cap it to allow for local usage and even adding a community access clause would be great.

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

With the growth and build of major facilities we will need to attract national and international audiences

3028 - Steve Taylor

Secure the funding required for the Santa parade , as an annual amount. Give it security for the citizens of Christchurch

3044 - Tony Smail

with our major facilities coming on stream we will need to have a fund to attract events to our city - we've been long enough starved, lets get the city up and running as a whole generation has lost out already

3068 - Vanessa Wells

I believe that for Christchurch to fulfil it's vision of being a leader in NZ in the creative space - it must attract major events, big names for its residents.

3136 - John Hynes

You need to get a lot more big music events here, I know plenty of people who regularly fly to Auckland to see events. Much better to bring them here.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Try to attract people from outside Christchurch

3177 - Dan Lucas

significant spend has been invested in event facilities ie tekaha, SailGP, hagley park, these are massive assets and we should compete to ensure these are fully utilised

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Bid for events at the new stadium. Fight to retain Sail GP

3280 - Megan Cassim

Pink bought in 16 million for Dunedin in 2024, we should be getting concerts like this to generate revenue like this.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Increase bid funding once the stadium is complete.

3384 - Robert Biggs

We should not miss out on attracting major events. There is little point in having all the buildings that have been built since the Earthquakes if people and events do not visit. Everyone enjoys the buzz that they engender.

3405 - Selina Faimalo (Flare Ōtautahi Street Art Festival)

Large-scale events significantly influence the city's vibrancy, extending their benefits well beyond the event's duration. They play a crucial role in bolstering the city's appeal, encompassing various sectors like hospitality, retail, and urban development. We advocate for continued and expanded investment in diverse major events that cater to a wide array of interests.

3409 - Angela Webster

Mainly but we need to sport major events, business events and iconic tourism offerings and think about bigger picture.

>>>

Important and bring money to the city. Sail GP meant lots of people in the city who were spending. There was too much consultation on this. Too many people.

344 - Aaron Herriott

More events = more revenue for the city, simple. Some we need back to break even with this new stadium. We might as well use it right?

3486 - Kelly Chapman

A lot of money has been invested in our facilities. It would seem a shame that these facilities are not utilised to their full potential after all this time and investment.

3488 - Julia Page

Libraries, the Art Gallery, and The Arts Centre have an important role in the city and the quality of residents lives.

>>>

Its important to the city that the Art Centre survives and flourishes. We have so few heritage buildings left. Let's value what we have

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

There should be a moderate increase in bid funding.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

It will be expensive but I believe we should increase event funding especially since we are already building a lot of new sports and event infrastructure. It will help drastically to encourage domestic and international tourists to spend time and money in our city

3500 - James Wallis

Bid funding will support the city to grow and gain attention around the country. It is needed to restore confidence in Christchurch

3529 - Marc Duff

Bringing events to the City is a vital cog in the well being of the City and events hosted in our city benefit everyone from taxi drivers, to those working in hospo to those that own hospo outlets. At a time when times are tough we should be encouraging extra events to protect jobs in our city and support business. If we don't increase our bid funding, we are only allowing other councils a foot in the door and to be in a better place when we see economic recovery. It compliments the saying that in times of depression, companies that invest are the ones that will flourish when the economic tide turns.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

A moderate increase is reasonable. We have spent/are spending huge amounts of money on Te Kaha, Te Pae, and Parakiore. Attracting large events is the whole reason for these projects in the first place.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

With the enormous burden being placed on ratepayers to fund Te Kaha, now is not the time to cut funding to attract international events.

360 - Wendy Pollock

To make the best return to citizens for the enormous amounts spent on Te Pae and Te Kaha the city must attract events

3607 - Mike Percasky

- This summer was the first summer since 2011 that I really felt Otago is back to pre-earthquake success and in so many ways is better than before and offers tourists and locals an incredible experience rivaling city's much bigger than us with much bigger budgets. As a city we 'punch above our weight' and that is due to a lot of hard work and

risk taking, not just from the private sector, but also from CCC and ChristchurchNZ. In my opinion now is not the time to take our foot off the gas! • ChristchurchNZ are a key strategic partner to the private sector and with their economic lens, they are able to help facilitate private public partnerships that ensure Otautahi continues to invest in events, international partnerships and long-term projects that will continue to put Otautahi on the map. They know that any successful city needs continual investment to grow and to flourish and they have the data to prove that the money they are investing is just that, an investment. The data I have seen shows for every \$1 invested in major events there is an \$11 return in visitor spending and for business events, that increases to \$35 for every \$1 invested. That increase in visitor spend is critical to the survival of thousands of small businesses who all benefit from these events. • The world is becoming more and more competitive, when it comes to securing events and the days of sitting back and hoping event organisers will choose our city, are long gone. That is because other councils have crunched the numbers too, and realise the economic benefits of events to their city and are therefore willing to pay to secure events. • We are lucky to have some incredible event infrastructure in Otautahi, all within walking distance of the CBD. Te Pai, Hagley Park, Hagley Oval and soon Parakiore (Recreation and sports centre), and Te Kaha. We need to empower ChristchurchNZ and give them the resources to continue to secure fantastic events, that attract people from all over NZ and beyond to attend and spend their money in our city. • I support additional event bid funding in this LTP.

3622 - Jono de Wit

It makes no sense to spend massive amounts of money on Te Kaha and then not provide any (or enough) funding to support bringing events to the new stadium.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Everything should be done to encourage large events and not hinder them eg SailGP

3624 - Noeline Marsh

It's important to be able to attract events here even at a cost. It keeps the city alive and may well mean revenue is gathered or brought into the city as an aside to the event. Other businesses may profit which helps everyone.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

I think increasing the bid funding as it will likely provide a large return to the city if we can host big events (All blacks, concerts).

3661 - Steph Walker

If Council were to increase the bid funding, I think it should be focused on making Te Kaha the best success it can be in its first 5 years so that it develops itself as THE place for big music events in Te Wai Pounamu, alongside sporting events which I feel will more naturally gravitate. I don't think anyone wants any subsequent bail outs for the stadium so setting it up for success with this fundings seems crucial to me. Let's learn from Dunedin!

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We believe there should be a moderate increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

3691 - Deb Hawke

It is essential that Christchurch is able to compete and win this business. It would be a shame to build a new stadium and not have funds to bid for events to ensure it is well used for a variety of purposes.

3704 - Logan Cane

With an emphasis in the first few years on events that will provide the greatest return on investment for the entire city, and an outright exclusion of events that are a net loss. For example, without proof, I would imagine a Super 15 rugby game probably doesn't bring in as much revenue as an international musical act as no one really comes to Christchurch specifically to watch a domestic rugby game. Once the rates increase for the stadium is gone, then it can be used for more diverse uses that may not necessarily be hugely profitable. Especially if it is supporting local culture.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

I'm all for just bringing in business events and the like that generate return on investment and are part of a tangible future strategy. >>> [Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

372 - Kyle Bluck

I just have some concern for how the arts always dies when money is tight, but without the arts, economic problems snowball because the city loses its soul, no one wants to visit, culture and community dies, social issues increase, etc.

3738 - Finn Jackson

It doesn't make sense to reduce major events funding at the time that Te Kaha opens, so a moderate increase seems sensible. Having said that, this isn't a personal priority.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

I suppose the CCC has to pay for the new Stadium some how

3751 - Tom Rainey

With the new stadium coming on stream, we must build on the massive investment already made by helping to fill this expensive asset as much as possible.

376 - Mattias Wieland

It only makes sense to use the facilities we have built and are building. Christchurch needs to back itself to become a world-class city.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

It's good to have lots of local events here so that we don't have to travel elsewhere in NZ (or overseas) for them - let's bid harder!

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Use of Te Kaha MUST maximise it's potential to bring increased spending into the city.

3806 - Simon Green

It's a no brainer. Spend money to make money.

3812 - Nick Paris

Essential to tip the momentum of Christchurch to attract cashed up millennials into a more upwards worm...

3826 - Kate Cleverly

Christchurch needs to complete the major sports and event infrastructure still outstanding post earthquake and needs to allow for the opportunity to host events. There is no point building the facilities if we cannot attract major events to fill them.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

The more events we attract the more comes into the economy.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

There is no point building facilities if the city cannot attract major events to them

3862 - Katharine Metherell

I would go to more events and spend locally if things came to Christchurch - it is not practical to travel to Auckland for events.

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

The funding would be used to attract more major and business events. As a city have invested in the infrastructure for major events and it does not make sense not to invest in operational funding to attract major and business events to Christchurch. The projected return on investment for the fund over ten years is \$670m. The whole Christchurch economy would benefit from the return on investment from the additional event bid funding.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We are a major employer and put quite simply Events means Jobs for our employees.

3917 - Bob Thayer

These events bring visitors to our city.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We believe there should be some increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses, help pay the cost of the infrastructure, and create an excellent environment for residents.

3962 - Malia Hay (Voices Co. Academy)

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Clearly both Events and creative arts are important to the Christchurch economy, so it would be great to see this supported locally (i.e. The Arts Centre); as well as looking at bids nationally and internationally.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

We will have a beautiful new stadium - Warm and dry to watch sports events. I understand that "bids" need to be made for concerts - major artists - Funding should be increased to encourage these artists to come to the Sth Island.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

With Te Kaha & Parakiore opening we need to be prepared but do we start now? or wait for year 2?

4018 - Winston Howison

Christchurch and Banks Peninsula benefit greatly from high profile events and it should be a priority to generate economic activity.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth]

Increase the bid funding and actively bid for international events, eg the Para Olympics, the winter Olympics, the commonwealth games, international water events for the Event lake at the Bottle Lake area., repeat the recent sailing regatta at Lyttelton and many other events, eg a major motor, equestrian and loads of other events. The saying “to accumulate you have to speculate” while maintaining “the champaign image on a beer income” by cutng waste, over heads, and unnecessary extravagance, and keeping the money in Christchurch;

4036 - Mike Baeck

If it takes a slight rate increase to attract more events and make the new stadium pay for itself I would like to see that happen.

46 - Karin Lange

Use it while balancing capital gain with significance in terms of increased overseas traffic due to cool, culture enriching events in the arts!

47 - Jamie Billings

Events are great for attracting tourists, with a new stadium this should be a focus.

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy to see this additional funding.⁸

496 - Simon Liddy

Great idea, we need to be able to attract more events to the city and especially when Te Kaha is complete, being able to compete and out perform Eden Park is very important.

531 - Cameron Bradley

I don't want the next Taylor Swift to skip Christchurch

555 - Jemma Balmer

Events are important to the city and its businesses. It makes Chch a vibrant and exciting place to live. I am in favour of increasing this.

582 - Prunella Harris

I wish we didn't need to increase rates to do this! But I think it's important to bring life and help businesses thrive in our city. Sail GP was fantastic and I'd like to see a way forward explored to host this event again. I'm also a dolphin fan but surely there would be a modern and safe method of discouraging these mammals from the course. It's only a few days every two years!

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

Bidding for events is critical to bring people to the city. This encourages spending and revenue for local businesses.

601 - David Ralph

We need to have big events, concerts etc, attract people to Christchurch. This helps bring in revenue for many business's.

608 - Patrick Clarke

[Spending>Te Kaha]

We should double down on these events and facilitate CHCH as the go to venue for events. especially to recoup and prove the value that has been put into the new stadium.

614 - Anabel Darby

New, regenerative infrastructure like Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre (funded by the Crown and gifted to Christchurch) has turned Christchurch into a vibrant city attracting millions into the city from successful business events. Te Kaha will do the same for major events. Without ongoing operational investment from Council, business events will go elsewhere to Auckland, Wellington's new convention centres, or to Australia. Ongoing investment to attract and win bids for major conferences is absolutely essential.

>>>

- Business events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest.
- Destinations must match 1:1 funding from Tourism New Zealand when attracting international conferences. Without a Christchurch bid fund, Christchurch will lose out on the vital TNZ bid fund to attract international

conferences. This TNZ money will go to Auckland and Wellington to boost their new convention centres instead. • Business events are a huge boost for the city in off-peak months (March – November), keeping accommodation, hospitality, attraction and retail busy during normally quiet months.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I think funding for events should be increased. In my experience, the Major Events that are supported by The Council are well chosen. SailGP was a fantastic success and showcase for the city – despite misplaced critiques from Sir Russell Coutts. Even events that are supported in a small way, such as the Extreme Solar Systems conference held in March 2023, bring in hundreds of people from around the World that become ambassadors for The City. I have often enjoyed events without even attending them: it is just nice to know they are on as one travels past the venue setting up or seeing people head off to the event.

637 - Bernice Swain

I think major events brings lots of benefits to our city and so they are worth pursuing.

675 - Trevor Thornton

Extensive stakeholder consultation with over 50 groups and organisations undertaken as part of the feasibility study into the multiuse arena identified the key issues that must be resolved if Christchurch is to strengthen its appeal as a vibrant city

They were:

The livability of Christchurch and its reputation is a 21st century with " things to do"

Ability to compete with other cities and attracting major events and concerts

Keeping expenditure in the city and within the Canterbury region

The return of Private sector investment confidence to the city

The attraction and retention of young people to the city who are currently choosing to work and study elsewhere

Return of city and regional pride.

The report to Council on 12 December 2019, when you made the decision to build the new multiuse arena included the Council's desired community outcomes

Strong communities: celebration of our identity through arts culture heritage and sport

Liveable city: vibrant and thriving central city

Prosperous economy: modern and robust city infrastructure and community facilities

I understand you have to balance the books and there is a limit to what you can expect Christchurch ratepayers to contribute. However, your previous decisions have supported what the community asked for and I encourage you to be consistent in your approach by including the Bid Incentive Fund in the Christchurch City rates for 2024/ 25 and beyond. To push pause is contrary to what stakeholders want, what you have agreed to deliver and will be a lost opportunity to stimulate the regions economy

[Full Attachment Available]

695 - Patrick O'Sullivan

The level of investment should increase to ensure the utilisation of Te Kaha and other venues.

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

I did not support the additional investment in the super flash Te Kaha. However, now that it is going ahead it is absolutely critical that it is able to secure events so it is used.

724 - Sophie Cooney

When there's more things on in Christchurch, it brings so much money into our economy- just because it attracts tourists and tourists spend here. Would be wonderful if there's more concerts and sporting events once Te Kaha is finished!

754 - Bradley Conder

Not funding major events or business events will reduce the city's appeal for holidays, conferences or domestic migration.

>>>

add more to major events funding. it all comes with a strong return on investment for the city

>>>

This increase still represents a operating deficit on 2023 for ChchNZ and the Major events fund. auckland is spending 15 million you are proposing 1 million

756 - Jonathan Harrington

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

I would like to see support for arts, events and festivals ahead of new city infrastructure opening.

761 - Carol Groves

Hopefully by spending money you make more money in the long term.

770 - Yuri Ponstijn (Carnmore Hotel Christchurch)

Funding to attract major sports, business and music events is critical to the economy. Why build Te Kaha then to not be able to have a full schedule of events. We must be able to attract these major events to boost the local economy.

771 - Chris Foubister

our new vibrant city needs events, no good having a fabulous new stadium if no one comes to 'play' in it

774 - Frank Webster

Anything to strengthen connections to the outside world. Major events help to create counter-balances to our geographical isolation.

780 - Kirsten Templeton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not if you are planning to cut bid financing to bring large scales events to the city. Surely the balance is out of whack then with the investment in the stadium only for it to sit empty?

>>>

Increased bid funding is vital to securing major events into the city - from which everyone benefits

I am writing to you as an international keynote speaker, deeply involved in High-Performance sport and multi-national corporate training , to express my concern regarding the absence of bid funding for business and major events in the draft Long Term Plan (LTP) currently open for feedback.

The proposition of additional event bid funding is critical for Christchurch to continue attracting lucrative Australian and international conferences. These events not only contribute significantly to our local economy but also enhance the city's global standing and provide invaluable opportunities for knowledge exchange and professional development within our community. I host prime ministers, and Fortune 500 CEOs each and every week and they often ask me where in the Southern Hemisphere is the best place for their annual conferences and conventions - Christchurch being my go-to of course.

Bid funding serves as a cornerstone for securing high-profile events, which are instrumental in driving visitor spending and elevating the city's reputation. The absence of such funding would notably diminish our ability to compete on an international scale, potentially sidelining Christchurch in favour of destinations with more aggressive funding strategies. And I know from personal insights that other cities are making this a key priority.

Historical data underscores the value of investing in business events. For instance, the \$2.9 million allocated to major events in the FY 22-23 catalyzed \$35.8 million in visitor spending, showcasing an impressive 11:1 ROI. Similarly, the \$500k investment in business events for the FY 23-24 is projected to yield \$25.8 million over five years, reflecting a remarkable 35:1 ROI. These figures highlight the tangible economic benefits of strategic event funding and support the case for its inclusion in the LTP. It's a no-brainer in my opinion.

Beyond their economic contributions, business and major events play a pivotal role in enhancing Christchurch's brand, attracting international visitors, and leaving a lasting legacy that extends to

infrastructure improvements and community enrichment. Notably, business events have proven effective in attracting international delegates during off-peak months, promoting year-round tourism stability. I've lived here for twenty years and navigated the challenges along with every other Christchurch resident. Now is our moment to really shine, but we can only do that with your support and leadership.

The exclusion of bid funding from the LTP poses significant risks, including the potential forfeiture of matched funding from Tourism New Zealand. This would not only hinder our ability to attract international conferences but also compromise the broader benefits associated with such events, including business attraction, knowledge sharing, and the fostering of specialized interest clusters.

In light of the above, I strongly advocate for the inclusion of bid funding for business events in the LTP. This funding is not merely an expenditure but an investment in Christchurch's future—economically, culturally, and socially. I urge the Council to recognize the multifaceted value that business and major events contribute to our city and to ensure that Christchurch remains a competitive, vibrant, and attractive destination for international events.

816 - Murray Dickinson

We will have a new Multi-use arena and we need to invest to attract events. Ultimately a successful Multi-use Arena will have significant economic benefits, and revitalise the CBD.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

None acceptable.

[Coder note: believe comma is missing after 'none'. This question asked "do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?"]

821 - Hannah McGowan

spend more on supporting local musicians & giving them a platform, especially unusual bands like Christchurch's Moider Mother who bring an original & international sound to this city.

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Not my priority but I believe this would be worthwhile for the city and worth the money.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

[Grants and Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Major events as an attraction to fill city coffers and enhance city life are important - and the Arts Centre's continued existence and enhancement has a vital support role to play.

886 - Lee Robinson (Canterbury Cricket Trust)

[Grants & Funding > Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

Canterbury Cricket Trust

Submission Christchurch City Council – Long Term Plan – Funding for Events in Christchurch

1. Events are extremely important to the City, they are fundamental to our image, our sport and recreation, our culture and our people.
 2. As importantly, they are an economic benefit to the City and they must be pursued and promoted and vigorously support our cities exposure for tourism and our cities businesses.
 3. Our exposure on the international stage is vital to the City's wellbeing, its' tourist industry and those in business that take risk in relying on the tourist and retail dollar.
 4. We are concerned, however, that cricket and other partners who provide the services and support for these events are required, at the moment, to fund or, at least, underwrite these events. It is unacceptable, unsustainable and untenable for those responsible for promoting sport, thereby providing recreation and wellbeing for our young participants, to be left to fund or underwrite events that the City should, and has, until this long-term plan, been responsible for.
 5. By way of example, Cricket has had to underwrite \$80,000 to try and seek the scheduling of a proposed English Cricket test in Christchurch in November / December 2024. As we have reiterated this is simply not sustainable.
 6. Quite apart from the fact that that it is not the sports and various organisations objectives, these third parties are not for profits and often charitable; such commercial funding arguably does not come within the objects, often charitable, of these organisations.
 7. Cricket needs funds for the growth and development of its game. This is at the community level for school children and participants and clubs. It should not be funding or underwriting facilities and events and, in other words, subsidising the City to do its job, like other councils around the country are currently doing.
 8. It is strongly urged that the City funds events from its own resources. Sports in particular must have its own money for its kids, its youth, its participants to enable growth of the sport and promote health and culture.
 9. There are multiple examples of the City pursuing expenditure where its priorities are concerning. These need to be critiqued and reconsidered in many respects.
 10. In the meantime, we would urge and encourage the Council to adopt its alternative option for funding bids for major events. This would comply with its previously stated policies that are set out below. The City should fund these events rather than compromise its future vitality and promotion. A 0.42% increase in rates should not deter the city from complying with its previously stated obligations.
 11. Why would the City not invest in events, when its return on investment will provide \$650M over the next ten years. This for a modest increase in the rate levy.
 12. We would remind the Council of its previous intentions when a decision to build a multi-use arena was made.
 - Strong communities;
-

- Celebration of identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport;
 - Livable city;
 - Vibrant and thriving central city;
 - Prosperous economy
 - Modern and robust city infrastructure and community facilities.
13. The latest proposal where there are no funds in the budget for events seems to fly in the face of these outcomes. The city resolved to strengthen its appeal as a vibrant city in the following manner:
- The livability of Christchurch and its reputation in a 21st Century “things to do” city;
 - Ability to compete with other cities and attract major events and concerts;
 - Keeping expenditure in the city;
 - The return of private sector investment confidence in the city;
 - The attraction and retention of young people to the city who are currently choosing to work and study elsewhere; and
 - Return of city and retail pride

We have done the hard work to provide and plan for these facilities. Now let's use them. Businesses have invested in the CBD in anticipation of having events now and not having to wait another three years in terms of the Councils considered options.

902 - Karen McElhinney

We are now well on track to having our amazing stadium. We need to have it in use as much as possible. The same applies to Te Pae and the Town Hall, sports venues etc.

911 - Aaron Winder (BreakFree on Cashel)

Christchurch needs more major events. We get very limited events and mainly over summer. Winter in Christchurch is a difficult time for Hospitality and with a new covered stadium on the way we need to make the most of bringing events to the City to help the business that have been waiting 13 years for this.

918 - Gina Dellabarca (Show Me Shorts Film Festival Trust)

Attracting major events to the city is highly beneficial for residents, and local businesses.

Oppose

1 - Aidan Sheard

We're not ready for it anyway. Wait till the stadium is finished.

1008 - Angela McPherson

This is discretionary but will we miss out on events if funding reduced

1071 - Brian Donovan

At this stage the answer would be no due to economic circumstances and challenges around our water infrastructure

1104 - Kate Bevin

I think it's a good idea to keep funding as it is until our economy recovers from the "recession" and then look at increasing funding for events.

1158 - Sheryl Elson

It should stay as it is .

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I have grave doubts whether spending the money to attract big events actually benefits the City economically. Often figures will be calculated using questionable methodologies and then there is no further examination when the event is over. Do the Councillors ever see post-major-event reports to show whether the economic benefits were realised? It would be nice if the CCC could regularly report on/publish those outcomes.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

If it will not pay for itself the rate payer should not be paying

1203 - David Moore

Let's get the basics right before spending more money on non-essentials.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Let promotion be the job of promoters

1235 - Alex Edge

Now is not the time. We need the facilities anyway (ie finished stadium)

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

This is only of interest to some people..events. most rate payers live a life just enjoying our nature. Im in Lyttelton and the Sailgp is great but we actually don't need it to make our lives more enjoyable

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Reduce expenditure in this area. It does help the average family struggling to make ends meet.

1326 - Allison Oneill

stop trying to play with the big boys when you are broke

133 - Alan Mears

Needs to be justified

1335 - Julie Turner

We haven't got the money leave it as it is, maybe in ten years time we maybe in a better financial situation

1373 - Luke Lagan

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Really, we've just lost the opportunity to host sail GP going forward. Why increase funding when CCC can't even retain bids that you've previously won?

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

Reduce bid funding.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I do not support the Events Ecosystem Fund in relation to ChristchurchNZ (plus an additional \$700,000 fee) or paying for the All Blacks to play a game of rugby in Christchurch or to pay for SailGP to perform

in the Lyttelton harbour. Bid Funding for major and business events, page 49, is all about ensuring that “we can host world class events in Christchurch” at the same time as many ratepayers are struggling to put food on the table and pay their ever increasing rates. Let the business and sporting community underwrite the expense if it is so important, not ratepayers.

15 - Sara Currey

Hosting anything that costs more is not smart. We are trying to rain in spending not create more

1508 - Mb Brennan

would be quite happy with even less

1533 - Mark George

Often the bid funding is a cost to ratepayers but the benefit goes to business people.

1541 - Maurice Adler

Only spend on what is really really needed.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating A climate Fund]

It is a trade off. Major events aren't always compatible with our climate change goals and as we have seen with SailGP, controversial. I'm opposed to having to 'bid' for an event; the benefits aren't necessarily guaranteed for the ratepayers. I think the section below - More investment in adapting to climate change, should take precedence over our event funding.

1616 - David Thomson

It's not really sustainable to be increasing rates to fund events that benefit a small percentage of rates holders. At some point you have to say no.

1617 - Jack Swannell

Bring down the cost of event bid funding. I fail to see why rate payers should contribute so much towards these events. Most locals do not attend and the economic benefit is for a few business owners.

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

We haven't got a complex that's finished enough to take on major events so no don't increase it.

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

Where's your tick box for reducing the bidding?

1672 - Dickson Wong

Successful bidding will have a positive impact to the local economy and generate income for council as well. So increase in bidding doesn't have to be passed on to the local residents as the council stands to benefit from these events as well

1674 - Susan Galbraith

I'm all for supporting things that bring people to Christchurch. 0.42% increase seems reasonable

17 - Sandra Pilet

Leave them till you actually have money to spend

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Please reduce the bid funding. I know that this expenditure falls under the rubric of "bread and circuses" and there is some role for the Council to provide the infrastructure necessary for events but a lot of these events are only of interest to small sections of the ratepaying public.

1764 - Chris Conwest

no

1778 - Jane Houghton

Whilst the expenditure is so high, the council needs to prioritise paying off debts as a lot of money is in interest and remove the non-essential such as more statues, events in Christchurch - at the moment we have NYE, Sparks in the Park, etc, etc.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Christchurch is a small-ish city. Too small to host many major international sporting events.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I do not believe that this is a sustainable idea.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

I do not care about providing international sports business or music events - they are icing on the cake and I think we can do without them

180 - Kevin McSweeney

We should not spend any money on event bid funding (or for the events themselves). The operators and participants should meet all costs (including being charged for use of infrastructure and facilities and a dividend to compensate for the inconvenience to the general public). This is simply a rort to get ratepayers to subsidize the events and activities

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Ratepayers can't afford any more increases

1827 - John Rice

Don't bid for major events at all they seem to just add costs to ratepayers.

1864 - Kylie Williams

Dont try and fix stuff thats not broken all you are doing is making more people struggle an ery unhappy and in cases homeless.

1931 - Roz Kinraid

I am not convinced hosting events is the solution. Providing a sustainable liveable city for residents should be the priority.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

More investment in adapting to climate change

20 - Ross Williamson

Involve more Council private partnerships to help defray costs.

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Waste of money

2065 - Robin Lake

I do not support an increase for additional event bid funding. I expect that once Te Kaha is completed there will be a "novelty" factor about the venue which will attract events and audiences. I think we should maintain current funding and review the situation perhaps 12-24 months after Te Kaha is operational. The venue needs to be self-supporting as much as possible.

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

This is a luxury that doesn't bring in true return on investment.

2115 - Billie Kaine

I doubt if increasing the possibility of me having to sell my house is far more important than a major event. Doesn't even come close. So so many individuals are in the same boat.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

The city does not need to bid for more events

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Increase bid funding when the stadium is actually complete.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākohautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board encourages Council to leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

It would be great to have more support for Arts events eg. choral festivals such as the World Choir Games, which Auckland is hosting this year. We have a city brimming with musical (not just rock bands!!) talent. This should be recognised - not just sporting talent.

2300 - Katinka Visser

NO!!! - No events should happen until the wastewater is sorted

2340 - Hazel Sligting

Leave it. The events only benefit a small portion of the rates payers but if funded by all of them. Focus on the important work of fixing the city, clean it up and then spend money on events.

235 - Louise Sturgess

Our hotels barely have the capacity at the moment when there are two or more significant events on.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Don't increase event bid funding.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Sail gp and the convention centre.....what a joke!

2396 - Sam Jenkins

We should not be spending money on bidding for events when we haven't finished any of the locations they might suitably be held.

240 - Bella Zilber

This is of lower importance to me

2417 - Victor Vergara

Again, I will be paying more rates for events that are not for everyone. Is this the right time to increase the bid funding? maybe not...

243 - Peter Townsend

Bid funding needs to be carefully prioritised to ensure the optimal impact on our wider community.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

We need to use the resources wisely, not over spend and get this city tidied up. Still a lot of things not sorted from earthquakes.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

Major events should be financially self-supporting.

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Do we really need to fork out money for these events. I find it difficult to reconcile paying money and the purported gains for the local community. What are the real economic rewards as opposed to best guest of commentators.

25 - Ben Hart

Whilst there is a cost for this I feel this is important to attract events into the city to enhance the wellbeing for all and capitalise on economic benefit of events.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

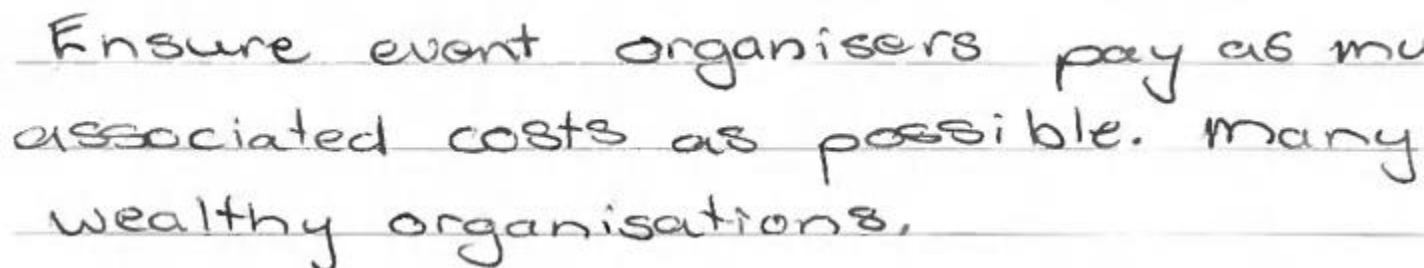
[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Please dont put any more funding into bringing tourists or events to CHC.

>>>

Please do not add any additional money to attracting events or tourists.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer



Ensure event organisers pay as much associated costs as possible. Many wealthy organisations.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General), Strategic Direction > Additional savings and Efficiencies]

As above! We should not be funding elitist events for a very small percentage of the city's population.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I think that there is too much focus given to attracting large events to the city, at the expense of its ratepayers. We should concentrate on making the city work well as it is rather than building large conference centres, stadiums, and sports centres that then have to be filled to avoid bankruptcy.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

User pays

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

I definitely do not believe we should increase bid funding.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

[Spending>Te Kahu]

It's important to get 'Te Kahu' working hard to attract events that will bring people from all over the country & Australia.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

The amount spent on event attraction is already too high. The benefits of this spend are concentrated on vendors of liquor and accommodation. Consequently it is they who should pay, not average ratepayers. Spend on 'major' events does not benefit the majority of ratepayers nor does it improved the future wellbeing of our region.

2584 - Susan Stevens

Most ratepayers cannot afford an more increases.

2595 - Nicola Hely

I do not want to pay for this at all, and firmly believe there should be no increase.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

No. With the new stadium in place we believe it will attract events without additional funding. It is strange how Council can spend over a million dollars to attract a large-scale event to Christchurch city and not provide support for organisations within its boundaries who try to promote their areas to visitors.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Bid funding for major and business events leave at current levels.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

It is not the core role of council to be bidding for these events. The primary benefactors of these events are within hospitality, hotel/motels, taxi/uber yet the majority of ratepayers are being asked to pay to simply help line their business pockets we have a morale obligation to better fund long term tourist attractions such as Orana Park, Antarctic Centre etc

2650 - Alexander Amies

We don't need

27 - Warner Wilson

If an event can't stand on its own with out council funds then it isn't needed or warranted it's a form of corporate welfare

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

Bid funding isn't required to attract events as once you have the stadium near completion, concerts and games will come back to Christchurch as it has easy access via Intl routes and plenty of accomodation etc.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Not at the expense of The Arts Centre. We already have a facility for local community involvement in the arts. Support local and national creatives. Why can't private business get involved with bid funding for our city. It often benefits business anyway.

2748 - Kyla Jasperse

Major event need to be able to pay for themselves as a rate payer why should I pay for private interests to make gains.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

[We do not support] >>> boosting the funding for major events.

We oppose more money going to Christchurch NZ/major and business events. Certain businesses like hospitality and accommodation get returns from these but we doubt the average citizen benefits. We are sceptical of the predicted long-term forecasting of financial returns from big events and wonder if this ever gets properly audited.

2772 - Janice Antill

No increases in major event bid
funding! (We can not afford it!) major
events should be paid for by private outside organisations.
We are going into
a major Depression...

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

We don't really have the infrastructure for
big events yet anyway.

2791 - David Dockery

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

benefit to Christ is small when you look
at the capital outlay we have done.
As going to never pay for it self (Stadium
as the up keep and staffing will always
blow out and cost rather more.

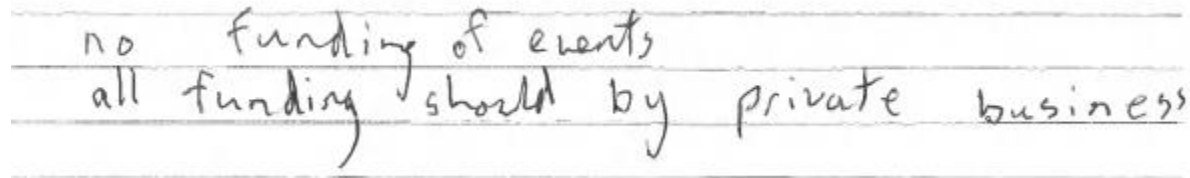
2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

Option to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events

6.1 We are opposed to this option for the following reasons:

- (i) We consider that Christchurch NZ and Ventures Otautahi already spend excessive sums for this purpose and object to the proposed increase mid-decade.
- (ii) The cost-benefit assessments for events are invariably made by interested parties and cannot be relied on.
- (iii) The very concept of bringing events from afar is outdated; the environmental impact is huge.
- (iv) Our Mayor should join with other Mayors to make it clear to the Rugby Union that no city will pay a fee to host a test.
- (v) We consider that hugely expensive facilities, which local people have paid for, should be used primarily for local events for local people.

2813 - John Antill



no funding of events
all funding should be by private business

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

"There is significant value.." No doubt major events and ChristchurchNZ efforts to promote Christchurch as a destination bring money into the city. However, as long as we don't have a good grasp of the cost (including the environmental cost) we should not allow for any bid funding.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

Current level of events is ok - a 0.42% increase is quite large for events that many residents will never use.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

There is no appetite within SOC for increasing event funding unless it is toward things that add to health and well being. The idea of slow tourism is favoured. As is the use of the natural features of our beautiful city. Rather than bringing in more large events why not give more support to some of the wonderful attractions we already have e.g. Orana Wildlife Park. [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I don't think we should be spending money on attracting events to the city - such as the yacht race.

>>>

Don't do it

>>>

Do NOT boost funding for attracting events to Chch.

287 - Judy Yarwood

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I support more for Climate change but balanced funding for major events

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

SUSD believes that increasing bid funding would take valuable resources away from other areas that are more critical. Additionally, the new Te kaha stadium is a prime example of how attempting to create too much attraction can lead to a drain of ratepayer money.

293 - Monique van Veen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

It's fantastic to have flourishing events and conferences in the shorter term (5+ years), but these do not serve us if we can't also begin to plan (and save) for longer term climate adaptation needs as our city grows and ages. As outlined in the LTP we are a growing city, and one that has requested prioritisation of our water (access to safe drinking water alongside adequate storm water infrastructure), and natural spaces (beaches, reserves etc). With finite resources available to 'do it all' I don't think we can responsibly increase the likes of bid funding for major events while we go without a Climate Resilience Fund.

>>>

As outlined in the LTP we are a growing city, and one that has requested prioritisation of our water (access to safe drinking water alongside adequate storm water infrastructure), and natural spaces (beaches, reserves etc). With finite resources available to 'do it all' I don't think we can responsibly increase the likes of bid funding for major events while we go without a Climate Resilience Fund.

2968 - Angela Moran

We simply cannot afford this. There will be time to look at this again in the future but please listen to your people. Most Cantabrians are finding finances very hard currently.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Spending > Te Kaha, Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Stadia, events, etc.

3012 - George Laxton

People and events are going to come anyway, this is a waste of money.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

It is a folly to invest money in promotions like the sail gpt when we already have world class assets that are in desperate need of funding from the Council to continue.

Stop bidding for new events and focus on maintaining the assets we already have.

We do not need so many major events per year given the challenges we are about to face with climate change. Is like playing the fiddle while Rome burned otherwise. Focus on making the city resilient rather a city of large events and concerts.

3035 - Claire Coveney

The considerations of all communities, all people is important. I think of the cruise ship and Sail GP where we put money ahead of our endangered species reflects a lack of respect and understanding of the fragility of our wildlife. Human activity is responsible for most of the problems we face now and we need to address them instead of grandiose schemes.

I would like to say if we are serious about reducing carbon emissions how can you do that by attracting so many people by car and planes to come here to concerts. It seems a double standard. In Glasgow they reduced carbon emissions as most people bussed to their major outdoor concerts. I like to support and share with Dunedin the events that come to the South Island. Co operation not competition. Until we get our carbon emissions due to transport down keep events bidding low.

Masses of tourists coming off cruise ships or to large events puts a lot of pressure on our infrastructure and local communities. Time for a moratorium on cruise ships.

3088 - Heather Brown

Cost benefit analysis almost always show a huge benefit to the city as a whole, but also the province. Start charging non-ratepayers more?

3089 - Trevor Lord

Do not proceed.

3092 - Kitty Moran

I'd prefer to leave the bid funding at its current levels for a few years, THEN increase the bid funding.

3094 - Daniel Smith

Events should stand on their own merits and self-fund with a return to ratepayers. Even large events are often only applicable for a small minority of rate payers to enjoy so it is not fair for everyone to have to pay for attracting them.

3099 - Stephen Miller

Christchurch, given its location and size, should not be competing to attract major international events. This is just crazy. This is the egos and vanities at work.

3110 - Michael Beard

I don't support the Stadium and I have no idea what the Convention Centre actually does.

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

Not necessary to increase funding for events

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Unnecessary.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

I get quite upset when special interest groups talk about "benefits". If sports lovers want a fancy stadium, if the accommodation & hospitality sectors benefit from this, if some people think we need a \$100,000,000 cathedral as a city "icon", if cricket lovers want a pavilion in Hagley park, let them

stump up the money for it.

319 - Fay Stickley

Another excuse to raise rates.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I would reduce the funding as previously mentioned

3291 - Jess Kikstra

I do not support more major business and events funding. I would prioritise funding for community events rather than major business and events. It's often unclear how this funding benefits the wider community.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

>>> Subsidizing events that profit big businesses is completely unacceptable.

334 - Clare Marshall

If we create a living, viable, attractive city - with functioning wastewater, transport systems that work because they're not clogged by cars and venues to visit like the arts centre.... then we won't have to spend money bidding/advertising ourselves to big spenders. This is not a big priority for our money and does not provide DIRECT benefit to residents - just indirect benefit (which is hypothetical) from the incoming visitors.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Leave the level where it is or even reduce it. The CCC should not increase such efforts so that a minority of the community can benefit economically.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

Do not support an increase in bid funding. I believe that there is greater priority for funding in environmental areas. The current proposal is more than sufficient and could even be reduced to enable funding for other areas.

3392 - Stephen Wood

Events funding can be a high stakes game. It needs to balance costs and benefits. We got away with the 2nd Sail GP but there was some negative sentiment generated. Event promotion should be tempered with some realism.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Do NOT boost the funding for major events

>>>

I do NOT support. The current allocation is enough and could even be reduced to enable funding for other areas. The major beneficiaries of events - eg hospitality and accommodation, should be contributing to attract events to the region, rather than the rate payer.

3416 - Sarah Roberts (Canterbury Society of Arts Charitable Trust (CoCA))

Bidding for, and hosting events, particularly cultural/ music events, attracts people interested in experiencing more of the city's cultural attractions, including galleries like CoCA. Prioritising bidding for events of this type, alongside a plan to promote the city's cultural attractions, would benefit the arts community and support the outcome of creating a cultural powerhouse city.

3423 - James Upton

Rely on making the City fun to visit, easy to move around in, with clean waterways and good sports and conference facilities. These attributes are tangible marketing selling points without needing additional event bid funding.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

We need to concentrate on making this a city for its own inhabitants. This will make it more attractive to visitors anyway. Businesses may get some benefit but "trickle down" has never worked as well as proponents claim!

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

These events benefit only a small minority of rate payers.

3430 - Philippa Upton

While it's important to attract events to Christchurch, there are many other things to support that make Christchurch a great place - firstly to live and secondly visit.

348 - Christiana Raphael

We need to be mindful of events for ego's sake. More events does not make a more liveable city. It's the quality of what we present to the public that is enriching and sustainable.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Priorities please. Sporting events, leisure activities, etc. are NOT A PRIORITY. Affordable housing SHOULD BE a priority. The aftermath of the CCC earthquakes has shown all the major investors had fled to Auckland, knowing that it was unwise to use their insurance \$ to rebuild say new hotels or large complexes. Look at the problems with the Christchurch Cathedral church?

3499 - Allana Paulin

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Even with a somewhere for events not much things would come to christchurch otherwise this would of happened long ago it'll just sit empty what a waste of money when everyone is struggling ❓❓

3535 - Anna Harper

We do not need additional event bid funding at this stage.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Auckland will always get first dibs. Not much has come to Christchurch still, so why still waste the money?

3564 - Allan Grant

Dont do it.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

We havent got enough focus on local attractions, activites, events. We need to work towards making christchurch a great place to live and to visit all the time, not just when there is an event here.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

The Christchurch people can not just be expected to keep paying these increases. This is such a chunk out of any elderly persons pension. This is a huge whack on families.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Focus on the city infrastructure rather than vanity projects

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Until Te Kaha is completed, I don't think we should have additional investment in this space.

3596 - Susan Lau

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Your "Community Outcomes" page shows that Christchurch is doing quite well in terms of its economic base, and where it is doing much less well is in terms of economic and social disparity and sense of social inclusion.

Bids to attract more major events and business opportunities are great but should not come at the cost of services that provide for our day-to-day security and facilities that provide social good - for example libraries and cheaper, carbon-neutral transport infrastructure (which have previously been suggested by some in our council as being expendable.)

I'm concerned that there is a tilt towards valuing planning that draws in visitors with money to a greater extent than planning that ensures affordable and community-building living for residents. The former is important, but not at the cost of the latter.

Your own measured community outcomes show that we are failing to a greater extent at the latter. I would also add that one reason why visitors like Christchurch and its people is not because it's an exciting, worldly hub, but because of how the way of life feels here and how people treat them and each other. By virtue of our location in the world we are never going to be London, but I have learned that what really impresses visitors about Christchurch is how we live, our relationship with our natural environment and how we look after each other.

Please don't destroy that simply to put in flashy big-ticket projects that make every social and cultural engagement in the city a matter of profit.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Bid funding should be left to the commercial operators. We should be concentrating on a liveable city and infrastructure that then goes on to support the attraction of more visitors to events and to experience our wonderful city.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Any increase would in effect be a cost of Te Kaha. Embarrassment if city cannot attract events etc. Do not penalise ratepayers for council decisions.

3632 - Judith Bell

Really appreciate support of local festivals and events such as the ChCh Big Band Festival, Strum Strike and Blow.... This brings in visitors, livens up the city, keeps locals in town, supports local business and provides performance outlets for performers.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

We should leave the bid funding at current levels until such time as the major facilities and infrastructure are completed and paid for . Don't risk spending when we are already in debt and having to borrow .

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Take care of ChCh Citizens first.

3684 - Alison Lomax

Until facilities like the stadium and metro sports centre are complete I don't think this is a priority.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Providing more funding for bidding for big events is an unnecessary and skewed use of public money (and the events often leave a trail of drunkenness, injury and damage) for little benefit. More important to use what we have well (c.f. Arts Centre)

3687 - Rebekah Savage

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park]

I think orana park is more important in the long term than some bids.

3693 - Lynette Wills

No do not increase rates to cover Major Event Bidding..

3703 - Greg Hay

Given the proposed rate increase, it is unpalatable to increase funding in this space.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Why is this happening. How do rate payers benefit cause I only see shoos motels, resturants and taxis benefiting

375 - Alex McNeill

Our city is at its best when we have big events. However, the adaptation to climate change should be prioritised ahead of these.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I do not support increasing the bid funding, there are many more important areas for the council to spend. Even within the category of providing amenity to residents of the city there are much higher value areas to spend. Parks in particular which provide value day after day and are often filled with events organised by the public.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I don't value large scale events. I think the economic benefits are often overstated, and the risks of spending money for no gain are high.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Look at the SailGP fiasco in Lyttelton Harbour. We should not be encouraging events to the detriment of our at risk natural heritage. Only events that will not have a negative impact on Christchurch should be considered.

3813 - Marg Morrison

If we can't afford to fund the Arts Centre and Orana Park for our citizens we shouldn't be spending money on nice to have attractions for visitors and tourists.

3849 - David Peddie

Not a core service

385 - Francesca Brown

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

As noted earlier I'm not a huge supporter of this - large events have a large planetary footprint - not just the people in the act/team coming and all the paraphernalia that goes with it, but the whole impact of people travelling in and only staying a short period of time, the waste produced - I could go on. We should be focusing on being a destination to live and work and play - and being a low footprint as we can.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Extra spending here is a gamble as these events don't always bring in the expected returns.

3861 - Alex Robinson

Let's focus on looking after our locals and existing infrastructure and heritage assets rather than wasting money on attracting international events. We have world class local activities that we should be supporting first and foremost.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Cant think this will benefit all, only perhaps retail, but at end of day if it is a cost saver, then can only be beneficial.

3963 - Jillian Scott

investment of \$2.8 million provides a return for \$67 million then business ho profit should be paying a higher percentage towards this. All black games are not worth the money spent to attract the event to chch.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We should focus on the basics

4001 - Jennifer Porter

As our facilities such as Te Pae become better known, patronage will increase – as will the \$\$\$ effects on hospitality, retail etc.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

Sail G.P has already so much \$ to hold thier events. Russell Coutts makes so much profit from his events why should we financially support him?? Support small music events (Those that would struggle otherwise).

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

We are a small city at the bottom of the Southern Hemisphere

402 - Cynthia Charron

I am NOT in favour of increasing the bid funding for major and business events. Especially at this time, and with the current financial risks and uncertainties, the city does not have the money or infrastructure to be focusing on more, or bigger events. These can become pipe dreams, money pits, or vanity projects.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I feel as though by making the city a better place to live and visit, the attractiveness to businesses and events will naturally improve. as such I feel it should be the focus of the council to make the city the best place for people, and the rest will follow.

422 - Nias Kitchin

Now is not the time to be investing extra money:

425 - Laura Bates

We can't afford to attend these events anyway, we certainly shouldn't be spending more money on them.

437 - Chrystal Gray

Dont it doesn't need to be done

443 - Keryn Roberts

We are entering a recession and you are proposing budget cuts because you don't have enough money. These large events often cost more then they bring in, especially in an economy where spending is low. Now is not the time to explore these interests.

469 - Amira Aman

We can't afford higher bids!

505 - Laura Jones

some of these are vanity projects and do not provide returns commensurate with investment , if the envirnmental costs are included . Flying people into Christchurch for short stays makes no sense when we are in a climate emergency . Supporting smaller, local events makes more economic , social and environmental sense.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

Stop or reduce contributions to glamour events (e.g., rich people regattas, motor racing, etc.), which should be self-funding. Public event bid funding should be for grassroot events that benefit and cater for NZ people, not international interests. Definitely no funding for Commonwealth Games or the Winter Olympics.

532 - Chris Abbott

Try to get SaolGP to return

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I support more spending on Climate change mitigation and adaptation but do not support boosting funding for major events - these two are contradictory.

581 - Paul Amtman

As a pensioner living on the superannuation major events are out of my league putting up rates causes me lost sleep.

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Events funding is a subsidy from private individuals to the business community.

612 - Annette Mauger

Often when large incentives are offered to bring events to places, the expected profits fail to materialise, leaving ratepayers to foot the bill

635 - Ashley Campbell

I do not support additional event bid funding. The retail, hospitality, and accommodation sectors are the major beneficiaries of increased events, so if they want additional bidding they should be prepared to cover the cost themselves. It is much more important that money is spent on creating a liveable city for residents than on attracting more big events that don't benefit everyone.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

If necessary I would prefer more of the budget on areas that improve climate change (both emission reductions and adaptation) and drop levels of spending on the major events

662 - Cameron Taylor

Are you joking? Stuff that!! Unless a business can provide guarantees of a decent profit, why spend money on foolish games. Make these events guarantee a certain profit or they have to carry the loss not the CCC

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Wasting your energy. If events want to be here due the demography then they will come. The sailing was great but the council were being blackmailed by a private enterprise. Can't happen again. Money would be better spent on economic development i.e. attracting inward investment - business, technology, manufacturing and retail.

673 - Chris Adams

Better to invest locally.

6903 - Don Jellyman

I'm not a big fan of major events. Chd should market itself as 'The Garden City' & focus on a clean/green image.

713 - Matthew Irving

You're not in the business of entertaining, we pay for a service not for you to provide flower shows or sailing racing

750 - Simon Walker

Is that really the business of a council????

781 - Jenene Parker

These events only benefit the privileged few. They should pay

785 - Ariana Tikao

I am not in favour of major business events or other events such as Sail GP which do not provide any lasting benefits to our communities but pose more of a threat environmentally. I believe smaller and locally led events are of more benefit, and should therefore be given more priority.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

Don't waste too much money on events. Surely they should pay for themselves

Attracting events is nice but not at the rate payer expense.

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I certainly do NOT want this increased!

880 - Peter Kim

Our infrastructure is incapable of handling big events. In a global scale we lack everything to be a good host. Chch needs to get its own affairs in order before committing to big acts

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I am against increasing bid funding, given the associated rate hikes. When it comes to saving money, this is something that we could do without. Yes, it's nice to attract more events, but it's not necessary. Especially given the lack of funding for the Arts Centre -- far better to fund this preexisting hub of culture and creativity (of which I found no mention in the consultation document) than to pour money into bidding for expensive additional events.

893 - Peter Murphy

Reduce bid funding, its wasting money we dont have

>>>

Reduce bid funding, its wasting money we dont have

897 - Jonathan Mathias

Private entities should cover the cost of events.

904 - George Cox

Investing to make Ōtautahi Christchurch into a modern and sustainable city will probably be a far more cost effective way of attracting these major events. I do not support additional event bid funding and think the same outcomes could be achieved via other spending avenues (ie: better public transport and ecological restoration).

906 - Alister Ferguson

I have no confidence in the " build it and they will come" mentality. Hospitality and retail might benefit but the rest of us will be paying long into the future

920 - Marie Porter

You don't have a box to tick for reducing bid funding! Core infrastructure not cash for rich mates like Russel Coutts! What a disgrace!

Other

1031 - George Tylee

Events must be net positive economic impact on city. Ensure selwyn and waimak also contribute.

1034 - James Forde

Stop event funding

>>>

Stop it. If events are commercially viable then private investment will drive it.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

Or even reduce it

1117 - Brent Elder

There are a lot of events already, we should not be increasing here, especially at the cost of existing attractions and resources!!

1126 - David Maciulaitis

If anything decrease bid funding, or look at joint bids, to host events across two cities benefiting more economies equally.

1129 - John Clemens

Stop or greatly reduce funding to attract major events, and focus on making Christchurch a thriving centre where people want to live and visit, i.e. so magnetically attractive that major events (the ones that support our Community Outcomes) will flock to us regardless.

>>>

Actually, I wanted a box to tick to reduce bid funding. Spend the moeny instead on enhancing our assets and values.

113 - Sarah Cragg

Is there a future project for green energy and green waste management? Big investment but the more buildings can move to renewable energy source's and better waste processing (including composting toilets), the better... right?

1135 - Callum Wood

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

completely review to reduce this as there has not been a focus on a paradigm shift. what is the value of doing zero funding ? how many would come anyway ? bold governance is required in times of significant need

1157 - Justin Rogers

The consultation document says that retail, hospo and accommodation businesses get \$67 million a year return if we spend \$2.8-4.5 million. That sounds nice, but what fraction of that return will those businesses pay in rates? Are they still helping to pay for the pipes and roads, or are they just padding their profits with public money running events?

1164 - Andrea Davis

only bid for events that are GHG neutral, and lets not pretend Sail GP is powered by nature, its Scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions is massive, as is the car racing events. Get the cycle way city to sea done and go for the wealthy bike tourists who stay and ride bikes for a week, flying in and out of CHCH. Lets face it NZ is in a vulnerable space with markets not wanting to have food miles on their dairy, meat products, and our tourist also will not want to spent big dollars and GHG emissions on visiting NZ. We need to diversify what we offer as a country to bring in dollars for other markets. I think you should actively bid for large foreign corporations to live and work in CHCH.

1219 - James Mckie

Central government should be paying its fair share in bidding particularly if it an event that isn't planning to come to nz but could. As having the event is benifitful to nz and chch economicly

1272 - Sarah Hogan

The city needs to attract big international events, I see little point in it being built for the sole purpose of sport. It should be a multi functioning facility which is the intent, therefore, it needs to be used in this way for its sustainable future, and the benefit of all Christchurch residents.

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Hold events/fun days in the city/Hayley park. \$1-2 online tickets that can be scanned on entry or make it a donation. The stall holders and events people will make money along with local businesses and the council will make extra money from tickets / donations.

1278 - Tim Marsh

Not a priority

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

This is a catch 22 situation. Christchurch is getting a new stadium. If you don't increase bid funding then we save but do we? The stadium or other event centres may lay vacant and become white elephants. In my opinion just bid for those events which will give us a better return economically.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Events should fund themselves.

1333 - Daniel Roome

Reduce it, the council loves to spend the people money with no regard.

1334 - David Cowie

Where is the option to decrease funding?? I only chose Leaving it as there was no option to decrease it. Not happy on this one.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Increase bid funding in short term until Christchurch is established as event central. So many things going for CHch

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

Reduce it!!! This is a nice to have. Why was this option not offered above? Poor survey design!

1358 - Rob Noster

Forget the bid funding.

>>>

Leave the bid funding for the corporates. Saving the rate payers money.

1365 - Valerie Grose

Whatever we bid for has to be money well spent, if its the arts then it is good for our culture, but if a major event ends up costing the city then its not viable

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

I see the economic benefit in increasing event funding. However if it is increased, something else should be cut from the LTP so there is a nil rates increase.

1402 - Martin Smallman

I'll pick the option you didn't provide. REDUCE bid funding.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

I assume this will go to Christchurch NZ, Te Kaha is already a waste of money and Sail GP is a group of snivelling entitled men which limits locals ability to enjoy their facilities. I'm not interested in more of that "calibre" of guests. I like Electric Avenue and those types of events but if that means that the funding to maintain the Town Hall and the like is reduced I don't think that's worth it.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Why is council even involved in events promotion, this is either corporate welfare (big facility owners can do their own promotion) and or killing private enterprise that could and should be doing this.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board understands that the background to this proposal was a concern that the events bid funding would be inadequate to support events in Te Kaha during its first year of operation. The Board is sympathetic to this concern, as having the facility underutilised would be a poor return on the Council's investment. Equally, the Board acknowledges that this is a difficult economic environment in which to consider spending additional money on events. Before making any decision about increasing the bid funding, the Board encourages the Council to seek advice on any cost-neutral options for making the city more attractive to event organisers, and seek cost efficiencies from

existing events to free up more event bid budget for Te Kaha. The Board also submits that any decision to invest in event bid funding must be made in the context of robust evidence of the return on investment the city should expect to receive from the event.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

For events such as concerts. If the attendees can't cover the cost of the event, (with increased ticket prices) then it shouldn't happen, which should taxpayers pay for events that only a small amount of people actually attend. Make them self sufficient

1517 - Felix Harrison

Decrease it. It is a waste of money

1589 - Barry Miller

Should be along the line of user pays . Not sure how cost benefits are worked out and if they are a true reflection on money actually spent .

16 - Andrew McKay

Once again, just two cherry picked options. I want option 3. Reduce funding. By competing for these events, we just drive the price up, costing ratepayers more, with the result the CCC and ratepayers lose.

1613 - David Browne

Work better with Waimak and Selwyn to ensure their residents are paying for events that are in CCC!!

1623 - Oliver Mould

I would prefer you to REDUCE your major bid funding. Sail GP for example was an embarrassment - we don't want events like that in our backyard please. They jam up traffic and only benefit a few people. If an event cannot afford to come here under it's own finances, then there is no merit in having them.

1646 - Dale McGregor

Leave until the Stadium and Water Centre are completed, and then a review of the needs and amount of use of those facilities are required, then look at the costs. Even look at a private operators for the venues.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

You should reduce bid funding for major and business events far below the levels in the draft LTP

1711 - Eluishia Hart

How does this help the city? I get how this can help businesses but how does it help the average person paying rates. How does this make our life easier.

1736 - Jeremy Phillips

1. Sports and events play a pivotal role in defining our city's image, supporting our recreation, culture, and community cohesion. 2. These activities provide significant economic benefits through tourism and local business engagement, and they should be actively promoted and robustly supported to enhance our city's exposure. 3. International events are crucial for our city's tourism and business sectors, benefiting those who rely on the influx of tourists and local spending. 4. We are concerned that the current requirement for event organizers and supporting partners to fund or underwrite these events is unsustainable. It is imperative that the city resumes responsibility for funding these events to ensure the ongoing promotion of sport and recreational well-being for our residents. 5. For example, significant costs have been incurred in attempting to schedule major sporting events, which is a financial model that is not sustainable. 6. Furthermore, these funding responsibilities fall outside the typical objectives of sports organisations, many of which are non-profit or charitable, and thus should not be shouldering commercial funding burdens. 7. Essential funding for the development and growth of various sports at the community level should not be diverted to subsidise city responsibilities. Other councils around New Zealand already undertake this support. 8. We strongly urge the council to allocate dedicated funds for the development of sports and cultural events from its resources, ensuring the growth and vitality of these crucial community activities. 9. There are instances of concerning financial allocations within the city's budget that warrant re-evaluation to align more closely with community priorities. 10. We encourage the council to reconsider its funding strategy for major events to align with its stated policies, enhancing the city's vitality without compromising future prospects. 11. Investing in city events is a strategic move, with projected returns of \$650M over the next decade, justifying a modest increase in rates. 12. Reflecting on the council's commitment to build a multi-use arena, this aligns with fostering a strong community, celebrating identity through arts, culture, and sports, and ensuring a vibrant, thriving central city. 13. The current lack of budget allocation for events contradicts the city's goals of enhancing livability, competitiveness, and attractiveness as a modern urban centre. In conclusion, as the council deliberates on its long-term plan, we urge a renewed focus on supporting and funding sports and cultural events directly. This will not only preserve the vibrancy and appeal of Christchurch but also ensure a sustainable and prosperous future for all who call our city home.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Try to gain more sponsorship before aiming for payment thru the rates

1766 - Jan Edwards

Dont have events that we cannot afford, and by 'we' I dont mean the CCC, I mean we ratepayers

1819 - Gavin Millar

The fact that your choices here are to leave the funding as it or to increase it is extremely telling. Shame on whoever designed this survey for not including the suggestion that "bid funding" should be reduced. We waste a lot of money in "attracting events" that really just means a subsidy to corporations in the hope that we'll somehow benefit from visitors, except we *know* that the supposed benefits are very overstated. And then combine that with the attitudes of those running these events when things are 100% going their way (see: sailing events that agree to conditions then complain when they have to follow them).

1825 - John Davies

Small impact on rates but can have significant benefits. We should only be bidding on events that show at least a dollar for dollar benefit ie break even.

1833 - Mary McKeown

if you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal:

We should be reducing major event bid funding.

1855 - Michael Liu

No. Reduce the funds

1865 - Tina Bond

Please assist wolfbrook arena to enable more artists to perform without any sound/display issues.

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

Reduce major event funding.

1920 - Jennifer Down

NZ council funding for NZ festivals rather than other country festivals.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Events are luxury spending. This should be totally user paid spending only.

1928 - James Daniels

The lower, the better.

1938 - Alice Busbridge

We're not a big enough city and don't have the infrastructure to host big events anyway. Save some money

1944 - Peter Salvesen

We always want events here that will benefit our economy. There must be an adequate return for the city if we wish to host major events. Once Te Kaha is completed we can do that. Right now though there are more important things like no rates rises to actually support people living here and those who are already struggling.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

the bid funding for major and Business events should stay at current levels and not be increased, unless it supports our climate change action and targets.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

I actually think that you should reduce funding in this area but you didn't give this option. If big event want to come here and local business get the benefits they should be supporting bid not the rate payer who don't see the benefits of more money in the economy.

2071 - Paul Broady

• I do not support an increase to bid funding. I would favour an overall decrease in this funding. • I am in favour of funding to produce events for the local community but not for attracting visitors, especially from overseas. Transport emissions contribute the most to our total emissions. We should not be encouraging additional travel.

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

How about decreasing it!

2103 - P Stark

get the infrastructure event locations and roads to a better level before embarrassing the city with the state of distepairbits currently in

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Reduce bid funding

214 - John Hinchey

[Coder note: Context for the next sentence: area submitters feels we should be reviewing to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034]

Offering cash incentives to organisers of large events. They should stand or sink on their own merits.

>>>

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Reduce bid funding. We have more important areas to spend our ratepayer dollars on. Better solid waste processing away from Bromley: reducing the waste in our water supply through constant leaks: encouraging business to convert to electric vehicles to drive down city air pollution: etc.

2153 - Chiara Anderson

As long as all the bids aren't for rugby, that's not the only sport that matters. Keep the Sail GP in Christchurch would be a start

2198 - Andrew Smith

Reduce this spend, not a core function of Council.

2200 - Janna Robinson

I dont think it should increase the rates to do this.

2214 - Paul Kruger

Let the events be self-supporting, far fewer \$\$\$ for rugby or sailing GP

2263 - Scott Babington

When budgeting for funding big events/one off projects - it would be nice to consider equity - many of these events have no benefit for Māori/the socially disadvantaged.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Each funding proposal should be on its merits. If it isn't self funding should the CCC be supporting it. Bringing people to the city does not reduce our rates, it increases it.

2287 - Alice Johnson

No, don't spend people's money on funding these bids. People are struggling to pay bills as they are, don't make them pay more rates for this extravagance.

2297 - Andrew Walker

Why not wait until the stadium etc are up & running, then look at increasing funding. I'd rather pay 0.42% less for 2 years until it is finished.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Funding for event bids should be left to venue operators. Arguably the city already supports this through the commercial activity of CIAL, LPC and VO. Potentially there should perhaps be a joint venture event company including VO, Te Kaha and Te Pae which could also invite equity from other stakeholders, i.e. neighbouring councils, sports franchises.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Major events for Chch should be funded by the Council
Promoters & businesses should be paying for their events (tax deductible?)
Enter into profit that Council can make from use of these venues.

2305 - Monique Maynard

EVENTS SHOULD BE SELF FUNDED /SPONSORED OR USER PAYS FOR SPARKS IN THE PARK ETC. WE ARE ALL CUTTING BACK ON EXTRAGAVANCES IN OUR HOMES - IS THIS NOT A CCC ONE? AS MUCH AS I ENJOY A FREE CONCERT, I WOULD PREFER MONEY SPENT ON THINGS THAT ADD VALUE TO OUR LIVES 365 DAYS A YEAR

2308 - Sarah Elicker

It makes sense to invest now for future gain, ONLY if the benefit goes to the rate payers directly. Some of this benefit should go in the climate adaption fund. We've got to get some benefit from our overly expensive potential white elephant of a stadium. Perhaps add a fee onto out-of-town ticket prices to go to the climate adaption fund.

2312 - Christian Schipani

I do not need new major events in Christchurch, we have plenty. Please allocate this funding to other areas.

2313 - William Godsoe

Personally, I got no value from the sail boat race, other than walkin up the bridle path and seeing a few boats in the distance. In contrast my family and I get immense value from events in Hagley park and the CBD. I'm not opposed to these events, if the market will bare the cost. That said, when Christchurch is competing with every other place to get an event it like the sailboat race, it feels we are pegging ourselves as just another place. This is not how I see our city. I think rate payer's dollars should be used to emphasize that our city is unique, not just another contender.

234 - Jocy Kidd

User pays for big events.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

I would like to see the new stadium and pool etc used. But we can cut costs, for example, it is great to have an event in town, but perhaps we don't need to spend thousands of dollars hanging nice flags advertising the event around the city.

2377 - Hannah Maxwell

DECREASE bid funding.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

We should decrease this funding. The current rates do not met the requirements to provide base services, therefore this "nice to have" fund should be slashed.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

DONT leave the funding at the same level (and where was that choice in your survey?) Once again, you choose NOT to listen to the ratepayers.

2406 - Chris Archer

Major events cost a lot of money, and given the current fiscal environment, should be left or reduced. The country is small - people can and do travel to attend a major event.

2407 - Dave Evans

Should be lesser, not the same. If we have the facilities and make the city look like the quake did not happen 1.3 years ago instead of 13, the events will come.

2422 - Debora Mora

Keep in mind needs v wants, and costs

2429 - Neil Ricken

Yes, why is there not an option for REDUCING bid funding?

2432 - Mark Morley

In these more challenging times, aging assets, prudence not frivolities is needed.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Concerts still sell out now, there is the population in CHCH to fill these events and therefore bring the money in for events as long as ratepayers have excess in the pockets and not paying fees for everything.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

Reduce bid funding

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Why is there no option to reduce the bid funding?

2485 - Lucy hill

i think protise what people actually want and what effects them daily, i think big events are gimmicky and pointless, protise smaller things that have a bigger impact on more people or communities

2507 - Bronte Barber

If we dont have a thriving functioning city - It wont matter short or long term. Focus on our city and important needs first. See what is leftover in the budget and re-discuss. Te Kaha should start to show a base figure once built - focus on this first before looking at over events.

2521 - Stuart Jones

NO MORE BID FUNDING !!

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

Decrease the bid funding, business events don't help most everyday people.

2528 - David Cooper (Netball New Zealand)

[Other/Special Interest Topics>LTP Consultation]

I think this question would have had better balance to have also outlined the return to the city that major events bring in economically, rather than just talk of the increase to rates...especially compared with other spend choices council has in front of them. See my opening remarks on major event funding.

2529 - Bernard Newman

you have not provided a "reduce bid funding" option - this ought to be a choice for us as rate payers so that we have the ability to communicate to the Council that yes, even this funding ought to be cut to reduce rate increases

2533 - Steven Muir

event funding is low priority to me

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

reducing funding for major events would be first priority for saving money.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

We would have liked the option of reduction in bid funding. Overall though we would have liked to have understood more about the nature of current bid funding and how the city is utilising the natural assets the city already has to attract a greater diversity of visitors. There could be more promotion of 'slow tourism' whereby tourists engage authentically with our city's natural features i.e. the 360 Trail, Port Hills, river, estuarine and coastal environments. We also question the need to bid against other NZ cities for major events (we're a small country!) and the fact that the city often has to pay to bring events to our new stadium or to our harbour.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

>>> There should be reduction in expenditure on items that benefit small but loud interest groups, e.g. sailGP benefits a tiny percentage of ratepayers and the benefit is concentrated on vendors of liquor and accommodation. Those who benefit the most should pay for the additional benefit. (not picking on sailGP particularly, could have chosen Crusaders as an example of CCC funded corporate welfare)
[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

2579 - Simone Hindin

Frankly I'm sceptical about the value of these big events, if they're such big money makers for the city then they shouldn't need the city to pay for them.

258 - Kevin Clarke

Reduce the bid funding and leave it to private enterprise

2580 - Michael Neville

Yes, how about decrease bid funding? Why is that not an option?

2583 - Lois Moore

Reduce the bid funding to attract major business, sporting and music events.

>>>

There is too much emphasis on providing entertainment from sports, music etc rather than on how a community can be supported to provide and participate in their own entertainment and local sporting activities.

2585 - Susan Macann

Personally I don't see any benefit from bidding for events, but that doesn't mean it's not important. More people like me might mean the amount spent on bid funding could be lower.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

If we don't book things now for Te Kaha and other spaces, will they just sit empty?

2624 - Colin Ong

Just ensure that the bids go on viable events.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

We need people to want to come here, that's by being attractive in many other ways - ease of access around the city etc

2682 - Scott Savage

If we do things right as a city we can entice events here based partly on our reputation and ways of working

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

VO needs to accept cash. Income loss from this. All CCC facilities should accept cash, including buses. Sporting events can bring a lot of money to the city. Need to do assessments on each event to determine the real value to the city.

2693 - Tanya Markman

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I suggest a reduction (from current levels) for bid funding of major and business events. Costs of events such as these cannot guarantee any level of fiscal benefit. If rates are to follow an increase similar to that of inflation ($\approx 4\%$) then events such as these need to become more 'user pays' oriented. StatsNZ predict a 1 in 4 chance that the NZ population will be less in the 2050s than it is now, or that increasing population rates are declining. How then can council justify spending in these areas with a less than anticipated rate take?

2699 - Graham Beswick

No comments at this time maybe big business could be approached for funding

2702 - Wendy Dick

Finding other ways to pay for events. Increased alcohol price's at events, increased transport costs for tourists etc

2705 - Ian Le Page

Reduce the big funding events. look for second level events.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Actually, the choice of REDUCED bid funding is what I would like to see. Good facilities will attract events.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Finish what you have started and then see.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Hopefully if the bid funding is successful, then our rates will be able to be reduced due to the additional income generated by the success of the events.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Expect major sports, business and other organisations to contribute more to their event bids (and major new sports grounds eg. NZ Rugby). They seem to request a lot, but not contribute much, while they get a large share of the major benefits.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Reduce.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Cancel bid funding!

2771 - Suzanne Antill

No funding of events. All funding should be done by private business.

278 - Robin Curry

Leave bid funding at current levels and review in three years, once Te Kaha etc are fully operational.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Bid funding should consider the climate.

2824 - Hannah Mason

Investment in attracting major events can be great, but we need to be conscious that they can be disruptive as well, and prioritise events that will be particularly good for our city and/or a significant return on investment.

2826 - Dan Scott

There is no harm on increasing the bid funding ON THE CONDITION that the events we bid for are ones that both provide utility to the community (e.g. they are not events promoting industries harmful to people or the environment) and that we can afford (it's not feasible for us to host the Commonwealth Games - we know that the games don't bring in as much revenue to the local economy as they cost to host, and have significant repercussions on host cities as a result. Please don't keep looking into this).

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

how does funding this earn revenue for the Council? It earns revenue for hospitality and associated businesses Let these businesses provide their own bid funding

2831 - Sebastian Denize

eliminate the major event bid funding, see below.

>>>

I believe it should be axed. The business trickle down effect is a proven myth, and it benefits business. Let business fund business, and if it cant, then it shouldn't happen

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

Ideally it would be reduced while the cost of living is so high. Most families would not be able to attend the high end events that might come to the city, but have to pay through their rates to get them here.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

CCC should consult properly with relevant communities before assuming that those residents want the events happening in their area, e.g. the recent Sail Grand Prix. Chch attracts lots of events etc. and we all pretty much accept we have to go to Auckland, Wellington or Dunedin if we need to see major music artists etc.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Increase funding in later years.

2840 - Matthew Carter

The primary focus should be on encouraging community development and providing and maintaining services to benefit all ratepayers. Attracting "new major international sports, business and music events" and building and operating venues to accommodate such things has a rationale in so-called trickle-down economics, however it is increasingly clear this often fails whole segments of society. In additional, it depends on tourism, broadly conceived, which appears vulnerable to climate change effects and political and economic developments in this period. Further, these events incentivise and depend on air travel, a not insignificant contributor to anthropogenic climate change.

2842 - Ants Field

Bid funding is not as important as climate resilience and emissions reductions.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

I am not convinced that Sail GP and other international events actually benefit that many people but cost a lot. Should we be encouraging international events in the face of a climate crisis??

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Events that occur in Christchurch should prioritize local bands and businesses over international. This will minimize emissions and establish Christchurch as a center for New Zealand Culture.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

Use the money to invest in local arts and cultural events. Then you will be building communities not just cash.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Could we look at reducing it? It also worth noting that events such as the commonwealth games are not affordable and not further money should be spent investigating this. The average ratepayer is already dealing with the significant infrastructure costs building the new sports stadium and recreation facility, we can not be burdened with further cost increases for events we may not be able afford to attend and may only receive marginal wider economic benefits from.

29 - Hayley Young

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding]

Stop bidding for events. It is a cost of living crisis we cannot afford this.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

Council should supply the Business Case for supporting major events. The Business Case should include benefits (tangible and intangible), associated costs, risks and opportunities. This information will help residents to provide better feedback.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

A levy discount or fee discount for rate payers on events that they have helped subsidize?

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

I notice there was no option to decrease funding for events. Stop wasting money on Xmas in the park, sparks in the park etc if it's a viable business opportunity help entrepreneurs get schemes licensed more easily so tax payers don't need to fork out.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

remove it and focus on finishing anchors projects and invest in a join up biodiverse city to naturally attract events to come here

>>>

Bid funding should be left to the commercial operators. CCC should be concentrating on a liveable city and infrastructure, this then goes on to support the attraction of more visitors to events and to experience our wonderful city.

2923 - Amanda Peter

tricky need big events as a draw card - and even though I hate Te Kaha & feel like developing existing stadiums at Addigton was a much more effective option - the right thing brings millions into city but hard to know, with fragile economic state - whether it will be relevant.

2928 - Lucy Hone

No. I can't see any provision for investment in major and business events in Council's Long Term Plan. I thought, given the incredible investment in infrastructure in event spaces like Te Pae and the stadium, you'd have explicitly included intention to bring more events to town in the LTP.

>>>

Council is making large capital investments in events infrastructure. Operational investment in events is needed to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment. In the 22-23 FY \$2.9m was invested in major events which generated \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1 In the 23-24 FY \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1) The forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits Business events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest Destinations must match 1:1 funding from Tourism New Zealand when subventing (attracting) international conferences. No CHC bid fund = no TNZ bid fund to attract international conferences. Business events attract 87% of international delegates in off peak months (March – November)

>>>

I've been so excited and grateful to Council for making the massive capital investments in events infrastructure they have. It's so exciting to see these incredible new venues transform our city - for ourselves, for visitors, but also for those watching through multi-media globally. In order to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment, operational investment in events is needed. What's the point in having these venues if we haven't got the ops budget to promote and fill them? The data speak for themselves: every dollar invested has significant ROI for our new city; the forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million. Beyond economic impact, major events also attract migration to the city (a great place to live), add to our global brand, and add visitor nights.

Business events are important for business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest and collaboration. Business events attract 87% of international delegates in off peak months (March – November)

2932 - Julia Wartmann

Event funding could be reduced if at the expense of core services.

2934 - Monica Richards

LOWER any spending on event bids. Events will come to Chc if it has good environment, water and mass transit systems.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

There is no option for reducing major event funding. This is a nice to have that should be left till more urgent and essential goals are achieved. As Sail GP demonstrated in 2024, these events shine a brief spotlight on the city but can also generate significant negative publicity. So-called income generation is never balanced against actual costs. Much of the income generated by these events disappears off-shore while locals end up with the crumbs.

2942 - Will Taylor

I agree with not bidding for big businesses ventures as this often has significant environmental and social cost.

>>>

Major events make money for private businesses, but cause harm and costs to the community.

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Big, expensive "major events" only really benefit the few who can afford to pay to attend them. Instead, please prioritise the somewhat smaller community events that are free to all and truly bring the community together like: -

South Island Lantern Festival, - Buskers Festival (esp. the daytime street acts that are open to all), - Christchurch Art Festival, - Santa Parade, - Street Art Festival, and - Christmas in the Park. Let the big corporates pay for their big, expensive "major events", while ensuring CCC receives a cut. When making any decisions about major events, please consider the environmental impact, for example: - If an event draws lots of visitors from far away, their travel will produce lots of greenhouse gas emissions. On the other hand, if (say) a band is already visiting another NZ city, bringing them to Ōtautahi | Christchurch could prevent the emissions of lots of Ōtautahi | Christchurch residents flying to another city to see them.

2957 - Lisa Keen

Find different ways to fund these things! Rates hikes will cripple our already-struggling working class

3011 - Annette Marchant

NZ is at the end of the world, we probably should not be getting TOO MANY people to travel here, using fossil fuels.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Commonwealth Games]

Events are essential to creating a vibrant city. I do not agree with the investigation into the commonwealth games though. We should only look at events that attract reasonable returns on the investment.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Spending>Te Kaha]

I would have ticked "Reduce event bid funding" had it been an option. This is frivolous spending which helps businesses not Christchurch people as a whole and increases emissions by encouraging travel. The cost of Te Kaha was ridiculous but adding to it by expensive bidding on top adds insult to injury.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

It makes sense to fund certain things that benefit a broad range of society and would be difficult to charge for, like big musical performances and Tīrama Mai. I think conferences and sailing competition don't meet the level to warrant funding from the council.

3046 - Gisela Faber

Don't need it, potentially wastefu.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I believe this should be axed. These events primarily benefit only small sections of the business sector, and the trickle-down effect has long been established as a myth. Additionally, many of these events are out of line with climate change targets. Let business fund business.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

Do we need to fund business related events ?

3066 - Tony Simpson

The Screen CanterburyNZ Grant should also be considered as an event bid. It attracted 9 finished project with 2 more approved. Projects that would otherwise have gone to other major film centres.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Don't. No more funding.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

Do not bid for commonwealth games nor excessively large sports events that are only available for the few in the community due to excessive ticket prices. Concentrate on longer term locally supported arts and sports instead.

>>>

We should not bid for expensive sports events as these are a waste of our rates and end up being only for those in the community who can afford to attend so do not benefit the broader community.

31 - Gary Durey

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

As you only give 2 options and NOT a third option to reduce or stop event bids, this is evidence of fraud. Event bid funding must be reduced. Try to give options that don't show this consult process to be fraudulent and dishonest and disrespectful to the people of Christchurch.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

To attract more visitors to our city it needs to be run by business not rate payers. no point spending millions to have music concerts if we don't have enough hotels, restaurants and public transport to cater for the people coming. we are only a small country and can't run like a big one.

3174 - Gary Morrison

If increased bid funding can bring real improved returns then by all means invest. Look for ways that events can become a revenue stream for council as well as business.

3231 - Colin Foster

We should focus more on getting our new facilities completed so that the existing bid funding that we already use is more effective

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Keep as low as possible, please.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Don't fund these, businesses will fund them if there's money to be made

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Building the Stadium should have been conditional of NZ rugby giving 1 All Black Test each year for 10 years to Christchurch without any payment.

3317 - Nik Kneale

It's not all about sports. Fund the arts.

3325 - Adele Geradts

the events industry is in turmoil post-pandemic and due to the financial situation of the world (not just NZ). A good example is the A and P show not running in 2024 due to financial losses; it hopes to be back in 2025, but without support from the public, sponsors and companies, I don't think that will be the case. The economic impact of the A and P show on Christchurch is huge, with over 100 exhibitors, many from out of town, coming and staying in Christchurch for at least 3 nights. Another example of an event with a huge impact is the Armageddon expo at Te Pae, with over 100 exhibitors from around the country coming to Christchurch for three nights. Events that appeal to the public are affordable to attend and provide enjoyment, and entertainment for families is important for Christchurch and many related businesses in the accommodation and hospitality areas. Major events like SailGP expose Christchurch to the world but are not affordable events for people to experience. I would look at how an event, be it sporting or entertainment (like the show or Armageddon), is accessible for the average family to attend and buy tickets. If not, then I don't think the council should bid on or support it coming to Christchurch.

3338 - Alison Cowie

I'm assuming this does not include a bid for the Commonwealth Games. If they are run at the same Level as previously this would be far too expensive for Christchurch.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Part of injecting life into the city and supporting local businesses

335 - Wayne Bates

Cut it back

3361 - Ali Cameron

No bids if we are in huge debt .

3364 - Alison Murray

Bid funding events are of no benefit to me. They are only for the rich and the business of the City.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Events 'bidding' tends to infer a 'corporatisation of costs' - but 'privatisation of profits'.

340 - David Wilkinson

Now is not the time to spend money attracting people to ChCh. manage city well and they will come. should be a reduction option.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

Funding increases should coincide with the completion of Te Kaha to ensure we can compete for sporting and music events. Bids for international conferences at Te Pae are also beneficial to businesses and help create a busy and exciting feel in this area just north of the Cathedral.

3419 - Michael Allan

The people who benefit from it should be the ones who pay for it.

3426 - Ann Richards

Seek monies from adjoining councils such as Selwyn. Rate-payers from other areas in Canterbury would appear to benefit from events that are funded by Christchurch rate-payers.

3435 - Alex Cornford

Reduce bid funding, I don't see why ratepayers should fund rich businesses

3464 - Serena Smith

As well as the rate % maybe look into doing charity work where people can put in money if they feel the need too.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Less bid funding not more wastage..

347 - Catherine Webber

Not one cent should be spent on attracting events. I was so disgusted to hear that \$5 million was spent on bringing Bruce Springston to Christchurch. That sort of thing should never happen.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

I would not do any. Bid funding only favours a few

3490 - Peter Minten

If the council can negotiate with Rugby New Zealand that ratepayers of Christchurch are at the front of the cue when All Blacks tests are played in Te Kaha, then I will appreciate the money paid by me very year, \$80, through my rates. Example: At every All Black's test 10000 seats should be offered to Christchurch ratepayers only FIRST!!!! We contribute through our rates one third of the full founding costs so I believe Christchurch ratepayers should have the front seat. Rugby NZ can on sell those tickets not picked up by the ratepayers. Same applies for future Taylor Swift concerts. I am serious about the above. This is not some kind of joke and I am looking forward to your reply.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

We believe that there is greater priority for funding in environmental areas. The current proposal is more than sufficient and could even be reduced to enable funding for other areas.

3510 - Michael Horgan

Reduce this waiste. Not everyone is interested in this

353 - John Mayhew

If the event won't make a BIG profit it should NOT happen at all. So no funding from rates.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

A moderate increase is not unreasonable, but if the money is needed this would be fine to be cut.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

Major events are rarely worth it, in my opinion the city does not currently have the infrastructure to benefit from holding major events.

>>>

I think until te kaha stadium and mrt is built, only then should we consider increasing the bid funding to attract larger events.

3552 - Alice Neylon

Auckland has already proven they cannot be trusted to host all major events, Christchurch needs to step up so we stop being overlooked and losing out concerts to Dunedin.

3556 - William Tuckey

Reduce the bid funding. Of course spending money stimulates economic activity so please don't commission. Reports telling you favoured expenditure will stimulate economic activity.

3575 - Anna Hansson

The additional events need to be inclusive though to the city overall and not just super niche.

3581 - Steven Barbour

Reduce bid funding. Get business to pay for the bids - they are the ones who will reap the financial benefits. Spend your money on convincing them of that.

3604 - Caroline Burt

Major event bidding should be left to the Central Government. They are the main recipients of outcomes through the increased tax etc.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Look for ways to offer variety in the event funding instead of just chasing large expensive events. Strive to increase the diversity of events and support the promotion of the events by combining complementary events and partnering with the community to create more grassroots support for the events that are held in Christchurch.

3615 - Janine Clarke

I think we need to see the return on the investment in this bidding. I think these events should also see a level of public / private investment Currently they feel like a "nice to have" not a need to have, so a more robust demonstration on the returns to the community and rate payer would need to be demonstrated

3616 - Mark Webster

Why is there no option to REDUCE the funding ?

3626 - Connie Christensen

Business who gain financially from increased turnover due to big events coming to town need to get real and put their own money forward to help successful bid funding to bring large events to Christchurch.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

- Bid Funding for major and business events: o Council is funding events for community benefit through events such as the Summertimes Programme o We need to pull back on investing in additional major events if it requires Council money when Council gets little benefit. o Council has a significant part in funding infrastructure such as Te Kaha, Canterbury's Multi-Use Arena, Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre, and Naval Point, to ensure we can host world class events in Christchurch. o Council must go out to our neighbouring Councils for funding assistance for those projects as it is not just being used by Christchurch City Council residents, but also Waimakariri and Selwyn District Council residents. This is even more apparent as developments close the gap between Selwyn District Council and Christchurch City Council in the south of the City. o I believe in public services for the public good, not private profit. o We must leave bid funding for major events at current levels, no increase

3634 - Peter Cooper

Leave events to the businesses that will benefit

3636 - Kay Robertson

There's no option to reduce funding? See my comment above. Look at the money we spent on Sail GP and Sir (gag) Russell Coutts complained because they couldn't mow down the Hector dolphins. I'm sick of subsidising sports. I know that many of these events supposedly bring in visitor numbers and their dollars - that's what much of our city was built for. If we don't subsidise this, then we lose out to other cities - frankly I feel it's a race to the bottom. So I'm sure this will go ahead because we've got to recoup our massive investment these expensive venues. I don't want to support these spoiled, pampered, ungrateful sods (I want to say worse, but I'm trying to keep this clean). It's 'Socialism for the Rich, Capitalism for the Rest' as far as I'm concerned. That stupid Te Kaha is more of the same. The whole CBD rebuild was basically for hospitality and tourism - we got that carbuncle of a convention centre in Cathedral Square as well. We've now got the weirdest, and also probably one of the most expensive, CBDs I've ever seen, thanks to CERA. So no, I don't want to fund 'events'. However, I do support Identity Fund, that supports community for the public like the Matariki lights in Victoria Park, things like that. Commercial events can fund themselves.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

In time we can attract more sports music etc events. I think that we should focus on putting the funding in the other important parts of the LTP. Work the bread and butter, once there is a good foundation established then put in the filling.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

I understand the need for the city but where is the assessment of the number of people who benefit from the events - only the wealthy who can buy tickets??

366 - Namalee Kodikara

There is no option to reduce bid funding. Bids should be for events where there is a clear financial payoff and bid funding should be part of those calculations.

3660 - Alice Shanks

Reduce funding for major events to enable private investment to manage events.

3679 - Janet Perry

Unsure of benefits of some major events, where accommodation is problematic etc. Shouldn't we be building into what makes Christchurch an attractive option for visitors as well as for our local community to benefit from all year round.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

Leave the funding for the major hotels, restaurants ect that get the proceeds from the event.

3695 - Pamela Pye

No, decrease the level of funding provided for any commercial events that should be able to be financially viable without additional support. This does not apply to community or non-profit enterprises or activities where Council support would benefit residents.

370 - Elliot Smith

Decrease event bid funding

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

We need to balance the success of winning bids and the potential financial gains against doing this at the expense of other required items of works, ie housing and social and community growth.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

With all the staff employed at the CCC I am sure they can attract events without increasing funding. Businesses can help out as it should not lie at the feet of ratepayers who cannot afford to go to these events. Big business can help out!

3708 - Joan Simpson

The completion of Te Kaha, Parakiore the swimming complex and the already completed conference centre should all in their own right encourage events in Christchurch without the city having to spend more on attracting events.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

Bidding for events is all well in good if the whole community benefits. Accommodation providers did not see many people stay because of sailgp in Lyttleton nor for conferences at te pa . We are not again at this but would appreciate hearing more and being in the loop. We are small fish compared to Melbourne Sydney, Gold Coast Fiji . We need to be realistic in our expectation. We must congratulate them on securing SailGP. Conferences at Te Pae do not affect most accommodation providers hence we reserve our support to increase funding

3714 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team)

Reduce bid funding

3723 - Don Babe

Events are good to have but they seem to be coming of their own accord like Sail GP and the number of conferences at Te Pai.

3724 - Terence Sissons

My only comment is that we should not fund bids unless we know we can deliver

3726 - Cliff Mason

Or reduce bid funding. International travel for business conferences is unacceptable in a climate emergency.

3727 - Carl Fox

We need to support and encourage the local economy as this has flow on effects for employment and investment (potential for a virtuous cycle) plus it provides social and cultural benefits for the broader community.

3729 - Jennifer Ross

Think there needs to be wider consideration given to the tourist/ out of town spend that comes when these events are held and the benefit that brings to the city as a whole

3730 - Ian Mason

Increasing visitor numbers will likely increase GHG emissions. Please think carefully about alternative ways to enhance the city.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Reduce bid funding

3752 - Simon Blackburn

Christchurch is majorly under resourced when it comes to attracting international sporting events such as the xgames. We have a reputation for xtreme sports and adventure capital. However chch doesnt have the facilities to attract international visitors or events. Skateboarding bmx etc is hugely under resourced despite both now being olimpic sports.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

I don't think CCC should spend its money on this when it can't fund public services, these major events don't bring long term sustainable income.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I dont support additional funding for large events, such as SailGP, or to activate the stadium.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

The critical piece is here is the selection of the events that will be bid for. For example, the suggestion that Chch bid for the commonwealth games was ridiculous. That would have been an absolute waste of money. The level of funding ok as long as it is used wisely.

3770 - Jane Higgins

If there had been an option to reduce this funding I would have chosen it.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Reduce bid funding as this is up to commercial interests operating in the space - global accom partners & event operators.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

this is such a hazard. why do we even want these major events. I do not want ANY "world class events" in Otautahi; this is not going to do the climate crisis any good. We need to make sacrifices so that future generations can exist. the stadium should never have been proposed. this is such a waste of my money. stop this, concentrate on what you can do about the climate crisis.

378 - Chris Arnold

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

You need to look at how you can still bring in the events at no extra cost to rate payers, perhaps a Levi on the event organisers ticket price like they do in Canada. Thinking outside the box is needed.

3787 - Deb Donnell

After the debacle of Sail GP, which was held to ransom by iwi and activists, we have become a joke for attracting international events, etc. Rather than increase funding, or even leaving it as it is, you could get rid of all this virtue signalling and appeasing activists, which I am sure costs the city in significant koha and other "gifts".

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

Sure business should be paying for this, Hotels, Retail and tourism?

3791 - Sandra Beltman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

[I wonder why there is not a further option given to us here - to reduce the spending on major and business events? ..as we have had in other category areas.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Suggest REDUCE funding of major and business events. This is a luxury in comparison to core functions of CCC.

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

"Major events" that are big and expensive only benefit the few who can afford to pay. Please prioritise funding for the smaller more community-oriented events that are free. Some examples: - South Island Lantern Festival - Buskers Festival (especially the daytime street acts that are open to all) - Community festivals like 'Culture Galore' - Christchurch Art Festival - Santa Parade - Street Art Festival - Christmas in the Park The big expensive "major events" can be paid for by the big corporates, with the CCC getting a cut for facilitating. It's also important to consider the environmental impact of large events. For example: 1. If they draw large crowds from far away, there are the high emissions from the travel of attendees to consider. That said, if bringing an event here means locals do not have to travel (e.g. to Auckland for a concert) that would have a positive impact on reducing emissions from travel.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

No evidence that bidding for events works.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I support additional event bid funding for major and business events but not in 2024/25 – the rates increase is already high enough.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

I think the bid funding should be decreased - why is this not an option above? I don't think the CCC should be spending as much money on bidding for major events, but I am supportive of continued community events (such as for Matariki).

3827 - Ken Morison

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Large events have large associated CO2 emissions. We need to think more locally for events that don't encourage large amounts of transport.

383 - Louise Woolley

Charge extra for people outside of CHCH to attend events (ie discount for locals)

3831 - Rick Jones

Why is the council even considering bid funding? Classic example: we spend hundreds of millions then get charged a targeted rate for Te Kaha only to have to pay the rugby union to play a game there - total BS.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

There is no option to reduce bid funding - this is what I would have selected. What evidence is there that these events help the financial position of the city? Some of these are vanity projects which should not be pursued at the cost of increased rates rises.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

There is no option to stop or reduce big event funding so I see this as a very sneaky thing to do, a kind of propaganda by omission, and very uncool. How much will you save if you dont do big event bids? How many emissions will you save by not promoting international travel? How could that money then be used to promote sustainable/local business and events for local people? How much could we then put into planting trees in streets!

>>>

forget about bids for big international events and put that money into trees in streets, cycleways and climate adaptation and mitigation projects.

3852 - Chris Coey

The reverse, all events that are currently funded should be reviewed. Do we need fireworks as an example in light of the move to reducing carbon emission??

386 - Christine McPhail

This is not the time to increase the pressure on ratepayers for unreliable returns outside core business.

3868 - Don Gould

Very poor!!! You should have included 3 options. Stop making predetermined outcomes. I would like to see a reduction in council funding for bidding for events. If events won't come then we need to rise up our own. For example don't 'buy the auckland flower show', make our own flower show.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

REDUCE THE BID FUNDING to 75% of current levels and reduce yearly by 5%.

3876 - Dave Evans

Events that encourage international travel are to be avoided due to the resulting carbon emissions. It will be a difficult adjustment for local businesses that rely on tourism, but as fossil fuel prices increase it is something that will happen whether they like it or not. Events and tourism spending should be focused on domestic, low-carbon tourism.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Only bid on the things CHCH could host not what councillors think we should host.

3881 - Anne Scott

I think there should be some funding but not the level suggested.

3883 - Colin Meurk

we don't necessarily need the most expensive overseas performers, but rather increased support for local talent in concerts in the park for everyone. more music and dancing in the park. this is what brings communities together and relaxes people. we have so much talent and much of it disappears bcos of lack of support.

3893 - Joe Pope

Why was there no funds put aside to attract events to Te Kaha? To build a stadium that expensive and have no money to bid for events is absolute bullshit and an example of institutional failure

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Funding major events are one offs-put the money into facilities that are already in our city. Especially for children and families. This creates a vibrant caring city. Major international events need to be cost neutral-how much do they cost the city and at the expense of our underfunded facilities. Not just the projected costs. If they do not cost us then they should not be taking money away from the city. No to any additional funding.

>>>

We need to know how much we are paying for the bidding of these events. What the real cost is eg traffic management, staffing, environmental issues, waste disposal etc. They should be a profit for the city not a funding drain. We need more transparency on the total costs as I understand about commercial sensitivity but do not hide behind this as an excuse.

3896 - Coral Denize

Reduce the bid funding

3907 - Graham Muir

If these events are so beneficial, why are the sectors that gain from these events not prepared to pay for the 'promotions' rather than expecting the ratepayer to contribute year after year.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

I'm a bit bemused that it's apparently normal to bid for events. To a layperson it sounds like we've been conned into paying people to allow them to make money using our facilities. But, okay, let's say this is sensible, why should this be a ratepayers' expense? I get that a city is a complex system and events are part of that etc but why not think about a mechanism where event bids are funded by those who are actually interested in the particular event, whether because they want to attend or make money from it? For example, could you ask people to invest in event bid funding via bond that could pay them out if the event is profitable? Or, people could invest in event bid funding for a discounted ticket price for that event.

3910 - Joshua Jones

Strategic bids, stealing a concert from another city isn't a great option in itself, tourism sector could do well to drive exclusive world specialties in events. How do we do fewer but bigger events

393 - Kathryn Russell

Look to international cities not putting forward bids for to cost to ratepayers..

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Corporate welfare - why should ratepayers pay to have major entertainers and sports events come to Chch? Apart from a short benefit for hospo, does anything get returned to the council coffers? (Yes, I love attending some of these events)

3949 - Fay Brorens

Should we bid for events? It seems strange to me. But yes we want a vibrant city and we want facilities to be used.

3951 - Steph Walker (Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust)

Having major infrastructure finally open to the public is incredibly exciting and offers great opportunities. However, we need to set these new resources up for success. If increasing the bid funding means less likelihood of these new venues requiring further funding from the Council at the expense of other smaller spaces, places and organisations then we believe this investment should be made. We would, of course, prefer that this bid funding be directed towards music and other creative/cultural events. Increased events of this nature, alongside a plan to promote the city's other cultural attractions, would benefit both visitors and arts organisations.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Inside the fund if there are more bids should be an allowance for environmental management and reduction of sound travel (for concerts). It was good to see the sail GP paused for the environments sake. Ensuring low impact and clean events is pretty important so they cost us less in the long run.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Councils record not great so far. Dont want to pour more money into this Need to focus on sorting things out so that we dont lose the events that do come, as we did with the Sail GP

3967 - Graham Wagener

I think bid funding should be cut from the proposed amount in the draft LTP.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

I think we get more cultural value from supporting local events and artistry. We can lose the bid proposals and save money and environmental impacts from hosting huge events, it seems like a no-brainer.

3975 - Suzanne Walker

Reduce!!

3986 - Chris Kelly

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal:

We dont want these events or major attractions. They are not climate friendly with all the Air miles used, and Air NZ is planting pine forests on farmland in NZ - bullshit Carbon offset.

3988 - Jerry French

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF WE MAKE ANY MONEY (THE COUNCIL) OUT OF EVENTS HELD IN HAGLEY PARK - I HOPE WE DO!! THIS SHOULD BE HANDLED BY PRIVATE ORGANIZATIONS - NOT COUNCIL STAFFERS.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Don't support bid funding for major events, run our own and user pays

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I think that the events should be reduced or stopped while we all have to “tighten our belts”. Covid has affected many in going to mass events anyways. Once we are through this recession a celebration will mean much more.

>>>

Reduce event funding

4020 - Brian Turner

Business should be paying more given they gain more from major events.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Get rugby to pay

403 - Paul Davis

Bid funding should be lowered. Why is that not an option?

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Less bid funding

4037 - Jo Kidd

As businesses benefit the most from these activities the majority of funding should come from commercial rates.

417 - Jackie Astall

Definitely leave major events to private organisations. Costs too much for home owners, they are the only ones paying rates

430 - Kate Porter

We are going to ruin the events with red tape anyway (just like sail go) Any future events the CCC needs to look at ways to make it easier and less expensive for events to look at Christchurch as an option

433 - Derek Phelps

We should not be buying event's, they should all be self-funded with cost being taken from the income generated by the businesses running the events

450 - Allison Husband

Why not take out the 'competitive' aspect and let Christchurch attract people for what it is: a beautiful, accessible, friendly city with easy access to beaches, ski fields, Banks Peninsula, Hanmer and Kaikoura.

452 - Mark Penrice

CCC could attempt to get events that will encourage repeat tourism over a long period of time rather than an unmanageable spike in numbers. Rotorua have done this with crank works, Queenstown did this with a DH world cup and Christchurch could do this with a round of the MTB Enduro World Series.

458 - Christine Cockle

Get rid of it altogether.

464 - Mary McCammon

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I believe that big international events are not the correct focus for a council, in terms of sustainability. The council should be (1) providing, maintaining and improving infrastructure (2) supporting community through libraries and swimming pools (3) maintaining the city's built and natural heritage (4) making climate change adaptation and resilience a feature of every decision.

482 - Graham Townsend

The wording above seems to assume that "attracting new major international sports, business and music events" is inevitably a good thing. If commercial interests want to do so, let them pay for it, NOT ratepayers!

526 - Stephen French

Best hold off additional funding until inflation has steadied.

546 - Lisa Boyce

Wait until the stadium's built?

550 - Colin Mansell

Aim to attract. Tourism, local and international, rather than headline attracting events that are just ego boosting

572 - Brian Nelson

Im sure International and National Events Managers are well aware of the facilities on offer in our city. We do not need to spend vast sums to attract them here as largely they respond to their own needs in fulfilling their clients expectations.

577 - Donna Tse

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Council funding should come from the reduction of consultancy fees to allow the continuation of the bidding due to return cost of benefits to the area.

578 - Susanne Trim

However, I do think that there could be provision to review this once the stadium and the metro sports centres are open. It may well be to our advantage to increase the level and so I think that there should be a review date of 2026 set to see if an adjustment is required.

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

If people in Ch Ch want to see international events they travel, they make a weekendaway out of it. But why can not the Council look after the Local talent and organizations to provide them with Events still at a World class standard, but do not gain by ticket sales at the door and can offer all ages in Christchurch an event.

657 - Murray Peacock

The event funding needs to be reduced , all activities need to be costed and if the organisation cannot do it themselves, with their own finance the event does not take place, you cannot increase rates by 13.24% and give money away to event procurement

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Dont fund too many events. Allow other agencies or businesses to fund these.

665 - Rene Arthur

We are banking all our money on this slow return...are the infrastructure i.e. transport, accommodation being considered for this event bid funding?

670 - Sue Orpwood

The Sail GP event part cancellation over some dolphins and the huge power of part Maori to effect this was embarrassing to Chch. This area needs to be sorted out before we bid for anything else.

687 - Anna Laurenson

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

If anything bid less. We can't afford to spend a fortune every year on light shows, fireworks, Christmas in the park etc. These are nice to haves not essential and should be charged for.

692 - Tony Ward

We should decrease the bid funding. This is not a core council activity

702 - Tim Stedman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

Reduce bid funding for major and business events especially any thoughts around hosting the Commonwealth Games

708 - John Allen

Reduce funding for Major events why should big business prop up private enterprise!

712 - Liz van Montfort

Could that be with private partnerships?

[Coder Note: regarding additional event bid funding]

715 - Hayley Barrett

Stop paying for events to come to Christchurch. This is not your job. If an event wants to come here and it is a viable business option, the private sector will make it happen.

>>>

There is no option to reduce it, but in the current economic environment, this is what needs to happen. The people that pay for these events to come here (rate payers) see no personal benefit from holding these events. If bringing events here resulted in income that then reduced our rates, it would be a great idea. Instead, certain businesses benefit, and the poor rate payer bears the cost.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

This needs to be held until Te Kaha is finished.

727 - Donal McEvoy

Provide a list of activities that CHCH was unsuccessful in attracting to the city due to having insufficient bid funding so the people can review and make an educated decision on it.

733 - Tania Thompson

why does it cost rate payers to have events, shouldnt it just be that its available and they want to come here so locals spend..?

742 - Mark Holland

Reduce the bid funding council is already short of money.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Again not essential. Ideally we should be reducing the funding

751 - Genevieve Robinson

I don't support the eco events funding to be used for SailGP

>>>

eco events funding should not be used for sail gp

>>>

I don't support the eco events funding to be used for major events such as Sailgp -

752 - Vivienne Hewson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Investing in adapting to climate change is a bigger priority in my opinion than events

759 - Rory Kinahan

Review all bid funding for major and business events. If events are profitable, then companies will stage them and the ratepayers won't have to pay.

760 - David Palmer

Ratepayers should not be subsidising major events like sport or music concerts. SailGP for example should not have received any ratepayer assistance . I would opt to slash that budget if possible.

768 - Volker Nock

Given the impending climate crisis, Christchurch should only actively promote events that are climate neutral.

782 - Áine Smyth

YOU SHOULD LOWER IT. WHY ARE YOU SPENDING MONEY ON GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENT WHEN YOU COULD BE INVESTING IT IN OUR FUTURE

799 - John Ascroft

Reduce this nonsense

8 - Justin Yudistira

We should have a moderate increase in bid funding, the more events we have in the city especially once Te Kaha is done, the better for our economy. But, for every event, there should be a special charge and the monies collected is given for the Cathedral rebuild.

810 - Susan Mullord

I realize that events benefit local businesses however I question whether some events are of much interest and joy to most ratepayers. I would like funding to be provided on a "how many people will come to and enjoy this event" rather than "how much will this increase local business turnover"

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Three Waters > Operations]

There is no way this should be prioritised over the maintenance of failing water infrastructure. I am happy to have this budget increased slightly, as long as the maintenance and replacement budget for our VITAL water infrastructure is increased.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Bid for events with low carbon footprint

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Lower it?

868 - Lucas Moreno

Make sure the new stadium being built has the required resource consents for running at least 20 concerts per year, and multiple events. We need this city to be vibrant again, rather than wasting money or not wanting to bother the people living next door to the stadium too much. Listen to the majority, and take examples of other overseas strategies.

877 - Helen Hessey

I feel that big business should provide the majority of funding for big events

881 - Katherine Doig

Focus on investing at a local level in sports, business and music events produced by your residents; leave the international events for now and be fiscally prudent, there is no need to grandstand in the current fiscal climate, it's irresponsible. Enjoy the fact that our home grown talent is, in fact, world class, and focus on encouraging and celebrating it.

885 - Denise Kidd

More rigour applied to ensuring "economic benefit" for events. Lyttelton business sector has not benefited from your cruise ships or Sail GP event in Lyttelton.

935 - Rob Davies

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Major events if you want
To justify such an excessive
rate hike are
NOT justifiable -

DO NOT BID if it is costing us! Eg
heard a bid for Commonwealth games may
be in the pipeline. This cost \$4.661 000 mill
in 1974. Houses will be displaced for accom
etc NO NO NO! We can't afford this in
any way shape or form and you put up
rates to \approx 27%!?? LOGIC PLEASE

966 - Sarah Lunam

Yes bring a league football to Christchurch. Bring more football games here.

977 - Bridget Stokes

I think at present the Council should be concerned in fixing the City so major events will want to come. We actually have bigger problems and stormwater and finishing the City off from the earthquake is very important. The inner city needs more magic appeal.

982 - Craig Newbury

But only if the increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3 are funded thru cutting something else. No new spending!!

989 - Dave Renison

Why is "Reduce bid funding" an option. Trying to bias the outcome maybe?

990 - Wendy Fergusson

I liked to have my share of what's going to the cathedral go to this area

Not Stated

1098 - Eric Pawson

this is getting near the margins of local government responsibility in my view

1551 - Philippa Curtis

I was very surprised to see the relative spend between what goes to the ChristchurchNZ (\$15.9million), and the community events (\$4million). Why so much to business. A \$67million ROI is mentioned (I assume this is for both community & business events), so is this not self funding? And should it not be self funding for business. Why the massive discrepancy (\$4 vs \$15.9 million)? And why do business events require so much of a council subsidy to host them here?

161 - Sam Apps

Unsure what the right answer is here as I feel the stadium isn't big enough to begin with.

1694 - Tamsin Page

Should never have gone ahead with Te Kaha in the first place >>> in terms of constantly paying to try to attract events to justify its existence. [Spending > Te Kaha]

1699 - Dominic McKeown

be mindfull of the events and what benefits it does bring to everyone. how accessible will it be. the sail GP limited access to a restricted amount and at a cost. dunedin has seen the benefit of a covered stadium by geting various events there and this should be considered for christchurch. even having a yearly stadium challenge event thats a run around outside up some stairs and then around the filed approx 5km.

1717 - Mark Doyle

Get cleverer people in the room.

1750 - Edel Loughheed-Deane

The bonus of hosting these types of events is only really seen by commercial businesses hotels, restaurants etc. Events like Electric Avenue are still expensive to the average person.

1788 - Sandra Ward

Generally the rate payer gets nothing financially out of these events. Some businesses will make some money, no doubt some of it will go off-shore due to businesses being overseas owned, eg Hotels.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Unclear exactly to what extent are other councils increasing event bid funding? If other major centres are effectively out spending Christchurch the case for an increase may be proven (particularly if the new stadium and Convention Centre finances were to be significantly improved).

1913 - Liz Meek

You still have many areas of funding which hold value to the community which will miss out if you drop them to fund this. It's a gamble and there are other priorities eg climate change

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board does not have a steer on this from the community as yet, and has heard compelling rationale for both options. It looks forward to learning the community's views on this.

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

Property Council recognises the work done by Council, Venues Otautahi and ChristchurchNZ in securing major and business events for the city. The economic impact of such events is significant and there is a real sense of momentum gathering. As such while Property Council supports the Council's preferred option to spend \$4 million for major and business events, we would not oppose additional bid funding in the first three years of the plan. Council has a key role in leading and driving growth meaning such an investment will continue to see investment by the private sector into the regeneration and recovery of the city post-earthquakes. We look forward to seeing Christchurch appropriately unlock the benefits of its anchor projects once open – including Te Kaha and Parakoire.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

There are mixed views within the Board and the community on the appropriate level of bid funding.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Why is 'mayor event funding' assumed to be something of need to future generations. It's a luxury for future generations!

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Capitalist enterprises should not be publically funded. Public funds should be spent on the public good.

2849 - Patrick Dunford

These events mainly benefit tourism companies, promoters and event hire companies and do not create benefit for the vast majority of ratepayers.

2861 - Laila Jansone

large events do not benefit all city, just a CBD

2948 - Peter Borodin

Are the events bringing money to the city council???

2953 - Quentin Kelly

The SailGP is gone and never coming back. That was someones only job to get and keep that here and they failed. Christchurch event funding needs to mature a whole lot. More things that people can take families to, that they can be proud of when tourists visit. We have some amazing things to see here, not much to do though. The adventure park is one of the best things, and the hot pools at Brighton, but limited and niche. That aquatic center needs to be demolished and the people on the project jailed for abusing tax payers money. Get as much into the new convention center as possible. Beautiful building, top class. Have lots of quirky events there to get people in the door to utilize the space. Technology expos (you wont do a Cisco Live! thats for sure) would be good other than smelly Armageddon dwellers. Make it affordable, make it accommodating, remove trouble before it begins.

3115 - Jane McCulla

This will build over time with the new stadium and conference centre up and running.

3299 - Phil OMalley

Where possible, provide the costs of these events. What are the costs for events for SailGP? When (or do they already) does NZ rugby charge for hosting a test match?

3451 - Sarah Lovelady

I don't know. You have a lot to balance, but don't forget our heritage and cultural buildings and needs.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Bidding for events in Christchurch is a necessary cost to the city. Rate payers need to see the benefits rather than reterocic and lots of words of the events to keep business on side as many never receive any benefit from events. The way to keep business and rate payer inside is good communication and taking the community with you. Sponsor are a huge plus and will be very important with the new stadium

>>>

Yes events are important but the effect is not felt in Hornby redwood or Riccarton from a conference in at Te Pa only the hotels close by benefit catering is part of the conference so not all hospitality facilities are part of that visitors to our city. Funding needs to be kept in check . Bidding against Melbourne Sydney Gold Coast places where they have so much to offer. We must be realistic in our expectations. Not all the city see the benefits so I bro no additional funding is required . communication is the key to bringing the whole city on board not just the city centre few whom going from events in the city centre.

3455 - Craig Steele

more money = more jobs for the many thousands who work in the entertainment industry

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Christchurch does not jave anywhere near appropriate infrastructure to hold major events like Olympic games, especially with the modern issue of social media increasing tourist influx for major events. Niagara falls recently declared a state of emergency to handle the influx of tourists to the area during tje recent solar eclipse. Although this was not an organised event, Christchurch would need incredible infrastructure improvements to accommodate organised events of a larger scale than is already planned... you just watch the central city shut down every time you open the doors to that eyesore of a new stadium first, before we make any bigger plans.

3577 - Marie Byrne

While I hesitate to recommend any increase, I also acknowledge the increased economic benefit that major events bring to the city.

3618 - Chrys Horn

We shouldn't be encouraging people to travel across the world in high carbon emitting tin cans to meet here (sigh).

3694 - Jane Pairman

I am unconvinced how much benefit Christchurch residents receive from hosting major events.

3737 - Elsie Stockman

I am not concerned with events and find other issues more pressing

3771 - Paul Bacon

Use our facilities

3840 - Liz Horton

We shouldn't be hosting international sports events at the cost of the rate payers.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

Big events are nice, nice to have, but can't be to the detriment of basic infrastructure

3931 - David Moorhouse

Hosting the sail gp while dolphins are active was very short sighted

397 - Merrick Brown

No point bidding on events if we can't actually run them properly e.g. day 1 of Sail GP.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Tourism is quick money that you loose even faster.

4038 - Jodi Wright

I believe the team at the CCC is much more able to facilitate the job of staging all city events.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Consider our small mostly financially struggling residents here, when only a tiny percentage of people will benefit financially.

459 - Aaron Watson

We don't want backhanders and corruption, our city will sell itself

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

Some serious cost benefit analysis needs to happen. Who benefits? Is it everyone or just neighbouring big business?

489 - Barry Livermore

Again the ratepayer is being pinged.Perhaps survey each household to see who attends these events.You will be surprised.

624 - Emma Velde

But don't stuff up hosting major events with climate / environment and iwi conflicts. Sail GP is the perfect example of what not to do.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

While I enjoy the events that the event bid funding bring (eg SailGP), they do feel like a sugar rush and that the millions spent could be better used to build a cycleway, a library, fund the arts centre and activities and services that are there permanently bringing communities together.

ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)

General Comments

96 submissions were received regarding the proposed level of funding for ChristchurchNZ.

13 comments were supportive of the proposed level of funding, 18 were opposed.

52 provided alternative proposal for funding, and 14 comments were general.

Officer Response

Mixed views from submissions, many focussed on particular events rather than overall ChChNZ funding.

- Individual submissions generally criticised Sail GP and suggested reduced spending on major events.
- Business/Tourism submissions generally supported retaining ChChNZ funding at this time and outlined the benefits of doing so.
- Few submissions supported increased funding.
- ChChNZ's involvement in the New Brighton regeneration project was supported.
- Other specific requests mentioned was for reinstatement of the Business Events bid fund (\$500,000), and the Screen Canterbury NZ production grant was included in the funding package of \$1.5m over 3 years.
- Several suggested ChChNZ was over staffed.

ChristchurchNZ's involvement in urban regeneration is subject to a separate review and its role can be assessed following Council's consideration of the review.

Staff recommend that ChChNZ continue to develop its model for cost benefit return on investment in events and projects and prioritise its funding based on its analysis, and this be shared with Council.

The Letter of Expectations and Statement of Intent are the primary means for Council to provide direction on priorities to ChChNZ.

Support

1352 - Lin Klenner

Christchurch NZ funding to coordinate the New Brighton Regeneration project,

>>>

Continuing funding for Christchurch Nz Urban Development team/

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- **Support for the Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan. Banks Peninsula provides an ideal place to increase opportunities for tramping, walking and cycling through its beautiful natural environment, and to encourage domestic and international tourists to stay for longer in the area and to connect and participate with local communities.**

2238 - Sarah Dean

Implementation of new ChristchurchNZ brand strategy. Yes, focus on community - including facilities and events. That is what perceives the return on investment for residents.

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved.

2376 - Bruce Bassett (Tourism Industry Aotearoa)

The Christchurch City Council Draft Long-term Plan includes funding support for the functions of ChristchurchNZ and its work to grow tourism-related activity in Christchurch, noting that this will not impact rates increases. TIA supports this investment.

[Full attachment available]

2669 - Lin Klenner (Better for Brighton Group)

- We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved.

2719 - Karen Betony

Chc desperately needs to get the world to forget we had the earthquakes and only through promotion, world class experiences and events will we achieve this. Building a stronger relationship with Waimakariri and Selwyn Councils to develop a Canterbury promotional team, will increase funding opportunities.

2779 - Lynda Keene (Tourism Export Council of New Zealand)

Dear Mayor Mauger and Councillors

Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034: Submission from Tourism Export Council of New Zealand

On behalf of the Tourism Export Council of New Zealand (TECNZ) we are writing in support of ChristchurchNZ (CNZ) for ongoing funding in the event any proposed funding cuts in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 are being considered for ChristchurchNZ, and in particular, with major event and business event funding.

Our understanding is that Major and Business Events (“the event ecosystem”) investment has not been included in Council’s Long Term Plan but has been included in the consultation material asking whether the community wants to include it funded through additional rates increases.

ChristchurchNZ is currently tagged to receive \$15.9 million funding from the Council in 2025, of which \$1 million is allocated to supporting major and business events. This amount largely covers operational overheads, staffing and marketing and leaves little remaining for major and business event bid funding.

As an integral national stakeholder with an interest in the visitor economy (particularly with attracting international visitors), we wish to advocate for ChristchurchNZ to retain its major event and business event funding levels in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Some key points:

- Council has made large capital investments in events infrastructure. Operational investment in events is needed to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment.
- In the 22-23 FY \$2.9m was invested in major events which generated \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1.
- In the 23-24 FY \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1).
- The forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million.
- Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits.
- Business events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest.

The Tourism Export Council of New Zealand is the private sector **national tourism organisation** that influences visitor flows in the **international tourism** sector. Our primary members, Inbound Tour Operators (ITOs) act as the commercial conduit with tourism businesses in your community with offshore markets (like Fonterra does). ITOs package up New Zealand tourism suppliers into an itinerary and sell offshore to tour wholesalers and travel agents to make it easier for prospective visitors to New Zealand to ‘buy’ a New Zealand holiday.

ITOs work very closely with regional tourism organisations like ChristchurchNZ. ITOs rely on RTOs to keep them updated with new visitor experiences, new products and new infrastructure development like city assets and attracting new investment to the city with hotel chains. This is important so when ITOs go to sell the region offshore they are fully up to date with what businesses can be included for Christchurch City.

Tourism operates 'in advance' of when visitors arrive and spend money in the city and from an international perspective the RTO is marketing the city one-two years in advance. With regard to international events and conferences, sometimes they are marketing two-five years in advance.

Christchurch's assets, visitor products and experiences are promoted through the great work the RTO does and also by larger businesses and accommodation chains. When you think of all the international visitors your city sees, every business (like event venues like Te Pae and the new Stadium, motels, hotels, Riverside Market, supermarkets, cafes, petrol stations, golf courses etc.) must ask themselves, how does an international visitor know to come to our city or walk through my front door? Does an event venue or service provider, restaurant, bar, café or motel owner go offshore to market their business to international visitors? In most cases, the answer is no.

Visitors find their way to the front door of event venues, accommodation providers, gondolas, adventure parks, restaurants, cafes, and retail outlets because of the following parties promoting and marketing your district.

- ChristchurchNZ (RTO) has been investing and promoting the city offshore
- ITOs have been investing, promoting and packaging up your visitor products and experiences
- Local city businesses have invested with international marketing to promote the city e.g. international hotel chains like Accor, Crowne Plaza, Novotel, Distinction, Sudima, Heritage etc. along with larger tourism businesses like RealNZ (International Antarctic Centre) and Christchurch Attractions etc.

The collective investment by these parties has resulted in Christchurch City having a strong profile in many countries resulting in offshore travel agents putting Christchurch on their New Zealand itineraries.

It is often hard to measure the ROI of the work the RTO does because their 'work' is done in advance of the visitor arriving in the city. Some of the tangible measures are:

- Increase in visitor numbers
- Increase in visitor spend
- Increased employment and workforce

Some of the intangible and harder to measure indicators are:

- Global reputation the city has as a vibrant visitor destination
- The links the RTO has with other industry sectors promoting the city in a City Inc. perspective
- The role the RTO has with promoting the University of Canterbury and the education sector along with Christchurch Airport as the major gateway to the South Island
- The role the RTO does with promoting all the city assets and infrastructure to help deliver a positive ROI

Without having a fully resourced RTO capability in the future who can objectively continue to promote all the **paid** and **free** experiences visitors can do attend events, attend conferences, walks, reserves, cycling, visiting heritage sites, gardens, etc., there is potential for less international visitors to put Christchurch on their NZ itineraries.

After the huge recovery effort Christchurch NZ has done with promoting the changing face of Christchurch after the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes, and in attracting international events like SailGP and promoting Te Pae and the city as New Zealand's newest business event destination (and the best), it would be counter productive to the ROI the city needs with their infrastructure investment if there was a reduction in event bid funding or operational funding.

CNZ is a fully functioning RTO that undertakes marketing activity and destination management in the following areas:

- Event marketing (events that attract visitors from outside the region)
- Conference and incentive marketing (high spending conference delegates)
- International marketing (holiday visitors)

- Domestic marketing (leisure)
- The RTO is one of the primary marketers of Council assets
- The RTO works with airports, transport providers, Iwi and government agencies like Department of Conservation, NZ Transport Authority and other national organisations that help influence improved services and infrastructure for ratepayers as well as for visitors.

If funding is reduced, some marketing activity and engagement with destination management planning will be affected.

- Reduced funding = reduced marketing activity
- Working with travel trade (offshore travel agents and tour wholesalers) takes years to establish reputation. Once the relationship the RTO has with offshore travel trade has been severed (if the RTO no longer is able to do in-market training with agents) it can take years to rebuild a new relationship.
- A dilution of the RTOs message could see less visitors in the future. The RTO is the primary voice in attracting visitors in a competitive market to your local area.
- If there are less visitors there is the potential for job losses within the community

ChristchurchNZ is highly valued within the New Zealand tourism industry and with offshore trade. Through its exceptional leadership by Loren Heapy (General Manager Destination and Attraction) and the great work that the team does offshore with bidding for events, training agents, and onshore with Inbound Tour Operators, they have built strong, credible, and valued relationships with industry. The CNZ team are great ambassadors for your city and wider region, and they work with pride in representing and promoting Council's visitor services, products, and experiences.

We (TECNZ) are mindful that Councils have enormous pressure on budgets as you face many planned and unplanned expenses and costs in order to serve your community well. It is a challenging time economically and that affects some of the services you provide ratepayers.

We hope in the event with your budgeting you can retain the same level of funding for ChristchurchNZ. We know you will continue to be served well by the CNZ team in the future.

We would be happy to speak to this submission in person. We wish Council all the best with its deliberations and future planning. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

[Full attachment available]

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

We went to sail GP and it was a fantastic event. So well organized and a great buzz around the city before and after racing. Does great things for the entire city.

3574 - Paul Ballantine (UC Business School)

I am writing to you today to advocate for maintained or increased funding in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan of our local economic development agency, ChristchurchNZ (CNZ). The UC Business School, and the University of Canterbury as a whole, has witnessed firsthand the positive impact that CNZ has had on stimulating entrepreneurship and innovation, particularly in leveraging the wealth of ideas generated at our local university. Christchurch's economic growth is contingent upon fostering an environment that nurtures and supports local entrepreneurs and innovators. Growing modern, scalable businesses here in Canterbury results in increased GDP and high value jobs. For example, Christchurch software company Seequent, which employed just one person in 2004 has been bought in April 2024 for NZ\$1.46b. This is repeatable, sticky, long term, sustainable economic growth. By allocating resources to our economic development agency, we are investing in the future prosperity and resilience of our community. It will act to cement Otautahi as New Zealand's premier city. There are high level outcomes which have resulted from the Council funding CNZ to develop the innovation ecosystem:

- By providing resources, mentorship, and networking opportunities, CNZ empowers aspiring entrepreneurs to turn their ideas into viable businesses.
- CNZ helps to release the potential of university generated deep tech IP and groundbreaking ideas and inventions
- By supporting local entrepreneurs, CNZ creates new employment opportunities, attracts talent to our city, and stimulates economic activity. Furthermore, successful start-ups have the potential to attract investment and put our city on the map as a hub for innovation and entrepreneurship.
- By fostering a vibrant ecosystem of start-up firms across various sectors, CNZ is helping to diversify our economy and make it more resilient to economic shocks. This diversification is essential for long-term sustainability and prosperity.
- CNZ builds collaborative capital by serving as a catalyst for community engagement and collaboration. By bringing together entrepreneurs, investors, educators, and government officials, CNZ creates synergies that drive innovation and collective problem-solving. To their credit, CNZ has turned these high level outcomes into a measurable reality. Startup Blink now rates Christchurch as a rising centre for innovation. UC and CNZ have built a collaborative and impactful partnership over the last five years, enabling the delivery of economic disrupt challenges, early idea Valuation programmes aimed at filling the pipeline of new startup ideas, and joint initiatives which complement CNZ cluster and investment attraction activities. UC is a great ideas generator. It helps students and staff turn those ideas into a new venture, but we need the help of CNZ to connect these emerging changemakers with the industry connections and systems which CNZ are actively developing.
- The university's Centre for Entrepreneurship and the Research & innovation Office have helped launch and shape significant companies such as Zincovery, KiwiFibre, Kea Aerospace, MedSalv.
- CNZ's Screen Office will be a vital partner in leveraging UC's \$120M investment in the Digital Screen Campus.
- As a result of the rise in awareness of the innovation system supported by CNZ the university is receiving approaches from benefactors and cashed-up entrepreneurs who want to reinvest in the startup cycle in Otautahi. There have been incredible gains in the last three years as a result of the application of CNZ resources to collaborative projects in the innovation ecosystem. CNZ acts as a bridge between the university and the business community, facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology from academia to the marketplace. CNZ amplifies the outputs of UC and vice-versa. In conclusion, we cannot allow the previous investment in CNZ to become sunk costs. I urge the City Council to prioritise the continued and hopefully increased funding of CNZ. By doing so, we are investing in the future

vitality and prosperity of our community, which improves the base from which to fund all of Council activities. Let us seize this opportunity to unleash the full potential of our local entrepreneurship and innovation ecosystem.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I support additional funding for ChristchurchNZ and urban regeneration.

4051 - Lisa Hopkins (Business Events Industry Aotearoa)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Business Events Industry Aotearoa (BEIA) welcomes the opportunity to provide a submission on Christchurch City region's Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document.
- 1.2 This submission supports ChristchurchNZ, and specifically the work it does marketing, promoting and selling Christchurch as a premium business events destination. BEIA believes a material reduction in support for the ChristchurchNZ and the work it does to future-proof the pipeline of conferences and events coming into the city and region over the next 10 years will be to the detriment of the economic and social prosperity of the city.
- 1.3 Reduction in spend to ChristchurchNZ is counterintuitive to the objective the Council is seeking to achieve. This is an economically driven division which can demonstrate a financial ROI. For every \$1.00 spent by the ChristchurchNZ to acquire a business event, \$35.00 is generated. This includes spending on accommodation, hospitality, transportation, excursions, and retail, not to mention the cost of the staging of the event and the multiple organisations involved.
- 1.4 Since COVID-19, the business events industry has become more considered yet competitive. While it was suggested that during the pandemic, face-to-face meetings were to be a relic of the past, the opposite has occurred, with a resurgence of conferences and events due to the pent-up need for human connection. This has meant the tactical use of subvention or financial incentives.
- 1.5 As a sector, the Business Events industry delivers the highest daily yield of any sector across the visitor economy. It is high-quality, fast-growing, and with events of scale, it will bring delegates who are higher-net-worth individuals and professionals with costs of their travel often covered by their employer.
- 1.6 These visitors are typically more likely to return to the host destination with family as a visitor.⁴

3.0 BEYOND ECONOMIC AND TOURISM BENEFITS

3.1 Business events deliver beyond economic advantages and should be given the strongest consideration of the broader benefits the sector provides to support the ongoing need of ChristchurchNZ.

- a. Community Legacies: Major business, academic, and professional events generate key legacies within their communities. They provide a destination profile, transfer skills and knowledge, create new networks, and enhance image. Any of these can be shaped and aligned to address community needs that align with Christchurch City's priorities.
- b. Talent and Investment: Business Events are magnets for individuals and investment resources that drive key development and professional sectors. They boost education, innovation and professional development of existing talent and attract new talent.
- c. Path to Sustainable Development: Business Events lead the "renewed" economy toward sustainable development (environmental, educational, social equity) that requires productive integrations to succeed. This supports many of Christchurch City own sustainable priorities.
- d. Image and Reputation: Prominent business events are another lever towards generating destination profile and prestige, working hand in hand with tourism and destination management.
- e. Multi-Sector Impacts: Business Events can drive activation, renewal, and re-engagement across a range of economic (trade, investment, talent, reputational etc.), social (health and wellness, education, housing, transportation, planning etc.), professional, academic, and business sectors.

CONCLUSION

Around the world, business events are used as part of a destination's strategic economic plan and to align with specific economic objectives. They are an investment in long-term planning and the future of a mature city.

Here in New Zealand, the industry is launching its first industry strategic direction, *Piata Mai*. This direction is designed to ensure that over the next 10 years, the sector is building towards a more aligned, more sustainable industry.

From a central and local governance perspective, this will also offer a framework to align the business events industry as a strategic imperative. The purpose is to use the sector to advance key priorities, whether access to international experts in specific subjects or using the platform to present New Zealand experts on a global stage. Christchurch City AND ChristchurchNZ play a critical role in this strategy.

[Full attachment available]

Oppose

1311 - Peter Lynch

Oh Why do you all hide from the fact that ChristchurchNZ should be reviewed immediately with a view to closing it down Rate payers need to be made aware we contribute \$17 million to this And for what really? For over 100 years promoters and entrepreneurs have brought ballet, circuses, choirs & pop stars etc to Christchurch NZ without the need to have a ChristchurchNZ type organisation involved. And don't start me on their research regarding the value of this , because the motels & hotels are fully occupied when events are here anyway it's the way it's always happened. Any essential Serviced Christchurch NZ carry out ie Canterbury tourism should come back under the CCC Hereford st umbrella That's where huge savings should be made

1373 - Luke Lagan

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Really, we've just lost the opportunity to host sail GP going forward. Why increase funding when CCC can't even retain bids that you've previously won?

1519 - Matthew Williams

Why should Christchurch NZ funding be maintained at 15.9 Million. Why not \$14 million for instance, allowing for other activities or less of a drain on the general rates

1612 - Emma Johnson

I feel that Major Events like Sail GP do not bring the economic benefits to the city that they are meant to. So we should not bid for them.

>>>

[coders note. Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?]

See above. Certain events bring questionable benefits to the city.

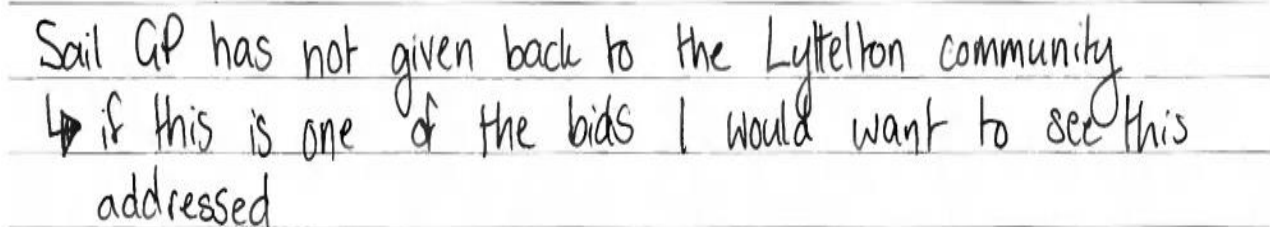
180 - Kevin McSweeney

No Stop funding activities and events. All profits from these are to private individuals or business and they should meet all costs (including infrastructure)

>>>

Do not fund promotions events, activities etc

1838 - Charlotte Holland



Sail GP has not given back to the Lyttelton community
↳ if this is one of the bids I would want to see this addressed

2438 - Courtney Bennett

Do not continue to financially support Sail GP. I am a huge sailing fan, but the way Russell Couttes disrespected our city and the hard working people from ChristchurchNZ, Council (via the Harbour master), mana whenua, and DOC was unacceptable. We don't need to fund people who disrespect our city and it's people.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

I recently found out we spent \$2 Million on the SailGP yacht race! What a waste of tax payers money on an elitist rich people's sport - no pensioner should have to pay for that - let the rich yacht owners pay for their own events.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

As above! We should not be funding elitist events for a very small percentage of the city's population.

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

Please no more funding for sail gp

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Similarly whilst it is nice to have big events, these are luxuries rather than must haves, so some consideration needs to be given to whether we should have them and who is actually benefiting from them.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

The Council does not need to be supporting business startups as the Govt does this. Business that are committed to staying here shouldn't need inducements or specialist help/subsidies from the Council to stay.

3169 - Barbara Brown

Do we actually need to be paying for bidding for events? I question the value ChristchurchNZ delivers for ratepayers. There must be other mechanisms the Council can use to promote the city, instead of funding this dedicated organisation.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I believe you could reduce the rates if you reduced funding for some projects or used borrowing to pay for some projects. For example reducing the amount of funding for Christchurch NZ >>>

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Sustainable Economic Development	
Ensure Christchurch businesses have access to comprehensive advice and support to grow competitiveness, resilience, and sustainability Target: 800 businesses access business support or advice (per annum)	Do not support A much lower target is appropriate. Businesses should be responsible for accessing and funding this business development advice. There are many private sources of business development advice.

3711 - Hamish Keown

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

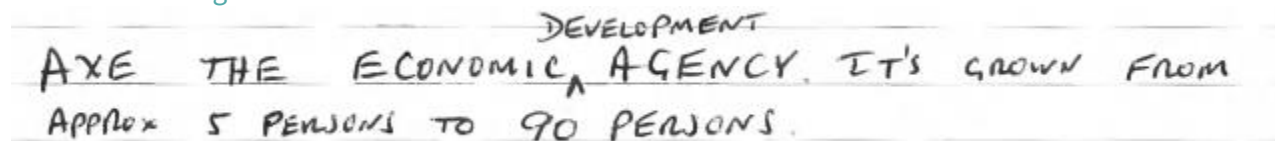
As a ratepayer, I agree that we need to keep the core infrastructure maintained, but due to the generally high cost of living, I think the council needs to limit additional funding to Chch NZ, for example, as there should be a level of sustainability with such an organisation. It's only fair if CCC expected community groups to see a diverse range of funding, that its own companies do the same.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

CHCHNZ reduce \$2m spend

3996 - David Lough



AXE THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY. IT'S GROWN FROM APPROX 5 PERSONS TO 90 PERSONS.

4033 - Juliana Venning

I also strenuously object to CCC getting behind commercial enterprises such as SailGP endangering our marine mammals in their 'sanctuary' by promoting SailGP. A real danger to Hector's and CCC has an obligation to mitigate harm, which has not been followed through on, to date.

Other

1135 - Callum Wood

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational: the entire sectors of events, City Council Communications; CHCHNZ would benefit from a complete paradigm shift in how those sectors are staffed, funded and operated as there is a need to prune back the levels of all funding and staffing in these areas where the same can be achieved by less. and included in that is innovating ways to deliver comms but that is not going to come from an internal review

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

as previous comment; review all levels of funding and staffing to areas of comms/ events/ CHCH NZ as there are many ways to review how these are delivered in different ways, or just cut them... Events will

come anyway to a certain degree and comms depts need to consider a paradigm shift of how they operate. there is no need to have a growing communications sector/ staff if a different perspective is taken. but that requires bold and decisive governance decision making

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Reduce Council support of major events.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

You've proven with the farce of SailGP you're captured by Iwi and minority fascist groups, so just stop everything outside funding basic infrastructure and services.

>>>

SailGP proved you are captured by Iwi grifters and minority woke groups (cancelling Graham Lineham was a disgrace to all the women of Chch [men are NOT women FFS]). So, get out of the events business: you're no good at it, and it's just another woke expensive council boondoggle. Given SailGP farce I don't even know why you're building the new stadium frankly.

1395 - William Wallace

In almost every case when major events have been proposed and consultants brought in to make projections as to the financial benefit to the region and our city, those 'guestimates' have invariably fallen short of predictions, but the consultants still walk away with their fees with no comeback for getting it wrong. Any future contracts ought to have a 'clause 13' that stipulates a return of any fees paid if predictions aren't forthcoming, or that payment is made if and when said predictions bear fruit, with a bonus if exceeded.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

I assume this will go to Christchurch NZ, Te Kaha is already a waste of money and Sail GP is a group of snivelling entitled men which limits locals ability to enjoy their facilities. I'm not interested in more of that "calibre" of guests. I like Electric Avenue and those types of events but if that means that the funding to maintain the Town Hall and the like is reduced I don't think that's worth it.

Conferences produce more than just economic impact. Deliberately targeted conferences are a tool to amplify our regions strengths and enable solutions to challenges we face. Conferences foster innovation, have lasting social impacts, encourage the exchange of knowledge and ideas, and facilitate lasting partnerships. Te ao Māori and cultural integration in conferences provide an opportunity to grow outcomes for the Māori sector and to share a new and valuable perspective with international manuhiri (visitors).

Conferences can also resolve challenges in a way that moves past the baseline and into something that is a real strength. Ōtautahi Christchurch can be the place known for mitigating and adapting for climate change; where business events are consciously chosen to ensure positive outcomes for people and place; where the mode of delivery supports sustainable growth; where equity, diversity and inclusion principles make everyone feel welcome and comfortable within the meeting environment. All of this creates a more attractive and desirable city.

Business events or conferences align with the LTP Strategic Framework outcome, a thriving prosperous city, in fact, it is recognised within the explanation:

Our city is a great place for people, business, and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions. What this means for our district:

Business events: We have a focused approach to attracting high-value business events that build a strong profile for Christchurch and Canterbury, nationally and internationally, attracting visitors throughout the year, leaving a positive legacy for the community and wider region.

So, while it is recognised specifically in the LTP that business events will assist our city to be prosperous, the previous bid funding allocation of \$500K from FY2024 has been taken away so that there is no funding allocation for business event bid support for the first three years of the plan being FY2025 - FY2027. As mentioned in the 23-24 FY the council through ChristchurchNZ invested \$500K in a business events bid fund support, this fund has returned conference wins for our city to the value of \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 with a return on investment of 35:1.

Bid support is crucial to attract conferences to Ōtautahi Christchurch, almost every international conference and some national conferences require bid support to attract it to our city. Tourism New Zealand have available additional bid support however they will only support bids for conferences by matching the city contribution. By taking away our city's business events bid support funding, we take away the opportunity for our city to obtain Tourism New Zealand bid support funding for events to Christchurch leaving our competitors, mainly Auckland and Wellington, with a major advantage in conference bids over the next three years.

It has to be noted, the bids our city are currently pursuing over the next three years will be hosted not within those years but in the future, conferences know which city they are hosted in next year and most likely the year after, we are bidding for the years after that, say 2026-2028.

With Takina Wellington Convention Centre now open and NZICC Auckland opening in 2025, the competition for International and National Business Events in New Zealand is much more fierce. These cities understand the economic and social prosperity business events provide, by removing the modest bid fund for Christchurch, we are providing our competitors with a distinct advantage to prosper from conventions to our detriment.

Large conferences require significant funding which Te Pae does not have the scope to support directly through bid funding. Te Pae does support conference bids for Ōtautahi Christchurch through rental rebates, usually to the same value as the city bid support. This means there is usually a three-way contribution to attract these conferences to our city, Te Pae Christchurch Convention Centre rental rebate, ChristchurchNZ support through the bid fund which is matched by TNZ bid subvention. If there is no business events bid fund for Christchurch NZ, these bids would not be possible.

This past year or so we have won 18 conferences that have been supported by Te Pae, CNZ and TNZ, without which support we would have 7,000 less delegates, 28,000 less hotel room nights in winter, 7,000 less people in our restaurants, bars, taxis, Ubers and shops during the winter months.

Ōtautahi Christchurch has only recently started to leverage itself back on the international business events stage following a long hiatus without supporting infrastructure. If Christchurch City Council business event bid support is not continued, we stand the risk of not only losing our momentum, we will also be providing our competitors the impetus to displace our hard earned momentum to their cities.

It is vital we maintain our competitiveness, so we implore the council to reinstate the business events bid fund of \$500K to ChristchurchNZ for each of the first three years of the LTP. This will allow our city to compete with Wellington and Auckland and continue to build Ōtautahi Christchurch's reputation and standing, allowing us to bid to host international and large national business events in our city and add to our cities prosperity with all of the benefits conferences bring.

The bid fund should be available to ChristchurchNZ to allocate so that a best for city approach can be maintained. The return on the bid fund (currently \$35:\$1) is guaranteed because if a bid is not won no payment is allocated.

With rates levied in the plan at \$777,449,000 for FY2025, \$500K business events bid fund would add 0.0006% if it was passed on to the ratepayer. The amount should be reinstated in the budget and absorbed in the current plan with no increase to the rate base.

I appreciate your consideration, if you require any further information or wish to discuss further, I am happy to present on this submission.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

Yeah buy you should invest more in attracting business, building nice buildings etc in Christchurch. This may mean you need to raise rates.

1923 - Matilda Moran

Stop the cruise ships.

1949 - Tessa Marshall

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Climate change is the No. 1 concern for almost all educated young people like myself. We are trusting that you as our Council can take action and prioritise public transport, ban cruise ships / subsidise against cruise ships, invest

2012 - Nick Boyd

More support for local businesses especially tourist based until Christchurch is fully back to pre earthquake state

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

Stop subsidising cruise ships
their contribution to the economy is
minimal, & they are horrific polluters.

2082 - Bluebell Barr

Also, stop the cruise ships from entering
our harbours.

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Also no point bidding for sail GP if we cant have a proper managed process around Dolphin activity, this year's event was a joke with how it was handled.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

Capital budgets that allow for bigger international events to be brought to the city, that can happen frequently needs to be maintained

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Please dont put any more funding into bringing tourists or events to CHC.

2534 - Tony Ryan

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Funding to ChchNZ could be reduced to enable funding the Arts Centre - these two items are actually linked.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Is ChchNZ necessary? Do they need the space they use up?

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Council funded corporate welfare for tourism and events should be reduced.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

We are surprised that the LTP seems to contain little financial support for ChristchurchNZ and would ask that more be allowed given its vital role. Greater funding of our economic development agency (Christchurch NZ) to support economic development seems imperative. This is a Council body after all charged not only with stimulating economic activity but with attracting events and visitors to the City and beyond. No one will deny its success in regenerating the post-quake Central City. With the upsurge again in foreign tourism the role of ChristchurchNZ becomes even more pivotal to our future success. Support for them will ensure that the progressive Destination Management Plans do not remain just dust ridden documents but do become true blueprints for a wider Christchurch and its playground of Banks Peninsula. Support is needed for Christchurch's vast acreage and countless Bays of Banks Peninsula. An investment in Destination Banks Peninsula will drive economic benefit for the city. The whole area can truly become the city's and visitor's playground - a food and wine paradise with cultural experiences, art and adventure on the side! We see Akaroa long touted the Riveria of the South, becoming a year round destination. This is something we are working towards. Such an achievement would be a game changer. Any investment in off season activities or entities in Akaroa will assist this aim. We can not do it alone and therefore we seek increased budgeting for ChristchurchNZ so it can bring to the wider Council's territory the promise of the Destination Management Plans. Haere whakamua

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

I think we need to have a focus on money into maintaining and generation of tourism and pull back on expenditure that can occur later.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Please stop spending on the luxuries like Sail GP and just get the basics right.

2672 - Ian Flatley

Don't pay "appearance fees" to the All Blacks. If the rugby union want a undercover stadium, charge them.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

We need more International and National functions to support our hospitality industry. Anything to help achieve that would be good.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Overall, basic services need to be covered by the Council, but maybe you could reconsider some of the extras that you fund, such as festivals & special events. Although we need some of these events, it seems that the number of them is increasing overall.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Convention center for rich can go!

2889 - Craig Wood (Rydges Latimer Christchurch)

Tourism is highly cyclical. It seems obvious to industry experts that now is not the time to be decreasing destination marketing and event attraction when, internationally, destinations are competing for visitation and international travel movements return to normal/pre-COVID levels. A recovery in tourism and visitation is unquestionably going to be a significant contributor to Christchurch's overall economic recovery after the upheaval of the last three years. - Central agencies carry out event attraction and destination marketing because it delivers positive ROI. - It's not just "marketing for hotels". Hotels typically receive only 10% of visitor spending. It is hotels/accommodation that makes a thriving visitor economy possible. - Central agencies carry out event attraction and destination marketing to deal with market failure – central agencies can solve free rider and coordination problems. - Marketing is like the "software" that supports council investment in amenities/infrastructure (the "hardware"). - A thriving visitor economy is a key ingredient in economic recovery. It's short-sighted to reduce event attraction & destination marketing at this point in the cycle.

29 - Hayley Young

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Stop bidding for events. It is a cost of living crisis we cannot afford this.

2928 - Lucy Hone

What's the point in having this incredible city and the new CNZ logo rebrand if we're not going to promote the awesome conference and event facilities we have. As a keynote speaker and event organiser in the past, I want to see this side of the city flourish - I'm so proud of the venues we now have and the opportunities to showcase this to the world. And really put CNZ on the map globally!

2936 - Ian Lochhead

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

There is no option for reducing major event funding. This is a nice to have that should be left till more urgent and essential goals are achieved. As Sail GP demonstrated in 2024, these events shine a brief spotlight on the city but can also generate significant negative publicity. So-called income generation is never balanced against actual costs. Much of the income generated by these events disappears off-shore while locals end up with the crumbs.

2947 - Katia De Lu

- The recent Sail GP event in Lyttelton Harbour threatened the highly endangered Hector's dolphins. We shouldn't be putting endangered wildlife at risk full stop, but this is particularly irresponsible when one considers that Hector's dolphin tourism generates \$19.5 million in the Canterbury region annually (not even counting all the extra spending from tourists while they're in the region) - far more than the Sail GP races did [source: <https://metronews.co.nz/article/hectors-dolphins-sail-gp>].

3626 - Connie Christensen

We should not fund Sail GP infrastructure (this is an obvious area for sponsorship investment).

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Christchurch's economic dev agency receives 15.9 Mill, from the council of which ONE MIL is allocated to major and business event bid funding. 1 Million!! The Sail GP costs 1 Mil. If the allocation is gone on

one event, what happens to the funding for the Buskers, or other events? And where is the funding coming for the 5 million increase over the 5 year period?

>>>

The Sail GP was responsible for a massive tourist injection for Christchurch and it'll be very disappointing if it does not continue.

370 - Elliot Smith

Decrease event bid funding

3710 - Kit French

Events like sail GP are a waste of funding. Impeding the locals, damaging wildlife for the sake a few very wealthy boat enjoyers is a joke. Let alone paying them to do it.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

As a city since we dropped the tag line Garden City we are. Ore like a cone city, no one really knows what our city is . Bloom has been and gone lost of cost but not sustainable. We reserve that the special video to promote the city has returned investment? All accommodation providers are commercial ratepayers do not see the value for money spent

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

To have Banks Peninsula as a destination we need to manage, deliver and attract visitors. The recently developed Destination Management Plan for Banks Peninsula is aligned with the development and delivery of a Geopark on Banks Peninsula. By combining natural values, heritage, intangible and tangible cultural values, communities, conservation, farming community, ecotourism operators, the Geopark can celebrate the places unique to Banks Peninsula and in doing so provide a recognition of values (or assets) that should be supported by the Council inputs into drinking water, waste water, stormwater services, and climate change programmes, to create resilient communities.

3724 - Terence Sissons

the Sail GP event should not have been sought without a guarantee of deliverability.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Events such as SailGP are a real negative for the businesses of Lyttelton. It takes away money from them rather than gives. I'd rather see investment in community events vs events like this that are only for the rich.

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

"Major events" that are big and expensive only benefit the few who can afford to pay. Please prioritise funding for the smaller more community-oriented events that are free. Some examples: - South Island Lantern Festival - Buskers Festival (especially the daytime street acts that are open to all) - Community festivals like 'Culture Galore' - Christchurch Art Festival - Santa Parade - Street Art Festival - Christmas in the Park The big expensive "major events" can be paid for by the big corporates, with the CCC getting a cut for facilitating. It's also important to consider the environmental impact of large events. For example: 1. If they draw large crowds from far away, there are the high emissions from the travel of attendees to consider. That said, if bringing an event here means locals do not have to travel (e.g. to Auckland for a concert) that would have a positive impact on reducing emissions from travel. 2. The recent Sail GP in Lyttelton Harbour that risked the highly endangered Hector's dolphin. Hector's dolphin tourism generates \$19.5 million in the Canterbury region annually (excluding extra spending from tourists while they're in the region), far more than the Sail GP races did.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

We seem to spend significant money on Christchurch NZ etc. with little tangible benefit demonstrated. I am deeply suspicious of many of the claimed spending benefits to business Chch. Hugely difficult to accurately assess and always appear optimistic.

3896 - Coral Denize

I do not agree with funding worldwidr events like Sail GP etc with our rates

3898 - Richard Smith

we need ChChNZ to be more aligned across the city - we have multiple competing venues under V-Base (or its new name) e.g. Air Force Museum, Te Pae and soon to be Te Kaha & Metro Sports - need to be realistic how many are economically viable

3907 - Graham Muir

I am concerned that ChristchurchNZ will continue to be a drain on the ratepayer for at least the next 10 years. When will the ratepayer see a direct return on this expenditure?

3910 - Joshua Jones

but also investment and getting more large manufacturing investment into the region to make higher paying and educated jobs come to region.

>>>

Is the council interested in running big business or allowing big businesses in to drive innovation?

3949 - Fay Brorens

I do worry about events in the Marine Mammal Sanctuary

4023 - Bethan Sommer

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Stop spending so much on making things nice for tourists but shit if you actually live here. Chch cbd is a beautiful façade.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Tourism is quick money that you loose even faster.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

eliminate the red tape and the unnecessary bureauracy to encourage ChCh to become the place to visit, to undertake research, to establish new economic businesses, to invest and become the capital of NZ investment, tourism, research, conferences etc. Promote to be THE PLACE TOURISTS, INVESTORS AND ENTREPRENEURS, THINK OF, RESEARCHERS WANT TO COME/COLLABORATE, INVEST WANT TO INVEST. Why doesn't this happen; ?? because there is too much red tape, bureaucracy, too many hoops to jump through, and too many fingers involved, so toooooo long and money and folk dump ChCH!!!

the PMH building could be resuscitated to provide short and longer term rentals for visiting students, researchers and business folk wanting to come to CHCH to study, research, and sus out the investment opportunities.

utilise the unused rail lines to move primary industry products and assist travel around the South Island but especially from ChCh to Picton and the West Coast, and not just for tourism but every day travel.

What has happened to Jordan Mauger's film studio initiative that was planned for Templeton. That needs to be made to happen, if not in Templeton, then somewhere in ChCh as a major educational and economic initiative.

By keeping the research results and business discoveries in ChCh by providing the economic support to enable this to happen

540 - Ross Allen

[Grants and Funding>Other]

ChristchurchNZ funding from the Council was increased 30% in 2022. This level of funding should be frozen for ten years, while the effectiveness and value for money is reviewed.

741 - Ursula Ryan

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

It is unconscionable that the CCC is proposing to cut all funding to the Arts Centre. The Centre is the centrepiece of Christchurch's heritage buildings. When so much was lost after the earthquakes (and prior to them also), to have this suite of buildings in the cultural precinct of Christchurch, Te Whare Tapere, is simply stunning; it needs to receive adequate funding to remain as a community asset and a key piece of what the city offers. The proposal to fund ChristchurchNZ to the tune of \$15.9m could include financial tagging that enables the Arts Centre to at least meet current costs while maintaining current services. While ChristchurchNZ may be called an "economic" development agency, such development necessarily goes hand in hand with attractions that Christchurch offers to visitors/emigrants/new economic ventures. This is made clear by the promotion on the ChchNZ website of various arts and cultural entities where, unsurprisingly, the Arts Centre is the second item featured. The Arts Centre has similar charitable trust status to the Canterbury Museum and should be treated in a similar manner. Like the Museum, the Arts Centre has always had some support from the Council and that needs to continue. It is imperative to protect what we already have and look more carefully at what is proposed for the future as new items may just not be feasible/affordable at the moment.

759 - Rory Kinahan

Review Christchurch NZ's \$16 million of funding and all bids for funding for major and business events as these are not core services. Start thinking about how expensive the future is going to be compared to now.

9 - Julia Henson

Reduce major events bids

Not Stated

1436 - Victoria Andrews

In my experience and in my view, ChristchurchNZ is an overstaffed department. It could function with fewer employees as a cost saving measure.

152 - John Stickley

The benefits for the city with visitor spend in local economy is a win-win for all.

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

Great to get events here but would be nice to provide proper support for visitors once they arrive. We were far too long without an information centre.

2528 - David Cooper (Netball New Zealand)

As you will see, I live out of Christchurch. However, I have an affinity with Christchurch from my university days where I enjoyed playing sport in the city and also returned to the city many times for both sport and work reasons. The recovery of Christchurch post 2011, while unfinished, has been a real pleasure to see. Christchurch is coming back to being a fantastic modern city, still with its charms of yesteryear on display. To continue to grow and achieve recognition for the return of Christchurch, major events play a big role. This is twofold. It is important for the people of Christchurch to have this aspect of big city life back in their lives and it is an important part of the economy in and around Christchurch for major events to be held. Nothing triggers growth more than large live events and without these I am not sure where Christchurch's recovery would be at. It would be a shame for Christchurch to now turn its back on major events coming to the city after they have played such a big part in normalising life again in the city. As a recipient of major event support, through netball, I can tell you that major event funding from ChchNZ is a vital component of our commercial decision on what venues we will play at. While we aim to spread our Silver Ferns games across all New Zealand, we do lean into commercial support and hence over-indexing in some cities. The Christchurch major event funding was instrumental in the Fast5 Netball World Series being held in Christchurch the past two years (2022 and 2023). Christchurch must continue to support major events at a time where other

cities (and countries in some cases) have prioritised spend in this area. Simply, Christchurch will lose this trigger for economic growth in the city, resident satisfaction will decrease and the city will fall off the map for any future events.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

They should also tell Russell Coutts that we accept his decision to not come back next year and reprioritise the \$1.5M in cash and resources that is earmarked for Sail GP in 2025

2857 - Jo Blair

Now is the time to make small relative investments to in turn bring investment to Christchurch. Entrepreneurs, Tech companies and even government departments won't move to Christchurch unless we're competitive in vibrancy.

319 - Fay Stickley

Why do we pay for business events

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

Most events should be paid for by the business community

3408 - Warren Feeney

I am concerned about ChristchurchNZ Event funding. I have yet to see them provide a breakdown of where the assumed \$5 million plus income that they claim to bring into the city for an event is documented in detail and who reports on each event is held.

3409 - Angela Webster

But need to focus on business events and tourism offerings.

3535 - Anna Harper

Balance environmental with business needs, ie the Lyttelton Sail GP

354 - Vivienne Allan

ChristchurchNZ might be a bright idea, however, it would be better to have an idea of how much money is spent on staff and travel compared with the return on investment. What major events have come to the city through it's efforts?

>>>

As I have said earlier, there is scant information about ChristchurchNZ - what they do, how they do it, what the benefit is to the city. There are some excellent event organisers operating in Christchurch. Let them do the work.

619 - Ron Dubin

Stop funding events like Sail GP.

621 - Sophie Morton

NO MORE SAIL GP

Funding for other CCOs

General Comments

5 submissions were received on the funding of other CCOs.

1 provided a comment in support, 2 were opposed, and 2 more provided alternative proposals.

Officer Response

A submission supporting investing in CCHL to grow funds for the next batch of assets for Christchurch and one supporting revisiting the CCHL decision.

One submission suggesting closing CityCare and bringing the Council work inhouse.

CityCare would need to be removed from the strategic assets list, which would require public consultation, if selling was contemplated. Just bringing Council work inhouse would not require this, although a full cost/benefit analysis would be performed beforehand.

Support

1913 - Liz Meek

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

increase funding for akaroa museum

Oppose

3805 - Antony Lawrence

The continued use of CityCare is just another financial impost given it carries an additional level of overhead and is known to be one of the least effective contractors. Close it up and recreate the city works department which existed previously.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Reduce CCHL operating by \$1m p.a.

Other

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

Also, you should invest more in CCHL so that it can grow a next egg of assets for Christchurch.

2693 - Tanya Markman

- 3. Relook at submissions in regard to the decision made by CCHL – a decision made by the narrowest of margins. There are considerable savings that could be made here were proposed efficiencies acted upon.**

Arts Centre Funding

General Comments

4158 submissions were received relating to funding for the Arts Centre.

4164 comments supported the Arts Centre receiving funding from Council this LTP cycle, with the centres cultural significance, heritage value and community-building role being highlighted by submitters.

19 comments opposed the Arts Centre receiving funding from Council, and 24 provided alternative proposals in relation to the Arts Centre.

Officer Response

Many submitters recalled an important or significant personal connection with the Arts Centre over the course of their life. Equally submitters tended to regard the Arts Centre as quintessentially Christchurch.

Generally, submitters who supported Council continuing to fund the Arts Centre were not specific on the amount.

Submitters who had alternative views were concerned with the cost to the community and a need for sustainability.

Historically Council have supported heritage building outcomes in the Arts Centre through an annual grant of approximately \$400k p.a. From time-to-time Council has made additional contributions for specific works such as seismic upgrades or post-quake reinstatement. Similarly, Council supports arts and creative outcomes through the Strengthening Communities Fund, Discretionary Response Fund, and the Events & Festivals Fund.

The Arts Centre are seeking an annual grant from Council of between \$1.83m and \$2.5m to cover their currently forecast operating deficit of \$1.83m, additional grant funds requested would contribute to activating the Centre.

Due to the size and nature of the heritage-building portfolio staff believe the Arts Centre will always require some external financial support from Council or other sources. However, the Arts Centre have the opportunity to review their operating model to lower the reliance on external funding primarily through considering their creative function, staffing, strategies for funding replacements & renewals and a focus on financial sustainability. All of which are permissible within the governing legislation.

An option available to Council:

- Retain funding of \$110k in years 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 to support creative programming and the venue. - Funded from the Strengthening Communities Fund at no additional cost to rates.
- Contribute \$400k in years 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 to support building and heritage outcomes including insurance. - Funded from the Capital Endowment Fund at no additional cost to rates.
- Remit Rates of \$100k in years 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27. - Funded from the existing provision for rates remissions at no additional cost to rates.
- Total value \$610k p.a. for three years.
- Encourage the Arts centre to adopt efficiencies to the nett value of at least \$300kpa for three years. - This figure was identified in the Deloitte report and is considered an achievable target in the short term.

The nett effect of the above will negate the risk of insolvency based on the Arts Centre's financial projections and provide the Arts Centre a multi-year opportunity to secure its financial sustainability.

Long-Term:

Request that Council ask the Finance & Performance Committee to oversee a review of Council's approach to supporting the Arts Centre (and potentially other major organisations) including a sustainable approach to funding depreciation and/or capital renewals. Changes, if any, would be considered in the 2025/26 and 2026/27 Annual Plans.

Support

1151 - Leah Jerard

Funding for the Arts Centre should be included.

>>>

Funding for the Arts Centre should be included. This is an important part of Christchurch's character and it has been wonderful to have access to this since it reopened following the earthquakes. There is no other centre like it in the city and it has important historical significance to the city. Given the number of services and activities at the Arts centre which draw people constantly (every single time I have visited in the past 3 years, it has been busy and humming with tourists, visitors and activities. Events such as the WORD festival and outdoor movie theatre draw people to this space and having visited with a tourist recently, she commented on how lucky we are to have such a beautiful historical place like this. If the rebuild of the cathedral is no longer certain, this would leave the Arts Centre as the most accessible historical building in central Christchurch. To jeopardise this would be a huge mistake.

146 - Ray Spring

It appears the Arts Centre is to lose its funding from Christchurch City Council. This is about NZ\$2 million a year. I cannot see the Arts Centre can replace this amount of cash. I would think that Christchurch City would then take over the site on behalf of the Ratepayers. Is this what is proposed? If not, what are the City Council proposals for keeping the Arts Centre Open. Or is it to be closed? Please advise me.

1546 - Robert Fleming

More critically, I think that the Art's Centre issues need to be addressed.

1696 - Natalie Brannigan

The Arts Centre is an important heritage building which needs to be maintained.

2499 - Amanda Ray

Arts centre funding. I find it strange that the council has been spending to repair this building and wants to quit when the project isn't completed.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Please help fund the Arts Centre.

[Other/Special Interests > Cathedral]

Spend Harewood Rd money on
The Cathedral & The Arts Centre

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

Not sure. Iconic buildings such as the Arts Centre are invaluable in maintaining the culture and appearance of Chrichurch.

3161 - Jillian Schofield

i love our Arts Centre, its just magnificent. I cannot imagine not being able to go to the Lumiere and watch a movie or listen to a concert in the Great Hall, its part of our cultural heritage.

332 - Flair Mckay

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Art]

I am writing to point out the importance of continuing to fund and support the art centre, and art in general in Ōtautahi. Art is an integral aspect for community well-being, and support for it can be a strong part of CCC funding

>>>

Do no drop the funding for the Art Centre. This is an integral aspect of our communities health and well-being

>>>

Support the Art Centre

>>>

Continue to support the Art Centre

340 - David Wilkinson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Communications & Engagement]

why are we not supporting arts centre but spending a fortune on Museum? If we can only afford one it should be the arts centre - this is the kind of thing we should be consulted on.

3408 - Warren Feeney

Worthy of note in relation to this is the 980,000 visitors to the Christchurch Arts centre each year. This continues to pay a critical role in making the city a vital and continually interesting and engaging place to be.

345 - David T Davis

Hi All. I have been part of the Art Cntr's Restoration team for almost three years as a security guard when former staff member Chris Whethey was in charge at the helm alongside Richard Lee. My former job was Loss Prevention ensuring the property and staff were safe on site. Right at the very beginning i hadcalways expressed my cobcerns about prioritising prpjjects related to the rebuild of the Arts Centre when the first project was restoring Building BA BB BC and BD. In my opinion the Dux Deluxe should have been the first and foremost building to be restored and retained as to which it would bring customers and tourists back to the Rolleston Worcester St frame in which public confidence would be rebuilt alongside bringing money back into the Arts Centre in which money would be coming in to fund the rest of the precinct thus supporting and paying off the debit to finish all buildings within the campus

3806 - Simon Green

Really value our Arts Centre and it's independence.

4052 - Peg Morgan

The Arts Centre must be funded and saved.

4053 - Jason Morgan

For our children, and all future generations.

4054 - Ella Waswo

The Arts Centre is so much more than just a venue or a heritage space, it is a place to gather with our creative community, and foster the next generation of artists and projects. Defunding this incredible institution is a massive mistake.

4055 - Poe Tiare Tararo

Arts is the heartbeat of our nation and our people NEED a home for the arts. Without a home we are displaced and our dreams begin to wither till they are no more. By funding The Arts Centre we shall continue thrive for generations on.

4056 - Libby Vincent

It's a historic, important link to former Christchurch and it has been the central point in our without our Cathedral. It is a unique and special part of our city that needs to be funded.

4057 - Keiren Nelson

It's a place to build communities, the school holiday and other festival programmes are excellent. It's uniquely Christchurch and is always full of visitors to our city. It's our city's taunga

4058 - Flynn Robson

I used to work at the Arts Centre, and the community that the Trust created was vital to having the Arts Centre thrive as a centre for tourism, art, learning and experiences. The work the trust does to initiate, host, and facilitate events, created a strong sense of community and connection with the arts that drives social and economic investment. It is vital that the council continues to fund the Arts Centre, in order to develop the space and community for Arts in Ōtautahi.

4059 - Ana Crow

The Arts Centre is very special to Ōtautahi Christchurch. There are no other spaces within the city that organises frequent arts and culture events like they do. It would be a huge loss if it was to go.

4060 - Terri Staniland

This is a huge tourist attraction for Christchurch, funding should continue to allow up keep and maintenance to continue providing the best quality experience for visitors!

4061 - Janaina Moraes

Arts Centre is the heart of Ōtautahi's cultural activities. Why damage a place that brings the community together? #SaveArtsCentre

4062 - Kuldeep Deshmane

It is a peaceful place and heritage

4063 - Simon Leckie

This is a gem of the city that won't be the same on a fully commercial model. Be it through spin-off economic benefits, or intangible benefits, funding the arts centre is a great investment for the council.

4064 - Amy Henry

The arts centre needs help!!! It is a cornerstone of Christchurch's cultural fabric and is part of what set us apart from the rest of Aotearoa - keep fund the arts centre!

4065 - Tegan McGowan

Here I am spending my whole day at the Arts Centre - it's such a special time. There are SO many people milling about, shopping and exploring. The sun is out and the vibes are extremely high. I sit down and catch up with a friend at France's Nation outside, I purchase some NZ made notebooks at France's Nation store, I get a little Tamborine for my nephew from the Tiny Toy Shop. Everyone loves it here, tourists taking photos, people gliding by on the tram. Off to the art gallery and back for a drink at Cellar Door. A couple of weeks ago we were here for the Sound of Muslim free event in the Arts Centre. It's with an iconic spot and we MUST invest in it

4066 - Brittany Wyatt

It's an important hub for cultural activities. Christchurch has already lost so many spaces for art and creativity don't ruin this one too

4067 - Ruby-Isabella Reedy-Land

The arts centre is important to our community! it creates a sense of belonging and drives people into our city. The arts is an important aspect of Christchurch, especially after the quakes! The arts deserve more funding, please don't get rid of the art centre!!

4068 - Te Rangihau Te Whetu

This is a target on free speech as to all the other things this government is doing so please don't stop funding

4069 - Mikaela Landstra

It's Ōtautahi heritage and provides such wonderful experiences and opportunity for our tamariki! It's a wonderful place to go to feel connected to each other, experience something different or just go to meet and have coffee. We would be lost without it.

4070 - Matthew Duff

The Arts Centre is something Christchurch should cherish as no other city has anything like it.

4071 - Lose Moala

The Art Centre is a hub of culture creativity and diversity. It brings so much joy and expression to those in Waitaha region. As someone born and bred here in Canterbury part of my identity has been intrinsically connected to the Arts sector and this building. As a young child we would frequent this building, and I have many fond memories of visiting the old Bead workshop with my now late Great Grandparents and adding to the small business community by showing up to the weekly markets. This building and the facilities and events offer the chance for new and existing artists to thrive and with it the opportunity to invite the wider public into their spaces to broaden the minds while enjoying the education art brings. Please save the art Centre so I know my future children can be free to express themselves and be safe in knowing there is a council supported facility dedicated to the arts in our region.

4072 - mihirangi freeman

It is thriving, we love it the way it is. The arts centre represents kotahitanga - a beautiful quality that we will forever seek in our community.

4073 - Guy Pask

Please keep funding the arts centre, it is the cultural heart of Christchurch

4074 - Janelle Sanson

It's a key iconic part of the city, and should be independently owned to preserve the arts.

4075 - Ella Maguire

It's a beautiful heritage site in CHC, CHC has lost so much already - why lose another site like this!

4076 - Tiara Esera

It's historic and a piece of CHCH

4077 - Rosa HibbertSchooner

Some of my fondest memories lay at going to the arts centre right from a young age to an adult. I grew up in humble beginnings where we didn't have much putea to do much in the city. We would come over from the east side every weekend almost for the Sunday markets at the art centre to visit uncle Riki at his shop. My connection to the arts centre was my main connection to my taha Māori and where I was able to learn about Toi Māori. It was the beginning of a journey of reconnection for me

and my whānau. The arts centre without a doubt has always been apart of my life and I have such a connection to this place. Whether it's markets, shows such a Dracula (amazong) movies, Matariki markets, shows and busking, cella door, the beautiful hot chocolates at the cafe, the fudge cottage and its lady bug chocolates and now whare tapere. The arts centre is on beat of where the city needs to head and needs to be acknowledged of the rangatiratanga it has and the mana of this place.

4078 - Julia Miles

It's fabulous

4079 - Nopera Te Rupe

It has Te Whare Tapere

4080 - Michaela Murray

The arts centre provides so many memories for Cantabrians as well as being an amazing example of architecture as well as an area to visit that is so unique to Christchurch. It would be a shame to see funding for the art centre reduced which would only see a heritage facility be unable to keep up with the maintenance required for a heritage building.

4081 - Lydia Berryman

It is iconic to Christchurch. It's what I tell all tourists to go and see. It's a beautiful safe space for everyone no matter your income. To take away funding is a clear message to the people of Christchurch that our peace and coming together as a community is not a priority.

4082 - Stephen Mccarthy

Arts are vitally important to the culture and well being of the city ... the ac is an important part of tbia city . I think you are being short sighted in stopping funding for this and will actually cost money when the ac trust stops. It could be a disaster ... please continue to fund and try to find places elsewhere to save money .

4083 - Jordan Willan

The arts are important to our culture. They enrich people's lives. Gives them oppportunity and fulfillment. We need as much funding as possible to keep our centres up and running!

4084 - Rupert de Pauls

It's by far the most interesting place in town!

4085 - Ruby Allsop

The art centre is an iconic and historic place in Christchurch. It has been a space for creativity and community before the earthquake and after the earthquakes, and it will continue to be an important space for generations to come. Cutting funding for the art centre would be short-sighted and a terrible mistake.

4086 - Alice Bevin

The Arts Centre is an integral part of not just the central city but Christchurch as a whole. It's hard to imagine Christchurch without picturing The Arts Centre and the fabulous events that go on within it. I have so many incredible memories of it and the fabulous Court Theatre shows, Fudge Cottage and now places like Bunsen, the Great Hall etc. The Arts Centre is a beautiful building, a taonga and a building that holds the history and tells the story of Christchurch. It is unthinkable to me and genuinely shocking that the Council's LTP would not include funding for The Arts Centre and I can't help but feel that this is another blow for the arts in Chch and NZ as it gets superseded by sport, stadiums etc. #SaveTheArtsCentre

4087 - Amy Allen

The Arts Centre is a taonga in our city - beautiful heritage buildings and running some many awesome events for the whole whānau to attend. Please ensure it stays part of our city!

4088 - Natasha James

I don't understand why so much money would be out into rebuilding it if they weren't going to continue to fund it. It makes that area so vibrant, is a great place for people of all ages to explore.

4089 - Tamika Briggs

It's the heart of Christchurch. Christchurch is already limited on activities and things to do. The art centre is vital and needed for tourism and the community

4090 - Adrian Sanchez

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's most beloved community treasures and is thriving under current management; it would be a grave shame to throw its current thrust off-course.

4091 - Jenny Partington

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch's history and culture. It is a hub of tourism, arts, music, theatre, retail, hospitality, and it provides so much to the arts community of Christchurch. To stop funding the Arts Centre would be a huge disappointment and an immeasurable loss to Christchurch.

4092 - Sofiya Romanenko

The Arts Centre is one of the best spots in Christchurch, full of amazing local businesses, creatives, and just character in general, bringing thousands of tourists and residents alike into the city, so it is

imperative the council continues to fund its operation

4093 - Will Brown

Historical significance

4094 - Gina Moss

The Arts Centre has always been a key cultural institution in Christchurch. It is an exceptionally valuable historical and heritage site as the original home of the University of Canterbury and its function as a home and hub for the arts for decades is precious. My mother completed her Bachelor of Arts in those buildings, and 30 years later I had the privilege of studying theatre in the same spaces when UC's theatre course was based in what is now the cinema. We have moved back to Christchurch after 20 years away and I can't tell you how special the whole area encompassing the Arts Centre, Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery and Botanic Gardens is. When so much of the city's old stone buildings were destroyed in the earthquakes it truly is a blessing that we still have these ones. It is due to the forward thinking of the Arts Centre that they were earthquake proofing those buildings for many many years before those earthquakes happened and it worked. Keep supporting the arts and the use of these beautiful old buildings. They have a magic that very few places in this city still do.

4095 - Olivia Flamank

It's such a special part of Christchurch's history and present. I really hope hope it's still such a special place in the future

4096 - Melanie Brown

The city needs a space where we can gather for markets, music, art, community. The arts centre has been restored for this purpose.

4097 - Robyn Miller

The Arts center is an integral part of Christchurch's history! To this day young and old, locals and visitors enjoy all it had to offer. Please continue funding!

4098 - Janna Miedema

Arts spaces contribute to the well-being of all

4099 - Mary Turner

Such an integral part of this city!!! Please fund

4100 - Jack Gibson

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's history, and future to come. It is such an important space in the city

4101 - Sally Fail

It is such an important part of Chch. It is well used and loved by everyone. It means so much to so many people. It is unique to our city and a point of difference. As the oldest heritage building in NZ, we need to make sure we keep it and look after it for the future.

4102 - Benoit Wynn-Williams

When I was growing up in Christchurch, being involved in and experiencing the arts was so important to my upbringing. I played the trumpet, acted, and did technical support (lighting, sound etc). Having the arts Center as a central location for all of this was a huge inspiration. Please keep funding this icon of Christchurch.

4103 - Stacey Ellis

This is one of the few historic Chch buildings still standing. The Arts Centre should be a place to take your family in the weekends and for tourists to visit - like it used to be. Bring back the good trucks on the weekends along with the market, food will bring people. We miss it.

4104 - Laura Manhire

Because it's the heart of Christchurch. You cannot take away what keeps the city vibrant and alive.

4105 - Joel Edge

Huge visitor attraction, for locals and foreigners. For cultural and historical reasons. It's so unique to Chch.

4106 - Joshua Kelleher

I cannot fathom why this wouldn't be included in the City budget

4107 - Leila Davies

Ōtautahi Christchurch has been developing a unique and colourful identity in the past few years and the arts have played a huge role in this! Please keep funding the arts for a more vibrant Christchurch!

4108 - Lucy Cooper-Dixon

Without the arts centre and Hagley Park, Christchurch would be Hamilton. The arts centre serves such a huge purpose in Christchurch

4109 - Hinn Hobeyn

It's a community hub ! Not only a place for people to come together, but also houses many local businesses and has a deep history integrated into Canterbury !

4110 - Marg Braggins

The Arts Centre adds huge cultural value to Christchurch and I cannot see why the CCC would consider removing funding - other than diverting it to a massively expensive sports stadium. Very disappointing that councillors cannot see the benefits to the local community, the arts community and the the tourism economy.

4111 - Rachael Brass

The Arts Centre is such an awesome part of the Christchurch CBD. There is so much history behind the buildings within the art centre that bring so much vibrancy and character to Ōtautahi.

4112 - Izzy France

Kia ora! The Arts Centre needs to stay! I am a student at The University of Canterbury and the Arts Centre acts as one of my campuses as a collaboration with the Teece Museum where I also volunteer. The arts centre is a big part of my passion, my future, and my time in Christchurch. The Arts Centre also provides a space for tourists, business people and students alike to explore the arts and culture of Christchurch in a personal way, hosting a multitude of galleries, cafes and more for people to navigate their way around. The Arts Centre makes Christchurch what it is - a beautiful city rich with an important history that needs to be preserved. Without this, Christchurch loses a part of itself causing local connections with the city and city life to be broken and visitor experiences to be weakened. The Arts Centre is rooted in the city's heritage and I know fellow students would agree which means it must be saved.

4113 - Lijian Song

Give the founding to the Trust now for future

4114 - Shannon Franks

The art centre is a part of our history and such an asset to the city! We use this often for social outings and gatherings. It would be a real shame to see this go

4115 - Colin McGavin

Arts is one of the foundations of a civilised society. It needs to be funded by Council

4116 - Maureen McGavin

The Arts Centre is a significant heritage building and a major contributor to the fabric of Christchurch and the arts. It must be properly funded.

4117 - Gavin Mould

The Arts Center is an integral part of the city and must continue to be supported by the City County

4118 - Julianne Liebeck

The essence of Christchurch unimaginable not have the Art center

4119 - Kay Maginness

A City without a vibrant arts venue is poor, we have wonderful. Varied venues within the Heritage Buildings that make up Arts Centre, how short sighted to risk losing that.

4120 - Josie Lambert

The arts center is the heart of the city, after years rebuilding it and preserving it for future generations please don't now moth ball it. The city needs to respect the heritage for its future wellbeing

4121 - Josie Hepburn

This is a cultural landmark - we have so little left after the earthquakes, this would be a devastating loss. We always take visitors to Chch here!

4122 - Isaac Hana

I like the arts centre and would be very disappointed to see it lose funding. It's a staple of Christchurch and part of our very limited character.

4123 - annie pexton

The Arts Centre must continue to be paid by the Christchurch City Council who are paid by the Christchurch rate payers, now and in the future! For the future of Christchurch, the CCC must continue to fund the Arts Centre, now and forever! The Arts Centre must be funded by the CCC now and in the future, otherwise Christchurch City will begin to die! Please continue funding the Arts Centre for this generation and all future generations, from a grateful ratepayer! The Arts Centre is a valuable asset for the people of Christchurch and our increasing tourist industry! The CCC must continue to fund it, now and in the future! For Christchurch's future, the Arts Centre must be funded by the CCC now and in the future!

4124 - William Rawlins

The arts center is a place where people who are aspiring to grow in their field of arts can go to and use.

4125 - Henrietta Mannering

The arts centre is a core part of chch's identity!

4126 - Becky Aucut

It's an iconic landmark of Christchurch. After the earthquake we have so few of these places left. Would be a huge shame to the community if The Arts Centre was no longer in use.

4127 - Linda Henshaw

Please reconsider funding the arts centre so this wonderful asset to the city can survive .

4128 - Eloise Angland

Kia Ora, I have just moved to Christchurch from Auckland and the arts centre is one of the things I have loved most about the city!! It is so beautiful to sit in the square and enjoy a coffee on an autumn day, watch a performance, see a movie, go to the wine bar. We are even considering getting married there. This is a great part of Christchurch and it's a feature that sets Christchurch apart from other cities. There is nothing like it in Auckland. Please please don't let this place go. Without the beautiful buildings this city offers it will look burning and normal and could end up just as sad as Auckland cbd.

4129 - Julia Hipango

Because it's literally the Christchurch arts centre?!

4130 - Emily Hayman

This is a important part of Christchurch for both the arts and community

4131 - Esmail Fathi

Art Centre buildings and the organising team are essential for helping the art groups in the city. The programs and unique projects done in the buildings couldn't be done anywhere else. We need to keep them alive. Art in general is low funded in this country.

4132 - Ross Devereux

The performing arts are vitally important to the Christchurch Arts Centre. They serve as a means of cultural expression, community engagement, and economic stimulation. They contribute to the city's identity (and have done for decades hence the costly rebuild of this centre....), they provide opportunities for creative expression and collaboration, and attract tourists and visitors, thus supporting the local economy. Additionally, performing arts events often bring people together, fostering social connections and a sense of belonging within the community.

4133 - Matthew Rose

The Arts Centre MUST be funded by the CCC in its LTP. The Arts Centre is part of our city's DNA, delivers heritage and culture, is a peaceful sanctuary to explore and a unique destination for all, both locals and visitors to enjoy.

4134 - Abby Mckean

Such a special place to have as you grow up in Christchurch

4135 - Ella Rose

#savetheartcentre

4136 - Heather Reid-van Gerwen

The Arts Centre is part of what makes Christchurch so special. It's a link back in history, made into a space that serves both locals and visitors alike. These public spaces are so important socially and economically. I would've never have guessed that the council would even consider not funding this!

4137 - Cleo Dubois

The arts centre is a hub of creativity in ōtautahi and should be kept alive!

4138 - Gemma Freeman

The Arts Centre is the most unique blend of historic building, independent business and public spaces that I have encountered in NZ. It is an absolute treasure, my favourite part of the city, and the place I take ever my visitor to see. Losing it would be frankly embarrassing.

4139 - Olivia Silby

To not fund the arts centre is to distinguish the flame of Christchurch. I urge any council member to take a moment from your day and visit. It's just around the corner. I think you'll find that the people who spend their time there do so because it is a refuge, a relief, from the uncompromising stress of living in a time of pandemic, war and economic crisis. Take a moment to really think about what you are taking away from the very people you are meant to be protecting.

4140 - Laura Starling

It is an important community space filled with hungry and culture that is important to Christchurch!

4141 - Yvonne Booyesen

I support funding the arts centre as I believe an urban environment can't thrive without support for the arts and creative pursuits.

4142 - Brian Feary

It's the coolest place in the city

4143 - Liam Oliver

As a local multicultural music school and performance group, we have had the pleasure of working with the creative team at The Arts Centre over the last year on a couple of events and are so grateful for the work they have done in supporting music and art from a diverse range of cultures, recognising the importance and value it brings to our city. The Arts Centre has provided a stage for multicultural musicians who may not have had such opportunities otherwise. Musicians who struggle to find a platform for their artwork. Christchurch has a diverse range of professional level musicians with backgrounds from places such as Afghanistan, Iran, Morocco, India, Kazakhstan and more, who deserve to be treated as professional musicians the same way everyone else is. The Arts Centre has recognised this, and we could not have been more pleased with the success of Sounds of Salaam - Music from the Muslim World festival which they organised, and also attracted some world-class Turkish musicians from Melbourne. We certainly hope that the first event was not also the last. Christchurch is still very much in the earthquake-recovery phase. Because of this we have a unique opportunity to decide what sort of city we want to live in going forward. There is so much room for the city to grow and establish its identity. We are far from our full potential but have been heading in the right direction. Now is not the time to do a u-turn by cutting the arts. Liam Oliver, From: Simurgh Music School UC Gamelan Ensemble The Norwesters

4144 - Olivia Ansell

Save the arts centre! We just moved here from Auckland and immediately fell in love with the arts centre and everything that happens there. We don't want to lose this!

4145 - Lucy Dunshea

The arts centre brings a well needed depth to the city

4146 - Sam Marshall

This is one of the most incredible buildings and venues in Christchurch. It's a vibrant space, iconic

4147 - Annabel White

That is simply the BEST building complex in Christchurch. Adequate funding MUST continue!!

4148 - Daniel Ho

Cutting funding to The Arts Centre would be like cutting funding to the Cathedral or the Museum; it's an integral part of the city's culture, both historically and presently, that continues to enrich its denizens.

4149 - Sarah Rowlands

It's a beautiful heritage set of buildings that is part of our living history. It's a success story of the earthquake rebuilds and houses some fantastic galleries, shops, cafes and industries. The Arts Centre is too important to not support.

4150 - Daniel Neville

Without things like the Arts Centre, Christchurch City is a car park for big box stores.

4151 - Jessika Mann

ART IS IMPORTANT IT CONNECTS AND INSPIRES AND SHIT

4152 - Laouena Le Louer

Such a beautiful building serving as a place of arts and culture is important and should be protected and fostered so it may continue to do so.

4153 - Cat Lovett

Such an important artistic hub for decades that is woven into the fabric of Christchurch.

4154 - Abby Meakin

Christchurch is not Christchurch without it. We have lost too much history we can't lose any more

4155 - Christopher Waugh

The Arts centre is a very powerful symbol of the city's commitment to the arts. When put in the frame of the support of sport and popular entertainment demonstrated by Te Kaha the council funding of the arts centre should be unquestioned

4156 - Chris Lierheimer

Please save the art center funding, it is a beautiful heritage building, and I take all of my out-of-town guests there

4157 - Sarah Shaw

The buildings are beautiful and it's a beautiful workspace

4158 - Polly Wenlock

Supporting arts means supporting growing all facets of society, this is to say that supporting the Arts Centre, is instrumental in that it provides a developmental space for all ages wherein one is able to grow oneself in artistic expression or ones individuality, to learn not just new art methods but

fundamental and crucial social skills and collaborations that may not have been supported in other more regimentally structured but fully funded programs. Sports, education, public spaces are all instrumental to the development of a healthy common, but removing funding from the arts is a disservice to those who might best develop in that space and not find the same connections in other community spaces. Pushing those who benefited from a properly funded Arts Centre into less comfortable spaces, marginalises those who learn a certain kind of way.

4159 - Nuha Fathina

The Arts Centre is a fantastic resource for local musicians, local artisans and business owners who have created a diverse space for people from different ethnicities and nationalities to enjoy. From locals to tourists, many say that there is no other place like the Arts Centre. Cutting its funding will be another detrimental blow to the city that already has almost nothing for entertainment and tourists.

4160 - Penny Moffat

This is one of the most special and beautiful parts of the city. This space should be celebrated and supported as the heart of our city.

4161 - Kane Quartly

Why wouldn't you fund it? This is an important building, in the centre of town, with constant foot traffic and things happening. There's no reason not to let it continue prospering. Don't be daft.

4162 - Chloe Chinnery

Chch city has already lost so many iconic buildings and areas. Let's not lose this one too.

4163 - Ian Cumming

Iconic, historic, major tourist attraction, innovative small businesses.

4164 - Karen Stevens

The Arts Centre is an irreplaceable and unique part of the history of Ōtautahi/Christchurch. Continued funding is vital in order to maintain and sustain this tāonga for the community.

4165 - Gina Heidekruger

I recently had a series of events at The Arts Centre. The team at The Arts Centre is exceptional, and the commitment that they all have to facilitating diversity, connection and well curate live performance is incredible. It would be such a shame to lose a well loved venue and team/.

4166 - Georgia Ritchie

The arts centre is a core part of Christchurch's history and one of the very few historical places post earthquakes. The council should absolutely continue to support this critical piece of history that not only supports so many local artists but is also a key tourism driver for the city.

4167 - Stevie Woolfe

I am not from Ōtautahi - but just recently visited with the specific interest in visiting the arts centre. I was in town for four days, and spent over \$1000 in local shops, cafes, restaurants, and venues. Funding the arts centre has a wider impact on the local economy and tourism, and helps keep the beautiful city of Ōtautahi alive.

4168 - Claire Langlands

I am an art student and I would like to grow an artistic future in Christchurch, having the arts centre funding would support me in that.

4169 - Sofia Miernik

The arts to so many people is life. It's keeps me alive, breathing and excited for life. If you take it away think about how many people it will affect and how badly it will affect those people

4170 - Leigh Greyling

The Art Centre is a central hub for tourism, and the culture of the city. To lose it would be a massive blow for the people and the economy of the city. It would also be an incredible waste after all if the money that was poured into its repairs. The arts are vital to healthy communities.

4171 - Grace Greyling

The Arts Center is a crucial part of Christchurch city, a central hub for tourism, and for the culture of our city. It is important to list money into our city and our history, to stop funding the art centre is to take away one of the biggest draws to our wonderful city

4172 - Lily Roling

It is important to fund arts in the city centre. It is a beautiful place that many people love to enjoy and without funding from the council it won't be able to continue to run.

4173 - Hugh Finlay

I believe it is a important space for the chirstchurch art and music community

4174 - Chloe Reynolds

I'm a born & bred Chch local, and The Arts Centre is my favourite place in the city, and always has been. We need to pump more events into The Arts Centre and utilise this beautiful space - Canterbury

has nowhere else quite like it. I will always support it and take and friends from out of town to visit it

4175 - Toni Masters

a beloved place by many, an amazing place for community, a huge appreciation of art in Christchurch and an inspiration for artists from Christchurch, and an attraction for tourists

4176 - bambi hawthorn

the arts are a crucial part of human self expression, history and development. to have a plan without them is just preposterous.

4177 - Bianca Duncan

Save the Arts Centre - it's an historical location that brings people together for enjoyment, learning, remembrance, and the formation of new memories!

4178 - Rollo Wenlock

The arts centre is a key part of the Christchurch Experience. To lose so many elements of the art centre would be to lose a lot of the feeling the town has.

4179 - Glenda Bailey

Very, very necessary, the Arts Centre must be kept working and progressing for the city under the same operating business plan with the same funding. It is necessary to sustain this as it is with separate management, it cannot be absorbed into the council as it will never be able to serve the public as it was intended. I can not stress this enough, it is so important to retain the current funding policy for the future of The Arts Centre & the city.

4180 - George Waterhouse

This arts centre is one of the things that would draw me to visit Ōtautahi again in the future and I would love to see it supported through any funding necessity

4181 - Izzy Wilkie

the arts centre is an integral part of our community and to take it away would be a huge loss to so many creative individuals of all backgrounds. Art brings people together, removing this will be removing the possibility of so many beautiful connections and chances to help our city grow and thrive

4182 - Finley Butcher

A thriving community centre doesn't deserve to be ignored.

4183 - Lucy Child

Art is one of if not the best expression of emotion and thought. It is an incredibly important and helpful tool in assisting mental health care and self expression. There is no reason it shouldn't be funded by the council.

4184 - Megan Rei Tan

It adds so much character to the city and opens up options for people to do things in the CBD that don't necessarily involve spending a lot of money. The cultural and aesthetic value of something cannot (and shouldn't) necessarily always be quantified, things like that are what helps to make a place feel like home. the arts have always been vital to society - it is true that while the sciences help us to live, arts give us something to live for.

4185 - Matt Clarke

Really important for the community and creativity to have a place to exist. It is a place for everybody

4186 - Laura McFarlane

So many of my best childhood memories include the Arts Centre. An absolute treasure of the city that is so worthy of funding! It must be retained!!

4187 - Ainsleigh Nijssen

For our tamariki 😊

4188 - Gemma Hart

The Arts centre cannot survive without funding and will surely suffer a slow and painful closure. As a home for Ōtautahi's artistic community the Arts centre is a key part of the lifeblood of creativity that keeps the city vibrant and evolving. It's a draw for tourists and international money alike for these very reasons- without providing spaces for the arts to flourish, we'll end up with a dull and forgettable city just like any other. Be bold and value the arts for their significant heritage, cultural and social contributions. It's the right way forward.

4189 - Charlotte Boyes

The Arts Centre is a key cultural treasure and so important to the city and everyone who uses it

4190 - Tamara Dick

The arts bring people to Christchurch/Ōtautahi, it keeps people in the area and helps with mental health and inspiring our creative young people too. Without funding the arts as we know it will die in

Christchurch.

4191 - Sarah Welch

Unique, special. The heart of our city.

4192 - Hannah Terry

It's a lovely place that brings people together

4193 - Ella Kalmakoff

Art is so important for culture, community, and so many aspects of wellbeing.

4194 - Matt Hay

It is a fundamental part to old Christchurch and has been a central point of heritage and healing as we transform as a city

4195 - Ella Monk

It's a core part of chch

4196 - Annabelle Kerr

Why fund the cathedral that offers absolutely nothing and not fund the art centre that offers so much more to the city? Home of events and small businesses. Wtf!!!!

4197 - Jacqui Freeman

Our Arts Centre is incredibly important to the health of our city being only second to the Cathedral at the heart of our culture here in Chch. This cannot be allowed to die in favour of the flash new things.

4198 - Katie Dunbier

I went to writing classes at the arts centre as a kid. My grandma took me to see Alice in Wonderland there. Now I take my daughter to play classes at the arts centre. It's the heart of town to me and contains so many memories. They need to be supported.

4199 - Issy Redmond

This place is part of Christchurch , the heart!!! It makes Christchurch the cool way it is!!!

4200 - Kathy Guard

The soul of Chch and great for visitors and image.

4201 - Maree Hawtin-Morrow

It is the most beautiful space for people to meet and experience amazing performing arts and visual arts experiences. Ōtautahi has always punched above its weight in the arts and the Arts Centre has been at the centre of that especially during the Buskers Festival. The Arts Centre is an accessible place for all people of Ōtautahi and tourists to enjoy and experience music and arts that they may not be familiar with. It brings people together and is a focal point of our beautiful city and one to be proud of. The Arts Centre has been a very important place for our family over the years. We absolutely cannot lose the Arts Centre as a facility for artistic excellence! Please continue to fund it's existence!

4202 - Jake Harrison

Its one of the main attractions in the city, always has people visiting as it's well known and has great shops and services in side

4203 - Eve Barnsley

I loved going there during my school years as it was a great place to learn

4204 - Sophie Clark

I've been going to see the arts centre since I was a child I'm now 22 years old and wouldn't know the city centre without it!!!! It holds history and is a treasure.

4205 - Jane Acland

This is one of the best parts of Christchurch City. It has heart and soul and is so important to our community, much more than most people realise. What is the point of a city without the arts?!

4206 - Nate Tauwhare

The Arts Centre is an iconic and important part of Christchurch and history. Funding places like this keeps the community together and creates spaces for all

4207 - Grace McEwen

It's a fundamental part of Christchurch, not only as a heritage site but as an educational one. It's a safe community space

4208 - Dino Spiteri

It's an amazing asset to the community

4209 - Kaya Lasseter

The city's already bleak enough don't make it worse bro

4210 - Alex Jay

The arts centre is a tourist attraction along with a classic piece of our city, whilst moderation post quakes is great keeping some heritage allows for interest and variety within our beautiful city

4211 - Lola Pharaoh

The Arts Centre is the coolest place I've ever been, I always tell people about it at home and they're always so amazed and jealous we don't have something like it. It's one of the highlights of every trip back to Christchurch, I go pretty much every time, and usually get a tattoo and some fudge while I'm there. I've been there for full day tattoos before, I can tell there's a big community around with the food trucks, the store staff and the regulars. Art is so important, I love that there's somewhere to go in CHCH with so many different kinds of art, including a cinema. Some of the food trucks are so unique too. It's genuinely one of my happy places I think, despite not living in the city anymore.

4212 - Val Diaz

The arts centre is essential to nz economy and social status

4213 - Bella Cooper

It is a vital part of the community and holds a lot of history

4214 - Phoebe Utteridge

It's an iconic part of our city, would be so sad to see it close.

4215 - Holly Malcolm

The arts centre is such a special place, it's iconic and holds so much history and beauty, an ode to pre earthquake Christchurch. It's the home of many creative and fun spaces, and wonderful markets. It's my favourite place in the city to visit. It would be devastating to let this incredible living piece of history go

4216 - Peche Young

It's the largest historical centre in New Zealand. It's a cultural epicentre and deserves funding.

4217 - Sam Hickford

The Arts Centre has been a part of my life since I was very little. My aunty used to take me into town and show me the exhibitions there, take me to the fudge cottage and the markets, and tell me stories about the building's history. And I still find myself there most weekends today! I would be deeply

saddened if it wasn't able to continue running and creating a rich community environment as it always has.

4218 - Jono Odom

The AC is truly the heart and soul of Christchurch, to defund from it would be a travesty for the people who breath this southern air. Look not at how to line your own pockets, but how you can do your duty to protect what matters most in the city that has given so much of itself to its people.

4219 - Leigh Mason

WE NEED ART. EVERYONE. YOU INCLUDED.

4220 - xander hill

it's an important structure for christchurch and presents a variety of businesses and shops that are held dearly by locals

4222 - Andre Maasjosthusmann

The Arts Center is an icon and integral part of Christchurch. Removing funding will stifle creativity. It is like amputating a vital organ required to function as a whole - this being Christchurch.

4223 - Rachael Irwin

It's a fundamental spot for Christchurch history and culture... it's the place that we show our tourist friends and something that the city can be proud of.. we don't have many heritage buildings left now - please let us have this and embrace it!!!

4224 - Zinnia O'Brien

The Arts Centre is an essential part of what Christchurch means - not only in what the architecture evokes and the place it holds in residents hearts - but because it provides a unique community and retail space. It's a beautiful alternative to malls and modern commercial spaces. It's a place people can enjoy local shopping, markets, music, events, accomodation, art and food in a significant historic environment. It is a draw card for tourists which showcases our city at its best and if access was limited or overly commercialised it would be a shortsighted tragedy for the city. Ccc funding allows the Arts Centre to continue to be used and enjoyed by all residents and visitors.

4225 - Harry Mahoney

SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE

4226 - Emily Gray

The Art centre is one of the most beautiful spaces in Christchurch. It's a place to continue to fund because it's a space for businesses to thrive as tourist pass the building walking from cathedral square or riverside to the botanic gardens. Removing funding will stop restoring and maintaining this piece of history which links us to the past (a limited thing in the city)

4227 - Mark Mockridge

Don't let Christchurch become even more of a cultural black hole than it already is thanks

4228 - Silke Konnerth

Creativity is so important and brings community together. The arts centre is a gorgeous building, its one of the buildings that makes Christchurch special.

4229 - Sarah-Jane Rennie

The Arts feed the soul of the community. Stories that transport the soul through Art, Music, theatre and Dance are told at the Arts centre. Artists deserve a platform and their audiences need a place to satisfy their curiosity. The Arts centre is an inspirational hub for brilliance and creativity. Please Keep the Arts Centre in Christchurch alive and strong. The Arts Centre is the heart of our city. A place that draws artists, its audience, and supporters to share unique opportunities in a heritage site. Funding the Arts Centre is of pime importance to the cultural and historic aspects of Canterbury. The Arts Centre plays host to tourism, hospitality, and entertainment, providing a unique surrounding and cultural soul for all.

4230 - Marela Glavas

This is a vital hub for the arts community and provides a distinct space for inspiration and creativity. So important to the arts graduates of Christchurch.

4231 - Sam White

Christchurch struggles enough as it is with culture. Removing funding for the Art Centre risks Christchurch losing its soul.

4232 - Anne Ginivan

You should save the center because it part of our city it's part of our culture and it's known overseas as part of our city

4233 - Peter Hope

It is a critical part of Christchurch's cultural history and life

4234 - Lesley Dobbs

The Arts Centre IS Christchurch! It is the original University and now it's the heart of the city which has lost so much. It must have the funding to continue to be an amazing tourist attraction and an iconic building for present and future generations

4235 - Casper Karst

Beautiful and historic public space that continues to inspire awe within all that visit it. Great businesses and atmosphere.

4236 - ashleigh fell

Art is what makes christchurch so unique and beautiful, it brings people together and brings happiness to so many. I think an arts centre is needed everywhere in every city/town.

4237 - Travis Matthews

Its apart of our history

4238 - April Omelvena

Funding of the Arts Centre supports creatives, learners, teachers, and most importantly, the community. Stop taking away our third spaces. Encourage community and the building of relationships. I hate how individualistic decisions like this are forcing our society to become. Please, let people of Ōtautahi have spaces to come together.

4239 - Guy Ellis

Shutting down the local arts centre in Christchurch, New Zealand, could deprive the community of a vital cultural hub that fosters creativity, expression, and community engagement. It serves as a platform for local artists to showcase their work, enriching the cultural landscape and attracting tourists, thereby contributing to the city's economy and identity. Additionally, the arts centre provides valuable educational opportunities and serves as a space for community events and gatherings, promoting social cohesion and well-being.

4240 - Amy Couling

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has always been an integral cultural institution of Ōtautahi Christchurch and we need to make sure it continues to be for future generations to come. We lost so many of our beloved buildings and landmarks in the earthquakes and it has been heartening for the soul of our city to see the magnificent buildings of The Arts Centre be restored to its former glory. There are so many artistic and cultural events that take place in the buildings which need to keep going for the creative welfare of our people and central city. Like many locals, I have very personal memories of The Arts Centre, from learning ballet, attending art classes and Kids Fest events there as a child, to holding my debut solo exhibition in the Pūmanawa Gallery as a visual artist in 2020. The buildings are a cultural taonga and need to be protected and funded by the Christchurch City Council, so that our city's creative community can keep using them for our people and city. We are not losing

another arts and cultural institution to the cuts that keep coming for the Aotearoa creative community. We are the beating heart and soul of the country and we will keep fighting for what we need and what our communities and city desperately needs to protect!

4241 - Hamish Childs

It is an integral part of the city

4242 - Summar Connelly

Its one of the only truly unique spaces in Christchurch and hosts the best retail and hospitality the city has to offer

4243 - Bonni Tamati

The Christchurch Art Centre is a cultural hub and icon in the city. There maybe major costs to maintain this particular architecture but its rich heritage and value is priceless. This centre has provided significant cultural value and is a reflection of growth and connection through time for our city and its people. Christchurch's art centre should be protected at all costs, and after loosing so much in recent years, council should be championing the restoration, celebration and promotion of our collective historical taonga. Build more accessible and free community events and appeal to our diverse communities. Align cheaper tram rates with events, bring back night markets and live music again and outdoor art markets. I appeal to you, replacing historical buildings with fancy new ones is not progress. Finding space for both demonstrates dual existence and is inclusive and beautiful! PLEASE DON'T FORGET CHRISTCHURCH COMMUNITY AND CHRISTCHURCH HISTORY, WE HAVE CREATED SO MUCH HERE!

4244 - Jane Swinard

The art centre is the soul of the central city and architecturally significant - it should be saved!

4245 - Emily Wallace

Taking this down will not only make the community upset but those who work there!

4246 - Jorge Ponce

Because it is an amazing resource to have in the city

4247 - Charlotte King

It is a Christchurch city Icon!

4248 - Linda Wright

The arts centre is a special part of the history of our city

4249 - Ainsley Holden

It's unique to Christchurch! We need to keep it it is beautiful!

4250 - Zarah Armstrong

It's a part of Christchurch and the history of the town and essential to artists, visitors and locals as a hub for community and creativity which more important now than ever

4251 - Jess Hamilton

Funding the Arts Centre is an essential if Christchurch wants to foster a sense of community within the city. As an artist and a worker in town, I have had the pleasure of working for multiple businesses in the arts centre and I can say that area is bustling with creativity and bloody good people. It would be a MASSIVE shame to stifle the process of community building that has been happening in this area. The businesses in the centre will not be able to survive without the councils support

4252 - Rose Cody

It is an essential part of Christchurch

4253 - Lauryn Wood

the arts centre keeps our culture alive

4254 - Jennifer Rendall

The Arts Centre is an invaluable asset for not only the Christchurch public and Christchurch artists and artisans, but is also popular with tourists, (including the value to tourists and locals who visit, and also their support, by spending money there). Additionally, school aged young adults and children have been able to experience a range of events, music lessons, art lessons and other learning here. People visiting, and locals alike, enjoy movies and Concerts in the Great Hall. As a place of learning, my (late) father recalled (long ago) going to university there when he studied geography. Also, its proximity to the Christchurch Art Gallery, and having an art gallery there also in the Arts Centre, consolidates the area as important for the arts, and artisans, bringing value to associating the area as an important arts and culture centre of Christchurch. Thank you for reading my submission.

4255 - Kenna Taylor

Art is everything and everywhere. Creative people have fought for so long to have spaces where they feel belonged and valued. This will take away so much for so many people. Not to mention people's jobs/careers. Art isn't seen as a proper job and by doing this you are contributing to that. The Art Centre is one of the best places I know that I love to go

4256 - Charlotte Potter

The Arts Centre is such an important space not only for the history of the buildings but the influence it has on students from UC and who study art. It's a creative place full of creative people and it would be a huge shame to lose.

4257 - Hana Pera Aoake

It's wonderful what the fuck

4258 - Holly Gemmell

Please keep funding the Arts Centre! It's part of the heart of Christchurch and so important to the Arts Community!

4259 - Michal Bush

I grew up learning music and performing at the Arts Centre. As a teenager this was a safe, vibrant and inspiring place to spend time and the years spent learning, performing and growing in this beautiful and culturally rich place was so fundamental to leading me into the arts as a career. I performed my first gigs at the Dux and the Great Hall and truly grew up there as a young musician. It has been a joyous thrill to see the Arts Centre retuning as a vibrant, busy, artistic space over the past years since it's reopening after the earthquake took it from us. Now as an adult working full time as a music artist - the Arts Centre continues to inspire and support me. I've performed to hundreds of families at my children's music shows in the Great Hall, and recently have been running weekly mindful music classes for preschools in the Maker Workshop. The affordability of hiring the Maker Workshop has allowed me to invite families to spend time each week at this very special place. Inspiring a new generation of children towards the arts. To lose the Arts Centre would be a devastating blow to our city that has spent YEARS rebuilding our artistic spaces. I struggle to understand why funding would be withdrawn - especially after the huge efforts put into the incredible events like off-centre - which was hugely successful and had crowds of families enjoying a weekend together surrounded by local artists doing what they love. As a parent I look forward to seeing my own children find opportunities to express themselves and find inspiration just as I did. From a musician, performer, parent and life long proud Christchurch dweller - I ask you to reconsider your funding and allow the Arts Centre to continue to exist as we know it. Thank you

4260 - Christy Martyn

To lose a space that invites one and all to discover a peice of the cities history, discover unique businesses and practices, and enjoy what New Zealand artists and practitioners have to offer in the now. To lose a key attraction to those travelling and seeing the sites in a city where we scarcely have such things and have lost through time and disaster. To cut off a space where Christchurch artists and artisans, young and old, can exhibit, produce, and take pride in their work. The arts and creative sector made 14.9 billion dollars in 2022, and the potential to increase that total in the coming years can only be bolstered with programs and events held in spaces like the Arts Centre. To lose this, to

smother the spark of creativity, while the hard work of those who often rely on this funding is also lining the walls of your very council buildings and facilities. This can only be a fraction of what happens when you cease to provide the funding to spaces like this. Even though thousands went into the Arts Centre repair and restoration, to lose current events and programs, along with whatever future projects that could have been in store, would be like turning that building back into a ruin. To lose that, to paint over that connection between art and the audience, remove a space where people have the chance to create and enjoy the process of doing so, and lose the chance to spark a new idea, or make someone's day just a little better than it was before. Well, then you lose everything.

4261 - Liza Sparrow

Heritage building central to the life and vitality of inner city Christchurch.

4262 - Ashleigh Clutterbuck

Not only is the arts centre a beautiful building that offers our city heritage and culture, it is also a place of peace and calm and a place I remember as a child always being in such awe of. It would be deviating to see this place lose its funding for so many reasons

4263 - Emma Gilkison

I am truly amazed that the arts sector (which is thriving) in Christchurch is again subject to daftness and having funding potentially cut. There are plenty of talented people around that need places to perform and mostly at their own cost. Let's just stop this madness and allocate the budget before the whole city is strangled again for the benefit of sport.

4265 - Joel Dixon

Please keep up funding for The Art Centre. It's an important part of the community.

4266 - Andorra Heffernan

It is iconic just like the trams. A space everyone can use.

4267 - Carmen Kenton

It is part of our heritage and should be available to our community. It offers our community a huge range of workshops and experiences. The business community gathering in the Arts Center since the Earthquakes are creating a vibe in the Art Center that fits with the culture of the Art Center.

4269 - Jen Braithwaite

This is crucial to the heart of our city. It must be included in the future planning for Christchurch

4270 - Lucy Hawker

it's such an important cultural hub for the city!! the funding is vital to ensure the heart and soul of our city lives on and survives. it is an essential part of our cities character

4271 - Duncan Hunter

An important part of the Christchurch identity is art. We spend millions on sports facilities and the arts seem to play second fiddle. Put some effort into this area and make it hum again. Reopen the dux de lux , have a unique market and promote the area!

4272 - Charis Naylor

It's an important piece of our history, we already lost so much during the earthquakes, why lose more? There is so much potential in those buildings and I would hate to lose them!!

4273 - Marek Bungard

A vital part of any city

4274 - Amelia Sykes

I may have no interest in the arts however the arts centre is such a loved and key place to visit when exploring Christchurch. I have many memories walking around the diverse art the galleries have to offer. It would honestly be such a shame to stop funding the arts centre as it draws in so many people from all over New Zealand

4275 - Iris Aitken

it's beautiful

4276 - Madeleine Martin

The Arts Centre is such an incredible place for both Christchurch locals and visitors to Christchurch. It is thriving and it would be such a shame for it to go backwards after all the amazing restoration and activation. We need to protect it for future generations to come.

4277 - Isobel Light

The arts centre is an amazing feature for Christchurch. It is a place for people of all people young and old to get out and enjoy the creative arts Christchurch has to offer. It has slowly made a great return post earthquake to improve the city's morale and positivity. It would be a great disappointment to lose funding.

4278 - Anna Hardwick

It's an important part of the city's history and a huge tourist attraction, not to mention a favourite place of ours to spend time, especially when we have family visiting.

4279 - Andrew Kitchingham

I've had a work relationship with the Arts Centre for almost 40 years, as a rate payer I would be happy for a portion of my rates to fund the Arts Centres continued operation.

4280 - Martina Cepeda

The Art Centre is an iconic part of Christchurch. It has hosted various community events and it such a beautiful space. Please continue to fund this Christchurch gem!

4281 - Ryan Cornish

The arts centre is a beautiful area that brings a sense of safety, belonging and community to the citizens of Christchurch. There are few areas left that are promoted for foot traffic, and to see it diminish with reduced funding would be detrimental to the numerous frequent enjoyers who use the centre for social engagements, amenities, alternative shopping and other engagements. An area full of history gives life and colour to an otherwise dulling city.

4282 - Kelli Williams

The Arts Centre is such an iconic part of Christchurch and what has been restored looks amazing. Locals and tourists alike should be able to continue to enjoy it, this is absolutely something the council should be funding.

4283 - Kera Sherwood-O'Regan

The Arts Centre is a wonderful place with so many services and activities that make the Christchurch city centre interesting and unique. I love being able to bring visitors from out of town to the Arts Centre and show them around and they have all really enjoyed it, and on top of that I appreciate being able to shop at the stores around it and support New Zealand made products and businesses. The Arts Centre really is a great hub full of character that really helps to colour our city centre and it would be a massive loss to the community if it was to not be funded and be unable to continue as it is. I am sure that - as things hopefully improve with the pandemic - people will make more and more use of it and it will really show how valued and unique it is. Personally due to having immune issues I have not attended as much as I would have liked due to Covid concerns, but even still I regularly go there for massage, to buy gifts, and to pick up New Zealand made home essentials, and I hope to be able to attend more events in the future as there are always advertisements for events that look really interesting and productive for our society and social cohesion. Please restore funding so that these can continue and we can all continue to enjoy this space for learning, community, and creativity.

4284 - Abi Higgins

it is apart of the history of the city. and it is a beautiful building.

4285 - Karin Craine

To lose an asset like the Arts Centre would be very short term thinking with very long term consequences. To lose this would be devastating to both local and tourist communities !!

4286 - Louise Knewstubb

It's such a beautiful space that is extremely iconic to Chch. The heritage value alone is worth the funding, not to mention the creative, artistic and educational benefits to our city.

4287 - Hsannah Soakai

It is a pillar of our community!!

4288 - mia peters

it's thriving and provides a sense of community in christchurch

4289 - Lydia Bailie-Belles

I volunteer within the arts centre and I can see first hand the importance of publicly available art experiences - they are integral to the well-being and culture of Christchurch. Please fund the Arts Centre!!

4290 - Shaylah Kesha

ARTS

4291 - Hannah Hardy-Jones

The Arts Centre is part of the heart of Christchurch, it's a place where people feel proud and connected to the city. It's a picture of resilience- a reminder that Cantabrians can come through anything. The events and the shows that are put on, the shops and the artists and the heritage and tours bring the city to life. On a daily basis I witness people interacting with the arts centre in the most positive way. Working at the arts centre offices has been integral in the way we have grown our business from an inspiration and connection perspective but also bringing our customers in here and inspiring them.

4292 - Finbar Adams

The Arts Centre is one of the few places left in the city that maintains the old style pre earthquake. It's also the largest collection of Gothic Revival buildings in NZ. This should be cherished and promoted.

4293 - Sebastian John

I have visited The Arts Centre as a teacher with my school students and with my own family, including nephew's and nieces. We would love to see it continued to be funded. My students were absolutely taken with the Art centre and the students who were science-minded were thrilled with the experience. This

is an investment in our future.

4294 - Chelsea Smylie

Cultural and historical importance to our city

4295 - Nathan Gull

Please don't strip away all that makes Christchurch unique.

4296 - Marion Smith

This beautiful historical collection of buildings being used and enjoyed by the Christchurch community is essential. It must continue as a multi use entity maintained perfectly so that all can appreciate it.

4297 - Emma Haines

Part of Christchurch's history. So much was lost in 2011, we need this!

4298 - Miranda Fraser

The arts centre fosters a sense of community and creativity for all ages in Christchurch. I have very fond memories of going there as a child and other young people should have the same opportunity. It's an iconic part of the Christchurch city fabric, and should remain.

4299 - Bernadine Oliver-Kerby

This is of far too great historical importance to step away from.

4300 - Drew Rees

It is a stunning building and is essential for promoting arts and culture in Christchurch

4301 - Heidi Hu

yes

4302 - Harriet Ellerm

The arts centre is an incredibly special part of our city, I want my children to grow up enjoying it just like I have, please continue to fund it

4303 - Anna Sheehan

Cities without art and heritage are dull and lifeless. Support the art centre and our Otautahi heritage

4304 - Charlotte Dogterom

It's an important aspect of historical Christchurch and provides many events for the community

4305 - Holly Kelleher

Places like The Arts Centre that provide a space for people to express, explore and engage with local community and themselves is too important to not support. It also drives tourism and therefore is beneficial in a financial sense, as well as just on a human level.

4306 - Julia Maclean

The arts centre is a chch icon. Housing a plethora of creative spacing and holding potential for amazing future projects.

4307 - Clare Hairs

Please continue to fund this beautiful building and support the Arts , a unique place that deserves to stay part of Christchurch and all its varied beauty

4308 - Joe Young

Because it forms a vital part of our city's culture.

4309 - Reuben Pemberton

The arts centre is important to Christchurch city's history and future

4310 - Lucy van Berlo

Such a cool building and adds a good vibe to the city. Will leave a massive hole in Christchurch if it's gone 📍

4311 - Lauren Clayton

The art centre has always been a drawcard in Christchurch and deserves to stay that way

4312 - Philip Cameron

A must have in the city.

4313 - Seonaid Burnie

As one of the largest heritage sites in Aotearoa, The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora does not only hold a precious place in the history of Ōtautahi but is the beating heart of our creative community. A unique space that allows creativity flourish in our younger generations, supports our indigenous artists, provides opportunities and spaces for learning, exhibiting, showcasing and entertaining. This special place is flourishing along with the rejuvenation of Christchurch and has the capacity to hold world class festivals, events and artists. It's a taonga of our city, let's invest in making it a space where we can bring together our strong and resilient community to celebrate, learn and enjoy this exceptional place. Keep up the funding.

4314 - Gina Russell

It's the best place for creative people to enjoy their free time. How can you even think of cutting funding? It's iconic and should be a solid fixture in this City.

4315 - Giselle Weir

The arts Centre is a vital hub of culture in a city that's generally really lacking. The arts Centre is for all ages, all people, it's for the community. Spaces such as this are becoming harder and harder to find and to preserve what we have is so important.

4316 - Ted Spinks

It is a wonderful cultural hub in the centre of Christchurch that adds significant value to the people of Christchurch and those who visit

4317 - Liam Cavanagh

I've lost my schools, my old homes, my old work places - I can't visit these places anymore. But I can still visit the Arts Centre! A place I can take visitors, maybe take my kids one day, like my parents took me in the 90s. I have so many happy memories of this place - the food, the entertainment, the artists, the crafts people.

4318 - Danny Syme

I'm Danny. creative director and artist at Altiora (the Gymnasium) at the Arts Centre. I'm currently in my first year of business running this performing arts venue. The management team at the Arts Centre have been vital to my success with this project, I literally could not have done it without their support. Altiora gives me and my extended community a good reason to stay in this city. A city that has a long history of supporting the arts. In my opinion it is the CCC's responsibility to support the Arts Centre with funding to ensure it lives up to its reputation as a place to attract artists, scientists, and entrepreneurs. It would be a huge failure on the councilors part if the Arts Centre became just another commercial enterprise and 'property management' bore, due to lack of ongoing funding support.

4319 - Jade Bentham-Szreider

This area of the city is a special and unique place that brings not only tourists but a community of creatives, whanau and friends. In a city that is becoming rebuilt with new, it is important to save the older beautiful spaces that bring a great history and pride to the city.

4320 - Lisa Oc

Yes please we cannot lose this amazing place

4321 - Jo Bull

Arts are a core part of any community! It might not always be profitable, but it's beautiful and brings joy to any city. :)

4322 - Louann Sidon

The Arts centre is a huge part of Christchurch's history and future for the arts. It attracts a lot of tourism and is vitally important to Christchurch residents and artists. Please keep funding going!

4323 - Casey Bell

Please reconsider, the arts centre is such an important part of our city.

4324 - Tiki Taane

The Arts Centre has always been an incredible space for music, food, art, entertainment, culture and connecting with old and new friends of all generations

4325 - Sara Shaughnessy

To support our history, and community access to Canterbury rich history and the NZ icons who attended when it was a university who have influenced the world. It will allow our future generations to critically think and dream big, great tourist access and provides a much needed centre to beautiful Christchurch.

4326 - Beth Anderson

The Arts Centre is an iconic, historic location in Canterbury. The area is always buzzing with tourists and locals. To not continue funding would further limit the amount of historic buildings, particularly post-earthquake.

4327 - Jackie Plato

It has so much historical significance in Christchurch, a place still intact since the earthquakes. It should definitely be saved as a historical place.

4328 - Bridie Morell

This historic site is a hub and focus point for creativity and should be prioritised for funding over tourism subsidies/operator incentives. A thriving arts centre with exciting events and top quality artists-in-residence will attract the tourist dollar so it's a no brainer to swap the investments

4329 - Lara Mumby-Croft

It is an important community hub that promotes local small business, brings people together, both local and overseas and is incredibly important to the culture of Christchurch, both historically and for the future.

4330 - Richard Beauchamp

It's a focal point of Ōtautahi Christchurch's creative community. Fund the Arts Centre!

4331 - Natalie Peters

It's a great place to let children and young people explore and experience creativity.

4332 - Eva Cambourn

I think art and culture is important, especially to those who may not be able to afford it

4333 - Lauren Drummond

Great tourist attraction that brings lots of people into the city

4334 - Celia Wevers

Because every city needs and deserves to have a space dedicated to the many expressions of Art. The world we know today wouldn't be here if it weren't for creations of every mind. For locals and tourists it's an important space historically for delivering Art.

4335 - Zoe de Lautour

It's an incredible place for our community

4336 - Jillian Marriott

I am a frequent visitor to Christchurch (6 times in 2023). I always make time to visit The Arts Centre. It always feels like a familiar and welcoming place to be. Staff and the volunteers are so friendly and informative they are fabulous ambassadors for Christchurch and the environs. In a city that has started to feel busy and less intimate, The Arts Centre is a welcome respite. I have been to concerts, talks and dance events at the centre, and it has the community feel that keeps me coming back. I often follow a visit to the centre with a quick meal or coffee and when the sun is shining really enjoy grabbing a bean bag and sitting in the courtyard and watching the world go by. This is so much more

than just a building - it's a place that feels like a small haven. There are often mothers with small children there during the day - recently a volunteer was blowing bubbles which a toddler was enjoying and another baby in a pram being pushed by a possible grandad, and I noticed young travellers smiling at the scene. These are perhaps the moments that visitors to the city as well as those that live there remember and value most. The Arts Centre in Christchurch has a unique heritage and is a place that is not mirrored elsewhere in the city. Please consider carefully what it means to the elderly, to those missing home, to the young and so many more to have access to not only the buildings, but perhaps more importantly to those that provide such a fabulous facility. I believe it would be a huge disservice to so many if The Arts Centre was no longer funded and a loss that cannot be replaced.

4337 - Mike Harmon

The Arts Centre is always on my list of go to places when I visit Christchurch along with the Farmers Market and Hagley Park/Botanic Gardens, all in close proximity to each other. Christchurch needs all these attractions to attract tourists from this country and abroad to continue the earthquake recovery process even after all these years. Please keep funding it. If not, what will be next?

4338 - Chloe Rose Taylor

The arts centre in the true heart of our city! Visitors to Ōtautahi always remember the arts centre its beautiful architecture and surrounding attractions. It's a no brainer to keep it funded.

4339 - Catherine Woods

I have lived in Otautahi for all of my 55 years. The Arts Centre has been in my top 3 places to take visitors to. It's so important to the heart of our city. Since the quakes it's been coming back to it's full best life slowly but surely and if you don't fund it, then what? It is unique to our city and has so much heritage as well as being a place for people from all cultures to perform and thrive. We need somewhere for the increased number of visitors to go, those who WILL come once the Stadium is built. Please listen to our local voices. Thank you

4340 - Erica Wilkinson

This is the heart of the city & would make a lot of younger people leave

4341 - Bridget Baldwin

It has and always will be the hub for creativity in central CHCH. All that history and soul makes it an iconic place for artists and creators.

4342 - Julia Holderness

A space for the arts, creativity, a place for connection. A part of our identity, heritage. So important for the city.

4343 - Gwen Sugrue

The Arts Centre is a hub of creativity and performance, it creates joy and ideas. Please continue to fund The Arts centre.

4344 - Adam Cairns

Makes no sense as to why the council would not fund such a historically significant area of the city

4345 - Rachel Gunn

The most significant piece of Christchurch's architectural and visual history. It would be a crime to defund it.

4346 - Case Ornsby

It's the cultural hub of the city and one of the few remaining historic buildings we have.

4347 - Kate Grimshaw

It is one of the most beautiful parts of the city and chch is not chch with it out , it draws crowds of people and now with a new market starting will be like it once was. Chch can not make do with out the arts center it is an icon of chch .

4348 - Rachael Hefferman

Iconic Christchurch building it's part of the culture of the city and where we have lost so much already to earthquakes surely we should do all we can to preserve the history that remains. It brings tourists and locals alike to the many varied business housed in the building. It would be incredibly short sighted of any council to not fund the Arts Centre.

4349 - Colin Hefferman

Much of the fabric of christchurch was damaged during the earthquake. Like a Phoenix from the flames the Arts Centre has risen to take centre stage on the tourist map. Retaining part of the local history of christchurch is important as this was once the cities university. It is an important cultural hub for the city and it would be a travesty to not support it.

4350 - Gaynor James

The Art's Centre (along with the Museum and Cathedral) are buildings that are "Christchurch". Yes the new sports stadium will be amazing, but it is the history of the Arts Centre that makes it so important to ensure it will be around for future generations. Please Council members consider this when making the decisio regarding future funding

4351 - Louise Riley

Because it's an important place in our community. It's a beautiful space with amazing creatives. We NEED the Arts Centre!

4352 - Asheley Elizabeth

As an artist, The Arts Centre has been a vital hub for exploration & learning of creativity- for sharing experiences and forming community.. there is nothing more powerful than the arts- especially in relation to mental health. Please keep the arena of expression alive!!

4353 - Millie Stringer

The art centre should stay as its a good attraction to tourists and even locals to come visit, gives us something fun and interesting to go around and share support to local cafes and businesses, also gets people put to the city having the art centre there

4354 - Katie Duncan

The Arts Centre is an iconic part of Christchurch! It's so uniquely historical in a city that lost so much of its history. From events at The Great Hall to movies at Lumiere, sculpture exhibits, outdoor movies and more. Please save our Arts Centre.

4355 - Zachary Friesen

Art is cool

4356 - Michelle Bennetto

The art centre is a fundamental part of Christchurch city and its heritage. A beautiful tourist and local spot which should be treasured for its history

4357 - Leiali Al-Afrangi

Arts are essential to maintaining strong culture & creativity within the community, and are an outlet of expression for so many. It would be a great loss if funding was to stop.

4358 - Marcel Peek

The arts centre is a very important part of Christchurch's identity, with the loss of so much of the cities heritage after the earthquakes it is even more important that we take care of what we have left. Keeping it open as a place where residents and tourists alike can come and enjoy it matters a lot. Not to mention the tourist \$\$ it brings in to the city. As a Christchurch ratepayer I am more than happy for a portion of my rates to go towards supporting it.

4359 - Catherine Watson

The Arts Centre is a massive part of Christchurch history. The buildings and businesses within it are some of the heart and soul of Christchurch. We need to keep the funding going!! Christchurch needs this history after all we have been through.

4360 - Alex Golding

The Arts are a central and crucial part of Christchurch. We should be striving for our city to attract more people, create a happy space and encourage creation and innovation. Don't let it become some industrial hole that pushes its people away.

4361 - Spike Marshall

The arts center is one of a kind and a vital community space that needs to thrive! We cannot risk to lose such an important space for the arts in Ōtautahi - Cutting funds is an insult to the creatives who put in so much time to keeping it going.

4362 - Janine Manson

The arts centre is an icon of chch and a piece of our history. It draws tourists and it would be so sad to lose it

4363 - Seán Mulvany

The city lost heaps of its original character during the quakes. I believe it's recovering well and love that the CBD and bars are humming. But, that doesn't mean that these buildings and the work they do both for residents and visitors is vitally important in a progressive 1st world city. Or do we not want to be that?

4364 - Bron Marshall

The Arts Centre is critical to Christchurch, with so much of our history lost, once being the city's University and Rutherford's playground, my father studied there too in it's last years before it moved out to Ilam. I have fond memories of browsing the crafts and boutiques on weekends and grabbing a bite to eat from the International caravans with my then boyfriend, now husband. The Arts Centre is the romantic gothic heart of Christchurch.

4365 - Holly Arrowsmith

As a local musician I am appalled that the council is proposing a funding cut to the arts centre. Not only is it one of the most beautiful collection of spaces in our city, it holds space for independent makers, business, local craft, art exhibitions and the incredible great hall which is one of the the best venues available in Christchurch. Save the arts centre!!

4366 - Claire Slee

Its an amazing place for tourists and locals to visit

4367 - Dan McGregor

We have lost our heritage through the quakes, we cant lose more

4368 - Mariza Antonopoulou

The arts centre is a staple in the centre of Christchurch. It needs funding for people to enjoy.

4369 - Emily Anderson

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It's a wonderful asset to our city. It's a place for our people to gather and learn together. My sister and I have enjoyed attending many workshops and events there! The architecture and space is so unique and special to Christchurch. We love to bring family and friends here when they're visiting from out of town/overseas. I hope I can continue to bring my son here in the future, for him to attend events, be inspired, and feel engaged.

4370 - David Watkins

It is one of the nicest places in Christchurch

4371 - Chantal Bennett

Art has proven time and time again to celebrate community, engage with our minorities, and give a city a sense of self. Stopping this funding is denying Otautahi of this.

4372 - Sophie Stewart

The art centre is a vital part of Christchurch. It's a host to all of the creatives in our amazing city. Please reconsider your plan.

4373 - Ella Rielly

Because it is an attraction that brings me to the central city.

4374 - Malaea Mcfadyen

I bring all my friends visiting chch to the arts centre. It's a beautiful heritage building that should be open for the public!! It's an important piece of Christchurch art culture!!

4375 - Andrew Brackett

Arts are pretty cool, and they allow a lot of people to express and discover themselves. I'm not from around here but I think it's important to support human expression throughout every country, city, or college.

4376 - Lanita Singh

For one, the 'Arts' in general is hardly funded as a whole, throughout ALL forms of education. Funding is CONTINUOUSLY taken away, creating a HUGE divide in a student/persons mental and spiritual wellbeing — believing that there's no point in pursuing one's passion/dream. Taking funding away from the very place us a lot of us grew up with, whether that be artists, children, students, or people of Canterbury from ALL walks of life; I believe this would be SUCH a huge loss not only for us, but for U too. If this lack of funding makes this Arts centre run into the ground, so will the people :). This centre brings people of all different backgrounds, as well as many people from overseas, enjoying what they have to see. Without the Arts no one would be where they are today, creative forms allow us ALL to communicate, no matter who you may be. Without the creative industries, e.g. visual art, music, dance, there'd be no substance of inspiration. Every human being would mindlessly run themselves into the ground with 0 'grounding'. This is TAONGA, this IS the people. Take what you may from this, but know that there's so much power in keeping this place alive. This space has so much potential, the potential to be so much MORE than it already has been. Take one for the team, do the mahi, get the treats. The Arts Centre is for ALL.

4377 - Cayden Hagenaar

It's a place for all people of all different walks of life to come together and share likeminded ideas with unique forms of art, whether it be music, painting and so on

4378 - Joshua Bottomley-Clapp

The Arts Centre is an institution that needs funding to stay alive. Support it PLEASE

4379 - Georgy Stikhanovskiy

It's a fun and an interesting place in Christchurch

4380 - Nick Lawry

Such a special place in our city, rich in history that needs to stay alive, not just for locals, but for tourism too.

4381 - Olivia Moore

The Arts Centre is an important part of Otautahi culture and heritage. The new shops, galleries, cafes etc in the centre create such a welcoming environment and is probably one of my favourite places to go in town. Please keep the arts centre alive! Not to mention the beautiful architecture.

4382 - Julia Moss-Pearson

Arts is a fundamental cornerstone of society. When the white collar population are tired or sad they turn to the arts. Defunding the arts is defunding a crucial emotional safe space of our society.

4383 - Joshua Lee

My mates and I visited the art gallery today and I personally found all of the art work super fascinating and intriguing. I strongly believe that the council should continue to fund art centres so that others can experience what I have.

4384 - Dylan Guillemot

It's a beating heart of Christchurch

4385 - Fletcher McClelland

The art centre is a special and iconic place that stores a large variety of art, where artists go to get inspiration, public go to enjoy art. A treasured place that would be a great loss for not just the people of Christchurch but for all the people of New Zealand

4386 - Arama Lyall

I really like art and it is always nice to see art.

4387 - Abigail Phua

Christchurch cannot not have The Arts Centre

4388 - Cole Anderson

Because as a fine arts student at UC, the art centre is an integral part of our school and the connections we make to the wider Christchurch area, it has helped me meet new people, explore ideas, be inspired and understand the artistic world of Ōtautahi.

4389 - Ame Gordon

It's a critical piece of the city and it's brilliant culture. It's one of the most interesting and beautiful locations in the city and its home to several fantastic attractions.

4390 - Johanna Tennant-Lingens

Because it IS Christchurch!! It's withstood so much and is an absolute icon. Christchurch wouldn't be Christchurch without it. Especially after all we've been through.

4391 - Niamh Matthews

The arts centre is a beautiful place that brings people together. It's such a lovely and historic building that draws people in, it's one of Christchurch's most welcoming and inspiring places. All of the businesses in it are small and ran by lovely people who want people to be able to enjoy the art centre

as much as they do. I think the art centre is a very important part of Christchurch, it makes it feel like home for so many people.

4392 - Josette KLAUSEN

The Arts Centre has been an absolute staple for my family. I remember being 4 years old sitting in the courtyard eating hot honey roasted peanuts with my Mum while we wait for my brother to finish his Clarinet lesson. To see it damaged in the earthquake was so sad, but with it being such a staple of Ōtautahi, though the repairs were slow, it never felt in question that the Arts Centre would be brought back to life and take its rightful place as a hub of community and creativity in the city. To hear that the Council has no plans to fund the Arts Centre is dumbfounding. Right after its completion it feels more important than ever to bring it back to life completely. I currently work in the centre and witness the hundreds of tourists walking through and by everyday to take photos, ask questions and look around. It brings so much foot traffic to the city and it's absolutely vital that energy and money is put towards keeping it a lively and looked after place. To have it funded by the Council makes it feel a true part of the City's foundation, as it culturally is. This feels so wrong. Please reconsider.

4393 - Hayden King

It brings charm and culture to a boring city

4394 - Alex Polydorou

It's a beautiful part of our history in Chch and it should be saved!!! It is part of what makes our city beautiful!

4395 - Christine Lamb

Creativity is going to be a huge part of nz future. Places like the art centre are a important asset for our future creative people.

4396 - Rebecca Brown

The Arts Centre is vital for many and it would be sad to let it die.

4397 - Millie Holmes

The art centre is an important and historic part of Christchurch central. The small business within it are unique and what makes Christchurch such a special place. Funding is necessary for this significant and historic building to remain the happy and inviting space that it is!

4398 - Oli Aikawa

The arts centre is one of the nicest places in chch. It's what makes chch special.

4399 - Russell Devlin

The Arts Centre is a proven asset to the City of Christchurch. Its value has and will last for generations for our Residents and our Visitors. Certainly, for lot longer than the spectacular but fickle commerciality of Sail GP. Investing in the true heart of the City will reap real returns as we already know. It supports local businesses, jobs and suppliers. The work on the Centre is not complete and indeed will be ongoing. So will the value of the asset to our City and to the broader Arts Community in Aotearoa.

4400 - Jack Freeman

I have attended and worked at many events at the arts centre over the years and I truly believe it is a very important asset to our community. Through these events I was able to get involved with and meet new people that meant my sense of wellbeing and belonging in a city that is otherwise lacking in that department was improved. I think not choosing to fund the arts centre in the future would be a big mistake.

4401 - Stella Masters

The Arts centre is a place for creativity to thrive and inspire, and personally it's the most beautiful part of Christchurch and it deserves to remain loved and cherished.

4402 - Alicia Erceg

The arts centre is the biggest asset this city has, it's the heart of our city. Not funding this would be such a shortsighted disappointing decision.

4403 - Meg Roberts

Such epic spot in Christchurch beautiful buildings and great spots for tourist

4404 - Kirsten Clement

The arts center is a vital part of christchurch and needs funding to bring life back to the heart of the city. I remember going as a kid seeing all the cool shops and markets and music this wad always a highlight of mine and will always remain fond memories. I want to show our next generation that christchurch is bright fun odd and entertaining in every shape and form.

4405 - Sally Thompson

Far too important a place to let go. After all we have been through and with the over budget stadium and sports facility sucking the city dry, why not put money into the arts centre, culture. It is a big draw card for tourists and locals and is just finding it's feet. It is historically important and we few these place since the earthquake. Ludicrous decision. It's a drop in the bucket for council but too much for inviduals. You are playing a dangerous game.

4406 - Steve Welch

Because of the historical context

4407 - Kat Welch

It's important that councils invest in historical buildings in order for other generations to enjoy and understand its history and importance on the community.

4408 - Xinran Yu

The Arts Centre is a significant building for historical, social and cultural heritage of Christchurch and University of Canterbury

4409 - John Stroh

It's of course possible, that someone is spreading false information and please accept my apologies if this is the case. If however it is correct that the Christchurch long term plan does not include funding for the Arts Centre, then the Mayor and Councillors who approved this should be asked to resign. If this is another example of the extremist right wing Atlas Group's influence on NZ politics then this needs to be exposed. Funding the arts is a way of life. Abandoning the arts is myopic materialism.

4410 - Rima Herber

This is a taonga. This city needs the Arts centre to function as ... a centre for the arts. It's hard to put a monetary value on the contribution it makes to our city and the arts will always need public support. Without a functioning artistic community, the city has no soul. This venue for the arts is worthy of support on an equal footing with the stadium as a venue for sport.

4411 - Jordyn Hawthorn

I love the arts centre, it's part of the Christchurch I remember from my childhood and still one of my favourite spots to this day.

4412 - Anuraj Lillykutty

Art is something that connects human race without any barriers of colour, language, ethnicity or gender. Art is something that connects human without any barriers

4413 - Gordon WADIE

It's just such an awesome heritage asset for Ch/ch (and it needs the Dux De Lux back)

4414 - Jack Breurkes

The arts are such an important part of Christchurch, the garden city, and is especially important now as we have recently had a number of new spaces pop up after the earthquake rebuild that are still

finding their feet in being part of a vibrant city centre. funding arts now will go a long way to making Christchurch seem like a more inviting city for the long term.

4415 - Nick Sepie

Keep funding it is a city treasure

4416 - Daniel Hutching

To Whomever, I know you probably won't read this but I'd still like to say my piece. When I was younger I broke my arm, and my Mum took me to the Art Centre after I had the cast put on to distract me. It was awesome, and now we go once a year. It's important to me, and I'm sure to a lot of other people, so I'd rather it didn't get cut off. That's all. Thanks, Daniel

4417 - Sofia Goodin

When going into the city I always make sure to visit the arts centre because I find it the most interesting and calming place to visit. To lose the funding for this area would be a vital loss for Christchurch and would take away people's access to important art, businesses, and architecture.

4418 - Solomona Davis

Funding the Arts Centre is an absolutely essential piece of revitalising our city and bringing it into the future while maintaining the cultural heritage of Ōtautahi Christchurch... Not only does it house beautiful local businesses and frequent markets that reliably attract locals and tourists alike, but it is also a premises where the arts is finally thriving again in CHCH... For instance the artist residencies and APRA kaupapa that bring nationally and world renowned artists together to determine the aesthetic future of our city and country. They are heritage buildings that deserve maintenance and they are being run (by current owners) with utmost respect and integrity, they have brought about a space that was long damaged and unutilised and turned into a thriving space... Most significantly, of late, Te Whare Tapere - a whare to house Māori Indigenous art in a space where it has long been neglected, is an exemplar of the beautiful potential that the Art Center is currently growing into. I believe to omit the Art Center from the current plan is to stunt this growth, and therefore to stunt the growth of the city, and its culture.

4419 - Thomas Akolo

It has been a meeting place for creatives, both past and present. It has been the birthplace of cultural and artistic memories for many cantabrians. The world needs art, especially Christchurch. The future generations should be able to see such a beautiful place thriving as it once was before. I remember having Polynesian markets there and it was such a core memory of artistic and cultural expression. It is a place filled with fond and happy memories to myself and I just feel like the generations after me should get that chance to experience it.

4420 - Bec Sutherland

It is a beautiful piece of history & architecture that should be preserved and enjoyed for generations to come

4421 - Yvonne Yang

This landmark is a treasure to the city. It brings people together with so many cool activities, especially for families. It will be sad to be taken away - imagine you live in a city with road bumps every where but not this place giving people so much joy which provides valueless mental benefits.

4422 - Steph Cheah

I would like to see more art and projects from New Zealand artists

4423 - Penny Henley

As firstly a tourist and now a proud citizen and resident on the north island, the Arts centre is the premier place that I recommend to visitors who come to Christchurch. It is a vibrant thought provoking and inspiring place totally different from the usual visitor destination. It stops them (me) in my relentless thirst for seeing and doing and reconnects with my creative self. Not to fund it will forever be a stain on this council and a step away from creativity and the true expression of humanity

4424 - Karen Jackson

It's part of our whanau

4425 - Jonathan Hood

The arts centre is such a vital part of Canterbury - needs to live on forever!

4426 - Liza Rossie Tong

If the council are using our rates for funding two huge expensive sports centres they really should continue funding the arts centre so the heritage buildings restoration can be finished. Balancing needs and uses, plus there is not much left of old Christchurch, so it is still a priority!

4427 - Rosina Bond

We use the gardens and art centre at least twice a month and would protest to protect it. This council has very bad priorities such as boat races. It's time they protected what matters. The art centre is one of the hearts of CHCH. Do what's right!

4428 - Alastair Boyes

The historical significance, and importance the Arts Centre as a tourist destination cannot be understated. The need for proper and continued funding to maintain the heritage elements of our city is hugely important to me as a rate payer.

4429 - Elodie Mazoyer

Hub for activities. The arts. Performers. Movies. Nice place to hangout. This is for places like this that we live in a city.

4430 - Andrea Roberts

Please fund the Arts Cente. It is such an important part of our community.

4431 - Rogelio Estacio

Arts should always be preserved as it uplifts the wellbeing of the people. Please continuously promote NZ and Christchurch arts to people.

4432 - Eloisa Barbin

The Arts Center is an iconic structure that has to be preserved.

4433 - Zabra Yu Siwa

The Art Centre is one of the most iconic place I visited in Christchurch. It's a shame it is at risk! It needs more support.

4434 - Libby Carmichael Venning

It's an important heritage site, not to be sold to foreign investors

4435 - Geoff Venning

Iconic, historical, important part of Christchurch history. We've been through enough.

4436 - Phil Patey

The Christchurch Arts Centre is a valuable asset to the local community, and it is also of great international interest for tourism.

4437 - Leon Greig

The Arts Centre is a taonga The Arts Centre is vital The Arts Centre is ours

4438 - Beth McGregor

This amazing series of buildings deserves to be kept. I would rate it above the Chch Cathedral. It was a centre of the community when I attended university and when my 95year old mother in law attended university...at the site! Keep funding the arts centre...

4439 - Daniel Harris

The arts center is a great cultural hotspot in Christchurch, and also a lot of valuable history would be lost if it were to go.

4440 - roxanne gapuzan

this is so important please let us have access to this, art is vital in keeping our city alive and vibrant

4441 - Barbara Behal

Arts is a global attraction for all generations and a significant draw for tourism which brings revenue. Beyond this, supporting the arts has proven to be a community strengthening element that enhances and improves the emotional and psychological health of citizens.

4442 - Lucy Kelly

Christchurch doesn't need more disasters

4443 - Jess Peart

So much culture has been lost in Christchurch.... let's not make it even worse folks

4444 - Rhys Jones

The best cure for anxiety and stress is self expression.

4445 - galadriel cass

I loveeee art yayyy

4446 - Michael Bache

Christchurch has been witness to enough disasters for one life time.

4447 - Holly Neilson

A gem of christchurch

4448 - Sofia Ruiz

The arts should always be appreciated

4449 - Sarah Parry

Arts is important

4450 - Saana Ramaekers

The Arts are so valuable to a society's health and happiness!!

4451 - Sian Hassan

The arts are something that can do easily go unnoticed and unappreciated in our city, and funding this public asset is a responsibility that I think the council should take on. Culture and art is worth funding!

4452 - Valentina Marqez

Art is the food for the soul, it gives us joy and help us dream. Since the dawn of humanity w have made art, now more than ever we should appreciate it and promote it.

4453 - Leilani Matai

Because it's part of Christchurch's history and I love going there to support the art

4454 - Emma Fraher

It's an iconic part of Christchurch and such a beautiful place to go and spend time while also supporting the community

4455 - Cameron Davis

The arts centre buildings are beautiful and should be protected as part of Christchurch history.

4456 - Libby McTavish

A beautiful building and home to so much History in Christchurch. After the earthquakes and many buildings being damaged the efforts that went in to keeping the arts centre up and running, it would be a shame to see all that hard work and what it offers now, go to waste.

4457 - Daniel Ido

Dear CCC, keep funding the arts centre. It is a significant cultural hub to Christchurch exploring different cultures, the arts, and allowing people to see the inner workings of their community.

4458 - James Kerr-Shaw

It is a creative community space that brings people together. Without it we are losing a vital part of our city that fosters creativity, education, and a space for indigenous art. By removing funding from the arts centre you are removing a key part of what makes the Ōtautahi community a place we can all

feel safe and included in.

4459 - Henry Shipley

I think the arts centre is an iconic part of the city that's been here for generations. The opportunity to develop it into a really amazing market place that draws crowds cannot be missed due to a lack of funding.

4460 - Matthew Abbott

It's an amazing facility for locals and tourists

4461 - Georgina Abbott

It's the most amazing and beautiful collection of buildings

4462 - Eleanor O'Neill

The Arts Centre is my favourite part of the city. It celebrates learning, community, art, heritage, and so much more. It would be a real shame for funding to be cut.

4463 - Stephen Jaeger

The Arts centre is as much Christchurch as the Botanical gardens or the Cathedral if we the rates payer don't help with the up keep we will lose an amazing part of Christchurch.

4464 - Courtney Collins

The Arts Centre is a magical place, one of the few true heritage centre's in Christchurch, an attraction that is cherished by both locals and tourists. I have the pleasure of working in the ground floor of the engineering building and the Health Tech Centre. I work for a tech startup that provides wellbeing support software to schools in New Zealand and beyond. The Arts Centre champions more than just art, its a space of education and innovation. It's an inspiring place brimming with people who have so much love for all things arts, creativity and beyond. We need to nurture the spaces that bring people together and any space that preserves the history of the city.

4465 - Ariana Marsden

It's a great space for families and vital to the heart and culture of any city. No culture or art and you have no city.

4466 - Tonya Maxine

--

4467 - Milly Ware

The arts centre is a Taonga of our community and I can't bear to see it die. Since the quakes, our community has been losing places like this which encourage people to come together and be creative. We're seeing the rise of malls and distinct suburbs which decentralise our community - many people identify as being from the papanui or ilam communities, rather than from the Christchurch community as a whole. People don't see the need or desire to come into town anymore, and the city centre is dying because of it. But the arts centre is one of the few community hubs that can revitalise the city centre. Just the other week I meet some lovely people there while we listened to a man play piano in the evening. It is connections like these that simply would not happen without a place to facilitate this unity. The arts centre centralises Christchurch and brings people together, in a way that empty parks or town squares do not.

4468 - Elizabeth Ashby

The Arts Centre has always been an integral part of ChCh which was made more evident by its closure after the earthquakes. It's important not only for ChCh residents but for the many tourists who visit daily. I personally would visit one part or other of the Centre at least on a weekly basis.

4469 - Lydia Joyce

I am a visiting tourist and came here with my family. The arts center is a lovely place and we all thoroughly enjoyed stopping by here after having a walk through the botanical gardens. Especially since the museum and cathedral were out of action we really loved being able to enjoy the historical buildings the arts center are in.

4470 - Candy Ng

I came with my family on holiday over Easter and had a look around and found a lot of the stuff here very cool. I think it would be a shame to defund this place as we really liked it and it was one of the reasons we came to Christchurch in the first place.

4471 - Caroline Rusk

This is such an important part of the history of Christchurch, as well as an attraction for tourists. It is well worth preserving for generations to come.

4472 - Aidan Kays

It brings a lot of revenue for the city but it needs funding to stay that way.

4473 - Daisy Moulinou

The art centre is a beautiful heritage for Christchurch City and without the funding it won't survive and will never be the same as we know it today

4474 - Genevieve Easingwood

Beautiful buildings with fabulous shops. As tourists we enjoyed wondering around and it is a fantastic cultural asset to Christchurch

4475 - Sandie Brown

The Arts Centre is an iconic beating heart of the city. The heritage buildings are of historic significance, and tell part of Christchurch's story in a unique way. It has always been a centre for art and provided an affordable venue for artists, but won't survive as such without continued funding. As an artist who at times works in the Arts Centre, I implore the Council to consider the folly of leaving the Arts Centre to struggle on its own. It is unthinkable to neglect this important aspect of a well balanced society.

4476 - Lucy Turner

this centre is vital for creatives and art students to help with their career and getting their art seen. it's very important to keep centres like this as without them it can be hard for artist to get their work noticed and better their career

4477 - Erin Spencer

None of this will be news to you all but the arts center has provided so many opportunities for families to come together. The events for kids to have access to community and the arts are so crucial for their upbringing and sense of place here in Christchurch. Please consider helping to find the arts center.

4478 - Charlotte Thornton

The Arts Centre is an incredibly valuable and irreplaceable facet of Ōtautahi Christchurch. The arts are slowly but surely being shut out of public planning in favour of big business - disestablishing culture and community. It breaks my heart to see The Arts Centre be shut out in this way and it must be rectified.

4479 - Iryna Melnyk

The Arts Centre is a fantastic space for events, art and community. I can't image Christchurch without it.

4480 - Mylene Cheng

This place is vital for every passionate artisan.

4481 - Carolina Kiminami

It's an amazing place, where it's rich in culture and art that brings people together.

4482 - Janet Klass

This Centre is a city treasure. Please continue to support it.

4483 - Kate Holmes

We have been working at the Arts Centre for many years as a stylist and planner for weddings and events. It is such an important and special space for us, and our clients and we want to continue to delivery such beautiful events, in such an iconic space. Funding is absolutely necessary to do this - and to help continue to bring people from near and far into The Arts Centre.

4484 - Peter Stanistreet

It's a natural way to support the Christchurch community, to retain vibrancy that the arts bring for everyone, new and old. It will draw tourism too and complement other features of Christchurch. Thank you.

4485 - Jon Holmes

The Arts Centre is a valued building in Christchurch not only by the public but also by businesses. It's a huge asset to the city and would be a huge shame to see it ever disappear. It's one of our only heritage buildings and we need to keep the history of this city alive.

4486 - Pippa Macklin

It's an integral and iconic part of our beautiful city. A treasure that needs to continue to be restored to its former glory.

4487 - Eric Knapp

This is historic. Great memories never forgotten. Great memories to have.

4488 - Stephen Viles

The Arts Centre runs a fantastic mix of uses for a superbly maintained and preserved suite of historic buildings. The comparatively small amount of funding the trust requires is well worth it.

4489 - Sarah Young

It is an essential public service for the people of Christchurch, a beautiful space for everyone to enjoy

4490 - Louise Millar

The arts centre is essential and requires funding! I

4491 - Nicola Barclay

They need to help complete the re build as it is an important building in our city. It is also a major tourist attraction, and will help to bring more revenue into the city center.

4492 - Lauren Sturm

it's a beautiful place for expression and appreciation of the arts. to defund would be to squash new zealands art

4493 - Dallas Boyd

It's special and a community asset to receive investment.

4494 - Sharron Maree

The Arts Centre is an irreplaceable icon of Christchurch and NZ. FAILURE to protect and keep this national treasure functioning is inconceivable.

4495 - Nicola Allan-Caney

This is such a special resource. Please continue funding, the work that has gone into restoring and rebuilding the Art Centre to be the vibrant place it is cannot be wasted. As a lifelong citizen of Christchurch, and rate payer, I strongly feel that funding should continue so the Art Centre can continue to operate.

4496 - Steve Thomas

A long association over 40 years with the Arts Centre as a tenant in Chemistry block then Physics block allows me insight into its history since being saved from demolition in the early 80s. I recall a number of Directors from Brett Riley, through Chris Doig, Paddy Austen and Philip Aldridge as well as the ground crew who have put so much into this facility. Christchurch has an absolute gem to be treasured and the Council owes it to the legacy of current ratepayers to support it. I am a ratepayer on two properties in the town.

4497 - Karyn Butler

The Art Centre is a beautiful landmark for our City and invaluable as a destination for visitors and locals. To have tenants struggle and potentially close would be a sad public image to portray. I have little interest in Sports and Stadium events. I see the Arts Centre as a focus for alternative interests and others who value Arts and history.

4498 - Amber Mohsin

This place has already made me want to come back and visit christchurch,

4499 - Sonia Mijatov

The Arts Centre is a vital part to Christchurch. Historically and architecturally, its so important to keep up and preserve our historic and architectural spaces. Culturally, it's a mecca for artists, designers, creatives, writers, makers and doers. Economically, it houses retail businesses, hospitality, creative studios, galleries and events that boost this little corner of the city. It would be a disappointing shame for the council to turn a blind eye to their duties as kaitiaki of our people, our places and our spaces.

4500 - Fleur de Thier

Pure and simply because it's an Arts Centre. It advocates and supports local artists. It is well known nationally and a massive asset for the city. It is run by people who know the Arts and its had decades as an arts institution. I would be massively disappointed with the council if this went under, especially knowing where other funds have gone ie Move centre.

4501 - Russell Flint

As a full time uni student, the Lumiere provides an escape from the stresses of work, at least for a few hours. The quality and quantity of the films shown are something unique to the lumiere, so if the council is serious about making Christchurch cool they'll see the lumiere and the arts center as an invaluable asset in that plight.

4502 - Matt Maude

The Arts centre is one of the few remaining heritage buildings in Christchurch. Forward thinking and a huge effort was put into strengthening and saving these building prior to and following the quakes. The place is a hive of activity and is just getting back on its feet. To remove funding to the Arts centre seems incredibly short-sighted and a mus-understanding of the importance of Art, Culture and Heritage to citizens.

4503 - Cerys Pickover

Art makes people feel connected and seen, if someone is feeling lonely or sad or anything really they can find comfort in art. And without funding and possibly with the art centre dexisting we will lose the sense of community through arts.

4504 - Claire Shatford

Our arts centre is pivotal to the history and fabric of our city. It represents the very heart of our city and is thriving as a tourist attraction as well as a place that Cantabrians visit with pride. How could you possibly consider snubbing the Arts Centre, whilst throwing millions at the A&P show , a weekend fair which surely should recover its own costs. It is a shameful proposition that must be reconsidered

4505 - Anna Mathieson

Please continue to fund and support the arts centre it is an amazing place that elevates Christchurch's art and cultural heritage. The arts overall continues to get less funding in many areas of New Zealand when its impact and importance not only culturally but to society is huge. I urge you to reconsider

your position in retracting funding to such a significant organisation.

4506 - Anna Mathieson

Please continue to fund and support the arts centre it is an amazing place that elevates Christchurch's art and cultural heritage. The arts overall continues to get less funding in many areas of New Zealand when its impact and importance not only culturally but to society is huge. I urge you to reconsider your position in retracting funding to such a significant organisation.

4507 - Jan Mathieson

Please continue to fund and support the arts centre it is an amazing place that elevates Christchurch's art and cultural heritage. The arts overall continues to get less funding in many areas of New Zealand when its impact and importance not only culturally but to society is huge. I urge you to reconsider your position in retracting funding to such a significant organisation.

4508 - Dave Mathieson

Please continue to fund and support the arts centre it is an amazing place that elevates Christchurch's art and cultural heritage. The arts overall continues to get less funding in many areas of New Zealand when its impact and importance not only culturally but to society is huge. I urge you to reconsider your position in retracting funding to such a significant organisation.

4509 - Sonia Wilson

Arts are at the heart of what makes a city worth living in and visiting. They are at the heart of urban wellbeing and a boon for economy. The arts centre is what inspires me to come visit Christchurch. Please preserve this treasure of a place...

4510 - Dave Mitchell

The Arts Centre is important for our cultural heritage . Please keep funding it so our culture continues.

4511 - Kate Brand

The Arts Centre is an asset to our city with fabulous heritage and architecture a public space with a wide range of users. I believe funding should be provided by the CCC to support the running costs of the Arts Centre to ensure it can continue to be an icon of the city.

4512 - Fiona Timms

I first lived in Chch in 1990 and the Arts Centre was like nothing I had ever seen in NZ. Little did I know that I would return to live in Chchn permanently in 2004. The Art Centre continues for me to be one of the most magical parts of this city not just for me but now my children. I would support a proportion of my rates going to keep the Arts Centre going for the generations to come

4513 - You Mie Kim

Art is a basic ingredient for sound community. We need to put out first priority in keeping arts and our community healthy.

4514 - Matt Innes

The Arts Centre is a rare and precious area, along with the many businesses and arts endeavours it supports – which all help define Christchurch's distinct character. While it's a tough funding environment right now, once these things go they're hard to get back. It would be a real shame to see The Arts Centre get defunded.

4515 - Gael Abraham

The Art Centre is part of the cultural heart beat of Christchurch Central, a place I take all of my visitors to show case what I love about here. A wonderful place to show case arts and crafts usually locally produced. An absolute essential element of Christchurch

4516 - Angela Mote-Andrews

I know I won't be the first to say this - the art centre is a vital organ in our city - for me it was a sanctuary when I was a teen - I had lessons in the building that is now a hotel - I performed in the great hall more times than I can remember - I have been transformed, unlifted and inspired by performances in that space - this is a place that I feel belonging and connection as with many others - just as some people feel this in a church or a stadium. Us humans need art and expression and beauty - the art centre needs the city's support - please treasure our taonga

4517 - Bob Weatherford

To preserve history, support small businesses and provide our people a place to connect to our past. This is an important part of Christchurch and the council should not need to be convinced of the social and cultural significance of this place.

4518 - Sally Hogan

Because it's fundamental to the heart of Christchurch

4519 - Glyn MacDonald

The art centre needs to be funded, because a city with no funding for the arts is a city with no life, and no creativity and no joy. Funding the arts has a massive impact on the community of artists that use the space as well as the people who come to enjoy the arts on display. I believe the net effect of funding for the arts is way greater than its dollar input.

4520 - Penny Ashton

The Arts Centre has been an absolutely pivotal role in my development as a fulltime arts practitioner and provider of joy to hundreds of thousands of Cantabrians and global citizens over my 24 year professional career. (And before that as an arts and craft maker and student.) I first attended the Court Theatre in 1979 or so to see Bad Jelly the Witch and pretty much decided on the spot that was my career choice. I then grew up attending so many incredibly memorable productions there like The Three Musketeers, Little Shop of Horrors and The Crucible. I was also heavily invested in Scared Scriptless in the early 90's attending countless times. And since 2000 I have been a full time professional improviser and have represented NZ in Theatresports. And tho the Court is no longer there, other arts organisations can provide the same inspiration. The restaurants through this time were also so formative. Who doesn't remember the Boulevard Bakehouse's famous muffins. Le Cafe's chicken nachos and Annie's Wine Bar. Then I studied drama and University which involved long sessions in the Free Theatre. I have spent countless hours in that space workshoping, rehearsing and developing theatre which again has informed my career. Then to save money for my OE I had a stall in the Arts Centre market in its heyday making decoupage objet d'art. I loved interacting with the general public and having Dimitri's souvlaki for lunch. I moved to Auckland in 1998 but every visit home generally involved browsing the shops etc.. at The Arts Centre. And then in 2005 I was programmed in the Buskers Festival and again spent countless hours watching my fellow performers in the quad. The Buskers had golden times at the Dux de Lux and in the quad. Though many of these institutions have moved on others will fill the space. Bunsen is a new cafe hub of the past decade. Shows now regularly grace the Great Hall and arts residencies will inspire new generations. It boggles my mind so much work would go into restoring something to suddenly cut it off at the knees. I am well aware the whole world is suffering from lack of funds in every conceivable way, but The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch, historically with Rutherford's Den and the former home of the Court, to the architectural jewel it is to what new things may come. And if it passes to council ownership, as other festivals and cultural icons have done, only to languish without the dedicated specialists to look after it, well that would be a waste too. Not to malign the council who have far too much to do already, but it makes the most sense to leave it in the hands of those who know it best. Thanks

4521 - Mark Hobson

The Arts Centre is as iconic as the Cathedral and Botanic gardens and needs the support from the council so it can't be ruined by commercialism.

4522 - Jeff Hunter

Without funding, this iconic ChCh venue will not survive as we know it. Stop doing stupid cycle lanes and help the Arts Centre!!.

4523 - Sophie Ricketts

The Arts Centre is a valuable asset in city, engaging with wide stretches of the community and making Ōtautahi a more vibrant place to live. To lose it, or to compromise it, would have far more than a financial cost. It would affect our mana as a city.

4524 - Richard Hamilton

Because it's our cultural heritage!

4525 - Eve Davidson

Amazing spot with beautiful people and local businesses

4526 - Akari Kitajima

I'm working around The Arts Centre, there are lots of people who come and enjoy artistic architectures. It's definitely one of the most important sightseeing spots in Christchurch. It should be kept and developed by city council.

4527 - Susie Ryder

The Arts Centre is unique to Christchurch. It is the heart of our cities culture, music, concerts, food, exhibitions, etc. We need it as cantabrians as it is part of our DNA, without it we would be lost.

4528 - Oliver Sloan

First reason, it is a significant place of history and is a known landmark and to complete it and fund the revitalisation of the area. By bringing people back to the Arts Centre by indulging in workshops, council events and by simply having the centre available to everyone.

4529 - Hollie Fullbrook

Dear Christchurch City Council, My name is Hollie Fullbrook, I represent my band, Tiny Ruins, based in Tāmaki Makaurau. We are concerned and disappointed by the news that The Arts Centre is under threat. We were lucky enough to be able to perform and stay at The Arts Centre last year, and were so impressed by the quality of the festival (Off Centre Festival), the beautiful atmosphere and richness of performance offered to the general public - as well as with how amazing the premises and accommodation was for artists in residence. We all felt what a great city Christchurch was blossoming into, in its support for the arts, and what a great path it was on. I have also spoken with my friend Bic Runga about how incredible a space / what a treasure it is. I ask the Councillors to now seriously try to save The Arts Centre by including it as a matter of priority for the city's Long Term Plan. The alternative route seems like a drawn out and complex process with little to no actual benefit to ratepayers. Know that The Arts Centre was a real drawcard for the current feeling of positive change and growth for the city, and that we are really sad to hear of its current crisis. Please do all you can to secure it for future generations of musicians, writers and artists. Ngā mihi nui, Hollie Fullbrook

4530 - Jessica Williamson

The Art Centre needs to be funded as it is a space that brings together community to celebrate art and culture. If the Art Centre were not to survive, it would be a detriment to the heart and soul of Christchurch.

4531 - Poppy Milroy

Its a taonga for chch, means a lot to our people our whanau our community, our heritage

4532 - Hannah Rich

Culture and heritage are a huge part of any city and post quake there's not much heritage left! Also there's no great other places to take tourists/visitors it's a gem

4533 - Kirsty MacDonald

The Arts Centre is an essential part of the arts scene in Christchurch and provides a vibrant and pivotal role for Christchurch musicians.

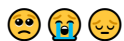
4534 - Max Lowe

Because it brings life to the city and creates a sense of community that cannot be found anywhere else

4535 - Maritza Jewitt

It would be irresponsible not to fund the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is like a pair of lungs for the city. A immense treasure that we must protect at all cost. I take a lot of pride in working at Cellar Door and getting to work in such a magical place, but I also take great pleasure in experiencing with my daughter the different activities that are on. Lumières is our go-to for movies. The great hall is our go-to for concerts and photo exhibitions. Altiora is our go-to for acrobatics. The Arts Centre plays a crucial role in the city and it's just so important that it receives the necessary funding to keep giving to the community.

4536 - Mel Blowes



4537 - Fraser Hooper

The Christchurch Arts Centre connects thousands of people to the city they live, work and play in. It is more than just another location for art and entertainment, it is a place to feel proud of when we refer to this great city. Sharing art and culture together in a beautiful welcoming environment makes us all feel human. If we lose this great treasure the city will lose it's heart and hopes for a brighter future.

4538 - Jade Wilson

The Arts Centre is an incredibly significant hub of culture for Ōtautahu Christchurch - it celebrates so much of our art and our people, brings us together, holds our history, and educates and delights us all. Losing such a wonderful place for lack of funding would be an embarrassing failure of the Council to recognise the things that truly make the city of Christchurch such an incredible place to be - our

complete and utter love for art, culture, and coming together to celebrate Cantabrian pride.

4539 - Annika Wolter

Dear Christchurch City Council, I hope this message finds you well. I'm writing to stress the importance of continued funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre. It's a vital hub for cultural expression, community engagement and economic growth. The Arts Centre serves as a beacon of creativity and inclusivity, enriching the cultural landscape of our city. Its presence not only supports local artists, but also attracts tourists, boosting our economy. I urge you to prioritise funding for the Arts Centre to ensure its continued impact on our community. Your support is vital to maintaining the vibrant cultural fabric of Christchurch. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Yours sincerely, Annika

4540 - Camilla Rosenfeld

The Arts Centre is an incredible piece of Christchurch history that also houses so much of its culture. Funding it isn't just the good thing to do, it's the right thing to do.

4541 - emma summers

What the heck council?! you're better than this! The arts centre is such a hub for creativity and hauora!

4542 - Heidi Cooper

The Arts Centre is really a building and place that showcases the best of Christchurch. It has music, food, the arts, education, beautiful architecture and it is finally after years of restoration truly coming alive. It is home to the University, a host of community organisations (including the girls choir that I accompany) and has a wide range of facilities for the community. If they don't get the funding they need we may lose many of the above things and it will be such a shame. The council should really really think hard about this decision as it will greatly affect a wide range of communities, ages and cultures. Now more than ever we should be funding places like these.

4543 - Lisa Patterson

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch. It is the heart of the city and must be funded by the council. This valuable cultural asset gives so much to locals and visitors alike. Every dollar spent on it by the council is more than justified by the benefits it provides to us all.

4544 - Huiqi Fei

Without art in the world, people will live only with their body.

4545 - Gemma Harris

the arts centre is a crucial taonga for otautahi, it's iconic and such an inspiring place for artists of all kinds!

4546 - Rebekkah Pickrill

The Art Centre is an integral part of Christchurch. It offers a huge array of amazing multi cultural and multi purpose events and opportunities for the Christchurch community and is an amazing destination for national and international tourists.

4547 - Samantha Sunderland

The art centre is an important part of central Christchurch it has so much potential to enhance the vibrancy of the city and attract tourists to central Christchurch

4548 - Sue Larkins

As an “out of Towner”, the Art Centre is the place that identifies Christchurch for me and is a major drawcard. Sadly there is little public built history left in good condition in chch. If there is anything worthwhile saving and supporting, this is it. It contributes significantly to chchs rich cultural, educational and social history.

4549 - Trinity Dellabarca

Because it's a really neat spot, and I love going there with my friends

4550 - Susan Morgan

It is an absolute icon for our city and should be funded by the city council for current and future generations to be able to utilize as it is today.

4551 - Abbie Pickrill

Please fund The Arts Centre so it can continue to offer cultural experiences and artistic exploration for all of the Ōtautahi community and visitors but especially for our tamariki. In the past 7 years my two tamariki have had the opportunity to take part in countless events and activities including writing, art and music workshops, star gazing in the Observatory Tower, they have enjoyed Matariki and Off Centre Festivals, added their voices and art to public works, learnt about architecture, made ceramic bowls, watched puppet shows, laughed at buskers, watched their first opera, heard classical music, sung along to carols, learnt about Rutherford, enjoyed Halloween in the heritage buildings PLUS countless offer activities. The Arts Centre has nurtured their creativity and provided a space for them to learn and explore. It plays an invaluable role for arts in Ōtautahi. Please ensure it can continue to offer enriching experiences in the future by providing the funding needed to keep the Centre running. Thank you.

4552 - Sarah Geary

Please keep funding the Christchurch Art Centre, it is actually the heart of the City, it's a cultural centre of creativity and learning of history and beauty. Without funding it it won't be able to offer all

the fantastic projects and activities that entertain inform and delight so many especially tamakiki. Without a fully functioning Art Centre Christchurch centre will become an anodyne metropolitan city without that special area that distinguishes us as from other cities - where it is just about shopping, restaurants and bars. We are so much more than that as a City and the Art Centre is and always should be the vibrant beating heart of our evolving, wonderful City.

4553 - Abigail Watson

It is a beautiful building full of historic significance and provides a wonderful experience for tourists and those who live here

4554 - Amy Doran

The arts centre is the beating heart of arts and culture in Christchurch. The arts sector is in crisis, funding for creative projects is hard to obtain. Creative people are living paycheck to paycheck. We can't lose this cultural hub.

4555 - Anna Kelly

The Arts Centre is akin to the heartbeat of the city, providing amazing venues for all things creative and life giving.

4556 - Ami Muir

Invaluable resource for our community

4557 - Brigitte Thomson

Is an important part of Christchurch, a place where the arts community can come together. A designated arts area. The buildings should be preserved and made available for the general public to enjoy.

4558 - Mikala Stokes

As someone in the event industry, I have seen The Art Centre used as a magical spot for many people's special day. The venue has been great to us and ensuring that someone's wedding, gala dinner, fundraisers all go smoothly. As a parent I have taken my son through The Art Centre many times and every time we find something new, he loves exploring and seeing the history that these buildings hold. It will be shame if they are no longer funded and loose the opportunities that have been had and could be had in the future.

4559 - Beck Robson

SAVE IT

4560 - Jessica Camm

The art center is such a highlight in Christchurch being such a beautiful place. I love visiting it and I know so many people who do too.

4561 - Matthew Talbot

Public value warrants public money. There are countless individual stories where the Arts Centre has made lives richer, and the impact is far reaching. Heritage isn't just pretty buildings - a gem to look at - heritage is a cultural engine - a gem to use - drawing in talent, creating opportunity, inspiring the future. Kill this and CHCH becomes a dull city, and (to many) a dead city. When \$ is tight, all the more reason to spend where it matters.

4562 - Courtenay Feck

The Christchurch City Council has proposed a Long Term Plan that doesn't include funding for The Arts Centre. Without funding, The Arts Centre as we know it won't survive. That is unacceptable.

4563 - michael pacey

The Arts Centre is a special area which provides an area to celebrate artistic expression, our heritage and celebrates the place of Rutherford's education in an accessible format creating life and identity for Christchurch. Funding should be provided by the city as it is easily accessible for all

4564 - Andrea Ward

The mental health of each person who attends the Lunchtime Concerts each Monday is increased considerably due to the music, the venue and the friendship which each attendee receives. People who attend these concerts also enjoy time with others prior to the concert having a coffee with others. A simple act but one which is so beneficial giving a feeling of belonging. This is only one benefit of the Arts Centre as a whole. This was a gift to our city and the Concerts for Christchurch provide such an amazing programme of music. In return those who attend are given the gift to spend an hour in beautiful surroundings experiencing local and international artists willing to share their talents.

4565 - Evie Cameron

The arts centre is a historical, meaningful part of Christchurch! We don't have many of these buildings left, why would you even consider this? Not only is it home to many businesses but in the summer is a thriving atmosphere for the public, you love making more money don't you???????

4566 - Pippiana Voakes

Save the arts centre !!! Please keep funding it! It's such a safe haven for people.

4567 - Emily Dodd

It is one of the most important places in Christchurch and cannot be forgotten. We need to make sure it stays funded and stays open please.

4568 - John Williams

Because it brings economic value to the city

4569 - Emma Johns

The council needs to continue to fund the arts centre because it provides a space for the community to gather and learn. I've recently had an incredible experience at a workshop for singers run by an international group at the Arts Centre. It's also just such a beautiful public space that provides an opportunity for people to experience Christchurch.

4570 - Jy Boyo

Because its for community, it embraces imagination and its part of chch culture

4571 - Raemon Greenwood

Such an important venue for performing arts and concerts . The heart of who our city is and a tourist attraction . An integral part of the city's makeup

4572 - Peter Vangioni

The Arts Centre is a central part of the fabric of our city's culture and heritage. It's always been a place that I have been proud to bring visitors to Christchurch for a unique and joyful experience. It is also a place that I have enjoyed visiting regularly since moving to this city over 30 years ago. Surely it's a crucial part of this town's tourist attraction infrastructure and has played a key role as such for decades. As such why would you stop funding it? Please continue funding the Arts Centre.

4573 - Jono Teague

This place is a vital part of the heart of our city. It provides a range of activities for families and all sorts to enjoy, and is unique and something that sets our city apart from many others. The Art Centre has so much potential to continue to grow and showcase our local talent. Please continue to fund the Art Centre, giving our city more opportunities to thrive.

4574 - John Hare

The Arts Centre is one of the most immediately recognizable and valued institutions in Christchurch for residents and visitors alike. Partly for its unique heritage setting but also for its vibrant mix of people and activities. All of which are testament to the vision of the people responsible for starting it; and the tenacity of those that have maintained it, saved it from disaster and generally supported it. It is unique in New Zealand and it is a fallacy to assume that it can continue to be the asset it has become without public support, in the form of funding from the City Council. The return to the city,

whether measured in financial returns or cultural capital, rewards us all many times over and once lost, will take generations to recapture. It is essential that the Arts Centre is funded and it is one of the best uses of our rates (speaking as a rate payer). Please don't cease the wonderful legacy that the Arts Centre represents - we owe it to future generations to preserve all aspects of the Arts Centre, lest it could become a set of dusty old buildings, closed to the public, an historical footnote, and nothing more.

4575 - Lucy Arnold

It's incredibly important for the city to support and encourage a thriving arts sector, for the social and economic benefits to everyone.

4576 - Eloise Clark

Because it's a beautiful historical place that is still being used to this very day! It's incredibly important to the people in New Zealand, especially after the Christchurch earthquakes destroyed a lot of historically significant places.

4577 - Erin Duck

Please include arts centre in funding thanks

4578 - Lujane Shabbir

Christchurch is a beautiful city full of wonderful creative people who deserve a space to engage in art, culture and community. We need the Arts centre to be a hub for the community.

4579 - Brittany Hewitt

It provides some of the most important facilities and art opportunities but also the historic buildings are what give Christchurch its sense of place and if we lost that, we'd lose apart of our sense of place.

4580 - Michael Campbell

Cmon, common sense people it's the heart of bloody Christchurch. Fund the damn place

4581 - Mel Warren

The council should fund the art center because it would provide a creative space for the community, support local artists, and promote cultural enrichment. It would also attract visitors, boost the local economy, and enhance the overall quality of life in the area. Plus, art has the power to inspire, educate, and bring people together! 🗣️👉🏠😊

4582 - Stephanie Defregger

This is a an important institution and needs to be supported. Thank you.

4583 - Mary Holba

It forms a core part of the city, encourages tourism and conveys heritage.

4584 - Kate Eilken

It's a one of a kind place for Christchurch, we can't lose it!

4585 - Anthony Taylor

It's outrageous that this Gothic Revival masterpiece is under such threat. If there's one building the CCC should preserve its the wonderful Arts Centre. Make it as economically sustainable as possible but the balance must be properly funded by the people of Christchurch!

4586 - Steph Pryce

Pivotal part of christchurch, heritage, culture, education, beautiful part of our city

4587 - Tegan Porteous

The Arts Centre always provides great events and community that I have attended with friends and family since I was a child. It is an integral part of Christchurch and should continue to be supported.

4588 - Mae Woods

The Christchurch Arts Centre is one of the only places in the city where the arts are encouraged and shared with our population. While almost always undervalued, art is an integral part of a cities vibrancy and without it our central city will become increasingly unappealing to both its inhabitants and tourists. I strongly advise that the decision to cut funding is repealed, and instead that we as a city invest in the assets that make Christchurch a wonderful place to live and visit.

4589 - Gary Adin

We need organisations like this in our community in order to foster prosperous arts and artists.

4590 - Zoe Lovell-Smith

The arts centre is such a big part of the Christchurch. I am inspired going to the building itself, the shops, the galleries and love all the events they host. It is a place for creativity to flourish and be showcased. It would be very disappointing if the council did not fund the arts centre.

4591 - Hannah Aualiitia

The Arts Centre is an important historical gift for our city and it's our collective responsibility to make sure it's accessible now and into the future. The trust work tirelessly to provide valuable events and spaces for our local community to enjoy and be inspired and they are already doing it on a ridiculously tight budget. Assist them with their rates and insurance costs, fund their programmes and events and DON'T cut funding. It will end up being the CCC's problem in a round about way anyway and what will be the total cost if that is the case? Short-term thinking for long term pain. I love The Arts Centre and support them wholeheartedly.

4592 - Izzy Logie

Take away the arts from our central city and all you are left with is business. The world is a better place with art, and other venues that showcase there is more to the world.

4593 - Amelie Thorpe

The Arts Centre is such a key part of the heritage of our city. My first interaction with it was on a school field trip, where we learnt about the history of Rutherford and the important people of Chch. By cutting funding, you will be responsible for future generations lack of understanding about abd connection to local history and their place in it. My second encounter with the arts centre was for a winter night market, which was of the first moment I saw Chch as a community. The open nature and quiet atmosphere of the Centre promotes connection and requires people to stop and look up from their phones. The most recent time I have been impacted by the Art Centre, was at a poetry workshop, which promoted conception to history. The historical venue was such an important part of the workshop, and by providing youth a link to the past, creates a more meaningful connection with their city. In such an individualized world, we desperately need more third spaces in which people can congregate, learn, and feel connected to their history, and continuing the funding for the Arts Centre, is one of the vital steps towards making Christchurch connected, and beautiful city.

4594 - Gerald Johnstone

The Arts Centre is a national jewel and we are fortunate enough to have in Christchurch. It has great history and is a vital part of the essential spirit of Christchurch. Following the devastating Canterbury earthquakes in which it was severely damaged, it has been rebuilt and repaired at huge expense. It is not only stunningly beautiful but it is a safe and reliable venue. It attracts locals and visitors alike and is full of happy and excited people. To even consider stopping Christchurch City Council funding of The Arts Centre reveals a Council that does not care for its priceless assets and its residents and visitors. This ridiculous proposal needs to be rejected out of hand.

4595 - Ashley Cherry

Its Iconic, it brings in tourists, there are cinemas, restaurants, events, and 3rd party customers who run out of the artscentre. It is a whole city block and it is a hertigate building/site which millions has already been spent on restoration over many years.

4596 - Suzi Bailey

The art centre is so iconic and the heart of Chch - it fulfils so many purposes, is a joy to visit from a heritage, educational, theatrical, artistic, cultural point of view as well as indulgent retail and hospitality It's unique and reflects so many different facets of our heritage - please do not risk this disappearing from our or future generations lives - thank you

4597 - Mark Lewis

Its an integral part of the history of our city.

4598 - Sam Tam

Art should be part of the lives in making people rich in spiritual world.

4599 - Elizabeth Hodgson

The effort and money that went into the restoration was well worth it, look at the treasure we have that is The Arts Centre - buildings and people. The money for the earthquake restoration came from insurers, grants, and donations; the council funded none of the restoration. Through the last Long-term Plan the council was given the green light from the people of Christchurch to provide funding to The Arts Centre. This needs to be an ongoing annual contribution to ensure this treasure is there for further generations. Council long term plan states as one of the community outcomes that it wants to 'protect their heritage and pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse' - protect and pursue it by putting your money where your mouth is and fund the Arts Centre.

4600 - Laura Curtin

the arts centre is such an important part of christchurch culture!!!

4601 - Robyn Medlicott

Preserve and important historical landmark - its history and attraction to locals and tourists alike is too important.

4602 - Joanna Pitt

The art centre is an important part of Christchurch and the city as we know it, without it, it wouldn't be the same. The arts and creative industries value this space

4603 - Justin Kelly

Art is worth funding

4604 - Stephen Penfold

It's an amazing, beautiful space that attracts many people and part of the heart of Christchurch City

4605 - Christine Whiteman

It is a very important part of our heritage and it is essential to retain what historical buildings we have left after the earthquakes. We don't have a lot left and this collection of buildings should be looked after and funded by council.....instead of funding cycle ways.

4606 - Jayde McIlroy Wattam

The Christchurch arts centre is both a place of great historic and cultural value. Where the arts, culture and food combine and are shared with not only locals but tourists as well. It would be a sad day to see a place like this lose out on the chance to provide for our communities and continue to be the hub that they are. As both a student at Canterbury University and an artist I would happily say that the arts centre is my favourite place in the city. It should be fostered not hindered! I hope there is the chance that the Christchurch City Council can reconsider.

4607 - Linda Street

It is imperative the CCC continues to fund the Arts Centre it is almost all that remains of pre earthquake Christchurch forming a precinct with the museum, provincial building and Cathedral. Why bother restoring the buildings to now kick it to the kerb? The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch and a must do experience for visitors. It is being sacrificed for a rugby stadium! This is so wrong.

4608 - Allyce Campbell

It is a cool space for lots of people! Don't take it away

4609 - Lily Benton

Fund the Christchurch art centre!!!

4610 - Jessica Fleming

It's a great place for all people to connect and we don't want to lose that connection within the younger generations of Christchurch

4611 - Maia Wilkinson

They have the best - safest - piercing studio in the South island. Brilliant food spots. A great outdoors area used for events and markets. A brilliant building of history in the heart of the city. The city relies on art. Don't let us lose it.

4612 - Nikki Fox

It is an important part of Christchurch that if this is taken away the city of Christchurch will not just lose a building but part of its history and a place that brings people together.

4613 - Mark Hayes

The council should fund and continue supporting the Art Centre. I strongly believe the decision to not fund the Arts Centre is embarrassing and short sighted. It is an important part of the city and I personally enjoy spending time there. The residents of Christchurch don't deserve to have uncertainty put upon one of their heritage sites again.

4614 - Jinwei Shi

People need Art. Why not fund it.

4615 - Brydie Crates

It's a highly valuable building and loved by many, it is historical and beautiful and needs to stay

4616 - Taigen Clegg

This is such an important part of Christchurch's city centre and a hub for such amazing small businesses and a great place for like minded people to meet.

4617 - Lucy Gregory-Meunier

An important historical place with so much value to the community- culturally, spiritually and financially!

4618 - Tyne Gordon

Please keep funding the art centre, it's a special historical gem which needs to be used with in our community in a affordable manner.

4619 - Bruine Blanco

Having art be accessible is more than just pretty pictures. It's the way we share humanity with one another - through cultures and generations. Defunding this centre is an act of silencing

4620 - Karol London

The Arts Centre is the creative heart and spirit of the city. Without the Arts Centre, Christchurch would be a collection of buildings and businesses with a few struggling arts facilities trying to hold on at the periphery. The city needs the Arts Centre!

4621 - Jack Nolan

Art is of the fundamentals of culture. Why potentially loose that in a growing city after all we've been through and lost so much?

4622 - Richard Pickrll

The Arts Centre is the cultural and historic hub of Christchurch. The current use respects the history of the buildings and their historic architectural Beauty. They are absolutely unique in New Zealand, and rare on a global scale. To see them used for other commercial uses would be sacrilegious. Written as a former student (and Boys High alumni) who spent my graduate and undergraduate life here in the 60s, under the shadow of Rutherford ... he would turn in his grave. Please respect the vision of the City founders in developing such an historic and iconic site by maintaining it as a cultural heritage.

4623 - Elizabeth Braggins

The Arts Centre has huge insurance and rates bills each year which in the past your funding has paid for. They will be insolvent within 2 years if you don't fund them as you have done in the past. The arts centre is vital to the heart of the city and must be helped now to avoid a costly situation down the track. Reconsider.

4624 - Susannah Robertson

Please fund the arts centre it is an amazing resource for the city and my kids and I visit regularly for events and workshops.

4625 - Andre Hopping

It's a special place and every local loves it, for childhood memories and its post-quake revival as well. While it's not perfect, please keep funding it, the cost is a drop in the ocean compared to the council budget and the arts centre as we know it is irreplaceable and doesn't deserve to have its fate up in the air

4626 - Ellie Kay

The Arts Centre is such an important part of our heritage and it would be a huge loss to see funding cut. The arts aren't just a luxury, they teach our people very important lessons and are a great place to visit for international tourists

4627 - Dianne Pickrill

Please continue with funding for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre gives people of all ages, ethnicity, countries and all walks of life the opportunity to participate in countless activities and events including art, history, music and science to name a few. I used to work in these heritage buildings. It is an excellent use of the old Canterbury University currently at a minimum cost to the Christchurch ratepayers. The Arts Centre staff have made that happen for and on behalf of the people of Christchurch.

4628 - David Sampson

The Arts Centre is an important part of the central city and I believe it is important to fund.

4629 - Craig Cannell

The Arts Centre is an extraordinary building that offers you the chance to learn about the history of Christchurch and the fascinating students that attended such as Ernest Rutherford. Its deep history is something that should be nurtured for future generations and it now boasts a modern design that hosts many cultural performances and experiences to all. I have visited many times and I love how they offer many free performances allowing everyone rich or poor to enjoy the facility. This facility must be kept on its current course or New Zealand will lose a piece of its heart. Save The Arts Centre x

4630 - Andrea Abrams

The Arts Centre is the heart and soul of central Christchurch and would be a disaster to all New Zealanders and visitors if it can't survive.

4631 - Bex Murphy

The arts are important to so many different groups and roles of people. They need to be supported or will be lost.

4632 - Jonathan Graham

The Arts Centre is a community institution and therefore requires a permanent presence in the Council's annual budget.

4633 - Katie Britten

Art washes away the dust from the soul...

4634 - Chris Ecker

It's one of the last remaining and important parts of old Christchurch

4635 - Fraser Fitzpatrick

With so many of our city's heritage buildings lost in the quakes, it is more important than ever that we adequately preserve and treasure the buildings that we still have. The Arts Centre is a vital aspect of our city's cultural landscape and it should be funded and preserved.

4636 - lucia stoneman

I have seen more tourists than I can count you absolutely can't get rid of the arts centre

4637 - Chessie Henry

I back an independently run Arts Centre! Creative spaces in Chch are few and far between and we absolutely can't mess with the thriving ones we do have. Please reconsider the funding for The Arts Centre.

4638 - Angela Patrick

We have lost so much of our heritage in our once beautiful garden city, DONT lose this iconic building. We had to fight to keep our beautiful cathedral, we will fight for the Art centre too. Stop wasting money on your pet projects.

4639 - Geoff Fraser

This is essential that they contribute with funding, it's an important part of Christchurch

4640 - Patricia Currall

Precious facility for locals & tourists. Should not be list.

4641 - Lara Donaldson-Scott

The arts centre is an important landmark in Christchurch and deserves funding to keep it alive.

4642 - Louisa Reschenberg

I visited the arts centre for the first time and had the chance to go to a concert and see all the exhibitions - it is so nice there, it should not have to change! Please fund the arts centre!!

4643 - Shaun Hogan

Funding for arts center is crucial for fostering creativity, cultural enrichment, and community engagement. These centers serve as vital hubs where artists can innovate, collaborate, and showcase their work, contributing to the cultural vibrancy of society. Financial support enables these centers to provide accessible programming, workshops, and exhibitions, ensuring that diverse voices and perspectives are represented and celebrated. Additionally, investing in the art center stimulates economic growth by attracting tourists, spurring local spending, and generating employment opportunities in the creative sector. Beyond economic benefits, these institutions play a pivotal role in education, offering valuable learning experiences and fostering critical thinking skills among patrons of all ages. Ultimately, funding for art center is an investment in the soul of the community, enriching lives, inspiring imaginations, and promoting social cohesion.

4644 - Hebe Gibson

It's hub of activity that's good for the arts, culture, heritage, social connection and the economy.

4645 - Rachel Cross

The Arts Centre is a piece of local history. NZ has a very young history and we have very few buildings of architectural value such as the Art Centre. The building and the activities it attracts are a focal point of CHCH and should be valued and preserved. The council should remain contributing custodians of the building.

4646 - Coral Thomas

It is the heart of christchurch , truly beautiful historical site.

4647 - David Cooper

I would like to live in a city of culture. Art nourishes the mind, and make us better people.

4648 - Chelsea Thomson

Cutting funding to such an integral part of our city is honestly just demoralising, and shows just how out of touch the council is with the people of Christchurch. The Arts Centre is a key location not just for locals but for tourists and visitors as well. It's part of our history and part of our image; if anything funding should be increased. Please do the right thing by the residents of Christchurch and the wider Canterbury region, and continue funding our Arts centre.

4649 - Brendan Johnstone

The Arts Centre is a historic landmark, removing funding is short sighted especially when it is already home to private, rent-paying businesses. The Council seems to be happy using public funds propping up the stadium that the public has to pay exorbitant amounts of money for tickets to visit for half a day, yet balks at funding a centre for arts and education open to everyone.

4650 - Sally Thomson

Because the Arts Centre is an integral part of the city's history, heritage, and art scene; a much needed space going forward for current and future generations of Cantabrians!

4651 - Jessica McKenzie

It's such an integral part of our history and culture

4652 - Maggie Tarry

This is a central cultural hub that brings life and identity to Christchurch.

4653 - Mo Jamieson

It's the most beautiful architecture in Chch, absolutely breathtaking and a great thing for tourists to experience. It's a creative hub for so many people and a fantastic place for local events!

4654 - Angela Stevenson

It's an asset to the whole of Christchurch, with the events they provide and with the tourists that come to Christchurch due to the beautiful buildings.

4655 - Helen Woods

The Arts Centre is the most historical building we have left in Christchurch after the earthquakes. It an attractive building for many tourists to visit, also bringing near by business for the botanical gardens and the museum. It is a key part of Christchurch City.

4656 - Lucy Handford

The Arts Centre is absolutely essential to Christchurch both for residents and tourists. It would be a tragedy if it closed and a real loss for the city. This important cultural and artistic hub must be preserved.

4657 - Mark Hornby

Please preserve this heritage building for our city

4658 - Jessica Strong

The Arts Centre is iconic, much loved historical and cultural part of Christchurch for those people who grew up here. I personally spent a lot of time there from a young age right through my 20s. Having gone to Ballet, modern dance and art classes there it made me appreciate the historic buildings even more. As an adult in my 20s I regularly visited the markets and worked at Le Cafe for 2 years from 2001-2003. My best friend growing up, her father had his office/business on the Hereford Street side of the Arts Centre and I always enjoyed visiting him there because it usually meant treats from the market. Every Cantabrian I know has benefitted in some way from the what the arts centre gave them culturally and personally. No funding will mean less children learning the arts and in turn more screen time and poor behaviour giving a negative effect. Children should be well rounded and the arts is an important aspect of this.

4659 - Dominique Craigie

It gives city culture. When I have guests I always say to visit arts centre. Gives people a reason to be in city centre rather than horrible malls. Please don't deprioritise history and culture

4660 - Aleesha Jayce

Art is freedom, art is opportunity, the theft of art is the theft of individuality. Every age group, every race, every gender, every identity needs art for expression, for mental health. To lose a center like this will feel like it is all being stripped away. Kids who don't have these opportunities in school, or in home, need this outlet.

4661 - MinChul Park

It is important to Christchurch City and valuable for its citizens. Drop in funding will make you lose artists!!! The arts centre should be funded continuously.

4662 - Grant Hadley

The Arts Center is a vital part of our city. And why rebuild it then not support it?

4663 - Antonio Di Prinzio

Having visited the center numerous times in the past, I have personally witnessed the immense value it brings to our community. It is not just a building, but a vibrant hub of creativity, inspiration, and learning. It is a place where people of all ages come together to explore, create, and appreciate art in its many forms. The Arts Center has played a pivotal role in fostering a sense of community and belonging. It has provided a platform for local artists to showcase their talent, and for our community members to engage in enriching cultural experiences. I firmly believe that the loss of such an institution would be a significant blow to the cultural fabric of our community. Therefore, I urge you to consider the profound impact the Arts Center has on our community and to take action to ensure its survival.

4664 - Sophia Brooking

Why rebuild a city and then take away its heart??? Whats the point in having a city with no culture??? A city where noise and culture are questioned, its a fucking joke! What are we supposed to do, just watch all these buildings get rebuilt for a decade and then take the funding out of them when they're ready for life... What a joke.. what a fucking joke..

4665 - Emma McMullan

We lost so much in the quake. Please don't let this be another thing we lose.

4666 - Isaac Gendall

The Arts Centre is a major tourist attraction for the city and place for the arts to thrive. No funding is robbing the community and the future.

4667 - Benesia Smith

- Art holds a pivotal role in human life, offering many benefits that profoundly impacts our Taha tinana (physical health), Taha wairua (spiritual health), Taha hinengaro (mental health), whenua and Taha

whānau (social wellbeing). Art serves as a powerful medium for expressing emotions and sentiments that often elude verbal communication. Whether it's through painting, sculpture, music, or dance, art provides a unique avenue for individuals and collectives to convey their deepest feelings to others. The Arts Centre supports our collective taha whānau, taha tinana, taha wairua and taha hinengaro. - The Arts Centre actively fosters creativity and nurtures the imagination. This stimulation contributes to innovative thinking, the development of problem-solving skills, and the cultivation of a mindset that embraces unconventional approaches. We want a community that brings diversity of thought and the Arts Centre has a role to play in supporting a thriving and diverse community. - The Arts Centre provides a focal point for the city's art and crafts community. As Heritage NZ notes - It is significant as the site of one of the earliest of New Zealand's university colleges and as a splendid collection of Gothic Revival buildings designed by a variety of Canterbury architects. Without support from Council the Arts Centre would diminish as a focal point for the art and crafts community. - The Arts Centre is good for the Christchurch economy. When artists make money from their hard work, it all comes full circle. They spend more money on art supplies, frequent surrounding places like bars, pubs, restaurants, and events, making it good for the economy, small businesses and more. Also, when a community is bustling with creativity and has a vibrant art scene filled with attractions like the Arts Centre, tourists will come from all over to see. The Arts Centre is vital for supporting Christchurch's art and crafts sector in greater Christchurch and should be supported in every way possible. Christchurch City - please continue your funding support for the Arts Centre.

4668 - Henry Webster

The Arts Centre is wonderful for the community no matter from what demographic you are from, everyone is welcome, there is something for everyone. Prior to visiting Christchurch many times told friends, they also visit the Arts Centre every time and experience several things they have on offer, even the shows in the Great Hall, forever amazed at what is going on, and to see it humming again after earthquake is truly great. For the grandchildren it has many education programmes and school holiday programmes, which children enjoy, the performances in the Great Hall is superb, been to many, including the puppet show with the grandchildren. To take all this away, would be a great loss to the community and tourists !!

4669 - Andrea Cochrane

The Arts Centre is a place of history, learning and culture. One of the most recognized buildings in the city. Everyone has fond memories of the Arts Centre. It is a space that belongs to everyone. Where we can gather to socialize, learn, attend a show and so much more.

4670 - Lottie Savage

The Arts Centre is a beautiful and historic venue that hosts modern creatives. In the heart of the city centre, it is a highlight of each of my regular trips to Christchurch, being the main attraction that draws me into the city centre.

4671 - Siobhan McNulty

The Arts Centre is the jewel in the crown of Ōtautahi. Its galleries, hospitality venues, shops, market, and architecture are well loved and the restoration post earthquake was a phenomenal achievement. Please don't let the Arts centre be lost to us. What a tragedy that would be. Please continue to fund it. Don't be the council whose legacy would be to let it go.

4672 - Jude Ryan-O'Dea

The Arts Centre is a huge draw card for both tourists to the city and to us the locals. Please CCC continue YOUR SUPPORT and also take action on reinstating the iconic Dux Du Lux. The arts centre complex is a huge asset to our city.

4673 - Audrey Ellis

Christchurch has already lost so much of its heritage, the Arts Centre is iconic to the history of Christchurch. Tourists don't want to see another city of high rise buildings.

4674 - Sarah Trevethick

The Arts Centre has always been central to the development of arts, music and culture in Christchurch. This is crucial in building a rich cultural community and provides an opportunity for Christchurch to connect together in rich and diverse ways. A community without culture is stagnant. We need to develop opportunities for innovation and creative thinking and the Arts Centre is a direct contributor to this. There is clear international research evidence to support this. The city has invested in keeping it, so keep it and support it. I have sung in the Arts Centre many times throughout my life. I'm now a member of Voices NZ, NZ's top chamber choir, and my experience at the Arts Centre contributed to this. It's important that my children and your children also have the opportunity to develop their musical and artistic abilities. My life would not be the same without this. You must continue supporting this.

4675 - Kim Williams

I believe that the education, academy, galleries, museum and performances/events that the Art Centre offers are an important part of Christchurch's artistic future, just as they have been a treasured part of the city's history. They add depth and diversity to Christchurch's culture. It would be a loss for the community if the beautiful heritage buildings that make up the Art Centre were used for something else.

4676 - Ruth Nathan

The Arts Centre is an integral part of the ChCh identity and needs to be funded. As a tourist for a few days we haven't strayed far from the Arts Centre. Such an asset needs to be supported as it a unique asset in its current form.

4677 - Faith Fisk

The arts centre is the beating heart of small businesses, artists and art lovers in chch! Not only for locals either - my travelling family and friends always make a point to visit the arts centre (and spend some dough in the CBD as a result).

4678 - Gemma O'Neill

The Arts Centre is a crucial part of the creative and wider community of Christchurch. Choosing to halt its funding would be a disservice to our community and a misrepresentation of its true value.

4679 - Niklaus Schmutz

My daughter loves coming to explore the arts centre. It's a beautiful venue enjoyed by so many people, locals and visitors alike.

4680 - Clare Paynter

The Arts Centre is a wonderful, inclusive space that reflects Christchurch's heritage. It's got some wonderful momentum at the moment - It would be a real shame to see it close.

4681 - Breda Williams

It's the jewel in the crown of Christchurch.

4682 - Doug Brush

The Arts are an absolutely essential part of a healthy society! If you can find the ridiculous amount of money for the new unnecessary stadium (and the cost of its yearly upkeep) then surely the Arts Centre can continue to be funded.

4683 - Angela Haffenden

I've so many wonderful memories at the art centre growing up. From the beautiful shops and galleries to the weekend markets, the dux on a Sunday afternoon and many shows, movies enjoyed there. A cultural icon in ChCh which we are missing and need back again

4684 - Kate Collins

The Arts Centre is a huge asset to our city and one of the biggest tourist attractions. It would be very short-sighted to cease funding this important place which has played a major role in the arts and vibrancy of this city for many decades. Come on CCC! You must see the value of this place! Cut some costs elsewhere!

4685 - Glen Brien

The fact you are cutting funding to this CHCH institution is disgusting

4686 - Lizi Reese

It is part of our history and so loved and valued by our people. Surely Christchurch has lost enough by now? Please fund it.

4687 - Tony Miles

The arts centre is amazing for tourism

4688 - Jono Kidson

The Arts Centre is not only a cultural stalwart for Christchurch, but it is also a hub for creatives and artisans alike to thrive. Not funding the Arts Centre and allowing it to shut down would be a massive loss

4689 - Adam Van Oijen

One of few places left of our heritage

4690 - Sue Quinn

Everyone loves the Arts centre, one of the jewels in our crown, for locals and tourists alike. Please allocate enough of our rate payer money to ensure it is all done up and nsintained well.

4691 - mike quinn

the are very few examples of heritage buildings left in the city so the continued funding of such a heritage asset makes sense both historically, socially, culturally and from tourism viewpoint

4692 - Tafi El Saka

Why should we save the Arts Centre? Allow me to address this question from two perspectives: as a young member of the Christchurch community and as a small business owner. Upon starting my small business and navigating life as a young student in Christchurch, I encountered significant challenges in connecting with the food community and felt isolated. As a food truck operator, finding a welcoming space to trade was very difficult and often seemed it was incredibly hard, and often impossible at times. However, the Arts Centre offered a great contrast. From its leadership to fellow food vendors, security team, and volunteers, we were embraced with open arms. Our dream of operating a food truck was truly realized within its welcoming environment. The support and sense of belonging provided by the Arts Centre are unparalleled, benefiting both the community and small businesses alike. We are immensely grateful to consider the Arts Centre our "home" for our small business and take great pride in being part of its community of talented vendors, staff, managers, and artists. Having travelled all around the world during my childhood, I experienced countless work, educational, and social settings, and I can attest to the extraordinary passion and dedication shown

by the Arts Centre staff in serving the community. I resonate deeply with that sense of passion and commitment for what you do and this highlights the importance of fostering such qualities in any community. So, why should we save the Arts Centre? Because if an organization can profoundly impact someone like myself—a young woman, student, and small business owner—in such a short span of time, it speaks volumes about its value. The Arts Centre serves as a beacon of opportunity for diverse individuals and enriches the community with positivity. Failing to fund the Arts Centre sends a disheartening message to young people and current/future business owners, suggesting that their dreams, creativity, and sense of community are not important.

4693 - Liana Donovan

Arts centre is the cultural backbone of the city for generations. This has been a huge tourism draw card for the city for many years ! This is our city as rate payers ,listen the the people.

4694 - Olivia Lamontagne

The Art Centre is a big draw for tourists and enhances our city's culture and appeal. It would be extremely short-cited and unwise move to pull the funding when it will be worth well worth it economically. Arts and culture enhance local wellbeing, tourist dollars and happiness. It is so important economically and socially for Christchurch.

4695 - Matthew Prince

It's the cultural center of Ōtautahi and deserves to be supported

4696 - Claudia Guerra Smith

It is part of the soul of our city!!! It is irresponsible do not include our Arts Centre in the funding!

4697 - Nico Van Sande

The arts centre has always been a great and lively place to come and hangout, whether it's learning or simply going for a walk it's always enjoyable. It's now a part of our city that can't be taken away. Keep funding the Arts centre.

4698 - Bronson Tallentire

You don't need to, they should have done a deal to bring back the Dux and bring in the people!

4699 - Tom McLeish

Save the Art centre give the Cathedral back to the church

4700 - Stuart Victor

It's one of the most iconic and historic cultural facilities in Christchurch and should always be funded by the Council for all generations and visitors to enjoy.

4701 - Katerina Juriss

The arts centre is iconic and historical, beautiful architecture, a hub for arts, students, tourism and the command large

4702 - Nicos Samios

Art Centre deserves same treatment as the Cathedral.

4703 - Nicki Zeitel

It's an important tāonga for our City. Holds a lot of history and it is a place we take our children and ourselves to experience art, education, culture and a shared sense of community.

4704 - Mariana Reinoso

The arts don't make money, but are part of our humanity. Let's save it!

4705 - Katerina Juriss

We are saving the cathedral over the arts centre? Why?

4706 - Randa Abbasi

This is one of the most iconic land marks of the city centre, steeped in history for many of us locals (my grandfather attended university here) and it must be saved. It was thriving before the earthquakes, it will thrive again. Please keep it alive.

4707 - Christine Abbasi

The arts centre is an integral part of our city that must be saved.

4708 - Rose Isbell

Yes

4709 - Erika Huang

Arts Centre is the heart of ChCh loved by locals and tourists. Without Arts Centre, ChCh lost an important treasure.

4710 - Rindy Heintz

It is a beautiful and important place for inspiring and connecting people. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

4711 - Lynn Gillison

We need to save what history we have left in this city. The Arts Center is Iconic. The council should think long and hard where the money is spent. I'm sure more tourists will be going there spending money than the covered stadium or the Metro sports facility which has more than doubled in price and still not finished

4712 - Jo Dobson

Think long term , next generation . Something to hand on . So worth saving as we won't have any historical buildings left and the arts centre is a vibrant attractive buildings worth saving . We don't have anywhere else on the city that's like this . Great for tourists and local community to enjoy . All the hard work to date will be wasted time and money . Goes hand in hand with the cathedral as a beautiful example of historical architecture.

4713 - Edward Kwon

The Arts are IMPORTANT!!!

4714 - Jan Paolo Fernandez

the arts centre is one of the few places i can always proudly recommend for visitors and tourist to see and without fail has wowed visitors. Building must be restored and preserved as it is very appealing in photos however events and activities be supported to keep it alive and vibrant.

4715 - Henilton Junior

Is a beautiful place, full of stories and really attractive for tourists.

4716 - Yuya Watanabe

The arts center is the heart of creators and the city should save it. We don't want to lose our culture.

4717 - Rhonda Kearney

The arts centre is fundamental to Christchurch's identity, its visitor population and its local community. To see this iconic part of Christchurch fail would be a travesty

4718 - Kelly Fenton

Arts are a fundamental human need, The Arts Centre is historically significant to Christchurch, we need to preserve the arts

4719 - Brittany Bartelheim

It's essential for learning experience and lifelong knowledge.

4720 - K. Henning-Hansen

Such a civic and historical asset. We can't let it go!

4721 - Justine Kime

Essential city resource that requires our protection and money to maintain its success after all the wonderful restoration work completed to support our arts and community assets.

4722 - Janina Konia

So many opportunities to experience arts and culture here... city needs the arts as a repository for creativity for the region and the development of diverse pathways for future generations.

4723 - Niamh Bennett

The Arts Centre is a vital part of what makes Christchurch special and is so important to so many different groups of people. This beautiful precinct should be funded to continue to support artistic endeavours in the city.

4724 - Marc Johnson

You should fund the arts centre as it is a vital arts and culture that everyone should have the opportunity to visit and experience

4725 - Sarita Stapley

The Arts Centre is a local treasure which must be kept functioning as it has with financial support from the city council, for the people, for the future.

4726 - Craig Stapley

The Arts Centre must be preserved as the community treasure that it is and supported into the future by the city council.

4727 - Miranda Bailey

This sort of history and architectural beauty should at all costs be retained for new zealand

4728 - Alison Boxley

Demolish the cathedral and save the Arts Centre. Far more important as a tourist attraction and amenity for locals

4729 - Sammie McGuire

the arts centre is one of the most beautiful creative spaces left in christchurch. it's one of my favourite places to visit. the building itself is enriched with history and one of the last buildings that feels like christchurch pre earthquake. it's a time capsule filled with creativity and light. taking away the arts centre takes away a part of christchurch's identity and the history of who we were before the day the quakes hit.

4730 - David Hercus

As a ratepayer, I've been following this discussion in The Press. The Arts Centre is a fantastic facility in the heart of the city. I might be living on a fixed income, but I am more than happy to pay a wee bit extra in terms of annual rates in order to see the Arts Centre continue to thrive. Ongoing CCC funding in the Long Term Plan is a small price to pay & It needs to be paid.

4731 - Sigrid Campbell

Please save this wonderful Art Centre PLUS the DUX DE LUX an essential and historic fabulous meeting place to add millions to retain a vibrant unique ongoing rich part of Chch.

4732 - Abi Rayner

We need a centre for artisans to gather & inspire the community

4733 - Mitchell Phillips

The tourist value that the Arts Centre brings in, international visitors come to learn about New Zealand art and culture which the arts centre is a massive part of. To not find the Arts Centre would put an end to the valuable tourist dollars that this attraction brings to our city.

4734 - Emma Richardson

It's a great attraction for the city- I grew up here and moved away but am now considering moving back to work at the hospital as a doctor. One of the reasons I am thinking about moving back is the cultural scene that is developing here, one of the places that is vital to this is the arts centre. It holds history as well as future potential and it would be such a terrible loss for it to lose public funding and for it to become an exclusively private facility that is just shops.

4735 - Mary O'Donoghue

This is an absolutely stunning and irreplaceable place in Otautahi's environment and history. Please please continue to prioritise this. Surely if you can build a great big ugly stadium that will barely get used you can choose to support this incredibly unique icon. Thank you in advance! Mary

4736 - Amy Bowie

The Arts Centre is a vital part of our city's heritage that should be available and accessible to all in the city. Personally, the Arts Centre has held an important role in my own education as an artist growing up from violin lessons to drama and music performances from the age of 9 and beyond. A more recent workshop in the arts centre provided me with the confidence to put myself forward for and get a composition role for an international TV series I might not otherwise have had the confidence to put myself forward for. The Arts Centre plays a vital role in the development of our local artists and is central to our creative industry in the city and beyond. In my part time day job I work for a software company that provides service to the Arts Centre. Having that job allows me to maintain my practise as a singing teacher for the next generation of young performers many of whom have gone on to work professionally in the arts.

4737 - Jeannie Milne

We value using the Arts Centre and that it is free. We value being able to bring ourselves and younger generations through to see our culture, arts and science. If we were charged to enter or if it were private it would be like charging for the Gardens. It would take away from the charm and use of the facility. It would be good if there were other options listed than just "ceasing to exist as we know it". Could there be a partial venue hire income along with exhibition fees for special events? Could we look to incorporate more market days, or make them permanent? Bring back the Dux with music performance space? We love this place so much and have watched it transform post earthquake into something we adore.

4738 - Charlotte Borcoskie

The arts centre is an amazing place full of historic value that is loved by many. I personally have seen a range of amazing and creative performances in The Arts Centre and would be thoroughly saddened for this not to continue. The Arts Centre is a very special part of our central city and we must continue funding it.

4739 - Emily Jackson

Because people like me - a mere traveller passing through Christchurch - found a really sense of something deep within the piano drifting sun trap of the arts centre architecture. I've never come across something like this before, spatially, in New Zealand or Australia - it's a piece of European history that works beautifully here. Keep it going,

4740 - Sophie McLoughlin

A beautiful building and community of Ōtautahi

4741 - Geraldine Molloy

Please don't stop the funding. Christchurch needs its Arts Centre!

4742 - Richard Drysdall

To paraphrase Winston Churchill, if we're not going to fund then arts, then what are we doing this for?

4743 - Kevin Murphy

One of the few historic areas left in Christchurch., and important to retain in a viable funded condition. Central tourist attraction, in close proximity to Art Gallery, & Museum More open access than Cathedral which is Anglican only (& Currently forced to fund in rates).

4744 - Annie Hay

It means something to us all here. It's still standing after the quakes and makes us feel grounded. It's a very special, iconic place.

4745 - Kate Woodley

Such an iconic part of Christchurch

4746 - Georgie Baxter

It's essential community asset

4747 - Trudy Hunt

As a visitor from Auckland to Christchurch last week the arts centre was my favourite discovery. It would tragic is funding stopped for this wonderful place.

4748 - Donny Prentice

Publicly funding the arts center means that the city has a reliable social space in which everyone can participate. Christchurch is already lacking in collective spaces, and withholding funding from the arts center will deny the city's population of a reliable means of community engagement

4749 - Bear Heart

Art is the soul of humanity! The art centre provides humanity to an city centre largely full of car dealerships!

4750 - Wladimir Padilla Silva

It is the hotspot of culture for the city, the one that still keeps alive the old and the new.

4751 - Kate Edge

A unique hub for all in a fantastic setting, a major attraction for tourists esp as t cathedral square is a mess , and an inspirational centre for all creative arts.

4752 - Jenny Slater

Please keep funding the arts center, it has helped me get through some really tough times and inspired me to paint.

4753 - Anita French

We live in the UK and have visited the Arts Centre on both of our visits to Christchurch. Found it very interesting on a personal level and think they provide a wonderful service educating the children who visit the Centre. We would love to come back on our next trip to NZ.

4754 - Robert French

We live in the UK and have visited the Arts Centre on both of our visits to Christchurch. Found it very interesting on a personal level and think they provide a wonderful service educating the children who visit the Centre. We would love to come back on our next trip to NZ.

4755 - Desray Lithgow

Without the arts we are nothing. History, present, future it is important to enrich our community.

4756 - Tilly Walbom

So much has been lost to the earthquake and I felt like I was bought up in a broken city. The Arts Centre is a part of Christchurch history and it would not only be sad but utterly stupid to stop funding it.

4757 - Hayley Stewart

I work at the hospital and if I get a chance in my busy day, I walk to The Arts Centre and back. Tourists everywhere. It's free to visit and a major attraction for the city. The CCC should fund it. Locals love it too of course. The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch. Like our Museum, it's been here 'forever'. So many memories. A great venue for events and meetings. Tourists flock. A star at every angle for photos. It's home.

4758 - Nicky Bennett

I am writing to express my strong support for the funding of the Christchurch local arts centre. I believe that investing in the arts is essential for fostering creativity, promoting cultural diversity, and enhancing the quality of life for all residents. The arts centre plays a crucial role in our community by providing a space for artists of all backgrounds to showcase their talents, collaborate with one another, and engage with the public through exhibitions, performances, workshops, and educational

programs. These activities not only enrich our cultural landscape but also contribute to the economic vitality of our city by attracting visitors, stimulating local businesses, and generating revenue. Furthermore, the arts centre serves as a hub for social interaction and community engagement, bringing people together from diverse backgrounds to share experiences, exchange ideas, and build meaningful connections. By supporting the arts centre, the Christchurch city council can demonstrate its commitment to fostering a thriving and inclusive community where everyone has the opportunity to participate in and benefit from the arts. In conclusion, I urge the Christchurch city council to allocate funding to support the continued operation and expansion of the local arts centre. By investing in the arts, we are investing in the future of our community and ensuring that it remains a vibrant and culturally rich place to live, work, and visit. Thank you for considering this important petition.

4759 - Linda Pickrill

Wonderful asset for the city and a great place to visit

4760 - Chris Pickrill

Study at what is now the Art Center, such an asset for Canterbury.

4761 - Kathy Kember

The arts centre appeals to so many people of all ages. It's vibrant, exciting and relatively inexpensive to watch live performances. It appeals to a wide range of people, visitors and locals and showcases local talent.

4762 - Peter Kember

Access to the kind of events and exhibitions they stage is really important for the city. Why is so much money being spent on the Cathedral rebuild, which will have much less of an impact for most Christchurch residents.

4763 - Mike Arthur

Because it is a huge historical part of our history as a city and the arts are just as important as sport and economics it's what gives beauty to our special city. Also young talent need to have places to express their talents none better than at this iconic spot

4764 - Rachel McCaffery

It's so important to keep the Arts Centre The arts centre has so much to offer especially now many of the spaces have been renovated. Also with such a variety of regular uses it provides opportunities for both locals and tourists, making it a unique venue.

4765 - Sophie Brinkers

Because it is integral for arts and culture in our city, and the Sth Island. It's part of our history and identity!!!

4766 - Alex Gonzalez

Please keep funding the Arts Centre. They make the art accessible for many people that doesn't have enough budget to attend other venues. With their work I'm been able to make contact with a lot expression of art. Thanks, Alex

4767 - Ben England

For the sake of building/supporting our community and general artistic expression, our arts centre must be successful. In order for the arts centre to be successful, it requires funding!
#SaveTheArtsCentre!

4768 - Kelynge Samasoni

It's good for tourism and community building.

4769 - Isla McKenzie

The arts centre has been a part of my life since I was born in 1998 in the port hills. The events, activities and art engaged me over the past 25 years and made me feel like I belonged in the community. If you take away the funding for this I hope it's for very good reason because this arts centre is a necessity to our community as much as Turanga and the city libraries.

4770 - Jasmine Hopkinson

For the people

4771 - Shams Elhanafy

Art is beautiful we need to see art.

4772 - Tom Owens

It's the most iconic precinct in Christchurch from an arts and also from an architectural standpoint. It is crucial for generations to come. Only last week my brother and I were talking about how fondly we remember the hanging sculpture: 'Echo' by Neil Dawson in the quad from our very early years. And how pleased we are to see it restored. This type of appreciation for architecture and artistic expression has shaped our identity and careers and everything should be done to preserve the arts centre experience for generations to come.

4773 - marco england

i have great memories there as a child and it should stay for future generations to see it

4774 - Rose Hubble

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch City. Not only is it a beautiful heritage site, but it is at the heart of the city's future, fostering community and creativity.

4775 - Brianna Archer

Arts are a crucial part of a thriving community. It brings people together and ignites empathy, love and passion. Arts are often underfunded and put on the back burner. This hurts the community.

4776 - Kate Cameron

The council is helping fund two brand new stunning stadiums. These are used for people to show their talents and for others to come and watch and engage with like minded people. It's a huge community aspect and will be such a great addition to our city. The Arts Centre is ALSO a place where like-minded people gather to explore their passions. Art and sport (concerts etc) go hand in hand with artists displaying their art. The Arts Centre is such a beautiful historical place in Christchurch. The Art Centre still serves function after the earthquakes. One of the main reasons people want to restore the Cathedral is because of its beauty and history. In terms of tourists and keeping history in a more affordable matter, it's essential to keep finding the Center which is already functional. The markets, shops and cafes are a highlight for many visitors and residents especially as it's so close to the Botanical Gardens. It's large size is also very attractive as you can spend so much time getting submerged there. My friend and I were eating at a cafe there recently and she commented how, on an overcast day especially, the Art Center as a whole is like a wee slice of uk country living. It's beautiful, functional, historical, and a huge addition to Christchurch so it's super important to continue funding!! Especially without the use of the museum at its long-standing location. Thank you for your time :)

4777 - Austin La Tour

It is my girlfriend's uncles work, and he talks very highly about the people and environment. It would be a shame to see the liveliness go away for many individuals.

4778 - Fatin Sharif

The Arts Centre has always been a place where community come together - building relationships.

4779 - Jonathan Auton

Please fund the arts centre - for all people of Christchurch who love the arts and all visitors who also appreciate the arts -fine art , music , history , film , food and drinks -the reason some of us thrive at all -our rates are better spent here than a rugby stadium I will not go to .

4780 - Casey Harris

The arts centre is a special place for the community for the arts, one of a kind! Please don't shut it down

4781 - Nicola McKenzie

The Art centre has been the heart of Christchurch for as long as I can remember. It is a place where community events occur and where people gather. The funding it receives enables the community to use and explore its wonderful spaces, and without this its soul will disappear. The art centre needs ongoing funding to keep it as a place that can be accessed by locals, where music and art can take place. This must be prioritised.

4782 - emme wyatt

it's apart of history, what else are you gunna do on your first date, school trips and literally where else can you look at incredible art ????

4783 - Michael Albertson

The art centre is an important part of Christchurch's history, I wanna show my future children the fantastic architecture of this city rather than 30k signs, inconvenient speed bumps and empty cycle lanes. There's already been an influx of cookie-cutter buildings been blotched into Christchurch's landscape. Our society needs creativity and individualism. A city without art is dull and depressing. (it'd be nice for the CCC to do something that's not incompetent for once)

4784 - Honey Brown

This is a hub that brings communities together. The arts is an important space for minority groups to express their culture openly and honestly, it brings people together and adds so much to people's lives. The Arts Center is a Space for everyone!! It is such an important part of Christchurch that DESERVES to keep its funding!!!

4785 - Stu Brownlie

This is the hub of a vibrant city which must be sustained

4786 - Mirek Bartosek

City need Art Center for our Future generation.

4787 - Helen MitchellShand

It is a nationally and internationally recognised part of Christchurch cuture and historic architecture. The community and vistors love and use this centre.

4788 - Michaela Cook

We need to honour the things that were built for Christchurch

4789 - paul whelan

I was born in Christchurch - my family have been there for generations (first four ships) and are still there. The arts center is possibly the most important place in Christchurch for me. I started my musical life having viola lessons and orchestra there, I used to go to the market, bars, court theatre and dux de Lux all the time my whole life. I have attended exhibitions and performances and have rehearsed and performed myself there numerous times including my first public opera performance ever. I have had a 40 year international music career as a proud representative of Christchurch and I got a lot from the arts center. The idea of not supporting and growing it as one of the best things about Christchurch would be a betrayal of history and a huge loss. Please support this absolutely vital and wonderful place and the work they do running it so well. Thank you

4790 - Izzy Honeston

For the sake of history and education

4791 - Margaret Dawson

The Arts Centre in Christchurch must be funded by the rate payers as it is essentially one of the main personalities, like the Square and the Cathedral, of Christchurch. Personally I have attended several workshops in the Arts Centre, I am a regular at Lumiere Theatre and the Art Gallery, as well as the cafe and the Great Hall. A fitting memorial for the WWs. I always bring visitors into the Arts Centre and see many tourists every time enjoying the vibe. More broadly speaking the Arts Centre is historically significant. The Neo Gothic Architecture worthy of always being on display. Please fund

4792 - Shawn Salam

Because the arts reflect the city and its people through such varied mediums that everyone can enjoy. Arts are ever evolving and help create awareness on various social issues and impacts past and present. Arts should be accessible to all people to enjoy and the arts centre needs adequate funding to continue telling Christchurch's rich history and beyond

4793 - Dani Boxall

The arts Centre is such an integral part of Christchurchs central hub.. Especially with the cathedral damaged and closed. The arts Centre brings people together and brings them into the city, from there we adventure further out to the gardens and the art gallery and eventually the museum when it reopens. It signals Christchurchs identity.. Culture, heritage and creativity. It needs to stay.

4794 - Jan Hance

The Arts Centre is part of the fabric of Christchurch. It is a beacon for activities on the weekend and a wonderful spot to shop, browse and relax. 40 years ago, I worked at the Court Theatre and evenings

were spent at the dux de Lux - I wish we could go back to those days.

4795 - Theo Loretz

The arts centre is a historic and necessary cultural hub for the people of Christchurch, and a fantastic site for the arts, events and just to experience the unique heritage of Christchurch. Funding is more than necessary for this hub to continue to benefit future generations of kiwis and tourists alike.

4796 - Veronika Miller

It's honestly such a shame that such a beautiful communal area may be closed. I may not luge in new Zealand but this is very important!!

4797 - Susanna Tooth

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch City treasure and icon, and I would like to see it continue to receive CCC funding on behalf of all Christchurch residents.

4798 - Fay Wardrop

I live in Australia but visit Christchurch regularly. I enjoy what the Arts Centre offers and tell all my friends how wonderful the programmes are so they visit also.

4799 - Lauren Cayford

The Arts Centre really has become the heart of Christchurch city ever since the Cathedral was damaged and still not repaired. The Arts Centre needs funding to keep going, so that we can continue being proud of our city and tourists can enjoy our beautiful history.

4800 - Megan Queree

What an absolutely ludicrous proposal - the Art Centre is an integral part of the city. It brings so much joy and community to people. Why on earth would you not fund it? We need more joy and connection, not less.

4801 - Alisha Ungerboeck

It is a core part of christchurch with so many functions good for the city's well-being! It would be silly to get rid of it!

4802 - Murphy Davidson

It helps foster a vibrant city and is a stalwart of the arts and culture scene in Christchurch. It would be detrimental to the economy and community to remove a valued hub for creatives and consumers

4803 - Linda Buss

As a young city (globally speaking), we have precious little in the way of heritage, and what we do have should be protected. The Arts Centre is one of these few places. It is a refuge from the commercial bustle of the CBD, a place whose beauty evokes a smile in all who cross its threshold. It is a place of learning and of joy. Please, ensure its future for generations to come

4804 - Brad Hurren

This is an incredibly important space and part of Ōtautahi - to allow it to languish would be an astonishingly poor decision.

4805 - Mary-Beth Scott-Weekly

It's an essential space for incubating talent, creating vibrancy and a sense of belonging, lifts wellbeing, and contributes to a growing economy here in Ōtautahi.

4806 - Jake Spooner

Tourists come to see culture and art, removing this will lead to our city losing more money

4807 - Laura Bates

I love this precinct and use it every week. I'd happily pay more rates to keep it.

4808 - Katie Curry

In respect for the arts and musicians.

4809 - Jessica Sewell

The Arts Centre represents everything that is beautiful and unique about our city. Tourists and locals alike are drawn to it and spend many hours soaking up the sense of history, and meaning and timelessness embodied in this special place. It is a crying shame to withhold funding and leave it struggling to repair itself

4810 - Lindy Cai

it attracts many visitors to see how beautiful christchurch is!

4811 - Juliet Moore

This is one of the core parts of our city. It's one of few old public spaces which is still around post quake. It's always an open space to all. The spaces which are available to use are beautiful and suit a wide variety of activities. The different businesses there and the whole environment are really great and add to the cultural vibe of our city.

4812 - Elmore Jones

One of the few outstanding parts of Christchurch must continue to be looked after

4813 - Krys Pawlikowski

The Arts Centre is the treasure of Christchurch. Its existence must be secured for now and for future!

4814 - Debra Li

I believe the arts are an essential part of Christchurch city. Without arts we would not have the creative space, the social space, and an outlet for people who want to create, or view creative works.

4815 - Naomi Harmer

The Arts Centre is an important feature of central Christchurch! It benefits everybody to have a vibrant central city centre for art and culture. It generates a lot of tourist interest and is key to our history, both pre and post-European settlement. It is more key to Christchurch than the stadium that has cost and will continue to cost Christchurch rate payers a lot of money! To not support the Arts Centre is short sighted - please think longer term and keep this support in place. Sincerely, Naomi Harmer.

4816 - Xin Ren

Arts Centre has been and will always be a highlight of Christchurch. Without its beautiful vibe and gorgeous building, and the phenomenal culture it has cultivated, Christchurch will be a lot less special. Lots of people including me will be devastated to see it vanish.

4817 - Liam Leitch

The Arts Centre is a vital part of our city and it's a huge part of our identity. Going to the museum, then the gardens and then ending at the Arts Centre is what I imagine when I think of our city.

4818 - Eleonore Scholzen

The Arts Centre is one of the city's landmarks, it needs your support

4819 - Alfonso Lofredo

I would rather go to the Arts Centre than the Art gallery down the road. We only have a few old buildings left and would hate to see this one go. Keep Christchurch Beautiful.

4820 - Edgar Derrick

The Arts Centre is a very important part of Christchurch central city. Not only is it a historical building, but it also serves to host many creative projects and endeavours. It is very important that it gets

funding as a huge part of Christchurch creative life.

4821 - Rachel Smart

It's the heart of the city!

4822 - Chris Clifton

As someone from outside the region, it was one of the first places I headed to when I was down with my wife for our anniversary. It's the jewel in the crown and should be something to cherish. Artists need places to showcase and create. When like-minded individuals gather, the process of creativity increases. Don't be short-sighted. Keep the funding going and help promote the arts and culture of your region.

4823 - Rosemary Giblin

The Arts Centre is a national treasure which should always be looked after!!!

4824 - Dayle Hunt

The Arts Centre is a special place and a massive part of the Arts in Christchurch. The work that has been done to restore and have it back and reused by Artists of Christchurch is wonderful. I was there recently involved in the Off Centre festival and the hive of activity even when we were rehearsing and the festival wasn't on was wonderful. Clearly the people of Christchurch love the Arts Centre and what it does for the community. I have spent a large part of my performing life in and around the Arts Centre and it would be an absolute travesty if it was to lose funding and go under. The team running the Arts Centre do a fantastic job. At Off Centre as a group of local artists we felt very looked after. The Arts will always be central to the heart of Christchurch and the Arts Centre is central to that so please continue to support the Arts Centre the City of Christchurch needs it.

4825 - Jackie Broom

Because it's an iconic part of our city's heritage. The Cathedral rebuild is a joke and who knows if it will ever be finished...the Arts Centre is there and people are visiting it...my daughter got married there just last year. Please preserve it.

4826 - Sarah Scrase

The arts centre is a unique heritage site, in a city that has lost so much, this is important to fund. The location fosters creativity and community, and showcases local talent, many hundreds of local people enjoy the events held here throughout the year.. The Arts Centre is an important location for tourists to visit, and in turn helps generate economic return for Christchurch. Much of Christchurch's recent planning is soulless and produces lacklustre, poorly functioning buildings, with businesses barely surviving in them, with far too many To Let signs. Please value the special character of the Arts Centre, an adaptable building that references Christchurch's past, and serves the community in so many ways, enriching Christchurch, its many visitors, and its citizens.

4827 - Amanda Dick

The Arts Centre is a national treasure, right here in Christchurch. Its heritage is on par internationally. The precinct is inclusive for everyone to freely enjoy its beauty and its home to fantastic independent small businesses.

4828 - Melanie Abbott

It's the heart of our city. Original Canterbury university, ratherford split the atom, it should be liked after for generations!

4829 - Rosalie Souter

If the Arts Centre is not funded what / where will replace the functions it performs ? The current usage should be expanded and therefore funding should be added to not reduced in order to encourage expansion of its functions. The CCC should be helping new initiatives get up and running and using these wonderfully accessible buildings

4830 - Ana Crow

I love all the events run at The Arts Centre and I don't want them to go!

4831 - Renata Rubini de Carvalho

The Art Centre is such a part of Christchurch! I can't imagine the city without it. The world is becoming such a sad place and we should be opening Art centres, not closing them!

4832 - Noelle Evans

It's vital for the evolution of our culture to allow people of all backgrounds access to the arts and heritage. We must look after and invest in such amazing precincts as the Art Centre for the benefit of society. Whether we personally visit the Art Centre or not, we are all better off for it due to the greater impact it has on society as a whole.

4833 - Sarah-Jane Stringer

The Arts Center is an important part of our city, it brings community & people together & has provides so much for our Tamariki

4834 - Janneke Duister

Art s d music are just as important as all the other subjects. Yes we need roads etc, but we also needed relaxation and happiness.

4835 - Shelley Eccleton

The Arts Centre is so important to not only the culture of our city, but also for tourism.

4836 - Simon Vincent

Good for community and visitors

4837 - Ler Young

Historic and upholds a place of learning and gathering. Beautiful buildings worth saving. Good memories

4838 - Meg Stuthridge

A tourist attraction to Christchurch. The arts core of the city. A colossal loss of opportunity and a heritage building spanning decades of history.

4839 - Harriet Van Tongeren

This is an integral part of Christchurch. Don't forget the arts

4840 - Tim Ogle

As a tenant of The Arts Centre, I and my 28 employees are fully in support of the Arts Centre Trust Board and the current management in their request for City Council Funding. The programme of arts activity managed year-round is interesting and diverse and draws in people from around the world, and considered by many to be one of the best things about living in Christchurch. If the council forces the current trust board to resign, it will result in a monumental mess that will be far more expensive for the public in just the lawyers fees than the modest amount of funding being requested. For the centre to be managed any differently requires a change in the law! We are committed to our special place here and do our job by bringing people into the centre and by paying our (full, commercial) rent. We urge the Councillors to consider how popular the festivals, concerts, exhibitions and all of the other activity in the arts centre with the public, and to conclude that it is a modest funding proposal considering the astronomical public cost of letting the Arts Centre Trust fail.

4841 - Duncsn Wilcox

This is an utter travesty - it definitely fits the phrase of folks who know the price of everything and the value of nothing. You cannot manage to offer the Arts Centre \$1.8 million dollars in operational funding but magically find \$650 million for an effing stadium . The Arts Centre as am sure you know is the largest collection of heritage buildings on New Zealand and they don't nor can they build them like that today...it is a critical hub to the City acting as a great anchor & gathering place situated near the Art Gallery, Botanical Gardens and the Terrace & Riverside market. If I was one of the Christchurch rich listers I'd get my cheque book out ASAP....do the right thing Council.

4842 - Paige Botfield

Creates community and resilience in Christchurch. Shows we can survive and thrive after the earthquakes

4843 - Jolie Hammond

It's a precious and unique part of our Chch heritage. My mother went to University there, I spent my teenage weekends at the market and my 20s at The Dux. It is beautiful and historical

4844 - Belinda Donaldson

I am 48 years old and The Art Centre is and has been one of my most special venues in Christchurch for decades! We always bring visitors to the city to the Arts Centre as part of our 'showing off our city' tour. I frequent the Art Centre most weeks, whether it's just to wander and marvel at the architecture, grab a coffee or purchase at Frances Nation, dine at Cellar Door. We always suggest to customers to visit the Art Centre when they ask what to do in our city. The Arts Centre is iconic and I believe the heart of our city. Its buildings are stunning and its collection of businesses are unique and special.

4845 - Daniel Phillips

Heritage and character to the city

4846 - Stephen McGowan

Art is life!

4847 - Rebecca Kemp

The Arts Centre is an iconic precinct and one of the most important heritage buildings in Christchurch. Christchurch City Council should continue to fund the Arts Centre in recognition of its importance to our city. It doesn't sound like any savings would be made by withdrawing funding as the Trust would fold and the Council would have to pick up the insurance bill anyway.

4848 - Cassia Jackson

The arts centre is an integral part of Chch- just a few weeks ago we hosted a visitor who lived here 20 years ago and his one request was to revisit the Arts Centre in the 24 hours he had in Chch

4849 - JAMES VALENTINE

There are so many reasons why the Arts Centre should be funded by CCC, but here are 3. 1/ Most of the historic built heritage of the city has been lost due to the earthquake process of rushed demolition. The Arts Centre is the historic architectural heart of the city. 2/ The Arts Centre precinct is the perfect counterbalance to the new stadium. Sport and big concerts one side of the city, balanced by Arts and Culture on the other side. Residents and visitors to Christchurch want both. 3/ The value the Arts

Centre provides to the city is far beyond the cost of its upkeep. James Valentine

4850 - Lynn Nicol

This area is becoming a thriving financially viable community for the small to med business and I as food trailer business owner would hate to see all the efforts made to date, go to waste.

4851 - Alexandra Adank

Please find the Arts Centre because this is a unique place and resource for so many!! Have been going there regularly my entire life and want my children to enjoy it in the future.

4852 - Lou Tini

it is such a monumental part of ōtautahi that connects so many different people to the heart of our city

4853 - Camila Wood

Where to start? We have the opportunity of creating a beautiful art city, and the Arts Centre provides the space needed for it. A public haven where you can watch a movie, do some shopping, get a glass of wine or attend one of the dozens of amazing events held at this place. Not even mentioning the heritage material and the fact is one of (if not the only one at the moment) heritage building that is open to the public for free on a daily basis. We've been coming regularly (at least once a week) since my daughter was born, and I have attended several events before and after this. From art based events to family friendly gigs, this place is a vital part of our Otautahi Community and my household requests the council to reassess their idea of not funding it. On my political opinion, we are all contributing for things that make our city more beautiful/liveable and make our community thrive, and cannot think of a better place than the Arts Centre to do this.

4854 - Jan McKeogh

It is an integral component of what Christchurch is about. If it is not saved this will remain a regret for generations to come

4855 - Donald Weston

The Arts Centre is an iconic piece in Christchurch and world history. It should be an accessible and vibrant place for the future generations of Christchurch to be inspired. Without funding this would be impossible. Please reconsider the funding of the Arts Centre with honouring the past and future generations in mind.

4856 - Anna Vinięgra

As both a current tenant, and a long time visitor to the Arts Centre (since before the quakes) I feel very connected to The Arts Centre, the creative energy it brings to Christchurch, and the passionate,

dedicated and responsive team who run things behind (and in front of) the scenes here. I strongly feel the momentum the management, tenants and community surrounding The Arts Centre have gathered over these post-quake/post-pandemic years is astounding, and to pull the plug on baseline funding would be very counter-productive and even disastrous. I am confident in the efficiency, sincerity and quality of the team running the show and the trickle-down effects of lack of funding would undoubtedly result in a significant disruption. The loss of creative vibrancy that reaches all ages and stages, across all the Arts, will be felt acutely by the greater Christchurch community and other New Zealand-wide and international visitors alike. Please do the right thing and reinstate funding in support of this special treasure, The Arts Centre.

4857 - Louise Palmer

Immense value financially and culturally to Christchurch. The Arts Centre currently is stronger than ever, with support for the arts sector as well as great small Christchurch based businesses. It would be a shame to not build on this and see the site fulfil its potential.

4858 - Julien Maries

Prioritising a stadium for sports events over arts does not look very good, does it?

4859 - GEN PACKER

Ever seen a movie, listened to music, visited a gallery, appreciated good design, admired a mural, read a book, listened to a podcast...? hmmm, how do we foster that, I wonder?

4860 - Ann-Marie Fleming

Please help to fund the Art Centre. Of all my core memories living in this beautiful city - the Art Centre is at the core of SO many of them!! It's such a special place and I can't imagine Christchurch without it.

4861 - Leani Columbus

Because it's art. Duh.

4862 - Rupert Gates

Provides culture and an atmosphere in Christchurch Central

4863 - Karen Norton

It is an amazing space & brings visitor dollars to a very drab, city that has nothing else worth seeing or visiting.

4864 - Christine Reitze

Without the art centre will we lose our biggest cultural hub. This will have an impact on the wellbeing of New Zealanders but also will bring in fewer tourists and revenue.

4865 - Keri Grant

HISTORY TOURISM. The Art centre simply needs a Guide to take tour groups through to tell the history, all the while tourists can see the vendors who tenant the building. Why not broker some deals with tourism providers to turn a profit? To turn the back of the council on something with extreme potential would be very unfortunate. There are options, to pull funding isn't one of them though.

4866 - Abi Hutchings

The arts centre is a bustling vibrant part of the city for both tourists and locals. It is a connection from cbd through to Hagley Park. It is such a beautiful attraction to this city that cannot be lost.

4867 - Steve Taylor

The Arts Centre is simply put, the best thing about Christchurch. What more reason do you need?

4868 - Kevin Thomas

I feel the Arts Center is a vital asset to the vibrant city and the culture of our community.

4869 - Chris Dabinett

It seems like Christchurch is heading towards a city full of apartment buildings with nothing much else to do. The Art Centre with all of its activities gives the city a vibe, some culture and is a focal point for tourism too. Losing that along with losing live music venues due to noise will make Christchurch a pretty sterile place to live.

4870 - Holger Heinzl

Dear Christchurch City council, As a visitor to the city, I always enjoy spending time at the arts centre. What a wonderful institution and place of inspiration. I'd would like to congratulate those who have made this possible up to here and hope it does continue into the future. Kind regards.

4871 - Dale Annear

This is such a wonderful asset to the city. Please invest in this in lieu of more suburban cycle ways or city care changing our gardens seasonally, surely we can plan ahead with perennial plantings.

4872 - Meaghan Li

I've lived in cities like London and New York that I thrived economically by attracting and retaining creative people. Christchurch needs a thriving arts scene to be attractive to young people who will bring wealth, opportunities, ideas, and most importantly - character - to the city. Already, people are

leaving Christchurch because of the lack of things for metropolitan people to do. Weekend evenings are quiet and insular in Christchurch compared to places like Auckland, Wellington, Melbourne, even Dunedin. It only makes economic and sociological sense for the Council to continue investing in arts funding. Do you really want Christchurch to have an aging, stagnant population instead of a diverse, vibrant, and innovative one?

4873 - Lisa Phelan

Is a regional treasure, and great tourist attraction. Where else do you tell visitors to go in the city, if not the arts centre and the botanic gardens.

4874 - Margot Button

Christchurch City Council in a city that has lost so much of its heritage and identity The Christchurch Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora stands as a beacon for so many. It is the heart of our cultural and educational history, the heart of our cultural diversity and accessibility, the heart of our cultural and artistic future. It is 'OUR' VIBRANT HEART. A heart that is beating due to the careful and caring stewardship of the dedicated team who do so much to keep it healthy. So much more could be said but it is not necessary. It simply boils down to the Council's responsibility to its constituents. Save the Arts Centre. In fact perhaps consider increasing its funding base! That loss would not only be an unfortunate legacy of your tenure but a great tragedy for future generations! Do better.

4875 - Kiran Marshall

Without the arts and culture, a city I'd a very sterile and boring place to live. It decreases the draw for tourism and ultimately encourages young people to move away to somewhere they find more engaging. Christchurch NEEDS to protect its arts and culture scene. The earthquake has had an impact on it that continues to be felt, and the erasure of yet another arts institution is another step further away from what the city both deserves and needs to be.

4876 - Kate Fielder

I've attended so many wonderful events at the arts centre over the years. Had the pleasure of working there briefly, and taken my children to a number of workshops and events. It's an integral part of the creativity community in Christchurch and is to be treasured and supported. Any cut to funding is short sighted and will be devastating for all who appreciate history, art, culture and community.

4877 - Pariya Behnami

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is an amazing space that is loved by locals and visitors alike and we need to ensure the community still has access to this taonga.

4878 - Sharon Arlow

As well as being a beautiful and historic building, the Arts Centre is an icon of Christchurch. It would be very sad if the businesses had to close and the building sat empty.

4879 - Lynne Simpson

Without this funding our Arts Centre will slip off our radar and be “less than”. We daily see the people hovering taking in the spectacle and it’s only just starting to age and give credence to our history. The cathedral to be is not who we are. The arts centre is central to my version of home.

4880 - Anita McDrury

The Arts Centre is a treasure for Christchurch City. I am nostalgic about visiting the various small studios over the past 35 years. We have saved the buildings following the earthquakes, but do not want to now lose the heart and soul of what makes this place interesting and special for locals, and for visitors to our city. Fund the Arts Centre, this is more important to me than a stadium. It represents the cultural and historical heritage of our city.

4881 - Mikaela Gilbert

This is the BEST testament to ChCh culture and history. As a rate payer, this is the last place I could imagine you disconnecting with Very very sad.

4882 - Pip Goldsbury

The Arts Centre holds so many precious memories for me throughout school and uni, and today it’s a place I still love to go. I hope you will keep up the Arts Centre.

4883 - sam parish

BECUASE WHY WOULDNT YOU!!

4884 - Erika Wilson

The Arts Centre is one of the few older series of heritage buildings that add character to Christchurch Central. It’s a special urban space that sparks the imagination and fuels discovery and learning. I believe all spaces within The Arts Centre should be made accessible to the public to ensure the majority of our citizens can enjoy it. Stopping funding means it will need to be made private or into retail which is non accessible to people with little income. This would be very sad. Please support public access to heritage buildings in our city and provide funding to The Arts Centre.

4885 - Mick Goodwin

This is a precious taonga. Must be preserved at all cost.

4886 - Kate Heap

It’s a place for community, markets, arts and history. My children go to activities here during the week, we wander the beautiful buildings on weekends and eat from the food trucks in the evenings. It

makes zero sense not to continue to fund this part of Christchurch. What value was in restoring it ?? I'm so confused as to why you would No longer fund it .. its literally a Christchurch institution, Part of the historical and culture fibre of our city. There is tourism value, historical value, cultural and artistic value to our city, the city you govern..

4887 - Sarah Churchward

We have lost enough of our City's history without losing this as well.

4888 - Tiff Gilbert

I attended music lessons 50 years ago at the arts centre .. and although I no longer play instruments the feeling of being in such an awesome learning space has never left me. I continue to support arts and music in Aotearoa. There was ballet, chch school of instrumental music, orchestra and creative space for artists.. and who could forget Rutherfords den and the great hall .. majestic. To a small child the smell of wisdom and creative energy was incredible

4889 - Liam Sue-Tang

The Arts Centre is more than just an outlet for artists and performers, its a place of togetherness. Its a place for people to feel connected, unique, whole. The Arts Centre is a childs first field trip, its the second date you were dying for, its memories with friends and loved ones. How can we let these moments be stolen from our future? After everything we've been through, the suffering and love, anger and kindness... How can we let our place of community die? The Arts Centre is hope.

4890 - Glenda Evans

Currently the Arts Centre is required by a Parliamentary Act to support the arts for the people of Christchurch. It has consistently provided a dynamic programme of community activities from market stalls through to operatic productions all year round for both residents of Canterbury and visitors. These activities are often funded by external agencies which the City Council isn't able to apply for so all of those programmes will cease to operate. Instead, we will be left with a heritage building that echoes its emptiness. If the Board folds and the Council assumes responsibility to run it, it will surely cost the rate payer far more than the requested subsidy. In my opinion, CCC should fund the Arts Centre.

4891 - Charlotte Galpin

It is an important place for many people who live here and an attraction that draws in visitors to chch.

4892 - Diane Calvert

The Arts Centre is one of my favourite Christchurch destinations. It attracts both local and international visitors, and without it, Christchurch would lose one of its major tourist drawcards.. I remember the bustling markets and artisan shops before the earthquakes, and all the effort and money spent on post quake restoration and repair.. I am concerned that we may lose some of our

shops, cafes and galleries if they have to supplement any lost council funding through their own resources. Without the people, these buildings have no life, and I think it will negatively affect tourism numbers. The buildings need the people, and the people need the buildings.

4893 - Ashley Mosen

The arts centre is an institution for community, creativity, art, a hub for gathering, a market place for ideas and action. Invest in this one, don't turn it away. I've been coming to the arts centre for my whole life, I believe in its ability if only funding and facilitation were aimed in the right direction here.

4894 - Amanda Vale

I saw the note from Cellar Door on their Facebook about possible funding cuts resulting in the Arts Centre not being financially sustainable. I'm sure I'm not alone in feeling the Arts Centre is a special place for Christchurch people. I absolutely love a visit to the Arts Centre - it's one of my favourite places. Frances Nation, Cellar Door, the cinema, the Central Gallery, Bunsen, Custard Square book shop, Teece Museum, the perfumery and The Observatory Hotel - they would be a massive loss to the city.

4895 - LEA BENTLEY

I believe the Christchurch City Council should be supporting our Art Centre with the beautiful Heritage buildings and the buzz to our city. This is one area that is repaired and up and running and full of life compared to many other areas in our city .

4896 - Mary Goulter

It's unique in nz, and such an important hub for so many community activities.

4897 - Donna Willocks

The Arts Center is a very important part of the Christchurch landscape and must be supported and preserved for future generations.

4898 - Ashleigh Broadhurst

What is life if it's not filled with art. This art centre brings together communities of people and love. Save the art centre!

4899 - PAUL MULLANY

ARTS CENTRE IS GOOD GOOD

4900 - Claudia Lloyd

It's what makes our city unique - it should be cherished and protected

4901 - Annabel Ahuriri-Driscoll

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch icon, part of our whakapapa and heritage. It is a home for markets, and for showcasing local artists and performers works.

4902 - Ania Truman

With its historic buildings that have stood since the early 1900s, the Arts Centre holds huge value in preserving our city's history and culture. By continuing to invest in the restoration of these iconic structures, we can attract more tourists to Christchurch, who will be drawn to explore this unique and vibrant hub of creativity. Funding for the Arts Centre will not only support tourism but also ensure the preservation of our cultural heritage.

4903 - L Whittaker

Such a beautiful and inspiring place for artists to be and create - it's a hub for creatives to be together and for the public to connect to these creatives. I have memories spanning a lifetime from plays to music, buskers, art workshops not to mention the gorgeous aromas of the food trucks! I think this space can still provide for the locals and our tourism. After the earthquakes we lost so much - this old Christchurch has a place in our future

4904 - Richard Raymond KC

It is without doubt a ChCh treasure. It attracts life to the central city, is the home of many arts projects, and it would be extremely short sighted to cease funding and see it decline. CCC will inevitably acquire it and end up paying twice as much to fund it.

4905 - Abigail White

The Arts Centre is such a beautiful and vibrant place. After the earthquakes we have a lot of great new architectural buildings going in, but we don't have as many heritage buildings still being used which makes them even more precious. The Arts Centre is a key part of our history and our city. Please don't let it die! Go to the centre yourselves, do some shopping, have a meal, see a show, you will fall in love with it too.

4906 - Annabelle Wesselingh

The arts centre is a vital part to the heart of the city community, provide tourism opportunities for overseas visitors as well as domestic.

4907 - Kalle Valimaki

Dont let the iconic and beautiful arts centre go under!

4908 - Daniela Vanickova

I can't believe that the funding is being cut from such as important cultural institutions. Is the new government mean to raise people ignorant to art and non-creative dumb people ? This it horrendous. Council needs to support these institutions to have open minded and creative people to provide space for people to to gather and discuss to enrich they day to day life's with items which can wake up their mind and let them think freely outside the box.

4909 - Christy Greenall

The Arts Centre is a core part of what makes Christchurch City the vibrant, amazing, lovely city that it is. The beautiful buildings are a wonderful link to the city's past, a place to take our children to, and so many precious memories are linked to the wonderful buildings. To visit the Arts Centre as a child knowing this was the university Ernest Rutherford studied at, to see the desks with 100 year old graffiti carved into the wood, to sit in the quads and listen to music... all these are core memories of mine growing up, and it would be a tragedy for next generation's children to miss out. Ōtautahi has so few historic buildings to enjoy, and to have such an iconic Arts Centre that is both a beautiful historic landmark, and at the same time filled with new and vibrant artists and creative experiences is irreplaceable and should not be lost.

4910 - Hayden Clarke

The Arts Centre has been a fabulous creative hub for Christchurch for as long as I can remember - long may it stay that way!

4911 - Jean Bonner

Please support the Christchurch arts centre

4912 - Ben Patton

It's a cultural hub and one of few architectural gems of the city. There are many other areas of wasted spending that should be investigated before cuts are made to the Art Centre funding.

4913 - Matthew Cairns

The arts centre is an absolute treasure in the centre of the city. It is a jewel of Christchurch and would be a tragedy if it was to lose funding!

4914 - Jan Tedesco

The Arts Centre is a premier location for citizens and tourists to visit. All the hard work done by the citizens group to save it fifty odd years ago will be completely wiped out. Christchurch will never be the lovely accessible small city to all citizens if local government funds are not allocated. It would be a

huge loss to all. Help save the Arts Centre.

4915 - Kathryn Roy

The arts centre is a magical part of the city, I absolutely adore going to Luminaire Cinema on a regular basis. I also check out shows/events in the arts centre so I feel it's a very valuable part of the city.

4916 - Emma Aronsen

U should fund the art center because with out the funding there won't be a arts center. It's what makes chch recognizable alot to people use the art center it draws in the crowds and overseas visitors. With out the art center chch would be a shitty place

4917 - Vanessa Well Varjer

Short term vision guys!!! This is a vital part of the city's ongoing success. Must be supported

4918 - Afton Surwillo

The Arts Centre is a treasure to be cherished.

4919 - Frank Coppens

An iconic and vital part of Christchurch's heritage. This should have been completed years ago including DuxDe Lux. This should have been funded ahead of the white elephant stadium project.

4920 - Sydney Graham

We love exploring our city and the Arts Centre is so full of life and brings joy and delight in the exploration. We think it would be a real loss if funding was cut as it is a wonderful hub in Ōtautahi

4921 - Margaret Robertson

Because it is an integral part of our city. Dont be so shortsighted.

4922 - Amy Sinclair

The Arts Centre is an iconic part of Christchurch and is absolutely integral to our arts scene. From music, to buskers, to movies, to performances and so much more- the Arts Centre is a cultural hub that contributes so much to our city. A loss of funding would be devastating.

4923 - Lesley Airey

Too few heritage buildings remain. An important tourist destination

4924 - Mark Wilson

The Arts Centre is as much a vital part of the City as the Square and the Cathedral are. Or were -- we have largely lost them. My wife and I have always loved the Arts Centre and go there often. We eat (Bunsen, Frances Nation, Cellar Door), we visit the Central and Pūmanawa, sometimes The Physics Room. We love the peacefulness, the architecture, the history. And we know we're not alone. Plenty of Chch residents love it too, but even more, the tourists! It's a destination, and we don't have that many. Please find a way to provide funding for the Art Centre!

4925 - Melissa Coe

What an iconic and important part of the arts scene in Christchurch. My tamariki have loved going there to explore shops, see shows and concerts and their holiday activities.

4926 - Maranatha Pizarra

The Arts Centre is what brings people together! It is the jewel of our town that is unearthed daily by many visitors and fellow kiwis. It is a celebration of many cultures and our most precious history! Do not give up on the Arts Centre!!

4927 - Reuben Boiser

Why does it matter to us? Because The Arts Centre wasn't just a venue; it was our sanctuary. It provided a stage for our small business to flourish, but more importantly, it offered us, migrant entrepreneurs, a platform to share our cuisine, culture, and stories with this beautiful community.

4928 - Susanna Finlay-Smith

The Arts Centre is a wonderful feature of Ōtautahi Christchurch. It is the site of many fabulous community events, it tells us of the city's past, and it draws in visitors to our city. To allow it to fail on your watch would be a significant blight on this council

4929 - Erin Callanan

The Arts Centre is the beating heart of Christchurch NOT the Anglican cathedral.

4930 - Kathryn Kallady

A healthy society requires the arts to bridge connection within the community. Without spaces like this individuals missed out on engaging not just with spaces but innovators. As a newly minted resident from Australia - I have found the arts centre as a means for me to engage and understand Christchurch's identity. It is far more meaningful and engaging compared to a sport stadium or a shopping centre. It would be a great loss to Christchurch to risk losing this space when considering that this is a city that has experienced so much loss. This is a centrepiece and needs love and care.

4931 - Charlotte Reutzel

It is an important institution, making art available to everybody. Arts are at the center of a society's heart and it should be shared and cherished. The funding of The Arts Centre needs to continue!

4932 - Fynn Heinzmann

Funding The Arts Centre means funding the creativity, freedom and passion of New Zealand's citizen. Art is a universal language that helps us to understand, to question ourselves and the world around us. Through Art, we as a community can learn, grow, unite and express ourselves. The Arts Centre must be funded!

4933 - Tori Wilby

The Centre is an essential part of Christchurch's heritage and supporting the arts is a pivotal part of a vibrant and healthy city.

4934 - Camille Chèze

It's the main place for arts now that the museum is closed! It's the most beautiful part of Christchurch! Such charm and history!

4935 - Rachel Watson

I can think of many reasons. It's a place that is iconic to Otautahi, Christchurch. Thankfully it has mostly been restored and is a place for the arts and artists of all sorts. In the past it was such a happening place and as the new city has been emerging the Arts Centre it should be very much a part of our future too. It is worth funding too, keep it working. I would choose the Art Centre over rebuilding the old cathedral any day.

4936 - Jackie Greenbank

Don't be dicks! We have lost enough heritage already. Save our heritage.

4937 - Gareth Bayliss

Culture is everything.

4938 - Madi Broome

Christchurch is built on community and culture, funding would be essential to keep this going. Please, all of NZ needs this.

4939 - Giles Wood

The Art Centre is an essential resource for a healthy city with healthy citizens and satisfied visitors. Every bit as important as the Museum or the botanical gardens or the Cathedral. Failure to ensure it's properly funded would be an act of criminal negligence.

4940 - Carl Woolley

Having accessible spaces like this one for the arts are extremely important for building community.

4941 - Lucy Corry

As a visitor to Christchurch, I loved the various things the art centre had to offer. The buildings are beautiful and reflect the more historic side of Christchurch. There were a lot of people around that were enjoying the space, food, the caravan bookshop, and the arts centre as a whole, which adds a lot to Christchurch

4942 - Mirabel Oliver

It is unquestionably the most beautiful and unique part of our city. Surely one of our biggest tourism assets.

4943 - Rebecca Ogle

The Arts Centre is such an important part of our city. It is more than beautifully restored historic buildings but a vibrant hub with creative and social purpose to serve our community and visitors. It is so important that it is funded to ensure this heart of the West End is activated with events, artist residencies and educational facilities which also support the small local businesses within the Arts Centre.

4944 - Emma Mettrick

It is a magical part of Christchurch's limited history & would be a crime to not fund it.

4945 - Nicolas Koster

An integral part of our community connection in the past and into the future.

4946 - Bianca van Leeuwen

So much history and such a great hub for the community and for tourism in chch to be left unfinished.

4947 - Lucy Caney

Every family in Christchurch will know The Arts Centre, it has added value to Otautahi communities across generations. Please continue to fund this, it's worth it!

4948 - Devin Brooks

The Arts Centre funding is ESSENTIAL to a Christchurch that is thriving. Not only does it meet the creative and connecting needs of our community but it also provides social health needs for our

people. It's a place to explore, communicate and gather, to feel a sense of belonging to history and a story that encompasses our place we call home. For any modern city to cut its funding for their necessary and important centre for culture and arts is a big mistake.

4949 - Jacqui Bennetts

I think that the council should fund the Art Center and support its continued existence. It is an iconic part of the inner city fabric and when we have lost so much it would be dreadful to lose another cultural icon. Not only that many people use the art center and in many ways. We need to maintain places and activities for Canterbury people that are not just about sports. Finally an empty boarded up Art center would make a most unattractive eyesore in the center of the city and to lose it to developers would be a disgrace. This city council should reconsider its decision to not fund the art centre in my opinion.

4950 - Kaylene Wakefield

The arts centre is Christchurch's premiere venue and location for so many local events, and it's a Christchurch icon.

4951 - Terilee Wickens

It is one of the key parts of the city, an historic keystone. I run through the arts centre several times a week and it always has people around. Many, many tourists. It is a perfect transition for tourists from the botanical gardens to the city

4952 - Rebecca Swanson

Please keep funding the arts centre!

4953 - Bea Sky

Please reconsider and give funding to the arts centre. It is a vital part of the Chch community. Chch has been through so much - don't take this from us. Have respect for the history of the city. We need the arts centre.

4954 - Natalie Seagar

The arts centre in my eyes is the most important space in Christchurch, a melting pot of creative energy mixed with impressive historical architecture that the city simply can't do without!!

4955 - Darren Jenkins

I visited the Art Centre when on holidays from Australia and I found it to be a priceless part of the city. Will definitely recommend friends and family to visit.

4956 - Linda Norris

This facility is the jewel in the crown of Christchurch and must be protected at all costs, please

4957 - Christine Stuthridge Smith

It is such an amazing community asset. A place to meet, learn, be entertained , eat and drink. As a Canterbury family we treasure it dearly !!

4958 - Beatriz Sousa

This place must to be open and keep this vibrant atmosfera in Christchurch!!!

4959 - Melissa Parker

The Arts Centre is the most inspiring, memorable, beautiful building that we have left and it would be heartbreaking if it doesn't get restored. There is so much history in that building that we need to protect. It also has potential to be a real hub and attracting the tourist.

4960 - Sebastian Stapleton

Dear Council Members, I am writing to express my complete support for the continued funding of the Arts Center. As a shareholder of Lumiere Cinemas, a principal tenant within the Arts Center, I have firsthand experience of the exceptional management and operations conducted by Philip and his team. Their professionalism and commercial acumen have been evident in our lease negotiations, ensuring fair market rent while also providing support during challenging times, such as the COVID-19 pandemic. The success of the Arts Center extends beyond mere space rental; it fosters a vibrant community of tenants and arts organizations, each with unique and ongoing needs. The management's efforts in nurturing this community have been instrumental in attracting public engagement, which is crucial for the city's vitality. Given the inherent characteristics of the buildings, such as their age and design, it is unrealistic to expect the Arts Center to be self-sustaining solely through rental income. The current management has adeptly maximized revenue opportunities, a testament to their effective stewardship. Furthermore, the Arts Center is more than a commercial entity; it is the cultural heartbeat of Christchurch. Its unique role in our community cannot be understated, and any changes to its operation risk undermining the progress achieved thus far. The Arts Center operates as a charity, allowing it to benefit from grants and funding sources unavailable to the Council. Should the Council assume direct operation, it would inevitably incur higher costs compared to the current model of funding the Arts Center as requested. The citizens of Christchurch expect and deserve the continuation of support for the arts. Any regression would not only be financially detrimental to the Council but also to the surrounding businesses and the cultural fabric of our city. For these compelling reasons, I wholeheartedly endorse the Arts Center's request for funding. This support could be realized through grants and the remission of rates and insurance within the Council's portfolio. Thank you for considering this appeal. Warm regards, Sebastian Stapleton
Lumiere Cinemas

4961 - Maggie Crow

It is one of the only historic buildings left in Chch, we need to protect it

4962 - Hannah Tabak

I grew up enjoying the arts centre and would love to see my children and grandchildren benefit from this crucial Christchurch treasure. Please fund the arts centre!

4963 - Emma Middleditch

The Arts Centre is such an important part of Christchurch history and future. My husband has recently been in hospital and I wandered round there many times in the last couple of weeks and the amount of tourists and locals blew me away. There were so many people taking photos of our beautiful buildings. This whole place needs to be funded - all the activities that are put on regularly would be such a shame for them to be discontinued especially for kids future.

4964 - Rob Kay

It is a an amazing area of Christchurch central city, keep the funding going, it's a piece of Christchurch history.

4965 - Rachel Burrell

This is an iconic site, and holds so many memories for Cantabrians. It is our responsibility to continue with this legacy

4966 - Katherine McLean

Iconic part of Christchurch social life . Adds so much to the city . Frequently use the cinema, restaurants and enjoy concerts in the Great Hall . Must continue as it is .

4967 - Louise Topping

The Arts Centre is the beating heart of cultural Christchurch. Support the Arts and the future of the arts scene in New Zealand.

4968 - Llyween Pepper

It offers a lifeline for a number of people whom ART is their life's Passion, Hopes & Dreams, closing The Art Centre destroys everyday peoples life & ChCh would lose some of its soul.

4969 - Jorn Flyvbjerg

The Arts Center is the true heart of the city and the city energy an vitality

4970 - Síle Mannion

They are the life blood of any society and the only form of free expression left to us.

4971 - Anita Akehurst

To save the Arts Centre so it can continue to thrive. Save the Arts centre by continuing funding to keep the history for our next generation!

4972 - Brianna Collins

Please save our arts centre

4973 - Rachel Fernando

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch institution. A Christchurch without the beauty, quiriness, and originality of The Arts Centre is unimaginable. It will send an undesirable message that Christchurch no longer values heritage and culture if The Arts Centre loses its funding. I strongly support continued funding for The Arts Centre.

4974 - Robyn Peers

Such an important complex, architecturally, creatively. I use facilities here, cafe, wine bar, movie theatre, shops most weeks and regularly attend events in art gallery and Great Hall. The Arts Centre is alive and busy. It must remain so. A huge loss for the city, and for our tourism if it goes.

4975 - kay sevier

I can't believe the council would spend money on so much roading which never seems to start or finish just causing a huge inconvenience to the public and not spend money funding the Arts Centre which is such an iconic place and one where all the people of Canterbury and visitors can come and enjoy. Something like that should be a priority. .

4976 - Laurence Young

They need the money

4977 - Erika Paern

I support funding for The Arts Centre for this to be accessible for everyone

4978 - Betsy Macdonald

The Arts centre is at the heart of what makes Christchurch so special. It is a must see destination for tourists who love it, and a cultural hub for locals as well. They have always managed to maintain a high standard of quality while remaining relevant to a wide range of the public. We need the Arts Centre!

4979 - Susan Collins

Over the years we have relied on the Arts Centre from courses and entertainment for our children and grandchildren to being a place to go to for that special gift that's a wee bit different, from somewhere to take our out-of-town and foreign visitors to just calling in there ourselves for a coffee, food, an ice-cream, from taking the chance to make our own jewellery to watching artisans at work, just to soak up the unique atmosphere there. We now live out of Chch, but visit often and would be terribly disappointed if it was no longer able to be on our visiting list.

4980 - Pat Whitman

It is essential to fund the restoration and ongoing work of of the Arts Centre. It has historic significance and is also a good tourist attraction.

4981 - Katherine Waines

The Art Centre is an important heritage site for locals and tourists. It's so important for the progression, encouragement, education and expansion of the amazing, talented artist in Christchurch. My sons Caleb and Ethan Waines are young musicians and played in the Great Hall this year. It would be a shame to lose this beautiful hall and take away opportunities to showcase talents in music and art in this special heritage centre.

4982 - Jane Omalley

It is a jewel in Christchurch that needs to be supported

4983 - Lily Ping

The Arts Centre have played an important role in supporting ethnic communities, providing a good platform for us to exchange culture and arts and showing great sense of social inclusiveness. The Arts Centre is the second home of Chinese artists. All in one and one for all!

4984 - Gordon Hossack

The Arts Centre is vital to a vibrant city centre.

4985 - Jackie Hossack

The Arts Centre is worth saving for the city's future.

4986 - Kate Burt

The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch. It draws tourists, local residents and visitors to the many events, facilities, venues and retail shops in its precinct. It is always peaceful but alive echoing the past but very contemporary and stylish in its current presentation. The Arts Centre is a fabulous

environment which the whole of Christchurch could emulate. Accessible, welcoming and with opportunities for everyone. Our city would be the poorer without it and the vibrant energy which it generates. The creative activities for the community - hospitality, movie theatres, performance spaces, art gallery historic and educational opportunities are second to none. Our Arts Centre is unique and we as a city need to value it.

4987 - Rae Stott

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch and supports so many local businesses. It's also a centre for tourism with the courtyard commonly covered in travellers touring and admiring the sights. We've lost so much heritage in Christchurch because of the earthquakes, how could we even consider losing The Arts Centre and its rich history and culture.

4988 - Michelle Cambie

Because I love it as a place to go and be inspired and entertained for the last 30 years. I have NEVER enjoyed watching rugby and am not supporting the new stadium being built. Places for the arts must hold equal weight with sport. Maybe let the rate payers have some say in what they pay for in their rates.

4989 - Charlotte Vanhecke

I am gobsmacked that the council even considered stopping the funding for the arts center. My family, visitors, friends all love the arts center and what it offers. It is a very important part of the arts in Christchurch. Arts are not to be funded based on revenue generated, it is so much more than that!

4990 - PJ Heller

The Arts Centre is a true gem in the city of Christchurch and the City Council should continue to fund it in its Long-Term Plan. The small amount of funds for the Arts Centre can easily come from other areas in the Long-Term Plan.

4991 - Christine de Felice

The Arts Centre has been an integral and immensely popular feature of our city for locals and tourists alike. To see it having to shut down through lack of council funding would be a travesty in a city that has already lost so much of its heritage and character due to the earthquakes. Christchurch is a special city and the Arts Centre is a truly unique and special part of its fabric. It must be enabled to continue operating with council funding.

4992 - B GOWLAND

It is an integral part of the city and there is nothing else like it

4993 - Vanessa De Castro

It is critical for this city to maintain and honour the heritage of our beautiful Arts Centre. There is no future without honouring our past.

4994 - Jan Cross

Please keep the arts centre going. Such a lovely part of Christchurch.

4995 - Barbara Eisele

please support the art centre. I am as a rate payer like to see the city to keep our treasures and historic places for future generations. If you can afford a stadium that will allow only a small percentage of christchurch inhabitant to use the council should be able to support existing buildings of value. Kind regards Barbara Eisele

4996 - Jacqui Wilkinson

The Arts Centre is an incredibly important asset for the people of Christchurch and visitors alike. It is a unique community space in Aotearoa that represents a wide range of artists, artisans, collections and boutique business owners. It allows them to have a voice in the heart of the city. It's also a unique visitor attraction in NZ that stands proud as a symbol of the past, present and future direction of the city. Without the community groups, museums, galleries, businesses and artists that call this space home, the precinct will be nothing more than a desolate cluster of old, cold buildings. Those who inhabit The Arts Centre breathe life into the walls. The funding that goes to help keep The Arts Centre running is vital to keep this precinct alive. It must continue if Christchurch City Council wants to continue to attract people to the city to live, work and play.

4997 - Julia Johnstone

The Art Centre IS Christchurch. As simple as that. All my childhood memories centre around that place. Music, food, dancing, movies, art, family and friends. It is our home. We can not lose it. To do so will be the end of Ōtautahi as we know it.

4998 - Bruce Bridges

Find the money for the art centre without making it commercial.

4999 - Wayne Turp

Please do not discontinue the funding to The Arts Centre. Doing this is not only short sighted in terms of the cost but completely fails to recognise both the economic and social cost to the citizens of Christchurch in the long run. A city is not a thriving city when it is devoid of social, artistic and educational facilities. The Arts Centre contributes to all of these.

5000 - Gabrielle Wall

I support CCC funding for the Arts Centre. We have so little of our heritage architecture left following the quake that it would be a shame to lose this from a human disaster rather than a natural one.

5001 - Hannah Wilson Black

The council should definitely fund the arts centre. What would visiting the centre city be like without it?!

5002 - Saige England

It is hard to write this without showing my rising anger. The arts are vital to the development of this city as a tourist centre, as a flourishing vibrant centre of activity and the Arts Centre is the centre, the beacon of diversity, a vibrant and sometimes tranquil space, a place of harmony. You bleed us dry for sports, but arts is life-saving, soul-saving, it is our culture and our identity, it is not violent or aggressive. Saving the Arts Centre is vital to the integrity of this council. I have little heart or faith in a council that causes me to write a submission to this effect. We shouldn't have to beg. We shouldn't have to plead. It should be a no-brainer. And I wonder at the mind-set of a council that fails to prioritise this vital space that represents our past and our present and which must represent our future.

5003 - Amy Sheehan

I support funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre. If you want to keep young people in Christchurch you need to keep the arts alive.

5004 - Janet Ensor

I believe the Arts centre is the hub of the city, not the cathedral. In my opinion funding the Arts centre should be a priority.

5005 - Nichola Shanley

The Arts Centre is the heart and soul of Christchurch especially since the 2011 earthquake. It has some of our cities most authentic retailers, for example Frances Nation & Lumiere cinema. Two examples of what a city can offer in terms of quality products and the experiences offered. The Arts Centre is one of the few places in this city that is more often than not humming with happy visitors. Compare it to most of the CBD.... dead in the water because the architecture is soulless and the products for sale are made in China rubbish. I am happy for a rates increase to help run the Arts Centre. Think of your favourite international cities, they are a blend of old and new architecture. Keeping the Arts Centre vibrant is essential to the success of all the new builds which surround this complex.

5006 - Erina Telford

The Arts Centre is so important to have within our community. The opportunities it gives children and adults. Especially in the most recent years with all of the workshops. Things we would not normally do at home. Educating and expanding the mind of all ages. Please do not cut the Arts Centre or drop

funding. Please invest in the next generation!

5007 - Carla Humphrey

The Arts Centre is incredibly important to our City for both local use and history and tourists. As a ratepayer I would be happy to pay extra.

5008 - Marita Broadstock

The Arts Centre is the heart of the city. It is one of the few buildings that was properly repaired after the quakes and with the Museum and Cathedral out of action for years we need community support for this heritage site through our rates.

5009 - Te Rautini Sheridan

Without the Christchurch City Council funding Te Matatiki Toi Ora-The Arts Centre they will not be able to run the many many community led projects, including the artists residency programme that I am a recipient of for later in the year. This is a short sighted decision and one which will have everlasting impacts on the creative sector in the heart, te putahi, of Otautahi/Christchurch. Keep funding the Te Matatiki Toi Ora - The Arts Centre.

5010 - Geraldine Pickles

Christchurch City Council should fund the Arts Centre as it is historically important and is an important part of our lives because of the range of activities and facilities that can be found there. Rutherford's Den is world class and important for locals and visitors

5011 - Joanna Fox

I support funding for the Arts Centre. It is an iconic part of Christchurch and is a place we love to visit and take visitors too.

5012 - Ana Seixas

In a world that is all about profit and commercial gains, let's not forget the amazing impact of arts in our lives. Please don't refund it.

5013 - Redacted Redacted

I full support funding the Christchurch Arts Centre. This centre is of huge importance to the people of Christchurch particularly as a post-quake icon and a beacon of hope amid the historic destruction of our city. The cultural value is highly significant, enriching the lives of Cantabrians and all walks of life from far and wide. There is no other historic centre in New Zealand that compares to its architectural beauty, purpose, history and meaning. It is the past and must be treasured for the future. The people of Christchurch have lost so much, we emphatically do not want to neglect this icon as the proposed withdrawal of funding would do. The council needs to step up and honour the people and their place.

5014 - Jo Eason

The Art's Centre houses the extremely valuable space of the Rutherford's Den programme. We have used this every year to teach our senior students about; the history of Christchurch, the study of early university students, including Rutherford, Rutherford's tenacity and drive to find out about our world, the Periodic table and other chemistry knowledge through hands on experiments.

5015 - Hans van der Voorn

The Arts Centre is a unique part of Christchurch. In my opinion it is far more important than the Cathedral, or the stadium. The restoration to date has been done really well and seems to have been a far more efficient use of funds than the Cathedral in particular. I expect that in time, the commercial utility of the space will improve. For my part I use the facilities regularly, more than once a week. I take visitors there, attend seminars there, eat, drink and attend films and concerts. Last week I bought some art there at an exhibition. The amount of money required is relatively small in the scheme of things and if the Trust becomes insolvent the likely cost to the Council would be far higher.

5016 - Hutoxi Philips

Please support funding for the Art Center. The center means a lot to so many people in Christchurch and I am one of them. I've enjoyed many concerts and programmes held there and it would be a shame to see it all go. Thank you

5017 - Alyssia Zhang

The Art Center is a landmark building in Christchurch. It is a feature of Christchurch. We should not erase all the historical memories.

5018 - Tjun Theng

Please will you continue to fund the Christchurch Art Centre. This incredible place of historical and architectural significance is such an asset for our city. It is a warm and welcoming space hosting events and art and I always bring visitors to it. It is wonderfully situated next to the gardens and museum, and a short walk to the square and Turanga which are all some of the best parts of the city. It seems completely nonsensical to withdraw funding for this space when it has been so beautifully restored. We have lost such a lot of heritage buildings and now with the Cathedral likely to be too expensive to finish, we need to hang on to the Arts Centre. There is no other space like it in the city.

5019 - Vic and Nic Evans

The Arts centre has always been an integral component of the CBD with respect to the "food for the soul", children and adults education and tourists' attraction, this place is "gold under your feet", just bend and pick it up.

5020 - Cian Curtin

It is an integral part of the city

5021 - Aaron Tily

Because it's an important part of Christchurch and it's history.

5022 - Lynn Sutton

The arts centre is an iconic part of Christchurch, providing wonderful cultural events for everyone to enjoy. It deserves funding to continue to provide a vibrant and diverse range of activities, for both locals and tourists to take advantage of. Our city needs to continue to support creativity on all levels.

5023 - Julie Cunningham

The Arts Centre has become a major attraction for Christchurch citizens and visitors. It is a collection of heritage buildings of great importance to our community. For me it has special significance, as I graduated as a student there in the 1950s. I seem to remember that it was the Christchurch City Council that saved the complex from being demolished, and dedicated it to the citizens of our lovely city. It would be tragic if the Council were to withdraw its support now! I am writing this at the last minute, because I cannot find a record of the submission which I think I already sent! I would be devastated to see the Arts Centre being denied funding by the Christchurch City Council. It is a focal part of our lovely city.....a place where citizens and visitors can enjoy so many divergent entertainments! A place where you can learn new skills, find accommodation, enjoy concerts, go to movies, partake of food and a host of other things. It is the place where I attended University in the 1950s and gained my degree, so it has a special place in my heart. The buildings have been carefully repaired since the earthquake damage, just over a decade ago.....and there is still more to do, which is costly, I know, but worthwhile for such a heritage site. If I remember correctly, it was the Christchurch City Council which purchased the site to save it from being demolished! WHY WOULD THEY ABANDON IT NOW?????????

5024 - George Philips

Please continue funding the Art Centre as with the cost of living going up atleast people in Christchurch can enjoy subsidized concerts and other programmes. It will be a shame if funding were stopped. Thank you

5025 - Fenn Shaw

How can anyone even consider not funding the Arts Centre to continue the amazing job of restoration and maintaining the buildings and the small business contained therein in this world of job cuts etc. I am so proud to take our overseas visitors to the Centre, to have a meal at Bunsen, visit the Gallery, and the individual hand craft shops displaying a formidable array of crafts so well done. The Arts Centre was gifted to the city and it is the city's job to assist with the year by year maintenance and governance.

5026 - Susan Blakely

The Art Center is a vital part of life in Christchurch. It provides a very important gathering place for people. And look how far it had come since the Earthquake! It makes no sense to have it closed. It would be a tragedy, where would we all go??

5027 - Sharmalee Panagoda

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's heritage and we have an obligation to look after it for generations to come. Without funding, it will not be maintained as it should and we will lose yet another iconic piece of Christchurch. It's not just a group of old buildings. It played an important role in our history and can still contribute as much in Christchurch's future. Please continue to fund and support the Arts Centre.

5028 - Lyndelle Parr

ART has the power to transform, to illuminate, to educate, inspire and motivate. Please save the Arts Centre so we can continue to enjoy it and embrace it as a performing arts venue. So many memories and many more to come. Thank you Lyndelle Parr

5029 - Fiona Gordon

Please please continue to fund the Arts Centre! It has huge significance to Christchurch and myself personally. I regularly visit and can't tell you how many visitors to Christchurch I have taken there! It is a real taonga :)

5030 - Jules Hutchison

As visitors from Australia, we stayed at the hotel, saw a film at the cinema, wandered the stunning grounds and enjoyed the lingering piano notes and galleries - a highlight of our holiday. Can't believe the short sighted attempt to destroy such an amazing tourist asset. Pls save this center - the arts bring a sophisticated and enriching environment to all.

5031 - Jim Pollard

Visit the Arts Centre after hour or two exploring it, do the same at the Canterbury Museum. Neither could afford to maintain the buildings from income. In terms of their contribution to the culture of Christchurch they are at least equal. Why does Council support one and not the other

5032 - Cindy Mendonca

I support funding for The Arts Centre as it is a key part of our community

5033 - Moira Hofsteede

Please keep supporting the Art centre 🙏

5034 - Fiona Leighton

I support the ongoing funding of the art centre through council. The art centre is a beautiful heritage space where few exist post quake. It has tremendous appeal as a tourist attraction and is used by the people of Christchurch as a destination for eating, coffee, art, market days and culture.

5035 - John Henderson

I regard more significant feature for Christchurch than the Cathedral in terms of any ratepayer return on investment as one example.

5036 - Jon Harcourt

Please advance with confidence the continuing development of the city's fabulous Arts Centre. Having spent so much time in the past promoting old buildings along side old people of the Historic Places Trust, don't let this time slip by and become submerged in cost increases and all the potential lurking contingencies. The Cathedral is a sore point right now (though I believe a much smaller scope is warranted). The new stadium sought feedback on an enclosed roof meanwhile the horrendous time/cost to grow it to 25,000 seats was already cooked in.) Please save our history for access and enjoyment by residents, visitors and future generations. Thank you

5037 - Kate Gibson

Christchurch is finally becoming a modern city to be proud of. The arts centre is a vital part of this - a vibrant hub and brilliant use of our few remaining heritage buildings. Please continue to fund

5038 - Katharine Kitto

Funding the Arts Centre is essential for Chch to continue to provide its services Its function is both to benefit tourism&the art&culture scene &I enjoy the Monday concerts so much & would hate to lose them

5039 - Denise Lock

The Art Centre is such a unique and iconic place in Christchurch that it needs to be saved. It's part of Christchurch's history and has brought joy to so many people over the years. It would be a tragedy to lose this beautiful area and I'm sure future generations will regret the decisions made now, if it isn't saved. I would rather monies were spent on this than on the cathedral.

5040 - Linda Goodwin

Please continue to support funding for the Art Centre! It is Christchurch's most important historical icon, way finder, meeting place and brings cultures together, enables collaboration with community groups, a tourist stop, highlights the creative expression of the city as well as its history. I was shocked

to hear that the Christchurch City Council is considering reducing funding to this important taonga within our City. It is important that funding continues to go towards the Art Centre. It is our legacy which we have been awarded as a city and one we must protect into the future. It is visited by a wide range of people, from all cultures, ages and walks of life. It is part of the foundations of what makes Christchurch a beautiful city and a place that is welcoming. Perhaps compare this to the stadium, which is an 'eye sore', will only attract a limited amount of people and is already becoming a huge burden to the ratepayers, without any visible return. Please stay strong as a Council with what is important and makes us a City - the Art Centre is a significant part of us - we all connect and love the Art Centre. Give it the support and attention it rightfully deserves. Continue to fund and preserve the Art Centre, it is not only just about saving an important part of our community shared by many, but also about the values that this important legacy upholds. Do not hesitate to support this historical and internationally acclaimed icon, that we uphold as a jewel in our crown - as a city.

5041 - Carol Killoh

The Art Centre should continue to receive funding from the Christchurch city council as it is of significant historical value to the city, a huge tourist attraction and well used and enjoyed by many of the locals. The city is starting to come together now after the earthquakes and is looking great. I always feel so proud now taking visitors around and they are always so impressed with the redevelopment and the merging of old and new. The art centre is of huge interest and forms an integral part of our beautiful city.

5042 - Anna Ryan

It is extraordinary that the CCC isn't wholly reasonable for funding the Arts Centre. The fact the Trust exists at all is a huge benefit to the city, and an arrangement that the CCC should be heavily invested in seeing continue. The Arts Centre is an essential asset to the city and it is hard to understand why we are even having to have this conversation.

5043 - Cathy McPherson

It is a national treasure that benefits locals out of towners and tourists. Very short sighted not to fund. I am quite happy for my substantial rates to go towards this.

5044 - Monique Anderson

Save the art centre

5045 - Mandy Nelson

The Arts Centre is an integral part of the central city as a tourist attraction, venue, architectural gem and retail hub, built on a remarkable history. It must continue to be supported – and the refurbishment completed. I request the CCC continue its financial support.

5046 - Anna Maksymova

The Christchurch City Council should continue to fund the Arts Centre because it's such a key place to the local cultural life. Once the funding goes, the events and the life that has just started to come back to normal after the earthquakes will have as big an impact as the earthquakes, because so many things will change. Most importantly, all of the activity that is there now will grind to a halt while the managing people sort out paper work. Currently the Arts Centre is becoming a little hub of very well curated activities, where people know they'll get high quality culture. I'd love it to stay that way. As a musician myself and as someone who has performed in the lunchtime concert series at the Great Hall, it's also in my professional interest that that series remains for the future engagements.

5047 - Jimmy Haysom

It is a great tourist attraction

5048 - Louisa Ashby

As a multi-purpose inner city centre important for the ongoing culture and community of Chch, the CCC should continue to stay involved and fund the Arts Centre.

5049 - Fiona Harman

It is vital for the health of the Art Community and also a vital part of the history of Christchurch. It would be a tragedy to see it non-functioning. Because it is the heart of the historic city with a wealth of heritage behind it. It is vital that all this does not suffer.

5050 - Iryna Maksymova

Christchurch needs The Arts Centre. It's one of the most beautiful places of a city to visit. It's our heritage.

5051 - Sue PEPLQE

The Arts Centre is vital to tourism in Christchurch and needs to be funded by council. After the Earthquake restoration work why would this jewel not be supported??!

5052 - A.G. Talbot

I fully support Council funding for The Arts Centre. It is a vital cultural hub for the city and a significant tourist attraction, generating millions of dollars for the Christchurch economy. It is also an important site of historical and architectural significance, not only for the city, but also nationally, e.g. Sir Ernest Rutherford, Sir Apirana Ngata (first Maori graduate) It would be a national disgrace if the Centre ceased to function as a cultural hub for Christchurch, because of lack of Council support. Maybe there should be a separate CCC funding levy to support the Centre? I also suspect there there may be excessive administrative and managerial costs under the current structure, which should be reviewed and changed?

5053 - Amy Hill

Kia ora, I support the council providing ongoing funding to the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a significant set of public buildings which has a very important place in the city's heritage. It now operates as a core part of the city's cultural landscape and it is home to a range of small local businesses. The Great Hall in particular is an important music venue, it is more affordable than other venues in town for smaller artists and groups. So it fosters a healthy local music and arts community which in turn makes for a vibrant and pleasant civic life in Christchurch. The Arts Centre attracts and retains tourists in the city centre, and also attracts locals to the city centre. I think the Arts Centre is a really valuable component of the city and it is worth investing in. It is a point of difference for Christchurch and enhances the city. Letting it close and having the buildings slowly return to a dilapidated state would conversely create a dead area in a key part of town. Please continue to invest in this asset.

5054 - Valeriy Maksymov

This the great place, definitely Great Hall. Historical heritage building with nice acoustics for all musical events. We need to thinking about our future, new generations. What we give them now that's what we receive later, on future.

5055 - William Menzel

CCC must step-in to assist The Arts Centre financially (and merge its insurance policy coverage to lower costs). The Arts Centre is one of the major attractions for Christchurch (for locals and tourists alike) and especially after all the years of renovations! We attend the concerts regularly at The Great Hall. Their programmes are tremendous. We cannot afford to lose this in our city.

5056 - Matt Parrett

Kia ora, I am a home owner and rate payer based in Sydenham. I would like the council to continue to fund both the ongoing operational needs and to see through the completion of the rebuild/repairs of the Art centre including the old Dux de lux location. My reasons are that it is a valuable historic location and provides a connection to other key areas such the art gallery, museum and botanic gardens. It is a unique heritage site, unlike any other in ChCh and adds to our other fabulous areas in town. It is used by locals and is an attraction for visitors. Please ensure not just its survival but find it to flourish.

5057 - Rosemary Smart

The Arts Centre is a vital part of central Christchurch. It is one of the few areas left steeped in history and available for a multitude of purposes. It is a draw card for tourists and as an ex-student a place where I love to visit and take my friends from out of Christchurch and guests from overseas. Please continue funding and leave Harewood Road alone.

5058 - Lorraine Larcombe

To continue to fund and support The Arts centre . It means so much to the people of chch

5059 - Peter Paterson

Save the Art. Cente.This type of action highlights the power of council employees and the lack of authority and calibre of elected councillors .

5060 - Matthew Cromey

The Arts Centre is a vital part of the Christchurch community. Nowhere in the world can such a place be completely self-funding. The board do an amazing job at running the centre and at fundraising. If the council remove funding, then management and operations will revert to the council anyway if the Centre goes into receivership. The overall cost to the council will increase, but most likely with a poorer service to the ratepayers of Christchurch.

5061 - Diane McAllister

It's an icon and should be treated as such.

5062 - Phil Light

I support continued funding for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in enriching my life through diverse cultural experiences. The Arts Centre thrives as a hub for creatives, artists, and cultural enthusiasts, ensuring a dynamic and inclusive future for all.

5063 - Victoria Sinclair

Please continue funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is iconic, a place for people to come together and it is also an historic building with so many memories for so many of us. It is like the Cathedral, a truly historic part of our town.

5064 - Sara Clarke

It is vital that the Christchurch Arts Centre is saved and continues to be properly funded by the City Council. Arts build community and support good mental health which Christchurch badly needs just now.

5065 - Beverley Hill

I strongly suggest that the City Council financially support the Art Centre.It`s a unique building, which my family have enjoyed visiting over the years for all sorts of functions. My daughter won a 3-month Arts Residency there recently and was so thrilled to have had that experience in such beautiful surrounds. Please help!

5066 - Kate Madden

Visitors to the city, along with residents, want to see Heritage Buildings that have been restored, rather than being fenced up and held together with concrete bollards. Don't stop with it being half finished, these stunning buildings need life again.

5067 - Hannelie Bergmann

I urge the Council to steadfastly maintain its financial support for The Arts Centre. My wholehearted endorsement for the funding of this vital institution cannot be overstated. The Arts Centre is not merely an asset; it is the pulsating heart of our community, enriching the lives of residents and attracting tourists to our beautiful garden city, Christchurch. This cornerstone of cultural and social enrichment plays a critical role in both our local identity and our appeal to visitors from around the globe.

5068 - Elizabeth Roxborough

This is our city's best asset. It is known internationally as THE place to go when visiting Christchurch. The ratepayers should support this complex. It is now the HEART of the city and a symbol of its history. If it goes under, so does Christchurch.

5069 - Ihaia Hascha

Because only a moron would let it go!!!

5070 - Mary French

The arts centre is a core part of our central city - both physically and emotionally. The events held there make significant contributions to the global wellbeing of Christchurch rate payers.

5071 - Beth Smith

I support funding for the Arts Centre. There should be no question that we need the Arts Centre in Christchurch. I have lived here 20 years and can't imagine the city without this space. Avoid the legal issues. FUND THE ARTS CENTRE.

5072 - Robyn Hunt

I was in among of the last groups of students to study on the old Townsite, and have visited the Arts Centre many times since. The Arts Centre is a wonderful part of the history of the University and Otautahi, Christchurch. But, more importantly it is a huge asset to the city as an arts centre and a destination in its own right. It is a place for tourists and locals to visit and enjoy. It is an important arts resource for the city and the nation at a time when we need the arts more than ever for our wellbeing as a community. Artists and creatives need a place like the Arts Centre where the arts can thrive and develop in a nurturing environment But the arts and creative sector also contributed \$16.3 billion to New Zealand's GDP in the year to March 2023. The Arts Centre is an important contributor to the economy of the region. The loss or diminution of the Arts Centre would be a disaster, considering the losses Christchurch has already suffered from the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes. Not to fund the Arts

Centre would be long term loss for short term gain. The arts, and the arts centre represent both bread and roses.

5073 - Haruko Furukawa

The art center is an important place that helped me become an artist. In 2002, a friend of New Zealand organized an exhibition at art center and I decided to move to Christchurch. It was also at the Great Hall that I held my first live painting concert in 2022. This year I am also planning a joint exhibition of New Zealand and Japanese artists. No other place contributes to culture and art like this. This historic and beautiful building should definitely be preserved. This is a place that will continue to enhance the value of Christchurch. Artist Haruko Furukawa

5074 - Frances Pickrill-Kay

I think we should keep the Arts Center because it is an amazing piece of Christchurch, it shows amazing arts and cultural things and is such a cool place.

5075 - Jacqueline Gibson

I support the continued funding for the Arts Centre - this is an integral part of the CHCH city, and a much needed/wanted/loved part of ours and the wider NZ history

5076 - Lucy Gawn

To me, the Arts Centre holds a more valuable place in Christchurch than the Anglican Cathedral. I used to go as a teenager to the weekend market, sit in the sun, listen to the buskers. As now a new mum, I am sharing the space with my daughter, we have recently attended a special kids Halloween night and a children's day. She knows that it used to be a school and University, it holds some amazing history and it would be a shame not to continue to fund it after how far it has come.

5077 - Renee Blackburn

The Arts Centre is a cornerstone of culture in Ōtautahi Christchurch. For as long as I can remember, it has been a source of pride, a hub of activity, an historical treasure, and a haven for creatives and artisans. And at the same time it is OUR PLACE — the public are warmly welcomed in, without pretension, without barriers, to enjoy the wide range of happenings, from a family-friendly event, to a romantic evening with a partner. I can't think of another example that is enjoyed in equal measure by both locals and tourists alike. Outdoor movies, buskers, food trucks, mākete, artisan retailers, concerts, theatre, stargazing, expos...the diverse range of events that take place here is unparalleled. The constant presence of people enjoying The Arts Centre also keeps its history alive, as we appreciate and inhabit the beautiful stone buildings and courtyards. By comparison, I have all but forgotten a certain cathedral, which was never as dynamic, open, and enjoyed by everyone. How can we justify funding a dying relic, and yet turn our backs on another piece of history that is already thriving, living, and giving itself to this city and all its people?

5078 - Vanessa King

I support funding for the Arts Centre. It's an integral part of the culture in Christchurch and cannot be replaced.

5079 - Bernadette Hewson-Martini

The arts centre is such a treasure. I'm over 50 and the arts centre has always been a part of my life. You must continue to find it. The trust has done an amazing job of restoring it, don't jeopardise it now. As a rate payer I say you must continue to find it.

5080 - kelvyn stevens

I fully support funding for the arts centre. They are heritage buildings and along with the Botanic gardens across the road they are a major attraction for visitors to Christchurch.

5081 - Helen McLagan

I call on the Christchurch City Council to continue funding The Arts Centre because the Centre is a valuable city asset and would be sorely missed by artists and the public alike if it were to close or be depleted in funds.

5082 - Claire Oliver

Christchurch needs The Arts Centre as it is an integral part of our city and the arts community. I started having clarinet lessons there when I was 9 years old and still visit the Arts Centre one a week. It is one of my favourite places in this city.

5083 - Sara Pennington

I support funding for The Arts Centre. It's a beautiful building full of history and houses unique art experiences and retail stores that can't be found elsewhere.

5084 - Jo de Seriere

The Arts Centre is one of the few significant heritage complexes left in ChCh. It belongs to the community and it's the CCC's responsibility to ensure it is supported with adequate funding. It attracts many overseas tourists and is an absolute icon. If you can allocate \$'s for a stadium, you can certainly find funds in the long-term plan for the Arts Centre.

5085 - Katherine English

The Arts Centre is the heart of our city, the most beautiful creative and historic heart. When visitors come to Christchurch it is what they most love, and see as valuable and integral to our city, as do many foresighted local people. Please as a council recognise this value and the part it plays in the fabric of our city by funding it. Without the council's support it's future is not secure. I really believe that it is as important to our city as our gardens, and other facilities are, and I hope that the council is

wise enough to see this too. Thank you.

5086 - John Vale

The Art Centre is part of the heart of Christchurch and must be preserved. Its central to many other City attractions the Riverside Farmers market, Museum. Tram, Art Gallery. Gardens and Hagley Park. Significant monies have already been spent on restoring the buildings so far and its disappointing that significant parts remain unfinished. I am sure there are always more that can be done to retain the interest and for tourists to want to come and explore it. The CEO is tasked with lowering running costs, increasing rentals and encouraging more sustainable use of the facilities. It would seem there has been a good start to this but an option to consider should these roles be contracted to private enterprise to create and drive this more cost effectively? It does seem that regardless of any savings that can be made there will always be a short fall so unless the Council considers the ideas put forward as a start I can only see the Trust being wound up and the Arts Centre the potentially insolvent. The question then is what happens, does the CCC then become the management of its own asset and will funding be provided?? I am positive I know the answer to this in which case the CCC should be thinking ahead to avoid the mess and fallout of such short sighted decisions

5087 - Lynn Seed

The Arts Centre is a thriving busy hub of the city that provides much to both residents and tourists alike. It is an absolute treasure and an historical centre for Christchurch.

5088 - William David Morrell - Rev Canon QSO

If the City Council wishes to withdraw funding it should undoubtedly negotiate with the Arts Centre Trust to find and agree a phased process. At present it appears not even to know the full consequences of an immediate full withdrawal. Mr Aldridge is after all on my understanding a former banker and does therefore understand such processes.

5089 - Ruth Cochrane

My place of creative fun. Community gatherings. Belonging

5090 - Leo Gao

We need the Art Centre.

5091 - Colin EATON

The city needs to fund the arts centre, in conjunction with other contributors. The Dux needs to be restored and reopened to add life to the area. The market will grow, empty studios need to be tenanted. Get the centre trust out of their head in the sand heritage thinking. The centre needs life to survive as well as funding.

5092 - Wendy Hollyer

The Arts Centre is vital heritage part of Christchurch City and important historic beautiful buildings in Canterbury. The Arts Centre is home to a huge range of cultural activities and events, wonderful Art Gallery, the fabulous Great Hall for concerts and events, the popular Lumiere Movie Theatre and Wine Bar, plus the Classics section of Canterbury University - we can't lose this wonderful collection of buildings which have been lovingly repaired post earthquake. It is so important the City Council funds the Arts Centre to enable it to continue providing a wonderful iconic and historical place for Christchurch people to enjoy a wide variety of activities and events .

5093 - Jocelyn Davison

I understand the Council has many financial pressures. The Christchurch Arts Centre is the architectural Cultural star of its period in Christchurch. We have many overseas visitors and always take them there. It is one of the most important attractions in Christchurch which, if it is to become a serious tourist destination, needs to show off its past, its soul, as well as its future. The Council must take some responsibility for maintaining it. Please do the right thing here. It is a series of buildings very close to Canterbury's heart.

5094 - Mark Soltero

The Arts Centre is a cultural treasure, a jewel in the heart of the city. It is something to be truly proud of. Attending an event, eating out, taking visitors to show off what our city has to offer all rate as highly valuable. For us the most treasured jewel in the jewel of the Arts Centre is Lumiere Cinema, there simply is no parallel, no comparison. Places like Lumiere rate as possibly some of the best niche experiences (in cinema) in all of Aotearoa and really demonstrate what we have to offer to visitors.

5095 - Kirsten Vaughan

The Arts Centre is part of the heart of Christchurch & used by many community groups. It would be a tragic shame to have this beautiful & integral part of Otautahi unavailable.

5096 - Deborah Walton-Derry

Funding of The Arts Centre should continue. The Arts Centre has been a valuable part of my life for over 40 years. As it reemerges from the devastation caused by the earthquakes it is a place to visit with friends and family - it has history, beauty and provides so much in the way of art and entertainment. It is at the very heart of what makes Christchurch such a beautiful and cultured city. What's more it's a place for ALL people no matter their background. Please save The Arts Centre.

5097 - Natasha Grieve

Best heritage buildings in Christchurch hands down..save this..not Cathedral..it will be used so much more

5098 - Kate Bracefield

I support funding- we must

5099 - David Coles

We have watched the fantastic restoration work proceeding over the last few years post earthquake. We are also watching the rapid return of tourists and overseas visitors to our beautiful city. Fantastic. However, it is an embarrassment to see the job incomplete and much still to be done. While we recognise the pressure on rates, we also recognise the key importance of a completed restoration. We are being recognised as the most beautiful city in the country and as a rate payer, I for one will be supportive of an increase in order to get our Arts Centre restoration completed and showing its former glory!

5100 - Sophie King

There is no Christchurch without the arts centre, I can't believe I'm even having to make a submission on this! Sort it out CCC.

5101 - Bing Dawe

For the Ch Arts Centre to be a place for arts excellence in the visual and performance arts it cannot be totally reliant from these sources to fund itself. By asking the Arts Centre to use its precious spaces for commercial enterprises for this funding will eventually see it disappear. Perhaps some middle ground could be sought and already exists with the opening of a hotel but this must be strictly limited and it's prime purpose as a centre for the arts maintained through City Council funding. A place we are proud of and can remain proud of because the citizens of Christchurch have financially supported it.

5102 - naith morrow

as both a long term local, and a tenant of the arts centre, i have a long and diverse history of formative experiences that revolve around the site. i would very much look forward to enjoying a stable, vibrant and positive creative future as a core piece of the arts centre puzzle. my studio has just passed 6 years in the boys high building, and the support and freedom i enjoy as a tenant have enabled me to grow my business through some uncertain times. i cannot understand the thoughts behind pulling funding for something that has only just found it's legs as a(n almost) complete arts, retail, hospitality, learning, public service hub. i sincerely hope to see the council reconsider their decision in this regard. naith morrow. owner, absoluton. the arts centre.

5103 - Alison Kuiper

The Arts Centre is a vibrant historic centre for residents and visitors to the city of Christchurch. Continuing Council funding will keep faith with those who contributed over so many years to its unique and central nature and position in Christchurch. It must remain supported by the Council for its citizens. I have long links with the Arts Centre, first as a student and staff member, then as a parent of children attending music lessons there, as a citizen of Christchurch attending over many years, the Dux, watching movies, having meals there, showing visitors around with pride. Since I have moved away the Arts Centre is always an essential part of my visits to Christchurch, my home city. It's more

important for the Council to support this heart of the city than for example the stadium though that matters to some. The restoration of the Arts Centre buildings was more important than restoring the Cathedral and that effort must be celebrated by continuing support from the Council.

5104 - John Suggate

I would like to see the funding for The Arts Centre continued. It is one of the things, amongst others, that makes me happy to pay my rates. The Arts Centre is helping keep alive important elements of our history and our culture, contributing to the varied life of our city a place where people can peacefully gather to experience together some of the riches of our city's artists in a tranquil environment away from the more bustling commercial aspects of modern city life... It would impoverish our city's life and heritage and if The Arts Centre was unable to continue to provide such enriching activities.

5105 - Helen Wilson

I strongly urge further and realistic support for Arts Centre funding from CCC. This facility is integral to the Christchurch brand for tourism, and the sense of belonging and ownership of our city for residents. I am frequently using several parts of this building throughout the year, and always feel a sense of belonging when there.

5106 - Gillian Redden

We are not all about Rugby, Racing and Beer. We need to have these beautiful buildings and all the arty things inside them helped. The Arts are never as able to stand alone without funding as left brain, financial or law or sport things are. Attending events here, helps us with our hearts, helping keep our softer side, more able to get on with others, to be more empathetic, more able to 'look outside the square'.

5107 - Joseph Bary

As a graduate of the Ara music arts program as well as being a professional Jazz musician who specializes in percussion I think it is very important to keep the options open for authentic jazz jam nights where musicians from across the city (and sometimes country) can have a place to improvise and bounce ideas off each other. As well as having a place that means something to everyone whether that is art, film, busking, traditional street food, history of the actual arts centre (and the achievements of kiwis) and also the supreme architecture of this wondrous place and all that strives to collectively keep the culture and vibe alive

5108 - Elisa Lanau

The Arts Centre is an amazing creative place for community to connect. Essential to our wellbeing and identity.

5109 - Jeremy Wynston-Richards

The Arts Centre is fundamental to the vibrancy of the city. The money already invested since the earthquake has produced a stunning centrepiece for tourists and inhabitants. The arts are more relevant to the majority of this population than the Cathedral. If we have to choose, the Arts Centre should win. It contains multiple businesses showcasing Christchurch at its best. In addition to being part of the historic legacy of this city, I would consider it very shortsighted of the council not to support its future.

5110 - Graeme Yardley

No funding will mean the closing of the Arts Centre in practical terms leading to the goal of privatization. short sighted and doomed to Failure.

5111 - Hanafi zwart

We moved to Christchurch two years ago and have been exploring what the city has to offer relentlessly. The arts centre has been part of that exploration and builds on the growing reputation of the city we have been sharing with friend's regularly. We've watched movies at the cinema (including the Film Festival), we've gazed at stars, we've perused the shops and tonight ate at the Laneways at dusk. This centre is run exceptionally and continues to bring us over to the western side of the city. It's gained momentum in recent years, thriving energy and It would genuinely be a loss to the vibrancy of the city to loose the arts centre.

5112 - Arnika Knight

I've lived away from Christchurch for a long time but every time I come back to visit, the arts centre is the place that makes it feel like home. Please prioritise and fund this special place!

5113 - Solvejg Ruarus

The Council should enhance the arts ,the cultural events , the crafts ,concerts ..and all other activities that find a space in the ArtsCentre !!! Also make possible that the Dux is back !!!!!!! Cutting funds and pull back is a shocking move !!!

5114 - Lexi Poulsen

We have been coming to this historic location for years. There's not many well kept gems in Christchurch it this is truly one of them. It would be a shame to see future generations miss out on experiencing the atmosphere and beautiful building

5115 - Amanda Hare

This is and has been an integral component of the arts history in Christchurch, the centre allows all to enjoy our heritage, our arts and culture across all art forms.

5116 - Heidi Dore

In a world that is becoming more and more homogenous in its retail experience, it is always a delight to come across local artisans and unusual crafts. The artist in residence was delightful. Also the Lumière Cinema was a fabulous experience. Lovely setting. Do you really want to get rid of the character of Christchurch?

5117 - Lorna Luciani

The Arts Centre is a huge asset to Chch, especially to tourism. It's an iconic part of the Chch experience.

5118 - Marilyn Hore

The Art Centre is an icon in Christchurch. It's always busy with both locals and those visiting. Not helping with funding would lead to its demise. Christchurch, in many ways, will be off the itinerary of many of our visitors. Look at the numbers from cruise ships who enjoy the market and lovely stores in the old boys' high building, the Teece Museum, and Rutherfords Glen. A cuppa at Bunsens, a wine at the Cellar, Door, movies at Lumiere, and who wouldn't want fudge from Fudge Cottage. We need to have an Arts Centre to have this.

5119 - Tyler How

It's a centre of Christchurch culture and it's history is so rich!

5120 - Paul Hewson-Martini

The Christchurch Art Centre is an asset to the community, providing a cultural and historic setting at the heart of the city. All major cities in the world have such a facility and if the Council considers Christchurch to be a city worth visiting and living in, it should continue to provide a cultural, historic and artistic venue. The Christchurch Art Centre is such a venue and once lost the city will never regain it. Please continue to fund the Art Centre.

5121 - Kim Tenebaum

While we appreciate the CCC has a range of areas it funds, and that our city has been on an interesting journey in the last decade plus and we have exciting new spaces and projects - there is still a need to support some traditional iconic Christchurch spaces such as the Arts Centre. From the wonderful architecture, to the public spaces to the retail areas and toilets etc, the Arts Centre is a jewel within the central Christchurch area. Both my local family and the regular overseas visitors I host think the Arts Centre space is something very special.

5122 - Jen Orange

I support funding for the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan. It is of significant cultural and historic importance to our city.

5123 - Rae Taylor

The Arts Centre is an important centre for creativity. It has amazing heritage buildings that are rich in history and are pivotable for showcasing events in Chch. It is a beautiful centre for tourists to visit and for locals to be proud of.

5124 - Cameron McLeod

The Arts Centre is a necessity for this city and must be protected at all cost. Not only for the arts, but for its historical significance and community.

5125 - Lyn Gallagher

The Arts Centre is the heart of our city -beautifully restored heritage buildings that are base for performance artists, musicians and artisans. I regularly visit the Arts Centre to see films, concerts and to support the markets. It is a place for local people to enjoy and a tourist attraction too. Please continue to support the Arts Centre.

5126 - Natasha Chernousova

Save the Art Centre

5127 - Edith Devonish

Having immigrated from Germany, being a former member of the Sydenham Heritage Trust before the Church was demolished without consent, I am incredulous and find it inconceivable that the City Council should even consider leaving its unique and historically so fascinating asset, the Arts Centre, to its own devices. The consequences are obvious. There is not much left for visitors to see of the historic pre-earthquakes Christchurch. As New Zealand economically benefits enormously on tourism, this beauty's preservation should be a priority in the plan.

5128 - Bronwyn Wiltshire

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch. My family has been involved in activities here since my two uncles were at Canterbury College. My mother sat her Matric exams in the Great Hall. My son and daughter have sung and played in Youth Orchestra there. My husband has worked in the Court Theatre, the Great Hall and the Southern Ballet. My daughter-in-law attended and worked at the Southern Ballet. I have attended many many concerts and events there. It is for us and so many others a highlight of any City visit for friends and family. To me it is unthinkable that the Christchurch City Council would even consider withdrawing funding when they are prepared to spend millions on sports facilities.

5129 - Katarina Teepa

I support the retention of the arts Centre in CHRISTCHURCH. You must continue to keep this alive and running for our next generation to connect to Chch past and present. I ask you to keep funding the arts centre. It's a must to keep. Ngaa mihi

5130 - Hannah Fyffe

That the notion not funding the continued operation and maintenance of the arts centre is even for up for debate seems outstanding to me. As one of few heritage secular buildings still accessible to the public, and huge tourism attraction, it also plays a role in the Cantabrian psyche with our population having grown up in its stone walls and courtyard. It's a place we should continue foster to allow music in our grand hall, artisan businesses, foreign film, antiquities, to name a few, to all have a place to thrive and be experienced. At a minimum, the existing facilities should be funded to allow ongoing use, at a maximum we should be redeveloping the dux to bring a greater variety of nightlife back to this precinct. Funding of the arts centre has this ratepayers support

5131 - Laura Harding

The Arts Centre has been a key part of my memories of ChCh since visiting as a kid from Nelson. Consequently it's where my fiance and I have chosen to get married in September. All our guests are so excited about the venue with many traveling from out of town as well as former chch residents with fond memories of the Centre. Hosting private events is one way in which the centre has evolved towards becoming self sufficient. However, the Centre will struggle to run purely as a business in its current state and as an important place for the arts in ChCh deserves funding. Perhaps when the Centre is completely restored with a complete set of tenants (businesses) funding can be reconsidered and discussed but it is not there yet.

5132 - Lisa Tui Jonathan

Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a source of community and professional artistic engagement with skilled and competent, up to date and at the leading edge of understanding the Arts in Aotearoa ... personnel. They have regained audiences challenged by the earthquakes, killings and Covid... and as such they have grown relationships key to generating engagement, connection, restoration, encouraging and up skilling artists not only in Chch but from around the country and internationally. There would certainly be a dramatic loss should these people and plans be changed. The momentum that has been gained would be lost as well as the confidence of its audiences locally and nationally. It's historic, inclusive and unique nature as an iconic feature of Otatahi which would be at risk of loosing those qualities without the special skills, the accumulated knowledge and relationships maintained by its current curators, managers staff, systems and knowledge of the land and buildings. Funding the Arts Centre in its capacity to serve its community meets many socially functional activities that yield both artistic productivity and well being. If the value of the Arts is in question the following information acquired via years of scientific research is available to absorb - NeuroArts Blueprint: Advancing the Science of Arts Health and Wellbeing Through Neuroarts:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1fRPRIwiwkl>. As such if providing well being services for our Otatahi community is a value sort to be achieved then the activities and function of Te Matatiki Toi Ora is already being provided through its programming and hosting. Also on its current path the Arts Centre has been diligently strategising to balance community needs and wants as well as meeting its ability to offer excellence in Artistic fields making it Nationally and Internationally relevant and iconic. Such a demand is challenging but the skills and current systems enable that to be achieved. Shifting to another structure will jeopardise what has been learnt and gained fundamentally. My thoughts are

to consider a longer term strategy and problem solving in an inclusive way, that utilises and builds on the gains achieved. The wheel then would not be required to be reinvented down the track.

5133 - June Peet

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre, it is one of the best things we have in Christchurch .

5134 - Zoe Nicholson

The Arts Centre is a critical part of the Christchurch community and cannot survive without funding. There MUST be continued funding for this community hub.

5135 - Tina Harrison

Please increase the funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre. It has made it through turbulent times with the earthquakes and is the most beautiful campus with a rich history we must support. Personally, my family use it often with visits to the Observatory, holiday program workshops, outdoor theatre. I love taking my children there as my parents did for me when I was younger.

5136 - Jacqui Overton

The Christchurch City Council needs to fund the Arts centre as this will continue to give Christchurch residents and visitors another link to our past history as well as a creative space now right in the city centre. It is a vital piece in the landscape along with the museum, gardens, art gallery and more to help nurture a city hub. A vibrant city needs more than sports venues. Retaining our cultural and art buildings and spaces are essential for the present and future generations.

5137 - Caroline Lalahi

Central to Christchurch identity and a hub of art and knowledge.

5138 - Michael Ellis

it would be catastrophic to Lose rhe Arts funding as the centre is one of the jewels in Christchurch's crown

5139 - David Fyffe

We must continue to fund and preserve our cultural identity

5140 - Lily Skinfield

How can Arts survive if it's ignored The only way to keep our sense of community is to share our interests and struggles. As the world grows there will always been a strain on money and time. We must ensure all parts of society is represented, even if it takes longer to support the Arts Centre it must be included in the long term plan of the Council. Other wise what's the point of anything!

5141 - Wendy Dalley

The Arts Centre has been central to my life since the 1960s. I sat my exams there in the 1970s, left from there when I graduated MA Honours from UC in 1977. Le Cafe was my haunt from the 1970s and now Bunsen. A favourite thing for my husband and I to do was to go to the movies at the Academy and have a meal at Le Cafe or Dux de Lux afterwards, until the earthquake. I am a Walk Christchurch guide, and regularly take tourists around the complex, with pride. The Arts Centre is most important to the city. It is a unique set of heritage buildings, which must be funded adequately.

5142 - Vaughan Wilson

Keep the Art Centre as it is. We visited from north island and this is a real asset (as it stands) to the city. Also great for tourists to visit as well. #savetheartscentre

5143 - Daniel Milligan

The Arts Centre provides a central hub for many excellent activities. The lack of an alternative plan to keep this continuing to provide for Christchurch is a lack of vision by the Council.

5144 - David Adcock

I believe the Christchurch City Council should fund The Arts Centre as it is the 'jewel in the crown' in Christchurch. Daily and weekly I support; concerts in The Great Hall, films at Lumiere and meals or drinks at The Cellar Door, Frances Nation and Bunsen. A major reason for choosing to live in the central city was because I can walk with my partner through the park and gardens to The Arts Centre.

5145 - Christine Hickey

I support the Council funding the Arts Centre. It is an extraordinary facility or fabulous heritage buildings and is vital to the cultural life of our city. Our city needs the arts at least as much as we need the sports that will be housed by the Stadium.

5146 - John Blunt

I strongly support the demands that the City Council continues its funding of The Arts Centre.

5147 - Jenni Prisk

Prevent an enormous loss for Christchurch by funding and saving the Arts Centre. It is a vital and dynamic place for citizens to learn and grow. It's an icon in Christchurch and the Council would be doing huge long term damage to the city if you don't fund! FUND THE ARTS CENTRE NOW!!

5148 - Kim Lowe

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. I would prefer that the portion of my rates that is designated towards Te Kahu and or the Christchurch Cathedral be spent on funding the continued restoration and upkeep of The Arts Centre. Especially considering that if The Arts Centre needs to go into liquidation the CCC will end up having to take it over anyway. The Arts Centre brings important tourism and community projects into the city, is vital to many businesses and community groups and is much further along in its restoration. It's also an important heritage site.

5149 - Holly Alpine

This is an awesome resource for residents and visitors and should be funded! Thanks for hearing our voices.

5150 - William Alpine

This is an important part of my tourist experience.

5151 - Jo Ewing

The Arts Centre is a vital part of the beating heart of Christchurch and must remain alive and thriving

5152 - Danielle Cooper

The Arts center is vital for Christchurch. Not only does it symbolise resilience, as they stood against the damage of the earth quakes to pay cuts, but also as a beacon of joy for the people of Christchurch as we navigated everyday life through the rubble and trauma of the many hardships Christchurch has faced. The arts centre is a place I would like my child to see in the future as my koro did for us as children. Not only for the historical value but also the genuine creative excitement that flows through that building, that makes you crave for more knowledge. It would be a shame to dismantle such a great place in the name of funding as we spend billions on buildings most Christchurch residents won't live/afford to see the inside of. Save the arts centre, if not for the people for the heritage and historical value it holds. It shouldn't be about the money, it should be about what's right for the people of Christchurch and the Arts center is very much that.

5153 - Claire van Beek

I grew up in Christchurch, and now live in Auckland. When I visit Christchurch, what is the first thing I do? I go to the Art Centre. I go there and I sink back into all that I loved about growing up in Christchurch, and all that I love as an adult - now. Culture, heritage, community. It is a place as relevant to me now as it was long ago, as it was a vital part of forging who I am today. I get off the airplane and I go to the Arts Centre and relax in a cafe. I go to the Art Centre and I go to the galleries. I see a show at the cinema. I take part in all the events that I can. There is a beating heart in those buildings, alleyways and courtyards which is a vital and irreplaceable. I go the Arts Centre and I feel SO LUCKY, SO DANG HONOURED that I can walk on those worn down pavers, as thousands have done before me. There is no where like it in Christchurch or New Zealand or the world. As a child, I saw theatre and bought treats in the market with my family. In my teens, I would visit the Arts Centre EVERY WEEKEND. I'd bus there from nearly an hour away and shop at the market, and get fudge from

the cottage, and eat at the food stalls. I'd see live theatre or song in the courtyards. I'd wander around Rutherford's Den in awe. . As a teenager, I'd go to Scared Scriptless every Friday night. As a school student I'd perform in The Great Hall as part of the Sheila Winn Shakespeare Company (then going on to the Globe Theatre in London... performing the same piece we'd performed at Arts Centre's Great Hall on the very Globe Theatre itself!). I felt so PROUD to be able to watch shows and participate in events in that treasured space. As a young adult, I performed in the Courtyards, and even the Court Theatre. As students at the nearby Theatre company, we'd go to the Arts Centre every Friday and joined together to relax and laugh at the Dux de Lux and Le Cafe. Some of my favourite memories. My love of cinema was forged via the festival films that I saw at the Arts Centre. I have since gone on to make my own career in the film industry... recently assisting Jane Campion on The Power of the Dog, which was nominated for 7 Academy Awards. I have two young friends - whose father has recently passed away - who go the Arts Centre to participate in the Cloud Workshops. They are 8 and 10 year old, and they join with other bereaved children to process their indescribable, life shattering grief through art. These memories and experiences and opportunities are an indelible part of who I am, and they should be available to all current and future children / teenagers / adults in Ōtautahi. Do you not realise what is at stake? I wish to return to live in Christchurch in the future. Why do I want to do that? Because of THE ARTS CENTRE!!! For the rest of my life I want to be part of the Arts Centre. It is a part of me. To rip away its funding is to rip away what is the heart of Ōtautahi for many, many people. And honestly, it is to rip away a part of our hearts themselves. Christchurch City Council must continue to support and fund The Arts Centre as part of its long term plan. In fact, why not even give it a little bit more.... Thank you.

5154 - David Hann

I've learned that the Council is considering cutting off funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre. I have to say, I strongly disagree with is and believe that the Council should continue funding the Arts Centre. Good communities are vibrant and active places with locations that suit the need of all members. I believe that the Arts Centre, like the new stadium, serves a role in meeting the needs of members of our community. Providing a space where like-minded people can meet and interact should be a major driver for council decisions, and the Arts Centre certainly meets this criteria.

5155 - Kate Stallworthy

It is such an important part of Christchurch and pulling CCC funding puts their independence at risk

5156 - Mary Crowe

Because of The Arts Centre's contribution to the city's history, architecture , arts and social well-being it is essential that Christchurch City Council continues to fund it. So much money is spent on sports-related building and activities and so little in comparison on supporting creativity and the Arts which are essential to the vibrant life of a city. The architectural and social value of The Arts Centre cannot be underestimated and deserves future funding. It is a hub for visitors and locals and provides a range of services and products not found elsewhere in Christchurch. The staff work very hard and efficiently to maximum use of the funding they do have . I'm sure a majority of ratepayers would support part of their rates supporting the Arts Centre (a choice they could not make in regard to the Anglican Cathedral!)

5157 - Julie Hill

The Arts Centre is the beating heart of arts in Christchurch, where I wrote my first play and absorbed so much wonderful art over a lifetime.

5158 - Sheryn Turner

It is a vital connection for our city for our history and tourism

5159 - Rebecca McAllister

The Arts Centre has been a part of my life since I was a child. I visited there as a child, had music lessons there as a teenager and have socialise, eaten a lot of delicious food and great drinks there as well. I take friends and family to the Arts Centre when they are in town and have appreciate cultural and theatrical events there many times. It has been a consistent place in my life and I hope it will be for my children. I hope that The Arts Centre that continues to exist is not just a building to look at but a place where arts, food and culture continue to be alive and well.

5160 - Janet Blackman

The Arts Centre is an iconic area of our city, as much if not more so than the Anglican Cathedral. For many people it is much more important than the covered stadium will ever be. It is a centre of the cultural precinct along with the Christchurch Art Gallery and the Canterbury Museum. I visit 2 or 3 times a month for movies, concerts and spend money at the shops and cafes on most visits. Its value to the city for residents and tourists should not be underestimated. It would be a tragedy if the City Council did not continue its financial support to The Arts Centre.

5161 - Maureen Stone

Please commit to continuing the essential supportive funding for the Arts Centre in long term funding. This complex holds the deep spirit and heritage of our city and community. There is vital educational history here for many. This place of majestic beauty is the rare jewel restored post earthquake and is adored by both the people of Christchurch, and National and international visitors to our city. It must be allowed to continue to hold this position.

5162 - Elaine Chilton

The Arts Centre has been a part of my life since teenagehood when I attended university there. As an adult I have appreciated being able to use the various venues - eg The Great Hall for music and theatrical functions. I would hate to see it disestablished because of lack of funding and would be very happy for a portion of my rates to be used for continuing financial support of this valuable and historical complex.

5163 - Natalie Simôn

The Arts Centre have supported my business for several years by being incredibly accommodating landlords. The community that has been fostered between the tenants is incredible and the community events that are regularly available are bringing more locals in (not to mention the huge burst in tourism recently. Without the caring team at The Arts Centre, my small business would fail to thrive. I hope you will reconsider the support you offer.

5164 - Rebecca Swindells

It's been part of Christchurch for along time! We need more funding into the arts, not taken away, the art center is a great place for tourists and the community to come and it would be very sad to see it go.

5165 - Margaret Hawkes

It's a historical hub of creativity and learning.

5166 - nicola may

I would like to see this remain open I'd rather other services were cut. arts are integral to people's well being and it's one of the only beautiful buildings left in chch

5167 - Kate Taylor

It reminds us that we survived the earthquake and the arts is so important in a digital and isolated world

5168 - Anne Moody

The Arts Centre has been a huge part of the history of Christchurch and relevant to all who live here. It is essential it continues to a part of our future for our children and grandchildren and beyond. The Council must continue to support the Arts Centre. We have lost too much already.

5169 - Regina Speer

The Art Centre is one of the few vibrant places in Christchurch. It's important for a flourishing city to celebrate art and have a cultural hub like that. The offering is exceptionally varied, interesting and attracts locals as well as international visitors. The arts centers funding brings jobs, joy, creativity, music, art, performance, culinary delights and much more to the visitors and people of Christchurch and I urge you to maintain or increase your funding levels.

5170 - Alba Crisan

It is necessary for cultural advancement (ours and our childrens'). Also, from your point of view it is good for tourism - \$\$\$\$. Privatizing this (which is the end effect) will mean we lose the character and knowledge; so even more lost lost when compared to other countries.

5171 - Karen Sekeris

The arts centre has been best place around for years, for everyone,

5172 - Christine Weston

With the Christchurch Cathedral in the state it is please don't let more iconic city buildings fall into the abyss.

5173 - Leah Phillips

Art is essential. It provides a forum for expression and empathy. We learn about ourselves and others through art. Art can create understanding when nothing else can.

5174 - Jazmine Murray

The Arts Centre is a cherished space for Christchurch. It is both a beautiful tourist attraction, beloved piece of history and an amazing venue to foster arts and community. The Arts Centre is a hub of creativity. I have been living in Christchurch for just over a year, but it already has a place in my heart. I send my family postcards of the arts centre, I've been to concerts and plays there, and it just generally a truly beautiful and unique part of our city. As a performing artist, I've seen firsthand how much artists are struggling due to lack of opportunities and funding in Aotearoa. However, as the musical theatre capital of New Zealand, Otautahi has the opportunity to foster the arts. The arts centre is a valuable venue that we cannot afford to give up.

5175 - Bina Shurety

If we lose the arts center we lose a hub for artists to play/show their art and we have nowhere that will replace it. I know a lot of people are struggling, but we lose so many amazing things when we lose the arts.

5176 - Philomena Brennan

It such a hub connecting the Museum. Botanical gardens to the Square. A beautiful place for people to wander around. Connect share and develop grass roots culture and heritage. A superb space to foster love of the Arts.

5177 - Jo Bean

Historic buildings and iconic arts and craft hub, important for Cantabrians and tourists, central to Chch city recovery.

5178 - Shannon-Aimee Bradley

Arts is crucial to the fabric of the city

5179 - Jackie Marsden

The arts centre is so about Christchurch please help them stay.

5180 - Holly White

It's an important historic site within christchurch that tourists love to see and locals to remember what christchurch was before the earthquakes. It also houses many interesting, unique & creative stores that people like to visit to see a different side of christchurch.

5181 - Kaylene Worrall

Christchurch needs this gem in the crown....for ordinary rate paying residents to enjoy affordable cultural events for a diverse range of audiences and participants who otherwise face economic barriers to inclusion....

5182 - Phil Tindall

Are you kidding? The Arts Centre is central to Christchurch's identity. Defunding it is a bean counter suggestion. Use more imagination or it'll turn into an Air B&B

5183 - Dennis Gallagher

We need art more than sports!

5184 - Joanne Ducrot

The Arts Centre is our city's treasure with a great atmosphere for people to gather and enjoy the architecture, history, culture and art of the city. We cannot lose this!

5185 - Robyn Simpson

As a cultural and historical part of the city centre it provides a vital space for the city of Christchurch and visitors alike. By providing adequate funding it ensures the future of a treasured and unique part of our city

5186 - Josie Welch

The Arts Centre are not only significant heritage buildings that need this funding to maintain them, they are also an important community centre. There are many opportunities available to make them more so. The Council would be foolish not to invest in developing their potential further.

5187 - Amy Iddles

A Christchurch institution, a great place for creatives ,tourist and locals

5188 - Paige Officer

All the work that has gone into restoration would have been for nothing, the art centre is the heart of Christchurch now, so need the art centre, it is our history, we need art!

5189 - Anna Greenslade

The Arts Centre is a crucially important part of Christchurch, for the arts, tourists, and residents. People come to Christchurch to see our history and how we have developed as a city. It's part of our history and it's important to keep our historic buildings. It's part of our identity. Please don't remove this beautiful and valuable part of our city.

5190 - Jane Rogers

If The Arts Centre cannot make enough money to support itself, then, of course CCC should help fund it. It is a central, iconic, important part of Christchurch. It needs promoting not demoting!

5191 - Noah Lewis

My grandmother and grandfather met here, my mother spent her childhood here, and I studied here.

5192 - Sue Hauser-Deakin

I am writing to express my support for the council to continue funding The Arts Centre as it plays a crucial role in enriching the lives of Christchurch residents and visitors alike.

5193 - Sue Cutforth

It is a taonga for ChCh and a haven for the performing arts. There is so much history in the architecture and the artistic endeavours that have been going on in this centre for many many many years. I started at a 7 year old learning musical instrumentals at CSIM. I played in the orchestras in a number of the venues. I have sung in the Great Hall in Operas and choral concerts. I have conducted concerts in different buildings in the Arts Centre. I now have a career in music - might this have happened if the Arts Centre didn't support music and all other arts? The Arts are the Life Blood of a city. You are the city councillors. Protect the taonga and support it so my children can grow up learning and performing in this marvellous Arts Centre. PLEASE!

5194 - Jennie Gough

The Christchurch Arts Centre is a defining part of Christchurch. It cannot survive without council funding. What is the council's solution? To pass on this cost to the rate payers? Rates are sky rocketing as it is. Please recognise the unique relationship between Arts Centre and council and reinstate funding for this beautiful treasure. It will be national embarrassment should you not.

5195 - Rachei Taylor

The arts centre was a iconic to Christchurch it would be a massive blow to the culture of the city ... the city has already lost so much of its identity. Prioritise the arts they are your point of difference.

5196 - Belinda Andrews

CCC you should not only continue to fund the Arts Centre but you should increase the funding! I am the National Coordinator of ICDFANZ (International Christian Dance Fellowship of Aotearoa New Zealand) and were looking to hire dance spaces for a 6 day global dance conference to be held in Christchurch at the Arts Centre in 2025. We are now unable to do so because the Arts Centre requires the hire fees to be paid in full well before our event starts and with no return of our monies if our event has to be cancelled for any reason due to their lack of funding and cashflow. This makes it impossible for community arts groups like us to function there at all. We are so disappointed as the Arts Centre is iconic historically and is at the heart of the city and has some excellent dance spaces that were available. Many tourists visit the Arts Centre at no cost to wander around and view art spaces where the Arts Centre cannot collect fees so it desperately needs CCC funding to function.. Art is important for the mental health and well being of our citizens - do not neglect the Christchurch's Arts Centre!

5197 - Fiona Caughley

The Arts Centre is iconic in Christchurch, its architecture tells an important part of the story of early Christchurch . So much of our history has been lost. The Arts Centre is part of who we are and worthy of our care and investment for the future.

5199 - Sarah Englefield

I have many happy memories of The Art Centre over 30 plus years, from regular weekend visits to the market when I was a teenager to friends' wedding celebrations in my 20s/30s. In more recent years, it has become a place I often catch up with friends and now my daughter gets to enjoy The Art Centre by participating in the fantastic school holiday programmes. It would be such a shame for Christchurch, which has already lost so much of our past, to lose another Christchurch icon. Please consider funding The Art Centre. Thanks.

5200 - Marlon Villareal

It is a way to know more of the culture, tradition, history of the City/Country especially to those who are tourists or new to the country. Also, it is a way to preserve the history and showcase what the city has.

5201 - Ruth Killoran

To not help fund the Arts Centre is so short sighted. This is so important to Christchurch and brings so much to the city like nothing else in NZ .

5202 - Susan Penfold

I strongly support the funding of the Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council so it will ensure it's survival. The Arts Centre is very important to me. I live in Christchurch Central and often go there. One of the reasons we moved to where we are living now is that we are within easy walking distance from the Arts Centre. I love going to a film at Lumiere, having a coffee or lunch at Frances Nation, Bunsen or Cellar Door, going to a concert in the Great Hall or just contemplating and enjoying the beautiful architecture and all the amazing restoration work. I have noticed there are many visitors to the city that enjoy the Arts Centre so it is very important for Christchurch.

5203 - Liam Gill

The Arts Centre is a wonderful lively place for both Christchurch citizens and visitors. Its location helps to form a hub with the Art gallery, the Museum, and the Botanical gardens/ Hagley park. One of the city's treasures that should be supported by the CCC always. Its value to the city and the region is immeasurable.

5204 - Paolo Pischiutti

I'm Italian and I know how precious is knowledge of your past. STORY has to be showed, known and learned. Please save the Arts Centre

5205 - Tracy Porteous

Iconic architecture where I go every Saturday and take visitors to see when they are here.

5206 - Lisa Williams

This is such an important tourist attraction for the city and rest of the country that it should be recognised through funding in the long term plan.

5207 - Grant OBrien

Redirect all funding from the ridiculous church rebuild to the arts centre as it actually has some meaning to NZers

5208 - Sal Strati

The Arts Centre represents a singular contribution to the culture and architecture of this city. Ongoing support enriches citizens and visitors with a set of experiences that is both unique and irreplaceable. Large sums have already been expended on the restoration of this globally significant site and the ongoing operational costs are reasonable when compared to the sums expended on the sports stadium and the christchurch cathedral. The site is an anchoring element to the entire Arts Precinct. The arts sector is always placed at low priority, yet imagine the colourless life we would all be living without the richness that the arts bring? These buildings and the activities they support are necessary for any modern city that seeks to offer a diverse range of attractions. Just take a look at how often this site is presented within the marketing of the city, and then imagine having to remove all of those references? Closing these buildings would significantly reduce the attractiveness of this entire zone.

We've lost enough of our built heritage

5209 - Lorraine Pearce

It is a beautiful part of our cultural landscape.

5210 - Michael O Connor

The only way to get the best out of life is to enjoy art

5211 - Nataliya Oryshchuk

The Arts Centre is, in many ways, the symbol of Christchurch. It links rich architectural and cultural heritage of our city with our present and future. It inspires residents of the city and wows visitors from all over the world. It brings life to our city. Its funding is vital for our present and future; it is deeply surprising that this question is even asked. Our taonga must be supported and treasured.

5212 - Steffen Klink

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch and part of our city's history. I consider the funding a priority, as a contribution towards and continuation of an integral part of Christchurch's fabric.

5213 - Sofia Kennedy

Arts are a necessity not a luxury

5214 - Jorge Anaya Peidro

It's one of the best elements in Christchurch city and the council should ensure it's available for all the citizens to enjoy

5215 - Amelia Howard-Hill

One of the few places worthy of my exorbitant rates!

5216 - Andy Johnson

So much money and energy has been spent on the Arts centre getting it to where it is today. To any visitors coming to Christchurch we always take them to Cellar Door and Francis Nation. There's nothing else like the Arts centre for the atmosphere. It needs to be invested in and I want to see more visitors and more occupants. To see it fail would be an absolute shame.

5217 - Sally-Mae Hudson

The Arts Centre adds such vibrancy to the city by supporting lots of small and local businesses. It is a key part of Christchurch City!

5218 - Calida Jackson

The Arts Centre has always been and should continue to be a place of interest and togetherness and for families and visitors to enjoy. The history of the area and buildings alone should be enough to keep them going.

5219 - Rachel Innes

This is an important landmark for Christchurch. It's disgusting that funding is being poured into yet another stadium and an egomaniac's dream of hosting the commonwealth games which we don't need and not into the existing landmarks that bring important history and culture to the city

5220 - Judy Robertson

The Arts Centre should still be funded as it is a very important part of Christchurch both historically, at present, and in the future. A wonderful attraction for visitors to the city, it helps to keep the city vibrant and appealing and therefore brings more money into the city. After the earthquake people fought long and hard to retain the area and now there are many businesses within its walls and surrounds that are New Zealand made, another reason to encourage visitors to the area. If financial assistance is not given to the Arts Centre it would be utterly disastrous and a real tragedy. The beautiful restoration of the buildings need to be maintained otherwise it would have all been a waste of time and money. I have lived in Christchurch all my life, worked at the University town site in the 60's and 70's and still enjoy wandering around the gorgeous surrounds of the Art Centre. The Christchurch City Council must assist in looking after it through financial assistance.

5221 - Helen Clear

The Arts Centre is a vital resource for Christchurch. It provides a vibrant space for artists. It is a key tourist attraction. It has historical importance to the city and it is simply beautiful. It adds immense value to Christchurch City centre (and the South Island) and funding for it should be prioritised in the long term plan.

5222 - campbell langford

Come on... we've lost enough. This is the heart of our city. Strengthen, not weaken it.

5223 - Elaine Vallender

The Arts are an integral part of wellbeing. Participation in creative activities uses a different part of the brain to sport or normal thinking. The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's heritage. It is a huge tourist attraction in the centre of the city. It needs to have a financial commitment from the Council to maintain this vibrant attraction.

5224 - Margot Holcroft

The Arts centre is a beautiful hub of artistic and scientific activity. It is thriving and growing singers, artists and astronomers of tomorrow. Why waste more money on structures that haven't even been completed or used yet, the Arts Centre is already working and needs our support.

5225 - Lucy-Mary Mulholland

The art centre is one of the few pre-quake icons left in the city centre. It is so essential for the sense of identity and belonging it brings to people of this city, not to mention it's important hosting role for art, festivals, cafes, bars and workshops. It means so much for so many people and funding it is a true investment into the heart of our place Ōtautahi Christchurch.

5226 - Cate Hampton

Please save the Arts Centre - without art & creativity we are nothing but animals

5227 - Donna Cullimore

It's an iconic part of Christchurch and NZ. Beautiful historical buildings need to be saved.

5228 - Morag Cullimore

Is a wonderful place. A place to meet and relax.

5229 - Christine Sewell

As a long time rate payer and once tenant of the Arts Centre I am very concerned at the prospect of losing the complex through lack of funding. To me the Arts Centre is far more important than either the costly new stadium or the money eating cathedral, and at a fraction of the cost we locals and tourists can continue to enjoy its many important pleasures and pursuits.

5230 - Lucy Hamilton

It is such a beautiful place with wonderful history and heritage in Christchurch and local vendors. To get rid of them would be a total shame and loss to this end of the CBD. Especially with new māketes being introduced it will increase popularity. I remember being younger and wandering around the arts centre with my school and it was incredible to admire the buildings and how they all interweave with many cool things inside.

5231 - Lewis Wayne Trembath

In 2019 I approached my social housing provider to hold an art exhibition for all the artists/ social housing Tennant's. This was televised on tv one news and I was interviewed by Ali Pugh. Otautahi community housing trust now hold this as an annual event. It led to otautahi creative spaces trust networking with the housing provider to make more artistic opportunities for their mental health whaiora in the community. Which had a massive positive public relations response and many vulnerable community members benefits. This was held in the pumanawa exhibition space. Closing

the arts centre would be devastating to such vital community providers and members of the public.

5232 - Philippa Dale

The Arts Centre is a beautiful space and is part of Christchurch's rich heritage. It's one of the very few buildings still standing as it was before the earthquakes and offers so many different things for the citizens of the city. I got married there in 2007 (in the great hall) and so for me personally it holds special memories as it does for many. But it can also be part of people's lives going forward! Funding is essential to keep the arts centre alive for generations to enjoy. I hope the council will rethink their current plans. Thank you.

5233 - Mary Luteyn

The arts centre is part of the heart and soul of the city. It's a sad day.

5234 - Bruna Guslandi

It is vital that we have an Arts centre

5235 - Barbara Dixon

The Arts Centre as it is, is such a community treasure. Performances in The Great Hall, surrounded by history, are a great pleasure. The courtyards host summer treats like the buskers performing. When I venture upstairs, I discover talented, awesome artists and artisans. Queens Park Brownies were thrilled with their recent visit, especially to the historic telescope. My Ara students have studied the gallery of bronze heads outside for a project. We also bring all our out-of-town and international visitors here for science (Rutherford) and ice cream (yummy). Future generations deserve to have the chance to appreciate this unique place so please, please find a way to fund it to continue.

5236 - Madeleine Finch

Kia ora, I truly hope that those reading the plethora of submissions made to save the Art Centre are regarded with careful consideration and understanding. If I am honest, I am incredulous at the fact that the Council would consider cutting funding to the Arts Centre. This is on par with refusing to support the Canterbury Museum or Art Gallery. The Arts Centre has long been one of the main cultural hubs of the city, providing free or koha based activities, exhibitions, concerts, markets, and events for locals and visitors, including out tamariki. I myself, having grown up in Christchurch, have garnered many fond memories here; outdoor cinema with friends, solo visits to my favourite cafe, concerts in the hall with my Grandmother, going to the markets, reading in the quad, frequenting the galleries. Markedly, I remember thinking that the re-opening of the Arts Centre post Earthquake meant that my city was finally getting its spirit back after so much destruction. Its vitality over the past few years has been such a pleasure to witness. Seeing this hope, energy and vitality dissolve because our council didn't think it was worth funding would be gut-wrenching. For the past 2 years, I have worked at the Teece Museum of Classical Antiquities in the Arts Centre. Every shift, I come face to face with locals and tourists who fall in love with the place. For them, the Arts Centre is the highlight of their visit to the central city - not Riverside Market, the shops, or the Botanic Gardens. It exists as the biggest

tourist attraction here - certainly the most unique - and is one of the oldest public spaces. No other city in Aotearoa has something comparable. Sure, they might have world class museums, amazing galleries, beautiful botanic gardens, or great restaurants, but to have a heritage facility as exciting and accessible as the Arts Centre in addition to all of this is rare. It is a vital component of the city's identity, especially in the 5 year absence of the Canterbury Museum. Furthermore, it is key to marking Christchurch not only as a 'gateway' to the rest of the South Island, but as somewhere worth living and visting. These factors mark the facility not only as a taonga for it's status as a Category One Heritage Landmark the largest in the country), but for its ability to nurture and inspire our people. Therefore, the proposition by the council to drop Art Centre funding does not communicate as a simple solution to save money, but as a slap in the face to the generations upon generations of people who value it. Please, please listen to the experts who are communicating that other forms of governance won't work, and continue to support this mainstay of the city. As someone

5237 - Elizabeth Hepburn

The Arts Centre is one of the few uniquely beautiful buildings we have left in Christchurch. We lost so many historical and heritage buildings in the earthquakes that it would be both devastating and shortsighted to lose any more. Surely as a city we can brainstorm on ways to fund and utilise this incredible place. In my family alone we can think of precious family memories connected to the Arts Centre. Over 60 years ago my mother went to university there. Approximately 30 years ago I attended an outdoor Shakespeare performance and took my 4 month old baby with me. We have visited frequently with out-of-town friends. More recently we have taken graduation photos there and celebrated our son and daughter-in-law's wedding reception. The Arts Centre is woven into the fabric of our city. Please value it and fight to fund, preserve and utilise this special place.

5238 - Kath Patel

Out of all the heritage buildings in Christchurch the Arts Centre is the most iconic. It sits in the most revered part of Christchurch, next to the Botanic Garden. As parts of it are already restored it would be a shame to not complete it. I have to question why the decision was made to start renovating a perfectly operational museum when funds were not secured to complete the Arts Centre.

5239 - Tim Gillies

Fabulous centre that is a cultural icon of Christchurch. Part of the reason I chose to move to the city from the UK

5240 - Sophie Cameron

It is a central and unique place in Christchurch where locals and visitors alike can come to enjoy culture, good food and the rich heritage of our city. The restorations to date have been vital in rebuilding a post earthquake city and it is such a special place. It would be a shame not to complete the job to give Christchurch its own world class attraction. Please don't cut the funding!!!

5241 - Rebekah Weatherby

The arts centre provides a rich artistic and cultural contribution to the city and is integral to the heart of Christchurch.

5242 - Yeni Choi

It is a place where the the community comes together

5243 - Henrique Rupp

The Arts Centre is the soul and identity of Christchurch. One of the most beautiful Victorian Era Buildings in the world. We should strive to make it a humankind cultural heritage.

5244 - Ana Monteiro

The Arts are needed. They inspire people, they stimulate us, provide a break from the monotonous life, instigate thoughts and discussion. If you decide to not fund the Arts Centre, you're also not funding the people. It's a disservice to artists and lovers of arts

5245 - Francesca Thurlow-White

The arts centre is an incredible asset to the city of Christchurch. I have lived here my whole life and still visit the arts centre almost every week. The small businesses that call the arts centre home are incredible and the loss of funding would greatly impact their livelihood and future as businesses. The arts centre won't survive without survive without funding. To cut this funding would be a huge mistake.

5246 - Megan Parr

I am from Auckland and The Arts Centre is the main attraction for me when I visit Christchurch. Such an amazing space that the Christchurch City Council should continue to fund!!!

5247 - Robin Sutton

.

5248 - Hele Tulett

The arts centre is a central part of New Zealand iconic culture and also a hub for all kinds of learning in Christchurch. As well as being a historic place, I call on you to continue to restore this gem in our city.

5249 - Anne Murray

The Art Centre is a testament to the people who worked on it original and to the people that rebuilt it after the earthquakes. It is of immense historic importance to the people of christchurch. As if that is not enough, it showcases wonderfully talented artisans who work there. We have spent a fortune on the cathedral, when those that owned it let it sit and fall into disrepair. In contrast those in charge of

the Arts Centre got on with the work and saved our precious history and our future. We are all custodians of this beautiful landmark.

5250 - Jacqueline Storey

Greetings to you. The Arts Centre is a stunning iconic piece of history in Christchurch. Its value is immeasurable. Fortunately it was repaired following the devastating earthquakes. So why waste that work and money? Please fund this special place so that we and tourists can continue to enjoy and utilise it. Thank you. Jacqueline

5251 - Jo Johns

This a fabulous group of buildings of historical significance to Christchurch and to all who live in Canterbury. Christchurch city is so beautiful the rebuild is a credit to all and the Art Centre is an integral part of this. Surely the council must realise this. The Arts Centre should be funded.

5252 - Adrienne McGowan

This heritage area - the site of the first state secondary schools, Christchurch Boys' and Girls' High Schools, and then the first site of Canterbury College, now the University of Canterbury, in the fledgling city of Christchurch, is why the Christchurch Arts Centre should be supported by the Christchurch City Council, representing the people of Christchurch, and kept as a working organisation, keeping the museum status of the 21 buildings that have NZ Historic Places Category One designation and having them open for local arts businesses to function in this wonderfully historic setting.

5253 - Libby MacGregor

To help show the importance of art in a community.

5254 - Iain Haysom

Arts are a vital component of a healthy functional society (and I write as a scientist). The Arts Centre is a vital community hub, bringing together locals and tourists and deserves to receive funding from the City Council.

5255 - Julie Bolt

Have you been there lately? It such a special place! A huge part of Christchurch history. A beautiful place for people to congregate/ meet up/ contemplate. Lots of tourists and locals enjoying the architecture and shops. So close to the beautiful botanic gardens that it is almost an extension. Not many historic buildings left in the city anymore. Important that it keeps it's funding.

5256 - Laura Heron

The arts centre is the best it is so vital to the culture and community in chch and it would be a huge loss to the community if it lost funding

5257 - Margaret Flanagan

The Arts Centre is an important part of the uniqueness of Christchurch. I take all my visitors there and I am a regular user of the cinema, the restaurants and cafes and the market. I wish there was a solution to repair the Dux Delux. Yes money is tight but keeping the Arts Centre going is a long term investment in the future of Christchurch as a destination.

5258 - Xenia Sekeris

The Arts Centre is a very special part of Christchurch, I have so many memories here as a child and now I am making new memories with my own children here every week! After all that's been done to restore this beautiful place we need to do what we can to keep it ours.

5259 - Jane Marshall

It is iconic!! We live it!!

5260 - Kerrin Brizzell

the arts centre is so important as a central hub to chch - if it is gone the city will lose appeal and interest. The buildings are amazing and have such valuable history, and this gives character and context to the city. The place gives venues for the arts, for artists and artist groups and there are so many studies that show the value of this in a city. The Arts centre means so much to me, having grown up in chch, - it has been a real central hub with many places and events to go to for many years. It would be a real missed opportunity for the future appeal of our city, if you were to let it go.

5261 - Catherine Stowell

I have been a regular member of the Concerts for ChCh Monday & Tuesday for years & I think it is ChCh 's secret that we have such wonderful entertainment at a an affordable price oh. Please give them your funding & as a ratepayer have no objection to a rates rise to save these wonderful buildings
Thank you all Cath Q

5262 - Colleen Linnell

Please fund the Art Centre because the things that happen within that precinct are important to the wellbeing of the community

5263 - Ingrid Wood

Because it is iconic it is history it's a tourist spot it's a local spot, and I had my first date there 30 years ago.

5264 - Peter Griffin

Love the Arts Centre and I value it as an important part of Christchurch's social fabric. Please fund it's ongoing existence.

5265 - Vanessa Scholes

I want The Arts Centre to be funded. The Arts Centre was a destination for me as a teenager and young adult, and now is a destination for my children and our family as a whole. I want to see it flourish, not diminish.

5266 - Jill McCaw

The Arts Centre is part of the fabric of Christchurch and one of the few historical areas remaining in the city. I understand nearly \$140 million went into restoration post earthquake. Why on earth would you let that go?

5267 - Sue Jenkinson

The Arts Centre is an integral part of the new city. It needs to be funded and filled with tenants and events not just for Christchurch residents but as a tourist destination. The rebuilt city is not a draw card for tourists but what remains of the old city certainly is,

5268 - Chris McGill

The Arts Centre is one of the iconic buildings and central city locations remaining post quake in Otautahi. It is the home of many artisan businesses and activities essential to making Otautahi a living city for both residents and visitors alike. It is a taonga of Otautahi, funding must be integral to any long term CCC planning.

5269 - Kirsten Anderson

The Arts Centre is fundamentally important to the community and as a rate payer with an Invested interest in the arts it is vital that Christchurch City Council supports them to stay open.

5270 - Barb Allen

This is an iconic Christchurch building loved by locals and tourists. The council should be contributing to this funding. I spend many hours at the centre visiting cafes and shops and notice how many tourists are there taking photos. They take the tram down and stop specifically for the Arts Centre and the gardens. Once the museum reopens this foot traffic will increase. How amazing it would be to enhance Worcester Street and make this area the jewel in the crown for Christchurch.

5271 - robert young

The Art Centre is the heart and soul of Christchurch (my birth hometown)

5272 - Kate ten Bove

Loosing this space will kill so many buisnesses. The arts Centre has so much to offer, especially bring in revenue from tourists that provide a financial support for a city still trying to rebuild itself

5273 - Alexis Mavromatis

The Arts Centre is incredibly important to this city. It's unique to Christchurch and full of history. Christchurch central is already becoming a ghost town. Please don't allow this place to close and become another reason for people not to go into town or visitors to come to Christchurch. It's one of the few places that has family friendly activities too. Christchurch wouldn't be Christchurch without this place.

5274 - Leeanne Campbell

Because it is the heart of chch

5275 - Leanne Baird

The Arts Centre speaks of Christchurch, it is without doubt one of the primary anchors for the city. I am in the city a lot. Countless times tourists have come up to me asking where is the Arts Centre? It is magnificent series of architecture and needs to be resourced logically as why wouldn't you? It is the Jewell in the Crown. There is the journey over the bridge down Worcester street, or walking past the river, past the Art Gallery, down to the Arts Centre, leading to the Museum and then, finally the Botanical Gardens. You have an opportunity to make this whole area, a fantastic tribute to this city, there has to be a solid dedication from the council to do this, as to neglect to do so, future generations would be questioning the rationale behind the reasons not to. You have something that should be cherished and restored fully to its original condition, so future generations who live here can experience it and be grateful that the council we have now, made the right sorts of decisions when it came to preserving our historical architecture that remains, especially one of the most crucial parts of the city, the Arts Centre. Also why don't you establish a market like the one in Nelson in the Arts Centre? (The market there at present is somewhat lacking) There are plenty of opportunities to get the general public to this area, along with the Art Gallery the Museum, the gardens. You must fund the Arts Centre, it just makes sense, it has to be preserved.

5276 - David McDonald

It a icon of Christchurch. Tourists flocked there as did locals. You had the market food stool.

5277 - George Sinclair

The Arts Centre is a vital attraction for the inner are of Christchurch for both the local community & visitors from abroad. The centre unfortunately I don't think would survive in the currant economic climate without additional funding. It would be a tragedy to see this most beautiful precinct to not be

able to continue.

5278 - Celia Grigg

The Arts Centre absolutely needs funding! As a rate payer i would hate to see it lost as a result of short sighted Council decision making. It is iconic, beautiful and a very important tourist (and local) destination. It's heritage is undeniable, both locally and nationally. It is important culturally, socially and economically!

5279 - Michael Gorman

It is a treasure owned by the rate payer and we have a duty to support the ARTS Centre. It is beautiful and historic and also useful. All Christchurch benefits by having such an asset and while we are living in difficult economic times we must look after the centre and use it to foster the arts, encourage an awareness of our history and enjoy the wonderful possession.

528 - Eva Chevallier

Amazing place ! Tank you

5280 - Christine Ussher

The Arts Centre is pivotal to Christchurch. It offers so many opportunities and is at the heart of the city. This is what brings life to Christchurch- and so many visitors. I am very happy to contribute through my rates.

5281 - Neeraj Painuli

please don't do this

5282 - Dan Agnew

If you remove funding for the Arts Centre you'll succeed at being the most hated and disgusting local council we've had. You'll rip a part of Christchurchs soul out and that'll cause permanent damage.

5283 - Lucy Alborn

The Arts Centre is a critical and significant place historically, socially and economically for the city of Christchurch. Whilst it is very expensive to repair it must happen, it can happen slowly and steadily but it must happen. The fact that the management have been so slack in getting a high revenue hospitality establishment such as the reinstatement of The Dux is outrageous. The people of CHC want it, it's seen as an institution and could have contributed significantly to the income stream to make the Arts Centre sustainability and viable. Whoever is in charge of these decision needs to be removed and replaced by a person or people that have commercial acumen.

5284 - Melissa Tau

We are losing the original culture of Christchurch and we have hardly anything left from after the earthquake We need the arts centre we need art or we will become the most heartless city in New Zealand

5285 - Caroline O'Donnell

It's one of the few interesting places left in town. When ever I've been there there have been far more tourists than any other area in town. It's an essential part of chch

5286 - Lauren Steel

The Arts & Culture in Chch at the Arts Centre need to be supported in order to provide alternative options of entertainment for people to enjoy. Not all rate-payers in Chch and the surrounding areas are sports enthusiasts. The Arts Centre has historically provided a locale where art, theatre, music and cultural activities are celebrated; this needs to be supported by Council to maintain an equity in funding. The Arts Centre is also a big draw in terms of Tourism. Visitors appreciate the uniqueness/history of the Arts Centre and this won't continue to be a draw to visitors if the lack of funding means the centre will decline in opportunities offered and/or general appeal to the public to visit. Loss of revenue will also have an impact on employment for those people who are working in the Arts. The Arts Centre provides a balance in Christchurch to our community and should be supported by it's Council.

5287 - Margo Angland-Boerop

It is a beautiful center that draws in visitors and provides opportunities for locals. A real draw card for the Central city that keeps you coming back.

5288 - Elena Jung

The Arts Centre is one of my favorite places to go to. It has such a unique atmosphere to it. It is also an important historical place that has to be kept the way it has been. I have only seen improvements done to it over the past years. To stop the funding would mean a huge step back.

5289 - Nina Seiterle

Irreplaceable for Christchurch residents and tourists

5290 - Joshua Gojak-Duymel

Are you daft?? Why would you not support one of the most beautiful pieces of architecture in the city? This is nonsensical.

5291 - Elena GOLUBKOVA

I'm a leader of Russian speaking community in Christchurch. Many of our fellow members have an experience using the programs here and being a part of the Art Community. In the desperation of saving money we still need to think about why we are here for.

5292 - Kate Burdes

The Arts Centre is a fundamental and integral part of our city and shows our city's history! I'm a teenager and I want to grow up and my children to grow up with The Arts Centre just like generations before us.

5293 - Alex Major

The Arts Centre is the heart of our city.

5294 - Amanda Grindle

As a tourist in to christchurch this is an incredible spot to visit and enjoy. It would be a shame for the arts centre to lose its funding. I would recommend tourist visiting this area if it remained the beautiful spot it currently is.

5295 - Mike Crawford

The arts centre has been our destination many weekends with many rich attractions: music, theatre, and art. To lose this for Christchurch families would be devastating. Please reconsider and give the funding it deserves.

5296 - Vong Retome

In a world full of digital content, it is refreshing to know that art centres and galleries still exist to serve as a platform for artists to showcase their works and to promote cultural awareness, and CHC doesn't have a lot of this kind of institution. Please CHC City Council give the thriving The Arts Centre a chance.

5297 - Stuart Broughton

The Arts Centre is at the heart of Christchurch city, culturally, emotionally, commercially, and historically. CCC should continue to fund its rebuild.

5298 - David H Ivory

This vibrant space is a great asset to Christchurch - we go regularly and recommend tourists visit. It's a shame council did not accept commercial funding of the Dux renovation - so that means the rest of the Arts Centre needs funding.

5299 - Katie Gehrke

Arts funding is essential to allow creative expression for generations to come.

5300 - Graeme Wood

These are the buildings that helped the forming of the city of Christchurch, the same as the Christ Church cathedral.

5301 - Masi Shiran

It is one of the unique features of Christchurch

5302 - Kiera Joblin

Our city needs some heritage and soul, post earthquakes there is little that feels like it has soul around the city. It's vital we keep a part of our rich history

5303 - Hannah Pressman

The Arts Centre has only just started to provide arts and entertainment to Chch again in the last few years and is such a huge asset to the cities residents, as well as attracting tourism and artists to the city. Don't waste it now!

5304 - Glorianne Koh

The Arts Centre brings people together; it's a catalyst for human connection, sharing and appreciation of knowledge, history, culture and for small and local businesses to thrive. It is very much the essence of what Christchurch is all about.

5305 - Mia Griffiths

Please keep funding this iconic building in Christchurch. After all that we have been through and the beautiful buildings we have lost, the Arts Centre needs to be kept. It is a thriving community for all the talented artists and musicians we have in our city.

5306 - weili tsai

Here is the cultural hub always open for Chch to both citizens and tourists.

5307 - Jennifer Stone

The Arts Centre is an iconic Christchurch venue attracting visitors to the city . It has both historic and cultural value. It is unique and should be funded and maintained. Please reconsider the decision to cut funding.

5308 - Adam Duchac

The Arts Centre is a pillar of Christchurch, for both locals and tourists, and deserves funding to remain the thriving community space it is. Not funding the space is unacceptable.

5309 - Svetoslava Aleksieva Bryant

Please support the Arts Centre - it is such an iconic part of the city! We love visiting it as a family.

5310 - Annette Rotherham

The art centre is the heart of our cultural heritage and has so much potential for bringing the community together. After all the waiting and restoration post quakes it needs to be completed and made use of. The great hall, the cafes, the galleries, and the quad area all hold treasured memories of living and growing up here in Christchurch and everyone needs to experience that. A must see for tourists too.

5311 - Jeanie Rickerby

We lost so many of our lovely old buildings because of the earthquakes we do not dare let these beautiful Mountfort buildings fall into disrepair. They are part of our heritage and are much loved by Christchurch citizens and tourists. We need the Arts Centre to be fully functioning again.

5312 - Evelyn Lalahi

One of the primary historical sites which is actually visited and used by many locals and many visitors

5313 - Brynlea Hunter-Morpeth

It's an amazing resource for the people of Christchurch that makes the city unique and special. Don't let it go.

5314 - Chrissy Mansbridge

Our city has lost so much. Enough already.

5315 - Meg Falconer

The Arts Center is an absolute Taonga - it is both a treasure to residents and tourists alike. It is only getting better and better and it would be an incredible shame for it to go unfunded!!!

5316 - Tineke Matthewson

the art centre is one of the cities true joys. it's such a hub, it's allowed so many small businesses to flourish, having it survive the quakes only to fall apart due to a lack of funding would be heartbreaking.

5317 - Graeme Ferguson

Christchurch needs a vibrant and accessible Arts Centre for the cultural, artistic and spiritual life of the city. Lunchtime concerts at the Great Hall, films, performance festivals, places to relax and recreate with family and friends, boutique shopping and galleries all in important heritage surroundings make valuable contributions to the life of Christchurch city. It shortsighted to cut funding to such essential and enriching activities.

5318 - Andy Brigden

The Arts Centre is vital as a hub of creativity in Christchurch. It provides the community many opportunities to engage with a wide range of arts activities, and for artists to develop new work and sustain their practice. The Arts Centre enables connection and collaboration.

5319 - Emily O'Connell

Please continue to fund it - it's well used, love and treasured in Christchurch. It's also one of the last standing older buildings.

5320 - Katherine Moody

The Arts Centre is a crucial part of the city's appeal, both for locals and tourists. They have worked so hard to rebuild, and to be defended would be a big blow for the city's economy.

5321 - Robert Bisquera

The Christchurch City Council needs to fund The Arts Centre as a part of their Long Term Plan. Being one of the few refurbished historic sites, The Arts Centre is a proud nod to Christchurch's heritage architecture and requires funding to maintain its aesthetic and functional needs. It is one of the major landmarks for tourists visiting Christchurch and helps define itself against the other major New Zealand cities. The numerous events, markets, performances and exhibitions that occur there all add to the lively feel of the CBD. Without funding, I fear that any amount of scaling down of these events will eventually kill off the community atmosphere and limit the options of city dwellers and tourists alike. One can only go to Riverside Market so many times. I acknowledge that the council only has limited funding and therefore I would like to propose that Te Kaha have some funding reallocated to the Arts Centre. Te Kaha, while an ambitious and potentially lucrative project, will require so much more infrastructure and service changes around the CBD that for it to be effective, its 2027 completion should be dragged out in co-ordination with transport plans, better road infrastructure and more substantial accomodation options.

5322 - Stephanie Rolinson

The Arts Centre is an Iconic Christchurch destination for locals and tourists. As a Christchurch local I feel we need to invest in our beautiful character destinations. Isn't it great to have the Museum, Arts Centre and Art Gallery all in close proximity. We deserve to have beautiful character features alongside modern buildings and a sense of optimism and vibrancy in Christchurch.

5323 - Jesse Rubenstein

Artist residencies are important. Free movies on the lawn are important. The businesses and shops at the arts centre are important.

5324 - Marianne Richards

Ever since our family arrived in Christchurch almost 30 years ago, it has been the Arts Centre that has drawn us in for events, buskers, markets and concerts. It's unique feel and the proximity to the botanic gardens and the museum (and the Art Gallery) all contribute to the feeling that Christchurch has a heart. Please don't kill it! We need this heart more than ever before. Thank you

5325 - Juliet Sullivan

It is such an important part of NZ and a priority. Don't waste money on Harewood rd cycle way.

5326 - Avril Lockhead

I was at the Arts Centre today where we spent several hours being entertained by both a public performance and enjoying restaurants, shops and atmosphere. The place was buzzing with locals and tourists. The Arts Centre has a special place in my heart having worked there for many years.

5327 - Paul Paul Brown

Keep the art's, balance with sports.

5328 - Linda Creed

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is one of our few remaining historic precincts. It is accessible and relatable to everyone. The arts should not have to compete for funding with sport. The arts broaden minds, feed the soul and promote reflection and diversity for all ages and abilities. The Art Centre is looking stunning (except for our poor Dux Delux - please let Richard Sinke do his thing). It is clearly well managed and well cared for. Located close to public transport and the museum and botanic gardens it is an uplifting destination where we can gather, share, and entertain guests and each other. Privatising or mothballing would be yet another loss to those of us who will always mourn our beautiful old buildings. The history embodied in the Arts Centre adds substance to our bright buzzy new central city.

5329 - Alina White

My family go to so many amazing events in the Arts Centre, and enjoy visiting the museums. It's just such a beautiful space and in such a great location. I can't understand why you wouldn't fund it?!

5330 - Kathleen Himiona

It's vital to the heart of the community.

5331 - Lisa Burdes

I was lucky enough to grow up spending huge amounts of time at the Arts Centre. To me it's the heart of our city - and watching tourists' love of it makes me proud to call this home. I want my children and grandchildren in the future to experience the joy of our beautiful Arts Centre. Please prioritise funding it.

5332 - Ren Sykes

One of Christchurch's top tourist attractions and the council won't fund it? Beggars belief really. They didn't mind spending millions on stuffing up Rolleston Avenue, must have blown the budget eh!

5333 - Clare Goodwin

The Arts Centre is the best thing about Christchurch. It has history, art, beautiful buildings, a place to hang out, shops selling quality New Zealand made items and lots more. It is my favourite place in the city. Without the Arts Centre, Christchurch would be a much less interesting place.

5334 - Bridget Whitteker

It's an important part of Christchurch heritage.

5335 - Ezra Prattley

The Arts Centre is a hub for so many different arts programmes and groups. Arts are incredibly undervalued in New Zealand, and provide a valuable form of expression and communication between groups in an increasingly diverse and divided society. CCC should prioritise funding for the Arts Centre, so that it continues to be a place for artists to practice and to show work; and to increase the attraction of Christchurch as a location for artists to practice their craft.

5336 - Jadene Irvine

This is the culture of Christchurch. It adds benefits to tourism - it's the heart of tourism Chch. It's the heart of Chch humble beginnings so has historic significance and importance. I want my children to know where I grew up doing dancing concerts and have their own child hood experience also.

5337 - Lila Wright

it's an important cultural symbol of christchurch

5338 - Marja Blom

The Art Centre is the most beautiful building in town It is important for the people of Christchurch and tourism

5339 - Megan Barnacle

It means so much to so many. Generations have felt meaning there. It deserves preservation as a public space that upholds the arts.

5340 - Warwick Aiken

The centre is part of the soul of Christchurch

5341 - Rebecca de Haas

The Arts Centre with all its businesses and events are a crucial part of Christchurch's creative precinct. It's a unique local scene with vital educational, cultural and social offerings. Far more to offer than an old cathedral.

5342 - Holly Ramsay

We have lost so many historic beautiful buildings due to the earthquakes 2011. The art centre is one of these. The weekend art markets have drawn people from all over into the cbd for unique and culturally significant opportunities to enjoy arts and craft and to purchase beautiful gifts. The food markets and artisan outlets all in one place have brought people from all over the world. The millions spent elsewhere on architecture and sport arenas will not replace our colonial history. The history comes from the original build of the university of Canterbury on site. Education given to people such as Rutherford who split the atom happened here in these Gothic revival buildings. Taught by Bickerton the renowned physicist brought in the late 1800s from England. So much of Christchurch's colonial history was centered in these buildings please do not destroy this treasure. Much of the historical content regenerated in the cbd is now linked solely to Maori history. I'm a 6 generation Cantabrian. My grandfather arrived here in 1825. These buildings represent the incredible belief that this place was a powerful place of learning. So sad and wrong to let it go.

5343 - Sari Tokona

Historic buildings filled with so many memories. Always take visitors to view.

5344 - Yulianna MATVIETS

It's very important to save the building to the Art centre as the place where parents can introduce art for their children. With rising prices and financial struggles for many families, any actions towards self-funding of the Art centre will take off any chance for these families and their children to be culturally aware of the Art.

5345 - Karen Fincham

The CCC should support the Arts Center financially as this corner of Christchurch is an important collection of buildings with immense history and beautiful character. The post earthquake restoration

has been impressive and made me love and admire this place even more than beforehand. I have always considered this area of the city to be the heart of Christchurch where there is something to interest everyone, so this centre needs the support of CCC and its ratepayers.

5346 - Mark Palmer

The Art Centre is an integral part of the city, it has an important place in world history, the Rutherford room is just one. As a council you cannot afford to not fund this amazing complex.

5347 - Amanda Perry

This place has been a special home to so many people in Christchurch. Far more than the Cathedral. It feels like home for people in the arts community many of whom have no use for a sport stadium. Keep the art in the arts centre. Please help it to flourish and survive.

5348 - Jenny Penter

One of the last areas left in. Christchurch like this and most of the work is done it's a Taonga for our city!!!!

5349 - Pam Shanks

Please please fund the Arts Centre - the cultural heart of Christchurch city

5350 - Harriet Bowker

The art centre is a monumental part of the central city and gathering space for communities, as well as housing a number of small Christchurch businesses that support artisan makers and counter fast retail with a tailored and unique experience. The Art Centre brings energy and opportunity to this historic site.

5351 - Ruth Leslie

The Art centre has been part of Christchurch's soul for many years.. An important historic area and meeting place. The earthquakes destroyed so many amazing architectural and historic buildings. Please continue to fund and look after such an important area. Alongside the Arr gallery both very special places I love to go too regularly. The Arts are so important for everyone.

5352 - Harrison Macpherson

It is an important part of the city centre for not only tourism but the city's identity. From my understanding, it makes more fiscal sense to fund the arts centre so it can remain an independent entity and receive donations/grants. Otherwise, if the arts centre goes into liquidation and the council takes ownership, they can no longer take donations and grants so it will end up costing more in the long run.

5353 - Jo Musson

This is a place residents of all ages and levels of fitness can enjoy. Unlike the pool, rugby stadium and bike lanes. It is our heritage and a beautiful place.

5354 - Ellis Hare-reid

Don't be utterly useless as per usual and keep a piece of Christchurch history up for everyone to see and love. It's a piece of beautiful architecture and my family love going there in any season. It would be a great disappointment if the council were to no fund it

5355 - Jason Ware

The Christchurch Arts Centre is one of the last remaining historical areas. The Arts Centre has provided us with entertainment, cultural engagement, hospitality, art and music for ever. It is still one of our favourite places to go for hospitality, and the arts. Much effort has also gone into rebuilding the damaged site. Please don't lay it all to waste.

5356 - Kathryn MacCallum

The Art Center is hugely important for the community. It is my son's favourite place to visit when in town. Christchurch needs the Art centre and I can't see it being the same without this. It's not just attracts tourist but it's a place for young children to engage and learn. Christchurch would be much the poorer without it.

5357 - Kay Hobson

One of the only significant historical buildings that remain after the 2011 ChCh earthquake. It embodies the past, present and future as our most important unifying art centre in Christchurch and Canterbury.

5358 - Katie Russell

It's a totally unique place and so special for Christchurch

5359 - Beth Ataria

A piece of old Christchurch, a taonga.

5360 - Isabella Dennis

To the Christchurch City Council, investing in The Arts Centre is not just about supporting culture; it's about nurturing the heart of our city. Ultimately, the Arts Centre is a hub of creativity, education, and community engagement. By funding it, you're not just supporting the arts; you're investing in the wellbeing of Christchurch as a whole. - Isabella

5361 - Jesse Main

We have lost enough of our heritage city, do not take away the art center way as well.

5362 - Kris Poulter

The Arts Centre is such a unique part of Chch; Its buildings and the atmosphere it creates is incredible -such an essential part of the City's history. Funding must be made available to secure its future for generations to come,

5363 - Michelle Hurnik

There is very little funding for the arts overall. The Arts Centre is the Historical Heart of the Arts and Music in Christchurch, to cut them off will be very detrimental to the Artistic and Musical culture of Christchurch.

5364 - Mitchell Klein

With the cathedral's completion uncertain, it is ever more imperative that Christchurch protect the heritage it has left. The Arts Centre and little remaining heritage Christchurch has sets our city apart from others in New Zealand - it's the most beautiful city centre to hang out and work in. When you walk past the Arts Centre any day of the week, you can also see the enormous value it has as a tourist attraction and community centre, obviously generating economic activity. The cost of retaining the Arts Centre is essential spend if we want Christchurch to be a great place to live and visit. Cut funding somewhere else, slow new projects down for example. Christchurch has lost so much heritage by way of earthquakes, don't destroy even more through dumb decisions.

5365 - Luke Belcher

You'd be putting not only the staff at the arts centre out of work but all the artists who use the space also. Christchurch is already underrepresenting the arts, we need more vibrance in the city which is something only the arts can achieve.

5366 - James Burt

Please don't close our beautiful art centre. It brings tourists and life to the area

5367 - Karen Villareal

The Arts Centre keeps the city's culture alive with events and exhibitions that everyone can enjoy. It's a place where people of all ages and backgrounds can meet, learn, and have fun. Tourists love visiting the Arts Centre, which means more money spent in local businesses. It's an important part of Christchurch's history and needs funding to keep it in good shape for the future. By funding the Arts Centre, we're helping local artists and creatives thrive. With council support, we can keep ticket prices low or even free, so everyone can join in. Investing in the Arts Centre helps make our city center more

vibrant and attractive to residents and visitors alike.

5368 - Maybelle Dellow

Art centres are so important to our communities, especially in a time where everything else sucks. Life is hard, everything is expensive and people need a safe outlet for their thoughts and feelings.

5369 - Bob Gillard

The Arts Centre is a Heritage icon of our City and a drawcard for tourists and locals. The Arts Centre must be supported by CCC for the ongoing future as an important part of the City's cultural heritage. I make this submission to CCC as a ratepayer of the City and a proud Cantabrian being a direct descendant of my family who arrived in our City on the Sir George Seymour in December 1850.

5370 - Ness Arps

I like the arts centre

5371 - Dave Adams

Such an important part of Christchurch! Save it now, don't spend truckloads trying to restart it later.

5372 - Annabel Gilchrist

Beautiful, trendy vibes. A huge attraction.

5373 - Larah Morrison

I love art. This is an icon in chch

5374 - Carlo Gomez

Save the Art Centre, such a crucial part of the Arts and our city.

5375 - Rudyanto Witaria

We should save this magnificent place of art

5376 - nick bromhead

i bet you more people use the arts centre than your bike lanes.

5377 - Maria Gill

Kia ora, I heartily agree that the Christchurch Arts Centre should get funding. I had the wonderful opportunity to spend time at the Arts Centre when I was given a 3-month residency in 2022. It enabled

me to write a children's book on Sir Ernest Rutherford, one of the world's greatest scientists, and it has since been published (by Upstart Press). I was able to visit Rutherford's Den, wander the grounds where he attended university, and have valuable time just writing. This opportunity has also been given to other talented authors, artists, and actors. It makes a huge difference to creatives' productivity and makes them feel valued when given a residency at the Arts Centre. It is also a valuable resource for the Christchurch locals to see and hear artists from all over New Zealand in such a creative environment. Please give them the funding they need to keep the Arts Centre going.

5378 - Liam Spring

Over the last 5 years since I've moved to Christchurch I've seen the arts centre spring into the unique community hub that it is today. Whether it's a simple coffee at Bunsen, a visit to the classics museum, a stroll through the Victorian-era patio, or a live performance on the green, I constantly find myself being inspired. It's also fossilised what Christchurch may have been prior to the earthquakes, a place to escape the modernity of cashel street. Cutting funding to arts centre would mean displacing cultural experiences that are yearned for in modern suburbia, and therefore stripping part of the city's identity.

5379 - Maria Khait

Because we need the Art Center

5380 - Caroline Stockman

These buildings are an iconic and irreplaceable part of what Christchurch is. They are functional and functioning. As a tourist attraction they have the ability to draw people to the inner city and already support the arts within Christchurch.

5381 - Federico Liaudat

It is an amazing place to visit and stay, which will need funding to continues the development

5382 - Reuben Derrick

A substantial part of cultural life in Ōtautahi Christchurch has for decades depended on the facilities and services provided by the Arts Centre. During my life I have attended countless performances, films and exhibitions there, and as an artist it has been a place where I have worked in so many different contexts during the past 30 years. There is no other local site that draws in such creative diversity, thus providing unique opportunities for bothr artists and audiences. The Arts Centre is therefore absolutely crucial to the cultural life of the city and In order to continue to thrive, its management must remain in safe hands requiring Christchurch City Council support. If this support is abandoned as planned, then the infrastructure and services The Arts Centre provides for the city will fail. To effectively destroy this infrastructure would be a profoundly regressive decision. How can it make fiscal and cultural sense to defund something that is so important and yet, in the grand scheme of things, only a modest expense? To proceed with this poorly considered and short-sighted plan to defund the Arts Centre would be a devastating, soul-deflating and ultimately fiscally stupid move for

the cultural life of this city.

5383 - Andrea Birchner

Because the art is the connection with liberty.

5384 - Allison Love

We love coming with the kids to arts workshops here. Christchurch needs to do all it can to boost its vibrancy to stop young, cool families moving to bigger cities in NZ or to Melbourne etc.

5385 - Gavin Fantastic

The arts are already underfunded and struggling to exist. Without the arts, who are we as a civilisation? The arts center is an important part of the community in Christchurch City and the greater New Zealand arts scene. We need it to be funded and saved from dissolution.

5386 - Anne Aiken

This is an iconic destination for tourists and residents alike. It's historic past as our original university and connection to Rutherford is significant. The architecture is a beautiful nod to our history. The thought of losing The Arts Centre in it's current role and the associated loss of maintainance is unthinkable.

5387 - Marion France

Better to save and fund the Art Centre, after all that beautiful stone work etc and used by many people. Don't put any of MY MONEY INTO CATHEDRAL, not used as much as Art Centre. what happened to the three designs we voted on? Could have been finished now. Knock it down now before bleeds more money, so the rest of the Square can get on with their lives and get some colour back there

5388 - Kylie D'Alessandro

It would be a major management failure on behalf of the council to lose the arts centre. It's a wonderful, diverse space that has given me, my family and friends joy for many years. A creative hub, tourist attraction and evidence of the growing cultural landscape of Christchurch. We can't be known only as a city that hosts sporting events. It's too one dimensional. Find the funding - surely you haven't applied my significant rates increase to senior staff salaries instead? Thankyou for your attention.

5389 - Rachel Dick

It's of historic importance, we must keep it. It's utilised by so many. Young and old. I'm sitting on a bench today and soaking up the atmosphere of tourists taking photos, children playing activities on school hols and for me it's a moment of peace and serenity during a busy work day where I can enjoy my lunch. Please save the arts centre. Christchurch has lost so much of its history in recent years, we

can't lose this too!

5390 - Catherine Drayton

The Arts Centre is a tourism asset: the museum, the gardens and the arts centre need to be considered as a synergistic group. Arguably that synergistic group includes the art gallery. As we saw, when we lost it after our earthquakes, tourism is very important to Christchurch and wider Canterbury. The community also consider these three assets (arts centre, museum and gardens) as an important community asset. Finally, all three of these assets are of historical significance. So important from a tourism, community and historical perspective. The funding for the Arts Centre is primarily dependent on grants from organisations other than CCC and rental income. However, if the CCC funding stops then other, larger funding may fall away. It is important that the CCC adopts a more multi-generational perspective to their planning and funding decisions. As a general comment, if you have to cut funding then you need to give substantial (multi year) notice so that organisations have a genuine opportunity to find alternative sources. In the case of the arts centre they have been very active in finding alternative funding sources. To fail to acknowledge that, and to give such short notice, is inappropriate. Finally, a) do you have an under-performing CEO at the arts centre. Far from it: he has a proven track record of running organisations profitably (such as the court theatre) where the rest of the nation has struggled and he dealt with the rebuilt post EQs. b) do you have an under-performing Char? Far from it: you have the CFO of Naylor Love who is also a fellow of CAANZ. Bottom line: This asset is important from a tourism, community and historical perspective. It has a synergistic relationship with the gardens and the museum (and possibly the arts centre). You have a very competent CEO and Chair. The CCC funding is important to enable the much more substantial "other" funding. If that "other" funding falls away, the arts centre will default. CCC needs to take a multi-generational approach to funding community/tourism/historical assets. From a personal perspective, I consider the combination of the arts centre, the museum and the garden far more important than the Cathedral (which the Anglican Church knowingly under-insured). I am a former director and chair of a CCHL subsidiary. I write this with full knowledge of the funding issues that both CCHL and CCC face. Catherine Drayton

5391 - Rachael Hudson

The arts centre is one of the best things about Christchurch.

5392 - Elizabeth Johnston

It is such an important historical and cultural place at the heart of the city! In a Christchurch that lost so much in the earthquake, this gem MUST be funded and continue to be the special place it is for people to gather, explore, learn and enjoy.

5393 - Hollie Schwass

This is the heart of our city. Without arts, Christchurch wouldn't be what it is. Our city needs this. It is a place of community, expression and individuality. As a musician and someone involved in the arts heavily, this place is necessary to our ecosystem as a city.

5394 - Rick Hallifax

Please fund the Arts Centre it is the best thing about Christchurch - history, beauty, practical and unique. What a treasure! Cheers Rick Hallifax Rate payer 1 The Spur Sumner

5395 - Martina Van den Heuvel

Please support the Arts Centre

5396 - Alex Hallifax

The Arts Centre is a vital historical piece of Christchurch's history. This is a community building space that needs your support!

5397 - Ella Pountney

As well as being a tourist hot spot for local art. When we have family and friends who visit they all go to the Arts Centre and rave about it! The education program is awesome and losing that for the Canterbury schools would be a shame.

5398 - Paul Murphy

The arts centre holds more relevance for Christchurch visitors and locals than any other city building. It must be funded allowing people from all groups, nationality's and backgrounds to visit, express forms of art and enjoy the cultural heritage of Christchurch.

5399 - Nilufar Nuthall

To raise the culture in the city of Christchurch. Christchurch is becoming a more vibrant and exciting place to visit and settle. In the future it's going to be very important for Christchurch to have invested in the arts, a vital and integral part of tourism. The arts represents current affairs, the status quo.

5400 - Aimée Aiken

It is one of the great treasures of Christchurch

5401 - Arielle Heslop

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's history as well as an important cultural staple in the city. The space it provides for students, artists and the like cannot be overstated in it's impact on the community.

5402 - Natasha Melley

The arts centre is a local treasure for young and old alike.

5403 - Philip Norman

Why should the Christchurch City Council continue to fund The Arts Centre? It beggars belief that this question should even be asked, let alone be in urgent need of answering. The Arts Centre is an architectural gift from the past to all who live and visit here now. As current custodians of the gift we owe it to those who come after us to preserve what was given us and what we have enjoyed for so long. The Arts Centre is a stake in the ground symbolising that Christchurch is a city that cares about the Arts, and acknowledges that they are an essential component of a healthy, happy and stimulating society. The Arts Centre offers a hub and a haven for talents and skills that help colour Christchurch and mark it as a city that encourages creative thought, individuality of expression and uncommon achievement. Remove that haven, and the energy and inspiration that comes from the meeting of minds will quickly dissipate. The Arts Centre is also a social hub, where people can interact with each other in countless ways and provide an antidote to the isolating effects of a world increasingly dependant on technology for communication. The Arts Centre needs to be a priority in the City Council's financial planning. It must not fall victim to short term frugality. It is too valuable an asset to squander.

5404 - Susan Henson

The Arts Centre is an important part of life in the central city providing festivals, music, theatre, exhibitions and other creative activities to many. Please continue to provide annual funding for this vital place which provides so much joy to so many people.

5405 - Amy Walker

It's not only a heritage building it adds so much community value to the city.

5406 - Katie Watt

Defunding this space is a disservice to people in Christchurch. People need art and communal spaces, ESPECIALLY during times of hardship.

5407 - Martin Exon

Because you will bugger the city of not.

5408 - Karen Contencin

The Arts Centre is an iconic internationally renowned venue which, if promoted correctly, could bring in professionals, artists and tourists = \$ to this magnificent city. The functions of Arts Centre offers more versatility and usable venue space than a singular Cathedral.

5409 - Michelle Zhang

It is impotent to history

5410 - Grant Johansen

The Arts Centre makes an incredibly valuable contribution to the culture and personality that makes Christchurch a city with heart and soul.

5411 - JP Bolton

I am writing to express my deep concern over the recent decision to withdraw funding from the Christchurch Arts Centre, a decision that threatens the future of this historic and vital cultural institution. The Arts Centre is not only a cornerstone of the city's cultural identity, but it also plays a crucial role in the community by fostering creativity, education, and tourism. Its unique blend of artistic, educational, and historic offerings enriches the lives of residents and attracts visitors from around the world, contributing significantly to the local economy. I urge you to reconsider the withdrawal of funding. Supporting the Arts Centre is an investment in the cultural wealth and economic vitality of Christchurch. By sustaining this iconic venue, we preserve a cherished heritage and continue to inspire both current and future generations. Thank you for considering this appeal to ensure the Arts Centre remains a vibrant part of Christchurch's cultural landscape.

5412 - Nicole Turner

Kia ora Christchurch council members, I am adding my voice to the call for reconsideration of the future funding of the Arts Centre. I am a resident of the Far North, but I have family who work and attend school in Chch and when I visit them the Arts Centre is always an important part of our time together. On every visit to your fair city I have gone to the Arts Centre to attend art exhibits, listen to music, shop for unique and thoughtful items, enjoy delicious food, and I learn about the history of Christchurch and the upheaval and resilience of its architecture and residents due to the earthquake. Although I live far away, I follow the news of events and happenings there and I plan my trips around special events taking place. I know there are many demands on the council's funding, but the arts give inspiration and hope and joy to residents and visitors and immeasurably add to quality of life in a city. Artists need a place to gather and share and create and we the public need a place to soak it all in. Please please help the Arts Centre retain their funding and keep an iconic Christchurch destination inspiring us New Zealanders across the motu. Respectfully, Nicole Turner

5413 - Eden Thomson

A great place for the arts and community initiatives - a must for Christchurch

5414 - James DalbyBall

It's a focus for the community and an iconic heritage building . It's a focal point for the town centre with tourists using this as a starting point within the town. After all the money that has been put into the renovation post earthquake , stopping funding is an insult to the people of Christchurch who have lived within the city during this time. The funds for this should have been ringfenced before the council decided to co-fund the cathedral rebuild or the sports stadium. It is also high time that the

people of the districts that surround Christchurch contribute to the facilities they enjoy within the city

5415 - Annabel Phillipson

Our family have felt passionately about the Arts Centre for the last 40 years. We regularly took our children to the market, and supported it in every way we could, and still do. We would be devastated to lose any part of it. Please continue to fund it for the future generations of Christchurch to enjoy it as much as we have 🙏

5416 - Marilyn Slater

The Arts Centre is an iconic part of the Christchurch landscape and is well worth support from the Council.

5417 - Jo Burzynska

Commenting as an artist, arts manager and an arts academic, I am of the opinion that the Arts Centre is an important, and now world beating hub for the arts in Ōtautahi. It has been revived to a level that in my opinion surpasses its pre-earthquake standing in its deeply relevant, much valued and inclusive arts programme. The Arts Centre needs to be supported by funding to allow it to continue its crucial work, continue its positive momentum, and maintain and further develop its position as a shining beacon for the arts that makes the city a better place.

5418 - Lucy Dolan Kang

Having grown up in Ōtautahi the Art's Centre is the place of many of my happiest experiences! I am so grateful to see it repaired since the quakes. We lost so much architectural and cultural history with these quakes. Please continue to fund it, it continues to be my favourite part of the city!

5419 - Charlotte Lamb

It is important and historical for Christchurch. We need arts spaces like these in our city

5420 - Stu Kawowski

I spent a lot of my time as a young man in and around the arts centre. I was a student at School of Fine Arts but I rented a studio there. I had exhibitions there. I saw movies there, live music, I played live there with my band the AXEMEN, I have eaten there, had fun there, it is the life blood of the city of Christchurch. Fund it or regret that decision eternally.

5421 - Anne Heffernan-Dale

Because the Arts Centre provides an ideal spot for cultural activities, including concerts, choir practice, drama & ballet classes & exhibitions I beautiful heritage buildings in the central city.

5422 - Jan Daley

The withdrawal of funding support is disastrous. It will limit many community arts activities, shows disdain for the mental and spiritual health and wellbeing of the city, demeaning this jewel of tourism. Please care for the ratepayers, the youngsters, families and older people who regularly access it. Earthquake repairs are still to be finished - please take some pride in this centre of entertainment, activity and pleasure.

5423 - Sophie Hallifax

its an iconic part of Christchurch. that holds a lot of history

5424 - Tom Karstensen

The current management structure has clearly failed, and the trustees have made terrible decisions adverse to the interests of the arts centre, causing the decline of a once incredibly vibrant and cherished part of Christchurch. It could be that again with proper funding and a revised operating model that has competent governance and management that understand how such a precinct should operate, and make headway to becoming commercially viable in its own right. Funding and management changes now will enable revitalisation of this marvellous precinct, adding significant value to the city and preserving the legacy of the arts centre as a unique space for Christchurch residents and visitors to enjoy.

5425 - Christiana Taigel

The arts centre is a massive piece of chch history and a wonderful venue it would be a shame if it becomes neglected.

5426 - Marie Lawrence

The arts centre is a vital fixture to the city of Christchurch, artists and visitors to the city. It would be a tragedy to lose any form if it and I would recommend more funds towards it rather than less.

5427 - Elissa Mah

We lost so much of our city's history in the quakes, should we not protect what we have left? The Arts Centre is a beautiful collection of not just buildings, but memories and culture and it deserves to be funded for the future of Christchurch.

5428 - Kiran Dass

The Arts Centre is such a widely respected and culturally valued assets to our city. It would be an embarrassing and backward tragedy to lose this taonga.

5429 - Anita Cox

Art is fundamental for wellbeing and growth. It is essential. The Arts Centre is a well established place and much loved place where art can be shared in many forms and activities that include participation, another vital element for our individual and collective wellbeing. Please reconsider the decision to remove funding for this vital community offering.

5430 - Alex Hallatt

The art centre is one of few truly unique building complexes in New Zealand. A repository of history and craftsmanship that is far more impressive than the cathedral and is secular too. It has demonstrated a versatility of uses that would continue for another hundred years if given the chance. I love this place and I want to see it given the kind of money we are investing in sport – a stadium will have far less uses in the future. And it probably won't last as long either.

5431 - Eugene Huston

This rather than cathedral square is now our hub. Do what both necessary and right .

5432 - Ross McAllister

The Arts Centre is too valuable for our cultural heritage and current city vibe to be thrown to the wolves of commercialism.

5433 - Rory Mainwaring

the Art Centre is one of the central community places for Christchurch- a way for tourists and locals to engage with the city.

5434 - Darren Pickering

The Arts Centre was once the beating heart of the city (pre earthquakes) & is rapidly becoming this again. It encompasses every aspect of the arts in so many ways - but needs appropriate funding!

5435 - Gavin Bishop

The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch.

5436 - Lana Kennett

I am a resident of Christchurch. I am gutted that funding for the Arts Centre is on the line. With the world being such a difficult place to live in right now, we need to give artists a platform and a space for being able to help us collectively process the human experience. Artists are so important for progressing us forward as society. Every person is influenced by art in some form in their life. The Arts Centre is the heart of Arts in Chch and it will be a massive loss to present and future generations if their future is in doubt. Please fund the Arts Centre for our community's benefit. I am a rate payer and would be happy to see a few extra dollars on my rates for this.

5437 - Lhizz Browne

Please keep funding the Arts Centre - it's such a crucial part of Christchurch's tourism infrastructure. I visit on a regular basis from Dunedin and I love how varied and ever-changing the shops, markets, and exhibitions are at the Arts Centre, not to mention how beautifully it has been restored. It's an icon of Christchurch, so it should be treasured.

5438 - Marlene Trounson

So much is spent on sports. Art is so valuable to have balance in life. We are all different but the Art Centre caters for everyone. I love going there.

5439 - Alastair Watson

Let's protect and cherish our iconic City treasure!

5440 - Darren Harris

The Arts Centre is a very special place for Christchurch and the number of overseas visitors is massive. Plus I just spent 10 years working on the place as a stonemason for the people of Christchurch please don't let the Art Centre go under the funding is so Christchurch has some Heritage which is important. The cost of insurance and maintenance will be more than the funding they are asking for .

5441 - Georvie Yates

The Arts Centre is so important to our city and it's people. It is a place I have spent my whole life visiting, from seeing movies with my mum at the cinema when I was 7 and eating delicious food from the food trucks beforehand, to frequenting the beautiful stores that bring life to the buildings now. I am so frustrated that this is where the council has decided to cut corners... It's always the arts that go first; never the multimillion/billion dollar sports facilities. From a Christchurch artist that hopes to share the beauty and history of the Arts Centre with my son as he grows, please do not let our city lose something this important. Please don't let not only the arts community, but also the wider community down like this again.

5442 - Victoria Hay

I wholeheartedly support continued funding for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an iconic part of the Christchurch landscape, history, culture and the arts. It's a gathering place, a place for artists and musicians, a place to eat out, discover new arts and crafts, a museum, accommodation, cinema, a place for people to visit...there's just so much to enjoy in the amazing historic buildings and site. It makes no sense for the CCC to not support The Arts Centre on an ongoing basis.

5443 - Nicola Bennett

Because it's history it's where art music dance a place of remembrance more so the a cathedral it offers opportunities and it's not religious it's the Arts

5444 - Callum Baker

-The christchurch arts centre is an iconic building -After losing so many heritage buildings to the earthquakes, we have to preserve whats left -the events at the arts centre bring people into the city.

5445 - C Muir

Historic, beautiful part of the city— a draw card for visitors and locals.

5446 - Nigel King

The Arts Centre is a community arts centre and should be funded by the City Council so it can remain open and available to all citizens.

5447 - Melva Gill

Please don't lose our special building after all we have endured since the quakes.

5448 - Wally Pearson

The council should not fund the arts centre. They have made many poor decisions, and way over staffed.

5449 - Chelsea Bloomfield

The city has no soul, no heart, without the Arts Centre. Its continued presence is absolutely integral to the heartbeat and vitality of Christchurch, not to mention a true bona fide attraction for tourists both current and future.

5450 - Blake Tolmie

I think the events they run are great for the community

5451 - Monique Aiken

Creative hubs are essential to enhancing peoples lives. Christchurch would lose its heart without the Arts center.

5452 - Jacqui Wagener

The Art Centre is historical important and the Art is the last bastion of freedom and expression. Please ensure my rates go towards continuing to fund the Christchurch Art Centre.

5453 - Daniel Marriott

The Arts Centre is a part of what makes Christchurch great, and in a world where even funding entertainment is hard we should put the centre first for its contribution to our vibrant and creative community.

5454 - Megan Rorke

Please don't cut the funding. Art and culture are everything to a city and to the people who live there!! Our world would be so incredibly dull without hubs like this one and without funding the Arts Centre simply won't survive. So please, please don't cut their funding!!!

5455 - Eroica Ritchie

The Arts Centre has always been such a huge part of why I love my city- from watching skilled artisans when I was a child, enjoying the buzz of market days, soaking up the ambience of the beautiful old buildings - and I still love it today as much as I ever have. I would be so sad to lose this taonga- it would be such a backward step for our beautiful and vibrant city centre. Please reconsider the funding cut.

5456 - Charlotte Robb

It is heritage, there is so much life that happens there!

5457 - Matt Smith

It's an absolute cultural institution and breeding ground for creativity

5458 - Hera Hjartardottir

Please save the Arts Centre, the absolute heart and soul of our city.. It holds an abundance of cherished memories for me; dating back to when my family first arrived in New Zealand in 1991. My mum worked and sold T-shirts at the market during the weekends, I played my first concert there on the lawn - followed by many more; from playing in the stairwell; the boulevard bakehouse, to performing at the great hall, and at Annies' wine bar while my mum had her art exhibition. The Arts Centre has been a hub where friendships flourished, a must-visit spot for every guest from abroad, showcasing the vibrant tapestry of our city with its bustling artists, captivating performances, and stunning architecture nestled close to Hagley Park, our art gallery, and museum. Its loss would be immeasurable, as it embodies the very essence of our city's spirit and vitality.

5459 - Jessica Garrett

These buildings are the heart of Christchurch, and have so much rich history and necessity. Since I can remember, The Arts Centre has been a place of belonging for me and gave me an opportunity to express myself, not only as an artist, but as a child learning about the buildings and history itself.

Please continue to fund this site and bring back business into these beautiful buildings to continue to make new history for Christchurch!

5460 - Sophie Crawford

The Arts Centre is a haven for so many of us. Don't take that away!

5461 - Aliasha McGilligan

It is a jewel in our community, a place to come together like no other, affording opportunities for art, artists and audience!

5462 - Thomas Louis Bigelow

The Christchurch Arts Centre is a heritage landmark for all who visit Christchurch and all who live here, which should be continued to be enjoyed in cultural splendour.

5463 - Jody Liedeman

It's a great place, I've been bringing my toddler for the past year and I love letting her know it's part of Christchurch's culture! It would be a disservice to the city if the council stopped funding it.

5464 - Briar Hubbard

It's the most beautiful piece of history in our city and an essential community hub.

5465 - Margot KORHONEN

The arts centre is not only a building of historic significance but it's a place for culture and creativity. The value is unable to be quantified for the community, for tourists and visitors and as an asset to Canterbury.

5466 - May Stuart

How could you even contemplate not continuing to help fund the Art Centre building restoration. These historic buildings along with the Museum and Christ College form the nucleus of the blue stone historic part of Christchurch. The Cathedral is not the center of the city and neither are the 2 new sporting facilities. Priority should be to restore the Art Centre. It's already been 13 years since the earthquakes that did the damage. Come on Mayor and Councillors - get this project finished and add to our City's heritage and beauty.

5467 - Joni Bigelow

The Arts Centre is a historical and beautiful part of Christchurch. CCC should fund the arts centre. As a rate payer I would prefer my rates went towards this than to a sports stadium I will never attend. Sadly the arts centre has post earthquake been under utilised as the newer places like Riverside Market

developed. The CCC should help fund it and help it to come back to life - pre earthquake the dux de lux , markets, shows, cinema and many unique shops within the arts centre were alive and a huge attraction. The arts centre and the musuem have beautiful architecture and are in the beautiful part of the city with the botanical gardens over the road. This should be enjoyed as the treasure that it is and funded so it can be enjoyed for generations to come. The arts centre was once the university and it has so much historical value and beauty that could never be recreated, compared to the newer modern developments. Christchurch was always beautiful because of its old world charm, and the arts centre is a heritage landmark that needs to be saved to be enjoyed by locals and tourists alike.

5468 - Josephine Rout

The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of Christchurch and one of our few material sites of continuity from life before the earthquakes. Defunding the Arts Centre will have such a negative impact on the city when it has been such a vital attraction for both locals and visitors.

5469 - David Whale

There are so few historic buildings left. A big tourist attraction. Who wants more cycle ways? It seems that the 'new world' countries do not value their heritage as the old world does. You rarely appreciate anything 'til it's gone!

5470 - Rosalie Goman

It's one of the very few heritage building left, that brings joy to the community would be ashame to loose this.

5471 - Adam Wild

Use the money for the failed Cathedral and put it to better use on the Arts Centre where people actually benefit from the experience.

5472 - Morgane Merien

The Arts Centre is a vital community space. The funding of it is a no-brainer and should be non-negotiable.

5473 - Aisling O'Connor

This building is timeless and a perfect place to remember the beauty of architecture. It's pedestrian and human friendly, calm and inspiring. It's a beautiful place to shop, recreate, be entertained and learn. This building is historic and lovingly restored. It's a place I can be that's not influenced by fads or current fashion and the only place that transcends and outlasted all the changes Ōtautahi has been through.

5474 - Carly Mailhot

Public access to arts is essential for a functioning, healthy society. It aids in creating a well-educated, egalitarian city.

5475 - John Bown

The arts center provides a valuable space for the people of Christchurch to interact with art

5476 - Lidija Raletic

The Arts Centre should be funded by the Council because it's such an important community space for many people, it has a rich history and it has been a part of Christchurch for so long and it should stay that way! The Arts Centre is for the public

5477 - Lidija Lovett

The Council should fund the Arts Centre because nurturing a community is what cities are for. Many artists have found a haven in the Arts Centre and it's proven to be an indispensable part of many people's lives.

5478 - William Thomson

The alternative will end up costing ratepayers more in the long run...

5479 - Jenny Andrews

The arts are equally important as sport

5480 - Ben Reed

It is part of our Christchurch and an asset in so many ways.

5481 - Mel Simmonds

Ōtautahi needs to keep the arts & culture alive, for the public benefit of our locals and as an attractive destination for tourism. The Arts Centre plays a big part in this! Please keep this funded 🙌

5482 - Glenda Carson

The Art Centre is the heart of Christchurch from the past to the now to the future

5483 - Joe Evans

Either way Christchurch, the council will have to pay in the long run. It may cost them more because I will have to stay it themselves. Over the past couple of years, the Arts Center has become a tourist attraction again.

5484 - Wade Cook

The Art Centre is the only remaining pre-earthquake building attraction we have left.

5485 - Matty Visser

The arts centre is so important to Christchurch, please keep it alive!

5486 - Lisa Suapopo

The Art holds amazing memories for many. Since my teens now in my 50's I had the opportunity to enjoy so many drama workshops, lunchtime concerts, art exhibitions, theater, weekend markets during quick nursing breaks. Student days spent at the Dux even though separate was the place to be. Friends even recently celebrating their wedding at the Great Hall. It's a place that international visitors flock too. Court yard entertainment the rich history of Ernest Rutherford. So much more...such a shame I suspect you have over spent somewhere else.

5487 - Florence Anderson

its an amazing place full of amazing activities and people

5488 - Marnie Barrell

The Arts Centre is a precious heritage building, repurposed very successfully over many years as a valued community asset and tourist highlight. Supporting it is a crucial role for the City Council, and a high priority in public estimation. It would be shocking if it were allowed to fail for lack of funding.

5489 - Maggy Tai Rākena

Ōtautahi has lost the bulk of its historical buildings since the Earthquakes took their toll and it feels really important that the Arts Centre is preserved and used actively. It will need CCC support to remain sustainable and I highly commend it to your consideration. The Arts Centre is a taonga for all us citizens and provides a multitude of opportunities to enjoy its offering. CCC cannot allow the Arts Centre to founder. Ngā mihi Maggy Tai Rākena

5490 - Fabriani Putri

It's a beautiful and historical building and has been one of the landmark in Christchurch. I always love taking my tourist friends over around there whenever they visit. Please keep the Arts Centre.

5491 - Ann-Maree Graham

The Christchurch earthquakes changed so much of this city, and took a certain amount of its flavour and character with it, but the Arts centre has remained standing as a hub of arts and culture in a city that thrives on its reputation as a place of beauty and culture. To lose the artist hub may encourage

those creative skilled people whose diversity make our city the cultured centre that it is to seek other communities where such hubs thrive.

5492 - Charlotte Ivey

Ceasing funding to this remaining Christchurch landmark and adored arts institution and tourist hotspot seems truly, truly bizarre to me and extremely saddening. What on earth is the council thinking here????

5493 - Peter Drake

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch to ensure a diverse city where all interests are supported. Not everyone likes sport!

5494 - Nicole Crozier

The Arts Centre is a major attraction in Christchurch. It's a vital gathering space for our diverse communities to come together and share ideas. It offers something for everyone and is a major heritage site for Christchurch, too. I don't want to see it full of 2 dollar shops and run down because the current tenants aren't able to stay. We also can't afford to lose important venue and exhibition space either if we want to foster a diverse community. Also, what impressions do we want to leave for tourists without it? If we want to be a progressive city that is not the same as everywhere else we need to support our artists and communities and offer space where we can come together. Aside it's the Hogwarts of the Southern Hemisphere and it's only just gotten back to its full glory. Why would you want all the hard work and love that went into its restoration to go to waste, that would be a waste of money.

5495 - Kaye Clyne

This is an iconic part of the city, we can't let it become another cathedral! We need to keep some of our heritage

5496 - Hannah Wood

I have so many memories as a kid of the arts centre, it's an integral part of the arts and cultural uniqueness of Ōtautahi and I would be very sad if this reduced or disappeared with the lack of funding from the Christchurch City Council. I've already started bringing my tamariki to events held here and love to see the joy on her face, making memories of her own in this beautiful city we call home.

5497 - Ksenya Park

Because it's awesome and finally restored and ready for more events and use for the public with the right vendors

5498 - Penelope Wilson

Dear Christchurch City Council, I am writing to add my voice to the calls to save Christchurch's iconic Arts Centre. As a professional creative based in Wellington, I have seen first hand how councils can make or break a city's art scene with wise or unwise funding decisions. Although I love my city, the council has dropped the ball in terms of supporting the Wellington Arts scene. The mismanagement of the former Cuba Street Carnival, as well as the decision to open Manner Street to traffic, are two examples of this but there are many others. Distressingly, the council continues to trade upon its local arts scene - while doing virtually nothing to support it. This is relevant to Christchurch, because the Arts Centre is a unique location. The fact that it is housed in the former Canterbury University buildings shows that Christchurch - unlike other cities such as Wellington - prizes creativity beyond merely paying it lip service. The mana and beauty of the location, and its long tradition of being a centre for learning and the pursuit of creative excellence, makes Christchurch a national example for other cities of how to actively support the Arts. I am studying at Whitecliffe College as part of their 2024 Postgraduate Diploma in Creative Therapies cohort. As part of this, I regularly attend weekend intensives at the Christchurch Arts Centre. On both a professional and personal level, the honour of being able to study something I care about so deeply is intensified by doing it in such a special and historical place. I have an appreciation and respect for Christchurch directly as a result of seeing the space it has made for its art scene and the vibrancy of the same - Christchurch is a city the rest of the country could learn from in so many ways. Christchurch Arts Centre is the intersection where the richness of its history directly reaches into the future, as it provides hallowed and special ground for the training of creative professionals determined to use their powers for good. Please, do not make the same mistakes that Wellington City Council has and continues to make in terms of safeguarding what makes it iconic and unique. You have an opportunity to continue being a city council that actually DOES care about its local arts scene, rather than just talking about it and skimming the profits. The Arts Centre shows that Christchurch knows how to truly integrate and support an arts scene with the local community in a way that inspires and informs the future, while showcasing its rich history. Please make the wise decision, and keep the Arts Centre just as it is - and Christchurch City Council making good decisions. Yours in hope, Penelope Wilson

5499 - Harriet Owens

It's finally hitting its stride post-quake and home to some fantastic, quality, local businesses with longevity. It connects the city centre to the Botanic gardens (and the museum). It's one of the only gothic architecture structures in Christchurch that's open and for public use.

5500 - Rachel Hay

It's an amazing community space. Would be an incredible loss to the community to see this space not utilised to its fullest potential. Creative spaces like this bring life to a city and are incredibly important. Please do all you can to keep this running.

5501 - Heather Lunn

It's a Christchurch icon.

5502 - Laura Tuhou

The Arts Centre is a cornerstone of Ōtautahi. Some of my fondest childhood memories are of family outings to the Arts Centre - the weekend market, the bead shop, Fudge Cottage, the cinema, the observatory. For several years until the 2011 earthquake I lived opposite the Dux and visited the Arts Centre every weekend. The entire site is a home away from home for me and so many other people who are lucky enough to live in Ōtautahi. It's a space that needs and deserves public funding through city council.

5503 - Cricket McCormick

Art is fundamental to societal and social growth. To take away the arts or funding for the arts is sudden death to exploration, discovery and shuts down a lot of voices that could otherwise change the world. I do not think you should cut funding- but I do think that funding could be better used spread among the many other diverse art sectors that have been keeping this city thriving, like Exchange Christchurch, without the help of the council funding. These are the places that are fundamental to the cultural and economic growth within the arts in Ōtautahi. There is more out there that supports artists than the arts centre, but you need to be willing to look for it, and support it. If these places have been incubators for ideas, spaces for growth, showcasing, business development and developing creative direction, and have done it for years without the help of funding, imagine what would be possible with the councils help.

5504 - Scott Perry

It one of the staples of Christchurch city centre

5505 - Robin McKee

Save the Art Centre

5506 - Amy Clark

It is an integral part of our city, its funding should be a guarantee

5507 - Will McGillivray

The council should fund the arts centre as it's the beating heart of creativity in Christchurch. Following the earthquakes, venues for creatives are extremely scarce, and ones that do exist are sterile and too expensive for artists. The Art Centre not only provides space for artists but is also one of the few remaining buildings that showcases the heritage of Christchurch, the only other example being the private property of Christ's College which isn't able to be enjoyed by the public. Save the arts centre.

5508 - Andrea Bartlett

On a recent holiday to Christchurch from Auckland visiting the Arts Centre was one of my absolute highlights. I have fond memories from childhood holidays visiting the Centre and I was so pleased to see it restored so beautifully. It is a major asset for the city for tourists and for the local community. Please fund the Arts Centre and keep this wonderful place open.

5509 - Jelena Meiklejohn

The Arts Centre is a pillar of the community in Ōtautahi. It's a vibrant space where people come together for lunches and birthdays and movies and joy. To lose funding for this space would be so sad and detrimental to our city. We've had a slow return to normalcy after the earthquakes, we are only just getting people back into the city and to take away funding from one of the centres of that would be a huge misstep.

5510 - Julie Williamson

A world without art is not a world we should be moving towards. Art has brought people together for as long as humans have existed, from cave dwellings to murals on the side of a building. FUND ART

5511 - Nakoda Tamaira-cooper

The Arts - performing, visual and any other kind is more than necessary. They are essential. To not fund the arts takes away so much from a city that's already divided and broken. With the arts, there is a chance to come together and bond with others over anything and everything sewing the tears within Christchurch. The arts provide so many opportunities for people of every age to mix and mingle and celebrate the good, the sad, the bad and even the ugly in a positive, safe and welcoming environment. We bond over the music that is shared at the art centres, the paintings and sculptures displayed around town and Te Puna o Waiwhetū. It gives Māori, Pasifika and many other cultures opportunities to come together, share stories and celebrate, creating a bond stronger and safer than anything else currently offered in this city. There's a chance to continue supporting artists and community, driving home the importance of togetherness by supporting and funding the arts. Otherwise all we basically have is binge drinking and gambling. Support the arts. The positive choice for a choice Christchurch.

5512 - Rachel Bradstock

Because without art life is just survival. If you've enjoyed a book, a film, music, a picture then you can surely see why it's worth preserving.

5513 - Isaac Nalder

Don't kill art

5514 - Jessica Down

The Arts Centre is an important community resource - we are planning to spend much of the school holidays at organised events there. My three young children will benefit hugely from not just the activities, but the opportunity to spend time at such an important historic site. The Arts Centre is a huge part of our city's identity and it contributes to our culture and our ability to attract tourists. We must protect it as a community and as a rate payer, I would like to see council funds go towards its funding.

5515 - Tracy Scott

As a dancer, performer and long time resident, the Arts centre is the essence, the heart and the story of arts in Christchurch, it must be saved and supported by the council we elected for us, by us. Save the Arts Centre

5516 - Maria McEntyre

The Arts Centre is an historic building for our city and country. So much work has gone into its restoration so that current and future generations can enjoy it. There used to be more Artisans there. We need to bring more back there to display their skills and work. Support from the Council means more residents can access the place and attend events there.

5517 - Annette Faulkner

The loss would be too great for both residents and tourists.

5518 - Kiri Lord

The arts centre is an important piece of chch. A tourist attraction but also a place of events and community gatherings

5519 - Harley Williams

Losing the arts centre would be like removing the heart of the central city.

5520 - Ciara Rock

With all the money gone in to rebuild the cathedral, why are we sacrificing another heritage hero? This is contradictory and doesn't make sense. The Arts Centre is beautiful and a major tourist hotspot.

5521 - Claire Turner

It's a Critical pillar to the future vision of Christchurch that has been pushed by local and central government since the earthquake it would be foolish to abandon it now just as momentum is gaining around the new city

5522 - Marg Watson

Please save our iconic arts centre it's important to keep our beautiful old buildings after losing so many in the quakes.

5523 - Helena Olsen-Arts

It's a special place for so many and holds historical, architectural and cultural importance.

5524 - Rosie Fea

Andy Warhol said "everything has beauty, but not everyone sees it." Be the ones to keep seeing it, please. Without art we have no lens on the good, the true, and the beautiful. In a city with such stories, what a waste it would be to shut your eyes....

5525 - Hannah Anderson

It's so important for people to be able to see art, involve themselves in art and just having it available is so important

5526 - Elizabeth Taylor

The Arts centre is a vital community resource and one of the few heritage listed buildings left in Christchurch. The council has an obligation to provide funding for arts and heritage.

5527 - Artemis O'Reilly

The Arts Centre and the Art is the reason I love this city if you take that away where will the artists go?

5528 - Tay Duff

It's a hub, a social gathering spot where the community can gather, one that I've visited every time when I come to Christchurch. It'd be a true shame not to have it there where the neighboring independents benefit from the foot traffic and the old historic building celebrates craft in its different shapes and forms.

5529 - Peter Empson

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is a remarkable place and would be a loss to the city should it become private or be closed

5530 - Despina Kerdemelidis

Please fund the Arts centre restoration. It's vital for the city.

5531 - Stephanie Cusick-Thompson

The arts bring people together. They help to create more vibrant and diverse communities. My memories of visiting the Christchurch Arts Centre go back to childhood. Now, at 37, I cherish the countless times I have attended public events at the various performance spaces and gathered socially with family and friends at nearby cafes. We need the Arts Centre. It sustains us - locals and visitors alike.

5532 - Lindsay Dell

The arts center is a jewel to Christchurch, all of the money spent on restoring, and the last couple years it's just starting to come to life. We need it to be a public space so everyone can enjoy

5533 - Christos Merentitis

It brings an essential feeling of heritage and culture to the city and provides opportunities for small business owners. Many tourists have already visited the arts center these holidays, these numbers will only increase as time goes on.

5534 - Janet Rowlands

Please invest in this historic precinct with its proud tradition in arts and science and ensure it remains a compelling reason to visit the central city for residents and visitors alike.

5535 - Leanne Armstrong

It's a historic sight, which we lost so many of during the earthquakes. It's also a great tourist attraction. Please open your financial books to the public so we can see where all our money is going and then let the people decide all spending.

5536 - Janice Taylor

Christchurch has already lost so much of its history. Having been born in Christchurch and always lived here, I have always been so proud of our heritage and our uniquely special buildings. We need to keep these sites for our next generations so they can also be proud of our history.

5537 - Connor Armstrong

It is a historical hub for the city as well as the nation as it was the original UC campus and holds places such as Rutherfords Den which are so important to world history.

5538 - Kimberly Mccall

Unique and needed to nurture the talent in Aotearoa

5539 - Fiona Chandler

It's iconic Christchurch. We must preserve our historic buildings.

5540 - Bridie Cassidy

The arts centre is one of the cities greatest assets. It is a place to come together and celebrate the many creative personalities in Christchurch.

5541 - Harriet McCubbin Howell

The Arts Centre is the heart of our city, full of history and culture. It is a huge draw card for tourists coming to our beautiful city.

5542 - Phoebe Wilding

The arts centre is a destination and one of the few reasons I am drawn to visit chch from Lyttelton. If we had a night market at the artcentre I would go all the time! Make things easier for food vendors and people will visit.

5543 - Hamish Allan-Caney

The Arts Centre is the cultural hub of our city. Its historic value is a special place for Christchurch residents and visitors to meet and enjoy. To withdraw funding would be like selling an organ. The Chch body might still be able to function but at a significantly reduced capacity for a cheap gain.

5544 - Kieran Haymes

The Arts Centre is an important cultural hub that provides invaluable benefits to our city. As the director of an Ōtautahi arts non-profit, I see the exposure, recognition and opportunity that Arts Centre provides my community with. The Arts Centre is our city's artistic living room and allows people to engage with arts and culture in accessible ways, enriching their lives and empowering those who tell meaningful stories through art.

5545 - Sapphire Switalla

It is a historical place of beauty, fond memories and a treasure to the city.

5546 - Gillian Ashurst

I am a Canterbury based filmmaker who grew up enjoying the Art Centre space. This included the cinema, art events, markets, Friday night Observatory sessions, bars, theatre and the Den. As a space it incorporates all that is good about Christchurch. In 2004 I lived at the Arts Centre as the Artist in Residence for six months. This time led to two funded documentaries, about William Pickering and Ernest Rutherford, that brought work for filmmakers in Christchurch. I am now working on a feature film inspired by the location, with the potential to bring even more attention and funding to the area. All of this came about because of the arts friendly nature of the Arts Centre, which incorporated an Artist in Residence program, and allowed us to film at the location. I fear that without public funding the nature of the Arts Centre would change, and arts and the associated activities would be pushed out in favour of more commercial ventures. The Arts Centre is just that - a centre for arts. Please stay invested and keep this treasure for the people of Christchurch.

5547 - Ariel Linklater

I believe The Arts Centre is a crucial foundation stone of the culture of Chch and an important connection with our Past as we move forward to the future. Central city location next to a highly regarded Botanical Gardens makes it an obvious Tourist drawcard for our City. Christchurch has lost so much during the Earthquake years I think it vital we upkeep and persevere the historic buildings still standing.

5548 - Krystal Dunham

The Christchurch Arts Centre should be funded by the council as its an integral piece of this city's culture, I'd much rather keep the Arts Centre thriving than build a new sports stadium...

5549 - Barbra Pullar

The Arts Centre as it is now has been a very important part of our family life. I probably go there at least once a week. Lumiere, Cellar Door, Frances Nation Cafe and shop are among our favourites. The Central Gallery and other galleries in the Arts Centre. We have attended many events in The Great Hall and around the whole centre always enjoying the atmosphere of these beautiful buildings. Whenever we have extended family and friends staying then the Arts centre is our go-to. The restoration of the buildings post-quake has been incredible to watch and can remember the emotion when the Great Hall was opened to the public one winter's weekend. Please, please reconsider your funding to this Christchurch icon. Barbra Pullar and family.

5550 - Joel Lawry

The arts centre has been an iconic and important part of Ōtautahi's social and touristic landscapes for years, and it deserves support to continue

5551 - Deborah Armstrong

It's a massive attraction to Christchurch, it brings in so many people into the CBD and museum

5552 - Halley Thompson

Heart and soul of Christchurch

5553 - Julie van der Velden

The Arts Centre is one of the keystones of Christchurch and needs to be funded so we can continue to use this beautiful building.

5554 - Renee White

The Arts Centre is a hub for lots of people who are in town, who work in town, tourists! Lots of different types of people. There is history there as well as so many new and cool places popping up within the arts centre.

5555 - Simon Hart

Please do fund the Arts Centre!! This place is an iconic spot for Christchurch City. It creates a point of difference for Christchurch when compared to NZ's other cities. The wonderful events they put on are great for not only musicians and artists but families as well.

5556 - Jane Groufsky

When I think of Christchurch I think of the Arts Centre. One of the biggest draw cards for tourism in the city, thanks to the interesting and diverse tenants who bring it to life.

5557 - Reuben Woods

The Arts Centre is both a beautiful physical space that reveals aspects of our city's heritage, but also a supportive beacon for the arts and creativity in Otautahi. The range of events and activations, from public artworks and murals, to exhibitions, concerts, performances and installations, allow our city's creative communities to shine and our wider communities to feel engaged. As the founder of The Little Street Art Festival, the support given by The Arts Centre team to situate a work in the centre allowed us to create a powerful juxtaposition of art and environment, highlighting the ability of the area. I also host many groups on tours across the city and the Arts Centre is always well-received - whether for its architectural splendor or the surprising and often whimsical interventions throughout. I support funding for the Arts Centre, to ensure it can continue to operate in a dynamic manner that embraces its role in supporting creativity and community.

5558 - Sela-Maria Talanoa

It is a free wholesome activity for tourists and residents. A place you can go and learn and absorb education, appreciate talent and there are so many special memories for so many people.

5559 - Henrietta Camilleri

Art centres are the hub of creative energy and optimism and beauty of a city, take the NGV in Melbourne or the National Gallery in Canberra or the stunning MAGNT Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory (I'm Australian). The heart of a city. They provide a place for all cultures and histories and peoples to be represented, to have a voice. So important. I cannot understand why the council would not fund it, or continue to fund it at a level which ensures its ongoing viability. We need optimism in this day and age of cynicism and fear about the future. Please reconsider, and fund it on an ongoing, secure basis. (I do have a connection to Christchurch via my great aunt Jessie Rhodes, wife of Sir Heaton Rhodes, who both dedicated much to the improvement of Christchurch so I'm appealing also on their behalf!)

5560 - Jean Court

This is a place of insights and inspiration to all ages. Doesn't have to be a money making enterprise, enlightening all members of the public to the prospects of artist impressions is priceless

5561 - Holly Nevitt

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's preserved history, it's one of my favorite places to go. After the Christchurch earthquakes a lot of these historic buildings were lost, I know the Arts Centre holds a very special place in many Cantabrians hearts, a piece of the old Christchurch, funding is crucial to keep this beautiful historic area running, we need to preserve these areas for future generations. Please don't take another piece of Christchurch away from us, we've already lost enough.

5562 - Claudia Hammond

The arts is an integral and essential element of Christchurch city, which deserves to be treated with respect and funding.

5563 - Carlene O'Brien

The art center is the heart of Christchurch. It is a vibrant hub of community and creativity. So many childhood memories of school holiday programs and in my teens free events to meet people and now as a parent it continues to be a "go to" for inspiring fun things to do. We need it !

5564 - Sverre Vogt

It's a wonderful place showing a wide range of arts. The Arts Centre is really drawcard for both visitors & locals. Would be sorely missed if gone, or turned into just a business park. Please save it!

5565 - Olivia Demir

The arts centre is in my opinion the heart of Christchurch a lot of the time. Most tourists and locals always stop by here to explore or grab a bite to eat. It is a place of life and laughter and it needs to be able to stay open with the help of funding from the city council.

5566 - Abbey Yeoman

The Christchurch arts center is an integral part of Christchurch central. It draws a community of people that otherwise might not venture into the city. The building itself hosts a number of niche small businesses that you wouldn't find else where in our city. Losing funding would be blow to the Christchurch community.

5567 - Tim Ferguson

Because we need the art centre and it's programs

5568 - Sang Kyu Moon

The Arts Centre is a historical landmark that continues the atmosphere of Christchurch's charm from Hagley Park towards the city centre. I feel that great opportunities that would be lost for Christchurch

with the discontinuation of funding to the Arts Centre.

5569 - Belinda Currie

I cannot believe this is an issue. The arts centre is the heart of our city. The short term plan should be to fund it and finish the repairs and the old dux de lux building. Come on ccc. Funding the arts centre is crucial to our city. No question.

5570 - Duncan Swiffen

Fantastic buildings and lots of great things to experience. Keep it open!

5571 - Alice Groves

This is a wonderful resource for the city that holds a lot of the city's history. It must be funded to ensure it is maintained.

5572 - Kim Fowler

The arts Centre is a cultural hub for chch - a place where we can come to hang out, to see art & shop & enjoy. It's important we have spaces like these in our city, and this one is particularly unique & part of our history! If we were to loose access to it, it would be a real loss.

5573 - Sarah Seeley

The social culture of chch city revolves around it I used to come as a child to see the fairytale shows every holiday. It should be open to kids now for the same things

5574 - Deborah Howell

30 years ago The Arts Centre was a huge draw card for the City, and featured as a destination in almost all our trips into Christchurch from the far reaches of The Hurunui . It's demise and the failure to re-fire it has resulted. in a duller, less attractive city " experience ". A major contributor to its attraction was the Dux de Lux. I stronger recommend that the CCCouncil should fund it in its own best interests

5575 - Jamie Price

Kia Ora Christchurch City Council I'm writing to you to express my deep concern for the future of The Arts Centre in Ōtautahi. I was born and raised in Ōtautahi and as such have been a long time member of the community both pre and post quake. Having experienced the loss of the city and the surrounding culture during formative teenage years, it's rare to have such beautiful and historic places that are accessible to the hapori. It's a location of rich culture and community, which I consider to be an absolute treasure of the city. Losing such a space would prove to cause in my opinion, more trauma the culture and community that is still struggling to find it's feet since the Earth Quakes. Please reconsider funding such an integral space Ngā mihi nui, Jamie Price

5576 - Reuben Turrall

The arts centre is my favourite thing in this city

5577 - Ashleigh Min

The Arts Centre is just as much of a special contemporary space as it is historical. It plays a huge part in provisioning several notions of Christchurch's arts culture.

5578 - Hannah Everingham

The arts centre is iconic! As a young artist working in Christchurch the last ten years, the arts centre across the whole post quake period has provided me with so many opportunities to perform, network, meet with friends, study, grow, be challenged, be changed, eat(!) and share, to be nurtured and to nurture others, to create a life with the arts in this city that would not exist without this place. A special taonga in the map of Christchurch and New Zealand. I've witnessed many wonderful performances in these walls, and wholeheartedly believe the arts centre should only be supported more to achieve more magic.

5579 - Anthea Prentice

This space is a unique welcoming space for everyone So many community groups utilise it Ability to see art and enjoy the rare collection of buildings and history Large and small spaces for events and gathering Enhances the special essence of our city the old and the new the coloniser and the indigenous the young and the elderly the traditional and the truly modern and contemporary I urge you to reconsider and keep the funding for such a precious Tonya in our central city

5580 - Clare Mackey

The Arts Centre provides a vital hub of creativity, entertainment and culture for our recently renewed city centre. To remove funding to the organisation would rob the city of its artistic heart and soul. 'The Arts' need to be nurtured and supported! Music, visual art, performance and cultural connection are essential to the well-being of humanity. It would be CRIMINAL of the Council to turn their back on the Arts Centre now, after years of rebuilding. The Christchurch City Council should ABSOLUTELY continue to fund this organisation and send a clear message to their constituents that they care about and value the role of the Arts in our community.

5581 - Marilyn Ponsford

This is disgraceful if you do not fund this amazing space. Not only for the money tourists bring in but for the locals as well. I would ask that Councillors look toward their conscience before voting.

5582 - Donette Healey

They should fund it, as apart of Christchurch, still life in it, arts need this

5583 - Duesvh Wilkes

Because It is a beautiful action that lill benefit e every one

5584 - Sandy Mettrick

The arts centre is iconic. You will regret losing one of the very few historic sites in Chch. We go to Europe looking for beautiful historic reminders of our past. Once it's gone, you can never get it back.

5585 - Robyn Burgess

Community heritage asset, irreplaceable

5586 - Josie Dee

Amazing community asset and where we always take visitors to Christchurch. Kids do Activites there every holidays. It would be heartbreaking to see this go.

5587 - Benjamin Hunt

Integral part of the local and international arts community which I believe is the backbone to any thriving city. This needs to be funded by the CCC!!!!

5588 - Eva Urlwin

I can't believe we have a council that cares so little for our city's heritage and arts. Great cities everywhere else in the world prioritise these things because they help make up the unique culture of a place and it's what makes them attractive to visitors. The arts centre is a beautiful part of our city both visually and in its spirit and to let it go would be a short-sighted tragedy. I remember growing up in and around the arts centre and still love being there now. Don't take this away from the next generation of Christchurchians.

5589 - Bern Haylock

I think Chch needs an Art Centre

5590 - Courtney Reid

The Art Centre is one of the only venues (if not only!) that fosters and contributes to new and emereging artists, giving them a stage to host their art to a wider audience. The heritage aspects and pivotal part of Christchurch culture, the Art Centre has become a hub for people who want to be in the central city, but experience art, music, peace and serenity within its walls. Not funding would be a huge detriment to the people of Christchurch, and the Artists who grow and are established within this space. Chris Archer notably is one of the driving forces in all of this, of inclusion and diversity in

the art space and creating a thriving environment for art to be crafted.

5591 - Robin de Mandeville

The Arts Centre is a huge part of the fabric of life in Christchurch, it adds a dimension of culture, European quality, heritage, something to be very proud of.

5592 - Amelia Taylor

The arts centre is always a highlight on my visits to Christchurch and I would hate for this special place to lose one of its most iconic and creative areas

5593 - Tim Ellis

Christchurch arts/hospitality has suffered a lot since the quakes and the Arts Centre is a great location to meet, celebrate and be inspired. A beautiful attraction for tourists too.

5594 - Olivia Yeoman

Because it is a long lasting piece of beautiful ōtautahi history that should be continued on, learnt in and learned about

5595 - Marie Hudson

Christchurch without the Arts Centre funded by its Council is unthinkable, especially considering the time and effort and money spent on bringing it back after the earthquakes.

5596 - Frances Scrimgeour

It's a beautiful cultural hub that holds history's hand and our current community together. It is integral to preserve and promote spaces like these. VITAL the Arts Centre continues to receive funding. Life is more than money, it's about community and stories and art and music. However in this world money if necessary to enable spaces to operate and this place is worth spending money on

5597 - Chris Wethey

The Arts Centre is an important creative hub for Christchurch and provides enormous value to the city for both locals and visitors alike. It would be an enormous loss to see it go for the arts community of Christchurch. Protect the Arts Centre at all costs!

5598 - Blake Dixon

It's a place for people to gather together, why would you want to get rid of that... there's not many left today. Also it is a part of Christchurch's rich history that we also don't have much left of either.

5599 - Niki Fisher

We need to value our heritage spaces, public spaces and community arts spaces if we wish NZ and Christchurch to continue to be a vibrant, inclusive and interesting place to live in and visit. Please don't let a short-term economic concern equate to the loss of our long-term sense of community and in a wider context, nationhood. Christchurch has already lost so much - surely we can take lessons from the past to protect the future.

5600 - Waitaiki Mason

Why in the fuck would you even think about shutting the arts centre? We have lost so much in the way of our creative arts and night life since the earthquakes. Obviously you don't give a fuck about it but it isn't just you that lives here and contributes to the economy. Pull your fuckin heads in and consider the fact there is nothing else to do activity wise in this city for families, kids, tourists, visitors, ARTISTS X MUSICIANS. You take this away and this city has literally NOTHING TO DO.

5601 - Yvonne Wati

We are proud Tangata Whenua and proud of our Artist. Save the Arts or we stop paying ur wages and taxes.....

5602 - Pip Austin

The arts centre is a prime opportunity for tourists to explore the history of Christchurch. With the close location to the botanic gardens and city, along with the great restoration it could attract visitors to the area. It needs to have more dining options like it used to with the dux de lux, it used to be a vibrant hub of activity every weekend and it would be awesome to have that again for visitors and locals.

5603 - Sarah Burnett

Don't lose this.

5604 - Natasha Querlyn

The Arts Centre provides comfort and a supportive environment for artists and their families. Arts also improve healthcare, arts are an effective resource in reducing depression and anxiety!

5605 - Anne MacVicar

This is one of the most iconic areas of Christchurch. Like the cathedral. The architecture reflects our history regardless of whether one likes it particularly or not. It is the hub of the city and can't be closed down.

5606 - Wen-qi Toh

Art is integral to the growth of our community in shaping and expanding our imagination and facets of thinking. Without art, creativity, and the Arts centre to fuel this, our Christchurch would no longer be

the vibrant magnetising city that is currently is.

5607 - Sanjana Khusal

Arts are essential to community. Christchurch has a rough history and deserves a creative space for this outlet. Funding would give artists the opportunity to grow their careers in their hometown without having to escape to Auckland. Its better to out the money into their community and bring art to the space.

5608 - Ethan Chapman

The Arts Centre is a staple of Christchurch and a brilliant use of the old University campus. It is a great place for children to learn and experience things during the school holidays, tourists to discover things about Christchurch, and all citizens to enjoy. My favourite part of the Arts Centre is Rutherford's den, as Rutherford is my great great uncle and I love that I am able to learn about his work for free in the very buildings he studied in.

5609 - Pip Stephenson

It is a vital for growing and celebrating the arts in Ōtautahi. If not funded by council it could fall into private hands and who knows what they will do with it. This has been part of the community for many many years. It is part of the heart of the city. Arts and culture bring vibrancy to our city. DO NOT GIVE THAT AWAY

5610 - Sarah Griffin

It's such a cool place. Whether its markets or just for a browse/food. It really feels like the only historic buildings that are actually useable in Christchurch, making it nostalgic for those of use who used to go there before the quakes

5611 - Kit Doudney

A crucial part of our cultural life. Please fund it appropriately - if we chose to fund the stadium, you can't renege on what we need to fund first!

5612 - Ruth Borrie

To help preserve beautiful historic buildings that offer many public amenities such as an outlet for art & crafts, various businesses, movie theatre, hotel, markets and a wonderful tourist attraction.

5613 - Laura Hunter

Because it has so many educational resources for children.

5614 - Kate Hartnell

Saving the Arts Centre is non-negotiable - simple as that.

5615 - Janelle Brown

Asset to Christchurch

5616 - Antonia De la Tour

Because it's ridiculous not to. All this money going towards certain areas arguably far less valuable and meaningful than the arts centre is a terrible look and stance. The art centre isn't just about what goes on in it, it's about all that has ever gone on in it and will continue to. Don't be the reason that stops I run donation based life classes at the art centre and so many people mention how special it feels to do it at the art centre. Christchurch lacks historical buildings as is

5617 - Spencer Rockville

An essential part of Christchurch, historically and currently. Would be heartbreaking to lose it

5618 - Layla Moutrib

It is an important venue for events and activities in Christchurch. It is a tourist attraction.

5619 - Kat Lang

Galleries across the country are closing, public funding keeps being and working as an artist and within the arts an achievable reality for those who do not come from an excess of wealth. The prospects of contemporary art within New Zealand are already extremely limited. Many of the artists around myself are seeking opportunity elsewhere - Australia, Germany, America, the UK and it is heartbreaking to see their talents stifled for lack of opportunity. We have many brilliant people here and to pull funding does nothing but lead many of our most valuable career artists out of this country. I earnestly hope that funding for the Christchurch Art Center is treated as integral to Aotearoa, and included in the long term plan.

5620 - Kaden Cox

It's a crucial piece of our city's culture.

5621 - Del Trew

It is part of our cultural heritage.

5622 - Rashaedah Laurier-Cammock

One of the only special heritage places left in Christchurch Central, it needs funding, to protect & preserve for generations to come. It would be a travesty if it was left to deteriorate like the old Dux de Lux building. So many of my core memories are intertwined with the Art Center, as I'm sure the same

is for many Cantabrians & hopefully for many more!!!

5623 - Hilary Coles

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch institution and should be funded in order to keep it fabulous for us locals and visitors.

5624 - Shannen Commons

I adore the arts Center! It's absolutely beautiful and a special part of Christchurch's history: we lost so much in the earthquake we need to look after what we have

5625 - Margaret Basil-Jones

There's not many 'old' buildings left or still standing in the city now. Surely a few cycleways could be put on 'hold' and thus money could be put towards saving the Arts Centre.

5626 - Rachel Wilson

It's important to have a space for the people of Christchurch to express their creative skills and profession. This space brings in lots of different people around the world to see the community of Christchurch.

5627 - Sarah Bichan

Please save our beautiful Arts Centre. It's home to so many wonderful events, workshops, cafes, shops, markets, and more. It's an icon of our city. Please continue to fund it so we can all enjoy it together.

5628 - Lora Sewell

It's a cultural and artistic melting pot. It's significantly historic and also just part of everyone who lives, lived or grew up in Christchurch's history. We always saw the buskers here, I've done dance classes here. I have such fond memories of eating giant cookies here with my dad. Don't steal this gem from the next generation! If you have to defund something, defund the cathedral. The arts centre is far more valued by far more ppl

5629 - Holly Phillips

Because it's an important part of this city!

5630 - Bridget Henderson

I support the funding to keep the Arts Centre. It is simply one of the most iconic parts of Christchurch and especially in light of the devastation of the Chch Earthquakes, I think the need to honour the history within the city, (which is the Arts Centre in it's entirety) is imperative!!

5631 - Jania Galletly

The Arts Centre is a cultural cornerstone of Christchurch. It provides a crucial need for arts and connection for our community. It brings in people from other places to share in those connections. The arts are fundamental to a healthy society and must be protected. Funding the Arts Centre guarantees that this continues. We lost so much culturally due to the earthquakes, it would be a real blow to the psyche of our city if we lost that too. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

5632 - Bri Reid

I haven't been in Christchurch long, but in the time I have been here the arts centre has proven to be a valuable and central place where some of my best memories have been had. The arts centre holds decades of memories and space for the people around Aotearoa, and deserves to maintain that role in the community For love bro

5633 - Lisa Babcock

Its a resource that's beneficial to so many people.

5634 - Karen Hooper

The Arts Centre is an amazing venue putting on events that are easily affordable for all people, and all inclusive for all people.

5635 - Meagan Duston

The Arts Centre is a social and cultural hub of Christchurch. It is an attraction to visitors and locals alike. It is part of Christchurch's history which was deemed to be saved following the earthquakes. It is a proud set of buildings again. I pay rates which support the Art Centre and all it provides. I am happy to pay rates so this valuable hub can continue to be part of our local community and our city. Keep funding it CCC.

5636 - Vicki Fahey

I took my young grand child to the Art Centre the other day. We went into the great hall where we grazed at the beautiful stainglass window and the amazing interior. I would like them to be able to show their grand children. Save the Art Centre

5637 - Tess Liautaud

By defunding the arts centre a major hub for art and creatives will be taken away and the community overall will suffer from that! By nurturing our arts we nurture our society.

5638 - Marlene McNaughton

I feel that the Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch City which so far, has not been replicated by any other development. Visit at anytime to find something exciting going on. Not only is it historically important but it is close to museums, art galleries Te Pae and Tūranga. It keeps us in touch with our history and also what is happening today.

5639 - Margaret Currie

The Arts Centre is the beating heart of our city. It preserves our history, provides a central meeting place for those of us living in Christchurch, and is an important site for visitors. Without it Christchurch is just another city.

5640 - Yayne Banga

This is a very important and necessary part of the ōtautahi/Chch creative arts. Also being of heritage it is extra important.

5641 - Grace Clark

The Arts centre is a huge foundation for so many bright and creative people, don't take this away from them.

5642 - Glenda Murphy

The an Arts Centre is iconic and a fantastic asset.

5643 - Megan Millichamp

Please help fund arts centre chch. So valuable for Canterbury small businesses, wellbeing for chch people, somewhere really great to go to & for canterburies tourism.

5644 - Samara Blair

Because it's a wonderful place for people to experience all forms of art

5645 - Dianne Dwight

Absolutely fund The Arts Centre. All of it. Bring back the Dux reatauabd bar too Perfect for tourists too being near the gardens and museum.

5646 - Meira Smith

Please support the Arts Centre which is much loved by us and tourists. My walk ChCh group supports them too via our volunteer walkers.

5647 - Patrick Whiting

The Arts are an integral part of the culture of any city. To defend the arts is to defend creating a positive culture for your people, which the council should not stand for

5648 - Joanne Billesdon

A fundamental and historical place that is a public gem.

5649 - Mary Lovell-Smith

The Arts Centre is a regional treasure, a rare piece of heritage which once lost can never be regained. As a ratepayer, I would rather my rates go to help this rather than the huge new stadium and convention centre, and ill-fated sports complex and cathedral.

5650 - Hazel Langford

The art centre is an important part of our history, the building is one the few large heritage buildings we have left, if we can put millions into restoring the cathedral why should we be so quick to give up on the art centre.

5651 - Rebecca Lovell-Smith

The Arts Centre is an iconic set of buildings in Christchurch, an important part of our heritage especially since so many other Neo Gothic buildings that Christchurch was known for were destroyed as a result of the quakes. It is a huge drawcard for tourists too, more important than the Convention Centre and stadium. We would hope that the Arts Centre will be here in centuries to come, but it is doubtful that the stadium and convention centre will be. Our council owe it to the present and future citizens of Christchurch to continue to fund it.

5652 - Graeme Woodward

The Arts Centre is an important community asset - part of the character of the city. It is not aligned with any Church, nor any major multinational organisation. It is there for everyone. It sits right across from the Museum and the botanical gardens, a centre for tourism and for local residents. It needs to be retained as a vibrant community asset

5653 - Rebecca Radford

I ask that the CCC please continue to fund The Arts Centre to an extent which would enable The Arts Centre to continue to operate at least in the way that it currently does.

5654 - Stephanie Spain

This is a beautiful hub to our city that offers so much history and facilities for the arts.

5655 - Sebastian Wilberforce

So many people depend on the arts centre to add colour to their lives and as a place of connection. In the face of such drabness and at a time of such worry about the state of the world and New Zealand we need it to lighten our lives.

5656 - Chris Manning

It would be tragic after the awfully destructive earthquakes if we lost this Christchurch icon by neglect too. Please continue to fund its upkeep.

5657 - Trudi Bouman

I believe it is imperative to save/fund the Art Centre. It is the very essence of the heart of the city, Otautahi. Tourist and locals alike benefit from the many spectacular events that take place in this historic Centre, and gives vibrancy to our community. A society builds on its heritage and legacy and by allowing to let this legacy 'crumble', we are denying future generations to experience, the multiple talents and gifts that make up a robust and well adjusted society by way of the Arts. I'm hoping and believing there will be wisdom and understanding within the council to save the Arts Centre by continuing its funding! Thank you!!

5658 - Libby Rodda

The arts centre is such an integral part of our city's history. I think it should be run differently, but it should stay funded. Needs a wider range of services

5659 - Victoria Mackay

This is an integral part of Otautahi's historical, cultural, social and creative framework. A local treasure while offering significant interest for national and international visitors. It would feel like something was drastically missing without The Arts Centre within the heart of the city.

5660 - Jessica Shackel

The Arts Centre is a gem in the City and brings so much joy and creativity to the surrounding area. I have been visiting since I was a kid and there is always something for me there. I could not imagine the city without it and it's ability to continue to support local stores, vendors and events. Without this funding I fear cuts will have to be made, doing valued local people out of business that enriches the city so much. I believe the Arts Centre is a rewarding investment for the city and would it be a lost opportunity to not support it now and see it continue to thrive.

5661 - Grace O'Carroll

It is literally part of what makes Christchurch, Christchurch. We the people of Otautahi LOVE going there and are so proud that it has been kept well this long. Please don't end that!

5662 - Amy Broadstock

We need to keep the arts alive as much as possible in chch, it's already so hard to find venues and spaces for artists. A big tourist attraction, brings people into the city.

5663 - Ursula Salzer

The Arts Centre is the Heart and Soul of Christchurch. A place to connect, to find refuge during challenging times, to be inspired, to get involved and to appreciate what this diverse community provides. The Arts Centre is the place I can take my family, friends and overseas visitors, because there is something interesting for everybody to explore and enjoy. The Arts Centre supports diverse and budding artists, and provides a space and opportunities for young people to engage in meaningful activities. Please SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE !!! With my taxes I pay for the new Stadium. It is unlikely I will ever make use of it. Please SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE!!

5664 - Margaret Ripley

Please save the Arts Centre to be used for all the ChCh public, and provide the funding needed for this beautiful place. It is well worth it and needed for this city

5665 - Maureen Thompson

The Arts Centre has been my favourite part of the City since I arrived here in 1990. I go there two or three times a week to attend events, go to the movies, stroll through the amazing architecture and always take visitors there to appreciate our early history. It is a place that caters to all ages and interests and feeds the soul. Far more worthwhile than spending money on an ugly sports stadium.

5666 - Suzanne Taylor

Stunning architecture and heritage value.

5667 - Arabella Spoors

With much of our culture and history gone after the earthquakes, it is vital that we preserve what we still have.

5668 - Clare Greasley

It is a wonderful unique space that is a huge part of Christchurch identity. What a waste of all that hard work get it back up and running. Don't make short sighted decisions!

5669 - Olivia Connell

The arts centre is an integral part of our cities heritage - it holds so much history!

5670 - Matthew Robinson

It's a part of our history and brings art and culture to the city.

5671 - Sally Reid

The Art Centre is the centre of Christchurch art and culture. It provides space and opportunity for artisans and small retailers to experiment and break beyond generic commercialism found elsewhere. The regular events in the Great Hall, along with other cultural festivals, run in conjunction with the Christchurch City Council bring people to the heart of the city and they provide much needed escape from individual stresses. The Art Centre must remain a place which we can all share and enjoy as it contributes to our collective well-being and allows our city to develop artistically and creatively.

5672 - Kelly Quiney

Please fund the Arts Centre, it is an important part of the city. We will lose a hugely valuable resource without it.

5673 - Neil Thornton

The AC is essential to the life of our city, a core business, a unique gem for all to continue enjoying.

5674 - Richard Quiney

Fund the arts please

5675 - Emily O'Neill

Because it's a city historical landscape. It had to potential to bring in so much revenue if invested in properly. It's so important to so many cantabrians

5676 - Marijke Welch

Save the arts centre! It is an iconic and historical piece of christchurch which is even more important post earthquake. It is a safe place for all...keep it....build it up....save it forever!

5677 - Briedi McCrostie

The Arts Centre is an integral part of CHCH identity, it offers incredible resource inspiration and heritage. It is the heart of the city. I can not imagine why there is still discussion over saving the cathedral when something as vital as the art centre is at risk!

5678 - Ermes Ortiz

The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in the community, fostering creativity, education, and cultural enrichment. Funding The Arts Centre will not only preserve the cultural heritage but also stimulate local economy through tourism and arts-related businesses. Investing in The Arts Centre is an investment in the heart and soul of Christchurch. And it has to continue to grow for a healthy

community.

5679 - Shosh Cleary

Arts are the foundation of creativity in any vibrant city. Keep Ōtautahi vibrant!!

5680 - Fenella Hemm

A place which represents the diversity of a modern Christchurch is essential. The current trust has demonstrated it can do this using grants which would not be available under a different structure- with no multiplier effect. The art centre should be upheld as an example of promoting the city while saving it money. Don't allow this to change !

5681 - Margaret Winter

Invaluable for community cohesion

5682 - Amélie Harris

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch's history and culture. It has houses and continued to house many vital parts of our heritage and arts venues and events. To not include it in funding plans is an abysmal oversight of the importance of the arts and culture to the wellbeing and life of a city.

5683 - Margot Nicolau

Are you all lunatics? Christchurch is not Christchurch without the Arts Centre. It is why people/visitors come to Christchurch! The Arts Centre is Christchurch.

5684 - Jeff McLay

It is enjoyed by all Christchurch citizens, New Zealanders and tourists and is one of the finest landmarks in Christchurch.

5685 - Ceridwen Jones

Extremely important for a thriving creative city and makes Christchurch way more attractive to visitors and locals alike.

5686 - Georgina Lyes

The Art centre is invaluable to the community of Christchurch.

5687 - Pauline Taylor

The Arts Centre is an essential part of the heritage, life and cultural life of this major city and it provides a focus for tourists in its newly revamped state, which cost a great deal. We must save this for

posterity and the sake of all citizens and their culture. it was saved once and it can be saved again for its major contribution to the life of our beautiful city. Thank you.

5688 - Ruby Perring

The arts centre is an essential and Valueble space that has created and strengthened so many diverse communities in our city!

5689 - Kylie Tremain

Amazing heritage buildings.

5690 - Marty Muller

Can't ever imagine you wouldn't! Incredibly important to the very fabric of the city. An appalling misstep.what are you thinking?

5691 - Monika Becker

The Arts Centre will not survive without government funding. At the end the City council of Christchurch will be the owner of the Arts Centre and will have to bear all the costs. That would be much more expensive than the past funding.

5692 - Rob Voss

This fabulous heritage architecture, a tourist attraction, needs to be CHCH Council funded forever!

5693 - Jo Lang

Christchurch City won't be the same without the Arts Centre

5694 - Robyn Perkins

My first memories of the arts centre go back to when it first opened and I went to the market. It was lively. Vibrant. It felt European with all the colour amongst the grey gothic stonework. In the 40 plus years since it has been a huge part of my life. I have worked in its buildings (for the SRAC), attended weddings and functions in the great hall, been to concerts, live theatre, films and exhibitions. My children learned ballet and drank fluffies. They visited Rutherford's Den, the Fudge Shop, the kite shop, the bead shop. We took visitors from out of town, and of course the Court Theatre and the Dux de Lux! If we lose the Arts Centre we lose more than just another block of buildings and tenants. We lose the lifeblood of our city. The Cathedral, Arts Centre and the Museum - Christchurch's trifecta of USPs

5695 - Nick Edwards

The Arts Centre is an important part of our city, being one of the few major heritage buildings left in the city, and our city would be a much poorer place without it. Cutting funding now will only end up costing rate payers more in the long term. If the Arts Centre closed it would be a massive waste of the millions of rate payers money spent over the recent years restoring it so beautifully.

5696 - Jan Suckling

We absolutely cannot lose the Arts Centre.

5697 - Vicki Hall

Once a taonga - architectural or otherwise - is lost, it is lost. These are difficult times but it is so important to look to the future and beyond. Christchurch has lost so much. Courageous, considered and correct decisions need to be made.

5698 - Zella Stevens

The Arts Centre is in the heart of the central city and hosts so many events and brings people into town

5699 - Susan Butler Thompson

We need it in our city... Our grandchildren need the art centre Our great grandchildren need the art centre Keep it alive ...

5700 - Michael Drawbridge

With New Zealand being such a young country with few buildings of real historical significance, the Arts Centre needs to be treasured. It's an iconic complex, and the restoration work since the earthquakes surely makes it a valuable asset for tourists and locals alike. The diversity of tenants that use the various spaces is a testament to the space's appeal, and I have attended numerous cultural/artistic events, outdoor cinema, talks and markets here over recent years. The staff are passionate about their work and their much loved centre, and I know this feeling is shared by everyone that I know. We can't afford to lose the Arts Centre!

5701 - Jill Baxter

Please support the Arts. The Arts Centre is not only a wonderful group of heritage buildings, they focus the arts in Christchurch. So much is housed there. Without financial support they are not yet ready to fly alone!

5702 - Nicola Caney

This centre means so much to me. It is central to my memories of growing up - my first job, Saturday markets, Busker festivals, outdoor movies, Rutherford's Den, star gazing, a friend's wedding, taking my children to enjoy festivals and ballet performances. Overriding all of this-it is the moments of

wonderful connectivity that I have enjoyed here. That moment when a performance is happening that magic happens between the audience and performer. The uplifting of the soul, the restoration of faith in life. These moments have often been with singers/dancers/performers I have never heard of prior to seeing, but through the support of the Art Centre they are able to perform. These are the moments I treasure. This is what I want to keep funding with my rates. Please reconsider. Listen to the people you serve.

5703 - Maryana Deneva

Its not only about the building. It's also about all the events and opportunities we have with venue.

5704 - Sissi Stein-Abel

The Arts Centre is one of the main attractions of Christchurch, a magnet for locals and visitors alike. It would be devastating and an embarrassment of huge magnitude to not be able to run it properly without some funding by the City Council. We have lost so much, don't add the Arts Centre to the list after all the great work that has gone into it.

5705 - Gemma Keene

The arts centre is a historical landmark to Christchurch, one that is specifically not religiously based. This holds great history and should be funded by the CCC and rate payers at the same monetary value the council has poured into the cathedral.

5706 - Jason Briody

I've been to many events at the arts centre and I think it's a crucial part of a thriving city. Fund it so we have a space for the events, music, and art that calls the Arts Centre home!

5707 - Morgan Blixt

It's the heart of the arts community in chch.

5708 - Hilary Mercer

The Arts Centre is Christchurch's cultural hub. It is also extremely important historically. Please continue to fund this important city location. I am more than happy for my rates to be spent here.

5709 - Lisa Allan

The Arts Centre is part of the fabric of the city. It holds memories of the past and facilitates the creation of memories for all who encounter it. The Arts Centre contributes to the identity of this place and its people. It matters. We need it!

5710 - Helen Down

Such a precious asset for our city

5711 - River Wenmoth

The Arts Centre is an Iconic Christchurch institution. Without it we are just like everywhere else. Who wants that?! Christchurch has already been through so much in the last few decades. Don't we want to help preserve what makes our city truly ours?!

5712 - Margot Bowen

Investing in established, culturally and historically rich buildings needs to be prioritised in a city which has lost so much character. The arts centre is synonymous with Christchurch and it deserves to continue to be looked after appropriately, well used and freely enjoyed things that may be compromised without the support of the local body purse.

5713 - Sam Hood

The city should not lose any more cultural or heritage precincts, as there is very little as it is. Also, being a music student at the UC, it is great to have the facilities available at the Art's Centre.

5714 - Mel Geddes

It is so important we value the beautiful original buildings we have in Ōtautahi and share the beautiful arts with our tamariki

5715 - Bryony Lastovicka

It is a well-used space for a variety of creators to share their projects as well as a great place for tourists who are looking to see what is happening in chch within the arts circle.

5716 - Karen Shields

So much of the charm and character of Christchurch was lost in the earthquakes. I believe we need to do all we can to preserve the buildings that have survived. The Arts Centre is a stunning piece of architecture which has been widely used by the community over the years. Please keep funding it for our future generations to enjoy and not let it be spoiled by hideous commercialism in order to survive.

5717 - Vicki Ferguson

I would rather see you put money into a publicly owned building than the privately owned cathedral.

5718 - Polly Moffitt

I have been volunteering in the arts centre for an artist in residence for the past couple of days. When I see how much these people care, and how beautiful of a setting this place is, and I hear the kids laughing, and the music playing, I almost feel as though the earthquakes never happened. I'm 22, my

entire life has built up to the rebuild of the city, and after being gifted new car park after new car park, to see the arts centre thrive now, and to be threatened for it all to be taken away or changed, it's devastating really. This week is the first week of the school holidays, the amount of kids and adults enjoying themselves at the arts centre, I think it's fantastic our council would facilitate that. Heavy on the "WOULD". Need I remind you this is the same group of people, essentially, that brought tourism to this city after the earthquakes (when there was only car parks) with giant murals. Making those works is no mean feat, a lot are still up from when I was very young. I remember heavily noticing as a teenager if there were new murals popping up. It's disrespectful that even though the arts centre is thriving, and only becoming more popular, it's funding may be changed. I remember as a child one of the only times I ever came into town The Arts Centre market, I don't think I've seen that many people since before the earthquake. These people want it to be how it was, want to facilitate change and inspire art into the younger generation, and it would be such a shame if our council were to decide not to support these people anymore. This is an investment into the future of Christchurch and it's artists. Adding this to the long list of things I'd been told to care about by the council my whole life, that are now not important enough too.

5719 - Kirsten Anderson

It is central to the ChCh Arts community/ future generations and the city's public identity.

5720 - Robyn Hurst

The Arts centre is a crucial historic building in the centre of Christchurch. Beautiful architecture with history so close to other historic places. It's been amazing to see the progress of restoration over the last few years. We need to embrace the beauty and support the Art centre and what it has to offer our community.

5721 - Zara Cummings

It's an iconic part of Christchurch history that has been restored and should continue to be used to its full potential

5722 - Margaret Simpson

We have lost so much of our heritage, the Arts Centre needs to be supported to become a vibrant hub of events, community activities and markets once again. When the Museum upgrade is completed these two valuable buildings should complement each other and be vital to tourism and ratepayer-funded activities throughout the year

5723 - Celine Frost

After the earthquake it's one of the only buildings left in the city with beautiful architecture and is equal to the cathedral as to what makes Christchurch. It's also cool for tourists to see the old with the new! How a city can overcome complete devastation but beautiful buildings like the art centre still stand.

5724 - Dani Hardy

An iconic and historic heart of Christchurch, such a stunning building. Home to many wonderful businesses, this also generates tourism. If it was easier to access with parking it would be more popular for sure

5725 - Amiria Grenell

The arts centre has held so many events throughout my whole life as a child growing up into an adult in Ōtautahi, then as a musician & actor performing at many spaces and the different theatre in the arts centre. Please fund this beautiful piece of our history and keep the creative world alive here in Ōtautahi!

5726 - Amber Connole

It's an important resource for the arts and is so much more than just the beautiful buildings that make up the Arts Centre.

5727 - Annabel Sandison

This historic space needs to be protected PLEASE! It's the heart of Christchurch. Plus all the beautiful businesses it is home to. It's filled With memories from most people in the city and should be saved!

5728 - David Ovendale

As a long standing Christchurch rate payer, not funding the Art Centre is a poor decision and one I would like reconsidered. It is a community asset for the benefit of all Cantsbrians, is an excellent tourist attraction bring people and money to our city and should not be defunded. Listen to you electorate and do the right thing.

5729 - Aleshia Ingham

It is a beautiful attraction to the city and what other city in the world doesn't have an art centre? Life isn't all about saving costs, people need enjoyment and reason

5730 - Sarah Kennedy

Wonderful place for the chch community

5731 - Selena Mantey-worrall

The artcentre is if historical, educational and social value

5732 - Katie Shanaher

This is where I bring everyone who is visiting Christchurch, it is a staple to the city

5733 - Chantelle Parsons

The arts is one of the things that sets Christchurch apart from anywhere else in New Zealand. We have a place on the world stage because of how we embrace the arts. The Arts Centre must continue to be funded by the council so that it doesn't become just another victim of capitalism and that it stays being an incredible place for community, creativity and culture. I am a rates payer and the bill gets more and more every year and I take issue with that being the case but The Arts Centre not being the list of funding.

5734 - Jennifer Pope

The Arts Centre is a historical complex that attracts tourists & local citizens, therefore an important revenue for Christchurch.

5735 - Sam Haehae

Dear Christchurch City Council, I'm writing to oppose the proposed cuts to the Arts Centre's funding. The Arts Centre is more than a collection of buildings; it's the beating heart of our city's cultural life, a cornerstone of our economic well-being, and a vital source of support for our most vulnerable citizens. Defunding this essential institution would be a grave mistake with far-reaching consequences. ****Protecting Our Wellbeing and Mental Health**** Christchurch is no stranger to hardship. In the wake of the earthquakes, we've grappled with some pretty hefty mental health challenges. Studies conclusively demonstrate that a thriving arts scene plays a vital role in fostering community well-being. ****Art as Therapy:**** Engaging with the Arts Centre, whether through artistic expression or simply appreciating exhibits, provides a powerful outlet for stress and negative emotions. Art therapy has been shown to significantly reduce anxiety and depression symptoms. ****A Community Anchor:**** The Centre fosters a sense of belonging and connection – crucial antidotes to social isolation, a major risk factor for mental health struggles. Theatre groups, workshops, and events create a space for shared experiences and community support. ****Jeopardizing Our Economic Engine**** A vibrant arts scene is not just about creativity; it's a significant economic driver. ****Tourism Magnet:**** The Arts Centre attracts visitors from around the globe, generating revenue for hotels, restaurants, and shops in the surrounding precinct. ****Local Business Catalyst:**** The Centre fosters a thriving creative sector, with artists, designers, and performers contributing to the city's unique identity and economic ecosystem. ****Struggling Artists, a Struggling City**** Christchurch's artistic community is already under immense pressure. Artists are often underpaid and face limited opportunities. Defunding the Arts Centre would further disadvantage this vital sector. ****A Platform for Expression:**** The Centre provides a platform for local artists to showcase their work, connect with audiences, and contribute to the city's cultural tapestry. ****Investing in the Future:**** Supporting artists fosters creativity, innovation, and a dynamic city image – all crucial for attracting talent and investment. ****The Arts Centre is not a luxury; it's an investment in our city's soul.**** Let's prioritize our cultural vibrancy, mental well-being, and economic prosperity. Let's ensure the Arts Centre continues to be a beacon of hope, creativity, and opportunity for all. Ngā mihi Samantha Haehae

5736 - Carrie Zhang

When the body/mind loses balance, it stops to function properly and dies. When a city loses balance, it damages its reputation and deprives its residents. When the planet loses balance, our existence and the whole civilization is threatened. What is there to gain when you take away an arts organization's blood line? What will happen to the people, our future generations, this city when we lose that balance?

5737 - Claudia Silva

Hi team, Chch really needs to invest in heritage buildings like the arts center to help build a sense of place in the city that is still severely lacking. While this doesn't necessarily need to be JUST an arts center this is such a central hub for the arts which is so necessary for a thriving and vibrant city. Perhaps there could be some thought around using the building more for business and office space as well as an arts space - by having people there for their day to day work this will expose them to the events on in the art dedicated space and this feed back into the engagement of the art center. We don't need to be building "new and more" all the time when we can invest in the beautiful places we already have

5738 - Jane East

This is a very important Christchurch icon. Huge tourist attraction

5739 - Paige Cain

No funding means what? Another empty abandoned building? Plus the arts Centre hosts so many lovely businesses, ones that bring in a lot of tourism and money. The council are STUPID if they stop providing funding. Don't be stupid. It's not cute.

5740 - Sophie Dillon

The Arts Centre is such a beautiful and necessary space for locals and visitors alike to appreciate the heritage and history of some of our architecture. There are also some amazing and popular local businesses using the Arts Centre, so it would be such a huge detriment to them, their success, and customers if the funding was to cease

5741 - Helen Amer

The Art Centre is such a valuable resource for Christchurch that is used by locals and tourists alike. Funding for it must be prioritised!

5742 - Jorge Calderon

I think is indispensable for a city to have a public space dedicated to the arts and culture. I have been living 4 years in Christchurch and seen many different cultural events, arts exhibitions and movies in the arts centre, lots of them for free, which attract more people and make them more interested into culture and art. The Art Centre has also work as a public space for people to gather and meet each

other in a beautiful space that it need to keep maintained and working trough the development of cultural industry in Christchurch

5743 - Melissa Roberts

The Earthquake already took so much of our history, we should be funding these amazing spaces.

5744 - Kimberley Wood

Shows I have performed at the Arts Centre have been among some of my absolute favorites. Seeing the arts thrive in Christchurch is a passion project of mine and without funding needed, it is another blow for the arts and the children of New Zealand who need these shows and opportunities to engage in the arts to have a balanced education.

5745 - Kate Ericksen

Taonga of chch. Historical and cultural significance

5746 - Rose Hurst

It has been a central part of my life and my family's life for 50 years. My children learnt music here, great educational opportunities.

5747 - Alicia Scroggins

We love the arts centre, such a great space for our young family we go all the time as we live in the central city. We love the events and the beautiful heritage buildings.

5748 - Elizabeth Rayner

The Arts Centre is an historic public space which is, for many kiwis, their first or only experience of the English architecture on which early English Chch was based. It is a fabulous compact space that can be used indoors and outdoors by all ages of people. If it can be used or continue to be used by artists and crafts people this is wonderful support for that part of our lives which fulfills the human spirit. I think it is the right thing to do for Otōutahi. As opposed to the cathedral which has narrower use and a lower value proposition.

5749 - Sarah Beal

The Arts Centre is literally my favoirite place in Christchurch - not only for thr beauty and history of the buildings but the art contained within them. Have been to many of my friends exhibitions there and was hoping to have 1 myself - there are limited places in the city where you can stage your own exhibition. Without the Arts Centre (and quite possibly the cathedral) Christchurch would become just another boring city.

5750 - mary Carnegie

Keep supporting the arts centre it's important to keep it going as it is

5751 - Chris Smith

This is crazy for the City Council to think of canceling funding for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has so much to offer Christchurch and tourists. It's a wonderful place to visit, especially on the weekends, offers great concerts (especially the lunchtime concerts for older adults), activities for children during school holidays, and great cafes. Please think twice about this in the Long Term Plan. If I missed this in my recent submission for the Long Term Plan, I don't recall it specifically being mentioned.

5752 - Richard Swanson

Save the Arts Centre. This is a valuable resource.

5753 - Livvy Pride

The art centre is an important part of Christchurch's culture, not just in a historical sense but as a space to promote the arts in the present and future. The arts centre attracts tourism and brings vibrancy to the centre city. Small businesses benefit from the space the arts centre provides.

5754 - Kerim Hadfield

Not only is this and historic and iconic building This is a place for the people and of course the arts Not funding The Arts Centre is disappointing and a mistake

5755 - Jane Pickrill

It's an incredible asset to our city and it would be devastating to not have it available for all the amazing events it hosts. Let's stop funding the cathedral that offers nothing and spend the money on an already established space for the people of Christchurch.

5756 - Odin Pickrill-Kay

Because there are lots of fun things to do there. I love going there.

5757 - Rebecca Millar

This taonga is a stunning drawcard for locals and tourists. It must be prioritised for funding as a matter of pride and common sense.

5758 - Liam Hartshorn

Save it

5759 - Carlyn Keulen

It's part of the cultural heritage of Christchurch

5760 - Scott Bolton

The Arts Center always has been, and always should be an institution for the arts. The social and cultural value of an arts hub like this is immeasurable, and an invaluable asset to the city.

5761 - Sarah Higginson

The Arts Centre is the real heart of this city. It holds the greatest of memories and experiences for generations and for generations to come. It was a place where I was able to complete my university study, create theatre, work at Le Café and form life long friendships, watch my best mates play in multiple bands, watching endless movies. It is a creative haven for all. It's beautiful. It's essential to Christchurch and our future as a city with creative presence.

5762 - Chris Woods

Please continue funding the Arts Centre. It is the heart of the city. So many great things going on there. It would be a bid SHAME to have this icon down graded.

5763 - Simon Teague

Are we just going to forget all of our heritage? This is a supreme example of the beautiful architecture that is no longer prevalent in Chch. I wouldn't mind betting that what Chch earns from this stunning part of the city with tourism etc more than pays for its upkeep. It would be even better if someone actually pulled you-know-what out of you-know-where and got the Dux up and running again.

5764 - Samuel John Rinald

So cool don't lose it

5765 - Hazel Semple

The arts centre is the heart of the city! Love visiting, have a coffee, try something new!

5766 - Megan Dickson

The Arts centre is an important location in Christchurch for many community events and probably the most frequented heritage building by locals and tourists alike. It is an important hub for creativity and helps create a sense of "community" in Christchurch. I think it would be a real shame if the city council didn't fund it anymore and a real loss to the Christchurch community if it could no longer afford to be maintained.

5767 - Ali McCormick

The Arts Centre is a community centre of wellbeing, where we can slow down and connect with our creativity to appreciate the work of our peers, our community and a life of meaning beyond ourselves. The Art Centre is a reminder that materialism is not enough. The Arts form a critical vein in the body of a well soul. It is a place that inspires new ways of being a place of mental wellness. In a time when mental health is at an all time low we need to retain our community places of warm gathering and celebration that exist for reasons beyond financial profit. Christchurch without an Art Centre would be a sad and soulless place.

5768 - Fran Pashby

Because it is a premiere location for the arts in Christchurch and also a fantastic tourist destination.

5769 - Jessica Duirs

The Arts Centre is truly a jewel in Christchurch's crown. With the decimation and deterioration of so many heritage spaces all over Aotearoa, this has a direct trickle down to the Arts, as so many of these venues are entwined with the cultural heritage and arts industry of our country. NZTrio has been fortunate to perform in the Great Hall at The Arts Centre many times, and the loss of this venue would have a huge impact on the availability of Christchurch venues for their hirers and audiences. More pressure would result on other venues, and fewer concerts as a consequence. Christchurch needs The Arts Centre, so please fund this vital and essential venue.

5770 - Zoe Dibb

Without a doubt my favourite place to visit when I come to Christchurch and also the first place I recommend to others. It is not only an invaluable space for the considerable artistic talent in this super cool city, but a valuable tourist attraction.

5771 - Gretchen Smith

History, the Arts , Tourists, shops the market are a vibrant part of our city . It is part of who we are as a community and as a city

5772 - Kirsty Robinson

The Arts Centre is an iconic destination in Christchurch - so many locals and visitors to our city have fantastic memories of visiting there and we need to ensure future generations can enjoy similiar experiences. It showcases heritage architecture, important local history, and is a fun place to gather to enjoy local arts, design, food, and community events. It would be a really sad day for our city, residents, and visitors if it ceased to exist due to funding shortfalls. I think it is short-sighted to cease funding, especially with the redevelopment of the Canterbury Museum and thinking ahead to futher revitalisation of this heritage area within Christchurch - we have so few central city heritage spaces to enjoy post-earthquakes.

5773 - John Coker

The arts centre is one of the reasons that I came to Christchurch on holiday with my family.

5774 - Euan McGuffie

The Arts Centre brings so much to ChCh. I particularly enjoy Lumiere, Bunsen and the bakery. It's a unique and vibrant place and surely a side of our city we should promote for all to enjoy.

5775 - Cate Laurenson

The Arts Centre is the heart of our city -it's that simple

5776 - Juliet Hughes

Art saves people.

5777 - Kerren Langdon

Please reconsider. The Arts Centre is so valuable to ChCh.

5778 - Sue Wilkinson

Funding the Arts Centre should be a priority, particularly in such hard economic times when there's so little to enjoy which isn't barred to most due to cost. And supporting & encouraging artists should be one of council priorities.

5779 - Rose Kirkup

The arts centre is a huge asset to the city and the arts industry. As a 2022 artist in residency at the arts center I found this time invaluable as a professional. The connections I have made there are life long, as well as sharing the space with my friends and whanau. We were gobsmacked and humbled by the care taken to ensure this space for our people. It is a sad day for the city when the arts are taken out of the arts centre. As a college for some of our most influential thinkers in the past, I fear this knowledge will be lost to the next generation. Because we all know the Centre will be further made into retail and apartments. I don't feel that the people who lived and passed during the earth quakes, want to see this treasure lost to privatisation. It took me 34 years to visit the arts centre it took my parents 70, don't make this an opportunity that isn't there for the community to discover and learn from. Let the city heal more, the building has just been reinstated. If you care about the community don't take spaces away that bring people together, in a post covid world we need these types of places more now than ever.

5780 - Nicki Ashby

The arts centre is a beautiful piece of Christchurch history and deserves to be looked after and kept as it is one of the few historical buildings left in the city since the quakes. Losing it would be so sad.

5781 - Karta Hewitt

We need to save some of Christchurch art and history. Will be devastating if it has to close down.

5782 - Lynne McDonald

The Arts Centre is one of the jewels of Christchurch. To many of us, it represents our past, the place where we attended university, and learnt to love the beautiful surroundings. Since the earthquakes, so much has been done, and so much achieved. It is now a place that can be visited with much satisfaction. But it is not finished, and this is not the time to stop funding. What is done, has to be kept up, and what is yet to do has to be persevered with. Please, for the sake of the city, continue funding The Arts Centre.

5783 - Lily-Mae Baird

Funding the Arts Center or not shouldn't be up for debate! While you cut funding for the arts centre people will be losing jobs, community, connections, opportunities and support. If you want Christchurch to be a place known for its lack of (support for) creativity, curiosity and general freedom of expression then have your city of singularly minded people, but please know that artists are sick of feeling unwelcome in this city - I urge you to consider whether this is a message you really want to strengthen. If you don't support artists you will lose us, plus all the social and economic contributions we offer.

5784 - Rosa Sullivan

it's a place where people can express their creativity.

5785 - George Fraser

Its a hub of activity for the community . One of the only heritage buildings remaining in Christchurch. Its a beacon in a pretty beige inner city where all new buildings are homogenous this is a necessity for our city

5786 - Bronté Perriam

The Arts are a vital aspect to Christchurch, and helps bring in tourism. Without The Arts Centre, how can we encourage creativity in our city? How can we tell creatives that they matter, then show no support for them?

5787 - Olivia Watts

The Arts centre is a vital part of the Christchurch Arts scene. So many performances and events just wouldn't happen without it. And Christchurch would be worse off for it.

5788 - Hannah Crichton

The Arts Centre is a vital aspect of the community, from the shops, to lunchtime events, to exhibitions. To not have the culture and heritage would be a shame and reduce the vibrancy of Christchurch. At the crux, it is a space for the community, and should remain available through continued funding.

5789 - Jessica Swarbrick

Without art our cities and communities are miserable. You might save a few dollars but you will end up killing what makes Christchurch a wonderful city to live in.

5790 - Zusje Law

Chch sucks without art.

5791 - Thysje Arthur

Christchurch and surrounding areas have a very healthy art following. All forms of artistic pursuits should be welcomed and catered for. In this stressful age, the artistic pursuits are a healthy way to combat what ails us in this world - for all ages. Not only for the artist but for the general public who are at the receiving end and for many it's a lifeline. Please think again as I strongly feel the Arts Centre needs the Council's support.

5792 - Mia Anderson

Save the Art Centre!

5793 - Sandra Bell

Save the Arts Centre

5794 - Denise O'Donoghue

The Arts Centre is iconic and has brought so much pleasure and joy over so many years to all that have visited from here in Christchurch to people from all over the world. I couldn't imagine it not being here and encourage all at the council, who are involved with not contributing to keep this fabulous place open to reconsider and do the right thing for many years to come, so our future generations can get the pleasure out of all it has offer. Thankyou Denise O'Donoghue

5795 - Karaan Tucker

As one of the most beautiful group of buildings left after the Quakes we have a duty to keep this wonderful space maintained and vibrant. If current Manager is not up to the task we need to look at how it can go forward. I would like to know why the current management are hell bent on NOT reopening the Dux and why despite the wonderful efforts of many the place is stagnating. Funding allows for options that may not be viable predicated on a purely profit/loss modal

5796 - Salina Fisher

The Arts Centre is absolutely essential to the cultural life of Ōtautahi. It would be a devastating loss to the community, and for New Zealand, if The Arts Centre was to close. I am a Christchurch-born composer, and many of my formative musical experiences took place there. Please do not pull the plug on this taonga that plays such a meaningful role in the life and wellbeing of the city.

5797 - Harriet Collins

It's a beautiful, historic place filled with culture! An incredible asset to our city.

5798 - Helen Willis

It's one of the few attractive historic buildings in the city which has great events to attract tourists and residents into the city. We can't afford to lose it

5799 - Adelma Matthews

After losing so much previous heritage to the earthquake, this is the heart of our city! It needs to be funded.

5800 - Farah Ali

Chch won't have a museum for 4 more years, the art gallery doesn't get travelling exhibitions, and now you want to take away the arts centre and the cultural richness it brings to the kids in our community, not to mention something we can be proud to showcase to tourists, such a shame turning Chch into a cultural wasteland. It gives character and culture to the central city, it would be a great loss not to use the space as it's being currently used in Chch

5801 - Brenda Scott

The arts centre is the soul of the city and should be adequately funded for its survival

5802 - Eko Mai

Art might seem useless or unnecessary to our daily life like supermarkets. BUT it is the essential component to our human nature! It is already very difficult for an artist to continue create and perform activities, without the fund and support, what else can Christchurch leave for its resident and for travelers! Please make chch more active and interesting! We need more art and cultural activities especially after the trauma on both the earthquake and the pandemic! We need spiritual power to encourage people!

5803 - Matt Fennell

It is one of the most interesting and enjoyable public spaces in this city. It is a super unique place that I often take friends and family to go explore when they come from out of town - Heaps of cool stores and spaces that would be a shame to lose.

5804 - Tracey Jones

The Arts Centre is an important part of the City. Please continue to fund and look after it!

5805 - Hannah Thomas

Historic buildings

5806 - Grace Bevin

My music groups and creative expression helped me be comfortable in the world and has literally saved my life. Multiple groups that I'm a part of rehearse and perform in the arts centre and I know that it brings me and so many people joy to attend performances there.

5807 - Martin Van zonneveld

Art reaches the soul, it is beyond reason, a necessity for the essence, the spiritual health of humanity.

5808 - Rose Fauth

We had the most amazing "Harry potter" morning at the center. We made the trip up from Timaru especially. It was a magical experience that enriched our children, full of imagination, investigation and fun. It would be so sad to see the situation change with a lack of support from the council. It makes sense to power volunteers with council funded staff to stretch rate payers funds. And would be non sensible to continue the successful model. Thank you for the special experience, we can't wait to bring our friends and more family here next time.

5809 - Anna Coppens

The Arts Centre is so important to Christchurch, leaving it unfinished would be such a waste of a wonderful space.

5810 - Phil Taylor

It is 'the' iconic heritage precinct in ChCh and there is a real vibe to the place. It would be a disaster to see it go backwards.

5811 - Lorena Cárdenas corrales

Without Art we can't progress as a society. Art is at the centre of Christchurch. Without an art centre the cbd will be a lot more grey, liveless!

5812 - Dean Mooney

Hello, My experiences with the Art centre date back 40 years, when I use to help work on a stall under the cloisters in the quadrangle (then later in the car park area behind the Dux de Lux) for my parents selling antiques and collectibles as part of a diverse market. Living on Gloucester st, we were regular patrons of the DdL, and I even worked there casually in the old bar and restaurant. Sundays would often result in a visit to the Bakehouse cafe for coffee and treats. Throw in regular visits to the Court Theatre (especially Friday night improv night), lunch at the food caravans, Movies at the Academy theatre and ofcourse dinners at Jumbalaya and late night suppers at Le Cafe. There seemed that at different times over the decades there were far more reasons to visit the wider Art Centre area, and that since then (and namely the earthquake) it has lost its heart. The complex should offer better around the clock attractions to compliment the wonderful businesses like The Cellar Door, Observatory Hotel (of which I have been a guest recently) and Lumiere. I believe that the Art Centre and Dux de Lux are bound to one another on that sight ...and that any new tenant will always be in the shadow of the former. The Art Centre needs people! People who eat, drink, shop, watch, laugh, relax, perform and teach. I believe the Councils role is to facilitate an infrastructure to allow many of these attractions and boutique businesses to establish and provide investment to assist these.

5813 - Isabella Shatford

I've grown up with the Arts Centre, pre and post earthquake. I consider it one of the most special parts of CHCH. Our city has already suffered enough with multiple events damaging our economy and tourist industry. The Arts Centre is home to restaurants, cafes, and a cinema which draws in both locals and tourists. Its a historic hotspot and should be supported.

5814 - Nikki Fraser

You have an obligation to fund this historically significant setup that is a centrepiece for visitors to Christchurch upon whom you are so very dependent. CCC has been so incredibly fortunate to have received so much money and so many innovative enterprises from private sources and from public that this is the least you can do to support the city. Rates are considerably lower than many places around the country so it would be great to see chch supporting itself better. The benefits are to Christchurch alone.

5815 - Caroline Williams

The arts centre is the heart and soul of Christchurch and after so much loss its crucial it remains free to continue its journey. An artistic community hub, full of so many wonderful events and happenings which aren't destroyed by glitzy commercialism.

5816 - Annette Hobby

How can the Council even think of not including funding to keep our Arts Centre a viable proposition. The earthquake cover and immediate commencement of repairs puts other Council projects to shame. What is Christchurch without the Arts Centre? We have so few of our Heritage Buildings left. It is Christchurch and it deserves better than to be put on the discard pile. Would choose the Arts Centre over the Cathedral for funding any day!

5817 - Kieran Brewster

Te Matatiki Toi Ora has been a place of significant personal education and professional development for myself, and many of my friends and associates. From participating in performing arts works both on stage and behind, to attending workshops and educational seminars at the site, learning about the early achievements of the Cantabrian scientific faculty in the very rooms the achievements were discovered and made. The open and unspoiled nature of The Arts Centre is one major aspect of its value to the city as an attraction and cultural centrepiece. It's a living museum of our local and natural scientific history, as well as an accessible stage in itself to the arts community - whatever medium is being presented. I worry that exclusion of City funds to contribute to the operational and ongoing maintenance/restoration costs will have a serious detrimental effect to the future of the centre, and to its availability and accessibility to future generations of arts patrons as a place where they can experience the wonder and enrichment that Te Matatiki Toi Ora provides to its visitors. Please continue funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

5818 - Lena Tiebosch

Its a great place for tourists and locals!

5819 - Aleshia Edens

Don't know why you would want to destroy more history when Christchurch has already lost so much after the earthquakes !

5820 - Sachi Summerlee

The Arts Centre is such a vital part of the cultural life of Christchurch!! Any loss of funding to The Arts Centre would be devastating for all of the wider Ōtautahi area.

5821 - Peter DYHRBERG

It is my submission that it is vitally important that the City Council maintains the pattern and scale of its funding contribution to the Christchurch Arts Centre which has prevailed in recent years. Such a contribution deserves to be high on the list of priorities within the proposed Long Term Plan budget. There are at least two very significant aspects to the value of the Arts Centre to the City. FIRST there is the social and cultural value of the assembly of spaces and functions within the Centre. These have been creatively curated by the Centre and are enormously appreciated by a wide range of locals and visitors alike. They are well maintained and their imaginative administration ensures the ongoing attraction and vitality of the Centre as a whole within Christchurch. SECONDLY there is the unparalleled architectural and heritage significance of the buildings, including the post earthquake re-instatement work which has been devoted to the majority of the edifices on the site and the competent and protective shoring up of those structures yet to be fully re-instated. Having emphasised those aspects, I turn to another and I would submit, overarching reason why continuation of the pattern of funding contributions from the City Council should be continued. The Arts Centre is a key component in a matrix of Gothic Revival landmark buildings which, collectively, generate a great

proportion of the distinctiveness which marks out and gives the City its identity, its point of difference. (Other contributors within that matrix are, for example, the Christchurch Cathedral, the Museum, the former Trinity Congregational Church on the corner of Worcester and Manchester Streets, the Provincial Buildings and Christ's College, to name the obvious contenders.) It is acknowledged that there other and more modern contributors to the identity of Christchurch. However the matrix just outlined is a key to the whole which it is submitted constitutes a central core to the city, the maintenance of which deserves to be accorded the highest priority.

5822 - Robin Farmar

The arts centre is vital to our city. It's our heritage our heart and too precious to lose.

5823 - Jillo'Malley O'Malley

it is essential the Art Centre is funded as it is the biggest entertainment asset in the central city. In fact, more funding would mean they could give us a wider variety of entertainment

5824 - Shana Sinclair

We use this space so often, it's so beautiful and would be such a shame to see it no longer

5825 - Matilda Fraser

I think the threat of defunding the Arts Centre is really disappointing! I have had the privilege of living at the Arts Centre for three months during 2021 and I have witnessed first-hand the careful and prudent stewardship of the team there, who carry out a huge amount of work and really punch above their weight to deliver a wide-ranging programme in service to the community - all kinds of community. The Arts Centre is really the heart of Christchurch - everyone knows it, has visited, has fond memories, and it has instant name recognition around the country and further afield. It sure does a lot more than the Cathedral ever did for tourism! A perfect system works invisibly; like the weather, you only notice when something is awry. When an institution has been thriving for so long, it's easy to assume that it does so without effort. I can assure you, there is a lot of effort. The return on investment is staggering. To disrupt the status quo - such as it is - will open the door to years of ballooning costs as the inevitable transfer of assets to Council is all but guaranteed to be a horrorshow. Imagine the hole in the city if all of the healthy businesses residing in the Arts Centre are forced to close down. After years of rubble and rebuilds, Christchurch deserves to have nice things! That's it from me. I hope you'll reconsider.

5826 - Lisa Begg

They shouldn't contribute more than they already have contributed It's a private matter for Anglican Church. The impact on the broader Cathedral Square reinstatement is irrelevant as the plans around were decorative rather than things that would potentially draw people to the Square.

5827 - Sally Neame

Such a valuable asset for Christchurch. It must be funded.

5828 - John Marris

The Arts Centre is the jewel in the crown of Christchurch's heritage architecture. As a rate payer I want to see the Christchurch City Council provide financial support to help restore the Arts Centre and allow it to become the city asset and tourist attraction that the city deserves.

5829 - Lauren Brent

Why would you bother coming into the inner cbd if we lost the Arts Centre? You wouldn't. The Arts Centre is one of the few remaining icons of the city's heritage and the CCC has a duty to ensure it remains for future generations to enjoy.

5830 - Andrea Musgrave

This is the most beautifully iconic building in Christchurch. It's a hub of art, music, play and fascination. It just really wouldn't be Christchurch central without it.

5831 - Astrid Priest

Christchurch history, heritage, and heart. Don't be "that Council" known for destroying it.

5832 - Lynn Kelly

I feel the Arts Centre is a beautifully restored building in the center of a city which has lost the majority of its historic heritage. It is used by a marvelous selection of both Canterbury residents and visitors for a diverse range of events and is able to present them at accessible prices helped by the financial support given by the Christchurch City Council. It is excellent use of Council money for a wide selection of the community.

5833 - John Mote

The Arts Centre is a critical part of our City, it helps define our identity, it is a living celebration of our history and provides an essential support service to many people who enjoy the quiet pursuit of a wide range of passive recreational activities. The Council has a responsibility to provide the level of funding necessary to ensure this treasure not only survives but thrives.

5834 - Dee Gibbons

The Arts Centre is one of the few iconic parts of the city left following the 2012 earthquake and is a fabulous multi-use area. It offers spaces for events indoors and outdoors alongside huge historic significance and unique features which tell a story about the city's history. Yes it requires cash to upkeep but council has a responsibility to the people of Christchurch to allow for reasonable restoration and preservation of historical buildings.

5835 - Emily Close

It's the heart of the city. The most wonderful place to meet friends and family. It's part of our social rituals. The fabric of life.

5836 - Mikaela Dewar

As a rates payer I can't state strongly enough the need to fund The Arts Centre. It is the cultural hub of our entire city, providing central spaces for music lessons, performances, Toastmasters and numerous local groups to meet and collaborate and share ideas. Christchurch would be an incredibly dull place without these groups and it is part of our local DNA. There is no soul to a city without arts and artist collaboration, and it would be an absolute travesty for the Christchurch City Council to not fund it.

5837 - Paula Brankin

It is a very important part of Christchurch's history, and is well used. So lucky to still have these buildings which are so interesting. This to be funded by the Christchurch City Council for us all to use and love the Arts Centre

5838 - Tania Smith

Please reconsider funding the Arts Centre. It's a gorgeous site that requires ongoing maintenance and insurance to keep it alive as the amazing creative hub that it has become, again, after great destruction. It's so much more than just a collective of buildings. It is a community and a place that draws overseas visitors and locals alike. Do the right thing, continue to fund the Arts Centre.

5839 - Gregor Munro

It's a historic icon and must be preserved.

5840 - Ciaran Fox

The Arts Centre is also a centre for joy, for families, for culture, food, film, music, theatre and learning. It will forever be a better investment than the stadium and the Cathedral combined. Tourists will never come for our mediocre and overbudget stadium (of which they have bigger and better) but they will cherish unique experiences at the Arts Centre. Please explain for future generations why you would not fund the true cultural icon of the central city. I guess they can just go to malls.

5841 - Annika Nebel

Foster culture and connection with different communities. Provide Education and offer free events to all people.

5842 - Karen Andrews

The Arts Centre has beautiful historic buildings that are iconic to Christchurch and it's people and funding should continue

5843 - Jane Batchelor

It is the cultural hub of Christchurch, a precious heritage feature of our city that engages our community and visitors with a multitude of experiences on many different levels, the arts, science, social and hospitality.

5844 - Mike Howse

Far better option than the Cathedral in the Square, and, used by more people than would use the Cathedral.

5845 - Jennifer Hearne

It's a delight to see the many visitors (and locals) at all times of the day/night admiring the buildings and the restorative work being undertaken. It's such a vibrant hub filling up with culture, arts, food, even accommodation. I know things are tough but I think it would be very short sighted of the Council to stop the funding.

5846 - Kat Jordan-McGrath

The Arts Center is one of the top icons of chch. It is a great place to explore, has my fave restaurant in it, the great hall, movie theatre, art galleries, the classic museum and event venues. It is crucial these things all survive. We need arts. We need art spaces. Art spaces bring in money and people to chch. It's history is important to chch and its people and I want it to stay. So if it needs help to stay. Please please help it to stay for my sons generation and beyond. Anything else in its place would not have the grandure, mystery, history or iconicness that the current Arts Center has. Keep it. Please.

5847 - Chingyee Pang

L'art est un miroir de la société. People should have free access to art. The Art Centre is great gateway

5848 - Che Wilkinson

Please consider that the Arts Center is an integral part of our City, and a huge part of its character. Many visitors from overseas comment on how wonderful it is, it defines us on a global level.

5849 - Deborah Lean

The Arts Centre is part of the natural flow of the central city that connects the Botanic Gardens and museum to the Art Gallery, to the river, to the increasingly vibrant Cashel Mall, Riverside and hospitality areas. Apart from being an ICONIC Ōtautahi site for those of us who grew up and continue to live here, it is interesting to visitors to our city. It is an asset that should be supported by the City Council. It has been a centre for the Arts and continues to be a meeting place for the community. And

while I'm at it bring back the Dux!

5850 - Anna Pain

It would be such a travesty to lose the arts centre- we need arts in Canterbury- surely we can be smarter about this?

5851 - Emily Cropp

The Arts Centre is an incredible space for people to be creative, learn, and connect. It is invaluable

5852 - Michael Franks

It's a Christchurch land mark and a great place to visit

5853 - Greg Hamilton

Such an important part of Christchurch. Please support the wide range of activities that bring people into the heart of the city

5854 - Rebecca Dooley

It is a part of the collective Christchurch identity. Ratepayers have not questioned its worth nor given a mandate for the council to change the funding model- which is what is happening. The trust has the arts centre's interests at its core and needs to remain.

5855 - Niamh Fanning

It's one of the most beautiful attractions in Christchurch. It's unique and interesting, on a beautiful street where the tram goes by. Its proximity to the botanical gardens and art gallery. It brings richness to the city.

5856 - Michael Bolch

It would be truly embarrassing to leave The Arts Centre in a state of disrepair, considering its historic, cultural and architectural importance. It's a tourist drawcard, and would say a lot about us as a city leaving such an important building in ruin, in the heart of our tourism district. Not to mention, the old Court Theatre is inside The Arts Centre, which would be extremely valuable to Christchurch as a performance space. The lack of vision from this Council is truly embarrassing, this should be a crown jewel project for Christchurch, which undoubtedly deserves full funding, urgent backing, and vocal support.

5857 - Sarah King

It provides a creative outlet for smaller businesses, boosts local economy as a popular tourist site and, showcases the previous stages of Christchurch history.

5858 - Nicola Brooker

It would be a massive disservice to Christchurch, Canterbury & New Zealand if this beautiful, historical, art hub was unable to continue. Please continue to fund it Christchurch City Council!!

5859 - Jake Sionemale

If the arts centre buildings aren't worth funding, I am not sure any of our buildings are. This city does not have a lot of history and certainly not a lot of architectural history. These buildings have the most character in the city without question. I cannot conceive why the funding for the building might be cut, with all of the new, soulless buildings being erected every week it is important to keep those which have meaning and a sense of place.

5860 - Amelia Page

The Arts Centre is a building that is near to my heart as I have been coming to it since I was a child for things such as music lessons, the Court Theatre, the cinema and Fudge Cottage. I now come to it for performances that I sing in or attend, to enjoy the eateries and shops, and to appreciate the beautiful architecture. The Arts Centre continues to be a vital centre for the arts and allows so many projects to happen by providing a venue. We need funding for it so that it can continue to be a place where artists can afford to be and where people who enjoy and consume the arts can do just that. Furthermore, it provides a place for community and connection, which we all need more of in these times.

5861 - Carmin Beck

It's a unique, one of a kind resource for Ōtautahi Christchurch which marries the heritage and historical aspect of the city with the vibrancy of current shops, artists, cafes, and more. The spot is absolutely marvellous and we cannot afford for it to be gone. It is a great resource for occupants of the area as well as for visitors and tourists looking to get to know the area.

5862 - Yvonne Yates

The Arts Centre is a very special place for many people. It is one of the few historic buildings left after the Christchurch earthquakes. It is part of our history and part of our future.

5863 - Katy French

The Arts Centre is a historic treasure for New Zealand and even valued on a world stage. The council should support The Arts Centre financially so that it can continue to do what it does best! It is a centre for the community, all are welcome, manaaki forms the basis of all it strives to do. No matter if you have lots in the bank or nothing at all, there is something for everyone. Music, dance, theatre, art, sculpture, history, science, education, creative wonderful workshops, eclectic events, the list goes on and on..... The Arts Centre is many things to many people. Schools visit every year, thousands of students embarking on programmes that ignite their passions and undergoing an unforgettable experience that will change them forever. Families visit creating cherished memories. Cultural groups

have a second home there. All my family from overseas have visited many times and have experienced many different things there, a craft workshop, an astronomy talk, a concert, a puppet show with their grandchildren, Rutherford's Den, burlesque and cabaret, these are but a few of their experiences. My own experiences would need an essay in itself. Having lived in Christchurch now for nearly 20 years and being a NZ citizen my memories are vast of The Arts Centre. It was a part of my life in my twenties and is still a part of my life in my forties. The council needs to help fund and support The Arts Centre and all it stands for and all it continuously gives to all.

5864 - Steph Mangan

Art and culture brings vibrancy to the city and gets people onto the CBD. Christchurch has almost no spaces for arts and it would be a huge loss to the city to lose the arts centre.

5865 - Tessa Chisholm

Historic buildings that offer so much to the people of chch. Why wouldn't you provide funding to save the centre?

5866 - Tracy Keith

The arts centre is a highlight of the city centre. It has been a place of connection for me as a new mother in a new city. I have fond memories of time spent there for events, as a child coming to visit from outside the city and would love the next generation to experience that same joy. Of all the heritage building areas in New Zealand, this is one to prioritise and work hard to keep in my view. Having this unique space for appreciating art and culture, for meeting people and hosting events brings the city alive and the arts centre is an asset to Christchurch worth saving.

5867 - Tayler Greenem

I don't really see why you shouldn't, it is such a massive part of Christchurch

5868 - Christie McKenzie

The Arts Centre is a Christchurch institution and provides a space for families coming together, collaboration for art and artists, houses multiple small businesses and in the absence of the cathedral is one of the remaining beautiful buildings in the central city.

5869 - lisa butterfield

its a piece of old christchurch and holds wonderful events

5870 - Joel Alcorn

We need more art locations not fewer. They are a fantastic place for culture and learning. They are a piece of Christchurch character and I have enjoyed attending many performances and markets there. If places like the art centre go, the city loses its attraction for visitors and locals. One of the reasons I

moved here was for the blossoming arts culture and the beautiful art centre is something that other large nz cities just doesn't have (Auckland, Wellington etc). It would be such a shame if we lose it.

5871 - Peter Abbott

The centre is an amazing hub of activity for the community. A multi purpose venue everyone can utilise. Every time I am there it is full of people making use of the space. Down there most recently for school holiday, children were every where taking in the museum spaces and other activities put on. The cafes spaces are great, Francis Nation does the best coffee!!

5872 - Rosa Borg

The Arts Centre is a true icon of Ōtautahi Christchurch and a stalwart in supporting the local art scene. It at once holds so much history while also proving to be an organisation that really moves with the times, showcasing the innovation and creativity in our city. SUCH good bang for buck team!! The centre is of huge pull factor for so many young people in this city. Please PLEASE don't cut the funding on this one. It seems so short sighted considering the direction I am sure you want our city to move in - one that is creative, innovative, buzzing, attractive to tourists and residents alike. Please maintain the funding for the Art Centre!!

5873 - Sara Satterthwaite

The Arts Centre is an iconic part of this city's history. We already lost so much with the earthquake, it's imperative we treasure and preserve what we have left.

5874 - Rommel Principe

Please save this heritage site

5875 - Kate Coles

We have so little of our heritage left - the arts centre is central to the identity of the city and needs to be supported to be a thriving centre for the arts and culture. Enough goes into sports - let's also support the arts.

5876 - Matt Lang

The arts centre is an extremely important establishment for arts culture. The massive benefits in funding the arts should not be dismissed. Removing this funding will be a big detriment to the arts community, and have flow on effects to all artists trying to work or seeking opportunities here. And that's not even considering all the chch public and tourism that rely on things actually being able to happen in and around the arts centre.

5877 - Liz Schutte

The Arts Centre is so important to Christchurch, for the arts, for tourism, education, and it adds so much to the fabric of our city. We have lost so many heritage buildings in Christchurch, and the Arts Centre has had so much work completed. This can't all be for nothing. As we try to rejuvenate our central city, the Arts Centre has to contribute to that. We can't risk having another mothballed set of buildings. It will also cost the council in legal fees if the Arts Centre Trust has to be wound up. I absolutely support the council funding the Arts Centre.

5878 - Andrew Deyell

We need to save and protect the art and cultural heart of our city

5879 - Joanne Hay

Critical facility for chch central city. Iconic buildings, huge tourist attraction.

5880 - Trudy Beatson

Maintain the funding please

5881 - Arthur Ryan

Maintain the funding please

5882 - Marit Dieters

The best and most inspiring place I visited. Christchurch

5883 - Paula Koller

It's a beautiful and iconic part of the city.

5884 - Chris and Cilla McVeigh

The foresight and vision of the original founders of the Arts Centre should not be terminated by the short term inadequacies of available funding. Their noble dreams and aspirations saw beyond the limitations of the balance sheet and the boundaries of the bottom line. They could see that for future generations of New Zealanders, in all walks of life and of all creeds, this legacy must prosper despite the temporary strictures that might apply to other areas. It is too important a mission to weigh in the daily balance of routine consumables. The mere fact that the importance of the legacy being bestowed should be enshrined in the permanence of legislation is sufficient indication of the significance of the project being undertaken. It must endure.

5885 - Michael Lindroos

The Arts Centre is a magnificent heritage precinct and is a very worthwhile Council Investment. Council can obviously not afford to fund all the requests that are made of it, so must prioritise its

spending to reflect the wishes of ratepayers and the best outcomes for the city. So please transfer the money you are taking from my rates for the largely unpopular and overpriced Cathedral restoration that surely is the responsibility of the Anglican Church and pay this money to the Arts Centre that belongs to all citizens, not just to members of one religious sect.

5886 - Peter Sutherland

Such historical places should always be saved and appreciated.

5887 - Kate Burt

Submission on behalf of ICON to CCC LTP supporting the CCC funding of The Arts Centre
ICON – Inner City West Neighbourhood Association supports the proposal that the CCC continues to support the Arts Centre of Christchurch financially. • The Arts Centre is the current heart of Christchurch and also ICON. • It is a vibrant stimulating environment for tourists, visitors and residents to visit and enjoy. • The Arts Centre has been beautifully and painstakingly repaired to a magnificent standard attracting tenants and businesses who enjoy the atmosphere and surrounds. A model that the rest of the city could emulate. • The Arts Centre is always busy but not crowded, it provides a peaceful and relaxing atmosphere to meet, hear concerts, see a movie, stay in the Observatory Hotel, have coffee or a glass of wine or a meal. Enjoy art, creativity, retail ,educational and historic experiences. • The Arts Centre is a unique oasis in our city which adds immeasurably to lives of all who visit, work, perform or exhibit in it. • Our city would be the poorer without the Arts Centre which is providing professional, quality venues, shopping, hospitality and educational occasions which reflects the twentyfirst century in a beautiful authentic nineteenth century setting. • Where else can this be done- nowhere !
Kate Burt
Chair ICON - Inner City West Neighbourhood Assn

5888 - Cherry Mitchell

Arts is good for the community.

5889 - Katy Parker

The arts centre is an important and beautiful pillar of our community. It should continue to be funded but the ccc.

5890 - Leane Prentice

Please save the Arts Centre, it is the heArt of our city. We love it, and go there every week. It's our greatest treasure next to our Botanic gardens. Now is not the time to abandon art and culture. It is part of the ecosystem that supports our businesses. Please find a way to keep it, help it thrive and keep this heartbeat of the city going.

5891 - Samantha Uhrbom

Christchurch is a beautiful city filled with the arts And being something directly next to the botanic gardens, next to the Rutherford museum, heart of town, lumier theatre and christs college is amazing

5892 - Steve and Sue Sugrue

We strongly believe CCC should be financially supporting the Arts Centre. It is a surprise to us that CCC would not support the Arts Centre (AC) given the significance the AC has to the city and Canterbury. The AC is an absolute treasure to the city and perfectly blends in with other similar Buildings in the immediate area. Of the neighbouring Buildings nearly all have been faithfully restored since being severely damaged by earthquake including parts of the AC. This restoration work is of the highest calibre and needs to be continued. The omission of CCC not funding the AC highlights the fact that Canterbury Museum's near entire financial survival is a combination of local and central government funding. I would suggest the Art Gallery also receives significant funding from local and Central Government. There is no doubt a fine line separates who does and does not receive funding and we can understand there is a criteria for receiving funding. Does the AC not have the distinct nature and benefits to meet this criteria? We believe the Christchurch AC is distinctive, it is a draw to local citizens and tourists alike and it should be categorised similarly as the 2 examples above and therefore deserves funding from CCC as well. Thank you for reading this submission. Steve and Sue Sugrue.

5893 - Hannah Dent

It's a historic part of the city and important to the Christchurch culture

5894 - Georgia Rose

The arts in general add such an amazing addition to our community, if you take this away how will we continue to enrich our community in many different areas?

5895 - Abigail Redman

The arts centre is so important! There's no good reason to not fund it anymore. Integral part of Christchurch city

5896 - Tina Jarden

The Art center provides a space for NZ artists, from local crafts, workshops, music, theatre, painting. Selling and performing to locals and tourists. It has been part of the Christchurch scene for so many years. It's a must visit place. Christchurch pre-earthquake had a vibrant creative feel that drew visitors to its center. Major cities around the world have their art, history, parks that entice visitors. Let's not take that away from Christchurch. We want to keep Christchurch a place where people can have many experiences.

5897 - Brendan Dyer

The arts centre is an integral part of our inner city heratage. To lose it would be a travesty. Before the earthquakes it was a great place to visit for a Sunday brunch or whatever. Personally I have been there many times, as a child and as an adult. The place needs to stay, it needs to be preserved and it needs to thrive! It is a huge part of our heratage, second only to the Cathedral! Please continue to fund it

5898 - Abdirahman Abdi

I believe the art centre to be an important place yo Christchurch. Brings life and energy to a very corporate CBD.

5899 - Kirsty de Heer

To whom it may concern, The arts centre is one of my favourite places in Christchurch. The historic buildings, cafes, shops, galleries etc make this an essential community hub in Christchurch that celebrates art and creativity. The Christchurch art community is thriving, and this space plays a huge role in that, showing wider Christchurch and Aotearoa what we have to offer. Without its funding, we fear this important staple of the community will be lost. Please consider funding the arts centre so that this creative and cultural hub can continue to grow, educate and inspire. Thank you.

5900 - Bridget Compton-Moen

The Arts Centre is iconic to Chch. We need more in the city centre, not less.

5901 - Maria Van Haandel

I believe the arts centre is intinsic to the culture of our city. It is one of the few old accessible places we have left since the quakes. To pull funding or endanger it in any way is a dereliction of duty and huge mistake. CHCH will not forgive you I believe. To me it is of more worth than the cathedral. Art is important to our wellbeing, mental health, our joy. Don't do it!

5902 - Emily French

Arts is the beating heart of the city. And the heart is one of the most vital organs of the body. Cutting the heart off will not benefit the body of Chch, it will do the opposite. When i was a little kid i would have art classes at the centre and now as an adult i fondly walk the grounds and remember how my time there has shaped me as an artist. The world is turbulent and unrelenting and arts is the one thing that keeps us grounded. Whether its humming along to a busker on the street or fiddling with a homemade bracelet bought from the local arts market. Please support the centre, so many people benefit from Art and its crucial we do what we can to support its longevity.

5903 - David Lloyd

The arts center has been the home of the arts for many years and should continue to be so. It is a pity that the sports arena has taken priority. Not everyone is sporty and not everyone is arty. It is with great disappointment that the CCC has decided to stop funding this amazing asset that is one of the jewels of Christchurch, the tourists love it and it is one of the original parts of Christchurch that is still standing after the 2011 earthquakes. The decision is incredibly short sighted. My fears are that this neoliberal act will turn the Arts Center into something it was never meant to be. The Arts center was given to the people of Christchurch to encourage the arts. The market for many years has been a significant part of our community. We have been to many fantastic concerts and art exhibitions there.

I would like to see the Dux Deluxe reinstated to bring adhesion to the area.

5904 - Hazel Walker

Its so important to keep our heritage buildings

5905 - Rata Holtslag

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's cultural heritage identity and deserves funding to maintain its care and ensure access for our people.

5906 - Gina Paterson

The Arts Centre makes Christchurch so special. It gives the city a soul. The location across from the Botanic Gardens and the redevelopment of the Canterbury Museum makes an appealing destination for locals and tourists alike. Funding the Arts Centre ultimately means that Christchurch can continue to generate revenue as a beautiful centre of culture.

5907 - Lauren Ellis

This space is important for so many reasons and is an amazing space that is being utilised for so many amazing things!

5908 - Hannah Kraft

It's an exceptionally unique place with so much history and creative ideas - as a tourist I loved and love this place and I would come back

5909 - Claire Campbell

The Arts centre has always been an important place in Christchurch for me, when I was young and my family used to come up here from Dunedin the Arts centre was my favourite place to visit, and now that I live here I still enjoy going there just as much.

5910 - Lottie Ward

KEEP FUNDING this is such a lovely building that has so much history within the city and shows the character of christchurch. To stop funding it is to stop supporting christchurch and its people.

5911 - Lawrence Patchett

I'm a self-employed trader (editor and report-writer), and I work in an office near the Arts Centre. I visit it every day, walking through, using the facilities, buying coffee at the cafe. It's very obvious how heavily the centre and its facilities are used by domestic and international tourists. To me the Arts Centre seems to have very significant economic importance to the central city and the city as a whole. The school holiday programmes are lively and attract lots of families too. It is also very important to

me as a hub of cultural life in the city. I enjoy the concerts in the Great Hall in particular. I think it would be very foolish to allow this thriving and vital centre to lose its funding and momentum.

5912 - Kris Stanley

The arts centre is an important centrepiece in the creative identity of the city. An important visual counterpoint to the sterile look of the rebuild

5913 - Natalie Perzylo

Use my taxes to help. This centre. It attracts tourists.

5914 - John Dewa civilized city requires an arts centre.

The CCC has a generational responsibility to maintain the Arts Centre.

5915 - Taylor Jongsma

To keep culture alive in Christchurch!

5916 - Breanna Wilson

It's an amazing educational centre for youth

5917 - Shayla Goles

It is a beautiful space where different people can gather and enjoy one big thing and find and support small businesses in christchurch

5918 - Nick Hurdley

I have called Christchurch home for the past 7 years and started a business here which I have run for the past 5 years. I recently had my parents come and visit and I took them to the arts centre along other places over the weekend. The arts centre captured the very essence of what I believe Christchurch is aiming for on a wider scale. There was a real vibrancy with multiple events on at the same time and a real intermingling of various cultural and ethnic elements which brought to life this beautiful taonga of Otautahi and what I believe the city as a whole is striving for. I think when you compare it to the lens of supporting the cathedral there is no real comparasion, as this centre is truly a place for all, irrespective of your belief system cultural or ethnic background. I strongly encourage the council to continue to support this wonderful, exciting melting pot and hub/hive of life and activity. We need and want more of what the arts centre represents and provides to our city and community. Thankyou for your consideration.

5919 - Taylor Rhodes

Our city's landmark

5920 - Leon Beumelburg

The Arts Centre is a beating heart at the centre of our city. It is one of Christchurch's proudest institutions, and the Christchurch City Council must, absolutely fund it. Why it needs funding, goes without saying. It is thriving, and needs support to maintain itself. Otherwise, the Arts Centre could enter a decline that would pose hugely negative effects to our community.

5921 - Jan Rogers

A important part of Christchurch

5922 - Felicity Redmile

Brings tourism into the city center and needs more stalls and markets. Imperative while the museum is being renovated over such a long period. The arts center is iconic to our city. Forget spending on slowing roads and cycle ways for now and focus on the important things.

5923 - Jacqui Stevenson

The Arts Centre is an important part of our heritage and stands in an area that is frequented often by tourists. It compliments the Botanic Gardens and the development of our Museum. Without funding Christchurch loses a large chunk of not only heritage but its diversity in being able to attract people to our city. Our new events centre will attract people to shows and events but once those are over it will be the architecture both modern and heritage that sits in peoples memories. The what did you see and where did you go while you were in Christchurch are questions others will ask. Our trams go past The Arts Centre which once finished will become part of our tourist route by the museum and gardens. It would be shortsighted to not support the continuation of our Arts Centre.

5924 - Aidan Murphy

the arts centre provides a central community space for the people of Christchurch. post earthquakes Christchurch was one of the most beautiful example of the arts bringing together the community, and since the quakes a decade ago we have kept the arts as a common ground for all people. the arts centre is not only an important tourist attraction, it is the soul of our city.

5925 - Emma Newman

The Arts Centre is a critical jewel in the crown of Central Christchurch, I am lucky enough to host events in the spaces offered and it breaks my heart to think of it gone, It is short sighted to think we can do without this amazing place. The staff have done everything asked of them to trim costs and keep the lights on. I think it is appalling that this is even up for discussion.

5926 - Emily Stace

The arts centre needs to stay open as it's got a lot of Christchurch's history in one place along with breath taking architecture, it would be a major loss for the character of the city

5927 - Zoe Donald

The Arts Centre is a beautiful part of Ōtautahi where locals and tourists both enjoy the rich history, hospitality and newer additions. It's a spot that I have fond memories of visiting as a child and due to the earthquake, there are few of these spots left in Chch these days. The Arts Centre is a taonga.

5928 - Grace Liang

It's a historic heritage building and it's playing an important role as the centre for art organisations and local communities. It will be insane to lose it

5929 - Diane Cross

Art Centres history needs to be preserved.

5930 - Morrin Rout

The Arts Centre is invaluable, essential and a vital part of the city. It provides inspiration for all ages, interests and cultures. That it is fighting to survive is a dire indictment on our values and priorities. It is of National as well as local importance - an architectural and cultural taonga.

5931 - Lily Wenmoth

It's a treasure, it's a vibrant hub of connection, humanity, growth and creativity, and its a culturally significant site! It is one of the main reasons I chose to live and stay in Christchurch. Other than my own living room, is the main place I connect with friends, whanau, and other like minded artists.

5932 - Justin DeHart

It is a vital cultural hub providing excellent performance spaces and gathering venues.

5933 - Pippa MacKay

The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch and it is essential that it be adequately funded so it can thrive and prosper.

5934 - Tracey Osborne

It's integral to the life of our city. If the arts centre, the Anglican cathedral and Phillip Carters site on Gloucester St all sit vacant what does that mean for our city? All of our hard recovery work and hard spent rates will be for nothing. Do better CCC

5935 - Paddy Ryan

Its an amazing Heritage site thats been well run with the support of council funding. It has provided my family with great experiences down through the years that wouldnt have been open to us without the council funding.

5936 - Vanessa van Hoof

Tēnā koutou e hoa mā. I ask that you continue to fund the Arts Centre Trust. The Trust has done a great deal of work to revitalise one of our few remaining heritage spaces, and they know best how to keep this process going. As a kaikao/ teacher, I regularly bring classes to the Teece Museum to help with their study of the classical world. With my whānau, we regularly attend the outdoor theatre screenings and the excellent movie theatre. My tamariki have benefited from Rutherford's Den and other resources around the Arts Centre when studying for Children's University. This is a space of great value that should be managed by people with a passion for the space. Defunding the trust would be a short-term financial gain for a long-term loss, as the Council would end up footing the bill for things that the trust funds through donations and sponsorship.

5937 - Claudia Pennell

The arts centre contains wonderful restored buildings. The Great Hall is a magnificent concert venue.

5938 - TANYA MICHILS

The Arts Centre stands for the cultural and artistic past, present and future. A true gem for our community.

5939 - Naomi Milner

The Arts Centre is just that - the centre. The heart. It's all that has contributed to the rising of Ōtautahi Christchurch from the rubble. Its heritage is rich and rooted in the culture and tradition of this beautiful place. It must be preserved and maintained by the council on behalf of the community.

5940 - Elizabeth Moffatt

The Arts Centre is one of the few venues that provide both excellent entertainment and shopping experiences for both tourists and locals. I have visited the Centre so many times over the years to eat, drink and watch; it is a beautiful gem that deserves wider recognition and protection. It caters to almost all citizens of Christchurch from 0 to 100 as well — so many parents take their children their for both free and sold-out performances.

5941 - Ronelle Bianchet

The Arts Centre is the cultural backbone of Christchurch. It's a place where locals and visitors feel included. It's inspirational, historic, prestigious yet grounded and assessable; The Arts Centre is the 'Covent Garden' of our beautiful city and it needs to remain that way.

5942 - Lucy Hudson

The Arts Centre is one of the single, most iconic hubs our city has on offer. As the owners of Canterbury's leading Wedding Planning platform, and one who has worked in with the dedicated Arts Centre team, not a single event goes by where I haven't been told stories of its history. Time and time again, handfuls of guests speak of experiences of their time at the Arts Centre and their connection to it. From lectures and exams, to relocating the plaques post-earthquakes that line the walls, this rich history is often what draws people to wed and celebrate the most important occasions of their lives in the heart of our city. Being able to have the Arts Centre as a wedding and event venue isn't just about the building, it's about the entire city and helps forge our sense of community. I see my clients book in Tram loops for cocktail hour entertainment, I see them encourage guests to stay local, to head out and drink/dine in their favourite locations and get a taste for the city they adore so dearly. Our stunning Arts Centre supports not only local talent, but our entire tourism, event and hospitality industry and it must be cherished and looked after for future years.

5943 - Lynette Gallagher

The City Council must continue ongoing funding to The Arts Centre - the centre is part of the heart of our thriving creative city and heritage, we need to honour this for our wellbeing!

5944 - Alice Sai Louie

Love the Arts Centre - such a special place. If only the Arts received a small fraction of what is spent on funding sports facilities

5945 - Kerrie Bartlett

The Arts Centre is an iconic landmark for the city of Christchurch. For locals and tourists alike. It would be a shame to see it close or work still to be done, abandoned. It's a beautiful place to wander through, relax and enjoy the atmosphere. I always bring visiting whanau to come see it, walk through to the Museum (when it's open), Botanical gardens or catch the tram, etc. The historical value is priceless. Please reconsider your decision on future funding.

5946 - Sarah Bowman

The Arts Centre is a treasured part of our children's collective memory. So many wonderful events, school holiday plays at the Court Theatre, Busking Festivals and so on. Now they are starting their own families and continuing the tradition of the Arts Centre being central to the rhythms of their lives. We have opened the tiny toy shop at the Arts Centre to support families with high quality resources for creative play. We also run Heuristic Play Classes in the Maker Space each term for families with babies and toddlers. This would not be possible if the Arts Centre was not a charity and able to offer this wonderful community space at affordable rates, so we intern are able to offer families a rich curated open-ended play environment each term. The Arts Centre then becomes central to our families weekly rhythm and they go on to enjoy coffee at FN Cafe and support the other retailers each week. The Art Centre is all about the arts and the community. It is absolutely vital to our wellbeing as a city

that has suffered so much stress post earthquakes. What on earth would it become if it were not the Arts Centre? The shopping center? Please support this valuable taonga so that our grandchildren and their children can enjoy it in the future.

5947 - Sarah Armstrong

I certainly expect the CCC to continue to support The Arts Centre. It is a superb example of Gothic Revival architecture and offers opportunities for locals and tourists to enjoy its facilities. Arts and cultural events are a cornerstone of society.

5948 - Kirsty Lewry

It is somewhere myself and my family visit every time we come to Ōtautahi.

5949 - Alan Griffiths

A historical and community supported living Arts Centre or corporate sport?

5950 - Jane Patterson

Please continue to provide financial support for the Arts Centre. We are so fortunate to still have these buildings after the earthquakes and I believe the Arts Centre is much more important to most Christchurch residents than the Cathedral.

5951 - Sue McLachlan

The Arts Centre has such a rich history - from being the University and then fully an Arts Centre then back to being part of the University again. It is an amazing resource for the Arts and has been a hub as well as a Heritage site for so long. We need this venue and all of its richness and it should be funded to keep it as the fantastic resource that it is.

5952 - Patricia Morton

The arts centre is truly unique and inclusive for creative expression for young and old

5953 - Louise Saurin

Having recently relocated to this part of NZ, we discovered the Arts Centre thanks to the Easter Sunday activities. Wow, what an incredible and truly unique space, a jewel in the crown, I don't think there is a place like this in the whole of NZ, do not neglect this national treasure.

5954 - Clive Antony

The activities and kaupapa of The Arts Centre are best delivered by the community via the Arts Centre Trust and not under the wing of a council owned entity. It will be cheaper for the ratepayer for The Arts Centre not be under council control and just as importantly, the quality and breadth of arts

opportunities for the community will be significantly higher than if The Arts Centre was run by the Council.

5955 - Kate Kitchingham

The arts centre is an important cultural and social hub for Christchurch. It has important heritage links while also being a key way that people explore creative pursuits and interact within the art community.

5956 - Amelia Yiakmis

Without the arts, what are we fighting for? Keep this incredibly vibrant centre funded and open for community

5957 - Pam McGregor

Please let's keep our Arts Centre vibrant and alive. It's very dear and special to us all. What's the point of repairing it post earthquakes only to have funding stopped, hence moth balling the project. We like our Arts Centre. It has history and atmosphere.

5958 - Graeme Cox

It is such an important heritage complex that represents the English origins of the city!

5959 - Louise Moore

The Art Centre is not just about the arts or being creative. It is also a place where people come together, share experiences, and make memories. It is a central part to a city that has endured so much hardship and it's a place that brings with it a sense of belonging and community for both old and young.

5960 - Poharama Nopera

Dont do it! It needs to retain its significance as it is, which is what makes it so special and unique.

5961 - Pauline Dann

The Arts Centre is an absolutely essential part of Christchurch. It is an anchor for the city.... For the arts, community groups, festivals, events, concerts, retail, tourism, hospitality & heritage. To cut funding and see the domino effect for Christchurch would be disastrous, short sighted and really, to my mind criminal. Please continue to provide funds in your budget for this wonderful resource. As a rate payer I would be happy to see an increase in my rates to save the Arts Centre.

5962 - Linda Rutland

The Arts Centre is an incredibly important part of the cultural and historic fabric of our city. It fully deserves the Council's continued financial support and must not be left to the vagaries of discretionary funders.

5963 - Sylvia Kim

The Arts helps us chronicle history, express and embody societal values and vices. Its value roots deeply into the core of our society's identity. I would hope the council finds interest in continuing its funding to the much beloved Arts Centre that makes Ōtautahi shine.

5964 - Katherine Townend

The Arts Centre has always been a focus for creativity and the Arts for the whole city - it is a resource, a valuable place for our community to work, learn, display, and share. A lack of funding would leave our city a much poorer place without the Arts Centre, and would reflect badly on the Council for what is valued within our society.

5965 - John Du Four

It's simple. Some cities are lucky enough to have an exceptional facility in a renowned architectural setting. Few overseas would let such a boon slip away. Don't let Christchurch be the exception. Save The Arts Centre funding in its entirety!

5966 - Penny Soster

Grow the culture grow the city

5967 - Robbie Thomson

The Arts Centre is a wonderful and beautiful place. It's situation right by the gardens and the Museum and Art Gallery is superb. Please don't bail on this civic asset now. It is a much more accessible part of Christchurch's architectural heritage than the cathedral

5968 - Saara Holland

Surely every Cantabrian has enjoyed The Arts Centre in some shape or form. These buildings are in great condition thanks to all the earthquake repairs - they deserve to be used, not mothballed. This network of buildings is one of our city's jewels that the council has a responsibility to look after. Save The Arts Centre!

5969 - Michelle Callingham

The Arts Centre is an important part of Ōtautahi's rich history. It's architecture, outstanding renovation to date, community, location and an iconic landmark are only some of what the Arts Centre represents. It's a beautiful legacy to Christchurch and an exceptional attraction for international tourists. Following the earthquakes, this centre must remain and continue to thrive!

5970 - Lucy Kittow

The arts centre, has an awesome health tech centre which we have used for work purposes multiple times. Its such a special space to work in, would be very sad to see it go.

5971 - Melanie Whitworth

Save the Arts Centre as it's part of our Culture and Heritage. It's a place where people of all walks of life come together. I love going there to relax and look at all the amazing architecture. And to see an outside movie . 'PLEASE SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE'

5972 - Beth Howell

A cultural hub in the heart of the city that celebrates the old and the new. Support and fund!

5973 - James Elliott

So creatives have a space to display their work

5974 - Ed Cromwell

The Arts Centre is really important to the Christchurch community - they have tonnes of great events and it would be a travesty if it was to close. Please continue to fund this important institution in our city.

5975 - Jan Frampton

The Arts Centre has been an iconic feature of Christchurch for a long long time. It's part of the fabric of what make our city unique. Please don't let our city become another boring place where people don't want to visit.

5976 - Christopher Hundleby

This is a prized cultural taonga for our city with invaluable tourism benefits. All the groups of North American visitors we bring here are enraptured by it.

5977 - Barbara Harris

The Arts Centre is a symbol of hope and resilience as well as being a beautiful gathering place. Kia kaha Christchurch.

5978 - Roy Lu

The Arts Centre is a platform for ethnic artists to showcase their art and make them recognized by the local art community!

5979 - Ina Johann

The Art Centre plays a vital part in facilitating and contributing to the landscape of high quality and diverse creative activities in Ōtautahi. Especially in the aftermath and the destructive effects the earthquakes (...and also more recently Covid) had, which left the inner city and the affected creative venues in need to be rebuild and recover over time. It is essential that the Council includes the centre in their long term plan for Ōtautahi and continues to support this unique Centre (located in one of our most iconic historic buildings and settings in Ōtautahi) in all their efforts to provide resources and spaces for an exciting range of workshops, festivals, galleries, creative and educational events. Art and other forms of creative activities give so much to the quality of life in a city. We need the arts in all it's shapes and forms to stay healthy and connected human beings. It is one of the most iconic and significant treasures in our city. Please support it to save it! Thank you!

5980 - Clare Clayden

We lost so much in the earthquake. Please fund our iconic, historic and beautiful Arts Centre. It is loved by the Christchurch community and admired by tourists. It is the hub of the arts and creativity. It is a cultural legacy which we cannot afford to not fund. It is the heart and soul of Central Christchurch.

5981 - Genea Instone

This is part of Christchurch's fabric. It's an amazing and under utilised space that we are proud of as cantabrians. This brings culture and flair to our city as well as some much needed and loved history. When so much has fallen down we need to lift up what is left from our past

5982 - Daisy Broom

This is such a stunning and iconic centre of Christchurch. I personally got married at the Great Hall Dec 2023 and it was perfect.

5983 - Rochelle Flavell

Please help keep our arts centre open, it is an amazing space to be! For all ages.

5984 - Alison Paterson

The Arts Centre is interagile part of Christchurch for both Cantabrians and visitors alike. Christchurch without the Arts Centre is like having an arm cut off!! Imagine our young people and all they learn without the Arts Centre. That would be shame on the City Council

5985 - Elizabeth Dixon

Such a special place .My son and I came to a lunch time concert here,while my husband was having open heart surgery and it was so calming to sit in the Great Hall,listening to the music.Far too valuable to let it go.More small fundraisers needed. Elizabeth Dixon.

5986 - Christine McGloin

The Arts Centre is beautiful and potentially useful place. It could and should be a focal point. There are too few areas that are interesting to browse and spend time in around in our city. There was no point in restoring half of it if the other half is to remain a derelict eyesore. Why build a stadium most of the population of Christchurch will never visit, but leave the Art Centre unfinished? Also why reburish the Museum now, when there are so many other projects incomplete?!

5987 - Elisha Gilmore

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch heritage, it is fun and vibrant and a tourist destination.

5988 - Dr Vincent O'Donnell

I am the producer and presenter of the Australian radio program, Arts Alive, heard nationally on the Community Radio Network. The Arts Centre Christchurch has been a key reason for me to visit Christchurch, which I have for at least half a dozen times, before and after 2011. Content that has run on Australian radio has frequently been of or about the Arts Centre which is one reason I always stay at the YMCA, and that content included annual updates on the restoration process. So, from my point of view, a vibrant Arts Centre is also informing an Australian radio audience about Christchurch as a New Zealand destination. That flow of information and influence that would slip away if it becomes moribund due to funding cuts.

5989 - Jane Barry

It's an iconic hub of social, artistic, musical historical connection for Christchurch and its visitors. An integral part of the city, it's past, present and future.

5990 - Lauren Douglas

The Arts Centre provides a vital space for local artists across many disciplines to connect, practice, perform and share their craft with others. It's such an important place for building community and bringing people together and it would be a devastating loss for Christchurch.

5991 - Laurel Jefferson

Have attended many things at the Art Centre and would like to think I will continue to do so, especially after all the wonderful restoration work that has been done since the earthquake.

5992 - Thomas Young

Arts are critical to the health of a city, and the Arts Centre is a hub in Christchurch for the arts, and a meeting place for local people and tourists alike. Shuttering it would leave a big hole where life and activity thrive today, and would send a very visible signal to visitors to Christchurch that we have

nothing beyond the banal. Perhaps though to be funded by this council it needs to be renamed the Arts "Stadium"?

5993 - Anna Pearson

The arts centre should be funded by the CCC because otherwise commercial interests will override things with community interests at heart, for example: affordable (or even sometimes free) exhibition spaces for emerging artists and event venues for affordable music shows and performances, such as Music with Michal kids' shows. Also the rents will no doubt go up rendering it untenable for local businesses such as it's locally-owned coffee shops and the cinema. Funding the Arts Centre is also about signalling what is important for our city. The quakes showed that people crave culture for mental health and connection reasons. Please, fund the Arts Centre. I believe people will treasure it even more, knowing it could have been spoilt forever.

5994 - Rosemary Du Plessis

The Arts Centre is a crucial component of the life of this city. It is a place that supports a variety of artistic endeavours and offers the people of this city free events that showcase the arts and bring people together. Base funding from CCC is absolutely necessary for its ongoing function. We can manage without an Anglican Cathedral but not without the Arts Centre - it is our taonga!

5995 - Catherine Bell

This is a beautiful part of our history and sits perfectly in the area. Please save it.

5996 - Katey Woodhouse

Art is vital for human well-being, education, and encourages diverse ways to understand and engage with the world which is proven to be neurally beneficial for cognition - which in turn benefits other sectors of society. As well as that, it provides a rich foundation for fostering community. For these reasons, it is highly important the Arts Centre maintains funding.

5997 - Sonya Yates

The Art Centre is the jewel in the crown of Christchurch! It is Christchurch's creative & artistic hub, a major historical landmark & of great importance to those who were born & raised in Christchurch! It holds huge mana & many lives have been touched by its presence & by the events & opportunities held there over the years. It is one of our few historical landmarks to survive the earthquakes & should be preserved as an important piece of our history for new generations to enjoy & experience. Christchurch & its people need the Art Centre - it represents both our past & our future as a city & it is unthinkable that it will not go on! Please, please, please fund the Art Centre!

5998 - Jejay Sen

The arts center is the beating heart of Christchurch. Even more so than the Cathedral. I have come to call chch home and have been here for 12 years. We need the city to be alive and not dominated by

boring apartments and private buildings. Having something that belong to all of us gives us pride in the city. Please keep it.

5999 - Jenny Reeve

I attended university in 1970 in the Arts Centre. Lectures in the Great Hall and Room D. 6p in a saucer in the Student caf for a cup of instant coffee! My Great Uncle attained his degree in the early 20th century. I saw his name, carved into the desks near Rutherford's Den. I've tried to find it subsequently, but was not able to. My Grandfather attended Boys High in the Arts Centre. Our daughter attended dance classes at the Arts Centre. I was a Board member of the Court Theatre Trust Board and a regular attendee of their shows. My former business regularly delivered hire items to several Arts Centre venues, mainly the Great Hall. Many happy times at Annie's and Cellar Door, Le Cafe/Bunsen. We attend exhibitions at Central Gallery. Returned, for photos in the quad and cloisters, after my MFA graduation in 2023. We take NZ and International visitors to the Arts Centre, and they comment that we are so fortunate to have this amazing group of buildings and that they have been restored after the earthquakes. COME ON CCC, you can't stop now. Christchurch history has been made in these spaces. PLEASE DO THE RIGHT THING. Don't just continue funding. Increase funding, so that what is still to be restored can be demothballed and stand again, complete and proud. As a community we have all been through so much. CCC, you just can't stop now. Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. I love this place, and so do many other Cantabrians.

6000 - Leissa Price

The Arts Centre is a fundamental anchor for our city for arts, tourism and public activities. The arts centre group provides a year round attraction which brings people to engage in the Arts, shopping, creative spaces and enjoyment of the architecture. Losing this would be a loss to the soul of the city.

6001 - Gillian Carter

It's just such a fantastic place . . . the jewel in Christchurch's crown

6002 - Tracy Chen

Art Centre is the best place to show our friends of worldwide. We should keep it for heritage culture.

6003 - Oliver Walker-Whelan

It is a pretty awesome looking spot for tourists to visit, which is very important in my opinion.

6004 - Taylor Edwards

It is the best thing about Christchurch! Such a great spot not only for tourism, Christchurch culture but our children

6005 - Helen Mongillo

The Art Centre has been one of my favourite destinations in Christchurch since moving here in 2008. We were so sad when it was unavailable during the earthquakes and when we heard people's studios were destroyed. We missed the artist market on the weekend where we often shopped for gifts. As the centre has come back to activity I have enjoyed beautiful concerts in the cathedral, shopped at the unique gift shops, taken workshops in basket weaving and dance, and have enjoyed multiple dance events with the Swingtown Rebels at Altiora. A thriving arts community is an essential part of what makes Christchurch a wonderful place to live. Not being into sports, I won't get much benefit from the new arena, but any funding for the Art Centre will be a huge benefit and enjoyment for me and my family. I look forward to bringing my granddaughter there as she grows, showing her the historic building, and the sculptures, and tasting the delicious fudge and gelato. We may go to the movies, shop for crafts, or watch performers. I can't believe that the City isn't keen to fund such a treasure and I hope they find a way to keep this incredible resource in the heart of the city, available for us all to enjoy.

6006 - Ian Chan

It is such a nice historical place to learn more about Rutherford and the arts. We learnt a lot coming from Auckland.

6007 - Trevor Grenon

Too much of the LTP budget has been set aside for theoretical environmental issues. The Arts Centre is a 'real' asset and an important attraction for the city. It must be funded.

6008 - Christina Stachurski

The time I have spent in The Arts Centre (working on theatre productions and a regular visitor and patron of the arts) is a significant and valuable part of my life. I imagine this is the same for very many people. The cultural, artistic and social richness provided by and in the Arts Centre is even more valuable for those affected by the earthquakes and EQC. Please fund the Arts Centre so its fundamental role in helping to keep us mentally healthy can continue.

6009 - Bleuette Hille

I love using the arts centre as a place to take out of town friends, enjoy the majestic pre-quake architecture, and enjoy local food and entertainment. It's an important part of our heritage. In my view, it's much more important than rebuilding the Cathedral.

6010 - Karen Cooper

Please continue to fund the arts centre - its a wonderful place to visit as a local or for visiting tourists, provides such colour for our city.

6011 - Mairi-Clare Mckendry

This place draws us into the city centre on a regular basis. It hosts so many events for adults and children and without it the whole city centre would suffer. It would be a tragedy if it closed.

6012 - Leo Petty

Without the arts are we no more than drones? Without art and appreciation and learning to create, we cannot lead our young people to succeed. We inhibit the joy that can be found all around is through observation and self discovery. The arts centre has been a part of so many lives and should be for thousands to come. Do not let it fall by the wayside to pander to companies and profit. Without art, are we anything but drones?

6013 - Fiona Pears

The Arts Centre has been a huge benefit to my musical career. I started playing in orchestras and doing concerts there 44 years ago. It is special to so many artists. Without it the heartbeat of our arts culture will suffer a massive loss.

6014 - Dianne WOOD

In these times the arts need to grow and arts centre is a wonderful place to visit, listen and participate. As a newcomer to canterbury, we have visited often and plan to to visit more often. Please fund the arts centre.

6015 - Jess Smale

The Arts Centre is a wonderful asset to CHCH, and success story of our city's rebuild. I use their amazing community facilities weekly, and would dearly miss it. Please don't reduce any funding! It would be a devastating loss to so many, when it's one of the remaining parts of our city's history post quake and an ongoing community asset!

6016 - Hazel Lee

I think the Christchurch City Council should fund The Arts Centre because it is an important cultural space for the community to gather, as well as for musicians to connect with the community and bring people together. It is also a great tourist location, for visitors to see this part of Christchurch's history. In addition, this is also a platform where budding musicians begin, grow, and further develop their career.

6017 - Joke van Staveren

The Art Centre is an fantastic asset for Christchurch. It was an emotional moment when the Great Hall was re-opened after the earthquakes and there was finally something beautiful again in the city. I attend art performances and exhibitions in the Art Centre several times per year. These visits contribute to wellbeing, give a sense of belonging and being part of an appreciative community. Art is much more than a "nice to have". I was concerned when the decision was made regarding new stadium, that money would run out. I don't think it's sensible to invest in a stadium, convention

centre, and not in the ArtCentre. One is not more important than the other. Huge effort has gone in the restauration of these beautiful buildings, and the atmosphere is close to being back. It would be such a shame to see all this wasted. I value the Arts Centre highly, and would support to continue funding it in the long-term plan. Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

6018 - Anne Ogilvie

Dear Christchurch City Council. I am writing in heartfelt support of continuing to fund the precious Taonga of our Arts Centre in your longterm plan. This funding is crucial in providing the programmes and staff who make the events and are there to give us the fantastic programmes we see coming from our Arts Centre. If this disappears it will be a dismal and sad day for our city. My parents were graduates of Canterbury college and I feel their footprints in many ways. That is why I signed up to be a volunteer at the Arts Centre, because I was excited to show this special place to visitors, after the earthquakes and the long dry isolation from our inner city, I wanted to be part of the city and its flowering. I have seen and been involved with the committed staff and they are incredible at making the volunteers feel appreciated and involved. We are invited to see every new development and at the last "Off Centre" event which was enjoyed by many Cantabrians, I felt, Wow, this is really feeling like the Old Christchurch. People were sitting watching a fabulous busking act, children running through bubbles enjoying the heritage buildings that have mostly been meticulously repaired. But the Beautiful buildings need the soul, the people there enjoying them This is impossible without Christchurch City Council to continue their long term funding. I can't imagine the alternative. We need this unique and beloved Arts Centre to continue its good work, and for visitors to enjoy the jewel in the Arts precinct.

6019 - Jenny Wilson

I am a long term resident of Christchurch (have lived here for 40 of my 60 years). The Art Centre is one of my most cherished parts of Christchurch. I remember when it was a thriving hub for visitors - with food, art, crafts, music in abundance. I have visited recently and love the restoration. Just last week I recommended a visitor to Christchurch to check it out as it is a unique and memorable place to visit. With so much spent on restoration, the Art Center can continue to add to the unique character of central Christchurch enticing tourists and locals alike. It needs good funding to survive, please continue to support the Art Centre financially so that it can continue to make Christchurch the special place that it is.

6020 - Max Lucas

Christchurch/ Arts Centre... one and the same.

6021 - Liz Grant

The Arts Centre truly is a taonga of Christchurch. (Far more so than the Anglican Cathedral. Not my rates!) Just to wander around the Arts Centre is good for the soul but of course it offers so much creativity for us to enjoy. It's wonderful for locals and is surely a really attractive offering for visitors. I believe the Council should include support of the Arts Centre in the long-term plan for the city. I'll go further - it would be outrageous not to. Liz Grant

6022 - Gillian Kirby-Fyffe

If the earthquake taught us anything, it should be to honour our heritage, and the history of the Art Centre and what it offers is our heritage. It also offers a future of sharing of every genre, creativity on many levels but most importantly a meeting place, a sharing space, and in current times and global change, this must be protected. Councils may be elected in democracy and representative of the "majority," but they come and go, our heritage should not, and we should uphold and protect it for future generations.

6023 - Peter Hart

I believe it to be extremely important that the Council should continue to support The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Tai ora. My wife and I settled in Christchurch 8 years ago. One of the things that has always attracted us to Christchurch in the past has been the strong commitment to seeing a strong theatre and arts sector operating in the heart of the city. We have been impressed by the way The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Tai Ora brings life and vibrancy to the artistic hub of the city around the Art Gallery, bridging the structures of the amazing heritage buildings of the old university, with people, activity and life. For there to be any question of that vibrancy and life being lost to the city is a real concern. People (residents and visitors alike) engage with the Arts Centre, and it is a place which people flock to. Surely that is what we want for our centre city? The theatre and entertainment precinct is operating well, and the relocation of the Court Theatre to that zone will be a huge bonus. The retail and business hubs are bringing their own sense of life in the city - obviously, though, with a commercial focus. It is important that the arts, also, are not lost sight of, with the interactive and engaging programmes of The Arts Centre adding huge value to our community and Tamariki alongside the more static displays in the Art Gallery and (soon to be) refurbished Canterbury Museum. For the council to be considering stopping funding The Arts Centre without some clear indication of what the plan is for the city in relation to arts generally, and without open consultation with its many users, feels short-sighted. The arts are important to life and well-being. Mechanisms for continuing funding The Arts Centre should be being actively considered. We have amazing heritage buildings alongside Worcester Boulevard. Let's ensure that they are filled with people and activity for years to come.

6024 - Natasha Hay

It is a taonga

6025 - Sarah Borrell

Christchurch is lacking historical buildings, to take this away you're removing history in the heart of our city.

6026 - Ann Voyce

Please reconsider. The Arts Centre is such an amazing space!

6027 - Rama Port

Amazing artlab community class and matariki event held in themakerspace. This provided Koha based art for every one! We cannot do without this amazing centre.

6028 - Doc Ross

The arts centre provides a facility to the arts and wider community that no other entity can, it is essential that both creatives and lovers of the arts have a place where all levels of participation can be practiced and enjoyed, without the arts centre we will have no such place. For me the arts centre is more an icon of the city than the old church in the square, and as such should be funded by the community it serves!

6029 - kate watts

Every time I go to the art centre it is buzzing with locals and tourists. It is such a vibrant hub of our city, and such a great place for small businesses to start out with food trucks, stalls, shops and collectives. It would be a huge loss to lose all of this vibrancy in the city.

6030 - Nikki Roberts

The Arts Centre has to be one of the most beautiful areas we have in this city. I understand the cost to maintain and/or repair but please don't give up on it. We simply don't have much in the way of stunning architecture and the ambience there is really special

6031 - Belle Mayston

This space is essential to the community

6032 - Walter Raymond

These buildings are special to me as the former campus of Canterbury University, where I did my undergraduate studies. It is not for nothing that the entire complex survived the 2011 Earthquake. The Arts Centre is a worthy successor and needs to be saved at all costs.

6033 - Jasmine Stone

Culture is the spirit of a city and Arts Centre is the symbol of Culture! We do need this historical Arts Centre in Christchurch!!

6034 - Natalie Sweetapple

The Arts Centre is an invaluable and integral part of Christchurch and its communities, both permanent and temporary communities, the Botanical Gardens, the Museum, the Hospital, the Avon

River, the Sporting Grounds, the list grows. The CCC must ensure its funding supports it into the future.

6035 - Jade Wilson

It's an integral part of the culture and history of our city. Since the earthquakes much of this has been taken away from us. Please let us save the arts centre

6036 - Michael Lawrence

I cannot imagine our city's cultural life without the Arts Centre. We have enjoyed so many events in that space, covering art, drama, dance and of course music. We love the cinema and the restaurant too. So much heritage exists in this complex, which my wife and I both attended as University of Canterbury students to complete our Bachelor of Arts degrees. I have performed on many occasions onstage in the Great Hall. No Arts Centre of this size can possibly survive alone. Public funding is an inevitable part of an enterprise like this. We urge to Council to reconsider its no-funding decision without delay. A hugely important part of our city life cannot just founder and disappear. Michael and Elizabeth Lawrence

6037 - Jeff Roberts

The most attractive part of our city must be kept maintained. Not only for the locals but tourists get so much pleasure from it too

6038 - Nachiko Schollum

We can't afford to loose other Christchurch icon like Art Centre. Wonderful art activies at beautiful and histrical building is priceless. Please remain funding for not only for local people but also all of New Zealander.

6039 - Ken Couling

You should continue to fund fund the Arts Centre because it contributes so much of vital value to the fabric of Christchurch City.

6040 - Brett Riley

A much needed facility to support the community with their essential arts programmes.

6041 - Ralph Woodham

Iconic history is irreplaceable once gone.

6042 - Cici Yu

I want you to keep this beautiful building, because this place gave me a great memory of Christchurch.

6043 - Ems Ambrose

The Arts Center is a staple in Christchurch's past present and future.

6044 - Monika Rastogi

This is next generation future, hope. Please find

6045 - Ursula Rack

At the meeting on Monday, it showed that the Arts Centre is more than a hub for performers, teaching, exhibiting, and creating. It is the heart of the cultural life in Christchurch and a big part of the well-being for the people they work there (performer, creator, retailer, hospitality) and the audiences and people who find a relaxing space within the area of the Arts Centre (and is a great "counterweight" to Rugby or Cricket, etc.). There must be more culture than only sport. I grew up in Austria with lots of cultural events, theatre, concerts, exhibitions, etc. and it is a big part of my education and my spare-time activities. I live now 18 years in Christchurch and have settled in very well and I am involved in many societies, clubs, they have to do with history, arts, and so much more. One thing that always gives me great pleasure is being in the Art Centre. When I arrived in Christchurch, the first I visited was that place and bought my first book in the former bookshop and attended many talks, exhibitions, performances and the weekend markets. If this will become a shopping centre or something worst, then it will kill the cultural heart of Christchurch. Visitors are coming back to our city and come to see the Arts Centre not the many glass boxes they are built right now. After the earthquakes, we lost most of our heritage buildings. It was such a great relief to see the renovations going on in the Arts Centre. Shall this all be now for nothing? I am not sure why that is happening, but as a historian I see it so often that history is for some people uncomfortable. Buildings alone are not building awareness, but it helps to keep the story alive, to re-interpret it to make it better understandable. We cannot rub the past off. We have to be aware of our history and learn to live with it. If the Arts Centre does not get the support it got the last few years for a good reason it will take away many positive things from our society, our cultural life and our past. It will be a sad moment when the Arts Centre has to close and becomes a ghost house (even when there is some commercial enterprise in there that cannot replace arts, creative culture, theatre, arts exhibitions, cultural events that also shows the diversity and inclusiveness this special place offers now). As a woman who moved to Christchurch 18 years ago and is now a part of the Christchurch fabric, please, consider your decision and keep the Arts Centre this special place it is now - the cultural heart of Christchurch. Ngā mihi nui!

6046 - Charrette van Eeeken

Christchurch we need to be encouraging Artist and supporting the arts equally to the other areas such as a giant stadium which is costing us an arm and a leg one idea is that the money that was going towards the water could be used instead for the Arts Centre.

6047 - Emile Reiser

Art is essential to the city and the Arts Centre provides a space for it to thrive and flourish.

6048 - Tom Freedman

The Arts Centre is one of the few cultural hubs of Christchurch. If we lost it, a huge amount of the city's identity would be gone. It is imperative that the council allocates funding to continue operating this vital space for future generations. As a young person, I recognise and applaud the many different efforts to revitalise our CBD, and urge the council to recognise that these efforts should be prioritised. And one of the biggest components of this revitalisation has been the presence of the Centre. Providing a space for artists from many different backgrounds to create, and for members of the public to be able to engage with local art in so many different ways is an incredibly unique thing, and the council must realise this.

6049 - Cynthia Guo

It's a great place for music students to develop

6050 - Aya McLarty

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch as it provides a space for artists to perform and share their craft. To take away this space would be harmful to the Christchurch community. Art is necessary for well-being.

6051 - Susan Horne

The Arts Centre is one of the very few, fully functioning heritage buildings in our city post earthquakes. The proposed withdrawal of funding is astonishingly shortsighted. The Arts Centre must be one of the most popular tourist destinations and the multiple internal and external areas and galleries host a fascinating and eclectic mix of activities, functions, stores and eating areas. This idea of Ōtautahi Christchurch City Council must be surely a perfect example of that age old adage "short term gain for long term pain.."z please do not do this. Susan Horne

6052 - Edmund Grant Read

I absolutely believe that the CCC needs to make sure that that the Arts Centre not only survives, but thrives, by whatever means may be necessary. I realise that budgets are tight right now, but the critical issue is one of vision, or lack thereof. More pragmatically, visitors need reasons to actually spend time (and money) in Christchurch, and citizens need reasons to live here. Sorry, but we don't have a naturally stunning environment. We can't even compete with Auckland, Wellington or Dunedin on those grounds, let alone Queenstown. Mostly what we once had were our heritage cityscapes, add now, post-quake, we absolutely need to retain the few landmark buildings that are left. When it comes down to it, I'd much rather pay higher rates to support a lively cultured city than live in a dreary utilitarian cultural wilderness, no matter how cheap it might be to live there, or how good the footpaths or cycleways, for that matter. As an economist, I don't even think there is any economic loss for ratepayers, when they "invest" in public goods like parks or public buildings. Such investment does need to be carefully scrutinised and managed. But the value of our properties ultimately

depends entirely on what people are prepared to pay in order to live in Christchurch, and that depends very much on the lifestyle the city has to offer. And the value of our businesses depends very much on what the city offers to citizens and visitors alike. Towns that fail to provide attractive living environments ultimately stagnate, and property values fall. So, I believe that providing adequate support to institutions like the Arts Centre will not just increase the enjoyment of ratepayers, but their nett wealth too.

6053 - Maggie Horrell

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Ōtautahi. It provides fantastic services to locals and those passing through. Without it, Christchurch is just an empty husk lacking culture.

6054 - Robert Sweeney

This should be a higher priority than many of the council's commitments.

6055 - Colleen Dowie

Definitely please keep this funding going. The Art centre is one of the jewels of Christchurch.

6056 - Sacha Montgomery

This is at the heart of the city's creative district - it deserves a strategy to maintain it and inspire future and developing artists - a venue for entertainment, education, reflection and events

6057 - Anne Dewar

The Arts Centre is for all people to enjoy. Given the amount of effort given to restore it following the earthquakes, it would seem crazy to not support it fully going into the future. It would be sad to see it boarded up due to lack of funds.

6058 - Martin Munks

You'll end up subsidising it anyway. It's the largest collection of heritage buildings in the city.

6059 - Ping klongthanakit

: The Arts Centre. It's such a gem in our community, don't you think? I've seen firsthand how it brings people together and sparks creativity in everyone who walks through its doors. I believe the Council's support for The Arts Centre is crucial for keeping our community vibrant and connected. Whether it's hosting workshops, putting on performances, or showcasing local talent, the Centre adds so much richness to our lives. I've had some unforgettable experiences there, and I know many others have too. It's a place where people can come as they are and feel inspired. That's why I'm really hoping the Council will continue to fund it. Thanks for listening, and here's to keeping our arts scene thriving!
Best, Ping

6060 - Lorraine Harrison

The Art Centre is one of the most important buildings in Christchurch. It sits in the centre of the city amongst beautiful architecture and gardens. It is itself a architectural gem and has incredible history including its link to Rutherford. It is a place where people meet to socialise or use the facilities such as restaurants and cinema, and where performances happen. It is a mecca for tourism including the boutique hotel. It is a city icon. It is admired by all cantabrians. The loss of the Art Centre would be devastating. We must retain and maintain this beautiful complex whatever it takes. If the trust can't run it properly perhaps it is time the Council took over. WE MUST SAVE THE ART CENTRE.

6061 - Richard Hamilton

The Arts Centre has provided substantial support and opportunity to a wide variety of artists and crafts people over many years. It is a core venue which enables a multitude of genre to educate, entrance and entertain a wide public. Not only does it serve the arts community and their audiences but it is a very strong draw for tourism having a world wide reputation for its intrinsic historic significance and its enlightened re-purposing as an arts amenity. For both cultural and financial reasons the city council should continue to fund its survival. It would be a serious loss to Christchurch, its people, and to the hundreds of thousands of visitors from abroad who make it part of their itinerary, for it to lose its function as The Arts Centre of Christchurch.

6062 - Siobhan Collins

It is a responsibility to fund the arts. I am a long term multiple property ratepayer and I want my rates to be used to support the Arts Centre

6063 - Lucy Coutts

Dear Christchurch City Council Members, I am writing to advocate for the funding of The Arts Centre in Christchurch. As a vital cultural institution within our city, The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in fostering creativity, community engagement, and economic development. Here are several compelling reasons why the Council should allocate funds to support this invaluable asset: Cultural Enrichment: The Arts Centre serves as a hub for artistic expression, offering a diverse range of programs, exhibitions, and performances that enrich the cultural fabric of our city. Community Engagement: The Arts Centre is more than just a venue for artistic expression—it is a gathering place where people from all walks of life come together to connect, collaborate, and celebrate the arts. By funding The Arts Centre, the Council can ensure that it remains accessible to all members of our community, fostering a sense of belonging. Economic Impact: The Arts Centre plays a crucial role in driving economic growth and revitalizing the local economy. Through its programs and events, The Arts Centre attracts visitation from locals and domestic tourists stimulating spending at local businesses and supporting jobs in the hospitality, retail, and tourism sectors. Heritage Preservation: The Arts Centre occupies a historic landmark—the former University of Canterbury campus—that holds significant cultural and architectural value. By investing in The Arts Centre, the Council can contribute to the preservation and restoration of this iconic heritage site, ensuring that it remains a cherished asset for future generations to enjoy. Education and Outreach: The Arts Centre offers a

range of education and outreach initiatives that engage youth and foster creativity. By supporting these initiatives, the Council can invest in the next generation of artists, innovators, and cultural leaders, enriching the educational landscape of our city. In conclusion, funding The Arts Centre is not just an investment in the arts—it is an investment in the vitality, vibrancy, and resilience of our community. By allocating resources to support this cultural institution, the Christchurch City Council can help ensure that the arts continue to thrive and enrich the lives of residents and visitors alike. Thank you for considering this proposal. I am confident that by working together, we can ensure a bright and vibrant future for The Arts Centre and the city of Christchurch as a whole. Sincerely, Lucy Coutts

6064 - Kristin Hoskin

So much work has gone into post earthquake work and it has huge history. It is part of the character of our city. It is a place known to many of us for exhibits, crafts, education, dance, gathering and much more. If we lose the things that represent our cultural history and the city's character we become just another city. Don't let something that makes us unique and special fall away. Save the Arts Centre. Save the city's soul.

6065 - amy Sutherland

its a part of our history and a tourist visiting spot

6066 - Louise Aubin

Kiwi art is an expression of self-awareness and allows people like me - frequent or one-time foreign visitors to Aotearoa - to understand and become open to the new ideas and different perspectives that New Zealanders offer. The Arts Centre in Otautahi Christchurch, in the way it evolves and embraces New Zealand diversity, brings people together in ways that no other monument in the city centre can. Keep funding the Art Centre, a sound investment.

6067 - Alex Hayward

As a long term residents of Leeston we have always appreciated the attractions of the Arts Centre . We consider the Centre to be an integral part of what makes Christchurch attractive to not only Christchurch residents but to those from surrounding areas let alone international visitors . When considering what is being spent on new facilities in Christchurch failing to support this iconic and historical area must be seen as short sighted to say the least .

6068 - Bryan Taylor

The Arts Centre is a jewel in the city's crown. If you have to choose then prioritise this over the Cathedral restoration.

6069 - Natasha McLean

Home of over 70 entites

6070 - Michael Prentice

The Arts Centre must be funded for 4 key reasons: 1. The Arts Centre is a defining intergenerational gift to the city. It's world class neo-gothic architecture connects us to our city past. At the same time recent restoration work, latterly activated by a contemporary programme of arts and cultural activities, is connecting us to the future. Considering what the city has lost as a result of the earthquakes, The Arts Centre's unique intergenerational story commands that it be preserved. 2. The Arts Centre is well-managed and cost-effective in the value it extracts for rate payers. It balances the leasing of spaces at commercial market rates to minimise the cost impact upon ratepayers, while also retaining spaces so that it remains accessible to the wider arts and cultural community. It arts and cultural programme a run frugally - and often enabled by the generosity of a community of donors and supporters who are committed to the Arts Centre's purpose. As much as any arts organisation can, the Arts Centre 'pays its way' - and while, like any other community of cultural asset, it still requires Council funding, Council's investment is more than amply returned by the economic and reputational value it creates. 3. The Arts Centre has innovated to remain relevant, and in the way it has attracted new income. The establishment of a Healthtec Hub complements the City's health percent, and adds to the innovation ecosystem that Christchurch has become known for. The Observatory Hotel provides an accommodation experience unlike any other in the city. 4. The Arts Centre is a key feature of the Christchurch visitor experience. Visitors today expect more than 'buildings' - they expect experiences that tell them stories of place, and create deeper memories that they can share with other future visitors. The Arts Centre's arts and cultural programme tell those stories and enliven the building that house them. Not supporting the arts and cultural programme at the Arts Centre would weaken Christchurch's visitor experience.

6071 - Ben Glossop

The Arts Centre provides a heritage heart to the rebuilt city. It is the first stop for any visitors from out of town. We have been to many events there, and put on a couple of musical theatre shows there as Enchanting Productions. Losing the feel and purpose of this area would be a disaster. I fully support use of my rate payments to fund the Arts Centre, and would be willing to see an increase in my rates for this purpose.

6072 - Julie Colombus

For 30 years I and my family have been going to the arts centre, to dance classes at southern ballet, court theatre and the wonderful weekend. It is an integral part of our city and is the most deserving institution in our city. I attend many performances at Lumiere and just love that theatre. .I object strongly to any of my rates money going to the cathedral but would be more than happy to have a donation taken out for the arts centre.

6073 - Jocelyn Humphreys

I recognise that there are funding difficulties for many of our historic public buildings. However, if the Arts Centre were to close it would create a hollow in the centre of the city that would be hard to fill.

The centre provides a diverse range of experiences from the market stalls to the Great Hall, the Centre Gallery and the Teese. I regularly visit when in the city and always show the Centre off to overseas visitors. I would see the money spent on its restoration and earthquake strengthening as a great waste if it were to close. The Worcester Street precinct, from the Art Gallery to the Museum (once restored) would be diminished by the closure of the Art Centre. I submit that the Christchurch City Council should continue the existing support for the Arts Centre pending a collaborative review by the Council of the funding and structure of the Arts Centre Trust to ensure that it continues to be viable in the future.

6074 - Maree Williamson

The Arts Centre is so much part of our history and so valuable in the present. It has received Council funding in the past and deserves Council support now and in the future. The variety of tenants and uses are evidence of good planning on the part of the Trust. I am a ratepayer and I insist that we support the Arts Centre generously. It benefits a much wider range of people than, say, Te Kaha!

6075 - Peter Payne

It's an iconic precinct with huge tourism potential but, importantly, it serves as a hub for locals who have a deep and enduring interest in all aspects of the arts. It's loss would negatively affect the soul of Christchurch. The Dux restaurant also needs reinstatement as an integral part of the Centre.

6076 - Elissa Weissman

The Arts Centre makes Christchurch a vibrant place to live and visit! Devoting iconic heritage buildings to creative endeavours, especially in such a central location, affirms and celebrates the importance of the arts to the community--and the arts ARE vital for every community. Please make sure this unique, essential institution is able to remain afloat.

6077 - Veronica Anderson

Most important centre for chch and vistors to meet in and enjoy the many facilities. Arguably the most important hub in chch.

6078 - Margreet Stronks

The Arts Centre, its history and purpose are unique. The pleasure of beauty, design, aesthetics, variety of purpose, calm and relaxation is unequivocal. As is Its placement next to the Botanic Gardens which enhances its purpose. I want my contributions to Christchurch through my rates to go to the Arts Centre for the benefit of fellow citizens, residents and tourists.

6079 - Bryan Wang

The Arts Centre has its unique identity to attract visitors and tourists to the city, as well as providing educational purposes to to the locals to connect with arts. I will consider it as an asset to the city and LTP should definitely include the consideration of funding the arts centre.

6080 - Rose Hindson

The Arts Centre must be CCC funded. The buildings and spaces are unique. The upgrades so far are world class. The Arts Centre is an iconic venue for we Christchurch residents! It is accessible to everyone and has so many wonderful events. CCC must provide funding to retain the our Arts Centre.

6081 - Nigel Anderson

This taonga is part of the very soul of Christchurch. The Great Hall in particular has been vital to me throughout my life in Christchurch. Firstly when I went to the lunchtime concerts as a schoolboy. Then as a part of the Arts side of the University of Canterbury (I was at both campuses). More recently I have been helping Trish Rainey at the outstandingly successful lunchtime concerts- these are frequently sold out. They draw many into the arts centre. The rest of the Arts Centre is just as important. It provides a space for social gatherings whether in small or large groups. It has a special ambience quite different from the riverside and other areas of Christchurch. It is a natural companion to the Museum and the Art Gallery- showcasing the creative arts thriving in Christchurch. Music and singing are a particularly strong component of Christchurch culture. Our schools are known for their fostering of music. And the Great Hall is a wonderfully acoustic venue for showcasing the best of musical talent within and from outside Christchurch. One Auckland pianist told me he comes to the Great Hall to play whenever he can get an invitation because it “is acoustically better than any venue in Auckland.” Then there are the other activities in the arts centre cultivating yet more of the creative arts in the city. A city is the poorer without a thriving cultural heart. Which carries on daily. The City Council is the appropriate body to not only support the Arts Centre but it should be actively promoting it as a jewel of Christchurch, the Council should be showing pride in the Arts Centre. Don't penny pinch over an institution which will long outlast the current council. History and future ratepayers will judge the council very poorly if it abandons the Arts Centre to lower a rates bill for current ratepayers. Financially supporting the Arts Centre should be a no-brainer.

6082 - Lara Garmonsway

The Arts Centre is such an integral part of Christchurch as a city. If we were to lose the Arts Centre, we would lose one of the few remaining cultural icons in our city. It's been part of the cityscape for so long, it's unbelievable that it wouldn't receive council support to remain viable. There are so many businesses that would be affected by its closure. Not only the businesses that operate in and around the Arts Centre, but many tourism and other peripheral companies would lose an important part of their itineraries or interesting places to visit. There is so much history in the Arts Centre, which you can see by the wear patterns in the stone steps! How many people have walked on those steps since they were laid? It's crazy to me that the Arts Centre was restored following the earthquakes, only to be excluded from the Long Term Plan to keep it alive! We have lost so much history and special Christchurch features because of and since the earthquakes, please don't let the Arts Centre become another casualty.

6083 - Murray Hindson

Christchurch must retain our Arts Centre in its present form. The Christchurch City Council must fund this valuable asset. The Arts Centre cannot be lost. It is an irreplaceable part of our City! CCC funding for The Arts Centre must be a " yes."

6084 - Kirsty McMillan

The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of the city - education, creativity, history, 1st chch uni, the Dux, the Great Hall, the cinemas and art galleries, shops etc. it is vital to keep TAC. The arts centre is a crucial part of chchs history, culture, education, art, music, films, concerts, shows... it is the cornerstone of chch and should be cared for as a treasure for the city and nz. Fund it.

6085 - Rachael Geddes-Scott

Safeguard our artistic home - The Arts Centre is the only place in Christchurch we can share the music of our culture, our heritage.

6086 - Aimée McLeod

The Arts Centre is a huge draw for visitors, from NZ as well as overseas. We have never missed a visit to the Arts Centre on any trip to Christchurch. The buildings are beautiful, deserve to be filled with art. Having taken part in the Arts Centre Sculpture exhibition I can see how this is a huge asset for Christchurch which totally deserves the support of the council

6087 - Cushla Mahoney

This is a taonga that needs protecting and funding to survive as a vital cultural and architectural asset for our community

6088 - John Hill

I think we need the Arts Centre more than a stadium or a crapped out old church! While I would not support a rates increase for the Cathedral restoration AT ALL, I would be happy for an increase to support the Arts Centre. I have been to the Arts Centre on numerous occasions over the years and have been part of exhibitions there as well. I think the council MUST RETHINK the funding strategy so this fantastic facility can continue to exist.

6089 - Drea Muller

We have been so excited to finally move to Christchurch and purchase a house here. Mostly because of the vibrant arts scene. We have been visiting the arts centre since prior to the quakes and have appreciated the venue in so many ways. We've been to many gigs and exhibitions. Since moving to Christchurch earlier this year we have embraced this stunning series of spaces. To not continue to support this centre is tantamount to cultural denigration. This series of spaces provides access to interesting cultural and art events and community interactions for all races creeds and religions and people from all walks of life and socio economic backgrounds. Christchurch is a multicultural city. We must continue to support and celebrate this diversity. Arts and associated events and services are

beyond important and truly build the fabric of a society which has suffered and is still suffering. Calm, thought provoking and accessible places are what we need more of. Please please continue to fund this centre. We moved here because of places like this.

6090 - Kay Solomon

The Arts Centre is full of memories and in many ways emotionally much more the centre of Christchurch than the square. It links The Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park to the great new developments in the city around Riverside. Please keep funding the Art Centre.

6091 - Graeme Anderson

Please fund the Arts centre not only to preserve what's there but ongoing creatives who need a place to enrich all our lives. I am willing to pay extra in my rates for the beating heart of arts in Christchurch

6092 - Georgi Waddy

No brauner! Best part of Christchurch support it!!

6093 - Carl McGregor

In the late 1970s, my father said it was a good idea to knock the old Uni buildings down.. it would make a great carpark. It was probably the First time I disagreed with my father.. it would be a disaster if after all that has been done to the Rebuild Of The Arts Centre for that to happen now. It is too precious to waste. Carl McGregor

6094 - Alex Barton

The Arts Centre makes a valuable contribution to the Christchurch community and culture that deserves to be funded.

6095 - Geoffrey Rice

The Arts Centre is not just a group of precious heritage buildings but a living cultural centre for the city. I was appalled when I read that the LTP had omitted the Arts Centre. Please reinstate and even increase the grant!

6096 - Mandy Mee

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch. There has never been a greater need to keep art and history in the city given the impact of global issues we face and the loss of so very many buildings in Christchurch. The sense of familiarity that remains for those of us who grew up with this institution means so very much. Please kindly consider the continuance of funding to support these wonderful buildings and all they offer.

6097 - Grace Carpinter

Because the Arts Centre provides space for a variety of businesses and creative spaces, including one of the best cinemas in Christchurch, and I'd hate to see that jeopardised.

6098 - Fiona Joice

The Arts Centre has been an important focus for creative and tourist/visitor events throughout my life. Since the quakes it has been gradually coming back to life and promising to fulfil that role once more. The historic significance of the buildings is part of the package that makes the Arts Centre an irreplaceable component of Christchurch's arts and visitor scene. This asset to our city should be funded by the CCC, as it is part of Ōtautahi's fabric and has been for generations.

6099 - Hillary Rock Harnden

For the cultural future of our beautiful city

6100 - Edwina Palmer

The Arts Centre pre-EQ was the cultural heart of the city, housing ateliers and studios for artists of various sorts. The buildings are a Victorian heritage unique in NZ. They are also a major tourist attraction.

6101 - Reuben Ishrahm

The Arts Centre of Christchurch is a haven for the creative mediums and methods that spark life into our city - please reconsider your funding allocations to support this pillar of our creative community!

6102 - Al Joice

The Arts Centre is a key part of the Christchurch Arts scene and culture. It needs to be funded by the Christchurch City Council in the Long Term Plan. It would be a tragedy if Council funding ceased and the focus was on it being privately funded and profit driven. Financially supporting the Arts Centre helps make Christchurch a better more interesting and vibrant city that people want to live in and visit.

6103 - Nicola Baird

As a person who grew up in Christchurch I am horrified that the art centre is at threat of losing its funding. I am a fine arts graduate but had it not been for the art centre I doubt I would have ever embarked on a creative career. I visited the art centre most weekends as a teenager as it was the only place in Christchurch that made me see and feel what is possible for creatives like myself. The working studios, the markets, the exhibitions and the grandeur and historical weight of the buildings and dynamic spaces inspired my curious mind and encouraged me to be so much more than ordinary. The Art centre is a unique and utterly vital part of our city that needs to be supported and respected for all it has done and will do for future generations. Sincerely Nicola Baird

6104 - Kim Ramsay

The Arts Centre is an amazing and unique facility for Christchurch. It is a fabulous facility for local people and visitors. Our family has recently benefited from visits to the Teece Museum and the Rutherford's Den. Both of these visited were so enhanced with educators/ curators delivering us an absolute wealth of information, including some of the Arts Centre history, which brought the details so much more 'to life'. Our Rutherford's Den visit included watching experiments in The Maker Space by a physicist from UC. It was so great this ideal and flexible space was available for this entertaining and inspiring display to primary and intermediate aged kids. A brilliant early introduction. We also visited this space for a very brilliant stained glass art workshop, delivered by a local artist. At the end of this we visited the Great Hall to learn about the stained glass there. We had to wait and queue to get in while very happy-looking people, who had been to a lunchtime concert inside, filed out. Yesterday, we met friends at Fudge Cottage where my daughter, and friends, decorated some fudge in a holiday workshop. We then ambled through the spaces admiring the sculptures /environs and talking about the history of the place (more of which we learnt on our recent learning trip to Rutherford's Den). The Arts Centre is vital for Christchurch and not only for showcasing and enjoying the arts. But as a centre for a many other reasons such as creating, gathering, meeting, teaching, learning, shopping, dining and entertainment for all.

6105 - Sarah Taylor

The Arts Centre adds so much to Christchurch for the community, artists and musicians. Christchurch would lose so much if this was to close. After going through such a lot to get to the place it is in now that would be tragic. I would be willing as a rate payer to pay a little more to have it there. I submitted on the long term plan and did not notice this lack of funding. Had I done so I would have asked that the council continue to support the arts centre that provides this creative space to our community. Please support on going funding.

6106 - Anthony Cavanagh

There are far too few places like it left. I walk through there and have a sense of nostalgia. I think about the family stall that sold goldfish, I think about souvlaki, and how at the time, it was one of the only places to get ethnic food in Christchurch. No other place exists like that now, how could you consider letting this place lose it's heritage.

6107 - Christiane Nordt

The Art Centre is the most valuable Christchurch asset. There's no comparable place in New Zealand, it is truly unique & very beautiful. The Art Centre brings people together & enables them to create precious memories. It is the beating heart of Otautahi, it is lively, gets used by all ages, is a tourist attraction & loved by all. PLEASE KEEP ON FUNDING IT!

6108 - Maureen Calder

The Art Centre is the soul of the city. Art, music & drama are integral to the pulse of the city. Visiting tourist remember the city because of the Art Centre. To lose such a treasure would be unforgivable.

6109 - Trish Hourigan

Please let us continue to enjoy this amazing facility. The history and grandeur should be for the people of Canterbury and greater New Zealand to enjoy. What better place could there possibly be for an Arts Centre?

6110 - Suellen Beaman

I have lived in Chch for many years of my life and the thought of the Arts Centre not being funded by the Council beggars belief .Please think long and hard before resorting to turning this area to an unwanted, underfunded iconic area of this beautiful Citu

6111 - Jane Barrett

The Arts Centre is an intrinsic part of the cultural fabric of our city. These Gothic revival buildings are instantly recognisable, & steeped in history, having been the seat of the university in its heyday - the Arts Centre houses many local enterprises, which are cocooned in its historic walls. The Arts Centre is accessible, & supportive of local artists, through its residency scheme - these are examples amongst a myriad of positive things the Arts Centre nurtures. What more reason is needed to provide funding for this jewel in Canterbury's crown?

6112 - Rosemary Cartwright

Support the Arts Centre. All that money spent after the earthquake on the beautiful buildings. I miss the Dux too, support the Dux too!

6113 - Bele Malik

The Arts Centre has many memories and my own memories as well. It is a great tourist spot and gives character to our Christchurch. We can keep the Beckenham library as is and put that money in the Arts Centre. What would Christchurch be without the arts centre or even worse with a run down Arts Centre. How does that represent Christchurch?

6114 - Jo Biggs

Please keep funding this amazing artist space. We have lost so much with the quakes. Please don't take the the art center aswell. Most people from Christchurch have had something to do with the art center. I learnt how to dance there. And have done lots of theater shows there. So please keep it going

6115 - Ross Calman

The Arts Centre Trust has done a wonderful job to fix up the Arts Centre in the wake of the earthquakes and to create vibrant, inclusive spaces that cater to the needs of the diverse communities

of Ōtautahi Christchurch. It's such a key asset for Christchurch I'd like to see the council continuing to support the present management of the Arts Centre to continue to oversee the administration of this absolutely crucial asset for the city.

6116 - Rudolf Nordt

The Arts Centre is a precious taonga and requires CCC funding to function properly.

6117 - Mark Palmer

The Arts centre represents the most amazing and unique piece of architectural history the city has. It was always and always will be an amazing place for events, markets etc. it is of far more value to the city than a bike park. It is a fine example of gothic architecture and its history is such a part of Christchurch, we can't lose it and need to support it.

6118 - Eileen Marciana Reid

Please do not stop funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of our city. It was broken once with the earthquakes, don't break it again just as it is emerging so beautifully for our community, wider NZ and visitors from all over the world

6119 - Jenny Adams

The Arts Centre is a major point of culture for Christchurch city. I regularly visit it for a range of reasons; high quality shopping for myself or great nz-made gifts, beautiful toys for my child, art displays & special exhibitions, brunch with my family or a wine tasting at The Cellar. It's probably one of the most regular places I visit in the city, so I just can't understand why this isn't planned to get the funding it normally does, and absolutely deserves as a highly functioning, seemingly well run part of the city that's enjoyed by many tourists and locals alike. This decision should be revisited.

6120 - Milda Valantiejute

It is an absolute gem of a resource for home educating community. Without it, insurmountable number of families will lose a chance to explore art in person as a part of their curriculum.

6121 - Jenny Hargreaves

It's a taonga of Christchurch

6122 - Rachel Young

Without arts and culture we have nothing. We have lost so much in Ōtautahi following the quakes. The loss of the arts centre would be a travesty both for residents and for visitors.

6123 - Rosemarie Hughes

One can not imagine Christchurch without the wonderful Art Centre..along with Hagley Park they are the jewels in the crown...of a City that has withstood so much destruction...The Art Centre history must never be forgotten.

6124 - Alberta Hall

The Arts Centre is not only a place of historic significance, but also one that is deeply important to the Community of Christchurch. It is a space valued by people from all over the city, young and old. It is one place I am so grateful we have in Christchurch and would be heartbroken to see it change for the worse. Art matters, culture matters, history matters, community matters. #savetheartcentre #dontstopthefunding

6125 - Peter Carney

I am a structural engineer and worked on the strengthening and rebuild of the Arts Centre following the earthquakes. It was a career defining, inspirational project to be a part of - by no means straightforward but made worth it upon seeing the Arts Centre gradually reopened with the public welcomed back in. We need to preserve such a place and its mission of fostering the arts and wider community of Christchurch. Please continue to provide council support to the Arts Centre.

6126 - Bruce Reid

We MUST keep funding The Arts Centre, the only venue that caters to all levels of our community arts, our creative and cultural activities.. to stop funding it would be very short sighted and a huge mistake at every level

6127 - Logan Walsh

Not only is The Arts Centre one of the campus locations of University of Canterbury where I am currently studying but is also is home to many fond memories of days spent down in the old Court Theatre or visiting the markets on the weekends as a child. The Arts Centre has continued to be a fantastic place to visit for tourists and Cantabrians alike looking to learn/explore arts, crafts or to just soak in the gothic architecture that used to make up so much of the Christchurch so many grew up with. To lose The Arts Centre would take away so many learning opportunities and precious memories.

6128 - Kat Salceda

Arts Centre have been in Ōtautahi for ages and what will the city be without the Arts Centre?

6129 - Yanli Zhou

Arts center is for everyone, especially a delightful experience for children. We are proud of the past glory and the survival strength from earthquake. Wish to see it would be still shining in the future.

6130 - Helen Lowe

The Arts Centre is part of the "living heart" of Christchurch and a "jewel in the crown" in terms of heritage, culture, visitor attraction, and a vibrant inner city vibe. Plus, following the earthquakes, far too much of our remaining heritage is either still awaiting repair, eg the Provincial Chambers, or lost to ready public access (e.g. the former Our City.) The Arts Centre remains readily accessible and represents a long term commitment from both the Christchurch council and citizens to retain and ensure its continuance. This also implies a constant financial commitment, which I believe must be maintained or risk blighting the Worcester Blvd / Botanic Gardens precinct. I ask the council to reverse this ill-advised and extremely shortsighted proposal.

6131 - nicholas eady

it is one of the only reasons i'd move to christchurch. as a non-local, it was my favourite part of visiting the city. chch needs this arts space

6132 - Glynnis Clarke

I have had the good fortune to travel the world over my lifetime and from that experience have learned that your heritage is a precious gift. The arts centre is just that the heart of our heritage.... Don't throw it away! Most countries go to extreme lengths to subsidise, support and sustain their heritage and it is vital that we do the same for what little we have left in Christchurch.

6133 - Sofia d'Aubert-Phillips

The Arts Centre is an important place for both the local art and general community, and also a large attraction for tourists visiting Christchurch (especially given its proximity to both the Botanic Gardens and the art gallery).

6134 - Helen McLeod

The Arts Centre is iconic to Christchurch especially with its distinctive architecture. It is the one thing that I wanted to be saved after the earthquakes. The Arts Centre holds so much of our history and it is also carrying its unique atmosphere into the future to inspire my mokopuna and beyond. I admire the Arts Centre Board for starting to raise funds early after the quakes to restore this our heritage. It gave me hope to rebuild my life. Although I have contributed to funding its restoration, as a Superannuitant my contribution is limited. However I would rather my rates be used to assist the Arts Centre than the Cathedral or any of the other large projects. I was watching a play there at the Court Theatre when an after shock hit. Someone screamed but we all sat ready for the next part of the play. Another larger aftershock hit. Then a different person stood and gave a standing ovation. Next we all stood and joined in, clapping while we walked out in an orderly relaxed manner. Many of us have wonderful stories of the Arts Centre. Let's hold on to our unique centre which continues to bring our heritage to life and is a sustainable competitive advantage for our city.

6135 - Yulmi Hong

I love the arts centre!!

6136 - Colin Brownie

Beautiful piece of our cities history. Such a unique space which hosts a range of events. As it continues to be repaired it holds a lot of potential for that corner of the city

6137 - Sara Daly

The Arts Centre is an essential part of life in Christchurch and it is wonderful to see the amount of use and the connection with so many of our inhabitants. Our CCC should make funding accessible to The Arts Centre and I would be happy for a part of my rates to be used in this way. NO FURTHER FUNDS MUST BE GIVEN TO THE RESTORATION OF THE CATHEDRAL.

6138 - Karla Bedggood

The Art Centre is beautiful and a treasure! It is a place for great shows, exhibitions & a cultural hub for the city.

6139 - ERIC TRACEY

Having ensured that the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal UK supported the recovery of the ARTS CENTRE after the Earthquake I am greatly disappointed by the notion of the Council not continuing to provide adequate funding. All that effort going to waste! Poor Christchurch, poor people of Christchurch. A city without an Arts Centre is no longer a top-rate city,

6140 - Ingrid Hardie

The Arts Centre is our visible cultural hub, fostering and showcasing and appreciation of our talented and gifted artists - a place that we can be proud of and enriched by - what is a community without the tangible support of cultural life?

6141 - Nathan Hyde

The Arts are an important part of any society.

6142 - Samantha Blennerhassett

It gives so much character to the city, it's a place to converge and be proud of Christchurch's culture, and I personally would be devastated to see it replaced with soulless buildings.

6143 - Patricia Manning

Having spent so much money on restoration why would you even contemplate closing it

6144 - Nicole Bass

Being born and raised in Christchurch, The Arts Centre is the heart of the city. There are so many fond memories over the years of the old weekend markets, food trucks, buskers festivals and movies under the stars. It's a beautiful heritage site that offers so much to residents and visitors to the city. I now have an 18 month old Daughter and have already attended music classes and a family day continuing the experiences and memories for her. It would be extremely short sighted to not provide funding and risk losing such a huge part of the city and one that is regularly used, visited and wanted. Do not let future generations miss out on amazing facility for our city.

6145 - Amy Beloved

National Treasure, Heritage, Future of the City, Last Standing Monument to our past*

6146 - Gayle Heine

I believe Christchurch will lose its large group of Creative people from Christchurch. How's this going to help with council costs? I wouldn't stay as much as I love Christchurch if there was no art center.

6147 - Gloria Moyle

This is an incredibly important asset to the city - both for locals and tourists. Many of us have life long memories from these buildings - they are a part of who we are as a city.

6148 - Philip Pickering

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's history that links to important figures of New Zealand history and should be supported and funded. It's an important landmark of the city and an architectural gem. It's amazing legacy of Karl Popper, Ernest Rutherford and Canterbury University is worth its future being preserved.

6149 - Sylvia Smyth

The Arts Centre is fantastic! I find myself there every second week or so. I have two preschoolers who have enjoyed so many different events there. Recently we attended a free concert in the great hall and I have never seen my three year old so quiet. She was amazed by the stained glass windows, the spotlight, the height of the ceilings, the balcony, the sound of the drum from the stage. What a disaster it would be to lose access to such a treasure for her, her children, all of us.

6150 - Fiona Taylor

The Arts are at the centre of Christchurch and the Arts Centre is pivotal in both its history and its future. It is unfathomable that after all the effort to rebuild and create a space for locals and tourists alike that funding would be cut. "When Winston Churchill was asked to cut arts funding in favour of the war effort, he simply replied, 'then what are we fighting for?'"

6151 - Janee Le heux

It's a Christchurch icon and a hub for tourists, it's aesthetically beautiful and filled with memories for many of us. My question is, how and why is this the council to fail on this? After the arts centre has been a Christchurch institution for a very long time. One of our heritage sites that is still standing, please don't be the council who lets it go.

6152 - Karen McCrostie

To support the well being of the people of Christchurch and beyond. Art gives insurmountable pleasure to us all.

6153 - Susanne Anderson

Apart from the love of the local community for these beautiful buildings and the institutions they house, the Art Centre is a MAJOR tourist destination. It will be absolutely shameful and misguided if the council does not choose to continue its support. It survived the earthquakes so let's make sure it survives the council chopping block !!

6154 - Ellen McClay

Why save the arts centre to have it lie empty it is so short sighted. I am feeling the cost of living crisis like everyone but why does that not matter for the stadium or the convention centre

6155 - Liza Workman

Historical place in chch, visitors flock to the area, great tourist attraction, lovely place I frequent regularly with friends and family and when ever our friends come over from overseas. Please please juggle funds to allow this we don't want to loose yet another beautiful area in chch !!!

6156 - Jenna Ellis

I am writing to strongly advocate for the continued funding of our local arts centre. This institution plays a crucial role in our community and deserves ongoing support for several key reasons. The arts centre serves as a vital hub for creativity, cultural expression, and inclusivity within our community. It contributes significantly to the local economy by attracting visitors and supporting local businesses. Moreover, it plays a critical role in education by inspiring and developing artistic skills in our youth. Continuing to fund the arts centre is an investment in our community's cultural richness, economic growth, and educational opportunities. I urge you to prioritize this funding to ensure the enduring benefits it brings to our city.

6157 - Clyde Smith

The Arts Centre is a treasure to all people of Christchurch. The spaces provide a sense of history along with valuable teaching, learning and performance spaces. It is a haven of tranquility with its cloisters

and quadrangles . It is a vibrant part of Ōtautahi that simply must be funded by the council for all future generations .

6158 - Francis Davis

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the council's long term funding not including that for the Arts Centre. In a nutshell, this is an absolutely appalling proposal by a bunch of Philistines, who certainly do not represent my views as a rates payer. The old Canterbury University site is a jewel in what little is left of historical Christchurch. Its diverse roles in the culture of our community is vital to our city's wellbeing, which is what you as a Council were elected to protect. Do your job and ensure the continuation and growth of the ARTS Centre. I am gobsmacked that my Council should even consider not funding the Arts Centre on a long-term basis. My family has enjoyed it's various functions and resources over four decades and some of them have performed there. It is a jewel in this city's crown and as a rate payer for over 40 years I strongly demand that you reverse this proposal. Whatever cost-cutting measures you take in these difficult economic times, this is one that must not happen.

6159 - Pam Smart

It's too beautiful a building not to have anymore

6160 - Michael Ellis

I am writing to strongly advocate for the continued funding of our local arts centre. This institution plays a crucial role in our community and deserves ongoing support for several key reasons. The arts centre serves as a vital hub for creativity, cultural expression, and inclusivity within our community. It contributes significantly to the local economy by attracting visitors and supporting local businesses. Moreover, it plays a critical role in education by inspiring and developing artistic skills in our youth. Continuing to fund the arts centre is an investment in our community's cultural richness, economic growth, and educational opportunities. I urge you to prioritize this funding to ensure the enduring benefits it brings to our city.

6161 - Cathy McPherson

Please provide on going funding to the Arts Centre. Also please bring the Dux back to the Arts Centre!

6162 - Rebecca Smallridge

Please fund the Arts Centre! Such an important part of our cultural heritage!

6163 - Ruth Blane

What a beautifully restored building and centre that is available for all and supports our creative industries and access to them for all residents

6164 - Claudine Fraser

The Arts Centre is a beautiful, vital and much loved part of our city, much loved by locals and tourists alike. Please don't destroy one of our last remaining stunning buildings. 🙏

6165 - Michael Collins

I love the Arts Centre. I enjoyed my 11 year tenancy in The Old Physics Building and only departed because an earthquake forced me out. The restoration is so well done. I always take visitors, especially family and friends from overseas, there to enjoy the peaceful courtyard and the beautiful Neo-Gothic architecture. To me it is well worth supporting this iconic cultural landmark. It's the perfect counterpoint to all the cheap, often ugly commercial buildings so plentiful around Christchurch. Honestly, I find it difficult to believe that I am having to write this response - of course you save the Arts Centre.

6166 - Ruth Van der Eb

It is a vital part of Christchurch's history, present and future. And we need to find the money to keep this special place going.

6167 - Lorna Leonard

The Arts Centre is a wonderful asset to the city and must be able to continue to do so. I attend lunchtime concerts, films and other events in the magnificently restored heritage buildings there. I hope the Christchurch City Council will reconsider providing support by funding The Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan

6168 - Whit Spectre

Arts and culture are the life blood of Ōtautahi Christchurch, without it we will be a sad, dull community with little heart. Strongly suggest whatever funding you have put toward the cathedral is reallocated towards the art centre - let's face it, the Anglican Church has enough money to fix its assets without a handout from rates payers.

6169 - Marion Fernee

We can't lose the Art Centre...the buildings are stunning, it's the old Canterbury University, it has restaurants, shops, The Great Hall, Rutherford's Den etc. We can't afford to not have it. There are so many modern monstrosity like the Convention Centre...hideous!! No, No. It must be saved!!!!!!

6170 - Shay Horay

The Arts Centre was my starting point. And as an artist from chch. I went on to tour the world, 34 countries to date. I would like to keep being able to make events here and work here. I am assuming if the CCC takes it over I will have to become an architect and probably rent an office. I would prefer I don't have to do that.

6171 - Kareena Olsen

I have such fond memories of the art centre as a child. We went there regularly and now it is a place my young family love to visit. It is enchanting yet calm. Fools to not including the art centre. No one wanted their money going into the cathedral which is all dead money now, I'd much rather it came here. Might I add we also don't have a functioning museum at present. The art centre is one of the places for cultural connect in the city

6172 - Holly Parfitt

The arts centre is a special space that connects the city and our beautiful botanic gardens in Hagley Park. When I approach the arts centre on Worcester Boulevard I am filled with pride and a spark of joy. I feel so fortunate to have this divine, historical and enjoyable eye candy in my city. Sadly post-earthquake I don't often feel this way. The arts centre is Christchurch, please fill it with more delightful events to fill the senses, let's get it brimming with people by making it even more fabulous and provide a space to nurture the arts, music and creatives.

6173 - David Chambers

Dear Councillors, Please, please, continue to use ratepayer income to contribute toward funding both the operations AND the capital needed to keep the Arts Centre as the centre of our cultural and creative civic fabric. I cannot imagine a city without the Arts Centre as a focus for all that is good about your cultural legacy. I have been here since 1977 and have used it constantly - as the Gilbert & Sullivan rehearsal rooms, my daughter's ballet education, the Great Hall as a venue for hundreds of kids who perform in High School Drama Festivals and the Sheilah Winn Shakespeare Festival, a place to eat like Annies, Le Cafe, Bunsen, Cellar Door; favourite movie house first Academy and now Lumiere; to say nothing of the food and artisan markets that sustained many many weekends for both our family and our visitor outings; the galleries near the ginkgo tree, the new galleries in the Centre Quad. The Arts /Centre provides a natural link between the Inner city and riverbank through to the Gardens and the Art Gallery and the Museum (currently restricted to CoCA and Ravenscar, all of which are linked by the Tram. The Arts Centre, even without The Court and the Dux, is valuable as a link between the past and present. More importantly it is a fundamental cornerstone of our future as a modern city with a great optimism based on our best traditions and our rich and diverse cultural capital. David Chambers

6174 - Greer Garnham

The Arts Centre was an integral part of my childhood with many a fond memory. It housed my grandmother through her high school years and now boasts some of my favourite people as employees. Please don't take this special space away from them and future generations to come.

6175 - Sue Chappell

The Arts Centre is part of the history of Christchurch and of New Zealand. And it's a significant support for the Arts, as well as being a great destination for tourists.

6176 - Joshua Wright

Christchurch arts centre is a place of gathering for a number of creative people living in Christchurch. it plays an integral role in the creative community , offering facilities and venues to perform, watch and experience the arts in chch from music to visual art. it would be a big hit to the creative communities that use these facilities to see the funding disappear.

6177 - Elizabeth Gardiner

This city of Christchurch and it's Community cannot afford to lose The Arts Centre. I believe this would have a devastating impact on not just the local creative community but a vast swathe of our wider community both here and across Aotearoa New Zealand who enjoy, participate in activites and events, shop, share kai and engage with others. We need to protect this special slice of our unique heritage for the future generations.

6178 - Henare Nathan

The Arts Centre is the jewel in the crown of Christchurch's culture scene and would be a grievous loss to the city.

6179 - Fiona Garlick

This group of heritage buildings is a beating heart of creativity in the city of Christchurch. It should be nurtured and taken care of so that it can keep fostering the arts from now and into the future.

6180 - vita flood

The arts centre is such a gem in christchurch and is very special to a lot of people it deserves to be funded and cherished.

6181 - Phillipa Joyce

Because it is a huge part of our heritage, Christchurch Art center needs to have funding from the Christchurch City Council so it can still be here for future generations ,it so important

6182 - Imke Janus

I am surprised that the option to not support the Art Centre is considered.This architectural treasure, has been a hub for the community for a long time. Most of the significant buildings in the centre of the City were destroyed and demolished. However the Art Centre was restored needs to be preserved to show case local arts and crafts. Fine Arts, hospitality and entertainment are what societies thrive on supporting healthy relationships. The Botanical Gardens close by, provide ample opportunities to combine visits to both and make this a destination of good quality City experience. The Dux de Lux, was one of the best venues in the city and could be again. Rent and Leases will finance upkeep.

6183 - Paul Knight

Everyone has the right to artistic experience, having their own unique encounter. Our communities are strengthened by artistic diversity and inclusiveness. The Arts Centre plays an integral part of that experience.

6184 - Donna-Mae Acton

Prior to the 2011 Earthquake it accommodated a thriving community of artists, craftspeople, musicians, food outlets, entertainment etc.etc. It needs your support to return this iconic centre to its former glory.

6185 - Anna Moriarty

The heart of Christchurch will be lost without this funding. The Arts centre is an incredibly creative space for any age and has "community" as its core and foundations. I'm currently London based and about to travel back to Chch to holiday with my 6mo old; the Arts Centre is absolutely always forefront of the mind as a place to be, visit and explore. Frankly and honestly, I just can't understand how this submission is even needed. C'mon, think about it team! What a ridiculous idea to get rid of this beautiful historic place.

6186 - Briar Linn

It is one of Otautahi's most special remaining buildings. Means so much to the community and attracts tourists to our city

6187 - Nicola Turner

These are beautiful heritage buildings. The people of Chch and tourists love them. The small businesses and the services they provide are unique and add character and arts to Chch. They provide unique creative educational opportunities and experiences for adults and children in the heart of the city. For some reason they have always been under utilised. Please support the arts centre as a now rare heritage area of Chch and help it to thrive and meet its full potential.

6188 - Geoff Cackett

Yes

6189 - Judith Foster

The Arts centre needs to be saved and funded. The heritage buildings are unique and provide history and character to Christchurch. The arts centre is a focal point for locals and tourists alike and is a beautiful gateway to the Botanic gardens and Museum.

6190 - Moon Drury

One of the symbolic/historical place in Christchurch

6191 - Monique Tongia

Common man!! This place is beautiful. It's a classic. It's our city history. Everyone has memories of this place from their childhood. It needs to stay, and y'all will be making a big mistake not funding it!!

6192 - Sue Ogilvie

Please continue funding the Arts Centre! I can't imagine Christchurch without it. My parents, Gordon and Libby Ogilvie, studied there in the 1950s. It is a wonderful place filled with history, the arts and generous people making a huge contribution to the city. I know my parents would want me to make this submission.

6193 - Jesse Muir

Within the heart of this beautiful city rises up a collection of buildings enveloped in history and grandeur, not only a testament to generations past, also a symbol of what is still to come. A performer in the Grand Hall this week captivated their audience not just with music. As he finished his first song, looking across to the stain glass and stone, words so few could of uttered, " the first time I sang here was in 1964" Here he was over half a century later recalling memories from the same stage, still GIVING with music to the many peoples of Christchurch. In a world that takes so much away, let the Arts Centre continue giving.

6194 - Aaron McGlinchy

The Arts Centre is an important public space that must be supported. We can't save it from Earthquakes only to let the life and activity within it dwindle and die.

6195 - Sophie Bartle

Going to the Arts Centre improves people's wellbeing and their understanding of different cultures, making them better citizens of Christchurch.

6196 - Amanda Findlay

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch's history. The buildings are beautiful and the city has lost too many heritage places. My memories of the weekend markets are wonderful- great place to meet friends, the variety of stalls, and the live music. My uncle was married in the Great Hall...the whole place, including the Dux, is magical, please save it.

6197 - Caroline Dawson

It's part of Christchurch's history

6198 - Nichola Densem

It is an iconic, vital part of the Christchurch physical and cultural landscape.

6199 - Michele Duval

The Arts Centre has been a focal point of Christchurch my whole life. A place for locals and visitors to mingle and enjoy the Arts and refreshments. Our city would be less vibrant without it.

6200 - Nell Rice

This is one of the few remaining examples of neo-Gothic architecture in the city. It is essential we keep this for our children to enjoy, plus tourists love it. What would replace it? A Wilson's carpark? It's irreplaceable.

6201 - Elizabeth de Lambert

The Arts Centre is part of our City and our Heritage We have done so much to save the Arts Centre It must continue to be available to our people and visitors Such a wonderful facility To be shared with future generations

6202 - Michael Balmer

people need the Arts for mental wellbeing

6203 - Alison Boone

It's a place that is in the centre of our cultural lives over many generations, it hosts multiple spaces, events, artists, performances and businesses. It brings the past into our everyday lives there isn't much left of that in Christchurch. It's a place to be proud of and show off.

6204 - Antoinette McKay

The Arts Centre is such a beautiful part of the Centre of the city. Due to earthquakes we have lost so much history so it would be devastating to lose this history and without council support, maintaining the Arts Centre will not be possible.

6205 - Henrietta Hitchings

The Christchurch arts centre has been a cornerstone to my love for art and has shaped my life for the last 30 years. I would not now have worked in film and theatre production or have the same love for live music or for handcrafts had I not encountered these things first at the Christchurch arts centre. It brings the arts to people's lives in a way that galleries alone don't do and I strongly believe that funding priority should be given to The Arts Centre. It is unique in New Zealand and losing it would be

a heartbreaking loss to those in and outside of Christchurch.

6206 - Kathryn Doig

The Arts Centre is one of ChChs icons, arguably more so than the Cathedral. Having been lucky enough to travel to Europe this year and seeing how historic places are honoured and respected has made me feel that we need to preserve our history - our story. The earthquakes took so much history away from us. The Arts Centre has had a place in history through different eras - as a university, a meeting place and architecturally and is fundamental in bringing people into the city. There's nowhere else like it in the city.

6207 - Jan McKay

The Arts Centre links us back to our past, and provides a unique space for current and future creative people to gather, to learn, to thrive, and to encourage others to do the same. We have lost so much to 'progress' and soulless modern facilities in our city, please don't let the Arts Centre go the same way.

6208 - Rachel Richards

The arts centre is so important to the people of Chch. It's heavily patronised, and far more popular with tourists than the cathedral. It's proximity to the Gardens mean it's available for everyone

6209 - Lucy Wallis

After all this time and money spent to rebuild it after the quakes, it seems like an absolutely silly move to not fund it moving forward. The refurbishment of the Museum will all be for nothing as there wont be anything to support the area if the arts centre goes down the drain. Christchurch needs to hold onto its culture, with the arts centre being at the heart of that. An absolute shame if all the hard work was to be undone.

6210 - Sue Turner

The arts contribute significantly to the health and wellbeing of communities, we saw this after the earthquakes when the arts community contributed hugely to the recovery of our city. The Arts Centre is iconic in this city and has contributed so much to its cultural identity. Please continue to fund it.

6211 - Jo Symon

I can't imagine (and don't want to) what the city would be like without the beautiful, elegant, and historic buildings that make up the Arts Centre. Christchurch is becoming a city covered with boxy little apartments. Please save our soul!

6212 - Benjamin Arnold

It's a Chch staple that Cantabrians are emotionally connected to and strongly aligns with CNZs pillars of Chch

6213 - Tia Matchitt

I've lived in Ōtautahi less than three years and that's long enough to recognise the arts centre as an unparalleled hub for showcasing excellence in exactly that which this city prides itself on: culture, diversity, unity, creativity and innovation. Should the arts centre close, to where would this go? What would be done with this iconic, dignified building? Closed off to the public to become private offices? reopened as a hub dedicated capitalism as a shopping mall? either would mean throwing out all the previously mentioned values. This is simply too embedded in and with the fabric of Ōtautahi to lose. I urge you to buck the suit which our current government is leading and say yes to celebrating the arts, celebrating diversity, celebrating unity of all peoples. Save the arts centre.

6214 - Maureen Pearman

The arts centre is a regional and national treasure that should be preserved for future generations. It is part of Christchurch's character. It makes far more sense to respect & preserve our great achievements than to build a stadium in the middle of town creating future traffic issues. Please take action about investing in our unique heritage & character.

6215 - Paul Kean

If not the Christchurch City Council then Christchurch NZ should fund (subsidise) the Arts Centre. Many Christchurch residents think of the Arts Centre as OUR heritage treasure and a welcoming place to engage with our arts and arts community through film, music, dance, theatre, crafts, exhibitions, our history, visual arts. That means we as rate payers are happy to support it if it needs subsidising. Millions are being spent on the "trophy" projects of the new stadium and the Anglican Cathedral. These will continue to be subsidised once in use. Especially the stadium. THEN why not the Arts centre? Many tourists absolutely love it. I've witnessed many busloads exploring and taking photos. We want tourists for our economy's health and cultural exchange.

6216 - Belinda Callaway

This amazing group of buildings and its tenants need more support to remain as the jewel in the crown that is the Gothic center of our city. A living testament to our history here in Canterbury.

6217 - Kathleen Liberty

The Arts Centre is an iconic and unique part of our city- appreciated and much photographed by locals and tourists alike. It is part of the beautiful stretch of our city from the Botanical Gardens to the Riverside. With more visitors anticipated from the stadium and convention centre, there is an obvious need to have the current arts precinct shine. It will be there on all the days when there aren't stadium events or conferences as well. It would be short-sighted to deny this funding, which is but a fraction of the funding being spent on the stadium.

6218 - Mike Sheppard

The Arts Centre is essential to Christchurch, for many reasons and to even consider it could go broke and possibly close is something we cannot allow to happen. If the arts Centre Trust went broke potentially the City Council would need to pick up everything and run it which is something the City Council needs to stay well clear of. I can also see the City Council is being asked by everyone for funds, Orana Park, you have already done a sweet deal for the A&P Show on its rent, money for St Albans pool, Isaac Theatre Royal, all of which is just increasing Rates in the city at a time when people can least afford it. The City Council cannot be seen as the funder of all of these organisations. I think if the City Council is to consider giving money annually to the Arts Centre which i would support, I think it needs to get concessions from the arts Centre Trust. It needs to review its cost base on staffing levels, wages associated costs, but it also needs to go to all of the building tenants to help keep it open. I have heard but do not know for sure that the OPEX paid by these tenants does not cover all costs, why when with all other commercial buildings we have to cover OPEX in full do they not, is the insurance sensible, in todays financial environment we all have to look at costs and sometimes we have to remove the nice to have, and just revert to the must have. I do not think funding should just be a blank cheque with no changes in the Trust business plan.

6219 - Pam Walsh

Without the arts centre there will just be another hole in the heart of Christchurch.

6220 - Georgina Hall

The Arts Centre brings people together across ages, backgrounds and interests and is a focus for citizens, visitors and overseas tourists. As such its difficult to know its real value and is worth fighting to keep!

6221 - Dianne Fenwick

The Arts Centre is a central arts and cultural hub for locals and tourists alike. It is a gathering place for friends, families and tourists to relax and enjoy the historical and beautiful buildings of a by gone era.. after the earthquake CHCH lost so many his buildings it was heartbreaking.

6222 - Louise BArnett

The Art Centre is so iconic to Christchurch and such an amazing place to go to, for the markets, movies or coffee

6223 - Alex Wright-Lee

The Arts Centre provides an amazing creative space for people of all ages and abilities to be able to enjoy all sorts of crafts. It would be an absolute waste and abomination to not have this anymore.

6224 - Lesley Clouston

It's a vital part of the life Of The city. Entertainment, tourist attraction, history

6225 - Andrea Heffernan

Its a pivotal part of heritage chch

6226 - Urvashi Sharma

Major and the one unique attraction in Christchurch in the absence of unpredictability, uncertainty and slowness of surrounding renovations and reconstruction of the Cathedral and other infrastructure projects. Arts Centre is a crucial part of Christchurch for maintaining its history and future.

6227 - Anne Zwart

Please keep this icon going. It's integral to the heart of Christchurch, it's imperative that we have a centre for the arts in the city. Evidence shows that it's not a nice to have but feeds the soul. It also is an extremely popular tourist attraction with all the benefits that come with this. Also what a down right waste of money not too. Please don't shut this down. It's a short term measure.

6228 - Peter Zwart

The council must make long term plans not short term responses. The centre is a long term asset for the city and must be maintained

6229 - Yvonne Hall

The Arts Centre must continue to be funded in my opinion given the crucial part it plays in the fabric of the city. It is a unique part of our city's heritage. Personally I have loved being able to participate in the Sculpture Festival as a jeweller in the last few years. This has been a wonderful and enriching experience.

6230 - Gabriella Albers-Greenway

The arts centre is the heart of Christchurch. It's a great area to display art, visit art, see touch,hear, and feel art. It has ambience. We love the facilities and events especially the great hall concerts. It's a great tourist attraction. It brings people together, has community spirit. It and its programmes needs to keep being funded by the council. It's also great to have art spaces to see artists at work. Please bring back the full Sunday arts market too. We can't lose it or it's importance to Christchurch! To us its more important than funding the stadium (we,ve only gone there 3x in 50 years or the Anglican church, not churchy). It is the heart of the city. Don't lose it. We go there at least once a fortnight for music, art, movies, dinner and shows. Please increase your funding in the council plan to keep it active and thriving!

6231 - Val Greenslade

Please save the Arts Centre a very popular place for local residents and tourists to visit.

6232 - Carolyn Heyward

The Arts Centre is architecturally and culturally significant to our community. It provides a hub and a visual centre to this area of town. Please fund it

6233 - Rebecca Polachek

The Arts Centre, much like the Cathedral, is a Christchurch icon. Instead of wasting money on useless things like bike lanes popping up everywhere because a few councilors wanted them, the people's money should be used on things that benefit the community and more people in general. The arts centre brings many people enjoyment and a creative space to work and design and express themselves. Council people must consider other people's wants and needs when deciding what things to fund and frivolous spending on unnecessary mundane things like bike lanes and traffic easements at roundabouts should take a back seat to cultural and entertainment funding. Thank you.

6234 - Azusa Takenaka

I am a mum of two, we go to the arts centre regularly and enjoy the beautiful space there. We have gone there for events, school trips and holiday programmes. I consider the arts centre to be an essential space for Christchurch, please continue to give it funding that it needs.

6235 - Maggie Alley

The Arts centre and the Cathedral are historic, beautiful buildings and pretty much all we have left from that era. They are significant and meaningful to an enormous number of Christchurch residents. If it's a choice of priorities, then use money for the restoration and maintenance of these two icons and drop the pointless, grossly expensive and hazardous cycle ways currently being installed. Suggestions that the Arts centre is no longer financially supported is the most small minded, culturally ignorant and imbecilic idea to come from the CCC. Appalling.

6236 - Jenni McLaughlin

The Arts Centre is iconic Christchurch. It is our history and a beautiful tourist attraction. We're so lucky it was already strengthened to the degree it was, so we didn't lose it in the quakes like so many other historic buildings in Chch. Let's keep funding out to the degree required to retain it for perpetuity.

6237 - Kristen Spencer

Hello, considering pulling funding for the Arts Centre is quite unimaginable. Chch has produced such a high proportion of NZ talent for the population, these spaces are crucial for artists to find encouragement and to thrive. Please bin this idea. It's rubbish. Thank you

6238 - Hannah Fox

It is a crucial hub of creativity for this magic city :)

6239 - Emily Napolitano

The arts are vital, full stop. The city council needs to fund The Arts Centre. I am deeply disappointed that the city council doesn't understand the importance of the arts and the important role The Arts Centre plays in supporting the arts and making access to the arts in all forms available to everyone. The Arts Centre is crucial to the arts and culture of Christchurch and needs to continue to be able to continue to provide the wonderful services it supports and offers.

6240 - Akiyo Ellin

Because it is one of iconic building which contribute to create atmosphere what is Christchurch. We lost so many valuable historic buildings at the event of earthquake such as Cathedral, Churches etc. We know that once it has gone, we never re-get it as exactly same what it has the materials, texture, smell and layered history which attached people's life in Christchurch. Pleas take care of it to exist.

6241 - Mark Forsyth

The Arts are the soul of a city. We have an existing facility which provides excellent venues for film, exhibitions, lectures and the like - not to have it would produce a void. It doesn't cost a lot in the overall scheme of things and yet provides so much enrichment for so many. Are we a civilised city or a cultural wasteland?

6242 - Helen McDermott

This is an intregral part of the city, can the city council pay the rates and insurance please.

6243 - Kerry Caird

Heritage of Christchurch. Fabulous architecture /culturally important

6244 - Lynne James

The Arts Centre is an essential part of the fabric of the city. If it is not funded, the buildings may not be maintained. We now have a very fine group of unique buildings right at the heart of the city, we should cherish these; it would be criminal to let this go.

6245 - Nicola Arndt

Loosing the Arts centre would be like losing part of Christchurch's heart. It's worth saving!!!

6246 - Georgia Brown

The arts centre is fundamental to the city and funding should be prioritised.

6247 - Wendy Perrott

The Arts Centre is a vital part of the city, for locals and visitors.

6248 - Bree Jones

The Arts Centre is an institution for Christchurch and a place where both amateur and professional artists and creatives have had a place to grow. It is also a key connector of our city to Hagley Park/Gardens which is important for the attraction, and movement, of tourism throughout the city.

6249 - Georgina Rees-Stevenson

Before I moved to Christchurch, I used to visit my parents here and the Arts Centre was about the first place we would visit. My father remembered studying engineering there and was just thrilled that the buildings had been used for such a wonderful purpose, and were still so alive. Since I moved here 18 years ago there has barely been a month when I haven't been at the arts centre, whether performing in musical theatre, big band, or classical music, or bringing my students to perform, to visiting the shops, to showing visitors the buildings, the markets, the shops, the eateries - the list goes on. The Arts Centre is a taonga of Ōtautahi and the idea of it not continuing is horrifying. It is a beautiful and integral part of our whakapapa, our heritage, and it must be saved. Georgina Rees-Stevenson, Musician, teacher, performer, on behalf of myself and also Forte ITM unit (Te Puna Wai o Waipapa), All Girl Big Band, Christchurch School of Music, New Zealand Secondary Schools' Symphony Orchestra.

625 - Daniel Belton (Good Company Arts)

More money is needed for the arts and cultural sectors in Aotearoa. The Christchurch Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, carries a significant role in the community as a leading light for cross cultural exchange, inter-arts sharings, arts education, and as a nexus for international arts influence to the wider community. Funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora to continue is vital.

>>>

More money is needed for the arts and cultural sectors. The Christchurch Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora, carries a significant role in the community as a leading light for cross cultural exchange, inter-arts sharings, arts education, and as a nexus for international arts influence to the wider community.

6250 - Theresa Waugh

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre - it is a place worth prioritising. You have listened to the city as you rebuilt after the earth quakes, please continue to hear what the people are saying. We want the Arts Centre funded, supported and prioritised. Thank you!

6251 - Andrew Taylor

The Arts Centre represents a unique historical heritage for Christchurch. From the city's historical support of higher learning to the architectural heritage that has been repaired following the Earthquakes. I love that the university classics and music departments retain some real connection to the heart of our city. Teaching physics means the lecture hall and Rutherfords Den a wonderful venues not just for my students but for visitors from beyond our shores. We should be celebrating the most famous students from our past, not putting their heritage in doubt with no supporting funding. With the restored telescope in the Arts Centre we can look out into the universe we inhabit at the same time as celebrating the transit of Venus observations that permeate the history of scientific expeditions to New Zealand. We need a well funded Arts Centre as a hub to bring the people of Christchurch, not just tourists, into the centre of our city. To celebrate and enrich community. Regards, Andrew Taylor.

6252 - Ed Burak

The Arts centre is a critical CHC cultural icon - Every visitor we have to Christchurch is taken to this stunning historical experience that showcases not only the history of our place, but also the tasteful and sophisticated contemporary restoration of the entire block. It houses some of the better independent retail and hospitality experiences in CHC and is culturally fulfilling without ramming outdated and offensive christian principles down our throats (looking at you Cathedral) - Not funding this jewel is a shortsighted, illiterate and frankly stupid strategy. The Arts Centre shows the best of Christchurch - Our kids have grown up enjoying the area, its adjacency to the gardens and Hagley Park, we see tourists spending significant time in the grounds and need to support all of the incredible work done so far. Pause the Cathedral funding, and if anything increase/accelerate the completion of this space. Thankyou Ed Burak

6253 - Debby Schefer

The Arts Centre is a crucial part of Christchurch, historically and for the services and events provided now. It attracts locals and tourists alike and without it Christchurch would be much the poorer. The Arts Centre needs council funding to be able to continue. Please reconsider your funding plans.

6254 - Jordi Elvidge

Because it's fantastic and a great part of Christchurch!!

6255 - Esperanza Stuart

It's a great hun for so many different forms of art. A beautiful space with a heritage building where memories are made

6256 - Yun Siau

The place is nice and staffs are friendly, the way they expressed the art here were soft and detailed that really showed the value of the city, show your support to last the wonderful place.

6257 - Sue Hamer

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch. Having grown up here and then returning to live as an adult it has a huge place in my history of Christchurch. The old Court Theatre, the Boulevard Bakery, The Great Hall, the art galleries, the Lumiere movie house and Cellar Door , the Antiquities centre... Plus the old markets and grassed spaces where bands could play. It is a vibrant community in the centre of Christchurch and it needs to continue.

6258 - Dylan Lardelli

The Arts Centre is undoubtedly one of the most vibrant areas of Christchurch, bringing together locals and visitors, and is an assured sign of a city confident of its identity, maturity, and place in the larger ecology of Aotearoa. The Arts Centre encapsulates the creative energy and spirit of a place valuing ideas, artistry, and aspiration for cultural prosperity, the loss of which would be a tragic severing of character and optimism.

6259 - Michael Cope

I would like the Council to continue funding the Arts Centre. This funding does not just continue a thriving arts, education and community facility (about 1 million visitors each year, local and visitors, creating a key attraction in the city) but also supports an entire city block of heritage buildings (costs will otherwise likely fall back on Council anyway, though potentially without the present support systems, e.g. sponsors, donations and volunteers). The centre is a gem within the Christchurch community.

6260 - Tania Burns

As a rate payer of rates that get increasingly more and more expensive-I would like some of the money we pay to go to funding the restoration and upkeep of this integral piece of Christchurch history (one of the view remaining)...it is also a huge draw card for tourists to our city.

6261 - Sarah Van Eyndhoven

This is a crucial and central part of the Christchurch landscape. To deny it funding it tone deaf to what the city needs now and in the future.

6262 - Jessica Napper

The arts centre is the most welcoming and wonderful space. It is the first place I share with visitors to Christchurch because it is an inclusive and vibrant place. The history and modern shops and spaces blend together beautifully.

6263 - Richard Burt

Why would you not support a central hub like the arts centre? The whole complex has the ability to have multiple functions and continued uses for many years to come. It would be a shame to lose an iconic place when it adds so much to the whole city and has the potential to provide so much more. Once we lose something like this it is gone forever as it is not replaceable. Perhaps the complex as a whole needs to provide more to the wider public as well as more private business operating within the complex.

6264 - Sharon Moreham

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre offers a 'heart' to the city. The arts are significantly undervalued for the wellbeing and development they offer citizens and visitors (who will tell others to visit Christchurch) - which is documented by research. Would you do this to an equally significant sports venue? I doubt it. The ability to 'see' ourselves, to be challenged, to be seen and heard, to ask questions, to offer a place of connection and community makes a significant contribution to the wellbeing and understanding and development of citizens of all ages. The Arts Centre is a beautiful and much-loved venue for these activities and is being much used by a wide diversity of members of the community. The Arts Centre is iconic for Christchurch and provides a significant attraction for both locals and national and international visitors. It is gaining significant momentum after earthquake recovery. So much has gone into this facility which is of huge importance to the community, it would be poor financial management to moth-ball it and all that involves financially, legally and practically. It will be fool-hardy not to continue to fund the Arts Centre.

6265 - Sheryl Rule

The Arts are vital and beneficial for all. There is much rich history within this area and can only benefit generations to come. Once something is lost it is almost impossible to restore. Therefore, I urge you to consider how you can keep this wonderful establishment open and operating for now and the future. The Arts are just as important to society as is sport and recreation, it opens avenues sport cannot. I have been impressed by the wonderful opportunities to use this facility over the holiday break opening our grandchildren's minds to beauty and history. I see the heritage of what has gone before to be remembered while being able to access the now allows minds to explore so many diverse arts related activities, information and pride of all that we are as a community. We are fortunate what we have let us not lose what remains! The Arts benefit all here are some reasons I researched and agree with why we need to nurture and keep funding the Arts Centre: Creativity –the arts fuel our ability to imagine, devise original ideas and think outside the box - we need this in our changing world. Confidence – learning and mastering skills builds confidence. - building resilience in a busy world Critical thinking – through the arts we can learn how to analyze a situation from different angles. Perseverance – the arts can motivate us to work until we accomplish a task or achieve a goal. - we need to learn how to stick at something to push through life difficulties Focus – investing attention to an artistic discipline builds our ability to concentrate on tasks. Expression – the arts provide an outlet for self-expression and can help us to connect with our feelings, emotions or mood. Adaptability – art gives you the opportunity to make errors (which is a great way to learn) and provides opportunities for you to find new ways to overcome challenges. - we all learn in different ways which can help us all learn to be nonjudgmental and kind to one another. Collaboration – many art forms rely on people working together to create a final product or performance which builds our ability to cooperate and

interact well with others. Please reconsider your stand on how to financially support The Arts Centre as you plan for the future to ensure it can continue to provide a place for education, an appreciation on life experiences and is inclusive to and for all.

6266 - Louise McGrath

The CCC has an obligation to the city, to continue supporting the Arts Centre. I do feel that a lot more could be done to make the Arts Centre even more of a destination for locals and visitors. There need to be more attractions to draw people to the site. I don't know if this is a priority or not but it should be, in my opinion.

6267 - Jonty O'Connor

It makes the city a better place to be in

6268 - Lily Duffy

From my 6 year old Seán Óg - 'because I like the music.' From my 3 year old Annabelle, ' because I liked the person who was dancing on the stage'. It's so important for our children's future. A place to nurture the arts is essential. What is life in Christchurch without that? Lily

6269 - caroline senior

a city treasure that is seeped in history tourist attraction, and irreplaceable. used by many and the architecture is amazing, I bring all my visitors here to appreciate the buildings and see what has-been raised from the rubble. it is a real community hub, having had the pleasure of attending class in the building learning new skills, enjoyed food there, films. it cannot be lost to the community.

6270 - Sophie Orsbourn

It's vital to the community. This place brings people of all ages, cultures and identities together ❤️ without it, we would lose the iconic heart of our city!

6271 - Nicole Bourke

A place rich in history which connects people to the arts. We cannot lose this!

6272 - Kathryn Tsui

The Arts Centre is an iconic and important arts and heritage destination for Ōtautahi that can not be lost. After the earthquakes Christchurch has lost some many heritage buildings it can not afford to loose this iconic place in the City.

6273 - Caitlyn McMillan

The Arts Centre is such a pinnacle part of Ōtautahi's heritage and life, and since the earthquakes, has been one of the only places that reminds me of the Ōtautahi city centre I loved as a child! It would be a right shame to rob Ōtautahi's children now of experiencing such a wonderful area, and would be shame to stop supporting the AWESOME businesses at home in The Arts Centre! There's nothing else like it in this city so why would we stop funding it? When the museum reopens too in a few years time, and with the botanic gardens right there, it will be an amazing area for tourism or for family days out.

6274 - Frances Irvine

I spend so much time at the Arts Centre with my two toddlers. There are always fantastic adult and child based installations, events and exhibitions on for us. We couldn't live without the Arts Centre as it is without feeling a huge loss to our weekly routine.

6275 - Birgit Zirn

The Arts Centre is essential for cultural and tourism in Christchurch and needs to be funded!

6276 - Diana Barbu

The community needs this space.

6277 - Janah Christiansen

This is an icon of the city - a beautiful attraction for locals and visitors alike. To see them struggle in areas where they should flourish due to lack of funding would be a crying shame. This centre showcases so many creatives who need support - and if they can't do it here, they'll go elsewhere, which means losing our greatest talents.

6278 - Helen Watkins

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch city life. I regularly attend events at the Arts Centre, and my grandchildren receive valuable musical instruction through the centre. We always take visitors, national and international, to visit the Centre and they are wowed by the buildings and the variety of artistic activities that take place there. It's a real treasure and must be supported by Christchurch City Council so that it remains a centre for artistic development and performance.

6279 - Lupe Asi

Funding the Arts Centre enables our creative people and artists to have opportunities provided for them. Pathways to empower their craft and shared creativity for growth and development in Canterbury Arts.

6280 - Asti Renaut

The Arts Centre is part of the heart and soul of our city. The history here and the opportunity for dynamic creative spaces is so important to protect, maintain and nurture. A flourishing city needs the

vibrancy of a cultural space like The Arts Centre. It is precious!

6281 - Sandra Cunningham

Because art is essential to collective wellbeing. It's like oxygen for the soul.

6282 - Anna Smith

This is such a vital part of our inner city, and history considering how much was lost during earthquakes!

6283 - Linda O'Brien

It's the heart and soul of Christchurch! Interesting little places and performance venues! Much rather keep this than the Cathedral!

6284 - Bill Frame

Because it is one of the most important strands of our collective history, it needs to be kept for all our futures - for generations to come.

6285 - Viv Wotton

I arrived in Ōtautahi as a 20 year old... weekends meant going to the Arts Centre market... buying goods and produce and feeling a part of a vibrant community. The Arts Centre has always been an integral place for people to connect, create, and learn. After 9 years in the North Island (returning in 2004), I realised how much I missed that piece of community. The precinct from the Cathedral, to the gallery, Arts Centre and Museum is what made/makes Christchurch special. In 2013 I returned to arts studies, gained a BFA at 46, and as a creative, the Arts Centre (and its history) has been highlighted even more (and especially following the earthquakes and rebuild). I feel so overwhelmed that Arts and the creative industries are overlooked. Everything you see, everything that you purchase was designed and crafted by someone in the arts... whether it's a brochure, a logo, a building, the cup you drink from or the movie you went to last week...!! Everything that we enjoy about the city is crafted by someone in the arts and without an arts centre and the facilities it provides, there is no anchor. I would explore you to reconsider taking funding away from the arts. We NEED the creative industries and a place that connects like minded people in its history and its future. Christchurch, I would argue, has its identity 'in' the Arts Centre history... and without it, you undervalue the city's heritage, the people who helped create and establish this city. The Arts Centre has the capacity to do much more for the city... the locals need it and visitors / tourists expect and want to find the real Christchurch in that heritage. Please help to keep it alive and allow it to thrive.

6286 - Shannon Prouse

It is a wonderful piece of architecture we should be able to enjoy for generations to come

6287 - Dominic Ellett

The Arts Centre is not just a collection of nice buildings. It is the very pulse of creativity in this city. People come from all over the country and the world to participate in the programs that The Arts Centre put on. Programs that are leading the way in terms of cultural and societal relevance for example their disabled dance classes and Pacifica programs. Not funding it is extremely short sighted. A dollar saved not funding it will result in a much larger cost in the future, both financially and socially.

6288 - Julia Harvey

Christchurch's Arts Centre stands as a cultural beacon, embodying the city's spirit and heritage. Saving it isn't just about preserving historic architecture; it's about nurturing creativity, community, and identity. The Arts Centre fosters artistic expression, providing a platform for local talent to flourish and attracting visitors worldwide. Its restoration isn't merely an investment in bricks and mortar; it's an investment in the soul of Christchurch. By preserving this iconic landmark, the City Council ensures future generations inherit a vibrant cultural hub where imagination knows no bounds. It's not just a building; it's a testament to Christchurch's resilience and enduring love for the arts.

6289 - Carl Donovan

It's a great tourist attraction!

6290 - Julia Scott

The Arts Centre is an integral and important part of Christchurch's history and culture. The bones of our make up.

6291 - Jessica Proft

It is a loved and used space... Look after the facilities you've got instead of creating glory projects.

6292 - Hazel Agnew

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre - it is a jewel in the Garden City's crown.

6293 - Yuka Maehara

To save old nice buildings are important. Because you can't rebuild the same again. I think these buildings are worth to save. As you can see many tourists love to visit here. Thank you for your budget for saving these.

6294 - Michelle Osborne

This is a significant architectural precinct. It is also beautiful, uplifting and vital for the wellbeing of the city in the future.

6295 - Paul Cragg

Please fund the Arts Centre. It's very special/unique, and is a drawcard for both locals and tourists.

6296 - Glenn Weston

The Arts Centre is an outstanding legacy of inspired leadership, foresight and decision-making and represents a fitting tribute to the founders of our city. It is incomprehensible for the present Council to cease support for this icon when it has a long-standing history of supporting lesser priorities. A 10-year plan is not long-term; it's short at best. A long-term plan needs to be based on a 50-plus year horizon not the next few election cycles. How will we know we've got what we wanted when we get there in 50 years if we don't plan for that now? Without question, the Arts Centre must continue to prevail as a vibrant and integral part of our city.

6297 - Emma Hill

The arts centre is an important part of our culture and education in Christchurch to lose or diminish it in anyway would be an incredible loss to the community and future generations

6298 - Hans Wouters

This is an iconic city attraction as much as any of the new city attractions the CCC are investing in

6299 - Gavin Shepherd

The Arts Centre is a vital component of ChCh. Now the Cathedral is on hold, support the Arts Centre is even more important. To propose abandoning supporting the Art Centre is a shameful and shortsighted idea. The CCC has a moral, cultural, artistic and historical obligation to continue support. I am utterly opposed to funding being stopped.

6300 - Jayden Lenz

As a visitor to the city this was a beautiful and inspiring space to spend our time and money. It would strip away the cultural beauty and tourist appeal from the area to lose this arts centre.

6301 - Matthew Lenz

As a visitor to the area The arts centre breathes life into this city!

6302 - Janet Carter

Please do not reduce or stop the funding to the Arts Centre. I understand financial pressure but sincerely believe that stopping funding for the Arts centre is short sighted. The Arts Centre is important historically and very important regionally and internationally as an arts and culture precinct for Canterbury. I attend concerts there frequently. I have attend numerous workshops and other educational opportunities. I socialise there often in hospitality venues. I also notice many tourists there and it is clearly an important part of the Canterbury/Christchurch experience. The Arts

Centre is a very special venue and stands out very positively compared to other new modern venues. I can't and don't want to imagine Christchurch without the Arts Centre where is.

6303 - John Thompson

The Arts Centre is a premium attraction in Christchurch for residents and tourists alike. It is unbelievable that the funding could be stopped. It is a point of difference for Christchurch. It gives CHCH part of it's soul. Worcester Boulevard is a major center of town and CCC has invested millions to make it like this - its far more inviting, vibrant and pleasant than the Square. I personally would visit the Arts Centre three times a week on average to meet friends, visitors we host from outside of Christchurch, go to the movies as well as Francis Nation, the Cellar Door and Bunsen. Why would CCC let this become "an office building" - we have lots of those. Please - use your common sense.

6304 - Nicholas Sutcliffe

The Arts Centre is a gem of Christchurch which has been a nucleus of creative arts performance and social gathering for such a long time. The earthquakes proved almost too much for this special collection of buildings to survive, but it continues to bounce back and show its pivotal role as both a venue and a tourist attraction in our city. As an active musical performer, the ability to have varied and appropriate performance spaces is essential; the Arts Centre provides several such spaces that are so valuable to all. I add my voice strongly in support of funding this unique organisation now and into the future.

6305 - Hannah Burnard

This is an important place for the city and its value to the community cannot be overstated! It should be funded!!!

6306 - Brooke Georgia

The Arts Centre needs to remain a public space for multiple forms of creativity in Christchurch/ Ōtautahi. Please remember how much spiritual, emotional & financial wealth is generated through the arts for all our people. Having a hub for that is really important, especially through this well respected & historic space.

6307 - Praneel Lal

Extremely important part of our city and our children.

6308 - Annette Walker

The Arts Centre is, of course an integral part of Christchurch. It is the centre of our city, without the Cathedral. It connects the city to the Botanical gardens. The Council has decided to spend millions of dollars of our rates money on a stadium that not everybody wants. At its peak it was a vibrant inner city experience that everybody, not just the tourists or one select group, revelled in. As the council of Christchurch I think you are obligated to defended, to support and enhance the gems of our city, and

the Arts Centre is one of those gems.

6309 - Rosie Belton

I have had more than 50 years of association with the Christchurch Arts Centre as a university student, a long-term tenant, a visitor, an audience member, a film-goer, a diner, a shopper and a frequent observer of the sheer beauty of the place here for us all to enjoy. This stunning group of outstanding buildings has seen changes of use, from primarily educational to primarily Arts to now a mixture of high-quality uses retaining its emphasis on providing Christchurch with a wonderful array of Arts offerings. Having the Canterbury University music department in residence is an added bonus both for the students and for the city allowing participation in exceptional events. These buildings have risen again following the devastating earthquakes of 2010 and 2011. Due to Arts Centre leadership and management this is one of our cities treasures that have succeeded in not only being meticulously restored and refurbished but parts of it up and running as early as 2015 and 2016. And now 8 years on despite the Covid years disruptions, it is a thriving community again. Full of life and energy and events and PEOPLE. It is a hub, a focal point of local and tourist interest and activity. An ongoing focus for all who go there for Arts, Music, Theatre, Film, Hospitality. We must not lose the current leadership and Trust structure which has proved itself to be so successful in the current climate. The Arts Centre has, until the earthquakes, received annual CCC funding allowing it to fulfill its mandate to provide Arts for the Christchurch and Canterbury Community whilst preserving and protecting the heritage buildings for all to enjoy and for future generations. It needs that ongoing support from our council to fulfil its obligation to protection and preservation and its offerings on an ongoing basis to the community it serves. There needs to be an ongoing support from the CCC in order to give stability and surety to the current and future running of this Christchurch treasure. This ongoing annual support we MUST NOT lose.

6310 - Kahu Gray

Christchurch needs art. New Zealand needs art. The world needs art, without it, what's the point?

6311 - Janine Winterboer

Important part of Christchurch city for locals and tourists

6312 - Robin Bautista

its one of the reasons i love visiting christchurch

6313 - Alex Seay

The arts centre is an important cultural part of Christchurch. It's funding should not only be retained but increased to help flower the seeds of community and help support local business.

6314 - Sheryl Hayman

The Arts Centre is one of most iconic and precious places in Christchurch where many locals and tourists visit. It is a sanctuary of bespoke art, craft and eating venues. If businesses can't survive as a result of the Arts Centre being left out of our Long Term Plan NZ will surely lose what we have now, a taonga.

6315 - Julie Mccaw

Because its part of history still standing in christchirch. So much money has been spent on it already !!!!

6316 - Nic Inglis

I'm a visitor to Christchurch and I always visit the arts centre when I'm here. It's such an important part of the cultural scene here.

6317 - Anna Peterson

It's the cornerstone of Canterbury's heritage.

6318 - Michael Davis

A community's artistic and creative life is essential for healing, for nurturing and maintaining unity and harmony. It is especially critical in these uncertain and difficult times, to support, foster and encourage safe, comfortable, pleasurable and accessible spaces where our community's artistic and creative spirit can thrive and endure. The Covid pandemic, the remaining traumas from the Christchurch massacre, and the precarious world we inhabit - these all speak to an urgent call to keep and support the Arts Centre, including the beautiful Great Hall as a superb place that can showcase and bring wonderful and diverse creative and artistic and performances to the community.

6319 - Brian Robertson

It is a central piece of Christchurch. It stands along side the Cathedral in identifying Christchurch. If the previous council had not spent up large i.e. the sports centre, rugby stadium in a very expensive real estate zone, grandiose conference centre design and other? We probably or wouldn't require massive increases in our rates.

6320 - Mishka Smorfitt

Because the Arts Centre is for everyone. It is a historical building and should be saved. I remember going to the Markets here when i was a teenager in the 80s and always loved it. Love the buildings and what they have done with it so far since the earthquakes.

6321 - Joanna Humphries

The Arts Centre provides so much - a place for gathering and community; economic benefits for the businesses and market stallholders; the built environment and gardens/courtyards are a place of

beauty and heritage; and it's a centre for creativity and a place that people LOVE. Please don't let this go.

6322 - Brooke Gardner

The Art Centre is one of the many historical places for creativity and community in Christchurch left. Please fund it and keep it as a special place for all .

6323 - Tamara Moriarty

Our children go weekly to sing in the voices co choir. It has been beautiful to go back to the arts centre and see it more like when I grew up. I have loved seeing the food trucks return and just to see people walking around enjoying the amazing spaces. Hearing the children's voices echo around the areas is just magical and really needs to continue. Please keep the arts centre going - it is a beautiful part of Christchurch and we need to honour its history.

6324 - Simone Freeman

This is an important heritage & cultural hub in Christchurch which needs to be saved for New Zealanders and Tourists alike.

6325 - Michelle Trusttum

The Arts Centre is the gateway to arts and crafts appreciation in Canterbury, a beautiful aesthetic hub for many, diverse community groups, and a window on our architectural past. Its historic significance as a university, original home to the Southern Ballet and Court Theatre is also of significance. While not everyone can access sport and recreation or wants to, the Arts Centre is an internationally and nationally recognized jewel in our cultural crown. It must be funded!

6326 - Shelley Erskine

I was disappointed that The Arts Centre was not allocated any funding in the draft Long-Term Plan. The Arts Centre must remain independent and fully funded. It's a thriving community space. The heart of arts and culture in the city centre. A space where connection and creativity shine. I have worked there for nearly six years and experienced first-hand how it impacts the community. It's more than a collection of beautiful and nationally significant heritage buildings. What's really special are all the people that call this place home and the many artists, performers and musicians that present work here and engage with the local community - it's a place brimming with unique experiences and activities that truly enrich our society. Ōtautahi is incredibly fortunate to have a thriving Arts Centre. To see it disappear would have ripple effects out into the wider community and impact the future of the Arts in our growing city. We need to fund The Arts Centre.

6327 - Katharina Jaeger

So little Ōtautahi heritage architecture left. Please find a way to keep fundig this gem, thank you.

6328 - Hayley Barnes

The Art Centre like a central point of chc, as a teenager Le Cafe was a hangout 😊 later was the Court theater and pumpkin and chocolate Muffins upstairs. I used to stage manage the summer Shakespeare's!!! Also climb down the stairs for our graduation gowns.... bring back the dux too.... our rates are so high surely we pay enough for keeping the Art Centre....

6329 - Shar Davis

The Arts Centre is incredibly important for the long term vision of the city, her citizens and visitors alike

6330 - Victoria Swaney-Hanna

The Arts Centre is an important part of our city where creatives can come together, not just in the form of fine arts, but also crafts, dancing, music, food, culture, theatre, fashion and more. It survived through the earthquakes because the people of Christchurch worked so hard to keep it safe and stable throughout the 2010's, the Centre is left as one of the only historic architectures of our city with a unique neo gothic theme. In our society, we are moving so fast paste that it is crucial to take moments for our own health to slow down and to allow ourselves to be creative and to appreciate and understand other people's artwork. For the longest time, Christchurch has lost its soul and it is no longer being the garden city; instead being replaced with roadcones and empty townhouses for people to be boxed into. If we take away an outlet of uniqueness, creativity and expression, my homecity would become an even sadder place to live in. If you care and respect the history, culture and people, please fund The Arts Centre.

6331 - Kenneth Henderson

The Arts Centre is a Priceless Gem which we must preserve as an operating venture for generations to come.

6332 - Sarah Pownall

Humanity needs the arts, otherwise what is the point of anything else. Please keep funding the Arts Centre and they are part of the lifeblood of Christchurch.

6333 - Rachael Hemmer

Because it is a central hub for Christchurch, gets many visitors every year, and is a much needed venue, shopping space, arts and cultural centre, and much-loved icon.

6334 - Joel Clark

The arts are intertwined with the trades, science and creativity The arts teach us to think outside of the box, not to overdo our projects and they reflect upon us taste and matters concerning what it means to be human. Techniques learned and taught in the arts cross over into engineering, architecture and even the sciences. From arts problem solving, Drawing technique and alternative thought processes I myself have done a lot of work I am proud of in my trade of Sheetmetal Engineering here in Christchurch To me it seems like it would be a waste of money to defund The Arts Centre because the arts teach us so many techniques and processes that cross over into every day life and work. I personally think it would be a real shame if young up and comers did not live in a city where there is no art centre or an abysmal excuse for one instead of what we have at this current point in time. We used to pride ourselves on being the "Garden City", lets make our garden flourish again. Sincerely, Joel Campbell Clark

6335 - Sarah Lovell-Smith

the CCC should provide annual funding to the Arts Centre as the whole centre is an asset to the city with its beautiful heritage buildings and as a tourist attraction to many NZ and overseas visitors.

6336 - Andreas Wesener

The Art Centre is a vital cultural hub, which is essential to the cultural life of the city centre and Christchurch as a whole. The businesses play an important role in the cultural life of many citizens and communities. They are more than just commercial entities and need all the support they can get to keep Christchurch culturally alive. Being the second largest city in NZ, Christchurch has a comparably poor cultural offer. Cutting down funding for the Arts Centre would make it worse.

6337 - Janine Grundler

This is a very special building and it should not be allowed to fall into neglect and disrepair.

6338 - Jessica Eaton

Seeing the Arts Centre grow and flourish has been one of the highlights of living in Christchurch post-earthquakes. I think of it as one of the defining features of the city and and incredibly valuable for both residents and visitors. I especially appreciate it as a venue/space for creatives for performances and workshops. Ceasing funding seems very pessimistic about the future of Christchurch, I think any support is well used for such beautiful buildings and fantastic offerings for the city.

6339 - Charlotte Montgomery

This is the most beautiful iconic place in Christchurch. Beautifully restored and needs to be saved

6340 - Nadine Muir

The arts, in all of its forms, needs community and our community needs access to the arts. The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a unique hub bringing together the work of artists and creatives, its historic buildings, and the wider Ōtautahi Christchurch community. Protect The Arts Centre Te

Matatiki Toi Ora; protect our community's cultural and holistic well being.

6341 - Mahalia Leighton McNeill

The christchurch arts centre is surely one of the very best assets that this city has and should absolutely be a priority to fund. Anything else would be a huge loss for christchurch city. It is the very best of christchurch and should be at the heart of our cultural life.

6342 - Monique Fleming

Historic asset, tourist attraction, Valuable city hub for craft, astronomy, music, food, gathering place for the community and beautiful to boot

6343 - Ambrose McNeill

Historic centre for arts and would be a huge loss to Christchurch's culture

6344 - Rachel Dahl

The Arts Centre is part of the cultural core and vitality of Christchurch and its people. A treasure of national importance. Continued funding should continue and be an absolute priority.

6345 - Robin Anderson

It is the most important centre of architectural reference in Christchurch. A must visit for tourists and locals. To neglect this set of buildings, as well as the Cathedral, would reflect badly on Christchurch. However, a more commercial approach to the uses and running of the complex is needed.

6346 - Tyler Sutherland

The Arts Centre enriches our city as a creative hub, its legacy spanning generations. The events that are held here offer the public a window into the vibrant world of the arts while giving our creatives a place to learn, share and perform. Please take into account the invaluable role that the arts centre plays in fostering inspiration, community engagement, and economic vitality in our developing city.

6347 - Vita Goertgens

The arts centre is a vital part of the city making it cultured.

6348 - Rowan Prior

A city without arts is soulless.

6349 - Anjali Budhia

It's an inspiring place for creatives to go and for non creatives to appreciate

6350 - Nika Adams

The Arts Centre is a heritage part of our city. It needs funding by the City Council to provide a space for creativity, arts and community for our residents and tourists. City funding should include the arts, community projects and culture

6351 - Bridget McCarthy

Please find this vital and brilliant part of our city!!!

6352 - isabelle russell

It is one of the most inspiring places for the University and allows musicians to flourish. It attracts attention from every tourist and visitor that visit the area which leads to economic support for the businesses in the near vicinity. It is also a leading cause for students to choose the University of Canterbury over other Universities. To lose the arts centre would mean losing a piece of Christchurch heritage which would be devastating. Please continue the funding or look into alternatives.

6353 - Emma Barker

Such a beautiful heritage space needs to be used as a place for learning, creativity and inspiration. It's a unique piece of Christchurch and needs supported to keep going as a place of art and artists in the midst of urban mundanity.

6354 - Jan Anderson

The Arts Centre is an intrinsic part of Christchurch and internationally recognised as such. Arts tourism is a central requirement for a growing city.

6355 - lucy powell

I am writing to you today to advocate for the critical funding support of The Arts Centre in Christchurch. As a cornerstone of our cultural landscape, The Arts Centre not only preserves our rich history but also celebrates the vibrant diversity of cultures that call our city home. One of the most compelling reasons to invest in The Arts Centre is its role as a cultural hub, where people from all walks of life come together to share their unique traditions, languages, sexualities, genders, and art forms. Through its diverse range of events and programs, The Arts Centre fosters understanding, appreciation, and respect for the multicultural tapestry that enriches our community. Furthermore, The Arts Centre holds immense historical significance, serving as a testament to Christchurch's resilience and spirit. Despite the devastation wrought by the Christchurch earthquake, the majority of repairs have been diligently undertaken, preserving this architectural gem for future generations. To let it fall into disrepair now would be a disservice to our city's legacy and a loss for generations to come. Moreover, investing in The Arts Centre is an investment in the economic and social prosperity of Christchurch. As a cultural destination, it attracts visitors from near and far, boosting tourism,

stimulating local businesses, and creating job opportunities in the arts and hospitality sectors. In light of these reasons, I urge the Christchurch City Council to prioritize funding support for The Arts Centre. By doing so, we not only safeguard our cultural heritage but also reaffirm our commitment to fostering a diverse, inclusive, and vibrant community.

6356 - Nicki Jackson

Art is not a luxury, it is an essential. Communities need it. Spaces dedicated to history and cultivating art are hard enough to come by as is, so please don't remove funding for the art centre. I took a life drawing class at the arts centre in 2020 with my cousin when I had just been made redundant due to the pandemic. It gave me a focus and something to look forward to each week. I can say with confidence that art got me through one of the most difficult periods of my life. Now it's a habit and part of my wellbeing. By investing in the arts centre you are directly investing in us.

6357 - Ellie Adams

The arts centre is a fantastic place that allows all people of Christchurch to come together to enjoy and upskill in the arts. There is all levels and ages of people participating, performing and observing. It is a huge oversight to not include the arts centre in the long term plan.

6358 - Vivienne Sinclair-Phillips

The Arts centre is of huge cultural significance to the city. It has been host to all number of performances and drawn in people from all over Otago. To stop funding this would be an obscene oversight for one of the jewels of our city, for locals and visitors alike.

6359 - Holly Hooghuis

I visited Christchurch for the first time recently and was absolutely amazed by this special art centre. Looking around it was clear that others appreciated this space just as much as I did, and it was a highlight of the area I have seen so far. It would be devastating to see this go in the future.

6360 - Kadie Geradts

The Arts Centre is a vital, beautiful part of our community, providing many different experiences that is an asset to our tamariki and future.

6361 - Leni Niechziol

Because I love art

6362 - Helen Ackroyd

It's one of few historical places left in Christchurch that oozes charm and is a total tourist attraction.

6363 - Mary Oleary

This is an iconic relic of the city open to all without prejudice, the possibilities this site represents for the people of Christchurch and for tourists are endless. I know there's not enough money for everything, how about sacrificing a few cycle lanes that serve a minority for something that is for everything, our beautiful arts centre.

6364 - Joseph Austin

The Arts Centre is the cultural heartbeat of Christchurch. If it closes, artists and artisans will not have a home and will go elsewhere. We will be left with a group of "dead" buildings in a very prominent part of this city much like what the cathedral is now. Future visitors to this city will ask why the arts centre was closed, and no doubt wonder about the lack of foresight by the city fathers in allowing the decline of attractions. People like to see heritage places being used or repurposed, not sitting unused and crumbling away. New flashy projects are all very well but there must be a place for heritage.

6365 - Iranti Verrian

I work there

6366 - Jessica Dunbar

The Arts Centre is iconic, beautiful and oh so important to remain where it is!

6367 - Tamarisk Wright

Creativity of the past present and future lays here . If the walls could talk they would sing , play and dance away! This place brings community together to celebrate and to just be, a magical place that must be treasured .

6368 - Jack Grinsted

This awesome venue needs events to keep it alive. Council funding is needed to pay help pay for these events.

6369 - James Murray

it's a taonga that will enrich chch for generations to come

6370 - Miranda Parkes

The Arts Centre is enriching the life of my child as she grows up in Ōtautahi, just as it did for me!

6371 - Rob Derecourt

It's an important space in the inner city that makes me want to spend time there

6372 - Christine Scott

Please retain the Arts Centre, part of the creative life and soul of our city.

6373 - Elizabeth Taggart

I was able to go to one of the evenings at the Observatory last winter and to one of the guided walks of the centre recently. Both events showed what a great asset the Arts Centre is to the city. How the city council thinks it can discontinue funding for this iconic set of buildings is beyond belief. This decision needs reversing NOW.

6374 - Michelle Crombie

Please save the Arts Centre. It is a beautiful place to visit with friends and family. It is an asset to Christchurch.

6375 - Sharna McQuoid

Chch needs places like the arts centre for community and creativity to be encouraged, safe spaces to explore and encourage art and creativity in a city that desperately needs it! Please fund the arts centre

6376 - Rachel McIntosh

Preserving arts and historical relics as a part of the city is so important to cultural value and preserving the artistic value of the city! Industrialism is lame and ridding a place of art can only worsen the value of an area!

6377 - Jayne Marriott

This place is so important to our City - in the face of adversity - Don't overlook the sheer importance of the Arts Centre. We need this place & we need the support for a place that does represent our city

6378 - Felicity Williams

A wonderful positive place to spend time in, full of history and just an amazing vibe. It makes Christchurch unique.

6379 - Lisa Marsh

I sing with voices co. weekly at the Arts Centre. This has been something I chose to do for me after becoming a mum and it has helped my mental health immensely. I know that there are many other things held there that I'm sure have the same impact on the mental health and happiness of other humans as well. I also want to start my son doing singing there once he turns 5 this year so would keep the family tradition going

6380 - Patrick Mckendry

I'm a Anaesthetist with three children who has lived in Christchurch for seven years. I have lived and travelled extensively through Europe, Asia, America (North and South) and Australia. I feel that the unique nature of the Arts Centre complex makes Christchurch a premier destination for tourists in New Zealand and Australia. My visitors love the ambience of Rolleston, Hagley, and once the museum reopens the area will be world class. Surely the council can recognise that the arts centre provides great mana for the city? Finally it is important to say that the benefits to community cohesion far exceed the financial input, despite these effects being difficult to quantify.

6381 - Sarah Stanley

It's a key part of the city's history and present. What an iconic place. Needs to be looked after and kept safe for us and future generations!!! So many buildings and businesses have disappeared don't add the arts centre to that sad list.

6382 - Kate Spencer

Are you kidding me? Has it been that long since you enjoyed something at the Art Centre that you have forgotten what a jewel it is for the whole city to enjoy? An what about the tourists? Does tourism matter to you? Most tourist spend less than twenty-four hours in Christchurch. They arrive on a plane and leave in the morning. They have a few hours here, and generally go to the Arts Centre and the Botanic gardens. A small fraction make it as far as the Gondola, or New Brighton, some go to the Quake Museum, to a few the tram appeals, but most of them go to The Arts Centre. They won't be going there to see a movie theatre and a wine bar, they rarely go into a gallery. There doesn't need to be anything in particular happening at the time, they want to get a sense of the city. Tourist will go shopping, but they need to feel they have had an experience first. Most people say that they would like to come back to Christchurch and spend some more time next time. They get the sense that things are happening here. Give the Art Centre staff specific outcomes they need to fulfill if you want certain value for money, but don't kill the goose that laid the golden egg.

6383 - Michelle Edlin

Christchurch needs an art centre - stop spending money on cycle ways , and spend it on something that more people will use

6384 - Kevan Wilde

The Arts Centre represents an important part of Christchurch history, is an architecturally significant taonga, a creative & commercial hub & an attraction for domestic & international tourists & locals alike. Not to continue funding it would be a gross oversight by Council & a retrograde outcome for our city.

6385 - Vanessa Hamman

The arts is an integral part of city life, the whole community would be poorer if it was lost, as we all know once something is discontinued it is almost impossible to reinstate it. We need communities more than we need monuments or expensive buildings.

6386 - Jane Anderson

Artists and public's commitment to the precinct of The Arts Center is never uncertain, but it is infinite.

6387 - Caitlin Kanis

The denizens of Christchurch desperately need spaces like this dedicated to history and to the arts.

6388 - Angela Dawson

It would be shameful for Christchurch to lose the art centre. My parents attended it when it was the university. My son and I spent many weekends enjoying the shops and spaces. With all the modern boxes now in the city, the heritage buildings become even more precious. Save the Arts Centre!

6389 - Alexandra Smedley

The Art Centre is not just a tourist attraction but also a much loved place for Cantabrians to enjoy a movie, good food and drinks and soak up the atmosphere at special events. We would miss it a lot. And bring back the Dux de Lux!

6390 - Ntege Dorah

I support funding the Art Centre

6391 - Robin Bout

The heart of culture and creativity must continue to thrive.

6392 - Amy O'Kane

It is apart of our history

6393 - Christine Bett

It's of great historical importance the architecture alone is amazing I have so many fond memories of my childhood going to the arts center and as a adult. Would love to have the same opportunity to pass on to my children

6394 - Ben Norris

Artistic expression as a means to self-definition is an intrinsic part of New Zealand's culture, and few places epitomise that better than Christchurch. For that to remain the case, the Arts Centre needs to

persist as a cultural hub for the city.

6395 - Pamela Mathews

The Arts centre in Christchurch is such an integral part of the whole feel of Christchurch. As well as being such an historic area in itself it complements and connects the Botanical gardens, Museum, Art Gallery, Avon river area and down to the square. Without the Arts centre kept in its traditional role the community aspect and the character of this area would be completely diminished. Please keep funding this brilliant amazing area for the benefit of the future of Christchurch.

6396 - Louise McDermott

Please do whatever you can to ensure the future of the Arts Centre is secure. It is a Christchurch taonga that needs all of our support with a strong message of continuing funding led by the CCC

6397 - Koji Miyazaki

We need The Arts Centre.

6398 - Gaye Herriott

Because the Arts Centre is Christchurch & essential & special to tourists.

6399 - Sophie Claridge

If we lost the arts centre as we know it, a beautiful part of our city would be gone. It brings so much joy and connection to all ages, cultures and identities from all over.

6400 - Janine Mills

It is iconic and a great tourist attraction. It is what makes Christchurch stand out from other cities. It's our heritage and identity.

6401 - Nicolette Elia

It's part of Chch's legacy and iconic tourist attraction, it would be a shame (and embarrassment) if it becomes a white elephant and derelict due to insufficient funding.

6402 - Gina Thomas

it is iconic, a community hub for all and such a massive part of our growing city. Within the walls and broken bricks are layers of history and stories to tell. The Dux started off careers and bought overseas visitors, local bands and promoted small business, the arts centre showcased artists and talent, festivals and was the heart of the city. We need this space activated again

6403 - Janet Walker

The complex is a magnet for both locals and city visitors and plays an important people in Christchurch's history.

6404 - Ana Olykan

Please invest in completing the restoration of the Arts centre. Once the work is done the tenants and public will follow. This is a place for all people and a significant local asset.

6405 - Jeremy Spykerman.

It provides a hub to enjoy Art and events in the city.

6406 - Frank Sew Atjon

Yes

6407 - Tamara Rookes

It's a vital part of Christchurch, it is the heart of our city ❤️

6408 - Ruth Harvey

Christchurch isn't Christchurch without the Art Centre — as a Dunedinite, it's the only place I consistently go when I visit. It's one of your biggest tourist attractions — it's unbelievably short sighted to not fund it. And cruel after the many tough years artists have had to suffer during Covid and beyond.

6409 - Claude Hidber

It is an institution and a vital element in the Christchurch City Centre Life.

6410 - sara bellamy

It is an institution and a vital element in the Christchurch City Centre Life.

6411 - milla hidber

Please keep it

6412 - Emily Reizinger

It brings so much energy to our city, a beautiful place to be.

6413 - Sammy Bolton

I've found art as a way to relieve my self from day to day pressures, to have a way to self express and to meet new people in Christchurch as a new member of the community. It would be a damn shame to see this facility not supports it's an iconic piece of chch that brings people together

6414 - Daniel Reizinger

Paint n sip

6415 - Andrew Hagel

All its history, the earthquake, all the money gone into repairing it for a decade. Then what? Just stop funding? I don't understand why this is even a debate. Fund the art centre.

6416 - Kelly Burt

The Arts Centre is a valuable asset to the community, it brings people together and is a hub for the kind of creativity that is necessary for innovation. No city is healthy without a thriving arts scene.

6417 - Stewart Callaway

It is an essential part of our city and deserves CCC support to ensure it remains viable

6418 - Ri Williamson

The Art Centre is vital to the life of the city. It provides an important historical and pedestrian link to other CCC assets, such as the Christchurch Botanic Gardens, the Canterbury Museum and the Christchurch Art Gallery. In protecting the Art Centre, CCC will be protecting the value of its other assets in the adjacent precincts as well as the cultural life of the city.

6419 - Molly Campbell

It is infinitely valuable for education and tourism as well as community connections and Christchurch culture

6420 - Di Lopez

The Art Centre is a unique community space that is enjoyed by both local and tourist and is the beating heart of Arts and cultural aspects of Christchurch. To quit now before it even begins is short sighted.

6421 - Marcel Carroll

Please keep funding the arts centre so that I can keep doing activities like watching music performances or plays, making pottery and other art, watching busking, doing workshops and going to the off centre festival. Thank you Marcel age 12

6422 - Lina Stroud

It's the heart of Christchurch

6423 - Rod Turner

A jewel in the crown of our city

6424 - Susan Gordon

This area is unique in New Zealand. The whole block of heritage buildings is irreplaceable and a great tourist attraction. I feel this area could be a Christchurch icon if things don't work out for the Cathedral. I support our rates contributing to maintain the Arts Centre. Thanks.

6425 - Mira Wallace

It's a place which unites people in joy and awe, offering creatives a place to feel inspired and connected with each other. The Arts Centre is a treasure for so many artists and the sense of community it brings together is beautiful.

6426 - Anneke Bedford

The Arts Centre is one of the few remaining heritage building complexes left post earthquake Christchurch. It serves a really wide section of the community both locals and visitors. It supports small businesses and creative initiatives which are enriched by the surroundings and in turn energises the community. It must be possible to look at other areas for cost savings which are less likely to leave yet another gap in the central city streets.

6427 - L Fraser

The Arts Centre provides so much value to inner city Christchurch - to local residents, the business owners, their employees, the surrounding community, and to those many people and groups visiting the area. The variety of activities, business offerings, services, and community connections and opportunities that it avails and provides the community and our visitors is vast and diverse. It provides the space for a range of small businesses to operate, providing livelihoods to them and their teams. Their unique offerings may be lost without this unique venue for their businesses to operate out of. It homes the spaces for people to meet, and foster creative pursuits, art and performance projects. These spaces are crucial for our arts communities and those who enjoy them. It's a truly iconic historic jewel in the central city, and has so much aesthetic beauty and mana that needs protected and kept alive. Please fund this vital part of our city.

6428 - Barbara Wilson

There will no longer be a heart of the city if the Arts Centre changes its function in any way. Cantabrians are proud of the Arts Centre in its current form & the very place we always direct visitors

to the city to go to. The Lumiere is the only cinema I go to. Will be so sad to lose it.

6429 - Jan Chaffey

it is an absolutely magnificent treasure part of the soul of the city

6430 - Paul Tebbutt

These days we have very few places left from before the earthquakes that instil a feeling of gratitude towards those wise people who built these magnificent buildings. In order for the next generations to have the same enjoyment that we have, we need brave decisions to be made by those in power. I urge the Council to fund the Arts Centre and to support the long term future by including funding on a long term basis. Thank you.

6431 - Jillian Wordsworth

The Arts Centre attracts so many visitors to the area. Now that repairs have progressed so far, this is becoming a very usable and popular space. It is beginning to fill the void left by the absence of the Cathedral, so far as public engagement with history and architecture. As a regular user, I have noticed an increase in out-of-town and foreign tourists meandering through. These are visitors who wander and enjoy looking, but continue on elsewhere. These visitors are drawn to our city to see its historical architecture and enjoy the atmosphere of the Arts Centre, but it is other venues (hotels, restaurants, tour guides, cruise-ships etc) that capitalise on their presence. Without council \$ the Arts Centre would need become completely private and self-funding. This is unfair if it generates income elsewhere. Or do we put a fence around it, shut it off to non-paying visitors? Christchurch needs for this area to remain public. Irony is that without continuing public funding The Arts Centre could financially collapse, with the City needing to step in and take over, at a much greater cost to ratepayers.

6432 - Lara Cassidy

The Arts Centre provides community engagement that will be lost without funding and will have a devastating impact on the community.

6433 - Lisa Barron

It's a valuable asset to both locals and tourists and we need to keep it going.

6434 - Alex Mark

Holy good god you fucks don't you dare not fund the arts centre what the everloving christ is wrong with you.

6435 - Florence Carroll

Please keep funding the Art Centre. I love spending time at the Arts Centre. Enjoying activities including pottery, childrens uni, circus school, off centre, puppets shows, hip hop dance and heaps more. Thank you Florence, aged 8

6436 - Laura Barker

The absolute creative core of our Christchurch. A cornerstone of my childhood memories attending workshops, shows and programmes, and now a fundamental part of my children's upbringing in this city. We NEED a home for our diverse creative community and to support them all the way, please.

6437 - Anita Riach

It's been there forever, for everyone. Bring back the dux, which was a family place, for all.

6438 - Miriam Geddes

It is a super cool place! Lots of childhood memories! Amazing small businesses!

6439 - Niamh Cooper

It is an integral part of christchurch city, and has incredible historical value and tourist value.

6440 - David Holliday

Heritage and beauty

6441 - Olivia Ogilvie

Long term cultural resilience in the digital and AI age requires art and the support of creative outlets.

6442 - Bek Markham

It is an integral part our our city. All that history.

6443 - Denise Robertson

The Arts centre is our culture-it is historically and socially an integral part of this region. It is also a huge drawcard to tourism into our city. Christchurch Attractions actively promote the centre on its many tram tours... The Arts Centre is exceptionally important to Canterbury's business hub and hospitality sector growth... This plea comes from not only an emotional aspect but a business and economic development prospective... The CCC will reap the benefits of the regeneration project for years to come... both local market and overseas markets.. Keep up the good work Council - you are doing an awesome job and let the Arts Centre be amongst your finest work yet 😊 Denise Robertson

6444 - Derek Flores

The Arts Centre is vital to the city. It is the beating heartbeat, the pulse, the dreams, the desires, the aspirations, the quiet corner for reflection. It is all these and more. A city without a centre of arts is still asleep.

6445 - Lily Holliday

It's one of the most beautiful places in christchurch and connects so many people, it's the one of the last pieces of christchurch history that has been restored beautifully... Why wouldn't they?

6446 - Ava Nakagawa

Please do NOT cut funding, the art centre is integral to our city

6447 - Paula Rowell

The Arts Centre is the heart and soul of the city for art, music, film, theatre, architectural experiences, history, community, food, drink and leisure. It is a destination for locals and tourists. Please keep funding this amazing place. How boring Christchurch would be without it!

6448 - Sahra Ahmed

Please fund the art centre.

6449 - Kat Douglas

It's shortsighted not to continue to fund the Art's Centre - it will cost the CCC more should they have to fully fund it because the Art's Centre Trust dissolves- The Art's Centre is one of the few iconic buildings that has small businesses, cafes, actors and more and that continues to draw tourists.

6450 - Justin Galligan

The Arts centre is a huge tourist attraction and community events place that would be missed. It is a great reason to visit the city.

6451 - Louise Ayling

Without the facility of the Arts Centre, experiences and achievements in my musical and shoemaking visual practices would not have been able to be celebrated. The Arts Centre has been a place for creative endeavors and achievements for those who did not follow the sports focus narrative of this country. It gave us hope that we would be seen and heard. My experiences will be shared by others whom will have valued this space for their own creative reasons. In times of economic uncertainty, art and creative platforms are really important for the wider community; for both the practitioner and the audience. It will be tragedy if the Christchurch City Council chooses not to fund The Arts Centre by choosing to follow a mindset that shows a lack of long term vision: the preference for a short term mindset. The Council is urged to welcome a mindset that values the long term social and artistic benefits of nurturing and supporting The Arts Centre for the future life of creative art practices.

Christchurch City Council, you have a choice. Please use it wisely.

6452 - John Bennett

As an experienced Architect who has lived and worked in Chch all my life (including working on a number of the key Historic buildings in Chch) I can say that the Arts Centre is an absolutely unique and integral part of Chch and its Heritage and enriches the community. It is also a very significant visitor attraction. It is imperative that the CCC keep funding such an important collection of historic buildings and the urban space it creates. Chch doesn't have many historic buildings left and this is the best.

6453 - Bethan Fletcher

The Arts centre is a beautiful place that is an important, creative community hub. Christchurch has become known as an art focussed city. Since the earthquakes other places in NZ have watched Christchurch find its feet again - in awe of what it has accomplished. To lose The Arts Centre is to lose a vital piece of this creative energy, that so many now associate with Christchurch city.

6454 - Sarah Shipton

The Arts Centre is an extraordinary building that adds character to the city and tourists LOVE it. It would be so sad to see it diminish.

6455 - Louise Webster

The Arts Centre is not only part of Christchurch's and New Zealand's history it's a huge part of bringing community together and fostering important art initiatives. In addition artesian throughout history have played a huge part in changing the hearts and minds of society, something sorely needs when we face social issues such as climate change. Art reflect the zeitgeist if the time and has the ability to change societal opinions.

6456 - Evan Vertue

It's an integral component of the cultural fabric of the City.

6457 - Chris Aynsley

The arts centre is one of Christchurch's most significant assets, it is internationally recognised as one of the finest gothic revival architectural masterpieces. To ignore this is a travesty and the council should do all it can to support and preserve this heritage masterpiece.

6458 - Lucy Evatt

The Christchurch Art Centre is an iconic piece of history that is still serving a functional use, thus allows many people to access it and enjoy the beauty of the buildings.

6459 - Emma Pratten

This is an amazing, important cultural attraction and is invaluable to the tourist economy in Christchurch.

6460 - Craig Whitnall

This is perhaps the most important community asset in the city. It's nearly the only thing that isn't gives the city culture, and it's just a peaceful place to rest and feel a part of something that isn't just another tacky bar. Please do not let this asset degrade or prevent it from being able to offer vibrant services because of lack of funding. Your support is critical. Do not build a library in every suburb, that is utterly wasteful, build community centres - multi-use spaces, but not both. Building a library full of books in the year 300,000(ish) is just Absurd. We're far beyond that. Take 90% of funding from libraries and redirect it to areas in need. And for the love of mother nature, please plant several hundred more trees in the city 🌿

6461 - Steph Oxford

The buildings and the history comprised in the complex are a vital link with our past and deserve to be in our future. Time spent in the art galleries and cafes, the leafy courtyards, the theatre and concert halls, the architectural inspiration gave me much pleasure over the years. My personal links are deep rooted through learning and performing with the then CSIM and many other groups and also attending Court Theatre shows. I would very much like to think that others will be able to enjoy similar experiences in the future. We have lost so much of pre-quake Christchurch. Please don't add The Arts Centre to that loss list.

6462 - Sian Doole

The Art Centre is the creative heart of Ōtautahi. It represents freedom of thought, diversity of expression, and the value of creative risk. At a time when we need these things more than ever, a decision to not fund the Arts Centre is a decision against the resilient spirit of this city. It is a treasure; it should be treated as such.

6463 - Brendan Prendergast

The Arts Centre is a key part of the fabric and history of our city and must not be abandoned by our Council. Drop the cathedral for sure, but save the Arts Centre!

6464 - Morgan Schroeder

The arts centre hold such a nostalgic and beautiful place in my heart and feels like the heart of Christchurch. Without it, our city's culture will dissipate. We pride ourselves as a city, and as a country too, on our artistic attributes and talents, and without places for us to create or consume art we will lose that crucial part of our individuality.

6465 - Lance Woods

It is a key part of the city's charm and history. Happy to pay through rates or allow some buildings to be sold for commercial purposes contingent on maintaining their history

6466 - Tessa Waters

I can't believe you are even contemplating not funding this space: it brings a beating heart to a city that has crawled its way back to life. It is a place for community, for coming together, for celebrating, talking, sharing our lives. It's a place to learn, to engage, to listen to one another. I have seen best friends say I do, I've shared food and laughter with loved ones, I've taught workshops that empower and uplift and seems lives change. I've sat in the winter sunshine contemplating how luck we are to have a place like this. How important and unique it is. Christchurch needs this. The world needs more spaces like this. Do not cut funding to the Art Centre. Do not cut funding to your community.

6467 - Nina Manson

The Art Centre is a source of inspiration for me. Every time I visit I feel uplifted by its many art forms. It's vital for our mental health to have performances, exhibitions etc. accessible at an affordable price. It also supports upcoming artists and those on the fringe a platform. PLEASE KEEP THE ART CENTRE FUNDED. Thank you

6468 - Kerrie Clarke Harris

Because it's a lovely spot for all to enjoy.

6469 - George Clough

My wife and I were visiting Christchurch from the UK and were so pleasantly surprised by all the art centre had to offer. Over the course of 3 days we visited it multiple times, enjoying wine at the cellar door, brunch at bunsen and the second hand book stall. It has so much to offer, in such a beautiful setting! It was by far the highlight of the city for us, it was a joy to support smaller businesses as a tourist.

6470 - Sonya Donaldson

So much money has been spent on the repairs post quake, the centre is just starting to come alive again with a wonderful cinema complex and shops and gallery's. It is Christchurch's quintessential historical gothic centre, a tourist destination, recalling it being the first place I visited many years ago on our first visit to Christchurch.

6471 - Alys Hill

It would be horrendous to let this beautiful place not be supported. It is the heart of our city

6472 - Andreia Cruz

The Arts Centre is an unique historical educational entertainment multicultural place in Christchurch that welcome everyone who lives or just visit the Garden City. It is a tourist venue that serves the all ages residents all seasons.

6473 - Irenie How

The Arts Centre has historical value that does not only sit in the past. It's benefit to Christchurch, residents, and visitors is a potential that stretches long into the future. As a site it nurtures countless businesses, creative ventures, memories of our past, and hopes for the future. It is a legacy and a constant reminder of the things we do and do not want in our collective future. It would be a mistake to neglect its long-term value and beauty for the sake of short-term crunch. Now more than ever we need initiative that recognizes the importance of community and public places and the protection they require to benefit all. The council, now more than ever, has an opportunity to step up and recognize all the arts and the Arts Centre has done for our city.

6474 - Cate Woods

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's truly unique gems! Without it, our city loses some of its charm and history.

6475 - Laura Carbone

Beautiful area that has both history and supports emerging arts and culture

6476 - Caitlin Olsen

It is an important taonga that should be protected for future generations

6477 - Dillon MacIntyre

It is important to maintain this important precinct for current and future Cantabrians and visitors

6478 - Anna Williams

The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch!

6479 - Maria Gregori

I visited the Arts Centre when visiting Christchurch on our tour of NZ from the UK. My husband and I absolutely loved the different businesses and stalls set in such a beautiful setting. We only had 3 days in the city but kept coming back to the Art's Centre, we bought books from the second hand bookseller, had wine at the cellar door and brunch at Bunsen. We enjoyed it so much, and sitting in the lovely grounds whilst a talented passerby played the piano was brilliant. I'm very sad to not have more time in the city to book a Paint and Sip class! Having visited a lot of cities in Europe and across the world, it's this kind of welcoming friendly environment with local businesses that serves to draw in tourists and show them the real people of the city - I haven't visited a place quite as hospitable and

varied in its appeal. To shut the arts centre down would be a travesty, I will recommend it to all my friends visiting NZ in the future.

6480 - Robert Lovelock

It is a critical part of Chch culture and history. Without activities there for public to enjoy it will become an empty shell. This would be tragic

6481 - Vicki Mangan

It's the vibrant heart of the city. For locals and tourists. It's always busy so a really shortsighted idea to defund it. Tourism is a big earner for the city, esp art centre and gardens. Keep community involvement, don't bankrupt it and then have to run it just on rates anyway. As ratepayer also pissed off at your scare tactics of higher increase if disagree with the plan.

6482 - Jo Zwart

Save the art centre it's such an important part of our city and its culture

6483 - Siobhan Read

The council needs to fund the arts centre as it is a quintessential part of the Christchurch arts community. Christchurch needs to have the arts centre as a space for all artists to feel heard and seen

6484 - Kate Clements

Arts is an expression of culture. Cities that are culturally rich have happy citizens that connect with their city and want to stay. Christchurch is losing cultural areas where groups can come together for various reasons and celebrate for events enjoy public spaces. The cost of living is so high here, lack of these places will lessen people's attachment to the city and therefore reasons to stay here. The art centre is beautiful and one of the few remaining heritage buildings in the city. Preserve our culture! Keep our art centre

6485 - Amanda Richards

Historical value, the original CBHS and Canterbury University and the Dux Deluxe. The Cloisters and the Academy pictures threatens. Plus I survived the February Earthquake in the Cloisters.

6486 - teani tapper

Art is important for expression

6487 - Sally Bremner

The Arts Centre is the pivotal part of the central Christchurch city. For residents and tourists alike it is a gorgeous place to wander around and admire all the beautiful I painstakingly restored Gothic

buildings. It would be a travesty if any part of this was lost. Please reconsider your funding plan for the sake of future generations and also the visitors to our city

6488 - Raewyn Willocjs

The people of Christchurch pay rates so it is our money and we want you to support the Arts as much as you do the cyclist. They get everything and it is time that things balance out and that others get funding.

6489 - Sarah Joseph

Christchurch. The Arts Centre is one of the few heritage buildings left in Chch after the Quakes. It needs to stay for our children and their children.

6490 - Redacted Redacted

The arts centre is an integral part to the culture and arts for Christchurch and it will bring an increasing loss in tourism and room to attract people from outside if town

6491 - Tim Stokes

A vital part of both the city heritage and also big draw for tourists

6492 - Tony Anthony Richards

Part of our history. Losing too much to new architecture. Christchurch is too changed. We gave too little left of Pre - Earthquake

6493 - RICHARD BURTT

ChristchurchThe Council must fund the Trust. This is the civic duty the Council has. The alternative is that the Centre ends up under Council control and at the Council's expense. This is contrary to the interests of all ratepayers of the city. In saying this I am fully aware of other requirements for Council funding, but this one is imperative .

6494 - Joe Szreider

The art centre is a beautiful space, bustling with business and life! It's become a hub for local businesses, markets, events, welcoming whānau and tourists alike. After all the dedication from skilled crafts and tradespeople to restore this unique building, it would be very sad to see it lose its vibrancy. SAVE THE ART CENTRE!

6495 - stella Milsom

A no brainer, such a lovely and important part of the city

6496 - Denis Wilson

A place of culture and history

6497 - Emma Campbell

The arts centre is such a great resource to the city and a draw for tourists also. As parents to young kids we have also loved attending holiday events such as Music with Michal and Loopy Tunes and being in such a beautiful and central space has made these events even more special. This is Chch history that needs saved please!!

6498 - Rebecca Jellie

The Arts Centre, has been a pivotal building and Arts community, a marker, throughout my life span, in the Arts, in childhood and currently in Adulthood That is, through, its inspirng delivery of the Arts in my life and many other New Zealanders in Music, Dance, Visual arts, and the entertainment industry. It is a beautiful historical venue, delivering, multi-cultural events, financial and educational opportunities, at low cost. I have benefited personally as most others, in Christchurch, througout my life. It has entertained and helped countless people, like myself, deliver, opportunities, to the Christchurch community, through, personal funding, paid and volunteer employment in the Arts The Arts Centre, is filled with many talented, gifted people, in arts education, at low cost. Volunteers and those with a genuine interest in the Arts in Nz. I can't see, how this facility, can reach is full potential, if it becomes a venue, like many other buildings for hgh rents, administered by those, with less of an interest in the arts. The Arts Centre, is currently a beautiful historical, low cost and financially viable venue , for all in Nz and the Arts community. It should remain the same!....

6499 - Stuart Ralston

It a a beautiful celebration of art, food, people together and historical places and buildings.

65 - Marie Bristow

I believe it is vital that Christchurch City Council continues to provide funding in the Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 for Te Matatiki Toi Ora, The Arts Centre. Te Matatiki Toi Ora is the aesthetic and cultural soul of our city. Its magnificent architecture provides an important connection to the history of our newly rebuilt city. It physically links the Botanic Gardens and Canterbury Museum to the CBD. The vibrancy it contributes to Christchurch as a venue for festivals, concerts, forums, hospitality and retail is invaluable. The Trust continues to do an excellent job of the restoration and promotion of the iconic Arts Centre but it needs the on-going financial support of Christchurch City Council. Without such support the Trust faces insolvency.

6500 - Polly Debenham

It's a beautiful building with many events that are great for Christchurch city. It won't be the same without it. I support funding for the arts centre

6501 - Russell Chambers

I ask that the Christchurch City Council continue funding the Arts Centre because it is the most important cultural centre of Christchurch. Its closure would be a very sad moment for a such a large number of people in Christchurch and New Zealand. We note there is a very large amount of funding going to Sports Please keep the balance by funding the Arts

6502 - Karlis Velde

This is a historically important asset and is used productively and creatively to promote the arts and to contribute to the growth of the city and its character

6503 - Rose Croft

The Arts Centre is a special, magical place. I have lived in Christchurch all my life and cherish taking time on a Sunday to walk through and feel like I'm in another world. It's so good for the soul when facing the Sunday scaries of returning to work for the week. Please save the arts center! It's a gem and a rare find in our beautiful city. I was in the arts centre on February 22 2011 when the earthquake struck. Returning to it in its restored beauty reminds me that there is beauty after tragedy.

6504 - Nicky Hodson

Keep the arts alive. If you can find money for a stadium find it for the arts.

6505 - Janette Chambers

I want the Council to support the Arts Centre. Why? Can you imagine Christchurch without the Arts Centre? Because I cannot - countless others would feel the same. An Arts community cannot survive without funding. This centre is so important to the development of young artist. Please think again. Surely this is more important than funding the commonwealth games.

6506 - Michelle Shields

Art is not free. Architecture is not free. It has never been free. As a tax payer I expect a portion, however small, of my rates to go toward things in our city that are hallmarks of a civilized, endowing society.

6507 - Julia Latter

They should keep the funding up for this wonderful place. It is a wonderful place for Christchurch to have. The amount of money they need is very little compared to what it would cost if we the rate payer had to run the place completely. The company running it. Are doing a great job. Please give them there funding.

6508 - Patrick Fitzgerald

Yes thank you for the opportunity to make comment. As a regular visitor to the precinct I feel that more community interaction with more community on show may enliven the area. Foremost in my mind is the Saturday market which at present clogs up the pathways, public spaces and surrounding streets of Dean's Bush. This could be moved back to the Arts Centre on a weekly basis and with it a large crowd of people who would be happy to interact with all that is happening there. Of course the Dux building would add the jewel to the crown if it were open and operating . Thank you. Regards
Patrick Fitzgerald

6509 - Lydia Willcocks

The Arts Centre is a huge asset for Ōtautahi Christchurch. A real cultural hub for locals and visitors to our city. It should receive more funding, not less!

6510 - James Thomas

Please save the art centre because i like going to the events

6511 - Charlotte Mason

Because it's a very important part of Chch!!!

6512 - Jane McGowan

Please keep and help fund this wonderful community space that is an essential part of our city scape.

6513 - Kate Shakespeare

The Art Centre is an integral part of Christchurch, an icon that has survived the earthquakes.

6514 - Sandra Georgeff

The Arts centre is a crucial part of the creative heart of the city. I have been going there for various events and classes more than once a week for the entire time I have lived here-more than 30 years. Please keep this heart beating!

6515 - Caitlin Penhey

why not?

6516 - Ellie Rice

The Arts Centre is a hub and celebration of arts and heritage drawing in many tourists and locals. This is particularly key to maintain and celebrate at a time where Christchurch's iconic structures and

places of heritage such as the Canterbury Museum and the Christchurch Cathedral aren't open to the public. The Arts Centre serves as one of the few places in Christchurch where one can go and enjoy a wide variety of arts, not only local art from around Christchurch and Aotearoa, but from visiting artists. Aside from the benefits the Arts Centre provides Christchurch and the public, the Arts Centre is run by people extremely passionate about what they do, who are dedicated to ensure the prosperity and future of the Arts Centre. I have doubts that the Christchurch City Council could improve on the benefits that the Arts Centre provides to the public and to arts, while on the same or lower budget with the same passion and efficiency. If it costs ratepayers more for the council to own the buildings then I struggle to see how council taking over this public hub of arts would provide any benefit to the public. As someone who is passionate about arts, the Arts Centre is incredibly unique and valued. It adds a key aspect to Christchurch's identity and is a place I am proud to have in my city.

6517 - Sally Lawson

The Arts Centre. One of our local, and national treasures. This place that tells the story of who we are as a city, the things that matter to us, the personality and culture of who we are in our creative selves. The markets, the local producers, the stores inside, ALL unique to Christchurch. They all tell the story of who we are, and what we value in this city. The tourists that visit, whether domestic or international, WON'T find this in any other city in New Zealand. It's not 'just another sports stadium', or 'just another stone church', or just another beautiful Botanic Garden', or just another Art Gallery, or just another museum. Fabulous though all those things are. Every city has them, or something like them. But the Arts Centre, the life it supports, the creative expression it brings to the world. That is UNIQUE to us. To who we are. It's absolutely vital that this life-blood of our city continue to be funded.

6518 - Dave Margetts

The Arts Centre Trust was set up to save the heritage buildings from demolition and to provide subsidized cultural uses. The Arts Centre is the largest built heritage site in the Southern Hemisphere and of Category 1 heritage status, and is a cornerstone of local and international tourism. Mature cities that value their built past with contemporary uses, are prepared to contribute by incentivising this cultural activity for the benefit of all.

6519 - Anna Rochford

The incredible community that the art centre facilitates. It is a beautiful and important part of chch's history in the heart of an ultra modern city centre.

6520 - Jane Peddie

Please fund the arts centre.

6521 - Hamish Peddie

Please fund the Christchurch Arts Centre, a critical part of the arts and cultural history of Christchurch

6522 - Rosemary Linterman

Not only has the Centre been wonderfully and carefully restored and is therefore safe and visually outstanding, it houses a variety of tenants and arranges a large number of activities to educate and entertain all ages, ethnicities and interests together with increasing numbers of tourists to the city. It is the cultural heart of the city which in turn attracts hundreds of people who will then visit and support all the other outstanding attractions in the central city. The amount sought from the Council is a small sum to save the experience for all citizens.

6523 - Isla Gilmer

It is a cultural icon of the city, a tourist attraction and makes me proud to live in Christchurch. The events that the arts centre provides are integral to community relations.

6524 - John Macdonald

The Arts centre is one of the City's greatest assets used and loved by both local residents and visitors. It is just re-emerging as a new centre for community, creativity and proudly representing the city's heritage. This needs to be supported and further developed at this crucial stage and for the City Council to consider abandoning funding for this centre at a critical time is short sighted and out of touch with what the city residents want and the whole community can benefit from. To the contrary it is a wonderful large site which could accommodate more investment and activities to bring the creative energies together and help to further build this unique asset for Christchurch. The Tram project was designed around this destination and all these facilities are interrelated, please build on this base, which takes time and adopt a mature long term vision for our city.

6525 - Albertus Viljoen

As one of the few heritage sites still standing it should remain funded, it is Christchurchian History and serves as a massive community hub for our family and adult communities.

6526 - Kylee Amer

Don't defund the Arts Centre. It's the most spectacular, vibrant and beautiful place not to mention original Christchurch. I love this place with all my heart. I spend a lot of time there with a lot of tourism people too! It's a hub and we need these places to be together and create

6527 - Lance Pearce

The arts centre is an icon of christchurch's past, and especially post earthquake where so much of our older heritage buildings fell, torn down, or are still under repair, does the arts centre still stand out as the cornerstone of christchurch history. Its historical value as the old university, and the current use for the UC classics department is of high value to show that this building is tied to our growth and it is a safe haven for classics students and all sorts of unique businesses that operate out of the buildings in the arts centre

6528 - Beth Bradley

Of course the wonderful facility should be funded. It is a great asset to our city especially as many of our heritage buildings were lost in the earthquakes. It adds character and interest to our city, offsetting many of the modern buildings elsewhere in the centre of town, It is a great tourist attraction as well as a drawcard for local people. The weekend markets, permanent shops, cafes and the movie theatres are a great feature in the centre of the city even on the most unpleasant of days. Do not let short sighted thinking get in the way of funding this integral part of Christchurch. It has stood for many years and served the city so well, first as the University, then a part of it housed the Court Theatre and now as home to many other things. To me it is Christchurch and has so much more character and interest than the new Stadium for example. The Dux de Lux should also be re-opened as it too completes the Arts Centre and was very much it's centre in the past. It would be a tragedy if this incredible assets were lost. It must be funded and continued on for many more years to come.

6529 - Gabrielle Gill

The arts centre is an important icon of Chch it is often filled with overseas tourists and out of town visitors. It also provides exciting exhibitions and events for locals

6530 - Melissa Coles

Doesn't the Council have a duty to look after Chch's old character buildings?

6531 - Katie Gluyas

I have many fond memories of the Arts Centre. As a child I came to the Arts Centre for school holiday art classes which I really enjoyed, and for the last four years I have been a student of the University of Canterbury where the Arts Centre was one of my campuses. I have enjoyed coming back weekly for piano class in the beautiful university building and really hope that more students in the future will be able to enjoy studying here too.

6532 - Julia Deans

As a child, I cut my creative teeth in The Arts Centre. From dance lessons as a tot, to music lessons after school, to kickstarting my musical career busking within its grounds, the Arts Centre has been a prominent feature. Its galleries are vital for artists & art appreciators alike. As a child I attended exhibition openings with and for my father (Paul Deans) & grandfather (Austen Deans), and I love swinging through to check out the latest exhibitors. Christchurch – and New Zealand as a whole – need places like this to help foster artist development, whether upcoming or experienced. Providing a space where the two can meet is integral to a thriving community. Post quakes, it is one of the few remaining landmarks for many. But The Arts Centre is more than just a beautiful collection of buildings, it is a place for people to gather and create and be inspired – a much loved hub for the people of Christchurch and visitors alike. And with all that is going on in our world, local & global, we absolutely need to support The Arts Centre.

6533 - Della Goodinson

It's is part of Christchurch heritage and has been part of Christchurch's art scene for 40 years, fund festivals, activities and events, incorporate it into an events calendar, sponsor an events co-ordinator, from food, dance, voice, sculpture, performance etc. Hold international events that can link to the convention centre and townhall. Think big and show case. From small community to global, bring people into our beautiful city where they can stay and walk to all the events. A creative approach we don't want to lose his great asset.

6534 - Sophia Daellenbach

It is a crucial part of culture and heritage in Christchurch. To have these new innovative spaces that currently live in the Arts Centre, a historic building for Canterbury, creates such a sense of community and belonging, whilst also being exciting and inspiring.

6535 - Cailey Hollard

The Christchurch Arts Center is essential for small businesses to flourish, with its events attracting so many people from within and outside of Christchurch. It represents everything we should aspire towards as New Zealanders - such as creativity, community connection, ambition, and supportiveness. It is a place of so much learning and a key contributor to the wellbeing of Christchurch students and residents. It is an incredibly important part of Christchurch and its positive impact will be restricted greatly if it does not receive adequate funding.

6536 - Joanne Davidson

The Arts Centre is an iconic part of Christchurch attracting tourists into the city centre. It is important for the future of our city that it is rebuilt to its former glory.

6537 - Jono Stone

Creativity is important for our wellbeing, the arts centre offers that for our community in many forms

6538 - Toar Dotulong

It's part of the heritage of Christchurch and great for tourism. There is nothing left in Christchurch!!

6539 - Anna Erskine

Community engagement and unique opportunities, plus the loss of jobs

6540 - Paige Odonnell

Because the arts centre is a historical institution that has been established for decades. It is a core part of our city and offers many opportunities for various businesses and visitors.

6541 - Akiko Yoneda

I really love the art centre for all of its artistic feel. It makes me feel more calm and fresh.

6542 - Joan Gane

Special and unique to chch. Growing up in chch I used to love coming here as a child, something I would love to be able to do with my children. It's great for locals and visitors to our city.

6543 - Charlie O'Brien

The arts centre provides the community free weekly concerts, a museum, and a gallery. It provides a vital service for lower income people to experience it. I know personally I attend most concerts. I cannot afford to attend most of the performances here.

6544 - Melanie Jones

The Art Centre is an incredibly special place for the arts. Our city has invested so much to restore it post quake. Please keep CCC funding and get the right people involved to ensure the Arts Centre is managed responsibly while keeping its focus on the arts. There must be a way.

6545 - Bree Cooke

Keep it!!!

6546 - Clara Peddie

The arts centre is an incredibly important place full of art, music, and beautiful architecture that christchurch could not do without. Please save it!

6547 - Angie Williams

It's a beautiful historic place, but also one of the beating hearts of the city. Supporting a hugely diverse range of arts, businesses, and important creation. Plus it is a wonderful place to take young kids exploring. A key link between the botanic gardens and the city. In my mind, it is one of the most important historic places in our city. It must be supported for the future, in order to keep this amazing space available for all.

6548 - Lilly Peddie

The Arts Centre is fundamental for Christchurch. It is culture and art and history and music. Save the arts Centre.

6549 - Ruth Snape

The Art Centre is one of the most precious and valued landmarks of Christchurch. It attracts tourists from around the world who love visiting it, the Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park along with the Museum, all in the same close area. It is a wonderful resource for concerts, craft activities and just

enjoying being there relaxing. We have said many times to each other that we are HAPPY TO PAY MORE RATES if we can continue living in such an incredibly beautiful city - and without a doubt the Arts Centre is one of the real jewels in the crown of Christchurch. The Council will be failing us badly if it doesn't support the Arts Centre financially. PLEASE DON'T FAIL THE PEOPLE OF CHRISTCHURCH...

6550 - Aimee McKay

It's the best place in Christchurch!

6551 - Nohah Forde

The arts centre is unique to Christchurch and is such a vivid addition to the arts and culture scene is an otherwise very lacklustre city !!

6552 - Linda Hogg

The Arts Centre is part of the fabric of Christchurch and as a ratepayer I want my rates to go towards funding it. It is a cultural hub, dras tourists & locals in & adds to maintaining 'life' in the city centre.

6553 - Danielle Jelley

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's past, present and future, and should be protected as a place for the community of all ages.

6554 - Megan Ward

A beautiful place at the heart of the city. An amazing restoration, it is the place to go experience chch and what it has to offer. Has some thing to offer for all no matter age, or taste. Would be disappointing to see this come to an end.

6555 - Varit Ovadhana

Save the Art Centre

6556 - Leon Joslin

Beautiful buildings steeped in history and linked to culturally significant events for New Zealand and the world. Once lost, never recovered!

6557 - Amanda Meuldijk

The arts center is a wonderful and truly special place. It shouldn't be taken away. It's is an amazing tourist attraction and place that is very important to our community. Please don't destroy it.

6558 - Linda McGilvary

The Arts Centre is an iconic heritage building where musicians, artists and creatives work and inspire others. The building contributes to what makes our city special and different. It is much loved and is visited regularly by local citizens and tourists from around Aotearoa and the wider world and generates income for the city. In my opinion the CCC has a duty and should do all in its power to preserve the cultural heritage that remains, given that so many special buildings were lost or demolished as a consequence of the earthquakes.

6559 - Olivia Spencer-Bower

Creativity is at the heart of our vibrant city. To lose such a precious part of our creative home would be detrimental to all aspects of our city. The arts centre without a doubt should be subject to huge support from the CCC.

6560 - Barbara Wendt

As a Tourist it was my favorite place in Christchurch - a true gem!

6561 - Skye Anderson

I grew up going to the art centre and love it there!! It would be devastating to lose that beautiful building.

6562 - John Kelland

It is essential that the Arts Centre is well funded.

6563 - Phillipa Robinson

Our family love the arts centre. It's so beautiful and brings so much to our city

6564 - Sydnee Wallace

Because it's historical

6565 - Dominika Nova

Iconic part of Christchurch. Definitely should be supported.

6566 - Tilly Flood

The CCC should fund the arts centre because it is wanted by the people of Christchurch. In the past it has been a thriving centre of Film, Theatre, education, visual arts, music, festivals, food trucks, markets. Not to mention the memorable hospitality of Christchurch institutions like the cafe, boulevard bakehouse and the Dux de Lux. It is now home to the wonderful Lumiere theatre: perfectly positioned across the road from the botanic gardens. Post earthquake there have been some worrying developments such as ripping all the trees out of the Hereford st carpark and installing a first class

hotel. It is starting to look very corporate and barren. It needs to get back to its bohemian roots and be a place for artists. A good start to this would be the trust board co operating with Richard Sinke and getting the Dux up and running again. In Christchurch we have lost so much. The arts centre must be saved. Altiora Peto : I seek higher things. We all need Art. We all need the Arts centre.

6567 - Julia Mallett

The Arts Centre is, and should always be, the cultural and creative heart of Christchurch. The buildings and what they house are a taonga and it would be a disgrace to defund it.

6568 - Isabella Stone

Don't be assholes

6569 - Lizzy McLennan

It is an integral part of chch. We have moved back from Australia and are blown away by the cool businesses in the Art Centre. It is our favourite spot and we are always bringing our overseas friends here, who are amazed. It would be an absolute shame to not have it.

6570 - David Elms

The Arts Centre is an essential part of our heritage centre - part of the heart of Christchurch. It is also a central attraction to tourists. We MUST save it. I don't mind paying higher rates either. I want to live in a city I'm proud of.

6571 - sage scott

Art is what the garden city is made of. Look around you, so many local artists and art installations make our city center THRIVE

6572 - Cat Mulgrew

It's the heart of our city, our huge part of our history and we need to protect what we still have pre quake

6573 - Chaniele Erasmuson

It is the essence of Christchurch and losing this heritage would be so sad for future generations and tourism.

6574 - Evie Pitt

Save the arts centre

6575 - Anna & Duncan Patchett

The Arts Centre is an amazing place to visit and helps keep the city vibrant. It's a space needed in the city and is always busy with people enjoying the beautiful spaces, buildings and exhibition.

6576 - Stanley Palmer

Has the Council considered the number of young people who work, or perform, at The Arts Centre? The Council not supporting The Arts Centre is intellectual and emotional abuse. The Arts Centre was often the first, and only, job that these young people will have. I've been exhibiting at The Arts Centre for decades and I'm appalled. - Stanley Palmer, 87 years.

6577 - Michelle Chapman

The arts centre is a unique part of the city. It is a good walking distance from the gardens and museum and both locals and tourists would enjoy to wander around the historical buildings with its shops and cafes.

6578 - Edward Taylor

Infrastructure like the arts centre are crucial to a diverse and city that people want to visit.

6579 - Katie Cowan

The Arts Centre is a vital piece of the Christchurch community infrastructure. It is a public good that demands protection and funding, for the whole community's benefit, both direct and indirect. Commons like it are precious, and very hard to re-establish once dismantled. Defunding the Arts Centre will represent an enormous, and likely permanent, loss to the city, its people, and the systems that support wellbeing. Please, PLEASE, reconsider removing its funding.

6580 - K Dunn

The Art Centre is an important piece of Christchurch history and facilitates many community events that ensure that the citizens of CHCH feel that sense of community that has been so important for everyone post quake. Losing the Art Centre would feel like losing another piece of the soul of Christchurch

6581 - Reed Taylor

The arts centre I feel is a super important asset to Christchurch city. I really enjoy visiting either for a performance or even just a casual coffee. I don't understand why the council would want to drop it. Honestly it's such a beautiful building and a massive part of the history in the city, why would you not want to look after it!

6582 - wolfgang fassbinder

home of culture & heritage

6583 - Katherine King

It is the most fantastic, building and history. Loads of quirky shops, galleries and some great events. It is the first place I take out of town friends and family, great market with local artisans and walking distance to botanical Gardens, art gallery and much more. It is vital for our tourism industry and local community. Please continue funding 🙏

6584 - Sophie Whitehead

The Arts Centre has become a wonderfully vibrant area where people from all over Christchurch meet and get together. The restoration has been immense and brings a fantastic heritage side to Christchurch that we are lucky to have post 2011. Losing this would be hugely sad, as it gives Christchurch a different view, and options to include the arts and a wonderful place for everyone to visit.

6585 - Tiffany Hamilton

The Arts Centre us one if our most precious buildings and I explore the Council to support its ongoing life.

6586 - Sarah Diener

You should find the arts centre

6587 - Cathi Kernot

Why on earth would you not fund such an amazing piece of history and architecture as the Arts Centre. It is the centre piece of Christchurch bringing the community together - the Sunday market, cafes, Rutherford's den, the Great Hall with its beautiful stained glass, the cinema. This place is iconic and central to community and a draw card for tourists. Central to the Botanical Gardens, Harley Park, the Hospital and the Art Gallery. As a rate payer I should have a say in where my money is spent. Please support the Arts Centre and withdraw payment for the cathedral. Get rid of the waste of money that is the cathedral and support the Arts Centre that brings so many more people together!

6588 - Emma Douglas-Clifford

It's home to so many wonderful memories growing up in Christchurch- even after the Earthquake it still is a wonderful place to visit, dine and be a part of

6589 - Maria Barron

Please keep funding this beautiful space that's so important to our city.

6590 - Fiona Rice

A integral part of Christchurch heritage- drawcard for tourists and locals but also a vibrant arts hub. Have really enjoyed using it post earthquake- a jewel in Christchurch's crown that needs nurturing.

6591 - Leith Skinner

Historically, the most important collection of buildings left in Christchurch post earthquake. More important than the cathedral and should not only have funding to continue to operate but funding to complete the remaining buildings and return the entire centre to its former glory.

6592 - Madeleine Clarke

This is such an important piece of architecture and community - we need it!

6593 - Felicity Windleborn

Beautiful heritage buildings, history and a tourist highlight.

6594 - Tom Collins

The Arts Centre is an important part of my life. I go to movies at the Lumiere with my friends, have coffee at Bunsen or Frances Nation with my family and check out cool new clothes at Indigo & Provisions. It also feels like a social hub of the inner city community and makes Christchurch special. Please keep funding it.

6595 - Janet Bertram

The Arts Centre is such an important part of Christchurch's heritage and its current arts scene. We visit often to see a movie, do some shopping or to bring visitors. Please continue funding. It would really be a pity to lose this precinct after all the hard work to restore it after the earthquakes. We have given several donations to help, as we really think the Arts Centre is important to Christchurch.

6596 - Maxine Williams

I work for the University in the Teece Museum. I have seen the numbers of visitors grow within this year. I see people sit down at the piano by the art gallery in the Art Centre and play phenomenally amazing music that the general public would only get to hear if they paid to attend a concert. I've seen the appreciation of those who stop, sit and just take in the beauty in people's talent and music. I've seen hundreds of people bring their children through to participate in the free children activities offered within the art centre and at the free teece museum. Our education system is failing badly everyday despite the dedication of the front line staff. What the art centre has on offer gives parents a space to show their children another avenue of areas of interest that our school staff may struggle to offer. The Asian visitors that stream through that space is also phenomenal. You, the council have wasted millions on parakiores major issues. Therefore all your judgements of choices with our rate payer dollars is highly questionable at the least. De-funding the Art Centre given the value it has across many demographics of society is ludicrous in comparison to continually pouring our dollars

into a sinking rec centre. Get a clue.

6597 - Ash Bolt

The arts centre has provided so many opportunities for all kinds of artists to show their craft, hone in on their creativity and learn new things. A large social space in the heart of the city buzzing with life. Why allow something so integral to the community to diminish to nothing. A beautiful place which is being used wisely.

6598 - Carolina Sarinho Mais

A place as the Art Centre is extremely important to the City

6599 - Gallien Chanalet-Quercy

The arts and the Art Center is one of the most important, prestigious, iconic elements of Christchurch. Stopping the support and funding, or any action that would be against supporting such a vital part of what connects us as people is beyond understanding.

6600 - Miranda Hales

It is unthinkable that The Arts centre should be sidelined...like waste material. It is a necessary part of our cultural fabric in this city. It is an anchor for so many arts related happenings in its centre and in our city surrounds. Places like this are vital to our cultural health, they foster and nourish our creative juices. I cannot imagine that the Christchurch City Council could not realise it has an obligation as representative of the city's citizens to keep this alive for our children's children and beyond.

6601 - Gail Clarke

Stop spending our money on unbelievably bad city roading (example park terrace and more recently Linwood avenue intersection humps) and use our rate money on important infrastructure and heritage like the art centre - shame on your road planners ... show some respect for where your budget comes from ... US

6602 - Charlotte Newman

This collection of buildings and what they represent are so unique to NZ. I have been coming to Christchurch for 30 years and always visit the Arts Centre. It survived the earthquakes along as did my mother and their resistance is part of this city's strength.

6603 - Brenda Wills

Why not ? Such a draw card to the inner city ... such a beautiful location and vibe - isn't that what we want -? Stop funding endless road works putting in cycle lanes and fund the art centre instead so we can all enjoy the investment.

6604 - Anna Bloomfield

As someone who grew up in Christchurch, the Arts Centre is an iconic part of the city and supporting the arts is fundamental to a vibrant, thriving city culture.

6605 - Scott Pearson

Dear Councilors, I was surprised when I first learned that the CCC would be dropping the \$1.8m funding of the Arts Centre. The reason I was shocked relates to the importance Cantabrians clearly attached to the Arts Centre, after the Christchurch earthquakes and the significant amount of money invested to restore the buildings - on a clear community mandate to do so. The Arts Centre has been a symbol of the city's resilience and it doesn't make sense that after spending over \$100 million restoring the buildings, for the ongoing running and maintenance costs to be stopped or passed onto another organisation, without the means. Keeping the Arts Centre vibrant is critical for the Art's community, but also for the reputation and pull this Christchurch & Canterbury icon has from a destination management perspective. As a former CEO of Destination Great Lake Taupo and GM Hurunui Tourism, I'm well aware of the value this icon has in attracting visitors to the region and the multiplier effects of their spend on things like accommodation, food & hospitality, crafts and services in the region. Over the past 8 months, I have been working as a business founder in the Health Technology Centre (HTC) within the Arts Centre. As a new business, Calmly Limited has benefited from the ability to work in a vibrant space with excellent support of the Art Centre staff and HTC Manager. It is evident that a well run Arts Centre can facilitate collaboration well beyond the Arts. While I appreciate the Council has many competing priorities in it's long term plan, I ask that you consider how much has been invested, how much the community values this space and the potential for additional costs down the line, if regular maintenance and management funding is cut. I think the CCC should take a solutions based approach, where they try to make the Arts Centre more cost neutral over a 5-10 year period, rather than what appears to be a sudden and rash decision to cut the funding altogether. Thank you for reading my submission. I am happy to be contacted, should that be of assistance. Yours faithfully Scott Pearson Community member and Business Founder

6606 - Marilyn Rea-Menzies

The Arts Centre is an iconic and wonderful asset for Christchurch, well known around the world. So much has been done to put it back together after the earthquakes, that I can't understand why that would be stopped now. The Art Centre is Christchurch!!!

6607 - Sarah Wood

The Arts Centre is a treasure in our city for locals and visitors - it's central to our history as a city

6608 - Alexia Walker

the arts centre is a beautiful asset to a beautiful city. It's the first place I take any friends visiting Christchurch and they always love it! Such history, a neat selection of shops and a beautiful building.

6609 - Charlotte Schofield

Such an asset for Christchurch

6610 - cathy ilagan

arts center has been part of Christchurch history it reflects the past and the continued interest of people. Arts centre should always be there to cater not only to locals but for tourists as well my daughter loves it here the future is with our youth and your continued support to arts centre will give hope to our future generations

6611 - Helen Moran

REASONS FOR PRESERVING THE ARTS CENTRE Heritage Entertainment Hospitality Tourism Arts Education The Arts Centre is rich part of Christchurch's heritage. Architecturally it is impressive and unique. For decades it has been a public space - open for all of the citizens of Christchurch to use, and a well-known and desirable tourist destination. I went to University there. When the University of Canterbury moved to Ilam there was discussion over its future and a fight to save it. Since then it has been a vibrant home of the Arts and a place of meeting, culture, hospitality, tourism, entertainment. The Court Theatre and Southern Ballet, cinemas and workshop spaces have operated there for decades. In the 1990's it was the home of Fringe theatre festivals and physical theatre/street theatre workshops. The Buskers' Festival took off there and ran for many years. While some of these specific ventures have moved to other places, the spaces have been redesigned and offered resonant spaces for other arts enterprises. The Free Theatre operated in the wonderful space that has now been redesigned as Christchurch's best Art cinema - Lumiere. The University School of Music has returned and enlivens areas of the precinct. This Arts Centre has continued to reinvent itself and will do so for decades to come. The Great Hall continues to host wonderful music and performance events, including visionary celebrations for Matariki, Christmas, summer. The markets and galleries are vibrant and varied, homes for craftspeople, artisans, artists, performers, musicians. The Artists in Residence programmes have been instrumental in creating wonderful original work, and there is theatre training, and workshop space available. Enormous efforts of planning and considerable resources have been expended on its maintenance over the years -before the 1990's and in the rebuilding after the Earthquakes. The fruits of these efforts need to be retained for the public, for visitors from other NZ cities and international visitors - while simultaneously benefiting local business offering hospitality, food and beverages and other entertainment and arts. This is a civic space, historically rich, and relevant still for the people of Christchurch and known as an innovative, accessible centre for arts by travellers and other people all over the world. We look to the Council for foresight and vision in terms of fostering and preserving the unique flavour of this city. It would be shortsighted indeed to pull out the blanket from under this vibrant and rich precinct at a time where the city is undergoing a renaissance with the new sports stadium and the reinvigoration of the central city with the huge development of inner city housing. The Council will be applauded for efforts to maintain, preserve and develop the Arts Centre. The Arts are central to a city's identity and to the cultural and spiritual wellbeing of humans.

6612 - John Sanchez-Lloyd

The Arts Centre is one of a small handful of historic jewels in the crown of the city as far as I'm concerned. I can't believe we are having this discussion regarding its future. For too many years we have displayed an appallingly cavalier attitude to our heritage, unfortunately accelerated in the immediate post quake era.

6613 - Peter Graham

A fairer question would be why the council should cease to fund the Arts Centre. The Council has long taken the view that an important part of its function is to allocate ratepayer-generated funds to support cultural assets and recreational and leisure facilities for the benefit of citizens and as enhancements to the city. Examples of these are the library (TUranga), the art gallery, sports facilities such as the stadium, parks and reserves including Hagley Park etc etc. I am sure the council does not need me to explain this. Without these facilities Christchurch would be a very poor place to live. The CCC has always in the past used its ratepayer-generated funds to help maintain its important heritage buildings. All cities of any worth all around the world shoulder this burden as a duty to past and future generations and a matter of civic pride. All over the world it is found that given maintenance costs these heritage buildings cannot be self-sufficient. The amount of ratepayer money supporting the Arts Centre, as I understand it is quite a modest amount of money given that this is a truly defining building for the people of Christchurch and a huge attraction to the countless visitors interested in our cultural history. The council will be aware that the Board of Trustees is bound by statute to keep the range of buildings properly maintained. I suppose that if they could no longer afford to do this or had any doubts about solvency, they would have to wind up the trust. In my view the Arts Centre has an appealing mixture of interesting commercial tenants (coffee bars, wine bar-cafe, retail, cinema etc) and arts-related less profitable tenants, such as Rekindle was. I beg the council not to take any decisions that will jeopardise our beloved Arts Centre.

6614 - Meg Fisher

This is a pillar of the Ōtautahi community. It is a part of our city. It is so valuable for the arts, food, historical experience and general joy and history. It is worth every penny! What do you value in creating experience in our city if it is not this.

6615 - James Fisher

Such an important place for all of Christchurch with such a wide range of benefits.

6616 - Lydia Muschamp

To the Christchurch City Council, The Arts Centre is not just a building; it's a cultural cornerstone, a vibrant hub of creativity, and a source of inspiration for the entire community. Its absence would create a void in the city's cultural landscape, impacting residents, visitors, and future generations alike. Investing in The Arts Centre is an investment in the heart and soul of Christchurch, preserving its heritage and ensuring its continued vitality. Please reconsider and prioritize funding for this invaluable institution.

6617 - Theresa Koorey

It came to me as I am sure it did to many others when they heard this news an absolutely huge shock when i heard that the CCC may not fund the Arts centre. I genuinely thought it was a joke. It just didn't make sense. It truly sunk in when I went there to see an absolutely incredible show (Me and My nana) and saw the signs everywhere did it truly sink in. To me The Art Centre is the heart of the city, more than Cathedral Square has ever been. Past, present and future it is so important. Past - people watching while having a wine in Annie's wine bar, scared scriptless and pints in the Dux. Boulevard Bakehouse and Court Theatre ghost tours. Present - the sheer quality, variety and universality of shows, retail and experiences there. Performances in the Great Hall from preschool music to chamber music. The recent Off Centre Festival was one of the best days out with my 3 year old. The vibe truly felt electric and it was amazing to see everyone smiling and having a good time. It felt like days of old but also updated to days of now. It feels modern, current and allows performances, theatre, art and cinema to occur that doesn't anywhere else in the city. The buildings and location itself is one of the highlights themselves. I worked in tourism for a long time and along with the BOtanic Gardens, the Arts Centre was one of the places and experiences that I told every tourist to go to. It is such a unique architecture and amazing to walk through even when there aren't performances. The retail, cafes and vibe are not replicated anywhere else in the city. I love my city and the Arts centre is a big reason why. I would be heartbroken to see these buildings be allowed to sit and crumble and not be used to their potential (especially after all the skill and expertise and money that has been spent so far painstakingly restoring it) Future - it needs one. Enough said. Too important to let go.

6618 - Cindy Frost

We love going to the Arts center. So do my family that comes down from the Bay of Plenty, and when the museum reopens its going to busy. What will happen to that beautiful place if it shuts down? We don't have alot of old buildings left. Please fund the arts center more people can then see how beautiful it is as well as our city

6619 - Caro Davidson

Absolutely why wouldn't you?! It is the most important place in Ōtautahi /Christchurch - for locals, our tamariki, visitors. Arts, food, dance, choirs, local crafts, residencies, stone work, history, education spaces. It would be a loss of our cities soul. Far too much to contemplate loosing. This is where our Council needs to put money. Ngā mihi. Long term resident, business owner, mother, educator, ally.

6620 - Marie McGuigan

The Arts Centre sits as a most beautiful example of hope in its restoration after our earthquake destruction. But a building is as good as the spirit and strength of its people within. The council must continue to fund our Arts Centre to maintain this spirit of creative hope for our future citizens. Please do not prioritise the physical (sport centres) over the creative wellbeing of the arts . Both are essential aspects of a healthy city.

6621 - Henriette Reutzel

Because education should be free and for everyone!

6622 - Hayden Graham

The Arts Centre is my family's favourite place to visit. As artists ourselves, we love being amongst creatives and having a space where we can fuel up creatively and contribute to the community. If you don't fund the centre, you will lose a beautiful place that actually gives our city some culture!

6623 - Shana Graham

The Arts Centre is a beautiful place where my young family and I visit and get inspired. I've lived in Auckland and Hamilton before moving to Christchurch a few years ago and have struggled to find creative communities here, except when I get amongst what's happening at the Arts Centre. You'll lose such a vital part of Christchurch's already fledgling cultural sphere. Do the right thing and fund this amazing part of our home!

6624 - Jennifer Hamlin

A city that is alive with creativity and vibrancy is a huge drawcard not only for the local community but for tourists. One need only look at the numerous cities around the world that have thriving arts districts. Proactive funding is essential to provide opportunities for the arts to thrive.

6625 - Nicole Reddington

If you choose to look at the city you want Chch to be in 5, 10, 20 etc years time, what do you want for everyone? What will the city look like, what will people be doing and how will we be addressing and supporting our social, cultural and artistic communities? If you value these things, I would strongly recommend we continue to support the use of the Arts Centre. It's the most inclusive, architecturally stunning and future-looking precincts of our city's creative culture. If you look at the gigs and events that have been happening there over the last few years, you will see a broad range of programming and support for a huge range of both upcoming and established artists and creators from all over the city. It would be more disappointing than you can imagine for hundreds of thousands of people to see this taken from them. Everybody holds such great memories of the Arts Centre, what would you gain from compromising that? Most memorable cities have arts centres of some sort. Please don't reduce us to being an ordinary, banal den of mediocrity. Help save our Arts Centre.

6626 - Leo Reschenberg

It is unbelievable that the arts centre will be cut off the funding but so much money will be spent on new stuff rather than keeping something good. So many different people can meet at the arts centre, more than in any other place in town, it is always fun to go there. You have to keep funding them!

6627 - Marianne Hargreaves

If you mention 'arts' to anyone in Christchurch, the majority of people would think of The Arts Centre. It was such a thriving hub of the creative arts, (music, theatre, dance, visual art, craft, literature, food) before the earthquake. I know – I worked there as the Arts Advisor for five years and then had offices on the premises working for the Christchurch Arts Festival and the Writers Festival (WORD Christchurch). It was the engine room for planning and presenting cultural events in the city. The Arts Centre is vital to complement the larger venues in the Performing Arts Precinct. It serves the community in an accessible way and needs to continue to grow to be a part of the next generation of creative people in the city. Over the years The Arts Centre is the place where I have seen the coming together of different ethnic groups – it is a neutral ground where they can interact with and educate the local population on the changing face of our city. It is such an important feature for all of us – please support them so they can continue their efforts to maintain and grow the facility to be the best heritage and cultural hub in the city again.

6628 - Anu Khapung

The Arts Centre is more than just a place for art; it's a vibrant hub for our entire community, both old and new, here in Christchurch. From supporting local artists to hosting events and markets, The Arts Centre has quickly become a cornerstone of Christchurch's cultural scene. As someone who has performed and attended events there, I've witnessed firsthand its growing impact. By investing in The Arts Centre, the council can further nurture this vital community asset, benefiting both residents and visitors alike.

6629 - Faye Greenwood

The City Council is trying to encourage more people into the Centre of the city. We have moved into the Central City district and love the vibe but need this area of the Arts Centre to continue to provide craft renewal, cultural, artistic and musical events that we love. We don't just want shops and museums. We bring our friends and grandchildren here because of the value provided. Without funding this will slip.

6630 - Sara Kupa

The Arts centre is an iconic and beloved addict of our city. Not to find it wouldn't be a major misstep.

6631 - Nicola Williamson

The Arts Centre includes many well loved and iconic buildings in Christchurch. Build a cheaper Cathedral and there will be enough money to go around

6632 - Steph Jung

The art center is a cultural heritage of this city, more then ever we need public places were people can come together, for inspiration, art, music, performance, family people to people contact. Iam signed up and recieve automatically all upcoming events happening at the art centre and enjoy going there. keep the funding

6633 - Susanne Rometsch

We came to visit Christchurch on a journey and wish we had more time there. While the whole city was great to discover, the most impressive time was at the Arts Centre. We had the pleasure of going on a tour with lovely staff, came for a concert in the Great Hall and saw many exhibitions. All on one property! Absolutely fantastic what the team of the Arts Centre is managing to do. There was so much going on and we did miss many events because we had to leave too early – next time we will check the Arts Centre website first and plan our visit around it so we won't miss anything!

6634 - Jan Alyssa Lamberte

Arts Centre NEEDS funding as it is a crucial part of community life

6635 - Patrizia Skott

The Arts Centre is the reason why I learned so much about so many different cultures. I went to Te Whare Tapere to learn about Māori culture, to Sounds of Salaam to listen to Persian music and visited every exhibition on site, Roman and Greek antiquities and Asian arts exhibition. Where else can you see so much of the world? Absolutely special. KEEP FUNDING IT!

6636 - Amanda Newall

The art centre was a cultural hub for me since i was a teenager. The film club, music theory lessons-cultural events/exhibitions and the cafe where we ate nachos as youngsters. It's wrong to let such an important place/core to the city go to waste. The Olivia Spencer Bower award residency' has always been hosted there ... it's so important.

6637 - Michael Skott

We travelled New Zealand and saw so many different special spaces. When we visited Christchurch, the arts centre was the best place. Such good food for lunch, so much so see, someone was playing the piano in the courtyard and the staff put a bubble machine out for kids. everyone had a great time and we stayed longer than planned - worth it! You should keep funding the space, they do a really good job.

6638 - Maggie Rillstone

The question is why the hell you wouldnt fund the Art Center the rate payers have shelled out multi million to fund sporting facilities that budgets had the arse blown out while multiple rounds of consultation ate up funds and more consultants got bigger pay packets....the Art Center has been restored its a valuable heritage and arts space that has a right to some respect from our current over priced council

6639 - Jo Hempseed

Because it's iconic, so many amazing memories here, plus it's part of chch history.

6640 - Karen Feltham

In its way, the Arts Centre/Old University Site is as iconic as the cathedral, Provincial Chambers, or Sign of the Takahe or Kiwi. We have lost a lot of Christchurch in the past 14 years and we need to preserve the Arts Centre and bring it back to the thriving place it once was for the next generation.

6641 - Tracey Fowler

The Arts Centre is a precious taonga. It was saved from dilapidation and demolition by an incredible community movement. It is a sanctuary, a symbol of survival and resilience. It houses so many stories - my father went to university there in the fifties and I think of him every time I walk through one of the grand doorways. It is irreplaceable architecturally, it is an anchor point in the arts precinct, it brings together the community, art and history lovers, tourists, families - it is a fine example of some of the ways we can, to heal from some of the wounds of our colonial past, move respectfully backwards and forwards as partners to Te Tiriti. We need our City Council to remain committed - in every way - to the sustainability of this treasure.

6642 - Pauline Oliver

Having supported the Arts centre for many years for various organisations utilising this amazing facility I am disappointed that ccc is considering not funding the arts centre yet pours money into sports oriented facilities - please think again and find a balance

6643 - Ian Cowan

One of Christchurch's special places! And we haven't got that many. Please continue to support it including getting the Dux back on track. Some good news would be very welcome among all the bad stuff.

6644 - Juliet Sullivan

This Must be a priority. Stop spending on wasteful nonsense and think in terms of hundreds of years ahead. Be legends CCC. Think of a big future for Christchurch which includes the arts centre.

6645 - Juliet Tyler

I consider that Christchurch City Council should fund the Arts Centre because it is an important part of our history and heritage. Christchurch needs to protect and keep the remaining older historical buildings because so many have been either replaced by tacky tacky characterless boxes, or there's just wasteland areas where buildings were previously. I also believe that the Christchurch Cathedral should be saved. Perhaps the Council could make cutbacks in other areas or charge user's of some specific services more? And in my opinion we do not need any more cycle lanes. It's about priorities. Do we want to have a culturally bland city or do we want to protect Arts, culture and historically important buildings? I believe these buildings contribute to what makes Christchurch unique. Yours

sincerely, Juliet Tyler.

6646 - Margaret Weiss

I wish to support the continuation of Christchurch City Council funding for the Arts Centre, without which the city of Christchurch might lose one of its finest taonga. The Arts Centre is an intrinsic and vital part of the Christchurch arts environment, being located in close proximity to the Christchurch Art Gallery, COCA, the Canterbury Museum and the former Robert McDougall Art Gallery and it needs to continue to play its part. The current Arts Centre carries on the legacy of the University of Canterbury's BA and MA degrees of the past where students studied subjects such as languages, literature and history. Lumière Cinema caters for foreign language films, literature carries on in drama performances, history is expressed in The Teese Museum. What a loss it would be if all this cultural richness were to disappear. For me personally, the Arts Centre continues to be a significant part of my life in all the above aspects, and in art and music too. A student in the 60s, the University of Canterbury is my Alma Mater. I have precious memories from those days. I attended many lunch time concerts in The Great Hall, free in those days, and the importance of music has also carried on with many concerts still being held there, and with the venue being the platform for fostering young talent. I attended many lectures upstairs in rooms on both sides of the clock tower entrance. One memory lingers. Gordon Troup, already a legend in his time, had a second marriage and a young family. A small group of us had MFS, Mediaeval French Studies, in his study, and on certain days we would hear running up the stairs and a little boy, I think in a Cathedral Grammar uniform, would burst through the door and make a beeline for the cupboard where his dad had the biscuit tin. I was often in Rutherfords's Den, I was often in the library where there were nooks and crannies and desks for two so that it was not only a place of study but a place where affections developed. In the current Arts Centre, I appreciate the creativity of different artists and craftspeople Last year, for instance, I sourced most of my Christmas presents there, finding unique handmade gifts for my family, including the grandchildren. We, the people of Christchurch, can be proud of our Arts Centre which serves both locals and visitors. Long may it continue to do so.

6647 - Ally Darcy

Please save the art centre! It's hugely important to have a place for community engagement. Honestly, it's so important for us, the public, to have access to these creative places. What more do we want to do in our free time but to create, engage, make, explore and be!

6648 - Annalise Myers

I visited the art centre on my trip to the South Island. I took my overseas friends who brought many New Zealand artwork. Without the art centre these tourists would not have wanted to stay in Christchurch but move onto another South Island City. The centre is a key part of your city economy. The is a good return on investment for all the other business around visits.

6649 - Jordan Dyer

How ridiculous that you are even considering pulling funding from such an integral part of Christchurch's City scape. As a ratepayer on multiple homes I fully consent to my money being used in

such a way. Thank you very much

6650 - Lily Batt

It's the heart and soul of Christchurch! An iconic place for both locals and tourists.

6651 - Ruby Oakley

The arts are important to me & I believe enrich all our lives. The arts center covers such a diverse range of the arts & is pivotal to the arts 'quarter' of the city. Including the city art gallery. The arts centre rose again from the quakes it can't now crumble & become more apartments!! Fund the arts centre please

6652 - Alice Fruean

It's part of the history of the city, it brings people together and it is symbolic of the culture that chch was built on. So much of all of this has already been lost and what is left lives on in facilitates and services like the arts centre.

6653 - Ivan Polson

Not only is the Arts Centre the former site of my old University College where I studied for my Degree it has also acquired in its present form a well deserved iconic status as a unique symbol of Christchurch and Canterbury's history and national significance In my view (and I believe many others) its importance as that -as well as tourist and commercial potential - rates it at least the equal of the maimed and neglected Anglican Cathedral and- superior to the Covention Centre and football stadium etc., which have benefitted from the City Council's unwarranted largesse with Ratepayers funds

6654 - Anja Clarkson

It's one of the best assets we have in Christchurch. It's the most stunning building and finally near completion, unlike the cathedral.

6655 - Isolde Peterson

Community engagement

6656 - Isabella Aldridge

Community

6657 - Annie Lovejoy

Because the art centre is currently thriving and has just had a big restoration.

6658 - Cameron Wells

The arts centre is a treasure within Christchurch and an important part of its history. Please continue to fund it.

6659 - Rebecca Thompson-Looij

I really enjoy and value this space and frequently visit.

6660 - Hanne te Raa

Please save The Arts Centre!! Visitors like me, while staying with my son and daughter in law, like to join the lunchconcerts!!!

6661 - Cisca FRANZMAYR

It is so Christchurch as it shows visitors how Christchurch looked 100 years ago.

6662 - Stephen Clark

The arts centre is a set of heritage buildings gifted to the people of Christchurch and important to the cultural fabric of the city. They provide a variety of public spaces where citizens and tourists can experience some of the arts that the city has to offer while providing an architectural link down Worcester street from the cathedral to the museum.

6663 - Paula Le Compte

I would prefer as a ratepayer to see the Arts Centre funded than the cathedral. The Anglican Church can fund the cathedral. The Arts Centre is for everyone & is diverse & far more appealing & useful. Tied in with the Museum & Gardens, it is more dynamic & interesting offering both domestic & tourism opportunities. Please review this spending decision in the LTP.

6664 - Amanda Emberton

The Art Centre should be funded because art is for everyone. It feeds the soul. It's a place to help relieve mental stresses, anxiety of daily life and experience peace in art and creativity & stimulate & nurture those senses in our brain. Art is subjective but also nurturing and a release from the daily grey weight of life. The Art Centre is awesome for individuals, families, groups, tourists learning NZ culture, it's a place to just be & lose yourself, no electronics required. Art is for all. Art is healing, nourishing, entertaining, thought provoking. We need art in our lives. Please fund it. Thank you

6665 - JulieOO O'Rourke

It is steeped in history and a beautiful place to take visitors to the city. We will lose the character and soul of the city without the arts centre.

6666 - Annette van Dongen

This is the most beautiful and wonderful part of Chch that needs CCC support into the future... more than stadiums or religious buildings!

6667 - Melissa Reid

The Arts Centre should be funded as it's a fantastic facility and needs support so our children and future generations can also enjoy it

6668 - K Buck

The arts centre is incredibly important to Christchurch community, attracting tourists as well. This doesn't just serve Christchurch but places around like Selwyn and Waimakariri. This place is important for people to learn, explore and appreciate others art and it's somewhere I visit alot to be inspired or just for something to do that is low cost. If this isn't funded it'll affect so many people, especially in a world where everything is so expensive this place is inexpensive and is something people can do, and you'll be taking that away

6669 - Rea Daellenbach

The Arts Centre is a beautiful unique community resource that needs the city's support. I go there regularly and enjoy all the people that come through there. It is especially important for us after loosing so many old heritage buildings in the Earthquake.

6670 - Nicola Nolet

This is a once in a life time venue. This is a Christchurch iconic arts venue.

6671 - Emma Trott

The Arts Centre is a taonga. A treasure for our city. We need to look after it. It is silly to have brought it back from rubble to now think about not supporting it. The Arts Centre has a variety of uses and purposes, that allow tourists and locals alike to enjoy it. Please Christchurch City Council include the Arts Centre in your long term plan.

6672 - Nicky Quinn

This is a cornerstone heritage property appreciated through NZ and indeed the world. With Christchurch having lost so much this cannot be one of them. Prioritise this building. Make cutbacks elsewhere. Living on Ilam Rd and seeing roadworks for 1 year!!!!!! So as to install a bike line feels like a preposterous waste when considering the loss of the Art Centre.

6673 - Simone Squires Brown

I explicitly support funding for The Arts Centre

6674 - Rebecca March

It's an iconic part of our city and brings so many people into town. The atmosphere is always so wonderful.

6675 - Mark Pitt

Seems ill informed. Ilam road and memorial ave should have been part of the cost cutting. The arts centre can be far more commercial than it is. Get some proper leader in there. Look at valuable options. You must save a large part of NZ history.

6676 - Stella Daube

The arts is such a vital form of expression and communication. To remove that funding, and therefore the vessel that carries this expression, te Matatiki toi ora, you are dampening a community that is welcoming and inclusive and incredibly creative. How, in this day and age, is that not a priority? Please reconsider funding plans. What is a city without the arts?

6677 - Jane Lush

The Arts Centre is a vital part of christchurch community and cultural life, offering many activities and experiences that wouldn't otherwise be available to citizens. It also helps support interest in local history, as well as tourism.

6678 - Ali Green

I think removing the ability for people to freely express themselves in the field of arts through funding that is currently provided will have a huge effect on the passionate arts community in Christchurch. A very important part of the arts centre is that it brings about community engagement which we as a country and as humans need more than anything in the years to come and following on from COVID. Community creates support and when you feel supported your confidence comes through which not only allows people to create beautiful pieces of art but it also encourages them to be themselves and engage with others which we all really need right now!

6679 - Briony Bonisch

It is a very important historical area and asset to Christchurch. If we do not have the Arts Centre functioning well within the city the heart of city will not function.

6680 - Jess Cribbens

Great asset for the city and helps provide culture/experiences to boost tourism/encourage cantabs to come into town

6681 - Kath Duncan

This is the real iconic cultural heart of the city. It is our tangible history especially now with question marks over the cathedral. Bring back the Arts centre as it was prior to the earth quakes - a happy meeting place for all people to congregate and celebrate living.

6682 - Jayden Elley

The Arts Centre is a crucial part of our city that supports heritage, arts and creativity. Funding should continue.

6683 - Kate Lanauze

It's one of the only wonderful buildings and things Chch has to offer! It's a very special place to us all

6684 - Louise Glossop

Dear Christchurch City Council, Well done for doing a superb job of keeping this city functioning, providing large public events and supporting local groups- thank you. But I urge the Council to reconsider its decision regarding discontinuing its funding of The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is of vital importance in this city- now even more than prior to the earthquakes. We have lost so many heritage buildings which made Christchurch "Christchurch", and to have The Arts Centre up and running again since its restoration and thriving with public events which suit those of us who prefer smaller crowds, has been the most wonderful, heartwarming thing. I grew up going to performing arts classes in The Arts Centre as a child, then worked at the old Court Theatre for years. In 2021, The Arts Centre made it possible for me to fulfil a dream of producing "The Secret Garden" in the Great Hall, and then "A Little Night Music" in 2022. They work hard to help theatre practitioners bring performing arts to the stage for the people of Christchurch to enjoy. They protect the beautiful buildings for future generations, and support artistes to be creative and thrive. We want our families to have the pleasure of sitting in the quad watching a free movie on a summer evening and laughing with hundreds of others- what a feeling of community! (Shades of "Cinema Paradiso"!!) We want it to survive so our children can continue loving the place they've been coming to for years and can one day bring their own children to enjoy the arts on offer. We want to feel proud of these extraordinary buildings and the warmth within them when we have visitors from overseas and are looking for beautiful, quintessentially "Christchurch" places to take them. The Arts Centre gives Christchurch a heart. I hate to think what it would be like if it lost its funding. Please keep it beating. Thank you.

6685 - Kate Darby

The Arts Centre is at the beating heart of Christchurch. As a long term resident of Christchurch, it's been one of my favourite places. I've now just stayed here to celebrate my wedding, and bringing friends and family here from overseas, they've been captivated by it as well. Funding for the Arts Centre is critical to maintain and grow Ōtautahi for our residents and visitors.

6686 - Georgina Papageorge

The Arts Centre, is a Historic Building Complex, we have very few of these left in ChCh. These buildings and the Arts can not be separated, if we are to use our integrity. The Arts have always been an important part of Society, A city without the Arts is a lack lustre city. The Arts Centre is an important part of the Tourist Map, of things and places to go. We would be at a great loss without it. Please consider this carefully, with respect Georgina Papageorge.

6687 - Ali Collins

To give inspiration, love and light to everyone

6688 - B Schrick

I strongly oppose any cuts to the support of The Arts Centre. Retaining funding for the Arts Centre will ensure that cultural initiatives can continue and influence the city's citizen's culture and well being. This is especially important now that the Arts Centre has nearly completed restoration. Citizens now have expectations that the facilities are being used accordingly. Cutting the funding will render one of the internationally acknowledged key icons of the city meaningless.

6689 - Kelly Thomson

It's important for our city

6690 - Mark Frost

It is where our city began

6691 - Jude Parker

It is a special place that needs to continue to receive publicly funded support by the council. It is wrong to withdraw funding , our ever increasing rates should ensure it is ongoing, it's our collective home!

6692 - Camille Balducci

No arts centre this size, especially in heritage buildings, can survive without public funding. Insuring, maintaining, and operating an entire city block of heritage buildings costs money. Without Council support, The Christchurch Arts Centre Trust will be heading towards insolvency. The Arts Centre brings so much life to Ōtautahi, which has an otherwise rather dull city centre. The range of community-funded, multi-cultural events year round - from kapa haka to opera, music from the Muslim world to jazz, hip hop dance to ballet, Sculpture and Matariki festivals to children's theatre and circus arts - offered by the Arts Centre are of huge value to Ōtautahi

6693 - Chelsa Sinclair

The Arts Centre is a strong part of Christchurch's history and one of the most attractive structures that we have left in our city. We spend most weekends visiting The Arts Centre, it brings us into the city.

6694 - Sarah Stewart

As one of the few publicly accessible and well-used areas (by residents and visitors alike) of Heritage and character buildings in Christchurch, The Arts Centre is a key feature and brings a focus to our city and its past. For visitors to Christchurch, there is need for physical areas to connect with when they are here. The Feb 2011 EQ removed a number of these. I support the provision of funding to keep The Arts Centre in operation as it caters for a wide range of people through the activities, businesses and organisations based there. I acknowledge there are sections of the community who do not use this part of Christchurch, as with other parts of the city. As is always the case, not all residents will use all locations or services a city council provides. Ensuring the provision for Arts spaces, Educational spaces, and other spaces that give the opportunity for community connections are part of a healthy vibrant city.

6695 - Christine Bastin

The Arts Centre is one of very few beautiful historic stone buildings left after the Christchurch earthquakes. It has been home to many arts, theatre, music and craft groups in more recent times and is loved by locals and visitors to the city. If left to fall into decay (or be demolished) it would be another ugly scar in Christchurch as a reminder of the destruction caused by our earthquakes, and a unique historic building would be lost forever. Personally I have many precious memories of concerts, plays, lunches and happy times spent in the Arts Centre. Please continue to fund this important facility.

6696 - Malcolm McClurg

The Christchurch Arts Centre is the most important and oldest amenity in Chch (Provincial Chambers currently mothballed) that serves both Christchurch and tourists, NZ and International, with a stunning environment. Since the earthquakes the redevelopment has injected new life and activities that I have discovered and now make the effort to regularly visit and take or recommend visitors to see. While the centre has many tenants, much of the spaces and buildings are there to see and enjoy with out charges and for such a large collection of unique individual structures the costs to preserve and maintain together with the huge increases in insurance, the costs for this jewel in Christchurch cannot be sustained entirely by the Arts Centre. It is a Christchurch asset that helps define our city and therefore city must help it survive and prosper.

6697 - Clare O'Regan

This is an invaluable public space with historical and community, as well as economic value

6698 - Emma Camden

It's one of the MAIN reasons why I would and do still visit Christchurch. It's iconic and should be supported.

6699 - Holly Vaihu

Please continue funding the arts centre

6700 - Freya Colley

The Arts centre is an iconic attraction and treasure of our beautiful city, it breathes creativity and life to everyone who visits, please consider this carefully

6701 - Laraine SHARR

My family and I are very concerned to hear of our City Council's intention to withdraw annual funding for upkeep to our Arts Centre, and we urge the Council to reconsider its proposal and to retain the current funding model. The Arts Centre is a gem of a place with significant historical significance - a taonga; and, importantly, is one of the very few heritage sites left in our city. As such, it deserves to be and remain a generously-funded site. To continue the funding model will ensure the Centre's buildings will not only retain their pristine condition into the future, but will also assist its many artisan business operators to thrive in a central city location that we citizens and thousands of tourists all love to access and support. To withdraw same funding risks a private ownership model, intent on profit-making that would surely ensure a steady deterioration and decline of the Arts Centre site. It might also prevent public access to the site. We therefore, urge the Council to continue to fund heritage and this site, in particular. So much has already been spent on salvage and reinstatement of the site to its present splendid condition. Withdrawal of funds would send a signal that Council simply does not place a value on the heritage area that the rest of us love and value highly.

6702 - Anne Kemp

This is an iconic part of Christchurch culture and plays it's part in finances an visitors to Christchurch funding. It must continue to be funded

6703 - Josephine Wise

First visit to Christchurch last year and spent much of a day in and around the Arts Centre- to not fund it lessens the cultural heart of a city that has relied on the arts to rebuild tourist engagement.

6704 - Claire Noble

For our health, community connection and nurturing talent that will leave the city if the arts centre closes

6705 - Rochelle Wong

The arts centre is vital for our the Chch community, enriching our culture, boosting the local economy, and providing educational and social benefits.

6706 - Christine Winterbourn

I urge you to please keep supporting the Arts Centre. It has been beautifully restored at considerable expense and an attraction for locals and visitors alike within the city centre. It should be considered as a real asset. It does, however, need more attractions, such as cafes, bars with outside music (like the Dux Delux used to be) to encourage people to stay for reasonable lengths of time.

6707 - Dan Langman

Funding for the provision of cultural activities such as the Arts Centre operations should be included in LTP Funding. Council should support the cities goal to be a place of cultural attractions to support the well-being of ratepayers, as well as tourism.

6708 - David Murray

You have an outstanding example of Christchurch heritage that houses interesting business.

6709 - Trudie Walter

This is such an integral part of Christchurch. PLEASE FUND

6710 - Rachel Gillman

The Arts Centre is a wonderful facility that provides an incredible experience for many of us Cantabrians - it is such a shame to hear that the council isn't seeing its worth. Firstly, it is a beautiful historic building which deserves to be preserved and loved, with a loss of funding we could risk the building not getting the maintenance it needs, and at the heart of the city by the tourist attractions such as the cathedral, art museum and gardens, it would be such a shame to waste the potential of the wonderful building. Its amenities have served me and many others well - I completed an internship at the classics museum, I use the UC study spaces within for my degree, I visit often for the weekend markets and the lovely cafés and restaurants. It is one of my favourite places to take visitors to show a piece of Christchurch and its history. Now that it has been quake repaired and upgraded with a lovely hotel - it would be an absolute waste to stop funding the arts centre. By stopping funding to the Arts Centre you send the message that creative, communal, historical and educational spaces aren't worth the councils time or money. It is not too late to make the decision to keep backing the arts centre!!

6711 - Stig Renwick

It is a landmark of the city, one that very much comes instantly to the eye when one thinks of Christchurch and the CBD. More so than the cathedral. It is a rich part of our history and adds much to the culture of the city with all its unique quirks and exhibitions.

6712 - Stuart Cooper

Disgraceful that this is happening. All the money you waste of unimportant items and issue. Shame on you if you stop the funding. My rates, so I should have the right to decide where they go.

6713 - Grace Ballantyne

The arts center makes the arts accessible and involves and engages the wider community through their great activities. It is a space of academics, arts, community and connection that is very valued and cherished.

6714 - Robbie Young

This institution is an incredible asset to the city- its vibrancy and diversity of audiences and programming is incredible given the scarcity of funding it operates with as a non profit. The challenges it now faces due to the increased operating costs they're faced with shouldn't mean the end of this incredible institution. We as a city need to ensure its continued delivery - not just as a historic collection of buildings but with the programming that impacts so many hearts and minds. The precinct is so much more inclusive and a heart to the city than it ever was pre-earthquakeLike the gardens, is THE jewel in our city. There is no way that the same level of programming can be achieved for the same cost if the council end up taking over the facility...it will cost US (the ratepayers who pay for your budget) more. Please ensure a sustainable operational funding model in support of the Trust.

6715 - Michelle van Zoelen

The Art Centre is such an important hub for the Christchurch community. The city has changed so much since the earthquake and is looking wonderful but is also necessary to hold on to the old for generations to come. Please keep supporting the Art Centre!!

6716 - Jean Went

It's a grand place for locals and tourists alike. What would be put in its place that would have the same impact. The whole surroundings are lovely to look at and enjoy, with the museum and gardens over the road it has impact.

6717 - Nicki Douglas

Please Preserve our heritage buildings. We don't have many left due to the earthquake.

6718 - Joan Spinks

It's obvious!! An icon for the city

6719 - Alice Norton

Growing up in Christchurch, my memories at the Arts Centre are treasured and lengthy. From school visits learning about science, to my first theatre productions, to days out with grandparents trying fudge samples, this is a special place that gives so much to the community. It was the Arts Centre that taught me about culture, science, art, and the importance of supporting local. This place is a cultural icon, and is at the centre of who we are as a city. After losing so much of our history as a city since the earthquakes, the Arts Centre plays a vital role in connecting the present and past. No one does it like the Arts Centre does. Funding will allow this legacy to continue, as an important heartbeat in our beautiful city.

6720 - Kim Nichols

It is a critical cornerstone for Christchurch's yesterday, today and tomorrow. It is not only fabulous for locals, but an attraction for tourism- domestically and internationally.

6721 - Jennifer Toki

It is a valuable resource and has served Christchurch well over many years. It is a wonderful tourist attraction and the Great Hall is a cultural heritage centre.

6722 - Anton Tritt

The Arts Centre is a vital and important part of Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand. It is a very beautiful and tangible link to our shared past, incredible important to our present lives and vital to our exciting future. We have lost so much of our heritage architecture and the Arts Centre is a beautiful restored architectural precinct. It anchors and calms the city centre with its exquisite forms, alleys, courtyards and interrelated spaces. It can house and support a wide range of artistic and creative endeavours. It is an increasingly rare shared experience for all of Canterbury's peoples and our visiting family and guests. It is imperative that the Christchurch City Council continues its financial support for the Centre and ensure its continued survival. The Arts Centre must survive and flourish, anything less is dereliction of our duty to past and future generations.

6723 - Tiana Verweij

It's such an important and beautiful part of Christchurch that deserves to remain open and funded for all to enjoy

6724 - Sara Pearson

It's such a beautiful and important part of Christchurch and always on the must see and do list for visitors to Chch.

6725 - Noel Anderton

This precinct is an iconic destination. For tourists. And locals- it's what makes Chch a great place to live in. Part of why I've lived here for 26 years

6726 - Faye Alcantara

The Arts Centre provides a safe platform for all the local artists and creative people in Christchurch.

6727 - John Rogers

Scrap the cathedral. The Arts Centre is the beating heart of the city

6728 - Finnzarby Richwood

This place has harboured some of my most founding experiences as a person consuming and working in the arts. I fear that without it, people such as myself would not find a path into what has become the most important part of my life. This is not simply a building with cool activities - this is somewhere that encourages and supports the arts in Christchurch as a whole.

6729 - Ellen Mitchell

Considering that the arts centre and Christchurch's cultural hub are MAJOR draws for tourists, cutting funding will be extremely detrimental to the welfare of christchurch's culture. Trust and believe that these decisions will reflect in dropping economic gains on the council's end.

6730 - Phil Anderson

I view the Arts Centre as one of our most important historical cultural sites. It must be retained and preserved.

6731 - Redacted Redacted

The Arts Centre has provided many multicultural interactive events that are accessible and affordable for most people. It is a vehicle for promoting diversity that is much needed in Christchurch and sets the city apart from most others. The Arts Centre is a cultural hub that has helped develop artists in Christchurch that further promote the city's identity. It would be a huge loss to Christchurch if the Arts Centre were to close as it would be hard pressed to find something that would suitably replace it that as the same values.

6732 - Anna Walters

The Arts Centre is a tourist attraction, and part of a limited number of historic buildings in Christchurch that locals and tourists can explore and not just look at from the outside. Funding arts and history is just as important as sports stadiums How many tourists visit empty stadiums every day, compared to the daily visitor numbers at the Arts Centre? Its survival is important to the small business that surround the art centre as well. If you want to revitalise the CBD, fund things that keep the tourists and locals going there.

6733 - Chloe Henderson

The arts centre is the most important historical building/ buildings in Christchurch. All other buildings have already been destroyed. Please prioritise funding for these buildings over all other Christchurch buildings!

6734 - Daniela Grimberg

Keep finding the arts centre, it plays a key role in Christchurch culture

6735 - Ariel Waldron

The Arts Centre is essential to the history and layout of the arts district. It would be devastating to both the cultural and aesthetic identity of the city to lose this iconic complex. Removing this attraction would also have a devastating effect on tourism and spending in the northwest of the CBD. Especially with the museum being under construction, losing the Arts Centre as a focal point would drive spending to other quarters of the city such as Riverside, which already receives plenty of business.

6736 - Vera Richards

One of few old buildings left. It needs to be saved. Such a great tourist attraction and an asset to the city.

6737 - Reuben Jelleyman

Te Matakī Toi Ora | The Arts Centre is the envy of art centres in Aotearoa. There is no other place I know where a project is so easily incubated: workshop, rehearsal space, performance venue, accommodation, restaurant, cinema, staff, community, vitality – Christchurch has it all in one place at the heart of the city. Our recent PORTALS project was developed for Off Centre and Auckland Arts Festival over a week at The Arts Centre. For a Tāmaki-based practitioner, discovering The Arts Centre was a revelation. The integration of the facility and support of the staff set an environment for us to create and produce without complication. I had the best experience of coordinating a project bringing international and local artists together with the help of Chris Archer and his team. When it comes to developing the next project, The Arts Centre is my first choice.

6738 - Lucy Smith

I think this is a valuable space for the community, providing great events and spaces to be used. Creating a creative hub in gorgeous heritage buildings and home to some of the best retail shops celebrating NZ crafts and NZ made a unique shopping experience for visitors to Chch.

6739 - Ezra Sharp

The Arts Centre forms part of our connection to the past, my grandfather worked as a chemist there while it was a University, and I have visited and taken classes attended concerts there, beyond my original connections it is an important piece of architecture and an integral part of the city's tourism

and cultural scene, dropping it's funding would be deeply shortsighted and a hard also in the face to all who have worked so hard to provide and enjoy it. Please keep the funding, we need the arts, we need the arts Centre, and we need to retain our history.

6740 - Shirley Holt

Because it is an iconic building. Once gone that's it

6741 - Emma Williamson

The Arts Centre is a huge part of our city. There have been so many wonderful experiences and opportunities for community to connect through initiatives run by the Arts Centre. It's a place where everyone is truly welcome and all cultures and identities are celebrated. It's the backbone of diversity in our city and something we clearly still need work on.

6742 - Neal Borrie

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's heritage and it makes the City unique. It is being redeveloped as a functional space and it is important that it can continue as such. The Art Centre is a Christchurch Taonga, a tourist attraction, a cultural centre and community facility. For the above reasons I ask that the Christchurch City Council to include funding for the Arts Centre in The Long Term Plan.

6743 - Christian Fisher-Starzynski

It seems ludicrous that this should even be a question, because the Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's (and NZ's) premier cultural venues and should be given sufficient funding to continue its work inspiring current and future generations of locals and tourists alike

6744 - Liv Morgan

The Arts Centre is an icon of Christchurch, not only for locals but for tourists. It should remain funded as such a big part of our City and a way to bring continuity from pre-Earthquake Chch to post-Earthquake Chch. To defund the Arts Centre would be a great loss.

6745 - Tasmin Barnett

the art centre has been integral to my university experience, and has a lot of important history which makes me proud to be a cantabrian. We must protect that.

6746 - Steven Meikle

We loved our visit to the Arts Centre, it is a must see in Christchurch. It must remain funded for future generations to enjoy.

6747 - Mark Paget

What is Christchurch without its Art Centre? It's the heart of the city and a key destination for locals and tourists alike. Save the Arts Centre!

6748 - Gabriela Lacayo

saving the art centre is important

6749 - Marc Ferreiroa

That's amazing, the only good think

6750 - Dan Checketts

The city should do anything possible to hold its finger nail grip on cultural relevance. It seems a short sighted misalignment of priorities when budget can be spent so freely in other areas of recreation. A quake memorial, a stadium and an airport to fly somewhere else. Christchurch deserves better.

6751 - Carolyn Savage

The Arts Centre is unique to Aotearoa New Zealand, the thought it could have been lost after the earthquakes was devastating. The foresight of the former CEO prior to the EQs to ensure the insurance had been reviewed and increased provided a critical contribution to the large historic restoration that has been undertaken so far. This is an important cornerstone to the history of Christchurch, from the architecture to the various facilities that are available for locals and tourists alike. The Arts Centre is diverse, educational and creates opportunities for local artists to show their work in easy interactive environments. Therefore this is one place that should continue to receive funding going forward in the District Plan, it is part of Christchurch's significant history and is an important part of our city's future.

6752 - Sorcha O'Malley

It is a gem in our city.

6753 - Eva Thornley

It's the heart of the city and needs to remain how it is through funding.

6754 - Louise Shannahan

The Art Centre has long been an intrinsic part of life in Christchurch. Scores of people from all walks of life, countries and cities have loved their experiences there. It is unthinkable that this icon of our city could disappear because of a failure to include it in the CCC long term plan. What is the reasoning behind this and how can it be justified. Lets get this sorted in a rational and philanthropic manner.

6755 - Chloe Peters

The art center is an important part of the Christchurch community and culture.

6756 - Leanne Smart

The arts centre is an amazing iconic Christchurch treasure which should continue to be funded.

6757 - Hannah Higgins

Please fund the arts, it brings joy and happiness to us all

6758 - Paul Williams

The Arts Centre precinct and its historical buildings represent the fabric and heritage at the centre of Christchurch and it is available to a broad spectrum of the community as a 'living' reflection of the dreams and aspirations of our city forefathers . The whole community can support its maintenance , heritage restoration and longevity by ensuring that it is adequately supported financially by the ratepayers of Christchurch and the Canterbury region . Nga mihi

6759 - Iñaki Belton

The Arts Centre is one of the most unique parts of Christchurch and has the best buildings in the city. Its funding keeps the arts alive.

6760 - Maree Cherry

It serve everyone in the community bringing enjoyment and knowledge.

6761 - Mitch Lee

My kids and I loved the arts centre and will definitely be back again

6762 - Naroa Munduate

It's the most special thing of christchurch

6763 - Abby Popham

It's such a wonderful place to visit as a local or tourist. One of the few spectacular historical sights to visit in Christchurch!

6764 - Toni Lee

Great place for our future generations to learn about history and the arts 🇳🇵

6765 - Scarlett Grieve

The arts centre is a very special place in my heart. From pre earth quake markets every weekend to now having friends own business and work all through out the arts centre. I spend at 3 days a week at the art centre, weather it's at Frances nation (cafe & store) lumiere, cellar door or absolution it's become a huge part of my life again & it's so so beyond lovely to see it thrive again. It needs funding, the arts need funding. We don't want to loose our city to new builds and cookie cutter spots when we have beautiful historic buildings filled with arts & beautiful business ventures we can enjoy.

6766 - Alex O'Hagan

I think Christchurch's art scene is really unique and the art centre definitely showcases it! It would be a real shame if future generations don't have museums and art centres and a real loss for Christchurch as we try to gain some momentum after the quakes.

6767 - Vanessa Sollik

It's an amazing and inspiring place. I love it here.

6768 - Stephen Johnston

The Arts Centre is integral to past and current Christchurch citizens enjoyment of the city.

6769 - Nadja Grabner-Thornley

The Art Centre was so much of my childhood. I grew up there, got my first job there working at Annie's Wine Bar, and it was also where my parents lived for over 30 years, also at times running their businesses there. It has always been a space for people to gather - from the weekend markets, to the many many festivals, and so so much more. But this decision isn't most about nostalgia. The Art Centre post earthquake has only blossomed even more - creating more spaces for the community to come together and running more arts programmes for all to enjoy. In times like these, spaces like this are only even more important. In a city that lost so much through the earthquakes, don't let us lose this place - don't let us loose the largest collection of historic buildings in this country as a public space, don't allow another space where people have such connections to to be lost, and don't rob future generations from having such an important space that allows communities to gather and that fosters the arts. Not providing on-going funding for the Arts Centre is only going to cost this city and the Council a lot more in the long run and I urge you to re-consider this decision.

6770 - Malene Laugesen

The Art Centre is an essential part of Christchurch city. It provides a vibrant social hub for both locals and visitors. Its absence was deeply felt during the years after the earthquake, when it was closed to the public. The councils proposal to jeopardize its ability to continue to function so soon after its reopening, severely undermines the post quake efforts to reestablish the social functions of the city centre while protecting the historical heritage of Christchurch

6771 - Anna Macindoe

As a visitor to chch recently, we spent a lot of time in and around the art centre. To think this could all go and not be available is heartbreaking. The history.....the beautiful buildings, the sense of community- all of these are essential for Christchurch. Please fund the chch Art Centre

6772 - Margaret Harris

This is such a valuable public resource, integral to the heart and soul of our city Otautahi Christchurch. It is also a critical face for our tourism industry and provides overseas visitors with an experience of our roots and our character. This resource requires a committed funding from our local Council, so we don't lose our heritage.

6773 - Emily Underwood

It would be such a shame for it to lose the funding. So many of the creative and independent projects wouldn't have the means to keep going without it. The culture, community and creativity, which so many benefit from and love the Arts Centre and Christchurch for will waste away without the hub.

6774 - Dominick Strain

The Arts Centre is such a treasure to the people of Christchurch and we want to see it cared for and continue to be funded by the CCC so that our children and our childrens' children can continue to enjoy it. Without the Arts Centre Christchurch would be bereft, it is a real asset and drawcard to the city.

6775 - Bree Renwick

Arts are vital to the wellbeing of people and therefore the city. Cultivates creativity

6776 - Alison Erskine

I feel the city council should continue funding the Arts Centre if at all possible as it belongs to the city and provides educational opportunities for the public and schoolchildren throughout the school holidays. It also is a tourist attraction with great historical significance. Thank you. Alison.

6777 - Richard Bain

It's the beating heart of our city

6778 - Matt Naylor

The tourism value of the art center for the city must outweigh the cost to the council. If you need the cash, sell the stadium.

6779 - Roisin Scott-Towers

The arts centre is a beautiful part of Christchurch's history, arts should be funded by the council. Please don't take this away from the city

6780 - Diana Scott

This is such an iconic part of Christchurch

6781 - Louise Benton

This place means sooo much to me. I first came to Nz in 2003. I felt so at home here and the only place I ever wanted to work at because of this. Don't take my home and memories from me.

6782 - Freddie Chin

It's a beautiful heritage of New Zealand for tourists like me. With more modern buildings built, such buildings belonging to the earlier generations are rare and precious to keep.

6783 - Jody Bank

Art and culture is the heart and soul of a vibrant community, and essential to building a healthy and inspiring city. Galleries are a draw card for national and international visitors alike, who then add to a city's economy. Art is inspiration, exploration and learning and encourages different points of view to be explored. A city without the arts centre would be dull indeed. When I visit new cities I always out the art galleries first.

6784 - Marta Steeman

As a ratepayer I support the continued funding of the Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council. These beautifully restored heritage buildings are a great asset to the city. They are not only a centre for development of the arts and culture in the city but also a visitor drawcard which benefits many people and businesses here. I believe they are as important for the city in what they offer residents and visitors as the mega stadium development by the city council of Te Kaha costing hundreds of millions of dollars. It would be incredibly sad to see this collection of historic buildings go unsupported and uncared for. I urge the council to play its part with continued funding support.

6785 - Patricia Manning

I think it is MORE important to fund this iconic Christchurch centre with its appeal across generations and ethnicities for locals and visitors. Everyone benefits from the Arts Centre unlike the Cathedral which while iconic has limited appeal to the general public.

6786 - Martin Hadlee

Since inception of the formation of the Arts Centre in about 1974, it has been unrealistic for the owner (now the Trust) of the 2.5 hectare central city property comprising a very important historical, cultural and heritage block of buildings to expect tenants to completely pay for the costs of operating this

precinct, which is available for the enjoyment and use by local, regional and national visitors. The cost of insurance premiums and rates (now over \$1.2m a year) on the property in recent years have blown out to such an extent, they cannot be expected to be recoverable from overall tenancy operations. It is unacceptable for insurance firms to increase premiums when the last 10 years earthquake strengthening work has been devoted to reduce the future risk of damage and make the buildings safer and rates based on a decade of expenditure to improve the site has increased valuations for rating purposes. Increasing excesses and/or having in fill insurance policies appear to not reduce the premiums that much although grouping the buildings collectively with other like minded organisations within the city may be of some assistance in reducing premiums. Forty years ago the possibility of the site owner having its own rating base methodology similar to that of The Canterbury Museum should have been pursued to ensure future financial sustainability of the property and its management and should be re-examined as the same rationale can be applied. In effect CCC would be the collector of the clearly defined rate, and I assume, if there is a large groundswell of support for the Centre, then there is support for a clearly defined Rate for its continued existence and purpose, funding and activities provided to the public. The internal tenancy rental methodology should follow that of The Rocks precinct in Sydney which has the philosophy of the commercial activities cross subsidising the less well off artistic enterprises and activities. Another suggestion is that a designated annual Cultural and Heritage grant be provided to contribute to the major buildings and fund a combined directorate in the area, such as The Canterbury Museum, the Arts Centre and Art Gallery to assist and encourage economies of scale. In order to provide time for consideration of these ideas and many other, I suggest the current grant to the Arts Centre remain at the last years level and reduce 10% pa for the next 5 years to enable the Board and Management time to explore Legislative and Statutory options for future sustainable funding. Martin Hadlee, (former ACTB Treasurer and Secretary for 41 years and Board Member during 6 of those years).

6787 - Nancy Borrie

The Arts Centre is a tourist & visitor attraction & adds a heritage as well as a quirky & interesting commercial dynamic and social destination to Christchurch. It also is a counter point to the very new & modern commercial centre of central Christchurch Visitors look for the different & unique so I take international & NZ visitors there to shop & explore in this part of the city. The Arts Centre is part of a unique corridor of iconic Christchurch buildings - the Cathedral, former Civic Offices & Avon River, Art Gallery, Arts Centre, historic houses, Canterbury Museum, Botanic Gardens with the Curators House, Punts on the Avon, Christ's College, and the Tramway. Visitors love walking around this area as a contrast to the Riverside precinct. Apart from the Arts Centre- Museum & Riverside Precincts there's not much else of interest to draw visitors & locals into the Central City in the day time. For the Arts Centre to become defunct would leave a gap - one of the front teeth would be missing from the face of Christchurch. So please make every effort to ensure the Arts Centre can continue to operate as an iconic visitor destination.

6788 - Michael Primrose

There has been horrifying news out of the UK of major city councils eg Birmingham being forced to defund their flagship cultural institutions because of a lack of local government funding. The cultural history of those cities is being sacrificed to an accounting spreadsheet . One had believed that Christchurch was so much better than that, and that we could maintain a vibrant cultural

infrastructure in this city, That we could lose the Art Centre and all its myriad of enthralling features and spaces defies belief, especially for what, in the greater scheme of things, seems but a pittance.. We all worked so hard to support the Art Centre and to save it from demolition post earthquake. What justification can there possibly be for forcing the Art Centre to close now, by removing its funding, just as we finally have it restored to its former glory? As a city, we lose a part of our soul, if the Art Centre closes, and there must be a way to avoid that.

6789 - Reuben Bouman

It is an vital part of the essence and character of the city

6790 - Irvine Savage

Continue funding of the Arts Centre, it's an integral part of the City's economy, every visitor/tourist and user contributes to that

6791 - Martin Howells

"Art is the stored honey of the human soul". Don't deprive this community of its hive.

6792 - Rosa Hill

It's such iconic part of inner chch, a real asset to our community and visitors

6793 - Amy Prangell

Covid should be a great reminder of why we need art. Everyone deserves a space to celebrate others creative successes. It's a space of rest and leisure - all important for a well rounded society

6794 - Keila Hoffman

It is cultural place and brings many tourists

6795 - Craig Blanchfield

This is an iconic landmark of Christchurch which attracts locals as well as so many people from afar, so it must be funded so it can continue. This city is investing millions into the Cathedral, & this complex is just as iconic & important. This is genuinely unique to Christchurch.

6796 - Richard Moreham

The Arts Centre is a key cultural and heritage resource for the city. It's a fundamental part of the fabric of the city.

6797 - Murray Cullen

You were able to fund the Stadium with my rates, so now it's time to support the Arts by funding the Arts Centre.

6798 - Glenis Giles

You can't destroy hundreds of years of contribution to Christchurch city by artists across mediums and buildings of such historic significance! Get on with supporting your wonderful city full of creative thinkers and their works. They need a current home much more than a cathedral!

6799 - Lynette Thomson

Balance sport with culture - fund the Arts Centre.

6800 - Claire Johnson

The art centre is important as a welcoming and educational place for the public and tourists alike. With the cathedral being unable to access these buildings are a great way to view Christchurch historical architecture and learn about its histories. As the museum is closed also, and Christ College is private property and the public can't experience the architecture

6801 - Anna Koch

I just got to know The Arts Centre recently, when I was invited there to perform and premiere pieces by New Zealand composers as part of my world tour. My experience there was amazing. I premiered a piece by taonga puoro practitioner Ariana Tikao together with her, as well as pieces by Reuben Jelleyman and Dylan Lardelli. This collaboration was so successful that we already made plans to perform the pieces in Europe as well in September. Without The Arts Centre we would not have been able to do that and present New Zealand art around the world.

6802 - Louise Landess

The Arts Centre plays such a significant part in the well being of our city's citizens, I find it incomprehensible that Council would even remotely entertain the idea of pulling the funding out from underneath it. Since the quakes I have watched the restoration of the buildings with awe and pride. The work has been world class and now that it's back in action, it's a lively place filled with locals and tourists congregating and enjoying themselves in a communal space. There are so few places where this happens (I can't actually think of any other. Tūranga is a great gathering place, but it's a different experience to The Arts Centre). The Council spends hundreds of thousands of dollars on community engagement and development, trying to activate events throughout the year and build a better sense of community. Why on earth would you kill something dead that's just coming back to life in a big way? I am frequently passing in and out of the local shops, occasionally enjoy a (reasonably priced) show, love taking part in/watching events there and building connections with other locals who do the same. Without this gathering place I would not have this opportunity. Similarly I watch the ever increasing number of tourists hopping on and off the tram, and thoroughly enjoying the rich history of this place. Of course, they also spend money and boost our economy while they're there. It's an equally welcoming place for those without money to spend and I think it's a cruel move to deny those

citizens the opportunity to enjoy the arts freely in our city. Surely this has to be driven by ideology rather than common sense? But whatever is behind your thinking, I ask that you reconsider your decision and fund our Arts Centre. If not, it will be city soul destroying.

6803 - Laura Marshall

This is an amazing place of history and arts. I have visited it often for cinema, shows, shops, exhibitions. It is the cultural heart of the city and as such should be maintained.

6804 - Justin Busbridge

The Arts Centre is a fabulous community space in the heart of this city. It is alive, vibrant and full of energy and creativity. Around its edges are small businesses selling coffees, drinks, food, books, arts, crafts, tourist souvenirs. It is a space for festivals. These are all valuable to the economy and wellbeing of the community.

6805 - Alison Armstrong

Chch has an arts center to be proud of and we should continue to keep it operating for the benefit of every citizen

6806 - Penny Penwell

It offers more value to me and my community (queer, art, music) than a sports stadium...

6807 - Fleur Dewar

Beautiful historic spot

6808 - Zoe Odering

I support funding for the art centre. It is a Christchurch institution. Plus it makes financial sense. No brainer.

6809 - Mark Whyte

Dear CCC , the Arts Center has been an incubator for ideas and arts related business and an integral block of buildings in Christchurch. I think its very important it remains open to the public as an example of willpower and strength having been restored after the earthquakes. I think its also important to send the message that not all public spaces need to make money. How long will it take for the new sports arena to pay for itself?

6810 - Michelle Domett

We need the arts as a reflection of the best society can be - a great world without the arts

6811 - Denis Drysdall

Please ensure adequate funding for the Arts Centre.

6812 - Denis Jelitte

To me, the Arts Centre and surrounding area feels like the soul of Christchurch. There is not a lot of historical places and buildings in Christchurch compared to other places so it is worth the money to keep the area attractive. The ensemble with Hagley Park just feels right and is a nice place to spend time. It raises Christchurch's attractiveness as a place to live and to visit.

6813 - Jennine Thomson

The CHCH Arts Ctr is an integral part of our city and what it provides in the way of community events for all ages and collaboration with a variety of different organizations. It is, as their mission says.. a central hub for celebrating diverse communities. We do not have another organization that provides the diversity that the Arts Center does. A lack of funding from CCC will significantly impact their ability to continue and this would be a huge loss for the city.

6814 - Amanda Crosby

It is our family's favourite place in the city centre and it would be a big loss if it couldn't operate the way it currently is. We enjoy the events held there and the opportunities for cultural and social events in beautiful architectural surroundings.

6815 - Georgina Young

The Arts Centre is the hub and centre of Ōtautahi its always vibrant and humming with all walks of life when I visit. Save it!!

6816 - Leigh LYC

This is history! We should save it!

6817 - Millie Jeon

Art related gatherings and centre must be protected for people in Christchurch

6818 - Andrew Cotter

Save it. Better than cycle ways

6819 - Nico Morrison West

The Arts Centre contains some of the few remaining historic buildings that managed to survive the earthquakes and were saved and rebuilt. It is also arguably one of the only places that still retains the soul of pre quake Christchurch. I personally find it disgusting that the local council would even consider cutting funding for this historic landmark, especially after all the years of blatant disregard they have shown for this city's historic architecture post quakes. So much more of Christchurch's historic buildings could and should have been saved yet in their place sit the soulless facades of post modern design at its worst. I believe Christchurch City Council have a responsibility to preserve and care for the precious few historic buildings & landmarks that still remain within this city today, including that of our cherished Arts Centre.

6820 - Therese Matheson

Invest in the arts, culture and heritage, a vital part of our city. The Arts Centre needs funding too.

6821 - Emma McClintock

It's such an integral part of the city that deserves funding over a private religious building like the cathedral

6822 - Rachel Fuller

The Arts Centre is one of the greatest assets of Christchurch. It's full value can't be measured in dollars and revenue returns. It is far, far greater and more important than that. It would be short-sighted, foolish and simply ridiculous for this extraordinary and unique creative hub to be lost to its community. Please save the arts centre!

6823 - Chris Ny

Save the arts centre , what little heritage we have left must be saved

6824 - Ben MacDonald

The Arts Centre is a unique, historical, and vital part of Christchurch. It is a feature of the city that many people (both locals and tourists) enjoy, and would be a mistake for it not to be properly funded/supported by the CCC.

6825 - Mckayla Woodroffe

I have lived in Christchurch and currently live in Wellington. Wellington is losing its creative crowd as they are priced out and continue to loose community creative spaces. Christchurch post quakes has does amazing work to use creatives to brighten the city, if it continues to support its creatives it has the potential to become a new creative capital. Places like the art centre are part of what makes Christchurch what it is.


6826 - Isla Jewitt- Deidda

Because it's a very special place. It's beautiful. I love watching movies at Lumières Cinema. My mum takes me to concerts, she also works at Cellar Door when she isn't teaching. I love playing on the piano and joining the children's activities. I took my first ballet lessons at the Canterbury Academy of Dance. I've recently discovered Altiora where I fell in love with the art of circus.

6827 - Sam Cartwright

This is a Centre that is an integral part of Christchurch Central City. It is an historically significant tourist destination to be proud of, and an accessible facility for the local community. The worst thing that could happen is the Arts Centre is run as a business where making a profit is the driving force. To deny funding would be a reflection on the counsellors of today, and we will all have to live with this poor decision in the future. I hope those that vote against further funding are named personally.

6828 - Rowena Martin

I have enjoyed so many things at the arts centre during my life - the markets, food trucks, classes, concerts and so much more. It is such a beautiful part of our city and has such heritage you just need to keep funding it to keep it going 

6829 - Jules Baird

The Arts Centre holds significant value for our city. It is a destination for people visiting our city to visit, enjoy and support local artists within. It is a place of significance for local people to use, work, visit, study, gain inspiration, perform, socialise, engage with priceless antiques, dine, hire and more. The Arts Centre holds a significance that engages one of our most important anthropological traits; our search of and conversations around our human purpose. Let's not only save the Arts Centre, let's celebrate it!

6830 - Kathryn De la Mare

The Arts centre is a gorgeous place to spend time. They have many amazing things happening that my kids always love. It would be a real loss to our community

6831 - Tom de la Mare

It would be good to keep a permanent place that encourages the various arts programs.

6832 - Helen Hastie

This city won't be the same without funding provided to the arts center and having the arts center being the place it currently is

6833 - Jocelyn Drysdall

It's a treasure , and more important than the stadium !

6834 - Dave Pearson

The first section of what is now the Arts Centre was constructed in the 19th century as Canterbury College before eventually becoming Canterbury University. It became the Arts Centre after the university vacated the site. The complex was substantially damaged in the Canterbury earthquakes. Most of the buildings have since been structurally upgraded and restored. I had the privilege of acting as the heritage architect over a period of 10 years and it was incredible to see the buildings being restored and now to see them once again in use. The complex is a Highly Significant item in the Christchurch District Plan and is rated Category 1 by Heritage New Zealand. Today, it remains as the most intact group of Gothic Revival buildings in New Zealand. Although much has been done on the site, more is required to complete the overall restoration. The buildings also require continual maintenance which is also expensive. It would be a tragedy if the buildings were to be neglected after all the work that has gone into preserving them for the benefit of future generations and I urge the Council to continue its support, without which I understand the Arts Centre would not be able to continue.

6835 - Christina Cane

So people can still enjoy it

6836 - Elise Schroeder

The Arts Centre is one of very few historic gems left in Christchurch. It would be absolutely heartbreaking if we lost such a special place after all the loss Christchurch has endured over the years,

6837 - Anna Hargreaves

It's a sense of calm in the city along with the history and beautiful buildings. Please find this special place.

6838 - Joost Schouten

Loosing this wonderful institution to Christchurch would be a tremendous loss. Not only is it crucial for a thriving and engaging community, it is a big draw card for tourists too. Without it Christchurch will loose an icon. Culture is the backbone of society and measuring its impact in just financial terms would be too limited a perspective. I hope we can keep it funded. Thank you.

6839 - Sarah McCarthy

It's a beautiful part of Christchurch with so much history. A lovely place for tourist and locals. Needs the funding!!

6840 - Sean Hughes

The Arts Centre is one of the iconic sights and most memorable visitor experiences in Christchurch. As someone based in another country, The Arts Centre is consistently rated by international tourists as a “must do” experience for first time and returning international guests. It positions Christchurch uniquely in New Zealand with its architecture, commitment to arts, culture and performance and its centrality.

6841 - Patricia Small

The Art Centre is the hub of activity in our city; It would not survive without the funds needed to show the following! Cinema; which is educational and enjoyed by young and old, Concerts; particularly Monday ones, the Craft Market which has been the iconic centre in Christchurch for budding artists etc to show and sell their works; A VERY IMPORTANT STOP FOR ALL TOURISTS All I can say it is the most outstanding set of buildings in Christchurch and I cant imagine Christchurch without it. I have many overseas visitors that come to visit and without a doubt they love the Art Centre!!!

6842 - Grant Thomson

What is a city, without a arts center? This is the question that the council should be thinking of. Without the appropriate funding, the Art Centre is likely to close. To many dumb decisions have cost rate payers of this city over the years, don't let this be the one that you are responsible for. The Art Centre is a icon of this city. Visit by both locals and tourists. Failure to keep this going will make one less thing attractive about this city. Regards Grant

6843 - Lisa Jayne Macfarlane

Our Arts Centre is a taonga for our community that needs to be funded to remain independent and accessible.

6844 - Wendy McArthur

It will cost way less to fund than to fight

6845 - Adrian Feier

Please keep funding the Arts Centre. We think it's great for our community.

6846 - Mike McCaleb

I consider the Arts Centre in Christchurch to be the spiritual, artistic and intellectual heart of the city, and a most important part of the city's heritage and character. A first stop for any visitor. I would rather have seen the money from the stadium spent on re-establishing the Dux de Lux.

6847 - Marissa Eggers

It doesn't make any sense to NOT fund The Arts Centre. It's finally starting to feel like this city is alive and thriving again. I work in the Digital Health Tech Hub there on Wednesdays and it's the highlight of

my week getting to see what's happening around the centre and seeing all of the locals and tourists alike exploring this beautiful piece of our heritage. Not only are the buildings gorgeous (reminder about how much work has been put into it over the last 11 years), but they hold a lot of history, mana, and livelihoods. It is the heart of creativity and expression in Ōtautahi. It is the heart of Ōtautahi... defunding this will hurt our city in more ways than you can imagine. And from what I understand, if you defund it, the likelihood that you will have to take over management of it anyway, thus costing you and in turn ratepayers more, is very high. It will cost you (and us) less in the long run and you won't make a lot of people in this beautiful upset, just keep funding it.

6848 - Maria Ryan—Young

Matatiki Toi Ora, The Arts Centre, is the most efficient delivery mechanism for creativity in Ōtautahi. With a team fueled by passion and determination, they craft programmes that transcend budgets, leaving a lasting impact on all who experience them. Since its restoration, the Centre has become a beacon of diversity, offering unparalleled events and exhibitions that resonate deeply, igniting a spark of inspiration in every visitor. It's more than just a venue; it's a sanctuary where minds are enlightened and healed, and hearts are stirred. Unlike three decades ago, the Centre now welcomes a kaleidoscope of faces, representing the rich tapestry of our city. It's not just a building; it's the beating heart of Ōtautahi, where beauty meets brilliance and transformation thrives within its walls. As has been repeatedly stated in the campaign and messaging, any alternative council-owned funding mechanism will end up costing the ratepayer more than the current model. The city needs to find a sustainable funding mechanism to support this taonga - to honour the legacy of all those who have gone before and for our future generations.

6849 - Pru South

We have lost so much of our beautiful city and the arts scene in Christchurch. We need the arts centre to make it thrive again. The beautiful buildings and the talented NZ artist deserve to be given a chance to live again!

6850 - Li Holling

The art centre is one of the only things left in Christchurch that is not just for tourists it is actually for locals, which I think is essential for us to keep because I'm a local, and I sometimes only go into town to go to the art centre and to see what's in there. Genuinely that's all I go into town for sometimes as a trip to the art centre but I can't say that for anywhere else. Like the Museum for instance or even the art gallery I prefer to go to the art centre over the them. I just think it's stupid if you guys change what it is now because what it is now is so perfect and so well done for a community and as tourist attraction that I think any funding taking away what's already there. It will just be a negative on the genuine Christchurch community.

6851 - Helen Lenihan.owens

The Arts Centre is a taonga to the City of Christchurch and its residents. As a rate payer and resident/stakeholder I want the Christchurch City Council to continue to financially support the Arts Centre and include it in the Council's Long Term Plan 2024 - 34. As a resident of an outer suburb of

Christchurch, the Arts Centre is a regular destination for the cafes, retail stores, movie theatre and massage service. Its proximity to the Art Gallery, Botanic Gardens and when fully rebuilt the Canterbury Museum. It is also the location to meet friends from Christchurch and visitors to the city. The centre has and should continue to play a crucial role in regeneration of the city following earthquakes in the cultural, heritage, creative and artistic spheres and cannot survive without support from the Christchurch City Council

6852 - SarahJane Perkin

The arts centre is a beautiful co-op of independent talented artists. It's a beautiful heritage building that should stay funded to continue supporting independent emerging artists. Losing the arts centre would be a major loss to Christchurch's character.

6853 - Belinda Cullen-Reid

The arts are a pivotal part of any healthy functioning community and should be the centre of all that is done. The historic Arts Centre should be the centre point of the arts in Christchurch. Please fund the Arts Centre and help us keep the arts alive and thriving.

6854 - Glenys Robinson

As one of the few remaining historic building sites post-quakes, The Arts Centre is both an important link to our past and a vital centre for both performing and static arts in the city. It offers both beauty and function in our redeveloping city but will struggle to survive without CCC assistance. If the Dux is also aided in resuming its wonderful role, The Arts Centre would again be a fabulous day and night venue. We lost so much, please do your utmost to support this precious taonga.

6855 - Debbie Garland

Unbelievable, after all the money spent on restoration of this amazing iconic building. It brings tourists and is a part of Christchurch. Once the Museum is back and running they go hand in hand. It could be The New Square

6856 - Liz Bolwell

Arts in Chch is the best! I go every month to sumth either on great hall or an exhibition Please keep Supporting the arts. I'm a current recipient of arts funding as an individual and it's really satisfying to see my community music group. Thriving.

6857 - Katie Hallam

Art is inspiration. Art is innovation. Art creates community. Art creates conversations. Art is a career. Art is economically valuable. Art is necessary. Fund the Arts Centre!

6858 - Nicola Macdonald

The Arts Centre is an integral part of Christchurch's culture and beauty. It plays an important role and should receive funding to continue to do so.

6859 - Pam Buesing

Hello! As a visitor to your city I am impressed by the Art Center. I attended a film there and the facility is wonderful. The amenities, the location, the choice of films are all of a standard not found in many cities and reflects well on Christchurch. Please fund the Art Center. It is a fantastic part of your city. Sincerely, Pam Buesing

6860 - Michi Flores

The Arts Centre has been an anchor for us in this city that has been healing and rebuilding itself. It is as much the heart and soul of Christchurch as the cathedral. It is a vital meeting place for our community and for visitors from all over the world. As artists and teachers it has been one of the best accessible venues. The Arts Centre restoration has been a beacon of hope during the rebuilding and healing of Christchurch. It is a very special gathering place and has provided us with spaces to teach and to gather for performances. It is crucial to the culture of this city and a gift of architecture with noble purpose, the likes of which we are so grateful to have access to with the rest of the community . It is as much the heart and soul of this city as the cathedral. Please do everything in your power to continue funding it.

6861 - Jean Oliver

The Art Center is important to Christchurch - the buildings, the history (since we lost so much after the earthquakes) , cafes , shops, markets etc. The musicians that put on concerts there are great and this needs to be continued - it's a place for all ethnicities to come together. An extremely iconic part of Christchurch which staggers me that funding could be cut. It's a hive of activity and a fantastic place to spend time at for both locals and tourists.

6862 - Lesley Curry

The Arts Centre is one of the largest collections of heritage buildings in the southern hemisphere. It's a huge draw card for people visiting Christchurch city. I personally worked on the renovation of these buildings for four years (architecture). So much hard work and dedication has gone into, not only saving these buildings but, strengthening them, making them accessible and adding modern conveniences. They're a huge community asset and it would be a travesty for the city to lose this incredible historic hub due to lack of funding. Please reconsider your stance on funding the Arts Centre

6863 - Justin Legg

We lost so much of our history to the earthquakes - we should save what's left. The art centre is a place for the people- not a temple to a god you may or may not believe in. It should be kept for the people. Auckland has a tower, Napier has Art deco, we have an amazing precinct of the Arts Centre & museum

6864 - Nathan Williams

This is a pivotal part of our city and community, it brings in visitors from out of town and out of this country. It's a part of the Chch pre quakes that is special to many that we can and should hold onto. The liveliness we see here, the community groups, the various arts, and performers that use the area, it brings people together and gives people a space to be themselves. It is an incredible building and space for all. We still don't have the chch cathedral, so we need the arts centre, it's Chch, so many people associate our beautiful city with thay beautiful space

6865 - Margo Askin

The Arts Centre is a beautiful , historically important group of buildings that is vital to locals and tourists alike. I rented a room for music lessons in the 1990s and have performed in the Great Hall several times. It is an incredibly important Centre used by local, national and international Artists ,Actors and Musicians. Appropriate funding will ensure this unique , special place will be used for future generations . It is run by an amazing ,dedicated group of people who are working with minimal pay to keep it open. As a musician and Arts lover - I know the importance of the Arts and how essential they are to the well being of people. The Arts Centre really requires funding to keep it going.

6866 - Jennifer Heuett

The Arts Centre is a crucial foundation to the city's community. It's thriving and if we keep getting rid of special places in this city for our city to grow, learn, socialise and connect, we'll be left with nothing that keeps Christchurch original and exciting. I'm extremely saddened this is even a process you're thinking about. Please reconsider your plans and keep funding one of the most important centres in Aotearoa. The Atta Centre provides Christchurch with the largest variety of events, experiences and activities, not to mention it's a fantastic tourist attraction that brings many to our city.

6867 - Oscar Kersey

The Arts Centre is a place where people go to have their spirits lifted, and in some cases have some respite from the misery they get from their professional lives. The people who perform or have performed at the Arts Centre are people who put 110% into their craft, and words cannot describe how deeply they care about providing great experiences for those who attend their performances. It would be completely unfair to stop funding it because it means it lessens the public's chances of having a good experience when they want one. Those who have lives in the world of performing arts deserve to have venues to perform at, so if they are deprived of the opportunity to do what they love doing, their careers will be rendered pointless and meaningless!

6868 - Sholto Braidwood

It's a great place to go with the family for food and shopping and it historic Christchurch!

6869 - Lorraine Logan

The Arts Centre is one of the most important architectural and historic buildings in Christchurch. So much has already been spent on restoring the buildings so why mothball it now? All that money will have been wasted. As has already been said, a building left unloved will deteriorate and will continue to incur costs for rates and insurance. I call on City Councillors to re-consider spending across all budgets as I am sure savings can be made so that these iconic buildings remain open and operating. It is not only a 'nice to have' but essential to the businesses which have invested heavily to be part of this historic set of buildings eg Lumiere, Bunsen, Cellar Door to name a few. The Great Hall has, and will continue to be, a place where musicians, budding and professional, perform for residents and visitors enriching our lives. If more money was available to the arts nationwide there would not be the need for the huge expenditure required for mental health issues. City Council - there is always a way to overcome perceived problems. It is up to you all to find that path. Look on the Arts Centre as if it were your personal property and the measures you would take to protect and retain it. We have lost so many buildings which contributed to the fabric of our city, we don't want to become a city with no heart. Please continue to support the Arts Centre as has been the case for previous years.

6870 - Catriona Tipene

The Arts Centre provides a necessary function for the arts community in Christchurch.

6871 - Tony Dale

I wish for the CCC to continue to fund the Arts Centre at the current rate.

6872 - Hannah Kidd

Why would you not support the cultural hub of Christchurch? The Arts Centre is the maker & the breaker.

6873 - Teag Mackay

Having worked in the arts for many years I have seen the positive impact it has made on my community. The camaraderie that it can generate between people who have shared the same is unmatched and to lose the arts is to lose that.

6874 - Anna Joseph

The Arts Centre is an icon and treasure of our city. It must be safeguarded for the community of today and for future generations. Since the EQs it has been so beautifully restored and exists as one of the key historic and publically accessible buildings in the city. It is a place that can truly be enjoyed by everyone. Like countless others in this city I have so many happy Arts Centre memories spanning many years. Heartbreaking to think this precious place is under threat. Please rethink your funding plan CCC.

6875 - Cushla Fitzsimmons

It's the only thing with character in the city!

6876 - Joseph McMahon

It is the soul of the city, the arts needs funding to be kept alive.

6877 - Syreeta Ferguson

A city without art is like a city without a heartbeat. Christchurch is such a beautiful place and we already lost so much with the earthquakes. Christchurch has always been a lively and artistic place and we should do all we can to keep it.

6878 - Michael Boulden

The Arts Centre is not just a cultural hub but a cornerstone of community engagement, fostering creativity, education, and tourism. By funding The Arts Centre, the Christchurch City Council invests in the city's cultural vibrancy, economic growth, and the well-being of its residents.

6879 - Rakuto Kurano

The Arts Centre is a place where many arts events are held. It is unique - different to others arts venues such as The Piano, Town Hall, etc.

6880 - Nikki No

You guys always seem to find enough dosh for a pay raise. This shouldn't be too hard eh?

6881 - Olivia Chamberlain

The Arts Centre is a unique, vibrant and valued part of Ōtautahi for both residents and visitors to the city. It is used every day of the year for a huge range of activities, work, socializing and community engagement. It is appreciated for its beautiful architecture - particularly post-quake. So many people have a connection to The Arts Centre and highly value what it offers today across art, hospitality, retail, workshops, learning...it should absolutely continue to receive funding from the Christchurch City Council so that it can continue to run for years to come.

6882 - Christopher Boulden

Christchurch has lost many culturally significant locations to destruction and corporate development. The CCC should continue to support important historical monuments especially when the humanities are increasingly pressured out of the reach of the mainstream in favour of corporate advancement.

6883 - Clemency Hay

I grew up dancing at the Arts Centre at least twice a week, in the old upstairs ballet studios. I remember ascending those stairs with awe at the history of Christchurch enriched in the place. My

grandmother had been to university there, so I had heard her stories. I still feel wonderfully nostalgic whenever I walk past, or spend time at The Arts Centre. I am sure I am not alone in my sentiments. Please ensure that Christchurch will not lose this precious hub of culture, beauty and creativity by including its funding in your long-term plan. It would be devastating if future generations could not be similarly inspired by its presence in our city.

6884 - David Martin

The decision of the City Council to discontinue funding the Arts Centre as in previous years is nothing short of preposterous. Do Councillors not realise what a waste of money it will have been if the buildings are no longer being used? You have seen what a state the Christchurch Cathedral is in because it has been left open to the elements. While most of the buildings which make up the Arts Centre have been restored to their former glory, they will soon deteriorate if left unoccupied. It will cost even more to re-open them at any time in the future. Withholding the necessary funds to allow the Arts Centre to remain open and operating is extremely short-sighted. It is the responsibility of all Councillors whether interested in the arts or not, to see the commercial sense in retaining these buildings. I am sure no Councillor would like to be remembered as being one of those voted to represent the citizens of Christchurch fell short of their duty to hear and support the request of all those residing in Christchurch and beyond. Review the budgets, make the necessary changes and take the right action for the city. PLEASE SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE!

6885 - Austin Joseph

The Arts Centre is an historical icon of Christchurch that has been enjoyed by many generations of Christchurch people for a wide range of pursuits. It would be a shame to risk losing it for future generations.

6886 - Shelley Reid

It is imperative that Christchurch not lose the City Council funding. The Arts Centre, the buildings and precinct, and the activities provide critical creative impetus for innovation and health and well-being for people. It is an antidote to the rampant disconnection and general heightened anxiety felt by many citizens. Humanity is at critical crossroads and we need to do some deep and radical thinking and take action to counteract the gutting effects of rampant destruction of the modern industrial society. Mankind is losing its soul - Christchurch Arts Centre is an 'essential', not a 'nice to have'.

6887 - Keith Humm

The Arts Centre is a unique, irreplaceable part of Christchurch that's internationally recognised. It is vastly more important than a stadium.

6888 - Lyn Campos Navarro

Vitally important to keep art alive and visible to the public, give artist an outlet and people somewhere to go and enjoy it

6889 - Craig Ogilvie

The Arts Centre has always been a cultural hub of the city. That took quite a hit after the Christchurch earthquakes, with the loss of the Court Theatre and the Dux DeLux, two key operations which brought the crowds to the Arts Centre and further fed locals and tourists into a multitude of other arts and F&B operations there. It was always buzzing yet offered a relaxing respite from the hustle and bustle of downtown. I fondly recall many a weekend when I'd visit the arts centre market, grab a stuffed baked potato from one of the F&B outlets, a beer at the Dux, and a pumpkin and chocolate muffin from the boulevard bake house. Then back in the evening to see a Court Theatre show and a late night coffee at Le Cafe. There is no doubt that the Center has lost some of its glow, but the current team is working hard to bring people back! As the GM of an Arts organisation myself, I'm constantly impressed at the level and standard of the output of the Arts Centre on so little resources. They certainly give so much more than they receive! They are passionate about the centre and making it available to a diverse range of artists and in doing so provide an innovative and enlightening array of events for the public to experience. The Off Centre Festival is the closest thing we have to an 'arts festival' and they are to be commended for filling this gap in our cultural landscape. Over the last 10 plus years we've lost an opera company and our International Arts Festival, seen Buskers Festival be downscaled, had COCA on the brink and Court Theatre struggle. Are we to lose our Arts Centre as well?

6890 - Matt Tidball

I believe that the Art Centre should get more funding. This is such a huge draw card to many tourists and with the museum offline there isn't anywhere that is a good representation of the historical element of the city. We need the Arts centre to be finished and we need the Cathedral to be completed. It's frustrating that all 3 historic buildings are all under some construction and all facing huge budgets. Let's get these important heritage buildings completed for the benefit of the community and the many tourists that come here. They are the jewels in the crown of our fantastic city. Let's not lose them. Cheers

6891 - Cathryn Bridges

Christchurch IS the arts centre. It's the heart of the city, our culture and our dreams and our creativity and one of "our" shared positive memories. It deserves to be funded and thriving, and the next generations of Cantabrians deserve it to be the place we all have loved so dearly. Please save and fund the arts centre. It is quintessentially Christchurch.

6892 - Ben Lay

Increase funding for this iconic area of Christchurch city. We need to protect it for future generations.

6893 - John Montgomery

Because people need art work And it's a good thing to sponsor

6894 - Erin Hills

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora losing council funding would be a devastating cultural loss for our city. It is one of the beating hearts of Ōtautahi Christchurch, and I urge anyone who is unsure of the value it provides to the community to engage with the people there and realise just how full and generous a place it is. It is a hub of creativity, education, publicly accessible heritage, event, and community spaces, offices, local businesses, museums and theatres, markets, retail, and hospitality, and is on track to be even fuller and more impressive in coming years should regular funding continue. Not to mention it is a place of connection, and a piece of the city that belongs to all of us, which we should hold tremendous pride in cultivating. I would like to emphasise a little some of those aspects I've already mentioned. The multiple galleries, hireable community gallery and performance spaces, Teece museum, artist residencies, pop ups, and markets showcase and nurture a wide range of local creative talent and provide sorely needed opportunities for creatives. And I cannot stress enough how much learning happens there too, from the many workshops and classes hosted on site and the always busy school holidays programmes, to tours of the heritage buildings and restored observatory, the Centre's own education outreach programme in schools, Rutherford's Den museum, and of course the University of Canterbury's Arts campus. The thing about The Arts Centre is it is so much more than just The Arts Centre. It is an extremely precious community space, one where events, people, businesses, and ideas get the chance to take root and grow. Funding it is furthering a platform that springboards so many great things into the wider world. Take the Busker's Festival, Scape Public Art, and (to a large degree) The Court Theatre, to name a few examples. Like the spring from which it is named, Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a source of knowledge and nourishment within our city. The staff have fought so hard to raise this vision and thanks to them it is a safe place to just exist, a joyful place to learn, create, and remember, and a place our city has every right to enjoy for many, many years to come. Please continue to allocate funding to allow us all that.

6895 - Kathryn Ruge

The lack of funding for The Arts Centre is inconsistent with each of the four community outcomes. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city's identity, pre- and post-quake. It's a place where residents can actively and easily participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging, and feel safe. It is THE Arts Centre, unique in New Zealand, where generations of artistic and creative journeys have been started and strengthened. It contributes to a thriving prosperous city. It's bewildering that it's been completely left out of the Draft Long Term Plan. On a personal level, it's difficult to state the importance of The Arts Centre to me personally. It's been a part of every season in my life. My earliest childhood memories include coming to Saturday markets, bringing overseas visitors here (our house was always full of them as we lived overseas when I was younger), buying numerous gifts from local crafts people, and then as I got older - the movies, Le Cafe, Boulevard Bakehouse, and of course the Dux. I encourage you to listen to the people of Christchurch and creatively work with The Arts Centre Trust Board to come up with a long-term, sustainable solution.

6896 - Chantelle Ellis

It is one of the most amazing parts of Christchurch currently and the history of Christchurch. The heritage building sans nostalgia is important to keep alive - especially after the earthquakes!

6897 - Stacey Williams

It's a beautiful heritage site that I group up with and it should be the heart and soul of the city. The buildings are worth restoring as they are part of Chch's history

6898 - Laurie Harrison

The arts centre is an important space for people interested in art, film and history and should absolutely be funded to preserve this

76 - Ben Hofmans

The Arts centre should receive MORE funding, not less. It has brought a lot of vibrancy into christchurch, which is an important factor in making a place enjoyable to live in. Christchurch needs more art, far more. Cutting costs to the arts centre will result in a net loss as someone else will have to take it over and do a worse job of running it.

92 - Bill Luff

I write to query the economic and social logic of excluding the current Arts Centre funding from the CCCPlan. I want to see CCC's economic and social cost benefit analysis of this decision to convince myself and numerous others concerned about this decision that CCC has undertaken the appropriate due diligence. Without making such analysis public CCC is opening itself to understandable criticism.

10 - Jeanne Butler

Need to fund the arts centre

>>>

Need to fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Need to fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Fund Arts Centre

100 - Anthea Fraser

Arts Centre EQ repairs should continue to be funded.

101 - Harshal Panidepu

The current art centre is great. It is futile exercise to save money by handing it over to Christchurch city council; It will only mean a higher annual cost to the Christchurch City Council.

102 - Greg Comfort

Somehow you need to support the Arts Centre. Decisions made after the earthquakes are coming back to haunt us, especially the final financial signoff agreement with the government. NZ govt should have funded the Arts Centre more while CERA was a thing.

>>>

We need to keep supporting the Arts Centre. It's not ok to walk away.

103 - Lisa Tonkin

Yes! The Arts Centre needs to be part of this plan. It is one of our most important heritage sites and it needs to be maintained. We have lost far too many of our beautiful buildings through neglect and earthquakes. The inner city is bland and this is the only part of Christchurch that remains beautiful and attracts locals of all backgrounds in addition to being an important tourist destination.

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

Ish... The changes to funding for the Art Centre are greatly concerning. The Art Centre, the local organisations and businesses it homes and supports as well as its diverse and eclectic arts programming are a vital part of this city's cultural fabric, without which this city will suffer greatly, not only in terms of tourism but also in terms of it's sustainability as a cultural hub for the South Island and Aotearoa as a whole. The arts are what bring us together through shared experiences and any defunding is frankly the most narrow-minded and short-sighted of actions that could be undertaken. Yes, times are tough and money is limited, but living is about more than just roads, its about finding connection and beauty in the world and in our communities. Art is the vehicle for such connection and beauty. Please don't strangle our city's access to such imperative cultural resources.

>>>

Terrified by the defunding of the Arts Centre which threatens to wipe it out.

>>>

To reiterate my passionate support for the funding of the Arts Centre as not only a city treasure but a national treasure. The Art Centre is not only my workplace (the place that keeps me able to pay my bills and not need to rely on benefits to get by) but as an artist it's my community, as a member of the LGBTQIA+ and immigrant communities it's a way I can see myself reflected in the image of the city through it's diverse programming. It's a home from home for me and it's loss would be leave an irreplaceable hole in the heart of this beautiful city I am proud to call my home.

1040 - Reginald Gavin

Not for the art centre

>>>

The art centre is the most important asset to ChCh

105 - Harriet Murray

Simply put, no. To take funding away from the Arts Centre is to say the CCC sees no long term value in a space dedicated to the arts for both the community and for travelers. Art drives our city forward, a hub near the gardens of the 'garden city' drives our city forward.

>>>

SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE

FUND THE ARTS CENTRE.

>>>

Supporting and maintaining the Arts Centre

1062 - Georgja van Zoelen

Growing up, my mum, sister, and I cherished our Saturdays at The Arts Centre. As an adult moving back to chch, I now love visiting with my friends and husband. I was there today with a girlfriend after walking round hagley. It's a vibrant part of Christchurch, brimming with history and creativity. Post-earthquake, its revival symbolised our city's resilience. It's crucial for the council to prioritise our cultural heritage. This centre supports our community's spirit far more than changes to roadways (Eg reducing Harewood rd to one lane/cycleway) ever could. I'm begging the council to ensure The Arts Centre remains a part of our identity and community ❤️

107 - Bri Lawrence

I want the council to support the Art Centre. The Art Centre holds so much historical and present value to Christchurch and the arts community. As a young graduated creative the art centre had created so many opportunities for me and my fellow creatives. If the funding goes dry you will see a surge in people moving out of this city. Young creatives and graduates already move away as opportunities are already scarce. This will increase if you stop funding the art centre. Post quake we need to think about what will bring people back to this city. And the art centre is already doing such an amazing job at this.

1072 - Kate Donald

I'm writing in support of The Arts Centre's call for renewed funding from the Council. As a child who grew up in the Canterbury region, went on to study Arts at university in Christchurch while living there for four years, and now a GLAMs professional in Pōneke, The Arts Centre has been an invaluable organisation and physical space for myself, my whānau, and my peers. The Arts Centre, and the organisations it allows to function through rental spaces, are hugely important to the local & national Arts & Heritage ecology. The Physics Room is one of very few, important spaces in Ōtautahi which bridge the gap between study and the arts community for emerging artists & arts practitioners. The Arts Centre's residency programme draws in and supports artists from the wider national network of artists, a rare opportunity in the underfunded New Zealand art sector. Contributing to the establishment, continuation, and access of new Zealand artists and their work. Lumière Cinema is local attraction in Ōtautahi, providing a boutique cinema experience with a programme crafted by the team to suit the awe and novelty of the venue. Events like their screening of NZIFF connect New Zealand, and specifically Christchurch, to the international film sector. Not to mention the high-quality commercial venues like Frances Nation Cafe & Paint n Sip as just two examples. As a child, my earliest memories are of The Arts Centre. The location of it being so central, and placed directly in between the Museum and Christchurch Art Gallery are key factors in this. I can imagine for my Mum this accessibility of such a variety of rich educational, entertaining, and whānau-friendly venues in such close proximity, is the reason we frequented it so often. These venues function in relationship to each other, and create a hub of arts & culture in the central city. This fact is only emphasised more now, after the earthquakes. In pre-quake Ōtautahi, my fondest memories are of visiting markets at The Arts Centre. The array of local artisans always felt magical. And the bustling crowds are a testament to how much they must have contributed to the local economy. Now living in Pōneke, whenever friends and colleagues visit Christchurch and ask for recommendations of where to visit, The Arts Centre is my first recommendation. And every time I receive rave reviews.

1077 - Stacey Dixon

Regarding the Christchurch Arts Centre, which appears to lose its funding from the Council in this draft: If there is one complex of buildings in Christchurch which I associate with excellence in this city, this is it. The Arts Centre is utterly unique within New Zealand as an accessible, open and public centre for many different art forms - theatre, music and the visual arts. It pays homage to one of the greatest scientists that ever lived through Rutherfords Den, and is a living reminder of the optimism, creativity and beauty that Mountfort sought to create as an architect for the university when it was first built, this fabulous centre of learning we have created. It inspired me as a music student, when the Christchurch School of (Instrumental) Music was still based on the premises; an organisation which incidentally has done more for music education than any other single entity in the country - easily proven by counting the numbers of its former students playing and teaching professionally all around the country and the world. I remember trekking up the stairs to my lessons in the Physics and Chemistry buildings, and in the Observatory tower; I remember walking around on summers days listening to music from every corner, I remember popping into a free gallery between lessons, or to the (now) Bunsen Cafe for a hot chocolate - on one rare Saturday morning watching snow falling from the upstairs balcony. I bought all my family's Xmas presents there (mostly from the outdoor market!) with my pocket money. I played countless concerts in the Great Hall and busked outside with my friends for a few coins. I cried tears of laughter at Scared Scriptless, I got to know all the bits of the city from walking from the bus stops from my home in Shirley to rehearsals (what a contrast these beautiful shady buildings were from the bland and windy street of state houses where I grew up), and I made lifelong friends. Every time I return to New Zealand I go back to the cloisters, get a cup of coffee and walk around and see what's new - an exhibition, a restaurant, a movie theatre (I watched a Norwegian film with my cousin there last time I was visited). It is my home away from home, and a rare piece of familiarity in a city so changed over the years, though the content is always intriguing and updating. This living artistic venue needs to be maintained, indeed treasured, for everyone in Christchurch and the Council should be thrilled to be able to contribute its existence and keep this fantastic place open and inspiring for generations to come with its corners full of art, music, and possibility.

108 - Robert Duns

Council funding needs to continue

109 - Carolyn Fee-Pulford

Need to include council contributions to the Arts Centre as it is extremely important to keep arts available to the citizens of Christchurch and also for visitors to the city

1097 - Nicky Craig

It is a big part of Chch history and we all have fond memories of the place it was before the earthquakes.

1098 - Eric Pawson

The Arts Centre Trust has done invaluable work restoring the buildings and tenancing them: this is a great asset for both citizens and visitors. I don't want to see the Trust wound up and for the Centre to become a direct liability for council. The Trust deserves ongoing council support and I would like the same amount of my rates as previously spent to this end. And council could also help by pooling the Centre's increased insurance bill in with its own assets.

110 - Frank Spiewack

funding for the Arts Centre has to stay. It is an important asset for the city

>>>

The Arts Centre is an essential part of Christchurch and attracts many visitors from NZ and abroad. It needs to be financially supported by the council.

1103 - Murray Sanders

[Grants & Funding>Other Community Grants & Funding]

Support for the Arts Centre and Ferrymead Heritage Park should be maintained

111 - Lesley Potgieter

The maintenance and continuation of The Arts Centre, Christchurch, deserves to be prioritised. It is the Grand Old Dame and a major asset to the city, and the go-to place for locals and tourists alike. It would be unforgivable to allow The Arts Centre to lose funding and be unable to continue as a hub of and for the arts and artisans of our city.

1113 - Graeme Plank

There is nothing obvious in the plan which supports the ongoing, and significant, operating costs of The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a major tourist attraction and needs the operational support much more than some vanity projects being funded.

>>>

Fund The Arts Centre to continue operating. It is a renowned tourist attraction as a drawcard for overseas tourists. Not funding it to continue operating will be detrimental to Christchurch especially if significant portions of it are transferred to commercial enterprises. The education programmes are

excellent and the studios, maker workshop, cloisters are wonderful community spaces which benefit many, many diverse groups in our community. Perhaps review the management structures but certainly fund it to operate as a community resource in the heart of our city.

112 - Sylvia Allan

I am a regular tourist in Christchurch, as well as a former student and resident. I choose to stay as close to the Arts Centre as I can when in Christchurch, as it has a great vibe and it is part of a very important cluster of tourism activities including the Art Gallery, the Botanic Gardens and the Museum. I understand that the Arts Centre gets modest but crucial annual funding from the Council. That should not be removed given the importance of the centre to the attraction of Christchurch. Please include the continuation of funding to support the Arts Centre in the final LTP.

1122 - Justine Essenberg

The arts centre needs funding. It's a core part of Christchurch. I wish we had more gorgeous buildings like it. Everytime u have family from out of town, especially from overseas, the arts centre is a must stop. All of the businesses within the arts centre deserve more funding so they can stay there and continue to be apart of Christchurch

113 - Sarah Cragg

I love arts and heritage and the Arts Centre is something we also need to invest in now, to save money in the future. It's the literally the most important piece of pre quake Christchurch to me. It means more to me than the Cathedral or any sports facility. For me, old Christchurch was going to the markets and the bead shop and getting a souvlaki and going to a movies at the Arts Centre (and the bead shop, compulsory teenage activity). Now it's a bit different and a bit more upmarket but it still has what post quake Christchurch needs: heritage, arts, crafts, food, drinks, space, creativity, opportunity. I love to hear a UC student playing the piano or pop into the Teece as well. How cool to have UC back at the OG UC! Looking at the numbers, I could manage to accept the Dux decision but I can't accept no Arts Centre.

1133 - Julie Stewart

Funding for the Arts Centre

1137 - Gary Cross

It seems ridiculous that closing The Art Centre is a possibility. After spending millions of dollars rebuilding, it seems a huge waste. The council needs to support The Art Centre in some way. The Art Centre is too important to Christchurch and New Zealand history.

114 - Evie Jones

I think the Arts centre needs to be a priority. Ever since we lost the cathedral to the earthquakes the arts centre has become a cultural and architectural centre on the CBD. My earliest memories of my city is watching buskers outside the arts centre. Watching its construction process felt like a rebirth for the people and the city. It's across the road from where the march 15th flowers were laid. I work in town and so many tourists come through and talk to me about how incredible the arts centre is. I got my first tattoo in the arts centre because it was the only place my mum wanted me to get a tattoo, it's so important to my family. Me and my university friends have gone to every uni night. I've used the museum for class trips and assignments. I've attended play and poetry readings in the great hall. In the past the arts centre has had great funding from council in the past, what changed? The Arts centre is very symbolic for the people on Christchurch, so we not deserve to heal? To have hope for the future?

1140 - Julien Maries

Not funding the arts centre is such a mistake that the tax Payers are going to end up paying for anyway...

1141 - Sandra Anderson

Council should support the Arts Centre, because it is an amazing piece of history, and for all the new pieces of history that can come to Ch Ch for people the don't travel the world and can't afford too. Also for future children to see all the amazing history that they will have never known before.

1144 - Lisa Renton

the Arts Centre is an amazing facility, only recently completed following the earthquakes and only partially based on the funding raised to date, rather than relay on fundraising to pay for operational and maintenance costs, this should be for the remainder of the buildings that still need to be fixed.

>>>

The Arts Centre funding should be maintained and not cancelled, this is a special heritage facility that needs to survive for generations to follow

>>>

Focus on The Arts Centre funding to remain in place to support heritage facilities for current and future generations to use, if we lose this amazing centre it will be lost for many years and prehaps for ever.

1145 - Nicole Malcolm

Not funding the arts centre would be one of the biggest mistakes the council could make. Every time I visit it is thriving with locals and tourists. Unique experiences are available and enjoyed by all. It's an important piece of history and to defund it would be a crime. Please rethink how you intend to fund our city and put the arts and community at the top.

1148 - Emma Turner

I'm disappointed to see there is no funding for the arts Centre. I believe there has been a lot of effort and consideration in place making and creating a home for smaller, niche, arts businesses. Being in the arts Centre can be a moving experience, beautiful architecture, beautifully restored, but also many memories for so many cantabrians. I want to live in a city where, as I did some months ago, I can wander around these old buildings, find my way to the great hall, marvel at the stained glass and enjoy buildings with history and life. The work to restore has been done, it's so important we take it to the next stage. I'm sure it can have a bright future with a wonderful variety of long term tenants.

115 - Dean Milroy

The decision to stop funding for The Arts Centre will be a huge loss for the city that I think should seriously be reconsidered. I feel like there's so much more great things to come from there and that this decision will put a halt to all of that and in reality cost the public more money in the long term

1150 - Nina Carrodus

Don't shut it down!

1163 - Nichola Tyson

We have lost too much of our history already, the heart of the city is becoming soulless

1169 - Luke Morreau

I believe the arts bring a real sense of joy, pride and vibrancy to the city. They make it an attractive place to live and work in. I believe its money well spent as a ratepayer in this city.

117 - John & Beryl Harrison

The proposal to deny further funding for the Arts Centre is short-sighted and irresponsible. For us as lifetime arts lovers the Arts Centre has served as our home for more than 50 years during which we have attended almost every Court theatre production and been closely involved in its administration and as volunteer ushers until the earthquakes forced its departure. Since then the Arts Centre has gradually rebuilt and re-established our vibrant arts scene eg the packed lunch hour concerts which we have regularly attended since their very beginning. We have delighted in the many and varied events staged both inside and out. Supporting the bars and cafes, we have taken visitors to admire the unique neogothic architecture of these wonderful old buildings. We were founder members of U3A Godley which was established in the Arts Centre in 2006 and for years met weekly in the Hurst Seager Room. The Arts Centre has been and is an integral and important part of the Arts in Christchurch. Its

unique historic record of the past speaks loudly and proudly for its future. For the Council to abdicate any financial responsibility for this future is untenable.

118 - Barbara Neville

Please fund the art centre

>>>

Please find something for the arts

119 - Alyssa Tull

Keep the funding for The Arts Centre Charitable Trust in your LTP 2024-2034. The Arts Centre is a pinnacle of Christchurch and impacts thousands upon thousands of citizens every day, and should continue to be supported and backed by our City council.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Also the Arts Centre is such a great community hub it deserves more funding!

1199 - Diana Proctor

The Arts Centre deserves some Council financial support. Please re-examine your finances and enable this. The Arts Centre is a set of iconic buildings at the very heart of our cultural centre alongside the Canterbury Museum and the Art Gallery. Locals and visitors alike gravitate to the Botanic Gardens along Worcester Street. The Arts Centre needs support to become a vibrant centre of cultural activity. We need more than sports arenas and swimming pools! How about the “free” entertainment programme such as Sparks in the Park be curtailed or made biennial or triennial and the money saved used to support the Arts Centre? In these financially difficult years, communities must be encouraged to create their own entertainment with some possible support from Council allowing very special features of our city such as the Arts Centre to stay viable.

120 - David Thorpe

Please don't cut the arts centre funding. The Arts centre is an essential resource for this city. I am a musician and educator. I have been part of many arts centre events teaching and inspiring children - the next architects of this city. I am originally from the UK and keep a close eye on the arts, funding and politics... Please don't be as short sighted as the UK, protect what we have here in Christchurch, invest and think of the future. Please don't screw it up.

>>>

Please don't be shortsighted Not supporting the arts will cost dearly in the future. Please think about the bigger picture, don't just think about saving a quick in the here now.

121 - Lauren Sokolik

I heard the Arts Centre is getting cut? Your subsidising of the Arts Centre is really important for maintaining this beautiful historic buildings. It's one of our favourite city centre destinations for our family! Please keep funding it, it's worth it!!

122 - Alice Terrien

Please maintain funding for the Arts Centre at current levels.

1226 - Briana Hodge

I want the council to continue funding the art centre. I think it is an essential part of Christchurch and should be preserved as such.

1228 - David Squire

The Christchurch Arts Centre is one of several jewels in the crown of the Christchurch arts community. It is a historically significant area (and unique in Aotearoa New Zealand), with important central-city multi-purpose and cross-genre spaces that are not found in any other area of our country. The city needs to support and promote this asset.

>>>

[Rates > Other]

Council rates are increasing nationwide - this is not just a Christchurch problem. However, Christchurch is a unique city with a culture that has demonstrated the utmost resilience since the quakes, and enhanced by the way the community has supported one another and taken pride in the redevelopment of the city. The Arts Centre is an important part of this culture, and has been for many years. A lack of financial support from council is devastating to this progress and cannot be unchallenged.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Fund the Arts Centre (and build hundreds more bike stands for it) - the art centre is an amazing hub that draws many folks to the CBD and creates so much engagement and business. They deserve council funding.

123 - Stephanie Campbell

I find the proposal to stop funding The Arts Centre shocking. As a ratepayer I believe the CCC should continue to fund the Arts Centre.

1233 - Allison Crow

Hopefully you have, but the Arts scene of Christchurch needs to be so carefully managed and supported, and The Arts Centre is one of the gems in the crown of the Art assets of the city of Christchurch.

>>>

The previous history of Christchurch City Council shows that The Arts Centre Trust received approx. \$1.8 million per year. This equates to approx. \$1 per month for the average household.

>>>

I would like to see the Council vote to maintain its support for The Arts Centre Trust. These buildings are so iconic to our city, The Great Hall being a very special place for the holding of musical events, which are so appreciated by the public. In fact the whole complex, with its rich history, so firmly embedded in the stone works, the architecture, the positioning of the complex being so central to the city, the Museum, the Botanic Gardens and our main hospital make it imperative to be continually supported. The spaces rented out, offering such a variety of activities and products for sale, make a visit to the Arts Centre an experience sought after by so many locals and visitors alike.

124 - Valerie Sykes

Very concerned re plan to stop funding to the Arts Centre. It is a treasure for the city and must continue to be funded by the Council. We fought hard to revive the centre after the earthquake. That work cannot be ignored.

125 - Jacqui Oxenbridge

I am a frequent visitor to Christchurch and I have been thrilled to be able to visit the Arts Centre again. It is great to see the area thriving and businesses existing in the Arts Centre along with the Rutherford exhibition. I also have enjoyed attending art exhibitions in the hall and I feel strongly we should maintain and keep alive our Heritage sites. It seems to me that we play fast and lucky with European Heritage Buildings in some cities and the Arts Centre and Cathedral are a big part of Christchurch CBD in my opinion. I believe a lot of tourists would agree. The Trust has been managing the Arts Centre with support from Council and I would strongly support this ongoing support. I understand that if the Council funding is removed the Trust will become insolvent and the Arts Centre maintenance and all costs will then revert to council. It seems unlikely that this change will result in the cost saving that Council are looking for.

1254 - Nikki Thebault

No. Please include the arts centre funding.

Include continued arts centre funding

126 - Julie Foley

I believe the CCC is making a huge mistake in not supporting the Christchurch Arts Centre/ Te Matatiki Toi Ora adequately. The Trust has completed an heroic job of restoring 21 of its 23 Heritage 1 buildings post earthquake. It is just coming back to life again with more and more tenancies and events happening each year. I have been a volunteer at the arts centre, and volunteered there during Heritage Week and the WORD Festival. I am now a volunteer guide with Walk Christchurch, the daily tours starting at the Clock Tower. All visitors, whether from Christchurch/Canterbury, elsewhere in NZ or international visitors, are blown away by the quality of the site/ the Gothic Revival architecture and the beautiful restoration job. I attended university there from 1969-1971. To me it is essential, now that the city has saved the site from demolition following the university move to the Ilam site, the the city holds firm and supports this cultural, historical and architectural treasure for future generations. Please work with the Trust to ensure the survival of this jewel in the crown of our heritage.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage]

The build fabric of the city is also important. Given the number of older and heritage buildings that have already been demolished post earthquake, it is essential that we treasure what is left, for example, the Arts Centre and the Provincial Council Buildings.

>>>

Save the Arts Centre- fund it properly.

1276 - Brent Dyer

THE ARTS CENTRE. To close this down would be a huge short term mistake. Locals love this place and after all the city has gone through it is a beacon of consistency, regeneration, growth and looking forward with a supportive council. Close it down and the council will take away part of the city's beating heart, that so nearly stopped after the EQ's. International visitors love and admire it also. Closed and what a shabby backward thinking place this would be viewed as and rightly so. Spaces such as these are the glue, the way we create community, respect in the "now" and the "past". So much more. Please keep it going and support the Trust that has done an excellent job to date. I vote

KEEP IT OPEN AND SUPPORT THE ARTS CENTRE CCC. Thank you.

1279 - Diana Elliot

The Arts Centre is valuable not just for Christchurch but for New Zealand. It is an invaluable community centre, for artists and for the people of Christchurch and for visitors to Christchurch. I love visiting it every time I am in Christchurch and there is always something different and interesting and inspiring to look at. Please continue to provide the funding required to keep it operating.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Fund places like the Art centre

>>>

Heritage building funding has been cut such as no funding to our beloved art center

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

Support The Arts Centre

1287 - Felicity Price

You should allow for continued funding of the Arts Centre at \$1.8m pa, meaning a dollar a month increase for each ratepayer - cheap at the price.

>>>

You should prioritise continuing to fund the city's valuable Arts Centre asset - if the City Council were to end up running it, it would cost ratepayers a lot more than the \$1.8m pa funding sought.

>>>

The Arts Centre is just as valuable to the city as Te Kaha and libraries so the Council should allow funding for it. Whatever the Council has set aside for heritage should also take into consideration the Arts Centre's funding needs - especially since it has been restored at only a very minimal cost to the Council - much, much less than the Cathedral which is probably never going to be restored.

>>>

Yes, the Council should put some funding into the Arts Centre - the city's most valuable operational heritage asset, taking up a whole city block and comprising the biggest heritage restoration in NZ.

>>>

If you fail to fund the Arts Centre you will end up spending a lot more each year than the \$1.8m needed - the Council will still have to find \$1.2m insurance money and pay (or lose) \$200,000 rates.

>>>

A thriving city needs to look after its community assets such as the Arts Centre, which attracts a million visitors a year, local and international. Without funding from the Council the Arts Centre will fail and a significant community asset will be lost.

>>>

This consultation process makes it hard to include popular community assets that the Council is refusing to continue funding. I can only reiterate that the city Council needs to set aside \$1.8m pa to keep the Arts Centre the thriving creative community hub that it is today and not embark on a lengthy legal process to change the Arts Centre Act to find a new owner. Only the lawyers will benefit from that, and Government could well decide the Act should stay as is and refuse to assign ownership to any other entity other than the Arts Centre Trust, which the National Government created in 2015.

129 - Barbara Harding

Now you are considering not funding the amazing Arts Centre, the star of our city, a place for families to enjoy watching or listening to some incredible artists, a place to learn arts of all kinds, a number one tourist attraction, a place offering diversity, peace, warmth and knowledge. It is appalling that after all the incredible efforts of the Arts Centre staff, who are truly dedicated to giving the local and visiting people a slice of history, that the funding from CCC is set to be stopped. I beg you to reconsider.

>>>

Yes, you need to continue to fund the Arts Centre

1291 - Christopher Bowen

The arts centre is for all and needs your funding

>>>

The city is evolving out from the quake. The quarters need more nurturing to really bring the buzz. The arts centre is vital to this and must be invested in

>>>

Save the arts centre

1293 - Jill Rice

Keep >>> the art centre funded.

>>>

Keep funding the arts centre.

>>>

Keep supporting the arts and entertainment in the city

1297 - Deborah Kapohe

Arts Centre will need funding and not good this isn't included.

130 - Jennifer Nuthall

No. By leaving out your regular funding of the Arts Centre you are condemning it to insolvency and decline. I recall how hard everyone worked to persuade Canterbury University College to gift it and retain this for the city on the understanding this would be supported by Christchurch City Council in future years. Since then many thousands of dollars have been donated by individuals, businesses and corporates and these will continue to come in if The Arts Centre remains in a Trust, money which will not be forthcoming should CCC be left with a failing venture.

>>>

As part of the generation educated at this site, I saw the strong community effort that lead to Canterbury College/University of Canterbury donating The Arts Centre to our city. Over the decades since it has been our centre for the Arts, the hosts of hundreds of popular events, the draw card for thousands of locals and visitors. The benefit to Christchurch hospitality, accommodation and other businesses is immeasurable. Without CCC's annual support and it could become derelict, dead and/or just another cluster of shops but with regular Council grants and more appropriate arts-related

businesses it would remain so. If Council has to take it over, one of its main sources of funding would dry up as donors rarely give to publicly funded bodies

131 - Helen Peate

I am shocked that it has been stated that The Arts Centre is not to be funded.

>>>

I am shocked that The arts Centre is not considered a priority. It will have better returns than Te Kaha. Where was City Councillor arts advocate Andrei Moore when it was discussed?

>>>

Restore funding for the Arts Centre. Many citizens consider it more of a Christchurch iconic building than the Cathedral.

132 - Jason King

No. The Arts Centre is a fundamental part of Christchurch City's heritage & also a prime area for tourists to see some of the unique history of Otautahi & how it is still well utilised today. You are planning on cutting the Arts Centre funding, which will be an embarrassment to the Council... I understand that insurance has increased x1000. Council is trying to save money but has not understood the finer points of the situation. It is most likely that the High Court will have to rule on who would get the Trust's assets, and that the Court would choose the City Council. Council would then have to cover all the same costs, plus pay for the transition, but would not get the grants, donations and sponsorship that currently support arts programming and other costs.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)]

More spend supporting Hagley park, Arts Centre, Botanic Gardens, Art Gallery, everything in the Tram circle

134 - Deborah Williams

The Arts Centre needs the support of all citizens. I support it and am glad to do so but my contribution is a drop in the bucket. I go to that area most Sundays. It is A VERY IMPORTANT AREA FOR TOURISTS. It must be supported from the rates. The Arts Centre needs our support.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a wonderful magnet for tourists and also for local people like my husband and me. My father went to Boys' High School in these buildings. I later used the gym which is now named Altlora. My father and a sister and I went to university in these hallowed buildings. I loved it when the Dux de Lux and the Court Theatre were here. We have been to many events in the Great Hall and many outside such as the wonderful Topp Twins who were such fun. My husband belongs to Dekaworwor West African drumming group and they performed outdoors recently. We love sitting outside Bunsen for lunch. We often go upstairs to see what exhibitions there are in the Pūmanawa Gallery. We love the Centre Gallery which was once the university library. We have been through the Teece Museum. We go most Sundays...We love the place. As ratepayers we are happy for the city to support the Arts Centre.

1345 - Juliet Manning

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre

1351 - Elsie Burt

The Art Centre funding should be maintained. This could be funded through more commercial management of the CCL portfolios. The business case to investigate options should be completed.

136 - William Fulton

You have missed the opportunity to support The Arts Centre which contributes multiple times the current CCC investment each year in economic benefit.

>>>

maintain current investment in The Arts Centre.

>>>

Assume the Arts Centre comes under this heading. maintain current funding quantum.

>>>

Do not drop the ball on the current funding for The Arts Centre. It is a treasure that our city needs to maintain its investment in.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Fund the Arts Centre!

1365 - Valerie Grose

I value the Arts centre and all that it offers us as residents of this city, we need to have a place where we can have a facility for the culture of the Arts not just sports facilities.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Work with them to find further commercial opportunities at the arts centre.

1374 - Gay Rathgen

I do feel the decision not to fund the Arts Centre this year is very short-sighted. I believe every Cantabrian has a memory of the Arts Centre-In my case my oldest daughter, now thirty-five was taken to the Court Theatre junior productions as a youngster, danced at the Southern Ballet as a junior, my youngest also attended the junior court productions, attended drama lessons with Aimee Belton, I have photos of her at the Saturday markets "helping" Mullet Man with his act, and personally my memories are Court Theatre, Saturday markets, concerts in the Great Hall, the Gym, movies at Lumiere, Annies Wine Bar and Le Cafe. The Arts are struggling and many Cantabs are struggling- a small dose of theatre, cinema, a band or just an afternoon in the Arts Centre market lifts spirits. The amount the Arts Centre is requesting is not huge when you consider how many people it touches.

1375 - Helen Johnston

The Arts Centre is a VITAL part of the community. I am currently studying through Whitecliffe and the rooms are necessary for us to participate in the programme. It would be a huge loss to the South Island if this programme were no longer able to run out of the arts centre due to increased costs.

1378 - Rowena Morgan

The Council funds the new library - the building itself is of international standard and the highest of architectural design . The Council should also be assisting in the running of the Art Center - it is iconic in Canterbury, has been remediated at international standard, and should be promoted as a go-to destination by locals and visitors alike. Of all the vast array of projects the Council puts money into, the Arts Center should be at the top of the list.

>>>

No longer financially supporting the Arts Center would be very short-sighted. It would be investing in our current and our future, on the international playing field

138 - Liam Hooper

Ensure that the art center is well funded, removing funding from art is a removal of culture and cultural heritage. From my understanding, by removing funding if it then goes under the CCC will have to take over responsibilities from the center leaving future rate payers with a higher bill.

1384 - Jessica Ball

Absolutely But please ensure the Arts centre is still funded It is a special place for the local community - myself my children use it lots for local events

>>>

Particularly if this means saving the arts centre

>>>

I understand you are not including the arts centre in the proposal, which is a travesty for the local community

>>>

Please fund the arts centre - it is part of Christchurch's heritage

>>>

Please fund the arts centre as above

1388 - Phil Gadsby

Please continue to support the arts centre. I have lived in Christchurch for 5 years after moving from the UK for a job. The arts centre is a wonderful stone building with special quadrants that are a joy to explore - a rare thing in New Zealand. It is a special place with an abundance of creative delights. To lose it would be a disaster. Please continue to fund the arte centre. Thank you

1389 - Emma Mcurtrie

I'm so unhappy to hear the council will not continue to support the arts centre, all the while benefiting from the area, spaces, tourism, even the images on your websites! Its a beautiful and vital space for all

cantabrians that needs the on-going financial support. With the news about the Cathedral this week the support is now vital that ever. Please continue to support our arts centre!

>>>

More money to arts centre please.

1392 - Robert Banks

I have just visited the Rutherford Den at the Arts Centre. This is a brilliant facility that should be well maintained for the future. This needs to include funding by Christchurch Council.

1393 - Tim Holmes

I would like to see funding support to the Arts Centre maintained.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

I think it's essential to our city that the Arts Centre receives funding to keep it open, surely there has to be a way to repair and rent out the former Dux de Lux?

>>>

This might be in the wrong section, I think it's really important to keep the Arts Centre open and fully functioning

>>>>

The Arts Centre is in the centre of our city, it would be madness to have it closed due to lack of money!! If you have enough money to rebuild the museum, surely some of this money could be used to save an already renovated building??!

1405 - Justin Standring

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is a key historic, tourism, and cultural asset to the city and is one that is remembered (by name) by many of my friends and family that have visited the city. To me and them, it is more significant and important than the cathedral, as the icon of the city. Given that the ultimate outcome of the proposed LTP will still see the council owning and funding the maintenance of this asset, it's wasteful to pour money into the high legal fees, administration, and time of the council staff to deal with the insolvency and court ruling expected to take place. The beauty of the Arts Centre is that it brings together galleries, venues, stores, and workshops all into a

single location. Whilst these could exist in other parts of the city, they would fail to get the foot traffic that the centre provides. Without this facility, why would tourists bother to hop off the tram at this spot? I have performed in many music events there, and have also attended other types of events that have been hosted there (e.g. buskers evening events, and theatre shows). I know of artists that have had residencies there early in their career, and that have sold their work through the stores tenanted in the centre. These artists have grown to be leaders in their fields in New Zealand, and the Arts Centre played a key role in their successes. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

1406 - Eve Lafferty

I support maintaining funding for the arts centre

1426 - Judith Coullie

The Arts Centre must be allocated adequate funding to ensure it is the vibrant, unique and beautiful heart of our city for future generations.

>>>

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

The Arts Centre should be a key part of the funding earmarked for heritage.

1428 - Conor Keena

[Recreation, Sports and Events > Community Arts]

I am also concerned with the lack of funding going into the Arts Centre and other arts outlets (it might be there, but I didn't see it in my reading). I know it's always an easy cost to reduce but I think the arts are key part of a happy city.

143 - Kenneth Palmer

I wish CCC to continue to provide annual support funding to the Arts Centre. This should be at a similar rate as that of recent years, \$1.8m p.a. on average. The Arts Centre has been a significant part of the enjoyment and well-being of my life in Christchurch. My 4 years of university education took place there: a period of huge significance and fondness then and in subsequent effect. I have continued since the site's reincarnation as Arts Centre to attend there, numerous musical, theatrical, cinematic, & dance performances, as well as exhibitions, lectures, presentations & such like of greatly varied kind & form. They bring a contribution to the life of the city & health of citizens we cannot do

without. The Arts Centre is also an invaluable market place for art works, crafts, education, accommodation, hire spaces, and food & drink. Hence providing daily enjoyment, essential services, and a welcoming meeting place for friends and visitors. All available year round. The Arts Centre is invested by Act of Parliament to provide services in arts, culture & education for all the people of Christchurch. The citizens Trust which runs and manages the Centre has done a sterling job maintaining and keeping in operation the physical structures & grounds, and the services provided via them. To lose all this, or have it wholly become a charge (& further increase in rates) on CCC would be a travesty of everything that the Centre & Trust have given and achieved since inception. Funding of the Arts Centre by the Council must continue.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

I think the Art Centre should get some grant, in particular at least until the Museum is open, which would also allow some time for an alternate funding source. As the Museum is closed and the Cathedral is once again abandon (which rate payers wasted in \$10 million) it would be a real shame to lose momentum in the Art Centre now it's so nice to go through now and it feels so vibrant and alive. As we spent that eye watering amount on Te Kaha which can only be used around 30 days a year (if I remember the resource consent conditions correctly) it seems daft not to support the Art Centre in what seems like a bargain considering the number of building on the site that are actually used every single day by a variety of students, shoppers, customers, events, food and cinema users, as well as Rutherford's Den which is internationally significant. Some solutions could be to reduce the scope of the \$10 million Te Kaha roadway project, reduce the Museum Board Open grant, reduce Christchurch NZ funding (make sure don't support Sail GP request next year which sounds like it will save at least \$1 million)

1435 - Brent Barrett

I'm a tourist.

I greatly enjoy visiting Christchurch on a regular basis.

When I visit I spend money on city centre accommodation, hospitality and retail.

I'm neither poor nor rich, but I do add money into the city's economy when I visit.

With the Cathedral and Museum both set to be construction sites for a very long time, I was amazed to discover that the Arts Centre was slated to be defunded.

How bizarre that after millions going into rebuilding the Arts Centre, and it being the only real heritage space that is open in the city centre, that operating investment is proposed to be knocked on the head. Loss of the Art Centre's current functions would significantly reduce my attraction to the city. And I rather suspect I'm not alone, given that when I was visiting earlier this week there were droves of tourists in some pretty flash coaches wafting about the place.

Which the Arts Centre itself may not be a huge earner, it is a strong drawcard and therefore earner for the wider city economy. With the Cathedral and Museum years away from being viable drawcards, it seems absurd to cut off such a strong part of the visitor value proposition, esp once many millions have been invested to restore the buildings, and they are a widely recognized and popular part of the visitor and cultural offering in the city.

My submission is that the CCC LTP 2024-34 should strongly fund the Arts Centre operations for each of the 10 years, at a level that ensures it is a vibrant part of the city's cultural offering to visitors and residents alike.

1. Christchurch Arts Centre: Comments on Plan

As a [REDACTED] I was very disturbed to learn that the Arts Centre Trust may have to be dissolved forcing the closure of the Arts Centre.

I well recall that in the early 1970s the now defunct Ministry of Works and Development recommended the demolition of the beautiful complex. I was one of many people who actively advocated for its retention and development. My wife and I always visit the Centre when in Christchurch. To us it is part of the essential character and fabric of the city. The Centre helps distinguish Christchurch from other New Zealand cities and acts as an important magnet in attracting tourists to the city. It would be a tragedy if it were to close because of lack of financial support from the Council or other sources. The city would be the poorer.

As an aside, we were greatly impressed by the scope and quality of the restoration work undertaken on the complex following the 2011 earthquake. This expensive work will effectively have been squandered if the Arts Centre ceases to function.

The Draft Long Term 2024 -2034 (Volume 1) identifies four community outcomes it seeks to achieve including "A cultural powerhouse city." The Art Centre should continue to be an integral part of, and contributor to, achieving that laudable outcome.

I fully endorse the comments of the Trust's Director, Philip Aldridge, as reported in the Radio New Zealand article by Tim Brown (copy attached) published on 24 March 2024.

I hope, too, that the issues regarding the derelict Student Union Building will be quickly resolved so it can be restored and contribute to the vibrancy of the Art Centre complex.

Notwithstanding the competing financial demands the Council is facing, I hope good sense will prevail and the necessary on-going financial support the Trust requires will be forthcoming. Its viability depends on Council support.

1

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

Please support the Arts Centre, to the extent that they have requested. To my whanau, the Arts Centre is one of the City's great treasures! We go there for concerts, workshops, and events; we visit the observatory and feel that our children and grandchildren have benefitted hugely from the rich and varied experiences made available to them at the Arts Centre. We have been both attenders and performers there (as Natural Magic) since the 1980's. The Arts Centre is one of the places to which we always take overseas visitors. My husband went to University there. We love this place! To us, the Arts Centre is one place we know we will always go to: unlike the stadium, the fireworks spectaculars and big name concerts, the Convention Centre and even the Cathedral. I would be absolutely ashamed to live in a city which did not support this jewel in its crown.

1447 - Ivan Lupi

It's the definition of civic. I strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to reverse its decision to stop funding the Arts Centre. Every dimension of this institution sits at the heart of what the city council exists to do. It is fundamentally a civic duty that we all support the artistic expression of the people of our city. Art by its very nature exists to express, challenge, provoke - and ultimately to allow the people of the city to develop a voice and an identity. The arts centre is far more than a passive gallery of art, it's a beating heart where Christchurch citizens of all ages and walks of life can come together to find meaning. It is our artists who help us make meaning of the world. You can have a beautiful city with top-class facilities and efficiently run services and beautiful herbaceous borders. But what use is any of that if the city has no soul? Please continue the funding of the Arts Centre.

1449 - Thane Tremewan

The proposed 'funding' for the Arts Centre is a disgrace. The Centre should get the support it deserves as the cultural heart of Ōtautahi. It is incredibly important to me personally, being where my grandfather began lecturing and continuing to the present day. A pre-quake performance of 'Badjelly the Witch' by the Court Theatre comes to my mind very vividly. I frequent the Teece Museum and the cinema and proudly direct every tourist I know to visit. Its loss would remove a storied cultural landmark AND a vibrant and diverse cultural space in one fell swoop. The council cannot afford the lengthy legal battle that is sure to ensue if the Arts Centre has to be sold. Even purely pragmatically, leaving aside all emotion, funding the Arts Centre is essential to providing a balanced, liveable city.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Keep funding the arts centre. Creativity is the life and soul of a city.

1456 - Henry Bersani

Find an reasonable middle ground with the arts centre funding

>>>

I think the arts centre is a crucial part of Christchurch's identity. I have fond memories of going to the market growing up and continue to enjoy its facilities - coffee at bunsen or a film at lumiere (best cinema in Chch). But nostalgia is no substitute for accountability and the council and the arts centre board need to perform better in this respect. This genuinely goes both ways - the board needs to work out how it can deliver on its mission while cutting costs - including cutting positions, and the council needs to hold it to account, not by pulling the rug out, but by supporting it to meet self-funding targets based on cost reductions and revenue growth over a reasonable period of time.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I do support a contribution to the Arts Centre as this is an integral part of the museum and art gallery precinct and I value what it offers in the way of events, concerts, shopping, and other entertainments

such as the excellent films at La Lumiere. I have been to the Arts Centre more than any other venue over the past year. I feel it is only just beginning to get into it's stride again after the earthquakes. Coming in on the bus from the airport I noticed how the passengers new to Christchurch really show interest as the bus goes down Rolleston Avenue past Christ's College, the Art Centre and then up Hereford towards the Council buildings.

147 - Colleen Eason

The arts centre needs to continue to be supported with its usual funding. Its a a cultural hub and a tourist and visitor attractions..Its historic and stunning and draws peoples from the city to the art gallery to the museum. Please.support it and the Dux to get operational again.

1478 - Lyall Lukey

The Arts Centre needs to figure prominently in the LTP. It has strong heritage value, it is a popular place for tourists and locals alike, it generates both cultural and small business opportunities and is strategically situated on the Boulevard as a key collection of historic buildings used for modern activities. The Arts Centre has already been saved twice in the last 50 years-first from the depredations of would-be developers, second from the disastrous earthquakes of 2010-11. It needs some secure long-term capital and operational financial support from the Christchurch City Council, alongside other initiatives being taken by Arts Centre management, to guarantee its sustainable future.

1490 - Carolina Nery

We must prioritize investments in education, arts, and sustainable initiatives. Not only will this create jobs and enhance accessibility, but it will also empower individuals to make positive contributions to society and address critical issues.

1492 - Frances Campbell

No. The Arts Centre is blooming and yet the council wishes to cut it off right at the roots. It is meant to be the cultural focal point of the city - something Christchurch desperately needs.

150 - Jeremy Foate

The Council must continue to find the Arts Centre Complex. This is essential to the health and identity of the city

Continue finding the Arts Centre

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

It is a short sighted investment to ignore arts and culture. Providing venues for arts activities introduces a wider audience to the arts and performance, and improves quality of life

>>>

I see the Arts Centre as at least as important as Turanga

>>>

the Arts Center is a National treasure and must be protected as a priority

>>>

It will be a tragedy not to continue funding the Arts Center

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

I want to see that the Arts Centre is able to continue to be supported by council.

1522 - David Alexander

No, there is no provision for funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an absolute treasure that was dearly missed after the earthquakes. Given the Arts Centre costs \$1 per household per month, I think the value to community greatly outweighs the cost.

>>>

There is no provision for funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a place the holds many memories. By not funding the arts centre, you remove the opportunity for future generations to make similar cherished memories.

>>>

Heritage buildings like the Arts Centre, should be looked after and fully funded.

153 - Lindsay Strang

Where is the support for the Arts particularly for the Arts' Centre, when sport appears to get vast amount of financial help (look no further than the new stadium) which will need endless rate-payer support just for its running costs.

>>>

The DLTP does not include support for the Christchurch Arts Centre. It is imperative that priority is given to at least continue the current funding stream in order to provide the wonderful and community strengthening that the arts centre is able to provide. Such ongoing funding will protect the unique musicality and other entertainment for the enjoyment of its citizens.

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

How can we say we're moving forward, a future city if we don't have art? The art centre is core to our city our community and bring in a lot of tourists. I don't think you have it right

>>>

Leave the art centre as is, stop trying to ruin our arts community

>>>

Leave the art centre as is! It's functioning properly as is! You want our city to be a boring city with nothing for anyone other than the Canterbury families that run the place! People will move and leave

>>>

Leave art centre as is, as it's less cost to rate payers and it's very important to the central city business as it brings in a lot of visitors.

>>>

The art centre is a space where locals can come and use the city central. It brings in locals from the suburbs into town creating more revenue and culture for our inner city. Not only is it a space for locals, tourists flock to our inner city and the art Centre is there main enjoyments. Without places like the Art centre in town there is less activities for locals are tourists and I'm concerned that our inner city will have no culture and lose a big chunk of our tourism.

155 - Georgia Hamilton

Fund The Arts Centre! We must not continue to support this amazing place. It is not only a place of great historical significance, but one of cultural and creative significance. From the businesses that operate within The Arts Centre to the accessible, diverse, activities and programmes that the centre puts on itself, it is a vibrant place that gathers people from all corners of our community and offers so much for both locals and visitors to enjoy. It would be terrible to lose it.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

We need to keep Orana park and the Arts Centre funded. These are iconic.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

Also I think the decision to not continue funding the Arts Centre is extremely disappointing and short-sighted and from what I understand may end up costing the council/ratepayer more if the Trust cannot continue to run it because of a lack of council funding.

>>>

Again I think the Arts Centre needs to be prioritised as it is short sighted to let the Trust go into insolvency and may end up costing the council more if they end up having to run the precinct themselves.

>>>

Yes apart from as already mentioned not continuing to fund the Arts Centre. As a child I learned ballet and played in the CSIM recorder ensemble there. As a teen and young adult and now I have frequented the cafes, watched outdoor moves and attended concerts in the courtyard, went to weddings, and visited the art centre market and galleries. This place has great significance to many of us and it is an asset to the city.

157 - Michael Grimley

Where is the Arts Centre in this plan? Probably one of the most iconic institutions in Christchurch - given my rate paying status I hope that it will be added

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I think we should be supporting Orana Park and the Arts Centre. And not the cathedral.

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

We do however need to continue funding the arts centre as it is such an important space for the arts in Christchurch.

>>>

Save the arts centre.

159 - Lyn Kennedy

It is appalling that the council has not allocated funding for the Arts Centre in the Draft plan. Such a decision is narrow minded and mean. Everyone needs the beauty of the arts in their lives... so, get your priorities right and think again!

1592 - Richard Catron

I am pleased to submit this letter of support for continued City Council funding for the Arts Centre. What a treasure you have! I am an overseas Visitor who has enjoyed the many different venues the Arts Centre provides to the residents of Christchurch and Greater Canterbury. I have seen increased visitation the past 4 years, having spent much of my free time there between the cinema, coffee shops, art galleries and Great Hall. Other communities would be envious to have such beautiful heritage buildings, and to have them rented out, providing income. Christchurch has a long history of funding the arts in the parks; Victoria Square, Botanical Garden and Hagley Park all come to mind. These are economic engines for non-profits and the City. I was in Christchurch for 14 months during the pandemic, living at the YHA hostel across the street. I have been back to Christchurch twice since then, staying at the YHA and YMCA. And I have seen the tourist numbers rise each year. I anticipate a return visit this October for the Big Band Festival - one of Christchurch's many incredible events. If not for the Arts Centre, this event would not be the success it is. As a professional Park Planner, I see the value these types of facilities add to a community's livability. I encourage the Council to continue funding, and consider upping the line item for an even \$2 million, with \$200,000 dedicated to further planning/renovations. Thank you kindly.

160 - Mykalah Jones

Please do not stop funding the arts centre. Art across ōtautahi makes us stand out above other cities in NZ. Whenever I talk to anyone visiting from overseas they ALWAYS comment on the street art and

how it makes us stand out from the rest.

1610 - Rebecca Thomas

I enjoyed the walking tour. I met people in Christchurch involved in music and comedy and it was great to hear how important the Arts Centre was to people I spoke to!! What has stood out to me the most backpacking around new zealand is the rich culture and creativity and also how easily accessible this is! In cities like Christchurch I think it is so important to keep these spaces.

1611 - Natalie Collins

I think the funding for the Arts centre should be retained. The Arts Centre has meant so much to me and my family over the years. I have run holiday courses there for 100's of children, my extended family has organised multiple trips from Australia so we could attend the Buskers Festival together and we always share this special area of Christchurch with visitors. My in- laws have a wing named after Clifford Collins who was the librarian when the Arts Centre was Canterbury University. As I say, this place means a lot to us and we value what this the Arts Centre represents to the people of Christchurch.

1612 - Emma Johnson

It is extremely concerning that there is nothing in the budget for the Arts Centre - the largest collection of Heritage 1 listed buildings in the country

>>>

The Arts Centre is a key part of vital functioning arts ecosystem in Christchurch and is a place of significant cultural and heritage import. Not only is it the largest collection of Heritage 1 buildings in the country, it is a place where cultural practices have taken place and accrued over many years. Things happen in places. If the CCC is, as it outlines in its values and strategies of then Draft Long Term Plan, focused on making Christchurch a cultural powerhouse, we will need many houses in which this culture can take place. The Arts Centre must be funded. If we can spend rate payers money on a stadium that will have limited use throughout the year, surely we can spare some money for somewhere that is open 365 days a year, with mixed used and a growing and vibrant tennancy.

Funding for the Arts Centre - this is a vital hub in the arts ecosystem- For a CCC focused on creating a cultural powerhouse, we need places where this culture can take place.

1614 - Bridie Munro

Fond memories inundate my thoughts as I reflect on the numerous hours spent here, exploring its every corner, attending shows, and immersing myself in its creative ambiance. From visiting art

exhibitions to engaging in workshops and performances, The Arts Centre has served as a haven for my spirit, a realm where I could escape the ordinary and plunge into the realms of imagination. On a professional level, The Arts Centre has been a crucial support system for my business and the wider creative industry. As an artist and entrepreneur, I've discovered invaluable assistance and facilities here, ranging from studio spaces to networking opportunities. The Arts Centre functions as a central point for cooperation and ingenuity, nurturing a community where artists can flourish and audiences can connect with an array of artistic expressions. Furthermore, The Arts Centre's significance extends beyond my personal and professional pursuits; it plays a pivotal role in Christchurch's rejuvenation. Following the devastating earthquakes, this historical landmark emerged as a symbol of hope and resilience, embodying the city's dedication to reconstructing and revitalizing its cultural heritage

1619 - David Hera

Fund the Arts Centre!

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

I am very disappointed to see that there is no funding for The Arts Centre - why is this? There has been no explanation to the public for this decision as far as I'm aware and I don't see how it makes any sense. I am a resident in the CBD and visit the Arts Centre at least once a week, it is one of the liveliest and most charming places in our city. Like many people, I like to combine a walk through the Arts Centre (often stopping for coffee or to visit an event) before heading into the Botanical Gardens. I see the number of tourists who visit and delight in this space like me. The Arts Centre is historically important and adds so much interest to the city. If we lose it as the cultural venue it is now, it will kill the atmosphere of Christchurch CBD just as it's feeling so vibrant again. I also study here - I am a postgraduate student of Creative Arts Therapy at Whitecliffe College and we use the venue for our training, so we are on-site several days each month. It is magical and inspiring to be able to learn and work here. Finally, I also hire some of the rooms (eg. the Makers Space) regularly as an individual to offer therapeutic art & movement classes for the community. The location and accessibility makes it perfect for those of us who live centrally. I have looked into facilities such as the libraries or community centres, but none of them are fit for purpose and the Arts Centre is unique and offers the right kind of setting for arts-based classes. Speaking as someone with a degree in Psychology, Life/Wellness Coaching credentials, extensive somatic trauma training and now studying Creative Arts Therapy, I know first hand the positive impact the arts has on community and mental health. When there is a crisis, such as the cost of living crisis we are in, we need the arts more than ever. When so many people cannot afford or do not have access to psychologists, counsellors or other support services, they need other forms of therapeutic outlet and there is a lot of research that shows how the arts impacts our wellbeing in many positive ways. We need the spaces that incubate and showcase the arts, to bring people of together and to enjoy as a community. I fear that if we lose The Arts Centre, we will also lose the heart of this beautiful and regenerating city. I will personally lose the place I go to study, enjoy on my weekly visits and I will not be able to offer my therapeutic arts group sessions to the community because there are no other venues in this city that I feel are suitable. I truly hope you reconsider.

163 - Andy Buchanan

Must fund the Arts Centre.

>>>

Fund the ARTS CENTRE

1630 - Bridie McKinnon

I am strongly supportive of the City Council funding the Arts Centre. Much more than the Cathedral ever was or will be, the Arts Centre is a taonga for all ages to enjoy, and should be protected and supported.

>>>

The Arts Centre should be funded.

>>>

No funding for the Arts Centre is short sighted, pre previous comments

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

1634 - Emma Cameron

there needs to be more funding for the Arts and in particular the Arts Centre

>>>

We need to have more prioritisation on the arts sector of Christchurch, in particular the funding of The Arts Centre

>>>

More funding for the arts sector; in particular The Arts Centre

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

1639 - Keira McKaskell

Please don't cut funding to the Arts Centre, its such a great hub for creativity, and is just about to start running regular markets again. It's always popular when I visit, which is only possible due to the funding by the council.

164 - Zoe O'Sullivan

The arts centre needs funding!!!

165 - Brett Painter

Please reinstate funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre. It will cost ratepayers and/or taxpayers more in the long run if we do not.

1653 - Kate Manning

I wish the Council to continue to support the Arts Centre through funding. This is a valued and important part of our City. It is the first place I take visitors from out of town as it covers such a wide range of things from lovely dining experiences to historic buildings, Rutherfords Den, art, movie theatres and an excellent example of how the city has come back from the earthquakes. Personally it holds such a variety of memories from childhood right through until the present - ballet classes to catching up with friends while at University, graduation parades, weekend markets and now the fantastic ability to display the wonderful ancient objects belonging to the Classics department to a wider audience. It is a vital part of our City and our identity, a real showcase of what the city has to offer and a tourist magnet. The fact that this may not be funded is beyond belief at a time when we have no museum for a number of years into the future.

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

Defunding the arts center is nonsensical. The arts center is one of our most beloved heritage sites. It is widely used, and has been beautifully restored and developed (more successfully, than anywhere else since the earthquakes). I understand the few people working there have done that incredible job while making frugal decisions and keeping within budget. The evidence is that those running it are doing a admirable job and they should be honored - not at constant risk of running out of money before they finish the next project. Reading through the document I see more support for things I don't do. I don't

have pets and I don't play or watch sport. I'm not interested in going for swims all over the city. I want to go to concerts, and visit art galleries, and see plays, events, shows, and learn about, and understand the world. Please don't ensure that the arts only become something wealthy people can do. If arts become elitist then we have our governors to blame. Wealthy people will of course continue to pay for it - because it's valuable and worthy! The balance is out. There is NO reason the arts centre should not continue being funded, in fact, based on the work they've done there since the earthquakes, there's every reason to have confidence in their abilities. Funding the arts centre is money well spent, clearly. It should be increased.

>>>

Defunding the arts center is nonsensical. The arts center is one of our most beloved heritage sites. It is widely used, and has been beautifully restored and developed (more successfully, than anywhere else since the earthquakes). I understand the few people working there have done that incredible job while making frugal decisions and keeping within budget. The evidence is that those running it are doing a admirable job and they should be honored - not at constant risk of running out of money before they finish the next project. Reading through the document I see more support for things I don't do. I don't have pets and I don't play or watch sport. I'm not interested in going for swims all over the city. I want to go to concerts, and visit art galleries, and see plays, events, shows, and learn about, and understand the world. Please don't ensure that the arts only become something wealthy people can do. If arts become elitist then we have our governors to blame. Wealthy people will of course continue to pay for it - because it's valuable and worthy! The balance is out. There is NO reason the arts centre should not continue being funded, in fact, based on the work they've done there since the earthquakes, there's every reason to have confidence in their abilities. Funding the arts centre is clearly money well spent and should be increased so those currently doing the work there can continue with the work. They should also be publically praised by the council for the work they've done.

166 - Richard Weenink

We need to remember our past!

1660 - Sophia Bidwell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Not really. Those things are important but you have forgotten about things like the libraries and the Arts Centre. I was horrified to see you are cutting their funding. This is a very culturally important place for me and my family and one of the few links we have to pre-Earthquake Christchurch.

>>>

Please look after the arts centre

>>>

I really just wanted to submit on behalf of the Arts Centre which is both personally and professionally (as a musician) very important to me and to the greater Christchurch area. It's just getting back on it's feet - don't abandon it now by cutting their funding.

1661 - Jayne Borrill

Christchurch lost so much of its cultural heritage during the earthquake, the importance of having a historic venue like this at the centre of the city can not be overlooked. We have spent many many weekend visiting the Arts Centre with family, friends and visitors from overseas. It would be an absolute tragedy after all the brilliant work that has gone into rebuilding and preserving the buildings if it could not be preserved. Please give it priority!

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

I think the council should: (1) work to include funding for the Arts Centre, in the Long Term Plan; >>> These buildings represent and embody Christchurch's heritage and make the city a desirable and vibrant place. With the earthquakes we lost a great deal of these buildings, meaning those which remain are precious. With respect to the Cathedral, personally I am not religious, however, I think it is an important symbol of the city. As a young and recent home owner (with a young family as well), buying a house here was a vote of confidence in what makes our city special. I would be open to the idea of increasing rates so that we could invest further in buildings and events which make our city more attractive and better place to live. This would be a additional financial burden but would be worth it to live in (and raise a family in) a more vibrant city. All in all I think the council should be brave and have a bold vision for our city (which may involve spending a bit more).

>>>

You gotta fund the Arts Centre

1665 - Elizabeth Leitch

#savetheartscentre The arts are a vital part of a thriving and diverse community. The Arts Centre supports Christchurch by providing these opportunities and restoring historic buildings to keep the story of this area alive. Cutting funding to the Arts Centre will have a negative impact on Christchurch and arts in the community. Do not cut funding!

167 - Zara Garlick

I think that there should be funding for the Art Centre. It is an incredibly unique and amazing space both architecturally and as a community hub. I love going to this space either for food, the events the

Art Centre hosts. I think in a place where we have lost so much from the earthquakes we should protect and treasure what we still have for both the current and future generations.

>>>

I think not allocating funding for the Art Centre is shortsighted and will cost ratepayers more in the long run.

>>>

I Do agree with most of the priorities but not having the art Centre included in the parks, heritage & the coastal environment is wrong in my opinion.

1670 - Juliet Robertson

The Arts Centre should be included in the funding plan

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha should not be prioritised over The Arts Centre

1673 - Rebecca Bayliss

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

It must be a hard balancing act but both the Arts Centre and Orana Park desperately need council backing. The Arts Centre because of its historical and artistic/cultural significance and Orana park because it's a huge draw card for Canterbury and does vital conservation work. I've been going there since it opened in the 1970s, my son now goes there, and the work the park does is so important. From an educational perspective having been on school trips there, it's crucial to teaching our tamariki to save our planet and animals.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

No. You have completely abandoned the art centre

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

You are happy to waste money on red zone bridges and destroying Harewood road with cycle lanes plus contesting it with only one lane each side. Stop this wasteful spending. 13% hike for unnecessary extras when you should instead Take care of iconic heritance buildings like the arts centre and museum. I am not against an increase in my rates but I am against it being that much on crap ideology.

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

No. Need to commit more to climate adaptation works. Need to retain funding for the Arts Centre. Where is the mention of funding for feasibility of mass rapid transport? Should that be listed in the LTP?

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

As already said, need to prioritise climate adaptation works urgently, and retain funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

[Strategic direction>Climate Change]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

No. Move money from Libraries and Road Maintenance program to climate adaptation works and funding the Arts Centre.

168 - Brydie Lauder
Save the Arts Centre!

1681 - Barry Morton

Maintain the funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre.

1682 - Ruby Perring

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, fund the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre

>>>

Keep funding for the art centre, it is such a valueble space for many communities in our city

1686 - Blake Teague-Dolan

It's Taonga, it's our culture, a part of our history. To defund The Arts Centre is to dishonour the tipuna me whakapapa of our city. The arts are not optional and the events, displays and what the Centre offers creatives are not things that can be neglected, replaced or 'picked back up' later on. The centre is a core part of Ōtautahi and offers so much to both locals and visitors, please don't leave it to die.

1687 - Sarah Cooper

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Funding for Orana Park and Arts Centre need to be included in the LTP

>>>

The Art Centre is of immense importance to Christchurch with its history and architecture. As a born and bred Cantabrian I have spent hours here throughout my life and want my children and grandchildren to be able to do the same.

1689 - Josiah Morgan

We need to see more investment in The Arts Centre, a valuable Christchurch institution. The Arts Centre is a vital asset for the arts not just in Christchurch but in the entirety of the country. The Council would be blind to leave Arts Centre funding out when it's a crucial hub for community, creative practice and economic potential. Plus the heritage rebuild is still going on and nearly finished! It's honestly kind of hard to believe this oversight on the council's behalf.

>>>

It really matters to me that The Arts Centre exists in Christchurch. I go nearly every week and I would seriously consider moving city without its fully operational presence.

169 - Helen Hanson

How can you possibly be considering stopping the funding for the Arts Centre, this is shortsighted and ridiculous. The Arts Centre is back as ChCh's bustling hub of cafes, galleries, markets and associated activities...it is highly supported and attended and it is most short sighted of the council to contemplate ceasing funding for this iconic and thriving set of buildings. Plain and simple funding should remain in place...anything else is idiocy!

1691 - Jesse Newman

Removing funding from the Arts Centre is likewise a short term decision that will ultimately cost the city more in the long run while failing to value the immense contribution the Arts Centre makes to residents and tourists alike.

>>>

I would hope to see the Arts Centre able to be funded within the heritage allocation.

1696 - Natalie Brannigan

>>> would like to see funding for the Arts Centre which continues to be a fantastic space for our city.
[Capital Programme (General)]

To meet the goals of a collaborative and culturally vibrant city I think the Arts Centre should be provided with the regular funding it requires to run.

170 - Jeff Clark

Don't cut funding to the Arts Centre

>>>

The Arts Centre needs funding as do other arts organisations

1702 - Laura Xavier

No funding for the Arts Centre seems to be mentioned in the plan. This iconic place is a landmark in central Christchurch and if no funding is allocated, we will lose a major asset as a community.

Make sure you fund the Arts Centre and other existing cultural assets.

171 - Anna Rogers

The Arts Centre is a taonga of this city, with a long and significant history, and its existence was hard fought for. I spent three of my four university years there and before the earthquakes I had an office in the Physics Building. This lovely and special place must be supported as a centre for the arts and the people of Christchurch.

1713 - Tu Ryde

I would like the council to continue funding the Christchurch arts centre as it's a very iconic heart of Christchurch and I have a lot of fond memories of it. And would love to be able to go there in the future and enjoy what goodness it has.

1725 - Celina Nogueira

The Arts Centre is an essential part of our city. Cutting its funding would put in jeopardy a lot of great opportunities and developments within the creative community of Ōtautahi Christchurch, which is crucial to keep our city and our people thriving.

173 - Mike Wicksteed

As a visitor to the City's splendid arts centre when back in NZ from time to time, I'm really disappointed to note that funding for the centre has been omitted from the plan. That may have been an oversight, or maybe not. Whatever, could consideration be given to funding this fabulous facility which is on a par with similar centres overseas? It is a credit to Christchurch and something in which the City can take great pride. Please reconsider.

174 - Joe Cole

Must continue funding the arts centre

>>>

Arts centre must be funded.

1740 - Rosalie Hughes

The Arts center is a critical piece of Christchurch. Adding colour and vive to the city it is critical that it receives funding (as per current agreement) to continue on at the calibre it currently holds

>>>

You should be including the arts center in your funding budget

175 - Matthew Watson

I support continued funding of the Arts Centre by CCC. If the trust folds, the Chch ratepayer will be left holding the bag anyway, and in CCC hands the Arts Centre is less likely to receive generous philanthropic contributions. The trust is doing a fantastic job, and it would be a shame for this absolute gem of a facility to experience any financial disruptions.

1753 - Claire Mcsherry

The council needs to support the arts centre more. It is an amazing asset and is the first place that we recommend to people visiting from out of town. We spend lots of time there as a family with young children as there is something for everyone.

>>>

Support the arts centre!

1755 - Jenny Heffer

This is a great tourist attraction so we need the Art Centre to keep doing what it has been doing. Staying open

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics - Cathedral]

Please, please please preserve and sustain our cherished attractions. Top of list is Orana Park. Then the Arts Centre. Then the Cathedral. Don't let these go.

1759 - Lorraine and Ross Gray

Ross and I think it is of the utmost importance that the council continue to support the Arts Centre financially. The Arts Centre is one of the city's most beloved and iconic complexes - beloved not only by Christchurch citizens but also nationwide and abroad. It is a huge drawcard to visitors and tourists, but also provides many different venues and backdrops for a huge variety of community activities. It brings people together. Especially in a city which has lost so much of its character and heritage through wanton destruction of its iconic heritage buildings, it is utterly vital that the Arts Centre buildings continue to thrive.

176 - Jay Scanlon

Yes, please. Sustaining the operation of the Arts Centre is crucial. Several hundred \$000 of private and public money and a vast amount of effort, innovation and intelligence has been invested in restoring and renew this scintillating piece of human scale architecture. More than the Anglican cathedral or isolated vestiges of our city's heritage, the Christchurch Arts Centre is our city's stunning and most successful post-EQ project. Now, the most economical way for the CCC to sustain this asset is continuing to allow a collaborative not-for-profit to operate the Arts Centre. And modestly contribute City funding.

1760 - Angus Bromley

More funding for the Arts Centre.

177 - Vanessa Grenfell

I want the CCCouncil to support The Arts Centre, because it is a wonderfully distinctive asset to our city which I have thoroughly enjoyed on many levels, from my first year at University, through lessons and recitals with Southern Ballet for my children, music and events in The Great Hall, The Court and Academy Theatres plus drama outdoors in the quad, hours spent in Le Cafe and Dux de Luxe and at the unique market, as well as the variety of boutique shops, and also the educational opportunities provided there, such as silver jewellery classes I attended. I love the history of the Arts Centre and the look of its beautiful buildings, as do many visitors to the City. The Arts Centre is a central area, easily reached by its citizens and by visitors to the City. It is the creative heart and heritage of our City which is now getting back on it's feet after the devastation of the earthquakes. I personally, would be mortified to lose such a treasure, which actually belongs to our Citizens, and I will not stand back and see it go into private hands, or be divvied up, if I can possibly help it as it would be a tremendous loss for our present and our future. I also believe The Arts Centre will end up costing Christchurch citizens even more than the current required amount of \$1.8 million for insurance if our City Council is forced to take over its assets, due to the loss of donations, grants, sponsorship and goodwill that currently support it.

1772 - Mark Bradley

I am very concerned about the cessation of funding for the Arts Centre. I know the centre is an important destination for tourists and does a good job at presenting the rich cultural history of our city. Furthermore, I am concerned the council will end up in a worse financial position. If the trust is forced to wind up then much of the revenue generated from the site will also dry up. Unless the council plans to sell the site it will still need to pay for the upkeep of these buildings, but with less revenue to offset the expenses.

1776 - Janice Tedder

Please could council support the art centre. It's an asset to local people and children. It's always a go to place. If we do not support the Art centre, Christchurch will loose a major attraction.

1779 - Connor Ellison

Funding should be given to the continued operation of the Arts Centre. This is a critical asset to the city and should continue to be funded by the council to ensure its' continued operation/maintenance. I believe it is critical that the \$1.8 million of funding to the Arts Centre is reinstated in the long term plan.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Sport/recreation gets much more than cultural activities. Both are needed for a vibrant community. The refurbishment of the Arts Centre since the quakes is one of the best investments the Council has

made. Every day there are overseas tourists, residents, children, and people who work in the Arts Centre enjoying it. It's true that insurance of heritage properties costs a lot, but \$1.8 million is nothing compared to what is spent on sports facilities and parks. Council members need to come see what happens in the Arts Centre on the average day. People enjoy it, and they spend money in it. The Council needs to commit to fixing the rest of it and helping support the operational costs because the Arts Centre and its businesses are key to supporting overseas tourism, which is a primary industry for New Zealand.

1784 - Joanna Chan

It has come to my attention that you will no longer be funding the Arts Centre. In order to encourage a diverse place for people to live funding the arts is an important part of the culture of Christchurch. I would assume you are removing this funding in order to pay for the new rugby stadium which only serves some of the population here. This place is conservative enough without removing one of the places in which creatives can feel a bit of freedom.

>>>

Save the Arts Centre and continuing funding arts and culture.

>>>

Our priorities shouldn't just serve one type of Cantabrian but should provide options for all. Funding should be given back to the Arts Centre.

>>>

Save the Art's Centre

1786 - Anna Green

Re: Arts Centre I have great memories of the Art Centre from my childhood onwards. Its is a special part of the city centre and should be thriving. However, as a current business owner in the city centre, I completely oppose supporting the Art Centre to the value of \$1.8M. After reading the Save The Arts Centre plea online combined with my local knowledge, here's why:- * highly paid CEO * 4 managers * 1 million visitors p.a. *over 70 entities *3 significant anchor tenants What KPI's does the CEO & Managers have to achieve annually? That is very top heavy management and with that team there should be significantly better financial performance. Why is it not making money with over 1million visitors per annum? Something is seriously wrong with the whole model then. It needs a complete overhaul. You only need to extract \$2 per visitor and you've covered your shortfall... 70 entities and 3 big anchor tenants should be more than enough for this center to thrive. There is a list online of things DONE by the Art Centre Trust already, where is the list of things NOT done yet? It is an unfair advantage to the rest of the city to additionally fund the Arts Centre, as a business owner I'm subsidising my competitors basically. In the current economic situation, that is a double slap on the face. I think there

needs to be a serious "back to the drawing board" about the whole complex. It should be absolutely amazing and pumping into the economy - after all, architecturally its second to none in the city centre....

1792 - Laura Parkes

[Recreation, Sports & Events - Recreation Centres (Capital)]

There is a massive disparity between "sports and recreation" and "the arts". While I appreciate that sport and recreation is important I think it is necessary to consider the importance of the arts within the culture and community of Otautahi. The arts has proven to be vital to our healing as a community and our ability to process traumatic events in recent history such as the earthquakes and the mosque shootings. They can serve as an important means of expanding our views and understanding others, which is especially important in the current world climate which unfortunately promotes divisiveness and bigotry. They are a haven for marginalised communities, where they can express themselves in a safe environment and be empathised with and understood. As a disabled member of the LGBT community the arts community has provided me with a community that is open-minded and supportive, whereas sport is often something I am unable to participate in or deliberately excluded from. Sports recreation spaces are often filled with judgement towards those of differing physical capabilities. Arts centres and museums are also vital to our children. Providing opportunities to expand their knowledge and worldview. Safely exposing them to different perspectives both current and historical and allowing expression of their own perspective and ideas. I believe their should be a greater focus on the arts and museums moving forward.

>>>

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking (Parks)]

I believe that adding fees to parking areas in key parks would have a negative impact on many at risk communities. The lessening of funding to the arts will compound this impact.

>>>

The arts are under appreciated within this plan.

1798 - Heidi Morrow

While I appreciate the importance of maintaining our infrastructure, and am excited to see the current stadium & metro center project reaching completion, I believe a great source of pride for cantabrians are our historic buildings. I believe these areas, in particular the Arts Centre, should be receiving continued funding.

>>>

I am shocked to hear that the council is proposing that there be no future funding to the Arts Centre in the LTP. The Arts Centre is such a large part of Christchurch's identity, and has done an incredible job in rebuilding after the earthquakes. I spend a lot of time enjoying the Arts Centre, and am always delighted to see so many other people, both residents and tourists enjoying it too. Considering the sad state of the Cathedral, I believe the council should be focusing on supporting the Arts Centre to continue their efforts to activate our iconic heritage site.

1800 - Judith Deans

I would support money being given to the Arts Centre.

1802 - Leah Cameron-Humphreys (The Garden City Māketē)

I write with deep concern regarding the recent decision by the council to cease funding for the Arts Centre. This decision, if implemented, would have significant and detrimental effects on our community. As someone deeply invested in the cultural and artistic vibrancy of Christchurch, I urge you to reconsider this action. The Arts Centre holds a special place in the hearts of many Christchurch residents, myself included. It is a vital hub for artistic expression, creativity, and community engagement. Memories are woven into its very fabric, and it stands as a testament to the resilience and spirit of our city. I am currently in the process of starting up a weekly market at the Arts Centre, set to launch in early May. Our trial market in February was a resounding success, with over 5,000 customers throughout the day and more than 120 artisans participating. The overwhelming response from locals underscores the deep connection we all share with this iconic venue. The Arts Centre is not just a collection of buildings; it is a living, breathing testament to our cultural arts heritage and a beacon of hope and inspiration for future generations. I implore you to reconsider the decision to defund this and instead work towards securing its future for the benefit of all Christchurch residents.

1804 - Ian Sweeney

The Art Centre and Screen Canterbury are underfunded. I don't see a meaningful investment in the arts in your future plans.

>>>

The Arts Centre is such an important part of the city. Not just because it's part of our history, but because of all the fantastic things that happen there. It's a big part of our family life. It's a creative hub. It needs to be part of our future.

1807 - Sarah Harmon

Please fund the Arts Centre. I have volunteered at the Arts Centre since losing my job while on parental leave last year. This role has been my only space outside of first time motherhood to connect with my passions and interests. It is vital to my mental health and wellbeing. I love being able to exercise my memory recalling the site's history, connecting with local and international visitors to make a positive, passionate interaction about the site and Christchurch as a whole. I feel so valued in my work, and I can't imagine contributing so meaningfully elsewhere. I also regularly attend free and paid events at the Arts Centre, it is my main cultural touchstone in the city. The free events allow me to access music and theatre at a time when my financial situation would not allow it. The children's events have been a wonderful way to introduce my son to music and theatre, enriching his early development. Please, please fund the Arts Centre.

181 - Pearlin Jacob

Yes the Art centre needs to be funded. It is a multi cultural centre that is one of the beautiful heritage buildings of Christchurch. It is the home of art and culture and Christchurch's own identity. Donot destroy a good thing .

1813 - Jenny May

I wish to lodge a submission opposing the removal of the Arts Centre of Christchurch's funding from the Long Term Plan. This is a significant community asset that brings a large number of locals and visitors into the City. It is part of the Cultural Precinct that includes the Museum, Christ's College and the Cathedral being one of the most nationally significant group of Gothic buildings in New Zealand. Its cultural heritage significance is not up for debate but its future is. I respectfully wish to remind the Council that in 1973 at the centennial celebrations of Canterbury University, who were vacating the site, the then Prime Minister Norman Kirk announced that the buildings were to be gifted to the people of Christchurch to used as an Arts Centre. The key words here are 'gifted to the people of Christchurch'. Such gifts carry the responsibility of stewardship by one generation for another generation. Thus, it is important that through the responsible stewardship of the elected Councillors, for they are the representatives of the people of Christchurch, that a percentage of the rates of the people of Christchurch are apportioned annually to ensure that this gift of these buildings are fiscally supported to function in the spirit they were given; an Arts Centre for the people of this City. It is currently a well-managed and appropriately governed entity but as with all arts and heritage budlings and organisations it needs financial support from the Council and the wider community to do so. Please reinstate the Arts Centre's funding within the Long Term Plan.

1817 - Qyana Curry

The Arts Centre has become an integral part of the City Centre! Not only a centre for the Arts, it hosts a number of independent food trucks, stores and galleries. I come here for University as well and love the place.

182 - Charlie Johnson

fund the arts centre! its important both now and as a historical sight

1821 - Angela Clifford

Save our Arts Centre!

>>>

Save our Arts Centre! Such an important beautiful centre for our city, especially as the cathedral stalls.

>>>

With no cathedral & no museum and after over a decade of rebuilding our city, please can we have a fully functional, beautiful beating heart of Ōtautahi like the Arts Centre?

183 - Alex Waitoa

The decision to leave The Arts Centre is unfair and will be detrimental long term for the future of Ōtautahi. The arts are the life blood of this city and places like the Arts Centre foster and provide spaces for artists to grow, create and perform, bringing joy to the people of this city and the people who visit from afar. Please reconsider and include funding for the Arts Centre.

1830 - Peter Dobbs

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Please continue funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an incredibly important part of what makes Christchurch the city it is. We need to ensure the Art Centre thrives so that people today and well into the future can learn, explore and enjoy it. Fund the Arts Centre.

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Please please fund the art centre. I take all visitors to chch there. I shop there, I visit galleries there, I watch movies there, I eat there, I did courses there, I sit and contemplate the big trees and the craftsmanship of the buildings. It is the jewel of the city. Nothing should jeopardise this fabulous place.

>>>

Doing well EXCEPT ARTS CENTRE FUNDING. Please don't stop funding this absolutely iconic place.

>>>

Happy to pay more for the greee as t chch attractions like the arts centre

>>>

>>> the Arts centre!!!!

>>>

Mostly. Water needs money spent on it!!! But so does the arts centre.

>>>

Arts centre!! Please fund. I love this space. It's where I take ALL my out of town visitors and spend time myself.

>>>

Please fund the Arts centre. It IS chch to me.

185 - Ronan Wilson

I'm not very knowledgeable on the other aspect of ratepaying and what not, however I think the exclusion of the arts centre in the funding is a big discrepancy. I think the council should continue to fund the arts centre which in my mind is such an influential space for the arts in all of Ōtautahi. I've been to many exhibition opening at the Physics room which is a wonderful gathering space, I've had such nice experiences there and I've gotten to speak so many people I otherwise wouldn't have. Lumiere which is by far my favourite movie theatre in town, I've been to so many lovely films both domestic and international that do not play elsewhere! I've also loved the coffee available at both cafes within the centre some of the best I've had and very inviting spaces. I've also take my niece to see the galleries on offer and Rutherfords den, both of which she raved about and expressed her desire to visit again. I personally think the council would be silly to discontinue their funding of the arts centre given how unique of a space it is to Ōtautahi and the youth of the city. Humbly yours, a ginger boy named Ronan

186 - Ian Town

SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE It is breathtaking that the LTDP does not include an ongoing contribution to the Arts Centre - now an increasingly vibrant attraction for locals and visitors alike. The refurbishment is to the highest standard and the new tenancies all adding revenue. It is self evident that the complex cannot completely cover its costs and we simply cannot let the Trust fail. Please reinstate the grant in

perpetuity.

187 - John Draper

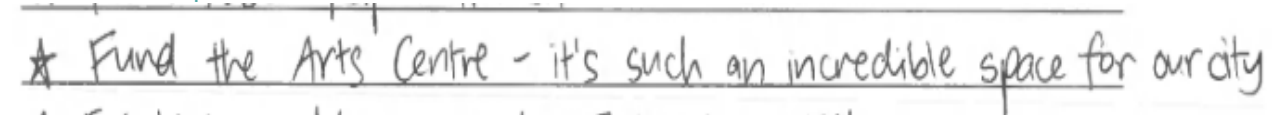
Not when you are neglecting the Arts Centre, it is a gem.

Spend more on the Arts Centre

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

After our formal consultation, we received unsolicited comments from members about the Arts Centre. Everyone who contacted us (approximately 25 members) said the CCC MUST continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is an important asset for the city, but is also close enough to our neighbourhood to be of particular relevance to our members. We URGE CCC to confirm ongoing funding at the current level, to ensure long-term viability.

1876 - Mika Clapson



* Fund the Arts Centre - it's such an incredible space for our city

1877 - Mani Ra

The arts centre is one of a handful of cultural sites which give Christchurch character. It is an important venue for arts. With similar importance to the museum and gallery. It is one of the places I show people when they are visiting for the first time. I believe it is absolutely worth supporting and would be a terrible shame to lose it.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Strongly urge funding to the Art Centre to be at a level which allows it to continue to operate at the present or an increased level. Its presence provides a real boost to the general CBD area and it appears to be the type of physical and cultural asset which other major centres in NZ cannot offer their visitors.

1881 - Giulia Naspì

Please consider the Arts Centre in your plan.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services.
I think there should be more funding for bus lanes,
bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre,
cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives.
The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~
Rates establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange
^{and create more electric car charging stations.}
Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?
 Yes No

1886 - Judith Dawson

I was sad to hear about the planned zero funding for the Art Centre, and believe this is a mistake.

>>>

Funding for the Art Centre should be prioritised if at all possible - its value to the city is immeasurable

1891 - Maree Roan

The arts centre is the heart of our post-quake city with not much else left as history of before it.
Without it we would have nothing

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

Don't forget about key places for the community such as Orana park and the Arts centre that have value for residents, visitors to Christchurch, education, heritage and conservation work.

1894 - Peter Moody

I agree with investing in long term items that benefit the community ie The Arts Centre

>>>

It is important to maintain existing levels of service for facilities that cannot be recovered once they are gone ie The Arts Centre

>>>

A thriving, inclusive and sustainable city should include a viable Arts Centre.

>>>

Council should support the Arts Centre. It was saved from demolition in the 1970 and has been a community asset ever since. It is the largest collection of heritage buildings in NZ and Christchurch should be proud of that. It is used more frequently than either the Cathedral or the Stadium.

>>>

Preserve what we have ie The Arts Centre

190 - Darian Troon

Heritage such as the Arts Centre are an incredible tourist attraction, great for education for young people and add to the vibrancy of the city.

>>>

Don't close the Arts Centre!

>>>

We shouldn't divest from Arts and Heritage. People are already depressed because of financial hardship and we should cherish these things. The museum is closed so the Arts Centre is crucial at this time.

1902 - Elizabeth Davidson

I want Council to support the Arts Centre and to continue to fund it. The Arts Centre is a foundational cornerstone of our city. Not only is it a heritage treasure in a city that has few left, but it is a community hub for arts, culture, and creativity. It's also one of the great tourism draws of our city ... again, we don't have many, so we can't be cavalier with those we have. The Arts Centre holds a special place in the hearts of many Cantabrians. As it rose from the rubble after the earthquakes it symbolised

our own resilience. For this national heritage treasure and community taonga to be abandoned to become an empty shell for the want of a small amount of community funding is woefully shortsighted to the point of negligent. May I suggest, now that the Cathedral build has stalled due to budget blow out, that the public funds misdirected to that minority interest project be redirected to this substantial community asset.

1904 - Maria Lee

the arts are an important part of any thriving community and we need/want the Arts Centre to continue and grow. This should be seen as an asset to the council rather than a liability.

>>>

Fund the arts centre

>>>

[Libraries - Libraries (Operations)], [Parks - Spending (General)]

City's need public services such as libraries, parks, and the arts, don't cut their funding.

1908 - Amanda Gostomski

The Arts Centre is critical to Chch's culture and bounce back from the earthquake. Without it, Chch will return to the dead place it was after the earthquakes.

1913 - Liz Meek

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Revenue > Other]

You must keep finding the arts centre - it is one of the few places left in the city post-quake that allows an organic development of small businesses, creative events and ideas, all in a wonderfully appropriate building that links the more generic gallery and museum. The Arts Centre is somewhere I always take guests, and visit at least once a month, going out of my way to use it.

192 - Caroline Oliver

As a supporter of the Arts Centre and its many attractions (i attend concerts in the Great Hall regularly and the movies and anything else of interest) I am appalled that grants to the ARTs Centre may stop. As a Trust they have raised \$9m in the last few years - how could the CCC if it reverted to them compete with that expertise? These beautifully restored buildings are central to Chch and its tourism -

give them the support they need.

1920 - Jennifer Down

Continue to fund the arts Centre. The work it has taken to bring this beautiful Christchurch Treasure back to life must be respected. I've lived in Christchurch most of my life and would feel very sad to see it let go. Just tonight I spent my evening at the art centre. It is my favourite part of the city and should continue to be owned and managed by the city.

1921 - Harry Lawrence

Keep the funding for the Arts Centre. It is a vital resource for the cultural and artistic community in Christchurch. It is unacceptable to be removing the arts from our city in such a callous manner.

1922 - Tane Down

I would like the council to support the Art Centre. I am originally from Wellington, but have been a resident of Christchurch since 2007, in that time some of my fondest memories have been associated with the Art Centre, from the stunning architecture (The Great Hall), boutique shops and entertainment.

1923 - Matilda Moran

I really enjoy visiting the arts center and seeing all of the cool and unique shops that make the place fun. The building itself is really cool and an awesome part of the history of Christchurch and I think that the shops inside and around are better as a collective in the arts center then if they were to be a single shop in a mall etc.

1925 - Brittany Bastings

You cannot, absolutely CANNOT stop the funding for the Arts Centre. What a beautiful space this is, let alone having it all done up, and offices being put in a year ago, then what - done?? Not funding the Arts Centre is fundamentally giving up on the city. It'll end up like the shambles and the embarrassment of the cathedral ruins that are still sitting there as an eyesore for the city.

>>>

Prioritise the arts centre, it will save the city, otherwise there's no point in even trying to bring people to the city.

193 - Anne Mahan

Not sure but very shortsighted to not fund the arts centre to at least to the same level, if not more. It is a major drawcard for both tourists and locals to the city centre.

1933 - Aidan Moody

[Three Waters > Other]

Provided this includes continued funding of the arts and in particular the arts centre, and prioritising water. As a rate payer I find my rates give me very little value for money .

>>>

Continue funding of the arts centre .

194 - John Lieswyn

I believe it is worth a few extra pennies a week to support the Arts Centre, and at a higher level than previously - it's a gem of our city and needs to be fully completed. Major tourism benefits.

1940 - Enrica Sciarrino

I am concerned with the arts centre; the council should support it as a core location for the city and its citizens. As outlined by the Arts centre trust, this place is thriving: -One million visitors per year (includes local residents, national and international visitors). -Community-funded, multi-cultural events year round, from kapa haka to opera, music from the Muslim world to jazz, hip hop dance to ballet, Sculpture and Matariki festivals to children's theatre and circus arts. -Education programmes for school children in Christchurch and beyond (funded by the Ministry of Education). -Home of over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space, and (opening in June) the Ngāi Tahu creation story. -Many tenants have a loyal and repeat customer base and new customers encounter the centre all the time. -Anchor tenants include the University of Canterbury, The Observatory Hotel, and the Health Technology Centre (seen by ChristchurchNZ as an economic driver of the city). Restoration of 20 heritage buildings delivered on time and on budget.

1943 - Harriet Scott

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Keep funding for The Arts Centre - so much money has been wasted on sports stadiums, facilities & cycle ways - culture & heritage buildings are also such an important part of our city! Don't lose them

>>>

This space carries huge heritage & brings people together in the centre of our city. It would be a huge loss to tourism (so photogenic) as well as the hospitality scene to lose such well-positioned cafes, wine bars, market stalls & boutique cinema, and finally a massive loss to the Arts - so many plays, music performances etc happen there currently & are acoustically better for it!! Having invested so much in restoration it'd be mad to let it subsequently fall to ruin by withdrawing all funding it is reliant on.

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No. Not enough money is being put towards climate mitigation. More funding should be put into public transportation and cycle ways. The current plan would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030). It also does not support enough community spaces such as the arts centre.

1947 - Zoe Corrigan

NO, we need funding for the arts centre.

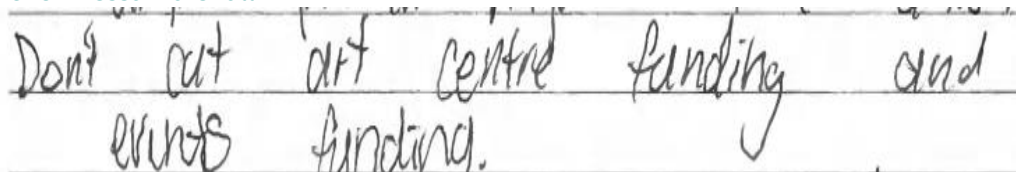
>>>

It is important that we still fund the Art's Centre

>>>

Just that it is very important that we still have funding towards the Art's Centre.

1949 - Tessa Marshall



Don't cut art centre funding and events funding.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I also feel that the balance is not quite right on spending on the Cathedral and not the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a more publicly accessible asset for the city which provides community benefits in its events programme and value as a public space. The Cathedral on the other hand does not provide such wide-reaching community benefits.

>>>

I've heard it is proposed that the Arts Centre will not receive funding which I feel is not the right decision as the Arts Centre is quite an important community hub and has been for years; whereas any funding for the Cathedral I would be less supportive of. I would prefer my rates go towards projects that have a wide and proven community focus (which I would not say for the Cathedral).

1955 - Maxine Burney

The Christchurch Arts Centre, Te Matatiki Toi Ora is on the New Zealand and Global stage as being Christchurch's No 1 Tourist attraction, along with the Botanic Gardens. The people of Christchurch need to be able to have trust in Christchurch City Council to continue to do it's best to support, acknowledge, help and maintain our Iconic, 'on the World Map', Unique, most visited, much admired, living, breathing, working Arts Centre. In such a shifting changing world, many find solace, pleasure and a sense of history and whatever else; in wandering around and into The Arts Centre buildings, businesses, functions, performances, cafes etc (especially as a Heritage site of which there are few in NZ); as much as they find in wandering around our Natural neighbour, The Botanic Gardens. Another of our neighbours is The Christchurch Hospital; and many staff, patient visitors and patients find their way to The Arts Centre for some respite from health issues which Art and culture offers. From a personal perspective, I am a tenant at the Arts Centre. I was born and bred in Christchurch but having lived in other NZ cities and overseas, I returned in 1997 to excitedly rent my 1st Art Studio at The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre provided me and other creatives with the space, non judgementalism and open mindedness to 'come out' as an Artist. I stayed until the 2011 Earthquakes forced everyone's lives to change. In that 14 years at The AC; I actively created, exhibited and sold original art on site and off, drew live Portraits in the market, worked at Art on the Railings, taught art in my Studio and off site, taught 8 years of Kids Fest and took on commissions. I shifted Studios to work alongside other creatives in varying disciplines in The Artist Quarter. Throughout this time The Arts Centre was always very supportive, welcoming and inclusive; as it is now. With the subsequent and totally decisive EQ of 2011; the rebuild and reshuffle, re everything going on in the City, it has been comforting to many that The Arts Centre was not demolished, nor lain neglected. It is constantly growing and shifting with the times. It is well managed with a dedicated, highly professional staff. Once the buildings started getting restored, myself and other artists jumped at the chance to exhibit here again in groups. A space became vacant and I happily rejoined the AC as a Studio & Gallery tenant in April 2021. Three years on, I continue to create, take commissions, exhibit and sell my work both on site and off, teaching art as time allows. Other creatives come in also, to exhibit &/or work alongside me; the space providing a light filled ambience to encourage productivity. Greeting visitors is part of being and working at The Arts Centre. Often this is overseas visitors 1st port of call in both Christchurch and New Zealand, thus making it a very important and often impressive part of their NZ journey. The Arts Centre provides a point of connection with our locals and the outside world. The idea of not being able to continue due

to an Insurance crisis that is affecting everyone is unthinkable. It would be like another death for Christchurch...when we have so much to offer. The Arts Centre is a unique environment in which to work, despite the usual ups and downs of one's working life. AND, we all want it to continue. Trusting that Christchurch City Council will do its best for The Arts Centre, Christchurch and the World.

197 - Emily Fryer

The Arts Centre is an integral part of the city and removing funding from the council will affect their work considerably and affect the local area. Removal of their funding should be reconsidered.

1975 - Trish Perkins

My husband and I would like the CCC to continue with the funding of The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is the heart of the inner city and contains great Christchurch historical value. It is a place that we either visit or pass through on a very regular basis and we use the movie theatre, The Great Hall and the shops in the Old Boys High site often. It is the first stop for our visitors and family when visiting Christchurch. The old Dux site should be resurrected immediately and run as a business concern to create ready revenue. It would be a very sad day to see this asset ownership change.

1976 - Amanda Henderson

While I am happy to note that there is provision for the Canterbury Provincial Chambers in the DLTP, I am concerned that there is no provision for continued support and funding for the Arts Centre. If we want Christchurch to be a 'cultural power house' and a city which values its 'heritage' then the Council must continue to support the Arts Centre. It is an area and group of buildings which is as integral to our Christchurch city history as it is to our future as a city. On a personal level the buildings of the Art Centre have been an integral part of my life since my high school days in the 70s. Now they are a place for enjoyment and leisure for me as well as one of the places I always take visiting friends and family to see.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Fund the Arts Centre (and build hundreds more bike stands for it) If you've hung out there, you know how nice it is. If you haven't, now you know. Council's not giving them any more money, so now's the time to ask.

198 - Ning He

Save Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre from becoming an liability by keeping the trust solvent

1984 - Chenille Anderson

~~1989~~
Fund Art centre.

1989 - Hannah Collins

No. You are failing Christchurch by cutting all funds to the arts centre, which is appalling in so many ways.

>>>

Removing all crucial from the arts centre is a major regrettable decision to make. A substantial amount was spent to restore it so why waste that investment either? It makes no logical sense to me as someone who has studied the immense impact the arts centre makes and its renowned heritage architecture, which brings in tourists and thriving businesses that improves our economy as well as overall wellbeing of Christchurch city. Cutting this funding is a major disservice to residents and lacks respect of our cultural heritage

>>>

The arts centre needs its crucial funding of 1.8million. A substantial amount was spent to restore it so why waste that investment either? It makes no logical sense to me as someone who has studied the immense impact the arts centre makes and its renowned heritage architecture, which brings in tourists that improves our economy as well as overall wellbeing of Christchurch city. Cutting this funding is a major disservice to residents and lacks respect of our cultural heritage

199 - Isabelle Lewis

Please find the Arts centre, it is such a beautiful facility. I love that i have memories of going to the theatre in the arts centre as a child, and now i can take my son there too. We went to the Off Centre event earlier in March and it was so fun! We love it so much we are getting married at the great hall and north Quad in December this year 2024.

1991 - Stevie Florent

The Art Centre funding should not be cut.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Take pride in the Arts Centre. It is part of the heart of the city.

2 - Zed Potgieter

Funding for the Arts Centre in the LTP Ratepayers will most certainly realise the financial pressure that the Council is under in 2024. Point taken. Councillors are urged to consider the negative message being sent to the community in Christchurch, and nationally as well, by not providing funding for the Arts Centre in the Draft LTP. The Arts Centre remains a truly unique historic precinct in the city itself, and in New Zealand. We should not plan for the future without helping to preserve our past. It is inconceivable to me that, by reallocating funding between a myriad of funded options, provision to support the Arts Centre has not yet been identified. Inconceivable. Where there is a will, there will be a way.

200 - Mila Litten

Save the Arts Centre!!! Creativity, culture and history is so so important and a huge part of Christchurch.

2001 - Leo White

It is critical that The Arts Centre continues to receive funding from the council. It must remain a priority for continual beautification of our city and its significant contribution to arts and culture.

2005 - Barbara Stewart

MY CONCERN IS TOWARDS SUPPORTING THE ARTS CENTRE INTO THE FUTURE, IT IS THE CENTRE PIN OF OUR CENTRE CITY.

>>>

COUNCIL TO GIVE LONG TERM SUPPORT TO ARTS CENTRE RECOGNISING THAT ALONGSIDE ART GALLERY AND MUSEUM THE ART CENTRE IS CENTRAL TO THE BEATING PEOPLE'S HEART AND SOY OF OUR CITY.

>>>

The Arts Centre. I ask to be heard on one subject only in this year's 10-year Annual Plan process. The survival of our unique Arts Centre in Christchurch as it is in its present functioning form. It is beyond belief that this present Council and its advisory staff who work with the Council in all matters overseeing the city's sites and artists who work in the arts field will not continue to recognise the importance of the Christchurch City Council's financial support for the historic buildings and the citizens, both staff and visitors, who work onsite. The central city area, described as the Arts Precinct, from the Cathedral to the Museum, spreads its unique presence around the backbone of Worcester

Boulevard. It broadly encompasses so many creative businesses, one of them being the Christchurch City Council, which I am not sure in this present crisis can be considered appreciative of the community work done within the walls and squares of the Arts Centre. The restoration work which has been achieved since the earthquakes is of the highest standards, but like everything old will need ongoing maintenance. The hard work and commitment of the management and wider staff needs to be recognised. As a most significant site of endless activities, it brings not only a working environment but stages events and opportunities for approximately one million visitors a year. Overall, every business in Christchurch is facing increasingly difficult times. Every cost centre from rates, to power, to insurance, plus salaries and maintenance is rising - this is most certainly not the time to cease the past support of the Arts Centre, it is the time for the Council to recognise and accept that support into the future for this jewel in the centre city is vital. The Arts Centre stands alone and unique not only within our own city community but as a special site for the whole country. It is open most hours of the day and for every season with its education and creative programs. The continuing support of the Arts Centre Trust as presently in place is without question the only way for managing the Arts Centre into the future. There would be an irreversible change if it came under the management of the Christchurch City Council. There is no doubt that into the future there may have to be another positive re-think of the support for the future of the Arts Centre. Concerning this present Annual Plan the community of people working and visiting the Arts Centre and being the appreciative audience of its existence will only grow in admiration for what we treasure in our city's heart. The Christchurch City Council must realise the critical place the Arts Centre's holds in the city and alongside all the other demands that are coming into this budget, the Art Centre should remain a constant recipient now and into the future.

201 - AJ Wade

Defunding the Arts including the Arts Centre, the Court Theatre etc is not acceptable. Funding the Cathedral and the Stadium over the arts is not acceptable. Increase the funding to Canterbury Museum.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre.

2011 - Lauren Sturm

Art Center!!

Expression and mental health go
hand in hand

2017 - Ellen Batchelor

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Save Orana Park Save the arts centre

202 - Anne Spicer

Please keep funding the Arts Centre as it is essential to the heart and soul of the city. Without a soul Christchurch will wither. Sell off the convention centre and use the money to maintain the Arts Centre.

203 - Mike Vincent

I want Council to support The Arts Centre. In advocating for the ongoing financial support of the Arts Centre, it is essential to highlight its historical significance and current role within Ōtautahi Christchurch. The Arts Centre was generously gifted to the city by Norman Kirk in 1973, embodying the importance of craftsmanship and preserving historic and cultural integrity in our community. Following seismic events, prudent management of insurance funds has facilitated effective restoration efforts, reflecting a commitment to preserving our architectural legacy while maintaining the integrity of its historic and cultural significance. The magnitude and complexity of the repairs undertaken at the Arts Centre cannot be overstated. The seismic upheaval experienced during the sequence of earthquakes posed unparalleled challenges, necessitating the most extensive repair, strengthening, and alteration efforts witnessed in recent New Zealand history for heritage buildings. The subsequent investment and collective efforts of thousands of individuals, businesses, and organisations have been instrumental in the comprehensive restoration and rebuilding of the Arts Centre. Today, the Arts Centre remains a vital cultural hub within Christchurch, contributing to the city's recovery and vitality. Withdrawal of financial support would jeopardise past investments and undermine the Centre's continued operation. I urge the Council to recognise the importance of sustaining the Arts Centre, not only as a physical landmark but as a testament to our cultural identity and community resilience.

2033 - Natalie Galvin

I wish to voice my concern at the lack of funding allocated to the Arts Centre. I have recently returned to NZ after living overseas for the last 15 years, and I can honestly say that I have visited and enjoyed the Arts Centre every single week since my return. It is truly the best part of our city. I constantly check

the Arts Centre website, especially for events that cater for children. My son has ASD and he has been able to attend and enjoy all the events that we have brought him to this year. He especially enjoys the circus school. The space is so safe and the staff we have met across all the venues are very inclusive. Many of my happiest memories from childhood involve the Arts Centre, from attending the markets, to late night hot chocolates, to the buskers festival. It must be able to continue to thrive. Christchurch is at risk of becoming a monoculture, and we will lose the appeal of vibrant artists who bring the eclectic energy that every great city needs. Please reconsider your funding proposal to include the Arts Centre.

2035 - Elizabeth Coady

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre.

>>>

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre.

>>>

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre.

204 - Jo Sewell-Rowe

Please support the Arts Centre it is a wonderful asset to the city and as a rate payer I think it is vital that the council keeps on funding at the same level it has been currently.

2047 - Wara Pascoe

I would love the Council to keep funding The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our community, for current and future generations of the people of Christchurch. The Arts Centre is also a place that tells stories about Christchurch and provides experiences for visitors. I believe the Arts Centre needs support from the council as it brings the people of Christchurch together and Arts and Culture is vital to our daily lives. I believe the Arts Centre is a living beat of our city and it would be very sad and disappointing if it doesn't get funding.

2049 - Elsie Andrew

The Arts Centre is a hub of culture and creativity in Ōtautahi. To be rid of it would mean to rid our city of a place of beauty and significance.

205 - Denise Erikson

Keep supporting the Art Centre. It is an asset to the city especially now all the historic buildings are few and far between

2056 - Sophia Ambrose

I would like the Arts Centre funding to be included in the Long Term Plan. The Arts Centre needs funding to survive, without it gone we would lose many important cultural events and a crucial artistic outlet. The Arts Centre is a key part of this city.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Please don't reduce Arts Centre funding. After all the money that has gone in to getting this facility back up and running it seems very shortsighted to stop funding it now when they run such a diverse, vibrant and inclusive range of events that benefits locals and tourists alike.

206 - Shane Morrow

I am appalled at the lack of funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

The council must maintain, if not increase, funding for the Arts Centre. This is a significant and special taonga for our city. It is a major hub that we are very proud of and I am shocked and angry that the council is proposing not to fund it. How short sighted. It is the largest collection of heritage buildings we have left and attracts locals and visitors alike.

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Fund the arts centre. Heritage is important

>>>

Arts centre

>>>

Fund the arts centre

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

In general, HNZPT supports the proposed contribution to heritage protection throughout the Plan and recognises that \$51 million of total proposed spending is allocated for heritage projects over the ten-year period. 8. However, we are disappointed to note that:

- No new funding is allocated towards the continued costs of the Arts Centre for the 2024-34 period.

>>>

Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora 12.

HNZPT understands that the Targeted Rate for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is to cover the previous three years' grant to the Arts Centre Trust Board, but that no new funding is allocated for the operating costs over the 2024-34 period. These buildings are important as a remarkable architecturally significant Gothic Revival complex, which relates to the wider area of Gothic Revival architecture encapsulated in the Museum, Christ's College, the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings and the Christchurch Cathedral. Further funding would ensure the continued operation of, and public access to, this major group of heritage buildings thereby protecting the significant public investment already made. The loss of a Council grant will not only have the potential to impact ongoing works, but also the Arts Centre's ability to meet rising insurance premiums and Council rates.

In considering the reasoning behind HNZPT's support of further funding for the Arts Centre, it is important to understand that the ongoing maintenance of these buildings requires specialist contractors in multiple fields. This is costly but does have the positive knock-on effect of generating further employment opportunities. It is also useful to appreciate the economic benefits that we consider the Arts Centre brings to Christchurch. Around 70 organisations rent spaces there, employing hundreds of people directly and also indirectly through events and associated businesses. It is also a significant tourist attraction with approximately one million people visiting the Arts Centre in 2023. The Arts Centre's ongoing use and viability is of utmost importance to the city and HNZPT strongly advocates for Council to reconsider grant funding for the 2024-34 period.

207 - Milica Ekmescic

We also need to support Arts Centre that is so important for the city. it is major centre for culture for Christchurch, important point of multi cultural character of this city and cannot be forgotten.

>>>

Arts Centre is important too. in general council needs to work on roads and sewage but we also want right type of crowd in our city and we want our children to grow in right way.

2072 - Nikki Bleyendaal

Absolutely not - the decision to exclude the Arts Centre from any funding just at the point where the arts are recovering so vibrantly from the COVID shut downs is disgraceful. It is appalling to see the usual \$1.8M be withdrawn with no concrete plan to safeguard the future of the Arts Centre by the Council.

>>>

No - removing any financial support for maintaining the Arts Centre as the cultural hub of Chch needs to be addressed. It is part of what makes the historical sites of Chch so special, it is a tourist attraction, and it is a sure to pull funding just when it is getting back on its feet.

>>>

If you are truly focused on all six of these strategic priorities then defunding the Arts Centre flies in the face of achieving any of them.

>>>

Please reconsider the funding for The Arts Centre - it is a vital part of the Chch arts and theatre scene which so many residents are keen to see thriving again.

2077 - Harriet Riley

I would like to see the Council support The Arts Centre. Having these heritage buildings right in the middle of town is a major draw card to the culture of the city and provides many opportunities for appreciation of our history/arts and culture as well as to support tourism. I have many fond memories of visiting the Arts Centre while growing up here and love visiting it today and seeing how popular it is with locals and visitors. It would be a huge loss to the city if The Arts Centre was unable to continue operating and I strongly believe the Council should prioritise supporting it's continued existence.

208 - Astrid Harrison

The arts centre should continue to receive Council funding. It is an enduring cultural and heritage icon for Ōtautahi both pre & post quakes. It should continue to be available and run by the community with support from the council so it can continue to thrive.

209 - Ken Maynard

You need to fund the Arts Centre. It cannot be dismissed as a 'nice to have'. The arts are a fundamental part of human existence. Not sure if the same can be said of sports stadia.

2091 - Sarah Johnstone

As long as the art center is a continuous focal point for our city

>>>

We are in a constant increasing cost environment but we need our city to continue to be worked on to bring in tourists

>>>

Please keep upgrading and continuing to highlight the art Centre. It is a focal point of our city

2092 - Jeremy Bruce

I want to lend support to both the continuations of Arts Centre Funding #saveourartscentre >>>. Continual funding for our Arts and Culture sectors is absolutely critical to continue to build a vibrant city, community and society. This is literally our future let's keep it going.

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

Please save the Arts Centre. It's a central and very important part of the city, and needs funding to keep going.

>>>

Please extend the funding for the Arts Centre. It is an essential, much-loved Christchurch icon, with over a million visitors each year, and many loyal tenants and visitors.

2096 - Kate Divett

I am deeply concerned that there is no funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

I appreciate how complex this process is, and the many demands on a finite budget. However it seems shortsighted and irresponsible to be discontinuing financial support for the Arts Centre.

>>>

With \$1.6 billion being spent on transport, there is surely a way to find \$1.8 million each year for the Arts Centre, which seems to be hamstrung by Acts of Parliament and other limitations that other organisations do not have.

>>>

Please reconsider the omission of funding for the Arts Centre. This will have a devastating effect on the provision of Arts and experiences to both residents and tourists. If the Arts Centre ceased to exist, it would be a travesty - it is both a connection to our past, and a place to equip, educate, and inspire towards the future. Cancelling our funding to it would also be a giant waste of money on the longer term - the buildings and facilities have already been restored post-earthquake, which gives our city its artistic heart. My understanding of the financial implications for Chch City Council far outweigh the short-term savings of not funding it.

>>>

I'm disappointed that the Arts Centre is not included. This seems very short-sighted, and neglects an important cultural area of the city. I have important memories as a younger person of visiting the Arts Centre - it was a safe, inspiring place to visit. It was very missed while we weren't able to visit it post-earthquake. Now that it has been restored, it is wonderful to be rediscovering it - visiting the movies, attending concerts, supporting local businesses by shopping - eating there, and attending educational programmes. As a teacher, it is an important resource. I would be most disappointed to think that this would all be under threat and not able to be experienced by future generations of this current council did not make the right decision to support it today.

210 - Vicky Jones

I strongly advocate for the Council's support of The Arts Centre in Christchurch. The Arts Centre holds immense personal and professional significance for me, and its preservation and thriving are vital for numerous reasons. Firstly, The Arts Centre is not merely a cultural institution but a cornerstone of creativity and community in Christchurch. My cherished memories of strolling through its historic corridors, attending performances, and engaging with local artists resonate deeply with me. It's a place where creativity flourishes, where ideas are exchanged, and where the vibrant pulse of the city's artistic spirit beats strongest. From a professional standpoint, The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in supporting the arts sector and industries intertwined with it. As a hub for artists, artisans, and performers, it provides invaluable spaces for creation, collaboration, and exhibition. Its existence bolsters the cultural fabric of the city and contributes significantly to its reputation as a hub for creativity and innovation. Moreover, The Arts Centre holds profound significance for the regeneration of Christchurch. Its restoration following the devastating earthquakes symbolises resilience and

renewal. By preserving its heritage while fostering contemporary artistic expression, The Arts Centre embodies the city's commitment to honouring its past while embracing its future. Its presence is integral to Christchurch's identity and its ongoing revitalisation efforts. For the communities I am part of, whether ethnic, creative, or neighbourhood-based, The Arts Centre serves as a unifying force. It provides a platform for diverse voices and perspectives to be heard and celebrated. Its programs and events foster inclusivity, bridging gaps between different communities and fostering understanding and appreciation. In summary, The Arts Centre is more than just a physical space—it's a testament to the power of art, culture, and community. I urge the Council to wholeheartedly support its continued growth and development, recognising its indispensable role in shaping a vibrant and inclusive Christchurch for generations to come.

2100 - Cam Coull

The Arts Centre is a taonga that any other city globally would care for and hold in highest regard, CCC has shown that they instead take it for granted. The Arts Centre needs stay independent and be supported by local government. Run by creatives, for creatives and treasured by all. It needs ongoing funding.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a taonga that any other city globally would care for and hold in highest regard, CCC has shown that they instead take it for granted. The Arts Centre needs stay independent and be supported by local government. Run by creatives, for creatives and treasured by all.

211 - David Cole

Support the Arts Centre. Please, we must support and fund the Arts Centre. This beautiful, historic and cultural centre is an essential part of what Christchurch is. It must be kept alive!

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

*More funding into clean waterways and greening
the city as well as libraries and ~~the~~ art centers.
poisonous*

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

We should be funding Orana Park and the Arts Centre. These are important places to our city

>>>

Funding should be included for Orana Park and the Art Centre

2113 - Jade Webb

The arts centre is a beautiful and historic space for our community, I can't understand why the council would even consider stopping funding for such a vibrant place.

2118 - Jenny Harper

Yes, but I would like to see some funding both for the Arts Centre and another contribution to the restoration of the Christ Church Cathedral.

212 - Phil Sewell

Very concerned about the lack of support for the arts centre. It is a unique area, popular with locals and also the many visitors who are now coming back to Chch. Lack of support endangers the Centre. If it falls over it would take years to get back to where it is now. Please continue to support this heritage taonga

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

35. Based on strong feedback and voices from the community, we recommend that the operational funding should include funding for the Art Centre. Being able to engage with art and art spaces is important in for health and wellbeing of all age groups.³⁴ Additionally, post-earthquake, heritage buildings like the Art Centre may have stronger meaning and attachment for residents of Ōtautahi Christchurch.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2124 - Mary Chase

It is a tourist attraction, heritage and has businesses already using it. It would be an eyesore, like the cathedral, if left to disintegrate and would cost a lot to bowl over.

2125 - Kathryn Palmer

Keep the current funding for the Arts Centre its an important heritage cultural and tourist asset

>>>

The Heritage package is more than the Art Gallery and the Musuem, The Arts Centre is an integral part part of this precinct and needs retaining and supporting to be run by arts people.

2126 - Elfi Spiewack

The plan to stop funding the Art Centre is a big mistake! It is a vital part of Christchurch's cultural and educational landscape. An important drawing point for the tourism market and should get huge support (financial and otherwise) to keep running instead of being destroyed. It would be a huge loss to the city, its residents and community plus tourists who have been enjoying the programs and events. Culture should always be the most important part to fund in a healthy society!

>>>

The Art Centre is an integral part of the city's cultural and educational wellbeing. The thoughtfully designed and curated programs and the historical importance of the place are cherished by the Christchurch community, all New Zealanders and thousands of overseas visitors a year. The beautiful restoration after the earthquakes made it into an even more important part of the history of the city. It needs and deserves all the support and funding in an ongoing bases and should always have priority!

WE CAN NOT AFFORD TO SEE THIS IMPORTANT PART OF OUR CITY'S CULTURAL LANDSCAPE, AND THE JOY IT BRINGS TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DIE!!!!

213 - Diana Plesovs

Would like to see continued funding for the Arts Centre too, to balance must haves and good to haves such as preserving the Arts Centre.

>>>

Return Arts Centre back to a beautiful, useful functioning arts and Community centre by continuing funding to allow completion.

2133 - Cathrine Ackroyd

We have a cluster of historical and modern cultural buildings between Cathedral Square and the Botanical Gardens. This area is where our overseas visitors focus their time and interest. When the Museum rebuild is complete a linked chain will be created: Museum, the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, on into the accommodation and entertainment areas. The jewel in this chain is the Arts Centre. It truly opens its arms to all our diverse citizens as well as charming our visitors. It needs the Council's help to keep its vibrant heart beating strongly. Please reinstate the level of financial support you have given it in the past. Make Ōtautahi known as a centre for the arts, drama, music in all their wild and wonderful manifestations.

2136 - Clara Carey

I read recently that the Arts Centre isn't being funded in this long term plan. I think that that is a mistake, and that funding should be found to allow for the Arts Centre to continue to operate. It's a part of the inner city, and its existence is in keeping with the city's vision and goals

214 - John Hinchey

Continue funding the Arts Centre at the present level. It's our heritage; it sets our city apart.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre and it's programs - deserves full funding. It is essential. The central Dux-de-lux should be re-established especially with Kindness foundation (ex YMCA), hotels close by.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Some funding for the Arts centre and Orana Park would be really beneficial to such important organisations doing great work such protecting species.

2145 - Jenny Zhong

I am disappointed by the Council's decision not to fund The Arts Centre. As a New Zealander, I tell all my family and friends that Christchurch is my favourite city in the country. The biggest contributor to my thinking is The Arts Centre. In this city full of art, humanities, history, and multiculturalism, I don't know any reason why the council should give up funding for The Arts Center. As an emerging Asian artist, The Arts Center makes me feel friendly, cordial, sincere and supportive. They are an organization that loves art and life. As a middleman, they bring art to the community. They actively

organize art activities. They occupy an important position in Christchurch's arts and culture connecting artists and the public. I understand the importance of roads and the transportation industry to residents' lives, but life can't be just these, we also need art. Art and culture can also help drive our city forward. I hope that the council can continue to fund The Arts Centre, it doesn't deserve to disappear.

2146 - Adele Milner

I'm currently post op in hospital but want to make a submission to keep the Arts Centre funded as it is

215 - Chris Bown

The council must support the Arts Centre - appalling to think you won't.

2153 - Chiara Anderson

Funding the Art Centre is essential as it underpins and links the arts precinct: Art gallery, Art Centre, and the Museum.

>>>

It's imperative the Council continues to support and grant funds to the Art Centre, it is simply unfathomable that it would would get fully repaired to only then get dumped. It is such an obviously important and historic asset to the city.

2158 - Patrick O'Sullivan

It is unconscionable that the Chch City Council is drafting a long-term budget that will imperil the existence of the Arts Centre in the heart of Christchurch. Quite apart from the fact that the Centre is home to shops, bars, cafes and other businesses—thus significantly contributing to the economy of the region—the Arts Centre has long been a mainstay civic and cultural life on numerous levels with its art and craft galleries, and as the venue of a vast array of concerts, performances, public lectures, and symposia, etc. All this has made it a vibrant intellectual and cultural hub, playing a key role in the city's recovery after the earthquakes of 2010-2011. Many events have been the work of members of UC's Classics Dept. and School of Music Performance, now housed in the Centre, which in fact was the University's original home. The site also houses the Teece Museum, NZ's premier collection of Greek and Roman antiquities, used by the Classics Dept. and a constant drawcard for the public as well, including school groups, tourists and locals. These resources will have to go under the new plan, thus causing massive disruption and uncertainty for all who work there, as well as further diminishing one of the great civic attractions in NZ. The Arts Centre fully deserves proper funding to stay viable, and be seen not as a financial burden, but as a key component in the economic and cultural life of

Christchurch. Future generations, not just our own, deserve to experience its riches, too.

216 - Elizabeth Jeanette Durey

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

THE ARTS CENTRE MUST CONTINUE - ITS A WONDERFUL ASSET IN OUR BEAUTIFUL CITY - CONTINUED FUNDING MUST BE ONGOING. OTHERWISE IT WILL BE INSOLVENT, THE COURT WILL ALLOCATE OWNERSHIP TO THE CITY COUNCIL AND CITIZENS/RATEPAYERS WILL END UP BEARING MUCH BIGGER COST THAN THE CURRENT ANNUAL GRANT. THE COUNCIL MUST LOOK AT LEAVING THE ARTS CENTRE UNDER TRUST CONTROL. PLEASE PLEASE LISTEN TO US. SENIOR CITIZEN MOVED FROM WELLINGTON TO CHRISTCHURCH 24 YEARS AGO AND DISCOVERED THESE WONDERFUL HERITAGE BUILDINGS, WATCHED THEM ARISE FROM THE EARTHQUAKE CHAOS AND RECREATE ITSELF AS A MORE COMMERCIAL ORIENTED ORGANISATION YET STILL PROVIDING THIS AMAZING SPACE FOR TOURISTS AND CITIZENS TO ENJOY, PLEASE PLEASE GET THIS RIGHT. YOU HAVEN'T DONE TOO WELL SO FAR - TOO MUCH FOCUS ON FANCY CYCLE WAYS WHICH WILL ONLY GET USED DURING SUMMER MONTHS - 6 MONTHS OF THE YEAR WHEREAS THE ARTS CENTRE PROVIDES ENTERTAINMENT AND SPECIAL TREATS WINTER AND SUMMER - 12 MONTHS OF THE YEAR. I FEEL PASSIONATE ABOUT THIS AND ONLY PUT FORWARD THIS SUBMISSION YEAR YOUR 10 YEAR PLAN. PLEASE PLEASE LISTEN. .

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I would like you to support the Christchurch Arts Centre.

2168 - Katie Martin

Please consider funding Te Matatiki Toi Tora The Arts Centre of \$1.8m per year. The value of the work being done here for the arts is incomparable and the momentum is just building. This is a truly important part of Christchurch's heritage and needs to be valued by the council to truly maintain the mana of the facility

217 - Don McAra

To refuse funding for the Arts Centre will lead to the loss of one of Christchurch's prime attractions and will cost the Council in the long run as it will have to take ownership. This will raise the rates. So much has been done to strengthen and maintain it since the quakes. Without council help through keeping up the contribution paid until now the Arts Center cannot possibly pay the enormous insurance costs now demanded of it. That cost also will have to be taken over by the Council. By closing the Centre the Council will show how little it values the Arts in the Christchurch and Canterbury region. There will be a total imbalance between the Arts and the Te Kaha Stadium which is more oriented to sports. Yet Christchurch has always fought for the Arts and been well known internationally for that. Witness the City Gallery and the restoration of Town Hall and James Hay, Court, and Isaac Theatres. These all need a substructure, a place where younger or lesser known

artists of all kinds can find their feet, hold their first shows, etc. The number of people visiting the Arts Centre attests to its popularity and accessibility. Its history and heritage are unique, and that alone should guarantee how worthwhile the Council should find it, and continue to support it. It is incredible that such a valuable civic precinct should not continue to receive the Council support it has had since the days of Norman Kirk.

2178 - Sue Bridgwater

The balance as described above appears to be well enough balanced, however, one of the reasons for the above statement is to enhance the experience of those visiting the city. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city. It is as important as the sports stadium to many many people and should be part of the CCC long term funding

>>>

BUT this spending must include a provision for the Arts Centre

>>>

Surely a small proportion of the \$870m budget can be allocated to the Arts Centre as heritage buildings?

>>>

Please fund the Arts Centre!

>>>

Long term funding of the Arts Centre as part of Christchurch's heritage is imperative

218 - Isabelle Barkley

Fund the Art Centre

>>>

The Arts Centre needs to be included in your budget, it is a significant part of Christchurch's heritage and its vibrant present.

>>>

Fund the Art Centre

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 4. Support for the Arts Centre and enhancement of cultural amenities: Investing in cultural institutions like the Arts Centre enriches the community and contributes to the city's vibrancy. Increased funding and infrastructure improvements, such as additional bike stands, will further enhance accessibility and cultural offerings for residents and visitors alike.

2187 - Rylee Single

This is a place that pulls in masses of people every year. It is a major supporter of our art sector in the city of which we are already lacking in comparison to others. Don't make the mistake of just viewing it as old buildings, look at what offers instead and realise this is more of a staple to the city and people than a church in the CBD

219 - Tegen Bishop

You seriously need to fund the arts centre. It cultivates a welcoming creative community that sets Ōtautahi apart.

>>>

Please consider continuing funding for the arts centre. It's truly not just a place but a community that makes people feel like they belong in this city. You don't have a good city without happy people who feel they are a part of it.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

Fund the arts centre, not the rugby stadium.

22 - Grace Colcord

Cutting Art Council completely is not a balance at all. Understandably funding needs to be cut from order of the new government, but the Art Council is the only opportunity to restore and maintain the creativity within our city. With many conversations I have with especially young people who have lived here, there is a strong narrative that Christchurch is a hostile place to be. And so our creatives and experts move away to other cities in aspirations to thrive, and the ones that stay or have moved here, slow down to almost a complete halt in confusion to the aggression of this city. The truth is, Christchurch is known and felt as a city of trauma. And on the many instances of needing to recover from this, the city was rebuilt but the Soul of the city never has been restored. Adequate balance is finding a way to allocate money into the Arts Council, especially in a time where we need more creativity within our people and spaces, and not less.

220 - Sarah Young

I'd like to see investment in heritage sites like the Arts Centre.

2204 - Vicki Blyth

The Council has a long tradition of supporting arts and culture in the city and of creating accessible spaces, events and performances for all of the diverse communities who live in Otautahi Christchurch. Please continue to support our local arts and cultural organisations and please consider how the Arts Centre of Christchurch can remain a vibrant cultural precinct in the central city. The Arts Centre needs to be a centre for the arts. It needs to be activated with performances, exhibitions, music and theatre that everyone can enjoy. The Arts Centre Trust should be funded to do this as well as looking after the buildings. The tragedy is that the Arts Centre needs secure long-term funding to realise its true potential and at the moment it has very few options. The Council needs to take a leadership role and be part of the solution to the long-term funding of these important heritage buildings and the staffing needed to activate the spaces for everyone to enjoy. It would be a travesty for these buildings to be mothballed or just maintained.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

27. We also note Christchurch City Council has proposed no funding for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre in its draft Long-Term Plan – we believe Council should provide funding for the Arts Centre. It is an attraction for visitors to Christchurch and adds to the vibrant arts scene in the city.

221 - Natalie Wadsworth

FUND THE ARTS - FUND THE ARTS CENTRE

2215 - Gretchen Smith

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Funding sports stadium instead of including funding for the arts, heritage and culture at the Arts Centre

>>>

There is no mention of the Arts Centre in the heritage part of the Consultation document

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Funding for the Arts Centre is crucial for tourism, heritage and culture for the people of Christchurch

2219 - Georgia Metaxas

No, the Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, hub for creatives and community, and local businesses to thrive. The Arts Centre is a loved heritage site and tourist favourite in Ōtautahi. I am so heartbroken to hear that their vital funding has been cut in this proposal. With a city that is rebuilding from the earthquakes, it is so important that we support and maintain this space, which has kept the community thriving through all of the ups and downs of the past few years, through arts and culture.

222 - Jamie Walker

Fund the arts, fund the arts center!!!

223 - Rhiannon Mason

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

I am disappointed in the council's decision to defund the Arts Centre, considering it is an important heritage building in Christchurch. I work in tourism and direct hundreds of people there a day, so I'm incredibly aware of how vital to the Christchurch heritage scene it is. Supporting the arts is a vital part of a strong cultural and connected society.

2230 - Robert Coleman

When looking at whether the Draft Long Term Plan is balanced, it's important to remember our city's heritage, especially The Arts Centre. This place is one of the few historic sites left after the Christchurch earthquakes. It's more than just an a group of old building; it's a key piece of our community's history and culture. While the plan does well to invest in roads and utilities, we shouldn't forget about our heritage. We need to make sure we're also setting aside money to take care of places like The Arts Centre, so future generations can enjoy and learn from them too.

>>>

Preserving The Arts Centre is a crucial part of maintaining our city's heritage, especially in the aftermath of the Christchurch earthquakes. As one of the few remaining heritage sites, it represents a vital link to our past. The modest funding required to support this institution is a worthwhile investment to ensure that future generations can enjoy and learn from these cultural assets. It's

essential that we prioritise the conservation of such valuable heritage, especially when so much has already been lost.

>>>

In response to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, I'd like to emphasise the critical role of The Arts Centre, not just as a cultural institution but as a fundamental component of Christchurch's fabric. The Arts Centre is much more than a collection of heritage buildings; it is a living, breathing space where people come to work, learn, and gather making it essential to the central city's vibrancy and appeal. Post-earthquake, The Arts Centre has been a highly visible heritage area in the regeneration of Christchurch, representing resilience and continuity. Preserving this site goes beyond maintaining buildings—it's about keeping our city's story alive for future generations, ensuring that the arts, culture, and education continue to flourish here. The funding required to support The Arts Centre is modest relative to the benefits it provides. With an annual requirement of about \$1.8 million, it costs less than \$1 per month per household, an investment that is reasonable when considering the cultural, educational, and economic returns to the city. Continuing to support The Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan is not merely a matter of allocating funds; it's an investment in Christchurch's cultural heritage and community well-being.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We urge Council to consider how it could further invest in Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre, to ensure its ongoing operation and support for the wellbeing of Christchurch residents and the city's creative economy.

As recognised by the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015, the centre is a cultural asset of local, national and international heritage significance. The Centre delivers many regular programmes, events and activities, including three annual festivals, that engage Christchurch's residents and visitors. It is home to over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space – run by Māori artists for Māori artists – and, opening in June, the Ngāi Tahu creation story.

Creative New Zealand provides project-based funding for programmes run by The Arts Centre. In 2023/24 funding totalled \$115,000, including \$50,000 for residency programmes. These programmes delivered our strategic outcomes of 'High quality New Zealand art is developed' and 'New Zealand's art sector is resilient'. The Arts Centre also provides office space for SCAPE Public Art, one of our Toi Uru Kahikatea Investment programme clients, as well as The Arts Foundation Te Tumu Toi.

Given The Arts Centre does not receive consistent government or Council funding, Council's ongoing support for the Centre is of significant value. We note that our own ability to support the sector is currently under strain. We have materially less funding to invest from 2024/25 (around 30 percent) than for the previous five years.

0. Council's investment in arts and culture is vital for creating resilient local arts, culture and ngā toi infrastructure. Strong cultural infrastructure will support Council to respond to current challenges, and The Arts Centre will deliver the community outcome of 'a cultural powerhouse city'. As we face a less certain future, the arts have a crucial role in improving social wellbeing by building and regenerating strong, connected and health communities.

We urge Council to consider how it could further invest in Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre, to ensure its ongoing operation and support for the wellbeing of Christchurch residents and the city's creative economy.

As recognised by the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015, the centre is a cultural asset of local, national and international heritage significance. The Centre delivers many regular programmes, events and activities, including three annual festivals, that engage Christchurch's residents and visitors. It is home to over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space – run by Māori artists for Māori artists – and, opening in June, the Ngāi Tahu creation story.

Creative New Zealand provides project-based funding for programmes run by The Arts Centre. In 2023/24 funding totalled \$115,000, including \$50,000 for residency programmes. These programmes delivered our strategic outcomes of 'High quality New Zealand art is developed' and 'New Zealand's art sector is resilient'. The Arts Centre also provides office space for SCAPE Public Art, one of our Toi Uru Kahikatea Investment programme clients, as well as The Arts Foundation Te Tumu Toi.

Given The Arts Centre does not receive consistent government or Council funding, Council's ongoing support for the Centre is of significant value. We note that our own ability to support the sector is currently under strain. We have materially less funding to invest from 2024/25 (around 30 percent) than for the previous five years.

0. Council's investment in arts and culture is vital for creating resilient local arts, culture and ngā toi infrastructure. Strong cultural infrastructure will support Council to respond to current challenges, and The Arts Centre will deliver the community outcome of 'a cultural powerhouse city'. As we face a less certain future, the arts have a crucial role in improving social wellbeing by building and regenerating strong, connected and health communities.

224 - Cynthia Hawes

Please fund the Arts Centre

2246 - Karen Johnston

I am surprised that the funding for the Arts Centre is being stopped. The Arts Centre really is the jewel in the crown for Christchurch. This year I have noticed how bustling and busy it is. It is the first place to take visitors to. The reinstatement after the earthquakes has been amazing. I support funding it. I teach at the university and students tell me that they have moved to Christchurch to study because they like the new opportunities that Christchurch now has to offer. The Arts Centre is part of that.

225 - Towa Wilson

Save the arts centre! Christchurch needs it, as a place for people to connect, and engage, and be inspired.

226 - Naressa Gamble

Please fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Please Fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Please Fund The Arts Centre

>>>

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)] [Coder note: "this" refers to Parks, Foreshore and Heritage Capital programme]

Does this include the Arts Centre?

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

>>>

Please Fund The Arts Centre

2263 - Scott Babington

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

However commitments that have been established, such as with the arts centre, orana park and restoring the anglican cathedral need to continue to ensure their viability. I wonder that a different type of relationship should be established, reflecting that funding status - for example part-ownership.

227 - Megan Hopkins

The Arts Centre should be included in the heritage funding.

>>>

Arts centre should be in the funding

>>>

Continue the funding to the arts centre charity and keep it running, it has been an important part of Christchurch for so many decades to be abandoned by the council now with the current financial situation. We don't have a cathedral, we need to keep the what's left of our heritage buildings in town afloat.

2273 - Jessica Cunnold

More funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

Please consider funding the Art Centre. The Art Centre is a valuable resource and a culturally significant place in Christchurch. It would be a loss to not support the building and the communities of people that use the building, for example Indigo & Provisions, Frances Nation cafe and DeeDee Thai massage.

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

It is a asset to the community

228 - Martin Tatchell

Please maintain support for the art centre. It is an essential part of arts and culture with in the city. It provides for people of all ages and interest. As a art it has provided me with opportunities to share my are with other. Many of my friends benefit for what the art centre provide and it would be a disaster for the community if it was lost. There is no other organisation in the city that can provide such a

range of opportunities that the art centre does. We should support it whole heartedly to maintain the vibrant creative community that Christchurch has. It is also one of the core pillars for tourism in the city.

>>>

The art centre is a vibrant life blood of the city, providing jobs, homes for many businesses and opportunities for people to use the space in so many ways. Often when the rest of the city is quiet you will find the art centre busy and vibrant.

Losing this unique and beautiful public space would be a huge step backwards for the city.

2282 - Nicola Columbus

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. Without the Arts Centre the city will have no soul

>>>

Arts Centre should be the beating heart of the city.

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

This is an icon for Christchurch and a wonderful attraction for tourists and visitors. A treasure for the arts and culture scene that we are incredibly lucky to have and it would be shameful for this council to let it go.

2286 - Larissa Moeller

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

229 - Sama Mounib

I wish for council to support the Arts Centre. It is such a unique and special place. The music events that are organized by the Arts Centre always have a way of bringing communities together. The diversity of the music performances is like nowhere else I have seen. I love it so much. It would be devastating to see it come to an end. Please Christchurch City Council, continue supporting the Arts Centre and prevent yet another heartbreak in the community.

2293 - Marie Griffiths

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's history and art and culture background. After all the work put into the restoration of the Arts Centre it would be a shame for it to no longer be available due to a lack of funding. Please continue to support the Art Centre (and Orana Park) through providing long term funding. Thanks in advance.

23 - Joanne Lill

I am unsure why the Arts Centre has been left off the long term plan. The Arts Centre has been for years a key icon of the city, one that I know was often asked about and one that so many were happy to see reopen post earthquake. Having worked in the tourism sector most of my life and having promoted Christchurch as one of my jobs, I know firsthand the effects of not having this important piece of history open for all to visit. It's not just tourism though, the number of school visits I've been on shows it has a valued part of the education system in local schools too. I've also attended workshops with my kids throughout the holidays, it's fun, refreshing different and usually not that expensive.....please reconsider and put some funding towards this important part of Christchurch infrastructure and economy.

230 - Peter Elliott

Supporting the restored Arts centre is a priority

>>>

I don't think the council should stop funding the Arts Centre. This is a significant historical site that adds a huge amount to our city. Both as a tourist location and a business hub. To stop the small amount of funding now would result in it's financial collapse and likely end up having to be fully supported by the council. A much bigger long term cost to the city

2305 - Monique Maynard

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I would never read this plan normally, if not for the Save the Arts Centre campaign and plea from Orana Park - where are you stating the funding will be removed from these iconic, green spaces that attract locals and visitors to our city?

>>>

THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK HAVE REACHED OUT TO MEDIA - HOW MANY OTHER ASSETS DOES THE CITY RISK LOSING AT YOUR HANDS?

2308 - Sarah Elicker

The Art Centre: I think it's a travesty to simply cut off funding without a strategy and business case in place going forward. Please maintain the funding and if you need to reduce it, make a plan with the Art Centre team. The Arts Centre is a lot more important than the cathedral in terms of our heritage as a city.

2309 - Margaret Austin

The lack of funding for the Arts Centre is nothing short of negligence and MUST be remedied in order to honour the gift of Norman Kirk at the University of Canterbury centennial in 1973 when he said "he wanted the Arts Centre to be a place for the arts for the Citizens of Christchurch and its visitors" The legislation makes it very clear that if the Trust has to fold it will be the High Court who determines who will administer the Trust. If it determines the CCC then the onus for costs will be far greater than the \$1.8M annually at present. Bear in mind that the Arts Centre is a vibrant, welcoming place running at capacity- a true cultural powerhouse fulfilling one of the focus statement of the LTP.

>>>

Again the omission of the Arts Centre is a serious omission and must be remedied. That "A day in the Life of your Rates fails to mention the Arts Centre in the itinerary tells the citizens that it is of no significance when indeed it draws people of all ages and interests to the Festival, concerts exhibitions, cinema, cafes and restaurant. To ignore it as has been done reflects a lack of appreciation of its significance in the city, its architecture, restoration, creative and commercial activities.

>>>

Review and add the \$1.8M funding for the Arts Centre.

231 - Miriam Mallinder

The Arts Centre, on the other hand, is our heritage and already established. Keep that going. It will do for now.

>>>

Arts are important to the city's culture ... it makes people think, it is entertaining, and it brings community together. Please reconsider the proposal to ditch the Arts Centre ... I understand that ditching it would be more expensive to you than to support it as it is: It is most likely that the High Court will have to rule on who would get the Trust's assets, and that the Court would choose the City Council. Council would then have to cover all the same costs, plus pay for the transition, but would not get the grants, donations and sponsorship that currently support arts programming and other costs.

2313 - William Godsoe

I visit the arts centre often and when i go there i am amazed both at the people of course. I'm also amazed by the investment that i as a taxpayer have already made. In some cases parts of the arts centre have been lovingly recreated, brick by brick after the 2010-2011 earthquake. I think this investment was worth while. Even if i didn't, the idea that us tax payers would make that investment and then abandon the investment seems to indicate that this council cannot focus on a project.

>>>

I'd like to talk specifically about the importance of the arts centre for my work. I'm a scientist and collaborate with researchers all over the world. For me the arts centre is internationally significant because of its connections to physicist Ernest Rutherford, who was a student in what is now the arts centre and philosopher Karl Popper, who fled Europe in the 1930's and wrote some of his most important work here. I use my connection to the arts centre to humanize the work of these two influential figures even in heated debates with scientists across the world.

2316 - Samina Beale

I absolutely adore Christchurch (spent a lengthy stay in the hospital after a tumble down Fox Glacier), I love how you look after your citizens and rising up after 2011. I cannot wait to return but feel the need to have my say about Saving your stunning Arts Centre, it was the heartbeat for my family and I during my recovery.

>>>

Please save the Arts Centre, many cherished memories here. Eating, making jewellery, just the total atmosphere of this iconic building. Please save and look after it for many generations to come, it was 19 years ago I first visited the building and played a pivotal part in my recovery during my stay at Christchurch hospital after a serious brain injury.

>>>

Please, please include continued funding for the stunning Arts Centre, as once it is gone it will be gone forever. Such a beautiful and interesting building which needs to be enjoyed and loved by generations to come. Such an area of beauty, please do risk this being spoilt. I have seen first hand how a beautiful city has become derelict, it has never recovered.

2318 - Lesley Kettle

As a ratepayer I would like the council to continue to support one of our most valuable assets ... The Arts Centre. It represents the heart of our city due to its Heritage recognition by UNESCO especially post the Feb 22 2011 earthquake. It is a place to gather with many entertainment events through the year , to shop , to celebrate art , to enjoy Kai , to watch great movies and to celebrate family events such as weddings. The arts centre needs to be saved for the people of Otautahi young and old and in between. CCC needs to continue to support the Arts Centre on we the people's behalf .

232 - Guy Smith

Fund the arts centre!!! Disappointed to learn funding for them wasn't included in the long term plan, it's such an important part of the city.

2323 - Pauline Guthrie

I feel the withdrawal of funding to the Art Centre of Christchurch would be devastating to residents and visitors. I feel Christchurch City Council has an obligation to continue its funding to the Art Centre - it is a crucial part of our lives here in Christchurch. It is our heritage and art centre offering locals, and visitors to Christchurch an abundance of services. But not only this but it is iconic to Christchurch and needs council funding to continue. I feel it is our heart of our city.

2324 - Steffan Kraberger

My submission is specifically regarding the art centre. It's a short sighted, reactionary outlook to block funding. Outside of the clear tension between open capacity for the council to make expenditure and capital investment, there is a degree of investment needed here to retain one of the sole thriving urban cores of the city. The art centre not only thrives in its own right, it activates from Cashel mall right through the botanical, a civil responsibility.

2326 - Amanda Booth

I just forgot one point. I would like to see funding for the Arts Centre continued at the current levels of 1.8M per year. The Arts Centre is a special place for many locals. I like supporting the current businesses & really enjoyed last year's Matariki event in the Great Hall. We don't have enough heritage left post quakes, please ensure it's ongoing presence.

2327 - Charles Shaw

I am disappointed that there is insufficient attention given in the proposed programme to culture and the arts, especially to the restoration, maintenance and development of the Arts Centre, one of Christchurch's most important heritage assets. Without it Christchurch's reputation as a tourist destination will suffer greatly, as will the arts/culture precinct as a whole.

2328 - Steven Gray

I do not have sufficient to comment on this adequately in total. However i specifically believe that funding for The Arts Centre heritage building and operations therein must continue

>>>

I believe as part of the plan - it should include funding the Arts Centre

>>>

Believe we need to make allowance to continue funding the Arts Centre- this is a great activity for community enjoyment of the heritage site and the activities there in.

>>>

I would like to see funding of Arts Centre included

>>>

I would like to see funding of Arts Centre included .

>>>

Continue funding of the Arts Centre -great use of these heritage buildings and brings enjoyment to community

>>>

Maintain funding of Arts Centre in the heritage building

233 - Luciana Orr

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not if council no longer plans to support the iconic arts centre.

>>>

Keeping the Art Centre running is critical. This is the last cultural and social hub in the city which is unique due to its architecture. I was an artist in residence there many years ago and the place has something that nowhere else has. It is beautiful and a treasure in itself. So many generations have grown up enjoying this amazing place. The people of Christchurch have lost so many of the heritage buildings that identified the city as something very special in nz, how could this now be taken away. Please keep the arts centre!

2332 - Gary Crombie

The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's crown and must be supported by sufficient funding to continue to be so

2333 - Fiona Lynch

Arts Centre is key to the character of our city. After the earthquakes so much was put into restoring this culturally and socially significant centre. It is also a key tourist visiting point and is important given its historical connections eg Rutherford's Den. To cease the funding would be a grave error and leave Christchurch bereft of this focal point.

2336 - Alastair Nicol

The LTP document hardly mentions heritage. The Arts Centre is the most important of Christchurch heritage buildings and needs to be supported financially by CCC. By virtue of it being an Arts centre it is more difficult for it to be commercially viable on its own, compared to if it was as an office block. Continuing support to the Arts Centre is much more important than any further support of the Cathedral rebuild.

234 - Jocy Kidd

Please continue to fund the art centre. It is a fantastic venue that contributes significantly to the arts and diversity sector.

>>>

Continue to fund the art centre.

2347 - Kate Flood

Not funding the Arts Centre when you are happily spending our money on niche groups like sports and event fans for stadium is ludicrous. The Arts are just as necessary as sport or religion

>>>

The funding for the Arts Centre should NOT be stopped. The Centre provides community facilities for central Christchurch and beyond. It has been an icon of how to rebuild after the earthquake. It provides many venues for a variety of tastes from restaurants, cinema, stargazing, events, weddings, great hall concerts, arts, history (Rutherford's den) etc etc. It would be a great loss to the city should it have to close.

235 - Louise Sturgess

Keep the Arts Centre Trust operational. What is more iconic in Christchurch than the Arts Centre? If the trust dissolves the asset will fall to you to manage anyway and that level of incompetence is only going to cost us (the rate payer) more in the long run.

>>>

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Include the Arts Centre Trust funding in your \$870 million for parks and HERITAGE.

>>>

Keep the Arts Centre Trust operational.

2350 - Jack Bisset

We need to save the arts centre and the proposals to underfund it are a sad reflection on council priorities.

>>>

We must also save the arts centre which is a huge part of how our resilience emerged post earthquake. It is a solace for creativity and connection.

2352 - Cath Kelly

Christchurch Arts centre needs the continuing financial support from the council as this heritage building is SO important to all the people of Christchurch

2353 - Anthea Lees

The Arts centre is also well worth investing in with its historical links to the university.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Transport > Transport (Roads (Capital))]

We do need to decide what needs to be done, and what is nice to have. For example, we probably should support the Arts Centre and Orana Park in the immediate future, to give them time to source other funds, but perhaps the upgrades to Gloucester St, Harewood Rd, and the streets near the stadium could wait a bit longer. Here's a thought ... perhaps on game or concert days, the streets closer to the stadium could simply be closed off, the same way Park Tce is when there are big events in the park. That would surely save a bit of money until we can afford to do these streets.

236 - Joanne Churcher

I am a rate-payer and I do not support the proposal to cease funding the Arts Centre. C'mon CCC. Get your priorities right. I'm happy to see the 'nice to haves' go, just keep funding the Arts Centre. Norman Kirk stood up in the Town Hall in 1973 and gifted the heritage site to the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch as an Arts Centre. After the earthquakes, thousands of individuals, businesses and other organisations helped The Arts Centre rebuild. I remember standing in the Great Hall after it had been restored, crying happy tears that it hadn't been lost to us. The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's greatest taonga, the jewel in the crown. I'm happy to pay a targeted rate to maintain it. By effectively forcing the Trust to wind up, the Art's Centre will no longer have access to the many funding sources that are currently available. This proposal is short-sighted in the extreme. I'd prefer you sold City Care as that's an albatross around all our necks.

2363 - Andrea Wong

No I believe that the Art Centre needs to be a non negotiable commitment from our council.

>>>

I just want the Art Centre to be supported.

2369 - Rachele Allan

Fund the arts Centre

237 - Merchaleen Laaks

Please support the Arts Centre. I am shocked that not supporting the Centre is even an option for the Council. The Centre is one of our only beautiful historical buildings in the CBD and it's passion for bringing the arts to the citizens of Christchurch cannot be ignored. The events they provide gives the community access to the creative arts that they would never otherwise get (e.g., due to cost, opportunity) and this is invaluable.

2375 - John Reilly

The one thing that council has been supporting each year and which I would hate to see suffer is the Arts Centre. Some support for the Arts Centre is essential.

2377 - Hannah Maxwell

Please include some funding for The Art's Centre.

238 - Susan Gee

Art Centre funding is missing

>>>

Libraries and art centre are core for sense of community as well as their other benefits.

>>>

Arts centre is now our key heritage feature

>>>

I'm concerned at the failure to mention the Arts Centre in the plan. Post quake the Arts centre has become even more iconic as a living heart and symbol of Christchurch, and a draw card for locals and tourists. It would be heartbreaking to have this beautiful resource as a ghost.

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Parks > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

More on libraries, fund the art centre, fund our public places - top priorities in a cost of living crisis. People need uplifting places to go, our heritage, places of education grow people and encourage visitors to the city.

>>>

Fund the Art Centre. Imperative for beauty, heritage, tourism of our city which defines us.

2388 - Guy Tapley

There appears to be no ongoing support in the Plan for the Chch Arts Centre, which has been run very efficiently by the Trust with funding help of CCC, private donors and volunteers (in-kind). No other city in New Zealand has such a large, vibrant and diverse heritage precinct providing commercial (high-quality restaurant, cafes, shops etc) artistic and cultural (performance, exhibition, film, history etc) services to both locals and tourists. I urge CCC to reinstate its support for the Arts Centre.

>>>

I believe the balance is about right but urge CCC to include operation funding support in the Chch Arts Centre in the Plan.

>>>

Don't forget the extraordinary value of the Chch Arts Centre to the City and its region. Restore its funding support.

239 - Tiffany Thornley

Very important to keep arts centre alive

2397 - Sarah McCrostie

No - don't cut funding to the arts centre

>>>

Don't cut funding to the arts centre. It is an important part of Christchurch's character and brings life to the city. It would be such a waste have it fold after all of the effort that has been put in to it.

240 - Bella Zilber

I implore the council to maintain existing funding for the Arts Centre as it is one of the best things we have in Christchurch. It forms core memories from my own childhood and my hope is that my own children will be able to enjoy it in the same way that I did, through all of the fantastic events and businesses that it supports. The Arts Centre is vital in many ways including hosting the Canterbury University School of Music. Please don't reduce funding for this great place. Phil Aldridge should have a pay cut though! From what I've read, his salary is much too high. Thanks for reading my responses

2401 - Arlee Folkers

Given the information that has been in the media about the Arts Centre, I think this needs to be funded by the Council as it is an iconic part of Christchurch.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. The funding for the Arts Centre must be maintained. I wrote to council when the funding for the \$1billion (projected) stadium was proposed that the stadium (for a rich minority) would result in increased rates (That's come true), underfunding for critical services like road and path repairs (That's come true) and for valuable assets and services used for the wide benefit of the Chch ratepayer. And here now you are proposing cutting funding for the Arts Centre.

2406 - Chris Archer

[Rates>Residential Rates]

I would be prepared to pay more for funding The Arts Centre.

>>>

My comments below are in support of Te Matatki Toi Ora The Arts Centre's need for the continuation of of \$1.8M per annum to be used to cover annual operating deficits. I am Creative Director at The Arts Centre so am innately biased in my position, however, my aroha and commitment to the kaupapa of

the organisation is genuine. Previous to my role at The Arts Centre I worked for a decade at Creative New Zealand Toi Aotearoa the national arts development agency, responsible for funding the arts in Aotearoa. At Creative New Zealand I held the role of Arts Investments Manager, responsible for managing the artistic, fiscal, organisational and public engagement performance of national arts organisations across all artforms. The Arts Centre is unique in this country. Post the restoration, the centre has been turning its focus on becoming an arts organisation of national significance, and this has been spearheaded by the Director and myself and supported by the trust board. Not many arts organisations in the country own buildings, let alone heritage ones. I mean – why would you? This is one reason why The Arts Centre falls through the funding cracks – it has museums, it has art galleries, it has commercial tenancies, it offers venues for hire and it also curates an arts programme in collaboration with local and national creative communities. It is easy for agencies to point the finger at another agency to pick up the slack. Not totally museum, or gallery or arts, but a compilation of all. This has been problematic for us. Now is the time for courage to support this organisation – it has grown particularly over the last couple of years with the addition of a Māori arts space – Te Whare Tapere the establishment of which was driven by me and supported by our own Māori Arts Advisory Committee and took 4 years to realise. In fact, we are the only arts organisation in the city where such a committee supports the mahi of a pakeha led arts organisation. This is significant – unless mana whenua buy in to the mahi and the people, they will not support it. These relationships are based on trust and a courageous openness to discussing issues which can be confronting. We've opened a small black box space called Cloisters Studio – this has been well received by the creative community and interest in hiring the space and joint venturing with us has grown three fold this year. We pitched for an establishment grant from Ministry for Culture and Heritage and partnered with Circo Kali to convert the old Gym to Altiora to provide circo arts, burlesque, cabaret and other fringe experiences for audiences and work for artists. We have invested staff time and resourcing to assist Circo Kali to establish the space on the understanding that it will stand on its own legs and provide us with a market rate return within 3 years. From my depth of experience working in the arts, I can attest that we as a staff are not overpaid or over staffed. I would welcome the opportunity for any CCC staff to shadow us for a day to get a sense of the urgency of our work, the hours we put in and the outcomes we achieve. Many of our staff especially in the creative team work a 60 hour week and have to backfill our 'main' office/administrative tasks by also being available to run the myriad of roles that an arts organisation might contract in, such as ticketing, hosting, front of house, stage management, technical etc. We are in effect, a performing arts organisation, because that is our programming focus and like most other performing arts organisations, employ just three employees dedicated to delivering a programme - and this is a year long programme of an average of 1 event per day. (<https://www.aut.ac.nz/news/opinion/time-to-rethink-arts-funding-in-nz>). This is the average – we don't have any fat. Comparisons are complex, however, a 2019 study found that on average public funding for performing arts organisations comprised 63% of total revenue for one of these organisations, for another it was 86% and for another 100%. The Arts Centre's total anticipated income for 2024 is roughly \$5.5M. Arts programming costs are around \$350,000 including staffing, marketing, and delivery - \$213,000 not including marketing. Total budgeted income for arts programming is projected at \$586,700. Of this \$215,000 is approximately public funding. This is 37% of total revenue for arts activity. This demonstrates fantastic value for money and huge success with getting funding from other public sources. The problem is not the arts delivery that is costing us, it is insurance, rates and maintenance costs. Council is the only entity that can look at making a difference for us in this respect. It is important for citizens in this city to have the opportunity for unique intimate arts and cultural experiences in a beautiful heritage setting. I applaud the council for retaining

investment in its own arts and events programme, however, this cannot be at the expense of independent entities. I'm proud of the quality and diversity of arts programming at The Arts Centre - this is consistently reflected in reviews. In 2023, Dr Erin Harrington went on the record on Radio New Zealand to say that The Arts Centre's programming was a highlight of New Zealand's culture in 2023. At our public meeting arts leaders in this city said that The Arts Centre's vision is much stronger than pre-earthquakes, and that communities are at the centre of what we do and feel safe and at home at The Arts Centre. Most other arts organisations in the city have their own programme and employ or contract individual artists directly to contribute to a programme. We must contract in, but we also collaborate and work together with other arts organisations and have strong linkages - working in co-production and coordinating programmes to optimise audience and market share and save on spend. We work closely with the UC School of Music to develop and provide a public platform for emerging artists. We provide leadership in the arts in this city and we provide expertise and the infrastructure to support both individual artists and arts organisations. We are part of the arts 'ecology' of the city and the country. If we cannot sustain our creative communities and the support and services we provide, then not only are locals and visitors deprived of intimate experiences that uplift, distract, challenge, educate and entertain, then the support (and income) for the wider sector are impacted - those that work locally in AV tech, production (including film and advertising), direction and design for example. Tenants choose to be part of The Arts Centre community because of the vibrant activity, to which they also often contribute to. I cannot over emphasise that The Arts Centre is a community and works with communities. I am sure that Council is focussed on getting better value for money through funding. The key is in not duplicating effort but targetting funding to those organisations that are of an appropriate scale. At The Arts Centre we focus on supporting local - our Off Centre festival (with artist costs funded by Creative New Zealand) is the only festival in the city that provides local artists with an opportunity to showcase their work alongside their peers. Since losing the city's arts festival we are plugging that gap in the market (albeit without expensive nationally toured shows) - this year our loss is small - under \$5k. This is astonishing for a festival of 40+ events. We are the only independent organisation in the city that provides a 'cohort' residency programme (with artist stipends funded by Creative New Zealand). We are an arts organisation that hosts other arts organisations on site. I could go on. I am passionate about the arts in this city. I was the person who suggested to a council employee that the YHA over the road from us could be used as an arts space - what is that now? Toi Auaha. However, this appears not to be enough - I need my voice to be persuasive. I hope The Arts Centre and its huge community of supporters have achieved that goal. Don't cut off at the knees an organisation that has successfully managed an earthquake restoration on time and on budget and is now beginning to flourish and achieve on its new vision. There is no need for me to cite other council led projects that have cost ratepayers so much money but are failing or have failed. Please back a winner. You can share in that success.

241 - Anne-Marie Gilmore

I am very distressed to see that there is nothing in this Long Term Plan for continued Council support of the Arts Centre! This is an extremely valuable and unique site artistically to Outautahi. Personally, as a high school and Uni student I spent many hours there each week either rehearsing, performing, attending arts workshops, going to exhibitions and performances, attending the markets and soaking up the atmosphere and meeting a wide variety of craftspeople, artists, performers and friends. The

unique setting of the historical buildings fostered my love of architecture and strongly influenced my choice of degree studies. I was incredibly fortunate to be allowed to hold my wedding celebrations in the beautiful Great Hall in the mid 90's. The Arts Centre is a place very dear to my heart. I still perform both theatrically and musically in productions and concerts which use the Arts Centre venues, I've stayed at the beautiful Observatory Hotel for a special celebration, I regularly purchase gifts from the artisans shops and meet friends socially at the cafe's and wine bar. The current Trust is doing a fantastic job of bringing the Arts Centre back to the people of Christchurch post quake - it has been such a mammoth effort and the funding they have sought and gained shows the skill of the team looking after this important asset for Outautahi. I believe it is incredibly short-sighted of the Council to remove it's support for something so special and belonging to the heart of our city and it's people.

2410 - Lydia Thomas

I would like to express my support for the following organizations, which require future funding as they bring immense importance to our city... The Arts Centre: An iconic piece of Christchurch, drawing visitors from all over the world to enjoy its active, beautiful space. Without it, what is this city in terms of creativity and artistry? Many artists rely on funding that has already been cut, hindering their ability to share their work and attract people to the city. The Arts Centre brings creatives together in a safe, welcoming space that is free for everyone to enjoy. Let's support the arts, because without it, we are nothing.

242 - Ruth Wilkins

Please, please, please continue to fund the Arts Centre! It is an iconic and unique feature of our beautiful inner city that must be preserved. The diversity of spaces, activities, retail and heritage features that it offers must remain as part of our city's identity. Ngā mihi nui Ruth

2421 - Helen Foley

It is a special place in our city which celebrates people, art. Music, food and brings people together. The arts centre must be vibrant again so people come to the city centre.

2426 - Leo Dolan

I want the Council to support The Arts Centre. The Centre is owned by the citizens. Our city (Council) invested in the post-earthquake repair and should now ensure its ongoing viability. The required contribution is modest. The value of The Arts Centre is significant considering its history, its location and proximity to similar assets (Botanical Gardens and Canterbury and Ravenscar Museums). Considering the recent investment it would be irresponsible to discontinue support. The Arts Centre deserves priority over 'assets' such as Christ Church Cathedral that are 'privately owned' and present other options for retention and/or restoration.

243 - Peter Townsend

The Arts Centre must continue to be financially supported by council and the Art Centre Trust maintained.

>>>

My prime concern is protecting The Arts Centre. Council funding to support financial viability under the current construct is vital. Recent historic levels of funding must be Maintained . The Arts Centre is a fundamental component of our city, that needs ongoing Council support to remain viable.

2431 - Toni Stewart

The Christchurch Council needs to support our Arts Centre, an integral heritage precinct in our city centre. The Arts Centre historically, currently and in the future is a valuable asset that has the ability to provide and enhance a wide range of ongoing artistic development and enjoyment in the centre of our diverse community. The uniqueness of location and its historical relevance is extraordinary and requires Christchurch City Council support. We the citizens of Christchurch embrace and should continue to celebrate the Christchurch Arts Centre Trust

>>>

Looking after our Arts Centre has to be one of your priorities

2434 - Philip Bones

The Arts Centre MUST be supported to continue to be the heart of the city. I met a tourist from the UK about 2 years ago: he had just walked through the first rebuilt stages of the Arts Centre and was thrilled by what he saw, although appalled to see how much was left to do; I reassured him: of course the citizenry of Christchurch wouldn't let that project founder! I hope my confidence was justified. I have already supported the restoration personally to the tune of several thousand dollars and will continue to do so.

>>>

For emphasis: * Support the Arts Centre to the maximum possible.

2437 - Caroline Whittaker

Money needs to be supporting the Arts Centre. Not just for art, but as a place of connection and events and special activities to bring people together. It is one of the nicest areas that Chch offers.

>>>

Money for heritage needs to be also placed into the arts centre.

2438 - Courtney Bennett

I would prefer to see funding allocated to the Arts Center.

>>>

Please allocate adequate funding for The Arts Center

>>>

. I strongly consider it appropriate to allocate funding to The Arts Center as well. It is a jewel in the Crown of Ōtautahi.

>>>

Please allocate appropriate funding to The Arts Center. It is such an important part of our cities identity, and funding it aligns with a number of the LTP goals.

244 - Gary Burke

I believe it is important that the CCC continues to support The Arts Centre. Does would not mean a council run Arts centre as this to my mind would defeat the individualism the centre brings to the city. I am originally from overseas and have always loved the uniqueness The Arts Centre has within the city. This has become even more so since the earthquakes. Since February 2011 The Arts Centre stands out even more and has become a big draw card for tourists. It's beautiful architecture and rich history adds so much to our city. It welcomes all no matter their religious beliefs or ethic background. I believe it is vital to the city we continue to support The Arts Centre as valued centre of heritage and creativity.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Do not take funding away from Orana Wildlife Park or The Arts Centre. As a family, these are locations often visited as well as taking family from overseas here. As a breeding programme, NZ needs to be part of the conservation effort to keep animals from demise.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

Increase and maintain funding for the arts centre, it is a crucial piece of Chch's mauri

2449 - Jane Morris

I use it for several activities

245 - Talei Howell-Price

WHy on earth have you cut funding to the Arts Centre? They will go into insolvency and the council will have to run this behemoth. Insurance alone would be about 1.2 million. Outrageous oversight, I actually can't understand how anyone could draw a line through this funding without any consultation, questions or review....After that, the costs of running The Arts Centre will fall on the Council: insurance, rates, maintenance, and the legally required focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity. Most of these activities are currently funded through sponsorship, donations, and volunteer hours – which the Council wouldn't receive. I, as ratepayer, will have to pick up the bill. The Arts Centre is growing as a community hub and tourist destination, arts are important for a healthy society. I am incredulous at the Council allowing this to happen.

2452 - Philippa J Flood

You need to fund the Arts Centre. If you can spend horrendous amounts of money on the stadium , then you can find some money for the Arts Centre which is a taonga and absolutely essential to the character and culture of our city. It is one of the few precious sites we have remaining of pre earthquake Christchurch and holds many memories for many of us. it must be funded and supported by the council.

2454 - Markus Pahlow

I would ask the Christchurch City Council to please continue to fund the Arts Centre. To me the Arts Centre is one of the most important parts of Christchurch's history and identity. I cannot think of another building complex (and the activities that it includes) in Christchurch that I want to show more visitors so that they can experience its beauty. Every time a visitor comes to visit I am looking forward to show them around the Arts Centre - with pride and joy. It is such both such a wonderful building complex, and also a spectacular venue for a broad range of activities that bring long-lasting memories for our entire family. After bringing it back to the community post-earquake (thank you!) the council should not stop to allocate funding in the long-term plan. It is part of the heart and soul of the CBD. Something to be kept and cherished.

2455 - Ben van Opzeeland

One crucial omission is the funding for the Arts Centre. It is a jewel for Christchurch and the businesses within provide so much value for the community. Instead of sinking money into restoring old landmarks (churches) lets prioritise the ones we have already invested in and restored - such as the Arts Centre.

>>>

Would love for you to continue to fund the arts centre!

2456 - Rachel Skews

I dislike that it provides no funding to the Arts Centre. I moved to Christchurch for post-graduate study in science, I chose to stay, work and buy a house in Christchurch because of its thriving arts scene, of which the Arts Centre is integral. Please continue funding the Arts Centre.

246 - Rose Shayler

No, not at all. Fund the arts, fund music and events. Please don't stop funding the art center!

>>>

Fund the art center.

>>>

Fund the art center. It's a fraction of any of those costs.

>>>

Fund the art center.

>>>

please fund the art center. it's an incredible hub in the city and it means so much to so many people.

>>>

Also fund the art center.

2460 - Nicholas Yardley

It's evident you're concerned about the funding allocation for the art center. Requesting transparency in the center's financial records, including salaries, is a reasonable step to gain clarity. Losing such a valuable community space to corporate interests would indeed be regrettable. As a taxpayer, you rightly expect both the council and the art center to collaborate promptly to address these issues and find a resolution.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

PLEASE continue funding the Arts Centre. For such an important city-wide facility (for heritage reasons, as well as how it is used), there should be certainty about ongoing funding.

2462 - Mark Cox

The Arts centre is a gem in the city, to lose that would rip one of the best parts of the CBD out,

2467 - John Ogier

Not if it means the Arts Centre is under resourced. At worse, it may need rates to increase by more than the 12.4% & 13.24% figures. I'm prepared to wear that.

>>>

I'm definitely not happy about the cut back in support for the heritage Arts Centre.

>>>

There is an obligation to support the Arts Centre that arises from its inception. The city was gifted it on the understanding it would be supported. Thankfully the Trust had wisely taken out good insurance which has covered the majority of the earthquake repairs so that it didn't become one of the "old dungas" that were better bowled. While it houses businesses, arts facilities and a hotel, and provides a tourism draw card, it also provides venues for community groups such as our choir. I hate to think what our hire charges would have to go up to if the Arts Centre lost its traditional levels of funding. Similar increases would need to be faced by the business users too.

2468 - Sally McLennan

Not if you don't protect the Arts Centre and keep its as part of our vibrant city

>>>

Fund the arts centre please

>>>

Please preserve the arts centre. I lived 16 years in Otautahi and many of the happiest memories of my life are times at the Arts centre. It's the beautiful heart of Christchurch. From my first visit as an overwhelmed small townner new to the big smoke, eating potato pancakes and Mexican, to running into Le Cafe as a bride during a downpour and having all the patrons sing here comes the bride. Mutton birds playing at the Dux. Meals at every eatery with decades of friendships as a backdrop. Drinking in the sculpture....Christchurch has lost so much heritage. Please keep this precious treasure

>>>

If this is relevant, the arts centre was far more a part of life, more living for more people, than the Cathedral, say. Obvious isn't always better

2469 - Kaitlyn Wylie

Fund the arts centre. It is so so important that culture and heritage is preserved. Especially in a city that has lost so much of this. The arts centre is the heart of the city. It is consistently bustling with people, from Chch and abroad. It is a special place to many, I personally visit the arts centre at least 2-3 times a month, for coffee, shopping, wine or to check out the Teece museum. We also had our wedding reception in the great hall. My grandmother went to high school in the buildings 100 years ago. It is such a taonga for the city and requires funding to stay this way.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Funding for the art centre to continue would be a priority too.

2477 - Rachael Ann

When we are emotional or in need, we always turn to music, film, writing, crafts etc to heal ourselves. The arts centre is a major part of our identity and it needs funding to survive!

>>>

Please continue to fund the arts centre!

2479 - Jacqui Raymond

However I'm not happy about the proposal to stop funding for the Arts Centre. There are some things which are crucial to keeping Christchurch an attractive place to live, and I think the Arts Centre is one of those things. Start up the food markets again!

>>>

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

If there was a choice between supporting the Cathedral or the Arts Centre, I believe most would choose the Arts Centre. I don't want it to be sold off.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding]

I would rather money went into supporting the Arts Centre than attracting events like Sail GP which might provide a few hours excitement for a relatively small group of people but it's at a high cost to our environment.

>>>

Christchurch lost so much after the earthquakes. The Arts Centre is one of the few beautiful old places we left, and it should be kept for the people of Christchurch, not sold off to outside interests. I think we need to look at ways to make it more profitable. It's too precious and important to lose.

>>>

The Arts Centre is there for everyone whether it is just popping into one of the cafes, or taking a wonder through the beautiful courtyard. I have never been to Sail GP but I have been many many times to the Arts Centre

>>>

The council needs to keep funding the Arts Centre as it is a precious resource that everyone visits at some stage. It provides long-term joy and beauty to many, compared with events like Sail GP, which provide a brief spot of excitement for a relatively small number of people

248 - Eric Livingstone

Omitting funding for the Arts Centre is a serious error

>>>

The Arts Centre is crucial to us as we visit it almost weekly

>>>

The Arts Centre is a key anchor to the central city both for residents and tourists

>>>

The Arts Centre funding is crucial to the health of the centre of the city and is a must for continued funding

2481 - Paul Leighton

Keep funding to arts centre

2484 - Stephen Pink

The Arts Centre is a well known Christchurch icon. It would be a serious shame to not fund this place. Every week I visit the centre and have coffee at Bunsen, buy bread from France's Nation, and always feel lucky that we've got such a beautiful place here in Christchurch. All council members should spend time here, and you would very quickly come round to the idea that this place needs to be funded.

2485 - Lucy hill

(Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

keep the arts centre and funding in general for the arts, a super important part of any city

2486 - Matthew Lynn

The Christchurch Art Centre is not just a collection of historic buildings; it is the heartbeat of our city's culture and creativity. The Art Centre is a vibrant hub where art, history, and community converge. Preserving the Christchurch Art Centre means maintaining a vital space where all can explore and participate in the arts, deepening our connection to local culture and history. It is a place where creativity is nurtured, and community bonds are strengthened.

249 - Sophie Gilmore

Please support The Arts Centre. This heritage site is one of the few we have left in Christchurch and holds so much historical significance to the community.

2494 - Alison Pink

The Art centre is the jewel in Christchurch crown! Please ensure that it gets the funding to continue as it is now. I visit the centre frequently and enjoy exploring the all the different amenities, shops and exhibitions.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

Christchurch has lost so many of its heritage buildings.

The Arts Centre is an amazing location.

These buildings should be funded ahead of a lot of other council spending.

We don't need new art displays, like the Chalice etc. We need to keep these beautiful old buildings.

Once gone, we can't get them back.

250 - Angelica Dumaguin

I would like for the council to support the Arts Centre as I believe it is a great heritage and platform to continue cultivate the Christchurch culture.

2505 - Leonie Reschenberg

In my rather short time as staff member of Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre I have experienced so much joy and formed deep appreciation and connection to the site and especially the people creating this wonderful community. I had the chance to take on different roles to support the management team and make their and now also my visions come true. I encounter different, beautiful people in my daily business on site: I meet wedding couples in preparations to their big event, checking-in at The Observatory Hotel, set up games and guest books in the Great Hall, marry in the quad, take photos in the lecture theatre and, after the party, return on the next day for a tour around the site and a tram ride before leaving with the biggest gratitude for their time with us. I meet local families and school teachers on the search for entertainment and education for children and teenagers, staying with us for hours and visiting everything on site, from Rutherford's Den to Teece Museum, from Tiny Toy Shop to Fudge Cottage, from pie to gelato and from classes at Paint'n Sip to movies at Lumière's. I meet graduates from the 50s returning to their classrooms and telling stories to their grandchildren and graduates coming from the stadium to take photos on the historical site of their alma mater. I meet cruise ship and bus tourists walking through the clock tower, not knowing what to expect but soon being stunned by the architecture and history when arriving in the quad — just in time for a Lunch Time Concert with nationally renowned musicians or a free Opera performance by local talents. I meet artists who share their stories, their difficulties with finding affordable studio spaces and access to venues for (first) performances and exhibitions. Artists who work so hard to share their passion and talent but who have to keep waiting for institutions to welcome them. And after spending time on our site, thanking us with immense appreciation for our support and offered opportunities. I meet locals revisiting the space for the first time since the earthquakes, absolutely fascinated by how much there is to see and do, taking coffee breaks in between visiting the Revival exhibition to see the documented restoration process and Te Whare Tapere to meet beautiful artists of works they never experienced, connecting with the site in a new way, finding new passion for Christchurch's culture. They catch up to those having been with us since reopening years ago, having attended several performances, workshops, tours, classes, markets and festivities. I watch incredibly hardworking staff do their absolute best possible, achieving magnificent results for a small amount of money — in salaries and

expenses for the institution — more often than not sacrificing much of their own personal time in order to work late and see these results through. The efficiency of the management is absolutely impressive, every single day. Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre deserves much, much more acknowledgement for the management, activation of the site and community it offers to every single citizen and tourist who is visiting the space. Not only is it answering the Act of Parliament and the vision of the trust, it is also what every single one of us deeply believes in. The passion and effort of the people making this site what it is, a community for everyone, will be lost without continuous funding of the city council. Make the right decision and support this unique piece of Christchurch.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support maintaining (and increasing) funding for the Arts Centre. It is a significant cultural asset to the city and should be supported to keep up the good work. I have attended many great events at the Arts Centre since moving to Chch and I enjoy visiting the many excellent businesses that operate there. Any reduction in funding for the Arts Centre will hit the creative industry hard and this would be a real shame. No one comes to Christchurch to see our stupid highways! A city lives or dies by the success of its artistic scene, and the Arts Centre is vital for supporting creativity in Chch.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre (fully!).

251 - Bettina Evans (Whitecliffe College)

I very strongly support a continued financial support for the Arts centre. We hire their rooms monthly for our Master's Programme in Arts Therapy. Our students, who come from all around Aotearoa, love coming to this space- it is indeed unique in New Zealand. It is a local taonga and so should be supported by the local Council. It is a true meeting point of past, present and future, and the Arts Centre is doing a fabulous job bringing the Centre alive with a huge variety of activities and events. Please continue your support- generations after you will thank you.

2513 - Lucy Richardson

I also think the Arts Centre is an integral part of the centre city and needs support.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

You have missed something crucial to Christchurch in your long term plan, we must as a city of rate payers support the ongoing financial payment to the Christchurch Arts Centre - we lost too much in the 2011 earthquakes to risk also losing these exquisite heritage buildings - we will be no better than the developers from the 70s who wanted to demolish the centre if we allow it now to slip into receivership!

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

Arts centre should be funded.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Mostly good but the Arts centre should be funded - it provides a cultural heart for the city.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

The Arts Centre should be funded.

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no , refusing to fund the Arts Centre is short sighted , impractical , and ignorant without any alternative sponsor.

>>>

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's gems ..it was the workshop of Rutherford , the original University of Canterbury complex , and has too much historical wealth to ignore its significance.

>>>

yes , include what is important to citizens and include whatever costs we need to pay to support the Arts Centre ..because let's face it , it will be far cheaper to accept out responsibility ,rather than having it landed back in our rates budget after a huge legal fee on beauracratc wrangling.

>>>

I repeat , 'yes , include what is important to citizens and include whatever costs we need to pay to support the Arts Centre ..because let's face it , it will be far cheaper to accept out responsibility ,rather than having it landed back in our rates budget after a huge legal fee on beauracratc wrangling. '

>>>

Include the Arts Ctre in any budget as it is a Parliamentary obligation that noone else should fund as one of ChCh's assets.

>>>

Heritage , History will show this Council will be the most dysfunctional ever if we overlook the needs to retain our History , and what better monument is there to our History ,than the Arts Ctre.

>>>

just the Arts Ctre

>>>

we have a venue for International buskers , international presentations and celebrations , all at the Arts Ctre ,so include this venue in our future.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Costal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

happy to agree if it were ratified with due diligence , unlike what is happening with the proposed lack of support for the Arts Ctre.

>>>

I have little confidence in this council , you are not demonstrating and positive stategic priorities for ChCh if you dont fund the Arts Ctre ...are you pepole even aware of the consequence if the current funding is withdrawn.?

>>>

YES , Please keep the Arts Ctre funding , whatever else you are considering.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No Arts Centre funding!

[Coder note: later expresses support for AC funding]

>>>

Please don't stop supporting the Arts Centre

2533 - Steven Muir

Funding for the Art centre also important.

>>>

Also specific funding for art centre in heritage category

2534 - Tony Ryan

Fund the Arts Centre! It is impossible to think of Christchurch without its vibrant Arts Centre. With around 1m visitors over the past year, that's a lot of tourists, and in a relatively small city, that's a lot of economic benefit. The Centre's buildings are the crown jewels of Christchurch's built heritage, and of the cultural precinct of Christchurch; it needs to receive adequate funding to remain as a community asset and a key piece of what the city offers to the visitors from other places. The fact is that arts ventures are seldom fully self-sustaining, and generally require some public funding. Additionally, there are some very real issues facing the Council if it decides not to reinstate the funding, not the least of which is who will manage the facility; I don't doubt it will cost more in the long run. It is a wonderful community asset, with a set of unrivalled heritage buildings, an enormous amount of post-earthquake restoration, a vibrant range of cultural offerings and a team which works hard to enliven the spaces. I think it is great value for the small sum of money required. Going forward we need to protect what we already have and look more carefully at what is proposed for the future as new items may just not be feasible/affordable at the moment.

>>>

[Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Funding to ChchNZ could be reduced to enable funding the Arts Centre - these two items are actually linked.

254 - Ursula Cheer

Yes. It is astonishing that the Council is apparently not going to fund the Arts Centre any more. Quite apart from lack of consultation about this, the Arts Centre is one of the few heritage buildings left in Christchurch and plays a fundamental role in the culture and attractiveness of the city as a place to live and work and play. The tenants of the Centre and the staff, as well as the buildings, are exactly the stuff that the Council should be supporting, and as a ratepayer, I fully support my rates contributing to the richness of our city in this way. As well as serving the citizens of Christchurch, the Centre and its activities and services also, you may have noticed, attract tourists. If the Council ceases funding in this way, it appears it would have to take over the running of the Centre, something it does not have the resources and skill set to do. The costs involved in making such a change and then in successfully running the Centre (either through contracting out to appropriate specialists in the private sector, or through new hires) would far outstrip any current savings the Council is trying to make. Surely someone has done this basic maths? The Arts Centre means a great deal to this city. The Council, through me and other ratepayers, should be funding it. Please restore the funding and cease the distress and uncertainty caused by its removal.

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

I believe Council should continue to provide annual funding to the Arts Centre, as a crucial heritage facility in the city and support the ongoing funding sought by TAC, including insurance being part of councils group insurance scheme

2546 - Keith Power

I am very concerned that funding for the Arts Centre is under threat. The arts in general enrich our lives and provide a unique identity for us. They rely on something that is not purely commercial to exist, eg public funding, but are nevertheless essential for a satisfying quality of life. Our lives in Christchurch would be so much poorer without the marvelous Arts Centre to visit and spend time on the cultural, lively, heartwarming and satisfying aspects of life here in Christchurch. These are the things that make us different, that make us human, and that encourage others to come and visit to share our experiences. This must not be abandoned to the whim of external market forces but actively driven by our democratically elected council.

>>>

Not if the Arts Centre loses funding.

2549 - Aria Maxwell

I would like to see the Arts Centre funding included in the Draft Long Term Plan because it is really old and it's free to visit. The Arts Center is also the biggest collection of historic buildings in New Zealand and it would be a shame to see it go.

255 - Emma Pickup

Save the arts Centre!! Revise this part of the plan that is neglecting the arts centre, it's value and care.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

I strongly support including ongoing funding for the Arts Centre within CCC's budget.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Supportive of the Arts Centre receiving funding

256 - Bill May

[Transport > Other]

No, why was the roundabout at Clyde/Ilam redone, there had not been major accidents there? Put the money towards the Arts Centre funding

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre as you have in the past, what an asset and it brings people to the city centre.

2560 - Rosemary Ford

DO NOT REMOVE ARTS CENTRE funding. This complex is the beating heart of the city. It is a great attraction for tourists and a wonderful focus for local people. IT IS THE MOST SUCCESSFUL AND INSPIRATIONAL POST EARTHQUAKE PROJECT.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE ARTS CENTRE FUNDING

2567 - Elyse Rennie

What about the arts centre?! With all the effort put into these beautiful heritage buildings doesn't it deserve to have some funding to have its chance to shine? Please consider what this amazing place does for Christchurch city's population and for tourism.

>>>

Arts Centre!!!

257 - Belinda Meares

Yes. Please reconsider your decision not to fund The Arts Centre's essential costs relating to insurance, rates and contribution to its operations as a precious heritage site. This is an alarming decision, which would see its citizen-owned operating Trust become insolvent by mid 2024. How short-sighted. The Arts Centre is in my view the cultural heart of the city, and has been wonderfully restored - still not quite there yet! The site is so beautiful now, and very visitor friendly. My relationship with the site goes back to my first year as uni student, 1973, when the Arts Faculty was still located there before moving to Ilam. It is wonderful that the university's school of music has returned! As a young feminist woman I recall helping organise the first-ever Women's Arts Festival in the country, over three days at the Arts Centre (1977 or 78?). Indelible memories. Over the years it has been so gratifying to see the Centre evolve into an irreplaceable hub for all sorts of creative, community-based arts and crafts (don't forget the Court Theatre, Southern Ballet etc), which have been given a home and chance to develop and thrive. The Centre has become a vibrant location for small businesses which are compatible to the arts vibe of the place. These businesses are boosted each time the Centre hosts events and shows. The most recent, Off-Centre, had a marvelous variety of shows, to attract a wide range of audience ages and interests. I sat next to a Japanese American couple at a concert featuring Japanese musician Rakuto Kurano. They were overjoyed to have wandered into the Centre on the last day of their trip, and discovered the festival and Rakuto's concert. Impeccable lucky timing. They will return home and be great promoters of Christchurch's cultural qualities to their compatriots, I have no doubt. Tourists are well served in this city, as attractions are so nearby in the city's centre, from the Gardens, the Arts Centre, the Square, Town Hall, etc... The management of the Centre has been agile and responsive in its programming. I have been to many concerts and exhibitions that showcase the arts of our city's varied cultures and communities, especially mana whenua, and this makes me very proud. I make a point of supporting the Centre's events as much as I can, as I know friends do also. It is devastating to think that the CCC cannot see what a gem The Arts Centre represents and is going to stop supporting it. Unfortunately, at the same time, the council is committed to lavishing expenditure on Te Kaha stadium to host big, one-off sporting events and concerts mainly with international celebs that will pass through the city and are not at all connected with our local communities of arts creatives and arts lovers. I object to this mismatched prioritisation. I'd far rather my rates went to support The Arts Centre than the stadium. There, I've said my bit. Thanks for the opportunity to comment.

2571 - Anna Walker

Doesn't seem to be any funding for the arts centre - this area has huge potential to be a tourist hub + a place for families and individuals to explore arts, shows, culture and local businesses.

2573 - Gwyneth Graham

The arts centre

2576 - Matthew Polson

The arts centre should be supported,

>>>

The council must allocate additional funding for the Arts Centre. As a resident, the heritage buildings I use and admire the most are the Arts Centre. When guests visit us from out of town, the arts Centre has always been the place we take them first. Following the earthquakes, the governing body of the Centre have done a fabulous job of rebuilding with very limited funding

2578 - Sarah Polson

I think there is an oversight in not funding the Arts Centre.

>>>

- although I'd prefer that some of those rates actually go towards the Arts centre.

>>>

So does the Arts Centre.

>>>

If you're spending \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment - why can't some of that be for the Arts Centre?

>>>

Again - why not help to keep funding the Arts Centre???

>>>

If you want a thriving, vibrant and inclusive city . . . The Arts Centre ticks these boxes too!

>>>

The Christchurch City Council MUST support the Arts Centre. My husband and I held our wedding breakfast in The Great Hall. It has so many cherished memories. The fact that we met at the University of Canterbury and were able to link our tertiary education back to where Rutherford himself studied. The ornate and detailed woodwork within the hall itself, as well as the stained glass window documenting some of Ōtautahi's history is sublime. I have had the joy of attending book launches as well as listening to live music in the Arts Centre - all made the more special by the history of this cultural taonga. There is NO WHERE ELSE like this in Aotearoa New Zealand. We speak of the

significance of historical buildings - THIS IS LIKE NOTHING ELSE! The buzz and excitement seeing visitors and locals alike in the Arts Centre is a joy and treat. Please do not be backwards thinking. Please fund our Arts Centre.

2579 - Simone Hindin

To be honest I've skimmed a bit, my concern is the lack of funding for the arts centre.

>>>

Loved the vision day in the life but here's the thing, as you're wandering from the botanic gardens or museum to the art gallery what do you go past/ through... that's right the Arts Centre. Probably the most significant public area in the city. I'm appalled that you have withdrawn support for it. What's going to happen, will it just crumble away like another derelict post earthquake building. We still have it, it's survived, failing to maintain what is a key resource and important part of our heritage is just stupid. It's a false economy and one that will cost the city plenty one way or another.

>>>

So, this Arts Centre complex. WTF! Either you have a plan and just forgot to mention it or you've made a huge oversight? To me the Arts Centre, far more than the Cathedral, is the heart of Christchurch. From attending the theatre with my father to later performing there myself, and drinking or dinner at the Dux, shopping in the market, or just hanging out with friends. It's a fantastic out doors / in doors public space with no equivalent that I'm aware of in any NZ city. It's waaaay more important than some stadium or that awful inaccessible conference centre. Clearly it's current funding model isn't sufficient so do the work and sort it out.

258 - Kevin Clarke

No you've gone away from what the art centre used to be .. ie a place for all. It's too high brow and caters more for the fringes than the middle ground and your rentals are far too excessive to be realistic to many creatives in the city. Get off your high horses and stop being only for the city's elite

2584 - Susan Stevens

Provide continued funding for the Arts Centre. It is an extremely importance cultural and historical part of our city, and should be fully supported. It is of much greater significance than cycleways and covered stadiums.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre. It is an important cultural and historical building, and it belongs in our city.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Yes but again there will be a lot of wastage in time and resources to get there. Please reinstate funding for the Arts Centre as an absolute priority. I see \$870 million is allocated for parks, heritage and the coastal environment, surely that must include funding for the Arts Centre, a cultural icon for Cantabrians and tourist attraction that can not be overstated.

>>>

and again the funding of the Arts Centre is vital on all levels for CHC.

Maintain essential buildings such as The Arts Centre, parks and recreation areas; upgrading of roads and existing essential services until we can find our way back to a semblance of fiscal order.

2594 - Mark Belton

The future of Christchurch Arts Centre is imperilled due to omission of funding support in the Draft City Plan.

One can only think its omission is a mistake, as it beggars' belief our City Council would be so Philistine as to make such an error. All people who have knowledge and appreciation of the Arts Centre are gobsmacked, astounded.

We submit the funding amount is miniscule relative to the importance of maintaining the functioning of the Arts Centre.

Our City Council as owner of the Arts Centre precinct on behalf of the people of Christchurch has ultimate responsibility, a duty of care, both for maintaining the outstanding heritage value of the buildings, and maintaining their function as a central arts and cultural precinct.

The historic and architectural character of the Arts Centre buildings is inseparable from its functioning as an arts and cultural activities precinct.

Its value to our city is beyond calculation, its existence an extraordinary privilege. No other New Zealand city has its equivalent. Indeed, it is rare in the world.

A feature which is the envy of other major cities, a distinction which is very much part of our city's proud history, captured and woven in beautiful architecture, so much part of the foundational history of our city.

The post-earthquake restoration of the Arts Centre buildings is itself a world-leading heritage recovery achievement. A magnificent restoration, which is a proud achievement of our city.

Worth noting, the Arts Centre restoration was only possible because of \$150 million insurance cover secured with urgency by Arts Centre immediately following the huge September 4th 2010 quake. Without this insurance cover initiative, the Arts Centre restoration would not have been possible, and it would not be thriving functioning public arts precinct it is today, and it would not be a City Plan item.

Tragically, and salient to our city's ongoing post- recovery costs, our City Council leadership, unlike the Arts Centre, failed to urgently secure sufficient earthquake insurance to safeguard our city's built-environment assets.

Let us now focus on the function of the Arts Centre; the ongoing enjoyed humanising experience that is enabled through this magnificent complex of buildings.

The Arts Centre serves as a meeting place for the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city, a place for events, celebration, relaxation, exploration, and adventure. For visitors from other parts of New Zealand and from overseas, it is a defining experience of our city.,

The Arts Centre's character, of course, is about the architectural dream of the first settlers to the city, a noble and idealistic dream, a spiritual dream, which found architectural expression through Mountfort, the settlements first architect, expressed in the key heritage buildings in the central city area, built with stone, in the Victorian Gothic style, that connected early settlers with the architectural heritage of their forebears.

The amount of money needing to be contributed into the future can only be described as miniscule, when weighed against the Art Centre's central role for the city's heritage, and for arts activities going forward, and for tourism and the creative arts economy of our city.

It is requested CCC funding support for the Arts Centre is maintained into the future at circa \$1.8 million per annum.

>>>

Draft Christchurch City Plan Submission: Mark Belton

Subject: Christchurch Arts Centre Funding

The future of Christchurch Arts Centre is imperilled due to omission of funding support in the Draft City Plan.

One can only think its omission is a mistake, as it beggars' belief our City Council would be so Philistine as to make such an error. All people who have knowledge and appreciation of the Arts Centre are gobsmacked, astounded.

We submit the funding amount is miniscule relative to the importance of maintaining the functioning of the Arts Centre.

Our City Council as owner of the Arts Centre precinct on behalf of the people of Christchurch has ultimate responsibility, a duty of care, both for maintaining the outstanding heritage value of the buildings, and maintaining their function as a central arts and cultural precinct.

The historic and architectural character of the Arts Centre buildings is inseparable from its functioning as an arts and cultural activities precinct.

Its value to our city is beyond calculation, its existence an extraordinary privilege. No other New Zealand city has its equivalent. Indeed, it is rare in the world.

A feature which is the envy of other major cities, a distinction which is very much part of our city's proud history, captured and woven in beautiful architecture, so much part of the foundational history of our city.

The post-earthquake restoration of the Arts Centre buildings is itself a world-leading heritage recovery achievement. A magnificent restoration, which is a proud achievement of our city.

Worth noting, the Arts Centre restoration was only possible because of \$150 million insurance cover secured with urgency by Arts Centre immediately following the huge September 4th 2010 quake. Without

this insurance cover initiative, the Arts Centre restoration would not have been possible, and it would not be thriving functioning public arts precinct it is today, and it would not be a City Plan item.

Tragically, and salient to our city's ongoing post-recovery costs, our City Council leadership, unlike the Arts Centre, failed to urgently secure sufficient earthquake insurance to safeguard our city's built-environment assets.

Let us now focus on the function of the Arts Centre; the ongoing enjoyed humanising experience that is enabled through this magnificent complex of buildings.

The Arts Centre serves as a meeting place for the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city, a place for events, celebration, relaxation, exploration, and adventure. For visitors from other parts of New Zealand and from overseas, it is a defining experience of our city.,

The Arts Centre's character, of course, is about the architectural dream of the first settlers to the city, a noble and idealistic dream, a spiritual dream, which found architectural expression through Mountfort, the settlements first architect, expressed in the key heritage buildings in the central city area, built with stone, in the Victorian Gothic style, that connected early settlers with the architectural heritage of their forebears.

The amount of money needing to be contributed into the future can only be described as miniscule, when weighed against the Art Centre's central role for the city's heritage, and for arts activities going forward, and for tourism and the creative arts economy of our city.

It is requested CCC funding support for the Arts Centre is maintained into the future at circa \$1.8 million per annum.

Mark Belton
Governors Bay

2598 - Alice Tulkens

Its absolutely wrong to take away funding to culturally significant sites like the arts centre , if anything more money should go to a place where most of Christchurch visits and tourists too

260 - Manu Hepi

Find the arts centre, invest more funding into poorer communities like Aranui and New Brighton, Invest in education.

2601 - Laura Lawrence

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I believe Orana Park and the Arts Centre should be supported with adequate funding.

>>>

Adequate funding should be made available to Orana Park and the Arts Centre.

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

It's a unique place, part of Christchurch, an iconic centre much loved by Christchurch public. There's lots of things and performances I've been to there over the forty years I've lived here, and hope to go to many more. If it's not funded Christchurch will be the loser. It will lose venues for performances, eateries, and valuable spaces for learning and performing. As well as the market, the Arts Centre attracts many tourists too

2604 - Alex Samios

It is deeply saddening to me that no funding is included for the Arts Centre. As someone who studies at UC and regularly uses the services there and attends events there, my life, and the lives of the other students dependent on the Arts Centre will be significantly impacted by the financial turbulence caused by this plan. The Arts Centre means a whole lot to the many people like myself who cherish it, so it would be a big waste to not fund it. Thank you for taking your time to hear me. Alex Samios

261 - Evelyn Strecker

After all the work to renovate and rebuild the Art Centre, I find it essential for the Council to support this important historic feature of Christchurch. It is part of our city and needs to be upheld and supported at all costs. It attracts a lot of tourism and is a feature alongside the Cathedral. It offers valuable art projects that cannot survive without Council support!

2618 - Margaret Stewart

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding] , [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] , [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would like to contribute towards the Orana Park, Art Centre, Anglican Cathedral requests for money. Since I am not going to be using the stadium you can divert that percentage of my rates from the stadium to Orana Park, Art Centre and Cathedral. I am sure there are a lot of other people who would be keen to do this as well

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

Funding the Arts Centre and Orana Park (especially) are unique identifying factors to Christchurch.

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

No if you're not funding the arts centre

>>>

Fund the arts centre. With more people struggling with the cost of living, the arts are so important in bringing people together and giving people space to enjoy life and increase their quality of life.

2621 - Caroline Gray

Appalling decision to cut arts funding. Arts Centre requires funding.

>>>

Find the arts to enable the city to flourish.

>>>

No mention here on other cultural focus areas such as Arts Centre which should receive council support.

>>>

Arts Centre

>>>

Arts Centre needs funding.

2622 - Rob Murfitt

The current plan involves no funding for operating cost of the Arts Centre and this is a travesty which must be addressed

>>>

However, the failure to support the Arts Centre is wrong. It is a cultural and heritage amenity which should be supported in part by ratepayers.

>>>

The failure to support operating costs of the Arts Centre is a baffling omission. The escalation in insurance costs is a cost the current management cannot cover. I encourage an immediate review of the Plan to incorporate sufficient funding at least matching that of the past years.

2628 - Scott Flutey

There is no way that "A cultural powerhouse city" can be achieved if The Arts Centre loses funding or support from the Council. I am very concerned about flow on effects to other community outcomes if The Arts Centre is forced to shut down through the cancelling of Council support.

>>>

I want Christchurch City Council to explicitly and tangibly support The Arts Centre through the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. As a descendant of Ngai Tahu and Kati Mamoe, and Pakeha settlers in Canterbury, The Arts Centre is one of the main places I like to visit when I come to Christchurch. It helps me feel connected with my tūpuna and is highly culturally enriching. It is a highly welcoming and inclusive space, and I have struggled to find such a space in earlier times when visiting Christchurch. I see its reinstatement as one of the few true positive stories coming out of the earthquakes. It adds so much positivity to so many diverse communities in the city and further afield. The Arts Centre is closely intertwined with the arts and heritage sectors, of which I am a part of. To omit any mention of it from this draft document has hugely concerning ramifications. The Arts Centre already operates on an absolute shoestring - nothing more can be cut. If it had to shut down it would likely revert to CCC anyway through its legal structuring - and I doubt CCC could deliver anything close to the thriving facility we see now. I know the Arts Centre has requested you consider the following - Absorb the annual insurance bill into its own group insurance scheme = \$1.2 million. - Rebate rates = \$205,000. - Cover some ongoing operational costs (heritage maintenance) = \$400,000. This adds up to approx. \$1.8 million, which is the average amount Council has paid over the past three years. It equates to \$1 per month, or less, for the average household. I echo this request. If it was to close I would probably never consider coming back to the city, whether for a holiday or to live as a resident.

2630 - Tamara Smith

The Arts Centre links us to our historical past of learning, questioning and inspiring and the funding the Arts Centre should be a cornerstone to the future of our city and holds immeasurable long term value both in visitors to the city, having one of the healthiest Arts scenes in New Zealand, but also in the sense of belonging and wellbeing of Christchurch's people for futures to come.

>>>

It concerns me, that the The Arts Centre - a vital tourist attraction, which is one of the most unique group of heritage buildings in the country is not mentioned under your heritage funding.

>>>

The Arts Centre is where I learnt to play flute, where I first saw the planet Jupiter in the observatory, where I saw my first foreign film, where I gave my first jazz performance. It holds a significant place in my heart. I have recently been given the opportunity to extend my career as a teacher and performer and have been teaching kids workshops and performances as part of Off Centre Festival and the kids holiday programme. There was such vibrancy, joy, inspiration, engagement and life force ricocheting off the walls. The delight on overseas tourists faces as they happened upon the Arts Centre and the subsequent engagement with the Arts Centre was palpable. It has taken a long time and a lot of hard work to get it to this place and your funding is instrumental in keeping the arts thriving and the well-being of the people buoyed for future generations.

2631 - Anna Canton (Annakey Productions Ltd)

I also believe the Arts Centre funding should be retained as this is a significant cultural icon and meeting place for all people to enjoy.

>>>

Cultural, arts and creative industries need nurturing and support. The foothold of retaining the growth in the local screen industry is greatly enhanced by the Incentive Fund and would be an economic and cultural tragedy if lost. Do you want to see talent leave Christchurch due to this loss?

>>>

I think that properties such as the Arts Centre should be retained as a CCC property to ensure the kaitiakitanga and manaakitanga of these special places, and are preserved and cherished with with own character without compromising the commercial possibilities they provide.

2634 - Tessa Karati

Kia ora, I am writing to make a submission in support of saving the Arts Centre with much needed support/ funding from the Christchurch City Council. The Arts Centre has provided many cherished memories over the years, pre and post earthquake. It is such an integral part of Christchurch's arts and culture community, with many of my friends deeply involved in these communities. The councils plans will have significant negative outcomes for these people who I care about, which is largely why I am writing. Please #savetheartscentre or a whole community that brings life and vibrancy (and business) into Christchurch will I'm afraid be lost. Ngā mihi, Tessa

2635 - Graeme Paton

WE MUST SAVE OUR ARTS CENTRE. FUNDING MUST BE ALLOCATED FOR THIS.

>>>

AGAIN, SAVE OUR ARTS CENTRE.

2638 - Rose Johnston

Surprised and disappointed to see The Arts Centre get zero funding. The Arts Centre is an integral part of the city and deserves council support.

264 - Raizel Reyes

Please don't cut funding for cultural establishments i.e. Christchurch Arts Centre

>>>

Continue funding for Christchurch Art Centre.

>>>

Please continue funding the Christchurch Arts Centre. Since moving to Christchurch, we have come to love visiting this place regularly. It's beautiful, vibrant, and at it works perfectly well just how it is. It would be a shame to lose all that of the funding gets cut.

2643 - Holly Bryant-Simpson

I'm disappointed to not see Arts Centre funding! I love the Arts Centre, it's a unique, culturally exciting part of Christchurch.

>>>

Please include funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

Please include funding for the Arts Centre within the heritage funding.

2646 - Pippa Kyle

I understand the balance is difficult to achieve. However some parts of Christchurch are priceless. The Arts Centre is one of these. This type of architecture and ambience can never be replaced. And is such a feature of Christchurch to be proud of. Always visitors / tourists to the city are taken there and the to the Botanic gardens. It is the heart of the city which is so beautiful and puts Christchurch in such a good light.

>>>

Need to maintain some of the iconic aspects along the city. These make Christchurch unique and give pleasure to those that live here but also those visiting. The parks are such a pleasure and the Arts centre complex just fits so well with the nature in the Botanic gardens. They are good for the mind, spirit and so attractive for tourism.

>>>

Very important as said above

265 - Emily Anderson

continuing to support our Arts

>>>

Please continue to support the Arts Centre.

>>>

Please continue to support the arts, including financial support for heritage and the Arts Centre

>>>

Please continue to support the Arts Centre.

2656 - A Pratap

No, I feel places like the Arts Centre need to be part of the plan and funded to help run it.

>>>

I would like to see the Arts Centre supported financially. It is a major asset for our city and it would be disastrous to see it go. A very important part of the Arts community and also of the city centre.

266 - Scott Alexander Young

Please support the Arts Centre.

267 - Fionn Walker

The balance is fine, but the arts centre is an essential hub within Christchurch for creative people and should have funding

>>>

Only yes if the extra is going toward essential funding for the arts in Christchurch!

>>>

Art is an essential to Christchurch and therefore an absolute priority

>>>

I think everything which has been made a priority is important but arts are extremely important, especially to Christchurch. the arts provide a different way of looking and thinking may lead to more positive changes for minorities in the future

>>>

Where is the funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre!!

>>>

It's an essential creative hub in Christchurch

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

I think that the Arts Centre should be funded by the Council. To me, it is the best part of the CBD and I would hate to see it close. The funding that the Arts Centre receives is a very small part of the Council's budget (only \$800,000) and not giving the grant will make only a tiny difference to rates. Please give the usual grant to the Arts Centre.

2677 - Jill Schroeder

Don't stop funding the art centre - it's one of the few areas left in Christchurch that has any character. The Dux was THE place to go and we all miss it deeply.

2679 - Brad Adlam

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Use the money being given to the cathedral to save The Arts Centre.

269 - Zara Potts

There's no prioritising of arts and culture which brings in significant income to the city.

2694 - Anna Crighton

Re: Arts Centre of Christchurch. I request that the Christchurch City Council continue its annual funding to the Arts Centre of Christchurch. I was appointed by the Christchurch City Council to the Arts Centre Board and gave nine years of service until 2004, the last two years as Chair. Therefore I write with an inherent knowledge and experience of aspects of the Arts Centre governance and management. In my considered opinion the Arts Centre is a vital asset to the city and makes a formidable contribution to the city of working heritage buildings. I ask that you seriously consider reinstating the annual grant. Thank you Dame Anna Crighton

2697 - Laura Molles

I also urge the council to reinstate funding for the Arts Centre. For many long-time residents like myself, the Arts Centre is a beloved part of our city and one whose post-earthquake restoration is more personally significant than that of the cathedral.

2699 - Graham Beswick

I think keeping funding to the Art Centre >>> etc are essential items of Heritage that have to be maintained for future generations

270 - Virginia Ferguson

The Arts Center is a bastion of the arts sector in Christchurch as well as a huge Tourism opportunity for the historic building aesthetic. The arts sector in NZ brings in a huge amount of money to Christchurch and should continue to be funded and repaired as a vital asset to the city center and a key to Christchurch's history.

2701 - Blair Smith

Fund the Arts Centre! It's by far the best heritage asset that people can access and use in the city.

2703 - David Bar

I want council to keep finding the Arts Centre. Christchurch does not have a lot of cultural features compared to other cities and I consider it one of the best in Christchurch. It's insane how much is being spent on the new stadium while cutting funding to the arts centre, it's not a good balance for a modern city.

271 - Jim Veitch

understand the above however I and my family are opposed to the Council Plan to no longer support the Arts Centre which is unique as a superb multi functioning community hub - it is one of the key buildings that makes Christchurch such a beautiful city to live in and draw tourists to - with many cultural and other activities conducted there

>>>

Provided continued support of the Arts Centre is included

>>>

Support the Arts Centre

2711 - Denise George

Stopping the Grant to the Arts Centre is an extremely short sighted move, the buildings are an historic part of Christchurch and not only bring pleasure to the residents of the city but are a major tourist attraction. Needless to say this a year round tourist attraction whereas the new stadium will benefit us no more that 3/4 times a year

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

[Other - Cathedral]

Funding for Cathedral rebuild and the Arts Centre.

Arts centre and cathedral rebuild funding required

2715 - L.F. Blake

The Art Centre should have some funding as heritage buildings.

272 - Hugh Hawkins

Please give the arts centre the funding it needs to run. They're already running on the smell of an oily rag whilst pumping life into one of the city's greatest cultural centres. I study there as a student and enjoy spending time in other arts centre facilities. If Ōtautahi can be described as having come alive again after the quakes and being a current cultural hotspot, the arts centre is a key piece of that puzzle. Why would you try to choke the heart of your own city?

2721 - Emily Buchanan

No, we need funding for the arts centre

>>>

Not good enough

>>>

The arts centre needs funding

>>>

Your heritage funding does not include anything for the arts centre.

>>>

You have left the arts centre out, a key part of our identity and community

>>>

Not good enough- arts centre needs funding

273 - Ereni Pūtere

No the defending of the arts is unacceptable and shortsighted as a major contributor to our economy and wellbeing in our communities

>>>

The arts and heritage sectors are vital for our city.

>>>

This must also include arts and arts based initiative such as the Arts Centre that build healthy and diverse communities.

>>>

The Arts Centre must be well funded and resourced if we truly want to stand alongside the other cities of Aotearoa as a centre of innovation and artistic expression.

>>>

The arts must be adequately resourced to ensure the wellbeing of our people and communities and supporting them to live, thrive and express themselves.

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Strongly support funding for the Arts Centre, a vital part of the City on the Cathedral - Art Gallery- Museum- Botanic Gardens axis. If we are to have a vibrant City Centre and compact and attractive focus for visitors/tourists this must be maintained.

2737 - Valerie Sloss

I would love to see funding continue for the Arts Centre. It's such an asset to the city, and really shows off our heritage buildings at their best. It would be a huge loss to the city centre for them to go unfunded.

274 - Mark Christensen

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

No, we need to increase rates further to better provide for: - supporting the Arts Centre so that it remains financially viable; and - ecological regeneration, including pest eradication, both on Banks

Peninsula and across the rest of the City. Both of these are critical in supporting the wellbeing and prosperity of Christchurch ratepayers.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

There needs to be greater priority given to: - supporting the Arts Centre so that it remains financially viable; and - ecological regeneration, including pest eradication, both on Banks Peninsula and across the rest of the City. Both of these are critical in supporting the wellbeing and prosperity of Christchurch ratepayers.

2744 - Andrew Clifford

As someone who's lived in Canterbury all my life, it's hard to wrap my head around the fact that our council might not back the Arts Centre. This place is a cornerstone of our city, and like countless others, I've cherished memories of it since I was a kid—through school, before and after the earthquakes, and now as a parent. Not supporting the Arts Centre would be a huge letdown for our city and its people. It's like snatching away the chance for my kids and future generations to experience something truly special. Plus, it's not just about memories and experiences. I've got friends who work in and around the Arts Centre, and the financial hit they'd take is just one part of the problem. After everything the city has been through, especially post-earthquakes, we've made incredible strides. So it's pretty disheartening to see a historic landmark like this not getting the support it deserves, especially when we've rallied behind other projects like the Cathedral. As a designer who's grown up surrounded by the stunning heritage architecture of this city, I can't help but feel like we'd be losing something irreplaceable. Let's rally together to #savetheartscentre!

2746 - Helen Taylor

As you've probably gathered, do not stop funding The Arts Centre, the cultural heritage heart of our city. We have nothing left. What the earthquakes didn't destroy, have since been destroyed by council or private development. Do not continue this process. The Arts Centre is finally up and running again, support it, always.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

The arts centre is an asset to the city and ccc support is a necessary to keep it accessible to all. I don't see how ccc can support the arena and recreation centres, but not one of the only arts and creative performance focussed facilities on the city. It's not fair to discriminate the arts, it's as valuable to health for families and adults as swimming pools to my mind.

2754 - Robyn Jordaan

I want to support the arts centre because it creates a much needed space in Christchurch for community to thrive and culture to live in this city!!!!

>>>

You need to also prioritise The arts centre and the arts community in Chch.

>>>

You will be losing a huge amount of community by defunding the Arts Centre.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Reinstate funding for the Art Centre. Tourist nights in our city are already declining. Without the Arts Centre as a destination numbers of nights could further decline with subsequent repercussions in many sectors. To not fund the art centre could lead to its closing, which is unacceptable to our communities who use this extensively. Reinstate the \$1.8m funding

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Funding into the arts centre.

276 - Sophia Kim

Council needs to support The Arts Centre.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We urge the Council to support the Arts Centre with annual funding of at least \$2 million annually. Council should be putting funding into our Arts Centre. It's a public good and important to the city's culture and the arts community, and apparently the largest collection of heritage buildings in NZ. And what a great job it's trust has done with the restoration - completed on time and on budget, and fully tenanted. It will cost us all a whole lot more if you don't fund it.

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Heritage Matters

Introduction

Christchurch's heritage buildings and the spaces around them are an integral part of the identity of Ōtautahi Christchurch. Icons such as the Arts Centre, Christ Church Cathedral and Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings are to Christchurch what the Sydney Harbour Bridge and Eiffel Tower are to Sydney and Paris. They are an important part of our history.

The Canterbury Earthquakes had unanticipated catastrophic effects on these buildings, including financial effects that are potentially crippling to the buildings' owners, City ratepayers and the Council generally. It is easy to comprehend the resistance by many to any further public money being allocated to the task of restoring these buildings.

A considerable amount of money has already been spent on restoring the Arts Centre and Cathedral. The question is: do we as a community sink further money into these buildings or pull the plug?

Strategic Context

Part of the answer to that question is found in a recent report commissioned by the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL)¹. The Report states:

The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability²

I consider that this statement equally applies to the Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings. (I am pleased to see that money has been allocated in the Long-Term Plan to the Provincial Council Buildings' restoration.) The Report also observes that:

Another potential major source of benefits is the additional spending of tourists who decide to stay longer in New Zealand in order to visit the Cathedral. We estimate that the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year. Visitor activities account for only a small fraction of the benefits. Paid visitor activities such as climbing the tower or participating in a guided tour provide \$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year in benefits, whereas unpaid visitor activities such as viewing the Cathedral interior or attending services or events provide \$0.9 million to \$3.7 million. We identified other types of benefits but could not quantify them. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

In short, the restoration and on-going operation of the Cathedral, Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings are strategically important in Central City Revitalisation, and the broader

wellbeing of Greater Christchurch and Aotearoa New Zealand. The question becomes not whether to fund these projects over the course of the LTP, but how. Increasing rates is not a palatable answer for many ratepayers and other sources of funding are needed.

Funding and Financing Options.

Councillors are aware there are limited funding options it can call on and other sources need to be found. These need to be innovative and widen the suite of options. They include the following:

- Presenting a business case to Central Government either for direct funding, or develop new funding sources eg returning GST derived from tourism expenditure in Greater Christchurch or imposing an accommodation levy;
- Approaching local and overseas sources eg using recognised New Zealanders to make a case to UNESCO, the Royal Family, overseas philanthropists and other parties;
- Issuing heritage bonds;
- Imposing a levy on overseas visitors arriving on cruise ships and at Christchurch International Airport.

These are medium to long term options and do not meet immediate requirements. This can only realistically be met through additional borrowing or reallocation of planned expenditure. For example, it seems almost certain that some transport projects, including major cycleways, will not be able to proceed because of the withdrawal of expected funding subsidies by Waka Kotahi. These projects could be deferred and some Council funding redirected to help meet the immediate needs of the Arts Centre and Cathedral.

Christchurch Arts Centre

Christchurch Arts Centre is one of the most significant heritage complexes in New Zealand. University lectures, the student caf. (later the Dux), craft markets, movies, the Court Theatre and outdoor concerts are part of its rich social history. Its current diverse activities could continue to contribute to Central City regeneration. Yet the City Council has not allocated a cent to this priceless city asset in its Long-Term Plan.

With the exception of the damaged former Dux, plus two other heritage buildings in this stunning complex, the post restoration work has been completed and is impressive. But now the City Council has left the bill to complete the work and all future operating costs in the lap of the Christchurch Arts Centre. This potentially threatens the value of past investment.

The Council should continue allocating \$1.85 sum per annum in its Long-Term Plan. At the same time a workable plan is needed for all three remaining buildings – including the Dux – to be completed, if necessary with third party involvement, and long-term operating costs reviewed.

The Arts Centre is too important to be ignored by the City Council.

280 - Alex Green

Pulling funding for The Arts Centre is as crazy as bowling over the Cathedral, draining the Avon, or abandoning the new stadium half-built. As one of the fundamental parts of the city's identity, and a post-rebuild success story in itself, The Arts Centre absolutely has to be kept alive - the cost of doing so it is relatively modest. Especially compared to the cost of letting it go completely - or falling into the direct ownership/management of the Council, which would cost the Council/ratepayer an absolute fortune.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

Yes. I can't believe I actually have to say this it's ridiculous but fund the Arts Centre Charitable Trust. The Arts Centre is like the only beautiful part of Christchurch left, the heritage buildings actually have charm and beautiful. So many of our heritage buildings were lost in the quakes and replaced with dystopian, corporate glass boxes and car parks. Now you're telling me the Arts Centre is going to get funding? It's madness, it's like we're purposefully uglifying our cities. So many tourists visit and enjoy it too, it's such a pleasant place to be at and experience. There needs to be more emphasis of beautification in the city as a whole, we have to live and work in our built environments so why shouldn't they be beautiful? Don't pull funding for the Arts Centre, it can't just survive, it needs to thrive.

>>>

Please don't pull funding from the Arts Centre, it's the like one of the few major genuinely beautiful built environments left in the city. We deserve to thrive in beautifully built environments. The minute you think solely in terms of finances for the Arts Centre you are doomed to fail it, please be more multifaceted in your approach to its sustenance it cannot thrive without the Council's help.

2812 - Helen Broughton

This is a personal submission although I do have quite a lot of involvement with the Arts Centre as a Councillor from 2001 to 2013. I was also a student at what was then the Arts campus. It is critical that CCC continues to make an annual grant to the Arts Centre, in my view it should be an inflation adjusted grant that the Arts Centre Trust does not have to beg for. The building is critical in terms of heritage, promotion of the arts and tourism. Every time I have an overseas visitor who visits the city, they are struck by the Arts Centre. Christchurch has something special and the buildings connect with Canterbury Museum and the Anglican cathedral.

In 2012/2013 the Council had concerns regarding the funding of the Arts Centre, but more to do with how the then trust was operating and the lack of a clear windup clause requiring if the Centre should

fold the inheritor of the Arts Centre precinct would be the Council. After this period there was a much improved Trust who successfully managed the reconstruction of most of the Arts Centre. However the windup clause has not been changed. I believe it is critical that Council provides the funding to make the Arts Centre a success.

2824 - Hannah Mason

Generally I approve of the proposed operational spending. The one exception is the lack of funding for the Arts Centre - at a bare minimum, covering insurance for the Arts Centre should be included. It is the city's most precious historical area - more precious to me than the provincial chambers or cathedral - and if anything happened to it, the bill would likely fall on ratepayers anyway.

Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Our parks are pretty good already. I would like to see more spending on culture and heritage - in particular, proper funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre! There are so many heritage buildings I couldn't even name, but the Arts Centre is the beating heart of the cultural heritage of our city. It really matters, and I would love to see our city work to maintain and even grow its status.

2826 - Dan Scott

It is deplorable that no funding can be found for the Arts Centre, when there seems to be plenty available to fund vanity projects that provide minimal benefit to the public, such as the atrociously expensive Te Kaha Stadium. The Christchurch arts scene is a major contributor to our city's local economy and to the wellbeing of its residents. Without funding the Arts Centre, it will die, having significant repercussions on the present and future of our art community - and entire city.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

The arts centre losing funding that will jeopardise business there would be a huge loss to the appeal of that part of the city. Visitors and residents love the heritage of the building and the individuality of the business within the arts centre

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

More should be spent on the Arts. The Dux de Luxe at the Arts centre needs to be repaired and reopened This very popular restaurant drew many people to the Arts centre. Its a terrible tragedy that it is still in Ruins. Good to see money beinf spent on the Robert McDougall Gallery THis gallery needs to be reopened It was gifted to the city for this purpose and it is another tragedy that it sits there used as a store room

283 - AnnaMarie Delaney

Save the Arts Centre continue funding this heritage investment and keep it for the future generations to enjoy

2831 - Sebastian Denize

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)],

I am against the council defunding our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens. I am particularly against the defunding of the small amount the Arts Centre costs, in light of the huge amount the stadium is getting.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

The Council also wants Ōtautahi to flourish as a collaborative and confident city, and yet it has withheld vital support from community hubs such as the Arts Centre, a beloved and well-trafficked venue which would face complete closure if the proposed spending is not altered. There is a clear pattern of cognitive dissonance here.

>>>

Unfortunately, there are other facets of Christchurch that are potentially facing neglect. Despite the Council's goals of collaboration and community building, they have completely overlooked the Arts Centre in the current LTP draft. This total lack of funding would effectively kill the site after decades of supporting local creatives, hosting popular events, and so much more. One of the city's most beloved venues, the Arts Centre is home to a variety of engaging and inclusive programs, from festivals and dances to education programs and restoration projects. Should the Council move forward with their abandonment of the business, Christchurch will lose a valuable and iconic community hub. The UC Greens strongly discourage such a proceeding, and hope to see the Arts Centre continue to flourish. I can personally attest that many of my fellow university students enjoy patroning it; my friend Charlotte is particularly fond of the on-site cafe.

2838 - Graham Erikson

>>> Arts Centre funding is of similar importance - a great asset for tourism, heritage, arts and community values. Provide \$2 million in annual support and inflation adjust in future years.
[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

284 - James Scouller

Keep funding the arts centre!

2840 - Matthew Carter

Christchurch City Council should back The Arts Centre open-handedly because Christchurch values heritage and cares about community. On the one hand the past: the spaces constructed for Canterbury University College, the refractor telescope now working again, the visitable Rutherford museum, Antony Gormley's "Stay" (long may it). On the other, communication and exchange: teaching, film, live performance, residencies, graphic arts. It will be tragic if decision makers take liveliness for granted or decide that fostering community is a low priority.

(2) Secondly, I wish to encourage the Council to explicitly support The Arts Centre with a reasonable contribution to The Arts Centre's operational costs going forward. The Trust Board deserves some certainty so it can plan accordingly. I appreciate that the Council's M\$1.8 support over the past three years was for capital works, and the Arts Centre's management has provocatively misrepresented the end of that support as "defunding" the Arts Centre. However I also feel impatient that the Council didn't address The Trust Board's need for ongoing financial support earlier and indicated that no support was planned. The recent public circus over the issue will undoubtedly have confused and agitated a lot of people, and should have been avoidable.

2841 - Hunter Craig

I think they should fund the Arts Centre, it is an important part of our city and its culture. It seems there is around a \$1.8 million dollar cost to the insurance of the Arts Centre, mostly due to it being a heritage status building. As such, I think the ones deeming it heritage should pay a part of that. If they don't get this funding, the Arts Centre owners will likely have to sell, no one would buy it and it would be stuck with the council to fund the insurance anyway. And now all of the staffing etc, to make it a useable space.

>>>

It has been an incredibly iconic part of my years in the city. There are lots of great businesses that run out of there that wouldn't be able to survive without this funding

285 - Sue Le Mesurier

Yes as long as Arts and in particular the Arts Centre is protected.

>>>

Funds need to be set aside for the Christchurch Arts Centre

2851 - Katharine Watson (Christchurch Archaeology Project)

We do not support the removal of funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Te Ora. Based on our submission we recommend that:

1. Council considers the reinstatement of funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora for the 2024-2034 period.

Christchurch Archaeology Project is a not-for-profit organisation, set up to save, share and research Ōtautahi Christchurch's archaeological heritage. At the core of our work is the Ōtautahi Christchurch archaeological archive, a rich archive of material recovered as a result of the archaeological authority process (under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) Act) following the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.

No funding has been allocated for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Te Ora for 2024-34. These buildings are a taonga for the city, for several reasons. First is their architectural significance: they are a remarkable Gothic Revival complex of buildings, and are part of broader suite of Gothic Revival buildings, including the Canterbury Museum, Christ's College, the Canterbury Provincial Council buildings and the Christchurch Cathedral. Second, they are historically significant as the site of Canterbury College (now the University of Canterbury), Christchurch Boys' High School and Christchurch Girls' High School. Together, these buildings provided important educational opportunities for thousands of young people, and there are numerous significant alumni, including Sir Ernest Rutherford, Ada Wells and Helen Connon. Thirdly, the buildings are of social significance due to their more recent use as the Arts Centre, a place visited and enjoyed by thousands over the years, whether shopping, eating, drinking, going to the movies, taking in shows or spending the night. They are also an important tourist destination, with approximately one million people visiting the complex in 2023. Further funding would ensure the continued operation of, and public access to, this major group of heritage buildings, thereby protecting the significant public investment already made. The loss of a Council grant will not only have the potential to affect ongoing works, but also the Arts Centre's ability to meet rising insurance premiums and Council rates. The Arts Centre's ongoing use and viability is of utmost importance to the city and CAP strongly advocates for Council to reconsider grant funding for the 2024-34 period.

2855 - Kat Forrester

Save the Art Centre!!! Save Little Andromeda!!! F*** the Court!!

>>>

Save the Art Centre!!

>>>

Please keep the Art centre alive. She is magnificent, a beating heart in our city that engages so many and so non-judgementally.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

[Grants & Funding - Other Community Grants & Funding]

Mostly, except for not including the Climate Resilience Fund and the Arts Centre in the current funding proposals.

>>>

I note there is no funding budgeted for the running of the Art Centre. This is needed if this fantastic asset is to be well utilised.

>>>

It is really important for the Council to continue to fund the Art Centre to the amount of \$1.8 million. As the Art Centre Trust has outlined, they have done all they can to reduce costs. There is a need for Council support. Without it, the Council will eventually end up with the burden, but will have lost all the fantastic good work and good will of the current Trustees, staff and volunteers. I have a long association with the Arts Centre, as do most Christchurch residents, having worked at the market and at the Peace Centre as a teenager. I went to the Film Society screenings there in the 90s and now enjoy the wonderful Lumiere theatre. My mother went to university there, my father-in-law also. A friend and young mother was just telling me yesterday about the wonderful events there that she takes her children to there. My friend attends the silver smith guild and exhibits there. It is a wonderful asset for the city. It brings joy and connection to the past, it fosters creativity and is a place of wonder to new generations. It has so many good memories and associations for so many people in Christchurch. It would be a tragedy and very depressing to see it be 'mothballed' like the cathedral may be. Please continue to fund this very special place.

>>>

Funding for the running of the Art Centre is needed, as per previous years - \$1.8 million.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I also want to see the arts centre supported, with funding reinstated in the LTP. The Christchurch theatre scene supported me throughout my highschool and university years, with many of my friends still supported both financially and artistically by the institution. It is a vital aspect of Christchurch's post-earthquake artistic scene, and should be treated as such.

287 - Judy Yarwood

arts activities must be considered - especially support for the Arts centre

>>>

Arts overall needs more support - in particular the Arts centre

>>>

More support for the Arts centre at all costs

>>>

Please consider the wider communities needs such as the CSO and The Arts centre - both jewels in Christchurch

288 - Christopher Goodyer

Yes. Please continue to support the Arts Centre in your plans. As a regular user of same, and seeing the numerous visitors who also go there, it would be a travesty if this treasure were to be cut off and allowed to perish for lack of funding. It is as important as our libraries, parks and reserves and - dare I say - the new sports stadium, for which we are also paying a premium.

2883 - Camillo Schulz

Definitely keep the funding for the Art centre

2885 - Nicole Groomy

No, seeing there is nothing for the Art's Centre is disappointing. I believe the council should support the Art's Centre. The Art's Centre is meaningful to many through it's creative and community

activities. There are many activities that I attend and partake in personally at the Art's Centre Secondly, The Art's Centre is also a hub for many other locals and also tourists to the city. It is one of the unique heritage buildings that draws tourism to the centre city, alongside being a host to many local businesses. Each time I go to or go past the Art's Centre, it is bustling. Knowing where my rates go is important to me. A small price increase to absorb the necessary funding costs would be worthwhile to me, or a reduction could be made in funding to non-necessary projects that are already over-blown in allocated funds. The space, and the people who utilise it, deserves to benefit in the long term plan.

2891 - Martin Fraser-Allen

Spend the \$1.8m on The Arts Centre

>>>

The arts change hearts and minds and should be supported to play a part in enabling the transition to a life-sustaining society. The Arts Centre is a unique one in the Ōtautahi cultural landscape. CCC must maintain it's annual funding of operational costs - \$1.8m+ It brings a whole inner-city block to life, with 23 buildings and over 70 organisations as tenants. They represent arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, three museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space, and the soon-to-be-opened Ngāi Tahu creation story permanent exhibition. The core tenants include the University of Canterbury School of Music, the Observatory Hotel (with night-time stargazing open to the public), and the Health Technology Centre. Since the Christchurch earthquakes, 20 of the buildings have been fully restored on time and on budget. Statistics provided by the Arts Centre detail that one million locals and visitors enter the precinct every year to attend a range of community-funded cultural events from kapa haka to opera, from Sculpture and Matariki Festivals to children's theatre and circus arts - including this month's Off Centre arts festival. It's also a regular and popular location for Education programmes aimed at Christchurch's school children, through funding by the Ministry of Education. The Arts Centre belongs to the people of Christchurch - literally.

2893 - Kate Fiedler

Please continue funding The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015 states that The Arts Centre must remain operating as a cultural centre for the community, as follows: "Objects of trust and other matters Objects of trust (1) The trust board holds the trust property for the following objects: (a) holding and developing The Arts Centre in trust as a unique and outstanding cultural centre for use by the people of Christchurch and its visitors: (b) fostering, promoting, and facilitating interest and involvement in art, culture, creativity, the creative industries, and education: (c) providing accommodation for the objects stated in paragraphs (a) and (b): (d) promoting, conserving, and maintaining the heritage integrity of The Arts Centre and to that end adopting, and from time to time amending or varying, a conservation plan in accordance with accepted conservation principles and in terms approved by the trust board." To not continue funding The Arts Centre is shortsighted. It means that operational duties will fall to The Christchurch City

Council and will end up costing the rate payer far more than the continuation of the 1.8m will, as Council will not be eligible for numerous grants and other funding that the current board is. The Arts Centre is a precious community space that must remain in the care of a board and staff that can wholeheartedly provide not only what is stated in the Act of Parliament, but so much more. The Arts Centre is home to numerous diverse and unique creatives and small businesses who support and nurture its culture of community and inclusivity. The Arts are immensely important to the health and well-being of a community and access to the arts for all is vital. Please continue funding this important space. The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is the beating heart of Christchurch. To not continue funding would be a huge mistake - The effects of which will be felt by many for a long time to come.

290 - Kathy Harrison

No. Art and art performance fills the human soul. It improves physical and mental health for participants and audiences...a creative community is a healthy community. The ccc needs to continue supporting the arts centre of christchurch. \$1.8 million is a poultry sum in context to the council books. Do not be miserable and rob this much needed funding from all the cantabrians who enjoy the art centre.

2905 - Vida Zelenka

And the art centre definitely requires continued funding. The arts bring a huge amount to the local economy and it would short sighted to stop funding then.

2921 - Ana Pickering

It is dismaying to learn that no funding is included in the Council's draft Long-Term Plan for the iconic The Arts Centre which is one of the most significant set of buildings in the city, especially when restoration of the Christchurch Cathedral and Provincial Council Buildings remain uncertain. This lack of funding puts at risk the largest collection of Category 1 Historic Places listed by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. The restoration of the Gothic revival spaces damaged by the earthquakes is close to completion after 11 years. The centre is an important focus for the city and part of the 'Christchurch experience' for domestic and international visitors who make the loop from Te Pae to the Canterbury Museum, through the Botanic Gardens to the Arts Centre to view the buildings, discover the galleries, museums, displays and markets. What will happen to this unique place, if the Council does not assist to keep this significant heritage centre open? Will it fall into disuse and become an embarrassing place to avoid? Let's avoid the legal wrangling and the years of uncertainty and include almost-restored Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan. Let's make the most of this wonderful place that brings people to our city and provides a unique experience of our city's history. I urge the Council to consider the recommendations of The Arts Centre to;

- Absorb the annual insurance bill into its own group insurance scheme
- Rebate rates
- Cover some ongoing operational costs (heritage maintenance)

At \$1 per month, or less, for the average household this is excellent value. I feel strongly that The Arts Centre is a more lasting drawcard to the city than two (or was it one) day of SailGP racing funded through the Council Major Events Funding. I urge the Council to ensure The Arts Centre continues as a vibrant part of the city.

2923 - Amanda Peter

My concerns are around >>> not funding the Arts Centre - which for locals and tourists is an amazing space & offers a range of activities and close enough to the hospital to be useful.

>>>

Unlike Arts Centre which supports local community but is not receiving funding!

>>>

The Arts Centre - key to a thriving community & tourism especially as sport is not everyone's interest at all. Can't believe CCC could be so short sighted.

2926 - Jennifer Barnes

The cutting of all support for Arts Centre is unbalanced. It's a small amount compared to other costs, but it's one of the few remaining cultural heritage sites in the city. Large numbers of people treasure it and use it, both locals and visitors. Supporting it should be a key priority

>>>

Reinstate regular annual support of Arts Centre

>>>

Please reinstate the regular funding of Arts Centre. It's such a tiny investment for huge return to the cultural life of the city

>>>

Please don't leave the Arts Centre Trust in the lurch by removing funding. After all the incredible work of saving the buildings, now it's the time to support it as it continues post earthquake and post covid recovery.

2929 - Peter Cook

I do not think there is sufficient funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

I am very disappointed that ongoing funding for the Arts Centre has not been provided for in the proposed LTCP. The Arts Centre is a central attraction within the central city. My family and I have often enjoyed the historic spaces, galleries and events the centre hosts. We must be prioritising support for the Arts Centre to ensure we have this beautiful and historic venue into the future.

2931 - Kevin and Annette Broadhurst

This submission is on behalf of my wife, Annette, and myself. The Arts Centre must be funded. Christchurch will not be Christchurch without the Arts Centre (plus the Cathedral, and to a lesser extent, Orana Park) If the Trust folds, as it will if not supported by council, this will mean the loss of a major tourist attraction and accompanying loss to the city of tourists and their spending . The council is likely to be left having to fund the Arts Centre totally, therefore incurring greater costs than the cost of supporting the Trust. So not funding the Arts Centre Trust does not make economic sense for the council. For decades until the quake, my wife supplied goods to three permanent shops at the Arts Centre. The majority of her sales went to tourists. We both support an increase in rates to fund the Arts Centre Trust to help it run the Arts Centre. We do not support paying even higher rates to fund the council to run the Arts Centre.

2932 - Julia Wartmann

As a Christchurch resident of nearly 70 years, I request the Council ensures the necessary funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre is included in its proposed Long Term Plan. It is essential that the future of this uniquely valuable community asset continues to be supported by the Council. The beautiful restoration of the Arts Centre after the city's destructive earthquakes has brought a cultural, educational, social richness to the regeneration of Christchurch. The Council must not fail in its duty as the Arts Centre's kaitiaki, to protect this architectural treasure for future generations.

2933 - Jill Simpson

The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of the city. It should continue to be funded so the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city can enjoy the diversity, history and the unique atmosphere of the buildings we are so lucky to still have. Having loved and enjoyed The Arts Centre for the 36 years I have lived in Christchurch, I feel very strongly about this.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

As stated in the consultation documents these are all unexceptionable. However they will not be achieved if institutions such as the Arts Centre are deprived of essential CCC funding to offset the dramatic increase in insurance costs. The Arts Centre is already a cultural powerhouse within the city and serves a large and diverse community. The suggestion that it should simply be a property leasing body is offensive since it contradicts the intentions behind the founding gift of this asset to the city which was reiterated in the current legislation. The Art Centre provides performance venues at affordable rates that allows for local groups to present their work in a supportive environment. Such groups would be excluded if the cost structures imposed by Venues Otautahi were in force at the Arts Centre. Management of the Arts Centre is efficient and cost-effective and the CCC would struggle to deliver the level of service provided by the Arts Centre at a comparable cost. Furthermore, the

charitable status of the Arts Centre allows it to access funds that would not be available to CCC if it was to operate the Arts Centre. I strongly support the ongoing funding of the Arts Centre at the current level of \$1.8 million per annum for the duration of the LTP to ensure that this jewel in the city's arts crown can continue the role it has played in the life of the city since 1979.

>>>

I wish to reiterate my support for funding of the Arts Centre of Christchurch. Recent comments on the future of the Arts Centre reported as coming from CCC staff and included in CCC documents released under the FIA are totally inappropriate in relation to a major asset gifted by the Crown to the people of Christchurch and New Zealand for the support of the arts and the preservation of heritage. This intention of central government was reiterated through the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015. The act states 'The Arts Centre, in particular its collection of historic stone buildings, is a cultural asset of local, national, and international heritage significance situated in the heart of Christchurch'. It further states that it 'recognises the local, national, and international heritage significance of The Arts Centre and its historic stone buildings and the importance of the trust's objects in relation to ensuring that The Arts Centre continues as a cultural centre for the people of Christchurch and visitors to Christchurch and that the heritage integrity of The Arts Centre and its historic stone buildings is preserved'. It is utterly unacceptable for Council staff to advance proposals that are contrary to the intentions of such an act.

2937 - Rosa Opie

I want the Christchurch City Council to support the Arts Centre as it is an integral part of our ever-developing city. Three generations of my family have fond memories of the area. From attending university there, to it being the first place of employment, drama classes, being featured in art exhibitions, cozy cafes, attending Court Theatre shows... the list goes on and on. I currently study the new Cultural Heritage specialisation at UC and spend quite a bit of time in the Arts Centre studying. I work at Scorpio Books and many of my colleagues have held workshops or performances there. The Arts Centre is invaluable and it would be extremely, extremely disappointing to see the Christchurch City Council stop supporting it.

2938 - Rhiannon James

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I was disappointed to learn there is potential for the Art Centre and Orana Park to lose funding. Please don't let this happen, both these things add so much to Christchurch. The Art Centre in particular is somewhere I regularly work from, as a self employed artist. It provides me with community and so many free events that brings people together. In these times where we're all number crunching, we need our community and free events! Art is something that brings people together, in a time when we're becoming so divided as a society. The pressures of modern day living is taking it's toll on mental health, whereas art can be a tonic for that. And Orana park is such a beautiful space, we're privileged

to have these animals in Christchurch. I can only imagine how much it costs to run something like that, and if things go wrong, they need to be able to fix it or stay afloat. Please don't let it drop.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

It is reasonable to expect some rise in rates given that all costs are rising. On the whole the LTP strikes a reasonable balance but the attempt to minimise rate increases by cutting funding to major city assets such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park is ill-judged. In the case of the Arts Centre the withdrawal of previous support is directly at odds with the stated outcome of being a cultural powerhouse city. The Arts Centre is clearly a major component of the culture and heritage of the city which should not be put at risk.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

The community outcomes and priorities are all worthwhile but as noted previously it is unfortunate that the glaring omission of support for the Arts Centre and lack of progress on restoration of the Provincial Buildings threaten the goal of making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. The lack of any funding for heritage grants until 2031/32 is certainly not consistent with supporting our diverse communities " to understand and protect their heritage". The lack of meaningful heritage grants available to heritage building owners has had a significant influence on the number of successful applications to demolish listed heritage buildings over the past several years. The complete absence of any funding can only worsen that situation.

>>>

It is perverse to provide no funding for the Arts Centre which is not only a show piece of successful restoration but an outstanding example of a place which makes heritage accessible to all, is inclusive and provides opportunities for a diverse range of art forms and cultural communities. The Arts Centre stages a range of events from its annual Off Centre Arts Festival, its Matariki festival, annual sculpture festival, active school holiday programmes. Rutherford's Den highlights the life and work of our most distinguished scientist and the Teece Museum provides access to the Logie Collection which has had more visitors since being at the Arts Centre than in its entire previous existence. The restored observatory allows the citizens of Christchurch to once again explore the night skies in conjunction with expertise provided by the University of Canterbury Staff. These are just a few examples of what the Arts Centre has to offer. There is nowhere else in Christchurch which provides such a diverse range of activities in an outstanding heritage environment. The city has always supported the Arts Centre in the past. It provides an outstanding return on a modest investment. The success of the Arts Centre should not be put in jeopardy by withdrawal of funding and it certainly should not just be treated as a

commercial property portfolio as has been suggested by Council Staff. (This of course is not even legal under the Art Centre's governing legislation)

2946 - Florence Green

Providing a modest grant (\$1.8 million?) towards the operational cost to the Arts Centre should be included. This supports the stated Community Outcome: "A cultural powerhouse city - our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts ... cultural interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse." The Arts Centre does all these things. It is also an iconic tourist attraction and brings revenue to businesses in the city.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I support the vision, community outcomes and priorities. I support funding the requested contribution towards the operational costs of the Arts Centre to further the Community Outcome "A cultural powerhouse city". I do not support charging for parking in the Botanic Gardens or Hagley Park because it does not further the Community Outcome "A collaborative confident city". It does not support residents to actively participate in this prime green space in our city.

2947 - Katia De Lu

1. Arts Centre: The Arts Centre is a valuable educational and historical space that supports local artists and gives our community a place to gather and connect. Please reinstate its funding in full.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising the Art Centre

>>>

The Arts Centre is a City Treasure. It must be retained for the sake of our residents and tourists.

295 - Robin & Annette Mann

We want the Council to financially support the Art's Centre to at least the same level as at present. If the centre is unable to meet its financial commitments the cost of doing so (insurance, legal costs,

maintenance and the like will need to be met by the rate payers. We live very close to the Arts Centre. It is always busy with local visitors and tourists. The repairs post earthquake have been carried out effectively and well. Management of the centre has improved since the earthquakes and the centre has become a major tourist attraction for Christchurch. The quality of tenants has continued to improve and their ability to pay a commercial rental has continued to become more competitive. If the payment

2955 - Linda Morris

Continue Arts Centre funding. It's very important for the cultural prosperity of Christchurch. They are amazing buildings.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Absolutely not!! Arts is so closely tied into our culture in chch, without the arts centre we will lose it. The arts centre Has been the heart if chch for so long, as a meeting place, place of learning, discovery, entertainment and do much more. Removing it from the budget tells us the council dosnt value anything it stands for!! Clearly too many road signs and poorly budgeted aquatic centres mean more to the council than our artistic and cultural heart! Disgraceful!

296 - Deborah Spencer

Please do not stop funding for the arts centre. It is really important to support our heritage but particularly to stimulate arts, culture, music, performing arts to develop a rich experience for residents and tourists alike. Stopping funding is a very short sighted approach.

2960 - Zoe Platt-Young

Without your funding the arts centre ceases to be viable in the way it needs to be. You have to invest in the historical, cultural attributes of this cut in order to derive economic returns from them. Beyond this, the arts centre is unique in Aotearoa for it's combination of historical significance and diverse inhabitants

>>>

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Public transport and the arts in this city is a travesty but has promise, which you need to invest in

2970 - Timothy Hogan (Friends of the Arts Centre)

The Friends of the Arts Centre (FOAC) believe that a level of appropriate Council financial assistance should be provided to the Arts Centre. FOAC has since 2014 assisted with programmes, activities and fundraising for the benefit of the Arts Centre in consultation with the Arts Centre Board and Management. We are all volunteers committed to ensuring the Arts Centre is an outstanding cultural centre for Christchurch, the wider province and our local and overseas visitors. The citizens of Christchurch have supported the Arts Centre since the site was gifted to the Government in the early 1970s. The Arts Centre is managed in a prudent manner and has adapted to challenging financial circumstances in a responsible way while still maintaining service levels expected of a premier visitor attraction. Even at that level there is a need for a Council commitment on behalf of the citizens to sustain the future of the enterprise for future generations.

>>>

The Arts Centre is an essential asset of the cultural life of the city
It is an exemplar of adaptive reuse of heritage buildings

2971 - Nikita Todd

Include Orana Park and Arts Centre in the budget

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

support Orana Park and Arts Centre

2975 - Carrie Keith

Save the art center please. It could be so amazing

2977 - Estelle Thomson

Please continue to fund The Arts Centre. I grew up dancing there at Southern Ballet and The Arts Centre is such a beautiful, historical place we have in Christchurch. The arts can bring so many people together and are critical to support.

298 - Zya Gurau

The arts center is an invaluable cultural hub for this city. It provides people with an important recreational space and serves as one of Christchurch's most important places

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Spending > Our Capital Programme (General), Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystems Funding, Three Waters > Waste Water (capital)]

No, there is too much capital expenditure of a wasteful nature (e.g Akaroa wastewater as one example) and not enough focus on funding that has an investment return to our city, - Events, Arts Centre as but two examples.

>>>

Sell assets, repay debt meet your responsibilities and then invest again when the pressure is off. Run this City like a business not an agency without an effective strategic plan. Events, the Arts Centre and a host of other projects are at risk because all the Council can prioritise is rate increases to supplement its poorly thought out priorities. The Akaroa waste water proposal, at a cost of \$100m for 1000 connections and with a real risk that it won't solve the problem (Beca report to council 8/4/24) is a case in point. The councils current hold on the funding for the Arts Centre will compromise significantly that magnificent asset for this City. Council, reestablish your priorities! Act like a business.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Also supporting the Arts Centre please.

assist the Arts Centre

3 - Di Prankerd

It is a wonderful multi purpose area. Beautiful buildings and I feel they have unlimited potential with the right investment and management - the restoration needs to be finished as a matter of urgency. I would rather fund the Arts Centre than the Cathedral as I feel the interests and needs of Christchurch could be better met by a fully functioning Arts Centre

3002 - Rachel D'Arcy

[Grants & Funding - Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

Dear Council Members, I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the proposed removal of funding for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and The Arts Centre. As a member of the community deeply invested in the cultural and creative landscape of our city, I believe these decisions are short-sighted and fail to acknowledge the vital role that arts and culture play in shaping our identity, fostering community cohesion, and driving economic growth. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has proven to be a pivotal tool in attracting film and television productions to our region, generating significant economic returns and providing employment opportunities for local talent. Its removal from the proposed Long Term Plan (LTP) undermines the progress we have made in positioning Christchurch as a competitive destination for screen production. Without this incentive, we risk losing momentum and falling behind other regions that continue to invest in their screen industries. Similarly, any potential reduction in funding for The Arts Centre overlooks its profound significance as a cultural institution and a driver of regeneration in our city. The Arts Centre is more than just a collection of historic buildings; it is a vibrant hub of creativity, innovation, and community engagement. Since my childhood, I've frequented the weekend market and been enthralled by the captivating productions that the original Court Theatre put on. Lumiere Cinemas stands out as the city's premier independent arts cinema, a venue I visit weekly. The Arts Centre has enriched the lives of countless individuals and contributed to the cultural fabric of Christchurch for generations. By neglecting to support The Arts Centre, we fail to recognise its pivotal role in preserving our cultural heritage, stimulating local economies, and providing access to the arts for all members of our community. The proposed budget cuts threaten to undermine the progress we have made in revitalising our city and risk eroding the social and economic benefits that the arts bring to our community. In conclusion, I urge the council to reconsider its decision to remove funding for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and to ensure adequate support for The Arts Centre in the upcoming budget deliberations. Investing in arts and culture is not just an expenditure; it is an investment in the well-being and prosperity of our community. Let us not sacrifice the long-term benefits of a vibrant and thriving cultural sector for short-term budgetary gains. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Sincerely, Rachel D'Arcy

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

To position ourselves as a cultural hub, prioritising the arts, including screen production, is paramount. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has been instrumental in empowering filmmakers, TV producers, and game developers, facilitating the creation of projects rooted in our city and region. Reinstating this grant in the budget is essential to sustain and amplify our creative endeavours. Moreover, supporting institutions like The Arts Centre is equally vital, as they serve as pillars of cultural enrichment and community engagement, further solidifying our city's status as a cultural powerhouse.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We are concerned that funding is not included for the Arts Centre which is such a large part of our heritage and tourist attraction in our city.

3004 - Philip Arndt

I feel strongly that the council should support the Arts Centre. This is an important cultural hub for the people of Christchurch and its surrounding areas, as well as being a significant tourist attraction. It has been exciting to witness the restoration of this after the earthquakes and I feel that it forms an important part of Christchurch's historic and ongoing story. Recent developments such as the Health Technology Centre are really beneficial for supporting and attracting innovation in Christchurch rather than seeing this move elsewhere. I have experienced this first hand as I have involvement with local startups that have made, and continue to make, great use of this space and its collaborative opportunities which are fostering a growing community.

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Keep current ;level of funding for the arts centre

301 - Ngarie Worsley

But you all must look at funding The Arts Centre Trust to at least cover the insurance costs

3010 - Jan Cook

I support the Special Heritage Arts Centre Targeted Rate. The Arts Centre is an important part of the City's culture and the cityscape

3013 - Imogen Clark

We need to continue to fund the arts centre. It is so important for the people of christchurch. The arts is key in a healthy community. Furthermore this would also be determintual for tourism

It is a disgrace that you will no longer fund the art centre. It has only just started to become busy again since the restoration. It would be such a loss to the community. Also such a loss for tourist. So short sighted.

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Need to be able to fund the arts centre complex

>>>

Need to support the arts centre it seems crazy that this complex could be moth balled into a dead zone it's part of the city's attraction to tourists and would be utterly depressing if it were closed

>>>

Find the chch city arts centre as you currently are, this cannot be left to fend for itself

>>>

The Arts Centre is a complex, rich in culture with the ability to bring our city together to unite our city and its people together with music art and cultural activities.

3022 - Brian Craig

I was saddened to see the lack of support for the Christchurch Arts Centre in the draft plan. I also understand that the Arts Centre will be in significant financial difficulty if support financially is withdrawn. The Arts Centre is an iconic group of buildings in the centre of the city and these have been painstakingly restored to their current condition since the earthquakes. I am a New Zealander by adoption since I arrived from Scotland with my family in 1988. The Arts Centre has been an important venue for us over many years and we appreciate and value its contribution to the city both socially and as a tourist attraction. It is functional and appears well run by the trust and is much improved since its restoration. If it folds then I understand significant costs and legal issues will default to the Council and hence all of us through our rates. With the Cathedral unrestored and possibly to be mothballed it is unlikely to attract tourists or contribute much. Hence the viability of the Arts Centre is even more important. I think therefore this proposal is a short term gain and a longer term loss and therefore the balance is wrong. I would request a significant pause and rethink on the consequences of this proposal. Thank you for the chance to submit.

The Arts Centre funding is not mentioned and I think this is short sighted as indicated in my comments regarding the balance of your draft.

Other than my comments about the Arts Centre and the Cathedral I have no issues

I am concerned about the glaring omission of support for the Arts Centre

3023 - Carolyn Brown

we already have world class assets that are in desperate need of funding from the Council to continue. In particular the Arts Centre. Both the the potential to be world class attractions but have not been included in the long term plan for improved/maintained funding.

Need to include funding for the Arts Centre.

The Art Centre is an area of significant historical significance. The Arts Centre is open to all and a vital part tourism and it and the botanic gardens are the true heart of the city.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

I don't see any support for the Arts Centre, a vital piece of Christchurch's Heritage. A landmark as important as the old University grounds should be part of the long-term council plan.

303 - M Gary Nicholls

Maintain full financial support for the Christchurch Art Centre. Without our marvellous Art Centre the city of Christchurch as we know it will be no more. If full support is not provided by Council my wife and I will likely move to Wellington, our equal favourite city in the Country. Please - please support the art centre. Thanks!!!!!!!

3030 - Matthew McFetridge

I would like council to continue to support The Arts Centre, it is an integral part of the city and without continued support its presence will diminish. This will not be good for the city long term. The Precinct brings in tourists and is a cultural hub we cannot live without!

3035 - Claire Coveney

The art centre is the creative heart of Otautahi plus holder of the history of Settlers from England UK . The Great Hall is soo beautiful and hosts many concerts that are affordable to most people. The movie theater is special.

The Dux de Luxe needs to reopen especially by Richard. We use this as residents here far more than we would the Cathedral.

Support our arts, artists and traveller's who frequent this beautiful area.

Included in the heritage must come the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre hosts many ranges of cultural events that most people can afford. The Great Hall is outstanding. Beautiful . I prefer that to the Cathedral. We need to support our creative communities and cultural diversity in Otautahi. The Arts

Centre is the most accessible venue for such a variety of art and culture to be available to the public and tourists.

Heritage buildings to include the Arts Centre. Bring back Dux de Luxe.

3040 - Claire Wichman

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Put money towards the arts centre and orana park. They should both be looked after and available to all now and in the future.

3046 - Gisela Faber

Keep the Arts Centre going.

>>>

Keep the Arts Centre going. Thanks.

305 - Brendan Evans

Please save the art centre! Christchurchs creative scene is the number 1 reason young people move to chch. If you remove funding for the creative arts young people will leave. The arts inspire us to live more sustainably, creatively problem solve and are good for our mental health- this is a no brainer .

3051 - Nicola wallace-bell (Artatsumnerhub)

I really believe that council should support the Arts Centre. I work in the arts and see everyday how performances , exhibitions and learning opportunities provided by amazing artists change lives. I can't imagine CHCH city without the wonderful programmes the arts centre offers. They bring the city alive in the day , at night and in all weathers! Tourists love the chance happenings they encounter when strolling around our city. Culturally the Arts Centre holds great meaning obviously! I feel it is the hub for connection for those from other cultures to come together and feel whanaungatanga. I have been so impressed with the direction of the Arts Centre since the quake. Not many establishments would have survived and increased their ability to serve the community like it has. It has cut spending yet its delivery has remained unchanged. We are very privileged to be able to have such magnificent heritage buildings that have been so well restored. If you decide to go ahead with funding cuts for the

Arts Centre I think you will be very unpopular. I wouldn't mind at all a \$1 rise in my rates for the Arts Centre in preference to a sports stadium .

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

The Christchurch Art Centre must retain its regular grant from the City Council over the next ten years.

I have decided Green Moon Studio will be based there and also work with the Ministry of kindness next door

There are anchor organizations for youth and the arts, The Sky Dome a plus giving us the X Factor.

I shall also be holding Auditions on 5/6/7 July at Art Centre for a children's song to a puppet planned to be recorded and put on UTube.

>>>

I've now had to start Manuka Doll & Toy Museum
Manuka is a maori doll in my childrens play
a bee keeper.

I also have a collection of royal dolls

Presently networking with doll / teddy bear collectors
many are elderly

Have been going to Doll shows in Christchurch
(Hayles cricket hall) since 1989 — 2022 Cashmere

I am planning a doll display for the Art Centre
presently in talks with Christchurch Cathedral.

I also have 30 hand of the Ring Dolls plus theatre set.

I feel will have to raise about 3m for a
Manuka Doll & Toy Museum within or located
near the Art Centre to bring families a tourist
into our city regularly.

>>>

Extra Note - Draft long Term Plan: 2024 - 2034

Christchurch Art Centre.

There is a percentage of people within the Christchurch City Council proposing the Christchurch Art Centre become sole tenant property agents without a mandate from the Board and community groups plus supporters who support their kaupapa. In fact they want to change the scope / mission statement of the Christchurch Art Centre.

As a major stakeholder they do not have that right without full agreement by all parties plus public

And signed off by Commerce Commission as the Trust Deed is a legal Document.

[Full attachment available]

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The fact that the Council is considering dropping its funding to The Arts Centre is a tragedy. The funding is a pittance compared to the money pit that is the stadium, and The Arts Centre provides so much more to so many in the Ōtautahi community and our visitors. I emphatically do not support cutting funding to this unique and special home of creativity.

I believe that the council should allocate funds towards heritage projects that promote community-building, such as The Arts Centre.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Please help the Arts Centre to survive.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Whenever we look onto the website of the arts centre, there is something great to see. At any time there is at least a great exhibition, an amazing concert we can plan around, either for a day trip and a Lunchtime Concert or a great evening out or a movie we'd much rather see in a small, passionate cinema like Lumiere than a big commercial one. With everything on one property the space is so welcoming, the people working there make it a great experience every time. Keep supporting the arts centre financially!

3071 - James Gormack

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

I really don't think it makes any sense to rebuild City South library. It's obviously safe enough as it is now. Spend that money on the Arts Centre or Orana Park!

3074 - Clare Currie

I feel that it is important for the Arts Centre to continue to be part of the heart of Christchurch. I love visiting it for events and also just to wander through it appreciating the beautiful old buildings. I believe that the history and culture are unbeatable and an essential part of my life here. I find it difficult to imagine Christchurch without the Arts Centre. I am part of a dancing group and we have performed there as part of a festival. I can't think of any other site which comes close to its functionality and history, and having the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetu as a neighbour works well as they complement each other perfectly.

3075 - Amelia Broughton

Fund the Christchurch Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has been a fixture in my life. I worked at Lumiere Cinemas, as a kid I went to the bead shop on special occasions, I have met many wonderful people there - from XXX of Lumiere Cinemas to Craig the security guard. I have loved touring friends from abroad around the Great Hall with its exquisite stained glass window. I've gotten tattoos from Absolution and had brunch at Bunsen cafe. The Arts centre is one of the few heritage buildings left in Christchurch - after the Cathedral came down in the Quakes, the arts centre is one of the few places left that resemble "old Christchurch". Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

>>>

As someone who has grown up in Christchurch, the arts centre has always been a point of pride for our city. I worked at the Lumiere cinema - an incredible place run by passionate and dedicated people. I've had tattoos done from the wonderful people at Absolution, wined and dined at Cellar Door and toured friends from abroad through the great hall with its beautiful stained glass window. To not fund this iconic landmark of our city would be a travesty. I strongly urge you to reconsider.

3076 - Melvin Anderson

Save the Art Centre

3078 - Adele Bishop

The arts are also important.

>>>

What about the Art Centre? So important to Christchurch.

>>>

Funding for the Arts Centre should be kept. It is such an asset to Christchurch and a back drop to so much wonderful entertainment, shops, cafes and so much history in the buildings.

3079 - Willem Bouman

It is my heartfelt opinion that the council reconsider their support for the Arts Centre. After years of supporting it seems counterintuitive that council withdraws funding, and if the council lets it fail now all previous support seems superfluous. We therefore urge the council to support this very worthwhile endeavour, which seeks to support the Artists and the Arts, of which the benefits are intergenerational and providing a well rounded society both to enrich lives and offer emotional well being. My family

has enjoyed many an event plus music lessons and cultural events, which buy into the heritage of our city! The funding is needed to support the running of the Art Centre not least of all the eye-watering sum for insurance. We urge you to continue the support of these walls within walls of culture and heritage.

>>>

Not prioritising the right things when the Arts Centre is not in your budget

>>>

INCLUDE FUNDING FOR THE ARTS CENTRE IT IS THE VERY HEARTBEAT OF OUR CITY

3080 - Caroline Paynter

I want the Council to support ongoing funding for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch's regeneration, including heritage and creativity. It is one of the few remaining original, old buildings in Christchurch and to see it be preserved would allow generations to come to enjoy it as well. After the earthquakes having taken a lot of the heritage architecture from the city centre it is so lovely to have a space with character remaining. The businesses within the buildings have brought back such a wonderful atmosphere to the area, particularly Cellar Door, La Lumiere, the Observatory and Frances Nation. To see these businesses have to move on would be a great loss to the area and community.

3081 - Adrienne Melton

Please continue to fund the Christchurch Art Centre as it is a very special area for locals, other New Zealanders and overseas visitors.

3083 - Peter Joyce

[Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite; insufficient support for the environment and for the 'arts' - ChCh Art Gallery & ChCh Arts Centre.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Christchurch has lost too much of its history by mismanagement after the earthquakes. The Arts Centre is vital to our city. It is more important, more valuable to the people than some of the building

monstrosities that have been inflicted upon us. As by law, no part of the Arts Centre can be sold, the Ch Ch City Council must continue its support for its citizens.

3086 - Dave Horsburgh

Should continue to support funding the Arts Centre

3087 - Lucie Masselink

Fund the Arts Centre, that is an iconic group of buildings, and a worthy cause of Raye increases in my opinion

>>>

[Libraries - Libraries (Capital)]

If you are spending 140 million on libraries, why is for example the Arts Centre not getting any funding? They are a massive tourist attraction.

309 - Alice Huang

Keep funding the art centre

3090 - Trudi Bishop

however, it is also vital for the whole community to keep key community areas such as the iconic Arts Centre in place. It attracts tourists, it is a key community area for people across the broader community. It would be a great loss to Christchurch for it to no longer exist and then have the assets potentially sold on to developers and so longer be part of the heart of our city. We need the arts just as we need infrastructure to keep community spirits alive and together.

>>>

save the Arts centre - keep its funding.

>>>

We must keep the funding for the Arts Centre - it is an iconic part of our city and vital for the community. It requires more funding not less.

3092 - Kitty Moran

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

I'd love to see more funding given to the Arts Centre and to Orana Wildlife Park. The Arts Centre is amazingly popular and to let it go to nothing removes one of our main tourist attractions (while the Canterbury Museum undergoes it's redevelopment). As well as being a fantastic way to keep involved, it's essential to keeping our community a "cultural powerhouse" (as per our community outcomes). Additionally, my nearly 5 year old boy LOVES going to "the big park with the big stone buildings" and just walking around the Arts Centre. It keeps our little family active, engaged with the community, and forms a part of his education too. Similarly, Orana Wildlife Park is absolutely essential to our family for environmental education, having fun, connecting with friends, and (again) staying active. While there could be some improvements made in terms of accessibility, it's a big draw card for many locals and tourists alike. It's immensely beneficial for my son to be able to see these animals in real life and not just through a tv screen. He can compare the sizes of things so much better now that he has seen how tall a giraffe is. He understands how beautiful and fierce wild animals can be. And ultimately, he has a greater understanding and appreciation for why we have inside cats (to protect our native fauna). How could he have gained all of this knowledge in the 2 years we've been visiting without Orana being at our fingertips? In comparison, we don't appreciate our rates going towards the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. We have long questioned why we as a family should have to contribute to this, when the Anglican church should (ultimately) be responsible for the funding of the rebuild. I would love to see the building restored to it's former glory, but not at my expense.

3093 - Gareth Cook

Do not remove funding to Art Centre movie theatre

>>>

Pls save the Lumiere Theatre at the Art Centre

3094 - Daniel Smith

Funding should be provided to the arts centre as a key heritage site in the city

3099 - Stephen Miller

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

And then the Arts Centre is under threat. One of the few gems left in central Christchurch.

Save the Arts Centre for goodness sake. Look at selling as many assets as possible unless they are absolutely necessary for the efficient, safe running of the city. It's time to start with a blank sheet as to what assets the city should absolutely be retaining. If they are not paying their way as investments they should be sold.

310 - Graeme McNally

Arts Centre -its a serious misunderstanding of the importance to the city of The Arts Centre to cut the CCC contribution to its ongoing operation. It is unique -as one of the very important restored heritage sites in Christchurch and attracts a very large number of local and international visitors. Should it fail to continue to operate in its present legal form -CCC does not have the resources nor the capabilities to carry out its activities. CCC FUNDING MUST BE RESTORED AS AN ABSOLUTE PRIORITY

3100 - Suzy Abbott

I believe it is absolutely imperative that the Christchurch City Council continues to support the Arts Centre with the vital funding it needs to continue operating. The Arts Centre (along with the Canterbury Museum and the Art Gallery) has become the beating heart of Christchurch, even more so with the ongoing uncertainty surrounding the restoration of the Cathedral and the devastation caused to the central city by the earthquakes. As a fine artist based in Christchurch, I have exhibited twice at Pūmanawa, the community gallery in the Arts Centre and am booked to exhibit again at the end of the year. This is a really wonderful space not only offering local artists a very affordable location in which to exhibit but also offering the wider local community as well as visitors from out of town and overseas, the opportunity to engage with the arts in central, historic location. The retail and food outlets, hotel, museums, art gallery, markets and ongoing exhibitions and cultural events in and around the Arts Centre are a vital part of a thriving creative community. Over past decade, particularly after the devastating events of Feb 2011, The Arts Centre has been a shining beacon of resilience, strength, optimism, creativity and community and it must continue to shine bright well into the future.

3102 - Paul de Spa

Please maintain funding for the Arts Centre, it is an important space for the city and its communities. The buildings and the groups that operate from them are a crucial part of what makes Otautahi / Chch the city it is.

3103 - Philippa May

And now funding for the Arts Centre under threat which is of great concern to me.

>>>

Please ensure that funding is retained for our Christchurch Arts Centre. This is a vital part of our city's

heritage and culture. I have lived in this city for most of my life and over the years have attended many events at the Arts Centre - from The Great Hall, to the Gallery spaces, Cinema, Restaurants and other repurposed buildings. I was shocked to learn that the Council is intending to withdraw the \$1.8 million per year it has been contributing towards the Arts Centre. This amount seems meager in the context of current and planned spending in other areas. Funding our Centre for Arts is as important as putting money into transport, sports venues, libraries and other public services. It is not reasonable to expect the Arts to be sustained solely by commercial ventures. We need to foster and promote our local art and artists.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

The Arts Centre is not only an iconic heritage building steeped in history but an important destination for locals and visitors to our city. Save the Arts Centre.

3109 - Rohit Bedi

Please keep the art centre growing!

3110 - Michael Beard

Money needs to be spent on the Arts Centre.

3111 - Jeanie Cochrane

Please continue to support the Arts Centre through funding. It is a valuable asset to the city. It provides an excellent setting for many shops and businesses. It attracts visitors and locals alike. I believe the Council should continue to support this amazing resource.

3112 - Dr Edward Simpson

Your decision to stop funding the Arts Centre is untenable. It has replaced the Cathedral Square as the main attraction in the CBD, and closing it after so many years of rebuilding is ridiculous. I am sure most ratepayers would be happy to contribute a bit extra to help save our main heritage centre.

>>>

Funding the Arts Centre⁰

3115 - Jane McCulla

There are some things that funding could be reduced for but The Arts Centre is not one of them! Arts, community events, art exhibitions, music and diversity are VERY important for a thriving city community.

>>>

Keep funding the Arts Centre!

>>>

I agree all these other essential things need to be paid for but the Arts Centre is important for locals and visitors. Access to those beautiful heritage buildings to take part in diverse art activities and events is very important for a healthy community to participate in!

3116 - Barbara Elliott

Support the Arts Centre give them back the \$1.8 million

>>>

No you need to focus more on the arts save the arts centre important to our culture heritage and general well-being. The arts centre has been a cultural and diverse focus of the city for years, keep it going. Support the Arts Centre you must give them back the 1.8 million.

3121 - Janet Foley

I would like to see CCC continue to provide funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre. This is an extremely important resource for our city, not only because we have lost so many other buildings of significance. The Arts Centre buildings are beautiful, of historic significance, currently used by many different groups of people and appreciated by both national and international visitors to Christchurch. I personally attend art exhibition openings, the cinema, shops, cafes and music performances. I have grown up in Christchurch and continue to be proud of and put a very high value on this public space.

3122 - Lucy Robinson

Support for the Arts Centre is vital. It is a thriving hub for the community and provides a great attraction for tourists. The events it puts on are great and add so much value to community life in the centre of our city

3123 - Kate Markman

You need to support the arts centre at the level that allows it to continue functioning in similar manner to now. It's such a core component of the city and its history, it's horrendous to not support it.

3127 - Dianne Downward

No bail out for the Arts centre. We can't always be bailing out organizations that mismanage their funds.

>>>

Just as the Arts centre needs to look at and reassess how they run things, council needs to be run more effectively and efficiently

313 - Isabell Booth

Please continue to support the artistic, social & cultural infrastructure that makes our city unique & feeds the creativity & souls of the people. The Arts Centre is necessary to my mental wellbeing & I have attended 2 workshops & taken my grandchildren to view Rutherfords Den. If the Council cuts funding to the Trust, and effectively shutting it down, I can't my life imagine my life in the future without this incredible resource and heritage precinct being part of my recreational experience.

>>>

Please keep the Arts Centre funded into the future. Its a tourist attraction & makes Christchurch unique & special.

Great idea.

3132 - Gina Harrison

The arts centre funding should not be completely wiped. As a teacher at Ao Tawhiti school in the CBD we use the arts centre a lot to deliver exciting curriculum opportunities. Over the years I have taken students to scape exhibits, gallery show cases, workshops at the area allocated to Greek arts, concerts in the great hall and many other amazing events. The arts centre even sheltered our entire junior school during the mosque shootings! We have also held our annual Ao Tawhiti film festival at Lumiere as well as staff showings of educational documentaries. It would be a huge shame for anything happening at the arts centre to lose funding, and a massive loss to educational opportunities in Christchurch.

3135 - Sarah Wakeman

Arts Centre is a key Chch feature and needs its funding- not prioritising this is a mistake

3138 - Rebekah Carey

The arts centre is a massive part of the christchurch cultural space. To lose the funding and access to it would change the face of the city. This is a well used and loved space and should continue to get its funding. Also there should be a focus on environmental sustainability and public transport to preserve canterbury for future generations

3141 - Sandra Kenneally

Please allocate funds to the Art Centre to enable them to continue. It is an awesome feature of Christchurch that deserves to be funded.

>>>

Please see my earlier comments in regards to funding for the arts centre.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

You have not mentioned funding the Arts Centre. Please reconsider this.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a unique facility. I love the new cinema. I love attending concerts in the Great Hall. Shops like Francis Nation promote local businesses.

>>>

Heritage! The beautiful Arts Centre is our jewel in the crown. Keep funding it's restoration.

>>>

But we cannot afford to neglect the work already started like the Arts Centre Restoration project.

3147 - Peter Kempthorne

The ratepayer must continue to assist the Art Centre financially

>>>

The council must continue to support the Arts Centre

>>>

The Arts Centre is Taonga. It has been a major part of our city since the earliest days. My late wife went to University there for instance so it is part of my children's family history. When I have overseas or North Island visitors it is where I take them. You can tell by the tourists streaming from the buses each day that It is a very important tourist attraction. The combination of buildings with the Museum and Christ's College makes a unique for NZ environment. It is worth every penny of the \$1 per month rates would need to increase to continue the support. Everyone has invested so much to restore it after the earthquake that to let it slide into obscurity at the stage would be a tragedy.

3151 - Julie Duthie

Please help with funding for The Arts Centre, it is inconceivable that The Arts Centre could close due to a financial shortfall. It's importance to our city and New Zealand cannot be over-stated. I don't believe there is a precinct of such beautiful historic buildings anywhere else in New Zealand. They've been restored, and strengthened and are a jewel in the crown of Christchurch. Don't let us down.

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

Save the Art Centre

>>

We need to preserve all our historic sights.

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

The Arts centre is one of few historic buildings available for public use after the earthquakes. To take that enjoyment of spending time , appreciating its buildings and enjoying ambience of the centre away, diminishes the history and the character of the gardens/museum area in a huge way for locals and tourists alike.It would be a shameful closure!

3158 - Julian Holderness

Excluding the Arts Centre from funding totalling unbalances the funding. The Arts for goodness sake!

>>>

The exclusion of support for the Arts Centre is inexcusable, vast numbers of tourists visit it and enjoy its long term involvement in the city's life. Christchurch citizens also cherish it. I would go so far as to say not supporting it is long term vandalism

316 - Margaret Whittaker

The central city, especially the Arts Centre, Worcester Street area is an absolute treasure for Christchurch and it is essential to spend money on this area to ensure tourists come and spend their much needed money in Christchurch

>>>

I find it incredible that the Council have stated there will be no more funding to complete the Arts Centre. Surely to finish this project must be high on the list. This magnificent group of buildings is right in the centre of the tourist district and at the moment still largely looks like a war zone. To think of all the ridiculous cycle lanes, specifically Park Terrace, and St Aspah street (where I have never ever seen a cyclist) which have had millions spent on them and yet the ART Centre is still far from completed. What an absolute travesty! We should cherish our few heritage sites.

3162 - Kate Ord

I understand that the council is considering withdrawing funding from the Christchurch Arts Centre. I would be most disturbed if this was the case. The Arts Centre is a heritage site of great importance and beauty. Christchurch has 'lost' many of its heritage buildings since the earthquakes of 2010 & 2011. We should be supporting and retaining the Arts Centre and the social and cultural activities that take place there.

3163 - Simon Cobb

I would like to see the Arts Centre prioritised.

>>>

More on the Arts Centre

>>>

Prioritise Arts Centre restoration

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

I'd like you to keep finding the Arts Centre. It seems such a tiny amount compared to the overall budget, for an important facility with great memories for so many in the community

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

The operational spending seems fairly good, and I value that the council is a living wage provider. However, I think it's important that a two of Christchurch's established assets receive some operational funding which is not currently included in the LTP. The Christchurch Arts Centre is an important heritage site with massive cultural significance. The current work being done there by curators, gallery owners, business and creatives is fantastic and such a boost to our city. The spaces of The Whare Tapere and The Physics Room have personally given me so many opportunity as a young Māori creative, I would be heartbroken to see them lost.

[Parks > Other], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

My key concern with the heritage plan is the loss of funding for the Arts Centre. To be honest I'm bewildered as to why the funding would be cut, as it such a hub of regeneration and vibrancy for the city. I want the council to support the Art Centre, as an important place of heritage, art, community and culture.

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

317 - Charles Levin

I disagree with the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. In my view the Council gets a bargain having the existing trust run it and the existing grant represents fantastic value for money. The alternative is the Council takes it over which obviously will cost much more. Doesn't make much sense at all.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Make Christchurch somewhere which attracts visitors. The Arts Centre for historic value, shops, film studios, theatres, is a massive draw and should be supported.

>>>

I support funding for The Arts Centre.

3171 - Lisa Roberts

Funding the Art centre is a must !!!!!

>>>

Stop wasting money on cathedral eye sore and help art centre

3172 - Sara Shea

Funding needs to be made to the Arts Centre. Its recent development post earthquakes has recreated a jewel in the city. With so few historic buildings and a place for unique businesses it has to be supported.

3174 - Gary Morrison

An example of an Arts investment the council needs to make is supporting the Arts Centre — this is an opportunity to create vitality, support community, and potentially think about new revenue opportunities even if the "opportunities" are helping the Arts Centre increase its revenue so council support can reduce over time. It also makes no sense to cause the Arts Centre Trust to wind up if the

debts and problems will most likely fall at the Council's door. At the end of the day the Arts Centre is a part of our history, it needs to be honoured, restored and supported.

3175 - Jennifer Vartha

Within this vision the Art Centre must be retained - an anchor to our city for both local folk and our tourist industry alike all sitting alongside many vibrant groups and business it is host to eg Lumiere theatre, Great Hall & its many functions it hosts - wedding, concerts, art shows, corporate functions, the Teece Museum of Classical Antiquities to name a few. The Art Centre is so important as we and our city move forward and must be retained.

3176 - Mary-Jane Callander

Balance is great, but I think the arts are important. Christchurch has a vibrant and important NZ Art Culture. Please preserve this important piece of Christchurch.

3178 - Libby Newcombe

Community NEEDS the Arts Centre!

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre. I'm there very often and my visitors always want to visit it.

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

You must prioritise the arts Centre, it must remain open and accessible. It is the jewel of our city

>>>

Save the arts Centre, it must remain a priority to be open and available to all

>>>

Save the arts Centre

>>>

The Arts Centre should be a key priority as a cultural and heritage asset of the city

318 - Janet Howison

The Arts Centre is an important part of Christchurch for all its residents. I personally visit there many times in a year just to walk around and the enjoy the beautiful buildings and vibrant tourist scene. I was lucky enough before the earthquake to work in the arts centre and know the amount of work that all the Arts Centre staff/management put into trying to keep this alive for Christchurch and after the earthquakes the enormous extra work to maintain the damaged buildings and bring it to the stage it is now for further generations. To see the funding cut and for it to stand still and not continue on the amazing track it has already forged would be sad and almost unforgiveable.

3182 - Otilie Standring

The Arts Centre is a remarkable venue. The juxtaposition of a modern cultural and artistic scene with history and the gothic architecture that was such a hallmark of pre-quake Christchurch character is so special and unique. It still holds that university spirit within it as a place of exciting and progressive ideas. Given the fiasco that has sealed the fate of the Cathedral by way of premeditated neglect and sustained inaction, it's all the more vital to preserve The Arts Centre as a living, thriving, civic treasure. I visit multiple times per month, and it's always a go-to destination to entertain visiting friends (who also rank The Observatory Hotel as their favourite place to stay in the city). It's a great asset and attraction unlike any other. Please don't give up on it.

>>>

In my view, the Robert McDougall and Provincial Chambers -- the latter being of particular historical significance -- still pale in importance and community role to The Arts Centre.

3183 - Dylan Sherwood

The council needs to fund the Arts Centre. This is my favourite place to visit in Christchurch. I have taken my children many wonderful performances there. I love the shops and regularly see films at Lumiere. The beautiful buildings are magical - I feel transported to a wondrous world every time I visit and always take visiting friends and family there to share the joy.

3184 - Sal Davies

I'm very sad to hear that the Arts Centre won't receive the funding it requires. It has been so beautifully restored & I have been a regular user for a variety of reasons, attending workshops & the Great Hall, visiting wonderful locally focussed shops like Frances Nation, enjoying the galleries & of course Lumiere which is totally the jewel of movie theatres in this city. We can't lose this heritage especially after such a lot of work to restore post quake.

3185 - Brian Darlow

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Not quite. I think the Arts Centre Heritage buildings must be completed - this is a major draw card for overseas visitors and will be widely used by, and appreciated by, locals.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

But don't change that especially supporting community such as libraries parks pools the Arts Centre most importantly

Keep being equity focused preserve the Arts Centre funding it is a cultural hub & tourist attraction

3188 - Tony Kettle

Fund the Arts centre

3189 - Susan Pearson

However the funds are apportioned The Arts Centre is important to the people of Christchurch and should be maintained at a level they can operate on.

>>>

Is The Arts Centre part of heritage? What point renovating all the buildings if they cannot be used as intended due to withdrawal of funds.

>>>

Not impressed with any plans that fail to recognise the importance of the arts centre to the people of Christchurch.

>>>

The Arts Centre is part of Christchurch's culture. It is an important venue for residents and visitors. Its renovation has been a wonderful achievement and the restored ability to walk around the lovely courtyards has been delightful. Attending events and movies there always feeds the wonder at the lovely old buildings. Please lets not forget the special nature of the precinct and force the complementary businesses out or beyond the ability of people to enjoy it. The cathedral has effectively gone and there is nowhere else like it in the city.

3191 - John Massie

Fund the arts centre.

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

3194 - Bianca Tawatao

I want the Council to support the Arts Centre. I value art as an important aspect of a balanced life. As such, I am a frequent visitor of the Arts Centre—to Lumiere for film festivals, or the Sunday arts market. The Arts Centre has been an integral place of comfort and community the whole time I have lived in the city; it would be devastating to lose it if the Council decides to carry on without funding.

3197 - Viv Patton

Heritage- having spent millions restoring the Arts Centre- please fund it so that the businesses and arts can continue to make it a great space for locals and tourists. It will flourish if they can continue.

3198 - Denis O'Connor

The CCC must continue to fund the Arts Centre. It is the most vital and well used amenity in the city, and has been for many years. With CCC funding this will grow and develop. The city has more citizens to use it for very many purposes. Te kaha and CHCH Square and a possibly rebuilt cathedral could never match it for human access, commercial, cultural, ethnic, and artistic activity.

32 - Norma Taylor

Please support the Arts Centre by giving them some funding.

3200 - Georgina Woods

Save the arts centre

3201 - Annabel Graham

Christchurch has a wonderful asset in The Arts Centre that Cantabrians are proud of. The support that goes to a very diverse group of artists is second to none. It is an institution that should continue to be supported financially by the council and run by people in the arts.

3205 - Judith Andrews

I would like to encourage the Christchurch City Council to continue funding the Arts Centre as it has done in the past. It is a very important part of the fabric of our city. After all the earthquake repairs that have been done it will be extremely sad if the council pulls the plug now. After the huge increase of rates in the last financial year and more to come in the next year it makes me wonder why the council is not willing to continue with support as most people I know are upset at this lack of foresight too.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

The current services exist for the council's residents and removing them will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. We cannot cut back on services people rely on (swimming pools, libraries, art centre, art gallery etc).

3213 - Alex Lockett

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Remain funding for Orana Park and the Arts Centre, both of these are strong attractions for our cities tourists, and bring vibrancy to Christchurch that locals deserve to experience. It would be devastating to lose either of these.

3216 - Teresa Mears

Kia ora. I am deeply concerned about the absence of funding for the Arts Centre in the draft long term plan. Please continue to support this wonderful community treasure that brings so much pleasure to Christchurch residents and visitors alike. Without the heritage Arts Centre to come to for events and activities that highlight art, music, dance, film, theatre, crafts and entertainment, this lovely part of the city would never be the same again. It is one of the most bewitching places that has been so lovingly restored after the earthquakes - a symbol too of Christchurch rising strong and treasuring its past.

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

I struggle to see a cultural powerhouse of a city if >>> the arts centre aren't included in this plan.

3219 - Ted Meager

Save the Arts centre!! Absolutely top priority - the cultural heart of Christchurch. Which other NZ city has an arts precinct to compare?

3220 - Barbara Purcell

I want the Council to continue supporting the Arts Centre. It is an incredibly important part of our heritage and is used by businesses, the arts, education entertainment and is a huge tourist attraction. If the council increase our rates for the cathedral rebuild, which is not as well used or even a unique architectural style, and millions of dollars for Te Kaha which will only be used for certain groups of people, then they should continue to give funding to the Arts Centre.

323 - Jacqui Inglis

Please continue to fund the arts centre

>>>

Please include funding the arts centre as part of your heritage funding

>>>

Please continue to support arts centre

>>>

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre

3232 - Margaret Slack

It's essential for young and old. Also a lot of tourists go there!

3233 - Graeme McNally (Walk Christchurch)

Walk Christchurch is a long standing organisation of volunteer guides which leads over 1500 visitors each year on central city walks. The Arts Centre is a highlight for our walkers and is the only publicly accessible group of heritage building in the central city -so it provides a unique attraction. It is very appropriate that the CCC continues to provide funding -because of the "attraction" to the city experience of the Arts Centre. Any loss of funding or shift in focus will be detrimental to the visitor experience of the Arts Centre and the existing level of CCC funding support enables the Centre to operate and to develop as an outstanding attraction in the central city

3237 - Diane Leighton

The ART centre is a major civilising point of christchurch and deserves indeed requires the full support of the council otherwise what sort of place are we aspiring to be ??

324 - Richard Wesley

We need more money spent on supporting the arts, such as community museums like Ferrymead, and the Arts Centre.

>>>

We need funding for the Arts Centre and Ferrymead Museum. These are community assets that the council needs to support.

3242 - Lucy Pink

I'm deeply concerned about the proposal to provide zero funding to The Arts Centre in the Council's draft Long Term Plan. As a proud Cantabrian and a business owner housed within The Arts Centre, I cannot stress enough how vital this iconic institution is to the cultural fabric of our city. The Arts Centre has been an integral part of my life since my high school days, from spending time here with family, to spending countless hours at the bead shop crafting jewellery. Fast forward 15 years, and I feel incredibly privileged to have started a software company headquartered in one of the beautifully

restored heritage buildings. Every day, I'm inspired by the atmosphere - hearing the chamber music floating through the courtyard, the sound of kids laughing outside, and seeing all the tourists coming to check it out - it's just magic. But The Arts Centre is more than just a personal connection for me. It has been instrumental in the success of our business. In fact, we secured investment from an individual who discovered our company while staying at The Observatory Hotel. They saw our sign within The Arts Centre and reached out to learn more about what we do. That connection, made possible by our location in this hub of creativity and culture, has been a game-changer for us. I urge you to reconsider the proposal and allocate around \$1.8 million per year to The Arts Centre, as the Council has done in previous years. This funding is essential to keeping The Arts Centre alive and vibrant - a place where creativity, culture, and community can flourish in the heart of our city. Without Council support, The Arts Centre faces an uncertain future. And that would be a huge loss for Christchurch.

3244 - Sandra Radford

please save the arts centre. We need this in the heart of our city. It gives us vibrancy and the history and character of the buildings makes it a perfect fit for our arts community. There is not much left of our history in this city - we need the arts centre organisation to ensure there will always be heart and life to the buildings

3253 - Ewan Gee

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

>>>

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

>>>

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

>>>

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good

and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

>>>

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

>>>

The arts centre is a second home to me. Following the earthquake it has become (to me and many others) one of the few places that still exist in christchurch that still feels familiar. During both good and bad times it is a place to reflect and socialise. It is a vital part of christchurch, one that cannot be overstated. It desperately needs to keep its funding.

3254 - Tracey Jury

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Firstly, thank you! Yes, for me the balance is mostly right and I realise that financially things (for everyone) are tough right now. However, support for our Arts Centre is an essential part of life in Christchurch and it needs to be supported and funded. To me this is paramount.

>>>

To me the Arts Centre is the best thing about Christchurch and I 100% want my rates to support it. It is a jewel and we are so lucky to have it. Please continue to support this vital and very special place.

3259 - Walter Logeman

I'm using this form to say: Fund the Arts centre! It the heart of Christchurch the repairs are going well enough - now make the thing thrive!!

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

It is imperative that the Arts Centre continues to be funded.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (capital)]

The Arts Centre over the library.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

[Grants and Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

[Grants and Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Please continue to find charitable and community organisations, especially ones catering to children and youth like Orana park and the Arts centre

327 - Roland Harrison

The Council should continue to support The Arts Centre. It is ridiculous that whilst spending huge amounts on a new stadium which arguably is not required given other facilities in the South Island, we are no longer funding an important existing facility. The Arts Centre is a unique space that hosts numerous different activities every single day of the year. I have enjoyed exhibitions, music, films, activities such as painting as well as shopping and food/drink in and around the Arts Centre. I doubt very much I will ever go to the stadium. In fact, given how close I live to it, I am likely to leave Christchurch when on the few occasions when it is in use!

3271 - Diane Powell

The City Council must help and continue with their support and fund the Arts Centre. There are so few old buildings left in the city particularly with history. The variety of use and entertainment it provides the public is like nothing else in Christchurch. It is unique and a major tourist attraction. It has so much potential to be more.

3273 - Christine Gundersen

Just been enjoying some events at the art centre this week and think it would be such a shame not to have this in our community especially when there overheads are so low. I understand the insurance for the buildings is high but this will need to be paid for regardless of what happens.

328 - Alan Hodges

Yes but we need to protect the Arts Centre & maintain funding.

>>>

Keep funding the Christchurch Art Centre & Heritage trust. The art Centre is an amazing heritage site & attracts many visitors. Living in the central city my wife & I spend much time there. I along with 2 friends had our combined 50th birthday party in the Great Hall. Hold special memories. I feel with out continued funding of the trust, the costs to the council (ratepayers) will only increase.

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

>>> I do think it is imperatif the fundjng tk the Arts Centre continues.

>>>

Conyinue to fund the Art Centre , it is a critical part of our city and needs the annual contribution from CCC. I do NOT agree to the Council removing the annual payment. The Arts Centre has just spent over 200 million making their buildIng safe and restored, a jewel in ChCh crown and the CCC has to continue to support it with the relatively small annual contribution to its' (The Arts Centre) operational costs.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

>>> I also think that you could provide a small amount of funding to the arts centre to enable it to keep running but also hols expectation they look for commercial sponsorship too.

>>> the lack of funding for the Arts Centre >>>

3288 - Elizabeth Sandes

I think funding should remain for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is as iconic to Christchurch as the cathedral. It needs to be restored and funded to keep the sector from the museum to the cathedral a vibrant place. Visitors will come and spend money in this sector once this is restored fully. In the meantime funding needs to remain to support the businesses that are in place at the moment.

3289 - Jacky Bowring

It is vital that the Arts Centre continues to receive funding and support from the City Council. The Arts Centre is an integral part of our city, and is a unique heritage feature with a vibrant atmosphere - these are things that are make Christchurch memorable for locals and visitors alike. As a space for the cultural life of the city it needs support to ensure it can continue to offer what is an invaluable experience. The Arts Centre has achieved so much since it was first saved from demolition when the

University of Canterbury left for Ilam in the 1970s. It has endured the earthquakes and the restoration - these are significant achievements for a heritage complex, and this legacy should be honoured through continuing to support it.

329 - Alice Kavet

The Arts Center has brought great joy to my whanau, community and I. The Arts Center acts as one of the seemingly sparse points of culture that we have in our city. Upon my countless visits to the Arts Center we are able to experience diverse styles of art, being educated by and celebrating local and international talents. The Arts Center brings my whanau into town via the bike lane, it acts as a jumping place to the Botanical Gardens, Riverside Market, Art Gallery and other businesses in the CBD. The Arts Centre enriches our town, connects the town to its heritage and showcases what's in store for our collective future. The council ought to act as kaitiaki for our city's taonga, protecting and prioritizing it through necessary funding so that residents and visitors can share a similar experience for future generations

3292 - Gabrielle Heath

The Arts Centre needs to be saved. It is an iconic part of Christchurch's heritage and focal point for many activities. There must be a way to continue to support this centre.

3298 - Deborah Parker

Support the Christchurch Arts Centre. This is a precious heritage resource that is enjoyed by locals, New Zealanders generally and tourists. It provides life enhancing services such as cinemas as well as a link between town and gown. It must be supported.

33 - Kristina Pickford

As a former resident of Christchurch I am astonished that CCC is proposing to cease funding the Te Matatiki Toi Ora Trust, The Arts Centre Trust, its foremost heritage and cultural asset. The decision is embarrassing for the city particularly when at the same time the city is committed to building a rugby stadium for close to \$1billion. If the \$1.8m annual sum is not excessive for the enormous contribution the asset makes to the fabric of the city. If the money is simply not available in your current budget then rates must be increased to cover this small additional cost.

>>>

There is a distinct lack of vision when it comes to the proposal to stop funding Te Matatiki Toi Ora Trust, (The Arts Centre Trust) which manages the city's foremost heritage and cultural asset. The decision is embarrassing for the city particularly when at the same time the city is committed to building a rugby stadium for close to \$1billion. If the \$1.8m annual sum is not excessive for the enormous contribution the asset makes to the fabric of the city. If the money is simply not available in your current budget then rates must be increased to cover this small additional cost.

>>>

As a former resident of Christchurch I am astonished that CCC is proposing to cease funding the Te Matatiki Toi Ora Trust, The Arts Centre Trust, its foremost heritage and cultural asset. The decision is embarrassing for the city particularly when at the same time the city is committed to building a rugby stadium for close to \$1billion. If the \$1.8m annual sum is not excessive for the enormous contribution the asset makes to the fabric of the city. If the money is simply not available in your current budget then rates must be increased to cover this small additional cost.

330 - Katherine Bonner

Keep the Arts Centre funded. It's the most important heritage site in the city

>>>

The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of the city. Please continue to fund it

3300 - Jenne Robb

Yes, however the art center is an important part of Christchurch. Number one attraction for our visitors.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

The Arts Centre is the city's flagship of arts, culture and heritage in our city. With the return of tourism to the city the Arts Centre should begin to flourish and relies on support from the Council to ensure this happens. Withdrawing funding for the Arts Centre shows poor judgement by the Council, especially given the hundreds of millions that continue to be pumped into sports facilities

If you can afford to bring forward 1.8 million to fast track your grasp of climate risks then you can afford to continue to fund the Arts Centre.

Reinstate funding for the Arts Centre

331 - Stephen Spencer

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre - a city without music, arts, culture, history is a soulless characterless environment and as the Council you have a responsibility to nurture, protect and promote a city of culture on our behalf. Not everything is about dollars - where is your soul and sense

of values?

3310 - James Lunday

Grants for Arts Centre to finish the job and operational for them to become world leading arts centre

3313 - Alice Martelli-Martin

I'd like to see some funding going towards the arts centre. To me it's an essential part of the cities life force. It's somewhere I remember going at a child, and I can't say that about very many buildings in this city. We've all been looking forward to seeing it rebuilt for so long. It would be devastating to see it crumble again.

3316 - Rachel Conway

Funding for the Arts Centre needs to be added. Its historical and architectural value is significant. Why waste the funds that have been spent restoring it by failing to support its operation in a meaningful way.

3317 - Nik Kneale

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Prioritise active travel. Fund the Arts Centre. Both in the interests of providing value to our people (through healthy living and access to culture and heritage) and to reduce the cost to ratepayers into the future.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre.

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I think it is vital that chch council support the Arts Center because it's important that people have an opportunity to expands their minds culturally, artistically, and globally.

3320 - Annie Rutherford

The Council needs to find the Arts Centre. These beautiful heritage buildings hold so much history within their walls. I was a student there in the 70's for many years and felt privileged to spend that time there. So many similar buildings have been destroyed with the earthquakes. My family own properties around the Arts Centre and it has always been a wondrous backdrop for them.

3327 - Ann Godfrey
Fund the Arts Centre

333 - Josephine Jilly Marshall (Christophers wife)

I cannot believe the council is considering withdrawing the finance it has given the wonderful Arts Centre, as situated where it is, near the Botanical gardens, museum and art gallery, it has been the hub for tourists who bring in money to your council. It is one of NZ's gems, full of history, the old university, Rutherfords Den etc. A collection of fine greek vases at the classics department also housed there. Surely the council knows what an asset to the city it is. My husband, Christopher Marshall ran classical music concerts at the great hall for many years and everybody enjoyed the wonderful atmosphere. And also had a piano play day which was enjoyed by many people. My son as a ex-classic student at the university values their position greatly.

>>>

Many NZ, Canterbury and Christchurch citizens I feel would be shattered if this treasure was lost.

>>>

Small rises may be necessary if people knew the money was going to save the Arts Centre, they would be doing their bit.

>>>

Already wonderful work has been done to save these old historic iconic buildings. Surely that money time and effort should not be thrown away.

>>>

After the earthquake there is so little left of Canterbury's early history, please save this valuable asset.

>>>

Once something as valuable at the Arts Centre is lost, you cannot bring it back! Christchurch would be the poorer especially having lost so much already in the Earthquakes.

3330 - Marijke Dryfhout

Ongoing funding for the Arts Centre is important. It is one of a few buildings of that style and era that remain.

3331 - Lisa Fazi

The Arts Centre is the cultural fulcrum of Christchurch, so to stop or reduce investment in it will be financially & culturally counterproductive.

3332 - Deborah Clarke

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. It has a range of wonderful spaces and already showcases a wide variety of art, music and culture. A destination that truly has something for everyone both locals and tourists music and culture

3333 - Andrew Borrowdale

The proposal to discontinue funding for the Arts Centre is outrageous. The Arts Centre is a vital heritage site that complements the Botanic Gardens and the Canterbury Museum. And you propose letting this fall into disuse and disrepair? At a saving of a measly \$1.8m - and this after you have squandered hundreds of millions of our money on senseless vanity projects? Get a grip!!

3334 - Shona McDowell

Please support the arts centre

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Two local facilities (the Arts Centre and Orana Park) which rely on Council grants have recently highlighted the need for ongoing funding. Whichever category provides funds to these organisations ('recreation and sport' ? community and citizens?) needs to receive increased funding to continue these grants.

3339 - Frank Lad

As the song goes ... how bizarre! how bizarre! You've got rugby on the brain. Please fund the arts centre, the jewel of chch

Fund the arts centre

334 - Clare Marshall

I want the council to continue funding the arts centre. I can see how it is not the mayor's cup of tea, but it is not okay to let personal interests take over the needs of the city. The Arts centre is a part of our city and the council should fund it. Cutting funding is a false economy. The Arts centre provides numerous free events which increase the well-being of the population, is a major tourist destination in the city and is an essential part of our heritage - it's the old university site. So much of the city's heritage was lost after the earthquakes, we fought to keep this centre and now you want to close it

down - a place like this is not self-funding. It cost millions to restore the arts centre, half the population of Christchurch will have contributed additional personal funds to contribute to this. It is the viable, living heritage heart of our city , a real attraction and destination for locals and tourists. In stark contrast to the cathedral which is still crushed and broken over a decade since the earthquakes. It's right opposite the (newly revamped) botanical gardens and the (being restored) museum -why would you want to create an empty shell after huge money is spent on these other neighbouring projects? I want the council to continue funding the arts centre. If you're looking for cuts, perhaps fund a few less Mauger trucks to transport gravel and hard-fill around the place!

3340 - Ric Summer

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I don't think so. The arts centre is one of the best spots in the city (visitors from Sydney (a city largely with the balance right) also had this view). The charitable trust should be adequately funded so that it can continue to function. Cardboard Cathedral to replace the broken one.

>>>

The arts centre is one of the best spots in the city and the charitable trust should be adequately funded.

>>>

The arts centre is one of the best spots in the city and the charitable trust should be adequately funded.

3343 - Heather Davidson

The Art is a treasure for us all. The beautiful and heritage. Whats in the buildings ate important to something that is unique markets something that will bring people there and tourists. The council has a responsibility to support this very special and unique place. I really support the council funding and supporting this place. Pleae listen to the people

3344 - Yumeka Hildreth

I am not alone in believing that the Arts Centre is the beating heart of the community in Ōtautahi, Christchurch. If you fail to continue your funding, it will be a huge loss to not only the arts community, but for tourism, hospitality, and the economy. In these trying times of inflation and recovery from the ongoing pandemic, it just makes no sense that you would not include this economic power house of an organisation in your long term plans. Please reconsider including the Arts Centre and do the community and the hard working staff justice.

3348 - Laura Williamson

No. Please do not discontinue funding for the Arts Centre. I am a frequent visitor to the city and the Arts Centre is always thriving - an exceptional facility and community that is an ongoing draw for visitors.

>>>

As per my previous comments, please prioritise the arts and the Arts Centre.

335 - Wayne Bates

Following the earthquakes Christchurch has developed into a bland neutral city that does nothing to excite anyone, until you get your first view of the Arts Centre. We cannot afford to have this stop operating as it now does.

3350 - Davina McNickel

Some key places are not being sufficiently funded. This includes Orana Park, and the Arts Centre.

3351 - Derek Goring

The Art Centre funding should be reinstated along with the Dux as it was pre earthquakes. For this, the present CEO of the Arts Centre needs to go and be replaced by someone with better financial and management skills.

3353 - Janna Gresham

[Rates > Residential Rates]

If there is rates increase then prioritise visible key community places like the arts centre; then I feel I am getting value for a rates increase

>>>

Where is the funding for the arts centre?

>>>

Yes I think you have missed the priority of providing funding for the arts centre

>>>

It breaks my heart that the arts centre is not receiving funding-it is short sighted and money grabbing

3355 - Laura Coleman

There is still work to do to truly build and maintain thriving city. However cutting funding to the incredible and beloved Arts Centre is ludicrous and short sighted. It is a major tourist attraction and gives loads to my friends and family in terms of an enjoyable meeting spot and partake in various activities. It's such an important part of our city, I believe. It saddens me to think that our council do not believe the same.

3356 - Mary-Anne Borrowdale

No, it is madness to remove Arts Centre funding. It is the beating heart of the city, its most successful drawcard and asset to tourists and locals alike. I would have fewer new cycleways and keep funding the Arts Centre.

>>>

and save the Arts Centre.

>>>

Prioritise the Arts Centre. ChCh is a nothing city without its gothic heritage, used in a productive way.

>>>

I would much rather that you spent money on the Arts Centre than on Cunningham House, which is hardly a vital city resource.

>>>

The city cannot manage without a thriving Arts Centre, right in the heart of the heritage precinct.

>>>

My family and I are devastated by proposed funding cuts to the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a beautifully restored heritage asset, with thriving use and involvement by businesses, tourists and locals. It is the Jewel in the Crown of ChCh and should be non-negotiable for Council funding sufficient to continue it's (well-run) operations. Please revisit that proposal and do not cut funding to the Arts Centre.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a unique, special and vital community amenity. It is unparalleled within NZ and is the Jewel in the Crown of Christchurch. If city funding were limited, this is among the very last amenities that should be defunded.

336 - Vickie Hearnshaw

The Arts Centre must be saved. It also must be recognized as an integral part of the historic fabric of our city. Everyone loves the Arts Centre and so do the visitors to our city, especially when so many of our other historic buildings are not open to public/in good repair. Please ask the people of Christchurch what they want!. It is our jewel in the crown.

>>>

This is not to do with rates. It is over and beyond this: the Canterbury Museum restoration project is being partly financed by the CCC.

>>>

Funding the Arts Centre must be in the Long Term Plan!

3362 - Cherie Mansell

To me the Art Centre has just as much historical significance as the Cathedral. The Art Centre is functional and enjoyed weekly by Christchurch citizens of all ages plus International visitors.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

We need to protect our music and arts space, and heritage sites that are arts focused such as the arts centre cannot be left unfunded.

>>>

but again, art centre needs operational funding.

>>>

heritage funding should cover the art centre.

>>>

The Arts centre is one of the few standing pieces of heritage architecture in Christchurch that is still a friendly useable space. If anything we should be embracing the arts centre more, and increasing funding over cutting funding. It is a destination location in the CBD. It is where Ernest Rutherford scrawled out his notes. It is where many a child has eaten copious amounts of fudge in the last 30 years. The theatre is one of the best places to see a movie in Christchurch, Bunsen is one of the best cafes in Christchurch. Walking through the outdoor space on a cold winters night with a steaming cup of mulled wine is a core memory for me as a young adult, trying to fall back in love with the city I had grown up in, but that had felt so broken for most of my life.

The Arts centre gallery is run by some of the coolest people I have ever met, their passion is unmatched.

Please don't defund the spaces that make Christchurch Christchurch.

Ōtautahi is finally regaining strength. Tearing out the foundation of that is not the way to go.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Of all the City's public spaces, the Arts Centre is one of the busiest, most attractive, home to varied activities enjoyed by everyone, and is a heritage site known throughout New Zealand. Because it benefits so many people, groups and businesses--every day, all year long--Council should fund it. Please save the Arts Centre!

3367 - Kaye Nasralla

I think The Arts Centre is a valuable and important part of Christchurch's past and future. So many of our heritage buildings have been lost and we need to ensure such a beautiful, social and community space is retained and funded by the Council. If need be, happy to support a rates rise to go direct to funding of The Arts Centre.

3368 - Roland van Bommel

No, I think that it is vitally important to continue supporting the Art Center. Life in Christchurch is not only about big sport events and popular concerts, it is also about small scale cultural events in a historically important set of buildings.

337 - Debbie Jones

[Transport > Cycleways]

I was mortified to see that you are proposing spending \$199m on cycleways and then not funding things like the Art Centre. I think there is a gross overestimation on the cycling requirements in Chch. I spent 6 weeks commuting from the Chch hospital in peak hour traffic earlier in the year (leaving between 5.00 and 5.15 pm) and the most I ever saw using the Tuam Street cycle lane was 2 people. Surely we can cut some of this funding and allocate it to other areas in Chch (like the Arts Centre).

>>>

See my previous comments regarding the proposed spend on cycleways, esp in light of the Govt and NZTA advising there will be no money coming from them. I feel that a large chunk of that money could be spend on other things in Chch including the Arts Centre. I think there needs to be a proper understanding of the current use of cycleways and

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

In constrast, there is insufficient support for the Arts Centre.

As part of being a "cultural powerhouse city", I think it is important that the council enables the continued operation of the Arts Centre. It is a key part of the heritage axis of the city from the cathedral through to the museum. As an amenity that is (partly) available 24 hours a day, it serves needs that those other places do not.

3374 - Diane Morcom

I would like the Council to continue its financial support for the Arts Centre. As a relative newcomer to Christchurch I love the buzz of the Arts Centre - there is always something interesting to view - exhibitions, community events, wonderful, classy shopping opportunities, great movies, food and coffee. All in a stunningly restored historic environment. Whenever I have guests from out of Christchurch I take them to the Arts Centre - for me it is the beating heart of the arts and the community in Christchurch - fun, lively, interesting and uplifting. What you can see and experience at the Arts Centre is the best of this city's - and New Zealand's - heritage and creativity. The things you can do and see in that small, but beautiful and historic area is important because looking at the buildings and the art challenge us, make us think, make us wonder, make us feel part of this city and this country. In an increasingly divided society the Arts Centre offers a very special place where the citizens of this city - and tourists - can appreciate the beautiful diversity and creativity of New Zealanders past and present and can be inspired and uplifted by the experience. I do hope that the Council will continue to fund it, as it has in the past.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

No I would prefer money was spent on The Arts Centre instead of the stadium.

>>>

The Art Centre needs to be a priority.

3377 - Roderick Syme

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right]

I support most of the proposals, but have a serious concern at the proposed omission of ongoing support for the Christchurch Arts Centre.

>>>

The proposed discontinuation of support for the Christchurch Arts Centre is of particular concern. I consider the Arts Centre to be an essential component of the cultural fabric of the City, along with the Canterbury Museum and Christchurch Art Gallery, deserving of significant ratepayer support. Certainly the Arts Centre should do everything possible to develop appropriate commercial activities in this Heritage environment, but features such as the Rutherford Den, the Great Hall and the Observatory are fully deserving of support. I was a student on this site 1956-64 and have enjoyed a range of activities at the site since establishment as an Arts Centre. There would be serious negative consequences if the City Council was forced to take over responsibility for the site.

3379 - Mike Currie

Arts Centre I want CCC to continue funding the Arts Centre. There is nothing for The Arts Centre in Christchurch City Council's draft Long-Term Plan. By contrast the last plan included \$1.8 million per year (average) for The Arts Centre. Without Council support, The Arts Centre Trust will be on a path to insolvency. It costs a lot to insure, operate, and maintain an entire city block of heritage buildings. The current insurance bill alone is \$1.2 million – up 1,000% since the quakes. The Arts Centre is a thriving community facility, used by a wide range of Christchurch people, from Māori artists to Muslim musicians, from sculptors to hip hop dancers. It now attracts one million visitors a year. The 2022 proposal for restoring the Dux involved no rent to The Arts Centre for 50 years. That proposal would worsen the Trust's financial position by raising insurance and maintenance without bringing in any revenue. A new proposal is now on the table so here's hoping the Trust survives to consider it! The Arts Centre has a leadership team of four: Director, Finance Manager, Operations Manager, and Creative Director. Each of them is paid less than equivalent positions at Council. Staff at The Arts Centre work incredibly hard and do a lot of tasks in-house. Recently, for instance, they brought cleaning and security in-house to get better service and lower costs. Here are my 3 main asks for the CCC LTP.

338 - Jennifer Riley

The Art Centre matters

>>>

I see that there is no ongoing funding for our beautiful and historic Arts Centre. This is scandalous. We have an obligation to protect and cherish our most important heritage buildings. Get your act together, only providing the “basics” makes a dull and pedestrian life with nothing to relieve the monotony.

3382 - Meg Biggs

The art centre is an integral part of Christchurch’s heritage not only by its physical presence but also its social importance both historically and currently . Without the art centre being open to the public in the way it has been for many years the central city would loose a great deal of foot traffic, money and its appeal to tourists. The loss of the art centre would result in the entire feel of the city being reduced both culturally and historically . The art centre provides a venue for so much that makes Christchurch tick for every age group. The required funding being asked for from the council is very small in comparison to the importance of the art centre to the city and its residents.

3384 - Robert Biggs

The Arts Centre is loved by local people and engenders visits from tourists from around the World. We should not become a city for Philistines. When \$600 million plus is being spent on a sports stadium a paltry request for \$1-2 million dollars for the Arts Centre Trust to continue operating should not be ignored. If the Trust collapses the Council would be left with a white elephant on its books. Most citizens of Christchurch have been grateful that the Neo-Gothic buildings that make up the Arts Centre were not demolished prior to the Earthquakes and that expeditious and skilled strengthening and repairs were carried out until the money ran out. Some ongoing, long term funding should be found for the Arts Centre continuing as an entity as it will decline if commercial interests alone are pursued.

>>>

Please find a small amount of money out of the total budget for the Arts Centre to continue functioning in the future and to avoid it becoming a White Elephant and an even greater drain upon City Council resources. I have lived in Christchurch since 1978 and regard it a a very special place, but there has never been any lack of controversy. A City Council and Mayor are elected to make difficult decisions in the hope that things gradually improve for the inhabitants of the City'

3386 - James Herbison

We want the Council to support The Arts Centre, to us the Arts Centre is the heart of ChCh, it has led the way in the restoration of the earthquake ravaged city and with the Cathedral restoration delays the Arts Centre provides a central hub for a raft of people and activities (at a recent meeting we were

amazed at how many there are) for both current and future (contingent on Council support) generations. The Arts Centre holds special significance for us for a number of reasons including (note this is not a complete list): - Our daughters have attended numerous holiday and other activities at the Arts Centre - Our daughter has learnt music, busked, played at gallery openings and most recently worked at the Arts Centre - We frequently visit and appreciate the beauty of the buildings and surroundings, visit the numerous Art Galleries, view performances and activities, attend the cinema, and enjoy the markets and vendors on site. It is incredible to see the draw this place has for tourists and the business they bring. We cannot think of a better organisation/facility for the council to support. As long-standing residents and rate payers we can't think of a better place for our rates to be spent. Please see sense and support the Arts Centre Funding of \$1.8 million per year in your LTP.

3389 - Megan Roulston

3. Fund The Christchurch Art Centre. I support submissions made by the Arts Centre trust (not sure if name). This area is essential to Christchurch and our tourism. CCC should fund this.

339 - Mary-Louise Hoskins

Please continue to support our Arts Centre - do not discontinue your funding for this precious and significant centre. So much has been spent getting the centre back on its feet after the trauma of the quakes, and a magnificent job was done. Something for all Cantabrians to be extremely proud of. I frequently go there, to the movies, the cafes, the art gallery... I am aware of the health innovation hub which is only just getting established and is of great value not only to our city but to the nation. When I visit during a specific event, such as the sculpture expo, the place is always humming. It would be a disaster to see this place go backwards. Already there are sections of the complex which cannot be refurbished due to funding constraints. That hopefully will all get done in the fullness of time. The centre management have taken all the measures that they can to ensure it is operated efficiently. Now it is up to the Council to back it. Don't let the citizens of ChCh down on this.

3394 - Hamim Uddin

I would like to make mention of the arts centre about which no funding plans have been made. Seeing this change would mean a lot to me. I'm a third-year student at UC and am doing one of my BA majors in Classics. Needless to say, the Arts centre has a lot of sentimental value to me. I'm eventually going to graduate and hold on to dozens of fond memories which have arisen from my visiting the arts centre. Making sure it continues thriving is important and I hope the council can ensure this occurs.

3395 - Amanda Harris

Save the arts centre!

>>>

The Arts Centre holds both cultural & historical significance. To interfere with this solemn space is not only short-sighted, but cruel & heartless. Our future generations will be robbed of their right to bask in

their ancestors memories. It is both vile & selfish to cut funding for the Arts while our City is still healing from the earthquake.

3398 - Robert Pethig

Continue funding of The Art Centre to previous levels or at least partial funding. It is a cultural landmark and tourist draw, with the botanical gardens and museum all in the same area. It is a community asset and should be taken care of by the council. Increase of public events, markets and reduced parking costs would also help this important symbol of the city. I grew up going to The Art Centre, exploring the buildings, wandering the market stalls over the weekends and trying new foods from the food stalls that I might otherwise never have experienced. I feel that is why it is such an important place. It is a beautiful representation of our past, a place of experiences and a meeting place that we might become more aware of the various cultures that make up our city.

3399 - Gilbert Best

I want Council to support the Arts Centre. Christchurch's Arts Centre is a focal point for artists, performers, students at all levels of study and the general public. On the outside the Arts Centre may appear to be an old set of buildings that once housed the University but if one looks a bit closer it can be seen that there is a thriving artistic community making good use of the performance spaces and exhibition areas. There is no other place like this in Aotearoa New Zealand so if it was lost, or fell into disuse, due to lack of funding then that would be a huge loss to the artistic community. When the artistic community suffers the community as a whole suffers since it is art that helps define our humanity and brings meaning to our lives.

34 - Jean Flannery

Please reconsider funding the Arts Centre. It cannot survive with no funding and is a wonderful cultural asset to the city. It draws in many, many visitors a year, both to explore the complex with all it has to offer and to attend a broad and diverse range of activities, events and entertainments which cannot be found elsewhere. It manages its finances prudently and it would be a false economy for the council to withdraw funding, costing more than it would save.

>>>

It would not be a savings to withdraw funding from the Arts Centre, given the likely cost of it going into receivership and the money that comes to the council indirectly through its visitors.

3403 - Shelley Keach

You should keep funding the arts centre.

3404 - Maureen Heffernan

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre as it is a real taonga. I have fond memories of going to University there, participating in concerts and attending many events in the Great Hall, Court Theatre, Lumiere Cinema and other venues. The Arts Centre is vital to our city's life and mental well-being. Please keep it going!

>>>

Please keep funding the Arts Centre. Thank you very much.

3410 - Boubey Black

As above! Continue funding locations that provide art and culture!

Pretty disappointed with the proposed decision to stop funding to the Arts Centre. Not only is it an incredible location that holds many good memories for me (in a place where I continue to get lost in the CHCH rebuild, now unfamiliar with the changed landscape, but it has incredible historical value, tourism draw and houses many excellent small businesses that I often frequent.

>>>

Again, really upset by the possible changes to defunding the Arts Centre.

>>>

These are all great things, however I would hope the Christchurch Arts Centre funding, along with other historic buildings, would be covered under 'Heritage'.

>>>

As above! Continue funding locations that provide art and culture!

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

I'm concerned to hear that the Arts Centre is no longer receiving operational spending from the Council. Recreation & Sport receives 5% of funding, but for many people places like the Art Gallery, Museum, and Arts Centre (1%) are their places of recreation over gyms and pools. These are also

spaces which support the community outcome of creating a "cultural powerhouse". They are also locations frequented by visitors to the city.

>>>

As mentioned before, I would like to see continued financial support for the Arts Centre.

>>>

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

A cultural powerhouse city relies on continued funding for cultural institutions like the Arts Centre and for community events.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I propose you DOUBLE the 'Special Heritage (Arts Centre) Targeted Rate' from to 0.000389 c/\$ to 0.000778 c/\$ - this would help fund the Arts Centre operations.

342 - Mary Davison

I am very concerned about the lack of financial support proposed for the Christchurch Arts Centre. This is a taonga for our city and for many of us, the heart of Ōtautahi. Having nearly come through the post quake rebuild, I cannot believe the Council would abandon this vital part of Christchurch's culture. Please rethink!!!

3421 - Mary Clark

I am deeply concerned about the proposal to cut funding to the Arts Centre. The precinct is attractive, vibrant and diverse. It is a triumph. I cannot imagine what could be a higher priority for us rate payers to support. It is vital to the city and to the precinct. The funding MUST continue. I cannot overstate the importance of the Arts Centre to our city.

3423 - James Upton

I urge the Council to retain its funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre as it is at the heart of the culture and heritage of Christchurch.

The centre is a major tourist attraction and we always try to bring our visitors to experience this special place.

Christchurch's long term social fabric and the infrastructure that supports central liveable spaces needs the collaboration of all of us through the mix of City Council funding, along with business and community support.

Please continue to honour your responsibility to provide adequate funding support for the Arts Centre so that it is able to continue to develop its strong community and arts focus.

Yes in general, but the exclusion of the Arts Centre seems anomalous. Given the Mayor's aspirational call to make Christchurch a fantastic place, and community outcomes that include the city being a cultural powerhouse, funding of the Arts Centre is in line with the council's aim to maintain existing services, and to hold a steady course at this time.

>>>

The Arts Centre is missing from the Heritage spend. Surely that is an oversight.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

According to media reports the city owns the Arts Centre. The Trust which runs it does so under an Act of Parliament but it is the responsibility of the owners to look after their property and you, the City Councillors, are the elected representatives of the owners. If you are not prepared to protect and maintain the city's assets you should step down from your roles.

The Arts Centre is one of the few major historical buildings/complexes which are both standing and functional. An amazing job has been done to restore it and ensure that it is used. It is an architectural jewel in a city which is mostly quite ordinary, especially since the earthquakes, and a place to which we can take visitors with some pride. It is beyond my comprehension that we could spend so much money, time and effort to restore it, only to de-fund it now. How did the plan get to this stage without action by our councillors?

This complex, along with just a few other buildings, embodies the vision, courage and determination of the people who built this city - with far fewer resources than we have now. How we treat their efforts is a measure of our own characters. You have a last chance to put matters right and ensure that the Arts Centre continues to provide citizens and visitors with a beautiful, tranquil and versatile blend of man-made and natural spaces, which are symbolic evidence of our *turangawaewae*.

Mostly but your savings seem to have excluded other important services and facilities. Two that come to mind immediately are the Arts Centre (which you should regard as your direct responsibility given it is owned by the people of Christchurch) >>> If we provide inducements for external business ventures such as sports etc we should certainly look after our own, especially those which are directly benefiting the community, often with a lot of voluntary input.

3426 - Ann Richards

In relation to the above spends, the current monies allocated to the Arts Centre would appear to be minimal. A further plan to stop funding would, in my opinion, be short-sighted.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Please continue funding the Arts Centre. Consider reducing monies to rebuild the Cathedral ?

>>>

Presumably the lack of mentioning funding for the Arts Centre was a deliberate omission?!

3430 - Philippa Upton

Heritage - needs to include funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

We strongly urge the Council to retain its funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre.

We love the mix of carefully chosen commercial and non profit community-based ventures spread throughout this beautifully restored and centrally located complex that has so much history to share.

The centre is a major tourist attraction and we always try to bring our visitors to experience this special place. Our children and grandchildren love to explore the centre including Rutherford's Den, where their great-great grandfather studied at the original Canterbury University.

Highlights for us include being in spaces such as the great hall and the quadrangles for exhibitions, festivals and concerts such as the Antarctic and Sculpture festivals.

We are privileged to attend as well as take part in concerts by local and visiting performers and to experience the luxury of Lumiere Cinema, and it's great to be able to wander through to markets, cafes and food carts, not to mention browsing the quirky Custard Square book caravan and finding Classical treasures at the Teece Museum.

Please keep funding the Arts Centre so that it is able to continue to develop its strong community and arts focus and ownership.

A shortsighted and apparently ill-considered decision to cut funding to the Arts Centre will only add to future costs for the rate payer.

The Council must continue its funding support for this unique, Crown-gifted treasure in the heart of Christchurch.

3440 - Vanessa Ruppert

I would really like you to include funding for the arts center in your long term plan. The arts center has been a great venue since I moved to Christchurch and was one of my favorite things that I discovered in the city center. It has a great range of program for all ages, the summer outdoor events are amazing and it would be a great cultural loss to not have those activities and the arts center in the city anymore. It has also become one of the few venues in this city for live band and dance sessions and it would be a great shame to loose those events. The arts center is important for the city!

3441 - Graham Kennedy

Please save the Arts Centre!after all the work done to reestablish this facility as a premium...iconic...Christchurch attraction, it is totally unreasonable to cancel the \$1.8m contribution towards operational funding

3445 - Simon van der Sluijs

I think the Arts Centre needs your continuous support. It is the heart of Christchurch arts and culture and without it it would be a great loss to the city. Actually it should not even be a question if you need to support the Arts Centre, it should be a given. The Arts Centre is a drawcard for locals as well as tourist, so please do not take it away from us, show that you care, show that you have a heart beating for Christchurch and its Arts Centre!!

3446 - Olle Hartvigsson

I want the Council to include the arts Centre in their long term plan. Free and accessible culture is an essential part in any equal society, to make too many cuts in culture is doing the future a disservice.

3451 - Sarah Lovelady

We need to also protect and save our historical and cultural buildings. It's beyond important, it's a major part of us as Cantabrians and to lose it would be a crime. Please save the arts centre. It's beautiful and rare, and creates so much opportunity for art and culture to thrive. I personally have much history there. My parents were in the Chch Theatre Workshop in the 70s, I went to Southern Ballet and performed in the theatre there, and I also went to Opera lessons in one of the smaller studios, not to mention all the various show and films I have been to see there. We need the CCC to do the right thing and continue to invest the the Arts Centre. Also, why would you want to stop a rebuild that is almost there!

3452 - Sabine Handel

The Arts Centre is an invaluable attraction of Christchurch with its historic buildings, academic background and very creative art scene. The fantastic events put on for the whole family are not to be missed! We love the Arts Centre. Don't stop supporting it!

Put money in family friendly places, The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens.

>>>

Places like The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens and libraries make this city a good family friendly place to live!

>>>

Keep The Arts Centre, Orana Park and football greens as well as current services for libraries in your funding! They are important features for families in Christchurch. Check the money draining projects and think before making decisions with the rate payers money!

3454 - Sandra Abbott

I really want the Art Centre saved as it's such an important building that has arts, cinema, restaurant, cafes shops which I visit often and always take visitors too. Lumière Cinema must be saved 🎬🎬

346 - Janet Earle

PLEASE continue to support the Arts Centre. It is so important for our local community In many ways. I go to the Lumiere theatre regularly I use the markets for gifts every month and take tourist friends there. I use a cafe every week,(ditto tourist friends) I take my grandchildren to events there every holiday I attend the monday afternoon concerts regularly. (Where else would you ever get high quality music for \$20??) The Arts Centre is also in the centre of the tourist area: Botanic gardens, Riverside Market, the Art Gallery, the Museum (in the future), Avon River boating and the river in general, the River walkway , Te Pai, and the town centre. The buildings are special ,both historically and visually. PLEASE, PLEASE KEEP SUPPORTING ONE OF THE BEST FEATURES OF THIS CITY. JANET EARLE

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

Fund the Arts Centre. It is one of the most important focuses of the cities identity, heritage and vibe.

3469 - Sasheen Brownlie

Because this is an iconic identity to Christchurch people and loved by them, it's the heart of our city and needs saving with your help.

3473 - Damian Sims

One crucial missing piece - funding of the arts centre. This is the absolute jewel of Christchurch and must be supported.

>>>

Missing funding for the arts centre

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The Arts Centre, Orana Wildlife Park and the rebuilding of the Christchurch Cathedral are core tourist attractions. Not allocating funding to such major attractions will severely limit tourist interaction with the city. Having spoken to many cruise ship tourists in the last 7 months, they are already struggling to find entertainment in Christchurch area. Many say they would like to actually spend their money they have withdrawn from cash machines but find nothing to do here. Without continuous funding to the Arts Centre, Orana Park and the rebuilding of the cathedral will diminish tourism and potentially have genuinely catastrophic economic impacts for Christchurch businesses. The loss of many of the cities character buildings had a significant negative impact on the mental wellbeing of Chch residents. The neo-gothic architecture of Chch is genuinely rare internationally and is part of the soul of the city. Allowing these iconic buildings to be abandoned is akin to iconoclasm. The loss of significant buildings to earthquakes has been shown to have a similar effect on residents as actual iconoclastic loss in peer reviewed research.

348 - Christiana Raphael

Not including funding to the Arts Centre is just plain idiotic. Mr Mauger you say you want to protect the things we have. Cutting funding is not protecting!

>>>

Include the Arts Centre thanks!

3480 - Martin Robertson

Funding should be included for The Arts Centre >>> as per previous budgets

3481 - Gabrielle Macdonald

The arts centre is such an appointment part of Christchurch, especially for our tamariki, I remember numerous school trips to the arts centre, and special time with family exploring exhibits and learning in a visual and interactive way.

3482 - Col Pearson

The Arts Centre must be supported to the same level as it has in previous years. This is an essential part of our city and is much more deserving of support than the Christchurch Cathedral in the Square. Support for this complex is essential to ensure it remains a public space rather than is turned into apartments and hotels to which those with high disposable incomes can access.

3484 - Prue Stringer

The Arts Centre needs funding. When there recently I found it absolutely buzzing , with locals and tourists flocking to its attractions. It is a major city hub.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

But funds need to be included for supporting important visitor attractions such as >>> the Arts Centre, Tim Brown, Historic Arts Centre faces bleak future... 22 March 2024, RNZ).

349 - Liam Dangerfield

Please keep funding the Arts Centre, it is a Christchurch institution and provides diverse arts programming attracting many visitors to the centre of town every year. Failure to fund it will be a shortsighted approach and drive up our rates which are already high enough from a number of large projects that have been thrust upon the city.

3495 - Elizabeth Lochhead

I consider it vital that the Council continue to support The Arts Centre. I understand that the future of the Arts Centre will be seriously jeopardised if the Council withdraws its funding. The Arts Centre has always been central to my experience of the city - from weekend lunches at the market and visits to the Salamander Gallery as a young child, to enjoying the space with my own children, who love it. It is always the first place I bring visitors to Christchurch. Without even touching on the heritage and wider social, cultural and economic values associated with the Arts Centre, the city simply seems unimaginable without it.

3496 - Bindy Barclay

Supporting heritage , arts , galleries and museums has been haphazard. CCC ought to consolidate its commitment to these by: Support the independence of the Arts Centre by funding costs as has been a precedent. The successful establishment, creation and restoration of the Arts Centre has been a direct result of its independence by a trust but recognised for its importance to heritage and cultural meaning for residents by successive councils vis rates relief, insurance support and operational funding. This model must continue and , if anything, be increased. In the post quake debacle of mismanaged heritage losses the Arts Centre gave the residents hope. It continues to perform as a place of excellence and pride for the city. As such Council should not withdraw but should gladly continue its financial support.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

The Arts centre needs funding. It feels ridiculous that it needs to be said. All summer everytime I have visited it has been flooded with tourists. It is one of the very few things left after the earthquakes it is very important for Christchurch's cultural heritage. Orana Park also needs funding. Three waters is taking an enormous amount of the budget. Any minor cuts to three waters can pump millions of dollars into the rest of the public infrastructure. I don't know what the tourists visiting the city are going to do without the arts centre. It will cost us so much more to lose the art centre. If we want to generate income from the large amounts of tourists coming in off the cruise ships they need something to do. Art and cultural centres like galleries and museums are vital.

>>>

The residents of the city will also benefit greatly from more public art and cultural events. The art centre needs to stay open it is a hub for these kinds of activities and with the museum currently closed for construction it needs to stay open.

>>>

The arts centre is clearly missing

35 - Graham Taylor

Funding is required for Arts Centre - failure to provide funding is a false economy, as the consequence would be likely dissolution of Arts Centre Trust Board and ultimately the Council becoming liable for the site and upkeep. This will ultimately cost the ratepayer more in the long run, as the Council will not receive other external grants and funding that the Arts Centre is able to attract. It is an important cultural and historic asset to Christchurch City.

>>>

Funding is required for Arts Centre - failure to provide funding is a false economy, as the consequence would be likely dissolution of Arts Centre Trust Board and ultimately the Council becoming liable for the site and upkeep. This will ultimately cost the ratepayer more in the long run, as the Council will not receive other external grants and funding that the Arts Centre is able to attract. It is an important cultural and historic asset to Christchurch City.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Prioritise cultural heritage funding - museums, art centre, art gallery.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

There must be continued funding for cultural heritage which draws many tourists and locals out to enjoy the city. In particular, funding for the Arts Centre and Museum must be maintained (or better yet - increased!). If these assets are not properly funded or managed now, the costs will only become greater in the future. One of the community outcomes states "Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse.". Any reduction of funding for key heritage such as the Arts Centre or the Museum is not compatible with the stated outcome.

3504 - Nicola Holt

My concern is to keep the Arts Centre and the Great hall facility for future musicians and artists.

>>>

There is no point in having infrastructure when we have no art. I think the arts centre and the great hall need to be preserved for musicians and artists to have a beautiful and purpose built centre. There is so much history connected to that space and it has given so many people immense joy and memorable experiences. I think it should be connected and available to artists and performers always.

3505 - Rebecca Sims

I think the council should support the arts centre because it is an integral part of what gives our city life. The events and spaces within the arts centre bring soul to the city and Christchurch will simply not be the same without it.

3509 - Mitchell Salisbury

The Arts Centre is the only place that frequently provides accessible events by people with challenges for people with challenges and should be supported for this alone! But it doesn't stop there: All events are affordable, especially for children and in comparison to what we would have to pay in other places around town. Why would you not support this institution? Keep funding it!!

351 - Ashley Boot

The Arts Centre should be funded because it is a vital element of the arts sector in Christchurch, its a great hub for our small and local businesses, including the weekly markets which draw in locals and tourists alike. If the funding to the Arts Centre is cut this will likely mean that the Christchurch City

Council will most likely have to take over the running which will inevitably lead to higher rates and be less accessible for small business to work out of due to the rise in costs. Don't stop a good thing going, keep the funding and the vibrancy will remain.

3512 - Christine Haertel

No place other than The Arts Centre is where we can hang out during weekends and holidays without paying so much money for everything! So many free events, activities to do at any time, affordable paid workshops and performances. This has to be supported, keep funding it and support them more!!

3518 - Uwe Reschenberg

Whenever we look onto the website of the arts centre, there is something great to see. At any time there is at least a great exhibition, an amazing concert we can plan around, either for a day trip and a Lunchtime Concert or a great evening out or a movie we'd much rather see in a small, passionate cinema like Lumiere than a big commercial one. With everything on one property the space is so welcoming, the people working there make it a great experience every time. Keep supporting the arts centre financially!

3519 - Fiona Fenton

Disappointed that there is no funding for the Arts Centre in the draft LTP. I want the council to support the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an outstanding example of heritage restoration. It is the best in the city and brings in visitors - local, national and international. The Arts Centre is a fabulous multi use destination and is an important asset for Christchurch. It provides a centre for multi cultural and multi ethnicity programmes for education, arts, museums in addition to the the shops, cinema and restaurants . It is far more deserving of City Council funding than the restoration of the Anglican Cathedral. I greatly resent having a percentage of my rates payment going towards this. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre.

352 - Julia Nicholls

I would like the Christchurch City Council to support The Arts Centre financially because it is a significant part of Christchurch's cultural and heritage sector. The Arts Centre contributes to Christchurch communities and international tourists by providing multi-cultural events, education programmes and markets, to name a few. It also supports multiple small businesses who operate from their buildings. If the Council does not support The Arts Centre, this could result in insolvency, with the Council likely to take up the running costs, and subsequently an increased cost to ratepayers.

3523 - Kate Hedworth

No. Fund the Arts Centre.

>>>

I support funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

I support full funding for the Arts Centre.

3524 - Patrizia Fortmeier

The Arts Centre needs much more support from everyone, you cannot leave it out of your plan, people appreciate it so much. Save them!!

3532 - Jonas Reschenberg

The arts centre is the most welcoming space in town, because they actually believe in what they do. I know how much the people there work and they always come up with new ideas and more offers for anyone who wants to join. You cannot deny that the arts centre is a hotspot for the people, you have to help them keep going. Fund them!

3533 - Elisa Richnow

Art is a way of expression, creativity, being individual, it's people's livelihood, spreads joy, creativity, thinking. Makes events unique and memorable, connects people, allows artists to have a space to showcase their crafts, draws people in to the city. Art is so important and can have massive influence in people's lives. I have so many fond memories of the arts Center growing up. It would be awful to lose the arts Center.

3534 - Hanafi Machirus

Please keep funding the Arts Centre, it's a Taonga and we are so lucky to have it here, it would be a sad loss for our city.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

No, fund the arts, especially the Arts Centre, fund orana wildlife park, make bus fares cheaper again

Fund the arts centre!!!

3544 - Ginette Pethig

Considering there does not seem to be any funding allowed for the Arts Centre NO I don't think you have the balance right. I see you mention art gallery/museums - I would have thought the Arts Centre would have warranted your support.

>>>

I am answering No here because I believe the lack of funding for the Arts Centre means you are overlooking a very important part of what should be included in your operational spending as detailed above.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I strongly believe a focus on supporting the local arts community in Christchurch, especially maintaining funding the heart of arts community that is the arts centre, is vital. A city without it's beating heart is not a place I would happily reside.

>>>

If the goal for Christchurch is to increase belonging, identity and a sense of community, why would the council be cutting funding for something as valuable as The Arts Centre.

3547 - Juliet Thomson

This is a priority for our city. Locals and visitors use it. Our children need it too. No to further cathedral funding. The Arts centre is up and running and a pleasure in my life and that of others.

[Fees & Charges > Carparking (Parks)]

Not if you don't fund the arts centre and charge for parking in the Botanic gardens Bs

355 - Lynda Clark

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Although I agree with fiscal responsibility, I think supporting and funding the arts is important, including the libraries and the Arts Centre.

>>>

There is no mention of support to the Arts Centre, which I presume would come under Heritage. In case this is not so, I'll repeat my comments on Section 8 under Anything Else. I want the Council to continue to support the Arts Centre, a very important heritage building. I've been a resident in Christchurch for over 40 years and I would not be able to count the number of times I have visited - for art exhibitions, art gallery, concerts, Buskers Festival, talks, movies, dining etc. It is also very important for tourists in our city, e.g. visiting the Ernest Rutherford exhibition. I have spent many happy times at the Dux de Lux and would love to see this restored to its former glory.

>>>

I want the Council to continue to support the Arts Centre, a very important heritage building. I've been a resident in Christchurch for over 40 years and I would not be able to count the number of times I have visited - for art exhibitions, art gallery, concerts, Buskers Festival, talks, movies, dining etc. It is also very important for tourists in our city, e.g. visiting the Ernest Rutherford exhibition. I have spent many happy times at the Dux de Lux and would love to see this restored to its former glory.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

There is no funding for the arts centre. That seems outrageous as the arts centre is an incredibly valuable asset for this city. The amount of money required to keep it running at the same level is almost insignificant, but the cultural impact to the city of its impaired services would be huge. Outside of the arts centre operational spending seems reasonable.

3554 - Tanmayee Boddu

I think the Arts Centre must be funded

3556 - William Tuckey

Please continue to support the Arts Centre as a key asset of the city.

356 - Charlotte Foate

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre in Christchurch!

>>>

Continued funding of the Arts Centre of Christchurch is a priority for residents and tourists alike!

3560 - Susannah Smith

The Arts Centre requires continued funding

>>>

Yes, but the Arts Centre must be included in funding.

3562 - AJ Russell

The arts Centre should be better supported as an iconic taonga of Otautahi Christchurch,

>>>

Please ensure the Arts Centre is well supported

3563 - Zani Polson

The Arts Centre is a historic location synonymous with Christchurch. It's one of a few public places that truly give a sense of old worldly charm to Chch following the earthquakes. The Arts Centre should be supported as an integral part of the fabric of our city. It would be a shame to lose this iconic location for the small amount of cost per household that is required.

3566 - Jacqui Emslie

Why would you cut funding to the arts centre? On page 15 of your LTP document you clearly state you wish Christchurch to be a cultural powerhouse, yet you would cut funding to one of the most culturally significant areas in Christchurch city centre. Why? It doesn't make sense. Rutherford's Den, splitting of the atom? Not just culturally significant to Christchurch, but also the world. We lost so many beautiful heritage buildings in the earthquakes that added value to Christchurch. Take away the arts centre and the city centre becomes very bland. You want people to spend money in the city centre. The arts centre facilitates this.- cinema, shops, exhibitions, eateries, history, diversity. So in short if you are intending to put my rates up by an amount that far exceeds what my wages will increase by, I will be incredibly pissed off if you stop funding to the arts centre.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Please fund attractions such as the arts centre and Orana Park. They support our community, provide an attraction for our visitors and are unique to Christchurch. It would be devastating for our community to lose these and what they currently offer.

3573 - Joyce Yager

I strongly suggest funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

Please re-instate Arts Centre funding.

3580 - Becky Helliwell

I'm disappointed to not see any funding for the Arts Centre. It has gone through all of its restoration on budget and become a thriving bustling place at the heart of that part of the city. It offers so many varied opportunities for venues and cultural activities that there is something for everyone. To think it might struggle and decline without the council's support is very sad and very short sighted.

3588 - Olive Maxwell

I would like to see the Arts Centre included in the Long Term Plan because it's an awesome community place and it's really old so it has lots of history.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

I think you need to keep funding the Art Centre. It provides a vital cultural resource. Lumiere Theatre in particular adds culture, diversity and is well-attended. It's a real little community, providing a friendly convivial atmosphere and brings people into the centre of town where they also eat and drink and spend money

359 - Lisa Davies

No - You need to reinvest in the Arts Centre and the Warehouse Tapere. These spaces are essential to invest in for our artists and our communities.

>>>

Please keep investing in the Arts Centre and Te Whare Tapere. These spaces are essential for bringing together artists of all disciplines and connecting with our community.

3590 - Dominic Maxwell

I would like to see inclusion of funding for the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan. The Arts Centre is both a historic and contemporary jewel in Christchurch city. Many important community and personal events have occurred there over generations, it has the support of the people and needs the support of the council.

3593 - Jill Rothschild

And include funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

Include funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

Include funding for the Arts Centre, a key heritage site for the city and tourist attraction.

>>>

Include funding for the Arts Centre

3594 - Roanna Dalziel

Tēnā koutou Please do not cut funding for the Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre (“Arts Centre”) as that would be devastating to Ōtautahi Christchurch, Aotearoa New Zealand, and a global reputation. The Arts Centre integrates with the Council’s vision of a place where anything is possible. Artists and practitioners are innovative and push boundaries. Their need to belong in a conducive and centralised environment is imperative. As I am neither an economist nor cultural advisor, it is difficult to quantify the huge risk to the local sector. But, as one immersed in the performing arts, I can see an enormous loss of a vibrant, historic, and invaluable key stone of the arts ecology. Personally speaking, I started my artistic career performing improvisational theatre at The Court Theatre in my late teens. It taught me to think on my feet and to be part of something bigger than myself. I entirely endorse current management with Philip Aldridge ONZM and Chris Archer, having worked with them, The Court Theatre and Toi Aotearoa Creative New Zealand, respectively. Thank you for your consideration of this submission. Ngā mihiXX

3595 - Nora Thornton

I would like to see the Art Centre supported as formerly. It has always been a living centre for all kinds of thriving art based programmes. I attended a year of lectures in the 50s when it was the University. Our family used a room for a weekend Art gallery for my sister's paintings when she had 1 month to live. I have attended regular Movies nights prior and subsequent to the Earthquake. I have attended functions in the Great Hall. It's careful restoration is making it a Christchurch Living Icon , replacing the Cathedral as a landmark . Christchurch would be soulless without it.

3596 - Susan Lau

I do not understand the omission of funding for the Arts Centre from this long-term plan, nor the lack of consultation and public forum for discussion of this with Christchurch residents and visitors. The Arts Centre has been an amazing cultural institution of this city over the course of my whole life. This is a really big change to spring on residents without discussion. If the council wants the Arts Centre Trust to become disestablished so that the council can take over the running of the Arts Centre, or if it wants to turn the Arts Centre over to private business interests, then it needs to be transparent and share this plan with the public. I don't know why the issue of funding the Arts Centre is not transparently included as a question in this long-term plan. I think there are several landmarks that are the cornerstone of Christchurch, and the Arts Centre is one of them. I feel incredibly lucky to have access to a place that provides such a diversity of arts experiences that are both free and at cost, that is such a welcoming place for everyone in the community. I've enjoyed the lunchtime great hall concerts, weekend market, antarctica evenings, storytime events, Rutherford's Den exhibition. Been meaning to get along to the free heritage stargazing. If the city council has plans to do better than the wonderful job that the Arts Centre Trust has already been doing (especially in the wake of building back after the earthquakes), then I would really like to hear it, and I think other residents would as well. I do not agree with the council silently taking this choice out of our hands. I would like to know why they are proposing not being able to fund \$1.8 million for the Arts Centre, and what would happen to the space, its function and what it offers to the public in the likely event that as a result the Arts Centre would no longer be able to be run by a charitable trust.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Increase funding to save the Arts Centre, it is a crucial part of our city's culture and is money well spent.

36 - Simon Broekman

It's better value than a stadium and you have a better tourist attraction

3600 - Murray Wiig

Expenditure disciplines in every organisation illustrate the sincerity the organisation has towards maintaining a balanced plan that supports it's main goals. By not supporting the Art centre in the

same manner as they have provided significant support to say cycleways I believe CCC are not being consistent. In the time I have had to prepare this I'm not sure if its capital or operating expenses the is providing the barrier. that is a role for the existing board of the trust. Assuming that its capital then I see no impediment in providing this and if its Operating expense. then the council has to ensure the Trust board has the right skills to review and provide a better performance. If they havnt, then there is a obvious path to making that correction. I urge the Council to continue to support the trust to preserve what is an outstanding facility and I believe asset for the community. In my mind it is far more important to do that rather than investing in additional cycleways. The Art Centre is vital asset for the community in the same way the Libraries, pool complexes, Parks are. I urge the council to review their decision and take what ever steps are necessary to preserve the Art Centre in the same and consistent manner as other community supporting assets as covered above are.

>>>

It appears now that some modicum of cost control is being placed on a small but significant section of the overall budget in an area that could if handled correctly generate reasonable revenue. Council is urged to reconsider the priority it has been placing on the Arts centre funding. Considering the expenditure that has been invested in the reconstruction of the centre since the earthquakes it seems unwise to the uninformed that this investment would now become part of a significant "sunk cost".

3602 - Lorraine Woodfield

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Driving the city forward is maintaining the efficient restoration of the Arts Centre. Hagley Park and the Arts Centre are the HEART of Christchurch to me. They are the CENTRE of wellness, movement, bringing together, education, fun, laughter and creativity. The Anglican Cathedral is NOT the HEART of Christchurch, as it suggests authority and power by a few and silence which are the worst aspects of our city. Celebrate the restoration of the ARTS CENTRE FOREVER through its continued annual funding. DON'T WASTE the hours and expertise involved in the restoration, value it.

3604 - Caroline Burt

The removal of funding of The Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council is shortsighted and does not take into the legal requirements in relation to The Arts Centre. If The Arts Centre does not receive funding from CCC there will be cost to be incurred by CCC due to the legal requirements. This cost will exceed the \$1.8million for many reasons including:

- higher wages required for the new staff
- CCC will not be able to apply for the funding that The Arts Centre currently receives

This increased cost will need to be passed onto the rate payers.

>>>

The removal of funding of The Arts Centre by the Christchurch City Council is shortsighted and does not take into the legal requirements in relation to The Arts Centre. If The Arts Centre does not receive funding from CCC and the Foundation closes, there will be cost to be incurred by CCC due to the legal requirements in relation to the legal status of the Arts Centre. In addition, the Council will need to take on the management of The Arts Centre. This cost will exceed the \$1.8million for many reasons including: - higher wages required for the new staff - CCC will not be able to apply for the funding that The Arts Centre currently receives This increased cost will need to be passed onto the rate payers.

3608 - Heather Gillam

I would like to see continued funding for the Arts Centre in Christchurch. This is a draw card for tourism and has always been a go to for Cantabrians. More effort should be put into organising events to take place outside in the courtyard during summer and in the Great Hall during the winter. Simple and reasonably priced food options/cafes should be available during and after these events, and also in the evening, when the public/tourists are visiting the Lumiere Theatre, Christ College functions, events in Hagley Park, and just walking around the district taking in magnificent sights! A free bus from the bus hub in Lichfield Street to the Arts centre may also encourage more people to visit as parking is a bit of a nightmare. Without funding, businesses may be forced to vacate, and an historical icon of Christchurch would be left without its soul. What an enormous waste that would be after all the money spent on restoration after the earthquake! Don't throw that money away by not funding now, after all, the funding is only a drop in the bucket when it comes to our overall rates!! I am a pensioner, but I would still like to see some of my rates go towards the Arts Centre.

3609 - Laura Caygill

I would like to see financial support continue for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is one of the best places to visit in our city, for residents and tourists, and I am often there on the weekends seeing how well used it is and overhearing comments from tourists who love it. I love living in a city with a vibrant arts and culture scene and I would hate to see this go. It's important that our rates contribute to sustaining the arts landscape in our city as well as things like roads. Please continue to support The Arts Centre.

361 - Rowena McNabb

The Arts Centre is part of our heritage , please support it by funding in LTP

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

I would like to see financial support for The Arts Centre restored. Living in Selwyn, events at The Arts Centre are one of the primary reasons my household visits the city - and such a joy to attend. We often visit local businesses before or after a concert. It's such an asset to the community.

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

We have been made aware after a truly amazing concert in The Arts Centre Great Hall, that Christchurch Council is cutting funding to this incredible heritage asset. My 93 year old father went to University there and when we took him recently to look around, he was in awe of the restoration and beauty of the highly skilled craftsmanship. It is such an incredibly precious collection of buildings that is a jewel for a number of reasons. It has very successful businesses that we often frequent as in The Cellar Door, Lumiere and The Observatory. It is a hub of many forms of art both visual and musical. The lunchtime concerts feature world class musicians that have made New Zealand their home. We are immensely privileged to hear them in such an intimate setting. There are many volunteers and patrons that donate their time and money to support this operation plus in Phillip Aldridge you have someone qualified in finance from his time as Chairman with BNZ and the arts from his great success with The Court Theatre. If the Council ends up with having to take over the running of The Arts Centre, you will lose that specialist knowledge plus the public donations already mentioned. It will come as no surprise to you that people will not donate money to Christchurch City Council even though you have an extremely onerous job. You definitely do not need to take on more responsibility and especially in an area that is not your field of expertise.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

For example, the Arts Centre must have at LEAST the same basic council funding as last year

>>>

not enough assistance for the Arts--Arts Centre and Court Theatre in particular

>>>

Cultural aspects of our city are being under-funded. They are the parts of the City that are available to all and often at no or low cost. They cater for all ages, races, and the physical and mental well-being of all.

>>>

Arts Centre need to be prioritised for the mental well-being of the City!!

3625 - Angela Brett

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Although I will still quibble about specifically what is funded. I'm in the - I'm guessing - large group of people writing in to say we'd like the arts centre to remain on the funding list!

>>>

I would strongly like to state my preference that the CCC commit to funding the Arts Centre again. I realise that it might feel like a 'mall' or other commercial space that wouldn't normally be considered for CCC, but it is the space itself - the buildings and the rebuild, its history - that makes it different. The connected 'loop' of the Canterbury museum, the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and down into the square for the Cathedral and Turanga feel like the axis that defines Christchurch for me - it's where I take visiting family and friends and my children whenever we return to the city after being away. We have recently begun using the Altiora hall for a community group that I belong to, and it has been such a joy to be able to dance in the historic space. It would be such a shame for this space to become unavailable to the public or to be consigned to having to meet some kind of financial targets to remain afloat.

>>>

I'll mention here again that I think the heritage buildings in the arts centre should be publicly funded through the CCC. They are a publicly used space and an important part of our city's character.

3626 - Connie Christensen

The Art Centre needs funding. We cannot have spent 100s of millions on repairing this amazing historic complex, and then not ensure funding to make it come alive again!

>>>

Art Centre needs to be funded to ensure all the investment already put into this heritage complex is not wasted and existing tenants can stay.

363 - Nathan Carroll

I think the arts centre funding should be included in the LTP

>>>

I think the arts centre should be included in the long term plan and to continue to be funded by the council. The arts centre has been repaired to a high level and now is open to the public. I work at the arts centre as a painter. I am a rate payer. I have been going to the arts centre since I was a child and now I take my family to the arts centre for many events now free and paid.

3630 - Julian Glyn

The following comment relates specifically to the intended cut in funding for the Arts Centre. Noted that current funding is ~\$1.8m per annum. For context, the proposed 10-year operational budget for art/museums is \$144m and for Parks, Heritage & Coastal \$725m. The Arts Centre features under both categories. The activities in the Arts Centre are many and varied but are not key in themselves. What are key issues are that (a) the whole site consists mainly of heritage buildings and (b) it is home to Rutherford's Den. Do we see these buildings being demolished or repurposed? Unlikely. How then to preserve them? I submit that the current arrangement where Council funds part of the cost while the Trust works flat out fundraising the rest represents about the best situation Council could hope for. Were the Trust to be dissolved and the Council take on the assets, Council would really feel the full load. Interesting times await the councillor who then first proposes to dissolve the whole thing ...

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

The Arts Centre is critical to the city and funding should be reinstated.

3632 - Judith Bell

I would like to see supported: The Arts Centre continuing as they are Local Festivals and events supported Building of bike lanes continued

3639 - Stephen Burgham

No, the lack of funding for the Arts Centre is a glaring omission,

364 - Kenia Zuniga

Please Fund the Arts Centre

3642 - Olivia Wilson

The heritage of the arts Centre is hugely important to cantabrians and I'm very sad to see no funding allocated to that.

>>>

Yes, I'm really angry about the lack of funding for the arts Centre. This is a major attraction and hub for so many and its restoration and maintenance is fundamental to the life of our city. Please rethink cutting its funding.

3643 - Chris Morgan

I would like the Christchurch City Council to continue their financial support of The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a space that I have engaged with throughout my life in Christchurch, from school outings at the Court Theatre, socialising at the Dux-de-Lux, movies at Lumiere and most recently at the Katakata comedy club. It is without fail a precinct I recommend to any friends visiting Christchurch, with shopping, eating, drinking and arts to suit all tastes. The stunning restoration highlights what was almost lost to the earthquakes, so am more than happy to have a portion of my rates used to continue its ongoing existence.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

That the Arts Centre should get the funding that they have asked for in response to getting nothing in the LTP. It is crazy that the funding wasn't in the proposed plan. This is essential.

3647 - Helen Rockel

While the Arts Centre means a lot to me personally, I'm also aware that it means a lot to others, too, and is an important asset for the city. Over the years, I have studied there, held exhibitions of my artwork, attended many concerts, talks and performances, enjoyed films at the Academy and now at the Lumière, joined friends on many occasions for coffee, enjoyed the markets, been inspired by world class art of the ancient world - in fact it has fed my spirit in many ways. It has always been evident that it draws others in a similar way. Visitors who accompany me to the Arts Centre often remark on our luck in having such a place - I can't imagine Christchurch without it as it plays an essential role for locals and visitors alike. I believe it should be seen for what it is - an essential contributor to appeal of our city - and funded accordingly.

365 - Wendy Burton

The finest example post quake of our heritage in the heart of the city. So much work has been put into it, what a waste to just let it go. Its loved by people who live here and tourists. It's incomprehensible the council would consider to pull out financial support.
GET A CREATIVE SOLUTION !!!!!!!!!!!!!!! KEEP OUR BEAUTIFUL ARTS CENTRE OPEN!!!!!!

3659 - Alex van den Broek

Please continue funding the Arts Centre, its a vital part of our city and is more than a collection of buildings.

366 - Namalee Kodikara

It's not clear what the 870m [Coder note: Capital Programme budget] breaks down into - at the very least it should include some portion relating to the arts centre.

>>>

Some of this budget [Coder note: Parks & Heritage capital budget] should be reallocated to the arts centre.

>>>

I think that some of the cultural spending should be reallocated to the arts centre.

3660 - Alice Shanks

Please fund the Arts Centre to stay open and alive. It is the centre of the visitor experience to Christchurch - The Botanic Gardens, Museum, Art Gallery, The Square, the Otakaro/Avon eels, tram, with the beautiful Arts Centre in the middle. After the earthquakes we have so little heritage to enjoy.

3661 - Steph Walker

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

I don't believe this current operational spending proposal is a balanced reflection of the Council's community outcomes and strategic priorities. As someone working in the arts, culture and creativity space with a particular interest in festivals and locally-based organisations and companies, I am not confident that Ōtautahi can be a "cultural powerhouse" without further investment that enables local artists and organisations to thrive.

I am incredibly thankful that Council has not proposed cuts to funding which supports our sector, and funding for libraries and galleries which also play a big part in supporting creativity in the city.

What concerns me though, is the increase of new festivals and organisations in the city that, having been seeded by Council funding, or been receiving funding prior, will then stretch the "strengthening communities fund" and the "events and festival sponsorship fund" to the point where rather than funding for success, Council is funding for... for a meagre existence, I guess. These funds have, I believe, got modest increases but the sector could really do with further funding, and at a greater amount.

The Arts, Culture and Creativity sector is a lot like sports. We have grassroots organisations, we have organisations recognised and succeeding at a regional level, and we have organisations that tour/play nationally and are at the top of their game, so to speak. Christchurch loses a lot of talent once they get past grassroots. They leave because they cannot see how they can make work here consistently, and how to grow. I should know - I've left Christchurch twice, at pivotal points in my career. I came back to give back to my hometown, but a lot of people won't. If that happens, then festivals and organisations that remain face steeper bills to bring talent to Christchurch, steeper learning curves when it comes to running these sorts of places and spaces, and have to work harder to keep people here.

It's an ecosystem where Council plays a big part - and not just with funding, but with having ways for cheap access to venues, to ensure the organisations you do fund have to foster local talent and to partner and assist other organisations in the city. Council can be quite creative with the resourcing you can offer!

This is where I get to The Arts Centre. When I think about the Arts Centre I think about the buildings, and who "lives" in them, and then I think of the activities, or programming, that happens there. I think that the Arts Centre does

amazing programming, bringing in artists and companies to bring spaces to life. What is lacking, though, is affordable space for those artists and companies to actually be in residence year-round. When I go to the Arts Centre right now, I see commercial tenants (health tech, a hotel, a University...) but I do not see arts companies "living" in the arts centre and getting to choose what they put on. At the moment, the way to be able to make work there affordably is to be programmed by them or partner with them. It is fully curated. My experience of working at resident companies in Arts Centres in Australia is of quite a different model. Nonetheless, I certainly want the Arts Centre to be "saved", but perhaps whatever this looks like could take into account what is needed to help this city become a Cultural Powerhouse.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Support Arts Centre

>>>

Our heritage is important so pay for ARTS Centre

367 - Gwen Macready

I would like the Council to save the Arts Centre. I have seen first hand over 30 years the importance of the Arts Centre to the arts community from students through to award winning artists and practitioners. As someone who worked there, I have seen how the arts and this special place has touched the lives of people young and old. It is a place that people love, have great memories of and there is nowhere else in NZ like it. It HAS to be a priority to the city.

3674 - Andrew Driver

People have lost enough without losing the arts center

3676 - Ash Mcneur

Keep the funding for the Arts center- it's a hub for the community, along with being an important heritage site.

3679 - Janet Perry

Am very disappointed to see no funding for The Arts Centre a very important heritage arts and culture centre and would prefer to see funding allocated here.

368 - Marshall Macready

To fund the arts centre my whole childhood revolves around the arts centre and it is still as important to me to day it is a crucial part in what Christchurch is as a city and was fundamental on getting moral back during the rebuild it would be very sad to see it go and would leave Christchurch with a big piece missing

3680 - Bridgit Anderson

It makes no sense to me to not continue to provide funding for The Arts Centre. It's a vital, vibrant, accessible historic group of buildings in the center of our City, widely used by the people of Christchurch and a massive tourist attraction. I don't think you can put a price tag on its value, cultural and historical value. Having lost so many other buildings of historical and cultural heritage to the recent earthquakes, it seems madness to me to put its survival in jeopardy through cancelling ongoing funding support from the council. There is nothing else like it in Christchurch that is up and running. Particularly at a time when The Cathedral Reinstatement project hangs in the balance and with the Museum closed for refurbishment until 2027.

3682 - Paolo Rotondo

Please do not stop funding the Arts Centre. In the past the Centre received \$1.8 million annually, but this year they have been allocated zero funding. However, reducing other service, is not an intelligent option because it reduces the tangible civic benefits for Christchurch's citizens. In a recession, it is even more important that arts infrastructure and initiatives are maintained and promoted.

>>>

As we now know maintaining the arts centre and cultural practice will contribute to the economic and lifestyle value of the city. All western nations now recognise the value of arts in communities, both in economic terms and to create the culture of a city. Christchurch has in the Arts Centre a unique space that perfectly adds value for its citizens.

>>>

Please fund the Arts Centre. It will be much more expensive to lose it and have to build it up again in the future. It is an archaic mentality to think that the 'Arts' are a 'nice to have'. The Arts are the medium by which a place establishes its identity and expresses its voice. Christchurch need to maintain a voice.

>>>

Please do not remove funding from the Arts Centre. It is an icon of Christchurch and contributes to the city economically and culturally through tourism, arts, identity and civic pride.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

In general. Plans to cut Arts Centre funding would be a great blow to the Arts in Chch and a significant loss to the City. The Council needs to support the Arts Centre as it makes a valuable contribution to the arts, including providing venues for performance of music and drama, showing of interesting films, and display of art works.

>>>

The varied activities the Arts Centre supports enrich our lives as residents of this city and are attractive

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

...except Te Kaha ...and should not jeopardise the survival of the Arts Centre, which is a great asset to the city

3689 - Catherine McClean

I wish CCC to provide funding for the Arts Centre of Christchurch in its Long Term Plan My reasons are: Value for money from Council perspective. The amount of continued funding sought (of 1.8M per year) is modest in size and a small fraction of the CCC operating budget, yet is absolutely vital for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre provides a civic role in its provision of performance and creative space for the Arts in Christchurch which CCC could not hope to emulate, and certainly not for the sum sought. It is much better for the CCC to support a group providing an excellent service to the city rather than trying to do these same things itself. The Arts Centre is a success story with its independent board solely focused on fulfilling its function as defined in its Deed of Trust and subsequent Act of Parliament. This independence and expertise has been crucial to The Arts Centre's continued existence and is a fundamentally important aspect of its foundation in 1978 endorsed by Parliament in 2015. As an example the earthquake insurance that the Arts Centre board had in place prior to the Canterbury Earthquakes ensured that these significant heritage buildings, (in a prime location in the centre of Christchurch) survived to be rebuilt, whilst many (even those under the Council's protection) did not. It makes good strategic sense to have such entities continue separately to Council assets held by the CCC. The Arts Centre is a collection of heritage buildings highly prized by the citizens of Christchurch and of unrivalled importance to our city's tourism appeal. It would be very short sighted for the Council to remove the modest contribution to the Arts Centre's funding that has been granted previously and is sought to be continued. Described as a cultural asset of local, national, and international heritage significance situated in the heart of Christchurch, the Arts Centre's is more than just the stone buildings. Of all the claims upon the Council for support in its Long Term Plan, the Arts Centre should not need to labour the point of its strategic importance to the city. Nor should the Art's

Centre be penalised for its success in raising the bulk of its own funding. Council should be glad and relieved that it is not requiring more from them. For obvious reasons post-Earthquake Christchurch must do all that is necessary to ensure the continued survival of this heritage treasure.

369 - Alice McLean

I deeply want Council to reconsider their financial support of The Arts Centre. As a Christchurch resident, the art centre to me is 'the centre of chch city'. No where else do I think has such a balance of beautiful, cohesive, commercial, social and inspiration as what the facilities offer at the arts centre. I have very fond memories as a child of theatre shows at the court theatre and hot chocolates at le cafe. Now my new memories that I can create with my children are the beautiful outdoor movies, operas and the most recent off centre festival which was an incredible showcase of creative expression. Not to mention the escape of a wine in the courtyard and a film in the evening. The Arts Centre means so much to me and for the future of my children to have a central hub where they can go to experience Chistchurch's heritage, a diverse range of arts that fall to the fringes and all at a financially assessable rate. It is one of the few structures post quake in this city that make me proud to belong to this city and is integral for future generations if we want to preserve a thriving arts culture in this city.

>>>

Please see my earlier comments about funding for the arts centre. You will inevitably end up with a larger bill and a dysfunctional centre. Let the volunteers and committed trust do the leg work for an asset that will inevitably end up under your responsibility !

3693 - Lynette Wills

Christchurch's Heritage Buildings are ICONIC and at the heart of ChCh City History. CCC MUST ensure the ChCh Arts Centre, the ChCh Cathedral, the Provincial Chamber Buildings in Durham Street are supported and restored back so tourists and citizens can return to using and enjoying these beautiful world-heritage buildings.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Heritage - Arts Centre/Museum precinct is by far the city's most important heritage asset and Council support for it must be maintained/increased.

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

Grant funding priorities - current amounts must be maintained to support Arts Centre Trust, pest free Banks Peninsula and Rod Donald Trust

3696 - Jim Porteous

The Arts Centre is iconic, keep funding it

37 - Pamela Niskanen

Please continue funding the Arts Centre at equal to or above last year's rates. I don't give a toss about the arena or the downtown sports complex, but we desperately need funded arts spaces, and the last two buildings at the centre should be finished and Dux supported to move back in.

3702 - Lisa Sinke

Why I'm submitting is I believe strongly in us having a vibrant functioning and open Arts Centre. These buildings were given in trust to the people of Canterbury to be enjoyed and used by all. Therefore it must be helped to continue. This is a world class precinct, and it is diabolical to think of it being closed up. We are a young country, with not much architectural cultural history therefore it is even more important. I do not think any other country would be so shortsighted about such a great asset. Please help ensure the viability and longevity of the Arts Centre. If it is being mismanaged then step in to help out.

3703 - Greg Hay

You need to give more serious consideration to the investment in heritage buildings. The Arts Centre - I support continued funding of this centre, given its historical, cultural and arts importance to the city.

3707 - Susan Gillespie

I can see no mention of funding for Christchurch's beloved Arts Centre. I have loved and appreciated the Arts Centre since the 1970s and have attended performances at the theatres, cinemas, the Great Hall, open air jazz and pop concerts, choirs, ballet, modern dance, and cultural events, lectures, to name a few events. I have also enjoyed the cafes, restaurants and bars at the Arts Centre over the years. I strongly believe that supporting the local arts scene is crucially important to the health and well-being of our the people of our city's present and future. Please, please recognise the value of and generously fund our beautiful Christchurch Arts Centre.

3708 - Joan Simpson

I do however expect the council to continue its support for the Arts centre. You cannot pull \$180 m per year without due notice and within a period of time for the centre to find additional funds. The buildings are doing their best to earn an income and they have worked excellent projects to return the buildings for the centre. It is a fabulous resource for the city.

3709 - Charlotte Hopkinson

Please reconsider funding for the Arts Centre. The arts are so important and this space has so much history and value. As someone who grew up in Christchurch and lost so many places of my childhood to the earthquakes I would be heartbroken to see another place gone. I also used to work in the tourism space and this area is such a special place to showcase Otautahi. Please, please ensure this taonga is protected.

371 - Justine Aldous

I am concerned about lack of funds reserved for the arts centre. The trust has been doing some great work, especially with the earthquake challenges, and the centre is starting to look much more like its former self, attracting large numbers of visitors. As one of the largest collection of heritage buildings in New Zealand, ChCh residents need to be supporting the arts centre in its current form. I would much prefer to see the current leadership remain, than have it taken over by the council or other parties with as-yet-unknown ability to garner funding and support. As someone who was born and bred in ChCh, the destruction of the city has been very upsetting to me, and the lack of support for restoring the heritage buildings is something we will grow to regret (many already are - old girls high etc). Please show some foresight in this matter.

3710 - Kit French

The Arts Centre needs funding

>>>

Fund the art centre

>>>

Fund the arts and the arts centre

3711 - Hamish Keown

Please support the Arts Centre in its bid for funding. Its legacy to the city and into the future needs to be funded. Over time, it could be considered a sustainable operation with CCC as a major shareholder. I urge CCC to consider what can be done to include funding as part of the LTP.

372 - Kyle Bluck

I just have some concern for how the arts always dies when money is tight, but without the arts, economic problems snowball because the city loses its soul, no one wants to visit, culture and community dies, social issues increase, etc. I also have concern over the lack of funding for the Arts Centre - it is such a drawcard to the city, and their funding is now uncertain.

>>>

I also have concern over the lack of funding for the Arts Centre - it is such a drawcard to the city, and their funding is now uncertain.

3720 - Eddie Newman

I would like to see the grant for the Arts Centre reinstated. I am highly concerned an important part of the vibrance of the city could be jepordised by the Council not continuing the funding of this extremely important heritage site.

3727 - Carl Fox

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Two examples of diverting expenditure from poor expenditure to investment would be to ensure the future of the Christchurch Arts Centre and Orana Park. These are two attractions that can and do attract tourists and also provide a community benefit to local residents.

373 - Charlene Herring

Why isn't the Arts Centre in the list of Heritage items? The Arts Centre is crucial to maintaining the heritage of the city and needs support funding from the Council to continue to be a thriving community. The Arts Centre Trust will not continue with financial support from the Council and city rate payers. To not do this is completely short-sighted.

>>>

My major points would be -- the Council should continue support for the Arts Centre

3730 - Ian Mason

This submission is in support of continued funding for the Arts Centre. This is a key part of our cultural heritage and it is important that it remains available for residents and visitors alike. In these challenging times the Arts are equally as important as engineering solutions.

>>>

Keep funding the Arts Centre

3734 - Catherine MCKellar

I am writing in support of maintaining funding to the Arts Centre. Not only a valuable tourist destination, but a beautiful piece of Christchurch history. It would be so sad to see this place closed down, esp after the millions of dollars spent on restoring it. The Arts Center is definitely a worthy place for some of our rates to go.

3739 - Trish Rainey (Concerts for Christchurch Foundation Trust)

The Arts Centre is a gift and should be retained, maintained and nurtured for the future generations. We do not have much history as a young country. These buildings are our slice of history. Currently they are cared for and curated by knowledgeable individuals that understand what is required. Surely it makes sense and cents to provide support to this essential facility which gives the entire city such a wonderful profile and encourages activity in the central city every day of the week

>>>

We are all proud of the Arts Centre, the rebuild, the activities that take place. It is wonderful to observe and experience the visitors experience as they wander the quad, have coffees, get that wow moment when they enter the Great Hall. There needs to be recognition of this in the Councils Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

>>>

There needs to be an allocated amount for the Arts Centre which is truly a 'jewel' in our city and is enjoyed and shared by so many in our local community and attracts people from around the country and International visitors.

>>>

The balance needs to cover the arts and creativity in our city, Christchurch, which is nationally and internationally recognised as a cultural hub. The Arts Centre represents our history and future and people are amazed at the accessibility of the centre, all the offerings there, the non elitist nature of the buildings the activities and all that is encompassed in the Arts Centre zone since rebuild and reconstruction post quake.

374 - Jill Winfield

Please keep funding the Arts Centre. As much as communities need roads and infrastructure (particularly cycling infrastructure) they need spaces for culture and the arts to connect with each other, to speak and to be heard and to support the unique lifeblood of a city. The Arts Centre is a valuable hub right in the city centre connecting Christchurch's past with it's future.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

[Libraries > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Facilities in Christchurch eg libraries, Art Centre, cycle ways are important for the overall wellbeing of the city and it's population

3743 - Ben Ellis

Fund the art center please?

>>>

I would really like to see the remainder of the Arts Centre completed, to make the unit complete. It has an amazing potential as a space and a huge heritage component in the central city.

3750 - Kathrin Affeld

Public funding for the Arts Centre needs to continue. It's one of the most iconic places in the city, it brings the community and visitors together, celebrates the arts and is a place full of memories. Having lost it for years following the earthquakes has been hard and losing it again would break my heart and I'm sure that of many others. The Arts Centre is a vital part of the cultural heart and soul of this city and enriches our daily lives. We need it to be supported.

3751 - Tom Rainey

Please budget for ongoing support of the Arts Centre to ensure tis future is secure.

>>>

Of course all these things are essential, however as part of ongoing life, people need access to recreational activities, and the arts fills a huge gap in providing for that. The Arts Centre provides for that in Christchurch, and must be supported to continue, rather than being set up to fail.

>>>

Mostly, but there is a glaring, and most important omission for funding - a commitment to ongoing funding for the Arts Centre. Every indication suggest if this funding is not put in place by the council, the Arts Centre trust will fail, and the ongoing future of the organisation will be put into question. This is simply unacceptable for such an important asset for the city. An essential focus for Arts, but also many other activities and groups that serve the public of Christchurch so well. The trust is NOT seeking a huge contribution in anyone's terms. The council simply must find ongoing budget so support the small shortfall being sought, by an organisation that is already balancing commercial realities with the open provision of access at reasonable cost to arts practitioners and groups. Comparing the funds and support the council provides for sports in the city, arts and arts activity is a very poor cousin. I urge to consider the wide demographic of the rate payers of Christchurch, and consider how the small contribution required to support the Arts Centre support the needs and preferences of so many Christchurch citizens.

3756 - Christina Hamilton

Not quite; as a consequence of the Christchurch Earthquakes, we lost many heritage buildings, so it's vitally important that the Council continues to support The Art Centre that makes most use of these buildings. If they're not used, they'll deteriorate. They're actually a tourist attraction too which brings in much needed revenue. One particular attraction that regularly brings me, my Christchurch friends, and visitors into the Centre is the Lumiere Theatre. I ask the Council to reconsider keeping its annual funding.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

I was disappointed to see that the Arts Centre was allocated no funding. As a central part of our city's heritage, this seems short-sighted, as a lack of investment in heritage buildings can see degradation over time that is more costly to repair than to maintain. While I acknowledge that other projects require priority spending (and at a time when costs have been rising), I'd like to see a balance where the Arts Centre receives some funding from the council while it works to boost its income from other sources too.

Heritage - I'd like to see some level of support for the Arts Centre.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

It is also disappointing to see loss of funding for Pet Free Banks Peninsula, Arts Centre and Orana Park.

>>>

Please return funding for the Arts Centre, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Orana Park. In particular the arts centre and Orana Park are icons in Chch and their loss would be such a shame.

3762 - Nina Koele

Council to support The Arts Centre please. Vital part of the city, much more important than attracting events, this is an ongoing feature of the city!

3766 - Christina Hartung

Almost, please keep the Arts Centre, it is iconic, and we spend a lot of happy times there.

>>>

Please support the Art Centre - it's an icon of Christchurch

3772 - Sue McFarlane

Continued funding for the Arts Centre - I would like to see continuing support for the Arts Centre, as the living heart of our city, far more so than Cathedral Square. I was horrified to see that support has been withdrawn from this city landmark. The buildings and their history are very special to our city and the restoration of the buildings a captivating story in itself. It is a great place to visit for locals and out of town visitors alike, from the cinema and events in the Great Hall to the top restaurants onsite and the commercial offerings. Rutherford's Den is a hidden treasure, with a well presented story, that should be further promoted to locals and visitors. I do appreciate this money would need to come from somewhere else.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

It was unclear if the Art's Centre had been allocated any funding. As one of the best examples of heritage buildings in Chch and the opportunity for it to become a must-see attraction as it once was it needs to be funded.

>>>

As I noted the Arts Centre should be funded if it hasn't been allocated funding.

3774 - Cameron Ralston

I want the council to support the Arts Centre. The arts centre is a place of importance to me in the city in the way it supports the growth of art communities and creates a more interesting place to live. I have attended many events at the arts centre which have changed my life for the better. I believe the council should be doing everything in its power to create spaces for communities to come together through art just as it does so keenly with sport. Keeping the arts centre spaces affordable and accessible would be incredibly valuable to retaining the city's energy and charisma.

3776 - Jacqui Morriss

Please preserve funding for the Arts Centre. It is unique in NZ and very special to Chch. It would be so sad to see it mothballed after the gargantuan restoration effort and cost.

3777 - anne abadie

The art centres and museums are as important as the libraries and should receive the same amount

3778 - Tricia Urch

The Christchurch Art Centre needs continuing financial support from the CCC to continue its operations. It is a vital part of the Christchurch experience for foreign and New Zealand residents. It is part of the iconic older buildings which counter balance the new rebuilds of the earthquake stricken city. We visit the Art Centre -probably monthly, for the cafe, art displays and the Lumiere Cinema. Nothing could replace the excitement of the Lumiere venue and style of films. A great place to meet friends. I have fond memories of my university days on the Art Centre site.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I would like the council to continue funding the Arts Centre. In my opinion, it is a crucial part of the fabric of Christchurch! I remember visiting as a child, and now love to visit with my son. We often pop in for a look around the shops or to grab a bite to eat. My wife and I went to the Cellar Door for our anniversary dinner the other week, as one of our first dates was at Annie's Wine Bar! We've also enjoyed a range of music, craft and cultural events there pre- and post-earthquake. Reading through the Arts Centre website about the alternatives they've explored makes it pretty clear that Council funding is vital, and that stopping funding would be a worse outcome financially for the Council. Not only that, but the number of tourists who hop off the tram absolutely delighted by the restored buildings makes it one of the highlights for any visitor! It would be very short-sighted to stop funding the Arts Centre, and I'd happily pay a little bit more on my rates to continue funding this amazing centre.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are

cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

>>>

Heritage - Reinstate the grants for key heritage assets, such as The Arts Centre

3788 - Robin Laing

I would propose that the Council maintains its support of the Arts Centre. Its unthinkable that it would not continue to do so when the Centre is such an asset to the city, the community and the tourism business. As an out of town resident and frequent visitor I shop, dine, go to the movies there - and in earlier times, to entertainments in the great hall. The Arts Centre is at the heart of what makes Christchurch such a unique city to visit (and I'm sure to live in). Please find way to continue Council support.

3789 - Samantha Astin-Brown

Continue to support the Arts Centre

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

The Arts Centre: HPC requests the Council fund the Arts Centre in the LTP for \$1.8 million annually. Specially including the following: \$1.2 million Insurance. HPC requests the CCC to absorb the Arts insurance into the Council's own group insurance scheme. \$205,000 Rate Rebate HPC requests the CCC provide an annual rates rebate for the Arts Centre. \$400,000 Heritage operational and maintenance costs. HPC requests the Council annually fund \$400,000 of the Arts Centre Heritage operational and maintenance costs. This total amount per resident amounts to a quarterly sum of just \$1.00.

Our reasons for the Council to fund the Arts Centre are the following: The Council has funded the Arts Centre for a number of years without public concerns along with other cultural institutions. HPC asks why is the Arts Centre being singled out by the Council for the withdrawal of its support? If the Arts Centre were to become insolvent, whilst the process is complicated, the CCC will likely end up owning it and having to cover all the costs. Unlike the Arts Centre Trust, the Council will not be able to apply for grants and HPC doubts it will be as successful in securing sponsorship, donations and volunteer hours. The Arts Centre is an internationally significant collection of Heritage Buildings attracting a million visitors year round. (Consisting of locals and national and international tourists.) Such extensive complexes are not commercially self-sustaining. The Council does not expect its venues to break even so why is the Arts Centre, a prestigious community asset, being held to a different standard?

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic)]

If the Arts Centre were to become insolvent due to the Council choosing not to fund it, HPC is of the opinion that the Council is in breach of its Heritage Strategy. "Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 adopted by the Council and was widely consulted and supported by Christchurch Residents.

The Council appears to have the expectation the Arts Centre should be run solely as a property company. According to media reports The Arts Centre Trust has been successful in its commercial tenanting.

HPC notes the Arts Centre is legally required to focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity. The (Arts Centre) Act forbids selling off part or all of the land so securing a loan against assets is problematic and it is doubtful the Trust could service a commercial loan.

Administration: We understand the Arts Centre senior managers pay scale is lower than their Council equivalents at the Art Gallery and 4 of the staff positions are funded by grants. If the Council had concerns why didn't it work with the Arts Centre Trust and Management Team to address its concerns? The Arts Centre has outstanding Heritage Buildings and is a Christchurch cultural powerhouse that generates 1 million visitors a year with a number of commercial tenants and home to 70 entities. It runs education programs as hosts galleries, opera, jazz, Matariki children's theatre to name but a few. Why would the Council risk such a successful enterprise? The only Council enterprise, HPC considers the equal of the Arts Centre are the Cities Libraries, another cultural powerhouse.

[Full Attachment Available]

3798 - M-Webb User

The Arts Centre is great hub we need to support too

38 - Bruce Herman

I am writing to encourage the Christchurch City Council's continued support of a true treasure, The Arts Centre. My wife and I are residents of the USA but have travelled to NZ several times since she completed some of her medical training there in the 1980's. We have many friends in Christchurch and most recently visited December 2023, touring The Arts Centre with Katie Martin. What an incredible place! We are so impressed with the restoration and the active use of the Centre for so many arts offerings. Christchurch is such an outstanding community with wonderfully varied arts experiences. The arts are clearly a draw for both regional and international visitors. I am bringing a performing musical group of 30 from the USA in October who couldn't be more excited to experience the arts in Christchurch and perform in the Great Hall and other venues. Please renew and continue your wise support of The Arts Centre and the arts in general in Christchurch. Thank you.

380 - Pene Walter

Please continue to fund and support the wonderful concerts and other arts featured here in this amazing venue for all including visitors to enjoy for years to come.

3800 - Rachel Barker

I am very supportive of the arts, and wish to emphasise that the Christchurch Arts Centre is like a home away from home i.e. I have grown up spending many happy hours at the Arts Centre events, festivals, galleries, shops, shows and have taken all my visitors to see this special place.

>>>

In summary, I support operational priorities of: >>> Arts, especially Arts Centre

3802 - Matthew Baird

Arts Centre: The Arts Centre funding should be reinstated in full - it provides a lot of value for the community.

3803 - Polly Ackroyd

Please please please continue funding the arts centre. It's a fundamental and beloved part of city. I have such fond memories of visiting there as a child, and now I go there with my own child. It's been such a an important part of city for such a long time - give it the support it deserves.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha stadium is a terrible investment that I am opposed to on several levels and amount of money gone into this is too much. An example of why this is a bad decision is the council suggestion to cut the funding for the Arts Centre, a vibrant and important anchor for Ōtautahi's culture identity. If the council takes the funding, the Arts Centre Trust will fold and CCC will take over operations. This will not be done efficiently and cost ratepayers even more year on year than the current setup. It is run as a tight ship and as it's rebuild continues the Trust is taking it from strength to strength. The Arts Centre will be more regularly accessed than Te Kaha and will grow with support from NZs second largest industry, tourism.

381 - Courtney Fraser

Please support the art centre! Art and community is the heart and soul of any city, it's such a special historical building, meeting place and event centre that I absolutely think it's worth keeping

3812 - Nick Paris

The operational funding must continue for The Arts Centre Trust year on year... As a commercial tenant (Lumiere Cinemas) it is common knowledge that the costs of the Arts Centre precinct do not much the revenue generated by our market rate tenancies and never could quite frankly.. pulling the rug out from underneath of such an important part of the city will destroy years of work made over the last 45 years or so. The most important prescription for the mental health of the city and it's inhabitants is 3 letters ART- let it be on perpetual repeat to ensure the Trust has a mandate to continue to serve the city and it's visitors

3813 - Marg Morrison

I am concerned about the ongoing financial viability of the Arts Centre and its omission from funding in the draft plan

>>>

We can't let Orana Park and the Arts Centre go the way of the A and P Show.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a beautiful treasure in our city and deserves to be funded and managed appropriately. There is no point repairing and retaining our heritage if it is the not managed and supported long term.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

However, I would like to see the operating costs of a wider scope of what I believe are community facilities being supported including the Art's Centre and Orana Park - important for both residents and tourists to our city. I value access to these two facilities and would like to see these sustained through continued and increased operational support.

>>>

I acknowledge the input into the Museum to complete the work started here and the commitment to the rebuild of the Cathedral and Art Centre. However, a considerable investment is evident for Wastewater and Transport.

Operating cost investment in the Art's Centre (at what I understand is on average \$1.8m) is minimal in comparison and I believe the Arts Centre is an important historical and social hub for our city. Considerable investment has already been made in the repair and restoration of the Art's Centre – let's not waste this by taking away the base

support to run the facilities. I note the growing number of businesses on site and the reintroduction of the popular weekly markets – this is a key site and one I highly value.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I support 0.26% less spending on transport to support the operational expense of the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

>>>

Operating cost investment in the Art's Centre (at what I understand is on average \$1.8m) is minimal in comparison and I believe the Arts Centre is an important historical and social hub for our city. Considerable investment has already been made in the repair and restoration of the Art's Centre – let's not waste this by taking away the base support to run the facilities. I note the growing number of businesses on site and the reintroduction of the popular weekly markets – this is a key site and one I highly value.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

I also think CCC should support the Arts Centre with a multi-year funding commitment.

>>>

I would like to see Council committing multi-year funding to support the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora to continue to operate - as long as it is linked to them continuing to support the arts and culture. They've done a great job so far - and this should be supported.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

I heard that the CCC is considering cutting funding to the Arts Centre. I am not supportive of this. I think this is a terribly short-sighted strategy that will not only result in poorer service, but also higher costs in the long term. I would much rather see less money go to Te Kaha and more to the Arts Centre.

3821 - Peter Guy

Save our arts centre! Keep the heritage in Christchurch. It is such an important site, the old university and boys high. The centre for the city's arts and markets.

3823 - Beverly McNabb

As citizens of Otautahi we need the Arts Centre to be a place for people to gather and enjoy ourselves. The cinema Lumiere is magnificent as are many venues in the precinct.

3828 - Peter Harris

Funding of the Arts Centre My wish is that the Council continues its support of the Arts Centre and that the support is long term. I believe such support is essential for the ongoing cultural well-being of Christchurch. Reduced funding and a subsequent diminished presence and contribution by the Arts Centre would be a blot on the city and an embarrassment in the face of the many thousands of local and international visitors who are attracted to the unique place that is the Arts Centre. The attraction to the Arts Centre is for good reason. It is one of the quartet of pillars of the arts and culture precinct: the Museum, Botanic Gardens, Art Gallery and the Arts Centre. These very much complement each other. I visit the Arts Centre almost weekly. I value and enjoy the history and architecture of the site, the range of diverse and interesting businesses, the markets, galleries and culture and art exhibitions and performances. I think the Arts Centre particularly excelled with its events this last summer. What a wonderful asset we have. Thank you for reading this submission.

3829 - Tamzin Roe

Heritage is a concern with the decision not to fund The Arts Centre as one of the flagship heritage diverse functional locations in the city this is a serious oversight. This facility is a Taonga. It is used by a large number of groups annually, with onsite education and visiting artists, educators, theatre, music (popular and classical), childrens groups and others, and also includes a festival annually bringing in tourists and locals alike. As a person who over many years has enjoyed the use of various parts of the facilities for education, and recreation and art events. I have also performed and worked backstage at events, and you can see how valued the facilities are by the community. Please reinstate the funding into the plan again.

3830 - Brenda Banning

Fabulous spot. So much to do. My first spot to take visitors

3836 - Tessa Morrow

You CANNOT stop funding to the arts centre. The arts is a sector that is constantly overlooked and underfunded. The arts struggles as it is. It is unacceptable that a place which brings so much joy and opportunities to so many artists and to the public. Having a sanctuary like this is equally as important as some of the other priorities outlined in this plan. This is not what I voted for. The focus is wrong. Christchurch is a vibrant city and that does not come from "transport and infrastructure" it comes from people and these people need spaces! Please protect the arts. It is ESSENTIAL!

384 - Susan Yardley

The Arts Centre is a major historical site of which there are very few left in Christchurch. It has special significance to me as I got married there and have been a repeat visitor for many years. My very first day as a visitor to NZ was spent at the Arts Centre. To lose this attraction would be a great loss for

Christchurch and the CBD. Please reconsider funding the Arts Centre.

3840 - Liz Horton

Funding should not be cut from the Art's Centre.

>>>

Do not cut funding from the Arts Centre!

3846 - Rebecca Finch

We need to retain funding the arts centre.

>>>

Fund the Art centre!!!!!!

3849 - David Peddie

Continue to support the Arts Centre. Important to support heritage-history and the arts in ChCh. [I was a student at Canterbury University in the early 1960s]

3856 - Portia Bishop

Such a beautiful part of our city centre. I really love visiting there and seeing all the small artisan businesses (which we really need more of in Christchurch) over the big international brands that are within our town.

It really is such an asset to the city centre. How do you expect to see your city thrive and nourish the lives of its residents and wow those visiting from outside if you don't invest into it? It seemed as though the council was so quick to encourage on the construction of the stadium, something that doesn't seem to have a great benefit to cost ratio from the sounds of it. Yet also so quick to neglect an already exist part of the city, something so integral to not only its business owners but to the rest of us in Christchurch.

Please fund the Arts Centre. Seeing the life come back to Christchurch has been so incredible. Talking to overseas visitors, they have also found it to be that way. Don't fumble it!

3857 - Pauline Smale

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

My main response is that I am strongly for retaining existing funding for all libraries and also the christchurch arts centre

386 - Christine McPhail

I despair at the current Council and their de-funding of the Arts Centre yet they want to increase payments for questionable shows and events. The amount now given to the A C is small but the return is immense. How many times do we have to “save” this Absolute irreplaceable jewel.

3861 - Alex Robinson

In particular, it is unconscionable that there is no funding planned for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora in terms of further capital works or operational funding. The site is far from complete, with the Trust being forced to mothball some unrestored areas, which is outrageous (although they need to be pressured into accepting an offer for the Dux / Student Union building's restoration, ideally with the Redux group, even if it is a 50-year rent free arrangement). The Arts Centre team create fantastic opportunities for the public to engage with their heritage and a broad array of culture. They have a massive insurance bill forced upon them, which the Council will have to pick up anyway if the Trust folds, so why not fund it, and rebate their rates as well?

add in funding for restoring the rest of the Arts Centre campus.

>>>

How is it possible to say that we're a cultural powerhouse city when we're not prioritising and expediting our heritage restoration projects and making no mention of the Arts Centre?

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre!

3863 - Michael Ryan

The Arts Centre should receive financial help from the Council

387 - Rowena MacGill

The Art Centre needs to be treasured.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a huge tourist attraction and is our heritage.

>>>

Save the Art Centre.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

Funding for the Arts Centre should be increased to at least a minimum level where it can continue to run.

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

We would also support continued funding of the Arts Centre, we have worked with them on several projects, that has enabled us to expand our involvement with the cities art sector and reach new audiences and participants in our own work.

388 - Jennie Chapman

Council to support the Arts Centre.

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Take a couple of million from that stadium (live video gamers? gimme a break ...) and give it to the Arts Centre, ffs!

>>>

less for new stadium, more for arts centre!!!

>>>

The Arts Centre is genuinely iconic and mustn't be left high and dry. If 1.8 million is too much (hard to believe, given the massive amount being spent on stadium, etc!) then give a little less (1.5 million) but it would be a false economy to abandon the jewel in our neo gothic crown. Please - in a time of uncertainty and insanity of funding at a national level, please do the right thing, Christchurch!!

>>>

Kia ora I don't envy you this difficult task - I empathise. HOWEVER ... I gotta speak in firm and clear terms that I think the zero funding for the arts centre is a poor plan. Fair enough you want them to be independently viable, but the fact that they have yet to recover from the quakes, (Dux corner, anyone?) let alone covid ... crikey. Fade them out, don't go from 1.8 million to nothing in one go. Give them 1.5, then 1.2, then 900K, etc. Back away slowly. Don't all-then-nothing. Nope.

>>>

Arts Centre, baby!

>>>

Just find a little wriggle room for the Arts Centre and you'll be sweet.

3889 - Jessica Rees

The Arts Centre remains an important site of Ōtautahi's identity. Adequate funding must be provided for this asset to our city to continue to operate, and to avoid further cost being incurred by council and ratepayers.

389 - Phil Skewes

I would like to lodge my support of the Arts Centre as it currently is and keeping it as a Trust-run enterprise with City Council funding support. This is a unique space and under its current management system, offers a rich, diverse and accessible range of events and services. This would be lost forever if the Trust is forced to cease operation. No other organisation would have the same commitment to public events and services that the Trust does. For the sake of public access to quality independent and diverse arts-based events and installations, please do not stop funding the Arts Centre.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

In terms of heritage please provide rates relief and insurance subsidy for the Arts Centre trust so that this internationally unique gem can continue to be enjoyed by city residents, visitors and the arts community.

3893 - Joe Pope

And now no funding to run the Arts Centre which is the only community art space left and has to be run for the community by law. The council and their plan will cost more in the long run for less out come and is a disgraceful failure of duty and fiscal responsibility

39 - Christina Preston

I ask the council continue to support the Art Centre to continue all of the amazing offerings and spaces it provides to the public, to our artists, to our craftspeople, to our performers and to visitors to the city. I suggest non residents of Christchurch visiting the arts centre are charged a small fee to enter certain spaces and events to help support the ongoing mahi of ALL peoples and council involved in the 'ongoing' daily life and annual calendar of events at the centre.

3900 - Cameron Jasper

For me, the arts center has been a key way for me to learn about Christchurch beyond the usual touristy offerings. Being able to connect with and see firsthand what and who make up the creative nucleus in Christchurch has been eye opening. From the various art classes offered through the arts center by native artists to watching art house films at the Lumiere, this has been the most unique way to get to know the city.

3901 - Amanda South

Please support the Arts Centre and Orana Park

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Spending > Te Kaha]

\$286 million on Te Kaha is OUTRAGEOUS. Libraries get less than half that?! And the Arts Centre - a heritage site which is far more accessible to the public than Te Kaha will ever be - gets nothing.

>>>

The Council must continue to fund and support the Arts Centre. Growing up in Otautahi, the Arts Centre serves as the backdrop of many formative memories and to see it get so ruthlessly discarded would be devastating for not just me, but the whole city and her future generations. In my opinion, it is the heart of Christchurch and should remain so. It supports a range of individuals and communities and provides a unique space that would be impossible to recreate if it were to be subjected to the cuts the council is proposing. Please, reconsider this short-sighted decision!! The expenditure of millions of dollars on Te Kaha and nothing on an established heritage area is absolutely nonsensical and not a decision that suits Christchurch. Please protect the integrity of our city and **SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE.**

391 - Paris Porter

No, the arts centre is an institution and ought to be funded moving forward

>>>

Arts Centre is the beating heart of chch and deserves more funding. It's an embarrassment to cut their funding and expect they cover the cost for insurance and operational costs

>>>

You have forgotten about the arts centre

>>>

Arts Centre should be part of your strategic priorities

3911 - Tom Somerville

The council should continue its support and funding of the Arts Centre. The centre is not in a position to be entirely self supporting, and without the councils support, would likely not be able to continue to operate in it's current manner. This would risk an iconic piece of Christchurch history, a significant landmark, and cultural centrepiece of the city falling into disuse and disrepair. This would be a huge loss for Christchurch, and would cost the council more in the long run.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

In addition, Council needs to ensure the Arts Centre remains adequately funded and sustainable in its current form.

3914 - Holly Osgood

I would like to add my voice to the many that are speaking in support of the council including arts centre funding in their long term plan. The arts centre is the cultural heart of the city, it is stupid to ignore the positive impact it has. I love those buildings and I love even more that they are currently alive and busy, it is a gem of history in a city that has very little of that left in our surroundings.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

More allocated capital for >>> The Arts Centre would provide significant social return on investment.

3918 - Rachael Travaille

We need the art centre to be continued in the council's funding. It is a focal point for the city in terms of tourism, history and the arts. It would be a dark day if the council decided to stop funding this essential part of our city.

>>>

Fund the arts centre

392 - Emma Johnson

The Arts Centre should be funded as it an integral part of the heritage, cultural and tourism landscape of Christchurch. Council funding will ensure that this iconic part of Christchurch City continues to be beloved by residents and visitors alike for generations to come. It is a gem in the crown of Christchurch that the Council should be proud to fund.

3924 - Rachel Purcell

The Arts Centre and arts in general also need support.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a vital part of both the current fabric and history of Christchurch. It is a space for art and artists, locals and tourists. It shouldn't be underestimated in its role as a hub that gives Christchurch its unique flavour. It's extremely short sighted to defund the art centre. If you look globally, it's places like this that are the beating heart of cities.

3926 - Hannah Powell

Save the arts centre.

>>>

Save the arts centre, culture and heritage should be at the heart of priority. No stadium will support local live music, wares, cafes and everyday enjoyment like the art centre does

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

>>>

Fund the arts centre! It's a crucial part of Christchurch and supports the local community.

3927 - Wendy Marshall

You must provide funding for Christchurch's Art Centre

>>>

Fund the Art Centre

3928 - Philippa King

I wish to make my support known for continued funding for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a taonga. I have had a personal connection with it spanning over nearly 50 years. I used to have Cello lessons in I think it was the Science building and later on Orchestra practice in the Student Union and the Great Hall. I went to Art Holiday programmes and used to go to the Cloisters Cinema with my beloved mother. I learned Silversmithing with the Silversmiths Guild in their old premises. When my children were small, we spent a lot of time pottering around in the Arts Centre and its surrounds. I was so grateful when the Arts Centre was rebuilt post-earthquake. I walk through the Arts Centre each day on my way home from work. I never tire of the beauty and vibrancy of the space. It would be a backwards step for funding to be cut. I have read what the Arts Centre have done to make cost saving measures and fully support their request for funding to be continued.

3929 - Kate Aitken

Please continue to support The Arts Centre. I love The Arts Centre. In my opinion it's the cultural heart of our city and the place that holds my fondest memories of Christchurch both before and after the earthquakes. As a child I recall roaming through the passageways of the craft shops, the smell of bees wax at the candle makers, making beaded necklaces and tasting samples at the fudge cottage and even setting up a stall in the weekend markets. This exposure to craft has stayed with me. As an adult and post the restoration of the buildings, I now enjoy the Arts Centre from a new perspective, working in an architecture practice across the road from the Arts Centre. I visit frequently, I'm fond of the community that thrives there and I can see that appreciation for craft remains the essence of my

experience. The peaceful courtyards are a sanctuary in the city, not to mention the remarkable architecture. It would be devastating to see this compromised. Please continue to support the Arts Centre.

3931 - David Moorhouse

I would like Council to continue the support for the Arts Centre. Cutting the grant is short sighted and will endanger this wonderful asset and cost the city more in the long run. There is already a strong commercial base of tenants in the Arts Centre (hotel, cinema, bars, cafes etc) plus event based rentals. It would be unrealistic to expect the centre to be able to squeeze these businesses to cover all costs when there is a very strong public benefit from the complex.

>>>

I'd like to add some more info regarding the Arts Centre. This has a deep and personal connection to our family. My father in law studied here when it was a working university. We have attended numerous events and celebrated many occasions here. We also donate what limited funds we can to help sustain. Then we look at some of the council owned / operated facilities such as the art gallery, museum etc and are staggered at the resources they extract from council for more limited outcomes. The centre is a thriving community for the creative sector, and will no more be a commercial \$ making entity than the white elephant Te Kaha that the council has saddled us with - both hundreds of millions of capital costs and ongoing operating losses. I ask that you do the right thing and restore the funding for the Arts Centre.

3934 - Greta Simpson

I'd like to see the Arts Centre funded - it's somewhere that a lot of people go from all kinds of backgrounds and stages of life, to enjoy culture (craft, art, music, etc).

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

I think there should be more funding for the arts (gallery and museum, as well as Arts Centre).

3935 - Michael Healey

In this case, defunding the Christchurch Arts Centre disrupts the artistic ecology that needs to be cultivated and not merely activated around events. Effective professional administration is essential to maintain the line. The inner city risks becoming a vapid billboard without substance or actual cultural activity behind it.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

I also support the arts centre receiving funding

3938 - Ben Stafford

I believe the council should continue to provide funding to Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre. There are many good reasons the Arts Centre should be financially supported by Council. Primarily council has a duty to support the Christchurch community in all its needs. This includes access to the Arts. The Arts centre provides an essential service to the community, importantly it provides Arts in a way that is accessible to everyone. This is not a business that can run at a profit, it needs support from many elements within the community, and Christchurch City Council should consider it a duty to play a role.

3939 - Michele Hollis

I work one day per week for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre, and three days per week for one of the tenants. In my experienced, The Arts Centre has made great strides in adapting to the post-quake reality and in building community. I note that officers have advised councillors that the centre could put on more mainstream/crowd-pleasing shows, which surprises me as I think the programming is already pretty mainstream. Councillors should also bear in mind that venues at The Arts Centre are relatively small -- The Great Hall is often too small for smash hits to play in. I also note that officers suggest the centre could do more to increase footfall. I would invite councillors to look at the wider context for footfall -- the effect of the rebuild plan with its precinct nature has been to shift activity to east of the river - the arts centre is attempting to adapt to this new reality partly by aligning itself with the health precinct via the Health Technology Centre.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

More broadly, don't expect single institutions to swim against a tide while making that tide stronger -- every time you encourage more greenfields development, downgrade active and public transport in the city centre, continue to enable landlords to use their central city property as gravel carparks (while others invested in parking buildings), or give in to NIMBY pressure, you make it harder for places like The Arts Centre which need a greater concentration of people living, working and playing around it.

394 - Lisette Williams

Defunding the art centre is short sighted. It needs to be preserved, and therefore funded, as an icon of our city. It is a key part of the history and character of Christchurch, and as such, needs to be given specific value in any plan the council creates. It is a tourist attraction, generating income for not only those businesses in the centre, but the greater CBD. Additionally, it provides invaluable educative

experiences for the inquisitive minds of our city. Beyond these reasons, the art centre is quintessentially Christchurch; since the earthquake, Christchurch has risen from the rubble with its identity stronger than ever, and part of that is the fabulous art produced all over the city, quite literally. The art centre fosters this creativity through its educational programmes and mere presence as a uniquely Christchurch land mark. Removing support for these buildings will cripple that image and artistic narrative

3940 - Molly McKinstry

I go there almost every weekend, use all the shops. My whole family and friends rely on the art centre. It's why we love chch

3943 - Maria deSilva

I believe the Arts Centre is a huge part of Christchurch's heritage and deserves attention, funding and support.

395 - Jacob Harford

I would like to see the Arts Centre funded and remaining operational. It is an asset to the CHCH community and one of few historic community centres places in Christchurch, this needs to be cherished

3952 - Robert Simpson

No, am very concerned reducing funding for venues such as the Arts Centre will damage the vibrancy Christchurch has worked so hard to rebuild since the Earthquakes.

3953 - Hamish Oliver

I strongly believe that the Long Term Plan must support The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora - this organisation is a very important one to the city heading into the future. Even just logically, with no thought of the significant role it plays in the cultural life of the city and country, it doesn't make sense to not support it (future running costs being picked up by the CCC / ratepayers. I'm a full-time lecturer at UC's Digital Screen Campus - the only Screen Sound lecturer there at present. I'm involved in the game development industry which is having huge growth across NZ, and have been part of the theatre, film and TV industries for more than 25 years. I was fortunate to grow up in Christchurch and it's always been clear that the Arts Centre has played a concrete role in what I do now. Now I play piano for the CSO, I write and arrange music for the NZSO, and I'm a composer and sound designer for games/film/TV/theatre. In the past I've toured internationally and performed with world-famous performers. Throughout this time and actually since I was a teenager, The Arts Centre has provided many many opportunities that have given me the musical skills and knowledge that I now have (and can share back to the community and students). Since around 1987 I've busked for years in the various quads, rehearsed performed and improvised with Stu Buchanan's CSM Jazz Band, CHCH Youth Orchestra, the Court Theatre, the Court Jesters, Chamber Music NZ / Alti Ora (for a national tour last year), Free Theatre Christchurch, Christchurch Drama Centre, Mark Hobson, and many other

creatives. This was my equivalent to Gladwell's "10,000 hours" for mastery of a discipline. The Arts Centre buildings helped, but it was the organisations in them that I - and many other current NZ professional artists - got to directly engage with, developing our craft and careers. I'll be there tomorrow, helping run the weekly UC Composers' Workshop, publicising the Great Hall concerts to the students, and enjoying seeing them benefit from the same unique, vibrant and vital Arts Centre that I have benefitted from so much.

3955 - Elise Harris

I wish for the council to reconsider and continue to provide funding for both the Arts Centre and the Screen Canterbury Production Grant. I believe the Arts Centre provides great artistic and cultural value to our city, and is one of only a few truly egalitarian community spaces in Christchurch. I have many fond memories of visiting with my late brother when we were children, attending markets, plays and performances. I've attended concerts, comedy shows, and the buskers festival in my teens and early adulthood. More recently, I've hosted my wedding there, and am now an employee of Lumiere Cinemas. These things barely scratch the surface of all that the Arts Centre has had and continues to offer, and it would be a shame to lose the opportunity for so many people to continue to make wonderful memories here. Additionally, it would be wonderful if a solution could be found to help fund the potential restoration and re-opening of the Dux De Lux.

3958 - Emma Turner

I strongly believe we should maintain funding to Te Matatiki Toi Ora, The Arts Centre. Although it has taken a few years, they are now providing integral opportunities for the community to engage in the arts in an inclusive way. They offer a range of ways for the community and artists to connect, that complements and and is not covered by the Christchurch Art gallery and Museum.

>>>

Please continue to support the Arts Centre too!

>>>

Please continue to support the Arts Centre, even if that means increased CCC control over how the money is spent.

3962 - Malia Hay (Voices Co. Academy)

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Clearly both Events and creative arts are important to the Christchurch economy, so it would be great to see this supported locally (i.e. The Arts Centre); as well as looking at bids nationally and internationally.

>>>

As an Arts Manager and Business Owner in the Arts space here in Ōtautahi I'm saddened and deeply concerned to see that the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has not been included in the Council's Long Term Plan for Christchurch, meaning that the Arts Centre will cease to exist in its intended form.

Since the Sept / Feb Canterbury Earthquake Sequences (CES) occurred 12 years ago, as a city we have all watched and contributed to the rebuild of the city (whether through active involvement, or as rate-payers); restoring the old, strengthening the existing, and championing the new.

Alongside this, we have learnt the hard way that a 'fixed' city is nothing without the life and livelihood of its inhabitants, and that there are many, many contributing factors that allow this to happen: For a city to thrive, all aspects of its communities must also be positioned to thrive.

Over the past 12 years Ōtautahi has seen her fair share of tragedy and challenge. Through earthquakes, fires, shootings, and pandemics, the Arts have been at the heart of our whanaungatanga, uniting communities and giving a common voice to her people; whether in joy or in strife.

The Arts Centre Trust are kaitiaki of the Arts here in Ōtautahi, trusted by both by members of the public and by the Artists that they represent. They are home to over 70 Arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution.

The provisions of the Trust guidelines allows the Arts Centre to meet the needs of the Arts community in a unique way; combining accommodation (heritage buildings), community (a creative hub), and facilitation (support, promotion, education and oversight), while ensuring that all those critical aspects are not provisional based on external agendas.

Additionally, the kaupapa and mandate of the Arts Centre Trust allows it to represent the Arts and Artists in a way that a council-led format cannot. The people who represent the Arts Centre Trust are passionate advocates of, and for, the Arts. The tenure of the Arts Centre Trust highlights the ongoing need for an advocate for the Arts and Artists of Ōtautahi, and as we move into a 'Cost of Living Crisis' their role is more critical than ever.

Throughout the challenges of the past 12 years, the Arts Centre Trust has worked tirelessly to create a space to facilitate the return of the arts to the city centre, particularly those arts and artists that may not find an easy fit elsewhere, who need patronage from within the Arts Sector itself, or who simply need the support of a physical arts community around them.

Our business is one such arts programme, and without the ongoing support and community of the Arts Centre, we would not exist today. Voices Co. is an internationally recognised Pop A Cappella

programme, and is the only one of its kind across NZ. We were born post-quake, out of the desire to highlight and represent the creativity within Performing Arts and music here in Ōtautahi.

The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution, and have continued to operate and deliver on their kaupapa throughout the process.

We have been tenants at the Arts Centre for 5 years, including throughout Covid, and have had the opportunity to work alongside the Arts Centre on different joint initiatives; both ours and theirs. We have benefitted hugely from being amongst and active community of other creative artists and programmes, and the hundreds of students / families that have come through our doors over the past 5 years have benefitted from this also.

The Arts Centre is so much more than just a significant landmark in our city. It is purpose-built and purpose-driven by those who understand that, although the Arts may never be quantified as an 'essential service' in the infrastructure and economy of our city, without the Arts, the very heart and whanaungatanga of Ōtautahi would cease to thrive.

I ask that Council reconsider providing the \$1.8M necessary to allow the Arts Centre Trust to continue to maintain and deliver the Arts Centre.

As an Arts Manager and Business Owner in the Arts space here in Ōtautahi I'm saddened and deeply concerned to see that the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has not been included in the Council's Long Term Plan for Christchurch, meaning that the Arts Centre will cease to exist in its intended form. Since the Sept / Feb Canterbury Earthquake Sequences (CES) occurred 12 years ago, as a city we have all watched and contributed to the rebuild of the city (whether through active involvement, or as rate-payers); restoring the old, strengthening the existing, and championing the new. Alongside this, we have learnt the hard way that a 'fixed' city is nothing without the life and livelihood of its inhabitants, and that there are many, many contributing factors that allow this to happen: For a city to thrive, all aspects of its communities must also be positioned to thrive. Over the past 12 years Ōtautahi has seen her fair share of tragedy and challenge. Through earthquakes, fires, shootings, and pandemics, the Arts have been at the heart of our whanaungatanga, uniting communities and giving a common voice to her people; whether in joy or in strife. The Arts Centre Trust are kaitiaki of the Arts here in Ōtautahi, trusted by both by members of the public and by the Artists that they represent. They are home to over 70 Arts entities. Postquake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution. The provisions of the Trust guidelines allows the Arts Centre to meet the needs of the Arts community in a unique way; combining accommodation (heritage buildings), community (a creative hub), and facilitation (support, promotion, education and oversight), while ensuring that all those critical aspects are not provisional based on external agendas. Additionally, the kaupapa and mandate of the Arts Centre Trust allows it to represent the Arts and Artists in a way that a council-led format cannot. The people who represent the Arts Centre Trust are passionate advocates of, and for, the Arts. The tenure of the Arts Centre Trust highlights the ongoing need for an advocate for the Arts and Artists of Ōtautahi, and as we move into a

'Cost of Living Crisis' their role is more critical than ever. Throughout the challenges of the past 12 years, the Arts Centre Trust has worked tirelessly to create a space to facilitate the return of the arts to the city centre, particularly those arts and artists that may not find an easy fit elsewhere, who need patronage from within the Arts Sector itself, or who simply need the support of a physical arts community around them. Our business is one such arts programme, and without the ongoing support and community of the Arts Centre, we would not exist today. Voices Co. is an internationally recognised Pop A Cappella programme, and is the only one of its kind across NZ. We were born post-quake, out of the desire to highlight and represent the creativity within Performing Arts and music here in Ōtautahi. The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 arts entities. Post-quake they have managed and overseen the restoration of 20 heritage buildings within the site, within minimal external contribution, and have continued to operate and deliver on their kaupapa throughout the process. We have been tenants at the Arts Centre for 5 years, including throughout Covid, and have had the opportunity to work alongside the Arts Centre on different joint initiatives; both ours and theirs. We have benefitted hugely from being amongst and active community of other creative artists and programmes, and the hundreds of students / families that have come through our doors over the past 5 years have benefitted from this also. The Arts Centre is so much more than just a significant landmark in our city. It is purpose-built and purpose-driven by those who understand that, although the Arts may never be quantified as an 'essential service' in the infrastructure and economy of our city, without the Arts, the very heart and whanaungatanga of Ōtautahi would cease to thrive. I ask that Council reconsider providing the \$1.8M necessary to allow the Arts Centre Trust to continue to maintain and deliver the Arts Centre.

3967 - Graham Wagener

>>> Maintaining funding for the Arts Centre is also important as it's the cultural heart of the city. I received a painting for my wedding that was purchased from a vendor at the Arts Centre, I have many memories from my pre-quake university days of going to Le Cafe and the observatory, and I plan to take my children to Rutherford's Den so they can learn about the scientific history of our city.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

Heritage - The Arts Centre needs to be funded.

>>>

As long as you continue to support the Arts if that falls under heritage - The Arts Centre and Ferrymead Park.

>>>

No. Culture and the Arts in Christchurch MUST CONTINUE from the City Council. The Arts Centre is unique in this country. Post the restoration, the centre has been turning its focus on becoming an arts organisation of national significance. Not many arts organisations in the country own buildings, let alone heritage ones. The Arts Centre falls through the funding cracks – it has museums, it has art galleries, it has commercial tenancies, it offers venues for hire and it also curates an arts programme in collaboration with local and national creative communities. It is easy for agencies to point the

finger at another agency to pick up the slack. Not totally museum, or gallery or arts, but a compilation of all.

>>>

Now is the time for courage to support The Arts Centre – it has grown particularly over the last couple of years with the addition of a Māori arts space – Te Whare Tapere the establishment of which was driven by The Arts Centre and their own Māori Arts Advisory Committee and took 4 years to realise. Quote from the Creative Director at The Arts Centre Chris Archer "Comparisons are complex, however, a 2019 study found that on average public funding for performing arts organisations comprised 63% of total revenue for one of these organisations, for another it was 86% and for another 100%. The Arts Centre's total anticipated income for 2024 is roughly \$5.5M. Arts programming costs are around \$350,000 including staffing, marketing, and delivery - \$213,000 not including marketing. Total budgeted income for arts programming is projected at \$586,700. Of this \$215,000 is approximately public funding. This is 37% of total revenue for arts activity. This demonstrates fantastic value for money and huge success with getting funding from other public sources. The problem is not the arts delivery that is costing us, it is insurance, rates and maintenance costs. Council is the only entity that can look at making a difference for us in this respect. It is important for citizens in this city to have the opportunity for unique intimate arts and cultural experiences in a beautiful heritage setting. I applaud the council for retaining investment in its own arts and events programme, however, this cannot be at the expense of independent entities. I'm proud of the quality and diversity of arts programming at The Arts Centre - this is consistently reflected in reviews. In 2023, Dr Erin Harrington went on the record on Radio New Zealand to say that The Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 from Jenkins, Amanda Arts Centre's programming was a highlight of New Zealand's culture in 2023. At our public meeting arts leaders in this city said that The Arts Centre's vision is much stronger than pre-earthquakes, and that communities are at the centre of what we do and feel safe and at home at The Arts Centre."

>>>

Please fund "A New Zealand icon, the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a hub of culture, creativity & education." Quote from Chris Archer, Creative Director of the Arts Centre "We provide leadership in the arts in this city and we provide expertise and the infrastructure to support both individual artists and arts organisations. We are part of the arts 'ecology' of the city and the country. If we cannot sustain our creative communities and the support and services we provide, then not only are locals and visitors deprived of intimate experiences that uplift, distract, challenge, educate and entertain, then the support (and income) for the wider sector are impacted – those that work locally in AV tech, production (including film and advertising), direction and design for example. Not to mention the Screen Canterbury production grant which has been dropped by Christchurch NZ - that's another story. Tenants choose to be part of The Arts Centre community because of the vibrant activity, to which they also often contribute to. I cannot over emphasise that The Arts Centre is a community and works with communities. Don't cut off at the knees an organisation that has successfully managed an earthquake restoration on time and on budget and is now beginning to flourish and achieve on its new vision. There is no need for me to cite other council led projects that have cost ratepayers so much money but are failing or have failed. Please back a winner. You can share in that success."

398 - Claire Robb

Save the Arts Centre - it is outrageous that you are not financially supporting this incredibly important Christchurch landmark. It is iconic and unique in a city which lost so much of its heritage buildings. My family and I have enjoyed many different cultural experiences and activities, which have been unique to The Arts Centre. It is absolutely impossible to understand why this unique taonga has been allowed to struggle financially as much as it already has. Shame on you Christchurch City Council. This Long Term Plan is the perfection opportunity to show your support and secure it's future, thank you.

399 - Evie Walker

To destroy our prestigious Art Centre is a terrible idea. Visitors & locals alike love it. It is also false economy which will ultimately cost the Council more money. Please rethink this outrageous & foolish plan.

>>>

The Arts Centre is not only iconic to the local people, it is a magnet for visitors, & will most certainly help create revenue for our city. It has only just been revived, & is a wonderful drawcard. Please help fund it- there is nowhere else in the centre of town so delightful. It is open most of the time, & is a huge contributor to the mana of our beloved city.

3999 - Adrian Rackley

Regarding the heritage plane. Keep the Arts centre for the benefit of Christchurch People, I know you want to sell it to [REDACTED] or any other developer that may rip the heart of the Area.

All of you need to look forward to it. not being manipulated by the Developers within the council. Who we all know are only there for the benefit off the family business.

--es

4 - Diane Heather

I notice from the draft LTP that the Arts Centre is not explicitly mentioned, from which I infer that there is no plan to provide the funding which the Arts Centre relies on for such costs as insurance, rates, maintenance, wages and other costs. The omission of the Arts Centre from the draft Long Term Plan does not fit with some of the strategy and policy documents currently available on the CCC website. The Letter of Expectation sent by the mayor to executive staff in 2023 outlining his expectations for staff as they develop the LTP for 2024 -2034 envisages Christchurch as the "City of Opportunities". It includes a wish to "support diverse cultural interests, activities and events". The draft strategic priorities include: "put people at the centre" and the financial strategy "must take residents' quality of life into account." Arts Strategy The current arts strategy document has a vision

for Christchurch “to be known as NZ’s best place to live and create, where the arts activate Otautahi Christchurch and creative exploration defines who we are.” It describes Christchurch as “A place where there is support for local artists and this support provides new employment opportunities in the creative sector. “ It goes on: “The strategy is not just about supporting artists - it is also about bringing wider benefits to the city – improving people’s wellbeing, sense of identity and connectivity, activating and bringing life to the city, attracting visitors and boosting the economy”. Creative NZ research conducted in 2017 found that 72% of Christchurch residents believe the arts have a vital role to play in rebuilding their city for the future. The arts strategy goes on to add that: “Arts are central to our identity” “Arts sustain our wellbeing and help us cope with adversity” “Arts and creativity underpin innovation and boost the economy.” It is exactly because we are going through a sustained period of uncertainty and difficulty that council should continue to provide funding. Its own arts strategy has identified the role that the arts play in community wellbeing in times of adversity.

Heritage Strategy The current city council heritage strategy shows the results of a survey on heritage in 2017 that included asking “What do you consider to be of heritage value”. Here the Arts Centre rated highly, only slightly less than local history and trees. The Arts Centre is unique in New Zealand. As this is the largest collection of grade 1 listed heritage buildings in the country, a Christchurch CBD without the Arts Centre as a leading dynamic arts promoter and facilitator is unthinkable. Given that the arts programmes are largely externally funded, the major concern is funding to protect and maintain the immensely important collection of heritage buildings that are at the Arts Centre. Since so many heritage buildings were lost in the earthquakes, it is vital to retain and cherish what we have. Having our local heritage maintained, improved and supported is vital to the psychological wellbeing of Christchurch residents and if Council maintains this position of not providing funding, it will be sending a very dismal message to us. Heritage speaks to our collective and individual souls and meets needs that are sometimes hard to express, in the case of Christchurch it is also a major selling point that attracts visitors who bring much needed income. Thinking about all the people who have designed and built the centre from its beginnings in the late 19th century, all the people who have studied here and become leaders in their field, the people who worked so hard on the post-earthquake restoration and the current dedicated team looking after the site and creating an amazing and diverse range of offerings: can this all really be left to uncertainty, potential loss and decay for a short term financial benefit? As a ratepayer and resident, I would gladly pay more to have the Arts Centre receive ongoing support from you. I am aware of how tight the financial situation is for the council and for households, and of the need to concentrate on “the basics”, but I note many other community, heritage and arts funding proposals in the LTP so do not understand why the Arts Centre is not on the list. Only thinking about “the basics” will make for a dull city, unattractive to live in and unattractive to visitors. The Arts Centre is a functioning, active and well-loved institution in Christchurch. I ask the Council to consider ensuring that the Arts Centre receives the funding it needs in the LTP.

40 - Barbara Russell

We must save the Arts Centre at all cost. It is, and has always been, a jewel in Christchurch's crown of wonderful buildings. It would be very short-sighted to not continue giving a grant to the Arts Centre.

400 - Olivia Dowell

I am writing to express my strong support for the continuation of funding for both the Arts Centre and the Health Technology Centre in our community. These two institutions play crucial roles in fostering creativity, innovation, and community development in Christchurch, and I believe it is essential that they continue to receive the support they need to thrive. The Health Technology Centre serves as a valuable hub for emerging businesses, providing a platform for networking, collaboration, and growth. By bringing together entrepreneurs and innovators in the health technology sector, the centre enables them to work together to improve their products and achieve their goals. This collaborative environment not only supports the success of individual businesses but also contributes to the overall advancement of health technology and the betterment of society. Furthermore, the Arts Centre holds a special place in our city's history and cultural identity. For generations, it has been a hub for creativity, learning, and artistic expression. By providing a space for artists, performers, and learners to come together, the Arts Centre fosters a sense of community and enriches the cultural fabric of Christchurch. Removing or limiting funding for this important institution would risk eroding its historic legacy and diminishing its capacity to support the arts and education in our city. As someone who has cherished the Arts Centre since childhood and now has the privilege of working at the Health Technology Centre, I have witnessed firsthand the invaluable contributions these institutions make to our community. I believe that maintaining funding for both centres is not only a wise investment in our city's future but also a testament to our commitment to fostering creativity, innovation, and social good. I urge you to carefully consider the importance of these institutions and the positive impact they have on our community when making decisions about funding allocation. Your continued support is crucial in ensuring that the Arts Centre and the Health Technology Centre can continue to thrive and serve the people of Christchurch. Thank you for your attention to this matter, and I hope to see funding for both centres remain as it is.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

Support the Old Arts Centre. The balance is right here for tourist and community events.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

FUND THE ART CENTRE. It's been a community hub throughout my teens (after it re-opened) and 20's. All my friends also frequently participate in events held there. It'd be a real loss one I know would be missed very much.

>>>

Keep the Art Centre!

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

Don't cut arts centre funding

4027 - Rona Buttimore

The arts centre is the most important feature in Christchurch.

4033 - Juliana Venning

Keep The Arts Centre it is a real cultural hub with creative communities, arts, cinema, architecture...it is a taonga

4038 - Jodi Wright

I would appreciate the Arts Centre receiving ongoing funding from the CCC. I love the place and so do many others. It would be a shame to overlook the Centre's prominence and ongoing creative development they contribute to the city.

4048 - Kate Burt (PH) (ICON - Inner City West Neighbourhood Association)

ICON – Inner City West Neighbourhood Association supports the proposal that the CCC continues to support the Arts Centre of Christchurch financially. • The Arts Centre is the current heart of Christchurch and also ICON. • It is a vibrant stimulating environment for tourists, visitors and residents to visit and enjoy. • The Arts Centre has been beautifully and painstakingly repaired to a magnificent standard attracting tenants and businesses who enjoy the atmosphere and surrounds. A model that the rest of the city could emulate. • The Arts Centre is always busy but not crowded, it provides a peaceful and relaxing atmosphere to meet, hear concerts, see a movie, stay in the Observatory Hotel, have coffee or a glass of wine or a meal. Enjoy art, creativity, retail, educational and historic experiences. • The Arts Centre is a unique oasis in our city which adds immeasurably to lives of all who visit, work, perform or exhibit in it. • Our city would be the poorer without the Arts Centre which is providing professional, quality venues, shopping, hospitality and educational occasions which reflects the twentyfirst century in a beautiful authentic nineteenth century setting. • Where else can this be done- nowhere !

4049 - Laura Foley

They provide wonderful services and activities for the community. As well as being a focal part of the city with lots of heritage. It would be a big shame to lose this

405 - Harriet Boyle

I am writing to request the Council's continued support of the Christchurch Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an iconic feature of Christchurch that brings in thousands of tourists and locals every year. It champions local artists and vendors and has become a space of celebration and discovery that would be a desperate shame to lose.

407 - Bic Runga

Just wanted to mention the Christchurch Arts Centre and what an important part of the music/arts eco system it has historically been. It is also a wonderful piece of architecture and its proximity to the

Botanical Gardens/Museum and art emphasis is such key hub and gives Christchurch its character as a place of culture.

408 - Melissa Leighton

Please plan to support the art centre

409 - Maud Jumelle

Please save the Arts Centre! I work in tourism, and I feel this is the most valuable place and building in Christchurch. After so much efforts and money put into it following the EQs, it would be a massive waste!

41 - Rhonda Campbell

not quite... I was a visual artist who had 3 different galleries over a period of 32 years at the Arts Centre...and made my living from selling paintings to people from all around the world...including the Clintons who visited me 4 times ...resulting in 4 personal letters from Bill C....which of course helped my name...I also sang regularly in the Market Square.. which I enjoyed...if the Arts Centre is dissolved... it will leave a big hole in the creative industry in Christchurch...people like me could not survive without the Tourists..in face 90 per cent of my work still goes to the USA..UK and Australia...I wouldnt have made the contacts I have without the venue....you are taking away the right to live and earn a living as an Artist...the only thing I would suggest is..you halve the operation...maybe just use the Chemistry Block... the Artists building on corner of Hereford Street..and the Great Hall and greens for markets and concerts...you could rent out the rest or sell off some of the buildings...

>>>

read the previous statement about halving the operations

>>>

The Arts Centre used to be the Heart of Christchurch...from the Cathedral (before quakes) down the boulevard to the Gardens was a World Class walkway...reminiscent of Paris...it could be again...but with a smaller operation as quoted earlier...I am happy to discuss this with anyone who will listen...

410 - Prue Edmond

I think it is important to provide funding for the Arts Centre. It is the heart of the city, particularly because Cathedral Square is such a disaster zone.

411 - Doreen Watkins

Happy to pay more rates to keep the Arts Centre funding, to keep the wonderful concerts going

412 - Rachel Huston

Please support the Arts Centre. It is the creative and social heart of the city. Over the years I have frequented the Arts Centre countless times. I have enjoyed the market, the wine bars, the galleries, the movie theatres, the Great Hall for music and theatre, the ballet and school holiday events for my children. I have worked in the coffee shop, attended Classics lectures and I have exhibited my paintings. It would break my heart to see the Art Centre fall to ruin or close. I truly would move cities if this happened. It would destroy Christchurch for me. I don't believe for a minute that not funding the Arts Centre will save the Council money. It's a horrible, undemocratic, anti-social idea that just can't happen.

414 - Jackie Maurice

Should be funding the Arts Centre.

>>>

The Art Centre is a hugely important heritage building and is enjoyed by a wide range of people.

419 - Peter Worsp

How essential to the fabric of any city, or indeed village, is the long-established heart in the form of heritage buildings, not only for their physical presence and history, but for what they embody in the way of character, continuity, and a sense of permanence in the face of rapid change. The 'contents' of the building are equally important in terms of the Arts, artisans, and business tenants in this case. How much poorer would we be without that collection of buildings that is such a vital part of the heart of Christchurch, for a good number of very valid reasons, not the least being that it is an 'interesting' place where 'interesting' things happen. Creativity is essential in the ongoing regeneration of Christchurch if we are to become a fully mature and complete entity as the second biggest city in NZ. The Arts Centre is the hub of this creative initiative and there is still a lot of potential to be explored before the Centre hits full speed. We are well on the way to creating great hubs for sport and there is a big opportunity for an equally important major hub for the arts, creativity, and like-minded businesses. We need the creative hub to develop at a similar pace to the contemporary commercial buildings which are also playing a vital role in the regeneration of Christchurch as a multi-faceted modern city. The earthquakes were a catalyst for these major changes and we are starting to see the benefits that can come out of that enforced change. I appreciate the ongoing tension for the Council with the demands for support and funding for so many essential and diverse elements of Christchurch, but I see the Arts Centre near the very top of the priority list. The Centre is currently being successfully run by a trust and I see merit in that continuing, which would also relieve the Council of one more role. Given the greatly increased insurance cost of the buildings perhaps some rates relief might ease the financial burden, alongside Council promotion of the Arts Centre as a great

venue that would attract tourists and businesses into the city and create revenue. Over the years I've been to many memorable events in the Arts Centre, from conference dinners to cultural events to social events. Having that dearly loved heritage site with such potential slowly dying would be a travesty.

42 - Anna Mathieson

Please continue to fund and support the arts centre it is an amazing place that elevates Christchurch's art and cultural heritage. The arts overall continues to get less funding in many areas of New Zealand when its impact and importance not only culturally but to society is huge. I urge you to reconsider your position in retracting funding to such a significant organisation.

420 - Melanie Rae

The Arts Centre's continued contribution to the fabric of Ōtautahi is essential. As a ratepayer and lifelong Cantabrian I can't image why it would even be considered to pull funding from this important precinct that brings together the old and the new in Christchurch and is a draw for tourists and locals alike. I strongly object to the plan to remove the funding for The Arts Centre.

421 - Vicki Bretherton

I think it is disgraced and an embarrassment that the council has taken such a short sighted and dim view of the financial requirements to keep the Arts Centre going whilst at the same time we have a mayor who thinks we have the money to have the commonwealth games here, many people of chch are unaware of the amazing resource on its own door step and it's cultural significance cannot be under estimated

424 - Katharina Stirland

You need to keep funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a cultural hub for Christchurch and Canterbury. The events put on by the Arts Centre are fabulous and the fact that a lot of them are free is great, especially for families. With the museum closed for the next 5 years, it is vital that the Arts Centre continues in its current form. Furthermore, as a rate payer, paying more in the long term if it becomes insolvent is not something I support.

426 - Elyse Thompson

I believe the Arts Centre should continued to be funded. It is a very special hub of arts and culture in the City, for both locals and for visitors. The businesses in the Arts Centre are wonderful and unique - they offer experiences not found elsewhere in Christchurch. The Arts Centre also put on wonderful events. I recently attended Off Centre which was really fun! It was lovely to see all ages out and enjoying music and entertainment. Not to mention, the buildings are absolutely stunning, and are a real point of distinction for the rest of now-modern Christchurch - obviously so much of "old" Christchurch was destroyed in the quakes. Whenever we have visitors, we enjoy showing off the Arts Centre, and everyone really loves it! I'm truly shocked and dismayed to think council would consider stopping funding. Arts, culture, and heritage are important to retain, particularly as Ōtautahi

Christchurch grows. I'd be happy to discuss my thoughts and opinions further if need be.

427 - Jessica Close

I wish for the Christchurch City Council to (financially) support The Arts Centre in a committed, ongoing capacity. I have been privileged enough to have been commissioned by The Arts Centre to design and install the interiors for their anchor tenant The Observatory Hotel. It was an extraordinary project to be part of, one that I will treasure for the rest of my life. Over the course of the project we engaged in an enormous number of small, local, Canterbury based businesses to execute the manufacturing for an almost entirely bespoke commercial fitout. The Arts Centre's commitment to our community changed peoples lives during covid. It kept businesses going. I can't begin to fully express in words how much the entire precinct means to me, and my family. We visit it at least once a week to enjoy the extraordinary offering that TAC has worked so hard to achieve. Their mission is wonderfully well rounded and beautifully executed. Please let them keep doing this!

428 - Beth Dunn

The ARTS CENTRE is an icon of Christchurch - especially NOW!!!! We MUST retain it as it, as it is so very well used by so many organisations & people! We owe it to future generations to do everything we can to make it available in perpetuity into the future!! There has already been so much investment in it post-quakes that we can't afford NOT to keep going! Our city's arts scene depends on it - as does our events scene.

429 - Margaret Giertz

Please keep it up, everything the Arts Centre does.

43 - Naomi van den Broek

Fund the Arts Centre. It's a cultural and architectural icon of the city, it belong to the community, it serves the community. Personally I will never attend a rugby match, but my rates are funding a stadium regardless. I spend a lot of time at the Arts Centre and I would hate to see it fail because a comparatively small amount of funds are not made available to ensure it continues the vital work it is doing already.

431 - Silvia Schneider-Rowse

I'm really proud of the great hall and would like to continue with the funding, It's an institution and needs to continue with concerts and other performances

432 - Gaye Morton

It's such an important place and I have been involved with the Arts Centre for years, it needs to stay part of the city. Please fund it.

434 - Adam Hutchinson (oVRcome)

Last year, the Arts Centre created the Health Technology Centre, a space for startups focussed on solving problems within the Health Sector. oVRcome, is one of those startups currently benefiting from the space. Being physically located with other startups in the same industry, solving the same problems, and attracting people into the space has enabled us to grow from a 3 person team, to a 9 person team. The Health Tech Centre has also created a sense of belonging, which has directly benefited the culture of oVRcome. There is a real need for the HTC to grow more companies in Christchurch like we've grown ours, and it would be a shame if this was not able to work as it has been.

435 - Vanya Maw

The arts centre is an icon of the city and so important. It's our gathering place to enjoy and relax, enjoy music, exhibitions and the movie theatre. Please fund the Arts centre.

438 - Cheryl McGuinness

We must save the Arts Centre. We can't let the trust go.

439 - Alison Taylor

Continuous partial funding through rates to keep the Arts Centre alive.

442 - Peter McCallum

I would like to see the funding given to the trust of the Arts Centre as it is now to continue for the future.

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Rates > Other], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Not at all, I am deeply concerned about the 8% other spend and the fact it seems to be increasing. I also think it is highly important that council removes its running costs out of this 'other' portion and is honest about its allocation. If you are proposing Museums and Galleries can be run on 1% and Libraries on 7% then surely the administration and counsellors can work on ensuring their operations can be run on something in-between AND BE TRANSPARENT about this. I also question your rationale for keeping some larger projects, like the stadium, but not others like the Arts Centre. Personally, I would like the arts centre and not to pay an extra 6% rates (over three years) on building a stadium when we already have good alternative venues available.

>>>

I am generally concerned that no space has been made to fund The Arts Centre, this is a valuable resource for Christchurch city and so much cost has already gone into it's development it seems silly to risk this growth from lack of funding.

>>>

In choosing not to fund it we risk losing a vital hub in your cityscape that would reduce our cultural spaces but also impact negatively on the business around them as the arts centre provides an important focus point alongside the art gallery to this side of town. If it shutdwn it is going to be an awful space between the botanic gardens, the new museum and the aet gallery. Having it there makes this entire space a place to visit.

444 - Veronica Shepherd

As a rates payer for many years. I think the arts centre must be allocated some funds from the councils budget to help it continue running at the high standard it is now. Please reconsider your decision to not fund them at all.

445 - Maria Arrillaga

I think that the Arts Centre should continue to be funded as it's an important heritage site in Christchurch and provides a sense of identity and history for locals. It doesn't make sense for the rate payer to fit the bill given how high rates already are, but rather I believe this should continue to be protected by the government. There is already so much loss of history and heritage in Christchurch (since the earthquakes) and it's extremely important that we look after what we still have.

446 - Andrew Peach

Maintain support for the Arts Centre

>>>

Very odd the Arts Centre appears to be left out of the long term plan

449 - Robin Hughes

I am making a submission in support of the CCC providing ongoing financial support to the Christchurch Arts Centre. I regard the Arts Centre as a pivotal part of Inner City Christchurch and a key part of the Tourism sector in Christchurch. I am a Director and Shareholder in a company which owns two Properties adjacent to the Arts Centre being No 21 and No 27 Worcester Boulevard. I am a shareholder and Director of Hughes Developments Ltd which operates from No 21 Worcester

Boulevard. Being located in Worcester Boulevard gives me a unique firsthand knowledge of the level of activity the Arts Centre generates and the wide spectrum of local and Overseas visitors that it attracts on a day to day basis. I have witnessed the amount of time and effort and resources that have been invested in the Arts Centre to restore this property to a high standard after the Earthquakes and I would like the CCC to ensure that it continues to value this property and its diverse group of tenants which offers unique and interesting retail opportunities which only a Heritage precinct like this could provide in this setting. The Arts Centre is also a Social Hub and Community of like Minded People who make their living from this location and I would encourage the CCC to acknowledge this and ensure that this community is not put at risk through lack of financial support by the CCC. A large part of the success of the Arts Centre is the Management of the Property by the existing independent Trust who clearly are doing a very good job of establishing and growing this complex through what has been and continues to be challenging economic times. This Trust is very invested in this Property and should be valued and there should not be any changes made to this set up as their track record speaks for itself. In closing I would make the point that Christchurch has lost a lot of its Heritage Buildings and opportunities for arts and creativity to flourish due to the Earthquakes and The Arts Centre is a very good example of regeneration in our City and I would request that the CCC respect and support this special part of Christchurch.

45 - Conan Fee

The Arts Centre appears to be entirely missing from consideration and there is no mention of continuing to fund it. This is a very short-sighted omission. The Arts Centre was gifted to Christchurch people for the furtherance and support of the arts and I believe an act of parliament means that whoever operates the Arts Centre is obliged to fulfil these objectives. At the moment, there is a trust, that employs staff to run the Arts Centre. If it cannot meet its financial outgoings, which requires funding by the Christchurch City Council, then the trust will inevitably fold and the upshot will be that the Arts Centre would be handed to the only other viable organisation that has a responsibility to the people of Christchurch i.e. The Council. The Council will then need to employ staff, pay them at the rates that are equitable with other CCC-operated facilities such as the Art Gallery, and somehow (without the focus the trust currently has) operate the Arts Centre to attain its annual objectives. All this, without the various grants the Arts Centre is eligible for, but which the CCC is not. It is inconceivable that the annual cost to the CCC would not be significantly MORE than the funding it has provided prior to date. Thus, the idea that CCC can reduce its costs by failing to continue to fund the Arts Centre is demonstrably wrong. If this conclusion is not correct, then the CCC should put up their detailed analysis of just how it will cost it less to allow the Arts Centre to fail financially and then take over its operation. It is also inconceivable that CCC employees will be able to devote the same level of focus and specialist knowledge that the current trust employees offer, and the result will be a far poorer level of investment and activity in the arts in the city. Why on earth would the CCC wish to neglect and therefore destroy one of the best-known and unique cultural assets of the city? In short, the omission of Arts Centre funding from the long-term plan is plainly wrong-headed for many reasons, the foremost one being the ill-conceived and superficial notion that this will reduce costs to the ratepayer.

450 - Allison Husband

I don't believe that the cost of transport should overshadow the cost of retaining/maintaining the Arts Centre.

451 - Pip Voller

I am shocked that CCC would cut funding to the most special historical and cultural buildings site in NZ and ChCh. Functions, performances, meeting places. Great for mental health and well being to wander round the place. Locals and tourists love it! It needs the money from rentals too. Hence the Dux must be rented out by the Arts Centre. Please council. The arts are very important as well as sports and cathedral. More people attend Arts Centre than they would the Cathedral I would think.

453 - Simon Beardsley

There needs to be funds for the Arts centre.

>>>

You should review how much you fund the Arts Centre.

>>>

You need to fund the Arts Centre in Town. It is a crucial and cultural part of our city! It draws in many tourists and provides so much - venues for concerts, art exhibitions and more. Not to mention its a historic part of the city!

454 - Jude Rogers

Please, please, please support the Arts Centre! they cannot lose their Council funding and have to wind up - it would be a huge loss to the city and region. I emigrated to Aotearoa NZ in 1982 and have lived in Christchurch most of that time - and much of the rest of the time in towns where I still visited Christchurch and the Arts Centre frequently. The Arts Centre has always been one of my favourite places in Christchurch and a big part of my life here, one of the reasons I'm proud to show my visitors around. It's wonderful from the point of view of heritage and history (including post-earthquake history); arts - visual, music, theatre, dance; restaurants; community. I can't believe you're even thinking of withdrawing their funding!

456 - Lewis Tumata

I think a city that is built around is art center should get the recognition it deserves. Cutting its funding is absolutely fucked.

457 - Wendy Murray

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

By removing funding from the Arts Centre you do not have the balance right. This is our most important cultural asset in Christchurch. It needs to be supported by your Council. Do not abandon our treasure.

>>>

My main priority is for CCC to continue to fund the Arts Centre.

46 - Karin Lange

[Coder note: For context "Mostly. Not sure what CCCs role is wrt the stupid Cathedral rebuilt which swallows up so many hard needed funds."]

The Arts Centre however offers so so so so much more...

>>>

Please keep the Arts Centre ours. (Except the stupid as Chch Cathedral reinstatement.)

>>>

Please keep supporting the Arts, even more green recreation and the arts centre going as well.

463 - Elizabeth Wilks

This submission is to request the Christchurch City Council include the Arts Centre in funding and support in the 2024-34 Long Term District plan.

We are immensely fortunate in Christchurch to have a legacy like the Arts Centre: A large precinct of heritage buildings devoted to all forms of arts. As a city we should be supporting and encouraging the sense of community and social cohesion that develops around a vibrant arts scene.

Thanks to forward thinking by city planners, the Arts Centre is well connected to the rest of the city with aesthetically pleasing and safe pedestrianized routes. This ensures visitors and residents alike explore on foot or bike and engage with local businesses. Foot traffic helps integrate the Arts Centre into people's daily lives and ensures positive economic effects for Christchurch city. The Centre provides a destination enroute between the commercial areas, the Cathedral and other heritage buildings and the Botanic Gardens.

The Arts Centre Gothic revival buildings are unique within NZ, with superb craftsmanship and attention to detail. Unlike many purpose-built arts centres internationally, our buildings are at a human scale – they fundamentally welcome. People relax in the space and engage with each other, while enjoying a wide variety of artistic endeavours. Sensitive re-development post-earthquake has created range of spaces that feel intimate: they complement other arts spaces in Christchurch.

The Arts Centre board and staff clearly aim to provide a wide ranging suite of shows, activities and educational opportunities. Their choices are inclusive and representative of the entire Christchurch community. Engaging with all generations and social groups is a challenge the Arts Centre is rising to.

We have an impressive asset in the Arts Centre. It is important to recognize and acknowledge the contribution the Arts Centre makes to Christchurch as a liveable and progressive city. As a rate-payer, I believe part of that recognition should come in the form of committed, long term financial support from the City Council.

Elizabeth Wilks

465 - Jane Donnithorne

The Arts Centre is phenomenal, I absolutely love these Chch buildings and surrounds, so many past memories and new memories I make each day by visiting Frances Nation, and then on special occasions the Cellar Door, Lumiere, Art Openings, the various food stalls, the shops upstairs. I met my husband at the Dux, I did yoga in the dance room 40 years ago, I hired the architect's room for a leaving Chch party for 100 people, weddings, symposiums and celebrations in the Great Hall. Le Cafe was amazing, the old fancy dress shop in the basement. Every time i enter the Arts Centre I feel absolutely privileged to enjoy the atmosphere and greatness of the Arts Centre. I want my rates to go towards saving these buildings, I would lose all hope for Chch if they are lost. I'd be devastated. Would I pay? Yes I'd pay more rates to keep, I am absolutely committed to saving the magnificent Arts Centre.

466 - John Pryor

As a property professional with a specialisation in tourism and leisure assets, to cut funding to the Arts Centre is a major concern. This is one of very few attractions in ChCh and quite unique.

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Not funding the arts centre would be a shambles and reflect poorly on the council

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Not funding the arts centre would be a shambles and reflect poorly on the council

47 - Jamie Billings

Yes, except you need more funding for the ARTS - specifically for the Arts Centre.

>>>

Please continue the funding for the Arts Centre.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre please.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways]

Overall it seems fair, but Arts Centre funding and cycleways for Westmorland are missing.

470 - Nicola Allely

Support the Arts Centre.

471 - Lynette Harris-Hogan

Save the Arts Centre

>>>

Please continue funding the Arts Centre it is our home, where we meet every week to educate Christchurch folk on communication and leadership giving them confidence to contribute to the Christchurch community in so many valuable ways . THANK YOU .

473 - Don Royds

Please fund The Arts Centre. This is a crucial part of our city's identity and history and needs to have the support of CCC to ensure we can have it for the future.

476 - Catrin Jacksties

Being European I know how valuable historic buildings and their stories are. There is no question in my mind that this is worth every effort the city council in regards to funds can do.

478 - Robin Meier

Please support the Art Centre as you have been doing. I would be very concerned if the Council refrained from helping out this iconic site.

479 - Tracy McCaw

The Arts Centre and all that they are, is an integral part of our city, history and culture! Save the Arts Centre for the people of Christchurch and all of the wonderful businesses that inhabit the amazing space!

48 - Kean Mitchell

This includes things like The Art Centre. If special rates need to be implemented and ring fenced this should be done.

480 - Denise Murfitt

Please save the Arts Centre, as it is at the moment. Staff and the Board have made sensible suggestions as to how this can be done, through CCC. It means a great deal to me and my husband - we attended university there (as students from outside of Christchurch) and thus we learned to appreciate the heritage of the architecture and the function of it as a place of learning. We have remained in Chch as residents and ratepayers and value the longing aspects of its current diverse and creative programmes. Please preserve it.

483 - Narelle Gilmour

Arts centre needs funding

>>>

Support the art centre

>>>

Support the art centre, its a chch icon

>>>

Fund the arts centre. It's a chch icon

484 - Tjalling de Vries

I am saddened and surprised that the arts centre has been left off the long term plan. I think the Arts Centre is one of the most important cultural centres in Ōtautahi Christchurch for many reasons. It houses a thriving and vibrant community of arts and crafts people. It is becoming an ever more important site for Māori and Pasifika venues and dialogue. The Arts Centre also has an incredible history that is integral to the history of Ōtautahi Christchurch and something that should gain from continued support in this post earthquake city where so much heritage was lost. I sincerely hope this is reconsidered and the City council continues to fund the Arts Centre.

485 - Mike Bickers

Can funding please be included for the ongoing operation of the Arts Centre? This venue is incredibly important to Christchurch. The City should/can have a vibrant arts scene and the Arts Centre is a critical part of that infrastructure.

486 - Neil McConachie

Concerned about funding cuts for the Arts Centre

488 - Jo Wilson

I cannot believe the short sightness of zero funding for the Christchurch Art centre. This is a HUGE community asset which should be looked after and supported. It not only brings local but international revenue into the community. We need to support this centre in anyway we can. We were lucky it didnt fall victim to the Christchurch Earthquakes - we need to ensure we do all we can to be a thriving community asset for coming generations

49 - Judy Newton

Please save the Arts Centre - this is a vital heritage building and part of the heart of Christchurch. The Council must continue to support the Centre in the same way as previously, if not with more funding. I

love this building, my father studied there back in the fifties, and I have attended markets, courses, films and music events there, and proudly shown it to visitors. It is such an asset to Christchurch, from a tourist perspective and from a local perspective, and must be supported and allowed to continue to flourish. Thank you!

491 - Rhonda Skilling

As a disclaimer, I am not a rate payer and nor do I currently reside in the wonderful city of Christchurch. I was born in Christchurch and lived there a number of years. My whanau still lives there and so I visit regularly. I am disappointed to learn of the proposal to no longer provide funding to the Arts Centre. I have a number of fond memories of this cherished location. I believe the Centre is an amazing place for locals and tourists alike. The beauty of the centre, other than the fact it is a beautiful place to visit, is that there are multiple uses and so it serves those visiting well. Surely the Council can work in partnership with the Arts Centre trust to keep this taonga in the hands of the community? I, like many others who visit the centre would certainly appreciate a second look at what us possible.

495 - Kate Stutter

I wish to express my concern of the council's announcement to withdraw funding from the arts centre. Christchurch has always been the music centre of New Zealand. The Great Hall and Arts Centre plays a major role in providing a venue for the amazing young students to show their talents, whether instrumental or vocal, before a live audience. Also local groups of talented experienced musicians regularly entertain a full hall on a Monday. The wonderful art exhibitions, the University of Canterbury Music School and the cafes all contribute to a wonderful experience for locals and visitors. The much loved historic buildings are our buildings and they must be used and maintained for future generations.

5 - Dr M Peter Moore

No Failure to provide any funding towards the Arts Centre is very short sighted. It is a vital asset for the city

>>>

My impetus to submit related to the failure to support the Art Centre.

50 - Emily Phillips

The Council need to continue to support The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a Christchurch icon it brings a large number of tourists to our city every year and beyond that is a place for people from all around Christchurch City and the wider Canterbury region to gather. We learnt during lockdown that

the arts is what keeps people going it is incredibly short sighted of the Council to even consider pulling funding of The Arts Centre when it contributes so much to our diverse community.

>>>

The arts centre is vital to the city of Christchurch! It brings so much joy and vibrancy to the city. Christchurch needs the arts to not find the arts centre would be a crime!

501 - Dee Swadi

Continue Funding The Arts Center an iconic feature in our City

502 - Rachel Macmillan

The Arts Centre is the lost significant group of buildings in Christchurch and huge part of the culture and identity of the city. To lose its funding would be to horrible

504 - Angela Templeton

Dear Council members Please include support for the Arts Centre. It is a timeless and beautiful architectural achievement and such a pleasure to walk around, before even considering the many events and arts it provides. The Arts Centre is a unique feature of Christchurch and should be central to council planning. I'm happy to continue to give money to the Arts Centre, while hoping that CCC will also play its part. Thank you

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Agree with spending on libraries and parks and similar facilities, but please don't forget the Arts Centre

505 - Laura Jones

do not think CCC should remove support from Arts Centre- it is a vital and one of the primary attractions in ChCH . we have lost too much of our heritage buildings and need to treasure this one.

506 - Conal McCarthy

I am very concerned about the affect on the arts centre of funding cuts which seems like a ludicrous step given the value, reputation and outputs of this facility.

>>>

No the social value of arts culture and heritage is not accounted for with regards funding cuts to the arts centre

>>>

Do the right thing by the arts centre, cultural capital is as deserving of funding as any other area of CCC plans.

>>>

I visited the arts centre recently which was buzzing with activities, full of tourists and locals, and boasted wonderful attractions like the Teece museum and the Hamish Kikgour exhibition in the community art gallery. Daniel Stirling and his team are doing a great job eith an asset any city should be proud of. Cutting funding to this centre with its heritage buildings appears to me, as a visitor to ChCh, a bizarre decision.

508 - Brigid Kelly

The council should be supporting the Arts Centre, as a crucial hub for local arts endeavours and an unmatched historic asset that has ever more value to our community now that the vast majority of our historic buildings are gone/

509 - Penny Griffith

YES -- please ensure funding continues for The Arts Centre, so that its mana as a national cultural centre is treasured. Although I have (sadly) left Te Waipounamu after 35 years, I travel to Christchurch at least twice a year to enjoy the cultural offerings of the city, especially the Art Gallery, The Arts Centre and the Museum (currently being redeveloped). After all the trauma of the 2011 earthquake and the patient rebuilding of these core institutions I had started to feel a renewed sense of hope. It would be a deeply saddening situation if the precious buildings of the Arts Centre were again forced to be abandoned and closed to visitors. Please continue realistic funding for The Arts Centre... or you might turn into another Wellington. Now, there's a threat. Thank you for your consideration; surely it must just be a accidental slip-up that there is no funding for The Arts Centre in your draft long term plan? ngā mihi Penny Griffith (researcher and editor)

51 - Zoe Brock

NO. Your decision to stop funding the Arts Centre is a heinous travesty and a disgusting blight on all that makes Chch wonderful and creative. Shame on you.

>>>

Again - just plain disgusted and horrified at your ineffectual decision to stop funding our Arts

>>>

You can throw in another 1.8 million for the Arts Centre. Take a pay cut.

>>>

Yes. Arts. This dumb stadium should not take away from our precious Arts Centre. SHAME ON YOU.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

510 - Eleanor Sim

Whilst I understand these priorities, I am concerned that it would seem that a cultural icon that is of historical, economic, social, commercial, aesthetic and cultural significance such as the Arts Centre is seemingly a low priority in the funding buckets. I understand fiscal restraint, the significant need for infrastructure improvements but to potentially give this taonga, the Arts Centre what is effectively a death knell is of significant concern.

>>>

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)]

I would like the addition of the Places such as the Art Centre and Art Gallery added to this list. This imperative - particularly having seen the large numbers coming through such places recently when cruise ships are in port. In other cities in the world, these are the things Tourists visit. I suppose, if we have to pay admission fees for Museum and art gallery we have to.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Additional Efficiencies], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Libraries (Operations)]

We MUST continue to priorities, parks, libraries and places such as the Arts Centre. The Council staff do a GREAT JOB !!!! I understand that these things cost money and money is limited. Efficiencies must be sought at all levels where possible. There must be activities/ facilities that add to the heart of a city.

511 - Noemie Clarke

Save the Arts Centre!!!

512 - Rosalind Butdon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic)]

Not enough emphasis on culture and heritage. The Arts Centre are city features in doubt which need council help to survive . Both are the character and history of Christchurch. The soul of the city . Give heart and soul to Chch. To stop supporting the vibrant energetic much loved Arts Centre would be a travesty after so much effort has gone into revitalising it in the last ten years .

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

There is not enough support for culture and Heritage . Particularly the Arts Centre and the Cathedral both crucial community treasures much used and loved . The heart and soul and character of the city. Without them the city would be a sadly deprived place. History is important . So much effort has gone into ensuring the Arts Centre is a centre of energy and vitality and people. Pity to lose it .

513 - Irene Marks

I feel the Arts Centre plays a vital and essential part to play in our life in ChCh.The arts must be supported like sport is.Please keep funding this amazing place.This is a place for the future citizens as well as present.A long term view must be held

514 - Dennis Foley

More equitable funding for Art Centre

>>>

Art Centre funding inadequate.

>>>

[Strategic Directions > Have we got the balance right?]

About right apart from Art Centre funding

>>>

An iconic part of Christchurch.

515 - E Bell

Extremely disappointed to hear the arts Centre funding is proposed to be removed. This is the sort of place and programmes the council should be protecting. Placing cost burden elsewhere is short term thinking and will only result in the council footing the bill later on. I have found the Arts Centre interesting, inclusive and welcoming, as well as they have an impressively broad 'perspective'. I don't want to see the fantastic variety of courses/music disappear (and all the creativity) from the this central Christchurch Hub

516 - Carole May

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

Please fund the Arts Centre it is only a dollar or two on the rates, forget about Commonwealth games, a silly idea!

517 - John Coulson

Keep funding for the Arts Centre. It is a heritage centre, an attraction to both domestic and international visitors, with its buildings, its history, and events of a hugely diverse range. It is very well run, no profligacy. To remove funding would be not only morally and ethically wrong, it would be false economy.

518 - Penny de Jong

I am dismayed to see no funding for the Arts Centre. This is a visitor attraction as well as a much loved venue for locals. I would hope the Council would have sufficient foresight to recognise not only the historical significance of these buildings, but also the value to the local community,

519 - Johnathan Todd

This submission is to plead you continue to support the arts centre. It is a treasure!

>>>

Please save arts centre!

52 - Greg Tuthill

As an artist I am a steadfast advocate for the cultural and artistic heartbeat of Ōtautahi Christchurch, I am reaching out to express my profound concern and unwavering support for Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre amidst the proposed funding cuts in the Christchurch City Council's draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034. The Arts Centre is not merely a collection of historic buildings; it is a vibrant epicenter of creativity, education, and heritage that has enriched our lives and community for generations. Since its gift to the people of Christchurch by Norman Kirk in 1973, and more so after the devastating earthquakes, The Arts Centre has symbolized our resilience and commitment to not just preserving our heritage, but also fostering a dynamic future through the arts. The proposed discontinuation of funding by the Council threatens to extinguish this beacon of culture and innovation, pushing the Trust towards insolvency and potential dissolution. This decision overlooks the profound long-term costs, both financial and cultural, that would ensue. Moreover, the assumption that ceasing funding would save money is critically flawed. Legal and transition costs, coupled with the loss of grants, donations, and sponsorships currently supporting arts programming, would impose greater financial burdens on the Council and, by extension, the ratepayers. I urge the Council to reconsider the proposed cuts and continue funding The Arts Centre, preserving this irreplaceable asset for Christchurch. Together, let us ensure that Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre remains a cornerstone of our community's identity and vibrancy.

521 - Fern McRae

Not funding the Arts Centre and ensuring its continued existence is a blow to the cultural life of Christchurch. It brings great joy to a number and variety of citizens. Please review your decision.

522 - Richard Hindle

The Art Centre is an integral part of what make Christchurch unique, we need to save what little heritage we have in NZ little alone in Chrischurch since the Earthquake. As a rate payer, I would be more than happy to pay what's needed as my share to keep the grants going.

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

How about supporting a NZ iconic building complex called the Arts Centre! If you don't it will cost everybody more funding BECUSE THE ARTS CENTRE HAS AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT PROTECTING TS EXISTENCE. Spend to Save!

>>>

Surely the Arts Centre is heritage? So why not save it from going bankrupt?

>>>

You seem to have forgotten about supporting the Arts Centre. Its not to much to ask in the grand scheme of things.

>>>

Saving the Arts Centre from bankruptcy is a good idea for everybody except the lawyers maybe.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

Your existing level of service includes funding aspects of the arts centre, but thats has disappeared from the LTP... its a very iconic piece of NZ heritage thats needs public funding.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Save the Arts Centre from bankruptcy which would cost ratepayers a lot of money in the process. Spend to Save!

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we go the balance right?]

Yes. But you seem to have forgotten the Arts Centre..?

524 - Peta Glover

Please continue to provide funding to the Christchurch arts centre

525 - Bruce Bascand

Yes. My submission is all about the CCC continuing to support The Arts Centre with \$1.8 million per annum. The Arts Centre must continue as a trust. It would be a totally wrong decision for the CCC to take over The Arts Centre. For one thing - it would cost the ratepayer a lot, lot more - and that would be stupid & wasteful.

>>>

City leaders before you had a vision for The Arts Centre. I can't believe that 'you', whoever 'you' are, are prepared to throw away all that invested wisdom. Think 20 years from now. 50 years from now. You have a responsibility to not drop the baton. The Arts Centre should continue to be an independent trust. Absolutely. And the CCC must provide \$1.8 million per annum to pay for insurance and other specified overheads. It's the 'cheapest' and only option.

>>>

Your options above are cleverly limited. Of course, the CCC has to keep core business running. But continuing to support The Arts Centre with \$1.8 million p.a. is fundamental.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Your balance is not right - regarding cutting your support for the Arts Centre.

A 'no' because The Arts Centre is missing. I support spending money on water & waste infrastructure - owned by the CCC; on parks & heritage (and that definitely includes The Arts Centre; on Te Kaha; on The Court Theatre new complex; on libraries; on rubbish collection & treatment.

>>>

Include \$1.8 million for the Arts Centre.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Too much money is being spent on bike lanes. And The Arts Centre support for \$1.8 million should continue.

526 - Stephen French

The Arts Centre is missing in the future planning budget as it must continue to receive sufficient funding from the council to enable it to continue with all its current activities. This would need the council to cover its insurance costs in addition to those items covered in the last 3-year council

budget. The Arts Centre was gifted to the city in order to provide a hub for so many community activities and to preserve its historic heritage for the city. It has nearly completed the repairs following the earthquakes and to a high standard that has attracted many tenants sufficient to appeal to visitors to the city as well as large numbers of city dwellers. I am a 'friend' for the regular Monday & Tuesday concerts in the glorious Great Hall, and my choir has often valued the acoustics that inspires glorious music. Luminaire has an excellent series of quality films and Bunsen is ever popular as a character central cafe. The shops and galleries are always worth a visit. While the Court Theatre has moved on to new premises other art specialisms have replaced them. I understand that the Arts Centre is threatened with losing its Council funding which seems totally illogical and crazy budgeting, as the inevitable result will be expensive court cases to overcome the legal status of the trust, and the unnecessary additional costs for the Council at due to its ineligibility to access funding from the current sponsors. The Arts Centre is under good management currently, so there is no need to disturb what is working well.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

The consultation document lacks detail. It reads more like extensive promotional material. Not a valid basis to give a judgement about balance. It remains largely silent about options and spending alternatives that were not considered or ruled out. A case in point is the renewed funding for the Arts Centre. What is the justification not to continue support for the Arts Centre Foundation that currently looks after the the centre and does an admirable job?

>>>

The Arts Centre was donated to Christchurch in recognition of its cultural and historic importance. It is currently operated by the Arts Centre Foundation. It attracts over a million visitors a year. (The events expected to use the Stadium may struggle to generate that many visitors.) It has been supported by the City Council up to this year. The new plan suddenly drops that support, citing that the facility should be self funding. The result will be that the Arts Centre Foundation will go under and having to be dissolved at huge legal costs that ultimately will fall on the new agency to run it, which is most likely to be the City Council. That new agency is unlikely to be able to generate the amount of donations, currently obtained by the Foundation. So, the Council will become liable to cover the unnecessary costs of dissolving the Foundation, and will be deprived of donation income. It is hard to understand that the Council should even contemplate such a self-defeating decision. In fact, the City Council has a binding obligation to Christchurch and to New Zealand to make sufficient contributions to the running of this unique icon to this city and to New Zealand. Any "commercial" considerations that endanger its continuance in its current form are unthinkable.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

[Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Capital)]

Do not diminish or cut funding to the Art Gallery or Art Centre. They are life blood services for the residents of our city.

>>>

[Strategic Directions>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

Services that ensure a quality of life and cultural and pleasure activities are important. The Arts Centre not only does this it is Iconic. For citizens and gives unique value in tourist attractiveness.

53 - John Caldwell

I feel that the Arts Centre has brought much of Christchurch together in supporting its rebuild after the earthquakes, and now that it is operational it is repaying that support by being an exciting artistic hub and part of the tourist fabric of Christchurch. It is an unqualified pleasure to have the Arts Centre represent us to visitors while being a joy to visit for its amenities, performances and its connection to our heritage. Please ensure it remains as part of the city's wonderful unique attractions, and support their ongoing funding.

531 - Cameron Bradley

Please don't cut funding to the arts centre. It is a standout attraction of Canterbury and it would be a shame to see it degrade so future citizens can't enjoy it the way we have.

532 - Chris Abbott

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

There is one glaring omission - there is no ongoing funding mentioned for the Arts Centre. I have 2 main gripes about this 1) the cessation of funding is not mentioned. This is unethical - I expect the CCC to mention variances from one LTP to another. 2) the proposal not to assist the Arts Centre, the should-be vibrant centre of the city, is not what I want to see as a ratepayer. Many visitors include the Arts Centre as a must-see destination when visitng Chch. With the Museum currently closed, it is even more important to keep this collection of gothic buildings open and vibrant.

>>>

The value that the Arts Centre returns is many many times the cost to ratepayers.

For the last 30 years at least The Arts Centre has been a jewel in Christchurch's crown. It has been used for many arts - active and passive - and wonderful dining experiences. It is also a mecca for both

locals and tourists. I am very much in favour of CCC being the conduit for more funding rather than less (noting that the funding is generated by ratepayers).

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Parks>Heritage (Capital)]

Heritage buildings like the Art Centre should be maintained, it was given to the city by the government just because they put it in a trust doesn't mean they forget it. If the trust goes broke then it will be handed back to the council and they will have to fund it anyway. It brings tourists to Christchurch

>>>

This is a vital piece of Christchurch history and landscape. It is a tourist destination especially with the cathedral and museum out of action.

534 - Russell Hignett

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No - I am concerned with the omission of funding for the Art Center Trust. The Art Center is an icon asset of our city. It is essential we preserve it for its historic value, its architectural and hereditary value and as a working asset for our community. I attended University at this venue and have attended functions there regularly ever since.

>>>

Art Center funding should be included.

535 - Victoria Mentink

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. This is a vital cultural precinct in our earthquake ravaged city, providing spaces for artists, groups to create, meet and perform. It's accessible for locals and visitors, providing valuable connections to our past, both architectural and educational. Without a clear, viable reason provided by the Council to omit the funding from the draft, it's difficult to understand why it has been omitted. If we don't value this unique central landmark and the people who use it, we risk losing the benefit of the extensive restoration, a world-class heritage complex in our city to private landlords, speculative investors and developers who only see the 'bottom line'.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?; Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral; Parks>Other; Spending>Te Kaha]

The balance is sort of reasonable, given our circumstances. HOWEVER THE ARTS CENTRE is not mentioned. It needs about \$1.5 million to keep it going. Please include that! We don't need the bells and whistles on the arena and the Anglicans, a wealthy segment, can pay more for the cathedral in the square. Please ensure there is provision for an ECO-SANCTUARY IN THE RED ZONE. Christchurch sorely needs one.

>>>

Keep the Arts Centre going!

537 - Beverley Cocks

Funding of the Arts Centre is essential. This is a New Zealand Icon and we must keep it open and operating.

538 - Ken Dowling

I am very concerned that the Arts Centre is no longer receiving funding from Council. We re-emigrated from Australia 18 months ago and very much enjoy the Arts Centre offerings especially Great Hall performances and displays. When we use our annual tram pass we note there are always tourists getting on and off at the Arts Centre stops. So it is not just residents that value the Arts Centre. Apart from the activities available at the Arts Centre, the buildings, both singly and collectively, are extremely important and highly valued by ourselves and the same is true of others we see there. The Arts Centre deserves continuance of Council support at a high level.

54 - Kelly Shrimpton

Please continue to support/fund The Arts Centre. Not only do I have wonderful memories of visiting The Arts Centre growing up (in Chch) but I continue to visit regularly when I am in town. It's a big part of why I come into Christchurch City when visiting family in Rolleston. I feel The Arts Centre is important educationally and to the arts culture of your city and our country.

541 - Zia Lilley

I believe cutting funding to the Arts Centre is incredibly short-sighted and this should be rectified. The Arts Centre is both literally and figuratively at the heart of our City - the buildings themselves and the programming should be protected.

543 - Kate Bloomer

Very disappointed to hear about the funding cuts to the Arts Centre. It's such a special place, I can remember going there for the market and jacket potatoes as a kid. My husband and I got married there, and we love going regularly to the shops, cinema and restaurants. Please keep funding the Arts Centre!

544 - Kaydi Comerford

No the arts centre must be funded

>>>

The arts centre cannot be allowed to go insolvent and must be locally funded by you on behalf of the people

>>>

As noted before I disagree wholeheartedly with not continuing funding of the arts centre it must remain a priority. I have enjoyed the centre with my family numerous times this summer and been drawn in to the city & supported local business as a result. It is a very important asset to the city and must be preserved under its current circumstances

545 - Sue Ryan

The Christchurch Arts Centre is the jewel of our city and my favourite place to spend time. Work needs to continue and the buildings need continued funding please treat these beautiful buildings and the stunning architecture with pride, love and financial assistance. The Cathedral, the Arts Centre, the museum and Christ's College are the most beautiful buildings in Christchurch. I love visiting the Arts Centre for any reason - to eat, movies, dance classes for a grandchild, sitting in the courtyard, a coffee at France's Nation and anything so I can feel the special feeling I being part of this absolutely wonderful place!!

>>>

The Christchurch Arts Centre is the jewel of our city. It is the most wonderful architecture and full of creativity inside. We deserve to have these amazing buildings fully restored and a source of beauty to both visitors and residents. The Arts Centre is very special and needs the full funding to support it. The old Student Union building also needs full support in restoring this iconic structure. We are waiting for the funding to be given immediately without any question!!! Please be generous to this very special place which I have loved all my life!!

546 - Lisa Boyce

Yes. I have been to many events in this space. Moth performance by fluer in an under ground space. Fashion in the great hall. Comedy in the grounds. Absolution pierced my daughter a long time ago.

547 - Greg Husband

Please continue to support the Art Centre. This forms an extremely important part of the city's heritage and cannot be lost. Its architecture is iconic and its multi-purpose facilities make it an incredibly useful asset to the central city. The Arts Centre is of use to a far wider sector of our city's population and visitors to the city than the Te Kaha will ever be. It has been saved from destruction once before and it's essential that it be saved again.

548 - Mark Morel

The art center is a gem to be thankful for that i believe we should be funding on a yearly basis

549 - Prue Kennard

Killing the Arts Centre would amount to killing the heart of Christchurch. It must always be supported if Chch is to remain a credible respected city.

55 - Jen Abernethy

Your proposal to NOT fund the art centre is ridiculous; this centre is one of Christchurch's Icons and the people of christchurch fought hard to save it after the earthquake. Without this centre of arts Christchurch has little of value to offer visitors to the CBD; Hagley park, a huge convention centre and fairly nice town hall and not much else. It is not a big spend in the scheme of things; this cost should NOT be the rate payers alone to bare. Funding should be redistributed from other discretionary spending or increased fees to services which are optional (library, parking, swimming etc.)

550 - Colin Mansell

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Three Waters > Other], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not all of it. Yes the water must be safeguarded and public transport improved but you need to protect people's well-being and mental health. So fewer cars, more outdoor activities and more protection for culture, in particular the Arts Centre. Christchurch must not be turned into yet another car dominated anonymous City like Auckland or Melbourne.

551 - Louise Beer

Losing the Arts Centre would be an enormous loss to Christchurch and to the wider NZ art environment. They provide endless free exhibitions and community programmes at a time of worldwide upheaval, and climate concern. They go far beyond their paid work to make the best situation possible for local and international artists. Aotearoa will be a much poorer place without them. Please continue to fund their organisation.

552 - Victoria Samuel

I want to support the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has always been such a special place in Christchurch - part of the original Christchurch Company design of the city. But it has become even more special since the devastating earthquakes. It was a credit to the Arts Centre that they had enough insurance cover to be able to start their repairs so quickly and get to the point that they are today. It is a part of the city that I am so proud to show overseas visitors. It's one of the top locations for tourists to visit while in the city. It embodies the history of the city. It gives the city character and personality. The Arts Centre has been so proactive with its commercial tenants and various events. But there is only so much they can do to raise money. They need help to survive. It would be terrible for the City Council to let such an important part of the city to suffer. The city should be more than just the Riverside Markets and the Margaret Mahy playground. The central city needs as much help to be vibrant. With historical buildings like the Cathedral, the Provincial Buildings and the Museum in various states of repairs/construction, it's even more important for the Arts Centre to be supported. Please support the Arts Centre.

553 - Marian Grant

The Arts Centre is one of Christchurch's iconic places. You are wanting more people coming into central Christchurch to live and enjoy. The Arts Centre offers so much to all. Please continue to fund it.

554 - Veronika Gabel

The Christchurch Art Centre is a unique and irreplaceable asset for locals and tourism. It relies on Council funding to survive, and has received this in the previous LTP. I am very concerned that this has been dropped from the current plan. Without essential funding to offset significant maintenance costs, the Art Centre will be on a path to insolvency.

556 - Jemma Penelope

I do not support ending the funding for the Arts Centre. I believe this should continue to be funded as an investment in our community, our tourism sector, and our creative sector. The Arts Centre is a critical part of Christchurch culture, heritage, and community infrastructure and its on going funding should be prioritised.

557 - Jane Goodey

The council needs to include continued funding for the Arts Centre in the Draft Long Term Plan. It is a historic gem in the heart of Christchurch, full of life, beauty, entertainment and culture. It benefits both local residents and visitors to the city. It deserves as much council support as it can get.

558 - Brigid Buckenham

Priority to the Arts Centre

>>>

Support the Arts centre financially

559 - Neville Ross

Please support the Arts Centre. This is a key feature of Christchurch which has already been restored nicely after our earthquakes. We need the council to continue to support it financially by providing operational funding. Arts activities provide a cultural vibrancy to Christchurch.

56 - James Loveridge

There shouldn't be any need to dissolve any creative funding and shifting that funding towards other elements that have been butchered time and time again by the council. Why take money out of the things that help make Christchurch what it is. Dissolving funding from creative industries in turn dissolves community.

>>>

Creative industries help communities thrive they co exist in the same eco system so these funded efforts need to be looked at together not separately. It is in creativity that community events are created.

>>>

Don't take money from the arts centre we have only gotten this beautiful space back to it's former self and it is still recovering why dissolve it so quickly and take control over it?? If the council takes over the arts centre it won't ever be the same again. This is a place that is thriving under the leadership it has currently.

560 - Sally Browning

I think the Council should continue to support the Christchurch Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is an absolute asset to Christchurch. The work that has been done to repair and update its use since the earthquakes has been magnificent and it's a joy to visit. It's usually full of visitors, both local and international, and to possibly lose this asset due to the short sightedness of the city council would be unfortunate. Funding from the council should be balanced between sport, business, and arts and culture. Looking at the LTP it seems that this is not the case.

561 - Eleanor Taffs

We should be funding the Arts Centre as needed to maintain the trust. This is a key part of Chch's civic fabric.

2787 - Jean Drage

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Spending > Te Kaha]

And where is the debate on this at Council which spends so much time responding to the noise around funding an obsolete cathedral, the Arts Centre and the new stadium (for example)?

562 - Sutris Winata

Please save the arts centre ; for us and for our children

564 - Lorraine North

The Arts Centre of Christchurch is an essential resource for the cultural health and well-being of our city today. It is of national and international significance as an important heritage site which showcases the excellence of our city's unique Neo-Gothic architecture and the genius of founding architect Benjamin Woolcroft Mountfort. The site has been an anchor for the identity of not only Christchurch but the whole of Canterbury, originally built as Canterbury College in the 1870s. Later it became the University of Canterbury, an institution which is associated with luminaries on the world stage such as Ernest Rutherford, Kate Shepherd, Apirana Ngata, James Hay, Karl Popper and Ngaio Marsh to name but a few. As The Arts Centre of Christchurch one of its first directors was international opera singer Christopher Doig. Dedicated local professionals fought long and hard in the 1970s to secure the status of charitable trust for The Arts Centre of Christchurch to enable the historic site to not only be preserved but owned by the people of Christchurch. I spent six wonderful years as Events and Promotions Manager from 1989 to 1995, securing funding and producing hundreds of public arts events, most of them free. My work was defined by the trust's mission statement which at that time was that the Arts Centre of Christchurch must serve "the artistic, cultural and educational needs" of the whole community. This is a role the Arts Centre has undertaken very successfully, developing and expanding it over many decades, but in order to continue serving the widest possible public in this way it is essential it retain core funding from the Christchurch City Council. The Arts Centre has

achieved an admirable degree of commercial success and has attracted significant funding from donations and grants, but to survive as an essential historic, cultural and community resource which has been known, loved and utilised by millions of New Zealanders over the past fifty years the Christchurch City Council must continue to support it. The council must not strike \$1.5m from the Arts Centre's budget.

>>>

The Arts Centre of Christchurch

The following supports my opinion about the importance of retaining enough funding from the Christchurch City Council to ensure the Arts Centre of Christchurch continues to be a community-based asset administered by a charitable trust. It is the largest heritage site in the country and I came to know it very well after working there for six years, as the first Manager of Events and Promotions (1989 to 1995) and living there for two years.

Preservation of this site was by no means assured when the old university moved out in the early 1970s. It was hard-won and, I would argue, it serves us well as a reminder of past great achievements for Maori as well as non-Maori. Its preservation has bestowed upon us a unique community resource which exists primarily to enrich our lives and benefit Christchurch residents today, whatever our origins.

It is relevant to point out that its characteristic neo-gothic style of architecture, which was revived by the Victorians, heralded the beginning of a new social order which eventually led to greater freedoms for working people. After the Black Death decimated the population of Europe in the 14th Century labour was in short supply, especially skilled labour. A consequence of this was that stone masons who worked on the massive stone cathedrals or castles could no longer be owned by their bishops or lords and paid a pittance. Instead they were able to bargain for their rates of pay, move and work wherever and for whomever they chose, and set many of their own conditions. They protected the quality of their craftsmanship by organising themselves into guilds and were free to express themselves creatively by carving their own designs (sometimes including a caricature of an unpopular figure) into the requisite ornamental features of the style (which usually also had a practical purpose, such as gargoyles for drainage etc).

The revival of the gothic style of architecture by the Victorians and adopted by our city fathers symbolised a revival of progressive principles based on freedom and creativity. It embodied an idealism represented in the architecture by the great spires reaching heavenwards, striving towards higher things, urging us to be the best we could possibly be as flawed human beings in this temporal world full of imperfections.

After the major earthquake of February 22 2011 I worked hard, alongside many other heritage advocates, in a committed effort to save as many heritage buildings as we could. We did not save many. We were members of the ICONIC group and met weekly, led by university lecturer Dr Ian Lochhead, world expert in Gothic Revival architecture and author of highly acclaimed "City of Spires" which many experts regard as the definitive book about Gothic Revival architecture in Christchurch. For Dr Lochhead the destruction of so much of our early architectural heritage was devastating. After

many years of effort, he had almost succeeded in having part of central Christchurch, particularly the Worcester Street stretch from cathedral to museum, recognised as a United Nations World Heritage Site. This was on the basis of the character of our unique stone heritage buildings along Worcester Boulevard, most of which were designed by or had significant input from Benjamin Woolfield Mountfort. The most significant collection of these was the Arts Centre site.

As architect to the province (1857 to 1875) B.W Mountfort was responsible for many of the notable 19th Century buildings which gave our city its special character. This included his supervising the construction of Gilbert Scott's Christchurch Cathedral. He designed the Canterbury Provincial Chambers (a magnificent and internationally unique "miniature show-piece" of Gothic Revival architectural features), the museum, and key buildings of the Canterbury College site which was to become the university and which is now the Arts Centre of Christchurch .

Such buildings reflected the humanist idealism of Canterbury's founder, John Robert Godley. Some of our most significant Gothic Revival architecture was intended to serve the material, and it could be argued, the moral purpose of our fledgling religious, justice, education, health and democratic local government systems. These were to be the foundation blocks for the building of a new world, one more inclusive and socially progressive than the old one which our city founders and early settlers had left behind in England.

Godley's departure from New Zealand in 1852 was regretted by many in the new colony. He was highly regarded as a man of principle and quite exceptional for his day. Among the many gifts he received prior to his departure was a symbolic taonga pounamu which was bestowed upon him by an unknown Ngai Tahu rangatira. There is every indication, according to local art historian, Ken Hall, that John Robert Godley was "on honourable terms with local Maori". Their relationship appeared to be based on mutual respect.

From 1989 to 1995 I was employed by the Arts Centre of Christchurch as Events and Promotions Manager. It was the most enjoyable position I held between graduating from Canterbury University and starting my own business. Several years prior to that I had been employed for eighteen months in the Promotions Department at the Court Theatre and , apart from also being immensely enjoyable, this position had provided me with some insight into the way the Arts Centre worked, something I found invaluable later in my new role.

In those six years I came to know the Arts Centre very well: its physical lay-out, its history, its tenants (who varied from those involved in teaching or presenting the arts professionally, to small business owners or weekend market stall holders) and its appeal to the public who passed through the site daily in steady and sometimes great numbers. They were there to attend classes, have a meal, enjoy a music or theatre performance, shop at the craft studios, visit the market and the international food fair, or just sit on the grass and soak up the atmosphere. I produced many free outdoor events in the weekends and on public holidays.

It was a shock for me to learn that at least half of the site (possibly more), after the university had moved out, could have been demolished and replaced with a car park or who knows what. It was only thanks to the vision and years of hard work by Christchurch's civic and cultural leaders (galvanised by Malcolm Douglass and including David Caygill) that eventually in 1974 the Arts Centre of Christchurch

was secured as an entity and could start its journey towards becoming a Charitable Trust. Its main mission as a trust was to contribute to the development of the artistic, cultural and educational life of the whole community. This was the challenge presented to me as the new Events and Promotions Manager. With my background experience in the arts and education it was an ideal job, one which had me brimming over with ideas, and I soon learned how to budget and raise money for special events.

It was a very intense time for me and I loved (almost) every minute of it. For six years I was hardly ever anywhere else. Managing the arts events I was producing kept me on site most of the time, and for two of those six years I lived in one of the spacious upstairs Arts Centre apartments overlooking the Botanic Gardens (it was previously a cork-tiled ballet studio). I even heard the thumping and banging upstairs attributed to the resident ghost - at that time apparently occupying the Free Theatre (or perhaps it was just a stage pack-in taking place in the small hours... I don't suppose I will ever know).

On the basis of my personal experience and background knowledge of the Arts Centre's history and current use as a community-based arts, cultural and heritage asset I would argue that it would be very short-sighted of the Christchurch City Council not to continue funding it to the current level so it can retain its charitable status and supplement its commercial income with grants and donations. The Arts Centre of Christchurch is an active and vibrant site with a strong purpose and positive identity looking towards the future. It is at the heart of not only our city's but our region's unique identity, past and present. Secondly, in its original role as Canterbury College, and later as the University of Canterbury, the site has always been a focus for the pursuit of knowledge and will always be associated with innovative, progressive, and tolerant values.

It is where Ernest Rutherford, a farmer's son from Nelson, started unconventional experiments in his "den" while a student (1890-1894). These, the legacy of an open attitude to the scientific imagination espoused by his controversial mentor Professor Bickerton, eventually led to his being awarded the Noble Prize for research into the chemical nature of radioactivity in 1908.

It is where Helen Connon became the first Australasian woman student to be admitted to degree classes on an equal basis with men. In 1881 she became the first woman honours graduate in the British Empire and the first, much admired principal of Christchurch Girls' High School, inspiring her girls to seek higher education and a life beyond the limited roles ascribed to the women of her day. It is where Apirana Ngata gained three degrees to make him not only the first Maori scholar in New Zealand to complete a university degree but one of the few students of any race to be so well-qualified. He graduated with a B.A in 1894; an LL.B in 1897 and MA in 1921, later working as a member of parliament for thirty-eight years, many of them as Minister of Native Affairs where he worked tirelessly on portfolios of Maori land development, culture, education and sport. He was remembered by his fellow students at college for his beautiful waiata. He worked throughout his life to promote training in Maori craft and preserve te reo. Sir Apirana Ngata was honoured for his services to the Maori people and has been described by historian Glyn Strange as a "truly bicultural figure ... [who] became one of the founders of our modern nation".

It is where multi-talented Ngaio Marsh attended Art School (1914 -1919) and became a member of the breakaway modernist art movement known as "The Group". New ideas were revolutionising the fine arts, and Christchurch, far from being parochial, engaged in the same debate about the changing role of art - and women - in the 20th Century that was taking place internationally. At a time when

independent women were rare she was able to earn her own living as a young woman writing for local papers. She travelled to England to pursue her love of theatre and develop her writing skills, and by the time she returned to Christchurch in the late 1930s, she had become a novelist of international celebrity. Ten years later she was recognised as an acclaimed director, her work at the university heralding in a “golden age of New Zealand theatre”. This role was further developed several decades later by her protegee, Elric Hooper, in his work as Artistic Director of the Court Theatre.

Some of Ngaio Marsh’s literary contemporaries at the University of Canterbury in the 1930s and 1940s were James K Baxter, Denis Glover (who set up Caxton Press), A.R.D.Fairburn, Robyn Hyde , R.A.K Mason and Frank Sargeson to name just a few. They wanted to renew the way English was taught and contributed to a radical magazine entitled “Tomorrow”, “which encouraged freedom of thought and expression and provided a platform for “new” New Zealand writers’ (Glyn Strange ‘The Arts Centre Then and Now” p 82).

The presence of Maori culture on site which began with Apirana Ngata’s admired waiata almost a century earlier was continued with the establishment of Riki Manuel’s Maori Carving Centre as one of the Arts Centre’s earliest tenants in the 1980s. His studio and shop formed a central location for making and selling pieces of high quality Maori craft, carved in wood or pounamu by a master craftsman and his apprentices. Riki was keen to pass on his skills to young carvers and willing to share the working of his studio with visitors. Restored as the Arts Centre of Christchurch, the site that was originally Canterbury College continued to further the development of Maori arts and culture and promote awareness of these in the wider community.

In response to a request from the award-winning Brennan family, performances of traditional haka and dance were also presented regularly on a professional basis as part of the outdoor summer programme at the Arts Centre. They provided outdoor performances in the North Quad during summer, and were at the core of Waitangi Day celebrations which I produced in consultation with them.

The Arts Centre established a multi-cultural identity and provided meeting and teaching spaces, rehearsal rooms, and public performance opportunities for many nationalities. The Pacific Island arts community were active on site and for much of my time at the Arts Centre had a permanent presence on site as Pacific Underground, the fledgling theatre group established by a young Oscar Kightley. His first play, “Fresh off the Boat” directed by Nathaniel Lees, premiered at the Rolleston Theatre (later the Free Theatre), in November 1993.

Sometime later Lees played the leading role in “Othello” directed by New Zealand playwright Mervyn Thompson, who was also a guest director and playwright at The Court Theatre, enriching the Court Theatre’s more traditional programme under Elric Hooper with New Zealand plays of his own such as “Coaltown Blues” and “Songs to Uncle Scrim”. I remember a young Jim Moriarty honing his acting skills at the Court Theatre, going on to mentor young Maori who aspired to a future in acting. Classical singers such as Teddy Tahu Rhodes and Jonathan Lemalu graced the stage of the Great Hall for many a Friday lunchtime concert, the series that international opera singer, Christopher Doig, had re-invigorated during his energetic years there as director. Geoff Ellis had just been appointed Director when I started in 1989 and he made many courageous and far-sighted innovations which secured the future of the Arts Centre, not least of which was to prioritise attracting enough funds for

the effective earthquake strengthening which was later to save much of the site.

An annual Artist- in- Residence Award was established in the early 1990s enabling one artist a year to enjoy free accommodation and studio space (above Annie's Wine Bar) in addition to a modest but useful stipend and an exhibition at the end of his/her tenure on site at the Centre Gallery hosted and promoted by the Arts Centre.

My experience of the Arts Centre was as a beautiful site where the heritage architecture of the old university had been transformed, by insightful city leaders establishing it as a charitable trust , into a very special meeting place which belongs to the whole community.

The Arts Centre of Christchurch is today an iconic and well-established destination in the central city. It is utilised and loved by local people ,as well as visitors ,as a place where people representing many different backgrounds, interests and ideas are welcomed. They are encouraged to enjoy the hospitality of the site which makes it easy for them to communicate with their peers, professionals and the public. The Christchurch City Council must ensure the charitable status and public ownership of the Arts Centre of Christchurch is retained for the benefit of current and future generations.

565 - Rae James

The Council must include annual, ongoing and substantial funding for the Arts Centre of Christchurch.

>>>

I am horrified that the Draft Long-Term Plan does not include annual, ongoing and substantial funding for the further restoration and continued operations of the Arts Centre of Christchurch. This is an ill-informed and short-sighted omission that must be corrected.

567 - Sarita MacGregor

Really want to make sure that the Art Centre is maintained and kept for future generations. It's a gem. It needs some funding from all of us to make that happen. I'm happy for some of my rates to go to this. Please.

568 - Erin Oakley

I think the council must continue to support the Christchurch Arts Center. At least to cover the cost of insurance annually. It is such an attraction. And our city has lost so many heritage buildings because of the earthquakes that we must do all that we can to keep/maintain the remaining ones. Thank you.

57 - Alison Tait

I am appalled to hear that you are no longer going to fund the Arts Centre. I simply cannot understand how such important buildings are not part of the plan. They are a focal point for both the local community and for visitors to the City. Such a decision reflects very poorly on this Council. You will go down in the annals of infamy and deservedly so. Your lack of understanding of what sets this City apart is incomprehensible but it is deeply upsetting that you do not consider you have a role in preserving some of the most of important buildings not just in Christchurch but in NZ not just as buildings but as a focus for artistic talent.

570 - Greg Partridge

No. You've pulled funding from the Christchurch Arts Centre, an historical and cultural site which is not only beloved by Christchurch residents and visitors to our city, but also economically beneficial for Christchurch. In addition to that our Mayor, Phil Mauer, committed to ensuring that the Dux De Lux would reopen and operate under its former management. That hasn't happened.

<https://www.stuff.co.nz/national/129671313/bid-to-restore-famous-dux-de-lux-pub-not-over-yet-after-shortsighted-rejection>

>>>

The Christchurch Arts Centre: Speaking of long-term value, the Council should be providing funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre. It is a significant asset to Christchurch, a major tourist attraction which benefits the city in terms of economic gain as well as the arts. It is an institution of enormous historical value which is much loved by the city and those that visit it. It should therefore be the beneficiary of much greater financial support from the Council.

>>>

The Council should allocate more funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre, given its historical and economic significance as a major tourist attraction.

>>>

The Council should allocate more funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre, given its historical and economic significance as a major tourist attraction.

572 - Brian Nelson

Spending needs to be allocated for the running and maintenance, and Insurance, of the Arts Centre.

>>>

Funding for the continued operation of the Art Center must be included in the LTP.

573 - Rebecca Dean

I also think the council needs to continue funding the Arts Centre. Based on what I've read, this shortfall will mean higher costs in the future (if the Arts Centre goes insolvent, then the council will end up facing all the same costs without the grant funding currently in place). The Arts Centre is at the heart of the city and needs to be supported. It would be awful if the precinct ended up like the old Dux De Lux. So: more funding for more projects please.

Please include the Arts Centre in your planning!

576 - Joanne Knight

Save the Arts Centre - this is an iconic part of Christchurch that survived the earthquakes and now is a highlight of this city. Support the day to day running of the home of Ōtautahi arts community for now and generations to come.

577 - Donna Tse

Arts Centre is the soul of the city. Maintain the funding to allow the communities to come together; massive drawcard for national and international visitors

>>>

Keep funding alive for Arts Centre

>>>

Keep funding the Arts Centre. Essential heart and soul of Christchurch along side the Botanical Garden.

578 - Susanne Trim

The area I wish to focus on is CCC support for The Arts Centre. It is an integral part of Christchurch and its history. It requires support (financial) to the tune of \$1.8million per annum.

>>>

The heritage component of the budget needs to include \$1.8million per annum for the Arts Centre; a real omission in the draft LTP.

58 - Kate Stevens West

I admire your arts centre so much, it's such vibrant and important part of Christchurch. A real jewel in the crown I hope you can reconsider your funding of their operations.

>>>

Funding the arts is so important for tourism as well as the life of Christchurch residents. The heritage aspect of the arts centre is such a draw card hard to imagine you would stop funding their operations.

582 - Prunella Harris

I think it's tremendously important to fund the Arts Centre with at least as much funding as it has always been given. It's an asset for our city and has been well run up until now. Don't rock the boat as it were. It needs that money and it's an absolute investment. On the other side I'd like encouragement to have the stalls and Dux de Lux brought back there. We KNOW that Dux is successful so I believe the Council needs to work with the current Arts Centre to come up with a plan to allow it to restart there, rather than trying a different venue there.

583 - Rochelle Suddens

Funding the Arts Centre is important, it is a essential part of Christchurch's identity

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre

584 - Claire McCallum

Please save the Arts Centre. My dance class Retro Gym Club happens there and the space fits the vibe and is affordable for all. It's such a home for Cabtabrians. It is ours.

586 - Harriet Maher

I would like the council to support the Arts Centre. As an integral part of our city's heritage landscape and history, the Arts Centre is indispensable for both locals and tourists alike. I grew up spending time in the Arts Centre daily, as a student of the Southern Ballet school, and have vivid memories of the incredible studios and theatre, as well as the lovely weekend food market, Fudge Cottage and other

cafes. I have attended a friend's wedding there, and most recently took my daughter to her first ever live performance in the Cloisters Theatre, a real full-circle moment for me. It is imperative that the Arts Centre continues to be funded in order to remain a stalwart of arts and culture in the city for generations to come.

587 - Diana Holderness

Please continue to look after the Arts Centre.

588 - Ariana Winikerei

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

Most my whole life I have lived in Christchurch and as long as I have The Art Centre has played a fundamental role in our city's culture. It is a place of community, creativity, education and expression. It was a healing tool for Christchurch city post earthquakes and if you lived here through during that time, you'll know firsthand how Art played a massive role in rejuvenating the city. It's more than an Art Centre and deserves the councils continued support. Please don't stop funding a fundamental part of our city's culture. If "a cultural powerhouse city" is what you want the Arts Centre needs to stay.

589 - Frances Tennent-Brown

We must support the Arts Centre, at a minimum paying its annual insurance. It has been the cultural heart of the city for decades, frequently visited by locals and tourists. Let's make it the vibrant centre that it was pre-earthquakes, especially as the restoration so far has been brilliant

59 - Heather McVicar

Absolute necessity that Council continues to fund the Arts Centre at least at the level of last year. The 'Jewel in The Crown' of Christchurch is dearly loved, enjoyed and appreciated by residents, and visitors alike. Unique in this country and so lovingly and meticulously restored post quake the centre must be supported and cherished by one and all. To deny funding is to deny us all of culture, history and resilience .

591 - Julie Riley

I would like you to fund the Arts Centre yearly as you have been doing. I was the wife of the first Director of the Arts Centre. I understand the full value of the centre to the people of Christchurch more than most. The rich heritage of the buildings and the cultural input for our citizens is priceless. Please continue funding.

592 - Cindy Bolderston

Please continue to fund the Art Centre

>>>

And hopefully some of the Heritage \$ will continue to fund the Art Centre

>>>

Yes, but to create a vibrant city, we need tourism, and even as it currently stands in its incomplete earthquake repaired state, the Arts Centre should be left to be managed as it currently is. To withdraw the funding (which is minimal, compared to some of the spending which has gone on) would be a huge step backwards.

593 - David Holderness

This is a submission in support of continued Council funding for the Arts Centre. I submit for the following reasons that Council funding should most definitely continue at the same level as in the previous year:

1. The Arts Centre, comprising an entire block of heritage buildings, is unique in New Zealand and is without doubt one of Christchurch's most important assets. It is of great importance to a very large number of Christchurch citizens and also residents of the wider Canterbury region. The proximity of the Arts Centre to the City centre, to the Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park will ensure that it remains a priceless attraction not only to locals but also the large number of overseas tourists and visitors to the city from elsewhere in New Zealand.
2. It would be a tragedy for Christchurch if the Arts Centre languished through a lack of funding particularly in view of the meticulous repairs carried out after the earthquakes.
3. The Arts Centre is also a most important part of the history of Christchurch. It is of course where Canterbury University was established and continued to be based for many years. More recently it has been home to numerous popular venues and activities such as the Teece Museum of classical antiquities.
4. Surely continued Arts Centre funding, at the existing level, is every bit as important for the City as the funding, for example, of further cycle lanes around the city (sufficient already) and some of the annual events in Hagley Park and elsewhere which receive Council funding.

>>>

The Arts Centre is one Christchurch's most outstanding and important assets. It is of major importance to the city and is greatly admired by citizens, visitors from elsewhere in New Zealand and overseas tourists.

The wonderful condition of the historic buildings is the result of dedicated and successful restoration work carried out over a number of years following the earthquakes.

It would be a tragedy for Christchurch, the wider Canterbury area and New Zealand if the future of the Arts Centre was compromised by a lack of continued City Council funding which, I submit, should be at the very least at the same level as it has been in recent years.

594 - Folina Vili

The Arts Centre should continue to be funded by the council. The Arts Centre trust and all its employees have been doing a brilliant job of reinvigorating the area and engendering a genuine and harmonious sense of community spirit. Without council funding the trust would have to dissolve. I don't believe that any other group (council included) would be able to achieve or maintain the wonderful work the trust has been doing. It would be such a shame to end council funding now after all the wonderful mahi that has been done. The Arts Centre Trust is run by people who have a real passion for the arts and for preserving the integrity of the precinct. I believe the council should continue to support this by continuing the funding of The Arts Centre.

595 - jeffery Thackwell

What about the Arts Centre

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I wish that the grant that the council gives to the Arts Centre continues. I attend the lunch time concerts held in the great hall. I also visit the art center frequently. To allow the trust which runs the Arts Centre to go bankrupt makes no sense for anyone, especially the council. Which will have to step in and run the Arts Centre its self. I see large amounts of money being spent on sporting facility's which I will never use. Such as the new stadium. There has to be some balance. Not everyone is interested in sport. What about other cultural activity's, which the Arts Centre promotes.

596 - Julieanne Eason

Please fund The Arts Centre! We need a thriving Arts Hub in Christchurch, and the Arts centre is it!

598 - Winsome Brown

Every time I walk through the archway from Worcester St, or up any of the stone steps to various Arts Centre buildings, I look at where they are worn down from the countless number of feet that have gone before. There is so much history within the walls, so many stories told and untold, so many

stories yet to eventuate. But they will never see the light of day if the funding disappears. Life needs art and beauty and creativity in it to make it worthwhile, to stop it being at best, merely utilitarian and at worst, Orwellian. Don't be the people who will be remembered for letting this taonga go.

599 - Tim Harding

I would like Council to continue to support the Arts Centre and not withdraw funding. The Christchurch Arts Centre Trust are doing a good job of promoting the arts, culture and education as well as refurbishing the historic buildings. I enjoy going to various music concerts at the Great Hall and the UC Music Centre. I have also enjoyed the Sculpture festivals and recently the Off Centre Arts festival weekend.

60 - Debbie Hicks

You need to keep supporting our Arts Centre.

>>>

Why Council's proposal will cost ratepayers more The Arts Centre has always had Council support. No arts centre this size, especially in heritage buildings, can survive without public funding. Insuring, maintaining, and operating an entire city block of heritage buildings costs money. Without Council support, The Christchurch Arts Centre Trust will be heading towards insolvency. It will have to wind up once the current Council funding runs out on 30 June. The process for dissolving the trust is complicated, and could take years, with hefty legal fees. Because The Arts Centre is owned by a citizens' Trust and governed by an Act of Parliament; it's likely the High Court will have to rule on who should get the assets – most likely the Christchurch City Council. So, Council as the new owner will bear the costs of the legal wrangling. After that, the costs of running The Arts Centre will fall on the Council: insurance, rates, maintenance, and the legally required focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity. Most of these activities are currently funded through sponsorship, donations, and volunteer hours – which the Council wouldn't receive. The ratepayer will pick up the bill.

600 - Nurashah Binte Abdullah

I hope that the Council can revisit its earlier decision and #savetheartscentre. As an art therapist, I have used the Maker Workshop twice in the main building in late 2023. Recently in January 2024, I set up my therapy space at the Registry Building. I started seeing clients in-person there since February 2024 and all of them have commented on how lovely the space is. I made it very cosy, aligning it with the ambience and vibes that the Registry Building gives, along with the rest of the buildings in the Arts Centre. My clients and I feel very comfortable and I must say that I am privileged to soak in the historical vibes that exudes in every corner, every brick of that building. I encourage my clients to take a look around at what the Arts Centre can offer. Even if they just sit there to enjoy in the moment, it can add on to the healing that they need. I hope the Council can revisit the plans and #savetheartscentre because more than just a historical place, it can be a place where hope and

healing can take place for the community. Please, please do reconsider. The space is really for everyone and it has so much intangible benefits to offer that will impact generations to come.

602 - Isabelle Guitard

I am making a submission to specifically ask the Council to increase its support to Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre, which is facing almost certain insolvency due to exponential, exorbitant insurance costs. The Arts Centre is a central building and institution in Christchurch's cultural and historical landscape, and we cannot afford to lose it and its cultural programming. In my job, I frequently welcome tourists in Christchurch and it is the first place I send them to, for them to understand and admire the city. I have attended countless events there with friends and family, and I cannot conceive of Christchurch without it. The city would be culturally so much poorer. I urge you to consider supporting this capital institution to the level that it needs to survive.

603 - James Mehigan

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

I am disappointed to see that CCC is considering de-funding the Arts Centre. This would force the Centre to close and be a great loss to the city. It seems especially strange when you consider that once the centre dissolves, the trust that runs the centre will have its assets redistributed. This will mean that CCC will have the same problems the trust has now (high insurance and other costs), but lose the experience and capacity of the trust. This seems like a lose-lose for CCC and the inhabitants of the city. I would urge you to reconsider this short-sighted policy. You could save more money by cancelling the South Library re-build and keeping that library going through steady maintenance of the building, for example. No doubt there are other ways to manage our valuable cultural resources. Thank you for taking the time to consider this proposal.

604 - Shona Cole

We need to at the least maintain the current funding of the Arts Centre. This is a vibrant central city setting with a rich history that provides an alternative to the newly constructed Oxford Terrace precinct, in a calmer and more reflective setting. The arts centre compliments the botanical gardens perfectly.

605 - Peter Beck

I believe you should reinstate the annual grant to the Arts Centre. Omitting it altogether from the LTP has led to a furor in the media and online with some wild and inaccurate opinion from some who approve of this cut, rather than focusing on the essential purpose of the Arts Centre, and the responsibility of the City Council to maintain and develop it for the citizens of Christchurch. By Act of

Parliament its purpose is 'to foster and promote arts, culture and creativity'. It is a councillor's job to ensure for the citizens of Christchurch 'a healthy environment, thriving families and business, safe places for all and a culture that supports every individual's sense of belonging'. The Arts Centre is a jewel in the heart of our city and is an essential part of the cultural spine leading from the cathedral to the museum. There is a sense of being and presence in the Arts Centre, if you like - its spirit, which at its best defines the activity which goes on and is fostered there. Its purpose is to celebrate our 'humanness' - what it means to be human through the creative expression of the arts. So all that happens in and through the Arts Centre community of people who enable and offer the shops and stalls and cinema, food outlets and stalls, display and craft making, exhibitions, celebration of history and story, creative use of its spaces for celebration, study, debate, performance, events and much more - all of this is in order to express the Centre's very essence, its *raison d'être*, its spirit, its soul, to be for our city a beating heart of artistic celebration and challenge. I fully agree with the following quotation: 'A great mystic of the 14th century, Mother Julian of Norwich, encouraged us to 'put your mind into your heart and stand in the presence of God all day'. We would put it differently now. This not so much about religious belief [though it is!] but rather about what it means to be fully human. People of all faiths and none, which is all human beings, at their best and even at their worst hunger for meaning, value and purpose. That in its essence is what the Arts Centre is, not only in what it does but also its very sense of presence, where the heart and mind of our city and its people come together.' I could go on and talk about the significance of the Art Centre to the visitors to our city, and the economic benefits we reap as a region. But most of all this highly successful restoration of this unique gothic complex is a matter of pride for us all, a treasure to be savoured, sustained and to be nourished. You councillors have some tough decisions to make about our infrastructure, levels of service and much more. Please do not neglect your responsibility to care for what is an essential part of the heart and soul of our city. Please restore the grant for Arts Centre for the period of this LTP.

606 - Hongyu Lu

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre!

609 - Jocelyn Farquhar

The Arts Centre is a wonderful space that showcases the power of creativity and art in our lives. It has supported many people and businesses from diverse sectors and serves as a hub for innovation and collaboration. The regeneration of Christchurch is closely tied to the heritage, arts, and creativity fostered by The Arts Centre. By preserving its history and embracing new forms of expression, this institution plays a vital role in shaping the cultural landscape of the city. Moreover, The Arts Centre serves as a beacon of community spirit, bringing together individuals from diverse backgrounds such as ethnic, creative, religious, and neighborhood communities. It is heartwarming to see how this space unites people through shared experiences and artistic endeavors.

61 - Tim Hamblin

The Arts Centre isn't just about art; it's an economic driver, a community hub, and a symbol of our city's resilience. Keeping it open means preserving jobs, supporting local businesses, and maintaining a vibrant cultural scene. Let's invest in our future by protecting this essential institution.

610 - Charlotte Borra

I would like the Council to continue support for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a beautiful building and such a lovely place with multiple purposes, shopping, learning, entertainment, food. The Arts Centre runs some fabulous events which I have been proud to participate in and show off to friends and family visiting the city. The Arts Centre is very important for fostering art and creativity in the city. While not directly involved in the Arts Centre, I do enjoy going there often and I would like it to continue with its current support level from Council. It adds to the vibrancy of the city centre, and it would not be the same without it.

612 - Annette Mauger

Cutting funding for the Arts Centre is disgusting. This is supposedly a tourist attraction in the city. The decision to not allow the original Dux de Lux owner to invest in reopening the Dux at the Arts Centre is again, disgusting. I realise the Arts Centre is run by a trust, but the CCC has sway and is ultimately responsible for this and has the power to make the Dux rise again so the Arts Centre thrive. Once again, perhaps not flashy or trendy enough for the CCC.

>>>

It's a treasure for Christchurch and reinstate the Dux

613 - Jenny Lee

Without the Arts and centres to support them, people lose their humanity and levelling. In Christchurch the Arts Centre has been vital for the life of the city in positive ways since its opening in the late 19th Century. It needs to remain a thriving hub for its citizens.

>>>

To me the Arts are extremely important

616 - John Owens

Support the arts and culture. Ensure funding for The Arts Centre, a centre for the entire community that is visited by hundreds of people everyday.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Fund the Arts Centre.

62 - Kirsten Disse

The council should support the Arts Center - it is a precious taonga which should be preserved for community use

621 - Sophie Morton

Please fund the Arts Centre

626 - Merissa Foryani

Fund the Arts Centre! It's an incredibly important part of our Christchurch heritage and arts scene.

627 - Alex Lewis

Removing funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre will severely damage our ability to conserve Christchurch's heritage and continue to attract tourism. We are the second biggest city in New Zealand and one of our biggest drawcard is the gothic architecture of the Arts Centre and Museum complex. Without adequate funding, especially given the current closure of the museum, there will be less ability to support the continued functioning of one of our most significant cultural centres, and one of the most recognisable features of central Christchurch

>>>

There needs to be an inclusion of continued support to the Arts Centre

628 - Kim Wright

Make sure you fund the arts centre. It is so important for residents and visitors alike

629 - Chin Abey

Please continue to fund the arts centre.

63 - Jean Lindo

Need to keep funding the arts centre

>>>

Must maintain funding for the Arts Centre

>>>

Must keep funding the Arts Centre

630 - Kate Cater

I think the Council is generally doing well but will be appalled if funding is not restored to the Arts Centre. We moved here in 2020 from boring Tauranga in large part because we love the flavour and atmosphere of this lovely city and many people are clearly doing the same. But it is the Arts Centre and other beautiful old buildings that make Christchurch so special otherwise it would just be like every other boring city although the new parts are being spectacularly done here I think, places like the Riverside Market. These old buildings can never be replaced, they must be preserved for not just our enjoyment but that of future generations. We would much rather have an Arts Centre than a stadium!

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley

I have concerns upon hearing that The Arts Centre will lose funding. The Arts Centre provides a place for the community to gather, a multipurpose venue for the arts to flourish and is one of the only spaces of its kind that remains following the Christchurch Earthquakes.

>>>

As I have mentioned The Arts Centre is both a heritage site, a venue for community to gather and a place to foster the arts. I feel strongly that my rates should go in part towards this very special part of our city.

633 - Susan Cambridge

Please include funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre. The Trust has done an amazing job with the restoration of the beautiful heritage buildings and made it a space for performance, events and the arts. The city needs this space to come together, promote and celebrate art and culture.

634 - Caitlyn Due

It is a pivotal part of chch community and culture. People travel to chch to visit these sites

637 - Bernice Swain

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Generally I agree with the priorities, however in relation to Heritage I would like to see funds allocated to The Arts Centre over the Provincial Chambers. Who uses the Provincial Chambers? I can't recall every having visited them. The Arts Centre buildings are of much more significance to many more Christchurch people. I think you need to revisit this decision.

>>>

See my previous comments about The Arts Centre. This is a significant Heritage site which is the city council is responsible for maintaining.

>>>

I can't believe that the council is even thinking of not funding The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a taonga in our city and the activities that occur there enrich the lives of many Christchurch people.

I value The Arts Centre a lot more than the cathedral in the square - the restoration of which I am being made to pay for via my rates. I would much rather pay to support The Arts Centre which offers so much more to so many more people from a range of different backgrounds.

The current Arts Centre staff are doing a great job of attracting people to events there. The CCC needs to look after these beautiful buildings and continue to support their ongoing use for the benefit of the people of Christchurch, The council needs to show that we value both the buildings and the creative arts that are celebrated in and around them.

I believe this is a short sighted decision which ratepayers will end up paying for in the long run.

[638 - Amanda Cropp](#)

Provide funding to the Arts Centre, a key attraction for locals and tourists.

[64 - Lindy Drury](#)

Therefore do not remove funding for the arts centre

>>>

As a principal example of 19th century architecture in NZ this needs to be protected

>>>

Very important to maintain funding for the Arts Centre, supporting artists, musicians, etc

640 - Peter Cottrell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not really if you're not supporting the iconic Arts Centre.

>>>

Really short sighted of the Council removing any support for the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre has worked incredibly hard since the earthquakes to restore the heritage buildings and to provide a range of facilities for residents and visitors, both domestic and international. The Council needs to acknowledge this by supporting some aspects of the Arts Centre's expenses, particularly the cost of insuring these buildings for future generations. Too many other heritage buildings in Christchurch have been lost in the earthquakes and since so these are a unique site not only for Christchurch but also for New Zealand.

641 - Jayne Rusbatch

I oppose the proposal to no longer fund the Arts Centre. It is the cultural heart of the city and must be funded.

642 - Stella Ward

I think you have left out funding the art centre

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

It's too high but if that increase can also fund the art centre then I support it

>>>

Please prioritise the art centre it is a massive asset to the city

>>>

Heritage Art Centre not included and must be

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I don't believe Te Kaha should get that much when the Art Centre gets nothing both will attract visitors but one allows for free enjoyment for residents

>>>

Please prioritise funding the Art Centre

646 - Adrienne Dempsey

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Heritage should be supported. Where is support for Arts Centre?

>>>

Reconsider funding support for Arts Centre. This (along with Cathedral) used to be, and has potential to be again a real arts, community and heritage hub. It would complement activities at the renovated Robert McDougall and Botanical Gardens. Given the amount spent on the new stadium only reasonable some support given to the Arts Centre trust to continue with the revitalising work they have begun.

648 - Helen Charlton

The Council needs to support The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a cluster of iconic heritage buildings that are a talisman for the regeneration of our city. These buildings and the team who manage the venues and events provide performance opportunities for visiting and local artists of all genres of music, visual arts, dramatists and poets. These performances attract all ages and ethnicities in our community. A number of the buildings are presented to acknowledge our forebears scientific and historical achievements on an international level. As a Christchurch born artist I have had the privilege of presenting recitals and staged productions in various rooms in the Arts Centre over the past 35 years. I have conducted community and secondary choirs in the Great Hall and the numerous outdoor spaces, attracting a varied audience. Most recently I was singing in the Toi Toi Opera production of A Christmas Carol which attracted a diverse audience, some who had never attended opera before. Many a concert was followed by a drink and supper in the local wine bar. My mother recalls fondly attending lectures in the Arts Centre back in the 1950's and now the University of Canterbury Music Department has returned. Are they to find another space? Tourists and Residents alike visit the Arts Centre to experience our vibrant City, finding a place to eat, rest, learn of our historic achievements, attend live performances, stay in 5 star accommodation or participate in a workshop. If the council follows through with removing financial support for the Arts Centre, there will be tremendous

negative impact and financial effect on the businesses housed in the buildings, Arts Centre staff and contractors. There are still a large number of 'eye-sore' buildings in our City Centre that have not been demolished or restored since the earthquakes. Yet the Arts Centre buildings provide architectural beauty, representative of its era, so it makes no sense to risk the buildings falling into disrepair with no financial assistance from the City Council.

651 - Billy Charlton

The Art Centre is part of the significant cultural identity of Christchurch. It hosts all ethnicities art. The Arts, always under funded but so significant for the well-being of so many. We need fun and entertainment in our lives just as much as we need road etc. I sit here writing this while you fund a cathedral that is not for all but where as the Art Centre touches so many more of our ratepayers and wider citizens. Not funding g the Art centre would be a terrible decision as, it is important that we can all enjoy sport, arts and science. We need our politicians to recognise this. Please do not pull funding... recently we attended Toi Toi Opera's production of A Christmas Carol... they had to put on extra performances because of how many of your citizens turned up to see The Arts! It is so short sighted of any Council to underfund Arts. They are essential for our wellbeing... I am sport mad and can say hand on heart the stadium is essential.... so is the Art Centre and all that goes with it... the funding needed is so small compared to the stadium. You ask all of us to pay for that, millions of dollars... the Art Centre funding is so small in comparison and in the big picture of Council spend, pulling thus funding makes no difference over 10 years. Also, tourist love it, it is a gem.in our crown. There is real value to our city funding the Art Centre, please do not be short sighted... thank you regards XXXX

654 - Samantha Bates

The Arts Centre is a jewel in Christchurch's crown. Architechturally alone it is a signifcant heritage building. It is a cultural hub for locals and attracts plenty of tourism. It's a tough time for small businesses. Totally not fair that council will fund Sail GP and not the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a regional asset that needs financial support from council to survive. As a local resident I have benefitted greatly from the Arts Centre first volunteering at the SOFA gallery during my university days, as an adult enjoying dinner at Cellar door, films at Lumiere, numerous art exhibitions, and now take my children there to see performances and participate in art making workshops. The Arts Centre is looking better than ever post quake and I think it has far more to offer now than it did previously. It would be such a shame to let it go down hill. The location of the Canterbury museum, robert mcdougall art gallery, papa hou, ravenscar musuem, chch art gallery and the ArtsCentre are together a very strong arts precinct that should be celebrated. You cannot justify taking money from Arts and Heritage which offers so much to so many and pouring money into the stadium and Sail GP which only benefits a few. Keep the hEART of pur city please.

655 - Patricia Holden

Heritage should include support for the Arts Centre. This is right in the centre of our city and it was gifted to us.

>>>

See earlier comments about the need to provide regular funding to the Arts Centre. It is vital to the cultural life of residents and visitors

656 - Bethany Keeley

please give the arts centre funding because it is such a cool place

658 - Chris Boot

The termination of funding for the art centre is extremely short sighted unless the council believes it can run it better which seems unlikely. The arts centre should be given the same level of care and support as is given to the botanic gardens. They are equally important to the city.

66 - Esta Tonkin

Please could the council include supporting the Arts Centre financially in the Long Term Plan. Having worked in the Arts Centre it was a truly special place and one where the arts industry can thrive. Its a place of tourism, events, history and culture, all of which are so important to a lively and thriving city. If a modern and rebuilt city like Christchurch doesn't support the arts, then that is to me like not supporting science or construction or our parks. The arts are a crucial part of a healthy society and to see all the hard work and millions of dollars that have gone into the restoration of the buildings there go to waste would be criminal.

660 - Lyn Cotton (Jolt Dance)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No - this focus places emphasis on transport, roads and infrastructure and ignores our cultural/social heart. Places like the Arts Centre are ignored. The Arts Centre has become a space that is not accessible but celebrates diversity and inclusion

>>>

Leaving the Arts Centre out of funding means we are undervaluing the arts as a space for inclusion, connection and social cohesion. The Arts Centre has shown in tangible ways that they are building and connecting diverse communities through their festivals and artistic programmes

>>>

There is a lack of funding for the arts. the Arts Centre should be viewed in the same light as the museum and Art Gallery. It supports the performing arts which are an essential element of a vibrant and inclusive arts community.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

The strategy clearly states Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection but the arts spaces you are supporting while accessible do not promote connection and accessibility to the extent the Arts Centre has. To deny funding to the Arts Centre is to return it to an elitist space.

>>>

The Arts Centre over the last five years has become a space that has supported inclusive arts in real, tangible ways. Jolt has performed there 3 times, celebrating our dancers with disabilities and bringing people with disabilities into the heart of our city. We are not the only disability group to be involved, The Arts Centre has moved from a space where we felt we didn't belong to a space that celebrates inclusion and diversity. By refusing to fund the Arts Centre, the council is limiting opportunities for people with disabilities and denying the importance of the performing arts as an essential part of a vibrant and diverse community.

668 - Julian Anderson

I feel that the CHC City Council should raise the level of support it gives to the Christchurch Arts centre. As a venue this is a unique collection of buildings in the very heart of the city that attracts huge numbers of visitors now, and with enough financial support, could do much more in the future. I have lived in Christchurch, and on it's periphery, all my life and the Arts centre has been at the hub of so many things I have been part of: as a performer; as a Movie goer; "amateur tour guide"; shopper for uniquely NZ items for gifts; market visitor; and the list goes on. The council MUST consider funding this venue generously, even in times of stringency, as once the life and energy leaves those buildings it will never return. The Trust should be able to consider more than just "covering the costs" as they have to now, and financial support would allow them to explore what more can be done in a venue that has no peers in the Southern Hemisphere, and few in the world.

669 - Daniel Barkley

The council still needs to add the funding for the Arts Centre. It seems ludicrous to not give them funding. Especially if they go bankrupt then the council will have to bail them out anyway. Better for them to have a little money now and keep getting funding from other sources than for them to have no money now but need a whole lot later.

67 - Nelson Myers-Daly

I want the council to support and fund the Art Centre. I am a musician and I feel the art centre is the life and soul of Christchurch. The community sharing art and creativity is what makes culture! It would be terrible for such a beautiful part of what makes Christchurch special is cut from funding.

671 - Linda Barnes

The Council should continue to fund The Arts Centre. As a restored, functioning major tourist attraction it is the Jewel in the Crown of Christchurch and should be left to function as it has been. When I returned from living overseas 15 years, with the city devastated by earthquakes, the Arts Centre was a beacon to me and the promise of it being restored to functionality was one of the only reasons I decided to live here again. Over the years I have been to hundreds of artistic performances/events/films/exhibitions both inside the beautiful buildings and in the outside environment. I also worked on many festivals (World Buskers, Festival of Romance, Jazz Festival, Cello Festival), and for The Arts Centre itself for years as a graphic designer. I love The Arts Centre for it's beauty and it is unique in Aotearoa, in it's size and the way it has been restored and utilised with many different businesses and organisations operating out of it. It is currently functioning well, and all unnecessary expenditure has been cut. It would be insane of the Council to cut funding causing The Arts Centre Trust to be dissolved at great expense, and the running costs currently covered by grants and donations, to have to be paid in future by the Council, namely ratepayers. It would disrupt a functioning hub of retail, art and tourism permanently, in order to save a paltry 1.8 million per year.

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

My wife and I have been long time users of the library services. In fact, my wife was a professional librarian and spent a lot of her working life in library management , including preparing art exhibitions in library facilities. We stopped visiting the Christchurch libraries after the earthquakes and since they were reestablished they no longer felt like the places we knew as libraries. On the other hand, we visited the Arts Centre for the first time in 1993, on a visit to Christchurch, and we we blown away by the Arts Centre and the uniqueness of the buildings, facilities and events, provided at that time. We moved to Christchurch in 1996, the Arts Centre played a part in convincing us that this was a city where we wanted to live. We continued to visit the Arts Centre regularly until my wife died a year ago. We loved going there together after the recovery from the tragedy of the earthquakes allowed us to once more go there. She would be totally dismayed to hear that the Council do not know what they have and really believe they no longer need to maintain the funding it needs to survive. I have today read in the Press, a column by Mike Yardley. He is one of the many who fail to realise that we are not dealing with a simple commercial reality, but much more than that. There is so much in his article that simply degenerates his thinking to a lack of realisation to what matters so much to so many of the Christchurch citizens.

673 - Chris Adams

Arts funding, including the Arts Centre, needs to be prioritized.

>>>

The Arts Centre should be continue to be funded at least to \$1.8 million per year. This is a vital community resource and provides a vital arts hub for the city. The number and diversity of events is

invaluable and overlooking funding this as a core council asset is short sighted and flawed. Council should be looking to support the arts in a number of ways as this creates a vibrant and livable city.

679 - Jacqueline Doing Smith

The maintenance of. The Arts Centre should be part of the long term plans budget

68 - Judy McGirr

The Arts centre was one of the few rebuilds/fixes to be partially finished in a shorter amount of time than most others. The trustees/management of this iconic complex had a financial base of their own to get started. Further funds should be contributed by the City Council to support this restoration to completion.

680 - Pam Goard

I visited the Arts Centre 3 weeks ago on a visit from Australia and was very impressed. It is such a beautiful and interesting building and a hive of activity. There was a lunchtime concert taking place the day that I visited. It is such an asset to the residents and a real drawcard for visitors like myself. It is one place that certainly does not deserve to be defunded!

681 - Janet Ainsworth

[Rates > Other]

I can't even believe we are going to have this conversation about potential closure. This is an iconic beautiful space that oozes great memories and history, even more so since we lost so many heritage buildings post earthquakes. Meanwhile box like, ugly steel buildings are growing out of the swamps. This should be called The Hearts Centre, the cultural beating centre of the city. I don't mind more rates to keep this building alive, however let's be bold, shouldn't heritage buildings like The arts centre either be exempt from rates altogether or have a lower charge as it attracts people and concerts anyway that bring in revenue. As for insurance, surely after all the post repair the future likely hood of damage is minimal their way LESS risk and less liability the insurers. You could also make a standalone payment opportunity on everyone's rates bill. If there was an option (but not mandatory) I would opt in, same with all the new projects around the city, I wouldn't opt in for sports centres or stadiums not that I'm against sport but if this centre continues to thrive and attract new residents we need a balance for population.

682 - Louise Jolley

The arts centre is a vital part of Christchurch and is the gem of our shared hardships. It has been a big part of my life in my early 20s, and having it back after the earthquakes as been amazing. There are so many visitors and locals going through the centre each week and weekend. Not forgetting all the small business in the art centre as well, all of them play a vital role to the economy. I understand that is an extremely hard time, with the cost of living etc But if there was funding for sailGP there would be enough for thsi

683 - Mark Vanilau

Please continue to fund the arts centre the amount they need to keep delivering the programmes and events for the community . It is a wonderful asset to the city and a unique site we are all enjoying. It should be supported by rates if they can't fully cover their costs.

685 - Richard Laing (The Central Art Gallery)

I would like to register a specific concerns regarding the proposed withdrawal of funding for the Arts Centre which threatens its viability. This AC is a major draw card for local and tourists alike adding vibrancy and economic activity to our city. As a commercial tenant any change in financial models around rent etc or the sustainability of the AC itself would lead to the closure of our business with the subsequent loss of public access to some of New Zealand's best and brightest artist and the economic opportunities that is essential to sustain their practice.

686 - Nicola Bush

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Please help the Arts Center but keep rates as low as possible

688 - Christina Duncan

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I would much prefer to be supporting the Arts Centre with my rates than the Cathedral

>>>

The Art Centre is so important to the well being of the city. It attracts thousands of visitors and has so many interesting facets

689 - Lindsey Rhodes (Rhodes & Associates Limited)

Given its Heritage significance, why has the separate funding for The Arts Centre been removed? We have attached a submission document with full comment.

>>>

Comments

Professional View

Our company had the privilege to be involved with the restoration and rebuild of the Arts Centre (AC) from our inception in 2013 to 2022, with some of our senior team involved prior to this through previous employers.

First-hand we saw the hard work, dedication and commitment by the Arts Centre board and employees, carpenters, stonemasons, consultants, et al, as they rebuilt Canterbury heritage.

These heritage buildings have seen world wars, turmoil, and a major plague before; they need to be supported to ensure a continued guardianship that allows this heritage rock and mortar to see and withstand what else the future may bring, and for our future generations to be inspired from what has and is contained here.

The costs during those 12 years of rebuild were significant. To see this and the hard work of so many, potentially become mothballed would be a sad indictment.

Tenant's View

We were tenants in the Arts Centre complex for over 7 years. When we first arrived the red zone of the CBD was still in a desolate state, and life on the streets was extremely quiet - one could practically walk across Montreal Street without the need to look for traffic.

As the city slowly recovered and buildings were completed, life in the city returned. Office workers returned, overseas visitors were fascinated to see how a devastated city recovered, and around AC there was always a buzz as locals and visitors alike looked at wonder as our heritage was slowly rebuilt. Given our location in the complex, hardly a day went past without visitors accidentally entering our building, even though it was an office environment and not the galleries, artists, and museums that they were really looking for.

CCC Capital Programme

In the LTP there is \$870 million ear-marked for parks, heritage, and the coastal environment. Could the CCC not continue to keep The Arts Centre funding separate by pulling funds out of this area? Over 10 years, and allowing for some inflation in that time, \$20 million represents only 2.3% of this total allocation. This would provide the City and People of Christchurch the continued access to this unique setting.

Summary

Having worked on, and been housed in, the complex we watched and listened to the local people as they waited for their favourite parts of the complex to re-open, and the excitement when that happened. It would be sad for these people to return to such as scene and be again kept out.

>>>

The Art Centre is one of the largest historic sites in New Zealand and an integral part of NZ History. The Arts Centre has gone through 10 years of reinstatement and refurbishment since the earthquake with all buildings except for the Engineering Block and Student Union building left to be completed. Funding is necessary to ensure the continued up-keep of these buildings.

69 - Stella Grant

Fund The Arts Centre. Please & thank you! :)

690 - Sheryl Keeley

You have left out funding for The Arts Centre of Christchurch. This is a BIG mistake. You need to fund the Arts Centre so it can continue to be a fantastic place for all the people of Christchurch and beyond. It is such an amazing example of heritage restoration but also keeps a warm welcoming vibe to visitors, tenants & tourists. There's so much going on there... concerts, artists, kids programming, cultural music and workshops PLUS all the wonderful tenancies and venues for hire. The restoration was such a good news story for Christchurch, it is a cultural icon for the city - why shy away from funding it? Yes, heritage buildings cost a lot to maintain and insure - but it is WORTH it for the future of the city and its people. CCC fund The Arts Centre !

6906 - Alice Weston

The Arts Centre is the heart of Christchurch city - put the money where places are developed for people to enjoy everyday

691 - Sam Falkinder

Save the arts center!

697 - Joanne Claire Eaton

no you are cutting funding on the art centre, this provides many activities for city

>>>

you need to keep the art centre, we have very few of these building left and it is an icon of the city

7 - David Stiles-Pickard

The plan to remove funding for the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan is bonkers, bonkers, bonkers! The Art Centre is for the people of Christchurch. It is also visited hugely by visitors (who spend \$\$\$\$'s in Christchurch). The Art Centre is visited by all generations; it is such a beautiful complex and an integral part of Christchurch life. Having visited and enjoyed many events at the Art Centre, they have always been full/oversubscribed. I understand that if the funding is removed by the Council, the Council is by law required to take it over, and will be subject to legal of costs of \$9m handling the disestablishment of the Art Centre Trust. I also understand that any existing grants and donations will not transfer to the Council. Knowing that there are funding issues at the Art Centre, I (and I'm sure many more people) would be happy to make donations to keep it operating. However, I would only be willing to do that if the Art Centre is still run by the Trust; I would not be happy to make donations if it is run by the Council.

70 - Noel Marceau

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations), Museums (Operations)]

Libraries, public spaces such as the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and the Museum, should all be maintained.

>>>

Council does need to support The Arts Centre, and more so than supporting the Christchurch Anglican Cathedral.

701 - Judith Paulin

As a long-time resident and patron of the Arts Centre, I fully support the Arts Centre Trust in its request to the City Council to continue its funding at the same level of the past three years. The Arts Centre remains an iconic collection of heritage buildings in both Christchurch and New Zealand. It is a absolute "go-to" for international visitors, and having resided overseas I am always delighted at the enjoyment, diversity and interest the Arts Centre offers. It is the only one of its kind that I have seen, either in NZ or overseas, and offers a vibrant hub for the city. Specific fond memories of mine include the Creative Writing programme for children, which my daughter attended and gained greatly from the enrichment offered. Likewise theatrical performances, from outdoor Shakespearean theatre to the Busker's Festival, music Friday lunchtime concerts, cafes and restaurants, the Arts Centre is a hugely valuable and unique feature of the city. The increased link with Canterbury University of recent

times, including specifically the Music Department and the re-location of the Teece Museum of Classical Antiquities, has further enhanced the breadth of opportunities in the Arts Centre. I also note with interest that the highly valued and well-supported Lumiere Cinema is the only Christchurch venue that the New Zealand International Film Festival (NZIFF) will be supporting this year, compared to 4 venues in the city in 2023. All of the above are hugely important assets, and imperative for the city to cherish and value, whilst at the same time acknowledging that the site is a heritage site that has already shown its capacity to re-build and evolve, not only post-earthquake, but also to serve Christchurch residents and visitors. One example is the recent opening of the Observatory Tower on Friday evenings for tours - earlier in the year I had three separate groups of visitors from overseas, all of whom wished to see in the Observatory Tower, but at that point it was not open. Disappointing at the time, but good to see options are now available. The dynamic, thriving and ongoing involvement of the Arts Centre has much to commend it, and it is an essential foundation to all the Christchurch offers. I sincerely hope the City Council will continue to support it as a highly valuable asset to the city.

703 - Courtney Williams

SAVE THE ARTS CENTRE - it is truly the only remaining good thing from pre-earthquake Christchurch that this city has and is turning out to be one of the only good things that make up post-earthquake Christchurch also! It is where we spend our family time, catch up with friends and purchase beautiful things from the retailers it houses. It is one of the few places you can feel inspired in this city, as well as remember the incredible historical architecture the city was once full of (before certain developers were allowed to build black and white plastic boxes everywhere). When you think of the great cities around the world, they all have important cornerstones such as the Arts Centre - when living overseas, any foreigner who had been to Christchurch always presented a memory of the Arts Centre and it also holds some of my fondest memories as a child growing up here. My husband and I often discuss how we would find it hard to live in this city without places like Hagley Park and the Arts Centre - a place that already has more going on than most parts of the city but equally has the potential for an incredible future.

704 - Eileen Hennessy

Please reconsider the lack of funding for The Arts Centre in this Plan. Please fund the Art Centre at the current level for The next ten years. There is no more important or iconic facilities and heritage as the Art center. Personally it has been a place of family enjoyment , celebration, learning and solace after the earthquakes. It is both a symbol and the heart and heart-beat of the central city and the image of Christchurch Otatahi. It is the pinnacle of the vibrancy of the city. My family lived I. And around The city for many years. I was active in the Rebuild of the city. The future of the arts Centre is critical to the city. The City government budget must show its partnership support to this critical institution. For the City's investment- the return is enormous. It is careless to not provide support The Art Centre. Funding at the current level is, due to inflation, a reduction over the past years. But it so crucial. Budget decisions are very difficult, I know having worked in local government over the years- but this is a huge mistake. Please correct this in your final plan adoption. Kind regards.

706 - Rachel Dawick

There are many great things being done but taking away funding for The Arts Centre seems to go away from every logical principal behind your strategy.

>>>

Inclusion of the funding of the Arts Centre - of huge community value.

71 - Tim Huber

The Arts Center needs to be financially supported

>>>

The Arts Centre needs to be supported

710 - Emily Tobbell

Please include funding for the Arts Centre. It is such a special place to me. I work at the Fragranzi Perfume Studio there and it's such a pleasure seeing everyone come in and enjoy the place. The amount of compliments we get about the building and how beautiful it is. I couldn't imagine our store any place else.

711 - Isabelle Lee

Because it's Christchurch's heritage and we wouldn't be human without the arts

714 - Elisabeth Bertrand

The Arts Center is my favourite place to visit as a tourist. Please continue funding this jewel in your city and you will see thousands of tourists pour in. We are telling everyone about it back in California.

716 - Caelan Thomas

I am deeply concerned about the council's proposal to cut funding for The Arts Centre. My name is XXXXXX, and I am an avid arts practitioner in Christchurch. I am the Assistant Musical Director at The Vocal Collective, and we had the absolute pleasure of performing with the choir at The Arts Centre in both 2023 and 2022 as part of the Great Hall Lunchtime Concert Series. We sung to sold out audiences, and shared parts of our Great New Zealand Songbook and our Reimagine concert series'. I accompanied the choir on a beautiful grand piano on the stage, and around 60 members of our choir filled the entire stage. The energy in the room was electric, and moving for all involved. The arts in Christchurch are still yet to fully recover from Covid. While many other businesses are seeing pre-covid

numbers, the lag has been much more severe in the arts. I'm currently the President of CentreStage Rolleston, and work closely with Showbiz Christchurch and The Court Theatre (among many other organisations). This pattern is consistent and prevalent, and we are all still battling to survive. Spaces to perform, share, and connect are fundamental to the survival of arts organisations and practitioners. This ecosystem is incredibly interconnected. Not only would this change see the end of The Arts Centre, but it would damage all arts organisations in Christchurch. The Arts Centre is a space for connection; for celebration; for joy. The Christchurch City Council must continue to support The Arts Centre in the long term.

717 - Hamish Dugdale

I believe the Art Centre should continue receive council funding in order for to be run and maintained. The Art Centre is a valuable, historic part of Christchurch history and legacy.

72 - Norma Porter

So much work has gone into preserving the fabric the buildings. To pull the funding now is a betrayal of the people Christchurch.

721 - Raphael Menke

I love the arts centre! I go there for workshops, an afternoon stroll and think it would be a shame if such a historical building would be lost to another cause. Christchurch is already not a city with a boosting cultural scene, losing more would cause Christchurch to become more and more just a giant car park with cafes and some offices. It should be kept alive with cultural life.

722 - Sinéad Horgan

Please don't cut funding to the arts centre, it will cost more in the long run.

723 - Scott Kotoul

Arts Centre funding is critical to CHCH

724 - Sophie Cooney

Please don't pull the funding from the Arts Centre!! It really is a special Christchurch place!

Please keep funding for the arts centre!

726 - John Billows

Save the Arts Centre ! ...this should be owned by us !

729 - Rodney Thompson

Funding for the Arts Centre Trust needs to be maintained. As I work a block away from the Arts Centre and often go past to visit the gardens, it is clear this is a hub of activity and a tourist hot spot. If this isn't adequately funded, a key heritage area may fall back into disrepair, wasting the money spent on post-quake restoration. Having them reduce the activities and services offered will also impact on tourist and community activity in the city centre.

73 - Millie Morgan-Petrie

Please keep funding the arts centre it is a vital heartline of craft, art & community for our vibrant city

731 - Marjorie Cook

I want the Council to continue to support the Arts Center. It is an important base for creative arts in the city, and is much loved and used by people of all ages and backgrounds. It is also one of the few, and certainly most beautiful and architecturally significant, set of buildings left after the quakes. Not only is it of huge historical significance, it has also featured large in many Christchurch peoples' lives. My long standing association with the Arts Center includes: music performances, the market, live drama performance, and activities and studies through University of Canterbury. The Art Centre is part of the heart and soul of Christchurch, and as a rate payer I adamantly implore the Council to continue to support the Arts Centre to at least the current level, if not more.

732 - Alexandra Harteveld-Turnbull

Art centre needs to be continued to be funded

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

735 - Nicolas Bondancia

Please give the arts centre funding

738 - Tara Heeran-Harris

Arts, culture and conservation are high priority to me and a thriving city. I believe The Arts Center funding should not be cut, it is a hub for locals, an attraction for tourists and a key part of Christchurch's Arts and culture scene.

74 - Amy Mcmillan

prioritize the arts. find the art center. save the art center. something that is so uniquely christchurch and is a symbol of our city and all the art that it holds, you could be prioritizing it more.

>>>

you should find the arts.

>>>

FUND THE ART CENTER.

>>>

find the art center.

>>>

find the things that make out city our city. the art center.

>>>

THE ART CENTER. TAKE CARE OF IT. FUND IT. PRIORITIZE THE ARTS FOR ONCE. christchurch has a thriving arts community that would fall flat and die without more attention and care out in by the council. act like you care.

741 - Ursula Ryan

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

It is unconscionable that the CCC is proposing to cut all funding to the Arts Centre. The Centre is the centrepiece of Christchurch's heritage buildings. When so much was lost after the earthquakes (and prior to them also), to have this suite of buildings in the cultural precinct of Christchurch, Te Whare Tapere, is simply stunning; it needs to receive adequate funding to remain as a community asset and a key piece of what the city offers. The proposal to fund ChristchurchNZ to the tune of \$15.9m could include financial tagging that enables the Arts Centre to at least meet current costs while maintaining current services. While ChristchurchNZ may be called an "economic" development agency, such development necessarily goes hand in hand with attractions that Christchurch offers to visitors/emigrants/new economic ventures. This is made clear by the promotion on the ChchNZ website of various arts and cultural entities where, unsurprisingly, the Arts Centre is the second item

featured. The Arts Centre has similar charitable trust status to the Canterbury Museum and should be treated in a similar manner. Like the Museum, the Arts Centre has always had some support from the Council and that needs to continue. It is imperative to protect what we already have and look more carefully at what is proposed for the future as new items may just not be feasible/affordable at the moment.

743 - Sally Page

I am very concerned about the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. I have fond memories of my time as a student there, but more importantly, I consider that it makes an important contribution to both the heritage and the cultural life of the city, as well as being a tourist attraction. It is certainly not important only to those of us who knew it as CUC. It would be a great loss to the city if it were to cease to be maintained or to function.

744 - Iris Kuok

Please continue to fund arts centre

749 - Sandra Pearson

I would like to see the Council to continue to fund the Arts Centre which is for all Christchurch citizens and visitors to enjoy the heritage buildings, arts and events, etc.

>>>

The council needs to continue to fund the Arts Centre because of its heritage buildings, arts and events for all to enjoy.

>>>

Continue to fund the Arts Centre.

>>>

The Arts Centre is a vital part of Christchurch's history, history and Arts with University of Canterbury and Christchurch's Boys High and Christ College . With future focus on Maori arts too. Long history with Art Centre Markets and Dux De Lux too. Future Hub for arts, dance and creativity

>>>

The Arts Centre is a great place for Christchurch arts, heritage, events music and cultural hub even to promote indigenous arts too.

>>>

Continue for Council to fund the Arts Centre as part of Christchurch History, heritage and culture. Future Hub for creative and indigenous arts and crafts.

>>>

Please continue to fund the Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan as it's a historical part of Christchurch heritage and the buildings are beautiful and provoke many memories to Christchurch residents and also visitors within New Zealand and overseas.

753 - William Liu

please keep art center it is very meaningful and long impact.

758 - Annabel Inglis

Save the Arts Centre. I have so many memories as a child going to the fudge shop, Sir Rutherford Den, the food trucks, the beads shop and lying on the grass on the quad. Now I go to the Arts Centre 2-3 times a week. I take my 3 year old to Ballet lessons there and then the entire class of 12 (including the teacher and her family) go to Francis Nation cafe there for a coffee. Then we buy a second hand book from the yellow caravan there and some paint brushes or children's gifts from the children's educational store above. I now know the names of all the people working at 5 of the businesses there. My daughter and I spend the entire morning there, her running through the daffodils in the quad and browsing the secondhand book stand while I follow closely behind with all our friends. It's our favourite day of the week and I know it will be some of my daughter's strongest memories of her childhood. It makes no sense to spend so much money on the post earth quake repairs there and then give up on the funding of the insurance and maintenance. With the museum, botanical gardens, riverside, tra, Hagley park, Ravenscar House and the river close by this should be priority for building a beautiful city for locals and tourists alike.

763 - Nicola Fagan

Save the heritage buildings, one of my favourite parts of growing up in chch, it's makes it chch. The art centre is such fundamental part of seeing chch.

>>>

Save the art centre

764 - Gay Richards

Please continue to support the Christchurch Arts Centre. it is such a cultural and historic treasure for the city. it is a real drawcard for tourists and residents. with so much of Christchurch's heritage having been lost as a result of the earthquake, the Arts Centre is well worth continuing to fund for its full restoration and ongoing upkeep.

769 - Julie Kidd

I am very disappointed in the withdrawal of funding to the Arts Centre and a different way of operating events. This seems completely at odds with the goal for a cultural powerhouse city. I attend the Arts Centre and events there roughly once a fortnight. This taonga needs to be high on the list for cultural and heritage funding.

77 - Gill Patterson Kerr

Probably mostly, however funding the Arts Centre is imperative

>>>

I don't agree with charging at Parks for parking.

>>>

Retain council funding for the Arts Centre. These buildings are the jewel in our city. The architecture is unique and the feel of the space truly reflects the city our residents have stayed in Canterbury to celebrate. It's enduring appeal is something you could never underestimate.

773 - Neville Blampied

I urge the Council to make provision for a multi-year grant to the Arts Center. This should be at a rate approximately the same as prior funding. This is a place that is unique to Christchurch and is of immense benefit to the citizens of the city and a major attraction for visitors. For example, I have just received an email from visitors I hosted in February 2024, one from the USA the other from Australia, expressing how much they enjoyed visiting the Arts Center. I contrast that with the under-construction stadium, which I do not think will be on most tourist itineraries (unless they are specifically in the city for a game or show). If, as a city, we can fund a very expensive stadium and meet its running costs each year (and I support us doing so) then I believe that we can support the Arts Center. The cost of doing so is much less than the predicted stadium costs, but with major benefits to the city and maintaining a very significant part of our heritage.

774 - Frank Webster

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Yes, in some respects. Specifically, though, I strongly feel it should be possible for the Arts Centre to stay in its present form and the Dux de Lux Restaurant resurrected.

>>>

The Arts Centre would always be well worth saving.

>>>

I hope that the continued thriving of heritage assets like the Arts Centre and the Dux de Lux Restaurant will always be in the forefront of the thoughts of our elected Council members and leaders. I've never been in the Dux de Lux myself but about half the population of the city has, and we would all like to see these premises revived to the full!

>>>

The Arts Centre is a great treasure and valuable asset to the City.

775 - Nigel Burchell

As a visitor to Christchurch I valued the centre and would use it to recommend others to visit the city

776 - Ann-Marie Smith

Provision must be made within the long term plan to fund The Arts Centre. This is so much more than a collection of historical buildings, it is the heart of the city for culture and art and the City Council has a moral and legal obligation to see that it continues to perform that role as designated by legislation. The small team employed by The Arts Centre Trust is propped up by a large number of volunteers including myself, who work to provide a welcoming experience to all who visit and attend the many festivals, concerts and cultural events. I provide short term accommodation for many visitors to Christchurch and the Arts Centre is high on the list of attractions visited by all. It is integral to the character of our city and failure of local Government to nurture it's continuation as such would be a travesty, and one which would prove more costly in the long term by forcing The Arts Centre Trust to fold. I can only assume that the omission of funding for The Arts Centre has been an oversight and one which can surely be corrected. As a Christchurch rate payer, funding of The Arts Centre is a priority for me.

777 - Charlotte Campbell

The Art Centre - This needs to be funded, we have lost so much heritage in Christchurch and there is no provision to support The Art Centre in the Long Term Plan. The Art Centre is such an integral part to the arts and culture of Christchurch and needs to be able to run effectively and it won't be able to if

not funded.

778 - Shirleu Beedham

Please continue to fund this important site

779 - Eleanor Bain

I want the council to continue supporting the arts centre. I've seen so many amazing artworks/artists be exhibited in Te Whare Tapere since it opened and I know that space is very important to marginalised communities in Ōtautahi. The art centre is also a wonderful creative hub and the main space that people visiting the city like to go - taking away its funding will severely impact the businesses and cool events that are running in this space all year long! It's my favourite spot to visit in the city and I would hate to see it descend into chaos. Keep the arts centre thriving!!!!

78 - Michele Laing

The Arts Centre needs to continue to be funded.

>>>

Support the Arts Centre

>>>

Keep finding the Arts Centre

785 - Ariana Tikao

As a full-time artist I would like to see more resource going towards the arts in Ōtautahi/Christchurch. I believe that the Arts Centre/Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a vital player in terms of providing venues, opportunities, and general support for both local and touring artists. I would like to see a continuation of the \$1.8m contribution towards the costs of running the Arts Centre and the Trust so they can keep doing the great work they are doing. I have performed in various events at the Arts Centre since returning to Christchurch last year, and feel that it is a really important part of our cultural eco-system here in the city. I value the staff who work really hard to make it a vital and welcoming place, full of opportunities to engage and utilise for the benefit of all.

>>>

[Recreation, Sports& Events>Rec & Sport (Operations); Libraries>Libraries (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations); Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations); Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts; Community Facilities>Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

>>>

I recommend funding is not only maintained for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora but that long term funding support for them and their activities should be increased. Currently we are the only city that does not have an arts festival, and Te Matatiki Toi Ora has been filling the space where there is no such festival, providing a great mix of community-based events as well as the Off Centre Festival, which could potentially grow into something bigger, if given more funding. I also believe that CoCA and the WORD festival is doing a great job, as are the other arts and culture institutions.

>>>

For as long as I have been an artist (30 years) the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has been a massive part of my life and career. Some of my first performances in 1993 were at the Arts Centre in the market as well as for events and festivals. As a local Kāi Tahu artist who just moved back to Ōtautahi last year, I have appreciated the support of the Arts Centre Trust and their staff and have done many performances and projects based at the Arts Centre, including the WORD Festival, the Off Centre 'Portals' performance with visiting Austrian Musician, my Poetry with Puoro event, and an upcoming performance produced by Juanita Hepi of Whiti Hereaka's Te Kaupoi theatre production. I have also been to many memorable shows in the last year or so including Whirimako Black, Delaney Davidson with Marlon Williams. The type of music I do mostly now is taoka puoro based (Māori instruments), and waiata often more traditional in nature, which really requires a listening audience. We are blessed with some beautiful venues with a perfect ambience to support these kinds of performances. I have also been involved in a new longterm exhibition due to open in June which will be in the Observatory area, based on a Kāi Tahu creation story. I very much support the campaign for ongoing funding support at current levels or higher, so that planning can go ahead and that the staff there can continue to support local artists and communities as well as touring arts events. I believe that the Arts Centre is a true taoka and must be supported with Council Funding in the Longterm Plan. Kia kaha, kia māia, kia manawanui!

786 - Jenny Stuart

[Rates>Other]

Please continue to fund the arts centre it is a public space and I love what they have achieved and are offering the public now. Happy for some rates to support it being run by a charitable trust.

790 - Giulia Naspi

Please continue to fund the arts centre

791 - Lynne Havenaar (The Canterbury Opera Foundation)

PLEASE CONTINUE TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO THE ARTS CENTRE The Arts Centre must be looked after to ensure Christchurch has heritage buildings for arts and creativity in the city. The Arts Centre: - attracts one million visitors per year (includes local residents, national and international visitors); - has year round community-funded, multi-cultural events; and is - home to over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space, and (opening in June) the Ngāi Tahu creation story. Without Council support, The Christchurch Arts Centre Trust will be heading towards insolvency which, because The Arts Centre is owned by a citizens' Trust and governed by an Act of Parliament, it is likely the High Court will have to rule on who should get the assets – most likely the Christchurch City Council. So the Council as the new owner will bear the legal costs, and on-going costs of: insurance; rates; maintenance; and the legally required focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity which will need to be covered by the ratepayer. Please reconsider your proposal and fund The Arts Centre to no less than what was funded in the last three years.

792 - Jennifer Small

Keep funding the arts centre

80 - Elizabeth Velde

The Arts Centre complex is one of the city's biggest attractions. Both visitors and residents visit it and enjoy the beautiful buildings and bless those who had the drive to restore it after the earthquakes. Please continue to fund it properly- we need this cultural heartland to remain for future generations.

81 - Chloe-Rose Purcell

support the arts center!!!!

810 - Susan Mullord

I strongly urge the council to continue funding the Arts Centre. The trust is doing an excellent job. A large number of Christchurch residents and visitors enjoy the activities there.

>>>

I support the CCC funding The Art Centre.. There is a big community of Christchurch residents who support, spend time at and enjoy the activities offered by The Art Centre. This is not necessarily the same community that uses the sports grounds and the recreation centres also funded by the CCC and all types of activities should be encouraged and supported.

If the running of the Art Centre becomes the responsibility of the CCC, it has been mentioned on the news that it would cost the ratepayers more as the council would not be eligible for some of the

grants received at present. I believe that the Trust are doing an excellent job and the CCC funding should continue so that they can continue.

815 - Sophie Ryan

I believe the council should support the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is currently the heart of the city especially with the ChCh cathedral being rebuild (which now may be mothballed). I grew up in ChCh and have many treasured memories of visiting the Arts Centre while growing up. I used to love visiting the bead shop, fudge cottage, exploring the market and wandering around exploring different areas. And then later on going to The Dux for drinks, food and music. I now have children of my own and we still visit the Arts Centre regularly. Even my children at their young age realise the magic this place has and how there is nothing else like in ChCh let alone New Zealand. My daughter now goes to ballet lessons at the Art Centre weekly and it is a really special time each week. After the lessons the whole class goes to Frances Grocer for coffee and fluffys. The Arts Centre is so important to the heritage of ChCh especially following the loss of so many beautiful heritage buildings in the earthquake. It is also just as important as the museum and art gallery who are both continuing to have funding from the council. The Arts Centre brings so many tourists and locals into the city and with the team passing it by it is a frequently used stop to explore. I would be very concerned if the council went ahead with their plan to withdraw funding. Future generations would lose out on such a vibrant and vital part of ChCh.

>>>

No because you are cutting funding to the Arts Centre.

816 - Murray Dickinson

I support the funding of the Arts Centre for \$1.8m. It is essential to the vibrancy of the CBD and the wider community.

>>>

Fund the Arts Centre. The city can't be a Cultural powerhouse city if the Arts Centre isn't funded.

>>>

Funding the Arts Centre is essential to the success of the City. The reinstatement of the Arts Centre is complete, but it cannot operate without funding from the CCC. And the CCC is funding the Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum and the Library, to the tune of hundreds of millions of dollars.

>>>

You are proposing to spend \$144m on the Museum and Art Gallery. But you aren't funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre requires \$20m (for 10 years) and will host more events for our communities. This doesn't make sense. Surely you can come up with efficiencies across the Arts Precinct to fund the Arts Centre.

819 - SIMON THOMAS

The arts centre generates income as well as all the cultural benefits. It's the first place we bring tourists. It's a great investment not a drain on resources.

82 - George Kolff

Don't defund the arts. We love the arts. We need the arts. We are not, and will not be a nice city to live in without the arts. Why don't people get this? Don't do it.

820 - Shelley MacDonell

I would like the Council to support The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a central part of my family's life. We visit the Arts Centre frequently, to go to Lumiere, to take in an event in the Great Hall, to look at art in the Gallery or to eat at Bunsen. The Arts Centre is such a quintessential part of Christchurch. It brings together such a diverse array of people and provides access to one's own culture as well as the possibility of sharing that with others. The Arts Centre is such a special place for both local residents as well as tourists to the city, before I lived in Christchurch it was one of my favourite parts of the city, and now that I live here it is core.

821 - Hannah McGowan

Funding for the arts - and the art centre, as well as the environment (rivers) should be a strong priority

>>>

yes - but the arts centre needs funding

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

No more council money for the Cathedral.

83 - Murray Victor

Save the Arts Centre!!!

830 - Hamish Gilchrist (Christchurch Civic Trust)

The Christchurch Civic Trust wishes to add its voice to the growing clamour for continuance of CCC ratepayer funding support for the Christchurch Arts Centre.

There is no contrary view that this group of 22 stone heritage buildings are an irreplaceable asset for Christchurch. They are an integral part of the city's history and educational story. They were saved from destruction in a world leading project following the Christchurch Earthquakes.

Are we to let the vision of those who strived so hard to save these buildings as a community centre, protected by its own governing Act of Parliament, to ensure the land and buildings remain accessible in the public domain in perpetuity?

Should the Christchurch Arts Centre Trust be forced to wind-up, it is likely the CCC could not avoid assuming full responsibility for this local heritage precinct. However, the long-term costs to the city could well be much greater than continuing to provide a modest annual boost to the Arts Centre Trust's operational funds to maintain their activities and attractions.

It is an appalling indictment on the CCC if this decision to cease all funding support for The Arts Centre is deliberate and not just an unfortunate omission. Maybe the CCC should at least cover the insurance costs.

How does the 100% cut in annual support for the Christchurch Arts Centre compare with lesser cuts proposed for other budget items?

For instance, compare the CCC support for Test Cricket in all formats at Hagley Oval with support provided to the Arts Centre. Commercial/Professional cricket at Hagley Oval is a charge to Christchurch Ratepayers but these collective costs are spread over different cost areas and not shown in any consolidated CCC accounts. Curation of Hagley Oval is provided by the CCC. The major beneficiary is NZ Cricket and TV promotions to overseas audiences.

Cricket at Hagley Oval has more than 100 years history but that was for amateur club cricket, not professional/commercial operations. It took the imposition of Emergency Earthquake Legislation to allow minority cricket interests to circumvent the Hagley Park Management Plan made under the Reserves Act. The Christchurch Arts Centre is surely worthy of similarly favourable treatment and support.

Cricket at Hagley Oval does not generate visitor attendance comparable to the Arts Centre measured on an annual basis. The Christchurch Arts Centre generates more visitor spend in Christchurch than

does cricket at Hagley Oval. From a purely financial perspective, the Arts Centre is a better drawcard than cricket at Hagley Oval.

We cite Cricket as one example here of the CCCs apparent favouritism of sport over Heritage and Art, but there is another obvious example in the Te Kaha Stadium where professional rugby will be a significant benefactor of Council/Ratepayers money pumped into that facility...

...and we won't even go into the completely undemocratic and un-transparent, closed-door deal with the organisers of the A&P Show. Council channelling an estimated \$5million into the failed A&P Show Association to keep them afloat.

Our point here is that there are obvious double standards at play and compared to the sums of public money the councils sees fit to indulge on these professional, Regional and National sporting organisations (using our facilities) and other ventures, the funding for Arts Centre is small change, but of incalculably better value.

It is probable that physically the Christchurch Arts Centre will endure for many more generations of Christchurch citizens. Its uses are circumscribed by its Act of Parliament to ensure public enjoyment and the promotion of Arts in many forms. It cannot be demolished or privatised.

Please reconsider and weigh the merits of the Christchurch Arts Centre funding within the long-term City Planning process.

84 - Isabella Macdonald

Please fund the arts centre

>>>

Fund the arts centre

>>>

Fund the arts centre!

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

We take our artists to events and exhibitions at The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. We support their call for funding towards its operating costs so that it is sustainable. However, we understand the issues behind their funding situation to be complex and we want to see information made available to the public about this. Our concern is that discussion of access to art, culture and creativity in relation to this LTP will be dominated by this single issue/organisation, when the question should be what is the right level of support to arts culture and creativity across the city that enables our citizens access and participation.

841 - Philip Aldridge (Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre)

What's the Ask?

The Arts Centre is asking the City Council for a grant of \$1.83 million per annum in its Long-Term Plan funding. This would mean the Council continuing its current grant from the 2021-2023 LTP (though this time it will be specified as operational rather than a capital sum split over three years). This will allow the Centre to remain open and operate at a nominal level. Staff and operational cuts from 2020 would remain in force.

The shortfall of \$1.83 million per annum grant could be partially subsidised from The Arts Centre's ring-fenced reserves in Years 1 and 2 providing it is made good in subsequent years.

For The Arts Centre to really thrive, however, a grant of \$2 million pa would give us wings and secure continuation of the many festivals, events and programmes that make up our significantly culturally diverse community.

A Mechanism for Funding

In our Proposal for Funding of last September we requested that a Mechanism for funding be established. The LTP process has been frustrating and costly in resource and hours for all concerned. We all go through this process every three years.

Everyone seems to agree on the value of The Arts Centre to the city – and the public overwhelmingly do. We ask Council to establish a Mechanism for Funding that can give certainty to the public, the Council and The Arts Centre.

What's the Context?

The Arts Centre is projecting an annual deficit of around \$1.85m per annum. This has been covered by the Council grant for the last three years. Without the grant the Trustees would be unable to recognise the Centre as a going concern and cannot sign off the annual accounts.

The Centre's income is predominantly rental revenue. This has been maximised (fully let at market rates) but the cost of running a heritage site is always higher than the income that can be derived from it.

Since the 2021 Council grant, on top of inflation, five more heritage buildings have been restored and reopened incurring increases in insurance (now \$1.2m pa), rates (approx. \$205,000 pa) and staffing costs. The lift in income from additional rents is outstripped by the higher running costs.

Prior to 2023, when restoration insurance funding was fully expended, the annual deficit was covered by the interest on the 2012 \$168m earthquake insurance pay out.

The LTP Process

Having not included The Arts Centre in the Draft Plan the Mayor encouraged The Arts Centre to "make your case in public". This has been done through a campaign which, it is important to note, has been paid for by a private donor and supported by print, media and creative partners.

We would like to thank Council staff who, in anticipation of receiving large numbers of submissions, worked with us to facilitate an easy way of making submissions using a QR code to a Google form. This saved Council staff a tremendous amount of time processing large numbers of email submissions.

We understand many people have made submissions showing clear and loud support for the continued full funding of The Arts Centre.

Correcting Misinformation

The briefing document received by Councillors at the Council Workshop on 26 March contains a series of misdirection's and factual errors. These errors have been repeated in the media. For Councillors to make informed decisions it is important that they are presented with facts, viz:

- Since The Arts Centre was gifted to the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch in 1975 it has regularly received operational funding from the Council
- The grant of \$5.5m made in the last LTP was for *operations*. It was 'dressed up' as a capital grant to allow the Council to borrow at a cheaper rate. It was given on the understanding that the Centre used its last earthquake insurance restoration funds to pay \$1.83m per annum to cover the operational shortfall.
- The Arts Centre is requesting the continuance of this operational funding.
- The Council's briefing document refers to the cost of Creative Programming as being \$800k pa. This is incorrect. The arts programme is \$200k pa. The line-item referred to in the accounts is in fact the full departmental 'Creative Team' budget which includes marketing, Te Whare Tapere, education, venues and arts programming.

For example, our programming includes three major festivals (funded by a grant from Creative New Zealand, sponsorship, donations and ticket sales), three school holiday programmes, a day long festival of Music from the Moslem World (funded by a Boosted campaign), Monday Lunchtime Concert series and Rising Stars programme (both funded through a partnership with Concerts for Christchurch Trust and proceedings from venue hires), a Chamber Music series in partnership with the University of Canterbury, Rutherford's Den Museum, the Rauora exhibition, Creative Residencies (predominantly funded by a grant from Creative New Zealand), a Christmas programme, Te Whare Tapere (Māori arts space) (with start-up funding provided from Rātā Foundation and the Lottery Canterbury Kaikoura community fund), stargazing etc. As you can see, this programming is paid for in the vast majority through one-off grants, donations and sponsorships. This huge programme costs just \$200,000 a year, and this list is not exhaustive.

The document presents programming as a fiscal failure but actually it speaks of an incredibly efficient and effective delivery mechanism. In comparison one small Council supported festival with permanent full-time staff costs around \$500,000 per annum.

- The Council document recommends that The Arts Centre bring back the market, which has been happening since 2016 and in May 2024 will increase in size fourfold.
- It recommends the return of food trucks – all suitable sites for food trucks are already fully let.
- It recommends an "increase in foot traffic and vibrancy through activities with a wider appeal" :

- Footfall is 980,000 pa
- To get an understanding of the vast array of diverse communities that the staff at The Arts Centre facilitates please confer with the Māori arts community who have a home in Te Whare Tapere and who have created the exhibition of a Ngai Tahu creation story and showcase mahi toi in our annual Matariki Festival; the lovers of heritage architecture for who we provide experiences during Open Christchurch and the Council led annual Heritage Festival; the Islamic arts community, the Chinese arts company, Everyone an Arts Trust; inclusive dance company, Jolt; Pasifika led youth arts organisation, th'Orchard,; Dr Erin Harrington, UC Cultural Studies Lecturer and cultural critic, the thousands of parents who bring their tamariki to the holiday programmes; the many people who attend dance and voice lessons; the audiences at the sold out lunchtime concerts and to the young performers in the Rising Star concert series; the musicians of Canterbury University that we collaborate with; the parents of the young children who engage in theatre with Cubbin Theatre's year long programme at The Arts Centre this year; our past Creative Residence who create bold new arts work and provide public programmes for our communities; the artists who annually exhibit work at our Sculpture Festival; the street artists who regularly perform here; the mural artists who have adorned the hoardings around the site; the choirs who rehearse and perform here; the corporate community who hold events here; the weddings that fill the summer months; and the huge array of organisations that we partner with: Lumiere Cinema; film and advertising companies who use The Arts Centre as a location for shoots; arts and crafts classes; outdoor cinema events. We will endeavour to increase this

vibrancy through further engagement with Council staff to ensure we are a world class arts centre – this is our bold vision and ambition for this city.

- It has been suggested that management salaries are high.

In 2022 (the last Audited accounts) the Senior Management group was 5.5FTE with remuneration of \$709,250.

The Director's salary was set by Strategic Pay Ltd in 2018 (on appointment). It was subsequently reduced, as were all management salaries, in the retrenchment of 2020. The Director took a 33% cut. It has been increased subsequently but is still a long way down from the agreed salary in 2020.

We have looked at salaries of equivalent positions paid by Council at The Arts Gallery. A Tier 1 manager at The Arts Centre is paid about the same as a Tier 3 Council employee.

Staff costs at a Council owned Arts Centre would be higher than under the Trust.

The reduced staff structure made in the 2020 retrenchment remains in place. Four positions are funded by grants; two are partially funded by grants; 1½ are self-funding; five are in Maintenance and 29 roles are volunteers.

Of the remaining, 8 positions were created to cut costs (contractors: cleaning and security).

Otherwise there is a small core staff of one Operations Manager, one Marketing Manager, a part-time graphic designer; a Visitor Services Co-ordinator (who manages the Volunteers hosts), the Finance Manager and the Director.

- A comparison with a similar major tourist attraction:

Canterbury Museum (2022-2023): Public Subsidy \$9.7m
Visitors 766,000 (including 'Quake City)
Staff 77.5 FTE
Wages: \$6.8m

The Arts Centre (2023): Requested Funding \$1.8m-\$2m
Visitors 980,000
Staff 24 FTE
Operations Wages \$1.76m

- It has been suggested that Tenants are not paying full commercial rates. We have changed the model for tenants' rents from before the earthquakes (when arts tenancies were subsidised). Now all tenants pay market rents. The issue is with opex. The cost of running heritage buildings is always higher than the amount that can be on-charged to tenants. So not all tenants pay full opex. Some do but not all. If we on-charged it all we would lose some tenants.

However as The Arts Centre becomes more and more popular (footfall is now 1m per annum and the place is vivid and exciting) we will have more and more demand from tenants and we will be able to recover more from tenants as they compete to be here. We are not in that position yet but we are fully let.

- **The Dux**

There has been media coverage of the trustees' decision to decline the offer from the group Redux to restore the Student Union. The offer was a poor commercial offer with no rent coming to the Trust for the 50-year period of the proposed agreement.

The proposal had further weaknesses: the necessary hospitality expertise was missing as Richard Sinke, the owner of The Dux, said he would not be involved beyond licensing the brand for an annual royalty payment and promoting the project. The Trustees felt that it was important to have an experienced owner operator involved.

The business case was not convincing. The Trust took advice from experts using solid hospitality data. Redux's model was based on a number of false assumptions.

The model had considerable risk in its reliance on raising millions from Dux enthusiasts. Having successfully run fundraising campaigns which have raised \$38m for The Arts centre since the earthquakes we were well positioned to assess those risks.

Hospitality businesses tend to fall either side of a middle ground; they can be failures or huge successes with few falling in the middle.

The Redux model, if successful, accrued large benefits to the founding directors – but not to The Arts Centre. It would have contributed no rental income.

Redux promoted the idea that additional footfall would be of great value, albeit no financial value. We already have footfall of 1m per annum.

As there was no commercial benefit to the Trust beyond a modest ground rent, after two years engagement with Redux, the proposal was declined, on commercial grounds.

It has been suggested that the Trust should have reengaged with Redux and that a few tweaks to the agreement could have got it across the line. This did happen. Lianne Dalziel, while still Mayor, brought the parties together again and the lawyer David Stock proposed a simple agreement which fulfilled the stated ambitions of both parties. The Arts Centre accepted this proposal.

The proposal was rejected by Redux.

Dissolution of the Trust

We believe that Councillors understand the implications of not fully funding The Arts Centre. The Trustees, as Directors, would be negligent were they not to initiate the dissolution of the Trust if they are not confident it remains a going concern.

Assumption of Council Ownership

On dissolution, The Trust, as a charitable company would distribute its assets according to the Charities Act. Being constituted “for the people of Christchurch and its visitors” we believe that the most likely future owner would be the Council. There is legal precedent for Councils to receive such assets. Council has taken its own legal advice on this.

Costs of Transferring Ownership

If the Trust’s assets are transferred to Council, there will be significant costs that would then fall to the ratepayer:

- The process of dissolution will be through the High Court and is likely to be long and protracted with high legal costs. The trust could use its reserves, which are otherwise held to maintain the hotel over its 35 year lease. Maintenance and the funds required are an obligation of the Hotel Lease. Those funds would have to be replaced at the ratepayers’ expense.
- Without changing the 2015 Arts Centre Act – which would be fiercely resisted by many, including parliamentarians – the Council would have the same obligations as the Trust, including staff costs. We have compared senior management salaries to those at The Art Gallery (Council employees) which shows that staff costs would be higher under Council ownership.
- Council would not receive the one-off grants (from Gaming Trusts, Creative NZ, Rātā etc) nor the sponsorships or philanthropy that the Trust receives to support our work.

In the last three years we have received \$1.5m, for operations and programming alone, from such sources.

The Arts Centre is a hugely successful vehicle for delivering the Council’s arts strategy and the ‘Cultural Powerhouse City’ community outcome as defined in the draft Long Term Plan– and does so very efficiently.

[Full attachment available]

844 - Ben Scott

I wish to submit in relation to Council support for The Arts Centre I personally love the amazing collection of buildings that make up The Arts Centre and the contribution they make to the City in terms of the arts, economically, and socially. My sister was married there in 2003, my employer (Beca) use it for client and staff functions, and I attend other functions there approximately 6 times a year (excluding my support for the businesses that rent from there). If council stop funding then I'm under the impression that the Arts Centre Trust will have no option but be wound up. According to the Act of Parliament that the Arts Centre must run under, following winding up the Trust, ownership would fall to Council. This will result in higher costs to Christchurch ratepayers for a lower level of service from existing The Arts Centre setup. Under Council control, access to philanthropic support (amongst other support available to the existing Trust) disappears and staffing costs will increase (current staff have taken a pay cut to keep the current setup running). Wake up Christchurch City Council and understand the implications of removing funding to The Arts Centre. Reinstate immediately.

846 - Sarah Anderson

I applaud the council for their continued support of the Arts and of vital services like our libraries, sports facilities and the like. I would like to see money set aside to continue to support the Arts Centre, it would be truly depressing to see this fantastic piece of our city's heritage founder. The post earthquake restoration is wonderful and it needs to be fully supported so that it can be completed and thrive. Please consider continuing to help the Arts Centre with an annual funding grant. Continued support of the Art Gallery and Museum are also to be applauded, these are our centres of culture and heritage and a real draw card for both visitors and residents.

85 - Teresa Bushell

I think that the Council should continue to support The Arts Centre.

850 - Rhondda Poon

Christchurch Arts Centre, please continue to fund the \$1.8m. It is a significant part of central Christchurch. We spend there, we go and sit in the quad, we remember, it's where my mātua met when women didn't go to University, but my mother did. It's part of our lives here. Please find the money for the next three years. I understand the pressure of 3 Waters, infrastructure and the other outlined costs. But this is important to us.

>>>

Please reinstate the \$1.8m operational funding for the Arts Centre.

853 - Gavin Low

Continue funding the arts centre, which I note is not part of the funding

>>>

Need funding of the arts centre

>>>

The Arts Centre MUST be funded, which I note is not part of the funding plans. I visited the Arts Centre a few years ago from the UK and it allowed me and my family to experience the rich culture of the area. This would be a huge loss to the council and all those living in the area, as well as for tourists. The music entertainment for my family, as well as the educational aspect of being aware of the different communities in the area, made the visit extremely memorable and enlightening. The variety on offer meant there was something for everyone. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. My family and I have long lasting memories and it would be a shame to deprive future generations, should the Arts Centre cease to be funded to put on such wonderful events and offer itself as a beacon to the community.

854 - Fiona Van Oyen

As a mid career visual artist, I am seriously alarmed to hear that the Council appears not to continue to provide funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre! My concerns are for the broad Arts Community in Christchurch, that is dance, theatre, music and visual arts, not to mention the artisan food/furniture/design businesses, plus the Hotel in the Centre. The momentum in the use of the Arts Centre is a hub for both international visitors and residents (artists and the public). On a personal level The Central Art Gallery, who represents me as an artist is the only gallery of its type in Christchurch, offering top quality established through to early career artists, where their artworks can be purchased. I have exhibited with The Central since its inception, enabling me to survive as a working artist! My works have been purchased by national and international art collectors. Please, please reconsider!! The Arts Centre is a jewel to our City and it pumps with creative energy. It is unique and offers so so much.... please support it.

86 - Rhondda Bergman

Cutting the funding for The Arts Centre will put the centre in jeopardy and will undo all the marvellous work The Trust has done in not only saving the buildings but providing a cultural space as important to Christchurch as the Cathedral. \$1.8m dollars is rather a small sum to pay for the work that is done by the Trust in providing Christchurch with a unique cultural space where all people can be represented in art, culture and heritage. If the funding does not go ahead it appears that there could

be years of legal wrangling and the future of the buildings will likely suffer because of this. The Trust saved these buildings from execution- please give them the funding they need to keep giving Christchurch people and the tourists this wonderful space to enjoy.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

I believe it is short sighted to not continue funding of the Arts Centre. This is an immense asset to the entire community and visitor drawcard that helps drive the destination appeal that brings in millions of dollars of visitor spending to the city. Why not charge visitors to enter key buildings like the Great Hall instead.

>>>

Find the arts centre.

>>>

Keep funding the Arts Centre. It will be very shortsighted not to.

>>>

[Grants and Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Major events as an attraction to fill city coffers and enhance city life are important - and the Arts Centre's continued existence and enhancement has a vital support role to play.

863 - Joanne Lim

I'd like to see some transparency how funds are allocated. The art centre has done an excellent job in providing the community to get involved through the arts and music, local artists too! Taking away these funds would mean that the trust will undergo insolvency.

864 - Claire Lenitua

You need to fund the Arts Centre, it is highly important that the council shows proper support!

866 - Ashara Evergreen

I am begging you to support The Arts Centre. Please. This space is a vital part of Christchurch for me, both professionally and personally. I spent a large amount of my time studying here, and now I work here, at the Teece Museum. So many people would suffer from your decision to not fund The Arts

Centre, workers, locals, visitors, and students alike. The Arts Centre is of great historical importance to Christchurch, it is a space of heritage, creativity, history, education and arts. It is a place where various people, from various communities can rally together to appreciate the arts, to be inspired, to create and learn. It's where people come to express themselves and showcase their talents, where people come to reminisce about their time spent here as students, to learn about something new, to study, to exist. Please, please don't take this away from us.

867 - Catherine Northcott

The Council needs to support The Arts Centre. Please. Every day there is more loss for the citizens of New Zealand, more cost of living, fewer job prospects for the young and downtrodden. We don't have much, and we can't buy much. Please don't take this too. For many of us, the arts fill up our wairua, the existential and spiritual component of being human. To have a place in the community to rally around the beauty that still exists and is still being created. Don't take that from us now, not when we need it most.

868 - Lucas Moreno

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

You are saying that “our Community outcomes 2024-2034” is a “Cultural Powerhouse city”, yet you cut funding for the Arts Centre? It doesn't make sense. My daughter has had really good experiences here with their activities and so have I.

869 - David Wildbore

Continue funding the art centre

87 - Jan Need

Please keep supporting the Arts Centre. CCC support the Christchurch Cathedral - religious, and the new stadium - sport and music events, so should have a balance and support the Arts Centre as well. Without the Arts Centre where will the centre of tourism be?

871 - Sandra Shaw

My submission is made due to the Christchurch City Council's non-funding of the Arts Centre. I feel very strongly about this terrible omission, mainly because of the funding of various other things I consider should be standing on their own; the Hagley Park cricket oval for instance, and the money being granted to the sports/multi use stadium rearing its presence in Madras Street, in my opinion the Arts Centre is a wonderful resource for both local people and visitors from elsewhere. Such a large collection of heritage buildings in one place is rare indeed, and deserves to be treated by the council as the treasure it is. Please reconsider your decision, and stand by the Arts Centre - the amount

involved, in the total spending of the council, is not great.

873 - Rachel Palmer

It is your duty as the council to not only fund projects which improve the city's future but to also protect Christchurch City's historic heritage. The Arts Centre is one of the few remaining heritage stone buildings for which Christchurch used to be famous. It was our first university building and has ongoing importance in being a wonderful venue for many various cultural events for the enjoyment of Canterbury citizens. If you allow the Arts Centre to fall into disrepair due to your proposed cutting back of funding, you will have contributed to the loss of one of the most important buildings in Christchurch. Since the quake where so many of Christchurch's heritage architecture was lost, the Arts Centre's importance to Canterbury citizens has increased tenfold. Please direct your cost cutting somewhere else and please continue looking after and funding our beautiful irreplaceable Arts Centre. Thank you. A concerned citizen.

874 - Arna Morton (Morton Music)

Do not cancel funding for the Arts Centre.

878 - Glenda Lorimer

Re: Arts Centre funding. While acknowledging the Council has many competing demands on its funding I strongly ask Council to continue funding the Arts Centre. Since the post quake restoration the Arts Centre has a strong and constant feeling of vitality and dynamism. I visit the Arts Centre several times a week and there are always good numbers of others taking advantage of its offerings, both residents and visitors. It has a huge personal value to me as a place of learning, entertainment and hospitality, and I regard it as Christchurch's heart. However, I also feel the Arts Centre has a wider value to all of Christchurch in its economic, cultural and heritage contribution to the city.

88 - Anne-Marie Hampton

Support the Arts Centre as it's a massive draw card for tourists and locals to enjoy.

881 - Katherine Doig

On the whole, in the light of the understandable need for fiscal restraint given the current economic climate, I think that you have - with one very significant and concerning omission. Your community outcomes for the period, as stated on page 15, include the fact that you want Ōtautahi Christchurch to be 'a cultural powerhouse city' where 'our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse'. Your exclusion of funding for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora directly contradicts this stated outcome, and threatens to derail the (frankly) incredible work (especially given their own budgetary constraints) that The Arts Centre management team are doing to revitalise, promote, share, and celebrate the work of a diverse array of local artists working across a multiplicity of artforms in the city, and to restore the site and buildings as the

beating heart of the city's arts and cultural heritage. The Arts Centre is a living taonga - it is one of the few remaining jewels of our city's built heritage in the devastating wake of the earthquakes, and as such, one of a tiny number of sites which still allow generations of residents to have a tangible connection with the city of their past. On page 32 of the plan under 'Heritage' - you state that 'All sorts of unexpected things make up our heritage - they celebrate our past, present and future, and it's our job to identify and protect them.' On that page, you rightly identify three other significant heritage sites for investment under the plan, however, The Arts Centre's exclusion from that list is absolutely unacceptable - and in fact, of those four sites, speaking both as a professional historian and a professional musician, it should in my opinion easily be weighted as the top priority for continued investment. I hope that this and many other similar submissions will assist you to identify just how treasured and meaningful The Arts Centre is to your residents, and as such, that you will take every step possible to protect it - investing both in the site, and also in the amazing personnel who are reinvigorating it. To squander this rich and beautiful legacy to the city - especially when it continues to give so much to so many, would be shameful.

>>>

Yes, so long as the plan is amended, and that The Arts Centre is included in that \$870 million parks, heritage, and coastal environment spend.

>>>

See my general comments. It is critical that The Arts Centre is included in this part of the plan.

>>>

See my general comments earlier on - we can't be 'A cultural powerhouse city' if we don't invest in one of the cornerstone pieces of that puzzle, The Arts Centre.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I'm concerned about the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. This provides an important hub of activity for both tourists and locals alike. It's one of the most frequent places I, and people in my social circle, visit. How are they meant to function if the council won't provide them money in the long term?

>>>

The Arts Centre is such a boon for young people like me because it provides an easy way for us to connect with the arts. It's one of the places I visit most often with my friends when we're looking for something to do on the weekends. It really acts as the central heart of the Christchurch area. Without funding, The Arts Centre won't be able to provide that place for us to gather and explore the art side of Christchurch. It'd be awful for such an important place to suffer through lack of funding.

884 - Graham Dockrill (SCAPE Public Art)

Graham Dockrill Chairperson of the Board SCAPE Public Art 27/03/2024 Dear Christchurch City Council, Re: Continuation of Funding for The Arts Centre I am writing to urge the Christchurch City Council to continue its invaluable support for The Arts Centre. As a representative of SCAPE Public Art, I firmly believe that sustaining this cultural institution is not only vital for the preservation of our city's heritage but also for the flourishing of arts and creativity in Christchurch. The Arts Centre holds profound significance for me both personally and professionally. It is a place where I have witnessed the transformative power of art in our community. From childhood excursions to recent collaborative projects, my journey with The Arts Centre has been one of inspiration and growth. My cherished memories of The Arts Centre span from attending captivating performances to participating in thought-provoking exhibitions. These experiences have shaped my understanding of the arts as a fundamental aspect of our collective identity and cultural expression. Moreover, The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in supporting businesses like ours within the arts sector. Its vibrant atmosphere attracts tourists and locals alike, fostering economic growth and providing invaluable opportunities for artists and creatives to showcase their work. The Arts Centre has both economic and societal importance to the City of Christchurch. It is a significant drawcard attraction bringing in national and international visitors and tourism. Beyond its economic impact, The Arts Centre is a cornerstone of Christchurch's regeneration efforts. Its restoration following the devastating earthquakes stands as a testament to our resilience and commitment to preserving our city's heritage. Furthermore, The Arts Centre serves as a hub for diverse communities, fostering inclusivity and social cohesion through its myriad of cultural offerings. In conclusion, I urge the Christchurch City Council to prioritize the continuation of funding for The Arts Centre. Its significance transcends mere bricks and mortar, serving as a beacon of creativity, heritage, and community in our city. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Sincerely, Graham Dockrill Chairperson of the Board SCAPE Public Art

89 - Randall Grenfell

You need to fund the Arts Centre appropriately.

90 - Wendy Hay

Fund the Arts Centre

903 - Emma Hayes-Smith

I want the council to support the Arts Centre. It is a fundamental hub for the arts in Christchurch. I grew up learning saxophone with Mark Hobson in the Arts Centre and it holds a very special place in my heart for a place to go and grow my passion, a place to meet up with friends and family for drinks or food and countless days and nights exploring plays, musicals and exhibitions. The Christchurch Earthquakes stripped Christchurch of so much history, The Arts Centre is a core hub filled with history and it would be such a loss to Christchurch if this was not continued to be resurrected and restored.

909 - Sharon Semmens

I totally disagree with the Council not funding the Arts Centre considering it was built by our fore fathers and is possibly the oldest heritage building in Christchurch excluding the Sidney of the Takehe and the Cathedral which is hardly ever used when it can be. The amount of tourist and Canterbians alike gain a lot of pleasure out of the architecture and facilities .Why not bulldoze the gardens away as well ,,!!!! That's how ludicrous the non funding is .Lets have some more cycle ways Too...at great expense. Sharon Semmens

916 - David Minifie

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?]

Generally yes. If you want our city to be a cultural powerhouse you will need to continue to support the Arts Centre.

>>>

As long as this includes supporting The Arts Centre.

>>>

I would like to see it continuing to support The Arts Centre so that it can continue to maintain its heritage buildings and continue with festivals, markets and creative events.

917 - Mhairi Flett

The Arts Centre is a treasured asset to Christchurch not only because of it's heritage status (of which we have very few beautiful historic buildings remaining after the earthquake) but also as a tourist attraction, special venue for events and the connection many residents have with the centre. Continued financial assistance from the council is essential for it to retain its trust status for additional funding as well as a commitment from the council that the centre will remain open for all Cantabrians to enjoy and benefit from. The Arts Centre is the anchor to the art gallery, museum, botanical gardens, tram and many more destinations encouraging residents and tourists into the centre of Christchurch and thus supporting businesses in this area.

920 - Marie Porter

Please continue to fund annually our Arts Centre, it is the Arts Centre of our city and is a valuable and essential asset at the Arts Centre of our entire community!

>>>

[Spending - Te Kaha], [Rates - Residential Rates]

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ? Please ensure the wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers contribute to this excellent facility. Please ensure our Arts Centre is funded too!

>>>

Fund our Arts Centre!

93 - Julie Doornenbal

The activity which surrounds and is within Arts Centre is critical to our city. We as citizens of ChCh are proud of our heritage building and I believe strongly that this hub of our city needs to continue. The council needs to support the Arts Centre

94 - Rod Fee

Why is the Arts Centre not getting its normal contribution from rates? The CCC is obliged to fund it. Having to pay in some other way is a bit pathetic. Robbing Peter to pay Paul is a rather pointless act which takes away transparency.

95 - Anton Wilke

Save the Arts Centre! As key center of tourism and culture, and one of the largest collections of heritage buildings in the southern hemisphere, this space is a unique slice of our community, made even more so since the quakes. Driving visitation across a wide part of the CBD and aligning with the botanic gardens, Worcester boulevard, botanic gardens, Hagley Park and the Avon River - the Arts center is a quintessential part of the Christchurch experience - any reduction in funding will be wildly detrimental to a proud city still reestablishing its unique narrative.

951 - Michelle Cane

Save the arts Centre, fund The Arts Centre! The Arts Centre plays a massive role in bringing cultures, communities and people together! The Arts Centre is important to the people of Christchurch , just as much as the Museum, cathedral, The Art Gallery. The Art Centre need the funding to survive.

955 - Daniel Stirland

I would like to strongly suggest that the City Council reverses its decision not to provide funding to The Arts Centre. As an employee of The Arts Centre, I can state from a well-informed position that the annual amount requested by The Arts Centre is the lowest amount required to continue operating within the terms of The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board Act (2015). Insurance, maintenance and City Council rates alone add up to the requested amount. This is before the legally mandated artistic, cultural, educational and creative activation of The Arts Centre is taken into account. Staff

costs have been cut as much as possible, maintenance is being deferred, grant funding is utilised to cover as many costs as possible, and revenue from leasing has been maximised. There is nothing more that The Arts Centre Trust can do. Public funding is essential to ensure its survival. The Arts Centre's request is about more than just survival though. Its campus is currently buzzing with activity – the amount requested will allow it to continue thriving. The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 organisations, the vast majority of which are small, independent, creative businesses. Together, they employ hundreds of people and bring much needed footfall, and therefore dollars, into the city centre. The Arts Centre is a powerhouse of entrepreneurialism and business in Christchurch. What will happen to those businesses, and those jobs, if The Arts Centre is allowed to fail? Furthermore, with Canterbury Museum closed until at least 2028, and the Christ Church Cathedral's restoration on the brink of failure, The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's heritage crown. There are few other tourist attractions in the city centre. Allowing The Arts Centre Trust to fail, or forcing parts of The Arts Centre to close, would be devastating for our city. What's more, by providing The Arts Centre with the \$1.8 million per annum that it has requested, the City Council would greatly increase the probability of The Arts Centre restoring its remaining earthquake-damaged buildings. This is because The Arts Centre team would not have to waste time seeking funding for its operational expenses, and could focus its efforts on fundraising for these expensive projects instead. The Arts Centre is a core piece of our city's identity. As an immigrant from the "old world", I found its Neo-Gothic architecture comforting and familiar whilst learning to call Christchurch my new home. Now, having lived in Christchurch for 8 years and having fallen in love with the city, I have come to learn that the importance of The Arts Centre to that identity is far more than the bricks and stones that make up its buildings. There is something for everybody at The Arts Centre – art, toi Māori, toi Pasifika, Asian art, cuisine from every corner of the world, wine, coffee, cinema, music, theatre, markets, tattooing, massage, clothing, accommodation, history, science, engineering, and much more. The Arts Centre represents the very best of our modern, diverse culture in, ironically and wonderfully, the nation's foremost colonial landmark. I no longer bring visitors from Europe to see The Arts Centre's buildings; I bring them to marvel at the range of activities that happen here, and to revel in the liberal arts and the learning that is available to all who venture within its quads and courtyards. In their short lives to date, my children have spent more time at The Arts Centre than any other cultural venue in Christchurch. They have laughed at buskers, danced to hip-hop, listened in awe to opera, watched movies under the stars at outdoor cinema events, tried food from India, Thailand, the Philippines, Korea, China, Japan, and of course New Zealand, taken painting classes, played with weird and wonderful musical instruments from across the globe, and learned about nuclear physics. Where else in Christchurch, even Aotearoa New Zealand entirely, can somebody do all of these things in one place? Christchurch City Council has an opportunity, and has the power, to ensure that this crucial resource in the heart of our city continues for future generations. Please fund The Arts Centre.

96 - Moya Radley

Continue funding the Arts Centre so that it continues being a shared resource for Christchurch.

967 - Audrey Baldwin

- I support funding the Arts Centre. Not providing funding is incredibly short sighted and risks destroying a key part of our community, which is currently thriving. It has also delivered on it's deadlines and promises, unlike many other organisations. It needs and deserves funding from CCC.

This particular space that provides income, inspiration and connection for so many people and art forms; surely we can move some funds away from the Te Kaha Project to support one of our surviving heritage sites and essential community hub? - Toi Ōtautahi and the arts advisors are doing a great job at keeping our community informed, connected and offering great learning and professional development opportunities to artists at every stage of their careers. - Toi Auaha is a wonderful space for our art communities, I'd like to see it further activated with more events and workshops run by Toi Ōtautahi. The incubation programme and (Artist) Life School are great - keep funding them!

97 - Hannah Beasley

The Arts Centre should remain a publicly funded and run space. It offers huge and wide ranging benefits to the Christchurch community and is something that has so much potential. The place is just starting to get going again! If insurance costs are an issue then deal with the issue and don't lose a massive asset to commercial purposes that is so special.

98 - Alison Gentleman

I would like the Council to support The Arts Centre. It is a local treasure - with over one million visitors per year - and should be protected. It is a unique space for everyone - whatever nationality, ethnicity or age - and it would be a disaster to lose it. Without The Arts Centre, Christchurch's reputation as a vibrant, thriving, cultural city would certainly be diminished. Please support it.

984 - Olivia Inglis

Please continue funding The Arts Centre. It is such a fantastic collection of historically significant buildings and is a taonga not only to Christchurch, but to the whole country. I have many happy memories at The Arts Centre from throughout my life and I am very grateful that so much of it has been restored.

>>>

Please continue funding The Arts Centre. It is such a fantastic collection of historically significant buildings and is a taonga not only to Christchurch, but to the whole country. I have many happy memories at The Arts Centre from throughout my life and I am very grateful that so much of it has been restored.

99 - Megan Fraser

Removing the Arts Centre from the plan seems likely cost the rate payer more in the long term, and unwise in terms of how it will be managed. Thank you

991 - John. Thomson

Please continue funding for the art centre which is irreplaceable and iconic.

993 - Kate Stallworthy

Please fund the Arts Centre!!

994 - Richard Jones (Alarm Solutions Ltd)

Hi, please re consider your proposal to remove the Arts Centre funding. After considerable challenges that The Arts Center has faced since the earthquakes & subsequent lengthy rebuild processes & setbacks I believe that it is now poised to realize its place as a true unrivalled national treasure & international place of historic significance & must-see visitor destination & therefore to now severely jeopardize the Centre reaching its full potential with the goal well in site by way of funding cutbacks would be a short term oversight to what this asset could deliver in long term wealth, investment & community pride if left to flourish under its current level of funding & management.

Oppose

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

I agree with the proposal to no longer fund the Arts Centre as it is essentially a business that derives its income from commercial rents.

1641 - Win Douglas

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Stop taking my money for the christchurch cathedral and arts centre

2065 - Robin Lake

The Council is under pressure at the last minute to provide funding to a number of projects. I do not think the Council should supply (unbudgeted) money to the Cathedral or Arts Centre, but I do support providing increased funding to Orana Park. I think that the volunteers deserve our support following the COVID downturn, and we have a responsibility to the animals.

2079 - William Muir

Cut all funding for the arts centre. It's a commercial entity that should be able to pay for itself through rent.

>>>

Important to defund the wasteful running of the arts centre

[2545 - Antony Gough \(Terrace Christchurch Ltd\)](#)

The Arts Centre has a rent roll of around \$2 million and a management structure of around 24 full time equivalent people with a wage cost of more than the total rent roll. I support the council in refusing to support this wasteful spending and would suggest that the management of the Arts Centre should be outsourced to a professional body who would charge between 4% and 5% of the rent roll. It would then leave substantial cash available for Arts Centre projects. The Arts Centre has incorrectly been advertising that the end of the Arts Centre is at risk. This is not correct. It is the massive management structure that needs to go and be replaced with a normal management structure. There are many inefficiencies at The Arts Centre that need to be addressed such as the 50 car parks in Hereford Street that are a free for all. The market rate for CBD car parking is around \$70 plus GST per week for a permanent car parking space or \$3 per half hour for casual parking. There is lost income here of between \$300,000 and \$400,000 per annum.

[2792 - Graham Robinson \(Addington Neighbourhood Association\)](#)

Removal of funding for the Arts Centre could result in their being unable to survive financially. Please reinstate funding for the Arts Centre.

[2849 - Patrick Dunford](#)

Arts Centre, >>> and other community organisations asking for million dollar handouts should not get any major grants especially over multiple years. If we all have to cut our cloth to suit these recessionary times, they should as well. [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

[2854 - Annabel Turley \(Christchurch Central City Business Association\)](#)

We fully support the Council's zero funding proposal for The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre campaign has been misleading, as The Arts Centre will continue to exist even if the Trust does not continue in its current form due to zero funding for The Arts Centre from the Council. It is not fair on businesses within our membership area (but outside the Arts Centre) to be contributing to the operational costs of the Arts Centre. Essentially, The Arts Centre Trust is asking for a subsidy to be paid to the businesses in the Arts Centre by all Christchurch ratepayers (including our member businesses). The uncommercial way in which The Arts Centre is being run is demonstrated by the 'no cost' parking provided in its new at grade carpark on Hereford St. The Council is not able to afford to provide 'no cost' parking on city streets or within its central city carpark buildings. The Arts Centre Trust's request for Council funding demonstrates it also cannot afford to have 'no cost' parking but nevertheless does.

[2982 - Hiroko Tatsuno](#)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

However, I am NOT happy to pay for cathedral or art centre building fee as It's NOT life-threatening, so opposed to increased rate if plan to spending to them.

3308 - Monica Jasper

[Transport > Roads]

The loss of funding for the Art Centre is unthinkable. Consider somewhat less funding for roads.

I'm so disappointed that Art Centre funding isn't included in the budget. You state a savings of \$6 million in 2024/25, without impacting on current levels of service, yet the amazing service that the Art Centre provides to the community would be impacted greatly. This is one of Christchurch's core institutions and its importance should not be understated. Alternatively, consider deprioritising a portion of road work and increase funding for rather than defund the Art Centre. The joy provided to our city by the many programmes, from concerts, to makete, to the fantastic Lumiere theatre, far outpaces the joy of a few roads being smoother. Honestly, this omission is unthinkable. There's enough difficult government decisions to swallow as it is, that I'm really saddened that locally we're doing such damage too.

3527 - James Stringer

I object to the request from the Arts Centre for additional LTP funding. The Arts Centre has a strong commercial income from reputable tenants and should restructure their overheads to operate sustainably without reliance on funding from the City. Many Trusts and organisations require Council support but very few have the stable commercial income that the Arts Centre benefits from. Council support of this nature should be focused towards organisations that enhance the City but do not have an ability to generate its own income - it's a reality of a City that has pressure on its rates and limited funding available. Rather than Council accepting their proposal for further funding, I propose to establish a new board of skills based Trustees to restructure the organisation to operate within its means and initiate further commercial opportunities onsite to ensure it does not need to rely on public funding for operations. I have support from potential Trustees and would propose 4 Trustees plus a 5th as a Council appointed Trustee or observer. The skills based positions will be pro-bono and it's anticipated it would take 2 years to resize the organisation to be commercially sustainable. Through a very public marketing campaign, the Trustees and CEO have made it clear that without Council support they will dissolve the Trust, incurring significant legal fees and putting tenancies at risk. I would urge Council to request that in the interests of preserving the Arts Centres cash, the current Trustees resign 30 June 2024 and the new group of Trustees take over from 1 July 2024.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

No more money for the cathedral or arts Centre Look after the cost and the city history

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Spending > Te Kaha]

No more money to go towards cathedral and Arts Centre both places have recieved huge sums

>>>

Do not spend money on that catedral, arts centre and stadiums.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

The council needs to stop being the first port of call for organisations in difficulty. The Arts Centre is a good example of an organisation that has refused to look at it's own operation for savings first. They have created their own problem over the years by failing to manage their \$500 million property portfolio effectively, Their accounts at the Charities Register reveal they spent \$75,000 on public relations last year. That money would have been better spent getting professional property management advice. To their credit council staff recommended they focus on their property assets but the director rejected that and expects the ratepayers to pay their poor nmanagement.

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

We support the Council's zero funding proposal for The Arts Centre. A more commercial model needs to found for the management of The Arts Centre. There are a number of advantages that The Arts Centre has – it does not have an obligation to return a dividend to its ultimate owner; it does not have debt to service; and it is a charitable trust and so does not have to pay income tax. With these advantages, The Arts Centre should be able to cover its operational costs without seeking funding from Council.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

>>> it is a bizarre choice for the council to stop supporting the arts centre, and budget should be allotted to allow the heart of the city to keep beating in the same way it does now.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

I don't want to see more money being wasted on the likes of the Cathedral, Orana Park, Art Centre etc if they can't survive on their own, then they can go.

826 - Jen Amner

Is it always a shame to see funding lost to the Arts, including that funding to Christchurch Arts centre

Other

1008 - Angela McPherson

I would like to see some action on the Arts Centre. Is it time to revisit the funding and running of the centre? I am unimpressed by the attitude of the A.C. management to the restoration of the Dux de Lux. That building will fall to pieces at the present rate of progress.

1047 - Rachel Davies

I am curious and excited about many elements of the plan if it will allow Christchurch to flourish with efficient spending. However, entities like the Arts Centre are a focal point of the city's attraction and boost for tourism. They have done an incredible job with the council's funding to become so popular; this will surely go to waste should they lose funding. If there is already intended funding for heritage buildings within the plan, why can this not be maintained with the private entity that has run the arts centre so well? My biggest reason for this submission is because I am a music student of the University of Canterbury. How will this affect my regular studies at the arts centre? What will happen to the Teece Museum, a gem for Christchurch and necessity for classics students. At current, the arts centre is not just a tourism spot; it is vital for so many occupations, students being just one example. Should the arts centre become council property and continue to run as it has, how will you tell us of another increase in rates despite your plan? Please consider this carefully

1125 - Nigel Tecofsky

I support the Arts Centre and the contribution that it makes to the Cultural Precinct and to tourism within Christchurch. I would like the Council to investigate including the Arts Centre buildings in the Council's insurance programme (possibly on a first-loss basis but avoiding under-insurance in a Natural Disaster). This would provide security for the Art Centre (which I assume has buildings that are now seismically stronger) without a significant increase in the insurance premium costs, and hence the call on ratepayers.

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

I think that heritage properties such as the Arts Centre should be retained as a CCC property to ensure the kaitiakitanga manaakitanga of these special places, and are preserved and cherished with with own character without compromising the commerical possibilities they provide.

1469 - Susan Grant

Comments:

i believe the grant to the arts centre should continue as its a major tourist attraction and should remain in a trust so it can not be sold off . I think the trust should be audited as to see if it is not being run properly. The Dux De Lux should have been reinstated before now as it was a great money earner.

1583 - James Pomeroy

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?] , [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Yes but I feel there needs to be greater focus on funding for Arts & Culture, climate change/resilience.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

No funding for the cathedral unless equal funding is given to other heritage projects such as Arts Centre.

2392 - Wendy Blair

Why is the boss of the Arts Centre being paid so much when the money should go to the restoration? He won't even reveal how much he gets paid which is not transparent?

1702 - Laura Xavier

>>> More money should be invested in >>> arts centres. [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] [Parks > Parks Spending (General)] [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Centres (Capital)] [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

What's the point of saying we want to be a cultural powerhouse if little finding is being allocated to arts centres? [Strategic Directions > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

1778 - Jane Houghton

This goes for the Arts Centre - great to have it but at the end of the day but it's free for tourists to enter. If taxpayers are paying for it as part of their rates, (as with the museum), it should be free for Christchurch rate payers but others need to pay (they did something similar to this with Auckland War Museum so it can be done).

2319 - Mark Todd

I am a previous Trustee of the Arts Centre, and I am confident that the Centre is being professionally and efficiently managed, as it has been since the new Trust Board was formed in accordance with current enabling Act of Parliament. There are a myriad of reasons in my view why the current method of tenancing, managing, operating and maintaining the Arts Centre is the right model for this critical piece of our City's heritage that also has appeal to tens of thousands of residents and tourists who visit it every year. I have a suggested solution to saving the Council money whilst still maintaining the current Arts Centre business model, linked to my earlier comments on insurance costs and scope of coverage. The Council's previous grant for the Arts Centre that is now proposed to be cancelled would primarily have been needed just to pay for insurance, as the cost of insuring heritage buildings continues to increase at an out of proportion and unaffordable rate. This is not unique just to the Arts Centre. Can the Council please consider: 1. Requiring, as a condition of providing an ongoing grant for the much lesser deficit excluding insurance costs, that the Arts Centre Trust Board to cease its insurance programme (other than the portion relevant to health and safety/ legislative compliance and directors and officers indemnity) so that coverage ends for aspects such as the reinstatement of all the Buildings and any business interruption cover. All parties and the community will therefore be accepting/informed of the fact that a significant event causing loss/ damage would then render the Centre unable to operate. This would be a worthwhile first step and test of community support in relation to my earlier comment regarding the reality of having to restrict our future insurance programme in response to market conditions. And at the same time it gives a clear message of support from the Council for the ongoing operation of the Arts Centre as a critical attraction/ part of our community in so many ways.

2485 - Lucy hill

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (Strategic), Spending > Te Kaha)

no, I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are barely any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

>>>

I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are barely any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Can this all be afforded and if not, what alternative options are there for ensuring the likes of Orana Park and the Arts Centre can open their doors.

>>>

In regards to the Arts Centre >>> I do not support additional rates. The Council could run the Arts Centre and that might be more efficient

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

[Libraries and rates]

though I am concerned about reduced spending on community facilities, especially libraries and grants to the Arts Centre, for heritage and environment projects. I am happy to pay more rates to fund these.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Shortsighted and ignorant not to include The Arts Centre in your plans. This is the heart of Christchurch's heritage, arts and culture. It should always be accessible to the public and never in private hands. Your priorities are way out. I've always valued that my rates go to something I actually enjoy.

2838 - Graham Erikson

The CCC vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are not reflected in failing to provide substantial support for >>> Arts Centre funding. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

2868 - Jonty Coulson

It also seems hypocritical to increase events funding whilst dropping funding for businesses such as the arts center, which occupy a similar niche of improving cultural wellbeing within the city.

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

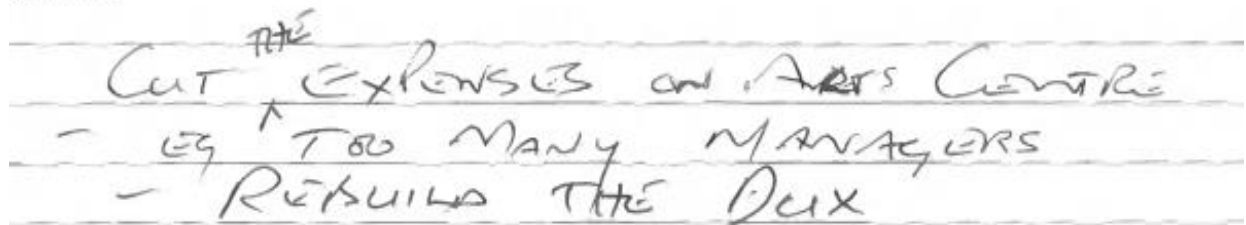
[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

Absolutely not! 3 waters was an opportunity to find water infrastructure WITHOUT the heavy burden being placed on ratepayers and now we the people have to pay for this and we miss out on heritage and community buildings like the art centre.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Make contribution to >>> arts centre optional. Giving a donation is tax deductible, paying rates is not.

6904 - Jean McIntyre



CUT ^{THE} EXPENSES ON ARTS CENTRE
- EG ↑ TOO MANY MANAGERS
- REBUILD THE DUX

709 - Michael Gousmett

Regarding funding of the embattled Arts Centre: As described in my letter in The Press on 4 April, the Council needs to take control of the Arts Centre as a Council Controlled Organisation with charitable status of which there are currently 93 non-profit CCO's in New Zealand. The current model is, as is so apparent, unsustainable in this day and age. It may have worked well in the past, but it no longer does. It is time for radical change to rest the functions of the Centre as an arts centre.

736 - Helen Westrupp

Let's think outside the box with the arts centre. It's one of our last big historical draw cards to the city, how can it be used to fund itself rather than be turned into residential houses.

756 - Jonathan Harrington

I don't support the Arts Centre's request for 1.8mil+ p.a. noting that we are already paying for previous support through till 2031. I believe Council does a great job of running pools, libraries, parks and the arts gallery and so I am confident Council could do a great job at the Arts Centre if that is the result.

848 - Jan Harrison (-)

I am concerned about the proposal to no longer fund the Arts Centre Trust. My understanding is that taking the centre back into Council will likely increase the cost of the maintaining it to the ratepayer longer term due to the loss of the ability to seek charitable funding for it and I would like this aspect investigated further.

Orana Park Funding

General Comments

997 submissions were received relating to funding for Orana Park.

997 comments supported Orana Park receiving funding from Council this LTP cycle, with the parks multifaceted value to submitters coming through strongly in submissions.

Six comments opposed Orana Park receiving funding from Council. 3 provided alternative proposals for Orana Park, and 7 provided general comments about the park.

Officers Response

Submitters supported Council funding Orana Park primarily due to its value as a popular intergenerational community attraction, a visitor attraction and a centre of conservation for native and worldwide endangered species.

Many submitters recalled an important or significant personal connection with Orana Park over the course of their life. Orana Park was seen as unique and intrinsically part of Christchurch.

Generally, submitters were not specific on the amount although many mentioned the need to keep the facility open and maintaining the status quo, [rather than supporting growth].

Historically Council have supported Orana Park through an annual grant of approximately \$240k p.a. from the Strengthening Communities Fund. From time-to-time Council has made additional contributions for specific works such as a grant of \$500k in 2023 from Better Off funding to offset operational costs.

Orana Park have requested increased Council support to offset operating costs and maintenance and avoid a financial decline to insolvency as follows:

- 2024/25 \$500k total
- 2025/25 \$1m total
- 2026/27 ongoing \$1.5m total

Orana Park need a level of operational support primarily for specialist facilities, feed and staff. Escalating costs exceed available income streams and their reserves are declining. There are almost certainly measures Orana Park can use to improve their financial position and lower any reliance on a Council subsidy. Staff will recommend that should Council decide to provide additional funding a

portion of any additional funding is set aside for external professional advice on financial sustainability. This information can also be used by Council to inform longer term decision making.

Council has approached neighbouring Territorial Local Authorities to discuss a regional approach to funding due the regional nature of the Park. Neighbouring TLA's have not supported this approach.

Based on the information available the following is suggested as a basis for agreeing a way forward:

The Council:

- Contribute \$240k in years 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 to offset operating costs. - Funded from the Strengthening Communities Fund at no additional cost to rates.
- Contribute \$310k in 2024/25, \$260k to offset facility maintenance costs and \$50k to employ an external party to provide professional advice on long term sustainability. - Funded from the Capital Endowment Fund at no additional cost to rates.
- Contribute \$500k in 2025/26 and 2026/27 to offset facility operational and maintenance costs, conditional on Orana Park implementing financial sustainability initiatives to the satisfaction of the Council. - Funded from the Capital Endowment Fund at no additional cost to rates.

Orana Park:

- Adopt efficiencies to the nett value of approximately \$260k in 2025/26 and \$760k in 2026/27. - These figures were identified through examining Orana Park funding applications and are considered an achievable target in the short term.
- Proactively fundraise for Capital renewal projects from time to time.
- Implement external professional advice achieving greater financial sustainability.

Long-term:

- Request that Council ask the Finance & Performance Committee to oversee a review of Council's approach to supporting the Orana Park (and potentially other major organisations). Changes, if any, would be considered in the 2025/26 and 2026/27 Annual Plans.

Support

1000 - Coral Henderson

Orana Park needs increased annual funding support

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Fund Orana Park!

1005 - Wendy Walters

I want the Council to help Orana Wildlife Park, they are such a unique park and need more help to continue their amazing work, PLEASE HELP by increasing their funding to 1.5 Million each year, a small cost to help fund such an amazing cause, we have to help fund all the great work they do, PLEASE!!!

Thankyou Wendy :)

1007 - Carolyn Laing

Please allocate more funding to orana park

1009 - Penny Knowles

Provide increased funds for orana park.

1010 - Amanda Todd

As an ex employee and regular visitor at Orana Wildlife park. I think it's important that they receive the funding they need to continue.

1011 - Kristy Hohneck

Support Orana animal park!!

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Include Orana Park as a park and heritage. It is a big drawcard for locals and visitors.

>>>

Include Orana Park in your funding

>>>

Orana Park is more important than Christmas in The Park. It attracts tourists.

>>>

Dont forget important places that bring tourists in other than sport and conference venues. That is lacking versatility. Orana park gets left out every year.

1013 - Jennifer Edmonds

Would love support for Orana Park. They are an important park of Christchurch, not only for entertainment but for conservation and animal welfare yet lack funding from the council. They are helping with breeding of animals to stop them being extinct. Would rather money be spent here than on cycle ways etc as it adds so much value.

1014 - Sandy Porter

I would like to support the wildlife Orana Park funding. This is an experience that your average Canterburyan gains and to decrease this would be unthinkable. They have worked hard to make this an important attraction. It is the closest we have to a zoo. When travelling overseas I like to visit the animals at the zoo. Animals that I might never have seen. This is unique to Christchurch and the South Island. I support funding for Orana Park.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

These are necessary community, which makes us Christchurch. Included in that should be Orana Park as part of our nature.

1015 - Penny Hallowes

I realise that councils are always trying to find ways to save money. However, I strongly urge that you increase the amount of funds given to Orana Park. This is not only a tourist attraction but for some locals, the only way they will ever see these animals alive. There is also the very important work with endangered animals. There is very little educational and fun things to do in Christchurch and supporting Orana Park by increasing their funding will have huge benefits.

1016 - John-Paul Avent

Orana wildlife park deserve to be council funded. How many other Zoos in NZ are council funded? Why not Orana. 1.5m is a small drop in the bucket. How much is spent on consultancy fees alone? Orana is a necessary part of Chch and should have some certainty around funding to enable it to plan for the future.

1017 - Olivia Meyer

Orana park is in dire need of funding. The conservation efforts undertaken at Orana are a crucial part of the overall efforts to save many endangered species. It also provides an attraction for tourists and children.

1019 - Sarah Gabites

Keep funding for zoos/wildlife centres

1021 - Heather Butcher

Please increase funding to Orana Wildlife Park. It costs around \$100k a week to just feed the animals, and the work Orana does is so important to the survival of our most vulnerable species.

1023 - Melanie Thomson

Please continue to financially support Orana Park. There is no where like it in the South Island and it's a wonderful asset to the community. In a world so focused on technology it is a great place to keep education up on how we can continue to develop technologically but in a way that is safe for our animals.

1025 - Phoebe Grant

This submission is in support of securing funding for Orana Wildlife Park. The park is an important institution for Christchurch City, not only for attracting visitors and it's conservation efforts, but for educating the community. Orana has supported many students over the years, including myself, by providing invaluable work experience to those studying toward their Certificate in Zoo Keeping. Without Orana Wildlife Park's support many students wouldn't have had the opportunity to graduate or have a career in zoo-keeping. Moreover, Orana Wildlife park provides the opportunity for members of the community to learn about some of the world's most interesting and unique species right at their doorstep. Which in turn can foster an interest in animals and help to raise an awareness of different conservation efforts, which can go on to have a global impact. In summary, the educational benefits that Orana Wildlife Park provides to the community of Canterbury are unmatched and must be considered when deciding on funding.

1026 - Sarah Sim

Orana park needs to continue to receive its funding to keep the facility running as a visitor attraction

1031 - George Tylee

I strongly support increasing funding for Orana Park and other outdoor parks.

1032 - Lisa Grenfell

Christchurch city council should help fund Orana park

1033 - Amelia Wright

I would like to see more support given to Orana park this is an integral part of Christchurch and the South Island they need the money more than anything else to be able to sustain the cost it takes to stay afloat but also would be nice if the council helped them make some upgrades. This will also bring revenue to the council so I think this should be a huge priority

>>>

If it means helping with this then I would be all for it I would like to see more support given to Orana park this is an integral part of Christchurch and the South Island they need the money more than anything else to be able to sustain the cost it takes to stay afloat but also would be nice if the council helped them make some upgrades. This will also bring revenue to the council so I think this should be a huge priority

1035 - Jean Peneha

Support Orana Wildlife Zoo by sponsoring them \$1.5million per year to help keep the doors open for many generations to come. Losing Orana Zoo would be a drastic loss for the local economy. I have always had good memories of Orana since I was a young girl. When I went to Auckland and Hamilton Zoo, I would compare them to Orana. And it had been many many years. Orana was always the top zoo for me. And I was able to take my own daughters there when we moved back down here. I would love to take my grand children one day too. The staff there do an amazing job and they need help keeping the doors open and keeping the animals here in our backyard. Orana is a one of a kind. Save it!!!

1036 - Charlotte Cairncross

Orana park needs more funding! I'd much prefer my rates to help orana park than to the cathedral

1038 - Samuel Moreton

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. We are losing so many good things in Christchurch and I don't want Orana to be lost. It is one of the go to places for tourists and also families across the South Island. Conservation should be a high priority for our council and Orana should be front of mind when they ask for help, the council should be there straight away to help. For Christmas I love gifting family members 1 year passes to the park rather than giving them money or an item that isn't going to bring much joy. Because I know how much joy Orana brings to families and the experiences you get when you visit Orana and see all the animals and learn about our native animals as well. As I said, Christchurch is slowly losing the fun and cool stuff it used to have, Science alive to mention was an awesome place growing up. No the city is turning into an almost boring uptight concrete jungle. If we keep our world class Zoo going, we can offer world class experiences to visitors from all over NZ and the globe.

1039 - Colin Appleton

I would like to make a submission for Orana Wildlife Park to make the LTP. Orana Wildlife Park has been an important part of my life since I was 14 years old. They offered me weekend experience through highschool as a volunteer and helped nurture and grow my passion for conservation. Later in life they pathed a way for a career in the conservation and zoo industry. I have contributed positively to wildlife conservation thanks to Orana Wildlife Park, they are an important asset in the Christchurch community creating learning opportunities for people of all ages and connecting them with wildlife. They are also creating career paths which are very limited to achieve in the south island. Please

consider funding them as they bring huge value to the economy and conservation of Canterbury.

1041 - Gavin Burn

Increased council funding (and any other funding) to Orana Park.

1042 - Manu Muehlbauer

Please include Orana Park

>>>

Orana Park needs more money

1044 - Kirsten Leonard

Orana Park Please allow for some extra funding to help keep this well known City Icon going, we understand times are tough financially. However those of us over have so many memories of Chch that are all we have since the Earthquakes, we need the things still going to keep going esp Orana Park

1045 - Nick Jackson

I support increasing funding to Orana park. This is a fantastic world class facility that we need to support in Christchurch. It attracts visitors and is a great recreational activity for locals.

1046 - Josie Crampton

Orana wildlife park needs the funding to continue to keep christchurch on the map of new zealand. For families, orana wildlife park is a place where many will gather with their children (tourists included) With ongoing costs and repairs and orana needing funding this will help boost the economy in general.

1048 - Ben McQueen

Please increase the funding for Orana wild life park.

1049 - Minson Chloe

Orana park needs more funding

1051 - Andrew Wood

Orana park needs funding, a great place to visit!

1052 - Holly Adams

Please help orana park with their operational costs. They are a huge asset to the city

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

Orana park. I'd happily pay \$10 a year to help the animals

1055 - Fumiyo Iwane

Whenever we go to Orana park and see animals, it reminds us that this planet doesn't belong to just us human and makes us feel humble. In Orana park, there are many things we can learn and feel through watching animals, feeding animals, cuddling animals, which are great experience especially for children. It's one of the great educational place, so I think we should keep supporting what this charity has been doing.

1056 - John McDonald

Allocate a minimum of \$1.5M p.a to the Iconic Orana Wildlife Park. I think this is the best wildlife park in NZ and Christchurch council needs to ensure it remains sustainable and viable. Do more to promote the park and get visitors through the gates. We visit Orana park regularly when we are in Christchurch, one of the best attractions in Christchurch

1060 - Katherine Trainor

I would like the CCC to give the support to Orana Park where needed. It was part of my childhood, part of my children's childhood and I've worked at schools who have made visiting orana park part of their curriculum.

1063 - Janet Toogood

I live in Palmerston North but have family down south and have visited Orana Park several times. I have also given a family entrance voucher to Orana Park as a Christmas present. I want to be able to visit each time I come to Christchurch as I regard the Park as iconic in the NZ landscape and too many other riches disappearing into the night (the Chateau, Rainbow Springs). To be able to see the wild animals in as reasonable a natural setting as possible is a powerful attraction and adds immeasurably to the Christchurch visit experience.

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Please fund Orana Park it plays a vital part in Christchurch having a world class tourist zoo

>>>

Please fund Orana Park

>>>

Orana park should be funded and assisted financially

1070 - Selena Holt

Orana wild life park keeping this in Christchurch please

1073 - Arabella Jarman

Please find Orana Park, I am 28 years old and I go with my partner who is 30 years old, we have no children but we love Orana Park, not only is it essential to teach our young children about nature and the beauty of these animals and how we must protect them but it is also essential to breeding programs around the world, going to Orana park is a small part we can play in conservation, it is also a huge part of tourism in chch. I have travelled the world and gone to zoos everywhere and I find Orana a top class facility. We need to ensure it can continue to survive and thrive for our future Tamariki, the future of our city and to do our part in conservation. Thanks for your time in reading this

1076 - Michelle Mclean

Support orana park its Christchurch family history

>>>

Support orana park the north island tax payers do for There local animal parks be fair for Christchurch

>>>

Please help Orana park.

Christchurch can't see this close

1078 - Adelle Thompson

I feel that there needs to be more funding to support Orana Park in keeping the amazing wildlife there healthy and well cared for. The more funding they get, the better kept the animals and park is, the more visitors we will get into the city to utilize the amazing facilities.

1082 - Rachel McRae

I would like to ask that Orana Park gets the yearly funding that it needs. I have a year pass and I've been going often, as it's a safe place for me to go for walks.

1084 - Grace McMahon

I want to add a comment about Orana Park. Orana Park is a very special asset for Christchurch, not many other councils have a world-class facility for public education about animals and nature like this. I think it's very important for the council to assist in keeping Orana Park afloat, and I support their request for \$1.5M extra funding per annum.

1085 - Sarah Harrow

Thank you for the opportunity to submit. I would like the CCC to consider increasing funding to Orana Wildlife Park. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. At present, admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical for Orana to dramatically increase admission prices as they need to remain affordable and competitive. According to Orana, until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. The park has been operating in CHCH for over 50 years, it is possibly the oldest remaining tourist attraction in CHCH. Families have enjoyed coming to Orana Park for generations and it is a local icon worth saving. It attracts visitors to the region and they carry out very important work for conservation and education. Orana requires a minimum of 1.5 million funding per annum. This would equal 68 cents per month per ratepayer. I would hope that the Council would put some of their priority towards this cause as you do your main commercial interests - such as the neighbouring airport which constrains a lot of surrounding neighbourhood for its commercial benefit.

1086 - Stacey Burnett

Orana Wildlife Park needs increased funding from CCC. I studied a BSc at Lincoln University majoring in Conservation and Ecology, and volunteered at Orana while studying. It is important that this facility/charity is supported to maintain the great conservation work that they achieve in conjunction with other zoos and parks throughout NZ and Australasia to increase genetic diversity of endangered and critically endangered species.

1088 - Chelsea Daly

Would love to see long term funding continue with Orana Park. A brilliant tourist attraction for people visiting Ōtautahi as well as locals.

1089 - Aroha Upritchard

Orana is a part of Christchurch. The team there do an amazing job at rehabilitation and education of animals that otherwise would be at risk of extinction in the wild.

1090 - Bob Brown

I'd like for the council to seriously consider Orana wildlife park in their long term plan. I've visited Orana park many times and support them on a regular basis, the work they do for endangered animals and conservation work for NZ native species is outstanding and cannot be unrecognised and unsupported by the council. I've seen all walks of life visiting Orana park from locals to tourist from all over the world. it's a great place for the children to enjoy the animals and be educated on vital conservation issues. please strongly consider including Orana wildlife park in the long term plan.
regards Mr Brown

1091 - Nadia Bell

Please include Orana park they need the assistance to keep the park a float

1092 - Alex Holder-Kirk

I'd specifically like to speak about Orana Park (OP) and the funding that it receives Orana Park is a very special place to me. I have lived in Canterbury for 30 years and OP has always been a highlight for me. The diversity in animals, the education it provides and the opportunity for learning for primary aged children through to PhD candidates conducting research. Its been immensely sad going to OP over the past 10 years and so and seeing just how diminished the grounds and infrastructure of the park has become. Abandoned buildings, rundown grounds and refuse are an unfortunately common fixture at the park. I directly relate this to the lack of funding the OP receives. It's no secret that OP has been neglected and been used as a local politics football due to zoning and budget issues, however this current state of affairs does not benefit anyone and actively hinders the development of conservation locally, nationally and internationally. with the current enviromental conditions globally, conservation and ecological education is now more important than ever. I implore you to significantly increase the funding to Orana Park, to invest in the future of natural science, to invest in local business, and to invest in the future of New Zealand.

1093 - Alisa Moore

I would like to see Orana Park receive more funding. The work they do for the animals is amazing but it seems like they may not be able to continue helping animals without more money. The price for entry is already quite high so I don't believe raising admission prices is the answer. We have many fond family memories of visiting Orana Park and would be devastated if we could not continue to do this in years to come.

1094 - Katie Godman

Orana Park needs funding... most of us would be happy to provide this as opposed to some other things that most of us do not use

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Take my share of the rates for the cathedral rebuild and the libraries and give it to Orana park.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]

Help Orana Park and get rid of our input into the cathedral

1096 - Jessica Jamieson

Orana Park! I would love to see my rate payments go toward Orana Park.

1099 - Rebecca Mackle

Please increase funding to Orana Park so we dont lose an important attraction in christchurch

1102 - Robyn Warburton

Include Orana park update to allow for more tourism opportunities.

>>>

Orana park should get an increase in funding as it is a staple of the city. Could be good tourist attraction if done correctly.

1106 - Emma Richardson

Orana Wildlife Park deserves being in the 10 year plan, receiving \$1.5mil annually for next 3 years. I am currently employed by the park and have been here for 5 years working with the Natives Team. We do a lot of important conservation work, especially with our local kakariki karaka with our breed for release program. For longer than I have been here, we have needed a lot of maintenance and repairs on buildings and infrastructure and desperately need new structures but there isn't the funding to push it all through. Please add us to the plan. It will make a huge difference to us working here, help with our important work we do, and improve visitor perception. We are a major attraction for visitors to Christchurch, being the only major zoo in the south island and the other zoos in NZ are backed by their councils. Yours sincerely, Emma Richardson

1107 - Claire Gullidge

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Yes, I am happy with the balance, but I am concerned about Orana Park.

>>>

I am concerned about the funding for Orana Park. It is an amazing opportunity for children to view wild animals up close. We have had an annual pass over the last year. Christchurch does not have a zoo, and this is the closest we can get. It is immensely educational, and I think rate payers should invest in this place to support it and teach children about animals and conservation. The zoo is currently rustic, but with some investment could be an even more outstanding facility and attraction.

>>>

Funding for Orana Park.

1108 - David Aitken

I would love to see Orana wildlife park put on the draft long term plan. With the direction the world us heading towards , places such as Orana are green havens for people to come and relax out doors and help with mental health. And further more the native programs such as there orange fronted pakeket breeding programs. A species thats from canterbury and is in need of as much help to prevent it going extinct.

1109 - Sarah Hosking

Please please give money to Orana Wildlife Park on a regular basis, so that they can keep going. They are struggling and are such a great organisation. My family has learned so much about conservation and wildlife preservation and with an annual pass my children have grown up regularly visiting the park.. it is part of Christchurch's heritage and been operating on little funding and gate sales for ever. It is a source of joy and connection to nature and the wider world of animals for our children and family. We came from Auckland and we were so happy that Auckland Zoo, which is an amazing world class facility has a large percentage of council funding and is a huge source of pride and joy for all aucklanders and attracts many overseas and domestic tourist visitors every year bringing money into the economy.. the park is able to be kept at a fabulous quality and offers many different learning and recreational experiences for people.. plus a huge cohort of volunteers that help for free at the park daily.. it would be stellar if Orana Wildlife Park had the same level of support and helped it become the amazing attraction that it could be for christchurch.. This is a missed opportunity for Christchurch - i mean there isnt even public buses that go past Orana - so very hard for visitors and locals alike to get there. How hard would it be to have a regular public bus service going past the gate?. Please consider Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP. Thankyou

>>>

We came from Auckland and we were so happy that Auckland Zoo, which is an amazing world class facility has a large percentage of council funding and is a huge source of pride and joy for all aucklanders and attracts many overseas and domestic tourist visitors every year bringing money into the economy.. the park is able to be kept at a fabulous quality and offers many different learning and recreational experiences for people.. plus a huge cohort of volunteers that help for free at the park daily.. it would be stellar if Orana Wildlife Park had the same level of support and helped it become the amazing attraction that it could be for christchurch.. This is a missed opportunity for Christchurch - i mean there isnt even public buses that go past Orana - so very hard for visitors and locals alike to get there. How hard would it be to have a regular public bus service going past the gate?. Please consider Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP. Thankyou

1110 - Esther Wew

Increase funding for Orana

>>>

Please increase funding support for Orana Wildlife Park

1111 - Danielle Ashby

Orana Park needs our support, please increase their annual funding. This is a staple in our family and my son has a real passion for helping and learning about animals

1114 - Shunzi Wang

Please support the maintenance of Orana wildlife park, it is such an amazing zoo we have in Chch that children, families and visitors can visit and have fun.

1115 - Karl Stringer

Continued funding for Orana Park. Important as a regular local visitor and as an attraction for out of town visitors.

1117 - Brent Elder

As long as Parks includes things Like Orana Park, an important resource for the community and one that we cannot afford to lose. Our family supports Orana Park frequently, and it is the one place in Christchurch that gives children close up opportunities to see animals they otherwise only see on television. It would be a shame to lose that valuable piece of Christchurch history. Not to mention the

opportunities to volunteer it provides. Hopefully your plan includes things like that, which are important to our great city!

>>>

Don't let things like Orana Park die. It's a part of the fabric of our City, and would be a shame to lose it for all ages. We visit often with our young children, we enjoy it ourselves and my retired parents often join us and enjoy it also. If anything, funding should be increased to the location and it be publicised more frequently. So many great memories, and one of the things that makes us a great city, most cities I have visited overseas have had a zoo, ours is a great one.

1118 - Caleb Eaton

Give money to Orana Wildlife Park, they're becoming a run down facility and need the support. They have infinite potential and could be an extremely powerful draw card to Christchurch as the premier (the only good) zoo/wildlife park in the South Island.

1120 - Nicola Crawford

I would like to see Orana Wildlife Park receive the amount of money they are applying and hoping for. It is the only wildlife park in the South Island and is amazingly popular with people from not only New Zealand but from overseas as well. People come and they spend money elsewhere in Christchurch.

>>>

Orana wildlife park is the only open range zoo in New Zealand. Visitors love the space for both animals and themselves. This park is such a valuable place.

>>>

I have been volunteering at Orana Wildlife park since 1995 and I consider it a privilege to be a part of all that they offer. I am also part of the zoo education team that offers education to the children and high school students of Canterbury. My experiences over the years have been varied and many. I admire the dedication of the staff. They provide wonderful care for their precious animals daily and they are committed to maintaining not only recreation but conservation, education and research. Without this facility I feel that the next generation of children growing will miss out on the utmost importance of conservation and what they can do to help these amazing animals. The park offers education on a daily basis to the public through the volunteers and staff and of course the zoo school brings the wow factor for the children. Over the years I have wonderful memories of the staff and animals that reside there. It's such an opportunity to constantly learn and grow not only in knowledge but in the many conservation projects they are involved with. For example they are one of only a few parks in the world that have been successfully able to breed in captivity the cheetah, and the rhino. They also are part of release programmes for native birdlife in New Zealand e.g. blue mountain ducks,

kiwi, Brown Teal and Kakariki. would implore you to give this money to Orana Wildlife park... 68cents per month for the ratepayer is not too much when the amount asked for is broken down to this. Please help Orana Wildlife Park.

1124 - Lisa Fa'au

I strongly support the continued funding of Orana Wildlife Park. Orana is an amazing place not only for visitors to our city but provides amazing education to the next generation around areas of conservation and animal welfare. I am an annual card holder and regularly visit Orana with my young child. Having a zoo in Christchurch provides us with great learning opportunities for our young ones and it is always a wonderful experience.

1127 - Sue Andersen

I have been a volunteer at Orana Wild Life Park for the past 7 years. Over that time I have watched the park battle with funding and trying to constantly prioritize animal care and welfare. Each day I am at the park, I explain to visitors about the role Orana plays in conservation of our indigenous animals as well as the exotic animals. Many of these are endangered species, such as whio duck, kakariki, kiwi as well as rhino, cheetah, Lema, addax, to name a few. The visitors are always amazed at the amount of breeding that occurs at the park and how all the New Zealand animals are returned to our own National Parks. This is a huge aspect of Orana Park - it is not merely a zoo to come and view animals, it is a place to conserve so many species which are on the brink of extinction. The addax is the third most rare animals on our planet. Rhinos are facing extinction in the wild. Kakariki have been described as extinct before, but now are breeding successfully. I have watched the emotions of the animal keepers as they struggle to provide the best care and often their sorrow when an animals dies. If the council could contribute to Orana Park, the board would be able to focus on the big projects and have some future proofing toward the park. I love to volunteer at the park and always am delighted to see the faces of the public when they experience a close encounter with a giraffe, lion or kea. When they discover the walk through native bird aviary and sit in the canopy having kakariki, kereru, tui and koromiko flying around them, or enter the kea aviary and have a cheeky kea try to steal their hats. This wild life park is an asset to the city, to tourism and also to the environment. It deserves the support of the city.

1128 - Andrea Urquhart

Orana wildlife park is a fantastic conservation park. It is so fabulous to visit as an annual card holder. They are vital for animal protection, education and conservation. Also a fantastic place for young tamariki to learn about animal and conservation. Essentially they are the safe place for animals and educators can utilise this fabulous resource.

1130 - Hinekaha Atariki

Orana park needs help with funding from the council. They need a minimum of 1.5 mil per year. I support them getting the funding as my family and i regularly visit the park and we all love seeing the

animals. I feel the team at Orana park do a great job and they have a good breeding system in place. A lot of the animals are endangered species and Orana park do a good job at protecting them.

1131 - Kirsty Smith

Orana Wildlife Park needs help

>>>

Help Orana Wildlife Park they need money to feed the animals.

1139 - Andy Parkinson

I believe that Orana Wildlife Park is one of the major attractions for visitors coming to Christchurch. Greater visitor numbers who come to see the only major zoo in the South Island will generate business and increase revenue for the local population. Improving transport links from Christchurch airport to Orana would add greater opportunities and encourage tourists to spend time at the park.

1142 - Karen Curtis

Please support Orana Wildlife Park as it is conserving rare animals, plus educating children & adults. Orana also brings in tourists to Christchurch, which bring revenue to the area. Thank you.

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Keep Orana Strong. A lot can be done here.

1146 - Melissa Heap

Please increase funding for Orana Park. This is a big attraction for not only visitors to our city but also for locals like myself who have visited the park for 30 years.

1147 - Georgia Richardson

I want to see Orana Park get the funding it needs to continue to bring in tourists but also to continue to be able to educate our children about animals we would not normally get to see in New Zealand.

1152 - Mark Bishop

My submission is to request for appropriate financial support for Orana Park to allow them to continue their educational, conservation and ecological work. This is a valuable organisation that as a charitable trust, relies on the visitor numbers and donations that in these difficult times are probably under pressure. It's the only large scale zoo of its type in NZ and it would be a major blow to lose it.

1153 - Hayley Olsen

Orana park needs more funding

1154 - Francesca Rae

We have a world-class animal park in Orana that needs council financial support and also a council-supported transport system to the park so spend some money on them whilst also giving unique opportunities to children to learn about conservation.

>>>

Please increase our ability to educate our youngsters on conservation. Orana Wildlife Park is a world-class facility and needs financial support to be able to keep up with maintenance and inflation costs. This is a great recreational facility for the Christchurch area.

1155 - Renee Tither

Christchurch offers a variety of activities however I find Orana Park to be one of the best things to do here. Always take my family and friends from out of town to see the amazing zoo. A little extra help is all they need to ensure animals stay here for all of us to visit

1158 - Sheryl Elson

I would like to see some of what we do in our city get some of the rates increase such as Orana

>>>

I would like to see Orana park get more financial support

1161 - Jenna Zanchettin

Fund Orana park with feeding their animals, we would rather do that than fund a cathedral and a stadium

1162 - Jacinta Charlesworth

Orana Park requires desperate attention. It is a tourist destination with wonderful animals. However the park is sparse, some animal enclosures are actually unethical. They do not provide a habitat and

people are sharing this information. It has so so much potential. This is essential for local tourism.

1165 - Corey Sampson

Orana park needs to get more funding. Being the largest zoo in the South Island it's really looking run down. They have so much space to do so much and it could really attract a lot of overseas visitors. We buy annual family passes every year and feel they really deserve more rate payer money to be able to not only maintain the park but also expand. The potential is huge

1166 - Paula Seaward

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I believe that orana park should stay and that money shd be spent for helping the animals not for cycleways as there not many cyclists around. Orana park is great and fun and is good for outings, however in saying this during these times it is a bit expensive

>>>

Orana park shd stay and be helped

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

No I think you should support Orana Park and also plant more natives around Christchurch.

I think it would be great if you can support Orana Park. It holds a huge interest for the Christchurch rate payer as well as children. It is in desperate need for help and I would like to see it get some support.

1171 - Josephine Brenda Good

I would like to address Orana Park - it is so unique for Christchurch, New Zealand and the world. For people to be able to visit animals in as near as it is possible for captive endangered species, in their natural habitat is unique and a bonus for Christchurch. Please can the council provide more funds for Orana Park?

1172 - Colleen Appleton

I believe Orana park is an essential part of our tourism in NZ. Many families that visit us from overseas and out of town go to the park. It is also an educational park for our children to see wild life. Orana Park needs to have funding to help with the continuing upkeep of the park.

1177 - Alex Simpson

Increase funding to Orana park A zoo is important for the city, provides education, specialised jobs,

1178 - Eva Fenwick

Orana wildlife park needs a funding increase. It is a charity and brings joy and education to so many. With advertisement as well you could boost attraction and see the difference.

1181 - Alison Eagle

I would like you to increase the funding for Orana Park as it is such a taonga to Christchurch and in fact all of the South Island. Even though our family is grown up, we still visit Orana Park whenever we come to Christchurch, it is a must do during a stay in your beautiful city. The conservation work they do is truly admirable and at the extra cost of only 68c per rate payer, to be able to keep this wonderful place going and properly funded, it is an absolute must do. Thank you

1188 - Christine Steer

As a Nanny I have been taking children to Orana Park for at least 30 yrs. All the children have learned so much and to this day have great empathy with all animals.

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

Fund Orana Park fully.

1193 - Stephanie Van Dalen

Oran park is a great asset to Chch and the wider community. We've been purchasing an annual pass for years. Ours kids are various ages love coming to visit, it's a great day out. Their favourites are always the giraffes, lizards and birds and the farm yard. They love the experience. If they were to close it would be a huge loss to the community.

1194 - Aaron Tallott

Orana park needs to be supported

1195 - Poppy Mullan

Orana park does the most amazing work and is helping our future so much and they provide the best care to the animals but they must be funded more!! I love Orana Park so much!!

1196 - Rob Lee

Please take Orana park wild life park into consideration for future funding. This is a place we visit and there are post earthquakes very few places worth visiting to be honest. Tourist wise it is a major attraction and draw card for Canterbury. Thank you

1200 - Lisa Mazey

Please continue to fund Orana Park it has such an important role of educational and also offers people to see animals from countries that they may never be able to see. As well as helping conservational efforts to help breed and protect endangered species

1202 - Rosemary Brownsett

Please keep Orana Park financial assistance going... Christchurch only has one wildlife park & Orana Park is widely known throughout the world for their conservation efforts... council/ government should be funding the park and advertising as a tourist destination more to help the Park to maintain their costs...

1204 - Sam Yates

Orana Wildlife Park is one of our family's favourite places to spend time. The animals are well looked after & you can see the staff genuinely care for them. Increased funding for Orana Wildlife Park would be so appreciated & help them maintain the level of care the animals deserve.

1205 - Ambalee Sinclair

Orana Park

>>>

Save orana park

1207 - Diana Mellor

I visit Christchurch on a regular basis. As well as its beautiful parks and gardens and successfully reconstructed city centre (congratulations) after the earthquakes, it has other tourist attractions to offer. For me; and many others, one of the foremost of these is the wonderful ORANA PARK. This is a real gem, and very well run and maintained and even through Covid, the animals were foremost. Please enable this unique (in New Zealand) facility to continue by extending funding, for both education(for us, our children, and grandchildren,)and informed entertainment, it is one of the facilities which makes Christchurch unique . Diana Mellor

1208 - Rachel Ballinger

Please support Orana Wildlife Park with increased funding. They are an important attraction in Christchurch and unique in what they do.

1209 - Kevin Ward

Yes i think orana park needs more funding its ap fantastic place to go to considering Christchurch is turning in to a boring place especially for kids we need to keep orana park around for years to come

1213 - Anne Mackechnie

As an educator at our school, I cannot overstate the significance of Orana Park for our students' education. It provides an unparalleled opportunity for experiential learning outside the confines of the classroom, offering real-life contexts for understanding animal behavior and conservation efforts. A visit to Orana Park is not just a field trip; it's an immersive educational experience that leaves a lasting impact on our students. My favorite memory of Orana is witnessing the awe and wonder on the faces of our pupils as they observe animals in their natural habitats, gaining a deeper appreciation for wildlife and the importance of conservation. Orana Park perfectly complements our curriculum by providing tangible examples and practical applications of concepts learned in the classroom. It reinforces theoretical knowledge with hands-on experiences, enriching our students' understanding of biology, ecology, and environmental science.

1214 - Susanne Tregurtha

I strongly urge that Orana Wildlife Park be granted increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana. Orana Wildlife Park is an invaluable part of the community and is a registered charity. Orana needs the support of council and community.

1215 - Kay Neale

I would like you to consider mor funding for Orana wild life park. It is a diamond, for the wonderful breeding programs. For the immersive experiences of being close to the animals, what fabulous experiences for all who visit. Its a true tourist attraction, well worth more funding and support.

1222 - Storm Rogers-Boult

Orana wildlife park needs an increase in funding. It's a massive assest to Christchurch and somewhere I frequently visit. It's a great way for people of all ages to learn about conservation as well as animals. Would be devastating if they had to close.

1223 - Chris Biddle

My whānau and I regularly visit Orana Park and have done for more than 26 years. The park provides lots of education and has taught us about caring more for the environment and protecting species from extinction. One of our kids is currently volunteering there, as she wants to work with animals. There are so many reasons why Orana Park is important, for us it is a positive, uplifting place to visit with friendly staff and animals who deserve the right to live. Please please please support them. support the

1225 - Josh Brown

I would like to see the council commit to providing ongoing funding for Orana Wildlife Park as part of the Long Term Plan. Orana is a massive asset to the city and provides a huge variety of benefits, however it needs council support and funding to continue the important work it carries out. This includes vital conservation work for several native New Zealand species which are on the brink of extinction, including local Canterbury bird 'orange-fronted kakariki' which numbers fewer than 400 in the wild. Orana is part of the critical breed-for-release program for this species to help protect it from going extinct. Additionally, Orana provides recreational opportunities for Christchurch citizens (including school groups) in a large, open outdoor space, that not only promotes exercise, health and well-being, but also helps educate about the importance of protecting and caring for our environment and all the species that inhabit it. Providing funding for Orana will ensure that it remains an asset to Christchurch city for many years to come.

1227 - Emma Hawke

Orana Wildlife Park plays a critical role in the conservation of our native fauna, for example Kakariki Karaka. I have grown up going to the Park and was lucky enough to conduct University research out there. It is one of my favourite places in Christchurch and I cannot speak highly enough of what the team at Park do. They must be included in your Long Term Plan!

1234 - Wendy Andrews

Im a huge fan of Orana Park and think its a gem in our community. The parks work with diverse animal species Particularly gorilla habitat, is truly impressive. What stands out to me is their dedication to mimicking natural environments, which is crucial for the animals and enriches the visitor experience. Their contribution to saving endangered species like the South island who who and southern white rhino demonstrate a real commitment to conservation. And let's not overlook the educational impact they have., reaching out to 200000 visitors a year to spread the word on conservation. I strongly feel that the councils funding plan should prioritize support for Orana Park. Its an investment not just in the park but in our environmental future and community education. Thank you

1240 - Rob Goodman

Orana Park is a gem in the crown of the Christchurch City council. Many families from all over Canterbury have visit this wonderful park and found memories of going here. I would really like to see the council up its funding to help support this great attraction we have in our own back yard.

1241 - John Ballantyne

Orana wildlife park is an incredible asset in our region. As an 8 year weekly volunteer at Orana I am always surprised by the number of overseas visitors that visit the park. Orana is also focused on educating visiting families and school classes through their zoo school programs. As a volunteer I enjoy helping visitors to meet Orana's animals and more importantly talking about habitat loss and the affect humans are having on species numbers around the world. Unlike North island zoo's like Auckland and Wellington who are financially supported by local councils, Orana is highly reliant on gate takings and struggles maintain the quality and progression into the future that such an important regional asset requires. Orana needs financial support and recognition in the Long term 2024-2034 plan.

1248 - Ash Murphy

I would like to see the council better supporting Orana Wildlife Park, which is a critical amenity within Christchurch for local families, for children's education via school and family visits, for local businesses bringing in significant visitation and revenue to the wider Christchurch area and, of course, providing a vital conservation benefit for native and exotic animals. I visit Orana Park with my family regularly, and enjoy the space to spend time with whānau, relax in the outdoors and appreciate the animals and environment across the Park. Its especially pleasing to know that visits are enabling conservation support for some of the world's most threatened species - including kākārīki karaka/orange-fronted parakeet - which is New Zealand's rarest parakeet and only found in a couple of Canterbury valleys. The captive breed for release programme and advocacy work Orana conducts for this species (the only native bird restricted to Canterbury) is a vital part of its ongoing survival, and it is great to still have this bird (even if in captivity only) in Christchurch - where it once would have flourished. I greatly value this charitable facility for its positive educational, environmental and societal impacts. Council support at \$1.5million annually to the Orana Wildlife registered charity, will be a valuable investment in Christchurch, our people, our environment and wildlife. Orana is an amazing place for families to get into nature, learn about wildlife, and connect with each other. It should be treasured and supported, not just treated as any other business. The potential closure of Orana Wildlife Park if long-term funding is not secured would be a great loss for Christchurch, making it a less desirable destination for families, and reducing the connection of our people to nature. I encourage council to financially support Orana Wildlife Park at \$1.5million per year, for now and into the future, for the benefit of all Christchurch.

1250 - Christina Dalton

I think Orana wildlife park should be part of the councils long term plan as it is a fantastic asset to Christchurch and they do great work for our native species. It is a great facility for families and a great tourist attraction so should be prioritised for funding.

1251 - Amy Tuffnell

I think Orana Wildlife Park should be part of the long term plan because I think that it is a great space for everyone (especially families) to enjoy a time in a great expanse of green space and interact with animals. I think the work they do is great for educating tourists about our native species, along with providing important work for rehabilitating native animals and conservation work for exotic species

1252 - Clare Walsh

Orana park should be part of the long term plan for funding - overall, it is a massively important part of Christchurch's tourism sector. One of many positive day time, family attractions that Christchurch needs as part of its constant development as a welcoming, family orientated city. The park does incredible work for NZ native conservation, and I believe it should be supported fully by CCC.

1253 - Emily Brewer

Increase funding to Orana Wildlife park

1255 - Sharon Gutsell

Orana Park requires a substantial amount of money to continue investing in the future of NZ's and the world's wildlife. Decent funding (over \$1 million) from council would help ensure the continuation of this. Orana is a big drawcard for visitors to Christchurch, its future is important. Spread through the ratepayers, this funding needed by them doesn't equal a huge amount, so please consider the positive reasons for helping Orana park. Especially in a world where the natural environment for these animals is often disappearing leaving them at risk of extinction. Thank you

1262 - Cassandra Harper

Support for Orana park. We love taking our girls to Orana, definitely prefer it over Willowbank. Our oldest knows most of the animals, loves running round and can easily spend a few hours there. And we always like to get an annual pass there to. Any funding they can receive especially for the animals will be so appreciated and is well deserved. rs

1263 - Josie Webster

Orana park needs more funding. Other major cities in NZ fund local zoos, and Orana park should be no different. They are barely keeping afloat. If the council put more funding in they will be able to keep running and should be able to do some more updates and maintenance to zoo. If looked after it will bring in more business.

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny

One area of interest for me is Orana Park, compared to other zoos around New Zealand, Auckland, Hamilton and Wellington, Orana seems to be lacking resource and capital. It is the only open range zoo in New Zealand, that makes it incredibly special, and it has so much potential. Wildlife conservation is incredibly important, and globally it cannot be under evaluated.

1266 - Simon McGartland

Orana Park needs an increase in funding in order to maintain such an amazing asset for Canterbury. They do such great things. Please consider increasing their funding in order to keep this great place

open. Kia Ora team.

1268 - Rae Volante

ORANA PARK I am writing this submission to support increasing the funding support to Orana Park on a long term basis. I have bought annual passes for many years and it is the one outing my children regularly get on my limited income. Orana Park has meant so much to our family to be able to see and learn about all the animals, my 3 year old is obsessed with the Giraffes and has no problems telling other people in the line what the rules are when feeding them. The staff do a fantastic job and if they were to close down due to lack of funding it would be a massive loss to local families and visitors to the region.

1269 - Paayal Dyer

Please help Orana, we love going there and those animals are like family.

1270 - Qian Zhang

About Orana: Our kids love to go and we have purchased annual family pass for more than 3 years. We love to see more animals as well. It is good place for children to learn animals, community and environment. WE DO NEED ORANA FOR OUR COMMUNITY.

1271 - Juliet Duder

Please support the upkeep of Orana park, it is a phenomenal addition to our city and a vital park of world wildlife conservation.

1272 - Sarah Hogan

Please include Orana Wildlife Park in your long term plan. It is the only large scale facility of its kind in the South Island and offers a multitude of services to visitors. Additionally, it is an important conservation facility for native birds, through involvement in breed for release recovery programmes (whio, pāteke, Kākāriki karaka). The Park needs to be able to compete with similar facilities in Aotearoa to attract and keep it's very skilled staff.

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Orana wildlife park needs to be kept open, invest more into local attractions like this

1277 - Sarah Masters

Orana Park is a huge part of Christchurch and we need to give more support. This Park has been a part of who we are for years, and we need to have it around for future generations. Please look at more funding for this amazing asset.

1281 - Jason Lathe

Orana Wildlife Park will be reaching its 50th anniversary in two years' time, but without the support of the council, this iconic wildlife park could run out of money before it is able to celebrate this milestone. I work as the retail manager at the park and see first-hand the impact visiting the animals has on the community, as well as how many visitors it brings to Christchurch. Every week I meet people bringing their grandchildren who talk about the days when they visited as a child, or the fantastic school visits with the education teams bringing hundreds of excited children in for close encounters with the amazing animals. Many locals join as members and have expressed how the animals help them with their mental health struggles, with others coming for afternoon strolls around the park and a catchup with friends. Orana really is an iconic part of Christchurch's history, and I don't envy the challenges the council have in deciding funding to support so many sections of the community, but not to allocate support would be a travesty.

1285 - Lorna Revis

Orana Park is a great tourist attraction and wonderful place for Christchurch families to go. For the past four years I've used a family pass to take my five granddaughters to Orana Park. They are now aged 4-12 years and they all really enjoy this outing. I usually go 8-10 times a year and stay 3-6 hours each time. The Park used a lot of volunteers but requires desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. I strongly support and encourage the Council give this financial support to this unique wildlife park. It saves endangered species and is a wonderful educational and recreating resource for our city.

1286 - Tristan Kamps

Orana Park has been a draw card for residents and visitors for at least 40 years. Helping educate and amaze the public about the diversity of animal species we have in the world. It does this by bringing the public in contact with these great animals and educates them as to the plight of many of these as being endangered. Not only is Orana Park important for educating the public about wildlife, it takes an active role in world wide breeding programmes ensuring the endangered animal population and maintaining genetic diversity in the populations. The importance of Orana Park is not only one for CHCH and it's residents but as a draw card for visitors, in education and in ensuring a healthy worldwide population of amazing animals for our children and our childrens, children to enjoy.

1288 - Olesia Martins da Fonseca

Not enough for Orana park

1289 - Leanne Hughes

Please keep Orana Park open by continuing to provide funding to this wonderful resource in our community. It is the only open range zoo near Christchurch and is a huge asset to our city. I have so many wonderful memories from my childhood of visits with my father and it is one of the reasons I am an animal lover. I am looking forward to introducing my two children to Orana Park and sharing their joy.

1301 - Caitlyn Robertson

[Grants & Funding > Other]

I believe there should be more funds going towards parks like Orana Wildlife park & Willowbank as they are home to many Taonga species and precious animals to many who reside in Christchurch/New Zealand.

>>>

Places like Orana Wildlife Park and Willowbank are key recreation and educational facilities and for some people are the only opportunity they will ever get to seeing such species in their life. With consistent decline of species and environments due to change of land use and agricultural growth, global warming and many other factors, we need to prioritise places like these. Christchurch is so lucky to have these accredited wildlife parks and actually can make a difference to population numbers if the support and money is contributed to them. Coming from someone who has lived in Christchurch most of their life and studied in Dunedin, I have gone to animal parks as much as I could, when living in Dunedin I was so sad I couldn't go and look at these magnificent creatures. Please consider contributing some of the money to these places not only for continued care of these animals but for the health and well-being of the citizens of Canterbury :).

1304 - Kevin Stanley

I would like to submit the following in support of additional funding for Orana Wildlife Park. We know they require more support from Council to continue their work, and what they do is one of the magic things about Christchurch and the wider NZ community. My family have visited several wildlife facilities around the world, and Orana, particularly considering the size of its supporting community, is right up there. Offering people the chance to see animals in as close to their natural environment as practical, is more important now than ever. The support for endangered species, and the research these parks do to prepare us for inevitable future species endangerment, is priceless. My family returned to NZ 5 years ago and we have been annual supporters of Orana since then. Our two grandkids, aged 9 and 6, are regular visitors to Orana, either with us or with their parents. It's a joy to watch them learn how to value the wonders of the animal kingdom without having to go overseas, or to a more limited "zoo" facility, which Christchurch doesn't have anyway. We have had many friends and family visit since we returned "home", and everyone comments on what an asset Orana is to our city. Christchurch is known as the home of Orana, and if that doesn't continue, Christchurch will be known as the city who didn't understand the value of Orana, with all that implies. I sincerely hope the Council provides the financial support required for these folks to continue their important work. It's not an option in my opinion.

1305 - Cheryl Cartmell

Please consider the funding of Orana Park, I have found it to be a place of excellence re wildlife care and management. Education of the general public on many topics, including habitat diversity and climate change, is always evident when visiting the park. It is a place our children have fond memories of visiting, and we make a point both visiting Orana when in Christchurch, and of recommending as a place to visit to friends and our overseas visitors and family. It is a real asset to Christchurch.

1306 - Tammy Wells

it's imperative, especially in this difficult economic time, to continue the wonderful work of Orana Park in rural Chch and to assist in supporting and upholding this facility. The animals need us and the city needs Orana Park...

1307 - Lynette Reed

As far as funding for Orana Wildlife Park it needs to be maintained. It is a wonderful asset for the city and is enjoyed by residents, visitors and tourists.

>>>

We want the Council to continue to fund Orana Wildlife Park. It is a wonderful asset for Christchurch and it is a must visit when we visit Christchurch. Good for residents, visitors and tourists

1310 - Sue Hales

I think we need to put money into Orana Park, this is great for Christchurch as a tourist destination as well as local visitors. They do amazing conservation and educational opportunities for local schools. My daughter did 'a keeper for a day' during the school holidays and absolutely loved it and it opened her eyes to conservation and care of exotic animals. My job is wholesale at Reward Fresh Harewood and we have supplied produce to Orana park for over 10 years and this is a big customer of ours. We have looked after their needs through as we have our supplier as we see Orana as an important part of Christchurch.

1313 - Julie Albengrin

Long term support for Orana Park, this is an important part of any city. Having a Zoo is crucial for conservation of wildlife, can be expensive but is a good opportunity for children to appreciate the beauty of this planet. Part educational, conservation, tourist attraction, have many functions I hope the council provides support to this important part of the community

1314 - Charmaine Thomas

Support for Orana Park is vital to the enhancement of Christchurch City.

1315 - Robyn Peart

Please fund as much as you can for Orana Park. I believe they need 1.5 million. The South Island needs this park and the enjoyment is great no matter what age group we have visited with. The learning about other areas of the world and its animal life is very interesting

1316 - Paula Taylor

Please ensure that funding is kept adequate to keep Orana Park viable. It is an essential asset to the city and also the long term breeding programmes in place.

1317 - Azariah Aitken

Please make sure special family spaces like orana park are funded enough to keep existing

>>>

Orana park and family and community spaces to be funded to keep existing with more funding to make sure they can recover from covid times and keep up the standards for a great place

1318 - Anne McMaster

I would like the Council to continue to invest ratepayers money in Orana Park. It is essential, not only for the animals welfare, ongoing breeding programmes, etc but for the City of Christchurch. Orana Park has an excellent reputation in the Garden City.

1320 - Carmen Kleinhans

Orana Wildlife Park provides such a valuable tourism, conservation and education facility. I teach kindergarten in Timaru, and I often speak to parents of young children about their visits to the park and what an enriching experience it is for their children. My own children love to look at the photos of their visits to the park and remember what they learnt about different animals. When visitors to Canterbury ask me for ideas of what to do, Orana is always top of the list, and our whanau will travel to Christchurch especially to go there, planning the rest of our visits around them

1321 - Raelyn Franklin

The protection of animals is a high priority for me and that includes endangered species and especially the work that Orana Park does to help with this course.

1324 - Anaru Matai

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Fund libraries, orana park stadiums etc

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Just want to keep the funding for libraries and orana park

1328 - Belinda Nicholls

I would like to see funding go towards supporting Orana Park Wildlife park. Protect of these animals is extremely important , as is the experience and education for our younger people, encouraging connect with nature and environmental concerns.

1336 - Chris Woodruff

Orana Park needs some help too

>>>

Orana Park could do with a hand

>>>

Orana Park is a valuable local and world important business that needs the councils help to continue. I absolutely am happy with some of my rates going to assist this fine venture to survive and continue its excellent work. My children grew up with Orana Park and I would very much like my grandchildren to do the same.

1337 - Ashley Earlgoulet

Orana wildlife park should get funding!

1338 - Gail Krsinic

The councils financial support of Orana Park is a crucial and essential must to maintain. Christchurch families and visitors flock to this iconic attraction which provide world class facilities for conservation

and learning. I have been visiting Orana Park since it opened in 1976. We made use of the benefits of having a family pass when the children were young and today we still have annual passes as adults. I would not like to think about Christchurch without this amazing place being able to exist and thrive.

1343 - Simon Bird

CCC needs to continue and increase its support of Orana Wildlife Park. I am from CHCH originally and I still have family that lives there. We travel to there from New Plymouth at least 1-2 times per year and a visit to Orana Park is a bit of a tradition for my own family now. Our children are now 10 and 13 years old but they still have a wonderful day out there when we visit. By the way I can still remember the days of when you were allowed to drive your private car into the lion den! The importance of the conservation and/or educational work that the staff carry out there is huge. It is surely a top attractor for tourism to the city too. Although we do not purchase an annual pass yearly (due to our residential location), my brother's family does and they use it a lot.

1349 - Caitlin Devor

I am a high school biology teacher and visit Orana Park each year with Year 13 students completing AS91601 "Carry out a practical investigation in a biological context, with guidance." Students spend a day getting field study training from education experts at Orana Park and then return for at least a second full day to complete their study observations. Students are welcomed by Orana Park to return for a third day if they need additional time to complete their observations. Orana Park allows Christchurch city students the chance to observe endemic wildlife like the kia and tuatara that they would otherwise not have access to for school projects. Orana Park is requesting Council funding to pay for animal care. That is money well spent to inspire future ecologists and appreciation for and understanding of Aotearoa's endemic species in students destined for other careers.

1360 - Jack Baker

As a council, you need to fund a minimum of \$1.5 million to Orana Wildlife Park annually to ensure this great facility can be financially supported for the future. The cost to care for the animals and maintain the wildlife park is reliant on visitor entries, but a boost from the council will mean animals can be continued to be fed and well-looked after. This extra bit of money, which will cost the average rate-payer very minimal, will also allow the park to have much-needed renovations, especially for some enclosures which have been run-down due to the financial stress of COVID. We need your help, CCC. Orana Wildlife Park has been a huge part of my life and one of my favourite places to visit from a young kid to today. The range of exotic and native animals in a great open-range setting is something that sets Orana apart from other zoos in NZ. Animals like gorillas, Sumatran tigers, giraffes and white rhinos are amazing to see every single time I lay eyes on them and I would hate to not be able to see these incredible creatures in our city. Orana Wildlife Park is something our city needs, and Orana needs the CCC to help. Please!

1361 - Jess McConnell

Orana park is a jewel is Christchurch's crown and needs an increase in council funding to be sustainable. We regularly visit with our family and visitors.

1366 - Fiona Rutherford

Please support Orana Park, this wildlife park is a great asset to Christchurch. I am happy to support this via my rates.

1367 - Kay Lemm

Funds to Orana park for animals

1368 - Lorraine Dobson

Orana Park Please dont let these animals be invisibile

>>>

Please dont forget the animals at Orana Park are luving breathing sentient beings

>>>

Please please please overspend at Orana Park.... your gorillas are sooooo beautiful bearly human beings

1369 - Christopher Roughton

Our many visits to Orana Park have confirmed our opinion that this is a wonderful asset to the City of Christchurch and to the ongoing survival of some of New Zealand's endangered species. The successful breeding programme being undertaken by Orana Park is World class and every effort to support the Park in its endeavours should be encouraged. A loss of funding would be disastrous to the Park, the City, New Zealand and eventually the World. Maintaining or even increasing its funding is vital to the ongoing operations of the Park which obviously has a reputation second to none.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

Funding grants should not be cut, such as to Orana Park, as these organisations rely on Council support to continue operating and significantly as to the city's culture.

>>>

I do think the CCC should help support orana park though.

1372 - Teressa Moir

Orana Park is such a special place for families to see these amazing animals up close, learn about wildlife conservation and for our children to know more about these animals & be able to make a difference in the future. We have been many times and it's always a favourite.

1376 - Tarrant Paterson

ChatGPT Orana Wildlife Park stands as a beacon of hope for both New Zealand's native wildlife and exotic species facing threats in the wild. As a vital sanctuary and conservation hub, Orana plays a pivotal role in safeguarding the future of indigenous fauna while raising awareness about their plight. The need for securing funding in the Christchurch City Council's long-term plan cannot be overstated, as it directly impacts the continuation of Orana's crucial conservation efforts. Not only does Orana provide a haven for native species, but it also serves as an invaluable educational resource for local schools, communities, and international visitors, fostering a deeper understanding and appreciation for biodiversity. For our young family, Orana has been more than just a park; it has been a gateway to nature, fostering core memories that will endure a lifetime. Witnessing the wonder and amazement of fellow visitors and families as they connect with the park's inhabitants underscores its significance. With adequate funding, Orana can not only sustain its existing initiatives but also enhance its facilities and expand its reach, ensuring a brighter future for wildlife conservation and education in Christchurch and beyond.

1379 - Shannon Hanrahan

I believe in Our Orana Park it's a wonderful resource for our children and our grandchildren we should be preserving it. Such an amazing place to share memories and discover animals of all description. It would be a significant loss the the people of Canterbury to loose this. There is a significant up lift needed in funding but we should make this a priority especially with the breeding programmes that they provide. We need a commitment to our animals and the protection of these beautiful beings

1382 - Emma Coutts

Orana Park attracts a lot of visitors and the excellent work Orana does for conservation.

1383 - Bridget Ryan

Orana park needs funding, they help alot of animals

1387 - Helena Leigh

Give Orana park their funding

1390 - Roxanne Spivey

Funding for Orana Park!

1398 - Carol Woolf

Please support Orana Park which is a special place for our people. 1.5m is not enough contribution. We will lose something special for our children. I would much rather support this than the cathedral etc...as a rate payer

1399 - Tim Coopey

Orana Wildlife Park is a much loved place for Christchurch visitors and needs to be in the councils budget.

1400 - Dean Cooper

I would like to express my heartfelt support for Orana Park, an invaluable asset to Christchurch and a treasure trove of natural wonders for both locals and visitors. Orana Park is a sanctuary of learning, conservation, and unforgettable experiences that resonate with my family, with young children in particular, and I believe the broader community. With two young children of my own, finding activities that are both educational and engaging can be a challenge. Orana Park meets this need every time. The park offers a unique opportunity to connect with nature and witness the majesty of wildlife, from the lions in their spacious enclosures, to the thoughtful gaze of the gorillas, the graceful stride of the giraffes walking over to be fed by hand, and the playful antics of the meerkats. These entertaining and educational moments stay with us long after our visit. Orana Park is a gateway to understanding nature and the critical role humans play in conservation. Not only does it provide sanctuary for species at risk but also engages in vital breeding programs and educates the public about the importance of ecosystems. The educational programs offered by the park, particularly those aimed at children, help to foster a new generation of conservationists. Orana Park contributes to our local economy, attracting tourists to our city. It enhances Christchurch's reputation as a city that values and protects its natural heritage. In a world where urbanisation and technology often distance us from nature, Orana Park serves as a vital bridge, reconnecting us with the planet we share with these incredible animals.

1401 - Jenine Screen

As a family, we want the Council to support Orana Wildlife Park. Orana has had a huge positive effect for us for the last 30 years that we have lived in the South Island. The amazing work that they do for Conservation and Breeding here in NZ as well as Internationally is so essential more so than ever before. The Educational Programmes are amazing and need to continue for the sake of the animals, the environment and the planet and ensuring that this knowledge is continued to be delivered. We have supported Orana for many years through visiting (30 years) and by sponsorship and annual membership (15 years) as we have always loved going there and know the important & vital work that they do and the role they play in the survival of animals around the world. Of course there is also the attraction of visitors to our region that is important as well.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

Orana Park is a very special unique place that needs council support. We need to look after Orana Park and Willowbank that offer such unique experiences and are educationally important. We need to protect these places for future use as they are an existing gift to Christchurch. Please ensure that funding is available for Orana Park.

1404 - Logan Eager

I believe that Orana Wildlife Park is in absolute urgent need of being added into the long term plan more specifically I support that Orana park receives an increased funding of 1.5 million a year. The projected revenue for Orana park has shown devastating effects for its hundreds of animals and I believe also to the overall community and morale of Christchurch. The park has been open since the 80's leaving long lasting emotional connections and memories for the people of Christchurch, the park closing down could lead to decreased morale among the people of Christchurch. Furthermore, as a growing city, open green space becomes ever smaller and more valuable as time goes on, in fact one of the major values of the redesign of Christchurch city post earthquake was for it to be far more interconnected with nature, primarily for the purpose of mental health. Therefore it would contravene Christchurch's very design by not supporting Orana park during its times of struggle. Orana closing down would mean that a humongous area of nature and wildlife in Christchurch would be lost. In conclusion I support the movement that Orana park has an increased funding of 1.5 million a year and this to be added to the long term plan.

1409 - Dawne Reader

I would like to suggest funding to Orana wild life park, having been a zookeeper there working with native birds and reptiles, I'm very aware how important of a role this wonderful facility plays in being a voice for these animals, and advocates for the exotic animals, providing learning opportunities for people to understand why our environment is important and why we need these creatures here with us!

1410 - Letitia Taylor

Money needs to be spent on Orana park, it's been around for so long, we went as children when it was a drive through and to be able to go now and take my daughter and share the same memories is priceless. For my father still to be able to go and visit and reminisce is brilliant. This park is a great asset to Chch and NZ with nothing else quite like it. Where else can you go and spend the day watching the animals have their very life not in cages. It needs to be supported and helped to survive.

1413 - Tania Brewer

Now Council threatening to lower support to Orana Park, which is a great tourist attraction. If the Council got onto the stadium sooner we would have more concerts and events, which would increase tourism in turn supporting Orana Park and other attractions. Therefore, Council have let rate payers, hospitality, retailers and tourist attractions down, so should at least support the likes of Orana Park, as Council's procrastinations have caused their money issues.

1414 - Emily Goomes

I would like to support Orana Wildlife Park becoming a part of the council's next long term plan. I volunteered there for two and a half years which was incredibly rewarding but also led me into my current job there. I have been working at the park now for a year and love every minute of it. We see a massive variety of visitors from Christchurch locals to north islanders to tourists from just about every country. Tourists often come to see us after just having gotten off their flights, or just before their departure flights, given our proximity to the Christchurch airport. Many people tell me that they love their time at the park but there are some who are beginning to see us becoming a little scruffy around the edges. Increased funding would help us keep up to date and be a welcoming attraction for all of our visitors. Having been a volunteer myself, I understand the value of being able to help out at Orana, not just for the park but for the volunteers as well. It is incredibly rewarding for us and, for several previous volunteers, has led us into careers within the park. We have a range of volunteers, from high school students and university students, all the way to retirees. For some it is a great way to stay involved in the community after retirement as well as a great social outing. For others it is a foot in the door for a future career path in animal care, with many young volunteers going on to secure a placement at Orana to study animal management courses on their way to becoming zoo keepers, biologists, vets, animal behaviouralists, etc. There is also the incredibly valuable and ongoing conservation work taking place at Orana. This is mainly for our precious native species but also for exotic species as well. The Canterbury spotted skink was rediscovered living at Orana after previously being thought extinct in the area. We are also host to a wild boulder copper butterfly population, with a new butterfly garden being created with the help of local primary school students. We breed the kākāriki karaka, the rarest kākāriki in new zealand, for release into their natural habitat, having released around 100 so far, adding to their current population of only 300-400. We also try to convey 'take home messages' for our visitors in our daily presentations, highlighting things such as keeping your dog on a lead if you are walking through native bush, not feeding wild kea, or planting some New Zealand native plants in your backyard to encourage native birdlife to return. I believe strongly in what Orana Wildlife Park is doing to support the conservation and preservation of our precious natives before it is too late. I also see great value in our volunteer program and the doors it can open for all sorts people. We engage the community in so many different ways, from school children in our zoo school program and corporate volunteering days, to the elderly in our rest home guided tours. I even remember coming our to the park during my childhood and have my own cherished memories here. I would love to see their future secured with a place on the council's long term plan, and see what other great things Orana is capable of with the right resources. Thank you.

1416 - David Laughlin

My particular submission is to ask council to give financial support to Orana Wildlife Park, to assist in its increasing operational costs. The park has been a feature of city life as a recreational, educational, and environmental asset without comparism, anywhere in the country. While visitation by city residents is the biggest segment, out of town and international visitors are significant numbers, along with the economic benefit to the city in respect of the many aspects of he hospitality industry. I have personally supported the park for over 40 years, as I believe in all it stands for and what it actually achieves. I feel that council should also examine the parks record over the years, and hopefully arrive at the same view, and in doing so offer some financial support. Thank you for the oppotunity of

making this submission. Best regards, XXXX

1425 - Angela Poole

this is an amazing attraction for Christchurch and needs to be well funded in order to stay a fabulous attraction.

[Coder Note: referring to Orana Park]

1438 - Robert Alan Ross

2. Orana Wildlife Park: Comments on Plan

The creation of the Orana Wildlife Park in 1976 was an extraordinary achievement. Those visionaries who created it and those who operate it in these challenging times can be truly proud of their achievements. It is unique in this country, being the only open range zoo.

My wife and I are [REDACTED] and almost always take the opportunity to visit the Park when we are visiting Christchurch. We always commend it to friends who are planning visits to Christchurch.

The Park performs many roles including: native species conservation; exotic species conservation; and conservation education, especially amongst children. As a former Youth Activities Officer in the Department of Internal Affairs, Christchurch, in the early 1970s I took an active role in creating junior naturalist groups in the city. Thus I fully appreciate the importance of conservation education for children. Apart from the Park's role in native species conservation, the Park's involvement in exotic species conservation is vitally important. The Orana Wildlife Park, and similar zoos in other parts of the world, provide essential safe havens for animals whose natural habitats are being degraded and eroded by human activity, and threatened by climate change.

As you well know the risks of the Park not securing the Council funding it needs are:

- Financial sustainability;
- Deferred maintenance (an apparent problem when my wife and I last visited the Park); and
- Retaining specialist staff.

The Park argues that it needs \$1.5 million each year from the Council to ensure its on-going viability. I endorse this request and have myself made a modest donation to the Park during the Covid-19 crisis.

The creation of the Orana Wildlife Park was an extraordinary achievement and it must be preserved for future generations. Apart from being a significant tourist attraction and having an educational function, its importance in preserving local and exotic species cannot be overstated.

Also attached for your convenience are copies of the above comments plus a copy of the Radio New Zealand article regarding the Arts Centre.

[Coder Note: full attachment available]

Putting my support forward for additional funding support that is required for Orana Wildlife Park (1.5mil). It is a huge part of our Tamariki's childhood experience. Ensuring that it has sufficient funding is important so it operates at the outstanding level that it has been, and even enable it to offer more. Please consider apportioning a piece of the pie to this amazing organization.

1443 - Earl Bennett

The 80-hectare public area of the park provides for both active and passive recreation. Following the daily feeding schedule requires 5,000 to 10,000 steps – a good day's exercise. The centrally located playground is intensively and actively used by children as well as “big kids”.

>>>

With some 200,000 visitors to the park each year, there are obvious economic benefits to the city of having a quality visitor attraction there. Visitors are mainly family groups. Local visitors include those who come regularly and those that come occasionally, as well as those who haven't been back for many years. The park is also host to school groups of all ages, speciality clubs (like photography), and rest home visits. A good number of visitors come from throughout New Zealand, and internationally, ranging from Australia to Zimbabwe. The city also benefits economically from the park's current payroll of 60 staff (FTE of 47), primarily younger people.

>>>

An intangible benefit of the park to the city derives from its Volunteer workforce, of which there is currently about 70 members, who give thousands of hours of their time annually as guides, shuttle drivers, farmhands, and gardeners.

>>>

The potential to fully realise the benefits of the park, is dependent upon the quality of the environment in which the activities take place. I note that the existing environment has been described as “rustic”. There is a fine line between “derelict” and “rustic”, and the latter is often a polite euphemism for the former.

>>>

In my opinion, the park has done an outstanding job of meeting its first priority of caring for the animals. But, because of financial constraints, it has been less successful in dealing with the physical environment, leading to a devaluation of the visitor experience and negative reactions from some

visitors, including local residents. The park is seeking funding in the Christchurch City Long Term Plan in order to better fulfil its commitments to its Conservation, Education, and Recreation aims. Meeting these will also have Economic and Social benefits for the city. Longer term funding will give the park certainty to plan for future development as well as to better program routine operations and management, including enhancing the physical environment, which is an important contributor to achieving its aims and fulfilling its commitments. . I support the park in its request for funding in the Long Term Plan

>>>

[Full attachment available]

1445 - Craig Gilchrist

During my business visits, i always go to Orana wildlife park. What an amazing conservation facility. I was shoked to hear that CCC only support their good deeds with quite a small amount. Please help the great and vital work they do, by increasing the CCC support annual. Help save our childrens future.

The 80-hectare public area of the park provides for both active and passive recreation. Following the daily feeding schedule requires 5,000 to 10,000 steps – a good day’s exercise. The centrally located playground is intensively and actively used by children as well as “big kids”. The park provides for passive recreation with large green spaces, seats, picnic tables, and gas BBQs. Many visitors bring their own picnics to enjoy in these park-like surroundings.

>>>

With some 200,000 visitors to the park each year, there are obvious economic benefits to the city of having a quality visitor attraction there.

>>>

An intangible benefit of the park to the city derives from its Volunteer workforce, of which there is currently about 70 members, who give thousands of hours of their time annually as guides, shuttle drivers, farmhands, and gardeners.

>>>

The community also benefits from the Zoo School, Holiday Programmes for children, and individually-guided Rest Home visits.

>>>

The potential to fully realise the benefits of the park, is dependent upon the quality of the environment in which the activities take place. I note that the existing environment has been described as “rustic”. There is a fine line between “derelict” and “rustic”, and the latter is often a polite euphemism for the former.

>>>

In my opinion, the park has done an outstanding job of meeting its first priority of caring for the animals. But, because of financial constraints, it has been less successful in dealing with the physical environment, leading to a devaluation of the visitor experience and negative reactions from some visitors, including local residents. The park is seeking funding in the Christchurch City Long Term Plan in order to better fulfil its commitments to its Conservation, Education, and Recreation aims. Meeting these will also have Economic and Social benefits for the city. Longer term funding will give the park certainty to plan for future development as well as to better program routine operations and management, including enhancing the physical environment, which is an important contributor to achieving its aims and fulfilling its commitments. . I support the park in its request for funding in the Long Term Plan.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

In my opinion, the park has done an outstanding job of meeting its first priority of caring for the animals. But, because of financial constraints, it has been less successful in dealing with the physical environment, leading to a devaluation of the visitor experience and negative reactions from some visitors, including local residents. The park is seeking funding in the Christchurch City Long Term Plan in order to better fulfil its commitments to its Conservation, Education, and Recreation aims. Meeting these will also have Economic and Social benefits for the city. Longer term funding will give the park certainty to plan for future development as well as to better program routine operations and management, including enhancing the physical environment, which is an important contributor to achieving its aims and fulfilling its commitments. . I support the park in its request for funding in the Long Term Plan.

1450 - Tayla Stapleton

Orana wildlife park is a huge part of Christchurch. It provides such a fun place for tamariki to learn about animals and the environment. Conservation should be apart of our learning curriculum, and having schools go out to Orana is incredibly important. Who is gonna look after the world when we're gone? Our children. These kids need to grow up with a love for animals and an understanding of the environment for there to be any sort of future. Its a shame the park gets little funding, things like updated pathways to make it more accessible for less active or abled people to get around the park would make a huge difference, and if the admission price was lowered just a touch we would see many more people learning about our home, planet earth. I have personally volunteered at Orana, and loved every minute. The friendly staff and the learning environment they create is special and crucial. I really hope that Orana can receive more funding to keep its doors open for many years to

come, and with many more young learners leaving with a firey passion for Conservation.

1453 - Alison Dodds

Please give funding to Orana Park. It serves multiple purposes including saving some animal species in a safe and appropriate environment and providing a wonderful sanctuary where future generations can learn about, enjoy and contribute to the future of animal kind. What a marvellous facility in our very own city. Quite the draw card for travellers.

1454 - Dylan Bialek

I think orana should be part of the draft long term plan because it is such a symbol of New Zealand in our city Christchurch and it represents our commitment to providing the people with access to these rare animals and conservation of its native species

1455 - Scott Morrison

I believe Orana Park should be out on the Draft Long Term Plan for 2025-2034. It is a strong venue for community and family. Providing happiness and wellbeing for Christchurch families and people. I have attended Orana Park numerous times and each time has been uplifting for all there.

1457 - Jenni Mason

Orana Park There are benefits when attracting visitors to the region that are widespread to the region. Orana is an amazing asset an Internationally recognised Zoo & participates in the world wide Conservation breeding programme for endangered Exotic species something Christchurch should support & be very proud of. Here in Northland NZ the public are well aware of Orana Park its location & especially the part it plays in animal conservation & education both native & exotic, where else in NZ can you see the World famous Gorrillas for example. A place to visit when travelling. Orana is a unique Zoo which deserves the Christchurch Cites Council financial support to ensure the ongoing financial sustainability of their park.

1459 - Megan Kelman

Further funding required for Orana Wildlife Park. We are one of the leading cities in NZ and should have a zoo that reflects this. This park is valuable for both international and domestic tourism and if funded appropriately could become much more. With a child who is interested in a future in zoology, the park has been integral for his education and interests through annual passes, school education visits, school holiday programmes run by the park to give him hands on experience/learning about conservation and general enjoyment of being in this specific environment.

1461 - Chelsey Taylor

Orana wildlife park is a very important part of the christchurch community as well as a vitally important part of the future of many different species of animals and deserves appropriate funding to continue their conservation work.

1463 - James Kettle

More funding for orana wildlife park

1465 - Rachel Hughan

Orana Park needs more funding. It needs to stay open. It is an amazing place and the best place to visit in the South Island. We have had yearly passes for a long time to help support them. I use to go almost every weekend to just sit and watch the animals. I can't wait to come back. Please increase your funding for this amazing place.

1466 - Amy Warwood

Orana park is a valuable asset and the work they do for conservation and the animals needs to be supported by the council.

1476 - Jenna Willocks

Orana Park - Orana Park provide such an exciting and vibrant resource to our City community and deserve secured increased funding. - It supports our region by attracting new visitors and engages our community to learn about the wildlife.

1479 - Benjamin Hussey

Please include Orana Park, they are providing a wonderful service to both tourist and families as well as completing sufficient conversation work which benefits Christchurch, NZ and the wider area

1482 - Shae Gallagher

Orana Park needs to received the funding it requires. It is great that Orana Wildlife Park ensures that the animals are secure and safe. This is especially important for the animals that are endangered such as the Gorillas. Times are tough and the need to balance the budget is important, however some things are worth it and subsidising a charity that both entertains the people who visit while also helping the animals is definitely worth it.

1484 - Rex Marsden

Orana Wildlife Park NEEDS your support to keep those animals fed and healthy. Hands down Orana is THE best wildlife park/zoo in New Zealand so please keep it that way!

1494 - Nik MacArthur

Please support Orana park with the extra funding they desperately need. This facility brings visitors/money to the city. It is a huge asset.

1495 - Summer Waller

I would like to see Orana Wildlife Park considered in the draft long term plan 2024-2034. - Orana Wildlife Park has supported me through learning to become a Zookeeper and offering me a full time Position on the exotics team. - Orana contributes immensely in the conservation of native fauna and 20 exotic breeding programmes for the conservation of near threatened species. - Orana also supports the education of numerous schools in Christchurch and provides resources and teachers when visiting the park. - Orana also brings domestic and international visitors to Christchurch and in turn other places in this city. We also have an abundance of local families/individuals who support us through annual passes who weekly visit the park. - I believe Orana should be re considered to have a place on the long term plan.

1496 - Vicky Hawkey

I would like to see increased funding from Council for Orana Park. Currently Chch ratepayers pay less than an extra \$1 (\$0.68) per month for this family and visitor friendly facility. Orana Park and Willowbank have both played important roles for many people over decades. Not only is it a great place for learning, Orana Park also looks after many endangered species, not least our native flora and fauna. 20 years ago I was involved with saving our native Kaka, and Orana Park hand reared two chicks Roto and Iti that were rescued after a stoat had killed the female on her nest. We need this facility to remain affordable for individuals and groups to visit and to be fully resourced so that the very best of care can be afforded to these precious animals which we have endeavoured to be caretakers for. As animals have lost so much of their habitat due to increased demand for land for human use, introduced pests and threats such as pollution, vehicle's and on top of that, climate change altering the ecosystem dramatically we therefore need to make important, careful consideration for the future. Christchurch is a great city and Orana Park is one of the reasons it is regarded so highly. Please increase the funding for this facility so that it can keep up with the necessary maintenance, retain its staff, remain affordable for visitors, and most of all so that all of the species it looks after get the very best of care. Thank you for your consideration.

1499 - Ben Davidson

I think that the LTP needs to include funding for Orana Wildlife Park. This is a prime example of a facility that provides recreational opportunities for all of Christchurch, brings people back to nature and can bring a real sense of purpose, with people able to support conservation of both native and exotic species. I have been involved as a veterinarian for Orana wildlife park for the last 20 years and have seen the tremendous contribution of the park to kiwi, kakariki, blue duck, brown teal and other native species conservation projects. The park has also made significant contributions to cheetah, tiger, rhino and gorilla conservation through raising awareness and direct contributions. Currently working with Australian partners to import southern white rhino from South Africa, the park recently donated Tb testing kits to vets in the Kruger National Park area to enhance the conservation efforts of the rhino in that area. These types of activities are making a significant contribution to the future of these endangered species. This is something that all Christchurch residents can be proud of and it is meaningful for people to be a part of something bigger than themselves. Orana wildlife park offers just that to not just locals but it is also a big attraction for people from across New Zealand and

abroad. Seeing the enjoyment of the families and groups of people enjoying the open range park, filled with vegetation and native birds inhabiting the grounds and large open spaces, and of course the large range of animals is difficult to quantify but I suspect it contributes significantly to their wellbeing and quality of life. This is an outcome at the core of what a council should be aiming to achieve and without council funding we are risk of losing what I would consider to a very special feature in the Canterbury landscape. The importance of our conservation and/or education work. The role Orana has in attracting visitors to our region. Why you already support Orana and for how long. How the Annual Pass benefits you or how volunteering opportunities have helped you and/or your group.

1503 - Geoff Robinson

Orana Park should be funded where ever it can be, it is the only "Zoo" in NZ that is not Government funded, and it is not just a Zoo, it does a tremendous amount of work for our near extent species and the ecological system in NZ, plus now recognised as the best quarantine facility in the world for Rhinos, which will spread to other species and is awesome for NZ. Sadly, most people do not realise the work that goes on behind the scenes at Orana,

1507 - Briar User

Keep Orana park the way it is

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

I think Orana Wildlife Park should be among the top priorities for Council grants. I was a volunteer there for more than 20 years and I am convinced of the value of a Wildlife Park in the South Island. Not only does it welcome locals and South Islanders, but also overseas visitors many of whom come to Christchurch specifically to visit the Park. The Park has a team of amazingly dedicated workers who need to be paid fairly for the wonderful work they do both in looking after the animals in their care and in educating the public about the importance of conservation and caring for the world. They run an effective education programme for schools giving children the opportunity to meet the animals and learn about caring for them and for the environment they need to survive. Maintenance of enclosures and buildings is crucial for the wellbeing of the animals and for visitor satisfaction, and this has become increasingly expensive over the years.

1530 - Robyn White

please increase support to Orana park, its essential to the city as an educational and tourism destination

1538 - Elise Dalrymple-Keast (Brandsitters)

Increase Orana Park funding to \$1.5m per year to support the work they do

1539 - Elise Dalrymple-Keast

Increase Orana Park funding to \$1.5m per year

1553 - Rosina Rodgers

I think Orana Park needs more funding! This is an amazing educational tool for children and adults alike! They need to be able to keep the care and facilities up to a high standard so that people will visit and learn about different types of animals and the effect we have on the environment which in turn affects all animals. Please consider giving them more money.

1554 - Sharon O'Loughlin

Orana Park plays a unique role in the cultural make-up of Christchurch, Ōtautahi. I grew up in Christchurch in the 1970's and became involved in the tourism industry when I left school. I have many memories of showing off Orana Park to all of our out of town friends and family. Orana Park was a key player in the tourism industry then, and continues to be now. As we step out of the covid-based lull of visitors to NZ, now is the time to invest in the future of the facility, to ensure it can attract visitors to our region. Orana Park attracts a hugely diverse audience, across all demographics - this is special too. The earthquakes have taken so much of Christchurch's cultural heritage. The familiar places that I make Chch home, and want to bring my family and friends to, are mostly gone. My primary and secondary schools, the pubs and bars, the gig spaces and shops are mostly replaced with new, beautiful places. But we need to have parts of Christchurch that indicate that it's still home. Orana Park is this place. Please spend the \$1.5M each year it takes to ensure the community, both current and past, to fund this world class zoological facility so visitors can remain able to explore this special place.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

We need to keep Orana park and the Arts Centre funded. These are iconic.

>>>

The funding of Orana park should continue. There needs to be a balance between sport, culture and attractions. This is the premier wildlife experience certainly in the South Island and maybe in NZ. Orana park needs more development. Our children deserve to have this experience. - not to see it underfunded and dwindle away.

1557 - Carena Parish

I would like to ensure that Orana Park is supported in the long term plan.

1558 - Tania Graham

I have been a regularly visitor to Orana Park for many years and also an annual pass holder. Through my work I have attended functions at the park which has been enjoyed by those attending. The work Orana Park does in the education and conservation space is important nationally and internationally. They need to be included in the long term plan as they need the support to continue the work they do and improve the facilities they have. Please help keep Orana Park part of Christchurch so they are still around for future generations

1561 - Peter Peri Alaba

I am writing this message to support Orana Wildlife. Since we started living here in New Zealand, we have been regular customers of Orana. Now that i have my own kids, we would really love to continue visiting the animals in the facility. Orana means so much to our growing family as it has always been a place where we can have many wonderful memories with friends. it would be amazing if we can continue visiting in many years to come.

1562 - David Cutlet

[Transport > Other]

More on Infrastructure, Transport, Parks like Orana.

>>>

Ensure Orana has enough funding as it is a unique gem.

>>>

More funding for Orana

1564 - Bart Brichau

I want CCC to support Orana wildlife park. The Park positively impacts our family and our company. Orana Wildlife park does important conservation and education work. Orana has a role in attracting visitors to our region. We already support Orana and have so for many years. The Annual Pass benefits us and volunteering opportunities have helped our company come together.

1565 - Allie Rogel

Orana Wildlife Park's funding is integral to conservation of both native and exotic species, as well as providing education and advocacy to current and future generations. The world that we live in is focused on consumerism and instant gratification and the by-product of this has been immense damage to our planet and the wildlife that inhabits it. Orana is doing the mahi to ensure that these

incredible species are not thrust by the wayside, doomed to be part of the extinction talley. Education current and future generations will ensure that these animals continue to thrive and that the ecosystem we live in remains diverse and full. I have so many happy memories at Orana, and it would be such a shame for such an incredible facility that attracts people near and far, to be thrown by the wayside due to a lack of funding.

1566 - Lauren Briggs

I am requesting that the CCC increases funding for Orana Wildlife Park. This park has provided education and given joy to families for many years and is involved in an international breeding and conservation programme. They are constantly struggling for funds and the amount the CCC contributes annually is a tiny amount of our rates. Too much ratepayer money has been wasted on frivolous and unnecessary items. It would be reassuring to see our rates payments used to sustain and provide facilities for the city that the whole family can enjoy for years to come.

1569 - Peter Schwartz

I am writing to support Orana Wildlife Park in its request for increased annual funding support for its work. Even though my wife and I have never had the opportunity to visit Orana, we have been annual donors each year for at least the last 26 years. We have given substantial donations and have even been Diamond level adopters of the kiwis and tuataras at Orana each year for many years. We very much value the contributions that Orana has made to the conservation and breeding of both native and other wildlife (not to mention the value to the Christchurch economy and amenity). We strongly support Orana in its bid to obtain support from the City Council and we hope that their request will be viewed favourably (and followed by actual monetary support). Thank you.

1571 - Richard Edmunds

My partner and I are long-time visitors and, since 2020, financial supporters of Orana Park, which clearly requires additional long-term funding. We are from Whangarei and specifically travel to Christchurch to visit the park, as many tourists, domestic and international, do due to the free-range nature of Orana, which more closely simulates a natural environment for animals than any other wildlife park or zoo in New Zealand. It is a wonderful facility and fantastic for wildlife education and advocacy, for example, how mining for coltan affects gorilla populations. There are some parts of the park that do need upgrading, so I would urge the council to consider this for residents and tourists alike.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I think we should be supporting Orana Park and the Arts Centre. And not the cathedral.

1576 - Luke Hassan

Orana Park is a staple of tourism in Christchurch for all ages. The support towards Orana Park is pivotal

1577 - Yuki Kawamura

Orana Park

1579 - Anita Puohotaua

Dear Council Members, I am writing to express my wholehearted support for Orana Wildlife Park and to encourage the Council to continue its support for this invaluable institution. As a frequent visitor to Orana, both personally and professionally, I have witnessed firsthand the significant positive impact it has on our community and the wider region. A visit to Orana is not just a leisure activity; it's an enriching experience that fosters a deep appreciation for wildlife and conservation efforts. My favorite memory of Orana is witnessing the joy on the faces of children as they interact with the animals, learning about their habitats and behaviors in an immersive and engaging environment. From a professional standpoint, Orana Wildlife Park complements and supports our work by providing a unique venue for educational programs and events. The conservation and education initiatives undertaken by Orana are paramount in addressing environmental challenges and promoting biodiversity conservation, which aligns perfectly with our organisation's values and objectives. Moreover, Orana plays a crucial role in attracting visitors to our region, contributing to the local economy and enhancing our reputation as a destination for nature enthusiasts and wildlife lovers. By supporting Orana, we not only invest in the preservation of endangered species but also in the promotion of tourism and sustainable development. I have been a supporter of Orana for many years, recognising the vital role it plays in our community. The Annual Pass program has been particularly beneficial, allowing me to enjoy unlimited visits to the park while also supporting its ongoing operations and conservation efforts. Furthermore, volunteering opportunities at Orana have provided me and my group with invaluable experiences, allowing us to contribute directly to wildlife conservation and education initiatives. These opportunities have not only enriched our lives but have also fostered a sense of responsibility towards the environment and the species that inhabit it. In conclusion, I urge the Council to continue its support for Orana Wildlife Park, recognising its importance in promoting conservation, education, and tourism in our region. Together, we can ensure that future generations have the opportunity to experience the wonder of wildlife and the importance of protecting our planet. Sincerely, Anita Puohotaua

1580 - Eliesha Tay

ORANA - please ensure Orana Wildlife Park! It is such an an important part of Christchurch, for the children in particular. It plays a part in every Christchurch child's childhood, and is likely the first place they see these precious animals in person.

1582 - Sara Ward

I think funding for Orana Park should continue. It's a great asset to Christchurch drawing both citizens and tourists who and around support our economy.

1584 - Pippa Jefferies

I am a long-time visitor and, as of 2020, a financial supporter of Orana Park, which clearly requires additional long-term funding. I am from Whangarei and specifically travel to Christchurch to visit the park, as many tourists, domestic and international, do due to the free-range nature of Orana, which more closely simulates a natural environment for animals than any other wildlife park or zoo in New Zealand. It is a wonderful facility and fantastic for wildlife education and advocacy, for example, how mining for coltan affects gorilla populations. There are some parts of the park that do need upgrading, so I would urge the council to consider this for residents and tourists alike.

1586 - Sally Quinn

I believe Orana Park plays a very big part in our Christchurch landscape. I've been several times, taken family and visiting friends and relatives. It's a lovely place to go to, relax and as an added bonus find out interesting facts about nature and animals. The staff have always been friendly. It's a very welcoming place to visit. Please include Orana in the long term plan. It's a place that encourages us to think about our environment, enjoy it and help it. The staff and animals need our support.

1587 - Rebecca Robb

Orana Park

1588 - Aly Maclean

I hope Orana Park is still kept. The education it provides for school children and environmental information is important. It is a great attraction for Christchurch.

1590 - Simon Andrews

Please support the fantastic conservation work of Orana Park with funding them!

1595 - Mark Sherman

Orana Park needs to be included in the long term funding plan of the council. The park provides a major tourism boost to the city and its contribution to conservation is large and continuing to grow. By providing the tiny amount of money needed from the budget a significant increase can be made to not only the conservation outcomes but also in tourism and the wellbeing of the staff employed there. At the moment the park barely maintains its infrastructure and in order to succeed they need to be supported.

1596 - Graeme & Margaret Bluett

[Parks > Parks Other]

Maintaining open space and parks for recreation, enjoyment and well being is essential as well as habitat for animals, such as Orana Park.

1598 - Jill Drake

Please support Orana Park! It is always a great place to take overseas visitors to our country, and grandchildren for an educational day out. This place is a treasure for our city and it needs a boost to it's funding in order to keep all those magnificent animals in Christchurch.

1601 - Tara Clark

Orana is a registered charity. They desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. It would be such a shame if such a place was not available for the future, or if it was not kept to the maintenance that it needs to attract visitor and provide the right care for the wonderful animals there

1602 - Lisa Marr

Orana Park desperately need financial help, the work they do with and for the animals is so valuable as well as educational for members of the public.

1606 - Jason Tippet

As a long term employee at Orana Wildlife Park the visions and goals for such a magnificent Zoo have good potential for visitors and students in the long term. Being placed close to Otautahi Christchurch, the park has and will continue to offer not only exotic animal experiences. But also a great place to be immersed in the local flora & fauna, right in the heart of one of the largest greendot projects on the Waitaha plains at Mcleans Island. The park offers so much more than a Zoo visit, but a natural footprint for generations to come. Having more key access to funds for improving structures and facilities in the park is important, which in turn will help with the economic growth draw card to the park. Orana Park is lit up with old memories of people driving cars through the lion reserve, to hand feeding Lemurs. Let this be such memories to continue as the park looks to grow.

1607 - Donna Byrne (Wild Republic)

At Wild Republic we believe that educating Children about the care and conversation for animals helps create a more compassionate and empathic community. Animals teach our children of the importance of taking care of the planet and the animals and their habit. The education and carers of the animals at Orana Wild Life care for over 1,000 animals to assist with encouraging education around conversation.

1615 - Leonie Craig

I would like the council to ensure funding for Orana Park to sustain their activities. I believe Orana Park do essential work with wildlife and are an asset to this city.

>>>

Please see my previous comments about Orana Park. Their funding needs to continue and Council needs to support their activities as they are essential to a diverse, inclusive city.

1627 - Dave Williams

In regards to Orana Park: Orana Wildlife Park is an incredible institution that not only serves as a home to diverse species of animals, including a state-of-the-art gorilla enclosure, but also plays a pivotal role in conservation efforts. The park provides expansive grounds for herds of wild animals to thrive, closely replicating their natural habitats and offering visitors a unique and immersive experience. The park's active participation in breeding programs aimed at preserving endangered species is commendable. Their involvement in conservation initiatives for native species like the South Island whio and exotic animals such as the southern white rhino is a testament to their dedication to biodiversity preservation. Furthermore, Orana's educational programs play a vital role in raising awareness about conservation issues and fostering a connection between the public and wildlife. By engaging with up to 200,000 visitors annually, Orana effectively promotes positive behavior towards conservation. I firmly believe that your support towards Orana Wildlife Park would not only enhance the local community but also reinforce your commitment to environmental stewardship and education. I urge you to consider this proposal favorably, as it would greatly benefit not only Orana but also contribute significantly to global conservation efforts.

1631 - William Miller

Orana Park attracts a lot of tourists to Christchurch, contributes to education and conservation of endangered species, and it is very responsible about not overpricing their entry fees to the detriment of their visitors. I feel the Council needs to support Orana Park more and help keep this great asset in Christchurch viable for everyone to enjoy.

1633 - Emelia Oleary

I would like to see Orana Wildlife Park included in the Long Term Plan as I believe it is a very important place for the community. I volunteered there for 2.5 years before becoming a keeper there and I credit Orana

1637 - Megan Andrews

I don't see any mention of how the council will continue to invest in Orana Park. Does this come under Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment? Orana Park is very important to us, both as a place to visit as well as an important feature of the city, and something I am really proud of, that Christchurch has such an amazing park, so much better than your average city zoo. It's something I always mention to people who ask me what to do when visiting the city. The work the team does to educate people and look after the animals that live there is incredible and to be treasured.

1638 - Leigh Percasky

I would like the council to consider increasing the funding for Orana Wildlife Park. As the largest zoo in the South Island, this facility plays a major role in providing educational and recreational value to the region. This facility is involved in several threatened species recovery programs including the kakariki karaka which a critically endangered species that numbers only a few hundred individuals. The current level of funding provided by the council is not enough to ensure this iconic place can continue to operate. Operating costs have not kept pace with inflation and there is real risk that the zoo will no longer be financially sustainable in the future. I work for a Trust that breeds endangered native birds for release to the wild. We work closely with Orana Park on several of these programs and their dedication to the cause is vital and valued by all partners. It is my view that the council doesn't currently adequately value and support Orana Wildlife Park as the huge asset to the region that it is.

1642 - Maxine Johnson

We fully support council increase funding to Orana Wildlife park by \$1.5M each year. We consider Orana to be the best animal sanctuary in NZ. Orana provides a unique experience unavailable anywhere else in NZ. Orana is a big drawcard for Christchurch.

1643 - Colleen George

My first trip to Oarana park was way back when you were allowed to drive through the lion enclosure. I remember dad driving us through there it was so scary and thrilling all at the same time. My husband and I have also been there and when our children came along we took them too. When the Gorillas turned up it was magic! I would like to say to our council you do need to give Oarana park \$1.5M in the Draft long term plan as it creates special memories that are life long we have been rate payers for over 30 years and I 68 cents from each rate payer a month is well worth it in my opinion. I got the love of animals from my dad and it would be a real shame for Oarana park to close. It is beneficial to all who visit there!

1645 - Elizabeth Grubb

Please support Orana Park. It is so important for the Native section where they breed native birds that are endangered and educate the visitors about them . I love volunteering at Orana as I am aware of the number of animals are now so desperately endangered. It is an amazing park it has so much space for each animal specie. I have supported Orana since it opened and now i live in Christchurch I can

volunteer which i do 2 days a week. It gives joy and knowledge to so many visitors each day. Please support it. Elizabeth Grubb

1648 - Andrew Bowman

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Overall, I believe the plan strikes a good balance with the exception of spending money on Te Kaha. This seems like a boondoggle and a fraction of that money could be used to provide Orana Wildlife Park with the funds it needs to continue.

Please provide the funding Orana Wildlife Park requires to remain operating and taking care of its animals to the highest standard. I have many fond memories of visiting Orana when I was younger, and still enjoy it today. I also understand the park to provide significant educational benefit to young people and visitors in Christchurch, particularly regarding conservation. Orana also functions as Christchurch's zoo, which surely makes it an important attraction for those who come to visit.

1651 - Cecily Fisher

Please increase support for Orana Park. This is not just a precious asset to our city, but a means of alerting people to climate change and the way in which it affects all life as we know it. Places like Orana Park alert us to the worsening plight of endangered species and, thanks to the input of its knowledgeable caring staff, make us care more about saving our planet and its diverse inhabitants before it is too late. This is a must have, not just a nice to have (though it certainly is that as well!)

1655 - Lloyd Hasson

Support of Orana Wildlife Park's Funding Request Dear Christchurch City Council, I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the increased annual funding of \$1.5M for Orana Wildlife Park, as outlined in their request tied to the Draft Long Term Plan. As a long-time supporter and visitor of Orana, I have witnessed firsthand the incredible impact this park has on our community, wildlife conservation efforts, and local education. Orana Wildlife Park is more than just a zoo; it's a sanctuary for endangered species and a beacon of hope for conservation efforts worldwide. My visits to Orana have always been highlights of my year, offering unforgettable encounters with wildlife that have deepened my appreciation for nature and the urgent need to protect it. The park's dedication to conservation and education is evident in every aspect of its operation, from the carefully designed habitats to the informative talks delivered by passionate staff. The request for additional funding from the Christchurch City Council is not just a plea for survival; it's a call to action for us to prioritize the preservation of our natural heritage and to invest in the educational future of our community. The modest investment of 68 cents each month per rate-payer is a small price to pay for the enormous benefits Orana provides. The financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park is crucial not only for the well-being of the animals in their care but also for the continued educational opportunities they

provide to our children and the attraction of visitors to our region. The park's struggle to maintain operations in the face of rising costs and reduced income due to the pandemic highlights the need for robust support from the council. Increased council funding is essential for Orana to continue its vital conservation work, to ensure the park remains a place where future generations can learn about and connect with the natural world, and to maintain the high standards of animal welfare and visitor experience that Orana is known for. In conclusion, I urge the Christchurch City Council to grant Orana Wildlife Park the requested \$1.5M in annual funding. By doing so, we not only secure the future of this cherished local institution but also reaffirm our commitment to conservation, education, and the economic and cultural vitality of our region. Thank you for considering my submission and for your ongoing efforts to make Christchurch a better place for all its inhabitants, human and animal alike. Best regards, XXXXX

1656 - Lauren Cummings

Please provide more funding to Orana wildlife reserve. Its not only an asset for Christchurch but NZ. We live out of Canterbury but love visiting. Its a big attraction for the city

1659 - Llewellyn Emery

Please keep funding the Orana Wildlife Park. It is attractions like this that encourage people to visit Christchurch and this in turn brings more spending on accommodation, food and shopping etc.

1661 - Jayne Borrill

Please support Orana Park. It is a great asset for the city and provides a wonderful amenity for families. We took our children there many times when they were young and it was not only enjoyable but a fantastic education opportunity. We have also taken several overseas visitors there over the years who have been impressed with the diversity of animals and particularly enjoyed the native species areas. The facility is extremely well run and the animals are cared for to a high standard. It would be a travesty to lose such a valuable asset.

1664 - Christina Wust

Please increase funding to Orana Park to ensure they are able to stay open. We visit a few times a year and would hate to see it go. They do wonderful work with help towards saving endangered species.

1666 - Colin Peebles

Strongly support increased funding for Orana Park. The other major cities in NZ find zoos and Orana Park is a fantastic facility for education and conservation.

1667 - Sue Alsop

Orana Wildlife needs council support this is a local attraction that needs to be kept for rare animal breeding and protection through public education and understanding of their plight.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

Please help Orana Park. This is a great asset to our community both for residents and our tourism

1673 - Rebecca Bayliss

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

It must be a hard balancing act but both the Arts Centre and Orana Park desperately need council backing. The Arts Centre because of its historical and artistic/cultural significance and Orana park because it's a huge draw card for Canterbury and does vital conservation work. I've been going there since it opened in the 1970s, my son now goes there, and the work the park does is so important. From an educational perspective having been on school trips there, it's crucial to teaching our tamariki to save our planet and animals.

1675 - Lidia Klingenberg

Orana Wildlife Park is truly a gem nestled in the heart of New Zealand. I have discovered their work and animals through zoolife.tv and ever since have grown connected to their mission. Through endangered species breeding programs, rehabilitation efforts, and immersive educational experiences, Orana is at the forefront of safeguarding some of the world's most vulnerable inhabitants while educating visitors about the delicate balance of ecosystems. Funding Orana Wildlife Park isn't just an investment in a park; it's an investment in a healthier, more sustainable world for generations to come.

1678 - Sarah Bonnington

Orana Park Continue to support and fund the park, it is a significant attraction and means a lot to family and visitors to the area especially those with kids. A great affordable day out for the family especially with the animal passes they are great and bring the family together. They do conservation work which helps now and out future generation. I wish for the council to continue its support and funding where possible if the Orana Wildlife Park and ghe

1679 - Katy Clook

Please provide the necessary funding to ensure that we don't lose Orana Park and the precious creatures for whom it is home. It's absence, and the opportunity for generations to encounter, understand and appreciate wildlife, would be a travesty.

1680 - Lisa Lodge

Support Orana Wildlife Park financially to maintain their wonderful zoo. We need to keep and love what we have not just build new new new.

1684 - Wynand Verwoerd

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]

Please support Orana Park, a living asset for Christchurch and the region, rather than the dead relic of the Cathedral.

1686 - Blake Teague-Dolan

Please provide Orana with adequate funding. I feel their work is so important and I would love for Ōtautahi to keep such a remarkable and impactful place thriving.

1687 - Sarah Cooper

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Funding for Orana Park and Arts Centre need to be included in the LTP

1688 - Loudon Keir

I notice that the funding to Orana Park may be cut. This is an important feature within Christchurch both in terms of education and also leisure. I have had the benefit of being on safari in Africa, but most people will not. Having the ability to see wildlife from around the world in carefully designed enclosures is life enhancing.

1692 - David Bluck

Give money to things that make Chch a good place to live >>> like Orana Park

More money to Orana Park, and other similar organisations.

1697 - Chris Goodman

Orana is a registered charity. They desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana. if you put so much to Cathedral then you should look after Orana we need it in CHCH. you lost the Aquarium which is bad

1698 - Jeni Quince

I fully support Orana Park's submission. I realise I don't live in the area but I have visited this amazing place and would hate for anything untoward to happen to it. Thank you.

1700 - Kim Scott

I would like the council to consider increasing the amount they contribute to Orana Park. Orana Park means a lot to families, visitors and animal loving people. It is a wonderful opportunity for people to see the animals up close, learn about animals and support the preservation of animals that can be endangered in their natural environment. I support Orana Park by purchasing an annual pass for my grandchildren (two families). However the cost of maintaining animal welfare to a high standard is a constant struggle financially. Please help to keep Orana Park to keep operating by increasing their funding.

1703 - Susan Tansey

I would really like to see more funding for Orana Park. As an organisation that relies on donations, I feel the Council could support the zoo with more funding. It provides a wonderful family space for residents as well as tourism dollars.

1704 - Sharon Creamer

I wish to implore you to give more funding to Orana Wildlife Park

1705 - Kevin Topham (Hollywood Marketing Ltd)

Orana Park is a wonderful Christchurch facility which supports our own efforts in conservation. It costs over \$100000 per day to run the park and the councils support is critical to enable the park to continue. I always try to visit Orana Park when in Christchurch as it is one of the premier destinations for tourists.

1706 - Katie Morriss

Please increase funding for Orana Park. Their programme is incredible. From conservation and breeding through to their incredible school education programme, Orana Park is a local treasure. I have taken a school group there many times and the educators are outstanding. Please help save this amazing place.

1707 - Emma McCleary

I urge the council to stand behind Orana Park, ensuring its sustained presence for future generations by providing additional funding. As a mother of two boys, our family has cherished countless experiences at the park. I firmly believe these visits are not just recreational but vital for their education, fostering an appreciation for the wonders of the animal kingdom. The invaluable role

Orana Park plays in enriching Christchurch cannot be overstated. It is a place of joy for families and visitors alike, and to lose it would be a loss felt deeply across our community.

1714 - Caitlin Busch

I feel strongly that Orana Wildlife Park should be afforded an increase in annual funding from the Christchurch City Council. Learning that the park is forecasted to begin experiencing severe financial difficulty in the coming years, and having visited the park many times as a child, adolescent, and adult, I am greatly saddened by the prospect of the park closing. I believe that the park is an important institution in Christchurch, loved by many. Most children of Christchurch will recall having visited the park on various school trips and many tourists who have made a stop in Christchurch will have enjoyed the attraction as part of their itinerary. I think that for educational purposes and to support tourism in the Canterbury region, the park is invaluable.

1716 - Courtney McAlpine

Help for Orana park

1719 - Mary Leslie

Orana Park is so important for not only the children, but also all New Zealanders as it is the only Open Range zoo in the country. Im sure the people of Christchurch would be only too happy to pay an few extra dollars in their rates to enable the Council to double their yearly contribution.

1720 - Catherine Richardson

Orana Park is an absolute asset to the city of Christchurch and Canterbury region. There is no other "zoo" in new Zealand like it. I have very happy memories visiting there when my children were young. It is a fantastic place to see the animals up close and the education talks by committed, dedicated, caring keepers well worth listening to. I would like the council to provide for the ongoing work and support of Orana Park financially. It has often amazed me that Christchurch council do not fund this - as many other councils in New Zealand do their zoos (e.g. Auckland, Wellington). This would help to improve the facilities not just for the animals but also for visitors who bring so much to the local economy.

1721 - Skylee Silver

As a frequent visitor of your wonderful country from Australia, my family and I have frequented the Orana Wildlife Park whilst visiting family. It has been a great place to meet and catch up with the children all whilst walking the track and viewing all the animals. Another incredible note is that Orana is internationally renowned for its involvement in zoo-based breeding programmes for endangered exotic and native species. In order to further support their conservation work and the already incredible work they do for the community by just being a natural gathering place it is understandable that the Orana Wildlife Park needs further CCC council support of \$1.5m each year. This is a great tourist and local gathering area that has much to offer - why let something already great go to waste, it's perfect for all ages! Sky

1726 - Gavin Umuhuri

Orana park should be funded. We visit at least once a year by ourselves. When we have foreign visitors, maybe every 2 years. We take them to Orana park. Both myself and my children have great memories of Orana park. I know people who save to be able to let their children experience the park. An asset to the city.

1728 - Aaron Kwak

Funding for Orana Wildlife Park

1729 - April McMahon

I am writing to urge you to continue the vital funding support for Orana Park Zoo in Christchurch, New Zealand. Orana Park Zoo is not just a local attraction; it is an invaluable asset to our community and plays a crucial role in education, conservation, and promoting biodiversity. Here are several key reasons why maintaining funding for Orana Park Zoo is essential:

- Education and Awareness: Orana Park Zoo provides educational programs for schools and the public, offering unique opportunities for people of all ages to learn about wildlife, conservation, and environmental sustainability. These programs inspire a sense of stewardship and responsibility towards our natural world.
- Conservation Efforts: Orana Park Zoo actively participates in conservation initiatives, including breeding programs for endangered species and supporting habitat restoration projects. By funding the zoo, we contribute directly to global conservation efforts and help protect endangered species from extinction.
- Tourism and Economy: Orana Park Zoo is a significant tourist attraction, drawing visitors from both within New Zealand and overseas. The zoo contributes to the local economy by generating revenue for businesses in the hospitality, retail, and tourism sectors. Supporting the zoo means supporting local businesses and job creation.
- Community Engagement: The zoo plays a central role in community engagement, offering events, volunteer opportunities, and partnerships with local organizations. It fosters a sense of community pride and belonging while encouraging active participation in conservation initiatives.
- Research and Innovation: Orana Park Zoo supports scientific research and innovation in the field of zoology and wildlife conservation. It serves as a hub for researchers, educators, and conservationists, driving advancements in animal welfare, veterinary medicine, and species management.
- Environmental Education for Future Generations: By funding Orana Park Zoo, we invest in the education and awareness of future generations. Children who visit the zoo develop a lifelong appreciation for nature and wildlife, becoming advocates for conservation and environmental stewardship.

In conclusion, Orana Park Zoo is more than just a zoo; it is a center for education, conservation, research, and community engagement. Continuing funding for the zoo is an investment in our collective future, ensuring that future generations can enjoy and learn from this invaluable resource.

1730 - Claudia Bouvet

It is really important that Orana Park is prioritised in this plan. Conservation is extremely important and the park brings happiness and fulfilment to so many people. These animals matter and need to be looked after which requires funding from the govt.

1732 - Carole Logan

Have you put any thought or funding in for Orana Park. This is a desperately needed attraction for our city & people come from far & wide. It is worth the investment for both tourism and helping endangered species, both native & exotic. We need to keep it, most zoo's etc are funded by local councils/governments & Orana Park should be too.

1733 - Susan Forsyth

What a great place Orana park is with the animals and ChristChurch and the whole country would lose if this was to close. I am hoping the council goes along with public submissions to save the park regards Susan Forsyth

1735 - Neki Patel

yes support Orana park - everyone we are in christchurch this amazing facility is our first point to visit - i am writing from norway - visiting the polar park - we visit st so many but nothing like orana - it has s yr family / adult / environment/ education facility that need the councils support ! if you do not the city will be at a loss ! support oran's and conservation!

1741 - Madeleine Hodge

I strongly believe the Christchurch councils long term plan for 2024-2034 should prioritise adding Orana wildlife park charitable trust to the plan. Not only does it benefit in generational education both in school and university group learning of all ages and stages/ capabilities, orana wildlife park prides itself in core conservation efforts with breed to release programs in the wider nz along with onsite conservation efforts, public awareness and advocacy , research to name few not to mention the passion seen in the next generation coming through having orana wildlife park on there doorstep showing them such unique species from around the world and most importantly getting them excited and involved with our native endemic Taonga species.

1742 - Graeme Hodge

I believe we should help fund Orana Wildlife Park. It is effectively the only Zoo in the South Island and it would be tragic if it were to close and lose it as a conservation, education and tourism facility.

>>>

As mentioned I feel it is important that we as ratepayers help fund Orana Wildlife Park as it is a major asset to the city and Canterbury area and it is the only large NZ Zoo not significantly funded by local councils.

1743 - Jess Higgison

Would be good to see some more funding go to Orana park to continue their conservation work

1747 - Victoria Bouvet

Orana park must be factored into the councils plan. The park brings so much enjoyment to so many people and the conservation work is extremely important.

1748 - Bee Prinsloo

Supporting orana wildlife park should be a high priority for the council. As New Zealand's only open range zoo, and as one of the only zoos in the South Island; orana park is a very important part of Christchurch and is loved by many. Orana park is an important part of tourism, education and holiday fun. With a bigger budget they can do some much needed repairs and really flourish.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I strongly support Orana Wildlife Park.

>>>

I am writing to express my strong support for Orana Wildlife Park. I have been regularly visiting Orana since I moved to Christchurch in 2005. When my daughter was young, we had an annual pass and visited every few months with other families. It was such an amazing experience for our children to see the animals - not just farm animals, the amazing big cats, apes, lemurs, spider monkeys, kiwi, kea, zebra, rhinos, and of course (our favourite) feeding the giraffes. We always sang a song in the car on the way to the zoo about the different animals we were going to see. It's not just the experience of seeing the animals that we treasured, it was the quality time together. Orana is a place where children and families can be present in the moment, away from digital distractions. It's also an accessible place - for old and young, abled and disabled. So many activities that the councils funds are for athletic people or older children. Orana is a place for everyone to be together and learn about our place in nature. Given the huge amount of money the council spends on things like transport and water and a new stadium, supporting Orana Wildlife Park is a small expenditure that generates huge returns in terms of enriching the lives of people in Christchurch (and visitors). It is the only zoo of its kind on the whole South Island.

1754 - Shanneka Gurden

Orana park is important and needs funding

1757 - Louisa Bangma

Please support Orana Wildlife Park with much needed increased annual funding. They are vital to the city and surrounds to support, endorse and further environmental and conservation efforts as a critical contribution on behalf of our area. In addition, the park is an attractor for visitors, both domestic and international. It also assists in the education of our young people about conservation that is so needed in our world today.

1758 - David Griffiths

My wife and myself wish to show our support for Orana Park We have visited Orana Park numerous times over the years And have taken our children and now grand children We think Orana Park is a huge asset to Christchurch and New Zealand We personally donate on an annual basis Any support Christchurch City Council can offer would be greatly appreciated

1764 - Chris Conwest

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Strategic Transport]

You need to better fund Orana park, it is one of the last iconic symbols of Christchurch left standing. A bus route should be set up, directly from the airport to enable anyone in Christchurch and international tourists to use it.

>>>

However Orana Wildlife park should be included in the parks, heritage & the coastal environment plan

>>>

Orana Park should be included, the culture impact is very important to the identity of Christchurch

>>>

Orana Wildlife park should be included in our strategic priorities.

1765 - Melanie McLean

I'd like the council to support Orana Park. They have huge overheads and offer a fantastic experience for our region. Our family visit, and we take visitors new to the region. My kids loved finding out that Cheetah kind of meow like our family cat! The opportunity for our children feed the farmyard animals and giraffes, get up close to the exotic animals such as rhinos is second to none.

1767 - Sara Coggan

Orana Park is an incredible asset to Christchurch. My children are now teenagers but we were regular visitors when they were younger. As the only zoo in NZ with Gorilla's its a major attraction for tourists. It absolutely must continue to be included in the long term plan for Christchurch.

1768 - Sue Sunderland

Please continue to fund Orana Park \$1.5 Million + CPI per annum. It is a great facility used by many. Great value for money and all inclusive no matter what ethnicity or religion. I wish to express my displeasure as a ratepayer, of Council funding the rebuild of an Anglican cathedral which is not used by 99% of rate payers. I would like to see council move commercial concerts out of North Hagley Park. This seems to have continued beyond the EQs. These musical events used to be in stadiums or appropriate facilities. Not only does it stop rate payers being able to use the park completely because of barriers etc. but concerts are extremely noisy and effects the wildlife in the park. Roadside Gardens These have not been maintained since the earthquakes and are in need of attention. Thank you

1774 - Ashleigh Williams (Sweet Louise)

We want the council to support Orana Park because Orana provides the Whanau's we support with incurable breast cancer the opportunity to create special memories together. The Orana Team go above and beyond to ensure our members are well looked after during their visit to the park. They donate the visit given the circumstances, and we are so incredibly grateful. Without their generosity this would not be able to happen. They also get volunteers to drive the Whanau around, as mobility can be an issue. This makes it accessible and possible. Animals provide amazing mental health benefits. Seeing the animals together during a difficult time, gives the Whanau a chance to fill up their tank ready to proceed with medical treatment. It gives them a chance to have a break, and create memories the Tamariki will treasure in years to come. The community needs Orana Park and Orana looks after the community. We need to ensure we do not lose this incredible asset. Orana Park is more than just a zoo to so many people, including the population we support.

1782 - Amanda Nolan

Orana Park is a important part of Christchurch - I have memories of visiting the park as a child, ad now that I have my own children, it is always exciting going to Orana Park now - the kids are always excited to feed the giraffes, and visit the lions. The park is also special, in that the facility promotes animal welfare, in comparison to other parks/zoos around the world, and I feel maintain this reputation is important to Christchurch.

1783 - Diane Fergusson

Orana Park is a long standing icon of Christchurch. I remember all my visits to the park over the years and it is not just for the young, there is lots to see and the people who run the park do an amazing job. Obviously they can't do it with just gate sales and donations and need the support of the Council. I

would rather my rates money go towards keeping the park going than renovating the Christchurch Cathedral. Keep supporting the park.

1787 - Judi Gosney

Orana Park funding should be kept in place as it is an asset to the city and the world. An asset to the city as it brings in tourists and an asset to the world as it protects species that are endangered and allows us to see them. It is also a great place to go and relax

1789 - Naomi Tsuchida

Orana Park is an important facility and educational center for Christchurch citizens. Thanks to them, I have been able to experience and learn about many animals. I urge the Christchurch City Council to please provide financial support to ensure the well-being of the animals and the staff at Orana Park.

1791 - Graeme Brown

Please continue to provide funding for Orana Park. This is not only an amazing facility for the people of Christchurch, but also attracts visitors to our city. For children to experience what Orana offers is great & hopefully starts them on a journey towards protecting our environment. Orana plays such a huge role in protecting New Zealand's native bird species & evidence of these successes are clearly obvious with increased birdsong in some Canterbury valleys. Please continue to support this amazing facility & the passionate people that are doing a terrific job. The conservation work they do with our threatened native bird species is

1794 - Heather Matthews

I would like to record my request for additional funding for Orana Wildlife Park, which is such a unique and amazing place in Christchurch. I feel it is important to find a way to support the work that Orana Wildlife Park do, and the opportunities it provides for families and individuals to enjoy their facilities. Thank you.

1795 - Melody Browning

It is vital we secure the long-term future of Orana Park and the animals they care for. Orana Park is an iconic facility to Christchurch and the wider Canterbury region not to mention New Zealand. If they do not continue to run due to lack of taxpayer funding, the demise of all animals in their care will be devastating and there is no option B for them, we need to take care of them now and in the future.

1796 - Rhondda Brown

I would like the council to continue providing funding for Orana Park. The park provides important conservation work, not only for international wildlife but also for NZ endangered wildlife. The park is an important tourist destination for Christchurch and also an amazing destination for NZ families to learn about our unique wildlife and how we need to preserve it. It important that the hard work of Orana Park is allowed to continue into the future.

1799 - Sue A'Court

help fund Orana Park which is a wonderful asset to Canterbury with the breeding programmes and the amazing animals and education programmes for kids and adults.

>>>

Orana Park is an asset for Christchurch. As a City and region we should continue supporting this wonderful Park, the amazing conservation and breeding programs the Trust is involved in. We have some amazing unique animals at Orana Park, the Gorillas are the only Gorillas in New Zealand. There are so many other rare species at the Park. It is very upsetting to know they may have no funding, I for one, will continue our support in membership and donations of which we are regular contributors. We strongly oppose any closure of Orana Park.

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

As a teacher using the services of Orana Park I would like to reiterate the importance of maintaining this park in light of education. My school has used the Education Programme on a regular basis and it is an extremely well run and educational service that cannot be provided from a within school teaching programme.

1817 - Qyana Curry

I just wanted to submit my opinion that Orana Wildlife Park should be included in the Long Term Plan! It's such an integral part of Christchurch and holds a lot of memories for many people from here but also around the country and abroad. Not only that, but the conservation work Orana contributes is so important for the future of our ecosystems and animal populations.

1822 - Brian Travers

I would like to strongly request that the council increase funding to Orana Wildlife Park by \$1.5M per year. Orana is such a great asset to the community and is one of the better zoos globally, which are a strong reflection on Christchurch. My family and I have been annual pass holders since moving to Christchurch and visits to the park are always a highlight for both the adults and children. It would be heartbreaking for us to see Orana negatively impacted over the next several years. At only \$0.68/ratepayer/month, I think it is a very worthy investment for the community.

1831 - Renee Cockroft

Support for Orana Park to continue, it does a great service of teaching our tamariki about wildlife.

1848 - Leigh Drayton

Please help out more to Orana Park, our children loved it and now so do our Mokopuna's.

1849 - Amy Brewer

Help places like Orana park remain open by providing some council funding to them. We lose tourism \$ when places like this close. Reduce rates so Christchurch remains a city that is affordable to bring up your family in.

1850 - Kate de Silva

Orana Park should return to being a central attraction for Christchurch, for both residents and visitors. It is currently very run down and unappealing as a local. This icon deserves our support and ratepayers money.

1851 - Jasmine Rabbett

I would like to see more funding go towards the upkeep and care of the animals at Orana park this park is an asset to our city they provide education for school groups and a fun day out for families, the cost of caring for the animals is significant and they are needing more help at this time

1853 - Caitlin Brown

I would like to see more council funding to quintessential attractions such as Orana Park. The Park needs and deserves taxpayer assistance to continue to run and complete much needed upgrades.

1854 - Sarah Dring

That orana park must be supported in it's increased needs. we must retain orana park for generations . The public support by visiting and the council can also utilize it's rates collection to help fund rising costs. These cost are due to government changes,wage increase , feed and food increases and rising compliance cost, it's must be supported back by further council support.thsnk you.

1856 - Kylie Pedley

Help orana park

1857 - Jess Collings

Please help with additional funding for Orana Park. It is one of Christchurch's main attractions and it would be devastating to so many if this was to close due to lack of funding

1858 - Abbey Harvey

Please consider increasing funding to Orana Park. The park is iconic to Chch and they are not asking for much in the grand scheme of things,

1860 - Michelle Waters

Please put money into Orana Park.

1861 - Adam Oakson

Orana park needs a greater level of funding to survive

1862 - Lani Davidson

Please consider the ongoing funding of Orana Park. It's a big part of our city and community, and a fantastic place for learning about animals they care for. A lot of people have many fond memories of going there, either as children, or of taking their own children there and it would be a real shame if this place was lost.

1863 - Bonnie Wheeler

Please support orana park and provide the extra funding they have asked for. They are iconic to chch, it's an essential tourist attraction, everyone who visits the city goes there, we don't have enough zoos in no so it's important to keep Orana open,

1865 - Tina Bond

Please support Orana Park Wildlife Sanctuary.

1867 - Chloe Fraser

Please provide a small contribution from our rates to Orana Wildlife Park and Willowbank Reserve to help them care for their animals and providing us with a fun activity in Chch. Orana have proposed that \$0.68 from each rate payer will provide them with the financial support they need. I am willing you to add this to our rates as this is something we would rather contribute towards, rather than some of the other council expenses.

1871 - Marlena Cooper

I would like to encourage the council to help orana park stay open. Would be very sad to see it go. It's not only a great tourist attraction but it's great for school and family outings and so great to have these animals to see and learn about in person.

1874 - Liam Brown

Please continue to fund Orana Park to levels which allow it to operate at full capacity. It is a one-of-a-kind wildlife park that has immense value in conservation, breeding and education, beyond providing a super fun experience for both tourists and locals alike.

1875 - Sandra Tarrant

Hi I would like you to put more funding into helping Orana Park. This is a wonderful asset to our city and tourist attraction. I remember going when I was young back in the 70's and 80's. I now take my son and we just love it there and have plenty of friends that also enjoy going. They also do an amazing job with their conservation work. In my eyes they are very worthy contenders to receive more help through funding and would be more than happy to know some of my rates are going towards this. It is very sad to see them struggling as an animal lover I strongly hope you will help them out in your 10 year budget.

1878 - Catherine Harris

Please help Orana Park with funding! I for one have many happy memories of many visits there over the years since childhood. I would rather support a long term proven organisation in my annual rates involved with conservation, education and caring for animals than any, often ugly building! Christchurch has lost enough over the past, almost 15 years, please don't let a wonderful asset to locals and tourists like Orana Park be another.

1879 - Jenna Hopkins

Save Orana Park, it is a Christchurch icon. They need more funding

1880 - Elaine von Rhenen

[Grants & Funding - Other]

Yes, it would be good if you could consider funding for places like Orana Wildlife Park and the A&P Show. Such facilities help build the community and bring tourists to town who in turn spend money at local businesses which boost the economy.

1883 - Eira Anderson

Please keep fully funding Orana Wildlife Park. It is most precious lovely place to take my two preschoolers and show them animals that I grew up with in Africa especially. I remember going on school trips once when moved to NZ and it was a highlight! Places to go with kids if very high on a lot of family's priorities I would think, and the cost of entry into Orana Park is already high.

1887 - Michelle Haslett

Please increase funding for Orana Park. It is a world class facility and one of the top tourism destinations in Christchurch. Whenever I have visitors come from overseas I bring them to Orana Park. It is my favourite memory of growing up in Christchurch. We would go every school holiday.

1890 - Michelle Hammond

I ask that you increase funding to Orana park, it is such a great asset and tourist attraction to the city. They. Adky need your assistance

1892 - Christopher Barker

I would like you to support Orana Wildlife Park. As a member of Pest Free Banks peninsula /Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust I feel it's important for a well run and maintained wildlife park to be accessible to younger people. It's much easier to get young people involved with conservation of NZ biodiversity when they can access the positive and negative achievements in conservation efforts across the globe. I truly believe that continued support for Orana develops a net positive in support for NZ conservation efforts and knowledge in the younger generation.

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Don't forget about key places for the community such as Orana park and the Arts centre that have value for residents, visitors to Christchurch, education, heritage and conservation work.

1896 - Foster Newman

The Christchurch council should unequivocally support Orana Wildlife Park due to its pivotal role in animal conservation efforts. With a rich history spanning over four decades, Orana stands as a cornerstone landmark in Christchurch, embodying the city's commitment to preserving biodiversity. By endorsing Orana, the council not only reinforces its dedication to wildlife protection but also ensures the continuation of vital educational programs and research initiatives aimed at fostering environmental stewardship within the community.

1900 - Gillian North

I would like to state my request that Christchurch City Council continue to fund Orana Park to secure its future and the vital work they do. Volunteers do a lot but secure funding is needed. Orana Park is an absolute jewel for Christchurch as well as an essential place for protection and preservation of endangered species. Please enable Christchurch to continue to play a vital role with this. I understand there are many demands on council funds but feel Orana Park is worthy of some priority. Thank you

1901 - Teresa Bowditch

I would love to see more support from the council towards Orana Park, what an asset this is for Christchurch, so well run, but definitely need council support to continue the great work, these people care so much about their animals and the tourism sector for the city, the least it deserves is more support, financially in particular, animals can't live on fresh air, please help them to make

Christchurch proud

1903 - Grant Dickson

CCC funding for facilities such as Orana Park should be considered. This is a longstanding facility that has provided many years of entertainment for both Chch Residents and Visitors. It is really the only facility of its type in the SI, and is much loved. It also provides very important conservation and breeding work which is vital to wildlife and the environment. There are also numerous opportunities for local business staff to contribute as volunteers, with our workplace having enjoyed many days volunteer work there. They do such a great job there, and certainly deserve some CCC to remain viable, as a Tourist destination as well as a Chch Icon. Obviously prices can only be increased to a certain level, with both Private and Public sector funding being required to keep it operational.

1906 - Teri Ford

Save the zoo

1907 - Cherry Daly

Please support more funding for Orana Wildlife Park. It is a great asset to Christchurch and a safe haven for many beautiful and also endangered species.

1909 - Prerana Karki

I believe we should do more to ensure that we support Orana Park. The costs they incur is too high to cover just as a charitable trust and even the \$1.5m that would make all the difference should be more than manageable when spread to all ratepayers (less than 70 cents per rate payer). Thanks.

1910 - Cynthia Muir

Please increase annual funding support for Orana Park to \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana.

1911 - Shezardh Nabinath

Orana wildlife park is an amazing place that does so much for the conservation of these beautiful animals, it would be such a shame for them to struggle to take care of the animals, to make a long story short, fund them!!!

1912 - Emma Borrie

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Orana Wildlife Park is not only a massive part of Christchurch's tourism sector, there is essential conservation work being done for not only Christchurch's biodiversity but Aotearoa as a whole.

>>>

[Coders note. Question is "Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?"]

These are definitely important aspects to be putting money into. When parks and heritage and the environment are being prioritised it is senseless that Orana Wildlife Park is not being supported by the council.

>>>

With climate change there is an increased threat against our wildlife. Orana Wildlife Park needs financial support from the council in order to help protect our unique ecosystem here in Aotearoa from the effects of climate change

>>>

Orana Wildlife Park is a great community location for children and adults alike for connecting and learning

>>>

I don't like getting into politics but with the exclusion of Orana Wildlife Park I felt it necessary to reach out and urge you to reconsider the massive positive impact the council could have on our wildlife, conservation, tourism, and community wellbeing by financially supporting Orana. I sincerely hope you reconsider the inclusion of the park

1913 - Liz Meek

[Grants & Funding > Funding for other CCO'S], [Grants & Funding > Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

Fund the arts centre.

1916 - Tracey Gregory

My family loves visiting Orana Park and we would like to support them, hoping the council will be able to give them more funds to help to keep this valuable asset for the community

1919 - Virginia Simcock

ORANA PARK I am writing in support of the park and imploring the Council to continue with its funding of the park. Orana Park is not just an asset for the city and its residents and visitors but perhaps more importantly it is part of a world wide nature parks conservation effort to protect and save numerous endangered animal, and bird species. An example are the Tasmanian devils which are here to preserve and protect the species from facial cancers. My husband and I have a long association with the park having being members of the South Island Zoological Society and Friends of Orana Park. My husband donated his engineering expertise to design the aviary. Conservation of all species is very dear to my heart. We have purchased annual passes to the park and have already taken our grandson there twice. Orana Park must continue to receive financial support so it can to continue its fantastic work with its care of native and exotic species, and with its efforts to breed endangered species, alongside its educational programmes that are teaching children (the future guardians of our country) about the importance of preservation and protection of our, and all, flora and fauna. Roughly 70c/month per ratepayer from the Council's derived ratepayers' income is a small amount adding up to about \$1.5 million/year is a vital financial life line for the park to enable it to continue its conservation work as well as being a fantastic park for the residents of our city. As a city, and a country as well as a world wide we will be all the poorer if Orana Park has to close its gates due to lack of funding. Please keep this funding going !!!

1924 - Mark Smith

I think there should be funding for Orana Park because it's a important for young and old to see such beautiful animals It's a important attraction for Christchurch Christchurch has lost so much since the Earthquakes.... It would be such a shame to lose such a Beautiful Wildlife Park too

1926 - Catherine Adams

Support orana Park

1931 - Roz Kinraid

Please continue to fund Orana Park so it can continue. Orana Park is a marvellous resource for the city especially for the kids, where they learn the importance of conservation and develop an awe for the natural world.

1936 - Angela Watson

Please increase funding to Orana Park. It is a unique NZ treasure.

1937 - Louette McInnes

Orana Park should be given as much support as possible. Not only is it the only 'zoo' (as such) in the S. Island, but it also is instrumental if saving and preserving some of the rare animals from overseas such as the rhino, which is an endangered species in Africa. Breeding populations around the world are needed for animals like this. Aside from the conservation of wildlife by the park, my grandson loved going there and seeing all the animals in a more natural environment than the old style zoos. He was fascinated with the rhino and loved feeding the giraffes. So please support Orana Park.

1942 - Sarah Lowery

According to Orana Park, Council funding of \$1.5M per year is needed to assist with their operational costs. Apparently this is the equivalent of 68c each month per ratepayer which when you break that down it doesn't seem a lot. This is an amazing asset for the city and surely brings in additional spending in the city as it would be on the list of visitor attractions. The Park also provides educational opportunities for schools, groups etc and continues valuable work on animal conservation. We support Orana Park by purchasing an annual pass and our kids love going there. We live 5mins away and cherish having the Park so close. When family are in town we also take them (at their expense). I have been going there since I was a kid also and love seeing animals we'd otherwise have to travel to see. It is a fine line between raising ticket prices and making it an affordable place to visit so if additional funds are available then that has to be a bonus for all parties. I certainly believe this is a special place for Christchurch that needs protecting at this time for at least a few years until such time as additional funding is not required.

1943 - Harriet Scott

Please allow \$1.5M funding for Orana Park to keep running, this is a phenomenal facility for residents & visitors alike & it needs council funds to ensure continued care for the animal care & park facilities

1953 - Nick Lawson

Dear Christchurch City Council Members, I am writing to you as a concerned member of the Christchurch community regarding the future of Orana Wildlife Park. It has come to my attention that there is uncertainty surrounding the Council's provision of funding to support this beloved institution, and I feel compelled to express my deep concern. Orana Wildlife Park holds a special place in the hearts of many residents, including myself. It serves as a vital hub for families, nature enthusiasts, and tourists, offering an unparalleled opportunity to connect with nature, observe diverse wildlife, and learn about crucial conservation efforts. For years, Orana has been a beacon of education, entertainment, and environmental stewardship in our city. However, recent reports suggest that Orana is facing severe financial difficulties, with the risk of closure looming in the near future. Despite the valiant efforts of its staff and the support of generous donors, the park's current funding model is simply not sufficient to sustain its operations. The Trust's budget is stretched to its limits, leaving little room for essential maintenance and upkeep. I understand that operating a world-class zoological facility comes with significant costs, particularly in terms of animal care, staffing, and infrastructure maintenance. These expenses are non-negotiable, as they are essential for ensuring the well-being of the park's residents and providing visitors with a memorable experience. As a member of the Christchurch community, I implore the Council to step up and provide the necessary funding support to ensure the continued operation of Orana Wildlife Park. The park's closure would not only be a devastating loss for our city but also a blow to the cause of wildlife conservation and education. Orana Wildlife Park is more than just a tourist attraction; it is a symbol of our city's commitment to environmental sustainability and biodiversity preservation. By investing in Orana, the Council has the opportunity to demonstrate its dedication to these values and to the well-being of our community. I urge you to prioritize funding for Orana Wildlife Park in the Council's budgetary considerations and to work with park management to find sustainable solutions for its financial challenges. Together, we

can ensure that Orana continues to thrive for generations to come. Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter. I look forward to your positive response and to the Council's continued support of Orana Wildlife Park.

1954 - Carol Brookling

Yes, I would be much happier if a further budget allocation was made for Orana Park. I do donate but I feel they need far more support and locally from council. It is a beautiful place to visit, either as a local or a tourist to our gorgeous city. Their work to ensuring best breeding practices are so important to the whole community of wildlife as a whole, that we do not wish that to be compromised, I would implore you to find more in the budget for them.

1961 - Bridget Howe

Please support thr animals and survival of Orana Park.

1965 - Grant Bowater

I wish to recommend CCC's on-going financial support for Orana Wildlife Park. Christchurch is very fortunate to have such an important facility locally, that contributes significantly to our community - particularly for children and their wider education.

1966 - Melissa Murray

Please support orana park

1971 - Matt Bevan

We love Orana park and would like to see more investment made in the park not only for Cantabrians, but also to encourage tourist toChristchurch

1982 - Alana Brown

I would like to see Orana Park receive funding. I'd rather see my rates go towards this than overpriced artwork and cycle ways

1983 - Nick Draper

Please look after and support Orana Park.

1986 - Merrilyn Grey

It has come to my attention that Orana Wildlife Park is struggling. I have been visiting Orana Park since about 1990, when I was a very young child. It holds many special memories for me. In addition to this, Orana Park plays an important role in conservation programmes for both native and exotic animals. It is also a significant domestic and international tourist attraction. It is in Christchurch's best interests

that the Park continues to receive the financial support it needs.

1987 - Bridget Muir

Fund orana park. Important part of our city and learning.

1988 - Laura Green

In regard to funding for Orana Park, Orana is a great facility for international visitors, school students and locals to learn about and experience native and endangered wildlife. I personally volunteered at Orana from the age of 15 for four years and had an amazing time, gaining knowledge and confidence, learning about the animals Orana house and working hard with the team to keep the park clean and provide great visitor experiences. Orana has many international visitors and tour groups including cruise ships which is great for the local economy as well as putting Christchurch on the world map. Also retirement villages often have groups visiting which is so lovely for our elderly community to have a nice outing. Orana have unique teaching facilities for school students which is awesome for the local students to learn about as well as learning about personal responsibility for keeping their community tidy and the affects of climate change to the animal kingdom. Orana has been crucial in their participation in national and international breeding programs. They have directly helped support our native species (including species that are critically endangered) in biodiversity and increase in numbers. I've completed this submission as it is important to me that Orana continues with their conservation work, providing the local community with excellent education and hosting international visitors.

2002 - Bridgitte Dunn-Breen

Support Orana Park, This would be a sad loss to the city if they were unable to continue operating. They play a huge role in educating locals, families and visitors, about preservation of current and on the list endangered species. A hands on learning environment is a great tool that as a city we are lucky to have on our doorstep. Jobs would be lost if they were unable to get additional funding, the animals loose too and Christchurch loses another icon

2003 - Rachel Brownie

Please increase Orana Parks funding. It is a huge attraction for the city. And the animals need it, it already has many volunteers devoting their time... CCC should help them out. 68c per rate payer for what they are asking.

2005 - Barbara Stewart

I have also submitted on the support of ORANA PARK.

>>>

I have also submitted on support for ORANA PARK
21 April.
(69 had)

>>>

Orana Park

Orana Park has made a request for desperately needed financial help of ongoing annual of \$1.5 millions to continue the running costs of their special animal Park.

Visitor income covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Alongside the park being a fascinating and joyful place for families of all shapes and sizes to visit, it is also a world class zoological facility.

In its own special field it ranks the work ~~and~~ with study to increase animal knowledge — it is in its learning field ~~it is~~ alongside our universities agricultural and other learning expertise.

I ask the Council to consider what we could lose without choosing to give Orana Park support.

As a long time season pass holder to Orana Park I am concerned that the Christchurch Council is not supporting them enough. The Park draws additional tourists to Christchurch, plays a big part in conservation, and is a wonderful place for local Christchurch families to have a look at endangered species. Everyone benefits from Orana Park so more help is needed to cover the short falls they are experiencing.

2012 - Nick Boyd

Need to do more to ensure the survival of iconic, one of a kind facilities like Oran's Wildlife Park

You need to offer the things people want in a big city. More support is needed to ensure businesses like Orana Wildlife Park remain operating. It is an iconic Canterbury institution and is the only place you can see wildlife from around the world. They play an important role in wildlife conservation and education around the world, including many breeding programmes for NZ natives. There is NOWHERE else in the South Island that offers what Orana Wildlife Park does. Every Canterbury and thousands all over NZ and the world hold the park close to their hearts. We need attractions like Orana in Christchurch.

2014 - Colleen Kilkelly

Prioritize Orana Wildlife Park

2015 - Lindy Matheson

Increase funding for Orana Park, save the park and all the wonderful things they do. It sets us apart from other cities in NZ.

2016 - Gregg Franklin

My wife and I have supported Orana Park with annual donations for many years now. In addition, we have also supported various campaigns as they arise. A visit to Orana Park is always top of our list whenever we visit to Christchurch! The work that is done here is absolutely fantastic. It is great to see the numerous School Groups visiting for a day of education and fun. The look on kids' faces is precious as they wander around the Park and see all their favourites. Ongoing Conservation and Education is imperative, as our World slowly reduces habitat for our wildlife. Of course we will continue supporting Orana Park, however it is imperative that they also have funding support from Christchurch City Council, to allow them to continue to operate this world class zoological facility.

2017 - Ellen Batchelor

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Save Orana Park Save the arts centre

2019 - Andrea Savage

Please support Orana Park in the long term plan as this is an amazing place to have in our community

2021 - Donna Sellier

Please support Orana Park

2023 - Peita Scott

Orana park needs help! This is where the money should go.

2027 - Kelly Darby

Please help Orana Park with funding. Its a massive asset to your city and was the first place we visited while we stayed there. A fabulous tourist attraction and it would be a massive loss to have it close down

2030 - Amanda Williams

I saw this, "Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana." I totally support the council supporting Orana Wildlife Park and paying extra in my rates to help keep this important icon for Christchurch.

2031 - Christine Suwandy

More money for orana zoo to maintain.

>>>

Spend for orana and other parks for animals and family

>>>

Increase the funding for orana. More money for family and children active

2032 - Susan Gardenbroek

Increase the funding paid to Orana Park. This city does not want to lose this fantastic wildlife experience.

2034 - Kevin Walker

Please increase the funding for Orana Park. This is vital for the wellbeing of all Canterbury residents, especially the young. In a changing world this little gem aides in securing the future of these animals. Orana Park was a special place for our three boys when they grew up, with regular visits. These experiences led them to their future careers and their overall attitude to both their environment and the animals that inhabit them. This is truely a special and unique place in NZ and I can imagine the uncertainty in funding must make for stressful management. For all current and future residents of Canterbury, this organisation is vital that it continues and thrives long into the future.

2041 - Brian Burrell

[Parks>Other]

Orana wildlife park amongst other wildlife and heritage parks are important to attract tourists and educate the public.

2042 - Eileen Keane

I am a volunteer at Orana Wildlife Park and I am so impressed with the work they do around conservation and protection of endangered animals. A boost in funding from the Council would give them the much needed funds to continue this great work. Thank you for your consideration.

2051 - Rachelle Withell

Please increase funding to Orana Park. Canterbury has very few actual tourist destinations. This is one and when compared to overseas examples - it is quite obvious that there is very little funding going on. I went to Orana Park as a child and had very fond memories of it, but as an adult taking visiting family or overseas students, I am very underwhelmed. Please show that Cantabrians take conservation, education and the care of the animals seriously. Highly trained staff are being lost from all areas of our communities by higher salaries overseas, and it is an abhorrent thought that the animals will suffer because of this. We should show that we are proud of the wildlife park experience we offer to our communities and tourists.

2052 - Katherine Bennetts

I would like the Council to increase their financial support for Orana Park. The park carries out important conservation and education work; which is particularly relevant in the changing climate. It is a popular place for both locals and visitors from outside our region. I have enjoyed many visits from the first year of opening to much later, taking my children. I hope that I can Orana Park can continue to provide an ethical animal animal-centred experience to all for many years to come.

2054 - Sean Garratt

To an extent, infrastructure is key to a functional and growing city such as Christchurch. However, funding should also be provided for the maintenance and upgrade to existing recreational features of the city (Orana park). Without these you have a city with no life and the city will not continue to grow

>>>

Continue to provide funding to Orana park. There should be questions about the operational efficiency, but the work completed by the park is integral to conservation and losing this establishment entirely would be a large loss to the city

2062 - Khloe Peck

As a ratepayer I fully support CCC in including Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP. They do incredible work in conservation and education along with the amazing work they do for the community much of which is not spoken of and flies under the radar. As someone who has been on the receiving end of this generosity I could not imagine there not being such a facility for Christchurch and the wider community to access. Last year my aunt sadly passed away from cancer. She was given six months to live and we took the time to give her as many incredible opportunities as possible and make some special memories for her and my uncle. One of which was a visit to Orana, she loved giraffes and I contacted the team at the Park who offered us a free visit, a driver to take us round as she couldn't walk far along with a private giraffe feeding. This experience is still something we talk about and we cherish the memories of this day. Christchurch needs to have these facilities to ensure future generations can have these amazing and for some, once in a lifetime experiences.

2063 - Peter Bell

I am a private individual who has continuously visited Orana Park from a very young age (over 50 years now) with my parents, and now own family. The importance of Orana Park to future generations should be clearly recognised as are the restoration projects for some significant buildings in the city. These buildings that we have spent tens of millions of dollars on will be standing eerily still in the future along with the natural world which is rapidly falling silent and will no doubt sooner than later become an "acoustic fossil" for all, without urgent action to halt environmental destruction at all levels. We need to protect these seemingly last genuine wildlife sanctuaries for our children and future generations so they can experience a small part of an ever-diminishing wilderness.

2064 - Julie Burgess

I believe that the CCC has an obligation to provide ongoing funding to Orana Park. It is an incredible asset to our city and provides so much joy for locals and tourists alike. There is nowhere else quite like and I know as Annual pass holders that our family we have spent hundreds and hundreds of hours

exploring the park over the years. . My children have grown up running around there and each visit they spend time reminiscing about when they visited as young children. The tourism income must contribute to the city through job and money spent. The on site cafe is brilliant and provides employment to many. We have happily supported Orana for nearly 14 years through the purchase of our annual pass. When family from Australia visit we love to take them - it's a wonderful place to show them NZ flora and fauna as well as other magnificent creatures that can't easily be seen like the phenomenal gorillas and giraffes. Orana work in the worldwide conservation space has put in on the map - it's no way thing to be able to care for gorillas and it is a testament to the work the park has done that they have been given such a privilege. I implore CCC to continue to fund Orana Park so they can continue to support the animals in their acre while maintaining current infrastructure and planning for the future with new projects.

2065 - Robin Lake

The Council is under pressure at the last minute to provide funding to a number of projects. I do not think the Council should supply (unbudgeted) money to the Cathedral or Arts Centre, but I do support providing increased funding to Orana Park. I think that the volunteers deserve our support following the COVID downturn, and we have a responsibility to the animals.

2067 - Jack Woolcott

More funding needs to be put towards Orana Park.

2070 - Imogen Crooks

PLEASE HELP SAVE ORANA PARK We need to work for our animal friends too!!

2073 - Peter Cook

To have a gem like Orana Park begging for money when countless millions are being spent on stadiums and restoring the Cathedral is a short sighted disgrace. We should be spending money on REAL elephants instead of white ones that influential people promote to make them feel important

2080 - Kathryn Stringer

I would like the council to increase funding for Orana Wildlife Park. I think the park is far more important to our city's heritage than for example, the cathedral. Many families visit Orana with their children, and parents can often say they went there when they were children too. Furthermore, Orana does a lot of important conservation work, such as breeding and releasing endangered native birds. It is also very important for education - I am a high school teacher, as well as a parent, and I love taking children to the park to educate them about animals and the environment. This is important for children to develop empathy which makes them better citizens. Orana Wildlife Park is also a vital asset for tourism in our city - many cruise ships and tourist groups include a visit to the park in their programmes. The future of Orana is uncertain, so it is essential that the council increase their funding to secure the future of this amazing community resource and part of our history.

2081 - Shannon Irons

You cannot cut funding to Orana Park. That place is amazing, what they do for the future of wild animals, the breeding programmes that have to keep these beautiful animals around in our world longer is incredible. The place needs funding otherwise those animals will not get fed. They need support - increasing their entry fee is not an option as it will likely turn people away. It's such a massive tourist attraction too, most people I know visit there if they don't live in Christchurch, it's the place to go. Orana Park needs the councils support to survive - those animals rely on it!

2083 - Katrina Burdett

Orana Park needs more funding. It is Christchurch only animal park where our kids can come into contact with and experience large animals. It is a vital resource for schools, I am a Special Needs Co-ordinator as well as a mother. Our school uses it for school trips as well as my wee ones and me go monthly. My kids adore it and learn some much from going there. Christchurch doesn't have the same animal amenities as bigger cities the Council should be making this a priority to save.

2090 - Chui Boon Goh

I live in Auckland and had donated \$200 to Orana Wildlife Park's during its budget crisis in 2020 due the lockdown resulting from the manufactured fake Covid crisis. A receipt is attached. Reduce ridiculous overly-fat salaries, eliminate perks and cull Council headcounts. This is an easy thing to do and there will be plenty of funds for Orana Wildlife Park.

2094 - Nicola Craddock (Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia)

As the Executive Director of the Zoo and Aquarium Association Australasia (ZAA), I write to express my full and enthusiastic support for the request to Christchurch City Council to increase Council funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

ZAA is the peak body representing the collective voice and animal welfare standards of zoos, aquariums, sanctuaries, and wildlife parks across the South Pacific region that operate to the highest standards.

Orana Wildlife Park is a valued member of ZAA with a strong commitment to animal welfare, tourism, conservation and community / visitor education. The increase of funding to Orana would progress their important conservation endeavours and ensure they continue to deliver engaging and educational experiences for the community and tourists. Orana makes significant contributions to six key Department of Conservation recovery programmes for some of NZ's most threatened species, e.g. kākāriki karaka, Canterbury's critically endangered parakeet species. The future health of Aotearoa's natural environment is a national priority, and Orana Wildlife Park's efforts to amplify action for this cause should be supported.

Orana Wildlife Park is a member of ZAA's accredited zoo whanau, which collectively receives just under 3.5 million visitors per year, 1.9 million of whom are local community members or domestic tourists. ZAA members in New Zealand, including Orana Wildlife Park, are heavily focused on their value within their communities and invest heavily in community

engagement programmes. Almost \$2 million is invested in formal community programmes by ZAA-accredited zoos and aquariums in New Zealand annually.

Additionally, zoos and aquariums reach over 330,000 people via their membership databases and have regular contact via 600,000+ people and their social networks; Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter. Orana Wildlife Park is no exception to this type of

activity. Connection with this number of people by ZAA zoos and wildlife parks across New Zealand is a powerful mechanism for supporting Aotearoa's native species and ecosystems and driving environmental excellence.

Animal Welfare Accredited zoos like Orana Wildlife Park play a critical role in communities as they communicate the issues animals face in the wild. A zoo visit is a fun day out with family and friends, a destination to forge life-long memories from shared experiences. Zoos like Orana are also places where people can form and develop their connection with animals and nature and explore why they are important to themselves and the planet. For this reason, shared experiences with friends and family at the Park have the power to drive meaningful community-based action.

As a community influencer and conservation educator, Orana Wildlife Park is an important community facility that plays a significant role in driving pro-conservation behaviour and supporting community mental well-being.

I express my full and enthusiastic support for the request to increase annual funding to Orana Wildlife Park from the Christchurch City Council to \$1.5M annually (equating to 68 cents per month per rate-payer).

Orana Wildlife Park is a jewel in the Christchurch community, providing entertainment for local people and tourists and a valuable opportunity for people to connect with nature and better understand the need for environmental preservation. Ongoing development of this vital community asset can only be a long-term benefit for the community and the region overall.

2101 - Craigie Withers

Orana Park should also be supported financially to ensure that it continues to operate successfully on local, New Zealand wide as well as world wide levels. To me it is an integral and vital part of firstly, attracting visitors Christchurch itself through to the whole country and internationally. Secondly, Orana provides many benefits in a great variety of ways such as socially for people - for me with family outings, visitors from overseas and so on for many many years. From a financial perspective, as a money earner in general as it has been and still is a destination so the spending of money along side a visit/visitors to NZ should also be taken into account. Finally, and very importantly, its purpose for general education on animal conservation of endangered species world wide alongside its vital role in local and international animal advocacy, recovery and breeding programs. For all the above reasons, I strongly support increasing the funding needed to ensure that Orana Park continues to have a well-run, fit for purpose position in Christchurch, Canterbury, New Zealand

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

We should be funding Orana Park and the Arts Centre. These are important places to our city

>>>

Funding should be included for Orana Park and the Art Centre

2122 - Jessica Bullock

Please give required funding to Orana Park. This is an extremely special asset to Christchurch and educational place for past, present and hopefully future generations.

2123 - Kathleen Lawson

Keep orana park open and funded

2124 - Mary Chase

Need to fund Orana Park as is tourist attraction

2128 - Kyle Lawson

Keep orana park funded and open!!!

2129 - Marcella Marshall

Fund orana park. Each rate payer give \$1 per month.

2130 - Sam Mathieson

I would like to see Orana Park to receive funding they need. It would be an absolute shame to lose this attraction in Ōtautahi.

2131 - Tracey Hubbard

I would some of the allocated funding to go to Orana park. Orana park is a key element of christchurch and has been for year. The funding would not only allow the park to stay open but contuine it breeding programs

2132 - Jeneane Jefferson

Please support Orana Park and the wonderful work they do with the animals. Orana Park is an incredible resource here in Chch for locals and visitors to the city. I remember visiting Orana Park as a child in the 1980s and since then I have taken my own children, and visitors to the park to enjoy the animals. My children have also been to Orana Park as part of school groups, and this is a vital resource to aid in their learning. Please continue to support Orana Park so that future generations can enjoy it.

2134 - Kate Freeman

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. It is an asset to Christchurch, and I would be happy to pay a bit more in rates to ensure this Park can continue to operate.

2135 - Tina Lib

Please give more funding to Orana Park. I had a family pass there for years and years while my kids were young. Such an important asset to the region.

2137 - Paula Densem

Need to finance Orana park, they do a great job, particularly in the conservation of endangered animals

2138 - Samuel Burdett

The council needs to dedicate more funding to Orana Park. This is Christchurch's only large animal park and such a crucial resource for our children to experience. We have two toddler and we go monthly - the learning they get from this is huge. It would be devastating to see this go. By not funding these guys properly resulting in them closing will mean so many children will never experience seeing these animals in the flesh. Christchurch is very limited as it is compared of to larger cities of what there is for children in relation to animals and wild life. The council needs to make this a priority!!!!!!

2139 - Baird Fleming

I am writing to let the Council know that I want them to support Orana Wildlife Park. The Park positively impacts Christchurch, the South Island and New Zealand in general. It has a robust conservation program that is responsible for supporting many native animal programs as well as provides significant support to the regional zoo breeding programs as a key member in several very important species such as rhino and giraffe. Without Orana, the breeding programs of these species would fail and the only way to get these animals into the country would be to fly them in internationally which can cost into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. Orana also provides a significant contribution to New Zealand's tourism and education programs. Supporting them with an additional \$1.5M/year would be very helpful.

2140 - Brendan Fraser

I believe Orana park is an essential part of Christchurch. Over the years we have purchased annual passes my children have found great benefit with these. It is the only place I know of where you can see animals like these in the South Island and the education benefits from this are huge. I can't believe Orana park don't get much funding from the Christchurch City Council as I believe the majority of the population of the wider Christchurch community benefits from them personally as well as what they do for flora and fauna around Canterbury. I see in your plan you're looking at environmental issues. Orana park could probably help with a lot of these.

2141 - Wulf Borrmeister

Include Orana Wildlife Park in the LTP - as per the park's detailed phased funding plan starting with \$500,000 for the 2024-25 year, increasing annually to \$1.5 million, adjusted for inflation through 2034. Orana Wildlife Park is a big part of the citizens of Christchurch, and for the National and International visitors it attracts. I believe OWP is a very important part of the growth of Christchurch and this needs to be recognised and acknowledged by the CCC.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Some funding for the Arts centre and Orana Park would be really beneficial to such important organisations doing great work such protecting species.

2147 - Fiona White

Keep Orana park going. It does a lot of good work with the animals there

2148 - Sue Watts

please Help Orana park. i have been going there 40 years, i took my children and now my grandchildren

2149 - Carole Price

Very concerned about Orana Park. I feel the Council needs to help out. The park is a very important asset of Christchurch for local people and visitors, especially children to see wild animals without Orana a lot of people would have no chance of seeing animals in the wild. The park has a great number of volunteers. That must help out financially. I think the Ltp should include help for Orana. It has been there many years, and being such a great asset for Canterbury and New Zealand.

2150 - Dennis Wang

Dear Christchurch City Council, I support the request to keep Orana Wildlife Reserve in the roster of the Christchurch Long Term Plan (2024-2034). Orana Wildlife Reserve is one of our family's favourite tourist sites in Christchurch, and it is also the only place children can contact the big animals living in wildlife. In one sentence, the zoological reserve left us with numerous happy memories since we arrived in 2016. Orana once contacted its customers for financial help during the challenging

pandemic period in 2020. From then on, I acknowledged that the zoo heavily depended on revenue from tourists and would be unsustainable if the revenue became unstable. So, I understand its request to bid for continuous public funding through the Long Term Plan. It can provide onsite animals with a great living sanctuary and help staff make grand educational schemes to reach its teaching function. Thanks very much. Kind regards Dennis Wang, an Orana's annual pass holder

2152 - Bethan Elley

Support Orana Park Financially and other animal rights/ protection initiatives. Let's make Christchurch the animal rights capital of New Zealand!

2156 - Claire George

Orana Wildlife Park needs some funding support to keep this Christchurch asset going. It is a tourist attraction as well as an attraction for locals to enjoy and also educates children and adults alike. They also are part of breeding programmes helping to keep some animals from extinction.

2157 - John Quayle

I support additional money being given to Orana Park

2158 - Patrick O'Sullivan

It is regrettable that Chch City Council is drafting a long-term budget that will imperil the existence of Orana Park. In my view, it is of the best open-range zoos of its kind. Even if limited to some extent in its range of animals, it is in other respects superior to some more well-known zoos in larger, older cities which can often retain something of the 'Victorian' idea treating animals as creatures to be caged, as opposed to roaming more freely in open environments. Orana has long been a source of joy, wonder and education for my children (now adult) who still love to visit there when they can; as a family we have been members for nearly 25 years. The park has introduced my children to a range of animals and provided us with many fond memories, and it is frequently mentioned as one of the 'things to do', whenever we have visitors. Orana Park fully deserves proper funding to stay viable, and be seen not as a financial burden, but as a notable part of the economic and recreational life of Christchurch which plays an important role in raising awareness about environmental and conservation issues, too. Future generations, not just our own, deserve to experience its riches.

2159 - Lea Gibson

Orana wild life park needs more funding

2160 - Vern Grant

As a family, we have visited Orana 5 times in the last 4 years, principally with grand children in tow. We feel that it is a high priority to keep the park operational in the long term. Currently, much of the council energies are spent on sports and convention type assets whereas orana is the only educational/scientific/ecological and environmental venture the council does and should continue to

support. The Park does a great job in attracting visitors. Today, for example, we overheard two German, 3 Spanish, 2 Canadians and a small troupe of French tourists. We also witnessed a group of about 15 intellectually handicapped and challenged teenagers who were all obviously enjoying their outing. Orana contributes significantly to breeding programmes from around the world - this should not be allowed to acquiesce. Council balance is imperative. Many organisations require council funding to stay afloat but this appears to be the only conservation based entity to do so.

2161 - Jaimee Ferris

I would like the council to support Orana Wildlife Park with increased funding. As a born and bred Cantabrian, I am 43 years old and I have three children aged 9, 19 and 20. I could not say how many times I have been to Orana Park in my lifetime, but I would estimate at least once every year. I have three children aged 9, 19 and 20. They have all experienced Orana Park regularly through visits with myself and their Dad, with their grandparents and with their schools. There is nothing else like Orana Park in Christchurch. The experiences and learning/education that a visit to Orana Park provide are not available anywhere else in the South Island (possibly even New Zealand). I know the staff and board work tirelessly to make Orana Park successful and they must be credited for this. Orana Park receives up to 200,000 visitors every year - with borders now fully open, imagine what this number could get to and the positive impact that would have on the whole city in terms of expenditure. If Orana Park did not receive funding it would be an absolute travesty. I understand there is a lot the city needs to pay for, but surely within a budget of \$16.8 billion dollars, Orana Park can secure funding which will be less than 0.009% of the total budget over ten years!

2162 - Gail Pooley

Keep Oran's Park

2164 - Samantha Storm

Please support Orana Park. This is a valuable part of Christchurch and Canterbury and has been a large draw card to Canterbury for us before we even lived here.

2165 - Brittney McLean

Christchurch City Council should seriously consider including funding for Orana Wildlife Park in the long term plan. The Park is a huge asset to Christchurch, for locals and tourists alike. People of every demographic enjoy visiting Orana Park, from young children to the elderly, meaning that funding would benefit a huge range of people and be an effective use of ratepayers money. The work that Orana Park does for conservation and education is essential so that future generations can maintain the populations of the amazing species that Orana cares for. Some species, such as the critically endangered Sumatran tiger, heavily rely on conservation programmes, such as those that Orana is involved in, for the survival of their species. I have seen first hand how the Park is run by a group of hard working, passionate people and they are what make Orana a truly amazing place to visit. The financial position of the Park is very worrying, and overall the loss of Orana Park would be a huge loss to Christchurch. A small contribution from each ratepayer would ensure the longevity of Orana Park, and make a huge difference to the future of the species that call it their home.

2169 - Danielle Armstrong

Orana Park is a special irreplaceable taonga in the Canterbury area. I would like to see the Christchurch City Council, supported by WDC and SDC provide funding to keep this wonderful asset and tourist attraction viable for future generations. Even \$1.00 per rate payer would make a massive difference. Thank you for your time

2170 - Heather Mein

I think Orana Park needs to be looked after better and the extra funding would help significantly towards the look of the park which would increase the visitor numbers , the animals need to fed and by doing so I think an increase to rates by such a small amount to keep the zoo up and running is a worthy cause . I would like to see the park up and running for years to come for my grandchildren to be able to enjoy the park and there children in the future too.

2182 - Diane Singleton

Annual Funding for Orana Park should be considered.

2184 - Rachel Allen

I would like the 1.5 million dollars required by Orana Park be funded by the ratepayer. It is internationally recognised and a major draw card to Christchurch. Anywhere else overseas rate highly their zoos, we should do the same. It's an institution and we must keep it going

2185 - Rochelle Cousins

Support Orana Wildlife Park!

2186 - Katie Todd

I'm here for Orana Park

>>>

Orana park is a huge asset to both chc and New Zealand. The funding for this needs to continue/increase as required

2188 - Kim McNeilly

Orana Park! Please consider supporting this amazing asset for the local community and visitors to the region. I have fond memories of visiting as a child and now with Grandchildren living in Chch we love

sharing the experience with them. I have developed a new love for ChCh as it has rebuilt over the years. It is becoming a fun, vibrant place to visit. Orana Park adds another dimension for families and we don't want to lose that! If anything, funding should be a priority to continue to upgrade and develop in line with the rest of the region 'rebrand'. I would much rather visit Orana Park than a stuffy cathedral!!

2192 - Russell & Nancy Field

We have supported Orana Wildlife Park for many years and respect the work being done taking care of the animals and providing a safe environment for endangered Species. It is a valuable attraction for the City offering an interesting time for families and Tourists.

2193 - Leanne Reid

Yes Orana Park needs financial aid of 1.5million a year. It costs the park \$100,000 a week and they are struggling. I buy a yearly pass to help and last year I brought the family tickets to go inside the lion enclosure. The kids were amazed and excited to learn all about the lions, the primary school did a trip out last year and the kids loved it. It's a sanctuary for our native species esp if injured, it's an educational tool for everyone esp children. The majority of people will never see these animals in their natural habitats, and so there needs to be an understanding of the animals in order to protect them and their natural habitats. The more understanding and knowledge people have of these amazing creatures the more protection they are afforded by generations to come. Orana park is iconic to Christchurch, it's a tourist destination but also is used by Cantabrians. During lockdown they opened their cameras to the world and every morning we checked out what the animals were doing, that was when I realised how much Orana Park needs our support to stay open. I've been trying to go there as much as I can in order to support them. I think the council should too, otherwise we will lose something very special, a big draw card to Christchurch. You ask about putting money into finding new events. You have very cool stuff here in our back yard why not make a big even day out at orana park? Make it a family event to bring families together, get outside, learn something new, get some exercise walking around. I wouldn't mind my rates going up if it actually supported the things we need as a city, and we need orana park. \$1.5 million apparently that's like .68cents per household.

2194 - Chris Rayner

Please continue to fund Orana Park, its one of canterbury's vey few tourist attractions that keeps people in the city rather than farming tourists out to the regions, its a fantastic source of education and learning for everyone who attends

2195 - Rachel Trowbridge

More support for Orana park

>>>

Orana park needs more support

2196 - Paul Ainsworth

Please increase your support of Orana Park. The work it does supporting wildlife around the world is amazing. The value of taking my children and now my grandchildren to view animals they may never experience otherwise should be protected.

2197 - Leeanne Peterson

Help with the funding of Orana wildlife, for the future of the animals. It will cost more to relocate them to other zoos here in New Zealand and in Australia. Having something like this in Christchurch for future generation is beneficial.

2203 - Abigail Strydom

Orana Park should continue to be funded

2205 - Rachael Privilege

I think that the council should continue to support Orana wildlife park. It is an important part of our community and provides a significant draw card for tourists- both foreign and domestic.

2209 - Rob Woodthorpe

Orana

2210 - Wendy Pos

Please include funding to help Orana Park. It is such a vital part in helping protect wildlife and educate about them and us the only major zoo in the south island.

2211 - Abby Thompson

Keep orana park alive!!

2212 - Jonathan White

Please provide some funding to the Orana Wildlife Park. My business pays significant rates towards the CCC LTP and I would like to see what we can do to keep this operation going. Its is one heck of a facility and I think is very useful for children and families to get a greater understanding of their environment. It looks like they are running short of funds and need to upgrade the facilities. Whilst I know this is not a core business of the CC, providing funds to such a venture is more useful than some of the other projects that you read about. We will regret losing this facility, if it cant be sustained.

2216 - Angela Bertacco

Please seriously consider increasing the funding for Orana Park. This is a precious and valued attraction for Christchurch enjoyed by both locals and visitors to the city. As well as providing all those animals with a safe and loving environment in which to spend the rest of their lives.

2218 - Vince Lockwood

Orana Wildlife Park is a unique park in NZ. I strongly recommend the council support & Fund this park.

2223 - Jill Turner

Need more funding for Orana Park

>>>

Orana Park needs more funding

>>>

Orana Park is special. Let's increase the council grant

>>>

More funding for Orana Park

>>>

I volunteer at Orana park and this is a great visitor attraction. Please more funding

2224 - Michelle Chung

Please increase the funding requested by Orana Wildlife Park. Covid hit many businesses hard and many have now gotten back on track with visitors to our lovely city. Orana is struggling to get their income back to what it was pre-covid. I first visited Orana only holiday here in 2004 visiting whanau and have many fond memories of visits over the years - especially now I live here and have citizenship. Orana plays an essential part in educating out tamariki on the importance of conservation. A boost in funds will help in attracting visitors to our region, which in turn helps Christchurch in general.

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Orana wildlife park needs our support

>>>

Help orana wildlife park

>>>

Orana wildlife park needs our support.

>>>

Orana wildlife park has been in chch all my life . I love going there . Sadly there is no bus service out there they need our support. How can a big attraction run without our support. You can go onto the loins now if there was a bus . People who do not drive can get out there please dont let one of our major wildlife parks which is way better than the other disappear

[2228 - Phillip Mora](#)

More funding more Orana Park. This park needs millions more put into this to make in a better attraction for tourists and locals. It's in a sad state and risk closing entirely without urgent funding

[2231 - Heather Andrews](#)

Save Orana Park!

[2232 - Maegan Connell](#)

I'm really sad to hear about the financial struggle Orana Park is currently facing. I have been visiting the park every year since I was a toddler and I have very fond memories of the park. It's a hot spot for tourists, School children and the general public. It's conservation efforts are so widely acknowledged and it would be a huge loss for everyone if that had to stop. Orana needs help, Please, Please help with funding. It will make a huge difference, not just for the animals or general public but for the staff who work hard everyday to care and protect these animals. Imagine creating a bond with an animal and removing that bond all because of lack of funding. It would be incredibly stressful for both the keeper and the animal, and that isn't fair. Please help them! Please fund them and help keep Christchurch's greatest attraction and home to these incredible animals alive!

[2233 - Stacey Lane](#)

Happy to pay a contribution to Orana Park in my rates.

[2234 - Jane Edens](#)

Libraries are a thing of the past put money into other areas like orana park

2239 - Amelia Duthie

Its essential to hold onto what is iconic as well which is supporting Orana Park

>>>

But support what is near and dear which is Orana park. Not only locally but to all new zealanders. Ratss ate rising everywhere and cant be avoided sadly

>>>

Support Orana park

>>>

Yes if Orana Park is part of the 870 million

>>>

Orana Park is a priority

>>>

Please support Orana parks day to day running. Its iconic and an important part of Cbristchurch amd Canterbury to all New Zealanders. Its a huge draw card for Christchurch

2241 - Francesca Hayes

You must continue to fund Orana Park - it is a very special part of the city and important for residents and tourism

>>>

Also an increase in events and things to do, including keeping Orana Park going.

2243 - Catherine Birch

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Please give the funding for the Santa parade and Orana wildlife park to help the animals as everybody loves to go there.

>>>

We would like more funding for the new Christchurch stadium and the Christchurch Santa parade and for Orana wildlife park to help the animals.

2244 - Amy Woermann

Orana Park has a massive impact on education and prevention of endangering species through animal products. They deserve a portion of this money to ensure their conservation efforts are continued.

>>>

I want to see a portion of funds given to Orana Park to cover their running costs so that they can continue their conservation efforts, upkeep the appearance of the zoo, and bring down admission prices to allow the zoo to be more accessible to lower income households. They do amazing education work but the zoo cannot function relying solely on the income from admissions.

2245 - Laura Anderson

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. I live in Selwyn but often visit Orana, and could not imagine a world where my child (and I) would not be able to see Giraffe, Rhino, Lion etc up close. They are a huge part of all our futures and the work they do for animals and conservation is so very important. Please do not let that fall away because they do not receive the funding that they need so desperately!

>>>

Please support Orana Wildlife Park and the work that they do with DOC - this impacts climate change and our natural environment

2247 - Esha Dickson

Sav Orana Park

2248 - Laura Stuart

SAVE ORANA WILDLIFE PARK IT IS CRUCIAL TO CHRISTCHURCH'S ATTRACTIONS FOR TOURISM AS WELL AS THE JOBS IT PROVIDES.

2249 - Aimee Guckert

Orana is a registered charity, who desperately needs increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of at least \$1.5M each year (equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer) to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park and is needed for their ongoing conservation and education work, and for the continued care of existing animals in their care, what will happen to them without increased funding?

2250 - Paulette Jones

To help with the cost of feeding and looking after the rare animals that we get to enjoy.

2251 - Mobim Mathew

Allocate funding for Orana. It is a place worth saving. The best of it's kind in the south island.

>>>

Save ORANA PARK

2252 - Shanice Adair

PLEASE HELP ORANA PARK!

2254 - Caitlin Raudsepp

Increase funding for Orana Park - a Christchurch mainstay. Letting it fall into disarray by not increasing this will become an issue on a number of levels. Consider funding the things that people living in Christchurch actually care about if you intend to raise rates.

2255 - Taylar Hubbard

Keep funding Orana Wildlife Zoo, I want my kids to experience the magic I did visiting when I was a child. Watching these beautiful animals on tv is one thing, getting to experience them in person is magical, a wee snippet into a world some may never experience. Please don't take that magic away!

2258 - Jak Hartley

Please give funding to Orana Wildlife Park, this place needs to continue to stay open

2259 - Mathilda Rains

Orana park is the best part about Christchurch. Kids, families, place for first date. It's for everyone ever. Without it so many animals will be displaced. Funding should be prioritised to keep this place open, it's the heart of Christchurch

2260 - Natalia Wilkinson

Please put money towards Orana Zoo

>>>

Orana Zoo

2262 - Rowan Prestage

Orana Park needs more funding - or perhaps you could help allocate land for providing the food needs rather than the land remaining empty

2263 - Scott Babington

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

However commitments that have been established, such as with the arts centre, orana park and restoring the anglican cathedral need to continue to ensure their viability. I wonder that a different type of relationship should be established, reflecting that funding status - for example part-ownership.

2264 - Sarah Scollard

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Parks > Playgrounds & Play Equipment]

We need to spend less on 'The Arts' and more on maintaining the good things we already have such as Orana Park, outdoor play areas and water quality.

Please continue to provide Orana Park with funding so future generations can enjoy seeing endangered species. Orana has a fantastic breed and release programme for our native birds. This aligns with protecting our precious taonga.

2266 - Dayna Carswell

Orana Park Orana has a large role in attracting visitors to our region.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Orana Park and the Cathedral both need CCC support.

>>>

Orana Park, which in NZ's only open range zoo should receive the very small 'top up' funding it is asking for.

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

[Parks > Parks Maintenance, Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)]

Also for people coming to visit Christchurch there must be activities like the tram, Gondala, Arts Centre, Orana Park and our amazing parks and spaces like the Port Hills. These areas need to be cherished and saved for everyone.

2271 - Catherine Roughton

I would like to support Orana Wildlife Park being included in the Long Term Plan. Orana has been a part of my life for many years, it provided me with the opportunity to complete my qualification in zookeeping and progress in the career that I am so passionate about. The conservation work that

Orana undertakes is so valuable and the potential to do more is enormous. It is vital that Orana receives this funding in order to retain skilled staff to continue its very important role in protecting and conserving NZ's precious taonga species

2274 - Liselle Silver (RARE HORSE SOCIETY OF NZ)

Support is needed for Orana park and their important conservation work.

2276 - Joshua Wells

Increase funding for Orana Park

2277 - Josey Fleitas

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

I absolutely love the Christmas parade and Orana park, focus on keeping these and other family attractions and activities funded. The A&P show has already been cancelled due to funds. I'm not sure what is happening but these should be funded to keep families with low cost activities. Thank you.

>>>

Please keep Orana park, the Christmas Show Parade and the A&P show going, along with other family activities. These are important parts of our community!

2278 - Amy Hyland

I would like to support the funding of Orana Park. I have many happy memories of visiting the park myself as a child, and would be very sad to see it lose Council funding and be unable to continue. I have visited once in recent times, and intend to purchase annual passes in the near future so that my family and I can visit more regularly. Orana Park is an important feature of Christchurch and should be supported.

2279 - Alan Prescott

I think that the council should continue to support Orana Wildlife Park. It is the only open range Zoo in NZ and it undertakes important conservation work. It is a Canterbury Icon. Generations of children have grown up visiting the Park. It is also a drawcard for international visitors and visitors from other parts of NZ. Many local people including those with disabled family members are able to obtain annual passes which provide ongoing enrichment that their family members would otherwise not be able to access. This organization deserves the support of the council by increasing the annual funding to \$1.5m

2283 - Elisabeth Hendrickson

Orana park needs funding to be able to stay open. They are a major part of christchurch and it would be such a shame if it had to close its doors. Christchurch has such minimal stuff to do with family as it is we don't need to lose another thing

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

The council should absolutely continue to fund Orana Wildlife Park. This is a wonderful asset for our city in terms of education, wildlife conservation and tourism.

2285 - Sarah Hutchinson

Orana park needs funding. It is an asset to our city.

2286 - Larissa Moeller

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

2288 - Danette Wereta

Kia ora Christchurch City Council,

I am writing to express my strong support for increased funding to Orana Wildlife Park and to advocate for a substantial investment in the park's future.

Orana Wildlife Park is cherished in our community, providing not only education but conservation efforts. However, it deeply concerns me to learn about the financial challenges the park is facing. Merely getting by and surviving is not sufficient for Orana.

In order for Orana Wildlife Park to thrive and continue its invaluable contributions to our community and environment, it requires more than just basic operational support. It needs a substantial investment to address its current state and to ensure its long-term sustainability.

The park's facilities are in need of maintenance and improvement to enhance visitor experiences and ensure the safety and well-being of its animal residents. Additionally, attracting and retaining skilled staff is vital for maintaining the park's standards and fulfilling its conservation objectives.

Furthermore, Orana Wildlife Park's impact extends far beyond our city limits. It plays a crucial role in conservation efforts nationally and internationally, and its presence enhances the reputation of Christchurch as a hub for environmental stewardship and wildlife conservation.

Therefore, I urge the Christchurch City Council to not only continue its support of Orana Wildlife Park but to significantly increase its funding to ensure the park can thrive and flourish. Investing in Orana is an investment in our community's future and in the preservation of our natural world.

Thank you for considering my perspective on this matter. I trust that you will give careful consideration to the importance of Orana Wildlife Park and the significant benefits it brings to our city and beyond.

2290 - Vicki Sullivan

Please help to keep Orana Park going. It is a real asset to the entire Canterbury area and will be a true loss to NZ if it has to close and we lose the beautiful animals that live there.

2291 - Grace Olliver

We want you to support Orana Park, it is a very important part of the Christchurch community and is a cornerstone of the cultural attractions for locals and tourists. Amazing location for conservation and education, many children won't have the opportunity to travel elsewhere and see the animals. I visited as a child and have taken many groups to visit when volunteering, eg with GirlGuidingNZ. I look forward to one day taking my own children there. It would be a travesty if Orana was forced to close or deteriorate due to lack of support from the Council. Separately, I am a huge supporter of more safe bike lanes, particularly ones separated from the road.

2292 - Lynaire Odey

Funding and support of Orana Park to keep the facility running

2293 - Marie Griffiths

Funding for Orana Park needs to be included. Orana Park has been a well loved and much visited facility for my family since it opened. Their conservation efforts need to be supported and it would be a huge loss to the city if it had to close due to lack of funding.

2294 - Marina Robertson

Support Orana Park!!!

2298 - Jim Sullivan (AJ Day Options Trust)

We encourage the Christchurch City Council to support Orana Park, with the required financial assistance to maintain the park as an ongoing valuable asset to our city. The following is how Orana Park positively impacts our organisation: We are AJ Day Options. We are a charitable trust that provides support to adults with an intellectual disability. Our clients provide a regular weekly supply of shredded newspaper to Orana Park, which is used for animal comforts. This regular and ongoing activity offers our clients an opportunity to provide a meaningful service to their community. Clients are involved in the entire process: the surplus newspaper bundles are collected from the distributor, pages individually separated and folded, shredded and transported to Orana Park weekly. These tasks can be broken down into several steps, to enable the inclusion of a large number of clients. We find this is an extremely popular and enjoyable activity. It also seems to encourage calmness and relaxation for many. Orana Park kindly give us access to the park, each time we make our deliveries. Clients who have been involved in the shredding process are able to visit the park for the morning. The vast park setting provides an excellent opportunity for physical activity. With the drawcard of viewing the next animal enclosure, clients are often walking much further than they normally would. They can be unaware of the distance they have walked, because they are distracted by the animals. And being out in the open air, away from the city, surrounded by nature, is always therapeutic. The social aspect of getting to know the volunteers and park staff over the years, has also been invaluable to many of our clients. Orana Park have a wonderful team who are always very friendly and welcoming. Our clients have learnt many animal facts from the keepers and volunteers and have been very observant of the changes and habits of the animals, over the years of regular viewing. Seeing the shredded newspaper being used by the animals around the park, and knowing their work and effort is being used for a meaningful purpose, gives a good feeling of pride and satisfaction to our clients. Orana Park is a well-loved and important experience for our team at AJ Day Options.

2303 - Ann-Marie Murray

In terms of funding for orana park, i believe this is essential to preserve this iconic facility. Many people from within the CCC boundaries and surrounding districts visit Orana park which brings money into the Christchurch and several business. Without funding, it is probable the park will be unable to

remain open. If they increase prices, this will only sustain the park short term and visitors numbers will probably decrease as they won't want to pay the prices. I have taken several overseas visitors to the park and they have been extremely impressed and recommended. it to many other people. I believe the local economy would suffer if Orana Park was not supported. Thank you.

2305 - Monique Maynard

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I would never read this plan normally, if not for the Save the Arts Centre campaign and plea from Orana Park - where are you stating the funding will be removed from these iconic, green spaces that attract locals and visitors to our city?

>>>

THE ARTS CENTRE AND ORANA PARK HAVE REACHED OUT TO MEDIA - HOW MANY OTHER ASSETS DOES THE CITY RISK LOSING AT YOUR HANDS?

2315 - Nigel Davies

I would like the council to continue funding of the orana park. This is a asset for christchurch for tourism and education.

2321 - Pamela Camp

A big concern, i want to ensure Orana Park remains open. It is a wonderful facility for Christchurch

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

Following recent media attention and considering the massive increase for unnecessary new projects I think the proposal to assist Orana wildlife park - which is an established christchurch attraction - with funding too stay open - for atleast a few years while under the current financial climate should be considered.

2340 - Hazel Sligting

Facilities such as Orana Wildlife park are an incredibly important part of Christchurches heritage, education for all ages and tourist attraction. As well as an integral part in the breeding and conservation of New Zealand's native creatures. Funding for this organization is imperative.

2341 - Gina Widdowson-fowler

I believe Orana Park should get more funding for the park and there animals.

2342 - Daniel Lack

Priorities need to go into maintaining the existing draw cards like Orana, the south islands only exotic animal park, and the countries only open range park that many internationals visit and kiwis.

>>>

And where does the rest go ? Surely a small half a percent can go to keeping parks like orana running well. They only need 1.5 mill a year. Wellington and the north island zoos receive 8 + million a year each!

>>>

Orana needs far more - 1.5 mill a year. It provides an incredible platform for all aspects of the local and outer communities, society, and visitors. It also provides education, job opportunity, and further tourism draw.

>>>

You must include orana wildlife park in your spend. It is \$8 a year for residents . And 15% of what other zoos get from their rate payers annually. Orana is the only exotic open range park in the country, and the only one in the South Island. A place for all to enjoy, witness, experience, learn, and grow.

2343 - Maria Cassin

I would like to advocate for funding for Orana Wildlife Park to continue as part of the Draft long Term plan. It is a small amount per person and it is the only park of its kind in the country and fantastic for families and tourists. Thank you for taking the time.

2348 - David Williamson

Orana Wildlife Park is a great asset fir Canterbury and the South Island. It is the only Wildlife Park in New Zealand and asva charity deserves better funding from all our local councils, and I would like the CCC to give this careful consideration in you 10 year plan. Visit the park and find out just what ths park does, not only what you see but what happens in the background especially conservation.

2349 - Tracey Butler

Please ensure Orana Park is fully funded for its continued success. It's an incredible facility staffed by passionate professionals and the value that locals and visitors get from their visits is huge. There's nowhere quite like it in NZ. It deserves local Govt support a generous funding increase.

2351 - Nicola Martelli

Please please please keep funding Orana Wildlife Park and help keep this park open. Its not just about the park but the conservation towards our native and endangered species Orana Park are directly involved with, and education they provide around why so many animals are now endangered. I hope the CCC continues to support this amazing facility

2353 - Anthea Lees

Orana wildlife park is fantastic and should also receive funding. Its really important younger generations learn about wildlife habitats and conservation.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Transport > Transport (Roads (Capital))]

We do need to decide what needs to be done, and what is nice to have. For example, we probably should support the Arts Centre and Orana Park in the immediate future, to give them time to source other funds, but perhaps the upgrades to Gloucester St, Harewood Rd, and the streets near the stadium could wait a bit longer. Here's a thought ... perhaps on game or concert days, the streets closer to the stadium could simply be closed off, the same way Park Tce is when there are big events in the park. That would surely save a bit of money until we can afford to do these streets.

2359 - Sarai Rangi (aka Roper)

I personal would like some of the rates I pay to support Orana Park. While i dont visit the park often now, I have happy memories of visiting as a child, taking my child to visit, and now my grandchildren. Five generations of my family have enjoyed visiting Orana Park and have benefited from the education about conservation and protection of our flora and fauna it has given us. I genuinely hope CCC continues to financially support Orana Park, and would like to think my rates will contribute to increased support for the park. Bugger the Cathedral!

2364 - Caitlin Wilson

I would like the draft long term plan to include funding for Orana Wildlife Park as it is an important place for conservation in the south island and a fantastic tourist destination for visitors to christchurch

2373 - Jason Flood

It's a great educational facility that i would my grandson to be able to continue to attend as he grows and learns.

2378 - Carolyn Bepple

Hello, as a visitor to New Zealand I had the opportunity to spend the day at Orana Park, April 18th. What a treasure you have with an open range zoo. Huge park with beautiful animals. The outdoor animals all looked well cared for with ample paddocks or pastures to roam in. Other creatures in buildings were healthy as well with adequate housing. But some of the buildings or structures were in need of maintenance. Then I was shown the article in the paper regarding the park's financial struggle. Please support your wonderful park. The rate increase of \$8.11 yearly is little compared to the joy that the park gives to the many families and other tourists who I saw on April 18th. A small price to also make it a tourist must see site. The benefits to hotels, motels, restaurants and others would be enormous for even an extra overnight to see the park. Thanks you for considering thoughts. Carolyn

2379 - Hannah Balderson

The continued support of Orana park is beneficial for tourism and education. It is a great resource right in our doorstep

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Keep orana park open

>>>

Keep Orana park open

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Continue Orana Park funding - this is a unique place in Canterbury and NZ, and can't continue without sufficient funding.

2393 - Coralie de La fage

Please ensure that Orana is well supported - it's an fantastic attraction for our city and an amazing opportunity for Canterbury residents to see wild animals.

2394 - Yolanne Kennedy

We need to help the park as losing these animals would be devastating not only for the animals but for the public. I love going here as does my family

>>>

We need to keep orana park we can not lose it

2400 - Martin Riley

I believe the Council should support Orana Park to help it to survive the current financial crisis but it should also support it to such an extent that each ratepayer be given on free (or heavily subsidised) admission a year. That would allow residents to take visitors there which would in turn boost visitor numbers and income for the park.

2402 - Brandon Jones (Duncan Cotterill)

Submission to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 in support of Orana Wildlife Park

I am writing this letter on behalf of Duncan Cotterill as a submission on the Christchurch City Council's (the **Council**) Draft Long Term Plan (**LTP**).

We submit that the Council should support Orana Wildlife Park (**Orana**) through inclusion in the LTP and increasing the level of funding to ensure financial viability moving forward.

Duncan Cotterill has had long-term involvement with Orana, in both professional and non-professional capacities. A recent Duncan Cotterill peer group event was held at Orana, where employees spent the day exploring the park, interacting with the animals, and socialising. This was a successful event which those attending thoroughly enjoyed. Orana has also been kind enough to host some of our teams for team-building days at the park, allowing 'behind the scenes' access which was highly valued by those involved.

Orana is a registered charity that provides a great benefit to our community, whether it be through their educational opportunities, or as an enjoyable day out for all ages. We also appreciate the important conservation work that Orana carries out and would like to see this continued long into the future.

As a charity in these difficult financial circumstances, Orana relies on funding to continue operating effectively. Therefore, we submit that the Council should include Orana in the LTP and allocate increased funding to ensure their beneficial work continues.

2412 - Sonia Baker

I'd like to see funding provided to orana wildlife park. I see orana park as an asset to Chch. It's doing amazing conservation work with endangered animals & I'd like to be able to take my grandson there many times in the future. It's also educational for our children to see & understand these animals as well.

2413 - Kevin Buley

Orana Wildlife Park is a key New Zealand member of the Zoo & Aquarium Association Australasia and a member of the World Association of Zoos & Aquariums. This Christchurch organization contributes to a wide variety of coordinated international breeding programmes for species and is a crucial partner in the intensive management and recovery programmes for threatened endemic New Zealand taogna species. In partnership with other zoos and the Department of Conservation, Orana Wildlife Park plays a key role in helping to secure the future of these species in the wild. Unlike the other three main zoos in NZ (Auckland, Wellington and Hamilton), Orana does not receive significant local government funding to support their operational and capital requirements. As a result, the organisation has to focus its limited resources in a way that means it is not able to achieve its full potential for the conservation of wildlife or the support of the wider Christchurch community. Additional financial support from the Council through the LTP would enable Orana to grow and develop its programming and better secure its ongoing sustainability with consequent beneficial outcomes to the wider Christchurch region and the taiao.

2415 - Gabrielle Sa

Funding for orana park should be provided. A zoo is a great resource for children and an asset to the city.

2423 - Tanya Naylor

Iran's Wildlife Park requires more financial support

>>>

Orana Wildlife Sanctuary need more financial support

>>>

More financial support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

>>>

Financial Support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

>>>

Increase financial support for Orana Wildlife Sanctuary

>>>

Orana Wildlife Sanctuary need more support

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

Help Orana park out with funding they are needing. Children need to be outdoors and running around. Protect the animals before it's too late

2427 - Joe Henderson

Keep Orana Park going please

>>>

Keep Orana Park going!

2428 - Deborah Hanning

Orana is a great park that deserves some council love to help with the animals

2433 - Jan Donaldson

To whom it may concern,

Orana wild life park , has an education conservation project, ongoing, to teach the public about endangered species, everyone is aware global warming, and this is one way that Christchurch can help out in a small way for the precious animals of this world , The wildlife Park he's a massive wonderful volunteer team, which help out a lot which helps keep wages down ,these volunteers are dedicated to their jobs shuttle driving ,walkabout, conservation talks, and at times help keepers when they need a hand, if it wasn't for volunteers , Orana the wildlife parks wages would be sky high, so they are saving money by having volunteers that help out at times BUT you can't use volunteer's, as keepers .

Do you think that maybe not painting streets and other unnecessary projects that the council is doing, could use that money to help Orana park .

Orana means peaceful, don't you think in these times of stress, we need somewhere to have a quiet peaceful to wind down, to sit in many of the leafy places to just sit and watch , contemplate on nature to enjoy nature life

2436 - Chris Marriott

I am one of the many volunteers out at Orana Park and I submit that if the organisation has to close through lack of funding it will be our children and children of the future who will be missing out. One of the things I enjoy most about the Park is watching children enjoy learning about the animals and conservation without a device in sight.

>>>

Once again if we lose Orana Park it will our children and their children who will miss out

2440 - Erin Jamieson

I would like to see funding go to Orana Wildlife Park.

>>>

I am a Trustee of Orana Wildlife Park. We respectfully ask for \$1.5M each year in funding from Council. There are huge risks to the viability of the park if we do not secure increased funding. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.

>>>

Yes, but please can you look at some funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

>>>

Just the need to help Orana Wildlife Park.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Do not take funding away from Orana Wildlife Park or The Arts Centre. As a family, these are locations often visited as well as taking family from overseas here. As a breeding programme, NZ needs to be part of the conservation effort to keep animals from demise.

2444 - Angela Slade

Please help Orana Park wild life rescue with funding so they can continue to help all animals

2446 - James Briskie

I am writing to support the request by Orana Wildlife Park for increased and sustainable funding in the Council's draft long-term plan. My support for Orana Park is both personal and professional. On a professional level, in my role as a Professor of Vertebrate Biology at the University of Canterbury, Orana Park provides us with a valuable and irreplaceable resource for teaching. Since 1997, I have used Orana Park as an outdoor lab for the students in our second-year paper in Animal Behaviour (BIOL 272). This course has enrolments of 80- 90 students per year and is one of the most popular second year papers offered by our department. Each year I take the students to Orana Park to run an all-day lab on sampling animal behaviour for use in comparative analyses. Using the animals on exhibit, the students learn a variety of techniques in sampling methodology (e.g., instantaneous sampling, focal sampling, reliability testing, etc.) as well as having to later analyse the data they collect statistically and prepare it as a written report. This requires the students to carry out systematic observations on more than 20 species of animals, a task requiring at least 6 hours of work (thus, it is not just a pleasure trip to the zoo). Alternatives to Orana Park are simply not available in the Canterbury region. Prior to our visit, I require the students to complete a tutorial using online videos of animals, to prepare them for using their time wisely while at Orana Park, but this is not a substitute for observing a living animal. At third year, we offer an advanced course in Animal Behaviour (BIOL 383), with students then using the observational and sampling skills developed at second year on independent research projects on wild animals. Thus, Orana Park provides that critical resource for us to build the practical skills of our students that online videos alone cannot do. Indeed, many of our students go on in careers in conservation biology, using the practical skills they first obtained in observing animals at Orana Park. Feedback from the BIOL 272 students consistently rate the lab at Orana Park as the most favourite part of the course. Apart from its value in helping us achieve our teaching goals, Orana Park plays an important and growing role in the conservation of endangered animals (both native and overseas species). Orana Park is one of the few organisations in the Canterbury region that is helping through its efforts to breed endangered species including whio (blue ducks), orange-fronted parakeets and brown teal. Scientists have repeatedly warned us that the planet is in the grip of a conservation crisis: almost a quarter of all mammal species and 20% of bird species around the world are at risk of being lost in the next two decades. The figures for New Zealand are even worse. If there is one thing future generations will not forgive us for is letting species go extinct when we had both the knowledge and resources to prevent it from happening. New Zealand is a wealthy country at the global level; future generations will be asking why if we had money to support transient sporting events (e.g., yachting races), we did not also support the conservation of this country's native animals and plants? Finally, at a personal level, I greatly enjoy my visits to Orana Park as a member of the public. My wife and I have seasonal passes and visit regularly to support the Park's efforts at both conservation and education. The role of Orana Park in education and nurturing a concern for the natural world cannot be under-estimated. As a child myself, a visit to the local zoo was my first experience with seeing a wild animal, and later inspired a professional career as a Biologist. For most people, their only contact with animals other than their pet cat or dog is through a visit to Orana Park. One only has to watch the excitement of the young children as they queue to feed the giraffes or when they look through the glass and into the eyes of the gorillas staring back at them, to see the importance of making that connection. The loss of Orana Park would be a loss not only for conservation efforts but a loss of opportunity for inspiring future generations to care for our planet

better. I strongly urge Council to support Orana Park to ensure it can continue in its service to Christchurch and the Canterbury region.

2447 - Sue Lang

I would like to see increased funding from Council for Orana Park. It is a long held institution of Christchurch and is very important for the conservation work it does. It is a great place to visit for all and provides educational opportunities to learn about the animals that are in residence there. It is also an important tourist attraction for our area. Even though it sounds like a lot of money being requested, on a per person basis it is not a lot and I am sure that nobody would like to see the loss of this wonderful place.

2458 - Sofia Nunez

The Orana Wildlife Park needs more money for the sustainability and conservation of the animals. These are species that are in danger, and thanks to the efforts of the park and its staff, these animals are able to reproduce and survive. Along with the global importance of looking after the animals, the park represents money for the city as a touristic attraction that is open all year around. The Closure of the Orana Wildlife Park would be a dramatic loss in terms of the money that represents for the city and for the animals that live in there

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

We need to keep assets like Orana park. Excellent for children and families to visit l

2470 - Robyn Hodge

Yes. I feel strongly that the funding Orana Park is requesting should be accepted. The proposed increase only affects us by approx 68 cents per month. Other councils fund their zoos. Orana is a great asset for the city and Canterbury as a whole for conservation, education and entertainment. Thank You.

2472 - Jan Stevenson

Please continue support for Orana Park. I have annual pass it is an excellent place for my children to go to, get outdoors, learn about conservation, learn about animals and support the important animal conservation programs being undertaken at Orana

2473 - Juanita Wilson

We need to invest more in Orana Wildlife Park.

>>>

I would like to see more money invested into Orana Wildlife Park. Without more funding they are going to struggle and I would not like to see the city lose the park. The park does a lot for the city. While I agree that some management strategies are required going forward I do feel that more funding will provide the backbone for this to happen. The park is not just a place for people to go look at animals it plays a vital role in conservation and stopping the extinction of some amazing species we have in this country. Not only this it offers a great visitor opportunity and going forward as we continue to recover from the aftermath of covid this is critical. The annual pass benefit that is offered is a fantastic opportunity to the locals and one that we take up. It's great for both our mental and physical health. We have been supporting and visiting Orana Park for more years than I can count now. It is great that it gives people the opportunity to volunteer with them which I know people have done and have loved it. Funding to ensure the ongoing operation of the park I believe is essential as the loss of the park would be a massive loss to the city

2478 - Shanae Thomas

Orana Park needs more Funding

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

Orana Park desperately needs more funding, it's such an important location for so many cantabrians. It's far more important than cycle/bus lanes

2483 - Kate Parker

Please help Orana Park. Its such a special place. I loved Orana Park, as a child, we came all the way from the West Coast to visit, in the 1970s and i have such fond memories of this amazing place. It was always such a special treat. I loved how free the animals seemed to be. We would love to be able to bring our Grandchildren here, it is such an educational, amazing place that needs to be available for future generations.

2487 - Amy Burrough

Orana park must stay open and to do that they need council support and rate payers money. Chch needs attractions, the world needs our conservation. Yes other things in Chch need attention... pot holes included! But I'd happily give up bike lanes (and yes I use them daily for my work commute) to fund orana park. Please please keep the funding going

2491 - Heidi Warren

Orana park needs to keep going, we could include theme park rides, events, a theatre and allow diversity of shops there to create more revenue. Christchurch needs a permanent theme park and more tourist attractions(not sport stadiums, they're just not that hip anymore). Nature will always be the biggest attraction so keep supporting Orana park, cultivate more gardens and allow overseas investors to contribute to big projects here.

2492 - Jemma User

I would be happy to pay a small amount to support orana park

2496 - Nikki McDonald

Support Orana park and give them the 1.5m they need

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I do think we need to preserve and support some of our facilities like Orana Park. This is essential for preservation of our precious animals, many who face extinction without facilities like this. Many people would not get the opportunity to see animals without places like Orana Park. It needs investment to bring it back up a great condition.

2500 - Carsten Knott

S Cooperative work with conservation organisations like Orana

>>>

[Parks > Other]

Support organisations doing conservation work like Orana, Travis Wetland

2501 - Timothy Rowse

Orana Park Wildlife needs more funding. Its often overlooked and is a vital place to have in are region and NZ. It has the potential to be better if it had the funding it needs. Ever since my wife and i had our kids its been a special tradition to visit each year and we hope to continue for generations to come

2509 - Angela Nicol

I do support helping Orana Park and to improve its services and animal care. I do not mind my rates contributing to a place that is about learning and conservation for both residents and tourists.

2510 - Ayla Barnes

Please consider Orana Wildlife Park! What they do is not only amazing for the animals, but the community too. There is nothing in the South Island quite like it and I'm sure it attracts a lot of tourists to the city

2513 - Lucy Richardson

Orana Park plays a huge role in our city in encouraging both tourists, and locals, to learn about wildlife conservation and to help keep these species alive. Please support them financially, in the work they do to preserve both native, and exotic, species. Covid lockdowns hit them hard and they really need the support to keep their animals fed and maintain the park. I am an annual pass holder and have been for 2 years. My toddler and I, visit the park every few weeks. I think lunch at the cafe, watching the giraffes, has got to be the best lunch spot in the city.

2517 - Tracie Poole

Kia ora, please include orana park in your funding plan. They are a big draw card to christchurch for out of towners which must have an impact on your local economy. If they dont receive funding assistance, they will likely become derelict over time, animal welfare will be harder to meet and people will stop coming.

2531 - Karen Atkinson

Please consider increasing funding to Orana Park which is an iconic and valuable asset to our residents and tourist attraction

2547 - Carlin Curry

I don't think I just know ORANA PARK is sentimental to all cantabrians as a lot of use went when we were younger n haven't been in ages and when we do go it's just a nice childhood feeling and I Would love for council to contribute to the important conservation and animal work efforts that Orana Park provides

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Supportive of continued funding of Orana Park

2555 - Emily Huang

Orana has in attracting visitors to our region as a key tourist attraction in the city. The importance of encouraging visitors to Christchurch for economic growth and having facilities in the city that help to keep people here for longer. I was there to visited a couple week ago and spend nearly 5 hours there; it provides great value for money and potentially spill over benefits.

2562 - Tara Stewart

Support orana wildlife park. Take it from the 140m library budget, thats out of control [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

2564 - Christian Williams Schwalger

Hi there, just regarding Orana Wildlife Park I'm 19 years of age now but when I was 13 years old I didn't have any friends and was quite a shy person. My dad used to take me out there most Saturdays then I found a passion for animals and the staff members there got to know me and were extremely nice to me which had a huge impact on my mental health so much so that stepped outside my comfort zone and at the age of 15 I became a volunteer. The social skills and people skills I have learnt from there have been life changing. The park means a lot to me and the community.

2566 - Charlene Clements

Wow, Orana Park is the most amazing place to visit. I went as a child with my family and have since taken my children and now taking my parents back to visit. Orana Park is such an asset to Christchurch, bring in visitors from overseas and local. Allowing schools to use as an education tool - which I have participated in as a parent help. The conservation and breeding programs are essential to the survival of our local wildlife and is something we as a nation pride ourselves on and to have Orana Park part of this is something the whole community can be proud of. Orana Park should be included in and allowed to receive increased funding to allow them to continue to provide important conservation and educational work, not to mention the wonderful family and visitor experiences to be had.

2568 - Karen Archibald

Orana Park needs funding so they can carry on with conservation and helping endangered species. This is vitally important. Also to educate people about the endangered species.

2575 - Andrew Scott

Please support Orana Park as they encourage tourists to stay longer in Christchurch. A city without a Zoo has no soul.

2577 - Wendy and Verity Busby (Braingains Tutors)

We would far rather see Orana Park funded than this silly cycleway built.

2585 - Susan Macann

I would like to see Orana Wildlife Park receive increased support of \$1.5M per year. I have been supporting Orana Park for several years now with private donations in support of the park because I love the environment and learning opportunities, and they have been an important part of my life since I was born here. I know infrastructure and services are important too, but I would like the Council to signal their value of cultural and environmental opportunities outside the generally understood scope of Council responsibilities.

2593 - Mike Wall

As the Chair of the Orana Wild Life Trust Board I encourage council to continue supporting Orana Wild Life Park. The work carried out by the trust is of national importance and of local significance. As one of the major tourist attractions for Canterbury the continuing financial assistance is required and graciously accepted. Without council support the animals we love and the public support could be in danger of disappearing. The Trust Board works tirelessly to ensure the costs and expenses are prudently spent. We seek your continued support. Thankyou.

2597 - Simon Ashby

Keep it open

[Coders Note: subject was Orana Park]

2600 - Jodie Mckinley

There's too much financial strain on individuals and rate increases from the city and regional council is too much.

2601 - Laura Lawrence

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I believe Orana Park and the Arts Centre should be supported with adequate funding.

>>>

Adequate funding should be made available to orana park and the arts centre.

2609 - Di Purcell

We need to keep assets like Orana Park updated to attract not only locals but world visitors. Without funding we will not be able to view the animal kingdom on our doorstep.

2616 - Jane Chrisp

Yes but more needs to be done for orana park

>>>

More should go to Ōrana park

>>>

More to orana park it provides a unique activity to all citizens and overseas visitors

>>>

Increase funding to orana park

2618 - Margaret Stewart

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] , [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] , [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would like to contribute towards the Orana Park, Art Centre, Anglican Cathedral requests for money. Since I am not going to be using the stadium you can divert that percentage of my rates from the stadium to Orana Park, Art Centre and Cathedral. I am sure there are a lot of other people who would be keen to do this as well

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

Funding the arts centre and Orana park (especially) are unique identifying factors to Christchurch.

>>>

Please support Orana park it keeps this amazing resource accessible

2632 - Cory Palmer

I want Orana park to be included in the long term plan. It's a great asset for the community and they need more support for their conservation work

2641 - Melissa Jarman

Also please support Orana Park. This special place is a unique attraction where kids of all ages can learn about animals from all around the world. They learn empathy and to care about these animals by interacting with them therefore going on in life to actually give a damn about the endangered

animals both big and small. We need to make sure we provide not just sporting options for our tamariki but cultural and environmental learning as well. Forget about the cycle ways for a few years and invest in the growth of our children's values and happiness.

2642 - Stan Price

Christchurch has Orana Park the only genuine wild life zoo complemented to a degree by Willowbank. Thousands of voluntary hours have been invested by Christchurch people to ensure people (children, parents and visitors) see, be educated and understand that these animals and birds are real and not just pictures on TV or magazines. Orana Park is a fantastic destination helping to preserve some threatened species. The Long Term Plan should include ways and means to ensure the future of Orana Park. Orana Park is a fantastic destination

2650 - Alexander Amies

Please also fund Orana Wildlife Park

>>>

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park

>>>

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park - they need \$1.5 million a year

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Also feel that its important to invest in our tourist attractions. We've just traveled to Auckland and Wellington and there zoos are amazing. Vibrant busy places with lots of visitors. Orana park has amazing wildlife. Only gorillas in the country and needs your continuous investment

2661 - Emma Battrick

Orana Park needs support. It's a tourist attraction and losing it would be a real deficit and draw for tourists. Locals alone love it having the ability to keep going is important

>>>

Please support orana Park

[Requests for additional grants - for Willowbank, Tram etc]

Keep the places like gondola tram orana Park willowbank going for a locals and tourist, ensure places are disability friendly

2662 - Emma Forrester

Orana Park needs saving! With Orana park in its current 'rundown' state the great work that goes on behind the scenes is being forgotten. The conservation work, the amazing staff and the educational aspect of the park are being overlooked by the aging buildings and facilities. We recently visited and had a wonderful day seeing all the healthy animals (family favourites being the giraffes, rhino and gibbons) and having a great walk around the park but there were people talking about how "it isn't what it used to be". I am a proud member of the Rangiora Vet centre which has a lot to do with Orana Park and it is a privilege to have assisted in the health care of the very well looked after animals. For me and my family it is a no-brainer, there should be a huge effort to support Orana Park and help secure its future. Thank you for taking the time to read my submission. Kind regards, Emma

2665 - Kelly Donaldson

Support Orana Park!

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

SUBMISSION POINT 12: I fully support the request of Orana Park for funding from the Council, particularly because I've just saved you more with this submission than the Park is requesting and the fact that the Park is currently funding 65% of its costs through admissions (far greater than our own pool/recreation facilities).

Zoos make a fundamental contribution to the World in their efforts to save threatened species, allow people to experience nature, and to learn about biodiversity, conservation and sustainability. These sentient and innocent animals and the qualified people that care for them should be supported.

2667 - Hayley Simpson

Support Orana Park. Orana Park is a fantastic place to visit, to learn about many different animal species and they're doing a fantastic job of conservation of many of our native species. This work needs to be recognised and supported. Orana also needs funds to help maintain the park and help make it look attractive to visit. Other zoos across NZ receive council funding and so should Orana.

2674 - David Fomm-Ward

Orana Wildlife Park should be supported with the funds they need to flourish. The zoo is a Christchurch icon known around the world by millions of people and is that synonymous with the city it was included as a property on the new Monopoly Christchurch edition. They do great work for the city attracting international and domestic tourism, while providing bespoke educational activities for the younger generations of Cantabrians. They complete great conservation work saving a number of NZ native and global exotic species all while being the only large zoo in NZ that doesn't already get significant council funding. For example Auckland Zoo gets around \$12m and Wellington gets around \$8-9m annually. Orana is seeking \$1.5m which will help them repair and upgrade the infrastructure of the park to continue the good work that they do and to maintain and attract experienced staff with competitive salaries.

2675 - Dianne MacCormick

Increase funding for orana park

2681 - Carolyn Hamlin

I'am submitting this email in support of the council's future funding of the Orana Wildlife Park.

It is imperative that the Park receives this funding to continue to support its wildlife conservation program. Not only is it of local importance, but it also contributes to the worldwide effort in keeping these crucial animals from exploitation and extinction.

Orana Park run many educational programmes for children and young people, teaching the importance of conservation and environmental issues in a changing world where the animals are at risk of their species disappearing from the planet in the near future.

Orana Park is extremely popular with the general public and provides a genuine Tourist interest as well by highlighting our unique Wildlife found only in New Zealand.

The Park also plays a vital role in significant global breeding programmes.

It is a wonderful place to visit, the animals are truly enthralling, and holds a special place in the hearts of the local people. It is fantastic to see families and children spending an unforgettable day out together in the fresh air, learning about and experiencing the animal kingdom and other creatures we share this world with.

The thought of the demise of such a magical place is beyond comprehension. I do hope the CCC will continue too appropriately fund such an important Wildlife Park, and protect it and its inhabitants for future generations.

2683 - Jay Collins

We are writing to support and express the importance of Orana Wildlife Park in the local community and in the broader scope of international collaboration for the conservation of endangered species.

Orana Wildlife Park not only serves as a vital sanctuary for endangered animals but also contributes significantly to education, research, and conservation efforts on a global scale.

We have become aware that Orana Wildlife Park is facing severe financial difficulties and is in danger of experiencing a significant setback in less than two years without increased operational funding support from the Christchurch City Council.

While the central government funding during the time of COVID provided a temporary relief, sustained Council assistance is imperative for the continued financial sustainability of Orana.

The Trust managing Orana Wildlife Park currently operates under a 'critical expenditure only' budget, which unfortunately does not allow for essential maintenance funding. Operating a world-class zoological facility entails substantial costs that remain consistent regardless of the income generated.

The responsibility to care for the animals round the clock, every day of the year necessitates high operational costs that are not completely covered by admission fees.

Despite their best efforts, admission prices cannot keep up with inflation and the increasing operational expenditures. As a result, the gradual decrease in visitor income coverage from 90% to 65% of annual operating costs since 2018 has left Orana in a financially precarious position.

Orana Wildlife Park not only serves as a local attraction but also contributes significantly to international, national, and regional conservation efforts.

The Park plays a crucial role in nature conservation and offers countless social, economic, and environmental benefits to the Canterbury region.

With over 200,000 visitors annually, Orana Wildlife Park is a key player in promoting wildlife conservation, education, and awareness.

Therefore, we strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to consider providing long-term funding support of \$1.5 million per annum to Orana Wildlife Park.

This financial assistance will not only help secure the Park's future but will also ensure the continuation of its invaluable contributions to conservation efforts.

Supporting Orana Wildlife Park is a cost-effective way to uphold its mission and sustain the benefits it provides to the community and the broader ecosystem.

1

Thank you for considering this funding proposal, and we look forward to the Council's support in preserving Orana Wildlife Park for current and future generations.

2684 - Michael Stewart-Smith

Orana park needs more support

2696 - Bev Fremaux

It is imperative that the council provides more funding to the Orana Wildlife Park. The importance of their conservation and educational work is highly underated. The park plays a significant role in attracting visitors to our region, and is visited time and time again by local residents. The annual pass is an excellent benefit and ensures long term local support for the park. The cost of living has increased and so to the cost for running everything including the Park, that's why the council must help by providing more funding for Orana Wildlife Park, as it truly is on of the "jewels in the crown for the Canterbury region.

2698 - Gillian Sweeney

Whilst the need for infrastructure is important, so is preserving wildlife parks for ensuring that animals of all sorts are around for generations to come. Orana park has excellent recognised breeding programs as does Willowbank and need sufficient funding fm the council to carry on their good wors

2700 - Selena O'Brien

I fully support the hard work of Orana park looking after very special animals. I'm happy for a part of my rates to go toward funding this important part of Christchurch, I believe if there was better transport out there for locals and tourists alike, like a direct bus from the city, there would be more visitors. We have the opportunity to make this as good as world class zoos.

2704 - David Macdonald

I would like to see an increase in funding levels for Orana Park. The current funding is not enough to support what is a key attraction in Christchurch.

2714 - Rachel Fechny

I think more funding should be allocated to Orana Wildlife Park. Orana is important to engage with the community and educate people on environmental and conservation issues. The park is also a attraction for tourists and activity for locals to enjoy.

2716 - Megan Fraser

Orana park budget needs review, its a huge part of christchurch. Please dont let it close down, christchurch has lost so much already. Im sure next year other councils could help too id much rather my rates went there than the museum or stadiums.

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

Places like Orana Park rely on your help. As a tax payer I'm happy for my tax to go towards and every year we get a pass to help.

2718 - Milena Manusheva

Help Orana Wildlife reserve with funding.

2719 - Karen Betony

Orana Park is a unique space in NZ that provides excellent educational and family time experiences for local and tourists alike. It is essential that CHC recognise this and work with Orana to provide financial, promotional and professional mentorship support.

2722 - Danae Ward

I would like to come on Orana Park and how necessary it is to continue supporting it. It is a special place for family and I always take visitors there. We had a homeschool group led by the fantastic guides there, it was fun and informative. The kids came home with a gazillion facts and a deep love for Tasmanian devils. My favorite memory is of my little boy a few years ago, standing transfixed at the gorilla glass watching the ape slowly eating a pile of stool. He spent weeks after that deciphering any droppings he saw on the sidewalk, in the park, etc. It was both disgusting and very funny.

2726 - Susan Adams

Orana Park is the best place to go in Christchurch. Enjoyed by the young and old, locals and tourists. Please help out with funds for this amazing attraction.

2727 - Aleesa Royds

I think we should still support Orana Wildlife park, it is a great place to spend time with the family and their ongoing conservation means that everyone has the chance to see endangered species in the flesh.

2728 - Angela Harrison

I would be more than happy to contribute from my Rates the amount sought by Orana Park at \$8.11 per year per rate payer or monthly, 68c. It is a small price to pay for preserving Orana Park which is important to all walks of life. They do a wonderful job and it would be a regional disgrace were depriving it the funds it needs caused it to be endangered, especially when money is given to things such as a money-gobbling destroyed cathedral which ought to have been demolished when realistically it was beyond repair. There is a lot to be learned from Orana Park which is a legacy for children educationally, the elderly giving so much pleasure, and to everyone in between. Far better than wasting money on a decaying cathedral which ought to have been demolished after the Earthquake. Orana Park on the other hand is life. Jesus was humble. Wasting money on a earthquake destroyed cathedral to the tune of millions of dollars is immoral and irresponsible. Life is what matters. Paying millions of dollars on the ruined cathedral is not for the glory of God. It's being done

for the glory of obsessed persons, and is immoral. Orana Park is a far better use of my Rates money. It would be a disgrace regionally and nationally were Christchurch to endanger it by depriving it the proportionately small amount of funding Orana Park needs.

2729 - Phil McGregor

Rates increases are always a difficult topic of discussion, especially these days when everybody seems to be short on money with costs of everything rising. HOWEVER I would like to give my support to the Council providing more funding to Orana Wildlife Park. This is a fantastic asset for Canterbury and New Zealand being the only Open Range Zoo in new Zealand. I work at the Park as a Volunteer, generally one day a week but will also go out on an 'as required' basis when I'm free. I have been there since June 2022 and completed some 900 hours. I work in the Visitor Services area and my main position involves driving the Safari Shuttle around the Park. In this role I meet several people whom I really enjoy talking to. Majority of them provide very positive feedback and think the Zoo is fantastic and it's great with the conservation work that is carried out there. It is quite amazing the number of International Visitors that I meet and really enjoy the park. There is also an awful lot of people who visit the park from around New Zealand, especially during the school holidays. The money the park is requesting from the Council for is not large and could easily be found in other other Budget categories as I mentioned earlier. I strongly support Orana Wildlife Parks request for funding.

2739 - Bethany van der Krabben

Please consider supporting Orana Wildlife Park. It's a fantastic community resource benefitting all walks of life. Most Cantabrians have great memories of the park and would love future families to have the same. It's a great educational facility for a large number of Christchurch schools, both primary and secondary. Holders of an annual pass find comfort from visiting whenever they can, be it for an hour or a whole day. The volunteer side offers retirees a purpose and gives school leavers people skills. Don't forget all the amazing conservation work they do too and and they also hold the only Gorilla in New Zealand.

2740 - Brenda McGregor

I would like to see some increased funding for Orana Park. It is a great asset to Christchurch. It is the only free range zoo in New Zealand. It attracts people from around New Zealand and tourists from overseas. This helps put money back into Christchurch. It is also a great learning environment for children regarding the future for endangered animals and the habitat these animals live in. Also native birds and lizards. Orana Park needs our support. I would much prefer we put some of our rates towards this than a vast array of cycle ways that are in the planning. Thanks.

2743 - Heather Anderson

Orana Park has long been a part of the attraction of Christchurch. I remember visiting from out of town when I was a child - where else in the South Island can you see Lions and Tigers and now Gorillas? I take my own children there, and I'm pleased to see the new playground which has been thoughtfully built in the last few years. This facility has to be one of the major tourist attractions in Christchurch too. Not only having 'exotica' animals but a focus on native New Zealand animals, from

kiwi to farmyard animals. It's a real experience. I think it would be a real failure of the council not to provide the financial support the park needs to keep running.

2749 - Laurel Young

Please include Orana Park in your long term plans. The park offers a wonderful attraction to residents and tourists alike, and the animals are well loved.

2752 - Richard Gibson

With an increasingly urbanised population, disconnected from wildlife and nature in its broader sense, it is essential that the people of Christchurch and surrounds, are able to experience and grow an appreciation of animals, biodiversity and conservation. And how people cannot live sustainably and comfortably without fully functioning ecosystems. CCC should therefore consider very seriously the benefits of investing in the ongoing support of valuable local assets dedicated to this work, namely Orana Wildlife Park, but also Willowbank Wildlife Reserve. These successful organisations have long played an essential role in the recreational, educational and overall wellbeing of hundreds of thousands of local people. They provide an invaluable educational resource to local schools and contribute important space and expertise to collaboratively managed populations of zoo animals across NZ and Australia and, increasingly, support conservation and recovery initiatives for NZ's rarest taonga. These are underestimated and undervalued services, essential services, which CCC should be meaningfully supporting in these increasingly challenging times.

2753 - Saurabh Bhargava

Please include Orana Wildlife Park in your LTP 2024-2034. Places like Orana need Council support for their operational requirements. They are doing amazing work around conservation and taking care of animals. It would be a shame for Christchurch to lose a place like Orana Wildlife Park. Orana is only seeking marginal funding from big monies Council get to handle. It is like a drop in the ocean of funds available for Canterbury. I would like to support Orana to be included in your LTP.

2757 - Jo Kirwan

Please support Orana Park financially to ensure that this valuable resource for Christchurch is able to remain long term. Orana park is special and important to the people of Christchurch

2778 - Tony Short

Dear Councillors

I wish to make a submission on the CCC Draft LTP in support of funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

I am grateful for the job you all do for us ratepayers, running our wonderful Christchurch City. Also, I understand the pressures you face from so many groups seeking funding support in these tough economic times.

Over many years as my children were growing up, a visit to the Park was always a "family" highlight. We would enjoy a full day out, including a picnic lunch (on one of the many green grass areas). We built memories together at the Park in a wonderful outdoor healthy environment.

I have always been impressed by the great educational experience for both parents and children as part of our visit. We learned more about animal care, conservation and environmental issues including what we can do to help. I have always been delighted to hear about the Park's extensive conservation work, resulting in so many native species being released back into the wild.

As a Christchurch rate payer (for decades) I ask you to please support the Park financially going forward. I understand this would cost each Christchurch ratepayer 68 cents per month, which I consider to be the best 68 cents a month I could ever spend. Please support this amazing Christchurch community asset.

We now take our grandkids to visit the Park and continue to build amazing family memories. Two years ago, we flew our Mum down from Nelson to visit the Park. To see all the wild animals at Orana Wildlife Park with her own eyes had been on her 'bucket-list' for a long time. This visit was over 2 days given her frailty at 91. Mum suffers early dementia and forgets most things. Two years later (now at 93), when our mum recalls her visit to the Park, her eyes light up with excitement and enthusiasm, as she remembers this visit with so much detail!

I realise your job to decide which community facilities are funded and by how much must be extremely complex and difficult. Please know that everyone I speak to are more than willing for you to add \$8 per year to their annual rates bill to support the Park financially. It is perhaps the most iconic community facility in Christchurch.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration of my submission.

1

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

KEEP SUPPORTING ORANA PARK - THIS IS AN ASSET TO CHRISTCHURCH RATEPAYERS AND VISITORS PLUS THOSE VISITORS FROM OUR NEIGHBORING COUNCILS. NO WHERE ELSE IN NZ IS AN ORGANISATION DOING SO MUCH GOOD. IT EMPLOYS UNEMPLOYED, SUPPORTED BY VOLUNTEERS AND ORGANISATIONS BUT THE ANIMALS NEED FEELING AND THE GOUNDS NEED MAINTAINING.

2812 - Helen Broughton

I also consider funding should be provided to Orana Park on the same basis.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Please help fund Orana Park.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I would be happy to support keeping Orana Park.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Yes to funding Orana park. As a rate payer, I now would rather fund this than the cathedral rebuild, which has taken too long and blown vastly out of all reasonable cost vs benefit to residents. The animals need continued support which benefits endangered breeding programs etc.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

>>> [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding] Rather than bringing in more large events why not give more support to some of the wonderful attractions we already have e.g. Orana Wildlife Park. [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

2859 - Tiana Phillips

Funding for Orana Park

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diverse like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

2874 - Cherie Carter

I support the financial proposal for long term funding Orana Park. It is a Taonga for generations of Cantabrians and also the wider country. Can the city afford to lose the money the park generates toward our economy. We have a duty of care to the park, it's curators and must importantly it's

inhabitants. I fully support, and know that many, many local families do too.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

If possible, it would be nice to assist/allocate relevant existing funding to Orana Wildlife Park. It would be nice to see it remain open, but not at the cost of causing economic hardship to ratepayers. For example I would prefer money was given to Orana Wildlife Park, rather than put towards the cathedral rebuild.

2877 - Tess Woods

I support the Orana Park funding request for \$1.5m per year

2879 - Dan Woods

I support the Orana Park funding request for \$1.5 million per year

2881 - LeeAnne Fuller

Orana Park needs council help and I do not mind helping to pay for their shortfall by a small increase in my rates. I feel the council is putting up rates to cover unnecessary upgrades, I would rather my money was used for at least one thing that interests me.

2884 - Giselle Duarte

[Public Transport]

Orana Wildlife Park requires more funding. I would rather have a portion of my rates spent on animals than cycle ways and Arts Centres that are thriving under tourism. Animals there are protected and endangered. And shame on CCC if you do nothing about it. We also need a bus service for McLeans Island - people without transport cannot visit and support these businesses.

2887 - Linda Keall

I would like to see Orana Park supported as they have requested, \$1.5M per annum. Orana Park is a real point of difference for Christchurch and Canterbury, different from any other 'zoo' experience in the country. The park has developed from its very basic and modest beginnings to a real experience, educational, fun, different and uniquely Christchurch. The wide open spaces and more natural enclosures give a real sense of what the animals' lives are like, and the addition of food outlets and the shop hopefully bring in much needed funds. Our family has always visited, and even adult children enjoy returning. Now I'm a grandparent I can't wait to take grandies along to marvel, learn and enjoy. It tries really hard with fundraising, volunteer support etc to support itself but cannot manage alone. I have been an annual subscriber to help support, and ask that the Council steps up and supports it too.

2892 - Graeme Foster

Don't let Orana park fail

>>>

Please support Orana park

>>>

Of we are spending all this money support Orana park.

>>>

Make sure Orana park doesn't shut down

2904 - Jared Thomas

Orana park needs to be saved,do whatever is needed to be done to save it, Its a big part of chch and iys history,my grandparents were part of the trust that started it,my dad built all the stone walls around the kiwi hut aswell as some others,90% of chch grew up going there with school every year it would be a shame to loose it,

2905 - Vida Zelenka

I think granting Orana park the additional 1.5 million in funding it requires is a must! It provides huge enrichment oppportunities for tamariki of all ages.

2909 - Nicholas Chapman

Fund more to Orana Park so they can provide their services

2910 - Hazel Twyman

Please increase ling term funding for Orana Wildlife Park. It is a wonderful tourist attraction that i visit every time I'm in NZ and i send all my friends there on their travels too. I love that it supports native species too as well as endangered species around the world. The learning experiences outside the classroom are also an amazing attribute too, being an ex teacher. Orana did so well through so many financial challenges such as the earthquakes. Please don't let covid and the cost of living increase be the thing that ruins this asset. Please support it. Please give more funding to Orana Wildlife Park.

2911 - Penny Moore

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Link Orana Park to a bus route

>>>

Support Orana Park

2912 - Shari Walker

I would support future funding to orana park annually, this park is a huge asset to ChCh and conservation

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

I would prefer my rates money to go to Orana park than dangerous fireworks displays like sparks in the park .

2916 - Geoffrey Woodley

I am asking for extra financial support for Orana Wildlife Park as they are a vital tourist attraction for Christchurch and a vital conservation centre for New Zealand wildlife and endangered wildlife overseas. The park needs to survive. Thank you.

2935 - Tina Christians

Please help orana park its important part of our city.

2938 - Rhiannon James

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I was disappointed to learn there is potential for the Art Centre and Orana Park to lose funding. Please don't let this happen, both these things add so much to Christchurch. The Art Centre in particular is somewhere I regularly work from, as a self employed artist. It provides me with community and so many free events that brings people together. In these times where we're all number crunching, we need our community and free events! Art is something that brings people together, in a time when we're becoming so divided as a society. The pressures of modern day living is taking its toll on mental health, whereas art can be a tonic for that. And Orana park is such a beautiful space, we're privileged

to have these animals in Christchurch. I can only imagine how much it costs to run something like that, and if things go wrong, they need to be able to fix it or stay afloat. Please don't let it drop.

2940 - Wendy Groom

Orana

2944 - Danni Stephens

Please give orana the funding they need, the animals deserve it after what we have done to their homes

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

It is reasonable to expect some rise in rates given that all costs are rising. On the whole the LTP strikes a reasonable balance but the attempt to minimise rate increases by cutting funding to major city assets such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park is ill-judged. In the case of the Arts Centre the withdrawal of previous support is directly at odds with the stated outcome of being a cultural powerhouse city. The Arts Centre is clearly a major component of the culture and heritage of the city which should not be put at risk.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising >>> Orana Park

2952 - Sylvia Devaraj

Please consider funding orana park, our kids love visiting, feeding and learning about the animals. The great job that the staff do to preserve these animals are to be encouraged and supported. Thank you.

2956 - Jacque Skinner

I would like to see funds directed to help Orana Park - the work that they do there for animal conservation is invaluable, not to mention the educational benefits for children and the tourism benefits for Christchurch

2959 - Maan Alkai

Please support Orana Park. It is the only animals park in Christchurch and serve our community at Canterbury and the entire the South Island. The Park serve as educational, tourist attraction, breeding of endemic wildlife and has unique enclosure where animals have space and appportunity.

2961 - Cassie Anderson

Help Orana with funding so this and future generations get to see animals they would otherwise never get the chance to

2963 - Carolyn Roos

But would like to see you help Orana park its a great asset

>>>

Orana park

2965 - Toni Stewart

I would like to see investment in Orana Park. Of all the things Council directs rates into and yet the continuation of this facility is at risk. Please do the right thing.

2966 - Angelin Raymundo

Please keep Orana Wildlife Park. My young family just moved here in Christchurch. We have recently discovered Orana and my kids absolutely love it. There is not much to do around here so please keep the park and save this sanctuary for those animals.

2967 - Silvia Davies

Orana Park is essential for all the conservation work it does and for kids who will never travel to observe these animals and know what's trying to be saved on our planet and how they can help to do so too.

2968 - Angela Moran

Meanwhile, we have just heard Orana Park is at risk of not being able to stay open. The one zoo the children of our region have had access to. They say they need an extra 68c per ratepayer per month. That is definitely something that should be prioritised.

>>>

Please support Orana Park to continue to remain open for all those who benefit from going there. It is a fantastic place for young and old and Christchurch would be a far poorer place without it. You are

considering bidding for more major events but forget that there is nothing for visitors to do without great attractions such as this. Support what we already have before we lose it, looking ahead without maintaining our existing gems.

2969 - Amanda Mulvena

Please consider adding more budget to the running of orana park.

>>>

Add more budget to orana park.

>>>

Id be happy to pay more for orana park to continue operating

>>>

It would be very dissapointing to see the zoo shut down because you wont fund it.

>>>

You need to add more budget to Orana park. They are an incredible facility who need your help to keep going. I am sure most of christchurch would prefer to pay more in rates for that than the cathedral or somw art installation...i think its definitely in tour best interest to consider orana park as a higher priority in the plan.

2971 - Nikita Todd

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Include orana park and arts centre in the budget

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

support orana park and arts centre

2973 - Stevie Byford

Please consider more funding to Orana Park. "Remember art is as vital as food to a kingdom, without it a kingdom is nothing and will be forgotten over time" Whilst Orana Park is not "art" this quote rings true of such facilities and should be taken as such.

2974 - Sam Da Silva

Please provide Orana Wildlife Park with the additional operating funds they require. Me and my kids love going there, and it would be a real shame if 'the capital of the South Island' didn't even have its own zoo equivalent.

2978 - Louise Brownlee

Orana Park is a huge asset to the Christchurch region. It attracts a large amount of tourists and visitors to our region and their work on conservation is hugely important.

2980 - Sandra McLachlan

In addition , I would be in favour of funding being allocated to Orana Park It is a unique wildlife park in NZ with the wild animals in a park like setting visited by perhaps not enough visitors to cover the amounting costs A sad day if it was closed .. I visit regularly when I have guests....wonderful for children to view the unique animals that share the planet with us ..and the breeding programmes in place with them ...

2982 - Hiroko Tatsuno

I just saw the TV 1 rearing to funding cut to Orna wild park. I am happy to pay for them with increased rate.

>>>

Please DO NOT cut for Orana wild park funding as lead to immediate life-threatening to rare species.

2983 - Pauline Neale

Please support our zoo Orana Park. Auckland and Wellington have great zoos, Christchurch doesn't not want to be the poor relative. Thank you.

2984 - Claire Martin

Need money to ora a wildlife park

>>>

Orana park needs funding

2985 - Marama McKenna

Oran's Park desperately needs funds

2986 - Maree Mackle

Supporting orana wildlife park is a good thing to do as they do alot of educational advantages for children of the Canterbury region and its also a great place to visit

2987 - Penny Raid

I support the councils investment in Orana Park

2988 - Mark Stevens

Hi haven't made a submission on this site before but am prompted as I would be more than happy to support Orana Park as a Christchurch rate payer. This park I feel is a valuable part of our city and well worth preserving.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

I would like the council to back Orana Park. It is a fantastic facility to visit and they need help

Support Orana Park

2991 - David Christison (Marian College)

In support of Orana Park. Marian College has been a user of Orana Parks Zoo School education facility since 2005. Zoo School provides excellent education outside the classroom supporting the New Zealand Curriculum in areas such as ecology, habitat/adaption, human evolution, speciation and conservation to mention the areas covered on our vists to the facility. We use this facility twice a year; firstly with all our Year 9 students and secondly with our Year 13 Biology students. In both cases we have consistently found that the Orana Park facility provides visible evidence supporting content covered in the classroom. Students find the experience both educational and enjoyable, experiencing aspects of the natural world, both native and exotic. We truely value Orana Park and the Zoo School as valuable educational asset in Christchurch, enabling schools to students about the natural world beyond videos and text books.

2994 - Archie MacFarlane (Department of Conservation)

On behalf of the Department of Conservation's Kākāriki Karaka / Orange-fronted Parakeet Recovery Programme, I am writing to formally express our strong endorsement for Orana Wildlife Park's request for increased annual funding from the Christchurch City Council. Orana Wildlife Park serves as a crucial partner in our efforts to conserve the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka. This parakeet is a Canterbury local, and its stronghold is in two upland valleys in North Canterbury. After being declared extinct twice, it was rediscovered in the 1980s, and a recovery programme established in the 1990s. This programme is led by DOC, in partnership with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, and with support from The Isaac Conservation & Wildlife Trust, Orana Wildlife Park, the University of Canterbury and others. Orana Wildlife Park's commitment to supporting the Kākāriki Karaka captive breeding program is exemplary, as they are one of only two essential breeding facilities for this species nationwide. Additionally, Orana Wildlife Park assumes a primary role in daily advocacy efforts aimed at promoting awareness and support for the Kākāriki Karaka programme. We wish to emphasize the significant ramifications any potential funding gaps at Orana Park could have on the success of the Kākāriki Karaka program. Many of Orana's buildings and infrastructure require continuous maintenance to mitigate infrastructure failures. Orana Park have recently and generously built additional aviary space for the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Enough to house up to six breeding pairs. A lack of funding for maintenance could disrupt operations and compromise the living conditions necessary for successful breeding of the Kākāriki Karaka. Furthermore, the loss of specialized staff due to insufficient funding presents another significant challenge. Retaining appropriately qualified and experienced staff is essential to maintain Orana's MPI zoo registration and ensure the continuity of the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Kākāriki Karaka are an exceptionally difficult species to manage and require specialist care. Adequate funding for competitive salaries is imperative to retain these invaluable personnel who play a vital role in the success of the breeding program. Moreover, funding gaps may impede Orana's capacity to engage in effective advocacy for the Kākāriki Karaka program. Given the critical importance of public awareness and support for species conservation, maintaining robust advocacy efforts is paramount to the program's long-term success. In light of the foregoing, we strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to allocate the requested funding to Orana Wildlife Park in the Draft Long-Term Plan. By doing so, the Council would demonstrate a commitment to both the continued viability of Orana Wildlife Park and the conservation of the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka / Orange Fronted Parakeet.

3006 - Sarah Harris

Support Orana Park. Such an iconic part of Christchurch but they need councils financial help.

3007 - Rachel Kershaw

Please consider funding to help maintain Orana Park and keep it going. Its a wonderful asset to the community and South Island as a whole. My family and I have enjoyed regular visits and travel from Timaru to enjoy it. Whilst visiting Christchurch we often stay for the night in a hotel/motel etc and also shop, eat and explore what else Christchurch has to offer

3009 - Anna Miller

I am here in support of Oranas Wildlife park recieving funding.It is an intergral park of Otautahi that we should be contributing towards to maintain the health and wellbeing of the thousands of species with may being indangered.Lifes are potentially in danger if we dont act fast.

Website_Header_LTP_Page.jpg Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents a month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana.

3013 - Imogen Clark

We should be supporting Orana park. Furthermore this would also be deterrmintual for tourism

3017 - Heather Venis

Support Orana Park, Willowbank and others that are struggling. I would prefer rates \$\$ to pay for this where the whole community and tourists for these rather than the odd few that would use the pointless cycleway.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Yes, things like Orana Wildlife park and conservation in New Zealand need yo be looked after as well. Orana does a lot for New Zealands Conservation and they do a brilliant job of keeping endangered New Zealand species from becoming extinct.

If we lost Orana Wildlife park then that is a huge lost for Christchurch and New Zealands conservation. The people that work at Orana put a lot of effort and care into looking after endangered species and helping with animals programmes to help animals from becoming extinct. I believe they deserve more more to care for the park and these wonderful endangered species.

Putting more focus on bike lanes and Art centres instead of a conversation park like Orana park is ridiculous. Orana wildlife park does some amazing things for endangered animal species and is very invovled in New Zealand conservation. I believe they need more funds to keep doing the wonderful work they do

Orana Wildlife Park needs more money. They need to care for their animals and to keep doind there conservation work so they can keep endangered species from becoming extinct. Especially native to NZ

You need to think about climate change and NZ conversation more. Places like Orana Park doing an amazing job and if you don't help them that would be a huge lose to NZs conversation and wildlife work

3019 - Andrew Oh

I am aware of the financial difficulties faced by Orana Wildlife Park. As an ex-trustee, I am aware of the funding requirements for what I believe is an asset for the Canterbury Region. There is no doubt that Orana is a great benefit to our community but also makes an important contribution to conservation. Assets such as Orana are always financially backed by local councils or government. There is a reason for that, the cost to operate will always significantly exceed visitor income because the only available ratchets are entry pricing and external support. The pricing needs to be at a level to allow our community to visit - this limits the ability to raise prices. The only solution is funding from Council. While I appreciate there are always good causes, this one in particular has shown its worth to our region. I submit that the Council should include Orana in the LTP and allocate funding to ensure their conservation work continues. The joy for the public is an added bonus.

3020 - Zoe Baker

Please consider including Orana park into the long term funding plan. It's an amazing conservation Zoo that attracts visitors to our region. The Annual Pass mean that I can afford to take my children to the see the amazing wildlife.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

we already have world class assets that are in desperate need of funding from the Council to continue. In particular Orana park. Both the the potential to be world class attractions but have not been included in the long term plan for improved/maintained funding.

Need to >>> increase the funding to Orana park & Willowbank. Auckland and Wellington Zoo receive appropriate funding from their Councils but ours have to scrape by on the smell of an oily rag.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

3024 - Sandra Fleet

Please, please, please.... support Orana Park. On moving to Canterbury 25 years ago we quickly discovered Orana Park. For us, it is signifies a multitude of things: - a place to go when life gets hard - a place that provides a smile on the dial - exercise as you wander around the park - support of nature and the life balance that this world depends upon - supporting a team dedicated to the conservation of species, many of them NZ natives - educating our tamariki We go to the park at least a couple of times a year, and there is always something different to see, whether it be Cheetah up a tree; Emu chicks being inquisitive; cheeky Kea that want a piece of your camera gear or backpack!; young Kereru being fed; Whio bathing and splashing; Frogs clinging to the glass with their big pads - yet to see the Archey's; Tuatara juveniles; baby Giraffe; and of course the Gorilla's.... I could go on :-). Each visit provides us with relaxation and joy - and given the smiles on the faces of the many children who visit, them too. We quickly became annual members, and we don't care if we don't get out there during that

year as for us it is about donating to the protection of species for the betterment of New Zealand, and the world. CCC, please provide support to this wonderful attraction.

3025 - Erlyn Fletcher

I love to see Orana Wildlife Park 30 years from now. I like my future grandchildren to see these lovely animals just like how my children enjoys to see them. Our all time favourite is cheetah and feeding the giraffe.

3027 - Sam Gray

Please support the funding for orana park. This park brings so much attraction to Christchurch and it is also much enjoyed by locals all year round for school visits and family passes through the year. There is so much history here and much value for education. Please save our local animal park!

3032 - Gail Mackle

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. This amazing, unique open range zoo needs your help. I have the privilege of working at Orana and the wonderful comments we get from locals and tourists who visit make me super proud to be part of this team. To loose Orana and all the conservation programmes it is a part of would truly be devastating. It is an educational super fun day out for families, a great place for school, retirement homes and special needs groups to visit we are truly blessed to have this facility so close by, please put us back into your long term district plan and support Orana

3033 - Linda Morgan

I'd hope to see some support to orana park please

3034 - Ameer Hurrell

The impoentance of providing funding to Orana Park. To preserve and aid in the survival of all the endangered species that they look after. It is a huge tourism attraction in Christchurch, and deserves to be supported ! Kids absolutly love visitng here!

3035 - Claire Coveney

Finally I totally support the need to keep Orana Park open and the staff and animals receiving the finances they need. I dont like zoos but the animals need the right environment and professional care.

3040 - Claire Wichman

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Put money towards the arts centre and orana park. They should both be looked after and available to all now and in the futur

3041 - Jenny Harkerss

Even though I am not currently resident in Christchurch, I am born and bred in this city. Orana Park has been part of my life for a long time. I visit, I take guests there and I recommend it to others. I think it would be a great shame if the park were to close or decrease in size due to lack of funding. It is a great asset to ChCh and I think it should be funded more fully by the Council

3048 - Jesd Elliott

Funding for Orana park - is there any?

3049 - Eve Cozzi

Kia ora, I am submitting feedback regarding Orana Wildlife Park. I am an experienced zoo professional and have worked with Orana Wildlife Park for a number of years. I have seen Orana's commitment to species conservation, animal welfare and education that benefits our wider NZ community, in addition to the wellbeing benefits and volunteer opportunities that are also positive for the community. As a zoo and aquarium community, we need Orana to remain part of our zoo network and to continue with all the great work they do. Please consider increased funding support for Orana. Many thanks.

3050 - stuart wallace

I am concerned that there is insufficient funding planned for Orana Park in order to secure its future as an excellent zoological park, which will be a valuable long term attraction for Christchurch. We do not have many important civic attractions in Christchurch and I believe that Orana Park is one of the most vital, however since COVID it has looked run-down due to a lack of funding. By contrast, Wellington zoo looks well funded and thriving.

3054 - Mickayla Strode-Penny

GIVE ORANA MORE MONEY SO THEY CAN LOOK AFTER THE ANIMALS PLEASE

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Orana Park is a great resource for all ages and needs to be recognized as such by council and provide funding. I don't know of any other zoo that does not receive funds from the local council

3057 - Carol Beaumont

Please help to keep Orana Park open, it's a treasure to our beautiful city and offers our tamariki such major educational benefits along with tourism opportunities. Would be a huge shame to see it close down we can't let that happen.

3058 - Robin Clements

Orana Park must be supported...not an option to do otherwise

3062 - Michelle Smiddy

Keep Orana Park Open

3063 - Nikki Evans

I would love to see Orana Park access and facilities supported and valued in the plan. This is such an amazing resource for Christchurch city and should be supported as much as possible.

3069 - Dave Bradshaw

Orana Wildlife Park needs to have more financial support from the councils...it is a vital educational tool that Canterbury's children benefit immensely from. The conservation work that is carried out is incredibly important and I can't understand, as a ratepayer, how the councils can expect not to cover more than a couple of the 52 weeks per year running costs, when the facility contributes so much to the region. The support that the other regional wildlife parks get from their councils reinforces how important they are. The councils need to have a good hard look at their priorities.

3070 - Penelope Smith

Please provide massive funding to Orana Park. Its not just about the animals, but the calibre of staff required to ensure success. Christchurch needs diversity in its attractions and there is nothing else like Orana in the South Island. Its education to all about conservation is priceless. Open air interactions like Orana provides is something worth fighting for and protecting.

3071 - James Gormack

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

I really don't think it makes any sense to rebuild City South library. It's obviously safe enough as it is now. Spend that money on the Arts Centre or Orana Park!

3082 - Tony Hoy-fordham

Please fund Orana Wildlife Park. It is a very special place for me and my family. I got married there, and I have always been impressed with the quality of care they provide the animals. I know there are many demands on our 'rates' money, but Orana is fundamentally different from anywhere else in NZ, and is part of the effort to save endangered species worldwide. It's bigger than just a Christchurch attraction. Thank you for your consideration.

3084 - Kate Costello

Support Orana Park! It's an important place for community, conservation and visitors to Christchurch.

3092 - Kitty Moran

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

I'd love to see more funding given to the Arts Centre and to Orana Wildlife Park. The Arts Centre is amazingly popular and to let it go to nothing removes one of our main tourist attractions (while the Canterbury Museum undergoes it's redevelopment). As well as being a fantastic way to keep involved, it's essential to keeping our community a "cultural powerhouse" (as per our community outcomes). Additionally, my nearly 5 year old boy LOVES going to "the big park with the big stone buildings" and just walking around the Arts Centre. It keeps our little family active, engaged with the community, and forms a part of his education too. Similarly, Orana Wildlife Park is absolutely essential to our family for environmental education, having fun, connecting with friends, and (again) staying active. While there could be some improvements made in terms of accessibility, it's a big draw card for many locals and tourists alike. It's immensely beneficial for my son to be able to see these animals in real life and not just through a tv screen. He can compare the sizes of things so much better now that he has seen how tall a giraffe is. He understands how beautiful and fierce wild animals can be. And ultimately, he has a greater understanding and appreciation for why we have inside cats (to protect our native fauna). How could he have gained all of this knowledge in the 2 years we've been visiting without Orana being at our fingertips? In comparison, we don't appreciate our rates going towards the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild. We have long questioned why we as a family should have to contribute to this, when the Anglican church should (ultimately) be responsible for the funding of the rebuild. I would love to see the building restored to it's former glory, but not at my expense.

3101 - Andrew Poulsen

Please increase the funding for Orana park. It is such a special and unique place in Canterbury. We cannot risk it becoming financially unviable. Thanks

3108 - Florence Barrer-Clark

I am only submitting to suggest that CCC fund Orana Park long term through rates, as per their request. Orana park is essential, not only as a Christchurch attraction, but as a way to connect Kiwis and visitors with species they would otherwise have no connection to. Fostering that connection can

increase engagement with conservation and climate efforts around the world. Additionally, as New Zealand's only open-range zoo, Orana park sets a standard that is seldom reached internationally - to refuse an \$8/y per ratepayer increase in order to fund Orana park is to either dispute the value of people's connection with the animals, or to disparage a rare attempt to create this connection through actual best practice.

3114 - Chris Matheson

In my heart I believe the CCC long term plan should take into account our Orana Wildlife centre. There should be something in the plan to assist the park in its day to day running costs.

3118 - Russel Traher

Orana Wildlife Park makes an important contribution to tourism, education and conservation of wildlife. I think it is important the council supports these critical efforts.

3119 - Patricia Paul

Look at helping Orana Wildlife park as this is a major attraction in CHCH and a good way for children to experience wildlife from other countries

3120 - Patricia Wilkinson

To whom it may concern, Orana Park needs our help. Admission prices alone cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. What does Orana Park mean to me? It was one of the first jobs I ever applied for more than 40 years ago and it was always a dream job for me to work with animals and endangered species. Orana Park has always had a special place in my heart. For more than 48 years, Orana Wildlife Trust has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo. Orana Park contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation and hosts up to 200,000 visitors each year. Education and inspiration about conservation and environmental issues, especially children, who are the future are a big part of what Orana Park do. Where else in Canterbury or that fact New Zealand, can you get so close to some of the worlds most endangered species? This is genuinely an amazing asset on our door step and its heart breaking to think we may loose it. Kind Regards Patricia Wilkinson

3127 - Dianne Downward

Support Orana Wildlife park to update enclosures.

3128 - Chris Smith

Keep Orana Park open, they need council funding.

3130 - Alistair Robertson

Support Orana Park and the Arts Centre! We're so lucky to have them and would be unforgivable if we lost them!

3133 - Martin Maunsell

I would like to see increased support for orana wildlife park. I work as a volunteer at the park once a fortnight and have done for 7 years. I have seen first hand what a positive impact the park has on families of all backgrounds who come to visit. Volunteering at orana helped me overcome my fear of public speaking and has enhanced my ability to communicate with people from different backgrounds and of different ages. I think orana is a Christchurch treasure to be looked after.

3134 - Kim Lister

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Parks and zoos like Orana park deserve Funding as they get kids outside as does the libraries.

Please keep Orana Park and fund it. Awful to think it's maybe falling behind. Many public would like to help. Maybe look at private sponsorship of animal enclosures. Etc.

3137 - Viv Regan

Keeping Orana wildlife park funded . Amazing what they do and not just for New Zealand conservation

3139 - Luke Hausler

Orana wildlife park is an incredible place doing amazing work for the conservation of species and should be given more support

3140 - Madison Pannett

Please support Orana Park long term. It is nationally significant and important for the welfare of the animals to continue.

3143 - Kate Blackberry

Fund orana park. It's good for education, exercise, animals. It's small chance compared to a stadium or cathedral.

3146 - Emmett Bensemenn

Orana is crucial to Christchurch. Get behind it

3149 - Kaitlyn Manu

I understand that Orana Park currently is not funded by the council, however I support the call for council funding to be included in the 2024 - 2034 plan. Orana Park is a fantastic place and tourist attraction. As a former zoo keeper, I believe it's done a fantastic job at utilising the space and resources available to it with the limited funds they've had, however there are so many improvements that could be made with some investment to not only help the animals, but make it an ever better tourist attraction for the city. My mum and I travelled down to Christchurch specifically for 2 close encounters for animals at Orana Park, spending a full weekend of time and money in the city. It would be a great investment for the council to help fund the park and keep it running for years to come.

3153 - Amanda Green

Secure council funding for Orana Wildlife Park

3154 - Sophia Lee

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. It is one of the core memories of most children in the region, and would be devastating for education/conservation efforts and tourism in Christchurch if shut down.

3156 - Laressa Frost

Please increase the funding to Willowbank & Orana park.

3157 - Rosie Hopkins

You need to fund orana park. Orana park has been a huge part of christchurch,since when my parents were born! It is one of the most exciting attractions in the south island, and people probably come to christchurch JUST to go to orana park. I know i do!

3159 - Rachel Hope

Please support Orana park!! It means so much to us and our kids ❤️

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Transport > Roads]

Orana park is worth the money as our children need animals that are not native to become globally aware and responsible. As a grandparent and teacher, i see the value for the kids in these types of parks and can't imagine Christchurch without it. The animals are well cared for and the environments respectful. It does a lot towards conservation for at risk species as well. We don't have enough entertainment activities in Christchurch so don't throw away the ones we do have.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

The other site is Orana Park. They do fantastic conservation and education work and it's a pre-established asset that on requires expenditure to maintain, but would be hugely costly to re create if it shut down

3167 - Paula Hunter

I would like to see Orana Park funded as it is a fantastic asset to Christchurch and I have visited regularly since I was a child. It offers such a unique experience getting to feed lions and see giraffes and gorillas on our doorstep and promoting wonderful conservation programs.

3168 - Julia Reeves

Please support Orana Park with the additional \$1.5 million they need to ensure their future.

3173 - Kate Horn

Fund Orana Park, it is one of the few attractions Christchurch actually has. And is the source of great community, most people have been to Orana Park who live in Christchurch it is something we have in common

3181 - Allison Senior

ORANA PARK needs your help for funding to keep this amazing Christchurch icon running. Orana is very educational for all that visit, has a wonderful breeding programme for endangered animals, so please help keep Orana Park a part of Christchurch. Thank you 💎💎

3186 - Jan Alekna

Orana wildlife park desperately needs financial help to continue the wonderful conservation work it does. It would be heartbreaking to see ChCh lose this fabulous facility, a major draw card to both locals and tourists. The work they do with our native animal and bird life is vital and necessary to retain many of our native species. For a mere 68cents, per month, per ratepayer, this amazing park

can continue.

3190 - Simon Bamfield

Orana Wildlife Park is just an incredible facility. This park pulls more than its weight to support tourism in the region. It's dedication to wildlife especially the species endangered abroad has been brought to the attention of New Zealanders young and old because of Orana. My family and especially myself have the deepest connection to Orana and I hope that we will continue to return there years in the future to experience what can't be found anywhere else in New Zealand. Thanks Orana for the life long memories

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Money should be spent helping our local organisations (Orana Park, the Cathedral rebuild)

>>>

Put money into what we have here and help those who need the funding e.g. Orana Park and Ferrymead Heritage park.

>>>

Please consider Orana park and what it meant to you or someone you know in their life time. I do not want to have to take my child up north just to go to the zoo. We have an amazing opportunity here

please help them out. Give them more than the 1.5 million they need every year, help them restore the place please, their work is critical to help save the animals.

3199 - Shar Carlini

I would like Orana Wildlife Park to receive ratepayer funding. It does excellent conservation and research work and provides important visitor experience that connects people with wildlife. That connection is what will save wildlife. Orana deserves support. Thank you.

3204 - Rebekah Bedyn

Would be good to ensure financial support is also given to places like Orana Wildlife park

>>>

We are in climate and biodiversity crises. start acting on it.

3208 - Bryany Joslen

Save Orana Park!!!!

3213 - Alex Lockett

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Remain funding for Orana Park and the Arts Centre, both of these are strong attractions for our cities tourists, and bring vibrancy to Christchurch that locals deserve to experience. It would be devastating to lose either of these.

3215 - Nicola Pester-Clarke

Orana Wildlife Park needs ongoing funding.

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

I struggle to see a cultural powerhouse of a city if Orana Park >>> aren't included in this plan.

3221 - Kenneth Dsouza

I support additional funding for the Orana Wildlife Park from Council

3224 - Damian Mora

No, keep Orana Park fully funded

3225 - Kelly Chambers

Please financially support Orana. The same way as Akld support Akld zoo!

3227 - Evy Morrow

Help with Orana Park. Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation. It has been one of my favourite memories as a child and it is a great place to visit and learn about animals and how to protect them and our environment. I would prefer funding for orana was seen as a priority as it could bring more tourists to chch if updated and more operational.

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

I would like funding in the LTP to go towards Orana Wildlife Park. Orana Wildlife Park is great place to learn about conservation efforts of New Zealand and exotic wildlife. The funding is crucial to the future financial sustainability of the park. Orana will always hold a special place in my heart, when I was unemployed I was given the opportunity to volunteer there. Orana gave me a sense of purpose and belonging and returned my confidence so that I could be gainfully employed once more. Orana has helped many people gain skills and with funding it can continue to contribute in helping people in all walks of life.

3229 - Robyn Sampson

Orana park brings tourists and profits in spend to chch. So council funding to assist with the upkeep of the park should be given to Orana Park.

3236 - Amanda Sanders

Orana park is a key provider to Christchurch, Canterbury and wider NZ. It is an important educational facility that also does critical work for some of our most endangered taonga species such as kakariki karaka and Maud Island frogs. Inadequate funding will severely impact not just people but ecosystems and NZ biodiversity as well.

3243 - Michael Petherick

Orana Park needs funding. It is a great asset to the city just like the Gondola, Tram, Willowbank

>>>

A bus to and from Orana Park via the airport would help with visitor numbers. It is an asset to the city

>>>

Please fund Orana Park

3246 - Anna Morris

Help keep Orana Park afloat

>>>

More funding for Orana Park

3247 - Simarpreet Kaur

Orana is such a great place for our children and they have always loved going there!

3251 - Jessica McPherson

Save Orana Park!

>>>

Save Orana Park!

>>>

[Rates>Other]

Rates can go up as long as you save Orana Park!

3252 - Andrew Eoin McPherson

I would like you to save Orana Park.

>>>

Please save Orana Park.

3255 - David Davidson

Love Orana, great for families and visitors.

3258 - Ros Wylie

I really believe that the council should be providing funds to Orana Wildlife Park. This facility is part of Christchurch's heritage. Talk to anyone in my age group (50's) and they'll tell you how they remember as a child being driven by their parents in their family car, right through the park's pride of lions. Some of my most fond childhood memories feature family visits to Orana Park, usually involving extended family and somebody's birthday. I have carried on this tradition with my own family, and I hope that this is something that my children will be able to do with their children in the future. I always purchase an annual pass for my family. Not all families are able to bring their children to Orana park for various reasons, but school all around the South Island recognise the value in connecting our next generation with the wonders of nature. Schools are prepared to go to the effort of organising transport and parent helpers to enable children to come and learn about the importance of our natural world, and the importance of taking care of our amazing planet. Many international visitors prioritise making a visit to Orana Park, It is NZ's only open-range zoo in NZ and gives people an insight into how animals should be cared for and protected. It is in stark contrast to the majority of zoo's in the world, where the animals are just there for the viewing pleasure of people visiting. At Orana, the welfare of the animals is the very top priority of the Park, and the animals are allowed to exist in a way that is as close as possible as they would have while in the wild. Almost all of the animals at the park are threatened or endangered to some extent. Many are classified as being critically endangered and are important to the global breeding programmes that they belong to. The conservation work that is carried out by the park is so vital to the species that are represented there, both nationally and internationally. Many native birds (kiwi, patiki, blue duck, kakariki) are part of 'breed for release' programmes that the park is dedicated to. The park advocates for many other threatened and endangered species, native and exotic and continually educates the public on the important role that 'every day people' have in protecting these species. If you don't know what role you could be playing to protect many of the earth's endangered species, just pay a visit to Orana Park. Orana Park also offers several opportunities for people with special needs to contribute to the community, connect with nature and feel the benefits of making a positive contribution to a workplace. There is the Transition To Work programme, where young adults with special needs spend several hours a week working with zoo staff to contribute to the positive experience for animals in the park and the public that visit. They are given the opportunity to interact with the public during the animal feed times, by handing out leafy branches to the public for the giraffe feed, or by making 'enrichment' objects that are then given to the animals to either play with or to feed on. These times are hugely valuable to these young adults, where they are given the opportunity to feel pride in their achievements. Orana Park is not just simply a zoo. It is a most special place where species that are at risk of extinction are nurtured, where education to the public is provided so that people can realise that their actions do have an impact on our world, and how they can make a positive impact on our shared planet. It's a place where young adults with special needs can feel like they make a positive contribution to our

society and our planet. Where the next generation of children can gain an understanding of they ways (both positive and negative) that their actions impact our world that we all share. And it is a place for families to bond and for childhood memories to be cherished for a lifetime. Please support Orana Wildlife Park in your draft long term plan.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Please help support Orana using some funding to help operations. It is such an asset and in line with many of the works best sanctuaries, huge draw card for visitors. Loose things like this and the city becomes a concrete dominated city with less attractions and appeal. This city is already becoming a crime and safety hazard, going to a petrol station where gangs hang out is not a normal but is occurring more often. Having spaces like this keeps some normality and innocence to the city

3264 - Tess Norton

Orana park is a valuble part of Christchurch City and it should continue to be supported and recieve the funding that it needs to operate. It is an essential part in the breed program as well so should be valued for its worth

3265 - Farina Hradetzky

Please consider Orana Wildlife Park for increased future funding. We are a young Christchurch family - recently visited the park for the first time with extended family from the North Island. We all thoroughly enjoyed the park and felt that it is a much underrated asset to our city and wider community. Orana holds a special place in many hearts and the potential to be a mayor tourist and travel destination. It is also an education and conservation facility that must be preserved for future generations. Additional funding will allow for much needed maintenance and modernizing of facilities and support the amazing animals that call Orana home as well as the wonderful staff looking after them. We would love to see this park thrive again! Thank you

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

[Grants and Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

Please continue to find charitable and community organisations, especially ones catering to children and youth like Orana park and the Arts centre

3269 - Ashley O'Brien

Support funding of Orana park to financial sustain the facility which will in turn become a huge attraction and investment to Christchurch. One of the coolest places in Christchurch that is becoming

run down when it has the opportunity to be a huge success with many many visitors and tourist attraction

3270 - Teariki Gibbs

I am 64 years and still LOVE to go to Orana wildlife park zoo and now I take my grandchildren. The zoo means everything to the people of all ages who are living in the christchurch region, its the best place to come in touch with nature and learn about the real habitat of animals, my clients and family gets the chance to learn new things about the animal kingdom, its a place where the whole biodiversity can be seen like the flora, fauna, its the most amazing to see so many endangered species and animals and how Orana park has provided a safe place and quality of life for the animals to live. Orana zoo brings humans closer to these living beings, the zoo teaches the people of all ages about compassion and empathy and brings public learning about the conservation of the wildlife and their inhabitats is vital if the extinction of the wildlife to be avoided. The zoo keepers are so wonderful, dedicated, passionate and attention to details, they provide education to people of all ages WHY ZOOS are more important today than ever before.

3272 - Brittany Peacock

Orana is a great place for kids and is a wonderful place to bring kids

3273 - Christine Gundersen

It would be good to see the upkeep of Orana Park. As this is a fantastic learning opportunity, recreation for some and also good for people's mental health to provide a place where people interested in animals can go appreciate them. It will be so sad for children not to have this experience anywhere in the South Island.

3274 - Karen Eade

Not only is Orana park an amazing tourist destination for the city but also enables out children to experience animals in as near a natural habitat as possible . Please fund

3275 - Luke Stevenson

Just wanted to drop a quick note about Oran Wildlife Park—it's my happy place. Every time I'm there, surrounded by nature and all those amazing animals, I feel totally at ease. It's like my little escape from reality.

3278 - Sarah Garlick

More funding needs to be given to Orana Wildlife Park. It is an important Canterbury tourism destination, but from my personal point of view, i find young people in particular develop an affinity for animals and conservation when they see the animal in the flesh in front of them. It meant so much more to me to see the intelligence of the Orangutan and Gorillas and the impact of deforestation on these species when they were just on the other side of a perspex screen.

3280 - Megan Cassim

Save Orana wildlife park, this is an attraction that caters to locals AND tourists rather than just tourists. My kids would be devastated not to be able to go see the animals

3281 - Michaela Kiri-Flett

Please help fund Orana by a small rare increase from Christchurch residents. These amazing people volunteer their time too ensure the wellbeing and safety of these animals. One of the few christchurch attractions for kids and tourists, please help it to flourish

3282 - Angela Rouse

Please consider orana park in your budget. I have been going ever since I was a child, travelling from timaru with my family, and now I bring my children up and they love it. I couldn't imagine Christchurch without orana

3284 - Janina Smitheram

Save orana Park!!!

3285 - Deborah Brown

Save Orana Park

3286 - Jaz Hector

Give more to Orana Park

3290 - Angharad Hurley

It is imperative that Orana Park is supported with council funding. Orana is a cultural and educational highlight that enhances Christchurch greatly. People of every age enjoy it and with museum out of commission for a few years there aren't many attractions left that appeal to all, and in such a diverse way. PLEASE support Orana, it would be devastating to see it close.

3293 - Grant Miles

The full support for Orana Park a wonderful asset to the city that provides for locals and national and international visitors. An asset that needs support to grow and further establish. A facility that has taken the knocks with Covid restrictions and needs our full support to continue and further enhance their facilities

3294 - Kayla Herriott

Fund the zoo

>>>

Please fun orana park

3302 - Kelly Pluck

Orana Wildlife Park. We know the facts.. OWP has been an integral part of Christchurch for so long. Hearing that they need more funding and that CCC is hesitant to assist fully is a real disappointment. Parks like OWP will end up closing and then noone wins. CCC needs MORE activites to attract international and local visitors. I was shocked to learn that they are so largely self funded. WHY the govt and CCC dont inject more into the Zoo i dont know. But it seems absolutely necessary for CCC to introduce and support more funds AS required to the zoo. Even more I say. Yes, theres lots of areas in CCC that need money,sure.. but dont neglect a national treasure and let it fail and eventually close due to funds.

3303 - Tapanga McGregor

Funding support for Orana Wildlife Park.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

However it is lacking the need for the public to have enjoyable experiences that caters for all groups, genders, abilities and diversity. Somewhere where people can go to have fun and enjoyment as a family and or with friends/groups etc that is inclusive for ALL to have access too. That is why it is vital to Canterbury that Orana Park remains open and receives the necessary funding to keep operating.

Orana Park should come under the Parks and Heritage to protect this Baluabke asset to Christchurch , it has multiple purposes and also shows we are looking forward to the future and protecting animals native and international in the programmes that they run and breeding of animal's in very real fear of extinction, how can we. Not do our part environmentally and not support the dedicated and committed people in such necessary and crucial work they do, this is serious and needs to be funded, it has multiple purposes and is protecting the future of some of the most vulnerable animsls.

>>>

Save Orana Park, do the right thing!! Keep something good and positive for people to enjoy and create great memories off and for environmental and animal welfare benefits too. Extinction is very real to our precious animals and Orana Park is helping prevent this, it all just makes common sense to help them out! Something positive for our city for a change!!

3306 - Bridget Judd

Please don't cut the funding to Orana Wildlife Park. This zoo is a taonga to Christchurch, I have been to many overseas zoos and none compare to ours, it has so much room for animals and is such a great educational resource. I am a teacher and a parent, our tamariki deserve this special place to learn and develop love and respect for the special animals. It's one of our few special Christchurch treasures that survived the quakes, don't lead to its destruction now!

3312 - David van Schreven

Support the funding for Orana Park.

3314 - Esther Scott

Please provide more funding to Orana wildlife park. I would prefer any future cathedral spending is directed to Orana park and NOT to the cathedral.

3321 - Fry Amy

Please do what you can for Orana. An important part of Christchurch history, doing amazing work for conservation and also a wonderful place for tamariki to learn. It would be a dramatic loss.

3323 - Jackie Atkins

Orana wildlife park has already been a memory for many children's lives and should be in the future. In these times we live in many people would never have the opportunity to travel to see these beautiful animals anywhere else. Would be a shame if this park after so long became another economic victim.

3324 - Elaine Bensted (Zoos SA)

support for Orana Wildlife Park is essential

>>>

Ensuring appropriate support for Orana so they can continue their critical conservation work

3326 - Sivanand Sivaram

Would like to see some funding go to Orana

3328 - Sharon Coulbeck

I request the council to consider providing financial assistance to Orana Wildlife Park. Their conservation efforts are crucial, particularly amidst the global climate crisis affecting both people and animals. For many, visiting the park may be their only opportunity to witness these animals firsthand.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Two local facilities (the Arts Centre and Orana Park) which rely on Council grants have recently highlighted the need for ongoing funding. Whichever category provides funds to these organisations ('recreation and sport' ? community and citizens?) needs to receive increased funding to continue these grants.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Other/Special Interest Topic > Creating a Climate Fund

Concerned at the prospect of losing Orana Park as a city asset and would like to see investment there to prevent closure

3344 - Yumeka Hildreth

Please include the Orana Wildlife Park in your long term plans. Losing this attraction and vital conservation project will have a devastating impact on the animals at the park and the community of Ōtautahi. As a local, I have fond memories of visiting the park as a child with my family from both overseas and Aotearoa. We also want to keep attracting international visitors to the Canterbury region!

3347 - Joanne Thomas

I am the Programme Coordinator for the New Zealand Certificate in Zookeeping which is based at Unitec Auckland. As part of the programme students have work experience placement for the year at a zoo within New Zealand and one of the zoo's that is part of the programme is Orana Wildlife Park. The wildlife park and their staff have an integral role in the training and education of future Zookeepers and their role in the ongoing work of conservation, including native wildlife to Aotearoa. The relationship and collaboration of Orana Park with Unitec is always of a stellar level, and we would like to see this relationship continue and strengthen with how important their role is in the mentoring and education of future conservationists. Orana Park is an educational resource not just for the programme, but for local, national and global visitors to Christchurch as they provide the educational and visitor experience resources of animal husbandry, animal welfare, conservation and biodiversity of local and global wildlife.

3350 - Davina McNickel

Some key places are not being sufficiently funded. This includes Orana Park, and the Arts Centre.

>>>

I would like to see increased funding for Orana Park which is a charitable trust and in financial difficulty. Orana Park is a place of importance to many Christchurch people, many of us remembering it right back to when we could drive cars into the lion enclosure. My family have been regular visitors to the park over the years and have noticed the decline in maintenance due to financial constraints, and the impact that has to how outside visitors see the park. The cost of running such a unique and important conservation park is enormous, and without council funding the park will struggle to maintain its financial viability and may have to close. This would be a significant loss to the city, not only because we would lose a fantastic attraction, but the conservation benefits of the park would also be lost. Some of the animals being kept at Orana Park are animals that most of us would never see in the wild, or are otherwise threatened in the wild. Having an opportunity to see these animals in real life, to see them being fed, see their size and hear and smell them is irreplaceable. We urgently need to increase funding for this world class facility to ensure that visitors will continue to visit, and will be impressed by the quality of the park, not disappointed and saddened at the current poor state the parks facilities are in. Without council funding we may lose this, and my children's children will only hear the stories of the magical place that was Orana Park, where we got to hand feed a giraffe, or scratch the hide of a rhinoceros and learn from the wonderful and dedicated staff who care for these animals. We have a chance to ensure that it can continue, with a small amount of council funding. I ask that the council increase funding to Orana Park to support it's ongoing financial viability and place of importance to many Christchurch people.

3352 - Debbie Walls

Please continue to support Orana Park. This is an amazing open air park to have in our District. I have been coming to the park since it opened and would be devastated to see it close if enough funding isn't able to be obtained. The learning opportunities for this generation and future generations is vital to raising awareness of animal welfare, environmental issues and successful breeding programmes to ensure continued survival of some animal soecies. Thank you

3358 - Susanne Schade

Orana Wildlife Park and it's funding should be included in the LTP as it is of such a value for the City and visitors

3360 - Robert Seebeck

Support Orana Park and ensure it remains our prestige wildlife facility and educational tool for Canterbury and the wider NZ community.

3362 - Cherie Mansell

Orana Wildlife park is a vital resource for our community and in fact the country. Its work in animal breeding, conservation and education is world renowned. It could well be that in the future the only opportunity to see animals such as giraffes, lions, tigers and even some NZ animals under threat of extinction will be in a wildlife park like Orana. I visited Orana Wildlife Park this past week with my grandchildren and an International visitor. It was sad to see the state of the park's cosmetic structures, but the animals were all healthy and well cared for. I surmise covid hit the park very hard financially and the recovery has been hard. However it is the cosmetic structures that help propel the park into world class status. If Orana Wildlife Park is to attract International visitors, and their money into the Christchurch economy, it needs to be upgraded to its previous level. More financial assistance is required! Support this valuable resource with the financial assistance it requires to stay in operation.

3365 - Lucie Lewington

Please look at helping out Orana park financially. This is an icon of Christchurch and we need to support them so everyone can keep enjoying it. Wellington and Auckland council helps out their zoos so please can we do the same. These animals and facilities are very important for the education of of tamariki.

3383 - Tania Aspey

I personally love orana park hubby got us year pass at xmas which was perfect ! Love seeing the giffares and other animals ❤️ Orana is a big park filled of adventure and definitely get a workout ..but so worth it ! Please help would be a shame to not help . Keep up the great work team at orana

3385 - Kela Miller

Please save orana wildlife park as it is a very important part of Christchurch and people travel from everywhere to visit it. We have traveled there every year for the last 5 years. It is also very important to help educate everyone about how important these animals are to our planet and how endangered they are.

3387 - Sarndra Lees

Please support Orana Wildlife Park. They do much important work with the animals and a long term asset to Christchurch that shouldn't have to constantly be in financial strife.

3388 - Marjorie Riley

I would like the council to give funding to Orana Park on a regular basis. I have been to the park with my grand daughter and thoroughly enjoyed it. We even went on the Lion encounter which was very special. Even though I live in Auckland I do travel to see family and always go to the park. The staff and volunteers do a fantastic job. It is a great attraction for tourists to Christchurch. The Auckland Zoo receives funding as part of our rates. Why cannot some arrangement like that be implemented in Christchurch.

3393 - Sandy Beardsmore

Please put funding into orana park as this needs funding to survive Christchurch needs orana park

>>>

Saving orana park . This is essential for our kids and future generations for the animals Christchurch economy

3397 - Patrick Delahunty

Yes, continue support and funding of Orana Park is vital, rather than continue to support the Cathedral rebuild which should be by its own wealthy stakeholders, Orana Park is a jewel to this city and should be preserved for future generations

3400 - Rachael Delahunty

Please fund Orana Park, its vital to the community, minimal impact on rate payers,

3409 - Angela Webster

Support orana park.

3413 - Janey Archbold

More for orana park less for religious and politics

>>>

Fund orana park

>>>

Help out orana park more

3418 - Judith Kirk

You have not got the balance right if you do not support Orana Park with the funding they are asking for. Places like Orana Park give our city depth, variety and educational insight and value about the worlds wildlife and its needs. It is important that our city does not only focus on sport.

>>>

Orana Park should be included as one of our important facilities not only for its educational and enjoyment values but also to make us aware of conservation issues that are important in the conservation of our natural world.

>>>

We partially fund activities such as Orana Park so that families can afford to visit them, see above

>>>

Put some Council Funds into Orana Park

3422 - Elizabeth Rutherford

I also feel that CCC should also invest in conservation at the fringes of the city and also amenities like Orana Park should be invested in for the conservation work they do.

>>>

Yes I do! Invest in amenities which matter to the community, get people outdoors and connect them with animals e.g Orana Park

>>>

Yes, support Orana Wildlife Park, not just for the great conservation work it does but for the amazing education programmes they run. These programs have connected, inspired, 'wow,d' and awoken ,tens of thousands of students to the wonders of the natural world. Remember these students are the policy makers and voters of the future and it would truly be a shame if this facility was lost.

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Orana Wildlife Park needs to be financially included in the long term plan as is an essential park of Christchurch and its tourism. Not only that the conservation work of the park including native species is absolutely necessary for future generations. Lack of financial support would have negative consequences regarding such matters.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Mostly but your savings seem to have excluded other important services and facilities. Two that come to mind immediately are >>> Orana Park which is an important facility which needs ongoing support to remain viable. If we provide inducements for external business ventures such as sports etc we should certainly look after our own, especially those which are directly benefiting the community, often with a lot of voluntary input.

3428 - Alan Chow

Please keep funding Orana Park in line with the increased costs. They provide excellent education to our community. They help with conservation and keep New Zealand native species from extinction.

3431 - Phoebe Maguirr

Support Orana wildlife park. The work they do the support the native animals in NZ through conservation, education, breed and release is vital. The park brings in tourists to Christchurch and surrounding areas boosting the economy. Having a means of public transport out to McLeans Island attractions would benefit so many people and the attraction visitor numbers. Without Orana Wildlife Park many people will be out of jobs, the animals will have no where to go and children will have one less place to be entertained.

3432 - Susan Barker

Extra support for Orana Park

3433 - Kelly Shadbolt

Yes we should be contributing money to help Orana Wild Life Park continue as it's a big asset to chch city & they get no support. They do amazing work with the animals, my kids love visiting the park its always a whole day activity for the family so I believe we should be supporting them as a chch tax payer.

3437 - Karen Carr

Please support Orana Park, this is a wonderful attraction for Christchurch and needs to be considered in the Draft Long Term Plan. On a recent visit to Orana with my daughter and grandchildren we had the most wonderful day, the children were so interested in the animals and learning about them. The fact that they could get so close to some of them and even touch them was so exciting for them. It would be so sad if this was unable to continue because they didn't have any funding to keep it up and running. Some of my favourite memories of Orana Park go back to when I was younger and it is wonderful that I can now take my grandchildren to share the same experiences The importance of our conservation and educational work with the animals is something that I am proud to have been supporting over the years with numerous visits to the park and will continue to do so for many years to come. The role Orana has in attracting visitors to our region is of great importance and offers so much, it would be a shame to see such a wonderful attraction fall by the wayside due to lack of funding. I support Orana and wish to see it continue for many years into the future, offering an

ongoing educational facility that also cares for endangered species and provides the up close and personal touch that many people would never get the chance to experience in a lifetime. I am going to purchase and Annual Pass now that my grandchildren are of an age where they can appreciate the benefits of visiting Orana and I am sure that many families will do the same. Please support the funding of Orana Park for the sake of the animals and the future of childrens education.

3442 - Scott Brown

As a tax payer I support funds to go towards assisting Orana Wildlife Park keeping their doors open. I have spent many hours down at the park as a worker, volunteer, and my younger siblings love the park. I really think our money needs to be invested into the park rather than the likes of the cathedral.

3452 - Sabine Handel

Put money in family friendly places, The Arts Centre, Orana Park, footbalk greens.

>>>

Places like The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens and libraries make this city a goid family friendly place to live!

>>>

Keep The Arts Centre, Orana Park and football greens as well as current services for libraries in your funding! They are important features for families in Christchurch. Check the money draining projects and think before making decisions with the rate payers money!

3455 - Craig Steele

Orana Wild life park despitrally needs help. I work on the maintance team as a Qualified builder. unfortunitly most buildings need major repairs or remodelling(ie the toilet blocks). These projects cant be done often because of l;ack of funding avaiable. Sometimes we need to wait months or years for money to become avaiable. Most permanent and proper repairs are only to critical infristructure to keep the park running(ie water and power), and projects to keep the public and animals safe from each other. One huge issue is the park vehicles - these need to be up dated so they are safe and require less money spent on upkeep. The animal keeping teams need more staff and are struggling to keep the staff we have - Often because staff are finding better postions at other zoos around New Zealand.

3457 - Lyn French

Council must financially support Orana Park with an amount equal to inflation, not a meagre pittance to appease councillors. This very unique venture must be saved, Christchurch you have a jewel in your crown in Orana Park

3459 - Anna Patchett

Orana park is an important asset for Christchurch, it is loved by families , children and animal lovers. Funding to secure it's future is key!

3461 - Claire McBeth

I'd also like to see money go to Orana park

>>>

I'd really like Orana park to get some assistance. It's a huge part of our city and deserves some help.

3467 - Kodi Dunn

Orana Park is extremely important for my work as a carer. It's an extremely valuable place for education purposes, with a lovely open space to walk, amazing volunteers, and an extremely diverse range of animals & conservation projects. Community activities is so important in facilitating the wellbeing of the disabled community, and has been a valuable place to go for daily activities. Orana Wildlife Park is always on my list of potential things to do for the day, as it is unparalleled in activities to do that are appropriate for my client. Increased funding to Orana Wildlife Park is extremely important for me as it would allow my client and I to continue having valuable experiences at the Park, every other weekend. It's always lovely to see how many people come to Orana Wildlife Park to experience our wonderful local zoo.

3470 - Sophie Brears

I would love to see the council support Orana Wildlife Park - we are so fortunate in Christchurch to have such an awesome facility and I would hate to see this lost. I take my two children (aged 4 and 8) there regularly and they love it. I also work for a homebased ece company, Homegrown Kids, and many of our homebased educators take their enrolled children there on outings. These outings to Orana provide so many wonderful learning opportunities for these children aged under 5, including but not limited to - building confidence in new situations and within groups of people, learning about different types of animals and nature, as well as different areas of the world, listening and following instructions, building on their interests of animals, enjoying experiences with friends, listening to knowledge and stories from others, taking turns and being kind, gentle and respectful to animals. This is a very valuable resource that we have in Christchurch for children, families, education, and animal enthusiasts.

3472 - Erica Alexander

Orana park

3475 - Nathan Webster

Orana wild life park should be funded by the council

3477 - Philippa Lane

Orana Park is important to me because I can go there to teach my great grandchildren the importance of helping animals to survive as humans infiltrate their habitats and food sources. The planned transfers between zoos that preserve species by mixing gene pools are particularly important. What is special about Orana is that it is the only open plan zoo in the country

3478 - Rachel Morgan

Orana parks supports

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The Arts Centre, Orana Wildlife Park and the rebuilding of the Christchurch Cathedral are core tourist attractions. Not allocating funding to such major attractions will severely limit tourist interaction with the city. Having spoken to many cruise ship tourists in the last 7 months, they are already struggling to find entertainment in Christchurch area. Many say they would like to actually spend their money they have withdrawn from cash machines but find nothing to do here. Without continuous funding to the Arts Centre, Orana Park and the rebuilding of the cathedral will diminish tourism and potentially have genuinely catastrophic economic impacts for Christchurch businesses. The loss of many of the cities character buildings had a significant negative impact on the mental wellbeing of Chch residents. The neo-gothic architecture of Chch is genuinely rare internationally and is part of the soul of the city. Allowing these iconic buildings to be abandoned is akin to iconoclasm. The loss of significant buildings to earthquakes has been shown to have a similar effect on residents as actual iconoclastic loss in peer reviewed research.

3480 - Martin Robertson

Funding should be included for >>> Orana Park as per previous budgets

3485 - Dr Sally Price

But funds need to be included for supporting important visitor attractions such as Orana Park (Peter Yearbury, Save our Zoo, Letters to the Editor, The Press, April 19 2024)

3486 - Kelly Chapman

I would also like to see the Council supporting Orana Park. This is a valuable asset to Christchurch and much loved by generations for children. It is difficult to imagine not having this facility in Christchurch or what would happen if it was to close. The Council provides a range of facilities across

Chch for recreation and learning opportunities. A contribution to this charitable organisation would be consistent with this approach and in line with the support that other zoos around New Zealand are receiving from their local councils.

3487 - Sally de Graaf

Please consider funding for Orana Park. Their value to conservation and to what they offer in education is irreplaceable.

3489 - Jeanette Cherry

Hi, I would really like Orana wildlife park to be added to the Draft Long Term Plan. My very first job, when I was 17 was at Orana park. I created such a close bond with the animals, just like a lot of people have. The animals are an extended family and the park has and will always have a piece of my heart. They also have a fantastic breeding program, to help endangered species and the park is also a great tourist attraction...with lion truck feeds, I think is the only place in New Zealand that does that. I remember my first trip to Orana park in the 80s and it was fantastic for education. I hope many more children can continue to learn, enjoy and love the animals in the future to come. I feel very strongly about this and hope Orana Wildlife Park gets the help they need. Please seriously consider this

💎💎💎💎💎 Thank you

3494 - Pip Lodge

Give Orana park the 1.5mil annually they are seeking. This is such a worthy thing to spend money on and adds do much value to the lives of many rather than so much of the other wasteful spending over the last 10yrs.

3502 - Rach Wilson

Give more money to Orana park, it's a great cause and an Awsome tourist attraction

3503 - Johan Bester

Assist Orana please!

>>>

Assist Orana

>>>

Assist Orana

>>>

Orana Wildlife zoo

>>>

Orana needs your help!

>>>

Include Orana Wildlife into it, many people spend alot of time there

[3506 - Lisa Gooding](#)

I would like to see Orana park supported by council funding

[3508 - Lisa Collett](#)

Would like to support Orana Wildlife Park. Would be happy with the 68cents a month increase. A worthy cause.

[3511 - Luba Shushin](#)

Please support Orana park

[3513 - John Schischka](#)

The Council should include funding for Orana Park in the long term plan. From an educational perspective Orana Park is an invaluable resource for the young people of Christchurch. On an ongoing basis Orana Park has worked with the students in Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery (the school where I work). For example they have provided work experience for senior motivated students who are interested in pursuing future careers in animal care.

[3514 - Alex Mitchell](#)

Save Orana Park

[3515 - Melissa Nahkies](#)

Save Orana Wildlife Park

[3516 - Nicholas Meyer](#)

Please please PLEASE keep supporting Orana park!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

3517 - Roi Te Punga

I'd love more funding for Orana Christchurch. It's always been a pleasure visiting. I'd hate to see the animals suffer without proper enclosures and nutrition, therefore would love for more funding going to them.

3522 - Bella Davey

Please keep supporting Orana Park, it is so essential to Christchurch. I visited as a kid when on holiday from Nelson and it was so memorable that when I moved to Christchurch the first thing I did was visit Orana Park again. Physically seeing animals you would not normally be able to see in New Zealand is such an amazing experience and the comments the staff made when feeding the animals about some of the animals on the verge of extinction was very eye-opening and I feel it helps bring this to awareness for people to see the animals and to be educated about them.

3526 - Keith Bond

Fund Orana Park what they are asking.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Yes but you need to fund Orana Park better.

3530 - Christine Labiton

Please save Orana. It is an asset to our city.

3531 - Chrissy Aguirei

The staff do an amazing job at looking after each animal, with love & care. Be a real shame if we have to see it close.

3536 - Jaz Kornilov

Please fund Orana Park. We love it so much.

3537 - Danil Kornilov

Please help with funding to Orana Park. I really enjoyed there.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

No, fund the arts, especially the Arts Centre, fund orana wildlife park, make bus fares cheaper again

3539 - Louwren Moolman

Fund orana park zoo. They need it and it's more important to look after the animals than to rebuild the cathedral.

3540 - Philip Robinson

Orana Wildlife Park deserves more funding. This is a unique and important part of our city not only as educational but also a tourism experience. It needs to be kept fully operational in its current form.

3543 - Jeanette Scott

I think its most essential to keep Orana Wildlife Park going they do an awesome job & need all the help they can get

3546 - Marcello Correia

It is crucial that the Christchurch local government ensure the on-going future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park as they are a major part of tourism for Christchurch and conservation on projects around New Zealand. Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation, they significantly contribute to six key DOC recovery programs for NZ taonga species along with participating in 20 conservation breeding programs for exotic endangered species. Orana Wildlife Park is a large part in the reason I have chosen to zookeeping as a future career path, volunteering and studying there has introduced me to the zookeeping profession and ignited my passion to become a zookeeper. I implore the Christchurch Council to aid in the financial future of Orana Wildlife Park so they might inspire future generations of zookeepers, the continued welfare of their Animals, acknowledge their contributions to conservation, retain their amazing staff and ensure the continued joy and amazement the park brings to thousands of visitors each year

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Please support Orana Park it is an asset and attraction to city rate payers and those outside the region.

3549 - Amber-Rose Proud

Please give more funding to Orana Wildlife Park. It is so valuable for tourism in Christchurch, conservation, education and fun outings for school groups and families. We are christchurch locals and visit multiple times a year - always such a great day. Please please provide more funding to help

grow and maintain the park for generations to come.

3553 - Ben Cordy

Orana park has been a intreguel part of christchurch from the time it was opened. I remeber it from when younger and then all the times since every few months and always take visitors there to sorta show it off

3557 - Laura McCoubrey

Please provide more funding for Orana Park!

3559 - Alana Harper

Please continue to support OranaPark. It is a great place to have in chch and they need the funding to be able to continue to operate.

3561 - Liz Hoffman

Please provide support to Orana Wildlife park. My family and I love visiting the park. Orana Wildlife park plays a vital role in educating their visitors on wildlife. Furthermore their conservation efforts with other zoos are essential for Wildlife preservation.

3564 - Allan Grant

Pretty much, BUT: Aside from council owned gardens and parks, consideration needs to be given to providing funding to Orana Park, which is a hugely significant asset both to Christchurch and to the international endangered species preservation movement. It is reported that the park has made a submission to the LTP which would cost each ratepayer \$8.11 per annum or monthly,68 cents. I fully support this. The demise of Orana Park would be a tragic loss to Christchurch and the movement specified. It cannot be allowed to happen.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Plesse fund attractions such as the arts centre and orana park. They support our community, provide an attraction for our visitors and are unique to christchurch. It would be devastating for our community to lose these and whst they currently offer.

3568 - Brendan Kerr

Orana Wildlife Park needs a significcant increase in funding to stay viable. Failure to do so would mean the loss of a significant landmark.

3570 - Emmy Guthrie

Orana park and parks & exploring new fun activities for children so they don't get bored like these 12 year old ram raiders

3573 - Joyce Yager

I strongly suggest funding for >>> Orana Wildlife Park.

>>>

In addition, please consider annual funding of Orana Wildlife Park. Zoos benefit everyone in the community, but Orana is underfunded. When compared to Auckland and Wellington zoos it is clear: council funding greatly increases the ability of zoos to provide great experiences. As the major zoo on the South Island and the only place many children will ever have a chance to see large mammals such as rhinos and lions this is a very important part of the city. However, I suggest council funding come with oversight: if council funding is used, leadership change or at least new board members should be part of the funding. Board members should include people who have knowledge in the area (perhaps animal staff at Orana Park) and community members to ensure Orana Park improves.

3578 - Shirene Mosaed

Keep Orana Park funds on track :)

3579 - Frances Henley

Please support Orana Park. It is a great attraction for locals and tourists. It is educational for people of all ages. The animals need us and we need them.

3583 - Maria Stack

CCC needs to support Orana Park and the animals they care for. This site is an integral part of our city and has been for years, much more important than any swimming pool or stadium. They give people the opportunity to experience wonderful animals in their space and CCC should be doing anything they can to ensure they stay open

3584 - Marama Gilbert

Good day. As a subject matter expert, I would like to propose that the council consider the ongoing allocation of funds to support the operational expenses of Orana Wildlife Park. This financial assistance will enable the park to maintain its commitment to educating the public about the healthcare and well-being of the animals under its care, while also promoting the conservation of individual species. Thank you.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Im happy to pay 48 cents per month to keep orana park open.

3591 - Margaret Ireland

Provide future funding to orana wildlife park

3597 - Scott Mansfield

Orana Wildlife park is an important part of Christchurch. The attraction helps bring tourists to New Zealand. Due to thsir recent plight I believe they should have some funding.

3612 - Stephanie Noble

I would like to see orana park joint funded by the city council

>>>

Would like to see funding for Orana

3641 - Gabriella Wina

I want to express my support for the continuous financial support towards Orana wildlife park, and increased operational funding. The zoo is a happy place for families, children and tourists, and is one of Christchurch's most iconic places. It is not easy to fund the entire operations with all the animals they have, and funds from visitors are simply not enough. Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support. COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.

3666 - Clarrie Pearce

The likes of Orana Park deserve a substantive amount of funding

3667 - Sophie Wigley

We love orana park and would be devastated if it closed down

3675 - Riki Verhagen

Id like to extend my support for Orana Wildlife Park and the funding the park seeks. I have really good memories of going there as a child. I think that it is important for kids to have exposure to the animals.

3687 - Rebekah Savage

We need to save Orana Wildlife Park!

>>>

We need to do all we can to save Orana Wildlife Park as it is a vital and necessary part of Christchurch to both attract tourists to Christchurch and provide a great place for all to visit

>>>

I think we should also help to keep orana wildlife park open as it is an investment in a unique and wonderful place for young and old people

>>>

I think we need to invest in orana wildlife park. I think by bringing people to christchurch to visit such places the long term good would exceed the cost of investing in the park

>>>

I rent so unsure how this would affect me but if it was only 68 cents a month extra to keep orana open I would happily pay it

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

I think orana park is more important in the long term than some bids.

>>>

I definitely think orana wild life park should be a charity we invest in.

>>>

Needs to include orana wildlife park

>>>

Could also include Orana Wildlife Park under recreation also as it is a place for the whole family to enjoy

>>>

I think this needs to include specifically Orana Wildlife Park.

3691 - Deb Hawke

Our family is a supporter of Orana Park and think you should provide the funds they are asking for and include them in the Long Term Plan. It is an important asset to the city and needs further support. Orana brings visitors here, educates people about conservation, is an important conservation centre and is a fantastic place especially for families, creating special memories for our family and many others.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

We need to make sure that Orana Wildlife Park is properly supported by the CCC as this is a vital and important part of our City and its future. Not only does it provide recreation and education to our citizens and visitors, it provides a community hub for the growth of our children and society where they can meet and share the beauty of nature in an open environment - something that is unique in NZ

As a 73 year old Cantabrian I am pleased to call Christchurch my home. Throughout my profession as a Registered Architect I have been fortunate to have worked with many people, both as clients, consultants, colleagues, friends etc and have benefited greatly in all areas of my life because of my interactions with these people. The privilege of being able to help people by improving their daily lives and the places and spaces within which they live work and play has been central to my reason for being. I have engaged at various levels with community groups as I suspect most people do as their families and careers grow and by doing so and the better for this. I wish to make my personal plea for the CCC to seriously consider and grant the funding request from Orana Wildlife Park (The Orana Wildlife Trust Inc) I have been involved with Orana Wildlife Park for over 25 years and have provided my professional services to them on a limited voluntary basis over that time. I have been a OWT Board member since 2016. Over this period of time I have been loyally supported by my wife in the giving of my time and professional skills to the Park and have done so on the basis that I believe in the importance of Orana Wildlife Park to social and community growth of Christchurch and its people. The recreational, educational and open space experience of the Park must be nurtured and retained for future generations. It is easy to get wound up in the hooplah of the growing planet and the IT challenges and development we all get bound into. It is not always easy to stop, take breath and say why ?? Having returned yesterday from 40 days overseas in Europe, London and Singapore I am more convinced than ever that NZ needs to be its own people and culture, that learns from the experience of others, and develops to meet our needs and our wishes. I note wishes not wants. Since travelling

overseas from 1987 recent travels have shown me the good and bad of development of revisited cities. NZ is a special place and Christchurch is very special part of it. We need to nurture what we have and grow the community assets that we all value, (and possibly take for granted,) so that the values we have and want for our children and theirs are retained for the future. The world has and will probably always have social inequity, we see this daily in our TV lives and in the reality of life. Our wider social and community assets need support and protection from all levels and fronts. I am pleased to be part of the Orana Wildlife Park family and along with my wife am committed to its future. The park is run by a very committed Team that is led by a very Dedicated and committed CEO. I implore you to carefully consider and grant the funding application made by Orana Wildlife Trust to CCC LTP. This will be for the benefit of all and the future of Christchurch.

3703 - Greg Hay

Orana Park - I support investing in this, as it's something my kids love and I also enjoy. I feel there are many other residents who feel the same way.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Please continue to help Orana Park. That is one entity that struggles and is apparently costing \$100k per week to run. The animals need continued funding if nothing else. It is a big attraction for the city.

3718 - Greer Scorgie

Orana park is an incredibly valued attraction of Christchurch, it would be such a shame to lose this amazing zoo which offers so much to families and organisations. The school trips my children have to Orana park has only furthered their learning in so many ways, when they are home we go so many times a year! It's such an amazing experience for all. Whenever friends come to Christchurch with kids that is the main attraction and they are absolutely wowed by it! It's an unforgettable experience for them all! The opportunities many adults have to volunteer there is incredible, they are able to train and live out their passion for animals and the environment. We have brought an annual pass for years. For myself I have been going as a young girl and to pass on that to my children is so special! It is such a highlight of Christchurch.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I want the choice to donate my section of rates to Orana Park instead of restoring the Cathedral

3727 - Carl Fox

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Two examples of diverting expenditure from poor expenditure to investment would be to ensure the future of the Christchurch Arts Centre and Orana Park. These are two attractions that can and do attract tourists and also provide a community benefit to local residents.

3742 - Liz Prescott

I believe Orana Wildlife Parks deserves the support of the Council and that funding for the park should be increased to 1.5 million dollars. The park makes valuable contributions to conservation and tourism at an international level. I have many happy memories of visiting the park as a child and with my own children. Now as an employee of the park I see firsthand the wonderful work the dedicated team do everyday in caring for the wildlife and visitors (local and international). Staff regularly go the extra mile for the disabled and seriously ill visitors and it is very special to see the joy this brings families who are dealing with difficult circumstances. It would be a huge loss to our community if Orana was unable to continue to operate.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

It is also disappointing to see loss of funding for Pet Free Banks Peninsula, Arts Centre and Orana Park.

>>>

Please return funding for the Arts Centre, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Orana Park. In particular the arts centre and Orana Park are icons in Chch and their loss would be such a shame.

3771 - Paul Bacon

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No, dump cycleways, support the animals at Orana park they don't ride bikes

3772 - Sue McFarlane

Support for increased funding for Orana Park - having visited Orana Park this last week, for the first time in years, I was so impressed and in awe of the great conservation efforts undertaken for endangered species, the welcoming and informative staff and all they do to educating visitors, providing a truly memorable experience. I will certainly visit again soon and will highly recommend Orana Park to visitors, as a unique opportunity to see some amazing, endangered animals, gain an understanding of the animals and the threats they are facing globally, how people can

help and support their various programmes. Having visited Turanga Zoo, Sydney last year, I far preferred my time at Orana Park, where the animals' environments are so much more open and natural. I understand Orana Park is asking CCC for an additional \$1.5m to keep the park sustainable – that they will be in severe financial difficulty in two years if they do not receive increased support. I fully support their request. I understand the park welcomes over 200,000 visitors annually - I do believe that there is potential for further national and international visitors – perhaps with more promotion.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

3791 - Sandra Beltman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I feel that there has been overinvestment in sports facilities and big ticket new building projects generally, when more needs to be done for managing the base health of our environment, and existing flora and fauna. Including Orana Park, a place that many of us identify with from childhood and as parents, and an amazing achievement for a city the size of Chch, it is one of places of pride.

3813 - Marg Morrison

We can't let Orana Park and the Arts Centre go the way of the A and P Show.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

However, I would like to see the operating costs of a wider scope of what I believe are community facilities being supported including the Art's Centre and Orana Park - important for both residents and tourists to our city. I value access to these two facilities and would like to see these sustained through continued and increased operational support.

>>>

I am also concerned to see that Orana Park is also reported heading towards insolvency. Considering the significant operational support provided to Wellington Zoo by the Wellington Council I believe the CCC needs to rethink its

operating support here and some of this could come from a minimal reduction in capital spend. As Christchurch's Zoo - Orana Park has a key role in community engagement and education, conservation and attracting visitors to our region.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I support 0.26% less spending on transport to support the operational expense of the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

>>>

I am also concerned to see that Orana Park is also reported heading towards insolvency. Considering the significant operational support provided to Wellington Zoo by the Wellington Council I believe the CCC needs to rethink its operating support here and some of this could come from a minimal reduction in capital spend. As Christchurch's Zoo - Orana Park has a key role in community engagement and education, conservation and attracting visitors to our region. I could do with 0.26% less spending on transport to support the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

3838 - Stacy Perrett

Continuous funding for Orana Wildlife Park, this serves everyone in the wider community and has a huge positive impact for conservation and education, if predicatable investment could be made the park would have the pote tial to become a bigger atteaction beinging in more visitors which in turn bring more money to the city. If it's going to cost each rate payer an extra .68c to gelp them grt the funding required itself a no brainer.

3843 - Karen Smollett

I think Orana park and Willowbank wildlife are amazing assets to Canterbury and beyond. I know Orana park desperately needs more money to feed animals and general upkeep. We visited just this week and it was incredibly busy. Please look after this amazing place.

3854 - Michael Laurensen

I support Orana Park

3864 - Tim Mcanulty

I would like to have additional funding for orana wildlife park. As a father this provides an important educational experience for future generations. Additionally my wife volunteered there when she first moved to nz and found it a rewarding and great way to adapt to the kiwiculture

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Orana Park should get the funding it needs to operate

>>>

Give Orana Park as much money as they need to keep going. Wonderful place!

3878 - Willem Tolhoek

- Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased Council operational funding support.
- COVID was a silver lining as central government funding bought time, but increased Council assistance is crucial for the future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park.
- The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding.
- Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year.
- Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum
- Financial sustainability – The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk.
- Deferred maintenance – Many of our old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated.
- Specialised staff – Poaching of our technically skilled team remains a serious issue. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain our awesome people.

3880 - Kevin Evans

Not a rate payer in Christchurch, but recognize that Orana Wildlife Park is a National Asset to New Zealand and plays a very important part in Wildlife conservation and the reality is that the other 3 big zoo's in NZ exist because of council assisted funding. That bigger picture that Orana plays is of direct benefit to your city and the surrounding businesses as large zoo's will always be an attraction and an educational opportunity to see wildlife you may never otherwise see in your lifetime. Please support Orana's proposal.

3892 - Megan Bissett

More funding for Orana park

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Our >>> wildlife parks, and related places are the soul of this city. People need to be able to access these facilities and they need to be affordable.

Why have you removed funding from Orana Park. An amazing resource in our city for our future children. So many families have visited this facility over the years. This is a facility for all ages, ethnic groups. A small request for ongoing funding to a world renowned facility which gives some many memories to families. Support Orana Wildlife Park by submitting on Christchurch City Council's draft long term plan Orana is a registered charity. We desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. Please be part of the Park's positive future by making a submission on the Draft Long Term Plan (their 10-year budget) today in support of Orana. Council have a tough job, your feedback will help us both. It's easy to make a submission by 21 April Anyone can submit on the Draft Long Term Plan including those living outside of Christchurch city. The submission should be in your own words and can be any length. Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. Submissions close on 21 April. Use this form to make a submission Enter your name and email in Section 1. Skip to Section 8 where under 'Anything Else' you can add your comments about Orana. Of course, we encourage you to comment on Sections 2-7 if you have other things to say. When done, please click Submit in Section 10 by 21 April. It provides educational opportunities to our children. It attracts others to our region. Our city needs this kind of facility as Auckland and Wellington have places for their children to go to. Our children have had earthquakes, fires, shootings, and suffer from huge anxiety issues. They need this facility to support their mental health and well being. My family have been visiting Orana Park for decades with my own children and grandchildren. The opportunity to see real life animals away from digital devices is becoming a privilege for children and should be a right in a city environment. In your community outcomes you state a collaborative city (Our residents can actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity,) this is what Orana Park brings to our city. You need to commit to your own beliefs. How many children have the opportunity to see animals in the wild but at Orana park in a green environment they learn about different ecosystem and the joy of seeing animals they will never have the opportunity to see in real life. They need \$1.5M each year from the council to make the park sustainable. A small amount for each child in the city. The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis, which does not allow for crucial maintenance funding. Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7, 365 days a year. Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs. Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum Financial sustainability – the future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk. Deferred maintenance – many of their old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain their MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain their awesome people. If you value a thriving, prosperous city-this is not just money but people and generations of children in the future. You can not afford to not fund this facility.

3898 - Richard Smith

WE NEED TO KEEP UP AND INCREASE FUNDING TO ORANA PARK >>> - THEY PROVIDE IMPORTANT SOCIAL FUNCTION, CONSERVATION, LEARNING AND ENJOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MANY

3901 - Amanda South

Please support the Arts Centre and Orana Park

3912 - Victoria Agnew

I feel it is imperative that the council direct funding toward Orana Park. As a mother of a young child who we have taken to the park regularly for the last 5 years we would be absolutely devastated if this amazing facility that has been part of Christchurch for so long, educating our children, attracting tourists, providing jobs and of course providing a safe and secure home for the animals were to close for the sake of 70 cents per rate payer per month.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

Please save Orana Wildlife park. Once it closes, it and the wonderful animals there, will be gone for ever. I'm disabled and unable to use many of the services my rates pay for but, because of that I value the services I can use even more. If Orana Park closes because of temporary financial constraints it will be a tragedy on so many levels not least because of the breeding programmes.

3972 - Archana Sewak

If the Orana Park needs funding then that should part of the councils plan to allocate money to Orana Park as it is one of the great Christchurch attractions for all family members to enjoy

3973 - Max Hastings-Bell

I would greatly appreciate increased support for Orana Wildlife Park. Beyond being one of Christchurch's most iconic family destinations, it is a crucial part of conservation efforts for both native and exotic animal species, which is intrinsically good in my view. I have always loved visiting and I would hate for myself and future generations to not have access to it.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

- Consider funding towards Orana Park & Santa Parade,
as these are family friendly & run by volunteers.



4023 - Bethan Sommer

Give more funding to Orana Park.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Parks in other suburbs; Orana Park is of huge educational, conservation and tourist significance, and needs to have a regular annual funding arrangement to enable it to maintain this educational, conservation and tourism aspect.

4028 - Cassidy Barbet

Priorities the investments we have in new zealand like zoo or farm parks

>>>

Save our zoos

4029 - Kelly Meyer

Orana Park is an absolute must to be supported.

Christchurch is absolutely lacking in things to do for people of any age, families and tourists! We now have no museum there's only so many times you can go on the tram and gondola (which is nothing exciting... It's boring at the top) the small animal places are great but the don't have the big animals to see and learn about. We already have to go to Wellington or Auckland for a decent museum for a few years to take away a place like Orana Park would absolutely ruin Christchurch even more... Then we'll be left with small animals, the tram and gondola and the crap broken cathedral that should just be knocked down!! We're a CITY not a small town! Don't let this city go any further down the gurgler.
Thanks

4031 - Ferne Griffiths

SUPPORT THE ZOO!!!

>>>

SAVE THE ZOO!

>>>

SAVE THE ZOO

>>>

SAVE THE ZOO

>>>

SAVE THE ZOO

>>>

SAVE THE ZOO

>>>

shite if you're not saving the zoo

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Funding and support for Orana Wildlife

4037 - Jo Kidd

Keep funding for Orana Park. Great for conservation and international visitors. Develops skills thru its volunteer program

4039 - Tammy Hay

Give more to Orana park.

570 - Greg Partridge

Orana Park: Similarly, this too should be receiving greater financial support from the Council. Not only is Orana Park a tourist attraction to visitors and the Christchurch community, it is doing much needed conservation work, ensuring the long-term sustainability of endangered wild life, so aligns with the CCC's declaration of an Ecological Disaster, along with the Councils statement that you want to protect and regenerate the environment, especially biodiversity.

>>>

Similarly, Orana Park should receive increased financial support from the Council for its conservation efforts and ecological contributions.

>>>

Similarly, Orana Park should receive increased financial support from the Council for its conservation efforts and ecological contributions.

783 - Lynn Anderson (Orana Wildlife Trust)

What we need

It costs over \$100,000 each week to care for Orana's precious animals. A minimum of **\$1.5M per annum** of operational funding support (i.e. \$8.11 each year or 68 cents each month per rate-payer) is crucial to ensure the on-going future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. We acknowledge the situation facing Council, so propose LTP funding of:

- \$500,000 for the 2024-25 year;
- \$1M in 2025-26;
- \$1.5M for the 2026-27 year;
- \$1.5M inflation adjusted from 2027-2034 onwards.

Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum

- **Financial sustainability** – The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk.
- **Deferred maintenance** – Many of our old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. The current budget does not allow for this, so even with additional funding support, the Park will continue to separately fundraise to complete this crucial work. This impacts our ability to raise funds for new projects that in turn drive visitation.
- **Specialised staff** – Poaching of our technically skilled team remains a serious issue, as there is a limited pool of experienced staff within New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain our awesome people.

Orana desperately needs increased funding support. We urge the Council to include the Park as a budget line item in the LTP, considering Orana is a strategically, socially and economically important and environmentally significant asset for Canterbury.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

807 - Carissa Trotter

Please fund orana park its an amazing asset to this city and the world. Lets encourage care for animlas and the planet and give back to chch by making orana even more amazing to us as cabtabrians and as leadersnin aninla conservation

808 - Deb Blakeley

Please support Orana park it's future is important for the youth the way the world is going alot of the animals will no longer be here , it's important to save them Thank you

838 - Liz Bishop

I would like the Council to increase financial support for Orana on an ongoing basis, to enable this fantastic facility to continue operating and providing great experiences for their visitors, and delivering their mission objectives. Christchurch is lucky to have this great facility on their doorstep.

86 - Rhondda Bergman

It is crucial for Christchurch that Orana Park manages to keep its funding from the Council. The park is unique in New Zealand and there are few animal parks in the world that can show animals in something akin to their own environment. Orana Park was hit hard over Covid and the period following the earthquakes but has managed to survive all of this. Please do not put the park in the position that it might struggle to stay afloat because funding has not been allocated in the draft plan. The park is a treasure for residents and tourists alike!

868 - Lucas Moreno

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

On the same token, you have a “A thriving prosperous city” but don't want to provide funding for the only zoo in Chch (Orana)? This is not acceptable in my view, and both should be funded. The Zoo is a fantastic place to relax and go with family in a really big open and safe environment. its value to the city is significant.

875 - Lauren Rowlands

Orana park needs more funding and support. The animals deserve better some of them look pretty miserable or unwell. Our tamariki and new generations deserve to enjoy these beautiful creatures in environments where they can thrive and maintain healthy lifestyles.

876 - Tanya Scott

We need Orana!!

879 - Diana He

Please support Orana Park. It is my son and I's favourite spot from he was 18 months old. We love the how the animals and how they has been taken extra care there, given enough space to enjoy their life. As well as the friendly staff, even the food is nice and cheap then the most of cafe. Please keep support the park, I am sure we are not the only people wants to see it keep running.

882 - Darci Trist

I am in support of Christchurch City Council to allocate funding to Orana Wildlife Park. They are an incredible asset to Christchurch, for residents and neighbouring residents and tourists. I understand they have a funding shortfall, and it only makes sense that the Council fund them, as they are an incredible asset to Christchurch residents. The conservation work they do alone for native birds is invaluable, having great success with whio, pateke, kiwi and kakariki bird breeding. Who would be able to pick this up if Orana were to close due to lack of funding? I am sure that other city councils fund their zoos. I have been an annual member at Orana for the past 10 years or so and would be entirely gutted if they closed due to lack of funding.

891 - David Gale

Orana wildlife park needs our help and I support additional funding of 1.5 - 2 million \$ / year from CCC budgeted by rates increase as required.

905 - Redacted Redacted

Did you know that it costs over \$100,000 each week to care for the precious animals? Orana is a registered charity. They desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. As a rate payer who sees very little for the thousands I pay, I would be stoked if my money was going to help out this organisation. We use their zoo school for our teaching programme at the senior level and it provides invaluable resources and hands on learning for the students, all of which benefit greatly from the experience. To have to have this programme cut due to funding would be a huge loss for all education providers across the canterbury region.

923 - Leanne Keen

Yes. Leave orana park alone and up the funding. That is one place that needs the governments backing for life.. Those animals need to be safe and cared for, for the next few generations

924 - Shayne Kyles

Orana Wildlife Park has been a stable attraction in Christchurch for 50 odd years. They need as much help as possible as a trust. We do not have a lot in Christchurch, and Orana Park needs ro stay. Please look at them as a Long term plan

925 - Leanne Savelkoel

I am submitting this to support Orana Park in getting increased funding. I believe Orana Park is an important part of the Christchurch area and they need continued support from the Council. Orana Park attracts tourism as well as local visitors and they also play an important role in international conservation. Perhaps you could also ask neighbouring Councils to make a contribution each year as Orana Park is not just available for those that live in the Christchurch area.

926 - Fran Boyd

Please help fund Orana Park. It is an amazing place for people of all ages to go and see and learn about animals we wouldn't otherwise be able to see. It is a vital tool to learn about animals and how to protect our native species and environment.

927 - Shelley Phillips

It's a park is an amazing tourist asset to Christchurch. .68c per month per rate payer is not an excessive amount to ask.

930 - Olivia Hardaker

Orana park is a super important asset to Christchurch and Aotearoa. They do not get enough funding, and I personally know how many people and animals benefit from the park. Please increase the financial support for this amazing organisation

933 - Kirsty Farrell

I think you should be helping organizations such as Orana park. They are one if not the only wildlife park/zoo that has never been given the support they so desperately deserve from the city council over the years as Hamilton, Wellington and Auckland do. I would rather my hard earned taxes go towards them rather than be wasted on the likes of the Cathedral. It's about time you guys give Orana the city council support so they can keep doing good in this city.

936 - Whitney Blair

How about putting Orana Park on the books like all other councils in NZ who help with zoos. Putting money to the cathedral is not right and should go to the environment and conservation

>>>

Again you should be putting money into Orana Park for environmental and conservation work. Like all the other councils in NZ, Auckland, Hamilton and Wellington we should be putting money into funding them and helping or making them government run. It's disgusting how your letting them fend for themselves while protecting our native species

>>>

Orana Park, help them out

937 - Irene Laird

No - please fund Orana wildlife park to ensure our beautiful animals are cared for in the long term

939 - Alana Bashall

Orana park needs the help of the council so it stays around for generations to come and maintain the beautiful animals that live there.

940 - Rachael Evens

Please support Orana. Orana Wildlife Park needs our support, it is an amazing community minded attraction. It's provides an escape, it educates and contributes to our local biodiversity. It is a Christchurch icon

941 - Hannah Sheath

More funding to Orana Park

943 - Coulton Finch

Orana park would like more funding The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk Many of the old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. Poaching of Orana park technically skilled team remains a serious issue. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration I remember as a child sitting in the back of my Dads van with 7 other family members driving thought the lion enclosure in the middle of summer so hot and yet so scary as we drove past huge cats , every time I go to Orana Park those feelings of being 6 or 7 come back each time, I am transported back in time the only sadness is looking for dad but then remembering he is no longer with us

944 - Josh Overend

It would be amazing to include Orana Wildlife Park into this plan.

>>>

Orana Park needs to be included in the plan. It costs \$100,000.00 a week to feed all the animals at the facility and requires essential staff to keep the park running. There is so much history in that zoo and many memories that people have created and associate with Christchurch. It would be incredible to

see funding be put towards Orana Wildlife Park to help support the facility, its staff, animals, and develop it into a place that can further help endangered wildlife, engage with the public and have people care about its animals. With a bit of love, Orana could be an even bigger icon and draw people in from all over the country and world

945 - James Peck

I would like to see Orana Park supported. Other major NZ city zoos receive significant council support so they can continue their important conservation work. Christchurch should be making a contribution to the zoo to allow it to continue to operate and help prevent extinction of important animal species.

946 - Linda Kelly

Need more funding for Orana park

947 - Amy Thompson

Funding for Orana Wildlife Park - Please consider including Orana Wildlife Park in the Long Term Plan so they can keep doing the wonderful conservation work they do, and allowing kids and adults alike to see animals they would otherwise never get a chance to see. I have very fond memories of visiting Orana Wildlife Park frequently in High School, and completed my Year 13 Photography Portfolio featuring some of their stunning animals. I now have my own family, and they all enjoy visiting the park, and they each have their own favourite animal. We would all be devastated if the wildlife park had to shut down, or get rid of animals, due to a lack of financial security.

948 - Amelia Hillson

Orana Wildlife Park and facilities like it are crucial for the future of flora and fauna. Across the world wildlife and their habitats are dwindling by the day. Orana provides a safe space for its residents as well as an undeniably important role in conservation and advocacy for both exotic species and New Zealand natives alike. Future generations should be able to visit a place like Orana Wildlife Park to learn about the plights of animals in the wild and how we can help them. Zoo School operated by Orana provides a variety of education opportunities for school aged children. Additionally, daily keeper talks engage guests with animals residing in the park and their wild counterparts. Sometimes you need to see an animal to gain a connection and drive to protect their wild counterparts and natural habitats. Orana is a super family friendly destination with something for everyone. As New Zealand's only open range zoo there's a unique draw card for visitors to Christchurch. Having such a facility open benefits local tourism numbers too. Biodiversity and conservation of native flora and fauna are important to Orana Wildlife Park. They're apart of many breed for release programmes directly helping native wildlife numbers. The Jobs 4 Nature programme has been an important addition in recent years for planting and pest control across the park. Providing a safe environment for native wildlife and ensure the continuation and protection of Orana as a habitat for roaming wildlife. Christchurch deserves a place like Orana Wildlife Park. Somewhere to make memories, to

foster passions and intrigue. A place for school age children to learn and gain respect for our planet and all its inhabitants.

949 - Sam Macfarlane

Orana park need more help in my opinion

950 - Asko Kafedzic

I would like you to consider further funding for Orana Park wildlife Since as long as i can remember Orana park has become somewhat of a sanctuary for me, you will no doubt agree with me that Christchurch has suffered a lot in the last decade, the earthquakes, the march 19th attacks, among other things I losr friends in the March 19th attacks, coning from a Muslim background, i lost my job in rhe earthquakes and it deeply effected my mental health Upon purchasing an annual pass to Orana park, i find myself going at least twice a week, sometimes just for the peace Orana park is a wonderful place that relies 100% on visitors to care for their animals Further funding would help Orana park further survive and ensure its longevity as a happy place for people One of my fondesr memories of Orana park is the previous cheetah encounter, now its the rhino encounter, i love chatting to the keepers about global efforts to ensure the northern white rhinos survival through surrogate southern rhinos My psrtners nieces and nephew's also love Orana park and for that reason we purchased an annual pass With Covid pandemic many times our travel plans were disrupted, further effecting my partners mental health As Orana park is a local attraction, we find its convenience easy ans with annual passes affordability is not a problem in this otherwise cost of living crisis We will always support Orana Park, they are a worthwhile cause and it would be amazing if the council would further fund them I would be more than happy for my rates to go towards Orana Park

952 - Michelle Kerr

Yes, Orana Park needs your help. It costs hundreds of thousands of dollars just to feed all the animals, let alone anything else that needs to be done there. Its a fantastic tourist destination for people that visit our city.

953 - Sinéad Wise

Orana Park needs to be kept in the long term plan with the money to feed the animals

>>>

Orana Park is definitely an asset and should be one of the priorities in being included in the long term plan

954 - Kirsty Hubbard

Orana park. Funding needs more so it can be a much better attraction for everyone that visits from far and wide.

956 - Cru Kopua

Increased funding and support for Orana Park would be greatly appreciated and valuable to Christchurch families & residents.

957 - Jo Sloan

Orana Park, I suppose funding to be continued, increased to Orana Park. Orana park is a valuable assist to Ōtautahi in education, conservation and as a place we always take out of town visitors. Orana park is something we always got annual passes for our children for Whanau time and our extended Whanau to visit. It allowed our children an understanding of animals from around the world and our place within it. I believe Orana Park is a valuable assist and should continue to have council support.

958 - Sarah Leslie

Can you please give as much to Orana park as possible please! They are an important organization.

959 - Sara Morgan

1. Increase funding to Orana Park to ensure the facility can cover the cost of maintaining the animals. This is a good attraction for chch residents of any age, but also assist in the vistor numbers with alot of those on holiday visiting Orana Park also. As a rate payer this works out to be less than .70cents per month as my contribution which i happily support.

960 - Natalie Pasco

Orana Wildlife Park needs increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. I am from Auckland but visited this wonderful park. You only have to look at the Google reviews to see what an asset it is to the region.

961 - Roslyn Mullenger

Please fund Orana Park, it is the only one of it's kind in South Island and gives a lot of enjoyment to many and needs support.

962 - Lexi Smith

Orana Park is an important part of Christchurch. Bringing in international visitors and of course a destination for all local residents. The important work they do for animals and education on animals is second to no other organisation and would be a great loss in many ways if they do not continue to receive funding.

963 - Bronwyn Moth

It would be great if you could also continue to support Orana Park and maintain this as a place to support conservation and for the public to see and experience animals

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Support for cycling and orana park

965 - Annette Wright

I would love council to consider increasing its annual funding support of Orana Park. I have an annual membership which enables me to take my little grandson to Orana for an outing on a regular basis, and he is learning so much when we talk about the animals we see. He is two years old, and it gives the perfect opportunity to discuss eg. the noises the animals make, identify and learn the names of the various animals, where they come from, what food they eat, collective nouns for animals, masculine and feminine gender names of animal and so very much more. Seeing the animals in real life rather than just in a book is a wonderful experience for him, and no doubt countless other small children. Please council consider increased annual funding support for Orana Park in your Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

971 - Jennifer Goldsack

Orana Wildlife Park is an asset and needs to be retained and maintained and supported. It costs less to ratepayers than Auckland Zoo or Wellington Zoo and provides a unique type of interaction with animals which is part of our eco future. I always recommend visitors to visit Orana Park.

973 - Mark James Dunn

Save Orana Wildlife Park please. I grew up in Christchurch from 1970 onwards. I was totally in awe when Orana opened for its progressive 'open environment' approach as opposed to Zoos keeping animals in small cages. After seeing Zoos around the world, I was filled with pride at what Chch had accomplished. I later moved to Wellington but often return and as my children grew we all loved our visits to Orana Park. It was wonderful and educational for our kids and shaped their love of animals and showed them the right way to preserve our endangered species of large wild animals whilst providing them freedom and space to run in open air. If I still lived in Chch I would happily support my

rates going to this world class sanctuary.

974 - Toni Harrison

My family and I are passionate about the Orana Wildlife Park. This is a wonderful asset and treasure, providing so much enjoyment, outdoor experience, family time and education to all walks of life. It brings tourists to the area also, provides jobs for amazing, dedicated staff and is always a delight to visit. The animals are well cared for in sensitive, caring settings and during Covid, I and many others donated to them to keep the Park going, despite no visitors. I urge the council to maintain (as a minimum) the \$1.5m they need - knowing that this is also only bare bones for them and they rely on visitors and other patron's generosity. Many thanks for your consideration, Toni

975 - Paula Walsh

I feel the Council need to help fund Orana Wildlife Park as it is important for children and adults to observe the animals in as natural an environment as possible, so often money is spent on cultural events and Māori culture without the thought that the creatures and animals on this planet are vitally important. Without animals the world would be awful and they need to part of our lives.

977 - Bridget Stokes

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

We have 4 properties and obviously pay 4 rates. What is important to us is that yes you start to fix the very old and damaged water infrastructure- culverts but balance that with keeping our treasures in a city that is loosing so much spark. Such as our historic buildings, art galleries but for us with children Orana Park - we visit this amazing place that Christchurch is very proud of - the amazing breeding programmes for endangered animals and a place where our children can experience seeing them - many who won't get see such animals in the wild ever.

Orana Park, I believe we have lost so much in city but our one gem for the children Orana Park still stands, still amazes and is doing amazing work internationally for endangered animals, the Council needs to do its best to protect this for our future generations- human and animal alike. Less and less people can travel and the opportunity this brings to connect people to wild animals is priceless. Yes fix our stormwaters but also make sure you keep supporting and helping our places we love - that need our support - Council support to continue.

979 - Jenny Hill

Please look into further funding for Orana Wildlife Park. The importance of for our conservation and/or education work, attracting overseas visitors, mental health and looking after the endangered species weve been entrusted with. Please.

980 - Danielle Belcher

We need to keep finding Orana Wildlife Park. It is an essential part of Christchurch and one we should be proud of! I love visiting and supporting it and am happy to know that rate payers and the CCC support it too.

983 - Pauline Brennan

Orzna Park needs increased funding. It is an amazing tourist attraction to the area and a wonderful educational asset. We love Orana Park!

985 - Nancy Gibb

We need to maintain the attractions of the city - not just our parks and gardens - a given - but facilities such as Orana Wildlife Park without which the city would lose much of its unique charm and attraction particularly for short-time visitors.

>>>

Re Orana Wildlife Park. it is one of main attractions for our personal visitors, a must-see particularly if their time in Christchurch and/or NZ is limited. In addition, Orana does important conservation and education work. it would be a tragedy not only for the city but for the region if this world-class zoological facility were to close.

992 - Patricia MacDonald

Orana Park should receive funds from the Christchurch City Council as it is a valuable asset for Christchurch as a tourist attraction, a learning place for everyone in understanding wild life and Christchurch's contribution to wild life conservation which is a world wide endeavour.

995 - Kath Van Ansem

I would like to add Orana wildlife to your list of important support business. Me and my family come at least 2 times at year to visit this wonderful wildlife park as we love to hang out with the animals. The gorillas are a favourite stop and feeding the giraffes makes my 2 daughters so happy. We always take my husband parents as we visit them in Rangiora and they love to come with the grandkids too.it is such a special park to have in Christchurch!

997 - Jo Wihongi

Orana Park, please help fund this special place to enable it to stay open

Oppose

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I don't think the council should >>> support Orana Park.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Can this all be afforded and if not, what alternative options are there for ensuring the likes of Orana Park and the Arts Centre can open their doors.

>>>

Orana Park might be different. Do we need a zoo like this? If you think we do, then it seems like it needs experts to operate it. I don't think we need it-it is expensive and doesn't encourage locals to visit.

2849 - Patrick Dunford

>>> Orana Park, >>> and other community organisations asking for million dollar handouts should not get any major grants especially over multiple years. If we all have to cut our cloth to suit these recessionary times, they should as well. [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

3453 - Zeta Pringle

I would not like to see the council be the charity for Orana park. It is a user pays system and I am opposed to funds to a private entity. Why not then support my business or any business. The council is not a bank rather the funds received are the only ones available to use other than loans. These need to be paid back a burden for the next generation is not healthy way to operate

>>>

I would not like to see rate payers pay for Orana Park as it is a private business. Community groups are vital for a healthy active city hence they need supply as sponsorship from struggling local busy is not an option nowadays.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

I would be happy to see a reduction in some "nice to have" services i.e. cut the 250K given to Orana park and let it die a quiet death through mismanagement.

>>>

I don't want to see more money being wasted on the likes of the Cathedral, Orana Park, Art Centre etc if they can't survive on their own, then they can go.

4035 - Simon Ashby

3 waters spending is bullshit as is Orana park

Other

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Transportation bus out to orana wildlife park would help . Why should people and visitors have to walk that distance when you can easily gain access to the other park which can be boring.

2238 - Sarah Dean

Would be great for you to support Orana Park. However, suggest Council provides KPI targets to the Park. That way win/win.

2253 - Maverick Evens

I wouldn't like to see orana park get the very small amount they are asking for

Not Stated

1371 - Erica Lofthouse

Everyone does a great job at the zoo

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics - Cathedral]

Please, please please prserve and sustain our cherished attractions. Top of list is Orana Park. Then the Arts Centre. Then the Cathedral. Don't let these go.

1915 - Holly Mitchell

Please continue to fund Orana Wildlife park! They are so important for Christchurch and for wildlife conservation.

2220 - Danielle Harper

I look forward to visiting Orana Wild Life park in Christ Church each year

3502 - Rach Wilson

I think the cost at Orana park is already expensive, maybe charge the locals less and tourists more

861 - John Cumberpatch

Summary of Grants

Annual Plan 2023/24	Grants Summary	Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034									
		2024/25 \$000's	2025/26 \$000's	2026/27 \$000's	2027/28 \$000's	2028/29 \$000's	2029/30 \$000's	2030/31 \$000's	2031/32 \$000's	2032/33 \$000's	2033/34 \$000's
	Rates-funded General Grants										
7,099	Strengthening Communities	7,241	7,386	7,533	7,684	7,838	7,994	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154
3,493	Strengthening Communities - Rates Remissions	3,784	4,049	4,282	4,490	4,707	4,859	5,010	5,110	5,212	5,311
3,201	Events	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,675	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755
547	Heritage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	200	200
400	Biodiversity	439	552	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511
380	Innovation and Sustainability	380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
342	City Placemaking	Orana Park ?	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342
374	Vacant Land Remissions	347	357	365	373	382	390	398	406	414	422
200	EV Charging	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Wheelee Bin Remissions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100	Accessibility Working Group seed funding	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
75	Enviroschools	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
60	Pest Free Banks Peninsula	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100	Rod Donald Trust - opex	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3,000	Christchurch Cathedral	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
613	Other Specific Grants	1,493	1,493	1,463	599	599	599	599	599	599	599
19,994	Total General Grants	22,451	15,604	15,921	15,949	16,409	16,725	17,044	17,352	17,462	17,569
	Economic Development Grants										
13,604	Christchurch NZ - base funding	13,571	13,965	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272
0	Christchurch NZ - EcoSystem Funding	0	0	0	2,355	2,735	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955
3,250	Venues Ōtautahi Operational Grants	3,250	3,250	3,200	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
248	Antarctic Office	248	255	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
210	Central City Business Association	240	270	300	330	360	390	400	400	400	400
71	International Relations	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
17,383	Total Economic Development Grants	17,380	17,811	18,103	20,288	20,698	21,948	21,958	21,958	21,958	21,958
	Statutory Grants										
8,721	Canterbury Museum Trust Board	9,068	9,349	9,695	10,478	12,662	14,727	14,966	15,196	15,431	15,654
409	Riccarton Bush Trust	495	510	529	531	555	561	563	574	595	613
9,130	Total Statutory Grants	9,563	9,859	10,224	11,009	13,217	15,288	15,529	15,770	16,026	16,267
46,507	Total Rates-Funded Grants	49,394	43,274	44,248	47,246	50,324	53,961	54,531	55,080	55,446	55,794

928 - Emaleigh Brunie

We got to protect our wildlife and nature here in christchurch too

>>>

Protect our animals and wildlife parks

Other Community Grants & Funding

General Comments

99 submissions were received on other community grants and funding proposed in the draft plan.

33 comments were in support of the proposed funding, and 14 were in opposition.

46 provided alternative proposals, where submitters highlighted causes or projects they would like to see receive more funding. Eight general comments were received.

Officer Response

The points covered by submitters in this category have been covered in staff responses to other categories.

Support

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

Ferrymead Heritage Park is worthy of Council support, having been built and maintained essentially by volunteers.

1126 - David Maciulaitis

The Ferrymead Heritage Park is an integral part of our cities heritage, with around 16 volunteer Societies and Charitable organisations calling it their home. These organisations provide living heritage, like no other experience in Christchurch, and it is vital that the Ferrymead Heritage Park & Ferrymead Trust have the financial backing, and resources to be able to continue to offer these interactions, and attractions for the people of Christchurch and New Zealand.

>>>

Now more than ever community groups, Societies, and charitable organisations are struggling in these tight economic times. The levels of Community Grants that CCC has offered historically have been a life-line to many, and helped them get through the Pandemic, and adapt to changing income

streams. It is vital that CCC maintains as a minimum their Community Grants funding, personally I would like to see it increased and broadened to cover more of these Charitable activities.

>>>

Please consider long term additional funding of the Ferrymead Heritage Park & Ferrymead Trust to enable their kindred volunteer organisations that call Ferrymead home, stability in the knowledge that the CCC acknowledge and support these heritage organisations activities. The Ferrymead Heritage Park is a place that we need to protect for generations, as it enables these voluntary groups a place to educate, maintain, restore and tell the stories of our early heritage by way of a living, moving, and dynamic Heritage Park.

1129 - John Clemens

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

As I have written earlier (in the "Have we got the balance right?" section), I believe the Regional Parks and community groups that depend, or are heavily reliant, on Council support through such mechanisms as the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) need to be recognised as requiring greater priority for funding. This because the biodiversity on which Regional Parks and associated private land dedicated for nature conservation is under increasing threat through the spread of invasive introduced animals and plant, a situation that only going to get worse through environmental change and extremes associated with climate change. Staff and volunteers do a great job but I think they will need more funding now and in coming years.

>>>

Keep supporting community-led groups and programmes like those of TKK, Pest Free Banks Peninsula, the control of feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula, Summit Road Society, Avon Otakaro network, Ihutai Trust, Ōpāwaho / Heathcote River Network, in short hard-working (largely) volunteer groups that help Council attain its all four of its Community Outcome, not only that of being a Green, Livable City.

1352 - Lin Klenner

Keep funding the Sustainability Fund in particular for educational purposes/

1442 - Elisha Blogg

With the rising cost of living we are facing, I would like to see some more funding towards community initiatives. I believe giving communities a sense of worth to ensure we are looking after our most

vulnerable and building from the ground up where council support is not always seen is very important.

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

- In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand.

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

Yes, I think it's important to keep funding community projects and events, it's something people don't realise the importance of until it's gone. These events bring excitement and hope, they provide connection and showcase local businesses and support services. Having events run by the community they're based in is an important aspect when it comes to Christchurch gaining connection and working together better.

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust appreciates and strongly supports the following budget allocations remaining at these levels or above:

- Operational and capital funding for the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust (\$100K and \$1.35M respectively)
- Biodiversity funding (\$439K increasing to \$552K)
- EnviroSchools (\$75K)

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust also supports:

- Council support and collaboration with the initiatives of the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust.

>>>

- Retaining rather than removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF)
- Continued funding of the programmes delivered via the Regional and Community Parks teams that support our vision.

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our amazing network of community gardens, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future.'

>>>

We support the allocation of Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) funding for the renewal of Marine Parade (Hawke to Bowhill). This work will address safety concerns at a corner where the pedestrian experience is poor and contribute to New Brighton's regeneration. >>> We support the continuation of Sustainability fund past 2025, This supports work by the New Brighton Community Gardens and many other local groups. This can also be used to Funding to support community-led resilience projects.

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

You mention that in your surveys the public want the status quo to continue which includes CAB continuing to provide the services that they do at present. This should be a priority. Without their services it would have a major impact on communities. CAB relies mainly on volunteers so with Council funding they are getting a very good deal! As one of these volunteers, I know the vast range of queries that are posed on a daily basis, and just how much trust there is from the community that we can provide knowledgeable answers to these queries. There is a high level of satisfaction from clients who use CAB.

>>>

While I live in the Selwyn electorate, I use a lot of CCC facilities, and as a CAB volunteer, I work in the CCC communities.

2669 - Lin Klenner (Better for Brighton Group)

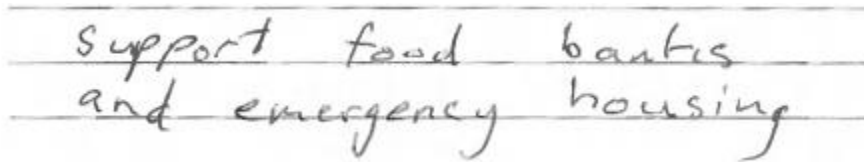
- We believe the Better for Brighton Group to be a good mechanism to uphold the vision for the area and help guide decisions to ensure the best outcomes are realised. We appreciate CCC staff support for this.
- We support ongoing funding, as offered in previous years, for Life in Vacant Spaces to enable them to continue delivering their services across the city and in New Brighton.

2808 - Kate Whyte

[Full attachment available]

Organisations such as Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) and the Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) collaboration help deliver on all these goals of “A green liveable city”, and at very low cost to the Council. CCC funding for these community led programmes is a no brainer as any funds from Council are amplified many times by the ability of BPCT and PFBP to leverage off these funds to secure funding from other organisations. These organisations have enormous buy in from the community and encourage and enable community to be involved. This in turn helps contribute to community wellbeing through providing social, recreational and educational opportunities.

2813 - John Antill



Support food banks
and emergency housing

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Continue funding Jobs for Nature past 2025.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising >>> Ferrymead

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The Council must increase funding for its sustainability fund, which is set to expire in 2025. Support for schools, social enterprises, and small businesses interested in sustainability is greatly needed.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

[Grants and Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Please continue to find charitable and community organisations, especially ones catering to children and youth like Orana park and the Arts centre

3338 - Alison Cowie

Very concerned you may be looking at reducing funding for community volunteer groups such as CAB. I volunteer in the City office which is based in New Brighton and note that we have many questions from Christchurch citizens who have been referred to us by the Chch City council or other government organisations. This must be a pretty cost effective solution for the council to support.

>>>

Again my comments about the need to maintain funding for voluntary organisations such as CAB ,of which I have direct , is my hope.

3577 - Marie Byrne

On the whole yes. I support the continuation of grant funding as the positive offset of the value of volunteer contributions provided through community grants adds to maintaining economic sustainability in the city. If there is some way of increasing funding levels to reflect cost of living increases it would assist in supporting community organisations that have these cost increases as well. I support programmes that encourage waste minimisation efforts to detract fly-tipping, which is a significant issue in my Phillipstown suburb. This could include communication and marketing to landlords (especially social housing providers) and incentives for community-based clean ups and/or sustainable rubbish item disposal. I congratulate Council on the pothole repair programme as I have witnessed the quick response time. I encourage the investigation and implementation of other initiatives that would provide quick wins.

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I think it is good to fund community groups that are working in Christchurch, as well new adventures.

3660 - Alice Shanks

I support the Council working towards a green liveable city, climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, across the urban areas and rural Banks Peninsula. I support the retention of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) to help community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. I support funding to increase indigenous biodiversity health and recreational opportunities.

3669 - Rachel Howells

Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK), Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) and feral

goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT).

Specific requests for additions to the LTP

- Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23, or increase and be linked to annual inflation, for the following:
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme

In support of Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is also increased to reflect this demand and is linked to annual inflation.

Concerned the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.

Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.

Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.

3695 - Pamela Pye

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Grant funding priorities - current amounts must be maintained to support Arts Centre Trust, pest free Banks Peninsula and Rod Donald Trust

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the retention of the following funds, which enable community groups to undertake essential work in biodiversity management across the Christchurch district: - Strengthening Communities Fund
- Biodiversity Fund

3786 - Mark Nixon

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I am in support of the Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. Moreover I would support the fund to be increased to support the work that private landowners and charitable trusts do to protect and enhance the biodiversity in the region.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

On the natural environment front, there are several great community groups and trusts enhancing the city on the smell of a oily rag. These groups need as much support, alongside increased investment in the natural environment. The signs for investment in this area are good (e.g. Avon-Otakaro corridor), but it needs to be sustained overtime and grow also.

3898 - Richard Smith

WE NEED TO KEEP UP AND INCREASE FUNDING TO >>> FERRYMEAD - THEY PROVIDE IMPORTANT SOCIAL FUNCTION, CONSERVATION, LEARNING AND ENJOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MANY

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

The heart of the city is important i.e. the people and connections. Important to maintain funds for groups that work to build connections of people - avoid loneliness.

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

The purpose of our submission is to recommend the continuation (and preferably increased funding) for the Christchurch City Council's Sustainability Fund. We believe the Sustainability Fund has delivered significant value for Christchurch residents. We at Ecobulb Limited have been the proud recipients of funding in the last three Sustainability Fund rounds. This funding also allowed us to unlock significantly greater funding from Central Government and Orion New Zealand to scale up the Sustainability Fund funding we received. As a result we engaged local energy assessors who undertook 978 home energy assessments in Christchurch homes who were predominantly in energy hardship. These home energy assessments helped make these homes more energy efficient, helped them find the lowest cost electricity retail plan and supplied them with 14,342 free Ecobulb LEDs and energy saving shower heads. As a result these 978 Christchurch homes are therefore saving an estimated \$782,000 per year on their power bills. We therefore re-iterate our recommendation for the continuation (and preferably increased funding) of the Council's Sustainability Fund. I would be delighted to meet with the Council to discuss this further.

>>>

Nothing more to tell - apart from re-iterating our recommendation for the continuation (and preferably increased funding) of the Council's Sustainability Fund.

719 - Shane McInroe

keep funding our NGOS so important to our community's

738 - Tara Heeran-Harris

Funding for Orana Wildlife Park should go ahead as in the draft plan. All other national zoos are council funded and Orana is desperate for operational and maintenance funding. Orana has some amazing native conservation work happening behind the scenes and with council funding could be an even greater biodiversity hot spot in Canterbury.

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Maintain the community partnership fund and biodiversity fund. -

931 - Anthony Wright (Canterbury Museum Trust Board)

We are grateful for the ongoing support of Christchurch City Council to the Canterbury Museum Trust Board and the provision of Statutory Grants to the Museum and have comments relating to:

- the percentage increase proposed for the Statutory Grant for the financial year 2024/25
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Grants for the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment project
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Programme for the Robert McDougall Gallery

These points are submitted on as follows:

Support – Statutory Grant Allocation and Levy increase for 2024/25

The Museum supports notification of the inclusion of the 5.4% increase in the Statutory Grant from last year, being a total of \$9,068,337.

Support – Heritage Targeted Rate: Capital Grant for Canterbury Museum Redevelopment amounts

The Museum supports notification of the inclusion of the Capital Grant amount of \$27.1m forecast (which is scheduled over three years from 2024/25).

Support – Capital Programme for Robert McDougall Gallery

The Museum supports the inclusion of Capital Funding for:

- 45164 Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening of \$6,658,000 (which is scheduled over two years from 2024/25); and
- 65641 Robert McDougall Gallery – Base Isolation of \$7,867,000 (which is scheduled over two years from 2024/25).

Summary

In summary the Museum submits:

THAT the Canterbury Museum supports the current draft LTP funding to support both Operations and the Redevelopment Project.

Oppose

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

We need to reduce the 7% currently proposed on Community Support and consolidate libraries.

1683 - Anne Forne

I am concerned that the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. Continuation is needed of the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated, on behalf of many partner organisations, by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

No more funding for things like street parties. They're small costs that have no fiscal benefit.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

The Trust is concerned in regards to the slash to supporting communities despite p29 of the Parks & Foreshore Activity Plan recommending partnerships and community engagement as a means to reduce costs to operate and maintain parks. Both levels of services cannot be met (IE a LoS to increase volunteer participation etc and then decide not to fund these sorts of partnerships). This funding is pivotal to continue support their growth/empowerment of our communities that has been developed over that last few years and to stop this means a significant decrease in their ability to be in partnership and look after their parks/restoration efforts. As the draft LTP currently states, from July 2024 onward there will be no Community Partnership Fund (previously \$350k) and no Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund (also previously \$350K per year. Specifically, The Styx Living Laboratory Trust currently fund the Field centre lease, \$20k p/a) from the former fund, which would impact the Trust in not being able to lease the building if the funding was discontinued. For wider context, funding streams that typically came from philanthropic organisations are decreasing also, meaning that there is increased reliance on Council funding for these vital overheads. It is so important to fund community groups like ourselves, as this inevitably results in lower costs to Council/ratepayers where there is community ownership of projects – and those community groups are also then better able to source other external funds too – as we have.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

We do not support the removal of the \$380,000K Innovation and Sustainability fund; it is a small amount of money in the big scheme of things (less than the cost of a gate); often it is the only fund that environmental groups can apply to; the removal of this fund will put even more pressure on the strengthening communities fund; this fund is allocated twice a year allowing groups to extend projects or fill funding gaps in projects without having to wait 12 months; we believe the criteria of the fund could be rewritten to be more aligned with the CCC Climate Resilience Strategy, Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan and Biodiversity Strategies Action items.

>>>

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. i.e Ōtākaro Orchard, and Petrie Park are two that we are aware of and the funding boost and collaboration with the Parks Partnership have been critical to the success of these projects.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

Do not invest so much in the business sustainability fund.

337 - Debbie Jones

I've also been advised we fund street parties for some neighbourhoods. How is that a good use of Council funds. In a time when people are struggling to put food on the table then dont increase the rates to fund those kinds of activities

>>>

As mentioned understanding where the spend is on community events. I dont believe council should be funding street parties. Council funding should go to the things that are accessible to everyone and benefit the community as a whole

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

<p>Pest Free Banks Peninsula</p>	<p>Oppose \$50,000 reduction in funding This is an excellent operation which is only just beginning to demonstrate its leadership and long-term effectiveness. A cut in funding at this time would send all the wrong messages. Re-incursion of animal pests is certain to occur and the investment by CCC and community volunteers will have been wasted. This will also have a negative impact on Council-owned land. Short-term thinking that leads to such proposed funding reductions is further evidence of weak strategic leadership in biodiversity by CCC management.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained and, if possible, increased.</p>
<p>Te Kakahu Kahukura</p>	<p>Oppose \$30,000 reduction in funding This group, a group member of OHRN, is leading a vital restoration of the south side of the Port Hills. It is important that the city, through this funding, demonstrates support for this long-term restoration effort particularly following the Port Hills fires.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained and, if possible, increased.</p>
<p>Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund</p>	<p>Oppose abolition of this fund Again, this is the wrong time to be removing funding for voluntary community groups active in the environmental sphere. These groups carry a disproportionately large responsibility for restoration of damaged environments, protection of biodiversity and pest/predator management. Abolition of this fund is further evidence of inadequate leadership in the biodiversity responsibility of Council.</p> <p>We request that current funding levels are retained</p>

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. The Ōtākaro Orchard food forest itself along with the planned Petrie Park project are two that we are aware of and are intimately involved in.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I am strongly opposed to the proposed abolition of the Innovation/Sustainability Fund and Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. This is a slap in the face for the groups who rely on these funds and work hard to improve our local environment.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. i.e. Ōtākaro Orchard, Petrie Park are two in our area.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

cut social service grants by \$2m

>>>

Reduce Voluntary Organisation grants by \$1.5m pa

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Council should not be handing over rate payers' money for the private development of heritage buildings.
Major event bid funding

Other

1103 - Murray Sanders

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Support for the Arts Centre and Ferrymead Heritage Park should be maintained

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I think you should consider more investment in preserving the heritage of the city. You spend a lot on the museum (even though it's closed for a while) but places like Ferrymead Heritage Park are also worthy, and get hardly any public money.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Community groups need more funding

156 - Julieanne Giles

Ferrymead heritage park is a valuable resource in this city we need to fund a bus to it and help them develop the area

1583 - James Pomeroy

More funding / assistance available for community groups, NFPs, food banks, arts & culture. Sport probably has enough.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Enhancing biodiversity and adapting to climate change will require sufficient expertise, labour and operational funding. If, for example, it is left to your excellent park rangers to undertake the necessary activities (such as predator control and planting) then they will need to be appropriately supported by plenty of energetic hands to do the doing and have access to wise minds (e.g. ecologists) to offer expert guidance. It is great to see that there is a Biodiversity Strategy and I hope that there is also a supporting team that oversees its implementation. Given that CHCH residents entrust CCC to look after many of our ecologically important areas it should follow that CCC should find a way to adequately undertake this work and that this is supported by ratepayers. It may be that some of this work is best carried out by non-council staff in which case funding for initiatives such as the Community Partnership Fund will need to be improved. Alternatively, a model that may prove itself successful is the targeted funding that has supported the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and Riccarton Bush with these areas becoming rare biodiversity success stories within our territorial authority.

1760 - Angus Bromley

More funding for Ferrymead Heritage Park

201 - AJ Wade

Defunding the Arts including the Arts Centre, the Court Theatre etc is not acceptable. Funding the Cathedral and the Stadium over the arts is not acceptable. Increase the funding to Canterbury Museum.

>>>

Fund Canterbury Museum.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme.
SCRAP TE KAHA, Use the money for community initiatives like food banks, libraries, RAD Bikes, greening the city, river clean-ups, ~~and~~ repair cafes and community gardens. - to name a few. Ōtautahi does not need a costly, resource hungry stadium, we need community support, a walkable/bikeable city, and CLIMATE JUSTICE.

2201 - Eddie Hayes

Community organisations need more funding.

>>>

Prioritise the community funding programmes.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

BIODIVERSITY Sports fields have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP. Biodiversity only has \$2 million. We are in the middle of a biodiversity crisis, so this negligence from council is a serious problem; CCC must immediately provide more biodiversity funding. The Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) must be increased from the proposed amount, \$400k. The council team of 2 waterways ecologists has been reduced to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This must be rectified.

>>>

The Community Partnership Fund need further support. Set to disappear in July 2024, it is currently \$200k supporting community initiatives such as the Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. We need this reinstated and the funding increased.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in 2025.

2503 - Lin Klenner (New Brighton Community Gardens)

We would really appreciate if you could keep the Sustainability Fund in the budget

>>>

Let's talk about the sustainability fund, perhaps we need to change it to a **Regenerative fund** because truth be told things are not looking good. **All our school programs throughout the year depend on this fund** and the number one thing we do is inspire them and their parents to do better, reconnect them to the ground they walk on and inspire them to become change-makers in every aspect of their life. It starts with a nibble on a fresh carrot...

We need you to continue your support for charities like ours. By working together, making sure sufficient Funding is put aside for the Strengthening Community Fund and Funds like the Sustainability Fund are left in the budget, so we can continue inspiring the next generation to do better than us.

You and your votes are part of this, and together we can build a community that is a little more healthy, caring, and supportive, and where everyone has the opportunity to thrive and learn how to regenerate our environment.

[Full attachment available]

2533 - Steven Muir

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

funding for community groups is a high priority for me. local community groups provide amazing personal support and build social trust which is essential for the cities wellbeing

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

please continue to financially support local communities to engage and create social events.

>>>

We request that Council continues to allocate funding for local community events to help us run community get togethers such as the Governors Bay Fete.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

I'm concerned with the drastic lack of funding for community groups, especially the loss of the Sustainability and Innovation Fund.

>>>

Funding community groups which are doing great work with regeneration projects.

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

We also support the proposed retention of the Biodiversity Fund, although we request that this be increased in line with inflation each year. The Biodiversity Fund is one of the few funding options available for weed control on land of high biodiversity value. Weeds are one of the biggest threats to native biodiversity. Weeds do not attract the same level of attention or funding for control as predators but they are a dire threat. They spread easily and outcompete and smother native species. They can completely overwhelm our special plant communities and displace the birds, invertebrates and lizards they host. We desperately need a coordinated, collaborative funded programme to contain, and where possible, eliminate weed species that pose a threat to our native biodiversity. Weeds of concern include spur valerian, Himalayan honeysuckle, old man's beard, banana passionfruit, flowering currant, elderberry, Darwin's barberry, boxthorn, hawthorn, buckthorn and nassella tussock among others. We know it is cheaper and easier to tackle weeds when they are low in number than wait for the problem to escalate.

[Full attachment available]

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

Whilst ratepayer money for overseas events such as Sail GP may generate benefits at the city level, these events do not necessarily inspire or connect communities. A small fraction of such events money could create significant community-level outcomes, supporting homegrown events that appeal to and involve the local residents. In Richmond, we and our partner organisations have created a series of annual events that are viable only due to the good will of hundreds of volunteers. We are able to make a little go a long way, but we find that we are handicapped by the conditions of the Council's \$5000 grant for large scale events not being adaptable to smaller ones. Easy-to-access grants of between \$500 and \$2000 that can be used for collateral such as pop-up gazebos and advertising would be of great benefit. The Heritage Fest grants of \$300 work in this way and have proven to provide support. Such funding can be the difference between the event simply breaking even or generating some profit to direct back into local projects. For example, the Spring Fair/Heritage Festival event funding of \$300, allowed us to put more of the proceeds towards maintaining and improving our heritage outreach.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

This pattern of abatement can also be observed in the Community Partnership Fund, which is to be completely axed in the coming months. The UC Greens are requesting that more financial support is allocated for these indispensable programs, a stance that is shared by several councillors, including the upstanding Celeste Donovan.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

I also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our communities, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future.

>>>

Invest in community led initiatives by keeping the Sustainability Fund

2901 - Hamish Fairbairn (Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ])

We support the objectives and continuation of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund but request that the amount is increased to reflect demand more clearly.

[Full attachment available]

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Reinstate the Community Partnership Fund. - Increase the Biodiversity Fund. - Integrate biodiversity into the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. - Continue the Sustainability Fund past 2025.

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The new Migrant centre is a great place for groups to hold meetings and festivals. No additional funding should be given outside of supporting this facility for the groups involved there. Some community groups, like the Richmond community garden is wonderful because it gets a much greater share of funds than other groups. They need to manage on there own now and other groups should get a hand up.

324 - Richard Wesley

We need more money spent on supporting the arts, such as community museums like Ferrymead, and the Arts Centre.

>>>

We need funding for the Arts Centre and Ferrymead Museum. These are community assets that the council needs to support.

3364 - Alison Murray

There are some very important Community Funding that should be maintained or increased because they are recommended by Council Call Centre Staff and are free to everybody regardless of age, ethnicity, gender, and financial situation. Citizens Advice Bureau is independent and therefore rely on funding to run the service for our community.

>>>

If the Council is going to achieve their proposed goals of inclusivity they will ensure that they support the people who work to make sure everyone is heard, helped, and supported. Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area during the twelve months April 1, 2023- March 31, 2024 provided 10,380 services that were not clinic, 4,975 clients attended clinics, and spent 2,480 hours in depth conversations helping people. Many of these calls have been referred from Central and Local Government. Digital exclusion has caused hundreds or people to be left out of life. Age, ethnicity, finances, and education all cause people to not be able to access the services that we all need. CAB helps these people free of charge.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

Yes and no. I appreciate the difficulty in achieving balance in these economic terms however, removal of contestable funding for non-governmental projects such as Te Tuna Tāone, via the Christchurch EnviroHub Trust means these projects will likely die. All agencies are cutting or reducing their funding streams meaning community led projects that in turn generate much volunteer and in-kind contributions will no longer continue.

>>>

As mentioned earlier budgets need to be re-looked at to move money back into Grants such as the Innovation and Sustainability Fund. This fund gives effect to the green liveable city you claim to be on page 15 by leading a city wide response to climate change and protecting our waterbodies. CCC staff cannot and do not do this work alone. There is much the community achieves through the CCC Grants programme.

>>>

Again, is no room within these budgets for community led organisations to deliver on some of these outcomes. As mentioned earlier community driven projects often bring with them much volunteer and in-kind time that the council cannot always achieve because they are council.

[coders note. in response to "parks, heritage or the coastal environment?"]

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

There needs to be additional funding for non-profit community services and additional thought into the effect of climate on water and transport

>>>

Organizations such as Citizens Advice Bureau are painstakingly under-funded despite contributing so much to the community.

>>>

Not enough for non-profit community programmes.

[coders note. response too 'Operational Spending > Comments']

3592 - Lucy Altaner

You could also invest more into foodbank and other organisations that support people.

3623 - Jessica Adams

It is ridiculous to be spending money on holding functions to present certificates to residents who have managed to keep their gardens looking pretty. It would be better to reduce the cost of the large green waste bins so residents who are doing the Councils work of collecting leaves from berm trees

and mowing the Councils berms don't have to use up all the green bin space for doing Council work.

3731 - Heather McHarg

These organisations largely operate on funding sourced through grants from various agencies including Christchurch City Council. This funding is often difficult to access. If Christchurch City Council intends to put "people of the centre of the city and district by prioritising wellbeing...: then it needs to financially support those community organisations run by volunteers who actually do this.

>>>

As a long-time member of a Christchurch branch of a national organisation (Citizens Advice Bureau), I am aware of the huge support this service, largely operated by volunteers, provides to people in the Christchurch community, across all cultures, genders, ages, socio-economic groups. Clients contacting Citizens Advice Bureau seek information and advice on a range of issues including accommodation & tenancy, consumer, employment, health, relationship, community services. Often clients have sought this information from other agencies (eg, Police, WINZ, Immigration NZ, Christchurch City Council) who have referred them to CAB for assistance. Often clients do not have expertise and necessary hardware tools to search for information online. Often clients have issues that they have very little idea how to start solving. Advice and information provided by Citizens Advice Bureau can make a significant difference to these clients and enabling them to make positive next steps. Funds provided to Citizens Advice Bureau, and other non-profit agencies that provide community help and support, are essential in enabling these organisations to continue. It is important that the long term plan acknowledges this in its budget and keeps funding for this area as planned.

3753 - Helen Shaw (Lyttelton Reserves Committee)

We would like to see the Park Ranger's budgets remain the same or increase, in order to support the Reserve Committees' work. Specifically, CCC should be ensuring that money is available to support trusts, community groups, and partnerships focusing on biodiversity and holistic catchment management. These include Whaka Ora Healthy Harbours, and WOPP pest projects, along with others. Reducing funding for initiatives such as this will have a negative effect on all four of CCC's outcomes, in particular the collaboration with community, the cultural powerhouse and the green, livable city outcomes.

3759 - Ben Connolly

Concerns about jobs for nature funding ending – this ends this year. Concern about funding ending this year.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

It is also disappointing to see loss of funding for Pet Free Banks Peninsula, Arts Centre and Orana Park.

>>>

Please return funding for the Arts Centre, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Orana Park.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

I would like to see that there is continued funding that supports Biodiversity in the City and Banks Peninsula.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

Also, put more funding into grassroots community organizations please, it's cheaper in the long term as well as making people happier.

3798 - M-Webb User

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Operational spending is about right but for the peninsula we can make it go further by using local contractors. Our reserves committee does a lot for the community and volunteer work but they could get more assistance and finances as an example.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Keep CCC Partnership Fund to work together with community groups. I live at the lower end of the Opawaho Heathcote River and support CCC & communities working together planting. More emphasis is needed and more support for maintenance of plantings, getting a Pest Plant Plan underway, and working together with ECan, mana whenua & communities to start hammering the weeds!

>>>

Support Climate Resilience Fund- essential Support more funding for Urban Forest Plan Would like to see at least the current, and ideally more support for Community and Park Rangers. Propose that CCC dedicates a river ranger each for Opawaho, Otakaro and Styx Purakanui Strongly oppose the reduction of 60356 - Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment by \$7,328,868 Oppose Pest Free Banks Peninsula losing \$50K Oppose Te Kakadu Kahukura losing \$50K. Both have solid structures with excellent results. Strongly oppose loss of Environmental Partnership Fund. Community groups are getting into their stride and proving themselves many times over. Why cut this fund to support successful groups that make a big difference to environmental outcomes?

3802 - Matthew Baird

Please maintain/increase the following funding: - Continue Jobs for Nature past 2025 - Continue the Community Partnership Fund - Increase the Biodiversity Fund - Integrate biodiversity work into the Environment/Climate Change Partnership Fund. - Continue the Sustainability Fund. - Increase the Waterways Restoration Budget so that we meet the targets. Some of this could be funded through a new Climate Change levy.

3905 - Surinder Tandon (Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc.)

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

1. Christchurch Multicultural Council, along with our members, CALD agencies, Refugee Council and Hagley College, played a key role in campaigning for a Christchurch Multicultural Hub, which is now called Christchurch Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre (MRCC). We are grateful to CCC for funding to set up MRCC at the former Hagley Netball Centre. We appreciate the proposed allocation of \$1,257,000 for 2024-34 period for the development of MRCC facilities. We would like adequate resourcing of funds for the refurbishment and operation of MRCC for the wider community. 2. We would like to see continued implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy goals. It is a fundamental document guiding the CCC and us to promote and celebrate the cultural diversity. 3. Christchurch Multicultural Council requests CCC not to disestablish its "Multicultural Committee". The latter has been found to be an effective medium: * for the implementation of Christchurch Multicultural Strategy; * for two-way communication with Christchurch Multicultural Council and other CALD agencies, NGOs, Government departments, ethnic community groups etc. for: - updates, community issues and needs, funding, events/workshops/conferences etc. 4. Increase funding to community groups for their activities which help to implement the goals of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy. 5. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1 Objectives 1.3 and 1.6 but should not replace the latter. The latter is a standalone document with goals and outcomes listed in detail. 6. CCC Multicultural Committee should continue to exist and fulfill its roles and services as before. Refer to Objective 1.3 of Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Finding ways to develop funding schedules that support community organizations to be more resilient to change. Change happens not just from funding cuts but because of the unforeseen needs of communities. The increased density in our neighborhood as well as the cost-of-living increase means we now support a neighborhood three times the density we had three years ago. Supporting communities' organizations that are seeing rapid increases in neighborhood density to enable us to welcome new residents and support their need to put down roots and connect to their neighbors.

>>>

Opening up funding to communities that are experiencing rapid intensification. The change in residential density has impacts on both new residents and existing residents, supporting community organizations to grow with their communities.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

The Community Partnership Fund need further support. Set to disappear in July 2024, it is currently \$200k supporting community initiatives such as the Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. We need this reinstated and the funding increased.

3987 - Suky Thompson (Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee)

Submission Summary

The Garden of Tane Reserve Management Committee:

1. Thanks Christchurch City Council for the capital funding of the Garden of Tane development program to date.

- a. Projects to implement the Reserve Management Plan adopted in 2010 and improve the Garden of Tane have been developed and lead by the Reserve Management Committee with support from CCC Project Manager [REDACTED]
- b. We express our thanks to [REDACTED] for his work and support of the Committee
- c. These improvements have changed perceptions of the Garden of Tane from a gloomy, neglected and run-down asset into the premier reserve for Akaroa.
- d. They have enabled events such as the high profile and successful Lumiere d' Akaroa to be developed.
- e. They have enabled all infrastructure in the Garden of Tane (tracks, signs, seats, drainage) to be renewed, and the installation of a new nature playground including Maori carving and Te Reo and a large carving of Tane acknowledging the cultural heritage of Ngāi Tahu.

2. We request a budget is allocated to the Garden of Tane in the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 capital program.

- a. We understand from [REDACTED] that this is in the previous Long Term Plan \$100k had been allocated to the Garden of Tane in 2030-31
- b. We had asked for this to be brought forward and spread over 10 years at a rate of \$10k per year, to enable continued capital renewals in the Garden of Tane. We understand that [REDACTED] has put this forward as part of the internal process and support this.
- c. We have developed a Three Year Plan at the request of our Community Board to show how these funds would be used to further implement our Reserve Management Plan. This is largely through new planting of trees in areas where older canopy trees have fallen or are in very poor condition. We attach a copy of this plan to our submission.
- d. We submit that the funding allocated for July 2030-31 would be better used if it was brought forward and smoothed out over the intervening years.
 - It would be difficult for the committee to manage \$100k worth of projects in one year
 - Capital infrastructure improved since 2012 is likely to need renewals prior to July 2030
 - We suggest that these funds would be used much more effectively they were allocated at the level of \$10,000 per annum from July 2024 – 34
 - This will enable the committee to prioritise renewals and minor projects and continue improving the reserve at a level it can manage

3. We urgently request that Maintenance Service Levels are clarified and increased:

- a. We appreciate improved communication and response to problems since the locally based Community Parks team was established at Duvauchelle
- b. We have worked closely with the partnership staff member and with the team manager [REDACTED] to determine the maintenance service levels required and how we can assist as volunteers.
- c. We have nearly completed a project carried out in conjunction with City Care and [REDACTED] [REDACTED] to list all the assets of the Garden of Tane into the CCC asset management system.

[Full attachment available]

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Sail G.P has already so much \$ to hold their events. Russell Coutts makes so much profit from his events why should we financially support him?? Support small music events (Those that would struggle otherwise).

526 - Stephen French

I agree with most of the changes but would regret any reduction in support of charitable policies.

618 - Natalie Dixon

I'd like to see funding go towards streamlining some community managed facilities.

762 - Julie Nelmes

please include more community funding

Not Stated

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

Libraries > Libraries (Operations)

You mention libraries as a priority. The learning and diversity of expression is also a product of the Screen incentive fund involving writers, musicians, actors and a large section of the community.

1533 - Mark George

We still need to support community and those who help connect people. Isolation leads to societal problems that are avoided by helping people connect through the services council provides

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

More money for community groups and community led projects is always a priority.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Mostly, except for not including the Climate Resilience Fund and the Arts Centre in the current funding proposals.

3222 - Mark Rayner

There are some events in Chch that seem to happen regularly and are Council Funded. Why is there such a mystery surrounding the Children's Christmas Parade.

>>>

If the council has an arm's length approach to the Chch children's Christmas parade could a cost exercise be carried out to see what it would cost if the council owned, housed and managed the attraction. With the cancellation of the A&P Show the week before the parade this year there will be some huge costs that need to be addressed. Please move the funding item into your annual budget. The volunteers do a great job and the location now at Curlets road means no more city road closures. The team should be given an allocation of funds that allows budgets to be set and works to. At the moment it is like a lottery that the council should be addressing seriously.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Focus on outdoor related events

350 - Chris Hoopmann

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

There must be continued funding for cultural heritage which draws many tourists and locals out to enjoy the city. In particular, funding for the Arts Centre and Museum must be maintained (or better yet - increased!). If these assets are not properly funded or managed now, the costs will only become greater in the future. One of the community outcomes states "Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse.". Any reduction of funding for key heritage such as the Arts Centre or the Museum is not compatible with the stated outcome.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Toi Ōtautahi: Continue to work with the partners of Toi Ōtautahi (Creative New Zealand, Ngāi Tahu, Rātā Foundation, Ara and University of Canterbury) to ensure there is an adequate operating budget for Toi Ōtautahi and that the strategy continues to be fully activated. We want to see Toi Auaha's potential fully activated too as a centre for arts organisations and artists in Ōtautahi. We really value the support we receive from the Council's arts advisors in implementing the strategy, which have led to amazing opportunities for our artists such as the display of their work in the city's light boxes and a ten-week artist in residence with ceramic artist Emma Turner.

Requests for Additional Grants & Funding

General Comments

115 submissions were received addressing requests for additional grants and funding.

1 comment supported, and 1 comment opposed.

114 comments made requests or suggestions for additional grants and funding, and 1 comment provided general feedback.

Officer Response

Submitters generally supported the retention of existing levels and categories of funding.

There were a number of submissions on the retention of the Environmental Partnership Fund and the Biodiversity fund, these have been covered in the "Other Funding" category.

Submissions covered the funding of events have been covered in the "events ecosystem" category.

The Airforce Museum of NZ has requested a capital grant of \$5m in 2028/29 as a Council contribution to a \$20m project to extend the facility to exhibit significant aircraft including the Orion and Hercules.

- The Airforce Museum of NZ. A one-off capital grant of \$5m is an additional cost to rates of 0.052%. Council could refer this application to the Funding Team for analysis and assessment, with Council decision making undertaken in the 2025/26 annual plan process.

One submission supports Council providing a one-off grant of \$300k to support maintaining the Old Lyttleton Tug.

- Old Lyttleton Tug. Staff recommend that Council refer the submitter to the Strengthening Communities Fund or the Capital Endowment Fund, prima facie this appears not to be a high priority.

The Santa Parade has requested permanent funding of \$125k p.a. toward organisational expenditure that ultimately supports a Christmas event, this equals 50% of the organisation's annual nett cost.

- Santa Parade Event. An annual grant of \$125k is an additional cost to rates of \$0.018%. The Parade currently receives approximately \$70-80k p.a. pa from a combination of the Strengthening Communities Fund and the Events & Festivals Fund. Staff recommend continuing the annual consideration of funding until the new event has bedded down, at which time staff will feel more comfortable recommending a multi-year funding agreement. Additionally, a significant portion of the requested funding is for financial assistance in running a building and storage facility and not directly related to the event outcome. Staff believe there may be more effective ways Council can assist the Santa Parade with this function, than a grant.

Ko Mahi Ko Ora has requested a grant of \$300k p.a. over three years to maintain and develop a number of organic waste management and sustainability initiatives.

- Ko Mahi Ko Ora. A grant of \$300k p.a. for three years is an additional cost to Council of 0.043% p.a. Staff recommend that Council refer the submitter to the Strengthening Communities Fund or the Capital Endowment Fund for analysis and assessment reporting back to Council with a recommendation.

A number of submitters supported the retention of the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant, a \$1.5m grant (over three years) to attract film production to Canterbury. This was provided through ChristchurchNZ out of Council's bulk funding for economic development.

- Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant. ChristchurchNZ have proposed to stop the Grant in the course of re-prioritising its outputs in light of the resources available to them. Submitters should be referred to ChristchurchNZ who administer the Grant and therefore have the option to consider submitters feedback before finalising their decision.

The Governors Bay Jetty Trust have requested that Council provide a “top-up” grant of \$153k to reflect a desired 50% Council contribution to the Jetty project. They have also requested that Council forgive all interest on the community loan valued at approximately \$83,198 (on the current loan structure.)

- Governors Bay Jetty Trust. Staff will look for \$153k within the capital programme, in the draft LTP, set aside for parks and foreshore renewals and replacements. If this can be found there will be no additional cost to rates. It will reflect the 50:50 community partnership between Council and the Jetty Trust. Should Council support the payment of \$153k this will significantly lower the interest payable on the community loan as the \$153k will reduce the loan balance and interest charged.

The Youth Hub are in the process of making an application to the Capital Endowment Fund for \$2m as Council's contribution towards the development of phase two of the Youth Hub.

- The Youth Hub. Council staff have identified a portion of the Capital Endowment Fund in 2023/24, 2024/25 & 2025/26 to allow Council to support the Youth Hub at a level of up to \$2m, should Council choose to do so. This is over and above all other potential recommended uses of the Capital Endowment Fund in the draft 2024/34 LTP. There will be no additional cost to rates. Staff will present the application to the Capital Endowment Fund from the Youth Hub in the normal manner when ready.

Ferrymead Park have signalled that they will be making an application for increased funding of \$600k p.a. (total) for five years from 2025/26 in the 2025/26 Annual Plan process.

- Ferrymead Park. Council can consider any application for funding from Ferrymead Park in the 2025/26 Annual Plan in the normal manner.

Support

2661 - Emma Battrick

[Orana Park]

Keep the places like gondola tram orana Park willowbank going for a locals and tourist, ensure places are disability friendly

Oppose

1563 - Victoria Dabbs

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association

Other

1095 - Paul Bingham

The request is simple: bring back the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or something like it) to keep the financial support steady as it was in the 2021/23 plan. Allocate \$30k to keep the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme thriving, \$50k a year to push forward the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination efforts, another \$40k annually for getting rid of feral ungulates on Banks Peninsula, and lastly, \$30k each year to cover operational costs for the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust so they can keep coordinating these crucial collaborative projects.

1220 - Jake Slaney

Continued funding of the Screen Canterbury Production Grant is a financial no brainer. There is 12.5 to 1 investment return. If raising rates means continuing to fund a successful program, then by all means spend that revenue wisely.

>>>

Do not remove the Screen Canterbury Screen Production Grant.

>>>

Maintain and continue the Screen Canterbury Production Grant.

1258 - John Christoffels

I am happy to pay a little extra on my rates in order to retain the Screen Incentive Fund

>>>

Please do not remove the Screen Incentive Grant as a saving measure for the LTP without considering the financial and cultural implications as laid out. I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region

>>>

The Screen Incentive Fund has the power to create and attract significant, internationally renowned projects that enhance and consolidate the reputation and mana of the garden city. If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

No. The Screen Canterbury Screen Incentive Fund ought to be retained in the LTP. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating only 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Cultural, arts and creative industries need nurturing and support. The foothold of retaining the growth in the local screen industry is greatly enhanced by the Incentive Fund and would be an economic and cultural tragedy if lost. Do you want to see talent people leave Christchurch due to this loss?

1283 - Jason Reekers (Christchurch Children's Christmas Parade Trust)

Please include the Christmas parade as line item funding. The parade is currently on annual consideration funding. This is to the detriment of the parade and gives no security to our Trustees, large building on council land (QEII) and the assets contained within.

[Full attachment available]

1298 - Jason Reekers

Please help fund our city's Christmas parade with annual line item funding. This historic event deserves support after 76 years of service to the city.

1477 - Janey Hughes

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, the previous investment in the Film Industry opened up new opportunities for local residents and ratepayers. Provided experiences that have been woefully missing. Keep the industry vibrant in Canterbury by continuing to support financially in your Long Term Plan. No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

1517 - Felix Harrison

Supporting local community projects that promote sustainability our diverse cultures and the arts

1560 - Bailey Peryman (Kō Mahi Ko Ora (c/- Nōku Te Ao Charitable Trust))

13. Council has clear policy relating to food resilience, sustainability and climate resilience.

14. The benefits of this policy framework have mostly focused on small, city-based initiatives. Equitable levels of funding and resourcing should be available for Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū communities compared with Christchurch City.

15. Through the Sustainability Fund, CCC has supported recent trials conducted by 20:20 Compost to develop community-led solutions for the beneficial reuse of organics that achieve food resilience outcomes. Small grant funding has been accessed from Te Pūtahitanga o Te Waipounamu (Koanga Kai) and Lotteries Community Grants.

16. Te Pā o Rākaihautū and Nōku Te Ao have been co-design partners to 20:20 Compost trials from its inception. Seed the Change | He Kākano Hāpai are also key supporters of the project providing administrative, insurance and strategic support.

17. Kō Mahi Ko Ora is the entity continuing to expand on the success of the 20:20 Compost trials under the governance of Nōku Te Ao.

18. The parent organisations Nōku Te Ao and Te Pā o Rākaihautū are expressly educational entities. The integration of students into kaitiaki training and action learning in the lease area is essential to Kō Mahi Ko Ora's model. This is opening a door to intergenerational kaitiakitanga in this area for decades, if not centuries to come.

19. The work of Kō Mahi Ko Ora is actively contributing towards the Pā Wānanga vision shared above, and this is already familiar within parts of Council, but many staff may not be aware of how interconnected the various entities and projects are.

20. Kō Mahi Ko Ora have managed the Nōku Te Ao lease on 30 hectares within the Red Zone for nearly four years now and are in the process of working with CCC Parks staff to renew the terms associated with this arrangement.

21. Significant milestones have been reached with the project in the Red Zone and on Te Pā's temporary site in Linwood. There is potential for impact on a larger scale but are limited by the support available through community grants.

22. In addition to the food resilience and sustainability outcomes to date, Kō Mahi Ko Ora has built further site-specific experience regarding contaminated land, soil and water in the Red Zone. This is because the techniques for building healthy soil for food production in urban areas are also effective at remediating compaction and contamination in soils.

23. There are wider issues to do with soil compaction and contamination that impact on stormwater management and water quality concerns for waterways and significant water bodies in the Ōtākaro-Avon and Ōpāwaho-Heathcote / Te Ihutai catchment. Cultural and community health and wellbeing is directly impacted by these issues.

24. The project would like to operate on a higher level and has demonstrated its sustainability to date. More detailed information is already in the hands of Council staff in the activity areas of Resource Recovery, Parks, Sustainability and Property.

25. There is an opportunity to leverage Council's existing spend, assets and resources to level up the impact of our community-led programmes by making a more strategic, longer-term commitment.

26. Kō Mahi Ko Ora sees short, medium and long-term benefits in doing this for Council and the community, particularly given the prohibitive and rising costs associated with remediating contaminated land.

27. In the short term, Kō Mahi Ko Ora has proven methods for diverting organics from landfill that achieve land remediation as well as educational and cultural outcomes. This can continue to work in complementary ways with the proposed new Organics Processing Plant but requires a more sustained commitment to partnership from Council.

a. Kō Mahi Ko Ora's work can still complement the proposed new Organics Processing Plant, but would like to work in partnership with CCC to extend our model to other parts of the region, including Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū - therefore reducing the burden on the existing and proposed new OPP, and the need for expensive infrastructure in other smaller towns in the region.

b. Kō Mahi Ko Ora team members were contributing authors to a successful MfE Waste Minimisation Fund application to deliver small to medium scale organics infrastructure pilots nationwide - this is worth \$1M and starts in July 2024. Financial support from CCC through the LTP would help to secure a pilot in the Waitaha region.

28. In the mid-term, there is an opportunity to scale these techniques to support the statutory requirements for consenting regeneration projects in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor. There are applications in multiple other contexts where land and water contamination is a problem related to urban regeneration.

29. In the long-term, given the immediacy of sea-level rise impacts, managed retreat and the resulting land remediation work to address these hazards – investing in methods proven at small-scale now will provide lead-in time required to meet the large-scale challenges associated with climate change and population growth in the region.

30. There are global implications for this work – particularly given the unique opportunity to leverage proof of outcomes from the significant investment in urban regeneration made in this city since the 2010-2011 Canterbury Earthquakes.

31. Urban regeneration is a global challenge attracting significant investment, and community-led solutions are often at the leading edge of innovation that seldom gets the chance to integrate, scale and collaborate well within the investment cycles of Local and Central Government.

32. The resources Kō Mahi Ko Ora needs to level up are a commitment to partnership from CCC and financial support that will enable:

a. Pure funding for developing and scaling the project – e.g. contract for services – rather than contestable funding that constrains and dilutes the impact.

b. Implementation of an additional level of sampling and analysis of soils, supporting four years of results and evidence from methods that do not require large earthworks, excavation and removal of large volumes of soil from site.

c. Regular engagement with CCC and local authorities at a higher level of information exchange, partnership and collaboration than grant funding arrangements.

d. Ko Mahi Ko Ora needs the security of 3 years of funding at \$300,000 per annum through a bespoke relationship agreement for the above to be achieved.

e. Beyond this, Kō Mahi Ko Ora sees the need for bespoke funding to diminish then no longer be required as a result of efficiency gains and increased effectiveness in the delivery of community outcomes.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

1573 - Oliver Denman

We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

1621 - Andrew Gunn

Thanks for considering this submission. I'm going to be sticking to a single issue which I'm particularly familiar with - namely the reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant in the Long Term Plan. In terms of the overall balance I would say that unless you're committed to a bare-basics drains-and-potholes model, cutting this sort of (relatively low) spend is unnecessary. Here is a grant that has seen a many-times-over return on investment. It makes sense to keep it.

>>>

We want Christchurch to be both a vibrant centre for culture and the arts, and to prosper economically. The screen industry lies at the intersection of these aspirations. A strong, thriving screen industry will be good for the city and the region, for arts and the economy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has already given filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced here. It's been a great start - let's keep it up.

>>>

I'm attaching a letter from Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association - of which I am on the executive - which sets out a more detailed case for the retention of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. The grant is not simply a 'nice-to-have' - it has already more than returned its original cost and it provides vital support to the growing local screen industry. It makes good sense to keep it.

[Full attachment available]

1622 - Joseph Veale

Please keep the screen Grant.

>>>

the screen grant.

>>>

Screen Grant >>> are good investments.

1712 - Sharon Howells

Please consider the Christmas Parade for inline funding

>>>

Please consider annual funding of the Christmas parade to give security to the event, volunteer Trust and all its assets

[Coders Note: Full attachment available]

1804 - Ian Sweeney

I'm concerned that the Screen Production Grant is not in the latest LTP. This is vital to our local film and creative industries.

>>>

The Art Centre and Screen Canterbury are underfunded. I don't see a meaningful investment in the arts in your future plans.

>>>

Bring back the Screen Production grant and support our film industry.

>>>

Keep the Screen Production Grant alive!

1843 - Jessi Morgan (Predator Free New Zealand Trust)

The Predator Free New Zealand Trust would like to acknowledge support that the Christchurch City Council has given to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project and other community led conservation projects in Christchurch. We are seeing a groundswell of support for predator free activities from Christchurch residents and we encourage the council to support these initiatives.

Predator Free 2050 is an aspirational goal to remove introduced predators from Aotearoa New Zealand to enable our native biodiversity to thrive. But it has benefits much wider than biodiversity including in primary production, community resilience, wellbeing, connection to nature and more.

The Pest Free Banks Peninsula project is one of a small number of large landscape projects around the country making significant contributions to the national goal in terms of technical learning and community engagement.

We encourage the city council to support community conservation initiatives in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula not only to help support native biodiversity but to ensure residents are able to reap the wider benefits too.

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034

PFNZ supports the Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.

PFNZ support the strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference including: Otautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Otautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rakaihautu/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

PFNZ supports the Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners

highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we would advocate for this fund to be increased to reflect this demand. There is very little support available for protecting indigenous biodiversity on private land so it is an area that Christchurch City Council can have a significant impact.

PFNZ is concerned that the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents. We know that supporting and enabling these community led organisations is hugely important for residents to connect to their biodiversity. Funding for these groups is scarce and removing the contribution from CCC may see many of these groups cease to exist. We would strongly advocate for the ongoing operation of this fund.

We are concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Following another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.

We are concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. This will have a significant impact on the ground. Reincursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will be undone.

We are also concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the strategic leadership, support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula. Nationally it has shown that these "connector" organisations are hugely valuable and ensure effort and funding is coordinated and strategic, they minimise duplication and ensure the groups are connected and aligned.

The Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust seeks in addition:

- Retaining, rather than removal, of grant support for Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs, so they can focus on their leadership and facilitation of collaborative community-led programmes rather than searching for funding to "keep the lights on". An annual contribution of \$30K.
- Retaining, rather than removal, of funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula so that re-incursion of animal pests (such as goats) does not occur. An annual contribution of \$50K for the programme and \$40K for feral ungulate removal.
- Funding for Banks Peninsula Geopark so that the stories of what makes Banks Peninsula so special can be shared
- Funding for Orton Bradley Park
- Funding for Te Kākahu Kahukura (TKK) programme – an annual contribution of \$30K. After the third Port Hills fire the role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more vital. If appropriately resourced, this community-led programme can support: ecological; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.
- Funding and a stronger commitment to reducing carbon/climate change emissions, including grant funding to support EV charging facilities on Banks Peninsula

1913 - Liz Meek

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Funding for other CCO'S]

Fund Lyttelton museum and

1957 - Breana Rath

We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

[Full attachment available]

1999 - Gus Fahy

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I want to live in a vibrant city that supports its people and invest in its attractiveness for talent and business. Cutting back on seed funding will limit future growth opportunities. Cost of delivery always needs to be monitored but don't cut productive income generating initiatives

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

[Full attachment available]

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

[Full attachment available]

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

[Full attachment available]

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will

be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia



22 - Grace Colcord

Personally, we need more funds for Arts and creativity, especially for diverse communities of Maori, Pacific and Queer peoples. Creativity is thinking outside of the box, and as minorities who lives are usually there, creativity becomes our livelihoods. These initiatives give value to the huge communities, that ultimately make for a safer, healthier society we can all be part of.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board supports 15 Reserve Committees within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula. The Board is concerned that there appears to be nil funding for these committees (Regional Parks) past FY25/26. The Board seeks reassurance that the Board's Reserve Committees will be funded and supported beyond FY25/26 with a dedicated line budget. Part of the support for the Board's Reserve Committees would include the completion of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Reserves Management Plan. This has been a work in progress for quite a bit of time. It would be excellent for the Board to see the Plan completed so as to enable the Board's Reserve Committees to have access and use.

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

- Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23, or increase and be linked to annual inflation, for the following:
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.

2409 - Dame Sue Bagshaw (Youth Hub Trust)

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

As we outlined in our Annual Plan submission, the Youth Hub Trust is currently constructing New Zealand's first purpose-built Youth Hub with supported housing facilities at 109 Salisbury Street in central Christchurch. The Hub will deliver everything Christchurch's young people need to improve and maintain their mental health, from supported housing and health and support services to recreation and creativity.

We appreciate the tough economic environment the Council, like all of us, is facing and the need to keep rates as low as possible.

However, it is untenable that the Council does not make a capital contribution to this project. This project is not a 'nice-to-have', it is a 'must-have' if we are to turn around the deteriorating rates of youth mental health and wellbeing in our city.

We note that Youth Hub Christchurch directly aligns with your guiding vision where there are opportunities for everyone and where we do things in different ways.

It also aligns with your strategic priorities around being an inclusive and equitable city prioritising wellbeing, and actively balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations – with the aim of leaving no-one behind.

Likewise, it directly aligns with your community outcomes, including:

- *A collaborative confident city* – the Youth Hub will see more than a dozen youth service providers working together and sharing costs and will provide young people with a safe space and a sense of belonging.
- *A cultural powerhouse city* – the Youth Hub will be a place where young people can come and have fun, pursue arts, cultural and recreational interests – and while they're there get the help and support they need.
- *A thriving prosperous city* – the Youth Hub is a place where everyone, no matter their start in life, can grow their potential.

As part of the Long Term Plan, we would like the Council to make a capital contribution of \$2 million from the Capital Endowment Fund towards construction of the remaining stages of the Youth Hub.

This contribution would go towards the design and construction of a second wing of youth housing, and communal spaces for education and training, creativity, music, performance and events.

These facilities are essential for completing the Trust's vision of a holistic, one-stop model for positive youth development and fill a much-needed gap in Christchurch around having youth focussed facilities available.

We commend the Council for some of the excellent facilities now available for families of young children such as the Margaret Mahy playground, but we ask what is there specifically for youth? We also note most of the Gap Filler activation spaces which catered to youth, are now being re-developed.

We also highlight the urgent need for safe, youth-only supported housing facilities in Christchurch as an alternative to young people, especially those with small children, languishing in motels.

By providing this funding in the 2024/25 financial year, the design of stage two can be commenced prior to stage one completion in July 2024, allowing construction to be continuous. Continuing the construction will allow the Trust to minimise costs relating to demobilising and then remobilising the construction site. It also provides continuity to the contractors working on the site and will provide a greater chance of the Youth Hub being completed within the timeframe of its current resource consent.

We believe Youth Hub Christchurch will be a much-valued facility for Christchurch's rangatahi. We would welcome the Council becoming a key project funder, alongside our other key funders: Crown Infrastructure Partners, Anglican Care, the Wayne Francis Charitable Trust, the Rātā Foundation and the NZ Lottery Grants Board.

We have a real opportunity with Youth Hub Christchurch to do things differently, create a caring community and invest in our city's future. We hope you agree.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan. We request a verbal submission and offer an invitation to show staff and councillors around the site at their convenience.

I have included background information about the project in the appendix of our submission.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

2410 - Lydia Thomas

I would like to express my support for the following organizations, which require future funding as they bring immense importance to our city: Watch This Space: Their support and education around street art are extremely special and unique to our city. Life in Vacant Spaces and Gap Filler: These grassroots organisations support a large number of community organisations and groups, helping to

create an accessible city.

2453 - Bruce Gordon

As an organisation providing a major entertainment event we would like to be considered for long term funding.

2465 - Nicky Snoyink (Forest and Bird)

Forest & Bird seek that funding for the work that was achieved as a result of the Jobs for Nature funding is, at the very least, maintained so this much needed work can continue.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We would like the Simeon Street connector to be added to the LTP to be funded by council (since the government won't).

2490 - Jessica Todd

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts and to have the Screen CanterburyNZ production grant be a part of the future LTP. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. The last 6 months have already seen a significant drop of film work in the region since the original grant has been fully spent and I have had to relocate back up to Auckland in order to keep working. I don't want to live here, I want to live and work in Ōtautahi.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

[Full attachment available]

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. I don't think you have. You have stated that you want Christchurch to be a "Cultural Powerhouse" but have literally nothing that I can see in the budget for the arts or artists. If so, which category is it under? 1% in Art galleries and museums? Cultural powerhouses don't create themselves, nor do they come from artists working for free but come from artists who choose to live and practice in their city. No investment certainly means that we will not be a cultural powerhouse. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money STAYED IN THE REGION through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other business. It has been incredibly successful.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

I think we should explore taking some of the allotment from Three Waters and ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

2539 - Celia Stewart (Christchurch School of Music | Te Kura Puoro)

Christchurch School of Music | Te Kura Puoro



The largest arts organisation in Ōtautahi Christchurch you've hardly heard of!

The Christchurch City Council wishes to make sure that our city is:

- A collaborative confident city
- A green liveable city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

The [Christchurch School of Music | Te Kura Puoro](#) (CSM) is nearly 70 years old, and teaches music to over 1000 learners who, although largely of school age, do range from 2 years old to 92 years old. This music teaching is free to low decile school pupils, and free or discounted for scholarship-winning students and those with Community Cards. We believe it is unique in Aotearoa New Zealand with no other such community music organisation providing as much learning to as diverse a group of students in any other city or regional centre.

It is a little-known jewel in the crown of the City and, **with the support of the City**, will be a key pillar to support our aim to be a **cultural powerhouse** city.

This submission to the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan requests that the City Council provides support to make sure that this powerhouse music organisation thrives and continues to contribute to the City for a further 70 years.

"We support opportunities to create and to experience the arts across a range of places and spaces so that a diversity of art forms and cultures are visible, ideas can be tested and shared, and the city and region is activated."

– CCC objective under its aim to be a cultural powerhouse city.

Supporting the Performing Arts

The CSM is a not-for-profit registered charity, which runs on a very thin margin and raises money to achieve its goals. Among many things, it is working on raising funds to build a building to meet core educational and community needs, and also to run day to day operations. The City Council kindly considering providing land for the CSM but is unable to support the organisation with capital investment for a sorely needed permanent home for the School. However, the City Council does have the option of supporting the CSM's **operational costs** with **in-kind** support. This would make a significant difference for to the CSM.

This amazing organisation has nurtured and developed many thousands of its music students over its 70 years, remains unique in the country, and can take a stronger role in achieving cultural powerhouse status, and supporting inward migration of talented individuals and families.

What support is the CSM seeking from the City?

The CSM currently has about fifty performances a year for families, members and the public. These are currently run in an extremely varied and variable set of locations outside of the City centre.

The City Council could make a significant contribution to ensuring that the CSM is able to support the activation of the Central City by providing performance venues free of charge.

This would not impact the capital investment programme for the City Council but would go a long way to ensuring the CSM remains viable, a jewel in the arts crown of the city and meeting the objectives of the City Council.

The City Council could also support the CSM and the City through promotional activities which benefit both and raise the profile of the City's cultural credentials and experiences both domestically and abroad.

The Christchurch School of Music Youth Orchestra, also known as the Christchurch Youth Orchestra (CYO), is a remarkable ensemble comprising talented young musicians aged twenty-five and under. It has toured in Australia and throughout New Zealand delighting audiences wherever it goes and winning awards. Although the youth orchestras in Auckland and Dunedin receive direct targeted annual financial support from their territorial authorities, the Christchurch Youth Orchestra does not. In-kind support for this orchestra in particular would build the reputation and reality of being a powerhouse cultural City.



Talk to the CSM

We would welcome a discussion about how the City Council might support the CSM with in-kind support.

Celia Stewart
Music Director

Leigh Cookson
CSM Manager

60 Ferry Road
Christchurch 8011

Phone: (03) 366 1711
Email: office@csm.org.nz
Web: www.csm.org.nz

Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust's submissions to LTP

Our submission is as follows:

1. The Trust requests that Council pay the final \$153,977.50 towards the project to represent the balance of Council's half share in the finalised total project cost. If the Council agrees to 2 and 3 below (so that no further interest accrues), this amount be equally spread over the remaining years of the loan term (to 30 June 2027).
2. The Trust requests that Council reimburse the trust a further \$22,750, being the interest costs on the community loan incurred to 31 January 2024. If Council agrees to this and 3 below, this can also be spread across the next three years.
3. The Trust requests that the Council agree to reduce the interest rate on the community loan to zero from 1 February 2024 until term expiry (2027).

To summarise points 1 – 3 above, the Trust requests that Council reduces the community loan interest rate to zero from 1 February 2024 and contributes the following amounts towards reducing the balance of the Trust's loan from the Council over the next three years:

- a. 2024/2025: \$58,909
- b. 2025/2026: \$58,909
- c. 2026/2027: \$58,909

The jetty having been completed, these payments are final amounts and including them in the LTP aligns with Council's strategies to partner with the voluntary sector. The financial contributions of these amounts reflect a 50/50 sharing of the final total project cost.

The jetty story is a success story and will provide inspiration to other communities and groups in Christchurch to collaborate and engage. Te Haumako; Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022 provides a commitment by Council to partner with and work alongside the voluntary sector. The jetty story is first hand evidence of this commitment being met. Our partnership was formed, the Trust took on the project management, a massive amount fundraising was done by Trust (and continues to be done), the jetty was rebuilt, and this submission to the LTP is now the epilogue to the story. The Trust has never had employees and all the work it does is on an unpaid volunteer basis.

[Full attachment available]

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Please consider closing off and finalising the loan made to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust, this asset is now used by many residents of urban Christchurch on a daily basis.

>>>

[Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

The GBCA also asks that the loan to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust for the restoration of the jetty is fully resolved by Council. The jetty is now an important asset for Christchurch residents and visitors who regularly visit the jetty, including enabling kayaking for children and walking the Governors Bay foreshore track. The foreshore track needs greater maintenance to improve access for the wide range of people who currently use it from across the city.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Purpose This submission is from Akaroa District Promotions (ADP), which has been active in marketing and developing tourism in Akaroa and the Bays for over 30 years. This ADP submission seeks funding from Council's Long Term Plan for a three year commitment to funding. During that time, we believe the Council should seek to implement a targeted rate to facilitate regenerative tourism in Akaroa and the Bays (including Little River). Funding mechanisms such as this have been shown to work well in places such as Arrowtown https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/ehq-production-australia/ebfad83d77cc409f2d2f7ddd85e0490191602e41/original/1650577192/334007a46b66e710fc2f194797771601_APBA_Annual_Plan_22-23_FA_Lowres_spreads.pdf?1650577192 and Fielding District Promotions

>>>

What are we requesting? We call on funding within the Long-Term Plan to support the aspirational vision of Banks Peninsula as a Regenerative Destination. This will not succeed without direct local input. Akaroa is the Jewel in that Crown, therefore in our case we seek \$100,000 a year for Akaroa District Promotions to employ staff to propel the concepts of the DMP forward. We see considerable synergies with the DMP. Staff would develop destination product offerings, experiences, itineraries, narratives, particularly Māori and early colonial, and events for the family oriented and academic traveller to Peninsula communities.

[Full attachment available]

2615 - Virginia Wright

No. I think it's a mistake to remove the \$1.5 million dollar Screen Canterbury/NZ Production Grant from the long term plan. As one who has benefited from it I can attest to its positive benefit on both sides: when submitting to the NZFC for the feature documentary with the working title 'fiftyone', now called 'project fiftyone' was a deciding factor in our favour in the competitive round in which we were allocated funding to make the film. It's a Christchurch story of healing and humanitarian work in the wake of the Mosque attacks in 2019 that brings some light back into that tragic day. Without the grant it would not have been made. We returned the dividend to the region as required and we added a significant premium of cultural capital. We are proud to be part of the generated return of \$12.5 million dollars on the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. Given that as an investment it generated the desired return and more I would like to see it returned to the Long Term Plan. (As an aside I've heard a lot of talk about The Cleaner, a high-end drama series also shot in Christchurch that would not have come to our region at all if not for the grant. It puts our post-earthquake Christchurch on the map in a way that nothing else can, domestically and internationally, which also brings cultural capital as well as tourism gains.)

>>>

I reiterate my comments about keeping the Screen Canterbury/NZ Grant. It pays for itself and more in the return to our regional economy. That return not being in a straightforward hard Cash deposit in the bank makes it more difficult to grasp how successful it is in economic terms but the more than \$5 for every \$1 dollar invested argues strongly that it should be retained.

>>>

Given that the return on the \$1.5 million investment has thus far been \$12.5 million through jobs for people in the screen industry who live and work in Christchurch and Canterbury, as well as in general spending through outside crew and cast staying in the region, then keeping the initial investment in order to keep that money flowing into the council coffers makes sense. Removing the grant is effectively removing \$11 million of the money available to the council to meet its costs. (\$12.5 m minus the initial investment of \$1.5m).

>>>

As a member of the local screen production industry who grew up in Auckland and who at different times in my career have had to commute to Auckland to work I reiterate what I have stated previously. I think it's a mistake to remove the \$1.5 million dollar Screen Canterbury/NZ Production Grant from the long term plan. As one who has benefited from it I can attest to its positive benefit on both sides: when submitting to the NZFC for the feature documentary with the working title 'fiftyone', now called 'project fiftyone' was a deciding factor in our favour in the competitive round in which we were allocated funding to make the film. It's a Christchurch story of healing and humanitarian work in the

wake of the Mosque attacks in 2019 that brings some light back into that tragic day. Without the grant it would not have been made. We returned the dividend to the region as required and we added a significant premium of cultural capital. We are proud to be part of the generated return of \$12.5 million dollars on the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. Given that as an investment it generated the desired return and more I would like to see it returned to the Long Term Plan. (As an aside I've heard a lot of talk about The Cleaner, a high-end drama series also shot in Christchurch that would not have come to our region at all if not for the grant. It puts our post-earthquake Christchurch on the map in a way that nothing else can, domestically and internationally, which also brings cultural capital as well as tourism gains.)

2631 - Anna Canton (Annakey Productions Ltd)

I believe that the Screen Canterbury Screen Incentive Fund ought to be retained in the LTP. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

Please do not remove the Screen Incentive Grant as a saving measure for the LTP without considering the financial and cultural implications as laid out. I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

The Screen Incentive Fund has the power to create and attract significant, internationally renowned projects that enhance and consolidate the reputation and mana of the garden city. If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will

be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

>>>

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

>>>

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable. Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall. Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process. In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen 1 with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. 2 In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. 3 Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them. We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

>>>

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

There has been an oversight regarding the absence of the Screen Production Grant. I am here to request that the \$1.5 million dollar grant be reinstated as a ring-fenced line item in the Christchurch NZ budget.

>>>

The overarching point of my submission is to advocate for and protect the Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item in the budget of ChristchurchNZ that will not be part of its remit to reduce its budget and expenditure in the coming years.

>>>

One of the proposed community outcomes for the council and the city is to become a cultural powerhouse. This requires investment in not only developing its storytellers within the region but also attracting international productions of a high caliber in order to train these storytellers and elevate their skills. Thus, it is imperative to not only retain the Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item within the budget allocated to ChristchurchNZ but also expand its expenditure over time to keep pace with inflation. However, given the troubling economic climate, I am reasonably requesting only that the initial \$1.5 million allocation be retained.

>>>

As an historian who has completed a PhD on the economic history of Christchurch and Dunedin since the 19th century (in the context of the cultural output of the South Island between 1978 and 2018), the following paragraphs contain my reasoning and plea for the \$1.5 million Screen Production Grant to be re-instated into the LTP and become a ring-fenced line item within the ChristchurchNZ budget: The screen sector is a dominant international industry, with the production of film and television generating over NZD 410 billion worldwide. Over NZD 1 billion was spent on production expenditure in New Zealand 2017. However, the screen industry has also followed New Zealand's predominant economic growth trend of the last 100 years and become predominantly concentrated in Auckland and Wellington. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Canterbury. The Screen Production Grant (SPG) ring-fenced 1.5 million of ChristchurchNZ's budget for the subsequent three years, offering 100k and 200k rebates for film and television productions based in Canterbury. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD 12.5 million in production costs to the region. It generated economic revenue for the service and hospitality industries in the form of accommodation, car hires, restaurants, and traffic management as well as developed the region's capacity to service future productions by employing, training and upskilling local crew and Cantabrians. The council's investment in the screen sector generated regional confidence that led to plans and development snowballing in the region for further private investment. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD 100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. Plans were submitted to council in 2021 to build studios in Templeton that would compete with the sound stages in Auckland and Wellington and secure 2000 jobs. In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. In

2023, the collective authors of this letter established a new regional industry body, Te Puna Matarau | The Canterbury Screen Industry Association, which provided a regional development program for filmmakers through collaborating with Script to Screen. Despite all this success, the SPG now has been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to save costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic returns provided by the SPG in the context of the returns provided by other council-funded events such as Sail GP and the other business units under ChristchurchNZ's remit including aerospace, food and fiber. Our request is simple and clear: we ask the council to reinstate the NZD 1.5 million Screen Production Grant as a ring-fenced line item in the budget allocated to ChristchurchNZ. Given the success of the SPG, it would have been reasonable to increase its allocation in a more buoyant economic climate. However, given the current economic climate, we and thus request only that it be maintained so that the sector can survive and continue on its current growth trajectory. The film sector in Christchurch and Canterbury is not yet developed enough to compete with Auckland and Wellington without a regional incentive to encourage productions to train its workforce and tolerate its growing pains. Producers have voiced frustration regarding not being able to effortlessly organise a four-month hire of a fleet of cars, a block of accommodation, or studio space as a base camp. Christchurch has the capacity to meet these needs, but the workforce needs more time and productions to come to the region to streamline these processes. The more production happens, the more confidence will be built in our ability to execute at a national and international level. This is urgent. The Christchurch City Council needs to remain proactive in the development of its screen sector to maintain Christchurch's place as an emerging leader in the national industry. Removing the SPG will destroy the early momentum and the escalated growth that the Christchurch screen sector has experienced since 2019. Much of the planned investment to develop the local screen industry is contingent on attracting future productions to the region, and our market research showed that no producers were willing to come to Canterbury without a financial incentive due to the current lack of infrastructure and crew depth. We are in need of studios and sound stages as well as necessary screen production gear, which currently needs to be brought in from other cities. Attracting productions to the region would provide essential and ongoing training and experience for the graduates of the multiple film, TV, and digital content creation schools such as Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Chch Campus. Without productions in Christchurch, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and taxpayer potential with them. Other regions have noticed Christchurch's success and will introduce their own incentives. We understand that the council needs to be cautious with its investments. There are limitations to the research and analysis conducted on the economic output of the first round of the Screen Production Grant. Thus, we recommend that the council require future production reports be audited to provide further security and confidence regarding the economic benefits to the region. In the meanwhile, the re-establishment of the SPG would be a conservative but crucial token of faith that will make a profound difference to the growth trajectory of local screen sector and Christchurch at large over the next three years. Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter. Signed, Hannah Herchenbach

>>>

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has

developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities. Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives. Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable. Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen1 with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them. We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Can funding be allotted to Community Groups supporting locals in need. Food banks, local Mental Health support group, Shelter for families/ children.

2641 - Melissa Jarman

Please support the Christmas Parade as it brings so much joy and is one of the cheaper options at Christmas time for families especially with the shuttle bus!

2644 - Ondrej Najman

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries (including mine), transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. It also gives unprecedented opportunities to Ōtautahi local citizens to up skill themselves in a very competitive and extremely demanding industry, chances otherwise unavailable outside metropolises of AKL and WLG.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure GRANTS THAT MAKE the city MONEY, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Again, the Screen Canterbury NZ Production Grant has provided a phenomenal return and can only build as our reputation for being screen-friendly and capable does. Despite the story-line, how good was it to see our city on screen in 'The Cleaner'?! Fantastic - KEEP IT PLEASE

>>>

And please keep the screen production grant that brought our local film makers to the fore and attracted attention and projects to our city. This is creatively, culturally and fiscally rewarding and must be retained.

>>>

We know from the market research done to support the Screen Canterbury Grant that outside Producers had little incentive to come here, place stories here, generate work here and find the skill base they needed. The Screen Grant has been a huge success and shouldn't be messed with. It bringing such reward, notably with ups killing locals, but also seeing local projects get more attention and showing off our locations and local actors, musicians and technicians. Please ensure it's not a whimsy item that can be left off until it's clear the industry doesn't need it. For now it's clear the industry DOES need it, but importantly values it. AND it pays back \$12.50 for every \$1 it cost. Fantastic growth area.

2687 - Aleisha Thorne

Unfortunately not. Allocating only 1% to the arts sector doesn't seem balanced at all. Many people have worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. In 2019, I was so pleased to hear that the Christchurch City Council had created The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This incentive came with many positives, including that the initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars, with this money circulating back into the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It also offered an opportunity for upskilling our local crew and supporting our newly graduated film & TV students. Considering the success of this incentive and return generated, it hasn't been included in the Long Term Plan. I feel that it needs to be included immediately.

>>>

To Whom It May Concern, As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to

bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable. Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the

next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen 1 with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. 2 In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. 3 Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

2697 - Laura Molles

I strongly urge the council to reinstate the Environmental Partnerships Fund. Loss of this program will have an enormous negative impact on several programs and organisations that have spent years carrying out challenging and important work. These include Te Kakahu Kahukura, Pest Free Banks Peninsula, the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, and the very successful feral goat eradication program. All of these programs provide incredible value for money, and involve activities that require long-term support in order to defend the gains they've made, as well as making further progress. Cutting funding to these programs is a particularly significant blow at a time when the Department of Conservation is facing deep cutbacks and Jobs for Nature funding is about to run out. Now is the time to provide increased support to these programs, rather than cutting it.

2707 - Raymond Lum

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

In order to become a cultural hub, it is essential to prioritize the arts, particularly screen production activities. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has provided crucial support to filmmakers, TV

creators, and game developers, enabling them to produce projects within our city and region. Reinstating this grant in the budget is imperative for the growth of our cultural sector.

>>>

It is crucial to prioritize grants that generate revenue for the city, such as the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, to ensure their continuity. This particular grant has yielded an impressive return of \$12.5 million from a \$1.5 million investment, resulting in job creation and economic activity within our region.

>>>

The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant plays a critical role in the growth of our city and region's screen industry. It is imperative that we reinstate and safeguard this grant from future disruptions, as it has proven to be highly successful. Without it, our production activity will significantly decrease or even cease altogether. Extensive market research has shown that producers require incentives to choose Ōtautahi Christchurch as their filming location. As we continue to develop our infrastructure and crew capabilities, we are unable to offer the same level of service and support as Auckland and Wellington studios. Losing the grant will hinder our ability to attract productions and result in falling behind in this industry.

2776 - David Ferguson (Orton Bradley Park Trust)

Funding Request

In order to maintain the current level of service of a key community facility, the Orton Bradley Park Board requests the following:

A) An annual grant of \$85,000 under the Biodiversity Fund to maintain the biodiversity gains achieved over the past 3 years.

What has changed to justify this increase?

- Insurance costs have risen from \$14,000 in 2012 to \$24,000 in 2018, to \$33,000 in 2024 (**additional \$19,000 from when funding level set**)
- Rates paid to CCC/Ecan continue to increase. From \$18,500 in 2012 to the current \$32,062 per year (**additional \$13,562 from when funding level set**)
- General operational and compliance costs have increased markedly due to legislation changes to Health and Safety and outdoor education/adventure provision.
- General manual labour projects are no longer undertaken by Correction Department work groups due to Health and Safety compliance and department staffing issues. This has resulted in the Park Board having to pay wages for this work.
- Our very important volunteer workforce is aging and is no longer able to achieve what they once were; again putting increased pressure on park staff.
- Increased bio-diversity planting and protection (83ha of QE II reserve plus another 40ha of amenity planting and stock excluded areas) has increased staff requirements for weed and pest management. Over the past three years we have planted 20,000 native plants, fenced 3km of stream tributaries and caught over 2500 possums, 950 rats, 300 mustelids plus other pest animals.
- Visitor numbers have increased, putting increasing pressure on infrastructure and services. 2018 Council data indicate that on average 1950 vehicles enter the park each month – At an average of three people per vehicle this would indicate in excess of 70,000 people a year are visiting the park, up from the 30,000 that data indicated in 2005 (plus approx. 5000 attending the Park's annual Spring Fair).
- Since 2012 the average compound CPI increase of 2.5% per annum means that general goods and services are 34% more expensive now than they were in 2012. The CCC has made no adjustments to the grant to reflect this change.

B) Capital Projects grant of \$25,000 per annum

- Sewerage and water infrastructure is in desperate need of repair in order to avoid serious health risk issues that may impact the Park's ability to operate.
- Maintenance of roading, signage and large tree removal has been deferred given lack of funds, and a programme is needed to regain infrastructure standards expected of the Council's own public parks.

27

Thank you for your consideration and we look forward to speaking to this presentation at the public hearings. We wish to speak at the same time as Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust.

[Full attachment available]

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

In light of the major changes occurring in the Central City, but more particularly the Inner City East neighbourhood, we believe there is a need for local and central government investment in supporting and facilitating this transition at a community level. The potential for conflict is very real as the old gives way to the new. New dwellers in rental housing are not, for a variety of reasons, heavily invested in their community and many are time poor. The expectation that a mixed community will initiate the development of a strong sense of community is unrealistic given the level of diversity and the tensions occurring between old and new dwellers. Therefore, there is a need to look at providing resources to fund community development workers to work alongside residents to help facilitate neighbourhood-led initiatives.

>>>

We would also strongly advocate for increased funding to the community.

2843 - Peter Rough (Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Inc)

I would appreciate it if Council recognised the proposed Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum in the Long Term Plan and considered contributing funds for its construction and consider ongoing support, which could include financial assistance for operating costs of the facility

2857 - Jo Blair

Fund more operational for the arts - events budgets, the Christchurch Art Gallery.

2862 - Gill Weavers

I feel that we really need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region. It is invaluable to the creative community and reaches so much further.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is absolutely critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Here is a letter I can't attach on the next page. To Whom It May Concern, As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to

service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities. Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives. Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable. Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall. Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process. In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen 1 with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. ² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. ³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them. We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically. Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter. Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association 21 April 2024 ¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/> ² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood> ³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch> <https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution> Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the

grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

2866 - Samantha Cook

1) As a screen worker, specifically working in video game development and attached to the Christchurch Game Developers Association and Te Puna Matarau, I would like to raise the removal of the Screen Production Grant. Please see the attached letter for details, but as this Grant brings in a good swath of business and spending to the region, it would be financially short-sighted for the region to cut it. As the University of Canterbury and the Council have doubled down on Screen education and business, it would be unfortunate to cut this program when Christchurch is at the cusp of an exciting new era for the screen industries - film, video game development, animation & VFX will all be positively impacted by the continued existence of the Screen Grant. 2) The Arts Centre is a central Christchurch institution, one I have admired since my first few weeks living in the city. I have brought family there, taken graduation photos there's, shopped, eaten, learned - it's an irreplaceable hub for arts, commerce, and community. Defunding it, only for it to likely revert to Council ownership and a rates increase anyway, would be short-sighted and frustrating. Please reconsider the funding in your long term plan.

[Full attachment available]

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I would also like to see increased funding for queer-focused events year round, not just during pride month. I am consistently struck by the positive cultural and environmental impacts of Zealandia in Wellington.

2873 - Kaitlyn White (Hoon Hay Community Association)

We have reviewed the information available about other projects proposed to be funded in our area (and the wider Spreydon ward) as part of the draft Long Term Plan. We note our support for projects across the ward to improve parks and recreational facilities, such as Hoon Hay Sports Pavilion and Toilets. We ask the Council to maintain this funding. In previous years, we have been approached about relatively minor work in our local areas to make them great spaces for our community to enjoy. This includes more seats, more rubbish bins and the like. We cannot overstate how important community facilities, recreational facilities and parks are to our neighbourhood. We also agree with the funding suggestions for various transport, water supply and other infrastructure projects in our area.

[Full attachment available]

2880 - Emma Martini

but we must also support our creative and innovative industry to grow and prosper. Christchurch has talented film, tv, gaming crew and cast and we have incredible locations to share with the rest of NZ and the world so we would like to see this industry supported.

>>

Lets get this investment on screen and seen in NZ and globally by also supporting the Screen Canterbury Grant to produce content in our city.

>>

Screen Canterbury Grant - this needs to be reviewed to maintain and grow our creative industry.

>>>

Please review and keep the Screen Canterbury Grant

2888 - Alistair Price

No grants to charities (Until we can afford it.).

2894 - Lesley Burkes-Harding

I am a costume designer of some 40 years professional experience in our NZ film industry. https://www.imdb.com/name/nm0121933/?ref_=fn_al_nm_1 I've lived in Ōtautahi for the last 10 years, and have been very excited to see the real difference that The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has made to available work for me in the area I live in. I've worked on two of the recent films made in Christchurch which has been amazing. Both for me and the ability for me to pass my considerable film experience onto newcomers in Otautahi, new crew need real training. We need to build crews and infrastructure - this definitely started - now the film industry is in serious jeopardy here without that small investment of the initial \$1.5 million dollars that has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars continuing. Not rocket science! The money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that absolutely generated a return, I feel it needs to be included in order to continue the work it began - re-build the film infrastructure in Otautahi!

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

2901 - Hamish Fairbairn (Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ])

Requests

WOPP outcomes clearly deliver on Council's weed and animal pest control priorities as documented in the strategies noted above. As such, and on the basis of this submission, CVNZ requests from Council a commitment to a long-term funding contribution to WOPP of \$50,000 annually.

CVNZ also requests Council to include CVNZ in planning and funding opportunities within the OARC, to allow CVNZ to develop a longer-term programme to facilitate local community engagement and ownership more effectively. We're seeking \$90,000 annually as a contribution to this programme.

We appreciate the opportunity to make a submission to the Draft Long-Term Plan on behalf of CVNZ Christchurch. Specifically, we wish to comment on the actions aimed to make Christchurch 'A Green Liveable City' and the role of community in achieving this.

CVNZ is a charitable organisation with the kaupapa of connecting individuals and communities to nature to make lasting changes; both in the environment and individual lives. As a 'community lead, agency supported' organisation, we are most appreciative of the support provided over the past 6.5 years by CCC to help us deliver on our objectives.

We have a strong and effective working relationship with Council which we have developed over many years of collaboration and partnership in delivering significant conservation and community outcomes. We are exceptionally grateful for the technical advice and feedback we receive from Council staff. CVNZ shares the same commitment to a Green and Liveable City and is investing its own resources into this vision for our city.

CVNZ strongly understands and values the importance of collaboration and we partner with a variety of community conservation groups across the region including- Pest Free Banks Peninsula, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Climate Action Campus, Summit Road Society, Predator Free Port Hills, Estuary Trust, Avon Ōtākaro Network, Living Springs, Orton Bradley, Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust, Ōtukaikino Trust, Pūharakekenui- Styx Living Laboratory Trust, Trees for Canterbury, Wai-Ora Trust, Tūhaitara Coastal Park, Brooker Reserve, Silverstream.

Other key partners include- Ministry of Primary Industries, Ministry of Social Development, Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, Rātā Foundation, Rotary, Pamū Landcare. Corporate partners including City Care, Pernod Riccard, Lane Neave, Switched On, 2 Degrees, IAG and Advanced Landscapes

The **WOPP** programme was initiated by CVNZ in response to the growing community-driven predator and pest control activities across the region, recognising that Whakaraupō was a missing but critical link in the work of Pest Free Banks Peninsula [PFBP] and Predator Free Port Hills. [The current informal collaboration with Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour itself will soon be formalised with a Memorandum of Understanding between Whaka-Ora and CVNZ].

The key objectives of WOPP include:

- *Reducing plant and animal pest numbers to a level where they no longer pose a significant threat to native species and to increase the overall resilience of the endemic ecosystems.*

- *Create an engaged and empowered community that actively supports the WOPP objectives and makes a positive contribution to conservation.*

Our long-term commitment to the **Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor [OARC]** is evident in the current work underway to establish a community-focused native plant nursery at the Climate Action Campus located at the previous Avonside Girls' High School site. Initially, the nursery will grow 20,000 plants to support ecological restoration in the River Corridor, Port Hills and on neighbouring properties. We envisage the nursery becoming an integral to restoration across the region.

Over the past three years we have planted and maintained 55,000 native trees with an assortment of community groups in four locations including Dallington Landing, Dallington Tce, Amelia Rogers and Cedarwood Reserve. This year, we will plant 11,000 trees at Waikākāriki/ Goodman Reserve.

>>>

- We are concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Pleased to see the below targeted in the Council's 'Better Off' funding package
 - 'Support local carbon offsetting opportunities through the regeneration of indigenous forests on Banks Peninsula.
 - Increase restoration and planting and pest control programmes.

We strongly encourage Council to consider long-term funding of key community organisations that are engaged in delivering priority conservation outcomes such as plant and animal pest control. The benefits of providing long-term funding [e.g minimum of three years] to groups include:

- *More effective use of resources, including reducing the time spent on pursuing funding on an annual basis*
- *More effective planning -allowing for 'guaranteed' delivery over a longer period and allowing for a more clearly defined long-term strategic approach to large-scale projects, including enhanced collaboration between funder and delivery organisation.*
- *Providing on-going protection of the gains made in pest plant and animal control.*
- *Enhanced opportunities for leveraging guaranteed future funding into bigger partnerships and collaborations*
- *Ensuring the retention of community 'ownership' and goodwill; 'stop-start' funding frequently results in the loss of the goodwill generated within local communities, who see their work as*

'wasted'. This is especially applicable to predator control activities where re-invasion is a genuine risk.

- *More effective monitoring and reviewing of project outputs over a longer period of time*

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand looks forward to continuing our mahi with Christchurch City Council and our many project partners in protecting and restoring our unique biodiversity.

[Full attachment available]

2903 - Anake Goodall (The Christchurch Foundation)

[Full attachment available]

2911 - Penny Moore

Support A&P Show

2914 - Ally Callinicos

Christchurch has the bones to be incredibly strong contender of being the best city in Aotearoa, but there is room for improvement. Art and culture is what draws people to and keeps people in a city. As it stands, Christchurch has culture - it is a safe, open-minded city full of easy-going people. You can see these traits scattered around the city via the beautiful street art. No matter how big or small, the street art in our city breathes life into the air that we breathe. It is in the little moments, I find that this art brings joy to my life. Such as the other morning when I was walking from work to the gym and as I woke up, I could feel and see the liveliness of Christchurch when I came across pieces of street art. The art makes you feel something. It makes you believe in the rebuild that is happening around us and the strengthening of community through the acceptance of things against the 'norm' that the art can or may present. It is for these very reasons that I truly wish to see significant funding dedicated to Watch This Space's Street Art Strategy.

2915 - Sophie Janus

And film industry

>>>

Help support the tv & film industry

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Community Waterways Partnership

Our urban waterways are in serious distress, the Community Waterways Partnership was formed to collectively address this issue, but without leadership, funding and resourcing it will not return the benefits to the city in restoring our waterways health which is intrinsically connected to the health and wellbeing of the people.

2920 - Sam Witters (University of Canterbury)

Kia ora koutou, This submission is specifically relating to the Screen Canterbury Production Grant; we have attached a short letter summarising the importance of this grant to the University of Canterbury, Ōtautahi and region as a whole. We welcome the opportunity to speak to this subject in more detail at one of the hearings next month.

>>>

SCREEN CANTERBURY PRODUCTION GRANT

We are writing on behalf of Kōawa Creative Technologies Precinct (formerly Digital Screen) located at the Dovedale Campus of the University of Canterbury (UC) in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Kōawa is a significant investment by UC in preparing students for employment in screen production, AI based production tools, and creative technology sectors. It is where students from all over NZ will come to complete the Bachelor of Digital Screen degree in Animation, Game Arts and Development, Cinema Arts, Screen Writing, Sound Production, and Indigenous Narrative. At the time of writing this, the programme is in its second year and has attracted record numbers of students for 2024, with 317 fully enrolled students this year (192 in the first year, 125 in the second).

We have also attracted internationally acclaimed producers, directors, production and technology leaders, and other industry professionals to Kōawa who all back the vision that we need to train specifically for a digitally led export economy that will see the growth of a \$25 billion creative technology and screen sector for NZ alone. The international animation and digital production market is set to reach \$400 billion by the end of 2024. The demand for workforce has grown by 30% with animation jobs in the game development industry growing by 35% from 2018 to 2023. There is massive crossover potential for the workforce between conventional production and games. This can all flourish in Ōtautahi if the Council, the local economic development agency, local business, and UC are in lockstep on a strategic plan that supports not just the growth of the screen and creative technologies industry, but one that will accelerate the economic strength of the region. The importance of placing the Screen Canterbury Production Grant at the heart of this plan cannot be overestimated.

Over the past three years, the \$1.5 million investment administered by Screen Canterbury has:

- Attracted 9 productions to base themselves and film in the region.
- Those productions have returned over \$14 million back to the region in spend.
- Of those 9 productions, on average 50% of the crew hired were locally based.
- Brought over 200 days of production in one year, which is unheard of outside of Auckland and Wellington.

From an economic case, few investments under \$2 million return this level of multiplier back into the economy – accommodation on nights, food and beverage purchases, car rental and flight bookings, construction and service contractors, hardware retail suppliers and of course, jobs.

If the Council wants to continue to reap these rewards for the region, and for Ōtautahi to be known to the world as an outstanding location of excellence for game, tv and film, and technology convergence, a strong film sector in Ōtautahi is as important as the University's investment in training. It will attract the technical and creative talent that will straddle the industries; it is already attracting returning New Zealanders and industry professionals at the top of their professions. As one of the biggest employers and contributors to Ōtautahi's GDP, we would hope the Council will take the UC context into consideration before axing the very incentive that brings talent, expertise and productions to the South Island and would help build a more consistent level of crew and work opportunities for future graduates.

We understand it is not the grant alone that will establish all the above, but it will do a significant amount of the heavy lifting for us for not a lot of money, and it is one that will make a serious return on our combined investments.

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

Our main concern is that we do not see specific mention of the Regional Attraction Incentive for the Film Industry as administered by Screen Canterbury. Without this mentioned directly in the LTP, we have concerns that it will not be re-implemented by Christchurch NZ, therefore undermining the fantastic work it did over the last 3 years for the region financially, growth in the film sector and visibility nationally and international of Canterbury as a film destination.

>>>

We feel there should be a greater emphasis on funding for economic development that yields a direct and demonstrable financial return for the region. The Film Attraction Incentive that has been running the last 3 years has done a fantastic job of that, returning \$12.5 million to the region with a \$1.5 million investment. The ground work this incentive has laid in terms of capacity for the region cannot be understated. National and International projects are looking to come to the region. To not extend the Incentive for another 3 years would greatly undo the work and investment that happened over the last 3 years. Incentives in the film industry are common place. The benefits of projects coming to the region always outweigh the investment 10 fold. If the council considers making bids to attract events to the city, surely the same approach can be applied to film productions.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Visitor funding is also important ie Canterbury iSite. They need continuous funding as the visitor market spending permeates through out the region and across multiple industries.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

No. We believe there should be a stronger focus on Funding Community non-profit organisations such as CAB. We have experienced a huge decline in CCC funding over the last 15 years (60K in 2009 to 15K this year) and yet we continue to receive referrals from government organisations and City Council. If the council expects that by 2034 there will be an additional 32,000 people living in Christchurch and expecting to see the population age, CAB and other non-profits community support organisations need to be able to access local government support. If the long term plan removes/reduces these funding portals, the knock on effect will have a detrimental impact on already marginalised communities.

>>>

CAB data shows that not only is our service needed but we also provide an excellent return on funding. A recent 'Impact Lab Report' <https://www.cab.org.nz/assets/Documents/About-us/20222110-CAB-GoodMeasure-Report-DIGITAL.pdf> commissioned by CAB, linked to 1,073 relationship-related inquiries over two years, demonstrated that

for each dollar of funding CAB receives returns \$13.20 of measurable good to New Zealand, a massive social return. However, CAB must remain independent and isn't allowed to get commercial sponsorship. Local governmental support and funding is essential for CAB to keep supporting the community. The long term plan must robustly fund the portals for non-profits to be able to provide for the communities.

>>>

We aim to continue to be in locations where the most vulnerable in communities can access our services to access the support needed to be resilient in the current climate, however local funding is needed long term. Recent data shows a strong need for our service. Between April 1, 2023 and March 31, 2024 over 15,000 people in Christchurch and Selwyn district accessed our service, a 30 % increase on last year. We have also seen an increase in complexity of the issues our clients present with. The average time our interviewers spend with a client is currently 18 minutes. However, a total of 2,480 hours was spent helping clients with in-depth interviews. In that time frame the top categories of client issues have related to Conditions of Work, Relationships and Rental Housing. Our clinics continue to be well utilised, particularly our legal clinics. Access to legal services is in high demand within the community with almost 5,000 clients attending those clinics over the last year. The use of our specialist clinics, particularly immigration, has increased.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund, Grants and Funding > Requests for Additional grants and funding]

There is an ongoing need for migrant support. Increasing equity, wellbeing, empowerment, community resilience is needed for at risk, often marginalised and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) communities. CAB provides language support services so that clients can get the information they need in their native tongue. During the last 12 months over 1000 clients from CALD communities accessed our service, with top enquiries relating to legal and government services. When Work Connect and Skills Connect ended their programme for new migrants, CABCHA began a monthly CV writing workshop and translated more pamphlets into other languages to help fill that gap. In addition, the MBIE funding cuts for migrant programmes have not been supplemented locally to support new migrants.

Ensuring the Strengthening Communities Funding remains and is well funded is imperative to support this growing population. The Citizens Advice Bureau service is dynamic, innovative and responsive to community need. CAB has been in Christchurch for 54 years and has been ongoingly innovative to address needs. Our service organisation is one of the few that: provides the opportunity for individuals to share their concern on ANY issue; provides well researched information; invites discussion about the various options, and encourages clients to choose options to suit. We have built relationships with specialists for our free clinic services. These weekly or twice weekly clinics include: General Law, Immigration Legal, Employment Law, ACC, JP and Tech Support clinics. Our monthly CV workshop is aimed at migrants and clients re-entering the workforce. All of these well attended clinics have been set up in response to community needs. CAB has special access to other specialists as well to help clients who are facing particularly challenging situations. For example, our volunteers have direct access to local WINZ managers for each CABCHA office and a special number we use to access Immigration NZ allowing CAB to side-step long queues.

Ensuring that the funding portals are available in the long term will mean that CAB can continue to help the community understand their rights and explain any recent changes in government policies/services. Citizens Advice Bureau connects with other bodies and organisations to create new opportunities and enhance effectiveness. CAB NZ Bi-cultural organisation is imbedded in the Kaupapa of our organisation <https://www.cab.org.nz/what-we-do/our-kaupapa/>. We have been engaging with the community for over 54 years and have support and encouragement for our work from National organisations such as MBIE, MSD, Department of Internal Affairs, Inland Revenue and Immigration NZ. Locally we have a long list of organisations that support our services. Our services have been well utilised and we have been vital in giving support to clients in times of need, especially through periods of community

stress such as Covid, the Christchurch Earthquakes and other natural disasters. To ensure we can continue to provide these services, the long-term plan must include funding for organisations like CAB.

2996 - Stephanie Damm-Logan (Guardian Films)

Currently the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is not part of Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. We are advocating to support the inclusion of the Grant in the Long Term Plan. The significant return on investment and the positive impact on our local economy and community cannot be overlooked. The success of the grant is evidenced by the numerous feature films, documentaries, and television productions that have contributed to our region's cultural and economic growth. For the \$1.5 million investment from CCC, the grant returned \$12 - 14 million in screen production spend in the region. The region went from one production every few years to several productions filming in over two years. This is a huge financial and psychological boost for our film and tv industry here in Canterbury. We have talented people in this region and our time is wasted flying up to Auckland to do roles that could be done here and better. When I moved back to Christchurch after spending my 20's away I was entrusted to produce show in Canterbury, by TV3 2nd Chance Charlie which was privately funded. I was able to hire a team of 10+ people for several months and make a brilliant TV show that showcased what we could put out of Canterbury. However private funding like that hardly ever comes around. We need your support to keep this industry afloat and inspire and encourage this rich space for film and TV making.

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

We believe that with specific investment towards a strategic street art programme, the city will grow its global creative profile, provide meaningful pathways for young people here in Ōtautahi to thrive and contribute, while also engaging diverse communities. Street art reflects a collaborative and confident city by utilising our surrounding environment to tell our stories in lively and engaging ways - creating a sense of belonging and making spaces memorable and welcoming. Street art has already proven its ability to position Ōtautahi as a cultural powerhouse city - where freely accessible creative expressions empower our communities to reflect on what makes us unique and in doing so has attracted attention from around the globe, placing us at the forefront of urban creativity. Street art thrives when creating partnerships between private, public and community-centred participants. Recognising the potential for innovative and wide-ranging initiatives and outcomes by harnessing different networks, street art's benefits help a wide cross-section of our community and reflect a thriving city. Street art is dynamic and allows for constant participation, refreshing and re-imagining the urban landscape in surprising and powerful ways. This ensures generations are continually able to contribute and ensure the cityscape reflects the contemporary experience in a way that is distinct from other types of public art. Street art is incredibly accessible and aims for inclusivity and connection, ensuring the voices and expressions of our people are clearly evident in our shared landscapes, providing well-being through visibility and participation. Ōtautahi has established itself as the leading destination for street art and urban creativity, drawing the eyes of both Aotearoa and the world to its walls and streets. This submission will deliver on the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of the Long Term Plan - providing opportunities for future generations through embedding urban creativity and creating dynamic pathways for development and growth that will cement our status as a cultural powerhouse destination. The submission prioritises accessibility, participation and community development through street art, reaching wide audiences and providing continuous and thoughtful activation and programming.

>>>

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending, Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

We believe a fairer and more diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture spending will ensure a greater impact and reach of our city's incredible creative spirit. By investing in street art and a strategic programme, we can develop a unique approach to urban creativity that will support a wide range of participants and audiences for future generations. This impact will contribute to the city's reputation as a thriving and prosperous destination, attracting attention and visitors, while reflecting our citizens and communities in vibrant and engaging ways. From large-scale events to community-centred initiatives, the street art programme will provide wide-reaching opportunities. This would be a nation-wide first and ensure Ōtautahi leads the way for urban creativity and its positive outcomes.

3002 - Rachel D'Arcy

We must prioritise grants that yield positive returns for the city, such as the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. This initiative has delivered an impressive \$12.5 million in revenue from a \$1.5 million investment, stimulating employment and economic activity within our region. Similarly, funding for The Arts Centre should be safeguarded and maintained to ensure its continued contribution to our city's cultural and economic vitality.

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Dear Council Members, I am writing to express my deep concerns regarding the proposed removal of funding for the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and The Arts Centre. As a member of the community deeply invested in the cultural and creative landscape of our city, I believe these decisions are short-sighted and fail to acknowledge the vital role that arts and culture play in shaping our identity, fostering community cohesion, and driving economic growth. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has proven to be a pivotal tool in attracting film and television productions to our region, generating significant economic returns and providing employment opportunities for local talent. Its removal from the proposed Long Term Plan (LTP) undermines the progress we have made in positioning Christchurch as a competitive destination for screen production. Without this incentive, we risk losing momentum and falling behind other regions that continue to invest in their screen industries. Similarly, any potential reduction in funding for The Arts Centre overlooks its profound significance as a cultural institution and a driver of regeneration in our city. The Arts Centre is more than just a collection of historic buildings; it is a vibrant hub of creativity, innovation, and community engagement. Since my childhood, I've frequented the weekend market and been enthralled by the captivating productions that the original Court Theatre put on. Lumiere Cinemas stands out as the city's premier independent arts cinema, a venue I visit weekly. The Arts Centre has enriched the lives of countless individuals and contributed to the cultural fabric of Christchurch for generations. By neglecting to support The Arts Centre, we fail to recognise its pivotal role in preserving our cultural heritage, stimulating local economies, and providing access to the arts for all members of our community. The proposed budget cuts threaten to undermine the progress we have made in revitalising our city and risk eroding the social and economic benefits that the arts bring to our community. In conclusion, I urge the council to reconsider its decision to remove funding for the

Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and to ensure adequate support for The Arts Centre in the upcoming budget deliberations. Investing in arts and culture is not just an expenditure; it is an investment in the well-being and prosperity of our community. Let us not sacrifice the long-term benefits of a vibrant and thriving cultural sector for short-term budgetary gains. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Sincerely, Rachel D'Arcy

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

To position ourselves as a cultural hub, prioritising the arts, including screen production, is paramount. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has been instrumental in empowering filmmakers, TV producers, and game developers, facilitating the creation of projects rooted in our city and region. Reinstating this grant in the budget is essential to sustain and amplify our creative endeavours. Moreover, supporting institutions like The Arts Centre is equally vital, as they serve as pillars of cultural enrichment and community engagement, further solidifying our city's status as a cultural powerhouse.

3038 - Slavko Martinov

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. How can we become a cultural powerhouse by only allocating 1% to the arts? Our fight to develop screen production in Ōtautahi now looks to be in serious jeopardy even though it was been a resounding success: the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent! This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, it confounds me that its measurable success isn't included. I strongly feel it needs to be.

>>>

Given that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region, we must ensure we continue to not only keep giving returns on that city money but also to keep building on it so we can return even more in the future.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget so it can continue to build on its proven success.

>>>

I devoted myself to staying in my home city for my film career. After winning an A list festival with my first film, the offers to move to New York and LA were swift. Following my second film, Pecking Order (all made in this city), I continued to refuse to “move to Auckland to be taken seriously” and fought for what we have today: co-productions, pitches, investment, productions and meetings both domestically and internationally that never question my work or productions being anywhere else but here. That is directly attributable to the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant. Having been on the first panel and another panel last year, I can attest from that perspective that the competition for that grant is fierce and highly competitive. World class. As are the results. Given the Grant is also critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region, it is unthinkable to not keep it in the budget. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. The international series I’m currently negotiating with US producers (thanks to Screen Canterbury grants) and feature documentary I am in production on – all created here – will suddenly be questioned. It is that simple. I will have to return to considering leaving the city to work and have my creations produced in Wellington, Auckland or Australia. If the Grant didn’t return such economic benefits, that would be fine. But that it has the returns detailed in these submissions? The decision to keep it becomes a straightforward one that benefits the city and every dollar invested in the Grant.

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

More financial support is needed to support a Men Shed project for Hornsby

[Full attachment available]

I must confess to being personally involved with the New Visitors Centre for Christchurch having put together their Archives and restoration of the Old Post Office Cathedral Square.

The Council needs to support this project more.

>>>

There needs to be more funding for youth events and engagement

There needs to be more funding working with homeless.

[Full attachment available]

3059 - Jarrod Coburn (The Ferrymead Trust)

[Full attachment available]

3066 - Tony Simpson

The arts in Christchurch should continue to be supported and the film industry is a major contributing part of Christchurch both economically and culturally. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries,

transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant should continue and be allocated out of the \$408 million or 6% of other as outlined on page 27 of the LTP. The economic benefit is reinforced by the GDP return of 12.50 for each dollar invested. This return does not need huge infrastructure and planning investment as it has a non disruptive footprint socially and environmentally.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen industry in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without Screen CanterburyNZ Incentive. We have shown that we can attract and service productions to Christchurch and this has been acknowledged by the industry with many other productions wanting to film in Christchurch. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of productions we've had over the last two years, 11 in total, and will miss out on the economic opportunities that films bring to a region.

3068 - Vanessa Wells

We've worked hard to develop screen production, theatre and other arts (eg physical and experimental) in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The main focus of my submission is the way I earn the bulk of my income however, and it is in reference to The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant which had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been

incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, and I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget, and itemised so it is not absorbed into other costs. I also believe that we need to encourage growth for the businesses that are here and this Grant also helps that. As a small business owner, I am working hard to bring success to this city - and want our Council to do all it can to assist. The Council also benefits when business succeeds in this region.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget, itemised and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. This has been proven from past experience and extensive discussion with producers. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind. The Arts is an essential part of the Christchurch NZ brand - part of who we are and who we want to be in this city. With strong mandated fiscal support from our Council we will stand out from the rest of the country and be known nationally and internationally as THE place to be. I want to live and work and run my business in a region like this. Thank you.

3072 - Mark Soster

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a

return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included. I'm not an money person but even I can see this is a no brainer.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget. Either that or I face the wasting 23 years of effort.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind. Is that what we want?

3091 - Amelia Hanson

I didn't read it. But I do want funding to continue for the Christchurch Christmas Show Parade

>>>

Christchurch Christmas Show Parade

3106 - Kim Georgine (Te Puna Matarau)

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

[Full attachment available]

3196 - Jessica Bell

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Community Arts]

We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

The council does need to ensure that the Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB) is fully funded. They do an amazing job and help so many people. Their volunteers provided advice to more than 10,000 people and also nearly 5,000 more were helped from their clinics for employment and JPs. It is a phenomenal group of people who do this. The least the council can do is pay for a member of staff and their rent, so they can continue their work. The council's drop in their funding over the past few years is ridiculous.

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

Citizens Advice Bureau services an increasingly desperate need to Christchurch Public. It requires significant funding. On a daily basis we answer enquiries that should have been answered by CCC paid staff.

>>>

Citizens Advice Bureau provide a much needed service and requires funding as mentioned above.

>>>

Community Funding for Citizens Advice Bureau needs to be significantly increased. Over 10,000 clients were helped in the last year, not including those who took advantage of our legal, tech, immigration, tenancy and employment clinics. We provide a service that often should be provided by CCC, police, district and family courts, and other governmental agencies. If access to these free services are cut to this section of the Christchurch population, desperation will increase, leading to more crime and desperate acts.

3329 - Mel Hillier

I would personally love to see watch this space street art strategy funded. The Artists involved in the submission have the vision we need for Christchurch to reflect its identity in the world. We need to support both local and travelling Artists to be able to express themselves with their God given talent on canvases around our City, allowing them to be inclusive of the many gifts of the people of the City, both local and travelling. Their presence with their designs both beautifies and blesses otherwise barren walls. Our Artists are at the heart of bringing beautiful life to the City! We have an opportunity to support them with their proposal and we should seriously consider not missing this opportunity. I have traveled around the world and many of the memories I cherish, photograph and share are those that Artists have had the bravery to create on walls. I would love to see more of the walls I pass on a daily basis with the life I know they can give.

3353 - Janna Gresham

Where is the funding for >>> The A&P show?

3390 - Penny Westwood

I don't believe that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. It would be ignorant to not acknowledge the benefits The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has had on our region, local industry crew as well as suppliers and vendors. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy; along with the livelihoods of those who have already or wish to return to return home to or relocate to Christchurch for screen production work. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it must be included.

>>>

We must ensure grants that create revenue for the city, local citizens and local companies, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs, further upskilling, value and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse and financially thriving city, we must focus on supporting and facilitating screen production activities. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers and TV creators to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region generating work and revenue for citizens and local companies. This grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen industry and all the contractors working in this industry in our city, our region and those work want to shift back home to our region with the promise of sustainable workloads. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here, leaving many without work, many to leave Christchurch to find this work in other cities, and local companies without the significant revenue generated from this type of work in our region. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers and filmmakers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind. I myself have had to leave Christchurch to seek work in Auckland in 2024. My partner and my family are at home in Christchurch, while I have to work away from home to continue the work I am of great value to. I don't want to be in Auckland. I want to work at home in Christchurch. I know MANY other citizens who feel the same way too. Speaking to many Aucklanders, they also want out of Auckland. If there was a sustainable industry in Christchurch, I know it would attract many hard-working citizens to our region adding great value and generating revenue for our region. Having worked on over half of the productions that operated in our region across 2022 - 2023, I have a really context of the value this work bring to our citizens, our work force, our culture, local companies and the image Christchurch has on a national and international scale. The grant has proved so valuable for so many reasons. The return along speaks for itself. It MUST be included in CCCs LTP. Please review the attached letters I have collected from local companies who speak to this.

[Full attachment available]

3405 - Selina Faimalo (Flare Ōtautahi Street Art Festival)

\$298,370 multi year funding will grow global exposure for city, develop festivals and events, get young people opportunities for growth and talent development, new pieces around the city, workshops, & activations.

[Coder Note: Street Art Programme prepared by Watch This Space, ARCC and ChristchurchNZ & the local Street art community]

[Full attachment available]

3447 - John Harding

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I am a Production Designer living on Banks Peninsula. After a 40 years career and 100s of productions I have only worked on 3 film projects in the South Island. Only 1 in or around ChCh. This is because we didn't have the infrastucture. Now we do and we have a lot more potential work booked in over the next 2 years which will employ 1000's of local crew. XXX So No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

3448 - Nadia Maxwell (Overactive Imagination)

Overactive Imagination is a film and television production company based in The Arts Centre. As a resident of the arts centre and an Ōtautahi producer I have two key concerns around the Draft Long Term Plan. 1) Three years ago, I wrote in support of funding for the Arts Centre and find it staggering to once again be presenting a case, in an earthquake ravaged city, for why the council should support the largest collection of Category One Heritage Buildings in New Zealand. We have lost so much. The Arts Centre means so much to so many people. It is a common space, free to all. Internationally, no other collection of heritage buildings of this size operates without either local or central government funding. No doubt there are massive pressures on local government around the country at the moment, but when the chips are down – facing a recession and everyone still scrambling off the back of Covid and lockdowns – is when we need the arts the most. With offices alongside the Arts Centre management, I see how dedicated this team is, how hard they work, week in week out to bring a curated, vibrant, compelling arts programme to the city. I was there when substantial staff reductions were made, I know they are working on the smell of an oily rag and that the reason they pull this off so capably is because they love the arts and believe in its purpose. Do you?... Personally, as a creative in the city, it is an inspiring place to work, surrounded by other creatives amidst beautiful gothic revival architecture. My office is above where Rutherford split the atom, I wonder what he'd think of the lack of value placed on the buildings that housed one of our most famous New Zealanders. The Arts Centre is unique, it cannot survive without your support. Please ensure it is protected for the people of

Christchurch. 2) As the leading feature film production company in the city, I also strongly urge you to reinstate the Screen Production Grant which has been a game-changer for bringing more film and television production to Ōtautahi Christchurch. Over the last three years, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant received a total of 1.5 million from city council which attracted nine productions with a spend of \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. As well as supporting the local industry this grant has had positive flow on effect onto other industries including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and security services. I applaud you for offering the incentive but please do not think that the job is done. Those nine productions came because of the incentive. To continue to build on its success, upskilling our local industry and firmly putting Christchurch on the map as a viable film centre, it must continue. The lion share of crew and infrastructure facilities are in Auckland and Wellington, without the incentive we will not see productions continue to come. The costs are prohibitive and without the depth of existing crew and infrastructure we cannot complete. We need the incentive. I am happy to meet with anyone and talk through in more detail if helpful.

3450 - Jenny Howard

I urged the Councilors to include funding to the Citizens Advice Bureau (CAB) Christchurch in this plan. I am a volunteer who has been working at CAB for almost 4 years now. CAB is a valued service here in Christchurch (and the surrounds), which a wide variety of people from a wide spectrum of backgrounds use repeatedly. We are valued by the Christchurch community for the free and easy accessibility and our highly trained volunteers. CAB volunteers take the time to help guide and advise on a huge range of issues and topics. I personally have helped guide and advise; Small Business Owners, Builders and Developers, Managers at large Businesses, Employees of all types of workplaces, Landlords and Tenants/Flatmates/Boarders, Members of the Police, Members of NGO's, Support workers in Health Agencies including Mental Health and their patients/families. I have helped Elderly who are not 'tech savvy', I have helped Principals of High Schools, I have helped Prisoners while they were in our Christchurch Prisons, and I have help a number of our homeless people. I have helped members of our community who have been referred to CAB from; National Government departments, MBIE, Ministry of Justice, Corrections, NZTA, MSD, Immigration NZ. Other clients who have been referred to us from; the CCC, Churches and other religious organisations, Community leaders, Schools, and I have helped others who have been referred to us by their neighbours/friends or families. These lists are not exhaustive. And I am just 1 CAB volunteer. There are over 120 volunteers who help support our Christchurch community within this organisation. We at CAB, also support other CAB clients from around the country, from Northland to Bluff. I haven't taken a call from Stewart Island, yet. I have even had the pleasure of helping a few tourists, one calling from a car park just outside a National park. I urge you to consider including CAB, an essential community service, and other similar organisations in your funding model moving forward. We give value to Christchurch, and we need to keep our lights on. Thank you.

3463 - Fidelma Corkery

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been

incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

3500 - James Wallis

Please continue to support other important community events such as the Santa Parade and A&P show. We need accessible events in the community to bring everyone together to celebrate in affordable ways for everyone. Events like this allow us all to meet, celebrate our children and communities and all remember our history and why we love this city.

3713 - Lesley Burkes-Harding (Akaroa Heritage Festival Society Ltd)

Akaroa Heritage Festival Society exists to produce the free to attend, family focused Akaroa French Festival every two years for the greater cultural, historic, ecological and economic benefits of the communities of Banks Peninsula. Plus, the sheer enjoyment for the communities of the wider Christchurch regions and actually, New Zealand. 8 - 10000 visitors descend upon our small rural village of Akaroa for three days at least - the financial benefits to our business community are immense at the end of the slow winter months. Local people are contracted to work at The Festival, our local schools and the Fire Brigade have great opportunities to fund raise for their groups by helping us out at the Festival - with food prep and security for instance. Our not-for-profit groups are well supported in our Heritage Marquee and Market Place. We enjoy great community engagement and cooperation from proud Akarovians - our businesses, Te Runanga Onuku, Te Runanga Ngai Tahu, our local Lions group, Akaroa Area School and many others, plus the families of many early settlers all step up to contribute and support. How on earth does our small, volunteer committee achieve this? We have no problems with local engagement - however, our budget for 2025 is approx. \$340000. May we state here that we are extremely supportive of the CCC Events and Festivals fund, and thank the Council for its availability and the supportive guidance of the E & F team throughout our festival prep. The fund is fantastic support for our festival and a major contribution to our funding programme - tēnā koutou. However, we desperately need more financial help to maintain this festival at its current levels of excellence - both in content and professional levels of delivery. French Festival is a great

drawcard for the Christchurch Destination kaupapa, they have been kind enough to include us in their marketing material for the last two festivals. We would also suggest that perhaps it is time for French Festival to be included in the LTP, for us to become a line item would be our dream as I'm sure it is for many people. This would significantly reduce the stresses of fundraising for the entire Festival on our small group, as well as giving us a valuable safety net and the confidence to work toward another stellar event. It must be remembered that we are a small, volunteer, rural group professionally and consistently delivering a significant, cultural and mostly free Family Festival. We consistently punch way above our weight, but it has to be said that funding from our traditional methods is going to be extremely difficult at our current levels of excellence. Please consider our request, we are happy to discuss further. tēnā koutou katoa.

[Full attachment available]

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

We believe Geopark on Banks Peninsula can provide a mechanism that promotes and enhances the values of Banks Peninsula, and in doing so offers a platform that those on the peninsula can diversify within, i.e., ecotourism, connection of products, produce and markets. It is also a destination on our doorstep that is not adequately recognised nor leveraged off. A Geopark offers a sustainable and innovative approach to recognising the assets of the Peninsula, provide local economic opportunities and growth, and directly engages the residents of Christchurch.

>>>

The Geopark can be a key partnership tool within and with the City Council that can be used to achieve that community outcomes and strategic priorities. The Geopark concept is new within Aotearoa New Zealand and a Geopark within the second largest city provides new and novel way that we can promote, connect, learn, play, recognise what for many is our backyard.

>>>

The word resilience is touted a lot. Through such as earthquakes, weather events, Covid, fires, and in the aftermath of such events, we have shown as individuals, as communities, as a nation, that we are resilient. But structural weaknesses are starting to show in the failures of, the instances of damage to, and the multiple patched repairs to, virtually all parts of the country's infrastructure. In a place where critical infrastructure, our lifelines, are needed for our day to day activities (let alone, quite literally in some cases, our survival), how do we look not just to maintain, but to strengthen, develop, and enhance our infrastructure. Our city, towns, villages, settlements, exist and are shaped as a direct consequence of our landscape. For first arrivals (Māori), successive settler waves (Pākehā), and more recent "new" New Zealanders, the land of, and neighbouring to, Banks Peninsula has been a critical component. What originally attracted and continues to attract people to the Peninsula varies. For some it is its prolific wildlife and abundant natural resources, others its protection, yet others for its scenery or as a retreat from the humdrum, or for a lifestyle, an income, a home. Yes, its generous abundance: Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū the te Reo Māori name for this place, means the "great food store house of Rākaihautū", and Te Kete-ika-a-Rākaihautū refers to Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere as "the fish basket of Rākaihautū" – each of these names give the message of places thriving with life. We (whether through our ancestors or for more recent arrivals, in person) have all journeyed here, be it by double hulled waka centuries ago, rigged ships, steamer, or airliner. Since arriving, we have all inherited, adopted, created our own attachments to the land. When arriving, an assessment is made of resources. What do I need to survive? What do I need to protect my whanau / family? In the past, the answers may have meant how do you yourself modify the

landscape around you to create a sustainable and resilient life for you and your family. Today these same questions still exist, yet with modern transport and communication networks, including the internet, how we view what is needed to survive, our critical lifelines, has drastically changed. Early connections and passageways around and throughout the Peninsula were by ocean and waterways, and by paths and tracks cut within the densely forested landscape. For manawhenua, resources came from the surroundings, seasonal harvesting, trade, and innovation. The Peninsula has archaeological evidence of kūmara gardens, the furthest south of such in Aotearoa. Kāinga (village sites) and Pā (fortified positions) were located around where resources were located and where protection was provided by natural settings. Pākehā arrival on the Peninsula saw the beginnings of significant change. Forest was felled for timber and cleared for grass for pasture, triggering vast habitat lost. It also saw the arrival of new species (i.e., birds, grass, sheep, cattle, other animals, exotic hedgerow plants and trees). Today, these changes still are evident within our landscape: cattle and sheep graze green pastures, following similar practices and traditions as early settlers. Other 'new' arrivals are the focus of attempts at achieving ecological restoration, like the eradication and control of introduced predators, invasive weeds, or colonisers (gorse). How we move ourselves and our goods, both around, and into and out of the Peninsula, has created the communities we have today. Early on, many bays remained isolated from their surrounds, with the only access via ocean going vessel, or long packhorse or bullock wagon trails. These early routes, not highly resilient, were regularly affected by wind, snow, rain, and swell. Wharves and jetties were built for this seaward trade: some retained and restored, others slowly being 'eaten' eroded or buried by natural forces. The advent of formed roadways changed the dynamics of these once isolated communities. Roads allowed resilient connections, reliable and regular transport of wares, and greater access to markets. Throughout the 1880s rail tracks were laid, and the Christchurch to Little River railway provided yet another connection thereby shortening the time to Akaroa, promoting trade and tourism. Reimagined in the 1990s, that rail infrastructure now provides the ecotourism of the Rail Trail. Unlike the rail and sea trade networks of the past, our roading network is critical for many, if not all, of our industries today. Weather events, slips, floods, lack of maintenance and degradation, all impact these critical lifelines and therefore our lives. So how can we look to enhance, not just maintain, this critical infrastructure? Our communities, workplaces, industries, are connected globally via the internet. For many, probably a majority, this is now a vital thread. The expansion of the cellular and internet networks has enabled innovative ways of connecting place to trade, i.e., product history and origins, and has opened new markets, enhancing recognition of Peninsula products and the Peninsula as a destination. Outages to these networks impact business. Like roading, this has become part of our critical infrastructure. For a resilient Peninsula we need resilient networks. For greater investment in these networks, value needs to be shown. Embracing and publicly celebrating our place as a truly unique landscape with fascinating layers of biodiversity, culture, history, community, and conservation, and promoting all of this through a vehicle such as the Geopark, is a way to highlight and leverage, and show value in, investment in all our Peninsula networks. The Geopark provides the opportunity for establishing Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula as a destination, to guide manuhiri (visitors) in exploring and connecting to our places throughout the entirety of the Peninsula and, by that, showing the worth / wealth in and of our assets whether natural, intangible, cultural, historical, artistic, products and produce. The Geopark looks to partner, highlight, promote and engage the people of, and the visitors to, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū / Banks Peninsula. The Geopark is not a park, and it looks beyond our rocks and landscape. A Geopark is an overarching theme whereby we can link together all the aspects and the assets of the Peninsula, providing a way to learn about and engage with our environment, culture, histories, communities, and conservation. The Geopark spotlights the whole of the Peninsula, not just our current developed, built-up, destinations. And so, with multi-destinations we can effectively spread the load (i.e., visitation and visitor spend), enhance understanding and recognition of place, and show the value of and in all of our parts and pieces of the Peninsula, for the future investment required to create a resilient Peninsula.

[Full attachment available]

3731 - Heather McHarg

Even better would be to increase it to allow community agencies to operate even more effectively.

3738 - Finn Jackson

Due to the work they do in promoting ecological restoration and predator control across the Christchurch district, I support community funding being allocated to the following organisations: - Pest Free Banks Peninsula - Te Kakahu Kahukura - The Summit Road Society, and - The Banks Peninsula Rod Donald Trust.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Support and funding from council is essential for local community groups. Eg Citizens Advice Bureau which requires ongoing support funding. See attachment

>>>

Continued funding will allow CABCHA to...

1. Continue to provide free, impartial and verifiable information to support the wellbeing of all sectors of the community. We continuously evaluate services to ensure that the needs of the more vulnerable members of the community are being met (e.g. low-income families, elderly, Pacific Peoples, migrants, and people with disabilities) and we are keen to move our City branch into new premises located in East Christchurch, where we can work more closely with other community trusts and organisations.
2. Continue to address digital exclusion issues by increasing access to information and support services to those without the ability to connect online. CABCHA helps redress the inequity of the digital divide in Christchurch by providing access to online forms, keeping paper-based information and forms, providing volunteers and clinics for those who need help with letter writing or filling out forms, and actively assisting clients to navigate the online environment to meet their needs. We are committed to providing information, specialist clinics and increased accessibility to all our services face-to-face. We provide activities, assistance, and programmes that promote hauora by increasing community connectedness and participation in addressing unmet needs.

[Full Attachments Available]

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

We need more support for community organisations through an increase to the Strengthening Communities fund, and reinstatement of the Sustainability fund

>>>

We need to continue investing into the future, esp in regards to >>> supporting communities via the Strengthening Communities and Sustainability fund.

>>>

I support continued funding (for funding to be reinstated) for the Sustainability Fund.

>>>

I would like additional funding to cover the roles currently paid for out of the Jobs for Nature Funding. More funding for the Biodiversity Fund to support work on private land. Need to reinstate the Sustainability fund (which ends FY25) Need to reinstate the Community Partnerships Fund. Was \$350K p/a, and it ends at the end of June this year

3855 - Bree Loverich

If incentives for street art and screen industry are not sustained, there is a real risk that this vibrant activity will diminish or cease altogether and create a lack vibrancy. These sectors thrive on support that extends beyond mere appreciation, requiring financial backing and policy incentives to flourish. Without such support, productions may relocate to more favorable environments, leading to a loss in both cultural influence and economic benefits. Incentivizing these industries is essential not only to maintain the current level of activity but to encourage growth and innovation, ensuring that the cultural and economic contributions they make continue to enrich our society.

>>>

There needs to be an investment in economic development via the screen production grant and tourism via the street art strategy.

>>>

Major events in the city should certainly include support for the street art festival, given its role as a significant driver of visitation and its widespread support among residents. The festival not only boosts local tourism by attracting visitors from various regions but also enhances community engagement and pride, enriching the cultural fabric of the city. Supporting such a festival underscores a commitment to nurturing artistic expression and cultural diversity, which, in turn, can have positive economic impacts through increased spending in local businesses and heightened national and international visibility of the city as a vibrant cultural hub.

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

As well as increasing funding for the arts and culture sector, which provides many creative opportunities and activities across the city.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

The Performing Arts Precinct is not currently equitable and accessible to the entire performing arts community. It is home to the "theatre elite" of the Court Theatre and the Isaac Theatre Royal. Council needs to find ways to use the remaining land to make the precinct accessible to other performing communities in Ōtautahi (especially, small/independent artists and theatre companies) and to improve the range of different-sized events it can accommodate. Submissions have previously been made on building an amphitheatre to operate for a few years until a suitable permanent use can be found. Another option could be for council to put enough money into Andromeda Arts Trust to build a modest theatre in the precinct, or to build a venue that is accessible to community theatre companies that used to have their own theatres pre-quake but are now stuck performing in schools.

3951 - Steph Walker (Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust)

[Rates > Other]

Christchurch Arts Audience Development Trust are pleased to see arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori funding streams have a modest increase in the LTP. If we reflect on the key community priorities and outcomes we can see a clear role for our sector yet we do not see any clear increases in resourcing beyond a modest funding increase. Over the next four years, some major creative infrastructure will open to the public and become available for use in the arts, creative and cultural sector; including dance and movement studios at Parakiore, the new theatre soon to be home to TheCourt, and Te Kaha, a venue for the big events, including concerts and festivals. We are concerned that our (largely) under-resourced organisations will not be able to afford to utilise these spaces to drive community engagement in arts culture and heritage without more substantial resources being available - whether that be through more funding for organisations, or substantially subsidised rates available at venues around Ōtautahi.

3955 - Elise Harris

I believe the Screen Canterbury production grant is of great value to our city also. As a semi-recent film-making graduate, I'd previously believed that I'd have to reluctantly move to Wellington or Auckland to further my career. Over the last few years, however, I've seen our local film industry grow thanks to the grant, and have much hope that it can continue to grow and I can further my career by staying here in Christchurch. It would be a shame to see that progress lost and for myself and many others to have to leave the city in search of opportunities further afield.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spending in our region. It is growing an ecosystem that is connected to the larger community of businesses and encouraging people to move back to the city and live.

>>>

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind, nationally.

[See attached letter]

>>>

However, as representatives of the developing screen ecosystem, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united with other screen stakeholders in our region to bring the Council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant from the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 (LTP). We request the following:

- 1. Reinstatement of the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant as an independent line item**
- 2. Protection of the grant from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives**

Without it, all of our collective good work will be undone.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

>>>

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production ✓ Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 from Jenkins, Amanda in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation,

accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

>>>

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget. This WILL bring more people back to the city to live, we will have more depth, capacity and capability to grow this industry so that the chain supply grows and our assets grow to attract larger business from international partners and money into the city.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

- Consider funding towards Orana Park & Santa Parade, as these are family friendly & run by volunteers.



4018 - Winston Howison

I am a business owner in Akaroa. My submission relates to community events support and tourism development funding for my region.

>>>

Application to the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan (LTP) for multi-year funding to establish an economic development organisation for Akaroa and the Bays. [FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

- To follow up on the Canterbury University geography dept summer research project that I had investigated (and was going to cost about \$20,000), to study the possibility of alternative ski fields apart from Mount Hutt, eg a possible ski trail over the Alps to the West coast, with the view of ChCh hosting a future Winter Olympics. A ski track over the Alps would help foster winter ski events in the West coast. And if not enough snow, then make it!!
- The Southern Cancer centre; that requires funding to be established especially as ChCh/Canterbury has the highest incidence of Bowel cancer in NZ.

- Assist the CHCH Otago medical school and the Royal college of gps to educate the gp registrars in ChCh, and assist me with my work with ADHD/aspergerly folk with my research into ADHD/aspergerly association with associated neuro immunological disorders, and assist me to help to hundreds of kids and adults in the South Island but especially in ChCh/Canterbury/West coast with ADHD/Aspergerly issues to find a medical centre to assist with the ongoing care, research, and with funding to establish objective diagnostic tests, eg blood, urine, FMRI and the Invermay dog sniffing tests. Without this assistance, the economic loss for these people and the community is billions.
- Assisting the Lincoln university and the Ag research dept to continue new and ongoing Primary Industry research to assist with increasing the economy, reducing climate change issues and increasing career opportunities by working with eg the ex Wrightsons agri studies as an alternative to Primary Ito as the latter only accept students who are employed in primary industries, thus excluding students and life style farmers who want to gain knowledge
- *Initiate support for the redevelopment of use of local primary industries, and create employment; the use of local wool/possum fur for weaving etc, and other industries, eg seaweed to create plaster board for building. ChCh (and NZ) has to become more self sufficient by better utilising primary industry products and reuse of used products, and eliminate waste.
- ***2025 will be the ChCh 175th anniversary, and not a mention has been made re a function, eg a week long series of events!!

462 - Brett Marshall (Air Force Museum of New Zealand)

1. Introduction

- 1.1 The Air Force Museum of New Zealand is a top Christchurch visitor attraction, attracting more than 180,000 visitors each year and hosting hundreds of community events.
- 1.2 Opened in 1987, the museum occupies 37 hectares of land on the site of the former RNZAF Base Wigram, and it is the birthplace of military aviation in New Zealand.
- 1.3 One of three national service museums, it is the home of the RNZAF's historical collection including 33 aircraft and has more than 1 million objects in its collections.
- 1.4 The museum is run by a not-for-profit organisation, The RNZAF Museum Trust, with support from the New Zealand Defence Force.
- 1.5 The museum is a national war memorial, and entry is free.
- 1.6 The museum is a Tripadvisor Travelers' Choice Winner – which places it in the top 10% of attractions worldwide. It is regularly placed at #2 attraction on Tripadvisor's list of Christchurch attractions, based on user feedback.

2. The museum's contribution to Christchurch city and Canterbury

- 2.1 The museum has been a long-term commercial partner through its relationship with Venues Ōtautahi (VŌ), previously known as VBase.
- 2.2 The museum, in conjunction with VŌ, has hosted more than 1,150 significant city events since 2013.
- 2.3 As one of the only large venues available after the 2011 earthquakes, the museum provided an essential hub for events and also a safe storage site for heritage collections from around Christchurch and the wider region. More than 30 heritage organisations used the site for free secure storage following the quakes, and the museum is still providing free space to Canterbury Museum, Lyttelton Museum and the Antarctic Heritage Trust.
- 2.4 The museum makes its spaces available to dozens of community groups free of charge – including the Muslim community, Dementia Canterbury, the NZ Blood Service and Vietnam war veterans. We regard ourselves as part of the fabric of the wider community, and we are proud of what we do.
- 2.5 The museum is also a significant ratepayer, contributing close to \$400,000 a year in rates.

3: The project

3.1 When significant RNZAF aircraft types are retired, type examples are gifted to the museum trust for conservation and display.

3.2 The RNZAF has recently retired two of the most significant aircraft of the modern era, the Lockheed P-3 Orion and the C-130H Hercules. The museum trust has been gifted one example of each aircraft, and Orion NZ4203 has been partially dismantled and is already in storage. The Hercules is due to arrive early in 2025.

3.3 The C-130H Hercules is a key part of Christchurch's history as an Antarctic gateway city. Hercules have been flying from Christchurch to Antarctica since the 1965.

3.4 The aircraft are also an important part of Christchurch's earthquake story – flying the first relief flights and search and rescue teams into the city after the quake struck.

3.5 Both are significantly large aircraft and cannot be housed within the museum's current exhibition hall. The C-130 is the largest, with a 12m high tail and a 40m wingspan so a new, bespoke space is needed to house both.

3.6 The museum is planning a \$20 million 2000m² extension on current land to exhibit the aircraft in.

4 Benefits to Christchurch

- 4.1 The city will benefit through increased visitor numbers at the museum and commercially through increased flexibility in the spaces used by our commercial partner VÖ.
- 4.2 Christchurch City would be recognised as a cornerstone supporter – and this commitment would give us a good basis to approach other sources of funds.
- 4.3 Housing the new aircraft would cement the museum’s position as a premier heritage attraction. They will add a considerable amount of wow factor to our museum, as well as ensuring an important part of our heritage is conserved for future generations.
- 4.4 As part of our ongoing partnership, Christchurch City contributed to the museum’s 2013 expansion, which provided VÖ with a significant new space as well as a new commercial kitchen to support large events.
- 4.5 There is huge interest in the aircraft – delivery of the P-3K2 to our museum attracted national media attention. We would expect the addition of the aircraft to the collection to give our visit numbers a significant boost.
- 4.6 Discussions are currently underway with the Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet as consideration is being given to naming the new exhibition hall in honour of Queen Elizabeth II. Of note the King is the current patron of our museum.

5 Level of support

- 5.1 We ask that the council consider a one-off commitment of \$5 million towards the \$20 million project. This is a one-off request of the council – there would be no ongoing operational expenditure requirements.
- 5.2 The council’s support would allow the museum to approach other funding providers in the private sector with confidence that there is backing in place. The museum’s previous expansion was supported by a number of other funders which gives us confidence that the support can be found.
- 5.3 We would expect the project to be under way in 2027 and would be looking for the funding in the 2028-2029 financial year.
- 5.4 We ask that provision of this funding be included in Christchurch’s new long-term plan.

474 - Barry Hamilton (The Society of Rural History Inc)

Subject: Submissions for long term plan

To Whom it May Concern

I am a member of The Society of Rural History Inc at Ferrymead Heritage Park and

1

474

see the Park to be of significant importance to Canterbury and outlying districts. Our visitors from both New Zealand and abroad are totally astounded at the quantity and quality of our items on display. Combined with all the other Societies at The Park, I consider we have an important, World Class collection worth sharing.

Barry Hamilton
President
The Society of Rural History Inc

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

We need more funding to support biodiversity enhancements as a priority, especially in partnership with community and hapu groups.

>>>

3. More funding to support biodiversity enhancements as a priority, especially in partnership with community and hapu groups.

612 - Annette Mauger

The old Lyttelton Tug is struggling to survive and the Council should be providing them with the \$300K needed to upgrade and a yearly grant awarded to maintain this treasure. I realise heritage is

not as high on the councils priority list as the more sporty events, but this important.

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

As said, more to heritage such as Ferrymead Historic Park, specifically to the Fire Service Historical Society. They desperately need additional space under cover for display of vehicles now in storage.

800 - David Miller (Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group)

3. Our requests

We request that Council reconsiders the removal of the Environmental Partnership Fund and reinstates funding for the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme (at the current contribution of \$50k per annum) and PFBP feral ungulate programme (at the current contribution of \$40k per annum). Following the success and proven methodology of the feral goat eradication programme (removing 4,000+ feral goats from the peninsula), we have the skills, tools and momentum to do similar for feral pigs.

We also advise and request that CCC maintains enough budget for biosecurity work to ensure biodiversity values and gains on Council owned land are supported by ensuring capital and operational budgets are adequate for the task. We have found that the 'halo effect' of pest

control across boundaries creates encouragement to neighbouring landowners to collaborate and get involved.

4. In conclusion

CCC funding has been crucial for the development and implementation of programmes that have achieved national significance for their innovation, their community inspiration and their efficacy. Working through the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, CCC's support to Pest Free Banks Peninsula has enabled a nationally recognised programme eliminating feral goats from the Peninsula (to be followed by a similar project to remove feral pigs). Pest Free BP has shown the power of a good idea in skilled hands and in a motivated community, resulting in world-leading impacts in possum, hedgehog, mustelid and feral cat control and elimination.

Finally, a feature of the Pest Free project has been the warm and beneficial collaboration between groups of inspired colleagues across agencies and communities, not least with our colleagues in the CCC Parks Team. They and others in CCC have our admiration and gratitude!

We request that at a time when we are winning, Council continues its support in both practical and financial continued commitment. Thank you for reading our submission. We wish to speak to our submission.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

824 - Penny Carnaby (Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT))

Requests for additions to the LTP 2024/2034

The Trust requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:

- The continuation of an annual contribution from the EPF of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs (we note with thanks the allocation that remains in the CCC Parks budget).
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.

[Full Attachment Available]

886 - Lee Robinson (Canterbury Cricket Trust)

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Canterbury Cricket Trust

Submission Christchurch City Council – Long Term Plan – Funding for Events in Christchurch

1. Events are extremely important to the City, they are fundamental to our image, our sport and recreation, our culture and our people.
 2. As importantly, they are an economic benefit to the City and they must be pursued and promoted and vigorously support our cities exposure for tourism and our cities businesses.
 3. Our exposure on the international stage is vital to the City's wellbeing, its' tourist industry and those in business that take risk in relying on the tourist and retail dollar.
 4. We are concerned, however, that cricket and other partners who provide the services and support for these events are required, at the moment, to fund or, at least, underwrite these events. It is unacceptable, unsustainable and untenable for those responsible for promoting sport, thereby providing recreation and wellbeing for our young participants, to be left to fund or underwrite events that the City should, and has, until this long-term plan, been responsible for.
 5. By way of example, Cricket has had to underwrite \$80,000 to try and seek the scheduling of a proposed English Cricket test in Christchurch in November / December 2024. As we have reiterated this is simply not sustainable.
 6. Quite apart from the fact that that it is not the sports and various organisations objectives, these third parties are not for profits and often charitable; such commercial funding arguably does not come within the objects, often charitable, of these organisations.
 7. Cricket needs funds for the growth and development of its game. This is at the community level for school children and participants and clubs. It should not be funding or underwriting facilities and events and, in other words, subsidising the City to do its job, like other councils around the country are currently doing.
 8. It is strongly urged that the City funds events from its own resources. Sports in particular must have its own money for its kids, its youth, its participants to enable growth of the sport and promote health and culture.
 9. There are multiple examples of the City pursuing expenditure where its priorities are concerning. These need to be critiqued and reconsidered in many respects.
 10. In the meantime, we would urge and encourage the Council to adopt its alternative option for funding bids for major events. This would comply with its previously stated policies that are set out below. The City should fund these events rather than compromise its future vitality and promotion. A 0.42% increase in rates should not deter the city from complying with its previously stated obligations.
 11. Why would the City not invest in events, when its return on investment will provide \$650M over the next ten years. This for a modest increase in the rate levy.
 12. We would remind the Council of its previous intentions when a decision to build a multi-use arena was made.
 - Strong communities;
-

- Celebration of identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport;
 - Livable city;
 - Vibrant and thriving central city;
 - Prosperous economy
 - Modern and robust city infrastructure and community facilities.
13. The latest proposal where there are no funds in the budget for events seems to fly in the face of these outcomes. The city resolved to strengthen its appeal as a vibrant city in the following manner:
- The livability of Christchurch and its reputation in a 21st Century “things to do” city;
 - Ability to compete with other cities and attract major events and concerts;
 - Keeping expenditure in the city;
 - The return of private sector investment confidence in the city;
 - The attraction and retention of young people to the city who are currently choosing to work and study elsewhere; and
 - Return of city and retail pride

We have done the hard work to provide and plan for these facilities. Now let's use them. Businesses have invested in the CBD in anticipation of having events now and not having to wait another three years in terms of the Councils considered options.

918 - Gina Dellabarca (Show Me Shorts Film Festival Trust)

We would like to see Christchurch City Council re-invest in the screen industry by retaining Screen CanterburyNZ. Over the last few years, this organisation has served the region by attracting film and television productions to shoot in the area, bringing with them jobs, training and money spent on accommodation, equipment and entertainment. Money invested into fostering the local screen industry is returned with income as well as cultural enrichment for the people of Canterbury.

>>>

Retaining and investing in Screen CanterburyNZ is vital to the continued development of the screen industry in Christchurch. Without it there will be a huge drop in both local and international films and television productions being shot in the region.

Not Stated

2335 - Gerard Smyth

ChCh City Council is to be congratulated for its investment in the Arts. Not always across New Zealand. However the screen sector has long been a depleted corner of the arts in the South Island. Well over 90% of their visual story telling funding is spent in Auckland. Those of us in Canterbury seldom see ourselves represented in stories about us, by us and for us. Screen Canterbury in the last three years has spectacularly started to reverse this trend. In no small part this has been due to CCC funding.

Other

General Comments

87 submissions were made addressing other grants & funding.

6 comments supported, and 12 comments opposed.

59 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 14 comments provided general feedback regarding other grants & funding.

Support

1301 - Caitlyn Robertson

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I believe there should be more funds going towards parks like Orana Wildlife park & Willowbank as they are home to many Taonga species and precious animals to many who reside in Christchurch/New Zealand.

>>>

Places like Orana Wildlife Park and Willowbank are key recreation and educational facilities and for some people are the only opportunity they will ever get to seeing such species in their life. With consistent decline of species and environments due to change of land use and agricultural growth, global warming and many other factors, we need to prioritise places like these. Christchurch is so lucky to have these accredited wildlife parks and actually can make a difference to population numbers if the support and money is contributed to them. Coming from someone who has lived in Christchurch most of their life and studied in Dunedin, I have gone to animal parks as much as I could, when living in Dunedin I was so sad I couldn't go and look at these magnificent creatures. Please consider contributing some of the money to these places not only for continued care of these animals but for the health and well-being of the citizens of Canterbury :).

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

[Parks > Other]

The Board is grateful for being able to effectively support our community through the continued funding of community grants and community development which facilitate a large number of groups and projects, to help address the issues that have required these initiatives. Community Funding and Partnerships: An example of the importance of maintaining the funding to partner with our community is the work being undertaken on the revitalisation of Petrie Park. The local community group, in conversation with residents, is doing amazing mahi to activate this space and the Board continues to support them to fulfil the vision for the park. We would strongly indicate that the support this community receives through board funding, and the time and expertise of the Parks Unit which is critically important, should not be compromised by any aspect of the LTP. The project is an exemplar of what community can do, and how it can be made better, just by maintaining responsible, socially conscious levels of spending.

2824 - Hannah Mason

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Not particularly. Efficiency is always good and I would be pleased to see the council become more efficient with ratepayer money, but I would be sad to see cuts to the services and the great work that the council and its employees do, and especially sad to see cuts to cultural events, grants, heritage, libraries, etc.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events], [Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)]

The Council will need to ensure it has the frontline staff and expertise required to build meaningful relationships with/working with citizens.

- For "Customer satisfaction with the delivery of community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives (4.1.27.1)1" has dropped below the 80% target.
- "Customer satisfaction with the quality of Council event support (2.8.6.2)" has dropped 7%.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

We are strongly supporting the efforts of the Shirley Intermediate School Board sub-committee tasked with restoring the swimming pool complex with the target of providing a community resource for the school community and other community organisations with a targeted opening date of late 2024. We applaud and welcome the \$60,000 grant from Council through their Better Off programme and seek to magnify this significantly through community effort and in kind support. It should be noted that this is a significant project that requires ongoing support which will deliver huge benefits for the wider community. This is another example of a prudent opportunity to deliver enhanced value in excess of that currently budgeted and targeted within the LTP while achieving maximum effect for the community.

This project requires multi-agency support: Council, four local schools, and many other community agencies (eg. Laura Ferguson Trust, Avon Hub, Shirley Village Project, etc) and could prove to be a successful model of community collaboration providing a great outcome.

3868 - Don Gould

CCC also need to take a harder look at projects and turn away more requests that come from groups that should be funded from government or are basically doing the work of central government because central government aren't delivering good outcomes in our communities.

Again, in my view CCC spends too much time working in ponds that are the domain of others and needs to stick to its core roles. The LGA is a very broad act and can be manipulated to give reason to do just about anything in the interests of public good.

CCC needs to better focus on civic roles that are actually the role of local government and keep out of areas that are the role of central government.

Oppose

201 - AJ Wade

Stop funding superfluous items - private community BBQs

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

While retention of the Strengthening Communities and Biodiversity Funds is a positive aspect of this LTP, we have strong concerns about some of the other actions proposed, including the abolition of the Sustainability Fund, the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund, and cuts to funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

The Sustainability Fund is an important part of enabling the community to assist the Council in reaching its climate change targets of reducing emissions of long-lived gases by 50% by 2030, and to net zero by 2045. Removing this funding would be inconsistent with the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Council's 2019 declaration of a Climate And Ecological Emergency. The 2030 deadline is rapidly approaching, and the window for effective, timely action is closing. We request that the fund be retained, and increased by \$20,000 to \$400,000 per year.

The Summit Road Society is a recipient of the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. At present, the Summit Road Society receives \$39,000 per year from this Fund. We are surprised and extremely disappointed to have learnt that this fund is proposed to be abolished. The Summit Road Society is a non-profit group, run mainly by volunteers and funded through bequests and charitable grants. The removal of this funding would have a significant negative impact on our work to restore the natural environment of the Port Hills, which is already facing funding pressures including the expiration of Jobs for Nature funding for our Avoca Valley restoration project. We request that the fund be retained, and further request that due to the work the Summit Road Society does on the Port Hills our annual grant is increased to at least \$50,000 per year, paid for either through the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund or the balance available for allocation from the Capital Endowment Fund. Our volunteers undertake over 15,000 hours of volunteer work a year. This includes 8000 hours on public reserves on the Port Hills including CCC reserves. At a Living Wage rate, this is equivalent to \$417,000 in labour. Supporting volunteers to undertake ecological restoration and pest, predator and weed control is an excellent use of Council resources. It is short sighted of the Council to cut funding to environmental organisations. We are facing a dual crisis of climate change and biodiversity loss. There are costs of action but the costs of inaction are even greater.

Finally, Pest Free Banks Peninsula is a flagship project aiming to rid Banks Peninsula of introduced pests by 2050. The Predator Free Port Hills project supports this vision, aiming to create a buffer zone of effective control of predators along the Port Hills. Additionally, we run trapping lines in all our reserves. We strongly oppose the proposed cuts to funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula. Removing funding now would jeopardise the work that has already been done, and throw doubt on the future success of the project. We request that funding for Pest Free Banks Peninsula be retained, and if possible increased.

In Conclusion

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. We recognise that the Council is operating under financial pressures. However, we do not believe that cuts to funding for the important work that community groups in particular do to restore our already degraded and neglected environment is an appropriate way to reduce these pressures.

[Full attachment available]

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Stop subsidising private businesses and elite sports organisations to run events that are Really Great for only a very small percentage of the Christchurch business population. I don't believe funds raised from the public should be used to subsidise private enterprise.

3127 - Dianne Downward

\$1M No support of A&P show as they need to work out their finances and management on their own.

3353 - Janna Gresham

It seems you are cutting funding to key community facilities which then by default will break up the heart of Christchurch. Shame on you.

3815 - Dianne French

No subsidies for non-essential issues such as community gardens and pointless projects.

3898 - Richard Smith

STOP CLIMATE RESILIENCE FUND PROVISION

3902 - James Ridpath

Its unfair to keep bringing up community grants as something that could possibly to be cut when its such a tiny amount of the budget and brings a huge amount of support to a wide variety of people.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

Loss of the sustainability fund is scary, again, there is a national government which is not supporting green jobs, so funding for community organisations to continue conservation mahi is critical.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

The disestablishment of the Sustainability Fund and Climate Adaptation Fund for community projects seems short-sighted. Public involvement and activation in terms of solutions to climate change are an integral part to overcoming climate related challenges.

540 - Ross Allen

I consider that the bid funding proposed is too high. The new rebuilt city is highly attractive to both leisure and business visitors and related industries. And much of the promotions work can be done by the new and improved venues.

>>>

[Grants and Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding]

ChristchurchNZ funding from the Council was increased 30% in 2022. This level of funding should be frozen for ten years, while the effectiveness and value for money is reviewed.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Quit giving money away as "grants"

Other

1352 - Lin Klenner

Life in Vacant Spaces funding/more funding for weed and predator control,

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Fund sexual harm prevention

1416 - David Laughlin

The city has a number of excellent community oriented facilities, and all of which are facing the same fundamental problem, of increasing operational costs, but no longer being matched by the revenue streams, which in many cases served well in the past. Operational funding support will be needed by a number, or they will just disappear, and the city will be the poorer for it.

1522 - David Alexander

The plan reads like these are going to be solely funded from rates. I think that the community groups that are asking for funds should be involved with fund raising. I think that if a group is asking for few million dollars, they should be able to russle up a few thousand signatures.

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

- Concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been clearer. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.
- Concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC (not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities) will have

been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.

- Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

>>>

Specific requests for additions to the LTP

Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:

- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.

1690 - Richard Suggate

Maintain or increase the biodiversity grants scheme. [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Do not increase bid funding - Some of those that we fund, should pay us for the privilege of coming here eg rugby!!

1880 - Elaine von Rhenen

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park]

Yes, it would be good if you could consider funding for places like Orana Wildlife Park and the A&P Show. Such facilities help build the community and bring tourists to town who in turn spend money at local businesses which boost the economy.

1950 - Shanae Kirk

The sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. In future years, this should be reinstated for long-term mitigation of climate change.

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Creating pathways for community organisations - like The River Ōpāwaho - to partner with the council to achieve its goals is an essential aspect of achieving these outcomes. Making sure that there is funding available and processes established to be able to partner with community organisations is essential. Especially for the Urban Forrest plan and the Food Resilience Policy.

2000 - Victoria Nebbeling (Canterbury Community Gardens Association)

There is more need for support in community projects via funding and climate change/community resilience objectives.

2079 - William Muir

- reduce grants.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board would also like to know that maintaining community funding is essentially embodied in the Council's outcomes and priorities in light of how fundamental an empowered and resourced community sector is to the Council being able to sustainably achieve anything.

2124 - Mary Chase

Keep funding for distribution by community boards for projects in their ward.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

3. The council continues to complain that they have no money, must raise rates far above the % of inflation, and continues to give grants to organizations that are incapable of balancing their own budget. More horrible business decisions.

2475 - William Porter

Needs more attractions like aquarium and to get more funding to Willowbank and orana

>>>

Aquarium, orana, Willowbank and parks/ attractions are a must

2500 - Carsten Knott

Could be more for Sustainability and Environment support

>>>

Missing Sustainability and Environment support

2502 - Keri Glassenbury

No, you haven't enough in there for communities. Community groups who are right at the grass roots helping people when it is needed before they hit crisis point.

>>>

You have very little money put aside for communitys. This is vital - people are important and in no where does the 10 year plan seem to be acknowledging this

>>>

Remember it is about the people. Health facilities are already at crisis. Community organisations are a major part of helping those before they hit crisis.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

Charities should continue to be supported unless they are making huge profits annually.

2550 - Jacinta O'Reilly

I feel this aspect needs more attention. Over recent years there have been instances where community organisations and projects have suddenly lost funding. While it's understandable the organisations are indignant and also that there are limits on the critique it's appropriate to share, it seems that at least sometimes this came as a surprise to the organisation. This is certainly wrong. I think 3 years funding should be seen as a benchmark of approval and after that defunding should be a managed process. I don't think defunding should not happen-organisations change and some

are or become ineffective. We should have high standards. But a mediation/revitalisation/redevelopment process would be a better investment than removing one organisation and hoping another will spring up. We need some neutrality and objectivity in the process. Our charitable sector could be expected to be more self-critical and have expectations that provision is up-to-date, reflexive and responsive. A charitable organisations panel of members and beneficiaries could contribute a lot. Formal and informal benchmarks could encourage and even ensure development. The divide between providers and beneficiaries should be reduced. It's quite hard for small organisations to maintain representative and well-trained boards. Too many boards are unable to share struggles in case funding is impacted. Some are limping along with a membership that teeters on the minimum allowed by their documents. But the diversity of interests means new input can be oblivious to small but important issues. While community development staff do great work there is also an inevitable inequity around deprived communities and the sector itself could provide more support.

2589 - Timothy Seay (Save the McDougall Campaign)

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations)]

For the city in future to be able to efficiently display and utilise its cultural assets to best advantage it will be necessary to bring them under a single owner. To do this the Christchurch City Council would have to ask the Government to support the introduction to Parliament of a new Act repealing the Canterbury Museum Trust Board Act, 1993, and replacing it with a new Act passing ownership of Canterbury Museum to the Christchurch City Council. This would require the approval of the three current regional councils which is unlikely to be a problem as they would no longer be required to financially support the Museum. The Government would be likely to approve such a request as they are fully aware of the financial position faced by all councils at the moment and wish to assist them where they can. This would return the Museum to being owned directly by local Government based in Christchurch as it was originally when it was established in 1867 and owned by the Canterbury Provincial Council. Just prior to the Provincial Council ending in 1876 management was passed to Canterbury College and in 1947 to the present Canterbury Museum Trust Board which is made up of representatives from all four Councils, Canterbury University, Canterbury Pilgrims and Early Settlers, Royal Society of New Zealand, Friends of the Museum and Ngai Tahu. While the four councils share the Museum's operating costs in proportion to their populations only the Christchurch City Council provides the Museum with any capital funding. And the five other organisations do not collectively represent the citizens of Christchurch. It must be in the best interests of the city's ratepayers for the Museum to come under the ownership of the Christchurch City Council. They pay for 86% of the Museum's entire annual operating budget and have been the largest contributor to the present redevelopment project with \$ 78M (compared with the Government's \$ 35M) and could yet end up having to meet at least another \$ 100 M towards the redevelopment allowing for the present shortfall of \$ 45 in the estimated cost and inevitable cost overruns. Given this it must be in the best interests of its ratepayers to bring the assets of Canterbury Museum onto its balance sheet. The land and buildings of the Museum are presently valued at \$72 M based on a 2020 valuation, and with possibly \$ 250M being spent on them during the redevelopment project, it would probably be possible to bring them onto the Council's balance sheet at around \$ 350M. It would certainly bolster its balance sheet. One has to wonder why the Council continues to spend so much money on the Museum without actually owning it. How can it possibly be in the best interests of the city's ratepayers to continue to spend this amount on such a large asset that they do not own? With the Council likely to have to meet

most of the remaining cost of the project this is surely the time to bring this asset onto their balance sheet so it can make the most of the city's wonderful future cultural assets. Over the 157 years since Canterbury Museum's inception, the majority of the items that form its collections, which the Museum believes are worth around \$1B, have been either gifted or bequeathed primarily for the benefit of the citizens of Christchurch and wider Canterbury community. Why then should such a large proportion of the cultural property of the region continue to remain under the custodianship of an independent trust when it should more rightly be under the ownership and governance of Christchurch City Council?

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

and we're making permanent efficiencies in our pay
Cut the Sustainability Budget.

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

11. LPC is the major sponsor of the Banks Peninsula Community Trust (BPCT). We are concerned that the removal of an Environmental Partnerships Fund grant supporting the BPCT may impact on their operational costs. This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes such as the hugely successful partnership with LPC around the Port Saddle and Gollans Bay covenant that continues to provide significant community benefits as the area's biodiversity is enhanced through ecological restoration.

[Full attachment available]

2771 - Suzanne Antill

The vulnerable should be supported with food banks and emergency housing.

2772 - Janice Antill

* Food banks & Soup kitchens are more important for social cohesion and Christchurch residents wellbeing

>>>

look after the poorest and most vulnerable. (soup kitchens / community gardens / foodbanks)

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Council grants could go to community groups to plant carbon sinks in local parks and shade trees around sports fields and schools.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We believe the Better for Brighton Group to be a good mechanism to uphold the vision for the area and help guide decisions to ensure the best outcomes are realised. We appreciate CCC staff support for this.

2888 - Alistair Price

Stop all grants until you have the CCC house in order. May hurt but we all are hurting.

2962 - Jay Parkin

Help more with wildlife

>>>

More funding for good things

2971 - Nikita Todd

Invest in the Christchurch museum

>>>

Support Christchurch museum rebuild

3088 - Heather Brown

Fund public/private partnerships.

3092 - Kitty Moran

I ticked "Don't know" because I'd love to see more funding for Art Galleries / Museums, and Housing.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Community advocacy and support networks are vital in helping those struggling, and there will be more people in need with the current financial and housing crisis still an issue in Christchurch affordable housing.

>>>

We need strong community groups that can provide advocacy for residents.

338 - Jennifer Riley

that it is imperative that we fund >>> contributions to the city mission

3484 - Prue Stringer

Funding needs to be prioritised for community projects.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

But don't cut community grants funding. These are a lifeline to everyday people for projects that otherwise wouldn't get done.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Enviroschools funding	Support We suggest that this funding should increase each year based on inflation.
------------------------------	---

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Grants & Funding>Strengthening Communities Fund]

I do not support the removal of the biodiversity fund, and more need to be given to Strengthen communities fund.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Adopt bottom up budgeting Work with communities to develop community / public funding (as opposed to private / public funds) to enable community lead projects to go ahead. e.g. Diamond Harbour Medical Centre. Some may argue that this should be publicly funded but the local community feels the need for the health centre to remain local so has worked to fundraise for this. The council could work with a lot of communities on projects that may not necessarily be seen as a council priority but maybe viewed as such at a local level.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Advocate for continued support of community groups engaged in vital work such as community development, local events, and food security initiatives. These initiatives foster connected communities, address systemic issues, and enhance the safety and vibrancy of public spaces. Extended Funding Cycles: Established community groups often face challenges with short-term funding cycles. Implementing a longer, three-year funding cycle for proven groups would streamline administrative processes and enable groups to focus more on their core activities rather than grant applications.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More funds should go to supporting community organisations and working in partnership with other organisations to deliver programmes and services.

3720 - Eddie Newman

I likewise think that the Court Theatre sounded also receive funding.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Temporarily reduce community spend in some areas

3753 - Helen Shaw (Lyttelton Reserves Committee)

We think council should be working more with trusts and community groups in order to get better 'bang for buck'; particularly in the biodiversity and conservation areas. Investing in and supporting volunteer organisations can result in outcomes being achieved faster, and with more community buy-in.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

What we mean by continued support is;

- More than a 12 month funding cycle for established groups, often the funding applications are completed by volunteers or paid personnel who are already stretched to capacity. Groups with a proven track record would benefit from a higher trust less paperwork model with a 3 year cycle. The Council would see many benefits from this type of model, more productivity from the groups they fund and less administration by CCC staff who can then get on with doing more important work.

>>>

The Sustainability Fund has played a crucial role in launching our social enterprises, enabling us to initiate impactful projects that resonate deeply with our community and environment. One such initiative is our composting project, which gathers food waste from local restaurants and schools, diverting over 25 tonnes of food waste and various materials from ending up in landfills. Additionally, this funding has facilitated the creation of local employment opportunities, empowering individuals within our community.

It has empowered us to expand our reach through the Urban Trapping Project, initially providing traps along the Ōtākoro Corridor in Richmond and extending our efforts to encompass the city centre and even as far as South Brighton. This project has not only mitigated environmental concerns but also fostered a sense of stewardship among residents.

Thanks to the Sustainability Fund, we've been able to set up drop-off stations in collaboration with other community centres across the city. These stations capture plastics that cannot be accommodated by our city's recycling system. Through this collaborative endeavour, we ensure that these materials are repurposed effectively, playing a vital role in fostering a more sustainable and circular economy within our community.

The biodiversity fund is critical at a time when we are facing a biodiversity crisis, we have found this fund difficult to apply for as the criteria requires it to be on private land. For example we would like to apply for our Urban trapping project but the criteria requires the work to be undertaken on private land with permission sorted, in our case it will be several hundred private properties where permission will only be granted after we have identified and signed on each property but we need funding to support a part time facilitator to run this project. We would like the criteria loosened so that more urban groups can apply.

3821 - Peter Guy

Make sure there are funds and training to help move beggars along into work.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Kind of. Without investment, we cannot improve our city and quality of living through increased services. However, Council does need to invest at a grassroots level to empower local communities to develop local initiatives for their own neighbourhoods and community. It is not just about citywide events and facilities, local facilities and investment in community groups lead to community led development, a sense of wellbeing greater capacity for caring, volunteering and support.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

There should be a greater priority on funding for community development and local community facilities which connects in with the councils community outcome of a liveable city. people should be able to walk or connect with a facility and community groups and activities within their local community, without having to travel too far

>>>

As the Halswell community grows there is an increasing need to have activities, services and programs in place to support new residents and to help them feel connected as quickly as possible regardless of culture, age or other demographic. The area has a lot of young families moving into it and with that there is call for activities etc for young people and young mums. Likewise there are numerous retirement villages being built in and around the area and there is a need for activities to help older people feel like they belong to the wider community. Surveys show that young people in our community attend high schools spread right across Christchurch. This makes it difficult to foster a sense of belonging to their local community. In addition to the issues caused by a rapidly growing community and a lack of infrastructure, local organisations have highlighted a growing risk of social isolation due to the effects of the COVID pandemic. This has been evident through the number of people seeking connection or support at the Halswell Community Hub. The shared goal of our community is to create a connected, resilient community. A vibrant community with a sense of connection between residents and their community which fosters engagement, participation, a sense of belonging and pride in where they live regardless of age, race or culture. Different organisations obviously achieve this in different ways but at the Community Hub we have seen the difference that meaningful connections can make in a persons life. These connections do not come about at large community wide events, although there is definitely a place for these. Meaningful connections come about over a shared cup of coffee with a small group of people who then invite a new resident to join them at another activity such as the garden club, football club, community garden or scouts. These connections are the basis for a community. Without them, you simply have a group of people living in the same area. It is therefore vital to put people first and invest in local communities. When we have those deep connections at a neighbourhood level, people have greater capacity for caring,volunteering and support which then enables those larger aspects of the councils long term plan such as events, transport, social capital, safety and community engagement in decision making. It is therefore vital that the council invests in local community development through funding for community organisations and facilities and in local infrastructure such as roads, footpaths and bus links. As Halswell grows, the temptation is to develop large community facilities or hubs, but in actual fact what we need is smaller neighbourhood level facilities where young and old can share a casual cup of coffee, chat and connect over shared interests without having to travel far or cross major roads or worry about their children doing so. Newer subdivisions and developments such as Longhurst, Aidanfield and Country Palms are developing their own flavour within the wider community and are looking to develop a neighbourhood identity separate to that of Halswell. This is the councils goal of a collaborative confident city in action but it requires funding and investment in local infrastructure and particularly in the organisations working in the community led development space.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Invest in community centres and hubs, and community gardens to ensure that communities build resilience to be able to cope with future challenges caused by climate change.

>>>

Please invest in community centres and hubs, and community gardens to ensure that communities build resilience.

3894 - Greg Siddells

I volunteer for the Citizens Advice Bureau operating out of the Hornby Community Centre and applaud the decision of the Council to pass on the property to the Hornby Community Care Trust. As a volunteer we get a number of referrals from the Council and from members of the public inquiring about council and neighborhood matters, e.g trees, noise, neighbors, etc. This service has significant value to the residence of Christchurch and I have noted the declining financial support to the Citizens Advice Bureau which will potentially make this service less viable and effective. I would strongly support increasing the financial support to the Citizens Advice Bureau.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Sport and recreation needs to be balanced with other facilities such as heritage parks-Ferrymead, Orana Park, Willowbank as not all people play sport. The traditional sports are not necessarily the only option these days.

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

No. I just hope the funding and grants should be used for the good future.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Explore other ways that don't include cutting grants

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

and boosting funding for major events.

>>>

Why has the ChCh annual A & P show been cancelled for 2024? This is a major financial, social, educational and Primary industry promotion event, and the CCC should provide a loan to allow this even to take place.

4033 - Juliana Venning

Stop promoting events which are NOT healthy for children's and community development. Spend elsewhere.

433 - Derek Phelps

better funding and resources to community groups such as Residents Assn's who do a lot of unpaid work on behalf of the Council

558 - Brigid Buckenham

Support the CSO orchestra financially

581 - Paul Amtman

Keep reviewing grants.

657 - Murray Peacock

The Council should never give money to repair earthquake damaged buildings , it should have been by way of loans and or an equity partnership repayable when the building is sold

Not Stated

1224 - Amanda OBrien

[Libraries > Libraires (Operations)], [Recreation, Sports and Events > Rec & Sports (Operations)]

Community services especially for the Elderly are extremely important, we are a aging population there are so many isolated people in chch

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

I think you should invest in things which set Christchurch apart from other cities. For example, Christchurch has the best equipped and established fencing club in New Zealand, if not Oceania (its called "The Fencing Institute" and is based in Addington). That's not to say you should specifically fund that project, but that there are lots of community organisations and groups around Christchurch which are best-in-class and make a real difference for people who live here. These are the types of organisations which put Christchurch over the top compared to Auckland and Wellington.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Community Development: The Board also recognises the many ways, not always apparent, in which community funding, development and resilience are integral to retaining a safe and thriving city that is prepared for dealing with possible adversity. The Council, by far, does not do all the 'heavy lifting' in the city to make it a great place to live; much of that work is community-led, though greatly in need of the Council maintaining its funding support for the groups and organisations on the ground who do the mahi. As previously mentioned, this work is not always apparent but is an essential and fundamental social glue that's key to supporting our wellbeing as citizens – an important part of our social cohesion being reliant on the collective efforts of these volunteers and organisations.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We acknowledge Council is facing several key challenges in drafting its LTP, and needs to balance prudent fiscal management alongside investment in critical infrastructure and the needs of a growing community.

Christchurch City Council is a major, and crucial, investor and partner in arts and culture. Many arts organisations receive core investment from Council, often in partnership with central government and private funders.

Christchurch's arts and culture services are reliant on local government contributions, as this support is not guaranteed from other sources. Creative New Zealand's own ability to support the sector is under strain, and we have materially less funding to invest from 2024/25 (around 30 percent) than for the previous five years.

We know it's a challenging time for New Zealanders and many sectors across the country. The creative sector is no exception. It was one of the hardest hit by COVID-19 and is adversely affected by the current, difficult economic environment. Arts organisations, which rely on a mix of central and local government funding, along with community/private funding and earned revenue, operate on thin margins and are vulnerable to shocks. With revenue streams under pressure, organisational arts infrastructure remains vulnerable.

As with other infrastructure such as transport and water, arts and culture requires secure, stable investment from core funders, including Council, to survive and service the region. The impact of unstable or paused investment could lead to loss of vital arts and culture infrastructure – costing more in the long run as it is harder to rebuild, rather than maintain.

Shared investment and ongoing collaboration between central and local government is vital for a resilient and supported arts and cultural sector in Christchurch; one which delivers value to all

communities. Funding support for arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori by Christchurch City Council in its LTP is a crucial part of maintaining this collective approach

We welcome your ongoing support and look forward to working together over the next decade and beyond.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

More funding around urban forest regeneration. Question around why the pest free Banks Peninsula has stopped being funded - we would like to see this continued.

2787 - Jean Drage

A clear identification of core services will enable a more simplified decision-making process when council is lobbied for funding new projects. It also enables Council to dispose of surplus properties.

2998 - Jane Higgins (Christchurch Methodist Mission)

In particular, the Plan does not specify how the Communities and Citizens spending will be apportioned. While there is mention of community events, we would like to see much more attention given to funding for community organisations, especially those working in the city's high deprivation communities. Many of these organisations are small and survive from grant to grant, but they are working with some of the city's most vulnerable people. Support for their mahi is precisely what is needed for the city to become more inclusive and equitable.

300 - La Wanda Cowan

Maintain Ferrymead heritage park please

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

It is to be hoped heritage funding for listed buildings is to continue.

340 - David Wilkinson

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

community grants - are these a good way to spend money/priority?

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning, Urban Regeneration]

I dont want to see what happened in Auckland with Taylor Swift happen in Christchurch. I also dont want what happened with Darude to ever happen again. Please make the city attractive to international music acts.

3621 - Morgane Honore

it's crucial to address the funding support for community groups. These organizations play a vital role in enhancing the social fabric and resilience of our community. However, inadequate funding support can hamper their ability to carry out essential services and initiatives. Therefore, it's imperative that we prioritize allocating sufficient resources to support community groups, ensuring they have the necessary funding to continue their valuable work. By investing in these groups, we empower them to address local needs, foster social cohesion, and contribute to the overall well-being of our city.

3770 - Jane Higgins

It's not clear how the \$542m on Citizens and Communities is to be apportioned. I encourage Council to prioritise grass roots community groups working in community development for this money. As economic times get increasingly difficult these are the groups that are a real lifeline for many in our city, particularly those in low income neighbourhoods. They work on a shoestring, and manage to achieve a great deal to improve the wellbeing of many whose voice would otherwise go unheard and whose needs are often unacknowledged.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

We need to ensure there is sufficient funding for the operation of attractions which will boost the tourism and domestic revenue within Christchurch. Such as on museums, galleries and educational and conservation facilities like Orana park and historic buildings.

Three Waters

Three Waters (Operations)

General Comments

138 submissions were received addressing Three Waters (operations).

49 comments were in support, and 22 comments opposed.

48 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 21 provided general feedback. Many comments supported investment in three waters, while others questioned investment with reference to the change in approach from the Central Government.

Officer Response

Submitters raised a number of issues with regards to 3 Waters Operations:

- There were some misunderstandings around why Council is involved in 3 Waters and the proposed change in levels of service for water leakage rates.
- Drinking water quality and excess water charges were also raised, along with questions on the size of the 3 waters programme and the amount of investment required. Some saying it was not enough and some saying it was too much, and a small number suggesting a budget review.
- A number of submitters commented on Healthy Waterway programmes, needing to support climate change, sustainability and biodiversity initiatives. There is strong support for waterway protection and reduction of contaminants and continuing with flood protection works.
- There were a number of specific requests to coordinate works better, dredging of rivers and improving the security of water supply to Lyttleton.

Three Waters in the Council Long Term Plan are activities delivered by Council (Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater) on a day to day basis, are driven by regulatory and consent requirements and are part of Council's core business. This is different to the Three Waters Reform, which is a Central Government initiative to reorganise how Three Waters is delivered across New Zealand. The direction this is taking has altered following the change in Government.

Decreasing the water losses to 20% by 2030 and then 15% by 2034 is an increase in the level of service. Less water being lost between extraction from wells and delivery to customers translates to the network being in better condition with reduced leakage through broken or damaged pipes. Levels of Service are reviewed and reported to Council regularly and amended in an LTP as requested. These have been built up over a number of years and in most instances reflect on the current state of the asset.

Christchurch's source water continues to be of exceptional quality. We are hopeful that most of our 126 bores will be able to demonstrate that they meet the 'Class 1' definition in the new Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (similar to the 'secure' category that we met under the previous regime). 'Class 1' will give protozoa compliance for these sources. In the past we were able to demonstrate bacterial compliance through monitoring to show the absence of bacterial (E.Coli). The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules now require a treatment barrier such as Chlorination or UV is installed to be able to meet bacterial compliance requirements. In addition, the Water Services Act requires 'residual disinfection' within the distribution, and this is only possible if chlorination is installed. The 'temporary' chlorination units installed in 2018 are not able to meet the required rules and need to be replaced with permanent chlorination units. Fluoridation: Council has not yet been required to add

fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.

The Council does not own the water it supplies. Council charges on the basis of the infrastructure providing the water to properties. The Council uses several different targeted rates to recover the costs of providing water supply – or at least the portion of costs not covered by other sources of revenue.

The planned costs of water supply to be recovered through rates. Most of that cost is recovered through the water supply targeted rate (WSTR). The WSTR is recovered from every property that is connected to, or close to, the Council's water supply network. Importantly, it is based on capital value – not on metered quantities. Higher value properties pay a greater share of overall costs. A much smaller amount of revenue is recovered through the excess water supply commercial targeted rate and through the excess water supply residential targeted rate, both of which are based on metered quantities. The excess water charge is based on metered water use in excess of an allowance. The primary rationale for the introduction of excess water charge is that high water users should contribute more to the cost of the water service. The excess water charge will help reduce the extreme demand on the water supply network at certain times, particularly over summer. If this is done, it means the Council doesn't have to spend as much money upgrading and building new infrastructure to cope with the extreme demand.

The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of aging (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is still behind the optimal schedule. Council is making a significant investment in renewing and maintaining its 3 Waters infrastructure, ensuring that climate change, flood protection, sustainability and biodiversity initiatives are part of the planning process.

The Council is working hard to improve waterbody health across the district. We have developed a Healthy Waterbodies Action plan that outlines objectives, goals, and measurable actions to improve waterbody health. Some of these objectives include improving surface water quality, providing sufficient instream habitat for native species and having diverse and extensive riparian margins. Council projects around waterways are required to have a freshwater ecologist involved to ensure effects on the waterway are minimal, this involves guiding physical works as well as planting appropriate riparian species. Council also has a detailed fish passage barrier prioritisation and remediation programme that focuses on fixing high priority barriers and opening up upstream habitats for native species. It is important to note that improving waterbody health takes a whole community approach from reducing contaminant inputs into waterways to large stormwater treatment projects.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP.

Support

1157 - Justin Rogers

Don't slow down on water renewals.

1192 - Shannay Henning

I agree with water and waste

1203 - David Moore

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

It is a shame that Te Kaha and the Cathedral were invested in when water infrastructure needs the attention, but these are proportionally quite small to the rest of CCC's spending.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Access to green spaces and food forests enhances mental health and community resilience. Solutions involve increased park funding and food forest programs. Water protection and climate resilience are essential, considering past experiences with wildfires. Measures include rigorous waterway protection and climate-resilient infrastructure.

>>>

[Rates > Other], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

This question is puzzling. I believe that merely raising the rates to the specified percentages isn't sufficient. Instead, I suggest increasing them even further to adequately meet the demands for climate resilience. In the current Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers indicate a lack of funding for climate adaptation measures. Meanwhile, transportation engineers emphasize rising costs for car-centric road projects. Additionally, most climate-related initiatives are being postponed for several years, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to potential floods akin to those experienced in Auckland.

1541 - Maurice Adler

Three waters. Yes, that is needed to keep the running.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Obviously 3 waters work is paramount.

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- Ensuring safe drinking water, stormwater and flood protection, and improving wastewater discharges

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

[Transport > Transport (operations)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)],
[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Kia ora, I am proud to call Otautahi home. I fully support the prioritisation of investment in transport and waters infrastructure.

2237 - Pepita Griffiths

Wastewater, drinking water + stormwater systems
are vital spends.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Water networks are crucial absolutely.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the overall balance is about right.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Roads (Capital), Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

Comments: Prioritise maintenance of roads, footpaths
three water services,

2615 - Virginia Wright

Core services such as >>> staying on top of our water infrastructure are vital and need protection, >>> and keep our water clean, stay on top of all three water entities

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Specifically, the Board also supports changing the water supply leakage goals to under 20% by 2030, and under 15% by 2034.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes 3 waters

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure), Transport > Cycleways (capital) Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Investment in transport infrastructure should focus on completing the cycleways network and improving public transport. The same goes for water services - these are essential and the money must be spent. It will all be for nothing, however, if the response to the threats of climate change are inadequate.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

~~... have to get the balance right.~~

Pro roads and water

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Yes for the water, it is needed.

>>>

Water is good, proven in recent years this needs a major update.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Parks and waterways yes.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Drinking water, wastewater and stormwater are essential services, many of which need to be repaired still as a result of the earthquakes.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

I also think investment in maintaining and improving water infrastructure

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I would like to reiterate my for future investment, in particular to areas of public transport and bike infrastructure. 3 Water, climate change, and the Community.

2887 - Linda Keall

Three waters is vital to get right, and keeping our drinking water clean and safe is imperative. I personally would really like to see the Council step up and fluoridate the water, it is beyond argument proven scientifically to be safe and a great cheap effective thing to do to improve the health of especially the city's children.

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSd))

SUSd supports the focussed spending on improving the cities three waters infrastructure as this is of critical importance for the transition towards a sustainable future.

3001 - Clive Howard-Williams

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

The balance overall appears right with three waters having a major influence

3090 - Trudi Bishop

[Transport - Transport (Operations)]

It is important to invest in key infrastructure such as our water networks and transport,

3314 - Esther Scott

Please focus on >>> water,

3325 - Adele Geradts

3 waters are important and need to be maintained at the current or higher levels.

>>>

We need >>> good three waters

3485 - Dr Sally Price

I agree with the council focusing on continuing reducing the number of water leaks (leak rate) over the next 10 years from 25% to 20% and then 15% as per Our draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 Consultation Document, page 30). When we have had water leaks outside the property they have been attended to promptly.

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Putting money into transport and 3 waters is important and money going into solid waste and resource recovery

3634 - Peter Cooper

3 waters needs continuing expenditure, it's too important not too.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

[Transport > Transport (Operations)] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Three waters, transport (esp. cycleways) and parks - yes

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Keep doing what you are doing with three waters

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I support all spending on 3 waters infrastructure.

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of: Water & waste operations

>>>

Yes to the \$2.7b on three waters

3820 - Rowan Sprague

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

In general I think we are [Coder note: prioritising the right things], except for Te Kaha - the stadium is costing too much. I would prefer if less money was spent on Te Kaha for a lower-spec stadium and more money was spent on upgrades and modernisation of 3 waters.

3896 - Coral Denize

Yes to spending money on upgrading and maintaining our 3 waters assets and systems, it is long overdue and shameful compared to Selwyn DC

3961 - Paul Robertson

Yes re water

3992 - Sue Piesse

Continue to spend more as necessary for the city's pipes to be upgraded.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) *AGREE*

>>>

WATER IS TO SPENT IN FULL.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Supported 3 waters

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Transport (Operations), Transport > Roads (Capital), Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha is not a priority. Nor is transport. Water and usable roads are.

[Spending > Te Kaha, Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological restoration]

Drop out Te Kaha put that towards Clean water, conservation and drainage.

450 - Allison Husband

Maintaining a functional and clean three-water infrastructure is essential.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

Yes it's important to prioritise clean water and wastewater and stormwater services. Residents expect councils (and government) to keep them safe and be free to be safe in their home. Funding spent for

them to be safe is ultimately the most important money spent.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I think the proposed Draft Long Term Plan achieves a poor balance between the investment in roads and investment in other transport options. The water network need upgrading, and the Draft Long Term Plan rightly puts emphasis on updating and maintaining the drinking, storm water, and waste water systems. The Draft Long Term Plan seems balanced in other areas. However, the spending on Te Kaha seems disproportionate compared to the benefit.

694 - Lucia Rivas

Keeping vital infrastructure running like water is essential.

727 - Donal McEvoy

I agree with the work to three waters,

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Water infrastructure is essential.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Agree with the 3 waters investment. You only need to look at Wellington CC to see this issues if we don't invest.

Oppose

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Three waters-scrap it

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Spending > Te Kaha]

No! Scrap three waters and Te Kaha.

1812 - Cathy McMillan

We don't want chlorinated water.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

We should not cut back on the level of services already provided. I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

However, it's essential to maintain the current level of services without any cutbacks. I strongly oppose the proposed reduction in the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

2625 - Danielle Leenders

Three waters appears to be a waste of money. We have functionally systems, they will require maintenance, but the amount proposed for 3 waters is significantly more than other items.

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

Three waters is no more so I don't understand why that is still there? I preferred the previous governments policy on water infrastructure.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

No-one wants three waters. Nice redefinition there by the way. Even making rate payers pay for water use is crazy. They pay you rates to make sure the pipes delivering such utilities to a house are good. They pay rates for pipes for waste water. The council now wants to charge for using water? The council has to deliver water properly first.

2972 - Ewan Baron

Three waters capital works is a substantial cost outlay and warrants an independent organisation to investigate, implement and monitor new efficiency and technology methods. I personally think there is currently a lot of inefficiency in the three waters area.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

[Transport Operations]

Quite simply there needs to be substantial cut in wastage that goes on in this city. Roothing repairs for example are done at a ridiculously slow rate not only does it slow down productivity within the city but the fixed over heads escalate significantly. Take the Memorial Avenue water mains replacement for example

312 - Shane Binder

The water supply targets and KPIs seem very low - >50% customer satisfaction in quality water? <41 unplanned interruptions per 1000 properties? We should be expecting more of the Three Waters unit.

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The 67% of Capital spend going on Transport and Three Waters and the 47% on these areas in the Operational spend dwarfs every other category as shown on pages 26 and 27 in the Consultation Document. And yet areas with smaller proposed allocations of funding bear the brunt of cost cutting. I appreciate that roading and Three Waters are expensive but I think we should do some trimming there and not try to reduce or cut services in other areas to keep rates reasonable.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

We need to look for savings in the Transport and Three Waters areas, rather than cut services.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

3239 - Lynette McGrath

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Unsustainable. You bill people for water charges and those on shared metres pay nothing. Find some other income.

>>>

Please treat rate payers fairly regarding excess water use.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I am also very concerned by the proposed level of service, "percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)." Our water assets must be improved, rather than manage their slow decline - a 26% of our wastewater network in very poor condition by 2034 is not acceptable. The impacts would be disastrous, and make pointless so many of our environmental efforts should wastewater overflow and leakage resulting from this end up in our rivers.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

The Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision document on page 50 states that under the draft LTP the percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) will increase from $\leq 17\%$ in 2024/2025 to up to $\leq 26\%$ by 2034. This is significantly higher than the historical performance for 2020-2023 of between 8%-12%. We consider this dangerous underinvestment of critical infrastructure and risks scenes like we have seen in Wellington with sewage spilling down streets and also into our rivers and beaches. It also risks not providing enough capacity to support the higher density housing that will be enabled through PC14. We strongly urge the funding for wastewater to be substantially increased from the proposed \$964 million such that the target percentages of the network at condition grade 5 (very poor) is below the historical performance average of 10%.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

The water straight out of the tap is undrinkable.

4035 - Simon Ashby

3 waters spending is bullshit as is Orana park

441 - Bianca Jamieson

Get rid of three Waters that's a bloody waste of money.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

[Transport>Transport (operational)]

[Three Water>Three Waters (Operations)]

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

As above, would like to see less spend on water and transport to fund arts centre, which offers far wider public amenity than Te Kaha is ever likely to incidentally.

905 - Redacted Redacted

[Parks - Spending (General)]

I think that too much is being spent on water and not enough on parks etc

923 - Leanne Keen

Get rid of 3 waters and have each individual town sort there own out

989 - Dave Renison

3 waters has been scrapped. What on earth are you talking about. More money wasted.

Other

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Didnt 3 waters get cancelled?? why do you refer to it still? Considering the poison you put in the water which any sane person wouldn't drink, why spend all that money. I want clean non poison water for that kind of money.

>>>

water infrastructure that delivers poison.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

It is hard to comment as there is only a summary of planned operational expenditure so without a breakdown there is nothing to comment on. I will say that the 3 Waters debacle has cost way too much money and needs to be reduced as much as possible.

>>>

Again the 3 Waters needs to be closely looked at to ensure we are getting value for money

1668 - Simon Mitchell

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I do believe investment in roading / sidewalks, water and wastewater can be significantly reduced through better planning and coordination between these areas. Currently there is a significant amount of money wasted where the same streets are being ripped up and resurfaced on multiple occasions within short succession through efforts to improve each of these services individually - rather than improving all at once, and saving on time, cost and overall disruption.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I also believe roading and three waters can be reduced through better planning and coordination.

>>>

As mentioned previously - better planning and coordination across roading and three waters to reduce rework and disruption.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport - Roads (Capital)]

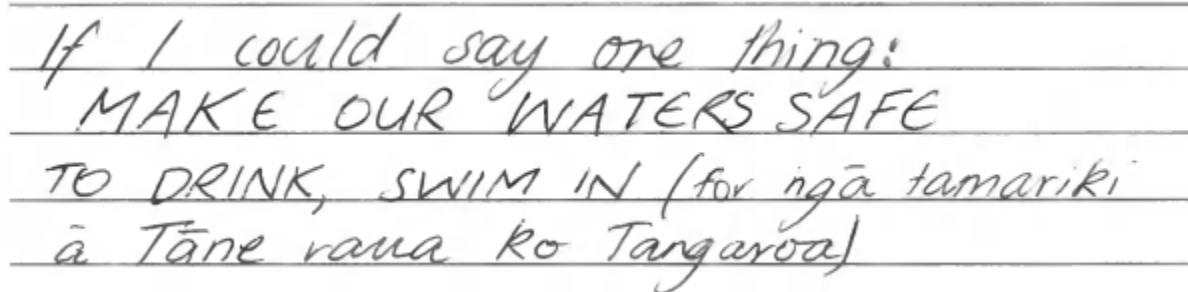
Investing in roads and transport infrastructure, as well as protecting and upgrading water networks, are critical for the sustainable development and prosperity of the city. These projects not only enhance the quality of life for residents but also contribute to economic growth and resilience. Borrowing for such projects with long-term value can be prudent, especially when considering the

intergenerational benefits they provide. Ensuring that debt repayments are spread fairly across generations is essential for equitable distribution of the costs associated with infrastructure investments. However, it's crucial to monitor the debt levels carefully to avoid overburdening future generations with excessive liabilities.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

It appears as though the council is addressing major issues of concern to Christchurch ratepayers. However, the council needs to clarify how spending related to water/water infrastructure will be managed in light of the cancellation of three waters.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia



If I could say one thing:
MAKE OUR WATERS SAFE
TO DRINK, SWIM IN (for ngā tamariki
ā Tāne rana ko Tangaroa)

2251 - Mobim Mathew

I thought 3 waters have been scrapped. That's a useless circus and can be opposed

2254 - Caitlin Raudsepp

I suspect there is little interest in upgrading water networks now that the solution to everything is more chlorination.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board continues to believe savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors. As a consequence the savings can be found as well as increased responsivity times for immediate issues.

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Transport>Transport (operations)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Don't agree with projects that beautify already existing parks etc. surely potholes, roading, street lights, waste service etc should come first with beautifying as a last on the list.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

The Board supports maintaining levels of service at the same levels as present in general. However, we would like to see the level of service increased in and around suburban villages such as Woolston, New Brighton, and Queenspark. For example, rubbish removal, weeding, infrastructure maintenance (pothole repairs), back-flow valve maintenance, beach access boardwalks/tracks/infrastructure being 'lifted'.

2355 - Iain Sanders

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

We can do much more with less by leveraging natural resources available such as underground springs and aquifers and share resources.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Water and transport. Improve the quality of your data and optimize your decision-making processes so they leverage that data reliably with the facts and not political opinions and speculation.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there

are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha],

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

2418 - Hannah Harrison

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

Our water system needs a ground up reimagining - it's failing as it is, let's upgrade to something worth having

2624 - Colin Ong

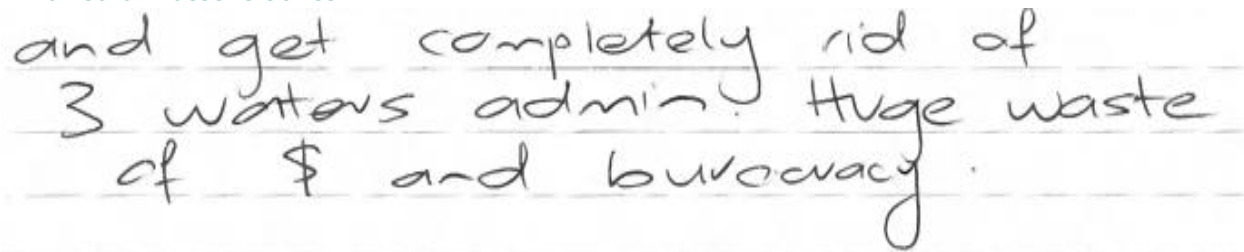
I thought Three Waters was being scrapped? Also, pay careful attention to what has happened in Wellington re: water pipe infrastructure. I am also concerned that some of the above may overlap with what ECan may be proposing.

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

9. LPC is aware that security of water in Lyttelton is important for both the community and LPC's needs. Therefore, we support projects that are proposed to increase water supply security and resilience through the upgrading and renewals of the water supply system; projects 60007 and 888 are critical to this. In the previous LTP LPC encouraged CCC to consider bringing project 60007 forward and are concerned that no funding has been allocated under the proposed LTP. LPC depends on the supply of fresh water for drinking, washing (containers, hoppers, straddles), dust control, and vessel supply. We are presently aware of times when supply is reduced or at risk e.g. during the 2020/21 summer period. Post another Port Hills fire we suggest this work should be undertaken where possible to provide a secure and safe supply.

[Full attachment available]

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones



and get completely rid of
3 waters admin! Huge waste
of \$ and bureaucracy.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I think the work to manage storm water should be the responsibility of CCC and ECAN. They should combine and work in co operation to make the local area resilient and safe from climate change disasters.

2864 - Darin Cusack

No, the plan still misses the importance of fixing existing below ground infrastructure as a resident we continue to experience the poor quality of underground services.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

2957 - Lisa Keen

(Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Definitely need to care better for our environment and waterways!!

3006 - Sarah Harris

No to three waters,

31 - Gary Durey

3 waters has been repealed and you have failed to update this "Plan" to reflect that and the cost of adding chlorine in water that does not need it. Again just excessive spending. 3 waters department must now be disbanded and returned to normal.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

I agree with the importance given to the 'three waters'. I do think more priority should be given to mending the leaks. Often when I'm out walking I see water pouring down the gutter, and these problems sometimes continue for weeks. Surely this is an obvious way to conserve water.

3354 - Andrea Langan

Government has changed 3 waters update your information.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Do the water stuff at the same time as you do other road infrastructure. Stop ripping the same roads up over and over

3371 - Malcolm Frost

"\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater)". This is an extraordinarily large amount of money with, one would have thought, a high risk of additional budgetary blow-outs. It does lead to the concern of how much 'contingency' is in the system - & what happens if costs run well ahead of projections?

3396 - Lucy King

Try not to say three waters. It is a bad memory. Well done keeping water local. Be vigilant if central tries to dictate. Ratepayers are who to listen to and renters here. Not overseas powers.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Also chlorine is disgusting, ill pay you to take it out

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

More investment needs to be made into long term infrastructure such as Three Waters, less on roading.

>>>

Increase capital funding for Three Waters, which has been long neglected and is the critical function of Council.

3616 - Mark Webster

You mention Three waters - this is disturbing.

3682 - Paolo Rotondo

While we all understand that the Three Waters approach was not understood well and has now been eliminated as an option, all councils will have to raise rates to deal with water infrastructure among other infrastructure projects

3696 - Jim Porteous

If you're spending that much on water can we please get rid of the chlorine: we used to have the best water in the world....

3721 - Benn Dickie

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Additionally I think that this capital program does not adequately some of your human capital potential that could be engaged to support programs and investments. An example of this is the water leak proposal - utilising public reporting (i.e. Snap Send Solve) through encouraging and promoting water reporting would likely affect assessments identifying leaks.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

I agree that these are priorities but as shown the percentages to be spent on water and transport take the largest chunk of the spend and how can this be reduced?

3738 - Finn Jackson

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

In addition, I support: - Percentage of real water loss from Council's water supply reticulated network (DIA 2) (12.0.6) $\leq 20\%$ by 2030 and $\leq 15\%$ by 2034 - Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of overflows resulting from network faults (DIA 3b) (11.0.1.6) ≤ 12 .

I am concerned by the proposed level of service "Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)." This will allow our wastewater network to reduce in quality over the next ten years, from 17% in very poor condition in 2024/25 to up to 26% by 2034. I would prefer to see this amended to reduce this number to 10% by 2034 instead. We need to improve our water assets, not manage their decline.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd like more spent on our >>> renewals of water infrastructure

3775 - Kate Latimer

Ensure current 3 water systems is workable.

3778 - Tricia Urch

Shame that the 3 Waters scheme was cancelled

383 - Louise Woolley

The water in CHCH used to be some of the best in the world, take the chlorine out ! We were promised it would only be in our water for 9 months after the earthquakes

3897 - J E Thomas

But I would like more information on the spend on three waters.

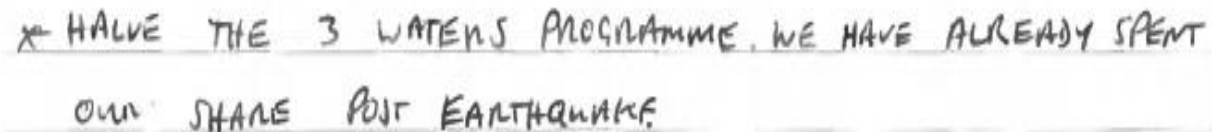
3910 - Joshua Jones

More money on water and transport would be better.

>>>

More water money

3996 - David Lough



X HALVE THE 3 WATERS PROGRAMME. WE HAVE ALREADY SPENT OUR SHARE POST EARTHQUAKE.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Parks > Parks Maintenance)

An example of getting it rong is failing to maintain both clean waterways and Parks as clean and safe amenities. In the latter case contracting out rubbish collection/bin clearance results in no service in weekends when typically there's the greatest numbers of persons utilising Parks for recreation, sports games, dog walking, family time. Residents are left cleaning up glass, drug utensils, condoms, waste and getting 'freedom campers' (long term nuisance on Edward Avenue with old vans)to move on and to take their rubbish, seems not feasible from CCC point of view. Cease using glyphosate in all areas for the good of bees, birds, children, dogs, people. Also stop allowing astroturf to be used to replace natural landscaping as it is toxic and a danger to children and animals. We have only around 13% tree cover, Wellington has about five times that, we need to stop consenting builds that do not replace destroyed established trees with concrete and astro turf wastelands.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage; Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]

Focusing on three waters is critical but it needs some serious compliance enforcement as there are businesses and individuals who are taking far more than their share without repercussion. Our city's water is becoming toxic and our stormwater is a flood risk. Put some money into enforcement as well as the infrastructure.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

A good start would be clearing trees, silt and debris from waterways and drains so when it rains we don't get flooding or ponding that damages the road and property. I would say about 20% of sumps on my journey to work are blocked despite me reporting them as needing attention

[Coder note: in relation to climate change]

812 - Matthew Fagan

We should be investing more into the maintenance of existing infrastructure, mainly the water infrastructure.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework], [Rates > Residential Rates]

Not according to the planned LOS changes regarding the proportion of residents satisfied with council responsiveness to water supply problems, and the drop in % of sealed road network that is resurfaced every year. Dropping the metrics because the council has continued to underfund maintenance does not mean you are doing an acceptable job. I understand road resurfacing is expensive, and the investments in public transit and cycling infrastructure will hopefully reduce wear and tear on the roads, but the lack of investment in our failing water infrastructure is criminal. Rates need to increase now to cover the actual cost of maintaining our water infrastructure.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

There is no way this should be prioritised over the maintenance of failing water infrastructure. I am happy to have this budget increased slightly, as long as the maintenance and replacement budget for our VITAL water infrastructure is increased.

Not Stated

1358 - Rob Noster

Thank goodness you can take away 3 waters it doesn't exit.

1533 - Mark George

Investing in water infrastructure is a good decision.

>>>

We are privileged to have high quality water services when so many others in our nation and internationally do not. Please maintain these things so we don't spoil our neighborhood by polluting it

1646 - Dale McGregor

"Three Waters" is dead and buried. The National Government coalition canned this so why is there \$2.7 billion being spent on a dead subject.

2140 - Brendan Fraser

Our drinking water is getting worse by the year. We now need to filter it or buy bottled or we have digestive issues.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I think it is short sighted and frankly borderline ridiculous that the council decided to not take central government help to fund something that by this document will make up almost 1/3 of the total ongoing costs.

>>>

Three waters is something that centralised government should have taken on, especially since we saw them effectively pay the cost through the rebuild anyway.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Perhaps this was ill managed post EQ, there are still an insane number of leaks, it must cost a fortune to continually patch, far more then replace in the first place

2577 - Wendy and Verity Busby (Braingains Tutors)

[Rates > Residential Rates]

The resources of rate-payers are limited - please seriously take us into consideration before pushing ahead with unnecessary projects and focus on the really essential needs of the city - healthy water supply, road maintenance, sewers, stormwater drains, waste management etc.

2629 - Sarah Smith

Money on the 3 waters should only be where it is essential maintenance.

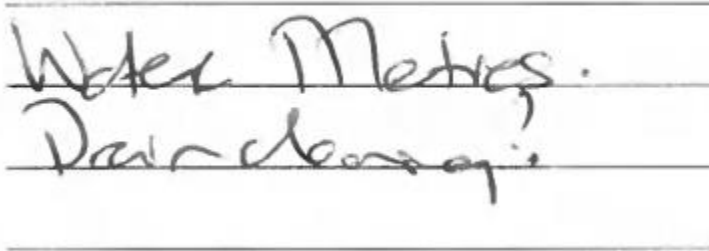
2630 - Tamara Smith

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

It is undoubtedly important to look after and invest in transport and water infrastructure for the future.

2801 - Kym Bontem

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]



Water Meters.
Rainwater harvesting

3575 - Anna Hansson

For our waters, don't let us become Wellington please.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Three Waters is too high, and it could be canned by the Government. Understandably we need water services though.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Really important to have good water pipes so that we don't turn into another Wellington!

3825 - Justin Barton

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

Three waters name is strange (given the history) and is strangely high (going to 42% in 10yrs) given that the quality of the water is poor (chlorinated) and we have to filter it. The public unchlorinated taps were closed. Compared to not long ago when it was described as the cleanest city drinking water in the world. (Note. I opposed the 3 Waters government initiative due to rejecting centralized regulation overreach of what should be local managed asset, and opposing addition of known systemic toxins such as fluoride to the water supply.)

4000 - Kari Barr

Dredging Avon River - from Bower bridge right through to Kibblewhite St Reserve as this was impacted by the liquefaction - river rose by in some places 1 meters

4007 - Luka Whitaker

Little less maybe? [Coder note: comment written on the proposed capital programme spend on three waters]

4012 - Fiona Garrett

Prioritize 3 waters

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Transport > Transport Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Water, stormwater, sewer, non-native birds polluting estuary, clearing rivers + waterways are more important to me than speedhumps and cycle lanes. Too much money spend on bright flashy things.

4020 - Brian Turner

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Not unless the underlying bottom line is mitigating the emerging climate crisis.

Council declared this to be a priority and investment in roads, transport infrastructure and sustainable water supply has to be directed at achieving a mitigation of the climate crisis we are facing.

4022 - Ann Margaritis

[Parks > Other]

More spending on providing open areas to let water soak into the ground - especially off the Port Hills.

459 - Aaron Watson

[Spending>Capital Programme (General); Transport>Roads (Capital)]

There are other bigger problems to solve like potholes and water pipes

Waste Water (Capital)

General Comments

92 submissions were received addressing waste water (capital).

29 comments supported, and 21 comments opposed.

26 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 16 comments provided general feedback addressing waste water (capital).

Officer Response

The majority of the submitters on the Wastewater Capital programme were in support of the programme and also supported an increase in investment across the district, with reasons being public health and the effect on the environment (reduction of overflows). There was a request to expand the network to some of the smaller settlements and make sure we have strategic plans in place for when the Ocean outfalls consents end.

There were a few requests to continue looking at innovations and technology for the future sustainability and resilience of the Wastewater system. There were also further comments around getting on with the repair to the Wastewater Treatment Plant at Bromley. Some submitters were concerned over the size of the capital programme as they thought that post earthquake many of the repairs had been done.

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme

There is strong support from the Onuku Runanga for the proposed scheme,

Introduction

1. Ōnuku Rūnanga represents the hapū of Ngāi Tārewa and Ngāti Irakehu, who are the tangata whenua of the takiwā which covers the Akaroa Harbour, surrounding coastal environment and hills as defined by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
2. Ōnuku Rūnanga have the responsibility to act as kaitiaki over these lands and are active in the environmental management of their takiwā. For Ōnuku Rūnanga, kaitiakitanga is an inherent responsibility that comes from whakapapa and is the act of safeguarding the mauri of the environment and ensuring the area is passed down to future generations in a state that is as good or better than its current state.

Background

3. On the 10th of December 2020, Christchurch City Council passed a resolution to support the Inner Bays Irrigation to Land Option for the proposed replacement Akaroa Wastewater project. This resolution ended a decades-long struggle between the Council and Ōnuku Rūnanga over the discharge of human waste into Akaroa Harbour.
4. This decision also meant that the Council would be able to commence the planning and design phase of the project, which will, in time, lead to the decommissioning of the existing Akaroa wastewater treatment plant off Takapūneke – a site of great cultural significance to mana whenua.
5. The Inner Bays option – now called the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme will provide many benefits to the communities of Akaroa Harbour:
 - Improved water quality of the harbour for swimming, fishing, and recreation.
 - Improved indigenous biodiversity.
 - Future access to treated wastewater for irrigation/re-use purposes.
 - Improved climate change resilience.

Submission

6. Ōnuku Rūnanga supports the proposed budget of \$94mil for the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme.
7. As noted above, Ōnuku Rūnanga believes that this outcome will have far-reaching benefits, especially with the increasing threats our communities are facing with climate change and the specific risk of increased draught and water shortages.

There is also strong opposition to the scheme and the submitters want Council to abandon/review the project.

Issues raised were:

1. The current proposal for Akaroa is not fit for purpose. The BECA report shows the Council plan is not suitable and will have capacity issues in periods of peak flow.

2. The project is not sustainable and should be halted
3. Don't think the proposed system is going to achieve what is required.
4. There must be more financially viable options
5. Significant improvements needed first in Akaroa's piped infrastructure to lower I&I rates to reduce the impact of peak flows
6. Do better treatment with an ocean outfall rather than discharge to land.
7. The scheme will result in an increase in raw and treated sewage being discharged to the harbour and foreshore
8. The proposed scheme will need constant monitoring and management.
9. It is an expensive scheme and there will be significant operational costs going forward.
10. Put the resource consent application on hold.
11. Concerns over the safety of the scheme
12. Please explore more options
13. The scheme cannot be expanded in the future to cope with population growth
14. Work with the community to reduce/minimise the stormwater inflow (I&I) into the wastewater system
15. Risk of land instability resulting from the land irrigation and positioning of storage tanks..
16. Move the proposed overflow outfall further down the harbour away from Children's Bay
17. Discharge the highly treated wastewater back into the aquifers via bores
18. All of the land to be irrigated is now in Robinsons Bay
19. Irrigation volumes have been underestimated.
20. Akaroa wastewater may bypass the treatment process in times of high flows
21. Need an assessment of environmental effects stating how it will deal with overflows
22. What is Plan B if the land becomes unsuitable for irrigation (saturated)
23. The proposed scheme is far worse than the existing scheme.
24. The proposed planting is Kanuka and this is not what the community were expecting as it is highly flammable.
25. More land will need to be purchased.

Wastewater programme

The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of aging (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is also a priority. As part of the planning activity to achieve the above compliances, climate change impacts, biodiversity initiatives, innovation opportunities are all factored in at the early planning phase. Levels of funding are reviewed at each annual plan/Long Term Plan and requested accordingly.

Expansion of the network

There is currently no plan to extend the wastewater network to any further settlements

CWTP

Council are working with the insurer on the claim resolution for the fire damaged trickling filters and are very aware of the impacts the delay is having on the community.

To help this process, investigation and design work to restore the trickling filters is underway and progressing well.

Staff continue to do all they can to reduce the odour as quickly as possible and are making changes to processes at the plant on a weekly basis. The website is being updated weekly with information about this.

Also, planning is already happening for the future of the plant in terms of renewals and capacity, and significant funding is in place in the draft LTP to carry out this work.

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme

- 1. The current proposal for Akaroa is not fit for purpose. The BECA report shows the Council plan is not suitable and will have capacity issues in periods of peak flow.** The report does not say the scheme is not fit for purpose and simply advises the project team on pump station hydraulic sizing and irrigation storage needed for various scenarios. The two most important outcomes for the project are that our planned network upgrades would reduce wet weather raw sewage overflows to Children Bay from five times a year (on average) to approximately once every 2 to 5 years. The other outcome is that our planned irrigation storage would reach its capacity approximately once in five years (our range is 3.5 to 8 years between events). This is a significant improvement on the current situation.
- 2. The project should be halted.** Council's existing consent expires in 2030 therefore doing nothing is not an option.
- 3. Don't think the proposed system is going to achieve what is required.** Significant engineering effort has been put into developing a robust, modern and fit-for-purpose treatment and irrigation scheme to replace the existing Akaroa wastewater treatment plant and outfall which are approaching the end of their operational life. We are highly confident the planned plant will achieve the level of treatment proposed in our resource consent application.
- 4. There must be more financially viable options.** A wide range of options have been investigated to replace the existing treatment plant. A new plant is required and this is the lowest cost, consentable option.
- 5. Significant improvements needed first in Akaroa's piped infrastructure to lower I&I rates to reduce the impact of peak flows.** Staff agree that it is a good idea to further reduce Akaroa's wastewater I&I. To date we have expended \$4M undertaking repairs to the network in 16 distinct areas of Akaroa. We have seen a drop in dry weather I&I from broken pipes on the Council side of the network. There will be continued work to reduce I&I. This will involve further investigations on both the public and private infrastructure.
- 6. Do better treatment with an ocean outfall rather than discharge to land.** An ocean outfall was considered in early options assessments but was discounted as very unlikely to receive resource consent and being extremely expensive.
- 7. The scheme will result in an increase in raw and treated sewage being discharged to the harbour and foreshore.** The project will make a significant improvement to the number of overflows from the Akaroa network due to wet weather. The project plans to double the pumping capacity of the existing wastewater network and is expected to reduce overflows from, approximately five times a year to once in five years. The project will also remove the continuous discharge of treated wastewater to Akaroa Harbour. Currently up to 220 million litres per year. The project also plans to ensure any releases of treated water to the harbour have first passed through a wetland to try and bring back some Māori. (Such events would be,

roughly once in 5 years). Staff see this as significant improvement for the harbour and disagree that it will result in thousands of litres of raw water entering the harbour.

8. **The proposed scheme will need constant monitoring and management.** All schemes require careful and constant monitoring and management.
9. **It is an expensive scheme and there will be significant operational costs going forward.** We agree the scheme is very expensive and have seen NZ infrastructure inflation of over 40% in the last 5 years which is challenging to all infrastructure works. In terms of operational efficiencies staff are looking at options to present to Council for a decision on combining facilities (Akaroa and Duvauchelle).
10. **Put the resource consent application on hold.** Given the timeframes on the existing outfall consent Council must establish and commission a new wastewater scheme by 2029. We cannot place our consent application on hold.
11. **Concerns over the safety of the scheme.** We have engaged technical experts on this matter and they are confident of the design.
12. **Please explore more options.** There was extensive options analysis done as part of the 2020 consultation.
13. **The scheme cannot be expanded in the future to cope with population growth.** The current scheme is sized to cater for projected population growth in Akaroa until 2054. If growth exceeds projections, there are a range of opportunities to cater for this.
14. **Work with the community to reduce/minimise the stormwater inflow (I&I) into the wastewater system.** Staff agree that it is a good idea to further reduce Akaroa's wastewater I&I. To date we have expended \$4M undertaking repairs to the network in 16 distinct areas of Akaroa. We have seen a drop in dry weather I&I from broken pipes on the Council side of the network. There will be continued work to reduce I&I. This will involve further investigations on both the public and private infrastructure.
15. **Risk of land instability resulting from the land irrigation and positioning of storage tanks.** We have engaged technical experts on this matter and they are confident of the design.
16. **Move the proposed overflow outfall further down the harbour away from Children's Bay.** The option of a harbour discharge was also considered in the 2020 consultation and discounted as it was highly unlikely to obtain resource consent and would be counter to Council's commitments to work in partnership with mana whenua.
17. **Discharge the highly treated wastewater back into the aquifers via bores.** The option of discharging via bores into the ground has been previously considered and we even tried two trial bores. Unfortunately, the option was not technically viable with high risks of the working "coming up" in unexpected places.
18. **All of the land to be irrigated is now in Robinsons Bay.** This is incorrect. There will still be drip irrigation installed at Hammond Point and the Golf Course tree block if the schemes are combined.
19. **Irrigation volumes have been underestimated.** The current scheme is sized to cater for projected population growth in Akaroa until 2054, as well as I&I remaining unchanged and projected climate change impacts (as per NIWA advice). If flows exceeds projections, there are a range of opportunities to cater for this.
20. **Akaroa wastewater may bypass the treatment process in times of high flows.** This is incorrect. The project will make a significant improvement to the number of raw sewage overflows from the Akaroa network due to wet weather. The project plans to double the pumping capacity of the existing wastewater network and is expected to reduce overflows

from, approximately five times a year to once in five years. We disagree with the statement that the new scheme is undersized. All flows received by the treatment plant will be treated to the same high standard, with no treatment plant bypass.

21. **Need an assessment of environmental effects stating how it will deal with overflows.** Yes. This work is currently being undertaken by a consultant and will inform final design.
22. **What is Plan B if the land becomes unsuitable for irrigation (saturated).** There are a number of options, including additional storage and irrigating more land (which is already in Council ownership).
23. **The proposed scheme is far worse than the existing scheme.** The scheme is significantly better than the existing scheme, from a legislative, cultural and environmental perspective.
24. **The proposed planting is Kanuka and this is not what the community were expecting as it is highly flammable.** Kanukas being a poor choice for the Robinsons Bay Valley. Our plan is to plant over 140,000 plants across the Robinsons Bay and Hammond Point sites. This will be predominantly Kanuka but will include a range of other species, especially ngaio and karamu all sourced from the local area. Kanuka is the most prevalent species in the valley and our expert advice is that it is an excellent choice for a pioneer species to start reforestation efforts.
25. **More land will need to be purchased.** This is not our plan. The existing scheme has sufficient land (plus a buffer)

Support

116 - Jarrod Coburn

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Good to see investment in three waters and solid waste.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Make sure our sewage systems are operating properly and plan for the future in these areas.

1619 - David Hera

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Addressing water protection and climate adaptation is crucial. My background and recommendations include: Personal Insight: Having witnessed devastating wildfires exacerbated by climate change in my hometown, I am acutely aware of the need for preparedness. Solutions: Implement robust stormwater management and waterway protection measures. Significantly increase investment in climate-resilient infrastructure.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

[Resource Recovery - Resource Recovery (Operations)]

I strongly support improved wastewater treatment and recycling.

1825 - John Davies

Water & waste need to be maintained, so I'm ok with that spend

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more funding into the capital funding new. More capital funding should go to climate, and flood protection, our water pipes and creating bus lanes and bike lane. I don't believe its necessary to create more roads,

2013 - Rata Harper

Spending for transport and wastewater management makes more sense, as it benefits everyone living here rather than just those who can afford to go to the stadium when it opens.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is particularly supportive of the considerable proposed investment in the Three Waters, emphasising that we must continue to upgrade our infrastructure as there would be unacceptable consequences of failing to do so. We

need to do this for current residents and visitors, as well as for those in generations to come. This prioritisation is further justified by drinking water, and stormwater and drainage, coming through prominently in the early engagement on 'what matters most' for the Papanui-Innes-Central wards – drinking water coming just above climate change as the top priority for the Board area as a whole.

2300 - Katinka Visser

Waste water needs to become a priority.
So, NO this LTP is not balanced especially
for those that live on the East side of
Christchurch

>>>

Comments: Waste water needs to be considered
Extra funds MUST be put aside for
any unexpected running costs.

>>>

Comments:
All funds MUST be directed to
the waste water first. This must be
priority number one.

>>>

Any additional savings need to be directed to wastewater.
It is not OK for residents on the East to live with the effects of poor planning of the waste water treatment plant.

>>>

Waste water treatment MUST be a priority

>>>

Please sort wastewater treatment in the East side of Christchurch we are suffering from the effects of the odour. This is not good for our wellbeing - cut the red tape & sort it please.

2797 - Dave Kelly (Beckenham Neighbourhood Association)

[Three Waters > Water Supply (capital)]

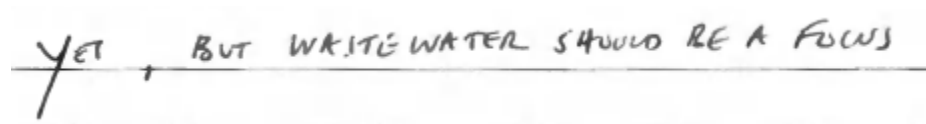
The LTP proposes to spend about \$100M a year in the first few years on water supply, and \$150M a year on wastewater (both rising in later years). The recent water main renewal through Beckenham was an example of fixing underground infrastructure before it breaks. Recent problems in Wellington City show what happens if this is deferred. The BNA supports the proposed water and wastewater programme in the LTP as a prudent and well-planned programme of renewal.

[Full attachment available]

2806 - Tony Fraser

3 waters areas okay & replacement/upgrade of existing assets

2820 - Brendan Ross



YET, BUT WASTE WATER SHOULD BE A FOCUS

[coder note. response to 'have we got the balance right?']

2822 - Angela Leatherby

The waste water treatment plan redevelopment is a priority for the people of Bromley.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

[Transport > Road (Capital)], [Strategic Priorities > Climate], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

We should also focus on improving our vital infrastructure, like our water and waste network. Sadly this is in woefully poor condition, due to both the earthquakes and the lack of investment prior. Its terrible that we are spending so much money on a stadium and not first prioritising our water and waste networks.

286 - Pauline Reid

Any money spent on water, infrastructure, and coastal erosion is money well spent.

2897 - Debbie Tikao (Ōnuku Rūnanga)

Please see the attached document which outlines the support of Ōnuku Rūnanga for the budgeted \$94mil for the Akaroa reclaimed water treatment and reuse project.

>>>

[Parks - Foreshore]

[Full attachment available]

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Public transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Drinking, Storm, and Waste water, sustainable public transport, and Waste and Recycling services all need significant attention and innovation if they are going to be future proofed. The city council need to get the basics right and do them well before embarking on big projects.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund]

The waste water network needs significant work. There are large number of places around the city that constantly smell like raw sewage and have for a long time. I can't image what it would be like to live there.

3174 - Gary Morrison

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Water infrastructure is essential.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Parks >Parks Spending (General)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)]

[Libraries > Capital]

[Other/Special Interest Topics >Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I'm pleased to see the emphasis on drinking water, wastewater and stormwater,

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Wastewater

19. Reducing the likelihood of wastewater overflows into the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River is of paramount importance to the health of the river.
20. We **strongly support** the following projects in particular:
 - 20.1. 42154 – WW Selwyn Pump Station (PS0152), Pressure Main and Sewer Upgrades
 - 20.2. 71278 – WW Land for Somerfield Pump Station

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & land Drainage (Capital)]

We recognise the importance of the large spend on 3 waters infrastructure.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Water infrastructure is important, so support this as a primary capital expenditure option.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Thank you for prioritising three waters continuation. Our water management systems need some love.

4000 - Kari Barr

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Draining (Capital)]

More for wastewater and stormwater

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Safe drinking water and water treatment is paramount to good health.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I agree we need to invest in our water systems as it is clear they are struggling.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Three Waters> Water Supply (Capital); Strategic Direction> Climate Change]

I support the resourcing towards healthy clean water, and environmentally safe practices around wastewater management, and adequate resourcing being allocated for safeguarding future generations against the negative affects of Climate Change, and cutting down carbon emissions where we can.

Oppose

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Overly ambitious, particularly with regard to water infrastructure

>>>

Too much emphasis on three waters.

2171 - Mark Smith

Disagree with what is being done with the Akaroa waste water as do not think it is going to achieve what it is being said it will

>>>

Do not think the proposed system is going to achieve what is required

2200 - Janna Robinson

I think considerable money is being spent on unsuitable projects around wastewater.

>>>

There needs to be a focus on funding that provides a return on investment to city. My concern with some of these waste water projects is they are not fit for purpose and the Council needs to look at the bigger picture. Some of these alternatives are worse than the current situation. for example, the waste water project for Akaroa, the independent BECA report has shown that the current plan is not fit for purpose. If so much money is going into these projects, where is the long term plan and strategy? To me it seems like a waste of money and is not suitable for a changing climate and updated modelling. This plan will not benefit the people of Akaroa long term.

>>>

I think funding should be cut to some of these other projects that are not a sustainable option eg akaroa waste water

>>>

wastewater programme is prioritised that is sustainable and fit for purpose. The current proposal for Akaroa is not. I agree that wastewater needs to be addressed over there but the BECA report shows the Council plan is not suitable.

2360 - Graham and Linda Harris

We write with regards to this project proposed to relocate the wastewater treatment plant to the top of Old Coach Rd and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the inner harbour. We (Graham and Linda Harris - residents at)are vehemently opposed to this plan, and urge Council to withdraw its current consent application until further matters are addressed as noted in the report listed below. The Beca report is now tabled with Council, and has clearly pointed out major flaws in this proposed plan in both capital and operational cost, together with fundamental design flaws. The report spells out the issues very clearly and unambiguously and we request that we be given a further opportunity to oppose this plan by making in person representations at any further public consultations.

2374 - Kevin and Deborah Burrowes

As a resident of Banks Peninsula (Duvauchelle) my wife and I strongly support the objection submitted by Lee & Marian Robinson and wish to have this objection recorded. 1. REMEMBER; the whole purpose of the proposal was to shift the treatment plant from its current location at Takapuneke and remove treated wastewater from the harbour both of which are culturally repugnant to the Iwi. 2. However, the new undersizing of the new system means wastewater (both raw and treated) will still enter the harbour, and if it proceeds as planned have real impacts on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself. 3. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require raw sewage buffer storage at the boat store area – right beside all our recreational facilities, probably the acquisition of more land for treated wastewater storage at the irrigation fields. This will all add to the costs and makes no sense. 4. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall, as wastewater will be pumped for kilometres and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management. 5. Currently at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration, and this is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system. 6. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made by Councillors in 2020 when they agreed to proceed with the Inner Harbour system that infiltration levels be brought down to 20%. No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration, and very few Councillors will be aware of this. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather. If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay. The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

2398 - Fiona Turner

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme – LTP 24-34 line item 596 My home is situated in Robinsons Bay, with the wastewater site on the boundary of two sides of my property. I have major concerns about the current proposal due to the escalating costs of the project, the environmental risks it creates and the fact it does not resolve the cultural issues it was attempting to overcome. I ask the Council to withdraw its current resource consent application and reconsider its options. The cost is currently \$107M and expected to rise in light of the information. The whole scheme is vastly oversized as it has to treat so much stormwater and ground water. The broken pipe

network in Akaroa must be fully repaired to enable a much smaller scheme to be designed. Designing a scheme that overflows raw sewerage into Grehan Valley Stream and treated wastewater into Childrens Bay is not acceptable and certainly not a good investment of Council funds. Despite all of the planning to date no backup 'Plan B' has been factored in if this scheme fails. After eight years of planning I have still not been provided with any reassurances about this safety of this scheme right on my boundary. Latest reports provided by the Council now reveal increased irrigation levels above the recommended rates, which will increase the risk of land instability and increase the nutrient load of the freshwater stream at the bottom of the site. Extra irrigation sites have now been identified on high up plateaus that have steep drop offs and are slip prone, and the need has now been identified for even more giant storage tanks close to my home than previously thought. The Council have not contacted me about the required work right on my boundary, nor the necessary fencing work. The new scheme is making the issue worse that what they are replacing, and there appear to be many potential failure points in the proposal that have not been suitably mitigated. I have seen the huge emotional toll this project has taken on my community, and both the personal time and expense that has gone trying to ensure resilient solutions are put in place. With the new proposal far less resilient to climate change than the existing scheme I ask the Council to withdraw its current consent application and explore new options.

2399 - Bernard Rennell

I would like to strongly urge the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather. If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay. The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

2499 - Amanda Ray

You have proposed to spend roughly 93 million dollars on the wastewater in Akaroa, which has a population roughly the size of 600 people. This is unacceptable. You are literally pushing poo uphill at the cost of \$93 million dollars. There must be more financially viable options available. Sounds like you are subsidising rich bach owners.

>>>

The wastewater upgrade for Akaroa should completely be reviewed!

2561 - Paul de Latour

Submission in regards to the Christchurch City Council's application for the proposed land-based wastewater project that has now before ECAN for consent On the 8th April the Council received an independent report from BECA who have vindicated Friends of Banks Peninsula concerns about the proposed system and alerted them to additional issues. On 17 April 2024 the Friends of Banks

Peninsula made a presentation on the BECA report to Cr Sam McDonald with Mayor Phil Mauer in attendance. My submission to the Council is that they withdraw the consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

2612 - John Curry

Introduction Recent news about the proposed sewage treatment and disposal system for Akaroa should motivate the Christchurch City Council to re-evaluate the scheme and consider a more practical and cost-effective solution. I specifically refer to the following issues: 1. The blowout in the cost of the proposed scheme, currently over \$100 million. 2. The inability of the proposed scheme to cope with peak flows. 3. The lack of capacity in the proposed scheme to be expanded to cope with population increase. 4. The risk of serious erosion and slips in Robinsons Bay where the wastewater would be disposed, causing this key part of the disposal system to fail. The most practical, cost-effective and long-term solution for the disposal of Akaroa's treated wastewater is via a harbour outfall. This option if properly designed and implemented overcomes the problems identified above. The currently-proposed scheme was adopted because of the cultural objections of Ngai Tahu. According to Maori custom, human waste should be filtered through the land before entering water courses and the sea. The purpose of my submission is to discuss the cultural objection of Ngai Tahu to the Harbour Outfall option. I do not have any Maori heritage, but I am a local resident and descendant of early Banks Peninsula settlers. Scientific basis of Maori cultural practice First of all, I am of the opinion that the Maori cultural custom of human waste being filtered through land before entering waterways has a sound scientific basis in minimising/eliminating the risk of polluting waterways, and food taken from them. The buried human waste that would decompose over time was an effective waste treatment system based on the technology available at the time, and the relatively small population sizes. Following European settlement, human waste/sewage from the township of Akaroa has been disposed into Akaroa harbour, oftentimes with minimal treatment in the earlier years, and suboptimal treatment up to the present. And it has negatively impacted the quality of seawater in the harbour. For example, at times it has not been safe to eat shellfish taken from the harbour due to pollution. Understandably this would concern local Maori because of their cultural belief about human waste disposal, and on observing the environmental and health impacts on their traditional food gathering practices. It is also understandable that Ngai Tahu would also want to see the present sewage/wastewater treatment plant located at Takapuneke be relocated because of the site's cultural and historical significance to local Maori. The proposed wastewater scheme allows for this, regardless of how the wastewater is disposed of. The proposed replacement of the outdated wastewater treatment station at Takapuneke with a new wastewater treatment station located above Akaroa represents a major improvement. Solid waste materials from the town's sewage will be separated out before the remaining wastewater will be pumped up to the new treatment station. There it will be treated to a very high standard such that it will be suitable for non-potable reuse via a purple pipe system within Akaroa township. The wastewater would also be treated to a level of purity that would make it suitable for release into Akaroa Harbour via an outfall pipe. From a practical point of view, this is the most pragmatic option. Benefits include: ☒ It is the lowest cost option, ☒ The treated water released into the harbour is non-polluting so there will be no negative effects on the physical environment ☒ it allows for reusing the treated water within Akaroa township via a purple pipe system

It ensures the recycled water is available for the township during the typically dry summer months. It doesn't require large storage pond(s) – water can be released into the harbour or used for recycling as per the need. It helps future-proof the water supply of Akaroa township anticipating population growth and the potential effects of climate change. However, there remains the cultural objection of Ngai Tahu to treated wastewater being discharged into the harbour, regardless of the level of water purification. As acknowledged above, there is a practical, public health basis to the traditional Maori practice of filtering human waste through the soil before it enters waterways. The proposed treatment of Akaroa's sewage incorporating human waste will fulfil the spirit and intent of the Maori cultural practice by ensuring that no polluted water enters the local waterways. Waste solids will be separated out and processed in Christchurch, the waste water will be filtered to a high level, and also subjected to UV light to kill pathogens, and the treated water will be non-polluting. The end result is the same although achieved by different means. Adapting of cultural practices Cultural practices adapt over time according to changing circumstances. Today we live in a bicultural society much changed from pre-European Aotearoa/New Zealand. It is not possible, or even desirable, for cultural practices in any society to remain unchanged and adhered to regardless of changing circumstances. An extreme example of this would be the practice of slavery which was acceptable in many cultures including both European and Maori up until the mid-nineteenth century. Changes in thinking about human rights over time led to slavery becoming culturally unacceptable in most societies that once practised it. I am not aware of anyone seriously advocating the reintroduction of slavery because it was the cultural practice of earlier generations. We should not over-ride long-established cultural practices whenever convenient, but instead examine them in light of the intent and beliefs behind them. In some cases we can discard them out-of-hand when they are based on ignorance and superstition (e.g. the burning of 'witches' in pre-Enlightenment Christian Europe). In other cases we can see that there is logic and validity to a cultural practice, such as the burial of human waste as a public sanitation measure. The challenge is adhering to the cultural intent behind these practices in a way that reflects improvements in science and technology and societal thinking. In a bi-cultural society, this can be particularly challenging as evidenced by differing views about the disposal of treated wastewater from Akaroa township. Another consideration is that in a bi-cultural or multi-cultural society, some level of pragmatic accommodation that takes into account competing beliefs and priorities is more likely to result in a successful and widely-accepted outcome. I am of the opinion that for Ngai Tahu the proposed harbour outfall represents a significant improvement on the current treatment of wastewater regardless of the other proposed options. The site of the treatment plant will be moved from Takapuneke, the spirit and intent of Maori cultural practice regarding human waste disposal will be met through modern sewage treatment technology, and there will be a vast improvement in the quality of the treated wastewater released into the harbour. Human versus animal waste From a scientific perspective, human waste is not particularly different from other forms of animal waste including cattle, sheep, dogs, cats, and also fish. Water pollution from any and all sources needs to be monitored, controlled and minimised so that waterways such as Akaroa Harbour are safe and relatively unpolluted. One form of water pollution in Akaroa Harbour is salmon farming. In various places around the world, such as in Tasmania's Macquarie Harbour, intensive salmon farming has been found to be a major cause of environmental pollution. I am not suggesting that salmon should not be farmed in Akaroa Harbour, but the environmental impacts of salmon farming need to be monitored and controlled. It is likely that the current level of biological pollution from farmed salmon in Akaroa Harbour would far exceed the amount of pollution caused by a harbour outfall of highly treated wastewater. Conclusion The cultural concerns of Ngai Tahu need to be taken into account when developing a system for the disposal of human waste. The fundamental desire and

intent to avoid polluting waterways is shared by all concerned. This can be achieved by building a sewage treatment plant that effectively treats human waste so that the resulting wastewater has a high level of purity and is non-polluting. That wastewater can then be disposed of through a harbour outfall. It thereby addresses environmental concerns. The intent of the Maori practice is fulfilled but not in the same way as in pre-European settlement. The currently proposed scheme to dispose of the wastewater at Robinsons Bay may meet Ngai Tahu cultural concerns but it fails in all other respects. The scheme is proving to be prohibitively expensive, is limited in its capacity to cope with existing or future volumes, and may cause severe environmental impacts in Robinsons Bay leading to system failure. It is high risk and needs to be abandoned in favour of a harbour outfall alternative.

2689 - Chris and Annette Moore

This submission relates only to LTP2024-34 line item 596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme

We oppose the the massive funding increase for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.

We were shocked to read in The Akaroa Mail that Council is now planning to spend well in excess of \$100 million on this project. The project covers less than 1000 connections which must make it the most expensive wastewater project ever undertaken in New Zealand. **A project that has no guarantee of success. A project that will have overflows of raw and treated sewerage going into Akaroa Harbour near Childrens Bay.**

We are aware that Council are struggling to find the funds to carry out major capital works and normal operational expenses so here is the opportunity to put a hold on this project and look at what should and could be done to re-evaluate, resize, revamp and recost the total project. Council staff should also take this opportunity to relook at other options that have become available during the last 4 years.

While this is being undertaken, Council should allocate funds to fix the aging and leaking pipe network in Akaroa to reduce the level of stormwater infiltration to under 20% as per the Council Resolution back in 2020. This work was started but seems to have been put on hold. When this work is completed, it will result in a much smaller system being required at significantly less cost than what is currently being proposed.

We urge Council to put a hold on this project as a matter of urgency.

2710 - Bruce McLean

No, not in respect to the Akaroa Wastewater capital plans. I believe the \$94m plan is a high risk, expensive option that has a number of potentially fatal design and operational flaws.

>>>

The proposal to spend \$100,000 per Akaroa property on a wastewater scheme is an example of extremely wasteful expenditure that can be avoided.

>>>

The proposed Akaroa Wastewater scheme will impose significant operational costs on the CCC for the life of the assets.

>>>

My comments are restricted to the proposed Akaroa Wastewater scheme. It is not a sound design, is probably not consentable because it has not assessed environmental effects properly, has no designed redundancy therefore is not resilient, it will be horrifically expensive to build and operate and does not deal with the current problem of leaking pipes and beach pollution.

>>>

As noted above the Akaroa Wastewater proposed capital spend needs revisiting. Costs have increased 300% since the 2016 LTP. I expect the costs to continue to increase because there are so many issues that have not been dealt with properly. Design inflows are incorrect and as a result the pump, storage and irrigation capacity of the system is undersized. This means the system will overflow into the harbour on regular occasions possibly every three years.

>>>

The proposed Akaroa Wastewater proposal is exposed to Climate Change risk. High sustained rainfall events will likely require the system to cease operations. The storage capacity will then be exceeded and the sewage will have to be dumped in the harbour. The current system as designed does not adequately deal with this risk. Throughout its history Akaroa has been exposed regularly to high rainfall events. Climate Change increases this exposure.

2775 - Lee Robinson (Robinsons Bay Ratepayers Association)

We do not support funding for the following projects:
596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme
2214 WW Duvauchelle Treatment and Disposal Renewal

The Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association works for the benefit of the community of Robinsons Bay. Robinsons Bay is a quiet rural place, with one of the highest quality freshwater environments on the Peninsula. It is renowned for its whitebait and flounder fishing and is popular with swimmers and boaties, The disposal of wastewater in Robinsons Bay has been a cause of great concern to many residents since it was first proposed by the Council in 2016.

Finding suitable land for the year-round irrigation of wastewater has proved extremely difficult due to the steep and slip-prone nature of the Peninsula terrain and the risks this creates. Over the 9 years that the Council has been investigating land disposal for wastewater, the safety parameters underpinning the system design have been steadily reduced as it tries to fit the scheme onto available land. The current Consent Application for the ATWIS system lodged with ECAN has substantive differences from the Inner Bays Irrigation Scheme consulted on in 2020 and previous consultation exercises. It includes the following relaxations to safety parameters, all of which increase the risks to the environment of Robinsons Bay:

- Steeper land is earmarked for irrigation than originally considered safe. Land used for irrigation now includes areas with slopes greater than 19° and downslopes greater than 19° when the original selection criteria had been slopes of no greater than 15°
- Land above 200m is included in the irrigable areas, whereas previously no land above 200m was considered.
- The total land area to be irrigated has reduced from 40ha to 35.7ha.
- The irrigation rate (including during winter) has been increased by 12% above that previously considered to be within the Long Term Acceptance Rate for land stability.
- Land that has a history of saturation during winter and that was previously excluded is now included and has not been geotechnically assessed.
- The treated wastewater is to be stored in huge agricultural tanks in an area that will be subject to 50,000m³ of earthworks to create flat platforms.
- Irrigation is to take place close to the tank platforms, both above and below.

-
- This is despite the Geotechnical report¹ attached to the application warning that soils on the property:
 - *“are extremely susceptible to changes in moisture content, with minimal increases sufficient to significantly reduce shear strength properties,”* and,
 - *“There are many forms of slope instability exhibited by loess deposits, however in Banks Peninsula these are primarily tunnel gullying and mass movement which often occur following periods of high rainfall or other increases in soil moisture,”* and,
 - *“care should be taken not to place the tanks close to the edges of gullies or to the top of the southern forested slope to avoid loading the heads of potentially unstable slopes”*
 - All of the land to be irrigated is now in Robinsons Bay, meaning all the risks are concentrated into our community

In the past few days we have learnt that the application is based upon underestimated wastewater flow volumes, and therefore either much more storage will be needed, or the system is likely to overflow in wet winters, with such overflows potentially lasting for days or weeks. We also understand that the wastewater volumes and storage modelling do not include any margin for withholding irrigation if the land is saturated, and have not taken into account the 2023 July heavy rainfall event.

We have also learnt that Council is now considering using Robinsons Bay for the storage and irrigation of treated wastewater from the Duvauchelle scheme as well as Akaroa wastewater, because the treated wastewater is not sufficiently safe to irrigate on the Duvauchelle golf course. Furthermore, the Akaroa wastewater may bypass some treatment processes at times when flows exceed the capacity of the treatment plant and its raw sewage buffer. These bypass flows would then come through to Robinsons Bay for irrigation.

Over the past few years since the Council began searching for a solution on how to dispose of wastewater on the Peninsula’s steep, slip-prone land, the impacts of the changing climate have been felt around the world, across New Zealand and on Banks Peninsula. In December 2021 a huge storm caused many massive slips on both open farmland and in heavily forested Hinewai Reserve. In July 2022 and July 2023 intense and prolonged rainfall was experienced. In Hawkes Bay huge water tanks cascaded down hills as slopes gave way in the unprecedented rain.

All of these matters taken together present an absolutely unacceptable level of risk to the community of Robinsons Bay, both in the short term if it were to experience slips or the collapse of the tank platform, and in the long term if there is persistent nutrient run-off to the stream and health risks to the community. The Council has not:

- produced an Assessment of Environmental Effects stating how it will deal with the overflows resulting from inadequate storage, and whether management methods include discharge in Robinsons Bay.
- included any form of Plan B on how the system would continue to operate if any of the land earmarked for irrigation proves unsuitable or experiences slips.
- provided a plan on how it will staff and manage the irrigation fields and storage.

The anticipated cost of the Akaroa Wastewater System in the LTP is now \$93.5 million on top of the \$13.9 million already spent. The Duvauchelle System is budgeted in the LTP at \$18 million. These are hugely expensive projects for the small communities they serve, and will cost even more now that the wastewater volumes are larger.

Both schemes are clearly deeply flawed – the one having grossly underestimated volumes and the other unable to irrigate the golf course (previously promoted as a community benefit).

We submit that after 9 years it is time for the Council to draw a line under its attempts to find a land-based solution, and return to the less expensive and more resilient harbour outfall solution it proposed in 2015, potentially with a longer pipe. Despite best efforts, it has not proved feasible, affordable or safe to develop year-round land-based irrigation for wastewater in the Akaroa Harbour area. No further funds should be spent on these projects in their current form, and the Council should instead focus its funds on repairing the sewer networks to reduce storm water infiltration, providing the highest standard of modern treatment, and enabling re-use at times when there are water shortages in these communities. Taken together these measures would provide the greatest resilience for the future and represent a prudent investment of funds.

[Full attachment available]

2814 - Humphry Rolleston

I wish to record my objection to the new Akaroa sewerage system as a near neighbour and as a rate payer. I understand an independent report has been carried out by the respected engineering firm

Beca and that they have found that the design and capacity of the plant being suggested is not at best practise and that raw sewage could spill into the local environment and harbour under certain conditions. I would appreciate a technical response from the Council to the Beca report and for this to be made public. In the meantime I do not agree to any more capital being spent on the project.

2950 - Chris Muirhead

No! I strongly disagree with the Draft LTP for the Akaroa waste water disposal. The plan is too expensive and will result in thousands of litres of raw and treated sewage entering the sea and foreshore along Akaroa's seafront area during high rainfall events

2997 - Simon Trotter

The captial project for the Akaroa Wastewater scheme should be put on hold. There are too many untested assumptions. The financial cost, and likely on-going operating costs have not been pinned down. The impacts to public health and the environment are far from fit for purpose.

>>>

Submission on the LTP – Akaroa Wastewater project. To push pause on the scheme planned for the treatment of wastewater for less than 1000 properties in Akaroa. Council to withdraw it's consent application with ECan. This project has numerous red flags that have been raised to Council that the scheme is too small to cope with all of Akaroa wastewater. This is due to the leaking pipe network that has not been fixed, during heavy and extreme rain events will result in raw and treated sewage overflows into the tidal flats of Childrens Bay and harbour. Rain events are more frequent due to the changing climate. This has public health and environmental impacts. As stated in the independent Beca Report , 15 April 2024, outlines the wastewater modelling for the scheme has been under estimated and will increase the number of sewerage overflows. This report also outlines the risk of land instability resulting from the land irrigation aspect of the wastewater treatment scheme. We urge Council to fix the leaking pipe network to better understand the requirements for an appropriate wastewater treatment plant. There are many assumptions made with this complex project and if it proceeds further with untested assumptions this will escalate financial costs to the ratepayers. This is far from a fit for purpose wastewater treatment scheme for public health and environmental impacts.

>>>

Push hold on the Akaroa wastewater project this is budgeted at \$93m. Direct funds to fix the leaking pipes in Akaroa to reduce infiltration to 20%.

>>>

Relook at the Akaroa Wastewater treatment plant scheme, it's not fit for purpose, resilient or climate change consideration.

3402 - Sue Church

I request the Council withdraws its resource consent application as updated reporting provided by CCC now clearly reveals that the new and vastly expensive proposal will make the current issue of wastewater overflows into the harbour far worse than the existing wastewater scheme. The proposed scheme will leave Akaroa with a broken pipe network, create a risk of overwatering of the slip prone slopes in Robinsons Bay, and leave the whole scheme far less resilient to climate change than what is currently in place.

My concerns and comments about the project include the following:

Cost

The cost is currently \$107M (\$94m in LTP budget and \$13m already spent) equating to more than \$100,000 per connection. This is the Councils fourth largest capital expenditure project in the LTP budget. The cost is likely to rise even more in light of the new information requiring additional work to be undertaken to render the scheme viable.

Sewerage overflows into harbour

The new proposal relies on raw sewerage overflows being released into Grehan Stream in the middle of the townships recreational area and emergency treated wastewater overflows into Childrens Bay when capacity is exceeded during wet weather events, with each overflow occurrence having the potential to be ongoing over a prolonged period of time. This is not stated in the Councils resource consent application, but has been exposed in a recent Council commissioned report from BECA. These discharges will be into a shallow Bay in the township instead of retaining the existing harbour outfall for emergencies to provide a safe mechanism for emergency overflows.

Broken pipe network resulting in oversizing of scheme

The broken wastewater pipe network must be fully repaired to enable a much smaller scheme to be designed. It makes no sense to build a wastewater treatment plant to process mainly stormwater. Instead of following the Council resolution from 2020 directing staff to reduce the I&I from 60% to 20%, they have worked on reducing it by 20%. The huge difference in figures then equates to massive amounts of stormwater inundating the wastewater system – the result of which requires a huge wastewater scheme to be built that is mainly treating stormwater. The poor state of the pipe network will get worse over time increasing the I&I and storage requirements even more. Raw sewage will continue to seep out of the network into the environment all around the town. Councils current evidence of I&I reduction to date is incorrect. No guarantee of I&I reduction means no accurate figures to calculate appropriate storage capacity, or site capacity of irrigation fields.

Issues on the Robinsons Bay site

- ☒ Storage requirements have been vastly undersized as revealed in the latest BECA report.
- ☒ Irrigation rates have increased from those previously adopted as appropriate. New irrigation sites have been selected on high up slopes with steep drop off, with inadequate geotechnical assessments having been undertaken.
- ☒ Nothing has been put in place to protect the archaeological site.
- ☒ Council plan to plant 40,000 kānuka but this is not the biodiversity forest the community expected. Kānuka is one of the most highly flammable native trees and is susceptible to myrtle rust.

There are many potential failure points in the proposal that have not been suitably mitigated and I believe the project in its current form should be halted. It will not achieve the cultural objective of removing wastewater from the harbour, and opens up many risks to both the environment and community.

Better ways need to be sought to deal with wastewater issues. If the Bromley wastewater plant ever had to become a land based scheme the cost would have the potential to bankrupt the city.

3665 - Sue Church (Friends of Banks Peninsula)

This submission relates only to LTP 2024-34 line item 596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme.

The Friends of Banks Peninsula opposes the funding for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.

The total budget projected for this project is \$93,524,000. We understand that \$13.9 million has already been spent. This makes a total project cost of \$107 million. The number of property connections that this project serves is fewer than 1000. The cost per property is therefore over \$100,000.

- This is one of the most expensive projects in the LTP for the smallest number of beneficiaries.
- The system as currently proposed will not achieve its objective of eliminating discharge of wastewater to Akaroa Harbour and will create additional risks to public health and adverse environmental effects in Akaroa and in Robinsons Bay
- It will make Akaroa less resilient to climate change.
- The plan to irrigate to native trees on steep, slip prone land, and with no capacity headroom, is high risk, and there is no fallback plan if any aspect of the project goes wrong or fails to perform as expected.
- Costs have escalated rapidly, and will continue to rise as design inadequacies are identified.
- The desired benefits of the scheme must be balanced with the costs and risks.

The Council lodged its resource consent application for this scheme with ECAN in June 2023. The application number is CRC235038.

On 8 April 2024 the Council received a report that it had commissioned from Beca Ltd re-evaluating the wastewater flow modelling underpinning the system sizing. We attach a copy of our response to this report and a presentation made to Cr Sam MacDonald and Cr Tyrone Field on Wednesday 17th April.

In summary, the Beca report has determined the following matters;

1. That the scheme applied for has been designed based on incorrect assumptions about the total wastewater flows. It is too small to cope with all of Akaroa's wastewater at times when the leaking pipe network is subject to high levels of stormwater infiltration.
2. This undersizing means the new system will overflow both raw and treated sewage into Akaroa during times of heavy rain or prolonged wet weather.
3. These overflows are anticipated to occur with a frequency greater than 1 in 5 years for raw wastewater and greater than 1 in 3 years for treated wastewater, based upon previous weather patterns over many years and excluding emergency overflows due to extreme unforeseeable events.

Based on other information we have obtained including the Council's response to ECAN's Request for Further Information, LGOIMA requests, the metered wastewater flow data and our local knowledge of the area we identify the following:

4. The raw and treated overflows will occur at the Terminal Pump Station to be located in the current Boat Store area beside the Akaroa Freedom Camping area.

5. Both raw and treated sewage will overflow into the tidal mouth of the Grehan Stream which runs between the Boat storage area and the Skatepark and from there to the shallow mudflats of Childrens Bay.
6. The area is susceptible to flooding. The sewage overflows are most likely during times of heavy rain and if they occur on an incoming tide or during storm surges, may mix with flood waters, inundating the Recreation Ground and associated recreational areas.
7. The volumes of these overflows could amount to 1000's of cubic meters, and in the case of the treated wastewater overflows could last for months when the irrigation field is too wet to take up the water.
8. The proposed system will not achieve the cultural objectives of eliminating wastewater from Akaroa Harbour and if it proceeds as planned will have impact on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself.
9. The Council now needs to seek the views the community about what is an acceptable level of overflow risk, if any.
10. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require either a much larger pump or raw sewage buffer storage at the Terminal Pump Station and many more storage tanks in Robinsons Bay – likely to trigger the need for additional land acquisition. This will all add to the already extremely high costs.
11. There are additional risks with the irrigation fields, where steep land prone to slips and winter saturation has been earmarked for year-round irrigation, and without sufficient geotechnical analysis.
12. The Council has identified to Friends of Banks Peninsula that at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration. This is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system.
13. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made in 2020 by Councillors, when they resolved to proceed with the Inner Harbour system, that infiltration levels be brought down to 20%. It also fails to meet the conditions of consent CRC204086 extending the current harbour outfall until May 2030. No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration.
14. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall. Wastewater will be pumped for kilometres to an elevation of 300m, and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management.

We therefore request that:

15. The Council withdraws its consent application CRC235038 and removes all funding for the WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme item 596.
16. Funding is instead allocated to fixing or replacing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa to reduce the level of infiltration to less than 20% in accordance with Council's 2020 recommendation. Less than 20% must be clearly defined as meaning less than 20% in extreme wet weather events or daily, not annual average or monthly averages that mask the susceptibility of the network to infiltration and overflows. Improving the pipe network to this level will help the Council achieve its climate resilience goals by substantially reducing the risk of network overflows during the more frequent extreme storms anticipated due to climate change. It is also likely to improve water quality at the town's beaches by preventing untreated sewage leaching into groundwater.

17. After the pipe network has been fixed and the infiltration levels established through measurement, including during prolonged wet winter weather, a new treatment plant and treated wastewater disposal system are designed based on measured flow data.
18. Should the Council find valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be improved to this level, then this needs to be clearly communicated to the public. The Council would then need to develop and consult on a plan setting out the Average Recurrence Interval for each type of overflow and providing an acceptable solution for managing such foreseeable overflows.

The Council is planning substantial rate rises, new fees and cuts to services. We submit that this is the time for prudence with its largest projects, and that it is not appropriate to proceed with the extremely expensive Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme which will not achieve its stated objective, carries an increased risk of sewage overflows, compromises climate resilience, and already faces further cost escalation. A fundamental principle in the construction of any new infrastructure should be that it is more resilient, not less, to the climate change future we face.

3738 - Finn Jackson

The proposed approach to wastewater infrastructure is reactive rather than proactive, and will hold the growth of our city back. Plugging leaks after they occur rather than replacing old pipes beforehand will result in additional costs, disruption to residents and reputational damage to the Council. It will slow the development of urgently needed new housing.

>>>

*[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)],
[Transport > Other]*

As previously mentioned, I would like to see spending prioritised on sustainable transport options and water infrastructure. The proposed LTP does not do this.

3872 - Richard Smith

Regarding the CCC consent applying to move the Akaroa wastewater treatment plant to the to of Old Coach Road and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the Inner Akaroa Harbour, I request that the Council withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer - quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather. I request to be heard on this point please at any hearing.

My submission refers to the projects

596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme

2214 WW Duvauchelle Treatment and Disposal Renewal

I do not support the funding allocated in the Long Term Plan draft to either of these projects, both of which aim to irrigate treated wastewater to land rather than dispose of it to Akaroa Harbour.

The Council has spent many years and large sums trying to find a solution to the disposing of the wastewater from the Akaroa and Duvauchelle communities to land. Despite this, workable solutions have yet to be found. The capital costs of the flawed solutions currently proposed are already astronomical, with \$93.5 million allocated to the Akaroa scheme and \$18 million for Duvauchelle

It has now been disclosed in an update report from Beca Ltd that the Akaroa scheme set out in the Consent application has been based on incorrect flow data and is undersized. The scheme components already consented in 2015 are also undersized as data from a faulty flow meter was used in their design. Additional land has already had to be purchased near the proposed new treatment plant site, to house a raw wastewater buffer storage tank for times when the plant cannot cope. Now it appears the proposed tank is too small, as Beca report that the Council is considering treatment *bypass* at times of heavy flows.

The Duvauchelle scheme was promoted to the public as a re-use scheme where highly treated wastewater would be used to irrigate the golf course. However, the Council has recently informed the Community Board that the risks associated with irrigating the wastewater onto the golf course would result in operating conditions too difficult and expensive to manage, and further that it now seeks to decommission the Duvauchelle treatment plant and instead pump the raw wastewater to Akaroa and store the treated wastewater at Robinsons Bay. It is therefore unlikely that either of these schemes could proceed without further land acquisition, adding to the capital cost and taking years.

Other submissions will have covered the risks, environmental effects, risks to public health and lack of climate resilience inherent in the flawed Akaroa (and by implication if it is combined, Duvauchelle) scheme.

I submit that in addition to these issues the Council needs to give careful scrutiny to the **operating** costs of the complex new wastewater systems proposed as they are likely to be much higher than the current operating costs and therefore have a direct impact on annual rates.

The current systems are simple – largely gravity fed, with treated wastewater flowing out to the harbour. The proposed systems for which capital (albeit insufficient) has been allocated in the LTP would be much more expensive to operate, but these additional operating costs have not been set out in the LTP, have not been disclosed to the public, and do not appear to have been examined by Councillors trying to keep rate increases in check. The additional expenses would come from the costs of pumping huge quantities of water up steep hills, and from the expert staff that would be needed to manage the irrigation. To avoid risks such as ponding, run-off and nutrient pollution of streams, staff will need to keep a close eye on the irrigation over large areas of ground on a daily basis, shifting it around from block to block to ensure no area gets overwatered, and to match to weather and ground conditions. At the same time huge lengths of pipes and drippers underneath a

dense canopy of kanuka will need to be checked and maintained to ensure drippers have not become blocked. Pest and weed control will need to be regularly carried out on the land.

It has become apparent over the past few years that the Three Waters branch operating the current Akaroa water and wastewater systems is under-resourced and struggling to manage the relatively simple systems in place now. Hence major issues have occurred, which have in turn triggered yet more unforeseen expense. Failing to test flow meters to ensure they are working, even at a time when a new wastewater system has been being designed, has meant that since 2015 the Council has put forward five different wastewater schemes for Akaroa all of which have been undersized, and masked the extent of infiltration into the wastewater network. It has only recently been discovered that the drinking water plant has been operating outside of its design parameters for years, contributing to excessive amounts of retentate to the wastewater stream – a problem to which a solution has not been found. The most recent report from Beca Ltd includes the shocking information that 78% of the water flowing into the Aylmers reservoir was overflowing out again, and this at a time when potable water is being trucked to Duvauchelle at vast cost because its new water supply has failed.

How, therefore, does the Council anticipate that it could possibly afford to resource and operate the much more complex land-based wastewater irrigation schemes, even presuming workable solutions can be found through much further capital expense?

I submit that the Council has now investigated alternatives to harbour disposal to the fullest extent possible, and as it has not been able to find workable or affordable solutions to either, it should now revert to its 2015 position that land based disposal is not possible on the steep, slip prone Peninsula terrain and apply for a continued discharge to the harbour instead. The **capital and operating costs** of land irrigation are absolutely beyond what the Council can afford and continuing to pursue the land based disposal of wastewater places an unacceptable burden on ratepayers. The LTP funding for items 596 and 2214 should be withdrawn, and work to further land irrigation cease. Implementing simpler and cheaper harbour outfall solutions would enable the Council to repurpose funds into dealing with the pressing issues of repairing the sewage network to prevent leaching to beaches and waterways, to ensuring the treatment is of the highest possible standard and to find ways to genuinely re-use wastewater where it is most needed – alleviating summer water shortages and water restrictions.

Other

1232 - Heather Young

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

If the Council attended to the coastal areas in the eastern zones earlier and did wastewater and water road repairs properly the first time you wouldn't have had to spend so much in the long term (my road has been dug up and patched up 10 times and I have logged 2 wastewater and sewage tickets with CCC and not had a reply to either)

2012 - Nick Boyd

No one on banks peninsula or other areas within Christchurch should be using septic tanks nowadays

2097 - Marie Haley

However, the state of Akaroa wastewater and storm water pipes is causing huge issues for the health and swim-ability of the harbour. I would like to take my child swimming in the Akaroa harbour without the fear of becoming sick and harming. It is vital that rural Banks Peninsula children have the opportunity to learn to swim safely in the ocean, which we are surrounded by, and be safe in water.

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

There are NO accessible swimming lessons for preschoolers, other than 2 weeks in the summer holidays run by the excellent Swimming Club. I would like to see CCC take this issue seriously and prioritise the safety of rural children, with water safety, learn to swim and access to safe swimming places in the Akaroa harbour, to do this we need access to swimming lessons like city children have, and also to fix the wastewater and stormwater pipes in the township of Akaroa as a priority prior to moving the water treatment plant and discharge to Robinsons Bay. This must be a priority for the mauri of the harbour and the wellbeing of precious lives.

>>>

Akaroa stormwater and wastewater pipes need to be prioritised over the wastewater treatment upgrade. By moving the Akaroa treatment plan and discharge it will NOT fix the problem of inflow into the system from old and broken pipes. I want to swim in the harbour again and I want my child to swim in the harbour again, I want the mauri of Akaroa harbour to be improved.

>>>

Akaroa wastewater pipes need to be fixed.

>>>

Akaroa wastewater pipes need to be fixed.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

16. NPHS Te Waipounamu also recommends CCC prioritise wastewater infrastructure renewal and maintenance in Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour, Koukourarata Port Levy and Whakaroa Akaroa communities. As you will be aware, wastewater infrastructure around these areas is at risk from sea level rise and soil erosion, potentially leading to wastewater contamination of freshwater and marine-water sites. Equally, in and around the Lyttelton Bays/Whakaraupō and Akaroa/Whakaroa, recent faecal source tracking of microbiological specimens from the water detected human markers¹¹. Wastewater contamination can result in significant health risks to the population that engage in recreational water activities. It can also cause damage to the environment, affecting mahinga kai and the cultural health and wellbeing of manawhenua.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We ask Council to consider providing wastewater reticulation to additional settlements to reduce current water quality impacts from on-site wastewater systems. We recommend consideration of reticulated wastewater services to the Little River and Birdlings Flat communities and extending the sewer line from Diamond Harbour to cover the Purau community.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal: Council operates wastewater services in a responsive manner Ref. Page 88</p>	<p>We note CCC is proposing a service level target change for the median time taken to resolve wastewater overflows resulting from network faults from ≤ 24 hours to ≤ 12 hours – acknowledging overflow as a serious public health issue.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal and the health impacts of wastewater overflows. Health NZ’s public health team may wish to support this change in service level and request CCC engagement.</p>
--	---

2281 - Wendy Bradley

I would like to make a submission against the Akaroa wastewater system, which is ill conceived, ill planned and preposterously expensive.

I attended the meeting a few years ago in the Gaiety Hall in Akaroa where I heard some very intelligent, competent speakers. None of them were in the council.

The council had obviously decided what they were going to do and it was just a legal requirement to hold the meeting.

I was frankly appalled and disenchanted with the whole process. It is difficult to fathom how you have wasted so much of our money already.

I would like to be given the opportunity to speak at the meeting.

I look forward to your response.

2297 - Andrew Walker

Comments: Good to see 3 waters and especially wastewater at the top. More focus on this please. It still stinks semi-regularly, it's running over capacity, where the old setup was at 60%. If necessary stop building new housing until it's done. Much more load can not be good for it, or us.

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Capital programme – investment in Three Waters, Akaroa Wastewater An environmentally safe and sustainable wastewater system is important for the well-being of Akaroa and its waterways and coastal areas. The Council consulted the community about treated wastewater options for Akaroa in 2020. The Council resolved to proceed with the Inner Bays Irrigation Scheme and a resource consent application has now been lodged. Information presented to the public in 2020 stated that this option would achieve the goal of avoiding the discharge of treated wastewater to the Harbour and that discharge via a wetland to Childrens Bay in the event of a period of extreme wet weather would be expected only once every five years on average. Latest information now suggests that large volumes of treated wastewater would ‘overflow’ as frequently as 11-21 times over 50 years. The Council’s application as lodged does not anticipate any overflows and does not provide any description of where they would be directed or how they would be managed. In addition overflows of untreated sewerage more than once every five years are now anticipated and increased storage for raw sewage will be needed. The Trust’s view is that the Council does not have a mandate from the community regarding a tolerable level of wastewater overflows, if any, and consultation regarding this is required. The budget for the new wastewater scheme is now \$94 million, with an additional \$13 million already spent. Council now needs to demonstrate that this very substantial expenditure will achieve the aim

of keeping wastewater out of the harbour and that its proposed system is sustainable and resilient to the effects of increasingly severe weather events. The reason for the very high volume of wastewater in Akaroa and the resulting storage and irrigation capacity issues is the high level of infiltration of groundwater and stormwater into the town's sewer pipe network, due to the deteriorating condition of the pipes. These leaking pipes are also implicated in the poor and often unsafe water quality at Akaroa's beaches. In 2020 the community overwhelmingly asked that these pipes be repaired to the fullest extent possible and the Council resolution (CNCL/2020/00176) recommended that Infiltration was reduced to less than 20%. This recommendation has not been followed through. It is now clear that a viable and resilient land disposal system is only possible if infiltration is substantially reduced.

The Akaroa Civic Trust requests that part of the budget for the Akaroa Wastewater project is redirected to a comprehensive repair or replacement of the sewer network and that the Council's resource consent application is put on hold until this has been achieved to the fullest extent possible. This will then enable a wastewater treatment system that is cost-effective, environmentally sustainable and resilient well into the future.

2705 - Ian Le Page

With \$20,000,000 spent to date on the Akaroa waste water scheme to date with nothing to show, other than a flawed report from consultants as to discharge volumes, when Council did not listen to submissions show how little expertise staff and Council have as to expenditure.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

A smaller level suggestion. How about encouraging new builds, and others, to put in composting toilets where possible. We flush our toilets with potable water, yet moving away from this or reducing it doesn't seem to get attention.

2782 - Pam Richardson

Re Proposed Akaroa Waste Water System and I&I

The discussions and debate have become difficult, complicated, and confusing.

I would suggest the general community is not sure what to believe and where to find good information as to a reasonable way forward. There seem to have been so many reports of underestimating the infiltration and amount of storage required etc.

The proposed new sewer collection system and the present system continue to be a challenge to all parties with no easy solution.

We need a clear way forward.

The priority - direct the funding to improve the inflow of storm water entering the sewer collection through direct /indirect connections to the treatment plant causing an inefficient system. What needs to be designed to prevent this or is this what is going to happen.

I am aware that there has been work undertaken to improve the situation but there is still an issue with considerable infiltration. This needs all members of the community, all properties and the community working to resolve the issues - it is a community issue. I would recommend that 'a specialist' group work with the Akaroa Community, with every household to find the inflows entering the system.

Further work needs to identify where the other infiltration is coming from and finding a solution. I am not aware of any information being directly sent to households or anyone talking about visits they have had to improve the situation. Face to face meetings should occur and any work being required needs to be followed up.

An urgent solution is required and maybe a 'rethink on the sewer system being proposed'. We need to see a resolution; a suitable outcome is well overdue.

2810 - Kari Hunter

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Begin investigating possibilities for new systems for the future City's human waste.

People in a city need sanitation as one of the most fundamental needs. Our current waste-water system will become vulnerable to sea-level rise and storm surges. Begin with:

- Research to find a range of possibilities that may be suitable for our geography.
- Include among the possibilities household and community-scale composting (Amongst other sources, check out the Humanure Handbook, Joseph Jenkins)
- Develop and trial pilots

We need to have a new system in place before the old one gets swamped. This is one of the biggest challenges ahead for the city. It will take time to investigate options, choose wisely, and implement a new system. We don't know exactly how soon that will happen. We need you to begin now. The sea-level rise predictions that the Council has been guided by are several years old, and optimistic even then. Since then, new information suggests that it could go faster. (For instance, recent studies suggest that climate may be more sensitive to increases in GHG than previously estimated.) I have been hearing from climate scientists, including one's who have contributed to IPCC reports, that the range of reasonably possible global sea-level rise by 2100 could go up as high as 2–3 m. I think our wastewater system will be at risk before it gets that high. If you buy insurance for a house or car, you understand the value of preparing for less likely but worse possibilities, even when you hope for the best.

2886 - David Fleming

Akaroa Waste Water Proposal I ask for the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. It is vital that the pipe network is fixed as it is not acceptable to have raw sewage leaching onto beaches.

2941 - Peter Thelning

The Akaroa wastewater new treatment and land based disposal system is a future costly disaster,I say this as a local retired certified drainlayer with over 40 years experience in the area. The only viable option is better treatment with ocean outfall.

>>>

when a works programme blows out to 100s of millions like the Akaroa wastewater system,it is time the council show leadership and cancel it.

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Spending > Our Capital Programme (General), Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystems Funding, Grants and Funding > Arts Centre funding]

No, there is too much capital expenditure of a wasteful nature (e.g Akaroa wastewater as one example) and not enough focus on funding that has an investment return to our city, - Events, Arts Centre as but two examples.

>>>

See above. The Akaroa wastewater system has been on the table for 10 years, various groups have been advocating for a review of the proposal and saying it is not only unaffordable but does not achieve its purpose, only for this to fall on deaf ears with Council staff. Now 10 years later BECA have provided an independent report that vindicates the community's concern. The proposal should be put on hold and completely reviewed with a focus on alternatives which would be far more effective and less costly.

2992 - Marian Robinson

Please focus on our concerns around the wastewater spending for Akaroa.

>>>

Yes, refer to comments regarding Akaroa wastewater project

>>>

The Akaroa wastewater project as an example; a complete re-think of this project needs to happen.

3005 - Grant deVine

regarding the Akaroa Wastewater system. I have read all the documentation presented to date and find that when a Consulting Engineering Company like BECA find many many faults with the application and design there needs to be a lot more consultation. On top of that the submissions from Friends of Banks Peninsula make a lot of distressing points with the failures of the same Application. To my mind Council (and ECAN), have, once again, shown their total arrogance and neglect of the Rates payers intelligence and caring of the environment.

3180 - Craig Church

Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme - LTP 2024-34 line item 596 I ask CCC to halt the planned wastewater scheme in Akaroa until better options are provided to the community. The massive budget blow out and poorly designed scheme that will still release sewerage into the harbour is not sensible. Fix the broken pipe network first, and then design a scheme to process the actual wastewater, not huge amounts of storm water. Planned irrigation rates to land in Robinsons Bay have increased in quantity despite geotechnical reports waring against overwatering. The increase in extreme weather events has not been factored into figures despite there being so much more knowledge about the effects of climate change and the need for resilience with large infrastructure projects. CCC did not publically notify this consent application when they could have, instead handing that decision over to ECAN. It seems to be a deliberate attempt to keep the community from inputting into this process when local residents have inputted many sensible ideas into the proposal over the last eight years. Local knowledge is invaluable, and there are now no CCC staff from the original team working on this project. Many different consultants are being used who seem to have no idea of the history behind it all. The number of major mistakes in the resource consent application shows that staff have no depth of understand surrounding the intricacies of the scheme. I request that CCC withdraw their resource consent application as the \$100,000 needed for each connection is certainly not good value for the ratepayer dollar considering the many issues that have not been addressed.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Revocery (Capital)]

Grey water systems and tanks for stormwater. Use for garden and perhaps firefighting

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

Keep my toilet flushing, although try reduce the emissions coming from the process.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

I incline to the view that council is taking some significant risks with both 'nice to have' facilities & some of the more core infrastructure. E.g., it will be interesting to see if the Akaroa Wastewater scheme can be delivered remotely within budget. The history of some of these projects from around New Zealand suggests that costs tend to 'blow-out' - especially in challenging topography. So this leads to the question - is the Council perhaps trying to do too much via ratepayer leverage?

>>>

As indicated previously, I believe caution does need to be exercised over such things as wastewater projects because of the risk of unexpected technical challenges & associated cost blow-outs. With this type of work I believe a 'relatively pessimistic' approach to budget needs to be taken which infers substantial 'contingency funding'.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Sort wastewater management

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Akaroa Wastewater Project

In the LTP documents the line item on Page 203 is stated as “Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme”, with a tag of \$94m for future expenditure. Of course pretensions about reclaiming and reusing were dropped from the project long ago. We suggest that this item should be more correctly labelled as “Akaroa Wastewater Wasted”.

Given the expenditure to date, the total project cost is actually heading more towards \$110m. This is a staggering amount of money, representing around \$100k per connected property. It is ridiculous, and it is not what the people of Akaroa want.

We could spend a lot of time talking about this subject, but other parties have done detailed analysis and you already have their submissions, and you can even read about this debacle in the newspaper.

As we see it there are currently two choices:

1. Admit now that this project is fundamentally flawed, and heading for a disastrous outcome. Insufficient capacity, poorly thought-out technical details, inevitable harbour discharges, and cost blow-outs.
2. Spend more money over the next few years, and then admit in a few years' time that the project is a flop, and that it will never get to a satisfactory conclusion.

The expenditure to date of millions of dollars has simply proven that there is no cost effective solution

to the idea of land disposal of treated wastewater. Meanwhile, summer water shortages in Akaroa continue, and these will obviously get worse as global warming bites harder and the population increases.

But there is an obvious answer. Treat the wastewater to a standard where it can in the future be injected back into the aquifers to the east of the town. Have an alternative harbour discharge point down-harbour that can release treated wastewater on the outgoing tide, the dilution rates due to tidal flushing in the harbour are enormous.

This is the only sensible long-term solution to the current debacle. It will receive firm support from a very large majority of the ratepayers and residents in our area.

3747 - Nick Meeten

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Assess the business case for selling 'heating/cooling as a service' by recycling heating/cooling energy from wastewater.

>>>

3-Waters infrastructure investment should also incorporate energy planning (wastewater flows are a massive thermal energy source at the new Metro Sports facility is demonstrating. There is potential to replicate this concept in other parts of Christchurch too).

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

No. Increasing investment in water infrastructure is too far out in the draft LTP. Given the government's repeal of the Water Services Entities Act, it is essential that a significant ramping up in investment by council begins during the current electoral cycle. Our water infrastructure is a ticking time bomb that can't be pushed onto future generations. If significant increases in investment are only budgeted for future electoral cycles, the risk is that they won't happen. Too much investment in public and active transport has been deferred or cancelled.

Not Stated

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Water is a most important asset, more valuable than gold, and on follows waste and storm waters.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Prioritise water infrastructure

1827 - John Rice

Why is 3 waters costing so much? Surely Labours 3 Waters plan was better than rate payers having to bear this enormous cost?

>>>

Spread the 3 waters expenditure out over a longer period.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Water infrastructure spending >>> needs to be prioritised above almost all else. I don't have the expertise to judge if this is what the above numbers relate to.

2060 - Liv van Workum

Managing our storm water drains and waste systems is essential to the health and longevity of this city, as is drinking water which I remember a time when we were known for having the best. It's been disappointing to hear of the nitrogen levels showing up in recent tests. Climate change is upon us and we must prepare.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Please ensure infrastructure is paramount - waste water and sewage proper treatment to prevent pollution doesn't enter the ocean; >>> sewage infrastructure.

282 - Michael Heenan

[Three Waters > Water Supply], [Transport > Roads]

I think the capital costs of upgrading and repairing roads & pipes etc is understated. The ongoing work from rebuilding pipes networks also damages road & some areas where this has been done the roads are left in a shocking state.

312 - Shane Binder

It is unfortunate that such a high percentage of capital spending has to go to Three Waters but I understand where the need has come from and the requirement to address now instead of continued deferral (or waiting for a realistic solution from Government).

315 - Sophia Pegg

We need to have absolute assurance in our water and sewage systems. The community in Bromley still wait to live in a place without smell.

334 - Clare Marshall

There is also supposed to be a long-term solution for the wastewater currently being pumped out to the ocean. Is this in your plan?

344 - Aaron Herriott

Bit confused as to why so much more is needed for three waters when we supposedly have upgraded all the pipes?

3471 - Murray Irvine

Water drinking and waste should always be first.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Wastewater Management: Upgrading and expanding wastewater treatment plants and sewerage networks are essential for safeguarding public health and the environment. Investing in wastewater infrastructure projects can help mitigate pollution, reduce the risk of sewage overflows, and ensure compliance with regulatory standards.

375 - Alex McNeill

These are all very important. Three Waters is immediately critical and requires lots of investment for future

3862 - Katharine Metherell

City is badly in need of water and waste network upgrades.

452 - Mark Penrice

[Spending>Te Kaha; Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

You should be cancelling white elephants like the stadium & spending on basics like footpaths and sewage treatment.

Water Supply (Capital)

General Comments

125 submissions were received addressing water supply (capital).

35 comments supported, and 9 comments opposed.

48 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 36 comments provided general feedback on water supply (capital).

Officer Response

Submitters raised a number of issues with regards to Water Supply:

- In particular, many were opposed to Chlorination, Fluoridation and Nitrates in our drinking water.
- There were some misunderstandings around why Council is involved in 3 Waters and the proposed change in levels of service for water leakage rates.
- A number also questioned whether the size and investment in the 3 Waters capital programme was sufficient.
- There were a couple of specific questions around what is planned for the Banks Peninsula water supply schemes, and also asking where further detail could be found on the renewals programme.

Chlorination:

Christchurch's source water continues to be of exceptional quality. We are hopeful that most of our 126 bores will be able to demonstrate that they meet the 'Class 1' definition in the new Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (similar to the 'secure' category that we met under the previous regime). 'Class 1' will give protozoa compliance for these sources. In the past we were able to demonstrate bacterial compliance through monitoring to show the absence of bacterial (E.Coli). The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules now require a treatment barrier such as Chlorination or UV is installed to be able to meet bacterial compliance requirements. In addition, the Water Services Act requires 'residual disinfection' within the distribution, and this is only possible if chlorination is installed. The 'temporary' chlorination units installed in 2018 are not able to meet the required rules and need to be replaced with permanent chlorination units.

Fluoridation:

Council has not yet been required to add fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.

Nitrates:

Nitrate levels are monitored from approximately 40 bores across the city each month. Levels remain well below 0.5% of the Maximum Allowable Value in the Drinking Water Standards for NZ 2022 and show no indication of increasing.

Three Waters in the Council Long Term Plan are activities delivered by Council (Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater) on a day to day basis, are driven by regulatory and consent requirements and are part of Council's core business. This is different to the Three Waters Reform, which is a Central Government initiative to reorganise how Three Waters is delivered across New Zealand. The direction this is taking has altered following the change in Government.

Levels of service – drinking water losses:

Decreasing the water losses to 20% by 2030 and then 15% by 2034 is an increase in the level of service. Less water being lost between extraction from wells and delivery to customers translates to the network being in better condition with reduced leakage through broken or damaged pipes.

The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of aging (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is also a priority.

The Wainui water scheme is programmed to be upgraded by December 2025. Also underway is a study being carried out on water supply for smaller settlements across Banks Peninsula.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP.

Support

116 - Jarrod Coburn

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Good to see investment in three waters and solid waste.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

Addressing drinking water is a priority for me, it's a matter of health

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

[Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Please make our water drinkable and our rivers and lakes swimmable.

1499 - Ben Davidson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

[Strategic Direction> Have we got the balance right?]

I agree that investing in infrastructure for water security and reducing the impacts of flooding etc should be a priority.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Prioritise water infrastructure

2024 - Janet Reeves

[Three Waters>Taumata Arowai Requirements]

I wish to support the funding allocated for improvements to the Birdlings Flat water supply. Our community is very keen to see the chlorine removed from our water supply and understand that these improvements are needed first. Plus we wish to continue to have a secure and safe water supply for our expanding community. I wish to support the funding for Banks Peninsula Communal Fire Water Storage particularly in Birdlings Flat. Fire is a real danger and concern to Birdlings Flat residents. We have been promised communal water tanks for several years now. Following a submission to the Annual Plan last year funding was included in the budget for Birdlings Flat and we were told that the Birdlings flat work would be carried out first.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is particularly supportive of the considerable proposed investment in the Three Waters, emphasising that we must continue to upgrade our infrastructure as there would be unacceptable consequences of failing to do so. We need to do this for current residents and visitors, as well as for those in generations to come. This prioritisation is further justified by drinking water, and stormwater and drainage, coming through prominently in the early engagement on 'what matters most' for the Papanui-Innes-Central wards – drinking water coming just above climate change as the top priority for the Board area as a whole.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

13. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's proposed investment into drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of maintaining and renewing critical water infrastructure for the protection of community and environmental health and wellbeing.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2264 - Sarah Scollard

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Parks > Playgrounds & Play Equipment]

We need to spend less on 'The Arts' and more on maintaining the good things we already have such as Orana Park, outdoor play areas and water quality.

2797 - Dave Kelly (Beckenham Neighbourhood Association)

[Three Waters > Waste water (capital)]

The LTP proposes to spend about \$100M a year in the first few years on water supply, and \$150M a year on wastewater (both rising in later years). The recent water main renewal through Beckenham was an example of fixing underground infrastructure before it breaks. Recent problems in Wellington City show what happens if this is deferred. The BNA supports the proposed water and wastewater programme in the LTP as a prudent and well-planned programme of renewal.

[Full attachment available]

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I fully support the programme to give the city clean accessible drinking water

2831 - Sebastian Denize

[Transport > Road (Capital)], [Strategic Priorities > Climate], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

We should also focus on improving our vital infrastructure, like our water and waste network. Sadly this is in woefully poor condition, due to both the earthquakes and the lack of investment prior. Its terrible that we are spending so much money on a stadium and not first prioritising our water and waste networks.

286 - Pauline Reid

Any money spent on water, infrastructure, and coastal erosion is money well spent.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund, Transport > Roads (capital)]

support Strengthening communities funding and capital expense in water and road infrastructure.

3012 - George Laxton

Investing in water infrastructure is very important unsexy job that does not inspire people to vote but is critically important and I hope that as a council you realise this. I am very happy to see there is lots of money been put towards this, but as a lay person I don't know if this is going to be enough to catch up/keep up with the water pipe renewals, I would like our city to be getting better and if this is a plan to get to a point where leaks are in the single digits or even below 5% then awesome, otherwise more is needed to be invested, this is critical infrastructure.

Investing in/encouraging rain gardens/rain barrels for residents would be a good investment.

Also need to continue to keep the excess water charge, we are on a shared property, but we still are conscious of our water usage and we have a rain barrel which we use on our garden to keep water usage down.

3017 - Heather Venis

Value our water>>> [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Important to have safe drinking water that minimizes cancers and sickness to humans

3035 - Claire Coveney

Our water is our taonga.

Water, (considering drought, flooding, sewerage. Healthy rivers, wetlands, estuaries) . Latter may be ECans brief.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Our water networks are an urgent priority; however, they are in a state exacerbated by the earthquakes but by no means caused by them. In the east, I can seldom go for a walk without encountering a new leak. The root cause is that our water network has been undermaintained and has reached the limits of what poor decision-making can get away with.

312 - Shane Binder

It is unfortunate that such a high percentage of capital spending has to go to Three Waters but I understand where the need has come from and the requirement to address now instead of continued deferral (or waiting for a realistic solution from Government).

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Our water is the best in the world.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

Happy to see that water management is being heavily invested in.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Transport > Public transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Drinking, Storm, and Waste water, sustainable public transport, and Waste and Recycling services all need significant attention and innovation if they are going to be future proofed. The city council need to get the basics right and do them well before embarking on big projects.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I'm pleased to see the emphasis on drinking water, wastewater and stormwater,

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Essential services such as water, rubbish, remediating flooding and roading should be prioritised.

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & land Drainage (Capital)]

We recognise the importance of the large spend on 3 waters infrastructure.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Water infrastructure is important, so support this as a primary capital expenditure option.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Thank you for prioritising three waters continuation. Our water management systems need some love.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I agree we need to invest in our water systems as it is clear they are struggling.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Please action these projects now, especially secure our safe drinking water and waterways.

505 - Laura Jones

Ageing infrastructure needs investment - clean water is a basic necessity

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

Clean drinking water is a basic human right. No access to clean water puts people on the poverty scale. Therefore three waters is the most important item to fund.

761 - Carol Groves

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Would love some access to fresh water here in Wainui and of course we would love someone to care for our tennis courts as they seem to be out of sight, out of mind. The tennis court is a CCC owned area.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital); Strategic Direction> Climate Change]

I support the resourcing towards healthy clean water, and environmentally safe practices around wastewater management, and adequate resourcing being allocated for safeguarding future generations against the negative affects of Climate Change, and cutting down carbon emissions where we can.

Oppose

1191 - Ava Johnson

We shouldn't cut back on services already provided, so :I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Strategic Direction>Performance Framework]

We should not cut back on the level of services already provided. I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Overly ambitious, particularly with regard to water infrastructure

>>>

Too much emphasis on three waters.

2572 - Sarah Vili

>>> These figures are massively over inflated, 3 waters? What a joke, we already pay for water
[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Parks > Playgrounds & Play Equipment]

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Our rivers and aquifers must be protected from farm runoff at farmers expense immediately. Adding chemicals to our water is unacceptable

3614 - Lin Roberts

Water is a valuable and critical resource and we have been underfunding research and management for several decades now. Given that the leakage rate from our water pipes is now apparently 27%, it is apparent that our underinvestment in maintenance and replacement is now coming back to bite us. Under the current plan, the proposal is to spend less (\$217m) on water supply in the next three years than was planned for the same years in the last Long Term Plan (\$221m) - and yet construction costs have increased by 27% during that time. Delaying this repair work is bad economics and wasting resources – costs will just increase the longer the work is postponed.

403 - Paul Davis

Certainly in the case have direct knowledge of - establishing a Port Levy water supply - the council is prioritising something that there is absolutely no demand in the community for.

>>>

It seems like a lot of money is being wasted on unnecessary water projects. Certainly in the case have direct knowledge of - establishing a Port Levy water supply - the council is prioritising something that there is absolutely no demand in the community for.

>>>

As I have said, the only issue which I have direct knowledge of indicates that a great deal of money is being spent whether the community wants it or not. Very discouraging.

601 - David Ralph

[Transport>Roads]

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscape]

Better roads, pavements, water facilities and infrastructure so we can remove chlorine from water (as tastes rubbish, used to be one of best in world).

692 - Tony Ward

Too much is spent on drinking water.

Other

1129 - John Clemens

Under three waters, Council needs to make sure that costs associated with the fluoridation of drinking water are factored into account because the evidence is abundantly clear that fluoridation is good for the development and retention of healthy teeth, making it a Council responsibility to look after its public.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Maintaining our current level of services is crucial. I respectfully oppose the suggestion to alter the drinking water loss targets to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

What happened to all the money spend on upgrading our water and once upgraded, we were promised it would be restored back to its pre chlorine quality? Then big government did a u turn without reason and you added more?

1413 - Tania Brewer

Our water is an important resource we use to have the tastiest water in the country and now its one of the worst. We must protect our water.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Water next to the sun is our most important resource and its most important job like water in the body is to transport "stuff" and like the body drink waste and storm must be kept separate. Clear clean unpolluted water for domestic use is the most important. and a priority and certainly a council priority. Itwas always worth a skite about our clear clean Christchurch water under our feet! no costly transport as in other cities, a great advantage. We must keep it that way at all cost.t

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

We should put more effort into ensuring a safe and reliable water supply, and reducing leaks. This is a core council service and this needs to be prioritised.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

We should not cut back on the level of services already provided. I strongly disagree with the proposal to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

1619 - David Hera

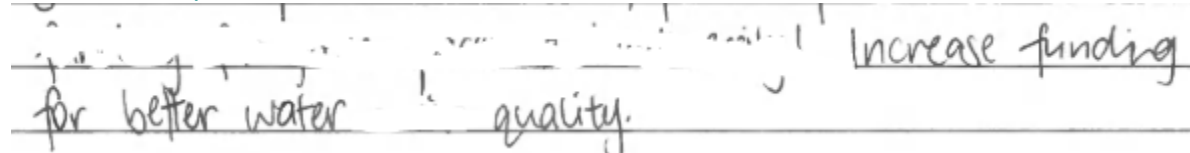
[Fees and Charges > Carp Parking (Parks)]

I strongly oppose the proposal to alter the service level for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'd like to see more long term investment in water >>>[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

1876 - Mika Clapson



Increase funding
for better water quality.

1969 - Christine Dann

1 Droughts and fire

1.1 Drought years are already part of the normal climate cycle for the east coast of the South Island, as the part of the normal El Niño–Southern Oscillation (ENSO) pattern of cooler/wetter and hotter/dryer weather conditions. As a result of global heating, ‘abnormal’ droughts are becoming more frequent and severe. This has implications for the delivery of safe fresh water to Christchurch City residents, with some aquifers already compromised by excessive draw-down of water to irrigate export agriculture farms.¹

Recommendation 1.1 That the CCC takes all immediate necessary steps to safeguard the provision of fresh water from city-adjacent aquifers to ensure a continuous supply of safe drinking and bathing water for residents now and in the future.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

we need to invest in marae, there is no running water in Tuahiwi.

214 - John Hinchey

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Reduce bid funding. We have more important areas to spend our ratepayer dollars on. Better solid waste processing away from Bromley: reducing the waste in our water supply through constant leaks: encouraging business to convert to electric vehicles to drive down city air pollution: etc.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Water Supply: Council operates water supplies in a reliable manner Ref. Page 81 + 82</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes that CCC appears to be anticipating an increased number of unplanned interruptions to water supply and a reduction in resident satisfaction with Council responsiveness to water supply problems.</p> <p>This is referenced in the service target moving ≥65% satisfaction to ≥60% satisfaction, due to CCC's anticipation that a reduction in the capital programme for renew aging infrastructure means maintenance will become stretched with more frequent bursts due to "sweating" assets.</p> <p>While Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury acknowledges the current financial pressures, a constant and safe water supply is critical for the delivery of health services, particularly across our hospital sites.</p>	<p>Recommend: hospital and health facilities are prioritised and those assets supplying them are categorised as critical assets in terms of renewal of ageing water infrastructure and responsiveness to water supply issues.</p>
--	---	--

>>>

<p>Water Supply: Council Water Supplies are safe to drink Ref. Page 80</p>	<p>We note that Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of drinking water standards and up to date water safety plans. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request your engagement.</p>
---	--

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board would like Council to consider bringing forward Project 57808 Duvauchelle water supply membrane filtration to stop the carting of water which is an extra expense to the Council. However, the Board is concerned regarding the coastal inundation effect on significant infrastructure, and would like to see a project document developed and implemented that has considered the impact of coastal inundation on any Council proposed projects. The Board would like Council to consider bringing forward Project 57808 Duvauchelle water supply membrane filtration to stop the carting of water which is an extra expense to the Council.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Three Waters: It appears the proposal is to spend less (\$217m) on water supply in the next three years than we had planned for the same years in the last Long Term Plan (\$221m) - and yet construction costs have increased by 27% during that time. Most of this spending is pushed out to later years, meantime pipes continue to deteriorate. Back in 2018 we had a leakage rate of 18% and a Level of Service target of getting it under 15%, but now we've got leakage at 27% and a proposed target under 20% by 2030 and under 15% by 2034, the end of the ten year plan. It's not yet clear how we will achieve these targets with the current resourcing. Please spend more on three waters, support the leakage targets and spend it earlier in the 10 years to prevent further deterioration.

2322 - Dillon Drummond

Cleaner drinking water

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

Safer and resilient water supplies is crucial to wellbeing of our children.

2507 - Bronte Barber

- Christchurch used to be known for the best water - now it's disgusting to get tap water anywhere. It's embarrassing at restaurants - with our money, you should invest in businesses having filters if you're not changing the quality. Especially at CCC own facilities (Libraries, Te Pae, Te Kaha).

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

We are in agreement with prioritising spending on three waters. We would like to add that CCC needs to get ahead of leaks – don't patch a small bit only to find later another leak further down the same pipe. Seek to assess a greater length of piping and replace a whole lot in one go.

2570 - Marie Gray

I am concerned that the Council is proposing to spend less on drinking water supply than for the next three years, compared to the previous LTP despite the fact that construction costs have increased significantly. We are spending that money in later years – another case of pushing the can down the road. We need to increase the investment to:

- Reduce leakage from drinking water pipes to under 15%
>>> [Three Water > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

2615 - Virginia Wright

I would like to see more priority given to reducing water leakage - it should be below 10% if at all, and as soon as possible.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Water quality is an absolute priority. Contamination of water sources is not acceptable.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Three Waters > Waterways quality & compliance (operations)]

Water from aquifers safe to drink without additives, and rivers should be safe for swimming.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

What additional activities are planned to achieve the water consumption per capita targets? The annual performance report states that last year's 261l/person fell well short of the target: "The excess water charges did result in an overall demand reduction per resident, but this was not sufficient to meet target". The proposed LTP has a target of ≤ 220 decreasing to ≤ 180 over time and states: "Due to there being limits to what can be expected by customer habit changes due to excess water charging, the 10 year target remains at ≤ 200 as there is insufficient OPEX funding to expand upon the Smartwater network within this LTP." The actual figures for last 3 years was over 300l/person. What happens if the targets are not achieved (or achievable)?

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I agree on the drinking water as we used to have nice drinking but now it dose not tast nice at all, but as for the other amounts i am sure that you can curb the spend on your other projects.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

There is a statement in the same page, "We are therefore proposing only minor changes to our levels of service. We're proposing to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034". My question are - What is the rationale behind this? What are the current losses? What is the \$ value of the loss? What are the costs associated to decrease the losses to 20% and 15%?

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

The basics of human life is water .in Canterbury we rely too much on the aqua fills that flow under Christchurch, money needs to be spent on more reservoirs and water purification and treatment stations with the increasing population, We need to get the fundamentals of infrastructure right before we move on to pet projects.

2934 - [Monica Richards](#)

We need to secure our supply of water including drinking water.

2957 - [Lisa Keen](#)

Safe drinking water NEEDS to be properly sorted out!!

2997 - [Simon Trotter](#)

More work on saving water rather waste water in the Akaroa area.

3011 - [Annette Marchant](#)

Water reticulation needs fixing before it becomes a serious problem.

3322 - [Christine Nicoll](#)

Drinking wster must be clean and tested often for all.

3690 - [Jono de Wit \(Greater Ōtautahi\)](#)

We request funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first three years of the LTP. These two areas both have reduced funding in the first three years which we consider is not sufficient investment in this incredibly important infrastructure.

3717 - [Sam Hampton \(Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust\)](#)

Potable water is critical for both local residents and visitors and should be a priority.

3738 - [Finn Jackson](#)

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Other]

As previously mentioned, I would like to see spending prioritised on sustainable transport options and water infrastructure. The proposed LTP does not do this.

3764 - [Jack Gibbons](#)

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Stormwater improvements in particular often spend millions to protect hundreds of millions of dollars worth of property, this is one of the council's most valuable programs. The city simply cannot exist without it and there needs to be expansion. I would like to see funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first 3 years of the LTP. It will be cheaper to spread these costs out over time and upgrade progressively. Rather than hoping the industry can suddenly expand many times over in 10 or 20 years.

3881 - Anne Scott

Work with ECAN on preserving clean, health drinking water for future generations.

3883 - Colin Meurk

we really need to get untreated water safe again.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

No. Increasing investment in water infrastructure is too far out in the draft LTP. Given the government's repeal of the Water Services Entities Act, it is essential that a significant ramping up in investment by council begins during the current electoral cycle. Our water infrastructure is a ticking time bomb that can't be pushed onto future generations. If significant increases in investment are only budgeted for future electoral cycles, the risk is that they won't happen. Too much investment in public and active transport has been deferred or cancelled.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Water is of prime importance. It was disappointing
to see the free supplies of beautiful spring water at
Burnside Park removed.

4033 - Juliana Venning

Getting more action around environmental matters: clean, potable water, drainage infrastructure fixed and maintained, environmental factors considered, including no longer using glyphosate would

be a promising start.

500 - Jan Gregor

[Parks > Foreshore], [Parks > Public Convenience]

Not from my perspective of a Wainui Banks Peninsula ratepayer. There are several projects the Council has been considering for Wainui, but none are mentioned in the LTP. There was no mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with the protozoa requirements of the rules (mentioned in the Akaroa Mail late last year), nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve. So where will the funds come from for these significant expenditure projects, or do we assume they are not going ahead in the next 10 years?

64 - Lindy Drury

Sort out Akaroa's water problems with more urgency

670 - Sue Orpwood

I hope one day we can again be chlorine free in our drinking water.

748 - A Robinson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience], [Parks > Foreshore], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

o Wainui doesn't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the essential services we have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts), used by visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch) and ourselves. We could not find mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with protozoa requirements, nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve.

761 - Carol Groves

[Transport > Roads], [Parks > Public Convenience], [Parks > Wharves & Jetties]

In Wainui we want safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities: public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts. Public toilets in Wainui are a health hazard and disgrace. The changing sheds are dangerous and need to be removed.

885 - Denise Kidd

[Resource Recovery - Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Purau has limited but adequate rubbish removal, there should be no reduction to this service in next 10 years. Purau is not on CCC water supply. CCC should make available and promote portable water supplies to supplement Purau residents household water supply

Not Stated

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Water is a most important asset, more valuable than gold, and on follows waste and storm waters.

1274 - Phillip Bewick

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Focus on the pipes and roads that have been neglected year after year by every councilor and major, passing the buck for decades.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Save our water.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

water is very important

1451 - Jodie Langston

Clean , nice tasting drinking water is vital for health

16 - Andrew McKay

Core infrastructure should always be the priority.

1654 - Jane Ross

We no longer have decent water,

1930 - Kate Yeoman

Wastewater & water management
are crucial issues.

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Fees & Charges > Building Consents],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Transport > Cycleways]

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings, water chlorination, and community housing provision, I urge the Council to prioritize essential projects such as major cycle routes and stormwater management initiatives. These projects are vital for the well-being and safety of our community and must receive adequate funding and priority.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Water infrastructure spending >>> needs to be prioritised above almost all else. I don't have the expertise to judge if this is what the above numbers relate to.

2060 - Liv van Workum

Managing our storm water drains and waste systems is essential to the health and longevity of this city, as is drinking water which I remember a time when we were known for having the best. It's been disappointing to hear of the nitrogen levels showing up in recent tests. Climate change is upon us and we must prepare.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Please ensure infrastructure is paramount - water supply >>> infrastructure.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board recognises the significant water supply infrastructure projects on Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula that will support community well-being by our communities having access to reliable and safe drinking water.

2583 - Lois Moore

Safe drinking water is absolutely essential.

278 - Robin Curry

However within the water supply there was a mention of a reduction in capital programme to renew aging infrastructure. I can appreciate using AAIF and regular checks and hopes this reduces "sweating"-bust pipes etc.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Roads + water systems in particular benefit all citizens as opposed to those who live in more flood prone areas.

282 - Michael Heenan

[Three Waters > Waste Water], [Transport > Roads]

I think the capital costs of upgrading and repairing roads & pipes etc is understated. The ongoing work from rebuilding pipes networks also damages road & some areas where this has been done the roads are left in a shocking state.

315 - Sophia Pegg

We need to have absolute assurance in our water and sewage systems. The community in Bromley still wait to live in a place without smell.

3204 - Rebekah Bedyn

Seems a lot for water that now has to have chlorine in it

3425 - Hugh Dacre

In the broad sense yes, but the detail is the problem. The most important issues are infrastructure, especially with three waters - we must "stop the leaks" with urgency. This is much more environmentally sound than any other project.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Bit confused as to why so much more is needed for three waters when we supposedly have upgraded all the pipes?

3471 - Murray Irvine

Water drinking and waste should always be first.

3528 - Mark Wilson

[Three Waters>Taumata Arowai Requirements]

We need to spend a significant percentage of the rates on the replacement of our drinking water infrastructure. Residents are tired of chlorine, and have not forgotten the councils promise of removing it, we all know the only way to remove it is replace the old pipe work.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

We would like to be kept informed about the Water supply/Reticulation scheme regarding water supply to our area and the progress of the well work to bring them to a safe level for the public.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Drinking Water Infrastructure: Investing in upgrading and maintaining our drinking water infrastructure is crucial for ensuring safe and reliable access to clean water for residents. This includes projects aimed at improving water treatment facilities, repairing aging pipelines, and enhancing water distribution systems.

373 - Charlene Herring

My major points would be -- clean (and preferably non-chlorinated) drinking water is vital for everyone.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

These are all very important. Three Waters is immediately critical and requires lots of investment for future

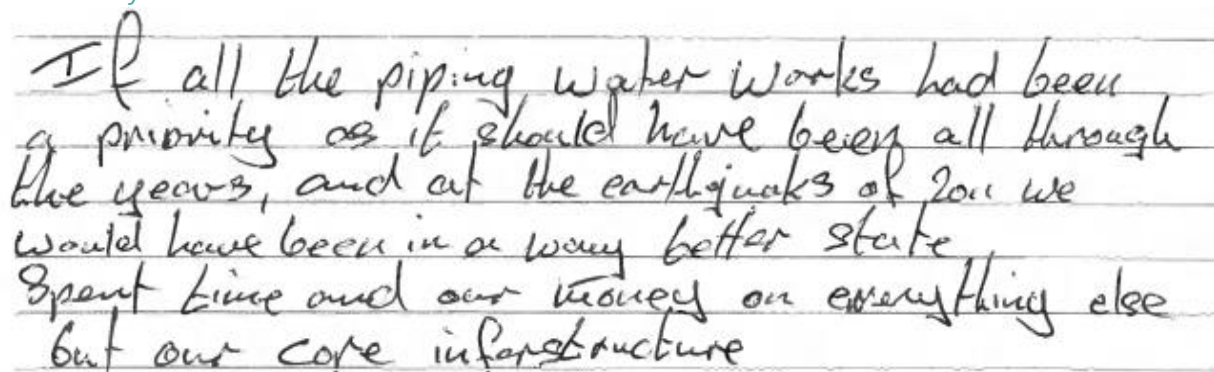
3852 - Chris Coey

We need to bring the water supply up to the central government's requirement to remove unnecessary addition of chlorine. So, prioritise the funding for that and if necessary, seek a review of the government's regulations on water supply.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

City is badly in need of water and waste network upgrades.

3979 - Kerry Neville



If all the piping water works had been a priority as it should have been all through the years, and at the earthquakes of 2011 we would have been in a way better state. Spent time and our money on everything else but our core infrastructure

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Safe drinking water and water treatment is paramount to good health.

418 - Molly Magid

I think it's extremely important that the city upgrade its water infrastructure, especially to prevent the kind of waterborne disease outbreak experienced by Queenstown early last year (given that Christchurch water supply also does not currently have a filter protecting from protozoan parasites.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Waters have been neglected for too long.

845 - Cris Fulton

I am very concerned that our once pristine water supply has been polluted with nitrates from big dairy and it is now necessary to chlorinate our drinking water.

861 - John Cumberpatch

Water Supply

We obviously need good water supply / management

Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)

General Comments

152 submissions were received addressing stormwater & land drainage (capital).

50 comments supported, and 9 comments opposed.

87 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 21 comments provided general feedback on stormwater and land drainage (capital).

Officer Response

There were a large number of submissions received that support an increase in investment for many Stormwater and Land Drainage initiatives. Specifically mentioned were;

- climate change impacts and adaptation
- naturalised systems
- removing barriers to fish passage
- biodiversity
- more wetlands (natural systems)
- flood protection and drainage
- erosion and sediment control (Port Hills and Banks Peninsula)
- OARC programme

- Improve recreational swimming quality in Akaroa and Lyttleton harbours

There was specific support to bring forward the proposed localised surface water flooding programme (e.g. Brenchley, Cygnet St outfall, Robinsons Bay, Diamond Harbour) and also to repair the stormwater network in Akaroa to reduce infiltration.

Some submitters indicated support for funding community groups and organisations in partnership with Council, e.g. ChCh Waterway Partnership, Whaka Ora.

Also support for funding of Stormwater Management Plans. Bring forward Heathcote floodplain management programme and stormwater pilot programmes.

There were some comments on maintenance, budgets and reviewing the spend. Also some specific requests like renewing the boxed drain in Leistrella Road and servicing the drain behind Tuckers Road and Sturrocks Road.

There was a call for investigating some initiatives like rain tanks to hold and store water and also look at rapid response crews for waterways maintenance like the current footpath crew.

There were also some points raised that will be discussed with Environment Canterbury

- Extraction of river gravels and flood risk
- Monitor logging operations and the effect on sediment discharge

The Council is working hard to improve waterbody health across the district. We have developed a Healthy Waterbodies Action plan that outlines objectives, goals, and measurable actions to improve waterbody health. Some of these objectives include improving surface water quality, providing sufficient instream habitat for native species and having diverse and extensive riparian margins.

Council projects around waterways are required to have a freshwater ecologist involved to ensure effects on the waterway are minimal, this involves guiding physical works as well as planting appropriate riparian species.

Council also has a detailed fish passage barrier prioritisation and remediation programme that focuses on fixing high priority barriers and opening up upstream habitats for native species. It is important to note that improving waterbody health takes a whole community approach from reducing contaminant inputs into waterways to large stormwater treatment projects. One of the ways that this is achieved is through funding partnerships with the communities.

The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of ageing (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is also a priority. As part of the planning activity to achieve the above compliances, climate change impacts, biodiversity initiatives, flooding impacts and restoration opportunities are all factored in at an early stage. Levels of funding are reviewed at each annual plan/Long Term Plan and requested accordingly.

Specific requests have been passed on to the appropriate teams to review and programme in.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP.

Support

116 - Jarrod Coburn

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Good to see investment in three waters and solid waste.

1619 - David Hera

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Addressing water protection and climate adaptation is crucial. My background and recommendations include: Personal Insight: Having witnessed devastating wildfires exacerbated by climate change in my hometown, I am acutely aware of the need for preparedness. Solutions: Implement robust stormwater management and waterway protection measures. Significantly increase investment in climate-resilient infrastructure.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Prioritise water infrastructure

1838 - Charlotte Holland

• Glad to see the stormwater upgrades for the Avon corridor

1852 - Jessica Lamb

*more investment needed on natural flood mitigation like wetlands in high-risk flood areas.

>>>

Money needs to be spent on climate action & flood mitigation since these are going to cost the council & community a fortune when over the next few years we will be impacted by severe & unpredictable climate events.

>>>

Flood
mitigation' like increasing the amount of natural wetlands in Otoutchi need to be prioritised.

>>>

Capital spend should be prioritised on climate action & flood mitigation since this is the largest crisis our communities are going to face. Nature solutions need to be implemented - & this will also help increase mental health with more native natural areas in our cities, & help make us resilient to the climate crisis.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services. I think there should be more funding for bus lanes, bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre, cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives. The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~

Rates establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange ^{and create more electric car charging stations.}
Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

>>>

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more funding into the capital funding new. More capital funding should go to climate, and flood protection, our water pipes and creating bus lanes and bike lane. I don't believe its necessary to create more roads.

1889 - Grace Rotherham

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Spend more on public transport, footpaths bike lanes, flood and climate protection.

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

1941 - Olive Harris

More into flood protection

1949 - Tessa Marshall

Climate and flood protection is critical

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No we need more art ^{funding} ~~funding~~ bus & bike lanes and flood protection.

2049 - Elsie Andrew

Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

The council needs to put more funding towards
climate and flood protection

>>>

Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

The council should prioritise climate and flood
protection

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is particularly supportive of the considerable proposed investment in the Three Waters, emphasising that we must continue to upgrade our infrastructure as there would be unacceptable consequences of failing to do so. We need to do this for current residents and visitors, as well as for those in generations to come. This prioritisation is further justified by drinking water, and stormwater and drainage, coming through prominently in the early engagement on 'what matters most' for the Papanui-Innes-Central wards – drinking water coming just above climate change as the top priority for the Board area as a whole.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

SLLT strongly supports the following: The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

No. We need more funding in transport, Flood Protection and arts funding.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

More money needs to be put into climate protection and flood protection.

2570 - Marie Gray

>>> [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)] Support natural-based solutions for storm water such as wetlands, planting the rivers of the city and large-scale planting of the gullies of the Port Hills.

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

FEEDBACK ON THE LTP

6. During the Lyttelton Port Recovery Plan following the Canterbury earthquakes LPC became a partner of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour along with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, CCC, and Environment Canterbury. The partners provide leadership and support for Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour and are undertaking projects to help achieve the vision set out.
7. As a partner in the Whaka-Ora, LPC **supports** CCC's projects which will help to achieve the vision; particular projects we identify within the LTP include:
 - a. 60356: SW Port Hills & Lyttelton Harbour Erosion and Sediment: Sedimentation and erosion to waterways and the harbour is identified as a key focus area in the Whaka-Ora Plan and LPC is concerned that funding provisions made by CCC have been pushed back until 2027/2028. If opportunities exist to bring this project forward, LPC highly encourages this. LPC is dependent on the number and frequency of storms bringing in sediment and on the stability of the land that leads to erosion and sedimentation of the harbour. The amount of sediment highly effects the volume and duration of our annual maintenance dredge campaign. More sediment means longer and costlier campaigns.

[Full attachment available]

2797 - Dave Kelly (Beckenham Neighbourhood Association)

The LTP includes \$18M more for completing flood protection basins at the head of the OpawahoHeathcote river. The BNA supports that allocation for flood protection, as we are very pleased that work to date seems to have noticeably reduced how fast the river rises during heavy rain, and how high the water rises at the peak. The flood protection work seems very effective and should be completed.

[Full attachment available]

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Other/special interest topics > Creating a climate fund]

The Council says that it envisions Christchurch as a green and liveable city, but this is not attainable without further investment towards climate resilience and stormwater infrastructure, two essential areas which are already lagging behind in funding.

[Spending > Capital programme]

- CCC must continually fund the Stormwater Activity Plan's four pilot programs, as they are essential to climate adaptation and overall resident safety

>>>

[Three waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (capital), Other/Special interest topics > Creating a climate fund, Strategic Direction > Climate change]

The stormwater system is not ready for the climate crisis, and things must change urgently to prevent Christchurch from having an Auckland Anniversary Flood. More money must be invested in stormwater systems immediately. As much money as possible must be invested, because the "criticality" approach in the current LTP is not good enough to build resilience. However, new pipes can't fix the problem — which is an under-equipped stormwater system. Pipes can only carry so much water, which means in a serious weather event they aren't going to be able to carry all of the water. Instead, CCC should start creating tree pits and rain gardens right now, and continue to fund this for the remaining 10 years in the plan. One significant strain on the stormwater system is how much of the city's surface is hard roads. Because roads, and especially roads for cars, have to be harder than nearly any other city surface (to take the weight of cars), car dependence in this city causes even more strain on the stormwater system. Therefore, to

reduce strain on the stormwater system, the amount of road surface should be reduced. This can be done by "greening" the city (such as by expanding grass verges), by using more permeable surfaces not suitable for cars (such as brick or semi-grassed paving, appropriate for pedestrians and cyclists), and by ensuring that no road is wider than it has to be.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

CLG would support funding for these projects

Waitaki Street stormwater basin; work was delayed due to consenting issues, and is just getting underway now. This will help address regular flooding that occurs in the Pages Road section of the regeneration area. This basin will improve the quality of the water entering the Ōtākaro Avon River and begin preparing Christchurch to address the future threats from sea-level rise. This project will also increase the ecological values of the ŌARC and create valuable habitats for our coastal and wetland native flora and fauna.

Surface flooding programme – the current frequent and major flooding of many of the streets leading to New Brighton creates a poor image of New Brighton before anyone even arrives there. We would support the establishment of a new capital programme fund of \$20 million per year, starting in FY 27, for addressing and resolving regular surface flooding at sites identified against a priority matrix established by Council in FY 25 and FY 26.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

Continuing funding for the Christchurch waterways partnership. Rain harvesting should be mandatory for all new builds to reduce the pressure on the city's stormwater network. Find a suitable solution to flooding at Edgeware Village

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

>>>

I also support the Surface Flooding reduction program,

>>>

The four pilot programs in the stormwater activity plan must all be funded in every year of the LTP, with project completion by 2025. These are; "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", and "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding"

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I also think reducing emissions by investing in green infrastructure like improving storm water, adding bus and bike lanes are important.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Our storm water systems are struggling due to the huge loss of green spaces, housing intensification, more driveways and less properties with green areas that absorb rain when we have heavy rainfall. Why are people allowed to put fake grass on a berm, Real grass absorbs water. I don't think the housing intensification rules are taking responsibility for creating this problem.

Flood protection comes from less silting of rivers caused by subdivisions on hills. So I thank you for considering this as part of the Opawaho Heathcote Strategy and support those groups or individuals planting native species along this route. Housing developments need to move away from wetlands (massive carbon sinks and water storers and ecosystems). This is a holistic approach to stormwater and flood protection.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

New stormwater systems, for instance, are crucial for our resilience.

It's important that we invest in water and waste projects that prepare us for the future and prepare our city to tackle climate change, such as "sponge city" floodwater management practices like reducing hard surfacing on roads, facilities, and car parks to create rain gardens and swales. In particular, I support the accelerated implementation of the Heathcote Floodplain Management Plan, which will help protect the residents of Heathcote from future floods like the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must also be funded in every year of the LTP.

3088 - Heather Brown

Keep renewing pipes and pole, cables etc. Future proof us for the weather effects of global warming. We trust you to get it right and to keep us safe.

312 - Shane Binder

It is unfortunate that such a high percentage of capital spending has to go to Three Waters but I understand where the need has come from and the requirement to address now instead of continued deferral (or waiting for a realistic solution from Government).

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Invest in stormwater management especially by Peter Timms is appalling how this area still floods!

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I'm pleased to see the emphasis on drinking water, wastewater and stormwater,

3379 - Mike Currie

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Creating a Climate Fund],
[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations.

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)],
[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Essential services such as water, rubbish, remediating flooding and roading should be prioritised.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Programme #	Programme Name	Budget	My comment
Stormwater Drainage			
<p>The sediment eroded from the Port Hills continues to be the most significant contaminant of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, Ihutai and Whakaraupō. The greatest proportion of sediment entering the Ōpāwaho originates in the Cashmere Valley, although all tributaries of the river, including stormwater drains, contribute unacceptable sediment levels after rainfall.</p> <p>Fixing the problem of sediment will be a multi-generational issue, but climate change means that we must begin addressing the issue no</p>			
43478	Port Hills Fire Recovery	Y1 \$15k	<p>The recent Port Hills fire has increased the importance of a recovery plan and increased the risk of sedimentation.</p> <p>I support this allocation for Fire Recovery, but I consider it needs to be significantly increased</p>
69218	SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1	Y1-4 \$5,639k	Support
75712	Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration	Y1-3 \$922k	<p>I support but consider funding needs to be increased and extended to Y4-10</p> <p>Wide-ranging planting and maintenance of native trees on appropriate sites on the Port Hills is the only significant means to reduce sediment at source. Given that the time lag between planting and effective reduction of erosion is measured in years, the sooner these areas are planted the better. This requires human resources and skills that are beyond the capability of community groups. Council must engage commercial operators for this work and ensure that funding is adequate.</p>
77200	Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways	Y1-10 \$20,999k	I support projects to improve the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River including management of riparian and aquatic pest plants

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

13. We **congratulate** the Council on the near completion of the stormwater retention basin systems and dam in the headwaters of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. This system of basins, dam and waterway restoration are a major achievement not only as a flood avoidance mechanism for the lower river, but also as wetlands in their own right providing potential improvement in water quality, habitat for indigenous wildlife and plants, as well as large areas for recreation.
 - 13.1. We **strongly support** the capital allocation for 32243 - SW Eastman Sutherland and Hoon Hay Wetlands and 26599 - SW Cashmere Worsleys Flood Storage
 - 13.2. We **strongly support** the capital allocation for 77200 - Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways and look forward to working with staff on projects to improve the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River through initiatives such as more management of pest plants in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River.

>>>

15. Fish passage is an important aspect to restoration of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. Without fish and tuna/eels being able to navigate between the upper and lower reaches of the river, its tributaries and drain outfalls, the ecology of the river is irreparably damaged.
 - 15.1. We **support** the allocation for 66638 - SW Fish Passage Barrier Remediation. This is not a nice-to-have; if protection of indigenous biodiversity is to have real meaning, suitable fish passage throughout our river systems must be reinstated.

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3629 - Marie Graham

The SouthShore Estuary Edge Funding to repair the damage caused by Cera removal of ground when clearing Redzone homes causing erosion is a priority agreed in 2019 unanimously by council. Finally a solution that will return community health and wellbeing.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We support 77201 Programme - Surface Flooding Reduction.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Regarding climate change I agree with the proposed flood control works along the Heathcote and Avon Rivers as the risk of flooding is real.

3736 - Matthew Moore

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Increase operational spending on major cycle routes, and the storm water activity plan

3738 - Finn Jackson

I strongly support the proposed spend on the following stormwater, flood protection, and wastewater projects: - 42154 – WW Selwyn Pump Station (PS0152), Pressure Main and Sewer Upgrades - 71278 – WW Land for Somerfield Pump Station - 32243 - SW Eastman Sutherland and Hoon Hay Wetlands - 26599 - SW Cashmere Worsleys Flood Storage - 77200 - Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways - 69218 – SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1 - 66638 - SW Fish Passage Barrier Remediation

>>>

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Other]

As previously mentioned, I would like to see spending prioritised on sustainable transport options and water infrastructure. The proposed LTP does not do this.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

CCC Needs to massively increase its capital spending program ASAP. There are many individual projects which need increased funding to safeguard our future: >>> -Heathcote floodplain management implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of heathcote from further flooding. --Project 1 “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project

completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. --Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. --Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely. --Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with adequate green stormwater infrastructure across the whole city built to handle high intensity weather events. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens or other green stormwater infrastructure.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

We recognise the importance of the large spend on 3 waters infrastructure.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)],

Water infrastructure is important, so support this as a primary capital expenditure option.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

We are also wanting to support the continued improvements to our water ways in particular the 22 Million allocated to the Opawaho water way and its tributaries- with particular focus on replacement of open waterways.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Thank you for prioritising three waters continuation. Our water management systems need some love.

4000 - Kari Barr

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

More for wastewater and stormwater

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I agree we need to invest in our water systems as it is clear they are struggling.

646 - Adrienne Dempsey

Flood risk is an appropriate area to focus on.

Oppose

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Overly ambitious, particularly with regard to water infrastructure

>>>

Too much emphasis on three waters.

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Furthermore, the inadequacy of funding for road maintenance and basic climate mitigation projects, as highlighted in the Transport and Stormwater Activity Plans of the LTP, underscores the urgent need for higher rates.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

- I believe that spending on the following item should be brought forward and a specific amount set aside for Diamond Harbour stormwater/sediment control as we still contribute too much to the harbour: p195 ID:60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment (Nothing being spent till 2028/29)

>>>

Given our unique terrain and soil conditions, we support measures to improve stormwater control and prevent sediment from entering the harbour

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Water • There has been a significant reduction in the amount of money for water programmes. The Board has concerns about the levels of service for land drainage in Hillsborough and along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River catchment.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Reduce 3 water expenditure (particularly stormwater) somewhat in early years. Increase development contributions to ensure new sites contribute fully to increased demand on services. >>> [Revenue > Development Contributions]

2872 - Kim Money

Of the \$870 million, what is the coastal environment component? We are still waiting to see the stormwater Cygnet St ocean outfall extended, which keeps getting blocked by sand accretion! This would be a small repair in the grand scheme of things and would rectify the flooding issues this causes on Marine Pde in this area. Waiting on Coastal adaptation conversations to happen before fixing the problem is a very poor reason to do nothing. This needs to be fixed now. I am not aware of other repairs that are waiting for adaptation conversations before they will be remediated. Residents see this as just another issue being neglected by CCC for the coastal ward.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

The delays in providing adequate Flood protection on the eastern side of the estuary are criminal.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

We received one rubbish bin in new Brighton after such a long battle, whilst Sumner and Fendalton gets everything....including 23m causeway whilst South Brighton gets 3m for flooding trackway.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

29076 – SW Charlesworth Drain (LDRP 531) cuts funding to the Linwood canal/city outfall drain urban stream renewal. With the increase density we are seeing in the areas around this canal /open drain, there is no better time than now to continue with the naturalization of the outfall drain. Particularly from Ensors Road through to Hargood Street this is a heavily used active transport network as well as a deteriorating concrete canal. The improvement, naturalization would make for water quality, ecological habitat, and overall liveability for the neighborhood greatly outweighs the financial cost of this long over due restoration.

>>>

29076 – SW Charlesworth Drain (LDRP 531) Naturalization of the Linwood canal / city outfall drain to assist in the management of climate change.

Other

1191 - Ava Johnson

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: • Personal Experience: Witnessing the devastating impacts of wildfires in my hometown due to poor management and climate change-induced heatwaves. • Proposed Solutions: • Strengthening waterway protection through robust stormwater management and pollution reduction measures

>>>

In the Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers have indicated a lack of funding for climate adaptation measures. Meanwhile, the cost of roads for cars continues to rise, and essential climate initiatives are consistently delayed. This delay poses a significant risk as Christchurch edges closer to experiencing floods similar to those seen in Auckland.

1352 - Lin Klenner

3 Waters, provide sufficient funding to progress stop bank work (including Spencerville) and for goodness, me address issues with open coast drainage (Cygnet Street , North Beach)

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Rain gardens, biodiversity and green spaces included in stormwater management plan

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Stormwater projects are more key than ever, again is there way to subsidies/educate on better verge gardens to hold additional water or plantings that may help slow flows when in flood?

1462 - Sue Piercey

I am wondering if some properties, especially those on the hills, should have to put in slow release stormwater tanks retrospectively given that we are likely to have more severe rain events with climate change.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions. Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

1488 - Mel Brown

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)]

I know some people bag the cycle ways and I think more consideration should be put in when developing subdivisions etc (make the developers pay). But I think they are great. Look at the variety of age groups that use them. We have older groups out getting exercise - moving their bodies. I do think we need one on lower Styx road. You could incorporate it with a stop bank to stop the river flooding over the road. A win win!

>>>

Sand dunes! Flooding spencer river.

1498 - Charlie Due

"Establishing a programme to resolve regular surface flooding – \$183 million (starting in 2027)"
Should be prioritised immediately.

>>>

However, more targeted flood mitigation works should be prioritised.

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

We strongly urge the city council to accelerate work to improve the quality of stormwater draining directly into the Avon Heathcote Estuary/Ihutai. We note (from Page 30 of the Draft LTP document) that council spending will address stormwater works for the Ōtākaro Avon River and the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. This will help resolve some water quality issues in the estuary. But there are several watercourses which drain surface water (runoff) direct to the estuary without the benefit of treatment. Contaminants damage the marine life of the estuary and severely limit the quality of mahinga kai and biodiversity. We understand council have started prioritising the work that needs to be done, but the Estuary Trust sees a need for urgent remediation if water quality in the estuary is to at least be maintained and in the longer term improved. A joint approach with Environment Canterbury may be needed; the regional council has special regulatory and protection roles and access to specialist services. One such watercourse is the Estuary Drain. This is a creek along the edge of the former city council landfill site at Bexley. It flows through a culvert under the State Highway on Anzac Drive (just north-west of the Bridge Street/Dyers Road roundabout). A recent study has shown it to be highly polluted. A long-term solution is required in order to stop contaminants entering the estuary. NOTE: There is also the issue of bank erosion exposing the waste from the old landfill, which could be causing leaching of contaminants and waste being eroded and transported into the estuary. There are other watercourses such as the Linwood Canal, the drains across the Linwood Paddocks and streams in McCormacks Bay and Moncks Bay which need similar attention.

1547 - Graham Allan

[Parks > Other]

if possible spend more on parks and drainage and possibly artificial grounds

1581 - Ann Kleiss

[Transport > Roads (Capital)] , [Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Concentrate on main infrastructure eg roads, sewers, drainage

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

The stormwater system gets as much money as needed for pipes, for rain gardens, for city greening permaculture systems try to retain as much water as they can to feed the system where we try to drain it off as soon as possible. create green water storing and filtering beds and critical runoff points and keep that water for longer. it has many services it can provide if we use intelligent design.

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

We strongly urge the Council to accelerate work to improve the quality of stormwater that drains from the hillsides onto the roads and then directly into the two Cass Bay Streams – one unnamed and the other the lower reaches of Steadfast Stream. The sediment loaded waters damage the stream and then the marine life severely limiting the quality of biodiversity within the streams and then the harbour.

1827 - John Rice

More efficiencies should be sought. For example there are signs up in the Sutherlands Basin saying work on track and bridges will be completed by 31 March 2024 but the work has still not been completed - Why? Also at the opening of the Basin to the public free lunches were provided to the participants. Though this was nice for those attending it was unnecessary expenditure.

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

Definitely need to see more money put into reducing flooding, last winter there were many instances where streets were flooded and I ended up with rubbish that had floated out of peoples bins coating my driveway, it makes me seriously consider moving away but my family have a wonderful community on our street so we would rather stay but not be flooded.

1838 - Charlotte Holland

• Please consider also accelerating the "establishment of a programme to resolve regular surface flooding" from 2027 to within the next 3yrs

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

Further invest in
flood protection.

>>>

Put more money into climate
and flood protection

>>>

More \$ into climate &
flood protection

1876 - Mika Clapson

I want more flood protection & the knowledge
that my house in New Brighton will survive flooding!

>>>

Prioritise climate change and flood protection funding!

>>>

* Fund the stormwater system to increase flood protection

1950 - Shanae Kirk

With flooding occurring more often, more funding should be put towards the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation, to enable it to be brought forward. This will help to protect the community as climate change becomes more rapid.

>>>

In every year of the LTP, the four pilot programs within the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I can see there is proposed spending on 'transport' including repair to roads and footpaths, and 'water' including stormwater management, but can't see in the proposed LTP if there is any proposed and clear overlap to create efficiencies both in spending and time (and therefore spending) to achieve climate resilience - namely through integrating sustainable drainage as a key part of our streets and urban fabric, e.g. rain gardens, swales, etc. For example, any improvements to roads or new roads must incorporate sustainable urban drainage systems including rain gardens, swales, etc. Many existing roads are far wider than they need to be, with extensive areas of asphalt, have green verges that don't serve much purpose and require ongoing maintenance for little benefit. Planting, trees and sustainable drainage must be retrofit as part of any road improvements to: a) improve stormwater/surface water management, b) create a more pleasant street environment which would positively effect people's wellbeing and potentially encourage people to walk and cycle more, c) reduce the heat island effect and help to cool our neighbourhoods, d) provide more biodiversity opportunity, and e) contribute to increasing the tree canopy. Thinking of value for money, sustainable urban drainage would be a positive way to achieve "a green, liveable city" and be a clear way of the Council showing how they are addressing climate change and improving the city's climate resilience.

>>>

However, refer to Q1 where I query whether or not the Council could find some efficiencies through the use of sustainable drainage systems within our streets (particularly where works are proposed to upgrade streets anyway).

1978 - Robyn Lavender

spend more on >>>
flood protection

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme:
please invest in climate resilience and
flood protection

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: for surface flooding in the Board area to be mitigated

>>>

Flood Mitigation: The Board's prioritisation in its Board Plan of advocating for flood mitigation projects aimed at the surface flooding, which the community has highlighted to it, informs its support for the proposed surface flooding reduction programme. As noted in its Board Plan: "The community board is well aware of the community concern about localised surface flooding experienced in parts of the board area and across the city caused by the record-breaking rain events of July 2022, and indications that with climate change such events may become more frequent. At a community meeting the residents sought assurances from the community board that the drainage network is working and being maintained as effectively as possible to drain stormwater away rapidly during and after significant rain events.

>>>

In light of this, the Board said it would, and seeks here to: "• Advocate for the prioritisation and inclusion of required flood mitigation projects by identifying in the board submission what options for flood mitigation represent the best value for money, prioritising community safety and wellbeing while recognising that some street flooding in

significant rain events is part of a functional drainage network that avoids inappropriately creating property flooding downstream. • Advocate for a resource that helps communities understand what to do, what not to do, and support them more generally in flood events. • Advocate for mitigation options to be considered ahead of significant rain events especially around, but not limited to, Francis Avenue, Edgeware Village, Emmett Street, and Harris Crescent. • Advocate that all residential and commercial impacts are considered when flood mitigation projects are being considered, including in setting levels of service. • Advocate that the Council continues to investigate the use of permeable surfaces/rain gardens where applicable." The Board specifically requests that it be investigated whether flood mitigation levels of service are inappropriately excluding non-residential properties, having witnessed the impact on Edgeware Village and the community who use it from the 2022 significant rain events. Currently Council staff are limited in their response options when flood waters inundate or threaten commercial premises because there are no levels of service for such an event. This urgently requires addressing by council, in deciding the levels of service for commercial properties. The Board also signalled it would advocate that flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and remain effective in significant rain events. The Board is encouraged in this respect to see some appearance of provision for new development in East Papanui (between Cranford and Grassmere streets), though remains concerned that it is yet to be evidenced that intensification across the Papanui-Innes-Central wards will not contribute to surface flooding issues.

Flood Response: While the Board supports finding spending efficiencies, it would not see any creation of risks of property flooding through this, or of being under-prepared for emergency responses to severe weather, as a more broadly efficient. The Board highlights the distress such events cause the community, and the vital importance of mitigating this distress and risk by maintaining what residents expect in terms of investing in flood response, such as the ability to deploy temporary pumps, road closures, civil defence emergency management personnel/resources, and other modes of preparedness developed through community resilience initiatives.

2097 - Marie Haley

However, the state of Akaroa wastewater and storm water pipes is causing huge issues for the health and swim-ability of the harbour. I would like to take my child swimming in the Akaroa harbour without the fear of becoming sick and harming. It is vital that rural Banks Peninsula children have the opportunity to learn to swim safely in the ocean, which we are surrounded by, and be safe in water.

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

There are NO accessible swimming lessons for preschoolers, other than 2 weeks in the summer holidays run by the excellent Swimming Club. I would like to see CCC take this issue seriously and prioritise the safety of rural children, with water safety, learn to swim and access to safe swimming places in the Akaroa harbour, to do this we need access to swimming lessons like city children have, and also to fix the wastewater and stormwater pipes in the township of Akaroa as a priority prior to moving the water treatment plant and discharge to Robinsons Bay. This must be a priority for the mauri of the harbour and the wellbeing of precious lives.

>>>

Akaroa stormwater and wastewater pipes need to be prioritised over the wastewater treatment upgrade. By moving the Akaroa treatment plan and discharge it will NOT fix the problem of inflow into

the system from old and broken pipes. I want to swim in the harbour again and I want my child to swim in the harbour again, I want the mauri of Akaroa harbour to be improved.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

We need better stormwater systems to deal with more severe weather events.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

3. Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Protecting our waterways and preparing for climate change impacts are imperative. Drawing from personal experiences of wildfire devastation elsewhere, I emphasise the need for: - Rigorous stormwater management and pollution reduction efforts.

>>>

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 8. Investment in stormwater management and climate resilience: Prioritising adequate funding for comprehensive stormwater infrastructure, including rain gardens and city greening initiatives, is critical for mitigating flood risks and adapting to the impacts of climate change.

2263 - Scott Babington

Just checking that sea level rise mitigations are included here - i imagine that they are?

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • 74801 Waitaki Storm Basin (OARC) – strongly support. • Stormwater and Flood protection – in an earlier draft of the LTP, when the consenting issue with Environment Canterbury was unresolved, there was a \$40m reduction in stormwater and flood protection – the Board wishes to ensure there is no reduction in this, which was identified as the top priority in What Matters Most for our Board Area.

>>>

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • 2415 Programme - SW Management Plan on Pūharakekenui - Styx Waterway Detention & Treatment Facilities – proceed as quickly as consenting allows. • The Board would like to see investigation of stop-banks for Spencerville through to Brooklands. • The Board would like to support funding for the Bexley Landfill

remediation being brought forward, if at all possible. • The Board would like Cygnet Street Pipeline as a separate line item.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Libraries > Libraires (Operations)]

Perhaps there are savings to be found -ie reduce operating hours of some libraries, or reduce the number of times per year the council crew come down streams, such as Old Mill Stream, to cut vegetation.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP:

Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation.

Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways.

Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely.

Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to resurfacing roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

There needs to be more funding for climate mitigation projects like stormwater drainage and land drainage.

>>>

Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025 include:

- Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 to protect the people of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods.

The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP:

- Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation.
- Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways.
- Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely.
- Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

>>>

Better stormwater management. flooding is a serious worry for residents.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Too much being spent on Te Kaha, not enough on flood protection and public transport.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

There is a need for operational funding for wetland and hillside restoration to manage flooding and hillside erosion including reducing sediment loads into waterways and the harbours.

>>>

We strongly urge the Council to accelerate work to improve the quality of stormwater coming off the hillsides and onto the roads and then directly into local streams. Restoration of upper catchment will slow the flow of water, improve flora and fauna abundance and diversity, and will also contribute to the future resilience of the area by slowing water from the expected heavier rainfall. This will also help to make the roading system more able to deal with heavy rain.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

NBRA is grateful for Christchurch City Council's interest to regenerate the Eastern side of Christchurch and appreciates the progress that has been made to date in New Brighton. We would like to see these efforts continued with momentum. This submission highlights the key local projects and funding in the LTP that NBRA supports and would like retained, but also proposes that some projects be brought forward, have more funding allocated to them, or be reinstated from previous AP/LTPs.

Cygnets Street Ocean Outfall Pipe Remediation:

There has been much correspondence with regards to the Cygnets St Ocean outfall pipe and the sand accretion that blocks the end of the ocean outfall pipe preventing stormwater from being released onto the beach and therefore causes flooding on Marine Pde and neighbouring properties in this area. There was \$260,000 in the 2022/23 AP budget, this was reduced to \$36,000 in 23/24 AP budget. A man hole was installed for an inspection point, however, no further work has been carried out. We support further funding to ensure that the outfall pipe is extended (as per the lengths of the other existing outfalls in this area), to help minimise the sand accretion around the opening of the outfall.

Our understanding is that this piece of work is not to be remediated or further looked into until the Coastal adaptation conversation has been had with residents. This could take some years. We would like to remind Councillors that delaying this simple remediation work is another neglected/delayed issue to add to the Coastal Wards growing list of issues that are affecting our residents. It is a maintenance issue and this outfall will be in operation for many years to come. Other areas of the city have similar issues and are being remediated. We request the same and that this issue is revisited and funding added back into the 24/25 LTP.

>>> [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

2652 - Katie Gallagher

fix the drainage in streets where residents are subjected to flooding every time there is a downpour eg Brenchley Ave. The rates in this suburb are sky high yet residents are expected to put up with flooded streets and properties.

2686 - Joe Conaghan

[Full attachment available - photos]

Request Our submission is regarding the condition of the box drain adjacent to our property on Leistrella Road, Hoon Hay. We are requesting for funding be allocated to either: 1. Replace the box drain with a culvert pipe; or, 2. If a culvert pipe cannot be installed, to repair/rebuild of the box drain. From correspondence with Council, we understand that this issue/request requires capital funding. Using the draft LTP bubble tool we are not sure if the 'Programme Stormwater Drainage Reactive Renewal' could be used for this which has a total budget of \$6,699,817. Details The existing box drain condition is rapidly deteriorating and is causing subsidence along the boundary of our property. This also impacts other neighbours and the issue has already been raised with the Council for further investigation. Whilst the box drain has not yet fallen in along our property, from the pictures provided you can see that our driveway, shed, garage and fence are all leaning into the box drain which is certainly causing us concern. We have owned this property for six years, and it is clear that this has been occurring for a longer period, and is visually happening quicker. The driveway is six years old and subsidence is clearly apparent. In addition, this is preventing us from replacing the fence and renovating our garage. We have had quotes for the fence repair refused as the contractor is not able to guarantee the work until the box drain has been repaired/replaced. We are also unsure how the fence would be replaced/built with the current box drain condition and we do not want to have to replace this twice. There is a subdivision adjacent to our property, and whilst they have not yet started building next to us, further along where they have already built, the box drain has been filled in and replaced with a culvert pipe which is also our preference.

2711 - Denise George

Disappointed that a new program to resolve regular surface flooding will not be brought in until 2027, with climate change effecting the changing weather patterns this needs to be a priority for 2024/25.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

If Council maintains its roads and stormwaters properly we should have no real problems and surely the Council has insurances to cover its buildings etc.

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

- b. 42008: Lyttelton Stormwater Improvements: Whilst we appreciate some of this will be conveyance and structurally focused, we encourage CCC to identify opportunities to add treatment within the network to provide improved water quality outcomes for the harbour as is envisaged in the Whaka-Ora Plan. Again it is concerning to see that funding provisions made by CCC have been reduced for the first two years of the LTP. Monitoring of CCC's network on LPC property has consistently shown high levels of contaminants discharging into the harbour from the Council system.

[Full attachment available]

278 - Robin Curry

The assumptions mad by council regarding the 1-5000 and 1-10000 year event need revisiting given the current information already available on climate change. The option of an additional \$20 million ,giving a rates increase of 0.14% should be actively considered.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Rating for Renewals]

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

- Flood Protection and Control (Vol 1, page 182U) likewise has a huge programme of new works in the Otakaro-avon Corridor, about \$110m. This work is no doubt necessary, but much of it is not urgent. In liaison with Parks, deferrals of \$50m could be made.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

The flooding budget needs to include a viable solution to issues around Edgeware Village. Storm water drains throughout St Albans, esp Dudley Creek Drain and the Mairehau Drain need to be repaired and made safe.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Stormwater programs, including but not only the ones in the Stormwater Activity Plan, must be funded in order to ensure that our futures won't be filled with floods. Another is the Heathcote River Floodplain Management program. Funding must be brought forward for this project

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Rates > other, Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It is somewhat understandable that the Council would consider trying to slow the rise of rates. However, this clearly must come at the cost of investment in crucial infrastructure and services, making it a tradeoff that is in no way justified. Ample funding is necessary to maintain the performance of our facilities, and Christchurch is already heavily strained as it continually struggles to meet development goals. This is not some unfounded speculation: the Council repeatedly acknowledges that this is the case. To quote directly from the Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan: "Sea level rise will expose infrastructure in low lying coastal communities, causing damage. The existing sea outfalls will be unable to discharge storm flows increasing the chances of flooding. This can result in water backing up a long way inland so that flooding may also affect communities that are further from the coast. Recent studies have identified that we can already expect higher storm tides than previously thought. Investment in larger capital works such as combined catchment pump stations may be required, seawalls and stop banks constructed... To date, the business has progressed with minimal actions to respond to the declared Climate Change Emergency." This is an alarming trend across Christchurch. The Council has continued to dole out meagre amounts of funding to indispensable utility services like water management, which are buckling under the weight of their ongoing projects. Even our roadworks are struggling to stay up to standard. The Transport Asset Management Plan states that "without an appropriate increase in funding, the backlog or gap will increase, putting more pressure on our ability to meet agreed Levels of Service and continuing to impede our efforts to lift the community satisfaction survey results." How are these services expected to reach their objectives in a timely or efficient manner? The UC Greens urge Council to realign its stance on rates, taking a holistic perspective that more appropriately reflects the challenges our city is facing. Christchurch and its infrastructure cannot adequately progress to meet the needs of its citizens with the current pace of spending. Is the pretence of low rates worth maintaining when it so clearly will directly inhibit the well-being of our communities?

2848 - Glen Koorey

Opening up of covered streams and creating nice little green corridors along them has been wonderful in many parts of the city - more of this please! Any way to help promote greater use of rainwater and greywater (e.g. for gardening irrigation) by residents in their own properties?

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Draft Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan

We have also submitted to the Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan and we have noted in this submission the lack of connection to the Long-Term Plan for both serious remediation infrastructure and funding and support to execute any community-led “at source” actions i.e rubbish rubbish-picking, riparian planting, education etc

The Ōtākaro Avon River corridor extends the entire length of our city, and is a source of pride and connection, it is unacceptable how we are not prioritising the improvement of its health.

292 - Ben Huang

It is necessary to pay attention to wastewater treatment and clearing of sewer pipes to reduce the occurrence of floods

2947 - Katia De Lu

2. Stormwater A lot of money is being put towards stormwater basins, but they are only one part of improving waterway health. Just a small percentage of that funding could have huge ecosystem benefits if invested in other aspects of waterway health, such as planting, naturalising stream banks, and instream habitat additions. The four pilot programmes in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: - Project 1, “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. - Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. - Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely. - Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

And reducing flood risk! I'm all about reduced flood risk as I am affected by it, and was unable to use my land for 5 months of 2023 due to flood and wetness.

>>>

fix more of the flooding issues.

3000 - Simon Emmett (Thin Tanks NZ)

The infrastructure side of things is great. Our business of Thin Tanks NZ would like to work with you on water solutions. We have previously worked with Wellington Water as our product can be retrofitted almost anywhere and provides options for retention and detention of stormwater, not to mention water re-use

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We appreciate all the flood planning work that has been completed in our area. We still have concerns regarding flooding in Stourbridge Street which we will continue to monitor.

3011 - Annette Marchant

Flooding must be faced, not ignored.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Three Waters>Waste Water (Capita)]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Grey water systems and tanks for stormwater. Use for garden and perhaps firefighting

3307 - Richard Griffiths

All available funds should be directed at maintaining and improving storm water flood protection particularly for Eastern residents vulnerable to flooding from stormwater from greater Christchurch caused by developments inland.

3389 - Megan Roulston

7. Do not defer any funding to South Brighton & Southshore stormwater and flooding protection. Ensure funding is available and adequate stormwater & flood protection is built and provided now and into future

3402 - Sue Church

In July 2022 huge rainfall caused extensive flooding in Robinsons Bay Valley and the main deep drain that runs about 150m between our property boundary and the road overflowed flooding a section of our paddock and down the road. It overflowed as the drains capacity had reduced dramatically over the last few years as it filled up with debris over time and has not been maintained by the Council. A request to CCC to dig out the drains resulted in the following expensive and ineffective actions:

- ☒ A City Care engineer and Fulton Hogan engineer spent several hours in the Valley looking at the whole drainage system. They then declared there was not much money in the budget to deal with it.
- ☒ Sometime later eight staff arrived from Christchurch and spent 3 days weed-eating the entire Valley roadside and two more days clearing away grass and sticks. They informed me they were not contracted to dig out the drains, even though they could see that was what was required. Within a few weeks the grass had all grown back.
- ☒ Several weeks later a CCC worker was sent to GPS and record all of the drains in the Valley.
- ☒ July 2023 brought more heavy rain, flooding on road and into our paddock again scouring out under our fence line. More complaints led to nothing.

Still nothing is resolved and I do not expect the Council will be prepared to reimburse us for any damage to our fence where posts are being undermined by the flooding. It seems CCC are happy to use private properties such as ours and two neighbours further down the road to divert excess stormwater instead of at least trying to provide maintenance or upgrades to the existing drainage system. All the money that has been spent on this so far has not actually solved the problem. I suspect a small digger and truck to take away the soil is all that is required.

I request that the Council ensure there is adequate funding in the LTP budget for the upkeep in the drainage system on Banks Peninsula.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Stormwater Considerable amount of money is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information, those basins are not providing adequate treatment. Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health (i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health.

3417 - Jack McConnell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

We need more money into climate and flood protection

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

more towards climate / flood protection

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

14. Naturalisation of waterways has been shown by the Council's own research to save money over time through much lower life-of-asset maintenance costs. Large waterways such as the Linwood Canal would particularly suit such treatment and this has indeed been previously planned.

14.1. We **request** that 72589 - SW Linwood Canal Bank Renewals be used to progress the naturalisation of this waterway rather than repairing or replacing the current concrete walls with similar.

3535 - Anna Harper

Focus the funds on stormwater and improving infrastructure.

3582 - Cody Cooper

This needs doing ASAP, including further consideration of rapid low cost interventions for flood protection works, such as what I proposed (now completed) down The Runway where a drain was installed either side. The road no longer floods and cost would have been trivial due to the minimal work required. Residents are very happy with this solution.

3614 - Lin Roberts

1. Water ecosystems and infrastructure: First I wish to commend the council on the fantastic work done in south west Christchurch, particularly off Cashmere Road and at the corner of Sparks and Hendersons Roads, developing/restoring wetlands, water retention ponds etc. Not only do these wetlands significantly reduce flood levels downstream, they also support native biodiversity, and are very attractive and popular places for recreation – there are always many other people walking there when I go. However there is so much more still to be done to develop adaptive, multi-functional infrastructure and urban design that reinforces water sensitive behaviours and provides for intergenerational equity and resilience to climate change. I recently supervised a PhD thesis comparing Melbourne and Christchurch in their progress towards becoming water sensitive cities. While Christchurch made some significant progress in the 1990s with respect to how we handled storm water (especially adoption of the Six Values Framework), our progress in understanding and managing rainwater, groundwater, drinking water, stormwater and waste water as parts of an integrated interconnected system unfortunately now lags considerably behind Melbourne. The student, Rachel Teen, and I would be happy to share some of the research findings and recommendations with you.

3629 - Marie Graham

Equity in flood prevention is needed

3636 - Kay Robertson

I'm particularly concerned about storm events - like the Atmospheric Rivers we've seen in the North Island. Will our stop banks hold? Will our storm drains cope? Would we have landslides in the Port Hills with houses tumbling down on top of each other? Even without these disasters, the Opawa River is brown with sediment every time it rains. I hope we have people planning for this, because it will come and sooner than we think.

3660 - Alice Shanks

Since Christchurch is built on high ground deposited by a big braided river, surrounded by streams and swampy ground it is critical that drainage and stormwater is prioritised. Add in extreme rain events and higher sea levels (1 cm on average since 1920) and keeping the city dry is the main priority of Council. This means restricting building on the Port Hills to reduce the inevitable flow of loessial silt into the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote river and building detention basins when in low-lying swampy places (most of Sparks Road) are developed for housing.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We also suggest that a rapid response crew, similar to the footpath one, could be created in order to quickly respond to storm water issues during and after rain events. We request funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first three years of the LTP. These two areas both have reduced funding in the first three years which we consider is not sufficient investment in this incredibly important infrastructure.

* Stormwater * Considerable amount of money is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information, those basins are not providing adequate treatment. * Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health (i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health.

3723 - Don Babe

Also the Council needs to be congratulated on the success they have had over the past decade on flood protection by using flood water holding ponds. These double as great outdoor areas during times of better weather but could possibly be planted with more trees.

3747 - Nick Meeten

We write as a property owner, who bounds an existing box drain running along the rear boundary of our properties on Leistrella Road and Kaiwara Street in Hoon Hay. Our concern is that the box drain is at the end of its life and starting to deteriorate badly. There have been a couple of structural failures recently, resulting in localized collapses of the box drain wall and these have caused subsidence damage within properties 79 Kaiwara and 79a Kaiwara and required repairs by Council to both the box drain and to the subsidence within our properties. It is very apparent that there is general subsidence right along the length of this box drain, evidenced by sloping ground levels, cracking of grassed areas on multiple properties (not expansive soil ground cracking as it is consistent through wet and dry weather), tilting and changing fences, tilting structures and cracking of concrete in floor slabs and

driveway. The writer (XXXXXX, XX Kaiwara Street) has undertaken visual inspections within the box drain and it is clear that there will be more structural failures in the near future. Each time a failure happens, it is likely to cause more damage within our property, and the properties of our neighbors this is unacceptable to us. This box drain is also something of a safety hazard to the children who live in the area. The vertical fall from the top of one of the fences to the bottom of the box drain is about 3m, and as every parent knows, kids sometimes jump a fence to recover a ball or kite etc. even if they have been told not to. In this case our children can be seriously injured by a fall into the box drain. Instead of spending money maintaining, patching or rebuilding the existing box drain, and in the meantime retaining a safety hazard and damaging our properties in this time too, we request Council bring forward the piping and enclosing of this box drain. At the moment, the drain is easily accessible for construction.

[Attachment available showing map of affected properties and photos of issues referred to]

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

The Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan of the LTP say that not enough funding has been provided for basic climate mitigation projects. Therefore, rates need to rise to accommodate these projects.

>>>

Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods.

The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

>>>

The Stormwater Plan have stated within this very document that they are not being given enough money to meet their own climate change mitigation targets. Flooding and the need for stormwater infrastructure to combat it is only going to increase.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd like more spent on our >>> stormwater

>>>

We need to increase spending on delivering our stormwater and stop bank infrastructure, including for Spencerville.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Stormwater improvements in particular often spend millions to protect hundreds of millions of dollars worth of property, this is one of the council's most valuable programs. The city simply cannot exist without it and there needs to be expansion. I would like to see funding for stormwater and water supply be increased in the first 3 years of the LTP. It will be cheaper to spread these costs out over time and upgrade progressively. Rather than hoping the industry can suddenly expand many times over in 10 or 20 years.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

We believe the Ōtākaro Stormwater Management Plan does not contain any provision in this LTP to support the work groups like ours are doing to stop contaminants at source.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Stormwater: A lot of money is being put towards stormwater basins, which are important. I ask that we allocate some of that funding to other aspects of waterway health: planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions. The four pilot programmes in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: - Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. - Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the CCC is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. - Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. - Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of

Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that the CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

>>>

Please bring forward the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation so that residents of Heathcote are protected from future damage from flooding. Another effective protection against flooding is to make our city "spongier". Overseas, cities that have pulled up paved areas and made more rain gardens have had great success in reducing stormwater pressure during high rainfall events. These are only going to get more common as the impacts of climate change increase. Sponge cities also benefit from more green space, which as mentioned earlier is good for the health of the people and biodiversity. The CCC should be rejecting consents on land that is going to be at risk of sea level rise and flooding.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

floodplain management implementation, and nature-based stormwater solutions should be prioritised more, meaning they should receive more financial investment and be brought forward in time.

>>>

These are all good things, but I think even more could be invested into >>> stormwater.

3898 - Richard Smith

Need to minimise the costs to be spent on stormwater treatment upgrades Need to focus on non-mechanical stormwater treatment - adding treatment devices will cause long-term operational costs - all private developments with infrastructure to vest in Council should be mandated as no mechanical devices - the developer should make the space available for natural treatment methods (lowest possible operational costs as a mandate).

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

- Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods.
- The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP:
 - Project 1, “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation.

- Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways.
- Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely.
- Project 4, “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. This Long Term Plan is vastly insufficient in every regard. >>> Not enough money has been given to stormwater asset management and activity, which includes flood protection. All projects requesting funding under the Stormwater Activity Plan and Asset Management Plan must be funded for 2025 completion.

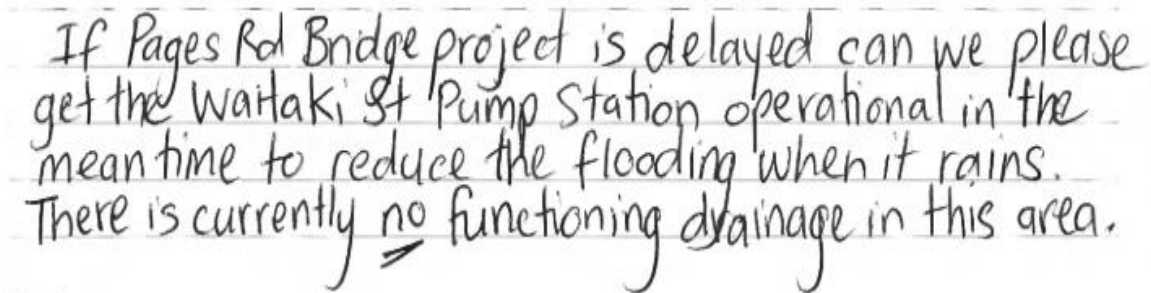
o Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. o The four pilot programs in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: § Project 1, “Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. § Project 2, “Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. § Project 3, “Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn’t getting enough funding, so it’s important that the current system is used wisely. § Project 4, Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034 from Fullerton, Joseph “Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding”, must be funded for project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can’t now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

CEH is contracted to provide stormwater education, utilising the part CCC-funded Stormwater Superhero Trailer. Roading surfaces attract/hold contaminants that, with rain, contaminate the stormwater system and compromise fresh water quality. Increased car use will contribute to this problem, compromising further the council's fresh water quality targets.

4016 - Joanne Zervos



If Pages Rd Bridge project is delayed can we please get the Waitaki St Pump Station operational in the mean time to reduce the flooding when it rains. There is currently no functioning drainage in this area.

570 - Greg Partridge

Stormwater retention ponds: Regarding proposed stormwater retention ponds between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close, alternative sites like the neighbouring large completely barren land at the southern end of Beverley Park and vacant land south of Lychgate Close on Stanmore Road (both of which are owned by the CCC) should be considered as the location on which the ponds will be constructed in order to avoid further tree loss and enhance environmental benefits.

>>>

Stormwater retention ponds: Regarding proposed stormwater retention ponds between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close, alternative sites like the neighbouring large completely barren land at the southern end of Beverley Park and vacant land south of Lychgate Close on Stanmore Road (both of which are owned by the CCC) should be considered as the location on which the ponds will be constructed in order to avoid further tree loss and enhance environmental benefits.

>>>

Regarding proposed stormwater retention ponds which are proposed to be constructed on tree covered land situated between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close, the Council should relocate them to large alternative barren sites, such as the neighbouring southern portion of Beverley Park and the vacant land south of Lychgate Close along Stanmore Road. both site are owned by the CCC should be considered if the Council genuinely want to avoid further tree canopy loss, the risk of future liability and financial risk costs associated with earthquake land damage, and to achieve enhanced environmental benefits.

>>>

Regarding proposed stormwater retention ponds, alternative sites like the bare southern portion of Beverley Park and vacant land further south of Lychgate Close along Stanmore Road, both of which are owned by the CCC, should be where the stormwater retention ponds are located to avoid further tree loss and enhance the associated environmental benefits

639 - Paul Clark

Need a fly over in logging areas that don't clean up after themselves then block waterways in large rain events proactive.

6902 - Jim Burton

[Full Attachment Available]

Introduction of Rain water tanks at each house with different sizes. This would take the pressure off the water-main treated system.

Sewage waste is divided from Storm water and the grey water? eg. Washing machines, Showers, Bath and Bath hand Basin.

Keeping in mind the need for having a Storage of water for fire protection, Water tanks high on Hills, plus swim pools and other Storage Sources of water. eg. small lakes et.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

SERVICE THE 'CULVERTS BEHIND PROPERTIES
BETWEEN TUKUDES + STURROCKS RD
— were overgrown + THIS
FLOODS IN HEAVY RAIN!

Capital programme

706 - Rachel Dawick

There's no focus here on the need to protect the waters from pollution by addressing the run off from the farming. In just over five years Lyttelton has gone from a family recreational place safe to swim in Corsair and Cass Bays to an unsafe swimming place denying a fundamental human right because of a failure to manage farm waste.

977 - Bridget Stokes

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Before any Climate adaptation work the Council should fix all old and problematic stormwater issues- 1944 storm waterways and culverts are not coping with normal rain (which is often fibbed off at 1 in 7 year rainfall event) this needs addressing by the Council first before climate change portfolios.

Not Stated

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Water is a most important asset, more valuable than gold, and on follows waste and storm waters.

1071 - Brian Donovan

More creative ways to deal with storm water.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]; [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

I'd like to see teams within CCC talking to each other. I've just come from a meeting about the stormwater management plan where the staffers said (openly) they knew nothing about what is planned for the OARC, where there is a huge level of expenditure intended that is pretty focused on stormwater management. My comments about climate change policy are partly prompted by the impression that this is an area of policy that falls between teams and no-one really prioritises it.

1164 - Andrea Davis

The idea of a sea level rise is that we absorb the water in what is known as a sponge city. I am a Landscape Architect and Chair on Sumner Community Residents Association. The investment in stop banks, and pumps that need power to operate leave us more vulnerable as found in large storm events, as the residents of New Orleans after Katrina when all the pumps failed and the sea walls trapped the water on the wrong side of the wall. The city needs to absorb and filter surface water with rain gardens and trees along each street in CHCH.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

[Strategic Direction > 2.8-Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Allowing the extraction of more river gravel this has two benefits it reduces flood risk and allows extra income to the chch economy. Our aggregate is awesome and we should be exporting it.

1469 - Susan Grant

the use of retention basins are a really good option for flooding reduction particularly on th heathcote

as the levels drop much faster than in the past. they are also good for wading birdlife within city limits

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Fees & Charges > Building Consents], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Transport > Cycleways]

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings, water chlorination, and community housing provision, I urge the Council to prioritize essential projects such as major cycle routes and stormwater management initiatives. These projects are vital for the well-being and safety of our community and must receive adequate funding and priority.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Water infrastructure spending >>> needs to be prioritised above almost all else. I don't have the expertise to judge if this is what the above numbers relate to.

2060 - Liv van Workum

Managing our storm water drains and waste systems is essential to the health and longevity of this city, as is drinking water which I remember a time when we were known for having the best. It's been disappointing to hear of the nitrogen levels showing up in recent tests. Climate change is upon us and we must prepare.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Storm water needs improvement in many areas and will decrease the issue of the unpleasant smell in many areas of the city. Thank you for improving the stormwater where possible.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I am a strong advocate for green infrastructure e.g rain gardens, maximising opportunities for stormwater mitigation through naturalised environments.

3528 - Mark Wilson

Some things CCC has the right operational spending balance right, other things not so. The maintenance on some of the storm water drains in the Innes Ward especially along Aylesford St is just plain shambolic. The repairs to quite honestly dangerous drains is poor, and the fact that they continue to be regarded as adequate and safe shows they are not being managed properly.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

As the O.A.R.C assumes greater responsibility in the management and over plans in the area, the R.R.B.A. would like to continue to be consulted in regards to the Ōtākaro Avon floodplain management plan. Our suburb sits on the edge of the Ōtākaro Avon from Fitzgerald Ave to Banks Ave, and there are some amazing groups working hard to develop the RRZ area in our suburb. It would be good to have input to ensure we are not being unnecessarily cut off from our river resource without having a say in what we would like to see as a community.

>>>

The Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater management plan was recently consulted on. This plan does not link back to the LTP and is very loosely connected to the OARC Red Zone work. We do not see how this strategic management plan can be implemented if there is no provision for it in budgets. The plan

outlines the need for a joined up approach but the expectation is that the community will do this work entirely voluntarily and there is no connection between the Stormwater needs up stream and the work going on in the OARC. This is important to us as Dudley Creek traverses our suburb. We need to ensure there is sufficient investment in maintenance and support for the community group's input and for communication between water project teams and OARC projects teams. There is no evidence of the coordinated approach necessary for successful outcomes in this important work.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Stormwater Management: Enhancing stormwater management infrastructure is vital for mitigating the impacts of flooding and erosion, particularly in the face of increasingly severe weather events due to climate change. This includes projects focused on improving drainage systems, constructing flood protection measures, and implementing green infrastructure solutions.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

These are all very important. Three Waters is immediately critical and requires lots of investment for future

3862 - Katharine Metherell

New housing developments are not forced to look at the holistic plan for connective networks for biodiversity to parks. I moved into Halswell 5 years ago and had regular visits from Keruru and could here frogs in the ponds. Now ditches are being piped and so surface diversity lost

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Whether we consider "climate change" a risk or not, we should be future planning, especially in the areas of flood risk and coastal inundation.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

You're not prepared for the deluge to come

452 - Mark Penrice

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

We also need to accept that we cannot stop the sea and will need to retreat (stopbanks will mean we turn the city into a bathtub we need to drain by pumping).

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations); Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]

Focusing on three waters is critical but it needs some serious compliance enforcement as there are businesses and individuals who are taking far more than their share without repercussion. Our city's water is becoming toxic and our stormwater is a flood risk. Put some money into enforcement as well as the infrastructure.

Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)

General Comments

53 submissions were received addressing waterways quality & compliance (operations).

13 comments supported, and 2 comments opposed.

28 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 12 comments provided general feedback addressing waterways quality & compliance (operations).

Officer Response

Submitters raised a number of issues with regards to 3 Waters Quality and Compliance:

Comments were in two main workstreams -

Healthy Waterbodies

A number of submitters commented on Healthy Waterbodies programmes, needing to support climate change, sustainability and biodiversity initiatives. There is strong support for waterway

protection, restoration and reduction of contaminants and continuing with flood protection works and calls for increased funding for the waterways.

- The Council is working hard to improve waterbody health across the district. We have developed a Healthy Waterbodies Action plan that outlines objectives, goals, and measurable actions to improve waterbody health. Some of these objectives include improving surface water quality, providing sufficient instream habitat for native species and having diverse and extensive riparian margins. Council projects around waterways are required to have a freshwater ecologist involved to ensure effects on the waterway are minimal, this involves guiding physical works as well as planting appropriate riparian species. Council also has a detailed fish passage barrier prioritisation and remediation programme that focuses on fixing high priority barriers and opening up upstream habitats for native species. It is important to note that improving waterbody health takes a whole community approach from reducing contaminant inputs into waterways to large stormwater treatment projects. One of the ways that this is achieved is through funding partnerships with the communities. Staffing of the part of the ecologist function has been reviewed and specialist ecologist consultants have been engaged for specific tasks.
- The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of aging (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is also a priority. As part of the planning activity to achieve the above compliances, climate change impacts, biodiversity initiatives, flooding impacts and restoration opportunities are all factored in at an early stage. Levels of funding are reviewed at each annual plan/Long Term Plan and requested accordingly.

Drinking Water Quality

There were also many comments on drinking water quality, chlorination, fluoridation and nitrate levels and the need to get back to having drinking water free from chemicals. Alongside this were some comments on reducing the leakage rates in the water supply network.

- Christchurch's source water continues to be of exceptional quality. We are hopeful that most of our 126 bores will be able to demonstrate that they meet the 'Class 1' definition in the new Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (similar to the 'secure' category that we met under the previous regime). 'Class 1' will give protozoa compliance for these sources. In the past we were able to demonstrate bacterial compliance through monitoring to show the absence of bacterial (E.Coli). The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules now require a treatment barrier such as Chlorination or UV is installed to be able to meet bacterial compliance requirements. In addition, the Water Services Act requires 'residual disinfection' within the distribution, and this is only possible if chlorination is installed. The 'temporary' chlorination units installed in 2018 are not able to meet the required rules and need to be replaced with permanent chlorination units. Fluoridation: Council has not yet been required to add fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.

- Fluoridation: Council has not yet been required to add fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.
- Nitrate levels are monitored from approximately 40 bores across the city each month. Levels remain well below 0.5% of the Maximum Allowable Value in the Drinking Water Standards for NZ 2022 and show no indication of increasing.
- Levels of service and drinking water losses: Decreasing the water losses to 20% by 2030 and then 15% by 2034 is an increase in the level of service. Less water being lost between extraction from wells and delivery to customers translates to the network being in better condition with reduced leakage through broken or damaged pipes.
- All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP except fluoridation (which we are not yet required to implement).

Support

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

[Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Please make our water drinkable and our rivers and lakes swimmable.

1790 - Hayley K

Yes to improving the drinking water

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

• more funding to clean rivers and water ways.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target. The implementation of the urban forest plan.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

More funding into clean waterways and greening
the city as well as libraries and ~~the~~ art centers.
poisonous

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Perhaps it's a use it or lose it situation. The libraries provide a wonderful service and space where people come together and learn. Parks are essential and waterways need maintaining, they are natural spaces we by default need to protect and maintain access for public safety

2595 - Nicola Hely

I am glad to see the restoration work happening on the stream that runs through it near the netball courts, but would like to see this happen along the entire waterway.

2923 - Amanda Peter

key really - >>> and protecting waterways

2996 - Stephanie Damm-Logan (Guardian Films)

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Water quality should be far more prioritised, \$2.7 is not enough to manage this resource properly.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I am pleased to see the spending on improving our rivers, - in particular the riparian areas.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Improving our water quality would be fantastic as well.

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of: >>> rivers and streams

3881 - Anne Scott

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

How the city handles waterways combined with plantings and increased biodiversity has been great and needs to continue.

Oppose

3614 - Lin Roberts

As well as funding for drinking water pipe repair and maintenance, funding is also required to implement the Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality and to reach those targets in that plan. The very small waterways restoration budget is inadequate.

3637 - Sam Davidson

The reduction from two waterways ecologists to one is a decision that moves in the opposite direction of what is required for sustainable water management in Christchurch.

Other

1119 - Christine Rose (Māui and Hector's Dolphin Defenders NZ Inc)

Manage waste and rubbish to avoid marine pollution to keep Hector's safe

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions. Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Reduce chemical additives into our drinking water.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

I also feel as part of water we need to enhance more streams with native vegetation where practicable to encourage native species especially Tuna.

1585 - Rachel Smith

Parks and waterways and caring for our natural spaces is important for biodiversity and health of the people

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Please protect our waterways from industry and farming pollutants. Water is everything

>>>

Again, please do whatever it takes to protect our water. And charge the bloody polluters. Yes, even if they're farmers

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Making sure that the rivers are well managed with dredging and maintenance of its edges also the creeks and streams are also looked after properly by clearing the debris and weeds.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Three Waters > Water Supply (capital)]

Water from aquifers safe to drink without additives, and rivers should be safe for swimming.

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

[Strategic Direction > Our Treat Relationships]

Avebury House lives on the OARC. Our local heritage revolved around its early development and today we have come full circle as our area is again shaped by the river's restoration.

Funding for the green infrastructure and community- and iwi-led development that will drive that restoration is a priority for the city. Bringing back health to our waterways and natural regeneration were the top priority of respondents to the Regeneration Plan many years ago; we do not believe those priorities have changed. The Christchurch City Council should be enabling such projects, not withholding the necessary funding.

We strongly encourage Council to embrace co-governance and allow the city to benefit from the widest range of knowledge and expertise around waterways and ecosystem recovery.

As we enter more climate uncertainty, water and how we manage it will only become more critical. An excess user charge seems very reasonable, while ensuring it does not disproportionately disadvantage lower socio-economic residents.

2860 - Ruth Grey

Keep fluoride out of the water. No body dies without fluoridation. Education for dental hygiene, lifestyle choices and limiting sugar is the key. Don't force people who DO look after their to have fluoridated water. The research shows that it is no significant benefit for the teeth of growing children but potentially has other health implications. Most of the world DONT fluoridate their water so let's not. Fluoride is a significant toxin and I don't want or need it in my water. I absolutely despise chlorine in the water. The water tastes disgusting. For the entire existence of Chch we haven't had it and the fear of a contamination is just not a good enough argument. Let's just take that risk like we do everyday we walk out of our house, drive a car, ride a bike and fly in a plane. Continue fixing the infrastructure (as is being done) but get rid of the chlorine. The smell makes me feel ill and my skin reacts to it. It's not the only way to purify water so use an alternative or just go back to how it was before chlorination. I have been researching the levels of chlorine Chch uses and it's way too much anyway so just stop!! From what I understand, the levels exceed WHO levels. How could that even be allowed to happen?

2934 - Monica Richards

We need to stop the nitrate levels as these increase health and environmental costs. A few less cows and fertilisers will have holistic benefits

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Increase the waterways restoration budget to achieve the goals and targets in the Healthy Water Bodies Action Plan.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

It would be useful and help people better understand your commitment to protecting our waterbodies by distinguishing waterbodies from stormwater and flooding. And simultaneously showing your allocation of budget between these three elements.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Waterways restoration budget. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding. Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets, more funding is required CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

- 5.8. Further indication of a lack of biodiversity focus is the level of funding for the planting of indigenous species as a means of waterway restoration by the Three Waters team. This activity, which one might assume was an important aspect to the Three Waters operation, is significantly hampered by an entirely inadequate level of funding for planting on riverbanks.

>>>

- 5.11. We **request** an appropriate increase in operational funding, if required, to employ a minimum of six ecologists within Council including the immediate appointment of a further ecologist in the Three Waters team.
- 5.12. We **request** appropriate funding for pest plant management is allocated to Three Waters, in addition to any allowance made for this activity in specific projects.

[Full attachment available]

>>>

9. The Port Hills are a taonga for the city but the sediment eroded from these hills continues to be the most significant contaminant of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River. The greatest proportion of sediment entering the river originates in the Cashmere Valley, although all tributaries of the river, including stormwater drains, contribute unacceptable sediment levels after rainfall. Fixing the

problem of sediment will be a multi-generational issue, but climate change means that we must begin addressing the issue now.

- 9.1. We are pleased to note that the Parks and Foreshore Activity Plan states that the Port Hills Plan will be developed over 2024. It is vital that this plan is not delayed. As a stakeholder, we look forward to early involvement in its creation.

- 9.2. Unfortunately, the recent Port Hills fire has increased the importance of a recovery plan and increased the risk of doing nothing to remediate the situation on the Port Hills.

- 9.2.1. We **support** the minor allocation to 43478 - Port Hills Fire Recovery on the understanding that further funding will be allocated once a recovery plan is established.

- 9.2.2. We support the following allocations:

- 9.2.2.1. 75712 - Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration

- 9.2.2.2. 69218 - SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1

- 9.3. Given the importance of reducing sediment erosion from the Port Hills, it is unfathomable to us that 60356 - Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment should have its allocation greatly reduced. The need and importance of preventing erosion is widely accepted. There is a current and on-going need to address the issue with every possible available dollar.

3601 - Bridget Allen

more education is needed around stormwater and reducing contaminants going in to our waste water. Our rivers need to be protected

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* Waterways restoration budget. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding. * Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets, more funding is required * CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins.

3759 - Ben Connolly

Maintaining the budget for the waters unit's rolling natural waterways delivery package.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

for water networks: stop treating our streams like drains. Clean waterways should be our top priority.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Water

Our focus on mahinga kai requires that the health of our river and surrounding ecology as a priority, we wish to continue riparian planting in the Dudley Stream and Otakaro River, rubbish clean ups and regular water and biodiversity testing, we signed the waterways partnership agreement but we need resources and funding to help us with these programs.

3824 - Di Lucas

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Sustainable management is crucial.

Better protection of high value soils for food production is also needed.

Also both the climate crisis & the biodiversity crisis need to be better recognised, such as in management of council/public lands across the city including riparian areas.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Also, restoration of our waterways >>> should be high priorities - I am concerned about the significant deterioration of our natural environment, that has occurred within my lifetime, and the state we are leaving it in for those who come after us.

3893 - Joe Pope

Fix water contamination by penalising big polluters

3949 - Fay Brorens

Council must take >>> water pollution >>> seriously.

>>>

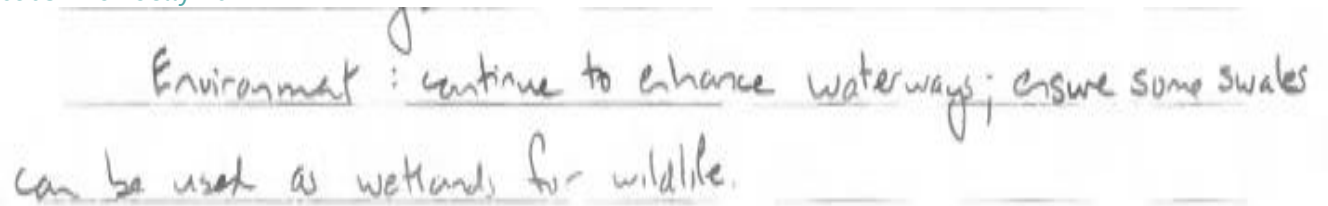
Pressure government and ecan to lower nitrogen fertilizer pollution in the water that leaves farms, it is not OK to risk the water the city relies on.

4000 - Kari Barr

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

More spent on Estuary water quality - pests such as Australian Black Swan and Canadian Geese have ruined the eco system and polluted not only the water, but our parks - Ascot, Bower park, Bexley. Children can not run or play in these areas due to the bird shit. We need to cull these now

6903 - Don Jellyman



Environment: continue to enhance waterways; ensure some swales can be used as wetlands for wildlife.

693 - Jamie Innes

Please do whatever you can to improve water quality in lyttelton harboyr. The ecosystem there is not healthy.

920 - Marie Porter

Please address and fix our city drinking water 27% leakage!

Not Stated

1788 - Sandra Ward

Wouldn't it be nice to get rid of the chlorine from our drinking water, that would save you a few \$

2475 - William Porter

Our streams are badly managed.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

CCC needs to do more about nitrates in the water if you are going to charge me for it.

>>>

I would like the CCC to start addressing nitrate levels in the city water supply. Cancer rates in New Zealanders are unacceptable.

>>>

Please address nitrate leach into drinking water.

>>>

Nitrate levels in NZ water are unacceptable.

3121 - Janet Foley

We would like to see CCC pursue the removal of chlorine from our drinking water as soon as possible.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally.

3535 - Anna Harper

Clean waterways are essential

3615 - Janine Clarke

If we look after our environment it will look after us. This includes: - preventing erosion by maintaining planting and development, rivers and streams - preventing flooding by maintaining streams and waterways This in turn will produce an environment that is attractive to live in

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

Regenerating the waterways and tree cover should be a priority.

422 - Nias Kitchin

I do believe that are waterway systems are a priority

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

[Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations); Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]

Focusing on three waters is critical but it needs some serious compliance enforcement as there are businesses and individuals who are taking far more than their share without repercussion. Our city's water is becoming toxic and our stormwater is a flood risk. Put some money into enforcement as well as the infrastructure.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

[Strategic Direction - Climate Change]

Support you efforts on drinking water etc. Sports and recreation is good for people, but if push comes to shove they may have to be cut. I am dubious about climate change. Mitigation of proven threats is necessary, but otherwise

Waste Water Treatment Plant (Insurance & Repairs)

General Comments

44 submissions were received addressing the waste water treatment plant (insurance & repairs).

7 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed.

18 comments suggested what could be done differently, and a further 18 provided general feedback addressing waste water treatment plant (insurance & repairs).

Officer Response

The main issue raised by the submitters is the delay in the insurance negotiations and the subsequent repair of the fire damaged facilities at the Wastewater Treatment Plant. The delays are causing a significant effect on the community from the ongoing odours.

Council is working with the insurer on the claim resolution for the fire damaged trickling filters and are very aware of the impacts the delay is having on the community.

To help this process, investigation and design work to restore the trickling filters is underway and progressing well.

Staff continue to do all they can to reduce the odour as quickly as possible and are making changes to processes at the plant on a weekly basis. The website is being updated weekly with information about this.

Also, planning is already happening for the future of the plant in terms of renewals and capacity, and significant funding is in place in the draft LTP to carry out this work.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP.

Support

1874 - Liam Brown

Please fix the Bromley Sewage plant

2297 - Andrew Walker

Replace the trickling filters at the WTP instead
of using expensive and time wasting Bandgids.
The longer you muck about the more it costs
US!

3092 - Kitty Moran

Wastewater improvements are sorely needed, especially for Bromley residents. We're still living in stench!

3094 - Daniel Smith

The wastewater treatment plant should be repaired as soon as possible

3127 - Dianne Downward

Replacing and updating our sewage plant is important.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Wastewater treatment plant insurance claim needs to be sorted and progressed asap.

>>>

Fix the wastewater treatment

489 - Barry Livermore

Fixing our sewage treatment plant should be an urgent focus. Not doing this is really just sticking it to the most vulnerable citizens.

Oppose

3010 - Jan Cook

Capital Programme. ID 596. WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme. I oppose the budget for this scheme. While I understand the desired objective to end the discharge of wastewater to Akaroa Harbour, it is becoming increasingly apparent that the proposed scheme will not have the capacity to safely deal with the volume of wastewater, both treated and untreated, during prolonged wet weather. The reason for this is the high level of infiltration of stormwater and ground water into the sewer network. This coincides with an inability to safely dispose of the treated wastewater when land irrigation areas are already saturated. The proposed Scheme does not meet the Infrastructure Strategy, outlined on page 17 of the LTP Consultation Document relating to sustainability, affordability, and climate resilience. Poor data quality has not enabled good decision-making. The Scheme does not meet the objectives of the Integrated Water Strategy 2019 to eliminate, or minimise the effects of, wastewater overflows. At a time when 13.24% rate rise is being proposed is not prudent or responsible to spend \$93.5 million (on top of \$13.9m already spent) for this Scheme, unless there is absolute certainty that it can deliver the desired benefits. I request that the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme is put on hold. I request that funds are diverted to repair of the sewer pipe network to enable climate resilience and to avoid the current and future effects on water quality at Akaroa's beaches and surrounding areas.

Other

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

Please please, get the bromley wastewater plant back up and running CORRECTLY. These temporary measures are not doing us any good. It shouldnt take this long. Our health in the east is important.

1644 - Abigail Sykes

The wastewater treatment plant needs to be fixed asap.

1690 - Richard Suggate

Expedite the removal of the smell from Bromley.

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

Waste water - must be a priority. What the heck is the management done/doing since the fire?! You need to get back to the basics of getting the plant running with the incredible knowledge that is never listened to at the plant - the team that keep the city operating 24/7 not the management who are never seen

2263 - Scott Babington

Just checking that an upgrade/fix is budgeted for the sewage treatment plant at Bromley - it still stinks. :(

2844 - Albert Nisbet

The air still smells in north east Christchurch, so fix the source of that.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

The floc tanks at the sewages plant needs to rebuilt with urgency. This incident outlines CCC inability rebuild and restore.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

I strongly support all work to reduce the impacts of the current smell and odour in the Bromley area

2939 - John Thomsen

Plan to invest in new/better systems for the CHCH water treatment plants for the future.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

As technology gets better our troubles with smells will too

3078 - Adele Bishop

Sort out the terrible smell for people in the east.

334 - Clare Marshall

Why is our wastewater plant still unfixed and stinky? Please fix this as a priority.

>>>

fix the wastewater facility as a priority. The stench it produces makes Christchurch feel like a city in the developing world.

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

fix our waste water plant

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

Fast track insurance issues with Bromley waste water plant.

3816 - Annette Bolton

The wastewater treatment plant needs upgrading and consideration in terms of climate resilience.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

The sewerage ponds and waste need to sort out the issues for the locals as this has been decades of excuses and lack of sympathy for people on the East.

581 - Paul Amtman

Fix the sewage treatment plant should be a priority. Green recycling should be away from people.

762 - Julie Nelmes

would like the waste water plant to be addressed as our community is suffering with the ongoing stench this needs to be a priority

>>>

fix problems on the Eastside near treatment plant enough is enough

>>>

Fix Bromley its a disgrace to residents treatment plant

>>>

seems all very one sided please fix what is currently broen water treatment plant before spending more money and ignoring the pleas of residents in this area

>>>

yew more transparency and consultation to come into our neighborhoods and fix the waste water treatment plant

Not Stated

1185 - Greg Ritchie

What is happening with a new replacement roof over the burnt sewer treatment ? this is taking way too long.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Fix up the Bromley plant, it is embarrassing it has taken so long. I am not affected, but feel for the community in that area.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Please fix the horrible issue at the waste ponds properly please. That includes the smell. But those water machines on ponds seems to work

1629 - Whitney Campbell

Bromley in particular is being ignored with the constant stench of the waste water plant since the fire damaged the covers etc, the organic and aroma farm (not sure of the name) also contributes to the smell of rotting fish its discusting.

>>>

fix the waste water plant

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We also encourage you to continue to work to address ongoing issues with Council assets for wastewater treatment infrastructure and organics processing in the east of the city, and will continue to work with you as you work to improve compliance and meet community expectations regarding management of odour.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Comments: More focus on the wastewater system, spend there so the locals can have clean air to breathe.

>>>

Accelerate infrastructure especially WTP.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • Wastewater Treatment Plant (59076 etc), including any new funding required to eliminate or mitigate the impact on residents (including the Eastern Priority project).

2367 - Stephen Conti

Will this mean the bromley will stop smelling like a blocked toilet?

2529 - Bernard Newman

Putting right all the dramas on the East side of town with respect to waste management - reading of the extended suffering of residents on this side of the town has been heart breaking and is a clear sign the Council has not placed due care and regard here for citizens it has an obligation to - poor form indeed and it has not been attended to appropriately in Council communications

3231 - Colin Foster

Reinstate Bromley plant back to its full functionality.

3284 - Janina Smitheram

Bromley pooh ponds its still smells bad at times for those of us living in the area !!

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

Please move the smell from bromley

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Hurry up and compensate the people of Bromley

3444 - Jo McGregor

Focus on the poo ponds - that sounds like its desperately in need of aid.

>>>

Focus on the poo ponds - that sounds like its desperately in need of aid.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Fix the solid waste treatment plant in Bromley.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

just get it fixed. How would any of us like to live in Bromley????

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Bromley sewage ponds =if it was in Summer or Fendalton it would have been gone long time ago

570 - Greg Partridge

I pity the residents of Bromley who have had to suffer as a result of the Councils lack of action to address the stench which has emitted from the burnt out remains of the sewerage treatment plant for all this time. Those poor folk have been treated dreadfully and for the Council to say you're waiting for the insurance payout before you do anything is shameful.

Taumata Arowai Requirements

General Comments

133 submissions were received addressing Taumata Arowai Requirements.

10 comments supported, and 18 comments opposed.

88 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 19 comments provided general feedback on Taumata Arowai Requirements. A strong theme in the feedback was related to removing the chlorine from our water, with many wanting water quality to return to the level we had before chlorination was introduced.

Officer Response

The majority of submitters opposed chlorination of the drinking water, and many also oppose the introduction of fluoride (even though we have not yet been instructed to do so).

There were some comments around needing national standards for the supply of drinking water and a few others that support the health and safety benefits of treating our water. It was pointed out though that it would be preferred only as an interim measure while we get the infrastructure sorted, and Council should maintain it's long term goal of being chlorine free.

There were some specific questions such as when the Wainui water supply would be upgraded and support for the upgrade work at Birdlings Flat (especially fire water storage).

Christchurch's source water and water treatment:

Christchurch's source water continues to be of exceptional quality. We are hopeful that most of our 126 bores will be able to demonstrate that they meet the 'Class 1' definition in the new Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (similar to the 'secure' category that we met under the previous regime). 'Class 1' will give protozoa compliance for these sources. In the past we were able to demonstrate bacterial compliance through monitoring to show the absence of bacterial (E.Coli).

The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules now require a treatment barrier such as Chlorination or UV is installed to be able to meet bacterial compliance requirements. In addition, the Water Services Act requires 'residual disinfection' within the distribution, and this is only possible if chlorination is installed. The 'temporary' chlorination units installed in 2018 are not able to meet the required rules and need to be replaced with permanent chlorination units.

Chlorination:

Initially when chlorination was introduced in early 2018, the risk being addressed was of contamination of the source water as bores were situated in underground chambers that could be susceptible to infiltration by stormwater or shallow groundwater. The extensive programme of raising boreheads above ground mitigated this risk and in many parts of Christchurch chlorination then ceased. With the change in rules in November 2022 which required a disinfection residual within the distribution the reason for chlorinating shifted to protection of water in the distribution rather than protecting from the risk of contamination to source water in below ground chambers. Initially chlorination was at levels of 1-2mg/l Free Available Chlorine (FAC), now dosing at the treatment plants is less than half that original dose and this is sufficient to maintain the requirement of a level of not less than 0.2mg/l FAC. There remain several elements within the distribution where contamination is possible and residual chlorination protects against this.

Exemption from Chlorination:

Council did apply for an exemption from residual disinfection for the Brooklands Kainga supply in late 2022. This was unsuccessful and the response from Taumata Arowai did stress that a supply must meet all compliance requirements to be able to seek an exemption. Council are committed to working with Taumata Arowai to confirm the quality of our water supply.

Fluoridation:

Council has not yet been required to add fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.

Nitrates:

Nitrate levels are monitored from approximately 40 bores across the city each month. Levels remain well below 0.5% of the Maximum Allowable Value in the Drinking Water Standards for NZ 2022 and show no indication of increasing.

Three Waters reforms:

Three Waters in the Council Long Term Plan are activities delivered by Council (Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater) on a day to day basis, are driven by regulatory and consent requirements and are part of Council's core business. This is different to the Three Waters Reform, which is a Central Government initiative to reorganise how Three Waters is delivered across New Zealand. The direction this is taking has altered following the change in Government.

Wainui water supply:

A project is underway to make it fully compliant (including protozoa barriers) by December 2025. The Birdlings Flat work is on programme already in the LTP.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP, except for fluoridation, as no directive has been issued from the Ministry of Health yet.

Support

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

We should accept chlorination of our tap water until we have a safe reticulation system. While you are working on that can you address the obstacles to fluoridation.

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Three Waters>Other]

I am pleased to see the expenditure on three waters. Protozoal and bacterial compliance cannot come soon enough.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

14. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly recommends that CCC continues upgrading Ōtautahi Christchurch's drinking water infrastructure to enable consistent chlorination of the city's drinking water supplies. Safe drinking water is critical to health and wellbeing of households; and consistently chlorinating the water supply will help protect communities from contamination throughout the entire network by providing residual disinfection.⁷ Reducing the risk of contaminated drinking water will protect communities from exposure to pathogens and reduce the overall disease incidence. Havelock North provides a recent example of the risks of contaminated drinking water supplies: 5500 residents became ill with campylobacteriosis in 2016, causing significant community suffering and contributing to three deaths in the community.⁸ The total economic cost of this outbreak was estimated to be \$21,029,288.⁹

15. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that upgrading CCC drinking water infrastructure and chlorination processes will also enable opportunity for future investment in fluoridation of CCC water supplies. Ōtautahi Christchurch is the largest city in New Zealand not to have fluoridated its water supply. Fluoridation is safe at usual water treatment dosages.

>>>

Fluoridation improves dental health for everyone and is the most effective way to reduce oral health inequities, especially for the most economically deprived. Data collected by Community Oral Health Services in 2022 show that 63 percent of year 8 children were caries free. This compares to 73 and 80 percent of year 8 children in Wellington and Auckland respectively, which have fluoridated water supplies.¹⁰ Caries free means that the children have no past or current experience of dental decay.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

- The Board supports the development of a road map for obtaining Chlorine exemptions for Christchurch water supplies?

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Examples of services which need more investment include: Water must be chlorinated and fluoridated for public health.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

Water needs to be chlorinated and fluoridated, for public health.

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Put fluoride in the water as it improve children's oral health.

2947 - Katia De Lu

1. Drinking water Please fluoridate our drinking water. Water fluoridation has huge benefits for dental health, particularly amongst our most vulnerable communities.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Examples are water being chlorinated and fluoridated for public health.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Water: Water should be fluoridated for public health.

Oppose

1508 - Mb Brennan

of course im a fan of keeping our drinking water fresh. I realise that your hands are tied by other authorities but i encourage you to take them on and enlist present govt support to enable you to do the great job you have been doing without unnecessary one size fits all bureaucracy .

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Three waters reform has been stopped, so no need to spend more money on this.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

No, we do not need cycle lanes, we do not need speed bumps, we do not need it want chemicals in our water, we do not need nice to haves and you council need a clean out with no pay rises>>>

We do not need chlorine and fluoride in our water!>>>

get rid of chlorine and fluoride in our water which is not good for human consumption nor is it good on infrastructure, pipes cylinders etc.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Continue to fight for chlorine free water that was promised to us by the council/mayor. The unnecessary addition of chlorine has been a tragedy and is a waste of money.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending >Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) we do not need the chlorination nor the 'promised' fluoridation of our water

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

• Stop chlorinating our water.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Spending > Capital Programme (Spending)]

-Stop the \$2.1 Million dollars spend on chlorination per year, when you don't even have a risk assessment done for LONG TERM Ingestion of chlorination, NOR does Tamata Arowai (the National water regulator). (I have a letter from them substantiating this. Just continue to monitor our water as we are doing, and if required chlorinate then (short term chlorination).

2557 - Malcolm Warren

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Resource Recovery > Operations]

Lianne Dalziels legacy is chlorine in our drinking water and years of stench from refuse and compost. This plans appears to improve on that BUT it is up to individual councillors and ccc staff to execute the plan through actions and decisions that are best for the majority of ratepayers and the long term wellbeing of the region.

3206 - John Gudgeon

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) We hate the chlorine in our water! My son gets skin rashes from it. Fluoride will be even worse! It is a neurotoxin and reduces the IQ of children by half a standard deviation (7.5 IQ points). This is serious. Do NOT comply with the mass poisoning of our people.

3229 - Robyn Sampson

Three waters shouldnt be top priority.

3396 - Lucy King

Chlorination shouldnt be ongoing. It is suiting the bottling plant. Fight central govt chlorination as you have applied to have chlorine only temporary eg when pipes are done. It ruins garden soils microflora and human gut microflora. Unsafe for all as unnecessary cw low risk of temp sickness. Filters are plastic and throw away. Another cost on families. We can boil water when needed but chlorine is horrible.

3626 - Connie Christensen

and get our drinking water system up to scratch to get rid of the horrible chlorine!

3705 - Glenis Youngman

\$2.7 billion is alot to be spent on three waters. We do not need chlorination and do not want fluoridation of our water.

3787 - Deb Donnell

* 2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) We do not need the chlorination nor the 'promised' fluoridation of our water. Christchurch used to have the purest drinking water in the world, and now it is undrinkable, all because the city started complying with regulations from national and international organisations. *

3825 - Justin Barton

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Three waters name is strange (given the history) and is strangely high (going to 42% in 10yrs) given that the quality of the water is poor (chlorinated) and we have to filter it. The public unchlorinated taps were closed. Compared to not long ago when it was described as the cleanest city drinking water in the world. (Note. I opposed the 3 Waters government initiative due to rejecting centralized regulation overreach of what should be local managed asset, and opposing addition of known systemic toxins such as fluoride to the water supply.)

3844 - My-Linh Dang

\$15m on new chlorination equipment and controls??? This is outrageous. Stop chlorinating our water! We don't even use tap water anymore due to the chlorination causing incredible external skin rashes (imagine what it does to our insides if we drink it). The philosophy of chlorination is based on a flawed understanding of the science. It is

unacceptable to spend ANY money on chlorination of tap water. Re-open natural springs (e.g. the one in New Brighton).

3898 - Richard Smith

Need to lobby/push back on central govt re levels of drinking water security & chlorination

3994 - Sarah Boje

Too expensive, I don't want to pay for chlorine & flouride in my water. Tell the gov NO.

Other

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Stop wasting time and money over chlorinating our water. It's disgusting and basically not able to be drunk god know what it's doing to us.

1104 - Kate Bevin

Please remove chlorine from our drinking water! It's not good for our health.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Get rid of the chlorine in our drinking water.

1259 - Paula Darrell

[Three Waters > Other)

we could save so much money by not wasting it on chlorine

1265 - Jill Banbury

[Transport > Other], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I would like to eventually see all chlorine removed from our water as it used to be - we have always been known for the purity of our water.

Drinking water - would like to see the cholorine removed eventually from the water. All looks fine if it is manageable.

132 - Jason King

Take the shitty flouride/chlorine out of the water--> NO ONE wanted that. How much is that costing us each year to make our water SO MUCH WORSE than the perfect, pure water Otautahi used to have?

>>>

take the flouride / chlorine / chemicals out of Otautahi's water. We used to have the best water in the whole country, but Christchurch City Council destroyed that. Everyone I talk to, resents the Council for that move. How much does that cost each year - to make our water much worse?

>>>

You really ruined Christchurch's beautiful pure water. Undo what you messed up & save costs in doing so.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Stop chlorination. Why is the Council requiring this when the leakage is outward. Positive pressures in the reticulation keep contaminants out. Christchurch has the cleanest groundwater in NZ don't spoil it with chlorination. Why should one incident in the Hawkes Bay dictate that we chlorinate. Flurodation must NEVER be introduced here.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

Yes, however why are we not upgrading, or if have upgraded, water supplies to get rid of the chlorine? This is a huge cost and a very unpopular thing. People are paying to install water filters to get rid of it, so why couldn't we install filters wherever possible in the public supply instead of chlorine? This is simplistic as I am not a water engineer, purely someone who is very badly affected by chlorine and suffers due to it. No swimming for me except in the Brighton Pools, which are great, thanks!

>>>

repeating myself :) get rid of the chlorine in the water, very expensive, people installing filters themselves, why not install better treatment instead of expensive chemicals?

1335 - Julie Turner

Get the chlorination out of our water

1395 - William Wallace

As for fluoride and chlorine in our drinking water, no thanks. Scrap that idea once and for all.

>>>

Drop the addition of fluoride and chlorine to our drinking water once and for all. Fluoride is a toxic by-product of several manufacturing processes and if not sold to gullible councils and others, would have to be safely disposed of at huge cost to the companies concerned.

16 - Andrew McKay

Get the chlorine out of our water.

1629 - Whitney Campbell

bring our fresh drinking tap water back as we were promised when the chlorine was added to it. the water not only tastes disgusting but it makes people sick! ruins our taps and hot water cylinder's making them deteriorate faster. parks as said earlier need better care

17 - Sandra Pilet

As far as I understand it you have already spent enough money on our water. Don't put chlorine or fluoride in the water. Cut down spending.. it's getting out of hand

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Stop putting chlorine in the water, that would save some money.

1836 - James McGregor

Please no NOT add chloride to our water

1943 - Harriet Scott

I would love if you wouldn't waste money flouridating & adding chlorine to water supplies that aren't aged. Certain bore sites didn't need chlorine, so should've saved that money as well as residents tastebuds & skin!

1991 - Stevie Florent

Removal or reduction of chlorine from drinking water

1997 - Justine Wright

3 waters - get rid of it. we do not need chlorine or fluoride in our water. make our water the same as it was 20 years ago with no chemicals and refreshing to drink. i do not want Auckland yuk water here.

2024 - Janet Reeves

[Three Waters>Water Supply Capital]

I wish to support the funding allocated for improvements to the Birdlings Flat water supply. Our community is very keen to see the chlorine removed from our water supply and understand that these improvements are needed first. Plus we wish to continue to have a secure and safe water supply for our expanding community. I wish to support the funding for Banks Peninsula Communal Fire Water Storage particularly in Birdlings Flat. Fire is a real danger and concern to Birdlings Flat residents. We have been promised communal water tanks for several years now. Following a submission to the Annual Plan last year funding was included in the budget for Birdlings Flat and we were told that the Birdlings flat work would be carried out first.

2028 - Karyn Haugh

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

For a start your dishonesty is NOT providing any reassurance to anyone that you stick to what you say your going to do. You promised Chlorine would not stay in our drinking water, infact advising giving a time frame of when it wouldn't be in the water. You failed to deliver on that promise & our water is the most pure in the world. We have natural deep springs. So that alone creates a no confidence.

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

get chlorine out of drinking water

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Water Supply: Risks Ref. Page 79</p>	<p>We note the reference to chemical additions to the water being required (chlorination or fluoridation) as dictated by legislation and/or water quality and this being a risk – we assume in terms of negative public reaction to these requirements.</p> <p>Te Whatu Ora is referenced as potentially requiring fluoridation. It is not clear in the Long-Term Plan whether CCC has made any financial allowances for the cost of fluoridation over the next 10-year period. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment and request CCC engagement.</p>
--	--

2355 - Iain Sanders

Serve the MAJORITY of the rate-paying population and ASK the rate-payers what they think about things that affect our health and our children's health like chlorine and fluoride in our water.

Question and challenge central government and advocate FOR the people of Christchurch when central government mandates rules that will not benefit the general populace (like the introduction of neurotoxins into our water).

2357 - Cori Sanders

- Re: \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) Christchurch has always had beautiful clean fresh water that tasted wonderful. We do not need neurotoxins like Chlorine and Fluoride in our water. I researched this topic because I care about what I put in my body. It would be great if our council would do their own research into these neurotoxins and talk to central government and share the results of research like this that will severely affect our children's health: <https://iaomt.org/fluoride-neurotoxic-at-any-level-according-to-national-toxicology-program-report-fluoridation-policy-threatened/#:~:text=The%20NTP%20reported%2052%20of,fluoride%20exposure%20and%20children's%20IQ.%E2%80%9D>

Ashley Bloomfield's study that led to the decision to tamper with NZ's water was based on a study in Bangladesh and the courts have already ruled the order to fluoridate as unlawful: <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/502390/sir-ashley-bloomfield-s-fluoridation-orders-unlawful-court-rules> If the council is here to SERVE its constituents, shouldn't the council ask US what we think about fluoridation and chlorination and base their decision on balanced research and factual evidence?

>>>

Remove chlorine from our water or severely reduce the amount that goes into our water and forget adding fluoride to our water. This will lead to Major cost savings and major health benefits across the board.

>>>

Serve the MAJORITY of the rate-paying population and ASK the rate-payers what they think about things that affect our health and our children's health like chlorine and fluoride in our water. Question and challenge central government and advocate FOR the people of Christchurch when central government mandates rules that will not benefit the general populace (like the introduction of neurotoxins into our water).

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Get the potable water network to standard where it doesn't need chlorination

2422 - Debora Mora

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and Sport (Operations)]

STOP the chlorination, and simply monitor, and chlorinate when and if required, that would reduce costs of \$2.1 per annum.

2429 - Neil Ricken

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Chlorination of water, along with any proposed fluoridation of the water supply is unnecessary.

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

We do not need chlorination nor fluoridation in our water, instant saving.

>>>

No chlorination or fluoridation in our water

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

Water, we definitely need to spend money on removing chlorine from our drinking water, as promised.

2521 - Stuart Jones

GET RID OF CHLORINE AND NO FLUORIDE!!

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

Chlorine in our water is too strong.
Our airing cupboard stinks where the hot water cylinder is. Can you reduce the strength?

2608 - Simon Henry

Get the chlorine out of the water. Don't even think about fluoridating the water.

>>>

Get the chlorine out of the water. Don't fluoridate

>>>

Get the chlorine out of the water. Don't fluoridate the water.

2629 - Sarah Smith

Remove chlorine and forget about the fluoride. These are damaging to our health.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Against chlorinated water

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

The chlorination of our water is not something we need or want.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

It would be great to get the chlorine out of the water.

2746 - Helen Taylor

The water situation is disappointing. Chlorine has destroyed two hot water cylinders and it tastes awful. Support our environment and climate change. Then our water would be safe again.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Three Waters

DPA acknowledges the opportunities and challenges presented by the need to address the city's Three Waters infrastructure which represents \$2.66 billion (23%) of proposed operational spending and \$2.75 billion (42%) of proposed capital spending.

We recognise that the political debate over this issue (that has extended across both the previous government and into the new government's term) has complicated matters for councils all around Aotearoa, including in Christchurch.

The new Coalition Government's decision to establish 'Local Water Done Well' as its main policy in this space mean that local councils will carry more of the responsibility and cost of maintaining and upgrading ageing water infrastructure.

2765 - Debra August-Jordan

3. Stop chlorinating the water, it is toxic. A kneejerk reaction to what happened in Havelock North is unjustifiable to put chlorine in our water. \$873m over the next 10 years for something that could be allocated more appropriately.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Remove chlorine from water

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> There was no explicit mention in any of the detailed project and capital expenditure documents about >>> drinking water treatment improvements to add a protozoa barrier as required by Taumata Arowai ([https://www.taumataarowai.govt.nz/assets/Council-Supplies\[1\]without-a-protozoa-barrier-updated-13-10-2023.pdf](https://www.taumataarowai.govt.nz/assets/Council-Supplies[1]without-a-protozoa-barrier-updated-13-10-2023.pdf)).

>>> Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I think the CCC should lobby to Government for National Standards for clean water and waste water recycling and for support to provide this in every community in NZ.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

7) WATER

The majority of ratepayers say no to chlorination.

Chlorination is unnecessary for Canterbury water, and creates a health risk. We cannot afford it.

The majority of ratepayers say 'no' to fluoridation.

Fluoridation is proven to be a neuro-toxin with no safe levels by a major American study which has led to class litigation against authorities. It shows disastrous lowering of IQ points in children, and causal link with Alzheimers in adults.

** Stop chlorinating our world class artesian water. Paying govt fines cheaper than implementation.*

** Reject future fluoridation by government edict. Paying govt fines cheaper than implementation.*

[Full attachment available]

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Keep chlorine out of our water supply.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

There doesn't appear to be any specific funding provision allocated for water supply fluoridation. I appreciate there are some questions around possible funding from central government given Christchurch has a complicated water supply network, but it appears the Ministry of Health's direction is that the city will eventually be required to fluoridate the water supply (<https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/472873/water-fluoridation-christchurch-council-tries-to-avoid-expensive-process>). The scientific and public health consensus is also quite clear that fluoridation is a safe and effective way to reduce tooth decay of the city's residents (<https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/preventative-health-wellness/oral-health/community-water-fluoridation>).

2939 - John Thomsen

Fresh clean drinking water without chemicals should be prioritised. No bandaids.

2948 - Peter Borodin

Stop wasting money on chlorination.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

I'm happy with what you are proposing. I look forward to the day when we don't have chlorine in the drinking water

3127 - Dianne Downward

We don't need chemicals in our drinking water, if it's ok to bottle it without chlorine and in the future fluoride, it's fine for us to drink. We will always have leaky pipes and as long as there is pressure in the pipes there is no threat of contamination. Tomata Arawai needs to be educated on this point and others. Getting new machines to put chlorine into our water is a waste.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

I would like to drink fresh, clean water without added chlorine. Please incorporate a CCC road map to obtain chlorine exemption.

3246 - Anna Morris

Ditch three waters.

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Absolutely not! 3 waters was an opportunity to find water infrastructure WITHOUT the heavy burden being placed on ratepayers and now we the people have to pay for this and we miss out on heritage and community buildings like the art centre.

>>>

All of those farmers that voted out 3 waters should be l'ade to cover the lions share of the water infrastructure.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Our three waters should be a priority. I would like to see our drinking water with less or no chlorine, but to do that, I understand we need to make the water across the city safe for everyone to drink. The long-term goal should be to get back to our artesian water.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Chlorination (a hazardous material/toxin) in our water is not needed. Chlorine is a health hazard. Nor do we need the promised fluoridation in our water, another highly toxic material.

>>>

Chlorination (a hazardous material/toxin) in our water is not needed. Chlorine is a health hazard. Nor do we need the promised fluoridation in our water, another highly toxic material. Freedom of choice as to what we drink - fresh water springs that people can collect water need to be kept open and not shut off and blocked off to the public. Many people have allergies to Chlorine for example. Clean drinking water free of chemicals needs to be available to us the tax payers

3361 - Ali Cameron

we do not need the chlorination nor the 'promised' fluoridation of our water

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

fix our water, take clohrine out

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

Christchurch's focus should be making its water safe to drink and use without requiring chlorination.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Keep fluoride and chlorine out of our water!

3458 - Frank Hill

I am most concerned about water and removing chlorine and protecting the "Pristine" water that this city used to enjoy should be a priority.

347 - Catherine Webber

Stop poisoning our drinking water with chlorine, it is costing billions unnecessarily, money that would be much better spent on preventative water testing. I object to increasing rates to pay for this poison that is costing me a fortune to filter out of my household water. Basically I am paying for a water supply that is useless to me in the state that it arrives at my property.

>>>

STOP spending on chlorine, put that money into sufficient amount of water testing to keep us safe. It can be done and has been before.

>>>

You could slice the costs of 3 waters by 80% if you STOP PAYING FOR POISON! Chlorine is a poison which is making peoples lives a living hell. We should not have to pay for poisoned drinking water.

>>>

STOP PAYING FOR CHLORINE! If central government want to be puppets for the UN and continue to poison our water make them pay for it at a national level not in our rates!

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Fluoridation of the water is unnecessary and not an appropriate way to dispose of such chemicals. Fluoride toothpaste should be enough and many dentists recommend spitting out toothpaste anyway, because of the unknown health issues. Fluoridation, mixed with the necessary chlorine to maintain water safety, and the increased nitrate levels may cause unforeseen interactions later down the line. I believe the council should stand firm on not fluoridating the water.

3535 - Anna Harper

the quality of Christchurch water pre adding Chlorine was excellent, returning it to this quality would be appreciated

>>>

Return the drinking water quality to pre Chlorine and do not add Fluoridation to the water. This is a proven Neuro - toxin and will result in decreased IQ.

>>>

Drinking water is appalling, needs to be de-chlorinated and do not Fluoridate the water - great savings there.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

\$2.7 billion on three waters, we do not need chlorination or the proposed fluoridation of our water.

3733 - Helen Reason

I understand that chlorination of water has been enforced by central government and the council has sought ways to be able to take chlorine out of the water. It's ludicrous that ratepayers are paying for chlorination and then private companies have a great market in selling filters to take the chlorine out of the water!

3763 - John Graham

There is no need to put any chemicals in our water, apparently Christchurch had beautiful clean drinking water for decades & now it's been polluted.

3767 - Donna Faucher

No chlorine in the water taste terrible

3794 - Somnath Bagchi

Christchurch water should be made safe to drink without requiring chlorination.

3797 - Kathakali Bagchi

I oppose >>> the fact that Christchurch water is getting chlorinated when it should be made safe to drink without chlorination.

3815 - Dianne French

We no longer need the chlorination of our water, and nobody wants our water to be fluoridated.

3831 - Rick Jones

Ditch the chlorine in the water supply and DO NOT even consider introducing the known toxin named fluoride at any cost.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

The 3 waters has changed anyhow with present Government, but totally want clean water - get rid of chlorine and nitrates.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

Definitely making our water safe to drink and free from chlorination should be a priority.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

Do we have any hope of lessening the amount of chlorine in our drinking water? I miss our wonderful water terribly.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

Please can you provide water sites without chlorine or fluoride added for residents to fill their own containers for drinking water to reduce one use plastic bottles?

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Keep pushing for Chlorine free potable water even if it is a staged process. We have our own water experts. Why should we let Wellington dictate our terms.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

I hope the Council intends

to adhere to its promise of removing chlorine from our water once the necessary repairs to infrastructure have been made.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

- Chlorine Free Drinking Water

4030 - Jenna Hayward

If we actually had water that was drinkable instead of all the chlorine. It affects people's skin specially exma. also people are allergic. Do council hold shares in bottled water cause i know alot more people have to buy it

601 - David Ralph

With such heavy investment in water infrastructure over the years and future...please remove chlorine from drinking water!

622 - Stephanie Cullen

I would like to see the council continue to aim to remove chlorine from the water.

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

Drinking Water, in particular, is one of the 3 waters which require a national policy and plan

692 - Tony Ward

Chlorination should be cancelled.

749 - Sandra Pearson

No chlorination of our water as we have natural aquifers in Canterbury region. But like to see fluoridation of our water for better dental care. Great to see overseas Chinese companies not extracting our waters and bottling our water for free and exporting the water for profits.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

I am strongly against adding fluoride to the water. I am sad we have to add chlorine now but accept this is a necessary evil but also adding fluoride would make our water a toxic cocktail of chemicals. In favour of keeping our water pure

763 - Nicola Fagan

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

stop chlorinating the drinking water and save the heritage buildings.

780 - Kirsten Templeton

Get rid of the chlorine in our water as promised!

781 - Jenene Parker

Why can't you just say NO to the bully government and take the chlorine out of our water. We've paid megabucks to get the well heads up to scratch

Not Stated

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

We want our lovely water back. Tastes like s..t

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Will all of this spending get rid of the chlorine?

1599 - Megan Brown

We used to have the freshest water which is now filled with chlorine and crap.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Priorities are clean unmedicated and treated water.

2103 - P Stark

looking and how chlorine is also costing families more with deterioration and damage to pipes and hot water cylinders

2793 - [REDACTED]

Councils claim that an ecological emergency exists, yet it persists to toxify our water with harmful and dangerous chemicals, including chlorine and fluoride additives, using micro plastic toxic PVC pipework, removing sequestering trees

3167 - Paula Hunter

[Spending > Te Kaha]

We used to have lovely tasting water to drink but now is is loaded with chlorine and is undrinkable.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

As previously mentioned, the council has to pay for their opposition to 3 waters and this is the price. >>>

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

The 3 water costs look very large and should be carefully managed with the idea of reducing implimentation costs.

3528 - Mark Wilson

[Three Waters>Water Supply]

We need to spend a significant percentage of the rates on the replacement of our drinking water infrastructure. Residents are tired of chlorine, and have not forgotten the councils promise of removing it, we all know the only way to remove it is replace the old pipe work.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Lianne Dalziel was adamant chlorine would be removed from Christchurch's pristine water in 2018, yet Still!! it is poisoning us. Chlorine and Fluoride are poisonous to humans Drinking Water Supply: pg 30 For the health and well-being of Christchurch citizens, our Water, our once Pristine pure water must be returned to its unpolluted state As Was Promised.! Chlorine and Floride. Neither of these products are conducive to good health. Floride was talked about because young children had poor teeth due to the sugary drinks consumed. people will continue drinking products that cause the problems. It only takes 2 to 4 parts of chlorine per million parts of pool water amount to purify a swimming pool, Why ?

Chlorine gas is a serious danger to the ozone layer. One Chlorine atom can destroy 100,000 ozone molecules, resulting in severe depletion of this crucial stratospheric layer and severe danger for our climate. How carefully is the chlorine being handled? Fluoride ions in drinking water can cause dental fluorosis, skeletal fluorosis, arthritis, bone damage, osteoporosis, muscular damage, fatigue, joint related problems, seizures and chronic issues! It can also lead to discolored teeth and weakening of the enamel. FLUORIDE DOES NOT IMPROVE THE WATER'S QUALITY OR SAFETY, and has been banned in Europe.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

[Three Waters > Operations]

The water straight out of the tap is undrinkable.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Ask the Government for the money given to them already for water back

>>>

The Government received money from the council, please get it back! Equity for everyone, i equate it to a shared driveway with six houses down it and should the house at the end pay more or should it be divided into six equal parts ask eqc what worked? Its what people in the electorate elections voted for when they voted National in so this 31% is expected.

3769 - Dawn Smith

Drinking water needs to be sorted.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Drinking water - the chlorination of our drinking water is a disgrace. Christchurch has had the best quality water since I can remember, because of one or two councils dropping the ball around the country, we are suffering.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Drinking water-where is the city sitting with the 3 waters programme with the change of government policy?

3977 - Defyd Williams

Essential infrastructure.
You need to find money.
3 Waters alternative needs to be
outlined by Council.

662 - Cameron Taylor

Fluoride and chlorine are poisoning residents not making anything better.

687 - Anna Laurenson

Christchurch water has been ruined with chlorine. Used to be some of the freshest in the world :(

Other

General Comments

130 submissions were received addressing other Three Waters matters.

23 comments supported, and 6 comments opposed.

52 comments suggested what could be done differently, and a further 52 provided general feedback on Other Three Waters matters.

Officer Response

There was considerable support for continued investment in the 3 waters programme to protect and safeguard Christchurch's water supply. There was concern over the treatment of the water and potential nitrate levels, however safety and resilience of the water supply (and fixing the leaks) was a very strong theme.

There was a misunderstanding around Council's 3 Waters activities versus the Government reforms, with some submitters raising this. Also comments around the size of the 3 waters programme – but it was acknowledged there was a need here to protect the aging infrastructure.

In terms of waterbody health, there was a recurring theme among submitters to continue to work closely with Environment Canterbury on water quality in the rivers, streams and harbours. Continuing

to support this work through community groups and organisations was advocated for as well due to the great results being achieved.

There were a few comments around rainwater storage and re-use, coordinating our programmes better (especially with other infrastructure providers) and one request for the use of the Council's community water take for recreational use.

Christchurch's' source water continues to be of exceptional quality. We are hopeful that most of our 126 bores will be able to demonstrate that they meet the 'Class 1' definition in the new Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules (similar to the 'secure' category that we met under the previous regime). 'Class 1' will give protozoa compliance for these sources. In the past we were able to demonstrate bacterial compliance through monitoring to show the absence of bacterial (E.Coli). The Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules now require a treatment barrier such as Chlorination or UV is installed to be able to meet bacterial compliance requirements. In addition, the Water Services Act requires 'residual disinfection' within the distribution, and this is only possible if chlorination is installed. The 'temporary' chlorination units installed in 2018 are not able to meet the required rules and need to be replaced with permanent chlorination units. Fluoridation: Council has not yet been required to add fluoride into the water supply. It would be a requirement made by the Director General of Health as it is a public health matter rather than being about safe water. Because Christchurch currently has 44 treatment plants across the city adding fluoride would be a particularly complex and costly addition if required.

Nitrate levels are monitored from approximately 40 bores across the city each month. Levels remain well below 0.5% of the Maximum Allowable Value in the Drinking Water Standards for NZ 2022 and show no indication of increasing.

Levels of service – drinking water losses: Decreasing the water losses to 20% by 2030 and then 15% by 2034 is an increase in the level of service. Less water being lost between extraction from wells and delivery to customers translates to the network being in better condition with reduced leakage through broken or damaged pipes. Reviews are carried out of Levels of Service, budgets and contracts as part of the LTP process. There were a few comments on the water bottling activity, however this activity is overseen by and is the responsibility of Environment Canterbury

The three waters programme is sized to achieve regulatory and consent compliance, replacement of aging (leaking) assets and allow for population growth in the city. Replacement of the oldest and failing assets is still behind the optimal schedule, however further work is being done to better refine and target the renewals programme to address this. Staff continue to work on ensuring that the infrastructure is fit for purpose and resilient.

Three Waters in the Council Long Term Plan are activities delivered by Council (Water Supply, Wastewater and Stormwater) on a day to day basis, are driven by regulatory and consent requirements and are part of Council's core business. This is different to the Three Waters Reform, which is a Central Government initiative to reorganise how Three Waters is delivered across New Zealand. The direction this is taking has altered following the change in Government.

Waterways: The council is working hard to improve waterbody health across the district. We have developed a Healthy Waterbodies Action plan that outlines objectives, goals, and measurable actions to improve waterbody health. Some of these objectives include improving surface water quality, providing sufficient instream habitat for native species and having diverse and extensive riparian margins. Council projects around waterways are required to have a freshwater ecologist involved to ensure effects on the waterway are minimal, this involves guiding physical works as well as planting appropriate riparian species. Council also has a detailed fish passage barrier prioritisation and remediation programme that focuses on fixing high priority barriers and opening up upstream habitats for native species. It is important to note that improving waterbody health takes a whole community approach from reducing contaminant inputs into waterways to large stormwater treatment projects.

Council are working closely with Environment Canterbury and organisations such as Whakaraupo to investigate and improve water quality issues in the harbour. Council have upgraded several water systems that were leaking or broken to reduce discharges into the harbour.

All of the above points are covered under existing levels of service and budgets in the draft LTP

Support

1098 - Eric Pawson

see previous comment on three waters;

[Coder Note: Supports three waters and wants CCC to lobby Central Govt for more fair sharing of costs]

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, emphasis needs to be on core water / roading infrastructure first rather than adding new things such as cycle lanes etc. And this must be in a coordinated way

1176 - Jamin Thomas

I understand that investment in the three waters is a necessary requirement because in the absence of this, we are in a terrible position.

1350 - George Ambridge

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I agree the majority of spending should be on safe, low-emission transport choices and upgrades to three waters infrastructure.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

[Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

It's good there's a focus on infrastructure such as water, waste and roding.

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Three Waters>Taumata Arowai Requirements]

I am pleased to see the expenditure on three waters. Protozoal and bacterial compliance cannot come soon enough.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

We should definitely continue to fund libraries, parks and waterways.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

we need our 3 waters infrastructure fixed its pretty simple. >>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities]

1717 - Mark Doyle

[Transport > Other]

Also, a more efficient examination of the Transport and Water infrastructure would be good

1933 - Aidan Moody

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Provided this includes continued funding of the arts and in particular the arts centre, and prioritising water. As a rate payer I find my rates give me very little value for money .

>>>

Water security, clean water and water infrastructure (minimising leaks/wastage) should be high priority

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Other]

The investment into parks, water and transport is incredibly important.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

What Matters Most?

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Three Waters

13. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's proposed investment into drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater infrastructure. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of maintaining and renewing critical water infrastructure for the protection of community and environmental health and wellbeing.

>>>

37. NPHS Te Waipounamu particularly supports the importance of the capital spending related to Christchurch water infrastructure. Ensuring that drinking water, stormwater, and wastewater assets are well-maintained and replaced if needed is critical to drinking water and recreational water quality and public health outcomes. There is a clear and strong relationship between water quality and population health outcomes.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2263 - Scott Babington

Upgrading our water/sewage network is vital and top priority.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Comments: Yes - three waters' spending is vital, to avoid major health issues eg. contaminated water

2456 - Rachel Skews

I also support priority spending on three waters

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I support council focusing on basic services e.g. water, roads, waste

3307 - Richard Griffiths

>>> Water infrastructure is more important than cultural spending parks and recreation. >>>

3368 - Roland van Bommel

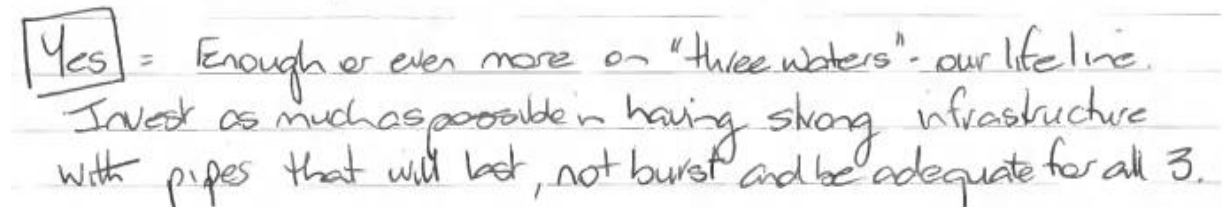
[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

The original 3 waters plan made sense as it envisioned a closer cooperation between councils and a capital programme only makes sense if CCC cooperates with other councils in order to fund some of the capital projects It also makes it much more viable to attract outside infrastructure investment form domestic and overseas sources.

3490 - Peter Minten

We have to wait and see what Minister Simeon Brown will throw at the council about Local Water Done Well. Until then I agree with the current proposal made in the LTP.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

A handwritten note on lined paper. The word 'Yes' is written in a box. The text reads: 'Enough or even more on "three waters" - our life line. Invest as much as possible in having strong infrastructure with pipes that will last, not burst and be adequate for all 3.'

Yes = Enough or even more on "three waters" - our life line.
Invest as much as possible in having strong infrastructure
with pipes that will last, not burst and be adequate for all 3.

4000 - Kari Barr

Yes to water work infrastructure

550 - Colin Mansell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not all of it. Yes the water must be safeguarded and public transport improved but you need to protect people's well-being and mental health. So fewer cars, more outdoor activities and more protection for culture, in particular the Arts Centre. Christchurch must not be turned into yet another car dominated anonymous City like Auckland or Melbourne.

555 - Jemma Balmer

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Water and roads are so vitally important, we have to get that right for now and the future.

Oppose

1259 - Paula Darrell

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

But we should not be doing 3 waters

1347 - Stephen Leon

My first comment addressed 3 Waters which perhaps you should go back to the drawing board with - I never understood why so many councils objected to it when it was, as far as I could see, the most cost-effective long term solution.

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

The spend on three waters is beyond reason.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

[Transport > Other]

Three waters and transport just seems astronomically high and should be thoroughly reviewed for ways to improve efficiencies in this area in particular.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

3 waters is done so there should not be ANY council money going in to this

469 - Amira Aman

No to three waters. Other items are important but budgeting is excessive.

Other

1098 - Eric Pawson

three waters is obviously essential: I hope CCC will continue to lobby government for fairer sharing of this cost. Simply abandoning Labour's three waters plan and returning the responsibility to localities

with no \$ support is inadequate and cowardly.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Maintaining current service standards is paramount. I vehemently oppose altering the drinking water loss targets to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034.

1471 - Dr Satinder Dhaliwal

4. The big section owners, say 500 sqm and more, should be directed to make it mandatory of rainwater. Storm water/un-treated water should be made available to them for watering the lawns.

5. The Avon River water be put to use, say for watering the lawns of the houses, which are situated in the vicinity for a charge.

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Is three waters still a thing?

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Why are you spending billions on water when a majority of new zealanders are against 3 waters. Listen to what the people want.

1764 - Chris Conwest

Water likes to flow

1812 - Cathy McMillan

Remove permits for water to be taken from the water table for virtually free (such as Kaputone wool scouring plant in Belfast) so that the water table remains higher for the use of Christchurch residents.

192 - Caroline Oliver

Surely there must be some wastage that can be stopped - eg in Water services. We live alongside a pumping station in Kennedys Bush. A CCC worker seems to visit every day, and also a man with a leaf blower blows some debris here and there once a week - ? are all these visits necessary?

1927 - Donna Gillatt

I thought 3 waters was a thing of the past. Repeat and rinse, stop poisoning our water and selling or giving it overseas.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions.

2009 - CW Young

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

Three Waters, Parks/Heritage/Coastal Environment and Libraries need a haircut.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

[Transport > Other]

Please ensure all parties who need access to under-ground structures are communicated with. Apart from multiple inconveniences to locals, the waste involved in digging up then replacing pathways, then another team digging up and replacing pathways is extremely wasteful financially.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

[Transport > Other]

The Board has heard from its communities that are dealing with flooding during coastal tides, and the increased extreme weather, as well as natural disasters that lead to damage of key Council infrastructure. The Board urges the Council to expedite its response to natural disasters to address these issues promptly. With the Council's current response timeline the Council will experience a backlog of repair work due to the increasing frequency and intensity of climate change-related events resulting in significantly higher costs for the Council. The Board received a briefing from Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata about tidal and weather flooding that is regularly occurring in Koukourarata Port Levy effecting roading, stormwater and utilities infrastructure as well as damage to private property. The Board have come to the conclusion that the Koukourarata Port Levy flooding requires coordination, strategic leadership and collaboration between stakeholders and would recommend having a community led working group with Council units, like what happened and is still happening to address Wairewa Little River flooding.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Three Waters is another issue. That is a lot of money being poured into something that I'm still not clear now how it will be managed. Entity A will surely have the lion's share of shares... How does this impact the rest of us? I don't think anyone is clear on this. It's an absolutely exorbitant share of the CCC budget. Water management is absolutely critical but so is land management, housing, and other climate change initiatives. I think in principal it's great to ensure City Council's spend appropriately on clean drinking water, but surely there are other management structures that can be considered to ensure this happens.

>>>

Again, I am concerned about the amount allotted to Three Waters. The other items seem to be reasonable but I'm not entirely sure.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Whilst water is vitally important, it would be nice to think the spending and upgrades have been managed efficiently.

2585 - Susan Macann

Less on three waters

2603 - Ron Brooks

stop the three waters thing

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Absolutely to spend \$ on water though NOT chlorination or fluoride.

2693 - Tanya Markman

Note D

1. Drinking Water, waste water, and storm water

I agree with the upgrading of infrastructure to reduce water leakage from pipes. I wonder, however, at the costs incurred (past and future) developing and maintaining the chlorination of the water supply. There was vociferous opposition to its initial implementation and this discontent continues. Christchurch had one of (and still does) the purest municipal water supplies in the world. What suddenly changed overnight – in the eyes of decision makers - to ignore this fact? I would also suggest that, before council contemplate agreeing to fluorination of water supply they visit the most recent science – which not only debunks the idea that fluoridating a water supply helps strengthen teeth but also shows it as harmful.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

[Transport > Other]

Drinking water in this city should not be a problem neither should stormwater. When new subdivisions are built surely the infrastructure is put in properly and connected up correctly. Isn't that what your inspectors do?. I know we have some damage still to repair but surely after all this time most of it should have been fixed by now.

278 - Robin Curry

May need more on three waters once back under council control, with possible new regulations etc.

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

ONE OF THE BEST INVESTMENTS IS TO START PROVIDING HOMES AN INCENTIVE TO HAVE WATER STORAGE TANKS ON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES FOR GARDENING, WASHING CARS, HOUSES, DRIVEWAYS AND ANY HOME MAINTENANCE THAT IS BEING DONE.

Having just returned from the Gold Coast many homes have these tanks and the scheme is working verywell.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Waste management practices must consider patterns of ingrained racism and classism in urban design. Waste management plants are often located near marginalized or low income communities, further harming already vulnerable communities.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

5. Climate action Disclosure Water services are likely to be one of the first and hardest hit by the impacts of climate change. Impacts include but are not limited to, challenges with water availability through increased incidence of drought, deterioration of drinking water quality (for example through increased incidence of algal blooms, and rapidly changing flow regimes, rising salinity of aquifers), more rapid deterioration of acids (for example through pipe cracking in drying soils, increased salinity surrounding pipes), increased incidence intensity and duration of rainfall inundating waste and stormwater networks. Currently, the water sector is a net greenhouse gas emitter. Energy and chemicals are consumed in the treatment and conveyance of water and there's considerable inbuilt carbon dioxide created in building new infrastructure. The wastewater treatment plant processes also release methane and nitrous oxide from their processes, both potent greenhouse gases. Managing climate risk must be given significant weighting and priority in the water service delivery plans. The information disclosure framework for both mitigation and adaptation action must be stronger. Council should provide information about: • Emissions and the transition to a low carbon circular economy. • Impacts, risk & resilience – aligned with the any regional spatial plans • Climate related financial disclosures (e.g. future offsetting costs)

>>>

Suggest an Investment Business Case to be developed for this purpose. This will better help public to make an informed decision. The investment should also be used to identify climate change risks, probability and impact. It should be made area specific, Proposed mitigation and adaptation plans are to be included. This document should be shared and consulted with the public.

2935 - Tina Christians

Fix >>> water pipes stop selling our fresh water to Chinese

2951 - Les McKay

It is council's responsibility for clean drinking water, waste water management and storm water. There has been a lack of investment on these for years and as a result we are now paying for it. We should NOT be giving away our ground water to overseas bottling companies and then charging ratepayers for any excess water use especially considering the amount of water wasted through leakage.

3000 - Simon Emett (Thin Tanks NZ)

Recommend people to install water tanks in their homes. Can be used for watering the garden, washing cars and eases pressure on the public stormwater system. www.thintanks.co.nz

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Dump 3 Waters.

313 - Isabell Booth

There is rainwater that could be collected by every roof surface in the city that would instantly supply water for gardens, & take some of the pressure off storm water systems. The council could encourage the collection of rain from roofs by giving an appropriate rates rebate for installations of safe water collection systems on properties. We all need to take climate change seriously NOW & that includes CCC.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha, 3 waters

[coders note. question. 'Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our cost throughout the Draft LTP 2024 - 2034?']

332 - Flair Mckay

Spend less on Three Waters! Feed it to community groups. And look at the core of the problem - how are we looking after our water sources - ie changing farming practices nationwide so we are not polluting our ground water

3423 - James Upton

The three waters long game offers an opportunity to develop a council owned water and waste civil contracting business/subsidiary to manage and execute the renewal process. There is a lot of money to be saved with a specialised and targeted approach to this. Work out how to efficiently carry out Water and Transport projects to keep 'profits' within the Council's coffers. With the expectation of growth, Developmental Contributions need to reflect the true costs of additional loading on the capital programme items.

3431 - Phoebe Maguirr

Stop three waters.

3458 - Frank Hill

Stop supporting the Christchurch West Melton Zone Committee. – have completely failed to advocate for this City and its ratepayers. (as per my ECAN submission). No more collaboration or compromise on Water Quality in this city – Our views have been completely ignored (i.e. Plan Change 7)

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

7. The superpowers of the OHRN arise from the work of the community groups working in partnership with the Council in reserves within the river catchment. The funding of sufficient numbers of Community Partnership Rangers and their adequate resourcing is vital as this community initiative expands.

7.1. We **request** continuation of adequate funding for Community Partnership Rangers and for plants and other resources that these rangers need to fulfil their response and assistance to community requests. The more that community groups can assist the council in the maintenance of reserves, the better it is for the Council as well as the communities involved.

3582 - Cody Cooper

Still waiting for the renewal of plants at the entrance to Wigram at The Runway and Awatea Road years later.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%) Reduce to rate of inflation >>> \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Spending on Three Waters is too high relative to other areas. Three Waters is not supported by the public, therefore, Council needs to reconsider spending on this category.

>>>

The amount of spending on Three Waters is excessive. Why is Council spending on Three Waters when the legislation has been repealed?

>>>

Cut all spending on Three Waters

3846 - Rebecca Finch

We need to lobby government to fund the three waters upgrades, or at least share in that cost.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Said previously re water. If nitrate levels via Greenpeace online map is to be believed, nitrate is far too high in some areas and should be dealt with.

3902 - James Ridpath

Look at ways to cut costs on water and transport. Dont pick on the small numbers such as extra parking costs in parks & grants made to community services.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Water pollution & the cities aquifers

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Work with the East Lake Trust to create an Olympic accredited event's lake by the Bottle Lake Forrest at the end of Styx river. ECANs has given a water allowance but the monthly water allowance required from the CCC has been held up for several years, by the CCC refusal to allocate water that would be required to be borrowed monthly and would be returned to the Styx river; with the potential financial loss to the CCC coffers of \$40M/per year and rising, not counting the educational, health, social, tourism, free PR and resuscitation of the CBD, and the potential installation of a Maori craft/educational centre.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Transport > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore]

I think you are prioritising on the right things, but please trim budgets back particularly the big ticket items like 3 waters, transport, heritage and coastal environment. Rate payers won't even notice a 10 percent cut to these budgets. It would have been nice if this form had spell checker built in!

618 - Natalie Dixon

That seems like a crazy amount for water.

623 - Linda Everett

I feel three waters is going to be dead in the water before long, so why spend so much on it.

665 - Rene Arthur

If water was a priority of ratepayers, how much of this is subsidised or controlled by Central Government?

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

Do 3 waters really need that much money? Have another look where savings could be made.

687 - Anna Laurenson

Fine we need to upgrade water but that shouldn't be ongoing for the next decade?

712 - Liz van Montfort

This is a misleading question. Yes/no doesn't really apply. Three waters was probably an issue under the previous govt, but now that control has been returned to council then you can return to the way it was operated.

719 - Shane McInroe

I think we need to spend more money on our water project's we don't want to be like wellington

724 - Sophie Cooney

Why is three waters going ahead and costing SO MUCH when quite controversial?

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Three waters is a waste of money.

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Water - to be expected with a constant spam of townhouses popping up.

>>>

Water infrastructure is way over priced though.

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Why are you spending money on 3 waters I thought that proposal was gone

1113 - Graeme Plank

The costs associated with 3 waters are eye watering, pun intended. I am puzzled as to why these costs are so large especially considering the vast amounts of money poured into water related projects of all types since the quakes.

1303 - Paul Johnston

You have already spent hundreds of millions on drinking water.

135 - Jac Call

Maintaining water use from council and delivery to the rate payer needs to be top priority and anyone wanting to sell our water needs to be charged

139 - Paul Tait

We need far better engineers and management in three waters and civil construction costs

1412 - Derren Macnicol

Why is water 31% of budget.was it maintained properly?

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

What is wrong with our water?

161 - Sam Apps

Is 3 waters actually worth it?

1623 - Oliver Mould

I feel ****very strongly**** that you and other Councils should have supported Labours Three Waters initiatives more vigorously and that this current Government will leave you/us footing the bill for Three Waters expenditure that would have been less of a burden had it come from non-rates sources over longer period.

>>>

See my earlier comments about your lack of support for the Three Waters plan that Labour had in place and which we will now feel the financial pain via the current governments focus on PPP's or straight-forward privatisation. We do NOT want to find ourselves in the same situation as the UK with many of the water companies siphoning off profits and now being unable to deliver core services.

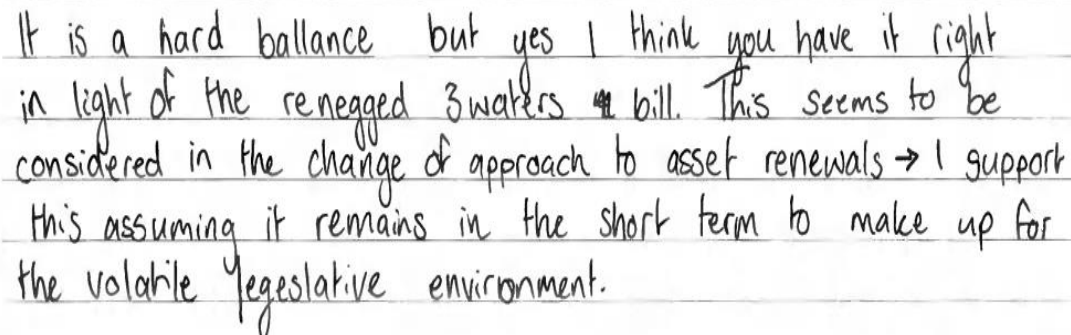
1711 - Eluishia Hart

We are being charged additional costs for water now! And you are upping waterway costs. This is unfair

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Please drop the terminology "Three waters" and separate the items out into "drinking, wastewater, storm-water" and flood protection. That is four waters. In any case, the terminology, "three waters" is too reminiscent of the last government's unpopular policy which has now been ditched. I accept that the council has to provide these services but these expenses should be parcelled out as line items in the budget.

1838 - Charlotte Holland



It is a hard ballance but yes I think you have it right in light of the reneged 3waters bill. This seems to be considered in the change of approach to asset renewals → I support this assuming it remains in the short term to make up for the volatile legislative environment.

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Mostly. Water needs money spent on it!!! But so does the arts centre.

1864 - Kylie Williams

What surveys i didnt even know that you did a survey for the people. We dont need 3 waters i think what we are doing with warter is absolutely fine.

190 - Darian Troon

It has been devastating not being able to swim in Banks Peninsula due to pollution.

194 - John Lieswyn

It is a shame that the 3 Waters legislation was unwound, because now we will pay higher interest rates than under the previous plan.

1979 - Julie McCloy

I hope that all the investment in 3 waters that is now being scrapped is not being lost. This is a ridiculous amount of money and far too much of our operational spend, but I am not sure that we have an option given that it is mandated by central government.

2193 - Leanne Reid

Maybe look into making the Chinese water bottling plant pay for our natural resources we are just giving away for them to make a profit on. While we pay for ours. And now it's chlorinated.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We support Christchurch City Council's continued investment in infrastructure for reticulated wastewater treatment and disposal systems and stormwater drainage systems across the City, and would urge you to continue to plan strategically for development and increasing population density. This will require investment in new infrastructure and the maintenance and upgrading of existing drinking water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure to ensure compliance with national standards and resource consents, reduce the environmental impacts and respond to the impacts of climate events.

>>>

We acknowledge our shared involvement in co-governance arrangements for Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere and Whakaraupō/Lyttleton Harbour. Through the Whakaora Te Waihora and Whaka-ora Healthy harbour work programmes, we are delivering on our shared objectives and we look forward to continuing to work collaboratively on these and other work programmes that will protect and enhance biodiversity and cultural values.

2363 - Andrea Wong

We need new pipes and resealing but not so much change!

2407 - Dave Evans

Water. Would be curious if any of the senior management of this department know anything technical about standards and delivery other than how to turn a tap on. There is a lot better work that could be done, especially as the lessons learned from since the earthquake and Havelock North are still relatively fresh.

>>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Over and over, I see the same work at the same place being done every few months. Where is the quality control? Where are the penalties for substandard work (roads and water leaks are the obvious). And why do these contractors keep getting business.

2462 - Mark Cox

Given the legacy of Scirt and the earthquake repairs the past 5 or so years of temp patch jobs on Three Waters networks have come home to roost, the amount of times I have seen jobs redone over and over again due to sub standard work is eye watering for a rates payer that works in the three waters sector.

>>>

Check flooding and water use, apart from that its a waste of money when we have millions of liters dipping out of pipes everyday.

no one wants to spend money on three waters but when it doesnt work you are in trouble.

2467 - John Ogier

So disappointing that the previous government's Three Waters programme was dropped.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We also need to ensure that the basic and important services such as three waters are fit for purpose whilst also improved to ensure they are resilient in times of natural disaster and do not negatively impact on our environment i.e. less polluting outfalls into our rivers.

286 - Pauline Reid

I'm confused by the large amount being spent in relation to Three Waters? I thought this was scrapped by the government.

3077 - Mike Davidson

Be more transparent with the public - what does you proposed spend on 3 waters actually achieve. What % of the network is currently poor, average, good and what will it be in three years? The amount spent alone does not mean the network is improving.

3123 - Kate Markman

I'm glad water in general is being prioritised

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Transport > Other], [Resource > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

is 3 waters going to benefit our water supplies or just be a huge cost?

322 - Richie Connell

Isn't Three Waters dead? What happens now to this allocation, or is it just called something else?

3257 - Fiona Jones

Three waters is not being considered by central government now why is this in.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Water is precious fo all we can to look after it... obviously high priority

335 - Wayne Bates

There is now no such thing as 3 waters, not that there ever was, not passed through parliament.

3392 - Stephen Wood

All good here. in the early days of development in New Zealand communities were built where there was no differentiation between wastewater and stormwater. Treating these separately has improved their management markedly, e.g wastewater pants are not deluged by stormwater surges. One the other side of the equation, it's ironic that we process 100% of our reticulated water to drinkable standard, when only a tiny proportion is drunk. I've lived in rural settings were there are two water supplies, one to drinkable standard and one that is not (for uses like irrigation). in the future this approach could be used in cities - it would save water treatment costs but would require a duplication

of a reticulation network.

3493 - Brendon Lee

But we do need more spending on gov't funded infrastructures. 3 Waters was suppose to allow CCC to tap into larger funding but it became political. Other cities around the world don't operate on a 3 Waters model and they have no issues borrowing more funds (no gov't caps on borrowing).

3496 - Bindy Barclay

Water plans no longer "three waters" so somewhat out of date?

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I have strong opinions on some of the strategic documents that have been produced i.e Climate Resilience Strategy, Stormwater Management Plan are two that feel like tick boxing exercises to meet some sort of legislative requirement. I am involved in a number of organisations that are leaned on to undertake the action items in these documents we do this on contestable funding which is not always guaranteed. We deliver a return to the city that is 500 times the funding that we receive I am not sure this is sustainable.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Water - there are obvious public health needs for this to be maintained to a high specification.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Publication of companies that exceed allowed water take would be nice. Fresh water management needs to be improved, as I understand the current take from aquifers is such that salt water infiltration is starting. Forward planning for this and the increased nitrogen levels across canterbury would be money well spent.

375 - Alex McNeill

Water is SO IMPORTANT!

3807 - Graeme Remington

\$2.7 billion on three waters, not sure?

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I am pleased with the efforts made around making water chargeable above a threshold. I think there may yet be some fine tuning needed around household sizes, but generally the limits are massive and seem to have had an impact on how much water waste is happening around the city. I wouldn't mind if the council provided some data on the outcomes now that it's been a while.

46 - Karin Lange

3 Waters, sounds dreadful to me as you disempower the once in charge locally... Centralised government often comes at a great cost.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

The items listed are essential services. Water management and infra-structure is urgent and essential. Although the previous Government did give Council some funds for water Council chose to be totally responsible and the current Government will penalise Council if they fail but do nothing further to assist from taxes or a national infrastructure plan.

533 - Judith Livingstone

Just because 3 waters wasn't explained properly and names badly we must repair the water infrastructure as quickly as possible,

540 - Ross Allen

[Parks> Parks Spending (General)], [Transport>Other]

Too much on parks, heritage, coastal. These projects should be spread out over a longer period as they are not nearly as urgent as three waters and transport.

793 - Erica Stokvis

The people do not want 3 waters!

795 - Gary Phillips

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Te Kaha should be user funded, and three waters has been axed/alterd

850 - Rhondda Poon

It's difficult to say. I've observed the 3 Waters debate and am overwhelmed at the enormity of the water issue in Aotearoa and the cost to us to develop the infrastructure necessary. This is out of the Council's control, but I fear that an essential part of Christchurch's culture is at risk of missing out on funding.

92 - Bill Luff

CCC opposition to Three Waters was short sighted given it is now implying it cannot fund this sector without large and ongoing rate increases. If you can't afford something you have to surrender some degree of control over it.

Transport

Transport (Operations)

General Comments

409 submissions were received addressing transport (operations).

29 comments supported, and 177 comments opposed.

206 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 76 comments provided general feedback addressing transport (operations). The most common theme was comments on our safe streets and neighbourhoods work programme, with positions largely divided between supporting the initiative, or feeling that it the programme is unnecessary and wasteful.

Officer Response

Submitters provided feedback and requests on a wide variety of transport operation issues.

Support: There is clear support for pedestrian safety especially around schools also support for alternative modes of transport including improved cycleways and public transport. Cycleways and slower speeds were seen as key factors in reducing emissions and global warming.

Areas mentioned for pedestrian safety include the Halswell area where there has been increased residential development and, in the Linwood, Aranui, Bromley areas with requests to continue CRAF projects.

There is support for slower speeds, speed humps and raised platforms as these are seen as a benefit to creating a slower safer environment and would be a benefit to climate change and lower emissions. There was support to provide EV charging in CCC owned car parks.

Support was raised for improved Public Transport for those who do not have access to a vehicle and as a more sustainable means of transport, there were also requests for PT to be cheaper and support the provision of Mass Rapid Transport and Trams. Support was voiced for the need to install bins at bus stops and better designed and more accessible bus stops for all ages and abilities.

There were several submissions requesting safety improvements or supporting new traffic lights at the Breens/ Harewood/ Gardiners Road intersection.

There were requests for improvements to Flockton Street to counter the Downstream Effects of the Christchurch Northern Motorway plus Street renewals for Wyon and Hulbert streets.

Requests for traffic lights at the Halswell and Hendersons Road intersection, and safety improvements at the Sockburn roundabout. Concern was raised that the crossing lights at the Main South, Goulding and Chalmers junction are too short.

Support was raised for more speed enforcement and red-light cameras.

Against: There is opposition to the use of speed humps, slower speed neighbourhoods, raised platforms and safety treatments at roundabouts. Concerns raised that these safety improvements are a waste of money and that they hinder emergency services and cause driver frustration that leads to poor driver behaviour. Confusion over the number of different speeds within an area and that there is no consistency in speeds around schools with higher speeds outside schools but lower in residential areas.

Concerns were raised that the slowing of traffic causes congestion and increases emissions.

Comments were made with regards to improving congestion and safety at the Cashmere/Centaurus/Colombo/Dyers Pass Road and Burwood/ Mariehau roundabouts. Also mentioned, the recent safety improvements to several roundabouts in Avonhead were considered a waste of money. Objections to the raised safety platforms recently installed at major intersections and the proposals for changes to Church Corner.

Some considered investing in improved public transport was also a waste given Christchurch is a car centric city.

Objections were raised to money being spent on Rainbow crossings, that these could be a hinderance to road safety and a waste of money.

Concerns were raised over the impact of traffic associated with the new Pak n Save and Marian College the new lights on Main North Road and Northcote Road and that the signal phasing causes more congestion.

Concerns were raised over the costs of traffic cameras being a waste of money and there being too many of them on the network.

Opposition was voiced on the budgets spent on road upgrades, cycleways, slower speeds and safety interventions.

Objections were raised about the number of trucks on Norwich Quay.

Concerns were raised over the number and duration of roadworks on the network.

Slow Speed Neighbourhoods.

To reduce the number and severity of crashes in Christchurch, we're working to build a safe road system that is designed for people. This means doing our best to reduce crashes but acknowledging that crashes will continue to happen because people make mistakes – including those who are careful and responsible drivers. These mistakes shouldn't cost anyone their lives. We recognise there is the potential for everyone to make mistakes.

Safe vehicles, safe speeds and safe infrastructure contribute to limiting serious injury or harm on the network. Speeds are being reduced from 50km/h to 30km/h around schools and neighbourhood streets, making it safer for tamariki (children) travelling to and from school.

Speed limits have been proposed to match the safe and appropriate speed limits as defined by Waka Kotahi. This takes into consideration the different types of roads and streets, whether there are shops, libraries, and community centres where people are travelling to, or if it is a local residential street. As part of the Safe Speed Neighbourhood Programme (Interim Speed Management Plan), that was consulted on from 10 October 2022 to the 3 January 2023, the focus was on lowering speeds around schools and in neighbourhoods that requested changes. Where possible the number of speed limit changes have been reduced so that local residential streets are proposed at 30km/h or 40 km/h and the busier roads remain at 50km/h. Where located close to a school, a variable speed limit may operate on these busy roads at school start/finish times. The safe speed neighbourhood programme is currently being implemented. As part of this process staff are looking to see if any of the proposed limits, yet to be implemented should be rationalised

The Christchurch Safer Speed Plan (Long Term Speed Plan) has been paused by Council while we await Government direction on a new Speed Setting Rule.

Speed humps, raised platforms and changes to roundabouts.

Speed is a key factor in deaths and serious injuries (DSI) – no matter what the cause of an accident is, it's speed that determines whether you'll walk away from it. Speed influences the stopping distance and severity of a crash.

In Christchurch, more than half of serious crashes happen at intersections, so safer infrastructure such as safe speed platforms have been implemented at intersections with higher crash rates and high volumes of vulnerable road users, such as children going to nearby schools and early childhood centres.

Slower speeds and traffic emissions.

The volume of emissions associated directly with road safety projects has not been estimated. Quantifying these emissions is difficult due to a lack of published guidance. Overseas research has found that vehicles emit in the order of 25% less emissions when speed limits are lowered from 50km/h to 30km/h. Peer reviewed economic analysis used in Auckland estimated that approximately 10% of school children might switch from driving to walking or cycling due to the reduced speed limits.

The number of cycleways and the impact of bike lane traffic signals on congestion for vehicles. Separate signals for cyclists at intersections are provided for the safe movement of cyclists. Intersections present a high-risk environment for cyclists, with potential conflict from vehicles

approaching from multiple directions and serious consequences for cyclists in the event of a collision. Intersections involve many movements and therefore there is a lot for drivers to concentrate on; managing the potential conflict between cyclists and drivers simplifies the driving task and reduces risk for all road users.

Where a separated cycleway is integrated into a signalised intersection there is a legal requirement to separately control the cycle movement and to be fully protected from vehicle movements (this is the case with the majority of intersections on the Major Cycle Routes).

The Real Time Operations Team continually monitor signalised intersections throughout the city and respond to specific customer feedback on intersections where issues arise. Adjustments can be made to signal timings to better cater for vehicle movements after running fully protected cycle movements.

Safety improvements at Cashmere/Centaurus/Colombo/Dyers Pass Road roundabout.

The addition of the safer speed treatments and crossings at this intersection are to achieve an improvement to user safety at a more affordable cost than traffic signals. This project would not preclude traffic signals in the future if they were required and affordable. These safety upgrades were approved by the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board in April 2023.

Church Corner

The improvements at Church Corner have been proposed to address an accident hot spot. The Community Board approved:

- Removing the slip lane from Riccarton Road into Waimairi Road
- Installing safe speed platforms at the approaches to the intersection
- Installing speed humps on Angela Street, Brake Street and Leslie Street
- Making changes to parking on Waimairi Road, and also to the bus stop and shelter on Waimairi Road at the Bush Inn Centre.
- The slip lane from Main South Road into Curletts Road will also be removed and a left turning lane installed at the lights.

However, options for changes at the Main South, Yaldhurst and Riccarton Road intersection at Church Corner will be presented to Council in the future.

Cheaper Public Transport

Environment Canterbury are responsible for the cost and delivery of Public Transport. CCC are responsible for the provision of the PT infrastructure. CCC has a programme of bus stop upgrades including installing new shelters, benches, bus stop line marking etc. The scope of the upgrades is dependent upon additional funding to be secured from NZTA Waka Kotahi Public Transport Futures Programme.

The provision of rubbish bins at bus stops is dependent on the proximity to shopping areas and schools where passengers may have rubbish especially food packaging before alighting the bus. However, the provision of rubbish bins is dependent on the maintenance budget available to service them.

Council, Environment Canterbury and NZTA are working together on the business case for Mass Rapid Transit (MRT).

New traffic light intersection on Main North Road at Pak n Save and impact on Northcote Road.

The new signals at the Pak n Save entrance and modifications to the existing intersection of Main North/Northcote/QEII were approved through resource consent to manage the impacts of traffic associated with the development of the supermarket.

The Real Time Operations team have been focussing on this corridor following commissioning of the new signalised intersection in mid-March and continue to monitor and adjust the operation of the signals to manage traffic in this area. Note at the time of writing (06/05/24) there are still items (signal detectors) at the intersection that are not fully functioning. Once these come online the efficiency of the intersection will improve.

CCTV Cameras on the transport Network.

CCTV cameras are a critical tool in the operation and management of our road network. The cameras are not for enforcement purposes they allow our operators and engineers to efficiently:

- Monitor traffic
- Manage traffic signal faults
- Respond to incidents
- Optimise traffic signals
- Assist emergency service operations
- Investigate specific operational and safety issues
- Monitor road works sites

Traffic Signals Network

The Real Time Operations (RTO) team are responsible for managing the day to day running of the city's traffic lights, which are linked to a central control system. This system continuously collects real time data, such as number of vehicles, congestion, and delay. The system then uses this data to adapt the traffic signal timings to attempt to make sure the network is efficient as possible.

In addition to the automatic changes the system makes, the RTO team monitors the network from 7am to 6pm, Monday to Friday and when needed they react to abnormal traffic conditions or delay and intervene to make real time signal adjustments. However, as all signals are linked, often minor changes to an isolated location can have large impacts on the wider network.

The team also have a few other tools to help inform decision making when it comes to the option of traffic lights, including CCTV cameras, real travel time journey data. Using the automated system and all the other tools they have at hand; the RTO team continually monitor and attempt to minimise delay on the network.

Road Works on the transport network.

Road works are a result of multiple projects that need to be completed including roading repairs, maintenance and upgrades, Three Waters infrastructure upgrades, utility companies, housing developments, safety improvements etc. Not all of these are CCC led projects however all those wishing to undertake works in the road corridor must apply for a Corridor Access Request (CAR) which is coordinated by the Asset Protection Team at Council. Each approved CAR provides an agreed time period for the works to be completed and does not allow for works to extend their approved duration without an approved extension. Efforts are made to coordinate works to minimise disruption however Council are not always provided with forward works schedules for utility companies or development works.

Rainbow crossing

Rainbow crossings are not an official road marking and therefore would not be budgeted for in the traffic operations road safety budgets. Staff will work with any proposals to provide information on where they could be installed and would provide guidance to ensure these would not present a road safety issue.

There is guidance provided by NZTA Waka Kotahi for art on road guidance. DRAFT Guidance: Roadway Art Handbook (nzta.govt.nz)

Other

Norwich Quay is the main route to Lyttleton Port and is also State Highway and therefore under the control of NZTA Waka Kotahi.

EV chargers are provided at Council owned car park buildings in the central city.

Harewood/Gardiners/Breens intersection is funded in FY25 (ID# 41663). Francis and Flockton upgrades will be funded through (ID# 17088) Christchurch Northern Corridor Downstream Effects Delivery Package.

Support

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Road maintenance: yes

2013 - Rata Harper

Spending for transport and wastewater management makes more sense, as it benefits everyone living here rather than just those who can afford to go to the stadiums when it opens.

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Kia ora, I am proud to call Otautahi home. I fully support the prioritisation of investment in transport and waters infrastructure.

223 - Rhiannon Mason

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Overall, the balance seems helpful especially with regards to improving transport.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the balance is about right.

2630 - Tamara Smith

[Three Waters > Transport (Operations)]

It is undoubtedly important to look after and invest in transport and water infrastructure for the future.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> transport

>>>

I support >>> speed reduction around schools/ through town.

2659 - E Ackroyd

Please continue the work on safer speeds around schools and in residential neighbourhood streets, while maintaining existing limits on main thoroughfares.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I consider the Council should continue with the Safer Speeds programme

2848 - Glen Koorey

Other transport projects will also greatly enhance the environment for walking and cycling and should not be held up, including the city-wide speed management programme, the Pages Rd bridge replacement, and Te Kaha surrounding streets.

2947 - Katia De Lu

- The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

2984 - Claire Martin

Important

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Parks > Tree Canopy, Other], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

It is good to increase the amount of green space in the city as it helps reduce urban heat islands, and tree lined streets reduce traffic speed - which not only provides safer roads for cyclists, pedestrians, and children, but also slower traffic produces fewer GHGs - reducing carbon impact.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

[Three Waters - Three Waters (Operations)]

It is important to invest in key infrastructure such as our water networks and transport,

3359 - Mark Elicker

Where I live in Linwood, I am very grateful for the reduction in speed limits to 30km/h but we need more incentives for cars to slow down and more reasons to get out walking and scootering and biking, and to connect with our neighbours.

>>>

Also all the Bromley safer intersections that have been designed already - get them built quickly please!

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Transport	
Maintain roadway condition to an appropriate national standard, measured by the percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced each year Target: Years 1&2: >=4% Year 3 onwards: >=5%	Support However, there needs to be more planning for selected road improvements that take an all-round approach to all aspects of service provision, green areas/landscaping and active mode usage, stormwater treatment. Do it well, once rather than just resealing.
Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes	Support The fewer cars on our roads, the less pollution of
	stormwater that enters the river.
More people are choosing to travel by cycling Target: Average daily cyclist detections Year 1: >=12,500 Year 2: >=13,000 Year 3: >=13,500 Year 10: >=19,000	Support but could be much more ambitious If there are only 500 additional people each year who elect to cycle instead of using other forms of transport, the city should consider itself failing given the need to reduce transport emissions. The target set is a low bar which is unlikely to encourage greater action by Council staff.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Planning & Strategic Transport, & Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Put more into active and carbon-zero transport, and creating a green and walkable city.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We need to further reduce our carbon footprint, by making cycling and other active transport easier, safer and more accessible, and by improving public transport, and reducing car use.

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Putting money into transport and 3 waters is important and money going into solid waste and resource recovery

3622 - Jono de Wit

* I support the Safer Speed Plan especially for the Riccarton and Upper Riccarton area, large parts of which were left out of previous plan that was approved and is being rolled out.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Three waters, transport (esp. cycleways) and parks - yes

3725 - Richard Smith

I support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. - I support the goals within the level of service section “Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient” but want to see more ambitious targets. –

>>> Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, >>> I support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan”.

3743 - Ben Ellis

The slower speed limits around schools and the like have been nice, and I hope they continue to be rolled out across the city.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads

of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling).

Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

>>>

Transport options are also critical.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Appreciate the speed bumps being put up in areas, hopefully that will help some issues with speeding and accidents.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Keep reducing speeds in urban areas too, this is a mechanism to keep cyclists safer. A focus creating a culture of respect between road users, with an emphasis on cars giving way to cyclists, as is the way in some European countries.

>>>

Perhaps you could even paint the roads with signs which encourage safety, slower speeds etc.

3849 - David Peddie

continue >>> reduce speed limits within the city residential areas'.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Transport in terms of safe cycleways and upgrade of roads and speed limits essential.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways]

Within the transport portfolio, I strongly support investment in active transport infrastructure, especially safe routes to schools, completion of the major cycle routes, and lower speeds.

496 - Simon Liddy

All good things in here and is a real priority for this city

Oppose

1019 - Sarah Gabites

Stop pointless additions to roads for busses and cyclists that cost too much money and make the roads more congested and slower to navigate. Find other ways to encourage other transport methods without making it more difficult for drivers (because not everyone can actually decide not to drive!!)

1029 - Tim Day

To much spent on cycleways and speed humps, speed zone changes and not enough on actual maintenance and improvements on roading.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Transport- fix the actual damaged and patched roads stop putting in bumps and pulling up roads that don't need fixing

>>>

Stop doing "safety" upgrades that are more dangerous. Wire barriers up qe2 drive making people dizzy when driving between and stopping emergency vehicles getting through. Bumps at intersections- I wish I had a bulldozer I'd drive up the road and rip them up.

1068 - Redacted Redacted

- Renewals of signals, signs and lights – \$119 million >>> cancel this - signs are fine as is

1094 - Katie Godman

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop wasting money on silly speed bumps at intersections and cycle lanes where they're not needed.

>>>

No more intersection speed bumps such a waste of money and causing damage to our vehicles

1235 - Alex Edge

If you're going to spend that much on transport, it needs to be broader than just cycle ways and buses. Whatever you're doing now isn't working.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Please no more unnecessary road stuff- bumps etc.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cycleways, bollards, speed humps and the like are not what we should be spending money on.

1332 - Liam White

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Operations)]

Lol no. You spend money on pointless cycle ways and bus lanes and speed bumps. You make the city worse

>>>

Only thing you should stop tossing money into is the dumb cycle ways and the pointless road works. You have made several stress more dangerous with the crap chip seal.

>>>

No if the billion on transportation is only cycle ways, dropping speed limits, speed bumps and other pointless crap then no. Use that money to fix roads. We have to have a WOF for our vehicle. Yet the roads we pay for are horrible.

1335 - Julie Turner

Leave Church Cnr and Centaurus Road round about alone, fix what needs to be fixed. No more humps and bumps, a total waste of ratepayers money.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Unnecessary expenditure on roads and roundabouts that dont need changed, spend that money on roading and footpaths that do need fixed. No more speed humps or cycleways. If your'e so adamant in doing cycleways incorporate them in the already existing footpaths.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Traffic management has gone too far adn required for activities well off teh raod.

1342 - Martin Ansley

Keep speed limits as they are. Increase them in some places. Stop putting stupid Judder Bars everywhere.

>>>

Keep roads at the speed levels they are at.

1358 - Rob Noster

STOP BUILDING STUPID SPEEDBUMPS ON MAIN ROADS.

>>>

The roads are to narrow and 30km is just stupid. Its called responsible driving.

>>>

STOP WASTING MONEY ON CRAP PROJECTS AS MENTIONED ABOVE.

1359 - Lynda Straker

and put lights at Breens and Harewood Rd >>> No to Glandovey Rd improvements its working good now, so don't stuff another thing up

141 - Ann Coates

Stop slowing the traffic down, it will cause more emissions. These 30km slow roads are ridiculous, it will frustrate people and people will just ignore it. Stop making life so difficult for people.

>>>

Stop slowing the traffic down, and get back to how you used to be

15 - Sara Currey

Repainting the road lines when roads are going to be ripped up soon after is an example of wasteful spending.

1508 - Mb Brennan

and some of your changes to roading seem unnecessary at times and often add to congestion. Two months to change a perfectly functioning roundabout .. Really. What cost here?

1519 - Matthew Williams

Spend less on needless speed bumps etc, money should be spent on replacing the base and resealing etc.

1527 - Rob Beechey

Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The second point I wish to make is your Strategic Priority to "REDUCE EMISSIONS AS A COUNCIL AND A CITY to achieve a NetZero goal!" Why?

This is just political theatre and is the very baggage I refer to. Wasting millions of dollars on over-engineered cycle ways and interfering with traffic flows in the name of climate alarmism has no place in local govt. I suspect sanity was outvoted by political extremists.

1533 - Mark George

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Many of the roading investments are increasing the current environmental cost rather than decrease it. Do things simpler and think about the impact now alongside your hopes for the future

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The things you are doing are good but the way you are doing them is not.

For example, it is great to put in a new cycle way but our planet can't bear the cost of the changes you make to the way motor vehicles now navigate the modified road network.

Your decisions are behind the times as they don't account for scooter users who are now frequently seen on the wrong side of the road or otherwise putting themselves and others at risk.

1654 - Jane Ross

No. You are wasting taxpayers money on so called road improvements to "save lives" when in reality very few lives are lost in urban streets. They are only there to control residents and follow the Globalist 15 min city agenda for a Climate Change scam.

>>>

and road signage is overdone and ease of negotiating our city has gone.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Above I have ticked explore other ways to bring rates down but I don't agree with increasing expenses in public services. Wasteful spending on making streets 30k when they don't need to be, stupid speed ramps at intersections, harewood road catastrophe, proposed destruction to Gloucester street near the library. Stop that waste, save the arts centre. I honestly hate what the council is doing to our streets. Fix them of pot holes etc don't ruin them. Terrible spending. I now hate paying my rates when I see the bs it's spent on and then you want more?!?!

1767 - Sara Coggan

I am filling this out on behalf of Orana Park but want to take the opportunity to comment on the wasteful spending on Gloucester street for those absolutely ridiculous moveable planter boxes.

1932 - Cynthia Carey

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Mattes]

No, we do not need cycle lanes, we do not need speed bumps, we do not need it want chemicals in our water, we do not need nice to haves and you council need a clean out with no pay rises >>>

No more speed bumps! >>>

No more speed bumps and cycle lanes, no more changing streets and losing parking >>>

Drop the overkill in traffic management around town, fix the roads and again make contractors more accountable. Stick to the basics and get rid of the nice to haves.

1939 - Mary Sefton

Plastic speed bumps are wrecking our cars

>>>

and install lights at Breens Rd Harewood Black mail no cycle way no lights (Really)

1944 - Peter Salvesen

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cycle lanes, beautifying Gloucester Street are just a few examples of a complete and utter waste of money. Those who think they that (Gloucester in particular) was a good idea should lose their job. That is a total and utter waste of time and money.

1997 - Justine Wright

Transport - get rid of all the unnecessary bollards being put along roads, corners etc get rid of the dangerous humps along straight roads by schools. this is only adding to frustration and lack of parking as well as causing unnecessary accidents trying to avoid these and damaging cars, children and the ability to get around safely and easily. get rid of the silly little islands that prevent cars parking on some roads due to cycle lanes. this creates congestion and more frustration. I don't know what 'te kaha' is... where is the English name? Libraries- yes this is good... BUT we need to be able to access these safely - see road transportation comment.

>>>

See above get rid of bollards preventing cars from driving normally and parking get rid of islands by cycle lanes get rid of raised bumps

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage]

Furthermore, the inadequacy of funding for road maintenance and basic climate mitigation projects, as highlighted in the Transport and Stormwater Activity Plans of the LTP, underscores the urgent need for higher rates.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and

2088 - Bob Valentine

no more >>> speed humps

2114 - Timothy Clark

Final thought. These "safe speed bumps" are just silly. Eg. Heaton street. Lights have now been put in which is fair so that kids can safely cross. But now we focus on a bump rather than the kids. Not to mention the discomfort, traffic issues, and difficulties it provides to emergency vehicles. At the lease make them like wellington where you can still go 40 rather than a mere 15 on a major road. Thanks for your time! God Bless!

>>>

The biggest concern i have in Christchurch currently is two things. 1. The youth crime and protection from car theft. I know there are limitations to what we can do locally but perhaps more cameras or security would be beneficial. We have had 3 cars stolen over 3 years...

2119 - Andrew Cooper

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No. Increase speed limits and stop all cycle lanes.

2124 - Mary Chase

Dont like so many roadworks at one time.

2193 - Leanne Reid

Stop putting in speed humps, for disabled people travelling in wheelchairs they're painful and stressful.

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

stop unnecessary excessive spending on cycleways and intersection 'safety' upgrades

>>>

heavily reduce and unnecessary spending on cycleways and intersection upgrades

2234 - Jane Edens

give it a break and stop slowing down the flow of traffic !! I mean those bumps at intersections !!! If the lights green and theres no traffic you have to slow down just to keep going its ridiculous and then the light changes on you !!

2241 - Francesca Hayes

Not funding pointless projects such as 'improving the safety of the Colombo Street roundabout', which very few of the local residents wanted or thought was a good idea. Especially given some other junctions in the city cause more issues for pedestrians and cyclists (e.g. Barrington Street roundabout)

2267 - Redacted Redacted

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

The transport budget needs to be cut. Only spend money if life is at risk. Leave roads as shingle and reduce speed limits on these roads.

2305 - Monique Maynard

- around the hospital is a concrete jungle with costly fixtures - none of it REQUIRED expenditure. Wasteful and negative impact to ratepayers trying to access medical treatment

2331 - Simon Hay

Stop wasting money on installing speed bumps in traffic light intersections.

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Roads and infrastructure is important but it should not be at the expense of the arts and culture, which feeds people for their wellbeing and hope. Preventative measures for health like developing cycleways and eco- and alternative and sustainable transport are imperative.

2418 - Hannah Harrison

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Direction]

Te kaha has a botched traffic management plan, we don't need more car parks we need more mass transport options.

2499 - Amanda Ray

The speed bumps at various intersections is a waste of money that could be done during more vibrant economic times. Plus they are annoying.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Too many unnecessary Speed Bumps. Expenditure is over the top.

2584 - Susan Stevens

Stop spending on speed bumps and narrowing intersections. There was \$40,000 spend on putting concrete lumps in an intersection in Lyttelton, apparently to increase safety. Lyttelton is a port that services a city. This intersection is now too restricted for large trucks and trailer units to negotiate safely. What a waste of ratepayer money! The intersection is now a dangerous area. Your thinking needs to broaden; look at what a road needs to provide for the city and stop applying blanket 'development' to everything. There are now so many speed restrictions along Lincoln Road that traffic moves at snail pace. This is ridiculous; people need to be able to move easily around the city; speed bumps and cycleways are not the answer.

2622 - Rob Murfitt

The proportion of cost of projects allocated to traffic management has accelerated over the last 5 to 10 years. This is a notorious impression evidenced by public irritation at the proliferation of road cones and traffic interruption. The sheer waste (for one example) of the cost of maintaining traffic lights on Whaka Tce (the equivalent of a years rates for a household every single month when a cautionary sign would suit the need) is noted. Even worthy goals such as H & S can be inefficiently pursued at disproportionate cost. Contractors should be required to limit such costs to (say) 10% of the cost of the project.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Stop mucking around with vehicle traffic flows.
Sort it out.

2727 - Aleesa Royds

however don't be wasting money on stuff we don't need at this time - >>> making whole suburbs 30km

2809 - Susan Thorpe

5) FAKE CLIMATE EMERGENCY SPEND

- * Reverse all 'traffic calming' speed restrictions which disadvantage people's efficient movement.
- * Withdraw funding of expensive 'speed bumps,' which 'virtue signal' fake environmental concern.
- * Remove unsightly and disruptive bollards from Park Terrace.
- * Place cycleway on Avon River bank.
- * Reinstate normal traffic flow to Park Terrace and affected environs.
- * Deactivate 2 in 3 lights on the Northern Bypass Motorway cycle track.

[Full attachment available]

2820 - Brendan Ross

TRANSPORT

[coders note. question. 'Are there any areas we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout rhe LTP 2024 - 2034?']

2898 - Jack Allan

The decisions of the Transport Department are frustrating though. Ideological agendas relating to speed restrictions coupled with those blessed raised intersections do nothing or little to make for safer roads but only add to driver frustration. That department needs a radical review.

292 - Ben Huang

reduce speed limit sections and increase pedestrian traffic safety awareness education

2951 - Les McKay

Stop reducing the speed limits: reduced speed limits mean slower traffic flow which increases greenhouse emissions, more wear on vehicles and slower delivery times for commercial deliveries.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

No, you need to leave the roads alone. Prime examples are Lincoln Rd raised platform, Shirley raised platforms and now Cashmere/Dyers Rd roundabout. These projects are completely unnecessary, do not improve safety, visually cluttered and are an absolute waste of money. Just stop with them PLEASE!

>>>

No as mentioned previously, stop wasting money on the crazy intersection designs.. listen to the feedback.. it's a clear NO to spending our money on these pointless projects!!

>>>

this is a huge waste of \$.. as is the new intersections Lincoln Rd, Shirley platforms, Dyers pass roundabout.. stop these projects all together! Huge waste as they are pointless!

3039 - Paula Allen

the 30kmh signs are a waste of money, you haven't even got them right, 40kmh in front of school yet 30 kmh in a cul-de-sac

3088 - Heather Brown

Transport should not include billions enabling more car use.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Yes...reduce expense on excessive efforts for alternative transport options. They are not being taken up by the mainstream users and this must be the arbitrating criterion for areas of investments. City parking must be enhanced to allow all City businesses and cultural amenities to thrive.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

[Three Waters - Operations]

Quite simply there needs to be substantial cut in wastage that goes on in this city. Roading repairs for example are done at a ridiculously slow rate not only does it slow down productivity within the city but the fixed over heads escalate significantly. Take the Memorial Avenue water mains replacement for example

3098 - Craig Bowen (Halswell United AFC)

People still need to get around the city efficiently. Cycle lanes are no use getting kids to sports practice or games on Saturdays so understand roads and parking are still important.

312 - Shane Binder

Budgets for systemwide infrastructure improvements (not just renewals) to support speed management, road safety, and pedestrian network upgrades seem relatively lacking compared to the funds going to vehicular projects of localised impact (e.g., Pound/Ryans Roads, Halswell Jct Rd, subdivision infrastructure).

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Lower spending on Transport.

315 - Sophia Pegg

Make roads easy to navigate. We don't need bumper bars everywhere and raised pedestrian crossings. We don't need to develop a slower neighbourhood programme over roading itself. We don't need to go 30km everywhere.

3169 - Barbara Brown

We need to look for savings in the Transport and Three Waters areas, rather than cut services.

>>> *[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]*

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

- Renewals of signals, signs and lights – \$119 million - Too much

328 - Alan Hodges

Eg the changes to Gloucester street were a waste of rate payer money.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Do not change speed zones. >>> Do not change any 2 lane streets to one way...emergency vehicles ambulance police can not have easy access.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Transport - So many of the works being done are not warranted and are causing massive headaches for the emergency services getting to people in need. >>> Where is the strategic Road plan? This plan should reduce the congestion at hot spots instead of congestion remaining eg Main north road/Queen Elizabeth Drive/Northcote is a bottle neck that should have been prioritised with the building of the new Pack n Save now operational on that corner.

344 - Aaron Herriott

[Transport > Cycleways]

still far too much focus on oversized cycle lanes and dangerous risen intersections that maintain a flow to day to day traffic

347 - Catherine Webber

STOP spending on this ridiculous safer neighbourhoods speed reductions. IT is a complete waste of money, National say they will repeal all previous speed limit drops nationwide anyway. Spend that roading money on ridding the city of potholes and widening streets instead of narrowing them.

>>> You could slash the transport spending if you stopped all work on traffic calming, redesigned narrower streets for your slow the city to a snails pace plans. Slowing travel times will have a detrimental effect on the whole economy. >>>

To slow travel speeds has a detrimental effect on property values. My street is on the list to have speed reductions, if this goes ahead I will be participating in a class action against the council for

damage to property values and natural enjoyment of my home, which again is supposed to be protected by law. So sick of feeling like I'm paying rent to live in my freehold home. CCC is the worst landlord.

3493 - Brendon Lee

[Transport > Cycleways]

25% is a big piece of the pie, so if you want to increase productivity, don't restrict road ways. Don't place speed bumps at traffic light intersections making it safer for the walking or cycling public. Narrow roads to make the vehicle traffic move slower will also increase the time for commutes, which increases more fossil fuel consumption = bad.

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

please look at the money being wasted--the \$700k new roundabout at the foot of Dyers Pass Rd, which is unnecessary (accidents that are given as the reason are simply the result of bad driving/cycling)!!

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I object to money being spent on climate change initiatives, especially making it more difficult to drive a car in the city. Carbon emissions is a hoax. The world is at 0.04% carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. If it is lowered to 0.02% then life will not exist because plants will die. Please do not waste money of climate change initiatives. Lowering speed limits and building expensive traffic calming barriers and

narrowing streets is a waste of money. That money needs to be put into driver education and police enforcement of dangerous driving.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

Making blanket changes to speed limits needs to be carefully considered as it affects not just councillors and their view but a raft of citizens with differing needs and conditions -observance of road rules however is rarely enforced it seems unless it is speed cameras . Case in point -small ,very quiet subdivision informed the speed limit will be dropped to 30kph because of its proximity to a school : the school is 1.9 ks away and is seperated from the subdivision by a 60 kph road .

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Have you taken into account the projects that were already in process, but have had the rug drawn from under them?I refer especially to the upgrading of Wyon Street and Hulbert Street which we thought were a "done deal" but were rejected at the The Wyon Street and Hulbert Street renewal projects from the Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) programme in their 8 April meeting. We only found out on Friday the 19th April that this had happened and they suggested the project was referred to the Council's long term plan. The conditions of the pavements in Wyon Street must be considered urgently.

>>>

Whilst I am highlighting the importance of the upgrades to Wyon St. and Hulbert St., I believe this is something that should be done as a matter of urgency. The streets were about to be improved just before the 2010 earthquake, and then the money was diverted into the infrastructure for the city. It is always put on the "backburner". Time to prioritise it.

3720 - Eddie Newman

I am also bemused by the sudden appearance of 30km zones in areas which do not appear to need, especially Simeon St from Coronation Drive to Milton St. This a wide road with no school. Also worth noting is that some cyclists and many electric scooters regularly exceed this speed.

3721 - Benn Dickie

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Finally I disagree with the proposed mixed mode plan and specifically such a small increase in cycle lane development over 10 years. The anticipated increase in cyclists is levelling off - because investment and improvement is levelling off.

3763 - John Graham

I want to have the choice to take my car whenever & wherever I like with no restrictions. The roads are more dangerous now a specially Rolestone Av, with all the bike paths & scooters flying passed, Hagley Park & cars to watch outfor what crazy new rules they have made.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

street scapes eg. Gloucester Street

>>>

I question spending in changing the street scape in Gloucester Street – again, how many people walk down Gloucester Street. This was not a necessity and what difference has it made?

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services. I have seen ambulances struggle to get through traffic because the roads are narrowed due to cycle lanes, calming barriers, and speed bumps. This is putting people's lives at risks. The cycle lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

3804 - Rahul Mukherjee

I oppose >>> the fact that Christchurch roads are becoming more and more unfriendly for car users.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I support 0.26% less spending on transport to support the operational expense of the Art's Centre and Orana Park.

3831 - Rick Jones

Ditch the spending on surveillance network cameras etc.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

Stop wasting money on changing road layouts, speeds (new signage)

3844 - My-Linh Dang

The amount of spending on transport is excessive. Much of the works we are currently seeing are unnecessary (e.g. speed humps before roundabouts are unnecessary). There is no evidence that raised safety platforms help make roads safer. Any spending should be minimal to maintain services. Find ways to reduce costs.

3868 - Don Gould

Members the work on slowing my streets, that I previously lobbied for, has been done. We are now in 'over reach' territory. I see more work has just started on Shirley Road tonight, it's just not required. Slowing my suburban area to 30 kmph was enough, it didn't require the additional speed humps. Pulling in raised platforms at the top of Marshlands road has slowed traffic, we will have to wait to see if it makes is safer, it's not currently. Right now my observation is that it's causing stress, it's growing travel times and bigger cars are able to maintain speed while others aren't and don't.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

Cease all traffic calming, safety and "revitalisation" schemes (stanmore rd area) etc. Stop all cycleways, speed limit reductions and other "nice to haves"

3885 - Lesley Willoughby

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Wyon Hulbert Streets removal from the CRAF projects list. The Community Board decision for the removal of Wyon and Hulbert Streets from the CRAF project was made at the 8th April meeting and we were only advised of this on Friday 19th April with the recommendation that the Long Term Plan submission process is a way for us to advocate for this project funding. Regretfully I have not had the time to consider all of the other items in this process to be able to comment fully on them. It has already been acknowledged by the council that speeding in this area is an issue and the speed restrictions within our streets have been amended to reflect the close connections that we have to the 2 schools within our area. Our street Wyon Street is a residential street but is the only through road between Buckleys Road and Worcester Streets that is used by people accessing all the other roads between Linwood Ave and Woodham/Kerrs Roads. Regularly on a daily basis there are cars being driven down our street at excessive speeds. Our area is continually referred to by developers and real estate agents as 'city fringe' and we are seeing a major increase in developers building multi unit small apartments on very small sections. Over the years we have had patch up jobs to the road surface and many repairs to the pot holes that developed. The large old fashioned gutters are damaged and dangerous, the footpaths are damaged. The current road surface has not been finished and is according to various council reports in bad condition and on the list of the Top 20 roads needing major attention. The infrastructure of Christchurch east is deteriorating and these constant delays mean extra costs everytime the project is reconsidered. With the removal of this project from under the CRAF funding by the Community Boards recent decision we request that this project should now be in the Long Term Plan

3898 - Richard Smith

Ditch the Safe Speed Neighbourhoods programme - this will have minimal benefit and will be a money sink

3904 - Lee Barber

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The continual funding on bike lanes, speed restrictions and limitations on parking is stifling our already crippled city centre

3907 - Graham Muir

Things like reducing speeds and speed humps etc should be stopped. Traffic densities will moderate speed without wholesale 24x7 speed reductions. Also, slower speeds will generally be less efficient for fuel consumption, hence increasing emissions. Similarly, the increase in the number 'speed humps, raised crossings etc will lead to increased admissions as vehicles have to break and then accelerate again. They also have an adverse impact on emergency service responses (during a recent trip in an ambulance they had to slow significantly at each 'speed bump')

393 - Kathryn Russell

Stop raised roading platforms eg due to issues for first responders.

>>>

Priority esp maintenance, stop speed limit decreases and raised platforms eg issues for first responders

3961 - Paul Robertson

no more so called traffic calming measures

3988 - Jerry French

REDUCING THE SPEED LIMITS
AROUND TOWN. CARS ARE HERE TO STAY !! HOW
ELSE CAN A WOMAN (FOR EXAMPLE) DROP HER
CHILDREN AT SCHOOL/KINDERGARTEN AND THEN
GO TO WORK. BUS/CYCLE - NOT !!

3989 - Mary O'Connor

Way Safer Streets Consultation – 16 June 2023 – 16 July 2023

It concerns me that when you put an item like “Way Safer Streets” out for consultation that you do not include a safety evaluation and a list of pros and cons of your plan for the public. These were some of the images in the consultation. There were three areas for me locally, and the implications was that they were streets (two weren’t) and they were only of interest to cyclists – they were of interest to all users of the spaces

Everyone should be able to safely walk, scooter, bus, cycle or drive where they want to go. That's why we're making several Ōtautahi Christchurch areas safer for travellers – way safer.



In Simeon Street and Milton Street cyclists would join pedestrians on the footpath.



Do you think this proposal will improve safety for cycling? *

- Yes
- Somewhat
- No
- Don't know / Not sure

Is there anything else we could do to improve cycling safety in this area?

Optional

Why was your only interest cycling safety when you were encroaching on pedestrian spaces? Why introduce an urban cycling "shared" path to a previous natural area and for pedestrians mainly?

Why introduce lightning into that area of Nga Puna Wai which is well away from traffic and risks personal safety?

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

in these financially constrained times I think too much emphasis is being placed on road safety, such as road humps, humps at roundabouts, raised pedestrian crossings, road narrowings. These things all cost a lot of money and how much proof is there they actually achieve a better outcome.

>>>

P 2024-2034?

Stop looking at blanket speed restriction and expenditure on road humps, raised pedestrian crossings, road narrowing and other obstacles which might improve road safety. It's so expensive and how effective is it really.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

There has been a lot of time, energy, & money used, and considerable local disruption created, by the "upgrading" of roundabouts by adding judderbars & other aspects to structures which functioned perfectly well, and safely, without them.

3992 - Sue Piesse

Also funds spent on increasing diameter etc of roundabouts (in Martin St!) ridiculous.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

It's unaffordable, don't waste on road changes, just basics

>>>

[Libraries > Operations]

No rainbow crossing, or storytime, & quit with that stuff, its not councils responsibility. Its political propaganda & true gays hate it.

4000 - Kari Barr

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No to more cycle lanes in some residential areas and speedbumps

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Water, stormwater, sewer, non-native birds polluting estuary, clearing rivers + waterways are more important to me than speedhumps and cycle lanes. Too much money spend on bright flashy things.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

I do not support slow speeds work & proposed TeKaha road works.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

You should cut down on stupid spending.

30 ks in most areas everywhere speed bumps that arnt needed and cause damage to cars.

>>>

Stop pushing low speed speed bumps in wrong places.

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Less on transport

>>>

Too much money being spent on transport and public transport when Christchurch is a driver's city.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

No need for the 30kmh speed zones in residential streets.

489 - Barry Livermore

Things like the absolute waste on the Aranui streets upgrade disaster are just plain insulting and an example of a council that holds its ratepayers in utter contempt. Tone deaf. No wonder the public perception of council is sooo bad.

590 - Grant Hartley

Money is still being wasted on roading changes in the name of safety when it is likely the new government will reverse the policy of speed restrictions. It is wrong to waste money proceeding with these measures when they will have to be reversed which will cost more money.

>>>

Do not reduce speeds in communities to 30 kph. This is a waste of money and only requested by a few of the residents on the affected streets. Not enough consideration is given to the frustration this will cause and that the new limits will not be obeyed.

620 - Kristen Smith

Things such as raised intersections are a terrible waste of money

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Stop wasting money on unwanted traffic calming measures e.g. the junction of Cashmere road/Colombo and Centaurus. It's going to cause greater congestion. The council voted to carry out this work despite 63% of the public rejecting it.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I disagree with many of the proposed speed reductions.

6902 - Jim Burton

[Full Attachment Available]

C.C.C. gout. N3 / Long term plan -

input to Christchurch City Transport Matters -
that speed limits be set back to 50 km and
100 km, if needed as a step down speed
from 100 km zone to 70 km into a 50 km
zone eg. around School etc.

That uncontrol crossing be put at uncontrolled
through intersection. eg. Barrington st.
its a tee intersection into Somerf. st -
from Darcy to a bicycle shop.

The crossing would slow down the traffic -
more than juggle-bars, with marking of
the crossing with signing, is safty!

6904 - Jean McIntyre

NO - LEAVE THE STREET DESIGNS
ALONE - eg. HIGH STREET -
MANCHESTER ST IS A ST TO AVOID!
- STOP CHOPPING + CHANGING LAYOUTS,
+ REDUCING SPEED LIMITS WHERE
NOT NECESSARY - eg. MANCHESTER ST.

730 - Doug Allen

You are currently installing speed restrictions signs all over the city in some areas you have created 3 different speed limits on one small stretch of road, It depends on which direct you go as to how fast you can go, this just show the lack of management and direction.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

[Transport>Transport (operational)]

[Three Water>Three Waters (Operations)]

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

As above, would like to see less spend on water and transport to fund arts centre, which offers far wider public amenity than Te Kaha is ever likely to incidentally.

868 - Lucas Moreno

It depends what you mean by "Core infrastructure and facilities". if this includes making changes to speed limits then no, you should stop that as this is a waste of money. It costs heaps of money to both NZTA and CCC to do this, when the Government has indicated this should stop as it has gone too far, and so do the residents of the areas affected.

968 - Nick Piper

No. Way too much money is being spent on making intersections safer when cost of living is crippling our communities

>>>

Stop spending money on intersections, making them "safer"

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

Smart cameras so when you arrive at an intersection it doesn't sequence to keep you sitting burning fuel whilst no-one else is there.

1031 - George Tylee

Ensure we can maintain current network before expanding

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Our roading network is a shambles with widespread temporary disruptive roadworks and permanent redesigns increasing congestion rather than reducing it. A prime example is Wings to Wheels which is strongly opposed by the local residents who will be most disadvantaged by its construction. Halving the volume of traffic, eliminating on street parking, putting in expansive cycleways for cyclists who are rarely seen on that road makes little sense. Those going to the airport to travel will have luggage and those who work there are likely to be in uniform or require work vehicles for tools etc so cycling will never be there preferred or suitable option. It is highly likely the environmental impact during construction of this expensive project will vastly outweigh any climate savings made from its subsequent use. Worse still, how are emergency service vehicles expected to negotiate this major arterial route when there is virtually nowhere for vehicles to pull over to let them pass? Save the money and make the roading surfaces better and safer for all users rather than for an elite few. Ease congestion rather than creating it.

1130 - Hinekaha Atariki

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I think theres an excess in biking lanes and that the traffic lights with biking lanes need to be upgraded. As in there will be no one in the bike lane and the bike lane light will go on making commuters wait longer and then only giving one car at a time a chance to move through the intersection.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational funding All contracts for roading projects ; maintenance and renewals should be for only 2 years and retendered to avoid const escalations; in addition; cut year 3 of maintenance contracts completely and do nothing for a year regarding reseals and all roading renewals. sweating the assets one year will not make any difference but = huge \$ benefits. review, cut and slash all traffic control costs by a complete overhaul of all traffic control (should be nationwide) as this entire sector has been hijacked by traffic engineers and gone too far. Cutting back requirements will save millions with no reduction in safety. >>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

procurement requires a complete review and changes would make massive differences as noted; contracts re-tendered to avoid cost escalations or just stopped in year 3 totally for a year (reseals and renewals) Review and cut traffic control levels across all contracts: requires bold governance decision making to push back on requirements that have gone too far without considering the costs and only focused on perceived safety

1157 - Justin Rogers

The amount of traffic coming from the southwest growth areas along streets such as Milton is getting harder and harder for schoolkids to safely navigate. We were shown a potential set of lights on Milton and Coronation, only to have that funding pulled. Please get it done anyway.

>>>

Move cars off of Columbo street around the "cathedral" - there's no need for that to be a through route. De-emphasize the drive everywhere for everything culture.

>>>

Get ready to add congestion charges once Auckland figures the technology out, to keep key routes moving.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

As long as the transport spending includes repairs to roads, footpaths, and includes better traffic management in high volume areas, NOT cycleways.

1249 - Sally Michael

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would love to see more financial investment into eco travel like cycle ways and electric vehicles. also making public transport more accessible

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny

[Spending > Te Kaha)

Depending on transport definition, I do not think I have ever seen a full bus in Christchurch. Road infrastructure never changes drastically and roadwork planning is horrendous and incredibly inconvenient and inconsistent, so I am not sure what \$1.6 billion is covering.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Start looking at why the numbers that use passenger transport such as buses are so dismal and work on a long term plan for appropriate public transport system that will get community buy in and high levels of usage. The \$101 million over 10 years is money down the drain simply because there isn't the patronage. We could learn a thing or two from the Australians and their public transport system.

1293 - Jill Rice

Peninsula roads need more maintenance.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

In my opinion you need to make it easier for cars to get around. Cars are not going away any time soon and cycleways, and narrowing of some roads are hindering getting from A to B in a timely manner. I'm sure the population concerned about climate change do not want any vehicle on the road longer than it need to be.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

No, we need to have a council which lives within the budget, not constantly having extra spending on cycle lanes, speed bumps, instead of repairs and maintenance to keep streets safe (i.e. fill in pot holes, fix flooding) especially on the East side of town. It's in a shocking state. However, for schools where many pupils need to cross or interact with very busy roads, safety measures should be in place. Our children are vulnerable and deserve to have thought and money put towards their safety. Adults have the ability to plan ahead (one hopes) and be observant more than children do, so it is vital to look after the wee ones who will be ratepayers of tomorrow.

>>>

Stop spending so much on preventing people from being able to easily access places by car. There are a lot of us out in the real world who have no choice, busses and cycling are impossible - yet we are prioritising non vehicle access everywhere at a huge cost.

135 - Jac Call

More spent on safety.

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I support more efficient transport and particularly improvements for the safety of pedestrians and cyclists. I would like to see the footpath and road improved on Port Hills Road between Bridle Path Road and the round-about where it joins Martindales Road. I reported this in a snap-solve-send some months back but didn't get any feedback. I don't see this section of road mentioned in the Long term plan for road renewal. Vegetation encroaches on the footpath which slopes and is broken in places. Cars parked on either side of the road make it a duck and dive road to drive down or up. The other day I went to drive from Bridle Path Road and make a left turn into Port Hills road. A car was on the wrong side of the road coming towards me. Yet I have observed sections of footpath being replaced where I did not think the footpath was not bad enough to need replacement eg Remuera Avenue, Lower Cashmere.

1468 - Jenelle Hooson

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

With the increased number of residents and construction vehicles using Kennedys Bush Rd, it is also becoming increasingly dangerous in places as cars park on corners where the road is narrow. I wonder if parking needs to be limited to one side of the road on some corners, especially as many cars drive at speed going down the hill. I think this is another example of where the current state of the road has not been maintained effectively as building and development has increased.

1513 - Hugh Wilson (Maurice White Native Forest Trust)

Specific comment on Parker and Heritage ID 61795
Completing the revamp of the car-parking area at the Akaroa Heritage Park sooner rather than later, with appropriate funding to hard-seal and mark the surface is more important than it may seem. The area forms the entrance not only to the Heritage Park but also ^{to} one of the main starting points for a wide network of walking tracks through the Purple Peak Coving Reserve, Hinewai Reserve, and Misty Peaks Reserve, etc.

Thank you for your submission. There's a safety issue too, with cars entering from and exiting on to Long Bay Road. The revamp design and sealing makes things much safer. Funding the completion of this small project as soon as possible will give lots of bangs to the dollar.

1521 - Lingling (Jessica) Dong

3. need to add traffic light on the cross of Hendersons Rd and Halswell Rd, it always traffic jam in that area and takes ages to make a right turn and high risk of car accident..

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Parks > Other]

I'd like to see more emphasis placed on a more liveable city, even as the population density increases as it will do in the future. This means a good mix of public spaces, especially green space. It also means providing good transport options for those who wish to move around the city using active and public transport. Focussing exclusively on moving vehicular traffic as a priority not only reduces accessibility for many, but also reduces amenity as more green space is required for building roads. Expensive, futile and will only increase carbon emissions, rather than reduce them as has been campaigned on.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Do more to support public/active transport and parking/road works for single occupancy vehicles becomes less of a problem.

1612 - Emma Johnson

[Coders note. Comments]

Mostly yes, but once more, the balance of roading spending is of concern.

>>>

The transport - as it is mostly directed at roading with very little for public transport - this is out of whack the principles and goals that CCC says it upholds (emissions reductin, green and liveable city)

1616 - David Thomson

Please try to reduce traffic noise in the city centre e.g. convert diesel buses to electric and/or reduce services that run late at night

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

We need a better solution for freight like rail and main roads that bypass main routes.

1629 - Whitney Campbell

Better parking and safer roads around schools and local parks

1644 - Abigail Sykes

bromley transport plan - please use this and make sure we have enough budgeted to make routes to school safe - public have been consulted on this - please listen !

>>>

- - public have been consulted on this - the community put lots of work into attending meetings and prioritising what was important for our community - tamariki safety especially around school and routes around there was prioritised - please ensure this and any more funding that is needed to make this happen is prioritised. - please listen ! not listening is why many of our community dont bother to act anymore.

1732 - Carole Logan

Too many cycle ways hindering traffic. If you want to reduce traffic improve public transport

1806 - James Edwards

City Surveillance: The numerous cameras installed around the city must be costing a fortune. Can the Council provide any tangible evidence that these are offering measurable benefits? If they're not proving their worth in terms of enhancing safety or traffic management, then we need to rethink this strategy and potentially reallocate those funds more effectively. Let's focus on making smart, cost-effective decisions that reflect actual needs rather than getting carried away with costly projects. It's crucial that every dollar spent brings a real benefit and is justified with clear, measurable outcomes. We all want a well-planned city, but not at the cost of financial prudence.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

I'd also like to point out to the numerous surveillance cameras that are installed around the city and must be costing a fortune. Can the Council provide any tangible evidence that these are offering measurable benefits? Do they really increase safety and do what they are intended to do? If not, then we need to rethink this strategy and potentially reallocate those funds more effectively. Every costly project needs to have clear and measurable outcome and I'm not convinced there is a data to back it up. We all want a well-planned city, but not at the cost of financial prudence. Stick to the essentials in this uncertain economy and postpone expensive projects for the future.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Yes. We definitely want traffic lights at Harewood/Breens/
Gardiners roads.

We do not want cycle lanes both sides of Harewood Rd - if we
have to why not save a lot of money and use footpath + berms - shared
with pedestrians. as in Japan. Bells compulsory on cycles & stricter speed
restriction to 50kph. Trust all servicing under the road will be
checked and/or repaired so no digging up in another year or two of water, sewerage
power, etc.

1849 - Amy Brewer

Are we using alternative transportation options. I walk to work but a lot of the buses I see are not even 1/4 full. Are we wasting funds here to tick a green box?

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services. I think there should be more funding for bus lanes, bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre, cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives. The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~ establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange ^{and} create more electric car charging stations.

Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

1913 - Liz Meek

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > 17.7-Heritage (Strategic)]

Chch always had bumpy roads before the quake - it's built on a swamp. Suggest you scale back on the idea of perfect roads and look more at how to increase ways to get the regions like selwyn and Waimakariri to work with you on commuter transport for the Lo g term eg trams/trains

2003 - Rachel Brownie

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Roadworks are out of control. Cycleways are WAY out of control. Fix what's broken and stop spending on speed bumps at intersections, it increases emisions and causes traffic congestion, a huge waste of money Spend it on adjusting the traffic lights, green arrows and the timing on some are shocking.

2031 - Christine Suwandy

Shorter the repair or construction time period. Which lead to less traffic jam.

2055 - Joanne Byrne

More focus on travelling safely for pedestrians cyclists and other vulnerable users.

2060 - Liv van Workum

Due to the animosity toward cycling and the lack of awareness for anything but cars, I often don't feel very safe while cycling in the city. However the bike lanes put into place have been essential to keep me active in such since I had a truck pull in front of me and had a nasty crash. However that happened with a truck pulling into a bike lane to turn down a drive. Is there a way we can better raise awareness of people treating cycle ways like the road, in the sense we must let cyclists pass safely.

2079 - William Muir

Raise the speeds to 50 km/h on all city roads.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Northcote traffic safety: The Board believes there is an urgent need relating to the Northcote Road corridor being investigated for improvement. Both the wider and local community have communicated their concerns about the adverse impacts resulting from recent developments, including the opening of a very large supermarket and school, together with increased traffic in the area generally. The Board is concerned that the draft LTP is showing significantly reduced investment for improving this corridor (project 915). The Board appreciates that the nature of any project will need to be informed by investigations, but advocates for some funding/resourcing to be able to act on these, and should at least be noted in the LTP and be included in an Annual Plan. The Board refers to the deputations of St Bede's College and Marian College students to its 11 April 2024 meeting (recorded on its YouTube channel here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tdktSPxnyrA>) outlining their traffic safety concerns for the area surrounding their schools. The Board, responding to such local insight, has approved Better Off funding for a Northcote Road Corridor Safety Improvements Investigation that it could expect to be seeking the Council's support with to implement resulting recommendations, intending these be considered in further conversation with the students and community.

>>>

The Board is also concerned to see project 243, Greers, Northcote & Sawyers Arms Intersection Safety Improvement, not appearing in the draft LTP, and would advocate for its inclusion, understanding there to be relevant interconnectivity with the projects for the Greers/Langdons Traffic Lights and Northcote Road Corridor Improvement.

>>>

Part of this safety needs to include consideration around good traffic flow and reduced congestion as this can create driver frustration which leads to poor decision making and ultimately accidents or at least dangerous behaviour. Simple changes to improve light phasing as well as real time monitoring of traffic flows, auditing and monitoring

traffic behaviour as new roading changes are implemented (speed, changed layouts etc) are also supported by the Board.

>>>

Northcote traffic safety: The Board believes there is an urgent need relating to the Northcote Road corridor being investigated for improvement. Both the wider and local community have communicated their concerns about the adverse impacts resulting from recent developments, including the opening of a very large supermarket and school, together with increased traffic in the area generally. The Board is concerned that the draft LTP is showing significantly reduced investment for improving this corridor (project 915). The Board appreciates that the nature of any project will need to be informed by investigations, but advocates for some funding/resourcing to be able to act on these, and should at least be noted in the LTP and be included in an Annual Plan. The Board refers to the deputations of St Bede's College and Marian College students to its 11 April 2024 meeting (recorded on its YouTube channel here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tdktSPxnyrA>) outlining their traffic safety concerns for the area surrounding their schools. The Board, responding to such local insight, has approved Better Off funding for a Northcote Road Corridor Safety Improvements Investigation that it could expect to be seeking the Council's support with to implement resulting recommendations, intending these be considered in further conversation with the students and community. The Board is also concerned to see project 243, Greers, Northcote & Sawyers Arms Intersection Safety Improvement, not appearing in the draft LTP, and would advocate for its inclusion, understanding there to be relevant interconnectivity with the projects for the Greers/Langdons Traffic Lights and Northcote Road Corridor Improvement.

2097 - Marie Haley

For Banks Peninsula resilience needs to be prioritised, maintenance of rural roads to a high standard is of the highest importance, clearing gutters, maintaining culverts and making sure there are enough culverts of capacity.

>>>

Rural roads need to be maintained, with culverts and gutters prioritised.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

No. We need more funding in transport, Flood Protection and arts funding.

2116 - Redacted Redacted

Dont tax our roads into the city. It harms equality.

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

Nope in transport

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

Our rates are high as it is and the roads are still the same. I see unnecessary road cones way too many for a small job and the job that could be done fast is stretched out over weeks

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Capital Programme: Transport Ref. Page 198-202</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes the extensive capital investment signalled for upgrades and improvements to roads, cycleways, and water systems across Christchurch City.</p> <p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports the positive health and environmental benefits of the proposed upgrades and improvement to road and water safety and transport options.</p> <p>However, where development and construction are adjacent to or within transport corridors leading to our hospital campus' at Burwood, Christchurch Hospital or Hillmorton, we raise concerns with regards to the issue of increased traffic congestion and the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital and health facilities.</p>	<p>Recommend: Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury is engaged and well informed during the development and construction of any projects impacting on accessibility to health and hospital campus across the city.</p>
--	---	--

2263 - Scott Babington

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

However investment in more roads, for example widening Brougham Street shouldn't be a priority. The UK manages to carry much greater volumes of traffic on smaller roads that we have, they coordinate lights - for example along Brougham street, so that you are not stopping and starting several times when moving along the major road.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Parakiore & Te Kaha are both poorly sited and will result in traffic issues in the city. These projects need to be finished but no money spent on recitifying the traffic issues until the CCC has the funding

available to do this without borrowing or raising rates.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

Many rural roads are narrow and unsealed that many residents and tourists travel. Numerous Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula roads do not get recognised as a priority in the Council's Minor Safety Works owing to the numbers travelling them. The residents who live on those roads are often called upon to assist motorists/cyclists; these small incidents are not always reported. Review levels of service for rural roads and marine structures, this is supported by our Community Board Plan, Improve infrastructure to support community resilience. The Board understands that many of these isolated rural roads do not need to be sealed, however minor safety works would greatly improve their use e.g. culvert and road markers, safe pedestrian crossings within settlements bisected by State Highway or a main road, and guard barriers. The Board advocates that Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula rural roads are given a higher priority within the Council's minor safety works programme.

>>>

The Board continues to believe savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors. As a consequence the savings can be found as well as increased responsiveness times for immediate issues.

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

We have lived in Halswell in Christchurch and over the last 5 years the increase of traffic in our area has increased substantially. The speed of traffic is also a concern with many elderly living in our area and access to Halswell school being a problem too

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]

Don't agree with projects that beautify already existing parks etc. surely potholes, roading, street lights, waste service etc should come first with beautifying as a last on the list.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Slowing traffic causes higher emissions.
Keep speeds sensible, I agree 40 km around
schools at start & finish times.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Comments:

Stop investing in trials (ie Heretape St \$1.5 million,
trial when govt council later stopped. Extreme
wastage

Comments: A clear example of absolute wastage of ratepayers
money is the refurbished Avonhead roundabouts.
These are Merrin St/W. Hall Rd Avonhead/Graham Rd/
Graham Rd/Waimori Rd.
Already existing roundabouts - not urgent or not
needed. Goldhurst Rd Local Park where all functions
were ripped up & replaced - not needed. What
Capital programme was there was adequate.

In this Draft ITP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks
Maintenance]

The Board supports maintaining levels of service at the same levels as present in general. However,
we would like to see the level of service increased in and around suburban villages such as Woolston,
New Brighton, and Queenspark. For example, rubbish removal, weeding, infrastructure maintenance
(pothole repairs), back-flow valve maintenance, beach access boardwalks/tracks/infrastructure being
'lifted'.

2317 - Julia Palmer

Transport should be focused on sustainable transport through increasing accessibility and efficiency of public transport. Additionally, by increasing safety and number of cycle lanes to make them user friendly. Removing the car centric view of our city to also reduce the carbon foot by making services in the city difficult to be accessed by car would encourage this movement.

2350 - Jack Bisset

We need more focus on public transport, EV, e-bikes and active transport.

2355 - Iain Sanders

We can remove gridlock through better coordination of speed limits and traffic light changes and access through main commuter corridors.

>>>

Make it easier for drivers to access different areas of town.

>>>

Also, don't give excessive road parking to occupants of multi-unit town houses in residential areas, making driving dangerous and the roads congested.

>>>

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Water and transport. Improve the quality of your data and optimize your decision-making processes so they leverage that data reliably with the facts and not political opinions and speculation.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Things were so much better when cyclists and drivers shared the road. Now, with the cycleways especially on Park Terrace, there is more traffic congestion and there are hardly ever any cyclists on the cycleway. Why are we spending so much money on what so few use? Also, the speed changes on roads with one road boasting THREE speed limits 30-40-50 actually makes things more difficult for drivers with some drivers tailgating others who they think are going so slow, leading to more overtaking and dangerous driving from those who flout the speed limits.

>>>

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

We avoid the city centre because of the slow speeds and expensive parking rates and lack of free parking.

>>>

Crime is on the rise in Christchurch along with driving accidents, so money spent towards reducing crime and improving driver behaviour on the roads would also be money well spent.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha],

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects should be brought back as part of CCC's capital programme: - The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to.

>>>

- The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

2363 - Andrea Wong

I also think that the roading changes at Colombo Dyers Pass are excessive and some unnecessary roading changes could be scrapped or delayed to allow support of the art Centre

I just want the Art Centre to be supported. I also think that the roading changes at Colombo Dyers Pass are excessive and some unnecessary roading changes could be scrapped or delayed to allow support of the art Centre

2382 - Sean Scobie

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Less on CBD transport, but yes

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

Trucks need to be moved of Norwich Quay in Lyttelton. This was agreed to in principal prior to the earthquakes and money was set aside for this purpose. After the earthquakes this money somehow disappeared

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Rates > Other]

The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP. Therefore, rates should be raised by even more than what is proposed in the current LTP.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically.

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to resurfacing roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC must put implement a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic.

2417 - Victor Vergara

It could be better. We use the car to go to the city center because the bus system is slow...

2418 - Hannah Harrison

We don't need more infrastructure for cars - we need infrastructure that will reduce our reliance on cars

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Yes road and transport options if it is oriented towards climate resilient transport options is a good focus however we are not convinced this is your focus. We need to be ensuring our LTP is laser-focused on our commitment to 2045 zero emissions. Centering transport without specifying what type of transport gives too much room for abuse of power and not following through on our necessary commitments to the climate. If the LTP is specifically focused on buses and active methods of transport then we support that focus.

>>>

We need to facilitate broader kōrero around things such as light rail, innovative active transport and cheaper alternatives.

2496 - Nikki McDonald

We also need the intersection of hardwood, Breens and gardeners road made so much safer. It's a fatal accident waiting to happen.

2507 - Bronte Barber

- Schedule/Co-ordinate better on upcoming projects; telco, waters, road repairs etc - know what needs to be complete in an area and plan it for the same time - less disruption for residents. - Remember to focus on the majority keyholders/road users not the minority.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

2524 - Ruth Falconer

We don't need our money spent on rainbow crossings either.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales]

The council has assets that it owns that could be sold off without affecting the city. The Lichfield Street car parking building is a good example. The Council has built this car parking building to replace one lost in the earthquakes. That is good but does it now need to own it? This asset could be sold off without affecting the car parking for the CBD and release significant funds for the council. It would need a caveat on this title to say it should remain as a car parking facility for a guaranteed period of time so that the car parking it provides would continue. It is not necessary to stipulate what the rental rate should be as market forces dictate this. Most off street car parking is provided by private enterprise and the market sets the rental that is charged.

>>>

Currently some areas in the CBD, Cashel Street for instance, which are cleaned on a Friday. However Friday night is a busy hospitality night so Cashel Street and its surrounds looks messy on Saturdays which is one of the busiest days in town. We ask for council to shift the cleaning of these streets from Friday to Saturday. No extra cleans but just shift the day it is done on.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

It seems like contractors don't know how to lay a road or footpath, or even paint a bicycle to show a cycle lane...the work that is done, doesn't seem to be enduring

2580 - Michael Neville

Consider that whether anyone likes it or not, the amount of motor vehicles in the city will actually increase as the population increases. Do more to cater for efficient traffic flow, rather than actually reduce it, which is what happens almost always with these

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Improving the levels of service for the transport environment is almost all centred on cycleways, public transport, or walking modes. While important, getting people to work efficiently is only part of the problem and solution, and service levels again highlight a lack of ambition for enabling sustainable economic growth.

2595 - Nicola Hely

I strongly support a congestion charge.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Safe Transport Choices are a key priority in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan, so in order to achieve these the Board wishes to see the following: • The Board supports the continuation of the Support Safer Speed Plan – especially around schools and on the hills. • The Board also supports the continued funding of the Safety and Ancillary Projects programme, as it enables a degree of responsiveness to local transport safety issues and minor safety interventions as they arise, which in turn enables good local living. • The Board requests that funding for 65924 Minor Safety Improvements, is increased • Support of Transport Safety Projects across the Community Board area • Reinstatement of 60106 Disraeli, Harman and Selwyn St Intersection

2664 - Peter Galbraith

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

2674 - David Fomm-Ward

Except the stadium was a stupid idea where it has been built the transport and traffic around that area will be a nightmare. It should have been built just out of the city instead

2699 - Graham Beswick

One other transport item in my constituency that I think should be placed urgently on a future plan is the traffic lights on the corner of Harewood/Breens/Gardeners Rds intersection

270 - Virginia Ferguson

[Fees and Charges> Operations]

Implementation of speed cameras and fines at specific high-traffic, high-risk areas could generate more revenue for the city as well as keeping speeding low in the suburbs.

2701 - Blair Smith

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

>>>

The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

[Heritage (Strategic)]

More funding on heritage please and transport.

>>>

More transport infrastructure, cycling, walking and reduced speed limits.

2731 - Anna Barber

Get rid of any transport idea that slows things down. There are more cost effective ways to manage safety eg temporary school speed zones. >>> Focus only on proven high crash areas and maintenance over improvement

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The money spent on Te Kaha will be dwarfed by the money that will be needed to spend to change the layout of the roads around the stadium and increase availability of transport to the stadium. Too late now but a poor choice of location.

>>>

Inner-city layout could do with a re-vamp, the one way systems are going to be a large burden when the stadium opens.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Have all departments talking to each other, so when roads etc need to be dug up, all pending activities can be done at the same time. Cost saving and efficient.

>>>

Save on roading by consolidating all necessary jobs that require the digging up of the road that should reduce the costs considerably.

2748 - Kyla Jasperse

Safety should be a primary concern. In the Halswell area Cashmere Road by the Haswell Quarry is a death trap waiting to happen. No one does the posted speed limit, there are limited walking and cycling opportunities on Cashmere Road and no safe link between the quarry and the wet lands via Cashmere Road. It would be a good a cheap way to slow cars on this piece of Cashmere Road to install judder bars as no one does the speed limit and there is no enforcement either.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Transport > Cycleways (Operations)]

Transport. the city would be so much more appealing if criss crossed by cycle trails. Travel should be mainly by light rail and bus, and cars should be discouraged. We can also do a lot by car sharing and shuttle service

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

This area [Coder note: Hornby] is a gateway to Christchurch for many tourists using the routes from the South and West and there needs to be more multi lingual information displayed on roadsides and in parks detailing our city's expectation of individual people taking responsibility for rubbish disposal and recycling.

>>>

The "cross now" lights at the intersection of Main South Rd, Goulding and Chalmers Streets are too short. Turning right and left traffic often drives very close in front of or behind pedestrians crossing. It's scary!

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

A larger proportion of transport funding should be spent on designing roads for safety for all users.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034? Transport

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Spending > Capital Programme, Transport > Roads (capital), Transport > Operations]

- Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic. More sustainable forms of transportation are economically beneficial for residents and CCC, requiring less total expenditure and contributing drastically less to climate change

2845 - Erin Todd

More value can come from existing assets - for example, introducing congestion charging for cars in the CBD at peak traffic hours

2848 - Glen Koorey

Christchurch seems to be a bit of an exception in not having dedicated parking enforcement outside of normal working week daytime hours; it means that many people know they can park somewhere without charge or time restriction or inappropriately positioned and not get ticketed for it. Please look at expanding the hours of monitoring, and also making it easier for people to report abuse of good parking behaviour.

2892 - Graeme Foster

Make sure you fix what is already broken

>>>

and fix the roads. Not speed bumps which won't be maintained fix the current road issues

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Pedestrian improvements for Whitau School tamariki, as well as people who visit Te Pau Toetoe Linwood Pool and for the Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Separate Projects for Improved Travel Choice and Amenities: Furthermore, the reinstatement of separate projects that contribute to improved travel choice, amenities, and safety in busy areas is advocated. These projects include: - Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development - Ferrymead Towpath Connection - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) - Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) - Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings & Facilities - Edgeware Village Masterplan - Central City Projects – Active Travel Area. These projects are not only beneficial for enhancing the city's transport infrastructure but also for improving the overall quality of life for residents by providing safe and convenient travel options.

>>>

- Intersection Upgrades at Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood: Safety improvements at these intersections, including the installation of safe speed platforms, are crucial for reducing accident risks and enhancing pedestrian safety. - Pedestrian Improvements in Linwood: The scheduled improvements at 10 locations will support safer travel for children to Whitau School and should be prioritized. - Bromley Intersection Upgrades: The proposed upgrades, including traffic calming measures and pedestrian safety features, will significantly improve the safety and accessibility of these intersections.

2939 - John Thomsen

Traffic lights urgently required for Langdons Road.

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

I would like to see traffic lights on the Breens/Gardiners Road/Harewood Road intersection. similar to the set on the Grahams Road/Harewood Road intersection but with right turn arrows on all the traffic lights. Definitely not the proposed idea of if you want to turn right you have to do a left turn down to a turning bay in the median strip and do a 'u' turn.

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

[Other/Special interest topics > Public transport]

What about a rule, like Finland, where buses can pull out into traffic up to 60km per hour without waiting? They need to be kept moving to encourage more people on, rather than the poor bus driver made to wait for a polite motorist.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We support >>> the Slower Speeds programme and hope it will still go ahead in other areas.

We wonder if the Minor safety fund (#65924) could be increased to cover such things as new pedestrian crossings, especially if this fund could be used to alleviate increased traffic congestion areas envisaged when the Brougham Street Upgrade happens reducing entry and exits into and out of Spreydon.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

This needs to be thought about alongside external factors as well. 2 examples. The people of Selwyn are using more and more of the roading infrastructure in Halswell etc but NZTA don't have onramps / offramps to the Southern Motorway to support increased levels of traffic in Halswell. Another example is the Ministry of Education doesn't want to build another high school in the Halswell / Prebbleton area, but the footpaths, cycleways and bus services don't support children getting to Hilmorton high school in a safe manner.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

3035 - Claire Coveney

[In response to consultation question about car parking fees at Botanical Gardens]

You could get more revenue by monitoring people speeding, running redlights, not stopping at stop signs who are more of a danger.

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Wed support cycling and public transport, and every effort to make life easier and safer for pedestrians, cyclists and p. tr. users.

31 - Gary Durey

Focus on was to speed UP the flow of traffic instead of slowing it down.

3136 - John Hynes

and cycles/pedestrians should be given much higher priority at traffic lights.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

Get trams in and around the city. That would be awesome.

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Why consider painting pride colours over perfectly fine pedestrian crossings?

3248 - Dave Edwards

The traffic lights are a joke often mistimed and out of sync. Looking down of the port hills it's a sea of red, orange and green flashing everywhere. Why are roundabouts, underpasses and passes so bad?

3319 - Ryan Moore

The following CERF projects should be included in the capital programme: >>> The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3325 - Adele Geradts

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

it's good to see money going into roads and transport infrastructure, but better working together with Ecan and transport providers is needed. Many new city areas are more than 2km from a bus stop.

3361 - Ali Cameron

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services

3364 - Alison Murray

Transport spending is only for the fit (I can safely walk or use public transport) and rich (I can afford an electric bike). There is no provision for the aged, sick and disabled.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Generally happy, although traffic conditions are getting more challenging.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

I believe the council could do a better job of keep rubbish off the streets.

>>>

Rubbish on the streets is a problem.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Transport should take into consideration the accelerated degradation of asphalt (hot weather and storms) and the environment (less tress & soil = less drainage and more flood-prone areas).

reconsider long term effects of climate on transport projects

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and need to be added back in: The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must

include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

>>>

POW supports the training of School Cycle Skills but if there's not improvements to the streets around schools then it's a poor investment. POW members are active, and would like their children to be too, but children need safe networks to get to school. A good place to begin would be lowering speeds, increasing pedestrian crossings, and separated cycle lanes near schools. Set some ambitious targets here.

>>>

Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Level of Service statement	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	My Comment
Transport - Access			
Our networks and services support access for all, provide travel choices and contribute to a prosperous, liveable, and healthy city	Maintain the condition of footpaths (on a scale of 1-5, 1 is excellent condition and 5 is very poor condition) (DIA 4) (16.0.8)	2024-2027: ≥82% footpaths rated 1,2 or 3 2027-2034: ≥82% to ≥85% footpaths rated 1,2 or 3	This is too low. The condition of footpaths is critical for preventing falls – and to allow for people using wheelchair, push chairs and mobility scooters – especially in having cut-downs at the kerb.
Transport - Safety			
Our networks and services protect the safety of all road users	Limit deaths and serious injury crashes per capita for cyclists and pedestrians (10.5.1)	≤ 12 crashes per 100,000 residents	Disagree. This should be ≤ 10 crashes per 100,000 residents We should be aiming to LOWER the number of crashes, not increase them. In the last 3 years the number of crashes per 100,000 has been 11, 10, 11
Transport -Environment			
Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient	Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient	2024-2026: ≥37% of trips undertaken by non-car modes 2026/27: ≥38% of trips undertaken by non-car modes 2027-2034: ≥38% to ≥41% of trips undertaken by non-car modes	Disagree. This is not ambitious enough.
	Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes (10.5.42)	2024/25: ≥ 625 kilometres 2025/26: ≥ 635 kilometres 2026/27: ≥ 645 kilometres (2027-2034: ≥ 645 to ≥ 685 km	Disagree. This is not ambitious enough. It reflects the decisions to push out the MCR programme in recent Annual Plans and this LTP. 10km per year of cycleways and bus lanes is not adequate to encourage mode shift.

	Improve the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city (10.5.2)	2024-2027: ≥67% 2027-2024: ≥67% to ≥70%	Disagree: This is too low. A higher level of satisfaction can be achieved by completing the MCRs – AND if Councillors stop criticising the cycleways.
	More people are choosing to travel by cycling (10.5.3)	2024/25: ≥12,500 average daily cyclist detections 2025/26: ≥13,000 average daily cyclist detections 2026/27: ≥13,500 average daily cyclist detections 2027-2034: ≥13,500 to ≥19,000 average daily cyclist detections	I disagree with these targets. For people who elect to cycle instead of using other forms of transport, 500 each year is a failure for the city. The target for each year should be increased by 1000 a year – which is at a better level to encourage greater action by Council staff. This performance target has been reduced from previous AP/LTP. The reason given is in my view an inaccurate assumption that when the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the Year 10 target, CCC would expect a levelling off of new cyclists. It is not only MCRs that attract people to cycling - there is so much more that can be done to improve safety for people who cycle.

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more investment in the following areas:

Increasing safety for active transport users (cycling, walking, travelling by e-scooter, wheelchair, mobility scooter, and similar).

>>>

With a major source of emissions from transport, this area needs urgent focus – we must continue to grow active and public transport. The delays of the past are no longer acceptable, we must deliver projects like cycleways, walkways, public transport facilities and safer speeds to encourage an increase in sustainable transport.

>>>

On the topic of road safety, we know everybody makes mistakes. No one intends to deliberately endanger anybody, however there can be poor judgement, a failure to have another look, a mechanical or environmental condition, etc. For this reason, the internationally established approach of Vision Zero is the best approach to reducing death and serious injuries on the roads. This means designing all aspects of a transport system to be safe (rather than just depending on a driver to be perfect). This includes the key areas of safe design and safe speeds. Even though central government has backed off Vision Zero, I strongly recommend the Council follow as much of this as possible.

Some of you may have seen some of these videos showing what happens on the roads. I ask that you please view these as it gives good insight as to why we need safe road design and safe speeds. Videos are about 40 seconds in length, with 20 seconds before and after the incident to give full context. There are still images at the end of the video. They are grouped by playlist to provide location.
<https://www.youtube.com/@supportvisionzero>

3419 - Michael Allan

Spend more, but NOT on cycle lanes.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

A greater emphasis is needed on public and active transport options.

>>>

Speed up development of infrastructure for car use alternatives

3436 - Sara Campbell

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3499 - Allana Paulin

I live in aranui the amount of speed bumps put in is excessive and as a rate payer seems totally unnecessary for most of them

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications]

The 'value' should be determined by the ratepayers. We've seen many projects that seem to cost a lot but are not in the best interest of the ratepayers. In particular, the safety improvements to the intersections are done with no result reporting. I personally feel the intersection that was adjusted near my home is now more unsafe than ever before. The speed bumps make people more desperate to get across the intersection with less care. The money should have been spent on widening the intersection and allowing an additional lane for turning traffic. This is 1 small example of where the council goes ahead with their plans with no reflection on the results of previous trials.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

Transport accounts for most of Christchurch's emissions - 54% or so. Why are we happy to plod along with maintenance of the status quo? Reducing pressure on our networks by making more efficient use of them should be paramount, especially in our dual cost of living and climate emergencies. The emissions from fossil-fuel vehicles (particularly diesel engines) are responsible for hundreds of excess deaths every year in Otautahi Christchurch. We have the second worst death rate per capita from pollution behind Invercargill. This is a huge stain on our so-called "Garden City" reputation. Reducing emissions and pollution from transport is vital! Transport safety also needs to be a large focus of our plan. Simply put, people should not be dying due to transport on city streets. Every death and serious injury is a policy failure. Safer streets are also infinitely more pleasant places to be. There is no downside to prioritising the safety of people on our transport networks.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

Why aren't we leaning in on this? 10km of bike lanes and bus lanes per year is a pittance. We should be preparing to integrate with this plan by supercharging our public transport and active. It's not like we don't have the space. The best cities in the world are always easy to get around. If we want people to come here, we shouldn't force them into renting or buying a car just to participate in society.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: >>> The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

>>>

I would support a congestion charge.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

There is far too much focus on roads, and not enough on cycle and pedestrian infrastructure. Transport emissions are Canterbury's largest emission source, making up 53.8% of total emissions. With climate change being the most important issue of our generation, we need a council willing to take leadership and make decisions that will help lower our cities carbon footprint, and that starts with our largest emission source.

>>>

Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below:

>>>

17) Project 65923 - School Safety

18) Project 68430 - Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I do not see anything about helping public transport and cycleways to Brighton, the city to sea is a long way for commuters to use and is a recreational route. Traveling from South Brighton to the city can take up to an hour.

3604 - Caroline Burt

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Stop allowing free EV charging in council car parks - this is my money you're spending.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- I understand the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in: The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. o Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. o Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

- Can we please have more regular roadside planting and maintenance throughout the entire suburb. Current maintenance is less than acceptable in the area.
- We would also like to have input regarding replanting when the time comes, to ensure we are involved in creating more sustainable, environmentally friendly food fodder type areas that are beneficial to the community and general wellbeing.

>>>

We are pleased to see that the CCC has adopted a lower speed limit in the areas of Richmond North of North Avon Rd - following a majority support from the community and RRBA when consulted. Despite the procrastinations and mixed messages coming from Central Government, we urge Council to impose the speed limit over the entirety of Richmond through to the South, including slower speeds on Stanmore Rd through the shopping areas. Current restrictions north of North Avon Road have definitely resulted in residents feeling safer.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I would like the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program to be continued and have its funding increased. This is a really good programme to get small things fixed quickly.

I request the parking enforcement team be expanded and work longer hours. In other cities they operate 24/7. They should also accept reports from the public via photos sent to email or filling out an online form as the current system of calling a phone number is a hassle. Fines should also be increased so they are high enough to be a deterrent and to recover costs of enforcement.

>>>

* I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area * 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements

>>>

* I request the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects be added back to the capital programme. These are vital projects and should not be dumped just because the current government has removed funding: The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. * The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Relating to traffic crime, except around schools, I don't think lowering the speed limits everywhere will slow down cars to a safe level. I would support more speed bumps which will ensure traffic is slowed and will limit dangerous driving on certain roads.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

CONES!! Cut the excessive quantity of these orange pyramids. They are an embarrassment and an insult to the normal persons intelligence. One every 6 feet or more, Not one every foot!! The company renting them to the council is becoming extremely wealthy at the rate payers expense.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Traffic Lights at Harewood/Breens junction.

3677 - Sophie Shannon

We should put more focus on sustainable transportation, such as buses and bicycles, over accomodation for cars.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

reduction of speed limits in some areas good but needs to be expanded. There is a need to control the number of private vehicles speeding about. what happened to the attempts in the 70's to make cars smaller and use them less?

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We request increased and/or continued funding for the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program which was set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety. We believe this program has been very successful and would like it to continue. We request the expansion

and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed. The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending photos to a monitored email address. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to “just go around” a car parked on the footpath such as those using a wheelchair or pushing a pram. We also request a review of fines as they have not been increased in years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement.

>>>

We agree that the delivery of School Cycle Skills and Training is good, but without tangible changes to the roads around schools then it is wasted capital. Children need safe networks to get to school. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. We support the goals within the level of service section “Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient” but want to see more ambitious targets.

>>>

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area * 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area.

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: * 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement

>>>

We support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan”.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to added back in: * The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. * The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. The Council should not rely on the Government to provide funds for these projects, as said funding is unlikely to be forthcoming, and these projects are too important to be left to chance.

3704 - Logan Cane

A congestion charging/low emission zone in the central city similar to what other cities such as London have implemented.

(Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?)

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Congestion charging within the city also sounds like a good idea to me. People should be responsible for the impacts of their own driving on other Christchurchers, including other Christchurchers; if they want to fill our roads, they can pay the cost for using that public service.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Also please continue to provide charging stations - to encourage drivers to use electric cars.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Too much on transport. What will be added for \$1.6 billion? Could it be reduced to \$1 billion and put the remainder into libraries, parks, and environment?

3725 - Richard Smith

We request increased and/or continued funding for the Rapid Response Footpath Crews program which was set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety. We believe this program has been very successful and would like it to continue.

>>>

We request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed. The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending photos to a monitored email address. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to "just go around" a car parked on the footpath such as those using a wheelchair or pushing a pram.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)],

I agree that these are priorities but as shown the percentages to be spent on water and transport take the largest chunk of the spend and how can this be reduced?

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Re transport, how many ratepayers are cyclists? Has this number been determined and if so - recreational or main means of transport? Does the council have access to Uber driver statistics as I think this is possibly now the preferred means of transport to using a private car or using public transport if people are prepared to spend money on this for the convenience ie a to b in the quickest journey time

3750 - Kathrin Affeld

This should be linked in with upgrades to underground infrastructure where these are needed and planned for to be more efficient, cost effective and avoid unnecessary disruptions. It's unfortunately not uncommon for roads to be dug up several times within a short period for different purposes.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

It does feel a bit like money gets spent on aspects of transport/roading that perhaps aren't a great use of funds. For example, adding large speed bumps to intersections (the latest I have seen is Linwood Ave/Buckleys Rd) seems like additional cost to create something new in our transport system as opposed to repair something broken. With all costs rising, I'd be more in favour of minimising "new" updates and instead allocating budget to fixing anything that needs repair.

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

More spending on expanding cycling and walking infrastructure in favour of on street carparking, and safer access to schools for our tamariki. Every school should be connected via cycleways and have a safe and permanent road-crossing in front.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities], [Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy]

Mode shift in transport and upgrading our infrastructure should be key priorities

>>>

I would really like to see safer road crossing options for my children on Memorial Ave, Kendal Ave and Roydvale Ave so they can safely travel to school and Burnside Park

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I request adequate funding of the parking enforcement team. I would also like to see more red light cameras around the city and funding be made available to set this up. The city is able to operate its own cameras. Red light running is becoming very common and it is not populist to support red light running.

>>>

I also request the readdition of project 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St), 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1), 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St), and 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5). These are high value projects which provide substantial growth capacity for the long term. Edgeware Village is a major friction point for me and the only bit of my most frequent cycle trips that does not have any cycle provision. >>> 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets >>> 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement >>> 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements I would also like to see more funding be made available for small pedestrian safety / level of service improvements. There are many areas of the city that could derive huge benefit from relatively little spend.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

More about reducing rates increases: Increased parking charges would help; also more parking enforcement (not just during working week day times) to get more revenue there.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Reduce extra road calming for now.

>>>

Stop clearing recidivist roadside dumpers - charge them for their waste.

3777 - anne abadie

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I think that instead of spending money to put speed bumps at roundabouts, it would be more efficient to make better roads without holes and more leveled.

3780 - Jack Halliday

However, I believe that: - Operational spending should continue and be increased for the Rapid Response Footpath Crew. I believe that the crew has been very successful and have been able to see results already. Keep it going. - Increase funding for parking enforcement and investigate/advocate for higher fines to enable profitable enforcement. Enforcement hours need to be expanded and bus lanes especially need to be monitored more frequently—I consistently see people parked in them on my bus journey, impacting my journey time and reliability.

>>>

I request that the following projects be reinstated to the LTP: >>> - Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement 53733 - Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 - Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities - South (Colombo St) 60276 - Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 - Programme - Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 - Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 - Central City Projects - Active Travel Area 17862 - Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements >>> I support the following as they are proposed to sit in the LTP: >>> 65923 - School Safety

>>>

I believe that the following must be added back into the LTP, >>> The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would like to see more spent on improving active transport modes, and less for car-focused transport. We should be spending a greater proportion of the transport budget on active and public transport - things like cycle lanes, safer pedestrian crossings, city-wide bus priority measures. This will help reduce our car dependency, which is good for the climate, good for our health, and good for saving money! If we can spend more on public and active transport, then our existing streets will last longer and we can reduce the spend on road renewals. I am lucky enough to have one of the major cycle routes go past my house to places that I often want to go, and that has helped increase the number of times we take the bike and decrease the number of times we take the car. This is because we can travel safely, and frankly it is much more enjoyable! It is really important to me that everyone in the city has the same access to safe cycle options that I have. And, I would really like to see the connections to our major cycle ways prioritised to make it easier to get to more places.

3800 - Rachel Barker

LESS could be spent on transport i.e. spread the expenditure over a longer time period

>>>

Suggest expenditure on transport could be spread out over a longer time period

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

slower streetscapes, more speed restrictions to encourage alternative transport option

3802 - Matthew Baird

- The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: T The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3825 - Justin Barton

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

I propose that the suggested balance should focus even more on core values of maintaining existing services.

Existing roads potholes/unevenness should be maintained properly first, and adjustments should be deferred such as traffic easing, new cycle ways, excessive road markings.

New projects should be reassessed if they maintain their cost benefit given the uncertainty of the NZ and global economy, and demographic shift to shrinking and aging population in Christchurch.

>>>

less on new transport capital projects

>>>

new transport projects should be reevaluated based on new demographics and preparing for another global financial crisis/uncertainty.

Traffic easing projects should be dropped.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

review Transport (traffic easing, cycle ways)

3826 - Kate Cleverly

Transport and connections should be looked at from a holistic approach - not just piecemeal - how do the cycleways affect the flow of traffic, how do the bus transit lanes affect the cycleways, where do people park - these should be looked at as a big picture not individual transport options.

3834 - Matt Stewart

I believe more money should be going to transport (safe signed cross walks and signage at school zone) and operational costs.

>>>

I would like to see more safe pedestrian crossings for school kids on busy roads near schools. Refer to the attached document.

[Full attachment available]

3841 - Kate Hodgins

I would urge this council to continue to invest in completing the cycleway and pedestrian networks. In particular, having safe intersections and expanding local cycleways.

>>>

Related to this- we should not cave into government pressures to switch transport funding away from supporting alternative modes to roads and/or reducing funding for safe systems (traffic calming, speed reduction, pedestrian crossings). Maintaining or increasing safety and transport alternatives is an investment in our city's future sustainability, resilience and well being.

3851 - Angela Lowery

We live in Aidanfield and our children go to Oaklands School. We walk or bike to school every day, and have to cross Dunbars Road where traffic is going reasonably fast and there is NO pedestrian crossing unless you go right to the end of the road and cross at the BP station (Halswell Road end). Over half of the school zone area (300+ students) resides on the north side of Dunbars Road and every day we have to play chicken with the cars to get our children safely to school which is obviously very concerning as parents. The current situation discourages people from walking or biking and encourages more parents to drive their children to school. In the Plan it mentions "Perception that the road network is not safe – especially for pedestrians, cyclists and those with mobility impairments" and the plan is to "Continue to prioritise road safety programmes and services as key pillar of Transport Activity Plan." For us this is a big issue, and one that we feel strongly should be addressed before children are badly hurt on this road.

3856 - Portia Bishop

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help children travel safely to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional

roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Please spend more on >>> transport/pedestrian infrastructure.

3881 - Anne Scott

Parking enforcement needs to be increased, particularly in bus stops, cycleways and yellow lines.

3886 - Kim Moss

CCC needs to prioritise the safety of our children and introduce mandatory pedestrian crossings (zebra lines and arms) for all schools

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Who decides on the core infrastructure and facilities? A new stadium in the city -which has closed many roads and limited access to residents in the East is not good enough-. Access to the hospital and services again difficult for residents in the East. Trying to access the Out patients facilities is not well signed and did not improve from the previous Diabetes Centre which had double yellow lines coming from St Asaph Street and technically one could not get access to. Your traffic flow and access into the city is bias. So yes your existing levels of service certainly impact on access to the city. The cost of roading closures into the city from Fitzgerald Ave must have huge budget impacts but no planning of impact on residents. Having a plan that gives all residents equal access regardless of residence address would be a start.

3897 - J E Thomas

Not sure that all projects are value for money. >>> Reducing down road ways in the inner city?

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Cycleways (capital)]

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to added back in: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-

friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

3910 - Joshua Jones

More money on water and transport would be better.

>>>

Less spending on transport for minority user platforms, get the major use transport options fixed first.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Transport spending on safety and active transport is important but encouragement of car use should not be subsidised and investment in transport with this effect should be limited to make more money available elsewhere.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on. Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change. >>> Operational spending on transport is high, and the majority of this is still supporting car use, therefore this is problematic long term. >>>

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

Safer pedestrian crossings must be implemented throughout the city

3945 - Callum Snell

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. (details here: <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Environment/Climate-Change/Christchurch-Greenhouse-Gas-Emissions-Inventory-Financial-Year-2023.pdf>).

Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], Transport > [Public Transport Infrastructure]

We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.)

3949 - Fay Brorens

Transport - costs a lot. Used by most. Mode choice is vital More scooters and bikes (as well as many cars) it is safer with the lower speeds.

>>>

keep trying to improve design and cost effectiveness for footpaths, kerbs, roads and cycleways.

3954 - Andrew Metherell

Transport - Safety, Access and Environment Level of Service – Safety (p108). Pedestrian Infrastructure for Safety The Level of Service measures rely on measures of historical crashes for pedestrians. Whilst this is measurable, it won't necessarily assist in targeting of the missing pedestrian infrastructure to further improve crash rates given the somewhat random nature of crashes. A possible additional Level of Service could be added that supports Council planning for and delivering footpath infrastructure on roads with pedestrian and vehicle use and a higher risk of crashes through absence of infrastructure eg., "reduce roads in the urban environment with no pedestrian infrastructure".

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Places where people cycle also need maintenance. This includes removing glass and debris, fixing surface problems, and ensuring that the lights trigger properly (including adding a manual trigger).

>>>

The cycleways are relatively new. Inevitably there are issues that were not considered in the initial design, or the popularity of the cycleway has already exceeded design expectations, particularly at intersections. There should be a minor works budget for cycleways to cover such contingencies.

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:

- 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements

>>>

We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian/cyclist safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements

>>>

- Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking.

>>>

We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised:

- o More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (Way Safer Streets) projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:

- The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow drivers down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to.
- The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

The Council should plan to fully fund these programmes as it is highly unlikely the current government will provide co-funding in the short term. The Council should also be proactive in designing and consulting on shovel-ready projects in anticipation of political change when the current government recognises the political and economic cost of not meeting our international obligations on emissions. It is much better to retain investment in New Zealand rather than buying billions of dollars of credits from other countries.

[Full attachment available]

3960 - Nicola Prattley

I find the seeming lack of coordination between services frustrating and wasteful. Often a road is dug up for a repair to one service and then dug up again a few month later for something else.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

It is impossible to determine how much will be spent on pedestrian infrastructure but it appears to be much less than the over 200 million to be spent supporting cycling. Looking at the below tables there are far more pedestrian trip leg durations, and for cycling less than 36% have cycled at least once in the last year.

[Full attachment available]

3996 - David Lough

* REDUCE TRANSPORT BY 30%.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Parking wardens are not often seen. 120 min in my area (Waimairi Rd) is not observed. Students* park all day. Visitors have to walk miles. [*Coder note: this was handwritten so not sure "students" was the actual word they wrote – check attachment]

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Public transport should be prioritised. Less road concern for “car drivers”. Cities are not for cars. >>>

Less “road fixes” --> more in buses.

4034 - Remy Barbier

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Increase funding for cycling and public transport. Make car use more difficult and expensive

4044 - Matthew Sirkis

MAURICE WHITE NATIVE FOREST TRUST DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION 2024/34 ITEM 61795

Heritage Parks Planned Hard Surface Renewals

Akaroa Heritage Park

I am making this submission on behalf of the Maurice White Native Forest Trust who hold the title to the Hinewai Reserve and who are responsible for the maintenance of both the Hinewai and the Purple Peak Curry Reserves. (The title to the Purple Peak Curry Reserve is vested in the New Zealand Native Forest Restoration Trust).

The carpark on Long Bay Road serves visitors to both the Heritage Park and those who wish to walk the track on Purple Peak Curry Reserve which also leads over to the Hinewai Reserve.

In recent years the number of people using the carpark has increased considerably.

As submitted by the Heritage Park Trust there are two problems that currently exist that (a) create a potential hazard for those using the carpark and (b) prevent the carpark being used to maximum advantage:

- i. The present alignment of the entrance and exit from the carpark make it difficult to exit the carpark safely. Particularly for those travelling uphill on Long Bay Road. The exit requires a turn on a corner where the vision is severely limited. This would be improved if the exit could be re-aligned.
- ii. (With the surface being unsealed and not clearly marked people tend to park in a haphazard manner which means that the space is not maximized and entry and exit are more difficult.

We would support the allocation of funds that is indicated in the Long Term Plan as a way in which the safety and convenience of people using the carpark would be improved. With the increasing number of people visiting the Heritage Park and walking the adjoining tracks this will also improve and increase the facilities offered to visitors to Akaroa. Bruce Hansen Trustee, Maurice White Native Forest Trust

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I think the percentage or vision of how to budget between vehicle transportation/public transportation vs cycleways for a very select few to use is incorrect. How Christchurch is so spread out, the growth of Christchurch is hugely to the out lying areas not central. CCC needs to focus on improving the quality of the roads, the flow of the roads PRIOR to spending huge amounts on cycleways that bring no income/major benefit to Christchurch. The design of roads/subdivisions is very poor which creates ongoing funding issues because the time wasn't spent back at planning stage, instead a very large bill occurs 10years down the track when local residents are complaining about (speed,traffic issues, car crashes) but no allowance or thought was put into this at planning stage even when residents brought it up.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

The level of investment in the existing infrastructure is already very poor. The roading quality is already at an all time low, to where residents are wanting to pass the cost of vehicle damage onto someone. Money is being wasted on intersection alterations with no benefit besides ticking what CCC stats think has changed (lowering the average speed limit through the intersection) but doesn't look at the larger picture that it's actually increased vehicle damage due to the speed hump being aggressive and more vehicles running orange/red lights due to lowering the speed limit due to it being a main through fare road.

47 - Jamie Billings

Also to get Cashmere moving, someone needs to look at Cashmere Road in its entirety and especially the two main bottlenecks - the Barrington Street roundabout and the Dyers Pass Road roundabout. Traffic crawls to a halt along Cashmere Road all along the base of the hills - this is a busy corridor and sorting out asap.

477 - Niki Davidson

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I don't know where this fits but there needs to be a greater focus on weed control ie sycamores, wilding pines etc on roadsides and private property in Banks Peninsula. They are dominating many roadsides and preventing native species from growing. Natives will do a much better job of erosion control and biodiversity enhancement than the weed species. Money spent on trimming would be better spent on long term removal.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Also please stop needless kerb build outs at intersections, trees down the middle of the road and replacing perfectly good pavers. Cities like Dublin and Paris don't replace pavers every 20 or 30 years like we do here. Also when you fix a road with asphalt to improve the ride don't waste money by putting a coat of chip seal over the top like you did on Kerrs Road. Please exercise some restraint.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I would like to see more \$ go towards walking, cycling, and public transport in order for us to meet our emissions reduction targets, improve our health, help Christchurch densify in a positive way, and reduce the long term debt needed to fund roads for cars.

577 - Donna Tse

Is there a need for speed bump reduction installation in the St Martins/Cashmere Dyers Road area when truly accessible public spaces are lacking throughout the city?

635 - Ashley Campbell

- The Aldwins Road/Ensors Road cycle link. Te Aratai College is a growing school, and cycling is becoming a more popular travel choice. We need to make it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which is on a major local dual carriageway, with a 60kph speed limit.
- Pedestrian improvements in 10 Linwood locations to help children travel to Whitau School. This school is also on a significant local commuter route (Woodham Rd). It is essential that travelling to school is as safe as it can be.
- Upgrading six Bromley intersections. Not only will this make the streets safer in general, but the upgrades will also discourage boy racers, who are a real problem in this area. The people of Bromley have put up with more than their fair share of the city's problems in recent years – it's time to prioritise making their lives better.
- A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

678 - Sean Smith

I would like to see more safe crossings around schools and across busy roads for cycling and pedestrians

702 - Tim Stedman

Introduce toll roads (eg to use the recent northern motorway corridor)

729 - Rodney Thompson

I'd also love to see action on the traffic lights proposal spearheaded some years ago by Councillor Aaron McKeown for the intersection of Harewood, Breens and Gardeners Roads. This is a chaotic intersection that has significant negative impacts on the local community and pedestrian/cyclist access to the local primary schools.

761 - Carol Groves

If the gully's along the side of our highways were cleared on a regular basis you would find you do not have to fix the road as the water would not run across it and damage the road. If you cut the trees properly on the side of the road once a year you would not have to return often to do it again. Do the jobs properly in the first place.

787 - Fiona Niles

I would like to talk about the Larsens road, Halswell road intersection. This is by Halswell school and is a very dangerous intersection for the school crossing and taking into account the traffic that has been created by the expansion in housing around this area.

I am seriously worried about children's safety going to and from school. It's an accident waiting to happen.

There is only one solution that lights get installed making it safer for pedestrians.

This is the talk of the street with the neighbours as we expand more and more out here.

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Making sure there are EV chargers for all council parking areas

847 - David Bromell

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Despite being a cyclist and using the cycleways myself, in the next 3 years, I would like to see less spent on cycleways and more spent on missing footpaths and pedestrian crossings (particularly in growth areas of the city like Halswell, where I live, particularly around schools), installation of traffic lights where these are needed, and maintenance of roads and footpaths. I am not convinced that raised platforms are value for money at the present time.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

I would want to see more urgency and priority on delivering sustainable travel over the next 3 years. I'm not seeing enough urgency on mitigating climate change.

870 - Lis Stevenson

The roundabout on Burwood Road/ Mairehau Road urgently needs replacing with lights. There are 5 schools using this intersection and it is dangerous being left as it is. This needs doing now that Preston's Park subdivision has opened onto Mairehau Road as the traffic is a lot heavier. Children have a real difficulty crossing here as it's too busy and dangerous.

872 - Sheryl Lang

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

877 - Helen Hessey

Traffic lights at Harewood/Breens/Gardiners would be wonderful.

896 - Ged Robinson

Mostly use but i have again some areas of concern in Halswell as the infrastructure has not meet the growth. Key areas that need improving are access to schools in a safe manor. At this stage I have 3 kids at Halswell School and I will not let them cross Halswell Junction Road, it has so many cars and trucks and I have seen some very close calls. Unfortunately there is going to be a sad accident until we change that. It is unsafe!

934 - Warren Pettigrew

OPPORTUNITY:

There is a significant cost saving opportunity in roading by bringing traffic management back in-house and re-writing the rule book.

BACKGROUND:

In recent years, the level of traffic management has exploded without a similar level of safety improvement. The costs now associated with traffic management have similarly exploded so that it is now not uncommon that the cost of traffic management can exceed the cost of the actual road work.

HOW DID THIS HAPPEN?

The world is attempting to achieve zero risk with a growing zero risk mentality compounded by a blame mentality. Zero risk is impossible, but the cost of trying to achieve it is enormous. We must all strive to balance risk with benefit which will leave a small but finite level of risk. In particular, the CCC's attempt to minimise risk with roading have contracted traffic management to contractors. A serious mistake has been made by also contracting them to write the rule book. Of course, they will write the rule book to maximise their financial return, so now we have traffic management that costs an exorbitant amount of money without a similar safety improvement. In fact, safety may be declining due to driver frustration and resulting violence to road workers.

WHAT TO DO ABOUT IT?

1. Rewrite the rule book. You don't have to start from scratch. Use the knowledge from much bigger organisations from around the world such as this guideline from the UK. Guidelines could be adapted for NZ conditions, but try to avoid input from organisations that would benefit from special rules.

[DTO New Cover - e3faaeaf9f74832947150bd6de1fae2.pdf \(www.gov.ie\)](#)

2. The rules should be confirmed after researching historical issues and assessing actual risk.
3. It would be beneficial for traffic management to be performed by a state-owned organisation such as the police. Funding could be exchanged.

EXAMPLE OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COST TO SOCIETY

Sports that include road running or cycling are getting so expensive to hold with so much cost needing to be passed onto competitors, that these events are rapidly losing viability. There is negligible historical evidence for the need for extensive traffic management. The cost to society being that fewer people are attracted to these sports with the resulting reduction of both mental and physical

health of the population as a whole. I.e. health and safety is being compromised rather than improved.

Not Stated

1008 - Angela McPherson

I think the city is looking increasingly scruffy. Things like roundabouts, traffic separation areas that have vegetation growing out of them.

1012 - Andrea McGregor

So hard to get where you want to go when you have to go

1164 - Andrea Davis

This is off topic, but again one of the goals of sustainable living is not to put chemicals on our land. I saw today a the citycare property contractor spraying excessively herbicide in the reserve next to the ocean in Sumner. The spraying of weeds in the road simple sends glysofate into the ocean, the weeds keep coming and needs a person with a spade to scrape the weeks off the road or foot path not a douse of herbicide. We do not want this chemical in our dogs noses and on our children's bare feet, and in the lungs of the growing number of cancer patients. Please stop and send a spade and a broom.

1168 - Annie Pattison

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Yes, but you also need to advertise what you are doing because people just see road works and don't know what's going on. It's not advertised anywhere that infrastructure is improving. It's not automatic that seeing road works means that infrastructure is improving.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Fees and Charges>Carparking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

If you want to stifle business make it harder to move around, this includes ridiculous speed limits, high parking charges and narrow roads due to cycle ways

1192 - Shannay Henning

and I definitely have no interest in transport other than my own

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Rates > Other], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

This question is puzzling. I believe that merely raising the rates to the specified percentages isn't sufficient. Instead, I suggest increasing them even further to adequately meet the demands for climate resilience. In the current Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers indicate a lack of funding for climate adaptation measures. Meanwhile, transportation engineers emphasize rising costs for car-centric road projects. Additionally, most climate-related initiatives are being postponed for several years, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to potential floods akin to those experienced in Auckland.

1245 - Nicole Ireland

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Why so much on libraries and transport

1274 - Phillip Bewick

People are inherently lazy, they will drive into the city. I'd rather lot of people driving into our city and no one.

1284 - Kerry Mark Houston

The disruption caused by blocking traffic through Farrington Avenue and diverting through Harris Crescent was an absolute cluster. To make matters worse I counted 10 days where the road was blocked and diverted for absolutely no reason at all, there were not even any workers there! I saw many cars just drive through the cones as there was no reason for them to even be there.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite. I think we should prioritize more bike lanes and public transport. This reduces parking demand, traffic congestion, improves air quality, and promotes healthier living.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Just FYI the intersection at marshland road, Briggs road and lake terrace in Shirley was a waste of money. This has made the intersection more dangerous with the speed bumps!

1541 - Maurice Adler

Transport. No, because this affects a small number of ratepayers.

1543 - John Mowat

The infrastructure has been severely damaged and the most important damage is being repaired first but the repairs do need to be completed to the areas of the transport network to allow the city to fully function.

>>>

while there are road works still in play replacing horizontal infrastructure the city is able to function. Thank you

1629 - Whitney Campbell

speed signs are all well and good at lowering the speed but they won't always work with boy racers and other people intending to disobey the signs. adding speed humps is a more beneficial option

1637 - Megan Andrews

More focus on road, less on cycling. While it's a nice idea that more people should bike, the reality is cars are more popular.

1812 - Cathy McMillan

Traffic is already horrendous in this area, made even worse by Pak & Save's new store on the corner of Main North road and Northcote Road and Marion College in behind them. The lights do not synchronise correctly at this corner and there are long back ups leading to it.

1876 - Mika Clapson

* Rainbow crossings! Let's show some solidarity for our LGBTQIA+ whānau

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

1912 - Emma Borrie

For a better and cleaner greener city, more reliable public transport is a must.

1982 - Alana Brown

not everyone can physically cycle. from where i live, i also cant get a bus into the city or to where i work.

2058 - Janita Patrick

The reduced speed signs around the city are quite frustrating and because there's us now no standardised speed it is easy to get caught out accidentally so I don't like that

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Part of this safety needs to include consideration around good traffic flow and reduced congestion as this can create driver frustration which leads to poor decision making and ultimately accidents or at least dangerous behaviour. Simple changes to improve light phasing as well as real time monitoring of traffic flows, auditing and monitoring traffic behaviour as new roading changes are implemented (speed, changed layouts etc) are also supported by the Board.

>>>

Downstream Effects Management Plan: Finally in respect of the Transport budget, the Board also signalled in its Board Plan regarding its prioritisation of the Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP) for the Christchurch Northern Corridor (CNC) that it will: "• Advocate for money to stay on time and on budget as per the DEMP staged plan. • Continue to advocate for and support any ongoing initiatives due to the effects of the CNC and bring forward funding if appropriate. • Advocate for options to be presented for a street renewal along Flockton Street."

>>>

As noted in its Board Plan, the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board identifies that a city with a good transport network is vital for a connected and accessible community. The Board seeks to ensure that community safety is at the forefront of all transport decisions, including the need for safe speeds and safe streets for all of our residents.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Transport

18. Transport and urban design are important determinants of health and can impact people's everyday behaviours and experiences. Road safety, vehicle emissions and air quality, physical activity levels and accessibility are some of the many factors associated with transport and urban design that have a profound impact on population health and wellbeing¹².

19. Emissions reduction has both direct and indirect benefits for the environment and human health. Air pollutants from fossil fuel powered vehicle emissions contribute to adverse health outcomes, including premature death, respiratory disease, pneumonia, cardiovascular disease, miscarriage, and other disease outcomes.¹³ It is estimated that in Waitaha Canterbury air pollution from motor vehicles results in 387 premature deaths, 1237 hospitalisations and more than 47,000 restricted activity days each year at a social cost of more than \$1.8 billion. In 2016, Christchurch City had the highest rate of premature deaths due to air pollution from motor vehicles of any region in Aotearoa New Zealand, and much higher than other districts in Waitaha Canterbury.¹⁴

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2308 - Sarah Elicker

There is absolutely no way you should make it easier for cars to speed. Delaying/pausing the Safe Speed Plan was not right. It goes against the science and evidence of crashes and the true cost to the people who live here – it's actively leaving some people behind.

239 - Tiffany Thornley
Very important

2396 - Sam Jenkins

Transport has a woefully small amount of money being spent on rapid and low carbon transport - it seems effectively heavily subsidising car drivers - I also don't see any plans for how commercial road users are charged separately to private vehicle ownership

2418 - Hannah Harrison

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Waters (Operations)]

Put more money into alternative transport options besides cars. More cycle lanes, more bus routes.

2422 - Debora Mora

Please remain focussed on need

2434 - Philip Bones

Do not waver in the continued encouragement of people to get out of cars and move with bicycles, public transport, etc.

>>>

* Support biking, public transport, etc. in preference to private motor vehicles (including electric cars, which still have a detrimental effect on the environment).

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Some of the changes are not fit for purpose and some have created more of an obstacle course.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Free flowing traffic is far more efficient than congested traffic.

2548 - Melissa Young

make our roads safer for our children etc crossing road bumps

2608 - Simon Henry

Pick up the rubbish before it gets in the rivers. Simple stuff.

2682 - Scott Savage

Do it once and do it right please

27 - Warner Wilson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Transport > Roads]

Piles of stones litter pathways and drain ways, making it dangerous for cyclist and difficult to walk particularly for those with prams and in wheel chairs our network has never been worse

2734 - Sharon McDonald

All of the above and make sure that your workers out in the fields are doing an honest days work.

2793

This council is obsessed with the investment in road cones, yes technically these are owned by the contractors, however your red tape and projects demands these to be used in ridiculous numbers. These are not environmental

2822 - Angela Leatherby

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

If we do not prioritise pedestrians and public transport we will never change the behaviours of our car loving city. In saying that we need to provide a reliable, regular and convenient public transport system to get more people out of their cars.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

2972 - Ewan Baron

Fine

3238 - Fergus McCallum

>>> reduce car speeds and access through built up suburbs

3254 - Tracey Jury

I find some of the transport management in central Christchurch overly complex. Rolleston Avenue near the Museum and Manchester St are very confusing.

326 - Greg Dodds

but if you mean transport in general, as relates to roads, then I favour traffic calming (like the Gloucester Street trial), cycle lanes and slower speeds.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Restricting car and truck movements with lower speed limits and expensive intersection changes contribute to global warming

3396 - Lucy King

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Not drag there nor rainbow crossings. Takatāpui are part of the whānau. That is something else. Politics. It is a struggle to get customers anyway. This shuts them down. Keep them as peaceful community safe spaces for all. Not privileging one over another. Balance. Respect for heritage esp tikanga. Not being legalistic, kotahitanga, manaakitanga. Not uplifting one to divide and close the libraries or alienate.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Have functiob roads with little traffic before we start looking at alternative transport

3444 - Jo McGregor

Keep the zebra crossing legal by keeping it black and white, and not rainbow coloured.

3452 - Sabine Handel

If transport means, changing road-about into weird sites which very likely need to be remedied shortly after being finished, no!

>>>

Remeding round-about? Teach people the road rules how to navigate a round about!

3453 - Zeta Pringle

As for the adjust and main south road intersection the community have spoken loudly and I can only hope they are heard rather than a decision made the community does not want.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

(STOP PUTTING TRAFFIC LIGHTS UNLESS BUSY ROAD)

3507 - Gary Barber

Lost the logic & message on how our transport system is being improved to be more efficient.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Transport

3535 - Anna Harper

No rainbow Xing.

354 - Vivienne Allan

Why do we waste money changing the speed signs?

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

[Strategic Planning > Climate Change]

Transport makes up over half of Christchurch's overall greenhouse gas emissions. And we should be seriously looking to reduce that.

3811 - Greg Canton

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Roads and footpaths, I also get cycle ways but consider that some common sense needs to apply in a country still likely to be highly dependent on cars , probably EV or hybrid. I see around me roads that seem to be tinkered around with all the time at huge cost. N

3815 - Dianne French

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Too much money is being spent on projects such as cycle lanes (which i rarely see used) and restricting the use of motor vehicles.

>>>

speed control measures are appearing in many quiet streets where they seem to be unnecessary and of no benefit to anyone.

382 - Stephen East

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Safe and easy to use cycleways are the key here. The cost of more roads, highways and endless maintenance we can never keep on top of is all we have to look forward to if we keep prioritising cars of bikes and people!

3827 - Ken Morison

Don't be silly and try to stuff more cars onto our roads.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I do wonder how transportation will work with events at the new stadium.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Cycleways and clogging our roads! Wasting money on overengineered roading and cycleway plans, reducing street parking for residents and not putting traffic lights in where residents want them. The council knows best apparently, but doesn't listen to the ratepayers!

386 - Christine McPhail

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

If Christchurch city and bus facilities do not feel safe and parking is more expensive people will just not go into the city centre

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

I saw a parking machine nearby the botanic garden was broken by the unknown. It might give a feeling to others that worrying about the safety.

4000 - Kari Barr

No more speed bumps!

4020 - Brian Turner

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Not unless the underlying bottom line is mitigating the emerging climate crisis.

Council declared this to be a priority and investment in roads, transport infrastructure and sustainable water supply has to be directed at achieving a mitigation of the climate crisis we are facing.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Roads (Capital), Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha is not a priority. Nor is transport. Water and usable roads are.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Keep educating the public re reducing car travel, car pooling if possible, encouraging using bike lanes more often and bus use. Everywhere.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Maintain the quality of transport links - eg. repairs carried out quickly to prevent further deterioration.

70 - Noel Marceau

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Rubbish collection and street drain clearance are two important measures to continue for safety and wellbeing.

712 - Liz van Montfort

Also your traffic planning is probably increasing our emissions as people are taking longer to travel around the city.

788 - Leigh Richardson

Having today received your mail drop in the post, I would like to comment on the state of some of the roads in Halswell, in particular Sabys Road.

This is the road I have lived in for the last 40 years and have seen it grow from a very quiet country road to now one of a major arterial highway servicing Prebbleton, Lincoln and beyond . Also, for many users off the Akaroa Highway.

I now believe this road is no longer fit for purpose and can no longer be treated as a country road due to the following :-

The road surface chip is far too coarse, causing a very loud constant roar during the day and early morning. Also, the road has never been repaired properly since the big earthquakes when the manhole covers were pushed up. Council remediation was to build up a coffer around them, but this has never cured the problem and we are now having our house often still shake as one of the many, many heavy contractors' trucks thunder down the road. Around the Quaifes road intersection, smooth tarmac has been used as the road surface and the noise reduction in that area is huge. Surely the rest of the residential part of the road could be treated the same.

Safety on the road has become very topical lately and with a very obtrusive children crossing sign erected

Firstly, the traffic seems to take little heed of the speed signage let alone a children crossing sign which I am told is to denote an ally way 70 odd meters further up the road. This ally way is not distinguished in any way and many locals don't even know it is there.

Due to the burgeoning housing development in the country palms area and the many young families living in said housing, I believe the speed limit should be reduced to 40Kph (as in Longhurst), With a median crossing island outside the ally way.

Also so many, many cars are now parked on the roadside, speeding cars are not seen until they are far too close to pedestrians or even people trying to exit their driveway.

All these parked vehicles seem to enforce motorists also to allow a lot more clearance when passing and as there is no centerline marked on the road, traffic is forced to stop as oncoming traffic can be well over the centerline without realizing it!

All this hinders vision either way for a pedestrian wishing to cross the road!

793 - Erica Stokvis

[Rates>Residential Rates]

The use of our rate payers money is often spent in areas that are not necessarily what the people actually want. For example the amount of surveillance being installed with no consultation.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Reduce waste. We have just had our street lighting worked on. The number of people doing the traffic management was incredible. They also did it badly. I could not see from my laneway when to start

driving. Nor could a lot of other people as they had the stop signs far to far apart. The big trucks with the X were also a nuisance. I have observed similar ridiculous waste of money on traffic management on a regular basis. Please cut this nonsense to a logical level

795 - Gary Phillips

Should continue to be low cost for young people and the elderly to encourage use

798 - Victoria Shirinskaia

Please pay attention to the traffic lights on the Intersaction Sparks Road and Halswell Road. Turning from Sparks Road to the right on Halswell Road is always a drama, as the intersection is out-of-line and it's impossible to see the cars going forward because of those standing in the line turning to the right from Halswell Junction Road. I reckon they may have the same issue. An arrow on the traffic lights could help a lot and will prevent the traffic jam on that intersection and of course car accidents.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

932 - Cheryl Hoskins-Wilder

The school safety on the roads should be a big priority, not only does it make it safer for kids but it keeps traffic flowing. Currently I drop my kid at Te Aratai as I don't feel safe with them biking on aldwins road. The bus service also isn't a direct link from heathcote so it's not suitable having long wait times in rain, and walking for 15min round the busy roads. When I drive down this road there are many cyclists from the high school. I end up driving slow behind them as there is no safe room to pass. It's a very busy street with many trucks with the construction site. It relies heavily on drivers being extra vigilant. I have seen a number of close calls with impatient drivers. I have started biking after 20years of not owning a bike. The cycle way to sumner makes it easier to bike rather than drive and a much more relaxing life style. I keep hearing how the 70s were so great with a laid back lifestyle, and yet it's the same generation pushing for more cars on the road. The emissions are increasing and the culture is to increase cars. Why are we not honoring the lifestyle of slowing down and enjoying life instead of rushing to the next best thing.

996 - David Smith

Slowing traffic. Dumb

Roads (Capital)

General Comments

458 submissions were received addressing roads (capital).

68 comments supported, and 152 comments opposed.

226 comments suggested what could be done differently, with opinions of submitters varying between those who wanted more investment on active and public transport and less on roads, and vice versa. A further 56 comments provided general feedback addressing roads (capital).

Officer Response

Support:

Strong support is noted for completing Pages Road Bridge Renewal, many submitters singled this out as a crucial project. Additional supporting works in New Brighton was a particular focus and improvements to various intersections including Greers/Langdons and Breens/Gardiners/Harewood. Submitters are pushing for a reduction in congestion, safer rural roads, and prioritising road repairs in the East and South-East areas like Bromley and Burwood/Mairehau. There's also a call for more funding towards fixing potholes, using alternative products to extend road life, implementing tolls, and making targeted improvements like the Inner Harbour Road for better freight movement.

Against:

Opposition exists against repeated works on the same roads and a heavy focus on roads at the expense of other forms of transportation. Submitters argue for a reduced emphasis on road spending, advocating instead for more sustainable transport options and amenities for pedestrians and cyclists. Concerns include the negative impacts of increased traffic from road expansions, inefficiencies in workmanship, high traffic management costs, and perceived excessive spending on minor safety features like speed bumps. There is also some frustration over what some see as unnecessary expenditures on kerb and channel projects and general maintenance.

Other:

In other suggestions, there is a suggestion for limiting maintenance contracts to two years, with a call for reviewing the street cleaning contracts to ensure better efficiency and cost management. Additionally, some advocate for a focus on environmental sustainability, suggesting leaving certain roads unsealed to mitigate climate change impacts, reflecting a broader desire to integrate environmental considerations into infrastructure planning.

Maintenance of roads

The proposed expenditure on roading improvements (renewals) is to catch up with the backlog of the damaged roads as a result of historic under investment. The investment increase proposed in the LTP is intended to elevate the condition of the roading network to increase end user comfort (e.g. smooth travel exposure > 75, roughness index < 118). This is consistent with the proposed levels of service in the LTP. Investment is to ensure our transport infrastructure supports increased economic growth and productivity opportunities, is maintained at a level to look after what we have and remains resilient and safe to all changing circumstances surrounding access and usage, and ensures a

defendable improvement outcome that provides value for money through prudent and transparent decision making.

The 2024-34 LTP increased renewal budgets for roads aim to ensure that 5% of the network is resurfaced annually in appropriate treatment selection and frequencies. We aim to resurface 5% of the network in 2024-26 and increase to 5.5% of the network in the years following. This could result in the network being back to a condition rating that is comparable with other major metros in approximately ten years and reduce the high proportion of surfaces that are way beyond their original design lives. Alongside this pothole prevention strategy, we intend to invest heavily into restoring the structural strengths of the pavement layers supporting our roads. The decline in our smooth travel exposure and increase in our roughness indices indicate that reseal surface dressing alone cannot provide the city the outcomes we'd like to achieve. With technological advances in our condition assessment capabilities, we will have data in hand to better align our rehabilitation and street reconstruction programmes to priority requirements. High inflation and increased delivery costs have impacted on our ability to deliver our intended maintenance programmes to date. Improved budgets and co-investment funding (NZTA) will provide us the opportunity to improve the condition of our roading network.

The comparative spend across Councils Road Maintenance contract areas are for operations, maintenance and renewals shown below (July 2023 to present):

Southern area	Riccarton, Hornby, Halswell, Spreydon, Heathcote & Cashmere	\$8,775,984
Northern area	Harewood, Papanui, Waimairi, Fendalton, Coastal, Burwood, Linwood, Innes	\$11,512,388
Central area	Central	\$5,686,412
Banks Peninsula	Banks Peninsula	\$11,131,104

The below table is a projection of the anticipated budget allocated in each contract area for the coming seasons capital resurfacing works for 2024-25. Footpath programmes are still being finalised.

Contract Area	Resurfacing	Street Reconstruction	Rehabilitation
	\$21,664,144	\$4,720,000	\$3,770,191
Central area	\$4,164,144	\$720,000	\$200,000
Banks Peninsula	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$570,191
Northern area	\$7,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000
Southern area	\$6,500,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,500,000

The renewal and reconstruction programmes are driven by asset management strategy, age, performance, and condition and has a network wide focus. Council is actively monitoring the condition of the network, working toward improving the integrated planning of various activities, efficiency of delivery and to improve the overall quality and resilience of the roads.

General Maintenance

Issues are found on all types of assets. The Council's roading maintenance contracts have strict contract criteria to address problems on each type of asset when reported to the council in a strictly short timeframe. In most cases Council requires the issue to be raised by the residents through either the council's call centre or the app Snap Send Solve.

Asset Management

The focus is to provide the desired balance between asset performance, cost, and risk. To provide assurance of these outcomes, we collect and collate data, interrogate data, processes and outputs, we establish performance criteria to match of desired levels of service, we defined and risk manage our critical infrastructure, we set revenue and investment requirements to meet variable service delivery options, we condition and performance rate our assets to pro-actively address maintenance and renewal requirements, and we ensure improved whole-of-life value from our assets whilst meeting our community and corporate objectives. This strategy is captured in our Transport Asset Management Plan so that our ratepayers can openly interrogate our investment story and rationale, our activities and the cost associated, and how we best manage our risks going forward. The Activity Plan and the Asset Management Plan jointly form the business case to NZTA for the continuous programmes (MOR) bid.

Road Surface Treatments

Treatment selection of the road surfaces typically consider the environment the road is located in, safety and economic considerations and the volume of daily traffic. The unsealed roads in Banks Peninsula normally cater for a low volume of traffic which typically do not justify the investment to upgrade them to sealed roads. In contrast the roads in the central city cater for tens of thousands of traffic movements daily and as a larger number of residents benefit from the investment. Council actively monitors the traffic volumes on the entire network and applies surface treatment solutions appropriate to the volume and type of usage.

Repair methodologies range from pothole repair to strength rehabilitation of larger carriageway areas to full reconstruction, including full texturizing and surface smoothing. Typical surface treatments used are rejuvenation, chipseal, and asphalt, with new technologies being used to lengthen pavement life as has recently been applied in Cox Street and Church Street.

Resurfacing Delivery Targets

Resurfacing yearly budgets have been, and can be spent, on resurfacing roads. The previous issue has been that without better asset data we have had to use budgets on unplanned intense repairs, thus reducing the length of chipseal per annum that can be achieved. Resourcing is not the issue. The proposed draft LTP budget will allow us to get back up to the yearly targets for resurfacing works.

Accessibility

Council has adopted the One Network Framework (ONF) road classification which is implemented by Waka Kotahi at a national level. The ONF recognises the importance of place as well as movement for prioritising transport activities. Place function has a direct relationship with pedestrian access and accessibility which takes into account the importance of places like hospitals, schools, and commercial centres. The renewal and reconstruction programme uses the ONF classification as one its criteria for prioritisation of our transport improvement works.

One Pass Approach

To prevent occasions where new work has been completed by the transport team and then dug up by other utility service providers, Council has invested in the National Forward Works Viewer (FWV) programme, allowing every utility service provider the opportunity to populate their portal with the works proposed for the following year and beyond. This allows all participants to 'clash detect', the opportunity to investigate works committed by others for starting dates, nature, extent, and proximity of works, and contact person for further liaison. With this information in hand, joint communications, shared knowledge and services, deferred or accelerated works, or joint contractor engagements can be negotiated for cost efficiencies and more effective programmes. To ensure that this approach to reducing reworks or trenching through newly re-established transport assets, officers will drive greater liaison between all service providers to share their respective work programmes and regularly update the programmes in the FWV.

Climate Change

Completion of the Major Cycleway Network is expected to continue the trend of increased cycling volumes that has been evident since construction of the network began. This contributes positively towards emissions reduction and also with lowering the number of vehicles on the road assisting in managing congestion. Two projects from the active transport programme remain funded being Ferry Road, and Glandovey and Idris Roads. The strong feedback received about level of connectivity in the footpath network is addressed with the inclusion of a new programme for new footpaths. The first year will focus on developing a prioritised programme before implementation of works in year 2 and beyond.

Roads vs. Cycleways

There was strong support for road maintenance to be prioritised over cycleways and other modes, however there was equally strong support for alternative modes (walking, cycling, public transport) to be prioritised as climate change initiatives. The draft LTP has a strong focus on looking after the assets we currently have as a first priority. This means the completion of Major Cycleway Network will be delayed with the Otakaro-Avon route and Opawaho route funding being moved out for completion in later years, many cycleways connection projects no longer being funded, along with any future active transport projects unfunded.

Pages Road Bridge

The Pages Road Bridge Renewal project has been out for consulted on and is currently going through the Hearings Panel process, with a decision expected to be made by Council in the third quarter of 2024. Pages Road between Avon River and Anzac Drive will be upgraded including being lifted approximately 0.5m from existing ground surface, which will significantly reduce the incidence of flooding.

Te Kaha Streets

The streets surrounding Te Kaha that have been identified for an upgrade include Madras Street (Moorhouse to Latimer Square), Tuam Street (Madras Street to Fitzgerald), Lichfield Street (Manchester to Madras), Barbadoes Street (Hereford to Tuam) and Lichfield Street (Barbadoes to Fitzgerald). These streets have been identified as being a key pedestrian connections to Te Kaha.

The objective of the proposed upgrades is to ensure a positive and safe pedestrian experience for those accessing Te Kaha as well as ensuring the continued function and operation of the wider

transport network for other users. The improvements will support the needs of the Central City, in line with the An Accessible City chapter of the Central City Recovery Plan.

The delivery timeframe ties in with the completion of upgrades to the water, waste and stormwater networks associated with the increased development of the east frame and the construction of Te Kaha. The aim is to deliver in the most cost-effective manner, prior to the opening of Te Kaha, and with minimal disruption to stakeholders. The agreed proposal for these streets includes upgrading footpaths, improving signalised intersections, and ensuring the area’s stormwater network and street level requirements align with Te Kaha’s designs.

The project has been tendered and Council will be updated on how the project is planned to progress.

Specific locations mentioned in support of works

LOCATION	FUNDED IN DRAFT LTP (yes/no)
Pages Road Bridge	Yes
New Brighton Works, Oram Ave, Marine Pde, Bowhill Rd, New Brighton Rd	Yes
Greers/Langdons Traffic Lights	Yes
Greers/ Northcote/Sawyers Arms Intersection	No
Northcote Road safety	No
Graham/Waimairi intersection safety	No
Dyers Pass at Governors Bay	No
Inner Harbour Road Improvements	Yes (limited locations)
Access to BP – Little Akaloa and Chorlton, Pigeon Bay	No
Port Hills Road	No
Wharenui Rd	No
Bromley Roads	Yes
Burwood/Mairehau intersection	Yes
Breens/Gardiniers/Harewood Traffic Lights	Yes
Harewood/Wooldridge Road Intersection improvement	Yes (with Wings to Wheels MCR)
Awatea/Springs/Amyes Roads Intersection Improvement	Yes
Waterloo/Gilberthorpes/Parker Street Intersection Improvement	No
CNC Downstream Effects	Yes
Remove all deep dish kerb and channel including Wyon and Hulbert Streets	Ongoing condition based renewal programme
Te Aratai Cycle Connection	No
Disraeli/Harmon/Selwyn Intersection	No
Fitzgerald Twin Bridges	No

Specific locations mentioned in opposition of works

LOCATION	FUNDED IN DRAFT LTP (yes/no)
----------	------------------------------

Te Kaha Surrounding streets	Yes
Ilam Road	Yes (with Nor'west Arc MCR)
Breens/Gardiners/Harewood Traffic Lights	Yes
Main South Road/ Church Corner	Yes

Support

1098 - Eric Pawson

as a driver I am very impressed with the standard of maintenance of roads and streets;

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Other]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, emphasis needs to be on core water / roading infrastructure first rather than adding new things such as cycle lanes etc. And this must be in a coordinated way

1210 - Dianna Koorey

[Transport> Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

As long as the transport spending includes repairs to roads, footpaths, and includes better traffic management in high volume areas, NOT cycleways.

1352 - Lin Klenner

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the renewal of Marine Parade Hawke to Bowhil/27273 Pages road Gateway to Brighton Bridge renewal/City to New Brighton Major Cycleway 26601/ Otakaro Avon Route Cycle way/Otakaro Avon River Corridor Route/

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans/Oram Avenue]

I am in support of: Pages Road Upgrade/Brighton Mall Upgrade/North-South Corridor Upgrade/Acceleration of Facility (CRAF) funding for Renewal of Marine Parade/Continuing funding for

Christchurch Nz Urban Development team/Support the Better for Brighton Group PLEASE INVEST INTO BRIGHTON -

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

[Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Three Waters > Other],

It's good there's a focus on infrastructure such as water, waste and roding.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Looks good as long as it's roads that actually need to be done.

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

more money on roads and infrastructure.

1649 - Tony Smith

Roaring in some parts of CHCh is shocking,more investment here

1702 - Laura Xavier

I feel you have not, the roads are poorly built and require re-work after a short while. I'm not convinced that spending half a billion dollars on carriageway will make any difference. *[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]*

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

I am in favor of the pages road bridge project. The modeling says it will make for faster evacuation and my family live on Beresford street, the connecting road to the round a bout is extremely dangerous, i know theres been some concerns about evacuation but i think it would be scary to try and evacuate our street at the moment as those corners are risky on a good day so we may not even be let through, lights would control the chaos better. Not to mention how wonderful the brighton pools have been, so many more people around and it makes me feel safer when im walking my daughter round the streets in her stroller and I think the bridge in a great next step in the right direction.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Priorities are >>> Adequate roads.

2017 - Ellen Batchelor

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Better paths, roads

2037 - Beverley Nelson

The council really needs to do more about maintaining the roads. Visitors are amazed that we still have terrible road surfaces this long after the quakes.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Greers/Langdons traffic lights: The Board has supported the installation of traffic lights on the Greers/Langdons Road intersection, and so appreciates the provision from the Transport budget to complete this project, acknowledging the Council's support with this.

2088 - Bob Valentine

No more cycle ways, start by stopping Harewood Rd, however we DO NEED TRAFFIC LIGHTS at Harewood / Gardiners Rds.

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors.

2305 - Monique Maynard

- ie roading - big yes to spending money on improving the quality of the roads

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Breens road require lights at the intersection as I have seen so many near misses and although this will make it harder for us to get onto the road, plus the cycle lane will make it impossible, I feel that it is important.

>>>

You need to use common sense and stop the cycle lanes. Look at what is important for safety. Such as traffic lights at Breens Road, drainage, footpaths. completing areas that still require fixing from the earthquakes.

2507 - Bronte Barber

Functioning roads that are owed to our residents 12 years after the quake should of been our first priority not spending on accommodating a minority.

>>>

- Transport.... Please focus on fixing the roads from the earthquakes first. Then look at the leftover budget on cycleways/speed signs - if needed and not 'just because'. -

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes, Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Comments: Prioritise maintenance of roads
three water services,

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

NBRA supports the proposed investment in transport infrastructure, including roads, public transport, walkways, and cycleways. In particular, NBRA supports and seeks the retention of funding for the following projects:

- New Brighton – Marine Pde (Hawke to Bowhill) Street Renewal (CRAF) We support the funding, Please Note: As a local Residents Association we have not been included in any designs to date. This is very disappointing.

We would also like to note: This particular stretch of Marine Pde is very busy and parking is of a premium with the many beach users, citywide/local community events, rugby & sports clubs, Thomson Park users and freedom campers. Any change of road/footpath plans must retain the parking for all these users.

Also, as per our previous comments above regarding Marine Pde Kerb and Channel, that the stretch of road between Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd should have the same priority with regards to conditions of the road, health and safety, and the fact that it was on the CCC capital works programme in 2010. Please align these two pieces of work.

- Pages Road Bridge Renewal: Project ID: 27273. All funds brought forward to commence in 2024/2025. This is an earthquake repair that is long overdue and is the main entrance directly into New Brighton. New Brighton Rd at the roundabout needs to be reinstated to two way.
- New North-South Corridor Oram Ave (A3) Project ID 45165. The community over many years has been consulted on and therefore, anticipated and been promised that the Oram Ave road be extended. Why has this Oram Ave extension been changed to the word 'corridor'?

Due to the current interest in the area and developments proposed, underway and built, NBRA strongly supports the complete budget being brought forward so that the public realm improvements can align with these new developments. Now is the time for Council, in good faith, to further honour their commitment to the revitalisation of the New Brighton CBD so the current momentum may continue. This not only brings value to New Brighton but to North Beach, all surrounding communities in the Coastal Ward and the city as a whole.

- Brighton Mall Upgrade: (A4) Project ID 63360. NBRA request it be brought forward to 2024- 2025 to align with the Oram Ave extension which is a critical part of the New Brighton CBD revitalisation, as per the 2015 New Brighton Master Plan. [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

and focusing on only the upgrades of current roads.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Priority items to get the balance right:

Pro roads and water

2715 - L.F. Blake

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

With an aging population with reduced mobility, less should be spent on cycleways and/or less expensive and disruptive ways to have cycleways should be investigated. There is much to do on maintaining our existing roads and footpaths, which should be a higher priority than cycleways, as they impact on many more people.

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

Pages Road bridge is essential access route for New Brighton this needs to be prioritized to the top of the list.

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

Federated Farmers thanks Christchurch City Council for considering our submission and welcome the opportunity of working with the CCC. We also acknowledge the considerable work carried out on our roading network following recent events. We would also encourage ongoing improved maintenance and standards in the management of our rural network e.g. regular grading of the shingle roads, vegetation management of the roadsides, clearing of water tables and replacing culverts with larger diameter culverts.

[Full attachment available]

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

10. As the operator of major freight nodes at the Port, CityDepot and Midland Port, LPC requires efficient, safe and sustainable roading networks between its sites and to the wider region. LPC is therefore supportive of projects such as 245 (Inner Harbour Road – Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) which provide improved levels of service to freight. This project whilst is not now a key route for LPC with Sumner Road re-opening, does provide an alternative option and resilience for freight

from the Port. We consider it important the level of service is continued should the route be required due to hazard events.

[Full attachment available]

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

more money needs to spent on infrastructure in the eastern suburbs . roads especially.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure] [Transport > Footpaths & Street Scapes (Capital)]

○ Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening - which needs to happen anyway as footpaths are often overgrown (private property not trimming vegetation) and in general not being wide enough for mobility scooters and wheelie bins etc.) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt (provided this doesn't create issues in hot conditions - melting).

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

This area is a massive spend in the both capital and operational budgets. The priorities for someone like me on the east-side are the Page Road bridge replacement

2848 - Glen Koorey

Other transport projects will also greatly enhance the environment for walking and cycling and should not be held up, including the city-wide speed management programme, the Pages Rd bridge replacement, and Te Kaha surrounding streets.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We strongly support the allocation of spending in the transport area, and particularly in relation to proposed work in the greater New Brighton area.

See separate submission on the New Brighton Mall that accompanies this submission.

We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors. We are also supportive of increasing the funding for this project to ensure it can be delivered in a timely manner and as communicated with the community.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Three Waters > Water Supply (capital), Grants and Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund]

support Strengthening communities funding and capital expense in water and road infrastructure.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New brighton master plan/Oram Avenue]

I support New Brighton Mall upgrade, Orama avenue and Pages road bridge upgrade

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans/Oram Avenue]

I support New Brighton Mall upgrade as it is overdue and Pages rd bridge upgrade as it is the main evacuation road in case of Tsunami.

3014 - Thomas Sia

I live in the Northwood area and I know there is a junction at Breens Road/ Harewood/Gardiners which are badly in need of a traffic light. Daily cars travelling from Gardiners to Breens have to race across when traffic along Harewood clears. But sometimes there are blind spots and that to me is very dangerous. It will therefore be appreciated if council can look into this. Thanks.

3017 - Heather Venis

The lights are required at Breens Road intersection but leave the roundabout, our lovely trees and repair the road - not install a cycleway. >>> [Transport > Public Transport infrastructure (Capital)]

Repairing the roads properly is a must. Not just filling the odd pothole. Use the money for the proposed cycleway to fix our roads properly. Use Christchurch resident's money wisely.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

Project 42027 Wigram & Hayton Intersection Improvements has \$2.57m budgeted, beginning next year and concluding 2026/27. a. We strongly support this project. Furthermore, we greatly appreciated the efforts made by City Council staff to engage with us, and talk through issues raised by Aidanfield residents.

Action requested (7): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Project 42027 Wigram & Hayton Intersection Improvements, including the proposed timeline.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Don't start spending money on new projects until the money is available, Put a hold on things like cycle ways, until we can afford them, and find a way to do it at a reasonable cost, or shelve them. Concentrate on the essentials - roads and footpaths.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park]

We need to spend more money on our roads, especially rural roads and bridges!

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Spending > Ta Kaha], [Transport >Cycleways]

>> Too much money is going into infrastructure that serves primarily motorised transport

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Three Waters>Other]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I support council focusing on basic services e.g. water, roads, waste

3260 - Sofie Hampton

[Transport > Cycleways]

Less bike improvements please and better roads

3314 - Esther Scott

Please focus on roads,

3325 - Adele Geradts

People must have good roads >>> (These provide places for communities to meet and interact).

3341 - Maria Bartlett

[Three Waters], [Spending > Te Kaha]

as well as roading - investing first in getting the basics right

3373 - Michael Netto

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Strategic Transport]

While I support the idea of sustainable transport solutions, such as cycleways, I am compelled to express my concerns regarding the current execution of these projects. As our city expands, the need for robust road infrastructure becomes more acute. Reducing double lanes to single lanes for the creation of larger cycle paths does not seem to align with the practical needs of a growing population. This approach often leads to increased congestion, higher fuel consumption, and a negative impact on daily commutes. Moreover, our public transport system does not compare favorably with those in other major developed cities, which limits practical alternatives to car use. The good intentions behind expanding cycleways seem to overlook the reality that not everyone is able to cycle, whether due to skill, health, or weather conditions, particularly during the colder months. I urge the Council to consider more cost-effective and practical solutions for cycleway projects that do not drastically alter existing road infrastructure. A more balanced approach could focus on enhancing our public transport system to make it a more viable option for everyone.

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Essential services such as water, rubbish, remediating flooding and roading should be prioritised.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

27273	Pages Road Bridge renewal (OARC) (including cycling infrastructure)	Y1-6 \$63,365k	This is critical infrastructure that the Council must complete whether or not there is government funding. In the design there should be separation of cyclists and pedestrians – ie not a shared path.
-------	---	-------------------	--

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Reduction of dumb initiatives and a focus on improving function and quality of roading.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below:

>>>

19) Project 27273 - Pages Road Bridge renewal (OARC) (including cycling infrastructure)

3625 - Angela Brett

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

While I support looking after currently existing infrastructure, I would like to see a gradual shift away from prioritising driving private cars over other modes.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

You are the council and we expect you to provide libraries, infrastructure, roads, cycleways , etc etc.
Please don't cut these.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

Pothole fixes and existing road maintenance should be a priority.

3759 - Ben Connolly

We need to continue investing into the future, esp in regards to >>> completing earthquake legacy projects such as Pages Road Bridge

3829 - Tamzin Roe

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], Resource Recovery (Operations]

There are some clear straightforward plans in terms of parks, roading, infrastructure, wastemanagement etc.

3842 - Reuben Davidson

I would like to endorse the inclusion of the Pages Road bridge renewal, I believe this project should be prioritised for earlier commencement and completion. This is literally a lifeline for our Coastal communities and I cannot see a greater priority. I understand the current bridge is well below code and we all accept it will be a literal lifeline in the event of a natural disaster or mass evacuation. It also carries essential services (power/water/fibre) and provides a crucial link for the local police (Eastern sign of the river) and the Fire Service (Western side of the river). The Council should act fast to proceed with a bridge renewal to provide the safe access residents can reasonably expect.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Transport in terms of safe cycleways and upgrade of roads and speed limits essential.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

Spend, our roads are dangerous and I feel contribute to road accidents and fatalities.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

As a community organisation we support important capital projects for our area such as Pages Road Bridge upgrade

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Operations]

Within the transport portfolio, I strongly support investment in active transport infrastructure, especially safe routes to schools, completion of the major cycle routes, and lower speeds. As a New Brighton resident, I strongly support the completion of the Pages Rd bridge/Gateway to New Brighton project, and the MCR along Pages Rd to/from New Brighton.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Yes >>> and basic roading

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Transport (Operations), Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha is not a priority. Nor is transport. Water and usable roads are.

555 - Jemma Balmer

[Three Waters > Other]

Water and roads are so vitally important, we have to get that right for now and the future.

601 - David Ralph

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscape]

[Three water>Water Supply]

Better roads, pavements

611 - Kate East

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plan / Oram Avenue]

The projects in New Brighton NEED to be prioritised and COMPLETED within the next 10 years. New Brighton has been under invested in for decades. It is at the point where many projects need to be completed out of health and safety risks. I.E. the pages road bridge, roading upgrades, Oram ave extension, Mall Upgrades to earthquake damaged/at risk buildings. Many of these issues have been on the Council's "to do list" since or even before the earthquakes. It is well past time they are prioritised and completed for this decade! Rate payers in the east will not tolerate the prejudice that has taken place for many years much longer. East side residents and fed up with inaction and constant delays to vital projects in the greater New Brighton area. NOW is the time. Let's prioritise New Brighton!

893 - Peter Murphy

Renewal is important

Oppose

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No, not at all. Putting money towards all these extra road works and patches where its not needed, creating this cycle ways all around, digging up already good condition roads and re doing it like summner is waste of taxpayer money.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Fix the roads, its disgusting that all these years after the earthquake the roads are still bad

1319 - Luke Sweeney

I know our road has been ripped up and relaid multiple times, do it right the first time

>>>

You can save money on continuing to rip up the same roads. Those roading contractors must be making a fortune

1359 - Lynda Straker

Ilan road is a joke with redone redone, more rates money. >>> No Emergency will have trouble getting down the road, what about rubbish day The car parks going what a discase

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

And any unnecessary roading changes. Our roads used to be wide & easy to travel such s shane thsts disappearing

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop any more cycle ways & unnecessary roading work. We dont need it & didnt want it

145 - Lisa Cowap

[Transport > Cycleways]

I would like No further investment in Cycle ways Speed humps Over engineered traffic lights

no speed humps

1497 - Alice Zhu

Stop taking so much money from people and spend it on place where majority do not agree, such as nonsense and nonstop road constructions.

>>>

Why do we spend so much money on transport but constantly have potholes on the road!

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board wishes to express its concern that the Sawyers Arms/Greens/Northcote intersection improvement project has been removed from the LTP. This intersection is dysfunctional in its current state and improvements have been promised to the community for a number of years. It is the Board's view that this is an essential project and removing it from the LTP now will only result in it being reintroduced at an inflated cost sometime in the future. The Board also makes the point that this project is one component of a wider programme of work to improve the transport network in this area of the city, and was intended to support Sawyers Arms Road to accommodate more traffic when Harewood Road drops down to one lane. Removing this project risks undermining the expected benefits of the other investments Council is making on the network. The Board highlights that 14 transport projects within our Wards have been removed from the LTP, of those this is the one we are most concerned about retaining.

152 - John Stickley

[Transport > Cycleways]

Two items that expenditure is wasted is committing to the Cycle-way network and the raised pedestrian crossings. How are either of these beneficial to the majority of CHC rate payers?

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

Stop focusing on building better roads for cars, people need to be getting on public transport, walking, and biking and we need a city that allows this.

16 - Andrew McKay

Trim your spending. Start with that stupid Travis Road Bower Avenue roundabout project.

1646 - Dale McGregor

I have watched an 8 metre section of the kerb and channel being repaired in our street and it took 9 people to complete over two weeks. There is the biggest waste. Two people at most could have done the job, as there were at least 5 standing around smoking and talking while two sat in vehicles and the others were doing the work.

1691 - Jesse Newman

[Transport > Carparking], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Not entirely, I feel that funding transport infrastructure that encourages greater car use rather than moving as many trips as possible to public transport, cycling, scooting, walking etc is short sighted and unsustainable (we cannot simply keep building more roads and parking buildings - it's expensive and exacerbates traffic issues).

>>>

The transport budget would be greatly reduced if council could implement programs to reduce the number of car journeys by 20% removing the need for a large number of capital-intensive projects thus saving money and making Chch a nicer place to live (it's already pretty great though!).

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Again, stop spend money on unnecessary stupid stuff, like millions of traffic cones, >>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

1766 - Jan Edwards

no more raised speed bumps, no more paved road sections that just confuse people,

178 - Fiona Patchett

I think things like road changes/beautification are for rich Councils. We are not a rich Council shown by the amount of borrowing proposed in the Annual Plan. Instead focus on road repairs and I don't mean fixing the same pot hole over and over again. Do it right and do it once.

179 - Bridgette Smith

just STOP spending on this ridiculous ideology of 'making CHCH safer' by putting in over engineered cycleways that on many streets (mine) that no-one uses and bloody annoying speed bumps. Let people take some ownership/responsibility for how they cross the road!

1790 - Hayley K

You need to stop spending money in areas that don't need addressing. For example, changing road layouts with no evidence that there were any significant troubles or accidents at those intersections

(Innes Road being one example). You've narrowed the roads and put in berms that now need upkeep from Council - more wasted money. Stop it!

>>>

Stop with the road changes that didn't need any work Plan better i.e. replace pipes then roads, not the other way around where you have to fix the roads twice

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more funding into the capital funding new. More capital funding should go to climate, and flood protection, our water pipes and creating bus lanes and bike lane. I don't believe its necessary to create more roads,

1884 - Sophie Robb

I feel we spend too much on roading unnecessarily, i think the departments need to work together and only rip up a road once, such as avonhead road, resealed then ripped up again for water the resealed then more works to alter crossings, so much time wasted and could of all been done at once if people talked or the system had a flag pop up on the street with planned works so each department knew and then could communicate and work together

1939 - Mary Sefton

Works being re done look at Ilam road i bet if some had to put hand in pockets coming out of there salary's would be a different story

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars e.g. carriageways getting considerably more money than cycleways.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

less spending on carriageway renewal

>>>

less spending on roading if its going to support the current paradigm of single occupant fossil fuel commuting.

1978 - Robyn Lavender

*Spend less on roads for cars and more
on bus ~~an~~ and bike lanes and flood
and climate protection*

1991 - Stevie Florent

No - Too much money is being spent on road maintenance and not enough on improving cycle pathways, which encourages car dependency. Not enough money is going towards climate mitigation.

>>>

Too much money is being budgeted for roads that primarily serve cars, with carriageway renewals getting >10x funding than footpath and cycleway renewals.

20 - Ross Williamson

[Transport > Cycleways]

No, roading in Christchurch especially the east is terrible, this suffers with the concentration of new cycle pathways. The Council need to stick to their knitting and concentrate on their basic job.

2022 - Claudio Schill

[Transport>Other]

Spend less on new roads and more on other transport options, i.e. public transport and cycling. Cars are extremely inefficient in every aspect, and the sooner we move away from them the better.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts];
[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Less spending on roading, more on biodiversity
and arts funding

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Transport > public transport (infrastructure)]

Transport funding should go towards public transport and not new roads

2167 - Terry Frost

Irresponsible spending on roads, do it once and do it right. So many examples of this.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

far too much emphasis on roads, which just promotes more driving. Seems politically motivated rather than evidence or sense driven.

2214 - Paul Kruger
fewer roadworks

2234 - Jane Edens
The fixing if the rosds is making them worse

2263 - Scott Babington

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

However investment in more roads, for example widening Brougham Street shouldn't be a priority. The UK manages to carry much greater volumes of traffic on smaller roads that we have, they coordinate lights - for example along Brougham street, so that you are not stopping and starting several times when moving along the major road.

2282 - Nicola Columbus

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Roading and roundabouts take up far too much of Council spending

2301 - Ian Douthwaite
Postpone proposed Lichfield St works.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Road surfaces are not. We don't need to make it easier for individual cars to get around.

>>>

Reduce the spend on road surfacing – what's the point until we get our water infrastructure fixed, our climate emissions down and our school kids to and from school safely. Nothing worse than digging up roads you've just resurfaced.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

No, I think there is too much capital allocated to road maintenance and too little in cycle infrastructure. Compared to roading, cyclelanes and cycle infrastructure require less maintenance and have numerous active health and environmental benefits.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport]

I think the balance currently is not right. It needs to move further away from private vehicles and more towards public transport and cycling/ walking opportunities. This is absolutely clear when we consider the impacts that private vehicles and roading have on our carbon footprint as a city and it is also clear that it improves health outcomes linked to social connection opportunities as well as physical health.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Spending > Capital Programme (Spending)]

- STOP the overkill spend on the surrounding streets to Te Kaha

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

No, the allocation of transport funding is heavily car centric.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Too much focus on roading.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

No. Far too much money has been allocated to roading maintenance and repairs.

>>>

Spending on roads has been over-prioritised and this comes at the expense of much more worthy projects. There is not a 'pot hole' crisis in Chch (or anywhere!) and talking about one is just political theatre. Spending on roads should be cut out and reallocated to more equitable transport systems such as active and public transport.

2533 - Steven Muir

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

decrease money spent on car roads and increase money for cycleways.

2559 - Michael Campbell

There's been an excessive allocation of funds towards road maintenance (\$591 million specifically for carriageway renewals). It's imperative we divert some of these resources towards enhancing cycle infrastructure, which demands significantly less upkeep, thereby alleviating the strain on our road maintenance budget. Furthermore, increased investment in climate mitigation is essential. Merely falling short of our current targets isn't acceptable. This necessitates greater financial commitment to bolster public and active transport initiatives. [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]
[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

2595 - Nicola Hely

No. I strongly disagree with the amount of money allocated for road maintenance

2664 - Peter Galbraith

No. Too much ratepayer money allocated to road maintenance (\$600 million a year!).

2668 - Emma Geldard

Maintain what we have, and pause any new projects until we're in a more stable financial position

2701 - Blair Smith

I think you are still planning to spend way too much capital on roading, with a view to increasing car journeys.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Should only do most in need roading upgrades. Reduce spend everywhere else. Get better tenders - Council is ripped off by the number of roadcones being charged for, chch is a joke with the number of cones being used. Points to in inefficiency everywhere. Should also only invest in major transport projects that the govt contributes to. Current roading projects are a joke.

>>>

Reduce spending on transport. Dont spend on any major transport projects not contributed to by the govt.

2711 - Denise George

Pages Rd Bridge rebuild funding pushed back further once again in spite of promises made last year. Both of these projects are earthquake related and in both cases effect the safety of the residents.

2720 - Conal Smith

No - to much road maintenance not enough [public transport] or cycle emphasis.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Stop re-designing our roading. It worked well before earthquakes. Stop congesting our roads with purpose built cycle ways. Too late for the Sports Stadium etc. no more unnecessary follies and white elephants.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

No. Less roads.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Comments: No more motorways. Key only
defe a in amplify congestion.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Some of the

contracted roading workers are beyond
lazy & ineffective

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

2. Do not support any reduction of lanes of traffic in HAREWOOD ROAD FROM THE STATE HIGHWAY 1 ROUNDABOUT TO THE INTERSECTION OF MAIN NORTH ROAD/PAPANUI ROAD.

REASON.

Council approving the Papanui Mitre 10, along with the developments for the Cancer Society and Brain Tree Trust plus Langdon Link I have seen a great increase in Traffic which has caused issues for people entering and exiting from their properties. PLUS EMERGENCY SERVICES ARE BEING DELAYED IN GETTING TO THEIR DESTINATIONS DUE TO THE TRAFFIC.

Pedestrians cannot cross the road as there are no ZEBRA PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS or PEDESTRIAN REFUGES WHERE PEOPLE NEED TO CROSS I.E. Medical Centres, Shops, Health home services, and Retirement Homes etc. PLEASE DO SOME TRAFFIC COUNTS ON HAREWOOD RD, LANGDON ROAD, SAWYERS ARMS ROAD AND NORTHCOTE/GREERS ROAD. ALSO A LARGE NUMBER OF TRUCKS ARE ON THESE ROADS WITH ALL THE NEW COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Money put into roads is never going to be worth it. Far more money should be spent in general, and far more on climate mitigation and adaptation.

>>>

Road spending is not worth it unless it also supports pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Because too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars (carriageway renewals are getting >10 times more funding than footpath and cycleway renewals).

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning, Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

CCC need to help people choose different ways to travel, such as cycling and public transport, by making cycling safer through separated cycling infrastructure and slower speed limits, and by making buses more frequent and reliable by creating more bus lanes all across the city in congested areas. We also need Mass Rapid Transit to unlock the potential of much denser housing along the MRT route and prevent urban sprawl.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

Too much money is being focused to roads at the expense of footpaths, cycle ways and bus lanes.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I would like to see more spend on recreation, library and coastal/parks services and actually less on transport (excepting being Page Road bridge replacement). There appears to a lack of efficiency in terms of ongoing programmes of spend on roadworks and improvements that maybe no one asked for?

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] [Parks > Parks Spending (General)] [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

2836 - Jillian Frater

too much capital allocated to road maintenance; and not enough investment in climate mitigation, adaptation and resilience.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Reduce expenditure on kerb and channel renewals >>> [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

2844 - Albert Nisbet

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Too much emphasis on "choice" of transport options. We should be discouraging car use >>>

As per induced demand: make alternatives to driving more favourable than driving, and you'll get fewer cars on the road.

>>>

Please consider induced demand in your planning. Investing in cycling and public transport has the possibility to shift commuters away from driving. With its flat terrain, Christchurch could very realistically become a cycling heaven with enough investment. Road spending should be focused on safety, maintenance and traffic calming rather than expansion. Increase support and enforcement of businesses to install adequate bike parking.

2845 - Erin Todd

The allocation of capital in the revised LTP reflects a concerning imbalance, particularly in the prioritisation of road maintenance over investing in sustainable infrastructure such as cycle paths or better pedestrian infrastructure. The nearly \$600 million earmarked for road renewals, results in a missed opportunity to channel resources towards initiatives that promise long-term benefits for both public health and the environment. >>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

>>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] SOC seeks a budget that has significantly more allocation of the transport budget towards walking, biking, and bus lane projects, as opposed to the current budget which is almost entirely on vehicle capacity and road maintenance projects. SOC would rather have safe, sustainable, and comfortable alternative transportation options even if it means our road maintenance program is slowed.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

The city must work to reducing emissions, encouraging people out of vehicles, use of cycleways and PT

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I prefer less spending on roads

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

2875 - Paul Andrew

putting more traffic onto Wairakei and Sawyers Arms Road . The congestion on the three roads to horrendous while the roadworks are on Harewood Road so the car emissions are going up because of stalled traffic

2892 - Graeme Foster

Not really enough information about what the break down is in each of these categories but assume it won't actually fix the most pressing annoying issues especially in roading.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Inequity in the east

Inequity in Investment in the Eastern suburbs of Christchurch is still an issue;

Pages Road Bridge they have waited long enough we need to bring this forward for the safety of the New Brighton Residents and for a positive visitor experience to the seaside suburb

2934 - Monica Richards

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Absolutely we should expect rates increase except where money is going into growing road traffic. Decrease road traffic and save.

>>>

Except for your focus on roads which is short term.

>>>

Broadly speaking yes but your transport spending on roads is short-lived.

>>>

Ease off spending on roads especially where trying to increase road capacity. Decrease road capacity.

>>>

Yes. Less focus on roads for individual road users.

2947 - Katia De Lu

2. Road maintenance costs are out of control. The Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be increasingly expensive. The more we spend on road maintenance, the less we have to spend on other, more beneficial projects. This locks our population into car dependency, which further increases the cost of road maintenance - all while worsening air quality, people's respiratory health, and the climate crisis as a result of greenhouse gas emissions from internal combustion vehicles. CCC must break this vicious cycle.

>>>

1. Please stop wasting money on roads. As I said earlier, far too much money is being wasted on roads for climate-change-causing cars. It is outrageous that carriageway renewals are getting more than 10 times the funding of footpath and cycleway renewals.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Why does Durham St South go from a 2+ lane wide road into a single lane road which causes a mental amount of congestion all day? Same with Cranford St, Papanui road, Riccarton Road... I could name almost every thoroughfare. Why are there so many traffic lights? SO FREAKING MANY TRAFFIC LIGHTS! And the roads? Atrocious! Where has all the money gone for that? So many potholes and decay. The new north corridor is pretty rough in parts, bumpy and wavy tarmac, one would think the most important part was rushed. Fitzgerald ave is the same. I will send the council a bill for my suspension. My previous car I cracked an alloy wheel driving over a hole I couldnt see.

>>>

The transport corridors were 20 years late and it was short sighted to have only started them when they were. Get onto a functioning train system from Rolleston (or further south) and Pegasus (or further north), and put in a proper tram system throughout the city. Use the middle of the tram tracks as a cycle lane so traffic is not impeded. Get onto traffic management as whoever is doing this currently needs to be fired, along with the person responsible for road maintenance and repair. Work on repaying outstanding debt rather than adding more, its a dead end model and any struggling household will tell you that.

3004 - Philip Arndt

We should not be spending any more money on increasing capacity for private motor vehicles, but rather focus on alternatives such as cycle ways and pedestrian routes.

3012 - George Laxton

We should not be spending money on roading infrastructure, [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

3015 - Alexandra Cox

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, the funding allocation for transport will force more residents to be dependant on personal automobiles. As a young person who will never be able to drive due to disability it is more than disheartening to see that not even the biodiversity crisis is enough to finally create an accessible city. The improvements to Chch metro over the past few years have literally been life changing, I know not everyone can use the bus, but more of us can ride public transport than drive, it just takes incentive. I find it hard it to believe this will allow us to read the 2030 emissions goals and tempts the lower classes to dispose of their income on unsustainable cars and petrol/diesel.

>>>

Our roads are fine, people just need to slow down. Current capital program funding allocation encourages car-dependency

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Too much focus on roads

3034 - Amee Hurrell

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, too much going in to roads and everything is being forgotten about

3035 - Claire Coveney

I am not in favour of projects that increase road traffic and speed in built up areas. As a person who mainly travels by foot, bike, bus and very least drive,

Speed bumps are the only thing I notice that slows cars down.. >>> think you are prioritising Carriageway renewals too much and not safety.

I think \$591million to be spent on carriageway renewals is excessive. Safety is paramount but at times I think money is wasted when not a safety issue. Signage and safe cycleways and safe footpaths are safety issues.

Christchurch has become dominated by the needs of vehicles >>> wetlands built on and roads put through sensitive areas where wild life are often affected y pollution and road kill.

yes to Pages Road Bridge

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Road funding should not be a priority unless it is to redesign roads to encourage cycling, walking, and public transport. We need to spend money on climate-friendly transport options that reduce fossil fuel dependency, not encourage more car use and increase wear and tear on roads. We must shift our focus to climate mitigation and align our thinking on things like roading with this. [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Under the current plan, too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars—this needs to be diverted to footpaths, designated bus lanes, and cycleways.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

As mentioned before. Transport does not need more than essential maintenance and no new improvements.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Too much funds are going into renewing roads rather than cycleways and footpaths.

3103 - Philippa May

I see a lot of the changes to the city's roads, eg cycleways, roundabout "improvements" and impractical, often seeming quite random speed limit reductions.

3123 - Kate Markman

I'm not sure I agree with the value being spent on transport. On one hand we need to maintain the existing roads, but on the other we really need to move away from cars as the main source of transportation so I think the balance should change more towards supporting public transport and cycleways instead of cars

3128 - Chris Smith

Less money spent on upgrading, more on keeping things at acceptable levels.

3134 - Kim Lister

Too much on building new roads and cycle lanes on one side of Christchurch while the east still has broken roads from earthquakes

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

It's not too bad, but I'd like less on roads

[coders note. 'Overall, have we got the balance right?']

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The 67% of Capital spend going on Transport and Three Waters and the 47% on these areas in the Operational spend dwarfs every other category as shown on pages 26 and 27 in the Consultation Document. And yet areas with smaller proposed allocations of funding bear the brunt of cost cutting. I appreciate that roading and Three Waters are expensive but I think we should do some trimming there and not try to reduce or cut services in other areas to keep rates reasonable.

I support the funding allocated to support cycling and public transport infrastructure. I think we need to make cuts to the roads and footpath areas.

3171 - Lisa Roberts

Stop wading money in cycle ways and roasting that is unnecessary. Such as in front of Art centre and Christ College

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Public Transport (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

3 Way too much money is spent on road maintenance encouraging motorised vehicle dependency. This will lead to a bottomless pit of burning money for road maintenance.

324 - Richard Wesley

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport]

Not enough funding for cycleways and public transport, far too much on old school roads and the expansion of the city outwards. It totally goes against putting climate change at the centre of every decision.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Parks>Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

- Pages Road bridge replacement and area enhancement - Too expensive – \$63 million

3286 - Jaz Hector

{Spending > Our Proposed Spending}

[Transport > Cycleways]

Stop wasting money on vanity projects and uncoordinated roadworks and cycle lanes

3292 - Gabrielle Heath

Harewood road should be left alone apart from the Greers Road intersection getting lights. Keep it simple.

3298 - Deborah Parker

Too much money is being spent on roading and transport especially complex intersections and traffic lights and cycle ways. People will be working less and less from big office blocks and will be gathering in smaller sub communities.

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Millions wasted on so called road improvements. Please maintain existing roads as they are and enforce speed limits so that expensive controls such as speed humps cycle lanes and traffic lights for cycles and pedestrians are unnecessary.

3359 - Mark Elicker

There is too much money and attention on road repairs which only serves to drive (excuse the pun!) communities apart.

3369 - Brent Thompson

[Transport > Cycleways]

Again, I would like to see less spending on roads, and more on cycleways and public transport. 190 million on cycleways seems very light compared to 3 billion on roads. Especially given the urgent need to reduce our dependence on cars and petroleum.

3379 - Mike Currie

No, because: Reason 1: Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance.

Too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars (carriageway renewals are getting >10 times more funding than footpath and cycleway renewals).

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

The LTP, as presented, encourages car dependency because too much money is being spent on road maintenance. \$591 million is too much money allocated towards road maintenance.

>>>

Transport is the number one source of greenhouse gas emissions (54%) in Christchurch. Therefore a lot of money should be spent on reducing these emissions and encouraging a mode shift out of private cars to public and active transport. Too much money is being spent on roads with the goal of serving cars only. These roads need to be repaved and repaired much more often than cycle lanes.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

no pages road bridge.

3484 - Prue Stringer

Too much spending on roads etc.

>>>

Transport is important, but less should be spent on roading, and more on public and active transport. Cars are not the transport of the future !

3507 - Gary Barber

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Infrastructure investment appears visually skewed to unnecessary road & transport changes but support water infrastructure upgrades.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Overall, there is far too much spending on road maintenance and not enough spending on cycleways and bus lane infrastructure.

>>>

(e.g., less spending on roads).

3582 - Cody Cooper

There is too much focus on roading investment and not enough on alternatives to driving.

>>>

The amount of money spent on the Halswell Junction Road realignment is an embarrassment; however, it looks great. Let's get it finished, along with the other works along Waterloo and Jones Road.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

More investment needs to be made into long term infrastructure such as Three Waters, less on roading.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I strongly disagree with: Spending so much on road renewals/resurfacing without redesigning those roads to be more people friendly.

3651 - Kate Innes

Decrease spending on roads.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3655 - Dan Manton

Too much of the proposed spend on transport such as road maintenance which encourages car dependency.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

\$13m on roading changes round Te Kaha when no guarantee of NZTA funding is excessive especially when roads and paths in some suburbs is substandard

3676 - Ash Mcneur

Mitigation plan- trying to get cars and truck off the road- invest more in public transport.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Transport funding still skews incredibly hard towards cars and roads when it's clear our future requires a more diverse approach.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Transport speeding overwhelmingly favours travel by vehicle, when what we really need is a more diverse approach that includes more cycleways and more support for public transport

3705 - Glenis Youngman

The road works that we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and trucks in general.

>>>

No funding for >>> nice to have from ratepayers i.e roading

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

Overall I think the balance is about right. However, I would like to see increased focus on reducing our carbon emissions by improving active and public transport modes and reducing the spend on roads for cars.

3797 - Kathakali Bagchi

I oppose >>> the conditions of the roads from a car-user perspective

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No, there are three reasons for this: 1. The cost of road maintenance is too high. We need to be working to reduce this over time by reducing the wear and tear on the roads. Our current model encourages car dependency and ever increasing traffic and congestion. The best way to reduce traffic is to encourage uptake of public and active transport; we should be building more cycleways (that require very little maintenance), and adding more bus lanes to make public transport quick and reliable.

>>>

Far too much money is being poured into roads that just enable our high transport emissions (54% in last report!).

3815 - Dianne French

The number of ongoing roadworks is ludicrous;

>>>

So many of the roadworks are making life difficult for emergency services,

3819 - Jessica Halliday

No - you are proposing to spend too much money on roading and not enough on public transport infrastructure and active transportation.

>>>

No - too much money spent on roads at the expense of public and active transportation.

3833 - Jamie Stratton

No, focussing on roading as a much higher priority is a bad idea

3840 - Liz Horton

Too much emphasis on roads, when we should be funding ways to make it easier, safer, and more appealing to take alternate forms of transport.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

There is too much money put towards road maintenance.

3856 - Portia Bishop

Related to this there is too much focus on road maintenance in comparison while not as much focus on cycle infrastructure. - The cost of a well-invested cycle infrastructure produce numerous benefits related to health and the environment- furthermore, increasing active transport (alongside PT) means less traffic on the road and less wear-and-tear.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Transport spending should prioritise public transit and cycleways over new carriageway investment.

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

We suggest that there is too much capital spending allocated to road maintenance. Capital investment in transport should be focussed on pedestrian and cycle infrastructure.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Would like to see less Council spending subsidising roads and car parking paid for by my rates.

3885 - Lesley Willoughby

Capital Programme Spending The Wyon and Hulbert Streets (in Linwood North) renewals, formally under the CRAF project and recently removed by the Community Board should now be in the Long Term Plan.

>>>

Wyon and Hulbert Streets formally under CRAF need to be in the Long Term Plan for funding

>>>

[Transport > Operations]

Wyon Hulbert Streets removal from the CRAF projects list. The Community Board decision for the removal of Wyon and Hulbert Streets from the CRAF project was made at the 8th April meeting and we were only advised of this on Friday 19th April with the recommendation that the Long Term Plan submission process is a way for us to advocate for this project funding. Regretfully I have not had the time to consider all of the other items in this process to be able to comment fully on them. It has already been acknowledged by the council that speeding in this area is an issue and the speed restrictions within our streets have been amended to reflect the close connections that we have to the 2 schools within our area. Our street Wyon Street is a residential street but is the only through road between Buckleys Road and Worcester Streets that is used by people accessing all the other roads between Linwood Ave and Woodham/Kerrs Roads. Regularly on a daily basis there are cars being driven down our street at excessive speeds. Our area is continually referred to by developers and real estate agents as 'city fringe' and we are seeing a major increase in developers building multi unit small apartments on very small sections. Over the years we have had patch up jobs to the road surface and many repairs to the pot holes that developed. The large old fashioned gutters are damaged and dangerous, the footpaths are damaged. The current road surface has not been finished and is according to various council reports in bad condition and on the list of the Top 20 roads needing major attention. The infrastructure of Christchurch east is deteriorating and these constant delays mean extra costs everytime the project is reconsidered. With the removal of this project from under the CRAF funding by the Community Boards recent decision we request that this project should now be in the Long Term Plan

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Cycleways (capital), Transport > Cycleways (infrastructure)]

No There has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance. Rather than allocating such vast funds to generic carriageway renewals, CCC should be increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Cycleways], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Parking], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

The significant capital going toward road maintenance is detrimental to the environment (transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions), and does not best serve the constituents of Ōtautahi.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

No! Funding should not be going toward roads, as this primarily serves the environmentally and socially-destructive car industry.

3945 - Callum Snell

Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance.

>>>

Too much capital allocated to road maintenance

>>>

Because too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars (carriageway renewals are getting >10 times more funding than footpath and cycleway renewals).

3963 - Jillian Scott

Stop spending on new roads, build up not out. >>>

No new roads, build up.

No new roads, build up. New subdivisions can have 3 to 4 story apartments which would increase rates without additional road and footpath costs. Not enough spent on cycleways, stop the consolation and paint the road. Send every new road to consultation to see if it is needed or approved by the local community.

3965 - Dean Banks

The money for transportation is being spent on roads not on bike lanes. And there is not enough emphasis on the climate resilience of these projects as well as how carbon efficiently they are using the land.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> Similarly, CCC appears unwilling to accept that its car-dependent transport planning causes residents to contribute to the climate crisis. This is obscene. >>>

It must desurface roads to create rain gardens for flood protection. >>>

3967 - Graham Wagener

Given the number of intersection safety improvement projects that have been deleted in Papanui, no, the balance is not right.>>>

Proposed traffic lights at Breens/Gardiners/Harewood is an unnecessary councilor pet project to appease ignorant locals and goes against the advice of council professionals. It should be canned and the money put into other intersection safety improvement projects that have been deleted.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Transport : I think savings can be made here.

498 - Kaye Rae

Stop speed bumps - these are slowing traffic even on semi main roads and a big waste of money. These are job creation for traffic engineers.

563 - Tobias Meyer

No, there is too much being spent on roads. To keep costs down we should spend less on maintenance and resurfacing of roads.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

We should spend less on road maintenance and more on investing in active transport that will help reduce emissions. This will save money as pedestrians and bikes cause very little damage and will encourage people out of their cars.

>>>

Spending less on road maintenance and re-surfacing. (But not cutting spending on bike facilities or foot paths).

615 - Michael JasonSmith

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I think the proposed Draft Long Term Plan achieves a poor balance between the investment in roads and investment in other transport options. The water network need upgrading, and the Draft Long Term Plan rightly puts emphasis on updating and maintaining the drinking, storm water, and waste water systems. The Draft Long Term Plan seems balanced in other areas. However, the spending on Te Kaha seems disproportionate compared to the benefit.

852 - Ben Tyas

High expenditure on unsustainable transport roading repair should not be a priority given the crisis's we are experiencing (climate, financial, biodiversity).

>>>

Less expenditure on carriageway renewals to reduce reliance on emissions intensive transport.

>>>

Reduce the budget for carriageway maintenance for unsustainable transport.

968 - Nick Piper

There needs to be less money spend on roading

989 - Dave Renison

Stop wasting money on stupid speed bumps in roundabouts. Why have u gone ahead with blanket urban and school speed limit reductions when the new Govt clearly indicated it will reverse that practice.

Other

1002 - Riley Mahuika

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport Infrastructure]

As long as we aren't prioritising bike lanes with full on concrete build and busses that are overpriced and bound to be expensive to replace in 10 years time, then sure transport second. Focus on drivers, we have nice roads to drive here as long as you avoid peak times.

1033 - Amelia Wright

Please please fix the roads properly the amount of roadworks around is crazy its great the roads are being fixed but it's not to a good standard which then means it ends up worse and closed again to be repaired again I feel a deep dive into perhaps spending more to get it done well originally is better money spent

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Yes, For instance, while its not stable economy you probably wont need to spend on Te kaha, librarians and keep it to the minimum for the additional parks and roadworks.

1054 - Jasmine Neale

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Use the [Coder note: Cycleways] money to fix damaged roads and upgrade parks.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

We need more attention given to road repairs and to crossings for students going to primary and secondary schools, notably Halswell Junction road for children crossing from the north side to Knightstream School, and the intersection of Larsens Road, School road and Halswell Road. In fact, this area needs to be completely redesigned for safety re the number of vehicles in this new subdivision.

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Carriageway renewals (asphalt, chipseal and pavement reconstruction) – \$591 million >>> slash \$200m • Transport structures renewals (such as bridges, retaining walls, guardrails, etc.) – \$105 million >>> slash \$20m • Pages Road bridge replacement and area enhancement – \$63 million

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Rates>Residential Rates]

Hard to really comment. I suspect there are areas where costs could be saved by a more coordinated approach to work, looking at some services that are not well used. For example the repeated opening of the same road surface for different projects sometimes weeks apart needs to be avoided.

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Transport (Operations)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Our roading network is a shambles with widespread temporary disruptive roadworks and permanent redesigns increasing congestion rather than reducing it. A prime example is Wings to Wheels which is strongly opposed by the local residents who will be most disadvantaged by its construction. Halving the volume of traffic, eliminating on street parking, putting in expansive cycleways for cyclists who are rarely seen on that road makes little sense. Those going to the airport to travel will have luggage and those who work there are likely to be in uniform or require work vehicles for tools etc so cycling will never be there preferred or suitable option. It is highly likely the environmental impact during construction of this expensive project will vastly outweigh any climate savings made from its subsequent use. Worse still, how are emergency service vehicles expected to negotiate this major arterial route when there is virtually nowhere for vehicles to pull over to let them pass? Save the money and make the roading surfaces better and safer for all users rather than for an elite few. Ease congestion rather than creating it.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational funding All contracts for roading projects ; maintenance and renewals should be for only 2 years and retendered to avoid const escalations; in addition; cut year 3 of maintenance contracts completely and do nothing for a year regarding reseals and all roading renewals. sweating the assets one year will not make any difference but = huge \$ benefits. review, cut and slash all traffic control costs by a complete overhaul of all traffic control (should be nationwide) as this entire sector has been hijacked by traffic engineers and gone too far. Cutting back requirements will save millions with no reduction in safety.

>>>

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

procurement requires a complete review and changes would make massive differences as noted; contracts re-tendered to avoid cost escalations or just stopped in year 3 totally for a year (reseals and renewals) Review and cut traffic control levels across all contracts: requires bold governance decision making to push back on requirements that have gone too far without considering the costs and only focused on perceived safety

1163 - Nichola Tyson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

No more cycle lanes, tackle the roading for working commuters, seriously over an hour to get from Brighton to the airport in peak traffic

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Transport seems to be one of the largest drivers of CAPEX, so it would be great if this could be more focused on enhancing roads, and less on cycleways which I don't think provide greater benefit to the everyday ratepayer.

12 - Jalori Mathias

shouldn't be prioritising cars as much but otherwise good.

1203 - David Moore

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate change]

Good to see \$199m cycling infrastructure/\$101m in public transport vs \$1b in road expenditure... But if we are truly declaring a climate emergency, there should be even more invested in sustainable transport. Funding and convenience should be taken away from private vehicle use to disincentivize it.

1232 - Heather Young

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

If the Council attended to the coastal areas in the eastern zones earlier and did wastewater and water road repairs properly the first time you wouldn't have had to spend so much in the long term (my road has been dug up and patched up 10 times and I have logged 2 wastewater and sewage tickets with CCC and not had a reply to either)

1265 - Jill Banbury

Also road crossings are needed.

1284 - Kerry Mark Houston

Priority needs to be given to lights on Gardeners road and Harewood. Every morning I see dozens of cars do a left turn on to Harewood road from Gardeners road, just to do a U turn so they can get across to Breens road, and there are sometimes that many cars that they block the lane nearest the centre of Harewood road to straight ahead traffic in that lane. The same thing happens at Woolridge road Harewood road corner, I live next to there and have filmed dozens of cars turning left into Harewood and doing a U turn, because they want to get across faster. There have also been 3 accidents there last month alone, where cars on Wooldridge turning right onto Harewood don't see a car coming straight (from their right) because a car will be turning left from Harewood (heading west) as their view of the straight ahead car is obstructed by the turning car. People also tend to go too fast onto the intersection. Could be solved easily with lights . Judder pads on Wooldridge would also stop cars turning left onto Harewood at speed.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

More priority to pedestrians and bikes and not cars

1322 - Kelly Robertson

When we see roads being repaired only to be ripped up and repaired there should be a consequence to the company who got the tender, thus should then off set any further costs to repair bad works

1332 - Liam White

Priority should be fixing the ROADS and not judd dropping the speed limit for no reason. Stop being greedy

1334 - David Cowie

More needs to be spent on roading and infrastructure.

1377 - J Scandrett

Start to improve efficiencies on capital works, far too many sites left with no work being performed /idle

1380 - Sharon Lee

Roading contractors eg Higgins need to be held financially accountable for poor roading that needs redoing too soon

1402 - Martin Smallman

Stop wasting money on speed bumps and put that into road surfacing repairs.

1413 - Tania Brewer

Plan roadworks more effectively too often a road is dug up for works and then a month or so later it is dug up again for different works. Again incurring more costs.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Can Fitz Ave bridges wait until next LTP, assuming not but asking

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I support more efficient transport and particularly improvements for the safety of pedestrians and cyclists. I would like to see the footpath and road improved on Port Hills Road between Bridle Path Road and the round-about where it joins Martindales Road. I reported this in a snap-solve-send some months back but didn't get any feedback. I don't see this section of road mentioned in the Long term plan for road renewal. Vegetation encroaches on the footpath which slopes and is broken in places. Cars parked on either side of the road make it a duck and dive road to drive down or up. The other day I went to drive from Bridle Path Road and make a left turn into Port Hills road. A car was on the wrong side of the road coming towards me. Yet I have observed sections of footpath being replaced where I did not think the footpath was not bad enough to need replacement eg Remuera Avenue, Lower Cashmere.

1468 - Jenelle Hooson

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

With the increased number of residents and construction vehicles using Kennedys Bush Rd, it is also becoming increasingly dangerous in places as cars park on corners where the road is narrow. I wonder if parking needs to be limited to one side of the road on some corners, especially as many cars drive at speed going down the hill. I think this is another example of where the current state of the road has not been maintained effectively as building and development has increased.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Pretty close, but I believe too much money is spent on roads and transport infrastructure - not so much "spent" as "wasted". The cost of just about all projects regularly balloon out from that budgeted, and if you did away with all the road cones, the road closures, the detours, the "stop/go" people, the attenuator trucks and miscellaneous worksite experts who stand around watching while one man actually digs the hole, and went back to basics, you'd save millions. Compare the cost of building a simple roundabout today, with what it would have cost 10 or 20 years ago. Maybe focus on road conditions, rather than all the speed humps, traffic calming measure, superfluous and conflicting speed signs every couple of metres (at \$1000 a pop, according to the Mayor), and just fix the roads.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

The level of maintenance and investment should be continued but the areas in which are being invested in are not all priority. For example, fancy roundabouts and cycle lanes.

>>>

There's no need for fancy road crossings with the timers,

>>>

Invest more money for better contractors to repair and maintain roads to the higher standard so the need for pothole repair, and ripping up roads reduces

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Tolls? user pays and it does not take long to pay things off. Check out Sydney.

1514 - Bee Gan

Transport funds should focus on repairing and resurfacing existing roads, rather than building new cycle ways.

1544 - Daana Watson

Better (read longer lasting) road repairs, and placement of sewerage access manhole covers as they make the road just as bumpy as post-quake roads were.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

More right turning arrows eg Brougham St into Strickland St.

1550 - Keith Osborn

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Roads in and around Halswell in particular Miln Rd needs to be brought up to Urban standard. This road was rural and has now come into being urban with the massive growth of new subdivision and the heavy traffic associated with new builds. Missing footpaths and adequate drainage i.e. kerb and channelling.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)] , [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Concentrate on main infrastructure eg roads, sewers, drainage

1588 - Aly Maclean

Some of my road, Mairehau road, is still uneven from the Earth quakes and no budget to fix. Only where the subdivision is, however new rounded bumps at intersections costing thousands of dollars. Doesn't make any sense to me.

1604 - Claire Dwyer

fix the roads we already have fix the roads we already have

1616 - David Thomson

Spend less on safety improvements for road infrastructure. The changes are over engineered and seem extremely expensive for what they deliver e.g the raised intersection on Lincoln road.

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

Also, I was chatting to a guy on my street and they said that the council had kerb and channel upgrades for Taylors Avenue on the plans like 20 years ago. He is probably not the most reliable place for information, but it would be nice to get the power lines put underground and kerb and channel done.

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Yes, though if public transport infrastructure investment (and operational level) is high enough, some road surface renewal might be best delayed.

>>>

Less for resurfacing marginal non-major roads. More public transit use funding should allow this to be delayed.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

I do believe investment in roading / sidewalks, water and wastewater can be significantly reduced through better planning and coordination between these areas. Currently there is a significant amount of money wasted where the same streets are being ripped up and resurfaced on multiple occasions within short succession through efforts to improve each of these services individually - rather than improving all at once, and saving on time, cost and overall disruption.

>>>

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

I also believe roading and three waters can be reduced through better planning and coordination.

>>>

As mentioned previously - better planning and coordination across roading and three waters to reduce rework and disruption.

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic direction>Climate Change]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

No. Move money from Libraries and Road Maintenance program to climate adaptation works and funding the Arts Centre.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Transport>Other]

Spending too much on fixing potholes, need to think ahead and get some larger improvement works underway, particularly around climate adaptation. Record levels of warming happening, get ready for sea level rise urgently.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

More could be done to reduce the rates increase for the city. within the transport area there is an item for carriageway renewals which should take into account any cycle lane additions rather than having as a separate item it makes sense while have crews there to get them to do the work. the cycle way renewals seem like a very small budget and should be part of carriageway renewals or allow for complete removal /redesign of existing routes that have failures still. [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

1702 - Laura Xavier

>>> while good roadway infrastructure is important. [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] [Parks > Parks Spending (General)] [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Centres (Capital)] [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

1750 - Edel Loughheed-Deane

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Three Waters - Three Waters (Operations)]

Investing in roads and transport infrastructure, as well as protecting and upgrading water networks, are critical for the sustainable development and prosperity of the city. These projects not only enhance the quality of life for residents but also contribute to economic growth and resilience. Borrowing for such projects with long-term value can be prudent, especially when considering the intergenerational benefits they provide. Ensuring that debt repayments are spread fairly across generations is essential for equitable distribution of the costs associated with infrastructure investments. However, it's crucial to monitor the debt levels carefully to avoid overburdening future generations with excessive liabilities.

1764 - Chris Conwest

Continue to slow down cars in high population areas

1801 - Quinton Hurley

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport Infrastructure]

Priority lanes for buses and T3/4 lanes would be a good start in addition to cycleway separation i.e. putting simple painted cycleways between parking and footpaths as a cheap alternative (cyclists are less likely to be doored on the passenger side of cars).

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Don't invest in expensive infrastructure and concentrate in pedestrian safety and improving traffic flow. People continue to drive cars and we try to change people behavior, but it costs us dearly. We need to improve traffic route and not reduce them in favour of cycle ways which will cause even more traffic congestion.

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Banded kokopu can be found in the lower reaches of the stream within the residential area. The CBRC is willing to help Council improve fish passage within the whole catchment. Restoration of the whole catchment will slow the flow of water, improve fish abundance and diversity, and will also contribute to the future resilience of the area by slowing water from the expected heavier rainfall. This will also help to make the roading system more able to deal with heavy rain.

1825 - John Davies

Whilst the investigative work was being undertaken the road was reduced to one lane and traffic in peak times backed up in all directions (including the entire length of Highsted road between the two roundabouts - Bishopdale and Sawyers Arms Road. If you needed a failed proof of concept, there it is.

1828 - Robert Jelley

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

THE ENTRY ON TO THE SOUTHERN MOTORWAY IS REDICULOUS - WAIKA KOTAHU SHOULD HAVE SIMPLY PUT A TURN OFF HALSWELL JUNCTION ROAD, AROUND THE SOUTH EDGE OF THE SWALE, DIRECTLY ONTO THE MOTORWAY. ALSO PUT SIGNS ON THE MOTORWAY TO SHOW EXIT TO HALSWELL ~~A LARGE~~ WHEN DRIVERS ARE COMING FROM THE SOUTH.

1871 - Marlena Cooper

I see a lot of wastage with road repairs that aren't that necessary and being redone shortly after were done

1914 - Stefan Miller

Our inner city roads, are long past their expected life span, sometimes by decades! Full of pot holes, uneven surfaces. We need more investment in fixing our roads!

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

I can see there is proposed spending on 'transport' including repair to roads and footpaths, and 'water' including stormwater management, but can't see in the proposed LTP if there is any proposed and clear overlap to create efficiencies both in spending and time (and therefore spending) to achieve climate resilience - namely through integrating sustainable drainage as a key part of our streets and urban fabric, e.g. rain gardens, swales, etc. For example, any improvements to roads or new roads must incorporate sustainable urban drainage systems including rain gardens, swales, etc. Many existing roads are far wider than they need to be, with extensive areas of asphalt, have green verges that don't serve much purpose and require ongoing maintenance for little benefit. Planting, trees and sustainable drainage must be retrofit as part of any road improvements to: a) improve stormwater/surface water management, b) create a more pleasant street environment which would positively effect people's wellbeing and potentially encourage people to walk and cycle more, c) reduce the heat island effect and help to cool our neighbourhoods, d) provide more biodiversity opportunity, and e) contribute to increasing the tree canopy. Thinking of value for money, sustainable urban drainage would be a positive way to achieve "a green, liveable city" and be a clear way of the Council showing how they are addressing climate change and improving the city's climate resilience.

>>>

However, refer to Q1 where I query whether or not the Council could find some efficiencies through the use of sustainable drainage systems within our streets (particularly where works are proposed to upgrade streets anyway).

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Accelerate the roading - this is a disgrace - should have been fixed a long time ago

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Road resurfacing in the east and south east should be the priority.

2003 - Rachel Brownie

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Roadworks are out of control. Cycleways are WAY out of control. Fix what's broken and stop spending on speed bumps at intersections, it increases emissions and causes traffic congestion, a huge waste of money. Spend it on adjusting the traffic lights, green arrows and the timing on some are shocking.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Please prioritise active transport and public transport above private transport to have a higher share of the transport funding. If this requires roads to be deprioritised all the better.

2088 - Bob Valentine

Fix the roads, but do the under ground work first, not what was done on Albany St, chip seal 6 weeks ago but will soon be ripped up for the guttering to be fixed. Now that's a foopar.

2097 - Marie Haley

Rural banks peninsula roads need to be maintained. Accessibility to the city needs to be improved for rural residents that have to drive as no public transport is available.

2115 - Billie Kaine

Not entirely. Roads having been worked on and evidently completed are often dug up again, wastage.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

You should have a moratorium on road spending, with only safety projects allowed.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

Visible activity when roads are closed would help squash public opinion of distribution to their commute with no work happening.

2241 - Francesca Hayes

The focus of the next 10 years should be improving the quality of life of residents, including better roads and transport options to accommodate the increasing population.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

No - refer to my comments on the previous page. We should not be repairing roads, leave them shingled until we can afford to seal them is one example.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The transport budget needs to be cut. Only spend money if life is at risk. Leave roads as shingle and reduce speed limits on these roads.

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Transport>Transport (operations)]; [Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]

Don't agree with projects that beautify already existing parks etc. surely potholes, roading, street lights, waste service etc should come first with beautifying as a last on the list.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board seeks that the Awatea/Springs/Amyes Roads Intersection Improvements:be brought forward due to its long overdue status and population growth in the area. The Board considers Waterloo/Gilberthorpes/Parker Street Intersection Improvement need to be investigated as a priority

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following:

- Burwood/Mairehau Intersection (2034)– supportive.
- Burwood/Mairehau corridor improvements (42010) – supportive.
- Funding Improving Bromley's Roads to ensure (value-engineered) projects proceed.
- Street renewals where surfaces have deteriorated most significantly, including Hay Street, Bower Avenue, Maces Road and Ruru Road between Maces Road and Dyers Roads.
- Wyon and Hulbert Street Renewals (formerly CRAF) should be Long Term Plan projects.
- Funding to renew the North Linwood streets (formerly through the Healthy Streets Linwood Plan).

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

Things were so much better when cyclists and drivers shared the road. Now, with the cycleways especially on Park Terrace, there is more traffic congestion and there are hardly ever any cyclists on the cycleway. Why are we spending so much money on what so few use? Also, the speed changes on roads with one road boasting THREE speed limits 30-40-50 actually makes things more difficult for drivers with some drivers tailgating others who they think are going so slow, leading to more overtaking and dangerous driving from those who flout the speed limits.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Concentrate on improving public transport and roads (if the same council contractors are giving us roads that constantly need to be repaired, maybe you should change your contractors!) rather than over-spending on cycleways that benefit a small percentage of the population.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha],

No. We need to invest in roads, transport and water network. We need to invest in the basic infrastructure that keeps the city running. This includes repairs which still need to be completed after the earthquakes. I consider these to be essential items. However some things are simply extras, and we need to consider whether things need to be done immediately, for example a \$13 million update to the roads around the new stadium, or the upgrades to Gloucester St. These are nice to have items and we can't afford them at the moment.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

We do need to decide what needs to be done, and what is nice to have. For example, we probably should support the Arts Centre and Orana Park in the immediate future, to give them time to source other funds, but perhaps the upgrades to Gloucester St, Harewood Rd, and the streets near the stadium could wait a bit longer. Here's a thought ... perhaps on game or concert days, the streets closer to the stadium could simply be closed off, the same way Park Tce is when there are big events in the park. That would surely save a bit of money until we can afford to do these streets.

2363 - Andrea Wong

Too much on roading.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

-GARDINERS/BREENS/HAREWOOD road intersection is in dire need of traffic lights due to such high risk of accidents.-MAIN SOUTH ROAD ONTO RICcarton ROAD;- I Ask that council does NOT close the right turn from Main South Road onto Riccarton Road, this too is not conducive with the current flow of traffic and would cause major traffic disruption, congestion, and congestion onto NZTA road (Yaldhurst) of which NZTA asked that whatever council did, please do not congest their road. CONSIDER remediation first like light small bumpers as is planned for China town entry and exit roads, bigger signage, or at worst do a temporary closure to effectively measure the affects of doing so. (This was prior suggested but council said no).

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

Roads the roads don't get fixed now any way. Patching is not fixing the problem. Just creating more work over and over and wasting money

2432 - Mark Morley

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We have questions around the prioritizing of transportation, especially the approach of perception of roads being more smooth and being the way forward.

2493 - Inder Singla

I am not sure about spending a big percentage on transport. Roads must be accessible by people, starting road work for months and years does not help the community. Will spending more money on

transport expedite roadwork?

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Please spend more on active and public transport over more roads and parking.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

There are still many roads that have been badly damaged by the earthquakes still waiting for repairs. These need to be fast tracked ahead of other nice to have projects such as the cosmetic revamp of Gloucester Street.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

We support the following item and urge that this road be maintained adequately beyond 2027: P203 ID:245 Inner Harbour Road Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Rates>Other]

Comments: But do it more efficiently, not digging up roads multiple times. Too many consultants + shovel leasers.
Do infrastructure right the first time + do it well.

2535 - Anne Batchelor

[Transport>Roads Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I would also like to see safer access for children and whānau travelling to and from our schools. I live in XXX subdivision and my son attends XXX - we walk to school every day. There is no crossing on Halswell Junction Rd that allows children and families to safely cross. This matter requires urgent attention as this is a very busy road with large trucks and other heavy vehicles and many do not observe the speed limit. It's an accident waiting to happen. This could be partially funded through development contributions.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

As too the roading, it feels like we have wasted a lot of money creating a shambles of a roading system in an effort to reduce cars in the roads to reduce carbon emissions, resulting in more congestion and more emissions. This will cost a fortune to correct.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

The GBCA would like to see new treatments for road intersections such as the Governors Bay end of Dyers Pass so boy racers are unable to do burnouts and cause disturbance as well as continue a dangerous activity.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

The central government has refused to help fund the extensive road works around Te Kaha and so this then leaves council with the full cost if it wishes to do this work now. This work should be delayed as it is not the end of the world if Lichfield Street is left as it is at this stage.

2551 - Pam Richardson (Pigeon Bay Hall Committee)

Pigeon Bay Roading Network and Maintenance

3 roads into Pigeon Bay access out of the Bay via Holmes Bay - Port Levy . Note the seawall issue above impacting our roading network.

A number of roads not suitable for 2 WD cars , mobile homes or trucks we would like to see improved information - signage and GPS identifying roads not suitable as above .

Our roads , the road bed and base course , slumping land, roadside vegetation causing challenges and requires appropriate repairs to acknowledge impacts of climate change .

Impacts following storms work with our local landowners and community .

Need to see improving levels of service and maintenance continue including water tables being kept clear and increasing size of culverts .

Acknowledge recent budget increases and hope that roading budgets for Banks Peninsula continue to increase .

[Full attachment available]

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

NBRA is grateful for Christchurch City Council's interest to regenerate the Eastern side of Christchurch and appreciates the progress that has been made to date in New Brighton. We would like to see these efforts continued with momentum. This submission highlights the key local projects and funding in the LTP that NBRA supports and would like retained, but also proposes that some projects be brought forward, have more funding allocated to them, or be reinstated from previous AP/LTPs.

Marine Parade Kerb and Channel (Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd) Reinstate & prioritise)

In mid 2010 this piece of work got through to the stage of a CCC public notification, consultation and public submissions to be heard. However, due to the Sept 2010 Earthquake the planned Community Board meeting was cancelled. Twelve years on the deep dish gutters have further deteriorated and have become a safety issue. NBRA request that this project be given urgent prioritisation and budget allocated in 2024-2025 With the new local schools, Rawhiti Primary, Avonside Girls and Shirley Boys high school (approx. 3,000) pupils use this stretch of Marine Pde to access the beach for educational

purposes - safety is a priority.

Bowhill Road Upgrade. (Include & prioritise)

This is the main road from QE11 Drive through to Marine Parade. We request the upgrade of this main thoroughfare be given high priority and be included in this year's LTP. There are many events held in the immediate area, Thomson Park, North Beach Surfing and Surf Life Saving clubs, local/city wide schools, Coast to Coast, Matariki Fireworks and the North Beach War Memorial Hall and Community Centre.

New Brighton Road Repair. (Increase and reinstate)

The AP and LTP should include the full repair and future proofing of New Brighton Road, from the reinstatement of the two way section from Hawke Street, to Cresswell Ave, including footpaths, gutters, kerbs, cycle lanes and islands to pre-earthquake standard.

2574 - Matthew Pont

Continue to invest in electrification. Continue to invest in cycle infrastructure. Ensure work and repairs have a long term focus and aren't going to be ripped up again in 12 months due to poor workmanship of bad design decisions [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

2665 - Kelly Donaldson

No! Ahahahahahahaha. Priorities are all screwed up. Roads-particularly east side-need to be repaired before major changes are made elsewhere

>>>

As previously stated, you need to prioritise road repairs before adding more cycleways, adding intersection speedbumps, etc

2669 - Lin Klenner (Better for Brighton Group)

- We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for Brighton Mall Upgrade and New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration.
- We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors. We are also supportive of increasing the funding for this project to ensure it can be delivered in a timely manner and as communicated with the community.

2673 - Ben lamond

Fix the damn roads! They are shocking and are only getting worse but you always seem to build those new cycle lanes which are great but have fix the road beside it, perfect example is Antigua street

>>>Fix the potholes and stop doing those cheap patch jobs that only last 3 months before it's back to what it was

2675 - Dianne MacCormick

Do not spend any more money on Lichfield Street West. Wait until you know the outcome from NZTA funding. Just provide the basic services to keep Christchurch running, now and in the future. Take transport and climate change into account for future plans.

2693 - Tanya Markman

2. Transport

Could there be savings made by increasing efficiency in carriageway renewals? All too often we see the same piece of road reopened and cut up for further works, and then sealed again. Is it possible for council to work across various departments to enable this process to become streamlined for utility upgrades?

2695 - Dave Gardner

Maybe could narrow the roads when they are getting upgraded, so there is less maintenance cost later.

>>>

roads are fine as they are. they are not meant to be race tracks.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

More money on transport and roading.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

If Council maintains its roads and stormwaters properly we should have no real problems and surely the Council has insurances to cover its buildings etc.

2755 - Jane Demeter

A review of the street cleaning contracts is needed as any QA would quickly reveal the inadequacy of the current approach. On my street the contractor comes at 7am or 9pm when virtually every street parking space is occupied. It is time to clear the residential streets on designated days, even if this means halving the frequency of the service. Current contracts would seem to be a giant waste of money

2759 - Aishwarya Bagchi

I also believe that Christchurch roads should be designed in ways that are convenient for both cars and cyclists. This is because cars will become more environment-friendly in the future and road designs and parking charges should not be disincentivising car-users.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

Have planners groundtruth where they are getting works done - saves areas between individual repairs being left for future work in 3-6 months time. The new pedestrian crossing on Waimairi road by the Unihalls is a great example of where an extra $\approx 6m^2$ of tar seal would have saved the need to redo the road in the near future:

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Lights needed harewood/Breens gardeners Rd.

2805 - Coleen Briggs

Lights needed harewood/Breens Gardeners rd

2824 - Hannah Mason

I would like to see more judicious spending on roads - it sometimes feels like there are upgrades and maintenance on roads that are in perfectly adequate condition.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Spending > Capital Programme, Transport > Roads (capital), Transport > Operations]

- Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic. More sustainable forms of transportation are economically beneficial for residents and CCC, requiring less total expenditure and contributing drastically less to climate change

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Woodend by-pass thank you.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

The underdevelopment of the city center is simply adding cost to the transport network. De-centralising is okay for big cities, but Chch is dispersed. Delict buildings, gravel, traffic jams & one-way streets in the middle of all the suburbs. Dear Central city property owners, Build, densify or sell. We also have very wide streets in North Linwood area, which encourage speeding. These streets are wider than our national highway. These streets need street tress to reduce speed, safer homes and have more permeable ground for drainage.

2855 - Kat Forrester

Increase efficiency with communication between services. On our road, the road has been ripped up several times in the past ten years to access water, sewerage and whatever other civil engineering needed. Think of all the money, humanpower and cost of inefficiency that could have been saved were those services to talk to each other and inform of when the road was being torn up ONCE, then all the access can be done together.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration >City Planning], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Great Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning]

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects. I also support the continuation of the safer speed plan, including a blanket reduction of in-city speeds to 30km/h. As the CCC has stated road resurfacing will be more expensive going forward, safer speeds and traffic reduction are the best ways to reduce wear and tear and save money for other climate-focused projects.

>>>

It is important to me to see increased visibility of LGBTQ+ support in Christchurch. The primary way the council could represent this is through the installation of a permanent Rainbow Crossing.

2872 - Kim Money

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

The two major beaches/foreshores, Sumner and New Brighton are not given the same equitable portion of the pie. It is fantastic to see the investment and progress Sumner/Redcliffs have enjoyed over recent years. This is excellent for our city, however we have the potential to do the same in the Greater New Brighton area. Council has not fully tapped into or celebrated what the Coastal Ward has to offer our city. It is the largest metropolitan beach and the maintenance and parks in the area need a much higher standard of care. We have the most city wide events with thousands of people from all over the country attending and visiting. We need to show more pride in the area and show that both beaches are valued and celebrated alike.

>>>

I support New Brighton Pages Rd Bridge, Oram Ave extension, New Brighton Mall upgrade, CRAF funding Marine Pde, city to see cycleway, to be retained and brought forward

2873 - Kaitlyn White (Hoon Hay Community Association)

In 2023, we presented our BeEer Road Safety peFFon and report to Spreydon-CashmereHeathcote community board. We have enclosed a copy of that report with this submission. Our main suggesFon was a pedestrian island/refuge on Hoon Hay Road, between Sparks Road and Mathers Road. We are happy to see that since this report, it has been idenFfied as a safety measure that should be implemented once funding allows. We ask that the Council ensures there is funding for this to happen in the next few years. You will have read the stories of near misses in our community and this is really concerning. While we understand it bears a cost, the human cost of future accidents is worse for us all. There are a number of other suggesFons in the report. The report was sent onto the relevant Council team at the Fme for review but beyond agreeing with the need for a pedestrian island/refuge on the aforemenFoned stretch of road, we do not know the views on the other suggesFons. We understand many may not be possible when looked at by experts, but a significant number of the suggesFons are relaFvely easy and cheap measures to make the community safer.

[Full attachment available]

2876 - Sarah Hastie

The focus on cycling is misplaced and would be better being not spend or reprotised to roading and transportation projects that affect a larger proportion of the city's road users.

2888 - Alistair Price

Just do it properly and just do it once!!

289 - Julian Springer

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

roading and public transport need a greater level of investment

2898 - Jack Allan

Don't waste money on raised intersections.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

Traffic lights urgently required for Langdons Road.

2922 - Zak Morrison

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Recommendations In light of these considerations, I recommend the following adjustments to the Draft Long Term Plan: - Reallocate a portion of the funds designated for road maintenance towards the development and expansion of cycle infrastructure.

2935 - Tina Christians

Fix roads

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

I don't know why you are replacing the Pages Road bridge. It doesn't seem to have much usage.

>>>

Repair the roads. They are terrible

3 - Di Prankerd

[Transport > Cycleways]

Please maintain what we've got rather than increasing the cycle ways - what was a well maintained road prior to the build of a cycle way is now pot holed and I think far more dangerous for car and cycle users

3014 - Thomas Sia

Christchurch used to be a relaxing place to live particularly with easy commuting around. Lately this has been marred by numerous works everywhere without consideration for road users. For one these numerous works incur costs. Mostly navigating around is now a chore as road users are encountered with numerous road blocks and diversions. Many road works took a long time to do despite the heavy labour force present, some of which to me seem redundant! Worst a lot of areas are only half completed before the workers are moved to another site temporarily and returning at a later time. This in effect magnify the inconvenience to the public. In Singapore the Government are more conscious of inconveniencing the public. I know for a fact that they had set up a road openings committee which meet regularly to coordinate road openings among various departments. All are to submit their intended plan so that road openings at a certain location are done at the same time. Once opened that road section cannot open again for a year unless in an emergency!

3016 - Zarah Green

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Greater Christchurch Partnership]

This needs to be thought about alongside external factors as well. 2 examples. The people of Selwyn are using more and more of the roading infrastructure in Halswell etc but NZTA don't have onramps / offramps to the Southern Motorway to support increased levels of traffic in Halswell. Another example is the Ministry of Education doesn't want to build another high school in the Halswell / Prebbleton area, but the footpaths, cycleways and bus services don't support children getting to Hilmorton high school in a safe manner.

>>>

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Why make temporary fixes on the roads. Just do the job right the first time and save time and money for other things >>> [Transport > Cycleways]

3021 - Viane Makalio

I think this is important and that we need to focus on the Eastside in having consistently good roads without need to continuously bring road works.

3043 - J Elliott

STADIUM - Yes to the stadium except for the 13.4m additional cost regarding the Transport project around the stadium. This is NOT a priority to the NZTA and nor should it be to the council. The \$13m should not be funded by Ratepayers. A cheaper option should be proposed without spending tens of thousands on consultancy and meeting. Other than the underground works and re seal road and paths, the non essential nice to haves should be stopped. 1) Forget permanent speed reduction around stadium 2) Forget pavement widening around stadium NEW CAPITAL PROJECTS need to be trimmed back considerably to exclude the Nice to haves with Capital Projects which have already commenced being completed. We need to stop spreading ourselves too thinly and overstretching the Ratepayers.

The Govt requires new roads and maintaining existing roads NOT building cycleways

Reduce cost of unnecessary replacement signage as directed by the Govt ie 30mph and bilingual signage

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

c. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic (including trucks) accessing the motorway (SH 76), Halswell Junction Road is noisy and shaky for adjoining residents, hard for residents to cross, and intimidating for people cycling or walking to Halswell School.

Action requested (13): Include in the final LTP signalised intersections along Halswell Junction Road with Nicholls Road and Sabys Road;

3088 - Heather Brown

Cater for those with disabilities, childrens safety going to and from school, length of phases in right turning lanes.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Reduce transport by 50%

312 - Shane Binder

Coupled with the \$63M cost of the Pages Rd Bridge and "area redevelopment," there appear to be two projects that have good potential to reduce scope for higher priority issues. These two projects [Corder note: Te Kaha Streets] do not appear to contribute much towards any of the KPIs called out for Transport; redirecting some of these two budgets towards basic carriageway and footpath maintenance to increase the annual reseal length would be a much more direct contribution to the KPIs and general resident satisfaction.

315 - Sophia Pegg

[Transport > Carparking]

The focus needs to be solely on infrastructure and roading. We need to provide quick and easy access through the city and enough parking to go along with it. The current situation at the Christchurch hospital is appalling and yet we seem to have enough resources for more cycle ways.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways]

Prioritise roads over cycle ways.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

do the basics first, fix our roads and plan the roads better in long term plans especially around areas of growth.

3188 - Tony Kettle

Invest more in getting cars off the roads.

3229 - Robyn Sampson

Fix the roads. Safety of our communities and families is of utmost importance if you want them to pay taxes.

3243 - Michael Petherick

I sure hope you're not planning more traffic lights being installed. They are frustrating and slow traffic down during light traffic. >>>

3248 - Dave Edwards

Yes it's a difficult one but why not start with making roads level and fixing the damage and stop redoing it over again and again. Make contractors give time guarantees.

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

>>> Roads need to be improved

3308 - Monica Jasper

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The loss of funding for the Art Centre is unthinkable. Consider somewhat less funding for roads.

3310 - James Lunday

Spend >>> also less on roads

3322 - Christine Nicoll

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Maintain what we have but do not spend on new projects in roading...edpecially more cycleways....look after what we have.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Maintain Banks Peninsula roads

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Do the water stuff at the same time as you do other road infrastructure. Stop ripping the same roads up over and over

>>>

Stop giving roading jobs to companies who do short term fixes.

3376 - Barry Lee

The installation of road humps must cease. They have been proven to slow down emergency vehicles getting to those in need and could contribute to deaths through emergency services not getting there in time. In other words they are a traffic hazard. The capital cost cannot be justified as having a benefit.

3381 - Karen Amyes

Pages Road bridge renewal should be prioritised as it is an important access to the eastern suburbs

3389 - Megan Roulston

3. Ensure funding is in place and brought forward for Pages Road bridge. Ensure any engineering design alterations are funded and cost increases funded. This is an essential gateway to the Coastal Ward and should be completed as priority.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Strategic Direction > 2.8-Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

If possible, consider delaying road resurfacing where a road is already in an acceptable condition.

3420 - Jade Mulcahy

let me park on Rawson st to visit my family when you change the lay out in New Brighton!!!!

3429 - Somnath Bagchi (Avonhead Community Group Incorporated)

As to transport, see our earlier comment about not disincentivising car usage by making roads less car-friendly. For the same reasons, the focus of transport projects should be on improving road usability for cars rather than buses and cyclists.

[Coder note: Earlier comments for context '*The primary mode of transport for Christchurch residents is driving - not cycling or buses. Driving is more convenient for the ageing population. Driving is also better for businesses, as it is inconvenient for a person on a bus or a cycle to bring back as many bags of shopping compared to a person who is driving back. Additionally, environment-friendly cars will become increasingly prevalent, meaning that driving will cease to hurt the environment.*']

347 - Catherine Webber

Stop slowing our transport network to a crawl. Investment in roading should be in resurfacing and making the roads fit for purpose like they have not been for the last 14+ years.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Less investment in increasing roading capacity

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

18. We **request** that the Council investigates a more holistic approach to road renewals whereby for each year in the LTP selected streets are reviewed in an integrated manner and their renovation planned across all aspects: utility and purpose, issues, services, surface water treatment, safety, lighting, signage, landscaping, community integration.
 - 18.1. The actual renovation of such streets based on this integrated planning would be swifter, more thorough, longer lasting and through greater community involvement, would generate greater acceptance of any inconvenience.
 - 18.2. This process would, in the longer term, generate considerable savings for the Council.

3523 - Kate Hedworth

Curtail funding for road improvements. Put this money into active and public transport instead.

>>>

Reduce funding for road maintenance / construction.

3529 - Marc Duff

Would like to see less funding on cycleways until roading issues from the past are addressed and deep kerb channelling is addressed.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Better communication and planning to minimize ripping up roads that are recently laid.

3552 - Alice Neylon

The amount of money is not the issue, the issue is what we get for this rate money. Consider replacing damaged roads rather than unresearched 'improvements'.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

No Too much money is being spent on road maintenance. Merely maintaining roads in their current state is not appropriate. This will further entrench car dependency, and will continue to keep maintenance costs high with very low returns. Any road maintenance projects should also consider the opportunities to make more efficient and impactful use of public space and to support our climate goals at the same time. For example, replacing low value inefficient uses of public space, such as on-street private motor vehicle storage, with more productive uses, such as dedicated public transport lanes, safe crossings, or increasing the urban canopy to reduce the impact of our asphalt oceans.

3568 - Brendan Kerr

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (capital)]

Fix the disgusting roads before building any new cycle lanes or pedestrian areas

3585 - Rachel Fulton

There is too much money put towards road maintenance.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: >>> The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whaitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

I don't think many chch residents could argue with this, but again, it's the execution of this, like roading, and the cost that needs to be addressed. Why does it take 3 months to put a roundabout at the bottom of Dyers Pass Road. This should not take 3 months. And this is where spending should be addressed, improving the speed and execution of deliverables to avoid blowouts.

3604 - Caroline Burt

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

3615 - Janine Clarke

It maybe cheaper (but not necessarily popular) to build a bridge between Lyttelton and Diamond Harbour? Long term road maintenance out here is always going to be an issue, with logging trucks and the likelihood of landslips blocking the road - a second way out would always be useful.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

Following the 2011/12 earthquakes, a number of consultations and meetings were held to address the repairs needed to bring the roads in North Richmond back to a serviceable state. In 2018, in collaboration with the City Council Road transport team, a programme was compiled which systematically addressed the roading repairs needed according to need. This programme has continued through to 2024 and, of the 16 streets involved in the block bounded by North Avon Road, North Parade, Shirley Road and Hills Road, 5 have had a complete renewal, 4 have had a partial renewal and 1 partial renewal is planned for 2025. Of the other streets, 2 have received significant road surface renewal. At the time of writing, 5 further street needs have not been addressed other than to have some minor intersection upgrades. In 2022 we were informed that a number of projects would be funded from the C.R.A.F. but a number of factors have influenced the decision to defer most of this work because there are insufficient funds to complete the projects. We have also learned that there are no future road work projects of any significance planned for the Richmond area beyond the proposed renewal in a block of Slater Street beyond 2024.

We consider a number of factors that make the continuation of the programme started in 2018 imperative:

- Some of the unaddressed work was highlighted as high need in Council reports dating back to 2020.
- The streets where gradual decline of road surface, footpath surface, kerb structure, etc is accelerating and creating health and safety issues.
- An L.T.P. should look towards the future and therefore one has to question what these currently deteriorating streetscapes will look like in 2028 or further ahead in 2034.
- The roads/streets in question are all now approaching 100 years of existence and have had minimal maintenance in the last three/four decades.

We understand that road construction costs have risen considerably (up to 40% since Covid) and we recognise that Richmond is only one part of Christchurch and that there will be areas with similar needs. However, we would like to point out that a “Long Term Plan” should not just be about money and current situations but should also include a recognition of long term needs in relation to items such as efficient traffic planning and its associated infrastructure. To that end, we would argue that the continuation of our Richmond traffic/roading network repair/upgrade programme is necessary to meet the needs of the future and to reduce unnecessary (waste) spending on prolonged periods of maintenance.

We would like to continue the collaborative relationship regarding roading renewal that has been successfully achieved between the CCC Roading team, Local Innes/Papanui Community board members and the R.R.B.A. We have comprehensive timetables, maps and regular contact with all departments and updates from the contractors doing the work. This is a very functional process and engaging for all involved.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing as the numbers proposed are way too high. Change wide residential roads to be narrower so they will be cheaper to maintain in future and provide more space for footpaths and trees. Investigate using new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt.

3623 - Jessica Adams

The Council needs to review the planned work for Cycleways etc and prioritise things such as bridges.

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Look hard at waste in every corner. Where a road is dug up and then dug up again for the next job in the same area, eliminate these double ups.

3634 - Peter Cooper

Get on with the bridge at Pages Rd, has been put off for 12 years now.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

The end of the financial year has shown an increase on resealing many roads and some unnecessarily. Rather than rush to use up the money allocated. Can it not be kept and used efficiently at a time when it is necessary. I understand if it's not spent, it's lost.. who came up with this way of doing business? That is a waste of spending, a total waste of again.. rate payers money. Conserve, and spend appropriately and conservatively.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Sure focus on better roads with less pot holes on more commonly used roads but keep consistent within whats practicable on saving costs in the long run.

3659 - Alex van den Broek

The roading around Te Kaha is a recent example of business influencing our council. This is not appreciated and is backward in thinking and democracy.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I feel the roads have been improving lately but I think the 30kmh rules in certain areas is unenforceable - we can't even enforce 50kmh! Don't waste time on this especially if you need to spend money on road signage.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Grahams Rd / Waimairi Rd roundabout safety improvements are needed.

3683 - Max Sullivan

,and I would like to see future road design, especially in denser parts of the city, trying to phase out mass car transport and fully prioritise buses over cars.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: * Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt. There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue.

>>>

The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

3695 - Pamela Pye

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscape (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Te Kaha stadium needs to be completed but Council must stop making any changes to its surrounding streets until after it opens and actual needs can be assessed.

3699 - John McCombs

More investment in making roads safer for pedestrians.

3703 - Greg Hay

Action is required with regards to the Gardiners, Breens and Harewood Road intersection. Its simply taking too long.

3723 - Don Babe

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

There is still 5 times as much being spent on roads as cycleways. A great quote from an overseas source is that the best car lane is a cycle lane as it frees up road space for those still using their cars. Road safety is a small part of the spend but there are still too many (greater than 0) people being killed on roads in the Council area. There does not seem to be much concentration on efforts to reduce this total.

3725 - Richard Smith

Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt. –

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan of the LTP admit that there is not enough money for road maintenance. This means that rates are not sufficiently high even to maintain the most basic of services that CCC offers, and not rising by enough in the LTP.

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

I would like earthquake legacy projects in the East prioritised, including Pages Road Bridge, New Brighton Mall and Oram Avenue extension.

>>>

I don't support using debt to fund road renewals

3761 - Fiona Henderson

The amount of funding earmarked for transport seems incredibly high and it feels like we are forever plugging potholes. I can't help but wonder if these roads are being built well in the first place and whether they would have a longer life if more investment was made upfront. Perhaps the funding level is appropriate but would rather see it used on ensuring that roads are built right the first time rather than patched 10 times.

3767 - Donna Faucher

Roads take so long to fix. In Asia they get things done faster get them over to fix our roads they are shocking

3769 - Dawn Smith

We need the roads fixed.

>>>

Fix the roads.

3775 - Kate Latimer

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge]

Push essential eq remediation works to forefront - southshore estuary edge & Pages Rd bridge.

>>>

Get back to basics. Road & footpath repairs in asphalt / chip seal. Reduce fancy bricked areas

3777 - anne abadie

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

I think that instead of spending money to put speed bumps at roundabouts, it would be more efficient to make better roads without holes and more leveled.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

Roads need fixing, not men standing around doing nothing work faster on repairing the roads

3794 - Somnath Bagchi

Also, the roads should be made more car-friendly given that cars are more convenient for shoppers and for the elderly and also because cars will become more environment-friendly over time.

3816 - Annette Bolton

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Efficiencies should be made for example, only digging up roads once, not multiple times for different infrastructure projects.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

You need to be fixing roads in the East. First time. Not having to get things fixed. And not doing jobs that don't need doing in the first place.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

I cannot see a plan for low noise asphalt sealing in the inner city traffic corridors.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Transport funding must prioritize the biking, busing and walking culture we want to be promoting in a climate emergency. Not roads for car or trucks.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Transport > Cycleways (capital)],

I am pleased to see major cycleways still there - it is essential the network is finished - right now cycling is challenging if you want to go anywhere where this is a cycleway partway there and then you get thrown onto a busy road. Reduce roading spend - buggar the potholes. Focus on footpaths and cycleways - make these so easy.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment. The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic. Large areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

fix the roads

3895 - Margaret Trotter

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The issue of building more roads just compounds the problem. The more the city spreads out with development for housing creates more demand for roads. How are you ensuring the developers are paying for the long term transport issues from them making money from their sub divisions. They are creating the transport issues and don't pay.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure), Other/special interest topics > Public transport]

I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops I request funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated.

3902 - James Ridpath

Each road should be seriously assessed as to the need to be renewed or not. If it doesnt need it, dont do it just because its that roads turn. Are we using the cheapest contractors or is someone getting a lot of fat in their invoices?

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

>>> it would be great to see the largest proportion of transport investment (capex) on a walkable central city, and green transport options. We do not need more motorways.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

[Three Waters > Stormwaters & Land Drainage (Capital)]

CEH is contracted to provide stormwater education, utilising the part CCC-funded Stormwater Superhero Trailer. Rooding surfaces attract/hold contaminants that, with rain, contaminate the stormwater system and compromise fresh water quality. Increased car use will contribute to this problem, compromising further the council's fresh water quality targets.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Please focus on EQ repairs to roads, paths & kerbs.

>>>

Priorities - Pages Rd Bridge, N.B. Development, Burwood Mairerhau Intersection, N.B. CRAP. * Oram Ave extension not necessary.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Ensure Transport prioritizes roading and no new cycleways.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Double laning of Lincoln / Halswell Roads, widening Sparks Rd and get a bus service running on that corridor.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

- --safe crossing points for the schools, and more pedestrian crossings along Halswell road in the built up Halswell suburb, and trip lights at the Lillian and Nicholls roads for right turning traffic onto Halswell Road.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Transport - buses is almost irrelevant to those of us disabled and who therefore have difficulty using buses. Safer roading, fixing potholes, adjusting speed with road humps and sensible placement of crossings would be great.

4036 - Mike Baeck

I believe a much higher amount should be spent on roads within the city. The amount of rough roads, potholes needs to be fixed.

>>>

As a daily user of the roads I would like to see an upgrade of the road network.

4040 - Rebecca Robin

Bromley road needs fixing and Hay street needs to be renewed

>>>

Bromley road needs fixing and Hay street needs urgent renewing

406 - Angela Burrill

[Transport > Cycleways, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

Priorities should be on maintaining the road & footpaths that exist and no further additional cycle paths or "nice to have" infrastructure should be considered until the Council population has grown enough to support it.

437 - Chrystal Gray

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Our roads have been shit since the earthquakes. Stop spending money if we dont have it

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I think the percentage or vision of how to budget between vehicle transportation/public transportation vs cycleways for a very select few to use is incorrect. How Christchurch is so spread out, the growth of Christchurch is hugely to the out lying areas not central. CCC needs to focus on improving the quality of the roads, the flow of the roads PRIOR to spending huge amounts on cycleways that bring no income/major benefit to Christchurch. The design of roads/subdivisions is very poor which creates ongoing funding issues because the time wasn't spent back at planning stage, instead a very large bill occurs 10years down the track when local residents are complaining about (speed,traffic issues, car crashes) but no allowance or thought was put into this at planning stage even when residents brought it up.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The level of investment in the existing infrastructure is already very poor. The roading quality is already at an all time low, to where residents are wanting to pass the cost of vehicle damage onto someone. Money is being wasted on intersection alterations with no benefit besides ticcing what CCC stats think has changed (lowering the average speed limit through the intersection) but doesn't look at the larger picture that it's actually increased vehicle damage due to the speed hump being aggressive and more vehicles running orange/red lights due to lowering the speed limit due to it being a main through fare road.

482 - Graham Townsend

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport Infrastructure]

If we are sincere in planning for a viable future, we have to get serious about reducing our GHG emissions, and therefore about the transport sector. The private car must be discouraged. Please: More bike lanes, more bus lanes, no more big road building projects. The eastern suburbs are still very poorly served by cycleways.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

As per my first reponse please cut back spending as household do and work within existng budgets. If this means a road doesn't get a coat of chip seal for a few more years who really cares. By the way chip seal doesnt't fix the problems with uneven roads.

499 - Michael Sumpter

Focus on basic renewals - function over appearance. A standard road, straight kerbs, limited features is cost effective.

570 - Greg Partridge

Roading: The Council's focus appears to be on upgrading already perfectly functional roads, despite that unnecessary expense coming at a very high cost to ratepayers, for example Gloucester and High Streets in the central city. Meanwhile, many other roads across Christchurch remain badly damaged and poorly "repaired" post-earthquake, are uneven, or poorly maintained by the CCC. London Street, Richmond, exemplifies this issue in my immediate neighbourhood with its poor condition causing ground vibrations that shake nearby houses as vehicles bounce over it's very uneven and bumpy road surface. The uneven surface of the road continues in the mid-section of London Street where it bends on its way towards Stanmore Road, with a landscape resembling a patchwork of poorly repaired potholes that continue to deteriorate and crumble. Rather than pouring millions of dollars into unnecessary upgrades on already perfectly serviceable roads, and spending the roading budget on central city vanity roading projects, the Council should prioritize repairing and resurfacing streets like ours (and others like ours), ensuring better use of the roading budget and addressing the concerns of ratepayers whose homes are being damaged by poorly maintained and poorly repaired roads.

>>>

The Council's focus seems to be on upgrading already functional roads, despite the unnecessary expense that burdens ratepayers, as seen with Gloucester and High Streets in the central city. Meanwhile, numerous other roads in Christchurch are poorly repaired post-earthquake, uneven, or inadequately maintained by the CCC. For instance, London Street in Richmond showcases these issues, with its poor condition causing ground vibrations that affect nearby houses due to its uneven and bumpy surface. The mid-section of London Street also suffers from poorly patched potholes that continue to deteriorate. Instead of investing millions in unnecessary upgrades to already functional roads and vanity projects in the central city, the Council should prioritize repairing and resurfacing streets like ours, ensuring better use of the roading budget and addressing ratepayers' concerns about poorly maintained roads.

581 - Paul Amtman

No. The investment in roading has been let go in favour of all the little nice to have projects which now has come back to haunt us. ie over the top cycleways.

634 - Caitlyn Due

At times repairs seem slow especially roads, however as I've seen more home owners move into new Brighton wait times and more permanent resolutions have also improved.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I specifically want you to do everything possible to bring the Pages Rd bridge renewal forward. While it is in the plan, with work to begin in 24/25, the highest spend is not until 2029 – which means won't be complete until 2030. This is a full 19 years after it was damaged. The people of New Brighton, and people visiting New Brighton, have waited more than long enough already. This lifeline route should have been completed already – spending must be brought forward so it is completed sooner.

662 - Cameron Taylor

You're wasting money on contractors that go over the same road 3 or 4 times and each time they make the roads worse.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Comments: *If the \$1.6 billion on transport is just for more roads then that needs reducing. It's only congestion that will get people out of cars and onto buses = better.*

718 - Sharon Pheasant

How the transport spend is allocated is not right. Fixing roads must come ahead of cycleways.

748 - A Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience], [Parks > Foreshore], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

o Wainui doesn't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the essential services we have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts), used by visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch) and ourselves. We could not find mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with protozoa requirements, nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve.

761 - Carol Groves

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience], [Parks > Wharves & Jetties]

In Wainui we want safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities: public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts. Public toilets in Wainui are a health hazard and disgrace. The changing sheds are dangerous and need to be removed.

795 - Gary Phillips

We need to have better roads, but we need better quality workmanship that lasts. Hold the roadbuilders accountable so we the taxpayers don't have to keep on paying for this work.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

My primary concern lies in the current approach to managing and executing transport infrastructure projects, particularly the practice of segmenting projects related to road and associated infrastructure improvements. The recurring issue of having the same roads and areas subjected to multiple, separate rounds of construction and upgrades—first for one purpose, and then shortly after for another—significantly disrupts daily life and represents an inefficient use of resources and ratepayers' money. This approach not only increases the overall project timelines and costs but also exacerbates inconvenience for residents and local businesses due to prolonged periods of construction and road closures.

A more strategic and integrated approach to planning and executing these projects is urgently needed. By adopting a holistic view that encompasses all necessary upgrades—be it road surfaces, underground services, or water infrastructure—under a single, comprehensive project, the council can achieve several key benefits. These include reduced overall costs through economies of scale, minimized disruption to the public, and a more efficient use of public funds.

I strongly recommend that the council considers consolidating related transport infrastructure projects, planning them in tandem to ensure that all necessary work is completed in a single, coordinated effort. This could involve more detailed upfront planning and coordination among different council departments and service providers but will ultimately lead to more cost-effective and less disruptive outcomes.

In summary, adopting a more integrated approach to transport infrastructure projects can significantly enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of the capital spend in this area. It demonstrates prudent financial management and respect for the impact such projects have on the lives of ratepayers, aligning with the broader goals of sustainable and responsible city development.

862 - Amanda Strong (Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee)

Little Akaloa Road has been eroded at the last corner of the stream just prior to the bridge by the beach. Works are required urgently to maintain and protect the road thereby ensuring road access – [Photo 15]

[Full attachment available]

>>>

The road to Chorlton as it climbs away from the sea is vulnerable to land slips from above and below which could occur from rain or earthquake. Access to Little Akaloa is vulnerable with the topography along both roads, so any interventions to minimize loss of access should be prioritized – [No photos]

870 - Lis Stevenson

Roads need to be fixed before fancy cycle ways made.

885 - Denise Kidd

I want more spending to allow residents of all of Christchurch to retain access to their homes (ie roads retained) including in vulnerable parts of BP across 10 years

896 - Ged Robinson

Mostly use but i have again some areas of concern in Halswell as the infrastructure has not meet the growth. >>> Along side this as we have more cars and trucks on the road a lot of our roads need upgrading and fixing.

902 - Karen McElhinney

Perhaps some co-ordination between infrastructure providers before consents are granted would help reduce costs. Eg, if the road is going to be repaired, check that the telecommunication companies are not going to come along shortly after and dig up the road again. Try and do both jobs in one hit.

Not Stated

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Ever since the new motorways have been put in around christchurch it has been a delight to travel from one side of the city to the other, Manchester street is a mess and should never be driven down.

1051 - Andrew Wood

Roads are stuffed

1068 - Redacted Redacted

endless road works that take forever. stupid bollards, speed humps,

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop delaying the Harewood Road cycleway and road improvements.

1245 - Nicole Ireland

Stop patching the roads and fix them properly in the first place as you guys have to fix them again and again wasting money

1274 - Phillip Bewick

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Focus on the pipes and roads that have been neglected year after year by every councilor and major, passing the buck for decades.

129 - Barbara Harding

Stop wasting money by having to redo road works again and again.

1294 - Donna Macalpine

fix new brighton bridge

1342 - Martin Ansley

If ripping up a road, how about you talk to roading division so they don't dig up a newly sealed road or vice versa. Prioritise better.

1358 - Rob Noster

Fix the roads

1629 - Whitney Campbell

fix the roads especially the ones that are still flooding excessively since the earthquakes

1701 - James Friend

We recently had part of our road resurfaced. The road is now in worse condition than it was before it was resurfaced, it is incredibly rough. Less than a week after the resurface, crews were back putting tar seal on top of the resurface. If operational work is being done, it needs to be done once and done right.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Don't get me started on these ridiculous speed bumps and extra traffic lights that have gone in that were not needed.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Make sure work is done once and done correctly - I'm constantly astonished at how often roads that have recently been worked on for one purpose are quickly done again

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

There seems to be a lot of double or triple handling on projects - roads get ripped up then few weeks later something else needs to be done and same road gets ripped up again.

1939 - Mary Sefton

Fix the damaged roads

220 - Sarah Young

Can we make sure that we coordinate works in a way that maximises efficiency. At the moment there are numerous road works across parts of the city that have been going on for months and causing major traffic delays. It'd be better to get the whole team working on doing one site quickly and then

moving onto the next site. It would minimise disruption.

2286 - Larissa Moeller

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • Pages Road Bridge (27273): this is our top priority. It is an essential lifeline.

2342 - Daniel Lack

Roads and infrastructure sure.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Three Waters>Other]

Over and over, I see the same work at the same place being done every few months. Where is the quality control? Where are the penalties for substandard work (roads and water leaks are the obvious). And why do these contractors keep getting business.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Some roads are terrible, noticed some reasonable roads are getting fixed before others in worst condition particularly ones out east.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital), Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the Wheels to Wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and reduce carparking. No more funding for Christchurch Cathedral. Stop work on Tarras Airport. Don't change Church corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow Community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

Our roads (inner city) have become a nightmare since the introduction of motor ways. I have noticed a huge difference trying to get eg ~~on~~ to Graham Rd from Waimari Rd round a bout - can only put that down to motorways much more congestion.

2552 - Katie Coluccio

Our roads (inner city) have become a nightmare since the introduction of motor ways. I have noticed a huge difference trying to get eg ~~on~~ to Graham Rd from Waimari Rd round a bout - can only put that down to motorways much more congestion.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

The Pages Road bridge is a priority, it is a critical lifeline to our community

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Similar to the Infrastructure Strategy, there is a significant focus on renewals rather than new investments. If the Council's view is that significant government funding support is required for that, then there are very limited roading projects committed to by the city over the next 10 years when reading this draft LTP in conjunction with the draft Government Policy Statement on Land Transport.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

We at The New Brighton Museum have a serious concern at what appears to be a serious lack of concern by council staff, councilors and central govt into the current status of the Pages Rd bridge that is the lifeline leading in and out of The seaside suburb of New Brighton. We do not believe the current access to or from and the bridge it's self meet the appropriate NATIONAL STANDARDS required for a bridge of this size and vehicle usage. It is very easy for users of the bridge to see in it's current state it is a clear health and safety issue and is at times dangerous to the users of all roads that channel traffic onto and over the bridge. In a situation of another major natural disaster such as an earthquake or Tsunami it could completely collapse and or fail to provide a safe and easy exit from New Brighton putting at risk the lives of many and especially our most vulnerable with no easy way of getting to a safer environment outside New Brighton. The issues/problems surrounding this bridge caused by the 2010/2011 earthquakes have been ignored by both local and central govt form more than 12yrs to date and this needs to be rectified sooner rather than later to avoid potential loss of life. It is not a situation of if this bridge will fail but more of when it does and the more it is used in it's current state the higher the likely hood is of that happening. There is a lot of talk of new development coming to New Brighton including many more residential development and while this is good for New Brighton it does come with the fact it brings more traffic using an already seriously damaged bridge and this puts further strain and pressures on the bridge further reducing the lifespan of this bridge in it's current state. The council also wish to look at improving the satisfaction of residents in regards many issues facing the council , so then to do that the answer is simple replace the bridge with a more modern , safe fit for purpose bridge that will provide for the needs and service of the community of New Brighton for the next 100 yrs and beyond failure to do this is a failure of listening to the residents, businesses and visitors that choose to visit New Brighton and in no way should be contemplated to be delayed any further.

2648 - Helen Fox

Not sure where is the roading?

27 - Warner Wilson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Transport > Operations]

our roads are terrible, and the costs and holding contractors to account for poor workmanship has been appalling. After road resurfacing pot holes appear not long after.

277 - Jane Harrison

Banks Peninsula roads need to be well maintained and robust enough to withstand heavy rainfall/slips etc. These are often the only way in and out of a community and therefore crucial in the case of an emergency.

2801 - Kym Bontem

We need a better trade on our Budget
Spending on road works!!

Finish one job before starting another.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

Roads, roads, roads that's all I hear in the transport sector, it's so uninspiring and in a climate crisis not a helpful conversation.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Roads + water systems in particular benefit
all citizens as opposed to those who live
in more flood prone areas.

282 - Michael Heenan

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Waste Water]

I think the capital costs of upgrading and repairing roads & pipes etc is understated. The ongoing work from rebuilding pipes networks also damages road & some areas where this has been done the roads are left in a shocking state. The roading conditions in the East of the city still remain well below and acceptable standard. A greater focus on the essentials rather than nice to haves is required.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

A lot of your road repairs are having to be redone MANY times.. e.g Cashmere Road.. this is a huge waste of \$

3036 - John W. Thacker

Capital spending on transport seems high

3058 - Robin Clements

Get the basics right first - existing roading network up to standard ie fix potholes etc

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

Recent studies have shown that Christchurch is the worst major centre in NZ for getting from A to B (longest journey time per Km) and it's getting worse, fast - much worse! It's almost as if CCC is deliberately choking the city with impractical and costly "safety" engineering and speed zones. This threatens the city's economic viability and raises the cost of everything (labour, fuel etc) not to mention the resulting stress and effects on wellbeing of it's people. You can see this every day, everywhere just by driving around. All too often you see large tailbacks of traffic waiting for (dumb) red lights where there are no cyclists or traffic crossing. I don't see any initiatives that would alleviate this in the LTP, if anything many of the initiatives mentioned will only make things even worse. Surely in this modern age there is AI technology available that would improve traffic efficiency. I would like to see more effort (and money) going into improving traffic flows around our city. Things such as more efficient traffic light cycle timing, better traffic camera monitoring, more timely removal of road safety restrictions after works are completed, more night works,

338 - Jennifer Riley

I agree that our footpaths and road ways need significant work.

3502 - Rach Wilson

Why keep fixing the same roads over and over again !! The animals are far more important

3535 - Anna Harper

We need to invest in good road infrastructure into and around the city

>>>

We need both excellent road access and relevant cycle paths that do not infringe on motorists.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Transport options need to be reviewed - roads at the moment are in need of upgrading, but we should not move away from what alternatives may look like to reduce road usage and therefore reduce the frequency for maintenance. Current road upgrades and repairs barely last a season (i.e. carried out in Summer and need repair again in Spring).

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

How many times do you need to do maintenance on Brougham Rd and similar Rds, whilst other places suffer.

Road maintenance can be done more efficiently, rather than repeat same roads all the time look at other roads.... Finish existing projects before new big projects, seems like a lot of money going out with literally nothing coming in.

3811 - Greg Canton

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I am also questioning decision making in regards to what the money is spent on. Like everyone else we have to ensure that value for money is here. We live in St Albans. How many times has the section of Innes road east of Cranford been ripped up and replaced, footpaths that have already been replaced being done again.

3852 - Chris Coey

The roads for an example need a lot of work to bring them up to standard rather than building cycle ways that a small section of the community use.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

>>> Roads are a luxury investment that should not be prioritised in the climate crisis, considering their contribution to emissions.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

>>> it would be great to see the largest proportion of transport investment (capex) on a walkable central city, and green transport options. We do not need more motorways.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Please send a team to drive down Wharenui Rd between Riccarton Rd and Blenheim R.d. Take sea sick pills for them. It is the WORST road in Christchurch!!

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

The default design of our roads should revolve more around people, and less about cars.

>>>

Talk of a green livable city sounds to me like fewer cars, more bikes and walking, which means safer roads for more people which is exactly what I'm hoping for. Currently Mairehau road is being rebuilt as part of the prestons housing build (i understand) and I feel like the standard for new roads that include cycling could be much more people focused. wider footpaths dedicated and protected cycling, and for that to keep going at the end of the road. Burwood road from Mairehau south to route74 (QE2) is incredibly wide, all properties have off street parking and there is still space for probably 3 large vehicles side by side! I would expect this to be changed into wider footpaths (so mobility scooter users could pass side by side without mounting the berm) Protected cycleways, some parking which would be clearly marked, and then the road would be narrower to suit the 50kmh speed limit, currently it is wide enough to be driven at 100km I am fairly sure. I think the council will find that road design dictates the speeds driven, not the signage. Roads could be designed in such a way that promotes people usage, makes them more beautiful (trees are great cover from sun) and doesn't impact driving (cars should be doing 50 anyway and all properties have off street parking, no one needs the street parking apart from a few, so could share the fewer car parks that can be built in) This is one example, perhaps extreme, but it should be clear that the councils standard isn't good enough for residential streets. if the city cares about a green future, it needs to make streets better for people to use, not cars.

450 - Allison Husband

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

There is a large percentage of the city's population that is unable to make use of the cycleways so there will always be tension between cycle and vehicle use.

452 - Mark Penrice

Not enough on pathways or opening up paper roads on banks peninsula. CCC have access to some of the best land in the world for motorcycling, MTB, hiking, 4x4 and Gravel biking on the Banks peninsula - leaving the paper roads unmarked and the (almost free) potential tourism untapped is utterly ridiculous.

455 - Deborah Dyer

Fix the potholes properly and not just a patch up job

459 - Aaron Watson

[Spending>Capital Programme (General); Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]

There are other bigger problems to solve like potholes and water pipes

482 - Graham Townsend

2. Investment in roads must not happen at the expense of alternatives to the private car. We cannot assume that car ownership will remain as high as it has been in recent decades; most working people are less affluent than baby boomers like myself, and that trend will certainly continue as the real economy shrinks due to falling global EROI (energy return on investment) and the escalating cost of adverse climate events.

Cycleways (Capital)

General Comments

906 submissions were received addressing cycleways (capital).

218 comments supported, and 330 comments opposed.

381 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 57 comments provided general feedback addressing cycleways (capital). Submitters were extremely divided on our proposed spending on cycleways. Many were disappointed in the proposed delays in work and demanded more funding, and others wanted cycleways work to be scaled back further to reduce costs and rates increases.

Officers Response

Submitters provided a range of views on the Council's proposed cycleways funding, with many clearly stating their support or opposition to the overall cycleway programme, however there were also many referencing only a specific cycleway as the sum of their submission. There were a sizable proportion

who didn't state an overall position per se but provided their support or opposition for their mentioned specific cycleways.

Support: A large proportion of submissions are in favour of the funding proposed for the cycleway programme. Many stated the reasons why cycle provision should be a priority, these included - for the sustainable future of the city, providing an affordable transport option, independent transport for children, reducing congestion and car reliance - lowering transport generated emissions and improving the health and wellbeing of the population.

Many submitters emphasised the need for safe cycle provision, with physical separation from motor vehicles, to give opportunities for a wide range of people from children through to the elderly and new and learner cyclists to choose to cycle, knowing they will feel safe.

A number called for more to be done and sooner, including a significant number referencing MCR cycleway delays over the last ten years and calling on the Council to increase and accelerate the programme to meet the emergency climate crisis. They also note the health benefits of cycling, the affordability of transport options and increasing maintenance costs.

There are submissions that identify specific areas or projects where cycleways are called for. The most mentioned of these were Wheels to Wings, Te Aratai College - Aldwins and Ensors Roads and connecting the inner city with the East and Northeast areas (through the eastern suburbs, Cashmere, Memorial Avenue, Schools etc).

Against: A large proportion of submitters are opposed to Council's proposed funding of cycleways, advising that they are too expensive and only for a minority group - many citing expensive construction methods, seeing few people cycling, concerns for losing on-street parking for residents, businesses and schools, reducing traffic lanes or widths subsequently causing increased congestion and emissions and creating obstacles for emergency vehicles.

A number of submitters suggested that the cycleways programme should be delayed until such time that the Council's finances are improved and in the meantime focus on roads and footpaths.

Several submitters took the opportunity to call for the cycleway funds to be redirected to other areas of need, such as, the Arts Centre.

Timing and delivery of cycleway programmes and projects

The 13 Major Cycle Routes have, since 2013, been a key transport capital programme with its origins in the post-earthquake community consultation which asked what type of future was wanted for the city. The implementation of the cycle network is also a key action in the Council's 2021 Climate Resilience Strategy. The MCR programme was planned to function not as 13 isolated routes but in combination with each other and the planned local cycleways and MCR connections, collectively providing a city-wide comprehensive network.

The MCRs were initially included in the LTP to be delivered within five years. However, from this period the programme has been shifted out for a variety of reasons. This includes the magnitude and difficulties of delivering such a new level of service. The overall MCR programme has at times had to be very responsive to the changing funding environment, stakeholder and affected parties' challenges and varying levels of community and political support for individual and overall programme delivery. The delivery environment has not been linear nor smooth for any extended period, including considering the impact of Covid 19. The resulting output to date is that approximately two thirds of the 13 Major Cycleway Routes have been delivered. The draft LTP shows delivery of all 13 Major Cycleways by 2033. There are a limited number of local cycle connection projects in the LTP.

Cost of implementation/alternative products or solutions

The Park Terrace and Rolleston Terrace recent cycle provision is an example of how to provide for cycling with alternative materials. It used primarily flexi posts and surface colouring rather than more permanent construction methods. The aim was to provide a low cost, shorter lifespan solution to meet the project objectives of improved cycle safety.

The MCR programme's main design objective is to target the people who would cycle or cycle more if they felt safer doing it. As such the MCR projects are designed to meet the needs of this target group of people.

Delivery teams recognise the need to ensure that the delivery of the programme is not only effective but also as cost efficient as possible and aim for continual improvement with varying designs and product options being considered.

In recent years the construction industry has been operating in an environment of rising cost – especially through the supply chain challenges and recent years of high inflation. Exploring, assessing and taking on board options to lower delivery costs that don't impact on the programmes critical objectives nor unduly impact on increasing maintenance, operational management and replacement costs is an ongoing consideration.

Cycleway projects in the LTP.

This feedback reflects a strong community endorsement for cycleways with many submitters not only supporting specific routes but also requesting expedited delivery and the inclusion of additional cycling improvements. This suggests a growing recognition of the benefits of cycling infrastructure, both for connectivity and environmental sustainability. Conversely there was significant feedback opposed to cycleways continuing and requesting the Council divert funding to other areas.

The draft capital programme includes the following major cycleways:

- Northern Line,
- Nor'west Arc,
- Wheels to Wings,
- Ōtākaro,
- Ōpāwaho,
- Heathcote Expressway
- Southern Lights
- South Express

The following connections to existing major cycleways are included:

- Quarryman's Trail,
- Northern Line,
- Uni-cycle

The following local cycleways are included:

- Eastern Outer Orbital
- Opawa + St Martins
- Ferrymead

Examples of the projects featuring in multiple submissions include:

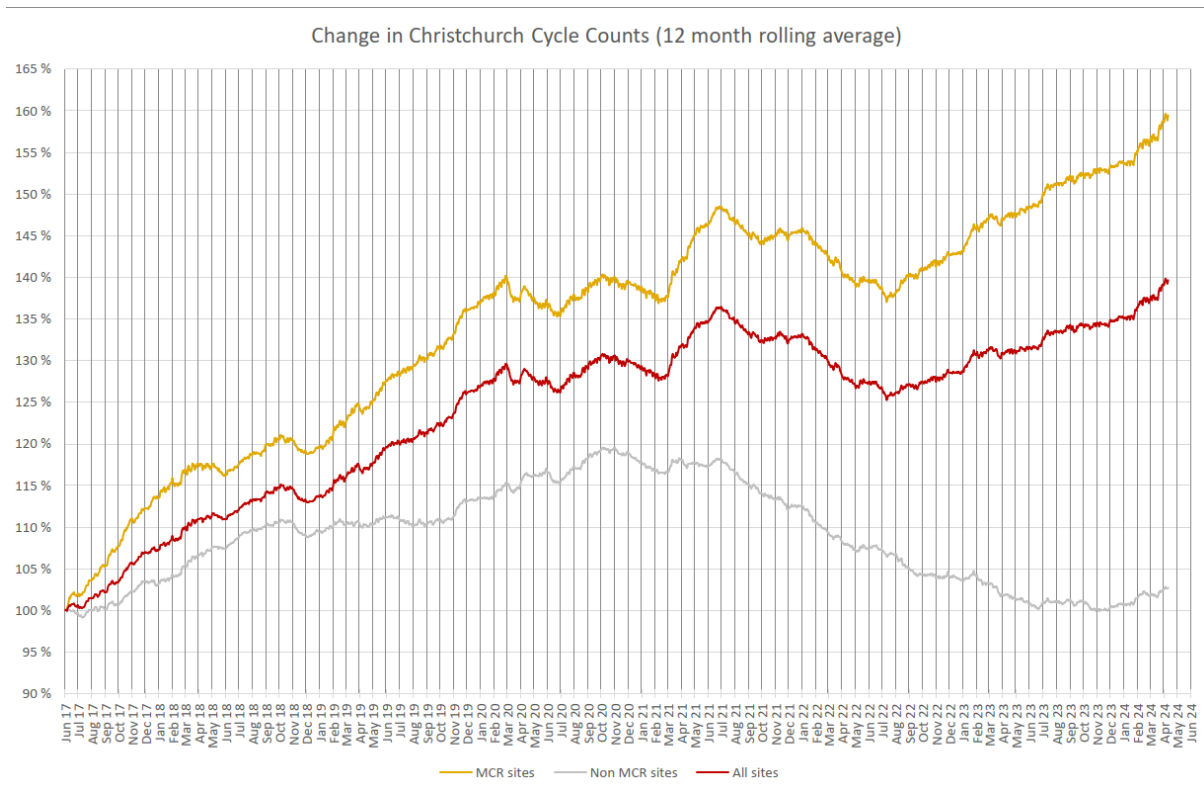
- Wheels to Wings MCR there was support and opposition to this project continuing.
- There is funding for construction of this project in the early years of the LTP.
- Te Aratai College cycle facilities, funding the recently planned, consulted and designed project providing cycle connections to the College and between Rapanui Shag Rock MCR and Heathcote Express MCR, Aldwins Road and Ensors Rd.
- There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- Connecting the inner city with the East – ‘Path to Sea’ via Avon Otakaro and a more direct MCR to New Brighton.
- Funding is in the LTP for the Avon Otakaro MCR between FY29 and FY33.
- Northeast MCR connecting the city with the Burwood and Queenspark area.
- Programme funding for a Northeast Cycle Route is in the LTP between FY29 and FY34.
- Richmond area local cycleway, completion of unfunded section to link to inner city cycle routes.
- The Richmond local area cycleway is funded through the CRAF funding. The extension to connect with the central city is not funded in the LTP.
- Cycleways within and throughout the Eastern suburbs.
- There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- Northcote Rd cycleways for students linking between Northern Line MCR and QE2 pathway route, Cashmere Road from Northern Arc to Westmoreland and along Hendersons to Quarryman’s Trail MCR
- The Waipapa Papanui Innes Central Community Board have committed funding to undertake feasibility work in the Northcote corridor. This will address the changing land use in the area particularly at the Main North Road Northcote Rod intersection.
- The cycleway planned along Cashmere Road has stopped as it was part of the Transport Choices (CERF) programme. There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- MCRs extension west from Sparks Rd mid-block signals.
- There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- Simeon St local cycleway improvements and signalised crossing of Milton Street.
- Work on this project stopped as it was part of the Transport Choices (CERF) programme. There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- Linwood area including Smith Street connections for local schools and facilities and Te Pou Toetoe Linwood Pool.
- Work on this project stopped as it was part of the Transport Choices (CERF) programme. There is no funding for the construction of this project in the LTP.
- Memorial Ave. cycleway improvements including focus on students around schools.
- There is no funding for the design and construction of this project in the LTP.

Use of cycleways.

Cycling as a form of transport in Christchurch has increased over recent years. On busy and multiple lane roads where there is not good cycle provision cycle demand is likely to be suppressed. Following the construction of MCRs, user intercept surveys revealed that in addition to new cyclists or those that have traded their car trips for cycling - a number of existing cyclists had detoured from previously cycling on nearby streets and roads to use the new MCR. This dynamic has repeated on all

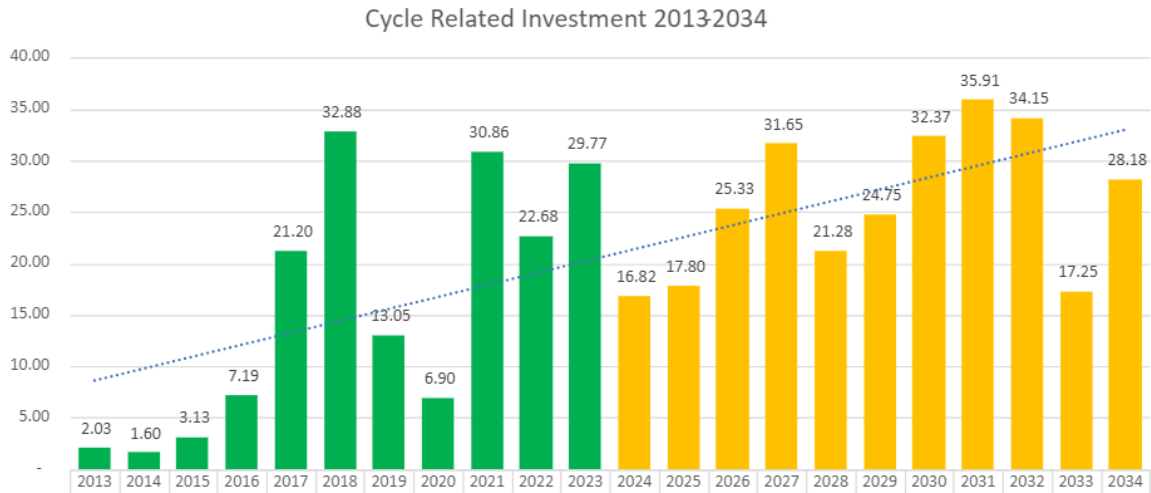
surveyed MCRs and shows that the numbers of cyclists using a road prior to cycle improvements isn't in itself a good indicator of demand.

The graph below shows the current cycle growth rates and includes the growth rate specific to the MCR routes 'MCR sites' which has increased by 60% from 2017. The graph also shows the 'Non MCR sites' currently recording a marginal increase in growth of 2 to 3% since 2017. Collectively 'All sites' show a 40% growth rate since 2017.



Spend on cycleways

The table below shows the cycle related expenditure but not the actual or proposed funding assistance from external sources. The figure units are in millions.



Congestion increases emissions

Any such effect can be offset and quantified by the positive effects of reduced emissions and traffic congestion from people trading driving for cycling.

On-street carparking.

Increased demands within the fixed space of existing road corridors creates challenges that mean physical space and the primary use of roads has to be prioritised.

Capacity/Emergency vehicles

All projects, including the MCR projects are referred to our stakeholders at an early stage and this includes the emergency services who are on our key stakeholder consultation list. The emergency services feedback is taken on board in the development of the project design for consultation and decision.

There is a strong perception from some submitters that cycleways that are physically separated clog the roads and obstruct emergency vehicles.

Support

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

[Transport> Footpaths & Streetscapes]

The more investment into pedestrianisation and improved cycle-ways the better.

1071 - Brian Donovan

More cycleways in the east and down Dyers Rd

1098 - Eric Pawson

as a daily cyclist, I appreciate the cycleways programme and great to see it retains some funding despite government's idiotic priorities in that respect

1104 - Kate Bevin

*[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport];
[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]*

Please continue to promote and encourage sustainable transport and build safe cycling and walking infrastructure across the city.

1169 - Luke Morreau

Yes so long as transport includes bike lanes. CHCH and it's geography has the unique advantage of long term being a amsterdam of NZ.

1203 - David Moore

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate change]

Good to see \$199m cycling infrastructure/\$101m in public transport vs \$1b in road expenditure... But if we are truly declaring a climate emergency, there should be even more invested in sustainable transport. Funding and convenience should be taken away from private vehicle use to disincentivize it.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Prioritizing public transport and bike lanes reduces congestion and promotes health. Solutions include creating a comprehensive cycleway network and integrating bike lanes into road projects.

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sports (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

By prioritizing investments in amenities like bike lanes, recreational centers, parks, and outdoor programs, we can promote healthier lifestyles and community engagement while utilizing resources more effectively.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A hallmark of modern urban planning is the prioritization of safe, efficient public transport systems. This strategic focus not only alleviates traffic congestion but also contributes to improved air quality and fosters healthier lifestyles among residents. From a personal standpoint, the absence of comprehensive cycle lanes exposes cyclists to daily hazards. Recent incidents, such as the unfortunate accident involving a fellow cyclist, underscore the urgent need for enhanced safety measures. Therefore, I implore the Council to allocate resources towards the development of an interconnected, protected cycleway network. Such infrastructure enhancements would not only encourage cycling as a viable mode of transportation but also mitigate the risks associated with vehicular traffic. Moreover, it is imperative that all future road development and renewal projects integrate dedicated bike lanes and prioritize pedestrian safety as fundamental objectives rather than mere afterthoughts. This proactive approach aligns with the overarching goal of fostering sustainable urban mobility while safeguarding the well-being of all road users.

1290 - Aric Thorn

I support the investment in the major cycleway program

>>>

I support the completion of the major cycle way program.

1297 - Deborah Kapohe

Excellent that you intend to extend and maintain cycleways.

1325 - Millie McDonald

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Great to see investment in public transport infrastructure and cycle ways.

1350 - George Ambridge

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Cycleways and improved footpaths are also good options. It is very important pedestrians have safe places to cross roads.

1352 - Lin Klenner

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I support the renewal of Marine Parade Hawke to Bowhil/27273 Pages road Gateway to Brighton Bridge renewal/City to New Brighton Major Cycleway 26601/ Otakaro Avon Route Cycle way/Otakoro Avon River Corridor Route/

1354 - Ivo de Vocht

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Yes, I think the balance is generally right. However, I feel a higher emphasis and priority should be placed on improving active travel infrastructure (cycleways) and public transport, as these are the low hanging fruit in terms of reducing our carbon emissions and the sooner this is in place the better.

>>>

As mentioned earlier, active transport infrastructure (cycleways) and priority infrastructure for public transport should be prioritised over small passenger vehicle transport improvement.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I commend the CCC on their prioritization of bike lanes. As a cyclist myself, I feel very safe when using the cycle ways. I would love to see continued growth of bike lanes as well as increased and more efficient public transport to remove cars from the roads.

>>>

Establish a comprehensive, interconnected cycleway network across the city, prioritizing cycling as a safe and appealing alternative to driving.

1394 - Michael Clemens

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I think the balance is pretty good. I would like to see more cycleways, bus shelters and bus priority and I'd be happy to pay slightly higher rates to fund this.

>>>

I support the building of cycleways and am happy for my rates to pay for them. I'd like to see the Aldwin's / Ensor's road cycleway funded in the LTP, given that it connects educational facilities and two major cycleways.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Cycle infrastructure is key.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Love the Cycleways, Otakaro River corridor restoration/improvements to red zone, MRT - please remove rail from the option and confirm Bus or other innovative technologies, Disposal of properties seems reasonable

>>> Love the continuation of cycleways

1433 - Helen Thomas

I am in favour of the cycleways especially the Harewood Road

1449 - Thane Tremewan

[Other/Special Interest Topics> Public Transport]

Public transport is my primary mode of travel. On public transport I reduce my carbon footprint, remove a car from rush hour traffic and reduce my damage to the road and the costs of its maintenance. More bus services more frequently, and a further investment in safe cycle lanes, would encourage more people away from cars and have manifold benefits to themselves and the rest of the city's residents.

1451 - Jodie Langston

bike lanes for safety for cheaper transport options and better air quality

1469 - Susan Grant
programme?

Cycleways should be a priority particularly in Beckenham as it is one of the suburbs with the
most cyclists. The Opawaho/Heathcote cycleway goes past a number of schools so is very
important for safety of our children. Presently the pathways have kids on bikes as lanes on the roads
are too dangerous to use - particularly round Centaurus road.
likewise for the southern lights as it is very difficult when the lane just ends particularly in the middle
of an intersection i.e Strickland/Columbo street corner.

1488 - Mel Brown

[Three Waters - Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

I know some people bag the cycle ways and I think more consideration should be put in when developing subdivisions etc (make the developers pay). But I think they are great. Look at the variety of age groups that use them. We have older groups out getting exercise - moving their bodies. I do think we need one on lower Styx road. You could incorporate it with a stop bank to stop the river flooding over the road. A win win!

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Prioritising activities that keep cars out of the city

1523 - Jonathan Burn

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

High levels of funding for cycling, walking and public transport is important

1535 - Robert Fleming (Wednesday Wheelies Bike Group St Albans)

It is not possible to comment [Coder note: on rates] for the Bike Group as a whole, which has 90 regular riders (once a month or more) enjoying over 150 different rides around the city of between 20km and 50km. In the last 12 months over 64,000km have been ridden on the routes alone. Most riders ride to the St Albans Community Centre Kohinga to begin the ride and ride home afterwards. Riders reside in all areas of the city from Sumner to Springston, Avonhead to Marshland, Bishopdale to Dallington.

[ATTACHMENTS AVAILABLE]

>>>

It is not appropriate to comment on behalf of the group as a whole, other than to say this activity is joined immensely by the between 30 and 65 riders who ride each week. All are aware that without having the quality cycling infrastructure developed in the last 7 years to use, groups such as this would not be possible. It would require for most a car journey to get to a point where there was a trail or open, yet quiet road in rural areas that could safely be ridden on. Most WW riders enjoy discovering areas within the city limits, many are not sufficiently confident or competent to ride trails, the hills, or on rural roads of any great distance.

>>>

Our group would certainly think that with a 1.6 billion dollar spend on transport over the next ten years that if a small percentage of that amount was allocated to completing the major cycleway network as originally planned it would certainly open up more parts of the city to discover and enjoy.

>>>

The confidence that regular riding in a group of like minded people develops is important for Wednesday Wheelies riders. It enables them to use their bikes for general transport more frequently. The skills attained are helpful to those who have a bucket list to ride many low grade New Zealand Cycle Trails Ngā Haerenga. Enabling the Wheels to Wings Cycleway on Harewood Road to be completed soon will make it easier for the groups to access Roto Kohatu Reserve, The Groynes and the Ōtukaikino Trail. These are very enjoyable routes. Roads such as Memorial Ave, Wairakei Road and Sawyers Arms Road are not suitable for a group of WW riders who don't particular enjoy riding their bikes in heavy nor fast moving traffic. Harewood Road infrastructure would be a huge asset for groups such as this. The connection path between Jellie Park Aquatic Centre and Springvale Lane is now

blocked. It is no longer possible to ride enjoyably to Burnside, Russley and Harewood as we once did. This has been disappointing. Although we enjoy riding through the Red Zone to New Brighton, the connections with the city are sometimes a challenge for the group. Having a MCR would be helpful. The Northern Line Railway path when completed will also enable better access to parts of the North West of the city. There have been numerous bike lanes, shared paths and safety treatments implemented in recent years - this has enabled our route range to grow extensively from our early rides, eg 10km to Northlands on the Papanui Parallel CW, the Railway Path to Hagley Park then return. Our 150+ routes are now able to be constantly re-developed and expanded. We are very grateful for these improvements.

>>>

The upgrades to many of the shared paths in Hagley Parks have been greatly appreciated by the WW family as the width increase makes it easier to continue to ride carefully around pedestrians. The surfaces have improved, and gone are the slippery timber borders which were a hazard. Thank you.

>>>

Whilst climate change is possible not a huge issue for many of our riders (due to age) most are aware that better cycling infrastructure to encourage more people to ride for their everyday transport may in a small way reduce our carbon emissions and give a better future to following generations. The WW riders without exception have been surprised at how little of the city out of the way spaces they were familiar with, even after decades of living in the city and how every new ride is a journey of discovery. It is possible to ride through many parks and small reserves in every suburb. Paths in newer suburbs of Wigram, Halswell and Broomfield are certainly more popular than negotiating roads and narrow alleyways in areas such as Bishopdale. The stormwater retention developments in the SW of the city have great paths too. It has been a revelation to many just how beautiful our city actually is, and how more accessible it is now. Accelerating work on the Major Cycleway programme can only enhance that joy.

1548 - Robert Love (Selwyn District Council)

SDC supports funding for the Little River Cycle Link due to its connection through Selwyn.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I have recently spent time in Europe, traveling by bike, and found myself feeling angry that New Zealand is so far behind in terms of bike and pedestrian access. We so heavily prioritize the automobile.. We need to move away from this in order to meet any kind of future goals of decarbonization and in general, create a healthy prosperous future. People don't ride because the safe, convenient and connected network of bike-specific trails do not exist. If you want people to use their cars less you must first create the appropriate environment for them to feel safe. You have shown that there is movement towards creating a bikeable city but we really need to focus all of our energy into this. If you are prioritise this for the next 3 years, start with the easy modifications and then

broaden your scope. for example the section of bike path on ferry road near uprising climbing gym is designed well. A walking path and bike path separate from the road with minimal intervention. These paths don't need as intensive of maintenance as car roads so once you have done it once it's there for good. The other low hanging fruit are dirt paths and dirt roads such as the Rapaki track that don't need to be paved and therefore are much cheaper to build that create many more options for access.

1619 - David Hera

It's not there yet... As a Christchurch resident, I am eager to share my perspective on shaping a sustainable, equitable, and more liveable city. I appreciate the Council's dedication to a comprehensive Long Term Plan and wish to highlight several priorities for consideration: **Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes:** Modern cities need safe and efficient public transport to minimize traffic, enhance air quality, and encourage healthy living. **My recommendations are:** **Personal Insight:** I often face hazardous conditions due to insufficient cycle lanes. Recently, a severe accident on my regular cycling route underscored the urgent need for better infrastructure. **Solutions:** Develop a city-wide, protected cycleway network. Ensure bike lanes and pedestrian safety are central to all road projects.

>>>

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city should emphasize safe and efficient public transportation to lessen traffic congestion, improve air quality, and foster a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to consider the following: **Personal Significance:** Daily, I face hazardous conditions due to inadequate cycle lanes. Recently, a tragic incident occurred on my regular cycling route where a woman was struck by a car; my friend assisted in rescuing her before emergency services arrived. This highlights the urgent need for more substantial investments in bike lanes. **Proposed Solutions:** **Develop a Comprehensive Cycleway Network:** Establish an interconnected, protected network of cycleways across the city, enhancing the safety and appeal of cycling as a viable alternative to driving. **Incorporate Bike Lanes in Road Projects:** Ensure that bike lanes and pedestrian safety are integral components of all road development and renewal projects, rather than mere additions.

>>>

If the Council fails to provide adequate bike lanes, cycling in Ōtautahi will remain unsafe, and we will continue to rely on our polluting and dangerous cars. Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) is more cost-effective for both passengers and the Council compared to road infrastructure, which allows for budget reallocation to climate initiatives and offers a stylish, low-emission travel option around the city.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Glad to see public transport, cycle ways and pedestrian friendly projects being invested in.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Please continue to ensure substantial amounts are being spent on non-car modes of transport - public transport, walking and cycling are all VITAL to our health and our economy.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This looks good. I really like the emphasis on cycling.

1650 - Deb Osborn

More safe cycleways. Build them and the people will use them

1694 - Tamsin Page

active transport >>> should be prioritised overall, and within this, these should be prioritised at and near schools, education facilities, health facilities etc [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Cycleways please.

>>>

The delays to the major cycle routes have been unacceptable and irresponsible. more approaches like the park terrace and rolleston avenue pop up cycleway could be used. This could help peopel on on safe cycleways more quickly. This will also help boost the profits of consultants and contractors by providing work for them on major and minor cycleways.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I strongly support new and improved cycle ways.

1760 - Angus Bromley

Make future cycleways less complex and expensive. Smarter traffic lights for cycleways that do not stop cars when there are no cycles present. Better use of parking enforcement which only infrequently visits the suburbs.

>>>

Too much money spent on cycleways which could be made safe but simpler. Need sensors on cycleway associated traffic lights to prevent cars being stopped when there are no cycles.

1800 - Judith Deans

I support more focus on capital development programme in particular cycleways

1830 - Peter Dobbs

Transport. Please continue building the major cycle ways, and in particular the 'Wheels to Wings' cycle way. To maximise the effectiveness of the city cycle ways the network of paths needs to be completed. A completed network will lead to more people choosing to travel by bicycle or micro mobility devices. A fragmented network will not be effective. More cycle journeys can help the city reduce car use, this reduces traffic congestion consequently allowing our road network to function better. Reduced car use is key part in meeting our greenhouse gas reduction targets. Reducing traffic also improves quality of live, to name a few; cleaner air, reduced noise. The Christchurch cycle way network is much talked about across the Motu. I believe it is a reason some visitors spend additional time in the city.

1928 - James Daniels

More cycling infrastructure!

1931 - Roz Kinraid

More cycleways. They are the only things keeping my kids safe when they bike on the roads. Drivers don't watch for cyclists especially little ones. The more our kids cycle the less roading and parking infrastructure will be needed in the future as cycling is normalised for their generation.

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

It is great to see a commitment to investing in public transport, cycleways and the ?Urban Forrest plan

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

It is incredibly important that we continue to invest into transport, cycleways and the Urban forest plan

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No we need more art ~~funding~~^{funding} bus & bike
lanes and flood protection.

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

[Transport > Transport (operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I regularly cycle to and from work, and I think the cycling infrastructure in Christchurch is excellent - so continued maintenance of those networks would be much appreciated. In the last 5 years, I have seen a significant increase in my daily commute of people cycling to work - so although it is taking time, if you build it, they do come!

2065 - Robin Lake

I fully support the allocated spend on cycleways

2071 - Paul Broady

- Funding for cycleways, footpaths and improvements to public transport infrastructure all contribute to encouraging less private car use. This is vital, especially whilst the fleet is dominated by fossil-fueled vehicles.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board supports local cycleways, looks forward to completion of the MCR projects, and then connectors thereon.

>>>

Active Transport: The Board, furthermore, appreciates and supports the provision for completing the Northern Line MCR cycle connections, reflecting that we signalled in our Board Plan we would support active transport initiatives which promote walking, cycling, and using public transport.

>>>

The Board also references its previous submission in support of the Wheels to Wings cycleway, which we reaffirms here. The Wheels to Wings cycleway has been through two rounds of public consultation, a hearings panel process, and the scheme design has been approved by the Council. The Council has a long-standing commitment to deliver the cycleway, and it would not be unreasonable for elected members and the community to expect the LTP to be very clear that it can be delivered.

>>>

The Board supports local cycleways, looks forward to completion of the MCR projects, and then connectors thereon. It supports a network of safe and productive streets and roads that balance the needs of residents and people travelling by foot, bicycle, car, public transport, micro-vehicles and more.

>>>

Active Transport: The Board, furthermore, appreciates and supports the provision for completing the Northern Line MCR cycle connections, reflecting that we signalled in our Board Plan we would support active transport initiatives which promote walking, cycling, and using public transport. The Board also references its previous submission in support of the Wheels to Wings cycleway, which we reaffirms here. The Wheels to Wings cycleway has been through two rounds of public consultation, a hearings panel process, and the scheme design has been approved by the Council. The Council has a long-standing commitment to deliver the cycleway, and it would not be unreasonable for elected members and the community to expect the LTP to be very clear that it can be delivered.

2099 - Eli Watson

Prioritise cycle ways

210 - Vicky Jones

I fully appreciate the cycle ways that have been created, and would like to see more around the city.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Definitely not. ~~the council funding~~ The council needs to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills, and general greening of the city, as well as more and safer ~~the~~ bicycle lanes and more busses.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

And continue with our great cycle ways.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

20. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports the CCC's commitment to supporting cycling in Christchurch and making it easier and safer for residents to get around. Enabling and supporting active transport can increase individual's physical activity, and reduce air pollution, both of which have significant implications for population health.¹⁵ It would be helpful to see more specific timelines for the completion of the major cycling projects/ programmes. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes that more cycling infrastructure is needed now. Completing these projects should remain a priority to reduce our reliance on fossil fuels, reduce congestion, and enable better health and wellbeing outcomes for Christchurch communities.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

213 - Diana Plesovs

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]. [Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Maintain and extend cycle and pedestrian ways especially in the red zone.

2136 - Clara Carey

CCC should continue with their program of cycleway construction. These are an excellent asset to the city and also contribute to CCC's goals for the vision of the city.

2168 - Katie Martin

[Transport > Public Transport]

I believe it is very important to focus futureproofing transport ie cycleways and public transport

218 - Isabelle Barkley

[Other > Public Transport]

Christchurch needs better public transport (buses and even a train) Biking and cycle lanes

2214 - Paul Kruger

more cycleways

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Agreed, counterbalance by investing more in public transport and public accessibility through cycleways etc.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

More investment in electric buses and cycleways

2246 - Karen Johnston

I cycle on the new cycleways both as a commuter and for leisure. I only do this now because they are separated and I feel much safer. With ebikes the number of people out cycling particularly in the

weekends is astounding. Please keep this work going.

234 - Jocy Kidd

Bike lanes rather than cars.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

We strongly support the following: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College. -

>>>

A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

2375 - John Reilly

I support development of separated cycleways. Build them and they will get used.

240 - Bella Zilber

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

I support the ongoing maintenance of projects which enhance the liveability of this city. Eg the environment, arts and cycleways

>>>

[Transport > Other]

Increased focus on cycleways and making our streets safer through the implementation of lower speed limits, speed bumps, and raised pedestrian crossings

2418 - Hannah Harrison

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Tree Waters (Operations)]

Put more money into alternative transport options besides cars. More cycle lanes, more bus routes.

2421 - Helen Foley

More investment in cycle ways.

2432 - Mark Morley

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think that it is important to fund new cycleways and new public transport routes (such as bus lanes) due to both climate change and as a way to decrease traffic as Christchurch's growing population will begin to cause traffic problems in the future.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

I also support CCC's initiatives re cyclelanes and thank you specifically for the Park Tce one which I use at least twice a week.

2479 - Jacqui Raymond

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I am very happy with keeping the spending on core facilities and infrastructure such as libraries and community sports facilities like Jellie Park, cycling pathways, Botanic Gardens. These things are essential to having a safe and happy community.

2481 - Paul Leighton

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Strongly agree with cycling public transport spending.

2506 - Logan Brunner

I am happy to see supporting cycling is a main point of the transport programme.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Much in favour of work on Northern cycle lane to Barnes Road. It is developed on largely vacant land.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Continue to support the building of cycleways across the city, Christchurch should be the city of cycles. it is a fabulous opportunity to create a greener city where children cycle to school, adults to work and the elderly for recreation.

2559 - Michael Campbell

There's been an excessive allocation of funds towards road maintenance (\$591 million specifically for carriageway renewals). It's imperative we divert some of these resources towards enhancing cycle infrastructure, which demands significantly less upkeep, thereby alleviating the strain on our road maintenance budget. Furthermore, increased investment in climate mitigation is essential. Merely falling short of our current targets isn't acceptable. This necessitates greater financial commitment to bolster public and active transport initiatives. [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]
[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

>>>

>>> It's imperative to sustain investment in public >>> transportation, >>>, to ensure the city's resilience and progress. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

>>>

It's imperative to accelerate the implementation of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs), as their current delays are unacceptable. If the cost of cycling infrastructure poses a barrier, we should explore alternative approaches inspired by successful models such as the rapid and cost-effective cycle network rollout in Wellington and other cities worldwide, like Seville. An article by The Spinoff titled "Wellington's massive cycling upgrade is ambitious, fast, and surprisingly cheap" provides valuable insights into this strategy. The essence lies in deploying plastic hit sticks, barrier arms, and maintaining flexibility, akin to the cycleway setup on Park Avenue. Furthermore, it's crucial to reinstate the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects that have been slashed: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, enhancing safety for students commuting to Te Aratai College and alleviating congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, fostering connectivity between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, facilitating cyclists' access to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre, thereby enhancing cycling connections for neighborhoods like Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. - The intersection upgrades at Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood, featuring safety enhancements such as safe speed platforms to mitigate risks. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to facilitate safer travel for children attending Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with various safety measures like reduced road widths, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, and transitional roundabouts. - Creating a cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street to enable safe cycling to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - Introducing a new cycle route in Richmond to enhance connectivity between the northern and southern parts of the area. - Consideration of a new Major Cycle Route that connects Bottle Lake Forest, Prestons, Marshlands and Parklands with the City Centre and other routes. This part of the map is devoid of any safe cycling infrastructure and surrounded by busy arterial roads which raise safety issues. The area is also poorly served by public transport meaning that people are largely forced to drive. Given some of the roads are partially rural (such as marshlands road) a route could be installed at a lower cost and not result in the loss of many carparks.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

Due to the current interest in the area and developments proposed, underway and built, NBRA strongly supports the complete budget being brought forward so that the public realm improvements can align with these new developments. Now is the time for Council, in good faith, to further honour their commitment to the revitalisation of the New Brighton CBD so the current momentum may continue. This not only brings value to New Brighton but to North Beach, all surrounding communities in the Coastal Ward and the city as a whole.

- Ōtākaro Avon Major Cycleway -Anzac Dr Bridge to New Brighton - Section 3 (OARC): Project ID: 26603. As there is a natural starting point at Anzac Drive this project needs to start 2024/25. The Coastal Ward lacks any form of direct commuter or recreational Major Cycleway linking it to the city and vice versa.

NBRA notes that there is an obvious gap and lack of cycle ways in the Eastern part of the City, and a disproportionate amount of funding for cycle ways elsewhere in the City. NBRA requests that this be addressed.

• Eastern Out Orbital Cycle Way: Project ID: 44700. (will link between Travis Rd cycleway, Bowhill Road to North Beach, a link to New Brighton through Shaw Avenue and Rawhiti Domain, then along Union Street to Bridge Street), NBRA seeks that this project be brought forward. This route would encourage more local cycle trips, particularly to connect schools (Avonside/Shirley/Rawhiti), and bring people into North Beach and Greater New Brighton.

2570 - Marie Gray

Cycleways

I have been increasingly using my bike to get around the city and leaving the car at home, my children have also been biking. And I see first-hand the huge benefits of separated cycleways, I also see the challenges when cycleways end and there is no choice but to go on the road to connect up with the next cycleway.

We need to provide safe, connected cycleways for multiple reasons:

- 1) it provides commuters with choices,
- 2) it reduces emissions,
- 3) it reduces wear and tear on roads (by reducing cars) which ultimately saves maintenance costs and
- 4) it reduces congestion for those who still need to travel by car and
- 5) it supports health and wellbeing and
- 6) it saves commuters and the council money.

The following projects should be immediate priorities.

1. Major Cycleway - Southern Lights - all sections completed in this LTP
2. Gardiners Road shared path - all sections completed in this LTP
3. Ōpāwaho River Route (PMH to Ferrymead Bridge)
4. Glandovey Road West and Idris Road - Active Transport Improvements
5. Simeon Street Cycleway (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package)
6. Westmorland Cycle Connection - from PMH to Westmorland (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package but extended to connect to the Nor'West Arc)
7. Project 75070 - Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes
8. Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package)
9. Project 41845 - Cycle Connections - Quarryman's Trail
10. Project 44700 - Local Cycle Network - Eastern Outer Orbital.

2574 - Matthew Pont

Continue to invest in electrification. Continue to invest in cycle infrastructure. Ensure work and repairs have a long term focus and aren't going to be ripped up again in 12 months due to poor workmanship of bad design decisions >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I welcome the decision to invest in continuing the Te Aratai cycleway connection alongside the other more major Wheels and Wings connections- Te Aratai (Linwood) school students are particularly vulnerable on this major road (Aldwins) and the cycleway will save lives as well as help families have more affordable ways to get to school and reduce emissions.

>>>

I note that the council expects the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the year 10 budget, therefore they say they “expect a levelling-off of new cyclists.- good promotion of the established cycle ways will encourage more cyclists” However evidence suggests good infrastructure also has a long term impact on enticing more people to cycle so promoting the routes you have provided should also increase sustained interest in cycling – therefore I disagree that we necessarily expect an average daily levelling off of new cyclists.

2615 - Virginia Wright

keep up the good work on cycle ways, as an occasional bike rider to get around the more cycleways I can access without having to share space with cars, the more likely I am to get on a bike

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

I love the spend on cycling. Christchurch is flat, which is an enormous asset that the council ought to take advantage of. Well done! Keep it up!

2651 - Finn Blanchard

I am particularly glad to see the inclusion of public transport improvements and the four cycleways which will be completed and new cycleways which will start work on. These are the things which I use a lot and recent improvements to cycleways and public transport over the last few years have allowed me to go car free which has been pretty life-changing for me. I am really looking forward to the Nor'west arc north of the university being completed and the Wheels to Wings cycleway which will provide great routes for me which I will definitely be using.

>>>

I am glad to see the funding for completing new cycleways and beginning new ones as I use these frequently and they have really encouraged me to start cycling which I now do all the time. I would also be happy to see more general intersection improvements for our roads like cycle boxes and painted cycle lanes where there are multiple lanes. An intersection which comes to mind for example is the Curletts/Blenheim Road intersection heading north after travelling over the bridge. It is very difficult to cross from the shared path on the bridge into the central lanes to continue heading straight down Curletts Road.

>>>

Something specific I would like to see is more Locky Docks around Christchurch! They are so easy to use and I feel so much safer parking my bike at them. I would particularly like to see some at Westfield Riccarton as there are not many normal bike stands and they are also in places which I feel are prone to thieves.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

I support cycle lanes,

2664 - Peter Galbraith

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits. Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear and tear on our roads.

>>>

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The “cheap and cheerful” approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue could be used to speed up the cycleway rollout with much reduced capital costs initially. This would allow people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly.

>>>

Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 –

Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Please fight back against the awful Simeon Brown and Wayne Brown and their war on cycleways. I ADORE getting out on my bike, knowing it's reasonably safe and protected and I especially love seeing the faces of other members of our diverse community all biking about and dying Hi to each other. More people every month seem to be enjoying the cycleways

>>>

More cycleways!

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure), Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Investment in transport infrastructure should focus on completing the cycleways network and improving public transport. The same goes for water services - these are essential and the money must be spent. It will all be for nothing, however, if the response to the threats of climate change are inadequate.

270 - Virginia Ferguson

We should be moving towards less car-centric infrastructure and putting more effort into cycle ways and efficient public transport to reduce emissions.

2730 - Clare Daubney

Make it safer for biking for all - this will improve health and well being and environment

>>>

Better cycle paths and get people out of the car

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Provide better public transport and cycle path and stop people driving such little distances

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Strongly support cycleways, particularly Harewood Road.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I strongly support the continued investment in cycleways across the city.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Thank you for the allocation to support cycleways. If possible, I would like to see additional spending in transportation, specifically additional cycleways (beyond the proposed) and exploration of a light rail loop.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Cycle ways are essential for a future focused city

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

More bike trails.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We are very supportive of: >>> ongoing development of cycling infrastructure across the city with \$199 million for the Major Cycleway Network

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

We strongly support the proposed spend of \$78 million on new cycleway and footpath developments over the next ten years.

Our recommendation is that most of this spend be devoted to the maintenance of existing footpaths and the creation of new paths and cycleways in areas where there is population growth.

Footpaths must be built according to universal design standards and the New Zealand Transport Agency – Waka Kotahi's 'Pedestrian Network Design Guide.'¹

Building accessible walking and cycling infrastructure to these standards means that Council will save money from the outset in terms of maintenance costs (especially during the lifespan of the LTP) and ensure that injury rates remain negligible to nonexistent on the city's footpaths and cycleways.

To ensure that injury rates remain low, we would like to re-emphasise the need for cycleways and footpaths/walking tracks to be built separately but parallel to each other so that collisions are avoided between pedestrians and cyclists, something that is a major concern to disabled and older people.

2796 - Annelies Pikelharing

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Transport. the city would be so much more appealing if criss crossed by cycle trails. Travel should be mainly by light rail and bus, and cars should be discouraged. We can also do a lot by car sharing and shuttle service

2797 - Dave Kelly (Beckenham Neighbourhood Association)

The BNA has long supported the Major Cycleways program. In the 2018 Census, Beckenham had the highest percentage of residents who cycled to work, of any statistical block in New Zealand. There are also a lot of locals who transport children in cargo bikes etc, and children who cycle to school (younger ones escorted by their parents, older ones not). There are two cycleways in the LTP which affect Beckenham. The Opawaho-Heathcote cycleway wil run from Princess Margaret Hospital, through Beckenham to Ferrymead. This would likely involve cycle-friendly crossings of Colombo and Tennyson Sts, so would be very helpful for schoolchildren cycling to school in this area. The LTP has funding allocated to start in 2026/27 and finish in 2031/32, eight years away. The first section from PMH to Waltham is relatively cheap (\$17.3M), but the Waltham-Ferrymead section is more expensive (\$36.9M, presumably involving a new bridge). The first part would serve multiple schools including Cashmere, Beckenham, and St Peters, so the BNA requests that this section be built earlier than 2032. The second major cycleway is the Southern Lights, which is important to our area because it includes the Beckenham shops (the Colombo-Strickland-Somerfield corner). This is a busy intersection for both motor traffic and cycles, and it is difficult to get through at present. This is allocated \$3.6M in the LTP to be spent in 2028–2030, which although relatively cheap is again well down the queue. The BNA requests that the Southern Lights cycleway project be started earlier than 2028. Both these two cycleways are important for road safety and reducing carbon emissions, and the two sections we request to be moved earlier are relatively cheap sections that would add great value by connecting up to several other major cycleways.

[Full attachment available]

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I support the programme of building and maintaining cycleways.

2825 - Jotham Barmantloo

I think the balance is approximately right. One area I think we can do more in is spend more on cycle ways as outlined further in my submission.

If you're going to cut something please, let it not be the cycle ways. I don't want someone mowing me down.

One area I think we can do more in is spend more on cycle ways. I've heard various people describe it as "radical" and "over the top" but honestly I don't think so for the following reasons: Personally, I'm loving all the new cycle infrastructure. I've been e-bike cycle commuting since October last year. I've lost a lot of weight, become fitter and have gone from feeling generally depressed to up-beat and a generally chipper disposition, all the while saving money. The upside is huge, I had heard of these benefits but found it hard to believe it would be this profound. Safety was my biggest concern when considering becoming a cycle commuter. I would not have started bicycle commuting if it wasn't for the huge section of separated cycle way between Belfast and the CBD. I cycle rain or shine. It is my main mode of transport as we are a single car household and my partner uses the car for the longer commute. According to UC, the return on investment is estimated to be incredibly good. Estimated long term savings for every \$1 spent is estimated to be \$15-\$25 according to: <https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/don-t-believe-the-backlash---the-benefits-of-nz-investing-more-i> Various groups appear to be misinformed, a number of Councillors (even the mayor) play into this to try get cycle ways cancelled (see recording of Avonhead LTP meeting, recently held). Very disappointing. Some of the cycle ways are not and never will be perfect and that's ok. Done is better than perfect.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning, Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Due to changes made to the revised Long Term Plan (LTP), there is now a desperate need to invest in cycle infrastructure, which by comparison requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits, rather than sinking more money into carriageway maintenance. Increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required long term

>>>

Cycleway costs should not include underground infrastructure renewal or the cost of clean-up for past environmental damage. These should come out of the maintenance budgets.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

- Places where people cycle also need maintenance. This includes removing glass and debris, fixing surface problems, and ensuring that the lights trigger properly (including adding a manual trigger).
- The cycleways are relatively new. Inevitably there are issues that were not considered in the initial design, or the popularity of the cycleway has already exceeded design expectations, particularly at

intersections. There should be a minor works budget for cycleways to cover such contingencies and make improvements.

>>>

• The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. Ōtautahi Christchurch is home to the two highest electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the highest electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. • If Councillors see the cost of active transport infrastructure as prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out networks faster and cheaper. These are excellent examples, and the basic ideas can include rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space, putting up plastic hit sticks or bollards and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is a similar approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue and would have the benefit of allowing people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly and for less initial capital spending. It would allow staff to trial longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project. • The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme should be delivered faster. In the last five years cycling journeys have increased 35% according to the cycling counters. The actual uptake is even higher as the counters significantly undercount journeys on the MRCs due to the network being incomplete and therefore need to pop on and off the MCRs rather than riding the full length of the route. The cycle counters do not count cyclists on the roads in suburbs where there are no cycleways. Please invest in cycle counters on planned routes to get a true measure of before and after, and in other places to get a more accurate picture of where people are cycling throughout the city. Every cycle journey reduces congestion, road wear and tear, and emissions. • Extensions to cycleways that are currently not funded could be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure by reallocating road space using bollards similar to the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Ave. We can learn from the experiences in Wellington and other international cities. The most important part is getting cyclists and pedestrians across busy intersections and roads, and ensure the road surface is of reasonable quality. For example, funding the pedestrian/cycle crossing on Milton Street to connect Simeon Street with the cycleway on Roker St would be a significant improvement in safety for all active transport users including cyclists and pedestrians. On other roads adding posts, smoothing over the chip seal and rotating drain covers would be a good start.

>>>

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaption], [Planning & Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Urban Design], [Grants and Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Please provide cycle parking in parks, at the beach, and in heritage areas, particularly at toilets and key destinations.

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks), Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure, Transport > cycleways (capital), other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

The parking charge proposal is a frivolous undertaking that would bring in a negligible amount of revenue, consequently doing much more harm than good for our communities. With options for city parking being limited and often inaccessible, there are many residents of Ōtautahi who already struggle to patronise local common spaces, and increasing the cost of these facilities would only further hinder availability. A more sustainable option would be to provide better transport alternatives to and from key locations, such as consistent bus routes and usable bike lanes in the surrounding area. This would reduce the space taken up by empty lots and parked cars, improve congestion, and allow more people to visit the lovely greenery of Christchurch.

>>>

For Christchurch to function as a sustainable city, the Council must prioritise the restructuring of our transport networks. Transitioning away from a car-dependent economy is imperative, and establishing safe and accessible bike lanes is one of the most effective ways to accelerate this process. The city's Major Cycle Routes, which include the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, South Express, Avon-Ōtākaro, Ōpāwaho, and Southern Lights should all be completed by 2026.

2842 - Ants Field

[Other/Special [Other/Special Interest Topic > Creating a Climate Fund] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Lastly: Your cycle lanes are good, but lets keep making them better. >>> lets use both cycling and buses to reduce single occupancy car journeys in our city !!

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Too much emphasis on "choice" of transport options. >>> investing heavily in cycling and walking infrastructure as these options scale far better than car infrastructure as population grows. As per induced demand: make alternatives to driving more favourable than driving, and you'll get fewer cars on the road. [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Please consider induced demand in your planning. Investing in cycling and public transport has the possibility to shift commuters away from driving. With its flat terrain, Christchurch could very realistically become a cycling heaven with enough investment. Road spending should be focused on safety, maintenance and traffic calming rather than expansion. Increase support and enforcement of businesses to install adequate bike parking.

Provide good bike parking and public transport to parks, so that we don't need to have a monstrous car parking lot wasting space next to each park.

2845 - Erin Todd

The allocation of capital in the revised LTP reflects a concerning imbalance, particularly in the prioritisation of road maintenance over investing in sustainable infrastructure such as cycle paths or better pedestrian infrastructure. The nearly \$600 million earmarked for road renewals, results in a missed opportunity to channel resources towards initiatives that promise long-term benefits for both public health and the environment. Cycle infrastructure stands out as a prime candidate, requiring minimal maintenance compared to roads and offering active transportation alternatives that can alleviate pressure on congested streets. Shifting focus towards promoting active and public transport, will reduce needs for high road maintenance budgets and produce a healthier, more connected urban environment. Promoting active and public transport will also help the city build resilience to and mitigate some effects of climate change. [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

We urge Council to consider proceeding with the Te Aratai cycleway connection despite the withdrawal of government funding as with it planned and ready to go there is no cheaper time to proceed. It is important to be innovative and try to find ways to build what we need, especially to get emissions down, in a way that is as efficient and economical as possible, while still keeping people safe. Look for cheaper - not 'gold plated'. SOC seeks a budget that has significantly more allocation of the transport budget towards walking, biking, and bus lane projects, as opposed to the current budget which is almost entirely on vehicle capacity and road maintenance projects. >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

There is an opportunity to build more low cost cycleways with just paint and bollards (Park Tce, etc.) while performing maintenance and renewal projects. Other cities around the world have rapidly expanded their cycle networks by joining these projects together.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

CLG would support funding for these projects

(#26601) – the Major Cycleway Programme, the Ōtākaro-Avon Route links New Brighton to the Central City, via the Rapanui-Shag Rock MCR. This project has gone through some initial route optioneering, and the potential routes identified travel along, or parallel to, Pages Road. This links into the bridge and brings people along Seaview Road, to the mall and foreshore.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Strategic Transport]

I strongly support all activities that encourage and enhance cycling, and the use of public transport

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

Basic cycleways. I think Christchurch has some great opportunities to further expand the cycle network in a faster and more basic form, to help spread the network in place/ being built in the form of the major cycleways. The most popular cycleways and the ones that work best are the 'lanes for bikes' type e.g. on Antigua Street or Matai Street. The major cycleways are great but sometimes they can fall into the category of 'footpaths for bikes' - there are a lot of shared paths and twists and turns and there can be a lot of giving way to cars at every side street etc. But generally these work well. The Rolleston Ave cycleway has been a great success I think - it's cost effective, separate from the footpath (which is necessary given the busy location) and uses part of the existing road. I think Christchurch needs a lot more of this sort of infrastructure, like in Wellington - where bollards and bolted separators are used on the existing road pavement to create safe, separated spaces for cyclists. While this type of cycleway can have some drawbacks as well e.g. there may not be separate cycle traffic lights at intersections, it's cheap, quick to install and provides good cycle protection alongside a busy road. I've seen this sort of infrastructure in a lot of cities around the world used very effectively.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

There is a great cycleway network which is a credit to past councils. Completion of the identified Major Cycleways should be completed sooner rather than later. It is good to see the Wheels to Wings will be funded in the current financial year. Harewood Road is dangerous and unsafe to cycle so should be started without delay. The use of the cycleways is increasing and has become a preferred mode of transport for many, the health benefits to young and old cannot be underestimated. It is great to see the many families out cycling at weekends. I am always perplexed by the term 'over engineered cycleways', a painted line is not good enough.

2866 - Samantha Cook

It's great to see new cycleways prioritized through the city, and I look forward to seeing more details about the Ōpāwaho River Route and other routes connecting the East to the rest of the city.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I think the balance seems about right, it is very important to me that the Council invest smartly into the future of the city. Most important to me is transportation in particular a think public transport and bike infrastructure are important for a growing city and protect the environment.

>>>

I think the continued investment is very important. I think transportation, since as Public Transport and bike infrastructure are particularly important for a growing city and region like Christchurch.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, & Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

I think transportation investment is very important. I rely on the city bus network and my bike for all my transportation. The bike network is amazing and I want to see it extended through the city. I also think that improving bus infrastructure since as building bus lanes, improving bus stops and work Ecan, neighbouring councils, and central government to implement PT futures and mass Rapid Transit should be prioritised.

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I also think reducing emissions by investing in green infrastructure like improving storm water, adding bus and bike lanes are important.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I would like to reiterate my for future investment, in particular to areas of public transport and bike infrastructure. 3 Water, climate change, and the Community.

2887 - Linda Keall

i strongly support the continued development of the city's cycleways systems. We have one on our street and it is great to see use of it increase as people get their bikes out again. I know there is often comment along the lines of 'you never see people on the cycleways, waste of money, spend it on fixing roads instead' but the number of people cycling is increasing all the time as people feel safer to bike now there are dedicated and separated bike lanes. i also note that, whenever i hear/see these comments i look at the footpaths along roads and these are usually empty - do we abandon footpaths

and make another lane for traffic? No, we understand that footpaths are a public good and necessity - as are cycleways. i am happy to have roads fixed and improvements made to the roading network but I think we all need to realise that roads are there for everyone, and all users deserve to have a safe way to get around. The problems of traffic are caused by more motorised vehicles, not pedestrians or buses or cycles, so if drivers have to get used to going a bit slower, or taking a bit longer to make journeys around the city because of the traffic they are a part of, so be it.

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

SUSD fully supports the trend of improving cycle infrastructure within Christchurch, however it feels that the budget for public transport is severely underwhelming. The total allocated budget of \$101 million is only 10% of the proposed spending on renewing road based infrastructure and even less than that when considering all road network spending. Although road clearly need to be maintained for the city to function, the current public transport system is significantly underperforming when compared to global standards and this needs to be urgently addressed.

2929 - Peter Cook

Great to see the investment in additional cycleways and other active transport options.

2938 - Rhiannon James

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Continue to take a long term approach that prioritises climate change, which means putting public transport and cycling at the centre of focus, rather than cars.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising >>> cycleways

>>>

Keep promoting cycling

2955 - Linda Morris

Supporting cycling

2987 - Penny Raid

[Parks > Parks paths & walkways]

We've really appreciated the focus on providing cycleways and outdoor parks with walking and mountain biking tracks etc

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Spend more on cycleways / promotion of cycle paths than parking lots

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We support the cycleways >>>

3004 - Philip Arndt

I would like to see more safe cycleways to reduce the number of cars on the road.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I support the emphasis on cycling.

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

We support cycling and public transport, and every effort to make life easier and safer for pedestrians, cyclists and p. tr. users.

3065 - Janet Wilson

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I support the development of cycle ways and public transport.

3066 - Tony Simpson

Continue to support and promote cycleways.

3071 - James Gormack

More cycleways should be developed.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

more protected cycle ways.

3102 - Paul de Spa

Please continue to build infrastructure for cycling, as it makes the city safe accessible and enjoyable for all.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure]

Really glad to see there is more focus on cycling and public transport. Our population is ageing and they are not all going to be able to safely drive themselves around - there are already too many who should have their licenses removed but get the doctor's sign-off. We need alternatives so that everyone, even those incapable of driving safely, can participate in society. More/safer bike lanes, more buses and better infrastructure, and it needs to cover the entire city so that everyone has access. Its a no-brainer because active transport also improves health outcomes and those options also reduce CO2 emissions. Would be great if we can look into ways to reduce the time taken for non-car trips so that its a more attractive option - for example, bus and cycle priority signals at intersections.

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

Please continue the cycleways program

3169 - Barbara Brown

I support the funding allocated to support cycling and public transport infrastructure. I think we need to make cuts to the roads and footpath areas.

3177 - Dan Lucas

Cycleways have progressed so far and such an asset to our city, to stop now will only devalue the progress made and leave an incomplete cycleway network PLEEEEEEEASE continue

3185 - Brian Darlow

The cycle way to Te Aratai College, with links to other cycle ways, should be completed to allow students to get to school safely

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (capital)]

I do support more funding into cycleways and buses

3243 - Michael Petherick

>>> Get more people cycling and on public transport and intersections will become less dangerous with no intervention.

3254 - Tracey Jury

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I support integrated cycle routes, and encouraging public transport.

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

The cycleways should be continued to be built. The city is debeloping into a special city post-earthquake and a big part of that is to have safe cycleways for all citizens in all areas.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Three Waters > Waste Water]

[Parks >Parks Spending (General)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)]

[Libraries > Capital]

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3299 - Phil OMalley

I support ongoing spending on cycle infrastructure. While expensive and a divisive issue, I see the benefit of the new cycleways and these builds have made a large difference to my use of a cycle.

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating A Climate Fund]

No. As a city that should be looking into the future and that in the past have under-invested in public transport and active transport, and in a world of climate crisis, there is a need to invest more in cycling infrastructure and public transport. Cycling infrastructure requires less maintenance than roads and has numerous health and environmental benefits. Enabling alternatives to driving cars, by giving people a safe option, will increase the use of cycling and public transport and in turn reduces the wear of our roads, which will result in less spending on roads maintenance.

>>>

[Rates]

We need to stop thinking about cycle ways and public transport as an expense and start seeing it as an investment in a better future.

The delays and vilification of cycle routes is unacceptable and irresponsible. The current cycling network is a success thanks to the connectivity and safety of many of the cycle routes. But there are gaps in the system and there are way too many areas where a splash of green paint or a white line on the road is considered good enough. It is not. There are more cars on our roads, they are bigger and heavier and pose a genuine threat to the life of a cyclist, especially if that cyclist is young, elderly or simply someone who is new to cycling. The lives of cyclists don't matter less and they deserve to be protected. There is a lot of misinformation doing the rounds about the cost of building cycle ways, most neglect to emphasize that a major part of the cost is infrastructure under the paving and also improvements done to the road the cycle way is on. But the biggest misinformation is that people don't use cycleways. The counters around the city tell a different story, actually cycling on these

protected cycleways tells a different story, but mainly, we do not demand drivers to first create demand for a road by driving in unsafe conditions for council to consider building the proper infrastructure. The same logic should apply for cycleways – if you build safe infrastructure it will entice people to use it. If council see cost as prohibitive then alternative methods should be investigated. There are excellent examples of rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space and using plastic hit sticks or bollards as barriers. The rollout of the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue is a great example of such method. It also allows council to consider longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project.

3359 - Mark Elicker

I worry for the safety of my daughter going to school and back, and I would like the LTP to address this better. More trees, more bike paths - it seems so much cheaper to deliver and more effective than worrying about road repairs.

>>>

Less on road repairs, more trees and bike paths which are cheaper.

>>>

The bike path to Te Aratai is really important to do asap.

3369 - Brent Thompson

[Transport > Roads]

Again, I would like to see less spending on roads, and more on cycleways and public transport. 190 million on cycleways seems very light compared to 3 billion on roads. Especially given the urgent need to reduce our dependence on cars and petroleum.

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I support continuing to invest in walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure, low speed neighbourhoods, notwithstanding any change in central government policy regarding these topics.

3392 - Stephen Wood

AS I have an interest in cycling as a transport option, I am particularly please to see a commitmen to finishing more of the major cycle routes with completion of Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express, and starting work on Ōtākaro Avon and Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Routes, Southern Lights, Little River Link and Particularly a new north-east cycle route (as I live in the north-east)

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

I am happy to see the Council continuing to support alternative modes of transport and make our city safer for cyclists.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

26611	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers	Y1-3 \$4,756k	It is critical that the Wheels to Wings Route is completed. Many thousands (millions?) of dollars have been invested in planning and design Harewood Road is a dangerous road for people on cycles.
26612	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge	Y1-3 \$7,791k	
26613	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass	Y1-2 \$4,344k	
1341	Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route - Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement	Y1-3 \$3298k	Support completion of Nor'West Arc Route
1993	Programme - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc	Y3 \$1,858	
23101	Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood	Y1-6 \$21,704k	
17058	Cycle Connections - Northern Line	Y4, 6, 8, 9 \$3,292k	The Northern line is a very well used route, especially for students travelling to /from school. There are definitely some squeeze points that need improvement. Extending north of Tuckers will provide for additional people. Linking along Northcote Riad to the QEII path will provide a safe connection.
1986	Programme - Major Cycleway - Northern Line Cycleway	Y2 \$1,997k	
23098	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock & Harewood Crossing & Restell	Y1-2 \$509k	
47023	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 2) Tuckers to Barnes & Main North Road	Y1-2 \$6,726k	

64671	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Railway Crossings	Y1-4 \$13,949k	
23100	Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales	Y1-3 \$2,084k	I support continuation of the Heathcote Expressway. As soon as this route was opened it has become very popular with both commuters and recreational cyclist. Completing it will add to its safety.
	Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route - Scruttons Road Kiwirail Crossing	Y1-3 \$2,662k	
65626	Major Cycleway – Little River Link Route Rail Crossing	Y2-3, \$1,000k	I support. Little River Cycle Way is now under the auspices of Rid Donald Trust. Improving the trail is high priority
26604	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue	Y3-7 \$11,497k	I support bring this forward. This MCR will provide a safer route to schools, and will improve a number of road crossings.
26606	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham	Y3-6 \$5,928k	
26605	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge	Y3-8 \$36,934k	

>>>.

26607	Major Cycleway - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson	Y5-6 \$3,635k	Support
26608	Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 1) Hei Hei to Jones	Y1-3 \$8,914k	Support
47031	Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans	Y1-4 \$3,438k	Support

>>>

59181	Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)	Y1-2 \$2,767k	Support – and important connection from Southern Lights MCR into the city.
-------	---	------------------	--

3421 - Mary Clark

There is also progressive development of cycle ways.

3430 - Philippa Upton

I also support the installation of cycleways as planned.

3456 - Sam Steven

I think the investment in bike lanes is a good idea.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

17. We congratulate the Council on current progress in the establishment of cycleways as a means to reduce emissions and to provide low-cost transport options. The more people riding bicycles as their preferred transport option, the less pollution of our waterways by private vehicles.
 - 17.1. We **support** expenditure on major cycling projects/programmes including completing the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, and South Express cycleways.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Transport > Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I believe it's important for the council to focus on roading and transportation infrastructure, with a specific focus on cycle ways and public transport, given the need for our city to be future and sustainability focused to support our future Tamariki.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Planning & Strategic Transport, & Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Put more into active and carbon-zero transport, and creating a green and walkable city.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

We need to further reduce our carbon footprint, by making cycling and other active transport easier, safer and more accessible, and by improving public transport, and reducing car use.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

Please keep investing in cycleways as they really are making a difference. There has been a noticeable increase in the number cyclists in recent years and it is wonderful to see more school students and families on bikes.

>>>

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I am not a resident of Christchurch, but work in Christchurch 3 – 4 days per week and volunteer with a Christchurch-based community organisation. My interest is particularly in transport as a means of reducing my own environmental impact and because I strongly dislike the waste of time and energy created by congestion. On the majority of workdays my transport into Christchurch is on the bus (along with my spouse) and my transport to my workplace is on my bike. I also cycle as part of my work with people with intellectual and physical disability and having safe places to cycle as part of our transport rather than only being able to cycle recreationally is beneficial for both physical and mental wellbeing, as well as being more cost effective. Investment in footpaths and cycleways is important for transport and for recreational users, contributing to healthier people who are more connected to the places they spend time. There is a lack of recreational seating in some newer developments, such as Aidanfield and around Ngā Puna Wai. This can make facilities less accessible as there is no opportunity to rest or enjoy the surroundings. Ensuring transport is multi-modal, allowing connection to different modes of travel for different parts of the journey is important. Reducing the number of single occupant private vehicles will go a long way towards making Christchurch a more liveable city and impacts across the well-beings.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I give my strong support to the following programmes and request they stay funded in the draft LTP as they are currently: * 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) * 65923 - School Safety * 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

3625 - Angela Brett

I'm really pleased to see the continued roll out of the cycleway projects.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Priority must be on completing the Major Cycle Routes, increased bus priority lanes and more safe walking and cycle infrastructure within 2km of all schools.

3632 - Judith Bell

I really appreciate the bike lanes. Much of the time, just a LANE without losing parking space because of medians is enough, and greatly appreciated.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Keep on developing the cycle tracks. I love them.

3659 - Alex van den Broek

People don't always know what is good for them. A lot of people don't like cycleways, but more cycleways means less traffic.

3663 - Connor McIver

I strongly support investment in suburban/commuter cycleways.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

You are the council and we expect you to provide libraries, infrastructure, roads, cycleways , etc etc. Please don't cut these.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Love the cycleways

3677 - Sophie Shannon

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Good focus on sustainable transport eg buses and bicycles.

3679 - Janet Perry

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Approve of capital expenditure on encouraging cycling and improving public transport access.

3683 - Max Sullivan

I'm glad to see the proposed 199 million for cycle infrastructure,

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Good to see the continuing work on cycleways.

>>>

Cycleways good,

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: * 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) * 65923 - School Safety * 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

3708 - Joan Simpson

Please continue with the cycle ways. To gain the reputation of a city that supports walking and biking will be fabulous.

3723 - Don Babe

It is very pleasing to see the Major Cycleways projects included in the plan. These will produce the best outcome for traffic generally in the city.

3731 - Heather McHarg

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] , [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Considerable funding for transport - hope large percentage of this funding is directed towards public transport, cycleways and walkways, to encourage as many people as possible out of cars - great for human and environmental health

>>>

support considerable funding for transport - this is fine provided a considerable percentage of available funding is directed to 'clean, green options, eg cycleways, walkways -

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Continuation of cycle way programme.

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Libraries > Operations]

Facilities in Christchurch eg libraries, Art Centre, cycle ways are important for the overall wellbeing of the city and it's population

3743 - Ben Ellis

Cycleways are great.

The new separated cycle lanes are fantastic. Please finish the proposed links and complete the network. Christchurch has the potential to be an amazingly cycle friendly city if the network is further developed. I would really like my son to be able to bike around town and I absolutely wouldn't feel safe for him to do that without the protected cycleways and cycle safe streets for him to learn in. Cycle connections to schools across the city would be a fantastic place to continue following completion of the city wide network.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Transport > Operations], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling).

Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

3759 - Ben Connolly

I strongly support more spending for projects over the 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation: >>> • Major cycleways – \$199 million

3762 - Nina Koele

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Cycling and climate change resilience are top priorities

3782 - Ramses Hunt

Focus on cycling and walking in city is good. Makes it much more family friendly and accessible, and keeps cars off the roads. Please keep the focus. Also appreciate the new work down between Ferrymead and summer for cycleway. A real asset to the city

3796 - Danielle Millar

Love all the bike lanes!

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of: >>> cycleways

>>>

Fully support cycleways

3806 - Simon Green

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Great to see a focus on sustainable transport such as cycling and buses

3820 - Rowan Sprague

I am very supportive of the cycle network upgrades.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Keep working on reducing congestion by enabling cycling and public transport.

3849 - David Peddie

continue developing cycle routes>>> withing the city residential areas'.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I am pleased to see major cycleways still there - it is essential the network is finished - right now cycling is challenging if you want to go anywhere where this is a cycleway partway there and then you get thrown onto a busy road. Reduce roading spend - buggar the potholes. Focus on footpaths and cycleways - make these so easy.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Transport in terms of safe cycleways and upgrade of roads and speed limits essential.

>>>

Just make safer - definitely a cycleway along Harewood Road especially from Papanui Railway to Trafford Street. As you are dicing with traffic which is unforgiving.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The council should not be spending more on Te Kaha in 3 years (286m) than on the entire cycleways programme over 10 years (199m).

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Transport spending should prioritise public transit and cycleways over new carriageway investement.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Just put some more cycle lanes in, that will sort everything.

3884 - Rachel Bacon

We appreciate the money spent on public transport and bike lanes.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Roads (capital), Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure)]

No There has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance. Rather than allocating such vast funds to generic carriageway renewals, CCC should be increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required.

>>>

Absolutely not. The cutting of the Major Cycle Route funding and the removal of the Cycle Connector and Local Cycle Network programs represents one of the most short-sighted and fundamentally irrational decisions I have ever seen. There are so many benefits to these programs. They must return and Council staff must look for ways to implement them quickly.

>>>

I request that the following projects be reinstated as such: the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections

44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area. Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement I ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes There is strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

>>>

[Transport > Transport (operations)]

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to added back in: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Roads], [Transport > Parking], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

3937 - Zack Williams

The number one cause of premature deaths in Aotearoa New Zealand is air pollution. Air pollution is attributed to 462 premature deaths in Christchurch in 2016 alone (Health and Air Pollution in New Zealand (HAPINZ) 3.0 study, published July 2022). Keeping the cycleways in the budget is a valuable part of a good plan to reduce air pollution (particulate matter (PM2.5) and nitrogen dioxide) from transport.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Transport > Operations]

Within the transport portfolio, I strongly support investment in active transport infrastructure, especially safe routes to schools, completion of the major cycle routes, and lower speeds. As a New Brighton resident, I strongly support the completion of the Pages Rd bridge/Gateway to New Brighton project, and the MCR along Pages Rd to/from New Brighton. New Brighton has the potential to become a strong 'resort' in its own right, and already the local bike shop reports people staying out in New Brighton who wish to hire bicycles to travel into the central city for sightseeing. Full completion of a commuting MCR combined with the full recreational pathway along the Avon-Otakaro green spine, will open up great opportunities.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Cycleways are required because there are a lot of cars.

>>>

Cycleways for the East are lacking - please get these going.

3950 - Cameron Paintin

Please continue to support cycleway programme rollout even if Government reduces the funding allocated to cycleways. The Quarrymans cycleway has made my commute from Halswell to CBD much safer, but when I commute from Burnside to CBD it is not that safe

3963 - Jillian Scott

Yes cycleways and public transport.

3967 - Graham Wagener

>>> Fortunately, funding has been maintained for cycling infrastructure in Papanui, which is very important.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Overall, have we got the balance right?

In general, I support initiatives such as better cycleways and bus-only lanes.

402 - Cynthia Charron

I am very concerned about the risk of changes in govt policy re: funding for transport plans, in particular, multi-mode transport. For me, a safe, robust, connected cycle system means I actually spend MORE in more businesses, as it's quicker and safer (and more enjoyable) to cycle to different areas of the city. It is crucial to maintain the highest levels of proposed funding for footpath and cycleway renewals, and for new cycleways (\$199 M over 10 yrs) and \$20M for other proposed cycle and pedestrian improvements. This will ensure that Christchurch can support the projected growth, meet stated goals for a liveable city, and meet climate resilience targets for reducing emissions.

>>>

There is NO lack of data demonstrating that cycleways are mostly good, and sometimes very good for nearby businesses. Council staff who work in this area will no doubt be aware of all of this, but a recent article from Business Insider has the receipts: <https://www.businessinsider.com/bike-lanes-good-for-business-studies-better-streets-2024-3> And here is the supporting data for this article: <https://www.adam-rogers.net/bikebibliography> Over the last 5-6 years Paris has transformed itself with connected, substantial and people-first cycling infrastructure, by being BOLD and following principles of best practise in urban planning. In part this was to minimise transport woes during the upcoming Paris Olympics; visitors need to be able to move around quickly and easily, while enjoying the best parts of a city's culture and heritage. Car-dependant cities do not achieve these goals for visitors (or residents). If a city as congested and crowded as Paris can do it, then certainly Christchurch can do it; it just takes political will, doing the right thing (for quality of life, liveability, climate benefits, and decreased traffic congestion and pollution) and prioritising long-term benefits over short-term thinking.

>>>

Please retain the maximum proposed funding for all cycle and active and public transport projects in the LTP. Without it, Christchurch risks moving backwards in achieving many of its goals.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

[Transport > Cycleways (Footpaths & Streetscapes)]

93. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the proposed investment in Public Transport (Page 31). We also support the investment by Christchurch City Council in walking and cycling routes. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.

94. Recreation Aotearoa supports the Councils commitment to investment in supporting cycling (page 31), in particular. Recreation Aotearoa has long supported Active Transport initiatives across the motu. As such, we support proposed investments in completing the listed existing projects and commencing the listed new projects.

95. Recreation Aotearoa notes that these projects support increased participation in walking, cycling, scooting, and skating – forms of physical activity that the Active NZ survey identified as leading preferences for residents of Christchurch.

[Full Attachment Available]

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I support the council's movement in this space providing better walking, cycling and bus paths. As the city continues to grow this infrastructure is important to its quality of life.

454 - Jude Rogers

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital);; Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital); Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Prioritise public transport, cycleways and foot traffic.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Maintain cycleway development as planned.

532 - Chris Abbott

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?; Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

It is good to see money being spent on cycling facilities - but there is always more that could be gained. Cycling facilities help Chch in many ways - reducing traffic congestion for those who insist on using cars, - doing a bit towards the CCC and government-recognised climate emergency - as attractions to visitors - helping residents get fitter and healthier, both mentally and physically

>>>

Never forget cycleways

558 - Brigid Buckenham

Push cycling lanes and routes to top priority

563 - Tobias Meyer

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)] , [Transport > Public Transport]

Investing in footpaths, cycleways, and facilities for public transit will help reduce emissions, increase quality of life, and save money.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, & Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

We should prioritise connecting the existing cycle network and improving the walkability of suburbs. I would like to see the council being more visionary in their approach to planning. Improving walkability is good, as is continued investment in cycle facilities. Please continue and increase speed of these changes. Currently, cycling around the city is often an unpleasant experience. There is lots of glass on the roads and intersections that are difficult to safely cross. Even when cycling in cycle lanes, almost daily I need to take evasive action to protect me from drivers turning into me without indicating, or opening their doors without looking.

610 - Charlotte Borra

[Transport > Public Transport (Capital)]

more investment in public transport, cycle lanes and active transport.

611 - Kate East

Transportation needs to include more than just roads for cars! We need SAFE cycleways, not just some painted lines. If we are seriously about wanting to reduce our emissions then cycleways are the most effective way to do this. This would also free up a large amount of space for commercial and public investment adding to our city economically and environmentally.

618 - Natalie Dixon

I'm seeing more cyclists on the cycle paths, it will make a difference to traffic if we keep linking up key parts of town. Dont loose sight of the bigger picture.

694 - Lucia Rivas

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I approve the spending on bikeways and public transport. Our roads are too congested and children should be able to get themselves around safely by other means beside their parents driving them. The number of high school students driving themselves to school and adding to congestion is insane!

756 - Jonathan Harrington

Would like to see cycleways connected and completed.

813 - Jannette Stiven

No matter what the government thinks we need bike lanes everywhere as they cut down on traffic and give a safe way to cycle.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Just make the cycleways happen ASAP please -the delays in delivering what is CHCH's key climate change low hanging fruit is at the point that politicians need to secure the budget and not play games that derail a network that will be a global exemplar of how to save our planet.....if we complete it.

890 - Kay Joyce

Keep cycle ways. Invest in public transport

901 - Noel Meek

Please continue the good work on cycle infrastructure.

963 - Bronwyn Moth

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Support for cycling and orana park

Oppose

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

No, not at all. Putting money towards all these extra road works and patches where its not needed, creating this cycle ways all around, digging up already good condition roads and re doing it like

summner is waste of taxpayer money.

1054 - Jasmine Neale

We don't want cycle lanes.

>>>

No cycle lanes

1062 - Georgja van Zoelen

Spending money on unnecessary projects like Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway is ridiculous.

>>>

[Coder note: For context '*Cut all unnecessary spending on projects that aren't 100% crucial to Christchurch. If it's a project that won't inject revenue or make us more productive - it should go.*']

Eg do not progress with Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway.

>>>

Stop projects like Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Keep a hold on introducing more money sucking cycle lanes until some of the main projects are under control.

1068 - Redacted Redacted

stop the ridiculous over spending on bike paths. I cannot believe how much is spent on that.

>>>

no more bike paths. no more changing roads for very little reason

>>>

bike paths etc etc

>>>

- Footpath and cycleway renewals >>>> stop it, no more bike paths

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Less focus on ridiculous bike lanes

1079 - Gayle Johnston

Stop the Hardwood Road cycle way...we just don't have the resources to complete this and it isn't used to capacity for it to warrant going forward for completion

>>>

Please look at the money we are spending on cycle ways...and how we are installing them

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Other]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No, emphasis needs to be on core water / roading infrastructure first rather than adding new things such as cycle lanes etc. And this must be in a coordinated way

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Stop delaying the Harewood Road cycleway and road improvements.

1123 - Dean Walker

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I believe more money should be invested into public transport than into cycling, as public transport is more useful for a wider range of residents. Especially given the cost of driving cars has increased drastically, and cycling is a difficult form of transportation for those of us who for personal reasons can't manage it or afford it.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I'm still not convinced bike lanes are worth the amount of investment.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

No more cycle lanes, tackle the roading for working commuters, seriously over an hour to get from Brighton to the airport in peak traffic

1166 - Paula Seaward

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I believe that orana park should stay and that money shd be spent for helping the animals not for cycleways as there not many cyclists around. Orana park is great and fun and is good for outings, however in saying this during these times it is a bit expensive

1167 - Anja Luecht

Stop building cycle to wings bike paths as well.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No too much emphasis on cycleways that benefit very few and hinder everyone

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Stop doing things around Diversity, Maorification, Cycleways, ie things that benefit the minorities, we all live here!

>>>

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Fees and Charges>Carparking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

If you want to stifle business make it harder to move around, this includes ridiculous speed limits, high parking charges and narrow roads due to cycle ways

1210 - Dianna Koorey

[Transport> Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)],

As long as the transport spending includes repairs to roads, footpaths, and includes better traffic management in high volume areas, NOT cycleways.

>>>

Stop spending on cycleways. Sure its good to give cyclists a safe space, but so many of them still use the roads, footpaths, they dont follow road rules, and they get away with it. Sure, cycleways are a 'nice' thing for cyclists, but these projects should be on hold indefinitely, until the ratepayers and council are more able to pay for them.

1218 - Eva Rogatski

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

NO- I haven't heard of anyone who agrees with the cycle lanes. I am not willing to see my rates increase for something that I see absolutely no value in. There are many areas that we should be putting projects on hold rather than borrowing more money or expecting rate payers to have to pay and even larger sum.

1222 - Storm Rogers-Boult

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The new stadium, cycle lanes and cathedral are a huge waste of money

1244 - K Stanley

Park up the cycle ways till we can afford them

>>>

Leave the cycle ways we can't afford them atm

>>>

Cycleways these can wait considering no one can afford to live anymore!

1260 - Andy March

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Stop building anymore cycleways

1284 - Kerry Mark Houston

Stop the wheels to wings cycleway in Harewood road. Total waste of money. Recent performance of roadworks for new watermain in Harewood road was hopeless. If this is how the cycleway roadworks will run, you are bound to run out of money.

129 - Barbara Harding

You should not be wasting money as you are at the moment on fancy cycle lanes and poor workers!

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

We need to deprioritise the Harewood city cycleway and immediately stop work on that until funding from government is confirmed, or it will end up like the Christchurch cathedral.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

I agree we need to maintain our roads and water networks. I feel that in the current cost of living crisis, that the cycleways which haven't been started need to be shelved for the present time. I'm not opposed to cycleways, but I am opposed to the design which is over the top in cost and as well as their construction. Turning the 4 lane Harewood Road down to two lanes quite frankly defies all reason! Please listen to the people who use this road and live on it. Butchering (for want of a better word) a really busy 4 lane road and converting it to two lanes is sheer lunacy. Surely, in the future if a cycleway is what the people ideally want, we can come up with a cost effective reasonable design that suits everyone not the plan that is proposed at present. Also a really good reason for cancelling cycleways is that the rates will be increasing significantly this year and now the government are not funding anymore cycleways it will fall on the ratepayer to cover the shortfall which is unacceptable.

>>>

In summary please cancel the cycleway projects and make sure to budget with common sense to keep our rates at an absolute minimum.

131 - Helen Peate

Too much consideration of cycle ways

1312 - Andrea Bromley

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

1.6 billion on transport? Footpath and cycleway renewals-\$58million- NO!!

1322 - Kelly Robertson

stop adding bike lanes until there is a huge uptake of use. waste of money to see no one on them

1323 - Mark Hubbard

No more cycle lands for God's sake. Reinstate the two lane road down Rolleston Ave and Park Terrace around Hagley park: that lunatic whole land cycle lane some fool put down there has ruined traffic flow in that entire part of city. Fire everyone who had input in that dopey cycle lane (which is also very

dangerous as when turning right into North Hagley Park carpark car drivers don't naturally looking 'right' for cyclists. You've going to get someone killed there.

>>>

Stop building lunatic cycleways that are ruining the city for cars, and suffocating CBD.

>>>

No net-zero bullshit. No more cycle lanes (reinstate two lanes for cars down Rolleston Ave and Park Terrace: that ugly cycle lane just 10 metres from cycle lane in Hagley Park is an abomination: do you even realise when a bus stops on Park Terrace now all the single lane of cars has to back up right down to Arts Centre? Fire every staff member who though that lunacy was a good idea.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Get rid of all cycleway projects that are in the pipeline (e.g. Harewood Rd, Wheels to wings).

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Cycleways, bollards, speed humps and the like are not what we should be spending money on.

>>>

This is not important, neither are the cycleways.

1332 - Liam White

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Lol no. You spend money on pointless cycle ways and bus lanes and speed bumps. You make the city worse

>>>

I live in Templeton. We have to pay for thr stupid cycle ways and crap we dont even see? Its ridiculous.

>>>

Only thing you should stop tossing money into is the dumb cycle ways and the pointless road works. You have made several stress more dangerous with the crap chip seal.

1333 - Daniel Roome

Don't spend huge sums of money for the airport to city wings cycle way that less than 1% of the population actually wants

1335 - Julie Turner

Leave the cycleways alone, no more until the roads are fixed.

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Unnecessary expenditure on roads and roundabouts that dont need changed, spend that money on roading and footpaths that do need fixed. No more speed humps or cycleways. If your'e so adamant in doing cycleways incorporate them in the already existing footpaths.

1342 - Martin Ansley

Keep cycle lanes off roads.

135 - Jac Call

Yes, biking lanes should not be spend on, the numbers of bikers is not there

>>>

Les money spent on cycleways as they are not used enough.

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

I think some of the costs on cycleways (and transport projects in general, tbh) are over the top. Stick to the basics, rein in the specifications, scrap the pretty stuff and the nice-to-haves.

1358 - Rob Noster

Stop wasting money on >>> and useless cycleways (widen the current pathways for all to use. As mentioned look at the essentials.

1359 - Lynda Straker

stop the gold-plated cycle ways. No to Harewood Rd cycle ways >>> stop Wing to wheels the money blow out is out of control.

1377 - J Scandrett

stop spending on cycleways, overengineered and costly per km build for 5% of the population

1380 - Sharon Lee

Some of the cycle lanes are another nice to have but aren't fiscally balanced, nor always practical in layout or best for their communities eg the Harewood road propped cycle lane shouldn't go ahead.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I do not support Nor'West Arc Cycleway at the cost of over \$20 million, in fact any cycleway that comes with excessive per kilometer costs.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Rates > Residential Rates]

People are struggling. Rates increases should not be that high. Get rid of unnecessary spending like cycleways, make sure basics are maintained, don't put any more money into the cathedral.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Stop with the cycle ways & changing roads unnecessarily. We cant afford it.....the city or its people

>>>

Stop the cycle ways, so unnecessary & i cycle!!

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Stop any more cycle ways & unnecessary roading work. We dont need it & didnt want it

141 - Ann Coates

Stop the cycleway spend, it is annoying a lot of people.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

Stop with the cycle ways. You have made the roads dangerous for any other mode of transport by putting in over-engineered cycle lanes that often aren't used but the narrow roads for cars and trucks. eg, Sawyers Arms Rd near Northlands, the road is so narrow that the trucks are too wide for the lanes and can nearly cause accidents

>>>

As above - stop the cycle lanes and trying to force us to live our lives how you perceive we should rather than how we need to

142 - Carolyn Neame

Too much has been spent on elaborate flashy cycleways and things like that that are not urgent

1437 - Graham Mee

Whilst supporting most of the proposals and expenditure in your proposed long term plan, there is one aspect which I do not support, that concerning further cycleway development, and in particular the Council's widespread advertising of imminent work in the Papanui to Bishopdale area of Harewood Rd. Though there is merit in replacing aging underground infrastructure, I believe from the advertising that much of this is directed towards the Wings to Wheels Cycleway.

I am strongly opposed to the latter for the following reasons :

- 1. Harewood Road is a main arterial route between the city and Christchurch Airport, the latter being expected to further increase its associated traffic in future years.
2. Queues of stationery traffic at present often extend from Greers Rd to beyond Harris Crescent, and often to Sails St, at peak times round 8am to 9 am, around midday, and from mid afternoon .
3. Traffic counts or consultation with emergency services would reveal how important clear passage on Harewood Rd is to fire service, ambulance and police call outs.

4. Christchurch is not immune from disasters which call for widespread city evacuations where arterial routes become a necessity.

5. The proposed restricted parking on the north side of Harewood Rd will have the inevitable effect of further restricting emergency vehicles in their bypassing queues of traffic at peak times.

6. Council's current intensification policies which are resulting in many single residences on 800-900 square metre sections being consented for up to three or four units are going to further increase the demands on parking on the remaining south side of Harewood Rd.

7. With this predicted increase in overnight parking, can the council guarantee to maintain their routine gutter sweeping standards on the south side of Harewood Rd?

8. The only aspect of the proposed cycleway I feel worthy of support is the traffic light control at the Breens -Gardiners Rd/Harewood Rd intersection which I clearly recall as having been a matter of community concern forty years ago when as Principal of Harewood School, I supported repeated requests to advance the safety of children attending Harewood, Breens and Isleworth Schools.

9. How much of the predicted rates increase relate to Council's determination to proceed with the full cost of the cycleway now that the previously announced Government contribution is no longer guaranteed?

[Full attachment available]

1439 - Bryan Preston

Your plan is detailed with many worthwhile actions but little evidence of genuine efforts to minimise costs particularly in the short term.

I will comment on one ie Cycle tracks/lanes.where some \$177 million is targeted.

As noted I am a keen cyclist from my home [REDACTED] I am familiar with the cycle lanes in the city. The totally overengineered lanes in Sparks Road and Strickland Street are prime examples of wasted spending.

My cycling friends agree a simple white lane identification is adequate and both less intrusive and costly.

The examples above are also potentially more dangerous than the simple solution.

This planned action is an example of a "nice to have" , there are many more which at least should be delayed until cost of living is controlled.

145 - Lisa Cowap

[Transport > Roads]

I would like No further investment in Cycle ways Speed humps Over engineered traffic lights

No cycle ways

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

Perhaps, with money being so tight, it's time to pull back a bit on all the cycling initiatives. Your draft document says "We want to give people better options for getting around, whether by car, public transport, on foot or on a scooter" so don't make it hard for them by ignoring everything else, at the expense of more cycling initiatives.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Dedicated cycleways need to be abandoned, they are not better for cyclists (I am one), they create confusion and danger at complex lights and exits where cars now have to cross two lines of traffic plus they are expensive. Clear wide painted lanes on the right of parked cars are better and will be much cheaper.

152 - John Stickle

[Transport > Roads]

Two items that expenditure is wasted is committing to the Cycle-way network and the raised pedestrian crossings. How are either of these beneficial to the majority of CHC rate payers?

1527 - Rob Beechey

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The second point I wish to make is your Strategic Priority to "REDUCE EMISSIONS AS A COUNCIL AND A CITY to achieve a NetZero goal!" Why?

This is just political theatre and is the very baggage I refer to. Wasting millions of dollars on over-engineered cycle ways and interfering with traffic flows in the name of climate alarmism has no place in local govt. I suspect sanity was outvoted by political extremists.

1541 - Maurice Adler

No. To much money has been spent on Cycleways. The majority are hardly used. No more spending on cycleways unless the cyclist is going to pay for them. Just have a look at the cycleway in Hei Hei Road for example. It takes up most of the road with little or now parking on the road. The cars are the ones that pay for the road not the cyclists.

158 - Nathan Foord

Stop these cycles lines, i dont get why a majority of tax payers dont want them yet they are still being done

>>>

Stop cycling lanes

1604 - Claire Dwyer

I don't agree with prioritising cycleways and upgrades to cycleways when such a small percentage of people use them, what a waste of money when the roads are fine and have been fine for decades

>>>

No more cycleways

1608 - Helen Davies

No - spending \$199 million on major cycling projects is a total waste of money! And I say this as someone who bikes for leisure every weekend and to and from work regularly. There are already sufficient areas to bike in and around Christchurch/Canterbury. I live in the city and already find it easy to navigate my way on my bike to and from Spencer Park, McLeans Island and the Adventure Park or work.

>>>

No! stop with the cycle ways! Too much money and totally unnecessary.....

[Rates > Residential Rates]

And scrape the unwarranted projects like the ridiculous cycle lanes!

>>>

No! stop with the cycle ways! Too much money and totally unnecessary.....

>>>

Stop with the cycle way plans, they are not needed!!

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Nothing other than scrap the cycle ways

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Transport > Other], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

Cycle lanes are a want not a need. There are too many that do not need to be there.

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

\$199 million on major cycling projects is far too costly. These are often well overengineered, with vast amounts going toward consultants and not on the building. I cycle to work everyday and feel most of the cycle routes are overengineered. A solid line acting as a cycle way is more than sufficient in most cases. There still appears to be a rather generous budget for nice to haves

>>>

As outlined in my last comments. Overengineered cycling ways are not needed. Keep them simple. Reduce spending on consultants who often have no tangible outcomes.

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Cycleways: balance is weighted too much to cyclists and not enough to cars and trucks

>>>

Less on cycleways. Chch weather and shorter daytime hours in winter do not encourage people to jump on the bike. We have a lot of people in cars (work and school) and we also have a lot of trucks all sharing the road at peak times.

1629 - Whitney Campbell

No, there are too many bike lanes and focus more on that.

>>>

less bike lanes

1641 - Win Douglas

Cycle paths was a waste. Never see anyone using the ones out my way. Rediculous

1646 - Dale McGregor

There are too many projects going at once e.g. Cycleways allowing a \$199Million on this is a waste of money and resources. Also with ECAN predicting a rise of 28% leaves the average household so far in debt for rates that people cannot live now with the cost of living. The council needs to cut excess spending on trivial unnecessary projects.

>>>

Also, why is there work going ahead on the "Wheels to Wings" project when the Minister for transport has stopped all work on Cycleways and where is the council getting the money for this when the Government is spending no more on cycleways? Added to that, the people "DO NOT" want cycleways or speed humps as shown by feedback in the Council's own submissions process on the subject.

>>>

Unless again includes cycleways, speed humps etc. Would the \$2.7 and \$1.6 billion be better spent on fixing up our streets.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

You are happy to waste money on red zone bridges and destroying Harewood road with cycle lanes plus contesting it with only one lane each side. Stop this wasteful spending. 13% hike for unnecessary extras when you should instead Take care of iconic heritage buildings like the arts centre and museum. I am not against an increase in my rates but I am against it being that much on crap ideology.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

stop current cycle projects and address fundamental faults with existing layouts like Worcester street to the east which is the only non separated cycleway from the four avenues despite being so close and with future stadium access. reconsider wheels to wing alignment as there is an alternative to going down a main road. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Cut the cycleway projects.


1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Again, stop spend money on unnecessary stupid stuff, like cycle ways, >>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)] [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

1717 - Mark Doyle

Less exorbitant spending on cycling projects (I'm a cyclist and the current networks are more than adequate).

1762 - Alexander Gliznitsov

In my opinion too much spending money  for building lines for bicycles , but people still ride on footpath!

1766 - Jan Edwards

No more Harewood Road cycleway,

>>>

Only spend what we can afford, no more borrowing. How can you possibly think that spending my hard earned cash on a cycleway down harewood road that will hardly be used is a good use of ratepayer funds? Beggars belief!

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

Not at all. One clear example is that there are a few road improvement around the City particularly adding cycle ways to existing roads. These improvements has not improve traffict at all but slowing down the traffic and causing traffic jams lasting longer dispite cycling traffic is unaffected before and after the road improvement. Moreover, cyclers has very little or no contribution to the national tranport budget, most the the funds are from petrol tax, road user charge, etc. from all motor vehicles.

>>>

Stop spending money to add cycle ways to current roads. This may only marginally improve safety for cyclers but largely impact the road transport negatively. Cyclers has very little or no contribution to the national tranport budget, most the the funds are from petrol tax, road user charge, etc. of all motor vehicles.

179 - Bridgette Smith

[Transport > Roads]

just STOP spending on this ridiculous ideology of 'making CHCH safer' by putting in over engineered cycleways that on many streets (mine) that no-one uses and bloody annoying speed bumps. Let people take some ownership/responsibility for how they cross the road!

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Cut the spending on transport. As much as some of the Council want people to get on bikes and take the bus, it is not going to happen. Just way too inconvenient.

1790 - Hayley K

You need to stop spending money in areas that don't need addressing. For example, cycle ways,

>>>

Stop with the cycleways Don't move forward with Harewood road changes

>>>

Stop with cycleways - they are not widely used

1798 - Heidi Morrow

I don't believe people are using the cycleways enough to justify the spend.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Far too much emphasis on cycling walking public transport.

>>>

Forget cycleways and walkways

1812 - Cathy McMillan

We don't want a cycle way on Harewood road.

>>>

Putting a cycle way on Harewood Road will effectively block the way into the city for people in the Northwest.

1815 - Tony Hallams

No.I entirely opposite the proposed Harewood Road.An insane waste of money

1816 - Sarah Cook

I am not a fan of the bike lanes there are two many fine to gave a few but i see so many cyclists not using the bike lane and instead of using the road, it cuts into street parking as well

1825 - John Davies

Things like the Harewood Rd cycleway can easily be done away with.

1836 - James Mcgregor

Drop the amount of proposed cycleways.

1855 - Michael Liu

Stop building too many low-used cycling ways

1864 - Kylie Williams

Cycle lanes are a complete waste of money as cycling dont even use them.

1905 - Nicole Crisp

Don't need cycleways - design and impact is ridiculous

1932 - Cynthia Carey

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Mattes]

No, we do not need cycle lanes, we do not need speed bumps, we do not need it want chemicals in our water, we do not need nice to haves and you council need a clean out with no pay rises

>>>

No more cycle lanes!

1939 - Mary Sefton

i am so brassed off with the council how they think money grow on trees stop the gold plated cycle ways The wings to wheels has got out of control millions of dollars shameful The road works shows people what its going to be like once they would like to put the cycle lanes in madness

>>>

Stop wings to wheels money blow out is out of control

>>>

Millions of dollars being spent on cycle ways who is funding it as government aren't

1943 - Harriet Scott

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Keep funding for The Arts Centre - so much money has been wasted on sports stadiums, facilities & cycle ways - culture & heritage buildings are also such an important part of our city! Don't lose them

1944 - Peter Salvesen

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Cycle lanes, beautifying Gloucester Street are just a few examples of a complete and utter waste of money. Those who think they that (Gloucester in particular) was a good idea should lose their job. That is a total and utter waste of time and money.

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

need to concentrate on what we need and not what we want. No more money in the cycle lanes at least the over engineered ones! We need to just be getting on and doing the basics in these times.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

Stop creating cycle lanes!!! Its a waste of money and resources. There is many planned for the city that aren't required. The rates rise is too much so you just need to stop spending on things that aren't esstential.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Too ambitious. I am a cyclist but we don't need super cycleways. There is a more cost effective way of achieving almost the same.

20 - Ross Williamson

[Transport > Cycleways]

No, roading in Christchurch especially the east is terrible, this suffers with the concentration of new cycle pathways. The Council need to stick to their knitting and concentrate on their basic job.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffice frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

2015 - Lindy Matheson

Stop the spending on adding cycle lanes.

>>>

No more cycle lanes

2074 - Andrei Kardos

Stop the bike lanes.They can wait.You made the whole city difficult and stressful. People can't be bothered going to town because all the rules and narrow roads .

2075 - Kevin McGuigan

You are spending too much on Cycleways e.g. Harewood Road Wings to wheels. this will produce car traffic congestion because of lane reduction. The recent early morning chaos at the Bishopdale roundabout caused by temporary works was a good indication to everyone that the proposed cycleway would create similar chaos. The council need to cancel this cycleway plan on Harewood road and rethink.

>>>

The above detailed cycleway is a waste of ratepayers money. I will not support this foolishness.

2088 - Bob Valentine

No more cycle ways, start by stopping Harewood Rd

>>>

no more cycle ways

2091 - Sarah Johnstone

Please don't mess with Harewood Road!

2111 - Vaughan Wright

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I believe we are getting a reasonable balance, one of my concerns is the investment into cycleways that are now reducing road width and eliminating on street parking, I'm also very concerned about the amount of rate payers money being spent on minority groups rather than things that benefit ALL rate payers as a whole

2119 - Andrew Cooper

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

No. Increase speed limits and stop all cycle lanes.

>>>

Stop cycle lanes.

2120 - Clover Sullivan

do not ruin any more of our road with cycle "lanes" that they cyclist's themselves are getting for free while motorists paying road user chargers are shafted for the sake of virtue signaling, they are confusing, look atrocious and do no real good for anyone.

>>>

charge cyclists for your ridiculous cycle lanes, NOT motorists.

216 - Elizabeth Jeanette Durey

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

YOU HAVENT DONE TOO WELL SO FAR - TOO MUCH FOCUS ON FANCY CYCLE WAYS WHICH WLL ONLY GET USED DURING SUMMER MONTHS- 6 MONTHS OF THE YEAR WHERAS THE ARTS CENTRE PROVIDES ENTERTAINMENT AND SPECIAL TREATS WINTER AND SUMMER - 12 MONTHS OF THE YEAR. I FEEL PASSIONATE ABOUT THISAND ONLY PUT FORWARD THIS SUBMISSIONYEAR YOUR 10 YEAR PLAN. PLEASE PLEASE LISTEN.

2225 - Geoff Tobeck

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

stop unnecessary excessive spending on cycleways and intersection 'safety' upgrades

>>>

heavily reduce and unnecessary spending on cycleways and intersection upgrades

2229 - Chris and Janet Stokes

We are residents of Harewood Road and the CCC's LTP from 2024-2034 is questionable.

1.The Wheels to Wings cycle route. We thought this cycleway was to be postponed for 12 months and then reviewed. \$19 million dollars at our cost! Can an alternative be considered with a simplified road markings!

2251 - Mobim Mathew

Can exclude the cycle lane mania to save some money. That's a potential waste of money with no returns.

>>>

Stop spending on cycle lanes.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

No more cycle ways should be proceeded with again until the CCC has the funding available to do this without borrowing or raising rates.

>>>

Spend no more on cycle ways.

2287 - Alice Johnson

You are planning to spend \$199 million major cycling projects/ programmes over the next 10 years. How many extra kilometres will be cycled as a result of this investment? How much will it cost per extra km cycled? Will these km mostly be recreational or commuters? I think it is better to postpone this spending until people can afford it.

2296 - Vickie Walker

No to cycle lanes being priority,

2299 - Rosemary Martini

Your proposal to change Harewood Road is unnecessary and creating stress and worry to the residents - many of whom are elderly. There are multiple properties which were subdivided over many years and 1 driveway can have up to 3 or 4 homes that require street parking for tradesmen, carers, meals on wheels, gardeners, Nurses, cleaners, as well as friends and family.

>>>

Your intense push to force a proposed cycleway through on Harewood Road is an absolute waste of ratepayers and taxpayers money.

>>>

The proposed cycleway was put on hold but appears to have been tabled yet again. And all our anxieties are once more raised, putting many of the elderly residents mental health in jeopardy. These are the very residents who rely on parking outside their properties for carers, and food deliveries, Nurses, gardeners and cleaners – along with friends and family. Some of these people have no other contact with people – so the parking on Harewood Road is utterly essential. One of my biggest concerns is that it is not right that cyclists from all over NZ are able to write a submission for a catastrophic and detrimental plan that is a huge waste of the

>>>

The proposed cycleway will bring down beautiful trees that greatly enhance the Bishopdale community!

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

One of my biggest concerns is that it is not right that cyclists from all over NZ are able to write a submission for a catastrophic and detrimental cycleway plan for Harewood Road that is a huge waste of the ratepayers and taxpayers money.

>>>

Creating a single lane for traffic on Harewood Road will create a massive mess for the public. This road works as it is currently, and there is a huge population on that road who can never get on a bike, but still need the access to their properties to remain intact. Put the cycleway on Sawyers Arms Road if

you have to. There are far fewer residents and shops to hurt. There are also lovely small roads close to Johns Road to help direct the bikes on to Sawyers Arms Road.

>>>

If you have any consideration for the older population - you would know that Bishopdale has a larger than average older population. It is an older suburb where people have lived for decades. Harewood Road has a Rest Home, a Charity Hospital, and 2x petrol stations, a vets, a dentist, and medical centre, which all have lots of traffic flowing in and out, along with a 5 way roundabout - all of which function well with a large amount of traffic. There are very few bikes - to suggest there are 100 - 200 a day is a big stretch of the imagination.

>>>

Please read our thoughts and feelings listed above, about the catastrophic push for a cycleway on Harewood Road - the diminishing of the dual lanes to 1 lane would be disastrous and the loss of parking for the community - would actually be life threatening. Even the emergency vehicles - ambulances, fire trucks, and police - use the 2x lane assistance of Harewood Road.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

No, Spending too much on Cycle ways - not everyone can bike and this is discriminatory against those that cant.

2305 - Monique Maynard

- but I am not at all in favour of the over engineered and costly cycle lanes that benefit the minority (or the minority of the minority that use them) especially when it effects the current traffic flow (ie Harewood Rd) or parking spaces

>>>

101 million on cycle lanes! Surely you could build a bridge or tunnels across the city North to South, East to West with an intersection in the CBD to keep cyclists safe and off the roads. Improves traffic flow and parking and allows cyclists to traverse the city safely more cost effectively without disruption to businesses and 90+% of road users.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) So many of the works we are seeing are creating massive issues for the emergency services and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Things were so much better when cyclists and drivers shared the road. Now, with the cycleways especially on Park Terrace, there is more traffic congestion and there are hardly ever any cyclists on the cycleway. Why are we spending so much money on what so few use? Also, the speed changes on roads with one road boasting THREE speed limits 30-40-50 actually makes things more difficult for drivers with some drivers tailgating others who they think are going so slow, leading to more overtaking and dangerous driving from those who flout the speed limits.

>>>

\$199 million for major cycleways is too big a spend for something for which there is little uptake.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Concentrate on improving public transport and roads (if the same council contractors are giving us roads that constantly need to be repaired, maybe you should change your contractors!) rather than over-spending on cycleways that benefit a small percentage of the population.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Not really a fan of the cycle plan for Harewood Rd.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

One sentence jumps out at me - manage the ratepayers' money wisely. We haven't always seen that recently ie the temporary cycle lane along Park Terrace, which was not really required when the pathway alongside the park could have been used, and Pedestrians directed to the adjacent pathway in the park (Park Tce section only - I support Rolleston Ave section).

2368 - Alaine Percasky

No, we live on Harewood Road and are against the cycle lane taking over leaving one lane for traffic. Cycles should be in a single formation, on the road, so I can't see why the lane has to be so wide and not allowing cars to be parked. I have grandchildren, trades people and other visitors parking outside our house as the driveway is narrow. The money saved could go into other areas.

>>>

I wish the council would listen to the people who live and work on Harewood Road, instead of a minority of bike riders. WE DO NOT WANT THE CYCLE LANES. The cycle lanes don't go anywhere once reaching Johns Road.

>>>

Put the money in from the cycle lane to assist with the rates levy.

>>>

We don't require cycle lanes on Harewood Road. This would help with keeping the rates lower.

>>>

Enviromental plans need to proceed at a later date. We don't need all these cycle lanes. It is not convenient for people. You can't put a suitcase on your back and cycle to the airport. You can't cycle to the shops and take your shopping home on a bike.

>>>

You need to use common sense and stop the cycle lanes. Look at what is important for safety. Such as traffic lights at Breens Road, drainage, footpaths. completing areas that still require fixing from the earthquakes.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Transport > Roads, Public Transport]

I think the balance currently is not right. It needs to move further away from private vehicles and more towards public transport and cycling/ walking opportunities. This is absolutely clear when we

consider the impacts that private vehicles and roading have on our carbon footprint as a city and it is also clear that it improves health outcomes linked to social connection opportunities as well as physical health.

>>>

[Parks > Other]

However I believe we are proposing to underspend on active transport - more money should be assigned to these and also to parks and recreation opportunities.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Spending>Te Kaha]

Cut funding for Te Kaha, bike lanes and increasing salaries.

>>>

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Stop wasting money on unnecessary things, like the \$1m bridge and \$700m Plus on bike lanes for a pathetically small number of people (Seen anyone using them when it's wet? Nope, nor have I)

2415 - Gabrielle Sa

Yes - I do feel like too much has been spent on cycle lanes in areas where they are not used regularly

2422 - Debora Mora

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Spending > Capital Programme (Spending)]

-STOP THE BUILD on any more cycleways, PARTICULARLY WINGS TO WHEELS cycleways. The neighbours and businesses don't want it, the single lanes will not cope with the single lane congestion. The waste of over \$5 million just on consultation alone is in my opinion shocking, and not spending the ratepayers money wisely. Many cyclists also do not like the cycleways as they find the concrete barrier to dangerous and put them at risk of accidents. I also recently saw a young child cycling ON the concrete barrier,so inviting young owners to play on it and therefore placing them at risk of slipping and falling from the concrete barrier.

2429 - Neil Ricken

Cutting the cycle route projects would save \$199 million.

2439 - Callum Turnbull

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, too much is being spent on cycleways at a time when we have very little excess. This is a crazy waste of money.

>>>

Reduce the amount spent on unnecessary pet projects some councilors seem adamant on continuing with (cycleways)

2448 - Barrie Uren

-also excessive spending on cycle ways amounting to millions of dollars.

247 - Daisy Cassels

[Transport > Cycleways], [Rates > Residential Rates]

No, horribly wrong. We dont need more stadiums with no parking we need hospital parking, we dont need higher rates most people can already barely afford their mortgages. Stop trying to turn this city into amsterdam we don't need more cycle lanes we need parking and public transport.

2475 - William Porter

Prioritising bike lanes is silly

2507 - Bronte Barber

Cycle ways are not an immediate need.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport, Transport > Roads (Capital), Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the Wheels to Wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and reduce carparking. No more funding for Christchurch Cathedral. Stop work on Tarras Airport. Don't change Church corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow Community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

Northern Line Major Cycleway - Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road We are extremely frustrated to find that no funding at all has been allocated for the next 10 years to the long promised Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road section, despite it previously being designed, approved and funding allocated. This section would extend along the west side of the railway line from the existing sections of the Northern line that ends at Matai Street, and connect to other cycleways at Lowe Street and Blenheim Road. It would provide a signalled crossing at Kilmarnock Street that would be great for Christchurch Girls High, and drivers using Kilmarnock Street, as many students need to cross this road, especially to reach bus stops on Riccarton Road. A line item in the Long Term Plan (LTP) budget: "23098 Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock and Harewood Crossing & Restell") seems to show a small amount allocated (\$509,000), but on enquiry we were advised that this is all for "Harewood Crossing and Restell". In the 2021-31 LTP \$2,831,000 was allocated for the same items. It is totally misleading to include the 'Blenheim to Kilmarnock' label for this funding. The formal consultation was undertaken in 2016, and the project approved by Council. Since then a seemingly endless series of delays has followed. Two years ago it seemed all set to go, but then the development couldn't proceed until KiwiRail made changes at the Riccarton and Kilmarnock crossing points. These jobs have never got to the top of their 'to do' list. This shortish section is an important connector for several cycleways and needs to be prioritised, not dumped. Riccarton is destined to become largely high density housing and every effort needs to be made to provide good alternatives to cars for travel around the area. Connecting existing cycleways is essential. At the very least, the funding for the Kilmarnock and Riccarton railway crossings should remain an important priority for the next financial year and KiwiRail urged to complete this work. The cycleway construction could be funded a little later in the period.

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]; [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

have we got the balance right:

BIG WASTE OF MONEY ON CYCLEWAYS + RED ZONE
WHICH ONLY A SMALL PART OF THE COMMUNITY ARE INTERESTED IN !!
SPEND MONEY ONLY WHERE NECESSARILY NEEDED !!

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

COUNCIL WORKERS AND CONTRACTORS NEED TO WORK EFFICIENTLY.
GET RID OF CONSULTANTS !!
NO MORE CYCLEWAYS

2524 - Ruth Falconer

- Not everyone can cycle. Reduce the overexpenditure on cycle ways.
eg Harewood Rd & Ilam Rd don't need the level proposed.

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

LIP 2024-2034:

No areas ought to be sacred in terms of looking at cost savings.

Maximising all aspects of staffing, spend much less on consultants
do things once and properly, stop spending on the massively and
unnecessarily over engineered cycleways.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

stop the nonsensical cycle ways and simply have painted demarcation.

2577 - Wendy and Verity Busby (Braingains Tutors)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement and Communications (General)]

We made a submission to protest the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and although we appreciate the team who considered our concerns about the safety of our students (and made suggestions to address some of those concerns), we feel the process as a whole was a waste of time, as the vast amount of opposition to the cycleway from the community was brushed under the carpet, and ignored. We have heard that government funding for cycleways will no longer be available, so the entire cost of this ridiculously expensive, invasive and unwanted cycleway will have to be borne by we poor ratepayers - and we are all stretched thin

2580 - Michael Neville

eliminating frivolous spending on such things as the Park Terrace cycleway (an idiotic project) and the investigative work on the majorly unwanted by residents, Wings to Wheels behemoth.

>>>

Prioritise the spending on transport by drastically reducing the councils fixation with cycleways that are underutilised, and in almost all cases, unwanted by the majority of residents. Listen to actual residents, and not the Spokes and Cycle Action network groups, who hijack every meeting .

2582 - Clive Busby

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement and Communications (General)]

Surely it would make sense to drop the unpopular Wings to Wheels cycleway along Harewood Road? This is costing an enormous amount, and it is completely unnecessary. The council is supposed to represent its constituents, but they appear unconcerned about the wishes of those constituents. A large proportion of us never wanted the cycleway, but our concerns were absolutely ignored during the public consultation process, which seems to have been mere window-dressing, as the plan has been forced ahead, regardless of its effects on the community and the negative feedback of community members. While some of the peripheral works associated with the cycleway are beneficial to local residents, the cycleway itself is an enormously expensive project, based on an expectation of

increased future use. There is no guarantee that it will cause vast numbers of people to take up cycling on a consistent basis (other cycleways have not done so), so we are being forced to pay for an extremely costly white elephant that will cause the loss of useful on-street parking and all manner of logistical issues. If the government funding for this project is no longer guaranteed (as we understand it to be), we beg you to take the sensible approach and can the cycleway before it incurs any further costs, so you can lower the projected rates rise.

263 - Brian Hill

\$200 million on cycleways is a joke. The council has no idea how many cyclists are recreational and how many are commuting. Unless someone has chosen to cycle rather than use a car then there is no benefit to the environment. the vast majority of people cycling are doing it recreationally so there is no reduction in carbon emissions. Sadly to council has been taken in by the very loud but small cycling lobby and wasted vast sums on infrastructure which does nothing to reduce carbon emissions. STOP WASTING OUR MONEY!!!!!!!!!!!!

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

no do more on cycle lanes.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Against cycle ways
to the standard currently produced

2708 - Rob Beechey

stop building over engineered cycle ways.

>>>

stop building over engineered cycle ways.

2711 - Denise George

There is too much money being put into cycle ways when it is only the minority of the residents who cycle. Perhaps the money would be better utilised towards safer bus transport infrastructure and footpaths.

>>>

Far too much emphasis on cycle ways

2715 - L.F. Blake

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

With an aging population with reduced mobility, less should be spent on cycleways and/or less expensive and disruptive ways to have cycleways should be investigated. There is much to do on maintaining our existing roads and footpaths, which should be a higher priority than cycleways, as they impact on many more people.

2729 - Phil McGregor

Money must stop being wasted on all these very expensive cycle tracks which are only used by a handful of people.

2731 - Anna Barber

Forget cycleways and beautifying until we are in a better financial position.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Forget about the cycle way down Harewood road. An enormous waste of ratepayers money. Just put bikes on a one way system on the berm along side the footpath if you must do a lane for bikes There is plenty of room to do this. A cheaper and better outcome for all.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

There is way too much being spent on cycleways, not only making roads narrower and losing parking spaces but also causing unnecessary road closures for weeks on end.

2746 - Helen Taylor

The councils obsession with cycling is waring thin. Especially when one lives on the other side of a tunnel. Improve the bus network, trams or trains. Better routes, more frequent etc. How many of our residents actually cycle? Parents with children on a school run? Supermarket shoppers? Any hill suburb residents??

2762 - Geraldine Allan

No more cycle lanes

No more cycle lanes or shut of streets

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Big waste of \$ on cycleways
+ the red zone.
Spend \$ on things that
matter i.e Riccarton House Kiwi
Enclosure, pathholes, finishing
earthquake projects etc.

>>>

No more cycle lanes / cycle ways

2772 - Janice Antill

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. We do not want cycleways
This only benefits the elite few. More mini buses
are better to provide alternatives to cars.

tree falling
disruptive.
expensive

>>>

There is no point in expensive ^{# which hardly anyone uses} cycleways etc and rates increase when there are ~~poor~~ citizens who can not afford their homes and food.

2774 - Clare Elliott

Overall, have we got the balance right:

No. Far too much money is being spent on these cycleways. Many (e.g) areas between Memorial Ave & Clyde Road in Ham Rd is a thorough, elaborate mess of unnecessary concrete slabs etc. Huge waste of money.

>>>

Re cycleways. Use Amsterdam as an example. Each footpath has a white painted line running down the centre - 1 half is for cyclists & the other for pedestrians. If any walker accidentally steps into the cycle path, the cyclists ring their bells furiously. It works well !!! Very cheap & effective.

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Comments: Generally yes to most - But please no more cycleways. As a cyclist I cannot pass other slower users. Why not follow the Canberra model, - a painted line and arrows. Cycleways are not safe for children.

2786 - Redact Redacted

Comments: STOP the cycleways - I can't use the present construction as I am "too slow" for the lycra clad warriors. In Ham we have shared footpaths next to empty cycle lanes. In Nelson things are done better, and even better in Australia where cyclists use bells to warn pedestrians.

No more cycleways until you have a competent design team that understands traffic dynamics & behaviour.
No point providing lanes and creating greater hazards with those fence post things horizontal on the road.

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

3. STRONGLY OPPOSE THE WHEELS TO WINGS CYCLEWAY LANE.

Look at Wairakei Road for a cyclelane traffic hardly exists on that road now.

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Harewood Rd - no cycle way needed.

2805 - Coleen Briggs

Harewood Rd - no cycle way needed

2806 - Tony Fraser

Mo more cycleways needed

>>>

Heathcote River Cycleway is a recreational cycleway - not require. Existing route already in place (Princess Margaret - Ernie Clark Reserve - Ernlén Tce, South chch Library - Hunter terrace Donkey Track - Sloan Tce, Farnley Reserve - Parative Tce - Reverlaw Tce - Hansen Park) - Existing shared path already in place a 30km streets - so why does it need \$54 million? An recreation cyclists (MTB & Road Cyclist) all use Centuary/Cashmere Roads anyway?.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

GRANDIOSE 'GOLD PLATED' PLANNING

One only has to look at the **grandiose lighting** on the Northern Bypass cycleway to see **climate planning arrogance in full view**. Rarely is a cyclist seen on this track during the day, and almost never at night. The closely placed lights are wasteful, however long suffering ratepayers pay for this costly nonsense, including the huge energy bill for keeping twelve kilometres of unnecessary lights blazing. Multiply this wasteful spending as it gathers momentum over the entire city, and it is clear that there will be huge savings potential once **zombie RCP 8.5 mythology is axed by this Council**.

2813 - John Antill

NO

We do not want cycle ways

no cycle ways

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Comments: A halt should be put on money spent on cycleways

>>>

programme:

I don't see why it costs this council so much money to create a cycleway. Motorists can stay within the white line so why can't cyclists?

>>>

Considering the number of cyclists, Harewood road cycle way a complete waste of money

282 - Michael Heenan

See previous comments. With the change in Government it is likely the subsidies for cycleways will be limited or disappear. Why then is the \$19m gold plated Papanui cycleway going ahead when a large majority of the residents are against it and can see the traffic problems it is going to cause? Just another case of not listening to the community & driving forward with a largely unchanged, unsubsidised & expensive dream.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Do not construct Harewood Rd cycleway
It's poorly designed + there is no demand for it.
Concerned about loss of parking for elderly.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration, Parks > Sports grounds and facilities, Parks > Heritage (capital)]

I oppose to budget expenses for heritage buildings and the Otago Avon River corridor, North East cycle way and QII park development.

2875 - Paul Andrew

You'd have more money for other things if you didn't do stupid things like Wheels to Wings that provides nil returns

>>>

Stop the senseless cycleways like Wheels to Wings ,

>>>

Can't keep making the roads narrower without consequences like you are planning with Wheels to Wings and all the other cycleway

>>>

Stop wasting money on cycleways

2876 - Sarah Hastie

Are there areas of existing services or infrastructure projects that have been labeled as core that are really "nice to haves" - For example supporting cycling would not constitute a core infrastructure

investment to me. The major cycling projects are a nice to have, which in my opinion we don't need and thus by not going ahead with these could be a good way to cut rates increases and council spending without reducing spending on the core services related to transportation (e.g maintaining roads and footpaths)

The focus on cycling is misplaced and would be better being not spend or reprotised to roading and transportation projects that affect a larger proportion of the city's road users.

2878 - Robert Shone

too much spending on cycleways

2882 - Erin Andrew

- stop the cycleways

>>>

Stop the cycleways , particularly the Wheels to Wings

>>>

As long as no cycleway on Harewood Rd

>>>

No cycleway on Harewood Rd . Put in required traffic lights on Harewood Rd without using the Wheels to Wings cycleway as a deal or no deal

>>>

Stop cycleway Wheels to Wings

>>>

Stop the cycleways especially Wheels to Wings . With the roadworks going on at the moment and the congestion it's causing along with the increase of car emissions because of idling for so long you must be getting some sort of clue that the cycleway is going to make congestion horrific. Wake up before it's too late

>>>

Stop the Wheels to Wings cycleway . It's going cause higher vehicle admissions because of the congestion. Need not to be held to ransome for the traffic lights at Gardeners and Breens Road

>>>

Stop the cycleways like the Wheels to Wings

2888 - Alistair Price

No fancy cycle ways.

2891 - Martin Fraser-Allen

Money spent on cycleways is ill-considered. These are not important to residents.

>>>

Stop building cycleways!

2906 - Donna Thomsen

less time in departmental/internal engineered cycle way development and wasteful consultations. Less time and money spent on overly engineered cycleways - more on practical and user friendly, less obtrusive "trial" cycleways with less impact on residential and business access ways and parking.

>>>

Less expenditure on overly engineered, costly contentious cycleways, with review on other cost effective designs, that do not require lengthy planning, design, mediation, and discussion. More fit for purpose, reliable transport options are required to re-connect communities and encourage more use, without being gold plated and obstructive.

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Stop spending money on cycle lanes that reduce the parking spaces and narrow the roads increasing the likelihood of accidents. Instead use the pedestrian paths and mark one side for walking one for

cyclists. The amount of cyclists I have seen on the road still instead of using the huge double width lanes shows how I affective they are.

>>>

[Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

If transport means cycle lanes No.... What is increasing in Christchurch cars or bikes? The need for roadside parking is increasing with the lack of affordable housing, more homes have two or 3 generations of family members sharing all needing to park vehicles. Or renters who have 2-6 cars at some properties. The Christchurch council has in its wisdom decided to more than halve on street parking to allow for the occasional bike rider. I can where are these people supposed to park! I can see in a few years millions being spent to revert back to open roads. Not everyone if as fortunate as me to have a private driveway to park on. Do this is for the greater hood not for selfish reasons.

294 - Michael Brantley

One example major expansion of a foot serviceable bike highway near our house that has on a body beautiful day VERY LIGHT OCCASIONAL USE. STOP WASTING OUR MONEY

>>>

Let me give you an example. UC has a great chuckle system. You asked them if they wanted your expanded cycle additional lanes. They said no. You did it anyway losing 92 parks for carr red s. YOU ARE MORONS!!!

>>>

Cut bike lanes from transport

>>>

Cut the unwanted and unneeded bike lanes making traffic a nightmare. A great example I'd the STUPID lord of lands by Hagley Park. DUMB

2948 - Peter Borodin

Stop wasting money on cycle ways.

2951 - Les McKay

Stop building more cycle lanes.

2956 - [Jacque Skinner](#)

I think too much is going on putting in unused cycle lanes and fixing roads that have no issues - when it could be used to fund other, more worthy things

2957 - [Lisa Keen](#)

[Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure)]

Farr too much money spent on bus lanes, cycle ways and the over-sign posting of these!!

2958 - [Chris Sinclair](#)

Almost. Too much spending on cycle ways curbing. I am a regular cyclist but consider much done is over-the-top and messing up roads.

2971 - [Nikita Todd](#)

Reduce amount of money put into cycleways and invest that into something else. Not enough people bike to warrant it

>>>

Reduce cycleways, more people use public transport than bike

3 - [Di Pranker](#)

[Transport > Roads]

Please maintain what we've got rather than increasing the cycle ways - what was a well maintained road prior to the build of a cycle way is now pot holed and I think far more dangerous for car and cycle users

3017 - [Heather Venis](#)

"We propose spending \$199 million on major cycling projects/ programmes over the next 10 years including completing" . This is not practical and I totally disagree with the cycle way projects, main one being Wheels to Wings. Total waste of money for the few cyclists who may use it. I live down Harewood Road and the 2 lane road each side is very much a necessity. It is an extremely busy road and emergency services use it all the time. This has not been researched thoroughly. The community is against this but the Council is not listening. The lights are required at Breens Road intersection but leave the roundabout, our lovely trees and repair the road - not install a cycleway. >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

As already mentioned, I am 100% opposed to the wheels to wings cycleway. That would reduce costs. Council need to be accountable for the management of our money and listen to the community.

No Wheels to Wings cycleway. Not a good investment of tax payers money.

3028 - Steve Taylor

No more cycleways

3039 - Paula Allen

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Im sick of paying for councils over engineered bike lanes and vanity projects.

>>>

stop the bike lanes

3043 - J Elliott

The Govt requires new roads and maintaining existing roads NOT building cycleways

Cease Capital spend on cycleways (Original cycle budget 68 mil now over 300k) and reduce to essential spends ie maintenance of existing cycleways. Cancel the \$318m put aside for public transport infrastructure and cycle lanes.

Tax cycles in the same way as Cars

3048 - Jesd Elliott

Stop building ridiculous cycle lanes that take street parking away.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

[Transport>Roads (Capital)];[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Don't start spending money on new projects until the money is available, Put a hold on things like cycle ways, until we can afford them, and find a way to do it at a reasonable cost, or shelve them. Concentrate on the essentials - roads and footpaths.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Over engineered and under utilized bike lanes would suggest there are still too many idealists in key council roles. I'm all for them but they could have been done significantly cheaper.

>>>

Cut back on the wasted spectators. Did we really need these bike in there current format?

31 - Gary Durey

No more spending on cycle lanes and stop using all this red and green paint on them as it just erodes and washes off into the water ways causing pollution.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

Lessen the spendings on cycle pathways, because there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington). Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care.

>>>

Climate change projects such as cycle pathways.

>>>

Lessen the spendings on cycle pathways where there aren't many cyclists. Most cycle pathways were even eating up road spaces (i.e. Grove Road, Addington). Rather, divert budget to law enforcement and medical care. Law enforcement: find ways to lessen those people roaming around Christchurch harassing people for money, ram raiding, stealing cars, stealing mailbox content, etc. Christchurch seem to be an unsafe place to live in now.

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Spending > Te Kaha]

We don't need over engineered cycleways. Park Terrace is the standard for cycleways, It's affordable and cyclist liked it as they don't like being hemmed in by the cement lane dividers

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

We could maintain existing levels of service if so much of ratepayer money wasn't being hijacked by ideologically inspired grand projects such as the stadium, cathedral rebuild, gold plated cycle ways, etc that benefit relatively SELECT interest groups.

3134 - Kim Lister

Too much on building new roads and cycle lanes on one side of Christchurch while the east still has broken roads from earthquakes

3143 - Kate Blackberry

not stupid bike lanes and nice to have.

3145 - Leah Wild

No more expensive cycleways

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

Christchurch has enough cycleways. This needs to stop when there are so many other areas to prioritize?

316 - Margaret Whittaker

STOP BUILDING CYCLE LANES!!!

319 - Fay Stickley

Stop cycle ways total waste of rate payers money. They have caused more accidents and road congestion, by making narrower roads which is more dangerous, cyclists still using the road when there is a cycleway. They have no respect for pedestrians, we stop for cars but cyclists and scooter users dont stop.

>>>

You build unnecessary things like cycle ways that waste the rate payers money. We don't need them Wasting millions throughout the city

3206 - John Gudgeon

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) I am a driver, cyclist, and pedestrian. I like the cycle lanes but they are an "over the top" luxury at the expense of ratepayers and at the inconvenience of drivers and those looking for parking spaces.

3214 - Sue Trayling

I do not agree with the huge proposed spend on cycleways and believe there are cheaper ways to create them. I use a bike regularly, and buses during school holidays with grandchildren.

3222 - Mark Rayner

Our obsession with cycle lanes should be choked off before the city is faced with jammed vehicle lanes a long side empty and intrusive cycle lanes.

3232 - Margaret Slack

You could cut a few things back. I.e cycle lanes . >>>

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Why really are millions being spent on cycle ways, I hardly see anyone using them. The cities a horrible place to bike, wind, rain and cold distract from any enjoyment. I believe mopeds and small electric or motorcycles are a better answer..

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

- Footpath and cycleway renewals – \$58 million - not needed

3260 - Sofie Hampton

[Transport > Roads]

Less bike improvements please and better roads

3286 - Jaz Hector

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

[Transport > Roads]

Stop waiting money on vanity projects and uncoordinated roadworks and cycle lanes

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

No more cycle paths. The money spent is astronomical. >>>

3303 - Tapanga McGregor

Direct focus elsewhere from bicycle lanes.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Cycle lanes are so very rarely used and have caused so much traffic congestion by the reduction of lanes and space millions wasted.. when there are soooo many more issues that are of a much higher priority that can be done. Only a small minority of people bike and is t inclusive for all people to use, such a shame the volumes of money spent for something that isn't working and soooooo under used.

3311 - Michael McEntee

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

I am sick to death of seeing empty cycleways. All you are doing is subsidizing someone's fitness goals, the CCC run gyms aren't free yet we spend millions on cycleways. Christchurch is cold and bleak 5 months of the year. A rail line from Rolleston/Lincoln or Kaiapoi to the city would do so much more to ease congestion and reduce vehicle emissions yet you keep flogging the dead horse that building cycleways will get more people on bikes.

3314 - Esther Scott

Spend on basics only! No more >>> cycle ways

3356 - Mary-Anne Borrowdale

Minimise wasteful expenditure (endless cycleways and removal of car parking),

3361 - Ali Cameron

and the bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration that when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

>>>

I didn't want bike lanes but am taxed for it .

3373 - Michael Netto

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Strategic Transport]

While I support the idea of sustainable transport solutions, such as cycleways, I am compelled to express my concerns regarding the current execution of these projects. As our city expands, the need for robust road infrastructure becomes more acute. Reducing double lanes to single lanes for the creation of larger cycle paths does not seem to align with the practical needs of a growing population. This approach often leads to increased congestion, higher fuel consumption, and a negative impact

on daily commutes. Moreover, our public transport system does not compare favorably with those in other major developed cities, which limits practical alternatives to car use. The good intentions behind expanding cycleways seem to overlook the reality that not everyone is able to cycle, whether due to skill, health, or weather conditions, particularly during the colder months. I urge the Council to consider more cost-effective and practical solutions for cycleway projects that do not drastically alter existing road infrastructure. A more balanced approach could focus on enhancing our public transport system to make it a more viable option for everyone.

3376 - Barry Lee

There must be a stop put on developing cycle ways that are a capital cost to council. They also disturb current vehicular traffic flow and reduce parking. Cycle ways such as Wheels to Wings. Spending on intersection changes in the name of safety must be put on hold. They are a nice to have not a need.

341 - Paul Burbury

If the \$1.6b on transport includes building cycleways, I strongly object. The transformation of perfectly useable suburban streets into dedicated cycleways is a waste of money and resources. It negatively impacts motorists, residents and cyclists. Please cease this lunacy.

>>>

Cease transforming existing roads into dedicated cycleways. These work perfectly fine as shared surfaces as they are. It's a waste of valuable resources and only results in a worse experience for cyclists and vehicle operators.

3419 - Michael Allan

You are spending too much money on fancy non-essentials with cycle lanes. By all means create sensible cycling lanes and areas, but the city does not need gold plated concrete curbing when painted lines will do the job.

343 - Aaron Pero

the waste of money on cycle lanes is ridiculous and has made it no safer in fact pedestrians and passengers of vehicles are now at risk

>>>

Stop wasting money on over engineered cycle lanes. We want cyclists safe but that can be done with plastic bollard and paint where appropriate

344 - Aaron Herriott

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

still far too much focus on oversized cycle lanes and dangerous risen intersections that maintain a flow to day to day traffic

>>>

Too much wasted on transport not used by the majority of the population.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Stop creating cycleways! I am a cyclist and a driver. Some of the cycleways are unnecessary as the streets are already narrow enough - they are now dangerous.

>>>

Stop creating more cycleways!

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Cycle way are part of our city do is the motor car, getting to and from work should not be an issue. Yet we see roads being narrowed to have these cycle ways in place. I am not in favour. The Ilan road cycle way as an example has very few people using it yet is still being made with modifications. Just because the planning committee of council have more cyclists than car drivers this must not cloud the view of the whole city. We need a sys that works for all. I still. Not understand why these cycle ways are on busy streets when a parallel street could have been a better option so yo avoid any injuries to the cyclists. I am still baffled why this was never part of the plan. Going forward we need to look at all alternates it does more often affect business directly with no thought for then trying to make a living the disruption that installing causes. Business have just to wear or close up shop as happened on Riccarton road. All I ask is when planning look at all options.

347 - Catherine Webber

Stop spending on infrastructure that only benefits cyclists. Motorists support the economy and pay more taxes, I've heard the cyclists catch cry that they pay rates and own cars so pay road taxes, but they are NOT paying road taxes if they are not driving a petrol powered or RUC paying vehicles.

>>>

STOP spending on cycling infrastructure that only benefits a tiny proportion of the population. Or make it that ratepayers can opt out of paying for infrastructure that is not useful to them. You are making this city unliveable for people who are born and bred here and who have lived here all their lives.

3480 - Martin Robertson

Just concerned about amount to be spent on cycleways

>>>

I am a cyclists but i dont think it is necessary to spend so much on cycle ways

3493 - Brendon Lee

Why is NZ on the whole, has lower productivity on a per capita basis than Australia? Because we don't invest in productivity. We invest in cycle ways and foot paths that are on most part used for leisure.

[Transport > Transport Operations]

25% is a big piece of the pie, so if you want to increase productivity, don't restrict road ways. Don't place speed bumps at traffic light intersections making it safer for the walking or cycling public. Narrow roads to make the vehicle traffic move slower will also increase the time for commutes, which increases more fossil fuel consumption = bad.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Unfortunately cycle lanes aren't working, I never thought I would be against the idea but they are incredibly expensive to install, cramp roadways and a lot of people don't use them and continue to just bike on the road. We can develop the cycle ways later when we aren't in an enormous financial crisis but for now I don't think it's worth the money at all.

3535 - Anna Harper

Transport allocation is high, ensure that it is not for woke agenda ie cycleways

>>>

The North West cycling arc is a waste of money as are many of the other proposed routes. Elderly people cannot cycle into town to shop

>>>

Families cannot cycle in to view the cricket, rugby or go to the theatre.

>>>

We need both excellent road access and relevant cycle paths that do not infringe on motorists.

>>>

Climate change - your proposed capital spend on cycleways is excessive. People do not cycle to work, nor to shop. The weather is not conducive in the winter!

3568 - Brendan Kerr

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (capital)]

Fix the disgusting roads before building any new cycle lanes or pedestrian areas

3572 - Tania Dirkze

No more money spent on cycleways

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Overall, there is far too much spending on road maintenance and not enough spending on cycleways and bus lane infrastructure.

>>>

Cycleways and bus lanes are a low cost (in many cases just road paint!) way to encourage commuters to bike and take public transport, which is the easiest way to reduce transport emissions. People must feel safe (cycleways) and that buses are a viable option that doesn't add too much time to commutes. Far too much spending is on road maintenance. In the last LTP there were 15 cycleway projects that were approved and are not completed that have disappeared from the new LTP. I suggest adding those and additional projects in, particularly if CCC has any desire to stick to their emissions reductions goals.

>>>

Much more prioritisation is needed for bike lanes and cycleways

3592 - Lucy Altaner

I think there isn't enough money going into cycleways in general, the more the better. The Kilmarnock Street to Blenheim Road section of the Northern Line Major Cycleway really desperately needs to be prioritized. I bike along there to school, along with lots of other people and it is really hard to cross at that point.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Libraries > Operations], > [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

While the 3 waters works need to happen, every cycleway project and other non essential project needs to be hit pause until such time as its costs can be afforded. Wheels to Wings comes to mind as a prime candid, given the large proportion of the Harewood and Papanui Wards do not support it in any case!

>>>

The Council should be hitting pause on the current roll out of cycleways at this time.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

Our submission for a Cycle Safety Route was approved for implementation at the end of 2023, but it now has been removed from funding due to the central government changes announced earlier this year. RRBA still passionately supports the implementation of this well-researched and thoroughly consulted-on cycle path and implore the CCC to secure the minimal funding to support this - much of which was designed to occur alongside other planned and funding works (including CRAF work).

3622 - Jono de Wit

I strongly disagree with: Delaying construction of Major Cycle Routes. Removing the local cycle connections projects.

3623 - Jessica Adams

The Council needs to review the planned work for Cycleways etc and prioritise things such as bridges.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I think there is too large a push on new cycleways when from what I have seen, they aren't overly utilised in the city and in some areas (corner of tuam st and Montreal st), they appear to cause more congestion due to poor timing at the traffic lights.

>>>

As per my last comment, I think less funding to new cycleways due to them not being proven to be successful.

>>>

As per previous, review the cycle way program. I am not saying scrap them all but I believe some of the cycleways being proposed will offer little benefit but will have a negative effect on the local streets and businesses (eg wheels to wings)

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

As per previous, review the cycle way program.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

The Council is spending way too much on the nice to have eg, excessive spend on cycleways. The Council is trying to do too much. Just stick to the basics and lower the rates burden on residents.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Climate Change: Major Cycleways: pg 33 199Mill!!!!!! Cyclists do not like riding on main roads so why spend zillions putting them there? There are an abundant of beautiful safe side streets that could be used at an incredible saving. This expenditure is outrageous. The cycle and bus lane on Park Terrace was/Is.. an absolute travesty. It truly was an abomination.

>>>

NO MORE SPENDING WHAT WE DONT HAVE ONN CYCLEWAYS AND WIDE FOOTPATHS.

3638 - Patricia Frankland

We do NOT need a Cycle way in Harewood Road. A cycle way would block parking to the Charity Hospital and make access and parking very inconvenient for businesses in general.

>>>

The Harewood Ward does not need a cycle way. The Harewood Wood needs Traffic Lights at Harewood/breens/Gardiners Road. This junction is an accident waiting to happen, especially at peak times.

>>>

NO Cycle way in Harewood Road.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

\$1.6 billion on transport is hinding the efforts of our emergency services and the new bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and traffic frustration.

3689 - Catherine McClean

Revisit the changes to our reading in the city. Some of them are unfathomable. The changes to Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace are an example of unnecessary and poorly judged expenditure. Bikes were well accommodated with the shared path beside the river and through Hayley Park. The additional

bike lane occupying a lane of the road was unnecessary and has made the street a nightmare to navigate for all users.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

Stop these stupid flippen bike lanes! Colombo street is nothing but dangerous for everyone!

3693 - Lynette Wills

Cycleways are costing Ratepayers too much money.. Please find a less expensive way to promote wider use of cycles in Chch City.

3696 - Jim Porteous

Stop spending on cycle lanes

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

\$199m on cycleways in is irresponsible and doesn't improve the safety of cyclists. This is coming from a cyclist. There are not enough cyclists to warrant these proposals.

>>>

The cycleway and going one lane down Harewood Rd is a bad idea and will slow traffic and take away parking that is needed. It will hurt businesses and the proposed multiple sets of lights at the Harewood Rd roundabout are a disaster waiting. Please don't do it.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Bike lanes have become more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration than when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes. REMoving car parking outside shops is a big mistake as takes away their business.

3721 - Benn Dickie

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Finally I disagree with the proposed mixed mode plan and specifically such a small increase in cycle lane development over 10 years. The anticipated increase in cyclists is levelling off - because investment and improvement is levelling off.

>>>

Keep up the cycle infrastructure spending. The 15km/year and completing existing projects could be increased to increase the appeal of cycling to a wider range of Christchurch. I am sure over 10 years petrol and diesel will not get cheaper!

3733 - Helen Reason

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Re transport, how many ratepayers are cyclists? Has this number been determined and if so - recreational or main means of transport? Does the council have access to Uber driver statistics as I think this is possibly now the preferred means of transport to using a private car or using public transport if people are prepared to spend money on this for the convenience ie a to b in the quickest journey time

>>>

Put cycleway development on hold for those projects not yet started eg Harewood Rd

3769 - Dawn Smith

No I don't see the need for the Harewood Road cycleway. I live on Harewood Road and most days there are NO cyclists going past my house.

>>>

Stop wasting money on cycleways.

3771 - Paul Bacon

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park]

No, dump cycleways, support the animals at Orana park they don't ride bikes

3775 - Kate Latimer

hold on cycle lane to airport

>>>

Traffic calming/painting roads instead of separated cycle ways

3787 - Deb Donnell

Stop all proposed major cycling projects. These are all vanity projects in this current economic climate. If you insist on continuing them, then make it user pays - i.e. the people who want to ride bikes can pay a user charge for the cycleways.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

3792 - Chinmoyee Mukherjee

I also oppose how roads are being narrowed with cycleway and becoming less usable by cars.

3807 - Graeme Remington

I am very anti cycleways expenditure. Way over engineered and consultant costs are just plain crazy. Consultants from 'out of town companies' who can't even pronounce the names of our street correctly when doing a presentation

>>>

Cycleways.....I believe the balance is not right, particular on the Wheels To Wings planned cycleway. The balance I believe, leans so far towards cyclists (And I'm a cyclist) and no real consideration for the 4 car lanes on Harewood, the businesses on Harewood will suffer and I don't agree with the projected number of cyclists who you say will use the cycleway.

3814 - Rob Battersby

stop spending money on cycle ways that are little used, especially over he winter months. This spend should only happen when the debt reduction repayments are sitting at or below 3%.

3815 - Dianne French

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Too much money is being spent on projects such as cycle lanes (which i rarely see used) and restricting the use of motor vehicles.

>>>

the bike lanes terrify me when I'm doing a left hand turn; i think cyclists were possibly safer in the days of shared lanes

3819 - Jessica Halliday

No - you are proposing to spend too much money on roading and not enough on public transport infrastructure and active transportation.

>>>

No - too much money spent on roads at the expense of public and active transportation.

3825 - Justin Barton

Expensive cycle ways (that change current roading) should be deferred.

383 - Louise Woolley

Stop building cycle ways, a lot of cyclists don't use them anyway

3831 - Rick Jones

Stop building "gold plated" projects that are designed to win awards.

3832 - Karen Atkinson

Stop wasting money on >>> cycleways.

>>>

No more cycleways.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes], [Transport > operations]

Cease all traffic calming, safety and "revitalisation" schemes (stanmore rd area) etc. Stop all cycleways, speed limit reductions and other "nice to haves"

3882 - Jodi Gauci

No to bike lanes,

3898 - Richard Smith

STOP HAREWOOD ROAD ETC CYCLEWAY

>>>

TOO MUCH ON CYCLEWAYS - TOO COMPLEX DETAILING, NEED TO MAKE CHEAPER DETAILS AND WHERE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT FUNDING IS STOPPED OR REDUCED REVIEW THE PROJECT FEASIBILITY

3904 - Lee Barber

[Transport > Operations]

The continual funding on bike lanes, speed restrictions and limitations on parking is stifling our already crippled city centre

3907 - Graham Muir

Spending in cycleways should be paused until it is compulsory for cyclists to use the cycleways rather than remain riding on the road opposite the cycleways. Rather than reducing congestion, the narrowing of streets caused by the cycleways often increases congestion at peak traffic times. e.g. traffic wanting to turn right (into a property or side street) often causes traffic to back up as the narrowed roads don't allow following traffic to pass the turning traffic

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

However Major Cycle way from Otakarao Avon route Swans Road to Anzac drive (stage 1) , and QEII Park development is not supported as a priority given the financial constraints on the LTP budget.

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Stop wasting money on virtual signalling projects. Over engineered cycleways are just one example. I'm a regular cyclists and these cycleways are badly designed and a huge waste of money.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

- Not enough investment in cycle infrastructure, particularly in the next three years. Cycling has health, wellbeing and climate benefits. It also has the best return on investment.
- Not enough investment in transport safety. The central city 30km/h zone has been very successful in reducing deaths and serious injuries, and this should be expanded to more of the city.
- Too much capital allocated to road maintenance
 - o Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits
 - o Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear on our roads
- Not enough investment in climate mitigation.
- Cycleway costs should not include underground infrastructure renewal or the cost of clean-up for past environmental damage. These should come out of the maintenance budgets.

[Full attachment available]

3961 - Paul Robertson

- no more cycle ways,

>>>

Enough with the cycle ways already - great for boomers on e-bikes, and the the minority bike commuter, but not for the financial health of the city

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Every MCR must be completed by 2025, and Memorial Ave must have bike lanes installed. • CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include: o Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) § Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 § Northern Line must be finished by 2025 § Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 § South Express must be finished by 2025 o Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

② ~~\$199 million on cycleways~~ - Stop completely ^{\$7,790,899} Havewood Rd. It is a main thoroughfare, not a cycleway going no-where. Think flooding or even a tsunami - its a "4" lane road - needs to be kept that way.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

But no more cycleways - waste of money.

>>>

Transport shouldn't include anymore Cycleways
Stop Havewood.

Harewood Road Cycleway a
Waste of Money.

The Rutland Street one is a "DOG"
has spoilt our quality of
Life.

Thank you for your submission.

I lived here 21 years
changed after the
cycleway was put in
no-one listened to our
Submissions.

Christchurch
City Council 

3979 - Kerry Neville

Overall, have we got the balance right:

Well in my view it all comes down to this;
Money, and over spending on cycle way we
don't need

I cannot pay any more in my Rates;
not just me either

For starters leave Harewood road alone,
it good for another 100 years !!

Rates

cut your own running cost

>>>

Drop the cycle ways, stick to your core
business, underground pipes, road surface maintenance

>>> forget the cycle lane thing, lets go Electric

3983 - Edward Lucas

I AM VERY MUCH AGAINST SPENDING ANY MONEY ON THE HAREWOOD RD CYCLE WAY - I DO NOT SEE A GREAT NUMBER OF CYCLISTS ON HAREWOOD RD. I ALSO DO NOT SEE MANY CYCLISTS ON THE CYCLEWAY FROM NORTH RD TO THE CITY

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Comments: I question the need to keep adding cycleways. The one on South Road is very rarely used.

3992 - Sue Piesse

However 2

issues I have. I live in Avonhead/Dan & cannot see the usage of cycleways we've put in.

- terrible waste of \$

>>>

Comments: sincerely believe many cycleways have been an overkill & I know of many people very angry at money spent on them. I very frequently travel Dan

Rd & the usage is MINIMAL!

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

TRANSPORT IS BEING OVERSPENT - ESPECIALLY CYCLE LANES
IS GETTING TOO MUCH MONEY - ESPECIALLY AS ONLY
A SMALL PORTION OF CITIZENS ARE
USING CYCLE LANES.

>>>

SCRAP MORE CYCLE LANES - AS ONLY A SMALL NO OF
RATEPAYERS BIKE.

>>>

NO MORE CYCLE LANES, AS ONLY USED BY MINORITY.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Don't waste on cycleways and native plantings

4000 - Kari Barr

[Transport > Operations]

No to more cycle lanes in some residential areas and speedbumps

4024 - Richard McCaskill

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Ensure Transport prioritizes roading and no new cycleways.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Less cycleways.

>>>

Cycleways that hardly get used

>>>

Cycleways. [Coder note: response to "areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs"]

41 - Rhonda Campbell

If you are talking generally about the Council decisions...I dont agree with all the spending on cycle lanes etc. as it only applies to small percentage of the population... Im 72 and will never use them...

422 - Nias Kitchin

Again on of the most failed areas. Maybe during summer people will cycle but in winter they don't and no amount of cycleways will change that. This is one of the biggest wastes of money that u do not have. 200 million dollars in the hopes to entice more people to cycle. Or 200 million on the unbelievable tiny amount of people that even do now. Read the opinions and take not of the residents who don't want it and can't afford there rates as it is !

447 - Zoelle Davies

You've already spend silly amounts on bike lanes that actually impede free movement because they clog the cars on the roads.

455 - Deborah Dyer

Stop building cycle lanes they are a complete waste of rate payers money

458 - Christine Cockle

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Taiho on the cycleways and the EV obsession

[Coder note: Taiho = retreat, withdraw, retire]

>>>

I nearly cry when I see the very expensive, empty cycleways everywhere.

466 - John Pryor

I oppose capital spending on additional cycle lanes when existing roading infrastructure is so badly maintained.

>>>

Prioritising cycleways (\$199 million over 10 years) is a poor use of capital when borrowing costs are so high. This is 'nice to have' not a 'must have' at this time. I cycle myself, but have no problem getting around the city via the road and existing cycle way network.

494 - Casey Mathieson

Cycleways on areas that already are fairly safe for cyclists is a waste. Wheels to wings for example, there is already a clear cycle lane on most of memorial Avenue which runs adjacent to Harewood road more or less. A cycleway there seems unnecessary.

525 - Bruce Bascand

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Too much money is being spent on bike lanes. And The Arts Centre support for \$1.8 million should continue.

570 - Greg Partridge

You've said one of the ways you can help minimise the rates increase is by passing on the costs to people who use the service directly, rather than all ratepayers, yet you are proposing to spend hundreds of millions of dollars on cycleways which cyclists aren't paying for in a "user pays" system, but rather you're drawing the proposed millions of dollars out of the public purse, which is funded by ALL Rate payers.

>>>

Rather than investing heavily in cycleways, prioritizing tree planting and tree maintenance (on not only CCC owned land, but also privately owned property) aligns better with environmental goals and community well-being.

581 - Paul Amtman

This wheels to wings is going to cause traffic issues, will impact businesses, and is against the wishes of the people who voted in thr prior council submission.

612 - Annette Mauger

The transport costs seem astronomical and if cycle ways are not affordable at this time, then they are not a priority and should be deferred to the nice to have options

643 - Annemarie Prendeville

Wings to wheels is not wanted and has had overwhelming submissions against it...govt has cut funding. Stop putting our money into it.

>>>

Wheels to wings, i do not support

>>>

Govt has cut funding to wheels to wings so should the council. Its not a must have.

646 - Adrienne Dempsey

Still too much on cycleways, especially given use and yet to see real data on value. Raised ones are a menace for pedestrians and removal of parking means loss of revenue for businesses. People are less inclined to use central facilities.

>>>

Cycleways not much value here.

664 - Chris Sloss

To whom it may concern, I email to express my concern over the suggested annual rates rises. If our civic leadership is genuine about looking for ways to trim expenditures then the proposed Wheels to Wings Cycleway would be a very good start. This project was never wanted by the community, yet it has been approved by Council. I quote our friends at the Charity Hospital on Harewood Road "the community has been incredibly well consulted but also incredibly well ignored". Any stats I have been able to read, have all said between 70-80% of respondents to any CCC requests, have either wanted the total axing of this project or wanted major changes to its design. Need I remind Council, that a 2 term sitting councilor was discarded by his constituency when he voted in favour of the cycleway and did not represent the majority in the community.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I think there is too much emphasis on cycle ways.

>>>

I totally disagree with the Wings to Wheels proposal and have submitted against this.

687 - Anna Laurenson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport],
[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

This all needs doing. Everyone uses water and roads/footpaths. If you haven't already please stop with the damn cycleways. Millions wasted to keep a small population happy. The entire central city is a nightmare to get through/into. Please put more thought into future projects.

6905 - Sandra Newton

Don't make cycle ways as not many people use them on Harewood Road.

692 - Tony Ward

Transport needs to be reduced (say to \$1B4) as the expenditure on developing cycleways can not be justified. Some rds now have 3 cycle lanes almost no cyclists (eg Linwood Ave)

700 - Tracey Neithe

Please dont go ahead with the harewood road cycle project

705 - John Hendrickx

Stop wasting money on cycle ways

708 - John Allen

Stop the funding for the Wings to Wheels cycleway the community does not want it in its present form>

712 - Liz van Montfort

Transport - we know that's not just about roads. You like to sneak the cycleways into that category. And as I said, if they are not eligible for govt funding then can we as a city really afford them? Probably not.

>>>

Cancel any future cycleway construction

>>>

Please halt the cycleway programme. I have not seen a programme that has casued more anger, upset and division in the community. Its not about safety as the over engineered design of the cycleways make it unsafe for pedestriians and cars. I am sick of the cosntant negativity around this project.

715 - Hayley Barrett

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I agree with the plan on looking after roads and footpaths in principal, however you need to bring costs down. Cut this back a little and make savings for rate payers. Cycle ways need to be cut completely. \$200 million on cycle ways is a disgrace when people can't afford it. This is a nice to have. It is in no way necessary. People are not being injured and killed due to the current roads that don't have cycleways. You have a proposed cycleway near my house and there is not one incidence of anyone being hurt in the past five years whilst on a bike on this road, yet you say its for safety. Its not. Cycleways are pet projects by certain councilors with too much power. Just stop. Ask people if they want them - if you make an effort to get responses from all the public rather than just the activists that seems to answer these surveys, you will find that most think this is wasteful spending. However, every person in Christchurch knows you have no intention of listening in regard to cycleways. \$100 million on new bus infrastructure needs to be cut back a little. Bus shelters are a nice to have - people can bring an umbrella, rates payers don't need to be paying for these when we are already broke. Put intersection changes on the back burner. While the rate payers have no money, this isn't needed. Buses are mostly empty anyway. See where we are in 5 years then put this back on the table.

>>>

No more cycle lanes. People are not being hurt and injured on streets where there is not currently a cycle lane so there is no need for these (I know this based on information for a cycle lane outside my house). These are vanity projects by some councilors.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Cycling is taking up far too much of the budget here. Ignoring elderly, disabled, those with young children simply cannot go on.

733 - Tania Thompson

stop spending on shit cycle ways then there would be money for actual things.

742 - Mark Holland

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Cut the cycleway spend bus stops etc we cant afford them concentrate on maintenance for a-few more years.

746 - Lara Flavell

Forget cycle lanes etc & stick to getting the basics like our roads right.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Let's have a moratorium on cycleways projects - huge costs and creating more congestion = more CO2 emissions. Need to get all the traffic moving.

>>>

No more cycleways. Must focus on getting all the traffic moving more efficiently (less CO2)

750 - Simon Walker

But when is it too much on cycle lanes..... Millions is too much when core services are costing more.

>>>

Cycle lanes stop the ridiculous amount of money being used on this

762 - Julie Nelmes

less cycle ways more in community health fix Bromley and surrounding areas

795 - Gary Phillips

[Borrowing & Debt Management>Borrowing & Debt Management]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Rates>Other]

Also spend within your means and stop borrowing or putting up rates and funding cycleways that aren't wanted at our expense

816 - Murray Dickinson

Stop building cycleways on existing roads. A new Cycleway through the Avon Residential Red zone should be completed,

>>>

Stop building cycleways on existing roads (Wings to wheels, etc) and focus on a cycle network separate from the roading network (i.e. the Northern Line Cycleway). Cyclist prefer to be away from Cars, and you will stop aggravating motorists by increasing congestion and the resulting increase in carbon emissions.

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

reduce spending on Cycleways and pedestrianization of spaces.

825 - Duncan King

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Stop with the cyclelanes that are intentionally designed to create traffic congestion.

>>>

stop creating cyclelanes that the community dose not want.

>>>

Stop the wheels to wings cycleway. You have all the data from the community, and the residents are against the proposal. We are sick of being ignored while cyclist lobby groups, composed of members who are not from the Harewood/ Bishopdale area seem to hold sway. Climate is not affected by Carbon pollution. A cycleway could easily be created along Harewood rd without the intentional creation of congestion by reducing parts of harewood rd to one lane, the circus of traffic lights at Bishopdale roundabout and the loss of on street parking. All you would need to do is to replace the grass berm on one side with a porous asphalt surface which will allow surface water to freely drain while providing a suitable surface for cyclists.

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. A good example are the cycle lanes. Costing millions, and barely used.

>>>

Transport meaning building more expensive, unused cycle lanes, and putting more obstacles such as flower pots on busy city roads?

859 - Todd Gault

Reduce cycle way spending

877 - Helen Hessey

Priority No. 1 Cancel All Cycleways, they are a ridiculous waste of money, and certainly not popular with anyone I know.

880 - Peter Kim

What does ecan actually do if ccc is putting up all this money for transport? Also scrap the cycle ways. The cycle ways are huge waste of space if you are going to take up existing roading for it. Cycles are for the privileged and has been green washed far too much. Also cycles bring in no economical benefits to the local or national populus. By putting cycle ways as a priority its like asking for move money while spending it at the pub.

894 - Ben Liebing

[Transport - Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

- "Footpath and cycleway renewals" with budget of \$58M is only < 10% of "Carriageway renewals" with \$591M. It should be higher. Reduce budget for "Carriageway renewals"

895 - Hayley Mahanga

Less money spent on cycle lanes

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

A lot of money wasted on cycle routes that do not align with desire lines making them redundant. Meanwhile key pedestrian access and safety areas are not addressed

939 - Alana Bashall

Disagree with the cycle way setup as it makes it harder for rubbish trucks to do their jobs safely and not hold up traffic

942 - Stephen Tubb

I'm a cyclist please don't waste money on any more cycleways especially as everyone is struggling

>>>

City is been destroyed by poorly designed cycleways that are too wide and use both sides of the street. Colombo street through to northlands looks like 5 people did their own thing.

972 - Robert Gomez CCC Stop cycle lanes

981 - Stephen Montgomery

No. Too much money spent on bike lanes that are frequently empty

989 - Dave Renison

Absolute waste of money. Stop wasting money on hard barriers on cycle lanes. They are dangerous and impede flow.

>>>

Cut out cycleway spend. Stop wasted traffic slowing measures. Open up the central city. Your road there is chocking it off.

Other

1002 - Riley Mahuika

[Transport > Roads, Public Transport]

As long as we aren't prioritising bike lanes with full on concrete build and busses that are overpriced and bound to be expensive to replace in 10 years time, then sure transport second. Focus on drivers, we have nice roads to drive here as long as you avoid peak times.

1034 - James Forde

Cycling infrastructure is too costly. A line of paint with a flexible marker pole on bends and dangerous corners is ample.

1047 - Rachel Davies

Bike lanes in certain areas that are not necessary/used

1087 - Julie Hansen

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

To keep people in my community safe I would like to have a safe biking track along Lower Styx Road. This is a very dangerous road currently to bike down due to being a very narrow road and no verge to bike on. But it is also a very popular road for bikers to use as it's access to Burwood forest and Spencer Park. But I also would like a stop bank along the Styx River due to flooding concerns in this area. So a bike track on top of a stop bank would cover both of these concerns.

1094 - Katie Godman

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Stop wasting money on silly speed bumps at intersections and cycle lanes where they're not needed.

1130 - Hinekaha Atariki

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I think there's an excess in biking lanes and that the traffic lights with biking lanes need to be upgraded. As in there will be no one in the bike lane and the bike lane light will go on making commuters wait longer and then only giving one car at a time a chance to move through the intersection.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald
Less on cycleways....

1174 - Wendy Morton

Cycleways are causing more issues than they are resolving

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Transport>Transport (Other)]

I would question your expenditure on transport particularly cycleways.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Transport seems to be one of the largest drivers of CAPEX, so it would be great if this could be more focused on enhancing roads, and less on cycleways which I don't think provide greater benefit to the everyday ratepayer.

>>>

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Other]

No issues with CAPEX - love the stadium build. To have major events come back to Christchurch and the possibility of new sporting franchise opportunities is awesome. Only comment would be on the Transport portion of CAPEX, either phase things out to latter years and reduce cycleway costs (if any). Focus for transport CAPEX should be the must-haves, rather than the nice-to-haves.

1189 - Michaela Allen

we need safe cycle ways into town and to connect key areas around the circumference of the city

1191 - Ava Johnson

My feedback centers on these key priorities: Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: • Personal Experience: Daily encounters with dangerous situations on inadequate cycling routes, including a recent incident where a fellow cyclist was struck by a car. • Proposed Solutions: • Establishing a

connected and protected cycleway network citywide to encourage safe cycling. • Incorporating bike lanes and pedestrian safety into all road development projects as primary objectives.

>>>

I strongly urge the Council to: Why it Matters Personally: I encounter hazardous situations daily due to the absence of comprehensive cycle lanes. Just a few weeks ago, a woman was struck by a car on the same route I cycle along nearly every day. My XXXX was among those who assisted in lifting the car off her until emergency services arrived. I implore the Council to invest significantly in expanding bike lanes. Suggested Solutions: Establish an integrated, safeguarded cycleway network spanning the city, promoting cycling as a safe and appealing alternative to driving. Ensure that all road development and renewal projects prioritize the inclusion of bike lanes and pedestrian safety as primary objectives, rather than mere afterthoughts.

>>>

All major cycle routes should be completed by 2026!

1198 - Bob Webster

I understand \$0 has been allowed in the Long term Plan for new footpaths, I submit that funding for linking footpaths or cycleways is desperately needed in the Halswell area. I live in the Halswell area and frequently run around the urban area. From my experiences I strongly urge that allowances should be made in the LTP for 5 missing links as shown below, and described in subsequent pages.

>>>

The Quarrymans's Trail Cycleway is a great asset to the city. Unfortunately, it doesn't go anywhere near Halswell Quarry! The cycleway comes down Sparks Rd, but then crosses Sparks Rd at pedestrian lights, and dives off at right angles into the Milnes subdivision and eventually to Halswell shops. South Halswell, south of Sparks Rd and Halswell Rd, is now a very extensive and rapidly growing residential area. From my observations, at least half the cyclists coming south out of town along the Quarrymans Trail do not cross at the lights and head into the Milnes subdivision, but at the lights move out onto the fast and busy Sparks Rd traffic, and carry on south, hoping for the best until they reach the safety of Sutherlands Rd., or further at the Kennedys Bush Rd/Halswell Rd intersection. A short footpath has already been built for one small part of this horror stretch in association with an adjoining subdivision. No realistic commuter cycleways seem to have been allowed for in the adjoining Eastman Wetland. I strongly urge the Council to make an allowance for a short extension to the Quarrymans Trail Cycleway along the line indicated in red above. Length approx.. 350m.

>>>

The Old Tai Tapu Rd is one of Christchurch's favourite cycling routes, often accessed first by riding around the hills of Cashmere Rd. Unfortunately, cyclists currently have to ride along the very busy and fast moving traffic on the Halswell Rd State Highway between Glovers Rd to the Old Tai Tapu Rd. With the new River Stone subdivision riders will soon be able to join the busy highway via Whites Tramway Rd. I assume that there will be a walkway/cycleway along the Greens Drain stormwater corridor at the southern edge of the River Stone subdivision. Exiting from the end of that corridor would leave a distance of only 300 metres along Halswell Rd to the quiet Old Tai Tapu Rd. I strongly suggest the CCC support the idea of a short offroad cycleway along Halswell Rd along the red line indicated. or alternatively from the new roundabout at the White Tramway/Halswell Rd intersection. While Halswell Rd is a State Highway and therefore the responsibility of Waka Kotahi, I assume the CCC has an active relationship with this agency, and therefore hope the CCC may be able to promote this proposed small development.

>>>

Halswell Quarry Reserve is a great CCC owned recreational asset. While people drive to the reserve from all over town, many Halswell people walk to the Quarry, and this needs to be encouraged. There is no footpath along busy Cashmere Rd for the section indicated with the red line above, from Sutherlands Rd till almost the Quarry entrance. People living on the south side of that stretch of Cashmere Rd, or in the new subdivision on the north side of the road, accessed from Sutherlands Rd, must either walk on the side of busy Cashmere Rd, with its crests and bends, or get in the car and drive to the Quarry. Cashmere Rd is also well used by cyclists. I strongly urge the Council to make an allowance for a footpath along Cashmere Rd, or possibly a cycleway/footpath, for at least the 550m indicated.

>>>

Halswell is a suburb seeing rapid urban expansion, with many new subdivisions and their associated footpaths. Along with urban growth, the CCC has also been developing some impressive cycleways and recreational wetlands in the area. All this rapid expansion leaves various minor gaps in the local walking and cycling network. I understand that each new build pays a significant amount as a development contribution, and that there are expected to be over 3000 new homes in Halswell. Hopefully the CCC can find the funds to fill these minor gaps.

1199 - Diana Proctor

I want to stress to you how invaluable I find the amazing network of cycle paths in Christchurch. I live in the Central City and do practically all my business by bike unless it is very wet. This includes visiting doctor, optometrist, Turanga, supermarket, Transitional Cathedral, WEA, Art Gallery, Botanic Gardens, cafes, cinemas and theatre. I am 73, very active and very fit! This is largely due to the opportunity I have to cycle relatively safely and cheaply. Moreover, I cycle extensively in wider Christchurch both by myself and with the amazing Wednesday Wheelies out of Kohinga St Albans of which I am an inaugural member. Cycling for seniors strengthens excellent bonds of wellbeing and keeps us socialising and active longer. So I request that the complete programme of cycleways be completed as quickly as

possible with special mention of Wings to Wheels and the Northern Line Rail Path to connect Moorhouse Avenue to Northwood. I believe Council should invest in “active entertainment” rather than providing a lot of events which are passive, requiring nothing more than showing up eg Chinese Lantern Festival, Sparks in the Park and others. These while nice to have don’t carry any direct health benefits whereas cycling does. A Cycling Festival such as Biketober needs every support as does a Walking Festival. Cycleways are well worth having for another reason: we are a city attractive to domestic and overseas tourists alike. There is the opportunity for cycling to be vastly better promoted than it currently is with hotels, motels, every kind of accommodation seizing the idea of Bike and Bed linking also all of our bike companies who rent and service cycles. For how to do this well, read up on Germany. Ara could be encouraged to offer a bike mechanic training programme as more and more people flock to two wheels! We should aim to become the cycling capital of New Zealand.

12 - Jalori Mathias

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

There should also be more of a focus on bike lanes especially on busy roads and near schools and more systems that make it easier to get around without a car.

>>>

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

There should be more of a focus on bike lanes and making roads easier for both pedestrians and bikers.

1249 - Sally Michael

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would love to see more financial investment into eco travel like cycle ways and electric vehicles. also making public transport more accessible

1261 - S McGregor

No more cycle lanes. You have completely messed up Rolleston Ave and Park Terrace. The amount of near misses of scooters, cyclists, walkers, children on bikes, parking cars, tram and traffic turning right onto Rolleston Ave is terrible, Watching large coaches trying to navigate and turn is a nightmare. Go and sit at the Airstream Cafe (Hereford St & Rolleston Ave corner) and watch it unfold. The intersection entering the carpark to the Botanical Gardens is so dangerous.

1265 - Jill Banbury

The cycleways are great although for some areas if painted lines and green paint may be more cost effective. They are definitely used.

1290 - Aric Thorn

Accelerate Ōpāwaho River cycle Route, there's a great chance to make the river banks in chch a green corridor.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

More priority to pedestrians and bikes and not cars

1312 - Andrea Bromley

I suggest you charge cyclists a fee for all the pretty (annoying) new cycle lanes.

>>>

This push for cycling is never going to achieve what you/Sara Templeton has in mind. \$199million on cycle lanes... seriously! People cannot afford to buy their kids warm clothes or heat their homes. Some adults are skipping meals to ensure their kids are fed and elderly are suffering, and you want to spend this to ensure people can bike? They can bike now! They have always been able to bike!

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I don't consider cycleways on the outskirts of Christchurch which are used occasionally and predominantly for recreational purposes to be core infrastructure. I do support cycleways that are used on a regular basis by commuters and actually reduce car use.

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Much more funding should be directed towards cycleways, footpaths and public transport.

1412 - Derren Macnicol
Don't cancel cycleways

1427 - Wayne Gallot

[Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities], [Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

The east-west shared path through South Hagley Park desperately needs upgrading. It provides a key link to the South Express MCR at Deans Ave, and carries relatively high numbers of pedestrians, cyclists and micromobility users at peak commuter times as well as at peak times of recreational use of South Hagley Park. However, the path is under width for a shared path (particularly for the volume of users) and worsened by its poor condition that includes a substandard historic trench reinstatement on the north side of the path that presents an uneven surface which is difficult and hazardous to negotiate for all path users. In winter months especially, the depressed section of the trench reinstatement fills with water and mud, and mud often encroaches onto the south edge of the path also. Many of the paths around the periphery of South Hagley Park have been upgraded in recent years, but not this one. I couldn't see it identified as a specific project in the draft LTP, but see that other parts of the South Express MCR are included as well as proposed works to upgrade / resurface playing fields in Hagley Park. Perhaps a path upgrade could be included in those projects.

1428 - Conor Keena

The budgets for cycle ways are good, but I think they can be prioritised in terms of timeframes.

144 - Michael Fairhurst

Cycleways need to be put in city wide.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Ensure completion of all Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections by 2026. Failure to deliver on bike lanes compromises the safety of cycling in Ōtautahi, perpetuating reliance on polluting and unsafe vehicles.

1456 - Henry Bersani

More cycleways

>>>

Fast track completion of cycleway connections throughout the city

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Roading and cycleways Higher priority to public transport and cycling infrastructure that make a safer, more accessible city that encourages health and wellbeing, reduces wear and tear on roads, and improves congestion and air quality. This is particularly important for me as someone who prefers to cycle but has had a number of scary experiences where cars have driven on cycle lanes (one where I was knocked off my bike, 1.5 years later I still feel shoulder and back pain) Growing the network of protected cycleways and designing all new road developments with cycling in mind should be a priority and will see fewer people in cars and more on bikes

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I support more efficient transport and particularly improvements for the safety of pedestrians and cyclists. I would like to see the footpath and road improved on Port Hills Road between Bridle Path Road and the round-about where it joins Martindales Road. I reported this in a snap-solve-send some months back but didn't get any feedback. I don't see this section of road mentioned in the Long term plan for road renewal. Vegetation encroaches on the footpath which slopes and is broken in places. Cars parked on either side of the road make it a duck and dive road to drive down or up. The other day I went to drive from Bridle Path Road and make a left turn into Port Hills road. A car was on the wrong side of the road coming towards me. Yet I have observed sections of footpath being replaced where I did not think the footpath was not bad enough to need replacement eg Remuera Avenue, Lower Cashmere.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Encourage all children to ride bikes, and make that a priority. This will encourage people generationally to be more aware of cyclists. Cyclists drive differently around other cyclists. Also increasing the cycling infrastructure throughout the city is extremely important.

>>>

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite. I think we should prioritize more bike lanes and public transport. This reduces parking demand, traffic congestion, improves air quality, and promotes healthier living.

1469 - Susan Grant

the progress of cycle lanes is too slow as the pavements are being used which can cause conflict

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

>>>

[Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Why should home owning road users have to pay for new cycle lanes but the cyclists don't? There should be a toll of some sort

>>>

car wide cycle lanes that are empty 90% of the time.

>>>

Transport: reduce cycle lanes

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

We should be rolling out our major cycleways network faster, not pushing them back. If cost is an issue at the moment, consider rolling out cheaper interim solutions like Park Tce, see also what is happening in Wellington. Projects that were cut from the Climate Emergency Response Fund need to be reinstated, especially safety improvements for cycling and pedestrians.

>>>

Prioritise 26601 - Major Cycleway - Okataro Avon Route (Section 1 Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge (OARC) and the City to Sea Pathway. The east has been neglected for safe cycling infrastructure. Transport makes up over half of our city's emissions and we need to target our spending as such to tackle this. We need to focus on building a denser, reduced-sprawl city that is easy and safe to get around without a car, thereby reducing air pollution and road deaths. We should continue to roll out the MCR network, starting with the Avon River route. We need to develop our streetscapes with more trees and greenery, providing shade for active transport users, reducing pollution, and living up to our Garden City name.

1517 - Felix Harrison

In my opinion cycle ways can be created by closing whole roads to vehicles and making them only for biking. This would be safer than the existing cycle way solution which, as a daily cycle commuter, I know to be problematic. It would require less infrastructure as it uses what already exists.

1530 - Robyn White

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

more bike lanes and pedestrian friendly measures please

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

more bike lanes are super important as well, more bike lanes on Colombo street

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Please don't defer, delay, change or cancel the construction of any more cycleways. Council agreed to construct the cycleways network many years ago. Constant relitigation of routes on the cycleways projects just wastes money and results in increased costs once the projects eventually go ahead due to inflation.

1543 - John Mowat

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

CCC are trying to encourage people to use bicycles as transport I like many others often use the river oorrador to travel/commute from New Brighton to the city however, there is a detour that shortens the trip by 10 minutes. this involves using Retreat Road and reentering corradore at Swann Drive. The northern foot path remains in poor condition and is not suitable as yet due to earthquake damage. I noted the footpath on New Brighton road has been repaired to a great standard between Anzac Drive and Basset Road please repair the foot northern footpath (Red Zone side of the road) tp enable commuters to take the shortest route.

>>>

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Other than repairing the northern foot path on Retreat Road to enable commuters to use some of the river corridor and Retreat Road for a timely commute. Also the Pegasus Bay trail from the city to New Brighton, to Spencerville is in usable condition. The rail from Spencerville to Kianga is very poor and floods a lot, please prioritise an all weather path to connect Spencerville to Kianga, this will allow a connection to the Waimakariri trails from the river to Kaiapoi, Pines Beach, Woodend Beach, to Rangiora to Kaiapoi, and down the new motorway corradore this is a 100km loop with a missing section of just 4km. Please appoint a Project Manager to assess the feasibility of acquiring access to enable an all weather trail to be built. in time this will allow the trail to be connected to Waipara. This trail is in the national intrest and will give a financial boost to all of the coastal communities.

>>>

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Parks Other]

the coastel trail will give added access to parks heratage and the coastal enviroment

>>>

The cycle way from Shag Rock to the Red Cliffs (800meters) is reported to have cost several million dollars Rge Dunston trail from Cromwell to Clyde is 53km long with an 83meter suspension bridge and all of the gravel was delivered by helicopter this cost \$7million dollars. While I support the cycle network the cost to construct them seems very high per meter could the cost be trimmed a little to get more bang for the precious bucks.

>>>

The cycle trail improvements on Retreat Road and between Spencerville and Kianga to allow a northern loop to Waimakariri district and to Waipera in time.

>>>

I note Sumner bike trails are on the CCC transport Maps I also note that while New Brighton has several well used trails most are not marked on the CCC Transport Plan Please upgrade presence of the New Brighton trails and put us on the map so more cyclists will come to New Brighton and other coastal communities.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Our household has been fortunate enough to reduce travel costs by several thousand dollars per year since the safety perception and service level for those who ride bikes has been improved. We are more than happy to wear the cost of moderate rate increases to see improvements continue. Christchurch is still in a post quake rebuild phase and the improvements over the years have been exciting and significant. I would like to see this continue.

>>>

It is imperative that the major cycleway programme is completed as soon as possible. It has been a long hard slog to get this far. It is either a citywide network or nothing, anything in-between serves no one. We have come too far to stop now, especially when there is a well-measured steady increase in usage year on year. Please do not extend out the funding, it needs to be done, and it needs to be done now. The critical link in the network is the Wheels to Wings Cycleway and this should begin immediately. It is disappointing to have this project delayed any further due to opposition; one suburb only should not get to hold to ransom a city wide essential transport project. The east of the city, northwest, and northeast, in particular all require better infrastructure to make cycling feel safer and entice new riders.

>>>

Return the roll-out schedule of the the major cycleway programme to what it was previously. Already, the change to how we travel around the city is helping to not just reduce road damage and associated costs but mitigating pollution and helping us to have better connected and safer neighbourhoods. Some cost savings already. In the long term, the reduced need for extra traffic lanes, wider intersections and further roading will also produce cost savings.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

No to extending cycle ways.

1589 - Barry Miller

. Cycle ways are a big cost and not always user pays . Govt. Paid for roading / cycleways are taxpayer funded through fuel levies so a freeby for cyclists.

1599 - Megan Brown

Enough has been spent on cycleways. We don't need anymore of them.

1600 - Sharlena Chapman

No more cycle lanes

1613 - David Browne

There has been significant publicity about the proposed changes to Harewood Road and specifically the building of cycle lanes, modifications to the Bishopdale roundabout and turning this stretch of road into a single lane. (Wheels to Wings) I want to know if the Council were aware of the impact of roadworks being carried out in this area right now (April 2024). Recently as contracts undertook this work, Harewood road heading south/east was reduced to a single lane approaching the roundabout. The traffic backed up at times to beyond the Breens/Gardiniers road intersection, some several hundred metres. I have lived in this area for 8 years and never seen traffic backed up as badly as this. Has council considered the economic and environmental impact of having several hundred people sat in their cars for anywhere between 5-10 minutes extra on their daily commute? It took me 4-5 minutes longer to get from Cotswold Ave to the roundabout in a trip of 300 metres that normally takes 20 seconds. These proposed works to create dual cycle ways will benefit so few people and completely eliminate any environmental benefit. The economic cost to the local community will be huge. Today (Fri 12th April), with a little rain in the air, Copenhagen Bakery was packed full of customers. Customers that were parked 75 metres either side of the establishment and on both sides of the road. Were will these people park or do you expect people to bike to the bakery in winter in the pouring rain? At a time when budgets are tight, the council needs to at the very least put this 'Wheels to Wings' project on hold. It cannot proceed to one lane this area given the consequences of doing so for such little benefit in its current form.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got The Right Balance]

things like cycle ways which have been delivered in suburbs like summer which are incredible assets for the area.

>>>

All Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections done by 2026 If Council doesn't deliver on bike lanes, it'll never be safe to bike Ōtautahi, and we'll all be trapped in our polluting, unsafe, cars forever. Put money into "Mass Rapid Transit" (MRT) right now! I have a vehicle that I would like to not need. Biking is good most of the time but I would love a good second option for when I don't want to or cant use my bike. Fund the Arts Centre. This is our culture that is being inhibited by removing funding. Our future looks pretty dull without it. we need to enable creative minds if we want to flourish in a turbulent future.

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Cycle lanes were prioritized some years back. How many lanes are just filled with rubbish, leaves etc?
Average: how many cyclists are using it on daily basis?

1622 - Joseph Veale

And also more cycle ways :)

>>>

More >>> bike ways

1687 - Sarah Cooper

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

New Brighton needs a focus. Sumner got a beautiful bike path but New Brighton is the very poor cousin

1690 - Richard Suggate

You should commit additional spending to cycle lanes.

Keep progressing the cycleways. [Parks > Parks Paths and Walkways] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]

1693 - Brook Walker

More cycle ways... build them smart. Preferably ones that don't follow roads. Like the one from Ilam via university into Hagley park. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral] [Spending > Te Kaha] [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

1694 - Tamsin Page

Only if the transport projects prioritise active transport >>> [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'd like to see more long term investment in >>> cycle friendly infrastructure [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

I'd like more cycleway spending. >>> I bike to work, or take my electric company car I am a hypocrit! [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1699 - Dominic McKeown

More could be done to reduce the rates increase for the city. within the transport area there is an item for carriageway renewals which should take into account any cycle lane additions rather than having as a separate item it makes sense while have crews there to get them to do the work. the cycle way renewals seem like a very small budget and should be part of carriageway renewals or allow for complete removal /redesign of existing routes that have failures still. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

rethink the cycleway program as the cost has ballooned significantly and is not sustainable. when roads are to be renewed, they should incorporate a cycle way /lane rather than as a one off. >>> [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Three Waters > Other] [Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities]

1709 - Aaron Cumming

>>> Adding cycleways and removing parking is doing nothing to help this city and if we are not getting central funding we should not be doing it in this economic climate. Cycleways unless separate from roads add very little value for the cycling experience. [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

1711 - Eluishia Hart

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Do away with such a big focus on cycleways. This cost shouldn't be put on ratepayers when most of us don't use them! This should be a Ministry of transport thing. Not a rate payer thing!

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No, the long term plan should have more emphasis on public transportation and active transportation. This also includes a need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental impacts. There also should be some more investment in mitigating climate change.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

More investment in public transport and cycling infrastructure. The more options people have to travel without driving, the more money the Council can save in the future. We also need to contribute to reduce emissions, and reducing private car transport is a key part of that.

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I see when it comes to transport your prioritising cycle ways. I think it would be beneficial to look into increasing bus lanes. I've been bussing to work this year and it takes me an hour and 20 minutes to get home on the bus compared to 40 minutes in the car. That doesn't make public transport very attractive. I'm doing this because I actively want to be sustainable and because it's cheaper. However, most people do not think this way. If taking the bus didn't take twice or sometimes three times as long as commuting by far more cheaper than petrol. There was no mention of bus lanes in this plan and I urge you to consider changing this. Adding bus lanes will encourage more people to use public transport which is more economical and sustainable.

1800 - Judith Deans

Congratulations on cycleway development subsequent to earthquakes. I am shocked to see that \$3,765,171 allocated in current amended LTP for Wheels to Wings has now been slashed in the proposed draft LTP 2023-2024 to \$1,565,171. I query why money has been allocated to the Northern Line when much of this is area can be accessed from the excellent Christchurch Northern Corridor. When looking at the recent (October 2023) cycleway map of Christchurch the areas of Burnside , Bryndwr, Bishopdale, Hyde Park and Harewood have no of safe cycleways. I am a frequent user of safe cycleways since I took up cycling 15 years ago.

>>>

I would like money to be more fairly distributed as discussed above as the particular areas of Christchurch mentioned are unable to access safe cycleways in these areas. My vision is of Wings to Wheels cycleway connecting the airport, Bishopdale (shops,cafes and library) and ultimately Clearwater and Groynes. I would urge you to share this vision and allocate funds to enable a faster completion of this cycleway

>>>

More safe cycleways. Build them and they will come.

1806 - James Edwards

I'm really concerned about the new financial plans. Here's why this approach doesn't make sense and what we should consider instead: 1. Cycle Lanes: Keep It Simple: Do we really need the fancy cycle lanes right now? Let's start with basic paths to keep cyclists safe from traffic and only shell out for high-end stuff if we really need it later. Spending big from the get-go isn't wise.

>>>

We need to freeze any new cycle lane projects for now. When we do move forward, we should focus on cost-effective solutions rather than extravagant and expensive installations. It's essential we consider the actual usage and need before investing heavily.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

The new financial plan and your approach doesn't make sense and is of a high concern. I suggest to simplify things and adhere to the essential things that are absolutely a priority. For example, when talking about cycle lanes: we don't need expensive cycle lanes right now, but rather we can focus on more cost effective solutions such as basic paths which are cheaper and will keep cyclists safe from cars.

>>>

I believe there is a need to freeze any new cycle lane projects for now. Instead, we need to focus on more cost-effective solutions rather than extravagant and expensive infrastructure that will drain our resources that are already maxed out.

>>>

Put cycle way program on hold. The new government indicated that it will not support cycle ways and it will be the first thing on the chopping block, so better allocate the money for something else.

1828 - Robert Jelley

COOL DOWN ON ADDITIONAL BIKE LANES FOR
A WHILE.

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- Little River Link cycleway funding.
- Funding for the formation of a cycle and walking path on the old railway line, between the Little River Inn and the Little River township.
- Funding for public transport and urban and rural walking and cycling trails.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

* All major cycle routes & local connection done by 2026 - so it's safer to cycle around the city, & have less reliance on polluting cars.

1876 - Mika Clapson

No! I want to see more cycle ways & bus lanes and priority given to walkers, cyclists & people taking public transport.

>>>

Prioritise public transport, cycleways & pedestrian/car-free spaces.

>>>

* Prioritise cycleways!

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services.
I think there should be more funding for bus lanes,
bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre,
cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives.
The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~
Rates establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange
and create more electric car charging stations.
Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

>>>

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)];
[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more
funding into the capital funding now.
More capital funding should go to
climate, and flood protection, our water
pipes and creating bus lanes and
bike lane. I don't believe its necessary
to create more roads.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Direction]

They should also fund Mass Rapid Transit,
work with Dureddh to make an intercity passenger train,
and complete all major cycle routes and local connections.
hu 7.02.20

1889 - Grace Rotherham

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Do you have any comments on operational spending.

Spend more on public school busses, cycle lanes

>>>

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)];

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme.

Spend more on public transport, footpaths, bike lanes, flood and climate protection.

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

194 - John Lieswyn

Accelerate the cycleways - keep investing in transportation choices. Don't call them cycleways. Call them "complete streets". The word cycleways is a red rag to the right wing media.

1941 - Olive Harris

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

we need more bike and bus lanes

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars e.g. carriageways getting considerably more money than cycleways.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

More of the spending in the transport capital spend programme needs to shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.). The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and should be prioritised.

1950 - Shanae Kirk

More funding needs to be allocated to cycle ways in the near future to avoid the bow-wave effect. By 2025, the Nor-West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, and South Express MRCs need to be completed.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until

emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

>>>

All Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections done by 2026 If Council doesn't deliver on bike lanes, it'll never be safe to bike Ōtautahi, and we'll all be trapped in our polluting, unsafe, cars forever.

>>>

Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

1978 - Robyn Lavender

~~The~~ The council needs to invest in more services like bus and ~~and~~ cycle lanes and dense urban areas.

>>>

Spend less on roads for cars and more on bus ~~and~~ and bike lanes and flood and climate protection

>>>

All major cycle lanes and connections should

1982 - Alana Brown

depends what you mean by "transport". more cycle lanes for the cyclists to ignore and ride on the footpath or road? - eg, rolleston ave every day? i see more bikes on the road than in the cycle ways built to keep them safe.

1991 - Stevie Florent

No - Too much money is being spent on road maintenance and not enough on improving cycle pathways, which encourages car dependency. Not enough money is going towards climate mitigation.

>>>

A lot more spending in the transport capital spend program should support a mode shift towards active and public transport, given transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector. Major cycle routes must have greater investment. Memorial Avenue Bike Lanes must be built by 2025 to allow a safe community for Burnside High School and other schools serviced by Memorial Ave. The east side of the city is also massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure as well and should also be prioritised.

1995 - Joanne Kundan

No - don't agree that we need cycle ways in Harewood Road. No-one wants these and you are totally ignoring public opinion.

>>>

Reduce spending on cycle ways

>>>

Cycle ways are not necessary

>>>

Get rid of planning for new cycle ways

2003 - Rachel Brownie

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Roadworks are out of control. Cycleways are WAY out of control. Fix what's broken and stop spending on speed bumps at intersections, it increases emissions and causes traffic congestion, a huge waste of money. Spend it on adjusting the traffic lights, green arrows and the timing on some are shocking.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

To promote environmentally friendly transport it would be awesome to see all major cycle routes and local connections to be done by 2026.
I want to be able to cycle almost everywhere and ~~not~~ be confident in the safety of it.

2022 - Claudio Schill

Invest more into protected cycleways, Chch is a city perfect for cycling, and if it is safe to do so (i.e. separated cycle lanes) then people will take it up and the benefits are massive (health, congestion, climate, etc.)

2057 - Alicia Moggre

A much higher proportion of road funding should go towards cycleways and public transport infrastructure to reduce emissions.

>>>

Please prioritise active transport and public transport above private transport to have a higher share of the transport funding. If this requires roads to be deprioritised all the better.

2078 - Barry Williamson

Transport - Too much is being spent on cycleways. I'm not saying spend nothing but what is happening is an overkill!

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Further relating to the Northern Line, the Board is especially keen to ensure there is scope to bring work forward (should it be possible with respect to requiring Kiwirail clearance) on signalised crossings for Harewood and Langdons Road by the railway crossings. There is consistent community demand to see these implemented as soon as possible, especially from parents concerned for the safety of their children. They and local school principals have indicated to the Board that this cycleway is especially relevant to encouraging and supporting tamariki to regularly cycle, which would increase the likelihood they will carry into adulthood this contribution to lowering transport emissions and improving their own health and wellbeing.

>>>

Further relating to the Northern Line, the Board is especially keen to ensure there is scope to bring work forward (should it be possible with respect to requiring Kiwirail clearance) on signalised crossings for Harewood and Langdons Road by the railway crossings. There is consistent community demand to see these implemented as soon as possible, especially from parents concerned for the safety of their children. They and local school principals have indicated to the Board that this cycleway is especially relevant to encouraging and supporting tamariki to regularly cycle, which would increase the likelihood they will carry into adulthood this contribution to lowering transport emissions and improving their own health and wellbeing.

2099 - Eli Watson

[Rates>Residential Rates]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

not spending enough on cycle ways, we
need more public infrastructure
increase rates

21 - Tyrone Low

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

No - more needs to be spent on sustainable travel solutions. Cycleways and rail especially

>>>

More cycleways please! It's fantastic to see the improvements to our cycleways over the past decade but I believe much more needs to be done to provide a sustainable and safe solution for travel around our beautiful city

2103 - P Stark

why if there is a cycle way are the old shared footpaths cycle ways put back to just footpaths

2114 - Timothy Clark

2. I am worried for cyclists and E-Scooters. These new cycle lanes are dangerous. These light vehicles are getting faster and faster and we are separating them from traffic. I am terrified every time i enter a drive that i will miss a bike going 50kph behind the parked cars meaning i miss them and kill someone. Likewise getting kids or elderly out of the car is hard now because they step straight onto a bike lane. Please, however possible stop these as they are so scary and dangerous.

2137 - Paula Densem

Less cycleways

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I would encourage higher capital spend on transport projects that encourage walking and cycling and climate resilience projects. This would likely mean slightly higher rates increases up front, but if done right should lead to less operational and capital spend being required in future years.

>>>

Broadly speaking I agree with the changes, however, I would prefer to see increased spending on capital projects for active transport (e.g. cycling) and on capital projects to decarbonize and promote climate resilience. I would support higher rates increases for this.

>>>

I would like to see more spending on cycle infrastructure. Also please consider allowing for additional spend if central government funding for cycle projects is pulled. Wheels to wings needs to go ahead, as do a number of cycle improvements in the east.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I want to see the cycling network rolled out as fast as possible

2171 - Mark Smith

Cutting back on cycle ways. We road around in London and they have just got a painted strip on the road for a cycle lane. It worked will.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

Cycleways should be mandatory inclusions in new roads. Additionally, existing cycleways should be reviewed for safety. For example, the memorial avenue cycle paths are extremely unsafe and in parts of the road disappear. This is a road many students cycle along to get to burnside high school.

>>>

We need more safe cycle routes to encourage environmentally friendly travel.

2174 - Ivan Andrews

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Busing + Biking need to be
prioritised as safe and fast,
not worked around the edges

2183 - Hali Stauffer

1. Prioritising Public Transport and Bike Lanes: Our city's infrastructure should prioritise safe, efficient public transport and comprehensive cycle networks. As a frequent cyclist, I've witnessed the urgent need for safer biking routes firsthand, especially following recent accidents. I urge the Council to: - Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network across the city. - Incorporate bike lanes and pedestrian safety measures as integral components of all road development projects.

>>>

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 2. Completion of all Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) and Local Connections by 2026: Investing in safe cycling infrastructure is imperative for reducing traffic congestion, improving air quality, and promoting sustainable transportation alternatives. Fulfilling these commitments will enhance the city's cycling network and encourage more residents to embrace cycling as a viable mode of transportation.

[Transport > Cycleways]

In reviewing the proposed capital spend or capital programme, I urge the Council to prioritise investments in public transport and bike lanes. Enhancing these aspects not only reduces traffic congestion but also improves air quality and promotes healthier lifestyles. I've personally experienced the dangers of inadequate cycling infrastructure firsthand, witnessing accidents and near misses on my daily route. It's imperative to invest more heavily in comprehensive cycle lanes to ensure safety for cyclists. I would like to see an interconnected, protected cycleway network citywide and integrating bike lanes and pedestrian safety as primary objectives in all road development projects, rather than as mere afterthoughts. This approach will not only encourage cycling as a safe alternative to driving but also contribute to a more sustainable and livable city for all residents.

2187 - Rylee Single

Transport includes cycleways. Finish the projects you currently have going and fix the areas of our city that are incredibly dangerous to cyclists, including around school zones where children and youth are cycling during high quantities of traffic

2190 - Stacy Rendall

more on active mode infrastructure. The cycleways that have been built so far are amazing and are making a real difference, keep it up.

2200 - Janna Robinson

Also cycle lanes are a great idea but they should not be at the expense of roads. The new cycle lane by Hagley park is unacceptable. There is a huge area of land within Hagley park for bikes (and a much safer option than the road) and you have removed an entire lane off Kilmore St so traffic is backed up and bottlenecked. That cycle lane is not in the interests of people working in the city.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Transport, Safety, Access and Environment: Ref. Pages 106-112</p>	<p>We note that CCC is proposing changes to investment around transport, cycleways and roading, including reducing service targets for cycling.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously submitted on the importance of CCC investing in high quality, safe, and efficient active and public transport infrastructure that encourages residents to choose transport options that improve health, economic and environmental outcomes. Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request CCC engagement.</p>
---	--

2263 - Scott Babington

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Investment in public transport and bike lanes is vital. Every person that elects to use these transport options is effectively one less car/vehicle on the road.

>>>

I accept the risk wrt the uncertainty around the change in government, however Christchurch needs to lead the way and continue investment in public transport and cycleways. The North East cycle way is a vital missing link - Shirley Boys/Avonside Girls, Burwood Hospital and all people living in the northeast have very little access to quality separated Cycle Lanes (we love our ones in the SouthEast - Thanks :)).

228 - Martin Tatchell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Reduce the cities reliance on cars. This city could be the best in the world for bikes and public transport.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

No - Not enough is spent on improving cycleways. The work done on them, so far, is great, but we need more of them, linking major routes, and reducing pressure on roads.

2295 - Katja Charmley

Additionally, while cycling improvements are essential, we must acknowledge that they might not be feasible for everyone, especially the elderly or families with young children. Therefore, it's crucial to consider a diverse range of transportation options to cater to different needs.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

In general, all the planned cycleways need to come back and sped up to the original timetable in the last plan. They could be temporary / low cost options, as long as they were safe. This is the best bang for our buck in terms of our air quality (see below), safety of our kids and our climate change commitments. There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. CRAF & CERF projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in and brought forward in the programme. Specifically: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. –

>>>

A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • Keep Otakaro-Avon Major Cycleway Route \$100k (26603), tying into Aranui Streets for People – planning work can be done now.

2326 - Amanda Booth

I would spend on cycle ways that are built for commuting (less for leisure) so that people can have safe riding experiences.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

unnecessary expenditure delayed until being more affordable for ratepayers le cycle ways are not an immediate necessity, so should be delayed.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

The Major Cycle Route programme needs to be accelerated, not defunded and delayed. If uncertainty due to change of Government is an issue, Council should take an innovative, agile approach and construct more cycleways like the one on Rolleston Ave.

>>>

Continue construction of the Major Cycle Routes by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Reinststate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects should be brought back as part of CCC's capital programme: - The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. - The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman’s Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.

>>>

A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025 include:

- Major Cycle Routes Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025
- Northern Line must be finished by 2025
- Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025
- South Express must be finished by 2025
- Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School student and other students should be able to have safe commutes.

>>>

more investment into the major cycle routes, they must all be completed by 2025. these are the now'west arc, the northern line, the wheels to wings, and the south express. the memorial ave bike lanes must be finished bt 2025.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and Sport (Operations)]

-WINGS TO WHEELS CYCLEWAY;- I AGREE to the cessation in full of the Wings to Wheels cycleway, this is a WANT expense not a NEED expense and will not be conducive with the requirements of those roads.

2432 - Mark Morley

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

2434 - Philip Bones

However, the design of some of the cycleways are an overkill and therefore have led to some waste of public money.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

fast track new cycle lanes and bus lanes

2452 - Philippa J Flood

Please stop putting in cycle ways with corresponding very wide footpaths. This is an expensive waste of money . For example on Tuam st ,outside Alice Video, you cannot get out of your car safely if the traffic is flowing. The footpath has been made so wide and the road so narrow. It is very dangerous.

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

More funding is required to get people using alternative modes of transport. >>> More investment in cycleways.

>>>

Invest more in cycleways and public transport. Projects can be done quickly and cheaply and bring great value, e.g. the rolleston ave/park tce cycleway

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

More spend on cycle ways. Safe riding places will encourage more people of all ages to get active. Can see no downside to more money going into this form of transport.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

Overall yes, although i think that you need to reconsider the amount spent on cycle lanes. I think they are a good idea, i just think they are going to far. It will never be practical for everone to cycle. Weather isnt always great in Christchurch, not practical for shopping, not all workplaces have adequate facilities to allow people to shower and get ready for work. I bike for recreation, so I get that cycle ways can be good, I just think they are being put in areas where they really aren't required.

>>>

As noted previously, I think its great to have cycle ways but, i think we are now spending too much on this for the number of users as it isnt practical to cycle in many situations, and not all workplaces have facilities.

2499 - Amanda Ray

More work needs to be done on cycleways, especially in the north east!!

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Delays to the major cycle routes programme are unacceptable; this programme needs to be drastically sped up and brought forward. I support a quick roll out of 'cheap and cheerful' active transport infrastructure across the city similar to the well-used Park Tce cycleway.

>>>

Bring forward investment in the Major Cycle Routes programme, or at least return to the funding rollout of the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034. Bring back the funding for the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections plans.

>>>

I also support adding the following CERF projects programmes back into the council capital programme: - The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. This should also be connected to the OARC. - The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and

Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College. - Upgrades to the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. Specifically the safe speed platforms. - The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Comments: Stop further work on cycleways that follow existing streets. They are over-designed, narrow roads and limit parking. Removal of street parking will reduce property values.

2533 - Steven Muir

more cycleway development particularly in the East of the city would be preferred.

>>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

decrease money spent on car roads and increase money for cycleways.

>>>

190 million for cycleways should be increased to ensure faster delivery and increased coverage of the cycleway network.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

We have enough roading infrastructure now; what we need is to complete the cycleways projects so they are inter-connected. As people who cycle daily our pleasure in cycling has increased now we can access a greater number of safe cycleways to and from work.

More of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport, for example >>> increasing the width and distance of protected bike lanes. We'd also like to see the

completion of the urban cycle network with a particular emphasis on the Ōtakaro Avon River Route as this will be a magnet for visitors to our city, and the reality is the east of Christchurch is poorly served by dedicated cycleways currently.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

The building of cycle ways is a huge burden on the city and needs to be slowed down to match available funding.

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> Expedite the rollout of Major Cycle Routes (MCRs), placing particular emphasis on the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Route, which would serve areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programs from the Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) Capital Programme is concerning. These programs play a vital role in improving both local and major cycle infrastructure, facilitating safer and more accessible cycling routes across the city. I support complete and full reinstatement of these projects to ensure the city's cycling infrastructure remains robust and inclusive and to give people genuine choice in transportation. Lastly, I completely support heeding the advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission to complete projects related to Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programs by no later than 2030, aligning with the recommended completion of Rapid Transit Networks by 2035. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Resilience]

2581 - Emily & Master Owen Easterbrook

More funding for separated cycleways across the City

>>>

Provide more funding for separated cycleways, in particular the Te Aratai connection - particularly as central government has cancelled funding for this project. We need our children to have safe cycleways to go to school.

>>>

More funding for cycleways

2584 - Susan Stevens

stop spending on extravagant cycleways

>>>

Stop developing cycleways until the budget is in surplus.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

The Council should take care to ensure that spending on alternative transport modes is targeted and prioritised (or funded) based on the ability to reduce congestion and within the context of other methods of reducing congestion (i.e. increased speed limits, light phasing etc). Business Canterbury supports the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express projects but suggests that there might be other funding priorities for the Council to promote sustainable growth outside of starting work on recreational cycleways given the wider impact that needs to be taken into account.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Agree cycle lanes are important but can we call a halt until finances are in a better state.

2595 - Nicola Hely

and think that more funds should be put towards infrastructure that supports cycling>>> I'm a keen cyclist and active person, and while the existing cycle lanes have helped, I am still not always safe or able to cycle places I'd like to because of the lack of safe and connected cycle lanes. If we make cycling safer and easier, more people will cycle and there will be less pollution. Investing in cycle infrastructure >>> will mean there won't be a need for more road maintenance.

>>>

The Major Cycle Routes must not be delayed any further. The work needs to be done as quickly as possible and should have increased funding. Emissions reductions can easily be achieved by supporting people to cycle. Why not even get going with a quick and cheap option like make a cycleway on Park Terrace?

>>>

I've also noticed how often bike parks are missing around the city. For example South Hagley Park where the South Express cycleway enters the park - nothing. The sports grounds are so busy but there is absolutely nowhere to park bikes - just a lot of car parks. The major cycle routes must all be continued and completed without any more delays, and the Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programme must be brought back. I also want to see these projects reinstated because they all offer improvements in travel choice, safety, and amenities for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle

Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

>>>

As a Riccarton resident I often travel to Barrington to visit the library or shop. I want to see the cycleway along Simeon Street project added back into the capital programme. It would connect the Little River Link, the Quarryman's Trail and the mall making it useful for so many cyclists and residents. I would feel safer and happier to cycle there, which would in turn support those businesses I visit to shop at.

2599 - Susan Miller

Cycle ways - how many people are already using these? Maybe in future years, when numbers have improved then this can be re-introduced

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

Bike lanes and the progression are not an immediate need. >>> Halt the cycleway until the roads that need to be sorted are.

>>>

The transport could be delayed by cutting back on cycleways

2624 - Colin Ong

How much will the cycleways actually cost - please refer my point on budget blowouts. Also, putting cycleways on roads that were never actually designed for them in the first place leads to a lose-lose situation as cyclists may not feel safe riding them and so use could be minimal, while cutting down lanes restricts through flow of traffic and sacrificing parking lots will anger business owners on affected routes.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Safe Transport Choices are a key priority in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan, so in order to achieve these the Board wishes to see the following:

- Bring back the MCRs (3) Southern Lights, Simeon St (build) and Ōpāwaho River Routes. In particular the Board would like to see the planning and engagement components, of these projects, which are the least costly, so these projects are shovel ready when the immediate budget constraints have passed.
- Funding be found for the design of connector cycleways in the Community Board area, including Sparks Road-Westmorland through to Princess Margaret Hospital
- Requests the Innovating Streets projects and transitional projects have a planned pathway to permanence.
- Funding be found for the Te Aratai

College Cycle Connection, which although it is not actually in Waihoru is paramount for the safety of students from this Community Board area to get to school.

2699 - Graham Beswick

Any large new plans for modes of transport such as the Wheels to Wings cycleway which cuts down one lane of a busy Harewood Rd and obstructs business access should be reconsidered as the cost for something of this nature I personally don't think would be fully utilised. An option put forward if the cycleway was to proceed would be to put it down the island in the centre of the road, on both sides of the trees, I do think it is waste of ratepayers money when there are so much earthquake damaged still to be repaired

2701 - Blair Smith

And nowhere near enough on creating a safe and connected infrastructure asset for other forms of transport, notably cycling.

>>>

The proposed delays on new major cycle ways are scary and unacceptable. Cycleway development doesn't need to be capital intensive, but it must be prioritised to move forward. I'd suggest working with transport engineers who don't design in traffic lights every 50m (that would save quite a bit!), and instead look for simpler approaches - a good one would be the removal of on street parking (it's crazy that you currently prioritise some dude being able to park his ute on the public roadway for free, over the safety of people (including kids) passing by on bikes.

>>>

Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi

Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman’s Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Don’t dig up the roads for new cycleways, this is completely unnecessary, use existing footpaths, remove the grass berms and replace with pavement as in town. Apparently overseas they use removable plastic berms, which require a fraction of the time to install, and could be used to extend the existing footpaths if necessary. Make them dual purpose, saving the cost to residents without lawnmowers an added cost and keeping our streets tidy with no overgrown eyesores where property managers haven’t bothered to maintain them.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Delaying active and public transport improvements (e.g., Major Cycle Routes) is irresponsible and unacceptable. These routes should be prioritised and added to as the best way we can meet our climate targets is to shift travel away from single occupant cars. Please continue the MCR's and consider implementing quick cycle infrastructure (like Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace) in areas all over the city. The more of these the better!

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

Comments: But do we have to remove ~~the~~ access for those with mobility issues to put through cycle ways alongside shared pathways? Increases the risk of injury as there is no use of bells.

>>>

programme?

The work on cycleways could be pushed out to later years. They are also overengineered in many places and make it difficult for faster cyclists to pass slower cyclists. The curbs can be a hazard for learner riders with less confidence and are not as visible as the bright white lines and green paint.

2788 - Dr Kate Prendergast and Prof Bronwyn Hayward (Te Aratai College students in the Mana Rangatahi Programme)

We welcome the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. We are University of Canterbury academics, with expertise in climate politics and environmental sociology, submitting on behalf of a group of Pasifika students from Te Aratai College whom we are collaborating with for the Mana Rangatahi programme. We strongly recommend the Council fully fund the Te Aratai College cycle connection¹ in the Long Term Plan without relying on central government funding. 2. We submit the following comments to support this view. 2.1 We have been collaborating with Māori and Pacific students from two schools in a high flood risk community for the Mana Rangatahi research programme. One school is Te Aratai College. The Mana Rangatahi programme uses culturally informed approaches to help students and their communities think about climate change leadership and decision making.² Students in the programme identified key challenges facing their communities. Te Aratai College students identified safe, low emissions transport as a key priority for their community. 2.2 The cycleway will make it safer for students to get to school. Te Aratai College's school roll has almost doubled in the last five years, and numbers of students cycling to school are rapidly increasing. A dedicated, separated cycleway will provide a much

safer option for students given Aldwins/Ensors Roads are high volume, high traffic roads. Research also shows us that people are more likely to cycle, and to support their children to cycle, when they feel safe from traffic. 2.3 The cycleway will support low emissions transport. Te Aratai College students identified low emissions transport as a priority. Transport is Christchurch City's top emitting sector³ and rapid, urgent action is needed to reduce the city's emissions, including investment in cycleways (as well as footpaths and public transport). 3. In summary, the Te Aratai College cycle connection should not be contingent on central government funding, rather we strongly urge the Council to prioritise and fully fund the cycleway in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

1 <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/improving-our-transport-and-roads/transport-projects/way-safer-streets> 2 <https://deepsouthchallenge.co.nz/research-project/mana-rangatahi/> 3 <https://newslines.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/latest-greenhouse-gas-emissions-report-released-for-christchurch>

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We like the work done on the cycleways so far. Wheels to Wings and cycleways such as this should proceed, with less costly design. Then there can be more focus on more streets to make them safer both for cyclists and pedestrians. For a St Albans example, more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic should be made.

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

So much of the heritage of this city has been lost. Avebury House, situated on the river which was so significant in the early history of Christchurch, plays an important role in safeguarding a wonderful structural example and many associated memories of this era. Avebury House and others in the corridor are well-placed to provide added value in this area with community-led projects such as Heritage & Art Trails, our Anzac Walk, and other initiatives integrating with the City-to-Sea Pathway. The City-to-Sea Pathway will create more connectivity with the east part of Christchurch. It is imperative that this is completed successfully and sensitively, but the East is also missing its commuter cycle route. These are two different cycleways - one that meanders along the river, and one that gets people in and out of the city for work. Both are required. The rebuild of the Pages Rd Bridge has a significant part to play in enhancing this connectivity

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Road spending is not worth it unless it also supports pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.) GZ suggests creating a priority list for

cycleways if national government funding dries up. The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and therefore should be prioritised in this case. However, we urge the CCC to increase its rates to fund these urgently needed projects.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

Every MCR must be completed by 2026, as promised by Papanui Ward councillor when the project was announced, and which the Council has been delaying on. The MCRs to be completed by 2026 are: Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, South Express, Wheels to Wings, Southern Lights, Avon-Ōtākaro, and Ōpāwaho; all of these must be funded in the 2024/2025 financial year, and finished by 2026, so that residents can get around the city without contributing to the climate crisis and paying through the nose to petrol stations.

2836 - Jillian Frater

No. There is not enough investment in cycle infrastructure or traffic safety (by lowering speeds), particularly in the next three years

>>>

We need continued and increased investment in active and public transport

>>>

The Major Cycle Routes programme should be delivered faster. Other extensions to the MCRs that are currently not funded should be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure, similar to what has been done of Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue.

>>>

I consider the Council should prioritise active transport

>>>

I also consider that the removal of the majority of the Local cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme is not acceptable. In particular, I support the route the Te Aratai Cycle connection. I also support the completion of the Wheels to Wings Cycleway.

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

\$58 million for general footpath and cycleway renewals sounds not enough, for instance compared to the proposed \$119 million on signals, signs and lights. Many (most) Christchurch roads have little pieces of bike pathes, often only 100m or so long which suddenly disappear and somewhere reappear. Often it is a puzzle where to bike. Sometimes the bike path is on the footpath until it suddenly stops.

One example is Riccarton Avenue coming from Riccarton Rd. It starts on the footpath next to the road and then continues on the road, suddenly appears on the footpath again, ending at a pedestrian traffic light by the hospital, continuing but only for cyclists who want to go left into town. Cyclists who want to continue to Tuam St have to squeeze in a narrow car lane to ride to Tuam Street where they are supposed to ride on the bus lane to get to the cycleway along Tuam Street. The traffic light phases on Tuam Street are set ridiculously. Cyclists basically have to stop at every light as you can't get there when it is green for cyclists, no matter how fast or slow you ride. And this is only an example. Almost every street needs improvements making it bike friendly and safe. Lights don't recognize cyclists waiting when there is no car waiting as well which means cyclists have to cross junctions at red light sometimes which is very unsafe for instance at Riccarton Rd - Deans Ave junction. Another issue I want to point out is the bike/scooter/pedestrian path on the southern side along Riccarton Avenue in the park. There are 3 streets where cars enter/ exit the Hagley Oval car parks. Cars that usually go through slowly. According to the current road rules they have right of way which means cyclists/scooterists have to slow down/ stop for cars going in and out of the carparks while cyclists, scooterists and pedestrians go straight at a certain speed. I don't see any reason why the traffic straight through shouldn't have the right of way there. Cars coming and going into Riccarton Ave should watch out and give way. These are only 2 examples of improvements that need to be done to make cycling better and safer in Christchurch. All those improvements would need much more money allocated. In regards to the completion of the Northern Line cycleway which includes the section between Blenheim and Kilmarnock it seems that no funding has been allocated for this section. This project was approved by the council when my oldest child was 5. She is now 13 and we are still waiting for it to happen. Is it only a short section but it would be important as it would connect several cycleways. We also think that crossing Kilmarnock St by Mona Vale Ave is a nightmare and not safe at all as there is a lot of traffic plus the railway line. It is used by many students every day. This crossing seems to depend on the section of the cycleway which is due for so many years which is not understandable.

2842 - Ants Field

I urge the CCC to REDUCE INEQUITABLE ACCESS TO CYCLEWAY INFRASTRUCTURE IN OUR CITY by urgently beginning work on the Ōtākaro Avon River cycle path route and proposed North-East cycle path route as the East of Christchurch is severely lacking in active transport infrastructure.

2845 - Erin Todd

It is unacceptable and irresponsible to delay the major cycle routes programme. Instead, this programme should be fast-tracked and can be done more simply with lower costs like the Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace cycleway. This will allow people to have easy, safe access to separated cycling infrastructure sooner.

>>>

Yes. Continue rolling out the major cycle routes programme and bring back the local cycle network and cycle connections programmes that have been delayed or cancelled. Also, provide better public transport options and increase the number of bus lanes to make public transport more attractive to potential users.

The climate emergency response fund cycling and pedestrian infrastructure improvements (e.g., Simon Street and Smith Street cycleways, cycle link along Aldwins and Ensors Road, cycle connection on Cashmere Road, pedestrian improvements in Linwood, safer intersections in Bromley, etc.) that were removed from the capital programme should be added back.

2848 - Glen Koorey

It is vital to continue (and potentially accelerate) the wonderful cycleway work that has already seen increases in cycle numbers of over 40% since their start. If cost and speed is a concern, I'd urge you to look at the way that Wellington City has rolled out a lot of cycleways in very quick time for lower costs - similar to the recent Rolleston Ave cycleway.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

more on cycleways

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

>>>

It is also imperative that cycleway plans are prioritized. The Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express Cycleways must all be finished by 2025. Furthermore, Bike lanes along memorial avenue must be built by 2025 as students from Cobham, Burnside primary, Burnside high, and other schools in the area are currently at high risk of collision. Generally, active transport should receive more funding due to the positive health effects.

>>>

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes program are irresponsible for current and future generations. Christchurch houses the two electorates where the most amount of people cycle to work, and the highest for people who cycle to study. This shows a demand for cycle routes within the city. As well as the cycle lanes outlined above, the full Local Cycle Network, and Cycle Connections programs should be returned to the LTP.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The cutting of numerous climate emergency response fund projects is counter to the council's goal of safeguarding its residents. As a result the cycle connections along Aldwins road, Cashmere road and Simeon street all need to be reinstated.

2872 - Kim Money

I do not support over engineered cycleways. These commuter cycleways are premature at this point in our transport infrastructure budget. Recreational cycleways would be a more inclusive way of encouraging people to get into cycling, then in time look at more commuter cycleways when the numbers reflex the real need. Wheels to Wings is not a priority at this point. Many city residents would like to see roads and footpaths fixed first.

2886 - David Fleming

Focus on the needs of the majority. Too much emphasis listening to the minority groups. ie cyclists to the detriment of the majority of road users without consideration of the impact. ie businesses and others.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

Cycleways in New Brighton

2917 - Jordan Brizzell

Not enough investment in cycle infrastructure and public transport. Cycleways in particular need to be more connected.

>>>

More investment into active transport and particularly connected cycleways. Continue to fund Major Cycleways without delay - vitally important to meet climate goals.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

There is an obvious gap in commuter cycle routes in the east. We want to see the OARC commuter put back on the table along with cycle commuter routes to Te Aratai College. It is a growing kura and we must encourage safe cycling to school.

292 - Ben Huang

We can spend less on bike lanes to subsidize other costs

>>>

We can spend less on bike lanes to subsidize other costs

>>>

We can spend less on bike lanes to subsidize other costs

>>>

We can spend less on bike lanes to subsidize other costs

2922 - Zak Morrison

Investment in Cycle Infrastructure: The current allocation of capital towards road maintenance is substantial, and while maintaining our roads is undoubtedly important, I propose that a greater investment be made in cycle infrastructure. Cycling infrastructure requires relatively low maintenance compared to roads and offers numerous benefits, including promoting active lifestyles and reducing traffic congestion. By investing in a more extensive and safer network of cycle paths, we can encourage a shift towards active transport, which aligns with the Council's strategic priorities of creating a green, liveable city and reducing emissions. Impact on Road Wear: Encouraging the use of active and public transport can lead to a reduction in road wear over time. As more residents choose cycling or public transport over personal vehicles, we can expect a decrease in the frequency and cost of road repairs. This shift not only supports our environmental goals but also presents an opportunity for cost savings in the long term.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Recommendations In light of these considerations, I recommend the following adjustments to the Draft Long Term Plan: - Reallocate a portion of the funds designated for road maintenance towards the development and expansion of cycle infrastructure.

Concerns with the Major Cycle Routes Programme: The Draft LTP's approach to the MCRs programme appears to be characterised by delays and potential underfunding. This is concerning for several reasons: - Safety and Accessibility:

The MCRs are crucial for ensuring the safety and accessibility of cycling infrastructure in Christchurch. Delays in the programme could compromise the safety of cyclists and deter potential cyclists from adopting this mode of transport.

- Environmental and Health Benefits: Cycling offers significant environmental and health benefits, including reduced carbon emissions and improved physical fitness. Accelerating the MCRs programme would support the city's broader sustainability and public health goals.
- Economic Efficiency: The suggestion to adopt a "cheap and cheerful" approach, similar to the cycleway implementations on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue, presents an opportunity to expedite the rollout of safe cycling infrastructure at reduced initial capital costs. This approach could provide immediate benefits while allowing for future enhancements as funding becomes available.

Recommendations for Re-prioritisation: Given the above considerations, it is recommended that the Christchurch City Council re-evaluates the prioritisation within its capital programme, specifically:

- Accelerate the MCRs Programme: Increase the allocation towards the MCRs programme to ensure its acceleration. This could involve adopting cost-effective implementation strategies that allow for quicker rollout without compromising safety or quality.
- Review and Adjust Funding Allocations: Conduct a thorough review of the current funding allocations within the capital programme to identify opportunities to reallocate resources towards the MCRs programme without significantly impacting other critical areas.
- Engage with the Community: Continue to engage with residents, particularly cyclists and potential cyclists, to gather feedback on the most pressing needs and preferences regarding cycling infrastructure. This engagement should inform While the Draft LTP 2024-2034 demonstrates a commitment to addressing key infrastructure needs in Christchurch, there is a clear opportunity to enhance the plan by accelerating the MCRs programme. Doing so would not only improve safety and accessibility for cyclists but also support the city's environmental, health, and economic objectives. It is imperative that the Council considers these recommendations to ensure that the capital programme truly reflects the priorities and needs of Christchurch residents.

>>>

Major Cycle Routes Programme: The continuation of the MCRs programme without delay is crucial for promoting cycling as a safe and viable mode of transport in Christchurch. The current delays to the MCRs programme are concerning, and it is recommended that the funding models for the following MCRs programmes be returned to the allocations outlined in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034:

- Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers
- Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood
- Opāwaho River Route (Sections 1, 2, and 3)
- Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales
- Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson
- Ōtākaro Avon Route (Sections 1, 2, and 3)
- Northern Line Cycleway
- South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans
- Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement

Accelerating the rollout of these MCRs is essential for providing residents with safe and accessible cycling infrastructure, thereby encouraging a shift towards sustainable transport options.

Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections Programmes: The reinstatement of the LCN and Cycle Connections programmes is also recommended to enhance the cycling infrastructure across various wards in Christchurch. These programmes are vital for creating a cohesive network that connects different parts of the city and facilitates easier and safer cycling for all residents. The following LCN and Cycle Connections programmes should be brought back:

- Cycle Connections and Local Cycle Network programmes across Burwood, Fendalton, Harewood, Waimairi, Halswell, Hornby, Riccarton, Central, Innes, Cashmere, and Heathcote Wards.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

In conclusion, while the Draft LTP 2024-2034 demonstrates a commitment to addressing key transport infrastructure needs in Christchurch, there is a clear opportunity to enhance the plan by prioritizing public transport options, accelerating the MCRs programme, reinstating the LCN and Cycle Connections programmes, and funding separate projects for improved travel choice and amenities. Doing so would not only improve safety and accessibility for all modes of transport but also support the city's environmental, health, and economic objectives. It is imperative that the Council considers these recommendations to ensure that the transport and cycleway projects truly reflect the priorities and needs of Christchurch residents.

>>>

The CERF projects are essential for enhancing the city's resilience to climate change and for promoting sustainable transport options. The omission of these projects from the capital programme is a significant concern, as they are critical for achieving the Council's strategic priorities related to climate change mitigation and active transport.

Specific CERF Projects to be Reinstated: The following CERF projects are recommended for inclusion in the capital programme:

- Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road: This project is vital for creating a safer environment for students cycling to Te Aratai College and for reducing congestion during peak times.
- Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road: The connection between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre will facilitate safer cycling routes for the community.
- Cycleway along Simeon Street: This cycleway will connect key cycling routes such as the Little River Link and Quarryman's Trail and improve access to local amenities like Barrington Shopping Centre and Ngā Puna Wai sports facilities.
- >>> - Cycle-Friendly Environment along Smith Street: Enhancing the cycling infrastructure along Smith Street will encourage active transport to local destinations such as Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School.
- New Cycle Route in Richmond: The development of a cycle route that connects the north and south of Richmond is essential for providing continuous and safe cycling pathways for residents. The inclusion of these CERF projects in the capital programme is essential for promoting sustainable transport, improving safety, and enhancing the quality of life for Christchurch residents. These projects align with the Council's strategic priorities and community outcomes, and their implementation will contribute to the city's efforts to address climate change and encourage active transport. It is recommended that the Christchurch City Council re-evaluates the capital programme to ensure these critical CERF projects are included and adequately funded within the Draft LTP 2024-2034.

>>>

Concerns Regarding Transportation and Green Initiatives. Cycle Infrastructure and Public Transport: The decision to scale back on cycle infrastructure and reduce the prioritization of public transport appears to be a step away from the Council's vision of enhancing Christchurch's status as a green and liveable city. Christchurch has the potential to be one of the leading cycling cities globally, provided there is substantial investment in creating a cohesive and extensive cycling infrastructure. The current approach in the LTP, which seems to favor partial solutions, may not fully realize this potential. The lack of comprehensive inter-community connections in the cycling network could result in underutilization of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs). These routes will not achieve their full potential without robust local infrastructure to support them. Similarly, the public transport network requires more substantial investment to make it a more appealing and efficient alternative to driving, which could help reduce overall journey times and enhance user experience.

>>> Recommendations: - Reevaluate Transportation Priorities: Increase investment in cycling infrastructure and public transport to ensure these systems are comprehensive, connected, and capable of supporting a significant modal shift away from car dependency.

2930 - Jo Bethell (Te Aratai College Board)

This submission is solely relates to comments on the cycleways provisions

>>>

The Te Aratai College board is pleased to see that the council has allocated funding for construction and extension of cycleways, that there are targets to increase the number of people cycling, and a plan to increase combined cycling and bus lanes transport by 10 km per year (we hope this will be dominated by cycle lanes!) However, the board is very disappointed that the Te Aratai cycle connection has not been identified as a cycleway for construction in the LTP. Te Aratai College has a continuously increasing student role, with a current role around 1200 students and a growing cycling

community. The board remains concerned about the safety of our students cycling to Te Aratai College along Aldwins road in particular. Aldwins road speed limit has been maintained at 60km/hr including directly outside of the school - despite the boards submission on reducing speed limits outside the school - and the Ferry Road/Aldwins/Ensors Road intersection is particularly dangerous for cyclists. The Te Aratai cycle connection has already been designed and approved by Council, and was designed to improve safety for students, staff and other residents cycling on Aldwins and Ensors Roads. We strongly urge the council to include, and prioritise, the construction of the Te Aratai cycle connection in the LTP to help our students in the East, and to help meet council targets for cycleways and cyclists.

2934 - Monica Richards

Cycling is good to encourage but not for large numbers.

2939 - John Thomsen

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

My concern is that there is still salaried council employees and contracted specialists working on projects that we are not privy to and we presume that these projects have been put on hold, when we have no funds to support these projects in the short term? Ie: W2W cycleway? More spent on developing a more efficient user friendly bus-transport system and less time in departmental/internal engineered cycle way development and wasteful consultations.

>>>

Less time and money spent on overly engineered cycleways - more on practical and user friendly, less obtrusive "trial" cycleways with less impact on residential and business access ways and parking.

>>>

less spent on overly engineered obtrusive cycleways.

>>>

discounted levy for E bike purchases incorporated into rates fees, to make use of and encourage use of the overly gold plated expensive cycleways - future cycleways should be trialed, not so dangerous, and capable of multiuse for easier access, less obtrusive to all transport/pedestrian users.

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

I do not want the present plan for the cycle way on Harewood road to go ahead. I would support a more conservative plan for a cycle way perhaps on one side of the only.

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Given that transport is Ōtautahi | Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions, CCC needs to put more funding into public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. >>> It is essential for CCC to invest more in cycle infrastructure (e.g. cycleways) - which requires very little maintenance - and public transport infrastructure (e.g. bus lanes). This will reduce traffic, which will reduce wear-and-tear on roads, reining in our ballooning road maintenance costs. It will also reduce greenhouse gas emissions and make our city a nicer place to live. Let's plan a future where kids can ride their bikes safely and confidently past flourishing waterways and greenspaces teeming with native wildlife, not a smog-choked dystopia of congested roads.

>>>

2. Please invest more in active and public transport. Please stop delaying cycleways and cutting cycleway funding. I urge the CCC to put more of its transport capital spending into a mode shift to active and public transport, for example by transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.

>>>

(c) Making cycling safer and more appealing by rolling out more cycleways. (See below for more detail.) >>> Cycleways Expanding on point (c) above, I ask that CCC stop delaying and cutting funding for cycleways and instead speed up the rollout of cycleways. In particular, the east side of the city is critically under-served in terms of cycling infrastructure. Everyone in our city deserves a safe way to transition away from cars to cycling; this should not be a 'post code lottery'. I therefore ask that the CCC urgently prioritise: - the Ōtākaro Avon River Route, and - the proposed new north-east cycle route (as a large part of the east is not near a cycle path even with the Ōtākaro Avon River Route). Memorial Ave also desperately needs bike lanes. The students of Burnside, Westburn, Cobham, and other schools in the area deserve to be able to cycle to school safely. I am disappointed with the delays to the Major Cycle Routes. I urge you to pick up the pace and finish all of the following routes by 2025: - Nor'West Arc, - Northern Line, - Wheels to Wings, and - South Express. The CCC must reinstate the funding that was cut for the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. >>> - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. If cost is the barrier to completing this vital work, the CCC could look at how Wellington (and other cities around the world, e.g. Seville) are rolling out cycle networks faster and cheaper, taking a similar approach to the one used here in Ōtautahi | Christchurch on Park Ave.

>>>

- Expand our cycleways.

3012 - George Laxton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?] No.

- We need to be investing more into cycleways as they will be a great investment for the future and help with the council's decarbonisation goal by enabling more active transport.
- Increasing levels of bicycle use and active transport means less wear and tear on our roads which is good for everyone.
- It also leads to connected communities, safer streets, quieter roads (less car traffic more bicycle traffic) and in less pollution.

We should not be spending money on roading infrastructure, I would like to see the MCR routes (all of them) completed in the next 2-3 years. They are long overdue. I understand there are cost pressures, but I think that a rates rise to pay for them would be very small (a fraction of a percentage) according to our mayor approximately 70 million in CAP Ex is about 1% in rates. For a project that looks like to cost in the low millions getting the rest of the projects going is a much better use of money in my opinion.

I would support the use of temporary infrastructure so that we can accelerate the number of people with access to a safe cycleway, but only if the council commits to coming back later and doing it properly.

Please fund and complete the following as soon as possible.

- Wheels to Wings, planned for a long time and ready to go. Just fund it and build it! This will make it a nice place to visit by walking, cycling or scooter.
- South Express (this will be amazing for Hornby and surrounding neighbourhoods where currently it sucks to get around in anything but a car)
- Otakaro Avon River Route (commuter link through to New Brighton) (super important to fill the current gap in the Eastside of Christchurch.
- Te Aratai College (Aldwins Road) where the govt funding was going to build a cycleway and funding was pulled.
- Westmorland cycleway connection and connection to the rest of the cycleways by tackling the bridge so it can connect safely to the Nor West Arc.
- Smaller connections such as
 - Connection of the Northern Line to the Northern Arterial cycleway along Northcote Road
 - Connecting the Nor West Arc and Little River link via Annex Road.
- Using the \$20 million dollar fund to
 - Drastically improve cycle efficiency by adding in cycle sensors in more places and making them more cycle and pedestrian friendly instead of car priority lights. (Improving both cycle wait time and car driver wait times)

- Using some of the money to connect cycle routes together using temporary like the Rolleston/Park Terrace cycleway.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Bike lanes, do we need millions on them. >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Completing cycleways would be better spent than roads

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Transport initiatives such as more reliable public transport and facilitating safe cycling are good but even more could be done. Christchurch is perfect for cycling, being flat and with a mainly dry climate. We should prioritise cycle lanes that physically protect cyclists and promote our city as a "cycle city" for sustainable tourism. Currently we would be inviting tourists to risk their lives on most of our roads. Cycleways are expensive but they will never be cheaper and reduce car travel.

>>>

It is great to see cycling supported but there needs to be much more done to make it a safe option.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I think pedestrian and cycle safety is paramount. Cycleways have made a huge difference, thank you, but there is more to plan for as urban sprawl seems unbridled, leading to more single car use and congestion.

All roads need cycle lane marking to give cyclists space and alert drivers they may be on the road. Even a white line with a bicycle on it. Nothing fancy. All Schools need safe cycle way routes and less car parks close to schools as they restrict view (St martins and Opawa). Aldwins Road is particularly dangerous and I understand a cycleway is planned. Memorial Ave is also dangerous So think you are prioritising Carriageway renewals too much and not safety. Do not neglect the East side.

Thank you for considering the needs of pedestrians, cyclists and people of all ages and abilities in your planning.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Of particular urgency is the Ōtākaro Avon River Route as the only cycleway currently planned for the underserved east. These cycle routes should also be completed by 2025: Nor'West Arc Northern Line Wheels to Wings South Express Memorial Ave Bike lanes

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Boost funding for cycleways that have been put on hold

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

F. Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections is not scheduled to start until 2027, with completion in 2031/32.

a. The proposed timing for this project is too late; the need is apparent right now.

i. Quarryman's Trail presently provides no access to Halswell School.

ii. People cannot easily access Quarryman's Trail across Halswell Road at morning and afternoon peak.

b. The proposed project is too limited.

i. Guessing from the term "connection" that full separation is not envisaged, we highlight that many streets in Halswell have large and growing traffic volumes, often at the time that people wish to bike either to school or to work.

ii. The extent of vehicle traffic means that painted cycle lanes are not enough, and there are few "quiet streets" left.

iii. City Council needs to front up to the cost of suburban sprawl style of development it has allowed, and upgrade the level of protection to people walking, scootering or biking around our suburb.

Action requested (8): bring forward Project 41845 Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections, and increase its scope to meet on-the-ground conditions in Halswell.

>>>

b. The previous LTP included Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, but this project has disappeared.

i. The project may have disappeared from the Draft LTP, but the need has not. Biking (or e-scootering) Halswell to Hornby is horrendous.

ii. Guessing from the wording in the previous LTP, full separation was not envisaged. As above, roads around both Halswell and Hornby are already extremely busy so that painted cycle lanes will not be enough.

Action requested (11): reinstate Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, including provision for full separation.

c. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic (including trucks) accessing the motorway (SH 76), Halswell Junction Road is noisy and shaky for adjoining residents, hard for residents to cross, and intimidating for people cycling or walking to Halswell School.

Action requested (12): Include in the final LTP a separated cycleway along Halswell Junction Road from Wigram Road to Halswell Road;

3077 - Mike Davidson

Disappointing that the cycleway programme has been pushed out. At this rate it will take 20 years to complete a 100km network. That is embarrassing. Cycleways should be rephased so it is completed before FY28/29. The Wheels to Wings cycleway should be constructed as soon as possible. Due to the significant and multiple benefits that's cycleways bring combined with the relatively small impact on rates, if Waka Kotahi does not provide funding, the programme should continue as planned and paid 100% by rates. It is unfair on communities who do not have safer cycling infrastructure and the city will not realise the full benefits of the cycleway programme until the network is complete. I support a new cycleway to Northeast and safe cycling infrastructure for students attending Te Aratai College.

3087 - Lucie Masselink

I think sometimes the focus is too much on making everything cycle and pedestrian friendly.

>>>

For infrastructure, yes, for fancy cycleway and art and building no.

3088 - Heather Brown

Pause more cycleways. Maintain and encourage electric buses and hire of electric bikes.

3123 - Kate Markman

I'm not sure I agree with the value being spent on transport. On one hand we need to maintain the existing roads, but on the other we really need to move away from cars as the main source of transportation so I think the balance should change more towards supporting public transport and cycleways instead of cars

315 - Sophia Pegg

[Transport > Roads]

Prioritise roads over cycle ways.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport]

Prioritise more buses over cycleways.

3163 - Simon Cobb

Less on cycleways

3189 - Susan Pearson

This should include more work on cycleways.

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would like to see more funding to public transport and bike lanes/pathways/routes.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Spending > Ta Kaha], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

>> The delays to the Major Cycle Routes programme are irresponsible and unacceptable. I support an accelerated programme rather than defunding and delaying.

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaption], [Transport > Public Transport (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Cycleways require less maintenance and have numerous active health and environmental benefits.

3231 - Colin Foster

Reduce the amount being allocated to cycleways by reducing their complexity.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

On page 31, you are listing several cycle trails that you are planning to work on. However, on our website <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/getting-around/cycling/cycle-routes> half of these are listed as already open and operational. I am fully supportive of improving our cycling infrastructure, but please don't forget "little" missing links like e.g. the few hundred meters of bike lane missing along Sparks Rd into Halswell.

Invest more than currently planned in cycling infrastructure. Promote biking.

3239 - Lynette McGrath

Completing gaps in cycle network - specifically the link at shalamar drive/cashmere road

324 - Richard Wesley

[Transport > Roads, Public Transport]

Not enough funding for cycleways and public transport, far too much on old school roads and the expansion of the city outwards. It totally goes against putting climate change at the centre of every decision.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

>>> I also think you could reduce spending and delay some cycleways projects to help reduce rates increase. Don't stop them all together but delay some and reduce budget for others - they don't need to be the rolls Royce versions

3310 - James Lunday

More on>>> cycling

3319 - Ryan Moore

There has been an excessive amount of delays to the Major Cycle Routes program and other active transport projects. These delays need to be stopped and the projects prioritised. Pop-up cycleways such as the park terrace cycleway could be implemented very quickly with minimal cost.

>>>

The following CERF projects should be included in the capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

>>>

- prioritise the rollout of the Major Cycle Route program and bring back the Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programmes - accelerate active transport projects.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Maintain what we have but do not spend on new projects in roading...especially more cycleways....look after what we have.

>>>

Do not add any more cycleways...we have enough.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

and more on the major cycle ways,

>>>

Completing the major cycleways should be given top priority. They are already causing many people to cycle to work rather than take their car, and as the cycle network improves this will only increase the shift to more cycling. It remains one of the best tools we have to reduce fossil fuel emissions in the city.

3345 - Stephen Wallace

More funds for cycling programmes

3346 - Lynette Bay

Cycle lanes while a good idea if done properly and more cost effectively are actually more of an obstacle and cause of traffic frustration than when we had cars and bikes sharing lanes.

>>>

Cycle ways while good too much is spent from consultation through to finish in relation to the actual usage - bike lanes are not well used and they are road users so why don't they pay a fee to help maintain them.

3362 - Cherie Mansell

Reduce spending on cycle ways until more people use them. They look lovely and I hope more people use them but they are not used by a lot of people currently. I drive past them daily and rarely see rider except for before and after school. They are not even busy at these times. Consider council spending on its own self. Should wages be reduced?

3366 - Robert Manthei

Please continue with cycleways on our streets--they are pleasant and convenient, and they do encourage more people to use them for daily commuting, not just recreation. One warning: some of the cycle ways are 'over-engineered'; savings could be achieved by simpler, but still effective, painted lanes, for example.

3369 - Brent Thompson

I would love to see Linwood Ave and Heathcote cycleways linked to Te Aratai College!

337 - Debbie Jones

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

I was mortified to see that you are proposing spending \$199m on cycleways and then not funding things like the Art Centre. I think there is a gross overestimation on the cycling requirements in Chch. I spent 6 weeks commuting from the Chch hospital in peak hour traffic earlier in the year (leaving between 5.00 and 5.15 pm) and the most I ever saw using the Tuam Street cycle lane was 2 people. Surely we can cut some of this funding and allocate it to other areas in Chch (like the Arts Centre).

>>>

See my previous comments regarding the proposed spend on cycleways, esp in light of the Govt and NZTA advising there will be no money coming from them. I feel that a large chunk of that money could be spent on other things in Chch including the Arts Centre. I think there needs to be a proper understanding of the current use of cycleways and

3379 - Mike Currie

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. I therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.) I suggest creating a priority list for cycleways if national government funding dries up. The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and therefore should be prioritised in this case.

>>>

2. I urge the CCC to REDUCE INEQUITABLE ACCESS TO CYCLEWAY INFRASTRUCTURE IN OUR CITY by urgently beginning work on the Ōtākaro Avon River cycle path route and proposed North-East cycle path route as the East of Christchurch is severely lacking in active transport infrastructure.

340 - David Wilkinson

cant we do cycleways cheaper? some of them seem to be hideously disruptive and expensive looking.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

A critical component of reducing a city's emissions comes from mode shift. We need to rapidly move people out of private cars, and into active and public transport modes. Many of POW's members are active, and own bikes, but the lack of safe cycling infrastructure is still a barrier. This money would be better to be invested in safe cycling infrastructure. Cycle lanes require very little maintenance. The more people are able to cycle around Christchurch, the healthier the population will be, the less congested the roads will be for those who really need them, and more importantly there will be much less climate pollution, and cleaner air for everyone.

[Coder note: Money to be spent on road maintenance]

>>>

Transport is the number one source of greenhouse gas emissions (54%) in Christchurch. Therefore a lot of money should be spent on reducing these emissions and encouraging a mode shift out of private cars to public and active transport. Too much money is being spent on roads with the goal of serving cars only. These roads need to be repaved and repaired much more often than cycle lanes.

>>>

POW finds it unacceptable that there have been such significant delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme. Christchurch has some of the highest rates of people who cycle to work or study. This means this programme needs to have more funding, and sped up, rather than defunded and delayed. There are plenty of examples from around the world of cycle networks that have been built quickly and cheaply. Denver, Austin, and Seville are some. New York, Paris, and Bogota are three cities that have simply reallocated road space to cycle space with resulting huge increases in cyclists. This is similar to the Park Terrace cycleway. Cheap, quick, and allows for a trial before committing to any long term infrastructure. Here are some cycleways that POW would encourage prioritising: Wheels to Wings Ōtākaro

Avon River Route New North East Cycle Route Overall cycling infrastructure should be prioritised on the eastern side of the city.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and need to be added back in: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.

>>>

A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. Provisions must be made for the funding of these programmes to be brought into the Council's own Capital expenditure. The Council should not rely on central Government to provide funds for these projects, and they are too important to maybe be funded. The Salisbury Street project of converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

>>>

There should be no further delays to the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a higher priority on the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Route, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure.

>>>

The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme is unacceptable. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to their destination safely on a cycleway. POW request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa PapanuiInnes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtakaro-Avon Innes Ward:

44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024- 2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc

>>>

We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government’s second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion any later than 2030.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

26601	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC)	Y5-8 \$7,577k	Bring forward. The east of Christchurch is very poorly serviced with cycle oaths. This is complementary to the city to sea. It will be a commuter route.
26602	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC)	Y5-7 \$11,624k	
26603	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC)	Y5-9 \$11,729k	

75071	Programme - Northeast Cycle Route	Y5-10 \$25,124k	Support this Northeast Cycle Route to Prestons and Bottle Lake Forest. Bring forward
-------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--

>>>

Other safety projects to be included in LTP. I request that these projects be included in the LTP
The cycleway connection to Te Aratai College - Aldwins Road to Linwood Ave - be funded in the current year. This is an easy win for the community to reduce risk, reduce emissions and increase cycle usage in the area.
Simeon Street Cycleway
Westmorland Cycle Connection - from PMH to Westmorland
Smith Street Cycle Connection
Better cycling infrastructure along Marine Parade

3415 - Allan Taunt

The Major Cycle Routes (MCR) programme needs to be prioritised for completion. As it currently stands there are disconnections in the active transport network, and in places there is a complete absence of any cycleway infrastructure. People have been patient while multiple rounds of consultation have been undertaken, now is the time to deliver these projects without further delay. Secondary connections and extensions to the Major Cycle Routes (MCR) network are also important and need to be completed.

We know from the success of the Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace cycleway, cost effective solutions can be quickly delivered using temporary materials (e.g., plastic bollards and road markings). This can work where road layouts are simpler, speeds are low and traffic load is light.

>>>

Deliver the following cycleways as early as possible within the 10-year plan.

Agree with the scheduling in the Proposed Capital Programme. There must be no delay to these.

- Nor'West Arc
- Northern Line
- Wheels to Wings
- South Express

Support the progression on the following cycleways, however rather than “start working on” as per the consultation document there needs to be a commitment to delivering these within the 10-year plan. Maybe this is just wording, as the scheduling in the Proposed Capital Programme indicates these will be completed. In any case, there must be no delay to these.

- Ōtākaro Avon River Route
- Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Route
- Southern Lights
- Little River Link
- A new north-east cycle route

It is very concerning to see the many other Local Cycle Network (LCN) connections, extensions to the Major Cycle Routes (MCR) network and similar projects have been removed from the Proposed Capital Programme. We know when it comes to cycling, the “interested, but concerned” people need to feel safe riding a bike. For this there needs to be a complete route for them, this is why these other connections are so important

Recommend the reinstatement where possible the cycle connection projects that have been removed for the Proposed Capital Programme. One such project is:

- A new cycle link to make it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road.

Several of these were well supported through the following consultation:

<https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/making-it-safer-to-get-around-christchurch-streets>

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Nor is it with cycling. The investment is too great for the benefits achieved. We do need cycle lanes but we can't afford capital intensive separate cycleways. These also generate higher maintenance costs. Good road marking and sensible enforcement will allow people to cycle, but they don't on wet or very windy days. The numbers drop and the cars increase with more queues. We need a reality check, and we need to put an end to small noisy groups demanding unreasonable expenditure when simpler options exist to achieve the same end.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

A higher percentage should be allocated to safe cycle ways and public transport options.

3436 - Sara Campbell

No. I do not support cycleway infrastructure being delayed, in fact I think this needs these projects need to be completed much faster. Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local

Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Reinstatement the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman’s Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.

>>>

A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

3440 - Vanessa Ruppert

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

More bike lanes, no cars in the city center

3462 - Digby Symons

I am delighted to see the cycleway projects that are planned for building / completion but disappointed that other cycleway projects will not happen for many years. My three children are young now and I would like them, and everyone else in the city, to be able to use a full network of safe cycling routes as soon as possible.

>>>

I think building and maintenance of cycle routes should be given higher priority.

>>>

I would like the cycle route network to be expanded sooner.

3474 - Timothy Lambert
less on cycleways

3483 - Jo Bethell

I encourage the council to spend more of the transport allocation to be spent in increasing the length/number of cycleways to include projects not mentioned - notably the Te Aratai cycleway - to be included and prioritised for development in this LTP.

>>>I am pleased to see that the council has allocated funding for construction and extension of cycleways, that there are targets to increase the number of people cycling, and a plan to increase combined cycling and bus lanes transport by 10 km per year (I hope this will be dominated by cycle lanes!). However, I note that the Te Aratai cycle connection has not been identified as a cycleway for construction in the LTP. As the parent of two students who cycle along Ensors/Aldwins road, including through the Ferry Rd intersection, every day to get to school - and I also cycle this route when I need to attend the school - I can speak first-hand how dangerous that section of the journey from Hillsborough to Te Aratai is. I also know that concerns about safety are also a barrier preventing more students cycling to school. The Te Aratai cycle connection has already been designed and approved by Council, and was designed to improve safety for students, staff and other residents cycling on Aldwins and Ensors Roads. I strongly urge the council to include, and prioritise, the construction of the Te Aratai cycle connection in the LTP to improve safety of students who bike to school and to encourage other, which will help meet council targets for cycleways and cyclists.

3484 - Prue Stringer

Cycleways are expensive, but "build it and they will come". The proposed cycleway linking Te Aratai College/Linwood High with other cycleways should be built, making it safe and attractive for students to bike to school...starting a lifelong habit. The busy road outside the College is dangerous and not conducive to students taking up biking.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

No. Council's delays to Major Cycle Routes are hugely disappointing. There needs to be an accelerated, rather than delayed, approach to rolling out cycleways, to give current cycleway users

increased choice and safety when transporting themselves across the city, and to encourage new users the confidence to hop on their bikes for their daily commutes. Successful cycleways in recent years which cost Council very little but make my regular commutes orders of magnitude safer include the Ferry Road cycleway, and the Park Terrace/Rolleston Avenue Cycleway. Even temporary cycleways with mobile infrastructure would speed up the growth of our city's cycle network and provide ratepayers with more travel options, safer trips, and an easy way of building exercise for mental and physical health into their daily routines.

>>>

Council should also continue the rollout of the MCR. This should be done by returning the funding models to the following projects: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc The following Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programmes should be returned: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

350 - Chris Hoopmann

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes, Public Transport Infrastructure]

more investment in methods and planning that rely less on vehicle movements and prioritising non vehicle transport such as walking and cycling infrastructure, along with improved public transport (ideally development of a viable commuter rail).

>>>

Prioritise cycling, walking and public transport infrastructure, including rail connections.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

- 17.2. We **request** that the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Route cycleway be given greater priority for construction.
- 17.3. We **request** that the cycleway connection to Te Aratai College be funded in the current year. This is an easy win for the community to reduce risk, reduce emissions and increase cycle usage in the area.
- 17.4. We **request** that the local cycle connections that were removed from the LTP after withdrawal of government funding are replaced back into the LTP and funded by Council, in particular the following:
 - 17.4.1. Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
 - 17.4.2. Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road
 - 17.4.3. Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham
 - 17.4.4. Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route
- 17.5. We **request** that the Council investigates cheaper design and quicker cycleway construction methods as are being rolled out to effect in Wellington so as to make the

most of available funding while achieving the greatest coverage of this active transport option.

- 17.5.1. The result, however, must still be **separated cycle paths** as they are the only way to ensure safety for all people who cycle.

3523 - Kate Hedworth

Curtail funding for road improvements. Put this money into active and public transport instead.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I'd like more investment in cycle infrastructure >>> and bringing forward planned upgrades.

3526 - Keith Bond

Build more cycleways.

>>>

Spend more on cycleways.

3529 - Marc Duff

Would like to see less funding on cycleways until roading issues from the past are addressed and deep kerb channelling is addressed.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

The draft plan also is spending an enormous amount of money on carriageway renewals and not looking so much at expanding our cycle route network, making cycle changes with road renewals will keep future costs of cycleway development down.

>>>

The delays to major cycle routes are irresponsible. We already have the highest regular cyclist population in the country, and to not invest in expanding that shows a lack of foresight from the council. Looking to even quick rollouts of cycle routes as Wellington and Seville in Spain have done, or even the Park Terrace cycleway has done for a cheap way to improve the city cycle network.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

The council should ruthlessly prioritize active and public transport infrastructure funding over car infrastructure. Planning cities for the car will bleed the coffers of any city dry. Our long term plan

should be for how we want our cities to look in the future, not how they are today. I would like to see more funding allocated to active and public transport infrastructure, particularly with regard to mass rapid transit and cycleway expansion.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

The commitment to finish less than half of the remaining Major Cycle Route network in the next decade is simply not good enough. It should not take 20 years to deliver 120km of cycle infrastructure in a city with 2,500km of roads. The Park Terrace cycleway is testament to this. I would be happy with "cheap and cheerful" solutions (armadillos, wheel stop barriers, planters, bollards, etc.) to help deliver the entire network more quickly. Fund the Arts Centre!!!

>>>

Delaying the Major Cycle Routes programme is irresponsible. At a time when we need to be reducing emissions, targeting the largest single source of emissions (transport) is vital. The success of the programme is obvious to anyone who looks at it objectively. It doesn't have to cost massive amounts of money either, and can be done very quickly (Park Terrace/Rolleston Ave for example).

>>>

There is also a massive lack of bicycle parking outside of the city centre. This is a major disincentive to using bicycles to perform many day to day tasks. Once you leave the central core of the city, there are oceans of free car parking spaces, while most street have no bike parking facilities whatsoever. Repurposing a handful of unused car parks could make life so much easier for people who choose to cycle.

>>>

The recently proposed (and already consulted on) safety improvements which appear to have been cut need to be added back into the plan - Simeon St cycleway and Milton St/Coronation St crossings, Ensors Rd safety improvements, etc.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Why aren't we leaning in on this? 10km of bike lanes and bus lanes per year is a pittance. We should be preparing to integrate with this plan by supercharging our public transport and active. It's not like we don't have the space. The best cities in the world are always easy to get around. If we want people to come here, we shouldn't force them into renting or buying a car just to participate in society.

3575 - Anna Hansson

I really do love the cycle ways that are separated as I do feel safer. However I recognise there is a cost associated with those both monetary and it causes a lot of drivers to feel resentful towards cyclists. Also, to be fair, a lot of cyclists completely ignore the bike lane specific lights and many other bike rules and guidelines. As such it may be more effective for now to do more bike lanes through paint and no physical separation.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Overall though I am supportive of encouraging more active and inclusive forms of transport.

3582 - Cody Cooper

There is no cycling connection between Halswell and Hornby. Build it. This could be done fairly trivially by marginally widening the path on Dunbars Road to connect with the Awatea Road shared path and Little River Link / Quarryman's Trail cycleways.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance.

>>>

Living in somerfield the bike to work is faster than driving. I can be in a bike lane almost the entire route. This should be an option for all of Christchurch, not only to reduce their transport costs, but improve their wellbeing. Uplift in mood after a walk or bike is incredible and helps me wind down after work and psyc up on the way in.

Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc

Bring back the following Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman’s Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

There is far too much focus on roads, and not enough on cycle and pedestrian infrastructure. Transport emissions are Canterbury's largest emission source, making up 53.8% of total emissions. With climate change being the most important issue of our generation, we need a council willing to take leadership and make decisions that will help lower our cities carbon footprint, and that starts with our largest emission source.

>>>

Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below:

>>>

3) Multiple Cycleways - Railway Crossings (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line {64671}, Heathcote Express {76344}, Little River Link {65626})

>>>

5) Project 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby

6) Smith Street Cycle Connection (from the de-funded Way Safer Streets package)

>>>

9) Project 17058 - Cycle Connections - Northern Line

10) Project 17060 - Cycle Connections - Uni-Cycle

11) Project 44704 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa & St Martins

12) Project 44715 - Local Cycle Network - Ferrymead

13) Project 52228 - Cycle Facilities & Connection Improvements

14) Project 59181 - Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)

>>>

20) Better cycling infrastructure along Marine Parade

3600 - Murray Wiig

As I watch the huge waste in cost on implementing projects such as the cycleways (Im a supporter of cycleways but exceedingly concerned as I witness the gross waste in application of methods to control costs.)

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I do not see anything about helping public transport and cycleways to Brighton, the city to sea is a long way for commuters to use and is a recreational route. traveling from South Brighton to the city can take up a hour.

3605 - Nic Sewell

I would like to see completion on the major cycle routes included in the long term plan.

3606 - Mark Dowers

I am strongly in favour of building cycleways and better transport infrastructure, but the big over-engineered cycleways are an enormous waste of money. Come up with a plan that doesn't get rid of so much on-street parking and reduce efficiency for residents.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Reduce amount on spent on >>> cycle ways unless these are fully off road.

>>>

Only spend on cycle ways if they are fully off road. On road cycleways are too dangerous.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- Cycling: The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) have been delayed. These need to be sped up. If the cost of cycling infrastructure is prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out a cycle network faster and cheaper. There is a good article from The Spinoff about this (Wellington's massive cycling upgrade is ambitious, fast, and surprisingly cheap | The Spinoff), but the basic idea is rolling out cycleways fast by putting up plastic hit sticks and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is similar to the cycleway rolled out on Park Avenue.
- I understand the following Climate

Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:

- o The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion.
- o The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre.
- o The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai.
- o The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood.

>>>

- o A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.
- o A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

>>>

- Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. There were also 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes from fossil fuel vehicles.
- We need to focus on reducing these emissions and deaths. We can do so by:
 - o Continue/accelerate the rollout of the cycleways, with highest priority on the City to Sea Pathway/Otakaro Avon River Route (especially Section 1 Fitzgerald to Swanns Rd Bridge which keeps getting deferred), and the North-East cycle route – these cycleways will service areas which are currently underserved by existing infrastructure. Note the detailed recommendations re cycleways in answer to the previous question on capital spending. (Note that given that the draft GPS would prioritise areas for cycling which already have proven volumes of cyclists present, we're probably more likely to get central government funding if we prioritise the Southern Lights/Opawaho River Route due to the high cycling rates in south Christchurch, or possibly cycle connections to the existing MCRS.)

3616 - Mark Webster

The current cycle ways are already poorly used. Building more services in this area, without understanding WHY more people don't use them is a waste of our money.

3618 - Chrys Horn

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. The current cycleways have significantly increased cycling. Please make sure that this successful network which is clearly excellent value for money is completed quicker rather than slower. Not only do many many people commute to work everyday, I also see a lot of families out and about on their bikes at weekends – Those families don't get into the City where the cycle counters are, but they do many short trips in the local area. Can we look at testing potential new cycleways and footpaths with cheaper builds.

>>>

Likewise the approach that has been used for the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue works well and feels safe (although one has to be careful of pedestrians wandering into them without looking first. Using the methods seen on this cycleway could get cycleways put in more quickly and for less initial capital spending.

>>>

Ensure that the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, is continued without delay. Cycleways give residents choice about how they can travel at a time when petrol and car running costs are increasing, and our collective health is suffering from lack of physical activity, increasing heat because of our carbon emissions, and air pollution created by motorised vehicles. An important focus is on finishing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways. Please give a higher priority to progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would serve areas that have little existing infrastructure. The Southern Lights cycleway will connect up a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike and as such is a good investment for the city as a whole. I also request that the following Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects in my local ward be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa I'd like to see similar initiatives in other wards reinstated too - but I personally know less about them.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

We understand work is planned for a cycle way from Linwood to meet with the Otakaro green spine (in Richmond), without including neighbouring communities in this plan. This is shortsighted and disappointing from our perspective where we have a community calling for better enhancement of well overdue capital spent in Richmond. It would be best if this is widely planned out for the whole inner east area, instead of one suburb. With the huge increase in the amount of new and refurbished social housing as well as private developments, this would enable the community board to create better amenities in the other east areas of their ward.

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

I think the huge investment in cycle ways is a noble and beautiful concept but maybe there should be other priorities at this point

3621 - Morgane Honore

Rather than defunding and delaying the MCRs program, it should be accelerated. Implementing a "cheap and cheerful" approach, similar to what was done on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue, could significantly expedite the rollout of cycleways at reduced initial capital costs. This approach would enable more people to access safe cycling infrastructure more quickly, encouraging active transport and reducing reliance on cars.

>>>

Prioritize the continuation of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) program without further delay. The MCRs play a crucial role in promoting cycling as a safe and sustainable mode of transportation. Funding models for the MCRs should be restored to ensure the timely completion of various sections, including the Wheels to Wings Route, Nor'West Arc Route, Ōpāwaho River Route, Heathcote Expressway Route, Southern Lights Route, and Ōtakaro Avon Route. Revive the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programs across different wards. These programs aim to

improve cycling infrastructure and connectivity within neighborhoods, promoting active transportation and enhancing community well-being.

>>>

Reinstate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas including Central City Projects for Active Travel Areas.

By implementing these measures, we can create a more sustainable, accessible, and vibrant transportation network that meets the diverse needs of our community while reducing congestion and promoting healthier lifestyles.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Major Cycle Routes programmes should be continued without the additional delays in this draft LTP. Make sure the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways are prioritised as they are well progressed in design for the remaining sections. Local cycle connections should be brought back to increase the network effect of the MCRs. These projects will provide vital links to businesses/workplaces etc that are near cycleways and also links between cycleways which will be a game changer for the network effect.

>>>

* I request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: * Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: * Burwood Ward: * 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route * Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: * Fendalton Ward: * 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd * Harewood Ward: * 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings * 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing * Waimairi Ward: * 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital * 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook * Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board * Halswell Ward: * 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby * 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link * Hornby Ward: * 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express * 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital * 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road * Riccarton Ward: * 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc * 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc * 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa * Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board * Central Ward: * 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections * 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express * 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni * 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon * Innes Ward: * 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital * 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital * 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood * Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board * Cashmere Ward: * 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights * 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham * Heathcote Ward: * 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway * 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

* I request the following projects to have their funding models be reverted to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations. This means funding moved back to earlier years in the LTP so they are completed sooner: * 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers * 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge * 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass * 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) * 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets * 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route

(Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue * 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham * 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge * 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales * 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson * 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) * 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) * 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) * 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway * 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans * 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement * 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc * 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle * 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement

>>>

* I request that the following project's funding be moved to earlier years of the LTP as it is currently funded very late in the 10 year plan and I think this project is really necessary and should have been done years ago: * 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes *

>>>

* I would like way finding on cycleways to be improved. There has recently been more signs installed but they are missing some important destinations like Riccarton mall and central Riccarton shops on the new signs on the South Express cycleway.

>>>

* I would like more bike parking to be installed around the city, mostly in the central city and at town centres where there are destinations for people to bike to.

>>>

* I request that future MCR corridors are protected and action taken to ensure that the terrible result on the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park is not repeated. It has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the property that sat empty for years had a new housing development built and there is now a fence right on the path as it goes around a bend which means cycleway users can not see around the bend. Council should have been aware that this was a potential risk and either bought a corner of the property or required the owner to not block views for cycleway users.

>>>

* I request the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects be added back to the capital programme. These are vital projects and should not be dumped just because the current government has removed funding: * The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. * The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. * The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.

>>>

* A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. * The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. * ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway * ID 72758 – Transport

Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway * The Salisbury Street project to make it two way and add a cycleway should be brought forward. Council should work with Foodstuffs as they own land which should be developed as a supermarket in this area which has bad access to supermarkets.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

Less on cycleways

3636 - Kay Robertson

I want more money spent on cycleways, less on motor vehicle transport. I want to see more support for active and public transport. Reducing our greenhouse gas emissions should be paramount.

>>>

My main mode of transport is a pushbike - has been for years. It was one of the reasons I chose to live in Christchurch. Every year, the cycle lanes get better. Even my partner now cycles quite a bit, which he hadn't done for decades. E-bikes have enabled even more people to get back to 2 wheels. This is fantastic to see and I would encourage the Council to push for a 'stretch target' for more people cycling. The proposed target only add 500 cyclists per year. Given how many people are moving to Christchurch, as a percentage of total residents - that goal is probably moving backwards. Basically - if you build it, they will come. We see this time and time again. Don't listen to the nay-sayers who likely haven't been on a bike or a bus since they first got their driver's licence. Build the city of the future - that means more lanes for things other than cars and utes. With densification, we need to prioritise the alternatives. Otherwise it will just be grid-lock. So, I want to see the Major Cycle Routes as soon as possible. We don't need all the fancy kerbing - we can reduce the cost by using barrier sticks and changing the paint on the road - basically put the cycle area immediately by the kerb and any end to end parking between the cycleway and the driving lane. Not what we have now (including Opawa Road which was just redone) where the cars are parked by the kerb and the cyclists are in the open-door/push you into oncoming traffic zone. Just swap those around and paint the road accordingly. I want to see all of these cycles ways and cycling improvements ASAP: The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. >>>A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. Since I live in Opawa and I can tell you there are a lot of cyclists in this area. I use many of these routes and these proposals will make it much, much safer for all of us - especially children trying to get to school without getting killed.

>>>

I would also like to see the Okataro Avon Route, the North-East cycle route, and the City to Sea Pathway prioritised. These parts of the city have been neglected when it comes to cycleways. They need this infrastructure as well.

3639 - Stephen Burgham

Of the \$1.6 billion allocated to Transport, more should be allocated to providing cycleway infrastructure and pedestrian-friendly facilities

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Make sure the rollout of cycle lanes is continued. As well as making sure programs for model shift continue, e.g. cycle skills.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More funds should go to upkeep for cycle infrastructure

>>>

More on cycle

3651 - Kate Innes

Cycle infrastructure should have significantly increased funding.

>>>

Increase spending on cycleways.

>>>

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Do what's necessary to make the city practicably run. Don't spend on lavish walk ways or cycle ways.

3655 - Dan Manton

More money should be going towards public transport and support cycling, walking and other active modes of travel. Supporting more public transport and cycling will allow Christchurch to economically grow and reduce impact on environment / mitigate negative effect of emissions has on climate.

>>>

Too much money on serving the needs of cars compared to cycling infrastructure.

3656 - Liam Blackett

Support investment in completing cycleway network, particularly routes in northwest and northeast which are lacking. Increasing usage is becoming evident particularly beyond recreation and commute e.g. cargo bikes and families. Shame to see that the network is only proposed to be complete 20 years after it was proposed. Would be good to see expedited work here.

3658 - Tom Logan

2. Improve cycleways connectivity especially around schools (especially primary schools), the university, and the inner city. While the focus on major arterial cycleways is important for commuting, enabling our young people to travel safely by bike is critical and often schools are some of the most dangerous due to traffic volumes. 3. The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The "cheap and cheerful" approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue could be used to speed up the cycleway rollout with much reduced capital costs initially. This would allow people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly. 4. The cycleway design on Park Terrace is excellent and has been a pleasure to use on a daily basis.

3660 - Alice Shanks

I would benefit if the western end of Opawaho-Heathcote and the Southern Lights cycleway projects be completed earlier. It would make my cycles use safer and prompt me to cycle more, helping to reduce my use of a car or bus. Improving the Colombo-Strickland-Somerfield corner through the Beckenham shops is critical to the cycleway network. I feel scared and vulnerable when I stand at the lights, sandwiched between the stationary Colombo Street straight-through traffic and the moving curbside lane turning into Tennyson Street. Cycle-friendly crossings of Colombo and Tennyson Streets, would be very helpful for schoolchildren cycling to school to Beckenham, St Peters, Hillview, Waltham, and Ruldolf Steiner Schools and the students to Cashmere who currently wobble across Colombo Street amongst the morning traffic..

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Please don't delay cycleways. I note several in the 10 year year plan. From my experience they are well used. I wish I could cycle from my house (near Morrison Ave) to the Bishopdale shops. I find that the section along Harewood Road is dangerous. With the two lanes of cars each way the the car drivers are looking at the car in the next lane and not the cyclists. There is also very little room for the cyclists. Please don't delay this section of cycleway.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Transport speeding overwhelmingly favours travel by vehicle, when what we really need is a more diverse approach that includes more cycleways and more support for public transport

3683 - Max Sullivan

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Public Transport] , [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

In terms of transitioning, this means much more investment into sustainable transport systems like bus, cycling and (ideally) passenger rail.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. Ōtautahi Christchurch is home to the two highest electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the highest electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. If Councillors see the cost of active transport infrastructure as prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out networks faster and cheaper. These are excellent examples, and the basic ideas can include rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space, putting up plastic hit sticks or bollards and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is a similar approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue and would have the benefit of allowing people to have access to more safe

cycling infrastructure more quickly and for less initial capital spending. It would allow staff to consider longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project.

>>>

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider:

- * The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways.
- * Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure.
- * Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike.

>>>

The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to their destination safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be. The removal or deferral of these projects is not inline with Strategic View 3 "Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards", or Strategic View 4 "Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth" or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council's Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan. To this end, we request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034:

- * Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board
- * Burwood Ward: * 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route
- * Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board
- * Fendalton Ward: * 44709 - Local Cycle Network - Greers Rd
- * Harewood Ward: * 41853 - Cycle Connections - Wheels to Wings * 12692 - Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing
- * Waimairi Ward: * 44696 - Local Cycle Network - North West Outer Orbital
- * 44707 - Local Cycle Network - Bishopdale & Casebrook
- * Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
- * Halswell Ward: * 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby
- * 17059 - Cycle Connections - Little River Link
- * Hornby Ward: * 41849 - Cycle Connections - South Express
- * 44697 - Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital
- * 44712 - Local Cycle Network - Springs Road
- * Riccarton Ward: * 41847 - Cycle Connections - Nor'West Arc
- * 44695 - Local Cycle Network - Inner Western Arc
- * 44698 - Local Cycle Network - Burnside to Villa
- * Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
- * Central Ward: * 44693 - Central City Projects - Cycle Connections
- * 44699 - Local Cycle Network - Palms to Heathcote Express
- * 44706 - Local Cycle Network - Avonside & Wainoni
- * 44713 - Local Cycle Network - Ōtakaro-Avon
- * Innes Ward: * 44701 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Mid Orbital
- * 44702 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Outer Orbital
- * 44703 - Local Cycle Network - Northwood
- * Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board
- * Cashmere Ward: * 41850 - Cycle Connections - Southern Lights
- * 44711 - Local Cycle Network

– Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham * Heathcote Ward: * 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway * 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: * 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers * 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge * 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass * 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) * 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue * 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham * 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge * 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales * 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson * 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) * 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) * 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) * 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway * 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans * 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement * 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc * 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle

>>>

We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: * 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes

>>>

Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example many signs on South Express do not include Riccarton mall or central Riccarton shops.

>>>

We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government’s second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion any later than 2030.

>>>

Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking.

>>>

Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in: * The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. * The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. * The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. * A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. * The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. * ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway * ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway Provisions must be made for the funding of these programmes to be brought into the Council's own Capital expenditure. The Council should not rely on the Government to provide funds for these projects, as said funding is unlikely to be forthcoming, and these projects are too important to be left to chance. The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Cycleways - reassess location (prioritise school and commuting routes), design and construction (eg, use Park Terrace model until monitoring establishes actual route needs and most cost-effective design).

3699 - John McCombs

The network of protected cycleways needs to be expanded to get the full value from the investment.

>>>

There should be increased investment in the protected cycleway network, especially in areas where cycleways server schools. We want a city for the future (look at Paris, Amsterdam, Barcelona etc), not one echoing to 1960's.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

I support cycling and agree with promotion of this for all the obvious reasons, however I do not support the extravagant cycle way developments delivered and proposed across greater Christchurch. The costs both financial and material are unwarranted at the time when we are still struggling to develop our EQ damaged City. Priorities need reviewing and realistic needs and outcomes reconsidered,

some projects that should be scaled back, ie cycle ways.

3701 - Rod Hay

Notwithstanding the cycling improvements proposed, I would support greater investment in cycling infrastructure, with the proviso that work is done to limit the cost of each cycleway (the Park Terrace model is a good one that could be followed elsewhere) in order to expand the network at lower unit cost.

3704 - Logan Cane

Please do not delay the major cycle routes due to a lack of funding. Christchurch has seen a 30% increase in cycling city wide and a 40% increase in the city centre over the last 10 years due to the investments so far. It is something worth doing, and developing viable alternatives to travelling by car will save the council money in the long run due to a decrease in road maintenance.

Please bring back all major and local cycleway programs. They are a drop in the bucket compared to building roads. If cycle lanes aren't politically tenable, more seperated cycleways with access given to cyclists could be a viable short-term alternative.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

we should invest more in cycleways. My dad can't stand cycleways, but when you look at their actual impact on car traffic compared to how strongly our most dogged voters feel about them, it's minimal at best even in the short term. In the long run, it is of course better to enable demand for cycling

rather than driving to rise, and it's also just common sense that a bicycle tread does a lot less damage to a cycleway than a Land Cruiser does to a road in terms of maintenance costs the Council, and therefore the ratepayers, will have to foot the bills for.

The reason why I say no (capital programme prioritisation) is that Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) are being dialed back on, when the sooner we make cycling viable and safe city-wide, compared to right now when many (and especially younger people) don't want to risk cycling and entering the war with motorists, the sooner we'll start to see uptake to gradually fill out those cycleways and leave the roads freer for those still driving.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

Cycle system implementation has had major effects on business in the past . The council planners need to be mindful in the future of the direct cost to bio while reading and cycleways are constructed. We cannot understand why other roading have not used other than major routes

3720 - Eddie Newman

The bridge across the Avon near the Hospital is dangerous as a shared path. A dedicated bike lane in the centre of the bridge would greatly for pedestrians and cyclists. It needs to be more than just a painted line as most people ignore this. Eventually a separate bridge or clipons may need to be considered.

3723 - Don Babe

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

There is still 5 times as much being spent on roads as cycleways. A great quote from an overseas source is that the best car lane is a cycle lane as it frees up road space for those still using their cars. Road safety is a small part of the spend but there are still too many (greater than 0) people being killed on roads in the Council area. There does not seem to be much concentration on efforts to reduce this total.

3725 - Richard Smith

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. The Council should look at ways in which these can be rolled out more quickly and cheaply. The Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue cycleway is an example of what could be done, and there are examples in Wellington.

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: - The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially complete projects of the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways. - Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. - Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike. –

>>>

The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and reduces the effectiveness of the already built cycle infrastructure. We need a full network for cycling to succeed. For some people a gap in the network prevents them from cycling as they are not confident to go on roads that do not have what they see as "safe" infrastructure. To this end, we request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtakaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme,

>>>

we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route –

Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement

>>>

We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes

>>>

Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example many signs on South Express do not include Riccarton mall or central Riccarton shops

3726 - Cliff Mason

Rather than dedicated cycleways (especially those aimed at recreational cycling) would prefer alternative use of existing roadways.

3727 - Carl Fox

My caveat on this approval is the poor procurement processes of Council particularly around cycle lanes. I am in principle in support of cycle lanes and making Christchurch more cycle friendly, but my observation is there are strong lobby groups that are making poor choices e.g. Wings to Wheels. This will have the impact of making a safe and convenient route for only a few cyclists but in the process will detrimentally affect two roads and the businesses on one of the roads. A cheaper solution exists that will have all of the benefit for cyclists none of the downside for the businesses and would improve one road (Sawyers Arms Road) and not significantly detract of the other (Harewood Road). The consultation would appear to have been for show only and the decision was pre-determined. This is only one example of poor decision making. Nor should cycle lanes cost as much as they do per lineal meter!

>>>

While the actual amounts being requested need to be verified and justified the return on investment for the rate payers is significantly greater than the number of cyclists likely to be using the Wings to Wheels cycle lane. Again I am not against the cycle lane just the excessive expenditure and the likely poor outcomes. The savings could be redirected from Wings to Wheels to these two attractions or add \$2/month onto the rates.

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

Not enough on cycleways, all MCR's need to be completed ASAP and all others completed too. This will address many other Council ambitions like increasing cycling and reducing emissions.

>>>

I recommend you add the following projects and increase spending in cycleways and prioritise them immediately: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor'West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route Complete all of these: - Wheels to Wings Papanui ki Waiwhetu - Ōtākaro Avon River Route (specify this as the commuter route to New Brighton) - Nor'West Arc - South Express - Ōpāwaho River Route - Southern Lights - Northern Line (including Railway crossings) - Heathcote Expressway (Scruttons Road Railway crossing) - Little River Link Route (Rail Crossing)

>>>

Stronger focus on >>>cycleways,

3736 - Matthew Moore

Increase operational spending on major cycle routes

3737 - Elsie Stockman

More should be spent on bike lanes and less on truck/heavy car traffic

3738 - Finn Jackson

I cycle to work most days and love it. The cycleway programme has allowed cycling to become my main mode of transport - something which wouldn't have happened if I hadn't moved to nearby the Quarryman's Trail cycleway in 2020. My only critique is the speed of the rollout - it's taking a long time,

which conflicts with the advice of the Climate Change Commission to prioritise completing cycling networks in our major cities by 2030.

In light of this, I'd like to see us shift to a new rollout model similar to Wellington or Rolleston Ave - a quick reallocation of road space using low-cost materials, with the permanent infrastructure coming later. This model has a lower upfront cost and is simpler to deliver, meaning more can be built in a shorter space of time allowing for faster completion of the network. This will get more people on bikes, more quickly. In addition to the projects listed below, I would like to see priority given to the construction of a shared path along Hendersons Road between Westmorland and Sparks Road, and of a separated cycleway alongside Selwyn Street between the Quarryman's Trail and Christchurch South Intermediate.

I support the proposed spend on the following major cycleways, and request that where possible they be bought forward: - Southern Lights MCR - Ōpāwaho River MCR - Ōtākaro Avon MCR - Nor'West Arc MCR - Heathcote Expressway MCR - Northern Line MCR - South Express MCR - Wheels to Wings MCR. In addition, I strongly support the following local cycle network and cycle connections. Where they have been removed from the LTP, I request that they be added back in. - 41850 - Cycle Connections - Southern Lights - 44704 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa & St Martins - 44711 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham - 41851 - Cycle Connections - Ōpāwaho River Route - 41844 - Cycle Connections - Heathcote Expressway - 44697 - Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital - 68430 - Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements - 59181 - Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) - Te Aratai cycle connection - Simeon Street cycle connection. Finally, I support the proposed spend on public transport. In particular I strongly support: - 73854 - Programme - PT Futures - 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3744 - Francine Bills

Support active transport & walking by making safety the top priority. Cycleways: Wheels to Wings and cycleways such as this should proceed, but to a much less costly design. Then there can be more funding spread over more streets to make them safer both for cyclists and pedestrians. For a St Albans example, you should be making more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic on and near Cranford St. NOTE: I have attached further details of my submission on cycleways at Step 9.

>>>

For a St Albans example, you should be making more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic on and near Cranford St.

>>>

So all my suggestions rest on the basic premise that pedestrians, cyclists and kids on scooters must be kept separate from traffic as much as possible, because mistakes will always happen. You can't rely on young children behaving sensibly at intersections.

[Full Attachment Available]

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

CCC Needs to massively increase its capital spending program ASAP. There are many individual projects which need increased funding to safeguard our future: -Major cycle routes specifically Nor'West Arc finished by 2025, Northern Line finished by 2025, Wheels to Wings finished by 2025, South Express finished by 2025. -Memorial Avenue bike lanes must be built by 2025 for the safety of school students.

3749 - Charles Berridge

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

375 - Alex McNeill

Transport should focus on incentivising people to get out of their cars, through efficient bus systems and safe cycle and walkways. It's so important even if funding is cut from NZTA-WK.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Instead of charging people for being forced to cars, urgently complete the bike lanes and buses so that there's a modal shift and they don't *need* their cars.

>>>

Individual projects which need funding in in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include: Major Cycle Routes (MCRs): Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Bike lanes, light rail, etc these should all be at the top of the list along with dense social housing which directly tackles the urban sprawl.

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We need to fast track and invest more in cycleway and public transport infrastructure to provide accessible choices, and also lower our emissions.

>>>

I'd like more spent on our >>> and cycleways.

>>>

I want this prioritised: • Ōtākaro Avon MCR (the document incorrectly refers to the "River Route")
North East Cycle route Pages Road Bridge New Brighton Mall and Oram Avenue

>>>

I would like to see the entire MCR network completed, but especially those cycleways in the Eastern suburbs, such as the Otakaro Avon MCR and North Eastern Link, and cycle connections such as Marine Parade and the Orbital Link.

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Carparking (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

More spending on expanding cycling and walking infrastructure in favour of on street carparking, and safer access to schools for our tamariki. Every school should be connected via cycleways and have a safe and permanent road-crossing in front.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I believe there isn't enough capital funding allocated to active transport, particularly cycle infrastructure.

>>>

I do not support the delays to the Major Cycle Routes. Christchurch has the top two electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the top electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The city is ideal for cycling and much of the city's growth is dependent on adequate and affordable transport. Cycling has a major part to play and it is critical to get the bones of the network down in a timely manner.

>>>

Continue without delay the rollout of the major cycleways program. In particular the Nor'West Arc and Wheels to Wings cycleways Place a higher priority on moving forward the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Routes, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. I travel and exercise on Ōtakaro-Avon River path frequently, it could be such a fantastic asset for the city. Already I see commuters, but this would expand massively with adequate infrastructure. I would like to see all of the Local cycleway network and cycle connections projects be re added to the LTP capital programme. These networks would be important feeder routes and remove the last point of friction from many potential cycle trips. To that end I request the following projects be reinstated to the LTP: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 - Local Cycle Network - Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 - Cycle Connections - Wheels to Wings 12692 - Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 - Local Cycle Network - North West Outer Orbital 44707 - Local Cycle Network - Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 - Local Cycle Network - Halswell to Hornby 17059 - Cycle Connections - Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 - Cycle Connections - South Express 44697 - Local Cycle Network - South West Outer Orbital 44712 - Local Cycle Network - Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 - Cycle Connections - Nor'West Arc 44695 - Local Cycle Network - Inner Western Arc 44698 - Local Cycle Network - Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 - Central City Projects - Cycle Connections 44699 - Local Cycle Network - Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 - Local Cycle Network - Avonside & Wainoni 44713 - Local Cycle Network - Ōtakaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Mid Orbital 44702 - Local Cycle Network - Northern Outer Orbital 44703 - Local Cycle Network - Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 - Cycle Connections - Southern Lights 44711 - Local Cycle Network - Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 - Cycle Connections - Heathcote Expressway 41851 - Cycle Connections - Ōpāwaho River Route >>> Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I request that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 - Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) >>> 26604 - Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 - Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 - Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 - Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 - Major Cycleway - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 - Major Cycleway - Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 - Major Cycleway - Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 - Major Cycleway - Ōtakaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 - Programme - Major Cycleway - Northern Line Cycleway 47031 - Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route - Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 - Programme - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc 17060 - Cycle Connections - Uni-Cycle >>> 59181 - Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)

3768 - Tracey Klatt

The cycleways built so far have been brilliant for getting more people biking (including me) - don't stop doing them! (in fact do them even quicker if you can) Also all the other projects that have cycle facilities in them need to continue as well, and the lower speed limits.

3770 - Jane Higgins

1. Although the current government has no interest in a green transition and is actively discouraging modes of transport that would support decarbonisation, I encourage the Council to take a leadership role in supporting more cycling and pedestrianisation. 2. The attention given to safety is very important and should include properly designed cycleways with decent barriers - not just lines painted on the road. Low speed limits around schools, built-up housing and shops are also very important. 3. While there is often an outcry from businesses when cycleways and foot traffic are prioritised, in fact, all around the world it's very clear that these modes of transport are beneficial for businesses. There is always an initial outcry, but once the improvements are in place, very few people wish to return to road design that prioritises car travel. 4. Active modes of travel would be more popular if there were more green corridors through the city and more street trees. These make cycling and walking a pleasant experience and encourage people to get outside and enjoy the natural environment. These are also important for encouraging biodiversity, which is taking a hit with the disappearance of gardens as housing becomes denser.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I question the significant amount being spent on further cycleways for the city. I'd like to better understand how many people use the cycleways regularly. Are there such statistics? I am a recreational cyclist but would not cycle in the city.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

The shared cycleways are a hazard for most users. A pregnant person, an elderly person, a disabled person, a parent with young children cannot walk down them safely. I think this is a poor investment due to it being a poor idea that does not take into account these obvious safety issues. As a cyclist it is also frustrating to have to go slow/ride around people in the way etc. Any further investment should keep footpaths and cycleways separated.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

we need more bike lanes and busses

>>>

Please concentrate on more cycleways for health and safety and also in response to the climate crisis.

3780 - Jack Halliday

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as cycleways

>>>

I request that the following projects be reinstated to the LTP: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route I also request that the following projects revert to their funding allocations of the current LTP: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor

Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle 930 – >>> I also request that '75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes' be brought forward. >>> I support the following as they are proposed to sit in the LTP: >>> 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) >>> 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements I would like to mention that if any of these are deemed not possible to keep in their current state in the LTP, I think that removing or delaying items should be avoided. Instead, please attempt to implement these projects at a low cost through 'tactical urbanism' before making them permanent. The Ferry Road and Rolleston Ave Cycleways are good examples of this. >>> Please improve wayfinding for cycleways.

>>>

I believe that the following must be added back into the LTP, especially the Cycleway along Simeon Street, the Richmond Greenway and the Te Aratai College cycle link: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman’s Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond: ID 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway ID 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway The Salisbury Street project that includes converting the street to be two way and adding a cycleway must be brought forward.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Operations]

I would like to see more spent on improving active transport modes, and less for car-focused transport. We should be spending a greater proportion of the transport budget on active and public transport - things like cycle lanes, safer pedestrian crossings, city-wide bus priority measures. This will help reduce our car dependency, which is good for the climate, good for our health, and good for saving money! If we can spend more on public and active transport, then our existing streets will last longer and we can reduce the spend on road renewals. I am lucky enough to have one of the major cycle routes go past my house to places that I often want to go, and that has helped increase the number of times we take the bike and decrease the number of times we take the car. This is because we can travel safely, and frankly it is much more enjoyable! It is really important to me that everyone in the city has the same access to safe cycle options that I have. And, I would really like to see the connections to our major cycle ways prioritised to make it easier to get to more places.

>>>

Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right]

Overall I think the balance is about right. However, I would like to see increased focus on reducing our carbon emissions by improving active and public transport modes and reducing the spend on roads for cars.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

less on cycle ways that impact traffic flow.

3798 - M-Webb User

Need more walking paths and cycle ways to connect neighbourhoods and provide safer spaces for walkers and cyclers.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Transport

Most of our gross emissions come from transport, we must reduce that and the best way to do this is to have a range of active transport happening but we need safe infrastructure to achieve this, this infrastructure does not have to cost millions of dollars, temporary and light solutions can be put in place whilst funding is found for more permanent solutions.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

Get on with finishing the Major Cycle Routes asap. Big supporter of cycling (+ public transport), but unfamiliar with the new North-east cycle route.

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No, there are three reasons for this: >>> 2. Insufficient climate mitigation projects The quickest way to reduce our climate impact is by reducing our transport emissions. As above, more investment in public and active transport will encourage more people to make the switch. Personally, more separated cycleways mean I am able to safely and confidently bike more places with my 3 year old (who loves cycling!).

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We need to be encouraging mode shift to active and public transport. We can do this by building more cycle infrastructure (to make cycling safer) and bus lanes (to make buses more reliable).

>>>

High transport emissions mean high air pollution, there were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. We need to rapidly reduce transport emissions. We can do this in a few ways: 1. Work on densification to reduce urban sprawl and car-dependency. 2. Disincentivise car usage by prioritising public transport with more bus lanes. 3. Make cycling more attractive and safer by adding more cycleways. >>> The Major Cycle Routes have been delayed. Please reverse this and complete the following routes by 2025: Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, and South Express. The east has a distinct lack of cycleways meaning it is unsafe for most cyclists to shift to active transport. For this reason we need to also prioritise the Ōtākaro Avon River Route and the proposed new north-east cycle route. Memorial Ave desperately needs bike lanes as it is currently a very unsafe route to bike along. Memorial Ave services many schools, and students deserve a safe active transport option. The following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. >>> - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. If cost is the barrier to this work getting completed, consider taking a look at Wellington. They've managed to put in massive, connected cycle infrastructure at much lower cost than expected by being more flexible and semi-permanent (similar to what was one on Park Ave). This would be a model to prove routes and usage before investing further - building more public support.

>>>

Rapidly expand our cycleways.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

I would like to see CCC commit to the completion of the Major Cycle Routes (first approved in 2013): - Wheels to Wings Papanui ki Waiwhetu - Ōtākaro Avon River Route (specify this as the commuter route to New Brighton) - Nor'West Arc - South Express - Ōpāwaho River Route - Southern Lights - Northern Line (including Railway crossings) - Heathcote Expressway (Scruttons Road Railway crossing) - Little River Link Route (Rail Crossing)

>>>

Bring back Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for

neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

382 - Stephen East

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

No, I believe more needs to be done to ensure we have safe cycle ways for ALL Chch residents (NOT just those outside of the East). More needs to be done to address the long term impacts of climate change. The less we prioritise this now the more it will cost us in future and it will be younger generations carrying the cost of the current selfish decisions. More also needs to be done to support and revive our eastern suburbs. They took the brunt of the Earthquakes and are still waiting on so much to be repaired. The revitalisation of New Brighton, and particularly the mall, should be a top priority for council.

>>>

We need to prioritise safe cycleways across ALL Christchurch. The eastern suburbs are severely lagging behind on this front. We have made some significant progress towards making Chch more safe and accessible but we need to continue this!

>>>

The tiny fraction we were spending on cycle ways is now reduced to basically nothing. With the govt pulling funding the council has to step up! The reason there are so many pot holes is because there are too many cars! If we want a long term fix to the problem everyone complains about we need to address the real cause. Once we have cycleways they will pay for themselves

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Safe and easy to use cycleways are the key here. The cost of more roads, highways and endless maintenance we can never keep on top of is all we have to look forward to if we keep prioritising cars of bikes and people!

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscape (Capital)]

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment.

The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic.

Large areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I do cycle frequently and find the cycling infrastructure OK.

I think the Ōtākaro Avon River Route should be high priority

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Given that over half Christchurch's emissions derive from road transport, it is clear that there should be a significantly higher spend on active transport and measures to support public transport such as bus lane development. There are some areas where I would suggest increasing funding or specifically developing certain projects, particularly the "paused" cycleway development on Aldwins and Ensors Rds which should be funded for completion in the first triennium- it has been designed and extensively consulted on already, would close an existing gap in the network and, most importantly, allow students in Te Aratai College to cycle (and walk) more safely to school.

>>>

As mentioned, a significantly higher proportion of transport spending should be on active transport and supportive of public transport

>>>

I would recommend the following - inclusion of the already-consulted on, planned cycleway on Ensors and Aldwins Roads to be funded to completion in the first triennium. - a significantly higher proportion of the transport fund should be allocated towards cycleway improvements with the listed major cycleways (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express as well as Ōtākaro Avon River, Ōpāwaho Heathcote River, Southern Lights, Little River and new NE Cycle Route) being completed without delay. This shift in funding will be necessary as a result of the current central

government's likely decision to defund active transport. - Reinstatement of the Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections programmes as crucial access and feeder routes to the major cycleways -

3839 - Samantha Dryden

Major cycle routes, >>> should be prioritised more, meaning they should receive more financial investment and be brought forward in time.

These are all good things, but I think even more could be invested into >>> bike lanes,

3841 - Kate Hodgins

I would urge this council to continue to invest in completing the cycleway and pedestrian networks. In particular, having safe intersections and expanding local cycleways. St Martins, where I live, has a very high percentage of commuting cyclists (students and workers) and attracts many cyclists who are accessing the popular port hills tracks. However, the cycleways for our neighbourhood are not scheduled for implementation until the end of this decade. I have lived here for 20 years and this has not changed- it has always been "another 10 years away". Not only do we lack safe cycleways, but to access the central city, cyclists have to cross the busy Brougham street intersection, a known accident spot, where vehicles regularly turn on a red light. Active transport improvements for Brougham/moorhouse don't appear on the plan until even later- early 2030s. >>> but CCC also need to complete safe connections for cyclists or the wider investment in cycle ways will be wasted. As a recent commentator said, you wouldn't expect someone to move into a half built home- neither would you expect someone to use a half built cycleway. I would like to see investment in the Brougham/Moorhouse active transport improvements brought forward to as soon as possible.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Reconsider the way bike lanes are designed so costs are reduced. \$199m on cycling projects is excessive in light of strains on household incomes.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

better integration of cycleways in the road network.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Transport funding must prioritize the biking, busing and walking culture we want to be promoting in a climate emergency. Not roads for car or trucks.

>>>

Specifically I would like to see the Simeon St cycleway funding included in the CCC budget, as this gvot has pulled funding for this project. I do think some of the cycleways are and suggest something like what has been done outside the museum and along Rolleston Avenue, that is a really cool way to do a cycle way. >>> More signage encouraging drivers to give way to cyclists to shift our culture of entitled car drivers.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance.

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable. This programme needs to be accelerated and have increased funding. Not to be defunded and delayed. There are several options to make cheap and quick cycleways to get going such as that on Park Terrace. This would allow residents to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly.

>>>

I think we should do everything we can to expand bike lanes and public transport

3856 - Portia Bishop

Please do not delay the major cycle routes programme. Once again in reference to the "save now, spend later" sentiment I mentioned, would you not rather it be the opposite? There is plenty of research out there to support the benefits of cycleways, including monetary ones. - The Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue cycleways' "cheap and cheerful" implementation could be mirrored in order to reduce initial capital costs while still providing benefits.

>>>

Please continue the implementation of MCRs with no further delays, as follows: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Please reintroduce the following local cycle network and cycle connections programmes: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park

Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road - safety and traffic congestion improvements especially for students at Te Aratai College The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. The Cycleway along Simeon Street, >>> A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

If cycle ways are to be invested in, then make sure they are connected, for example on the section of Cashmere road near Oderings the cycle path starts and stops (or either cars are parking on it and no enforcement of this is in place), they also need to be safe if a cycle path is to service a school make sure that there is sufficient paths that correspond with the enrollment zones.

3868 - Don Gould

On cycleways, yes it wouldn't be a presentation with out that. CCC needs to get busy and deliver more where people have actually asked and it is agreed and completely stop in spaces that the public living in the area has expressed objections. For my part, I tried getting from my home in Richmond to an office on Victoria Street last week and I won't be doing that again, it was frightening. The network is broken beyond belief. I agree with those who have called for a stop to the gold plating. I am concerned about the public perception and I am concerned about the climate impact of building these over engineered spaces. It's not healthy to have such public anger out there around a single issue. The CCC has allowed a single small but powerful and motivated lobby group to drive anger of a single issue into the community and that's not ok within the LGA and the CCC needs to address this. With respect to community funding, and LTP issue that causes concern every planning cycle. More work needs to be done with partners who use CCC as a seed to pull in more funding and add a degree of credibility to their projects. I see that some projects are simply 100% or mostly funded by CCC and that's not OK with me.

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

We suggest that there is too much capital spending allocated to road maintenance. Capital investment in transport should be focussed on pedestrian and cycle infrastructure. Existing cycle infrastructure has increased the rate of cycling - this will reduce the need for road maintenance in the longer term, have substantial health and wellbeing benefits and mitigate climate change.

>>>

Reductions in funding and delays to major cycleways are not consistent with the commitments to a green and liveable city. We call for more funding to be reinstated for major cycleways.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

On page 31, cycling looks like an add-on, in a way that footpaths don't. I'm concerned that if cycling's an add-on then it's discretionary and could be removed or trimmed back. You say yourself that getting more people cycling is key - so there needs to be a strong commitment to making further investment. Separated cycle lanes are critical and a few painted lines on the road won't make it safer for cyclists or help them feel safer. Why? One reason is that vehicles have become much larger and wider and drivers seem to struggle to keep their vehicle within their lane.

3876 - Dave Evans

No. There is insufficient emphasis on cycling infrastructure provision and climate adaptation. Oil prices are rising as the remaining oil reserves are becoming more energy intensive to extract (reference below). This process will accelerate and eventually increasing costs will force people out of their cars. This increase in fossil fuel costs will also drive up the prices of electric cars so don't expect there to be a wholesale transition to them. We need to be transitioning from private car transport to public and active transport and our road infrastructure priorities need to adapt. The rapidly deteriorating climate will require accelerating adaptation and provision for that needs to be increased too. <https://www.resilience.org/stories/2019-03-12/the-real-energy-return-of-crude-oil-smaller-than-you-would-have-imagined/> <https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s41247-016-0016-6>

>>>

Cycleway building must continue in order to encourage nervous cyclists out of their cars.

>>>

I'd very much like to have the cycleway along Ensors and Aldwins Roads to Te Aratai College go in. I live near there and even though I am a confident cyclist I avoid cycling along both Ensors and Aldwins Roads. Park Terrace is a good model of a cycleway that was rolled out quickly and at a relatively low cost. I expect there are ways robust cycleways can be installed without a massive investment in concrete.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Please allocate more spending away from building and maintaining more roads, and toward completing the cycleway network and adding more routes. Please also spend more on safe footpaths and cycle paths in areas like Halswell, (especially on Cashmere Road from the quarry to Hendersons Rd which is very dangerous at present).

3881 - Anne Scott

No. I would like to see more investment in cycle infrastructure over the LTP and particularly in the next 3 years. It has the best return on investment, and it is key in delivering our climate goals. Road maintenance is important but too much is allocated relative to cycling.

>>>

Needs much higher expenditure on cycleways, including NorWest Arc, Wheels to Wings, Te Kaha surrounding streets, (including Ara). I support all the projects in the Spokes submission. I would also like an extension of the UniCycle to Avonhead Park, a separated cycleway on the 700m section of Northcote Road between QEII shared path and Vagues Road. Cycleways are very good value for money, particularly benefiting health, wellness and climate change.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We really do believe that the cycling journey down Memorial Avenue should be made safer. the Commodore previously presented on this but in broad terms our concept is to simply restrict parking on Memorial Avenue to up to 3 hours, so with fewer cars parked on the Avenue then the Layby would be available for safer cycling trips.....without needing an expensive Cycle Way.

>>>

Our concern for Transport is around how unsafe the cycling journey is along Memorial Avenue. As previously stated if parking were to be restricted to say 3 hours then the Road Lay by would be more available for cyclists. I know that this is the view of many who work at the Airport too.

>>>

Again I see that cycling could be made much safer along Memorial Avenue with Parking restrictions. Cyclists can deal with occasional cars being parked but when there is a continual line up it means that cyclists are pushed into the pathway of cars.

3897 - J E Thomas

Not sure that all projects are value for money. Cycle ways in Hornby?

3908 - Cathy Harlow

I'm a cyclist. I cycle to work. I cycle to the gym. I cycle to do my shopping. I cycle for fun at the weekend. My default is to cycle and options like taking the bus or using my car are 2nd and 3rd place. And I LOVE the protected cycle lanes that the Council has built. Thank you. They make a HUGE difference to my life in terms of physical safety and feeling less stressed, particularly on my commute to work. And yet I urge you to reconsider your cycleway projects at this time. Don't stop!! Just, please, think about this in the current economic context. Minimise disruptions to existing road users, use economical materials and simpler designs. The Rolleston Ave temporary design style offers protection with less disruption and less cost. What's not to love? And, please, where there is a major route causing huge divisions in our City, think about alternative routes. (Yes, I'm looking at you Wheels to Wings). Cycleways don't have to go down the main/direct route. Yes, that adds to cyclist journey times but being able to cycle around is a beautiful privilege – once you get out of the mindset that you should do it as fast as possible (like poor deprived car drivers) you can really appreciate the trip. I want more cycleways. But I don't view car users as an enemy and I don't want them to view me as one either. Nor do I want to economically penalise people by making them pay for the type of cycleways we cannot afford at the moment. Don't let perfect be the enemy of the "good enough".

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

The section of Colombo Street between St Asaph Street and Moorhouse Ave is unsafe due to the lack of cycle lanes. I find it a scary section of road both when driving and when cycling, due to cyclists unexpectedly merging into traffic. I would like to see adequate cycle infrastructure for this key road in and out of the city centre >>> I support the following list of capital projects as also stated in the submission of Greater Ōtautahi. I support the continued rollout of Major Cycle Routes without additional delay by returning the funding models for the following programmes to what they are in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) 26603 – Major

Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc The following projects should be reinstated: Burwood Ward: 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route Fendalton Ward: 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd Harewood Ward: 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing Waimairi Ward: 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook Halswell Ward: 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link Hornby Ward: 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road Riccarton Ward: 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc, 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc, 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa Central Ward: 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon Innes Ward: 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood Cashmere Ward: 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham Heathcote Ward: 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914

3915 - Redacted Redacted

Capital would be better spent on active and public transport options

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Harewood Road is dangerous to cyclists and work should continue on cycleways there.

3926 - Hannah Powell

More safe cycle ways.

3931 - David Moorhouse

You really need to complete the major cycle way programme more quickly than in 10 years as a comprehensive joined up network is required to ensure we continue with the modal shift we've seen over the last few years. Building more roads is always counter productive (like trying to lose weight by buying bigger trousers), where as provided safe affordable and convenient alternatives (cycle network and PT) allows people to make intelligent choices about how they travel. We're seeing this with many families opting to not buy a second car but instead by a family friendly eBike.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I would like to see more designated bus lanes, express buses from Lyttelton to the city centre, a cycling alternative from Lyttelton to the city centre.

>>>

Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025 Northern Line must be finished by 2025 Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025 South Express must be finished by 2025 Ōtākaro Avon River Route must be finished by 2025

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

There have been too many cuts to scheduled cycle way and active transport improvements. With the increased density of our inner city suburbs, such as Philipstown, Charleston, Linwood, Waltham and Woolston active transport to local amenities needs to be maintained and enhanced to enable safe movement through their respective neighborhoods.

3945 - Callum Snell

Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits

>>>

We need cycle lanes

>>>

Transport > Transport (Operations), Transport > [Public Transport Infrastructure]

We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.)

3947 - Dave Kelly

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Needs more emphasis on climate change. A practical step in this regard is faster progress on the major cycleways.

>>>

The major cycleways program has been a real game changer for our family. My wife and I both now cycle from Beckenham to the University for work, because we can use separated cycleways in Roker St, Church Square, Hagley Park, Matai St and through Riccarton Bush. I have long been a cyclist but my wife would not cycle without these safer facilities, and increasingly I also avoid busy roads. The separated cycleways are beginning to link up which means they are starting to become a really viable safe alternative. They also represent perhaps the most effective cheap way that the Cit Council can facilitate reducing emissions. But unfortunately it seems that cycleways are seen as an easy target when something needs to be changed to save money. Given the total transport budget is \$1.6 billion, it is very unwise to delay cycleways (which reduce motor traffic by modal shift) instead of delaying larger more expensive roading projects.

3954 - Andrew Metherell

QUARRYMANS TRAIL The programme includes some longer-term funding for the Quarryman's Trail Cycle Connections (project 41845), but it is not clear what that covers. I use this cycleway the missing connections which I consider should be prioritised are:

- Extension of the Quarrymans Trail along Sparks Road, to connect to Sutherlands Road and Halswell Shops. I consider this is a fairly urgent requirement. The current trail requires cyclists to use a narrow road shoulder along the very busy Sparks Road which is very inconsistent with the trail connecting to the CBD. Recent addition of section of basic shared path east of Milns Road on the south side Sparks Road seems like a really poor outcome considering the huge investment in the existing section between Halswell and Hoon Hay. The current seemingly low number of users on the section alongside Sparks Road will be because it serves a small portion of the Halswell catchment considering the growth areas around Halswell Quarry and south Halswell. This is even more important given the MOE is not planning a Halswell High School, increasing demand for cycling from Halswell to Hillmorton. Halswell Quarry is also a destination for mountain bikers and road cyclists use the area, so the extension will support safety.
- Simeon Street connection from Quarrymans Trail to Little River Cycleway – this is the natural route to connect between trails, but there is no safe crossing of Milton Street or Coronation Street, and cyclists currently have to make a very difficult crossing. I suggest improvements will also support safe access to Barrington Mall.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We need continued and increased investment in active and public transport, investing in the future rather than the past.

>>>

The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme should be delivered faster. In the last five years cycling journeys have increased 35% according to the cycling counters. The actual uptake is even higher as the counters significantly undercount journeys in the suburbs on the MRCs, and do not count cyclists on the roads. This success shows that the investment is very good value for money. Every cycle journey reduces congestion and emissions.

Extensions to cycleways that are currently not funded could be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure by reallocating road space using bollards similar to the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Ave. We can learn from the experiences in Wellington and other international cities. The most important part is getting cyclists and pedestrians across busy intersections and roads, and ensure the road surface is of reasonable quality. For example, funding the pedestrian/cycle crossing on Milton Street to connect Simeon Street with the cycleway on Roker St would be a significant improvement in safety for all active transport users including cyclists and pedestrians. On other roads adding posts, smoothing over the chip seal and rotating drain covers would be a good start.

>>>

Christchurch is already feeling the effects of climate change through sea level rise, increased flooding events and fires on the Port Hills. Although both adaptation and reduction will be needed, it is cheaper to reduce emissions than to adapt to climate change. Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions. The health effects and costs of fossil fuel vehicles should also be taken into account. It is not a coincidence that New Zealand has the highest car ownership and one of the highest asthma rates in the world. A recent study in Neurology has linked PM2.5 particulates from diesel exhausts and other traffic-related air pollutants to Alzheimer's disease. Anything we can do to reduce single occupancy vehicle use reduces the long term costs to all New Zealanders.

Spokes believes the Council should:

- Prioritise active transport including better cycling and walking infrastructure. • Provide safe, frequent and reliable public transport (PT)
- Build a denser city and restrict urban sprawl. Disincentivize development in areas without services, including cycleways or PT; or on productive land.
- Create more bus lanes, and prioritise buses in intersections.
- Bring forward the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and MRT
- Create an express bus trial of the proposed MRT route using the proposed stops to see if this is the best solution and to gauge demand.

- Continue with the Safer Speeds program as it has been proven to reduce deaths and serious injuries and therefore helps to increase active transport use.
- Continue to work towards the aims of a 15-minute city as a key way to reducing emissions and create a liveable city
- Provide children with safer ways to get to school. One of the best ways is to remove parking within 50m of a school entrance and prioritise active ways of getting to school. Wellington is trialling closing a road at the entrance of a school and some countries close the road at school start/finish times. A study in Warsaw showed that closing the road at schools during the morning rush hour reduced NO2 concentrations by more than 30%. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities.

The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to where they want to go safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be.

The removal or deferral of these projects is not in line with Strategic View 3 “Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards”, or Strategic View 4 “Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth” or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council’s Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan.

We request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034:

- Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:
 - o Burwood Ward: ▪ 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route
- Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board:
 - o Fendalton Ward: ▪ 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd
 - o Harewood Ward: ▪ 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings, ▪ 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing
 - o Waimairi Ward: ▪ 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital, ▪ 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook
- Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board
 - o Halswell Ward: ▪ 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, ▪ 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
 - o Hornby Ward: ▪ 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, ▪ 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, ▪ 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road

- Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board

- o Halswell Ward: ▪ 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby, ▪ 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link
- o Hornby Ward: ▪ 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express, ▪ 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital, ▪ 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road

- Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

- o Central Ward: ▪ 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections, ▪ 44699 – Local Cycle Network – The Palms to Heathcote Express, ▪ 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni, ▪ 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon
- o Innes Ward: ▪ 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital, ▪ 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital, ▪ 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood

- Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board

- o Cashmere Ward: ▪ 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights, ▪ 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham
- o Heathcote Ward: ▪ 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway, ▪ 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:

- 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations:

- 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers
- 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood
- 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue
- 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham
- 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge
- 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales
- 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson
- 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC)
- 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC)
- 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC)
- 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway
- 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans
- 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement
- 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc

- 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle ○
- 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement

We ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan:

- 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan), and the 2024 Draft advice on the fourth emissions budget period (2036–2040) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion no later than 2030. This advice also recommends “the completion of Rapid Transit Networks any later than 2035”, which we also advocate for.

>>>

Protect future MCR corridors. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (Way Safer Streets) projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:

- The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times.
- The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and past the Oderings Garden Centre to Hendersons Road (and extended to Ferniehurst St to join Nor'West Arc and Ōpāwaho River route, and through to the Sparks Road Wetlands)
- The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Spreydon, Barrington, and Somerfields and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai.
- A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road, including a crossing at the Linwood Canal.
- The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond.
 - 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway 12
 - 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway

In addition, Spokes would like to see:

- Extending the Uni-cycle MCR to Avonhead Park past Merrin School (where a major injury to a cyclist occurred recently outside the school)
- A separated cycleway down Northcote Road (700m) connecting the QEII Shared Path and the Northern Line (as requested recently by children attending St Bedes). There are five schools in this area and a high number of people cycling. The opening of Pak'nSave has increased the traffic in this already busy area.

The Council should plan to fully fund these programmes as it is highly unlikely the current government will provide co-funding in the short term. The Council should also be proactive in designing and consulting on shovel-ready projects in anticipation of political change when the current government recognises the political and economic cost of not meeting our international obligations on emissions. It is much better to retain investment in New Zealand rather than buying billions of dollars of credits from other countries.

[Full attachment available]

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

The LTP must make provisions to install bus and bike lanes on every single road more than two lanes wide.

>>>

Other cycle lanes such as Memorial Ave and Ferry Road must be permanentised or built.

>>>

Therefore, we ask that every single capital investment is scheduled for completion by 2025, and rates raised accordingly.

Even if this is not possible, the MCRs must all be completed by 2025.

3967 - Graham Wagener

Cycling is very important and councilors trying to cut cycling projects should be ignored. Aside from that, transit and safety improvements are important, but no money should be spent on new infrastructure for the benefit of cars. >>>

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

- CCC needs to increase its capital spending program right now. Individual projects which need funding in 2024 or 2025, to avoid the bow-wave effect, include:
 - Major Cycle Routes (MCRs)
 - Nor'West Arc must be finished by 2025
 - Northern Line must be finished by 2025
 - Wheels to Wings must be finished by 2025
 - South Express must be finished by 2025
 - Memorial Ave Bike lanes must be built by 2025, because Burnside High School students, and students at other schools serviced by Memorial Ave such as Westburn and Cobham, should be able to have safe commutes.

397 - Merrick Brown

Reduce spending on cycle ways. Do things cheaper, so much wasteful spending on non financial attributes in tenders.

3988 - Jerry French

BIKE LANES

>>>

- REMOVE THE BIKE LANES IN PARK TERRACE
THEY HAVE A HUGE IMPACT ON TRAFFIC
FLOW.

Christchurch
City Council

4016 - Joanne Zervos

I do not support \$199m on cycle ways - put that into fixing
the paths & kerbs on New Brighton Rd.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscape (Capital)]

Cycleways need to be improved and more additional ways to walk throughout the city. (It is the Garden City after all). What's that worth if you can't get out of your car.

4034 - Remy Barbier

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Increase funding for cycling and public transport. Make car use more difficult and expensive

406 - Angela Burrill

[Transport > Roads, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

Priorities should be on maintaining the road & footpaths that exist and no further additional cycle paths or "nice to have" infrastructure should be considered until the Council population has grown enough to support it.

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I think the percentage or vision of how to budget between vehicle transportation/public transportation vs cycleways for a very select few to use is incorrect. How Christchurch is so spread out, the growth of Christchurch is hugely to the out lying areas not central. CCC needs to focus on improving the quality of the roads, the flow of the roads PRIOR to spending huge amounts on cycleways that bring no income/major benefit to Christchurch. The design of roads/subdivisions is very poor which creates ongoing funding issues because the time wasn't spent back at planning stage, instead a very large bill occurs 10years down the track when local residents are complaining about (speed,traffic issues, car crashes) but no allowance or thought was put into this at planning stage even when residents brought it up.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I don't think cycleways are the future of Christchurch. The design of Christchurch does not suite what you're trying to achieve compared to say some European cities that are much more compact. The existing public transport system is very poor. I think the money you're wanting to spend on all these new cycleways (\$219mil) would be much better spent on improving public transport that way actually improve areas of businesses if people could better access them. If you look at the budget of public transport vs what you're proposing for a very select few cyclists (\$219mil vs \$101mil) shows that you have it all wrong.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Areas around Cycleways- More thought and prioritization on what actually needs to be done NOW to improve traffic within Christchurch which will in affect improve productivity.

47 - Jamie Billings

Yes- the Westmorland Cycle link was affected by the Government's last minute withdrawal of funding. I would like to see this prioritised and added specifically into the council's LTP.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Overall it seems fair, but Arts Centre funding and cycleways for Westmorland are missing.

482 - Graham Townsend

[Transport > Roads, Public Transport Infrastructure]

If we are sincere in planning for a viable future, we have to get serious about reducing our GHG emissions, and therefore about the transport sector. The private car must be discouraged. Please: More bike lanes, more bus lanes, no more big road building projects. The eastern suburbs are still very poorly served by cycleways.

496 - Simon Liddy

[Transport > Public Transport]

Yes I think the balance is right overall but would like to see a bigger focus on public transport and cycleways.

>>>

Transport especially public transport and cycleways are key parts of this and are very important to our future

534 - Russell Hignett

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

Slow down provision of cycleways and simplify design. Present policy involves over engineering and excess costs. If cycling use increases at rates suggested by some, then modification or expansion could be considered as increase result. To build and spend in the hope that volume of cycling will increase is wrong. Let the demand and use drive the project.

540 - Ross Allen

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change; Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Given that there is an increasing understanding by UN IPCC scientists that climate change is not in fact an urgent crisis but is more of a very gradual long term issue, which will no doubt permeate through to national policies in due course, the Govt and Council determined targets of 2030/2050 etc will be pushed out - eg what's happening in Europe right now. Hence the cycleways programme could be extended out some years in order to reduce costs in the earlier years. The same argument applies for public transport - I support investment in improving public transport but it's not necessary to upgrade to the extremely expensive electric buses so rapidly.

570 - Greg Partridge

If the Council are truly concerned about being fiscally responsible with Rate Payers money, you should scrap the Wings to Wheels cycleway along Harewood Road, freeze the City to Sea cycleway through the Red Zone, and put a hold on building any more cycleways around the city. I'm not opposed to cycleways, but I am against money being poured into projects that aren't essential and won't be well utilized by a significant proportion of the population. The Rolleston Avenue / Park Terrace cycleway demonstrates an example of how the CCC have spent money on a cycleway

that for most of the day absent of cyclists. Its also an example of how the Council are failing to demonstrate fiscal prudence in terms of how the CCC are spending public money on for want of a better term "woke", "nice to have" infrastructure, rather than focusing on fixing already existing infrastructure that isn't functioning to its optimum capacity. To demonstrate fiscal responsibility towards ratepayers, the CCC should put a halt on building more cycleways, and instead be focusing on supporting and improving existing public transport.

>>>

If the Council truly aims for fiscal responsibility, it should reconsider projects like the Wings to Wheels cycleway along Harewood Road and the City to Sea cycleway through the Red Zone. Putting a halt on building more cycleways and focusing on improving existing public transport, such as buses, would be more prudent.

>>>

If the Council truly aims for fiscal responsibility, it should reconsider projects like the Wings to Wheels cycleway along Harewood Road and the City to Sea cycleway through the Red Zone. Putting a halt on building more cycleways and focusing on improving existing public transport, such as buses, would be more prudent.

>>>

You have and are spending far to much on cycleways that aren't necessary. Examples such as the City to Sea, the Wings to Wheels and the Little River Link are "nice to have's", they are not "Must Have's". The Rolleston Ave / Park Tce cycleway is a glaring example of a cycleway that sits empty for a huge proportion of the day. It is an absolute waste of Rate Payers money when right alongside of it sits a very wide grass berm and footpath that if carefully repurposed would have served the needs of cyclists more than adequately. The CCC should be putting a halt on building more cycleways and focus instead on improving the existing public transport, in conjunction with ECan.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Major cycle Routes should not be delayed, they are a key part of becoming a climate resilient city - cycle link to Te Arai college and other schools should be a priority - restore Climate Emergency Response Funds

>>>

6. Reducing our Carbon footprint a. Finishing cycleways – including local connections especially to schools – eg Te Aratai College

581 - Paul Amtman

Cycleways should be constructed in a safe enviornment away from busy traffic,not down a busy road, also traffic conjection should be considered.

585 - Danny Rood

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

In 2023, 54% of Christchurch emissions came from transport. This needs to be reduced at pace. The best way to achieve this is promoting more active and public transport. More cycleways need to be built to connect our existing network. This can ensure our city can be the New Zealand city that leads action on mixed modal transport models, while reaping all the benefits. I will be attaching a proposal for mixed-modal transport around the Moorhouse Avenue and Colombo Street intersections.

[Full Attachment Available]

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Too much money being spent on carriageway maintenance. More money will need to be spent on building and maintaining cycleways. While I can appreciate the honest anxieties and cautious curiosity towards more room for cycleways, pedestrian spaces, and removing carparks, these options bring a plethora of benefits to civil society and local businesses. Chiefly, these are productivity and health (both physical and mental), as space is prioritized to moving more people efficiently, and less air pollution is created. With 3300 premature deaths coming from air pollution in NZ each year, this is our opportunity to ease pressure on the health sector and increase life expectancy.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Money spent on cycle ways should be with consideration that users of cycle ways must feel safe. Some decisions on cycle ways leave me to think I would never take children on those cycle ways because they are unsafe. Strategic decisions should be made about creating routes removed from road traffic. Additionally bus stop technology often fails and you cannot use this to determine when the next bus is coming. We are a high use household for buses with my husband taking the bus every day to get to work. If cycle ways from our house to the university were available, we may use bikes more than buses. However at this time he'd need to get down busy roads to access these which are unsafe for our family

630 - Kate Cater

And we should also spend a lot more on cycleways.

>>>

Please, more cycleways. The trial in Park Tce is great, traffic flows well and it should be permanent with more of these over the city.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

A key part of becoming a climate resilient city are cycle routes such as to Te Arai college and other schools - these should be a priority and not be delayed.

>>>

I support CCC's active transport initiatives to improve and increase safer, dedicated cycleways but this should be speeded up. Children cycling to school and families to go on outings together. The success of an always busy Coastal Pathway, is a testament to encouraging recreational and commuter cycling and walking away from traffic.

635 - Ashley Campbell

In general, I believe delaying the major cycle routes further is a mistake – cycles cause much less damage to roads than cars do and cause significantly less congestion. So, it makes sense to prioritise these. One way to prioritise them would be to continue implementing them using temporary, lower-cost materials, with a view to making them more permanent over time. For example, the low-cost implementation on Park Tce works well – let's see this approach used throughout the city to speed up the plan implementation. This also allows for changes and fine-tuning before permanent structures are built. I particularly want to see this approach used to get separated cycle lanes into the East, which is sadly lacking in such facilities. The commuter route to New Brighton (not the OARC) and a new route to the Northeast of the city could easily be implemented this way – especially given that on much of Pages Rd there is ample road reserve land to get going now.

>>>

- A new Richmond cycle route, connecting the the north to the south of this suburb.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I would like to see more action on climate change mitigation with more money invested into public and active transport including separated cycle ways.

>>>

Overall ok but some concerns that the major cycle routes being delayed, these shouldn't be.

637 - Bernice Swain

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

How will the transport expenditure make a difference to our public transport system and the congestion created by the every growing subdivisions and the people who occupy them? It's nice to think that more people might ride bikes, but what proportion of the population are cyclists? How do you intend to improve our current public transport options?

653 - Jane Cartwright

biking needs more support to keep it safe

659 - Matt Dumont

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I believe we should be spending more on climate change mitigation and adaptation including bringing forward additional cycle infrastructure.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

In general I am supportive; however I would like to see additional funding for bringing forward cycleways and also for bringing rapid mass transit to the greater christchurch area (eg. rail links between Rangiora and Rolleston)

686 - Nicola Bush

Delay cycle tracks

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Bike paths - need more but not so flash. Why not have one side ~~path~~^{off the} footpath for biking & one side for walking - safer for walking. Also, if west + south sides always biking & east + north walking. That way faces could be on the walking side & the biking side would be unimpeded.

The bike path up Harewood Rd needs rethinking. The school at the top means parking is needed. Why hasn't Warrakei Rd been considered - it no longer has the same access to films Rd so less traffic - no schools etc.

Can we finish some of the on-road cycle lanes - many just stop at corners or lights so kids don't know where to go.

6903 - Don Jellyman

Cycleways are great but don't need to be 'Rolls Royce' standard

6904 - Jean McIntyre

CANCEL THE HAREWOOD RD CYCLEWAY !!

>>>

YES ENCOURAGING CYCLING - BUT
DO NOT DO IT WITH
"GOLD PLATED" CYCLEWAYS
eg THE CYCLEWAY BETWEEN
TUCKERS + STURROCKS RD !!

694 - Lucia Rivas

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Expecting everyday individuals to fully understand this plan with the detail required to provide an informed decision is optimistic. Public consultation appears to be rather inefficient and my confidence in the current council is not great considering the opinions vary greater between councillors and agendas. Wheels to Wings is a prime example and it appears to have been wasted effort due to the vast delays due to consultation efforts. Infrastructure that continues to support climate change efforts like bikeways are super important but yet there is too much pandering to those who are wedded to their vehicles. We as rate have to a level of trust in the council to make the right decisions.

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

I think that a greater investment in cycleways will ultimately lead to less cars on the road - and eventually less road maintenance costs. Has this been factored in? Wear and tear on cycleways must be a fraction of wear and tear on roads.

>>>

More money from roads into cycleways for better value for money.

702 - Tim Stedman

Scale back the number of cycleway projects the council commits to at any one stage Defer expenditure on cycleway projects to reduce costs by at least 20% Reduce costs in creating cycleways that may be considered over-engineered, such as utilising solely green cycle lane paint on roads

760 - David Palmer

The city needs more cycleways. Harewood road and Main North Rd in particular needs to be reduced to single-laned for car traffic and have greater provision for cyclists and pedestrians.

768 - Volker Nock

While the cycleways programme has been brilliant so far, it is important for future generations that the programme is continued, expanded and that additional connectivity is added to the system.

78 - Michele Laing

More bike infrastructure.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport; Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration> Strategic Transport]

I feel that having quality and affordable bus services in Ōtautahi is really important, and as a cyclist I'd like to see the development and maintenance of cycleways, as cycling is my main mode of transport. More could be done to encourage Christchurch people to cycle more regularly. I'd like to see more cycling only pathways as it does not always seem very safe on shared cycle/walk paths. Some of the cycle routes in and around Hagley Park are not all that safe, such as the intersection on the corner of Park Tce and Harper Ave seems particularly problematic. It would be good to see a full review of cycle ways in that area.

798 - Victoria Shirinskaia

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

On living in this nice area close to Quarry Park, it's a shame that we don't have a safe access from our subdivision to the park to walk with the kids and our dog. There is no footpath along the Cashmere Road to the park and I believe there is 50 or 60 km speed limit for the cars there, which makes the walks to the park very challenging and not pleasant.

This is the first point (budget for new footpaths) I decided to emphasize. Or if you can look into an alternative way to access the park from our subdivision please.

Also Sutherlands Road leading to Quarry Paddocks has no footpaths at all, cyclists don't have enough space, making the share of the road which is not in a great condition either, very challenging. Ideally to have a cyclist / foot path along Sutherlands Road and to the left to Sparks Road. This would also allow the kids to bike to school.

[FULL ATTACHEMENT AVAILABLE]

8 - Justin Yudistira

Continuation of the Major Cycleways Programme without delay -Finish the Halswell to Hornby cycleway

>>>

-Make sure there is funding for Wheels to Wings and Norwest Arc cycleways

>>>

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We should use the extra monies collected in the previous question to increase spending especially on public and active transport. We should accelerate the building of public transport infrastructure and cycle lanes. This is a climate emergency and this is one of the way we can mitigate that. Act now.

810 - Susan Mullord

More cycleways directly relating to schools so children can safely bike, scoot etc from home. The change in traffic during school holidays is a good indication of the number of students who drive or are driven to school and back. Secure parking for bikes in town and malls might help

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration> Strategic Transport]

Most of these are good, but there needs to be more investment in public transit and cycleways. Until there is a certain critical mass of cycle ways, most people will feel unsafe cycling. My partner won't cycle from Wainoni to University due to the perceived danger she will be in trying to get there (eg when cycling next to the Avon river in the red zone, crossing Stanmore road is not a nice experience).

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

With the current city Council debt of 2.3 billion, things like cycleways must be put on hold.

847 - David Bromell

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Despite being a cyclist and using the cycleways myself, in the next 3 years, I would like to see less spent on cycleways and more spent on missing footpaths and pedestrian crossings (particularly in

growth areas of the city like Halswell, where I live, particularly around schools), installation of traffic lights where these are needed, and maintenance of roads and footpaths. I am not convinced that raised platforms are value for money at the present time.

>>>

I would like to see Council postpone or down-size the proposed level of investment in major cycleways (\$199m) and the urban forest (\$18m).

849 - Venkateswarlu Pulakanam

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Footpaths and cycleways are currently absent from four key sections of Henderson road, Cashmere Road and Sutherland road in the Halswell area. Section 1: Corner of Henderson and Cashmere Road (the bend near these roads) Section 2: Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 3: Corner of Cashmere Road and Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 4: Cashmere Road (near Ennerdale Row road) (these sections are listed in the order of importance) Despite their popularity among cyclists, these sections lack the necessary infrastructure, posing significant safety risks. Urgent action is required to implement even temporary footpaths and cycleways in these areas to prevent potential accidents and save lives. Each of these sections spans a relatively short distance, ranging from 100 to 200 meters. Consequently, the investment required for establishing footpaths and cycleways would be minimal compared to the potential benefits in terms of safety and well-being. Addressing these critical areas with appropriate footpaths and cycleways is not only a matter of safety but also a cost-effective measure that can significantly enhance the overall infrastructure of the Halswell area.

857 - Kate Munro

[Strategic Direction>have we got the balance right?]

more on sustainability in transport for cycling

>>>

I hear that the cycle way by Te Aratai College has been frozen with its funding. usage has increased hugely for cycling at the school, I am a teacher at Te Aratai College and I feel scared and frightened doing duty on Aldwins road due to fear that car drivers will drive too quickly and have an accident with one of my students. I want the Te Aratai cycle way to be restarted. A safe Christchurch is vital.

861 - John Cumberpatch

2024	General City Projects - City Road (Carterton to Fitzgerald)	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
1986	Programme - Major Cycleway - Northern Line Cycleway	-	0	1,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,997
1993	Programme - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc	-	-	1,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,858
23098	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route(Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock & Harewood Crossing & Restell	71	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
23100	Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales		1,084	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	2,084
23101	Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood		2,000	3,500	3,500	2,704	5,000	5,000	-	-	21,704
26601	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to	-	-	-	-	105	1,261	2,211	4,000	-	7,577
26602	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road	-	-	-	-	333	732	3,522	7,037	-	11,624
26603	Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive to	-	-	-	-	333	732	2,712	3,127	4,826	11,729
26604	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue	-	-	211	1,101	1,129	4,056	5,000	-	-	11,497
26605	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge	-	-	105	1,498	7,191	4,852	11,460	11,828	-	36,934
26606	Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham	-	-	215	1,082	1,100	3,531	-	-	-	5,928
26607	Major Cycleway - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson	-	-	-	-	2,430	1,205	-	-	-	3,635
26608	Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 1) Hei Hei to Jones		3,000	3,914	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,914
26611	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers		1,565	1,000	2,200	-	-	-	-	-	4,765

This whole programme has been over engineered from day one. There are zealots in the staff who continue to over engineer projects !
I trust there will be business cases provided and approved prior to any of this expenditure is commissioned ?

904 - George Cox

More cycle lanes and busses would be good. In particular, I would like to see the North-West arc, the northern line, the wheels to wings, and south express cycleways to be completed. Furthermore, express funding to build the following Ōtākaro route, Ōpāwaho route, "Southern Lights", little river link, and the north-eastern cycle route would be much appreciated.

906 - Alister Ferguson

As a cyclist I am a regular user of the cycleways but the over engineering of some eg between Middlepark Rd and Carmen Rd, and what is now the third restructure of the Racecourse Rd crossing is crazy.

907 - Mandy Jarden

[Transport - Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Keep making bus lanes priorities, bike lanes priorities, and it would be great to have a plan with central government to develop light rail systems

Not Stated

1008 - Angela McPherson

Are you going to leave the cycleway programme unfinished?

105 - Harriet Murray

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Cycle and bus infrastructure needs urgent attention

1051 - Andrew Wood

I see many cyclists biking on the footpath beside cycle lanes. So waste of time putting these in

1113 - Graeme Plank

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

If car parking charges are to be introduced into the city parks as a user pays principle on top of vastly increased rates, then perhaps cyclists should be levied to help pay for the exceedingly expensive cycleways they have exclusive use of.

>>>

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport (Operations)]

Our roading network is a shambles with widespread temporary disruptive roadworks and permanent redesigns increasing congestion rather than reducing it. A prime example is Wings to Wheels which is strongly opposed by the local residents who will be most disadvantaged by its construction. Halving the volume of traffic, eliminating on street parking, putting in expansive cycleways for cyclists who are rarely seen on that road makes little sense. Those going to the airport to travel will have luggage and those who work there are likely to be in uniform or require work vehicles for tools etc so cycling will

never be there preferred or suitable option. It is highly likely the environmental impact during construction of this expensive project will vastly outweigh any climate savings made from its subsequent use. Worse still, how are emergency service vehicles expected to negotiate this major arterial route when there is virtually nowhere for vehicles to pull over to let them pass? Save the money and make the roading surfaces better and safer for all users rather than for an elite few. Ease congestion rather than creating it.

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

Ensure value for money. Some cycleways have cost excessively

1230 - Carlana Limmer

Cycle Lanes are under-utilized and although it is seen at Government level to be contributing to the environment to have less cars on the road, this will not be the case. Only a very small percentage of residents will use the cycle lane and of those who do, it will be for recreational purposes and will not take a proportionate number of cars off the road on a regular day-to-day occurrence, for example, people cycling to work or school or university. This is a huge investment and other cities, such as Auckland proves that the cycle-ways do not get used.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & efficiencies], [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Yes need to focus on some climate adaptations, but not cycle lanes.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Bicycle tracks are too elaborate

1274 - Phillip Bewick

(Reducing road size for separated cycle lanes) I see so many cyclists not abide by the road rule, riding through red lights and most road cyclists don't use the cycle lanes because it slows them down. Cycle lanes are good for commuting but that is a very small percentage. But hey, you've already wasted that money.

129 - Barbara Harding

Currently, I have people 'working' on cycle lanes on Ilam Road, a project started nearly one year ago by a different firm, then restarted (some of the work being altered and discarded) with a new company who seem to spend far more time standing around with 8 watching the 2 working staff members. I am totally in favour of a cycle track, but the cycle track is far too fancy and the costs presumably ridiculous. Why not just have a line and green for cycle area, with some posts, like in Rolleston Avenue?

1313 - Julie Albengrin

The amount of unused cycle lanes is crazy,

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

I work in town. Rarely see cyclists on cycle ways. Dangerous for pedestrian.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Cycle infrastructure investment needs to continue - wrong to overly focus on roads.

144 - Michael Fairhurst

The new cycle ways are a great start.

>>>

Cycleways should be a priority to encourage people out of cars.

1451 - Jodie Langston

Christchurch is a pretty flat city and cycle lanes would encourage more people to cycle. I personally won't cycle as I have to travel along busy main roads to get to my place of work and I have been knocked off my bike 3x in my life and now no longer feel safe. Fuel prices are on the rise and cycling

would be a more liveable option, plus reduce the congestion and improve the air quality We live in a country and city that is prone to significant weather events and this is only going to increase in frequency and severity and we need to be better prepared to mitigate the structural damage, the health and social impact that these events create. As well as increased spending in the long run

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

[Transport > Public transport infrastructure (capital)]

Busses and cycleways need to be looked at.

1533 - Mark George

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The things you are doing are good but the way you are doing them is not.

For example, it is great to put in a new cycle way but our planet can't bear the cost of the changes you make to the way motor vehicles now navigate the modified road network.

Your decisions are behind the times as they don't account for scooter users who are now frequently seen on the wrong side of the road or otherwise putting themselves and others at risk.

1534 - Rohan Batt

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Better public transport and cycling infrastructure

179 - Bridgette Smith

So much money that has been spent (wasted in my opinion) on cycleways that hardly anyone uses is just criminal. I was advised by a Councillor that the Council had their agenda and was not going to listen to any ratepayer.

1801 - Quinton Hurley

[Transport > Roads, Public Transport Infrastructure]

Priority lanes for buses and T3/4 lanes would be a good start in addition to cycleway separation i.e. putting simple painted cycleways between parking and footpaths as a cheap alternative (cyclists are less likely to be doored on the passenger side of cars).

181 - Pearlin Jacob

Walking and biking may be good but there are people with different abilities and body strengths who might find these tasks difficult, specially during colder months.

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Fees & Charges > Building Consents], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Transport > Cycleways]

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings, water chlorination, and community housing provision, I urge the Council to prioritize essential projects such as major cycle routes and stormwater management initiatives. These projects are vital for the well-being and safety of our community and must receive adequate funding and priority.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board again refers to the early engagement on 'what matters most', which reflected that travel choice is high among residents' priorities in the Central ward, being among the top two, along with climate change. The Board does perceive that the draft LTP appears to be retreating from the current amended LTP in some respects which suggests negative impacts on local cycle network connections, which would be disappointing for parts of the community. It also noted, in connection with the Minister of Transport advising Council at the end of last year that CERF funding is no longer available for the majority of the projects in Council's CERF programme that the Te Aratai College pedestrian and cycle access project is affected, and it is unclear whether this will be addressed.

>>>

The Board also indicated in its Plan it would continue to support the greenway cycleway to link Richmond to the central city; we appreciate that an extension of the greenway beyond the area the Board are able to support with the CRAF funding has been hindered by the government's announcement that no further funding from the Climate Emergency Response Fund for projects that are part of the Transport Choices programme will be approved.

>>>

The Board does perceive that the draft LTP appears to be retreating from the current amended LTP in some respects which suggests negative impacts on local cycle network connections, which would be disappointing for parts of the community. It also noted, in connection with the Minister of Transport advising Council at the end of last year that CERF funding is no longer available for the majority of the projects in Council's CERF programme that the Te Aratai College pedestrian and cycle access project is affected, and it is unclear whether this will be addressed.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Continue to create cycleways.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

Prioritise public transport, cycling and pedestrians

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

We don't need anymore cycle/bus lanes. They have already slowed down traffic around the city. They aren't logical in a city like Christchurch.

>>>

Just get rid of cycle lanes, they are a waste of money and remove the bus lane on Cranford st and make it 2 lanes from Innes red to Bealey ave.

25 - Ben Hart

Please ensure cycle ways and cycling infrastructure is prioritised. Keen to see this supported as it's a great way to get around and encourages an active and healthy lifestyle

2538 - Libby Ornsby

The inconsistency of the bike lanes is a frustration leading to bad behaviour and upset citizens who are already at their wits end.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

[Transport > Public Transport, Cycleways, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

As our population grows and ages, we need a more comprehensive mix of accessible transport options such as improved public transport, dedicated, safe & joined up cycleways, slow-zone areas for safe inner-city & suburban pedestrian activities, and improved footpaths (wider, fewer cracks, tree root trip hazards) so they are safer for low-vision people, the elderly.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

The cycleway along the Avon up to Fitzgerald Ave is brilliant. Work needs to start on the New Brighton end.

2643 - Holly Bryant-Simpson

Bike lanes and pedestrian walkways are important to me.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Cycling should be focused instead on community initiatives - providing bikes and helmets for commuters, perhaps?

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

Physical barriers between cars and cycleways are great. please continue to do so like in CBD and Uni

322 - Richie Connell

I think the cycle lanes are working, but please get more people using them!!!

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

I love the bike paths!! Thankyou. >>>

329 - Alice Kavet

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Providing that bike lanes are maintained and strengthened throughout the city, I don't see any issues to parking charges being increased.

334 - Clare Marshall

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

bike lanes and bus transport. The focus on cars is short-sighted and contributing towards global-warming and the destruction of our planet. Make bike lanes safer and bus transport quicker and more pleasant.

335 - Wayne Bates

money is still being spent on needless projects like cycleways that 95% of rate payers do not use.

3456 - Sam Steven

I think transport spending should focus on public transport and biking and walking options.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

*[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Events];
[Rates>Residential Rates]*

Its a significant jump and will hurt a lot of people. Things like cycleways, while important, dont necessarily have a wider benefit for the economy as it stands and have at times made getting round town difficult. Public transport and local activities that benefit the wider community and our overseas travellers are much better to focus on.

3581 - Steven Barbour

I am a strong supporter of cycling facilities for Christchurch commuters. Sadly, the vast majority of cycling expenditure seems to be on recreational cycling. While recreational cycling is fine, I do not see why that gets such significant expenditure when other, equally worthy, recreational pursuits get absolutely nothing. Moreover, there must be much greater analysis of whether we are getting value for that expenditure - what little there is, is so vague as to be useless.

372 - Kyle Bluck

Why isn't Christchurch the cycling capital of the southern hemisphere?

>>>

Seems right. I hope transport is focused on public transport and cycling.

>>>

Christchurch could be the cycling capital of the southern hemisphere, but green lines painting on the sides of busy roads won't cut it.

373 - Charlene Herring

Public transport improvements and cycleways are very important.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

As are safe cycleways, and efficient bus systems. [Coder note: So important]

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Cycleways and clogging our roads! Wasting money on overengineered roading and cycleway plans, reducing street parking for residents and not putting traffic lights in where residents want them. The council knows best apparently, but doesn't listen to the ratepayers!

3852 - Chris Coey

The current push on cycle ways is due to central government funding, take out that funding, would the council continue with these items? This aspect has also in the past influenced poor placement of traffic lights which could have had had better results. The proposed Harewood Road cycle way has been strongly opposed by the local community, yet the council does not listen, use this cost saving and just add traffic light to the Harewood Road / Breens intersection.

3856 - Portia Bishop

Related to this there is too much focus on road maintenance in comparison while not as much focus on cycle infrastructure. - The cost of a well-invested cycle infrastructure produce numerous benefits related to health and the environment- furthermore, increasing active transport (alongside PT) means less traffic on the road and less wear-and-tear.

3858 - Jennifer Berridge

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Public transport and cycleways are wise investments to help mitigate climate change as well as reduce road congestion and enhance health. Keep up the good work here.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks)]

>>> Charging at car parks is a good move, provided that CCC allows people to navigate the city using other means such as buses and bikes. This means that CCC should assign bus and bike lanes wherever possible, including on every road more than two lanes wide and on some roads two or fewer lanes wide.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

Bike Paths need more development.

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Transport > Transport Operations]

Water, stormwater, sewer, non-native birds polluting estuary, clearing rivers + waterways are more important to me than speedhumps and cycle lanes. Too much money spend on bright flashy things.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Walking, cycling, sae use of electric mobility vehicles (such as scooters, or full mobility vehicles) should be a focus.

>>>

I find myself disappointed that the current standard of new road design that includes cycleways is merely a painted path. This is not safe enough for many cyclists especially on some of the roads that have cycleways, be that due to space, speed limits or general visibility on those roads. I would like to see more options for independant travel become viable. There are options, but they are not yet safe, or frequent enough for more people to take advantage of them.

418 - Molly Magid

Yes, I think this budget should prioritise public transport and active transport throughout the city.

450 - Allison Husband

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

There is a large percentage of the city's population that is unable to make use of the cycleways so there will always be tension between cycle and vehicle use.

713 - Matthew Irving

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

How many empty cycle lanes and empty buses do we need to have around Christchurch? As mentioned this council is anti car and actively make it harder for cars to operate. A good example of this is removing lanes and creating congestion.

932 - Cheryl Hoskins-Wilder

The school safety on the roads should be a big priority, not only does it make it safer for kids but it keeps traffic flowing. Currently I drop my kid at Te Aratai as I don't feel safe with them biking on aldwins road. The bus service also isn't a direct link from heathcote so it's not suitable having long wait times in rain, and walking for 15min round the busy roads. When I drive down this road there are many cyclists from the high school. I end up driving slow behind them as there is no safe room to pass. It's a very busy street with many trucks with the construction site. It relies heavily on drivers being extra vigilant. I have seen a number of close calls with impatient drivers. I have started biking after 20years of not owning a bike. The cycle way to sumner makes it easier to bike rather than drive and a much more relaxing life style. I keep hearing how the 70s were so great with a laid back lifestyle, and yet it's the same generation pushing for more cars on the road. The emissions are increasing and the culture is to increase cars. Why are we not honoring the lifestyle of slowing down and enjoying life instead of rushing to the next best thing.

Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)

General Comments

190 submissions were received addressing footpaths & streetscapes (capital).

53 comments supported, and 17 comments opposed.

107 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 18 comments provided general feedback addressing footpaths & streetscapes (capital).

Officer Response

Support:

There is significant strong support for enhancing pedestrian safety and infrastructure across various locations, with specific projects mentioned like Hornby, Linwood, and Te Kaha pedestrian improvements. Submitters are keen on maintaining existing footpaths while expanding the footpath network to improve connectivity, particularly in Halswell and North Christchurch. There is also a call for footpath repairs in previously developed areas such as East Christchurch, Halswell, and Northwood. Additional support focuses on proactive planning for new trees, ensuring accessibility on footpaths, particularly in the Central City, and investing in enhancing the overall streetscape aesthetic. Submitters in support of pedestrian improvements focused clearly on concerns with climate change and in enabling the choice of alternative modes.

Against:

Despite the support, there is some opposition concerning pedestrian-focused improvements, submitters primary opposition centred around reducing overall spend and focusing on maintaining what we have. Some submitters are concerned with the presence of footpaths in new streets, and the specific improvements around Te Kaha. There is also resistance to investing in streetscapes and concerns about the practicality and necessity of widening footpaths, suggesting a division in community priorities regarding pedestrian infrastructure.

Other:

Other considerations include specific calls for improving pedestrian crossings near Oaklands School on Ensign Street and adding pedestrian crossings on Halswell Junction Road. There is a suggestion to ensure footpaths are available on both sides of streets, pointing to a need for comprehensive pedestrian accessibility and safety across the city.

Footpath Condition

Council is working towards implementing a network-wide footpath condition surveying programme using basic AI (artificial intelligence) and algorithms (smarter systems). This will help us to update the footpath renewal programme with the most recent condition data as well as identifying the areas where the treatments depreciated faster than normal. This will enable us to investigate other underlying issues which might have caused the problems and avoid them through early intervention in the future. To address the lag in condition surveying for footpath, council commissioned a survey of 40% of the network covering the eastern suburbs and central city in 2022/23. The results of the survey showed that 92.6% of footpaths already surveyed were rated as being between very good and fair condition.

The condition assessment on the remaining 60% of the network is currently underway using a new innovative approach to provide a defensible and repeatable process to prioritise our short to medium term maintenance and renewal works going forward with greater assurity of investment levels (budgets) required and return on investment outcomes (improved asset life and reduced safety concerns). This approach is expected to provide an in-house, reliable and cost-effective alternative for footpath condition surveying for the council. In addition, as a part of the city streets maintenance

contracts, a large amount of on the ground assessment is undertaken to address the make safe activities across the network. At this stage we cannot identify specific sites that will be addressed next season. The feedback from the Annual Plan on specific sites (e.g. St Asaph Street, Brooklands Area) will be fed into the staff process to prioritise sites for renewal. A footpath renewal programme is normally available at Road and footpath resurfacing map : Christchurch City Council (ccc.govt.nz). It is expected that the new footpath resurfacing programme will be available at this link by 1 July 2024.

Roving Footpath Crew

Christchurch City has 2792km of footpaths in the transport network, with approximately 12.5km added to the network annually via the completion and vesting of subdivisions. Resident satisfaction with footpath condition is low (less than 50%) and this is a factor that is consistently seen as an area of improvement for Council. Council receives on average 1,500 customer service requests a year relating to footpath condition. Approximately 70% of these will require some action to be undertaken by the maintenance contractors. The remaining 30% are closed with no action required as they do not breach the contractual service criteria or are the responsibility of a third party.

In addition there are roving footpath crews which address footpath concerns raised by residents as customer service requests using existing contractor resources. The crews are tasked to specific locations following service requests, and subsequently inspect the whole street to either remediate all jobs within their assigned scope, or report jobs for future planning if they fall outside their scope. We need to build on the success of this strategy and pro-actively address faults and issues before they escalate to more expensive fixes or unsafe conditions for footpath users.

Berms and Vegetation management

Rural mowing maintenance covers an informal turf standard that typically focusses on rural areas, and is based on a keep in check and mitigation of the build-up of vegetation. This is currently scheduled up to 5 times per year based on seasonal growth demands. Maintenance covers areas on hillside verge /berm /banks that are deemed to become a potential fire risk, and areas that fall outside of the general mowing techniques (tractor mounted side reach arm mowing and or scrub cutting by hand) generally covers areas on the port hills and Banks Peninsula. This is currently scheduled up to 4 times per year, dependent on seasonal growth demands.

Residential grass berm frontage mowing is based on a standard of keeping the grass in check only and may not always meet the expectation of resident's. Council's expectation is for the resident of the adjoining berm /verge to maintain their own frontages as best as possible, where possible. Requests for mowing will be covered under reactive one off mows, dependent on workloads and budget considerations, and may sometimes be added to permanent rounds assessed on a case by case basis. Scheduled berm mowing currently allows for mowing up to 10 times per year, dependent on seasonal growth demands.

Road landscape amenity turf assets are generally areas of turf that require a higher level of mowing i.e. small reserves/ urban connections (alleyways/ walkways), or larger berms that residents are not willing or able to maintain, frontages to subdivisions, etc. This is currently scheduled for up to 16 times per year dependent on seasonal growth demands. Amenity gardens /streetscape vegetation control within legal roads is scheduled for servicing monthly, and is typically median island, boundary side

and or kerb side formed street scape plantings. However, vegetation areas which are more informal are also covered if deemed applicable.

Natural hillside vegetation control is scheduled once per year, where identified. Areas generally fall within the Port Hills, including Banks Peninsula, but also greater Christchurch as required. If the case arises that less maintenance is required and not currently identified within inventory, these sites are covered under response teams that carry out reactive maintenance on a case by case basis (generally via residents). If sites are deemed to require more long term maintenance, they are added to inventory of scheduled maintenance regimes, and /or removed if circumstances change.

Any changes to these frequencies will have a significant impact on operational expenditure.

Accessibility

Council has adopted the One Network Framework (ONF) road classification which is implemented by Waka Kotahi at a national level. The ONF recognises the importance of place as well as movement for prioritising transport activities. Place function has a direct relationship with pedestrian access and accessibility which takes into account the importance of places like hospitals, schools, and commercial centres. The renewal and reconstruction programme uses the ONF classification as one its criteria for prioritisation of our transport improvement works.

Following an accessibility sector hui in early 2021, Council's then Accessibility Regulatory Working Group introduced an annual funding sum of \$100,000 in order to address individual matters raised by accessibility sector representatives that were hampering access for persons with a wide range of mobility impairments. That funding sum has continued through the 2022/23 Annual Plan and was managed by Council's Community Partnerships and Planning unit, through direct liaison over its allocation with Council's newly appointed accessibility portfolio holder, Councillor Aaron Keown. Many of the measures installed under that fund have been within the public roading environment and have been raised directly by accessibility sector representatives. Going forward this fund will be managed by the Traffic Operations Team to allow for rapid implementation.

City-wide, Council's transport and streets capital and operational works programmes seek to progressively improve accessibility for persons with a wide range of mobility difficulties through roading and footpath improvements that are consistent with best practice standards outlined in the Waka Kotahi (NZTA) Pedestrian Planning and Design Guide, now superseded by the new Pedestrian Network Guidance website.

Accessibility is a key consideration in all capital works undertaken in the Transport Unit with improvements being incorporated where feasible. Council also ensures such standards are achieved in new subdivision areas, through the vesting of new roading assets following independent safety auditing of new roading and access infrastructure – with those audits often identifying opportunities to implement improved accessibility arrangements that conform to current best practice.

New Footpaths

There is widespread concern regarding the lack of footpaths in some areas, these are primarily near new developments where the developer has delivered footpaths adjacent to their development and Council needs to connect this to the existing network. The new footpath programme will address

these gaps. Staff are working to identify and prioritise this programme. Prioritisation will consider volume of use, connectivity, traffic volumes on the adjacent road and location in relation to access to key destinations.

Existing projects are continuing to deliver a shared path in Gardiners Road, and pedestrian improvements as part of the Active Transport package in Ferry Road, and in Glandovey and Idris Roads. Further Active Travel funding has not been included in the draft LTP.

Halswell Junction Road Pedestrian Crossing

Concerns have been raised by submitters about the safety of crossing Halswell Junction Road, particularly for Knight’s Stream school children and people accessing Knight’s Stream Park. Staff have reviewed the safety concerns and undertook site visits to investigate what measures would be warranted to improve safety.

As a result of the investigations the following actions have been taken to improve safety:

- Permanent warning signage has been installed on approaches to the pedestrian crossing points to improve awareness of the possible presence of pedestrians, including children.
- Median island vegetation has been lowered to improve intervisibility between pedestrians waiting to cross and approaching road users.
- As part of the approved Interim Speed Management Plan, a variable 30km/h speed limit is being installed on Halswell Junction Road. This will cover the approaches to both Albert Willis Avenue and Denali Street and the nearby pedestrian crossing points. This is anticipated to be installed by the end of September 2024.

Te Kaha Streets

The streets surrounding Te Kaha that have been identified for an upgrade include Madras Street (Moorhouse to Latimer Square), Tuam Street (Madras Street to Fitzgerald), Lichfield Street (Manchester to Madras), Barbadoes Street (Hereford to Tuam) and Lichfield Street (Barbadoes to Fitzgerald). These streets have been identified as being a key pedestrian connection to Te Kaha.

The objective of the proposed upgrades is to ensure a positive and safe pedestrian experience for those accessing Te Kaha as well as ensuring the continued function and operation of the wider transport network for other users. The improvements will support the needs of the Central City, in line with An Accessible City (AAC) Phase 3 network transformation.

The delivery timeframe is required to tie-in with the completion of upgrades to the water, waste and stormwater networks associated with the increased development of the east frame and the construction of Te Kaha. The proposals for these streets include upgrading footpaths, improving signalised intersections and ensuring the area’s stormwater network requirements align with Te Kaha’s designs.

The projects have been tendered, a report will go to Council in May for guidance on the way forward in light of uncertainty around NZTA funding.

Specific locations mentioned in support of works

LOCATION	FUNDED IN DRAFT LTP (yes/no)
----------	------------------------------

Hornby Pedestrian safety Improvements	Not specifically, will be considered within the (#75051) New Footpaths programme prioritisation.
Central city stadium pedestrian improvements	Yes
Linwood Pedestrian Improvements	Not specifically, will be considered within the (#75051) New Footpaths programme prioritisation.
Diamond Harbour Pedestrian Improvements	Yes
New footpaths: Hills Road, Halswell area, Hendersons, Sparks Road, Dunbars Road, Sutherland Road, and Sabys Road, Cashmere Road, Casebrook/Harewood area, Palatine Tce.	Not specifically, will be considered within the (#75051) New Footpaths programme prioritisation.
Repair footpaths: Chepstow Ave, East, Miln's Park, Retreat Road, Northwood, Port Hills Road	Not specifically, will be considered within the (#75051) Footpath Renewals programme.
Oaklands School Ensign Street crossing	Not specifically, will be considered in the development of the (#41650) Minor Road Safety programme.

Support

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

[Transport> Footpaths & Streetscapes]

The more investment into pedestrianisation and improved cycle-ways the better.

1104 - Kate Bevin

*[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport];
[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]*

Please continue to promote and encourage sustainable transport and build safe cycling and walking infrastructure across the city.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

[Transport> Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

As long as the transport spending includes repairs to roads, footpaths, and includes better traffic management in high volume areas, NOT cycleways.

1265 - Jill Banbury

Our footpaths are non existent for a number of areas eg Sparks Road, Sutherlands Road, Sabys etc. We desperately need them to keep ourselves safe.

1350 - George Ambridge

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cycleways and improved footpaths are also good options. It is very important pedestrians have safe places to cross roads.

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Much more funding should be directed towards cycleways, footpaths and public transport.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Prioritising activities that keep cars out of the city

1523 - Jonathan Burn

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

High levels of funding for cycling, walking and public transport is important

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Glad to see public transport, cycle ways and pedestrian friendly projects being invested in.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Please continue to ensure substantial amounts are being spent on non-car modes of transport - public transport, walking and cycling are all VITAL to our health and our economy.

2017 - Ellen Batchelor

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Better paths, roads

2065 - Robin Lake

I fully support the allocated spend on >>> pedestrian improvements.

2071 - Paul Broady

- Funding for cycleways, footpaths and improvements to public transport infrastructure all contribute to encouraging less private car use. This is vital, especially whilst the fleet is dominated by fossil-fueled vehicles.

213 - Diana Plesovs

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Maintain and extend cycle and pedestrian ways especially in the red zone.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. -

2432 - Mark Morley

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this

community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I also think that both footpath renewals and Pedestrianisation of certain areas are very important for creating fun new spaces/economic centres. (riverside is a good example)

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Roads (Capital), Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Comments: Prioritise maintenance of roads, footpaths
three water services,

2559 - Michael Campbell

I support the measures to make Chrstchurch more walkable essential for enhancing livability, reducing emissions, and benefiting local communities in terms of amenities and service accessibility. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Resilience]

268 - Kathryn McNeil

Fix the footpaths so that more people will feel able to safely walk to their bus stop, and kids can scooter or skate to school (footpaths in my street are a disgrace and not in a safe condition). Keep doing the safer streets, lowering speed limits - people driving through might not like it, but the communities living in these areas do. It's a lovely flat city but still people don't feel safe cycling - so do more to make that mode safe.

2715 - L.F. Blake

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

With an aging population with reduced mobility, less should be spent on cycleways and/or less expensive and disruptive ways to have cycleways should be investigated. There is much to do on maintaining our existing roads and footpaths, which should be a higher priority than cycleways, as they impact on many more people.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

The primary issue that was identified by the disabled people who participated in these discussions was the need to prioritise footpath maintenance so that they are accessible and safe for disabled people.

DPA is pleased to see that \$58 million has been allocated to footpath and cycleway renewals and that a further \$20 million has been allocated to the creation of new footpaths in the next LTP, representing a proposed total spend on footpath and cycleway infrastructure of \$78 million.

Improved footpath maintenance ensures that disabled people can not only participate in their communities but enjoy a better quality of life. Community participation also helps keep health care costs under control for both government and individuals, as disabled and non-disabled people have a greater ability to engage in recreational, sporting, leisure and community activities leading to better health and wellbeing outcomes for everyone.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We strongly support the proposed spend of \$78 million on new cycleway and footpath developments over the next ten years.

Our recommendation is that most of this spend be devoted to the maintenance of existing footpaths and the creation of new paths and cycleways in areas where there is population growth.

Footpaths must be built according to universal design standards and the New Zealand Transport Agency – Waka Kotahi's 'Pedestrian Network Design Guide.'¹

Building accessible walking and cycling infrastructure to these standards means that Council will save money from the outset in terms of maintenance costs (especially during the lifespan of the LTP) and ensure that injury rates remain negligible to nonexistent on the city's footpaths and cycleways.

To ensure that injury rates remain low, we would like to re-emphasise the need for cycleways and footpaths/walking tracks to be built separately but parallel to each other so that collisions are avoided between pedestrians and cyclists, something that is a major concern to disabled and older people.

[Full attachment available]

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Road (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

- I request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built (e.g. in Halswell and Casebrook/Harewood) and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. I am very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required.
- I request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in under-served areas. I support existing projects which include these types of improvements.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Other transport projects will also greatly enhance the environment for walking and cycling and should not be held up, including the city-wide speed management programme, the Pages Rd bridge replacement, and Te Kaha surrounding streets.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

There is very little mention of footpaths in the Plan compared to cycleways and other modes such as scooters. Maintenance of our footpaths is important for those handicapped and elderly and all the walking groups around the city. We are pleased to see that the money set aside for the upgrade of the Spreydon - Selwyn/Coronation Street upgrade is included in the schedule. >>>

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)];
[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Wed support cycling and public transport, and every effort to make life easier and safer for pedestrians, cyclists and p. tr. users.

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Parks > Tree Canopy, Other], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

It is good to increase the amount of green space in the city as it helps reduce urban heat islands, and tree lined streets reduce traffic speed - which not only provides safer roads for cyclists, pedestrians, and children, but also slower traffic produces fewer GHGs - reducing carbon impact.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Don't start spending money on new projects until the money is available, Put a hold on things like cycle ways, until we can afford them, and find a way to do it at a reasonable cost, or shelve them. Concentrate on the essentials - roads and footpaths.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

18396	Te Kaha Surrounding Streets	Y1-5 \$20,439	Support this important project to provide safe access to Te Kaha on its completion.
-------	-----------------------------	------------------	---

3456 - Sam Steven

I think transport spending should focus on public transport and biking and walking options.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

Focus on pedestrian first roads with busses as the next focus

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Instead of artworks and murals, how about replacing paths and managing waste?

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

Parking charges in general should be increased around the city, and free on-street parking within the four avenues should be reduced or even eliminated in favour of paid parking or repurposing the space to bus or mobility lanes, or increasing footpath or urban canopy cover.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Priority must be on completing the Major Cycle Routes, increased bus priority lanes and more safe walking and cycle infrastructure within 2km of all schools.

3651 - Kate Innes

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Keep up on those Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects, like the scheduled pedestrian improvements around Linwood to make sure kids can get to Whitau School and the upgrading of six intersections in Bromley.

3731 - Heather McHarg

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Considerable funding for transport - hope large percentage of this funding is directed towards public transport, cycleways and walkways, to encourage as many people as possible out of cars - great for human and environmental health

>>>

support considerable funding for transport - this is fine provided a considerable percentage of available funding is directed to 'clean, green options, eg cycleways, walkways -

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling).

Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Carparking (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

More spending on expanding cycling and walking infrastructure in favour of on street carparking, and safer access to schools for our tamariki. Every school should be connected via cycleways and have a safe and permanent road-crossing in front.

3782 - Ramses Hunt

Focus on cycling and walking in city is good. Makes it much more family friendly and accessible, and keeps cars off the roads. Please keep the focus. Also appreciate the new work down between Ferrymead and summer for cycleway. A real asset to the city

3881 - Anne Scott

Continue footpath crews.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Good footpaths are required.

402 - Cynthia Charron

I am very concerned about the risk of changes in govt policy re: funding for transport plans, in particular, multi-mode transport. For me, a safe, robust, connected cycle system means I actually spend MORE in more businesses, as it's quicker and safer (and more enjoyable) to cycle to different areas of the city. It is crucial to maintain the highest levels of proposed funding for footpath and cycleway renewals, and for new cycleways (\$199 M over 10 yrs) and \$20M for other proposed cycle and pedestrian improvements. This will ensure that Christchurch can support the projected growth, meet stated goals for a liveable city, and meet climate resilience targets for reducing emissions.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

93. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the proposed investment in Public Transport (Page 31). We also support the investment by Christchurch City Council in walking and cycling routes. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives.

94. Recreation Aotearoa supports the Councils commitment to investment in supporting cycling (page 31), in particular. Recreation Aotearoa has long supported Active Transport initiatives across the motu. As such, we support proposed investments in completing the listed existing projects and commencing the listed new projects.

95. Recreation Aotearoa notes that these projects support increased participation in walking, cycling, scooting, and skating – forms of physical activity that the Active NZ survey identified as leading preferences for residents of Christchurch.

[Full Attachment Available]

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I support the council's movement in this space providing better walking, cycling and bus paths. As the city continues to grow this infrastructure is important to its quality of life.

454 - Jude Rogers

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital);; Transport>Cycleways (Capital); Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Prioritise public transport, cycleways and foot traffic.

554 - Veronika Gabel

In addition to continuing funding for important cultural assets like the Christchurch Art Centre, I feel strongly that outlying communities like Diamond Harbour rely on the already well researched and approved village improvement funding.

555 - Jemma Balmer

Please, keep the \$600k in for the Diamond Harbour Village Improvements. As an important part of our city that is only going to grow with the new buildings and investment happening here, I'm excited to be part of this neighbourhood and want to make sure this funding remains in the LTP (espeacilly after Tyrone spotted it missing and get it added back in).

563 - Tobias Meyer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Transport > Public Transport]

Investing in footpaths, cycleways, and facilities for public transit will help reduce emissions, increase quality of life, and save money.

601 - David Ralph

[Transport>Roads]

[Three water>Water Supply]

Better roads, pavements

796 - Tania Osborne (Urban Effects)

Investing in public spaces, streetscape and making them more usable and vibrant is an investment in economic development as well as community development.

We know that wise public investment in streetscape and usable public spaces attracts private investment in buildings and businesses. Shutting up shop by not investing in public spaces will significantly and detrimentally affect business growth and economic development in your patch and leave your centers tired and unappealing.

While your community is doing it hard with high interest rates and cost of living, a modest investment in usable public spaces shows that you care for your local community.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

856 - Ralph Hobbs

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the Balance right?]

[Transport > Footpaths and Streetscape (Capital)]

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Think the balance is good, would like to see more budget for footpaths (especially new ones) and more climate change focus.

902 - Karen McElhinney

Little bits of missing footpaths, eg the lack of footpath on Dunbars Road near the motorway overbridge need to be addressed to increase safety. Pedestrian crossings outside schools and medical centres need to be a prioritised as safety of our children, disabled and elderly are imperative.

Oppose

1068 - Redacted Redacted

If I spent all my pay, do I build a new footpath on my property, no!

>>>

• Footpath and cycleway renewals >>>> stop it

1312 - Andrea Bromley

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

1.6 billion on transport? Footpath and cycleway renewals-\$58million- NO!!

1508 - Mb Brennan

The ongoing planting of flaxes on pathways are a safety and trip hazard and along with dense planting of pittosporums etc block riversides access and views that spoil my enjoyment of our waterways . They are often an unnecessary expense and detract from what was a perfectly beautiful and acceptable landscape.

>>>

Zealous overplanting of our rivers in particular. The proliferation of flaxes is a future nightmare as they grow increasingly huge and unwieldy not to mention the safety hazard they cause to walkers in pathways.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Far too much emphasis on cycling walking public transport.

>>>

Forget cycleways and walkways

2340 - Hazel Sligting

Stop funding on projects like the coastal walk way so as to redirect funding to much needed public infrastructure- properly repairing roads and fixing the waste water treatment plant.

2452 - Philippa J Flood

Stop kerbing and channelling the roads and creating wide footpaths.

2762 - Geraldine Allan

No more streets we can't drive down. No more tiles they are dangerous you can do easily trip.

3169 - Barbara Brown

I support the funding allocated to support cycling and public transport infrastructure. I think we need to make cuts to the roads and footpath areas.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

- Footpath and cycleway renewals – \$58 million - not needed

3568 - Brendan Kerr

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Fix the disgusting roads before building any new cycle lanes or pedestrian areas

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Footpaths: Excessive widths .. I know what these are about.. and I'm not happy.

>>>

NO MORE SPENDING WHAT WE DONT HAVE ONN CYCLEWAYS AND WIDE FOOTPATHS.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Transport budget should be reduced by cancelling all proposed CBD shared streets projects to avoid more Gloucester Street disasters (eg loss of mobility and short-terms parks, unsightly tyre marks on light-coloured asphalt).

>>>

reduce or defer funding for CBD street modification projects, non-essential roading and transport projects

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Te Kaha stadium needs to be completed but Council must stop making any changes to its surrounding streets until after it opens and actual needs can be assessed.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I dont support the footpath crew as this would be more cost effective being done in other ways.

>>>

scrap the footpath crew

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > operations]

Cease all traffic calming, safety and "revitalisation" schemes (stanmore rd area) etc. Stop all cycleways, speed limit reductions and other "nice to haves"

4016 - Joanne Zervos

I do not support slow speeds work & proposed TeKaha road works.

816 - Murray Dickinson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

reduce spending on Cycleways and pedestrianization of spaces.

894 - Ben Liebing

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)]

- "Footpath and cycleway renewals" with budget of \$58M is only < 10% of "Carriageway renewals" with \$591M. It should be higher. Reduce budget for "Carriageway renewals"

Other

1001 - Jessica Schulz

There should be more rubbish bins in public places.

1067 - Iarene Jelley

[Transport > Roads]

We need more attention given to road repairs and to crossings for students going to primary and secondary schools, notably Halswell Junction road for children crossing from the north side to Knightstream School, and the intersection of Larsens Road, School road and Halswell Road. In fact, this area needs to be completely redesigned for safety re the number of vehicles in this new subdivision.

1103 - Murray Sanders

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Prettying up street scape in central city a waste of money

1157 - Justin Rogers

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Rates > Residential Rates]

I get a lot of value from my rates - I prefer to keep the services as they are and if anything, do a bit more to improve walking and tree cover.

1198 - Bob Webster

I understand \$0 has been allowed in the Long term Plan for new footpaths, I submit that funding for linking footpaths or cycleways is desperately needed in the Halswell area. I live in the Halswell area and frequently run around the urban area. From my experiences I strongly urge that allowances should be made in the LTP for 5 missing links as shown below, and described in subsequent pages.

>>>

Sparks Rd wetlands is a great recreation asset to the local area. However, to reach this reserve from the Cashmere Rd area and Westmorland one has either to drive, or walk along the edge of the very busy Hendersons Rd, trying to avoid being hit by cars on one side, or falling into the deep boxed drain on the other. The well developed pad along the sloping grass road verge indicates many people do want to get to the Sparks Rd Wetlands from this direction. A footpath is desperately needed along the line indicated in red. It could be gravel if necessary, consistent with the paths in the wetland. Length approx. 360m.

>>>

The Cox's Quaifes Stormwater facility on Quaifes Rd provides a valuable recreational asset for what is becoming an intensively urban part of Halswell. The area between this wetland and Sabys Rd is now almost entirely built up, and yet there is no footpath along Quaifes Rd beyond the new subdivisions of Glengael Drive and the Sabys Estate opposite. A footpath along the line indicated would overcome the need for people to walk on Quaifes Rd, or drive to the wetland. Length approx. 390m.

>>>

Halswell Quarry Reserve is a great CCC owned recreational asset. While people drive to the reserve from all over town, many Halswell people walk to the Quarry, and this needs to be encouraged. There is no footpath along busy Cashmere Rd for the section indicated with the red line above, from Sutherlands Rd till almost the Quarry entrance. People living on the south side of that stretch of Cashmere Rd, or in the new subdivision on the north side of the road, accessed from Sutherlands Rd, must either walk on the side of busy Cashmere Rd, with its crests and bends, or get in the car and drive to the Quarry. Cashmere Rd is also well used by cyclists. I strongly urge the Council to make an allowance for a footpath along Cashmere Rd, or possibly a cycleway/footpath, for at least the 550m indicated.

>>>

Halswell is a suburb seeing rapid urban expansion, with many new subdivisions and their associated footpaths. Along with urban growth, the CCC has also been developing some impressive cycleways and recreational wetlands in the area. All this rapid expansion leaves various minor gaps in the local walking and cycling network. I understand that each new build pays a significant amount as a

development contribution, and that there are expected to be over 3000 new homes in Halswell. Hopefully the CCC can find the funds to fill these minor gaps.

12 - Jalori Mathias

[Transport > Cycleways]

There should be more of a focus on bike lanes and making roads easier for both pedestrians and bikers.

1291 - Christopher Bowen

More priority to pedestrians and bikes and not cars

1358 - Rob Noster

put in footpaths that can also be used by cycles. Cashmere Rd and Sutherlands are goat tracks with no footpaths leading to quarry now more houses with more rates coming in to this area. I would say most of the footpaths and roads were by the developers and not paid by the council.

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I support more efficient transport and particularly improvements for the safety of pedestrians and cyclists. I would like to see the footpath and road improved on Port Hills Road between Bridle Path Road and the round-about where it joins Martindales Road. I reported this in a snap-solve-send some months back but didn't get any feedback. I don't see this section of road mentioned in the Long term plan for road renewal. Vegetation encroaches on the footpath which slopes and is broken in places. Cars parked on either side of the road make it a duck and dive road to drive down or up. The other day I went to drive from Bridle Path Road and make a left turn into Port Hills road. A car was on the wrong side of the road coming towards me. Yet I have observed sections of footpath being replaced where I did not think the footpath was not bad enough to need replacement eg Remuera Avenue, Lower Cashmere.

1468 - Jenelle Hooson

I would like to signal my belief that there needs to be more investment in the footpaths and roads in the Halswell and Kennedys Bush area. There has been a significant increase in the amount of houses in the area and whilst the new areas have new and effective footpaths and roads, other existing areas are being negatively affected. For example, I live on Kennedys Bush Rd and there are areas of this road which require attention. For example, near the bottom of the hill the edge of the road is damaged. This damage is made worse by heavy rain as well as increased traffic with more building and construction happening up the road. Areas of Cashmere Rd, from Halswell Quarry heading toward Cashmere, are also facing similar issues.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

As a caveat it is important we spend our money wisely with coordination with the various working groups and more buy in from the rate payer. For example simple cost saving ideas by owners rather than sit back and expect the council to do all the work. We already mow our berms but may I suggest we rake our leaves into piles for a possible mulcher at certain time known to the residents to mulch them up?

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

Projects that were cut from the Climate Emergency Response Fund need to be reinstated, especially safety improvements for cycling and pedestrians.

1521 - Lingling (Jessica) Dong

1. Cashmere rd between Sutherlands RD and Halswell Quarry Reserve, I walk and run almost every day, it is a pain to go on that road without footpaths and very dangerous to share the road with cars and the road is quite narrow as well.
2. Sutherlands RD fixing and adding in the missing walking path on Sutherlands Rd towards Sparks Rd, it is quite dangerous to go to the reserve without walk the path

1530 - Robyn White

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

more bike lanes and pedestrian friendly measures please

1543 - John Mowat

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

CCC are trying to encourage people to use bicycles as transport I like many others often use the river corridor to travel/commute from New Brighton to the city however, there is a detour that shortens the trip by 10 minutes. this involves using Retreat Road and reentering corridor at Swann Drive. The northern foot path remains in poor condition and is not suitable as yet due to earthquake damage. I noted the footpath on New Brighton road has been repaired to a great standard between Anzac Drive and Basset Road please repair the northern footpath (Red Zone side of the road) to enable commuters to take the shortest route.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Other than repairing the northern foot path on Retreat Road to enable commuters to use some of the river corridor and Retreat Road for a timely commute. Also the Pegasus Bay trail from the city to New Brighton, to Spencerville is in usable condition. The rail from Spencerville to Kianga is very poor and floods a lot, please prioritise an all weather path to connect Spencerville to Kianga, this will allow a connection to the Waimakariri trails from the river to Kaiapoi, Pines Beach, Woodend Beach, to Rangiora to Kaiapoi, and down the new motorway corridor this is a 100km loop with a missing section of just 4km. Please appoint a Project Manager to assess the feasibility of acquiring access to enable an all weather trail to be built. in time this will allow the trail to be connected to Waipara. This trail is in the national interest and will give a financial boost to all of the coastal communities..

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks Other]

the coastal trail will give added access to parks heritage and the coastal environment

1545 - Jasmine Arps

For footpath renewals, I'd like to see improvements in the footpath between 68 Palatine Terrace and the intersection of Buxton Terrace. Currently there's no footpath for this stretch, which is used by many children to and from Beckenham School. Cars speed through this section, and access is worse out of hours when the residents are parking on street.

1550 - Keith Osborn

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Roads in and around Halswell in particular Miln Rd needs to be brought up to Urban standard. This road was rural and has now come into being urban with the massive growth of new subdivision and the heavy traffic associated with new builds. Missing footpaths and adequate drainage i.e. kerb and channelling.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

I do believe investment in roading / sidewalks, water and wastewater can be significantly reduced through better planning and coordination between these areas. Currently there is a significant amount of money wasted where the same streets are being ripped up and resurfaced on multiple occasions within short succession through efforts to improve each of these services individually - rather than improving all at once, and saving on time, cost and overall disruption.

1827 - John Rice

There is a lack of footpaths on Cashmere Road between between the Sutherlands Basin Car Park and Halswell Quarry Reserve. There are only two short areas of footpath, one coming up to the top of the hill from Barnfields Close. The second is from Kitcheners Knoll Road almost to the corner of Sutherlands Road. The 2 remaining sections seriously require a footpath for the safety of pedestrians. From the top of the hill (above Barnfields) to Kitcheners Knoll, pedestrians and cyclists are quite vulnerable with cars coming up the hill wanting to pass cyclists and a blind corner at the top. The section from Sutherlands road to Halswell Quarry Reserve is equally dangerous and unpleasant for pedestrians and cyclists. I ask that the section of Cashmere Road from the Sutherland's Basin car park to the Halswell Quarry Reserve be immediately made a 50km/hr zone to attenuate the safety issues previously mentioned. Given the number of cyclists, runners and pedestrians now using this road and the number of properties with drive ways entering onto this road, a 50km/hr speed limit is warranted to immediately improve safety. On many occasions vehicles are exceeding the current 60km/hr speed limit. Given it may be sometime before footpaths can be installed, a much lower speed limit is a quick and easy start to improving safety for pedestrians and cyclists.

1876 - Mika Clapson

public transport, cycleways & pedestrian/car-free spaces. Prioritise

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

Though I believe the Council can stop building new roads and work at improving the sustainable transport network including prioritising the quality of the pedestrian experience (e.g. footpath widths, even surfacing, planting, trees for shading, connections/build-outs to reduce the crossing distance). The pedestrian experience is important for supporting cycling and public transport use as everyone is a pedestrian at some point in the journey. It can also help to reduce private car use because if footpaths were more attractive to use, people would be less likely feel like they need to drive short distances (particularly between neighbouring though disconnected retail parks which are very prevalent land in Ōtautahi).

1984 - Chenille Anderson

We need better public transport.
more foot paths.

1991 - Stevie Florent

In addition, greening streets with trees and other plants should be prioritised. Tree-lined streets slow traffic, creating safer environments and producing lower emissions. They make walking and cycling more attractive and reduce urban heat islands. They have a great positive impact on transport networks, community health and wellbeing, and reduce green house gases.

205 - Denise Erikson

Not letting trees that damage the footpaths in new subdivisions to be planted as the roots wreck the paths and are a trip hazard

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I would encourage higher capital spend on transport projects that encourage walking and cycling and climate resilience projects. This would likely mean slightly higher rates increases up front, but if done right should lead to less operational and capital spend being required in future years.

>>>

Broadly speaking I agree with the changes, however, I would prefer to see increased spending on capital projects for active transport (e.g. cycling) and on capital projects to decarbonize and promote climate resilience. I would support higher rates increases for this.

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

It is not safe for walkers, especially children and the elderly to walk around easily or safely. There needs to be safer ways to get across both Sabys and Halswell Junction road. My daughter was hit by a truck crossing Sabys road during 5pm traffic the week before Easter. There are many trucks travelling through from Lincoln/Prebbleton etc or just trucks for all the building that is in this area. The volume of vehicles and two lanes on Sabys means people wave children across one side but then there is turning traffic coming around quickly eg trucks off Halswell Junction. Opposite Halswell school is also very dangerous with more traffic building up due to more homes etc coming out onto this road. There needs to be lights and a safe crossing rather than just a traffic island. The traffic must be made to stop for pedestrians or cyclists rather than the hit and miss or traffic just speeding up around this area. The other area of concern for us is the development of safe pathways for pedestrians. There needs to be paths on both sides of Quaifes road and out from Sabys to Candys road too. All these areas are getting developed for housing so pathways should be part of all this new development. My daughter and many dog walkers, families walking to the parks or walking to the bus, or dairy and shops. When on her paper rounds many of the current pathways and Halswell roads are needing repair. There is a lot of damage or patches but these just fracture in cold weather and cause more trip hazards. It is also difficult for people on electric scooters to get around places like Country Palms. Roads and pathways need to be safe for all users. Christchurch is an amazing place to live but needs to keep up with the correct infrastructure and ongoing maintenance

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. -

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board considers that there needs to be additional provision for footpaths in Halswell. This is a Community Board Plan priority.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects should be brought back as part of CCC's capital programme: - The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School.

2432 - Mark Morley

In response to Councillor Andrei Moore's letter requesting feedback on aspects of living in Halswell. 1. The lack of pedestrian and cyclist safe spaces alongside parts of Sparks Road and Sutherlands Road is a major safety issue for the many residents of the Halswell Downs, Glendore, Benrogan, Muirhill and Quarry Paddocks subdivisions. Acknowledge the construction of some footpaths is planned, but is contingent on developers doing the do. Prior to these many developments, Sutherlands Road was a rural road and probably fit for purpose, but with the areas urban development in the last decade (ish) it is now way behind being suitable and safe. Reducing the speed on Sutherlands would be an improvement, but this is nothing in comparison to footpath, their construction is a must for this community. 2. At the terminus/end of the Quarry Mans bike trail at the road crossing lights opposite the Halswell Zone Substation for cyclists continuing along Sparks Road (i.e. away from town, towards Sutherlands Road and beyond), there is minimal space at the road's edge here for cyclists and vehicles to safely share the road. Again this infrastructure is aged and not fit for purpose, and improvements needed. Not advocating the same for the opposite side of the road (i.e., city bound) as cyclists should be encouraged/directed to use Milns Road and connect with the Quarry Mans trail etc. 3. Te Kuru Wetland, thank you what a fabulous community asset this is and will become. Some benches around the reserve will be a real bonus for some of its many (and growing number of) users. Thank you and ka kite ano.

2506 - Logan Brunner

Within this, it would be wonderful to promote more greenways or walkways throughout the city. For example, the City Promenade is a fantastic walkway for locals and tourists, and more of these walkways would promote active transport to access the many local businesses throughout the city centre. There are points along the walkway, however, which are broken up, so it would be a huge improvement if these were updated to be continuous.

2535 - Anne Batchelor

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

I would also like to see safer access for children and whānau travelling to and from our schools. I live in XXX subdivision and my son attends XXX - we walk to school every day. There is no crossing on Halswell Junction Rd that allows children and families to safely cross. This matter requires urgent attention as this is a very busy road with large trucks and other heavy vehicles and many do not observe the speed limit. It's an accident waiting to happen. This could be partially funded through development contributions.

256 - Bill May

Spend some in Chepstow Avenue, for the rates I pay the footpath outside my home needs redoing which has been mentioned before and for some years now has has 26m2 painted on it in white but nothing happens!!

2650 - Alexander Amies

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

More funding for public transport and footpaths to encourage active modes of transport

269 - Zara Potts

Designate the coastal pathway as an esplanade to stop cell phone towers being erected in scenic areas

2711 - Denise George

There is too much money being put into cycle ways when it is only the minority of the residents who cycle. Perhaps the money would be better utilised towards safer bus transport infrastructure and footpaths.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Don't dig up the roads for new cycleways, this is completely unnecessary, use existing footpaths, remove the grass berms and replace with pavement as in town. Apparently overseas they use removable plastic berms, which require a fraction of the time to install, and could be used to extend the existing footpaths if necessary. Make them dual purpose, saving the cost to residents without lawnmowers an added cost and keeping our streets tidy with no overgrown eyesores where property managers haven't bothered to maintain them.

2748 - Kyla Jasperse

Improved walking and cycling access in the Haswell area is important otherwise deaths will occur, if we want to stop people driving we need to have safe alternatives

2786 - Redact Redacted

or your submission.

to 200 mill explanation
- want full design team completed

Be nice to have accessible
footpaths - especially for
those who walk to shops &
schools etc.

The vehicle crossing outside Ecan
is a trip hazard with its sudden
changes in levels.

Christchurch
City Council 

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

There needs to be some improvements to pedestrian safety around the very busy streets of Hornby. Some footpaths eg across the road from the bus hub, and by the McDonalds are unfit for purpose. Rough and holey, and too narrow for people, pushchairs and mobility scooters to use safely.

>>>

Developers need to be required to put in footpaths. There are none on the Main South Rd near Countdown and in some housing developments around the Gilbethorpes area

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Road spending is not worth it unless it also supports pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

GZ values green spaces and urban forest land, but also advocates for greening streets with trees and other plants. Tree-lined streets help slow down vehicles, and slower traffic emits fewer GHGs. They also make walking and cycling more attractive by providing a prettier landscape and shade, as well as help reduce urban heat islands. Altogether, greening our cities has a great positive impact on transport networks, community health and wellbeing, and reducing GHGs in the atmosphere.

2838 - Graham Erikson

>>> only resurface footpaths which are in a bad state or not suitable for a pram or wheelchair.
{Transport > Roads (Capital)}

2872 - Kim Money

Add to the LTP transport budget the replacement of dish gutters with keel and channel on Marine Pde from Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd as per the 2010 CCC consultation

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop spending money on cycle lanes that reduce the parking spaces and narrow the roads increasing the likelihood of accidents. Instead use the pedestrian paths and mark one side for walking one for cyclists. The amount of cyclists I have seen on the road still instead of using the huge double width lanes shows how ineffective they are.

3015 - Alexandra Cox

Tree lined streets = prettier = slower speeds = more people inclined to get outside and cycle/walk

3035 - Claire Coveney

As someone who walks at times with a grandchild and have had experience in health and disability field I think we need to consider children and elderly more in how our people get around safely. There are some footpaths that simply run out to no footpath. There are some footpaths that are too difficult to life a stroller or walking frame over. Look at each suburb, bike and walk around it then you would find out what I mean. The design is paramount to ensuring safety. A safety island near a stop sign that no vehicles stop at makes it dangerous to cross. The safety islands are too small for a couple with a baby and dog (s) or a cargo bike to wait. So if traffic dont stop at a sign or go the slow speed how can we feel safe. The signage needs to be clear when speeds lower to 30 or 40.

3310 - James Lunday

More on walking

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Do not widen existing footpaths...not needed.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

and pedestrian and wheelchair access throughout the city. A city should be designed and built for people, not for cars. There is an alarming trend in new housing developments for footpaths to be on just one side of the road. This means that a person in a wheelchair, a parent pushing a pram, and young children on bikes or scooters have to immediately cross the road when they leave their property. Foot paths should be required on both sides of the road in any new housing development.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Making footpaths safer for pedestrians - not a mix of scooter, bikes, people need to feel safe walking and not always moving out of the way for these other users.

3486 - Kelly Chapman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I would like to see more of a focus on providing safe options to get around the city, including the provision of appropriate footpaths and crossings for our children to get to school (e.g. crossing Dunbars Road for children to Aidenfield to get to Oaklands School). There seems to be relatively easy options that need to be implemented to keep our kids safe, with an added benefit of improved learning and health outcomes for our kids and reduced carbon emissions.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

[Transport > Cycleways, Public Transport Infrastructure]

more investment in methods and planning that rely less on vehicle movements and prioritising non vehicle transport such as walking and cycling infrastructure, along with improved public transport (ideally development of a viable commuter rail).

>>>

Prioritise cycling, walking and public transport infrastructure, including rail connections.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I am not a resident of Christchurch, but work in Christchurch 3 – 4 days per week and volunteer with a Christchurch-based community organisation. My interest is particularly in transport as a means of reducing my own environmental

impact and because I strongly dislike the waste of time and energy created by congestion. On the majority of workdays my transport into Christchurch is on the bus (along with my spouse) and my transport to my workplace is on my bike. I also cycle as part of my work with people with intellectual and physical disability and having safe places to cycle as part of our transport rather than only being able to cycle recreationally is beneficial for both physical and mental wellbeing, as well as being more cost effective. Investment in footpaths and cycleways is important for transport and for recreational users, contributing to healthier people who are more connected to the places they spend time. There is a lack of recreational seating in some newer developments, such as Aidanfield and around Ngā Puna Wai. This can make facilities less accessible as there is no opportunity to rest or enjoy the surroundings. Ensuring transport is multi-modal, allowing connection to different modes of travel for different parts of the journey is important. Reducing the number of single occupant private vehicles will go a long way towards making Christchurch a more liveable city and impacts across the well-beings.

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

Cass Bay is a growing suburb, with 3 more subdivisions being developed. There is currently no footpath between Kaikomako Place and Mariner's Cove and further on to Cass Bay Heights and other properties on Governors Bay Road. This means that pedestrians have to walk along the side of what is a very busy road with logging trucks and other large vehicles as well as cars. Visibility is also limited by the bends in the road. We request that a roading engineer's assessment is done of Governors Bay road between Bayview Place and Cass Bay Heights to make pedestrians safer, particularly when crossing the road to access Steadfast Reserve where it is impossible to see traffic approaching from both directions and you have to rely on listening for vehicles. Electric cars make this more difficult. Now that the reserve is proving popular with walkers both for Cass Bay and further afield this is becoming a more urgent health and Safety issue.

3577 - Marie Byrne

I note the inclusion of the Active Transport line item for Ferry Road. While I applaud this I would also like this prioritised for addressing pedestrian safety across Ferry Road in the Phillipstown area and to NOT defer this for another year. It has been distressing for the Phillipstown community that this has repeatedly been deferred. This is telling our community that our safety is not of a high priority. It should be of the highest priority – much higher than introducing nice to have amenities. With Kainga Ora's proposed development on the former Bell, Lamb and Trotter site off Ferry and Olliviers Road, where there are an additional 35 units in the pipeline, there will be even more need for safe pedestrian movement considerations. This will also put pressure on other vehicle traffic movements in an area that has a number of no-right turn restrictions. Please consider the two photo attachments. One shows the aftermath of an accident where an elderly pedestrian was killed trying to cross Ferry Road in Phillipstown. The other taken less than 50 metres away, shows a car stopping to allow a wheelchair user to safely cross Ferry Road. Note the deterioration of the pavement which forces users such as this and parents with prams to try and cross on a diagonal to reach the small haven in the median strip.

[Full Attachments Available]

3582 - Cody Cooper

More footpath renewals in Parks please.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

There is far too much focus on roads, and not enough on cycle and pedestrian infrastructure. Transport emissions are Canterbury's largest emission source, making up 53.8% of total emissions. With climate change being the most important issue of our generation, we need a council willing to take leadership and make decisions that will help lower our cities carbon footprint, and that starts with our largest emission source.

>>>

Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below:

- 1) Project 18396 - Te Kaha Surrounding Streets
- 2) Intersection upgrade - Northcote/Sawyers Arms/Greers Roads

>>>

- 4) Project 71600 - Streets for People - Aranui
- 7) Project 71599 - Streets for People - Gloucester Street Shared Space
- 8) Project 34094 - Transport Choices 2022 - Linwood Village Streetscape Enhancements (S1)

3604 - Caroline Burt

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

3618 - Chrys Horn

We need at least some money in the budget for new footpaths to connect up footpaths in places where they don't already do so. As a resident of Halswell, I am aware that Halswell Road between Dunbars Road and Hendersons road has no footpath but does have people walking. Likewise places down Sparks road come to mind with similar issues.

>>>

The footpath connections noted above in Halswell don't need to be tar sealed – just having some hard fill and small gravel would be a good start.

3622 - Jono de Wit

* I request the 75051 Programme - New Footpaths programme to be given more funding. There are so many missing footpaths around the city and the amount currently allocated will not come close to catching up for the years of underinvestment in our pedestrian infrastructure. * I request a similar programme be created for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More funds should go to upkeep >>> footpaths.

>>>

More on >>> footpaths

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Do what's necessary to make the city practicably run. Don't spend on lavish walk ways or cycle ways. Leave the old beaten track as it is .

3653 - Andrew McDougall

The pavement and lighting on my street (Wyon St.) are an utter disgrace. Being almost 92 and having limited mobility I am unable to use the rough pavements, and night time is impossible with the poor lighting. I wouldn't mind paying more rates if I saw these matters being addressed promptly.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: * 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets

>>>

We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required. We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements.

3725 - Richard Smith

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914 –

>>>

We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required. We request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in underserved areas. We support existing projects which include these types of improvements.

3744 - Francine Bills

Cyclists: It has been advised that cyclists on Cranford St should move to the cycle lanes on Rutland St etc, but that's impractical for those living on the east side of Cranford. So, some simple adaptations on Cranford could make cycling safer. 1. When approaching the Cranford/Westminster intersection, cyclists should be guided onto the footpath, indicated with green paint, to share the crossings with pedestrians. The pedestrian crossings should be widened to accommodate this, and a cyclist push button provided. 2. Instead of guiding cyclists back into Cranford traffic if they have turned the corner, the Cranford St footpaths between Westminster St and Edgeware Rd (and elsewhere?) should become shared footpaths. You'd have to weigh up whether to keep the narrow grass berms which do provide separation from the road, or whether to remove them to widen the shared footpath

[Full Attachment Available]

3749 - Charles Berridge

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

>>>

A continuous footpath urgently needed between Kennedy's Bush Road and Sutherlands Road. The section with no footpath is frequently used by pedestrians, dog-walkers, and sometimes school children and people with prams. A continuous footpath the full length of Sutherland's Road is also required.

375 - Alex McNeill

Transport should focus on incentivising people to get out of their cars, through efficient bus systems and safe cycle and walkways. It's so important even if funding is cut from NZTA-WK.

377 - Jennifer Norris

"New Footpaths" - Location:- New footpath on Hills Road beside the park just north of Innes Road. There is a grassed area in Hills Road near Innes Road, opposite Mairehau High School, that is frequently used by people of all ages, which is dangerous - slippery and uneven. Since the Orbiter route was changed it is used more frequently. It is becoming increasingly dangerous as people now need to drive their cars and park them opposite the High School to catch a bus in Innes Road. It is also necessary to walk on the road at times, which is quite dangerous as large trucks coming around the corner make it very unsafe. It is not suitable to cross over Hills Road on to the other side of the road where there is a footpath. {That was suggested in previous correspondence with the Christchurch City Council. It is just not "what people do!!!!!!} It would be appreciated and is needed for safety reasons, by all users of this area as a path, that it be developed as a proper sealed path. This area is between two areas of sealed paths and it would just be joining them up. Your urgent attention to this matter would be appreciated. Thank you.

>>>

As per my ticked box above [Coder note: "Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events)." - repairs to footpaths which so many people use and are always being encouraged to use if they are to reduce their use of motor cars!!

3770 - Jane Higgins

1. Although the current government has no interest in a green transition and is actively discouraging modes of transport that would support decarbonisation, I encourage the Council to take a leadership role in supporting more cycling and pedestrianisation.

3780 - Jack Halliday

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as >>> pedestrian improvements

>>>

I request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths.

3798 - M-Webb User

Need more walking paths and cycle ways to connect neighbourhoods and provide safer spaces for walkers and cyclers.

3802 - Matthew Baird

We should be planting more trees & shrubs on our residential streets. Streets with trees slow down drivers (reducing emissions and making the street safer), and make active transport more attractive by providing shade and a reduction in air pollution.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (CERF) projects need to be added back in as part of the council capital programme: The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School.

>>>

Council should bring forward spending on footpaths in areas with significant new greenfield residential development. For example - in Halswell there are a large number of areas with incomplete or no footpaths. These are in areas where there is often no shoulder and inadequate and unsafe space for those walking. For example - Cashmere Rd between Sutherlands rd and the Quarry Park, and the middle section of Sutherlands Rd.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment.

The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic.

Large areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Transport funding must prioritize the biking, busing and walking culture we want to be promoting in a climate emergency. Not roads for car or trucks.

3858 - Jennifer Berridge

A continuous footpath urgently needed between Kennedy's Bush Road and Sutherlands Road. The section with no footpath is frequently used by pedestrians, dog-walkers, and sometimes school children and people with prams. A continuous footpath the full length of Sutherland's Road is also required.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Footpaths and roads in Halswell need more investment. The suburb is growing rapidly and is expected another 3000 houses in the next few years yet the infrastructure is insufficient for the volume of people and traffic. Large areas are without connected footpaths, accessing the cycleways is dangerous and there is a distinct lack of safe crossing points across the major roads that transect the suburb.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Ensure pedestrian/ public access is safe to the services in their community. Particularly the dangerous access on Sutherlands Road and Cashmere Road connecting to Halswell Quarry.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Please allocate more spending away from building and maintaining more roads, and toward completing the cycleway network and adding more routes. Please also spend more on safe footpaths and cycle paths in areas like Halswell, (especially on Cashmere Road from the quarry to Hendersons Rd which is very dangerous at present).

>>>

Missing footpaths in areas like Halswell should be provided, perhaps with bigger developer contributions that are more integrated into CCC master planning.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

fix the >>> footpaths

3884 - Rachel Bacon

There are a number of key routes in Halswell without footpaths due to new subdivision and growth. There are many missing links, for example, we do not have a footpath all the way to school - this can make commuting to school (which ideally we do on foot/scooters) challenging, especially in the winter.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Spending > Our proposed spending, Fees and charges > Car Parking fees (on-street and off-street parking, Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure)]

There is no reason this should be cut. You should expand the roving footpath crews and the parking enforcement teams. You should also enforce bus lanes.

3954 - Andrew Metherell

New footpaths – Project 75051 Cashmere Road footpath (Halswell Quarry to Sutherlands Road), approximately 650m
My number one personal concern, shared by many in my immediate community is asking the Council to construct a footpath on Cashmere Road between the Halswell Quarry, and the existing path just east of Sutherlands Road. It is not clear if any budget is allocated for this, and if it is it appears it won't be achievable in the budget in the next few years. I would suggest this is higher priority than footpath renewals. This is an "urban" road, flanked by residential properties who rely on it for access, and connecting residential subdivisions and public reserve areas. It is apparent that a footpath has not and will not be provided as part of adjacent development, and it is up to Council to fund it. We are forced to use the narrow gravel and overgrown grass berm on a daily basis, within cm of passing vehicles. This section

of road is curving, goes over a small hill, and has narrow traffic lanes, and has poor road marking. It is subject to sun strike, speeding vehicles, has almost no lighting, and has poor drainage (often ponding in places). There is zero standard infrastructure provision for pedestrians, and zero room for error by drivers or pedestrians. A footpath is desperately needed as there are many residents relying on it for direct access to the wider community, and others in the area use it for recreation and dog walking, particularly to access the Halswell Quarry and Te Kura wetlands. Our experience is feeling very nervous, and being totally reliant of drivers to see us, and make good driving decisions. Unfortunately, many don't and are happy to either whizz by at speed, or cross over the yellow centreline and hope no one comes the other way. This may have been (barely) acceptable when considering priorities 10 years ago when there was almost no development in the area and minimal traffic, but now there is a large and growing residential community. I consider Council lack of action on this required project is totally inconsistent with the Council proposed level of service for safety of pedestrians.. If it wasn't so unsafe, I would encourage Council staff and Councillors to walk along this section of road, think would you be happy with a young child walking to school on it, and then consider if it is worth the risk of leaving it as is, or including as a specific project line item in the capital budget. Even if you don't walk it, take a look on google, and I hope you will come to the conclusion it needs to happen, and quickly. New Footpaths - Others I consider Council should look to front foot planning of road upgrades in growth areas so that adhoc sections of footpath are not done, resulting in poor walking access until such time as every section of land has been developed. Even a temporary footpath, with costs recovered through development contributions would be better than no footpath connections.

>>>

In line with my general concerns around new footpath provision in Halswell to address existing and future safety issues, I suggest the following additional Levels of Service provisions. Transport - Safety, Access and Environment Level of Service – Access (p106). Pedestrian Infrastructure for Access There is a target about being within 15 minutes of four of five basic services. However, this does not mention provision of the footpath infrastructure to further support this. I suggest an additional Level of Service target is provided relating to removing gaps in the footpath network to ensure urban zoned households dwellings are connected to key destination types by safe and direct infrastructure for walking. This should help Council prioritise addressing gaps in footpath infrastructure particularly where households are already within 15 minutes of many of the basic services but cannot safely access them by walking.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car, including young children cycling on the footpath. We are very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required.

>>>

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (Way Safer Streets) projects have been cut, and these need to be added back in:

- The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School and other local schools.

>>>

In addition, Spokes would like to see:

- Te Kaha and surrounding street changes completed, including the crossing outside of Ara.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

Cycling in the last month in NZ by age and gender Source: Dept of Transport Household travel survey (2020-2023)

Unfortunately, Department of Transport did not record how many people were pedestrians in the last year, but it can be assumed to be over 90%.

From your data there will be \$20 million for new footpaths and a share of \$78 million for footpath renewals and pedestrian improvements. And perhaps some of the cycling paths will be designated “shared paths”.

Waka Kotahi has the below speed ranges for shared paths. I do not consider e-scooters to be ‘active’ travel. Regardless, is it not obvious that pedestrians cannot safely share paths with these modes of transport which travel much faster and have much more bulk? A pedestrian, regardless whether they are running or walking would risk serious injury if hit at speed by someone on an e-bike with the combined weight of e-bike and rider possibly being over 150kgs. There are also many people who are too afraid to go for a walk if their only option is to share path space with fast, bulky vehicles permitted on these paths.

>>>

Although some people who will be pedestrians to get from one point to another, there are others who are on paths for their health and wellbeing. Particularly on the flat in Christchurch, it appears that any path that can be used by pedestrians is a 'shared path'. No one polices cycling on footpaths and with so many 'shared' paths cyclists tend to treat all footpaths as 'shared'. There is a need for pedestrian-only spaces.

Research has shown that there is more benefit from exercising in natural environments than in urban environments. There are alternative streets that those on cycles, e-bikes, e-scooters and the like could use instead of going through Ernie Clark Reserve. If it were to be for pedestrians-only the path could be made pedestrian-friendly and with use only for pedestrians there would be more pedestrians using it. The atmosphere for pedestrians would be much improved. In winter it is less exposed to wind so not as cold and in summer the tree canopy keeps it cooler than urban streets. I ask that you

make this pedestrian-only so those who are afraid to use "shared" paths will have an option for exercise. And consider other pedestrian-only places too, like Little Hagley.

The street footpaths for pedestrians are not pedestrian-friendly. They go up and down for every driveway, are often at a camber and the asphalt surface is hard and is often cracked so a trip hazard. There is lots of clutter sometimes – hire bike and scooters, bins on bin days and often developers encroach onto footpaths. There are pedestrian-friendly path materials that are porous, hence no need for a camber, use recycled rubber so have some give to stretch over tree roots where asphalt would crack, and falling on the path would be less painful. Can CCC at least trial these? With all the redevelopments is it possible for CCC to require developers to slope the end of driveways so they are just below the road kerb height resulting in the footpath not having sideways dips at every driveway. Even better would be a design where the footpath design had preference for pedestrians over vehicles crossing. With high front or side solid fences at the front of properties there is little visibility of pedestrians by drivers. Electric cars being quieter make their approach from a driveway silent to pedestrians.

Pedestrians wait longer at intersections than any other mode. Even if another pedestrian has pushed the button to cross the intersection parallel on the other side of the road, the lights will not give the green person on your side. At other intersections pedestrians are held in the middle of the street in a cage structure in all weathers to wait for the next pedestrian green light. As pedestrian infrastructure is not reevaluated regularly, but doing what has happened for decades, being a pedestrian in urban areas is challenging and can be risky.

[Full attachment available]

4002 - Joanna Orr

Halswell - we need safe access to our schools. Oaklands school does not have a safe pedestrian crossing point on Ensign St. It's not appropriate or the main entrance of a primary school.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

Make the property developers build strong footpaths and roads. The footpaths in Miln's Park crack and break within six months of laying down. they are very unsafe. No-one has come to check on them. It is a health and safety issue.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Please focus on EQ repairs to roads, paths & kerbs.

I do not support \$199m on cycle ways - put that into fixing the paths & kerbs on New Brighton Rd.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cycleways need to be improved and more additional ways to walk throughout the city. (It is the Garden City after all). What's that worth if you can't get out of your car.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

Given the growth of Halswell and proposal to add 3,000 further homes to the area, ensure infrastructure etc is completed including full footpath access to these areas with gaping gaps – Sparks Rd, Sutherlands, Cashmere to name just a couple.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

footpaths are missing in many parts of Halswell and along side roads, Cashmere Road between n Sutherland Road and Halswell Quarry Reserve; Dunbars road, Halswell Junction road , Sabyrn Road, Ensign Street, Larsens/Halswell road intersection.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic transport, urban design & urban regeneration > city planning]

Improved street lighting; the light bulbs are poor and shine down not out. This applies throughout Christchurch, as does the poor street signs, too small, often obscured, and neither the lighting or the

signage are helpful for tourists and local visitors to ChCh and Halswell. Visitors to the CBD have said that the CBD is unwelcoming, and certainly not a great impression with the half dead cathedral; it is appalling that it remains as it is, yet the famous Paris cathedral has been resuscitated within five years, and Japan can rebuild after their earthquakes and tsunamis within a very short time. The reason for these delays is the red tape and local bureaucracy

406 - Angela Burrill

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

Priorities should be on maintaining the road & footpaths that exist and no further additional cycle paths or "nice to have" infrastructure should be considered until the Council population has grown enough to support it.

Reduce verge maintenance in non tourist areas

570 - Greg Partridge

The Draft Long Term Plan indicates the CCC has budgeted to spend \$1,283,000 over the next two years on Street Tree Renewals: \$593,000 in 2024/25, and an additional \$690,000 in 2025/26. There is however no money at all being allocated in the Long Term Plan to increase the green infrastructure (i.e., the planting of trees along existing Christchurch streets), for the subsequent 8 years of the Long Term Plan. The entire 10-year budget for street tree renewals, equates to fractionally more than the budget allocated to a single street renewal project (Stater Street in Richmond – which is being paid for via central government through the Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF) funding package for transport projects. When compared to the enormous sum of \$164,078,000 that the CCC has allocated to spend throughout the full duration of the Long Term Plan on Christchurch cycleways, the budget for street tree renewals (and planting of additional street trees throughout Christchurch), is a shamefully small! Given the fact that the tree canopy coverage of our city is incredibly low, and that on the CCC website you state that that “trees provide vital benefits, shield us from cold in winter, remove pollutants from air and water, contribute to a more walkable liveable and sustainable city, create greener, vibrant and more enjoyable neighbourhoods, improve urban ecology and help mitigate climate change, play an integral part in reinforcing our identity as the Garden City, and with the current challenges being faced through climate change, the vital role which trees play in sequestering carbon, cooling through shade and managing stormwater has never been more important”. With that in mind, more budget allocation should be directed towards ongoing street tree renewals and planting of additional street trees for the full duration of the 10 year Long Term Plan. This is crucial for the long term future environment of Christchurch. Rather than building incredibly expensive and unnecessary cycleways (eg, \$16,900,000 on the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and \$30,698,000 on the Otakaro Avon cycleway), the Council should be spending that money on planting additional trees across Christchurch (not just in parks), maintaining and protecting trees, and educating the public (and the environmentally bankrupt developers who have continued to clear felling our city of its trees), on the enormous benefits that trees provide to the urban environment, to wildlife, to us as residents, and to us as a city.

>>>

The Draft Long Term Plan indicates the CCC has budgeted to spend \$1,283,000 over the next two years on Street Tree Renewals: \$593,000 in 2024/25, and an additional \$690,000 in 2025/26. There is however no money at all being allocated in the Long Term Plan to increase the green infrastructure (i.e., the planting of trees along existing Christchurch streets), for the subsequent 8 years of the Long Term Plan. Rather than building incredibly expensive and unnecessary cycleways (eg, \$16,900,000 on the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and \$30,698,000 on the Otakaro Avon cycleway), the Council should be spending that money on planting additional trees across Christchurch (not just in parks), maintaining and protecting trees, and educating the public on the enormous benefits that trees provide to the environment, to wildlife, to us as residents, and to us as a city. When compared to the enormous sum of \$164,078,000 that the CCC has allocated to spend throughout the full duration of the Long Term Plan on Christchurch cycleways, the budget for street tree renewals (and planting of additional street trees throughout Christchurch), is a shamefully small!

601 - David Ralph

I think there needs to be better investment/priority into pavements as some are in poor condition and dangerous. Northwood used to be nice area but is looking run down and needs better investment. Very dissapointing to see the area not kept up to decent standard.

621 - Sophie Morton

I was disappointed that overwhelming public support for the pedestrianisation of stadium adjacent streets was overruled by one man's vested business interests

719 - Shane McInroe

also fix our footpath in the east

757 - Scott McCormick

Do we need 2 new footpaths on each suburban street, no that would save 40% of on going costs. It's not like they are full of pedestrians in the small streets.

798 - Victoria Shirinskaia

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

On living in this nice area close to Quarry Park, it's a shame that we don't have a safe access from our subdivision to the park to walk with the kids and our dog. There is no footpath along the Cashmere Road to the park and I believe there is 50 or 60 km speed limit for the cars there, which makes the walks to the park very challenging and not pleasant.

This is the first point (budget for new footpaths) I decided to emphasize. Or if you can look into an alternative way to access the park from our subdivision please.

Also Sutherlands Road leading to Quarry Paddocks has no footpaths at all, cyclists don't have enough space, making the share of the road which is not in a great condition either, very challenging. Ideally to have a cyclist / foot path along Sutherlands Road and to the left to Sparks Road. This would also allow the kids to bike to school.

[FULL ATTACHEMENT AVAILABLE]

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Finish the city centre active travel area

847 - David Bromell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Despite being a cyclist and using the cycleways myself, in the next 3 years, I would like to see less spent on cycleways and more spent on missing footpaths and pedestrian crossings (particularly in growth areas of the city like Halswell, where I live, particularly around schools), installation of traffic lights where these are needed, and maintenance of roads and footpaths. I am not convinced that raised platforms are value for money at the present time.

849 - Venkateswarlu Pulakanam

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Footpaths and cycleways are currently absent from four key sections of Henderson road, Cashmere Road and Sutherland road in the Halswell area. Section 1: Corner of Henderson and Cashmere Road (the bend near these roads) Section 2: Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 3: Corner of Cashmere Road and Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 4: Cashmere Road (near Ennerdale Row road) (these sections are listed in the order of importance) Despite their popularity among cyclists, these sections lack the

necessary infrastructure, posing significant safety risks. Urgent action is required to implement even temporary footpaths and cycleways in these areas to prevent potential accidents and save lives. Each of these sections spans a relatively short distance, ranging from 100 to 200 meters. Consequently, the investment required for establishing footpaths and cycleways would be minimal compared to the potential benefits in terms of safety and well-being. Addressing these critical areas with appropriate footpaths and cycleways is not only a matter of safety but also a cost-effective measure that can significantly enhance the overall infrastructure of the Halswell area.

891 - David Gale

Capital budget for new footpaths required... e.g. New footpath construction from cashmere road along hendersons road to entrance of wetlands (sparks road) Required for safe access to wetlands from cashmere road, westmorland residents and visitors.

>>>

Capital budget for new footpaths required... e.g. New footpath construction from cashmere road along hendersons road to entrance of wetlands (sparks road) Required for safe access to wetlands from cashmere road, westmorland residents and visitors.

896 - Ged Robinson

Mostly use but i have again some areas of concern in halswell as the infrastructure has not meet the growth. >>> The footpaths that have not been finished as developers only need to do to the end of there development leaving unfinished and not connected footpath.

900 - Bill McElhinney

The roading spend needs to include provision for more zebra crossings, particularly around schools and medical centres. While spending money on something like a rainbow pedestrian crossing is a nice to have, it is not essential compared with the above. Footpaths need to remain a priority. There are many in our Halswell area where tree roots are a danger to sight-impaired and elderly. There are a number of strips between subdivisions where footpaths are non-existent, eg Dunbars Road near the overbridge.

Not Stated

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

did it really require four people with four trucks to remove the graffiti over a small area and relatively close to the ground on a sign behind our house? Every new development requires ongoing funding

and maintenance. Maybe more maintenance staff and fewer 'office managers' are required. We have a subway close to our home which for some reason was painted white and as a result the area not exposed to the weather gets very dirty and unattractive. After a request during the construction period the Northern Motorway contractors waterblasted the area back to its pristine state, but since it became the responsibility of the Council it has become more and more unattractive to walk and bike through.

181 - Pearlin Jacob

Walking and biking may be good but there are people with different abilities and body strengths who might find these tasks difficult, specially during colder months.

188 - Tony MacHarper

However, if this level of [Coder note: Rates] increase is provided basic items of infrastructure (especially footpaths) must be kept in better condition than is the case now. Areas along the rivers and in the eastern suburbs must get the attention they deserve.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I want to see >>> the footpath network fit for purpose.

2167 - Terry Frost

Yet our footpaths are full of holes and dangerous to walk on with scooters bikes using them....

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

Prioritise public transport, cycling and pedestrians

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

[Transport > Public Transport, Cycleways, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

As our population grows and ages, we need a more comprehensive mix of accessible transport options such as improved public transport, dedicated, safe & joined up cycleways, slow-zone areas for safe inner-city & suburban pedestrian activities, and improved footpaths (wider, fewer cracks, tree root trip hazards) so they are safer for low-vision people, the elderly.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

c. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic (including trucks) accessing the motorway (SH 76), Halswell Junction Road is noisy and shaky for adjoining residents, hard for residents to cross, and intimidating for people cycling or walking to Halswell School.

Action requested (14): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along Halswell Junction Road from Wigram Road to Halswell Road.

d. Because of the rapid growth in vehicle traffic originating from both within Halswell and from Selwyn District, several roads within Halswell have become very busy and unfriendly to people walking and cycling. This includes getting children safely to school, the bus, and community facilities.

i. These roads include Dunbars Road, Aidanfield Drive, Milns Road, Sutherlands Road, Sabys Road, Murphys Road, Nicholls Road.

ii. We have previously argued for low-cost interventions (a system of modal filters) to minimise traffic on these roads, but City Council did not understand that prevention is cheaper than cure. We now have the expensive option.

Action requested (15): Include in the final LTP pedestrian refuges along these five roads.

312 - Shane Binder

Related, spending an additional \$20M on adjacent streetscaping fits in the "nice to have" category but is questionable prioritisation. [Coder note: Te Kaha Streets]

>>>

These two projects [Coder note: Pages Road Bridge] do not appear to contribute much towards any of the KPIs called out for Transport; redirecting some of these two budgets towards basic carriageway and footpath maintenance to increase the annual reseal length would be a much more direct contribution to the KPIs and general resident satisfaction.

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I support continuing to invest in walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure, low speed neighbourhoods, notwithstanding any change in central government policy regarding these topics.

338 - Jennifer Riley

I agree that our footpaths and road ways need significant work.

3535 - Anna Harper

We need to invest in >>> safe footpaths.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

You need to plant more trees. All these median strips going down Lincoln road, and I hope they are going to have more than some grasses to contribute to our 'garden city'.

3811 - Greg Canton

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

I am also questioning decision making in regards to what the money is spent on. Like everyone else we have to ensure that value for money is here. We live in St Albans. How many times has the section of Innes road east of Cranford been ripped up and revealed, footpaths that have already been replaced being done again.

3858 - Jennifer Berridge

There is no obvious spending allowance for footpaths or cycle lanes.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Walking, cycling, and use of electric mobility vehicles (such as scooters, or full mobility vehicles) should be a focus.

418 - Molly Magid

Yes, I think this budget should prioritise public transport and active transport throughout the city.

[Spending>Te Kaha; Three Waters>Waste Water (Capital)]

You should be cancelling white elephants like the stadium & spending on basics like footpaths and sewage treatment.

Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)

General Comments

371 submissions were received addressing public transport (infrastructure).

127 comments supported, and 33 comments opposed.

187 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 42 comments provided general feedback addressing public transport (infrastructure). Making public transport more accessible was a priority for many submitters, and some wanted planned work to be brought forward.

Officer Response

Feedback from submitters on public transport infrastructure predominantly supports enhancing bus priority measures and bus stop facilities to improve public transport efficiency, accessibility, and attractiveness.

The main themes identified in the submissions are:

Bus priority measures

There is strong support for enhancing public transport infrastructure. Many submitters advocate for more bus lanes to improve public transport efficiency and reducing long term traffic congestion. There's a focus on increasing convenience for bus users, making public transport a more attractive option for daily commutes. Many submitters noted that the current public transport system is unreliable, and the travel times are too long.

Some submitters express concerns that bus lanes exacerbate traffic congestion by reducing space for cars, especially on major roads. A few critics question the effectiveness and utilization of bus lanes, suggesting that they do not see enough bus traffic to justify the dedicated lanes. There are calls for better enforcement of bus lanes to ensure they are used effectively.

Bus stops

The general consensus supports improving bus stop infrastructure to make public transport more appealing and accessible to the wider population. The call for modernised and well-located bus stops with increased shelters is strong, particularly to boost comfort and accessibility. Several submitters highlight the need for more bus shelters, especially in weather-exposed areas. Some submitters

expressed concerns about the physical condition of bus stops, including outdated shelters and seating, pointing to a need for modernisation and maintenance.

Sustainability and environmental impact

The submissions reflect a strong preference for prioritising environmental sustainability and quality of life through improved public transport and encouraging less car usage. The overall sentiment supports initiatives that contribute to cleaner, greener, and more liveable cities.

Financial considerations

Many submitters argue that more funding for public transport is essential for a growing city. They believe that investing more now will yield long-term benefits in terms of reduced traffic congestion, and improved public health. These arguments are often paired with calls to boost spending on bike lanes and pedestrian areas, and to cut funding for car-centric infrastructure like parking and roads.

Some responses highlight the economic burden on taxpayers, expressing concerns about the impact of rising costs on the general public, especially in the context of broader economic pressures. Additionally, a few submitters raise concerns about buses frequently running empty, questioning the efficiency of current service levels in relation to actual demand.

Environment Canterbury's Submission

Environment Canterbury is supportive of the proposed \$101 million investment in Public Transport. It notes the need for ongoing collaboration and information sharing between ECan and CCC to deliver our shared PT Futures programme.

Environment Canterbury are responsible for the costs and delivery of public transport services in Christchurch. Council is responsible for the provision of public transport infrastructure within the road corridor. All of the planned upgrades fall under the PT Futures business case which was endorsed by the Council and the Greater Christchurch Partnership in 2020.

The planned PT Futures work programme addresses many of the submission responses. The following is an overview of detailed activities planned over the 1-5 year and 5-10 year horizons to life public transport performance and patronage.

Work programme: PT Futures

The PT Futures investment programme will initially focus on improving intersection efficiency, accelerate shelter installations and optimise the bus lanes we already have. The planned investment will also support Environment Canterbury's frequency uplift and contribute to a sustainable, efficient public transport system.

In subsequent phases of the PT Futures programme, the addition of several new bus priority lanes will be proposed on the network. These lanes are aimed at improving travel times and reliability for bus passengers.

Detailed Activities (1 – 5 years) :

Upgrades to Bus Terminuses and Stops:

- Upgrading terminuses and bus stops along routes 1, 7, and 5, including line marking enhancements and accessibility improvements. This work aligns with ECan's planned increased bus frequency.

Shelter Installations:

- Acceleration of the installation of new shelters, both advertising and non-advertising. At this stage, funding for non-advertising shelters has been secured through the Transport Choices CERF Linwood upgrade project.
- The advertising shelter contract will go out for tender in 2025, allowing for the renewal and addition of advertising shelters where appropriate.
- Bus stop upgrades to address community requests has a two-year programme. (ID#50462 Delivery Package – Public Transport Stops, Shelters and Seating Installations).

Integration of Real-Time Bus Information:

- To improve reliability, we will be integrating real-time bus information with the SCATS traffic signal system to prioritise buses at specific intersections. This technology will allow the extension of a green signal at traffic lights, granting additional time for late running buses to pass through an intersection.

Intersection Upgrades:

- Installing right turn green arrows at signalised intersections to improve traffic flow on key bus routes.

Bus Priority Lanes:

- Installing small sections of bus priority lanes in targeted areas to enhance travel times and reliability.
- Conducting a comprehensive review of existing bus lanes to improve enforcement and efficiency.
- Construction of a bus priority lane on Lincoln Road from Curletts Road to Wrights Road. This is a separate line item in the LTP (ID#917 Lincoln Road Passenger Transport Improvements and ID#66294 Public Transport CRAF – Bus Priority, Lincoln Road).
- Developing a scheme design for bus priority on Riccarton Road between Matipo Street to Waimariri Road (ID#66288 Public Transport CRAF – Bus Priority Scheme Design Riccarton).

Public Transport Wayfinding Strategy:

- Developing a public transport wayfinding strategy and bus stop infrastructure guidance.

Optimisation of Bus Priority Measures in the City Centre:

- Identifying low cost opportunities to improve travel time and reliability within the city centre.
- This may include intersection upgrades, smart signals, and general traffic wayfinding to redirect traffic away from public transport corridors.

Detailed Activities (5 – 10 years)

Council staff are also moving forward with plans for several part-time bus priority lanes as outlined in the Indicative Business Case for the PT Futures programme. Alongside these lanes, the network will see the addition of enhanced bus stops at key activity centres to better accommodate passengers, making it easier to transfer between routes and to improve accessibility. Additional shelters, real-time display units, and multimodal facilities, such as secure bike parking, will also be introduced to enhance the network. We will also look at upgrading the interchange to cope with additional buses on the network.

The following bus priority lanes are proposed under the PT Futures programme:

- Bus Priority - Riccarton Road, Matipo to Waimariri
- Bus Lane Priority - Clarence Street
- Bus Lane Priority - Selwyn Street
- Bus Priority - Cashmere Road
- Bus Lane Priority - Buckleys Road
- Bus Priority - Ferry Road
- Bus Priority - Gloucester Street
- Bus Lane Priority - Papanui Road_Main North Road
- Bus Priority - Shirley Road
- Bus Lane Priority - Riccarton Avenue
- Bus Lane Priority - Colombo Street
- Bus Lane Priority - Main South Road
- Bus Lane Priority - Hills Road
- Bus Lane Priority - Park Terrace
- Bus Lane Priority - Kilmore and Sailsbury

Some of these bus priority lanes may be brought forward to the 1-5 detailed programme pending further cost benefit analysis, frequency uplifts, budget availability and the project timing of MRT.

Continued supportive infrastructure will also be implemented in response to community requests and to align with route changes and frequency uplifts completed by Environment Canterbury, ensuring a cohesive and efficient public transport system.

Support

105 - Harriet Murray

[Transport > Cycleways]

Cycle and bus infrastructure needs urgent attention

116 - Jarrod Coburn

More public transport is key though, and we do need to get people out of cars.

1164 - Andrea Davis

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

You have mentioned you are making management changes to your delivery of services. It is important you are honest with residents about what is coming and that is higher and higher costs as we try to move to more sustainable development. It seems the past 4 years of NZ green field developments and urban sprawl has turned up 4.9% rise in GHG emissions in 2021, by households with so much private car use to access work. The express bus lanes for morning and evening commuting along sensible routes is a must. The future is not to replace every car with an ecar it is to create a dignified rail system that brings Rolleston and Northlake residents into a dignified train stations within the city boundaries. The borrowing is not a good idea but decentralising services such as solar electricity for business for daytime use, sewerage and water treatment by subdivision not pumping to one big place that at capacity may leave all residents in the poo, rather than a small number when the smaller systems might fail. Spend the money as if you are thinking about the next 4 generations not as if you are fixing and reacting to problems from yesterday.

1203 - David Moore

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate change]

Good to see \$199m cycling infrastructure/\$101m in public transport vs \$1b in road expenditure... But if we are truly declaring a climate emergency, there should be even more invested in sustainable transport. Funding and convenience should be taken away from private vehicle use to disincentivize it.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Prioritizing public transport and bike lanes reduces congestion and promotes health. Solutions include creating a comprehensive cycleway network and integrating bike lanes into road projects.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A hallmark of modern urban planning is the prioritization of safe, efficient public transport systems. This strategic focus not only alleviates traffic congestion but also contributes to improved air quality and fosters healthier lifestyles among residents. From a personal standpoint, the absence of comprehensive cycle lanes exposes cyclists to daily hazards. Recent incidents, such as the unfortunate accident involving a fellow cyclist, underscore the urgent need for enhanced safety measures. Therefore, I implore the Council to allocate resources towards the development of an interconnected, protected cycleway network. Such infrastructure enhancements would not only encourage cycling as a viable mode of transportation but also mitigate the risks associated with vehicular traffic. Moreover, it is imperative that all future road development and renewal projects integrate dedicated bike lanes and prioritize pedestrian safety as fundamental objectives rather than mere afterthoughts. This proactive approach aligns with the overarching goal of fostering sustainable urban mobility while safeguarding the well-being of all road users.

1325 - Millie McDonald

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Great to see investment in public transport infrastructure and cycle ways.

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Much more funding should be directed towards cycleways, footpaths and public transport.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Prioritising activities that keep cars out of the city

1523 - Jonathan Burn

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

High levels of funding for cycling, walking and public transport is important

1548 - Robert Love (Selwyn District Council)

SDC supports funding for public transport infrastructure to assist in increasing public transport trips across the Greater Christchurch Area.

1612 - Emma Johnson

Yes, we need far greater investment in public transport.

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Fees and Charges > Resource Consent Fees], [Fees and Charges > Building Consent Fees]

\$101 million on new bus infrastructure should be looked at. It is great people getting on buses but are intersection changes etc really needed?

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Glad to see public transport, cycle ways and pedestrian friendly projects being invested in.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Please continue to ensure substantial amounts are being spent on non-car modes of transport - public transport, walking and cycling are all VITAL to our health and our economy.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I strongly support improved public transport options, including electric buses.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

More emphasis on public transport must be a focus

1866 - El D'Arrioso

Invest in public transport!

1889 - Grace Rotherham

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

~~Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?~~
Spend more on public transport, footpaths
bike lanes, flood and climate protection.

1941 - Olive Harris

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

we need more bike and buss
lanes

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

more Public transport, eg better buses, trains, trains inter-city &
intra-city, yesh

1949 - Tessa Marshall

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Climate change is the No. 1 concern for almost all educated young people like myself. We're trusting that you as our Council can take action and prioritise public transport, ban cruise ships /

>>>

Climate and flood protection is critical

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

It is great to see a commitment to investing in public transport, cycleways and the Urban Forrest plan

1978 - Robyn Lavender

~~The~~ The council needs to invest in more services like bus and ~~and~~ cycle lanes and dense urban areas.

>>>

~~Spending more on public~~
Spend more on public

Transport!

>>>

Spend less on roads for cars and more
on buses and bike lanes and flood
and climate protection

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

[Transport > Transport (operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I would also like to see a long term approach to saving for/funding a light rail option for the city

2049 - Elsie Andrew

The council should fund public transport more.

2071 - Paul Broady

- Funding for cycleways, footpaths and improvements to public transport infrastructure all contribute to encouraging less private car use. This is vital, especially whilst the fleet is dominated by fossil-fueled vehicles.

2113 - Jade Webb

We should be focusing on public transport and community spaces. >>> With better public transport there would be no need for big car parks in the cbd and that space could be made into green areas and community gardens.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

21. NPHS Te Waipounamu also supports CCC's proposed investment into public transport infrastructure. Public transport is a critical means for many people to access education, employment, social services, healthcare and nutritious food, which is important for health and wellbeing and to mitigate social exclusion¹⁶. Lack of, or inadequate public transport can have material impacts on the wellbeing of individuals and communities. For example, in Aotearoa New Zealand a lack of transport was identified as a barrier to visiting a GP for disabled adults, adults living in more deprived areas, Māori and Pacific people of all ages and women compared to men. In Waitaha Canterbury, 2.9% of people aged over 15 years had experienced an unmet need for GP services in the past 12 months because they were unable to access transport.¹⁷

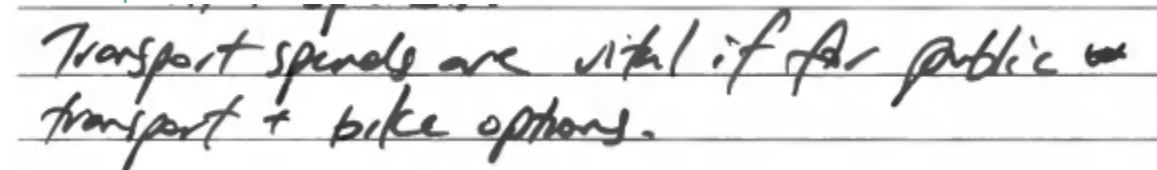
[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2168 - Katie Martin

[Transport > Cycleways]

I believe it is very important to focus futureproofing transport ie cycleways and public transport

2237 - Pepita Griffiths



Transport spends are vital if for public use
transport + bike options.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We support the proposed \$101 million investment on improving public transport infrastructure. We would urge you to commit to a timing of the improvement programme which aligns with delivery of the approved service improvements through the PT Futures investment programme (PT Futures). The Greater Christchurch Partnership agreed an accelerated delivery of PT Futures, with completion of the foundations (focused on the core routes) by 2027 and completion of the whole programme by 2031. As

a result of this agreement, Environment Canterbury has included the acceleration of service improvements in two of the three options provided to our communities through our Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-34, and has proposed substantial rates increases to fund these improvements.

2263 - Scott Babington

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Investment in public transport and bike lanes is vital. Every person that elects to use these transport options is effectively one less car/vehicle on the road.

>>>

I accept the risk wrt the uncertainty around the change in government, however Christchurch needs to lead the way and continue investment in public transport and cycleways. The North East cycle way is a vital missing link - Shirley Boys/Avonside Girls, Burwood Hospital and all people living in the northeast have very little access to quality separated Cycle Lanes (we love our ones in the SouthEast - Thanks :)).

2308 - Sarah Elicker

We need to make it safer and more enjoyable for pedestrians and public transport and other active transport users. Roads connect communities first and foremost.

2312 - Christian Schipani

Christchurch is the most beautiful, clean, well kept city I've ever lived in. I am satisfied with the amount of events currently provided and attracted here. I care about climate adaptation, public transportation improvements, and care of our beautiful parks and surrounding nature.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Public transport is very important please keep making it better

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think that it is important to fund new cycleways and new public transport routes (such as bus lanes) due to both climate change and as a way to decrease traffic as Christchurch's growing population will begin to cause traffic problems in the future.

2481 - Paul Leighton

[Transport > Cycleways (capital)]

Strongly agree with cycling public transport spending.

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> It's imperative to sustain investment in active transportation, >>>, to ensure the city's resilience and progress. >>> It's imperative to sustain investment in public >>> transportation, >>>, to ensure the city's resilience and progress. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

2572 - Sarah Vili

These figures are massively over inflated, public transport yes this is important for all, >>> [Parks > Playgrounds & Play Equipment] [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

2595 - Nicola Hely

and think that more funds should be put towards infrastructure that supports >>> public transport. >>> Investing in >>> public transport will mean there won't be a need for more road maintenance.

>>>

I live in Riccarton, and sometimes catch the bus along Riccarton Road. It was incredibly frustrating to be on the bus in peak hour traffic, but pretty much always find the bus drivers unable to use the beginning of the bus lane because of cars parked outside Night and Day despite it being bus lane hours. There must be more bus lanes and they must be enforced so bus passengers are benefitting from them.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

I support >>> bus lanes

273 - Ereni Pūtere

Public transport here is great and it must remain that way.

2730 - Clare Daubney

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Provide better public transport and cycle path and stop people driving such little distances

2737 - Valerie Sloss

Love the work you are doing to keep public transport funded. Our public transport system works well and can only work better as more people are encouraged to use it.

2798 - Anne Dingwall

Public Transport Infrastructure

I support spending on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new...shelters...

Review of bus shelter designs is required if the purpose of bus shelters is to shelter bus travellers waiting in wet weather

2819 - Beth Rouse (Avebury House Community Trust)

With transport our major contributor to GHG emissions, projects that reduce our everyday reliance on fossil fuels should be encouraged and funded. Climate change adaptation is a big part of the OARC, including the new stormwater basins, wetland and habitat restoration, and of course safe cycleways. Avebury House wishes to make clear our support for safe and practical public transport options.

2842 - Ants Field

I urge the CCC to SUPPORT TRANSPORT MODE SHIFT increasing funding towards new public transport infrastructure including new bus lanes, bus shelters, and intersection changes that enable bus priority in traffic.

[Other/Special Interest Topic > Creating a Climate Fund]; [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Public transport is good, but lets use both cycling and buses to reduce single occupancy car journeys in our city !!

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Too much emphasis on "choice" of transport options. We should be >>> investing heavily in public transport, as these options scale far better than car infrastructure as population grows. As per induced demand: make alternatives to driving more favourable than driving, and you'll get fewer cars on the road. [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Please consider induced demand in your planning. Investing in cycling and public transport has the possibility to shift commuters away from driving. With its flat terrain, Christchurch could very realistically become a cycling heaven with enough investment. Road spending should be focused on safety, maintenance and traffic calming rather than expansion. Increase support and enforcement of businesses to install adequate bike parking.

Provide good bike parking and public transport to parks, so that we don't need to have a monstrous car parking lot wasting space next to each park.

2845 - Erin Todd

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Any adjustments to rates must prioritise continued investment in vital areas such as public and active transport >>>. These investments are imperative for safeguarding the well-being of future generations, and any deviation from this path risks exacerbating long-term challenges. Local governments need to stop deferring or discontinuing projects to accommodate rate cuts and instead prioritise the sustainable development and resilience of their communities.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change: This should be used for public infrastructure only. [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

2865 - Natalie Henderson more on public transport

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Transportation > Cycleways (Capital)]

I think the balance seems about right, it is very important to me that the Council invest smartly into the future of the city. Most important to me is transportation in particular a think public transport and bike infrastructure are important for a growing city and protect the environment.

>>>

[Transportation > Cycleways (Capital)]

I think the continued investment is very important. I think transportation, since as Public Transport and bike infrastructure are particularly important for a growing city and region like Christchurch.

>>>

[Transportation > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, & Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

I think transportation investment is very important. I rely on the city bus network and my bike for all my transportation. The bike network is amazing and I want to see it extended through the city. I also think that improving bus infrastructure since as building bus lanes, improving bus stops and worke Ecan, neighbouring councils, and central government to implement PT futures and mass Rapid Transit should be prioritised.

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I also think reducing emissions by investing in green infrastructure like improving storm water, adding bus and bike lanes are important.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I would like to reiterate my for future investment, in particular to areas of public transport and bike infrastructure. 3 Water, climate change, and the Community.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

Focus on public transport please.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

More spent on developing a more efficient user friendly bus-transport system

2960 - Zoe Platt-Young

You need to better invest in the future of this city and support increased population. Part of that is better public transport infrastructure which is a nightmare currently, and creating a city of the future that people would actually want to live in.

>>>

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

Public transport and the arts in this city is a travesty but has promise, which you need to invest in

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

CAB clients and many of our volunteers rely on public transportation and safe cycle/walk ways. Our full-time (9am-5pm) information service is run from three Christchurch-based branches in New Brighton, at the Fendalton Library and in Hornby with a weekly service at The Loft in the Eastgate Mall. All are located on major bus routes.

3012 - George Laxton

The money raised [from increase in car parking fees and charges] should go back into improving public transport in the area (ie bus lanes), active transport and improving the area. IE the money ring fenced to be reinvested back into the community (ie if carparks outside of a business are paid, then the money collected should be reinvested in cleaning programs, security, landscaping/beautifying etc. >>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)])

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Wed support cycling and public transport, and every effort to make life easier and safer for pedestrians, cyclists and p. tr. users.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

We need more rates revenue to invest in active and public transport options, >>> Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]. These are not just options, they are necessities for our future. >>> [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

The council must address climate change at a systemic level, balancing mitigation and adaptation. >>> For instance, mitigating with active and public transport projects and >>> [Parks > Tree Canopy] Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

306 - Beni Rae

Public Transport can ALWAYS be more funded.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

G. Project 917 Lincoln Road PT improvements (Curletts to Wrights) is scheduled for starting in 2024/25 and completion in 2027/28.

- a. Bus route Halswell #7 is a key route connecting Halswell to the central city and beyond, and is designated for “uplift” to a 10 minute frequency.
- b. Although we have repeatedly submitted that this work is being delivered too slowly, it appears planned to integrate with the section Dunbars-Curletts being delivered by Waka Kotahi.
- c. City Council must not allow any of this work to be delayed. We have repeatedly highlighted the problem of buses such as Halswell #7 and Wigram #60 running substantially behind schedule during peak travel periods, because single-occupancy vehicles are clogging the roads.
- d. Helping make the buses both faster and more predictable has three components. One of these is bus priority lanes, another is passengers knowing exactly when their bus will arrive, and the remaining component is speeding up the transit of buses by giving them priority at signalised intersections.

e. The project also includes separated cycling infrastructure, and this is essential for providing a safe route to Hillmorton High School as our local high school.

Action requested (9): approve the funding proposed in the Draft LTP for Project 917 Lincoln Road PT improvements (Curletts to Wrights), including the proposed timeline and the separated cycling infrastructure.

3065 - Janet Wilson

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the development of cycle ways and public transport.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Bus infra is great to be expanding.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure]

Really glad to see there is more focus on cycling and public transport. Our population is ageing and they are not all going to be able to safely drive themselves around - there are already too many who should have their licenses removed but get the doctor's sign-off. We need alternatives so that everyone, even those incapable of driving safely, can participate in society. More/safer bike lanes, more buses and better infrastructure, and it needs to cover the entire city so that everyone has access. Its a no-brainer because active transport also improves health outcomes and those options also reduce CO2 emissions. Would be great if we can look into ways to reduce the time taken for non-car trips so that its a more attractive option - for example, bus and cycle priority signals at intersections.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

We need to invest in our public transport system more than libraries.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Drinking, Storm, and Waste water, sustainable public transport, and Waste and Recycling services all need significant attention and innovation if they are going to be future proofed. The city council need to get the basics right and do them well before embarking on big projects.

3169 - Barbara Brown

I support the funding allocated to support cycling and public transport infrastructure. I think we need to make cuts to the roads and footpath areas.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards & Adaption Planning]

It is essential to keep investing in active & public transport infrastructure,

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

[Transport > Cycleways]

I do support more funding into cycleways and buses

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

As long as the transport costs are going towards easier public transport.

3253 - Ewan Gee

More public transport. Absolutely necessary

3262 - Charlote Verity-McCormick

I love the >>> bus services, especially the blue cis.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

New bus lanes and bus shelters are also important for encouraging bus use.

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating A Climate Fund]

No. As a city that should be looking into the future and that in the past have under-invested in public transport and active transport, and in a world of climate crisis, there is a need to invest more in cycling infrastructure and public transport. Cycling infrastructure requires less maintenance than roads and has numerous health and environmental benefits. Enabling alternatives to driving cars, by giving people a safe option, will increase the use of cycling and public transport and in turn reduces the wear of our roads, which will result in less spending on roads maintenance.

>>>

[Rates]

We need to stop thinking about cycle ways and public transport as an expense and start seeing it as an investment in a better future.

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I support continuing to invest in walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure, low speed neighbourhoods, notwithstanding any change in central government policy regarding these topics.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?]

We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Creating a Climate Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage (Capital)]

We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. I therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.) I suggest creating a priority list for cycleways if national government funding dries up. The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and therefore should be prioritised in this case.

>>>

1. I urge the CCC to SUPPORT TRANSPORT MODE SHIFT increasing funding towards new public transport infrastructure including new bus lanes, bus shelters, and intersection changes that enable bus priority in traffic.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

75363	Programme - Mass Rapid Transit	Y4-6 \$8,164k	Support. We need to stop just taking about this.
73854	Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded	Y1-10 \$80,029k	I support - essential to increase occupancy

3415 - Allan Taunt

Fully support an increase in funding for public transport infrastructure. Users of these services need covered bus stops to protect them from the weather and there needs to be dedicated bus lanes to bypass traffic congestion.

3430 - Philippa Upton

I support public transport improvements, particularly within Christchurch city boundaries including Banks Peninsula and Governor's Bay.

3456 - Sam Steven

I think transport spending should focus on public transport and biking and walking options.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

- 16.3. We **support** the provision made in the LTP for public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters and bus lanes.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I believe it's important for the council to focus on roading and transportation infrastructure, with a specific focus on cycle ways and public transport, given the need for our city to be future and sustainability focused to support our future Tamariki.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

The council should ruthlessly prioritize active and public transport infrastructure funding over car infrastructure. Planning cities for the car will bleed the coffers of any city dry. Our long term plan should be for how we want our cities to look in the future, not how they are today. I would like to see more funding allocated to active and public transport infrastructure, particularly with regard to mass rapid transit and cycleway expansion.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

Parking charges in general should be increased around the city, and free on-street parking within the four avenues should be reduced or even eliminated in favour of paid parking or repurposing the space to bus or mobility lanes, or increasing footpath or urban canopy cover.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Why aren't we leaning in on this? 10km of bike lanes and bus lanes per year is a pittance. We should be preparing to integrate with this plan by supercharging our public transport and active. It's not like we don't have the space. The best cities in the world are always easy to get around. If we want people to come here, we shouldn't force them into renting or buying a car just to participate in society.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

We need to further reduce our carbon footprint, by making cycling and other active transport easier, safer and more accessible, and by improving public transport, and reducing car use.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Events]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Its a significant jump and will hurt a lot of people. Things like cycleways, while important, dont necessarily have a wider benefit for the economy as it stands and have at times made getting round town difficult. Public transport and local activities that benefit the wider community and our overseas travellers are much better to focus on.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

I support ongoing investment in public transport infrastructure. Bus stop design guides were being discussed well over ten years ago and yet there are still bus stops which are poorly marked or provide insufficient space for buses to easily pull in and out. Bus priority lanes which allow 40 people in a bus to have priority over one person in a car are an important part of the transport system.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I give my strong support to the following programmes and request they stay funded in the draft LTP as they are currently: * 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)

3626 - Connie Christensen

Priority must be on completing the Major Cycle Routes, increased bus priority lanes and more safe walking and cycle infrastructure within 2km of all schools.

3636 - Kay Robertson

I want more money spent on cycleways, less on motor vehicle transport. I want to see more support for active and public transport. Reducing our greenhouse gas emissions should be paramount.

3651 - Kate Innes

Support public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3655 - Dan Manton

More money should be going towards public transport and support cycling, walking and other active modes of travel. Supporting more public transport and cycling will allow Christchurch to economically grow and reduce impact on environment / mitigate negative effect of emissions has on climate.

>>>

Public transport investment is key. Christchurch can then grow economically without people being reliant on motor vehicles and economy held up by the un-economical use of space and roads (car parks and traffic jams).

>>>

More of the spend should be shifted to supporting buses - bus lanes etc.

3656 - Liam Blackett

Support bus infrastructure investment to support Ecan public transport work.

3679 - Janet Perry

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Approve of capital expenditure on encouraging cycling and improving public transport access.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: * 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)

3704 - Logan Cane

ECAN want to increase the levels of service for busses. CCC needs to support this by building out seperated bus lanes where possible so that public transport can be a viable alternative to driving. The worst thing would be if the extra busses come but they end up getting stuck in the same traffic as everyone else.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

More bus lanes, please! The most important qualities that determine whether or not people grab the bus are knowing that it's near them, that it'll reliably show up on time, and that it'll take them where they want to go. Given the dizzying array of lives lived by the hundreds of thousands of Christchurchers, the more lanes you throw down, the more this will apply to, the more value for money we get out of our buses, and the quieter and faster-flowing our roads become for the motorists who have fewer other drivers to "compete" with. Take this idea and apply it to cycleways, too.

3725 - Richard Smith

Expenditure on active and public transport infrastructure should be maintained and increased.

3731 - Heather McHarg

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Considerable funding for transport - hope large percentage of this funding is directed towards public transport, cycleways and walkways, to encourage as many people as possible out of cars - great for human and environmental health

3743 - Ben Ellis

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Improvements in public transport would be great. The current network is slow and feels very clunky to get around on. The bus lanes are an improvement, and additional enforcement would likely help further.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling).

Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

3759 - Ben Connolly

I strongly support more spending for projects over the 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation: • Public transport – \$101 million

3762 - Nina Koele

Public transport and active transport priority Please

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I think our public transport service has improved greatly in recent years and applaud this.

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

increase spending on public transport

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We need to be encouraging mode shift to active and public transport. We can do this by building more cycle infrastructure (to make cycling safer) and bus lanes (to make buses more reliable).

3806 - Simon Green

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Great to see a focus on sustainable transport such as cycling and buses

3818 - Ali Moore

Anything that will get more people using public transport is good.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Keep working on reducing congestion by enabling cycling and public transport.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Transport spending should prioritise public transit and cycleways over new carriageway investment.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

3876 - Dave Evans

The Council needs to press ahead with the enhancement of infrastructure for public and active transport, not delay it. The climate crisis demands swift action.

3881 - Anne Scott

We also need to increase and improve public transport

3884 - Rachel Bacon

We appreciate the money spent on public transport and bike lanes.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Cycleways], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Roads], [Transport > Parking], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

verall, have we got the balance right:

In general, I support initiatives such as better cycle ways and bus-only lanes.

402 - Cynthia Charron

I also fully support the proposed spend of \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years.

>>>

Please retain the maximum proposed funding for all cycle and active and public transport projects in the LTP. Without it, Christchurch risks moving backwards in achieving many of its goals.

443 - Keryn Roberts

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

I support the council's movement in this space providing better walking, cycling and bus paths. As the city continues to grow this infrastructure is important to its quality of life.

454 - Jude Rogers

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital);; Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital); Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Prioritise public transport, cycleways and foot traffic.

464 - Mary McCammon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Public transport a priority please.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

An efficient public transport system is essential in light of the devastating consequences of not reducing CO2 emissions.

563 - Tobias Meyer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Investing in footpaths, cycleways, and facilities for public transit will help reduce emissions, increase quality of life, and save money.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Public transport - support dedicated bus lanes, safe shelters and welcoming hubs.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I would like to see more action on climate change mitigation with more money invested into public and active transport including separated cycle ways.

694 - Lucia Rivas

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I approve the spending on bikeways and public transport. Our roads are too congested and children should be able to get themselves around safely by other means beside their parents driving them. The number of high school students driving themselves to school and adding to congestion is insane!

820 - Shelley MacDonell

Strengthening the public transport infrastructure will make it more functional, and therefore a more viable option for people who are currently reluctant to use it. Fully support this.

Oppose

1002 - Riley Mahuika

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

As long as we aren't prioritising bike lanes with full on concrete build and busses that are overpriced and bound to be expensive to replace in 10 years time, then sure transport second. Focus on drivers, we have nice roads to drive here as long as you avoid peak times.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Spending money on bus infrastructure is wasteful. Forget about upgrading bus kiosks (stops), changing roading design for buses.

1574 - David Cassidy

Bus lanes aren't working bring back the clear away zones and let it be run by a private business that would save council money

16 - Andrew McKay

People want cars. They do not want public transport, unless they are wanting it subsidised, ie a free ride. "We propose spending \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years." slash this spending. Bus lanes squeezed into roads causes commuter chaos. How many roads can you save from being stuffed up if you spend nothing?

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Cut spending, no one uses public transport - bus after empty bus goes past my house. Be cheeper to fund ubers

1699 - Dominic McKeown

scrape any improvements for busses and think trams the city is perfect for them and can replace buses. we used to have a tram network and its been seen by old tracks still in the ground. >>>
[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]
[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

179 - Bridgette Smith

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Cut the spending on transport. As much as some of the Council want people to get on bikes and take the bus, it is not going to happen. Just way too inconvenient.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Far too much emphasis on cycling walking public transport.

1905 - Nicole Crisp

Too much assigned to bus infrastructure

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Public transport is totally under utilised, so why spend any more on this. Encourage people to car share if needed and offer incentives for this.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We also note that Delivery Package – Public Transport Stops, Shelters & Seating Installation has funding limited to two years. As this forms part of the continuous work programme, it should also have an ongoing budget. This ongoing work sits outside the improvements programme, for example PT Futures. In addition to public transport, we also support further investment in walking and cycling infrastructure to support mode shift and decarbonisation of the transport system.

2720 - Conal Smith

[brackets coded elsewhere, here for context only]

No - [to much road maintenance] not enough public transport [or cycle emphasis].

2746 - Helen Taylor

The councils obsession with cycling is waring thin. Especially when one lives on the other side of a tunnel. Improve the bus network, trams or trains. Better routes, more frequent etc. How many of our residents actually cycle? Parents with children on a school run? Supermarket shoppers? Any hill suburb residents??

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Transport > Cycleways (capital)]

Farr too much money spent on bus lanes, cycle ways and the over-sign posting of these!!

3043 - J Elliott

Cancel the \$318m put aside for public transport infrastructure and cycle lanes.

We don't have the population to fund largely empty public transport which should NOT be subsidized by ratepayers to the degree it is (not all ratepayers are on a bus route) User Pays Increase bus services where extensively used Cut bus services where they run empty/almost empty

3214 - Sue Trayling

I do not agree with spending our rates on upgrading the bus system, shelters, etc. Just usual maintenance and tweaking as required.

324 - Richard Wesley

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

Not enough funding for cycleways and public transport, far too much on old school roads and the expansion of the city outwards. It totally goes against putting climate change at the centre of every decision.

3502 - Rach Wilson

surely we don't need that amount spent on Public Transport

3507 - Gary Barber

Concern for cost wastage on bus system which must be a financial concern.

3552 - Alice Neylon

Prioritization of bus lanes is not helpful to the majority of the residents of the city and make it more confusing and dangerous.

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Overall, there is far too much spending on road maintenance and not enough spending on cycleways and bus lane infrastructure.

>>>

Cycleways and bus lanes are a low cost (in many cases just road paint!) way to encourage commuters to bike and take public transport, which is the easiest way to reduce transport emissions. People must feel safe (cycleways) and that buses are a viable option that doesn't add too much time to commutes. Far too much spending is on road maintenance. In the last LTP there were 15 cycleway projects that were approved and are not completed that have disappeared from the new LTP. I suggest adding those and additional projects in, particularly if CCC has any desire to stick to their emissions reductions goals.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance.

3699 - John McCombs

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Also insufficient on public transport and active transport. The network of protected cycleways needs to be expanded to get the full value from the investment.

3787 - Deb Donnell

Public transport - again upgrading bus stops, shelters, bus lanes and intersection changes are not necessary projects in this current economic climate. Put all of this on hold until you've reduced our debt and ratepayers can afford this.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

No - you are proposing to spend too much money on roading and not enough on public transport infrastructure and active transportation.

>>>

No - too much money spent on roads at the expense of public and active transportation.

3868 - Don Gould

Stop spending on anything to do with busses. Look at the business case which is now done and look to new technology coming on.

>>>

Technology is changing members. We are on the dawn of seeing driverless vehicles of all kinds. We already have a growing number of e-vehicles in our domain, from scooters, bikes, mobility devices to cars and trucks. We need end bus travel in the city in the next decade. That technology is now at horse and cart stage. The day will be with us before this LTP term (10 years) is done that we will order up personal transport. Building low quality (and they're all low quality) 'bus stops' across the city has a carbon footprint. They're not fit for the public and we know it. More and more people with mobility issues are now addressing those issues with mobility vehicles. Recently I meet a man who will never drive, who was riding a mobility device with a 50km range. The business case for buses is done, we just haven't woken up. The impact on our carbon footprint is massive. When a bus pulls in to traffic it adds to congestion as we let them in. As they pull out we slow. We have more than their share of roadway set aside just for them in to many places, causing people to demand more roading to be built, not less.

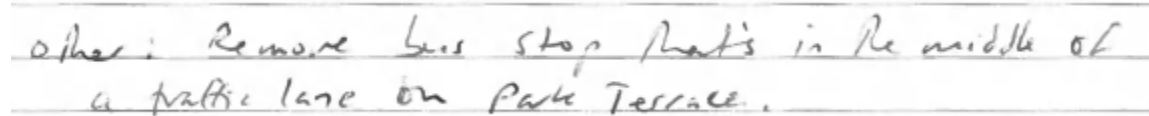
3882 - Jodi Gauci

No to bus lanes and public transport

3934 - Greta Simpson

There isn't enough investment in public transport.

3997 - Emma Baird



Other: Remove bus stop mats in the middle of a traffic lane on Park Terrace.

437 - Chrystal Gray

Buses have been working fine why spend more money

662 - Cameron Taylor

Quit with all the bloody bus lanes. The pricks don't even use them!

715 - Hayley Barrett

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I agree with the plan on looking after roads and footpaths in principal, however you need to bring costs down. Cut this back a little and make savings for rate payers. Cycle ways need to be cut completely. \$200 million on cycle ways is a disgrace when people can't afford it. This is a nice to have. It is in no way necessary. People are not being injured and killed due to the current roads that don't have cycleways. You have a proposed cycleway near my house and there is not one incidence of anyone being hurt in the past five years whilst on a bike on this road, yet you say its for safety. Its not. Cycleways are pet projects by certain councilors with too much power. Just stop. Ask people if they want them - if you make an effort to get responses from all the public rather than just the activists that seems to answer these surveys, you will find that most think this is wasteful spending. However, every person in Christchurch knows you have no intention of listening in regard to cycleways. \$100 million on new bus infrastructure needs to be cut back a little. Bus shelters are a nice to have - people can bring an umbrella, rates payers don't need to be paying for these when we are already broke. Put intersection changes on the back burner. While the rate payers have no money, this isn't needed. Buses are mostly empty anyway. See where we are in 5 years then put this back on the table.

>>>

Cut back transport funding such as bus shelters - bus stops are adequate.

742 - Mark Holland

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Cut the cycleway spend bus stops etc we cant afford them concentrate on maintenance for a-few more years.

Other

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Public transport system at moment is a failure. Not working. Ask the public what they want.

1109 - Sarah Hosking

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Please focus on the bus interchange- making it safer for our teens.

1123 - Dean Walker

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I believe more money should be invested into public transport than into cycling, as public transport is more useful for a wider range of residents. Especially given the cost of driving cars has increased drastically, and cycling is a difficult form of transportation for those of us who for personal reasons can't manage it or afford it.

1191 - Ava Johnson

improve public transport,

>>>

Prioritizing Public Transport and Cycling Infrastructure: A progressive city prioritizes accessible and safe public transport, which not only alleviates traffic congestion but also enhances air quality and fosters healthier lifestyles.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Maybe a more efficient way to get waste from Chch to Kate Valley would be rail. This would create much less cartage on our roads. Using our rail corridors for public transportation would be great e.g. a train from city to Rolleston.

1249 - Sally Michael

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

I would love to see more financial investment into eco travel like cycle ways and electric vehicles. also making public transport more accessible

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Most Residents won't use public transport especially when people are getting robbed and abused at the bus exchange.

1354 - Ivo de Vocht

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Yes, I think the balance is generally right. However, I feel a higher emphasis and priority should be placed on improving active travel infrastructure (cycleways) and public transport, as these are the low hanging fruit in terms of reducing our carbon emissions and the sooner this is in place the better.

>>

As mentioned earlier, active transport infrastructure (cycleways) and priority infrastructure for public transport should be prioritised over small passenger vehicle transport improvement.

1394 - Michael Clemens

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I think the balance is pretty good. I would like to see more cycleways, bus shelters and bus priority and I'd be happy to pay slightly higher rates to fund this.

14 - Luke Chandler

I would also like to see us spend more money in the South-West, specifically Halswell for public transport infrastructure

1412 - Derren Macnicol

,more money for public transport,

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite. I think we should prioritize more bike lanes and public transport. This reduces parking demand, traffic congestion, improves air quality, and promotes healthier living.

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Transport infrastructure us only great if you have drivers. We already don't have enough busses from Rolleston to town and none back here at night. Infrastructure is not the problem, shortage in drivers are

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

Busses need to be looked at to see if there are more cost effective alternatives, for example would be more economic and a better service to axe busses all together and put the savings into subsidising Uber rides.

1522 - David Alexander

I think bus/ T2 lanes should be introduced to ensure that the bus system is able to keep moving, even at peak times.

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

We need a better bus system, more buses and bus lanes

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

we NEED public transport infrastructure. Stop focusing on building better roads for cars, people need to be getting on public transport, walking, and biking and we need a city that allows this.

1622 - Joseph Veale

More >>>PT

1692 - David Bluck

Concentrate on forming a more centralised city so public transport is more likely to work [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration]

1694 - Tamsin Page

Only if the transport projects prioritise >>> public transport infrastructure. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

>>> public transport infrastructure should be prioritised overall, and within this, these should be prioritised at and near schools, education facilities, health facilities etc [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

>>> Let's prioritise other means of transport. I love seeing our electric buses! But I'll also be honest, I don't actually use them myself. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

1699 - Dominic McKeown

rethink the climate change aspect and change public transport to electric trams. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Three Waters > Other] [Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities]

1701 - James Friend

>>> [Spending > Our Proposed Spending] Eco friendly - if we can't afford to upgrade to environmentally friendly products, such as electric buses, we wait until we can.

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Most buss i see on road is empty, especially after the school time.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

[Three Waters - Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport - Roads (Capital)]

Investing in roads and transport infrastructure, as well as protecting and upgrading water networks, are critical for the sustainable development and prosperity of the city. These projects not only enhance the quality of life for residents but also contribute to economic growth and resilience. Borrowing for such projects with long-term value can be prudent, especially when considering the intergenerational benefits they provide. Ensuring that debt repayments are spread fairly across generations is essential for equitable distribution of the costs associated with infrastructure investments. However, it's crucial to monitor the debt levels carefully to avoid overburdening future generations with excessive liabilities.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)]

More investment in public transport and cycling infrastructure. The more options people have to travel without driving, the more money the Council can save in the future. We also need to contribute to reduce emissions, and reducing private car transport is a key part of that.

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)]

I see when it comes to transport your prioritising cycle ways. I think it would be beneficial to look into increasing bus lanes. I've been bussing to work this year and it takes me an hour and 20 minutes to get home on the bus compared to 40 minutes in the car. That doesn't make public transport very attractive. I'm doing this because I actively want to be sustainable and because it's cheaper. However, most people do not think this way. If taking the bus didn't take twice or sometimes three times as long as commuting by far more cheaper than petrol. There was no mention of bus lanes in this plan and I urge you to consider changing this. Adding bus lanes will encourage more people to use public transport which is more economical and sustainable.

>>>

Again please prioritise bus lanes over cycle lanes. More people would convert to bussing compared to cycling if it was better and just as convenient as driving. Everyone willing to bike to work is already doing so. If we want more people on public transport it needs to be more enticing. Traffic is awful and there's road works on every single route I take to work. Busing takes me an hour and 20 minutes on a good day. The only reasoning I bus is because a stop it right outside my house and I consciously make the decision to try and be more sustainable. But it's awful. I can't recommend it. I wish I could. People park in the few bus lanes we have on Lincoln road and it takes so ridiculously long. Bus lanes would entice more people to take public transport. It's already so much cheaper than petrol but it's not convenient enough for the public.

1801 - Quinton Hurley

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

Priority lanes for buses and T3/4 lanes would be a good start in addition to cycleway separation i.e. putting simple painted cycleways between parking and footpaths as a cheap alternative (cyclists are less likely to be doored on the passenger side of cars).

181 - Pearlin Jacob

There needs to be more busstops specifically in newer suburbs.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Don't invest in expensive infrastructure and concentrate in pedestrian safety

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- Funding for public transport and urban and rural walking and cycling trails.

1859 - Lucy Gray

we need to fund public transport.

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

No further invest in public transport,

1876 - Mika Clapson

No! I want to see more cycle ways & bus lanes and priority given to walkers, cyclists & people taking public transport.

>>>

Prioritise public transport, cycleways & pedestrian/car-free spaces.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services. I think there should be more funding for bus lanes, bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre, cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives. The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~ establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange ^{and create more electric car charging stations.}

Rates

Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Water Supply]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

The council should also put more funding into the capital funding new. More capital funding should go to climate, and flood protection, our water pipes and creating bus lanes and bike lane. I don't believe it's necessary to create more roads.

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

1945 - Lucy Howell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

More of the spending in the transport capital spend programme needs to shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the

distance of protected bike lanes, etc.). The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and should be prioritised.

1970 - Imogen Whaley

Spend more on public transport.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle.

1984 - Chenille Anderson

We need better public transport.
more foot paths.

1991 - Stevie Florent

A lot more spending in the transport capital spend program should support a mode shift towards active and public transport, given transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector.

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No we need more art ^{funding} ~~funding~~ bus & bike
lanes and flood protection.

2039 - India Johnson

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]

absolutely not, we need more funding put
towards art funding & bus lanes

2057 - Alicia Moggre

A much higher proportion of road funding should go towards cycleways and public transport infrastructure to reduce emissions.

>>>

Please prioritise active transport and public transport above private transport to have a higher share of the transport funding. If this requires roads to be deprioritised all the better.

2095 - Hanna North

We need to invest more in public transport and
urban density with ^{more} freely accessible green
spaces that are like the natural environment that
was here before people.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

Transport funding should go towards public transport and not new roads

2172 - Tobias McKellar

We need more funding for public transport, such as busses or even trains.

2174 - Ivan Andrews

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Busing + Biking need to be
prioritised as safe and fast,
not worked around the edges

2183 - Hali Stauffer

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

In reviewing the proposed capital spend or capital programme, I urge the Council to prioritise investments in public transport and bike lanes. Enhancing these aspects not only reduces traffic congestion but also improves air quality and promotes healthier lifestyles.

2200 - Janna Robinson

I'm agreeable with the priorities. Unfortunately you won't get anyone agreeing to ride public transport until it's user friendly and accessible. At the moment, it is much easier to drive a car. Also it's great to try and limit people using cars, but many parents need their cars to pick up their kids after school/day care. Riding a bus to do that is not practical and then to try and get them home after that. Most families have both parents working to afford to live so some thought should be given to this when increasing cycle lanes and bus lanes and reducing roads for cars. We don't have the population for fully subsidised public transport.

2202 - Patricia Jamieson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

I don't think so. It seems there wasn't as much forethought in the city planning when it comes to congestion and rejuvenating interest in the city center, with public transport being under-funded and car parks taking over the city center and creating a barrier to entry. People would rather not visit the central city with the heavy road usage, exorbitant parking fees and unreliability and availability of public transport, which leads to more funding being poured into campaigns to bring people back to the city center that could have been spent on other things.

2214 - Paul Kruger

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Agreed, counterbalance by investing more in public transport and public accessibility through cycleways etc.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We would welcome further information on Christchurch City Council's programme for Public Transport infrastructure and alignment with 'PT Futures', in particular, an assurance that work on infrastructure will be aligned with service improvements delivered by Environment Canterbury, focused initially on the core network, and connecting key activity centres. This is important as we work together to support public transport needs with continuing population growth and increased public transport patronage in Greater Christchurch.

We note that it is unclear in your LTP what projects are under the PT Futures investment programme and this is impacting the ability of New Zealand Transport Agency, through the Regional Land Transport Plan, to easily identify the whole PT Futures improvement programme across partners.

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

Thanks for the great bus service and keeping the fares cheaper for all. Thanks for the work that the council does and please make it fair for everyone!!

2287 - Alice Johnson

You propose spending \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years. Again, can we afford this? Will this get more people on the buses? Can we think differently when it comes to public transport? How about a system that enables people to find others to car share with instead?

2295 - Katja Charmley

Regarding public transport, while I support investments in cycling infrastructure, I urge for more attention to be given to options like the tram system. Allocating more funding to make trams accessible to citizens beyond just tourists could significantly enhance public transport accessibility and usage.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

More investment in buses, better lanes, more frequent buses, better pay for drivers, free buses for all, especially students.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Better public transport options in dense areas.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

I think the balance currently is not right. It needs to move further away from private vehicles and more towards public transport and cycling/ walking opportunities. This is absolutely clear when we consider the impacts that private vehicles and roading have on our carbon footprint as a city and it is also clear that it improves health outcomes linked to social connection opportunities as well as physical health.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

fast track new cycle lanes and bus lanes

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

More funding is required to get people using alternative modes of transport. More investment to delivery higher frequency busses, 100% fare free.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

Does transport include public transport or does it mean more roads for more cars? For a multitude of reasons we should be improving public transport. Make it free and readily available to the point where taking your own car everywhere no longer makes sense.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Increase funding balance across the active/public transport options.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

Please spend more on active and public transport over more roads and parking.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Investment in public transport infrastructure (bus lanes, signal prioritisation, etc.) should be increased.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

More spending on public transport is needed to ease congestion - especially along Lincoln rd.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]; [Three Waters > Stormwater and Land Drainage]; [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Too much being spent on Te Kaha, not enough on flood protection and public transport.

2533 - Steven Muir

maintaining good affordable public transport also a priority

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

More of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport, for example transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> Discourage private vehicle use and enhance public transport options, including the establishment and consistent enforcement of more bus lanes, proven effective on major thoroughfares like Lincoln Road. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport] [Transport > Cycleways

(Capital)] [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Resilience]

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

We appreciate that this sits with ECAN however, for your information: Our residents need a regular bus route down Bowhill Rd to serve North New Brighton Memorial & Community Centre, Thomson Park, Surf club etc. Currently all bus route skirt the borders of our area. The only bus down Marine Parade is one an hour and does not operate Sunday or evenings.

2623 - Andrew Cockburn

I would like to see more investment in public transport and active transport infrastructure.

>>>

More investment in public transport and active transport infrastructure.

264 - Raizel Reyes

Free parking stations/car parks to main bus stops to encourage people from outside the bus route fringes to use public transport as partnof their regular commute.

2650 - Alexander Amies

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

More funding for public transport and footpaths to encourage active modes of transport

2664 - Peter Galbraith

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits. Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear and tear on our roads.

>>>

Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes

2667 - Hayley Simpson
Better public transport.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations), Transport > Cycleways (capital) Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Investment in transport infrastructure should focus on completing the cycleways network and improving public transport. The same goes for water services - these are essential and the money must be spent. It will all be for nothing, however, if the response to the threats of climate change are inadequate.

2711 - Denise George

There is too much money being put into cycle ways when it is only the minority of the residents who cycle. Perhaps the money would be better utilised towards safer bus transport infrastructure and footpaths.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

[Other/Specific Interest Topics > Public Transport]

We don't seem to need more big buses and shelters. Still have not got the transport right. Shelters get destroyed and have to be reinstated. Smaller buses and more often maybe people would use them more.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Please provide better transport options, including bus priority throughout the city. This includes enforcing bus lanes and enforcing parking restrictions (people parked in cycleways and on footpaths). Please fund all walking, cycling, other active transport, and public transport plans that have been removed from this long term plan.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

DPA recommends that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport infrastructure and systems.

>>>

DPA welcomes the proposed \$101 million spend on transport infrastructure improvements including new bus lanes, intersection changes and renewals.

DPA recommends that new bus infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Ultimately, DPA believes that by collaborating with Environment Canterbury in improving public transport provision, the CCC will make what contribution it can to reducing carbon emissions at a time when the policies of the new government will make the achievement of that target more difficult.

]

<p>Recommendation 1: that new public transport infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.</p>
<p>Recommendation 2: that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport options.</p>
<p>Recommendation 3: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over all public transport upgrades as part of a co-design process.</p>

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Road spending is not worth it unless it also supports pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.)

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Road (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Street Scapes (Capital)]

- I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: ○ Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams ○ More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses and prevent red-light running ○ Construction of many more new and better bus shelters ○ Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens with real time information at well-used bus stops

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks), Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure, Transport > cycleways (capital), other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

The parking charge proposal is a frivolous undertaking that would bring in a negligible amount of revenue, consequently doing much more harm than good for our communities. With options for city parking being limited and often inaccessible, there are many residents of Ōtautahi who already struggle to patronise local common spaces, and increasing the cost of these facilities would only further hinder availability. A more sustainable option would be to provide better transport alternatives to and from key locations, such as consistent bus routes and usable bike lanes in the surrounding area. This would reduce the space taken up by empty lots and parked cars, improve congestion, and allow more people to visit the lovely greenery of Christchurch.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

This area is a massive spend in the both capital and operational budgets. The priorities for someone like me on the east-side are >>> getting buses that run to TIME. Upgrading bus stops, other 'infrastructure' (what does that even mean?) and street furniture etc. is all irrelevant if the buses don't turn up when they should!

2836 - Jillian Frater

We need continued and increased investment in >>> public transport

>>>

I consider the Council should provide high quality public transport >>>create more bus lanes and give buses priority at intersections

289 - Julian Springer

[Transport > Roads]

roading and public transport need a greater level of investment

2922 - Zak Morrison

The Draft LTP proposes to spend \$1.6 billion on transport over the next ten years, which includes maintaining and improving the existing network of roads and footpaths, and making it easier and safer for residents to choose how they get around. However, there is a strong case for enhancing public transport options further, including the installation of more bus lanes and better enforcement of existing bus lanes. Improved public transport infrastructure is essential for reducing congestion, lowering emissions, and providing equitable travel options for all residents. Therefore, it is recommended that the Council prioritizes the expansion and enforcement of bus lanes to facilitate more efficient and reliable public transport services.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

In conclusion, while the Draft LTP 2024-2034 demonstrates a commitment to addressing key transport infrastructure needs in Christchurch, there is a clear opportunity to enhance the plan by prioritizing public transport options, accelerating the MCRs programme, reinstating the LCN and Cycle Connections programmes, and funding separate projects for improved travel choice and amenities. Doing so would not only improve safety and accessibility for all modes of transport but also support the city's environmental, health, and economic objectives. It is imperative that the Council considers these recommendations to ensure that the transport and cycleway projects truly reflect the priorities and needs of Christchurch residents.

2938 - Rhiannon James

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Continue to take a long term approach that prioritises climate change, which means putting public transport and cycling at the centre of focus, rather than cars.

2939 - John Thomsen

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

My concern is that there is still salaried council employees and contracted specialists working on projects that we are not privy to and we presume that these projects have been put on hold, when we have no funds to support these projects in the short term? Ie: W2W cycleway? More spent on developing a more efficient user friendly bus-transport system and less time in departmental/internal engineered cycle way development and wasteful consultations.

>>>

More efficient bus transport system

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Given that transport is Ōtautahi | Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions, CCC needs to put more funding into public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport.

>>>

2. Please invest more in active and public transport. Please stop delaying cycleways and cutting cycleway funding. I urge the CCC to put more of its transport capital spending into a mode shift to active and public transport, for example by transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.

>>>

(b) Disincentivising private vehicle use while incentivising public transport use by creating more bus lanes. (These have worked well on Lincoln Rd - let's keep them coming.)

298 - Zya Gurau

I believe a higher proportion of the transport budget should go towards public transportation.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Don't agree with closure of Riccarton bus lounge - great and fairly essential facility for public transport users, commuters, youth, elderly, etc

3011 - Annette Marchant

Public Transport is most important, more people living out of town but working in town. They should not have to travel by car.

3015 - Alexandra Cox

Bussing is cold, inconvenient, slow, sometimes unsafe and degrading. I will never be able to reap the benefits of my rates making car-drivers journeys more comfortable - however almost everyone can bus. Considering the aging population is actively lowering the number of abled bodies capable of driving themselves funding should be prioritised towards public transport - this includes more, well trained and well paid bus drivers. I shouldn't be made to feel like a 2nd class citizen who comes second to people privileged enough to be able to drive - cars should be a luxury, not the default, else the city becomes inaccessible to those who cannot physically obtain/afford that luxury. There is currently no safe route between Papanui and the airport without a car

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Transport initiatives such as more reliable public transport and facilitating safe cycling are good but even more could be done. Christchurch is perfect for cycling, being flat and with a mainly dry climate. We should prioritise cycle lanes that physically protect cyclists and promote our city as a "cycle city" for sustainable tourism. Currently we would be inviting tourists to risk their lives on most of our roads. Cycleways are expensive but they will never be cheaper and reduce car travel.

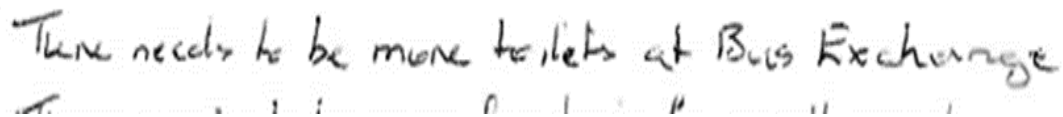
3036 - John W. Thacker

The bus service from Rapaki to Governors bay to Sign of The Takahe needs to be reinstated, The existing bus stop is there in Governors Bay.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

If anything I think even more could be spent on public transport, particularly bus lanes in locations that they get stuck in traffic.

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson



There needs to be more toilets at Bus Exchange

[Full attachment available]

3123 - Kate Markman

I'm not sure I agree with the value being spent on transport. On one hand we need to maintain the existing roads, but on the other we really need to move away from cars as the main source of transportation so I think the balance should change more towards supporting public transport and cycleways instead of cars

3127 - Dianne Downward

Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement and Communications (General)

Church corner intersection had expensive plans and a video made before any consultation with the community and then only ONE option was presented when others were suggested. Ilam Road cycleway - locals views were dismissed because all will use the cycleway, yet when it came to Church Corner intersection the local view was the only important viewpoint even though this intersection is used by people from all over Christchurch. No consistency.

3148 - Viv Cotter

Obviously people need to get on public transport. Bus shelters would help. There are none where I live, and at 7am on a frosty morning or southerly rain, I'll choose the car

315 - Sophia Pegg

[Transport > Cycleways]

Prioritise more buses over cycleways.

3192 - Janene Burnett

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I would like to see more funding to public transport and bike lanes/pathways/routes.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Almost, I would like to see more funding for Orana Wildlife park, the Arts Centre, and green forms of transport i.e. bike lane/routes and public transport.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I agree with most of the spending however I want to see more spending on housing, our arts centre, Orana Park and bike lanes/public transport.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

More funding needs to go to active and public transport and a mode shift from private vehicle use to active and public transport.

3230 - Suz Guthrie

People haven't used buses for many years in Christchurch. Buy every able person a reasonable reliable bike. Have small vans for the elderly, mothers/ fathers with small children and the disabled.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

I would like to see support for making this as accessible as possible- such as when fares were significantly cheaper

3310 - James Lunday

More on >>> public transport

3319 - Ryan Moore

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Provide better public transport - better bus frequencies and a more reliable bus service - install more bus-only lanes to increase the attractiveness of public transport

3325 - Adele Geradts

There are many areas in the city that do not have public transport or easy access to public transport. For example, to get to Halswell quarry (a large park with great views of Christchurch, an asset to the city and community), the nearest bus stop is on Halswell Road near Village Lane, then it's a 2.5Km walk. In and around the Halswell quarry in the last 5 years and ongoing with hundreds (thousand?) of homes built or being constructed now. All of these homes are over 2km from that bus stop. There are many new areas in Halswell also not well serviced by public transport.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

This money would also be better spent on public transport. The more public transport is used, again, the less roads will need to be maintained.

[Coder note: Money to be spent on road maintenance]

>>>

Transport is the number one source of greenhouse gas emissions (54%) in Christchurch. Therefore a lot of money should be spent on reducing these emissions and encouraging a mode shift out of private cars to public and active transport. Too much money is being spent on roads with the goal of serving cars only. These roads need to be repaved and repaired much more often than cycle lanes.

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250

>>>

This advice also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for.

[Coder note: advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan)]

3423 - James Upton

Improve bus services around major cultural and sporting complexes. There's not a lot wrong with roads working at capacity as it makes alternatives such as bus, bike and rideshare more attractive. Buses from dormitory towns should not be subsidised by city residents.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)

347 - Catherine Webber

With a growing population there will be greater demand for transport be it private or public. If you really want to support alternative forms of transport then fund public transport at a central government level, I do not want to pay for that in my rates I don't use public transport. I want my rights to use private transport as I always have protected.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

more emphasis on public transport

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Finally, the following separate projects must be reinstated. They provide ratepayers with more options for how they get around, and make it safer to travel through busy areas. These help support the development of a city that is built for people, and for them to be able to move through it safely, and with enjoyment. Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)

350 - Chris Hoopmann

[Transport > Cycleways, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

more investment in methods and planning that rely less on vehicle movements and prioritising non vehicle transport such as walking and cycling infrastructure, along with improved public transport (ideally development of a viable commuter rail).

>>>

Prioritise cycling, walking and public transport infrastructure, including rail connections.

3523 - Kate Hedworth

Curtail funding for road improvements. Put this money into active and public transport instead.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I'd like more investment in >>> public transport, and bringing forward planned upgrades.

3528 - Mark Wilson

CCC and Ecan must work together to provide a public transport system which enables people to not rely on cars in Christchurch. This must occur now, so development and density can grow along the public transport corridors.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Operations]

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport.

>>>

It is great that you are investing in public transport. It really helps the environment and climate change.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

There is far too much focus on roads, and not enough on cycle and pedestrian infrastructure. Transport emissions are Canterbury's largest emission source, making up 53.8% of total emissions. With climate change being the most

important issue of our generation, we need a council willing to take leadership and make decisions that will help lower our cities carbon footprint, and that starts with our largest emission source.

>>>

Projects which should be included in the LTP are listed below:

>>>

15) 73854 Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)

16) 75363 Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Reduce amount on spent on public transport infrastructure >>> unless these are fully off road.

>>>

Reduce amount spent on public transport infrastructure - how much is spent repairing vandalised bus shelters anyway.

3614 - Lin Roberts

• Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. There were also 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes from fossil fuel vehicles. • We need to focus on reducing these emissions and deaths. We can do so by: o Disincentivise private vehicle usage, and provide better public transport options, including creating more bus lanes, which have worked well on Lincoln Road.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Consideration of a carpark in Lyttelton for Diamond Harbour Residents to park and save journey's around the roads. They can catch the ferry and have the option of picking up their car on that side of the harbour during weekdays. Would be great if it had electric car charging points again reducing carbon footprint if the cars there were electric.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Invest in better public transport infrastructure by delivering PT Futures and building more bus lanes.

>>>

* I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) * 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)

>>>

I request the following public transport related investments be prioritised to reduce delays for buses and improve user experience : * Construction of more bus lanes * More bus signal priority at intersections * Construction of new bus shelters * Installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at busy bus stops.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Ensuring better transport options by installing more bus lanes and making sure they are enforced.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More on bus infrastructure.

3658 - Tom Logan

1. Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes

3683 - Max Sullivan

but I would like to see more than the proposed 101 million investment into public transport. Buses are key in creating affordable and sustainable transport for our city, and we should be spending more on these systems, and designing our city in ways that support them. There are plenty of lanes in the city that could be made into bus lanes without expense,

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: * Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road.

>>>

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) * 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)

>>>

We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: *

Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams * More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses * Construction of many more new and better bus shelters * Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops

3725 - Richard Smith

Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road. –

>>>

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops

375 - Alex McNeill

Transport should focus on incentivising people to get out of their cars, through efficient bus systems and safe cycle and walkways. It's so important even if funding is cut from NZTA-WK.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Instead of charging people for being forced to cars, urgently complete the bike lanes and buses so that there's a modal shift and they don't *need* their cars.

>>>

Urgent and massive modal shift to public transport and away from cars is the only way to build a physically healthy city, keep our kids safe in the face of obscenely massive (and increasing numbers of) SUVs, and meet the council's own public climate targets. Public transport pays literal dividends at every social, economic and environmental level.

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We need to fast track and invest more in cycleway and public transport infrastructure to provide accessible choices, and also lower our emissions.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I also strongly support keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)

3779 - Layling Stanbury

[Other/Special Interest Topic > Public Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

For roads and transport infrastructure: please focus more on public transport system (when will we get trains back, and busses that actually run frequently and to the areas people need them) rather than building more lanes and highways.

>>>

we need more bike lanes and busses

3780 - Jack Halliday

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as >>> bus >>> improvements

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport-related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams. More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses. Construction of many more new and better bus shelters. Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well-used bus stops

3783 - Arthur McGregor

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Operations]

I would like to see more spent on improving active transport modes, and less for car-focused transport. We should be spending a greater proportion of the transport budget on active and public transport - things like cycle lanes, safer pedestrian crossings, city-wide bus priority measures. This will help reduce our car dependency, which is good for the climate, good for our health, and good for saving money! If we can spend more on public and active transport, then our existing streets will last longer and we can reduce the spend on road renewals. I am lucky enough to have one of the major cycle routes go past my house to places that I often want to go, and that has helped increase the number of time we take the bike and decrease the number of times we take the car. This is because we can travel safely, and frankly it is much more enjoyable! It is really important to me that everyone in the city has the same access to safe cycle options that I have. And, I would really like to see the connections to our major cycle ways prioritised to make it easier to get to more places.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Provide better public transport options, including installing more bus lanes and better enforcement of bus lanes and extending the timeframes that bus lanes are operational for down major arterials - it is ridiculous to end them at 9am or 6pm - add another hour.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Public transport is poor at best with the bus routes not meeting the needs of the community - many people live over 2km from the nearest bus stop so cannot access public transport.

Many bus stops are on the wrong side of busy roads (eg Lincoln Rd stop for Aidanfield) making them dangerous for children and the elderly.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Given that over half Christchurch's emissions derive from road transport, it is clear that there should be a significantly higher spend on active transport and measures to support public transport such as bus lane development. There are some areas where I would suggest increasing funding or specifically developing certain projects, particularly the "paused" cycleway development on Aldwins and Ensors Rds which should be funded for completion in the first triennium- it has been designed and extensively consulted on already, would close an existing gap in the network and, most importantly, allow students in Te Aratai College to cycle (and walk) more safely to school.

>>>

As mentioned, a significantly higher proportion of transport spending should be on active transport and supportive of public transport

>>>

- Improved funding for bus lane development- congestion is having an increasing effect on punctuality.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

These are all good things, but I think even more could be invested into >>>, public transport

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I think CCC should work with ECan to review current bus routes and seek to add several new routes where needed. For example, a new route is likely needed to connect Port Hills suburbs like Halswell and Cashmere to Lincoln and Rolleston.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Bus services are irregular and not convenient for many residents (bus stops are well over the recommended half KM from most homes). This means many local trips are, by necessity, taken by car, causing unnecessary congestion, pollution and impact on parking. Suburbs within 5 km of the city centre, such as St Martins, should be the "low hanging fruit" for encouraging more people out of their cars and onto alternative modes, yet many residents have no option but to drive themselves and paying for parking. CCC need to work much closer with ECAN to resolve the bus network gaps,

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Delay bus infrastructure projects. We do not need or want the additional debt.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

There should be more money allocated to cycling infrastructure and public transport. As an active person, who enjoys being outside, it's still challenging for me to cycle around Christchurch because there are not enough safe and well connected cycle lanes. More people cycling means more healthy residents, and less pollution. If there's more investment in public and active transportation there won't be the need for more road maintenance.

I think we should do everything we can to expand bike lanes and public transport

3856 - Portia Bishop

More bus lanes and better enforcement. You don't get much bang for your buck if cars park in there all the time knowing that they won't face any repercussions.

>>>

Please reinstate the following projects as they benefit increasing travel choice and safety: 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 26623

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

More public transport options

3897 - J E Thomas

Not sure that all projects are value for money. >>> Chch doesn't have the public transport needed to be able to support the changes and reduce down the need for private transport.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Roads (capital), Transport > Cycleways (capital)]

No There has been too much priority in allocating capital to road maintenance. Rather than allocating such vast funds to generic carriageway renewals, CCC should be increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required.

>>>

[Spending > Our proposed spending, Transport > Footpaths and Streetscape (capital), Fees and Charges > Car Parking fees (on-street and off-street parking)]

There is no reason this should be cut. You should expand the roving footpath crews and the parking enforcement teams. You should also enforce bus lanes.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (capital), Other/Special interest topics > Public Transport]

I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops I request funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated.

3903 - Jeremy Lynn

I wish you were more ambitious with public transport

3909 - Anna Osborn

There also needs to be money put into public transport. The city is lacking currently, the rebuild gave an opportunity for this, but it seems to have been overlooked.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

The section of Colombo Street between St Asaph Street and Moorhouse Ave is unsafe due to the lack of cycle lanes. I find it a scary section of road both when driving and when cycling, due to cyclists unexpectedly merging into traffic. I

would like to see adequate cycle infrastructure for this key road in and out of the city centre, in addition to meeting any public transport needs for the many buses that come along this section of road. I regular use this section of road in all capacities - as a pedestrian, driver, cyclist, and bus passenger. Bus shelters and stops need to be made safe, comfortable, and accessible. I support the following list of capital projects as also stated in the submission of Greater Ōtautahi. >>> – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250

3915 - Redacted Redacted

Capital would be better spent on active and public transport options

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

I would like to see more designated bus lanes

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

To adjust and control the number of parking in the city centre, public transport should be supported.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Include potential bus stops in planning so that developers meet the cost. I'm mindful of a new subdivision in Awatea Road where a little bit of footpath has been laid and, despite this being a bus route, lacks any provision for a future bus stop. The nearest stops are several hundred yards away and in one direction there is no path. When revising bus routes find out where the people living nearby work, shop or play sport etc. It would help indicate demand.

3945 - Callum Snell

Transport > Transport (Operations), Transport > Cycleways (Capital)

We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.)

3949 - Fay Brorens

Mostly yes. It is important we move to more public transport and less individual cars soon.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:

- 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St)
- 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area)

>>>

We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised:

- o Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams.
- o Construction of many more new and better bus shelters.
- o Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Ensuring more bus stops have bins. I live next to one that doesn't have one and rubbish blows all over the place from what I assume is people dumping it after getting off the bus.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

The nearest bus stop is now an 8 minute walk and may as well be on another planet from me.

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

Could there be more encouragement to the public to use public transport?

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Increasing the cost of city parking in tandem with promoting public transport alternatives (such as smaller electric vans operating on a model similar to Uber Share, and so making the bus network system more agile) are suggestions that would align with the Council's Vision statement above.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

The infrastructure hasn't kept up with the growth in Halswell; - the bus system need to be extended.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

More focus on supporting public transportation

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Transport - buses is almost irrelevant to those of us disabled and who therefore have difficulty using buses. Safer roading, fixing potholes, adjusting speed with road humps and sensible placement of crossings would be great.

482 - Graham Townsend

[Transport > Roads, Cycleways]

If we are sincere in planning for a viable future, we have to get serious about reducing our GHG emissions, and therefore about the transport sector. The private car must be discouraged. Please: More bike lanes, more bus lanes, no more big road building projects. The eastern suburbs are still very poorly served by cycleways.

496 - Simon Liddy

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Yes I think the balance is right overall but would like to see a bigger focus on public transport and cycleways.

>>>

Transport especially public transport and cycleways are key parts of this and are very important to our future

540 - Ross Allen

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change; Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Given that there is an increasing understanding by UN IPCC scientists that climate change is not in fact an urgent crisis but is more of a very gradual long term issue, which will no doubt permeate through to national policies in due course, the Govt and Council determined targets of 2030/2050 etc will be pushed out - eg what's happening in Europe right now. Hence the cycleways programme could be extended out some years in order to reduce costs in the earlier years. The same argument applies for public transport - I support investment in improving public transport but it's not necessary to upgrade to the extremely expensive electric buses so rapidly.

579 - Rosemary Neave

b. Effective Transport – CCC has its role to play in ensuring Public Transport is the quickest most convenient option.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Money spent on cycle ways should be with consideration that users of cycle ways must feel safe. Some decisions on cycle ways leave me to think I would never take children on those cycle ways because they are unsafe. Strategic decisions should be made about creating routes removed from road traffic. Additionally bus stop technology often fails and you cannot use this to determine when the next bus is

coming. We are a high use household for buses with my husband taking the bus every day to get to work. If cycle ways from our house to the university were available, we may use bikes more than buses. However at this time he'd need to get down busy roads to access these which are unsafe for our family

610 - Charlotte Borra

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

more investment in public transport, cycle lanes and active transport.

611 - Kate East

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Public transportation is key for Christchurch to link our suburbs and inner city. We need fast and reliable transportation. Bus lanes are a great start, but we also need the government to invest in our city and build light rail. I know this is out of the scope of this draft, but we need to be advocating and pushing for our city to develop and grow, not more of the same old that hasn't and won't work. We have an opportunity to replicate the success of Melbourne's public transport sector. Our population is only growing so we need to plan for the future we WILL have, not some convenient ideological view of "the good ol days" where you could "find a car park in town..."

621 - Sophie Morton

Please invest in more bus lanes regardless of the government priorities

637 - Bernice Swain

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

How will the transport expenditure make a difference to our public transport system and the congestion created by the every growing subdivisions and the people who occupy them? It's nice to think that more people might ride bikes, but what proportion of the population are cyclists? How do you intend to improve our current public transport options?

639 - Paul Clark

[Transport > Carparking (Capital)]

Not enough parking now block parking except for wheelchair bring in bus only running from multiple places. Stop the bottlenecks.

649 - Andrew Khor

Make public transport easily available so that people can take transport instead of drive to city centre

674 - Carey Poulter

I think serious consideration needs to be given to putting a dedicated bus lane in St Asaph Street from the Bus Exchange to the Interchange at the Hospital. It would encourage more people to use the bus if they didn't have to wait so long after work for buses that are held up by the traffic in St Asaph Street. Numerous times I have been waiting for the bus after work and it will be 5 minutes away and then the time constantly changes as the bus gets stuck in traffic. Perhaps one bike lane could be taken away and the other made two way or just have a footpath on one side of the road.

713 - Matthew Irving

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

How many empty cycle lanes and empty buses do we need to have around Christchurch? As mentioned this council is anti car and actively make it harder for cars to operate. A good example of this is removing lanes and creating congestion.

8 - Justin Yudistira

Increase spending on public transport infrastructure, start the building of the light rail, expand the bus interchange to enable more buses to the city

>>>

We should start saving money for a future expansion of the bus interchange, as well as a bus hub for Halswell.

>>>

-Finish the public transport upgrade programme for brougham and moorhouse areas

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

We should use the extra monies collected in the previous question to increase spending especially on public and active transport. We should accelerate the building of public transport infrastructure and cycle lanes. This is a climate emergency and this is one of the way we can mitigate that. Act now.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Not able to at this time. Yes do feel a "loop" rail transport system from Addington city area including Northern, Southern, Airport, needs research for viability before it is too late.

877 - Helen Hessey

So would more bus shelters, A new seat has just been put in at my bus stop, but no shelter, it is one of the few between my place and the city that doesn't have one. I don't know why. Also a bus shelter across the road would be helpful too as people often wait there for an airport bus. Prioritising roads and rubbish are very important too.

>>>

Make bus lanes a permanent thing, not just at specific times. They should be 24/7

907 - Mandy Jarden

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration - Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Keep making bus lanes priorities, bike lanes priorities, and it would be great to have a plan with central government to develop light rail systems

912 - Sophie Hartnell

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction - Climate Change], [Strategic Direction - Infrastructure Strategy]

I strongly believe more investment in green technologies, biodiversity and climate mitigation; public transport and infrastructure, needs to be an absolute priority. If we don't spend the money on this now the cost down the line will be astronomical and untenable. This is our current reality.

Not Stated

1079 - Gayle Johnston

Smaller buses...hybrid models

1122 - Justine Essenberg

Buses

1278 - Tim Marsh

Don't use public transport

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Busses and cycleways need to be looked at.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Public transport needs to be enhanced within the city and outskirts to really make it an alternative option.

1534 - Rohan Batt

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Better public transport and cycling infrastructure

161 - Sam Apps

We have busses running empty. No trains. No light rail. Therefore the money you are going to spend is going nowhere

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Yes, though if public transport infrastructure investment (and operational level) is high enough, some road surface renewal might be best delayed.

1711 - Eluishia Hart

New bus lanes are not good when they impact businesses that lose their parking!

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

Comments from our members relevant to this question include: (1) The Transport spend SHOULD INCLUDE reinstatement of the Shuttle or its equivalent. We are very disappointed that the agreement signed between the former Mayor and CEO of ECan to investigate a 6 month trial has been scrapped, seemingly without even consulting with elected representatives of each body. We know that ECan holds the responsibility for this, but we also know that CCC covered the costs of the original Shuttle and could do so again. We have said several times that the Shuttle does not need to be free, if that is a stumbling block. The important ingredients are (1) a known loop route to regularly-used services (2) 10 - 15 minute schedule and (3) easily identifiable buses and bus stops, as before. The benefits include (1) moving central city residents and visitors into and around the CBD without relying on cars, thus reducing congestion and emissions (2) helping to achieve several Strategic Priorities and two Outcomes in particular ("green, liveable city" and "thriving prosperous city") and (3) catering for the increasing number of people living in and near the Central City, likely to increase even more as intensification ramps up. Please note that in all our consultations on Life in the Central City, the Shuttle has been the highest priority; only two members have ever disagreed.

>>>

Please see comments above about the importance of reinstating the Shuttle or its equivalent. VNA members also have supported the cycleway initiatives, but several commented that some are over-engineered. Making them a bit simpler would save money without reducing the expansion or addition of more cycleways. Residents in our neighbourhood who are regular cyclists are particularly supportive of the Park Tce initiative and hope it is permanent. We're also aware that research suggests more roads / wider roads do not solve the problem of congestion (just the opposite) and it certainly

does not reduce emissions. We URGE the Council to take any actions within its responsibilities to improve public transport and reduce reliance on private vehicles.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

I do not use public transport as it is not convenient from where I live to where I work.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

Go to the bus exchange any day.

*See our displaced youth. See this of
land's mokopuna and how they are
directly affected by the CCC's ineffectual "service".*

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Get people on buses.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

What's the use of putting more bus shelters in as the bus schedules are dreadful. The money that is saved could stop the rates rising so much.

2474 - Lerk Shih Poh Stedman

Prioritise public transport, cycling and pedestrians

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

We don't need anymore cycle/bus lanes. They have already slowed down traffic around the city. They aren't logical in a city like Christchurch.

>>>

Just get rid of cycle lanes, they are a waste of money and remove the bus lane on Cranford st and make it 2 lanes from Innes red to Bealey ave.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

[Transport > Public Transport, Cycleways, Footpaths & Streetscapes]

As our population grows and ages, we need a more comprehensive mix of accessible transport options such as improved public transport, dedicated, safe & joined up cycleways, slow-zone areas for safe inner-city & suburban pedestrian activities, and improved footpaths (wider, fewer cracks, tree root trip hazards) so they are safer for low-vision people, the elderly.

270 - Virginia Ferguson

More public transport infrastructure to improve efficiency in traveling through traffic, make it so accessible and widespread that it is preferable to take it over a car

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

I would have to give up my job or walk for hours if it wasn't for public transportation

2762 - Geraldine Allan

Give us a good bus service

2841 - Hunter Craig

It's a tricky thing to get the scale right, light rail seems like a good option, but I'm not sure we have the population to justify it [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

2848 - Glen Koorey

It's also vital to invest in good public transport priority corridors so that people can experience fast and reliable PT services.

2971 - Nikita Todd

Increase public transport options and infrastructure.

3011 - Annette Marchant

Public Transport is most important, more people living out of town but working in town. They should not have to travel by car.

3145 - Leah Wild

Don't use public transport

3272 - Brittany Peacock

Public transport needs some work

328 - Alan Hodges

Re introduce the city shuttle bus. Does not have to be free.

334 - Clare Marshall

[Transport > Cycleways]

bike lanes and bus transport. The focus on cars is short-sighted and contributing towards global-warming and the destruction of our planet. Make bike lanes safer and bus transport quicker and more pleasant.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Transport is a problem. There is no point in putting a bus shelter at my bus-stop because so few people catch it. I could go into reasons why but not enough time. The fact is that the plan is not working.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

To encourage use of public transport, the bus needs to be quicker, or as quick, as driving. At present, a lack of bus lanes and bus lane enforcement means this is in no way a reality. As someone who regularly spends over an hour (each way) commuting to Hornby from Sydenham and back again, it is apparent the difference that better bus lane infrastructure and enforcement would make to trip times. This is particularly obvious in places like Riccarton Road, Colombo Street, and Lincoln Road/Halswell Road, where the lack of a bus lane, a poorly enforced bus lane, or a bus lane which is only available during specific hours, means that what should be a quick trip down a straight stretch of road takes huge amounts of time and causes missed connections with other buses.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Public transport is really important if we get people to switch from personal cars to busses it will save heaps on road repairs.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Enhance public transport options, including the installation of more bus lanes and the enforcement of existing bus lanes. This will improve the efficiency and reliability of public transit, encouraging more residents to utilize it as a viable alternative to private vehicles.

>>>

Reinstate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas, including Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities in the South, Public Transport Improvement Programme in the Brougham & Moorhouse Area

>>>

By implementing these measures, we can create a more sustainable, accessible, and vibrant transportation network that meets the diverse needs of our community while reducing congestion and promoting healthier lifestyles.

3677 - Sophie Shannon

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Good focus on sustainable transport eg buses and bicycles.

372 - Kyle Bluck

Seems right. I hope transport is focused on public transport and cycling.

373 - Charlene Herring

Public transport improvements and cycleways are very important.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

>>>

As are safe cycleways, and efficient bus systems. [Coder note: So important]

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Public transport and cycleways are wise investments to help mitigate climate change as well as reduce road congestion and enhance health. Keep up the good work here.

386 - Christine McPhail

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

If Christchurch city and bus facilities do not feel safe and parking is more expensive people will just not go into the city centre

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Public transport is poor at best with the bus routes not meeting the needs of the community - many people live over 2km from the nearest bus stop so cannot access public transport. Many bus stops are on the wrong side of busy roads (eg Lincoln Rd stop for Aidanfield) making them dangerous for children and the elderly.

[Coder note: In Halswell]

3977 - Defyd Williams

Could make the city a wasteland, though I am happy to travel by bus. Mini buses, based on Toronto Go system would be a way to get around in inner city

418 - Molly Magid

Yes, I think this budget should prioritise public transport and active transport throughout the city.

937 - Irene Laird

Please improve public transport

Carparking (Capital)

General Comments

57 submissions were received addressing carparking (capital).

2 comments supported, and 7 comments opposed.

40 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 9 comments provided general feedback addressing carparking (capital).

Officer Response

Parking Supply

Submitters indicated that they wanted to see a continual focus on infrastructure such as cycling, walking and mobility parking while others supported that there was a need for appropriate levels of parking.

Council has a Central City Parking Policy and also a Suburban Parking Policy, which both provide a framework to manage and address parking-related issues in our city. They outline policies to address competing demands for public space in our streets and aims to make our city a more vibrant, attractive, place to live, work, shop and socialise.

We aim to continue utilising these policies as we manage competing demands for street space in the city. Our top priorities for on-street parking space are safety, movement, and mobility parking, followed by other types of parking. We will apply this framework as we continually review and manage Council owned parking in the city as it evolves and grows.

Council regularly reviews the use of central city on-street and off-street parking to ensure that the demand is met by an appropriate level of supply.

Private car parking

Submitters provided feedback relating to privately managed car parks (E.g. Wilsons Parking) within Christchurch and that the Council should run these in their place.

Private car parks are required to be covered by consent. It is up to individual organisations such as Wilsons Parking to work within our legislative framework and to decide if operating a car park is a good commercial decision for them. As long as private car parks such as those operated by Wilsons are consented and operated within their consent conditions, we are limited in what we can do to change the status quo. A number of private car parks have time bound consents and as such over time the number of at grade car parks within the CBD will be reduced.

Parking compliance

Our parking compliance team generally operate 7am to 6pm during the week and 8am to 4pm over weekends. The parking compliance team do not work public holidays. Outside of these hours Allied Security are contracted to action blocked vehicle entrance complaints or serious road safety obstructions by way of towing. Officers are appointed by Council and possess a basic warrant that authorises them to tow vehicles when required. Infringement evidence is obtained and sent through to the parking compliance team to issue an infringement notice so that Council can recover costs. In addition to this, after-hours enforcement is conducted on a case-by-case basis. Our parking compliance officers deal with a range of issues, as catered for through current legalisation, including:

- Parking infringements
- Expired or WOF & REGO not displayed on a vehicle.
- Bus lane enforcement
- Blocked driveways

Warranted Council officers are not authorised to issue to moving vehicle violations other than for driving in a special vehicle lane (e.g. bus lane).

The infringement fees are not set by Council, they are set by statute and therefore can only be increased by Central Government.

Support

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We support these fees and charges. We regularly visit the Botanic Gardens and support the proposal to charge for parking there. We've seen evidence that the parking is regularly not just used by garden visitors. A parking charge of \$4.60 for 3 hours is modest and should be manageable for people on low incomes. We support the additional 0.31% rates increase for the first year.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support the following list of capital projects as also stated in the submission of Greater Ōtautahi.>>>- Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623

Oppose

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

Parking in the CBD is difficult, the roads are confusing and there is not enough parking for disabled who cannot walk far. I do not attend any events in the CBD now, it's too difficult and exhausting to even try.

>>>

Why cannot the CCC take over some of the Wilsons parks and have the profit from these?

1648 - Andrew Bowman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Additionally (though far more minor), it is disappointing to see that light rail and parking for healthcare workers at medical facilities has not been planned for.

1691 - Jesse Newman

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Not entirely, I feel that funding transport infrastructure that encourages greater car use rather than moving as many trips as possible to public transport, cycling, scooting, walking etc is short sighted and unsustainable (we cannot simply keep building more roads and parking buildings - it's expensive and exacerbates traffic issues).

2826 - Dan Scott

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

Car parking development must be banned on currently vacant land. In addition, the multitude of private car parks littered throughout our city centre are a problem that must be addressed, and the City Vacant Differential rating is a tool that can be used to address this. These parks simply generate wealth for a select few while also serving to entrench car dependency in our city's structure and going against the work towards a transport mode shift that the Council should be prioritising

3143 - Kate Blackberry

The hospital not having appropriate parking is appalling

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Do not agree with taking away residential car parks or cycle lanes. We have enough cycle lanes

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Would like to see less Council spending subsidising roads and car parking paid for by my rates.

Other

105 - Harriet Murray

Inner city parking that has a focus on workers is needed. Talk to any CDHB staff member to see just how bad the situation is.

1105 - Lana Shields

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

i love Turanga - it could be utilised more if there was more affordable parking nearby

1133 - Julie Stewart

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

There should be more public transport so there is less need for carparks

1164 - Andrea Davis

Plenty of business have parking for employees which gives no incentive for active modes and ride sharing which would improve health and connection. If you want behavioural change there will need to be some charging for personal car use on the roads that congested.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

All CBD apartments should have enough carparks to cater for the residents so their cars are not parked on the streets. Lack of carpark is killing the CBD.

>>>

Provide more carparks.

1350 - George Ambridge

There should be more enforcement to stop cars parking in areas where they are not permitted (e.g., pedestrianised zones).

1358 - Rob Noster

Yes instead of selling off the land to wilsons parking who are overseas owned why are the CCC not running these themselves. Have no pay parking days especially weekends. I refuse to go into the city to support an overseas company.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

Here's a thought. We've always had a shortage of parking near the hospital, so why not take a slice off the Hospital Corner Playing Fields (corner of Riccarton and Hagley Ave) and turn it into a large open car park and then charge people to park there - but make sure the money goes to council and not Wilsons.

1514 - Bee Gan

Take a look at New Brighton car parks at the memorial ground and by Countdown, it is shocking and full of potholes. Looks like a third world country.

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

We need more parking, not in the centre of the central city but near it

2113 - Jade Webb

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

There should be no privately owned parking lots in the city centre, the paid parking in the cbd (if any) should be council owned and that money gained should go back into the community.

2202 - Patricia Jamieson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I don't think so. It seems there wasn't as much forethought in the city planning when it comes to congestion and rejuvenating interest in the city center, with public transport being under-funded and car parks taking over the city center and creating a barrier to entry. People would rather not visit the central city with the heavy road usage, exorbitant parking fees and unreliability and availability of public transport, which leads to more funding being poured into campaigns to bring people back to the city center that could have been spent on other things.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Parking for Commuters Our neighbourhood and adjacent areas close to Hagley Park (including Lowe Street area) are increasingly being used during the day for street parking by commuters coming in from the west or south, leaving their cars and heading into the city on foot, scooters or by bus. Funding should be allocated to set up the 'old' Blenheim Road land on both sides of the railway for public parking so that residents and businesses have access to street parking near their homes and businesses during the day.

2701 - Blair Smith

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Remove on street parking from any road with a speed limit of 50km/hr or above (you'd never travel at that speed in a carpark). Instead have 'pay & display' parking with market rates (airport parking / Wilson's parking style) for anyone (including residents) to use.

2844 - Albert Nisbet

>>> [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)] Though it's worth considering that many new central townhouse developments have no off-street parking, so let's ensure there are allowances for local residents to park on-street for long periods.

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

If transport means cycle lanes No.... What is increasing in Christchurch cars or bikes? The need for roadside parking is increasing with the lack of affordable housing, more homes have two or 3 generations of family members sharing all needing to park vehicles. Or renters who have 2-6 cars at some properties. The Christchurch council has in its wisdom decided to more than halve on street parking to allow for the occasional bike rider. I can where are these people supposed to park! I can see in a few years millions being spent to revert back to open roads. Not everyone is as fortunate as me to have a private driveway to park on. Do this is for the greater good not for selfish reasons.

3314 - Esther Scott

Why are all our parking buildings managed by private company's and not the Christchurch city council? These parking buildings should be providing income by our city for our city

3355 - Laura Coleman

Parking continues to be a hassle but that would certainly help, and also encourages tourists to explore more.

3356 - Mary-Anne Borrowdale

Minimise wasteful expenditure (endless cycleways and removal of car parking),

337 - Debbie Jones

Don't assume that replacing cars with cycles is the only way to reduce the impact to the environment. Make more parking available for electric vehicles including charging stations

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities
26623

3436 - Sara Campbell

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Finally, the following separate projects must be reinstated. They provide ratepayers with more options for how they get around, and make it safer to travel through busy areas. These help support the development of a city that is built

for people, and for them to be able to move through it safely, and with enjoyment. 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities

3621 - Morgane Honore

Reinstate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas, including Electric Vehicle Charging Program at City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings

3622 - Jono de Wit

* I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities

3624 - Noeline Marsh

[Rates>Other]

I don't know because I don't know if there are other things the council could do to raise revenue without raising rates. Could all the Wilsons parking lots be turned back into Council revenue parking lots instead of Wilsons taking the profits off overseas, and leaving us parking in muddy pot holey expensive parking lots.

>>>

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

It will be a shame to put parking charges at parks. These are places that everyone needs to access without a cost involved. Take Wilsons parking back and make those parks profits come back to the council.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Wilson's parking. The council can run parking and keep the profits.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (on-street & off-street parking)] [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Stop removing free car parks and offer more reasonable pricing in council run car parks (eg \$1-\$2 per hour for first four hours) to encourage people into the central city. Also maybe subsidise or offer parking support to hospital staff to make the commute easier. (Currently I park at daycare if I can get a spot, drop my kids and then walk 20 mins

to work which means I am late almost every day).

3640 - Angela Neal

How about a carpark for our main hospital.

>>>

Hospital carpark its an embarassment there isnt one for our main hospital.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities

376 - Mattias Wieland

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

More spending on expanding cycling and walking infrastructure in favour of on street carparking, and safer access to schools for our tamariki. Every school should be connected via cycleways and have a safe and permanent road-crossing in front.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Cycleways], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Roads], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

3963 - Jillian Scott

Quoted \$2 million income from Hagley Park parking fees but nothing about enforcement charges and costs of equipment. Parking fees should also be imposed around the areas of Canty Uni and Riccarton

Road business areas. First hour should be free then \$2.00 per hour max 3 hours allowed. Pay for parking with bus metro card. No payments via phone app's.

489 - Barry Livermore

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

I live nearby the Avon river but lack of maintenance and planting of flaxes etc. are making it more difficult to access. I have always driven the "long way" so that I can enjoy this, but this and removing the adjacent roads are making this impossible. The way to gain support for maintaining our natural assets is to make them easily accessible. This is also true regarding access to the city. The reason why shopping malls are so successful is that their owners know how important access is so they supply huge, free, car parks

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

We need more buses but perhaps parking further out and more buses running from there

534 - Russell Hignett

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I would like to see parking hubs in suburbs considered to supplement and feed into bus services.

537 - Beverley Cocks

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

You waste money on Park Terrace and Gloucester Street. Totally unnecessary. What is necessary is a City Council Car Park Building verbally promised by the Council some time ago between the Theatre Royal and the new Court Theatre

639 - Paul Clark

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Not enough parking now block parking except for wheelchair bring in bus only running from multiple places. Stop the bottlenecks.

736 - Helen Westrupp

Why would you get wilsons to manage the A&E car park, rather than the coucil and make money for that? Surely stadium parking will cover the costs as it can be utilized when the stadium is not in use.

935 - Rob Davies

Whats your vision for BP (new track) & flash sealed carpark above Little River? To encourage tourism? Those who like the outdoors go anyway. Why did you buy this farm without consulting those (public) who pay? Not more than 1 car has ever been seen in said carpark. Such gross mismanagement of our money.

967 - Audrey Baldwin

We need to pay for things somehow. If possible, it would be great to have less Wilson's Carparks and replace them with CCC parks to create more income. Stop that money going offshore. However I understand that this is easier said than done.

Not Stated

1274 - Phillip Bewick

The new stadium not having underground parking is a joke. When the new swimming pool on Moor House has a massive car park.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

If it was up to me I would take over Wilson car parks with Council car parks, nobody likes paying for car parks but at least a car park paying to Council is a car park paying back into the city.

315 - Sophia Pegg

[Transport > Roads]

The focus needs to be solely on infrastructure and roading. We need to provide quick and easy access through the city and enough parking to go along with it. The current situation at the Christchurch hospital is appalling and yet we seem to have enough resources for more cycle ways.

3231 - Colin Foster

More parking spaces in Hagley park and for the alternative access areas to the Bottle Lake Park (like had been identified in the earlier management plan for areas like Bower Ave access point.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking) > Car Parking (Parks)]

Privately owned car parks, such as Wilsons, must also be bought up by council.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Parking “wedges” are not understood.

525 - Bruce Bascand

Likewise the Court Theatre - although I can't see where patrons to the Issac Theatre Royal, The Piano and The Court Theatre are going to park. Re-neging on a promise to fund a carpark was an appalling decision.

526 - Stephen French

However, the hospital parking issue is still not solved and needs attention.

534 - Russell Hignett

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

Yes I accept introduction of parking charges at certain parks. This could encourage greater use of public transport. Parking for hospitals and for children's sporting events should be excepted.

Other

General Comments

232 submissions were received addressing other transport matters.

26 comments supported, and 25 comments opposed.

118 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 72 comments provided general feedback addressing other transport matters.

Officer Response

Support: There is strong support for enhancing urban mobility and accessibility in various ways. Key areas include improving accessibility with reflective tape on bollards, promoting alternative transportation modes like ebikes, scooters, and public transport, and enhancing alternative night travel options. Infrastructure improvements such as the Pages Road Bridge and wider New Brighton works are well-regarded, along with proposals for lower speed limits, speed bumps, and raised pedestrian crossings. Significant advocacy exists for sustainable transport solutions such as trains, light rail, and efficient freight connectivity. Additional projects like the Central City Shuttle, electric vehicle charging infrastructure, and various road safety measures around schools and residential areas receive strong backing.

Against: Opposition focuses on concerns over urban planning and transport management inefficiencies. Submitters are concerned with a perception of excess of signage and road humps, high traffic management costs, and overall spending prioritisation—favouring transport over arts, culture, and environmental conservation. There is dissatisfaction with the maintenance levels, efficiency of speed zones, and quality of workmanship in road repairs. Additionally, the expenditure on projects without government funding or subsidy is also questioned, as are the effectiveness and noise associated with traffic in the CBD.

Value for Money

The focus of this directive is to provide the desired balance between asset performance, cost, and risk. To provide assurance of these outcomes, we collect and collate data, interrogate data, processes and outputs, we establish performance criteria to match of desired levels of service, we defined and risk

manage our critical infrastructure, we set revenue and investment requirements to meet variable service delivery options, we condition and performance rate our assets to pro-actively address maintenance and renewal requirements, and we ensure improved whole-of-life value from our assets whilst meeting our community and corporate objectives. This strategy is captured in our Transport Asset Management Plan so that our ratepayers can openly interrogate our investment story and rationale, our activities and the cost associated, and how we best manage our risks going forward.

The new Government's draft General Policy Statement on Transport has put uncertainty on NZTA contribution towards a number of projects, however it does support Council's priority of prioritising looking after the assets we currently have. Further work with Council and NZTA will be required going forward to confirm delivery of the capital programme as further certainty is provided.

Procurement

Council's Transport procurement aligns with NZTA guidelines, the evaluation system of tenders ensures the best value for money while also considering quality and disruption to the community.

One Pass Approach

To prevent occasions where new work has been completed by the transport team and then dug up by other utility service providers, Council has invested in the National Forward Works Viewer (FWV) programme, allowing every utility service provider the opportunity to populate their portal with the works proposed for the following year and beyond. This allows all participants to 'clash detect', the opportunity to investigate works committed by others for starting dates, nature, extent, and proximity of works, and contact person for further liaison. With this information in hand, joint communications, shared knowledge and services, deferred or accelerated works, or joint contractor engagements can be negotiated for cost efficiencies and more effective programmes. To ensure that this approach to reducing reworks or trenching through newly re-established transport assets, officers will drive greater liaison between all service providers to share their respective work programmes and regularly update the programmes in the FWV.

Accessibility

Council has adopted the One Network Framework (ONF) road classification which is implemented by Waka Kotahi at a national level. The ONF recognises the importance of place as well as movement for prioritising transport activities. Place function has a direct relationship with pedestrian access and accessibility which takes into account the importance of places like hospitals, schools, and commercial centres. The renewal and reconstruction programme uses the ONF classification as one of its criteria for prioritisation of our transport improvement works.

Climate Change

Completion of the Major Cycleway Network is expected to continue the trend of increased cycling volumes that has been evident since construction of the network began. This contributes positively towards emissions reduction and also with lowering the number of vehicles on the road assisting in managing congestion. Two projects from the active transport programme remain funded being Ferry Road, and Glandovey and Idris Roads. The strong feedback received about level of connectivity in the footpath network is addressed with the inclusion of a new programme for new footpaths. The first year will focus on developing a prioritised programme before implementation of works in year 2 and beyond.

Any project that requires the removal of a tree is required to replant two trees for every one removed ideally in the street but if this is not possible then at another suitable location.

EV charging facilities are provided at Council carparks for parks and facilities and at the Litchfield Street and Art Gallery carpark buildings.

Electric Scooters/Central City

We are continually monitoring our capped speeds of shared e-scooters and e-bikes, so that risks to vulnerable road users are minimised.

A study for Auckland Transport found that serious injuries to pedestrians, cycles, and scooters (as collected by hospital admission data) was about 8 times that of serious injuries captured by NZTA/Police. We are aware of this emerging research and have set strategic direction through the draft Ōtautahi Christchurch Transport Plan to further investigate and respond to this issue.

Staff from Environment Canterbury and Council have been working collaboratively to understand what the existing problem is in terms of transport accessibility and availability for central city users, and whether there is a gap in the market which a central city shuttle service could fill. A Resident group has indicated it might offer a service for shopping trips, but the new walkability, scooters and existing bus services (plus home delivery options for groceries and bulky goods) suggest that needs are mostly met for now. The central city is well serviced, with 1800 trips per day, and Environment Canterbury is working on improving the frequency, as well as already working on the wayfinding project to educate people as to the options available to travel around the city. Noting that the rebuilt central city is much more compact, especially to the south.

Since the pre-earthquake shuttle service was in operation, the central city has transformed with the completion of An Accessible City projects, which have improved walking accessibility around the central city. Additionally, new transport options, such as shared micro-mobility services (via e-scooters and e-bikes); and, a number of new public transport Metro services have been introduced to supplement existing active, public and private transport mode options. Gold card holders are able to utilise free bus travel after 9am. Metrocard holders receive two hours of unlimited travel in the same zone on a single fare. All other passengers are able to use one free transfer within 2 hours. Neither the current PT Futures programme, nor any other currently approved strategies, include provision for a central city shuttle service. The current and planned Metro service provides a public transport connection for central city users, and based on current information, a central city shuttle service would duplicate and overlap with existing and planned public transport services and infrastructure.

Staff note that a central city shuttle service is unlikely to attract central government funding for capital investment or operational support and would therefore be fully ratepayer funded.

Connectivity of Lyttleton Port – Airport – Commercial centres – State Highways

Previous projects have raised both the use of passenger rail and rail for moving freight. Passenger rail is a factor that will be a consideration as part of the MRT that is being undertaken in conjunction with

Environment Canterbury and NZTA. Freight on rail has been raised as a consideration, especially with projects such as the NZTA Brougham Street upgrade. There are no work streams planned to address this at this stage.

The draft LTP includes budget for improvements to the Pound Road corridor as a result of the high number of large vehicles using this route.

Evans Pass Road includes more limited funding for carriageway repair works. This road has stood up better than expected post the opening of the repaired Sumner Road and the original funding allocation is considered unnecessary at this time.

Safety

The implementation of the Safe Speed Neighbourhood programme is underway. This includes reducing the speed limits around schools. Also planned are several projects to address safety at intersections and other hot spots across the city. This is being delivered through the minor safety programme of works.

Support

1324 - Anaru Matai

Important

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

any new subdivisions should be funding their own footpaths and roading infrastructure

1617 - Jack Swannell

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Transport is too high. The rest is about right.

[coders note. Comment for Capital spending.]

1717 - Mark Doyle

[Three Waters > Other]

Also, a more efficient examination of the Transport and Water infrastructure would be good.

1885 - Leo Summers

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)], [Spending - Te Kaha]

Significantly less on heritage in CBD, Te Kaha, and more on Transportation and libraries preferred. Te Kaha needs to have a supportive transportation system for it to operate effectively

>>>

The transport infrastructure investment needs to be higher

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Three Waters > Other]

The investment into parks, water and transport is incredibly important.

218 - Isabelle Barkley

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge], [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

More investment into New Brighton/ the coast in order to improve its appeal as a beachside destination and bring it into line with international standards of coastal tourism and structure. To tie in with transport the tram should start going to New Brighton

2243 - Catherine Birch

I agree with it.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. -

2655 - Michele Mccaw

The tram is a wonderful tourist attraction

2699 - Graham Beswick

I agree that all roads, footpaths and other existing transport infrastructure are to be properly maintained this has to be an ongoing capital expense.

2923 - Amanda Peter

transport pretty good.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Three Waters > Other], [Resource > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

transport and waste and resource recovery is important and needs to be kept on top of (seems a lot of money though!).

3640 - Angela Neal

At the moment leave it as is. Its working.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Necessary for the city, other modes of transport is vital

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial.

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

all g

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

66. We support the prioritisation of investment in walking and cycling routes in Christchurch. Investment in Active Transport infrastructure achieves the dual symbiotic benefit of easing traffic congestion and making it easier for residents to integrate healthy recreational activities into their day-to-day lives. We note that 52% of tamariki/rangitahi in Canterbury use active transport to and from school, this is the highest percentage in all of New Zealand

[Full Attachment Available]

46 - Karin Lange

I like all the improvements you are trying to make!!! Or have made.

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy with the proposals

493 - Andrew Douglas

All for this.

[Coder note: for context proposed capital spend on transport]

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Acceptable

[Coder Note: relating to proposed transport capital spend or capital programme.]

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

ok

[Coder Note: regarding specific aspects of transport capital spend or capital programme]

719 - Shane McInroe

im happy

850 - Rhondda Poon

Amazing transport system.

904 - George Cox

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)], [Spending - Te Kaha], [Strategic Direction - Climate Change]

Overall, the capital expenses look good with three waters and transport being vital to keeping our city functional in a climate crisis. However, I would like to see more investment in transport and less in Te Kaha (but you should atleast finish what you started). Prioritise the climate crisis with the capital expenditure please.

Oppose

1107 - Claire Gullidge

less on transport.

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I think you should spend less on transport and more on parks.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Once again the plan to address the eastern suburbs issues as the bridges, road flooding, bunds, cycle ways is being deferred.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

[Three Waters > Other]

Three waters and transport just seems astronomically high and should be thoroughly reviewed for ways to improve efficiencies in this area in particular.

2493 - Inder Singla

I like the priority list except transport getting budget of \$1.6b.

2583 - Lois Moore

Too much spending on transport, unless it is aiming to reduce the use of cars in our city and increasing public transport.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Too much on Transport.

>>>

reduce transport spending.

>>>

Too much spend on transport

28 - Geoff Egan

Costs too high

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

i am sure you do not need to spend the 1.6 billion on transport if you look at the scooters i have seen a lot of people who ride double driving much too fast & not wearing helmets if they have them or not i think they all should have them as it is not safe.

2854 - Annabel Turley (Christchurch Central City Business Association)

We suggest that the Council explore all options for savings and to ensure an efficient and effective spend of ratepayer money to reduce the proposed rates increase. Areas we suggest the Council consider the following:

- Capital projects – projects such as the Gloucester St trial road layout was an unnecessary project and wasteful spending. We strongly encourage the Council to relook at spend on all projects and ensure that they have a return on investment and go through robust processes.
- Efficient use of resources – >>>Street Upgrade for Te Kaha The CCBA does not support \$34 million to be spent to upgrade the streets surrounding Te Kaha. Spending on this project is extravagant and unnecessary in the current climate

2865 - Natalie Henderson

As above How can transport get 1.6 billion while parks, libraries etc get only a small fraction of that? Get people out of their cars and reduce the spending on transport.

>>>

Again, i would like the city to build up rather than out - high density is great and important. Reduces the need for cars, long travel into the city/job. Easier for public transport.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Within transport, too much money is spent on passive rather than active transport (will try to elaborate further down in the questionnaire).

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Too much on Transport

3257 - Fiona Jones

Too much on transport when there is no solid plan and it's outsourced already so seems a waste and not good planning.

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Transport spending very high >>>

3600 - Murray Wiig

Fail to see that councils need to spend 24.9% on transport. Are there any opportunities to work closer with the regional council in this area? Is there any duplication of resources? Hard to be more constructive on this subject without understanding what revenue generation is possible in these areas.

3738 - Finn Jackson

The proposed delays and cuts to walking, cycling and public transport projects fly in the face of our rapidly approaching 2030 emissions reduction targets. Transport accounts for 54% of our city's emissions. By deferring these projects, the Council is deferring climate action and the significant co-benefits to human health, water quality and Council finances that would accompany it.

3948 - Stefanie Innes

You are wasting again so much money on things that the public don't want.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

The transport funding is wildly inappropriate. The Transport Activity Plan and Transport Asset Management Plan admit that the allocated funding cannot be used, for example, when it is allocated to road resurfacing. On top of that, CCC is willfully incurring excessive costs as a Road Controlling Authority by allowing super-30kmph speeds in the city and 20+tonne trucks. Before any further money is allocated to transport, CCC must look into reducing the financial burden of transport by introducing a programme of bike lanes and bus lanes citywide, and reduced speeds of 10kmph as a default citywide speed limit.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) *Too MUCH*

590 - Grant Hartley

Re-open Hunter Terrace for parking. This should never have been permanently closed for a monthly market. More car parking is needed. Ive been told this section of road will be removed and landscaped. Another waste of ratepayers money.

727 - Donal McEvoy

I feel like 1.6 billion is excessive to spend on transport.

825 - Duncan King

There is no need to drop residential speed limits to 30km/per hour.

847 - David Bromell

Generally, yes, but I do not support some of the current prioritisation within the Transport portfolio.

893 - Peter Murphy

Find efficiencies

Other

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Im actually for congestion charges / peak traffic hour charges. Im for higher car fees so long as we see the results actually delivering better roading infrastructure.

1062 - Georgia van Zoelen

\$1.6 billion on transport should be revisited to remove anything unnecessary Eg projects like Wheels to Wings – Papanui ki Waiwhetū cycleway.

1174 - Wendy Morton

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Transportation

[Coder note: reduce costs here]

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I would question your expenditure on transport particularly cycleways.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

No issues with CAPEX - love the stadium build. To have major events come back to Christchurch and the possibility of new sporting franchise opportunities is awesome. Only comment would be on the Transport portion of CAPEX, either phase things out to latter years and reduce cycleway costs (if any). Focus for transport CAPEX should be the must-haves, rather than the nice-to-haves.

1189 - Michaela Allen

We need efficient transport options for Rolleston, Lincoln, Kaiapoi and Rangiora in and out of town.

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Sustainable transportation and lost more of it

1265 - Jill Banbury

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Obviously the condition of the roads are a major concern and I would like to see when maintenance is done that it is carried out without having to go back and redress.

Halswell is developing very quickly and the bus service needs to be improved for these new subdivisions.

1284 - Kerry Mark Houston

You need to enforce fines for illegal parking at parks on sports days. I live next to Nunweek park and the amount of cars that park on yellow lines is unbelievable. Yet if we ring the council to get someone out to ticket, we get told that it is out of hours and nothing can be done. I'm waiting for the day that someone gets run over and killed because they can't see a car coming because of an illegally parked car blocking their view. Then we will see if anything gets done about it!

133 - Alan Mears

Need to promote alternative modes of transport (rather than relying on fossil burning private cars)

1386 - Daphne Mc Curdy

The decades of neglect for coastal areas (except Sumner & Central New Brighton) in terms of facilities roads transport etc should have been addressed ..

1460 - Jihee Park

building it great but you guys need to spent less money and smaller scale.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I am pleased that the Council is supporting a rainbow crossing as part of being an inclusive and equitable city. I suggest the crossing on Colombo Street across from Ballantynes.

1518 - Kathleen Anderson

Hopefully the transport allocation is for public transport, bike lanes and footpath maintenance rather than the building of new roads.

1551 - Philippa Curtis

Active transport is my priority. A personal story: We moved away from chch for 10 years, which included the earthquake and 8 years of the recovery. When we moved back as a family of 5, we were amazed and delighted with the cycle network. For the past 5 years we largely only use the car for long distances and large loads. We by far and away prefer to travel around chch by bike. I support all the development of cycle ways planned, and also I would like to see campaigns to encourage use of them. eg. a Genless-type campaign to educate (eg. billboard & social media) & council support of organisations such as Spokes & RAD.

1562 - David Cutlet

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

More on Infrastructure, Transport, Parks like Orana.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

No to 30km speed limit in most of Parklands

>>>

I find that for people that have issues/disability with walking our CBD does not work for them. They can no longer walk around as it is too far from parking areas and they don't all wish to have to rely on others to help.

1585 - Rachel Smith

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

We need to urgently invest in climate adaptation and mitigation, invest in public transport and all things that will decrease our emissions. We need to urgently reach our emissions targets

1589 - Barry Miller

Coordinating any maintenance on roads as it seems at times that one lot no sooner fills in a hole that someone comes along and digs it up again .

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

What are you overspending on - rainbow crossings?

>>>

Do not spend money on things like Pride week or rainbow crossings - far from being inclusive, it's exclusionary and upsetting.

>>>

Stick to petrol/diesel.

1616 - David Thomson

Please reduce traffic noise in the city centre to encourage more residents to live there

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Lighting the streets, Sign posts on every single streets are a must.

1676 - James Boland

Where is the detail about climate adaptation works to secure transport routes?

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Spending too much on fixing potholes, need to think ahead and get some larger improvement works underway, particularly around climate adaptation. Record levels of warming happening, get ready for sea level rise urgently.

1702 - Laura Xavier

Transport should be de-prioritised in lieu of better waste management and communal spaces funding. [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration >City Planning]

What's the point of having an interconnected city if everything needs to be done by car? [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

Council work hard to get people using buses and the likes but unfortunately do my whānau situation I need to drive to work because of traffic timings. I'd be late otherwise. Shouldn't be the case!

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I would like the CCC to explore more user pays options, particular in terms of transport and infrastructure expenditures.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I question the specifics of Transport spending.

>>>

I would like to see a full breakdown on the reasoning for transport spending decisions. Why are so many roads in terrible condition while the same several are ripped up and “repaired” constantly. Why are the roads so much nicer and more cared for in “rich” areas? Why so much focus on cycling when what it’s clearly achieving is in fact greater congestion which in turn causes greater damage to the environment.

1801 - Quinton Hurley

Active transport needs to be prioritised to decrease transport spending in the long term.

181 - Pearlina Jacob

There needs to be at least one public toilet in the Cathedral junction. I had wheelchair my mother up to the library to use a public toilet. It's ridiculous to make an older person with disabilities to go that far to use a toilet!

1825 - John Davies

Transport spend should really be limited to ongoing maintenance - we currently find our way around ok - we don't need to excessively change anything until we can afford to do it.

1868 - Sara Rennell

Way more ebikes. Say no to scooters (deathtraps)

193 - Anne Mahan

[Parks > Foreshore], [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

the transport plan could be over 12-15 years allowing more spending with culture and the coastal environment,

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Less transport trials it should already be known, the impact of some of the transport initiatives

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Drainage needs to be prioritised

2022 - Claudio Schill

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Spend less on new roads and more on other transport options, i.e. public transport and cycling. Cars are extremely inefficient in every aspect, and the sooner we move away from them the better.

2066 - Lindsay Clement

Stop designing cycleways and roading with plantings which are not watered or weed making the city look untidy.

2074 - Andrei Kardos

What transport? Leave the transport as it is right now. You really struggle to understand that people just don't have money for higher rates. If you don't listen don't do surveys

2078 - Barry Williamson

Three waters is a frustrating topic. There is so much political intervention that adds costs and no value! Obviously, the provision of water services is critical, BUT this is a long-term game, and the system needs to be maintained over a long period of time. So don't ignore the issue until major levels of expenditure are unavoidable causing unnecessary stress to many for multiple reasons.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Trial of a central city shuttle: The Board advocates for a trial of a central city shuttle as flagged in its Board Plan, drawing from its understanding of community interest in such a service, and noting it as a great gateway initiative to bringing more people to the central city, being more inclusive of those with accessibility issues, and helping people to become more accustomed to using public transport as a lower emission travel choice, also reducing the amount of cars into, out of, and around the CBD. Additionally, with so many significant changes to the inner city – new buildings (e.g. the library, the soon to be opened Court Theatre, Riverside, and a number of large hotels across the CBD), a shuttle should make it easier for people to travel around the inner city and have a positive experience. This can only further help promote the city as a great place in which to work, live, play and visit.

>>>

Central City Attraction and Accessibility: The Board also highlights the reference in its Board Plan to advocating for a trial of a central city shuttle. The Board understands this would need to be funded, but wishes to support such community ideas that engage residents with the central city as an area of metropolitan significance the Council has substantially invested in. The Council would be enabling equitable accessibility around the central city with this initiative, recognising that the significant change and development in the city requires innovative thinking and plan implementation. The city should be a vibrant, innovative and accessible place for visitors and locals to ensure it can thrive and attract people to support local businesses and be ambassadors for our city in promoting “excellent experiences” to others.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

[Three Waters > Other]

Please ensure all parties who need access to under-ground structures are communicated with. Apart from multiple inconveniences to locals, the waste involved in digging up then replacing pathways, then another team digging up and replacing pathways is extremely wasteful financially.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

We need more bike stands around the city, and more electric vehicle charging stations.

2174 - Ivan Andrews

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

If seen very inadequate.
Increasing our coastal climate
resilience, and reducing our reliance
on private transport are both crucial

2177 - Grayson Spirtle

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Stadium is not worth the expense.
More care should be taken to support
transport.

2198 - Andrew Smith

Given likely lack of govt subsidy for a number of safety and active mode projects, suggest these are deferred or cancelled to limit the burden on ratepayers.

2254 - Caitlin Raudsepp

The council is consistently stating they will address issues with transport and roads, which doesn't appear to actually happen on any grand scale.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

[Three Waters > Other]

The Board has heard from its communities that are dealing with flooding during coastal tides, and the increased extreme weather, as well as natural disasters that lead to damage of key Council infrastructure. The Board urges the Council to expedite its response to natural disasters to address these issues promptly. With the Council's current response timeline the Council will experience a backlog of repair work due to the increasing frequency and intensity of climate change-related events resulting in significantly higher costs for the Council. The Board received a briefing from Te Rūnanga o Koukourarata about tidal and weather flooding that is regularly occurring in Koukourarata Port Levy effecting roading, stormwater and utilities infrastructure as well as damage to private property. The Board have come to the conclusion that the Koukourarata Port Levy flooding requires coordination, strategic leadership and collaboration between stakeholders and would recommend having a community led working group with Council units, like what happened and is still happening to address Wairewa Little River flooding.

2322 - Dillon Drummond

Decrease fuel prices

2380 - Ben Comfort

transport should have more funding

240 - Bella Zilber

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Increased focus on cycleways and making our streets safer through the implementation of lower speed limits, speed bumps, and raised pedestrian crossings

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

more spending on >>> transport

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

I agree with the results of the consultation undertaken by the Victoria Neighbourhood Association (which I am the Secretary of) that strongly supports the return of the Shuttle or something like it. Given that ECan appears to have no commitment at all to it, I am urging you to step up again and fund it out of the public transport allocation. For central city residents (and many visitors, from what I experienced with the previous Shuttle), it is one of the best ways to improve life in the central city. I used it often to go to supermarkets (not accessible from where I live unless I take two buses each way, with a walk between stops), to work and just into town if for any reason I couldn't walk or bike. I know that many of my neighbours now DRIVE to Edgeware or Northlands, rather than shop or do errands in the CBD because they find it more accessible. They used to go there by Shuttle. As more apartments are built, there will be even more people living here. Congestion will become unbearable if they all drive into town.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Supporting slower speeds policy and initiative which was recently voted out to wait for new government direction. This should be a council led decision to increase active methods of transport. It costs minimal amounts to do too.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

Prioritise eastern suburbs - driving through Fendalton and Merivale and then through Aranui and New Brighton are like driving through two different cities - where are the trees and well maintained footpaths on the east? How about prioritising plantings along Pages Road - after all it is one of the main routes to a lovely beach. The only eastern suburbs that seem to get attention are Sumner and Redcliffs - the places where the rich live.

256 - Bill May

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No, why was the roundabout at Clyde/Ilam redone, there had not been major accidents there? Put the money towards the Arts Centre funding

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Priority consideration should be given to projects which:

- Enhance connectivity between the Port of Lyttelton, commercial centres, the Christchurch International Airport, and state highway corridors north and south of the city.
- Enhance resilience while at the same time delivering or at least enabling sustainable economic growth opportunities for the future.
- Are backed by a strong business case centred around sustainable economic growth, which can be measured against performance and productivity metrics.
- Consider the impact on cost or delivery timelines from leveraging alternative funding and financing measures such as public-private partnerships, private investment, value capture, and user pays.

>>>

Business Canterbury agrees that (as noted in ‘Our Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 – Volume 1’) the potential negative economic effects of a poor transport environment worsen “Traffic congestion and delays [which] can result in productivity losses, hamper the economic recovery and growth of the city and subregion.” That said, when looking at transport projects listed in the draft LTP, there is a significant focus on access corridors for active transport but there should also be a standalone and ongoing freight access and efficiency programme to ensure that as a hub for the South Island, our roads are efficient and fit for purpose. With a focus on network planning and improvements to the network noted as key deliverables, more consideration needs to be given to the role that efficient transport infrastructure plays in sustainable economic growth.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Evidence tells us that transport has the most significant impact on carbon emissions, therefore Council’s stated focus of the budget reducing greenhouse gas emissions through making changes to the way we travel needs to be enacted. The Board strongly encourages Council to prioritise projects that enable residents to use safe active transport means.

264 - Raizel Reyes

Perhaps look at the spending allocated to speed signs being installed in places that do not make sense. Excessive road humps on a stretch of road.

2673 - Ben lamond

You should get Wilson’s out of the city cause all they do is overcharge for carparks in empty building lots just so investors can land bank but you won’t because they are in your back pocket

27 - Warner Wilson

Hold roading contractors to account for poor workmanship and shoddy repairs this should be across every aspect of the council framework. Too often repairs are done to only fail not long after. Ensure value for money from every aspect, review existing contracts, cancel wasteful contracts ensure assets

are returning funds to the city, if not get better ceos hold them to account.

270 - Virginia Ferguson

Implementation of speed cameras and fines at specific high-traffic, high-risk areas could generate more revenue for the city as well as keeping speeding low in the suburbs.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

[Three Waters > Other]

Drinking water in this city should not be a problem neither should stormwater. When new subdivisions are built surely the infrastructure is put in properly and connected up correctly. Isn't that what your inspectors do?. I know we have some damage still to repair but surely after all this time most of it should have been fixed by now.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

>>> I would like to see additional spending in transportation >>> and exploration of a light rail loop.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

An inner city circular bus route that links access to such things as the Art Gallery, CCC, Turanga, The Botanical Gardens, ARA, and the bus terminal would also help equity of access to city attractions.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

Electric Buses

Ref the transport plan, a recent NZ study has questioned the lack of any risk planning by authorities for electric buses which may catch fire on bridges or in tunnels, causing significant loss of life to those trapped in them and near them. CCC would be wise to withdraw all advocacy for electric vehicles and buses in particular, as they are **incredibly dangerous when batteries self combust in the chemical reaction called THERMAL RUNAWAY**. There may be only seconds' warning before the fire is out of control, with no time for passengers to vacate, and flames shooting out explosively up to eight metres. **They are particularly dangerous in tunnels or on bridges**. As an example, three electric bus fires in January 2024 in London caused 1800 electric buses to be withdrawn prior to investigation.

It is essential that the 'adults in the room' at CCC ignore the climate zealots in its midst, and firmly reject further electric vehicle advocacy, before a tragedy strikes vulnerable passengers in these explosive, unpredictable 'virtue signalling' vehicles. In addition it is essential that CCC urgently investigate risk planning for the potential of thermal runaway in Christchurch's existing electric bus fleet.

- * *Axe unnecessary \$1.318 billion Long Term Plan climate spend*
- * *Remove all policy based on discredited RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability.*
- * *Terminate all climate mitigation measures based on RCP 8.5.*
- * *Withdraw advocacy of electric vehicles / buses, to avoid future thermal runaway disaster.*
- * *Instigate risk planning for potential 'thermal runaway' electric bus accidents.*
- * *Reverse all 'traffic calming' speed restrictions which disadvantage people's efficient movement.*
- * *Withdraw funding of expensive 'speed bumps,' which 'virtue signal' fake environmental concern.*
- * *End unnecessary cycleway expenditure after multi million dollar blowout.*
- * *Remove unsightly and disruptive bollards from Park Terrace.*
- * *Place cycleway on Avon River bank.*
- * *Reinstate normal traffic flow to Park Terrace and affected environs.*
- * *Deactivate 2 in 3 lights on the Northern Bypass Motorway cycle track.*
- * *Retire CCC from Climate Emergency declaration as declared by former Mayor.*
- * *Phase out further references to climate 'emergency' from CCC documents and handouts.*
- * *Withdraw support from agricultural CO2 and methane alarmism.*
- * *Invite NZ climate sceptic scientists and engineers to address CCC.*
- * *Revisit CCC resident survey, which skewed results as prioritising climate policy.*
- * *Councillors and staff view 'Climate – The Cold Truth – The Movie', featuring eminent scientists.*
- * *Reject the Climate Resilience Policy, which would borrow \$127m for imaginary future problems.*

2826 - Dan Scott

[Strategic Direction > Climate]

No. The balance is completely wrong in all the sectors that matter. In transport, too much focus is placed on the upgrading and repair of car/private vehicle infrastructure, especially considering transport is the largest emissions source in Christchurch. We need to be structuring our budget to induce a mode shift towards active and public transport. This is crucial to meeting our emissions reduction goals as a city, makes our city more accessible to those in vulnerable or lower socioeconomic groups, and on top of this means that we need to spend less money on revitalising our roads due to less vehicles using them! This should include a mix of increased prevalence of (and width

of) footpaths, more cycleways, more bus lanes and looking into potential options for bringing passenger rail back to Christchurch.

2836 - Jillian Frater

[Parks > Paths & Walkways, Public Convenience, Other]

I support greater collaboration between the transport team and the parks team at CCC, more shared tracks and paths, better signage for bicycles along recognised routes, better cycle parking at key destinations in the city

293 - Monique van Veen

With so many excellent venues open in the city (or under construction) I wonder whether we've adequately considered transport solutions for getting to events that often occur in the evening. I believe right now most residents, myself included, drive into the city to attend evening events, given significant lack of other viable late night transport options. When all venues are operational there will be limited carparking available in the central city, with thousands more people trying to get in. I don't see this reflected in the plan and would like to know where Council's thinking is around evening and weekend public transport solutions.

>>>

I'd like to see more transport planning considerations for when all these excellent venues hold events in the evening, because right now most residents drive into the city to attend evening events, given significant lack of other viable late night transport options.

3011 - Annette Marchant

Good but could be better, especially from outer suburbs and dormitory areas

3094 - Daniel Smith

Transport spending should be heavily prioritised towards low-carbon transport options and away from car-centric infrastructure

3127 - Dianne Downward

Council processes need an overhaul – Aranui had bollards and planter boxes put in place without first consulting the community and then having to remove them because the community didn't want them, this cost millions for no gain.

>>>

Ideology needs to stay out of decisions. Road cones have become meaningless as they are often far from any actual work being done. Drivers then begin to dismiss them which is contrary to their purpose. \$5 per cone per day, One small site = 50-100 cones so that equals \$250-\$500 per day, multiplied by the number of work sites there are, and the cost becomes huge very quickly. Cones are necessary but need to be managed so they are not left at the site for days/weeks before or after any work takes place. This is a clear waste of ratepayers money and is a clear case of mismanagement which has to stop.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

ADD MORE TRAMS AND A WIDER NETWORK. I want to take the tram from Riccarton mall, through Hagley park, and get off at Riverside!!

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Please get rid of the Wilson Parking company.

>>>

Do we really need so many parking wardens?

321 - Tom Williams

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Support but this doesn't go far enough - what about congestion charging for people entering Christchurch during peak times

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

There's no mention of trams, trains or light rail.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Hard to commute around city, I am a midwife and dread crossing the city for work

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

More people need to use it.

3392 - Stephen Wood

Planning should consider the "network" available for each transport mode. Just as for public transport we consider the walking trips that begin and end every bus journey, a bicycle network is not only about the major cycle routes, or on-road cycle lanes on arterial roads, as you also need a road environment that cycles can use in the first mile, last mile phases of each journey. Safer speeds, and room for on-road or shared path cycling is needed to fill this need.

>>>

The other idea I've been thinking about it whether the Council as a road controlling authority has a duty to make roads as safe as they can where they have the power to do so, e.g in the way they design and build roads and set speed limits on them. It's not 100% clear whether you could make a case under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 for this, but it certainly looks possible to me. See attached discussion paper. It's an area of NZ law that has not yet been tested, but it might influence how Council proceeds or not with roading projects and decisions that affect public safety.

[Full attachment available]

3471 - Murray Irvine

No need to be involved in transport.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

need to put a limit on spending for the projects associated with the new Te Kaha stadium eg the footpaths. The minimum spend should be applied to make the complex accessible and it should never increase to \$47m (The Press, April 19 2024, p1).

3507 - Gary Barber

The apparent wastage on transport issues concerns.

3529 - Marc Duff

For many years have brought issues around Hornby Streets, Footpaths, Intersections etc before the next long term plan would like to see investment in a Hornby wide plan around our roading network done with consultation with the residents to really nut down, what are the issues and what is the priority list in terms of getting these done and then we can look at getting some of these into the next Long Term Plan. At the moment the approach on the Hornby Roding network is very adhoc and as a result we are getitng ad hoc results. Would like to see a joint working party between Waka Kotahi, City Council, KiwiRail, Schools, Business and Residents. Just ask that funding be confirmed for this and a written commitement to the working party. Taking everyone involved or impacted on the journey together will see greatly consencious amongst the community and trust.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

The balance doesnt seem right. Less on cycleways, more on public transport options. Or focus on only a couple of cycleways and reduce the rate jncrease and fixing deteriorating roads - but securing contractors that do it right the first time, rather than make significant mistakes and then cost more to fix.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

Greater consideration needs to be given to bus users in construction areas and a strong partnership with the service provider is needed to provide a more integrated and cohesive experience. On more than one occasion work at the Christchurch Hospital stop resulted in boarding points being moved but these were very poorly publicised.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

transport is the major cause of emissions we must find ways to integrate all sorts of transport options and I believe this can be achieved with more costs effective solutions

3610 - Eric Stierna

More consulting should be conducted with businesses and technology providers to collect user insights, establish targets and develop incentives to change commuter behaviour. Businesses spend ridiculous amounts of money providing parking for employees and customers. There should be more funding put into developing a tools that help the council and businesses understand employee and customer transportation needs/behaviours and align new infrastructure spending on addressing these needs while shifting behaviours away from driving private vehicles.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

I think keep it simple and do not get too carried away with upgrading roads and transport infrastructure. There has been some good work towards this shift and cycleways and safer walkways

are good but sometimes it can be a bit overdone. I do not think that CCC should be spending lots on cosmetic design of materials that cost more to make a walk way look more appealing to the eye. Trees are a good investment but certain tiles and material used should be cost effective and robust to last . Fit for purpose meaning that it will be practicable and easier to maintain in the long run. If its cheaper in the long run to seal a path or road then dig it up if maintenance is needed then do that . If its cheaper in the long run to invest in tiles that can be removed for maintenance and replaced afterwards then do that. I don't think its wise to get hung up on what looks better as we have many things through out the city that already draw attention to visitors.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) Outrageous Reduce to rate of inflation \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) >>> \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) This cost is far to high - reduce to match inflation rate

>>>

Suggest a revision so Ratepayers are not paying more than the cost of inflation.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Many city roads have been forgotten and need immediate attention to ensure safety for all users. Scooters should be banned on FOOTPATHS - They have inadequate lights at night, travel far too fast and should have Warrant of Fitness's and number plates. Scooters are a GREAT Menace in the Ilam and Upper Riccarton area as they are dropped in the middle of the footpath anytime during the 24 hours. Serious work must be undertaken by the CCC.

3723 - Don Babe

and Lyttelton Port Company should have rising targets for freight to and from their facility to be transported by rail.

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

better integration with ECan to have better public transport infrastructure and services

3738 - Finn Jackson

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

As previously mentioned, I would like to see spending prioritised on sustainable transport options and water infrastructure. The proposed LTP does not do this.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

Just get things done and stop wasting money

[Coder Note: regarding transport capital spend]

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Additionally I would like to see funding for trees in streets included in 'transport' or somewhere in capital expenditure. We have to get more shade into the city, especially urban areas and in lower decile areas where there are wide streets. Trees in streets will naturally slow traffic and make it safer for cyclists and walkers as shade keeps us cooler on hot summer days.

>>>

Fund trees in streets, we need more trees in streets, fund trees in Howard st, narrow the big wide street making it safer for bikers, and children walking to school. There are many streets like Howard st which could do so much with trees being planted and some paint in the roads.

>>>

Plant more trees in streets for example could be part of the transport/roading budget. It's very important to get more trees, not just in parks, but in our streets. Everyone is happier and cooler with tree-lined streets!

>>>

More funding for trees in streets to happen as quickly as possible (in the next couple of years)

3856 - Portia Bishop

Please reinstate the following projects as they benefit increasing travel choice and safety: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) >>> 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities >>> Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

3902 - James Ridpath

Look at ways to cut costs on water and transport. Don't pick on the small numbers such as extra parking costs in parks & grants made to community services.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Please put money towards adequate security cameras in the city centre to help deter and monitor crime. This includes Bath Street, Welles Street, and Dundas Street. Residents of Atlas Quarter feel that Police and Council are doing little to ensure the security and safety of our neighbourhood.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

[Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways, Public Convenience, Other]

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:

- 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development
- 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)
- 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities

>>>

Provide a central city shuttle trial similar to the previous yellow buses to service key destinations around the city. This will reduce the number of vehicles in the city.

>>>

Spokes supports:

- facilitation of greater collaboration between the transport team and parks team when renewing or creating facilities. Pathways with the potential to connect areas through the use of shared pathways are being replaced with like-for-like rather than being widened to a useable width as the opportunity arises, and the entrance ways upgraded and signed. The current practice is leading to increased tension between groups of users as the number of cycling and active transport increases.
- More shared tracks that allow walking, cycling and other active transport methods including those that facilitate access to nature for those that choose to use cargo bikes, trikes and mobility devices
- Track entrances that allow access for mobility devices, cargo bikes and trikes that can be longer and wider than a typical bike, and can often be used by a person with less coordination making it difficult to fit through tight spaces. Barriers and bollards should also have reflective tape for low vision people or when there is low light.
- Better signage at entrances and along the route. The signage should indicate it is a nature route rather than a commuting route by slightly different design.
- Cycle parking particularly at toilets and key destinations. For example, Lyttelton needs more cycle parking, particularly near the new Museum.

- Addition of a park and cycle facility at the Gondola stop to reduce demand on cycle racks on the buses.

[Full attachment available]

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I like the direction of travel regarding the central city and I would like to see the removal of more parking and streets in favour of a pedestrian friendly and walkable city and greater investment in green transport.

3986 - Chris Kelly

programming:

Spend more on upgrading the smart mesh network to have facial recognition cameras.

3995 - Leah Callaghan

Not sure what you mean when talking transport - we still only have buses, aside from bikes what other options of transport will be in the mix going forward?

48 - Kean Mitchell

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Train/Tram travel over the coming years is critical. We need to increase spending and utilise the existing infrastructure better. train tracks exist in the three road pinch points (some of the busy roads - the travelers are not CCC rates payers. Funding of our alternative train options to those regions, should be funded by road user charges..... Why should local rate payers have to suffer traffic congestion from non-rate payers?

>>>

Rail transport from the cruise ships into town, so more efficient entry is available to tourists.

482 - Graham Townsend

[Revenue > Other], [Rates > City Vacant Differential]

I ask that the CCC investigate alternative income streams, particularly from activities or industries that emit a significant proportion of our greenhouse gases. Those might include such things as congestion charges for private cars parked in high density areas, a departure tax on airline tickets, a levy on cruise ships using our ports, and increasing the Vacant Differential rate multiplier (and/or extending that charge to the entire city)

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Three Waters > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore]

I think you are prioritising on the right things, but please trim budgets back particularly the big ticket items like 3 waters, transport, heritage and coastal environment. Rate payers won't even notice a 10 percent cut to these budgets. It would have been nice if this form had spell checker built in!

51 - Zoe Brock

Bring back trains

570 - Greg Partridge

The underutilization of Christchurch bus services indicates a need for the CCC in conjunction with ECan to increase public transport patronage rather than investing in non-essential projects. Fiscally it makes more sense, given the existing infrastructure is not being used to its full capacity, and avoids the Council investing in non-essential projects, risks and the misallocation of resources.

619 - Ron Dubin

Keep the full amount allocated to invest in Diamond Harbour in the plan. Council collected a windfall from the insurance on Godley House when it was destroyed by the earthquakes and taken the money out of our community - it is time to return it.

657 - Murray Peacock

Lime scooters need to pay a royalty for the use of our streets

665 - Rene Arthur

Central government initiative to road to zero campaign is a lot of hype. Would like to see if any stats if this campaign has improved road user safety.

708 - John Allen

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The Stadium is not a priority less budget for that and more on transport.

715 - Hayley Barrett

Transport costs need to be scaled back. It is not up to some rate payers to pay for other rate payers to get around the city. User pays. If people want to use buses, they pay the full amount. If they want to drive, well, they are already paying for that in other areas that aren't rates.

761 - Carol Groves

No transport here

763 - Nicola Fagan

makes things more accessible and easy to access, in return you will see more use of these areas and people spending more money being there

769 - Julie Kidd

I approve of the plan but will not approve of any cut if Government funding is withdrawn.

802 - Julia McLean (North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group)

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030 has no mention of horse riders. NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

[Full attachment available]

819 - SIMON THOMAS

I travel a lot and I have never seen a city with so many road cones. Actually I've never seen a city with even 10% of the road cones we use. I know that safety is important but somehow this aspect is way out of control and must be costing a stack. Maybe we need to bring in somebody from another country like Australia to review these policies.

837 - John Burrill

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030 has no mention of horse riders. NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

[Full attachment available]

838 - Liz Bishop

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030 has no mention of horse riders. NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

[Full attachment available]

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

The transport system is badly managed, with needs not being met.

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

My main observation is that central city parking, and the Traffic design are not well aligned.

>>>

AS noted above about alignment of traffic flow design and parking

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

There is not enough detail in the plan document to comment

1105 - Lana Shields

no one seems to use it

113 - Sarah Cragg

Like green initiatives

1159 - James Frost

Charge more for this

1219 - James Mckie

Work with Ecan and used shared revenues tand revenues to create a higher capacity transport system that is faster for or least competitive with driving cross city as well as suburb

>>>

Introduction of tolls and all inner city parking and decentivise driving with competitive transport alternatives. Increase charges in truck company's tags destroy and clog up the road lowering productivity and higher road costs - cbd

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Why spend more?

1303 - Paul Johnston

Transport is always a vexed topic.

135 - Jac Call

When a new subdivision is consented make it part of consent that the developer must upgrade roads ie add footpaths to the existing roads for safety, (rat lodge Road) is a prime example where Mike Greer should have had to upgrade road between Blake's rd and the railway crossing to make it safe for people to use the road with increase of vehicles and people going down there with subdivision

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Keep affordable and easy access

145 - Lisa Cowap

If transport means empty buses and cycle ways and speed humps then no

149 - Kristie Agnew

I think if there is a way to gain back all the wilsons parking so the money goes to the council instead would be the way forward

168 - Brydie Lauder

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

as long as the focus is on improving public transport, encouraging people to use public transport, walk, or cycle, and reducing the number of cars on the road.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Transport gets a lot of money.

179 - Bridgette Smith

My problem is when the Council talks about public transport and roading infrastructure.

1819 - Gavin Millar

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund, Tarras Airport]

We need to invest now to be able to adapt to climate change, we also need to invest to stop contributing to it. It makes zero sense to continue pouring money into carbon emission causes such as car-centric infrastructure, Tarras airport knowing that it will lead to us spending more in the future on mitigation. Stop making the problem worse with your decisions now.

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Free shuttle around inner city?

1864 - Kylie Williams

Where is the council planning on getting the money from for all the transport plans they have?

1876 - Mika Clapson

★ Prioritise accessibility! We should all get the same access,
no matter our abilities

1965 - Grant Bowater

Don't let the public service provision slip.

1979 - Julie McCloy

You cannot be oblivious the fact that you don't handle this well. Multiple roadworks in the same area where the only way you can work out which way to go is using a helicopter to see a path from above. Better co-ordination for planned work.

2028 - Karyn Haugh

Transport is a Joke.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

As noted in its Board Plan, the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board identifies that a city with a good transport network is vital for a connected and accessible community. The Board seeks to ensure that community safety is at the forefront of all transport decisions, including the need for safe speeds and safe streets for all of our residents. It supports a network of safe and productive streets and roads that balance the needs of residents and people travelling by foot, bicycle, car, public transport, micro-vehicles and more.

>>>

Intensification and development impacts on the transport network: The Board signalled an intent in its Plan to take a measured, 'big picture' view of local transport issues, including considering the impacts of intensification about which it remains very aware and concerned. Again it is a balance between supporting fiscal prudence when it comes to Council spending and recognising/advocating for what the community sees as important transport issues and/or projects. The Board recently fed back to staff that the Capital Programme can be difficult to navigate in terms of understanding the true impact of some projects, for example the difficulty seeing where the costs on the Council to support new housing developments such as in the Cranford Basin/Grassmere Street area of East Papanui, will ultimately be offset by government infrastructure funding, or other sources. This is key to having a clearer picture of what costs will be borne by the Council and ratepayers over the longer term.

>>>

What the local community has said matters: The community feedback from the Board area in the 'what matters most' early engagement on this LTP suggested prioritising climate change, roads and footpaths, and travel choices, so the Board would like to reiterate this. The Board also recognises the reliance of the local economy on a well-functioning transport network through the busy Board area; the importance of keeping children safe around schools; and, with climate change being a top priority from 'what matters most' for much of the Board area, the time-sensitivity of prioritising projects that will lower emissions.

>>>

The Board (taking cues from its Board Plan) has advocated for pedestrian safety on the Springfield Road corridor, and improved efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor; the Board awaits clarification on where these matters sit in larger programmes.

>>>

The Board again refers to the early engagement on 'what matters most', which reflected that travel choice is high among residents' priorities in the Central ward, being among the top two, along with climate change.

>>>

What the local community has said matters: The community feedback from the Board area in the 'what matters most' early engagement on this LTP suggested prioritising climate change, roads and footpaths, and travel choices, so the Board would like to reiterate this. The Board also recognises the reliance of the local economy on a well-functioning transport network through the busy Board area; the importance of keeping children safe around schools; and, with climate change being a top priority from 'what matters most' for much of the Board area, the time-sensitivity of prioritising projects that will lower emissions.

2088 - Bob Valentine

I drive my Wife to and from CHC public Hospital each day (nurse) as parking is imposable, parking and walking is unsafe, 3 hours by bus is a joke.

>>>

the engineer who designed the Park Ter muck up has never driven a van or ute full of tools.

2140 - Brendan Fraser

I must say I am over being pushed out of the city and not being able to drive in there, yet public transport is next to useless for me. I will be avoiding the city center as much as I can until something is done. I guess that means throwing money at Te Kaha is a waste of my money. I cant easily get there and parking will be useless!

>>>

Better more affordable transport that can get me where I need to go.

2151 - Dominique Pope

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. There is so much money going into working on main roads that upsets and worsens traffic flow when many roads in the city, such as Barrington Road, is lumpy and uneven.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

Transport is the problem one here, as everyone has an opinion and you are damned if you do and damned if you don't.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We thank you for your continued support and contribution to the work of the Canterbury Regional Transport Committee. This includes the Committee's recent focus on preparing the Canterbury Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) 2024-34. Investment is planned to almost double over the next decade in the region's land transport network. This highlights the significant investment that central and local government need to make to create an innovative, resilient and low emission transport system that helps Canterbury thrive for generations.

2312 - Christian Schipani

I am keen to see more funding allocated towards cycling infrastructure and public transport.

2326 - Amanda Booth

We are not spending the right balance on transport. As a country we are over-reliant on (old) cars. I would focus on getting people to drive less in suburban areas - less driving means less maintenance. Focus expenditure on having good roads on bus routes, good shelters etc,

2368 - Alaine Percasky

I don't feel that Electric cars are popular enough or good enough to use yet.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Protect the environment

2452 - Philippa J Flood

The council should not have removed so much inner city parking after the earthquakes. For example on the left hand side of Durham st in the inner city. Parking buildings were erected at huge expense and no one uses them because they are so expensive. The pedestrian experiment on Gloucester st near Turanga is a disaster. it is dangerous for pedestrians because it is unclear whether or not that area is still a road. It has also taken out the 2 ten minute parks outside Turanga which were very useful. Please return this area to a normal street environment.

2513 - Lucy Richardson

user pays

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no

258 - Kevin Clarke

Stop trying to be all things and get back to running our city for the majority of our people not the noisy fringe

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Transport

DPA notes the statement at the beginning of the transport section of the consultation document that much of the proposed new spend in this area will depend on the new government's transport funding priorities.

2836 - Jillian Frater

Many Climate Emergency Response Fund projects related to the provision of cycleways, cycle routes and pedestrian improvements.

297 - Michael Crabtree

No issues

31 - Gary Durey

Noise and boy racer burn outs need to be addressed

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

313 - Isabell Booth

I have seen many staff waiting uselessly beside roadworks alongside Breezes Road recently (march 2024) while the rubbish near them lies in the grass having been "mowed" into smaller pieces instead of being picked up. How is this an efficient use of rates. Surely there is a kaupapa amongst staff to maintain a pride in the city streets. Why couldn't those waiting roadworkers pick up the rubbish as part of their roadworks?

335 - Wayne Bates

Money has been poured into the area of Pages Road near the bridge, where millions has been spent and now down the estuary end of the red zone further completely unnecessary work is being done at great cost to the rate payer. New Brighton area is always last to get any work done of any significance, the roads are disgusting the footpaths worse and yet the cyclists fly around on lovely paved roads, absolutely bonkers. New Brighton has had a lot of promises but absolutley no action, WAKE UP. Get the new bridge as a first priority so East coasters can be as safe as the rest of the city. There is about 2 current councillors who would get my vote next election, the rest including the new mayor who made all sorts of promise before the election have proved absolutely useless.

Find some new planners who can plan the cities roads better as it currently is it is a nightmare

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Keep it simple. Deliver the essentials. We have too big a backlog to deal with since 2010 to deliver the kind of solutions which are appearing in some places. The recent roundabout "refurbishment" in Avonhead is a classic example. After all the expenditure we still have a couple of roundabouts which do exactly what they did before.

3435 - Alex Cornford

I want cleaner air. Less dangerous diesel fumes and particulates

3453 - Zeta Pringle

The transport seems to see our city still being full of road cones. My impression is there is more around since the earthquake.

347 - Catherine Webber

Personally I feel strongly that cyclists all need to be identifiable but that's not a LTTP issue.

In the last decade there has been hundreds of thousands of dollars lost on paid on-street parking that has been removed in favour of cycle lanes or traffic calming in village plans. They do not make money! The Rolleston Avenue off-street parking lot that was bringing in a nice amount of annual revenue and providing a valuable service to the public was gifted to the Ravenscar Trust who contribute nothing near the amount of the car park used to.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Ensure road maintenance is being done in an ethical way with oversight on contractors to ensure the city is getting what is promised at an appropriate cost. It is discussed amongst citizens that they believe the road infrastructure cost is being purposefully inflated by contractors. Public information for such costs should be easy to find and forthcoming on all major and significant road works to ensure proper maintenance standards are being upheld and contractors and council members should be monitored by an independent auditor to ensure proper ethics are being maintained. This will improve trust in local government and increase pride in chch

3490 - Peter Minten

Central governments have proven to be unreliable on transport! Which is understandable given the different priorities they have.

353 - John Mayhew

Road workers who stand around playing with their cellphones all day doing zero work are another obvious example [Coder note: ways to reduce costs]. Simple clearing up jobs requiring just a few minutes with a broom and shovel don't require numerous vehicles, trucks and machinery, road cones and stop/go staff which often takes days or weeks plus I would imagine numerous management staff to shuffle paperwork in some back office.

354 - Vivienne Allan

St Asaph St remains a disaster area. Cyclists are encouraged but pedestrians are not. The city centre is a mass of lane changes and there isn't enough parking in the city centre hence the preference for suburbs and malls. All in all, little change. Such a shame. We could have been the best of the best post quake. But we aren't and we are paying a big price for it.

3556 - William Tuckey

Cars don't scale. Eventually the inhabitants of this sprawling city will need to realise everyone can't drive everywhere all the time .

3582 - Cody Cooper

Please fix the streetlights not working down the end of Wilmers Road. This has been reported several times across multiple years. I've had staff call about it but no resolution. Surely it's not that hard or expensive to change a lightbulb.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

Scooter riders are dangerous and often think that they are bulletproof. I don't think scooters are safe and should be discouraged.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Too much being proposed at \$1.6 billion however it is a long term plan.

[Coders note: in relation to transport]

3744 - Francine Bills

CCC have proposed solutions such as a raised platform at intersections, but separation measures are better. Cranford St is in reality too narrow for four lanes. Even a bus in the bus lane is too close to the footpath. The following suggestions should apply to intersections. Pedestrians: 1. Increase the amount of time between traffic lights turning red and pedestrian cross signs lighting up. 2. The problem with traffic crossing Cranford travelling east or west on Westminster St is that there is no dedicated straight through lane. Therefore, to avoid the frustration, anger and dangerous driving of traffic that can see a green light but can't move, there should be a red light for all traffic while there are pedestrians crossing Cranford. When the traffic light turns green, traffic can move freely without giving way to pedestrians. 3. Yellow rubber pavement strips are too close to the road. Pedestrians need to be persuaded to stand further back from the road. This is true of most Chch intersections. (I have seen people trip on these knobby strips – poor design I think.) 4. There could be a line with 'Stand behind here' painted on the footpath. 5. The pedestrian push button should not be on the same pole as the lights. Kids love to keep pushing the button for fun and are inclined to stand next to the pole/swing round it etc. Therefore there should be a separate short pole with the push button well back from the road.

[Full Attachment Available]

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Boat - Lyttlton citizens aren't coping well with cruise boats coming in therefore find better solution.

Cycle- listen to community contributors rather than tell people where it goes, seen Aranui and Avonside to New Brighton bridge waste of money...whereas in city good uptake

Cars - great to see echarge stations

Trucks - any bypass the city or truck only routes

3831 - Rick Jones

Stop dreaming up fanciful projects that always seem to run over budget Ditch consultants and run projects like it was your personal money being spent.

[Coder Note: regarding transport capital]

3850 - Stephanie Remington

I don't see the any improvement with the quality of our roads, traffic congestion or improvement in public transport.

>>>

No improvements to public transport that I've seen. Traffic congestion has increased, roading and repairs need to improve.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Transport and connections should be looked at from a holistic approach and how they work together. Neighbourhoods within Halswell are not well connected or accesible meaning a large number of people are reliant on cars to get around. If we are to reduce emissions in the area we need better links and connections - safe footpaths, safe road crossing points, frequent, usable bus services which connect the whole community, not just some parts

3862 - Katharine Metherell

the connection of street trees to reserves is poorly planned.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

Transport investment should prioritise cycling, pedestrians, and buses so that the roads we do have are uncongested for essential car transit.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Goods vehicles should be able to move around the city without being 'stuck in traffic' especially when that traffic is optional.

540 - Ross Allen

[Three Waters>Other], [Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Too much on parks, heritage, coastal. These projects should be spread out over a longer period as they are not nearly as urgent as three waters and transport.

771 - Chris Foubister
don't use in CHC

861 - John Cumberpatch

More people are choosing to travel by cycling Target: <u>Average daily cycle detections</u> • >=13,500 in 2023/24 • Year 10: >=20,000	Check CHCh population 400k, ave age 40 Target: Average daily cyclist detections • Year 1: >=12,500 • Year 2: >=13,000 • Year 3: >=13,500 • Year 10: >=19,000	% cyclists = 5% . (13,000 / 400,000 x .7) NZ Stats 30% of NZers ride bikes ?? 13k = 10% of the 30% - numbers dont add up	Change of target reflects that the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the year 10 budget, therefore we expect a levelling-off of new cyclists.
--	--	---	---

982 - Craig Newbury

You have XXXX the city making it harder to move around in. You double/triple handle road works. About time to recognise how the majority moves around cities and making it easier for them, This will increase productivity. No 'passion' programmes and/or trials etc. And stop taking so much notice from small, special interest groups. Time to deliver for the majority!

996 - David Smith
Electric free buses?

Resource Recovery

Officer Response

- Submitters indicated that education and awareness programmes should be used to support waste reduction, repurposing, and recycling.
- Submitters indicated that waste to energy (incineration) should be considered for the management of residual waste.
- Submitters commented on improving odour management in relation to the Bromley organics processing plant and transfer stations.
- Submitters commented that dump fees should be kept realistic.
- Submitters in support of continuing kerbside audits.
- Submitters commented on approach to illegal dumping.
- Submitters wanted to see compostable packaging processed as an organic material.
- Submitters were in support of establishing a new organics processing facility at Hornby.
- Submitters were in support of closing the Bromley organics processing plant.
- Submitters concerned with battery disposal.

- Submitters interested in services that would promote repurposing over dumping.
- Submitters concerned with kerbside uplift frequency / bin size.
- Submitters concerned that other parts of the supply chain should take responsibility for resource recovery.
- Submitters would like council to issue wheelie bin latches as a follow on from a current trial being funded by the Community Waterways Partnership.
- Submitters want to see a reduction in emissions across the waste portfolio.
- Submitters wanted to see greenwaste sites established in Diamond Harbour and Lyttleton.

1. *Submitters indicated that education and awareness programmes should be used to support waste reduction, repurposing, and recycling.*

Any changes to the current waste education and awareness programmes would have an impact on the comms and marketing activity as well as the regional waste coordination activities.

Council currently operates a number of waste education and awareness programmes that update the community and respond to emergent issues, for example, kerbside standardisation. The education and awareness programmes are reviewed annually.

The annual waste education and awareness comms and marketing budget is \$203k. Comms and marketing rely on external support from media outlets and technical specialists, for example, videographers.

Waste education and awareness programmes are provided in a range of accessible media formats including, print, social and digital. We currently track web page views and active users of the kerbside collection bin app. The annual web views were 1,019,845 and the active bin app users were 72,127 as at May 2024.

Waste education and awareness programmes that focus on reduction can have an impact on climate action.

Waste education and awareness programmes that promote avoidance of littering and illegal dumping can be related to guardianship / kaitiakitanga.

2. *Submitters indicated that waste to energy (incineration) should be considered for the management of residual waste.*

A number of Canterbury councils including Christchurch City Council have a long-term agreement to use Kate Valley landfill for the management of residual waste. This agreement is contingent on Kate Valley landfill having available consented airspace for the disposal of residual waste. The landfill current consented airspace will last until the end of the 2030s. Additional airspace that can be consented in the future would last beyond the end of this century.

3. *Submitters commented on improving odour management in relation to Bromley organics processing plant and transfer stations.*

The organics processing plant in Bromley is scheduled to be closed in 2027 when a new organics processing facility based in Hornby becomes operational. The Bromley facility manufactures compost. The Hornby facility will utilise anaerobic digestion and biofuel processing to manufacture biofuels (solid and gas) and a liquid fertiliser.

Odour management at the transfer stations is based on loading residual waste dropped in the pits into sealed compactor units prior to transportation to Kate Valley landfill. Odour management forms part of the transfer station master planning being conducted during the next LTP.

4. *Submitters commented that dump fees should be kept realistic.*

Waste fees and charges are based on a combination of general rates, targeted rates, waste disposal levy income and user pay gate fees. Waste fees and charges are influenced by a number of costs including landfill disposal fees, contract costs, debt servicing and general overheads. Landfill disposal costs are influenced by a number of factors including two Central Government policies related to emissions and the waste disposal levy. Landfills offset the site emission profile by buying and surrendering carbon credits. The carbon price has risen from less than \$10 to more than \$80 per tonne over the past decade. The waste disposal levy is a charge applied to all tonnage sent to landfill for disposal. The waste disposal levy has risen from \$10 to \$50 per tonne in the last decade. A further increase to \$60 per tonne is scheduled for July 2024.

5. *Submitters in support of continuing kerbside audits.*

Kerbside wheelie bin audits are now a function of the Kerbside Collection Contract.

6. *Submitters commented on approach to illegal dumping.*

Council is taking a systems approach to the cause and effect of illegal dumping. This will involve working across multiple Council units that are impacted by the costs associated with illegal dumping.

7. *Submitters wanted to see compostable packaging processed as an organic material.*

Compostable packaging can contain plastic based materials which limit the ability to process it with other organics.

8. *Submitters were in support of establishing a new organics processing facility at Hornby.*

The new organics processing facility, to be based in Hornby, will process the kerbside organics and transfer station green waste into biofuels (solid and gas) and a liquid fertiliser.

9. *Submitters were in support of closing the Bromley organics processing plant.*

The Bromley organics processing plant is expected to close by 2027 contingent on the availability of the new organics processing facility based in Hornby.

10. *Submitters concerned with battery disposal.*

Information on battery disposal is provided on the council website EcoDrop transfer stations and recycling centres: Christchurch City Council (ccc.govt.nz).

11. Submitters interested in services that would promote repurposing over dumping.

The repurposing of household goods is being considered in relation to service and infrastructure requirements as part of future work programmes. This type of service requires transport logistics, warehousing, repair networks supported by an appropriate public interface to manage booking requests (collection and delivery).

12. Submitters concerned with kerbside uplift frequency / bin size.

Changes to kerbside wheelie bin size and frequency of uplift will be considered during the next tender process. Making these changes at this point in the current Contract would likely prove cost prohibitive. The tender is scheduled for release during 2027 and the new Contract will commence from April 2029.

13. Submitters concerned that other parts of the supply chain should take responsibility for resource recovery.

Central Government are continuing to support the introduction of mandatory product stewardship schemes that will see the whole supply chain take fiscal and physical responsibility for recovering resources at the end of their usefulness. Council is involved in supporting product stewardship schemes under development for packaging, tyres, electronic waste, farm plastics, refrigerants, and paints.

14. Submitters would like council to issue wheelie bin latches as a follow on from a current trial being funded by the Community Waterways Partnership.

The current wheelie bin latch trial is due to complete in August 2024. A staff report will be provided after the trial is completed. The staff report will comment on whether the bin latches have made a material difference to controlling litter in high wind situations. It will also detail the cost implications of any options proposed.

15. Submitters want to see a reduction in emissions across the waste portfolio.

The emission profile associated with waste includes transportation to landfill and disposal at landfill. Transportation emissions are managed through enhanced payloads and fuel efficiency of the vehicles that transport waste to landfill. The waste fleet continues to be upgraded as the technology improves aligned to vehicle renewals. Landfill emissions generated from the waste biodegrading are managed by landfill gas capture systems which can use the gas as a fuel to produce electricity. Council also promotes the reduction of waste through its education and awareness programmes.

16. Submitters wanted to see greenwaste sites established in Diamond Harbour and Lyttleton.

Council currently provides a kerbside organics service to both Lyttleton and Diamond Harbour. The city transfer stations at Metro Place, Bromley and Parkhouse Road, Wigram also accept

greenwaste deliveries. There are no plans to establish separate greenwaste collection sites in Lyttleton or in Diamond Harbour.

Resource Recovery (Operations)

General Comments

348 submissions were received addressing resource recovery operations.

84 comments supported, and 2 comments opposed operations. Many submitters requested/supported additional and/or extended resource recovery services to mitigate waste going to landfill.

201 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 78 comments provided general feedback addressing resource recovery operations.

Support

1031 - George Tylee

Service level is fine as is.

1098 - Eric Pawson

this is very well done

116 - Jarrod Coburn

[Three Waters > Waste Water, Water Supply, Stormwater and Land Drainage]

Good to see investment in three waters and solid waste.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Works well as it is

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Continue recycling.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

Removing reserve and transfer fees has been greatly appreciated because residents have been able to get a range of material sent to Akaroa at no charge thus opening up opportunities for those living on a budget and limited income.

1539 - Elise Dalrymple-Keast

Yes

1546 - Robert Fleming

I'm very happy with the current system and congratulate the eco-drop service staff at Styx Mill for their assistance. Our household waste reduction efforts are working; having the option to receive a smaller red and yellow bin was appreciated. Easier to manage and less storage space required. Thank you.

1547 - Graham Allan

yes

1589 - Barry Miller

I agree with what and where the council is going with our waste .

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

Waste system need more development. Learn from other countries.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

[Three Waters - Waste Water (Capital)]

I strongly support improved wastewater treatment and recycling.

202 - Anne Spicer

Essential

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

It is also noted that streetside dumping of inorganic waste (like old mattresses) has been a significant frustration in Central ward particularly. Like graffiti, it creates an environment that impedes the development of safe communities, and has a gateway effect toward other antisocial behaviours. Clearance via community efforts and reporting (such as Snap Send Solve) has significantly reduced the activity and the Board encourages the continuation of this service.

210 - Vicky Jones
Extremely important

2304 - Stephanie Burke

I would have thought 'solid waste' was quite important. Needs for basic human life first, then wants.

>>>

Basic life needs - should come first.

2388 - Guy Tapley
I believe the balance is about right.

240 - Bella Zilber
Sounds important

2456 - Rachel Skews
The council green waste collection is a fantastic service that sets Christchurch apart from other NZ towns/cities and I support maintaining that.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison
I support increased funding of waste minimisation measures, including better laid-out recycling facilities at the EcoDrop locations, and more streams of recycling.

253 - Daryl Cotterell
no objection

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)
continue to lead in recycling.

2559 - Michael Campbell
More onus should go on reducing plastic use in Christchurch. I would recommend CCC lobby government on setting stringent requirements on business to reduce and remove the use of plastic in a expediated timeframe. The harms of microsplastics are only starting to become known and it could be the next major health issue of our generation. I would also support Council targeting large waste

producing businesses such as fast food businesses with a special rate which is used to fund enhanced litter collection across the city.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Again correct

2615 - Virginia Wright

Core services such as rubbish removal >>> are vital and need protection,

>>>

Keep up the good work on the compost/green waste collection. I've just spent time in Auckland and they are way behind on this front. Christchurch can be proud.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> rubbish/recycling/compost,

Yes rubbish/recycling important service and needs to be well managed to protect environment.

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

This is critical role for council

268 - Kathryn McNeil

This is essential - but there needs to be a focus on reducing waste. What is done to incentivise demolition work to be done in a responsible way (as council did for Lancaster Park) - it's horrific seeing what goes in those skips that go straight to landfill.

2720 - Conal Smith

More on waste and resource recovery

<<<

emphasis on teaching people how to properly recycle including soft plastics etc

282 - Michael Heenan

Major area of costs with changing regulations. One of the critical areas to focus on.

2848 - Glen Koorey

All good, they work well

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I agree

2875 - Paul Andrew

All good

2887 - Linda Keall

I think the teams do a fantastic job and really appreciate the 3 wheelie bins system. I would like to be able to trade my green bin for a larger one, and our red bin for a smaller one at no cost but on the whole, the service is great.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Waste Management: Effective waste management services are crucial for environmental sustainability and public health. The Council's efforts in solid waste and resource recovery not only manage the city's waste but also encourage recycling and responsible consumption patterns among residents.

2955 - Linda Morris

Good

3012 - George Laxton

Important to invest here, love the green bin system.

3017 - Heather Venis

Happy with this.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

This is important

3035 - Claire Coveney

Can we not invest in businesses that recycle, reuse and repair. Batteries from EVs will become an issue in future so we need to plan for that. Are existing old disused dumps close to waterways being moved? Is that in the plan?

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

Policies that help minimise the amount of waste generated by both commercial establishments and households are important.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Basic need.

3088 - Heather Brown

Keep promoting responsible waste collection, recycling, use of fleet electric vehicles, subsidies for solar power installation etc.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Balance correct.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

All good here as well.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

Essential for reducing the human impact on our environment and meeting climate change objectives.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

I appreciate having my rubbish collected

3145 - Leah Wild

A great service. Thankyou.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Environmental necessary

3311 - Michael McEntee

No brainer, this is the core service that the ratepayers expect you to meet. Recycling runs weekly instead of fortnightly might encourage more people to recycle.

3314 - Esther Scott

Please focus on >>> rubbish.

3325 - Adele Geradts

People must have >>> regular rubbish removal, >>> (These provide places for communities to meet and interact).

We need to be spending more on Solid waste and resource recovery, and we need to have better recycling, better composting and better use of what we reclaim. A lot of that comes from the education of the public.

3421 - Mary Clark

Rubbish collections and rubbish collection centres are excellent.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Support recycling initiatives.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

The closed landfill management plan is a good idea for our future of waste management as the current landfills will get harder to manage contamination to the environment as the cities population increases

3507 - Gary Barber

Appears very well organised operation including successful Kate Valley facility but concern to its replacement when it is due to get to planned capacity.

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Instead of artworks and murals, how about replacing paths and managing waste?

>>>

A higher percentage of capital spending needs to be used for Waste and Resource recovery. We're at the point where the market is agreeable to use more recyclable or compostable packing and the city needs to enforce regulations for what can be used/sold and then managing the waste effectively.

>>>

solid waste and resource recovery needs more.

>>>

The council needs to take a more active approach in solid waste and resource recovery. Outsourcing it is not good enough. For example, we need legislation on what we as consumers can be sold for packaging and more responsible disposal methods. We also need education on how to best deal with waste as well. Changing the rules of what can be put in each bin is not good enough. We need to take direction from more developed countries like Japan who do curbside collection of all sorts of waste responsibly sorted at home.

3575 - Anna Hansson

Please continue as is. Do not decrease service please. The green bin needs to go weekly and I couldn't do with less than fortnightly pick ups for red and yellow. If it would be possible to recycle more things that would be a good thing too. I just hope that what we do put in the yellow bin actually does get recycled.

3580 - Becky Helliwell

More should be spent on recycling and waste management

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]

Putting money into transport and 3 waters is important and money going into solid waste and resource recovery

3606 - Mark Dowers

Definitely happy with our current service

3671 - Linda Nicolson

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Libraries and resource recovery are far more important as everyone uses them.

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Helps on our environmental impact

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

We all have responsibilities and need to be encouraged to factor steps into our daily lives to change and improve our outcomes.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Recycling's great, you know this, and people really do go out and make use of every dollar's worth of utility you put into it, keep funding it.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the projects aimed at capping existing old landfills. I would like to see an investigation into whether any actions can be taken to capture and flare the methane gas that may be being released from them.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Good to see improvements to the waste/recycling centres, some of them are getting a bit tired

3816 - Annette Bolton

Support this.

3829 - Tamzin Roe

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

There are some clear straightforward plans in terms of parks, roading, infrastructure, wastemanagement etc.

3831 - Rick Jones

Services are currently adequate.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

Yes

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Yes very important.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

Support the spending on this essential area.

446 - Andrew Peach

Another basic

447 - Zoelle Davies

OK

450 - Allison Husband

OK

454 - Jude Rogers

Yes, priority.

464 - Mary McCammon

Vital

540 - Ross Allen

I support this.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Support moving the green organic waste from Bromley. I would like more educational resources put on how to home compost your green waste, and more political pressure on how to reduce waste into land fill, particularly building materials, packaging, and single use plastics.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

Having a streamlined and efficient recycling process is a big priority. I'm pleased to see the proposed investment.

893 - Peter Murphy

Okay

Oppose

3148 - Viv Cotter

Waste needs to be prioritised. We are literally drowning in it, and there is an expectation that council collect and dispose of it. That's not what happens and council needs to front the reality

819 - SIMON THOMAS

Better processing of recycling is needed

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

We should invest in waste product burning for electricity production.

>>>

Burn it to create electricity.

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

The green bins need to be bigger.

1014 - Sandy Porter

Kerbside recycling is fine but we need to have a reason why and what we gain from this. Recycling is important but needs to be productive. More face to face meetings with the public to see results and how they can make a 100 percent effort.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Rubbish collection is good. But is recycling worth it or is it a feel good thing that actually causes more pollution...

1094 - Katie Godman

Give us bigger recycling bins and make green waste free at the dump

1109 - Sarah Hosking

Improve recycling and have regular free amnesties on old tech, to stop it going into landfill

1122 - Justine Essenberg

Our infrastructure isn't currently built for the amount of people we have

1129 - John Clemens

Invest in ways to handle more recyclable items (more recycling triangle categories, not just 1, 2 and 5; and items smaller than a single small yoghurt container).

113 - Sarah Cragg

Prefer green options

>>>

Is there a future project for green energy and green waste management? Big investment but the more buildings can move to renewable energy source's and better waste processing (including composting toilets), the better... right?

1164 - Andrea Davis

Use less, place a check in person at the entrance of each transfer station to direct the trailers to resource recovery before they go through the kiosk to the pit. There are thousands of tones of unwanted house hold items that get dumped while they could be re-homed. Recycling is a necessary evil to over consumptions of bad packaging descions made by unsustainable industries. Consumers need to begin to sit in not take away. Refill your cleaning products, refill your milk bottles. Make some changes to your consumption and save money,

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Reducing the cost of the larger bins for rubbish or green.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Responsible Waste Management: • Advocating for expanded curbside composting programs and increased support for recycling initiatives to minimize landfill waste and reduce single-use plastics.

120 - David Thorpe

I believe way too much goes in the red bin / general waste at the tip - I see it. More should be spent on education an advice as to what and why more should be recycled.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Maybe a more efficient way to get waste from Chch to Kate Valley would be rail. This would create much less cartage on our roads. Using our rail corridors for public transportation would be great e.g. a train from city to Rolleston.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Bigger bins or multiple bins for large families in all sizes not just recycling

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Waste minimization efforts should include expanded composting and recycling programs.

>>>

Redirecting financial resources towards holding waste-generating industries accountable is imperative. Implementing higher taxation rates on these sectors is a pragmatic approach to addressing the waste management challenges they have contributed to.

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & efficiencies], [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

1265 - Jill Banbury

Hopefully, the Hornby facility will work more efficiently than Bromley. The rubbish collection service is great although I think maybe more education needed for bins for some.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

It sounds like there is still an issue getting the right items in recycling so a lot goes directly to landfill. I don't have confidence that all the effort I put in to making sure my bins are what they should be, that they don't just get included in the general rubbish due to contamination. It's a bit dispiriting.

133 - Alan Mears

Look at More private/public partnerships

135 - Jac Call

Make is cheaper to dispose of garden rubbish for residents. Better still, a large green bin/small red bin as this reduces actual waste going to landfill therefore less outlays, And the yellow bin should be small like green bin as more cannot be recycled.

1352 - Lin Klenner

Please invest in Food waste dehydrators like Te Pae in all major council facilities as it reduces truck traffic, time to de-compose,space, smell and is the way forward :-)

1365 - Valerie Grose

I would like to see more for recycling and information about what happens to it. I am a passionate soft plastic recycler and I want to know what happens to it.

139 - Paul Tait

Keeping smeels down and realistic prices for dump fees

1395 - William Wallace

More needs to be done to reduce non-recyclable packaging. Glass should be returned in place of plastic for bottles - and the Chinese-owned bottling plant at Belfast ought to be paying market rates for the water they are extracting from our aquifers.

1413 - Tania Brewer

We need to recycle better and educate more on what is recycleable and promote recycleable vendors.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Boring until it's not functioning well and than really important, can't state much on what's proposed but from lay person seems reasonable. Only question, not sure if there is a way to education/subsidies home compost etc to reduce amount of rubbish sent

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

Waste creating industries should be made responsible for all trash/waste that they introduce into the system, whether that be individually wrapped plastic on vegetables, or cans of coke. Something like the reusable bottles in Germany's beer industry should be an example.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch should be a leader in waste minimization. I propose: Expanded curbside composting programs to significantly reduce landfill waste. Increased support for recycling initiatives and education on reducing single-use plastics.

>>>

We should be spending more money on holding the creators of the waste responsible. Waste creating industries should be taxed at a higher rate to deal with the problem they created.

150 - Jeremy Foate

Current service inadequate. Resource recovery should be improved.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

- Trucking solid waste miles and then dumping it into landfill seems costly, wasteful and environmentally damaging. Even the 'recycling' seems to be patchy. Can an incineration plant be build to burn it and generate power at the same tiem?

1508 - Mb Brennan

The dumping of rubbish and waste on the roadside especially in rural areas is unfortunate and costly. Can the perpetrators be tracked down somehow. I had the details once and the council told me they could not follow up on it ??? perhaps roving secret cameras or even a once a year free voucher for green waste or household rubbish that can be accessed from the council for tenants or those who cannot afford the trip to the dump.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Waste and recycling is a very important area for council involvement. In the beginning we must encourage products that can be easily recycled and of quality that can be repaired rather than easily thrown away after little use. This is an area perhaps for private enterprise which council help. Certainly the council should be looking now for possible future areas of disposal.

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Introduce flexible rates for different bin sizes, so that people can reduce their rates by opting for smaller bins. Are all options being explored in terms of revenue stream from waste?

1541 - Maurice Adler

Solid Waste. Is the money really needed to be sent on this.

1543 - John Mowat

In a recent trip to Germany I noted the solid waste is incinerated, and the plastics from nappies etc were burned in a Plasma furnace, the heat was used to make electricity and the pollution was minimal. Note: A plasma rubbish disposal facility was to be built at Westport but was abandoned and another is going through resource consent to be built in Waimate. Please consider costing the burning of rubbish instead of landfill.

1544 - Daana Watson

I wish we could do more to encourage people to recycle. Within my neighbourhood, I still see inappropriately placed items in yellow bins instead of red, which contaminates the whole bin. And people who "dump" items on roadside as getting it to recycling/rubbish centre to dump is too expensive. Maybe we could have "communal" collection points to encourage people to take large items there, instead of on kerb?

1545 - Jasmine Arps

Our green bin could be fortnightly to save \$ on collections.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

You don't mention reuse on page 32, only recycling. Please invest in washing facilities and other infrastructure that enables more reuse and repair for reuse! Focus on the top of the waste hierarchy to reduce the generation of waste. Aim to be a repair city and support businesses who implement reusable packaging systems!

1623 - Oliver Mould

Keep on looking for new initiatives and making sure we make good use of captured methane from landfill.

1691 - Jesse Newman

Please can Living Earth start accepting the deluge of compostable single-use items or can council start ensuring the sellers of these products provide composting facilities before they continue contributing what is basically landfill to the organic waste stream?

1697 - Chris Goodman

upgrade green bins to the 240L size to stop green waster going into the landfill.

1702 - Laura Xavier

Transport should be de-prioritised in lieu of better waste management and communal spaces funding. [Transport > Other] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

A more comprehensive recycling plan should be put in place, some countries are able to recycle so many different varieties of plastic which does not happen in NZ.

1732 - Carole Logan

No where near enough on waste & recovery, think about the environment & our future

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Maintaining services is critical

1764 - Chris Conwest

With the nationalization we have lost some aspects of recycling that should continue. Tagging beg recycling has been good in my area to shame the people who don't do their part.

178 - Fiona Patchett

I believe the Council would spend less on collection of rubbish dumped illegally if the cost of legally dumping rubbish at the local dumps was reduced.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Changes in uses of the bins needs more advertising in local newspaper and mailbox especially if co-ordinating throughout N2

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

More info about recycling would be of value. When u say 'don't crush cans' or similar edicts I'd like to have a website that says WHY? I'd like to get it right but would like to know WHY I'm complying.

1849 - Amy Brewer

Important

191 - Jenny Harlow

Not sure that it comes under this but I recently found that the organics plant processes "commercial" organics waste eg carcasses from businesses - maybe if we did not do that we could deal with residential organics waste in a way that causes less issues for residents? I am not sure why we need to help businesses dispose of dead animal waste?

1912 - Emma Borrie

Environmentally conscious management is very important

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Improve recycling. Almost anything can be recycled. Only use produces that can be recycle or repurposed. Encourage businesses to supply product that is built to last, not throw away.

1928 - James Daniels

Recycle glass separately

1944 - Peter Salvesen

You need to find a proper solution to recycling as so much of it ends up on the waste anyway

1945 - Lucy Howell

The CCC must consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley

transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities) and this is not acceptable. Policies also need to be implemented that reduce commercial and household waste (eg stricter regulation and bans of single use plastic.)

1968 - Kelly Osborn

Maintain the current services only

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

We should be spending more money on holding the creators of the waste responsible. Waste creating industries should be taxed at a higher rate to deal with the problem they created.

Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch should be a leader in waste minimization. I propose: Expanded curbside composting programs to significantly reduce landfill waste. Increased support for recycling initiatives and education on reducing single-use plastics. Lifting Up

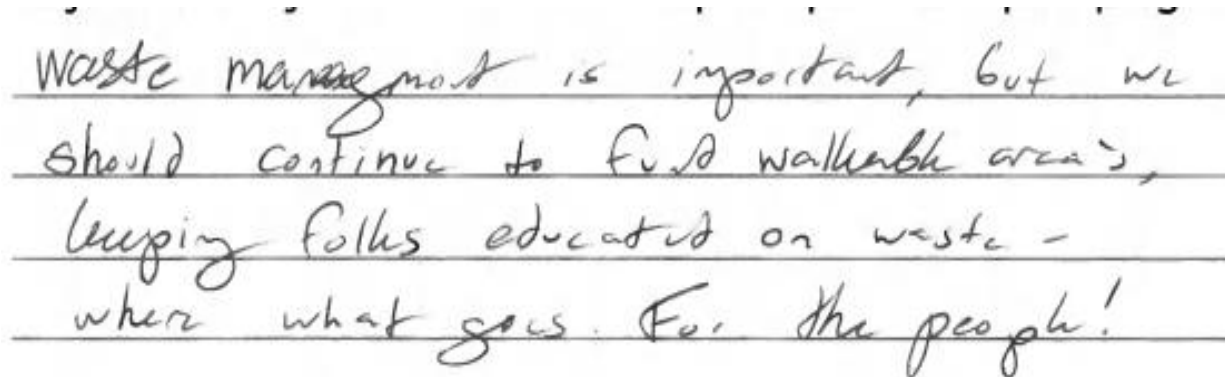
1979 - Julie McCloy

Please introduce some days per year of collection of large items. it has to be better than the constant kerbside and red zone dumping and more cost efficient than those random pickups required.

1991 - Stevie Florent

The Council should consider how its waste management practices impact different communities, especially low income and marginalised communities. Furthermore, implementation of stricter bans on single-use items and plastics would be welcome.

2011 - Lauren Sturm



Waste management is important, but we should continue to fund walkable areas, keeping folks educated on waste - where what goes. For the people!

2028 - Karyn Haugh

Not run right either. Take a look at Selwyn bigger bins and more days to empty. Xmas and summer with red bin fortnightly it bloody stinks let alone the small size. Failed at that too. The Green bin for

the Garden City should also be the size of the Yellow!

2055 - Joanne Byrne

Consider a rubbish collection for big items to assist those who can't get to the dump. It will reduce the expense of having to clean it up anyway.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I appreciate our council bin collection greatly. I would like to understand why paper cannot go in the green bin now though. I do find there are still many people who don't know how to distribute their rubbish - education is key here

2060 - Liv van Workum

I don't think there is enough priority being put to >>> efficient waste management.

>>>

I think better education and engagement needs to be provided within waste and recycling in Christchurch. Currently I know many who are keen to properly sort their waste, but don't feel they actually have a clear indication of what can and cannot go where. I'd also like to see our recycling depots potentially look into the possibility of tetrapak recycling, as more people turn toward plant food and in general, I see these cartons in the bin now more than ever.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Cut all services except red waste rubbish collection

214 - John Hinchey

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Reduce bid funding. We have more important areas to spend our ratepayer dollars on. Better solid waste processing away from Bromley: reducing the waste in our water supply through constant leaks: encouraging business to convert to electric vehicles to drive down city air pollution: etc.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

4. Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch should lead in waste minimisation efforts. To achieve this, I propose:
- Expanding curbside composting programs and supporting recycling initiatives to reduce landfill waste. - Educating the community on reducing single-use plastics and embracing sustainable practices.

I advocate for a shift towards holding waste-generating industries accountable. Allocating more funds to tax these industries at a higher rate is crucial to tackling the waste problem they've contributed to. By incentivizing responsible waste management practices among these industries, we can work towards a more sustainable and equitable approach to solid waste management and resource recovery.

22 - Grace Colcord

The mess we make does need to be looked at, and be taken with care. Although, waste is not always waste. Instead of validating peoples tendency to make more trash then repurpose ourselves, I think lessons can be learned here instead of enabling the problem. Especially within food waste.

2214 - Paul Kruger

More recycling

2296 - Vickie Walker

do dump trucks every year FOR OUR SIDE OF TOWN AND WEWOULDNT HAVE SO MUCH RUBBISH DUMPED ON THE STREETS

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Is recycling/resource recovery worth it? How about one bin, one truck, one destination?

2305 - Monique Maynard

RECYCLING IS BECOMING INCREDIABLY DIFFICULT AND CONFUSING FOR TOO MANY. IS WHAT YOU PLAN EFFECTIVE OR THE EQUALENT TO AN ELECTRIC CAR?

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board is concerned that low-income households still struggle to dispose of their waste and wishes that the Council provide mechanisms to support them to do so.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Expect solid waste processing and resource recovery to be cost effective and develop and implement plans to make it so based on international best practices around the world without reinventing the wheel or paying excessive fees to consultants or fact-finding missions overseas.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph
more funding

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I think Christchurch should have an inorganic waste collection, similar to how auckland does and provides you the ability to do it once per year. There's a surprising amount of rubbish dumped around christchurch, and making it easier for people to dispose of things is likely the best way to reduce this

2491 - Heidi Warren

Waste to energy projects

2493 - Inder Singla

Reducing and recycling waste should be up in the priority.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

You could save money by encourage residents to compost at home - perhaps offering a compost bin to residents and having workshops on composting.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

With respect to waste, we'd like to see more work done by CCC through policies and practices, to reduce the amount of commercial and household waste going to landfill.

2595 - Nicola Hely

Separating organic waste must be enforced - keeping this out of landfill would reduce emissions and it is easy. I fear many of my neighbours do not use their green bins.

2603 - Ron Brooks

ban the sale of plastic not recyclable and put deposit on all glass bottles. bring back milk bottles and delivery. then recycling will work with suppliers and manufacturers will pay for cleanup and responsible products not the tax payers.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

- The Board would like to see the bin-lid clips in use city-wide, and in particular across the Port Hills and requests Council put a programme in place to achieve this.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

There needs to be more and better education on this and harsher penalties for those who abuse the efforts of having clean streets by dumping rubbish, furniture etc on to the community streets

2648 - Helen Fox

I live in Linwood and still get the stench so that really needs addressing

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

would like better recycling facilities and the opportunity for recycle shops, compost etc to be available at refuse centres?

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Bigger green bins FOC.
re anything that you would like to tell us about our pro

2702 - Wendy Dick

Important to protect our environment and land, ensure better recycling happens.

2708 - Rob Beechey

have you ever explored a waste to energy plant that are so successful in Europe?

2715 - L.F. Blake

Encouragement of waste minimisation, with less frequent collection of red and yellow bins (reduction of collection costs), and people should be encouraged to change to a smaller waste bin, reflected in reduced rates. I put my red bin and yellow bin out only about every 3 months.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

MORE! Recycling - we need ways to repurpose these materials as opposed to shipping them off overseas to be processed when those facilities overseas are so inundated that they end up throwing out a lot of what they receive. Lets build our own processing facilities so we aren't so reliant on other countries. Also, a better way to deal with waste rather than the dumps. Imagine living in 10 or 20 years from now knowing everything is built upon garbage?

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Look into ways to reduce waste going to landfill, tissue paper, tea bags and paper towels that used to go in the green bins now have to go into the red bins? Surely when the new 'country wide' consolidating of what goes where was looked at, the different areas that allowed lids, and small containers etc to go into recycling bins, and tissues etc into green bins should have been checked out and made standard over the whole country, instead of relegating them all to the red rubbish bins

heading to landfill?

275 - Phillipa Callick

Waste reduction and the adoption of environmentally positive disposal technologies is key.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Smarter ideas in waste programmes. Teaching courses about food waste and how to create less waste.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Waste and Re-cycling: To help minimise waste, the three bin sizes should change: the larger size should be for organics, and the smaller size should be for red rubbish and recycling. This would help to change the habits of the public and force them to re-think, and producers will be forced to re-think as well. People believe that if packaging etc is recyclable it's ok. But that's no longer true. Support local waste reduction projects in communities.

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

GZ urges the CCC to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities). GZ also encourages the CCC implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups).

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

How do waste minimisation targets and methane capture at landfills help to achieve a 25% reduction of methane emission levels by 2030. >>> [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Do more to try and recycle or ban the use of plastics etc that cannot be recycled.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

il think that the Recycling could be improved by making more items that you can Recycle especially at supermarkets, for example all the plastic wrap around the Boys High building all that plastic will go into the rubbish.

2886 - David Fleming

What consideration has been given to the disposal of waste by using waste as a fuel to generate energy.

2911 - Penny Moore

More recycling initiatives

2922 - Zak Morrison

The Draft LTP proposes spending \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery over the next ten years. This includes improvements to recycling and transfer station infrastructure and aftercare management for closed landfills. While these initiatives are commendable, there is an opportunity to further reduce the amount of waste sent to landfills by implementing community engagement programs that educate residents on the environmental impact of organic waste and promote waste reduction practices. Community Engagement and Education: - CO2 Emissions from Organic Waste: Organic waste in landfills generates methane, a potent greenhouse gas. By informing the community about the CO2 emissions associated with organic waste, the Council can encourage composting and other waste diversion practices. This approach aligns with the Wellington Long Term Plan 2024-2034, which includes community engagement programs to reduce landfill emissions. - Waste Minimization: Community engagement programs can also focus on waste minimization strategies, such as reducing single-use plastics, promoting recycling, and encouraging the use of compostable materials. These programs can be tailored to different community groups and delivered through various channels, including schools, community centers, and social media. - Incentives and Recognition: The Council could consider implementing incentive programs to recognize and reward households and businesses that significantly reduce their waste footprint. This could include discounts on waste services or public recognition of their efforts. Recommendations for Enhancing Solid Waste and Resource Recovery: Based on the considerations above, the following recommendations are proposed for inclusion in the Draft LTP: - Implement Community Engagement Programs: Develop and implement community engagement programs that educate residents on the environmental impact of organic waste in landfills and promote waste reduction and diversion practices. - Expand Educational Outreach: Increase educational outreach efforts in schools and community groups to instill sustainable waste management practices from an early age. - Introduce Incentive Programs: Explore the introduction of incentive programs to encourage waste reduction and recognize the efforts of residents and businesses in minimizing their waste output. Enhancing the focus on solid waste and resource recovery through community engagement and education is essential for reducing the amount of waste sent to landfills and mitigating the associated greenhouse gas emissions. By incorporating these recommendations into the Draft LTP, the Christchurch City Council can demonstrate its commitment to environmental sustainability and actively engage the community in achieving waste reduction goal

2923 - Amanda Peter

My concerns are around burying rubbish and not recycling

would like to see more progressive plan than dumping.

2943 - Maurice Gaskell

I would like to see pressure put on manufactures of products packed in plastic made to research alternative packaging such as biodegradable paper/cardboard.

2947 - Katia De Lu

I encourage the CCC to implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste. For example, please consider introducing stricter bans on plastics and single-use items like takeaway

cups.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Solid Waste and resource recovery. Make the creators of waste pay a tax for operating in the city, and return all their waste to them for management. Get rid of chinese junk shops selling plastic shit that just becomes landfill. Promote the use of paper, cardboard, tin and aluminum cans and glass, plastic is toxic and cannot be recycled here like most things that go right into the red bin. I put my red bin out once a month maybe and even then it will be under half full.

Promote an e-waste recycling program like the Molten Media people who have been doing a real service to the city. Get people learning skills in repair as most electronics are thrown out for minor things, and with the number of near or below poverty line families in this city, everything helps.

>>>

Get tough on recycling and who is actually causing the waste and literally charge them for producing products that end up in landfill. Set some standards, keep strict to them for success, penalize those breaching the requirements. Waste is a huge problem, and most of it is created just to be landfill. That has to stop.

3011 - Annette Marchant

Resource recovery - better and more attractive arrangements for depositing unwanted items and for buying these by other people (as in some other centres) would be good, and would reduce fly-tipping.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

concentrate on reducing waste and encouraging recycling/re use initiatives. People need to use less, not increase levels of waste. Home composting for example.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Recycling is great in theory but unless work is done to find genuine uses for materials they end up being stockpiled or dumped. Emphasis should be on reducing items disposed of. Making changes like attempting to stop people leaving lids on, squashing aluminium cans and placing teabags and paper in green bins need to be communicated much more strongly or you are wasting your time and setting up to fail.

307 - Rata Jamieson

More funds could contribute to the organics recycling programme to potentially compost cardboard and compostible plastics in Otautahi. Currently there are no city-wide initiatives on recycling compostible plastics - which cannot be recycled through the soft plastic recycling processes.

Christchurch should also implement policies that reduce solid waste, encourage local recycling initiatives, such as a local compostable plastics processing plant and local cardboard recycling. It should incentivise reuse of glass and plastic bottles and implement bans on takeaway cups and plastics.

>>>

I would like to see more initiatives to recycle locally - for example a local cardboard processing plant, a local compostable plastics recycling plant, seeing washable bottles, initiatives run by the council to recycle lids and other plastics, etc.

3094 - Daniel Smith

Implementation of a kerbside soft plastics recycling would be great given this is a large amount of the plastics used for food packaging.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Ditch recycling and burn everything. Think long term and get on with it.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Raise priority of waste and recycling initiatives.

>>>>

Please invest in local specialist recycling and waste recovery!!! It will pay dividends both in job creation and local industry, and even open new pathways to local manufacturing! Let's have less imported and more locally owned and operated.

313 - Isabell Booth

There could be a lot more done to recover waste & divert from landfill especially from building sites. I am next door to a residential new build. There is metal, wood waste, building products & packing cardboard that could be reused/recycled all dumped into one skip. Whynot ask the young people of

our schools to put their brainpower into devising ways to make it easier for tradies & other landfill depositors to streamline their recyclable/reusable waste into streams of recovery. Its their future that is affected by what is decided today.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

I'd like investment into promoting reducing the amount of rubbish we produce. Therefore reducing the amount that goes to landfill. How can we create a circular economy whereby the the responsibility of disposing or recycling a product falls on the producer of the item? How can we empower our community to Refuse, Reduce, Reuse, Repurpose, Recycle? Can we promote fun facts on bus backs, bill boards etc? e.g. "Did you know the clean glass bottles you put in your recycling bin are made into aggregate for our roads?" Or "The plastic you put in your rubbish bin will still be here when your future grandchildren have their own children" Or "Every small change you make matters- thank you from kids of the future"

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

Continue as now.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Stop shipping our recycling overseas. Let's start charging companies who sell/produce products that create waste in our city, coca-cola, foodstuffs etc. the cost it takes to recycle said product. Let's push upstream.

3366 - Robert Manthei

We need to continue to encourage recycling, reduced throw away, and a greater awareness of over-consumption (of everything from food to clothing). Education here is essential. The CCC should begin to pressure retailers to demand far less packaging on the goods they sell, and encourage consumers to leave packaging behind--at the point of purchase. That would make the problem the retailers' and they would quickly pass on their concerns to manufacturers.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Encourage composting and make recycling easy

338 - Jennifer Riley

I think the city also needs to take the lead in removing large items by offering large organics pickup, hazardous materials pickup and appliance pickup to keep our community safe and compliant to environmental regulations.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Closing of the landfill is a smart move forward.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Waste reduction is a low hanging fruit. POW recommends the council implement policies to reduce both commercial and household waste by enforcing separation of organic waste and imposing bans on single use items. The CCC needs to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities, for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant are near low income and marginalised communities

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more pressure manufacturers and consumers to reduce waste. Recommend more education campaigns with incentives for the public and dialogue with central government to encourage implementation of a nationwide strategy to reduce waste.

3423 - James Upton

A live-able city objective should encourage close to home recycling (e.g, compost bins) and a city wide drive to encourage recyclable packaging

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Waste management is always a cost rate payer pay for a proportion of the cost . Education is the best way to avoid additional cost for disposal of potent recycling going to rubbish. More could be done on this space

3476 - John Fletcher

more recycling would be desirable and more green waste composting too.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Resources should ideally be recoverable where possible. This is a significant task that will require funding and dedication, but more and more citizens are concerned with environmental impact and want a good future for themselves and their children. Many will be happy to pay slightly more to realise that future.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I encourage a focus on waste minimisation initiatives - and ensuring that contamination of recycling collected is minimised to ensure the materials are recycled - as spart of the solid waste and resource recovery.

3490 - Peter Minten

I am missing certain proposed action point or initiatives on Reducing waste! I believe the council has a certain role in educating us to reduce waste. An option the council could do is making people “user pay” for the amount of waste like what happens in most of the EU countries.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Landfill waste must be minimised as much as possible. Our city produces a staggering amount of waste; to minimise this, organic waste should not be approved to be sent to landfill, where it produces CO2 emissions as it breaks down. Organic waste can be converted into resources like compost and mulch, something which could be used in places like the Ōtautahi Red Zone to help regenerate and rewild it. Similarly, better education is needed in regards to sorting of waste materials into Yellow, Red, and Green wheelie bins. Recent changes in bin categories for things like certain numbers of plastic container, newspapers, pizza boxes, and teabags have caused confusion and no doubt resulted in contaminated/incorrectly sorted wheelie bins and waste disposal trucks. Funding should therefore be allocated towards ensuring the public are aware of recycling/waste sorting practices, and promoting ways for them to reduce or repurpose their waste.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Campaigns to reduce landfill and encourage recycling and composting.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

12. The Community Waterways Partnership is currently funding a trial of wheelie bin latches as a means to reducing litter from high winds affecting red and yellow bins awaiting collection. Although the trial will not be completed until August this year, it is already obvious that there is enthusiasm amid residents for such latches to be made available for those who wish to use them.

- 12.1. We **request** that \$50,000 be made available each year 2025 - 2028 for a supply of wheelie bin latches to be available on request from Council Service Centres.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Id love to see more of our waste repurposed for use around the city.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Fines should be introduced for those who continually do not correctly engage with our waste and recycling system, therefore costing ratepayers far more than citizens who do recycle, use green bins correctly. This will help reduce costs and increase compliance.

3601 - Bridget Allen

there needs to be further education on how to reduce waste in going into the landfills.

3614 - Lin Roberts

We value the collection service for waste and organic and inorganic recyclable materials. As national standardisation of what can be recycled is rolled out, I look for increased/improved communication on what can go in the yellow and green bins, alongside information on what other options there are. E.g. a number of recent articles have quoted council spokespeople saying that soft plastics cannot be recycled, meaning they cannot go in the council yellow bin, but failing to mention that they can be recycled via collection bins at New World, The Warehouse, and Countdown. There are also outlets for many other smaller waste streams (eg wine bottle lids, aluminium can tabs, batteries, plastic lids) – I have slowly identified places to dispose of almost all our waste items, but it would be really helpful if CCC published a simple guide and kept it regularly updated (e.g. on their website). Our household produces very little red bin waste. One of the bulkiest items in our red bin is plastic netting which had been used by CCC contractors to protect seedlings on the Port Hills. As a biodiversity volunteer, my husband's team weeds and maintains these plantings, and frequently the netting is disintegrating and needs to be replaced. Use of more sustainable plant protection barriers would cut out this waste stream.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Maybe a bigger spend on waste recovery?

>>>

Paramount that we get this right for our environment and for our residents

3616 - Mark Webster

Greater clarity on this, but also helping consumers make better decisions in this area is imperative

3621 - Morgane Honore

Minimizing Landfill Waste: With a significant amount of waste being sent to landfill each year, it's crucial to focus on minimizing this impact. Approving the sending of organic waste to landfill should be avoided whenever possible, as organic waste can be composted or converted into valuable resources.(i.e Christchurch Red Zone could do with compost and mulch to help the fruits trees) Improved Waste Management Practices: There is a need for better monitoring and regulation of waste companies, especially concerning unacceptable practices such as those exhibited by Wasteco. Strengthening oversight and enforcement mechanisms can ensure that waste management practices align with environmental and community standards. Construction Waste Sorting: Construction waste represents a substantial portion of landfill waste. Implementing measures to sort and divert construction waste for recycling or repurposing can significantly reduce the volume of waste sent to landfill. Microplastic Monitoring: Microplastic pollution poses a significant threat to waterways and ecosystems. Better monitoring and management strategies are needed to prevent microplastics from entering waterways and mitigate their environmental impact. Encouraging

Responsible Waste Disposal: Making general waste disposal more expensive can incentivize individuals and businesses to reduce waste generation and prioritize recycling and composting. Additionally, providing financial support to local groups and communities to manage organic waste and educate the population on proper waste management practices can help foster a culture of sustainability. Investing in Education and Infrastructure: Funding should be allocated towards educating the public on recycling practices and promoting waste reduction initiatives.

3623 - Jessica Adams

This should be an area where the Council spends effectively and develops innovative ways to manage waste. There should be incentives for residents who manage waste and recycling well. If residents are doing the Council work eg keeping streets clean, mowing berms etc then there should be access to larger green bins on the same basis as the Yellow and Red ie a one-off charge not an annual large charge.

3626 - Connie Christensen

We need to invest in future proof recovery, sorting and reuse solutions. This is a must and should be done on a regional/national scale!

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

While we would like to reduce rubbish to landfill, I think offering the larger red bin for a fee will assist a lot of households and generate a small amount of income. Presently a large number of residents and businesses are simply using third party waste collection services instead meaning rubbish is going to landfill regardless and the council is losing out on extra revenue they could be collecting as part of the normal day to day collections.

3634 - Peter Cooper

Get these services back in house and run efficiently. Being ripped off at the moment. All the rubbish going to Kate Valley should be going by rail, cheaper and better for the environment.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Can we please have wheelie bin latches like other cities have? On windy days, particularly with the plastic recycling bins, the plastics can get blown away before they get in the truck. A good portion of that rubbish ends up in the rivers, estuary, beaches and ocean. It would keep our street cleaner as well.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

People should be looking at their own waste and recycling behaviour . Take away meals and online shopping is making a lot of the waste , these things are wrapped or boxed for delivery and then become unwanted waste . Maybe give a discount in rates to those who opt for once a month rubbish collection instead of twice as happens now .

3657 - Ruth Bullen

How can refuge be improved/reduced?

>>>

Seems expensive how can it be improved, changed

3695 - Pamela Pye

Current provision of services in north-west of city are very good and must be maintained. Problems plaguing residents in eastern Christchurch must be remediated as soon as possible.

3704 - Logan Cane

Increase the cost of waste disposal to encourage individuals and businesses to reduce waste production and focus on recycling and composting. Additionally, offer financial assistance to local groups and communities for managing organic waste. Monitor microplastics so that management strategies can be put in place to stop them from entering our waterways.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Recycling needs to be continued and is an activity that rate payers get a benefit from.

3723 - Don Babe

In particular, rubbish being delivered to Kate Valley could be carried for a large portion of the journey by train

>>>

See my earlier comments on using trains to take the rubbish almost to Kate Valley.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Recycling changes have come into effect recently, happy for once a month collecting if there needs a change to reduce cost.

376 - Mattias Wieland

More checking of yellow bins to increase recycling rates and maintaining organics processing. More should be done to reduce food waste.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

at the parks. Recycle refund collect bottles/cans and get money back for them like Alberta Canada

3787 - Deb Donnell

With the recent changes to solid waste and resource recovery, I've given up trying to sort what little can now be put in the green or yellow bins, and most goes in the red bin. No doubt you'll get your inspectors to come and audit my bins - which is another financially wasteful exercise. Any improvement you can make in this area, without wasting money, will be good. Just don't throw money away on unnecessary middle and upper management and consultants.

3798 - M-Webb User

Waste minimisation and resource efficiency needs to be the norm across all sectors of business. More effort to divert waste from landfill too.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Solid Waste and Resource Recovery

Minimizing Landfill Waste: With a significant amount of waste being sent to landfill each year, it's crucial to focus on minimizing this impact. Approving the sending of organic waste

to landfill should be avoided whenever possible, as organic waste can be composted or converted into valuable resources.(i.e Christchurch Red Zone could do with compost and mulch to help the fruits trees)

Improved Waste Management Practices: There is a need for better monitoring and regulation of waste companies, especially concerning unacceptable practices such as those exhibited by Wasteco. Strengthening oversight and enforcement mechanisms can ensure that waste management practices align with environmental and community standards.

Construction Waste Sorting: Construction waste represents a substantial portion of landfill waste. Implementing measures to sort and divert construction waste for recycling or repurposing can significantly reduce the volume of waste sent to landfill.

Microplastic Monitoring: Microplastic pollution poses a significant threat to waterways and ecosystems. Better monitoring and management strategies are needed to prevent microplastics from entering waterways and mitigate their environmental impact.

Encouraging Responsible Waste Disposal: Making general waste disposal more expensive can incentivize individuals and businesses to reduce waste generation and prioritize recycling and composting. Additionally, providing financial support to local groups and communities to manage organic waste and educate the population on proper waste management practices can help foster a culture of sustainability.

Investing in Education and Infrastructure: Funding should be allocated towards educating the public on recycling practices and promoting waste reduction initiatives.

[Full attachment available]

3802 - Matthew Baird

I would encourage the council to consider policies that disincentivise the creation of commercial and residential waste like stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups.

3830 - Brenda Banning

The processing of green waste for composting and soil remediation should be a priority to improve our sustainability.

>>>

Need to ensure recycling is managed properly and not just shuffling the problem to others.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Dumps are huge methane emitters so we need to devise a way to reduce and stop this form of ghg emissions. I think a campaign to help people to stop buying plastic's and to home compost or reduce rubbish. I think we could redcue the size of the red bins to small for all households.

385 - Francesca Brown

Looks fine - got to do this. One thing I would say is I was very disappointed with the recent article in the Star newspaper - that is taking a punitive approach to people leaving waste on the street. It looked like a very narrow view of "people who dump rubbish are bad" - lets get CCTV cameras and the police involved. What I would like to see here and more off elsewhere is a systems thinking approach to investigating problems and solutions - I feel like we could come up with a much more cost effective solution to this aspect of waste by doing this. If systems thinking is not something the council is familiar with I suggest getting some training in using this technique. It will change your outlook on complex problems like people dumping waste and encourage solutions that are much ore community focussed and have better outcomes.

3852 - Chris Coey

More work needs to be done to recycle other items like tin lids (could be extracted from recycled material using a large magnet) and finding ways to recover more plastic items before these items breakdown into the soil and contaminate the water supply.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Difficult to keep up with what can or cant be recyclable, but definitely would want to see less going in red bin. Perhaps areas in shopping centres say whereby you can taje your tops of containers like Richmond Garden and Climate Action Campus have going. Bigger Green bins would be good and not be an extra charge. Having to take extra greenery to dump is expensive.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Standardised recycling has been a step back. Recycling is a joke in NZ.

3883 - Colin Meurk

drastically need to minimise waste, eliminate non-recyclable materials, and ensure those that are aren't contaminated by sticky labels or whatever.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

The changes to the recycling levels has been confusing. I am not sure if the CCC is committed to recycling. Yes it is expensive to save the planet. We all need to be more active in our role to be part of

our city being a healthy environment.

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO REALISTICALLY LOOK AT RECYCLING AND WHERE STUFF ACTUALLY ENDS UP - MAY BE A LOT OF EFFORT & COST FOR SOME DUBIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

3910 - Joshua Jones

State of the art recycling required long term - bring back recycling credits by material and crack down on regional plastic and packaging rules.

3917 - Bob Thayer

The reservation is Solid Waste. It is beyond me why the CCC did not put un an incineration plant to burn most of our waste with smoke stack cleaning prior to discharge. It is insane to have all those heavy trucks going to Cate Valley Landfill

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Waste - we need to do better, not creating it would be a start, so working with industry groups intensively could be beneficial.

>>>

Still a lot of work needed to get people to understand that we need to look at what we are buying or doing can be changed to prevent a lot of waste. See earlier comment about working with industry groups.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Make good decisions so only has to be done once and not constantly redone.

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

I heard council trucks collect rubbish from many far areas. A large truck gets for a bag / bag of trash.

3996 - David Lough

INCREASE WASTE RECOVERY

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

We highlight the volume of litter in the environment, especially in the vicinity of the estuary and nearby eco dropoff, that needs creative solutions to help maintain freshwater quality of the estuarine 'lungs' of the city.

4035 - Simon Ashby

Green waste free to discourage illegal dumping

406 - Angela Burrill

Reduce costs.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

As always these have to continue and be kept up to standard everywhere. Recycling must include more products than existing. A CCC print out with the rates notices could include all of the new recycling drop off places.

433 - Derek Phelps

it would be very good to see a non-organic collection of items that won't go in the red bin There are a lot of senior people in this City that don't have vehicles or family to take this stuff to the collection depots

46 - Karin Lange

Even better recycling opportunities for all.

48 - Kean Mitchell

this should have been a focus for many years, to create a city benefit. A solid 30 year Plan looking at life Cycle cost models, need to be implemented ASAP

579 - Rosemary Neave

Prioritise moving organics plant from Bromley

665 - Rene Arthur

Could we look at more innovative ways for waste management as individual rate payers?

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Make land available for garden waste recycling and remove the green bin collection. Make residents compost their own garden waste.

669 - Daniel Barkley

Having more solid waste disposal stations would be helpful. Finding the curbside pick up very prompt and easy.

670 - Sue Orpwood

Bromley smell needs to be fixed asap.

687 - Anna Laurenson

Would really like to see the council and NZ govt be better with recycling. Can we not look at what Scandinavian countries are doing? Turning recycling into energy.

6903 - Don Jellyman

Waste: more emphasis on recycling, including building waste.

694 - Lucia Rivas

Alternative streams of waste management rather than landfill is worthwhile.

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

More emphasis on waste minimisation may be more cost effective than recovering waste.

708 - John Allen

Need a complete review of this process time to think about burning water and turning it into electricity.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

More options for bins please.

I read on newswire about the huge cost to ccc for collecting rubbish from berms. More could be done to educate/prosecute people who do this. I think the assumption of many is if you have things you no longer want put it out on the street and ccc will collect it. Wheres the incentive to do the right thing and use the ecodrops?

758 - Annabel Inglis

But only if do a red bin collection every week if we miss one it's a whole month between collections. Once a fortnight its not enough.

8 - Justin Yudistira

Making sure we can save money from now for a future redevelopment of the Bromley area once it is safe to re-enter.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Essential and should be expanded if at all possible. But next time listen to my advice regarding the placement of noxious composting plants and the like. You are going to have to spend millions to shift the existing plant.

885 - Denise Kidd

[Three Waters - Water Supply (Capital)]

Purau has limited but adequate rubbish removal, there should be no reduction to this service in next 10 years. Purau is not on CCC water supply. CCC should make available and promote portable water supplies to supplement Purau residents household water supply

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Rubbish removal is poor, bin sizes are too small.

105 - Harriet Murray

With the changing climate, energy here is valuable.

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

I'm pretty unhappy with how this currently functions after a run in going o er several years to get my stolen green bin back from council and am still charged for this service. You are unrelenting on your

and no one can get a fair go the money wasted on phone calls with issues must be horrendous. It's an abuse of power so I refuse to give any feedback in this area. Give me my green bin back and then we can talk.

1071 - Brian Donovan

Recycling is still in infancy and more effort required. Less public bins but more public education about people taking rubbish home.

1104 - Kate Bevin

More education on ways to reduce waste would decrease the costs associated with it. How much money could CCC save if we had half the waste we currently do?

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Needs to be done

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I think the Council staff are doing their best with a difficult problem. Does the Council have a role in reducing plastic use in the city?

1358 - Rob Noster

The East is sick of our waste SORT THIS OUT NOW.

>>>

What I'm hearing all waste is going to a hole in ground. Are all plastics being recycled and are they sitting in the plants collecting dust as we can't get rid of them. Also All bins should be the same size especially the Green Bin. And don't even think about a separate food bin. Look at Auckland no one uses them waste of money. Give us a larger Green Bin.

1451 - Jodie Langston

[Rates > Business rates]

Business for profit that have poor wats management strategies/ create a lot of hate of landfilled should be taxed more

1460 - Jihee Park

open the book of spending, why are you spending so much money on here.

1490 - Carolina Nery

Another critical area that requires proper allocation of funds is waste management, which is currently inadequate. Asking people to support investments they can't visibly see in action is unreasonable. I have friends working in various sectors of this city, so I'm aware of the situation.

153 - Lindsay Strang

Can't get away from it. RR seems to be efficient.

1533 - Mark George

Needed to reduce the long term footprint of our being here. As you encourage the use of battery powered vehicles what are your plans for dealing with the waste materials given their much shorter lifespan?

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

Malls need more rubbish bins.

1711 - Eluishia Hart

We pay rates and often our bins get accidentally missed and then we have to pay to dump it. Not good enough

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

organics composting and soft plastics recycling are key components of this.

1788 - Sandra Ward

Getting waste and recycling is important for our future as a city

1816 - Sarah Cook

I have a big issue especially with recycling and did contact the CCC to discuss this and was disappointed with my very late reply it basically said read the website and did not answer my questions. So as I said before I feel Christchurch is now gone backwards with recycling so not sure money is well spent here.

1864 - Kylie Williams

The rules keep changing with what we can put in our bins so people aren't going to bother separating recycling, organics and general rubbish.

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

Did not consult on this topic.

1979 - Julie McCloy

And BOOOOO to changing our recycling and green collection rules - I feel like we are throwing more stuff away now.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

\$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Recycling great. Organics very important to keep local and not to landfill

213 - Diana Plesovs

Basics management and enhancement

219 - Tegen Bishop

Listen to iwi.

228 - Martin Tatchell

Focused on as highly sustainable and low impact solution in the environment.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

We need more investment in proper recycling for Canterbury.

2467 - John Ogier

It seems as though green waste may need to be processed differently - and Kate Valley must be looking towards its EOL.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Lianne Dalziels legacy is chlorine in our drinking water and years of stench from refuse and compost. This plans appears to improve on that BUT it is up to individual councillors and ccc staff to execute the plan through actions and decisions that are best for the majority of ratepayers and the long term wellbeing of the region. This means ignoring the lobbying from liquor sellers, polluters, and those proposing sale of our strategic assets.

2585 - Susan Macann

I think you underestimate the spending on waste and resource recovery, we're increasing our consumption of everything and that will generate more waste.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

The Council has to deal with the city's solid waste but the amount we send to landfill is very concerning. We wonder what the Council is investing to reduce what goes to landfill. In the 1990s the mantra from the Council was "zero waste by 2020". We're now 4 years past that.

2867 - Elyse Middleton

Focus should extend out to correcting damaged environments eg fire damaged port hills

2957 - Lisa Keen

A serious look at recycling needs to happen!! Farr too much is thrown into landfill when upgrading our centres will help to recycle more waste than currently

307 - Rata Jamieson

The CCC should consider how waste management impacts low income and marginalised communities. The organics processing plant is in Bromley - which directly impacts those communities. This is an example of environmental racism which CCC needs to consider.

3123 - Kate Markman

Moving towards a circular economy will be key, I hope this fits in here

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

This works well as is.

3222 - Mark Rayner

The costs involved to take land fill items out of the city. The cost to the public to dump at transfer station encourages pump to dump illegally. The curb side service is as good as anywhere else in NZ.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

Is there proper auditing on what actually happens with recycling? I know I asked a while back about what happens with plastic recycling and was essentially informed "we don't really know once it goes on a boat" We make a conscious effort to reduce rubbish in the red bin, however when we asked for a smaller bin we were told we would let have any cost saving- people should be rewarded for reducing waste going to landfill

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Concerned with battery disposal (lithium) or lack thereof of suitable planning around

326 - Greg Dodds

Important – no reduction in spending on these.

3292 - Gabrielle Heath

Why are rubbish collections not done early in the morning before vehicles and cyclists are also using the roads?

338 - Jennifer Riley

What exactly is 'resource recovery'? You need to make this clearer.

340 - David Wilkinson

Does eco central need to be publicly owned?

3425 - Hugh Dacre

We need to do a better job on recycling. The limitations on what can be recycled are embarrassing when compared to other countries.

3435 - Alex Cornford

there is nowhere free to deposit large recyclable materials etc.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Encourage and enforce waste disposal and recycling

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Appalling what happened in Bexley

3581 - Steven Barbour

I am constantly disappointed by work in this area. The new national standard for kerbside recovery means we are recycling even less than before. There seems to be no ambition to improve that situation. Also, charging users to recycle is incredibly lacking in an understanding of what humans will and will not do - you are just creating a generation of fly-tippers.

3582 - Cody Cooper

Introduce an annual day where residents place goods on the road side encouraging diversion from landfill by re/upcycling then collect anything left over. This will discourage unauthorised dumping and reduce waste overall. Start enforcing littering penalties.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

Council should enforce the separation and collection of organic waste. Keeping this out of landfill is easy, and will reduce GHG emissions.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I have given up on even commenting on this topic anything the community suggests is ignored so we will probably just continue beavering away to reduce waste, educate and provide community based solutions while you waste time, money and increase emissions.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Waste Removal - again there are obvious public health needs for this to be to a high specification with due consideration made to recycling where that is appropriate

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I didn't read this in depth

3743 - Ben Ellis

Improvements to recycling and organics processing to reduce the quantity sent to landfill would be great. The current program / team seem to be doing their best there.

375 - Alex McNeill

Very important to have sound recycling systems in place for those items which make sense to recycle. Dealing with waste is a necessary evil; keep it from contaminating more land than it has to.

3825 - Justin Barton

ok

3850 - Stephanie Remington

This needs attention, we are sending way too much to landfill.

3852 - Chris Coey

We are currently stuck with Central Governments "one system fits all approach" which has been a step backwards.

3868 - Don Gould

You all know where I stand on those two!

3870 - Vernon Bunn

Look at all waste from all sources and make sure we can deal with it instead of sending to land fill. For example, compostable waste from processing plants

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

more recycling of building waste! the building industry are filling the landfills at an unacceptable rate

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

We are trialing the bin lid clios - very useful near the river on wkndy nights. Thank you.

3934 - Greta Simpson

Waste collection from residential properties could be halved.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Better use of waste/materials

4023 - Bethan Sommer

If waste gets this much all of Chch will smell like ric road.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Bromley issues should have been sorted by now.

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Greater focus on recycling

458 - Christine Cockle

We need to get honest about recycling. Wasting 3 litres of water to wash an oj bottle or a tomato can for recycling is simply virtue signalling. The water is far more precious than any value (if any) in council recycling so it would make more sense to opt for re-useable containers. Add to that that people are employed to inspect yellow bins for transgressions and punish you by refusing to empty your bin. It's hard to see how this could be effective. Easier to chuck everything in the red bin and not risk censure. Gathering the green waste to sell is a winner.

459 - Aaron Watson

There is no urgent issues here

526 - Stephen French

I continue to be impressed with the current measures to deal with waste and recycling. Unfortunately, some people do not differentiate their waste and a change of requirements has contributed to the problem. Please bring back disposing of glass with separate clear, brown and green so that better recycling can occur.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

The disposal of red waste and generation of power is a successful achievement and good practice.

533 - Judith Livingstone

As the city becomes more populated we must encourage business to repair this throw away society is hopeless for the future

585 - Danny Rood

Ensure that waste reduction is happening in the first place (ie, why are we creating so much waste?) A great chance to link up with sports stadiums and events to ensure a circular economy can be embraced.

70 - Noel Marceau

[Transport > Operations]

Rubbish collection and street drain clearance are two important measures to continue for safety and wellbeing.

781 - Jenene Parker

Make sure our recycling is actually recycled. No lip service please

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Ongoing matters yet within acceptable costs.

906 - Alister Ferguson

Recycling seem fraught with issues over contamination and using of other people's bins for unacceptable items

942 - Stephen Tubb

If it's too expensive you will see what is happening now dumping in the streets it's common

Resource Recovery (Capital)

General Comments

150 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on resource recovery.

81 comments supported, and 8 comments opposed.

42 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 21 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed capital spending.

Support

1067 - Iarene Jelley

As above and we do need to get rid of our own shit.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

Needs to happen and plan allows for changes that are required. Assuming it is costed correctly

1192 - Shannay Henning

I agree with water and waste

131 - Helen Peate

Important

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Yes. Finally appropriate council expenditure.

1324 - Anaru Matai

Important

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Needs funding based on past events.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

We should spend more on this to help develop new methods of recycling or reusing waste.

>>>

[Three Waters > Other], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

It's good there's a focus on infrastructure such as water, waste and roding.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

this is a must-do

147 - Colleen Eason

Yes

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Yes, but not qualified to comment

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Yes continue recycling

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I would really like to see New Zealand become a leader in waste and resource recovery. we have a few great examples around the country from wanaka waste busters, raglan extreme zero waste and many others. We are a large city with a lot of waste streams and we have some great actors such as eco drop and eco shop, creative junk and living earth but in order to properly take care of our own waste we need more. If we were to limit the materials coming into this country to ones that are bio degradable and truly recyclable (and financially profitable) we could create jobs around the processing and separating of the two valuable materials. right now it seems most of the energy is in separating landfill destined materials from recyclable materials. this is so inefficient and should be redesigned. you know what needs to be done. I'm not an expert but I'm a resident that is getting really frustrated with the lack of inniative in doing what needs to be done. our red bins are getting fatter and fatter and we cant go on burying our problems.. Beyond that I and many of my community show a lot of interest in buying second hand and using second hand materials to retrofit our houses. I would love if finding the right materials was easier.

1619 - David Hera

Responsible Waste Management: Christchurch could be a leader in reducing waste with these strategies: Expand curbside composting to drastically cut landfill waste. Enhance recycling programs and educate the public on minimizing single-use plastics.

1649 - Tony Smith

This needs to be funded and working well

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Ok

1825 - John Davies

Water & waste need to be maintained, so I'm ok with that spend

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Priorities are >>> Waste disposal.

1938 - Alice Busbridge

We need this obviously, it's a shame you've let it get in such a bad state.

194 - John Lieswyn

well done, council!

1989 - Hannah Collins

Very important

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Agree with this

2078 - Barry Williamson

Solid waste is a critical service. The consequence of not keeping on top of this is very significant. So do it.

>>>

Has to be done

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board considers the Council is handling this aspect of its proposed capital programme with appropriate prudence, and particularly supports investment in it as proportional to its relevance to

the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Its a must

2115 - Billie Kaine

Feel strongly about this and should be kept up to date

2193 - Leanne Reid

Important

2243 - Catherine Birch

I agree with it

2263 - Scott Babington

vital

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I support a 2.11% spend on solid waste and resource recovery. Perhaps you could add a levy on landfill waste to go into the climate adaptation fund.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

This is a matter of Health, and is necessary to proceed.

2411 - Rachel Montejo

Absolutely

2448 - Barrie Uren

ok ok

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

Yes, important that we manage this well.

2695 - Dave Gardner

i'm happy with this

2699 - Graham Beswick

[Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

Yes these have to be funded I think the funding is right Sometimes I think this should be funded by central government

2746 - Helen Taylor

All good.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

These are important when there is so much concern over climate change.

2824 - Hannah Mason

I would be willing to pay a little more to invest in greener waste management options and better recycling.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I support waste and resource recovery spending

2934 - Monica Richards

Good

294 - Michael Brantley

Maintain. Dump expansions. Costs a must.

>>>

A must

2951 - Les McKay

Solid waste: again a necessary evil but the cost of dumping is getting prohibitive at around \$360 ton. There must be more efficient options.

297 - Michael Crabtree

No issues

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Necessary

3046 - Gisela Faber

Do it.

31 - Gary Durey

Good

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

Chch infrastructure maintained

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)], [Transport > Public transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Drinking, Storm, and Waste water, sustainable public transport, and Waste and Recycling services all need significant attention and innovation if they are going to be future proofed. The city council need to get the basics right and do them well before embarking on big projects.

>>>

[Other/ Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Adaption Fund], [Resource Recovery > Otautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Most of the program is good but there a couple of glaring issues. Firstly our solid waste and resource recovery needs a massive overhaul. Frankly it's not good enough and needs to be a much higher priority. We also need much better solutions for recycling - locally and for a wider range of material.

>>>

I also think we need to look to what is happening internationally with recycling, and aim as a city to have a world class local recycling scheme. We should have a day or two each year where large rubbish (e.g broken furniture, mattress, sports equipment) get collected from the roadside. I am aware of schemes like this overseas, and know it helps

mitigate roadside dumping especially in areas of high deprivation where people have no way of transporting these items to the dump.

322 - Richie Connell

Yes we must invest.

3240 - Sarah Brunton

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Other]; [Resource Recovery>Resource Recovery (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I support council focusing on basic services e.g. water, roads, waste

326 - Greg Dodds

Important – no reduction in spending on these.

3263 - Allan Wood

Yes

3325 - Adele Geradts

and more should be spent on >>>, solid waste, and resource recovery.

>>>

\$190 million on solid waste and resource recovery

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

I'm happy with the service provided.

3366 - Robert Manthei

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Not sure why we will be spending as much on recreation and sport as we do on Solid waste & recovery (712m vs 768). The latter is a far more pressing issue for Chch and every other community.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

This is critical as pollution into our waterbodies comes from waste, recycling and organic material not being properly disposed of.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Resource Recovery > Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility]

I urge the CCC to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities). I also encourage the CCC to implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups).

3381 - Karen Amyes

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Essential services such as water, rubbish, remediating flooding and roading should be prioritised.

3392 - Stephen Wood

looks good

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Yes

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Needs to be done.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Necessary.

3663 - Connor McIver

It would be good to increase the scope of what can be recycled in Christchurch, so some additional expenditure there might be of value.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Good planning

3767 - Donna Faucher

Ok

3800 - Rachel Barker

Yes to \$137m on solid waste & resource recovery

3852 - Chris Coey

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

Support it as High priority for Christchurch.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

HJR

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I don't think this is an avoidable prioritisation!

46 - Karin Lange

So important!!!

493 - Andrew Douglas

All for this.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I agree with the priorities for waste and recycling outlined in the Long Term Plan.

657 - Murray Peacock

This is fine and core work

715 - Hayley Barrett

No comments here. I think this service is needed over and above many of the other things you are funding, and the overall budgeted costs here is a fraction of some other areas of spend.

>>>

Keep the rubbish and recycling spend as it is budgeted.

733 - Tania Thompson

needs to happen for everyone's health, safety and to save the environment

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Essential and we need to be recycling more (not less)

749 - Sandra Pearson

Recycling, sustainability, reuse, cost savings in the long term. Better for the environment.

877 - Helen Hessey

All ok

904 - George Cox

These are very vital processes and should be funded. This looks like a good investment.

Oppose

1699 - Dominic McKeown

22 million at burwood landfill seems like a over the top amount of spending, so wasteful.

17 - Sandra Pilet

Leave them till you actually have money to spend

2136 - Clara Carey

The spending on solid waste and resource recovery seems proportionately low, given that this is also a core council service and that a core council goal is to produce a green liveable city.

28 - Geoff Egan

Costs too high

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Given recent changes to organics which have ment increased general household waste I think this is far to low

335 - Wayne Bates

Far to expensive

3844 - My-Linh Dang

\$64m on recycling stations is excessive. Has Council considered how much rubbish that is placed in the recycling bins ACTUALLY get recycled? The reality is that most of it does not get recycled due to contamination... Do not spend any money on new projects. Delay them until the city is in a better financial position.

422 - Nias Kitchin

Again matience and a few improvements that are needed seems fitting

Other

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Can you please actually recycle things. It seems to me all you are able to recycle is paper and hard plastics.. Upgrade the recycling centres. I'm pretty sure we can recycle 80% of our waste. Reduce the dump fees for residential rubbish, this will stop fly tipping. Green waste should be free to dump seeing you end up using the compost it makes our selling it back to us.

1312 - [Andrea Bromley](#)

In regard to this I have been paying rates on the land we own for 3 years now and couldn't even get bins for our build to put general waste in. Unsure what i have been paying for here to be honest....

1325 - [Millie McDonald](#)

Would have been cool to see some funds set aside for Innovation projects that provide alternatives to sending refuse to landfill.

1334 - [David Cowie](#)

[Spending > Te Kaha]

What the hell is Te Kaha??? Drop the funding for that down and move it to solid waste and resource recovery.

>>>

Boost the budget for this by dropping money from Te Kaha.

1362 - [Pablo Rodriguez](#)

We need to allocate greater funds toward holding waste-generating industries accountable. These industries should face higher taxation rates to address the issues they have caused with waste production.

152 - [John Stickley](#)

Why not have a super incinerator and burn the rubbish and produce electricity from steam powered turbines. Dual benefit reduce land fill and feed power back into the national grid.

1574 - [David Cassidy](#)

need more info on this

1609 - [Johnathons Atkins](#)

important

1619 - David Hera

We should allocate more resources towards making the producers of waste accountable. Industries that generate waste should face higher taxes to address the environmental issues they contribute to.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Recycling should be abandoned if the cost of the recycled material is more than the cost of new material. A cost is an indicator of the price of resources input into the production of the recycled items. If the cost of recycled items is more than the cost of new items then there is a waste of resources involved in the production of the recycled items.

1771 - Jimmy Hua (Cantebery Court Motel)

Population will grow. Spending good money for a proper infrastructure can deal with waste and recycling over 100 years is important.

1913 - Liz Meek

Use your influence to push for producer responsibility for end of life recycling of disposal of their products.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

This has already been consulted on and is running well. Leave substantially as is with minor tweaks.

2036 - Nathan Kirkness

I would like to see more spend in Waste and Recycling, I do see this area being a concern as the population grows. Perhaps more investment in technology to reduce the amount of waste going into Landfill

2143 - Vicky Anderson

More on solid waste and resource recovery. Anything that decreases waste and up-cycles or re-cycles.

>>>

Anything that decreases waste and up-cycles or re-cycles.

2198 - Andrew Smith

Supportive - opportunities to commercialise solid waste and reuse more?

2377 - Hannah Maxwell

Please invest in planning for a proper glass recycling centre in NZ/Canterbury.

2407 - Dave Evans

Since the whole country is poor at recycling, why does the CCC not invest in a plant that that is a closed cycle and produces energy? Is done elsewhere; we have two universities that are local that can provide additional Kiwi ingenuity. It is an opportunity to not only meet our target climate goals, but make money by taking waste in from the rest of the SI (or country). The subject is not even discussed...

2422 - Debora Mora

I support the new ECOgas coming to Christchurch.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Make it environmentally friendly option. We need to spend the money and it will be well done now or poorly done many times.

2513 - Lucy Richardson

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I love the library but should we spend more money on libraries than waste and resource recovery?

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I would like to see a green waste centre established somewhere on Lyttelton Harbour to help with keeping the area weed-free.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

More money on waste and refuse, lets find a way to stop us from just burying everything in the ground.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I worry that we're spending high amounts on this operationally and that it is not scrutinized appropriately and enabling non-NZ businesses to profit from its delivery. The capital spend of 2% seems possibly not enough for developing the future new site at Hornby to replace Bromley and this

should be an area for growth, not being done 'on the cheap'.

2971 - Nikita Todd

Recycling system needs improving. Seems i can put less in recycling these days and more in rubbish

3 - Di Prankerd

I think this is an area that I suspect is going to need a lot more investment than has been allocated

3066 - Tony Simpson

Close down the Bromley Organics Plant asap.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

I urge the CCC implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups)

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Three Waters>Waste Water (Capita)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Grey water systems and tanks for stormwater. Use for garden and perhaps firefighting

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

>>> waste management [spending] too low. >>>

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Need waste minimisation initiatives

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Facilities seem very satisfactory.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Spending > Te Kaha, Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

The spending of \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment, \$286 million on Te Kaha, \$140 million on libraries, \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery is good but surely if you tried a lot harder these things could be maintained without rates increases.

3610 - Eric Stierna

There should be doubled CAPEX spending on improved recycling and waste management

>>>

The growth in the community and existing shortfalls in current capability highlight the urgent needs for increased funding and investment in new approaches to our current problems in this area.

3615 - Janine Clarke

A Green waste site in the Diamond Harbour surrounds would be a bonus , decreasing road usage to other sites, plus benefiting the local gardeners of which there are a few over here.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%). Burn the waste - it's a cheaper option with not transport costs >>>\$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%) No - Find a cheaper way via burning wast

>>>

Burning should be used as Dumping and transportation costs are too expensive

3693 - Lynette Wills

Time to investigate and acquire new technology that BURNS waste and creates usable bi-products including power etc.. Transporting Waste is too expensive, costly on roads which then have to be repaired, and lacks vision!

418 - Molly Magid

This investment should also focus on ways to re-use and reduce waste

492 - Lyndon Telfer

This is one thing you are doing well, but please don't waste money reducing bin sizes as people will simply increase the amount of fly tipping.

51 - Zoe Brock

Fix it

669 - Daniel Barkley

I know that the Bromley plant is under high stress after the fire. Has enough of the budget been set aside to help maintain and keep this facility running? or are there plans to add/replace the waste plant system.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

Not Stated

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Fix this for our grandchildren's sakes!

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

The rubbish bins provided for rate payers need to be calculated based on family dwelling sizes as the bins simply aren't big enough for a large family.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I see no problem with this continuing as it is. Perhaps further investment in recycling facilities would be beneficial also.

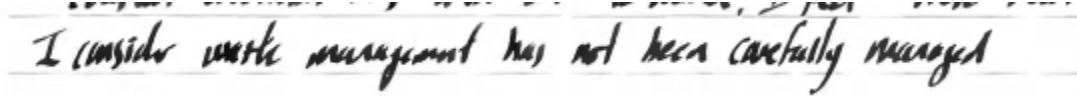
2267 - Redacted Redacted

Again user pays

2417 - Victor Vergara

Always good to improve

2529 - Bernard Newman



I consider waste management has not been carefully managed

2538 - Libby Ornsby

We are a first world city, we should have a clean efficient waste disposal system that is world class and in line with world environmental goals.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

good Recycling is important to the environment

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Keep recycling its so important dont change the system

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

Fix the Bromley smell.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

I'm unsure.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change.

Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment.

Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint.

Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

393 - Kathryn Russell

Important to invest in options which may decrease waste to landfill and earn council \$

486 - Neil McConachie

Essential work

662 - Cameron Taylor

You use contractors that charge ridiculous fees and you wonder why there's so much thrash on the roads

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Acceptable

[Coder Note: relating to solid waste and resource recovery]

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

Ok as is

706 - Rachel Dawick

See above

[Coder Note: previous comment 'A hugely crucial area along with public spaces like The Arts Centre which has a similar public role in terms of education and accessible cultural services.']

912 - Sophie Hartnell

These are vital hubs for our communities, and their positive impact shouldn't be underestimated, keep funding!

982 - Craig Newbury

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility

General Comments

32 submissions were received addressing Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility.

14 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed.

17 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 1 comments provided general feedback addressing the facility.

Support

1462 - Sue Piercey

Pleased to see the new facility for organics processing will be opening in 2027 as it is shameful how long Bromley, and surrounding area, residents have had to put up with the existing organics processing detrimentally affecting their quality of life.

2071 - Paul Broady

- The new organics processing plant at Hornby will be a useful facility which will provide biogas. It is good to be funding the transition from the Bromley plant.

2125 - Kathryn Palmer

I support the relocation of the Organic waste plant

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes to fully closed composting facility and give Bromley residents a break after all they went through with the smells from sewerage plant when that caught fire.

278 - Robin Curry

However good to see the comments about the Bromley closure and new enclosed Hornby facility.

>>>

See previous regarding new enclosed Hornby facility. Just need to ensure Ecogas etc are up to the challenges.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

Funding for a fully enclosed organics processing plant is good to see.

>>>

Funding for a fully enclosed organics processing plant is good to see.

2972 - Ewan Baron

Greater emphasis on commercialising the resource recovery area. For example compost is manufactured from green waste. Instead of spreading out this material in fields at the Bromley WTP, sell it. It has good commercial value!

3035 - Claire Coveney

The new organic recycling plant is essential as long as it is situated far away from residential areas.

3094 - Daniel Smith

The organics processing plant issues should be remedied as soon as possible.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Other/ Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Adaption Fund], [Spending > Te Kaha]

The disaster of the organics processing should have never happened and needs to have a future proofed council run solution fast tracked well before 2027. Frankly it's not good enough and needs to be a much higher priority.

>>>

I think that organics are in an embarrassing state and need to be prioritised.

3392 - Stephen Wood

managing the way out of the Bromley problems with a transition to a new solution.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with Ecogas initiative.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Agree with a green waste recovery system and understand this has been a difficult decision-making process.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support the development of the new organics processing plant.

Other

1522 - David Alexander

I think that moving organics processing to Hornby should be funded by targeted rates on areas that currently have an odor problem. These are the areas that will benefit, through capital gains, from movement of the plant.

1644 - Abigail Sykes

please prioritise getting the compost plant moved - this is very much affecting our communities physical and mental health and making trust in our council to be non existential.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Fix the problem instead of waiting for insurance. Seems a convenient excuse.

[Coder Note: comment in the 'Solid waste and resource recovery' section]

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

The plant needs to be sorted the smell over there is definitely disgusting

2499 - Amanda Ray

Were there other options that were cheaper than moving the green waste treatment? It just seems like some areas of the plan havent been fully thought through.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Spending on the new organic waste facility is endorsed. Bromley still needs urgent mitigation of the smell for residents since the fire.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

We do need to get that fixed but again, money wasted on too many surveys etc. JUST get it fixed. It should have been done by now.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The placement of waste management infrastructure also needs to consider impacts on low-income and marginalised communities—all areas of Christchurch need to take responsibility for their waste and not leave marginalised communities to bear the effects.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Resource Recovery > Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility],[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

I urge the CCC to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities). I also encourage the CCC to implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups).

3474 - Timothy Lambert

keep organics inhouse don't have independent operator

3606 - Mark Dowers

feel the moving of the green waste processing is a waste of money. The current facility should have been upgraded to limit odour rather than a new facility. What guarantees do Hornby residents have that they won't face the same issue Bromley has been complaining about?

3611 - Sharon Dowers

I would question if there could have been a cost saving by upgrading the existing organics plant instead of relocating it and putting it under private operation? Surely this will be an ongoing cost to the ratepayer?

3824 - Di Lucas

The development of the organics processing facility at Hornby is supported but only if the liquid portion is appropriately managed in terms of moisture, nutrients and emissions.

>>>

The development of the organics processing facility at Hornby is supported but only if the liquid portion is appropriately managed. The current proposal to regularly truck the liquid for up to 25km to dispose of it on farmland is questioned. Disposal on to class 1 soils that typically do not require irrigation for several months of the year is potentially problematic in terms of excess moisture and nutrients seasonally. As an intended long-term management solution, movement of the liquid by truck is questioned. Piping to a productive constructed wetland in a contained area might be more appropriate.

3830 - Brenda Banning

What is the scope of the organics processing by ecogas. How will soil remediation be looked after? Is the expectation this will be done by communities?

3960 - Nicola Prattley

When will the Bromley stench finally be resolved? Despite living kilometres away there are days when I stay inside with the windows shut.

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

The new organics facility makes me nervous. Especially around control of smell. How will you ensure more residents lives and not impacted by organics processing

880 - Peter Kim

No issues. Maybe move the plant to merivale or cashmere since consulting on the location of the new plant is not really a thing for the council.

Not Stated

373 - Charlene Herring

Changing of organic waste handling is overdue as Bromley residents have suffered for years.

Parks

Parks Maintenance

General Comments

184 submissions were received addressing parks maintenance.

53 comments supported, and 13 comments opposed.

85 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 37 comments provided general feedback addressing parks maintenance.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting LTP proposal to retain current levels of funding:

Responses mostly supported the proposed levels of maintenance in parks due to their belief in the importance of parks for the city. Several responses praised the work of parks staff and the standard of maintenance.

Submissions wanting a higher level of funding for parks maintenance than proposed in the draft LTP:

A number of submitters suggested a higher standard of maintenance, arguing that the current level is not enough. Themes in this area included:

- Perceived neglect of particular areas
- Too much planting of grasses
- Perceived issues with various carparks
- More emphasis needed on native regeneration
- More rubbish bins

Submissions wanting a lower spend on parks maintenance than proposed in the draft LTP:

Some submitters wanted to see less maintenance in parks in order to reduce costs more generally. To achieve this, they had a number of suggestions:

- Avoid engaging in major new capital projects
- Involve the community in planting days
- Stop mowing the Red Zone
- Stop using contractors
- Plant low maintenance plants

Park staff have already explored a range of options for reducing costs as part of the LTP. However, reducing parks maintenance would not be welcomed by a large number of residents as well-maintained parks are highly valued.

All the suggestions made by the respondents are already in place, as detailed below.

Specifically:

- The capital project plan has been carefully reviewed and proposed to be spread over a larger number of years
- Council Community Partnership Rangers look for opportunities to partner with local residents to enhance their parks spaces wherever possible.
- The Red Zone is planting around 50000 native plants per year and reducing our mowing areas/costs.
- A decision was taken in 2023 to bring the parks maintenance in-house to reduce use of contractors.
- New landscape specific project managers have been employed to renew gardens with the most appropriate plant species, including low maintenance varieties.

Support

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Needs to be supported

1462 - Sue Piercey

Pleased to see that from 1 July 2024 parks maintenance activity will be moved in-house.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city ensures equity for all. I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and support programs. Targeting public transport and green space improvements in neighborhoods that have been historically underserved. Partnering with community organizations to ensure that solutions reflect the needs of marginalized residents.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Parks > Otagaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

All three [Coder note: likely referring to Parks, heritage or the coastal environment] are very important in my view. If there were to be any scaling back of activity I think that the Red Zone is an amazing space as it is. Some development to improve accessibility is desirable, the rest can happen over extended time as funding is available. Recent improvements to paths in Hagley Park are very much appreciated. The park is our lungs, and our outdoor living room. It needs to remain pristine at whatever cost.

16 - Andrew McKay

Parks need to be maintained

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration],
[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Parks need to be cleaned regularly. Bring back those bins to the parks. People can put their rubbish into the bins rather throwing it all over.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Please keep maintaining our public spaces.

208 - Astrid Harrison

Libraries and parks should be a priority and maintained in all communities.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

It should be noted that the surface of the entry to the car park as well as the car park itself [Coder note: Armagh Street Carpark] is in significant need of repair/resurfacing and these improvements prior to new parking costs being applied could be helpful as far as public acceptance is concerned.

2316 - Samina Beale

I was stunned with all of your beautifully maintained parks, botanic gardens,

>>>

Everywhere is absolutely beautiful and kept so clean.

2386 - Gail Ingram

Keep up the good work developing wetlands, predator control, supporting volunteers, and listen to your rangers over developers.

239 - Tiffany Thornley

Also important

240 - Bella Zilber

Very important as they contribute to the liveability of this city and are an essential part of what makes this place great

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Perhaps it's a use it or lose it situation. The libraries provide a wonderful service and space where people come together and learn. Parks are essential and waterways need maintaining, they are natural spaces we by default need to protect and maintain access for public safety

>>>

Parks are important spaces,

2643 - Holly Bryant-Simpson

Definitely keep funding for parks and the coastal environment!

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Love how well maintained our sports grounds are Nunweek, Hagley park.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I really value the amount of green space we have and see maintaining these as a really important part of our future.

275 - Phillipa Callick

[Parks - Heritage], [Parks - Foreshore]

We must all protect what we have.

2855 - Kat Forrester

Hagley Park is our taonga. Thank you for your ongoing commitment to looking after it.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

Parks are incredibly important for health and wellbeing - I support funding the them generously.

2887 - Linda Keall

I strongly support the development and hopefully expansion of our green spaces, especially the project to increase the tree canopy, and also the trials of 'wilding' areas in parks, especially along waterways. The wildflower fields and long grass trials along rivers were a step in the right direction for me. I would also like to see more big forest trees planted in appropriate places (retention basins, reserves along motorways, drainage spaces eg around Wigram. And i would like to see shady deciduous broad canopy trees planted alongside footpaths in new parks and reserves. Natives are wonderful, and the more the better, but their growth habit is not particularly umbrella like. Reserves like Sparks Rd Wetlands and Te Kuru Wetlands are wonderful developments but very hot and exposed to walk in, in fine weather and during the summer. The odd big shady tree along the paths would be wonderful.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

parks yes. You need people to do gardening and maintain it? Use offenders to do manual labor to pay their debts.

>>>

Parks are good. Hagley park is getting better, maturing very very slowly but we will eventually get there. I have traveled the world and I can tell you Christchurch parks and gardens are some of the best in the world.

2955 - Linda Morris

Very important

2984 - Claire Martin

[Parks > Heritage (capital), Parks > Foreshore]

Important

3 - Di Prankerd

Christchurch is known for our lovely parks and they need to be maintained

3017 - Heather Venis

Value our >>> recreational parks. [Three Waters > Water Supply]

3046 - Gisela Faber

Need support.

3065 - Janet Wilson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Parks>Sports Grounds & Facilities]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Important to maintain community facilities such as libraries, parks, sports grounds.

3088 - Heather Brown

Maintain existing parks but generate revenue where possible.

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

The parks need to be maintained and in my view are an iconic part of Christchurch

312 - Shane Binder

I agree with the emphasis on improving tree cover and overall quality of parks and reserves.

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

All good here.

3314 - Esther Scott

Please focus on >>> garden / tree maintenance

3444 - Jo McGregor

Yes, look after the environment and our green areas.

3503 - Johan Bester

Look after the places people go to, kids enjoy, where they can learn and admire.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Make sure parking stays free and maintenance of these areas are prioritised.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Yes

3575 - Anna Hansson

I think greenspace really is upper important for our environment so I'm overall supportive of that too.

3601 - Bridget Allen

this is important

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support continuing efforts to reduce costs of maintaining parks, reserves and red zone by reducing frequency of mowing and watering areas not required for sports facilities or significant visual amenity.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

We need to maintain our parks for children to enjoy.

3721 - Benn Dickie

Please continue your work in developing our parks and coastal environment. I love our parks - thank you to everyone that works on them.

3729 - Jennifer Ross

Need to ensure these are maintained and updated.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

Very supportive of these improvements and maintenances.

3876 - Dave Evans

I support the move away from contracting out the maintenance of parks.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Glad to see that CCC will be using its own staff for park and reserve maintenance. They will be able to take pride in their work and results should be better for everyone.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

Reduced lawn-mowing is good.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Reduced lawn-mowing is good, but services should not be cut.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Parks are essential for wellbeing of all

572 - Brian Nelson

Our existing parks and heritage need support and maintenance. I see these as a priority over new projects.

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Many of these big projects should be paused. We simply are not in the right economic frame to be doing this and our ongoing maintenance of incredible parks should take priority.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Parks>Other]

The Council plays an important role in maintenance and welfare of many parks and reserves in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. I believe this must be continued, and adequate funding needs to be put in to our environmental projects and welfare of Te Taiao.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Parks and maintenance need more funding. Christchurch used to be the Garden City. At some point we need to focus on maintaining our recreational spaces.

Oppose

1034 - James Forde

Little evidence of expenditure at McHaffies Reserve. It is sadly neglected.

1079 - Gayle Johnston

Disappointing...these are areas that the community enjoy to walk, play and generally enjoy the open spaces

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

...the ... and ...

- Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

1654 - Jane Ross

There is too much wilderness gardening. It is messy and harbours rats. Good nectar producing plants for bees such as hebes are ripped out and replaced with grasses. Grasses have their place but they sure can burn as on the Port Hills. They also harbour exotic weeds which reseed onto residents properties.

1766 - Jan Edwards

no more sending a couple of guys out to cut back growth on CCC land that is never done properly and just grows straight back again.

>>>

Work more efficiently....I sit and watch council contracted workers come out time and time again to cut back scrub on CCC land when removing it once and for all would fix it! Think!!

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

Funding should be cut to unnecessary ^{poisonous} spraying
and mowing of parks and public riparian strips

2284 - Anna Western-Bell

[Transport>Transport (operations)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Three Waters (Operations)]

Don't agree with projects that beautify already existing parks etc. surely potholes, roading, street lights, waste service etc should come first with beautifying as a last on the list.

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Parks>Foreshore]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]

I believe too much is directed toward funding parks, heritage & coastal environments and on Te Kaha, I feel these need significant "trimming"

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Comments: The maintenance of parks, heritage could be reduced.

2898 - Jack Allan

I have some reservations about taking the maintenance of Parks and Reserves back under Council control. I don't believe that will reduce costs or result in operational efficiencies - quite the contrary. Contracting out increases competitive pricing and private operators are generally (need to be!) more efficient.

542 - David Miller

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

The discussion document about spending proposed on the coastal environment doesn't mention maintenance of the CCC-owned land around Banks Peninsula, including CCC's responsibility to control spread of weed pests that could become a serious problem in coming years.

746 - Lara Flavell

Its been highlighted mowing the redzone lawns is a wasteful cost > lease the land out for moveable tiny homes or to farmers etc. It may be a small cost but all the wasteful spending adds up.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

Parks cost should be reduced by a half to essential maintenance only.

>>>

Parks cost should be reduced by a half to essential maintenance only.

Other

1001 - Jessica Schulz

There should be more rubbish bins in public places.

1164 - Andrea Davis

Engage the local communities with rates rebates when they chip in to improve the parks , heritage and coast lines. Admit to the public that you cannot maintain all of the parks to a high standard and engage the thousands of retired gardeners who would like a break on the massive rate bills that will force them out of their homes.

1221 - Lynette Sessa

Happy with the parks however not happy with the fact that so many rubbish bins have been removed from parks . Especially dog parks, they should have a few bins and no one wants to walk a fair distance to find a bin and I am horrified to see that many people just leave their dog poo bags lying around the forest. If you placed more bins they would be used.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Access to green spaces and food forests enhances mental health and community resilience. Solutions involve increased park funding and food forest programs. Water protection and climate resilience are essential, considering past experiences with wildfires. Measures include rigorous waterway protection and climate-resilient infrastructure.

>>>

[Parks > Foreshore], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal hazards adaptation & adaptation planning]

Coastal environments serve as our primary shield against the ravages of storms and floods. Beyond their protective role, these habitats are essential for fostering recreation and supporting vibrant tourism industries.

Parks, as quintessential green spaces, serve as hubs for community connection and leisure activities. It is imperative that we allocate funds judiciously, prioritizing investments in initiatives that nurture the health and resilience of our coastal ecosystems.

Any expenditure on recreational pursuits that degrade the environment, such as golf, must be adamantly opposed. Our focus should be unwaveringly directed towards safeguarding and enhancing the ecological integrity of our coastal areas for the benefit of present and future generations.

1235 - Alex Edge

If you're going to charge to park at key parks, they had better upgrade and maintain them better. I don't love this idea - it could be a deterrent for many young families like mine.

1242 - Nick Scott

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and Sport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

Keep the funding for park and recreation high and make updates to parks to drain rainwater better and make more turf fields available for teams to play on in wet weather

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

would be great if the parks could be looked after to the higher standard they used to be

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Unfortunately we need to cut some spending within parks- maintenance only or connecting with communities for volunteer work etc.

152 - John Stickley

Revisit the costs within the council. Example, are you getting best value for your dollar using TreeTech for the work you require. Are there other arborist more cost effective?

153 - Lindsay Strang

We are blessed with parks - perhaps do not cut the lawns so frequently

1541 - Maurice Adler

Parks, etc. This needs to be reviewed to see if the costs can be cut.

>>>

Just continue maintaining these areas with no more redevelopment.

1547 - Graham Allan

more money on parks so our young people can remain active and our older citizens can remain active in there later years

1574 - David Cassidy

Park are a mess not enough rubbish bins

1649 - Tony Smith

Just maintain what we currently have Future improvements when we can afford this

172 - Bronze Templeton

parks should be low maintainence to keep any costs down

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Maintaining our environment is for the benefit of citizens is also beneficial

1768 - Sue Sunderland

The community parks/gardens are unkept overgrown with weeds and ivy. Better contactor skills required. Cheapest contractor isn't necessarily the best!

1827 - John Rice

Regarding the proposal to dispose of the the balance of Sutherlands Basin / Te Kura 1.5ha not required at XX XXXXXXXX XXX Title Reference CB407/30 I suggest an attempt be made to swap this for the low lying land that is part of XX XXXXXXXX XX or lot Pt Lot 11 DP 3216 particularly the part that is regularly flooded and I understand is of ecological signifance. One presumes the surplus land is that sloping up from Te Kura to Cashmere Road between 740 and 750 Cashmere Road. Hopefully public access to Te Kura through this land would be retained however.

194 - John Lieswyn

Weeds are proliferating in parks around my home (Spreydon). What about community weeding days?

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

However, planting in parks and public areas - with the exception of the Botanic Gardens - should prioritise low-maintenance species to minimise costs in this area; also on-site power generation should be harnessed where possible.

2009 - CW Young

Citycare does not need to mow lawns so frequently (cut them shorter each time!),

2031 - Christine Suwandy

[Parks>Public Convenience]

Also need more rubbish bins or get more people to clean the rubbish in park, specially dog poo

2103 - P Stark

need to ensure public green spaces maintained for all areas of the region for j no org recreation sports clubs and a place for families to go

2115 - Billie Kaine

Parks are not being serviced properly. No bins now so rubbish and plastic bags with dog poo being left on the ground. I'm sure some unemployed people could do rubbish collection in our parks. Not the pride and joy they once were. Disappointing

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery Operational, Grants and Funding >Orana Park Funding]

Also for people coming to visit Christchurch there must dos are activities like the tram, Gondala ,Arts Centre, Orana Park and our amazing parks and spaces like the Port Hills. These areas need to be cherished and saved for everyone.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

The Board supports maintaining levels of service at the same levels as present in general. However, we would like to see the level of service increased in and around suburban villages such as Woolston,

New Brighton, and Queenspark. For example, rubbish removal, weeding, infrastructure maintenance (pothole repairs), back-flow valve maintenance, beach access boardwalks/tracks/infrastructure being 'lifted'.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

Christchurch is known for its parks, and many of them are looked after but only in a business as usual state - other than footpath renewal around Hagley park, it seems more should be spent on preserving and encouraging use of our parks and natural environment.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Need to keep better care of them. Not cared for appropriately eg rubbish, gardening

2615 - Virginia Wright

I would not like to see Chch removing dozens of rubbish bins from public places as Auckland City Council are in the process of doing. Keep our streets clean,

268 - Kathryn McNeil

I love our parks and beaches and respect the work done to keep them looking great. Could costs be constrained by involving communities more in their upkeep - thousands of people are planting trees in the former red zone areas, would they do the same for their local park? (I would if I knew it would help keep rates increases down.)

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

This should be increased in proportion of operational spend budget and maintained at reasonable rates for capital spend. A lot of volunteer hours go into plantings and helping rangers maintain coastal areas and CCC could not manage without their input and they are under-valued by the top bosses. The parks are a precious resource and can appear a bit tired, which can lead to communities feeling dis-invested in. >>> [Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge]

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

We need more pest control in our parks. At Hagley Parks live heaps of possums and rats which we hear and see when walking there in the evening. We Riccarton residents set our rat traps in our backyards in Riccarton but what sense do they make if rats and possums and maybe even stoats and wallabies can run wild at Hagley Park?

2888 - Alistair Price

Just make one person responsible for say 3 or 4 parks. Let them be responsible for minor maintenance and call for support as required. Like it used to be. Please never allow 2 contractors to service one park again. It was a disaster waiting to happen.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

2957 - Lisa Keen

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Three Waters > Three Waters (operations)]

Definitely need to care better for our environment and waterways!!

3 - Di Prankerd

I think the maintenance of parks and council properties are key responsibilities - but make contractors responsible with KPIs etc

3016 - Zarah Green

I think the wildflower experiment has worked very well and reduces maintenance costs. This sort of natural approach should be more widely used.

>>>

Using natural methods such as wildflowers to reduce maintenance costs is a great idea.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I would really like to have skilled people working on our parks and waterways as many plantings get destroyed by mowers running them over whipper snipping them. It would be great to have people who loved nature. Many thanks to the council for acting so quickly to pick up rubbish dumped around sensitive areas. Rubbish dumping by rivers and gutters is getting worse. Our waterways are getting degraded. Thanks to the council for helping rescue fish and eels/tuna this year on Opawaho when they got caught in the weed cutter. Could we have a flexible system so you dont waste money paying contractors mow grounds when they dont need to. I do not approve of money going into herbicides like Round Up. Can we please protect our biodiversity as the impact on bees is well known . Investing

in native plantings and community groups working in parks and rivers has helped erosion and bringing more birdlife. Pest Control is needed. Cat curfews too.

I would like to see our beaches and estuaries being patrolled more with broader restrictions on dogs in sensitive areas. Too many dogs on beaches now sadly and I am a dog lover but I think our wildlife needs better protection from dogs and cats. So, more park Rangers. More council workers collecting rubbish from the beaches, rivers and estuary.

Enclosed rubbish bins near any waterway, beach or wetlands

We need to reduce our waste. We could do with a reduce littering campaign or programme to reduce littering and dumping near rivers, wetlands and beaches Limit Takeaway outlets as MacDonald's waste is regularly found in gutters near me eg Woolson and Linwood both were permitted MacDonalds. Covered rubbish bins only. Remove open bins specially near rivers and beaches. In sensitive areas and holiday times more frequent clearing of rubbish, especially Sumner and New Brighton.

Review contractors in parks and reserves and poor quality of the workers doing the mowing and weedeating. They need to be able to identify native plants.

Review the use of Roundup.

3039 - Paula Allen

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I want to see clean public toilets, no weeds in the streets, a city that we are proud of.

3048 - Jesd Elliott

Our parks suck compared to other cities in NZ. There are no fences to stop kids running.

3067 - Adam Wheeldon

For the parks, I would like to see investment and improvement to the Washington Way Skatepark

>>>

For the parks, I would like to see investment and improvement to the Washington Way Skatepark. This includes purpose sports lights, upgrades to make it national / international standard. Skateboarding

is now an Olympic sport and Christchurch has many up and coming skateboarders especially young women (12-20) how are travelling nationally and competing, however, Christchurch does not have all the facilities. Repurpose some of the land at Washington way near the main bowl and install a vert ramp (say, 3.3-3.6 m high 18 m wide). This could then be used for NZ Nationals and bring in skaters from across NZ and Australia and their families and the contributions to the local economy. The main bowl, cut the vert walls near the big cradle from 0.9 m to 0.45m and put pool coping on it to improve the bowls overall function. A vert ramp could also be installed at Bromley (Cypress Gardens). Wycola and Linwood would be a good location to create a new Park style configuration (similar to Gisborne / international style).

3071 - James Gormack

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Recreations, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

There should be a greater emphasis on community facilities - parks, libraries, pools etc

3134 - Kim Lister

Investment in tidying the beach front and upkeeping the whale pool in Brighton is a priority. Shame on Chch its main beach is terribly unkept. Rubbish bins overflowing, the entrance to the beach by the pier is full of glass and rubbish.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Parks>Foreshore]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Reduce amount spent parks, heritage and coastal environments

>>>

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Most parks are hardly used by large numbers of people. Often planted with inappropriate trees. Plant the areas out in low to medium height natives underpinned with native plants and grass, it'll make a great place for walks and play

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

Emphasis more on natural areas and community hubs, less on manicured grass that provides no ecological value.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Parks maintain well but do not add new costs in. Eg new rubbish bins that are very costly. Empty bins in an efficient way. eg ALL at once not individually...too costly.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Provide for local contracts to maintain Banks Peninsula parks etc to reduce costs of staff coming out from Christchurch

335 - Wayne Bates

[Parks > Heritage, Foreshore]

Coastal environment is important, as is heritage, parks can wait apart from repairs and maintenance

3362 - Cherie Mansell

I thought the council was going to save money by reducing the mowing around the rivers. We live in front of a river and the mowing decreased for a short while but then went back to its old mowing time table. Was there a reason for this?

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Don't mow the grass in parks as often

>>>

Keep improving our parks and gardens.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Feel like more focus of trash removal is needed. More public bins would help as well as functional lighting

3484 - Prue Stringer

I suggest cutting council costs by restricting the mowing...many places (eg Matuku lakes, Heathcote) could just have a mown walking strip, the rest left to grow (cut costs and harbour wildlife)

3485 - Dr Sally Price

Tree maintenance needs to be continued to be included for funding, including leaf regular leaf removal from the gutters in suburbs with many trees eg Riccarton near Girls High School.

3526 - Keith Bond

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Stop mowing the red zone, and plant it in wild flowers.

3625 - Angela Brett

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Also - I don't know whether it actually helps - but would it be worth exploring allowing more city parks to 'be wild' - requiring less grass maintenance work as well as being environmentally friendly? The areas I've seen where this has been trialled look great!

3634 - Peter Cooper

Most parks and reserves in this city are poorly maintained, with a few notable exceptions near the airport.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Eg, sculpture in botanical gardens that needs to be cleaned costing thousands of dollars to maintain. Leave it and let nature take its course of get rid of it. People go to the botanical garden's to see ducks and the plant life or take the kids to the playground and go for a walk not to look at a expensive art instalment that cost the rate payers bucket loads to maintain.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

Community parks need to be maintained.

>>>

Picton ave park gets attention Clarence Street reserve where the little library is needs a good upgrade to make it attractive.

3767 - Donna Faucher

Rubbish bins need to be cleared more

3777 - anne abadie

Can you add more bins at the beach? I go to walk at the beach every day and I have to fill my pockets with garbages until my house

3779 - Layling Stanbury

it is currently council policy to leave invasive species (hedera helix/english ivy being the worst, but also privet growing in rosebushes is not taken out) in public council gardens because they 'look good'. This creates a massive annoyance for people living around said gardens because the weed seeds get into our gardens. It is also a terrible practice because soon the entire city will just be covered in invasive species as it is company policy to ignore certain weeds, or just trim/tidy the edges of them and treat them as 'part of the garden', rather than the invasive weedy species that they are. I would rather we keep our name and reputation as the garden city, rather than a terrible future as the ivy city. Please change your policy so that your contractors must control the weeds, or fail their audits when they do not.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

Clear rubbish bins and put in at least one bin at the parks.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

I'd like you to think much more about Banks Peninsula and not just CCC owned reserves as part of our heritage.

You need to enable private land owners who are making the Peninsula a better place through native regeneration, weed control (e.g., wilding pines, spur valerian, pig's ear, gorse, barberry, elderberry, sycamore) and pest control.

The Parks and Foreshore section implicitly concentrates on the old smaller Chch city boundaries while ignoring the wonderful Peninsula asset.

I am especially concerned that the CCC does not yet seem to be using the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry) Amendment Regulations 2023 to control pine planting on Banks Peninsula (BP) for carbon credits. It is just so wrong to plant pines on BP when the area is so much better suited to native plants. The Port Hills fires have proved this twice. While pine planting is not illegal the CCC must develop a visual for a natural BP. One day we will have the wonderful BP National Park. The CCC can use these regulations to restrict pine planting.

3834 - Matt Stewart

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Operational spending should be prioritized, especially park up keep. If CCC is already struggling with tree maintenance, and CCC is proposing to significantly increase the trees in the parks, are our parks going to turn into unmaintained forests?

3925 - Douglas Horrell (Packer St Park and Community Garden)

Packer Street Park and Community Garden submission to CCC Plan

Since 1996, Packer Reserve at 125 -129 Packer Street, Edgewater has been cared for jointly by CCC and Packer Street Park and Community Garden Inc under the old "Adopt-a-park" scheme. Ours is the oldest community garden to occupy a Christchurch City Council Reserve. It has been in existence for 28 years.

Since the 2012 earthquakes several of the big trees in the park have died or are dying and a complete review of the plantings needs to be done with view to managing and where appropriate replacing dead and dying trees.

We would like CCC to do this review with us and to draw up a plan for the removal of the dead and dying trees and for their replacement in due course.

Over the years the Packer Street Park and Community Garden has served our neighbourhood well. This Christmas, together with the St Albans Choir, we'll celebrate our 28th Carols in Packer St Park. Every week we hold two working bees – an opportunity to knit in new local people, share gardening skills and hospitality. Throughout the year we hold composting workshops and other activities to promote sustainable living and upskill residents.

Thank you for considering our submission to the Long Term Plan.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

You can mow lawns less! Get that biodiversity going. >>>

3979 - Kerry Neville

>>>

Half the field staff can go, as anyone who knows how to do basic maintenance and can work a lawn mower etc with a few clues can do the work of two people, plus less paperwork.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Comments: Levels of service need attention. There are too many issues not attended to early enough leaving them to "snowball" and become huge jobs - weeding, vandalism, broken assets. Bench seats are often covered in lichen and need repainting. The icon of Christchurch - "the Pier" looks great from a distance but is a bit shabby when tourists take a closer look.

>>>

- Coastal issues - maintenance of beach access ways and dune control needs more regular work. The consented manmade dunes in front of He Puna Taimoana, the foreshore playground & ramp need to be lowered to comply with consent, stop sand blowing over fences, and to keep sight lines open. Where else can you drive up and see the surf!!

4017 - Angela Nicholls

Fine dog owners who don't have their dogs on lead in parks or put up bigger signs to make them more aware. You could collect a bit of income from fines.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

An example of getting it wrong is failing to maintain both clean waterways and Parks as clean and safe amenities. In the latter case contracting out rubbish collection/bin clearance results in no service in weekends when typically there's the greatest numbers of persons utilising Parks for recreation, sports games, dog walking, family time. Residents are left cleaning up glass, drug utensils, condoms, waste and getting 'freedom campers' (long term nuisance on Edward Avenue with old vans) to move on and to take their rubbish, seems not feasible from CCC point of view. Cease using glyphosate in all areas for the good of bees, birds, children, dogs, people. Also stop allowing astroturf to be used to replace natural landscaping as it is toxic and a danger to children and animals. We have only around 13% tree cover, Wellington has about five times that, we need to stop consenting builds that do not replace destroyed established trees with concrete and astro turf wastelands.

406 - Angela Burrill

Introduce volunteer bushcare programs to support paid staff in maintaining parks

>>>

All costs need to be reduced to the minimum required to ensure upkeep but no additional increases. Volunteer programs should be introduced to support Council staff in managing these areas.

>>>

Start volunteer programs to support parks, beach & heritage to reduce costs of maintenance.

447 - Zoelle Davies

I'm all for maintenance of those, but there's no need to expand them.

489 - Barry Livermore

[Transport > Carparking]

I live nearby the Avon river but lack of maintenance and planting of flaxes etc. are making it more difficult to access. I have always driven the "long way" so that I can enjoy this, but this and removing

the adjacent roads are making this impossible. The way to gain support for maintaining our natural assets is to make them easily accessible. This is also true regarding access to the city. The reason why shopping malls are so successful is that their owners know how important access is so they supply huge, free, car parks

492 - Lyndon Telfer

No problems with spending money on maintaining parks but no to expensive upgrades.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

[Parks > Biological & Ecological Restoration]

Support funding proposals for Parks and Foreshore. Your summary on p32 lists the built/infrastructure aspects, particularly for sporting and recreational needs, which is important. However, more emphasis needs to be put on protecting what remains of our native bush remnants, particularly on Banks Peninsula. The work of rangers, in managing the impact of smothering pest plants (old man's beard, boneseed, banana passionfruit, pigs ear), and animals (goat, pigs, deer still decimating large tracts of regenerating bush) and supporting community groups in new plantings, fencing, stock control, maintaining walking tracks the work is enormous. Greening the city and Banks Peninsula mitigates the affects of climate change, sediment flow into streams, harbours and estuaries and must be properly funded.

638 - Amanda Cropp

Keep up maintenance in parks and increase maintenance in the Botanic Gardens.

669 - Daniel Barkley

However, I do not think we need to cut the grass in all the redzone. Perhaps there could be a way of turning some of it into a wild park, where the grass and trees are allowed to grow unhindered. (risks involving security may impede this)

670 - Sue Orpwood

Sports fields, parks and reserves need to be well maintained.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

- MORE REGULAR MAINTENANCE IN PARKS
ESP. SM NEIGHBOUR PARKS

712 - Liz van Montfort

We have too many parks now with the red zone. Sell some of it off to developers and get some revenue and cut some of your maintenance costs.

733 - Tania Thompson

parks and outdoors need doing, you want people to go outside, walk to cafes or restaurants etc, has to be tidy, easy access, shared with cyclists, not biking on the road, shared walkways off the road is good

748 - A Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience]

o Wainui doesn't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the essential services we have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts), used by visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch) and ourselves. We could not find mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with protozoa requirements, nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve.

761 - Carol Groves

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Would love some access to fresh water here in Wainui and of course we would love someone to care for our tennis courts as they seem to be out of sight, out of mind. The tennis court is a CCC owned area.

>>>

[Parks > Foreshore]

Breakwater is not existent and tennis courts in poor condition.

862 - Amanda Strong (Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee)

The road is the only access to the wharf and is used by multiple people. The sea wall has recently been repaired but there is a large tree that should be removed as if it falls it could possibly take out the road – [Photo 2]

[Full attachment available]

>>>

Toilet area frequently presents an unpleasant odour. The toilets and the changing rooms are the only public facility in the foreshore area and are highly used most of the year. There is a need for them to be upgraded to today's standard – [Photos 8, 9 and 10]

[Full attachment available]

>>>

Over recent years, high winds have dislodged tree branches and there are dead and broken branches at height. Members of the community have hired a scissor lift to undertake works to make the area safe and the community has recently contributed \$7,000 to undertake further works to ensure safety. All trees need to be assessed on an ongoing basis with provision for funding for ongoing works as required – [No photos]

>>>

This has been upgraded externally by the community and the community are now starting with the inside – [No photos]

>>>

Recent stream works have been undertaken and bunding created to protect land and properties from flooding. Planting of suitable grasses along the bunding would protect the bunding from erosion and further protect land and properties. The Little Akaloa community would attend to planting, however, supplies of the plants is requested – [No photos]

934 - Warren Pettigrew

Grass:

There has been a little in the news lately (its not a new idea (6)) that grass should not be cut and let grow. Things a never that simple but there is definitely and opportunity.

The cost of cutting grass, particularly in the Spring is significant and it does have a significant carbon footprint related to the fuel burned.

I propose that where possible, grass should be replaced with shrubs and trees. The CCC is doing a magnificent job already with your planting programmes. Much more must be done though. The carbon absorption of shrubs and trees is many times that of grass with the additional benefit of significant carbon absorption in the soil. Sure, there will be a capital cost in the conversion but there will be ongoing savings. There will be a maintenance cost, but I will come to that later.

In addition to carbon capture, the additional vegetation will home important insect and bird life to add to our biodiversity.

Fundamentally, the planet must reverse the trend of cutting down trees and replacing them with crops.

Environment enhancement and maintenance:

There is a cost to the above with planning, growing seedlings, planting, weeding and pest control but the spend is very, very important. Unfortunately, there is a growing list of noxious weeds that must be controlled. From what I see around the city, the CCC is very good at this already, but significant additional resource will be required. This would be available from freed up resource from roading and infrastructure build plus by the use of volunteers.

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

These are important to keep clean, maintained and protected.

1051 - Andrew Wood

Parks are messy.

1079 - Gayle Johnston

These need to be kept in pristine condition...so that the community can be proud of living here and enjoying those spaces

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

If you decide to charge for parking outside parks then maybe you should first spend money on making the parks more appealing? Why are parks such as Bishopdale Park having to be "adopted" by Cotswold Primary School to help keep up the maintenance? Parking outside parks should never be a revenue for council when it is one of the few things people can do these days that don't cost money.

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & efficiencies], [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann
Upkeep and maintenance

139 - Paul Tait
Parks need maintenance

1533 - Mark George

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

From the outside it appears that services are delivered inefficiently. Too many managers and too few empowered to work properly. For example 3 staff taking an hour to mow a verge it would take 1 private person 20 minutes to do.

>>>

We need these and we need to look after them. Keep up the good work.

1819 - Gavin Millar

Christchurch's long standing nickname as the garden city is really a misnomer at this point given our parks are often in poor condition and without appropriate infrastructure in them.

2193 - Leanne Reid

You have to pay for water trucks to go around half the year, for neglected young Trees

228 - Martin Tatchell

Focus on regeneration

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Since its development the Council has spent over \$500,000 between about 2008 and 2020 on "supposed" development of the reserve. Due to mis management the Reserve became more overgrown, fire hazard, vermin infested etc. The monies were totally wasted. This area pays some 300% greater rates than that average over Christchurch (CCC own base figures). To see that amount wasted is unacceptable. Over the last 2 years following residents lobbying, the Council has provided some \$600,000 approx to complete the development (which should have been done when Council issued a Section 224 C certificate to the developers). With the current budgeted amount this will complete the project and allow the Reserves Dept to carry out much more affordable annual maintenance. We would like to express our thanks and appreciation to the Council for the funding provisions and in particular the staff directly involved, particular their consultation, much appreciated.

2407 - Dave Evans

Maintenance is too often missed or substandard. The department needs professional leadership, not managerial supervision.

2515 - Jane Hopkins

Parks are not being maintained adequately. Trees get planted and then neglected and die from being under watered or smothered in weeds.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

[Parks > Heritage Capital]

Parks are absolutely vital for people as is heritage,

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Our parks are very much part of city

315 - Sophia Pegg

Leave the rubbish bins in place.

319 - Fay Stickley

Keep us green. You have already cut services without talking to communities, weeds everywhere. The rates are not driven just by this.

3222 - Mark Rayner

Parks >>> must be maintained or we will loose valuable assets.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

The maintenance of local parks is not that great, so to do less is not really feasible. I would fear the consequences of suggesting a reduction of such services. That does not mean we cannot get a better result for the money

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Maintain our parks ,heritage and coastal environment

3611 - Sharon Dowers

Please continue to look after our parks and gardens. These are treasured parts of our city which every resident can enjoy and they are what make us the Garden City.

3787 - Deb Donnell

Parks and Coastal Environment are also important, but money should only be spent on maintaining, not on upgrading or meeting "climate change" or iwi demands.

3813 - Marg Morrison

and the maintenance of our City parks and gardens I don't know what level of rates is required to provide for their support or whether it is a change of focus.

>>>

As has been shown on previous surveys the maintenance of city parks and gardens is important. Contracting out their care was a failed experiment. Those responsible have to be directly accountable and have a commitment to our city. This is an example of why it is hard to say whether the issue is all about cost or whether it is partly about poor decisions being made about management or existing budgets.

3821 - Peter Guy

Parks and reserves reasonably well maintained.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

These need to be kept tidy to beautify our city.

4000 - Kari Barr

Parks in the East need to be cleaned up - birds removed from destroying the grounds - rubbish bins-bags need to be placed on the beaches in Brighton - and parks one which seagulls cannot get into and remove rubbish for food.

4014 - Stephen Hill

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Transport Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Water, stormwater, sewer, non-native birds polluting estuary, clearing rivers + waterways are more important to me than speedhumps and cycle lanes. Too much money spend on bright flashy things.

4034 - Remy Barbier

Really value parks.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Care more for the public's sanity|exercise areas. Maintenance is generally a total no go. There will never be enough native planting anywhere, especially streamsides and foreshores.

All council services must communicate and work on the same issues together. Example in a park, reserve etc one group does all of the maintenance on the same day, why waste time and expense coming back numerous times?

459 - Aaron Watson

Keep the status quo our parks just need more maintenance and care.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Essential to maintain safe, quality reserves that are well maintained so that residents have access to outdoor experiences.

526 - Stephen French

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

I applaud the measures the Council takes to maintain all of these valuable resources. I also value the regular mowing of water retention areas and the efforts taken to open up the Red Zone.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

[Parks>Tree Canopy]

Parks and tree cover is excellent in Christchurch. Standards should be at least maintained.

890 - Kay Joyce

[Parks - Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Support biodiversity funding and conservation projects Continue the maintenance of parks as great green spaces make a liveable city

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Parks - Foreshore]

Parks, heritage and coastal budget could be lowered

Playgrounds & Play Equipment

General Comments

42 submissions were received addressing playgrounds and play equipment (e.g. courts, workout equipment etc.)

9 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed.

32 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 2 comments provided general feedback addressing playgrounds and play equipment.

Officer Response

Submission supporting the LTP and Capital Investment Programme:

Most submissions received were supportive of the long-Term Plan and Capital investment programme in play spaces. While few raised maintenance concerns and called for play space renewals. There were also requests and support for youth play projects that are already included in the LTP. Furthermore, some submissions requested like-for-like replacements of the existing equipment, meaning a need to accommodate bespoke facilities wherever possible. An example of this would be the Thompson Park fort.

There was one significant submission regarding an upgrade of the skate facilities at Washington Way to include a vert ramp to meet current skate needs, particularly competitive skaters.

Many submissions personalised their response to a specific playground, highlighting the need to distribute resources and attention evenly across all playgrounds throughout Ōtautahi Christchurch.

A common theme was accessibility. Few submissions advocated for the development of new recreational spaces, particularly with a focus on inclusivity and community input.

Submission opposing the LTP and Capital Investment Programme:

Minor number of submissions mentioned the budget was excessive.

For all playgrounds, renewals occur at the end of their life to ensure they are safe. The worst condition playgrounds are prioritised first. We are currently working on a Playground Network plan to help with the prioritisation and demand of play space renewals. The intent is for this plan to guide investment from the next annual plan onwards.

Upgrades occur occasionally to cater for growth and are usually funded by development contributions. To provide variety, we are looking to include some elements of nature play in our renewals.

Specific parks mentioned with projects underway or under investigation are Quarry View Park, Templeton Domain, Botanic Gardens, Hunter Terrace, Bromley (Cypress Gardens Reserve Skate Ramp Renewal), Rawhiti Domain and Linwood Park.

An upgrade to Washington Way Skatepark could be accommodated from programme level funding brought back from FY 28 (yr 4) \$2.5m to upgrade the facility for competitive skaters.

Accessibility is considered in all new park developments and renewals in accordance with our Parks and Waterways Access Policy. It is not always possible to make a fully accessible playground, but we try to achieve access to the playground and have at least some fully accessible items.

Support

1352 - Lin Klenner

I support the upkeep of the Rawhiti domain/new playgrounds/turf renewal

2264 - Sarah Scollard

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

We need to spend less on 'The Arts' and more on maintaining the good things we already have such as Orana Park, outdoor play areas and water quality.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • Retaining funding for pump track and full-basketball court at Hunter Terrace – will look to a full court following completion of Ōmōkihi.

>>>

- That parks include multi-age, multi-ability, multi-use and accessible equipment as appropriate each community, in their playground renewal programme.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I support item 73987 Corsair Bay Play Space renewal

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

The Mangere Mahu park has been great.

[Full attachment available]

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Parks			
64745	Hunter Terrace Bicycle Pump Track Renewal and New Mini Basketball Court	Y1 \$67k	I support this community-initiated project

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

10. We **support** the allocation for a community facility on Hunter Terrace (64745 - Hunter Terrace Bicycle Pump Track Renewal and new 1/2 Basketball Court)

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

We request that the playground in Cass Bay is renewed and improved as scheduled in 2025/26 and is not pushed back again as happened in the last LTP. This playground is very heavily used not just by locals but also the many people who visit the local beaches, at least as much as the one in Corsair Bay. School groups, scouts clubs, community groups and birthday parties all come to our playground. Parts of the play equipment date back forty years and lack of maintenance means we no longer have bench seats and we have lost some play equipment to vandalism and wear and tear. Access pathways are missing and there is no shade. We would like a playground that is assessible to everyone, including those with sensory, physical and neurological challenges.

[Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

We ask that the CCC investigate an easement being created from Mariners Cove (above number 45) into the adjacent reserve so that the residents from the 45 house in that area can have a track down to the beach, as was intended when the subdivision was first approved so they don't have a much longer trip via the roads.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support services like children playgrounds.

Oppose

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO HALT ALL PLAYGROUND UPGRADES - WE CAN'T AFFORD THEM AT PRESENT

Other

1292 - Gemma Phillips

You should be building long lasting playgrounds that are accessible right from the get go. When you upgrade a playground please think about accessibility and talk to people like blind low vision nz and autism nz about simple design modifications that might help people with disabilities. It doesn't need to be fancy or cost a lot to be made more accessible.

1462 - Sue Piercey

It is great to have some novelty children's playground equipment in a park. Many of the parks fitted /refitted recently seem to have the same standard plastic equipment. Some of the swings are now so low it requires uncomfortable bending down to push the child. (Margaret Mahy is the jewel in the crown but Heathcote, Sumner and Corsair Bay offer some different experiences)

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Parks>Other]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

1547 - Graham Allan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

we need to provide great facilities for our young kidds and youth if we can provide good facilities for people to play on they will stay more active and healthy

1629 - Whitney Campbell

focusing more on the eastside as i have stated previously. we would love the area surrounding the Bromley community center and Cypress gardens to be improved., the playground added to with a possible paddling pool, fencing and shade added. more rubbish facilities, renewed skate park along with a pump track for younger children with scooters and balance bikes. a nature play area added

1644 - Abigail Sykes

Bromley skate park - Bromley have been totally left behind in terms of making our spaces and space our tamariki and whanau and community want to visit and feel like they are kaitiaki over - please ensure this skatepark is accessible for all ages - a place where community can come together, learn and have fun.

>>>

- public have been consulted on this - please listen ! Bromley skate park - Bromley have been totally left behind in terms of making our spaces and space our tamariki and whanau and community want to visit and feel like they are kaitiaki over - please ensure this skatepark is accessible for all ages - a place where community can come together, learn and have fun.

1691 - Jesse Newman

Please ensure the Thompson Park "fort" replacement is like-for-like.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Papanui Youth Facility: The Board has particularly prioritised a youth facility in the Papanui/Redwood area in its Board Plan. There appears to be a significant budget reduction proposed for developing new recreational spaces (project 61804) and play spaces (project 73999) in this area, though this may be owing to the construction budget being absorbed into the parent programme (61782). The Board asks that the Council offer assurance in its Long Term Plan that it is indeed planning for the long term trajectory of our wards and particularly this area of future development. The Council resolved in its LTP 2021-31 to specify the project (noted as a Papanui Skate Facility at that time) as a separate line item, and this should be reinstated in full to show the construction component of the budget in the line item as well. This will enable a youth audit to proceed with confidence and clarity that this will be a meaningful engagement with youth in the area, exploring what would truly improve the space, and will confirm there is budget to complete this project in the future.

2295 - Katja Charmley

Furthermore, I believe it's time to prioritise upgrades to Hagley Park, particularly enhancing the playground and updating the summer pool facilities. These improvements would not only benefit locals but also enhance Christchurch's appeal as a vibrant and family-friendly city.

2296 - Vickie Walker

cypress gardens skate ramp. thumbs up to that. we need more for the children in the district to bring our children, and families together to make connections. Older adults included. it is good for both physical and mental health. We lack this side of town.

2305 - Monique Maynard

- Parks playgrounds, pathways, and green assets – \$48 million - I EXPECT RUBBISH BINS AND RUBBISH REMOVAL IN OUR PARKS AND COASTAL AREAS

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board wishes to ensure that the funding for playground renewals is adequate for true like-for-like replacements and would like staff to investigate additional procurement avenues.

- The Board requests that the QEII playspace be a separate line item. • Hard Surface renewals at Rawhiti Domain – stand-alone item to be included in the LTP.

2326 - Amanda Booth

I'd focus more money on >>> playgrounds for children.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Walter Park is one that comes to mind as somewhere investment should be made to encourage building and infrastructure in the surrounding streets. There are new homes going up in the this area that is close to town and major bus routes. To encourage further residents to this area improving the playground and park conditions will significantly increase the desire for people to live there rather than further out with more travel requirements.

2572 - Sarah Vili

These figures are massively over inflated, your putting in parks and changing playgrounds that aren't in children's best interests, rather should be maintained not ripped out. >>> [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Three Waters. Water Supply (Capital)]

2648 - Helen Fox

I would like to see more variety in parks. It would be great if the council got behind rawhiti domains play area, and built similar types of parks.

3104 - Stephen Wereta

have money set aside to upgrade Washington way skatepark and put a vert ramp in either at bromley or Washington way skatepark

3239 - Lynette McGrath

Cashmere playground needs urgent maintainence

3284 - Janina Smitheram

Thompson park to be kept as a Larger playground for Families to enjoy NOT a smaller playground

3389 - Megan Roulston

*ensure the Thompson Park playground is replaced like fir like. This means large wooden platforms that adults, teens & children can all run around on together. It means a large double slide tgat adults, teens & children can go down together. It does not mean counting the 'number' of structures and putting in an equal number of structures and calling it the same. I want this funded. The proposed new structure excludes adults and teenagers from play. I cannot believe it takes a petition from public to get CCC staff to talk to community board. The CCC processes are flawed. This thompson park playgtpond is used by schools, youth alive afterschool care, families, visitors and should be funded for a full rebuild eaxctly the way it is, with wooden large platforms, large slides, tunnels, climbing etc. *i know balancing funding of projects is difficult. But the East of Christchurch us still trying to get back where it was pre eartquakes.

3443 - Anita / Jasper Darnell / Van Der Meer (Queespark Community Trust)

In terms of the Parklands / Queenspark Youth Play Space Development, In your LTP regarding the Parklands/Queenspark area your budget indicates that there is only a limited amount of funding allocated to this area. According to your plan in the next 10 years there is only plans to have \$20,000 to develop the Parklands / Queenspark Area, that is just not enough to help the area continue to develop and change. The area has two primary schools and two high schools. We have changing demographic in our area prior to the earthquakes our community was mainly made up of home owners, with a small rental population, now the area has a larger group of rental homes, more social housing and caters for a diverse range of families. There is a need for newer developed playgrounds, regular maintenance and and parks to be developed and changed to meet the needs of our growing community. The development of these areas will help our community to thrive. After the covid time, several community meetings were held at the Pukeko Centre to discuus the growing antisocial behaviour of young people in our community, as a result of these meetings some new initiatives were developed and a motivation to help young people in our community. For example the Parklands Youth Centre was developed and begun by the Queenspark Community Trust for young people. It is a space where young people can come and gather with adults and older young people who want to spend time with them and create a postive environment for them to hangout after school. This is run in the Parkview Lounge and uses the Parklands Reserve play ground and basketball court which is behind the Parklands Community Centre. While some maintenance has taken place on the paths and the Basketball court area, the playground is becoming more and more run down and neglected. Some parents belief parts of it aren't very well maintained and therefore do not encourage use of it. Its great that Basketball gets played behind the recreation centre a lot more now due to the presence of this programm it makes the area feel safer for young people to come

and freely use this space. The recent employment of a manager by Parklands United Sports Club has meant that the Parklands Reserve is getting a lot more use which also sees families using the park and playground more. But maintenance and development is still needed to further create a space for more rangitahi use this space safely and our tamariki. If we are wanting a healthier community we need to provide space and facilities that up to standard to encourage this to keep happening for our future young people. There are always things that can be developed more at the Parklands Reserve: -Having a seating area around the basketball hoop out the back of the recreation hall, seeing young people feel comfortable to hangout at the park is a good thing for an area that has felt anti social behaviour develop around Covid times. -Having a concrete table tennis table outside by the playground around the parkview lounge would be a great spot for young people to play a social table tennis game or having families play. - Upgrade to the old red tractor park in the parklands reserve would help young families play more and make it feel safe as when things get older families seem to use them less as it could be seen an dated or old. -Making a small concrete football pitch (half fenced around the pitch) next to the basketball court would be another great addition to the park and seeing young people and families interact with the community. -Upgrading the toilet block in the parklands reserve would also benefit the place feeling old and be mistreated.

>>>

Another area in our community that would benefit from investment is our Queenpark Reserve. While the addition of the disc golf area has seen more families and people of all ages use this. Other groups also use the playing fields, cricket over summer and rugby over the winter months means many people are using this space.

>>>

The play area is hidden from sight by a variety of bushes and surrounded by large trees and indadequate for the number of families that live close to it. The play area is a dark and cold area that has no rubbish bin or nearby toilets which also discourages families from spending time in this area. We would suggest that the Long term plan is not adequately resourcing this area to cater for our community at all. Parklands and Queenspark is famous for having parks within walking distance from any home, but unfortunately many of them are underwhelming and maintenance is non existant. If we wish to develop a healthier more enviromentally concious community then we need to be providing better facilities for our families, elderly and rangatahi to use. Our organisation strongly believes that more financial investment is needed from the long term plan for our area.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

Richmond Park: This park has very old play equipment which should be considered for an upgrade. This is a well-used park which caters for tennis and cricket clubs and other regular physical activities.

Avebury Park: Despite resident consultation over the last few years, Council is proceeding with a replacement programme within the current LKTP budget which bears little to no resemblance to what the community asked for. Nonetheless, we gratefully accept the investment but request that there is a greater recognition of community wishes particularly in regard to the type of playground equipment to be installed.

3729 - Jennifer Ross

Want to ensure the funding for the upgrade to the Templeton Domain playground remains a priority and if possible, brought forward. The community in Templeton has been through a lot and the playground is now very dated and also unsafe in some places. As there is little available from a recreational viewpoint in this community, the update and improvement of this resource is vital.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Rawhiti domain and other kids play areas are falling apart and getting replaced with generic expensive small waste of money, keep like for like. Stop 'toddler' only playgrounds be inclusive of older kids...they do grow up to other stages. Put some cigarettes bins out as New Brighton beach and drains are being used as one.

3749 - Charles Berridge

Additionally, there is no playground in the subdivisions of Quarry View, Quarry Park, Quarry Gate, or Quarry Paddocks. This should be the responsibility of the subdivision developers. The original approved plan for Quarry Paddocks included a playground, a bridge over the waterway for access to Provincial Road, and a set of steps to access Cashmere Road from the subdivision. None of these items on the plan have been actioned.

3759 - Ben Connolly

More needs to be spent on playgrounds. As well as on green assets to support climate resilience.

I also want Parklands Youth Space budget reinstated (738k has disappeared from the draft LTP).

3790 - Melu Blackburn

The linwood skateboard park proposal for 600 k is a waist of money as people dont go to the current park it would be better spent to upgrade the Washington skatepark. I travel alot to compete in competitions in the north island and we dont have adequate training facilities for us to train. We dont have a vertramp or a destination skatepark up to the standard required to hold national competitions.

3858 - Jennifer Berridge

Additionally, there is no playground in the subdivisions of Quarry View, Quarry Park, Quarry Gate, or Quarry Paddocks. This should be the responsibility of the subdivision developers. The original approved plan for Quarry Paddocks included a playground, a bridge over the waterway for access to Provincial Road, and a set of steps to access Cashmere Road from the subdivision. None of these items on the plan have been actioned.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

77. We further encourage CCC to increase investment for the provision of more accessible play equipment across your network of playgrounds, and for the provision of more beach mats at additional locations within Christchurch, as part of this LTP.

>>>

82. Recreation Aotearoa is particularly supportive of the >>> Parks renewal programme for playgrounds

>>>

[Parks > Spending]

86. Recreation Aotearoa cautions against deferred maintenance and upgrades of playgrounds, specifically. It is essential that planned investments in public toilets, walkways and connecting green spaces are implemented as planned. This especially the case for areas that will see large increases in demand for recreation infrastructure, within the term of the LTP

>>>

90. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the investment in Play by Christchurch City Council. It is essential that investment in Play infrastructure is applied to the growing population in new urban developments and under-active demographics in high deprivation communities. Recreation Aotearoa notes that co-design kaupapa for Play infrastructure often results in a desirable bias towards less structured and informal modes of play.

[Full Attachment Available]

798 - Victoria Shirinskaia

And we miss a playground please in our area! 😊

[Coder note: Area is new Halswell Subdivision]

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

Not Stated

3582 - Cody Cooper

Fix the Margaret Mahy park features that are not working. Most of the water features are not working and haven't been for over a year now.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

I also think the kids playground in the botanical gardens is long past an upgrade.

Sports Grounds & Facilities

General Comments

88 submissions were received addressing sports grounds and facilities.

21 comments supported, and 6 comments opposed.

57 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 6 comments provided general feedback addressing sports grounds and facilities.

Officer Response

Submission supporting the LTP and Capital Investment Programme:

Many responses supported the Long-Term Plan and the \$87 million allocated to Community Parks sports field development including the Draft Network Plan. They commented on the need for improvements or renewals in particular parks or fields, stating that a number of fields or playing surfaces are not in good condition, or hadn't kept pace with growth in the sports.

Furthermore, the support for the Long-Term Plan was underscored by submissions that emphasised the importance of sports for mental and physical wellbeing and bringing community together.

Many submissions supported the plan but requested that the implementation of the Sports Field Network Plan be brought forward in order to meet community demand.

Submissions opposing the LTP and Capital Investment Programme:

A few responses stated that proposed spend for sports fields was too high.

One response suggested better utilisation of school sports fields instead of providing more sports grounds as a way to resolve network pressure. Another suggested allowing clubs to maintain sports fields.

Other submissions included Roto Kohatu for canoe polo in particular.

We're proposing to spend \$17 million on community sports fields excluding the proposed \$55 million for the Sports Field Network Plan and the turf farm for Te Kaha. This funding is available for sports field renewals.

All parks' assets are regularly assessed and maintained or renewed as schedules and budgets allow.

Planning and investigation are underway for 65127 Akaroa Recreation Ground and Netball Courts renewal, with an allocated budgeted of \$160k. Initial cost estimates indicate a shortfall of \$190k, additional funding is still to be sourced.

There is \$1.93 million allocated to 65241 Roto Kohatu Development. Funding is prioritised for new entrance way, Jetty, Slipway, Dive platform and Lake edge works. Consent from Environment Canterbury will be required to expand the Canoe Polo Courts.

Council has an obligation to provide and maintain sports field, which also require very specialised care beyond the scope of most clubs and schools.

Support

1267 - Carl Cozzone

There needs to be more action on artificial turf fields for football located in the city. Cashmere Technical has over 1700 members yet there are no artificial turf grounds in the city for the club to use. We need to travel to Kaiapoi, Selwyn or Hornby to use other clubs pitches. The current grounds available to the biggest club in the south island are essentially unusable after extended periods of rain.

>>>

The re-development of Lancaster Park would have provided an excellent opportunity for football in this city to have a home with artificial turf. Sadly this was not the case as it has rugby posts (because we don't already have enough?)

1429 - Mike Harvey (Christchurch Metro Cricket Association)

We support the spend of \$87 million to help develop the network of community facilities. There is ever increasing pressure on sports fields and we need to ensure that these are fit for purpose for the future. We need to consider the changing climatic conditions and the changing demands of sports, who are delivering more opportunities across a larger period of the year. For example, the South Asian Cricket Community have demands on artificial cricket pitches from September - May each year and only take a break during the coldest winter months. We appreciate the efforts of XXX and XXX at the CCC in coordinating discussions with the sports codes so we can all contribute to the sports fields network plan

>>>

As a community sports organisation who provide cricket opportunities for 10000 players each season, we support the commitment for the continued investment into local parks and recreational facilities. A healthy community fosters a myriad of benefits, enriching the lives of its residents in numerous ways. Firstly, it cultivates a sense of belonging and social cohesion, fostering strong bonds among individuals. This sense of community promotes mental well-being by providing support networks and reducing feelings of isolation. Economically, a healthy community thrives, attracting businesses, investment, and talented individuals, which in turn spurs job creation and economic growth. Ultimately, the benefits of a healthy community ripple outwards, creating a positive environment where individuals can flourish socially, physically, and economically.

1510 - Jan Whitehead (Banks Peninsula Sports & Recreation Inc)

We highly support the allocation of circ. \$170,000 put aside in LTP for redevelopment of courts at the sports complex in Akaroa

>>>

We are very grateful that there has been an allocation of circ. \$170,000 in the Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan to go towards fixing the courts at the sports complex in Akaroa. These courts have languished in a very poor state for many many years and are totally unfit for purpose.

We support whole heartedly Council's plan to see the redevelop these courts into a safe multipurposed facility that is available for all to use. We are delighted to work in partnership with Council to see this project through to completion.

We would like to see this project get underway (as tentatively indicated by CCC staff) this year and would like Council to prioritise any extra funding that is needed to complete the ground works for the three courts and the asphaltting of two of the courts.

Our group is working hard to secure the funding we will need to complete the AstroTurf court and are receiving good support from our community.

We have been working with Council staff for 6 ½ years now and would really like to see these courts brought back to being a complex that we can all be proud of.

1724 - Jo Hikuroa

It's especially important to maintain and improve the sports fields as it's been shown that children and their families that are involved in sport are less likely to be getting into trouble or exhibiting risky behaviours as well as the obvious health benefits of exercise.

2103 - P Stark

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

halswell domain is great for various sports and fantastic that the library and pool are on the edge of the park that families can use while other family members are training making sure facilities are suitable and upgraded as needed for all to enjoy

2414 - Ben Enoka

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2420 - Nic Marsh

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> I support removing of grassed areas that are not used for sport or recreation in our plants and replace with planting and flowers that are good for the bees. Grassed areas just requires expesneive and pointless on going maintenance with regular mowing. In council parks that have sports fields, I support the users of those fields be responsible for the costs of maintaining them. Leaving council funds for planting trees and making the remainder of the parks enjoyable for those not playing sport or those using the park for the marjority of the time during the week when sports are not being played. [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration] [Parks > Tree Canopy]

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

NBRA supports the protection and promotion of heritage, the foreshore, and parks. In particular, NBRA supports and seeks the retention of funding below and requests that future budgets be brought forward where alignment with other projects is required providing cost effective measures: • Rawhiti Domain Sports Turf Renewal: Project ID: 2245. This project has been delayed many years and had the budget reduced. It will be a welcomed renewal as it is a very well used Sports ground.

- QEII Park Car Park : Project ID: 56898
- QEII Park Masterplan, Project ID: 61787. AP 2022/23: funding bulk starts not until : 2024/25 ends 2029 .
- QEII Park Playground Project ID: 56896.
- QEII Park Sports Field Repositioning & Stormwater: Project ID: 56899.
- QEII Park Sports Pavilion: Project ID: 58911

PLEASE NOTE: With regards to the QEII projects listed above, we understand the balance of the sale of QEII land to the Ministry of Education (approx. \$4million) was tagged to be spent at QEII. The Council has received this money and therefore the QEII project/s listed above should not be delayed and be

brought forward to 2024/2025.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

We are highly supportive of the allocation shown in the LTP for renovating Akaroa's dilapidated tennis courts which have been in this state for an embarrassment of years!

We are hopeful that this facility can be completed for the forthcoming season for the enjoyment of Akaroa's day-trippers, tourists and locals alike.

2699 - Graham Beswick

These are areas I agree have to be in capital expenditure Parks for family recreation and sport

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I would like to see a real focus on maintaining and improving the sports fields across the city. I believe it is vitally important to get children and young adults out on the football pitches/rugby fields all winter. So often grounds only hold up for a few weeks and then the cancellations begin. I would love to see another Nga Puna Wai over in the North West.

We need to invest in sports facilities. Activity and sport is so important to our children and youth, we owe it to them to provide facilities they can use all year round.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

These areas are so important for the wellbeing of our communities - they are free and accessible to all and bring the community together whether at the beach, on the sports fields or walking the many wonderful trails in the Port Hills. Investment into Parks, heritage or the coastal environment is an investment into the health of our city and its residents.

3065 - Janet Wilson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Important to maintain community facilities such as libraries, parks, sports grounds.

3098 - Craig Bowen (Halswell United AFC)

The club supports investment in parks and sports fields especially artificial surfaces. Grass fields take significant investment yet provide poor playing experiences during winter. We have logged numerous complaints with CCC regarding the playing fields over many years to the point now that members are frustrated to the point of leaving the game - despite Halswell being in a growth area and the club still growing yet not having suitable playing and training facilities to cater for all members.

>>>

The club agrees with the proposed spending budgets for Sports and Recreation

3419 - Michael Allan

And plant more big trees to keep the pavements and roads cooler. Planting of trees is an essential aid to controlling increasing temperatures.

3452 - Sabine Handel

Put money in family friendly places, The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens.

>>>

Places like The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens and libraries make this city a good family friendly place to live!

>>>

Keep The Arts Centre, Orana Park and football greens as well as current services for libraries in your funding! They are important features for families in Christchurch. Check the money draining projects and think before making decisions with the rate payers money!

3882 - Jodi Gauci

Yes to the communities and parks sports field development

986 - Xanthe Jane

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this

work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch.

987 - Esther Paraka

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Oppose

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

FAR less on sports and more on the arts.

2305 - Monique Maynard

- Community parks sports field development – \$87 million - NO

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration, Transport > Cycleways, Parks> Heritage (capital)]

I oppose to budget expenses for heritage buildings and the Otago Avon River corridor, North East cycle way and QII park development.

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

2. Biodiversity I was shocked to discover that funding for biodiversity is only \$2m, compared with a whopping \$100m for sports fields. These priorities are completely backwards. We don't need perfectly manicured sports fields, but we absolutely need thriving biodiversity. Humans are part of an ecosystem, and we rely on that ecosystem for our survival. Please take some of that outrageous funding out of sports fields and use it to significantly increase biodiversity funding. Please increase funding for biodiversity to: - Implement of the actions in the biodiversity strategy (less than half of which are currently being implemented).

3043 - J Elliott

SHELVE OR REDUCE by 50% 2) New Community sports infrastructure \$153mil

3064 - Jade Johnson

I'm submitting because I'm involved in the sport of Canoe Polo in Christchurch. Our plea is simple yet urgent: prioritise funding for the development of canoe polo courts and facilities at Roto Kohatu. Canoe polo is more than just a sport; it's a dynamic activity that fosters water confidence, promotes kayaking skills, sharpens ball-handling ability, and cultivates teamwork. We run weekly school leagues, club leagues, and various tournaments. We currently have 30 teams playing in three different weekly competitions. However, our current situation is dire. We've reached a critical juncture where our current facilities are unable to keep pace with the growing interest and participation in our sport. Following the earthquakes, we successfully transitioned from an indoor winter pool to an outdoor summer lake. This transition brought certain advantages, such as better access to two courts. However, the growth of our sport has outstripped the capacity of these facilities. With only two courts we face constant pressure during competitions and training sessions. We're forced to cap team numbers, shorten game times, and restrict training sessions, hindering the growth of our sport. We are forced to travel to the North Island for major tournaments due to our insufficient capacity to host them locally. The lack of adequate infrastructure reflects poorly on our community. While other regions like Hastings boast world-class facilities, we struggle to provide even the basic necessities for our players. The absence of changing rooms forces our athletes to undress in public view - an embarrassing and unacceptable situation particularly for school aged and female players. Lack of storage space for kayaks further hampers our ability to thrive. We're encouraged by the Council's commitment to funding sports and recreation activities. However, the allocated budget falls short of addressing our pressing need. While hundreds of millions are earmarked for other sports fields and facilities, we find ourselves overlooked, with a mere fraction allocated to Roto Kohatu (ID65241), a very popular water sports and recreation venue with immense potential. We're not asking for special treatment; we're simply requesting equitable support to meet the demands of our growing community. We urge the Council to prioritise the development of canoe polo facilities as outlined in

the Roto Kohatu management and development plans. By investing in our sport, you're not only supporting physical activity, but also attracting sports events, fostering high-performance athletes, and facilitating a pathway to national representation. Your support today will shape the future of our sport and empower generations to come. I have attached a picture of the world class Hawke's Bay facility at the Mitre 10 Sports Park. It shows 4 permanent courts, adequate storage, close access to changing rooms and bathroom facilities and adequate room for expandable temporary stadium seating.

Other

1102 - Robyn Warburton

Allow sports clubs to monitor and employ their own staff to maintain fields and grounds. Reduced council costs and benefits clubs for the most part.

1186 - Colin Paintin

I would like to provide feedback around the long term plan specifically around funding for sports field across the region. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain.

1187 - Damon Mangos

I would like to see some much needed investment in playing field facilities in the eastern part of the city - that is astro / artificial playing fields with lights.

>>>

Investment is also required in form of facilities for sporting teams in the east of the city. There is no adequate all-weather sports fields with lights for football etc.

1237 - Jaime Duggan

More priority to parks and sports services for football/soccer.

1242 - Nick Scott

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and Sport (Operations)], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

Keep the funding for park and recreation high and make updates to parks to drain rainwater better and make more turf fields available for teams to play on in wet weather

1427 - Wayne Gallot

[Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways], [Transport > Cycleways > Capital]

The east-west shared path through South Hagley Park desperately needs upgrading. It provides a key link to the South Express MCR at Deans Ave, and carries relatively high numbers of pedestrians, cyclists and micromobility users at peak commuter times as well as at peak times of recreational use of South Hagley Park. However, the path is under width for a shared path (particularly for the volume of users) and worsened by its poor condition that includes a substandard historic trench reinstatement on the north side of the path that presents an uneven surface which is difficult and hazardous to negotiate for all path users. In winter months especially, the depressed section of the trench reinstatement fills with water and mud, and mud often encroaches onto the south edge of the path also. Many of the paths around the periphery of South Hagley Park have been upgraded in recent years, but not this one. I couldn't see it identified as a specific project in the draft LTP, but see that other parts of the South Express MCR are included as well as proposed works to upgrade / resurface playing fields in Hagley Park. Perhaps a path upgrade could be included in those projects.

>>>

South Hagley Park - as above.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1529 - Deborah Chiplin (Norwest Sport and Community Hub)

To Whom It May Concern Re LTP and Nunweek Park I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood. As a regular user of Nunweek Park. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition. 2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC look to reinvest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully. The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

1547 - Graham Allan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)], [Playgrounds & Play Equipment]

we need to provide great facilities for our young kidds and youth if we can provide good facilities for people to play on they will stay more active and healthy

1597 - Jensen Alcock (Mainland Canoe Polo (MCPA))

I submit on behalf of Mainland Canoe Polo (MCPA), the regional sports organisation for the exhilarating sport of canoe polo. Our plea is simple yet urgent: prioritise funding for the development of canoe polo courts and facilities at Roto Kohatu. Canoe polo is more than just a sport; it's a dynamic activity that fosters water confidence, promotes kayaking skills, sharpens ball-handling ability, and cultivates teamwork. We run weekly school leagues, club leagues, and various tournaments. We currently have 30 teams playing in three different weekly competitions. However, our current situation is dire. We've reached a critical juncture where our current facilities are unable to keep pace with the growing interest and participation in our sport. Following the earthquakes, we successfully transitioned from an indoor winter pool to an outdoor summer lake. This transition brought certain advantages, such as better access to two courts. However, the growth of our sport has outstripped the capacity of these facilities. With only two courts we face constant pressure during competitions and training sessions. We're forced to cap team numbers, shorten game times, and restrict training sessions, hindering the growth of our sport. We are forced to travel to the North Island for major tournaments due to our insufficient capacity to host them locally. The lack of adequate infrastructure reflects poorly on our community. While other regions like Hastings boast world-class facilities, we struggle to provide even the basic necessities for our players. The absence of changing rooms forces our athletes to undress in public view - an embarrassing and unacceptable situation particularly for school aged and female players. Lack of storage space for kayaks further hampers our ability to thrive. We're encouraged by the Council's commitment to funding sports and recreation activities. However, the allocated budget falls short of addressing our pressing need. While hundreds of millions are earmarked for other sports fields and facilities, we find ourselves overlooked, with a mere fraction

allocated to Roto Kohatu (ID65241), a very popular water sports and recreation venue with immense potential. We're not asking for special treatment; we're simply requesting equitable support to meet the demands of our growing community. We urge the Council to prioritise the development of canoe polo facilities as outlined in the Roto Kohatu management and development plans. By investing in our sport, you're not only supporting physical activity, but also attracting sports events, fostering high-performance athletes, and facilitating a pathway to national representation. Your support today will shape the future of our sport and empower generations to come.

1613 - David Browne

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. I live close to Bishopdale park which provides both summer and winter fields for various sports. The state of the fields in March and April were embarrassing. The goal areas for football were solid concrete blocks devoid of grass and were dangerous to those who had no choice to play on them. Little to no preparation had gone into these fields. The goal mouths for football ironically are outside of the area used for cricket so no excuse for the council not to invest some time and effort in regrassing these hard worn areas yet No aeration, no fertilising and no watering has happened. Then with a little rain, the hard dirt turns to mud and provides a different danger to players. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1619 - David Hera

Coastal environments serve as crucial barriers against storms and floods, and their health is essential for both recreation and tourism. Similarly, parks provide vital green spaces for connection and recreation. Funding should not be allocated to environmentally harmful recreational activities such as golf.

1694 - Tamsin Page

The development of additional canoe polo pitches at Lake Rua should be prioritised, as the current facilities are at capacity, constraining continued growth in this sport.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

>>> fix some sports fields like tullet park the back field in winter are not able to be played on after significant amount of rain. same goes for nunweek. [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure

(Capital)] [[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Three Waters > Other]

1810 - Phil Thackwell

Please fix Tullet Park, this sports field is used by literally thousands every weekend in the winter and the state of the park since I played when I was 5 years old has been terrible. You upgrade one part of it but the rest is a mess in the winter and a bog to play on.

1823 - Shelly Johnstone (Touch Canterbury)

Re LTP and Nunweek Park I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP regarding Nunweek Park, Harewood. Nunweek Junior Touch is a regular user of Nunweek Park. It is one of the largest usable green space areas available for sport and recreation in the Northwest of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are in poor condition. 2. The two current changing sheds are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage result in unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose, including carrying out remedial work on the fields so they can be utilised fully. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities, and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

Open park areas should host more sporting events etc

1950 - Shanae Kirk

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Art Gallery & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

No. Allocating just \$23 million to museums and art galleries over the next 10 years, compared to \$100 million to sports fields is not an adequate balance in money allocation to our cultural environment. In terms of our natural environment, allocating just \$2 million to biodiversity is extremely unbalanced, as conservation of our native species is vital. To work towards our 'Predator Free by 2050' goal, we need to allocate more time and monetary resources.

2025 - Nikki Bligh

Need to invest money in football grounds which are well below par. Often unable to be used once it's only rained a small amount. Important we keep kids in sport and so need to provide decent facilities to enable this. Also to attract national tournaments to the city. Ideally more turf fields that can be used in all weather. Thanks

2058 - Janita Patrick

As a women's football player I'd like to see the playing fields for matches more prepared - last year only the last game had a recently well marked field we are often guessing and have varying levels of grass to deal with.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

No decrease in funding to sports as they have a huge benefit to the residents health and wellbeing needs.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

With the lease at Hagley Park relating to outdoor courts, due to expire in 2026, we support the ongoing activation of this space for sport and physical activity purposes.

The city is blessed with plenty of sports fields but their availability and condition varies, in very dry or wet weather. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council's ongoing investment into sports fields and strongly advocates that Council continues to maintain the quality of these fields to at least the same level that they are at now.

Artificial sports turf has the ability to increase capacity and address condition concerns. With non-water based artificial turf on the horizon, this will also reduce water consumption across the city. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council for engaging with sport through the planning to develop high quality artificial sports turf via the Sports Field Network Plan.

>>>

Increasing numbers of New Zealanders are choosing active recreation, often 'pay for play' over traditional sport as it allows them greater flexibility to fit activity around their work and family commitments without fixed time commitments that often go with traditional sport training, particularly team sports, and competition. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand support Council's commitment to investment in, and prioritisation of, a number of initiatives that support active recreation, such as:

Continued development at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub

[Full attachment available]

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Health NZ Waitaha | Canterbury supports the positive health and social benefits of the recreational use of Hagley Oval. However, use of this facility does increase traffic congestion in the area and increase the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital and public access to health facilities with reduced parking when games are on.

Recommend: ongoing engagement. with Health NZ Waitaha | Canterbury around the use of Hagley Oval to minimise disruption to health services in the area

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

- Burwood Park Cricket Facilities renewal.
- New Brighton Olympic – track upgrade at Rawhiti Domain

2356 - Michael Wilson (Primary Sports Canterbury)

It is fantastic to see such a commitment from CCC and PSC whole heartedly endorses this inclusion in the LTP. What foresight to continue to have a robust field network plan which will meet the needs of the city now and into the future. In saying this, I would like to highlight one concern we currently have regarding the outdoor court space and specifically the Hagley Park courts. The potential removal of these courts, or a notable portion of them, will have quite drastic negative implications on the sport of netball and community level engagement.

Equity

While there is an understanding of the additional courts recently added, or near to be completed, within the network of available courts all of these are very high spec indoor facilities that incur great cost to the end user. We currently do not charge our team participants entry fees to participate in our events and activations that make use of the courts at Hagley however, a shift to using higher spec indoor facility courts would result in either additional costs passed on or a reduction in the opportunities for our members. The reduction in total number of courts also adds access potentially more challenging.

Schools as Consumers of sport

Our current access to and use of Hagley Park as a venue for a large number of our events is directly connected to the current courts. Our ability to offer many codes at a single venue at minimal or no venue cost has wide reaching positive impact on the accessibility for our member kura. Our events and activations act as an entry point for many into a wide range of community sporting opportunities and as such play an important part in the process of building long term physical activity participation in our tamariki. It is vital that we are able to host hubbed opportunities that involve large numbers of participants to ensure we are removing or limiting the impacts of other very real barriers wherever possible. These barriers include adult support requirements and transport costs as to very obvious examples.

Long term future for netball

We have a real concern for the long-term future of the sport should the reduction or removal of the courts. Our contribution to the growth of tamariki netballers is very real and would drastically diminish with this court number change. We currently have more than 200 teams playing in our three Winter Weekly Sport offerings annually. These are 6 or 10 week competitions for year 5-8 tamariki. We also include one day tournament style netball opportunities and have more than 60 teams of the same age group participating in these opportunities. Access to the 34 outdoor courts at Hagley is imperative to the hosting of these opportunities. We will of course alter or adapt what we offer and how we offer it in the future should the number of courts reduce however there is no way in which we will be able to activate as many participants in these new models. We would like to again congratulate CCC on their commitment to sport and physical activity in our region. We appreciate how accepting and supportive CCC is and we enjoy working alongside you to ensure a range of quality physical activity experiences are made available for our tamariki. We are committed to continuing this relationship and playing our part in the long term development of tamariki through physical activity opportunities.

2361 - Sam Watt (Marist Albion Rugby Club)

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood. Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition. 2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2366 - Kori Jones

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood. Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition. 2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2370 - Brendan Callaghan

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood. Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space areas for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition. 2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2372 - Sharin Manson

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood. Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others. It is one of the largest usable green space areas for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition. 2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2405 - Chris Batchelor

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club. Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2406 - Chris Archer

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club. Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club. Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2408 - Steve Glen

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club. Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2424 - Robbie Harlow

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP in regard to Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Our Club, Marist Albion Rugby Club Incorporated is a regular user of Nunweek Park and believe that it has capacity to be used and utilised more by us along with others.. It is one of the largest usable green space area for sport and recreation in the North West of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

1. the two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space, and are in poor condition.
2. The changing sheds are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose and do remedial work on the field so that it can be utilised fully

The North West of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2587 - Frances de Latour

I strongly support the refurbishment of the Akaroa tennis courts which are hazardous and long overdue for maintenance. The community have taken the initiative to form the Banks Peninsula Sport and Recreation Society which is fundraising to make the third court into an all purpose, all weather court.

2633 - Steve Potter

The redevelopment of QEII Park is a big need for the East side of Christchurch. It is great that this is in the LTP, however, there is a huge need for greater access and better quality sports fields in the East. There are limited training fields and opportunities for clubs and teams, especially floodlit spaces, to allow for effective and efficient training. Clubs are making the most of what they have access to, but when operating correctly, social, and in particular kids sport is growing, but there then becomes a lack of fields to be able to use. At our local club we are having to have teams play home games in the City Centre at Hagley Park due to a lack of pitches in the East! The master plan for QEII Park is great, and would help with some of these things, but over the last 8 years the fields at QEII Park have deteriorated as they do not have the same uptake they did 8 years ago (yes this was post earthquake and so not an excuse!). Living local to QEII, when we moved in the sports fields were well kept, they were green, flat and very inviting to play on. Other than mowing and a bit of work the up keep has dropped meaning that access to fields like this are no longer available and shows another poor image on the east.

2702 - Wendy Dick

There are not enough fields and Football Parks are not prepared for our wet winter weather

>>>

As above.. better grounds for sport primarily football games. Turf fields and irrigation for Parks that are not able to be used at times for weeks in winter.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport Operations]

Sport and recreation is an area where you may be able to reduce spending. I am sure there is plenty of pressure to supply further sports facilities, but this is an area which could grow to grow at a rapid rate, as more sports are introduced, and more children are encouraged to become a part of them. Maybe more school grounds could be used for weekend sport, rather than providing more sports grounds?

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Transport >Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

3036 - John W. Thacker

More levies should be introduced to make Sports bodies more accountable all around. Facilities need more input of cash from them to ensure being more independent of council.

3226 - Paul Cottam (East Christchurch Shirley Cricket Club)

The East Chch Shirley Cricket Club wishes to advocate for two matters to be included in the Council's Long Term Plan. Firstly, the club thanks the Council for allowing the club to install a junior artificial pitch, the John Grocott Oval (JGO), in recent years on the old bowling club site at the western corner

of Burwood Park. This pitch has been a well-used, huge success for our club to allow hardball junior cricket to be played at the Burwood Park, making a vital contribution post-quake to a local network of artificial pitches for junior cricket in the Shirley-Burwood area. The club has also worked hard to place and top dress soil around the pitch and outfield areas to create a good playing surface. The Council has helped via its parks maintenance programme of weed control and seed and fertiliser work, which it will hopefully continue. What we desperately need some help with is a long term solution to irrigating the outfield, which sits a little higher than the adjacent adult outfield (Burwood Two) and so can dry out more. We've gotten by in the last two seasons by manually using some k-lines that we sourced from a golf club and connect to an outlet (master valve) in the adjacent outfield, although this is a short term answer and we've been lucky that we haven't really had a very dry summer in the last couple of years. In addition, we would like to remind the Council that there are deficiencies in the irrigation of other areas of Burwood Park. The Council has spent money reseeding areas of the park but these have not taken due to lack of water. By January each year the outfields are very dry and dusty with extensive weed growth. We accordingly request that the Parks capex budget in the LTP include irrigation for the Burwood Park Pitch Two outfield be extended to the John Grocott Oval outfield that caters for junior cricket, and to investigate the extending of irrigation to cover dry and bare areas in the other cricket grounds of Burwood Park. The second matter we'd like to see in the LTP is for maintenance and repair work on the artificial nets on the eastern side of Burwood Park to be included in the Council's Parks opex budget. The Council's earlier work on replacing the surface inside the nets and, especially, creating a quality run-up surface to the nets has resulted in a very good training facility for both our junior players and the wider community. It is a well-used facility that is a very good cricket asset in the East. That said, the nets do need some ongoing repairs and maintenance to both the nets themselves and the artificial surface inside the nets, which is showing signs of wear. It is not a safety issue yet for our juniors, although replacement will need to be planned for in the near future. We are keeping a watching brief on it. The club has received a quote for \$12,960 to replace this surface. We accordingly request that provision be made in the Parks opex in the LTP for repairs and maintenance of the artificial cricket nets at Burwood Park, and work with the club to determine an appropriate year for this work. The Club thanks the Council for its support of cricket, especially for juniors, at Burwood Park and looks forward to working with Council on these matters.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Winter Sports fields are not maintained and developed to a sufficient standard. Selwyn and Waimak have must better facilities

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Joint venture with Sports clubs to maintain and enhance facilities

3577 - Marie Byrne

I look forward to the continued development of amenities in Lancaster Park. It provides for a welcome recreation space to walk around. However, it would be good to see some seating provision and plantings that make it look less sparse than it currently does.

3719 - Lena Norton

I submit on behalf of Mainland Canoe Polo (MCPA), the regional sports organisation for the exhilarating sport of canoe polo. I also submit on behalf of all school aged players currently playing canoe polo in Christchurch.

Our plea is simple yet urgent: prioritise funding for the development of canoe polo courts and facilities at Roto Kohatu. Canoe polo is more than just a sport; it's a dynamic activity that fosters water confidence, promotes kayaking skills, sharpens ball-handling ability, and cultivates teamwork.

We run weekly school leagues, club leagues, and various tournaments. We currently have 30 teams playing in three different weekly competitions. However, our current situation is dire. We've reached a critical juncture where our current facilities are unable to keep pace with the growing interest and participation in our sport. Following the earthquakes, we successfully transitioned from an indoor winter pool to an outdoor summer lake. This transition brought certain advantages, such as better access to two courts.

However, the growth of our sport has outstripped the capacity of these facilities. With only two courts we face constant pressure during competitions and training sessions. We're forced to cap team numbers, shorten game times, and restrict training sessions, hindering the growth of our sport. We are forced to travel to the North Island for major tournaments due to our insufficient capacity to host them locally. This becomes extremely expensive, and as a result we see players drop out of our sport because we don't have facilities locally that allow them to progress. This prevents young athletes from having the chance to develop and represent at a regional, and potentially national level.

The lack of adequate infrastructure reflects poorly on our community. While other regions like Hastings boast world-class facilities, we struggle to provide even the basic necessities for our players. The absence of changing rooms forces our athletes to undress in public view - an embarrassing and unacceptable situation particularly for school aged and female players. Lack of storage space for kayaks further hampers our ability to thrive.

We're encouraged by the Council's commitment to funding sports and recreation activities. However, the allocated budget falls short of addressing our pressing need. While hundreds of millions are earmarked for other sports fields and facilities, we find ourselves overlooked, with a mere fraction allocated to Roto Kohatu (ID65241), a very popular water sports and recreation venue with immense potential. We're not asking for special treatment; we're simply requesting equitable support to meet the demands of our growing community.

We urge the Council to prioritise the development of canoe polo facilities as outlined in the Roto Kohatu management and development plans. By investing in our sport, you're not only supporting physical activity, but also attracting sports events, fostering high-performance athletes, and facilitating a pathway to national representation. Your support today will shape the future of our sport and empower generations to come.



3752 - Simon Blackburn

Christchurch has a thriving skateboard scene. We have local youth competing at a national level both male and female. However, we are hugely under-resourced when it comes to training facilities. We have a young lady aged 12 currently ranked 2nd in NZ for vert skateboarding, however, Christchurch doesn't have a vert ramp for her to train and progress to a higher level. We run a coaching platform for up-and-coming skaters of which we have a number of kids aged 10 to 17-year-old all traveling to the North Island regularly to compete, but we lack the training facilities for these kids to progress. Christchurch is unable to hold a national-level competition because our main park, Washington, isn't up to the required specifications for a national event. We need a vert ramp and an international-level skatepark able to host a national-level competition and for our community to be able to progress.

3755 - Kieran Abraham

Can we please expand the canoe polo lake at Roto Kohatu to hold four courts. This will be good because then we can run national events in the area and bring lots of people in and expand the sport. We also need more space just to run the local events properly.

3785 - Morgan Kilkenny

Turf Halswell United would help a lot football community as grounds are not good enough to play and train

3790 - Melu Blackburn

We need a vertramp to progress in my sport . Im currently ranked 2nd in nz for vertskateing but we dont have a vert ramp for me and others to train on

>>>

We need a vertramp . Im in an olympic development squad for skateboarding but i cant train in chch and im not alone

3795 - Bede Cunningham

More all weather sports fields

>>>

more all weather fields

3822 - Richard Attwood (Norwest Sports and Community Hub)

Re LTP and Nunweek Park The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of investment towards our grounds and facilities, and it makes sense to maintain what we already have to increase the use of our existing parks.

The Norwest Sport and Community Hub encourages CCC write for consideration to be taken into the LTP regarding Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Nunweek Park is one of the largest usable green space areas available for sport and recreation in the Northwest of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are:

- The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are in poor condition.
- The two current changing sheds are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are not fit for purpose
- Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage result in unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

As a hub we have engaged with the the clubs and community groups in this area and we request that the CCC work in partnership and support and enable the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose, including carrying out remedial work on the fields so they can be better utilised.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

Halswell Domain needs more investment for the sports fields

3870 - Vernon Bunn

We need to look at our sports fields. Are they fit for purpose? Over the winter some parks become very wet and unplayable. E.g Halswell Domain, Westlake and a few others around the city. Maybe an all weather solution like Rolleston is needed.

3964 - C Rj

Proper flood resistant sports grounds. Every club should have an artificial turf.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

88. Recreation Aotearoa notes that the lease of space at Hagley Park, currently used for outdoor courts, is due to expire within the term of the LTP. We submit that this space should continued to be utilised and activated for the purposes of Play, Active Recreation and Sport.

[Full Attachment Available]

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Not sure if this is part of the designated funding but I play football on a Saturday and most of the pitches are pretty ropey. It would be great to have some money spent on improving them, and even a couple of astro-turf pitches would be fantastics.

896 - Ged Robinson

I would love to see an artifical all purpose turf at the domain too to help with the ground use which again is over used with the growth of the area.

>>>

As above better about halswell domain

921 - Jeremy Curwin (Canterbury Cricket)

As an anchor project, Hagley Oval has been a huge asset to the city at a time when many sporting events and international teams had been unable to visit and play in the city. By focusing on Te Kaha, it feels like Council are moving on to the next shiny stadium and forgetting that for the last 8 years Hagley has been the main sports venue able to bring international and national visitation to the city. Cricket has been able to provide a platform for the world to see and visit Christchurch. Since it was built the Oval has hosted one men's world cup (2015), one Women's World Cup, including a semi final and final (2021), one Men's Under 19 World Cup (2018) and numerous International fixtures including the visits of India, Australia and England on several occasions providing huge financial benefits to the city. If the city does not remain competitive around the bidding process then these opportunities will diminish and the city, and the game of cricket, will be worse off for it. Cricket is recognised as the biggest summer sport in New Zealand with 16,000 players across the region. These current players as well as the past and future players draw inspiration from being able to watch their heroes perform on the biggest stage, and Hagley Oval provides that platform. This season alone over 30,000 people watched the Blackcaps play Australia in a Test and 16,000 watched them play Pakistan in two T20 fixtures. It would be such a waste for this not to happen again.

Not Stated

100 - Anthea Fraser

Are clubs such as the cricket club at elmwood park paying a fair proportion of the improvements and upkeep.

1189 - Michaela Allen

We need to upkeep the grounds that are used for sports, some of these are not in good condition.

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Fields for community sports: Rugby aside, not enough investment. The fields are not maintained well and the lighting is often poor for winter sports.

>>>

More investment into parks that support sports for the community. Rugby facilities are state of the art. Most other sports have poor facilities. Fields are not well maintained and lighting is particularly poor for winter sports. Sport is key for youth development, physical and mental health, and bringing the community together.

1811 - Mick Stephenson

Sports like football are suffering now due to growing participation alongside deteriorating facilities

>>>

Parks including sports fields, yes

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> We note that of the two Wainui Domain tennis courts, the bottom court has recently had the lines repainted, but the top court has not. WRA has recently held a working bee to tidy up the courts and cut back a considerable amount of overgrown vegetation, but aside from the recent painting, there is little to no surface maintenance carried out by council. We would like to ask if these courts are on an asset renewal schedule for resurfacing at some point, and if so, when is this programmed for?

>>> Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I can't believe that the new stadium is going to be used for an equal number of female sporting events as it is for male events. Perhaps we need twice as many sports grounds open to be able to do this?

Parks Paths & Walkways

General Comments

24 submissions were received addressing parks paths & walkways.

11 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed.

12 comments suggested what could be done differently.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting the proposed LTP funding for paths and walkways:

Written feedback highlighted the importance of parks paths and walkways being in good condition, and appreciation for some of the new planned pathways. A number of pathways in the draft LTP were mentioned specifically as being supported (e.g. the Head-to-Head Walkway and Orton Bradley Park to Charteris Bay and Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway).

Submissions opposing the proposed LTP funding for paths and walkways:

There was one submission suggesting that paths should not be funded, with funding redirected towards public infrastructure. Other submissions indicated they would like more of particular types of paths, specifically for horse riding and accessibility, but did not indicate whether they wanted more funding spent on this or whether they simply wanted these types of paths prioritised as part of the proposed budget.

The proposed LTP draft includes provision for all the paths and walkways raised by written submitters, either through the foreshore development plan, the regional parks development plan or in the next round of renewals. Accessibility of paths is considered as part of parks planning processes and implemented where possible.

Support

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

All three [Coder note: likely referring to Parks, heritage or the coastal environment] are very important in my view. If there were to be any scaling back of activity I think that the Red Zone is an amazing space as it is. Some development to improve accessibility is desirable, the rest can happen over extended time as funding is available. Recent improvements to paths in Hagley Park are very much appreciated. The park is our lungs, and our outdoor living room. It needs to remain pristine at whatever cost.

1799 - Sue A'Court

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Parks - Foreshore]

These are all essential to Christchurch and Canterbury,

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- Continued support for the Head-to-Head Walkway with a focus on creating new sections, where there are no existing tracks.

2867 - Elyse Middleton

Natural parks and the environment are important to prioritise

2987 - Penny Raid

[Transport > Cycleways (capital)]

We've really appreciated the focus on providing cycleways and outdoor parks with walking and mountain biking tracks etc

3066 - Tony Simpson

Continue to develop coastal walkways and corridors.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

As the city densifies, parks will become more important. These are a worthwhile asset that will benefit every resident & visitor well into the future. They also help the city to reach it's climate change objectives.

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

[Parks >Playgrounds & Play Equipment]

Access pathways are missing and there is no shade. We would like a playground that is assessible to everyone, including those with sensory, physical and neurological challenges.

We ask that the CCC investigate an easement being created from Mariners Cove (above number 45) into the adjacent reserve so that the residents from the 45 house in that area can have a track down to the beach, as was intended when the subdivision was first approved so they don't have a much longer trip via the roads.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

82. Recreation Aotearoa is particularly supportive of >>> Parks renewal programme for >>> pathways

[Full Attachment Available]

510 - Eleanor Sim

NON NEGOTIABLE the work that is being done on coastal walkways/ Parks etc

819 - SIMON THOMAS

The coastal parks are the most significant natural feature of Christchurch which receive relatively little attention from tourists. Keeping these spaces flourishing is very important. More emphasis should go towards regenerating with native flora.

Oppose

3989 - Mary O'Connor

No concern that Bronco Playground will have asphalt paths on two sides close to the playground that bikes and scooters will be able to travel fast along very close to the playground.

Child safety and pedestrian-only natural quite spaces are not considered as cycling always comes first. Please reconsider

Montgomery Spur Reserve: This spur is not far from the base of the Port Hills but has been lost to pedestrians on the lower section by being taken for mountain biking. About \$90,000 was spent on a mountain bike track compared with about \$7000 for a pedestrian track that does not go to the knob at 285m above sea level which would give 360 views at a much lower elevation than the crater rim. The Management Plan has the Kowhai Track to include this high point but that has not occurred, perhaps because the zigzag of the mountain bike track would have to be realigned. Additionally, the Kowhai Track has 6 gates with catches that are difficult to reach from one side. An alternative would have been to have a cattle stop like on Rapaki Track or kissing gates. The first section off Rapaki Track is shared with the mountain bike track, which is narrow and too dangerous to share. While the mountain bike track has sweeping curves the Kowhai Track section just past the mountain bike section requires a more gradual curve as it is too steep.

We are fortunate to have the Port Hills tracks which are on the whole maintained as natural tracks. But recently \$23,000 (from memory) was spent destroying the natural path in Coronation Hill Historic Reserve by digging it out and filling the area with gravel and dirt material foreign to the area. This was a “downgrade”, not an “upgrade”. A few years ago, wooden steps were added which are not as safe to negotiate as the strategically placed stones that they replaced on a short uphill/downhill section. Natural surroundings are better for wellbeing and please CCC don’t waste money by urbanising our natural spaces. When we venture into natural spaces we should expect that sometimes our footwear may get muddy, wet or dusty. If an area must be avoided it is better

to build a boardwalk that can be completely removed when decayed than use loose foreign materials that will be scattered.

There are often plans for “upgrades” to pedestrian paths and spaces that become “downgrades” because CCC keeps wanting to urbanising natural spaces or add paths for wheels and expect this to be improvements for pedestrians. Especially, when running there is the impact on the surface with every stride and while for fast times a firm surface is desirable, for training to prevent wear and tear and injury most training is best done on natural surfaces. Another reason for pedestrians to need their own spaces and paths. Feet and wheels require different path surfaces and design.

In 2022 I made some FOI requests regarding Somerfield Park. In my and a few others’ opinion the paths in the park did not require replacing as they were in a much better condition than some of the footpaths nearby. CCC had sub-contractors complete the works. I asked for the plan, but the FOI reply was that there was no plan as it was just replacing what was there. The FOI reply was that there were no new paths and no paths were widened. I have now found old photos that shows another path was added and a photo showing a path was widened by the gate. I am at a loss as to how my FOI reply was that there was no plan of works for a job done by external contractors. Who approved to add the extra path and widen another? What was the extra cost? The reply also was very late in being answered. (FOI’s 573427 and 548926). I am concerned that proper procedures were not followed and replies were false.

[Full attachment available]

Other

[1427 - Wayne Gallot](#)

[Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities], [Transport > Cycleways > Capital]

The east-west shared path through South Hagley Park desperately needs upgrading. It provides a key link to the South Express MCR at Deans Ave, and carries relatively high numbers of pedestrians, cyclists and micromobility users at peak commuter times as well as at peak times of recreational use of South Hagley Park. However, the path is under width for a shared path (particularly for the volume of users) and worsened by its poor condition that includes a substandard historic trench reinstatement on the north side of the path that presents an uneven surface which is difficult and hazardous to negotiate for all path users. In winter months especially, the depressed section of the trench reinstatement fills with water and mud, and mud often encroaches onto the south edge of the path also. Many of the paths around the periphery of South Hagley Park have been upgraded in recent

years, but not this one. I couldn't see it identified as a specific project in the draft LTP, but see that other parts of the South Express MCR are included as well as proposed works to upgrade / resurface playing fields in Hagley Park. Perhaps a path upgrade could be included in those projects.

1690 - Richard Suggate

Improve short-walk opportunities at Little River. Strengthen the sea wall from Orton Bradley to Charteris Bay to enable a safe walking path to be built. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]

1755 - Jenny Heffer

I am very concerned there is nothing provided for Community gardens. I visited the New Brighton Community Garden and was amazed at all the programmes they hold both for adults and children. Just being there for people to help produce food is wonderful and all the extra programmes they run for children needs all the help they can get.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

The Pūharakekenui Source to Sea Walkway will be included as a Parks and Heritage item in the long term plan. The SLLT is working with landowners to develop appropriate riparian margins to accomplish this vision, but there are some properties that need to be purchased in order to finish the walkway connections. Completing the Source to Sea walkway will create a substantial natural habitat corridor and add a significant quality of life amenity for the people of Christchurch. With the major ecological restoration project Project Kōtare due to finish in 2027, the latter half of the ten-year plan is an ideal time for the Council to begin developing the walkway so the people of Christchurch have the best access to this natural asset. Land acquisition costs will likely continue to increase in the future, increasing the importance of investing in this community asset sooner.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

The GBCA also supports the Head to Head Walkway, this will provide valuable recreational opportunities for the residents of Christchurch and fit well with the Te Pātaka o Rāikuhautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan. Although the focus for the Destination Plan should be on green tourism where visitors and Canterbury residents spend time and money in the area.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Request for additional grants & funding]

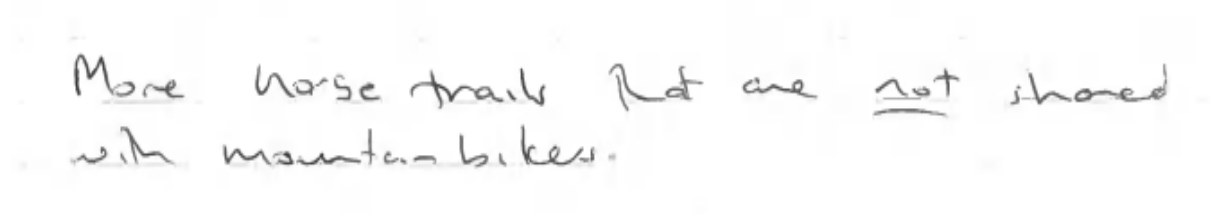
The GBCA also asks that the loan to the Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust for the restoration of the jetty is fully resolved by Council. The jetty is now an important asset for Christchurch residents and visitors who regularly visit the jetty, including enabling kayaking for children and walking the Governors Bay foreshore track. The foreshore track needs greater maintenance to improve access for the wide range of people who currently use it from across the city.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

better access!

[Coders Note: in relation to parks, heritage and coastal environment]

2768 - Suzanne Wallace



More horse trails that are not shared with mountain bikers.

2836 - Jillian Frater

[Transport > Other]

I support greater collaboration between the transport team and the parks team at CCC, more shared tracks and paths, better signage for bicycles along recognised routes, better cycle parking at key destinations in the city

3954 - Andrew Metherell

Halswell Quarry Reserve Halswell Quarry reserve is a major asset to the south west of Christchurch. My family use it several times a week and it is unique to Christchurch. It is becoming more and more popular, and I consider it is important it continues to receive suitable funding consistent with its use to maintain and develop the park facilities. No specific line item is included for capital improvements, which could include the need for upgraded toilet facilities, trails, and lighting, so I hope that it includes sufficient operational budget available.

802 - Julia McLean (North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group)

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity. NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's Hurunui Trails Trust.

[Full attachment available]

837 - John Burrill

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity. NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's Hurunui Trails Trust.

[Full attachment available]

838 - Liz Bishop

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity. NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's Hurunui Trails Trust.

[Full attachment available]

Foreshore

General Comments

84 submissions were received addressing foreshore issues.

27 comments supported, and 10 comments opposed.

37 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 11 comments provided general feedback addressing foreshore issues.

Officer Response

Majority of the submission received were supportive of the Long-Term Plan and capital investment programme, reflecting a community desire for the Council to protect our coastal environment.

There were requests to allocate budget and resources on:

- Wainui Slipway and breakwater
- Flood mitigation
- Climate change adaptation
- Erosion
- Accessible access to Sumner beach
- Wainui changing sheds
- Naval Point development

Submissions opposing the Long-Term Plan and Capital Investment Programme:

Some argued the budget was excessive while others believed it was not enough.

The draft Long-Term Plan has approximately \$62 million, including \$22 million on Te Nukutai o Tapoa Naval Point development and \$23 million on Akaroa Wharf, for renewing existing assets.

The Plan includes various initiatives for foreshore development, such as coastal land protection, revegetation, and amenity planting. The allocated funding includes \$116k from the 61724 Coastal land protection, revegetation and amenity planting and \$4.4 million from 61746 Coastal and Plains Planned Asset renewals.

The Plan also includes conservation work within parks and foreshore areas, including habitat restoration, ecological restoration, and threatened species management within the Regional parks operational and capital budget.

Wainui Slipway and breakwater

Specific projects such as the Wainui slipway and breakwater are under investigation, with potential funding drawn from the 41949 Marine planned structure renewals programme.

Flood mitigation

The Council is engaged in adaptation planning, particularly in vulnerable areas, with a focus on Lyttleton Harbour.

Climate change adaptation

Parks management are mindful of the need to adapt to the effects of climate change. All of our Regional Foreshore work is targeted towards climate resilience.

Erosion

As above.

Accessible access to Sumner beach

Although no specific budget has been allocated, Council has undertaken some planning work to improve the accessibility at Sumner beach.

Wainui changing sheds

The changing shed is currently being boarded up ready for demolition.

Naval Point

Naval Point development plan implementation continues as per the current LTP.

The Impact that requests would have on other activities:

- Reducing the allocated budget
 - Work in coastal environments is needed to protect the foreshore area and provide for recreational facilities. Reducing budgets would lead to a decline in the upkeep of foreshore areas and limit the amount of maintained recreational facilities.

Support

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal hazards adaptation & adaptation planning]

Coastal environments serve as our primary shield against the ravages of storms and floods. Beyond their protective role, these habitats are essential for fostering recreation and supporting vibrant tourism industries.

Parks, as quintessential green spaces, serve as hubs for community connection and leisure activities. It is imperative that we allocate funds judiciously, prioritizing investments in initiatives that nurture the health and resilience of our coastal ecosystems.

Any expenditure on recreational pursuits that degrade the environment, such as golf, must be adamantly opposed. Our focus should be unwaveringly directed towards safeguarding and enhancing the ecological integrity of our coastal areas for the benefit of present and future generations.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Restoration/improving of coastal environment seems important now

1488 - Mel Brown

I think more needs to go into coastal environment

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

Using mana whenua as a connection and ensuring things are done correctly and appropriately. Often the lack of consultation and respect in these areas cause for more cost.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I strongly support spending on parks and the coastal environment.

1799 - Sue A'Court

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Parks - Parks Paths & Walkways]

These are all essential to Christchurch and Canterbury,

208 - Astrid Harrison

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Ōtautahi is known as the garden city and we are lucky to have a unique heritage and coastal landscape. These areas should be a priority.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I advocate for prioritising the protection and enhancement of our coastal environments. These areas serve as crucial buffers against storms and floods, while also offering recreational and tourism opportunities.

>>>

Investing in the preservation and sustainable development of coastal environments will not only safeguard against natural hazards but also promote recreation and tourism in a way that aligns with environmental stewardship and conservation principles.

257 - Belinda Meares

Yes definitely keep up the good work and increase spend

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

Creating climate resilient parks and environments with more rain and hotter weather

2699 - Graham Beswick

These are areas I agree have to be in capital expenditure >>> Foreshore for climate change and the preservation of our beaches

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

and foreshore yes

275 - Phillipa Callick

[Parks - Heritage], [Parks - Maintenance]

We must all protect what we have.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

These areas are so important for the wellbeing of our communities - they are free and accessible to all and bring the community together whether at the beach, on the sports fields or walking the many wonderful trails in the Port Hills. Investment into Parks, heritage or the coastal environment is an investment into the health of our city and its residents.

286 - Pauline Reid

Any money spent on water, infrastructure, and coastal erosion is money well spent.

2897 - Debbie Tikao (Ōnuku Rūnanga)

Please see the attached document which outlines the support of Ōnuku Rūnanga for the budgeted \$21mil for Takapūneke Reserve.

>>>

[Three Waters - Waste Water (Capital)]

[Full attachment available]

2984 - Claire Martin

[Parks > Parks Maintenance, Parks > Heritage (capital)]

Important

3088 - Heather Brown

Protect coastal environments go protect coastal communities.

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

>>>

I support increased funding to these areas.

335 - Wayne Bates

[Parks > Parks Maintenance, Heritage]

Coastal environment is important, as is heritage, parks can wait apart from repairs and maintenance

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

This seems adequate.

3430 - Philippa Upton

It is good to know that Lyttelton will have an improved area of foreshore access at Naval Point.

3552 - Alice Neylon

This is fine.

[coders note. Response to spending on parks, heritage or the coastal environment.]

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Shore works are important. The rest less so.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I support parks and foreshore funding, but I don't think that sport fields need that much funding. We already have heaps of them. We don't need any more -- just maintain what we have and we'll be fine. I also think that it would be worth considering how to build climate protection infrastructure into these natural areas, as flooding and extreme events will affect these areas.

885 - Denise Kidd

I want to see Council investment in remediating issues, including flood mitigation, associated with global warming and the required works for foreshores including Banks Peninsula and its various townships and settlements that are most vulnerable; Teddington, Church Bay, Purau.

901 - Noel Meek

The planned work is fantastic.

Oppose

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Too much money spent on heritage
" " " " on coastal environment

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Parks>Maintenance]

I believe too much is directed toward funding parks, heritage & coastal environments and on Te Kaha, I feel these need significant "trimming"

29 - Hayley Young

[Parks > Heritage]

I think the spending on parks heritage and coastal is excessive. This needs to be looked at, is it salaries driving the cost here? Cutbacks need to be made. Reduce the projects or find some savings because those figures are unacceptable for a luxury item.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

nice to have, but unaffordable

3257 - Fiona Jones

Seems too much on coastal environment when that is part of can so it seems to the tax payer we are paying twice

3882 - Jodi Gauci

No to >>> coastal environment

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO PARE BACK NAVAL POINT DEVELOPMENT - TOO MUCH ALLOCATED HERE

890 - Kay Joyce

[Spending - Our Proposed Spending]

I don't agree with spending money on the cathedral and there seems to be little investment in biodiversity funding and ongoing funding of conservation work

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Parks - Maintenance], [Parks - Heritage (Capital)]

Parks, heritage and coastal budget could be lowered

942 - Stephen Tubb

Coastal stuff there is no sea level rise nothing has changed since 1960 when I was born

Other

1185 - Greg Ritchie

Not enough for coastal erosion protection

1242 - Nick Scott

More dog friendly beaches

139 - Paul Tait

chch could have a far better coastal environment with the same level of investment tourism adds overseas income and is vital.

1488 - Mel Brown

I have great concerns over our eroding sand dunes! Let's not delay on this it is getting urgent!

16 - Andrew McKay

the coastal environment has had little spent other than a few native trees. Let the community plants the dunes, i am happy to be involved if council stays out.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

[Parks > Wharves & Jetties]

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here.

1690 - Richard Suggate

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending] I would be happy to see more spent on the coastal environment.

193 - Anne Mahan

[Transport > Other], [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

the transport plan could be over 12-15 years allowing more spending with culture and the coastal environment,

2065 - Robin Lake

Parks and foreshore: I question the need to allocate \$22m to development of Naval Point. Recent events concerning Sail GP makes return of that event unlikely, and I wonder what else Naval Point facilities might be used for?

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board has been advised that there is currently no funding available for the replacement of the Pigeon Bay seawall. The Board was assured that staff monitor the seawall at least once a month. The Board believes that the Pigeon Bay

seawall should be taken into consideration as a project under the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Programme, which needs to include the whole of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board would like to ensure that there is adequate funding to maintain the sand dunes at a low enough level in-front of He Puna Taimoana.

245 - Talei Howell-Price

More money should be spent on protecting our coastal environment.

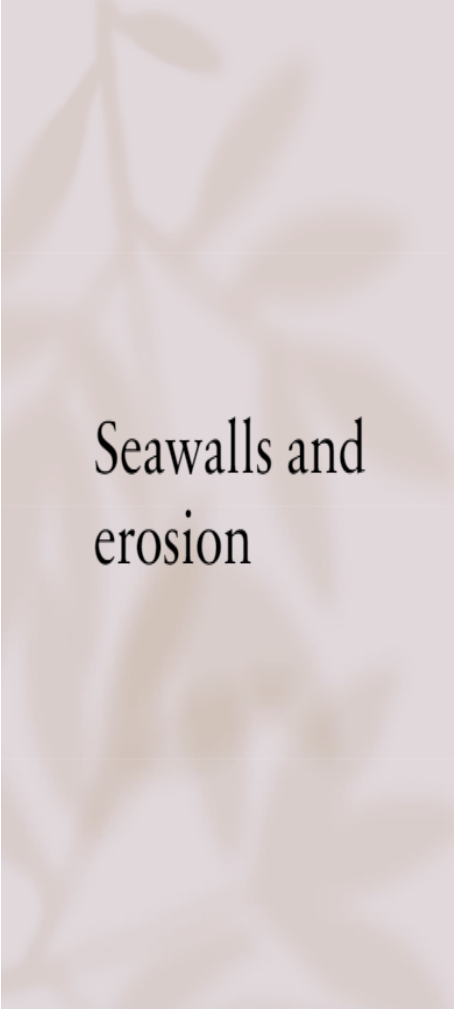
2491 - Heidi Warren

Stop cars on beaches !!!

2538 - Libby Ornsby

coastal environment- vitally important but as humans we should be the ones making sure this is clean and sustainable. Loads of groups do clean ups and planting, maybe spend money on managing this

2551 - Pam Richardson (Pigeon Bay Hall Committee)



Seawalls and erosion

Last year we submitted and attended a Long Term Plan hearing re the seawalls eroding and impacting adjacent road reserve and leading to losing vital road access in and out of the Bay .

The CCC informed us that they were monitoring the situation .

Twelve months on and we continue to lose more coastline.

Our community would like to continue along the coastline with a similar sea wall to that in front of the War Memorial .

We would like an onsite community meeting to resolve the issue and moving forward have a plan underway.

[Full attachment available]

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

North Beach Stone Wall. (Include)

This approximately 100 year wall should be recognised as a heritage feature and included in Council's heritage budget to ensure it is maintained and protected we request that it is registered as a heritage feature and budget allocated to maintain as such.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • Working towards accessible access to Sumner beach

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> The changing sheds on the Wainui main beach have been in an unusable state of repair for many years, and we have asked on numerous occasions for this to be addressed. Community Board Advisor Liz Beaven recently summed the situation up well in an email dated 14 March 2024 to the BPCB: “Staff have been contacted by the community with concerns about the condition of the changing shed at Wainui on the seashore near Wainui Main Road Reserve. Staff have looked at the building and noted the unreinforced block walls and the large cracks that daylight can be seen through. There is a fall of over a meter from the broken handrail to the beach. The roof and gutters have rusted through. It will be boarded up in the next day or so. The building does not have a seismic assessment. Staff will assess the building further and update the Board on the future of the building.” If the changing sheds are not going to be remediated to a usable state, we ask that they be demolished and removed, as remaining in situ represents a continuing environmental, health and safety risk and an eyesore on our beautiful and popular beach.

>>> Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council’s projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council’s 2024-34 LTP.

2890 - Finn McIntyre (University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD))

Although the current LTP shows a good balance of capital spending across the 10 year period, more emphasis must be put on the mitigation of climate related issues by developing plans to reduce emissions and create environmental adaptation strategies. This will ensure Christchurch will be resilient to prevalent risks such as sea level rise (predicted 20 cm by 2048 <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>), coastal erosion, flooding, wild fires, etc. Additionally, as previously mentioned, it is critical that the capital spending on programs to reduce emissions comes early enough to target the dates set out in national and international guidelines.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Parks, Heritage, Coastal? Sumner and Brighton have had little to no money spent on the areas themselves. I see the never ending road works on the road to sumner which should have been done right the first of the 3 times it has been dug up causing non stop congestion. Someone got it right finally though and looks great. This should have been done 5+ years ago. Brighton is a dump when it could be something special. Get a tram or train from the beach to the city. Build a proper boulevard for cars, light it up, make an esplanade to walk across (see what Timaru did? Jealous much?)

>>>

Coastal? What has the council done for New Brighton? Actually, those hot pools are pretty awesome. I will give you that. Cashless though? I do not play that game and a LOT of people do not like that either. I buy a monthly pass so I am not put off by that oversight. I heard it was supposed to be bigger but there was a problem? Maintain the standards there and keep it in regular maintenance. More umbrellas and up the cafe/sun experience to something classy. Sumner esplanade needs some work. A lot of work. Maintenance and standards would be nice, some consistency. It hasn't been touched in 20+ years or more. A lot of people go there, it is a nice place. Keep it that way but keep it accessible too. Take a trip to Adelaide and visit places like Hove, Brighton, Christies Beach, Glenelg, Hallett Cove etc. Do the 20km walk through every beach to see what Brighton and Sumner need. Maybe make a new beach with new experiences.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Parks>Wharves & Jetties]

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here. Park rangers appear totally under-resourced. It would be great if biodiversity work was appropriately resourced within the LTP by undertaking more pest animal and weed control.

3115 - Jane McCulla

Infrastructure is most important for a modern city to run well. Outlying areas also NEED upgraded infrastructure like Diamond Harbour.

3126 - Janel Atlas

So important.

313 - Isabell Booth

There should be more rubbish collection bins at each entrance to beach at new brighton to discourage littering.

3134 - Kim Lister

Over the top planting and mowing of kerbs and streets in the west are s disproportionate to the money spent upkeeping the beach at Brighton.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Spending

Reduce amount spent parks, heritage and coastal environments

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Ensuring that coastal areas recover from years of neglect, while also preparing for seas level rise is key.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Parks]

Generally the council seems to do an excellent job.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Foreshore - can there be dog areas Im sick of watching dog owners bury dog poo in the sand only to be washed out into the sea for us to swim in next day particularly near surf clubs.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I'd like more spent on our coastal environment,

404 - Annelise Bryant

Cut cost on parks, heritage & the coastal environment. Focus on the people.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Three Waters > Other], [Transport > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

I think you are prioritising on the right things, but please trim budgets back particularly the big ticket items like 3 waters, transport, heritage and coastal environment. Rate payers won't even notice a 10 percent cut to these budgets. It would have been nice if this form had spell checker built in!

500 - Jan Gregor

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience]

Not from my perspective of a Wainui Banks Peninsula ratepayer. There are several projects the Council has been considering for Wainui, but none are mentioned in the LTP. There was no mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with the protozoa requirements of the rules (mentioned in the Akaroa Mail late last year), nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve. So where will the funds come from for these significant expenditure projects, or do we assume they are not going ahead in the next 10 years?

748 - A Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

o Wainui doesn't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the essential services we have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts), used by visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch) and ourselves. We could not find mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with protozoa requirements, nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve.

761 - Carol Groves

If you are spending money on drinking water could we please have drinking water access for us here in Wainui and for our visitors who come to visit. We do not have access to a public drinking fountain at all. Speaking of the costal environment, we are getting battered by more stronger storms due to global warming and our breakwater was damaged over a year ago and is not fit for purpose. This is not mentioned in the LTP at all. It is required for safety for all boaties in the region especially when there is a sudden southerly wind change.

>>>

As mentioned the Wainui breakwater was damaged over a year ago and needs to be replaced. Vital structure here.

>>>

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Breakwater is not existent and tennis courts in poor condition.

862 - Amanda Strong (Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee)

This area is suffering serious erosion from the sea. Retaining is needed between slipway and Decanter Bay Road – [Photo 1]

[Full attachment available]

>>>

In recent years temporary works have been undertaken on the beach sea wall that protects Chorlton Road and the toilets/changing rooms. At the time it was indicated that this fix was for 5 to 8 years, we are already 6 years in, and rocks are dislodging again – [Photos 3, 4 and 5]

[Full attachment available]

>>>

The current Groins are deteriorating and being undermined. The beach is in danger of being eroded away by the water flow from the adjacent creek entering the beach and the way the current comes in the bay on the West side and exits the East side. Existing groins are no longer effective and need replacing/repair. The creek bed should be cleared to assist redirect the water flow from the creek into the beach – [Photos 6 and 7]

894 - Ben Liebing

-"Parks and Foreshore" shows a ranger setting a trap. Christchurch wide pest free initiative should go onto the list

Not Stated

1452 - Maraed Riley

Coastal regions serve as our primary shield against storms and floods, crucial for safeguarding communities. Additionally, they play a pivotal role in recreation and tourism, contributing to local economies.

1474 - Céara Dernhagen

[Parks>Other]

Coastal environments are our first line of defense when it comes to storms and floods. Healthy coastal environments are also vital for recreation and tourism. Parks are green spaces for connection and recreation. No money should be spent on environmentally degrading recreational activities like golf.

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

Of particular concern is the constant disturbance of wading birds by dogs. The Estuary Trust regularly receives reports of dogs disturbing birds, particularly on the tidal flats at low tide. There is confusion about whether dogs are allowed on those flats – in some areas they are and in other areas they are not. It is difficult for Christchurch City Council to enforce dog bylaws when there are inconsistencies in signage and policies. Revised dog bylaws and policies may resolve this issue

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

We did not consult on this aspect, although we acknowledge its importance.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Coastal environments are our first line of defense when it comes to storms and floods. Healthy coastal environments are also vital for recreation and tourism.

2327 - Charles Shaw

The protection and enhancement of the coastal environment, including around Akaroa Harbour and the outer bays of Banks Peninsula, needs to be a key focus.

2972 - Ewan Baron

Fine

3161 - Jillian Schofield

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre (Funding)]

I love living in Christchurch i love our parks, our estuary and coastline and

3807 - Graeme Remington

We love parks and coastal environment is very important.

3852 - Chris Coey

The foreshore should take priority as the projected sea level rise is going to cause severe damage going forward.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I find the coastal environment pleasant?

Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration

General Comments

156 submissions were received addressing biodiversity and ecological restoration in parks and reserves.

49 comments supported, and 10 comments opposed.

95 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 16 comments provided general feedback addressing biodiversity and ecological restoration.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal to retain current level of funding:

There were a few responses indicating support for the \$2 million spend due to the importance of biodiversity. Staff are unsure what the \$2 million quoted is referring to.

Submissions supporting an increased level of funding compared with the LTP proposal:

The majority of respondents supported an increase to the proposed funding levels. Responses emphasised the importance of this work due to climate change and due to not losing the gains already made in the last decade. Submitters suggested that funding should be reduced for sports fields or from Te Kaha to support biodiversity.

The areas they wanted increased funding for were:

- more planting of trees

- wildflowers for bees
- creating an urban forest on the East
- support for private landowners working on biodiversity
- control of landowners planting conifers and conifer/wilding pine control more generally
- funding for the regeneration of the Port Hills following the 2024 fires
- \$40,000 per year for estuary edge predator control.
- A centralised biodiversity team in Council.
- The Environmental Partnerships fund given its importance in contributing to ecological restoration

The Draft Long-Term Plan includes \$3.6 million within the Regional parks capital budget for ecological restoration and pest control programmes.

Approximately 500k per annum for 10 years in grants for biodiversity initiatives.

Biodiversity management and ecological restoration is incorporated into a number of separate LTP line items, particularly in Regional parks, 3 Waters and the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC). Some examples of capital programmes that include a focus on ecological restoration are: Takapūneke Reserve Development, Coronation Reserve Development, Ōruapaeroa Travis Wetland Restoration Development and Seafield Park/ Brooklands Te Riu O Te Aika Kawa Lagoon Restoration. If we total all capital projects in the draft LTP with an element of ecological restoration, it totals approximately \$145 million over 10 years.

In addition, there are several projects which already include the aspects where funding was requested:

- The Urban Forest Plan facilitates the planting of more trees.
- Community Parks has been trialling wildflower gardens in parks and these have been successful and will be continued.
- OARC planting will feel much like an urban forest in the East once it is completed.
- The Port Hills management plan is currently being finalised and will include fire-resistant planting.
- The biodiversity fund is included in the draft plan, increasing from \$400k this year to \$552k, then \$511 from 2027. This supports private landowners with biodiversity projects.

Support

1095 - Paul Bingham

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Banks Peninsula, including the Port Hills, is a real gem when it comes to biodiversity, playing a key role not just locally but for the greater Christchurch area and beyond. It's like a biodiversity superhero, spreading the good stuff around and locking away carbon, making a massive contribution to Christchurch's dreams of being a greener, more climate-resilient city. Plus, the perks of preserving and boosting biodiversity are something everyone, now and in the future. A big shoutout to the CCC for

already throwing support and funding behind important projects like Te Kakahu Kahukura and Pest Free Banks Peninsula, which show just how much can be achieved when we all work together. When it comes to the big plans for 2024/2034, it's all thumbs up for making the city and the Peninsula greener and more liveable, with a strong push for climate resilience, better care for the environment, and giving the nod to nature-based solutions and indigenous biodiversity. Special props to strategies aiming to green-up the city, look after our water, and keep our tree canopy lush. There's also a plea to not forget about the little guys—the private landowners—who are super keen to do their bit for biodiversity and could do with a bit more financial help to make even bigger strides.

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

No I think you should support Orana Park and also plant more natives around Christchurch.

>>>

I think this is an important area to spend money on. I live near the Groynes and there has been an incredible amount of native planting there. With the Groynes and more native planting near Northlands mall, we now have bellbirds and fantails in our garden again. The native planting will help the native flora and fauna and also with climate change. Good work! I also think the trials of wildflower that you did were excellent and I hope you can make it more permanent.

1517 - Felix Harrison

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No. This Council's main priority should be investing in regenerating and enhancing its Biodiversity and using nature-based solutions to protect against natural disasters brought on by the climate crisis. Examples of these include riparian planting and conversion of low lying unsuitable areas to wet-land. Making more green spaces within the city as forests help to reduce the load on our storm-water systems. The Avon corridor is a good start. However more is needed. Planting on Horomaka should also be a main priority. Aiming to get this reforested as this will help protect against droughts and fires. Not to mention the animal life, carbon sink, tourist potential, local community asset, and intrinsic value in this goal.

1548 - Robert Love (Selwyn District Council)

SDC supports funding for biodiversity related projects which seek to protect and restore ecosystems.

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I work as a tour guide around NZ, we don't spend any time in or around Christchurch. I would really like for this to change. I see so much potential in this city and its surroundings. Investing more in improving our coastal areas especially in Whakapapa and replanting the natives that would have been there before we came would be a good start. I think these maintained nature spaces can be a great draw card to open up avenues of tourism but we are not doing enough. our hills are bare and we are prioritizing sheep and shipping over reestablishing what would have been a pretty spectacular place before us humans came and stripped it for our own benefit. parks, heritage and coastal environments are the perfect place to restore that balance and spread out from there.

>>>

I live up on Scarborough hill and I look over the port hills where I also spend a lot of time. it makes me sad to think about how lush and green and full of biodiversity this landscape could afford and has in the past. I'm guessing it's not an easy solution. As a tour guide and developing to be a tour operator, I see so much potential around us but we need to invest money and intention into walkways, bike paths and reforestation.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Yes, cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or cuts to climate change or biodiversity programme.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I would like to see this include naturalisation of some areas, also called “re-wilding”. The planting of natives and naturalisation of human-invaded areas is essential to the preservation of our environment and our native species.

>>>

Naturalisation of human-invaded areas and better legislation surrounding cat registration and breeding would go a long way towards helping our environment thrive.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

• The Port Hills needs to be planted in native bush to draw down CO₂ from the atmosphere, increase biodiversity, & reduce the risk of ^{wild} fires. Community groups are already doing this, but they need more support & funding.

>>>

[Parks>Tree Canopy]

• Create more green areas which increases biodiversity which helps draw down CO₂ & create a healthier climate. This is especially important on the Port Hills where there is a big fire risk with the invasive grass - needs to be turned into an eco-sanctuary like Zealandia in Wellington. Make Ōtautahi green again. Also really important we do this in the city so that people don't feel so nature-deficient because that's currently how I feel living in Chch... & it's sad!!! More native bush please.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No there needs to be better funding for services. We need a better bus system ~~so that that~~ is more efficient so that it doesn't take me 1 hour to get to the Port Hills. There is also a HUGE mental health crisis in Ōtago - this is partly due to the lack of native bush areas that are key to our overall health. We need more native bush in urban areas - e.g. green corridors like in Palmerston North.

Rates

1912 - Emma Borrie

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Conservation has not been enough of a focus. Conservation is an essential part of our future and when the city is known as the 'garden city', flora and fauna need to be a key focus.

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Spending > Te Kaha]; [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I think that less needs to be focused on things like the stadium but focus on the climate solutions and biodiversity.

>>>

Focus on the biodiversity of NZ

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

Our rivers are polluted & unswimmable. ~~More~~ more reserves please.
more climate change stuff
more bush regeneration please

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Less spending on roading, more on biodiversity and arts funding

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

Parks and Greenspace

22. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's investment in green spaces for community recreation and also as a means to provide protection for communities from impacts of climate change. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of greenspace and trees in the context of climate change, particularly to reduce potential heat-related illness and mortality from rising temperature and in a heatwave event.¹⁸ Urban communities are at risk of the urban heat island effect as many of the materials used in urban settings – brick, concrete and steel – trap heat and increase the overall temperature experienced in urban environments.¹⁹

23. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports investment in the Urban Forest Plan. Further, NPHS Te Waipounamu supports native planting. Native plants play a crucial role in stabilising soil, offering long-term flood and erosion control, and can also provide beneficial shade for communities and habitat for native species. Prioritising native biodiversity planting can support native ecosystems and enable a healthier environment.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

We support funding for biodiversity and habitat protection.

2559 - Michael Campbell

The Council needs to allocate additional funding to effectively implement the biodiversity strategy, as less than half of its actions are currently being realized. >>> Investing in biodiversity should coincide with a heightened emphasis on planting native species in suitable environments. I support removing of grassed areas that are not used for sport or recreation in our parks and replace with planting and flowers that are good for the bees. Leaving council funds for planting trees and making the remainder of the parks enjoyable for those not playing sport or those using the park for the majority of the time during the week when sports are not being played. [Parks > Tree Canopy] [Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities]

2570 - Marie Gray

I value our natural spaces and in particular the Port Hills, Banks Peninsula, our beaches, rivers and wetlands. Despite the good efforts of many individuals and community groups, we are sadly losing our indigenous biodiversity in Canterbury. I strongly support investment in our parks and

reserves and funding for community environmental organisations who are working to restore our natural spaces and to tackle pests, weeds and predators. We need a holistic approach ki uta ki tai – the quality of the water is dependent on what’s happening on the land.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> native vegetation/wildlife

Also more community gardens in parks as well as wild flower gardens for bees. Continue to grow/expand native bush on port hills for birdlife

274 - Mark Christensen

[Strategic Direction - Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & funding - Arts Centre Funding]

No, we need to increase rates further to better provide for: - supporting the Arts Centre so that it remains financially viable; and - ecological regeneration, including pest eradication, both on Banks Peninsula and across the rest of the City. Both of these are critical in supporting the wellbeing and prosperity of Christchurch ratepayers.

>>>

[Grants & funding - Arts Centre Funding]

There needs to be greater priority given to: - supporting the Arts Centre so that it remains financially viable; and - ecological regeneration, including pest eradication, both on Banks Peninsula and across the rest of the City. Both of these are critical in supporting the wellbeing and prosperity of Christchurch ratepayers.

>>>

Not enough funding is proposed on supporting the community to undertake ecological regeneration. The best outcomes for biodiversity will be community lead and agency supported, rather than dictated/delivered by the council.

>>>

[Rates - Residential rates]

We simply need to raise rates further to properly address the twin crises of climate change and biodiversity loss.

2794 - Christina Troup

Increase investment in Biodiversity on Banks Peninsula To keep moving in the right direction, Christchurch City Council should expand the network of land under restoration, pest control, weed control on Banks Peninsula. Having such a of diversity of habitat types, the Peninsula is a biodiversity hotspot, with a great range of indigenous plant, bird, reptile and invertebrate species that are scarce

or absent on the surrounding plains, as well as its own endemic species. On the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula an impressive number of long-standing, well-coordinated volunteer groups work hard to put up a defence against the threats to biodiversity from weeds and animal pests – which are currently accelerating in their impact. Investment from the Council to support their work is multiplied many times because of their hard work and commitment. Improved environmental and biodiversity outcomes can be achieved when streams and steep country unsuitable for grazing is fenced off to allow recovery of indigenous habitat and reduce sedimentation into waterways and coastal waters. Support to farmers to make it easier to make that decision – for example grants for fencing for new conservation covenants – should be increased. It is worth noting that other regions in New Zealand with such significant biodiversity values have land in held by the Department of Conservation providing the appropriate protections – however on Banks Peninsula much of the land protection has been thanks to committed private landowners, with a relatively small area overall in DoC or Council protection.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I fully support any spending on increasing the bio-diversity in the city. It fits into the idea of building a collaborative and confident city and in the plan to have a carbon neutral city. Research shows that thriving green spaces improve the mental and physical wellbeing of a city population and provide creative challenges for young people to interact with the environment.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

We are in climate and biodiversity crises. start acting on it.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

Biodiversity is one of these valuable investments that Council should be more heavily prioritising. According to the current LTP proposal, this sector would only receive a marginal \$2 million, with \$400,000 for the private land Biodiversity Fund. These figures are wholly insufficient, meaning that integral resources will be stretched sparingly thin over the next decade. Correspondingly, the dedicated personnel tasked with caring for our flora and fauna will be greatly strained as they attempt to reach target objectives.

[Spending > Capital programme, Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological restoration, Strategic direction > climate change]

- Biodiversity, flood protections, and most other crucial environmental services are heavily underfunded, which calls into question whether CCC truly understands the gravity of the climate crisis. There should be a much greater emphasis placed on upholding the natural health of Ōtautahi; these environmental programs have the potential to greatly benefit our green city, but this improvement cannot be fully achieved without ample investment

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Sports fields currently have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP, where biodiversity only has \$2 million. Against the backdrop of the biodiversity crisis this is unjust, and funding must be reallocated to support biodiversity. The biodiversity fund should be increased tenfold from the proposed \$400,000, and the community partnership fund should be reinstated and given increased funding. Alongside implementing this, the council should robustify it's biodiversity related workforce, including more waterway ecologists and moving biodiversity management out from under the parks team to allow a primary focus on biodiversity outcomes.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

It is vital for the city council to understand that spending money now means saving money in the future. As a result cost reductions cannot come from cuts to climate change, biodiversity or active transport programs. All of these will have positive returns in the long term. The council should instead extract value from existing assets such as the parking charges to botanic gardens and Hagley park mentioned earlier.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

As previously stated in my submission (where relevant), I believe more funding and support should be provided for: - Climate Mitigation and Adaptation - Centering public and active transport - Creating a robust biodiversity plan with increased funding and emphasis on naturally regenerating forest. - Enabling Tino Rangatiratanga and Te Tiriti o Waitangi to be a core part of decisionmaking processes.

>>>

I would love to see a similar investment in native biodiversity and naturally regenerating planting here in Christchurch. As a result I advocate for efforts to rewild the red-zone. I believe the best use for the land would be to see it turned into a predator-free sanctuary akin to Riccarton Bush.

2922 - Zak Morrison

The significance of biodiversity and green spaces in urban environments cannot be overstated. They play a crucial role in enhancing the ecological, social, and economic fabric of cities. The Christchurch City Biodiversity Strategy 2008 – 2035 sets out a vision for achieving biodiversity across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, emphasizing the rich variety of life on earth and its importance for the survival and well-being of communities. >>> - Implement the Biodiversity Strategy: Allocate sufficient resources to fully implement the Christchurch City Biodiversity Strategy, focusing on protecting and enhancing native species and habitats, and engaging the community in biodiversity conservation efforts.

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

2. Biodiversity I was shocked to discover that funding for biodiversity is only \$2m, compared with a whopping \$100m for sports fields. These priorities are completely backwards. We don't need perfectly manicured sports fields, but we absolutely need thriving biodiversity. Humans are part of an ecosystem, and we rely on that ecosystem for our survival. Please take some of that outrageous funding out of sports fields and use it to significantly increase biodiversity funding. Please increase funding for biodiversity to: - Implement of the actions in the biodiversity strategy (less than half of which are currently being implemented).

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

[Strategic Direction > Community outcomes and strategic priorities]

Green Liveable City is the priority. Without green space we foster resentment, exclusion, isolation, and negative health outcomes.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

Use them as food forests / to grow kai for the city. Prime opportunity to make the city more sustainable!

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Yeah parks, conservation and sustainability needs attention.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Under Parks and foreshores. Lets have native plantings as a priority in flood, erosion or fire prone areas and hillsides. Silting has been contributing to flooding and pollution and Pine and Eucalyptus are contributing to fires on Port Hills and risk on banks Peninsula. Love the wildflower plantings and community groups restoration projects. Regenerative projects with iwi leading need more support. What about the protection of our wildlife from harm from dogs and cats (South Shore, the Spit) Banks Peninsula. Vehicles driving on parks and beaches needs attention.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

We also need to focus on biodiversity in our public green spaces. Money can be taken from sports field funding and added to the Biodiversity Fund to make sure we take proper responsibility for caring for the other species that share our spaces.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

We should be investing as much effort as possible in caring for the environment, not simply abandoning our posts. Nature is necessary for our survival.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

The biodiversity strategy needs more funding allocated for implementation. Introducing more tree cover and creating green pathways in urban areas will lead to a reduction in surface temperatures and an increase in value and appearance; overall an attractive asset to local communities.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Support native tree planting initiatives in the Port Hills and on Banks Peninsula.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Protecting biodiversity is also important.

3669 - Rachel Howells

Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.

Banks Peninsula contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.

Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.

Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

>>> [Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

3677 - Sophie Shannon

More money needs to go towards maintaining biodiversity, habitat restoration, and reducing GHG emissions. Our biodiversity is incredibly special and a source of pride for many New Zealanders; we should put significantly more effort/money towards protecting endangered species in Christchurch and Canterbury.

>>>

[Other / Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Please increase investment into protecting vulnerable habitats and species, as well as increasing climate adaptation and resilience.

>>>

We also need to invest more in protecting our native species, who will be significantly affected by climate change.

>>>

Biodiversity should be a strategic priority. Biodiversity strategies (such as those from ECan or CCC) must be used to protect our precious endangered species.

3721 - Benn Dickie

And great work aiming to partner with Pest Free! Keep it up!

3725 - Richard Smith

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

I fully support the Urban Forest plan as a means to increase tree cover and biodiversity

3738 - Finn Jackson

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

In particular, I support the proposed spend on: - 405 Coronation Reserve Development - 43478 Port Hills Fire Recovery - 61744 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development - 61791 Citywide Forest Planting - 61957 Plant Nursery Developments - 68837 Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC) - 73097 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1 - 76023 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2 - 69218 SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1 - 65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Track and Reserve Development - 75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration - 51453 Regional Parks Fencing Development Project - 60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment

>>>

I would like to see additional capital funding added to support the regeneration of the Port Hills following the February 2024 fires.

>>>

In addition, I'd like to see new operational expenditure added for the recovery from the February 2024 Port Hills Fires, funding of \$120,000 per year to implement the Pest Plant Management Plan, and increases in line with inflation for the EnviroSchools programme.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Keep Biodiversity Fund, keep focus on indigenous biodiversity. Once species and habitat are lost, this is forever- we must protect what we have got. A priority is to begin a Port Hills Plan (biodiversity, heritage, culture, landscape, soils etc)

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

3881 - Anne Scott

[Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

How the city handles waterways combined with plantings and increased biodiversity has been great and needs to continue.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Other/Special interest topics > Creating a climate fund, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning]

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Keep up the dune restoration! As a New Brighton resident I know how vital this is to the physical survival of our community in the face of sea level rise.

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Spending > Te Kaha, Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

Drop out Te Kaha put that towards Clean water, conservation and drainage.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

Put the money to cleaner planting.

>>>

[Revenue > Red Zone Properties]

Again do so with a proviso for native planting to assist environment and safeguard from fire and slips.

890 - Kay Joyce

[Parks - Parks Maintenance]

Support biodiversity funding and conservation projects Continue the maintenance of parks as great green spaces make a liveable city

899 - Sharon Pavich

I'm very interested in retaining, restoring and improving our natural environment and am looking forward to the future Chch were the environment is at the forefront to a sustainable city.

912 - Sophie Hartnell

Keep up the funding for the projects you've outlined, invest more in the Green Zone by supporting more planting and the community groups that enable much of this mahi to happen, such as Conservation Volunteers New Zealand.

Oppose

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

I do not support \$20 million expenditure on Takapūneke Reserve which based on my reading of the management plan has limited use by limited number of people.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

Who are we: Predator Free Waimairi Beach (PFWB) is a volunteer organisation with a membership of just over 100 residents undertaking backyard trapping in suburban Waimairi beach and the associated council owned dunes area under a volunteers agreement held with CCC. We have removed over 1000 rats, possums, mustelids and mice from our community in the past 18 months and are also undertaking work with council rangers to support native planting and weed control in the dunes area. Indigenous Biodiversity: We are delighted to see that enhancing biodiversity is recognised as both a community outcome 2024-34 and a strategic priority 2022-25. It is also great that there is a Biodiversity Strategy and that several areas are recognised as Sites of Ecological Significance. Regrettably, despite being acknowledged as a priority, it does not appear that the LTP contains the necessary targeted resourcing to achieve these admirable biodiversity goals. Improving biodiversity has been widely acknowledged as an important issue by central governments across the political spectrum with a national goal of being predator free by 2050 announced by the Key Government in

2016 and supportive initiatives such as Jobs for Nature funding more recently under the Ardern government. Biodiversity has also seen considerable investment from almost all other local governments with dramatic returns (e.g. Wellington and Dunedin). Closer to home, our local regional council is making moves to increase its investment in biodiversity with ECAN proposing a portfolio of new initiatives to be supported by a targeted rate. In contrast, the CCC LTP acknowledges the importance of biodiversity but then fails to plan to sufficiently support it. Our experience to date is that our zones of ecological significance (such as the Christchurch Coastal Strip) are dominated by pest animals (rodents, possums, mustelids & lagomorphs) and pest plants (e.g. blackberry, willow). Some attempted is being made to overcome this by employing hard working park rangers however they appear totally under resourced to overcome the challenges at hand. Given the vision aspired to it would be great if biodiversity work was appropriately resourced within the LTP by undertaking more pest animal and plant control (especially in recognised zones of ecological significance) and more indigenous planting to restore native habitats. It is great to see efforts being made to eradicate pests across large areas of banks peninsular - if CCC were looking for a similar model project to display what can be achieved to residents in urban Christchurch then the natural waterway borders around Southshore spit might make this area an excellent place to start.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

Enhancing biodiversity and adapting to climate change will require sufficient expertise, labour and operational funding. If, for example, it is left to your excellent park rangers to undertake the necessary activities (such as predator control and planting) then they will need to be appropriately supported by plenty of energetic hands to do the doing and have access to wise minds (e.g. ecologists) to offer expert guidance. It is great to see that there is a Biodiversity Strategy and I hope that there is also a supporting team that oversees its implementation. Given that CHCH residents entrust CCC to look after many of our ecologically important areas it should follow that CCC should find a way to adequately undertake this work and that this is supported by ratepayers. It may be that some of this work is best carried out by non-council staff in which case funding for initiatives such as the Community Partnership Fund will need to be improved. Alternatively, a model that may prove itself successful is the targeted funding that has supported the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust and Riccarton Bush with these areas becoming rare biodiversity success stories within our territorial authority.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Climate change adaptation and supporting biodiversity go hand-in-hand. Consideration should be given to having a larger dedicated fund that supports both climate change adaptation and biodiversity.

1974 - Lewie Chilcott

No, there is far too small of an emphasis on biodiversity and conservation in your plan.

>>>

You are prioritising things well to a degree. However, there is a severe lack of spending in regards to biodiversity and conservation, which will be receiving roughly \$2 million for the next 10 years. In your plan it states in your "community outcomes" that one of your priorities in your "green and liveable city" that "protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy." I struggle to see how this priority will be met with the limited funding dedicated towards biodiversity.

>>>

Please, put more focus into your efforts to fund and support biodiversity with this plan.

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

- Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I oppose rate increase for Biodiversity funding, nor any other funding in that respect

3637 - Sam Davidson

Similarly, biodiversity funding is dangerously low compared to the needs.

3763 - John Graham

Leave it alone, Planting native trees & greenery right in front of the beautiful Avon in the red zones, that people have chosen to live there is being blocked out. This is a ridiculous idea. If I lived there I would be very angry about this.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- Sports fields have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP. Biodiversity only has \$2 million. We are in the middle of a biodiversity crisis, so this negligence from council is a serious problem; CCC must immediately provide more biodiversity funding.

- The Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) must be increased from the proposed amount, \$400k.
- - The council team of 2 waterways ecologists has been reduced to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This must be rectified.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Transport > Cycleways]

Don't waste on cycleways and native plantings

542 - David Miller

No - the draft LTP is almost silent about the need to control weeds which threaten indigenous biodiversity and gains being made.

[Parks > Maintenance]

The discussion document about spending proposed on the coastal environment doesn't mention maintenance of the CCC-owned land around Banks Peninsula, including CCC's responsibility to control spread of weed pests that could become a serious problem in coming years.

>>>

We are making this submission about the weed pest Pig's Ear (*Cotyledon Macrantha*) and we are asking CCC to partner with us in a collaborative experiment with 3 elements in order to:

1. Establish a rigorous monitoring programme with third-party assistance (e.g., Lincoln University), in order to:
 - a. establish the location of infestations across the catchments,
 - b. monitor the impact of control methods, including boom and topical spraying, and
 - c. monitor biodiversity impacts of both control and non-control approaches over a period of three years. (The submitters have made an application to the Community Biodiversity Fund for financial support for monitoring.)

Discussion with experts in biodiversity monitoring suggests that monitoring undertaken by commercial firms with necessary expertise would cost \$10-\$12 thousand annually. The submitters have applied to the CCC Biodiversity Fund seeking support for this specific element of the project.

2. Ask the Christchurch City Council, as 'owner' of the sea cliffs in which the greatest infestations and seed-banks for Pigs Ear spread exist, to undertake control by helicopter boom spraying of infested sea cliffs between Menzies Bay and Little Akaloa.

3. We, as the productive landowners, will implement pasture spraying inland from the sea cliffs at our own expense for the duration of the experiment.

[Full Attachment Available]

Other

1129 - John Clemens

While I support and commend the Council in its efforts to deliver on the Community Outcomes & Priorities, I believe the balance is not right and needs to be improved in the area of funding and the definition of associated performance targets/outputs for Regional Parks [Vol. 1 p. 72]. The Level of Service for our "Extensive network of resource-based Parks that are of regional or ecological significance" is under serious threat from introduced animal and plant invasive species, yet these (and other) ever-present and increasing biosecurity threats are given no attention as if "biodiversity" were a given in which the public can have opportunities "to experience, protect, learn about and enhance scenic, cultural and environmental values". While regulated pests get attention under the Regional Pest Management Plan, non-regulated but invasive animals and plants are a major threat to the ecological significance of these parks and neighbouring land, and an increasing burden for Council staff and environmental community groups. My point is that funding needs to be increased 1) to Regional Parks to allow staff to effectively manage biodiversity including the control and/or eradication of invasives, and 2) to community groups who support and work to enhance biodiversity, including through the control of pests and invasives, in association with Council staff and on neighbouring private land. There is abundant information that others can provide on the increasing threat introduced species pose; Council staff do a fantastic job but they need greater financial support. Community groups that help to conserve biodiversity and reduce biosecurity threats for the public good also need sustained or increasing grants, not reductions, for the foreseeable years. There has been a successful environmental partnership through the EPF, which I hope will be maintained and steadily grown.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

As I have written earlier (in the "Have we got the balance right?" section), I believe the Regional Parks and community groups that depend, or are heavily reliant, on Council support through such mechanisms as the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) need to be recognised as requiring greater priority for funding. This because the biodiversity on which Regional Parks and associated private land dedicated for nature conservation is under increasing threat through the spread of invasive introduced animals and plant, a situation that only going to get worse through environmental change and extremes associated with climate change. Staff and volunteers do a great job but I think they will need more funding now and in coming years.

1232 - Heather Young

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Increase the proportion of spending on Christchurch's accessible coastal suburbs and their associated reserves (Brighton, South Brighton, Southshore, North Brighton): Reasons: 1. Preserve cultural heritage (Maori used the Estuary and Spit for kai moana for centuries), 2 Climate change adaptation, 3. Preserve East Australasian flyways, ecosystems for migrating birds such as Godwits (maintain biodiversity) 4. Tourism's greatest future growth is in areas of natural beauty and significance

1352 - Lin Klenner

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

the Need for greater integration of climate change and biodiversity objectives, More support for Community-Led resilience projects

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

No Council is probably spending enough on climate change currently. Not only would I suggest that CCC spend more on climate change, I would also suggest that Councils climate change and biodiversity programs work more closely. Progress on climate change can be advanced significantly if better collaboration occurs between biodiversity and climate change programs. Better collaboration can also bring about cost savings through breaking down organizational silos.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

More investment in mountain bike infrastructure, biodiversity work, especially in port hills

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

work with community around Red Zone to help manage pests

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Parks>Other Red Zone Areas]

I would like to see alternatives to mowing all the redzone areas eg areas of Morgans Valley and along Bridle Path road that are now mowed could be planted in native trees to help stabilise the land and to suck up emissions rather than creating emissions mowing them constantly.

1513 - Hugh Wilson (Maurice White Native Forest Trust)

I'm anxious that conservation, biodiversity and walking initiatives are adequately funded and supported in both Christchurch City and particularly on Banks Peninsula, with the Peninsula's huge value and potential in these respects, and with the looming crisis and catastrophe of climate change.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Really really make sure that you put climate change right up there as an urgent priority, and prioritize the protection and restoration of Banks Peninsula's unique biodiversity and ecosystems. This is **HUGELY** important.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

There are gaps in biodiversity funding that are crucial to address, especially with central government cutting funding. Such funds include the sustainability fund and waterways restoration budget. Biodiversity staffing and resources also need a boost - current management is not sufficient for the biodiversity crisis that is just as looming as the climate crisis.

Biodiversity should be funded more as we are not on track.

1522 - David Alexander

\$21 million for the Takapūneke Reserve, I think these funds should come from a targeted rate for Akaroa, or through parking fees/donations.

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

Other wetland restoration zones

We strongly urge the Council to proceed as quickly as possible with wetland restoration in the Bexley wetlands (especially the area formerly known as Pacific Park) and in the lower Ōpāwaho/Heathcote Rivers (where saltmarsh and saltmeadow should be protected and enhanced). There are opportunities in those areas to start protection and restoration activity. The Estuary Trust is also willing to help the Council on the ground in these areas. Work done now will be a significant contribution to the future resilience of the city in the face of climate change.

>>>

Estuary Edge Predator Control

We ask the City Council to increase the Regional Parks budget by \$40,000 per annum for predator control work on the Estuary/Ihutai edge. Since September 2021 the Estuary Trust has managed predator control in ecologically vulnerable areas of the estuary edge. This has been funded by Jobs for Nature, but funding finishes in September 2024. A professional pest control company was contracted to do this work and to date, more than 3,900 pest animals (mustelids, hedgehogs, rats and mice) have

been trapped. Early results show pied stilts have resumed nesting at MacCormacks Bay and there are increased numbers of teal chicks reaching maturity, as well. An extra \$40,000 per year would cover the basic costs of recruiting, training and supervising small teams of volunteers to continue the trapping in areas where predators threaten rare species. The Estuary Trust can donate sufficient traps for this work.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

I would like to see more investment geared towards restoring the port hills to natural bush.

1683 - Anne Forne

I have concerns about • the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme losing funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. • the Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes has been discontinued. When removing funding the effects on the ground are significant: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. • the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to “keep the lights on”. This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula. • the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

1690 - Richard Suggate

You should commit additional spending to >>> biodiversity.

Maintain or increase the biodiversity grants scheme.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

sydneham has too few trees and could benefit from more same with riccarton and fendalton. >>>
[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

maybe make an urban forest on the east of the city to rival riccarton bush or be bigger and better. >>>
[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

The CBRC asks the Council to investigate and implement to provide financial support for the restoration of Steadfast Stream, with a focus on fish passage. We ask funding is put aside to restore the stream for fish passage. At the moment fish passage is inhibited by a range of human-made alterations to the stream bed inhibiting the natural flow of water. This is an opportunity to restore a Whakaraupō stream as part of the continuing restoration of the Steadfast Reserve.

Banded kokopu can be found in the lower reaches of the stream within the residential area. The CBRC is willing to help Council improve fish passage within the whole catchment. Restoration of the whole catchment will slow the flow of water, improve fish abundance and diversity, and will also contribute to the future resilience of the area by slowing water from the expected heavier rainfall

We also ask the Council to increase the Regional Parks budget to support the continued predator control and planting and maintenance work carried out in Steadfast. Since 2021 the Kai Mahi for Nature Team based at Rāpaki had been helping to remove invasive willows and with maintenance, but this team funding ceased at the end of March. Significant work is still required to manage invasive plant species within Steadfast. Willows take away water that would naturally end up in the stream and so making it more difficult for fish passage.

>>>

but would like to see a stronger focus on the ecological restoration of Christchurch and recognition of the importance of restoration and regeneration to help with resilience to climate change

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- **Integration of Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision into the Council's biodiversity work including:**
 - Continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land.
 - A greater focus on controlling weeds that threaten local ecosystems so that CCC can protect its investment in biodiversity on Council land and not undermine the conservation efforts made by adjacent private landowners (and others).

- Retention of public land that has biodiversity, carbon sequestration and recreational benefits and funding for purchasing land for that has high recreation, biodiversity, carbon sequestration values.
- Increased support for other groups and organisations that work together to deliver biodiversity and climate change outcomes, including carbon sequestration through natural regeneration, regenerative tourism and low-carbon recreational opportunities.
- Support for landscape scale regeneration, restoration and fire management in collaboration with Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust, landowners, Te Kāhahu Kahukura and other community groups.
- Planning protection of cultural and natural landscapes and sites of ecological significance.

We thank you for the opportunity to submit on this Plan. We would value the opportunity to speak in support of our submission at the hearing.

1876 - Mika Clapson

Do you have any comments on operational spending?

Continue to prioritise common, public spaces. Increase funding for green spaces & biodiversity!

1950 - Shanae Kirk

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities], [Art Gallery & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

No. Allocating just \$23 million to museums and art galleries over the next 10 years, compared to \$100 million to sports fields is not an adequate balance in money allocation to our cultural environment. In terms of our natural environment, allocating just \$2 million to biodiversity is extremely unbalanced, as conservation of our native species is vital. To work towards our 'Predator Free by 2050' goal, we need to allocate more time and monetary resources.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

more planting of waterways and reserves with native plants and encouraging biodiversity outcomes.

2012 - Nick Boyd

More needs to be done to protect marine life and pollution levels.

2060 - Liv van Workum

I don't think there is enough priority being put to >>> considering biodiversity

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

SLLT strongly supports the following: The commitment to ongoing capital investment into ecological enhancement and stormwater management in the Styx Catchment. Ongoing investment is necessary to retain and build ecological values, especially in the context of increasing development in the catchment.

>>>

SLLT strongly suggests that Council consider the following: More evenly spread out spending for ecological improvement projects, most notably 65209 (Styx River Pūharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration) and 65238 (Coastal Plains Threatened Species and Habitat Management). While the Trust strongly supports the initiatives, we note that in each case more than half of the allocated funds are earmarked to be spent in the final three years of the long term plan. (<https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65209> <https://draftbudget.bubbles.orbviz.com/public/Parks%20&%20Heritage/Regional%20Parks/65238>) The Trust is concerned that this could leave these necessary investments highly vulnerable to being deferred. More evenly spreading this investment over the ten year plan would ensure import ecological investments occur, and building this capacity earlier will also pay long term dividends for the inherently slow process of ecosystem recovery.

Also for the trust to be able to access external funding is better for gaining supplemental funding for smaller community groups like the Styx Living Laboratory Trust. The Trust also suggests that a connection be made between where funding is being allocated currently in the Draft LTP and reallocated to where the Trust believes it is needed, for example Community Parks sports fields at \$85 million and OARC \$108 million, compared with the entire Styx catchment area and surrounding areas at \$3 million.

>>>

If / when plan changes become necessary, the Council should avoid or limit cuts to ecological projects or the flexibility to do ecological investment within capital works projects. Ecological investment needs to happen alongside urban development to avoid ecosystem degradation. Ecological restoration is also unique in that the value of restored areas increases rather than declines over time, as ecosystems recover from damage and species return. This means early investments provide significant long term benefits that cannot be achieved when these programmes are deferred.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Extension of existing and increasing native habitats - native trees/wetlands/coast and native tree corridors for bird and all fauna - pest and weed control - predator proof fenced areas - Wellington has excellent examples of projects, meaning they have native birds through out the city including central city - all work that encourages native species (and added benefits e.g. flood protection, less run-off into rivers etc) - public education (as currently on social media): warnings about invasive species, reporting etc More support for proven authentic community groups (especially voluntary groups). Heritage isn't so important to me personally. Keep some key sites/buildings but don't over-spend on restoration that is too costly.

22 - Grace Colcord

Important, especially within protection. Which sometimes mean to stop interfering with the natural life, and fund into restorative groups to protect and sustain our Whenua rather than constantly build.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The funding that focusses on Pest Management on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula and the city is important to the community and the partnerships involved. The Board wishes the retention of all funds relevant to pest management and continue to be accessible to the community.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I would like to see more funding allocated to increasing urban tree cover and other biodiversity measures.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

BIODIVERSITY Sports fields have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP. Biodiversity only has \$2 million. We are in the middle of a biodiversity crisis, so this negligence from council is a serious problem; CCC must immediately provide more biodiversity funding. The Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) must be increased from the proposed amount, \$400k. The council team of 2 waterways ecologists has been reduced to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This must be rectified.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Consider parks with 'meadow' environments rather than just mowed grass. This could be more native planting which can promote further biodiversity and habitats. Avoid sprays in these areas.

2465 - Nicky Snoyink (Forest and Bird)

Christchurch City Council (CCC) has, as a core function, a responsibility to sustainably manage the natural and physical resources in its rohe. This is to meet the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations; to safeguard the life supporting capacity of air, water, soil, and ecosystems; and to avoid, remedy, or mitigate any adverse effects of activities on the environment. CCC has a function to maintain biodiversity.

>>>

Forest & Bird seeks that the Council consider managing and increasing biodiversity across all aspects of its functions to allow for a more strategic and coordinated approach. Forest & Bird were dismayed by the dis-establishment of the Council's Natural Environment Team. Ensuring that in-house ecological expertise is properly resourced will limit the amount spent on external consultants and ensure that biodiversity can be monitored and enhanced across all Council functions.

Council needs to seriously consider re- establishing a team that would bring together properly resourced in-house ecologists and relevant policy staff in order to achieve the goals set out in the Biodiversity Strategy, and in particular increase climate resilience with nature being central to achieving resilience. This oversight would not be simply focused on Parks but include 3 Waters, Drainage etc.

Forest & Bird seeks that a dedicated and on-going funding is allocated to meet Council obligations set out in the RMA (1991) and to properly achieve the goals set out in the Council's Biodiversity Strategy.

Nature is in crisis, and coupled with increasing climate disruption there has never been a more important time for the Council to champion the Biodiversity Strategy and ensure this is properly monitored. Central government Jobs for Nature funding provided some additional resources for Council, it is understood that this funding assisted in increasing weed management for example.

>>>

Increasing tree planting is a laudable goal, however Forest & Bird considers that protecting and enhancing rare and threatened ecosystems that exist on private land is vital. It is difficult to recreate if these ecosystems are lost or degraded.

Forest & Bird submits that Council take the opportunity for the strategic purchase of threatened ecosystems when opportunities arise. For instance saltmarsh and wetland ecosystems and regenerating forests. . These are integral in managing the impacts of climate disruption as well as protecting and enhancing threatened species that exist within them.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

Funding should be increased to implement the biodiversity strategy, including planting street trees and creating urban greenways.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

3. The Board wishes to ensure sufficient operational spending is set aside for the Pest Plant Plan, and for the work to be coordinated across units. This relates in particular to pest plant control along the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Corridor, where land is owned and managed separately by Parks, Transport and Three Waters. Having an internal resource coordinating pest management with these three departments, and involving community groups such as the OHRN, would deliver far better value for money and better outcomes for the river than the current piecemeal approach.

>>>

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • In 2014 there was an opportunity for Council to purchase the ecologically significant land at Kennaway Farm, which was not taken up. The recent Resource Consent, ecological and now legal issues created by the Portlink industrial complex has identified for the Board, the need for Council to have a policy and process that enables the purchase of strategic ecologically significant land as it comes up for sale (ref. Port Link). The Board requests that Council investigate this.

>>>

- That \$150,000 be put aside for 10-year strategy weed control of Sycamore trees in the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River and Port Hills environments.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

I would like the biodiversity operational expenditure to be increased by at least 25% and request that the Environmental Partnership fund (EPF) be reinstated.

>>>

- Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

Protecting and Enhancing the Port Hills for People to Enjoy

The Society's long-term vision includes restoring native vegetation to the gullies of the Port Hills including wetlands, shrublands and broadleaf-podocarp forest. Reforestation of the gullies will create ecological corridors, provide habitat for native fauna, reduce erosion and sedimentation, improve freshwater values, enhance community wellbeing, improve resilience to extreme weather events, sequester carbon and restore mahinga kai values. These landscape-scale projects require a collaborative approach, with councils, hapū, community organisations and private landowners working together.

>>>

Strategic Direction for Biodiversity

We note that a 2023 internal Council stocktake of biodiversity management actions identified that while the Christchurch City Council's Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 sets a clear strategic

direction and work programme for biodiversity management across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, this is hamstrung by the lack of biodiversity staff operating at a strategic level. Instead, biodiversity management operates on a siloed basis through ecological staff within individual Council asset groups. As a consequence, there is no one in Council responsible for pushing biodiversity management in a holistic, integrated manner. We consider this a significant weakness in the Council's approach to biodiversity management, and request that a team at the strategic level be established to provide a "home" to biodiversity management at the Council, and that ecological staff numbers within asset groups be increased to reflect their importance in taking frontline action to enhance our biodiversity.

In addition, we are concerned that while the Council in general has good intentions in relation to biodiversity management, there is a wider problem with resourcing these good intentions. A clear example of this is the internal Pest Plant Management Plan, which is being finalised but cannot be implemented due to lack of funding. Controlling weeds on Council land is an important first step towards enabling wider restoration of our indigenous ecosystems. We request that the Council add funding to the LTP to enable this plan's implementation.

[Full attachment available]

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy.. Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways, including reducing urban surface temperatures, and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Parks need to have more native plants. Reforesting of the Port Hills with native plants.

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Plantations. I guess this is really ECAN's domain, but I am too late for my submission. This really matters to me. We have just survived the logging operation of a bloc of pinetrees above us, which was extremely unsettling and disturbing. As we live in regenerating bush it was not a pleasant sight to have a bloc of pinus radiata grow next to our 104ha covenant. The emissions in roading, the travel to and from the site to the harbour, the gigantic machines operating, run off, all point to a totally wrong undertaking in a time where CO2 emissions need to come down drastically. It is incredible landowners do not need resource consent at present to grow a bloc of pinetrees, and the high value of carbon credits actually encourages this. Banks Peninsula is not suitable for the growing of pines. I submit that the consent to plant pine plantations will have to pass many more hurdles. And that carbon credits will be more lucrative for the planting of indigenous vegetation.

2808 - Kate Whyte

[Full attachment available]

Council maintains enough capital and operational budget to maintain the biosecurity work that keeps the biodiversity values on Council owned land.

>>>

There appears to be no provision funding for 61744 Programme Regional Parks Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Acquisitions in the Capital Programme . This is a significant concern because of the important role the CCC Regional Parks play in enhancing biodiversity, recreational and tourist opportunities on Banks Peninsula and in delivering on the Council's Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I support more money allocated to increasing biodiversity and greater funding for pest control in Christchurch. At the moment, a lot of pest control is done by volunteers with very little funding contributed by Council.

>>>

I consider greater Council funding should be provided to biodiversity, waterways restoration and pest management.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

4. Biodiversity Regeneration Plan – Council to share the spatial map of biodiversity regeneration activities.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

Plant more native trees on the port hills

2917 - Jordan Brizzell

More trees to help with shade and biodiversity, as well as improve aesthetics and value of neighbourhoods. Many more trees needed in Eastern suburbs. Don't ever consider putting car parking in Hagley Park.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Biodiversity Strategy

We do not support removal of the \$340,000K biodiversity fund, we are in a biodiversity crisis. Now is not the time to remove this fund. We would like to see the fund's criteria changed so that it is not just focused on private land as it makes it nearly impossible for most of our urban groups to apply. Greater in-house resources for biodiversity rather than contractors and to enable the biodiversity team to be embedded and active throughout all departments.

The biodiversity strategy needs to be integrated with the climate change strategy.

2924 - John Gibbs

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I believe that Climate Change shouldn't need to be a separate category - expenditure on adaptation and mitigation should be embedded in every activity. As long as it is labelled separately everyone else thinks it has nothing to do with them. Ditto the other/equally important big challenge facing us - biodiversity.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Second there is continued treatment of the Environment as a separate entity and one couched in terms of costs rather than potential returns. I live on the Banks Peninsula - the Environment is part of our infrastructure and it is an important asset and driver of the local economy. I see tourist businesses that are reaping the benefit of 30 years of consistent investment in the environment. I see numerous businesses that wouldn't exist if we had continued to damage our flora and fauna. And no amount of investment would be able to bring them back. A large part of the hospitality and retail business in Akaroa is driven by people who come here to enjoy the natural world. The demand for 'nature' , if you will , will continue to grow - globally - The Peninsula could be well placed as a biodiversity hot spot. However, as I mentioned these investments take time to bear fruit (just like lots of other investments in infrastructure). Stopping a programme doesn't just put it on hold - its often the equivalent to taking a write off of all the expenditure to date. Perhaps the best example is the pull back from eliminating possum during the TB scare - farmers tell me that the job was nearly done and a small additional expenditure would have seen that become a reality and we wouldn't be spending millions of dollars on it today. So please rethink your approach to the environment - it is important infrastructure that drives our economy.

2939 - John Thomsen

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills , and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment.

>>>

Plant more native trees to encourage more native bird life.

>>>

More Bird life is becoming more evident, with lizards re appearing in gardens now that the port hills community has been proactively culling the possum population.

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Set up a biodiversity team that operates across all teams and is integrated within the climate strategy (to make up for the loss of the Natural Environment Team). Biodiversity management currently sits under the parks team, which limits their ability to work across the CCC and focus on biodiversity outcomes strategically.

>>>

- Continue to progress Significant Natural Areas work, regardless of central government direction.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not with regards to the environment. In a climate crisis and with central government reducing funding for predator control and conservation in a short-term thinking way for political expediency, it is imperative that any long term planning focuses on this. It is much more important than events, flash buildings and other nice-to-haves which won't be much use on a damaged planet.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

It depends what was meant by core infrastructure and facilities. We should reduce spending on events that benefit vested interests and stick to core council activities, boosting some such as predator control which, oddly, hardly rates a mention in the ten year plan.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]

There should be more emphasis on predator control, climate change mitigation and reduction and conservation. If CCC was serious about environmental concerns (e.g. you are one of very few cities to include cruise ship emissions which is great) you would stop the ludicrous Tarras airport proposal.

>>>

[Parks>Wharves & Jetties]; [Parks>Foreshore]

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here. Park rangers appear totally under-resourced. It would be great if biodiversity work was appropriately resourced within the LTP by undertaking more pest animal and weed control.

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

I am happy with the proposed balance but would like to see more money go towards restoration and predator control. Research indicates that if a community has a joint project such as community trapping, they become more connected which builds resilience in challenging times, people spend more time outside which is proven to increase mental and physical health and once biodiversity is protected it is able to thrive which again feeds that community with good news. I do think its embarrassing that Christchurch, the city that my two young children grow up in are not exposed to more nature birds, that Christchurch is one of only a handful of New Zealand cities that does not have a functional Tui population, that we are surrounded by native assets such as Banks Peninsula, the coast, rivers and streams yet the native biodiversity is low because of predators and lack of native vegetation able to sustain bird, lizard and invertebrate numbers.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I would prefer to see more money going into increasing biodiversity and building resilient communities. Predator control enables restoration planting to grow faster, nature vegetation is needed to slow the increase of climate change and the impacts severe weather events have, and will continue to have on Christchurch.

>>>

Protect what we have with good nature restoration plans and effective predator control. Align with the Predator Free 2050 vision and become a city that others aspire to be like. Support and witness biodiversity to come back to Christchurch, see our families get excited by nature and grounded in why is special to be a New Zealander and proud to be from Christchurch.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I would like to see more biodiversity in Christchurch as this would increase peoples mental and physical health which would make our city more attractive to others, build resilience within our infrastructure and bring people together.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Most parks are hardly used by large numbers of people. Often planted with inappropriate trees. Plant the areas out in low to medium height natives underpinned with native plants and grass, it'll make a great place for walks and play

3298 - Deborah Parker

More should be allocated to protecting our environment and our built heritage.

3345 - Stephen Wallace

More funds for biodiversity

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Great parks. I love the wild flower planting trial.

establish meadows in parks.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Increase funding so that the biodiversity strategy can be implemented (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). The POW community values being outside and wants to see more urban biodiversity near where we work, live, and play outside.

>>>

More native trees, more native green spaces, more native biodiversity planted in appropriate locations and ecosystems. This also results in more climate resilience and plays are part in climate adaptation

>>>

Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team. This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach. Need to set up a well resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team?

3436 - Sara Campbell

More funding for biodiversity projects.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Council owes it to its ratepayers and future generations of Ōtautahi residents to implement the biodiversity strategy, to which it must allocate more funding.

>>>

The biodiversity strategy must be funded and implemented.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Biodiversity

5. Under the Resource Management Act 1991, the Council has statutory obligations to maintain indigenous biodiversity. A CCC Biodiversity Strategy 2008 - 2035 is currently operational although it needs updating.

- 5.1. However, since the disestablishment of the Natural Environment Team, there has been little impetus to complete strategic actions in the Biodiversity Strategy. A 2021 stocktake of council biodiversity management actions, up-dated in 2023, indicates that only 50% of strategic actions have been completed.
- 5.2. The lack of strategic focus on biodiversity means that Council ecologists are working in siloed asset groups - Three Waters and Parks. We note that the number of ecologists employed by the Council has, alarmingly, dropped from 6 to 3.5. At a time when the pressure on biodiversity has never been greater, this dearth of ecological expertise puts the effectiveness of the Council's biodiversity response at risk.
- 5.3. While the Council has a well-meaning attitude towards supporting biodiversity, as evidenced by statements in its Strategic Priorities, the consequence of not having biodiversity organised and represented at a strategic level means that there is insufficient integration and co-ordination of action across the Council responsibilities in the biodiversity area.
- 5.4. Evidence of this is witnessed in the current state of pest plant management, outside of Regional Parks. There is no co-ordinated whole-of-city overview or action to monitor pest plants despite a comprehensive Pest Plant Management Plan, drafted in 2022, that includes a whole-of-Council monitoring and co-ordination aspect. This plan, while being used by the Regional Parks team, otherwise languishes in an unadopted draft form due to the lack of strategic recognition of the importance of the whole-of-Council implementation of it.
- 5.5. It was disappointing, but illustrative of a lack of strategic vision for biodiversity, that a Councillor amendment to the LTP "Invests \$120,000 in FY 2024/25 to implement the Council's Pest Plant Management Plan currently being finalised." was not agreed to, we understand, after push-back from senior management.
- 5.6. Also perhaps indicative of the issue with biodiversity finding a suitable strategic position, there is no separate funding allocation for pest plant management in Three Waters. In our opinion, there is insufficient attention to the actual task of managing weeds in waterways, apart from the continual harvesting of aquatic plants for drainage purposes.
 - 5.6.1. Removing, where possible, or limiting the spread of weed species on riverbank margins through targeted programmes should be funded in its own right.
- 5.7. Also indicative of a lack of strategic heft for biodiversity within strategic planning is the level of biodiversity grant funding available. When the pressure from pest plants throughout the city has never been higher, increasing the level of funding available is an obvious requirement to assist landowners in the city's fight against weeds that respect no public/private land boundaries.

>>>

- 5.9. We **request** that an appropriate allocation is made in the current LTP for the finalising, adoption and, most importantly, the **whole-of-council implementation** of the draft Pest Plant Management Plan. Review the decision on the Councillor amendment to fund this.
- 5.10. We **request** that an appropriate allocation is made in the current LTP for the re-establishment of a strategic-level Natural Environment and Biodiversity team to monitor and implement the Council's own Biodiversity Strategy and to provide strategic direction for biodiversity protection.

3573 - Joyce Yager

I also suggest more funding for terrestrial, freshwater, and marine biodiversity projects and community partnerships.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

There should be more funding to make sure the biodiversity strategy and can actually be implemented.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

There can't be any cuts from the climate change or biodiversity programmes. If anything these should receive additional funding.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- More funding is needed to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are being implemented)

3618 - Chrys Horn

Please allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented).

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Parks: There are an excessive number of natives being planted, many are quite ugly. Christchurch was known as the Garden City but now it's ugly. There are very few places now one is able to sit by the riverbank as they've been planted out in excessive quantities of natives and grasses, whether they're Carex secta, Anemanthele lessoniana or whatever they are, they are now home to rats and mice which makes for a most uncomfortable time of relaxing by the river. Plant them at the beach, but leave the cities riverbanks free. Amusingly, the photo on pg 12 shows the river with an open riverbank on one side and unattractive grasses on the other, including beautiful daffodils. Straight away I can see what is a pretty, inviting, people friendly, spot.. and it's Not in amongst the natives. Stretching out beside the river and fighting with rats is Not a pleasant thought.. or action. The grasses planted at intersections too are dangerous. They grow high and hinder visibility and obstruct the view. They are not maintained therefore ought to be removed for safety.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Indigenous biodiversity needs to be protected and restored, but I don't see actually being prioritised in the LTP. Council staff needs to be given more resources and direction to priorities biodiversity protection - specifically our indigenous species. This means plants, birds, reptiles and insects. We need to prioritise the control of three things: predators, weeds, and pollutants entering our rivers & estuary. That's sediment, plastics, zinc, copper and other pollutants.

>>>

We generally think of the built environment when we're talking about capital, but we need to think of the natural environment as capital as well. It is one of the 6 capitals and it is really the most important one. We are the guardians of one of the most unique habitats and species in the world. We are also one of the most weed infested places in the world. Introduced predator species assault our native birds, reptiles and insects. I really want to see more done to bring back the native birds - like Wellington has done. There are big efforts on Banks Peninsula and the Summit Road Society, but in Christchurch city it is largely volunteer groups. We need paid coordinators and organisers. There's an army of willing volunteers out there, but they can't carry the load on their own. Volunteers' circumstances change, they move away, some die. For a consistent program, with continuity that will achieve results, the Council needs to back it financially. Wellington has shown what's possible. We can do it too - but the Council needs to step up and provide the necessary support and leadership.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

CCC needs to allocate more funding to implement biodiversity strategies, e.g., creating more urban green paths and tree cover; this also allows local communities to come together.

3651 - Kate Innes

Increased funding of the actions proposed in the council's biodiversity strategy

3658 - Tom Logan

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy. The benefits of urban greening include (<https://www.planning.org/publications/report/9245695/>) 1. Heat mitigation and shading (this is critical that we plan for this with sufficient time for the trees to grow) 2. Reduction in urban flood risk 3. Ecological and biodiversity 4. Mental and physical wellbeing improvements 5. Improved economic and amenity values

3660 - Alice Shanks

I wish the Council to put regulations in place to control the location and impacts of exotic tree plantations registered in the ETS as permanent forest. The regulations need to include the obligation to plant to reduce seed spread, maintain firebreaks, and remove wilding trees, and control pest animals (possums, deer, goats, pigs, wallabies) and agricultural and biodiversity weeds. On 3 November 2023 changes were made by MPI to give Councils more power to decide where new forests are located, and the regulations now apply to both plantation forestry and exotic continuous-cover forests (carbon forests) that are deliberately established for commercial purposes. The National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry wishes to see all forests are well-managed to ensure any adverse effects are managed. For example, assessing wilding conifer risk, establishing setbacks from roads, dwellings and waterways, and managing harvests. For Banks Peninsula the spread of wildings and who is responsible for their removal requires addressing through Council regulations to prevent the cost of ongoing control of spread of wilding exotic trees being paid by ratepayers. Likewise the increased fire risk from flammable exotic forestry needs to be addressed by the Council to prevent the costs of controlling fires and recovery being a growing burden to ratepayers. <https://www.mpi.govt.nz/biosecurity/exotic-pests-and-diseases-in-new-zealand/long-term-biosecurity-management-programmes/wilding-conifers/> "In the wrong place, certain species of conifers are a major threat to New Zealand's ecosystems, land, and farms. Their seeds can be blown many kilometres by wind, and quickly infest vulnerable landscapes in affected regions. They spread into farmland, the high country (including above the native bush line), and public conservation land. If not contained or removed, these wilding conifer trees compete with native plants and animals for sunlight and water. Within a few years they can severely alter natural landscapes and obscure the views New Zealand is famous for. Controlling the spread of self-seeded wilding conifers is important if we're to protect our ecosystems, iconic landscapes, and farms. Control will also help with water conservation in some regions, particularly the South Island high country." I have experienced the impact of Pest-Free Banks Peninsula when I visited the Ōnuku hostel. The bird song was huge and humbling. All it took was the removal of predators. Investment of rates into biodiversity will create natural "events" that will attract visitors to Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. Ocean tours, Geopark, farm visits, forests with walks and birdsong, mountain-bike trails community engagement in weed and pest volunteer programmes is what will make young people come home and stay here.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types in appropriate circumstances.

>>>

Biodiversity * Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP * Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this? * Gaps in biodiversity funding. * Jobs for Nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land. We need funding to continue that work

3701 - Rod Hay

The Consultation Document is disappointingly silent on biodiversity protection and enhancement, despite the fine efforts of the small number of well-qualified CCC biodiversity experts. I volunteer up to 200 hours per year supporting the biodiversity team, providing ongoing protection

>>>

One small area is the use of contractors to plant shrubs and trees on the Port Hills. With others, I volunteer to weed and protect these plantings, but much of our time is spent repairing and replacing plant cages that have been inadequately installed. Without our volunteer work, much of the investment in restoration of native vegetation would be wasted. A modest addition to the excellent and hard-working CCC biodiversity team to supervise contractor would ultimately save money and resources.

3753 - Helen Shaw (Lyttelton Reserves Committee)

Investing more in native planting in parks and reserves will assist with managing the effects of climate change by reducing runoff and erosion.

3759 - Ben Connolly

More needs to be spent on biodiversity,

>>>

For more funding for biodiversity and for this to be better integrated into all work streams across council.

>>>

Need more budget for weed and pest management to be proactive and not just reactive. The Jobs for nature funding provided an opportunity to do more work in this space but that funding has come to an end. >>> An increase in focus and resources is required by councils to address ongoing biodiversity decline and implement national direction and shared regional approaches. Continued work on Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) Biodiversity funding and staffing require immediate attention, alongside the necessity for better coordination and integration of biodiversity

efforts within the council's strategies and teams. Better integration of biodiversity strategy with the climate change strategy Concerns have been expressed regarding the fate of Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) and the need for continued progress irrespective of government direction. There's an emphasis on the importance of natural regenerating forests and cost-effective measures such as land acquisition for regeneration. How are we implementing the biodiversity strategy? Ad Hoc and mostly by default, No-one is championing this, nor monitoring it (was the role of the Natural Environment Team) Ideally we need an "all council ecological team" as there is no integration of work streams across different asset groups within council such as Parks, Transport, Land Drainage, Property etc. Continue with SNA work, acquire strategic land, adequately manage pest plants and pest animals, actively protect and restore threatened ecosystems, Need funding for implementation of the biodiversity strategy and resources. Especially strategic land acquisition Additional council funding for biodiversity needs to be included in the LTP if the key projects are to go ahead. This includes keeping existing budget lines, adding budget for additional work and staff, and to implement the biodiversity strategy. Limited budget for pest / plant management from a bio-diversity perspective. The current budget is inadequate to manage pest plants in our natural areas, and therefore we are losing the battle >>> The natural environment team was disestablished – need to reinstate the Natural Environment team or establish a cross-council biodiversity team.

3791 - Sandra Beltman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I feel that there has been overinvestment in sports facilities and big ticket new building projects generally, when more needs to be done for managing the base health of our environment, and existing flora and fauna. Including Orana Park, a place that many of us identify with from childhood and as parents, and an amazing achievement for a city the size of Chch, it is one of places of pride.

3798 - M-Webb User

and The Port Hills and the peninsula protect from erosion and plant in natives for fire resilience and encouraging flora and fauna to thrive.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Biodiversity: Funding for biodiversity is a pitiful \$2m in the LTP. Compare this to the \$100m for sports fields in the LTP. Biodiversity is critical to healthy ecosystems and waterways, and this has positive flow on effects to people. There are significant gaps in our biodiversity funding, with only 50% of actions being implemented.

>>>

Biodiversity management currently sits under the parks team, which limits their ability to work across council and focus on biodiversity outcomes strategically. Please look into setting up a biodiversity team that operates across all teams and is integrated within the climate strategy (to make up for the loss of the Natural Environment Team). Please also ensure sufficient staffing with appropriate expertise (e.g. the CCC used to have two waterways ecologists but now, worryingly, only has one.) Regardless of central government direction, please continue to progress Significant Natural Areas work.

3824 - Di Lucas

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Sustainable management is crucial.

Better protection of high value soils for food production is also needed.

Also both the climate crisis & the biodiversity crisis need to be better recognised, such as in management of council/public lands across the city including riparian areas.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

I'd like you to think much more about Banks Peninsula and not just CCC owned reserves as part of our heritage.

You need to enable private land owners who are making the Peninsula a better place through native regeneration, weed control (e.g., wilding pines, spur valerian, pig's ear, gorse, barberry, elderberry, sycamore) and pest control.

The Parks and Foreshore section implicitly concentrates on the old smaller Chch city boundaries while ignoring the wonderful Peninsula asset.

I am especially concerned that the CCC does not yet seem to be using the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Commercial Forestry) Amendment Regulations 2023 to control pine planting on Banks Peninsula (BP) for carbon credits. It is just so wrong to plant pines on BP when the area is so much better suited to native plants. The Port Hills fires have proved this twice. While pine planting is not illegal the CCC must develop a visual for a natural BP. One day we will have the wonderful BP National Park. The CCC can use these regulations to restrict pine planting.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

I'm also concerned that there should be some control to prevent widespread private conifer plantation. This has been encouraged to gain carbon credits but is inherently harmful due to the invasive nature and the need to then spend large amounts of money and time with wilding pine elimination.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Also, >>> greater biodiversity protection should be high priorities - I am concerned about the significant deterioration of our natural environment, that has occurred within my lifetime, and the state we are leaving it in for those who come after us.

3876 - Dave Evans

I'd like to see more investment in biodiversity

>>>

Reducing emissions is the number one priority for me, and that will help balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations. Protecting our indigenous biodiversity is an important part of that, but I don't think there is sufficient emphasis on that in the draft LTP.

3881 - Anne Scott

I would like to see more allocated to biodiversity and climate change.

>>>

More funding for biodiversity, pest eradication >>> and natural regeneration of native forests.

>>>

[Parks > Sports Field Network Plan]

The balance is wrong when we spend \$2M on biodiversity and \$100M on sports fields. There are a lot of good projects ending in 2024-2025, Jobs for Nature, Community Partnership fund, Waterways restoration. I suggest \$50M on biodiversity and \$50M on sports fields would be a better split.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Council must take biodiversity loss

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Spokes supports:

- Council allocating more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented), including the planting of natives and food species.

>>>

Biodiversity is only \$2M in the LTP. Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> Biodiversity funds are not optional, and Port Hills native replanting must take place immediately>>>

4000 - Kari Barr

[Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

More spent on Estuary water quality - pests such as Australian Black Swan and Canadian Geese have ruined the eco system and polluted not only the water, but our parks - Ascot, Bower park, Bexley. Children can not run or play in these areas due to the bird shit. We need to cull these now

477 - Niki Davidson

Transport > Transport (Operations)

I dont know where this fits but there needs to be a greater focus on weed control ie sycamores, wilding pines etc on roadsides and private property in Banks Peninsula. They are dominating many roadsides and preventing native species from growing. Natives will do a much better job of erosion control and biodiversity enhancement than the weed species. Money spent on trimming would be better spent on long term removal.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Grants & Funding > Requests for Additional Grants & Funding]

We need more funding to support biodiversity enhancements as a priority, especially in partnership with community and hapu groups.

>>>

Maintain support for Pest Control – an ongoing priority so we do not lose the gains made eg in Goat eradication on Banks Peninsula

>>>

3. More funding to support biodiversity enhancements as a priority, especially in partnership with community and hapu groups. 4. Pest Control – an ongoing priority so we do not lose the gains made eg in Goat eradication on Banks Peninsula

631 - Cynthia Roberts

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Not quite. More emphasis on climate change and the biodiversity crisis we face. The role Banks Peninsula can play in this is important alongside the role of park rangers and pest management.

>>>

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Support funding proposals for Parks and Foreshore. Your summary on p32 lists the built/infrastructure aspects, particularly for sporting and recreational needs, which is important. However, more emphasis needs to be put on protecting what remains of our native bush remnants, particularly on Banks Peninsula. The work of rangers, in managing the impact of smothering pest plants (old man's beard, boneseed, banana passionfruit, pigs ear), and animals (goat, pigs, deer still decimating large tracts of regenerating bush) and supporting community groups in new plantings, fencing, stock control, maintaining walking tracks the work is enormous. Greening the city and Banks Peninsula mitigates the affects of climate change, sediment flow into streams, harbours and estuaries and must be properly funded.

78 - Michele Laing

More biodiversity

>>>

Support biodiversity

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Maintain funding to employ more people for the biodiversity team

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

It would be nice if they were turned into parks, or native bush reserves, but I'm assuming the council has looked into this and thinks this isn't worth it.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

As above, it would be nice if they were turned into native bush reserves, but I accept that it might be best for the council to dispose of them, if safe to do so

894 - Ben Liebing

- biodiversity and pest eradication is pretty much missing. CCC should include pest free sanctuary - Improve the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city (Page 109) has a target of 67-70%. This should be higher

>>>

As mentioned before, CCC should take more responsibility on pest eradication to make NZ pest free by 2050

934 - Warren Pettigrew

I am a [REDACTED] and now committed to conservation. I try to do at least 2 days per week of voluntary weeding somewhere on Banks Peninsular with a primary focus on old mans beard in Sugarloaf Reserve.

Theme:

Because for various rarely discussed reasons, the world-wide cost of living is going to steadily increase. Local government and national government spend will decline over time. It will be just too easy to spend money on nice to have infrastructure that gains votes and short-lived smiles rather than boring old conservation. Without conservation, humanity as we know it, has no future.

The present draft indicates no significant change in conservation spend, but the pressure will be on.

My submission promotes cost saving opportunities to allow additional and continuing spend on conservation. It presents proven ideas for carbon absorption and reduction of CO₂ emissions to go a small way to counter societies ongoing CO₂ (rising) emissions.

Fundamentally, our present way of living and expectations are absolutely unsustainable. Business as usual is not an option. There is no planet B.

CO₂ levels are increasing in a straight-line rate despite electric cars, massive solar and wind farms and all sorts of international initiatives.

SUMBISSIONS:

Infrastructure:

Cutting spend

The quickest and easiest way to cut spend is to reduce the spend on new infrastructure, primarily buildings and roads. When our children and grandchildren look back at history while very likely living in poverty and ask what did their parents/grandparents do wrong? Why was so much money spent on roads and fancy buildings when a climate catastrophe was looming?

Sure, ratepayers won't be happy that their roads are slow and rough but for the future of civilisation, people must be discouraged from driving rather than encouraged. As for new airports, say no more!

>>>

I am sorry that there are no quantified facts, just ideas and principles most of which are not my own (see references) but just put together as opportunities to save CCC spend and enhance the environment. Spend reduction in some areas won't be popular with many citizens (7), but measures to ward off climate instability and resource reduction are essential.

Not Stated

Increasing urban greenery and vegetation would be a nice way to improve the urban environment. Also allocate funding to meet biodiversity goals.

1824 - Karen Banwell (Cass Bay Reserve Committee)

The Cass Bay Reserves Committee (CBRC) works with Council and the Banks Peninsula Community Board on the ecological restoration of Cass Bay to Pony Point and within Steadfast Reserve. We thank Christchurch City Council for their ongoing support of Cass Bay Reserves Committee

1998 - Grace Robinson

Furthermore, the Council must prioritize biodiversity conservation, sustainability initiatives

2337 - Kevin Parthonnaud

- Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.
- Banks Peninsula contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.
- Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.
- Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK), Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT).

2477 - Rachael Ann

Biodiversity is the future!

2783 - Sarah Wilson (Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust)

☒ We are concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Happy with investment in flood protection & tree planting.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Resources / staff Biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area)

3484 - Prue Stringer

Given the government's cut in DOC funding, I think it will be all the more important for predator control to be funded locally. Biodiversity must be protected, once species are gone they are gone forever !

3615 - Janine Clarke

We'd [Coder note: Diamond Harbour] really like to be another Miramar - predator free, organic and maybe even contributing to the City's carbon footprint in a positive way

3621 - Morgane Honore

allocating more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy is essential for preserving and enhancing our parks, heritage sites, and coastal environment.

>>>

By prioritizing funding for the implementation of the biodiversity strategy, we can ensure the preservation and enhancement of our parks, heritage sites, and coastal environment for the benefit of current and future generations. This investment not only safeguards our natural and cultural heritage but also enhances the resilience and livability of our city.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* Resources / staff * Biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of

strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area)

>>>

* Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team. This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach. Need to set up a well resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team?

3743 - Ben Ellis

I've enjoyed the biodiversity improvements / no-mow areas implemented over summer in Woodham park, and hope they'll continue to be rolled out across the town.

3786 - Mark Nixon

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters], [Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

An area of focus needs to be on environmental weeds, and by environmental weeds I am making the distinction from agricultural weeds, ie weeds that are invading our native ecosystems. When driving around the country you can see that the war on many of the environmental weed species has already been lost, but here on Banks Peninsula we have a chance to get many of the weeds under control before they get out of control (old man's beard, banana passionfruit, sycamore, pampas, honeysuckle, wilding conifers, etc). What I would like to see is a single organisation responsible for devising and implementing a Banks Peninsula wide weed strategy.

Because currently we have ECAN, CCC, DOC, LINZ, Waka Kotahi all going in different directions and lacking an overall coherent strategy. Such an approach has been very successful in other areas, such as Nelson (Project De-Vine Environmental Trust). I also support conservation covenants as way to protect our native forests, wetlands and other unique ecosystems, and support funding to help their establishment and ongoing maintenance. Another focus I believe we need to have is on pests. The work that Pest Free Banks Peninsula is doing towards eliminating possums has been transformational in the areas through which they have been working. We need to be continuing supporting this effort until possums have been eliminated from Banks Peninsula. Similarly, the work that has been done on eliminating goats from the peninsula has been hugely successful. We need to leverage off these learnings in order to achieve the elimination of pigs and deer, as these ungulates are very damaging to our native forests and ecosystems. Of these two (pigs and deer), pigs would be the first priority due to (1) they are very damaging to both ecosystems and farms (2) they have an extraordinary high reproduction rate – two litters of a dozen or more piglets per litter, resulting in rapid, exponential growth.

I am in support of the Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. Moreover I would support the fund to be increased to support the work that private landowners and charitable trusts do to protect and enhance the biodiversity in the region.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Please improve biodiversity in the city

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes should also be given protection as it is an essential investment in future generations. [Coder note: From cost cuts]

>>>

Spokes supports investment in biodiversity.

Public Convenience

General Comments

32 submissions were received addressing public convenience.

7 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed.

19 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 6 comments provided general feedback addressing public convenience.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal for funding public conveniences:

Those in support indicated support for projects already in the draft LTP, in particular Barrington Park.

Submissions suggesting other alternatives:

The majority of submissions commented on particular facilities that submitters believed needed to be renewed or built. They were not opposing the funding but suggesting that certain projects should be prioritised within this funding envelope. The specifics were:

- Toilets at: Wainui, Bromley, Parklands, Hagley Park, Francis Reserve, Birdlings Flat and Little River
- More water fountains in general
- A desire for more/better/continued rubbish bins in parks

Submissions opposing LTP Proposal for funding public conveniences:

There were no submissions that opposed funding public conveniences. As noted above, submitters preferred to focus on how the funding should be used.

The Draft LTP includes \$5 million for public convenience renewals across the first 3 years of the programme. This represents 6% of the overall capital budget for buildings and structures.

Parks receives a very large volume of requests in this area. As we have limited budget, all requests need to be carefully prioritised to ensure we meet the greatest needs. This highlights the need to accelerate planning for this service to ensure council stays abreast of maintaining levels of service and managing growth.

Toilets:

We are aware of concerns with the toilets at Wainui, Hagley Park, Birdlings Flat and Little River and are either investigating or actioning these through existing programmes. Bromley and Parklands are not currently scheduled for renewal as their condition assessment did not highlight them as problematic. If the condition assessment changes or the use of the parks greatly increases, then these would be considered. Francis Reserve is a neighbourhood park. Councils policy is to provide toilets within sports parks and significant metropolitan destination parks only at this time.

Water Fountains:

Water fountains are generally provided in sports parks where there are a high number of recreational users.

Rubbish bins:

New Smart bins with larger capacity have replaced old style litter bins. This approach targets litter removal where needed in high use parks and encourages park users to dispose of their rubbish in their Council provided red, green, and yellow bins at home.

Community Partnership Rangers currently work with community groups to better inform them of the need to respect green spaces by taking their rubbish with them. The shift from old style litter bins to smart bins had reduced bin overflow, reducing loose litter in parks.

In house maintenance commences on the 1st of July including refuse management. The team will be collecting data on volumes over the first 12 months of the programme. This information will be used to inform targeted decision-making regarding bin locations in the future.

1451 - Jodie Langston

These are healthy options for recreation for families and people in general. Less green spaces will mean less opportunity or more crowded spaces for people to exercise and play and for pets to exercise. Also places for tourists and visitors to go, picnic, explore Multi use green spaces. Not golf. takes up a lot of space, requires watering and Maintenance, not helpful for the environment or used by the many. need disposable income. Green spaces = better emotional wellbeing. Concrete jungle = depression

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

as a cyclist I would like to see more water fountains and access to drinking water

2024 - Janet Reeves

I wish to support the funding allocated to the Banks Peninsula Public Toilets renewal if this includes works to Birdlings Flat and Little River public toilets. The toilets at Birdlings Flat hall are always malodorous, such that people often turn away instead of using them. The Little River toilets are not meeting demand and are in desperate need of upgrading.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I support the Linwood Park pavilion and toilet renewal in the 2024/25/26 years followed by the Linwood Park development / upgrades as long as it supports community connections, including Linwood Ave School.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We support the Addington Park and Barrington Park toilet and changing facility renewal. Especially the Addington Park one due to its community led nature.

2836 - Jillian Frater

17916 Port Levey Toilet Block renewal

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

>>> We are pleased to see the Barrington Park Toilets upgrade is scheduled as this upgrade is very much needed.

Other

1267 - Carl Cozzone

rubbish bins and a really nice footpath, but no changing rooms or toilet facilities!

1629 - Whitney Campbell

new public toilets closer to the playground while also sorting out the upkeep of the ones already located in cypress. >>> easy accessible public toilets closer to the playground

1644 - Abigail Sykes

The community is also wanting more for this space - nature play, connecting with community over kai - picnic tables, bbq areas, a walking track connecting our area etc. please investigate

2031 - Christine Suwandy

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Also need more rubbish bins or get more people to clean the rubbish in park, specially dog poo

>>>

Can you put 1-2 wash sink for children height in popular parks (eg hagley park n pioneer stadium). Nowadays most of children would like to clean by themselves. Cos of the sink is not right height, it make more messy

2283 - Elisabeth Hendrickson

Need rubbish bins in parks. Better car parking for places like botanic gardens

2535 - Anne Batchelor

I see that a fenced dog park in the south-west is in the draft budget to be built between 2027 and 2029. I support this and would like to see this happen even sooner. I believe that Carrs Reserve would be an excellent location for this. This could also be partially funded through development contributions.

2633 - Steve Potter

Parklands Reserve on the whole is a bit better for the up keep due to the support from the Sports Club and liaison with the Council, but some of the grounds here also need some work with levelling to help provide better quality sports grounds. The toilet and changing blocks need a lot of work though as there are regularly issues with the toilets and the plumbing associated with them

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • Barrington Park toilet renewal • Considering the placement of a toilet in Francis Reserve, in response to the growing community in Westmoreland

>>>

- Provision of new toilets on Rapaki Track

>>>

- Provision of fit-for-purpose toilets at Somerfield and Addington Parks

2693 - Tanya Markman

Toilet signs

Your underlining premise of 'safe and inclusive' should be applied to all areas, including to In my opinion public changing rooms used by and for women should have signage stating 'free' changing rooms. This would help to guarantee a perceived safe toilet space for women (and young girls). It would also act as a disincentive to paedophiles to use such spaces.

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> Long-time resident XXXXXXXX was part of the team who built the toilet block in Stanbury Reserve over 40 years ago. He presented a deputaion on the state of the facility to the Banks Peninsula Community Board in March 2023. These toilets are of key importance to the bay, as they are the only public toilets servicing the beach and foreshore area in Wainui and get considerable use especially when the populaion swells in peak times. As a result, some urgent maintenance has been carried out which was quite welcome, but a number of actions have been put on hold pending a decision on the future of the building as to whether it will be renewed or refurbished. We ask that we be updated with any developments on this.

>>> Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

3443 - Anita / Jasper Darnell / Van Der Meer (Queenspark Community Trust)

A new toilet block would benefit the community and people would look after them a lot better as they have been there for such a long time. >>> Unfortunately the lack of toilet facilities in this reserve means that frequently people are using the trees and bush areas as their toilet quite often.

[Coder note: Queenspark Reserve]

3954 - Andrew Metherell

Halswell Quarry Reserve Halswell Quarry reserve is a major asset to the south west of Christchurch. My family use it several times a week and it is unique to Christchurch. It is becoming more and more popular, and I consider it is important it continues to receive suitable funding consistent with its use to maintain and develop the park facilities. No specific line item is included for capital improvements, which could include the need for upgraded toilet facilities, trails, and lighting, so I hope that it includes sufficient operational budget available.

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

I also heard a council

employee drives all the way to Akaroa to change out toilet rolls. Can nobody there do this?

500 - Jan Gregor

[Parks > Foreshore], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

Not from my perspective of a Wainui Banks Peninsula ratepayer. There are several projects the Council has been considering for Wainui, but none are mentioned in the LTP. There was no mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with the protozoa requirements of the rules (mentioned in the Akaroa Mail late last year), nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve. So where will the funds come from for these significant expenditure projects, or do we assume they are not going ahead in the next 10 years?

592 - Cindy Bolderston

But not completely. Since the earthquakes, I have been trying to draw attention to the terrible state of the toilets in Hagley Park. Go and see for yourself, and decide whether you think it is up to scratch. Post Covid was another perfect time to address this issue before tourists started coming back to our city. And now Te Pae is operational, guests take a lunchtime walk in our beautiful park, and find those toilets!!!! They're an embarrassment

>>>

Please upgrade all the toilets in Hagley Park

>>>

So maybe an upgrade to the toilets in Hagley will eventuate

702 - Tim Stedman

Introduce user pays on public toilets in tourist locations including central city like they do in many places overseas

748 - A Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Maintenance]

o Wainui doesn't have many of the services/infrastructure of a city, but we do expect the same standard as the city in the essential services we have such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities (eg, public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts), used by visitors (many from metropolitan Christchurch) and ourselves. We could not find mention in any of the detailed capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, nor the necessary drinking water treatment improvements to make the supply compliant with protozoa requirements, nor the new public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve.

761 - Carol Groves

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Wharves & Jetties]

In Wainui we want safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities: public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts. Public toilets in Wainui are a health hazard and disgrace. The changing sheds are dangerous and need to be removed.

896 - Ged Robinson

Lastly with Halswell growing so much Halswell Domain is taking a hammering with quality amenities eg changing rooms and toilets around the park. Would love to see what they have done at Foster Park and built changing toilet facilities to take the pressure of the sports clubs then the clubs only need to worry about an open basic clubrooms.

>>>

As above better about Halswell Domain

Not Stated

3592 - Lucy Altaner

Oh, and by the way please invest more into cleaners, the public toilet at Lake Rua is a health hazard.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

If we are paying for carparks in our green spaces I expect rubbish bins.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Additional rubbish bins, preferably near exits to parks would be nice to encourage responsible disposal of rubbish rather than it being left because people can't find a bin.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and Sport (Operational)]

No males with male appendages in female toilets and changing rooms

507 - Karen Upton

Please include a fenced dog park in Halswell.

>>>

I support the creation of a fenced dog park in Halswell.

906 - Alister Ferguson

Parks and reserves must remain free

Wharves & Jetties

General Comments

20 submissions were received addressing wharves and jetties.

4 comments supported, and 2 comments opposed.

9 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 5 comments provided general feedback addressing wharves and jetties.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal for funding wharves and jetties:

Several submissions supported the spending, particularly for Akaroa Wharf, noting the increased tourist use.

Submissions opposing LTP Proposal for funding wharves and jetties:

The most common topic raised was Akaroa Wharf. Several submissions questioned why spending \$23 million was necessary, others questioned the spending given expected sea level rises and one questioned the design.

Submissions suggesting alternatives:

Several submissions made suggestions for other areas they believed required attention, but almost all of these are already under investigation or included in a different part of the LTP.

Akaroa Wharf is heavily used by tourists and recreationalists and the \$23 million is the cost identified by specialist quantity surveyors to complete the necessary work to allow it to cater for the increased numbers. Exact costs and the finalised design will be known once the work goes out to tender, and the construction will reflect the desire for cost efficiencies.

Support

1095 - Paul Bingham

I support the proposed works to the Akaroa Main Wharf

3127 - Dianne Downward

\$22 M to be spent on Navel Point development when the sea level is rising in the harbour and Naval Point is at sea level. This makes no sense. You want to force people from their homes (managed retreat is the PC term) because of sea level rise but think it's OK to spend Millions on this development. Be consistent!

>>>

The Red Zone is a wonderful, semi wild open place as it is, it doesn't need to be over planted with trees but left for nature to take over.

3535 - Anna Harper

The wharf at Akaroa is a good investment, as a tourist town.

3787 - Deb Donnell

However, I do agree with the Akaroa Wharf project - \$23 million but suggest you look at ways to minimise the cost of this project (without compromising safety).

Oppose

2305 - Monique Maynard

- Akaroa Wharf – \$23 million - Are you serious???

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Why is the \$23m required for Akaroa wharf? Is it so more cruise ships can visit? if so, are they contributing to these costs? They should be. >>> With both the Akaroa wharf project and Takapūneke Reserve, that is a huge amount of money going into the Akaroa area in a short space of time.

Other

1488 - Mel Brown

Ok so what idea like to see and what I have been proposing is a jetty or kayak ramp in spencerville. We get over 16,000 people use that camp ground in just December January. The Styx river is under utilised. I see people trying to put kayaks in with limited access. We would like something that is like on the Avon river where everyone can utilise it (including disabled). Sell all housing units and get out of that game. Leave lytelton port alone.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

[Parks > Foreshore]

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here.

2543 - Prue Miller (Governors Bay Jetty Restoration Trust)

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES

Kaitiakitanga:

The Trust proposes that to continue the successful partnership arrangement it has enjoyed with Council, that upon the transfer of the jetty ownership back to Council in 2027, that the Trust continue as a kaitiaki of the jetty.

The jetty is the pride and joy of Governors Bay residents, not only for the obvious reasons being its recreational uses, but because the community came together over the last 9 years with a common vision and purpose. The engagement of the community during those 9 years have been the building blocks.

Whilst the ownership will transfer back to Council, the Trust and community will always retain a sense of ownership of the jetty and with that comes the desire to protect it for future generations.

The Trust is also in the process of completing the design phase for the relocation (to the base of the jetty) and renovation of the 1923 Canterbury Yacht and Motor Boat Club building. Resource consent has been obtained, and now the Trust is progressing the design in order to obtain building consent. Further fundraising is required to complete this project, but once completed the facility will provide further opportunities to complement the use of the jetty. It will also allow the Trust to have more of a presence at the jetty for the purposes of security and protection.

Upon the transfer of the jetty back to the Council, the Trust intends to establish a maintenance and repair fund for the jetty. It is envisaged that a minimum agreed amount will be fundraised each year (for example, by annual events such as Santa photos and a kayak race, as well as sale of merchandise) and deposited into this fund. The fund will be used for minor maintenance and repairs, noting that such costs will be minimised due to the voluntary nature. It will also maintain a growing balance in the event of future unknown repair costs.

Benefits of proposal:

The result of the Trust being appointed the kaitiaki of the jetty will mean reduced and possibly nil OPEX expenditure for Council in relation to the jetty. For the community, it meets its need to protect and further provides opportunities to continue our engagement and collaboration to meet the community's shared vision.

[Full attachment available]

2705 - Ian Le Page

2/ (2356) Akaroa Wharf replacement. It has been locally stated that the cost has risen to \$30,000,000 Yet the DLTP only set aside \$23,201,000. Why is this now notably delayed replacement been underfunded. This requires sufficient funding.

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> The Wainui slipway and breakwater sustained major damage in a storm that occurred in March 2023. The slipway and access has been largely repaired, for which we are thankful however the breakwater's fate remains unknown. The breakwater was constructed circa 1980 and was originally somewhat longer than it is now. It has weathered many storms over the decades with liŝle

maintenance and no formal assessments undertaken. Council commissioned a breakwater damage assessment in September 2023 from WSP (attached). To date, no remediation plans have arisen from this report that we are aware of. Given the importance of this structure to the Akaroa Salmon operation, hundreds of recreational users and enabling community resilience by guaranteeing water access in the event of road failure, we would implore council to include funding for these works in the 2024-34 LTP.

>>> Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Akaroa Wharf

There is no other wharf currently being planned or built in NZ that uses traditional piled construction and a fixed height deck. So it is a brave move to plan to spend \$23.2 m on this wharf, and in the process take an expensive bet on what global sea level rise is going to deliver for us in the next decades. In the news reports it is certainly all climate doom, with accelerating warming and disappearing ice, and the rate of sea level rise accelerating. Clearly a time for extreme caution when considering long-term coastal infrastructure.

If you look at the maritime user analysis, this project is primarily about boats accessing floating finger wharfs, with the main wharf being simply a structure that provides access to those floaters. Maritime experts who have looked at this project cannot understand why a fully floating structure is not being considered. We suspect that it is because imagination and innovation are not at the top of the tool box for council planners and their chosen consultants.

We suggest you go and have a look at the new Kennedy Point Marina, on Waiheke Island, where there are floating car parks and breakwaters that cover an area four times the size of the proposed Akaroa wharf. The construction uses floating concrete caissons, over 8000 tonnes in total, all recently built in NZ under licence from a Swedish company who are global leaders in this technology.

A fully floating structure, with a mix of mooring anchors and piles, would be a better solution from almost any angle. Cheaper, less disruptive to build, immune from sea level rise issues, and providing far superior vessel berthing arrangements at all states of the tide.

756 - Jonathan Harrington

I want to see the jumping wharf at Magazine Bay reinstated as the development plan showed

761 - Carol Groves

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Parks > Public Convenience]

In Wainui we want safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities: public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts. Public toilets in Wainui are a health hazard and disgrace. The changing sheds are dangerous and need to be removed.

862 - Amanda Strong (Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee)

This wharf is the only operational wharf between Pigeon Bay and Akaroa Harbour. It is rapidly deteriorating and needs repairs, Council 24 months including replacement of piles, decking upgraded, bearers replaced – [Photos 11, 12 13 and 14]

[Full attachment available]

Not Stated

2326 - Amanda Booth

The amount for the Akaroa Wharf is interesting in light of the climate crisis. What are you trying to encourage? Are the commercial fishing boats contributing to the cost? Are boats low emission? Why are we encouraging tourism and recreational use (I assume people will drive to Akaroa) that negatively impacts on the climate?

2395 - Rebecca Clarkson (Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon))

Ahi Mokopuna Limited Partnership (trading as Akaroa Salmon) is making a submission to the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 to signal the need to take a strategic approach to provide sufficient and suitable wharf capacity to serve increasing recreational and tourism activities in the Akaroa Harbour, as well as enable the long term sustainable growth of the aquaculture and fishing sectors.

Akaroa Salmon has conducted a Point of Entry Business Case which sets out the strategic need to provide an alternative to Wainui Wharf, which was not designed as a commercial structure and is becoming an operational constraint for aquaculture operators. It finds that both the Wainui and Akaroa wharves are seeing increased demand, which is resulting in tension between commercial and recreational users. With aquaculture production forecast to increase, the existing wharfage options in Akaroa Harbour will soon be a constraint to growth.

Two viable options have been identified, either ensuring that the Akaroa Wharf redevelopment meets the needs of current and future operations or forming a partnership to provide a new fit for purpose wharf with dedicated land side infrastructure and a new road at Tikao Bay. Both of these options have the potential to ensure that both recreational and commercial use can be provided for into the future. The Business Case is appended to this submission.

Akaroa Salmon intend to engage further with stakeholders including CCC, Ōnuku Runanga, Wairewa Runanga and the Tikao Bay Māori Trust to discuss these options further. However, at this stage it is important to signal the problems and opportunities identified within the Business Case and ensure that sufficient funding is available in the Long Term Plan to pursue the most viable option.

[Full attachment available]

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

We thank you for all the work carried out at Naval Point.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Parks>Foreshore]

It is not clear from the consultation document what funding the coastal and foreshore environment will receive beyond sorting out the Akaroa wharf. Given the classification of the Christchurch Coastal Strip as a zone of ecological significance and the biodiversity and climate goals of the LTP more must be done here. Park rangers appear totally under-resourced. It would be great if biodiversity work was appropriately resourced within the LTP by undertaking more pest animal and weed control.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Sail boat races and cruise ships to be moved to a purpose built wharf away from Lyttelton

Heritage (Capital)

General Comments

155 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on heritage, including heritage items, parks and gardens.

45 comments supported, and 32 comments opposed the proposed spending.

56 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 27 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed expenditure.

Officer Response

In the next 10 years we propose spending \$51 million on heritage items.

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal:

Supporters of the proposed heritage funding highlighted the importance of retaining our history for future generations and the potential income generation from tourism. Projects highlighted as of particular importance to fund were the Canterbury Provincial Chambers, Robert MacDougall, Cuningham House, Canterbury Museum and Takapūneke Reserve. Canterbury Provincial Chambers were particularly supported by a number of submissions as of very significant value, and Takapūneke Reserve was also highlighted as being of enormous cultural significance.

Submissions wanting an increase from the LTP proposal:

Supporters wanting an increase stated the importance of protecting our heritage, stating that this amount was not sufficient for the work required. Several raised a concern that the \$20 million allocated to the Provincial Chambers was insufficient, and that a more accurate assessment by an expert should be made and more funds allocated.

Submissions wanting a decrease from the LTP proposal:

Those who opposed the heritage funding argued that Christchurch should aim to be a more modern city, or that retaining heritage is too costly with little return. Projects specifically mentioned as not worthy of funding were Yew Cottage in Akaroa, Robert MacDougall and the Provincial Chambers. One submission suggested deferring Canterbury Museum, another suggested deferring the Provincial Chambers and Robert MacDougall.

Several submissions suggested that funding from the parks heritage parks should be reprioritised for the Arts Centre.

The proposed LTP capital Heritage budget represents 0.8% of the total LTP budget, which allows heritage to be supported. We are constantly exploring external funding for heritage work, including corporate sponsorship, however the Reserves Act limits the available sponsorship options in park and very few external funds support heritage.

While some projects were highlighted as particularly important to fund or not, the only project that was mentioned by more than one respondent as unimportant was Yew Cottage.

While deferring capital projects is always possible, parks have already evaluated our capital programme in detail and determined which projects we can defer with the lowest level of impact.

While some of this budget could potentially be reallocated to other capital heritage projects, this would have an adverse effect on completing projects highlighted by the community as important.

Support

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

75% right, essential that existign iconic heirtage sites that continue to be the heart and soul of The Garden City's identity are properly funded.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

The proposal is good, but the balance is off. There needs to be more investment in heritage, and

1799 - Sue A'Court

[Parks - Foreshore], [Parks - Parks Paths & Walkways]

These are all essential to Christchurch and Canterbury,

1943 - Harriet Scott

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Keep funding for The Arts Centre - so much money has been wasted on sports stadiums, facilities & cycle ways - culture & heritage buildings are also such an important part of our city! Don't lose them

202 - Anne Spicer

Heritage is vital to the city not just for the residents but also to attract tourism

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

We appreciate the extensive programme of repairs and restorations that has been implemented within the city over the past ten years. We also note the Plan's acknowledgement that there is more to do. 10. HNZPT supports the significant repair projects involving heritage buildings that have been identified for implementation over the course of the new Plan.

In particular:

- Canterbury Provincial Chambers: HNZPT is supportive of the decision to begin the restoration works on these Category 1 buildings, which have been protected by legal statute since 1928, when the New Zealand Government first passed legislation to protect an historic building. The buildings are the only purpose-built Provincial Council buildings still extant in New Zealand and they are a part of the Gothic

Revival architectural character of Christchurch that was such a defining feature before the Canterbury earthquakes. They are a key part of the history and identity of this part of the central city. The allocated budget will provide a solid start to returning them to a condition appropriate for their heritage status.

- Cuningham House: HNZPT is supportive of the proposed budget to refurbish this Category 2 listed building and glasshouses to enable it to be fit for purpose. This is a widely visited built heritage feature within the setting of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens and the refurbishment will enhance visitor experience and enable the greater appreciation and understanding of the plant world, in line with the Botanic Gardens' primary goal.

- Robert McDougall Art Gallery strengthening: HNZPT is supportive of the proposed budget for the base isolation and structural strengthening works to this Category 1 highly significant historic place. The building is important to Christchurch for its previous association with international, national and regional exhibitions, artworks and artists, and architecturally and aesthetically for its NeoClassical style. Technologically it is significant for what was a nationally and internationally significant natural lighting system. As part of the wider redevelopment, these works will stabilise and ensure the building is more resilient to future seismic events.

- Former Municipal Chambers: HNZPT is supportive of the budget contribution to complete the repair and refurbishment of this Category 1 building, significant nationally as the first purpose-built premises for use by the Christchurch City Council. It is architecturally significant for its design by Samuel Hurst Seager in the Queen Anne style – a break from the predominant Gothic Revival style of other major public buildings in Christchurch. This style and the building's location make it a prominent public landmark by the Ōtakaro Avon River and it will be a positive move to bring it back into use again.

We also support the proposed budget earmarked for works to a number of Category 1 buildings including the Sign of the Takahē, and the Sign of the Kiwi.

2100 - Cam Coull

[Other/Special Interest Topics > City Planning]

More weighting towards heritage, community resources, encouraging density/quality development within the CBD. Suburban sprawl is to blame for excessively high transport budget/loss of ratepayers to Waimak and Selwyn.

>>>

Built heritage is crucial for establishing identity of a city. When we have already lost so much of it, priority needs to be made of what we have retained

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We also support the commitment to repairing and restoring heritage items around the Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, including \$15 million on strengthening and base isolation for the Robert McDougall Gallery. This will make the gallery a fit-for-purpose space that is able to host high quality exhibitions and protect its valuable collections for years to come.

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Other]

More on libraries, fund the art centre, fund our public places - top priorities in a cost of living crisis. People need uplifting places to go, our heritage, places of education grow people and encourage visitors to the city.

2417 - Victor Vergara

wonderful

2438 - Courtney Bennett

I support the allocation of funds to restoring the Canterbury Provincial Chambers.

2507 - Bronte Barber

- I do believe in looking after our heritage - it's what makes our city Christchurch. Please be as effective as you can!

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Support Council's funding for Takapūneke (Capital Programme – Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment) The Akaroa Civic Trust has advocated for the recognition of Takapūneke as an historic reserve for more than 20 years. The Trust wholeheartedly supports Council's financial contribution to the further development of this reserve, noting that significant sums have been allocated in the capital programme from 2026/27. The Reserve is fast becoming a focus for learning about New Zealand history, and a place of memory, healing and revitalisation for our local Ōnuku Runanga.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Takapūneke Reserve is a site of immense cultural and historical significance and is rightly supported in the LTP. Heritage components of the Plan are also supported..

2628 - Scott Flutey

Please don't reduce funding for tangible/intangible heritage projects.

I am relieved that you are allocating resource towards the Canterbury Provincial Chambers

2699 - Graham Beswick

These are areas I agree have to be in capital expenditure >>> Heritage to a limited extent to preserve our history

275 - Phillipa Callick

[Parks - Foreshore], [Parks - Maintenance]

We must all protect what we have.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Heritage

DPA supports the proposed \$51 million budget for heritage item upgrades. Our main ask is that each of the proposed upgrades to the Canterbury Provincial Chambers, Botanic Gardens and Robert McDougall Gallery are made fully accessible.

DPA notes the restrictions which apply to making heritage buildings accessible for everyone, including disabled people, under legislation. We would like to see these provisions changed once accessibility legislation is passed so that un-necessary restrictions/barriers are removed so that disabled people are able to access and enjoy heritage spaces and places along with everyone else.

Recommendation 7: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over each of the proposed heritage facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

These areas are so important for the wellbeing of our communities - they are free and accessible to all and bring the community together whether at the beach, on the sports fields or walking the many wonderful trails in the Port Hills. Investment into Parks, heritage or the coastal environment is an investment into the health of our city and its residents.

2824 - Hannah Mason

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events], [Grants & Funding > Other], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Not particularly. Efficiency is always good and I would be pleased to see the council become more efficient with ratepayer money, but I would be sad to see cuts to the services and the great work that the council and its employees do, and especially sad to see cuts to cultural events, grants, heritage, libraries, etc.

294 - Michael Brantley

Heritage. A must.

2954 - Tim Frank

More needs to be spent on heritage buildings. This includes contributions towards the Cathedral, the Arts Centre, and the Provincial Council Chambers.

>>>

The current draft plan does not put sufficient emphasis on the protection of heritage buildings in Christchurch. Many building owners are not able to bring heritage buildings up to code or to maintain them adequately. The council needs to provide sufficiently significant grants to help improve or maintain heritage buildings. In addition, contributions need to be made to restore key heritage buildings that are important for the city, irrespective of who owns them. These are the Christchurch Cathedral, the Arts Centre, and the Provincial Council buildings. Christchurch needs to keep some key heritage buildings. These are more important for the quality of life for Christchurch residents and attract more visitors than many events.

2984 - Claire Martin

[Parks > Foreshore, Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Important

3088 - Heather Brown

Maintain/restore heritage buildings with public/private partnerships. Use buildings to generate revenue.

3092 - Kitty Moran

Pleased to see our heritage is being considered and cared for. It's one of the big drawing cards for tourists here.

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

Heritage building saved to keep history and character of city

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

>>>

I support increased funding to these areas.

335 - Wayne Bates

[Parks > Parks Maintenance, Foreshore]

Coastal environment is important, as is heritage, parks can wait apart from repairs and maintenance

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

We need to protect our music and arts space, and heritage sites that are arts focused such as the arts centre cannot be left unfunded.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

This seems adequate.

3500 - James Wallis

This is also important as the city has lost so much heritage we must preserve what is left

3527 - James Stringer

I support the proposed heritage plan - specifically the funds proposed for 'Heritage Buildings Planned Renewal' and for the 'Provincial Chambers Restoration.'

354 - Vivienne Allan

Heritage - at last, some decent funding to repair quake damage. It's been far too long. Heritage is what many tourists want to know about, not to mention the history of Christchurch.

3552 - Alice Neylon

This is fine.

[coders note. Response to spending on parks, heritage or the coastal environment.]

3606 - Mark Dowers

Definitely need to see progress on some of our most significant heritage sites like the Provincial Chambers. Kicking the can will only make this more expensive long term, and less likely this incredibly important piece of our history can be restored.

3625 - Angela Brett

Incorporating the heritage rate into the general sounds like a good idea.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Support >>> Provincial Govt Chambers.

>>>

Our heritage is important so pay for >>> Provincial Government Chambers.

>>>

Heritage is very important to Christchurch City. The Arts Centre, Cathedral, Provincial Government Chambers and other Gothic Mountfort Buildings must be restored and returned to be the pride of Christchurch City.

3693 - Lynette Wills

I am very concerned about the low priority CCC has on ChCh's HERITAGE Buildings - e.g. the Arts Centre, The Cathedral, The Provincial Government Chambers in Durham Street and Hagley park. A new site is URGENTLY needed for large outdoor events since Hagley Park cannot accommodate 30,000 people at events. Time to dust off Red Zone Maps and see if there is a new possibility for a large Canterbury/ChCh EVENTS VENUE>

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Borrowing & Debt Management]

Householders are under pressure and facing significant financial challenges. Consequently they are cutting back spending as much as possible to the bare basics, in order to survive. The Council should be doing the same - so that any proposed spending covers maintaining the core infrastructure, insuring key assets (including grants to assist the city's heritage and other assets, such as The Arts Centre, Orana Park, etc.), and debt servicing and reduction. Nothing more.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

In Reference to the proposed Expenditure on Council Heritage Buildings: (\$000) 22167 Canterbury Provincial Chambers (CPC) \$500,000 (2024/25) \$4,500,000 (2025/226) \$4,500,000 (2026/27) \$10,000,000 (2027/28) (One of the LTP documents refers to "Stage 1")

HPC supports the CCC putting aside expenditure for what we presume is the restoration of part of the Canterbury Provincial Chambers.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

HPC supports the proposed expenditure of the following. (Amounts x \$000)

45164- Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening \$5,180 (2024/25) \$1,478 (2026/27) 65641- Robert McDougall Gallery - Base Isolation \$3,933 (2024/25) \$3,934 (2026/27) HPC supports the proposed expenditure. The Robert McDougall has been unavailable to the Christchurch Residents for too many years.

3368- Mona Vale Bathhouse \$626 (2024/25)

3373- Old Municipal Chambers \$25 (2024/25)

61821 Cuninghame House Building Renewals (Heritage) \$3,544 (2024/25) \$2,399 (2025/2026) \$2069 (2026/27)

65405 Yew Cottage Conservation Works \$50 (2024/25)

65406 Sign of the Takahe Window Renewals (Heritage Building) \$124 (2024/25)

65407 Sign of the Kiwi and Lyttelton Signal Box (Heritage Building) \$111 (2024/25)

"Canterbury Museum Redevelopment" (Consecutive years \$000) \$9,031 \$8,980 \$9,006 HPC supports this.

61691 Heritage Buildings Reactive Renewals

61692 Programme - Heritage Buildings Planned Renewals

73982 Heritage Buildings Component Renewal Work HPC support this.

"Public Artworks Monuments and Artifact" Many of these are Heritage Objects and HPC supports expenditure set aside for their upkeep. HPC supports this and requests any work should be of international best practice.

HPC supports the following: "Group of Activities Activity" Canterbury & Akaroa Museums" "Replace Existing Assets" (Consecutive years \$000) \$73 \$63 \$92 \$73 \$78 \$78 \$79 \$80 \$82 \$84.

"Parks Heritage Management"(Consecutive years \$000) "Improve the Level of Service" \$9,112 \$5,412, "Replace Existing Assets" \$5,695,\$7,400,\$7,216 \$11,111 \$575 \$581 \$592 \$1,257 \$1,029 \$598

"Canterbury & Akaroa Museums" "Replacing existing assets." HPC supports the proposed capital expenditure capital expenditure.

[Full Attachment Available]

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Libraries > Operations]

Libraries and heritage are a paramount and vital part of Ōtautahi and need more investment and support, not less.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I use the >>> arts center frequently

3994 - Sarah Boje

Look after old historic buildings but don't build new things

644 - Julie Paterson

Really pleased to see Heritage get \$\$\$

Oppose

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Heritage- really when people can't afford to buy food

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Ditch the heritage junk we need to get the city working

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

Less spend on heritage - Do not do the Canterbury Provincial Chambers - this will be another Christchurch Cathedral and people don't care about preserving as many heritage sites when it comes down to the cost associated with it versus benefit. Please do not even commence work on this. the cost of maintaining this is coming at the expense of today, and at a time when people can't afford it!

1312 - Andrea Bromley

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

The cathedral saga is a joke. I absolutely do not consent to contributing to further costs associated with this, or any other building deemed "heritage" including these listed In the next 10 years we propose spending \$51 million on heritage items, including: • Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million • BotanicGardens–CunninghamHouse– \$9 million • RobertMcDougallGallery– strengthening and base isolation – \$15 million

1334 - David Cowie

Heritage can have it's funding cut almost completely.

16 - Andrew McKay

Heritage, Christchurch needs to be a modern city. Not one that has old crap barley functional buildings like the cathedral.

1744 - Mark Hampton

Much less money on heritage

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I am less in favour of spending money on earthquake prone heritage buildings.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Heritage is nice but not a priority

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Don't bother with heritage - it's a 'nice to have'. Not something we can afford in this current financial climate.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Heritage no, too much has been wasted on the Cathedral etc already.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Too much money spent on heritage
" " " " on coastal environment

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Parks>Foreshore]; [Parks>Maintenance]

I believe too much is directed toward funding parks, heritage & coastal environments, and on Te Kaha, I feel these need significant "trimming"

2705 - Ian Le Page

I wish to make submissions:- 1/ (65405) Yew Cottage in Akaroa has no historical value as the present building is not original with windows changed from the original double hung windows. The building is dilapidated, has a broken back, floods and is on the road reserve. spending any further monies on this building can not be justified apart from complete demolition. This building has no value to anyone.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Comments: The maintenance of parks, heritage & reduced.

2841 - Hunter Craig

I don't like heritage buildings as a concept, seems like a way to increase costs and get too many people involved. But, this seems like a decent amount to spend on these things. [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration, Transport > Cycleways, Parks> Sports grounds and facilities]

I oppose to budget expenses for heritage buildings and the Otago Avon River corridor, North East cycle way and QII park development.

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Heritage, Te Kaha should not be in high priorities.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I don't think heritage buildings are that important - they're not actually that old. What was important was removed through colonisation (Māori pa etc)

29 - Hayley Young

[Parks > Foreshore]

I think the spending on parks heritage and coastal is excessive. This needs to be looked at, is it salaries driving the cost here? Cutbacks need to be made. Reduce the projects or find some savings because those figures are unacceptable for a luxury item.

338 - Jennifer Riley

I don't agree with spending money to restore The Provincial Chambers or the Robert McDougall Gallery.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Looking after heritage buildings and trees should not be paid for from our rates.

3810 - Caleb Buchanan

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

I don't feel the amount of money for the parks heritage and coastal areas or the library are necessary

3829 - Tamzin Roe

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

But I do have serious concerns around heritage funding changes.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

No to heritage

3896 - Coral Denize

I don't agree with spending money on heritage buildings.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

Heritage shall not be in the priorities

4000 - Kari Barr

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

Don't borrow money for artwork, heritage buildings

637 - Bernice Swain

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Generally I agree with the priorities, however in relation to Heritage I would like to see funds allocated to The Arts Centre over the Provincial Chambers. Who uses the Provincial Chambers? I can't recall

every having visited them. The Arts Centre buildings are of much more significance to many more Christchurch people. I think you need to revisit this decision.

733 - Tania Thompson

heritage buildings are nothing but money suckers. nice to look at but not much else

893 - Peter Murphy

[Parks - Spending (General)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Parks/heritage and library cost should be cut

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Parks - Maintenance], [Parks - Foreshore]

Parks, heritage and coastal budget could be lowered

>>>

No heritage work should be taken place by the council. Heritage buildings should be sold off to private buyers.

Other

1144 - Lisa Renton

As previously, cancelling support to existing heritage facilities which may likely cause closure is not a change that I would support

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

See above. We need to prioritise and do less - one sit i.e Cunningham House at Botanics, not all three.

1426 - Judith Coullie

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The Arts Centre should be a key part of the funding earmarked for heritage.

1617 - Jack Swannell

It is important to consider who will benefit from these Heritage projects such as Canterbury Provincial Chambers? Is over \$20 million going to have much community benefit? I imagine very few will ever know about it.

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

I think the council should: >>> (2) seek to fund the refurbishment of the Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings and the Peterborough Centre; >>> These buildings represent and embody Christchurch's heritage and make the city a desirable and vibrant place. With the earthquakes we lost a great deal of these buildings, meaning those which remain are precious. With respect to the Cathedral, personally I am not religious, however, I think it is an important symbol of the city. As a young and recent home owner (with a young family as well), buying a house here was a vote of confidence in what makes our city special. I would be open to the idea of increasing rates so that we could invest further in buildings and events which make our city more attractive and better place to live. This would be an additional financial burden but would be worth it to live in (and raise a family in) a more vibrant city. All in all I think the council should be brave and have a bold vision for our city (which may involve spending a bit more).

1855 - Michael Liu

Stop funding some heritage buildings and they should find ways to fund themselves

1894 - Peter Moody

Once heritage buildings are gone they cannot be recovered.

2171 - Mark Smith

No more money to be spent on Yew Cottage in Akaroa as has no value at all to the community. The best thing would be to pull it down.

235 - Louise Sturgess

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Include the Arts Centre Trust funding in your \$870 million for parks and HERITAGE.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

to protect our heritage in our city,

2390 - John Gibbons

There is no mention of protecting our heritage assets which can never be replaced if allowed to deteriorate. These assets are very much part of what / who we are as Cantabrians. Please look closely at the rebuild of Europe after the 2nd world war....could they "afford" to repair their heritage buildings? You, as a council, have a duty of care to protect this heritage and will benefit from tourism over the long term. Visitors to not come to visit sewage treatment plants so there needs to be balance.

2624 - Colin Ong

Has the Council more fully explored the possibility of corporate sponsorship of and naming rights of some facilities and heritage sites? If sponsorship is not in full, at least some partial subsidy will bring some relief to the expense needed to maintain and upkeep them.

2626 - Mike White JP (Akaroa Bowling Club Inc)

Despite Council's indication that Yew Cottage would be "refurbished and made suitable for residential use," no progress has ever been made toward achieving that outcome. The cottage had now been unoccupied for at least 12 years without any serious attempt to maintain it. Today it appears to be in a perilous state of repair, and, as months go by it is steadily worsening. The Yew tree on the property after which the cottage appears to have been named is dying.

The Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024 to 2034 contains provision (entirely in the 2024/5 year) for a spend on this Cottage of \$50,188 for "conservation works." I understand that sum is largely committed to keeping the vegetation around the building under control, a good part has been spent, and it takes no account of the stated aim of making the cottage suitable for residential (or indeed any other) use.

Given that there is absolutely no financial provision over the next ten years to progress any form of improvement to Yew Cottage the obvious implication is that it will continue to deteriorate. That deterioration can be expected to be exponential.

In any event, and whether now or in twenty years, further public expenditure on this building is not justified, particularly given the potential costs involved. Its retention (whether on the current site, or by attempting to relocate it) would add no value to our community generally, whilst the land would be of significant utility to the bowling club and its members. It is currently an eyesore and it should be demolished.

Flooding: In recent times the area surrounding the Cottage and the bowling green has been subject to flooding. The bowling green has suffered at least one serious flooding event. Both cottage and club will almost certainly be seriously compromised by flooding in the future. In the case of the bowling green this could be mitigated by replacing the fencing between 42 Rue Jolie and 40 Rue Jolie with an appropriate structure - something the Club is keen to do if the cottage were no longer on this land and the club was able to lease it as was originally contemplated.

I have attached a photo of a flooding event in July 2022. There is a further example from June 2013 within the report of Dave Pearson Architects prepared for the CCC in that month. That report also includes several photos of the condition of the building at that time, nearly eleven years ago. A report today would paint a sadder picture, and one doesn't need a particularly vivid imagination to foresee a situation in 2034 if nothing is done.

So, the Akaroa Bowling Club wholly supports Council's determination NOT to spend any further public money on this building EXCEPT that we urge Council to provide for, and to commission the demolition of Yew Cottage this year, and to make that land available to the Club to lease as was agreed with the Akaroa County Council in 1981.

Health and Safety issues notwithstanding, there is a willingness and capability within the Club's membership to progress such a demolition if that was a course Council chose to adopt.

In the case that public consultation on the future of Yew Cottage is undertaken, please note the Akaroa Bowling Club Incorporated wishes to be heard.

[Full attachment available]

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

heritage is mostly ruined so no point worrying about those now

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Heritage Matters

Introduction

Christchurch's heritage buildings and the spaces around them are an integral part of the identity of Ōtautahi Christchurch. Icons such as the Arts Centre, Christ Church Cathedral and Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings are to Christchurch what the Sydney Harbour Bridge and Eiffel Tower are to Sydney and Paris. They are an important part of our history.

The Canterbury Earthquakes had unanticipated catastrophic effects on these buildings, including financial effects that are potentially crippling to the buildings' owners, City ratepayers and the Council generally. It is easy to comprehend the resistance by many to any further public money being allocated to the task of restoring these buildings.

A considerable amount of money has already been spent on restoring the Arts Centre and Cathedral. The question is: do we as a community sink further money into these buildings or pull the plug?

Strategic Context

Part of the answer to that question is found in a recent report commissioned by the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL)¹. The Report states:

The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability²

I consider that this statement equally applies to the Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings. (I am pleased to see that money has been allocated in the Long-Term Plan to the Provincial Council Buildings' restoration.) The Report also observes that:

Another potential major source of benefits is the additional spending of tourists who decide to stay longer in New Zealand in order to visit the Cathedral. We estimate that the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year. Visitor activities account for only a small fraction of the benefits. Paid visitor activities such as climbing the tower or participating in a guided tour provide \$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year in benefits, whereas unpaid visitor activities such as viewing the Cathedral interior or attending services or events provide \$0.9 million to \$3.7 million. We identified other types of benefits but could not quantify them. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

In short, the restoration and on-going operation of the Cathedral, Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings are strategically important in Central City Revitalisation, and the broader

wellbeing of Greater Christchurch and Aotearoa New Zealand. The question becomes not whether to fund these projects over the course of the LTP, but how. Increasing rates is not a palatable answer for many ratepayers and other sources of funding are needed.

Funding and Financing Options.

Councillors are aware there are limited funding options it can call on and other sources need to be found. These need to be innovative and widen the suite of options. They include the following:

- Presenting a business case to Central Government either for direct funding, or develop new funding sources eg returning GST derived from tourism expenditure in Greater Christchurch or imposing an accommodation levy;
- Approaching local and overseas sources eg using recognised New Zealanders to make a case to UNESCO, the Royal Family, overseas philanthropists and other parties;
- Issuing heritage bonds;
- Imposing a levy on overseas visitors arriving on cruise ships and at Christchurch International Airport.

These are medium to long term options and do not meet immediate requirements. This can only realistically be met through additional borrowing or reallocation of planned expenditure. For example, it seems almost certain that some transport projects, including major cycleways, will not be able to proceed because of the withdrawal of expected funding subsidies by Waka Kotahi. These projects could be deferred and some Council funding redirected to help meet the immediate needs of the Arts Centre and Cathedral.

>>>

Completed projects



2

A big thank you to the Council for its role in the restoration by Box 112 of the Queen Anne-style former Municipal building beside the Avon and Worcester Boulevard Bridge. Also for the Council restoring its 50 plus badly damaged heritage buildings, including the Town Hall, after the earthquakes. These deliver significant benefits to the city in terms of public image and direct economic benefit.

2798 - Anne Dingwall

. Park of Remembrance (Cambridge Terrace, adjacent to Bridge of Remembrance)

- Installation of Signage in the Park of Remembrance (Identifying and Commemorating the Park of Remembrance)

>>>

Citizens' War Memorial (Cathedral Square)

- Protection (Physical)/Landscaping

- Installation of Explanatory Signage

- Installation of Electronic System (to convey via App the names of WWI fallen)

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Rating for Renewals]

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

- Parks (Vol 1, page 186). Provincial Chambers. \$19,500m is allocated concurrently with ongoing work on the McDougall, Cuninghame House, and the Canterbury Museum. This concentration of heritage spending puts pressure on the Council's finances and the construction industry, which prefers a steady stream of work. Deferral till the museum is completed makes sense all round.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Pursue Government for a greater share of national tax take to support >>> in particular listed heritage buildings. [Spending > Te Kaha] [Revenue > Central Govt Grants & Funding]

2936 - Ian Lochhead

Post-quakes heritage still needs significant support but it is not clear what this is. The only identified item is \$20 million for the Canterbury Provincial Buildings which is manifestly inadequate given the exceptional heritage value of the site and the fact that virtually nothing has been done to improve the buildings since the immediate post-quake securing. A concerted effort should be made to complete

restoration of the timber sections of the buildings within the time frame of the LTP. The complete absence of heritage grants until 2031-32 is completely irresponsible; Christchurch is known internationally for its significant heritage buildings and to provide no support for heritage grants for the next six years will undermine the significant gains in supporting heritage that have been achieved since 2011.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

I believe that the funding proposed for the Provincial Buildings is inadequate. The level of funding is insufficient to complete the restoration of the wooden section which as the only remaining Provincial Council Buildings in the country should be a heritage priority for the Council, with the longer term goal of restoring the stone chamber. No city can truly claim to be a cultural powerhouse while it allows such a key element of its heritage to remain unrestored.

2951 - Les McKay

Heritage building look nice but are expensive to repair and maintain, again this should be user pays.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Our heritage buildings are important especially Robert McDougall Gallery. Could we not reopen it as an art gallery and recoup costs.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

I think care has to be taken in funding for repair or earthquake strengthening of heritage buildings where the costs are prohibitive (especially the cathedral).

3059 - Jarrod Coburn (The Ferrymead Trust)

We are obviously very invested in the future of heritage, and in our local community. For example, we support CCC's efforts to reclaim the wetlands in Ferrymead. And we support any contribution by ratepayers to preserve the stories and history of Ōtautahi.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Increase to \$1 billion the budget for parks, heritage assets & the coastal environment . Lift the heritage category to cover restoration of the Provincial Buildings, Cathedral, and Arts Centre, all of which are currently civil embarrassments in terms of condition in prime visitor areas (costing significant monies in terms of negative impacts on these areas). Heritage grants of \$40 million should be on hand contestably for wider application.

3126 - Janel Atlas

So important.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Raise spending on parks/heritage/etc.

3182 - Otilie Standring

Please see my previous comment re prioritising Arts Centre funding over works on Robert McDougall and the Provincial Chambers.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Parks>Foreshore]; [Spending

Reduce amount spent parks, heritage and coastal environments

3263 - Allan Wood

Fix the damage buildings in the earthquake

3310 - James Lunday

Spend more on >>> heritage

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Culture and heritage should receive more not less.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

[Parks]

Generally the council seems to do an excellent job.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

It would also be good to see a plan for the restoration of the Canterbury Provincial Chambers and how it utilised to ensure it's both a cultural and financial asset to the city.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Heritage buildings can wait until the debt is lower.

3525 - Andrew Hey

I'd prefer less investment in heritage buildings

3544 - Ginette Pethig

Will the heritage amount not have enough to allow the expenditure for the Arts Centre.

366 - Namalee Kodikara

Some of this budget should be reallocated to the arts centre.

3695 - Pamela Pye

defer funding for heritage projects that are not currently functional

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Although they are important historic structures, Provincial Chambers and Robert McDougall Gallery repair could be deferred as they are not currently functioning entities. Do not support any additional funding being provided to Christ Church Cathedral for same reason.

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

Our heritage extends beyond the stated "from buildings and trees to stories and traditions". Our surrounding landscapes, our geoheritage, should be further recognised, within its natural forms, historical importance, cultural significance, and ecological value. The values are of importance within a Geopark, and if UNESCO accreditation is sought, then council recognition and preservation of these features is required. The Geopark spans across many of the itemised components (pages 29-31). The Geopark provides a mechanism to celebrate our Heritage and many of the Parks, reserves, and foreshore of Banks Peninsula, the Port Hills, and surrounds. It provides a platform where visitors can connect with their surroundings. The Geopark conveys knowledge of our place, connecting people to that place with knowledge, spanning from geology, flora and fauna, traditional values, heritage, conservation, and communities.

3737 - Elsie Stockman

More should be spent on heritage

3861 - Alex Robinson

We need to spend more on resolving our outstanding heritage recovery projects

3868 - Don Gould

Also cut heritage spending.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Our >>> heritage parks, >>> are the soul of this city. People need to be able to access these facilities and they need to be affordable.

3907 - Graham Muir

I have often found it strange when public money has been given for work on private property when public buildings such as the Provincial Chambers have been left in a ruined state for so long post earthquakes

3935 - Michael Healey

I work as a heritage consultant in Christchurch. Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million is woefully inadequate. By my reckoning, starting work on the stone chamber's restoration is firstly a tactical mistake. I intuited this after speaking to Tony Usher last year; was it his recommendation or a capitulation to these mean times' economics? I cannot say for sure, but it was conveyed to me that the stained glass windows were not intended for reinstatement. Still, in a rather sentimental gesture that I appreciated, Tony intended to collect the despoiled comes, repurposing them in a future clear-pane window. I was naturally disappointed not to be able to read Tennyson and Longfellow, whose poems, although now out of fashion, embellished the chamber in a room that I consider to be the soul of our city's early foundation, no doubt there are other issues along these lines we could discuss. My suggestion, plainly put, would be to restore this pièce de résistance after staging the smaller timber sections first. I suggest an advertising and public relations campaign, perhaps a public launch on the forthcoming New Zealand Heritage Week. The international heritage status of the building is our first obstacle; note the inclusion of the public archives already! I recall when the Prince of Wales visited recently, and I had the opportunity to spend some time with his architectural entourage from INTBAU, where I raised issues of windows, encaustic tiles, and potential royal patronage, amongst other things. Above all, the project would benefit from a business plan; I would share a vision to establish tenancing actions of the building with sympathetic trades in the heritage industries and education sector. Perhaps some of these proposals would maximize synergies and sow the public engagement that best serves our needs. I'm leading a working group feasibility study into the potential for inscribing the Canterbury Provincial Chambers as a UNESCO listing. I would request further consultation on this issue.

4005 - Janet Lockyer

The Robert McDougal Art Gallery has been superceded by the new Art Gallery. We also have several smaller art galleries in the city so I don't see the need to fix it up.

404 - Annelise Bryant

Cut cost on parks, heritage & the coastal environment. Focus on the people.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I don't quite know what is considered heritage.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

as such I think you can glean I have a slightly lower tolerance for extra spending restoring very old and unused buildings for the sake of heritage. I feel christchurch has plenty other 'old' things like the university, etc and the trams which provide a connection to our history, and so don't need every old building restored just because it's old. there are plenty of beautiful new buildings in our city like the library and convention centre which not only have plenty of potential for use, but also are built to withstand earthquakes!

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Three Waters > Other], [Transport > Other], [Parks > Foreshore]

I think you are prioritising on the right things, but please trim budgets back particularly the big ticket items like 3 waters, transport, heritage and coastal environment. Rate payers won't even notice a 10 percent cut to these budgets. It would have been nice if this form had spell checker built in!

572 - Brian Nelson

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy]

Need more emphasis on Maintaining current infrastructure and heritage.

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Id like to see more money to support our city heritage and less on Te Kaha.

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

Some of that 3 waters spending could go to increasing heritage (such as Ferrymead Historic Park)

>>>

more emphasis on heritage things, as said

677 - Catherine Fitzpatrick

Heritage is important to ChCh residents and the uniqueness of these beautiful buildings will be lost to local and overseas visitors. How can the minuscule amount needed to preserve these buildings be sidelined. Shame on the powers that be.

763 - Nicola Fagan

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

stop chlorinating the drinking water and save the heritage buildings.

Not Stated

113 - Sarah Cragg

So important - including supporting redevelopment of museum and funding Arts Centre

1353 - Michelle Dyer

History needs to be preserved too

139 - Paul Tait

so do heritage buildings [Coder note: need maintenance]

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

We can only keep so many old building. Cut heritage status on some buildings. Build new more sustainable and environmentally friendly.

208 - Astrid Harrison

[Parks > Foreshore]

Ōtautahi is known as the garden city and we are lucky to have a unique heritage and coastal landscape. These areas should be a priority.

213 - Diana Plesovs

Heritage protection such as Provincial Council buildings

223 - Rhiannon Mason

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I am disappointed in the council's decision to defund the Arts Centre, considering it is an important heritage building in Christchurch. I work in tourism and direct hundreds of people there a day, so I'm incredibly aware of how vital to the Christchurch heritage scene it is. Supporting the arts is a vital part of a strong cultural and connected society.

226 - Naressa Gamble

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] [Coder note: "this" refers to Parks, Foreshore and Heritage Capital programme]

Does this include the Arts Centre?

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board notes that the funding for the Heritage component is only a small proportion of the \$725 million operational Spending proposed for Parks, Heritage and coastal Environment over the next ten years.

2469 - Kaitlyn Wylie

Preserve heritage with enough funding

2538 - Libby Ornsby

heritage should be cheap, there isn't much left,

259 - Margaret McEvedy

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

Parks are absolutely vital for people as is heritage

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

Heritage is contextual.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

likewise significant Heritage buildings are important to the city and its vibrancy.

316 - Margaret Whittaker

Cherish our beautiful parks and heritage buildings, they are what make Christchurch the city it is!

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

Given the loss of so many heritage buildings in the earthquakes, what are left should be given maximum support.

3419 - Michael Allan

Reassess your list of heritage buildings. Just because a building is old and/or someone lived there does not validate it being on a heritage list.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Heritage is part of Christchurch so we need to continue to invest in.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

There are very few buildings under heritage funding on page 32.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

What little heritage remains needs to be preserved

443 - Keryn Roberts

I am concerned at the costs listed in heritage and wonder if some of them should more accurately be reflected in the councils own running budget for its internal team. I note that historic libraries, homesteads in parks or the arts centre is not listed under this category.

482 - Graham Townsend

Heritage is a 'nice-to-have'.

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Heritage buildings like the Art Centre should be maintained, it was given to the city by the government just because they put it in a trust doesn't mean they forget it. If the trust goes broke then it will be handed back to the council and they will have to fund it anyway. It brings tourists to Christchurch

539 - Regina Fisher van der Veen

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

Libraries and other heritage buildings should be more looked after. They are the key to future generations education

64 - Lindy Drury

It is vitally important that major heritage buildings are maintained for future generations.

>>>

It is vitally important that major heritage buildings are maintained for future generations.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I think there are too many heritage listed buildings that we have to pay for.

>>>

Too many heritage listed buildings.

836 - Gillian Creighton

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

The Long Term Plan must include funding to support the Council's heritage schedule to incentivise owners to maintain their buildings. We don't want all the effort, care and money that has gone into their widely admired restoration and reuse to be in vain. Let's keep the standards high.

The Plan should continue to support funding for community groups to participate in the popular annual Heritage Festival. Without help these groups will not be able to contribute and the Festival will become less accessible, less diverse and the poorer for it. That will send a message that our Council doesn't value our city's past and the people who built it. Our heritage gives people a sense of place, identity and pride and is important. It sets our city apart from other New Zealand cities and it is a duty of the Christchurch City Council to take a lead in respecting our past by valuing what has gone before and what makes our city what it is today.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration

General Comments

68 submissions were received addressing the proposed spending (capital and/or operational) on Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration.

24 comments supported, and 12 comments opposed the proposed spending.

27 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 5 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

We propose spending \$185 million on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

Submission supporting the Long-Term Plan Proposal of \$185million to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (ORAC):

Most respondents commended the improvements in the ORAC, particularly praising the ecological restoration and planting of natives.

Submissions opposing the Long-Term Plan Proposal of \$185million to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor:

Some respondents questioned whether \$185 million was necessary to spend in the current fiscally challenging environment and suggesting slowing this work down.

Other specific points raised included:

- The desire for a rowing facility and/or other river-based recreation opportunities
- Opposition to the pathway along the Western shoreline of the Avon-Heathcote Estuary due the negative effects this would have on birdlife
- Suggestion that the red zone be made into a golf course or grassed
- Suggestion that the red zone be made into an urban orchard
- Making it cat free to protect biodiversity
- Establishing a permanent co-governance entity

The OARC Regeneration Plan went through many years of consultation and was approved by central government - we are mandated to deliver it, and the estimates for its delivery are just under this figure. Around a third of this budget has been funded by central government and Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust (CEAT). We are always looking at ways to deliver in the most efficient manner. However, there are significant consenting, decontamination/land rehabilitation and power network reallocation costs that we cannot avoid. As part of our ecological restoration work in the Corridor, we are working on a number of applied science projects, with the aim of saving money and emissions, or sequestering carbon (or both).

The desire for a rowing facility

We are also working with the Flatwater Clubs to create a long-term Hub that allows for them to expand as needed based on their membership.

Opposition to the Western shoreline pathway

Consultation is planned for the Estuary Green Edge Pathway.

Making the red zone into a golf course or grassed

Operationally, mowing the 602ha OARC in perpetuity creates significant Non Capital Operational Expenditure (OPEX) costs and carbon emissions. Planting this out in natives as per the Regeneration Plan reduces these costs over time as the plants become self-sustaining and allows for emissions offsetting, which is a further financial saving to Council.

Suggestion of an urban orchard

Food production and mahinga kai is an underpinning objective of the Regeneration Plan, and will be a component of most of the parks projects as they are constructed. There may also be third party involvement, via the activity areas. We also actively support a number of community gardens throughout the Corridor, and will continue to do so.

Making it cat free to protect biodiversity

Fencing the area to make it cat-free would be problematic. Our ranger carries out extensive trapping to remove pests, and while this cannot include cats, it does reduce predation. Feedback from our biodiversity team is that urban cats tend to be well fed and their overall impacts are relatively neutral as they keep rats/mice/mustelid populations down.

Establishing a permanent co-governance entity

Work is well underway to establish the permanent Co-Governance entity, and this is expected to be in place later this year.

Support

1290 - Aric Thorn

I support the urban forest and building the avon corridor initiative.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Love the Cycleways, Otakaro River corridor restoration/improvements to red zone, MRT - please remove rail from the option and confirm Bus or other innovative technologies, Disposal of properties seems reasonable

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

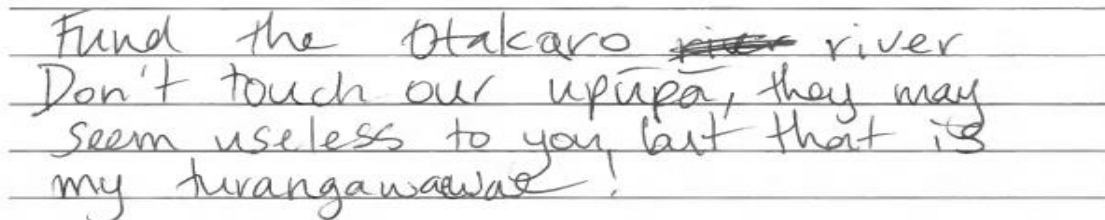
It is great to see some programmes ecology programmes seeing significant capital funding such as the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Urban Forest Implementation and Red Zone Ecological Restoration. It would be great if the budget for acquisition of ecologically important property could be increased.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

More broadly important in the vicinity to Greater Christchurch though is the ecological restoration of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, which we also support.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]



Fund the Otakaro ~~river~~ river
Don't touch our upūpa, they may
seem useless to you, but that is
my turangawaewae!

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Please accelerate development of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We are very supportive of: >>> the development of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor through \$490 million of funding. >>>

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

CLG would support funding for these projects

(#68173) Otakaro Avon River Corridor Route, or City to Sea Pathway. Plans for the 11km shared-use pathway that will travel through the heart of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) will link into the Estuary Edge pathway, creating a world-class link from the city right down to the Southshore spit.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

We support the funding and program of works for the OARC projects and restoration. We wish to thank the teams involved in this over the past 12 months. We have worked closely with the project team and community partnership rangers, the level of collaboration has improved with our organisation and the wider stakeholders since it has transitioned to CCC. This can be seen in the outputs and collaborations across the OARC. Our organisation finally has the confidence to shift our lens to the health of the entire catchment.

We support the continuation of the co-governance group and associated funding to be set aside.

2942 - Will Taylor

Yes. I particularly like the spending on the Avon river corridor. This is an important space.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Programme #	Programme Name	Budget	My comment
Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor			
68173	Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor City to Sea Pathway (OARC)	Y1-4 \$22,755k	Strongly Support
68175	68175 Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor Community Spaces incl. Landings (OARC)	Y1-10 \$52,560k	Support with proviso that any landings are much less elaborate than the Dallington landing, and that they are focussed on and facing the Ōtākaro.
63952	Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration (OARC)	Y1-10 \$108,105k	Strongly Support
Red Zone (Not OARC)			
68837	Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC)	Y2-10 \$13,444k	Strongly Support

3711 - Hamish Keown

I am excited to see the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor continue to develop , and I hope that the governance of the group reflects the diverse people of the city.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Continuing to forest and develop the Avon river / Otakaro river corridor as flood management / wetland / nature reserve is a great idea and should aid in future flood protection.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I strongly support the parks element of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor and Parks.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I support the spend for Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Looking forward to seeing a great new corridor along the Avon River out to New Brighton for walking and biking!

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor

We have heavily invested in the Regeneration of the OARC. As a pioneer project, in 10 years we have gone from strength to strength and become an important hub and gateway for people working and using the corridor.

The award winning Richmond Community Garden is now 3 acres of food produced for the community, a food forest, natural play spaces and 24/7 learning we call the whole of the Richmond Red Zone Riverlution where we now have at least 30 individuals and groups contributing to the Riverlution Eco Park and family trail. We now have a fully consented cafe that will soon be operational and we are well underway in establishing our precious plastics social enterprise, our goal is to be as self-sufficient and sustainable as possible while continuing to deliver amazing events, workshops and space.

We have established a productive working relationship with the Red Zone projects team and Community Rangers to collaboratively deliver our OARC related projects, provide information at our events, undertake our Ōtākaro trapping project and work through issues as they arise. We value these relationships and being part of the project design process that impacts us, such as the city to sea pathway. Funding isn't always what we need sometimes it is just support, resources and great communication.

We wholeheartedly support the work beginning on the city to sea pathway it brings with it safe cycle crossings for our community and provides our social enterprise projects with a greater audience for success,

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

On the natural environment front, there are several great community groups and trusts enhancing the city on the smell of a oily rag. These groups need as much support, alongside increased investment in the natural environment. The signs for investment in this area are good (e.g. Avon-Otakaro corridor), but it needs to be sustained overtime and grow also.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Full completion of a commuting MCR combined with the full recreational pathway along the Avon-Otakaro green spine, will open up great opportunities. In the meantime, I would like to see better signage of existing paths as we often bump into visitors on bicycles over summer trying to find their way onto red zone paths.

4034 - Remy Barbier

Really value parks. Especially making the most of the ōtākaro river corridor.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

82. Recreation Aotearoa is particularly supportive of the prioritisation of the Otakaro Avon River regeneration programme

[Full Attachment Available]

669 - Daniel Barkley

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge]

Great to see that there is budget for continuing work along the Avon river and also the banks of the estuary.

812 - Matthew Fagan

I am glad to see the OARC is getting funding to be planted. I hope this is going to be native bush, to help our native birds come back to the city.

899 - Sharon Pavich

I am looking forward to the development of the Avon otakaro river precinct and all the possibilities it offers for recreation and the natural environment and habitats for many species of bird life etc.

Oppose

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

have we got the balance right:

*BIG WASTE OF MONEY ON CYCLEWAYS + RIVER ZONE
WHICH ONLY A SMALL PART OF THE COMMUNITY ARE INTERESTED IN !!
SPEND MONEY ONLY WHERE NECESSARILY NEEDED !!*

2693 - Tanya Markman

Note C

Areas where savings could be made :

1. Avon River Corridor. This has an estimated spend of \$490 million over 10 years. Plus an additional \$185 million for the parks element of it. This proposed project is a 'nice to have' in an ideal world where ratepayers have plenty of disposable income, but it would not be considered necessary spending by many ratepayers – including myself.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Big waste of \$ on cycleways
+ the red zone.

Spend \$ on things that
matter i.e Riccarton House Kiwi
Enclosure, pathholes, finishing
earthquake projects etc.

>>>

Put the red zone into grass
stop spending \$ on it.

2806 - Tony Fraser

Avon River/Red zone has \$200m allocated for various developments. - Use a 30 year timeframe being a new reserve rather than trying to develop all within a 10 year time frame.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

\$185 million for Otakaro River corridor seems huge can you halve that

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Transport > Cycleways (capital), Parks > Heritage (capital), Parks > Sports grounds and facilities]

I oppose to budget expenses for heritage buildings and the Otago Avon River corridor, North East cycle way and QII park development.

3043 - J Elliott

SHELVE OR REDUCE by 50% 1) Otakaro \$185mil

3127 - Dianne Downward

\$490M for Avon River corridor with \$185 M on the parks element of the corridor. This is a big 'nice to have' and not appropriate in a cost of living crisis when people can't afford food, heat, rent/mortgage.

Huge savings can be made here by cutting this out or scaling back to a few million. Let nature take its course instead of rushing it the way we want it done. It's great how it is.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

- Pages Road bridge replacement and area enhancement - Too expensive – \$63 million

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

No you have to many nice to haves mentioned which you are trying to fund eg Red Zone Instead focus on essentials only eg infrastructure

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Slow it down, push non essential projects out to 15 years eg red zone. Its not urgent to do this. Its a giant green sponge

>>>

Stop the redzone changes. Its nit urgent

3787 - Deb Donnell

Stop all plans or work on the big projects, including • The parks element of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor – \$185 million

3815 - Dianne French

No spending on the red zone, aside from mowing.

Other

14 - Luke Chandler

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

I would like to know more about the Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration, can this be delayed by 5 years saving 50m?

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Delaying the Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration by 5 years would more than cover this, which climate change is very important to our city

1407 - Scott Butcher

I oppose funding being allocated towards a pathway along the western shoreline of the Avon-Heathcote Estuary as this area is extremely important for shorebird and waterfowl species that utilize this area. Funding should be redirected towards funding in other locations such as Horseshoe Lake Reserve, South New Brighton reserve or the Southshore Spit tip.

>>>

Restoration of the Avon-Heathcote Estuary should be a priority. I would support the inclusion of a dedicated ecological restoration budget for South New Brighton Reserve to support wilding pine control, additional native plantings, maintenance of existing and future plantings, and mammalian predator control.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

All three [Coder note: likely referring to Parks, heritage or the coastal environment] are very important in my view. If there were to be any scaling back of activity I think that the Red Zone is an amazing space as it is. Some development to improve accessibility is desirable, the rest can happen over extended time as funding is available. Recent improvements to paths in Hagley Park are very much appreciated. The park is our lungs, and our outdoor living room. It needs to remain pristine at whatever cost.

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

Better utilise east side of city ("red zone").

213 - Diana Plesovs

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes], [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Maintain and extend cycle and pedestrian ways especially in the red zone.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Increasing numbers of New Zealanders are choosing active recreation, often 'pay for play' over traditional sport as it allows them greater flexibility to fit activity around their work and family commitments without fixed time commitments that often go with traditional sport training, particularly team sports, and competition. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand support Council's commitment to investment in, and prioritisation of, a number of initiatives that support active recreation, such as:

Implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River regeneration programme particularly the widening and deepening of the river for the safety and enjoyment of river users.

[Full attachment available]

2355 - Iain Sanders

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas], [Parks > Other]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks.

Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas], [Parks > Other]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an awa of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

New Brighton is a destination with many big events throughout the year. For these events it would be amazing if more people would come via the Otakaro corridor

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

The earthquake damaged corridor needs urgent investment.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Utilising the red zone how much does this cost to maintain? perfect for a golf course which has already been suggested. Why not? Hire out some of it to business' for recreational purposes.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Rating for Renewals]

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

- Parks (Vol 1, page 185 U) has a huge programme of renewals, much of which is not funded from rates, and a huge programme of new capital works, especially related to the Avon-Otakaro Corridor. In addition to \$108m for ecological restoration under renewals, there is another \$13m for the same purpose and \$75m for Pathway, Landings and Community Spaces. This work is desirable but not urgent. \$50m could be deferred whilst still allowing for good progress.

2904 - Jared Thomas

Use the redzone to build an area for the car enthusiasts, to go and enjoy their cars and Socialize

3310 - James Lunday

Be more ambitious with red zone

3366 - Robert Manthei

There should be very little money spent on a walkway from the city to the sea in the red-zone. There are already well-used tracks for both bikes and walkers; there is no need for a multi-million dollar walkway with fancy signage, paving and expensive lookouts. Yes, advertise such a track but do not overspend on what is already a pleasant, challenging series of trails.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

More community gardens or planting in the red zone.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

I believe the Red Zone will be in future a fantastic attraction for both locals and visitors, however I question how much seems to be spent on it in its current state. Perhaps sow the whole thing in wildflowers and then cut down on the mowing to reduce costs?

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

The OARC traverses the entire length of Richmond. It is an important recreational space and is the most activated part of the whole corridor due to the work of volunteers who predominantly live in Richmond. We support the funding allocation set aside for both the infrastructure work and ecological restoration work in the OARC, as this work is critical to cleaning up our urban waterways and the protection of properties that surround the corridor. The regeneration of the OARC will enable areas like ours to see immediate benefit from the regeneration thus meeting the need to replace lost amenity, reconnect communities and improve the security for the remaining neighborhoods. We wish to see in the annual plan provision for the Richmond Landing on the Richmond side of the River and

funding of a community led landscaping plan around the Medway Bridge to capture the significant history it represents. This is lacking in the current Bridge installation. We now have all 3 pieces of the old bridge and would like to help design an art piece that reflects the earthquake story, and is a feature to bring people into the OARC. To ensure a robust implementation plan of the OARC, continued funding of a co-Governance model must be in place with CCC, the community and Iwi. We urge that respect be shown towards the stakeholders and the history leading up to the Regeneration plan and that the council staff work collaboratively with mana whenua and citizens thus capturing the energy and local knowledge of the people.

3693 - Lynette Wills

The East side of the Avon River from Fitzgerald Avenue to Kerrs Reach must be cared for in a manner that looks like the CCC Cares for it. Currently the Avon River on this east side of the Avon River is overgrown with weeds, dead trees, and is full of hazards making it unsafe for citizens - both on the river canoeing or wanting to walk on the river bank to the water's edge (for whatever reason.. retrieve a ball, whitebait, get a sick duck or after a car crash,) etc.. Why is the Avon River on the East of Christchurch being cared for by the CCC in a different way to the West of Christchurch?

3695 - Pamela Pye

Parks - support most proposed funding but consider it can be reduced by deferring pathway enhancements to Otakaro Avon River Corridor.

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO SLOW DOEN AVON RIVER CORRIDOR WORKS - WE CAN'T AFFORD TO SPEND THIS MUCH AT PRESENT

3949 - Fay Brorens

The red zone - focus on biodiversity - make it accessible & fun (the school projects are wonderful) - restoration of nature is vital and will be ongoing work for future generations - cat free?

4016 - Joanne Zervos

OARC Funds could be saved by retaining infrastructure - (stopbanks, etc.) on N.B. Rd side

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Do you really need to spend \$185 million on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor? It seems very excessive. Plant it in trees to help reduce the carbon footprint of Christchurch

686 - Nicola Bush

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

Set up Water / Rowing in red zone Sell Properties

Not Stated

2305 - Monique Maynard

Unfamiliar with the River Corridor plan – \$185 million

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Also, red zone. What's happening here. All talk and no changes to date. If we had good resources here that would attract events in itself.

2475 - William Porter

Make it's a world class park like Melbourne's botanical gardens. Make a gardens of the world

354 - Vivienne Allan

The Avon Otakaro project is wonderful. Pity the same cant be said of the Heathcote which remains ugly and dirty.

373 - Charlene Herring

Great to see improvements in the Otakaro Avon Corridor.

Other Red Zone Areas

General Comments

23 submissions were received addressing red zone areas outside of the Avon River Corridor area (e.g. Brooklyn, Southshore and Port Hills).

4 comments supported, and 2 comments opposed red zone area.

15 comments suggested what could be done differently for red zone areas, and 2 comments provided general feedback addressing red zone areas.

Officer Response

Submission supporting the LTP and Capital Investment Programme:

Submissions all supported or appreciated the planting of natives and alternatives to mowing, with the public able to use the land for recreation.

Submissions opposing the LTP Capital Investment Programme:

Some suggested saving money by reducing spending generally in the red zone, or deferring some of the spend.

Other topics raised included:

- Creating a food orchard within the Red Zone
- Removal of fruit trees
- Fire Resistant planting on the Port Hills
- Preventing further building
- Reducing mowing to reduce costs
- Rewilding instead of disposing of Port Hills properties
- Support for an ecosanctuary

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (ORAC) Regeneration Plan went through many years of consultation and was approved by central government. We are mandated to deliver it, and around a third of this budget has been funded by central government and Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust (CEAT). Much of the work is required to protect from flooding, or to meet the conditions of our Global Stormwater Discharge Consent. We are always looking at ways to deliver in the most efficient manner. We are also looking at ways in which its delivery could generate economic returns for the city, or uncover new ways of doing things that save Council money more broadly. Implementation of the plan will allow us to reduce mowing, saving emissions and OPEX costs, as well as reducing the impacts of future inflation. Looking more broadly, most of the spend in the remaining red zone is on restoration planting, which will reduce maintenance costs over time.

Creating a food orchard within the Red Zone:

Food production and mahinga kai is an underpinning objective of the Regeneration Plan, and will be a component of most of the parks projects as they are constructed. There may also be third party involvement, via the activity areas. We also actively support a number of community gardens throughout the Corridor, and will continue to do so.

Removal of fruit trees:

Our red zone team do not remove fruit trees unless they have died/are unsafe or if it is required for project work (uncommon, and gets done as part of overall site works). It is possible that Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) removed some via the house demolition process, but this would have been some years ago.

Fire Resistant planting on the Port Hills:

We have a planting programme scheduled that will get underway next planting season to put around 220 of the Port Hills red zoned properties back into native bush. This will incorporate fire resistant planting, as outlined in the Port Hills management plan which is soon to be finalised.

Preventing further building:

The OARC Regeneration Plan envisages a small amount of housing - either along the edges of the Corridor (edge housing) or in trial housing areas. No decisions have been made to date on how these will be delivered, but these areas do form part of the District Plan.

Reducing mowing to reduce costs:

Our red zone leases are typically to community groups for community benefit, and are at a peppercorn rental as these groups utilise volunteer time and do not have capacity to pay commercial leases. Where we do have purely commercial leases, these are charged at standard commercial rates. Both of these reduce mowing costs as the lessee maintains the site.

Rewilding instead of disposing of Port Hills properties:

Ecological potential was one of the criteria that we assessed in creating the disposal list, and we have tagged around 220 properties for planting via this process. The 40 or so properties on the disposal list were deemed to have very limited ecological potential.

Support for an ecosanctuary:

We are working with the proponents of the Waitakiri Ecosanctuary as they develop up their proposal.

Support

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

Good development in the red zone

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Valuing our natural features and assets - look after, protect and utilise in a sensitive way. Develop an ecosanctuary - this has been well supported in repeated consultations including on the future use of the Res red zone. Help with the transition from Jobs for Nature. So much good work is being done through this scheme and we need to keep the gains. >>> [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities] [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Plant more trees, especially in the red (green) zone. This reduces erosion, flooding, natural habitats for animals and people, better air quality & reduction in CO2.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Red Zone (Not OARC)			
68837	Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC)	Y2-10 \$13,444k	Strongly Support

Oppose

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

No you have to many nice to haves mentioned which you are trying to fund eg Red Zone Instead focus on essentials only eg infrastructure

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Slow it down, push non essential projects out to 15 years eg red zone. Its not urgent to do this. Its a giant green sponge

>>>

Stop the redzone changes. Its nit urgent

3815 - Dianne French

No spending on the red zone, aside from mowing.

Other

1094 - Katie Godman

Adapt the red zone into a native forest/bush land with lots of nice walks and picnic spots with recycled wood playgrounds for the kids

1462 - Sue Piercey

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I would like to see alternatives to mowing all the redzone areas eg areas of Morgans Valley and along Bridle Path road that are now mowed could be planted in native trees to help stabilise the land and to suck up emissions rather than creating emissions mowing them constantly.

213 - Diana Plesovs

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes], [Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Maintain and extend cycle and pedestrian ways especially in the red zone.

2355 - Iain Sanders

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Other]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks.

Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Parks > Other], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

The Governors Bay Community Association (GBCA) works with Council and the Banks Peninsula Community Board on a range of issues to serve the well-being of the residents of Governors Bay as well as helping to improve the ecological health of the area.

We thank Christchurch City Council for their ongoing support of the Governors Bay community.

The GBCA asks the Council to investigate and implement to provide financial support for the restoration of the Red Zone above Governors Bay. We ask funding is put aside to be able to restore the land with fire resistant plants. We also ask the Council to increase the Regional Parks and Red Zone team budget to support the continued predator control and planting and maintenance work

carried out in the Port Hills that will not only contribute to improved ecological outcomes but also make the area safer to live by reducing fire risk.

2693 - Tanya Markman

. I do not think it a

good idea for council to allow businesses into the red zones in this eastern area of Christchurch for the purpose of developing cheap housing. Such processes take a measure of autonomy and social cohesion away from local communities.

2923 - Amanda Peter

key really - >>> and not building houses on red zone

3573 - Joyce Yager

[Revenue > Red Zone Properties]

I do not support any disposal of council-owned properties. I support native plantings in red zone hills properties. The Port Hills is almost entirely deforested and council should set an example with these properties to begin to re-wild the Port Hills.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

One think that some people I have spoke with were upset that many of the fruit trees have been cut down in the red zone so Im not sure why but also was disappointing to see individuals pillage the trees and hearing that fruit and nuts were being used commercially.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

To ensure the Red ZOne is moved forward since it is now 14 years since the Canterbury Earthquake Sequence.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

No further spending on Red Zone other than lawn mowing.

558 - Brigid Buckenham

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

Red Zone has so much potential as a park for recreation ccc should manage it

6903 - Don Jellyman

Huge potential for replanting the Red Zone (people/businesses could 'purchase' planting costs for small parcels of land).

897 - Jonathan Mathias

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land], [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

More cost saving need to be found with the use of red zone areas for leasing etc. Moving parks near red zone areas onto red zone land so park land can be sold to increase urbanisation.

Not Stated

526 - Stephen French

[Parks > Parks Maintenance]

I applaud the measures the Council takes to maintain all of these valuable resources. I also value the regular mowing of water retention areas and the efforts taken to open up the Red Zone.

585 - Danny Rood

[Revenue > Red Zone Properties]

No strong feelings, but feel these areas could benefit from native tree planting

South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge

General comments

28 submissions were received addressing the proposed expenditure (capital and/or operational) on South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary edge).

10 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed the proposed expenditure.

13 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 4 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed expenditure.

Officers Response

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal:

Numerous submissions raised concerns regarding the neglect of South New Brighton and Southshore, emphasising the importance for investment in the New Brighton area. Submissions highlighted that Estuary protection should be a priority. Moreover, submissions were particularly supportive of any foreshore development work.

Submissions opposing the LTP proposal or suggesting alternatives:

There were no submissions opposing the proposal or suggesting alternatives.

The Long-Term Plan includes various initiatives for foreshore development. The allocated funding includes \$116k from the 61724 Coastal land protection, revegetation and amenity planting and \$4.4 million from 61746 Coastal and Plains Planned Asset renewals. Resource Consent has been lodged for the Estuary Edge protection work, and we will progress construction once Consent has been granted. Construction budget has been split over the next three years in the Long-Term Plan, with 26/27 being the final year. If we can deliver it more quickly (which depends on consent processing times) we will bring these funds forward.

ChristchurchNZ currently leads the New Brighton Regeneration Project, which aims to make New Brighton a great place to live, work, visit and invest by coordinating the delivery of large-scale developments and key residential projects, and working with local businesses and the community on a range of business development and placemaking initiatives. Completed projects in New Brighton include the streetscape upgrade to better connect the centre with the foreshore; the beachside playground and splash pool and He Puna Taimoana open-air hot pools. Progress has also been achieved in growing the centre function and its immediate residential catchment via new retail, hospitality and leisure development within the mall and residential development on Seaview Road and Beresford Street.

The Draft Long-Term Plan includes two significant capital projects, both identified in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan. Those being the Brighton Mall Upgrade and the New North-South Corridor Oram Ave.

Support

1746 - Nigel Vine

Please prioritize fixing the coastal pathway within the South Brighton Domain from Beatty St through to Ebb Tide St. This work is urgent and needs to be started within the next 12 months. This area has been neglected by the Council since the earthquakes of 2011.

218 - Isabelle Barkley

[Transport > Other], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

More investment into New Brighton/ the coast in order to improve its appeal as a beachside destination and bring it into line with international standards of coastal tourism and structure. To tie in with transport the tram should start going to New Brighton.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

NBRA support retention of all projects in the Coastal Ward including:

- SW South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge Flood Mitigation
- Redzone Regeneration -Southshore & South New Brighton Estuary Edge Erosion Management (Earthquake Repairs) Project ID: 62549

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

The ESTUARY EDGE protection is a must do.

3381 - Karen Amyes

South Shore and South Brighton Estuary edge erosion management project needs to continue

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I'm biased as I live on the coast. I'm looking forward to the estuary edge work being completed.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

As a community organisation we support important capital projects for our area such as >>> Southshore and South New Brighton Eastury edge upgrade.

4000 - Kari Barr

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

Keep New Brighton moving - help the new business by improving the mall to make it safe and encourage people to come over and experience Brighton. Clean up South Brighton, New Brighton and South Shore Edge and River.

611 - Kate East

We need to prioritise the protection of south shore and south new Brightons estuary edge! This is a vital project that needs to be fast tracked. Chch is a city know for its parks and coastal environment. We need to lean into this and continue to invest in our ecology as they are a source of attraction and economic opportunities

669 - Daniel Barkley

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Great to see that there is budget for continuing work along the Avon river and also the banks of the estuary.

Oppose

2711 - Denise George

Very disappointed in: Southshore Estuary edge work which was approved in 2019 has had funding pushed back into 27/28 once again in spite of promises made last year. >>> Both of these projects are earthquake related and in both cases effect the safety of the residents.

Other

1187 - Damon Mangos

As a resident in Southshore we like to see the estuary edge regeneration underway, but would also like to see it. create some costal resilience for sea level rises.

1232 - Heather Young

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

The Eastern coastal Suburbs, including New Brighton, South New Brighton and Southshore have been largely abandoned. There is a very deliberate and inequitable attrition of services including lack of rubbish collection, lack of adequate roading, asphalt and wastewater repairs and facilitated deforestation of South Brighton reserve and erosion of the Estuary edge, en masse funneling of Australian deportees and people newly released from Correctional facilities into the local backpackers and delays in the Brighton Business plan - with the aim of coastal retreat. There is stark inequity in resourcing for the lower lying and geotechnically less stable but higher socioeconomic zones of Sumner, Redcliffs and Ferrymead. The Southshore spit and Estuary should be the showcase of Christchurch, and the irony is the pictures on the first 2 pages of the draft long term plan are of the Brighton Pier!!!!

2037 - Beverley Nelson

In addition, please look after the wooden 'boardwalks' over the dunes at South New Brighton. Some are broken, all are wonky, and one I saw recently is downright dangerous (split, splintering and bolts exposed).

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Instead of spending money to help with future erosion in South New Brighton, a 'new' walking track has been created to allow for erosion. I feel that we need to work on a long term plan, not a quick fix.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Would like to see more done coastal erosion estuary.

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

New Brighton is an eyesore and has been for many years.

2872 - Kim Money

Another example is the disgraceful delay of the Southshore & Sth Brighton estuary edge earthquake repairs. This should have been put through the Governments fast track process.

>>>

I support Southshore & South New Brighton estuary edge earthquake repairs. I see this is stated as "EE erosion Management" a reminder it has eroded due to Councils neglect of the estuary edge earthquake repairs. That's the only reason there has been erosion. I support Southshore & South New Brighton flood protection & stormwater and Sth Brighton reserves development being retained and brought forward

3389 - Megan Roulston

1. Ensure funding is available and budget set aside for cost escalations or design cost increases for the Southshore Estuary Edgy legacy earthquake repair. This needs to be implemented on the ground as soon as consent is granted. The community has been waiting for too long. Until this is built on the ground I continue to have no faith in CCC processes. This unnecessarily elongated process completely turned me from a highly engaged citizen to a citizen who doesn't believe or trust in the process.

3523 - Kate Hedworth

Accelerate the OARC build

3728 - Sue Carbines

For Southshore and SouthBrighton make sure the funding for the Estuary edge is in the current budget. Do not push it out further into 2026/7. This is earthquake damage. For the New Brighton bridge, do not push out the funding further into 2026/7.

3760 - Simon Watts (SouthShore Residents Association)

Unable to identify in this form where we can strongly advocate for the Southshore Estuary Edge/Earthquake Recovery project including ensuring that funds for this project remain in the LTP, including small additional funding to allow the differences in now out-of-date estimates for the project (part of the formal Council resolution) and current costs.

>>>

Tēnā kōrua.

Please accept this note as an attachment to your filled web-form. This is a response on behalf of The Southshore Residents Association, (SSRA), and because hence I have only responded to those questions for which I have a mandate from SSRA, otherwise I have recorded "no comment".

We have two key messages to The Council re this LTP Consultation Document:

1. We strongly advocate for the funding for the Southshore Estuary Edge/Earthquake Repair project which is currently in the LTP to remain in the LTP, and not be lost. Additionally, as you are aware, when Council adopts a resolution (as in this case), the estimate for the project is, (one assumes), correct at that date. However, we understand that those costs have increased over the years since the resolution, and respectfully ask that the extra funding now required by this project be forthcoming from an appropriate budget.

3775 - Kate Latimer

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Push essential eq remediation works to forefront - southshore estuary edge & Pages Rd bridge.

>>>

Fix what was eq damage remediation as promised ie southshore South Brighton estuary edge

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

There has been an imbalance in funds spent so far on the Sumner/ Eedcliffs foreshore protection compared to the South Shore estuary edge

Not Stated

219 - Tegen Bishop

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

Put money into New Brighton. Could be even more of an amazing space given the opportunity.

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Will you also be prioritizing South New Brighton and Southshore with estuary protection like the work that has been completed for Redcliffs?

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • Southshore Estuary Edge project to continue as consenting allows (61615).

3161 - Jillian Schofield

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre (Funding)]

I love living in Christchurch i love our parks, our estuary and coastline and

Tree Canopy

General Comments

134 submissions were received addressing tree canopy.

72 comments supported, and 3 comments opposed improving the tree canopy. Most submitters supported further investment into growing the tree canopy across the city.

47 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 15 comments provided general feedback on the tree canopy.

Officer Response

Submission supporting the LTP:

Responses praised the Tree Canopy work already completed and were supportive of the Long-Term Plan proposal to implement Phase 1 and 2 of the Urban Forest Plan, with the allocated budget of \$18 million.

Submissions cited the importance of incorporating trees into urban planning, such as planting on streets to reduce urban heat, sequester carbon emission, enhance biodiversity, and improve community health and well-being.

Few submissions stated that they would like to see more native plantings and an increase in tree cover, particularly on the Port Hills.

Submissions opposing the LTP:

One submission opposed the Long-Term plan by suggesting we abandon the Urban Forest Plan as there are enough projects currently implemented, such as the 2 for 1 tree replacement. Additionally, they claimed that the Plan is just a way of padding external party and consultant pockets and that instead Council should add extra tree plantings projects.

Christchurch's canopy cover currently sits at approximately 13.56 percent. The Council's Urban Forest Tree Planting program aims to increase canopy cover across the city to 20 percent. The program was established using the Government's Better Off fund. The proposal in the Long-Term Plan for \$18 million over ten years will allow the program to continue once the Better Off funding has been exhausted.

The Urban Forest Tree Planting programme includes plantings of native species, as most appropriate for each site. Staff will prioritise this as part of the implementation of the Urban Forest Plan. The draft plan also includes habitat restoration on the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula.

The Impact that requests would have:

The current requirements for replacing every tree removed with two trees is only designed to replace what is lost. Having an additional target for all projects to include trees will not deliver the increase in canopy sought through the urban forest plan. Furthermore, projects may not be in areas which require the largest increase in canopy. The proposal for the Urban Forest Plan is to increase canopy cover across the district with a focus on areas with existing low canopy cover.

Support

1019 - Sarah Gabites

Prioritise planting more native plants and trees, avoid deciduous exotics that make a mess and are bad for hayfever

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

Love the reforestation plans for the city.

1157 - Justin Rogers

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Rates > Residential Rates]

I get a lot of value from my rates - I prefer to keep the services as they are and if anything, do a bit more to improve walking and tree cover.

>>>

no comment, except more street and public space trees please.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I'm for funds being spent on land mitigation etc but not projects that offset emissions ie cycle lanes but maybe plant some more trees in the huge red zone as we are the garden city afterall

1290 - Aric Thorn

I support the investment in the >>> forestation program.

>>>

I support the urban forest and building the avon corridor initiative.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

• Create more green areas which increases biodiversity which helps draw down CO₂ & create a healthier climate. This is especially important on the Port Hills where there is a big fire risk with the invasive grass - needs to be turned into an eco-sanctuary like Zealandia in Wellington. Make Ōtautahi green again. Also really important we do this in the city so that people don't feel so nature-deficient because that's currently how I feel living in Chch ... & it's sad!!! More native bush please.

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Cycleway)]

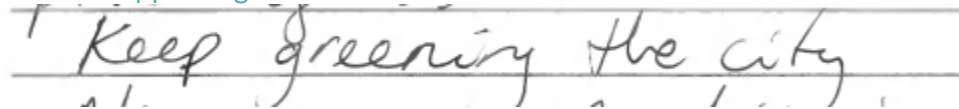
It is great to see a commitment to investing in public transport, cycleways and the Urban Forest plan

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

It is incredibly important that we continue to invest into transport, cycleways and the Urban forest plan

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove



Keep Greening the city

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board also highlights its support for the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, noting the importance of replacing and improving tree cover and green/parks amenities, particularly as an offset to housing intensification.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

[Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

The continued commitment to develop healthy water bodies and increasing tree cover as part of building a healthy city, and the specific inclusion of these outcomes in the Reducing Emissions target. The implementation of the urban forest plan.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Definitely not. ~~to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills,~~ The council needs to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills, and general greening of the city, as well as more and safer ~~for~~ bicycle lanes and more busses.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Parks and Greenspace

22. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC's investment in green spaces for community recreation and also as a means to provide protection for communities from impacts of climate change. NPHS Te Waipounamu notes the importance of greenspace and trees in the context of climate change, particularly to reduce potential heat-related illness and mortality from rising temperature and in a heatwave event.¹⁸ Urban communities are at risk of the urban heat island effect as many of the materials used in urban settings – brick, concrete and steel – trap heat and increase the overall temperature experienced in urban environments.¹⁹

23. NPHS Te Waipounamu strongly supports investment in the Urban Forest Plan. Further, NPHS Te Waipounamu supports native planting. Native plants play a crucial role in stabilising soil, offering long-term flood and erosion control, and can also provide beneficial shade for communities and habitat for native species. Prioritising native biodiversity planting can support native ecosystems and enable a healthier environment.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2263 - Scott Babington

We need to move to a more native new plant 'palate' rather than white carpet roses that look untidy and unattractive. Native plants tend to be less work/maintenance. I support the greening of Christchurch, eg more shade, and would be interested in the "National park city" concept - Adelaide does this well and its amazing.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Bring forward the Urban Forest Plan with green zones, more trees, canopy & diversity. We are supposed to be the Garden City but that only seems to apply to a few wealthier suburbs. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers, and slower drivers are safer drivers, and emit less greenhouse gases. They also make walking and cycling more attractive, by providing shade on hot days, reducing air pollution, and are nicer to look at. Roads connect neighbours primarily, vehicle access is secondary.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

Please bring forward the Urban Forest Plan with more trees, green zones, and canopy to protect and enhance children's futures.

2559 - Michael Campbell

>>> Research demonstrates the tangible benefits of expanding tree cover in urban areas and establishing green urban pathways. The Urban Forest plan, which involves lining streets with trees and increasing the number of green corridors, not only reduces urban surface temperatures but also enhances the aesthetic and value of neighbourhoods. These green spaces serve as appealing assets to local communities, providing significant social and visual benefits to streetscapes. Moreover, the environmental impact of augmenting tree cover and green spaces cannot be overlooked. [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration] [Parks > Sports Grounds and Facilities]

2595 - Nicola Hely

I would like to see much more funding for installing green spaces and planting trees in urban areas. Doing so offers so many benefits like reducing heat, increasing shade (critical as the climate warms), and well documented mental health benefits. I live near South Hagley Park and spend a lot of time walking, running and cycling there. I often wonder why there aren't more native trees and plants, and feel sad that the traffic noise of Blenheim Road in particular intrudes so much.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We support implementing the Urban Forest Plan (Phase 1 and Phase 2) for \$18 million

278 - Robin Curry

Keep up greening the environment

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

We are heartened to see an emphasis placed on healthy, green neighbourhoods and strongly urge the council to promote the increase in tree canopy cover in the ICE/Linwood West neighbourhood to

avoid the heat islands which currently exist.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Planning & Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Urban Design], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants and Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

- Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented).
- Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.
- This is all notwithstanding the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types in appropriate circumstances.

2845 - Erin Todd

Increasing the tree cover in the city and creating green urban pathways is essential and requires more funding to implement a coherent biodiversity strategy.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Keep planting more trees! They are an important climate mitigating tool, as well as providing great cover for residents and visitors when it is wet.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Regarding climate change, the only technology our planet has to easing climate change are trees. There is nothing else. The weight of a tree is equal to that of the CO₂ and water that has been sequestered from our atmosphere.

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

Street tree planting. The council is starting to do great work planting more trees in parks. But there are many streets, particularly in older suburbs, that have excessively wide roads. There is plenty of space to plant more trees e.g. Rosebery St in Spreydon that would reduce urban heating and water run-off and beautify areas. It would also narrow streets and help to slow down traffic. Reducing intersection widths with more trees helps to reduce the speed of cornering cars and improve pedestrian safety.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Increased tree cover within the city is also vital to reducing urban surface temperatures whilst beautifying the city.

2901 - Hamish Fairbairn (Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ])

CVNZ agrees with the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: >>> Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan;

[Full attachment available]

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as it is a critical connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Benefits of Increasing Tree Cover and Green Urban Pathways: - Environmental Benefits: Urban trees and green spaces contribute significantly to reducing air pollution, absorbing carbon dioxide, and providing shade, which helps mitigate the urban heat island effect. They also support stormwater management and enhance biodiversity by providing habitats for wildlife²³⁴⁵. - Health and Well-being: Exposure to green spaces has been shown to have a positive impact on mental health, reducing levels of depression, anxiety, and stress. Furthermore, green spaces encourage physical activity and social interaction, contributing to the overall health and well-being of residents²³⁴⁵. - Economic and Social Benefits: Green spaces can increase property values and attract businesses due to their aesthetic appeal and the quality of life they offer. They also foster community engagement and provide educational opportunities about nature and sustainability⁴⁵⁶. Recommendations for Funding Allocation: Given the myriad benefits associated with biodiversity and green spaces, it is recommended that the Christchurch City Council allocate more funding towards the implementation of the biodiversity strategy and the development of green urban pathways. Specifically: - Enhance Tree Canopy and Green Pathways: Increase investment in planting and maintaining urban trees and developing green pathways. This includes setting specific targets for tree canopy coverage and creating more community gardens and parks.

>>>

Green Urban Pathways and Tree Cover: The LTP underemphasizes the importance of green urban pathways and increasing tree cover, which are crucial for reducing urban heat and enhancing the aesthetic and economic value of the city. The Urban Forest Plan, which aims to increase tree lining along streets and develop green corridors, should be a priority as it aligns with the global movement towards sustainable urban living and can significantly contribute to the city's climate resilience. >>> - Enhance Green Infrastructure: Prioritize the implementation of the Urban Forest Plan and other initiatives aimed at increasing green spaces and tree cover in urban areas. This not only supports environmental goals but also enhances the liveability of the city.

2939 - John Thomsen

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills, and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment.

2942 - Will Taylor

I particularly like the funding for green spaces and increased canopy cover

2947 - Katia De Lu

(d) Planting more trees and other plants along our streets. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers (reducing greenhouse gas emissions and making our streets safer), make walking and cycling more attractive (by providing shade on hot days), reduce air pollution, and just make our city a nicer place to be.

>>>

1. More planting I strongly support urban forest land and green spaces, and also more plantings along streets (see my earlier comments). Greening our city makes it more attractive, reduces urban heat islands, improves community health and wellbeing, and absorbs greenhouse gas emissions. Let's do more of it!

3035 - Claire Coveney

As Otautahi expands having recreation areas, places to relax, walk should include canopy trees for shelter. Trees need to be grouped together in a community to support each other during storms. Our Parks need to include larger indigenous tree forests. Saying that having a beautiful park such as Risingholme in my community and a native forest, King George Reserve (needs renaming) on the Opawaho I experience the health benefits mentally and physically of living close to large trees and a tiny forest. Otautahi had a green belt. Fertile soil. It has gone under to development and motorways and wildlife has been killed. What will this council do to protect our soils, trees and wildlife with clear

felling of sections and increasing traffic causing more noise and air pollution? We need trees to absorb both. Not mitigation. Real trees. Not topiary bushes. Real trees.

Providing shade is also important as the summers are getting hotter.

Every community not just the red zone needs canopy trees to absorb carbon emission for health and wellbeing.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The council must address climate change at a systemic level, balancing mitigation and adaptation. >>> For instance, mitigating with >>> the Urban Forest Plan, [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Parks > Tree Canopy] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Parks > Other], [Transport > Transport (Operations), Footpaths & Streetscapes]

It is good to increase the amount of green space in the city as it helps reduce urban heat islands, and tree lined streets reduce traffic speed - which not only provides safer roads for cyclists, pedestrians, and children, but also slower traffic produces fewer GHGs - reducing carbon impact.

312 - Shane Binder

I agree with the emphasis on improving tree cover and overall quality of parks and reserves.

3161 - Jillian Schofield

Id like to see more trees in Hornby, Hei Hei and Wigram.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Parks > Other], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I am extremely excited for the rollout of the urban forest plan.

3319 - Ryan Moore

More trees should be planted on streets in the city

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Totally support the urban forest plan.

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Other > Contestable Funds]

More funds should be allocated to implement the biodiversity strategy. There are benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets from reducing surface temperatures to increasing appearance and value. There is also the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types. I would like to see less lawns and more native plants used in our urban streets design.

3359 - Mark Elicker

Less on road repairs, more trees and bike paths which are cheaper.

>>>

More trees please.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Planning]

I value green spaces and urban forest land, but also advocate for greening streets with trees and other plants. Tree-lined streets help slow down vehicles, and slower traffic emits fewer GHGs. They also make walking and cycling more attractive by providing a prettier landscape and shade, as well as help reduce urban heat islands. Altogether, greening our cities has a great positive impact on transport networks, community health and wellbeing, and reducing GHGs in the atmosphere.

340 - David Wilkinson

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

some of the capex in parks could be deferred whilst cost pressures are on, but not the urban forests program - this is important to make life bearable in the summer in the future, I would extend large tree planting to all streets too, perhaps offer to cost share with residents, giving those who don't want a large tree outside their house an option out.

>>>

refer comments on getting much more shade into the city.

3483 - Jo Bethell

fully support spending on urban forests (and would encourage more)

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Parking charges in general should be increased around the city, and free on-street parking within the four avenues should be reduced or even eliminated in favour of paid parking or repurposing the space to bus or mobility lanes, or increasing footpath or urban canopy cover.

3582 - Cody Cooper

More tree

3586 - Rachel Geddis

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

You need to plant more trees. All these median strips going down lincoln road, and i hope they are going to have more than some grasses to contribute to our 'garden city'.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I support the Urban forest work it is critical to have our urban parks forested to act as a connector to the other large restoration projects around the city

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as it is a critical connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city. Equally we see every reforestation project as the opportunity to incorporate a food forest and other forgeable elements to the parks landscape.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I request that the tree plan is continued to be carried out with planting trees in parks and then progresses to planting many street trees.

3704 - Logan Cane

More trees in our urban spaces can improve people's mental wellbeing and lower temperatures in the city. Furthermore, if tall trees are built close to roads, research has shown that it can psychologically trick drivers into driving slower at a safe speed.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Christchurch has huge opportunities given the red zone and our generally not too intensive or "entrenched" nature as a city just yet compared to many others. Please, please spread tree coverage as far and wide as you can, even if you get a few sour people complaining about shade in their backyard. They can choose to go out and appreciate the world, but for many Christchurchers, it's practically unfeasible to go out into your nearby parks or walkways because you're just too exposed to the sun (especially when combined with concrete!) or otherwise aren't comfortable with the lack of privacy. This is genuinely one of the most underappreciated and valuable things any local government can change their minds on for the better, anywhere, and I say this as somebody who despises pinus radiata (obviously, the more native trees we can plant, the better). There are policy courses we can

disagree on, like our avenues of transport, but foresting our cities is such an absolute must. Just a huge value gain. If you feel disappointed or grumpy that kids these days don't get out and play like they used to, giving them trees is the number one way to make them feel like there's a space for them outside again.

3725 - Richard Smith

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I fully support the Urban Forest plan as a means to increase tree cover and biodiversity

3738 - Finn Jackson

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

In particular, I support the proposed spend on: - 405 Coronation Reserve Development - 43478 Port Hills Fire Recovery - 61744 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development - 61791 Citywide Forest Planting - 61957 Plant Nursery Developments - 68837 Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC) - 73097 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1 - 76023 Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2 - 69218 SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1 - 65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Track and Reserve Development - 75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration - 51453 Regional Parks Fencing Development Project - 60356 Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment

3743 - Ben Ellis

The proposal to increase tree cover across the entire city is fantastic and should continue to be implemented. Where possible, natives should be used and encouraged.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I strongly support more spending for projects over the 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation: >>>• Urban forest – \$18 millio

3770 - Jane Higgins

It's great to see the Urban Forest Plan in the LTP.

3780 - Jack Halliday

Increasing tree cover on trees, especially the central city, is very important to me.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I love all our greenspaces! I particularly support improving tree cover.

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as these urban parks are a critical biodiversity connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city.

3802 - Matthew Baird

More trees: As mentioned earlier, more trees and shrubs on residential streets will make them a nicer place to be. It would also be nice to have more green spaces and urban forest land. More trees have a positive impact on community health & wellbeing and reduced emissions.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

This needs continued support and investment across the board and can not be compromised or cut back. Investing in a urban native forest is highly beneficial to become an ecotourism destination.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

We have been kicking this one down the road for several decades and are now seeing the impacts e.g. Port Hills fires (if we invested in removing highly flammable exotic species from residential areas, if would save money i.e. plant less flammable native forest!). This will provide a return on investment.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Regenerating the waterways and tree cover should be a priority.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Increasing tree cover is important and should be accelerated where possible

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Spokes supports:

- Increasing appropriate tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street.

3977 - Defyd Williams

Keep developing Urban Forest Plan -
speak to people on the ground. Involve
community groups such as the
Papanui Heritage Group for a tremendous
future. Seek social action from community
groups e.g. planting at Papanui Bush. Sharing histories,
community newspapers etc. 'Ka Maa; Ka Muri'
'Look backward to move forward'

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

The Urban Forest Plan focuses on aspects such as shade and street trees rather than carbon sequestration. We agree with proposed Plan Change 14 that seeks financial contributions from new developments to increase tree canopy cover on private property.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

97. Recreation Aotearoa recognises and supports the efforts being made to build resilience to and reduce climate change effects. Specifically, we commend the plan to plant more trees via the Urban Forest initiative. The development of 'green corridors' has our support, to the extent to which it improves the quality of the user experience within green spaces. However, we note with concern that the Draft LTP predicts that the emission reduction targets will not be met.

526 - Stephen French

We do need to plant more trees, especially those least likely to burn quickly.

Oppose

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Definitely not be responsible for trees that is a complete waste of ratepayer money and rate payers should not be responsible for them.

3787 - Deb Donnell

Stop all plans or work on the big projects, including >>> Implementing the Urban Forest Plan (Phase 1 and Phase 2) – \$18 million

3898 - Richard Smith

ditch the Urban Forest Plan - there are already many aspects which are being done (2 for 1 tree replacement) and the Plan is just a way of padding external party and consultant pockets - just make adding extra trees a target for all CCC projects

Other

1008 - Angela McPherson

Ban cabbage trees from the city.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

the climate change mitigation component of the LTP is pathetic. The two big items (public transport and cycleways) are business as usual and really belong in the transport section. That leaves \$18 million for the urban forest (which over ten years is peanuts). Even the LTP document says this allocation won't enable the city's climate change goals to be met. But it won't even generate movement towards those goals (as we've seen already since 2019). So is the council giving up on its climate goals?

1225 - Josh Brown

Would like to see more money committed towards the Urban Forest Plan as this will be an massively important factor for the city going forward, both in terms of psychological benefits of more "green space" for citizens, and also as a way to reduce the temperature of the city as climate change

becomes a more pressing issue (ie. urban forests have lower temperatures than unforested urban areas).

1290 - Aric Thorn

I would appreciate a focus on planting out the port hills as well.

1522 - David Alexander

\$18 million on an urban forest? Could this be achieved through collaboration with the botanical society, or other community groups?

1622 - Joseph Veale

More native planting

1770 - Richard Davies

more natives and bee friendly gardens please

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

We need more tree more pants. All the new subdivisions have no trees. I want chch to invest in world leading climate change solutions.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I think you should be thinking more about the Port Hills. Trying to reduce fire by planting more natives and NOT planting any pines on any council controlled land. Far more green fire breaks need to be planted on the urban/rural fringe. I think grass lands/grazing on the Port Hills is a ridiculous concept. This should be phased out and more trees planted in grassland areas. The trees would slow the spread of fire and help sequester more carbon helping the council achieve it's carbon emission outcomes which at the time of writing are not going to be met.

2326 - Amanda Booth

I'd focus more money on the urban forrest

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I would like to see more funding allocated to increasing urban tree cover and other biodiversity measures.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

The urban forest plan. I hope this goes well, given the push to increase density im not sure how you can now rely on private land holdings to help you. These things cannot be planned or approved in silos and unfortunately you are both authority and applicant, not easy.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

We encourage a wider thinking about roads to include tree-lined streets as a way to improve resident satisfaction with road conditions for eg: safety for children to walk to school in shady streets.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Funding should be increased to implement the biodiversity strategy, including planting street trees and creating urban greenways.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Funding for parks in Riccarton We note that there is no capital expenditure allocated to parks in the Riccarton Ward in the next 10 years. There are increasingly few trees in Riccarton, and with housing density set to increase further, outdoor open space for trees etc and play areas is desperately needed. Funding should be provided not only for existing parks but also to develop pocket parks in all neighbourhoods by purchasing land that becomes available.

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I do suggest if we are building an “urban forest: we think carefully about the way Barcelona has developed city refugee spots- targeting low income areas without trees first -especially where there are many young families such as Hornby and think about the cobenefits of cooling, mental health, flood protection etc – trees are also a potential offset source but we should note that as temperatures rise we are uncertain about the long term impacts on natural planting- however getng shade and green space into areas that currently lack significant planting and tree coverage by prioritising the lowest income areas can yield the highest community benefit

2608 - Simon Henry

Plant more native trees.

>>>

Plant more native trees on the port hills.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

5. The Board requests increased operational spending to augment the Urban Forest Plan and extend it beyond Parks to streets and waterways.

>>>

Emergency preparedness is a Board Priority, and spending on the Port Hills with reducing fire risk in mind is important to the Community Board. The Community Board would like to see the Urban Forest Plan extended to include more trees on the streets, road reserve and along waterways. Prioritise funding to map the trees, therefore the board proposes an increase to internal funding and information sessions to gain an overview before decisions making.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Stop getting rid of all the trees and if you do this replant immediately with the trees that will help our environment.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

As developers continue to cut down established suburban trees to build more and more housing there needs to be more thought put into preserving and increasing the amount of green space and the numbers of trees and forests. In the south west, land like the Old Wigram airbase needs to be intensively planted with a variety of exotic and indigenous trees to develop a bush or forest environment, and most parks and streets need to have an increase in the number of trees to provide shelter and shade for pedestrians and indigenous fauna.

>>>

Business owners could be encouraged to plant more trees around their properties,

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We submit that a better protection of the remaining mature trees in St Albans is put into place.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Plant more trees, the Port Hills desperately need some trees planted!

>>>

Increase the tree canopy budget hugely by cutting wasteful spending on our intersections and the same roads being resealed all the time.

>>>

Plant WAY MORE trees

>>>

Stop cutting trees down!!!

>>>

Increase the large trees planted and STOP cutting others down!

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Native tree planting on port hills

332 - Flair Mckay

Look after it! Plant more native/fire resistant trees on the Port Hills, so they are not so fire prone to the changes with global warming

3325 - Adele Geradts

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Here, I think more money is needed and stronger rules over tree canopy retention are needed. One example, Sparks Road in Halswell, had many mature trees felled for housing, and while the developer may have to replant trees in their sections, it will take 30 years or more to regain that tree canopy. Many of those trees were on or near the boundary where fences are now placed, those mature trees could have been saved and incorporated into the landscape with a little planning.

>>>

we need our tree canopy now and into the future.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Natural regenerating forest – better bang for buck. We should be focused on buying land and letting this regenerate naturally. Cheaper and more effective than mass planting.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Our wonderful parks including protected trees are an essential part of life in Christchurch. Urban forests are a nice idea and I support developing the river corridor but greenspace and canopy planting should be prioritised across the city to improve the urban and suburban environments for all, and as climate-change mitigation.

3436 - Sara Campbell

I would like to see more tree canopy throughout our city.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

6. We **support** implementation of the Council's Urban Forest Plan, and particularly the intention to improve the canopy along the river margins with the planting of native species.
 - 6.1. We **support** allocations made for Urban Forest planting and **request** a faster implementation track and appropriate funding allocations if logistics allow for this. (73097 - Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1 and 76023 - Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2)

3575 - Anna Hansson

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Urban Design]

The only thing I would say is that there needs to be more greenery / permeability in around new developments too. There is way too much concrete being poured.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

There should be more green spaces, and more trees planted in urban areas to reduce heat, increase shade, comfort and visual enjoyment for those walking and biking.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Increase planting of native trees on the Port Hills to reduce fire risk, clearly mass-planting of pine trees is too much of a risk. Plant more native trees around parks and reserves to help inset carbon emissions.

3655 - Dan Manton

Christchurch is the garden city. It needs to live up to that with more trees providing the benefits of shade - avoiding urban heat problems such as experienced in Sydney.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* Natural regenerating forest – better bang for buck. We should be focused on buying land and letting this regenerate naturally. Cheaper and more effective than mass planting.

372 - Kyle Bluck

More trees for east Christchurch.

3721 - Benn Dickie

Replant the Port Hills as much as possible, improving conservating and fire risk. Support Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to do this work.

>>>

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land], [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

The proposed land for disposal - don't sell it, plant it!

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land], [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

I disagree - make these 'Greendot' spaces, entrust Trees for Canterbury and Te Ara Kākāriki to plant

3724 - Terence Sissons

The LTP refers to protecting and regenerating the city's tree canopy. I agree that trees are very desirable subject to 2 caveats: (1) Planning rules, including the proposed intensification rules provide for building recession planes to protect neighbour' access to light and sun but do not protect residential dwellings from neighbours' trees. As a result many homeowners have their access to sun light compromised or blocked by neighbours' trees. Could the Council think about introducing limitations on trees in residential areas so that owners are required to keep them trimmed to within a reasonable recession plane? (2) In some places in NZ Sycamore trees are treated as noxious weeds because they send out so many seedlings which turn into trees within a short time, whereas CCC protects them. They should be eliminated to prevent the city being overrun by these pests.

3816 - Annette Bolton

More trees please. Especially where there are cycle lanes, cycling in the summer heat is not pleasant.

3876 - Dave Evans

I'd like to see more investment in >>> increasing the tree cover.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Plant more trees to shade the city from hotter future summers.

3881 - Anne Scott

More funding for >>> increasing tree cover

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

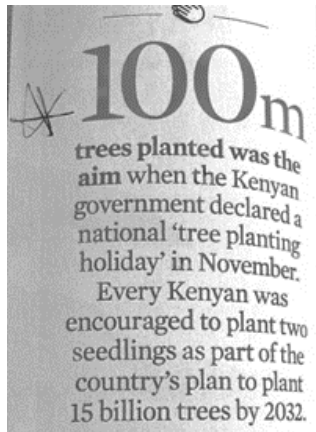
Please improve biodiversity in the city, including better tree cover and more indigenous species.

4017 - Angela Nicholls

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Whatever you do just give us back our green space. We have lost so much with all the housing and commercial buildings that have gone up. SO much concrete around!!! Especially now out in the suburbs with housing intensification.

From "the simple things" January 2024, Magazine.



467 - Anna Scheirlinck

We need to invest more into native plantings

477 - Niki Davidson

I would like to see stronger regulations and guidelines around the planting of pine (or other non indigenous species) forestry on Banks Peninsula. Currently, land owners can plant pines pretty much anywhere they please. Whether its "permanent" forestry for carbon or plantations for harvesting, both have severe impacts locally. With so called permanent forestry its clear that investors will not take responsibility for the long term negative consequences - they can benefit from the carbon credits then leave problems for the next generation. The purchase of land for forestry, in particular by foreign investors, where higher than normal market rates for land are being offered are obviously very tempting for land owners when sheep and beef returns are relatively low. And especially when these offers involve the less productive farming land- how can a landowner turn down that sort of offer? This is happening and needs to be stopped. Many of the negative impacts are clear from recent events in Hawkes Bay but I recognise that some forestry will always be part of the rural scene. In which case its even more important to control and thing well ahead. 1.Pines or any non-indigenous forestry significantly changes the character of the landscape with minimal benefits , other than financial for the initial investors. Banks peninsula is recognized locally and internationally as having a unique character. Ratepayers money is currently used for enhancing the biodiversity and valuing the character and yet, on the other hand, tracts of non indigenous forestry are appearing throughout the peninsula diminishing the great work done by landowners and organizations like BPCT. 2. There needs to be tighter controls and requirements to prevent ongoing spread of wildings and follow through from regulatory authorities to ensure wildings aren't spreading. I live near a hillside harvested 4 years ago, owned by a non-present overseas person and it has had no attention what-so-ever since harvesting. It is now a hillside thick with human height wildings. Its a huge fire risk and will have no future harvestable qualities given the lack of care. 3. Harvest plans must be tightened and should involve staged harvesting so that at no time are there large tracts of bare, erosion prone land. The negative impacts of bare, harvested areas is clear to see in the Okuti River during rain events. 4. Only areas that can be accessed by the required machinery and therefore can realistically be harvested should be allowed to be planted. Even so called permanent forestry needs to be accessible in the long

term. It won't be "permanent" in the true sense of the word and therefore more long, long-term planning is required. There are examples of impossible to harvest plantations currently on the peninsula - no more please. 5. Shading of neighbour's properties needs to be taken into account - planting setback from boundaries needs to be increased and enforced so that mature trees, with their height many times that of natives, do not cause unwanted shading. In summary I would like to see the negative consequences of forestry taken much more seriously, with some very long-term thinking to prevent these plus, higher recognition of the long term benefits of indigenous forest cover which will add to the specialness of Banks Peninsula; a place that many of us, whether living here or just visiting value so highly.

570 - Greg Partridge

The Council's delayed action in implementing the Urban Forest Plan (years after having declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency), focuses primarily on increasing the number of trees on Council owned land. Yet again the CCC through the Urban Forest Plan, are enabling wealthy property developers to in effect buy their way out of environmental vandalism, given them a green light to continue the destruction of the existing urban tree canopy. This reflects a broader failure of the CCC to demonstrate good guardianship by not having implemented far more stringent and bolder regulatory goals to protect the existing urban tree canopy coverage on privately owned land now and for future generations of residents and elected City Councils who will have to deal with the impacts of a climate emergency and the prospect of urban heat islands. Preserving existing trees not only benefits the environment but also enhances city resilience, biodiversity, and sustainability, all of which align with the CCC's documented environmental goals, yet proposed stormwater retention ponds on a block of land between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close in Linwood threaten additional tree loss, despite viable alternatives. The Council have plans to construct stormwater retention ponds on a strip of land between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close, which will require the removal of 60 native trees located between 112 and 118 Avonside Drive. However, nearby there are two very large open spaces which would both be viable locations for the stormwater ponds to be situated: 1. The southern area of neighbouring Beverley Park (the former site of the Linwood Bowling Club). No trees would require felling to make way for stormwater retention ponds on this very vacant and barren site. 2. The neighbouring area of vacant land which stretches from the south side of Lychgate Close toward Trinity Lane, i.e. 170 to 184 Stanmore Road. Although this site is not completely barren of trees, there exists only a very small number, all of which are on the extremities of the site. Both of those sites are owned by the CCC. Both sit further back from the Avon River, and unlike the block of land between Avonside Drive and Lychgate Close which suffered significant land damage and lateral spread, will be less susceptible in future earthquake damage, therefore reducing the liability of financial risk faced by the CCC in terms of future costly repairs. Page 4 of the proposed Draft Long Term Plan states that the CCC are wanting the community to supporting the Councils goals "to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy." It goes on stating the CCC have set goals so that: "Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored," and "Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse and resilient trees." If the CCC are living by those statements and your goal for Christchurch to be a "green, liveable city", then place the stormwater ponds on the two suggested alternative sites. Allow members of the local community to add more native trees to the grove of 60 native trees already growing between 112 and 118 Avonside Drive, alongside all of the other very well-established trees either side of those properties. All of those trees will provide ground stability to the land and will reduce the probability that the land will crevasse again like it did during the February 2011 earthquake. All of those trees will naturally filter stormwater pollutants if left to grow. They will prevent stormwater runoff, sequester carbon and will provide increased tree canopy habitat for native birdlife and insects. All of those trees and the additional native trees, which members of the community have already purchased with the intent to plant on site this tree planting season, will add to the urban tree canopy of our city. Leave them to grow to maturity, rather than removing them. They have long-term environmental value.

>>>

Protecting the existing well-established trees of our city: There is little in the Long Term Plan regarding this critical topic (particularly regarding trees on private property), and nothing in terms of increasing the awareness of Arbor Day and its significance. In 2019 the CCC declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency, and yet with less than 15% tree canopy coverage, Christchurch has the shameful title of having the least percentage of tree canopy cover of any major city in New Zealand. Ours is even less than that of New York, London, Sydney, Melbourne, Singapore, Vienna, and many other large international cities, all of which have a much higher percentage of tree canopy cover than what Christchurch does. In spite of that glaring fact however, and that it has been repeatedly brought to the attention of the CCC, the Council have continued to do nothing about launching a city-wide annual Arbor Day Awareness Campaign, to not only bring about public attention to the huge list of benefits that trees provide to the urban environment, to a city's economy, to the wellbeing of a city's residents, and the obvious benefits to a city's natural environment, but to educate, entice and encourage residents and business owners to protect and nurture existing trees, and to plant additional trees on their properties. Please allocate money in the Long Term Plan budget for this to happen consecutively for the next five years. Street Trees and Arbor Day: The Long Term Plan lacks focus on increasing the tree canopy coverage across Christchurch and increasing public awareness of Arbor Day. That lack of focus does not sit well in terms of the Council's goal of climate resilience and overall city livability.

>>>

The Draft Long Term Plan indicates the CCC has budgeted to spend \$1,283,000 over the next two years on Street Tree Renewals: \$593,000 in 2024/25, and an additional \$690,000 in 2025/26. There is however no money at all being allocated in the Long Term Plan to increase the green infrastructure (i.e., the planting of trees along existing Christchurch streets), for the subsequent 8 years of the Long Term Plan. Rather than building incredibly expensive and unnecessary cycleways (eg, \$16,900,000 on the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and \$30,698,000 on the Otakaro Avon cycleway), the Council should be spending that money on planting additional trees across Christchurch (not just in parks), maintaining and protecting trees, and educating the public on the enormous benefits that trees provide to the environment, to wildlife, to us as residents, and to us as a city. When compared to the enormous sum of \$164,078,000 that the CCC has allocated to spend throughout the full duration of the Long Term Plan on Christchurch cycleways, the budget for street tree renewals (and planting of additional street trees throughout Christchurch), is a shamefully small! The Long Term Plan lacks focus on increasing the tree canopy coverage across Christchurch and increasing public awareness of Arbor Day. That lack of focus does not sit well in terms of the Council's goal of climate resilience and overall city livability. Protecting the existing well-established trees of our city: There is little in the Long Term Plan regarding protecting existing well established trees, particularly on private property, and nothing in terms of increasing the awareness of Arbor Day and its significance. In 2019 the CCC declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency, and yet with less than 15% tree canopy coverage, Christchurch has the shameful title of having the least percentage of tree canopy cover of any major city in New Zealand. Ours is even less than that of New York, London, Sydney, Melbourne, Singapore, Vienna, and many other large international cities, all of which have a much higher percentage of tree canopy cover than what Christchurch does. In spite of that glaring fact however, and that it has been repeatedly brought to the attention of the CCC, the Council have continued to do nothing about launching a city-wide annual Arbor Day Awareness Campaign, to not only bring about public attention to the huge list of benefits that trees provide to the urban environment, to a city's economy, to the wellbeing of a city's residents, and the obvious benefits to a city's natural environment, but to educate, entice and encourage residents and business owners to protect and nurture existing trees, and to plant additional trees on their properties. The Council's focus seems to be on upgrading already functional roads, despite the unnecessary expense that burdens ratepayers, as seen with Gloucester and High Streets in the central city. Meanwhile, numerous other roads in Christchurch are poorly repaired post-earthquake, uneven, or inadequately maintained by the CCC. For instance, London Street in Richmond showcases these issues, with its poor condition causing ground vibrations that affect nearby houses due to its uneven and bumpy surface. The mid-section of London Street also suffers from poorly patched potholes that continue to deteriorate. Instead of investing millions in unnecessary upgrades to already functional roads and vanity projects in the central city, the Council should prioritize repairing and resurfacing streets like ours, ensuring better use of the roading budget and addressing ratepayers' concerns about poorly maintained roads.

>>>

The delayed implementation of the Urban Forest Plan reflects an additional failure to protect the existing urban tree canopy, primarily on privately owned land. Preserving trees not only benefits the environment but also enhances city resilience and biodiversity.

>>>

The Long Term Plan lacks focus on protecting existing trees and increasing awareness about Arbor Day. With Christchurch having the least tree canopy cover among major cities, more budget allocation should be directed towards street tree renewals and planting. This is crucial for environmental benefits, climate resilience, and overall city livability. Rather than investing heavily in cycleways, prioritizing tree planting and maintenance aligns better with environmental goals and community well-being.

>>>

The Long Term Plan lacks focus on increasing the tree canopy coverage across Christchurch and increasing public awareness of Arbor Day. That lack of focus does not sit well in terms of the Council's goal of climate resilience and overall city livability. Protecting the existing well-established trees of our city: There is little in the Long Term Plan regarding protecting existing well established trees, particularly on private property, and nothing in terms of increasing the awareness of Arbor Day and its significance. In 2019 the CCC declared a Climate and Ecological Emergency, and yet with less than 15% tree canopy coverage, Christchurch has the shameful title of having the least percentage of tree canopy cover of any major city in New Zealand. Ours is even less than that of New York, London, Sydney, Melbourne, Singapore, Vienna, and many other large international cities, all of which have a much higher percentage of tree canopy cover than what Christchurch does. In spite of that glaring fact however, and that it has been repeatedly brought to the attention of the CCC, the Council have continued to do nothing about launching a city-wide annual Arbor Day Awareness Campaign, to not only bring about public attention to the huge list of benefits that trees provide to the urban environment, to a city's economy, to the wellbeing of a city's residents, and the obvious benefits to a city's natural environment, but to educate, entice and encourage residents and business owners to protect and nurture existing trees, and to plant additional trees on their properties.

>>>

The delayed implementation of the Urban Forest Plan reflects an additional failure to protect the existing urban tree canopy, primarily on privately owned land. Preserving trees not only benefits the environment but also enhances city resilience and biodiversity.

>>>

The Long Term Plan lacks focus on protecting existing trees and increasing awareness about Arbor Day. With Christchurch having the least tree canopy cover among major cities, more budget allocation should be directed towards street tree renewals and planting. This is crucial for environmental benefits, climate resilience, and overall city livability. Rather than investing heavily in cycleways, prioritizing tree planting and maintenance aligns better with environmental goals and community well-being.

>>>

The delayed implementation of the Urban Forest Plan reflects a failure to protect the existing urban tree canopy, primarily on privately owned land. Preserving trees not only benefits the environment but also enhances city resilience and biodiversity and reduces the amount of pollutants entering the streams, creeks and rivers that flow through our city.

>>>

The Long Term Plan lacks focus on protecting the existing trees of Christchurch (particularly on private land), the need for increasing the number of street trees across Christchurch, as well as increasing awareness about Arbor Day. With Christchurch having the least tree canopy cover among major cities, more budget allocation should be directed towards street tree renewals, increasing the number of existing street trees that are being planting, and operating a city-wide promotional Arbor Day Awareness campaign. This is crucial for environmental benefits, climate resilience, and overall city livability.

>>>

The delayed implementation of the Urban Forest Plan reflected a failure of the CCC to protect the existing urban tree canopy, primarily on privately owned land. Preserving trees should not be limited just to Council owned land, and the CCC should be doing more all trees are retained as they not only benefit the environment but also enhances city resilience and biodiversity. The CCC should be actively running a city-wide annual Arbor Day Awareness Campaign in order to bring to the attention of property owners, residents and business operators, the huge list of environmental, economic, and social benefits that trees provide within the urban environment. You should be not only educating the public through these campaigns but also actively encouraging and incentivizing more trees to be planted on privately owned land.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

We need to Increase park/parklets and canopy cover in the city to reduce heat, add amenity, especially in the east. Money from intensification to go to fund to support more parks/parklets

>>>

2. Increasing park/parklets and canopy cover in the city to reduce heat, add amenity, especially in the east.

Not Stated

2305 - Monique Maynard

Implementing the Urban Forest Plan – \$18 million - What?

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We'd like to see an increase in tree cover for our city – let's grow our urban forest & increase green spaces. These will be great for increasing well-being and well as helping to reduce the impacts of urban heat islands.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Ecological restoration through urban forests and the recloaking of Banks Peninsula will help to protect roading and other infrastructure.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Parts of Hei Hei and Hornby are very stony and free draining in cf to the suburbs built on more swampy land, so resilient trees and shrubs need to be planted and cared for to ensure that they survive and provide green shady environments for residents.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I have seen some new tree planting in parks in my local area which is pleasing.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Increased tree planting and cover has numerous benefits. Studies have shown the importance of tree canopy cover for mental and emotional wellbeing, helping reduce antisocial behaviour; crucially, it also helps combat the 'heat island' effect which impacts areas with large amounts of concrete and non-green space. Creating green pathways can help encourage native fauna into our city and residential areas.

3614 - Lin Roberts

- We also need to green our streets with trees and other plants, as part of the Urban Forest plan. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers, and slower drivers are safer drivers, and emit less greenhouse gases. They also make walking and cycling more attractive, by providing shade on hot days, reducing air pollution, and are just nicer to look at.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways not only enhances the aesthetic appeal of our city but also provides numerous tangible benefits. Research indicates that green spaces can help reduce urban surface temperatures, mitigate the effects of climate change, and improve air quality. Additionally, green areas serve as valuable habitats for wildlife, contributing to biodiversity conservation efforts.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street. This is all notwithstanding the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

3856 - Portia Bishop

- Increase tree covers in urban streets- good for reducing surface temperatures, providing shade in summer, and provide visual benefits

396 - Daniel Jackson

I would like more trees. It's always sad to see them get cut down and not replaced with more.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Parks and tree cover is excellent in Christchurch. Standards should be at least maintained.

78 - Michele Laing

Every neighbourhood needs canopy trees and biodiversity

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Ensure funding to increase tree cover

Sports Field Network Plan

General Comments

313 submissions were received addressing the Sports Field Network Plan.

34 comments supported, and 62 comments opposed. Many submitters urge the council to bring funding forward.

53 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 165 comments provided general feedback addressing the Sports Field Network Plan.

Officers Response

Submissions supporting the Sports Field Network Plan

A large number of submissions expressed strong support of the 85.6 million allocated towards the Sports Field Network Plan, due to:

- Addressing pressure on the current network
- Ensuring Christchurch's facilities are of similar standard to other areas (including all-weather turf to allow playing in the rain)

Most of these submissions argued that the Sports Field Network Plan is a high priority and should be brought forward.

Submissions opposing the Sports Field Network Plan

A very small number of submissions opposed the plan, for the following reasons:

- Sports clubs should raise funds themselves
- The sports field network plan should be abandoned along with all capital projects in order to save costs
- The allocated budget for sports fields was too high and should be split in half with the other half given to biodiversity, which they saw as a higher priority

Submissions requesting increased funding for sports fields

A few submissions suggested that funding needed to be larger in order to ensure there were enough high-quality surfaces to play on all year round.

Many submissions detailed concerns with provision for particular sports, particularly football, netball, hockey and rugby league and were uncertain whether the plan would meet demand.

The \$85.6M of funding has been carefully staged to avoid over-promising and under-delivering. In particular, the provision of 12 all-weather artificial turfs will require a time-consuming and complex decision and consenting process which makes it difficult to bring forward. That said, the LTP funding mechanism does allow funding to be brought forward from future financial years for a faster delivery of facilities should that become possible.

The purpose of these turfs will be to take pressure off, and therefore protect, the natural turf fields during times of drought stress and inclement weather. Areas where supply cannot meet demand in the city will be clearly identified and prioritised for investment.

The prioritisation of projects implemented through the Sports Field Network Plan will be agreed in consultation with the regional sports organisations using regular seasonal meetings and an objective

decision-making framework. This process will help ensure that community sports clubs, through their regional organisations, will continue to have a voice as the plan is delivered. This will ensure that individual sports will have their needs met.

The Sports Field Network Plan only includes traditional outdoor sports played on natural turf. Therefore, netball and hockey are not included in the Plan. However, once the netball lease for the outdoor courts at Hagley ends, we aim to engage a large number of sports in future development discussions to ensure all outdoor sports users have a say. School Sport Canterbury and Primary Sports Canterbury are already part of the Regional Sport Organisation decision making group on the Sports Field Network Plan so will be able to contribute to the discussion and decision making about the future of these outdoor courts. There are several multi-use surface options that could be considered for this site.

Nearly all of the submissions on the sports field network plan supported the investment with the majority requesting bringing forward the delivery of the programme, particularly the artificial turf hubs.

Option

The Council could bring forward capital from outer years to enable delivery of the first tranche (2-3) of artificial sports turfs with a target opening in the first 2 years of the Long-Term Plan and the next 2 within the first 4 years of the plan, with all works completed within 8 years. Staff believe this is a deliverable programme.

This accelerated approach acknowledges the concerns raised in feedback within the majority of the submissions received.

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
Rates impact	0.01%	0.05%	0.08%	-0.02%	0.00%	0.00%	-0.02%	-0.04%	-0.02%	-0.03%

Support

1160 - Chichella Cook

I support the community parks sports field development. (ID 61875). PLEASE prioritize this work to create better spaces for our footballers

1419 - Aidan Chrystal

I agree with the LTPs outlining of a potential 12 all weather sports pitches which would greatly enhance sport in the city

1489 - Andrew Eastwood

Good afternoon Andrew Coastal Spirit FC are joining forces with all other clubs across Christchurch to ask the City Council to spend some much needed money on the sports fields and facilities across the city. To make our voices heard as loudly as possible, we need you to please make a submission to the Council to ask them to include funding for sport facilities and fields in their Long Term Plan. To make

your submission, please follow the instructions below... Click here: [Consult24 \(ccc.govt.nz\)](http://ccc.govt.nz) Enter your name and email in Section 1 Skip to Section 8 where under 'Anything Else' you can add your comments about Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme funding (copy the paragraph below...) Of course, we encourage you to comment on Sections 2-7 if you have other things to say. When done, please click Submit in Section 10 by 21 April My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch. Kind regards. Andrew Eastwood

1505 - Ray Parks

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1708 - Adam Lyons

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for

increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1745 - Jackie Sills

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1763 - Richard McEwan

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1769 - Neville Bamford

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is already well behind its neighbouring councils, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the

investment.

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance to continue driving towards the values and benefits as set out in the community outcomes and priorities. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces that are equally and equitably distributed within the city. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Specifically, the east has long suffered from having such an intense cost of "re-build" that has gone to vertical infrastructure or key projects like QE2 rebuild, that it has left sportsfields almost completely derelict and unplayable. The Broadhaven reserver is one of those areas, which each week hosts 100's of kids, but isn't up which has over the years seen many kids from the east, moving across town for sports.

1777 - Mark Webster

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1797 - Peter User

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1891 - Maree Roan

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1897 - Vince Haughey

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the

10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. I played in football in Masters. coached my sons team when he was 5. Now is now 18 playing for Halswell premier and coaching a kids team. The fields at Halswell domain are dangerous, sometimes unusable and not acceptable for modern sport.

1917 - Ana Maria Molina

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the

backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2556 - Jacinda Valentine (Netball Mainland a business Unit of Netball New Zealand)

This submission is provided by Jacinda Valentine, Relationship Manager on behalf of Netball Mainland a business unit of Netball New Zealand, and the affiliated Zone Regional Sports Organisation for all Netball Centres in the Mainland region. This submission would like to endorse the 87 million dollars of funding tagged to 'Community parks sports fields development' within the CCC 2024 - 2034 LTP. Netball has thrived for the last 103 years with the outdoor court infrastructure, based at Hagley Park. Netball Mainland would like to thank and acknowledge the support from CCC with Christchurch Netball Centres(CNC) recent indoor stadium build located at Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub, this has increased indoor court capability in Christchurch and we are looking forward to the addition of Parakiore indoor courts into the wider network in 2025. It is Netball Mainland's understanding in 2026 the Lease for the Hagley Park Outdoor Netball Courts is concluded between CCC and CNC. The Lease asks that the outdoor courts be dug up and returned to their original form of grass. This space would then sit under the "Sports Field Network Plan" that is proposed in the LTP. It is Netball Mainland's opinion that Hagley Park Outdoor Courts are a key strategic infrastructure for Netball for the wider community of Netball and have key benefits for CNC, School Sport Canterbury and Primary Sports Canterbury if they were able to continue to be used for Netball and any other court-based sport and recreation activity past 2026. Key barriers to participation in Sport are Cost and Transport. Hagley Park Outdoor Courts currently reduce both of these barriers because of their hubbed nature to allow multiple sports/activities to be run at the same time at Hagley Park and due to the volume of courts in one location. As a Sport, Netball is looking forward and thinking about how we can be agile with our infrastructure environments for modern users of the game over the next 10 years. With costs continually increasing for the use of indoor courts, there is a place for outdoor courts to remain in the wider infrastructure system to ensure equity of access exists in Christchurch. Low-cost infrastructure will enable the wider Sporting organisations to continue to offer Netball in a range of ways. Indoor Netball surfaces are superior for Premier and High-Performance offerings, however outdoor court surfaces are just as valuable for the wider Netball players in particular, junior age groups, schools and Netball trainings. Netball Mainland had a 7% increase in Participations in 2023 (NNZ Membership Return 2023) CNC had 6104 Participations in 2023 an increase of 5% (NNZ Membership Return 2023) and will continue to use Hagley Park Courts for their junior programme on Saturdays as part of their winter season. All club teams also have the opportunity to train on the outdoor courts as the 10 indoor courts at Ngā Puna Wai will not meet all training needs. "Secondary School Sport use every court in the city (including schools) to cater for their 170 teams that play at 3.15pm through winter. The network of outdoor courts are imperative for their level of activation." says Jon Derry SSC. "Primary Sport Canterbury consistently run at capacity for Netball, all outdoor courts at Hagley are in use." says Michael Wilson Primary Sports Canterbury. With the current number of Netball participations at CNC, post 2026 the 10 indoor courts at Ngā Puna Wai plus 9 indoor courts at Parakiore will not accommodate CNC winter Netball season. CCC develop, maintain and fund sports fields for multiple sport users across Christchurch. Netball has been a sport that has predominately paid our own way developing and maintaining infrastructure over the last 103years of the Canterbury/Christchurch Netball Centre. This has been in part due to the support from CCC around Hagley Park Courts, it would be great to ensure Netball can continue to run in a sustainable cost-effective way. Netball Mainland

see Hagley Park Outdoor Courts as a key piece of infrastructure to continuing this legacy for our predominately, womans and girl membership and lovers of the game.

I look forward to continuing to work with CCC staff around opportunities for Netball and court-based sports/activities. It would be great to see Court Sports like Netball be included and be able to contribute to the wider thinking of the Sport Field Network Plan. I would also welcome the opportunity to talk to Councilors on the impact of Netball if these courts were removed or replaced with something else, without an alternative outdoor court option.

2569 - Jon Derry (School Sport Canterbury)

This submission is provided by Jon Derry, Regional Sport Director on behalf of School Sport Canterbury and pertains specifically to the inclusion of 87 Million dollars of funding tagged to 'Community parks sports fields development' within the LTP. Firstly, I would look to strongly endorse the inclusion of this funding with the LTP and I commend the council for having the foresight to continue to plan to have a robust field network plan that will meet the city needs into the future and enable suitable spaces for physical recreation through 'sport'. I would however take this opportunity, to express concerns at the potential marginalisation of outdoor court spaces, specifically the loss of the Hagley Netball Courts and the impact it will have on both the sport (netball) and bulk school based participation. Long term provision of Netball There is no doubt that Netball Centre and 10 indoor courts at Nga Puna Wai, in addition to pending 9 courts at Parakiore will be great for the city, it will not provide the sole answer to the provision of netball across the city and outdoor spaces will still be required within the network. In terms of numbers on Wednesday afternoons as part of sec Secondary School Sport we use every court in the city (including schools) to cater for our 170 teams that play at 3.15pm through winter. The network of outdoor courts are imperative for this level of activation. We will of course evolve our model, but to replace 35 courts with 10 provides significant challenges. Equity Of greater concern, even if we could accommodate all these teams, is the cost of participation. For you refence we currently charge \$25 per team per season (17 weeks). Based on a team of ten, a season of netball costs each student \$2.50 (Anything the school charges for coaching and transport is additional to this) we do everything possible to keep the cost of participation in our programmes as low as possible. If we are required to charge an additional \$50 per game to cover the cost of playing indoors, we will marginalise the schools / players we are striving to reach and keep engaged the most. For participation based more social teams they simply don't need to be playing indoors. Hockey and its transition to turf, provides a real example of this, though the sport is thriving there are schools and demographics not well represented within the sport. Schools as consumers of sport Free or low cost access to multiple outdoor courts that can be used for netball (in addition to sports) has significant benefits to school sport at both a primary and secondary level. As we know travel costs and the logistics of travel are significant, and if we are going to reduce the barriers for school partners to provide opportunities for their students, we must consider their ability to send buses to one location for students to play multiple sports. Making venues like Hagley traditionally and NPW increasingly, great venues for mass weekly sport participation and festivals of youth sport. Of note, for secondary schools, sport wholly sits outside of the curriculum, so the MoE are not supporting the provision of space for 'sport'. That's not to say it's any councils responsibility to fill this gap, but in terms of the activation of rangatahi, schools are great enablers, within the community sport system. Though this issue would sit outside the 'Field Network Plan' which pertains to green space, it can't be

looked at in isolation. The unintended consequences of increase indoor court provision will have a detrimental impact on access and equity of netball provision at a community level. If it's not realistic to retain long term access to outdoor courts at Hagley, I would encourage CCC (and netball partners) to use the principals of Places and Spaces planning (Hubbing, Co location and Partnership) to think about future provision for outdoor netball. In reality, this is a complex challenge with many stakeholder, I would fully endorse a collaborative and innovative approach to identifying solutions in order to keeping our young people engaged in sport and activity. I would again, like to take this opportunity to endorse the allocation of funding within the LTP to increase the capacity of quality of outdoor field spaces including multi use artificial surfaces. At this point I also think its worth thanking council for the ongoing commitment to make green space free of charge, this significant investment absorbed annual by CCC, is a huge enabler of youth sport participation and is not taken for granted by a very grateful network. If you would like to talk further about the needs of schools as consumers of sport, or the downstream impact of a reduction of outdoor netball courts, I would be more than happy to talk to any relevant party. Thank you for your consideration of this submission and my thanks to CCC, and particularly the CCC Rec and Sport team as a long-term and valued partner of School Sport Canterbury.

2653 - Carlene Upton

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring councils, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. There is a huge need for greenspace for our citizens to play, train, watch and enjoy Football. In many areas of Christchurch the pitches become unplayable after a few bouts of rain which causes disruption and cancelations. This in turn feels like wasted \$\$ for many players, SUBs and fees to play when facilities are below par compared to other cities and neighboring councils, this results in a drop in participant numbers. Not the best for a fit and healthy community Thank you for the opportunity to make my voice heard in this extremely important topic in my life.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

I strongly support the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme with an \$85.6m investment . Prioritizing this will boost community, recreational, and sports outcomes in our city, aiming to create up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs with changing rooms and better grass fields. Quality sports fields are vital for a livable city, but Christchurch lags behind neighboring councils, impacting safety, attracting investment, and growth. The current plan delays most of the \$85.6m investment. Given the strain on existing facilities, it's crucial to speed up this investment. I urge the

Council to reconsider the timeline and invest sooner to meet the pressing need for better sports infrastructure.

>>>

I wholeheartedly endorse the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme, which includes an \$85.6m investment. Prioritizing this initiative will greatly enhance our community, recreation, and sports facilities, particularly through the installation of up to 12 floodlit all-weather turf fields complete with changing rooms. The significance of these all-weather turf fields cannot be overstated. They offer consistent playability regardless of weather conditions, ensuring year-round access for athletes and enthusiasts alike. This investment promises to elevate our city's appeal, not only by providing top-notch facilities but also by fostering a healthier, more active community. I urge the Council to expedite the majority of this much-needed capital investment to realize these immense benefits sooner rather than later.

2745 - Kate Latimer (Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated)

Rawhiti Domain has seen a lot of private investment in the area from Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Inc's project which include Eastern Canopy, Softball Diamond, new lighting towers and lights for Thomson Park and Cricket Pavillion plus upgrades to the NB Rugby Club operated as Eastern Hub. We have increased participation and community engagement in the area through advocacy and support of the Member clubs. We have brought American Football Canterbury to Thomson Park and they have joined ECSR as well as New Brighton Community Gardens. We are supporting a wide cross section of the community so see that development and upgrades to Rawhiti Domain and surrounding carparks, trees and facilities is essential. The toilet block at the rear of the Canopy is very old and unsafe place with no lighting. The road way and street lighting need urgent upgrades as the Eastern Canopy is used heavily during evening hours for sports training along. Thomson Park lighting and Eastern Canopy have increased the volume of sport participations considerably over the past three years since the last LTP. We have over 1500 members utilizing our facilities as well as other public engaging in the free and paid activations and programmes that ECSR and member clubs are providing. With the introduction of new sports like Pickleball at our venues we are seeing more uplift in pay2play access. Security in the Rawhiti Domain is key for many of the users with inadequate lighting at the parking places and overgrown bushes surrounding the play spaces.

2867 - Elyse Middleton

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor

investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2907 - Murray Ralfs

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2981 - Blair Minton

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3113 - Ben Simons

My submission is of strong support in the community parks sports field development. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The current state of grass playing fields is inconsistent, and at times unplayable. This highlights the need of investment.

3775 - Kate Latimer

investment in enhanced sports surface - astro all weather playing surface.

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

806 - Amberley Harding (Papanui Redwood Associate Football Club (AFC))

[Full attachment available]

I am writing on behalf of Papanui Redwood Association Football Club (AFC) to wholeheartedly express our unwavering support for the implementation of the Sports Field Network Plan currently under consideration by the Christchurch City Council. We firmly believe that this plan is crucial for addressing the dire shortage of sports fields and facilities in the Northwest area, ensuring the well-being of our community, and nurturing the passion for football among our youth.

The reasons behind our endorsement of this plan are as follows:

1. **Severe Shortage of Fields and Pitches:** The Northwest area of Christchurch faces a stark reality - there is a glaring insufficiency of fields and pitches. Our club's facilities are stretched to their limits, struggling to accommodate the growing demand for football games and training sessions. The current overuse of our pitches threatens their quality and sustainability.
2. **High Demand in the Northwest:** The Northwest area is witnessing rapid growth in its population, accompanied by a surge in the interest in football. This region has the most pressing need for additional playing fields and artificial surfaces. The Sports Field Network Plan acknowledges this demand and endeavours to bridge this gap, ensuring that all residents have equal access to sports facilities.
3. **Limitation on Club Growth:** Despite the evident enthusiasm for football within our community and the surrounding areas, our club faces stagnation due to the shortage of fields and facilities. The inability to expand our club hampers our mission to provide a platform for young athletes to develop their skills and passion for the sport.
4. **Community Impact:** The lack of adequate sports infrastructure is not just a concern for our club but has wider implications for the community. With insufficient fields and

facilities, more and more children are being denied the opportunity to participate in organised sports like football. This has far-reaching consequences for their physical health, social development, and the sense of belonging that sports bring.

We firmly believe that the Sports Field Network Plan is a step in the right direction. It is a proactive response to the pressing issues facing our community, and it embodies a vision for a healthier and more vibrant Northwest area. By investing in additional sports fields and facilities, we can secure a brighter future for our club and ensure that more children have the chance to experience the joys and benefits of playing football.

Thank you for considering our perspective. We eagerly anticipate the positive impact that the implementation of this plan will bring to our community and stand ready to assist in any way possible to help bring this vision to life.

827 - Caleb Wenborn

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

828 - Anita Smart (and family)

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based

on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

831 - Luke Woollett

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

832 - Annabelle Bramwell

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

833 - Philip Royal

[Full Attachment available]

Many, like me, have played football in Christchurch for most of their lives. At our age, running on hard surfaces hurts. Access to a few more artificial turf surfaces would see greater playing longevity; a benefit to us and the wider community. I am in support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Long Term Plan (the Programme). I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. As noted above, my support for the Programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current field network is under significant pressure, as are my knees (and back and calves etc.). The need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

835 - Darren Johnson (Coastal Spirit)

[Full attachment available]

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

Summary Points

- Coastal Spirit Football Club (Coastal Spirit) strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.
- Coastal Spirit's interests would be represented by Mainland Football who we understand would like to speak at the hearing.

Coastal Spirit would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood-lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade.

Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike.

The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changingroom infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn.

Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

What Matters Most?

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out

of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment

Oppose

1028 - Sam Baker

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the

backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1029 - Tim Day

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1037 - Lisa Barnes

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1083 - Matt Wiles

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative

years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1134 - Phillipa Jarvis-Purcell

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1136 - Paul Edensor

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1149 - Peter Phelan

Yes, but I would like to see the programme for the provision of floodlit artificial turf pitches brought forward into the first half of the 2024-2034 period [refer Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785)].

>>>

Yes but in the Parks & Recreation budget, I'd like to see the programme for the provision of floodlit artificial turf pitches be given higher priority with the development of the facilities to take place in the first half of the 2024-2034 period.

>>>

I'd like to see the programme for the provision of floodlit artificial turf pitches be given higher priority with the development of the facilities to take place in the first half of the 2024-2034 period.

>>>

I strongly support the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. It is noted that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1169 - Luke Morreau

I'd love to see more artificial turfs for sports activities - the parks are full of teams playing on and training on pretty poor surfaces.

>>>

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative

years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1179 - Ren Cameron (Ferrymead Bays Football Club)

Hi,

On behalf of Ferrymead Bays Football Club:

- Ferrymead Bays Football strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.
- Ferrymead Bays Football would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood-lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade.

Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike.

The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn.

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women's World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

1180 - Glenn Matheson

Below is a submission suggested by our Football Club being CTFC that we submit to the council, I couldn't write it any better and 200% agree with it I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1183 - Joshua Smedley

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1184 - Diane Roberts

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1185 - Greg Ritchie

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields, especially on the East side of Christchurch. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1187 - Damon Mangos

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1257 - Nathan Turner

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1275 - Justine Scott

I strongly support the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. Currently I see massive underinvestment in sports fields to enable participation in sports and recreational activities. My children play football and the sports fields available to play football in Ōtautahi Christchurch are woeful, especially in comparison with other regions. Especially as football (soccer) is one of the fastest growing sports in the country, yet the facilities provided in our city are not keeping pace with the demand or the numbers.

>>>

I strongly support the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. Our city desperately needs more and better quality sports playing and training grounds. Especially for football which is one of our fastest growing sports yet our available playing fields at the moment are woefully inadequate and often of very poor quality.

>>>

In terms of parks - as above I strongly support the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. Our city desperately needs more and better quality sports playing and training grounds. Especially for football which is one of our fastest growing sports yet our available playing fields at the moment are woefully inadequate and often of very poor quality.

>>>

As above, I wish to reiterate again my strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. Investment in our sports fields is urgently required, this area of our sports and recreation offering has been left to languish for too long now.

>>>

Again, I wish to strongly support the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. This investment is desperately needed for the young people in our city especially to be able to better participate in sports and recreational activities.

1364 - Matt Sayer

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1381 - Alexander Malkov

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1411 - Tom Cairns

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1421 - Ashleigh Gaffaney

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1423 - Ray Parks (Western AFC)

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1440 - Mike Whitty (High School Old Boys Association Football Club)

High School Old Boys Association Football Club (HSOB AFC) submits:

1. Our submission specifically relates to the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785), with an \$85.6m investment as set out on page 188 of the LTP (the Programme).
2. We support the Programme.
3. We have viewed and support the Mainland Football submission in relation to the Programme.
4. There is a need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. As such we seek to have the investment brought forward as soon as possible.
5. With ever increasing football participation across the city, it is important to continue to invest in fit for purpose fields and facilities to ease the current pressure on the existing field network. Football, like many of those sports requiring outdoor flood-lit spaces etc., is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose fields and facilities.
6. We understand that currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow.
7. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in New Zealand.

Below we have limited our submission to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

What Matters Most?

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months, due to poor quality surfaces.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the Programme on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the **Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch**. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the Programme is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces.

We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the this much needed Capital investment.

Summary Points

- FC Twenty 11 Inc. strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.

FC Twenty 11 Inc. would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (*the LTP*).

Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade.

Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike.

The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn.

Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

What Matters Most?

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women's World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the ***Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch***. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women's World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits

in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces.

We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

1470 - Matt Holmes (St Albans Shirley FC)

St Albans Shirley FC – Submission in Support of the Capital Programme Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch

SASFC members, coaches and committee stand firmly behind Mainland Football in urging Christchurch City Council to reconsider the current proposed investment timeframe within the 2024-34 Long Term Plan (LTP) to bring forward the majority of this much-needed capital investment as a matter of priority.

We as a club recognise our city has undergone a significant transformation since the 2011 Canterbury earthquakes and commend Council on the work which has been completed at our home ground at St Albans Park, providing us with a quality sand-based, natural turf playing surface.

However, our experience has been one of restricting use of the park, rather than satisfying the considerable (and growing) demand from local community teams as well as our own coaches and players to use it. We have come to appreciate that natural sand-based turf will not tolerate repeated use during the winter months, so we have been forced to accept that, in order to preserve the playing surface for an entire season, we must limit use of the turf to tolerable levels. In effect, this means denying use to a growing number of players. This is a serious issue for us when looking to satisfy the burgeoning demand for participation in winter season football.

The current Sports Field Network across the city is under significant strain and this has been worsening steadily for a number of years. Our sport was growing significantly even before the impact of the 2023 FIFA Women's World Cup and we anticipate participation rates will continue to expand in the short-to-medium term. Crucially, this growth will be thwarted unless we are able to properly accommodate demand for quality playing surfaces. In 2024, our club is already beyond capacity in this respect, even as Elmwood Park returns online.

The obvious solution is the provision of much more resilient, floodlit all-weather turf across the city. SASFC are fortunate to have English Park on our doorstep, which we have been able to secure on Friday afternoons for our First Kicks and Fun Football (under-5 to under-8) programmes. These programmes have delivered consistent, high quality results and an extremely enthusiastic membership. As a result however, they have been consistently over-subscribed at every enrolment since 2021. Crucially, we are unable to expand the programme due to the massive demand for the all-weather, floodlit pitch on English Park from other clubs across the city, largely because it is the only all-weather, floodlit pitch in the city of Christchurch. It is effectively impossible to meet this demand if we are to maintain the standards that have been key to its success.

Of course, we strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the **Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch**, in so far as this includes the establishment of up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. This is precisely what the sport needs right now. However we were disappointed to learn that this investment is largely phased towards the back-end of the LTP 10-year period. We submit that this would be ten years too late for many young participants and could seriously impact uptake in the sport.

SASFC supports Mainland Football in urging Council to recognize the pressing need to prioritise the capital investment in the Sports Field Network Plan within the Long Term Plan.

1524 - Bob Smedley

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this

work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1525 - Caroline Mason

I strongly support the \$85.6m Community Parks Sport field development programme (ID61865) and prioritising this work. Establishing 10 floodlit artificial playing surfaces and improving existing grass surfaces is essential if Christchurch is to achieve its aim of being a highly liveable 21st century city. Our sports communities risk falling well behind our counterparts in other parts of the country due to the poor state of many of our grounds and facilities. Unless this investment is made in a timely way (i.e within the next few years) we risk losing several generations of players at all levels in a variety of codes.

>>>

I support the proposed investment in improving playing facilities as outlined in the Community Parks Sports Field development plan. Christchurch has lagged behind other centres in NZ in terms of the quality of community based playing facilities, particularly for football which is one of the largest participation sports in the city. Investment in artificial floodlit playing surfaces is long overdue.

1552 - Joshua Dray

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1555 - Jerome Williamson

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1635 - Oliver Hawkins

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1652 - Roger Miller

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch. Kind regards. XXXX

1677 - Thomas Barta

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1718 - Kim Jackson

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1722 - Danielle Brown

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1724 - Jo Hikuroa

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport, both during the week & at the weekend, throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. It's so important for all of us to have our children involved in sports and outside enjoying our incredible city and maintaining these fields is vital.

1738 - Aaron Clapham

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1739 - Hayley L'Huillier

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1818 - Shannon Begley

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs,

complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1820 - Paul Dalziel (Mainland Football Referees Committee)

The Mainland Football Referees Committee is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan). We strongly support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. Mainland Football referees volunteer to support football players demonstrate their skills in competitive matches that are safe for the players. The establishment of a quality sports field network is a critical part of creating a highly liveable 21st century city. Based on our observations as referees in the Mainland Football region, Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1835 - Analisa Elstob

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1935 - Mohamad Azim Taqizada (Coastal spirit fc)

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch. Kind regards.

1948 - Deb Simpson

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2020 - Josh McGirr

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly livable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighboring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2040 - Ben Loader

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward

the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2208 - Cameron Erskine

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2222 - Terri Collier

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2280 - Andrew Pragnell

Summary Points • New Zealand Football strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. • With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields and facilities are established quickly. • The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields. New Zealand Football would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within the city. Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood-

lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade. Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with the neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan. What Matters Most? The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of the green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months. A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together. A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport. Capital Programme We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. The community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

2435 - Johanna Borella

Example Submission My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-

maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2512 - Iain Manson

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2527 - Charlotte Matthews

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2633 - Steve Potter

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The

establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

2691 - Ian Ebbs (South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc)

these recreation activities are crucial for our families in Christchurch, anything you can do to make them more accessible or of better quality for users is a benefit. Specifically we encourage you to keep & bring forward the proposed investment in the Community parks sports fields. The quality of these is so poor in places that they are a health & safety risk and the effects that rain has on them during the winter can make them unplayable for huge amounts of time. Closing fields during the week, to protect them for the weekend, reduces the time that people can play sport during their week and missed games at weekends are a common occurrence during the seasons. We must invest in our sports fields now to provide the opportunity for people to be more active, more often.

>>>

Our hub, called SWISH was developed to encourage and support all forms of community-based sport and recreation in the South West area, our 10 member clubs are all growing & have over 4,000 members in Hornby, Hilmorton, Hoon Hay, Wigram & Halswell. The development of this part of the city, is putting pressure on the clubs, facilities & fields that are not designed to cope with the numbers of people who want to engage in this area. We encourage you to spend some of the developer contributions that have been collected from the huge growth in the south west on Facilities, Lights & Sports Fields to meet our growing needs and to provide quality sport and recreation spaces for all. SWISH support the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields, this will enable players to train & play more often, home & away. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance, we feel Christchurch needs to invest to provide fit purpose playing surfaces. Our members us & their members tell them, that the current sports network is under significant pressure and we need the investment to be brought forward as soon as possible, please make sure increased access to better facilities is a priority.

2724 - Megan Herd

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field

network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that the \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2925 - Stan de Rooy (Selwyn United Football Club)

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. As a club Selwyn United has benefitted immensely from the establishment of a turf at Foster Park in Rolleston. Turfs provide a high use facility that doesn't need resting due to overuse or wet weathr, allowing continuous use without degradation of the playing surface. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network of football fields is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3044 - Tony Smail

Part of the plan includes a \$85.6m investment in sports fields, largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current sports network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3103 - Philippa May

A sports centre so close to the hospital where parking is already at a premium.

3256 - Ian Goodwin

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

>>>

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3664 - Gemma Woods

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3684 - Alison Lomax

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The

establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch.

3787 - Deb Donnell

Stop all plans or work on the big projects, including >>> Community parks sports field development – \$87 million

3919 - Debbie Newman

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3932 - Nigel Newman

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

976 - Matt Holmes

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Other

1003 - Paul Farrelly

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1004 - Hiroko Lowe

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1057 - Helen Marginson

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1058 - Steven Matthews

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1059 - Simon Talbot

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch. Kind regards.XXX

1064 - George Hart

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1065 - Diane Gillians

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1080 - Rene Bovendeerd

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1182 - Jae Youn Lee

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain.

Halswell Domain is a pivotal facility for young and old at Halswell United Football Club. I see too often every year, trainings having to be cancelled because although the weather on the day may not be too bad, the fields have taken a beating the days before where training on it will ruin it.

Already, we see irrigation/drainage problems which I have reported through Snap,Send, Solve multiple times with other members of the club and no action still has been undertaken. If funding was to decrease for what I believe is already overlooked, then I see the future of sports being heavily impacted as a result.

1211 - Lisa Clunie

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1231 - Carmen Foster

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1236 - Guy Mortlock

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring councils, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1237 - Jaime Duggan

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1238 - Amber Bennett

Have more Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme funding!!!

1239 - Bailey Jordan

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city.

Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1243 - Megan Denison

Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme funding: My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1246 - Tim Elstob

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. Having 3 children who play football and are now high school age and want to continue to encourage healthy people, it is apparent that there is a massive lack of quality playing and practice facilities. Specifically fields that can be used in all weather and in the evenings. We desperately need these this year! but acknowledge that asap is probably more realistic. Healthy people, playing sport stay out of trouble, and out of hospital. Cravo type facilities would be ideal that could then revert to cricket in summer. Although football is now played for almost 12 months of the year and such facilities would undoubtedly be used for all 12 months. As my children are female I also note the significant safety concerns training in the evenings in poorly lit or unlit parks when nobody else is around. A large multi pitch location with floodlighting where say 6 teams could train at once would be ideal. I would urge the CCC to reconsider the current investment timeframe and capitalise on the current boom that football is having (post Womens World Cup and Phoenix success) and bring the spend forward.

1247 - Amika Wellesley

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1458 - Karyn McKnight

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1522 - David Alexander

\$87 million for community parks sports field development, I think the community sports clubs should be able to raise those funds.

1531 - Olivia Waddell

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

1625 - Liz De lange

I have been a football coach for 6 years and over that time the already substandard fields have got considerably worse. Last season at spreymon domain I had to cone off multiple sections of the field so that my team didn't twist their ankles in holes. Recently did a practice at Edmonds Park and was appalled by the state of the field. It was like a dust bowl. I don't know how we are going to keep our kids from not having injuries on this field. It is beyond embarrassing. There is not enough fields and the fields that are there are poor. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

1626 - Sam Bunn

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. I have been a part of Halswell United Football Club for approx 10 years, over which time I have seen the quality of the grounds deteriorate significantly due to overuse and reduced council input to improve those grounds.

The sports fields (particularly in the Halswell area) desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. 10 years ago, Halswell Domain was promised to have major renovations to the grounds to improve the extremely poor quality - this has still not happened (with a last report stating that one of our grounds has been recognised as being incredibly poor but there will be nothing done due to no funds being available) There is a massive need for more investment - this area in particular is the largest growing in Christchurch and I am seeing in the news recently that a further 1300 houses are to be built in the area which puts a further strain on these recreational areas.

1811 - Mick Stephenson

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

1869 - Bill Cowen

I have worked as a volunteer in sport for 45 years. I am the President of the largest sports club in the South Island, Cashmere Technical FC - we have over 1750 players and we constantly struggle for reliable green space and also floodlit grounds for training and playing. We currently pay approximately \$100,000 annually to hire and maintain green space. Garrick Park owned by the Woolston Club, Whittington Avenue owned by ARA Institute, English Park and Nga Puna Wai owned by CCC and Yaldhurst owned by Slava Meyn. This is extraordinarily challenging and quite wrong we are a community sports club not a land owner. I have engaged with CCC staff for over 45 years on this topic and yet we still remain in a precarious position. The vast majority of CCC community fields we use are unreliable these include Centennial Park, Barrington Park, Spreydon Domain and Hillsborough Park. I strongly support the Community Sports Field Development Plan (ID61875) and the \$85.6 million planned investment set out in page 188 of the LTP. Of particular need is the proposed 12 community owned floodlit artificial surfaces. Christchurch is the most poorly provisioned main city in the provision of these reliable surfaces by population and sooner than later provision of these badly needed facilities will allow our Christchurch residents to deservedly enjoy and develop as currently our Selwyn and Waimakariri neighbour's do. The Recreation and Sports Activity Management Plan is part of the current LTP which states that the CCC is aiming to get 'more people more active more often' The provision of these surfaces will go a long way towards achieving this great goal. Whilst provision of these surfaces is for the greater community, unquestionably our sport has fallen behind in provision of players to National Teams - our talented youngsters deserve the same opportunities as those from the other main centres and I have no doubt we can correct this when these surfaces are provided. I am happy to speak in support of this much needed initiative.

1981 - Daniel Herd (Cashmere Technical Football Club)

Summary Points • Cashmere Technical Football Club strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. • We would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose football pitches are established quickly – and upcoming generations of players don't miss the opportunities to play on these pitches. • The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Ōtautahi Christchurch in line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields. • Cashmere Technical Football Club would like to speak at the hearing. Cashmere Technical Football Club would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission is specifically related to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Cashmere Technical Football Club is known to be the largest community sports club in the South Island, with more than 1,700 football playing members across all age ranges. We are faced with a significant shortage of training and playing facilities that are fit for purpose, as are most other clubs in the city. This adversely impacts the fitness and wellbeing of our community and the positive experience for thousands of footballers from age 4 through to Masters, social grades, community and school football, and the development of footballers within our region. The establishment of a network of suitable training and playing facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes set by Mainland Football and affiliated clubs. This network needs to include an appropriate number (circa 12) of community-owned artificial training and playing surfaces, with floodlight and changing room infrastructure, supported by a well maintained, grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Ōtautahi Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils Selwyn and Waimakariri. This also supports the Recreation and Sports Activity Management Plan as part of the current Council LTP (2015 – 2025) which states that the Council is aiming to get “more people more active more often”. Providing more training and playing pitches of a suitable quality will allow greater opportunity for more people of all ages to participate in sport and recreational activities, such as participation in football which is one of New Zealand's fastest growing sports. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan. What matters most? The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Ōtautahi Christchurch is at serious risk of falling even further behind its neighbouring councils, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions attractive to live. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high quality, artificial turfs. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport, and provide more opportunity to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Ōtautahi Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space is inaccessible during the winter months, as it is grass and there are few all-weather alternatives. A cultural powerhouse city – Sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. Just look at the recent FIFA Women's World Cup successfully held in New Zealand (and Australia). A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of artificial pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make

good investment in high-quality facilities. Having high quality sporting and recreational facilities attract people to live and work in a community. Participation in healthy activities is the most important outcome for our community, and we fully support this being at the heart of the Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. In saying that, we should not ignore the role of high-performance sport in contributing to community perception and wellbeing, and the passion for the city that we live in. Quality grounds are critical to producing top quality athletes. Christchurch (and the South Island as a whole) is currently seriously under-represented in New Zealand National football teams throughout every age group, while Wellington, with its established turf network is over-represented. Capital Programme We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch published in 2023. This plan includes the goal of establishing 12 floodlit artificial playing turfs (complete with changing rooms) around the city, supported by investment in improved grass playing fields. We note that the \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that our current generation of developing footballers are going to miss out on the use of these facilities through their formative years. We therefore urge the Christchurch City Council to reconsider this time frame, so the majority of these facilities are in place sooner than later. Ideally, we would like to see the largest possible amount of new infrastructure being in place by 2026/27 at the latest.

2053 - Anna Chisholm

Please put our fields first. Kids need sport and it's so good for them to get out in Winter with their mates. Please support Nomads, we missed out on 5 games last season. Kids so disappointed.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I strongly support the community parks sports field development (ID61785) to further develop positive community, recreational & persistence sport within our city. My support is based on the establishment of 12 floodlit all weather turfs as in the current climate there are only 2 alternate fields when football games are cancelled due to rain as a women's football player in the Sunday division but we continually pay very high rates to use the fields & facilities. The current network of fields is under significant pressure and we often play in sub par fields- one of our team twisted her ankle due to essentially being stuck in the mud during our game at Burwood park.

2059 - Bex Roberts

Work to upgrade Western football club facilities and bring them up to standard would be epic they are currently waterlogged and substandard.

2150 - Dennis Wang

As the parent of a junior footballer from Halswell United Club, I kindly request that Halswell Domain, our home sports field, stay in our city's Long Term Plan (2024-2034). Halswell United is my XXX enlightening football club. XXX began her football life in the Halswell Domain when XXXX. However, many football matches held in the winter seasons were often interrupted by bad weather in the past

four years. Although the club managed to maintain the ground conditions as much as possible, many footballers and other sports players in Halswell and nearby regions lost considerable chances of playing their favourite sports games. So, I am writing to you to help keep the City Council's funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term Plan (2024-2034). This means our sports field can get continuous capital investment so that all the players can participate in sports throughout the wet winter season. Meanwhile, other parents and I can worry less about our kids' health and safety issues after the rain. XXX and I love Halswell United very much, and we expect to play in the Halswell Domain, our beautiful sports home, year by year.

2163 - Ben Kendrew

Our family are avid users of parks and recreation facilities in Chch. With 3 kids using football fields and netball courts multiple times a week all year round, I strongly encourage the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme. Many fields in Chch are worse for wear, even before winter sets in - we need quality grounds for all ages and levels of community sport, especially as this region has long been home to very strong sports community

2320 - Martin Field-Dodgson (Mainland Football)

Summary Points · Mainland Football strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned. · With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly. · The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields. · Mainland Football would like to speak at the hearing. Mainland Football would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood-lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade. Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan. What Matters Most? The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs. A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other. A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months. A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier

and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women's World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together. A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport. Capital Programme We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women's World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

2339 - Rick Hellings (Otakaroa Football Club)

As the Independent Chair of Otakaro FC I would like to make a formal submission on behalf of Otakaro FC in regard to the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 – 2034 (the LTP). ☒ This submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan). ☒ We support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sports outcomes within our city. ☒ We support the goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs (together with suitable changing facilities) around the city supported by improved grass facilities. ☒ We note that the \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10 year period. Christchurch currently has a severe shortage of allweather facilities. Delaying the investment to the back end of the ten year period would result in the next one to two generations of young sportspeople missing out on their use during their formative years. To avoid this delay, we urge the Council to reconsider the time frame and bring forward the timing of this investment In summary the establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance to Christchurch City and to the wellbeing of its inhabitants and Otakaro FC wholeheartedly supports the Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) included in the CCC Long Term Plan.

245 - Talei Howell-Price

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative

years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2450 - Daniel Herd

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2588 - Brendon Miller

I am a football referee, former coach and parent of a junior football player. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The level of junior participation in football outstrips the capacity of the available playing areas in several parts of the city. Halswell is a particularly good example where the rapid growth has increased playing numbers. The grass fields at Halswell domain drain poorly and also suffer the wear and tear of having multiple matches played on them on Saturday as well as being used for training during the week. The result is a poor quality surface which affects the youngest players most significantly. Deploying an artificial pitch in this location would allow a reduced load on the grass pitches and these could be usefully upgraded to sand based turf. I also note that pitches such as Hanson park and Barrington Park suffer from significant unevenness and poor drainage. These facilities are used for junior play and these inadequacies hinder player development. Providing a mixture of artificial and sand based turf would alleviate these issues and allow more players to participate on a similar footprint. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment

2607 - Stuart Woodhouse

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

2790 - Jodi Gauci (North West Sport and Community Hub Inc)

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP regarding Nunweek Park, Harewood. Nunweek Park is one of the largest usable green space areas available for sport and recreation in the Northwest of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage. These are: 1. The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are in poor condition. 2. The two current changing sheds are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are not fit for purpose 3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage result in unplayable surfaces in the winter months. We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose, including carrying out remedial work on the fields so they can be utilised fully. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities, and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

2898 - Jack Allan

The plan includes a \$85.6m investment in sports fields, largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current sports network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment - especially in high growth areas such as Halswell.

>>>

I believe more could be allocated to support Sporting Groups in their endeavours to provide improved facilities in high growth suburbs. Nearly all current facilities are stretched with present numbers, let alone providing for the substantial projected increase in the population and participants. We have amazing groups of volunteers that can maintain these new facilities but they need all the support they deserve.

>>>

I believe that there should be better quality & more locations to be able to play Sport in Hornby, Hoon Hay, Hillmorton, Wigram & Halswell. We believe the council should look at spending some of the developer contributions from all the growth in & around our areas to improve our recreation locations & facilities, including lighting - and amend the ridiculous time (9pm) restriction - at least on tennis courts in domain locations.

2908 - Murray Ralfs (Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated)

Sports grounds need more attention.

>>>

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). This is on behalf of the Burwood Association Football Club. Our submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and we support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

3200 - Georgina Woods

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

3848 - Richard Young

Wet weather makes a lot of the city parks unsuitable for use during even slightly wet weather. Better drainage and more quality playing fields should be prioritised especially for our young players. Bringing forward this investment would be money well spent.

3881 - Anne Scott

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

The balance is wrong when we spend \$2M on biodiversity and \$100M on sports fields. There are a lot of good projects ending in 2024-2025, Jobs for Nature, Community Partnership fund, Waterways restoration. I suggest \$50M on biodiversity and \$50M on sports fields would be a better split.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

>>>

The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area. There has been so many 'green spaces' created but they are not playing/sports surfaces or suitable for use in wet weather or winter.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

My submission is in strong support of the Programmed – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this program is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The

establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of this much needed capital investment.

>>>

To Whom It May Concern My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

>>>

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

6899 - Mark Beatson (Canterbury Hockey Association)

The Canterbury Hockey Association (CHA) acknowledges the strong relationship it has had with the Christchurch City Council (CCC) for many decades. That relationship remains critical to CHA, to ensure it has sufficient playing facilities to accommodate the increasing number of participants in Christchurch, and across Canterbury.

>>>

For the current participant numbers, hockey has adequate playing facilities, but this will become stretched within 3-5 years at the predicted growth rate. Playing facilities are severely lacking in the eastern and south-eastern sectors of the city.

CHA is willing to forego the construction of a third turf at NPW on the proviso that a suitable replacement is constructed in the eastern – south eastern sector of the city.

In light of the above, CHA submits the following recommendation for inclusion in the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan + CCC and CHA work together to source a suitable parcel of land to construct a hockey turf in eastern or south eastern Christchurch, with the potential for alternative uses as a community sports facility when not required by hockey.

[Full Attachment Available]

889 - Rene Bovendeerd (Nomads United AFC)

Nomads United AFC would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade. Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike. The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn. Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

>>>

The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly livable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – usable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

>>>

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, allweather surfaces. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

966 - Sarah Lunam

Your fields that you have in canterbury need a lot of work. They are not good enough for sports Women and Men to play sports on. They flood, they get rock hard causing serious injury and with winter sport football and rugby can be cancelled for weeks because of the holding of water on the pitch. We are way behind other councils with this and we need to have artificial turf pitches to protect them. Its definitely been lacking for a long time. Its time to sort this out.

>>>

I think you are not investing into what is required so as a rate payer id like to see my money being used to build more sports facilities and artifical turf pitches for football and rugby. Protect our kids and give them good, safe, well maintained pitches, not the flooded, hard, dry dangerous pitches you currently have. This is urgent and it is serious and should be addressed. Im emergency there were so many injuries on the 6th of april that may have been less if your pitches were not so hard.

>>>

Fix the sport pitches. Build the artifical turf you proposed for nga puna way as this is important for canterbury, for entertainment and for development for players to become a professional level.

>>>

Nga puna way also is important.

>>>

Nga puna way needs to have football artificial turf. Use the land, finish off the development.

>>>

Yes finish off football turfs for nga puna way. We had the womens world cup here, create some legacy for that and put money into football.

969 - Rachel Brodie

More money needs to be invested in parks where footy ect is played such as haswell domain. When it rains we miss out on playing

981 - Stephen Montgomery

There has been massive growth in Halswell in the last five years but there has not been any increase in the quality or quantity of parks mon which sport is played. Halswell Domain is a perfect example. This is a highly utilized domain both used by the public and sports codes. The quality of the football pitches particularly in winter is very poor due to poor drainage. This has been anon going problem for years but nothing seems to be done about it. Halswell United is a vibrant growing club that needs help in both a clubhouse upgrade and the introduction of better football fields which should include at least one artificial one.

>>>

Halswell Domain needs upgrading particularly when it is used in the winter. It's a health and safety issue with the amount of water that doesn't drain a way.

999 - Anita Andrew

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Not Stated

6907 - Michael Smith

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Sport is already becoming more and more expensive and harder to justify for working adults, to then have multiple games per season cancelled due not only to bad weather but to a lack of available grounds is really making me lose the desire to continue playing football.

6908 - Fay Isherwood

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My

support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. All my 3 kids use the current facilities, it would be so great to have some amazing facilities in the community to support ongoing connections and focus on physical wellbeing of our kids and wider community!

6909 - Marcos van Dam

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) I am involved as both a football player and a football coach, and it is very difficult to train or play in winter due to field closures (or very muddy pitches). Floodlit artificial grass pitches would alleviate the problem.

6910 - Andrea Wylie

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. These are important community facilities that allow our young people to be able to participate in sport and all the positives this brings with it.

6911 - Brandon Wilson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city.

Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. My focused support is for a Cashmere Technical artificial surface for its 1750 members (Largest Football club in the South Island)

6912 - Hayley Dijkstra

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Please help keep our fields, sport is such an integral part of a kiwi kids upbringing, we encourage outdoor play vs inside screens. Promote sport, wellbeing and the community!!

6913 - David Cooper

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. My son is currently playing for the 15th Grade academy team at Cashmere Technical. He has often said that there is a need for a Football Turf facility and better grass facilities in our community. Playing Football is only continuing to grow in Christchurch and throughout New Zealand since the Womens World Cup. This would support our up and coming athletes and also provide great facilities to host more events in the future, including the Womens World Cup.

6914 - Alistair Pullin

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). Every year, many weeks of the season are lost to unplayable pitches - there is clearly space to be used - let's get into it and help improve the experience for the next generation of player. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We strongly urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. As a father of 3 boys who are mad keen on football and who play for Cashmere Technical I am writing with my thoughts and broad support for the long term plan and a desire for it to be implemented as quickly as possible. Thanks for reading and all your efforts in making this plan work.. My name is Alistair Pullin and I am Christchurch resident - living at 15 Thorrington Road in Beckenham. I also play for the masters football team... masters, as in 45 age group rather than any particular skill set!!

6915 - Richard Sutcliffe

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We are a football playing family, we volunteer, play and coach for our football club and are closely connected to many clubs around the city and neighbouring districts. There are many thousands of players waiting and in need of this ground investment and we note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. For thousands and thousands of kids between 8-16 a 10 year strategy means they will have been without quality grounds for their entire development. I coach at the Academy development level and we would train twice a week plus the game on saturday. Last season there was an entire 4 week period of the season where I was only able to coach my team once and we had no games because the grounds were always closed. That month is vital for playing development, having floodlit all weather pitches would have been a significant boost to their season. Every year there is a similar story. The pitches are needed now, this season, next season and the season after that, so I ask that the council brings forward this investment for the benefit of the thousands of enthusiastic, hard

working children and young adults who deserve the opportunities that players in other districts and other cities around New Zealand have.

6916 - Ashlie Gauld

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. This is a matter of high importance if we want our club and our players to continue to develop and enjoy their football!

6917 - Mario Bianco

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I strongly urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. My name is Marie Bianco and my 12 year old son plays 12th grade football for Nomads United AFC. My son has played since he was 4 years of age and every year his season is disrupted with games having to be cancelled due to the condition of the fields at Tulett Park. Once the rainy weather begins the fields there become unplayable and the players miss practices and games as they are closed by the Council.

6918 - Belinda Belchef

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My

support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. I would like to see more tuff pitches as more urban dwellings are becoming smaller space for people and families. Sports and recreation and social activities are important for wellbeing and interaction which is why it's important to have space where people can develop skills in sports.

6919 - Louis Sutcliffe

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I'm a 15 year old who has played for almost 7 years now, and every year I find the season being heavily disrupted to the the lack of pitches in a good condition. I hope this investment can be brought forward so players like me don't miss out on the benefits and opportunities that come with it We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6920 - Andrew Beuzenberg

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. The club that I have long played for and have long volunteered for has outlined to me

some of the proposed plans, As a city we cannot allow for sports to be under or slowly funded, they're probably the best kind of recreation for the city to invest in and the community that springs up around it is something that we can be proud of. There's no point in being the garden city if you can't do anything fun or good in the garden. I cannot stress how important sports are to the city, especially to the young people. People have little time for things nowadays and organized team sport is good for the community, fitness/health and most importantly the development of the youth. Of the things that people might make time for, having a sports experience that isn't terrible is really important, we can't retain people when the playing experience is unenjoyable due to pitch conditions. We know that climate change is going to change the ways that we interact with the outside world (with the east coast getting wetter during football season), and assuming that there will be a bunch of good grass fields is folly, we need artificial pitches if we want reliable sports and we need well lit pitches to ensure that people can actually have the time for the sport. Last year we had many spells of long interruptions due to pitch conditions and weather combined, put simply it didn't feel like a season, just a group of loosely interspersed games. If young people are going to get the most out of football, especially in regard to developing their social skills in a unique environment, we can't have so many large gaps in what should be a sustained progress - you wouldn't allow for english or math classes to be missed for a couple weeks in a row several times a year. Frankly whilst a great big stadium is great and we need it, sports will die a slow death without faster and sustained funding. You recognize how important sports are commercially and the premier teams as a community project. But decent pitches for local football/rugby is probably far more important to the lives of almost all of your citizens than any stadium they'll never get to play on will be. Don't give them something to watch that they'll never get the chance to enjoy themselves, let them play.

6921 - Richard Hayman

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. My name is Richard Hayman & I am a Masters Football player & parent of a high performance player who is my daughter.. My personal experience is some winters we cannot play for extended periods due to ground conditions which prevents people wanting an active lifestyle young & older from doing what they love. We need more floodlit artificial turfs to enable football and to cope with demand. The sooner the better!!

6922 - Andrew McPherson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. As someone that has played Rugby in my youth and now coached community football for Nomads AFC. I have never witnessed such poor conditions of sport fields than over the past 5 years (worse year on year). It is so disappointing as I and the boys that I coach have had to endure such poor ground's (Tulett Park) to a point of having to find another space to train for the majority of the season and also loss of matches. Due ground closure and lack of lighting. Also it should be noted over the past 4 years the Mainland competition hasn't been fully completed due to lost days. On a personal not it has now got to a point where my son no longer wants to play football on mud, so is lost to sport. This I place at the feat of the council and due to lack of investment or forethought all of which is at odds of community well-being and interest's of the very people you are charged to represent. thank you for considering my submission

6923 - Anton Witteman

I am concerned that the funding to maintain our parks and sports grounds is insufficient to provide a safe facility to actually play sport on. Some of the grounds that I play football on are not of a high enough standard to be able to play an enjoyable game without having concern for health and safety. In the summer the grounds are so hard that they have a very negative effect on your body and in the winter the grounds get so sodden that they are unplayable thereby resulting in numerous game cancellations throughout the season. Our football fees are very high, with a portion being paid to the Council, for ground maintenance, but we see no improvement in the grounds from 1 season to the next. I would like to see in the LTP that funding is increased to bring these grounds up to a better standard and that the funding for the Sports Network Plan is in the long term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our children can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches, which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. I hope that you give due consideration to my thoughts as well as those of numerous other people who will no doubt provide similar feedback as I have.

6924 – Redacted Redacted

We are writing to ask that you please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. As a family who all regularly use the sports grounds around Christchurch we find that many of them (especially in the winter months) are affected to a point where participation in sport becomes

jeopardised. The sports fields desperately need investment so that participants of all ages can continue to take part in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season. The constant disruptions by rain causing fields to flood make it hard to get consistency during the season and as coaches we find that we sometimes lose kids to the fact that games haven't happened for weeks and they would rather play indoor sports to compensate. Paying fees for the season is not cheap for an active family, we prioritise this as we believe being active and healthy is important, however when games are called off due to the ground conditions it becomes frustrating that we are unable to get value for money for our season. The last few seasons have been particularly frustrating as we have had senior premier games called off and results not count as referees have deemed the pitch conditions are unsafe. Trying to reschedule matches on limited artificial pitches is beyond tricky and becomes expensive. Please strongly consider keeping sports field upkeep on the spending agenda so that we can all remain active and enjoying the parks of our city for many more years to come. Thanks for your time reading this.

6925 - David Nicol

A strong need to support sports is to help give our youth the feeling of belonging to something. Without it many get lost . There can be a close line for our youth between being involved in sport or involved in crime. It's a win win to help the youth choose sport

6926 - Graeme Woods

I would like to suggest the CCC look at developing and or providing all weather grounds at Halswell Domain for football (soccer). I have played football for Halswell Utd AFC down at Halswell Domain since 1997. During the winter months we find the grounds are often closed due to surface water or water logged grounds. There is no drainage to these grounds and even when the rain stops the grounds are generally not suitable to play football for many weeks if not months. This happens from June through to August when the rain comes in. Providing all weather grounds for trainings and games would be massive for those who play football, for the club and for the whole community. Also additional flood lighting for night trainings and the ability to host evening games would be massive.

6927 - Catherine Anderson

I have been made aware that the upkeep and improvement of our sports grounds are in jeopardy. I am writing to urge you to fund the upkeep and improvements needed to keep the sports grounds available now and in the future. My son plays football and unfortunately last session many of the training sessions and even games had to be cancelled due to the poor condition of the grounds. It is so important for our young people to have access to these local grounds. Not just for the sake of football but all that goes with it such as community involvement, health and mental health as well as all the benefits of being part of a team. Young people need these local sports opportunities that rely on volunteers to keep going. Without them the community will suffer and young people will seek other opportunities that are not so desirable. Please fund improvements to our local sports grounds and make it a priority in the long term funding plan.

6928 - Simon Lynn

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. Halswell domain is an asset for the whole community that isn't getting the care and attention , slitted , cored , sanded so it is level , fertilized properly so all grass grows even . It is so boggy in places during winter due to lack of care and maintenance

6929 - Victoria Niha

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. My son plays football and constantly slips over if its wet and its annoying missing games as field becomes boggy and unusable. Its also terrible spectators sinking in the ground in gunboats. Funding needed please.

6930 - Katie Pottinger

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. We are being left behind here in Halswell with sports facilities and grounds. Halswell Domain needs a massive over haul and the possibility of an all weather soccer pitch. Massive club in our area Halswell United but our grounds just arnt suitable for our top teams with the grounds often being closed after a small amount of rain.

6931 - Kirsten Smith

Could you please ensure the funding for the sports network plan stays in the Long Term Plan. Our children play football in winter (Halswell) and the sports fields need continued funding/investment to maintain the pitches and fields for our kids.

6932 - Gary Webster

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. At Halswell Domain the playing surfaces become waterlogged, extremely soft underfoot and particularly dangerous to the players. There have been many examples of pulled, strained or torn muscles and tendons due to the conditions underfoot Not to mention the opportunity that is missed teaching children to play football on uneven sodden pitches which hampers the opportunity for them to learn new skills and the enjoy the sport they have chosen to play

6933 - Nathan Young

I am writing to urge you to maintain funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long-Term Plan. As a coach (Mens 1st Team) and player at Halswell United AFC based at Halswell Domain for the past 15 years, I have witnessed firsthand the critical need for investment in our city's sports fields. The deterioration of pitches across the city, particularly at Halswell Domain, has become a significant barrier to participation in sports. This not only impacts our enjoyment but also raises serious health and safety concerns. My Experiences at Halswell Domain: Deteriorating Pitches: Over the past 15 years, the condition of the pitches at Halswell Domain has noticeably worsened. This week alone, a council tractor created a large divot in a waterlogged area, rendering it unusable for training games. Over the past 4 years there have been numerous instances of mowers cutting sprinkler heads leading to water leaks and rendering pitches unplayable. This does not include when mowing has been done immediately after heavy rain leaving track marks over the pitches. Safety Concerns: The uneven and poorly maintained surfaces pose a significant risk of injuries to players of all ages. Limited Playability: Heavy rain often makes the fields unplayable, significantly impacting training schedules and weekend games. This not only disrupts participation but also discourages residents, especially young people, from getting involved in sports. Importance of Investing in Sports Fields: Investing in our sports fields is an investment in the health and well-being of our community. Accessible and well-maintained fields will: Encourage participation in sports fosters a healthy lifestyle and reduces the risk of chronic diseases like obesity. Promotes community engagement: Sports bring people together, fostering social bonds and a sense of belonging. Develop young talent: Proper facilities are crucial for nurturing local sporting talent and creating a strong sporting culture. I strongly urge you to prioritize funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long-Term Plan. Specifically, I request immediate action to address the deteriorating conditions at Halswell Domain and other affected fields across the city. Thank you for considering my submission. I would be happy to provide further information or participate in any discussions regarding the Sports Network Plan.

6934 - Kevin Joseph Sullivan

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields at Halswell Domain desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season. During mid winter these fields are dangerous and it is frustration for all when closed by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue.

6935 - Zural Cosgrove

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain. As a Halswell player I train there a lot and play games there also I use the pitches there all year round going to the Halswell domain with my mates after school and on the weekends is a good use of my time

6936 - Sean Cosgrove

I am writing this email in support of future funding for maintenance of the Halswell football pitches. My son who plays for the Halswell Football club, His friends are always there using the grounds all year round, I think that it would be wise to keep providing support for the on going maintenance of this well used sports ground.

6937 - Emma Van Kekem

Emailing as a mum of 2 football-loving boys. Please continue/increase the funding for the sports fields in Halswell, especially the main field at the Halswell Domain behind the pools. It is seriously embarrassing hosting other teams when the fields are basically mud with no grass. I've often heard other teams complain about the field quality, and it's really difficult to play in pools of mud (not to mention the damage to the washing machine after). Sport is such an important part of physical and mental health, having a proper field provides kids with basically free access to exercise, which surely must be a priority for you

6938 - Craig Wilson

Just a quick email on the Long Term Plan. Our kids play soccer at Halswell Domain. In winter it gets so boggy it's almost impossible to play on and has to be closed often during the season. I'd like to see the funding for sports grounds included and kept in place for the Long Term Plan so our kids can enjoy sports through out the season and have higher quality surfaces to play on. It's so good to have them outside and not stuck inside on screens!

6939 - Mark Coster

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the the Long Term plan. My kids have been participating in Winter sports for over 5 years and every year it gets worse and worse - with grounds closed due to poor conditions from the fields inability to drain properly. While not isolated to Halswell, we are based there at Halswell Football club. However, for most of the winter season we are unable to use these fields and facilities due to their waterlogged nature. I see these poor field conditions as being a health and safety hazard, as the sodden fields make slips and falls more likely. In addition, it doesn't provide an ideal environment for the kids to focus on their training and skill.

6940 - Emma Morris

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future. My son has played football since he was four years old and absolutely loves the sport playing in the top grade for his age the last few years. We feel it is crucial to give our children and up and coming players the fair playing fields they deserve here in Christchurch.

6941 - Melita Elley

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future. I wholeheartedly endorse the below statement as a mother of an 11 year old son and a 9 year old daughter who are both football mad. More quality fields are desperately needed and an investment into children's sport which keeps them healthy and productive should be a council priority.

6942 - Yujing Yang

My name is Yujing Yang. My son is playing for Halswell United AFC. Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain.

6943 - Glenda Spillance (The Belfast Sports and Community Centre Inc)

I am writing this submission in support of Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID61785) The Belfast Sports and Community Centre Inc. (Belfast Rugby, Belfast Netball, Belfast Touch) wholly support the Norwest Sport and Community Hub in actively seeking options to upgrade sport and recreational facilities in then Northwest of Christchurch. The Council has the perfect park at Sheldon Park in Belfast to invest in creating floodlit all weather turfs, changing rooms (upgrading existing ones at Sheldon Park), etc. The Belfast Area is one of the fastest growing communities in Christchurch and bigger and better facilities are required to meet demand. We wish to appeal to you for the prioritisation of this work to develop the sports fields in this area to ensure that we can meet the needs of all sports. Belfast Rugby Club has 300 players, Belfast Touch has 1000 players, Belfast Netball has 180 players. All of these players need good surfaces to train on, good facilities (changing rooms and toilets) etc. The Belfast S&CC Inc. Board of Directors and the Belfast Rugby Club Executive Committee and the Belfast Touch and Netball Committees all support the Norwest Sport and Community Hub's ambition to create and/or better fields, facilities etc.

6944 - James Anderson

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the winter sport season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after rain. Halswell Domain is of particular interest as it is used by a large number of football teams every night, and needs investment to ensure that the ground stays in a useable condition for the whole of the winter sports season.

6945 - Kieran Kavanagh

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6946 - Lias Tamaki

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6947 - Dee Cameron

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6948 - Stuart Anderson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6949 - Lesley Nicol

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6950 - Kate Dunn

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for

increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6951 - Blayne Slabbert

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6952 - Hayley Haig

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6953 - Stuart Oldham

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely

phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment

6954 - Fraser Angus

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment

6955 - Rachel Cook

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6956 - Neil Murphy

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6957 - Anneliese Carlson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6958 - Graham Bint

I would like to make a formal submission, specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785) My submission is in strong support of the programme with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the plan. My support for the programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs and improved grass facilities. I urge the council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment and growth.

6959 - Neil Savage

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for

increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

6960 - Ian McPherson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6961 - Hayden Beaumont

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6962 - Robin Fox Berthault

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely

phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6963 - John Thompson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. Whilst I live in the Waimakariri District I'd like to point out that I play my sport in the city and spend a lot of leisure time and disposable income in the city. I also work in the city. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6964 - John Comper

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. This is particularly important for our children, focused on their screens and burdened with excessive mental health. Playing and training for sport is the green light to a better future. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6965 - Kate Gee

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work

to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6966 - Angela Awad

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6967 - Kevin Williams

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

6968 - Tim Chapman

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6969 - Julie Jorgensen

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6970 - Garbhan Coughlan

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6971 - Lyle Matthysen

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6972 - Sam O'Neill

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6973 - Federico Zamperini

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative

years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6974 - Lisa Young

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6975 - Megan Reilly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6976 - Glenn & Ana Connor

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor

investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6977 - Federica Meurisse

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6978 - Matt Jansen

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6979 - Rose Imms

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any

highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6980 - Stephanie Garrett

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6981 - Marian Quartey-Abu

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritizing this work to develop positive community, recreational, and performance sports outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st-century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighboring councils in providing safe, fit-for-purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10 year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much-needed capital investment.

6982 - Dan Schwarz

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs

around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6983 - Kaito Ito

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6984 - Nina Sandys

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6986 - Daniel Johnson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work

to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6987 - Malaika Smith

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6988 - Chris Sandys

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6989 - Roy Myatt

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6990 - Rufus Turner

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6991 - Dean Hamilton

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

6992 - Nequita Giesteira

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6993 - Joanna Kelly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6994 - Russell O'Brien

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative

years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6995 - Fern O'Brien

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6996 - Aaron Wairepo

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6997 - [REDACTED]

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the

backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

6998 - Jack Hallahan

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

6999 - Stacey Ryder

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

7000 - Tracy Hickling

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils

in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7001 - Simon Rooney

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7002 - Paul Stewart

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7003 - Malaika Smith

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The

establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7004 - Louise Webster

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7005 - Aimee Phillips

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7006 - Ryan Foley

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My

support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7007 - James Greenly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7009 - Erica Pinion

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7010 - Ralf Donkers

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID

61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7011 - Luka Donkers

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7012 - Brendon Ward

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing youth are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7013 - Jackie Batten

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7014 - Simon Tedder

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7015 - James Kelly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7016 - Oscar Kelly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritizing this work to develop positive community, recreational, and performance sports outcomes within our city. My support for this program is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supported by improved grass facilities. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st-century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that the next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on the use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7017 - Rohan McGlinchy

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7018 - Claudia Townshend

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for

increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7019 - Melissa Barbosa

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7020 - Emma Harrison

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7021 - Julia Kornienko

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor

investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7022 - Stephen Mitchell

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7023 - Simona Wallwork

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7024 - Simon Hassett

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city.

Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7025 - Susanne Ziswiler

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7026 - Donna Docherty

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7027 - Pip Riley

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs,

complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7028 - Jo Glendinning

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7029 - Shane Verma

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7030 - Drew Evamy

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034. My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this

programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7031 - Simon Anderton

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7032 - Dan Andrew

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7033 - Chris Stoddart

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID

61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7034 - Liz Seaman

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7035 - Janine van Dam

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7036 - Tony Cribb

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7037 - Daniel Guirgis

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7038 - Daniel Mawhinney

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7039 - Carna Mytton

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7040 - Tim Sewell

Please keep the funding for the Sports Network Plan in the Long Term plan. The sports fields desperately need investment so that we & our tamariki can participate in sport both during the week & at the weekend throughout the season, rather than being stopped by the rain and poor pitches which can become a health & safety issue after the rain.

7041 - Zander Edwards

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment

7042 - Craig Johnson

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My

support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7043 - Tony Joseph

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7044 - Joseph Young

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7045 - Wayne Holdem

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID

61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7046 - Michael Roan

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7047 - Steve Daly

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7048 - Zach Hill

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7049 - Finn Batten

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7050 - Matthew Boon

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7051 - Tayanita Scott

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7052 - Gareth Evans

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7053 - Liz Brading

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for

increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7054 - Emerson Ryder

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7055 - Theodorus (Dennis) Sanders

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7056 - Andrew Dimond

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor

investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the back end of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

7057 - Michael Yoder

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61875, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on its goal of establishing up to 10 floodlit artificial playing turfs around the city, supporting by improved grass facilities. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch is at serious risk of falling well behind its neighbouring council, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. This means that it is likely that next one to two generations of developing footballers are going to miss out on use of these through their formative years. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward most of the investment.

7058 - Claire North

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7059 - Mark Zourzouvilis-Carey

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7060 - Lucy Cameron

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless

improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7061 - Fiona Carey

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7062 - Hadley McLachlan

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7063 - Nathan Kreft

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7064 - Alice Walsh

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7065 - Nicki Falconer

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7066 - Rebecca Minnell

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7067 - Tony Hampton

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7068 - Emily Cook

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7069 - Leon Kotzee

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7070 - Molly Daly

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

7071 - Daniel Chiplin

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

7072 - Geoffrey Chiplin

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city, in particular in the Northwest of Christchurch. I request that CCC work with Norwest Sport & Community Hub to look at specific options to upgrade community sport and recreation facilities in Northwest Christchurch. Floodlit all-weather turfs, changing rooms, improved toilet facilities and improved playing surfaces with adequate drainage and irrigation would maximise the use of current playing fields and free up much sought after indoor space for other users. The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities to support an increase in participants that reflect the growing population in the area.

7073 - Kirsty Mortell

With regard to the provision made within the Long Term Plan (LTP) for development of all-weather, floodlit football pitches across Christchurch, I would like to submit my support for the strong recommendation made by Mainland Football and my local football club, St Albans Shirley FC, that the investment be made as a matter of urgency, rather than towards the end of the Plan. Our sport has grown rapidly over the past few years and is in danger of becoming unsustainable, unless improvements to the Sports Field Network are made in the very near future.

Parks Spending (General)

General Comments

256 submissions were received addressing spending on parks.

110 comments supported, and 29 comments opposed spending.

102 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 18 comments provided general feedback on parks spending.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting LTP Proposal's funding for parks:

The proposed LTP parks budget was supported for the following reasons:

- Wellbeing (mental and physical health) benefits
- Protecting the environment
- Iconic for Christchurch as the garden city
- Outdoors important for NZ to attract visitors
- A desire for a Dog Park in Southwest Christchurch

Submissions opposing the LTP Proposal's funding for parks:

Those who thought the spend could be less simply focused on the need to reduce costs in general.

A number of responses suggested keeping maintenance at the same level but not starting new projects or deferring planned projects. A few suggested specific areas where spending could be cut, such as golf (or any activities that are harmful to the environment), dog parks and Naval Point. Others suggested creating or raising fees for camping and freedom camping. Some suggesting partnering with community organisations and offering more education programmes.

Staff have carefully considered how to retain current maintenance levels without increasing costs. For example, Council recently undertook a revision of the costs associated with tree maintenance work through the contract tender process in 2023 and will bring community parks maintenance activities in-house from 1 July 2024.

The capital programme has been carefully examined and prioritised to ensure it is a deliverable programme. While currently one third of the capital budget is allocated to renewing assets and two thirds on new projects, capital spend has been spread over a greater number of years to maximise affordability.

There is \$50k allocated in the draft LTP for FY27 for the planning and design of a New Dog Park - Southwest Christchurch. Should development proceed it will be funded from # 61783, Community parks New Development, budget \$105 million over the 10-year plan.

In terms of the areas suggested for cutting:

- Community demand for dog parks remains strong so these remain a priority.
- Golf courses are not run or maintained by Council.
- The fees charged for usage of parks have already been reviewed, with some increases in the proposed LTP.
- Our community rangers already seek out as many opportunities as possible to partner with community groups.

Support

1008 - Angela McPherson

Very important

1031 - George Tylee

I strongly support this investment.

1082 - Rachel McRae

As well as the botanic gardens. I'm very short, and I've had drivers etc not see me , even when I'm crossing on a green crossing light. Thank you!

[Coder note: Supports funding of botanic gardens]

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

[Libraries > Library (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)]

alongside other important creative and cultural utilities such as libraries, art galleries and parks, that ensure the wellbeing and mental health of our city.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

An important thing to fund

[Coders Note: relates to parks, heritage and the coastal environment]

1278 - Tim Marsh

has merit

[Coders Note: in reference to parks, heritage and coastal environment]

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I suppose these proposals.

131 - Helen Peate

Important

1324 - Anaru Matai

Very important

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

keep up the good work on all of these

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

I don't want to see funding for CCC Rangers cut.

1365 - Valerie Grose

The environment needs to thrive in our city as well as the foreshore, the natural environment is essential to peoples mental health

1433 - Helen Thomas

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

I am a resident and live in papanui. I have lived in Christchurch for 9 years and have been impressed by the level of continual improvement and investment in the city's facilities such as swimming pools and parks.

1456 - Henry Bersani

Continue to protect and grow these - these are the things that make a city livable!

1508 - Mb Brennan

am supportivve of parks and heritage , they are our gifts to the future and the present

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Yes, these are important

1523 - Jonathan Burn

A great way to spend this money. It's a shame there's not a bit more in the budget for these areas

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Three Waters > Other]

We should definitely continue to fund libraries, parks and waterways.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

I support this apart from the cathedral

1589 - Barry Miller

Parks and gardens i am all for . More green spaces.

161 - Sam Apps

Agree

1619 - David Hera

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: Access to nature should be a universal right. Here's why it matters to me and what we can do: Personal Insight: My proximity to a park profoundly benefits my mental well-being and connection to nature. Foraging in local green spaces has become not only a hobby but a practical response to rising food costs. Solutions: Boost funding for parks and natural reserves across all neighborhoods. Launch an extensive food forest initiative on public lands to enhance community self-sufficiency and food security.

1623 - Oliver Mould

You appear to have the balance about right.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This is all fantastic.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

We need libraries and parks etc to maintain a good environment for us all to live in

1692 - David Bluck

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Give money to things that make Chch a good place to live. >>> entertainment places, parks

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

Broadly support

1724 - Jo Hikuroa

It's so important for our parks, foreshore and heritage to be maintained. Our children need to be able to play outside in safe spaces that reflect the natural beauty that is Aotearoa

[Coders Note: related to parks, heritage and coastal environments]

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Probably ok

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Parks and coastal environments should always be looked after properly anyway.

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

[Transport > Other], [Three Waters > Other]

The investment into parks, water and transport is incredibly important.

>>>

This is incredibly important for our ongoing climate resilience.

1965 - Grant Bowater

Important to maintain as it is vital for community well-being.

1989 - Hannah Collins

Crucial for Christchurch

1991 - Stevie Florent

Green spaces and urban forest land are valued and critical.

2034 - Kevin Walker

These are critical for a livable city.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Looks great

2103 - P Stark

keep working on our parks and green spaces we are the garden city

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

I support funding this

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I support money being spent on parks

2198 - Andrew Smith

Supportive

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We further tautoko Council's commitment to invest in parks and foreshore. As Council works on delivering these significant projects to maintain and develop the city's green spaces, we encourage Council to build on its strong track record of incorporating arts and culture elements within infrastructure projects. This includes working with mana whenua to incorporate ngā toi Māori elements in community parks, and on the foreshore, to share stories of cultural and historical significance in the rohe.

2243 - Catherine Birch

I agree with it

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the balance is about right.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

Good to see.

2417 - Victor Vergara

wonderful

2448 - Barrie Uren

ok

2479 - Jacqui Raymond

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I am very happy with keeping the spending on core facilities and infrastructure such as libraries and community sports facilities like Jellie Park, cycling pathways, Botanic Gardens. These things are essential to having a safe and happy community.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I think this area is important.

2506 - Logan Brunner

I am excited for the proposed park projects.

2533 - Steven Muir

I support the development of the projects & costs involved

2695 - Dave Gardner

i'm happy with this

2727 - Aleesa Royds

we need these they are an important part of the community

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Parks yes,

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Parks and waterways yes.

>>>

I agree that work has to be done but make sure that it is worked within the budget

2831 - Sebastian Denize

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

I am against the council defunding our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens. I am particularly against the defunding of the small amount the Arts Centre costs, in light of the huge amount the stadium is getting.

2840 - Matthew Carter

I'm impressed by the Parks and Reserves services funded by the council. I support the trials of grit surfacing in parks, and wildflower plantings. I have used the Snap-Send-Solve app on several occasions to flag fallen tree branches or risk of a dead branch falling, and the council's response has been good. I am happy the council proposes to continue services at parks and libraries without cut-backs or disruption. They are important shared community spaces and CCL provides valuable access to a wide range of physical and digital resources.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch strongly support the move away from 'contracting out' for parks and bringing more 'in house' in this and other areas.

2923 - Amanda Peter

key really - protection of landscape

2934 - Monica Richards

Goid

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

I'm happy with what you are proposing

3012 - George Laxton

I support getting money into these and getting places that people can escape into nature has many other benefits from stress relief to shading and a place to play and hang out (third place)

3021 - Viane Makalio

I believe this is important and think it is fair what is proposed.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support funding our taonga parks, and coastal environments. Public and shared spaces are vital to sustainable, healthy, educated, and inclusive communities.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

Keep up the good work on parks.

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

>>>

I support increased funding to these areas.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

But don't change that especially supporting community such as libraries parks pools the Arts Centre most importantly

322 - Richie Connell

Iconic. Must be supported.

326 - Greg Dodds

No reduction in spending on these.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Transport > Cycling], [Three Waters > Waste Water], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)], [Libraries > Capital], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3325 - Adele Geradts

People must have >>> parks >>> (These provide places for communities to meet and interact).

>>>

\$920 million on parks, heritage and coastal

>>>

parks, >>> are important and need to be maintained at the current or higher levels.

>>>

We need parks

3346 - Lynette Bay

Parks are important - sport and recreation. Projects need to be prioritized. What is urgent and what can be done at a later stage?

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

This seems adequate.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

I support the funding assigned to the numerous projects that will improve the green spaces of our city. This is important for climate change and to increase biodiversity in the city.

3423 - James Upton

Maintaining current commitments to Parks, Foreshore and Heritage is aligned with making Christchurch a great city to live and invest in.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

all good

3483 - Jo Bethell

I encourage enhancing of our greenspace - for recreational but also biodiversity purposes

3535 - Anna Harper

This seems reasonable. Again given the cost of living focus on the essentials, not the nice to know. Parks are essential, key culture of Christchurch, the garden city.

3552 - Alice Neylon

This is fine.

[Coders Note: Response to spending on parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

[Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)] , [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Three waters, transport (esp. cycleways) and parks - yes

3694 - Jane Pairman

Yes I support this

3738 - Finn Jackson

I strongly support the development of the Port Hills Plan. It's long overdue, so I'm very happy to see that work is proposed to begin in 2024/25.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Important to spend money on s houses in ChCh now have less land and parks used as populations backyard.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I support rolling renewal programme for playgrounds, pathways, and green assets (programmes are reviewed and confirmed with Community Boards annually).

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I support >>> parks funding in general. Every day I use the city's parks, usually multiple different ones. Day to day this is a large quality of life improvement for me. The Avon corridor is such a long section of the city that it will benefit many many people.

3816 - Annette Bolton

Support this.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

Any investment in parks and public spaces can only be a good thing. Parks, trees and urban forests are important aspects to peoples health and wellbeing.

3829 - Tamzin Roe

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], Resource Recovery (Operations]

There are some clear straightforward plans in terms of parks, roading, infrastructure, wastemanagement etc.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

This is what we are known for. Parks, Heritage, and coastal environment should be a focus.

3849 - David Peddie

Continue to maintain parks and foreshore.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

Any investment in parks and public spaces can only be a good thing. Parks, trees and urban forests are important aspects to peoples health and wellbeing.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Yes this work all needs to be funded.

3949 - Fay Brorens

I am very pleased with our (no or low cost) >>> Parks

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

Great spending balance.

450 - Allison Husband

OK

454 - Jude Rogers

Yes, these need prioritising.

464 - Mary McCammon

all very important

468 - Genevieve Bergin

No, it's good to fund these

477 - Niki Davidson

I fully support expenditure on natural elements as, for a healthy community, there needs to be a lot more awareness of the value of nature and the environment in individual overall health and therefore community health. Being able to access (by walking) some form of natural park or reserve within less than 10 minutes of everyone's home and the encouragement to do so is becoming a more and more important factor as we realise the negative impacts of urbanisation.

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy with the proposals

493 - Andrew Douglas

All for this.

[Coder note: for context proposed capital spend on parks]

504 - Angela Templeton

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Agree with spending on libraries and parks and similar facilities, but please don't forget the Arts Centre

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I agree with the priorities for parks, heritage, and the coastal environment outlined in the Long Term Plan.

636 - Ben Taylor

I support doing more actions under the parks and foreshore , these are important areas for the city

653 - Jane Cartwright

a priority for me

657 - Murray Peacock

All this is fine

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Acceptable

[Coder Note: relating to parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

694 - Lucia Rivas

Important

752 - Vivienne Hewson

Totally in favour of spending money necessary to maintain and improve our parks and green spaces heritage and coastal areas

782 - Áine Smyth

This is good

877 - Helen Hessey
all ok

880 - Peter Kim
No issue.

Oppose

1068 - Redacted Redacted
same, just reduce spending. dont do one park, save \$20m

1206 - Makenzie Haberfield
Put less money towards this

1272 - Sarah Hogan

Given the recent new cost estimates for the Cathedral, and the current levels of debt and other infrastructure challenges, I am opposed to such large sums being spent on this at the moment.

[Coders Note: Relates to parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

1335 - Julie Turner
No money for this

1358 - Rob Noster
Stop wasting money currently on dog parks

17 - Sandra Pilet
Leave them till you actually have money to spend

1968 - Kelly Osborn
Again stop spending!!!! are anything of these things essential? We should be maintaing the current assests only not creating new ones to spending money that we don't have as a city.

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Not sure this needs to be a priority?

2009 - CW Young

[Three Waters>Other]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

Three Waters, Parks/Heritage/Coastal Environment and Libraries need a haircut.

2136 - Clara Carey

The spending on parks seems proportionately high, given the proposed rates increase and that it appears that much of the spending is going towards new projects. While these new projects are important, particularly the OARC project, given the current financial climate these may be an area of cost saving for CCC.

>>>

the spending on parks seems proportionately high at a superficial level

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Stop wasting money on unnecessary things, like the \$1m bridge and \$700m Plus on bike lanes for a pathetically small number of people (Seen anyone using them when it's wet? Nope, nor have I)

2629 - Sarah Smith

[Spending > Te Kaha] , [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Far too much money going into parks, Te Kaha and the libraries.

28 - Geoff Egan
Costs too high

2824 - Hannah Mason

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I would like to see spending on parks decrease. While they are a precious part of our city, the amount of spending planned is disproportionate and could be implemented more slowly.

29 - Hayley Young
excessive spending

3769 - Dawn Smith
Seriously not needed.

3844 - My-Linh Dang
\$820m on these projects is excessive. Any spending should be minimal to maintain services. Look at reducing costs.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Reduce parks expenditure esp. in botanic gardens, defer landscaping projects.

>>>

Reduce expenditure at botanic gardens including new works. Reduce staffing by 10%

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)
We do not support this as priority

393 - Kathryn Russell

Need to limit this spend

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) *TOO MUCH*

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Less park spends --> find ways to decrease spends.

404 - Annelise Bryant

Cut cost on parks, heritage & the coastal environment. Focus on the people.

422 - Nias Kitchin

Again u are over spending money u don't have. Maintenance. Yes. Big projects no! As a city we don't have the money. It's like your spending a credit card u can't afford to pay and expect struggling citizens to not eat to pay for.

437 - Chrystal Gray

It doesnt need sorting. Wasting money on stupid shit focus on the country where you have already put petrol, food and mortgages rate up as it is.

715 - Hayley Barrett

\$820 million, are you insane? We cannot afford this. Upkeep the current parks, but stop spending money on things we don't have to have. Yes, parks are lovely, but we are broke. We cannot afford to spend millions of dollars on these vanity projects. Cut this spend at least in half, if not more. Other than maintaining our current parks, none of this needs to be done.

>>>

Cut back on parks spending to be just about upkeep, no new parks projects.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

This doesnt seem essential at present.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

No wasteful spending plan.

893 - Peter Murphy

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Parks - Spending (General)]

Parks/heritage and library cost should be cut

>>>

Cut costs!!!

>>>

[Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Libraries and Parks

Other

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Yes, For instance, while its not stable economy you probably wont need to spend on Te kaha, librarians and keep it to the minimum for the additional parks and roadworks.

1054 - Jasmine Neale

[Transport > Roads]

Use the [Coder note: Cycleways] money to fix damaged roads and upgrade parks.

1107 - Claire Gullidge

More on parks, heritage, coastal environment

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Spend less here. .

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Money spent within sports and recreation and parks,heritage and coastlines.

[Coder note: reduce money spent on these areas]

>>>

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Generally speaking yes, however Parks,Heritage and Coastal along with Recreation and Sport needs less spent on it and Libraries (Community Hubs) need more spent on it.

1167 - Anja Luecht

[Transport > Other]

I think you should spend less on transport and more on parks.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The Te Kaha project appears to be misaligned with current community priorities and resource allocation. Instead of investing in this initiative, funds could be redirected towards expanding green spaces, which offer a range of health and recreational benefits to the broader populace.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sports (Operations)]

By prioritizing investments in amenities like bike lanes, recreational centers, parks, and outdoor programs, we can promote healthier lifestyles and community engagement while utilizing resources more effectively.

1232 - Heather Young

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration],

Increase the proportion of spending on Christchurch's accessible coastal suburbs and their associated reserves (Brighton, South Brighton, Southshore, North Brighton): Reasons: 1. Preserve cultural heritage (Maori used the Estuary and Spit for kai moana for centuries), 2 Climate change adaptation, 3. Preserve East Australasian flyways, ecosystems for migrating birds such as Godwits (maintain biodiversity) 4. Tourism's greatest future growth is in areas of natural beauty and significance

1288 - Olesia Martins da Fonseca

Maybe should be done more?

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Hagley Park, great. Heritage and Coastal environment: stop. Public will look after those.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Coastal areas serve as our initial defense against storms and floods, while also being crucial for recreation and tourism. Parks provide green spaces for community connection and leisure activities. Funds should not be allocated to environmentally harmful recreational pursuits such as golf.

>>>

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Rain gardens, biodiversity and green spaces included in stormwater management plan

1430 - Dan Hartwell

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

More investment in mountain bike infrastructure, biodiversity work, especially in port hills

1460 - Jihee Park

keeping things beautiful is important to live in the city, once again, you are wasting money.

1463 - James Kettle

More to be spent here

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

Money should only be spent on environmentally positive projects that have a direct and additive impact on the long term sustainability.

1474 - Céara Dernhagen

[Parks>Playgrounds & Play Equipment]; [Parks>Other]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

1490 - Carolina Nery

While both parks and cultural investments are crucial, suggesting that funds should be shifted from one to the other is absurd. It's unfair to place the population in such a dilemma.

1499 - Ben Davidson

We know how important nature and outdoor spaces are to quality of life and general wellbeing so I think this needs more priority in the plan

1517 - Felix Harrison

I think more should be spent on parks. Provided they are done in ways that Honour the biodiversity of this land (natives) the culture and herriage of tangata whenua are done on consort with mana whenua and prom ote mahinga kai. Rather than another rugby field. It can be low maintenance cost comons. Rewild the city. Nature does best when we leave it alone.

1626 - Sam Bunn

I don't believe enough finance has been put towards recreational areas - particularly in the Halswell area which is experiencing significant growth!

>>>

I'd like to see more resources put towards sports and recreation

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

It is great to see some ecology programmes seeing significant capital funding such as the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor, Urban Forest Implementation and Red Zone Ecological Restoration. It would be great if the budget for acquisition of ecologically important property could be increased.

168 - Brydie Lauder

not enough emphasis on this! this all needs more funding!

1687 - Sarah Cooper

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

New Brighton needs a focus. Sumner got a beautiful bike path but New Brighton is the very poor cousin

1692 - David Bluck

Give more money to this [Parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

1702 - Laura Xavier

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Facilities (Capital)] [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

More money should be invested in parks,

1814 - Jenny Atkin

I've seen a lot of projects that I don't really know how essential they are at this current time. I believe we need to explore ways to reduce costs and focus only in the core aspects that are absolutely required in the present, and postpone unnecessary things for the future.

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

most Cantabrians love & utilise the outdoors- put more resources in here to draw in more tourists/ domestic immigrants

1889 - Grace Rotherham

Increase Green spaces in our city!

1904 - Maria Lee

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

City's need public services such as libraries, parks, and the arts, don't cut their funding.

1927 - Donna Gillatt

13.4% on parks, heritage and coastal environments of which you the local and national government are trying to shut us away from.

>>>

This is public land, stop closing it off and selecting only certain groups that can enjoy and use it.

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

[Grants & Funding > Other]

Creating pathways for community organisations - like The River Ōpāwaho - to partner with the council to achieve its goals is an essential aspect of achieving these outcomes. Making sure that there is funding available and processes established to be able to partner with community organisations is essential. Especially for the Urban Forrest plan and the Food Resilience Policy.

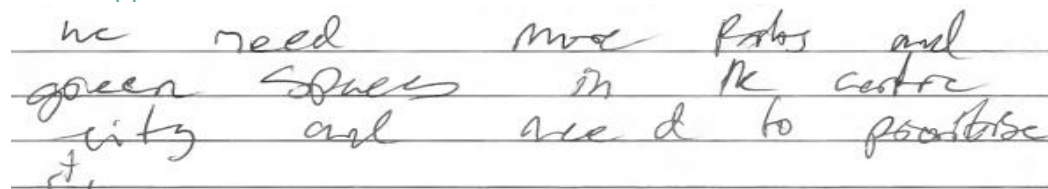
1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Parks are green spaces for connection and recreation. No money should be spent on environmentally degrading recreational activities like golf.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

This is an area where efficiencies should be sought.

2018 - Pippa Marshall



we need more parks and green spaces in the centre city and need to prioritise it.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

More on park and coastal environment.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

[Spending > Te Kaha)

Te Kaha project is not a wise allocation of funds. It's a sign of poor city planning and seems to completely disregard community needs. Instead, resources should be directed towards expanding green spaces for community use, promoting activities beneficial to our health and the health of the natural environment, such as enhancing bike lanes and initiatives to encourage outdoor engagement. We should prioritise investments that foster well-being and community participation rather than limiting, exclusive, expensive projects.

2257 - Tammy Beale

More focus on environment

2304 - Stephanie Burke

This stuff doesn't need to be done fast - good things take time, put a little aside each budget.

2327 - Charles Shaw

Libraries, parks and swimming pools need to be given priority as they enhance mental, physical or spiritual health.

2353 - Anthea Lees

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Please invest more in public spaces such as parks and outdoor swimming pools. New Brighton is a great example. A brand new playground has provided lots of play areas for young families.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

I am not against the Parks, heritage or the coastal environment program, but this should be put on hold until the economy is more stable.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Transport > Cycleways]

However I believe we are proposing to underspend on active transport - more money should be assigned to these and also to parks and recreation opportunities

>>>

More funding is great

2429 - Neil Ricken

Parks spending should be limited to the maintenance of existing spaces.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

more spending on environment

2462 - Mark Cox

also the amount of parks spent on areas in Merivlae and Fendalton is laughable.

2475 - William Porter

Need more money to our parks and especially dogs parks

2507 - Bronte Barber

- It is interesting to believe that it will cost over 820mil to main and develop parks/foreshore spaces - I would like to hope this is the absolute maximum and not all will be needed as the CCC work efficiently to keep costs low.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Parks>Playground & Play Equipment]

Walter Park is one that comes to mind as somewhere investment should be made to encourage building and infrastructure in the surrounding streets. There are new homes going up in the this area that is close to town and major bus routes. To encourage further residents to this area improving the playground and park conditions will significantly increase the desire for people to live there rather than further out with more travel requirements.

2585 - Susan Macann

more on parks, heritage and coastal environment

2603 - Ron Brooks

the parks are ok now as is heritage and environment.

2682 - Scott Savage

While having pretty flowers in parks is nice to look at, maybe cutting back for a few years on the nice to haves means we could focus on implementing the must haves and help keep costs down.

>>>

Reduce costs where possible. E.g. if it ain't broke, don't change it (At least until we get ourselves out of the s@&t with debt)

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Parks & Heritage yes, Coastal
need more detail.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Should spend more on improving residents quality of life in improving services, parks, and recreation services

2750 - Helen Johnstone

While it is great to see many projects around our parks & costal environment, maybe some of these could be delayed or pared back to reduce costs.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Allocate more funding to preserve our unique biodiversity and increase tree canopy throughout the city.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Parks and foreshore

Disabled people enjoy the opportunity to get out and about within the city's parks and foreshores and greatly value having these places and spaces made more accessible and inclusive so that we, alongside non-disabled people, can enjoy them on an equitable basis.

DPA supports the spending proposals outlined in the LTP covering park upgrades including to the Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor, Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development, Akaroa Wharf and Takapūneke Reserve.

DPA also supports funding for the parks rolling renewal programme covering playgrounds, pathways, and green assets. We have submitted on many of the above projects calling for them to be built to accessible, universal design standards.

Recommendation 5: that all new park and foreshore facilities be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 6: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over all park and foreshore facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Parks and the coastal environment must be protected. Lawns should be mowed less, regardless of the money saved by doing so.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I would like to see more spend on coastal/parks services

2841 - Hunter Craig

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

I'm part of the rock climbing community and the Port Hills are fantastic, I don't believe those are maintained by the council though, but some funding to the bolting community might be nice. Bolts keep us safe while enjoying the outdoors

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Promote Green Infrastructure: Invest in green infrastructure projects that integrate nature into urban planning and design, such as green roofs, rain gardens, and permeable pavements, to enhance ecological resilience and reduce environmental impacts. - Community Engagement and Education: Support initiatives that raise awareness about the importance of biodiversity and green spaces, and involve the community in planning and conservation activities. This includes educational programs and volunteer opportunities. Allocating more funding towards the implementation of the biodiversity strategy and the enhancement of urban green spaces is essential for creating a sustainable, livable, and resilient Christchurch. By prioritizing these areas in the Draft LTP 2024-2034, the Christchurch City Council can

ensure that the city continues to thrive ecologically, socially, and economically. The benefits of such investments will be enjoyed by current and future generations, making Christchurch a model for sustainable urban development.

294 - Michael Brantley

Delay all park development

>>>

Delay. Not the time ...\$\$\$

297 - Michael Crabtree

Reduce costs

304 - Timothy Sjoberg

I would like to see CCC spend more investment into the Parks and environment sector.

3099 - Stephen Miller

Minimize expenditure wherever possible. NZ has more than enough open space and natural beauty to satisfy anyone.

3123 - Kate Markman

These need to be a focus, especially as the garden city

3126 - Janel Atlas

So important.

340 - David Wilkinson

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

some of the capex in parks could be deferred whilst cost pressures are on, but not the urban forests program - this is important to make life bearable in the summer in the future, I would extend large tree planting to all streets too, perhaps offer to cost share with residents, giving those who don't want a large tree outside their house an option out.

3415 - Allan Taunt

The natural environment is important for the wellbeing of people in our city. Ōtautahi is "The Garden City", if we are to be honest, we have much mahi to do to live up to this title. We must make a far stronger commitment to preserving and re-establishing the natural environment. This challenge has been made even more difficult due to the effects of climate change (the port hills fires are testament to that). I am not knowledgeable in the funding required, but I strongly recommend you understand the requests from environmental groups that present submissions.

3464 - Serena Smith

Spend more on this, obviously for climate change reasons. This is important 100%.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Spending > Te Kaha, Capital Programme (General)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

The spending of \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment, \$286 million on Te Kaha, \$140 million on libraries, \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery is good but surely if you tried a lot harder these things could be maintained without rates increases.

>>>

Parks, Foreshore and Heritage are some of my favourite things and I feel that no expense should be spared to maintain Parks, Foreshore and Heritage but surely this can be done without rates rises. Perhaps there needs to be a crackdown on freedom campers, charge them exorbitant fines for their freedom camping in prohibited areas. Use money from freedom camping fines to put towards these costs. Stop spending outrageous amounts on EV's & electric motorcycles for Park Rangers. Increase camping ground fees. You may be proposing raising rates yet I see that you still only pay much of your public facing staff the minimum living wage of \$26 per hour, which in itself is a disgrace. I don't know how people are expected to survive on so little.

3472 - Erica Alexander

Focus more on parks and recreation as it'll help fund tourism

3480 - Martin Robertson

Parks and heritage good. Not convinced about coastal

353 - John Mayhew

No more increased spending. Reduce.Reduce.Reduce.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

There should be more funding in this.

3573 - Joyce Yager

I suggest additional funding for parks, heritage, and coastal environments and transport funding should be much more heavily weighted to emissions reduction projects (e.g., cycleways and bus infrastructure).

>>>

I suggest much more spending for coastal environments, including projects for community education and community marine environment engagement.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Increase funding for parks and foreshore.

3616 - Mark Webster

This is important, but needed much greater clarity around exactly WHAT you are going to do

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Again I have mentioned in previous comments that parks services can be reduced. The public will just have to harden up and get use to the fact that these things cost quite allot of money to maintain so we should understand that the council will do what's necessary to help make the city run more efficiently.

I would say more on parks and heritage as christchurch has the potential to become nzs first national city park and in order to do this focus should remain on biodiversity enhancement and community involvement with our natural environment.

3694 - Jane Pairman

More access to outdoor recreation - it is so beneficial for mental and physical well being.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

Parks, Foreshore and Heritage are all important - a balance approach over the longer period is required to provide for future population growth.

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of: >>> Parks,

>>>

Spend MORE than \$870b on parks, heritage & coastal environment (the percent is too low!)

>>>

Fully support expenditure on parks, heritage and coastal environment

3825 - Justin Barton

Some of the big projects may need re-evaluating for changes in demographics and preparing for another global financial crisis/uncertainty.

3831 - Rick Jones

Parks and Heritage and the Coastal Environment are important to the city ... but "not at any cost"
Plant more trees rather than cutting them down. Investigate all spending and always ask: Do we need to do this?

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Please spend more on >>>, parks

3893 - Joe Pope

More efficiency and long term thinking

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Our parks, >>> are the soul of this city. People need to be able to access these facilities and they need to be affordable.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

Capital would be better spent on >>> parks, heritage and the coastal environment.

3931 - David Moorhouse

Our parks and public gardens are the lungs and living rooms of the city, ensure they are funded adequately

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

Keeping the heritage and other environment can be connected with the high number of traveller and visitor to Christchurch.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Rationalise parks etc, maintain what have, forget about additional cost indigenous plantings, and other politically motivated plans.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

For example are new park developments really necessary?

3995 - Leah Callaghan

Comments: More money should be spent on parks, heritage in particular + Coastal environment

3996 - David Lough

* HALVE PARKS .

4013 - Benjamin Kelly

There needs to be more funding for parks.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

[Parks > Other]

86. Recreation Aotearoa cautions against deferred maintenance and upgrades of playgrounds, specifically. It is essential that planned investments in public toilets, walkways and connecting green spaces are implemented as planned. This especially the case for areas that will see large increases in demand for recreation infrastructure, within the term of the LTP

87. Recreation also submits its concern that cost escalation in undertaking these investments may be inadequately accounted for. Recent observations from around the motu, in both the PARS sector and others, have demonstrated that inflation in materials, labour and debt-servicing has placed considerable budgetary pressure on long term projects

[Full Attachment Available]

510 - Eleanor Sim

[Strategic Direction > Additional Efficiencies], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Libraries (Operations)]

We MUST continue to priorities, parks, libraries and places such as the Arts Centre. The Council staff do a GREAT JOB !!!! I understand that these things cost money and money is limited. Efficiencies must be sought at all levels where possible. There must be activities/ facilities that add to the heart of a city.

540 - Ross Allen

[Three Waters>Other; Transport>Other]

Too much on parks, heritage, coastal. These projects should be spread out over a longer period as they are not nearly as urgent as three waters and transport.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

\$820m on parks and foreshore over 10 years is a nice to have not an essential high priority. We already have excellent parks and gardens etc, unlike roads and three waters. I support all the projects listed, but not necessarily all to be completed within ten years. Also, the Councils earlier decision to fast track coastal adaptation plans for climate change is now turning out to be unnecessary. The impact of climate change is now recognised by scientists to be a very long term gradual process which means we have much longer to develop our plans as previously thought. A longer planning period would also allow much better public acceptance, and would also allow more time for improved data and evidence to support the plans. Rushed planning is likely to end up having to be redone later, hence money wasted.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

We need to Increase park/parklets and canopy cover in the city to reduce heat, add amenity, especially in the east. Money from intensification to go to fund to support more parks/parklets

>>>

2. Increasing park/parklets and canopy cover in the city to reduce heat, add amenity, especially in the east.

618 - Natalie Dixon

East side looks terrible some days, north linwood park etc. Other parts of town get more care. Spend looks realistic

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Reduce the number of parks and reserves

708 - John Allen

more spending

905 - Redacted Redacted

[Three Waters - Three Waters (Operations)]

I think that too much is being spent on water and not enough on parks etc

Not Stated

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

Really hard to comment on the need for this based on the data in the plan, what is the demographic information, how much anticipated demand is there. These are nice to have and hard to argue against, however, do we 'need' them right now?

1497 - Alice Zhu

Why so much money on parks?

158 - Nathan Foord

Depends on exactly what the 860m gets us

1816 - Sarah Cook

Great resources for all to use if spent well

1864 - Kylie Williams

When do people have time to enjoy the outdoors most of the little people have that dont have 6 figure salaries are all working to make ends meet an pay rates that keep going up an get penalties when they miss a payment cause food and gaving a roof over their families heads is more important.

2055 - Joanne Byrne

Environment is key and should be a priority

2309 - Margaret Austin

Make sure we are a green city with lost of recreational spaces

2369 - Rachele Allan

Don't skimp on the environment or heritage.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Keep our environment as protected as possible for the next generations.

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Generally the council seems to do an excellent job.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

We need to put as much funding as we can into parks, cultral heritage and coastline. If we want tourists to spend as much time and money in Christchurch as possible there needs to be something for them to do.

3499 - Allana Paulin

It seems like a waste of money pulling down much loved older parks to replace them with boring new ones

46 - Karin Lange

Cannot possibly overdo/overspend on these!

482 - Graham Townsend

Critical infrastructure includes a liveable climate. Therefore reducing GHGs must have top priority.

730 - Doug Allen

Why is the costal environment so high, is this climate mitigation ?

742 - Mark Holland

Cant afford new shiny stuff

982 - Craig Newbury

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Parks - Other

General Comments

245 submissions were received addressing Parks – Other.

31 comments supported, and 11 comments opposed.

144 comments made suggestions for what could be done differently, and 79 comments provided general feedback on Parks – Other.

Officer Response

Submissions supporting the LTP Proposal for funding parks:

Most submissions were supportive of the proposed funding for parks. Various comments and suggestions were received and some requests for further initiatives for improvements and intensification to be considered.

Submissions opposing the LTP Proposal:

One submission suggesting reducing the number of parks and reserves in Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Submissions suggesting alternatives to the LTP:

Some areas identified as important to fund within proposed LTP funding were:

- Community gardens/food foraging
- The need for a management plan to reduce fire risk in the Port Hills
- Equity of parks provision

Some areas for cost saving were also suggested:

- Building fewer bridges
- Reducing expenditure in Akaroa since two large projects are being progressed there (Akaroa Wharf and Takapūneke reserve)
- Taking a longer timeframe than 10 years to progress parks projects
- Drawing on more partnering with community groups
- Use peninsula-based contractors for Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula

The areas identified as important to fund are already within the proposed LTP. Specifically:

- Community gardens are supported by our community rangers and the Urban Forest Plan is also considering the planting of fruit trees and providing food foraging areas
- The Port Hills plan will include management of fire risk
- All parks planning processes take equity into account

The areas identified for cost saving are areas already considered by parks staff and implemented where possible. For example, our community rangers partner with community groups wherever possible and where we can, we try to draw on peninsula-based contractors.

Support

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I support the Council funding the Takapūneke reserve.

1526 - Ken Paulin (Akaroa Heritage Park Trust)

AKAROA HERITAGE PARK-- LONG BAY RD

1 The Park Trust is developing a heritage recreational reserve for the benefit of residents and visitors to the Peninsula. To date all special projects have been funded without asking for Council funding. Shelters built and composting toilet, as well as extensive plantings and walking tracks. Since 2012 we have had a Memorandum of Understanding between the Park Trust and the Council in which the Council assists with the maintenance , mainly grass cutting .

2. The park connects the Council's walkways, providing stopping places with full facilities, shelters, picnic tables and seats, and toilets, etc.

3. The Park provided for physical activities, in a beautiful natural environment with magnificent harbour and hill views.

4. There is a strong emphasis on education and environmental activities for children. Children's groups have their own areas where they plant and maintain their area of restoring forest.

THE NEW ENTRANCE, CAR PARK AND SAFE ACCESSWAY TO LONG BAY RD

1. What the Heritage Park has to offer is not obvious from the entrance. The proposal is to have this information on a sign board just inside the Park, and tidy up the fencing and planting to enhance the approach to the park.
2. The Heritage Park, and Akaroa Walkways, are seeing increasing usage , and the rough section of road side , is inadequate as a car park, and the exit to Long Bay Rd is dangerous.
3. Haphazard parking on an unmarked surface, can result in poor utilisation of the area. Sealing the area, and marking out the parks, will fully utilise the limited area.
4. Uphill exit from the existing parking area to the Long Bay Rd is dangerous. By restricting entry and exit with appropriate signage, this danger will be eliminated.
5. The Heritage Park Trust, and the Maurice White Native Forest Trust had made an application to the Council for grants to assist with the work over the last few years as the demand for a useable car park has increased. Council Staff recommended that the correct avenue for the funds request was through the Annual Plan process as the Heritage Park is a Council Recreational Reserve under the Reserve Act.
6. The Project has the full support of the Maurice White Native Forest Trust ((Hinewai) , and the Native Forest Restoration Trust (Curry Reserve). The Heritage Park Trust works closely with these Native Restoration Trusts to enhance environmental issues. A joint use car park will further develop this co-operation.
7. As there was a need to tidy up the rough section of Road Reserve used as an informal carpark, the Heritage Park Trust resolved to commence the project using its own funds.

To date it has formed and lightly metalled the car park, and marked out the parks in paint on the metal surface. (See photo attached) The frontage has been tidied, and the information sign board designed, and about to be erected. A barrier is about to be built, separating the uphill section of the car park from the Long Bay Rd, and a safe entry/ exit created.

COUNCIL'S LONG TERM PLAN

The request is that Council retain the metalling , dressing, sealing and marking out of the Heritage Park Car Park in the Long Term Plan, included as item 61795 of Heritage Parks, Planned Hard Surface Renewals.

As the existing metalled surface will unravel under turning traffic, the sooner it is sealed the better. However, the Heritage Park Trust will maintain the metal surface and try to organise the parking, but it will never cater for the increasing need by users of the Park and walkers , until it is sealed and parking bays permanently marked out. Sealing will also enable the exit to the Long Bay to be defined, to produce safe traffic movements.

1596 - Graeme & Margaret Bluett

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Maintaining open space and parks for recreation, enjoyment and well being is essential as well as habitat for animals, such as Orana Park.

161 - Sam Apps

Agree

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

[Grants & Funding > Other]

The Board is grateful for being able to effectively support our community through the continued funding of community grants and community development which facilitate a large number of groups and projects, to help address the issues that have required these initiatives. Community Funding and Partnerships: An example of the importance of maintaining the funding to partner with our community is the work being undertaken on the revitalisation of Petrie Park. The local community group, in conversation with residents, is doing amazing mahi to activate this space and the Board continues to support them to fulfil the vision for the park. We would strongly indicate that the support this community receives through board funding, and the time and expertise of the Parks

Unit which is critically important, should not be compromised by any aspect of the LTP. The project is an exemplar of what community can do, and how it can be made better, just by maintaining responsible, socially conscious levels of spending.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board supports maintaining and continued support of the historical aspects of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula including but not limited to: Takapūneke /Akaroa/Okains and Lyttleton Museums. With the change of the school syllabus Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has seen an increase in schools using Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula resources to tell the early history of New Zealand.

2312 - Christian Schipani

Christchurch is the most beautiful, clean, well kept city I've ever lived in. I am satisfied with the amount of events currently provided and attracted here. I care about climate adaptation, public transportation improvements, and care of our beautiful parks and surrounding nature.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

We support the completion of the partly developed Coronation Reserve. To not provide and complete the project will be a mismanagement of ratepayer funds. We congratulate the Council on the work and expenditure over the last 2 years and is gratefully appreciated. This work need to be completed in the next 2 years. We support the following line in the budget 405 Coronation Reserve Development 226 100 100 - - - - - 426 We assume that is \$426,000 over the next 3 years.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

We strongly support the redevelopment of Linwood Park and would like to be involved in the decision-making process.

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

Very pleased to see capital remaining for the Naval Point redevelopment. This has proved to be a boon for the area's development for the hosting of Sail GP.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

In particular I support the following capital items which will benefit my suburb: p187 ID:74021 Stoddart Point Youth Play Space Development p191 ID:65004 Stoddart Point Reserve and Kirk Park - Play Space Renewal p199 ID:60387 Diamond Harbour Village Improvements I hope to see some of these items spent in Diamond Harbour: p187 ID:65873 Regional Parks Development for Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Delivery Package p186 ID:61744 Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development p187 ID:65817 Port Hills & Banks Peninsula - Track & Reserve

Development p187 ID:75712 Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration p188 ID:51300 Banks Peninsula Reserve Committee Developments p187 ID:61957 Plant Nursery Developments And I full support the following expenditure and would like to see it extended beyond 2027: P186 ID:408 Head to Head Walkway

>>>

In particular, we support the following capital items which will benefit our suburb: p187 ID:74021 Stoddart Point Youth Play Space Development p191 ID:65004 Stoddart Point Reserve and Kirk Park - Play Space Renewal p199 ID:60387 Diamond Harbour Village Improvements We support continued funding for the Head to Head Walkway which could bring economic and recreational benefits for our residents.

2583 - Lois Moore

parks are essential for public health and well being and serve all ages groups in our community. These should be fully maintained.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

2. The Waihoru Board wishes to ensure operational spending set aside for the Port Hills Plan is retained, and requests that a holistic model of working alongside the community, such as the Coastal Hazards working party is considered.

>>>

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • Completion of the Hoon Hay Park pavilion project

2647 - Penny Carnaby

Support: • In support of Council working towards a green liveable city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch. • In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākahautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Love Travis wetlands.

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

The Future of the Port Hills

The Summit Road Society strongly supports the development of a comprehensive, integrated Port Hills Plan. Having advocated for this over the past several Long Term Planning cycles, we are pleased to note that the Parks and Foreshore Activity Plan states that this will be developed over 2024. An integrated plan is essential to protecting the landscape, ecological, recreation and heritage values of the Port Hills, while accelerating ecological restoration, reducing anti-social behaviour and improving water quality in Te Whakaraupō/Lyttelton Harbour and the Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. As a large landowner on the Port Hills, we look forward to being involved in this process.

[Full attachment available]

2836 - Jillian Frater

357 Naval Point Development Plan.

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Transport > Transport (Operations), Footpaths & Streetscapes]

It is good to increase the amount of green space in the city as it helps reduce urban heat islands, and tree lined streets reduce traffic speed - which not only provides safer roads for cyclists, pedestrians, and children, but also slower traffic produces fewer GHGs - reducing carbon impact.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

We love hagley park, please keep supporting.

3145 - Leah Wild

Keep up the good work.

>>>

Really appreciate the work done to keep our parks as beautiful as they are.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I mostly like everything proposed in the Parks, heritage and the coastal environment aspect of the plan. I am very proud of our cities parks. I think continuing and expanding co-governance with Ngai Tahu regarding parks, river and coastal environments is absolutely key to making the most of these projects.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Support schools with their environmental education programs.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	OHRN Comment
Parks and Foreshore	
Greenspace increases with intensified population growth in urban development areas. Target: Neighbourhood parks are provided in urban areas at a rate of at least 1.9 ha/1000 population	Support However, funding must be increased to enable the creation of neighbourhood parks arising from brownfield developments and the application of Medium Density Residential Standards. See reference below to Project 61731.
Community Parks are managed and maintained. Target: Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are 90% achieved	Support Community groups maintaining community parks and reserves look forward to greater positive interaction with Council staff.

8. We **support** the allocation made to 61751 - Ferrymead Park Regional Development. This is an excellent project that will protect and enhance biodiversity within an important saltmarsh restoration.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Should be a major priority.

3729 - Jennifer Ross

Key recreational resource that all people can access

[Coders note: relates to parks, heritage and coastal environment]

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Parks - support Q&E# master plan items, including Play ground (listed)
Rawhiti Domain hard surfaces overdue, SS Estuary Edge,
Sth. B. Community Centre Car Park Renewal, Cockayne reserve car
park renewal, Cygnet St pipeline,
more investment into Thomson Park - Play ground & facility
for Freedom Campers.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

72. Recreation Aotearoa would also like to acknowledge the Christchurch City Council for their support and contribution towards the Greater Christchurch Spaces & Places plan, in partnership with Sport Canterbury and adjacent Local Territorial Authorities. Committing to and adhering to such a plan avoids duplication, enhances recreational opportunities, and ensures efficiency of expenditure at a regional level.

73. We also acknowledge the significant effort and commitment that has been made by Christchurch City Council in the formulation of the Community Facilities Network Plan and the various Park Management Plans.

>>>

81. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the \$ 820 million investment in developing community and regional parks (Page 32). We also commend and support the underpinning of this investment by Spaces & Places plan and the Parks plans . The proposed investment will improve the availability of opportunities for active recreation.

>>>

82. Recreation Aotearoa is particularly supportive of >>> the Parks renewal programme for >>> green assets.

>>>

85. However, we can't help but notice and express our concern that there exist significant differences between what is documented in the Greater Christchurch Spaces & Places Plan and what is proposed in the LTP. Recreation Aotearoa submits that further consideration be given to incorporating much more, if not all, of the Spaces and Places Plan into the LTP.

>>>

99. As noted previously, we have significant concerns that material aspects of the Greater Christchurch Spaces and Places Plan and Parks Plans have been excluded from the Draft LTP. To the extent that this is due to the proposal to not increase the level of rating for asset renewals by what is called by the existing Financial Strategy, we would oppose this

[Full Attachment Available]

850 - Rhondda Poon

I love what the council and community is doing at the coast and the Travis wetlands.

852 - Ben Tyas

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Given the damning stat that Christchurch's on road emissions only decreased 1% since 2023, there should be significantly more attention to encouraging lower emission travel such as focus on safe cycling lanes rather than improving roading infrastructure which will only encourage more unsustainable vehicle activity. Acting on the urban forest plan is an excellent step and maintaining momentum allowing large scale roll out will be an excellent outcome for the city. These two points should see long term returns for the city, reducing the need for expensive climate change adaption and associated costs.

Yes, the parks teams are delivering exceptional outcomes for the city.

Oppose

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Very important, but do we need the Naval Point reserve work right now? I think not.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

Parks, as green spaces, are essential for community connection and recreation, but it's imperative that funds are not allocated to environmentally degrading activities like golf.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We do think some aspects of the capital programme are fairly prioritised but object the cutting of the spend on the purchase of land for neighbourhood parks. As we densify our city there is increasing need for open space, places with trees for apartment dwellers to escape to and enjoy. The purchase of vacant land for such purposes used to be a key strategy for CCC – we are disappointed that funds for that have been reduced.

2603 - Ron Brooks

Parks are expensive enough stop roping everything off.

2705 - Ian Le Page

3/ (1436) Takapuneke Reserve This reserve is not required to have further upgrading as the need for this cannot be justified within the present economic climate. The proposal will only put hardship on existing businesses in Akaroa need continued grants to compete with the present businesses. Funding as proposed in the DLTP should be withdrawn.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

- a. Cancel Project 61789 Carrs Reserve Club Relocation, which has \$190k allocated for 2024/25 and \$3.97m for 2026/27.
 - i. The amount allocated for this project steadily creeps up, but nothing seems to happen. Originally the club was to move to Conservators Road in Macleans Island, but in the last Long-Term Plan we were told that the club's land use consent application for the move "remains on hold" while issues raised by Orana Park and Isaac Wildlife Conservation Trust "are worked through". Nothing seems to have happened.
 - ii. Immediately next door to the Kart track is a greyhound track. Relocation had \$302k allocated in the 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but this has disappeared from the current Draft.
 - iii. The Club has a lease until 2054. We think City Council should walk away from this project for the purposes of this Long-Term Plan in the same way that it has walked away from relocating the adjacent greyhound track, and leave the club where it is.

Action requested (3): Remove funding for Carrs Reserve Club Relocation (saving \$4.2m);

3626 - Connie Christensen

Naval point can be cut.

3658 - Tom Logan

a. Cancel Project 61789 Carrs Reserve Club Relocation, which has \$190k allocated for 2024/25 and \$3.97m for 2026/27.

i. The amount allocated for this project steadily creeps up, but nothing seems to happen. Originally the club was to move to Conservators Road in Macleans Island, but in the last Long-Term Plan we were told that the club's land use consent application for the move "remains on hold" while issues raised by Orana Park and Isaac Wildlife Conservation Trust "are worked through". Nothing seems to have happened.

ii. Immediately next door to the Kart track is a greyhound track. Relocation had \$302k allocated in the 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but this has disappeared from the current Draft.

iii. The Club has a lease until 2054. We think City Council should walk away from this project for the purposes of this Long-Term Plan in the same way that it has walked away from relocating the adjacent greyhound track, and leave the club where it is.

3787 - Deb Donnell

Stop all plans or work on the big projects, including >>> Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development – \$22 million >>> Takapūneke Reserve – \$21 million

4037 - Jo Kidd

Need to cut back on unnecessary spending such as new car park on Horseshoe lake road near Lake Terrace Rd until important infrastructure is under control

736 - Helen Westrupp

Mostly, however please don't factor the Naval point as part of the renovations. As we've seen in the past week, dolphins are more important than boats so the area will never be a money maker.

Other

1 - Aidan Sheard

The WW2 bunkers on the peninsula should be set-up as a council owned tourism loop. Pay for the map and visit them.

1129 - John Clemens

Take every opportunity to acquire open space neighbouring or complementing existing Regional Parks, especially on Banks Peninsula including the Port Hills for environmental benefits to the public through the conservation of biodiversity.

1156 - Brian Hutchinson

On banks peninsula we have two of your so called parks on our boundry, the wastage of time and money we observe over our boundry is shocking. On kaitorite spit the block of land has an excessive cost to us rate payers, the whole area by the lake must 100s of thousands each year, about 3 weeks ago i observed 3 chch council 4x4 utes plus 1 side x side motor bike come all the way out from chch with only 4 people in total in them, they got out here about 9.40 than prombly had morning tea, for over half an hour, the first ute with the bike on the trailer sat for over 10 mins waiting for the next 2 to turn up, why he could not unload the bike is beyond me. So at 10. 15 am the first bike drove off than the other 2 waited another 10 minuites before moving about 1 km down the spit. Than they probly had lunch then by just after 3.00pm they were heading home. This whole area is currently getting brand new fencing being done replacing perfectly good fences, when there is very limited grazing any way. This whole shut up area is turning into a mass of long dead grass ,which has turned into an enviroment the wildlife don't even wont to inhabit, instead they destroy our land over the fence. Over at te oka the wastage of money and time being spent is just as bad, never of these areas are even used by the rate paying residents. The council obviously has a budget it gives to these areas along witha fencing budget which your rangers have to spend or they lose it next year. So there is a total waste of time and money in just these two areas,so if this is happening here what is the cost to the rate payers over all your parks and areas. As your workers try to create jobs and work for themselves.

>>>

We could save millions of dollars by having a truthfull assesment of the true costs on parks etc to the rate payers, compared to the actual usage these areas are attracting. As i might see 2 or 3 duck shooters but no public use the Kaitorete spit area all year round

1158 - Sheryl Elson

I feel the dog parks on the east side dont get a fear chop

1191 - Ava Johnson

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: • Personal Experience: Recognizing the vital role of nearby green spaces in enhancing mental health and providing access to nature and foraging opportunities. • Proposed Solutions: • Increasing funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves across all neighborhoods. • Implementing a comprehensive food forest program on public lands to promote community self-sufficiency and food security.

>>>

enhance green spaces in historically underserved neighborhoods. •

1254 - Nikki Thebault

More fenced dog parks

135 - Jac Call

Sustainable parks is what we should have, change our ways, lead in the world

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

I would also love to see more green spaces in all neighborhoods, prioritizing parks, playgrounds and public food forests to aid food sovereignty.

1373 - Luke Lagan

Invest more in the design of public parks and spaces. Council approval process for external design is of parks and subdivisions is appalling and slow.

14 - Luke Chandler

[Coder note: Provided for context. *"I would also like to see us spend more money in the South-West, specifically Halswell for public transport infrastructure, and in Riccarton where spending on new facilities is lower than the rest of the city."*]

This includes turning the Sockburn Service Centre Site into a public green space, and the start of a green spine of trees covering the old site, Sockburn Park, Taggart Park, and potentially purchasing land and houses in Takaro Ave and Epsom Road to create a green corridor.

>>>

More needs to be spend in the South-West. EG a green spine in Sockburn

>>>

Look at creating a green spine in Sockburn, with maybe a dog park (the fence has already been build so minimal money to be spent on that)

146 - Ray Spring

Cemeteries. May I suggest that Sydenham Cemetery is handed over to a group who would re-wild it. Not move existing graves or memorials but would plant suitable trees to encourage bird life. Fence it off and have a predator control system set up by the group. Funding from Lotto, etc. Killing any stray cats and rats. It is only a small area and would serve as a useful indication of how to maintain cemeteries at low cost.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Parks>Playgrounds & Play Equipment]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

>>>

[Parks>Foreshore]

Coastal environments are our first line of defense when it comes to storms and floods. Healthy coastal environments are also vital for recreation and tourism. Parks are green spaces for connection and recreation. No money should be spent on environmentally degrading recreational activities like golf.

1499 - Ben Davidson

[Fees and Charges >Other]

[Parks>Other]

Recreation and open spaces should be free in every respect, this is the 'cost' to the city of building a city.

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

Development of the Linwood paddocks as a tidal wetland

We request that the project that we believe is already underway by Council is accelerated to develop the paddocks into a key tidal wetland connected to and benefitting the ecology of the Estuary in the same way that we have been working with Council in the Charlesworth Reserve, adjacent to the paddocks. The Estuary Trust is willing to help the Council on the ground by facilitating community involvement. Work done now will be a significant contribution to the future resilience of the city in the face of climate change.

>>>

Fly-tipping mitigation at the Mugford stream gravel carpark – build a fence

The Estuary Trust suggests the construction of a fence between the graveled rest area and Mugford stream to reduce the amount of household rubbish dumped in the area. Once the fence is built the ideal would then be to carry out planting between the fence and the stream to make the area aesthetically pleasing and enhance the aquatic environment of the stream.

>>>

Estuary Rangers

We are concerned about increasing amounts of human activity around the Estuary edge. In general we welcome the growing popularity of the estuary and its edges as places for recreation. However, this is coming at an environmental cost. Our own research has shown widespread ignorance and avoidance of simple regulations regarding dog control and human access to restricted places. In some cases, this can be put right by informal comments by uniformed Council staff such as rangers, in other cases it needs strict enforcement where offending is serious and persistent. For these reasons we urge the City Council to appoint at least two rangers with specific roles related to the Estuary. We acknowledge that this idea will need further research by the Council, but we strongly believe that given current trends this will become a critical issue within the next 3 to 5 years.

1536 - Peter Knight

Have designated beaches to walk dogs. Beaches spoilt by so many dogs on beaches. Unable to enjoy a peaceful walk. Dogs Hegley Park, taking away enjoyment of a beautiful place. Provide designated place for dogs. This this not acted on by Rangers, no use having restrictions. I noticed both the beach and park have signs, No Dogs, no one complies. Don't you wants locals and tourists to enjoy these places.

>>>

The beaches are terrible places to go and enjoy nature. Dogs everywhere. No compliance control. Have designated areas for dogs.

1543 - John Mowat

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

the coastal trail will give added access to parks heratage and the coastal enviroment

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Transport > Transport Operations]

I'd like to see more emphasis placed on a more liveable city, even as the population density increases as it will do in the future. This means a good mix of public spaces, especially green space. It also means providing good transport options for those who wish to move around the city using active and public transport. Focussing exclusively on moving vehicular traffic as a priority not only reduces accessibility for many, but also reduces amenity as more green space is required for building roads. Expensive, futile and will only increase carbon emissions, rather than reduce them as has been campaigned on.

1547 - Graham Allan

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

if possible spend more on parks and drainage and possibly artificial gronds

1549 - Jessica Saunders

[Fees and Charges > Other], [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Centres (Capital)]

We should look into ways that we can use our current assets within the local communities and if they can't be used as buildings then possibly community gardens and charge a small fee for use of the allotments. It would help people who may not have space to have gardens and raise funds to put back into the coffers.

1585 - Rachel Smith

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

We need to provide spaces such as libraries and parks that are open to everyone

1685 - Bowen Abaraham

We should focus lots of money into lake roto kohatu and the canoe polo facility

1692 - David Bluck

Get golf courses to do land swaps with red zone land. For example Waimairi Beach golf course could be relocated to the red zone. A huge housing development could be allowed. The golf course could then get a larger area, a win win [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

1852 - Jessica Lamb

* investment needed on localising our food system so that we don't have to rely fossil-fuel transport from other countries & places around Aotearoa. This means supporting young farmers & farmers who want to transition to biodiverse farming but can't because it's too expensive.

1865 - Tina Bond

Please support our community gardens

1876 - Mika Clapson

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Continue to prioritise common, public spaces. Increase funding for green spaces & biodiversity!

1964 - Martin Ward

My name is _____ and I am submitting in support of the Regional Parks team and urge Council to increase their budget to reflect the greatly increased demands on their time and expertise over recent years and improve its opportunity to attract co-funding from community groups such as the Te Awa Kura/Barnett Park re-greening group.

The Regional Rangers annual operational budget has averaged \$8,571,243 over the last 10 years with the current year's budget lower than the FY 21.

However this is not the effective spend as wrapped into that sum are staff costs and overheads and basic equipment such as vehicles. The effective spend on actual physical outcomes such as contractors, materials, consumables etc that reflect outcomes on the ground has a budget hovering around the \$850,000 mark annually. This has not increased materially for many years and handicaps the Ranger team from achieving the best outcomes for the Council and the community. Ranger staff numbers have also been increased to reflect the demands on that team but budgets have not increased in a corresponding way.

Let me give you three examples of the Rangers contribution to our city and the multiplier effect of their work:

1. The Ranger team supports many formal and informal community groups such as our own as well as 13 Reserve Committees, at least 5 Trusts and many, many volunteers. This support includes 'technical' guidance from specialists (ecology, invertebrates, birds, flora and aquatic life), supply of eco-sourced native seedlings and the protective equipment needed to get them established, help with fencing to keep out unwanted stock, access to watering systems and advice on identifying and protecting rare plants species. The support takes the form of staff time and partnership activity including some direct funding for specific projects that may not have been possible without volunteers support.
2. Over the recent years the Ranger team has had an extended workload still catching up after the earthquakes and previously under developed locations like Kaitorete Regional Park and land at Wairewa. The final work required to make safe the very popular loop track in Barnett Park was completed less than six months ago when abseilers levered or blasted earthquake loosened rocks from above the tracks.
3. The Rangers rely on voluntary support for planting and plant maintenance, walking track maintenance and in our case actual cash which subsidises Council's contribution to the removal of persistent weed species such as boneseed and banana passionfruit which kill or suppress native plant growth in the Park.

In conclusion I wish to emphasise that investment in your Ranger team achieves a greater outcome than if they worked alone as their output is multiplied by their willing and specialised support and encouragement of volunteer groups across the city. I use the term investment in its most direct form as the money you spend on the team attracts activity that multiplies their output significantly.

And I don't see an "Environmental Partnership" grant sum in the draft LTP.

I wish to speak to my submission and answer questions from Councillors.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Civil Defense and Emergency Management]

1.2 Droughts also create greater fire risks. The risks to human and animal life and health from fires are greatly increased when there are large monocultures of highly flammable trees (most conifers, such as *Pinus radiata*, and all eucalypts) near homes, gardens, roads and recreational tracks. Large wildfires are also – ironically – large producers of greenhouse gases. They therefore have to be counted as part of New Zealand's contribution to global heating.

1.3 Christchurch has experienced two major wildfires in the same place, triggered by the same weather conditions and fuelled by the same tree species in the past seven years. Fighting and containing those fires was incredibly expensive (tens of millions of dollars), many lives were at risk (and one was lost), and the land had not recovered from the 2017 fire before the next one hit it.

Recommendation 1.2 In March 2024 CRC made a proposal to the city councillors and community boards whose rohe covers the Port hills on creating effective fire risk reduction and containment policies and practices for Christchurch city. The full proposal can be found below, at Appendix I. Urgent action along the lines proposed is required now to prevent even more catastrophic fire events.

2 Storms and floods

2.1 Christchurch has not experienced a significant ex-tropical cyclone storm event since 1968. Cyclone Giselle was the worst storm on record to hit New Zealand to that date. In addition to the lives lost by the sinking of the Wahine ferry, three more were lost on land. Many farm animals perished in the related flooding in Canterbury, and there was huge damage to housing, forestry, and water and electricity infrastructure. Insurance payouts were the highest in New Zealand history to that date - \$3,500,000 in 1968 dollars (over \$73 million in today's dollars).²

2.2 Global data on tropical cyclones shows that while in a heating climate their frequency is not increasing, their severity and their reach into higher latitudes (north and south) is increasing. So even if such cyclones remain a largely annual event for New Zealand, their impact can be much worse (as shown by Cyclone Gabrielle in 2023) and they could reach further south more often.

2.3 Cyclone Gabrielle provided yet more evidence that monocultural forestry plantations on steep and erosion prone hill slopes create a huge risk when battered by storms, in addition to any fire risk the plantations may pose in dry weather. The risk comes from trees blown over by the wind; from forestry slash which enters waterways and causes direct and indirect risks to life from collisions and damming; and from soil, rocks and vegetation sliding from hillsides which lose cover.

Recommendation 2 Christchurch City needs to evaluate the storm as well as the fire risk from monocultural plantations on hillsides, and then take immediate steps in high risk areas (especially those near houses and roads) to replace dangerous vegetation on public land with

suitable safe vegetation. It should also encourage private landowners to do the same; and not allow any plantings of high risk vegetation on high risk sites ever again.

[Full attachment available]

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

2060 - Liv van Workum

The city would also benefit from further investment in community projects and for things such as urban gardens which all can reap the benefits from during this cost of living crisis.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: for Shirley Community Reserve to be capable of being shaped to the community vision

>>>

Though the Board recognises the difficulty of finding appropriate space in the heart of Papanui for new recreational spaces, the Board requests that clearer provision for green and recreational space be made in the LTP in areas earmarked for new housing developments. It would be reassuring for residents if the Council demonstrated adequate planning and budgeting for youth spaces in this area in light of nearby intensification, with Papanui developing as a higher density area. While the Board supports fiscal restraint to assist current residents, it does not support it to the extent of depriving future residents and the younger generation of the opportunity to retain levels of community amenity that directly impact wellbeing and social connections. Although there is likely to be an effect on overall budgets for new recreation and play developments, it is also vital to retain provision for community grants and community development budgets to contribute to this essential area. Our youth require the support that comes from these budgets to create initiatives which benefit their safety and wellbeing. Organisations like Papanui Youth Development Trust and Te Ora Hou, which the Board has supported through the Strengthening Communities Fund, serve an important role with their work and facilities, when Council is limited in what it can deliver for youth in the area.

>>>

Shirley Community Reserve: Shirley Community Reserve (projects 20053 and 74005) is a specific dedicated priority in the Community Board Plan. The community has been consulted several times over the last three terms regarding their vision for the future of the reserve, where a well used Community Centre stood before the Canterbury earthquakes. The Board supports funding being brought forward to be in line with a forthcoming Board decision. This will provide certainty to the community that this key space will be duly invested in and developed so it can be successfully activated. There is understood to be additional funding for the Parks-funded component of Shirley Community Reserve, available in the parent programme (61782), subject to the nature of the decision on its future of the reserve, theoretically suggesting the possibility of commencing with Parks-funded components ahead of where the Facility funding (20053) is currently sitting. Again, the Board would like to see the Parks funding drawn down from the parent programme into a separate line item, so that it may be visible and subject to a current decision-making process.

2106 - Courtney Reid (Pūharakekenui Styx Living Laboratory Trust)

The trust is concerned that overall the strategic property acquisition budgets across the city are wholly inadequate, and as a result the Council is not able to keep pace with increasing land values and will therefore not be able to achieve the aspirations of the open space Strategy, Biodiversity Strategy or Styx Vision.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Is it necessary to have e.g. a Tree expert present when tree roots are in harms way? Can't the tree expert educate the workers or the key foreman on what to do? Again, frustrating seeing people present hardly doing any work. Wasteful.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

2. Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: Access to green spaces is vital for mental well-being and community resilience. As someone who values nature and foraging, I advocate for:- Increased funding for parks and natural reserves in every neighbourhood. - Development of community food forests on public lands to enhance food security and promote sustainability.

2214 - Paul Kruger

more green projects

2237 - Pepita Griffiths

Investments into Regenerative Agriculture and small time local market gardening initiatives to increase food resilience and local sovereignty, as oppose to Supermarket monopoly on food prices + access.

2246 - Karen Johnston

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Civil Defense and Emergency Management]

We have had to evacuate twice because of the wild fires. We have lived at our property for 20 years. I'm not aware of what is now happening to try and prevent a further wild fire. With climate change we can expect many more fires. We are told that we have to protect our own homes by cutting trees away from our own houses. However, and as research has shown from Australia and as we observed in the first fire, wild fires spread from tree top to roof top thereby making a parched earth policy partly redundant. The issue is much bigger than personal responsibility and personal resilience efforts. It requires policies at the local level. The best policy would be to prevent housing in this area. This is already too late for us and the latest developments in the Cashmere Estate (where fires burnt in the first fire). Westmoreland is now only one paddock away from our house and there is a new subdivision (given consent many years ago) at the top of Worsleys Road (from Cashmere Road) as surveyors were surveying it late last year. Now that we are here what policies at a local government level are going to be put in place? Since the latest fire, I have seen no evidence of farming landowners, on our side of the valley, sowing grass and fencing and removing dead trees and former slash piles. In fact a statement from the Adventure Park was that the burnt trees in their land would not be harvested and removed. Is the council going to change the District Plan to stop pine plantations? Has a land management plan for the area been considered or perhaps taking over the land that sits with gorse and burnt trees and turn it into grass and/or native plants? Currently pine trees are being harvested by McVicar Holdings close to Dyers Pass Road. We see the logs coming out of the park but I wonder about the slash and what is being done to prevent the slash burning in a future fire. This area is very close to the Cashmere suburb.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Capital Programme: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment Ref. Page 186-191</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury notes the capital investment signalled for upgrades and improvements in the Botanic Gardens. Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports the positive health and social benefits of the recreational use of this space and of Hagley Park. However, this space is adjacent to the Christchurch Hospital campus, and we raise the issue of increased traffic congestion in the area with construction works and the risk of disruption in terms of emergency access to the hospital and health facilities.</p>	<p>Recommend: Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury is engaged and well informed during the development and construction of these projects adjacent to the Christchurch Hospital campus.</p>
--	---	--

>>>

<p>Parks, Heritage, and Coastal Environments: Planning, Provision, Maintenance, Asset</p>	<p>We note the new service target to increase greenspaces in relation to intensified population growth in urban development areas. This new target acknowledges the growing demand for additional greenspace in areas characterised by medium to high population density and the positive health and social impacts of</p>
--	--

Condition and Performance, & Biodiversity Ref. Page 71	greenspace for the community. This is something that Health NZ's public health team may wish to support and request CCC engagement.
--	---

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board continues to believe savings can be made on repairs & maintenance and capital programme works within Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula by using peninsula-based contractors. As a consequence the savings can be found as well as increased responsivity times for immediate issues.

2305 - Monique Maynard

• Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development – \$22 million - WHERE / WHAT? • >>> Takapūneke Reserve – \$21 million - WHERE IS THAT? WILL THIS BENEFIT OVER 50% OF RATEPAYERS???

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board urges the Council to include provision for the revitalisation of Sockburn Park as this is identified as a priority in the Community Board plan and is much sought after by residents in an area that is lacking in useable greenspace. The Board suggests that the investigation a new Dog Park in South West Christchurch be retained in the LTP and brought forward to 25/26 to align with the Community Board Plan Priority.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • QEII Master Plan (56898, 56899, 58911 and 61787) – the Board supports the implementation of the plan but would like to prioritise the playground and the number 2 carpark and, if need be, to use the funding left over from the partial sale of QEII land to make sure that these things are not delayed.

>>>

- South Brighton Community Centre carpark renewal. • Cockayne Reserve Car Park renewal.
- North Ramp Retaining walls – street side need renewing. • Spencer Park flooding issues need to be remedied.

2355 - Iain Sanders

[Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration], [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks.

Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Parks > Other Red Zone Areas], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Turn the Red Zone into a huge food producing area and orchard that can benefit and help the poor families in Christchurch especially with the closing of the food banks. Offer free council training on foraging, on using wild weeds for medicine, etc.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Further development of Green Spaces, over 90% of all new park plantings must be native plants.

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

You must prioritise our public places, or at least the only public domain or commons we have left, which is the library. We should also be looking at funding more public spaces, especially because there is a cost of living crisis.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

More on libraries, fund the art centre, fund our public places - top priorities in a cost of living crisis. People need uplifting places to go, our heritage, places of education grow people and encourage visitors to the city.

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha

I think there will continue to be an increase in the uptake of cycling as a mode of transport as e-bikes become more affordable. Some money to put some bike racks at Halswell Quarry would be good so that people are encouraged to bike there to go for a walk, rather than take the car.

>>>

I'm not sure where this fits, but Halswell needs a fenced dog park area (the new one in Prebbleton looks great and has separate areas for small and large dogs). However, I do wonder if several smaller areas would be better than one large one (or maybe both) so that people can walk there in their neighbourhood. I don't know if dog parks are noisy (I wouldn't want to negatively impact the neighbours) but I wondered if Ridder Reserve could be used as it is almost all already fenced, and/or a section of the Halswell Domain (already has carparking and toilets) or Westlake Reserve. Another option could be the grazed paddock that has a gate opposite 230 Kennedy's Bush Road. People would probably drive there and they would need to park on the roadside which is probably not ideal for getting a dog in and out of a car on a slope. I don't own a dog.

2500 - Carsten Knott

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Support organisations doing conservation work like Orana, Travis Wetland

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

More funding should be provided for volunteer-led community gardens, such as the Richmond Community Garden, and the Phillipstown Garden.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Parks > Parks Paths & Walkways]

Prioritise eastern suburbs - driving through Fendalton and Merivale and then through Aranui and New Brighton are like driving through two different cities - where are the trees and well maintained footpaths on the east? How about prioritising plantings along Pages Road - after all it is one of the main routes to a lovely beach. The only eastern suburbs that seem to get attention are Sumner and Redcliffs - the places where the rich live.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Parks > Tree Canopy]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Funding for parks in Riccarton We note that there is no capital expenditure allocated to parks in the Riccarton Ward in the next 10 years. There are increasingly few trees in Riccarton, and with housing density set to increase further, outdoor open space for trees etc and play areas is desperately needed. Funding should be provided not only for existing parks but also to develop pocket parks in all neighbourhoods by purchasing land that becomes available.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We suggest savings could be made by allowing some urban parks to be re-wilded to provide improved habitat for bees & other insect, skinks etc. There is potential to re-wilding around the estuary area.

>>>

We would prefer to see support for an eco-sanctuary within Christchurch. We are the only major NZ city without a predator proof eco-sanctuary. It would be a draw-card for tourists while providing an amazing educational site for the children and young people of our city.

2595 - Nicola Hely

Cathedral Square is a place that often feels depressing with the lack of green grass, nature and trees. I often have no idea why Christchurch ever had the nickname the garden city, because it really could do a lot better. I feel that my suburb of Riccarton would be much better with more trees, and that more trees would bring mental health benefits which would ease some of the social issues present in the area. The same is true of the city centre.

2621 - Caroline Gray

More parks in East Christchurch- Phillipstown has only one.

>>>

Phillipstown requires parks and safe public spaces.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • The Board seeks to hold a coherent overview of the proposed works on Parks facilities across the Community Board area, so that they can overlay the local knowledge shared with them as they interact in the community; and where it

better meets the interests of the community, projects are able to be swapped within the programme. For example, Somerfield Park toilet renewal was identified in 2022 in poor condition but is not on the programme in, but the Victoria Park toilets received the same grade as Somerfield but are which are less urgent from a community perspective, are in the programme. The Board would like to see processes in place for the next LTP process.

>>>

The Board supports the following matters concerning Parks Facilities, which is a key Community Board Plan priority: • Working alongside local groups, such as the Addington Farm and the Friends of Addington Park in their vision to refresh Addington Park

>>>

- Support the superb work done by Port Hills Rangers and work already done and request additional budget for active land management to reduce fire risk, and the use of the unformed legal (paper) roads in the hills as fire breaks.

>>>

- An acknowledgement of the unmarked graves at Sydenham Cemetery

>>>

- Address the flooding issues at Sydenham Cemetery

2688 - Linda Sunderland (Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group)

From: The Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group

Submission: Request for a 'Global Consent' to Restore heritage Headstones in the Akaroa Cemeteries.

1. There are two groups working jointly alongside the CCC in the Akaroa Cemeteries – the Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. and the Akaroa Cemeteries Group. Together we represent the families and community of Akaroa.
2. Our aim is to protect the heritage of the cemeteries, ensure adequate burial space for the community and to maintain the cemeteries in a respectful manner befitting those buried here.
3. The Comte de Paris Descendants Group Inc. (descendants of the French and German settlers who arrived in Akaroa August 1840) advocacy to the CCC commenced in November 2010 following the September 2010 earthquake.
Reason: - the destruction and damage of several heritage headstones in the Akaroa Cemeteries.
4. Working with the Akaroa Cemeteries Group and the Council we have achieved much during these past 13 years – a new Memorial Entrance, four settler headstones restored by the CCC, new pathway, fencing, wilding trees removed from heritage graves, three interpretation panels erected, seating, an extension to the Catholic cemetery for all denominations, identified and updated the plot maps in all three cemeteries, placed new headstones on previously unknown graves – many children etc.

This year our groups would like to focus on restoring the remaining heritage headstones.

- Over time the CCC has offered to assist with more restorations.
 - In 2012 – 13 headstones were to be funded.
 - In 2016 the CCC requested we measure and assess further headstones of historical significance.
 - A folder of around 30 assessments and a priority list was handed into the Council.
 - 2. 2021 four headstones were restored by the Council with advice that there was no further funding for more restorations.
-
3. The number for restoration will be reviewed depending on historical significance, family involvement and complexity.

4. We have done the homework:
- Assessed the headstones as per Council requirements and submitted to the Council 2016
 - Explained the reasons why these heritage headstones are significant to the local and national history – written in the assessment documents.
 - Contacted families where possible – many are so old there are no longer contacts.
 - Had discussions with stonemasons.
 - Researched funding options .

So all we need from the Council is a 'global' consent to avoid unnecessary costs that would make this project extremely difficult to achieve.

Benefits:

- Respect and acknowledgement of those buried will be restored.
- The Council maintained cemeteries will be enhanced.
- Local and national historical knowledge will be restored – some of the headstones lie upside down.
- The information written on the headstones will be available for all to read – families, researchers, visitors etc.
- The history and heritage of these cemeteries will not be left to decay and be lost to society.
- The visitor experience in these cemeteries will be enhanced – there is a constant flow of visitors in these cemeteries as noted during our working bees.

There will be no cost to the Council.

It will be a win/win partnership.

We understand another Council has restored their headstones following the earthquakes using a 'global' consent.

It has already been demonstrated that our labour and fund-raising have created real benefits for the Council in these cemeteries.

We now ask that the Council provide this global consent to restore these headstones – valuable for many reasons.

It will be another benefit to the Council and the community from our groups.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Encourage home gardens for food. Not Richmond Community they have been given too much. Smaller incentives for home gardens

2693 - Tanya Markman

6. Extending the time frame for projects of lesser importance. Can the \$21million assigned to Takapūneke reserve be extended over a longer time frame?

>>>

Community gardens. I applaud the time and money invested in setting up and supporting community gardens. Their positive effects are enormous, helping to not only feed people but creating positive social networks and hubs throughout the city and city satellites. Although they are currently run as 'not for profit' I see merit in the idea of them becoming fiscally independent. There is interest, I understand, from some quarters to 'grow' these community gardens further – perhaps into areas of the red zone within the eastern suburbs of Christchurch. I think this would be a great benefit to the city and to local communities and hubs in general. I do not think it a

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Maybe you could reduce the amount being spent at Naval Point and Takapūneke Reserve. Are there some aspects of these projects which could be pared down or simplified? With both the Akaroa wharf project and Takapūneke Reserve, that is a huge amount of money going into the Akaroa area is a short space of time.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

I think there are some quick wins for environment that could come from creative thinking. Ban plastic in graveyards. Offer more alternative and environmentally aware burial options. Small plots in centres where ashes buried and trees planted... there has to be more creativity involved finding some wins. Please please ban all plastic in graveyards. No one comes back to take away the plastic on flowers. Plastic flowers should be banned everywhere.... take a lead pls CCC on waste minimisation and reducing basic pollution. Roads are edged in litter!

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

Likewise, we advocate the need for greater greenspace and the development of pocket parks with the possibility of community gardens. We also advocate the need for greater greenspace in the new housing developments, improvements in existing play spaces, and greater connection to the Otakaro/Avon River corridor for the NE neighbourhoods of the Inner City East and for a safety lens to be applied when creating open spaces.

2796 - Annelies Pikelharing

Leisure time. Place for older(and youger) people to sit quietly away from noise in a sheltered environment. Parks all over the city, to get away from noise and absorb nature.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

What about asking local schools or community groups to adopt a reserve or a park or street planting to help maintain it and control pests?

>>>

The section between Blenheim and Main South Rd which used to have the Sockburn council facility and the site of the old Sockburn swimming pool across the road could be set aside for community gardens, food forests, bush parks, with walkways and picnic spots. and a water playground like that at the Margaret Mahey playground on the other side of town.

2806 - Tony Fraser

Why are we spending \$20 million on Takapuneka Reserve Development over the next 10 years - Use a longer timeframe to complete the task required.

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

- Parks (Vol 1, page 186) \$14m for new buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The glory of the gardens is that there are few buildings. Do we want more? Has the public been consulted?

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We would like to see the involvement of local residents in the on-going development of Westminster Park. We would like to ensure the old Edgeware Bowling Club site is utilised by community and supported by the CCC to add to the offerings of St Albans Park. We would like to see the council work more collaboratively with the Friends of our local parks.

2836 - Jillian Frater

[Transport > Other]

I support greater collaboration between the transport team and the parks team at CCC, more shared tracks and paths, better signage for bicycles along recognised routes, better cycle parking at key destinations in the city

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

i think that if you start charging to get into the gardens a lot of families will not be able to afford it as a lot of families enjoy taking a picnic

i would also like to see schools learning to grow vegetables & then when the veges grow they can make their own meals for lunch which will work out cheaper * they would also get the satisfaction of seeing things grow.

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

Port Hills restoration planting and land acquisition. The walking and mountain biking tracks are a big part of Chch and the lifestyle for many people. More native planting will help to improve biodiversity, reduce run off and provide shade and fantastic scenery for the many residents and visitors who use the Port Hills. Land acquisition where appropriate (particularly in the Western side of the hills, near to new subdivisions in Hallswell, will help to preserve the hills and expand the network for generations.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

A more equitable use of the Development Fund for neighbourhood park greenfields in areas of high intensification such as St Albans.

2872 - Kim Money

I support all QE11 Master plan budgets to be retained and brought forward >>> I support Spencer Park holiday park renewals be retained and brought forward

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

Planting edibles in parks for communities to enjoy.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

There is a need to respect and nurture our heritage with more assistance to voluntary organisations to maintain our oldest cemeteries and provide knowledge of our ancestors and early pioneers. Less red tape and possibly assistance to fallen headstones in the oldest cemeteries - ie: Akaroa, one of the oldest original pioneer cemeteries in NZ.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

Bracketing parks and heritage with coastal environment is misleading; these should be separate items to provide clarity around the spend on each, especially given the potential threat of sea-level rise and associated costs.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

As a mara kai kaimahi I see such value in our wonderful gardens on so many levels - benefits are social, environmental, spiritual, physical, and mental in nature. Everyone needs a garden and nature connection in their life!

3047 - Mark Christensen (Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha)

Towards Pest Free Waitaha

- Funding from 1 July 2024 for operational and health and safety protocols and training to enable community groups to support Council staff in undertaking effective pest control in Council reserves and other Council land.
- \$30k for the provision of strategic planning and operational advice to the POG from 1 July 2024
- Professional pest control advice from 1 July 2024 on planning for the upscaling of a partly central government funded elimination project across the City, building on and linking with PFBP.
- Professional ecological advice in the 2024/2025 financial year on ecological regeneration priorities within the city part of the Towards Pest Free Waitaha area (similar to the Banks Peninsula Ecological Vision), as a precursor to more formal community and landowner engagement on ecological regeneration priorities beginning in the 2025/26 financial year.
- Standardised biodiversity outcome monitoring and GIS system, integrated with the PFBP system.

The POG recognises that there is much enthusiasm for pest control in the community across the City. However, that community effort has to date overall been uncoordinated and has varying levels of expertise and resource. The POG has secured funding from the New Zealand Predator Free Trust for 1 year for a Community Activator who is working closely with PFBP, the agencies including the Council, and now with many individual community groups. This is part of the work which POG has been leading on the initial planning for the Towards Pest Free Waitaha initiative. This initiative is intended to connect the community-based pest suppression activities which are part of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula/Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū vision, and to build on that experience and expertise by connecting its community-based pest suppression initiatives with others across the rest of Christchurch City and within the Selwyn and Waimakariri Districts. Supporting these groups across the city will enable a strategic approach to pest suppression, similar to what is happening in Wellington, Dunedin and other cities. Early and continued engagement with landowners/communities is critical. We consider that the community led, agency supported approach (adopted by PFBP) is fundamental to the establishment and ongoing success of Towards Pest Free Waitaha. POG recommends that this model be used for TPFW. The overall vision is to work towards implementing what would be one of New Zealand's largest landscape-scale pest suppression and elimination projects, linking Banks Peninsula with the Alps, between the Rakaia and Ashley/Rakahura Rivers. While the POG sees the extension of the

proposed Environment Canterbury targeted rate for biodiversity across the urban part of Christchurch as a critical step in bringing this initiative to life, the targeted rate, by itself, will not be enough.

[Full attachment available]

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

D. Project 74029 New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has \$50k allocated for 2026/27.

a. We strongly support this proposal, but it needs to happen sooner – the demand is there, right now, and has been for some time.

b. We have received strong support in our own community consultation for such a facility. We ran a survey in February 2023, which drew nearly 600 responses.

i. For example: 87% of respondents either own a dog, are responsible for exercising a dog, or have someone in their family who does this.

ii. 72% of respondents see a need for a Halswell dog park (strongly agree, or agree).

iii. We have already done some “consultation” which you may find useful; see the attached PDF with our dog park survey results.

c. We understand that the \$50k allocation is primarily for determining a suitable site, and other preliminary activities.

i. With this in mind, we think City Council should not proceed with the sale of 32 Sutherlands Road in case this may be a suitable site.

ii. Other potentially suitable site that we are aware of include the former greyhound track in Carrs Road, and 6.3 ha of unused land (6.3 ha) in SE Halswell. The latter is contaminated (former pig farm then car wreckers); the owners bought it under the Overseas Investment Act in 1996 under the pretext of turning it into a market garden, but this never happened (and conditions were never followed up).

Action requested (5): bring forward Project 74029 New Dog Park – South West Christchurch to 2024/25;

Action requested (6): do not sell 32 Sutherlands Road until a site for the New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has been determined.

Action requested (5): bring forward Project 74029 New Dog Park – South West Christchurch to 2024/25;

Action requested (6): do not sell 32 Sutherlands Road until a site for the New Dog Park – South West Christchurch has been determined.

>>>

H. Projects that are missing:

a. A youth facility in the Sutherlands Road – Kennedys Bush Road – SH75 – Sabys Road – Quaifes Road area, to cater for growth that has already occurred.

i. There are already two skate parks in Halswell, both well used. However, they are (literally) miles away.

ii. We identified this issue in representations to our Community Board as part of their community plan process, and identified a potential site. They agreed with us, but nothing has happened.

iii. The reason this issue has popped up is that City Council consented comparatively low density urban sprawl across Halswell. We pointed out the issue over 10 years ago, in the planning process, but were ignored. Now is the time for City Council to pay up for its poor decision making.

iv. Developers pay for community facilities such as these, but they need to be in the Long-Term Plan. Here is your chance.

Action requested (10): add a youth facility (eg, BMX or skate park) to service growth that has already occurred in SE Halswell.

3092 - Kitty Moran

Are there parks we could/do prioritise over others to keep tourism flowing? One of the benefits of having all our main tourist attractions being near the CBD is that it's all walking distance with the added bonus of public transport. Therefore, I think we should focus more on the CBD, making it more accessible (not just for wheelchair users). For example, a small-ish expense that would make a huge difference for inner city tourism are city maps! I think that about 85% of the time I have been in the CBD on my lunch break I have provided directions to tourists. The key aspect of any project management is to identify the must have's/requirements, and what is a 'nice to have'/bonus. For savings, we should only be spending on the must have's and the immediate needs, then find other ways to fund bonus projects.

312 - Shane Binder

But I would also encourage this to be expanded to an increase in healthy street trees in berms, as the noted effects in stormwater capture, speed reduction, heat island dissipation, and pedestrian amenity should not just be limited to parks and reserves.

3134 - Kim Lister

Surely you can better raise the social services. Perhaps work for the dole scheme so you help mow parks and weed gardens. Upkeep places. Pay the council Campground staff less for cleaning and do we need that many staff at Spencer park ?

3325 - Adele Geradts

We need a fenced Dog park in Halswell. As a dog owner myself, my dogs can be reactive or easily distracted by other dogs or rabbits at the quarry, so while there is a off the leash area at the quarry, it's not suitable for many dog owners who are training their dogs or who have poor recall with their dog. I do use the dog park in Rolleston which is a 20minute drive away, and go to the Groynes which is also about 20 minute drive both have fenced dog parks but both are very busy in the weekends.

333 - Josephine Jilly Marshall (Christophers wife)

As the wonderful gardens are near to the Art Centre, one of main Christchurch's heritage sites. surely investment in both is wise to encourage people especially tourists to visit the city.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Ensure that spending is maximised in more deprived areas to increase access to parks etc.

3389 - Megan Roulston

2. Ensure budget in place for South Brighton Reserve carpark upgrade/repair.

3396 - Lucy King

Prioritise employment in these projects eg rivers and a lake for jobs sport wellbeing. 3 for 1.

>>>

Definitely a lake good for the economy can be part of existing plans. Like for Ashburton. For waka ama w weaving harakeke, cafes, hangi, eel farm etc. Employment with conservation and environmental care.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

The POW community values being outside. We would like to see more urban green spaces, forests and wetlands. We'd also like to see more green space and trees on streets. This would help slow traffic, provide shade and a pleasant environment for those who walk or bike.

>>>

More native trees, more native green spaces, more native biodiversity planted in appropriate locations and ecosystems. This also results in more climate resilience and plays are part in climate adaptation

>>>

Biodiversity Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this? Gaps in biodiversity funding. Jobs for Nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land.

>>>

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development
53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Level of Service statement	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	My Comment
Parks and Foreshore - Planning, Provision, Maintenance, Asset Condition and Performance, and Biodiversity			
Deliver variety of Parks that are managed, maintained, and available for public use, (including access, play, and sports) that contribute to Christchurch's ecological health	Comply with Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan (6.3.2.1)	Annual compliance 100% (nil notices of direction served by ECan)	While CCC has a statutory requirement to comply with this Plan, there are many other pest species – or organisms of interest – that the Council should be controlling or eradicating. In particular, removing, where possible, or limiting the spread of weed species on riverbank margins through targeted programmes should be funded in its own right.
Parks and Foreshore – Residential Red Zone			
Delivery of Red Zone Areas Action plans (excluding the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor)	Restoration planting of residential red zone land (new) ¹	New level of service with LTP 2024-34 At least 0.5 ha of restoration planting per annum	Support, but 0.5ha seems tiny
Parks and Foreshore - Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)			
Implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan in a cost effective, ecologically sensitive & culturally competent manner	Effective permanent Co-Governance entity for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (6.8.12.2)	2024/25: Permanent Co-Governance entity options assessment completed 2025-2034: Permanent Co-Governance entity operational	Disagree. The Permanent Co- Governance entity should be operational in 2024/25. There is no reason for it to take another year. 'The Co-Governance group operational 'was the target for 2023/24. This has not been achieved because of very poor coordination of the advice to the establishment committee, and obtaining expensive legal advice.

3415 - Allan Taunt

As a suggestion, I would encourage cycle parking near the Visitor Centre and the Playground. While bikes cannot be ridden within the Botanical Gardens area, for security, many people prefer their bikes to be locked close to where they are spending time.

3436 - Sara Campbell

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)

3476 - John Fletcher

i would like to see more enforcement of regulations at parks, beaches etc but am aware that this will involve costs.

3484 - Prue Stringer

Parks...we need more green spaces.

3496 - Bindy Barclay

As part of the heritage sector and parks infrastructure greater budget should be allocated to enable expert curatorial staffing for the botanic gardens.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Finally, the following separate projects must be reinstated. They provide ratepayers with more options for how they get around, and make it safer to travel through busy areas. These help support the development of a city that is built for people, and for them to be able to move through it safely, and with enjoyment. 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) 914

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

7. The superpowers of the OHRN arise from the work of the community groups working in partnership with the Council in reserves within the river catchment. The funding of sufficient numbers of Community Partnership Rangers and their adequate resourcing is vital as this community initiative expands.
 - 7.1. We **request** continuation of adequate funding for Community Partnership Rangers and for plants and other resources that these rangers need to fulfil their response and assistance to community requests. The more that community groups can assist the council in the maintenance of reserves, the better it is for the Council as well as the communities involved.

>>>

11. The intention, as evidenced in the proposed change to the levels of service, to increase greenspace in conjunction with intensified population growth in urban development areas is commendable, particularly where it will improve the opportunity for Urban Forest planting in established suburbs. It may also be one of the few means by which stormwater in these suburbs may be treated before reaching the river. The mechanism for achieving increased green space will involve the Council in working with developers to reconfigure residential spaces.
 - 11.1. These opportunities only arise when brownfield developments are envisaged; largely they cannot be foreseen but the opportunity must be exercised when it presents itself otherwise another hundred or more years will go by before the same opportunity repeats.
 - 11.2. We **support** 61731 - Land Dev-DC funded-Neighbourhood Parks-Catchment 2-Suburban but we cannot understand why the allocation is so small when the opportunity is so exceptional and so fleeting.
 - 11.3. We **request** that much increased allocations are made to 61731 - Land Dev-DC funded-Neighbourhood Parks-Catchment 2-Suburban for every year in the LTP so that the community can take advantage of current housing intensification in established suburbs to achieve increased greenspace and stormwater treatment.

3577 - Marie Byrne

I support initiative that encourage community ownership of parks, such as the community plantings in Olliviers Reserve. However, in doing so, be clear at the start about expectations and what constraints there are. This includes educating/awareness for the community about CPTED considerations. The situation in Olliviers Reserve where community installed planters had to be ripped out should not have happened and has led to a drop off in community trust.

3610 - Eric Stierna

Continue to develop, expand and maintain our parks in collaboration with neighbourhoods, businesses and community groups. These are resources that we should highlight and use to bring our people together.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Users of specific assets should be asked to contribute eg naval paint. This will only benefit a few as opposed to a park which can benefit everyone.

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

Petrie Park: In 2020 we informed Council in our submission that we have been working alongside the Parks team at Petrie Park with local children and a vision from the community as to what this space might look like. We are delighted with the response and financial support from Council which has allowed this project to progress to include conceptual planning and onsite soil testing along with further collaboration from the Parks team during the planning of the planting programme. This work is progressing very slowly and a further allocation of budget to assist in achieving this would be much appreciated.

>>>

Richmond Village Green: The Green which is situated centrally within the commercial hub, is a high use park and is also utilized by the Jean Seabrook Memorial School (A school for children with severe specific learning disabilities). RRBA advocates for a budget to be applied to continued landscape enhancements of the park eg: fruit trees planted in the green area for community needs/use. (Reduction of the hedge height on Stanmore Road boundary to improve visual amenity.)

3621 - Morgane Honore

Reinstate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas, including the Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development, Ferrymead Towpath Connection

3622 - Jono de Wit

* I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development * 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)

3634 - Peter Cooper

Get rid of the system of Park Rangers, get people out working and not driving around all day.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Naval Point: 4 Mill upgrade of Naval Point will now be a waste as there will be no more events if the dolphins remain in control.

3660 - Alice Shanks

Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area. I would like to see the City Council make strategic purchases of land/farmland on Banks Peninsula to balance the cities carbon budget through natural regeneration of forest and at the same time provide more land for

recreation for our growing city. In Somerfield town houses are sprouting like mushrooms in autumn. The convenience of no garden needs to be offset by more leafy green places to walk and community gardens. These people are sure to seek out all the benefits of being in nature, planting trees, growing fruits and vegetables. This requires the Council to employ rangers to oversee and provide guidance to community projects.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%) >>> Provide monies to care for Avon River on East Side Fitzgerald Ave to Kerrs Reach in the same way as the Avon River in West Christchurch is cared for. >>> Ensure the Avon River on the East Side matches the WEST side of Christchurch - currently a forgotten and uncared for Weed Waterway.(see Avonside Drive east of Fitzgerald Ave to Kerrs Reach. >>> \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)

>>>

The Avon River on the East Side must be cared for in the same manner that the Avon River on the West side of ChCh is look after. The river bank along Avonside Drive from Fitzgerald Avenue to Kerrs Reach should be maintained so it is not overgrown, full of weeds and dead trees and is safe for citizens of East Christchurch to enjoy. We don't want any drownings as a result of the CCC "NO CARE & NO WORK on the East side of the Avon River"

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development * 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5)

3693 - Lynette Wills

Greater attention must be paid to Heritage e.g. Arts Centre Restoration, ChCh Cathedral, The Provincial Chambers in Durham Street, and ensuring Hagley Park is retained as the 1977 Reserves Act outlines. Costly Professional and Commercial enterprises such as International Television Broadcasts etc of Cricket Matches in Hagley Park are not to be supported - Citizens who are Amateur Cricketers are to be encouraged only. via ChCh Ratepayers.

Hagley Park is also to be cared for and enjoyed by all Citizens. There is a need for CCC Councillors to develop a new Entertainment Area where large concerts etc with crowds of 35,000 people can be easily accommodated since Hagley Park is now no longer able to cope with such events.

3694 - Jane Pairman

More funding for a biodiversity strategy. More green spaces, more native trees, more wetlands. I adore being out in these places and from the number of people I see using them, so do many people and it benefits the environment.

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

Lights are needed at Linwood park for night sports games as our people on the eastside have to travel to nga puni wai or rolleston for night games. Some of our families just cant afford this extra cost which stops there kids playing sport.

>>>

Lights at linwood park

>>>

Lights are needed at linwood park. We held the temporary housing there for years and now we have a league field here we need lights to host night games do families on the eastside dont have to travel as far as rolleston to play games. We need this for the future and to keep kids in sports.

3732 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa Ratepayers & Residents Assn Inc)

Takapuneke Reserve Development

On Page 186 of the LTP we see that there is an allocated budget of \$20.6m over 10 years.

But what is it really all about? We don't know because the community, ie the people who are doing the paying, have not been informed or consulted.

Some people are saying that this will be major tourist attraction, but do we really want this to be created at the southern end of Akaroa? Or perhaps the plan is to spend most of the money on improving traffic flow and management through the Akaroa township?

3770 - Jane Higgins

I encourage the Council to consider increasing the number of pocket parks and reserves, as well as green corridors through the city. These are vital for ecosystem support and biodiversity.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

MORE WETLANDS (can't stress how important this is, for both flood prevention and for cleanliness).

3798 - M-Webb User

A greener city and providing for a climate change fund that will be needed for when we deal with sea level rise and land subsidence for coastal areas.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

The Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development + Takapūneke Reserve development could both be delayed.

3824 - Di Lucas

[Strategic Direction > Climate change]

CCC needs to address climate change mitigation, resilience and adaptation. Resilience includes wildfire resilience. There are extensive areas of flammable landcover across the council area. I have seen no measures to address reducing their flammability to increase fire resilience. Plantations have been permitted or consented that pose serious threats as does extensive flammable vegetation connectivity. Measures to encourage, support and/or require increased wildfire resilience through vegetation change and ensuring adequate firebreaks as non-flammable areas are increasingly needed.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Improving the resilience and connection round the harbour will cost a huge amount and should be ready for implementation.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Parks, wildlife facilities, heritage parks support mental health as people can visit and be part of a greater community. If these are closed or too expensive to go to, again the divide of our community gets bigger. How are you supporting the volunteers who do so much for our city, get very little support from the CCC and are the heart of our city. What is your vision-the strength of this city is in looking after its people and providing rich environments for everyone.

3910 - Joshua Jones

Wetland development and fire risk management

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Please ensure Atlas Quarter is adequately serviced with greenspace very nearby. The Eastern Frame alongside Manchester Street is too far away.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

As a community food resilience trust we strongly support the integration of fruit and nut trees into parks planting, with particular focus on community parks and parks adjacent to schools. Recreational harvesting and the impact of having kai accessible in our local parks has a measurable impact on

those who are food insecure.

3949 - Fay Brorens

I would like to see Healthy Streets, pocket parks, community gardens & community centers.

3954 - Andrew Metherell

Halswell Quarry Reserve Halswell Quarry reserve is a major asset to the south west of Christchurch. My family use it several times a week and it is unique to Christchurch. It is becoming more and more popular, and I consider it is important it continues to receive suitable funding consistent with its use to maintain and develop the park facilities. No specific line item is included for capital improvements, which could include the need for upgraded toilet facilities, trails, and lighting, so I hope that it includes sufficient operational budget available.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Spokes supports:

[Transport > Other]

- facilitation of greater collaboration between the transport team and parks team when renewing or creating facilities. Pathways with the potential to connect areas through the use of shared pathways are being replaced with like-for-like rather than being widened to a useable width as the opportunity arises, and the entrance ways upgraded and signed. The current practice is leading to increased tension between groups of users as the number of cycling and active transport increases.
- Better signage at entrances and along the route. The signage should indicate it is a nature route rather than a commuting route by slightly different design.
- Addition of a park and cycle facility at the Gondola stop to reduce demand on cycle racks on the buses.

[Full attachment available]

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Parks, heritage and the coastal environments yes savings.

3988 - Jerry French

- DON'T GIVE "TREE TECH" A MONOPOLY ON ALL COUNCIL WORK - I ASSUME THEY HAVE GROWN SUCCESSFUL ON COUNCIL TREE/GARDEN DUTIES.

Thank you for your submission.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

There are dog parks, and dogs are excluded from some areas to protect native fauna, but there are no dog-free parks to protect pedestrians. With the number of sports people, some being national representatives, using Nga Puna Wai can you please make the whole of Nga Puna Wai dog-free. As a pedestrian, dog bites are a constant fear and if bitten possible long-term negative consequences. Along paths where it is not possible to distance oneself from a dog, only small dogs should be permitted. Dog owners often do not understand what "under effective control" means.

4017 - Angela Nicholls

Turn some of the council reserves / parks into community gardens.

From "the simple things" January 2024, Magazine.



4022 - Ann Margaritis

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

More spending on providing open areas to let water soak into the ground - especially off the Port Hills.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Retain as much “Green Belt” as possible around the City. Once gone, they are gone forever.

Land bank for future sports fields or leased as golf courses e.g. Corner Milns Rd and Halswell Rd.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

I've really benefitted from the bee garden areas around the parks. More programs to improve our health via improving the environment we live in.

>>>

In park botanical garden wheelchair access to the indoor gardens needs improved access!!

4042 - Graeme Curry

A submission to the CCC Draft Long Term Plan item 61795 Heritage Planned Hard Surface Renewals—

The Heritage Park has become a very popular destination for local residents, and visitors. The addition of walkers and trampers walking the Curry Track, using the carpark, it is now more often not adequate, due to cars parking randomly and not to an organised pattern. Since upgrading the car park by The Heritage Park Trust , we have attempted to paint white lines on the gravel with only limited success. These lines are necessary for the efficient use of parking in the available area.

When I was farming the property beside the Heritage park I often use to open the gate and let visitors park in my paddock. We sold the property 3 years ago to , so that area is no longer available, and as it is not regularly grazed, so would be a hazard with the dry grass being ignited by hot exhausts.

In my opinion it is essential this carpark is upgraded by tar sealing it with painted lines to maximise the parking, and before there is an accident due to lack of direction to the Long Bay Road. Cars park on the side of the road when the car park is full, which is dangerous

Graeme Curry Chairperson of The Akaroa Heritage Park Trust , and one of the of the Park

4043 - Bruce Hansen (Maurice White native Forest Trust)

MAURICE WHITE NATIVE FOREST TRUST DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION 2024/34 ITEM 61795

Heritage Parks Planned Hard Surface Renewals

Akaroa Heritage Park

I am making this submission on behalf of the Maurice White Native Forest Trust who hold the title to the Hinewai Reserve and who are responsible for the maintenance of both the Hinewai and the Purple Peak Curry Reserves. (The title to the Purple Peak Curry Reserve is vested in the New Zealand Native Forest Restoration Trust).

The carpark on Long Bay Road serves visitors to both the Heritage Park and those who wish to walk the track on Purple Peak Curry Reserve which also leads over to the Hinewai Reserve.

In recent years the number of people using the carpark has increased considerably.

As submitted by the Heritage Park Trust there are two problems that currently exist that (a) create a potential hazard for those using the carpark and (b) prevent the carpark being used to maximum advantage:

- i. The present alignment of the entrance and exit from the carpark make it difficult to exit the carpark safely. Particularly for those travelling uphill on Long Bay Road. The exit requires a turn on a corner where the vision is severely limited. This would be improved if the exit could be re-aligned.
- ii. (With the surface being unsealed and not clearly marked people tend to park in a haphazard manner which means that the space is not maximized and entry and exit are more difficult.

We would support the allocation of funds that is indicated in the Long Term Plan as a way in which the safety and convenience of people using the carpark would be improved. With the increasing number of people visiting the Heritage Park and walking the adjoining tracks this will also improve and increase the facilities offered to visitors to Akaroa. Bruce Hansen Trustee, Maurice White Native Forest Trust

P.S. I would appreciate the opportunity to speak to this submission and would be willing to appear along with the Akaroa Heritage Trust.

452 - Mark Penrice

I would like to see the same level of funding for Mountain bike tracks as "sports surfaces" - the same funding other sports with similar participation numbers receive (e.g. rugby).

490 - Linda-Jean Kenix

I would like for the Council considering procurement of a fenced dog exercise area on the east side of Christchurch. The closest dog park to Lyttelton is Victoria Park, at 25 minutes away or Horseshoe Lake Dog Park at the same distance. This, obviously is a very long way to go (roughly one hour round trip) to exercise your dog. Many people use the Lyttelton rugby fields as a dog park but: 1. it is not fenced 2. It is not an 'off leash area and 3. many of the rugby players (rightfully) complain when owners leave dog faeces on the grass (they should not do this in a dog park either, but that is another story...) I would recommend following a similar process as Little River: <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/community-consultation-archive/show/554?fbclid=IwAR1rwS7RVUsQrRHb14GWSJVvSoNGmCA9dk1Kfif77VRn1J1UW392BVSihQ> Image Little River Wairewa dog exercise area trial Give us your thoughts on the dog exercise area trial so we can help transform it into a community asset for Little River ccc.govt.nz In Lyttelton, the rec centre is the obvious place or the Voelas Reserve or the old Lyttelton West schoolgrounds. All would be good. There are certainly other places on the east side, but I am not as aware of those as I live in Lyttelton. This should cost relatively little to test...some temporary fencing is all that would be required. LPC may even donate this? The council already owns some of the properties listed, but any and all places should be considered. Thousands of people on the east side of Christchurch would be grateful!

51 - Zoe Brock

Protect them

530 - Nilay Chauhan

A fenced dog park is needed in the Halswell area. Since the one in Prebbleton was built, we have been going there regularly and a lot of dogs attend there. The popularity of the park proves that building one in Halswell will fulfil the need of dog owners and bring the community closer together. It will also prevent dog owners taking their dogs to public parks and risking children or the public from contact with dogs who wouldn't be comfortable with it. We have a dog and we would definitely take it to a Halswell dog park if there was one available.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral; Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?; Spending>Te Kaha]

The balance is sort of reasonable, given our circumstances. HOWEVER THE ARTS CENTRE is not mentioned. It needs about \$1.5 million to keep it going. Please include that! We don't need the bells and whistles on the arena and the Anglicans, a wealthy segment, can pay more for the cathedral in the

square. Please ensure there is provision for an ECO-SANCTUARY IN THE RED ZONE. Christchurch sorely needs one.

>>>

We need an eco-sanctuary in the Red Zone.

644 - Julie Paterson

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

It is difficult, but use existing services to maintain community involvement eg libraries and parks

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

As above

[Coder Note: previous comment discussing global warming 'don't set these in stone, there needs to be a means to deal with changing situations over the next 10 years']

706 - Rachel Dawick

This is no good if agriculture is not included in cross policy.

751 - Genevieve Robinson

Bylaws - particularly in areas of ecological importance, bylaws on excluding dogs from beaches. Urban River work too

756 - Jonathan Harrington

and if within Council remit, a ban on power vehicles from this much loved community swimming bay.

78 - Michele Laing

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

The city needs more biodiversity. Reserves and parks and vacant land are opportunities for these. Small pockets of biodiversity are required in all neighbourhoods. There cannot be 'too many parks and reserves'.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]

The Council plays an important role in maintenance and welfare of many parks and reserves in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. I believe this must be continued, and adequate funding needs to be put in to our environmental projects and welfare of Te Taiao.

802 - Julia McLean (North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group)

It is important to the equestrian community that Canterbury remains a place where we can continue to value and engage in the recreational pursuit of horse riding. To be able to continue this we need to be included in all planning of parks, open spaces and any connections between our individual communities and coastline.

[Full attachment available]

Not Stated

1014 - Sandy Porter

Christchurch is known for Parks in the City, dont lose what you have worked so hard to protect, including Orana Park. Naturally we have to look at global warning, so should be high on the list.

1071 - Brian Donovan

Moving in the right direction

1098 - Eric Pawson

I think the Parks Dept deserves real praise. The new info boards in the Botanic Gardens and along Ōtākaro Walkway in the city are excellent: it would be good to see these replicated on the coast and in the OARC.

1167 - Anja Luecht

I think using prison programmes to seed natives in big nurseries and those plants can then be transplanted to help reduce climate change and help our future generations.

1192 - Shannay Henning

essentials but there is nothing wrong with the parks as they are

1323 - Mark Hubbard

What do you mean heritage and coastal environment?

1452 - Maraed Riley

Parks, as green havens, foster community bonds and leisure. It is imperative that funds are NOT allocated to environmentally harmful recreational pursuits, such as golf. Invest in food forests and educational green spaces for youth and underserved communities.

>>>

Prioritize re-wilded, native food forests and swamp areas.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Doing what needs to be done.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Hard to fit both together as coastal environment is very much connected to waters and often getting water off the land into the sea. Braided rivers and long shore drift can compromise the process as well as straightening of rivers encouraging more salt water intrusion.

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

Keep it neutral to be used by everyone - stop pandering to minorities.

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Parks are important as a garden city

1654 - Jane Ross

no longer is Christchurch a garden city

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

These are Taonga. U r doing a great job

1868 - Sara Rennell

Please protect.access for all to our parks and heritage. These are our city's heart. If you mess with the heart the rest will fall. Regardless.

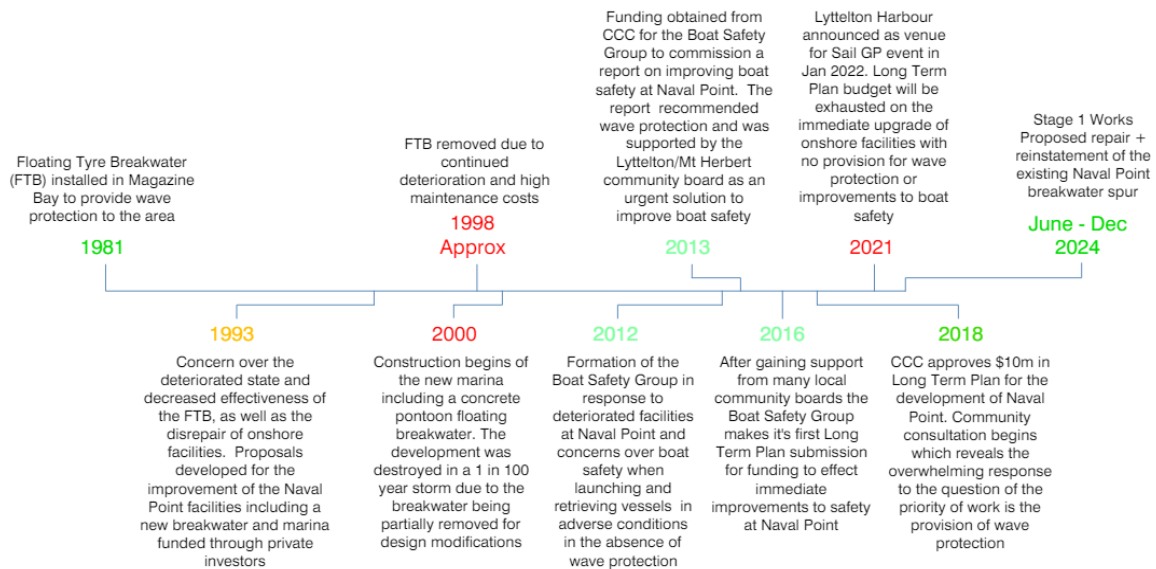
2041 - Brian Burrell

Parks are important to attract tourists and entertain members of the public.

2048 - James Ensor (Naval Point)

2048

Timeline of Wave Protection at Naval Point, Lyttelton Harbour



[Full attachment available]

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

In its Board Plan, the Board signalled that it would, and does, advocate for amenities, such as greenspace, and recreation, sports and community facilities, in future development areas to ensure that the wellbeing of our fast-growing population and communities in the Papanui Innes Central ward area, are supported with these important amenities.

We also highlighted some priorities of particular importance as below, as well as the revitalisation of Petrie Park as a local partnership project with the community, which there needs to be continued support for, recognising the work of the rangers with the local group.

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Keep Christchurch the Garden city, make it unlike other cities that are all concrete

2168 - Katie Martin

Parks, heritage and coastal environment are very important for the liveability of this city. It would be a shame to loose the work that has been done to date on all of these aspects of Christchurch

2462 - Mark Cox

Also why so many bridges? the one in the Avon was a waste of money and the red zone one also gaint waste for what is returned.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Some nice to have things are totally not acceptable eg gayhurst bridge toilet, bbq area. I travel every day and only seen it used once. Would think a better area would be more suited to this, no parking close by so difficult for some users to access

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Libraries are well used in Christchurch and parks are essential to everyone's well being.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

We appreciate the work of the Banks Peninsula community advisors along with the Regional Parks Team, Recreational Rangers, and the local community to collectively provide an invaluable contribution to ecological restoration of the harbour, as well as providing biodiversity awareness.

2574 - Matthew Pont

These are key to what makes us a good city long term

2608 - Simon Henry

Stop dumping 1080 poison all over the forest and water catchments. Not impressed.

>>>

Stop using 1080 poison

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Keeps things clean and green.

2702 - Wendy Dick

Parks and the upkeep for generations to come.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Services need to be maintained and developed in an equitable fashion. eg Hei Hei and Hornby parks and recreation areas should be maintained to the same level as Fendalton or Inner city parks.

>>>

Very large old trees need to have heritage status and be preserved from the developers chain saws and developers need to have a requirement to provide a degree of space for greenery.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Very Important, no selling off of green spaces.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

The parks are an important part of Christchurch the Garden City,

293 - Monique van Veen

as a relatively new resident of Ōtautahi (moved for my career in 2021) I am regularly blown away by our city's amazing green spaces and beautiful venues.

294 - Michael Brantley

Parks are great.

297 - Michael Crabtree

minimise risk impact

316 - Margaret Whittaker

Cherish our beautiful parks and heritage buildings, they are what make Christchurch the city it is!

3161 - Jillian Schofield

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre (Funding)]

I love living in Christchurch i love our parks, our estuary and coastline and

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Keep investing for our communities without pay as you use charges incorporate this into our rates.
The poorer of us need the same access

3272 - Brittany Peacock

I love the parks in CHCH, they are an important part of the city and local communities

3295 - Rachel Du Val

These areas are extremely important for the well-being of ChCh citizens.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Parks are the same--a widely used resource that is available to all.

3421 - Mary Clark

Very, very Good developments in these areas. [Coder note: submitter is likely referring to "Parks, heritage or the coastal environment" as a whole.]

3471 - Murray Irvine

Parks are part of the garden city.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Again, how will these leisure activities, will lay the path to higher productivity?

3535 - Anna Harper

Parks also.

[Coder note: Are key]

354 - Vivienne Allan

Are we still the garden city? It's hard to see any beautification.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

More access to areas of outdoor recreation

3615 - Janine Clarke

If we look after our environment it will look after us. This includes: - ensuring that we are safe from wildfires by adopting appropriate planting and fire breaks - preventing erosion by maintaining planting and development, rivers and streams

3621 - Morgane Honore

Green spaces are invaluable assets to local communities, offering opportunities for recreation, relaxation, and social interaction. They enhance the overall quality of life and well-being for residents, fostering a sense of connection to nature and community.

[Recreation, Sports & Events]

Sport and Recreation Facilities: Investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life. This includes projects such as building or upgrading sports fields, recreation centres, playgrounds, and walking/cycling trails.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Vital for the city

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Seems that concerns are being taken seriously.

3723 - Don Babe

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It must be remembered how the parks are great helps for climate change mitigation and adaptation as trees sequester carbon and provide shade. These cross benefits need to be considered together.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Protect our parks - gone is a long time We need a proper firebreak between the port hills and housing.

Theres no plannet B plan so priority should be on future land. If you protect land you can protect animals plants etc if you put concrete in- nothing can grow possibly insect

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

Gotta love having clean, tidy, and green places to hang out in.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

Our parks are a major recreation opportunity for all of our city's peoples.

3812 - Nick Paris

All very important mental factors delivering positive health outcomes for EVERYONE. [Coder note: All is likely referring to "Parks, heritage or the coastal environment".

385 - Francesca Brown

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]

Planetary Health and Human Wellbeing go hand in hand - parkland, coastal environmental are all essential to wellbeing.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

I particularly value parks , coastal and inland reserves >>> Also there is a lot of evidence that having such facilities available is hugely beneficial for both mental and physical health.

>>>

Maintaining a healthy natural environment is hugely beneficial for public health and wellbeing as well as being vital in the fight against accelerated climate change.

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Some of the new wetland reserves and parks are now so contaminated but owners not picking up after their dogs.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Definitely need our green spaces.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

These are gems in the city and need to be looked after.

3894 - Greg Siddells

Christchurch has fantastic parks >>> which our family use a lot and we appreciate the work that goes into providing these facilities.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

Extended protections and considerations should be enforced with haste.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change.

Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment.

Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint.

Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Infilling urban areas is good but resulting in too much tree /greenspace removal and restrictions should be placed on how much is lost in each suburb

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

Greening of streets, bus shelters, port hills and the banks peninsula

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

I might not have managed to navigate this from well, but we wanted to take the time to advocate for a Linwood Park Master plan. Due to the increase density of local residents and users of the park it would seem prudent to have a overall plan for all the improvements to allow for a more holistic and encompassing usage for the new and emerging stake holders.

3945 - Callum Snell

We need >>> green spaces,

4032 - Paul Dietsche

These belong to the people.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I love the parks around the city.

505 - Laura Jones

of immense value

525 - Bruce Bascand

Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens are a huge asset for this city.

546 - Lisa Boyce

Not my purvey

662 - Cameron Taylor

Back right off! Maori werent here first so screw them!!

[Coder Note: regarding parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

699 - Helen Reddecliffe
Highly valued.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker
I love our parks. It creates a healthy environment and they are inviting.

798 - Victoria Shirinskaia

As for the fenced dog park, perhaps the area close to Te Kuru Wetland could be also an option? Especially when we have issues to access Quarry Park and I know lots of people walk with dogs in that area.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

80 - Elizabeth Velde
All so important [Coder note: Parks, Heritage & Foreshore] particularly things like The Arts Centre

810 - Susan Mullord
You do a pretty good job with parks, heritage and the coastal environment

Libraries

Libraries (Operations)

General Comments

636 submissions were received addressing operational spending on libraries.

209 comments supported, and 23 comments opposed operational spending.

210 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 214 comments provided general feedback addressing operational spending. Many submitters wanted reduced library hours to reduce operational spending.

Officer Response

Support:

- A large number of submissions were in support of Libraries as vital community hubs. They are seen as delivering core community services, providing residents and visitors with access to a variety of resources for information, leisure and community connection.
- Submitters also placed value on the services provided particularly for the vulnerable and isolated elderly. Libraries promote literacy and foster lifelong learning which is known to have a positive impact on wellbeing/mental health.
- A few submitters mentioned that Akaroa Library & Service Centre are the social fibre for connection in that rural community.

A large number of submissions expressed support of Libraries as vital community hubs. Support for Akaroa Library is noted and there are no plans to reduce library services to this community.

Oppose:

- A few submitters felt that Libraries are becoming obsolete.
- A handful of submitters suggested that we already have too many suburban libraries, some of these suggested reducing the number of libraries, or reducing hours of opening and/or not openings on Sundays, or rotating opening days/hours across the city.
- A few submitters suggested reducing staffing and have more self-service.
- A few submitters suggested finding ways to increase revenue and/or to become self-funding.

In response to submissions questioning the relevance of libraries and their usage levels, data from the year ending 30 June 2023 reveals that there were 3.4 million visitors to Christchurch libraries, 4.4 million items were borrowed from the library collection, and 199,208 visitors attended library programmes/events at libraries. No changes to the number of libraries or hours of operation are recommended.

No changes are recommended to the levels of staffing based on current levels of service, hours of operation and services offered. Staffing levels are continually monitored and changes are made in response to changing business need.

Libraries continue to focus on opportunities for increased revenue generation. Expenditure is offset through the application of a range of fees & charges such as hold and bestseller charges, cafe leases, and venue hire. Libraries also attract external funding through a variety of sponsorships & partnerships. It is recommended that no change is required.

Further opportunities to increase efficiency through automation, including the use of A1, are being explored. No change required.

Other themes raised by submitters:

- There is no kids/study floor in Tūranga and more normal height tables are for study, workspace, etc.
- Utilise volunteers more.
- Re-introduce overdue fines.
- Charge an entry fee.

- Reduce carbon footprint for South library rebuild.
- Include sustainability & air quality improvements in a refurb/rebuilds.
- The homeless people outside Tūranga make it unpalatable to visit.
- Automation & AI might help to reduce running costs.

Tūranga has a well-utilised study space on Tūhuratanga the third floor. Some furniture changes have been made in recent months as a result of feedback received and further furniture changes are planned as budget allows. No change required.

Volunteers/interns are utilised at times for tasks/projects which require a different skillset set from Library staff, e.g. library building tours for visitors, data gathering for project research, and running the Big Bargain Book Sale. No changes are required.

Overdue fines were removed in early 2022 due to many citizens finding charges a barrier in their use of the libraries. In terms of entry and membership fees, many Library customers find fees a barrier to their use of the libraries. No change is required.

The total life cycle carbon impact is a key focus of the South library & service centre rebuild project, including how the building will operate in terms of energy efficiency, given operational carbon makes up the bulk of the whole of life carbon emissions. No change required.

Homeless people outside Tūranga: Library staff are well supported by inner city social service partners to help ensure adequate support is made available to people living rough on inner city streets. If unacceptable or antisocial behaviour becomes an issue, staff seek the help of Police to resolve issues. No change is required.

Support

1 - Aidan Sheard

Excellent.

1008 - Angela McPherson

Essential. This is a facility that can be used by low income people and is very much needed. Please do not cut down opening hours

1122 - Justine Essenberg

Libraries need to stay

>>>

Need to stay

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Every functional city needs a good set of libraries. Important for kids growing up. Important that technology is continued to be invested as that is the modern way of learning.

12 - Jalori Mathias

The current libraries are great and provide for the needs of the community

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Needs to be supported

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Great service

127 - Judith Clarkson

Keep libraries open, vital resources to inform the community

1293 - Jill Rice

Keep libraries open

>>>

Continue to fund them and don't cut their hours.

1336 - Chris Woodruff

Absolutely keep the library, and they seem to be in good order

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Libraries are good, filling a community need with a good range of activities for families and non-families. Doign great in this area

1428 - Conor Keena

A great network of libraries - will be great if the same level of service is kept

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I support maintaining and enhancing the level of service for the Akaroa Museum, Service Centre, School and Community Library.

>>>

It is a shared facility with the school which is located adjacent the library. It is an excellent although small facility which is professionally staffed by skilled librarians. It is open Monday – Friday and Saturday between 10am-2pm. The library is a community meeting point which is always welcoming and free of charge. It is an important council facility for residents and their children because the town lacks the diversity of activities which are largely taken for granted in Christchurch.

1451 - Jodie Langston

main library is an excellent resource. Libraries have been pretty vital for me at times in my life when I have been studying or travelling. I think the quality is pretty good

1452 - Maraed Riley

Continue to support libraries and make them safe spaces for people.

1462 - Sue Piercey

Wonderful service. I regularly use a number of the libraries - particularly Lyttelton, Linwood, Turanga and South.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

Doing a good job here.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Keep and support them.

1533 - Mark George

Also needed. Keep up the good work.

1539 - Elise Dalrymple-Keast

Yes!

1543 - John Mowat

please keep libraries to remain open with heating and internet

>>>

Please keep internet and heating in the libraries

1544 - Daana Watson

These are a very valuable asset, not least of all to encourage children to read but as a resource for all sorts of other things including printer services for people (older generation) who don't have computers or printers at home.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Our libraries are there for the people and we would be much worse off as a society without them.

1547 - Graham Allan

yes we need more people reading

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

Libraries are a very positive thing to be prioritising

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Libraries are incredibly important and I rely on libraries and visit several times a week to use printing/scanning/computing services, to borrow books, visit the JP and to study. I hope the council continues to provide the same level of funding or more as it is a key part of many people's lives. It's especially valuable when there is a cost of living crisis.

1680 - Lisa Lodge

Public libraries matter. When families can't afford everything at the moment the library at least provides fun and education and makes it easier to get kids reading.

>>>

Public libraries matter. When families can't afford everything at the moment the library at least provides fun and education and makes it easier to get kids reading.

1683 - Anne Forne

Very important to maintain the wonderful library services we have.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Please keep maintaining our libraries.

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

I strongly support spending money on libraries, which are essential to the public good and communities.

1792 - Laura Parkes

I appreciate the focus on libraries as they are a centrally important safe space for many communities and provide incredible opportunities for impoverished youth in particular.

>>>

Absolutely agree that they should be a priority.

188 - Tony MacHarper

Funding for libraries is very important. Having moved from Australia 5 years ago it seems that libraries in Christchurch are better patronized than those in Adelaide. Christchurch people seem to place a very high importance on access to the services provided by libraries.

1885 - Leo Summers

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Transport - Other], [Spending - Te Kaha]

Significantly less on heritage in CBD, Te Kaha, and more on Transportation and libraries preferred. Te Kaha needs to have a supportive transportation system for it to operate effectively

1886 - Judith Dawson

Libraries as a cultural, social and educational resource are vital

1912 - Emma Borrie

Libraries are important to keep running and free so that they are accessible to everyone

1989 - Hannah Collins

Another crucial service that requires all the funding it can

1991 - Stevie Florent

These are important community and education spaces, and their funding and maintenance should be kept.

1997 - Justine Wright

libraries should continue as is.

202 - Anne Spicer

Essential

2041 - Brian Burrell

Libraries are important to obtain resources and encourage reading.

205 - Denise Erikson

Definitely fund these

2060 - Liv van Workum

I absolutely believe in maintaining the libraries, they are community hubs, a phenomenal learning resource and a key player. I'm so proud of Christchurch's library network.

207 - Milica Ekmescic

I would fully support library

208 - Astrid Harrison

Libraries and parks should be a priority and maintained in all communities.

>>>

Libraries are key community hubs and all libraries should remain open.

2097 - Marie Haley

The Akaroa library is fantastic and needs to be continued to be supported, this is a vital asset for the rural community,

210 - Vicky Jones

Councils should fund libraries because they serve as vital community hubs that promote literacy, education, cultural enrichment, and social inclusion. They provide access to information, resources, and services for people of all ages and backgrounds, fostering lifelong learning and supporting the well-being of communities.

214 - John Hinchey

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Don't cut back on our traditional core services such as libraries. They are a driver of our democratic life we enjoy.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Section	Comments
Communities and Citizens: Community Spaces Ref. Page 53	We note the references to library services hours and that CCC is proposing an increased target for mobile library outreach services. Health NZ has previously commented on the importance of library services to communities and has supported continued access in terms of opening hours.

2277 - Josey Fleitas

We use free programs in three different libraries every week, my children are thriving and it is such a huge part of their lives.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Fees & Charges > Other]

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

2317 - Julia Palmer

Libraries are a key service for our city which should be upheld.

2332 - Gary Crombie

Absolute priority please keep current support

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

Yes! Easy access to libraries are critical for children and their families.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Yes, this will cost a bit, but it will be another place that families and elderly can use as it is not costly to use.

2382 - Sean Scobie

They are great as they currently are

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the balance is about right.

240 - Bella Zilber

Christchurch libraries are some of the best I've ever seen. Please continue to prioritize their funding. They are an essential resource for all ages, particularly the very young and the elderly, both vulnerable subsets of our society

2407 - Dave Evans

Don't drop the service at this key public function.

2456 - Rachel Skews

I also support >>> maintaining library services

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I do not think that library services should be cut in any way as they are important spaces for people and books to loan is a really helpful tool to encourage reading

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

Very important and need to be supported by CCC, rather than used as an easy 'opt out' whenever things get tough.

2467 - John Ogier

I'm very happy that our libraries continue to feature strongly.

25 - Ben Hart

Although not a big library user myself I support the spending here as libraries act as a strong community hub / centre

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I fully support continued spending on the Diamond Harbour library which acts as a community hub and is very important for school age children.

>>>

We support funding for the maintenance and improvement of this community's library, especially because of its importance to children and elderly residents.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Events]

Libraries are essential Concerts in the park are not especially if rates are increased

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

As mentioned before, we see libraries as important community and education spaces, hence we support their continued funding and maintenance.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Please continue full library services across the city.

the most wonderful assets of the city, probably some of the best in the world, please continue to fund fully.

2546 - Keith Power

Happy to pay to maintain libraries

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Support continued funding for Akaroa Service Centre, Akaroa Library and Akaroa Museum (Activities and Services - Statement of Service Provision)

The draft LTP provides for the maintenance of operational funding for these three essential community facilities at current levels – we support this. All three services cost relatively little to operate.

The library and museum are core cultural facilities which enhance the life and wellbeing of the residents of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula. Library and Museum both provide opportunities for citizens to become involved with the provision of services and are hubs for connection within the community. The Museum attracts about 25,000 visitors a year so is a valuable part of the local visitor experience, contributing to the economic well-being of the community.

The Akaroa Service Centre is a critical service for a community that is, by any definition, small and isolated. For citizens/customers the value of face to face contact with council staff cannot be overestimated. Although the Service Centre is open only limited hours this walk in service must be maintained.

[Community Facilities > Service Centres (Operational)] [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

256 - Bill May

Keep them going.

2583 - Lois Moore

Libraries >>> are essential for public health and well being and serve all ages groups in our community. These should be fully maintained.

2595 - Nicola Hely

I love the libraries, they are a lot better than those of my hometown Dunedin. Tūranga in particular is my favourite and has many amazing facilities as well as all the reading materials available. I visit regularly.

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

I love the no late fees and that books can be dropped to any library. A think this is an amazing use of the finances.

2631 - Anna Canton (Annakey Productions Ltd)

Please keep libraries as they are a hub for education, mental wellbeing, safety and identity for the local communities across the city

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

This is a must do service council need to support, not only does it support education but it is also has a social impact on many who see this as a means to being out and about to meet friends in a warm safe community environment

2643 - Holly Bryant-Simpson

Yes, libraries are essential.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

I am supportive of operational spending which builds on the excellent library services in the city.

265 - Emily Anderson

Always a good use of money now they are more like community centres.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> libraries

>>>

Libraries and parks are such an important resource for everyone in the community young, old, immigrants and vulnerable

2677 - Jill Schroeder

Libraries are worth a load of roads, Turanga is beautiful. I never see it empty

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

please keep libraries >>> and other places of self expression open. My guys have few enough options in life.

>>>

Love them!

269 - Zara Potts

Libraries are very important - cuts shouldn't be made here

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

My son loves the library i absolute love what they offer

273 - Ereni Pūtere

The libraries do an amazing job and must continue to be well resourced to do so, in particular the Māori collections and their kaitiaki.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

It is lovely to see libraries expand their services so that they are enjoyed by all generations.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We're very supportive of our libraries. What a fantastic service they provide. They are true community assets for all the good they provide to communities.

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

1. I do not support any cuts or services for the 20 /Libraries/Library Services

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

Libraries are important community and education spaces. GZ supports their funding and maintenance.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

Great

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

- There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I consider the Council should continue to invest in its libraries as they provide such a valuable service to the community.

2840 - Matthew Carter

I am happy the council proposes to continue services at parks and libraries without cut-backs or disruption. They are important shared community spaces and CCL provides valuable access to a wide range of physical and digital resources.

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Keep investing in the library; it's the envy of other cities in many regards, such as public creator space with 3d printers and embroidery machines

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch (SOC) strongly support the city's libraries and community spaces and support maintaining them and the level of service the city receives from them. Library staff are great ambassadors for the Council and our city. [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

2856 - Rachel Puentener

please continue the great work you are doing in regards to libraries and the services they provide.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec and sport (operational)]

Services can be reduced except, pools , libraries and sport facilities.

I support spending on Libraries

287 - Judy Yarwood

keep as they are - extremely important to all aspects of the community

2887 - Linda Keall

Our libraries are a citywide treasure, they do a brilliant job of catering to all, providing a meeting place for many who may otherwise struggle to get out and socialise, and as repositories of knowledge and information, second to none. They are highly valued and should be protected and maintained for all.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

Libraries are essential community, educational, cultural and social spaces and the ongoing support for the wider library system is important. Not everyone can easily access Turanga so it is important that community libraries are maintained and supported.

2938 - Rhiannon James

Love the work you're doing here. So equitable, so accessible. Thank you.

2947 - Katia De Lu

Libraries are precious community and educational spaces. Babytimes at the library is a lifeline for struggling new parents. Now that our child is older, we go to the library weekly to borrow books and enjoy the various educational activities. Every time, we see so many other people using all the vital resources our libraries have to offer. I also know firsthand how valuable the bookable rooms are for small community groups with limited funds. Libraries are the beating hearts of the communities they're in. I fully support their funding and maintenance.

2955 - Linda Morris

Very important

2972 - Ewan Baron

Fine

3012 - George Laxton

100% support our libraries, when I was younger I was not the most confident kid, but I spent many afternoons after school at the local library browsing books to find and read (and using the free hold system for kids) to pick up books to read. Keep the investment up in the library system, it is so important.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Libraries are vital to every community and deserve adequate funding. I mentioned previously how much as a worker in teh community they have provided people with wonderful programmes and connected Community groups. Thx to the staff at Ohinehou, Lyttelton and Turanga.

3065 - Janet Wilson

Libraries these days are wonderful community centres and should continue to be supported.

>>>

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Parks>Sports Grounds & Facilities]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Important to maintain community facilities such as libraries, parks, sports grounds.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Our libraries in Christchurch are fantastic. Do not cut spending for libraries!

3077 - Mike Davidson

Do not cut any services to libraries

3090 - Trudi Bishop

We must maintain and keep these open for the sake of the whole community.

3094 - Daniel Smith

It's important to maintain things and staff such as libraries and librarians as if they are lost in the name of cost saving we may never get them back and the cost of reinstating in future would likely be worse than the savings made in the interim

>>>

The current level of service is good so spending should maintain this

3110 - Michael Beard

[Spending - Our proposed Spending], [Other/Special Interest Topics- Tarras Airport], [Community Facilities - Halls & Community Centres (Capital)], [Spending - Te Kaha]

Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community centres

3124 - Jeff Pundanera

We need this.

3136 - John Hynes

These are really important, don't let anyone tell you to cut costs here.

3145 - Leah Wild

The library service is the best. Thankyou.

>>>

Excellent service,

315 - Sophia Pegg

Keep these. They are more than just a library. They are almost a wrap around community service.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

But don't change that especially supporting community such as libraries parks pools the Arts Centre most importantly

3188 - Tony Kettle

Keep these funded at a good level to ensure our society is well read and informed .

322 - Richie Connell

Must be supported. We have the best library in the country, it's outstanding.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

These have now become so much more than just lending books and offer a significant social service. It is important these are maintained

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

>>> Very important for library services to remain well funded

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

[Art Galleries and Museums > Art Gallery (operations)]

I want to see all Libraries and Art Galleries maintained and free of charge.

>>>

The libraries need to continue as they do now and be free of charge and well maintained.

3287 - Claire Fletcher

They need to continue to be funded they play an important role in the community

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

Keep all the libraries open. They provide a valuable resource for all residents. It isn't just books anymore

330 - Katherine Bonner

Keep their funding

334 - Clare Marshall

Do not cut funding to libraries. The services they offer to all members of the community - especially those in the lower income brackets - is invaluable.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Hard to say, but I do think that cutting library funding counter-productive. Libraries are widely used, especially by the young and older groups and those on low incomes.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Libraries > Capital]

Libraries are critical to well-functioning communities. This is a service that cannot be reduced. Agree with the funding for the rebuild of the South Library and Service Centre, Ōmōkihi.

3423 - James Upton

Agree with maintaining libraries as a free community resource, information point, and meeting point

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Essential expenditure. Our libraries are good and we just need to do a better job of educating our population so they can use them more effectively - but that is not really a local government responsibility.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Thank you for proposing to keep libraries free.

Of course libraries are not just for books! I support the plan's provision for resources to replace and improve them.

3476 - John Fletcher

Excellent services provided.

3500 - James Wallis

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Events]

Please continue to support the libraries and local events as these are important for the community

>>>

Libraries are key community hubs and are both event centres and support for people

3535 - Anna Harper

Seems like a good investment - we need people to read and to critically think.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Operational funding is highly important to the functioning of the city, services like libraries are absolutely necessary for community and cutting them disproportionately affects lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly people.

355 - Lynda Clark

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Although I agree with fiscal responsibility, I think supporting and funding the arts is important, including the libraries and the Arts Centre.

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

Libraries are an important resource for all communities providing not just books but access to learn, connect and get involved in all sorts of innovative activities like pre-school music and story telling and primary school art. They definitely need to be maintained

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Maintain all funding for libraries, which are of enormous benefit to the city.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I do support drops in service levels to Libraries

>>>

Libraries are essential services and offer alot more than just checking out books, they are centres for community connections often the only person contact some people have and I would not like to see hours cut

3622 - Jono de Wit

I request that library hours are not shortened at all because this will have a big impact on some users of them who might not be able to go in any potential reduced hours.

3625 - Angela Brett

I am a huge fan of and consistent user of the library system. This is exactly the kind of thing I want my rates going towards!

3634 - Peter Cooper

Keep up library services, they are already underfunded compared to many places.

3640 - Angela Neal

Good amount of libraries.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Libraries areb great. good to see money spent on them. They are a free resource for many people on low incomes.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

The library services in the city are excellent. The current range of service should be maintained.

3659 - Alex van den Broek

Keep funding for our libraries please.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

Otherwise, no reduction in the budgets for this fantastic service.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Please maintain good and free access to libraries. They are well used by young and old. Please maintain this.

3693 - Lynette Wills

CCC Libraries must receive proper funding as these are the HUBS of our communities. Monies should be paid so all Libraries offer a world class service to their neighbourhoods.

The CCC must maintain full support for the City's Library System. These are at the heart of ChCh Communities and important places since people are attracted to meet there for so many reasons. (There are NO Central City Parking Charges to deter ChCh Citizens who wish to visit their local library.

3694 - Jane Pairman

You MUST maintain the library service. This is the most beneficial public service. It is available to everyone and people use it for all sorts of reasons. the South Library is a treasure.

>>>

Definitely.

3695 - Pamela Pye

These are essential community assets and level of funding for them and the community services centres associated with them must be maintained and, where justified, enhanced.

3704 - Logan Cane

Keep the levels of service the same.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Libraries are life-changing. I'm usually pretty wary of the idea all of society's problems are fixed by just throwing money at education and things that smart people like, but absolutely anybody can appreciate the peace and quality of a library. It's so rare these days to just have a building other than your house you can go to in your spare time and spend time at for free, and we know that's so hugely beneficial for people's mental health, social lives and so on. Given how abysmally New Zealand has been doing at educating our kids, why not surround them with books? Every time I go into a library, every few weeks, I am floored once again that these exist and the feeling that I will never get tired of this. Neither do all the other people I see, spanning decades and relying on libraries not only for books but all kinds of services that don't come easy to older people unfamiliar with today's technology. Please keep funding our libraries and doing what you can to attract more people to them.

3723 - Don Babe

As an out of town person that travels to Christchurch quite regularly for work and other meetings the libraries are a great resource. A laptop can be plugged in and the couple of hours between meetings put to good use. It would be a pity if the service of the libraries was reduced.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

More important than ever particularly for those in community without digital access.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Please continue to support our fantastic libraries. They're one of the few available 'third places' on rainy days.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

Ongoing funding of libraries is an absolute necessity for older people, who connect with their community through these shared spaces. Libraries are hubs of information, literacy, learning and a social good.

>>>

Libraries are real community hubs, particularly for older people and people with young families. It is essential that there is no reduction in opening hours (extensions would be greatly desirable if possible). We would like to politely remind, however, that the best expenditure on libraries is not necessarily capital projects (although libraries should be safe warm welcoming and accessible) but in the presence of the very excellent staff. No capital improvements should be made at the expense of the preservation of the amazing and helpful staff.

375 - Alex McNeill

Yes, so important to have functional libraries which are open long hours and have a variety of events/activities/services available.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Our libraries are some of the best things about this city and I welcome that money is being spent on them.

3783 - Arthur McGregor

I really value our local library. It is a place I often visit with my 3 year old son. We love choosing books together, looking at an interesting magazine while we get a coffee/fluffy, and playing with the lego when it's there. Investing in our libraries is important to me.

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

keep spending money on libraries, they are an amazing asset to the city

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

Canterbury Stories:

HPC [*Historic Places Canterbury*] considers this is a great initiative by the Library and supports the continued funding of this community participation project.

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of:>>> Libraries

>>>

I depend on libraries for the majority of reading. I do not use digital readers (Kobe etc) but prefer taking out books which I do every month. Libraries are a hub for me, especially South Library and Lyttelton Library where I connect with friends and browse for books and activities on offer e.g. the amazing Seed Swap and talks that libraries run.

3806 - Simon Green

Our library system is fabulous and has been adaptive to change. Great to see funding continues for this valuable service.

3812 - Nick Paris

I don't use the service but very happy to continue to provide certainty for the next ten years for the many others that do..

3816 - Annette Bolton

Support this.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

I value, and support, the continued subsidised costs of entry to CCC pools and gym facilities which will allow more residents to be able to access these important assets and continued support for libraries, both of which will support community wellbeing.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

Very supportive - I'm always impressed by the level of service in our libraries.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I am comforted with the view to retain libraries at the existing level of support.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

Libraries are at the heart of our communities. When I have overseas visitors they are often very pleasantly surprised at the quality and variety of services found in our libraries. Libraries are one of the few truly community spaces we have. Everyone uses them. Please maintain or increase their funding. The South library is also a community meeting place, community board space, cafe and education center. It sits at the heart of our community. We look forward to it being renewed soon.

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

OK.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Dont close any!

3857 - Pauline Smale

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

My main response is that I am strongly for retaining existing funding for all libraries and also the christchurch arts centre

3875 - Maureen McCloy

Libraries are social hubs for our communities - so much happens in a library with significant information sharing, learning, and a very strong interface between the City and its citizens. They need to be funded to do their job well and are much, much more than buildings with books.

3876 - Dave Evans

Libraries are wonderful community spaces, especially for those who can't afford internet and computers/phones. I would not like to see any further cuts to these services.

3881 - Anne Scott

Libraries > Libraries (Capital)

Rebuild the South Library. Continue to provide an excellent collection, books, magazines etc in print as well as digital. Information is freedom.

3889 - Jessica Rees

Libraries remain a cornerstone of civil society and must be adequately funded to do their important mahi

3921 - Alison Loveridge

These must be maintained

3949 - Fay Brorens

I am very pleased with our (no or low cost) Public Libraries,

>>>

Public libraries are an important way that CCC can support the less well off. They provide a clean safe space that is usually comfortable and a suitable temperature.. Computer, printing & copy services, books, newspapers, free events for very young children.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

>>> please keep funding everything the libraries do, they are a pillar of the community

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

Great spending balance.

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

Libraries need to stay open.

454 - Jude Rogers

Yes, these need prioritising.

464 - Mary McCammon

yes, they are central to community

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Essential.

504 - Angela Templeton

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Agree with spending on libraries and parks and similar facilities, but please don't forget the Arts Centre

510 - Eleanor Sim

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Additional Efficiencies], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

We MUST continue to priorities, parks, libraries and places such as the Arts Centre. The Council staff do a GREAT JOB !!!! I understand that these things cost money and money is limited. Efficiencies must be sought at all levels where possible. There must be activities/ facilities that add to the heart of a city.

526 - Stephen French

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I'd favour reducing the funding for Te Kaha in favour of a small increase for our library services. I continue to be impressed by the numbers that use our libraries and for the excellent services that provide for our community. They serve as excellent venues for many community groups, U3As, technology support and education, children's activities, and art and cultural displays.

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Providing good library services that are easily accessible are an important cultural service of local government. There can be no justification to curtail operations in order to reduce operating costs and divert funds to other "pet" projects. There would have been more justification to reduce the seating capacity of the Stadium and save millions.

532 - Chris Abbott

Absolutely fantastic - do not reduce funding pls.

540 - Ross Allen

I strongly support this. Our library system is excellent.

583 - Rochelle Suddens

Libraries are a crucial part of society and need funding

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I love the Libby app that the libraries are part of. I'm a high user of the library resources and think they do fantastically

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Libraries along with Green Spaces contribute to a thriving liveable city. I use the library weekly, often attend meetings in the various libraries around the city and am always impressed with what a welcoming, safe and inspiring place they provide for our citizens. I totally support librarians being paid properly - delighted that this has finally been sorted, the buildings we use are well maintained and earthquake damaged south library fixed.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

good functioning libraries add so many benefits to the community. I support the capital and operational funding in the LTP

694 - Lucia Rivas

Libraries do serve a number of purposes beyond lending books. It is important to maintain them and ensure they are running efficiently.

78 - Michele Laing

Essential

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Recreation, Sports& Events>Rec & Sport (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations); Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations); Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts; Community Facilities>Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

>>>

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

I also believe that libraries are a vital aspect of our cultural infrastructure in the city. The community libraries are a really great resource for both young and old, and Tūranga is also an amazing resource for everyone in the city. I have

worked for many years in the GLAM sector and so am very aware of the importance of libraries to our cultural identity and for support of literacy and access to information and resources. They are not just spaces with books as some people may believe, they are about technology, events, interpretation of resources and archives, and just warm safe spaces for people as a place to gather. I presented at and attended events at Tūranga during the WORD festival last year, as well as a poetry workshop at the South Library this year, and think that these spaces are well worth investing in as a community.

8 - Justin Yudistira

keep it open, please

820 - Shelley MacDonell

The library system is one of the jewels of Christchurch. Keeping it strong makes perfect sense!

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Libraries are excellent, keep doing what you're doing

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I like libraries and I think they should be funded well. I would encourage the council to ensure that projects funded for libraries are started early and completed in a timely manner, as I have seen similar projects dragged out. This balloons the costs, thereby discouraging future investment, and prevents these key public places from being enjoyed to their full potential.

901 - Noel Meek

Continued funding in this area is essential.

907 - Mandy Jarden

Keep libraries open as community hubs alongside book lending

912 - Sophie Hartnell

These are vital hubs for our communities, and their positive impact shouldn't be underestimated, keep funding!

Oppose

10 - Jeanne Butler

Need funding

1206 - Makenzie Haberfield

Put less money towards this

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Libraries no longer serve such an important part of the community. With so many books / education resources now on-line, I believe the large amount of money invested into libraries (which are not well utilized these days even as an educational resource) should instead be put into Major Events which have a real return to the local economy. These major events also provide legacy and hands-on training, experience and education for those in the entertainment and events sector, providing work for AV operators, sound engineers, security, caterers, talent, printers, event professionals .. the list goes on. The events industry and the hospitality industry was decimated by Covid 19 and the loss of major events in Christchurch would be a big blow for these industries.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & efficiencies], [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Value the most - major event funding, parks and foreshore. With rubbish and recycling, some portion of these costs should be user pays on their rubbish collection to save some of the costs allocated here. Losing the investment into creating more cycle lanes, and reducing the spend on libraries as these are not utilized or needed as they were prior to the hugely growing on-line resources which people can access for free.

1335 - Julie Turner

Unnecessary costs like paying drag queens to read to children, I was on the understanding drag queens are for adults not sexualizing our children

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Too much emphasis on libraries. We have state of the art facilities that are ghost towns most of the time.

1825 - John Davies

Libraries less so.

1968 - Kelly Osborn

Over \$500million on Libraries!!! why! We don't need to build any more libraries and if that's how much it costs to maintain the current ones we are doing something wrong. Centralise the communities libraries (you don't need one in Bishopdale and Papanui) and utilise more mobile services.

2079 - William Muir

These have left the function of libraries and are now social spaces - not the purview of the council to provide

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Close the libraries , books are free online

>>>

Close the libraries. People do not use libraries anymore.

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

Why do the libraries need 140 million. I'd like to see the numbers on how many people actually loan books to see how much is being spent on each person.

2912 - Shari Walker

Many rate payers have never used our libraries, i believe that cost shouldnt fall on rate payers but on those that use them

>>>

Libraries should be usèr pay

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Is it time to cut libraries. They are quickly a relic of a by gone era. The world is digital, books are digitalized and we have one giant city library which is under utilized. Again another significant example of over capitalization.

3099 - Stephen Miller

Too much is spent on libraries. When the internet didn't exist and NZ was isolated it made sense but as great as they are, it doesn't make sense to spend so much on them now. Again, staffing levels need to be looked at.

340 - David Wilkinson

sorry but waste of money / homeless shelter. you can get anything you want on kindle for a few \$. If you must offer a book service to residents do it much cheaper.

3502 - Rach Wilson

Why spend that much on libraries

3771 - Paul Bacon

Cut costs

>>>

Dump libraries

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Libraries > Capital]

\$29 million for the rebuild of the earthquake-damaged South Library and Service Centre building, Ōmōkihi, which includes \$9 million of funding from the Government over the first two years. The balance of the spend (\$120 million!) includes looking after our existing facilities, expanding and renewing our extensive library collection and continuing to invest in technology solutions. Where is the bulk of the balance of the money going? In investing in technology solutions??? I visited Turanga recently, and the librarian struggled to use the computer system, and ended up going to the public website to find the answer to my question - I could have stayed home and done that! Furthermore, when I went looking for my books on Christchurch and the Christchurch Earthquake, I was unable to find them. The stated area was full of culturally appropriate (Te Reo Maori) books. The librarians in the area were all too busy standing around gossiping about ideology and other woke topics to help me. I actually gave up and left. I would recommend that the first thing you do is cut staffing costs by getting rid of librarians who cannot use the technology you have, or are not willing to assist visitors to the library who want help. AND stop promoting woke agendas and get back in the real world, engaging

with ordinary everyday people who want to use the library and not be preached at or indoctrinated into activist political agendas.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Had heaps spent building new libraries already, why is there need for so much more to be spent. Given huge debt, basic maintenance only would be prudent.

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Infrastructure yes, facilities not all. We probably have more libraries than we can afford for instance

816 - Murray Dickinson

Too much money being wasted here. Libraries are no long a book repository, and they are searching for a purpose. Free Wifi, maker workshops.

859 - Todd Gault

Less library spending

>>>

Libraries are a dying service. Invest less in them.

893 - Peter Murphy

[Parks - Heritage (Capital)], [Parks - Spending (General)]

Parks/heritage and library cost should be cut

>>>

Cut costs!!!

>>>

[Parks - Parks (Spending)]

Libraries and Parks

895 - Hayley Mahanga

Libraries are hardly used anymore maybe have only central one rather than multiple would save alot of money

>>>

[Spending - Te Kaha]

The amount on libraries is way too much The stadium is costing way to much money to build

>>>

Less libraries needed waste of money

>>>

Reduce the libraries we have

Other

1042 - Manu Muehlbauer

Removed the screens for kids, Computer games especially it's a library not a games room!!! Use the money for something else - books, games etc

1057 - Helen Marginson

Libraries are no longer needed. Maybe keep the central library only

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

I love the city library I think it is amazing my question would be do we need so many local libraries as much reading is available online. Would it be better to reduce some smaller libraries and have a bigger

focus on central and a couple of main hubs

1067 - Iarene Jelley

As above, and maybe a bit more as the libraries are a hub for community meetings and general gatherings of importance, like learning.

1068 - Redacted Redacted

what tech solutions are you implementing?? it is a library, read books!

1071 - Brian Donovan

Libraries and the use of are changing. Need a review of their purpose and role in the community

1094 - Katie Godman

Should be paid for by users and not the rate payers

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Cathedral]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Take my share of the rates for the cathedral rebuild and the libraries and give it to Orana park.

>>>

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Rec and Sport (Operational)]

No one goes to the library anymore. and Council pools and gyms should be paid for by the ones that actually use them not every rate payer.

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Fees and Charges>Libraries Charges]

Maybe look at some of the services that are not heavily used but are free and drop them or charge people for them to cover the costs.

1105 - Lana Shields

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

i love Turanga - it could be utilised more if there was more affordable parking nearby

1109 - Sarah Hosking

Focus more on Libraries as a safe key place for people and youths to meet

>>>

Focus more on Libraries as a safe key place for people and youths to meet

1160 - Chichella Cook

Close libraries on Sundays.

1261 - S McGregor

Close the libraries on the weekend.

1294 - Donna Macalpine

do we need every library in every part of town do they get used isnt it online now days keep main open only

135 - Jac Call

Open 6 days a week only. Some could be open Tuesday to Sunday, some Monday to Saturday. Main library needs to have library in English written on it. Reduction of a coffee beside library for Chch residents would Encourage them into city to use the library. On line is easier for many

>>> Some services can reduce. Like Libraries being open, reduce the days to reduce costs. >>> Reduce library time

>>> Less hours. Operate some Tuesday to Sunday. Some Monday to Saturday perhaps to accommodate all who use a library. Do a population survey as to demographics using library.

1395 - William Wallace

Libraries in general operate well, with the odd exception (see above comments re South Library) but 'story times' with LGBTQPA+ readers for very young, impressionable children, is absolutely wrong, and should be discontinued.

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Libraries apart from city one dont need to be open 7 days aweek

>>>

Not 7 days

1405 - Justin Standing

Please continue to keep libraries adapting to modern needs, e.g. technology options for young people (podcast rooms, 3d printers, etc.)

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Love that Libraries are being supported, would like more hours and like that there is plan for an additional library when population requires

>>>

Love them

1483 - Robert Zimmerman

You should spend more on gaming in the library esports funding or something

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board invites the Council to re-consider reviewing the opening hours of some Council facilities, for example libraries. The Board acknowledges that the previous proposal to reduce some opening hours was declined due to concerns about equitable access to our facilities. The Board agrees that this is a

genuine concern, but submits that we need to find the right balance by targeting extended operating hours at facilities where there is clear demand for the service. Anecdotally we have heard that there is very low demand for extended operating hours at some of our libraries.

1519 - Matthew Williams

For instance, not all libraries need to be open every day of the week, same for community service centres,

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

Would like a no kids/ study floor in the central library. There's no where for students to study. Also more normal tables those lower tables are useless

1545 - Jasmine Arps

I'd prefer to see libraries closed on Mondays, rather than Saturdays or Sundays. Working people use the libraries too and this would help make operating savings without making libraries inaccessible to the majority of ratepayers

>>>

I love Turanga and South Library. I'd like to see extended opening hours either one late night a week or over the weekend. I would be comfortable with the library closing one weekday to accommodate this.

1549 - Jessica Saunders

Less on Te Kaha more o libraries >>> These are important spaces for communities. They need proper support

1568 - Kathryn May

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

I suggest we close swimming pools and libraries one day a week (not the same day) to save some money.

>>>

Close libraries and pool/gyms one day a week, not on same day for pools and gyms in same area. Turn off heating last hour before closing in libraries.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Maybe libraries open less days other than Turangi. Eg mon wed Fri Saturday only

16 - Andrew McKay

Reduce the number and the hours.

1608 - Helen Davies

Not required 7 days a week! I am an avid reader but never use the library. I understand that some people do use them but surely they are not required every day of the week....

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

Libraries are a thing of the past. The town one is in maori and no one knows its a library. If you cant run one at a profit leave it to the private sector that can

Cut spending, they are a thing of the past and let the private sector run them if we cant turn a profit from them

1672 - Dickson Wong

Congromulate libraries. Instead of building multiple libraries at many locations, select few locations to build a bigger multicentre complex in future. Also can function as event centre, sports hall which will generate income for council

172 - Bronze Templeton

There needs to be a way for it to make money or else it is a waste of money

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

The maintenance of these could be revisited esp those with lower attendees.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Should be user pays >16 years of age

1788 - Sandra Ward

Libraries do not need to be open 7 days a week, 5 1/2 days would cover most people, or where there is more than one library close together have one opening on a Saturday and the other on a Sunday.

179 - Bridgette Smith

They don't need to be open 7 days a week.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Possibly bring back fines for late returns to generate some income.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

Comments: We could save dollars if libraries were closed one day a week for too explicit sexual information in libraries for 4yr olds. Child abuse by exploiting their innocence at that age!

1849 - Amy Brewer

I think we have lots of libraries and wonder whether we are wasting funds here too? With technology enabling people to use e-books etc what will be the future for these expensive libraries?

189 - Julie Coleshae

Libraries have to go. They are really just free crèches

>>>

Libraries are obsolete

1894 - Peter Moody

Automation and AI might help to reduce running costs. ie staff salaries

1923 - Matilda Moran

[Spending>Te Kaha]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I think that prioritising things like the stadium are not as important as cycle ways, bus stops etc, flood protection, biodiversity protection, libraries, small business support and more and ~~things~~ these things need more funding and action.

1949 - Tessa Marshall

funding of libraries, youth spaces,
mental health services is most
important

2009 - CW Young

reduce library services (most people go online nowadays)

2034 - Kevin Walker

Vital, but some reductions in smaller ones may be needed. However overall they enable our young and old to participate in society

2055 - Joanne Byrne

The library at the palms does not provide equitable facilities for our community. You do not run the same programmes and activities for our children. It's not equitable. It's not ok.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I do notice that in the libraries >>> there are always a surplus of staff though so I don't know if there is any way to reduce staff costs?

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

No more new libraries (maybe scale back hours as well) >>>. They're small costs that have no fiscal benefit.

2088 - Bob Valentine

Libraries dont need to be open 7 days a week, except for CHC central.

2089 - Serge Ratten

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

more smaller libraries close to parks

bike and walk ways between them

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

More funding into clean waterways and greening
the city as well as libraries and ~~the~~ art centers.
poisonous

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

We need more money going into
~~fuel energy~~ operational spending
to help our libraries stay
open

2191 - Cassandra Hannington

Is there any way to cut further down on the Library costs - I know libraries are key to communities for connection but realistically are all 20 being used regularly?

2214 - Paul Kruger

No, more public accessibility to public spaces and buildings through extended hours of opening (libraries etc)

>>>

Extended opening hours

2304 - Stephanie Burke

Libraries are great, as they are, but please go back to calling them after the suburb they are in - makes it much easier to know where you are talking about.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Provide free copy for our central city library, Turanga.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Perhaps there are savings to be found -ie reduce operating hours of some libraries, or reduce the number of times per year the council crew come down streams, such as Old Mill Stream, to cut vegetation.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Libraries will cater for workers during the week, and it would be useful to have them open on a Sunday.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Please keep finding the libraries! They're super important.

>>>

Libraries >>> should have more funding

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Further funding

2386 - Gail Ingram

[Parks > Other]

You must prioritise our public places, or at least the only public domain or commons we have left, which is the library. We should also be looking at funding more public spaces, especially because there is a cost of living crisis. >>> *[Parks > Other], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]*

More on libraries, fund the art centre, fund our public places - top priorities in a cost of living crisis. People need uplifting places to go, our heritage, places of education grow people and encourage visitors to the city.

>>>

Libraries are sorely underfunded and under staffed. Essential for the well-being, education and preservation of our history, our well-being, our culture. They should be given top priority as the only one of the public commons we have left, where people go to get help with personal, social and cultural projects, for peace, for warmth, for respite in difficult times, for community.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

more library funding. they are vital spaces for community.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

I would love to see more spent and prioritised on alternative services that libraries can provide - similar to overseas where you have things like tool libraries, people you can borrow to help assist with things etc.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Spending > Capital Programme (Spending)]

-Libraries we all know run at a loss, so like Summer pools ended up with reduced hours due to viability, perhaps reduce library hours/days, and perhaps bring back late payment charges.

2452 - Philippa J Flood

Our libraries are excellent. Turanga should be open until 9pm on week nights as the Canterbury public library used to be. Do not suggest cutting library hours as a result of overspending on other things such as the stadium.

246 - Rose Shayler

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]

Pay your library staff more, they're about one pay packet away from a full blown revolution.

2462 - Mark Cox

Dying out, reducing number to save money.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Do we need all the libraries, don't think so.

2509 - Angela Nicol

Library. I've heard talks about removing the overdue charges at the library, but there was a reason this was done. I have heard people in the past say they didn't want to borrow books because they were worried they couldn't return in time for the due date. Customer complaints were so common to staff, having to pay, with some saying they wouldn't use the Library again. Having that option to have the book for extra time without feeling they are penalized, has been great for both customers and staff and books are still being returned before lost. There was also talks about lowering the Library hours, this was looked at in the past and declined by public support too. There is not many libraries that close late, and closing at six does not give enough time for people who finish work after 5. Yes Libraries can be quieter, but they are still used, from people who can get there after work, to people who don't have internet at home, need a safe place to relax or study that is warm, and people that are homeless. If there was no choice but to lower, I'd go to 7pm, but definitely not 6pm. The weekend hours (10-4) are constantly busy with a rush from 3-4, if anything having an extra hour would be best but certainly not taking any away, or closing the day. As for increasing cost to library resources, if this was a must, charging a little bit more for the use of photocopier, wouldn't be as bad as the other options mentioned above, its been a long time since the costs have been adjusted. These are used a lot. But a high use of printers for example are from people trying to find jobs. So increasing costs

would not be so kind on these folk, but possibly a small rise - 10cent was to make a difference overall then that might be an option. But I do think using Libraries as a cost cutting option, should be one of the last resorts if it has to be considered. Its a place for enabling people to learn - whether its reading, or having that access to resources they may not have at home. For many people that are not on a high income, having the Libraries turn into another place of increased expense may hurt them.

2513 - Lucy Richardson

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

I love the library but should we spend more money on libraries than waste and resource recovery?

>>>

I love the library. Maybe more books to start as "pay to read" to earn more revenue for the library.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]

Libraries serve their purpose but why can't they be condensed with community centres more. E books and audio books and on line resources are making libraries able to be reduced in size, their spaces could used more for community groups, school use, hall hiring etc

2559 - Michael Campbell

Libraries are such a valuable asset for Christchurch. I would support bolstering resources available to suburban libraries especially in the east to make them even greater community assets. The 6pm closing of the likes of the Shirley Library is too early and would support making across the board closing time of 7pm to align with other libraries across the city.

2615 - Virginia Wright

Just make sure they remain free of charge to access and to borrow books from.

264 - Raizel Reyes

A mobile library for people who may not have the means to travel into a library to pick up books. Or a delivery service for a small fee/subscription.

2659 - E Ackroyd

Could spend more here - libraries deliver multiple services: JP services, social events, meeting spaces, internet access for people without internet at home etc.

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

[Rates]

I would like to see more spend on libraries and other cultural facilities and am happy to see my rates increase to fund this. These institutions get a very small share of the rates, so an increase for them would only be a small rates increase.

[Art Centre and rates]

though I am concerned about reduced spending on community facilities, especially libraries and grants to the Arts Centre, for heritage and environment projects. I am happy to pay more rates to fund these.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

These are well-loved facilities and much more than 'buildings with books in them'. Do they all need to be open for the hours they currently are? Could hours be reduced where patronage is low?

2682 - Scott Savage

Libraries are 7% of rates costs. Does the ability of accessing online now require a look at how many physical libraries we have and how they are run, size of them and hours to ensure it aligns with the demand we are seeing from users?

2693 - Tanya Markman

5. **Libraries.** I can see opportunities for savings within the library budget. Could some of the library hours that show low use levels (later evening) be reduced?
Could some of the 'in house' events hosted by libraries be discontinued? There was considerable public anger and outcry at council with the programme they ran promoting transgender sexuality. Libraries are not an appropriate facility for such events and an insult to the taxpayers who fund it. Spend money elsewhere.

2731 - Anna Barber

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Mostly but library hours could be shortened as could service centres pools etc

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Libraries do not need to be open on Sundays.

>>> Close the libraries on Sundays.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Hours of service may need adjusting if the facility is not being utilised e.g. all weekday evenings

277 - Jane Harrison

Please don't close any small libraries, especially on Banks Peninsula. They are vital amenities for our small communities.

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

Libraries do not need to be open on weekends

2805 - Coleen Briggs

Libraries do not need to be open on weekends.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

omments: But I think library hours could be reduced especially in the weekends which will incur higher staffing rates - maybe close at 2pm?

282 - Michael Heenan

Do we have too many?

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

dont touch the libraries. Shirley Library is one of the busiest libraries in Christchurch It should be upgraded there needs to be more computer terminals and learning spaces in this library. to free up te space to do this put the Service center and Post office/ Kiwibank back into the Palms building

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

This is a vital service for families, improving literacy, bringing arts to communities, support for children with disabilities, etc, etc. the list goes on. And yet its only worth a small proportion of the operational and capital spend. This is short-sighted.

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

I love having heaps of libraries but noticed some staff being bored of having not much to do. Doing puzzles etc.

Library staff is not always busy so maybe this could be a place where some money could be saved.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

There are a lot of small libraries, our family goes to one every two week so we really appreciate it. However there 6 libraries north of town. This seems quite excessive for small area.

2854 - Annabel Turley (Christchurch Central City Business Association)

We suggest that the Council explore all options for savings and to ensure an efficient and effective spend of ratepayer money to reduce the proposed rates increase. Areas we suggest the Council consider the following:

>>>

- Efficient use of resources – the Christchurch City Council Library Network is extensive and provides excellent service to residents. We encourage the Council to be brave and consider reducing hours (for instance, closing various libraries an extra day a week). High levels of service could still be maintained whilst managing resources more efficiently. The rates rises will hurt businesses and households, and the feeling amongst ratepayers and businesses is the Council needs to reduce costs, just as many of them are doing.

2855 - Kat Forrester

Libraries need a great public campaign to make them look as cool as they are but yeah, libraries are safe, inclusive spaces for everyone.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

As previously said, they're super important and i think we need to up how much spending they get. I LOVE the creative spaces and have used them myself. Beautiful places.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

Use them more! Put more events in them!

2895 - Anne Shivas

Don't spend money on Rainbow indoctrination (e.g. drag queens reading to children)

29 - Hayley Young

Again, fund the basics. Cut library opening hours, we don't need any libraries open on public holidays or sundays. Not in a cost of living crisis.

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Don't close any libraries. They are the fabric of society. Their hours should be extended, not shortened

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Libraries yes,

>>>

No issues with these, a requirement. Maybe less of the woke trash infiltrating the shelves. No-one really likes it.

297 - Michael Crabtree

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

10% cost savings required

3 - Di Prankerd

I think making libraries multi use facilities is a good way of subsidising the cost of running these facilities

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Yes I believe Libraries are important especially for the youth. I dont believe they need millions but enough to maintain being open

3021 - Viane Makalio

More money could be put into this >>> [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

3023 - Carolyn Brown

stick to being a place of books and not a community centre with all the bells and whistles of 3d printers, sewing machines etc.

3043 - J Elliott

Reduce running costs by opening Libraries 1 day a week less.

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

The council needs to have cups of tea at the library, meet the mayor, councillors not just election time. To talk about community & Art Projects

the Lego is great we need to develop more

[Full attachment available]

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I wholeheartedly support funding for our libraries and would like to see it increased. Public commons space, where users are not expected to spend money, is becoming increasingly rare and is vital to sustainable communities. Library staff are also woefully underpaid for a complex job that requires an incredibly broad range of skills.

3060 - Georg Ludwig

The last thing to cut, I like them, but there are so many unnecessary small libraries apart from the 5 largest

3071 - James Gormack

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Recreations, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

There should be a greater emphasis on community facilities - parks, libraries, pools etc

3088 - Heather Brown

Increase use of AI where you can e.g. libraries (I am a regular library user). Continue to fund maintenance of public amenities - well being. Also many of these were gifted to the City.

Maintain library buildings, increase spending budgets, do cost benefit analyses based on community connections, education and well-being.

3089 - Trevor Lord

[Art Galleries]

Increase libraries and art galleries to \$250 million.

3127 - Dianne Downward

[Fees & Charges > Libraries (Charges)]

Not ALL Libraries need to be open 7 days a week. Some already are closed on Sunday and have shortened hours. This could be looked at to find additional savings. I am not for added charges on books as this will only hurt people who are already struggling financially. Children's story time can be done by parents and will help strengthen the parent/child bond. I have witnessed some libraries have an excess of workers who look for books to straighten to look busy.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Libraries and other community services are incredibly important.

>>>

Raise spending on libraries.

>>>

Libraries are so important!!! They are the beating heart of the community, and I love that our libraries have so many initiatives besides the obvious book rental and public space <3 Hugely impressed by how well our local libraries are managed. Fund more!

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

The staffing levels in these facilities is too high. Staffing in the libraries in particular could be cut right back given these are generally self-service entities

>>>

As stated elsewhere these are well overstaffed for what is generally a self-service model.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

I think there are some areas where services could be maintained but with less staff and there should be a full review. For instance the libraries. There seems to be a huge number of staff given the vast majority of people complete a visit to the library with no need to interact with a staff member.

3148 - Viv Cotter

Yes, libraries. They are needed but run at long hours which is costly. Reduce the hours at least

>>>

Love the library, but there's room to cut service to save money. E.g. the cost of running a gas fire all day, seriously??

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

To even consider the shortening of library is ineffective andcrediculus.

3169 - Barbara Brown

Libraries provide so many services to the citizens and our community as a whole. I support increased funding to libraries. Possibly hours of opening could be assessed based on usage. I am not opposed to reduced hours.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

I would like libraries aim to become closer to financially self sufficient

3191 - John Massie

More money to the libraries

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters], [Transport > transport (Operations)]

Now that most people have access to the internet, do you really need all those libraries and books?

3230 - Suz Guthrie

The new library is far too big. Consolidate everything into two floors. Get rid of unimportant books and rent out all other spaces. Get rid of the cafeteria. The smell of stale food in the library is very unpleasant.

3232 - Margaret Slack

You could cut a few things back. >>> Library shut on weekends.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operational)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operational)]; [Fees and Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

So you're planning to reduce the use of parking and keep people away from key area's by raising prices? How about fees on libraries, art galleries and museums that really cost huge amounts for a small percentages of actual ratepayers and let people free into business areas that really generates wealth.

>>>

[[Libraries>Libraries (Capital)

Libraries are old school and media is online. They are expensive to maintain so go user pay, centralise and reduce numbers and get rid of subsidised free wifi.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Same with libraries, let the users pay and use the online services.

[Coder note: reduce amount spent on libraries]

326 - Greg Dodds

No reduction in spending on these.

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

Perhaps also bring back the overdue fee at the libraries? And maybe they could close

>>>

Yes. except,,, - see earlier note re overdue fees - perhaps some libraries could close a bit earlier (less power, staff costs

3346 - Lynette Bay

Signage needs to be recognizable and understood by all including our visitors to our country. Prioritizing projects, urgent and non urgent. What can be done at a later time when finance available

3398 - Robert Pethig

An increase on library spending, the facilities that it might provide to various people of our city. It is a place of learning, escape and exploring. Holding events, learning a language or providing the ability to connect to the world for people that otherwise might not be able due to cost or ability (with everything being increasing online, an librarian helping an elderly patron access the internet is vital).

340 - David Wilkinson

my view is the city can't afford a lot of local libraries and council offices. I would close almost all and perhaps run a mobile service for those who truly can't get into town. Happy with park and pool infrastructure.

3431 - Phoebe Maguirr

We don't need 24/7 libraries

347 - Catherine Webber

[Fees and Charges>Libraries Charges]

Libraries need to be dragged into the 21st century, books are a dying form of media. I know libraries have diversified their services which is great. Perhaps more money could be made by re-introducing fines for overdue/lost/stolen/damaged items and charging more for certain services.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

Charge for libraries no different to pools

3493 - Brendon Lee

All the libraries need to be assessed on the # of people that actually use them and at what hours. Nothing wrong if they close on a Sunday or open later in the morning like 10AM.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Continue growth of modern community assets e.g. maker spaces.

3547 - Juliet Thomson

Keep y to hear open and grew of charge. Vital got everyone's health and wellbeing

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Review of use and how to utilize as multi income earning sites..could some also be rented space.

3573 - Joyce Yager

I strongly support additional library funding.

3575 - Anna Hansson

I really value libraries and what they do for people in the community. The people who work at libraries are lovely too. I would encourage maintaining them, but not spending more .

3577 - Marie Byrne

[Fees & Charges > Other]

Consider reintroducing fines for overdue books. No fines is as nice to have.

3592 - Lucy Altaner

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

More for climate change, bike paths, libraries and public transport.

>>>

Libraries could be a bit higher up. They are extremely vital to the community and help people everyday. They also have amazing books.

>>>

MORE MORE MORE!! Libraries are amazing and should keep investing in them.

3601 - Bridget Allen

I question if funding libraries to for them to develop to do more work in the community that currently community groups are doing, which then makes it harder for community groups to get funding.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

This is a big cost, users should be asked to contribute.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Libraries are very useful community assets in so many ways and I am so happy to come back to NZ and see that we still have libraries, but what would they cost to self fund? Also do they need a rename as so many offer much more than just a book loan?

>>>

Libraries are great! Can we look at self funding models?

3616 - Mark Webster

Libraries are important - the printed word can't get deleted or shadowbanned. But get the pornographic material off the shelves.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Encouraging increased collaboration between libraries and community groups is essential.

3623 - Jessica Adams

Libraries are becoming "drop-in" centres with far less emphasis on the provision of books. Spending should be reviewed on libraries to what is essential with hours reduced.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Our libraries should be 'shared spaces' where cafes, community centres, civic centres etc. share facilities.... like South Christchurch library (cafe and civic centre), North Riccarton library (and cafe). There are still several libraries where sharing of facilities could see improvement of services and potential saving of finances.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

Libraries could operate on a split week so staff could operate at two libraries (halving the salary costs)

365 - Wendy Burton

Keep them !! They are so important of communities . Come up with initiatives to help them be self funding

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

I think if the council needs to cut cost with facilities that im ok with reduced hours at the library. I would however prefer if the library shut later and opened later as prior to the quake it use to shut at 9pm .

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Libraries - is something we as a family never use.

>>>

Can do without, we as a family never use them.

3684 - Alison Lomax

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

I regularly visit libraries and each time i go I see a number of staff standing around chatting, libraries appear to be over staffed given they no longer issue or return books as it's all automated. The branches that have NZ Post in them have huge queues with the staff there frantically trying to get through all the customers while library staff are standing nearby chatting to each other with nothing to do. The council needs to look at how and where it spends it's money to make sure it's being well spent. I also think it's a waste of resources to provide computer gaming facilities, if the computers are meant to be used for those that can't afford one they don't get to as there is usually young people

sitting there gaming for ages. I don't feel this is an essential service or is helping the community in any way.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Cutting Library services is a bad idea

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

There are certain services that could be reduced, for example libraries with less opening hours.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Libraries > Libraries (Capital)

it is important to invest in libraries but we should not have to pay for the rebuild of any earthquake-damaged library. This should have been covered by insurance payout not ratepayers. i do not want any ratepayer money being paid towards LGBT people telling stories at our libraries as it is morally wrong and extracurricular activity that ratepayers should not be paying for.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Libraries are amazing spaces for the communities. The Council needs to balance what they spend on buildings with ensuring that they can adequately staff the spaces. Thousands of community members

spend time in libraries and the mix of community often means they expect support from staff.

3711 - Hamish Keown

It would be worth seeing what the impact of closing the libraries early due to staff shortages has been. Could there be a minor tweek there to save some staff costs?

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

The Geopark is a engagement and learning centred platform, and our local libraries are an important resource within the conceptual Geopark framework. Extending beyond the typical books and resources, maker space will play an important part in place-based education activities, resources, and co-development.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

My be changed for books Shorter opening hours

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Libraries are punching above their weight, they are doing a wide variety of activities so stop threatening them with cuts be a good employer!

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

The only thing on this list which I would question would be libraries given the fact we already have some great libraries in this city that are fit for purpose. (To be clear, I use the library regularly (once or twice a month) so I am a fan of continuing to have a library service.) As an example, I know the South Library is due to be re-built but, to be honest, I think the building would be fine to last a further 10 years given there are structural beams in place and the building is still warm and welcoming. It feels like money that would go into that project could be better spent elsewhere during a cost of living crisis.

>>>

As per my comments above - I love our libraries but I don't think we necessarily need to knock down existing ones to build new flash ones. Eastgate is a good example of library housed in a very average setting which still carries out its core activity - providing a place for people to get books, sit quietly somewhere warm and comfortable.

3767 - Donna Faucher

7am - 8/9pm hours

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Library hours should be reduced to save operating costs.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

[Parks > Heritage]

Libraries and heritage are a paramount and vital part of Ōtautahi and need more investment and support, not less.

3811 - Greg Canton

More library services need to be online. I do a joy downloading e books via Libby and I also use Kanopy. While I get people visiting to use computers etc, not sure why we can't have wifi hotspots in public areas

3813 - Marg Morrison

The Libraries are a wonderful resource particularly for our children and grandchildren. Opening hours need to recognise the time restraints on modern families

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Sensible spending to keep these open. I don't think we need all of them 7 days a week.

3852 - Chris Coey

Library usage has changed with the move to digital (ebooks / online resources). A possible saving could be to reduce the opening hours to 5 days a week?

3866 - Nicki Carter (Carter Group)

It is important for the Council to consider affordability of services, and consider affordability as well as levels of service. For instance, use of library resources could be considered. As an example: Council libraries were open on Easter Sunday with all shops and other businesses closed – it did not make sense for libraries to be open on Easter Sunday. Further, not all libraries need to be open 7 days a week. Residents would be understanding of evidence and closing libraries one day a week on the lowest visitation days.

3868 - Don Gould

These don't need to be open as much. We need to open the town one later at night and longer in the weekend but close the rest sooner and in some cases not open at all in the weekends. We need to use the town library has a vehicle to drive people to visit the CBD.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Cut library and service centre hours

>>>

Reduce libraries cost by 750k

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Reduce library services by 750k

3893 - Joe Pope

More funding for educating kids

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Our children have the right to libraries. They are our future. How could you even think of reducing funding to these facilities. How many libraries would the new stadium pay for-

>>>

Our >>> Libraries, >>> are the soul of this city. People need to be able to access these facilities and they need to be affordable.

>>>

Libraries are the core of our civilisation if you read. They provide a rich environment of knowledge and community for all age groups. Our children need the opportunity to be able to have a rich literature world. For some this has been lost in the homes. We all have a responsibility for support others. However from the CCC view they are not profit making places.

3898 - Richard Smith

SHOULD CUT OPENING HOURS OF LIBRARIES - OPEN LATE MORNING SO THAT A STANDARD STAFF SHIFT TAKES OPENING THROUGH TO EARLY EVENING - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS)

>>> AND SHOULD LOOK TO MAKE THE LIBRARY HOURS JUST THOSE THAT ARE FOR ONE SHIFT OF PEOPLE TO MAKE STAFFING LESS NUMEROUS - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS) >>>

SHOULD LOOK AT STAFFING LEVELS AND OPENING HOURS - SEEMS A LOT OF PEOPLE AT SOME FACILITIES DOING NOT A LOT/CRUISING AND SHOULD LOOK TO MAKE THE LIBRARY HOURS JUST THOSE THAT ARE FOR ONE SHIFT OF PEOPLE TO MAKE STAFFING LESS NUMEROUS - SAY 10.30AM TO 6.30PM (8 HOURS)

3902 - James Ridpath

We could consider decreasing hours of Tūranga, after doing assessments on the number of users at various times. You could also consider closing all community libraries one day a week, such as one on a Monday, another a Tuesday, another Wednesday, etc, to save 1/7th of the budget.

3907 - Graham Muir

I am a bit surprised at the cost of the libraries given how much is moving to a digital environment rather than printed matter.

3909 - Anna Osborn

Looking at whether we need all of the libraries. With the digital world we live in, could reduce spending in this area.

3910 - Joshua Jones

Better digital library resource awareness

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Libraries should be free and fully staffed

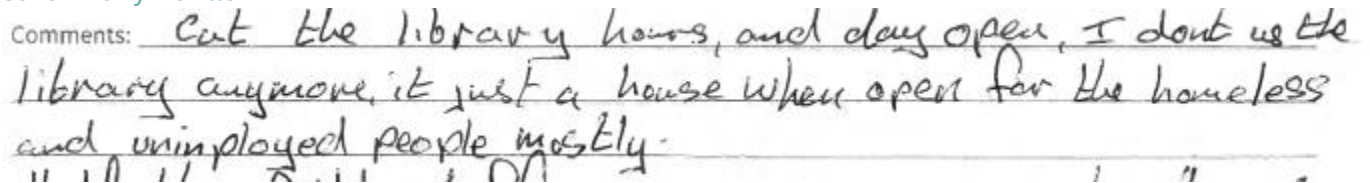
3956 - Nicola McCormick

Check the viability of libraries being open after 18 00 pm at night. Low usage = close early.

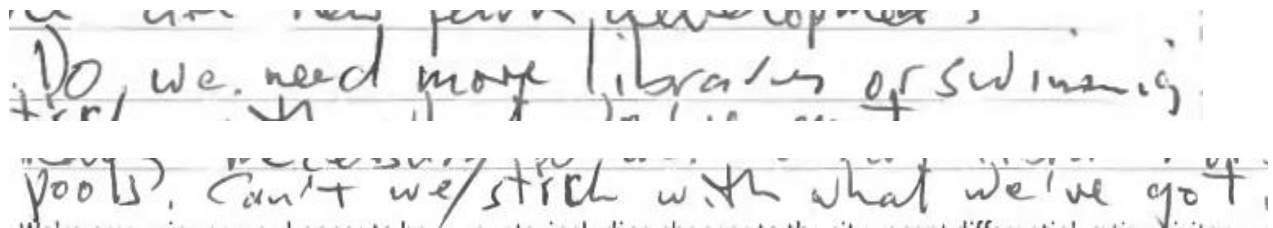
3963 - Jillian Scott

Keep all the library's. Close on public holidays to save wages but continue to provide free wifi for visitors to the city with seating outside.

3979 - Kerry Neville

Comments: Cut the library hours, and close open, I don't use the library anymore, it just a house when open for the homeless and unemployed people mostly.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Do we need more libraries of swimming pools? Can't we stick with what we've got?

3994 - Sarah Boje

Council libraries seem to employ too many people. And its not very representative of the population. Looks like nearly everyone has peircings, purple hair and LGBTQ+ books everywhere. My kids hate the library now and wont go. They feel like its a groomers pad. Their words not mine.

>>>

[Transport > Operations]

No rainbow crossing, or storytime, & quit with that stuff, its not councils responsibility. Its political propaganda & true gays hate it.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Give all libraries more funding please!

4032 - Paul Dietsche

Keep them supported and open. Promote them MORE!

4037 - Jo Kidd

Maybe a \$20 annual fee for library use per person?? Can't be too much or those who really benefit won't use it. But some user pays system

404 - Annelise Bryant

add a small fee to the entrance of the library eg subscription or casual.

>>>

Add a small fee to visit.

406 - Angela Burrill

Reduce costs, consider consolidation of suburban locations to provide better resources across the area.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I have, in the last decade learnt to love everything about libraries, the services they provide, their accessibility, and it's not just books, but digital resources as well. They are such a crucial part of so many communities, I hope their funding goes up! It is unclear from the proposal how the funding has changed from previous years.

447 - Zoelle Davies

Fine as they are, just maintain them.

452 - Mark Penrice

We don't need any more libraries, but we do need longer opening hours.

550 - Colin Mansell

[Strategic Direction > Performance Management]

Can maybe cut back on some opening hours for libraries etc but not to the extent that use is discouraged

572 - Brian Nelson

Our libraries are a great community resource. They need to be supported with modern technology so they can truly function for all in our community.

581 - Paul Amtman

Do we need a library in every suburb?

622 - Stephanie Cullen

I am glad to see Beckenham service center is in the works but this is not the only library that needs upgrading -- the delay has pushed out when we might look at upgrades for other facilities i.e. Redwood library. There is no library that really has sufficient space for a full range of library activities over North Christchurch -- Papanui is really the biggest, and it's outdated and small. The north is chronically lacking for community and arts activities compared to elsewhere; even the east attracts considerably more, and I believe this is connected to a lack of things like libraries which serve as community hubs and spaces.

638 - Amanda Cropp

Consider reducing library hours slightly at weekends. May be closing slightly earlier.

644 - Julie Paterson

[Parks > Other]

It is difficult, but use existing services to maintain community involvement eg libraries and parks

687 - Anna Laurenson

Could we utilise more volunteers for libraries? Look at solar? Ask for a gold coin donation at entry for those who can afford it?

719 - Shane McInroe

I would like to see more of focus on community / library as they people many people

730 - Doug Allen

We currently have 20 libraries in the city, so roughly one for every 20,000 people, the like so some small towns have one library with a population of 50,000 people, do we really need this many and do they really need to be open 7 days per week. Stop treating us like an ATM, maybe that will go some way to restoring the balance.

>>>

You should be looking at ways of reducing services and costs, do we need so many libraries, do they need to be open 7 days per week and do they need to provide services that other agencies should be providing.

761 - Carol Groves

Great library in Akaroa. Do we really need libraries to be open on a Sunday or after 6pm?

763 - Nicola Fagan

Do many people still use these? mainly for people who want access to free internet, I think they are good as is now.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

Libraries should be moved online. It would be cheaper to give the entire city free internet and access to an online library. No money is being spent on recovery of costs in these areas

>>>

Libraries should be moved online. It would be cheaper to give the entire city free internet and access to an online library. No money is being spent on recovery of costs in these areas.

877 - Helen Hessey

It would be good to have libraries open 7 days a week, but I would settle for less to cut costs.

>>>

The hours could be reduced a little to save some money

885 - Denise Kidd

Libraries are important and the services should be continued with increased emphasis on programmes and modernising the experience residents can experience at Diamond Harbour library. The DH library experience feels very old fashioned and not what libraries of this day and age should feel like.

902 - Karen McElhinney

I love our libraries, but I don't believe they need to be open to quite the extent they currently are. Perhaps a reduction in hours would help reduce the expenditure a little.

989 - Dave Renison

With the move to e books, reduce the number of physical libraries and increase e resources.

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Keep these as they are.

1098 - Eric Pawson

They are first rate and play such an important social role

1129 - John Clemens

Keep up the good work on Libraries. Everyone loves their library, almost as much as their parks.

113 - Sarah Cragg

So important! Love our libraries!

1192 - Shannay Henning

not everyone uses libraries in today's day

1217 - Ila Couch

Libraries are vital spaces

1221 - Lynette Sessa

Have nothing to add. The libraries are a wonderful facility.

1224 - Amanda OBrien

[Grants & Funding > Other], [Recreation, Sports and Events > Rec & Sports (Operations)]

Community services especially for the Elderly are extremely important, we are a aging population there are so many isolated people in chch

1245 - Nicole Ireland

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Why so much on libraries and transport

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding

You mention libraries as a priority. The learning and diversity of expression is also a product of the Screen incentive fund involving writers, musicians, actors and a large section of the community.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

New Zealand's free library network is a national treasure. It is vital that our libraries remain open and well staffed. The current service from Christchurch Libraries is superb.

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Keep it simple with libraries

1299 - David Molony

Libraries re so awesome.

1488 - Mel Brown

We have a bus library out to spencerville which the residents appreciate.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Libraries: are people really using them to their full extent?

153 - Lindsay Strang

Remain important for residents even if it just for socialising and keeping warm it is a focus

158 - Nathan Foord

Interesting one, are libraries still beeing used as often

161 - Sam Apps

Do people still use libraries?

>>>

Thing of the past. Yes they have their place but not as popular as they once were.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Libraries are an essential public service, even though I don't currently use them.

1629 - Whitney Campbell

the libraries are easy to access and have great resources

1641 - Win Douglas

A minority use libraries.

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'd like to keep our current libraries

1717 - Mark Doyle

Status Quo. Modern society uses the Libraries less and less, so leave them as they are.

1726 - Gavin Umuhuri

Libraries are a place for people to meet and connect. They offer services to people who may not be able to access any other way. Not just buildings with books in them.

174 - Joe Cole

Need more visibility and events there

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

I feel these are under utilised areas but that is a perspective not evidence.

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

These are critical to the well-being of citizens

1764 - Chris Conwest

They are great

1816 - Sarah Cook

Yes i guess another resource thst locals can use for free

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

Love the libraries, they are something we should be proud of especially in winter

1833 - Mary McKeown

libraries hugely important

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

Libraries>>>!!!!

>>>

Turunga is a magic happy place. I do jigsaws with homeless people, watch the cathedral rebuild, have a coffee and cycle away with 20+ magazines and books. Heaven!

1855 - Michael Liu

Keep going

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

although residents in our neighbourhood are very supportive of Turunga. Quite a few VNA members, however, explained that they seldom use it because they're unable to walk there (carrying books), parking is too difficult and no bus goes close enough to it. Hence, our call to reinstate the Shuttle!

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

We need libraries.

190 - Darian Troon

Amazing facilities. I personally utilise them multiple times per week for tutoring.

1904 - Maria Lee

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Parks - Spending (General)]

City's need public services such as libraries, parks, and the arts, don't cut their funding.

191 - Jenny Harlow

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Our libraries and recreation centres are amazing community resources - they pull communities together and make people visible to each other as well as the actual services they provide. The less visible services are also really important and we cannot expect the cost of getting them to magically stay constant when everything else is going up!

>>>

Keep the libraries - they are so much more than places for books. They can be community centres. They are a statement of some of the things that we value as a community, alongside others.

194 - John Lieswyn

It would be good to understand usage of the satellite libraries.

1979 - Julie McCloy

I love our libraries and the work they do in being community hubs - they are vital safe spaces as well as learning hubs.

2058 - Janita Patrick

I love the library initiatives and activities - it has made a great impact on my children and made every visit enjoyable. The staff are also amazing!

206 - Shane Morrow

Libraries and the arts are fundamentally important

2097 - Marie Haley

Akaroa library is an excellent service, the 'hold' service is hugely valuable for rural residents that cannot access city libraries and has proved extremely popular and must be maintained.

2103 - P Stark

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

halswell domain is great for various sports and fantastic that the library and pool are on the edge of the park that families can use while other family members are training making sure facilities are suitable and upgraded as needed for all to enjoy

213 - Diana Plesovs

learning and easy accessibility is a basic community resource

2137 - Paula Densem

Keep the libraries for the children to be able to access

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Needed for technology education including older persons. Great reading programs etc.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

Libraries are essential for the community.

2193 - Leanne Reid

Libraries are important.

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

Also libraries are essential services that provide for many children, elderly, community groups and the disabled are always welcomed into these places. Libraries serve so many people and are also safe spaces as well as educational places for the community. Remember that the disabled community need options and places to go and areas that are accessible

2272 - Tegan Jones

Everyone should have access to a local library.

228 - Martin Tatchell

Essential to the community and must stay vibrant!

2296 - Vickie Walker

KEEP THE LIBRARIES as they connect people too

230 - Peter Elliott

Libraries are a key component of the city fabric and provide spaces for the whole cross section of our society to use

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board loves libraries.

2327 - Charles Shaw

We have some great libraries. Keep on supporting them and the programmes they run, including those that encourage and nurture diversity (eg LGBTQ+ community), inclusion, and ease of access.

238 - Susan Gee

Libraries and art centre are core for sense of community as well as their other benefits.

239 - Tiffany Thornley

Great for the city

245 - Talei Howell-Price

Our library service is wonderful

2467 - John Ogier

Tūranga is a gem!

2473 - Juanita Wilson

Reading is important

2475 - William Porter

They are in need

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Not cutting services please.

2490 - Jessica Todd

Honestly, I'll give credit where credit is due, Turanga is an incredible space and Otautahi is luck to have such an incredible library!

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Events]

Comments: *But our rates shouldn't be funding a venue (eg library) for drag queens etc influencing young children. Let them grow up first & make their own decisions later.*

2538 - Libby Ornsby

The libraries I go to are also service centres, very important in isolated communities and for schools and groups. Not sure about others.

>>>

[Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]

Perhaps it's a use it or lose it situation. The libraries provide a wonderful service and space where people come together and learn. Parks are essential and waterways need maintaining, they are natural spaces we by default need to protect and maintain access for public safety

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

As people who use libraries and pools regularly we see the value in these places for all people. The Linwood Library seems to be a place where young people can be supported in their study, and Turanga offers activities that builds the skills of all sorts of people in such things as sound recording, video production, 3D printing as well as offering great meeting spaces.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Our libraries are great and a fantastic asset to the city

257 - Belinda Meares

Likewise

259 - Margaret McEvedy

How can we imagine not funding Libraries?

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Libraries and Museums are critical to the social fibre of all communities In Akaroa, their role is critical in protecting the heritage and taonga of the Peninsula for the nation.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Awesome spaces for all people.

2646 - Pippa Kyle

Extremely important still. There is a world full of readers who need access to books at every age.

2650 - Alexander Amies

Big fan of them - they provide an absolutely essential service

2657 - Jillian Davis

Love the library and all it offers.

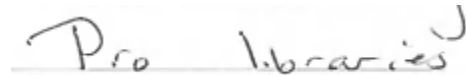
267 - Fionn Walker

Libraries are an essential knowledge resource for the Christchurch community. Even in the internet era it may seem less important but they are extremely necessary!

2672 - Ian Flatley

Call it a Library for a start - too hard to find.

2692 - Liz Fletcher



Pro Libraries

2721 - Emily Buchanan

These are a key part of the community and not just buildings with books in.

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Fundamentally important, vital community assets with high usage

2742 - Caroline Dagger

Our libraries are awesome and such an amazing resource.

275 - Phillipa Callick

Essential for a strong community.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Library >>> are important.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Comments: Funding Transgenders to read to children in libraires isn't exactly helpful on any level!

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Comments: Libraries are not just blogs with books, they have internet, service centres, help with filling forms, JP services, and are a nice place to meet friends.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Libraries and community spaces - very important.

2875 - Paul Andrew

Leave libraries alone as they are

2882 - Erin Andrew

Libraries should stay as they are

2888 - Alistair Price

Important for our city.

289 - Julian Springer

Pack in the cancel culture crap at venues otautahi, library etc

>>>

This stuff is divisive, noxious and deeply unpopular. It damages your credibility in the eyes of the public and fosters resentment.

2911 - Penny Moore

Central Library is amazing

2922 - Zak Morrison

Libraries and Community Facilities: Libraries, for example, are not just repositories of books; they are community hubs that provide access to information, technology, and learning opportunities. They serve as inclusive spaces where all residents, regardless of age or socioeconomic status, can engage in lifelong learning and community interaction.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Do not have the need to go to library but have family that do

2971 - Nikita Todd

Never used them due to it being expensive. Its cheaper for me to buy a printer to do my own printing rather than use the library

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Libraries are a real benefit to a very wide cross-section of the community young to old - poor or rich

3017 - Heather Venis

Happy with the libraries.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Libraries are important. They are more than collections of books. They are invaluable for low income people without computers or technical skills. Everyone should contribute to libraries.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Libraries are essential for communities . Over the years they have supported so many people, people with dementia, children, babies. Every library does such a great job. Thank you for their mahi.

3048 - Jesd Elliott

Our libraries are great.

3068 - Vanessa Wells

The importance of libraries in community cannot be underestimated.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Inappropriate to have Drag Queen story reading sessions for children. Keep the Drag Queens in the night clubs for adult entertainment.

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

3123 - Kate Markman

These are so important!

3128 - Chris Smith

Love them

313 - Isabell Booth

I need my local library & could not live without it.

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Love Tūranga and our local South Library.

3143 - Kate Blackberry

Awesome

316 - Margaret Whittaker

Only if there is the word LIBRARY in the front of the building rather than a word that has no relevance to 95% of the population

3214 - Sue Trayling

I object to my rates money being used by libraries to promote the transexual agenda. Books on the subject are ok shelved like other subjects, not on display as I regularly see them. And men in women's clothes are not suitable for storytelling to children.

3222 - Mark Rayner

libraries must be maintained or we will loose valuable assets.

>>> Need to be maintained.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

Keep going, they are the best.

3254 - Tracey Jury

We have fabulous Libraries in Christchurch and I show off about them to friends overseas. They are a central, vital part of my life and I so appreciate them.

3272 - Brittany Peacock

I take my son to the library regularly, im so appreciative of that service

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

We have great libraries that are well kept

332 - Flair Mckay

Libraries in Ōtautahi are a valuable resource for our community

3325 - Adele Geradts

People must have >>> services like Libraries >>> (These provide places for communities to meet and interact).

>>>

Libraries, >>> and service centres all are important to the social well being of the city. front facing staff need to be engaged and welcoming to the public you cant down size your staff and provide the same service. >>> Our libraries and librarians are fantastic and need more support to continue doing their job. >>>

We need >>> libraries

335 - Wayne Bates

One good thing

3371 - Malcolm Frost

Facilities seem excellent.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

The library system is fabulous. We use it every week.

>>>

I can not praise the library system enough!

338 - Jennifer Riley

that it is imperative that we fund libraries, children's programming, health and wellbeing / hauora programmes

3396 - Lucy King

No drag readers for children's library please. In te ao Māori takatāpui was not like this. And in Samoa. These should be our model here. Just part of life, part of the family. Not political.

>>> [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Not drag there nor rainbow crossings. Takatāpui are part of the whānau. That is something else. Politics. It is a struggle to get customers anyway. This shuts them down. Keep them as peaceful community safe spaces for all. Not privileging one over another. Balance. Respect for heritage esp tikanga. Not being legalistic, kotahitanga, manaakitanga. Not uplifting one to divide and close the libraries or alienate.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Libraries are important places to learn, share resources, and gather as a community. POW uses many libraries for all of these.

3419 - Michael Allan

You can always spend more on libraries, but be careful what you spend it on.

3421 - Mary Clark

I think the city libraries are wonderful and deserving of great praise.

>>>

Excellent, as stated above. I cannot speak highly enough of the libraries and their staff.

3435 - Alex Cornford

A great resource for ratepayers

344 - Aaron Herriott

Never use one, seems sort of redundant to have more than one library in 2024

3444 - Jo McGregor

Dont waste money on bringing drag queens into libraries to read to innocent children.

3452 - Sabine Handel

Love libraries! So essential for kids and adults!

>>>

Places like The Arts Centre, Orana Park, football greens and libraries make this city a goid family friendly place to live!

>>>

Keep The Arts Centre, Orana Park and football greens as well as current services for libraries in your funding! They are important features for families in Christchurch. Check the money draining projects and think before making decisions with the rate payers money!

3453 - Zeta Pringle

The cost seems to be escalated more that the cost of living. Costs must meet revenue. All rate payers pay in rates for the upkeep.

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

Keep an adequate level of funding.

3461 - Claire McBeth

Our libraries are a very important part of the city and the communities in it.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

It is imperative our libraries are supported and encouraged

348 - Christiana Raphael

Keep them as they are thanks!

3484 - Prue Stringer

Libraries are such an important local service, they must have adequate funding.

3488 - Julia Page

Libraries, the Art Gallery, and The Arts Centre have an important role in the city and the quality of residents lives.

3490 - Peter Minten

None, keep on the good work.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

The libraries across all Christchurch are important. Recently more and more small libraries have been closing doors. They are important for allowing the public access to important technology like printers and the internet which constantly help people who are less fortunate with things like printing out cvs. The libraries are also important event centres especially for free public events.

354 - Vivienne Allan

Please dont reduce the hours for libraries. They provide an excellent service and suburban libraries at least have parking unlike the central city library which is lovely but hopeless to access especially when it is raining.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

The money you make from other facilities should be plenty to help fund these other services like libraries.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

you should ALWAYS prioritise funding for libraries + make sure that libraries are not a hotbed of activists - libraries should stick to being places where people can learn for themselves and have access to information.

>>>

Honour the NZ Bill of Rights regarding the right to single sex spaces. Get the gender woo out of council organisations - particularly libraries and swimming pool facilities. Honour the rights of biological girls and women to have their own spaces that are not open to men who say they are women.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Libraries are an important facility especially to our retired residents, and our school aged residents.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Vital to our community

360 - Wendy Pollock

An essential service and important resource

3611 - Sharon Dowers

We love our libraries! The staff are amazing, and with a toddler, visiting our local is one of the highlights of our week!

3614 - Lin Roberts

- These are a critical service and contribute to enhancing equality of access and reducing our collective footprint (multiple people benefiting from access to one book, ebook, audible book, video or movie).

3618 - Chrys Horn

Libraries are important as public places that give people access to a wide range of services including computers, books, classes, air conditioning, and other related activities. They are a lot more than "buildings with a few books in them".

3655 - Dan Manton

Libraries are important education and community spaces that are needed.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)]

Libraries and resource recovery are far more important as everyone uses them.

>>>

Libraries are crucial for society. I've never felt they are not providing a great service. Our libraries feel well run. I use digital and I really like it.

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Doing quite well I think

3692 - Jen McKinnel

We love and use the library regularly. These are a great resource.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

I support the Libraries for their Community and Educational values.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Libraries are excellent. Don't charge to get books out

3725 - Richard Smith

Libraries are an integral part of the community and are much more than "rooms with books".

Library staff perform an invaluable service to the community.

373 - Charlene Herring

A wonderful asset for all. Very important to maintain local libraries for everyone to access.

>>>

My major points would be -- continued support for libraries is important

3740 - Nicky Sharples

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Facilities in Christchurch eg libraries, Art Centre, cycle ways are important for the overall wellbeing of the city and it's population

375 - Alex McNeill

Community groups depend on Council facilities and libraries.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I support our libraries

3768 - Tracey Klatt

A fantastic resource - keep it up!

3788 - Robin Laing

Best public library in the country. It's become a tourist attraction.

3807 - Graeme Remington

I love libraries and i believe they are vital for a positive community environment.

3825 - Justin Barton

ok

3831 - Rick Jones

Libraries... Stop grooming children by having drag queens reading to them in libraries. If the drag queen program was so important why are they not reading to people in retirement homes.

3835 - Hiren Patel

Massive shout out to the CCC libraries team for contributing so much to so many communities in Ōtautahi on such small budget they have. Invaluable investment to bring so many people together in our city; especially the youth.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

The libraries are a great public service.

385 - Francesca Brown

Looks - libraries are essential and the new libraries are great community places to be.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

I particularly value >>> library svices . Also there is a lot of evidence that having such facilities available is hugely beneficial for both mental and physical health.

>>>Yes! A valuable resource for all ages.

386 - Christine McPhail

Important to maintain service and keep up with online technologies

3863 - Michael Ryan

Libraries are very important

3865 - Maxine Donovan

A good resource.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

Great resource for us and our community

387 - Rowena MacGill

Libraries are an important social infrastructure, as well as a source of knowledge.

3883 - Colin Meurk

they are great

3888 - Miriam McCaleb

Keep it up!

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

We very much enjoy the Christchurch Libraries. They are successful community hubs, and add value to peoples lives in each of their localities

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Staff are more customer services than providing good library services. You wasted huge money barring people from libraries during covid by employing security guards.

3937 - Zack Williams

I love our libraries!

3939 - Michele Hollis

Love the New Brighton library

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

I believe that libraries are very helpful to the younger and other people who want to get information via books.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

A vastly undervalued resource.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

>>>

JELLIE PARK. THE 20 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, SUCH AN ESSENTIAL AND APPRECIATED PART OF EVERY DAY LIVING FOR OLD AND YOUNG, WITH AMAZING RESOURCES, EDUCATIONAL AND EVER EXPANDING SERVICES TO BENEFIT FROM AND ENJOY.

>>>

3980 - Marlene Rohan

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I feel very strongly that the way libraries operate should not be tampered with. Many people find great solace in being in a library, plus many things happen in a library rather than just borrowing books.

Thank you for your submission.

4014 - Stephen Hill

One thing I do think is that libraries are most important, as it is the only access a lot of people have to papers, books, computers, etc.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Library services are essential. They provide so many services to people

>>>

Essential services. Our mayor perhaps needs to go sometime

4033 - Juliana Venning

Libraries are supposedly places of information but regrettably have become cesspits of cult indoctrination with promotion of gender ideology, Pride (which no longer has to do with Gay Rights,) now is all about males grooming children (no more DQSH I refer you to child safeguarding under The Crimes Act[1961] schedule 2 - ss. 124-132)... so let's get rational and return to libraries as hubs of community learning, wellbeing and safety for children and families.

4034 - Remy Barbier

Libraries are fantastic and a highly valued service for my family.

4035 - Simon Ashby

Who the XXXX has library's now?

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Libraries are incredibly important

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Please always retain these our meeting, educational hub places. Libraries are essential, reading material on paper and in books will not die.

446 - Andrew Peach

Vital. the brains of a city

450 - Allison Husband

OK

459 - Aaron Watson

Our libraries are great, there is no current problem that is urgent

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

Going to a city library is a critical service and we need the staff and facilities to enable this community asset

482 - Graham Townsend

Libraries serve a number of important community and social functions. In an age when the internet and commercial TV are increasingly shallow and uninformative, libraries are key hubs of information.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations)]

NO cuts to libraries or recreational facilities - eg pools.

506 - Conal McCarthy

Turanga is fab

519 - Johnathan Todd

Libraries are such great service and community hub

525 - Bruce Bascand

Public libraries are essential for young & old - in a literate society.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

The Library and school partnership at Riccarton works extremely well.

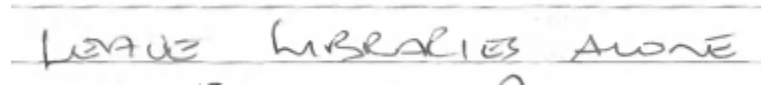
536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

Libraries keep our city alive. They do a fantastic job, provide fantastic services. They are essential for our well-being.

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

Libraries are so important to foster especially those in the suburbs. With rising costs of power for many people they bring warmth.

6904 - Jean McIntyre



LEAVE LIBRARIES ALONE

70 - Noel Marceau

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations), Museums (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Libraries, public spaces such as the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and the Museum, should all be maintained.

781 - Jenene Parker

Libraries are a key hub for our communities and should never be closed to save money

>>>

Never ever close them!

810 - Susan Mullord

You do a great job with the libraries

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Need a clear overall plan for libraries

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Cultural facilities: We really value the experiences our artists have when we take them to visit cultural facilities in Christchurch including Christchurch Art Gallery, Christchurch City Libraries, Canterbury Museum, and The Arts Centre.

We emphasise the importance of Christchurch Art Gallery and Christchurch City Libraries organisations dedicating resources to under-served communities and demonstrating that they are pro-active in partnering with organisations like ours who help overcome threshold fear.

>>>

Arts organisations like ours are important partners which can help Christchurch City Council activate its' broader priorities - we help people to engage in democratic processes, help people to feel more connected, and to access cultural facilities. Our partnership with Christchurch City Libraries is something we really value and we recently completed a major project with Tūranga, Sanctuary a creative occupation by rangatahi (see story below).

[Full attachment available]

850 - Rhondda Poon

Tūranga is the best library I've seen in years! The staff are amazing, the collection is terrific.

860 - Gaynor Stanley

Our libraries seem very generously funded

865 - Kelvin Duncan

I wish our librarians would adopt the US Library Associations ethics. There is too much woke censorship and their coverage of educational material is very patchy (not much philosophy, science, good history, but plenty of Mills and Boons etc. Readers can buy their own, but expensive educational books are too dear to expect people to buy them. And, book swap shelves and cupboards are doing a sterling service acting as a book exchange for the more popular books.

890 - Kay Joyce

Very important

904 - George Cox

Libraries are great, especially the more modern ones.

906 - Alister Ferguson

The description of a library as "just a room with books" showed no appreciation of the value our libraries and their access hold for so many people

937 - Irene Laird

Love our libraries

Libraries (Capital)

General Comments

389 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on libraries.

182 comments supported, and 76 comments opposed the proposed spending. Many submitters valued libraries very highly.

105 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 40 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

Support:

There was support received from a number of submitters for Libraries as delivering a core community service, providing residents and visitors with easy access to a variety of resources for information,

leisure and community connection. There was also support for Libraries as educational hubs for new and creative technologies.

Submitters expressed support for Libraries delivering a core community service, providing residents and visitors with easy access to a variety of resources for information, leisure and community connection.

Oppose:

A few submitters suggested delaying the rebuild of South library or repairing rather than rebuilding. A few submitters questioned the budget of \$140m for the capital programme in the Libraries' Activity Plan.

A few submitters suggested either repairing rather than rebuilding the South Library or delaying the rebuild, however, the resilience and lifespan of this building were big factors in the decision to rebuild rather than repair, and the cost to rebuild is less than to repair. No change to the current approach is recommended.

The \$140m capital programme budget for Libraries comprises the rebuild of the South Library, plus renewals and replacements for both facilities and collections. The South Library and Service Centre rebuild is forecast to cost \$32M in total. Excluding costs and commitments to date, \$29.9M is budgeted in the LTP 24-34. Building renewals & replacements is \$24m which equates to approx. \$1.4m per library for the 17 Council owned facilities. Turanga renewal and replacements in 2029/30 are estimated about \$2m (10 years after opening). Library Collection Resources is \$66m. Apart from the rebuild of South Library and Service Centre, the capital budget for renewals and replacements retains the status quo for the next ten years and is appropriate. No change is recommended.

Other:

A few submitters questioned having PCs for children and/or gaming.
A few submitters suggested looking at the option of using solar power.

Children's PCs in libraries aim to provide easy access to fun & educational websites for younger children & their caregivers. The purpose of these in a library is not to replace book collections, but to enhance the library experience, Research shows that playing video games can support young people's reading, writing and communication skills. No change is recommended.

The Facilities Team has looked at a potential PPA (power purchase agreement) model across Council (specifically Libraries & RSE) or Solar farm. Further investigation and potential installation is planned as part of a wider energy efficiency programme. No change required.

Support

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Libraries are great citywise.

1014 - Sandy Porter

It is part of our community, dont destroy what you built up.

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

Capital expenditure is not specific to the Gallery as I am not aware of any major building projects in it's pipeline, so I will decline to comment on this area. Other than to say it is great to see libraries included.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Spend more here....

>>>

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Generally speaking yes, however Parks,Heritage and Coastal along with Recreation and Sport needs less spent on it and Libraries (Community Hubs) need more spent on it.

1148 - Emma Turner

This is such an important service and I'm pleased to see it prioritized

1157 - Justin Rogers

Looking forward to the South Library rebuild

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Libraries are important community hubs and centres of learning and knowledge. Let's keep funding those!

1164 - Andrea Davis

A very necessary thing for the our communities to have free access to knowledge. It helps with the 4th goal of social sustainability.

1167 - Anja Luecht

I enjoy using your libraries and I think you offer good books and interactive spaces.

119 - Alyssa Tull

Maintaining public libraries and their books is hugely important to reduce barriers to learning. I support this kind of funding hugely !

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

alongside other important creative and cultural utilities such as libraries, art galleries and parks, that ensure the wellbeing and mental health of our city.

>>>

Please keep libraries and art galleries as they are a hub for education, mental wellbeing, safety and identity for the local communities across the city.

1265 - Jill Banbury

The library is running a great service. I wouldn't like to see them done away with or hours reduced. I am there on a frequent basis

The library is running a great service. I wouldn't like to see them done away with or hours reduced. I am there on a frequent basis

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

Important community service to fund

129 - Barbara Harding

Yes, libraries are vital

131 - Helen Peate

Important

1324 - Anaru Matai

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Fund libraries, orana park stadiums etc

Very important

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Just want to keep the funding for libraries and orana park

[1327 - Chris O'Brien](#)

Libraries are key, Do not reduce services.

[1329 - Lynda Whitlow](#)

The library is vital to learning and resources for all, they are fabulous

[1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon](#)

Libraries are essential hubs for the community

[1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee](#)

These offer more bang for buck for the people most impacted by poverty than a reserve or a stadium.

[1362 - Pablo Rodriguez](#)

I think the libraries are run really well and should always be prioritized

[1365 - Valerie Grose](#)

It is a great service keep it as it educates us as the people

[1413 - Tania Brewer](#)

Libraries are very important for all, especially lower economic families, elderly and an important resource for our children.

[143 - Kenneth Palmer](#)

Libraries are an essential resource for public good. They must be maintained.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Investment to harness new technologies for libraries of the future - 3D printing etc

1442 - Elisha Blogg

Please ensure these spaces are well funded and available for our people - this is such an important free resource

147 - Colleen Eason

Yes

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

Replace the South Library.

150 - Jeremy Foate

These are essential, not discretionary services. Must be funded adequately.

1508 - Mb Brennan

Very important as a community focal point not to mention a conduit to knowledge and belonging.

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Yes, this is a high priority

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Libraries are more than a place where one gathers and reads information. They are a hub of the surrounding community like w]the water well in a village and they are an important hub of the surrounding community and their value cannot be measured strictly in terms of economics. They are meeting place for elderly, kids after school and mums with babies during the day as well as social and community worker base. They must stay and be enhanced at all costs.

1522 - David Alexander

Should be fully funded.

1523 - Jonathan Burn

This is a great investment

1525 - Caroline Mason

I support the rebuild of South Christchurch library

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Three Waters > Other], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

We should definitely continue to fund libraries, parks and waterways.

I support this. Me and my family use our local Parklands and Shirley library and Turanga

1574 - David Cassidy

they are ok

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

I was involved in establishing a repair cafe at Turanga library. I received funding from CCC to help other communities establish and run their own events. I was a little disappointed when no one was able to take the responsibility to maintain these events because of not enough staff or funding allocation. Libraries are no longer a place to just borrow books. They are incredible facilities with connections to their communities that can create resilience and connection but I don't think they have been given the appropriate amount of funding to facilitate this. Much more good could come from these spaces.

163 - Andy Buchanan

Save South Library

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This looks good.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Do not close any libraries or reduce services

1660 - Sophia Bidwell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Not really. Those things are important but you have forgotten about things like the libraries and the Arts Centre. I was horrified to see you are cutting their funding. This is a very culturally important place for me and my family and one of the few links we have to pre-Earthquake Christchurch.

>>>

Yes! well done

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

We need libraries and parks etc to maintain a good environment for us all to live in

1690 - Richard Suggate

Maintain the % of spend on libraries

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

This is good, and library refurbishment has been great.

1869 - Bill Cowen

Agreed

1931 - Roz Kinraid

A wonderful resource for all generations. Must be protected.

1943 - Harriet Scott

Very important

1945 - Lucy Howell

Libraries are vital community spaces and help support marginalised communities and I support their funding and maintenance.

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

Libraries are important community spaces

1989 - Hannah Collins

Another crucial service that requires all the funding it can

2078 - Barry Williamson

Libraries are important and a great community asset. Go ahead with this.

>>>

Really important

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is encouraged to see Project 838 to support population growth tagged to Papanui ward, reflecting the focus in the Board Plan on the needs of youth and a growing ward. As repeated throughout in this submission, investing in community is vital for a thriving city and people, and the Board supports this manner of planning for the long term. Libraries are important to communities in many ways, not only repositories of information and learning, but as places where people can find connections and become aware of, and engaged with, the Council's work – they are very important for many citizens in providing a sense of place, community, and a regular destination that shapes their lives. Libraries thus significantly contribute to community, and often personal wellbeing.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

I support funding this

2198 - Andrew Smith

Supportive

2201 - Eddie Hayes

Continue to support libraries well - so many of our residents use these libraries both online and in person.

2243 - Catherine Birch

I agree with it

2263 - Scott Babington

These are a great asset and vital for the community.

2295 - Katja Charmley

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

I strongly oppose any reduction in the budget for libraries and swimming pools, as they play vital roles in community engagement and education.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

I support a 2.16% spend on libraries, as long as there is a design focus on reducing embodied and operational carbon.

2309 - Margaret Austin

Libraries are extremely important for everyone and especially the vibrant and attractive Turanga.

2316 - Samina Beale

I even asked in your stunning library if there was any volunteer opportunities as it was an amazing place, with something for everyone.

>>>

Beautiful building and something to interest each and everyone.

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

Libraries are community hubs which deliver a wide range of services and deserve to be well funded and resourced.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

Yes - they are a huge resource

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Libraries are necessary.

2477 - Rachael Ann

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Libraries are extremely important as are the people who staff them

2479 - Jacqui Raymond

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I am very happy with keeping the spending on core facilities and infrastructure such as libraries and community sports facilities like Jellie Park, cycling pathways, Botanic Gardens. These things are essential to having a safe and happy community.

2485 - Lucy hill

libraries are SOOOO important for knowledge and communities

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Keep spending up at libraries. A hub for communities.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I think its important to maintain libraries. Its important for people to have access to reading material and reserach facilities.

25 - Ben Hart

Although not a big library user myself I support the spending here as libriaries act as a stong community hub / centre

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Always a great investment.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Parks > Other]

Libraries are well used in Christchurch and parks are essential to everyone's well being.

>>>

Libraries are extremely important to the community and well used by all ages - they are the pathway to knowledge for many children and must be maintained to at tge high standard they are now at.

2522 - Rosa Hughes-Currie

The more spending on libraries the better. Libraries provide social connection and make our city livable.

253 - Daryl Cotterell

no objection

2533 - Steven Muir

I support spending on libraries

2574 - Matthew Pont

I support any library investment

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Always going to be essential to our City. Loss of services would have a devastating effect for so many.

2637 - Hannah Herchenbach

The libraries are a massive priority and Turanga is a gem in the Christchurch infrastructure.

>>>

All the library stuff sounds great.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Ōmōkihi The Board supports the \$28,800,000 budget set aside for the Ōmōkihi South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

It is pleasing to see the South city library building programme progressing. While I appreciate that there are many demands on resources I would encourage the Council to continue to support the City's libraries.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Libraries are so important. Yes rebuild South Library and just get it done

2695 - Dave Gardner

i'm happy with this

2699 - Graham Beswick

Libraries have to be maintained for elderly and low economic community

2727 - Aleesa Royds

we need these they are an important part of the community

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Why not, people need to read more.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Always support libraries.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

More funds into libraries. This is where you invest into the intellect and knowledge base of our community.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Libraries are vital community spaces and must be funded. They are one of the last places that a person can go without spending money and are an amenity we must preserve. Librarians are predominantly female and have been historically underpaid. The council should implement a pay

equity review for all library staff to ensure that local librarians are being paid what they are worth.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Community/collective assets like swimming pools & libraries must stay.

2824 - Hannah Mason

I would be glad to see the level of funding for libraries maintained or even increased.

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events], [Grants & Funding > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

Not particularly. Efficiency is always good and I would be pleased to see the council become more efficient with ratepayer money, but I would be sad to see cuts to the services and the great work that the council and its employees do, and especially sad to see cuts to cultural events, grants, heritage, libraries, etc.

2825 - Jotham Barmantloo

Libraries are just one of those things that are such an asset to the community. I'd be very sad if they were shut.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

- More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I support funding our libraries, and would like to see this funding increased.. Public libraries are vital for a city, particularly as a resource for the less privileged.

[Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)],

I am against the council defunding our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens. I am particularly against the defunding of the small amount the Arts Centre costs, in light of the huge amount the stadium is getting.

2848 - Glen Koorey

Keep doing the good stuff and get the South Library rebuilt as soon as possible!

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I support any and all investment into public libraries as spaces as accessible and welcoming as possible.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diverse like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

2923 - Amanda Peter

love them key to cities health.

2934 - Monica Richards

Goid

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising >>> libraries

2957 - Lisa Keen

Libraries are vital to our community's health and wellness!

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Libraries are crucial to maintaining a civil society. This day and age there is an even more urgent need for reliable information from credible sources. We help people know what their rights are and how to access the services they need. All our services are free, impartial, non-judgemental, accurate, and verifiable. This service is available to all regardless of the information they seek, their issue or problem; demographic profile (age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, immigration status etc.); geographic location; mobility; language; literacy or income. Information can be provided to clients face-to-face, by telephone, email, and online chat. Our free CABCHA clinics provide access to generalist and specialist lawyers, immigration advisors, technology clinics, JPs and workshops aimed at migrants but open to all. We recently upskilled eight volunteers as tenant advocates to support clients who require advocacy due to the gap left by Tenancy Services closing their Christchurch office. We facilitate access and connection to a wide variety of government and non-governmental organisations with over 1,500 of our calls focusing on accessing community services. Keeping non-profit funding portals well-funded and in the long term plan is essential.

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

All good

3046 - Gisela Faber

Need support.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Our libraries in Christchurch are fantastic. Do not cut spending for libraries!

3077 - Mike Davidson

Support the construction of the new South library

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Must be supported and maintained.

31 - Gary Durey

Good

3103 - Philippa May

We have a wonderful local facility with the South Library. Apparently it is the most utilised of any of the suburban libraries within Christchurch. I am not convinced of the need to knock it down and rebuild it when it is functioning so well and I believe this is \$29,000,000 which does not need to be

spent.

3126 - Janel Atlas
Libraries are vital.

3134 - Kim Lister

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Parks and zoos like Orana park deserve Funding as they get kids outside as do the libraries.

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright
They are great, keep it up

3174 - Gary Morrison
Libraries are a part of the Culture and Arts that need to be supported.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

The current services exist for the council's residents and removing them will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. We cannot cut back on services people rely on (swimming pools, libraries, art centre, art gallery etc).

326 - Greg Dodds
No reduction in spending on these.

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Transport > Cycling]

[Three Waters > Waste Water]

[Parks >Parks Spending (General)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)]

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3325 - Adele Geradts

and more should be spent on libraries

>>>

\$190 million on libraries

>>>

Libraries,>>> are important and need to be maintained at the current or higher levels.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Our library service is brilliant. Keep it that way.

3353 - Janna Gresham

Great to see funding for libraries and these require continued investment.

3357 - Merav Benaia

Libraries are an essential part of communities. It is a vital community space and a great leveler for education purposes. Libraries also provide essential services to constituents. More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities.

3366 - Robert Manthei

Continue expenditure at current levels. They give good service and value to a large segment of our population, especially the young, the elderly and the less well off.

3379 - Mike Currie

Libraries are important community and education spaces. I support their funding and maintenance.

338 - Jennifer Riley

I agree that we should invest in a new South Library.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

Seems alright.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Libraries > Operations]

Libraries are critical to well-functioning communities. This is a service that cannot be reduced. Agree with the funding for the rebuild of the South Library and Service Centre, Ōmōkihi.

3430 - Philippa Upton

I support the plan's provision for resources to replace and improve them. For example the South Library and Service Centre is a much used and valued community hub that provides a range of activities and services for people of all ages.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I do not condone the closing of council run libraries. Education and services provided by local libraries is important.

>>>

I think libraries should be prioritised just as highly as Te Kaha.

>>>

Maintain and improve funding for libraries.

3567 - Rachel Briggs

Yes

3606 - Mark Dowers

Keep em coming! Our new libraries are amazing assets to our community.

3618 - Chrys Horn

I support the rebuild of the well used South Library and will miss it as an important meeting place while it is being rebuilt.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Vital for the city

3668 - Gavin Hardie

\$140 million on libraries (2.16%) Yes support these important community education places.

>>>

\$140 million on libraries (2.16%) - YES

>>>

Yes, these are an important CCC responsibility for ChCh Communities and the CCC must ensure they operate well.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

We need to maintain our libraries and renew the library bus

3672 - Neil McKenzie

[Transport > Roads (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

You are the council and we expect you to provide libraries, infrastructure, roads, cycleways , etc etc.
Please don't cut these.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Sounds OK

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

Please retain and not reduce.

3724 - Terence Sissons

I'm familiar with the city and the upper Riccarton libraries and both are wonderful assets. I have no objection to all our communities having access to quality libraries.

3725 - Richard Smith

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Investment in public services like libraries and pools help enhance the community and social cohesion. These should definitely not be cut.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Do not consider reducing, at any stage, proposed funding for libraries - they are an essential aspect of well functional and healthy communities

3738 - Finn Jackson

I strongly support the proposed spending on project 20836 – South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild in 2024/25 and 2025/26. This should take place as soon as practicable.

>>>

I'm concerned about the lack of a temporary facility to serve users of the South Library during the rebuild. This is a well used and well loved facility, with strong usage by residents of neighbouring suburbs. I don't agree that Spreydon Library will be adequate. I'd like to see the decision not to provide a temporary facility reconsidered, including by looking at innovative ways to pay for its operation (for example, a targeted rate on the local library catchment).

375 - Alex McNeill

Personally I get great use out of the South Library and I support its rebuild.

3770 - Jane Higgins

I support the rebuild of South Library and the continued renewal of the library collection.

3781 - Trevor Spiers

Good

3798 - M-Webb User

Libraries are community hubs definitely needs supporting- it's a great meeting point, safe, warm and friendly has the books, has the activities, the wifi for those that need it (in Lyttelton you see many seafarers huddled outside the library getting contacted)

3857 - Pauline Smale

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

My main response is that I am strongly for retaining existing funding for all libraries and also the christchurch arts centre

>>>

Dont skimp on libraries

3881 - Anne Scott

Libraries > Libraries (Operations)

Rebuild the South Library. Continue to provide an excellent collection, books, magazines etc in print as well as digital. Information is freedom.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Please prioritise the rebuild of the South City Library and ensuring it is fit-for-purpose.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

I support the proposed capital allocated to CCC libraries.

>>> More allocated capital for CCC libraries >>> would provide significant social return on investment.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

support expenditure on libraries and service they provide

>>>

We support services like libraries,

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

>>> The number and quality of facilities the libraries provide is quite stellar.

4000 - Kari Barr

Yes to libraries

422 - Nias Kitchin

A fair spend. For the first time in the whole proposal

46 - Karin Lange

Great investment!

468 - Genevieve Bergin

No, it's good to fund these

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy with the proposals

505 - Laura Jones

vital

510 - Eleanor Sim

NON NEGOTIABLE to maintain these In my opinion

533 - Judith Livingstone

Libraries and community services that help everyone rich and poor should be maintained

563 - Tobias Meyer

Cutting funding to libraries is a punch down on the more vulnerable sections of society. The costs are so small compared to other facilities.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I agree with the priorities for the libraries outlined in the Long Term Plan.

621 - Sophie Morton

Continuing to fund our libraries is essential

623 - Linda Everett

Library service is great. Please don't cut back on hours or service. A lot of working people can only get to the library after work or at weekends.

630 - Kate Cater

Just do not touch the libraries!

>>>

But please see my previous comment on libraries, I would prioritise them over Te Kaha.

>>>

Libraries are community hubs, they are so important and well-used and much-loved. Turanga is the first place we take visitors to the city and they are always so envious.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

good functioning libraries add so many benefits to the community. I support the capital and operational funding in the LTP

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

All the Christchurch libraries are highly valued and an essential part of their communities.

708 - John Allen

About right

749 - Sandra Pearson

Libraries are involved in Literacy and Education as vital for growth of mind and intellect. Readers are future leaders with knowledge.

752 - Vivienne Hewson

Certainly not rooms full of books. Libraries are important places to meet learn and grow for peoples from all walks of life to come together. Libraries offer places for people to connect and new ideas to be born

769 - Julie Kidd

I strongly support fully funding libraries and their services to be available and accessible to all local residents.

78 - Michele Laing

Essential

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

I also believe that libraries are a vital aspect of our cultural infrastructure in the city. The community libraries are a really great resource for both young and old, and Tūranga is also an amazing resource for everyone in the city. I have

worked for many years in the GLAM sector and so am very aware of the importance of libraries to our cultural identity and for support of literacy and access to information and resources. They are not just spaces with books as some people may believe, they are about technology, events, interpretation of resources and archives, and just warm safe spaces for people as a place to gather. I presented at and attended events at Tūranga during the WORD festival last year, as well as a poetry workshop at the South Library this year, and think that these spaces are well worth investing in as a community.

8 - Justin Yudistira

-Thank you for building the Hornby Library. Much appreciated. -Make sure there are funding to rebuilt the Library in the South.

83 - Murray Victor

Keep building these very valuable assets.

852 - Ben Tyas

Yes, an excellent asset.

880 - Peter Kim

No issues

894 - Ben Liebing

\$140 million capital spend proposed for our libraries is great

967 - Audrey Baldwin

Libraries are essential to our communities. Please keep up the support and funding that you give them. Tūranga in particular is a stand out resource and hub for many communities - both with wonderful staff, amazing practical resources such as the Creative Suites, Laser Cutter and vinyl printer on Level 4 and the good opening hours. Thank you for this world class library.

Oppose

1026 - Sarah Sim

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

For the size of our city we have a ridiculous number of libraries and public swim pools. All of which have been rebuilt to a high standard. But cost an absolute bomb

>>>

Our libraries are already top notch, we don't need to have every single local library world class facilities. We have to remember what size city we are and who is funding this.

>>>

We have enough

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Libraries- city library is a giant waste of money.

>>>

Waste of money should just be the basics- as above central city giant waste

1034 - James Forde

Libraries used a tiny minority of ratepayers. Need to be scaled back.

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Yes, For instance, while its not stable economy you probably wont need to spend on Te kaha, librarians and keep it to the minimum for the additional parks and roadworks.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Why spend more? We have wonderful facilities now

13 - David Thorn

We have enough and with the uptake of cellphones and internet there is not much that a library has that cant be found by alternative means

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

We dont need as many libraries or service centres, more can be done online e.t.c.

>>>

[Grants & Funding >Other Community Grants & Funding]

We need to reduce the 7% currently proposed on Community Support and consolidate libraries.

>>>

Consolidate and move more services online.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

I do not understand why now of all times, the south library needs a \$29mil upgrade when it has been used for the past 13 years fine. Clearly needs repairing at some point, but it is not urgent and isn't falling down.... if it was going to, it would have already.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Stop funding. Who uses a library?

1335 - Julie Turner

No money

1341 - Moore Todd

Libraries are not as important as they once were these could be scaled back.

>>>

Scale back.

1358 - Rob Noster

Like I said Libraries waste of money. This is last century. Everything is online.

139 - Paul Tait

We have enough

1395 - William Wallace

The demolition and rebuild of the South Library and Service Centre facility is wrong, just plain wrong. I have been using that facility pre- and post-'quakes, and it has remained a perfectly functional facility. It may not look pretty with its steel bracing supports, but what does that matter? They could be disguised with a bit of creative design.

141 - Ann Coates

I am not bothered with libraries, never set foot in it, seem like they are going to not be in our future, so don't build any new ones.

1446 - Emma Waddell

Think libraries can wait. Closing a 1 or 2 would save some \$. I personally think there are too many and we could decrease the amount of libraries we have.

>>>

There are too many libraries.

1448 - Josh Fiveash

Libraries just leak money.

1460 - Jihee Park

why there are so many libraries and constantly renovating, rebuilding etc. literally you are looking for place to spend money. wear and tears are fine - but rather than keeping updated programmes and books, you are wasting money on building etc. I am not happy

1519 - Matthew Williams

For instance why spend \$140 million on library infrastructure, we seem to have too many in close proximity. E.g Bishopdale / Papanui / Redwood. This further drives operational expenditure,

152 - John Stickley

Was a make-over upgrade absolutely necessary?

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

High investment, low use by the public. Poor ROI.

1654 - Jane Ross

I know parents who will not take their children to libraries anymore because they are no longer safe. Stop wasting money on fringe literature.

1657 - Victoria Panckhurst

Please avoid turning libraries into venues. Keep libraries as libraries and fund OUR venues separately.

1668 - Simon Mitchell

The % of operation spending on libraries is too high in my opinion.

17 - Sandra Pilet

Leave them till you actually have money to spend

1864 - Kylie Williams

We don't need any more libraries we have just had 1 built. Stop spending money on dumb stuff.

1914 - Stefan Miller

\$140 Million on Libraries! Have you not heard of the internet!that's literally the worst waste of money!

Who goes to Libraries these days! Complete waste of money. Read an E-Book or listen to a pod-cast

1927 - Donna Gillatt

Does anyone actually use a library any more? If so, maybe just for the coffee, but hundreds of cafes around. No more spending on libraries, leave them as is.

>>>

No more spending on libraries.

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Too much on libraries. Are you looking into their level of use? So much money being spent on places that are empty most of the time.

>>>

Too many, money pits, low facility utilisation.

1995 - Joanne Kundan

not sure you need to spend to much on libraries

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

Sth library isnt a priority tbh

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

No more new libraries (maybe scale back hours as well) >>> They're small costs that have no fiscal benefit.

>>>

Libraries are a luxury and what we have is excellent - let's remove libraries from the list,

2111 - Vaughan Wright

Id consider reducing the amount of libraries as when ive gone past some of the my suburban ones they tend to just be empty of users

>>>

I believe libraries are a lost service, too much money is being spent on these in the outer areas of Christchurch with little to no benefit of use from the community.

>>>

Waste of time in alot of areas

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Stop investing in libraries.

>>>

Close them down.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Seems like a lot. Suburbian libraries dont need to be fancy.

2234 - Jane Edens

Libraries are a thing of the past put money into other areas like orana park

>>>

Leave as they are they are a dying thing people have the internet now stop wasting money on them

2258 - Jak Hartley

Not a priority in my opinion, still useful to have but there are other things that are need more attention first

2264 - Sarah Scollard

Possibly less spending on libraries. We could probably close some smaller ones.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Postpone the South library rebuild.

2422 - Debora Mora

Please no more builds of new libraries, they run at a loss . Consider reducing hours/days.

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

Get rid of the libraries,

>>>

Get rid of so many of them.

2448 - Barrie Uren

No we should not be investing in some existing core infrastructure and facilities e g ten million dollars for a gold plated public library in Christchurch South

>>>

as above disappointed in excessive spending at Cashmere Library

2562 - Tara Stewart

Support orana wildlife park. Take it from the 140m library budget, thats out of control [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Libraries do not need to be open on Sundays that would save a lot of money.

28 - Geoff Egan

Costs too high costs too high

282 - Michael Heenan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools]

Overall yes. I wonder about the endless swimming pools and libraries we seem to be developing & paying for. With a five minute drive or 10 minute walk I can access two libraries - is that really necessary?

3043 - J Elliott

Other than the maintenance of existing facilities, New Capital Projects should be cancelled.

3071 - James Gormack

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

I really don't think it makes any sense to rebuild City South library. It's obviously safe enough as it is now. Spend that money on the Arts Centre or Orana Park!

3087 - Lucie Masselink

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

If you are spending 140 million on libraries, why is for example the Arts Centre not getting any funding? They are a massive tourist attraction.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

[Three Waters > Other], [Transport > Other], [Resource > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Libraries shouldn't need that much money, they are already there.

3206 - John Gudgeon

It's time to save money here. Most people can search online for something to read.

3239 - Lynette McGrath

There are too many

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Total waste of money. An adequate space for public to read and access information should not waste funds on expensive architecture.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Libraries > Libraries (Operations)

it is important to invest in libraries but we should not have to pay for the rebuild of any earthquake-damaged library. This should have been covered by insurance payout not ratepayers. i do not want any ratepayer money being paid towards LGBT people telling stories at our libraries as it is morally wrong and extracurricular activity that ratepayers should not be paying for.

3777 - anne abadie

A bit too much for the libraries

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Libraries > Operations]

\$29 million for the rebuild of the earthquake-damaged South Library and Service Centre building, Ōmōkihi, which includes \$9 million of funding from the Government over the first two years. The balance of the spend (\$120 million!) includes looking after our existing facilities, expanding and renewing our extensive library collection and continuing to invest in technology solutions. Where is the bulk of the balance of the money going? In investing in technology solutions???

3795 - Bede Cunningham

less on libraries

>>>

less spend or more pay asyou use.

3810 - Caleb Buchanan

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

I don't feel the amount of money for the parks heritage and coastal areas or the library are necessary

3844 - My-Linh Dang

However, \$29m to rebuild South Library is excessive. I can suggest many builders / designers who can provide much more cost effective services at one tenth of the cost. Council needs to have a more competitive tendering process if this is the level of cost it will take to rebuild one library.

3883 - Colin Meurk

i really don't know why south chch needs to be rebuilt. have to stop gold-plating. i can't believe a single storey building like that is a hazard.

393 - Kathryn Russell

Limit this spend

590 - Grant Hartley

More money wasted on the South library which I use. Do we need a new building? If the current building is structurally safe with all the bracing, don't rebuild.

657 - Murray Peacock

Not happy , major change needs to be made here , with E books one never goes to a library

692 - Tony Ward

Too much money spent on Libraries. It can all be done on line.

>>>

Expenditure on libraries should be terminated. Its simply not a core council function.

693 - Jamie Innes

You should spend less on libraries. I don't see the benefit to them

715 - Hayley Barrett

You need to close some of the libraries down. Personally, I don't even think you should build the new library but since the government is putting in some funds, I can't imagine anyone will listen in regard to that. If our libraries cost over \$100 million to run, we are doing something wrong. Close some down for a few years. People will go to the next nearest. Maybe run a mobile library to the areas where libraries are closed. No one is ever going to be happy when something is closed, but this spending is crazy when we can't afford it.

>>>

Shut some libraries and maybe have a mobile library visit areas affected.

727 - Donal McEvoy

Also 140million on libraries is huge.

>>>

The South library does not need to be rebuilt. It can be repaired. Trying to make every aspect of the city new and modern is ridiculous

733 - Tania Thompson

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

things that we need to live, waste, transport, rubbish need to be organised well. Te Kaha and libraries, maybe not so much. not everyone will use these facilities and yet we are all forced into higher rates to pay for them

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Not essential

757 - Scott McCormick

Do we need multiple libraries , no. The world has changed with the internet it like the council live in the encyclopaedia days

>>>

It should be library. One for Christchurch

763 - Nicola Fagan

The chch south library is fine just the way it is too, the earthquake supports look like something added for design not safety so it works well.

782 - Áine Smyth

FUCK LIBRARIES. WE WANT TO NOT DIE OF CLIMATE CHANGE

>>>

This is ridiculous. We have phones now.

823 - Kym East

Why do we need more money in libraries?

>>>

Why? We don't need to do this.

941 - Hannah Sheath

Why does \$140 million need to go to libraries? This is too much!

968 - Nick Piper

Libraries are now becoming more redundant. Spend less on these

Other

1033 - Amelia Wright

I would love to see these more modern

1117 - Brent Elder

These should be maintained, but not enhanced if funds are tight, they are fine as they are.

1163 - Nichola Tyson

Money should be spent on libraries if there's the possibility of actual patronage and services gain revenue, if there's a possibility people will pay to use parks carparks then an expensive library should be making money

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

These have become a spot for political indoctrination at rate payers expense, if they do not work as stand alone entities ditch them

1275 - Justine Scott

There are too many libraries in the city. They are a great resource however does a city of our size really need 19 libraries? perhaps rationalizing these sorts of facilities would be a good exercise and would cut costs. For example, some of the very small libraries.

>>>

Although, as per my last comment, do we already have too many libraries in a city of our size?

>>>

As I have said previously in this document - does a city of our size need so many libraries? Is there an opportunity to consolidate these? For example do we need Spreydon Library and Redwood Library as there are other larger libraries nearby.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

I would hope so. The library in the central city is great. In my opinion we don't need libraries in every suburb

1312 - Andrea Bromley

Whilst I appreciate the libraries, I think this model could be looked at also.

1358 - Rob Noster

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Regarding our rates going to Libraries and other entertainments(pools) user pays to these venues.

>>>

DON'T BUILD ANY MORE LIBRARIES. USER SHOULD PAY. EVERYTHING IS NOW ONLINE.

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

Does South Library really really need to be rebuilt? The loss of the facility for who knows how long it takes to build the replacement, and the cost to do so make me question the wisdom of this decision.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

I'm would support a review of libraries they seem to be on every corner could they be rationalised?

>>>

See above would support review of libraries do we have too many?

1407 - Scott Butcher

It is important that library services are maintained at least at current levels as they represent one of the few free and accessible public spaces that communities have available to them.

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

Why do we need more Libraries? Open up school libraries. The library in Rolleston cost millions to have meeting rooms and a coffee shop. Who needs another coffee shop? Stick to basic services and save money

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three, the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat their finances the same as one would treat their home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

>>>

Libraries. No more new spending at present. Only provide to keep existing services going. With no more new services.

1585 - Rachel Smith

[Parks > Other]

We need to provide spaces such as libraries and parks that are open to everyone

>>>

Keep our libraries - they are wonderful

1589 - Barry Miller

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Does Christchurch need so many libraries and swimming pools? For a city of its size it seems to be over catered for.

>>>

Do we need so many ?

1604 - Claire Dwyer

While I agree Libraries are important we have functioned quite well without the south library and Turanga is central enough for everybody.

1649 - Tony Smith

Do we need to spend heaps on libraries Most people have the internet for information

>>>

[Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

Libraries and museums should be user pays not rate payer funded

>>>

User pays for this What percentage of our population actually use the library Most people use the internet

1676 - James Boland

[Strategic direction>Climate Change]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

No. Move money from Libraries and Road Maintenance program to climate adaptation works and funding the Arts Centre.

168 - Brydie Lauder

more funding needed!

1702 - Laura Xavier

>>> More money should be invested in libraries, >>> [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Parks > Parks Spending (General)] [Community Facilities > Halls & Community Centres (Capital)] [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

1717 - Mark Doyle

Drop the libraries funding, it is a relic for today's world. Their current operations are more than adequate.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

Make sure there is a temporary facility for south library reconstruction.

1760 - Angus Bromley

More funding for library facilities,

178 - Fiona Patchett

I do not think that new projects such as new buildings or rebuild i.e. the South Library should be put on hold. If the community wishes for something to go ahead, then they can participate in fund raising.

In this day and age, I think the Council could like at digital libraries and reduce the amount of physical libraries and buildings. This will lower costs. The digital library could be run from the central library. With more digital books, either readable or audio, there is less need for physical storage of books.

We could have a central digital library where people can borrow digital copies of books, whether reading or audio. Then less libraries would be required and this would lower running costs.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Do they need to be so fancy - a big shed would work just as well for the purpose. I also wonder if we need so many. The Akaroa model of a shared school/community facility is excellent

1913 - Liz Meek

Libraries are essential,

1965 - Grant Bowater

Perhaps not so critical in the modern era but maintenance would be good.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

We have a great library network. Time to pause its expansion.

2009 - CW Young

[Three Waters>Other]; [Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Three Waters, Parks/Heritage/Coastal Environment and Libraries need a haircut.

22 - Grace Colcord

Our knowledge sector the holds great importance too, although our libraries are in some of the best states I have seen compared across the motu. I do not think this needs to be a great priority given it seems self sufficient and self-serving for its purposes.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

Some libraries can be shut as they are not busy.

2305 - Monique Maynard

Seems libraries are very costly! What percentage of the ratepayers hold library cards? How many visitors a day justify these costs? I would rather see more bins in parks and have these emptied

>>>

COST SEEMS EXTREMELY HIGH. HOW MANY SATELITE LIBRARIES ARE THERE? WHATS THE ATTENDANCE COMPARED TO CBD ETC, CAN COSTS BE SAVED - REDUCE OPENING HOURS/DAYS

2322 - Dillon Drummond

Upgraded computers

2327 - Charles Shaw

Libraries, parks and swimming pools need to be given priority as they enhance mental, physical or spiritual health.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Fund them! More locations!

2434 - Philip Bones

The cost of running libraries has quite alarmingly been mentioned in the press in recent years (both in Christchurch and in Auckland). The libraries are the lifeblood of the city. Wherever I go in the nation, I trumpet the quality of our libraries, particularly Tūranga, but also the smaller libraries. I have been involved in a number of activities at Tūranga and Riccarton, trying to encourage Māori and Pasifika children to study science subject in high school. I want MORE support for them, not less. Every dollar spent there is likely to be returned to the city with considerable profit - better educated and involved citizens of the future, for example.

>>>

* Increase support for libraries; do not consider reducing any of their services. *

2507 - Bronte Barber

Even though I am local to the South Library I am conscious of the spending we are using on our city and want to make sure that it is a maximum cost of 29million and not a minimum budget...

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Libraries serve their purpose but why can't they be condensed with community centres more. E books and audio books and on line resources are making libraries able to be reduced in size, their spaces could used more for community groups, school use, hall hiring etc

2578 - Sarah Polson

Libraries need funding.

2579 - Simone Hindin

Libraries are heavily used across the whole city whereas most people will never step foot in the stadium.

>>>

Great to have the new library opening in hornby this weekend and glad to see that South will be rebuilt, libraries are the glue that holds communities together and should be getting a greater proportion of the spend.

2599 - Susan Miller

We have a vast number of libraries, maintain these but do not build anymore until the economy is in a better position further down the track.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Why is CCC intending to spend so much money on the Christchurch South Library rebuild? Find a less expensive builder, less expensive design and divert the no longer needed money to other areas of the city. This amount of money spend is totally inequitable.

2624 - Colin Ong

Libraries provide an essential service. However, with more people going on line these days, the question is whether so many outlets are needed as publications could be digitalised and accessed from home once a library membership is obtained?

2682 - Scott Savage

Reduce spend. Prioritise online access for people.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Disagree with South City - wrong place

[Coder Note: In relation to libraries]

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Libraries

DPA agrees with the statement in the consultation document that libraries are more than just books in that they 'provide people with the resources and spaces to connect, learn and participate. By ensuring free and equitable access for all, our libraries enable people to strengthen their communities – culturally, socially and economically.'

For disabled people this is doubly so given that many in our community live on low incomes, experience barriers to accessing communication and information, and are often socially isolated.

DPA has been extensively involved in planning around the rebuild of the earthquake-damaged South Library and Service Centre building, another project on which we submitted and saw many of our recommendations accepted by the community board. Subsequently, DPA was invited to provide further feedback on the design of the new library and service centre.

DPA is pleased to see that the South Library and Service Centre Ōmōkihi rebuild has been allocated \$29 million in this LTP.

DPA notes that the balance of the spend in the libraries space will include expanding and renewing the city's extensive library collection and continuing to invest in technology solutions.

We welcome these proposals with the additional recommendation that library collections and technologies include works which are fully available in accessible formats and technologies that can be used by disabled people.

Recommendation 10: that library collections and technologies include works which are fully available in accessible formats and technologies which can be used by disabled people.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

Our libraries are critical to connect our communities, you just need to visit Tūranga at the weekend to see what a haven it is for so many in our community and especially for some of our most vulnerable. Our libraries and then staff are integral to people's wellbeing.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Libraries should get more money.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I would like to see more spend on library services

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

294 - Michael Brantley

Delay libraries \$

2947 - Katia De Lu

When progressing library rebuilds, please include sustainability and air quality (Covid prevention) improvements.

2951 - Les McKay

Libraries: Not sure if in today's digital age they are necessary. We definitely don't need as many.

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies, Recreation, Sport & Events > Pools (capital)]

Perhaps reducing 7 day a week amenities such as libraries and pools down to 6. That's quite large savings in the long run but still maintains significant access to facilities for residents.

3016 - Zarah Green

Libraries are an essential resource, but we don't need small ones everywhere. The central library is great and could be supported with less satellite libraries.

3050 - stuart wallace

I think that some cost savings could be made by consolidating the number of suburban libraries.

3145 - Leah Wild

although question the need to replace the South Library. That is my library, and runs really well in the building they have.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Love what we have please keep the status quo

3204 - Rebekah Bedyn

We love the library and the variety of resources it provides and South is our local, so good to see that it will remain after repairs are carried out.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)

Libraries are old school and media is online. They are expensive to maintain so go user pay, centralise and reduce numbers and get rid of subsidised free wifi.

3266 - Renee Mark (Italian Film Festival)

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The Arts Centre over the library.

3311 - Michael McEntee

Maintain the current level, I don't see them being filled with people when we go and honestly, the gangs of homeless people fighting and carrying on outside the city central one make it quite unpalatable to go to.

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Libraries are great for all. But we do not need them open for such long hours..too costly to pay staff

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Our librarians are under valued, but capital wise, ensuring that things such as the 3d printers and recording studio etc are kept up to date is key.

340 - David Wilkinson

sell the buildings/land and help the balance sheet.

3464 - Serena Smith

100% spend more on this too, they're still important to this day.

347 - Catherine Webber

[Spending > Te Kaha, Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

The spending of \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment, \$286 million on Te Kaha, \$140 million on libraries, \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery is good but surely if you tried a lot harder these things could be maintained without rates increases.

353 - John Mayhew

Far too many expensive gimmicks, electric and electronic gadgets and games in libraries already. Reduce back to reading books only and save millions.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Also, the 24 million demolition planned for the ChCh South library--not urgent, and could be REPAIRED in future!!

>>>

The South Library does NOT NEED TO BE DEMOLISHED!!. We are surely more resourceful than that. Just fix it--sometime. We have the expertise in our City to restore it! We can't afford to do anything with it while our city infrastructure is crumbling!! The planned demolition is a cop-out and lazy, uncreative thinking.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

The central library is a great asset. We don't need to be spending large amounts of capital on local libraries in every suburb as well.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Libraries: 29 Mill for the rebuild of the South Library is still 20 Mill from us and the proposal was still to build on the swampy ground. If it is to be built, the most sound location would be in Cashmere High School land

3636 - Kay Robertson

Please rebuild the much-used South Library - but this time let's avoid the Warren Mahoney mistake of ventilation windows right above stinky, rain water holding ponds. It also could have better passive solar design instead of a long, solid, north-facing wall. Good solar design has windows: 1/2 the north side, 1/4 of the east and west, 10% on the south - at most. Plus roof projections that provide shade in the summer or deciduous planting on the north side.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

As an enthusiastic user of the South Library, I would be happy for the rebuild of this facility to be delayed if this is feasible and provides funds to be used in the short term for other priorities.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

The Rebuild of South Library must give priority to both sustainability and internal ventilation during planning, construction, and operation. The current facility does not meet best practice standards for air filtration, which has been shown by COVID to be essential for public health, reducing the transmission of respiratory illness and associated long-term disabilities.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

Also more funding into libraries.

>>>

Libraries are currently underfunded, I'd like to see the council value them higher.

3800 - Rachel Barker

Yes to the \$140m on libraries, though the figure seems a bit too low

3802 - Matthew Baird

Libraries are a vital public service and provide important community and education spaces. Please continue their funding and maintenance. Personally, my family are regular users of the libraries. We love getting new books out each week, and also enjoy the activities on offer at many libraries. I also appreciate being able to book rooms for community groups that I'm involved with. Any new libraries (e.g. South library rebuild) should be built with sustainability and internal air quality as a focus.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I am unsure if the number against libraries is correct to maintain the great service offered by libraries today. I believe the libraries are essential.

>>>

I am glad you are continuing to invest in libraries

3831 - Rick Jones

The South library, Colombo St proposal is a classic example of architecture gone "over the top" Another example of over expenditure on an architectural award winning dream. The city can't afford it. A simple "box" would suffice. On the South Library, the current building could easily be strengthened and perhaps questions should be asked of Warren and Mahoney and their engineers as

to why the building was never built to 100% of NBS code.

3876 - Dave Evans

The carbon cost of the rebuild of the South library should be calculated and minimised. If this was considered would a rebuild be the lowest-carbon solution?

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Please spend more on libraries,

>>>

Libraries are very important to me and I would support greater spending on them than is in the current LTP

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

458 - Christine Cockle

There are too many. Suburban libraries are very expensive community centres. It could be more cost effective to have free internet citywide and replace all but Turanga with mobile library services once or twice a week.

48 - Kean Mitchell

targeted rates

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Why not delay the rebuild of the South Library for another 10 years? The existing building isn't going to fall down and the community can keep using the library in the interim

493 - Andrew Douglas

I don't think libraries are a good investment. Everything is online.

>>>

Online is leaving physical libraries behind.

494 - Casey Mathieson

\$29 million for the rebuild of south library seems excessive. Why can a budget library not be build with increased online resources

499 - Michael Sumpter

Assess the need for more Libraries. I have no issue with Libraries, but is this money well spent?

51 - Zoe Brock

Protect them

546 - Lisa Boyce

Love them. No more needed

567 - Sarita MacGregor

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)] , [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Need to protect access to things that support wellbeing - Eg arts, open spaces, libraries, pools

603 - James Mehigan

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

You could save more money by cancelling the South Library re-build and keeping that library going through steady maintenance of the building,

622 - Stephanie Cullen

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Prioritising existing services is good so long as it includes promised-for upgrades to libraries that have been in the works since the 2010 earthquakes -- e.g. Beckenham Library.

>>>

More money for Libraries

657 - Murray Peacock

Some capital work such as the Cashmere library at 30m is ridiculous , the existing structure with steel added since the earthquake needs to stay as is as, it has lasted 13 years since the quake and can no doubt do another 13 as is.

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Events]

No Focus only on essential services. Cut from libraries, events and/or make them user co pay.

>>>

Close some libraries or cut their budget. They have way too many books than what people need.

>>>

The libraries are over funded and underused.

>>>

Overfunded

>>>

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Events]

Cut libraries and events

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Maintain the existing but no expansion.

670 - Sue Orpwood

With Libby, the library book online borrowing service, maybe it's time to reduce the number of libraries.

>>>

Too many now that Libby, the free online reading facility is available and appears well used

674 - Carey Poulter

More suburban libraries need to be brought back, e.g. the one at Edgeware

713 - Matthew Irving

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Does Christchurch need so many libraries and swimming pools?

746 - Lara Flavell

Libraries are essential but maybe its time to reduce the number of libraries open around Christchurch. Do we really need one in New Brighton, one in Queenspark & one at The Palms for example?

>>>

Reduce the number of libraries around Christchurch And so on

759 - Rory Kinahan

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Rates > Residential Rates]

\$286 million on a stadium is madness and highly iniquitous as the majority of CHCH residents will not be able to afford to buy \$100+ tickets to events at the stadium during a cost crisis and so only the wealthier residents will get to use a facility that everyone is paying for. It makes massive rate rises inevitable and 60% plus of CHCH residents cannot afford to pay their bills NOW. \$140 million on libraries is also nuts in my opinion as we cannot afford it and we can live without it. If you hadn't spent over a quarter of a billion dollars on a sports ground we could maybe have afforded more and upgraded libraries, but now we cannot. The CCC's profligacy has doomed us to ever increasing rates that are becoming unaffordable to a large percentage of ratepayers and rental tenants and that will only get worse as you pay interest on the debt and plow more ratepayer money into running costs for the stadium.

760 - David Palmer

Libraries always deserve more money. Our city libraries and their staff are an asset that needs more investment.

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

Regarding the allocation of \$140 million to libraries, it is essential to consider the changing landscape of content consumption. With the vast majority of information and content now accessible online, the traditional model of local libraries may require rethinking. While I recognize the value of libraries as community hubs and access points for digital literacy, the investment in multiple physical locations could be revisited. A more sustainable approach might involve maintaining a central library complemented by enhanced digital services and community outreach programs, ensuring that library services are both accessible and cost-effective. Investing in technology and digital infrastructure can not only reduce operational costs but also improve service delivery, making the council more adaptable to unforeseen challenges. This strategic shift towards digital governance could mitigate the need for constant rate increases, offering a more sustainable path forward for the council and the community.

Not Stated

1022 - Sally Burrows

Library is a nice to have but not necessary in this age of everything available on line

105 - Harriet Murray

If we don't value this space, then we don't value the future and we don't value accessibility of education and knowledge.

1051 - Andrew Wood

Library's need an upgrade, they are getting dated

1185 - Greg Ritchie

I believe with more and more technology people will resort to reading and or sourcing books online to be delivered.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Libraries are essential for those who can't afford purchasing books themselves

1278 - Tim Marsh

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Majority of Christchurch don't even use the services like libraries and swimming pools

1490 - Carolina Nery

I really want to see the library investment in practicing.

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Revenue > Other]

Cut libraries, thing of the past!

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

[Three Waters > Taumata Atowai Requirements], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

\$140 million on libraries(2.16%)

2227 - Megan Officer-Christmas

How many of these do we need ...

2411 - Rachel Montejo

Yes, they are critically important for the community

2417 - Victor Vergara

Nothing to say here... I don't use this service

2421 - Helen Foley

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I think so. It is important the council continues to ensure that we have access to our cultural facilities such as libraries and galleries.

2629 - Sarah Smith

[Spending > Te Kaha] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Far too much money going into parks, Te Kaha and the libraries.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

programme?

Library's are buildings with lots of multi use services and books available.

No more money towards the Cathedral as it has secular services and only one book. Good case for user pays to be applied.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

The cities libraries are very important to me, they provide a quality study space, and wonderful range of resources. New Brighton library and Tūranga are both particularly important.

2984 - Claire Martin

I don't use

311 - Peter Clark

Stop trying to create some fantasy city that we can't afford.

3161 - Jillian Schofield

I also love our libraries, so special, i go every week and it means the world.

3177 - Dan Lucas

The libraries already established are amazing, the number of (and therefore spend) should be carefully considered to ensure utilization remains high

3185 - Brian Darlow

Libraries are not luxuries but serve a vital function for all sectors of the community

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

Obviously

3295 - Rachel Du Val

Tūranga is a stunning library and shows how good design and planning can bring people together in a beautiful and safe environment.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Libraries are highly valued, core community assets

343 - Aaron Pero

Cost of libraries is extreme. They are important services but can be built so much cheaper

3471 - Murray Irvine

Basic libraries, but not flash builds over looking the sea side.

35 - Graham Taylor

lower priority item - not an essential service

3552 - Alice Neylon

This is fine.

[coders note. Response to spending on libraries]

3610 - Eric Stierna

Parity should be maintained between growing online services and developing/maintaining fixed infrastructure.

3891 - Christopher Gauci

Not high priority

437 - Chrystal Gray

We have enough libraries

458 - Christine Cockle

In a digital age, do we need so many libraries?

533 - Judith Livingstone

Rebuilding South Library !!!? Repair it

539 - Regina Fisher van der Veen

[Parks>Heritage (Capital)]

Libraries and other heritage buildings should be more looked after. They are the key to future generations education

>>>

[Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Capital); Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Capital)]

Libraries are important but also every other aspect of the glam sector, including arts centres.

[Coder Note: GLAM = galleries, libraries, archives, and museums]

662 - Cameron Taylor

Who uses them these days? Who cares

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

Ok as is

706 - Rachel Dawick

A hugely crucial area along with public spaces like The Arts Centre which has a similar public role in terms of education and accessible cultural services.

730 - Doug Allen

why 140 million on libraries, are you building even more ?

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

Do we have too many when rates are getting too high to afford

982 - Craig Newbury

Stay within strong value based budgets please but think about this. Are libraries a thing in the future?

Temporary Facility for South Library

General Comments

22 submissions were received addressing the temporary facility for south library.

10 comments supported, and 3 comments opposed this facility.

6 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 3 comments provided general feedback addressing the facility.

Officer Response

Support:

A number of submitters showed strong support for the rebuild of South Library and Service Centre, some of those submitters also indicated support for various temporary service options within close proximity to the current site during the rebuild.

A couple of submitters suggested having the Mobile library at the Sunday markets.

Options are being investigated for the provision of temporary South Library services during the period of closure for the rebuild. This includes the use of the mobile library in the area. Information and costings are being finalised for temporary services.

Oppose:

Why is it a rebuild and not a repair?

Reasons for a rebuild rather than repair of South Library include building resilience and lifespan, flexible future use and sustainability. Also, the cost to rebuild is less than to repair. Council wishes to avoid having to close this facility in the event of another significant earthquake event, and wishes to minimise the ongoing costs of repairing and renewing the compromised building services, such as heating, cooling and drainage. No change is recommended.

Other:

Postpone South library rebuild.

Why is South library being rebuilt on unstable land?

It is not recommended to postpone the rebuild of South Library and Service Centre for the reasons outlined above (under the Oppose response). No change required.

With regard to the current plan to rebuild on the existing site, most of the damage to the facility's superstructure was caused by shaking during the earthquakes, not foundation failure. Liquefaction and lateral spread in a future seismic event are predicted to be relatively minor. The new building will be stiffer with a raft slab foundation system on top of the existing floor slab which is cost effective. Council already owns the land. Co-location on the Cashmere High School site would put the library in closer proximity to Spreydon Library near Barrington Mal. Rebuilding the facility on a different site is not recommended.

Support

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support the provision of temporary library spaces while the new South Library is under construction.

2664 - Peter Galbraith

The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required.

2797 - Dave Kelly (Beckenham Neighbourhood Association)

The LTP includes \$26M to rebuild the South Library and Beckenham Service Centre, which the BNA strongly supports. We are also very grateful for being kept well informed as the plan has been developed. However the LTP does not include any funding for a temporary facility during the 2-3 years the library will be closed for the rebuild. The BNA surveyed our members about how important a temporary facility would be to them and got 18 replies. Two-thirds said they would be happy to use alternative library and service centre facilities during the rebuild, but one-third said it would be important. That shows that there is some demand from residents who would have difficulty going to the nearest other library or service centre. So the BNA suggests that some modest temporary facilities be considered, short of a temporary service centre and library space. For library access, we request that the Mobile Library be timetabled to spend one morning a week at the South Library site. The ideal would be for the mobile library to come on Sunday mornings when the Christchurch South Farmers Market is adjacent to the site. For a temporary service centre and community computer/wifi access etc, we suggest a room at the St Martins Community Library. This is well placed for Beckenham residents, and is a well designed building already owned by the Council.

2845 - Erin Todd

Libraries are critical facilities and temporary facilities should be made available when libraries are under reconstruction (like the South Library)

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We are very appreciative of the upgrade to our Spreydon Library prior to the closure of the South Library and Service Centre Omokihi closing for the rebuild, both services important for our area.

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

>>> South Library rebuilt and a temporary space provided during the construction.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

South library needs a temporary replacement while it is redone.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

The provision of a temporary library to replace South Library during its reconstruction is very important to the area. Spreydon Library simply does not have capacity to handle the displaced users.

3725 - Richard Smith

A temporary library/service centre should be made available at the South Library site during the reconstruction.

47 - Jamie Billings

The South Library is a fantastic facility, it is great it is being replaced but a temporary site would be ideal.

Oppose

2838 - Graham Erikson

Postpone rebuild of South Library for several years.

3077 - Mike Davidson

disappointed for the community that an interim replacement was voted down.

3299 - Phil OMalley

I have strong comment on the South Library rebuild. Have attending community meeting and a frequent user of this facility. My view is that this project is a poster child of poor decision making and excessive spend. A working library which exceeds earthquake rating, has some modest ventilation issues and is only 20 years old. Over \$30M (I do not believe the final cost will be the stated \$29M) a same sized building will be provided, being built on the same footprint (which increases the disruption to the community) adding to our interest bill. This project is an example of poor decision making by those persons not paying the rates.

Other

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

1. Temporary services following the closure of South Library are proposed to be taken from operational funds that would have otherwise been spent running the services at South Library. The Board has concerns about the level of service that will be provided to south Christchurch communities during the demolition and rebuild period. The Board would also support additional funding for public programming and the mobile service to continue the delivery of service across the South Library catchment. The Board seeks an additional \$150,000 as a minimum (additional information will be provided at the hearing, once requested information has been received)

>>>

- Temporary Library Service While acknowledging that there is no way to provide the same level of service as with a functioning building the Board is of the view that the current plans, which are driven by funding envelopes, leave significant gaps. In particular the board has concerns about access to services in the eastern part of the facility's catchment - across Beckenham, Sydenham, Waltham and Opawa-St Martins. The Board would like to see additional

funding provided to allow for a dedicated Library space in this area, to complement the proposed work at Barrington. The Board suggests \$400,000 be made available for this. (waiting on information from staff)

2922 - Zak Morrison

The South Library serves as a crucial community hub, providing access to a wide range of resources, services, and spaces conducive to learning, social interaction, and community building. The closure of such a significant facility during reconstruction poses a substantial disruption to regular users and the community at large. **User Displacement and Service Continuity:** The displacement of users due to the reconstruction of the South Library is a significant concern. While nearby facilities such as Te Hapua and Spreydon Library are valuable assets, they may not have the capacity to absorb all displaced users without affecting service quality. The high volume of users at the South Library underscores the need for a dedicated temporary facility to accommodate these individuals effectively. **Proposed Temporary Facility for South Library:** Given the outlined needs, the following details are proposed for the temporary facility: - **Location:** The temporary library should ideally be situated within close proximity to the original South Library location to maintain accessibility for the regular user base. An accessible location with good public transport links and adequate parking is preferred. - **Duration:** The temporary facility should be operational throughout the entire reconstruction period of the South Library. Based on the project timelines provided in the Draft LTP, this is expected to span several years, necessitating a stable and well-equipped temporary setup. - **Capacity and Services:** The temporary facility should be capable of supporting a substantial portion of the South Library's usual traffic. This includes providing a broad selection of books and materials, access to computers and the internet, spaces for reading and studying, and areas for community events and children's programs. **Financial Considerations:** While the establishment and operation of a temporary facility will incur additional operational expenses, it is crucial to consider these costs as an investment in maintaining the quality of life and service for Christchurch residents. The benefits of ensuring uninterrupted library services, particularly in terms of educational support and community well-being, justify the associated costs. The provision of a temporary library facility during the reconstruction of the South Library is essential to meet the needs of the community effectively. It ensures that the residents of Christchurch continue to have access to vital library services, which support educational development, provide community connection opportunities, and enhance the overall quality of life. The Christchurch City Council is encouraged to prioritize this initiative within the Draft LTP 2024-2034 to demonstrate its commitment to sustaining robust community services during periods of transition and development.

3127 - Dianne Downward

Christchurch South Library was built on unstable soil resulting in it's failure when we had the earthquakes. The new Library should be built on stable land. Cashmere HS is close by and a joint library could be built there like the one at RHS which was built one year after Chch south library.

3382 - Meg Biggs

Be absolutely sure we need to spend money on rebuilds such as the south library that is functioning well in its current condition .

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required. South Library is a key functional space for the Council when it comes to services for constituents, and the impact their removal will have must be taken into account when deciding to temporarily relocate.

3856 - Portia Bishop

Consideration of a temporary facility for users of the South Library.

Not Stated

248 - Eric Livingstone

Sad to see so much waste in the complete rebuild of South Christchurch library when a strengthening should have done it

2515 - Jane Hopkins

The rebuild cost of the South Library seems very high

>>>

How did the South Library which is still able to be used get ahead of the Shirley Community Center in the queue of rebuilds?

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

I love our libraries • The Rebuild of South Library must give priority to both sustainability and internal ventilation during planning, construction, and operation. The current facility does not meet best practice standards for air filtration, which has been shown by COVID to be essential for public health, reducing the transmission of respiratory illness and associated long-term disabilities. The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required. South Library is a key functional space for the Council when it comes to services for constituents, and the impact their removal will have must be taken into account when deciding to temporarily relocate.

Community Facilities

Community Facilities (Operations)

General Comments

31 submissions were received addressing operational spending on community facilities.

6 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed operational spending.

22 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 4 comments provided general feedback addressing operational spending.

Officer Response

In summary there was support for:

- The continued provision of a sustainable network of community facilities.
- Low hire costs for not-for-profit or community groups.

Specifically, submissions:

- Showed gratitude for recent refurbishments.
- Requested targeted spaces for ethnic communities.

The Community Facilities Network Plan acknowledges the importance of working in partnership with communities over the sustainable provision and operation of community facilities that enable active, connected and resilient communities to own their own future.

Fees and charges for community facilities have increased by the rate of inflation, no additional increases have been applied.

Staff note that since the Draft LTP document was published, the Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre has opened in Hagley Park.

The operation of community facilities will be covered in a meeting between staff and three Portfolio Group Leaders, Multicultural, Accessibility & Youth, to ensure input from these sectors informs the operation of facilities. The meeting is scheduled for July 2024 following Council's LTP decision making.

Support

2502 - Keri Glassenbury

Community facilities and organisations - grass roots

2570 - Marie Gray

I support the Council maintaining its current levels of service and also increasing them in some cases. This includes:

- Increase investment in safety audits of CCC buildings

2803 - Sarah Walters (Rewi Alley Chinese School)

[Full attachment available]

we have utilised private and city council owned premises to operate our weekend teaching, tutoring and educational school holiday programmes, supporting hundreds of mainly children in the learning of Chinese language and culture. Needing to hire premises has greatly increased our operating costs and we have worked hard to keep our fees as low as possible to maintain a sustainable operation, however we are noticing it is becoming more difficult for some of our families.

>>>

We are very appreciative of the

>>>

ongoing support to assist us in our work, along with the use of council facilities for various activities. Without our own premises, this gives us the flexibility to provide the services our community wants in the areas most suitable for them.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Strategic Direction > Climate], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Asset Sales], [Fees and Charges > Other], [Fees and Charges > Car Parking (on-street & off-street)]

- Cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or from sale of assets except those consulted on in this document.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Please continue to make low cost council facilities available for the use of non profit groups

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Recreation, Sports& Events>Rec & Sport (Operations); Libraries>Libraries (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations); Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations); Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

Other

1629 - Whitney Campbell

focusing more on the eastside as i have stated previously. we would love the area surrounding the Bromley community center and Cypress gardens to be improved.

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

People aren't going to be able to use facilities if we are forever on the back foot of paying for them.

2018 - Pippa Marshall

we need public services more
accessible to public and
more affordable

2089 - Serge Ratten

smaller community centers connected like a ^{web}
if it's too expensive make a community
job like cleaning parks and streets +

>>>

note smaller community centers.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Section	Comments	Submission
Communities and Citizens: Community Development & Facilities Ref. Page 47 + 56	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury supports CCC's recognition of the importance of a sustainable network of community facilities in empowering resilient, active, and connected communities.</p> <p>However, we note the identified risk on page 47, regarding the degeneration of the community facilities portfolio due to insufficient operational and maintenance resources and the mitigation of prioritising the top 15 facilities for resourcing and identifying and disposing of facilities surplus to requirement.</p> <p>This is reflected in the service level target change in this space from "80-84 facilities" to "78-82 facilities" on page 56.</p> <p>Non-government agencies and charity organisations often use CCC community facilities to provide health and wellbeing services to local communities. This is an important factor in enabling access for people who might experience barriers if services were further from their homes or in unfamiliar surroundings.</p>	<p>Support: the continued provision of a 'sustainable network of community facilities to empower resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future'.</p> <p>Recommend: strong consideration is given to the use of facilities for the provision of health and wellbeing services as part of the prioritisation process.</p> <p>Recommend: engagement with Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury in the prioritisation of facilities to understand the impact on health and wellbeing</p>

2448 - Barrie Uren

If facilities are available for community activities they should be paid by the club/group themselves for this privilege

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

The Old War Library Space must be developed into a memorial community garden now it has been demolished under community protest. (I was against demolition)

>>>

[Full attachment available]

If you reread at the 2012-13 Annual Plan, the council resolved to repair ten major community facilities at \$92.3

And what had to be laid out the city then plus outside districts.

Where we are now we have come a long way. The down side the cost of living, the cost to rent, the cost to buy.

[Full attachment available]

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Many of the facilities being supported by the CCC will be unreachable to locals who contributed through their rates/rents as household budgets become more and more squeezed.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events], [Grants and Funding > Other]

The Council will need to ensure it has the frontline staff and expertise required to build meaningful relationships with/working with citizens.

- For "Customer satisfaction with the delivery of community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives (4.1.27.1)" has dropped below the 80% target.
- "Customer satisfaction with the quality of Council event support (2.8.6.2)" has dropped 7%.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Most public facilities seem to be a mess. Maybe budget needs to be shuffled off redundant vanity pieces for actual function ones?

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Yaldhurst Memorial Hall]

Excellent idea. This proposal would get rid of a cost to the Council which it cannot afford, while providing a much needed space for the Yaldhurst community. Cass Bay Residents Association have been asking CCC staff and Banks Peninsula Community Board, for several years, to be allowed to lease land to build a community centre in our bay. We have said we will raise the funds to do so as we feel the best place for such a building would be at Steadfast Reserve on the site where there is currently a dilapidated building that, before haphazard repurposing, was a 3 sided vehicle port. Like the Yaldhurst situation this would save the CCC money on renovating and maintaining the old garage.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

2. Reopen Allandale Hall at once. The Lyttelton Coastal Panel has been made aware that this facility has been closed as the earthquake repairs have caused rot. Staff are suggesting that any decision on re-opening await the report of the Coastal Panel which could be some time off (and the rot will get worse). The hall will be affected by sea level rise in the future but for now there is no reason for repairs to be delayed to this well loved community . The community, the Community Board and the Panel (to date) support this.

3691 - Deb Hawke

We need more facilities for youth, spaces to chill out to keep them off the streets and out of cars.

3756 - Christina Hamilton

Protect and support what historic community buildings remain (ie: ones that all the public use, rather than religious ones) or sell them to Entrepreneurs if they'll accept upkeeping caveats which will preserve them for future generations.

3898 - Richard Smith

Need to be realistic about how many big facilities Chch needs - smaller local ones better - community minded - easier to get (walk) to etc

3935 - Michael Healey

I feel that CCC is not coherently targeted at creating spaces for (i) ethnic communities (ii) activating disused spaces through temporary urbanist interventions.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

[Revenue > Development Contributions]

As well as green spaces we need community centres so people can have inclusive and equitable access to the centres of their neighbourhoods. These used to come from development contributions and should do so again. They are vital for wellbeing, possibly more so than sports grounds for many groups. They are also key resources for Civil Defence as we saw in 2023 in Auckland and Hawkes Bay.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Plan for community gathering places. There is strength in community. (vital as oil becomes less available. It is not finite and burning any fossil carbon is toxic - a long term plan should acknowledge this. I appreciate the world we currently live in is all about oil and the energy gain from oil is amazing.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Wāhi Auaha – a new space for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces? We've outgrown our space at the Phillipstown Community Hub – we'd really appreciate the Council's help to find a suitable location for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces.

>>>

Wāhi Auaha – a new space for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces? We've outgrown our space at the Phillipstown Community Hub – we'd really appreciate the Council's help to find a suitable location for our studios. We'd like to find something that is on the city fringe East side, with larger studio space and also space for staff to work. Currently the space limits how many people can be part of our creative community. There's a lot of demand, particularly from young people.

[Full attachment available]

896 - Ged Robinson

[Recreation, Sports & Events - Stadiums]

There is so many charities and trusts to work to support our most vulnerable anyway that the council can support them more is crucial. Old building or lower rent, access to council facilities. I would love to see some of Nga Puna Wai land given to help build a sport regional development facility

907 - Mandy Jarden

I support the proposed long term plan. I also support Council taking on ownership and management of the Arts Centre. I love Turanga and the Christchurch Art Gallery, the pools and parks across the city. I reckon Council will be awesome custodians of these amazing cultural assets-bring it back to life!

Not Stated

2296 - Vickie Walker

is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I like that our local community Centre has been refurbished. It is very important to keep these centres open and available in the Eastern suburbs.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • Marshlands Hall Trust – support the funding required for the Marshland Hall Trust community facility business case and that these should be included within the LTP allocations.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Honour the NZ Bill of Rights regarding single sex spaces. Stop prioritising men who say they identify as women over biological women and girls

>>>

Honour the NZ Bill of Rights regarding the right to single sex spaces. Get the gender woo out of council organisations - particularly libraries and swimming pool facilities. Honour the rights of biological girls and women to have their own spaces that are not open to men who say they are women.

375 - Alex McNeill

Community groups depend on Council facilities and libraries.

Halls & Community Centres (Capital)

General Comments

30 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on halls & community centres.

2 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed the proposed spending.

25 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 3 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

In summary there was support for:

- Community facilities and the important role they play as hubs in communities.
- Continued investment in the existing network.

Submissions included requests for refurbishments to happen evenly across the city and peninsula, prioritise accessibility and have a focus on energy efficiency to mitigate the effects of climate change.

There were some requests for specific facilities:

- Youth facility for the Papanui ward.
- Philipstown Community Hub.
- 10 Shirley Road.
- Marshlands.
- Allandale Hall retained and reopened.
- Investment in assets in Halswell.

The Community Facilities Network Plan and Strengthening Communities Strategy acknowledge that community facilities contribute to community outcomes in a variety of ways. These strategic documents note the importance of working in partnership with communities over the sustainable provision and operation of community facilities.

The existing refurbishment plan for the community facilities network takes place throughout the city and peninsula, it has a focus on accessibility and finding energy efficient solutions to be applied to buildings.

The community facilities network plan outlines criteria required to realise an opportunity for a new facility in a community. In addition, it acknowledges that a portion of the existing portfolio are old, in poor condition, underutilised and deteriorating. While the existing budget for community facilities makes provision for new facilities, ongoing costs of these new facilities should be balanced with appropriate disposal of identified existing assets.

Council can expect a workshop on the community facility network in October 2024 in order to provide direction and prioritise work in light of Council's LTP decision making.

Support

3110 - Michael Beard

[Spending - Our proposed Spending], [Other/Special Interest Topics- Tarras Airport], [Spending - Te Kaha], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community centres

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

we need more consideration for funding support for the community based assets that help grow the people and city of Christchurch. Societal community events and functions be they one off's, continuing facilities or annual events are all important contributors to the daily lives and the welfare of our people - a positive sense of community and belonging is required.

Other

1442 - Elisha Blogg

Ensure that communities who need more funding spent on their spaces, places and amenities have this happen. It seems the already affluent communities receive shiny new amenities where as others who need more 'love' miss out.

1549 - Jessica Saunders

[Parks > Other], [Fees and Charges > Other]

We should look into ways that we can use our current assets within the local communities and if they can't be used as buildings then possibly community gardens and charge a small fee for use of the allotments. It would help people who may not have space to have gardens and raise funds to put back into the coffers.

1702 - Laura Xavier

>>> More money should be invested in community centres [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] [Parks > Parks Spending (General)] [Transport > Roads (Capital)] [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

1775 - Jo Hall

Please can you give priority to the 2025 Budget for the building of the New Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road. The community has been without its community centre since the 2011 Earthquake. This

was a thriving and busy centre pre earthquake. The community are unable to access classes and courses in other suburbs due to them being booked out, hence the real need for this community centre at 10 Shirley road to be rebuilt sooner rather than later.

2055 - Joanne Byrne

We have been awaiting the rebuild of our community facility at 10 Shirley Rd. Ccc continues to put obstacles in the way of our community while spending jnewuitably in other areas. Equitable outcomes would be nice.

>>>

Commjunity centre at 10 Shirley are - bring forward and release the budget to enable this project to progress

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: • for youth in the Papanui Ward to have a facility (this is responding to significant growth in the ward)

>>>

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: • the need for Phillipstown Community Hub to have a permanent home in the long term

>>>

Phillipstown Community Hub: In regard to prioritisation in the Board Plan of Philipstown Community Centre (project 69275), there appears no clear requirement to bring funding forward at this time to support a land purchase. However, this may be relevant to an Annual Plan depending on the Ministry of Education's decision in regard to the land occupied by Phillipstown Community Hub. It is vital though that the current funding in this project be retained as an investment in maintaining this heart to the community.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 10. Promoting accessibility and inclusivity: Enforcing accessibility standards in buildings and public spaces, enhancing support for people with mobility issues, and fostering a culture of inclusion are vital for creating a more equitable and accessible city for all residents. By prioritising these areas, Council can deliver tangible benefits to the community, foster inclusivity, and build a more resilient and sustainable future for Ōtautahi.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board would like to see a Council programme/project to identify the reduction of heavy metals into the Council infrastructure from both private and public communities. The Board would like to see the Council develop plans to ensure the development and use of all Council facilities achieve energy efficiency to reduce the effects of climate change.

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

Repairs to Balmoral hall need to be made

2447 - Sue Lang

I would like to comment on the promised rebuild of The Shirley Community Centre. I have run my walking group (Shirley Recreational Walkers) from this site since 1999 having been a member since 1995. It saddens me every time we meet there that I am still looking over at an empty site. Many groups used this Community Centre both day and night and on the weekends. It is on an excellent bus route which includes The Orbiter and the population is ever increasing in this area due to medium and high density housing. My mother helped run a very popular Leisure Group for many years and it was an easy place to get to for those in the older age group without cars. The facilities down at MacFarlane Park do not make up for the loss of the Community Centre back on this site. Why have other areas had their facilities rebuilt when Shirley hasn't? What has happened to the insurance money from 10 Shirley Road? I hope it has been kept for it's rightful purpose and not just swallowed up elsewhere or on the maintenance, new fencing etc here. Please consider putting a full Community Centre back at 10 Shirley Road as it will be well used once again by many in the area and beyond.

2542 - Lisa Anderson

I believe the Community centre 120 Shirley Road should be pushed forward as we have been without the centre since 2011 and the community needs it.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

We strongly ask that the Allandale Hall is retained for further use. It is our understanding that \$800,000 upwards has been spent on earthquake repairs, with only about \$45,000 now required to make the hall usable to the public. This is a very special venue, it is a reasonable cost to hire for all for weddings, funerals, and community and local school events. It provides a large space that has heritage and cultural value for the harbour residents. It is the only large venue that can be accessed from Purau, Diamond Harbour around to Governors Bay. It is ridiculous that the necessary

improvements have been held back, it appears that one section of Council is not talking to another section. Please ensure the hall floor is repaired so it can continue to be used for another 20 years. Yes we understand that there will be a time limit on its use due to sea level rise but the \$45,000 is worth it. The hall is managed at little cost to the Council as is administered through the GBCA and managed by the Reserve Committee.

2578 - Sarah Polson

So do community centres.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Local residents are still waiting for the Shirley community Centre rebuild. It has been 13 long years and the projected date for the rebuild is still 2031. Please bring the money forward to 2025 so the rebuild can start. It is what the local community want.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We submit the funding for the Shirley Community Centre be brought forward in the LTP. As is seen in the success of other community centre's in Christchurch this lacking this focal point of the Shirley Community is a disadvantage to the local residents. The St Albans Community Centre which we collaborate with the council to manage provides over 400 hrs per month of community activities for the local residents. Shirley residents need this too. SARA will support the Shirley community to manage and operate it successfully

2873 - Kaitlyn White (Hoon Hay Community Association)

Firstly, a big thank you to Christchurch City Council, particularly the Spreydon-CashmereHeathcote Community Board, for its support of Hoon Hay Community Centre. Since the old Children's Library closed and the space became a community centre, the future of the centre was uncertain for many years. With your support, our centre was taken off the disposal list. In 2023, it was renovated to be earthquake strengthened and also made fit for purpose. It is a small but mighty community centre, where we host some free events for the community. It also gives our community access to an affordable space for meetings and events.

[Full attachment available]

3001 - Clive Howard-Williams

I would like to see money brought forward in the budget for the construction of a replacement Shirley Community Centre at the council owned property at 10 Shirley Road. This part of Christchurch has seen no funding devoted to a

replacement of the Community Centre since the 2011 earthquake. The previous Community Centre at this site was demolished after the 2011 earthquake and never replaced although in many other better endowed areas of the city new community centres have been built. The area that a replacement Shirley Community Centre would cover has seen significant housing infill and parts are socially disadvantaged indicating a considerable need for a replacement. I have lived in the area for 33 years and witnessed at first hand the considerable enjoyment and use of the previous Community Centre.

>>>

Please see my comment earlier on an urgent need for a replacement of the (demolished) Shirley Community Centre

3035 - Claire Coveney

Sell land that is not being utilised eg. Garlands Road where scout hall once stood and swimming pool.

3573 - Joyce Yager

Much more prioritisation is needed for >>> community centres and projects that serve everyone

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

In the overall scheme of enhancing the Richmond area, the development of the site at No 10 Shirley Road continues to be low in our set of priorities. It is currently used as a passive recreation space and is a starting point for the newly-created Wayfinders Course through Richmond. Delta Community Support Trust and the new Richmond Club have multiple rooms available for community use as do Shirley Primary, Avebury House, Shirley Community Trust and Rhombus whose facilities cater for groups organizing classes or for those meeting community-based needs. We feel the funds put aside for the development of new facilities at Shirley Road could be better utilised on other projects in the community.

3674 - Andrew Driver

Yes, I'm strongly in support of a Community Centre at 10 Shirley Road as I don't drive due to a medical condition. Also, I want to make local friends, not friends over the other side of town. I also want easy to get to community classes etc. You're right that things in adjacent areas are always booked out, and we've waited way too long for this.

3798 - M-Webb User

Council and its facilities can install solar to save on energy bills eg. the local rec centre with solar when it becomes the community hub can have power to help residents charge their phones to communicate. A couple of stories that has stuck with me reading about cyclone Gabrielle up North (it was the caravan solar panel that kept the person's phone charged so they could communicate; another story was the 2 ev vehicles that used their batteries to keep the local pharmacy operating for 3 days until power was restored. With solar panels although expensive battery power storage would be sensible.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

Communities and community facilities should be a priority. Without the investment in local communities people are at risk of becoming isolated. Investing in communities and community facilities builds resilience and a sense of pride and belonging.

It is really important to build and retain community facilities in Halswell as the community is growing so rapidly and the infrastructure is not keeping pace. Halswell only has Te Hāpua, Halswell Community Hub and the Halswell Hall for its large population and these need to be retained whilst also looking at a new facility / facilities to cope with demand from the growing population

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

It is really important to build and retain community facilities in Halswell as the community is growing so rapidly and the infrastructure is not keeping pace. Halswell only has Te Hāpua, Halswell Community Hub and the Halswell Hall for its large population and these need to be retained whilst also looking at a new facility / facilities to cope with demand from the growing population

>>>

Halswell continues to grow rapidly and is becoming increasingly diverse with a wide range of ages, cultures, backgrounds and languages. Residents need ways to connect into their local communities when they move into the area and as their needs change over time. This is particularly difficult where English is not a first language.

3933 - Joanna Gould

Please bring forward funding to design/build a new Shirley Centre at 10 Shirley Road, Shirley Community Reserve in Richmond, Christchurch.

[FULL ATTACHMENT AVAILABLE]

Not Stated

2515 - Jane Hopkins

The Shirley Community Center was demolished in the earthquakes and is still waiting for a rebuild.

>>>

Please rebuild the Shirley Community Centre which was demolished in the earthquakes. It seems unfair that other areas have had their community centres rebuilt, why has Shirley missed out? Even the South Library, which is still functional, is being rebuilt ahead of Shirley Community Centre.

3528 - Mark Wilson

We must prioritise communities which have been forgotten since the earthquakes, such as Shirley for capital programmes. They have been waiting for their community center to be rebuilt for 13 years now, This community MUST be the next community to have a community facility built.

>>>

Rebuild the Shirley Community Center now.....please.....

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Too many large event centres, not enough nice small community spaces.

Service Centres (Operational)

General Comments

5 submissions were received addressing the proposed operational spending on service centres.

3 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed the proposed spending.

2 comments suggested what could be done differently.

Officer Response

The residents' submissions provide feedback on service centre locations, hours and staffing.

Customer Service Hubs are co-located with other Council services in 12 sites throughout greater Christchurch.

The full range of first point of contact customer services are provided at each of these sites. These include Council related face to face enquiries and transactions, with the addition of NZ Post Services at 6 sites. As an authorised agent of NZ Post, Council is remunerated accordingly.

In addition Customer Services staff at all 12 locations also serve the Citizens and Customers of Council with first point of contact phone and online services.

Citizen and Customer demand is regularly reviewed, and the allocation of staffing to our face to face, phone and online services adjusted accordingly.

Support

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I support maintaining and enhancing the level of service for the Akaroa Museum, Service Centre, School and Community Library.

>>>

The Akaroa Service Centre is housed in the historic 1914 Post Office building in the heart of Akaroa.

The structure was fully earthquake strengthened, however staff decided to shut the facility in December 2020 without consulting the Banks Peninsula Community Board or residents. The service centre was downsized and moved into the Akaroa Area School and Community Library as a cost saving measure. As a strategic asset which is listed in the District Plan, public consultation was required. The resulting evidence was that ratepayers demanded the return of the Service Centre to its former location on the main street of the town. However, staffing was greatly reduced and opening hours have been cut to 4 hours per day Monday-Friday. The council appears to view the facility as being underutilised.

As stated, Akaroa is 80 kilometres from Christchurch. There is no public transport available. It is essential that Council levels of service are not reduced further in order to fund activities in Christchurch such as underwriting Te Kaha and other non-essential services in the city. The Akaroa Service Centre is the first point of contact for many ratepayers and it requires adequate staffing as well as funding.

2097 - Marie Haley

[Coder Note: For context "*The Akaroa library is fantastic and needs to be continued to be supported, this is a vital asset for the rural community*"]

as well as the service centre as a first point of contact for CCC.

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Support continued funding for Akaroa Service Centre, Akaroa Library and Akaroa Museum (Activities and Services - Statement of Service Provision)

The draft LTP provides for the maintenance of operational funding for these three essential community facilities at current levels – we support this. All three services cost relatively little to operate.

The Akaroa Service Centre is a critical service for a community that is, by any definition, small

and isolated. For citizens/customers the value of face to face contact with council staff cannot be overestimated. Although the Service Centre is open only limited hours this walk in service must be maintained.

The library and museum are core cultural facilities which enhance the life and wellbeing of the residents of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula. Library and Museum both provide opportunities for citizens to become involved with the provision of services and are hubs for connection within the community. The Museum attracts about 25,000 visitors a year so is a valuable part of the local visitor experience, contributing to the economic well-being of the community. [Libraries > Operations] [Art Gallery & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

Other

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Service centres need consolidation in the internet and contact call centre age.

972 - Robert Gomez

Decrease hours of service locations

Recreation, Sports & Events

Rec & Sport (Operations)

General Comments

62 submissions were received addressing rec and sport operational spending.

15 comments supported, and 3 comments opposed operational spending.

27 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 17 comments provided general feedback addressing operational spending.

Officer Response

Theme – supportive of continued investment into recreation and sport facilities

- There were submissions supporting the continued investment and prioritisation of recreation and sport facilities noting the contribution to the health and wellbeing of residents and provision of spaces for physical activity and social connection.
- They are integral to maintaining a high-quality life in Christchurch and support a wide range of community needs from youth sports to senior fitness classes.
- There was support for services and operating hours to remain the same and appreciation for the continued subsidised costs of entry to pools and gyms.

- Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand advocate for Councils consideration of investment in the Local Play Advocate Workforce and supports Council's ongoing commitment to investment in both destination and neighbourhood play spaces.

Play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes. Sport NZ estimate that overall for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is \$2.12 of social return is generated and recreation and sport facilities contribute to this. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled.

The network of aquatic facilities detailed in the 2015/2025 Long Term Plan as amended by the 2017/2018 Annual Plan is reasonably consistent with similar cities in New Zealand. The number of pools is as per Christchurch City Council's Aquatics Facilities Plan. By completion of the network 79% of Christchurch's population will live within 3 km of at least one pool.

The National Aquatics Facilities Strategy 2023 shows an aquatic demand benchmark of providing a minimum level of 27m² per 1,000 population. Canterbury/West Coast is at 30m² per 1,000 population and the addition of Parakiore will fill most gaps in international events capability for aquatics sports in NZ.

Theme – Opposed to continued investment into recreation and sport facilities.

There were submissions opposed to further spend on recreation and sport facilities.

Theme – Women only spaces

- There was 1 submission showing appreciation for Women only sessions.
- There were a few submissions with noting the NZ Bill of Rights and UN Declaration regarding women's recognised rights to single sex spaces. Stop prioritising men who say they identify as women over biological women and girls and no male appendages in female toilets and changing rooms.
- A submission asking for more equitable level of resourcing for women and girls sport and rec and whether research had been on what outdoor activities women and girls most prefer and opportunities for these to happen supported by the Council.

We currently have the provision for gender-neutral toilets and bathrooms at our newer facilities and are in the process of creating change villages within our older facilities.

Change villages will assist a range of people with different needs, with an option to change in a more private area where they can feel safe.

In line with the guidance from the New Zealand Human Rights Commission, Gender diverse people can use the bathrooms or change rooms where they feel safest. Customers can choose a private stall in the change village, or either of the shared changing rooms.

Theme – Operating gyms / pool

There were submissions (across two subcategories) asking why Council operate gyms when these could be privately run.

There was 1 submission where pools were also mentioned to some extent. And 1 submission suggesting Parakiore is sold to private enterprise.

The gyms are currently operated to encourage community participation and achieve community outcomes rather than solely focused on generating a financial return. If maximising financial return became the priority for Council, then we would operate quite differently. The other benefit is that pools complement the gyms. We have circa 9500 memberships across the three membership types of gym, pool and combined gym and pool of which 54% are the combined gym and pool.

Theme – Operating hours

There were submissions suggesting a cut to operating hours - close one day per week, cut back hours, don't open public holidays and 1 suggesting covering Halswell pool for all year use and using volunteers to operate.

This has previously been considered by council.

Theme – Accessible programmes

There were some submissions mentioning improved access that called out the following areas:

- Provide LTS in Akaroa
- Needing great facilities for young kids and youth to stay active
- More accessible rooms for disabled persons
- Why under 16 years cannot access the spa pool
- Services for elderly with ageing population

The Recreation, Sports & Events Unit have a team responsible for engaging with communities to develop and implement accessible, inclusive and diverse programmes and services across multiple spaces and places with the aim to improve community health and well-being outcomes. They are currently engaging and working in partnership with identified communities most at risk of physical inactivity to understand their needs.

Theme – Fees and charges

There were some submissions that called out the following areas:

- Asking for low barrier entry to gyms
- Reduced pool entry for low-income earners
- Discount for rate payers
- Provision of free swimming
- 100% user pays

Council offers discounted rates to programmes and services for those where affordability may be a barrier, such as 25% discount available for Community Services, Super Gold cardholders and Secondary Student cardholders on membership, multi visit passes and most casual entry and 50% discount available for Hāpai Access and KiwiAble Leisure card holders on casual entry.

Council offers low to no cost partner funded programmes to identified communities most at risk of physical inactivity.

Council provides a low cost learn to swim holiday programme in between school terms.

Council facilitates a funded school swimming programme which subsidises the costs and delivery of the Water Skills for Life programme offered at aquatic facilities throughout Christchurch (including Christchurch City Council, private aquatic providers and school pools). This programme provides financial assistance to enable tamariki and rangatahi to access quality water safety instruction. The subsidised lessons are for schools with an Equity Index of 432 and above.

Theme – Sports

- There were some submissions mentioning reduced spend on sporting grounds and that professional sports/sponsors should bear 100% of the cost of operational and facilities and the consideration of using school grounds in the weekend instead of investing in more.
- There was 1 submission about Nga Puna Wai land given to help build a sport regional development facility.

Sports are charged as per the Council's listed fees and charges.
Council will refresh the Nga Puna Wai masterplan.

Theme – Matatiki aqua classes

There was 1 submission from a Selwyn Aquatic Centre user having casually used Matatiki saying it was a great place but had reservations about maximising the usage in comparison and asking if the aqua programme can be reviewed offering a full programme making it cost effective to shift from current place.

The initial response to aquafit classes at Matatiki has been positive and the Recreation, Sports & Events Unit will review the programme offering after the first three months of operating.

Support

1071 - Brian Donovan

Sport and well being very important.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

~~do you have any comments on operational spending.~~
The Council should prioritise operational spending and the capital programme, they should also put more money into flood and climate protection. They should spend more to keep recreation of facilities open and also fund more electric buses travelling more frequently.

2388 - Guy Tapley

I believe the overall balance is about right.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

We also really appreciate the Wednesday Women & Girls only time at Te Pou Toetoe Pool – thank you for that initiative.

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Libraries > Libraries (operations)]

Services can be reduced except, pools , libraries and sport facilities.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Recreation and Sport Facilities: Similarly, recreation and sport facilities contribute to the health and well-being of residents by providing spaces for physical activity and social interaction. These facilities support a wide range of community needs, from youth sports programs to fitness classes for seniors, and are integral to maintaining a high quality of life in Christchurch.

3077 - Mike Davidson

Do not cut any services to >>> swimming facilities.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

But don't change that especially supporting community such as libraries parks pools the Arts Centre most importantly

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Transport > Cycling]

[Three Waters > Waste Water]

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

[Libraries > Capital]

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Dont close our swimming pools !!

3694 - Jane Pairman

Maintain parks and gardens and recreation pools. We need more local services not huge monstrosities in town.

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

It is easy to forget recreation in a long term plan and the role major sports such as basketball play in the wellbeing of citizens especially as basketball is popular amongst the lower socio economic groups

3743 - Ben Ellis

Any money spent on improving access to sport / recreation / exercise is money well spent based on the improvement in health with regular exercise.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I value, and support, the continued subsidised costs of entry to CCC pools and gym facilities which will allow more residents to be able to access these important assets and continued support for libraries, both of which will support community wellbeing.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations); Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations); Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts; Community Facilities>Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

Oppose

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

I don't want to pay any extra for the Metro facility or the rugby stadion.

2603 - Ron Brooks

we dont want recreation centers and sport wasting our money

3366 - Robert Manthei

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)]

Not sure why we will be spending as much on recreation and sport as we do on Solid waste & recovery (712m vs 768). The latter is a far more pressing issue for Chch and every other community.

Other

1094 - Katie Godman

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

No one goes to the library anymore. and Council pools and gyms should be paid for by the ones that actually use them not every rate payer.

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Money spent within sports and recreation and parks,heritage and coastlines.

[Coder note: reduce money spent on these areas]

>>>

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Libraries>Libraries (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Generally speaking yes, however Parks,Heritage and Coastal along with Recreation and Sport needs less spent on it and Libraries (Community Hubs) need more spent on it.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

By prioritizing investments in amenities like bike lanes, recreational centers, parks, and outdoor programs, we can promote healthier lifestyles and community engagement while utilizing resources more effectively.

1242 - Nick Scott

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

Keep the funding for park and recreation high and make updates to parks to drain rainwater better and make more turf fields available for teams to play on in wet weather

1547 - Graham Allan

[Playgrounds & Play Equipment], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

we need to provide great facilities for our young kidds and youth if we can provide good facilities for people to play on they will stay more active and healthy

1568 - Kathryn May

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I suggest we close swimming pools and libraries one day a week (not the same day) to save some money.

>>>

Close libraries and pool/gyms one day a week, not on same day for pools and gyms in same area. Turn off heating last hour before closing in libraries.

>>>

close gyms one day a week but don't increase fees.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

[Fees & Charges > Community Halls & Spaces]

Less focus on sports (any professional sport should bear 100% of the costs for facilities and operations)

2097 - Marie Haley

[Three Waters > Waste Water, Stormwater & Land Drainage]

There are NO accessible swimming lessons for preschoolers, other than 2 weeks in the summer holidays run by the excellent Swimming Club. I would like to see CCC take this issue seriously and prioritise the safety of rural children, with water safety, learn to swim and access to safe swimming

places in the Akaroa harbour, to do this we need access to swimming lessons like city children have, and also to fix the wastewater and stormwater pipes in the township of Akaroa as a priority prior to moving the water treatment plant and discharge to Robinsons Bay. This must be a priority for the mauri of the harbour and the wellbeing of precious lives.

2422 - Debora Mora

[Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

Reduce pool entry to those on a low income e.g. less than \$40K per annum so they too can enjoy the health benefits of the pool.

2462 - Mark Cox

This city has a glut of swimming pools for the size of the population, once the central pool is up and running the smaller pools such as Waltham-Haslwell etc need to go.

2673 - Ben lamond

but you should look into actually giving the rate payers of Christchurch a discount at the new stadium and sports complex's since the increases are to pay for these things

2750 - Helen Johnstone

[Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

Sport and recreation is an area where you may be able to reduce spending. I am sure there is plenty of pressure to supply further sports facilities, but this is an area which could grow to grow at a rapid rate, as more sports are introduced, and more children are encouraged to become a part of them. Maybe more school grounds could be used for weekend sport, rather than providing more sports grounds?

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I think there needs to be a more equitable level of resourcing for women's and girl's sport and recreation.

>>>

Has there ever been research done on what outdoor activities women and girls most prefer and opportunities for these to happen supported by the Council . eg horse riding?

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

I would like to see more spend on recreation

29 - Hayley Young

[Coder Note: For context: "*Cut library opening hours, we don't need any libraries open on public holidays or sundays. Not in a cost of living crisis.*"]

The same goes for council owned gyms and pools.

2957 - Lisa Keen

The aquatic centre has become a money pit and we shouldn't have to suffer from the council's mistakes to make up the shortfall

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

The operational spend on sport and rec is 5% but capital spend is 2% Sport and rec facilities are in major need around the city for investment also so it should be proportional with capital spend % higher

3044 - Tony Smail

[*Recreation, Sport & Events>Pools (Capital)*]; [*Recreation, Sport & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)*] [*Recreation, Sport & Events>Stadiums (Capital)*]

Sport & rec facilities & operations need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par

3071 - James Gormack

[Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

There should be a greater emphasis on community facilities - parks, libraries, pools etc

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

To even consider the shortening of swimming hours is ineffective andcrediculus.

3398 - Robert Pethig

A reduction to sport spending would help with this

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Improve access to low barrier to entry leisure activities for citizens - disc golf, walking, skate parks, public gyms.

3529 - Marc Duff

Question why the City Council is involved in running gyms, when the gym market is highly competitive and most gyms not City Council run are open 24/7. I dont see running gyms as a core service for the City Council to be involved in running especially if they are costing us as residents to run.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Parakiore: Sue the overseas company that is screwing us. They were aware the ground was totally Unsuitable therefore the pool the finances is drowning in, ought to fall back an be a tsunami on their heads.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Sport and recreation needs to be balanced with other facilities such as heritage parks-Ferrymead, Orana Park, Willowbank as not all people play sport. The traditional sports are not necessarily the only option these day.

4033 - Juliana Venning

With improvements to pools I would expect an exercise of 'duty of care' and recognising Reem Asalem's recommendations on women's (under U.N. declaration) recognised rights to single sex spaces, i.e. separate Women's spaces, with more and more accessible rooms for disabled persons and the return of Women's (biological women's) swim times, which I along with other petitioners, of Muslim and other communities advocated for.

896 - Ged Robinson

[Community Facilities - Community Facilities (Operations)]

There is so many charities and trusts to work to support our most vulnerable anyway that the council can support them more is crucial. Old building or lower rent, access to council facilities. I would love to see some of Nga Puna Wai land given to help build a sport regional development facility

Not Stated

1192 - Shannay Henning

Sport recreation - it's going to end up too expensive for the average household who has a mortgage to afford to use it anyway

1224 - Amanda OBrien

[Grants & Funding > Other], [Libraries > Libraires (Operations)],

Community services especially for the Elderly are extremely important, we are a aging population there are so many isolated people in chch

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Where are the activities that promote health and wellbeing? There could be a link to parks but the detail is what matters.

191 - Jenny Harlow

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Our libraries and recreation centres are amazing community resources - they pull communities together and make people visible to each other as well as the actual services they provide. The less visible services are also really important and we cannot expect the cost of getting them to magically stay constant when everything else is going up!

193 - Anne Mahan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Events]

Part of Christchurch becoming a more vibrant city to live in and as a destination is the arts, sports and events. If people can not afford to play sport visit a concert or event it creates more long term issues, ie boredom vandalism and anti social behavior.

2236 - Julyan Falloon (Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand (Joint Submission))

Play is key to a child's development, supporting development of spatial awareness, considered risk taking, self-confidence and social skills. Placement of safe and attractive play spaces can also promote a sense of vibrancy and community in a neighbourhood. Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand are grateful to enjoy a tri-partite relationship with Christchurch City Council in the area of Play. Through this relationship and our investment into the Christchurch City Council Play Advocate role (Lou Van Tongeren), we are well placed to continue under a shared recognition that Play is an everywhere activity. Lou is currently working across council teams on the development of a wide variety of facilities, spaces and places- which will enable generations of Christchurch residents to play and be active together. We are enjoying working with council officers to ensure that this work and its impact can endure. Accordingly, Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand advocate for Councils consideration of investment in the Local Play Advocate Workforce and supports Council's ongoing commitment to investment in both destination and neighbourhood play spaces.

[Full attachment available]

2410 - Lydia Thomas

Sports receive an abundance of money and sponsorships, to the extent that they don't even need to exert effort; the funding is readily available

289 - Julian Springer

let women have their own time/spaces in public swimming pools etc. This stuff is divisive, noxious and deeply unpopular. It damages your credibility in the eyes of the public and fosters resentment.

324 - Richard Wesley

Why does the council run gyms when these could be privately run?

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Not running gyms, but putting these out for private businesses to take over.

3535 - Anna Harper

Sport and Recreation is key.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Honour the NZ Bill of Rights regarding single sex spaces. Stop prioritising men who say they identify as women over biological women and girls

>>>

Honour the NZ Bill of Rights regarding the right to single sex spaces. Get the gender woo out of council organisations - particularly libraries and swimming pool facilities. Honour the rights of biological girls and women to have their own spaces that are not open to men who say they are women.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Support maintaining the Kiwi attitude to sport and expertise will improve health outcomes and the subsequent costs of those.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

QE2 lacks so much for primary aged children its missing fun, under 16years can get their drivers licenses get married before they can sit in the SPA pool which apparently is for everyone...ageism or misleading slogan

375 - Alex McNeill

Sport and recreation are necessary to keep us from being too depressed :):)

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Parks> Public Convenience]

No males with male appendages in female toilets and changing rooms

4000 - Kari Barr

Yes to free swimming programmes in our community pool

487 - Gavin Stevenson

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

NO cuts to libraries or recreational facilities - eg pools.

Events

General Comments

69 submissions were received addressing council run events.

20 comments supported, and 10 comments opposed events.

30 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 9 comments provided general feedback addressing events.

Officer Response

Support (general arts & event submissions)

Supporting Events:

1. Community Well-being and Connection: Events nurture community soul and foster well-being and connection.
2. Sustainable and Inclusive Events: Advocates events aligned with sustainability, inclusivity, and community values.
3. Local Focus and Prioritisation: Prefers investing in local infrastructure and community needs over major events.
4. Maintaining Service Quality: Emphasises the importance of maintaining service quality in cultural institutions and community support.
5. Focus on Local Culture and Community Engagement: Supports events celebrating local culture to enhance community vibrancy and inclusivity.
6. Balancing Infrastructure and Community Needs: Supports investing in small-scale, people-centric events alongside infrastructure development.

Opposing Spending on Events:

1. Re-evaluation of Traditional Events: Suggests reallocating funds from traditional events to support local community initiatives.
2. Impact of Events on Local Economy: Concerns about the negative impact of certain events on local businesses, advocating for investments in community events instead.

3. Diverse and Family-Friendly Events: Advocates for more cost-effective approaches and re-evaluation of spending on specific events.
4. Critique of Specific Events and Spending: Criticises specific events perceived as wasteful or irrelevant, advocating for ceasing funding for such activities, SailGP, fireworks

Oppose:

- Fireworks
- SailGP
- small events delivered to small audiences
- Stop funding events
- Do not fund Christmas parade
- Pooch pool party

Other:

- Other events should be charged for eg light show, Christmas in the park
- More - cultural festivals, food markets and widely promote by ccc, whats on
- Use donation boxes at events
- Community run events, Council assist
- Support local events rather than bringing in big names

This breakdown identifies the main arguments for and against spending on events, highlighting the importance of community well-being, sustainability, and local engagement while also considering fiscal responsibility and the effectiveness of event spending.

Mixed feedback was received for community events with different perspectives on the types of the events that should be delivered and associated benefits. The team will continue to make recommendations for contestable funding and review the delivery of Council events in line with the Events Policy Framework and the Community Events Implementation Plan.

The events team will continue to identify and implement initiatives to reduce or offset the impact that events have on the city's carbon footprint.

Support

1261 - S McGregor

Thanks to the ChristchurchNZ team they have secured and delivered not only major global business conferences and events held at Te Pae, Town Hall etc but global music events, Sail GP, Electric Avenue, Buskers, Fifa, Netball etc has huge benefit to our local economy. Christchurch has become a hot spot of New Zealand, people are in love with Christchurch when they visit. We've had really tough times and we have risen! The city needs to continue this service to help our city flourish and be alive and prosperous.

1444 - Kate Finnerty

Thank you for all the work you do. I would like to make a submission on the value of arts, culture and community events to the regeneration of the city. Ōtautahi Christchurch is largely rebuilt in terms of infrastructure but it still has a long way to go to rebuild community in the city centre. Whenever I encounter any artistic or cultural community led events in the central city I feel more connected to others, and proud of my city. These are few and far between though. While I value large scale events that mostly take place in Hagley Park I see a really need to invest in small scale, people centric events that make our city more welcome and inclusive. I am involved in placemaking, using arts, culture and events to connect people to each other and to their place. Supporting initiatives like this through the Long Term Plan will ensure that we can keep building a real community connection to the city of Christchurch and increase the vibrancy of the city centre. By keeping these sort of projects small scale and do-able we can increase the capacity of every day citizens to do their own artistic and cultural events in the city. I think it's easy to underestimate the power of playful events. I have run numerous community events in the city and regularly survey participants, pretty much everyone I speak to reports increased levels of wellbeing and the need for more arts, culture and community events to truly regenerate the city, not just the roads and buildings.

2243 - Catherine Birch

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Please give the funding for the Santa parade and Orana wildlife park to help the animals as everybody loves to go there.

>>>

We would like more funding for the new Christchurch stadium and the Christchurch Santa parade and for Orana wildlife park to help the animals.

2277 - Josey Fleitas

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I absolutely love the Christmas parade and Orana park, focus on keeping these and other family attractions and activities funded. The A&P show has already been cancelled due to funds. I'm not sure what is happening but these should be funded to keep families with low cost activities. Thank you.

>>>

Please keep Orana park, the Christmas Show Parade and the A&P show going, along with other family activities. These are important parts of our community!

2312 - Christian Schipani

Christchurch is the most beautiful, clean, well kept city I've ever lived in. I am satisfied with the amount of events currently provided and attracted here. I care about climate adaptation, public transportation improvements, and care of our beautiful parks and surrounding nature.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Continue to fund and promote the Christchurch Conversations series of events. These are excellent.

2570 - Marie Gray

I also support community events that are free and open to all, such as Sparks in the Park. These events help make Ōtautahi a vibrant city and a fun place to live.

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Lets be positive and attract more events to the region. Means more visitors, more economic opportunity.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

We spend the majority of our leisure time in the Christchurch area. We would like to see more events happening in Christchurch.

2824 - Hannah Mason

[Grants & Funding > Other], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Not particularly. Efficiency is always good and I would be pleased to see the council become more efficient with ratepayer money, but I would be sad to see cuts to the services and the great work that the council and its employees do, and especially sad to see cuts to cultural events, grants, heritage, libraries, etc.

2947 - Katia De Lu

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Big, expensive "major events" only really benefit the few who can afford to pay to attend them. Instead, please prioritise the somewhat smaller community events that are free to all and truly bring the community together like: - South Island Lantern Festival, - Buskers Festival (esp. the daytime street acts that are open to all), - Christchurch Art Festival, - Santa Parade, - Street Art Festival, and - Christmas in the Park. Let the big corporates pay for their big, expensive "major events", while ensuring CCC receives a cut. When making any decisions about major events, please consider the environmental impact, for example: - If an event draws lots of visitors from far away, their travel will produce lots of greenhouse gas emissions. On the other hand, if (say) a band is already visiting another NZ city, bringing them to Ōtautahi | Christchurch could prevent the emissions of lots of Ōtautahi | Christchurch residents flying to another city to see them.

3325 - Adele Geradts

We need >>> events that provide entertainment and social connection.

>>>

We need >>> affordable entertainment.

3353 - Janna Gresham

No there is a lack of regard for the soul of a community which is nurtured by attention to the arts, access to gathering places, availability of familiar and loved events

3500 - James Wallis

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Please continue to support the libraries and local events as these are important for the community

3567 - Rachel Briggs

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Rates>Residential Rates]

Its a significant jump and will hurt a lot of people. Things like cycleways, while important, dont necessarily have a wider benefit for the economy as it stands and have at times made getting round town difficult. Public transport and local activities that benefit the wider community and our overseas travellers are much better to focus on.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

[Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

Events such as SailGP are a real negative for the businesses of Lyttelton. It takes away money from them rather than gives. I'd rather see investment in community events vs events like this that are only for the rich.

3820 - Rowan Sprague

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

I think the bid funding should be decreased - why is this not an option above? I don't think the CCC should be spending as much money on bidding for major events, but I am supportive of continued community events (such as for Matariki).

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Comments: *Does this include events? Do we need so many events?
If there is a cost to attract events is that added to the tickets so
those who attend pay the full cost & rate payers don't subsidize*

722 - Sinéad Horgan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Arts and events are an important life blood of the city and more should be spent here

756 - Jonathan Harrington

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

I would like to see support for arts, events and festivals ahead of new city infrastructure opening.

Oppose

1119 - Christine Rose (Māui and Hector's Dolphin Defenders NZ Inc)

Our specific interest relates to Hector's dolphins, SailGP and events that do not put the dolphins at risk

>>>

Encouraging SailGP in Hector's harbour habitat is not doing the right thing

>>>

You should be prioritising Hector's dolphins and all their threats given the significant proportion of the population that live in Canterbury waters. The council can address threats they face like finding somewhere else for SailGP (not Hector's habitat) and managing pollution and litter into the coastal marine area

>>>

Find somewhere else for SailGP

1648 - Andrew Bowman

I also do not support significant expenditures on events and activities, as I think the priority should be infrastructure and getting debt/budget under control.

>>>

Expenditures on one-off events should be curtailed

1653 - Kate Manning

Money to such things as the street party in Gloucester St should be stopped. These kind of events only deliver to a very small audience (indeed this particular one caused a number of my work colleagues to be late for work).

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Stop funding activities and events.

>>>

Do not fund promotions events, activities etc

201 - AJ Wade

fireworks are not priorities

2037 - Beverley Nelson

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Reduce council spending on events and community. These do not need to be council priorities.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Libraries are essential Concerts in the park are not especially if rates are increased

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Cease all funding of events .the vast majority of low income ratepayers receive no benefit from these which are nice that to have for upper middle class bureaucrats who cannot empathize with the low income majority.

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

Less on big events

70 - Noel Marceau

Fireworks displays can go by the board for now.

Other

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

I think that it's not big events we need but a doubling down on funding and supporting local community events so that we can celebrate and showcase local peoples and resources.

1057 - Helen Marginson

Reduce or stop Arts and events

1265 - Jill Banbury

It would be nice if we could afford it.

1462 - Sue Piercey

Why are we still letting off fireworks when we are trying to reduce emissions?

1604 - Claire Dwyer

Obviously Christchurch is not high on overseas events- ie Blink 182 cancelling

1637 - Megan Andrews

When we run events, is the council renting out space that they could use to provide a service to people? For example, is there money to be made if the council is the one selling food and drinks at an event vs non council coffee carts and food trucks.

1815 - Tony Hallams

No Street car racing events within our City.

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Cut down on unnecessary items that don't have lasting effect and are wasteful e.g. fireworks at a lot of events.

2207 - Ian Thomas (Athletics Canterbury Inc.)

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Unfortunately not, the need to slash funds to keep rates as low as possible isn't an easy juggling act, but reducing money available for things like events will harm the long term economic growth of the city, visitor numbers and also not help organisations bring national and international events to the city.

2234 - Jane Edens

Save the Santa parade !! We already lost the A+P show

2295 - Katja Charmley

Instead, I suggest allocating more funds for free family-friendly events and activities to foster connections within the community in a fun and inclusive manner.

247 - Daisy Cassels

host something this city is boring and boredom drives youths to crime

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Comments: But our rates shouldn't be funding a venue (eg library) for drag queens etc influencing young children. Let them grow up first & make their own decisions later.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

There needs to be consideration of how large a capital programme the Council can actually manage within its current staffing levels. There is no point in trying to do too much, too quickly without the staff to ensure the work is done well, on time, within budget and to scope. If we focus more on this we may do things slightly slower but they will be done better and save money in the long term. This would then provide money to invest into our Arts, Culture and Music, ensuring that the creative heart of our city is not compromised. It would also provide money to invest into events that ensure the city is a vibrant place to live. There is no point pouring money into the shell of the city if we stop investing in the soul of the city - all those things that provide well being and connection. Council's strategic priorities states that Christchurch will be an inclusive, equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. We can't say these things and then not live them through our long term plan.

2900 - Kate Simkin

[Full attachment available]

I strongly urge the Council to allocate resources from its own budget to fund events. Investing in events will not only benefit our economy but also contribute to the growth and health of our community

3185 - Brian Darlow

Te Pae is now easily the best conference centre in Aotearoa/New Zealand. I attended a conference there recently and the facility was greatly admired by overseas visitors. It should be relatively easy to attract major events as a result

322 - Richie Connell

That's difficult to answer with one paragraph about what matters most! However, there needs to be more >>> events to support areas like the arts and culture, music and entertainment outside core public infrastructure and services funding.

3398 - Robert Pethig

it is a area where certain events having a small ticket cost (or parking cost) could recoup costs.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)], [Grants and Funding > Other]

The Council will need to ensure it has the frontline staff and expertise required to build meaningful relationships with/working with citizens.

- For "Customer satisfaction with the delivery of community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives (4.1.27.1)1" has dropped below the 80% target.
- "Customer satisfaction with the quality of Council event support (2.8.6.2)" has dropped 7%.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

A cultural powerhouse city relies on continued funding for cultural institutions like the Arts Centre and for community events.

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Grants & Funding > ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]

"Major events" that are big and expensive only benefit the few who can afford to pay. Please prioritise funding for the smaller more community-oriented events that are free. Some examples: - South Island Lantern Festival - Buskers Festival (especially the daytime street acts that are open to all) - Community festivals like 'Culture Galore' - Christchurch Art Festival - Santa Parade - Street Art Festival - Christmas in the Park The big expensive "major events" can be paid for by the big corporates, with the CCC getting a cut for facilitating. It's also important to consider the environmental impact of large events. For example: 1. If they draw large crowds from far away, there are the high emissions from the travel of attendees to consider. That said, if bringing an event here means locals do not have to travel (e.g. to Auckland for a concert) that would have a positive impact on reducing emissions from travel.

3827 - Ken Morison

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Large events have large associated CO2 emissions. We need to think more locally for events that don't encourage large amounts of transport.

3959 - Sarah Jackson (Plant Based Treaty)

More community events in line with a sustainable future, and environment, and climate action would be great

>>>

Events that promote healthy, sustainable, resilient future

>>>

Yes, all events, services, and organisations (where applicable) should ensure that people who are following a plant-based diet are provided for. Currently, there are limited options, and council run events often do not include plant-based options at community barbeques, etc. The promotion of

plant-based food would ensure more people are prompted to try plant-based foods, and providing for minority groups will foster inclusivity and minimise stigma.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Review how many big public events the council is funding, including fireworks, concerts etc. Given economic climate, huge debt and proposed significant rates rises not the time to be spending up large. Focus on maintaining what we have.

503 - Vanessa Barlow

Can the council please look at more family friendly events like different cultures food events like I had when I lived in Sydney. Called cultural festivals or a European night market with a range of foods on offer and different music on show I guess it would bring community's together and also attract people to attend but I guess issue would be weather dependant. Or an outdoor movie event at Hagley Park that is a gold coin donation to enter or buy cheap tickets that would pay for the staff/security/ clean up porta_loos . etc bring your own picnic blanket starts 5 finishes 8pm and could have a few food trucks.

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)

I would hate ChCh and the kids of Christchurch to lose the Ch Ch Christmas Parade as Wellington has done. If it is not given a small injection then it dies like so much has done in the history of Ch Ch.

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

No Focus only on essential services. Cut from libraries, events and/or make them user co pay.

>>>

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Cut libraries and events

686 - Nicola Bush

Use donation boxes at events eg sparks in the park

687 - Anna Laurenson

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

If anything bid less. We can't afford to spend a fortune every year on light shows, fireworks, Christmas in the park etc. These are nice to have not essential and should be charged for.

759 - Rory Kinahan

Events management should IMO only be considered if it is run by the community and assisted by Council or revenue making.

850 - Rhondda Poon

[Spending > Te Kaha]

There is imbalance between large events and the little events that are perfect for venues such as the Arts Centre. Please redirect some of the Te Haka funding to the Arts Centre and perhaps further sponsorship for Te Kaha.

Not Stated

1292 - Gemma Phillips

Keep it simple with >>> and events.

193 - Anne Mahan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Part of Christchurch becoming a more vibrant city to live in and as a destination is the arts, sports and events. If people can not afford to play sport visit a concert or event it creates more long term issues, ie boredom vandalism and anti social behavior.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

Protests in the Central City. We have created a premium central city precinct in conjunction with others at The Terrace either side of the Bridge of Remembrance. We are finding that most central city protests are now centred at The Bridge of Remembrance which often come with amplified sound, shouting and abusive actions by these people. These protesters have been seen to be abusing visitors

from Cruise Ships who are dropped off at The Bridge of Remembrance for a pleasant visit to our city. The Protesters are also seen to be abusing dining patrons at the quality restaurants along Oxford Terrace. This is not a fair representation of what we should be offering to visitors in our city. We would suggest that future protest meetings are held in The Cathedral Square where they then can arrange their own followers and not our patrons.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Love the Chinese new year and Noodle Market events

326 - Greg Dodds

The council does provide a good range of events through our rates; it would be good to retain these, and build on them (don't remain static).

338 - Jennifer Riley

I also do not think that local community events need to lose funding to attract external funding. We should be encouraging local community events as well as external ones.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Thriving community events should be enabled. For example, we sometimes go to the common ground on a Friday for their food truck event. Such events should be widely promoted by the council. <https://ccc.govt.nz/news-and-events/whats-on> is a place I would go to to find out details of special events, but recurring community events could also be placed here, perhaps with a specially 'Community' tag. It could link to the Facebook profile for the group to help promote it and get more people interested that might not know about it otherwise.

836 - Gillian Creighton

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

The Long Term Plan must include funding to support the Council's heritage schedule to incentivise owners to maintain their buildings. We don't want all the effort, care and money that has gone into their widely admired

restoration and reuse to be in vain. Let's keep the standards high.

The Plan should continue to support funding for community groups to participate in the popular annual Heritage

Festival. Without help these groups will not be able to contribute and the Festival will become less accessible, less

diverse and the poorer for it. That will send a message that our Council doesn't value our city's past and the people who built it.

Our heritage gives people a sense of place, identity and pride and is important. It sets our city apart from other New

Zealand cities and it is a duty of the Christchurch City Council to take a lead in respecting our past by

valuing what has gone before and what makes our city what it is today.

877 - Helen Hessey

I was horrified to see Council money wasted by having a day for dogs in one of our local pools. What an obscene idea and an incredible waste of money. You would never be able to get the pool clean, no matter how hard you tried. I know people who will never go back to that pool ever again. That was a really stupid decision.

Pools (Capital)

General Comments

71 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on swimming pools.

15 comments supported, and 11 comments opposed the proposed spending.

31 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 14 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

Theme – Support investment into pools

The submissions supporting the continued investment (upgrades, and new facilities) in pools noting important to keep them maintained at current or higher level. Cannot cut back on these services as will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. Reinforcing investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life.

There was 1 submission acknowledging loss of schools pool and that more pools are needed for schools.

Theme – Too many pools

- There were submissions concerned about the volume of pools, too many and a burden to rate payer. And to stop building new ones and invest in current.
- There was 1 submission asking to consider the closure of smaller pools such as Waltham and Halswell once Parakiore opens and 1 asking why build a new one in St Albans.
- There was 1 submission asking about Chch New Brighton hot pools: how many are using? what is the cost?
- There were a couple of submissions about investment into outdoor paddling pools specifically Abberley Park paddling pool and the Whale Pool at NB.

Theme – Wharenui pool

- There were a couple of submissions about investment into the upgrade of Wharenui. One from the Board requesting investigation of Wharenui Pool Refurbishment: In light of proposed intensification in Riccarton and that the Parakiore is not yet open.

Play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes. Sport NZ estimate that overall for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is \$2.12 of social return generated and aquatic facilities contribute to this. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled.

Theme – Too many pools

The network of aquatic facilities detailed in the 2015/2025 Long Term Plan as amended by the 2017/2018 Annual Plan is reasonably consistent with similar cities in New Zealand. The number of pools is as per Christchurch City Council's Aquatics Facilities Plan. By completion of the network 79% of Christchurch's population will live within 3 km of at least one pool.

The National Aquatics Facilities Strategy 2023 shows an aquatic demand benchmark of providing a minimum level of 27m² per 1,000 population. Canterbury/West Coast is at 30m² per 1,000 population and the addition of Parakiore will fill most gaps in international events capability for aquatics sports in NZ.

Paddling Pools are part of the Recreation, Sports and Events Unit's Capital R&R Programme.

He Puna Taimoana/ Chch New Brighton hot pools have 137,316 participations YTD (end of April) which is 22% up on plan.

Theme – Wharenui pool

Council staff have worked with the Wharenui Swim Club to develop a capital plan and are supporting the club to come up with an operational plan to successfully operate the club and services independent of operational funding from Council.

Support

1433 - Helen Thomas

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I am a resident and live in papanui. I have lived in Christchurch for 9 years and have been impressed by the level of continual improvement and investment in the city's facilities such as swimming pools and parks.

2103 - P Stark

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

halswell domain is great for various sports and fantastic that the library and pool are on the edge of the park that families can use while other family members are training making sure facilities are suitable and upgraded as needed for all to enjoy

2295 - Katja Charmley

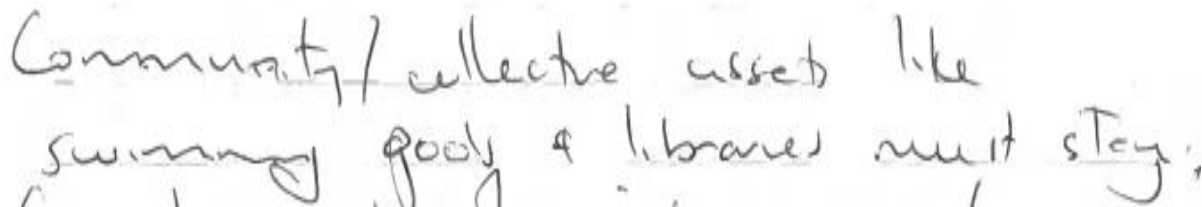
[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

I strongly oppose any reduction in the budget for libraries and swimming pools, as they play vital roles in community engagement and education.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Yes >>> pools

2768 - Suzanne Wallace



Community/collective assets like swimming pools & libraries must stay.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

- There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diverse like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

The current services exist for the council's residents and removing them will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. We cannot cut back on services people rely on (swimming pools, libraries, art centre, art gallery etc).

3325 - Adele Geradts

People must have >>> pools (These provide places for communities to meet and interact).

>>>

pools, >>> all are important to the social well being of the city. front facing staff need to be engaged and welcoming to the public you can't down size your staff and provide the same service.

>>>

pools,>>> are important and need to be maintained at the current or higher levels.

3725 - Richard Smith

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Investment in public services like libraries and pools help enhance the community and social cohesion. These should definitely not be cut.

3800 - Rachel Barker

In summary, I support operational priorities of: >>> Pools and recreation

3830 - Brenda Banning

I use the gallery and arts center frequently as well as QEII pool.

3894 - Greg Siddells

Christchurch has fantastic >>> pools which our family use a lot and we appreciate the work that goes into providing these facilities.

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support services like >>> pools

3949 - Fay Brorens

I am very pleased with our (no or low cost) >>> Pools

Oppose

1026 - Sarah Sim

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

For the size of our city we have a ridiculous number of libraries and public swim pools. All of which have been rebuilt to a high standard. But cost an absolute bomb

1460 - Jihee Park

[*Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters*]

Council has so many swimming pools and you are increasing everyone's pay check more than 11 % on staffs - staffs are not even welcoming all the people and they are hating the jobs, creating unnecessary feeling and more over, you are increasing more swimming pool in the city. it is wasting of money and I don't want to be a part of that.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

So many swimming pool - do we really need that many?

2429 - Neil Ricken

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

The stadium is a 'nice to have' as is Parakiore, both unnecessary costs.

2603 - Ron Brooks

we dont want recreation centers and sport wasting our money

2762 - Geraldine Allan

Megan Woods can find money for her pool not the rate payers.

2941 - Peter Thelning

There are to many expensive swimming pools being built, people can travel if they want a swim

3023 - Carolyn Brown

I thin it short sighted of the Council to have put all the money into the stadium and super duper swimming complex when neither will be paying for themselves for a long time, if ever due to changes to air travel predicted with climate change. >>> [Spending > Te Kaha]

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Parakiore development should be less funded.

>>>

Start an inquest into the failing parakiore development and redirect funds immediately.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

>>>

NO COST CUTTING ON OUR RECREATION AND SPORT FACILITIES WITH PROPOSED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FULLY FUNDING THE NECESSARY IDENTIFIED WORK AT JELLIE PARK. THE 20 LIBRARIES AND LIBRARY SERVICES, SUCH AN ESSENTIAL PART OF EVERY DAY LIVING FOR OLD AND YOUNG WITH AMAZING

>>>

492 - Lyndon Telfer

There are too many community swimming pools being built.

Other

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Sport and recreation are good to have, but can maybe hold back for a bit longer as climate change is a definite problem and we should be thinking further ahead than just now.

1160 - Chichella Cook

No. Perhaps consider pool usage and whether hours could be cut back to save on money.

1358 - Rob Noster

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Regarding our rates going to Libraries and other entertainments(pools) user pays to these venues.

1589 - Barry Miller

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Does christchurch need so many libraries and swimming pools ? For a city of it,s size it seems to be over catered for.

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

Gyms could be catered for by private enterprise as to pools to some extent

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Chch New Brighton hot pools: how many are using? what is the cost?

1626 - Sam Bunn

I'd like to see more resources put towards sports and recreation

1692 - David Bluck

Give money to things that make Chch a good place to live. Swimming pools [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Parks > Parks Spending (General)],

2058 - Janita Patrick

I do notice that in the >>> council polls there are always a surplus of staff though so I don't know if there is any way to reduce staff costs?

2289 - Leonie Jackson

programme:
Swimming Pools - I am a regular user of Jellie Park pools. It is becoming increasingly difficult to find a space for lane swimming due to other bookings - primarily from schools. The loss of school pools has had a huge impact. It is obvious that pools now cater for those who can pay more (eg lanes booked by private groups). The city needs more 'swim schools' for schools use only.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board requests investigation of Wharenui Pool Refurbishment: In light of proposed intensification in Riccarton and that the Parakiore is not yet open.

2327 - Charles Shaw

Libraries, parks and swimming pools need to be given priority as they enhance mental, physical or spiritual health.

235 - Louise Sturgess

We have more public swimming pools than necessary. Please stop building these.

2353 - Anthea Lees

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

Please invest more in public spaces such as parks and outdoor swimming pools. New Brighton is a great example. A brand new playground has provided lots of play areas for young families.

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

To keep our residents mind and bodies healthy and save on future medical or social issues I think it's so important to increase the infrastructure for sporting and recreational events/everyday use in our city.

2548 - Melissa Young

give children a better area to play and put a small swimming pool like other parks have

2599 - Susan Miller

Recreation and sport we have many swimming pools around the city, maintain these but I'm sure we don't need anymore being built.

2731 - Anna Barber

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Mostly but library hours could be shortened as could service centres pools etc

2811 - Nikora Nitro

We should make pools free.

>>>

Providing free pools as respite

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We hope the padding pool funding includes the refurbishment of the well utilised Abberley Park Paddling Pool.

2979 - Zac Beckett-Knight (Late Knight Productions Limited)

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies, Libraries > Libraries (capital)]

Perhaps reducing 7 day a week amenities such as libraries and pools down to 6. Thats quite large savings in the log run but still maintains significant access to facilities for residents.

3044 - Tony Smail

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)] [Recreation, Sport & Events>Stadiums (Capital)]

Sport & rec facilities & operations need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

The city pool must be finished.

>>>

Yes in some areas, I notice no mention of decent pool for our citizens and athletes?

>>>

Christchurch is one of few cities in world of that size with no 50mtr pool. The Jellie outside pool closes too soon

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

I do support drops in service levels to >>> Pools

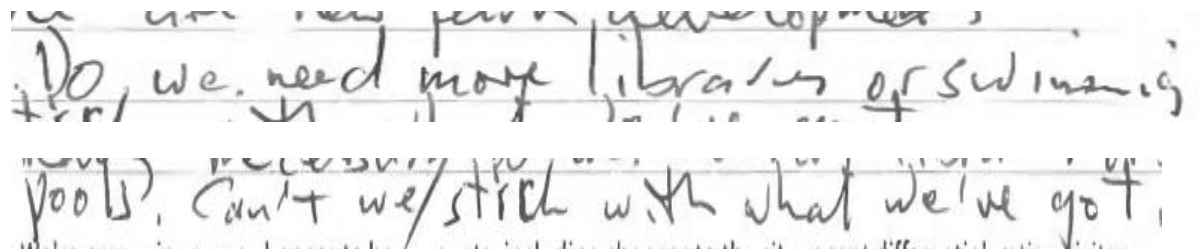
3826 - Kate Cleverly

Investment in Wharenui Sports Centre is important to the local community of Riccarton to enable access to recreational facilities in the area.

>>>

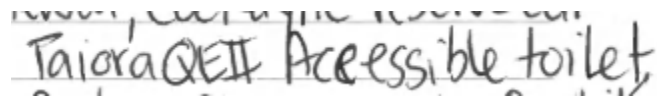
Invest in the upgrade of Wharenui Sports Centre for the future of the Riccarton Community

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton



Do we need more libraries or swimming pools? Can't we stick with what we've got?

4016 - Joanne Zervos



Taiora Accessible toilet

[Coder note: Supports]

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

A covered swimming pool at the Halswell library complex to extend the hours available and all year use; if necessary use volunteers to administer the swimming pool after hours

448 - Nick Campbell

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

park or existing CCC gym/pool complex instead. A petition was approved to increase the opening hours of Halswell pool all for the sake of a handful of people who wanted to swim early morning, if this is still operating at extended opening hours this is a big drain on CCC funds.

567 - Sarita MacGregor

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Need to protect access to things that support wellbeing - Eg arts, open spaces, libraries, pools

713 - Matthew Irving

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Does Christchurch need so many libraries and swimming pools?

858 - Thomas McNaughton

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Pools(capital)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

I'm happy to pay rates but if savings are needed I would be looking at gyms and pools and other community activity that doesn't link to climate change response.

Not Stated

1278 - Tim Marsh

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Majority of Christchurch don't even use the services like libraries and swimming pools

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

>>> pools >>>!!!!

1864 - Kylie Williams

We have sunk way to much money into the swimming complex in town and i know for a fact its had issues with ground sinking an roof sagging.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

I don't use these facilities apart from the swimming pools

2608 - Simon Henry

Why build a new swimming pool that has no sauna? A waste. I wont go to these facilities. Not impressed.

282 - Michael Heenan

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Overall yes. I wonder about the endless swimming pools and libraries we seem to be developing & paying for.

3134 - Kim Lister

Investment in tidying the beach front and upkeeping the whale pool in Brighton is a priority.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

The real concern is the number of new facilities that are being built and the capex and opex costs of these- the number of swimming pools in particular that are being built or have just opened is a

concern and seems over the top.

3257 - Fiona Jones

How much more on sport and recreation when we already have new buildings just finished and another couple coming up

3453 - Zeta Pringle

We need to be mindful of the number of swimming pools that are expensive to operate and run that they do not become a burden to the ratepayer for the upkeep .

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Pools (Capital)]

I'm not a fan of the sport stadium and am concerned about the cost blowout for the new pool near the hospital

3621 - Morgane Honore

[Parks]

Sport and Recreation Facilities: Investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life. This includes projects such as building or upgrading sports fields, recreation centres, playgrounds, and walking/cycling trails.

458 - Christine Cockle

St Albans is to build a new pool, why? There will be an amazing pool in town, can't we use that?

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Vertical Capital]

Building pools in the wrong place hasn't helped the blow out of cost. Both the stadium and pool should have put on the agricultural land in Hillmorton/ Halswell

Recreation Centres (Capital)

General comments

50 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on recreation centres (gyms, group fitness studios).

8 comments supported, and 8 comments opposed the proposed spending.

25 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 10 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

Theme – Support investment into recreation and sport facilities (in nature not necessarily stated, i.e., other/not stated)

- There were submissions in support for continued investment (upgrades, and new facilities) in Rec and Sport facilities noting important to keep them maintained at current or higher level with some below par. Reinforcing investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life. Including support from Sport NZ and Sport Canterbury.
- A few submissions support Jellie Park capex work including support from Recreation Aotearoa and Sport Canterbury and Sport NZ.
- A couple of submissions support Accessible Toilet/change facility at Taiora including the Waitai Coastal- Burwood-Linwood Board support.
- DPA supports the proposed capital budget of \$153m for rec and sport facility upgrades.
 - Recommend all are built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure fully accessible to everyone including disabled people.
 - Recommend that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over each of the proposed upgrade as part of co-design process.

Theme – Parakiore (note a lot of these referenced both Parakiore and Te Kaha)

- There were submissions concerned over the spend on Parakiore specifically and impact on rate payers. Concern about cost to maintain the asset.
- There were submissions concerned about the general opex spend on rec
- There were submissions requesting no more money spent on new facilities.
- There was 1 submission suggesting a private enterprise operating Parakiore.

Theme – investment into recreation and sport facilities and Parkaiore.

Play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes. Sport NZ estimate that overall for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is \$2.12 of social return is generated and aquatic facilities contribute to this. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled.

The network of aquatic facilities detailed in the 2015/2025 Long Term Plan as amended by the 2017/2018 Annual Plan is reasonably consistent with similar cities in New Zealand. The number of pools is as per Christchurch City Council's Aquatics Facilities Plan. By completion of the network 79% of Christchurch's population will live within 3 km of at least one pool.

The National Aquatics Facilities Strategy 2023 shows an aquatic demand benchmark of providing a minimum level of 27m² per 1,000 population. Canterbury/West Coast is at 30m² per 1,000 population and the addition of Parakiore will fill most gaps in international events capability for aquatics sports in NZ.

Theme - Climate change

There were two submissions supporting the prioritisation of climate change over further investment in community activity that doesn't link to climate change response.

Climate change is included in the Recreation, Sports and Events Unit planning

Theme – Support for capex projects

Reconfirming Jellie Park capex work and Taiora accessible toilet are included in LTP for FY26 and FY27 respectively.

Support

[2236 - Julyan Falloon \(Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand \(Joint Submission\)\)](#)

Sport Canterbury and Sport New Zealand commend Council for the ongoing investment in the maintenance of recreation facilities to ensure they are fit-for-purpose.

We look forward to the completion of the Parakiore and support Council's prioritisation of the renewal of:

The Jellie Park recreation and Sports Centre

[Full attachment available]

[2311 - Paul McMahon \(Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board\)](#)

In addition to the top five priorities, the Board wishes to highlight the following: • Accessible Toilet/Changing facility at Taiora QEII – supportive.

[2479 - Jacqui Raymond](#)

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I am very happy with keeping the spending on core facilities and infrastructure such as libraries and community sports facilities like Jellie Park, cycling pathways, Botanic Gardens. These things are essential to having a safe and happy community.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diverse like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

2987 - Penny Raid

[Grants and Funding > Orana Park funding]

I support the council's investment in Orana Park and increased sporting facilities. It is my recommendation that if rate payers are investing in these activities then there could be a reduced rate for annual passes or local Christchurch people to use the facilities.

3026 - Tony Smail (Canterbury Rugby)

Sport and Rec operations and facilities need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the city's facilities are well below par and most major sports are struggling to deliver the program their participants are asking for

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support services like >>> sport facilities

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

83. Recreation Aotearoa submits its support for the \$153m investment for Recreation and Sport facilities (Page 33), and commends the fact that accessibility is at the forefront.

84. Recreation Aotearoa is particularly supportive of prioritisation of the Jellie Park renewal.

>>>

91. Recreation Aotearoa cautions Christchurch City Council of a predictable lag-effect of participant uptake in the utilisation of new recreational facilities. Many forms of recreation have suffered a loss of participant numbers and organisational capability after recent challenges. Recreation Aotearoa urges Christchurch City Council to be patient with regard to how quickly and fully new facilities are utilised by different recreational groups.

92. Additionally, we submit that rapid changes in demographics, participation trends and technology mean that a 'build it and they will come' approach doesn't always work. Simply building infrastructure is not enough. Recreational assets need to be activated and programmed to make them more appealing and to break down barriers for the hard-to-reach areas of the community.

[Full Attachment Available]

Oppose

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

[Spending > Te Kaha]

It costs to maintain and operate any asset, if CCC cannot afford operating costs, the asset shouldn't have been bought in the first place. Can't wait to see if and how Parakiore and Te Kaha can wash their faces when built.

1650 - Deb Osborn

The stadium is a complete waste of money and a neverending financial soak hole (literally)

1943 - Harriet Scott

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The stadium is a money pit in my opinion, but we are saddled with that, as well as the poorly planned sports facility built on unstable land.

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

No more new >>> sports centres or similar luxuries. They're small costs that have no fiscal benefit.

2603 - Ron Brooks

we dont want recreation centers and sport wasting our money

3944 - Lyn Dawson

No more vanity projects such as the stadium and water sports centre, especially when built on unsuitable land.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Also Parakiore is sinking, please do something else, it would be a wonderful park.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I understand that sports are culturally important and good for health, but we have plenty of facilities for this at the moment. This could be an area to save on costs.

Other

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Sport and recreation are good to have, but can maybe hold back for a bit longer as climate change is a definite problem and we should be thinking further ahead than just now.

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Spending > Te Kaha], [[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

What matters most. Over the last few years, the Christchurch City Council has had a field day on think big projects which is contributing towards the rates raised we are looking at now. To mention just three , the stadium which was pushed for the Canterbury Rugby and the Crusaders which can't fill the one they have now. We will be paying it for years. It will be a liability for years to come and it will be the ratepayers who pay, not the Canterbury Rugby or the Crusaders.

The second is Recreation and Sports Centre. This is an embarrassment. The Council received a quote to build it and didn't even obtain a good engineering report on the ground. The result is a huge cost overrun. Who has to pay for it. The ratepayers with a rate rise.

The third is the Hornby Centre. Of three, this is the most sensible. But considering the vast amount of money been spent on the other two projects, was it wise to build this. From memory, once again they didn't get a good engineering report because there was a blowout with that too.

In short, The Christchurch City Council needs to treat their finances the same as one would treat their home finances. If you can't afford don't do it. Ratepayers are tired of being used as a never ending source of funds with rate increases. My recommendation is, don't plan to have anymore large projects that we cannot afford.

1589 - Barry Miller

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Gyms could be catered for by private enterprise as to pools to some extent

1626 - Sam Bunn

I'd like to see more resources put towards sports and recreation

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

Te Pae is fantastic. I can't wait till the new stadium is finished.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

less in sports/recreation facilities.

1792 - Laura Parkes

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding]

There is a massive disparity between "sports and recreation" and "the arts". While I appreciate that sport and recreation is important I think it is necessary to consider the importance of the arts within the culture and community of Otago. The arts has proven to be vital to our healing as a community and our ability to process traumatic events in recent history such as the earthquakes and the mosque shootings. They can serve as an important means of expanding our views and understanding others, which is especially important in the current world climate which unfortunately promotes divisiveness and bigotry. They are a haven for marginalised communities, where they can express themselves in a safe environment and be empathised with and understood. As a disabled member of the LGBT community the arts community has provided me with a community that is open-minded and supportive, whereas sport is often something I am unable to participate in or deliberately excluded from. Sports recreation spaces are often filled with judgement towards those of differing physical capabilities. Arts centres and museums are also vital to our children. Providing opportunities to expand their knowledge and worldview. Safely exposing them to different perspectives both current and historical and allowing expression of their own perspective and ideas. I believe there should be a greater focus on the arts and museums moving forward.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

Look at your carry forward and how you can realistically deliver projects and when. Also I question if you really need to continue to provide gyms directly or if there is a better model. When was the last time this was really tested independently?

2519 - Charlotte Withington

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

To keep our residents mind and bodies healthy and save on future medical or social issues I think it's so important to increase the infrastructure for sporting and recreational events/everyday use in our city.

2599 - Susan Miller

I have just been to the Matatiki Hornby Centre and although it is a great place, I have reservations that this will get used to maximum potential as the cost of classes & entrance are very high when compared to Selwyn Aquatic Centre which I regularly use. I know that you don't have the fuel, wear & tear cost of your vehicle and travel time but I think people will not think of that, they just want to see the extra money in their pockets. As they do not have a full programme of aqua classes yet, I am apprehensive about using this facility often as cannot afford membership at both facilities. Can this be looked into as would hate this to be a quiet facility.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

{Spending > Te Kaha}

Why is the Council spending so much money on Te Kaha and the Metro Sports Centre? This money could have been spread out and spent elsewhere sharing the money goodies. Is there going to be a consequence for those involved in the Metro Sports Centre blowout?

2633 - Steve Potter

Whilst there are some key priorities, the wait for some of these towards the end of the 10 year plan is extreme, especially if wanting to help promote a healthy active lifestyle. There are a lot of sports and recreation facilities that need work to them which hasn't been done since before the earthquakes, or

if they have then very little!

2655 - Michele Mccaw

I do worry about big projects such as metro sports with constant delays

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

Recreation and Sport

Disabled people have an equitable right alongside non-disabled people to participate in the recreational and sporting life of the city.

DPA successfully engaged with Council on several recreational facility projects, most notably the Hornby Centre and Pioneer Stadium developments. These consultations were positive and constructive from our perspective.

Our submission on the Hornby Centre upgrade was warmly received by the CCC and relevant community board with almost all the recommendations around accessibility being accepted.

DPA supports the proposed capital budget of \$153 million for recreational and sporting facility upgrades.

Recommendation 8: that all new recreational and sporting facilities be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 9: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over each of the proposed recreational and sporting facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

3036 - John W. Thacker

Re Sport funding;- Major funding will be needed if the Huge Metro sports complex opens !! User pays should prevail. Maybe this complex could be sold to private enterprise otherwise it will be another chain around the Ratepayers neck!

3044 - Tony Smail

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Pools (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Stadiums (Capital)]

Sport & rec facilities & operations need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par

Operational spend on sport and rec is 5% but capital spend is 2% Sport and rec facilities are in major need around the city for investment so it should be proportional with capital spend

3452 - Sabine Handel

Maybe look at the additional expenditure of the>>> sports centre at Moorehouse Ave which is draining the rates away.

>>>

Not a friend of >>>the rate draining building on Moorehouse Ave.

3663 - Connor McIver

It does seem like less could be spent on Recreation and Sport operational expenditure.

>>>

I feel recreation and sport could be left more to private providers, e.g. I don't think council needs to be operating gyms. However, I'm not sure from the information provided whether these result in net profit or loss for council.

3826 - Kate Cleverly

Get the Metro facility finished - we have an entire generation of swimmers who have had to travel to the North Island, spending a considerable amount, for national competitions. If Parakiore had been finished on time this years event would have been in Christchurch.

3882 - Jodi Gauci

the best way to have a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city is to have places for these residents to meet and engage. Recreation facilities - all weather surfaces and covered areas are the ideal way to foster this.

639 - Paul Clark

Metro sports is a joke ratepayers still paying for a mistake in the beginning not installing a pump. Stop CPB send them packing and give them the final bill

655 - Patricia Holden

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

I think that we are coping now with years of underfunding in infrastructure and we also need to future proof for climate change (need to be proactive, not reactive). It is also necessary to put money into recreation - arts, sport etc. A city is not just bricks and mortar. We need to feed the heart.

819 - SIMON THOMAS

[Recreation, Sports & Events - Stadiums (Capital)]

The stadium and other sporting costs are out of proportion to the public value. Let the sponsors of the sporting events pay more if they want these facilities.

858 - Thomas McNaughton

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Pools(capital)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

I'm happy to pay rates but if savings are needed I would be looking at gyms and pools and other community activity that doesn't link to climate change response.

Not Stated

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

The new aquatic centre needs to be completed and the council should just assist and get it done

2392 - Wendy Blair

I think the sports centre in town is a gigantic waste of our money. Its cost keeps increasing and the contractors building it are taking the mickey asking for more and more money when they aren't even delivering on time or budget.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Too much money spent on Te Kaha and city sports centre.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

The real concern is the number of new facilities that are being built and the capex and opex costs of these- the number of swimming pools in particular that are being built or have just opened is a concern and seems over the top.

319 - Fay Stickley

The sports project has had its budget why are we paying more , don't say cost of living, the project would have had that counted into when commenced.

>>>

Te Kaha should have no more money spent as above you gave a budget at the beginning of the project this should not have changed. The company building should have those costs included when it set the price to complete the stadium. The site was wrong in the first place, a stadium in a city centre by a Public Hospital is ridiculous. No brains on that one. You say you work in the best interest for the public. Not at all. And I have spent my life here.

3222 - Mark Rayner

If I am being asked to contribute to stadium construction or other sports facilities I will never use any of these facilities.

3257 - Fiona Jones

How much more on sport and recreation when we already have new buildings just finished and another couple coming up

3453 - Zeta Pringle

As well as sports and recreation facilities.

[Coder note: We need to continue to invest]

3621 - Morgane Honore

[Parks]

Sport and Recreation Facilities: Investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life. This includes projects such as building or upgrading sports fields, recreation centres, playgrounds, and walking/cycling trails.

3868 - Don Gould

The pool needs to be finished.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Will the council be responsible for overspending on the Metro Pool >>> without consultation with residents?

Stadiums (Capital)

General Comments

11 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on stadiums (e.g. Cowles Stadium, Pioneer Stadium).

1 comment supported, and 2 comments opposed the proposed spending.

7 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 1 comment provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

Theme – Support investment into recreation and sport facilities (in nature not necessarily stated, i.e., other/not stated)

- There were submissions in support for continued investment (upgrades, and new facilities) in Rec and Sport facilities noting important to keep them maintained at current or higher level with some below par. Reinforcing investing in sports and recreation facilities is essential for promoting active and healthy lifestyles, fostering community engagement, and enhancing quality of life.

Theme – Parakiore (note these referenced both Parakiore and Te Kaha)

- There were submissions concerned over the spend on Parakiore specifically and impact on rate payers. Concern about cost to maintain the asset.
- There were submissions requesting no more money spent on new facilities.
- There was 1 submission suggesting a private enterprise operating Parakiore.

Theme – investment into recreation and sport facilities.

Play, active recreation, and sport is a cost-effective investment towards local government wellbeing outcomes. Sport NZ estimate that overall for every \$1 spent on play, active recreation, and sport, there is \$2.12 of social return is generated and aquatic facilities contribute to this. This means that for every dollar invested in play, active recreation, and sport, the social return is more than doubled.

A review of the Recreation and Sports centres operational model can be included in the next 17a review.

Support

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I support the sports venue in town though - as i imagine it'll be for everybody (as are libraries), while the stadium is only for people who can afford it (ie wealthy people) while we all fund it.

Oppose

2603 - Ron Brooks

we dont want recreation centers and sport wasting our money

3095 - Helen Dawson

New metro centre is taking a long time to build and costs a lot

Other

1770 - Richard Davies

We are in need of an outdoor space for 4-6k people and we need to support local events more than bringing in big names.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

when you built TePae i felt we could've had a stadium/convention area together there was so much land

3044 - Tony Smail

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Pools (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sport & Events>Recreation Centres (Capital)]

Sport & rec facilities & operations need to be a higher priority than they currently are - the cities facilities are well below par

3087 - Lucie Masselink

Also, the Metro Sports and the new Events Centre are very ambitious, and the budget was pretty much expected to be blown when they were initiated.

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

Te Kaha is not the only important facility Other indoor stadium need attention

702 - Tim Stedman

No more money spent on expensive sporting facilities for the next five years

819 - SIMON THOMAS

[Recreation, Sports & Events -Recreation Centres (Capital)]

The stadium and other sporting costs are out of proportion to the public value. Let the sponsors of the sporting events pay more if they want these facilities.

Not Stated

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

We can do without sports stadiums but free spaces are for everyone

Community Arts

General comments

97 submissions were received addressing community arts.

38 comments supported, and 7 comments opposed.

45 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 9 comments provided general feedback addressing community arts.

Officer Response

Supportive – many submissions supportive of funding arts and events, stating that the arts are fundamentally important to our city. A large number supported the Watch this Space's Street Art strategic approach that advocate for a more equitable and diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture to amplify our city's vibrant creative energy.

There is a strong consensus among these comments in favour of supporting the arts and cultural sectors in Christchurch. Here's a summary of the key points expressed:

1. **Importance of Arts and Culture:** Many contributors emphasize the significance of arts and culture in defining the identity and vibrancy of Christchurch. They argue that neglecting the arts would diminish the city's appeal and could lead to a loss of residents and tourists.
2. **Economic Benefits:** Several comments highlight the economic benefits of investing in the arts, such as job creation, tourism attraction, and return on investment. They cite successful initiatives like street art festivals and public art installations as examples of how the arts can contribute to the city's economic growth.
3. **Community Well-being:** The arts are seen as essential for community well-being, providing opportunities for self-expression, connection, and mental health support. Supporting local artists and cultural organisations is viewed as a way to strengthen social cohesion and inclusivity within the city.
4. **Partnerships and Collaboration:** Many comments advocate for continued collaboration between the city council, arts organizations, and the private sector to sustain and expand arts initiatives. They highlight successful partnerships that have leveraged public funding to attract additional resources and expertise.
5. **Accessibility and Inclusivity:** There's a call for ensuring equitable access to arts and cultural opportunities, especially for marginalized groups such as the disabled community. Suggestions include investing in accessible infrastructure and consulting with affected communities to address their needs.

6. Continued Funding: Overall, there's strong support for maintaining or increasing funding for the arts in the city's Long-Term Plan (LTP). Contributors stress the importance of ongoing financial support to sustain existing programs, develop new initiatives, and preserve cultural heritage sites like the Arts Centre.

These comments collectively underline the integral role of the arts in shaping Christchurch's identity, fostering community resilience, and driving economic and social prosperity.

Oppose – reduce or stop Arts & Events, don't spend hundreds and thousands of dollars on nice to have river sculptures.

There is no increase to funding of Community Art included in the draft Long-Term Plan. Many of the initiatives highlighted through the submission process apply for contestable grant funding from Council, which is proposed to continue.

Support

1066 - Guy Ellis

Im writing in regards to give full support to Watch This Space's recent Street Art Strategy proposal. I have seen and experienced first hand the incredible and transformative effects that Street Art has had in the central city over the past 10 years not only in my own professional experience but as a community as a whole. It has had held a huge part of the story telling and cultural significance of the cities visual identity , as it has been redeveloped over the years after the 2011 earthquakes. The uplifting nature of the cities approach to mural paintings being placed in strategic locations throughout the four avenues and beyond have shaped how the city has been reborn and i think should continue to narrate the future of Christchurch's urban development.

1081 - Joe Clarke

I would like to start by stating my full support for Watch this Space's Street Art Strategy. The Little Street Art Festival created and organised by Watch This Space was easily one of the most dynamic and interactive experiences ive had as an artist. As having only recently started dabbling in street art, one of the things i loved about it versus showing art in galleries is how many more eyes get to see it and how much more interesting the spots you can show it are. While i enjoy showing my woodcuts and carvings in galleries, its so much more thematically interesting to have been able show them in a more 3d interactive format in an area that only strengthens the imagery of my work. During the festival i received so many awesome comments and support for my work and so many cool photos from people who were enjoying it in person. They loved the idea of having to explore to find it. As i said, galleries are cool and all but to have your work as a living breathing part of the city that people are excited to find was amazing. As a Ngai Tahu artist, I also loved that i was able to incorporate Te Reo into my work in a way i havent before, through typography. While printmaking is primarily my go to, words and letters are my other love, so to be able to mix them and create something that used both on the street was an ideal situation. I also loved that i was able to incorporate Te Reo into my work in a way i havent before, through typography. While printmaking is primarily my go to, words and letters are my other love, so to be able to mix them and create something that used both on the street was an ideal situation. Lastly but probably most importantly was how the event was run. I was blown away by

the support i recieved in setting up and organising my spot and work and the subsequent promotion of the event. As a lone artist its often overwhelming to set up shows, events and promotions alone so being part of a collective with a strong leadership was amazing. The side events, giveaways and social media promotion allowed me to meet new fans of my work and collaborate with artists ive admired for years.

1140 - Julien Maries

Arts is the soul of our community. It might not be the most popular, but everyone benefit from it. Art is what differentiate us from animals. Sports make us look like animals.

1217 - Ila Couch

We need to maintain funding for our creative professionals who work in film, theatre, the arts, community creative spaces.

>>>

Gutting funding for the creative community is not the answer to balancing the books. We need to recognise the financial contribution this sector brings to the city and continue to support its growth.

>>>

We need to continue to support our creative arts sector

1442 - Elisha Blogg

Please ensure arts and culture is nourished and supported in our City. I recently read Watch this Space's Street Art strategy. This is something all can get involved with whether they have money or not - I support this strategy.

1611 - Natalie Collins

Not, if there is no allowance for the arts, no.

1632 - Kophie Hulbosch

Supporting the street art strategy

>>>

Include street art in the long term programme

>>>

Include the street art strategy in your long term plan

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

Further invest in public
arts funding

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services.
I think there should be more funding for bus lanes,
bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre,
cultural and entertainment^{and} mental health initiatives.
The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~
Rates establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange
as well as create more electric car charging stations.
Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services?

Yes No

1933 - Aidan Moody

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Less on te kaha, more on arts.

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

.....
No we need more art ~~funding~~^{funding} bus & bike
lanes and flood protection.

2039 - India Johnson

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

absolutely not, we need more funding put
toward arts funding & bus lanes

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

Less spending on roading, more on biodiversity
and arts funding

2049 - Elsie Andrew

The
arts should also be funded adequately.

206 - Shane Morrow

Libraries and the arts are fundamentally important

2068 - Hugh Nicholson (CCC Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG))

Christchurch City Council Public Art Advisory Group (PAAG) request that the proposed Art in Public Places budget is retained in Our Long-Term Plan 2022-2034 to build on the nationally significant collection of public artworks developing within Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Public Art funding was removed from the LTP in 2018, but was subsequently reinstated in Annual Plans in order to maintain the progress achieved over the previous 10 years.

Throughout history public art has transformed cityscapes enhancing peoples' wellbeing and sense of place. Public art allows a diversity of art forms and cultures to be shared in the public spaces of our city.

Council's Public Art Advisory Group has taken a collaborative approach since the creation of the group in 2007, and most recently have worked in partnership with SCAPE Public Art and the private sector to bring world class art to Christchurch. The partnership has delivered numerous results from the important but modest Art in Public Places Fund. The high-quality collection of public art works delivered for our city between 2008 - 24 includes:

- Brett Graham's *Erratic* on the Ōtakaro Avon River Promenade; and
- Sēmisi Fetokai Potauaine's *Vaka A Hina* in Rauora Park;
- Neil Dawson's *Fanfare* at Chaney's Corner on State Highway 1.

The financial results show the total spend on public artworks for the city between 2008 and 2021 being \$8,896,000, with the Council's investment of \$2,144,140 leveraging an additional \$6,751,860 of donations or work-in-kind. These matched contributions of \$3.15 for every \$1 of CCC expenditure can only be leveraged as a result of the PAAG's 'seed' investments.

- The Public Art Fund – has a fifteen year track record of delivering excellent public art for Christchurch
 - The public art works installed pre-earthquake have survived and stood proud
 - After the briefest of drawing breath post-earthquake we got straight back into delivering great public art
 - At the tenth anniversary of the Public Art Fund we had achieved everything in our own 10 year strategic plan
 - City now owns an enviable collection of outstanding public art by local, national and international artists
-
- We think we're on the cusp of catching up with Wellington and Auckland with their large public art collections
 - With the LTP funding reinstated the PAAG can continue to commission public art with the extraordinary matched contributions of more than \$3 for every \$1 of Council money.

Keeping in mind the need to ask for a modest level of funding in view of Council's financial position, the PAAG request that the budget in the Draft LTP is retained to enable our work to continue over the next decade. Funds would be applied to a combination of existing works awaiting reinstatement and potential new works. As in the past we would leverage the CCC Art in Public Places allocation through donations and work-in-kind. Past experience indicates matched contributions of \$3.15 for every \$1 of CCC spend delivering a total outcome of \$4.15.

Excellent public art brings huge benefits to our city as a "cultural powerhouse". Christchurch needs to build on the confident cultural city that has developed since the Canterbury earthquakes to better reflect its cultural diversity, energy and creativity. A rich and inclusive arts and culture sector in the city brings flow on community benefits – cultural and mental health well-beings as well as financial advantage for the city as a whole.

PAAG look forward to strengthening our partnership with the city and your support to continue the delivery of excellent public artworks whilst acknowledging and managing within Council's constraints and expectations.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right:

No. We need more funding in transport, Flood Protection and arts funding.

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We are heartened by Council's proposals for delivering inclusive, diverse and accessible Arts and Cultural services in Ōtautahi, to support residents' social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing.

In particular, we support Council's intention to 'ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility'. Accessible community infrastructure is essential for local communities to access arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi, especially Deaf and disabled people who participate highly in the arts. We encourage Council to work towards ensuring cultural infrastructure has a universal and inclusive design in line with the New Zealand Disability Strategy, and that Deaf and disabled people are consulted on any decisions that could impact their access to arts and ngā toi.

240 - Bella Zilber

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)]

Yes but I'd like to see increased and going support for the arts and environmental issues

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the ongoing maintenance of projects which enhance the liveability of this city. Eg the environment, arts and cycleways

>>>

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)]

More funding for the arts please

>>>

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operational)]

Please continue to support the Arts Centre and other arts organizations such as the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, Art Gallery etc.

2410 - Lydia Thomas

No, you are driving creative artists and community members out of the city to other places where the arts are respected and valued. You are making this city unlivable for creatives to express themselves. Musicians can no longer perform at venues because you allow unaffordable and uninhabitable housing right next to these venues. Your lack of funding for the arts means we cannot sustain our livelihoods or produce our work. A city without art or culture is not worth visiting or staying in.

2485 - Lucy hill

but should also prioritise the arts and culture

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

keep the arts centre and funding in general for the arts, a super important part of any city

2546 - Keith Power

Happy to pay to maintain>>>the arts in general.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

The Board is generally supportive of inclusive arts programmes.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

More art.

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

To deliver on the city's promise to be the best place to live, work, play and invest, it requires more than infrastructural investment - it is vital that a range of sectors are supported, including the arts and culture sector - which plays a key role in making the city vibrant and connecting people to place - including future generations who will find more opportunities to declare their role in making our city amazing. We believe greater and diverse investment in the arts and specifically accessible forms, such as street art, which will provide a massive benefit to the city in regards to our wider profile and the daily experience of Ōtautahi for residents.

>>>

We believe there is an imbalance in terms of arts and culture investment that is heavily loaded to particular approaches and a redistribution could allow for a more accessible, diverse and wide-reaching approach to and impact on the city of Ōtautahi.

>>>

We are interested in the investment in art in public spaces and how this is allocated in an impactful way to reach a wide public audience and level of participation.

>>>

[Grants and Funding > Requests for addition funding, Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

We believe that with specific investment towards a strategic street art programme, the city will grow its global creative profile, provide meaningful pathways for young people here in Ōtautahi to thrive and contribute, while also engaging diverse communities. Street art reflects a collaborative and confident city by utilising our surrounding environment to tell our stories in lively and engaging ways - creating a sense of belonging and making spaces memorable and welcoming. Street art has already proven its ability to position Ōtautahi as a cultural powerhouse city - where freely accessible creative expressions empower our communities to reflect on what makes us unique and in doing so has attracted attention from around the globe, placing us at the forefront of urban creativity. Street art thrives when creating partnerships between private, public and community-centred participants. Recognising the potential for innovative and wide-ranging initiatives and outcomes by harnessing different networks, street art's benefits help a wide cross-section of our community and reflect a thriving city. Street art is dynamic and allows for

constant participation, refreshing and re-imagining the urban landscape in surprising and powerful ways. This ensures generations are continually able to contribute and ensure the cityscape reflects the contemporary experience in a way that is distinct from other types of public art. Street art is incredibly accessible and aims for inclusivity and connection, ensuring the voices and expressions of our people are clearly evident in our shared landscapes, providing well-being through visibility and participation. Ōtautahi has established itself as the leading destination for street art and urban creativity, drawing the eyes of both Aotearoa and the world to its walls and streets. This submission will deliver on the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of the Long Term Plan - providing opportunities for future generations through embedding urban creativity and creating dynamic pathways for development and growth that will cement our status as a cultural powerhouse destination. The submission prioritises accessibility, participation and community development through street art, reaching wide audiences and providing continuous and thoughtful activation and programming.

>>>

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending, Grants and Funding > Requests for additional funding]

We believe a fairer and more diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture spending will ensure a greater impact and reach of our city's incredible creative spirit. By investing in street art and a strategic programme, we can develop a unique approach to urban creativity that will support a wide range of participants and audiences for future generations. This impact will contribute to the city's reputation as a thriving and prosperous destination, attracting attention and visitors, while reflecting our citizens and communities in vibrant and engaging ways. From large-scale events to community-centred initiatives, the street art programme will provide wide-reaching opportunities. This would be a nation-wide first and ensure Ōtautahi leads the way for urban creativity and its positive outcomes.

3174 - Gary Morrison

Council needs to provide infrastructure and support the activities/services that communities need. Especially services that cannot get external support — in our society that tends to be Arts and Cultural activities.

>>>

Arts and Culture are essential in any community. The primary funding for these activities tends to be through local Government, you need to find resources to support for these activities.

>>>

The Arts need to receive support. I enjoy sports, but they can gain more commercial support than events that are centered on Arts and Culture.

3196 - Jessica Bell

[Grants & Funding > Request for Additional grants & Funding]

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts.

3353 - Janna Gresham

No there is a lack of regard for the soul of a community which is nurtured by attention to the arts, access to gathering places, availability of familiar and loved events

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

We need to protect our music and arts space, and heritage sites that are arts focused such as the arts centre cannot be left unfunded.

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

No, fund the arts, especially the Arts Centre, fund orana wildlife park, make bus fares cheaper again

3836 - Tessa Morrow

PUTTING HERE AGAIN: FUND! THE! ARTS!

3918 - Rachael Travaille

Keep supporting the arts

3924 - Rachel Purcell

The Arts Centre and arts in general also need support.

613 - Jenny Lee

Remember the Arts appeal directly to the soul and citizens with lively and well fed souls are better than those with mal nourished . . .souls

655 - Patricia Holden

[Strategic Direction > Infrastructure Strategy], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Recreation Centres (Capital)]

I think that we are coping now with years of underfunding in infrastructure and we also need to future proof for climate change (need to be proactive, not reactive). It is also necessary to put money into recreation - arts, sport etc. A city is not just bricks and mortar. We need to feed the heart.

722 - Sinéad Horgan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

Arts and events are an important life blood of the city and more should be spent here

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I would prefer to see less money going into the Te Kaha Stadium and more towards arts and cultural institutions.

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (Operations); Libraries > Libraries (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations); Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operations); Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding; Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

967 - Audrey Baldwin

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Great vision. Please keep supporting and championing our Arts Communities and arts ecology as a whole, to ensure we become a cultural powerhouse city and a thriving one.

Oppose

1957 - Breana Rath

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Stop all art.

2264 - Sarah Scollard

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park], [Parks > Playgrounds & Play Equipment], [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

We need to spend less on 'The Arts' and more on maintaining the good things we already have such as Orana Park, outdoor play areas and water quality.

2727 - Aleesa Royds

however don't be wasting money on stuff we don't need at this time - case in point random art installations (the red tape on the ground that led to nowhere)

3002 - Rachel D'Arcy

Allocation 1% to the Arts is not enough in forwarding a city. Arts funding is essential for cities because it: 1. Enriches culture and identity. 2. Boosts the economy through tourism and related industries. 3. Encourages community engagement and cohesion. 4. Supports education and innovation. 5. Enhances overall quality of life for residents.

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

Boost the Arts for Artists, Culture, and Screen - storytelling of our culture and identity is CRITICAL for future generations

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Performing Arts Precinct Te Whare Tapere - No depending on the "beautification" and absolutely messing around with Gloucester St, until all building in the precinct ^{is complete}
Saving (apparently) \$1,192,053

Other

1057 - Helen Marginson

Reduce or stop Arts and events

1105 - Lana Shields

why aren't the arts included - art is a massive part of our city especially street art - it has made such a difference to the face of the "broken city" why not keep investing?

>>>

but focus more on the arts - this city has some amazing art and it adds to the beautifying of the city - so many visitors comment on it

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Urban Regeneration]

I think you should consider the Street Art proposal by watch this space - the street art is such a great look for residents and visitors - just wandering around the city seeing the narratives through art is pleasing on the eye, it gives people a cost effective option when budget is tight

1228 - David Squire

The arts needs more support.

1299 - David Molony

What is missing is an investment in the arts which have long-term value and ensuring the and well-being of a community is vibrant, positive, developing the soul and depth of it people. The national endowment for the arts is immensely important to the diverse people and communities that we all call home. The arts matter because we learn something about people and places I would have never known otherwise. Within the art we have preserving the cultural traditions and history ensuring the

perpetuation of rich heritage. Art serves as a unifying force, bringing diverse communities together and fostering social cohesion. Art in Education and Social change is an integral aspect of human existence, empowering us to navigate emotions, spark creativity, inspire change, and foster connections, Particularly at a time when at a time we are seeing a rapid change in our city and community.

>>>

Where is the funding for the arts the drives our well-being within our communities?

>>>

I believe strongly in developing the arts in our community, as stated in the first part of this submission.

1428 - Conor Keena

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre]

I am also concerned with the lack of funding going into the Arts Centre and other arts outlets (it might be there, but I didn't see it in my reading). I know it's always an easy cost to reduce but I think the arts are key part of a happy city.

1634 - Emma Cameron

Additionally need to prioritise local arts

>>>

Arts Arts Arts!!

1778 - Jane Houghton

At the moment we have temporary statues or pieces of art (heap of coal is located opposite the scooter park in town). Honestly, what a waste of money - 1) looks like a heap of coal, 2) Not located where people can easily view. How much was spent on this ! Everyone's perception of art is different but when the council cannot afford it, lets leave it !

1792 - Laura Parkes

I believe there needs to be more focus on access for the disabled, and the arts/museums.

1876 - Mika Clapson

I want funding for the Arts because honestly, the Arts are saving lives in so many ways, including mental health & spreading awareness.

2089 - Serge Ratten

Just move community
move art

2092 - Jeremy Bruce

Just don't forget about supporting the community, arts and culture sectors. Infrastructure is all good but it the people that really matter

>>>

I want to lend support to both the continuations of >>> the Watch this Space Street Art Strategy. Continual funding for our Arts and Culture sectors is absolutely critical to continue to build a vibrant city, community and society. This is literally our future let's keep it going.

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

please fund the arts!

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

As Council decides on its priorities for the LTP, we strongly encourage Council to ensure its investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi Māori is reaching across the wider creative ecosystem (artists, creatives, creative communities and organisations) to retain its valuable contributions to Christchurch and its communities.

2309 - Margaret Austin

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Apart from lack of recognition on the importance of the arts and creativity to citizen well being which ought to be a significant priority - yes

2621 - Caroline Gray

Find the arts to enable the city to flourish.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

F. Maintenance costs for outdoor art installations

The permanent public sculptural works of art (e.g. Neil Dawson's Fanfare, Regan Gentry's Flower Power, etc.) are often developed with part-funding through the Public Art Advisory Group and generally initiated by SCAPE Public Art. After installation, these works are gifted to the city, with the Council managing their ongoing maintenance.

The total cost to maintain 102 art works, plus 50 statues, fountains, monuments and memorials is estimated to be \$181,000 (the estimation is due to the variance in internal staff time/costs. However, this figure is based off the previous year's maintenance).

SUBMISSION POINT 7: Refuse public art gifts going forward unless they come with a trust fund attached to cover the costs of their maintenance. Some items require more resource than others; it's important for those who want these items displayed in the city to contribute to the costs of their maintenance.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

No, as someone who works with disabled people in the arts in Christchurch I'm really concerned at the low % of investment into the arts. Apart from the therapeutic and cultural rewards of live theatre, and with my other har one as an aspiring film maker, the Screen Canterbury Production Grant has been hugely successful for the region, for individual practitioners and for the city, with a return of \$12.50 for every dollar spent. It's razy to stop that investment.

>>>

please keep >>> theatres and other places of self expression open. My guys have few enough options in life.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Need an annual Māori Performing Arts Capital

2822 - Angela Leatherby

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Events]

There needs to be consideration of how large a capital programme the Council can actually manage within its current staffing levels. There is no point in trying to do too much, too quickly without the staff to ensure the work is done well, on time, within budget and to scope. If we focus more on this we may do things slightly slower but they will be done better and save money in the long term. This would then provide money to invest into our Arts, Culture and Music, ensuring that the creative heart of our city is not compromised. It would also provide money to invest into events that ensure the city is a vibrant place to live. There is no point pouring money into the shell of the city if the we stop investing in the soul of the city - all those things that provide well being and connection. Council's strategic priorities states that Christchurch will be an inclusive, equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. We can't say these things and then not live them through our long term plan.

2870 - Melanie Luckman (Cubbin Theatre Company)

We want to see Christchurch be the best city in the country to be a child. This means focus on facilities, safety and families. Please consider the arts when you think of community. Chch is the only large city in NZ without an Arts Festival. That is embarrassing. Please consider support to expand the Word Festival or build an Arts Festival. How about a Children's Arts Festival, like most countries have?

>>>

Please do not forget the arts. Christchurch has so much potential to be an artistic powerhouse in NZ but it needs your backing. Help the venues, help the events and artists that are so deeply driven to make incredible art here.

2914 - Ally Callinicos

It is all good and well to focus on the infrastructure of our city, but equally as important is creating a city worth living in. Art and culture is what draws people to or keeps people in a city, not the infrastructure. I believe this aspect of city-life needs to be included into the programme.

>>>

The arts need financial support to grow and further brighten the city and increase tourism.

2975 - Carrie Keith

More money needs to go into the arts to keep people's spirits up and hope alive

>>>

How can you justify so much on a stadium and nothing into the arts!!!

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

It will be the Arts that will definis from other cities
and put us on the global stage.
I just take one great idea. But a team to impliment it

[Full attachment available]

3083 - Peter Joyce

More support for the 'Arts'.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Fund local artists and creatives instead. We have a thriving local art and creative community.

3310 - James Lunday

Spend more on arts,

3318 - Mary Ogilvie

I wish the council would support the Arts. I don't want expensive projects to jepodise these priorities.

3334 - Shona McDowell

Infrastructure is important but so are the arts. Cultural support is vital to a good society and happy community

3405 - Selina Faimalo (Flare Ōtautahi Street Art Festival)

To fulfill the city's commitment to becoming the premier destination for living, working, leisure, and investment, it necessitates more than just infrastructure development. Supporting various sectors, including arts and culture, is crucial, as they contribute significantly to the city's vibrancy and foster a sense of connection to the community. This includes empowering future generations to actively participate in enhancing our city. We advocate for increased and diverse investment in the arts, particularly accessible forms like street art, which can greatly enhance the city's reputation and enrich the daily lives of Ōtautahi residents.

>>>

We're keen on exploring the investment in public art and its allocation in a manner that maximizes impact, reaching a broad audience and encouraging high levels of participation.

>>>

We advocate for strategic investment in a street art program to enhance the city's global creative profile, foster youth empowerment, and engage diverse communities in Ōtautahi. Street art serves as a collaborative expression of our city's identity, transforming public spaces into vibrant narratives that foster belonging and create memorable environments. Its impact extends globally, positioning Ōtautahi as a cultural hub and attracting attention worldwide. By fostering partnerships between private, public, and community entities, street art generates innovative outcomes that benefit the entire community, reflecting a thriving urban landscape. Its dynamic nature invites continuous participation, ensuring the cityscape evolves with contemporary expressions while promoting inclusivity and connection. This initiative aligns with the Long Term Plan's vision, prioritising accessibility, community engagement, and cultural development to solidify Ōtautahi's status as a leading destination for urban creativity.

>>>

We support Watch This Space's strategic approach that advocates for a more equitable and diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture to amplify our city's vibrant creative energy. By prioritising street art and implementing a strategic program, we can cultivate a distinct approach to urban creativity that caters to a broad spectrum of participants and audiences, ensuring a lasting impact for future generations. This initiative will enhance our city's reputation as a dynamic and prosperous destination, drawing attention and visitors while celebrating the rich diversity of our citizens and communities through vibrant and immersive experiences. From large-scale events to community-driven projects, the street art program will offer extensive opportunities, setting a pioneering example nationwide and positioning Ōtautahi as a trailblazer in urban creativity and its positive outcomes.

3416 - Sarah Roberts (Canterbury Society of Arts Charitable Trust (CoCA))

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

A key Council community outcome is to create a 'cultural powerhouse city'. Galleries, such as CoCA, are inclusive spaces that provide free or low cost access to art, and support a vibrant community of artists. CoCA is grateful for the funding opportunities the Council provides the arts sector. Further investment in the arts, culture and creativity of our city will truly fulfil the spirit behind the Council's stated strategic priorities.

355 - Lynda Clark

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

Although I agree with fiscal responsibility, I think supporting and funding the arts is important, including the libraries and the Arts Centre.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

I don't think CCC needs to invest in art to such an extent that the arts are currently asking for more money to fund something that is culturally important but is also considered as extravagant as over-inflated stadiums. We can have our cake and eat it just not with all the toppings we want on it.

3661 - Steph Walker

[Grants & Funding > Strengthening Communities Fund], [Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I don't believe this current operational spending proposal is a balanced reflection of the Council's community outcomes and strategic priorities. As someone working in the arts, culture and creativity space with a particular

interest in festivals and locally-based organisations and companies, I am not confident that Ōtautahi can be a "cultural powerhouse" without further investment that enables local artists and organisations to thrive.

I am incredibly thankful that Council has not proposed cuts to funding which supports our sector, and funding for libraries and galleries which also play a big part in supporting creativity in the city.

What concerns me though, is the increase of new festivals and organisations in the city that, having been seeded by Council funding, or been receiving funding prior, will then stretch the "strengthening communities fund" and the "events and festival sponsorship fund" to the point where rather than funding for success, Council is funding for... for a meagre existence, I guess. These funds have, I believe, got modest increases but the sector could really do with further funding, and at a greater amount.

The Arts, Culture and Creativity sector is a lot like sports. We have grassroots organisations, we have organisations recognised and succeeding at a regional level, and we have organisations that tour/play nationally and are at the top of their game, so to speak. Christchurch loses a lot of talent once they get past grassroots. They leave because they cannot see how they can make work here consistently, and how to grow. I should know - I've left Christchurch twice, at pivotal points in my career. I came back to give back to my hometown, but a lot of people won't. If that happens, then festivals and organisations that remain face steeper bills to bring talent to Christchurch, steeper learning curves when it comes to running these sorts of places and spaces, and have to work harder to keep people here.

It's an ecosystem where Council plays a big part - and not just with funding, but with having ways for cheap access to venues, to ensure the organisations you do fund have to foster local talent and to partner and assist other organisations in the city. Council can be quite creative with the resourcing you can offer!

This is where I get to The Arts Centre. When I think about the Arts Centre I think about the buildings, and who "lives" in them, and then I think of the activities, or programming, that happens there. I think that the Arts Centre does amazing programming, bringing in artists and companies to bring spaces to life. What is lacking, though, is affordable space for those artists and companies to actually be in residence year-round. When I go to the Arts Centre right now, I see commercial tenants (health tech, a hotel, a University...) but I do not see arts companies "living" in the arts centre and getting to choose what they put on. At the moment, the way to be able to make work there affordably is to be programmed by them or partner with them. It is fully curated. My experience of working at resident companies in Arts Centres in Australia is of quite a different model. Nonetheless, I certainly want the Arts Centre to be "saved", but perhaps whatever this looks like could take into account what is needed to help this city become a Cultural Powerhouse.

3710 - Kit French

Fund the Arts

>>>

Fund the arts and the arts centre

3759 - Ben Connolly

I would like more spent on communities and citizens and art and culture.

3833 - Jamie Stratton

More investment into music and the arts

3923 - Nina Oberg Humphries (Tagata Moana Trust)

The establishment of a Pacific Arts and Excellence center is needed to fulfill the growing needs of Christchurch's Pacific community.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

I would like to see more emphasis on funding for local arts rather than trying to draw in larger events and artists.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

eg a cooking school and café, etc. Invite Jamie Oliver to visit and be the Patron of the cooking school/café; he is dyslexic and ADHD. Extend the Halswell mans' shed for an example to include other skills, eg craft/dressmaking, food preparation, etc.

539 - Regina Fisher van der Veen

Prioritize the arts more, the glam sector is an important part of Christchurch and all aspects need to be looked after

[Coder Note: GLAM = galleries, libraries, archives, and museums]

559 - Neville Ross

Not enough emphasis on the Arts.

567 - Sarita MacGregor

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)] , [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Need to protect access to things that support wellbeing - Eg arts, open spaces, libraries, pools

627 - Alex Lewis

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

While Roads and transport infrastructure is valuable, I think there should be more focus on environmental resilience and the arts. We need long-term planning to transition Christchurch away from being dependent on cars, such as an expansion of safe-cycling infrastructure and upgraded public transport. Additionally, sacrificing cultural and artistic support in favour of infrastructure erodes the reasons why Christchurch is such a multi-cultural, dynamic and interesting city.

711 - Isabelle Lee

I think you should be prioritising the arts more

846 - Sarah Anderson

Mostly, however I do believe more investment in the Arts is important. So I would prefer to see an increase in arts related funding over time.

Not Stated

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Just don't spend hundreds and thousands of dollars on nice to have river sculptures.

1220 - Jake Slaney

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. After the earthquake, a fundamental aspect of the city was lost. This was inexpensive space for art and artists to flourish. While rebuilding infrastructure for the economic aspect of the city is vitally important, so is helping to revive what is essentially the soul of any city... its arts community.

>>>

Fund the arts

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

More funding for community, culture and arts to create a vibrant city

>>>

Arts, culture and community are important aspects of our city. Ōtautahi has been through many things yet the arts should remain at our core. It is important to provide funding opportunities for groups to provide these aspects for the city, at different engagement levels than what the council can provide. This in turn encourages citizens to be creative, and increases community and self-expression. While the city has great active resources, these need to be activated by groups and individuals.

193 - Anne Mahan

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Events, Rec & Sport (Operations)]

Part of Christchurch becoming a more vibrant city to live in and as a destination is the arts, sports and events. If people can not afford to play sport visit a concert or event it creates more long term issues, ie boredom vandalism and anti social behavior.

2187 - Rylee Single

Our heritage includes our art and culture sectors of the city. If these close or are not able to support the people you will see people moving away to places that can support them and that includes outside of New Zealand. You will also see less tourism coming into the city or spending as much time here as there will be less of a drawing feature to bring them in. We are without a museum, we will be for some time, don't take away every thing else while you're at it. This whole country seems to be trying to leave the creative world behind as we struggle to find balance, the creative world, our art sectors and cultural hubs are fundamental to making it through these struggles. People need something to hold onto, whether it be the botanical gardens, an exhibition, a visit to the zoo, or lecture at the grand hall

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We acknowledge the challenges currently faced by local government in preparing LTPs while managing many competing priorities, and we are heartened to see your ongoing commitment to arts, culture and creativity. We strongly encourage Council to continue to ensure the LTP provides secure and stable investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi over the next decade.

We encourage Council to work with artists and creatives to achieve community outcomes in other prioritised work across the city, including city centre upgrades, infrastructure development, climate change adaptation and housing improvements. As connectors and innovators, creative communities are uniquely positioned to help Council communicate and deliver on these projects, and can play a vital role in helping Christchurch thrive.

We're proud to have supported Toi Ōtautahi – A Strategy for Arts and Creativity in Ōtautahi Christchurch 2019–2024 as one of the Strategy's foundation partners, and encourage Council to ensure the LTP aligns with the vision and directions of Toi Ōtautahi.

>>>

Investment in arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi is investment in social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. There is substantial evidence that the creative sector can support Council to deliver impactful outcomes in its LTP. For example:

- engagement with arts, culture and creativity positively enhances wellbeing, and means communities are more likely to have strong connections to community, land and place
- 61 percent of New Zealanders agree that the arts make an important contribution to community resilience and wellbeing
- two in three Canterbury residents agree that the arts contribute positively to our economy and help improve society
- the creative sector contributed \$16.3 billion to New Zealand's GDP in 2023.

From our most recent New Zealanders and the Arts—Ko Aotearoa me ōna Toi research in 2023, we know that New Zealanders' personal connection with the arts continues to grow, and many feel the arts contribute strongly to their mental health and wellbeing. New Zealanders are also increasingly recognising the economic benefits of the arts, and support for public funding of the arts is higher than ever.

>>>

Arts, cultural, creative and ngā toi Māori practitioners and organisations are valuable partners for Council to achieve its community outcomes by strengthening communities through connection, empowerment and placemaking. They will support Council to effectively respond to current challenges such as resilience and climate change.

Take for example, a project like Sanctuary which was a collaboration with Christchurch City Libraries and Ōtautahi Creative Spaces, to develop a three-month rangatahi artist 'occupation' of Tūranga. The creative takeover showcased work by over 30 diverse rangatahi and welcomed the public into a cosy space to explore themes of home, identity and diverse community spirit.

The project aimed to elevate the work and voices of diverse rangatahi (Māori, Rainbow and Muslim) and included site-specific work – stained glass tukutuku, rugs featuring Muslim artists work, lift artworks commissioned from three Ōtautahi Creative Spaces artists, and a revolving exhibition in the Te Pito Huarewa Southbase gallery.

The Sanctuary project was funded by an Arts Grant from Creative New Zealand, Ōtautahi Creative Spaces receive an annual grant from Christchurch City Council's Strengthening Communities Fund (towards rent and staff costs), and Council invested hugely in the project through the library collaboration. This clearly demonstrates the benefits of multiple funding streams and strong working relationships with the local creative community, to deliver initiatives that meet the needs of the creative community and Ōtautahi audiences.

2273 - Jessica Cunnold

More funding for the arts and culturally significant aspects.

332 - Flair Mckay

[Grants and Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I am writing to point out the importance of continuing to fund and support the art centre, and art in general in Ōtautahi. Art is an integral aspect for community well-being, and support for it can be a strong part of CCC funding

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

3. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi is essential to community wellbeing and social cohesion. By investing in this, the Council is supporting social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. We therefore support the Council's strategic framework, in particular:
 - the inclusion of the Council's commitment to a tiriti partnership with mana whenua and Māori.
 - The draft community outcome of being a "cultural powerhouse city" where our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.
 - The strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.

4. The arts community needs secure, stable support from Christchurch City Council to be sustainable and service the city. In order to achieve the goal of being a cultural powerhouse, the Council will need to give greater priority and support to arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi.
 - Level the playing field for resources that go into sport and recreation, and art and culture
 - Centre Te Tiriti, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and ngā toi Māori
 - Increase funding for art, culture, creativity and ngā toi – including consideration of a percentage for arts scheme
 - Make sure Toi Ōtautahi is resourced and all partners are actively involved
 - Support access to cultural facilities
 - Support partnerships with health organisations and Watch This Space
 - Support the development of a national arts strategy for Aotearoa

>>>

Arts organisations like ours are important partners which can help Christchurch City Council activate its' broader priorities - we help people to engage in democratic processes, help people to feel more connected, and to access cultural facilities. Our partnership with Christchurch City Libraries is something we really value and we recently completed a major project with Tūranga, Sanctuary a creative occupation by rangatahi (see story below).

Health organisations: The Council holds many strategic relationships and acts as a bridge for organisations like ours to other cultural, educational, and health organisations. We'd really value the Council actively working to build connections and opportunities for people to access to art, creativity, culture and ngā toi through the Council's relationships with Te Whatu Ora, Pegasus Health and other health organisations.

Watch This Space street art: Many of our rangatahi artists are super keen on street art. We therefore support Watch This Space's goal of delivering street art opportunities in partnership with creative communities like ours.

A national arts strategy for Aotearoa: We want to see local and central government (cross ministries) work together to create the conditions where arts and health can make the most impact for people of Aotearoa. What's currently missing is a national arts strategy, such as has been developed in Australia (*National Cultural Policy—Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place 2023*). Minister of Arts, Culture and Heritage Paul Goldsmith has recently expressed interest in creating such a strategy (The Big Idea 17 April 2024). We therefore ask that the Council support the creation of a national arts strategy and help enable the voices and experience of people in Christchurch to be included. Our creative community is seen as a national exemplar and we'd therefore appreciate any opportunities the Council has to show-case our work in a city which has experienced more than its fair share of mental distress arising from disaster and terrorism.

>>>

We feel there's an uneven playing field for access and participation to art, culture, creativity and ngā toi when compared to access to sport and recreation in Christchurch. The Long Term Plan shows the Council provides substantial resources and facilities for people to be able to participate in sport and recreation, with at least 40 facilities to do this ("Provide citizens access to a range of fit-for-purpose network of recreation and sporting facilities"). We dream of a world where the Council provides citizens access to a range of fit for purpose network of arts and creativity facilities. We acknowledge the work the Council already does through auahatanga spaces at Te Hapua, Tūranga, and the Matatiki Hornby Centre, and Parakiore will have dance and movement studios. We'd like to see the number of creative spaces increased with council support for staff to lead them. Our experience is that that the biggest impact of participating in creativity is seen through regular participation as opposed to one off events and there's evidence to support this. Australian researchers produced the first dose-response style study of arts and mental health, showing that 2-hour "doses" of creative activities per week could enhance mental wellbeing in a general population (Davies 2015).

>>>

Arts organisations like ours are important partners which can help Christchurch City Council activate its' broader priorities - we help people to engage in democratic processes, help people to feel more connected, and to access cultural facilities. Our partnership with Christchurch City Libraries is something we really value and we recently completed a major project with Tūranga, Sanctuary a creative occupation by rangatahi (see story below).

Health organisations: The Council holds many strategic relationships and acts as a bridge for organisations like ours to other cultural, educational, and health organisations. We'd really value the Council actively working to build connections and opportunities for people to access to art, creativity, culture and ngā toi through the Council's relationships with Te Whatu Ora, Pegasus Health and other health organisations.

Watch This Space street art: Many of our rangatahi artists are super keen on street art. We therefore support Watch This Space's goal of delivering street art opportunities in partnership with creative communities like ours.

[Full attachment available]

Art Galleries & Museums

Art Gallery (Operations)

General Comments

31 submissions were received addressing operational spending on art galleries.

13 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed operational spending on art galleries.

14 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 6 comments provided general feedback.

Officer Response

The majority of submissions are very positive towards the LTP Levels of Services for the Art Gallery. Submitters detailed the importance that they placed on the Art Gallery and the arts in general and wish to recognise Council's positive role in providing a range of services including the Art Gallery, libraries, and cultural heritage etc.

A number of submitters called for increased support for arts and signalled the importance of free access for all and noted the Gallery's role to play in supporting under-served communities, with support for the Gallery having a dedicated Te Reo Māori education/outreach role.

One detailed submission discussed concerns over the future use of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery and believe that it should be used to show historical works from Christchurch Art Gallery collection, thereby enabling increased display and storage.

This submitter also believed that the Council should be the owner of Canterbury Museum collection to ensure all heritage collections were managed and solely owned by the city, suggesting that the Council looks to Government to repeal the Act that governs the Museum thereby decreasing costs on staff, insurance, and loan documentation etc.

The Art Gallery and Canterbury Museum have excellent working relationships and have co-developed exhibitions before. There is a good plan in place to work closely together to ensure works from both collections will be seen at the Robert McDougall Gallery.

Lending works from the Art Gallery to the Museum is quite a simple process as good systems are in place, and lending works doesn't increase insurance costs, works are generally covered under standard exhibition insurance policies. However, this will provide limited storage improvements for the Gallery.

The Canterbury Museum is not controlled by Council, and to do so would require extensive consultation with stakeholders and Government.

Support

1112 - Sarah Anderson (Friends of Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)

I am pleased that the council recognises the importance of arts and culture within the city. I would like to see funding to continue to keep pace with increasing costs, and for staffing levels and the current quality of the exhibition programme at the Art Gallery maintained - as well as the excellent education programme the Gallery offers.

2037 - Beverley Nelson

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Charging for the Art Gallery is good.

206 - Shane Morrow

Libraries and the arts are fundamentally important

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We also support the proposal for Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū to 'employ a te reo Māori speaking educator/outreach coordinator to increase a sense of belonging within the Gallery context for tamariki, their whānau, and their kura community'. This capability and capacity will be valuable for ensuring arts and cultural infrastructure meets the needs of tangata whenua in the rohe.

240 - Bella Zilber

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts],

Yes but I'd like to see increased and going support for the arts and environmental issues

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I support the ongoing maintenance of projects which enhance the liveability of this city. Eg the environment, arts and cycleways

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts],

More funding for the arts please

>>>

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

Please continue to support the Arts Centre and other arts organizations such as the Christchurch Symphony Orchestra, Art Gallery etc.

2546 - Keith Power

Happy to pay to maintain >>> the arts in general.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

The current services exist for the council's residents and removing them will disproportionately impact elderly, disabled and lower socioeconomic residents. We cannot cut back on services people rely on (swimming pools, libraries, art centre, art gallery etc).

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

[Libraries > Libraries (operations)]

I want to see all Libraries and Art Galleries maintained and free of charge.

>>>

The exception is a fee can be charged for some visiting exhibitions.

>>>

Continue to fund the Art Centre, it is a critical part of our city and needs the annual contribution from CCC. I do NOT agree to the Council removing the annual payment. The Arts Centre has just spent over 200 million making their building safe and restored, a jewel in ChCh crown and the CCC has to continue to support it with the relatively small annual contribution to its' (The Arts Centre) operational costs.

357 - Charlotte Gray

I am glad to see that funding of the Arts sector is set to continue and applaud the Council's aspiration to increase funding and encourage further investment, especially with respect to the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. The benefits of having a well functioning local Art Gallery cannot be easily monetised and are often underestimated.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I use the gallery

3949 - Fay Brorens

I am very pleased with our (no or low cost) >>> Art Gallery. Great work.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Recreation, Sports& Events>Rec & Sport (Operations); Libraries>Libraries (Operations); Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations); Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts; Community Facilities>Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

Cultural facilities: We really value the experiences our artists have when we take them to visit cultural facilities in Christchurch including Christchurch Art Gallery, Christchurch City Libraries, Canterbury Museum, and The Arts Centre.

We emphasise the importance of Christchurch Art Gallery and Christchurch City Libraries organisations dedicating resources to under-served communities and demonstrating that they are pro-active in partnering with organisations like ours who help overcome threshold fear.

Christchurch Art Gallery strategy references diverse audiences, building stronger relationships and increasing community partnership, outreach and collaboration, reducing barriers to access and diversifying programming. We endorse these goals and would love to see opportunities for organisations like ours to be involved more. For example, Christchurch Art Gallery could support a 'galleries on prescription' scheme reaching people who experience ill health. We fully support Christchurch Art Gallery employing a te reo Māori speaking educator/outreach coordinator to increase a sense of belonging within the Gallery for Māori.

Other

14 - Luke Chandler

Charge an entry fee to the art gallery, \$2-3

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

2589 - Timothy Seay (Save the McDougall Campaign)

The real problem then for the efficient display and storage of the city's cultural assets is that its art collection and galleries are owned by the Christchurch City Council while the Museum and its collections are owned by a charitable trust run by the Canterbury Museum Trust Board. The problem with this arrangement for the Council is that, while together with the three regional Councils, they

have control through the Museum Trust Board of how the Museum is run, they don't have ownership of the Museum. And this is despite them meeting 86% of their entire annual operating costs and so far having contributed \$ 78M of its capital costs for the present redevelopment. It is this arrangement that has created two owners of the city's cultural assets. The problems for the Council from having control of the Museum but not ownership arise from not being able to freely move collection items between the city's different facilities and not being able to efficiently employ skilled staff across the different facilities. With separate ownership, when a collection item is moved on loan to another institution as part of a loan agreement, the borrowing institution has to pay the additional transit insurance costs. If Canterbury Museum borrowed 50 historical paintings from the Christchurch Art Gallery, a separate loan agreement would have to be drawn up and signed by each party. As the paintings are owned and deemed to be assets of the Christchurch City Council, Canterbury Museum would have to meet the additional cost of the insurance for the period of the loan which would probably be restricted to around 12 weeks. If the Museum was owned by the Council no loan agreement or additional insurance would be required. With all the city's cultural assets under Council ownership it would be possible to reduce staff costs by reducing the duplication of the roles of specialist staff. As the total staff compliment would be less than 200 only one Director would be required and management roles for positions such as finance, building services, public relations, promotion and fund raising could be shared across all facilities. Likewise, functions such as promotions, fundraising, conservation work on collection items and registration could be shared. And when contracting ancillary services, the same contractors could be employed for maintenance and cleaning.

2857 - Jo Blair

Fund more operational for the arts - events budgets, the Christchurch Art Gallery.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

I also think we do not keep having to purchase new art installations inside and out when we have art stored away, that has not been in the public eye since the quakes as it is.

3089 - Trevor Lord

[Libraries]

Increase libraries and art galleries to \$250 million.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Overall, yes. I have been living in this city for 15 years now and helped with the rebuild. It's great to see a vibrant and diverse Christchurch! The city centre is so much more alive than before the quakes. To ensure it stays like that I would review the proposed spending for the Arts (Art Gallery/Museums) >>> Both appear rather low.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Operational)]; [Fees and Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

So you're planning to reduce the use of parking and keep people away from key areas by raising prices? How about fees on libraries, art galleries and museums that really cost huge amounts for a small percentage of actual ratepayers and let people free into business areas that really generates wealth.

3262 - Charlote Verity-McCormick

[Spending > Te Kaha]

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Yes - we should generally be maintaining what we have (except Te Kaha). Perhaps tighten budgets on some things...e.g. does the gallery need to be open every day of the week?

3310 - James Lunday

Spend more on arts

340 - David Wilkinson

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

art gallery - \$13m a year. Need to charge bigger entry fee.

3496 - Bindy Barclay

Supporting heritage , arts , galleries and museums has been haphazard. CCC ought to consolidate its commitment to these by: Reinstating tge Robert McDougall Gallery as an Art Gallery for 2D works held in the City's Jameison Collection

357 - Charlotte Gray

Art Gallery supporters would love to see the benefits that flow from an international programme. Australian cities often support these shows.

3934 - Greta Simpson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operational)]

I think there should be more funding for the arts (gallery and museum, as well as Arts Centre).

Not Stated

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

Keep the Christchurch Art gallery free

2270 - Maria and Natalie Couper

[Parks > Parks Maintenance, Grants and Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Also for people coming to visit Christchurch there must dos are activities like the tram, Gondala ,Arts Centre, Orana Park and our amazing parks and spaces like the Port Hills. These areas need to be cherished and saved for everyone.

2589 - Timothy Seay (Save the McDougall Campaign)

The present display of art in Christchurch demonstrates how completely inadequate space at the Christchurch Art Gallery is to give the visiting public a balanced perspective of the city's art collections and present plans for their future when the Museum redevelopment is completed will not provide for the proper and efficient use of the wonderful facilities that will be available. The Christchurch Art Gallery is largely devoted to displaying extreme contemporary art. A proportion of contemporary art needs to be shown but it must be balanced with a measure of more traditional artwork. All the city's privately run galleries only show contemporary art and it is proposed the McLeans Mansion when completed will display art from the contemporary collections of James Wallace. The strong interest in contemporary art by a younger generation does not mean that other generations and art connoisseurs should be deprived of the opportunity to see more traditional artwork. The Robert McDougall Art Gallery presents a real opportunity to provide this. Acknowledged as being the best neo

classical style gallery in the country, the McDougall, instead of becoming the future home for the city's historical art collection, as has happened to the old galleries in every other city in the world that has built a new art gallery, has instead been leased to Canterbury Museum for 50 years for their use. The problem with this is that the Museum does not have an art collection selected on the basis of its artistic merit and only has 50 oil paintings of a public art gallery standard. Much of its collection and frames is in need of conservation and are not in an exhibitable state so they will probably end up using it to display visiting exhibitions of contemporary art by local amateur artists which is what the Museum has displayed in its own dedicated gallery spaces ever since Anthony Wright, became its director in 1996. They are also likely to use it as a museum to display 3 dimensional artefacts. This will be disastrous as it was designed specifically as a 2 dimensional art gallery and is not suitable to be used as a museum to display 3 dimensional objects. With Canterbury Museum's redevelopment project now well underway, this is the time the Council should start considering how best to utilise the city's cultural facilities in the most appropriate and cost effective way when the project is completed. These facilities are Canterbury Museum, Christchurch Art Gallery, McDougall Art Gallery and the Akaroa Museum and their respective collections. In recent years works borrowed from the Museum's collections for collaborative exhibitions have been displayed at the Christchurch Art Gallery alongside works from the city's art collection. This has worked well because the Christchurch Art Gallery, being a contemporary gallery, has sufficient floor spaces to enable 3 dimensional items from the Museum collections to be displayed. It will also be important that works from the Christchurch Art Gallery can freely move to the McDougall now that it has been leased to the Museum. So, it will be important in future for the city's cultural collections to be able to be easily displayed in the different spaces.

3488 - Julia Page

Libraries, the Art Gallery, and The Arts Centre have an important role in the city and the quality of residents lives.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Prioritise cultural heritage funding - museums, art centre, art gallery.

70 - Noel Marceau

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Libraries, public spaces such as the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and the Museum, should all be maintained.

Art Gallery (Capital)

General comments

26 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on art galleries.

13 comments supported, and 2 comments opposed the proposed spending.

10 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 1 comment provided general feedback addressing the proposed spending.

Officer Response

Most submissions do not directly reference Capital expenditure. However, the focus for submitters is acknowledging the importance of Council's ongoing support for the Gallery, and arts, culture, and heritage.

Some submitters suggest the balance isn't quite right and are calling for increasing expenditure of the Gallery and arts and culture in general.

Expenditure on public art was question by a submitter and one suggested a user-pays approach.

A submitter also suggested that money and storage could be saved if the Robert McDougall Art Gallery is be used for displaying historical works form the Gallery's collection as a way of reducing demands on storage at the Gallery.

The Art Gallery and Canterbury Museum have excellent working relationships and have co-developed exhibitions before. There is a good plan in place to work closely together to ensure historical works from the Gallery collection will be included in exhibitions the Robert McDougall Gallery. However, this will provide limited storage improvements for the Gallery.

Support

1251 - Amy Tuffnell

I also believe there should be funding for the Arts such as the Art Gallery as this is also very valuable for both tourism and providing a space to view and experience art spaces which is important for mental health and wellbeing

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

[Libraries > Library (Capital)], [Parks > Parks Spending General]

alongside other important creative and cultural utilities such as libraries, art galleries and parks, that ensure the wellbeing and mental health of our city.

>>>

Please keep libraries and art galleries as they are a hub for education, mental wellbeing, safety and identity for the local communities across the city.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

More spend supporting Hagley park, Arts Centre, Botanic Gardens, Art Gallery, everything in the Tram circle

2005 - Barbara Stewart

COUNCIL TO GIVE LONG TERM SUPPORT TO ARTS CENTRE
RECOGNISING THAT ALONGSIDE ART GALLERY AND MUSEUM
THE ART CENTRE IS CENTRAL TO THE BEATING
PEOPLE'S HEART AND SOUL OF OUR CITY.

2421 - Helen Foley

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I think so. It is important the council continues to ensure that we have access to our cultural facilities such as libraries and galleries.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

please keep >>> galleries >>> and other places of self expression open. My guys have few enough options in life.

2699 - Graham Beswick

I think keeping funding to the >>> Art Gallery etc are essential items of Heritage that have to be maintained for future generations

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

3334 - Shona McDowell

Please support >>> the art gallery

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

I feel that investment in housing should be prioritised as well as investing in art galleries and museums.

>>>

I want the council to support The Arts Centre. I am currently a student at Whitecliffe College, studying Create Arts Therapy. Since starting the course, every seminar that I have attended, held at The Arts Centre has been incredible. I have long been a visitor to The Arts Centre and enjoyed the many community-based activities it has provided. From artisan cafes to local art vendors, it has been a hub for locals and tourists for many years. Not only is this building beautiful but it holds an internal value for many people who reap the benefit of creating there. I can safely say, I know I will not be the only one who's heart will be broken to see the funding to The Arts Centre be cut in favour for commercial gains.

357 - Charlotte Gray

I am glad to see that funding of the Arts sector is set to continue and applaud the Council's aspiration to increase funding and encourage further investment, especially with respect to the Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū. The benefits of having a well functioning local Art Gallery cannot be easily monetised and are often underestimated.

510 - Eleanor Sim

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

I would like the addition of the Places such as the Art Centre and Art Gallery added to this list. This imperative - particularly having seen the large numbers coming through such places recently when cruise ships are in port. In other cities in the world, these are the things Tourists visit. I suppose, if we have to pay admission fees for Museum and art gallery we have to.

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]

Do not diminish or cut funding to the Art Gallery >>>They are life blood services for the residents of our city.

Oppose

3311 - Michael McEntee

Target key services only, we have a fantastic art gallery already yet you propose spending millions on another in the gardens.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

Comments: \$136,493,000 Christchurch Art Gallery - WHY!! Its a new building - maybe several million of this could go to the \$140,701,000 Community Housing - Making sure these homes are dry, warm and upto "Healthy Homes Standards" ASAP. Surely it is better to protect the "living" rather than buying more storage protection for the arts. Not quite so much on "Acquisitions" - how about we see more of the ones in storage!!

Other

1517 - Felix Harrison

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

it would be good to see more spent on the art gallery and housing

1589 - Barry Miller

[Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

Galleries and museums should be more self funding.

2589 - Timothy Seay (Save the McDougall Campaign)

And the same is true for their storage. The Christchurch Art Gallery was only built to half the size required and as a result has had a critical storage problem for years. It has had to overcome this by turning existing spaces used for other purposes into storage space. It can't do this any longer and I note in the Capital Expenditure Plan the Council has allowed for the expenditure of \$8M in 2028/29 for additional storage for the gallery - presumably an outside storage facility. With the Museum building a huge new storage facility under the entire land area of the McDougall and also a lot of its own buildings, this expenditure would not be necessary if the city's cultural facilities and collections were under the same ownership. The obvious solution to the Christchurch Art Gallery's storage problem would then be to return the city's historical collection to the McDougall for storage and display which would enable the display of the city's historical and contemporary collections to be separated for the benefit of the viewing public.

3083 - Peter Joyce

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite; insufficient support for the environment and for the 'arts' - ChCh Art Gallery & ChCh Arts Centre.

3772 - Sue McFarlane

Art Gallery

>>>

Could the art gallery charge entry for those visiting from outside the city, similarly the museum once completed?

3777 - anne abadie

Art gallery and museums are as important as libraries for me, they should get the same amount

400 - Olivia Dowell

I think in some ways, I do think \$23m Art Gallery/Museums (0.36%) over 10 years is not enough.

670 - Sue Orpwood

I think in these economic times council should not be buying public artworks.

749 - Sandra Pearson

Reduce funding on Art Gallery as wealthy artists can contribute to their own funding of their works through the sale of their art works and sponsorship and own fundraising but continue to fund our great heritage Arts Centre which can be arts hub for all creative arts like dance, theatre, music, events, etc.

846 - Sarah Anderson

Again, I believe increased funding to support the Art Galleries and other arts related services should be included in the longterm plan.

Not Stated

539 - Regina Fisher van der Veen

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital); Art Galleries & Museums>Museums (Capital)]

Libraries are important but also every other aspect of the glam sector, including arts centres.

[Coder Note: GLAM = galleries, libraries, archives, and museums]

Museums (Operational)

General comments

18 submissions were received addressing operational spending on museums.

9 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed operational spending.

5 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 3 comments provided general feedback.

Officer Response

Submissions in general are very positive to the LTP plan expenditure for Museums.

The importance of social and cultural spaces for communities is also noted by submitters.

Strong acknowledgement of the Council continuing to offer the current LoS for Akaroa Museum is noted.

Submitters also call for more support of the museums and (Banks Peninsula heritage/museums in general) due to changes in the school's history curriculum which has resulted in increased school visits to Akaroa's museums and heritage areas.

One submitter suggests entry changes to Canterbury Museum (once reopened).

The economic benefits Akaroa Museum brings to its community was also noted. The importance of the link between Akaroa Museum and Ōnuku was also noted.

The important role that Akaroa Museum plays within its community is well understood by Council. The museum not only is an important community resource, but also an important tourist attractor for the township.

Support

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I support maintaining and enhancing the level of service for the Akaroa Museum, Service Centre, School and Community Library.

>>>

Maintaining adequate operational funding for Akaroa Museum through the Long Term Plan process is essential. The Museum is a key council facility and an important community heritage resource. It is important that Akaroa Museum maintains the levels of service as in previous years. The Akaroa Museum contributes to supporting the town's economy which is largely based on tourism which now includes returning international visitors.

The Museum oversees three important Heritage New Zealand listed historic buildings and it plays a vital role in the Council's delivery of its Our Heritage, Our Taonga 2019-2029 strategy through its exhibition policy and educational programme.

The Akaroa Museum has a close association with Ōnuku Rūnanga and it presented an important exhibition in 2010, Nga Roimata o Takapūneke: Tears of Takapūneke. The exhibition received Christchurch Heritage Awards for Heritage Education and Interpretation and the Museum will soon open He Ara Roimata ki te Anamata – Takapūneke, Our Journey, Our Survivance working in close association with Ōnuku Rūnanga.

It is important to utilise the Museum's resources and staff expertise to the fullest extent as a vital link to Ōnuku Rūnanga and the wider community.

It is vital that Christchurch City Council continues to recognise the Museum's significant contribution to the town's economy as well as to the wellbeing of ratepayers, visiting school groups and tourists. The Museum is the key institution for understanding the history of the area, which encompasses themes of national importance, including the significance of Takapūneke and the Britomart Memorial.

Akaroa Museum has underpinned the culture, heritage and wellbeing of Akaroa and the surrounding area since it was founded in 1964. Since the mid-1980s it has been in the ownership and under the management of the local authority (Akaroa County Council, then Banks Peninsula District Council, now Christchurch City Council), and has been open to the public seven days a week since its inception. It is a professional institution serving members of the community and the wider Canterbury region, as well as attracting and then informing national and international visitors about the history of Akaroa and the harbour. Appointments can also be made by researchers to view the collection which requires professional care and oversight while also noting there has been no loss or damage to items held by the museum.

The role of the Museum is to collect, curate and display objects of significance to Banks Peninsula, and to care for these objects in perpetuity. The collection, valued at more than \$1.5 million, is owned by, and is the responsibility of, Christchurch City Council. Special exhibitions with high quality interpretation occur throughout the year. Gallery talks and educational lectures are provided to visiting schools, and researchers utilise the Museum as a vital resource.

The Museum is critical to the wellbeing of the community, which includes the Outer Bays. Akaroa

Museum is viewed as a key facility by residents of Christchurch as well, and it provides face to face interactions for ratepayers, students and visitors.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

You are happy to waste money on red zone bridges and destroying Harewood road with cycle lanes plus contesting it with only one lane each side. Stop this wasteful spending. 13% hike for unnecessary extras when you should instead Take care of iconic heritage buildings like the arts centre and museum. I am not against an increase in my rates but I am against it being that much on crap ideology.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board supports maintaining and continued support of the historical aspects of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula including but not limited to: Takapūneke /Akaroa/Okains and Lyttleton Museums. With the change of the school syllabus Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has seen an increase in schools using Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula resources to tell the early history of New Zealand.

2316 - Samina Beale

cannot wait for your museum to reopen. I did enjoy the pop up museum. I spent a long time in The Teece museum and Rutherford's Den.

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Support continued funding for Akaroa Service Centre, Akaroa Library and Akaroa Museum (Activities and Services - Statement of Service Provision)

The draft LTP provides for the maintenance of operational funding for these three essential community facilities at current levels – we support this. All three services cost relatively little to operate.

The library and museum are core cultural facilities which enhance the life and wellbeing of the residents of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula. Library and Museum both provide opportunities for citizens to become involved with the provision of services and are hubs for connection within the community. The Museum attracts about 25,000 visitors a year so is a valuable part of the local visitor experience, contributing to the economic well-being of the community.

The Akaroa Service Centre is a critical service for a community that is, by any definition, small and isolated. For citizens/customers the value of face to face contact with council staff cannot be overestimated. Although the Service Centre is open only limited hours this walk in service must be maintained.

[Community Facilities > Service Centres (Operational)] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

3021 - Viane Makalio

>>> [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)] consideration around a children's museum i believe would be awesome.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

The Teece Museum of antiquities is a gem and visiting the restaurant or cafes in the heritage surroundings is always pleasurable. is always pleasant in the attractive heritage surroundings of the Arts Centre.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Recreation, Sports& Events>Rec & Sport (Operations); Libraries>Libraries (Operations); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations); Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Recreation, Sports& Events>Community Arts; Community Facilities>Community Facilities (Operations)]

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

801 - David Miller

[Full attachment available]

We were relieved and very appreciative that the Council's Draft Long Term Plan for 2024-34 is not signalling any cuts to funding or service levels for the Akaroa Museum. We applaud this circumstance.

Akaroa Museum provides heritage and cultural services to its local community and Christchurch residents for under \$700,000 per anum. It provides very good value for ratepayers.

>>>

Thank you again for supporting the current operational funding and service levels of Akaroa Museum, and for reading our submission.

Oppose

3934 - Greta Simpson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations)]

I think there should be more funding for the arts (gallery and museum, as well as Arts Centre).

Other

1259 - Paula Darrell

[Spending > Capital Program (General)]

When the museum opens it should cost out of chch visitors. Nz visitors should be say one price \$5 or \$10 per group. But out of nz visitors should pay at least \$20 per family or \$5 per person at a minimum. Other museum do it so why shouldn't chch.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operations)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

- Admission charge for the Art Gallery
- Admission charge for the Museum (when completed)
- Don't reduce libraries or library hours

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Operational)]; [Fees and Charges>Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street)]

So you're planning to reduce the use of parking and keep people away from key area's by raising prices? How about fees on libraries, art galleries and museums that really cost huge amounts for a small percentages of actual ratepayers and let people free into business areas that really generates wealth.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Prioritise cultural heritage funding - museums, art centre, art gallery.

687 - Anna Laurenson

DEFINITELY charge \$3-5 for the museum when it reopens. Most visitors are foreign tourists why should ratepayers fund that?

Not Stated

2590 - Graeme Curry (The Friends of the Akaroa Museum)

This submission is made on behalf of the Friends of the Akaroa Museum (FOAM) in support of continued long-term funding and increases in funding as required. The request is to ensure the Museum is able to continue to provide the current level of service and, importantly, quality of service for the many local, national and international visitors.

An example of an increase in funding need is the new school history curriculum which is seeing increased requests to visit the Museum for educational purposes to better understand our local and national history. These requests come from schools, university students and adult groups – a wide variety of our population. There is no more fitting place to tell our local and national stories than on the land where these events took place.

In the case of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula there is the story of the mana whenua who occupied these lands – Waitaha, Ngati Mamoe and Ngai Tahu. In the 1800's there are the stories of Te Rauparaha's raids on the local mana whenua creating devastation and depopulation.

Shortly after these raids other events that have affected our nation occurred:

- The signing of the Treaty of Waitangi between the British Crown and two Maori chiefs of the Akaroa area 30 May 1840.

- The arrival of the French immigrant ship the Comte de Paris with her 63 French and German settlers August 1840 – there is no other area in Aotearoa /New Zealand where the French Government established a formal settlement.

This led to the:

- o 1st formal European settlement in the South Island
- o The 1st Court sitting by the British Government in the South Island and subsequent erection of the British flag.
- o The involvement of the French navy in laying out the roads and governing the town jointly with the British – a truly unique situation.
- o The development of a large farm by the French Navy to feed the community.
- o The 1st consecrated burial ground in the South Island.
- o The 1st hospital and school in the South Island.

These are just a smattering of the tales to be told of Banks Peninsula. The following years included deforestation, export of cocksfoot seed and dairy products and a burgeoning industry in several fields.

We ask that the Council carefully consider how important it is to ensure this rich and plentiful history is heard when considering your budgets. We understand that it is a tight budget however would also like to stress that in years gone by our general population were not able to access these stories – we can now do this through the Akaroa Museum. They are extremely important stories to create increased understanding of our local and national identity and subsequent welfare of our people.

To continue to tell these stories regular changing exhibitions, public access to collections, keeping the doors open and looking after the large complex of Museum buildings (including three heritage buildings) is required.

The valuable collection, which grows slowly in line with our collection policy, is necessarily cared for by professional staff. There can be no short cuts when caring for these precious taonga.

Therefore the Council needs to continue to provide sufficient operational, and capital, funding for Akaroa Museum to deliver it's agreed levels of service.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

Libraries and Museums are critical to the social fibre of all communities In Akaroa, their role is critical in protecting the heritage and taonga of the Peninsula for the nation.

70 - Noel Marceau

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Operations)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Libraries, public spaces such as the Arts Centre, the Art Gallery, and the Museum, should all be maintained.

Museums (Capital)

General Comments

16 submissions were received addressing the proposed capital expenditure on museums.

7 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed the proposed spending.

6 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 2 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposal.

Officer Response

Several of the submissions in this section don't specific reference Capital expenditure for Museums but do express their belief in the importance of Museums, Galleries and Libraries in general, and Council's ongoing support.

Submitters also commented on the shoestring budget that the museum runs on.

The LTP capital programme for Museums is noted and supported, with a call for more funding for Museums and heritage in general.

Akaroa Museums heritage buildings are noted as important and requiring continuing maintenance and support.

The last AP saw an increase in capital funding to Akaroa Museum to assist with maintenance of the museums building. Which is proposed to be continued in the LTP. It is anticipated that a more detailed conservation plan will need be carried out in due course.

Support

2005 - Barbara Stewart

COUNCIL TO GIVE LONG TERM SUPPORT TO ARTS CENTRE
RECOGNISING THAT ALONGSIDE ART GALLERY AND MUSEUM
THE ART CENTRE IS CENTRAL TO THE BEATING
PEOPLE'S HEART AND SOUL OF OUR CITY.

2699 - Graham Beswick

I think keeping funding to the >>> Museum >>> are essential items of Heritage that have to be maintained for future generations

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

You should be prioritising >>> the Museum

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

I feel that investment in housing should be prioritised as well as investing in art galleries and museums.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

HPC supports the proposed expenditure of the following. (Amounts x \$000)

45164- Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening \$5,180 (2024/25) \$1,478 (2026/27) 65641- Robert McDougall Gallery - Base Isolation \$3,933 (2024/25) \$3,934 (2026/27) HPC supports the proposed

expenditure. The Robert McDougall has been unavailable to the Christchurch Residents for too many years.

3368- Mona Vale Bathhouse \$626 (2024/25)

3373- Old Municipal Chambers \$25 (2024/25)

61821 Cuninghame House Building Renewals (Heritage) \$3,544 (2024/25) \$2,399 (2025/2026) \$2069 (2026/27)

65405 Yew Cottage Conservation Works \$50 (2024/25)

65406 Sign of the Takahe Window Renewals (Heritage Building) \$124 (2024/25)

65407 Sign of the Kiwi and Lyttelton Signal Box (Heritage Building) \$111 (2024/25)

"Canterbury Museum Redevelopment" (Consecutive years \$000) \$9,031 \$8,980 \$9,006 HPC supports this.

61691 Heritage Buildings Reactive Renewals

61692 Programme - Heritage Buildings Planned Renewals

73982 Heritage Buildings Component Renewal Work HPC support this.

"Public Artworks Monuments and Artifact" Many of these are Heritage Objects and HPC supports expenditure set aside for their upkeep. HPC supports this and requests any work should be of international best practice.

HPC supports the following: "Group of Activities Activity" Canterbury & Akaroa Museums" "Replace Existing Assets" (Consecutive years \$000) \$73 \$63 \$92 \$73 \$78 \$78 \$79 \$80 \$82 \$84.

"Parks Heritage Management"(Consecutive years \$000) "Improve the Level of Service" \$9,112 \$5,412, "Replace Existing Assets" \$5,695,\$7,400,\$7,216 \$11,111 \$575 \$581 \$592 \$1,257 \$1,029 \$598

"Canterbury & Akaroa Museums" "Replacing existing assets." HPC supports the proposed capital expenditure capital expenditure.

[Full Attachment Available]

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)]

Do not underestimate the value that art and museums provide to the city. If you visit any international city today you are more likely to visit an art gallery or museum than care about the infrastructure on the fringes of that city.

Oppose

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

The Akaroa Museum complex is running on a shoestring budget currently and is struggling to complete maintenance work on its heritage buildings, they should be allowed more funding to take care of this. In the same area, the Okains Bay Museum is home to a huge number of taonga and is an iconic piece of Banks Peninsula history. I would like to see the council invest in steering more visitors in their direction and provide assistance for managed retreat work for the museum as the current site is at significant flooding risk.

Other

1589 - Barry Miller

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)]

Galleries and museums should be more self funding.

1649 - Tony Smith

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Libraries and museums should be user pays not rate payer funded

1950 - Shanae Kirk

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Parks > Sports Grounds & Facilities]

No. Allocating just \$23 million to museums and art galleries over the next 10 years, compared to \$100 million to sports fields is not an adequate balance in money allocation to our cultural environment. In terms of our natural environment, allocating just \$2 million to biodiversity is extremely unbalanced,

as conservation of our native species is vital. To work towards our 'Predator Free by 2050' goal, we need to allocate more time and monetary resources.

2715 - L.F. Blake

What support is the CCC offering the Museum in its refurbishment?

3777 - anne abadie

Art gallery and museums are as important as libraries for me, they should get the same amount

400 - Olivia Dowell

I think in some ways, I do think \$23m Art Gallery/Museums (0.36%) over 10 years is not enough.

Not Stated

2590 - Graeme Curry (The Friends of the Akaroa Museum)

This submission is made on behalf of the Friends of the Akaroa Museum (FOAM) in support of continued long-term funding and increases in funding as required. The request is to ensure the Museum is able to continue to provide the current level of service and, importantly, quality of service for the many local, national and international visitors.

An example of an increase in funding need is the new school history curriculum which is seeing increased requests to visit the Museum for educational purposes to better understand our local and national history. These requests come from schools, university students and adult groups – a wide variety of our population. There is no more fitting place to tell our local and national stories than on the land where these events took place.

In the case of Akaroa and Banks Peninsula there is the story of the mana whenua who occupied these lands – Waitaha, Ngati Mamoe and Ngai Tahu. In the 1800's there are the stories of Te Rauparaha's raids on the local mana whenua creating devastation and depopulation.

Shortly after these raids other events that have affected our nation occurred:

- The signing of the Treaty of Waitangi between the British Crown and two Maori chiefs of the Akaroa area 30 May 1840.
- The arrival of the French immigrant ship the Comte de Paris with her 63 French and German settlers August 1840 – there is no other area in Aotearoa /New Zealand where the French Government established a formal settlement.

This led to the:

- o 1st formal European settlement in the South Island
- o The 1st Court sitting by the British Government in the South Island and subsequent erection of the British flag.
- o The involvement of the French navy in laying out the roads and governing the town jointly with the British – a truly unique situation.
- o The development of a large farm by the French Navy to feed the community.
- o The 1st consecrated burial ground in the South Island.
- o The 1st hospital and school in the South Island.

These are just a smattering of the tales to be told of Banks Peninsula. The following years included deforestation, export of cocksfoot seed and dairy products and a burgeoning industry in several fields.

We ask that the Council carefully consider how important it is to ensure this rich and plentiful history is heard when considering your budgets. We understand that it is a tight budget however would also like to stress that in years gone by our general population were not able to access these stories – we can now do this through the Akaroa Museum. They are extremely important stories to create increased understanding of our local and national identity and subsequent welfare of our people.

To continue to tell these stories regular changing exhibitions, public access to collections, keeping the doors open and looking after the large complex of Museum buildings (including three heritage buildings) is required.

The valuable collection, which grows slowly in line with our collection policy, is necessarily cared for by professional staff. There can be no short cuts when caring for these precious taonga.

Therefore the Council needs to continue to provide sufficient operational, and capital, funding for Akaroa Museum to deliver it's agreed levels of service.

539 - Regina Fisher van der Veen

[Libraries>Libraries (Capital); Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery(Capital)]

Libraries are important but also every other aspect of the glam sector, including arts centres.

[Coder Note: GLAM = galleries, libraries, archives, and museums]

Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration

City Planning

General comments

208 submissions were received addressing city planning.

11 comments supported, and 8 comments opposed.

127 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 76 comments provided general feedback.

Officer Response

Urban/spatial form of Christchurch

Respondents advocate for restricting outward urban sprawl in favour of densification and intensification to create a sustainable city. They argue that a compact city would streamline infrastructure delivery and reduce reliance on private vehicles, citing concerns about the inefficiency and costliness of servicing low-density areas. Restricting outward growth is also seen as crucial for preserving agricultural land and reducing carbon-intensive food imports.

Some express a desire for Christchurch to develop a distinct identity, while others call for a re-evaluation of administrative boundaries to better suit contemporary needs, suggesting a "super city" model.

While the work of the Greater Christchurch Partnership on the spatial plan and future development is generally supported, respondents remain keen that a green network is retained for the city. Some envision a "15-minute city" concept within Christchurch, reflecting wider debates about urban living, proximity, and perceived urban confinement.

The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, which was developed by the Greater Christchurch Partnership, formed of Christchurch City Council, Environment Canterbury, Mana whenua, Selwyn District Council, Waimakariri District Council, Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha, and Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency; was adopted by the council on 6 March 2024. The plan looks ahead 30 years and sets out the spatial form of development in Christchurch, within the Greater Christchurch area. This accounts for population growth and challenges in the future incl. climate change while providing direction for centres, housing land (including intensification, greenfield land and release of agricultural land), Kāinga Nohoanga, blue – green networks, green belt protection and mass rapid transit between settlements. The Christchurch district plan will implement the spatial plan, through measures including the Ōtautahi Christchurch Planning Programme (Christchurch specific) and local area plans (for areas within the city).

Residential intensification

Comments on intensification mirror broader discussions about Christchurch's urban form. Many highlight Medium Density Residential Zones (MDRS) as a means to increase housing availability and

potentially lower rates, while also endorsing active travel within a more compact city. Concerns about intensification include worries about tree removal and environmental harm. There's a strong desire for family friendly spaces in new developments and preserving sunlight, with fears that new regulations may compromise this. Protecting public spaces like Hagley Park, Deans Bush, and Mona Vale is deemed essential to provide amenity for residents.

Intensification of development in and around the central city and commercial centres is addressed in proposed plan change 14, the hearings of which concluded on 24 April 2024. The implementation of Medium Density Residential Standards (MDRS) (enabling up to three homes, up to 12 metres high – depending on design) within the wider Christchurch and Lyttelton residential areas has also been considered.

The Independent Hearings Panel (IHP) will be providing its recommendation on PC14 at the end of July 2024 with the council being required to make a decision on those parts of PC14 required to implement policies 3 and 4 of the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPSUD) by September 2024. This includes decisions on provisions (policies and rules) for urban design, tree canopy and financial contributions.

The council is required to notify decisions on the IHP recommendations not subject to policies 3 and 4, including MDRS, by 12 September 2025.

Housing provision and affordability

The lack of affordable housing is seen as a key concern that needs to be addressed, with submitters seeking higher priority for housing issues. The council is seen as having a key role to balance the influence of the market and deliver housing that is well planned, healthy, affordable and energy efficient. A key theme expressed a number of times is the need to increase the provision of elderly accommodation, with the concern that the private market will not provide adequate security for those who need to rent. The effect of short term rental accommodation is a key concern of submitters, on the basis that the use of housing for accommodation is contributing the shortage of long term homes for city dwellers.

The city council adopted the Greater Christchurch Partnership Housing Action Plan on 6 March 2024. One of the actions in the plan is to explore the possibility of inclusionary zoning, where market developments contribute toward the provision of affordable housing. This would represent a relatively novel approach in New Zealand, but has been used overseas. Among the acknowledgements of gaps in the provision of housing in Greater Christchurch is that 40% of retirees will be renting in 25 years' time. One of the options to address this matter is through supply side initiatives such as those proposed under PC14.

Based on its 2021 strategy, the council sees its ongoing role as being focused on facilitating community (i.e. both public and affordable) housing rather than direct provision. It is acting, both alone and with partners, to identify and implement options to help address current and expected demands. The council also continues to work with Kāinga Ora where applicable.

The GCP Housing Action Plan includes an action to investigate expanding CCC's development contribution rebates for social housing to all councils in the partnership and investigate extending this to include social, affordable rental and progressive home ownership.

In relation to concerns about short term rental accommodation, plan change 4 addressed this matter, which was made operative on 11 November 2023. The Regulatory Compliance Unit at the council will be recruiting a staff member dedicated to ensuring compliance with the rules through both proactive and reactive measures.

Effects of Lyttelton Port influences overlay

Concerns are raised about the effect of the port influences overlay on sites along Norwich Quay and that the restrictions have negatively affected the environment, which historically included accommodation options. Some contend that Lyttelton's differential rating system is unfair as the associated overlay limits development opportunities. The removal of the overlay is advocated now that primary port operations have migrated eastward, emphasising the need to again allow for residential and commercial development at Norwich Quay and improved environmental outcomes.

The Port Noise Influence Overlay was inserted into the Banks Peninsula District Plan following the Environment Court's decision of circa 2006 and is based on modelling proceeding that decision. The intensification of residential activity is not contemplated within the Lyttelton Port Influences Overlay, nor is the introduction of other sensitive activities, such as healthcare facilities. This implements strategic direction in the District Plan and Canterbury Regional Policy Statement to recognise and provide for the safe, efficient and effective operation and development of infrastructure, including strategic infrastructure. Notwithstanding this, it is appropriate that options are considered for land within the overlay, which could include review of the provisions and overlay.

Noise (including in the Central City)

Some submitters oppose strict noise regulations, arguing they impede city centre events and activities. Concerns arise about the potential for noise issues to worsen with residential intensification due to reverse sensitivity. The cultural importance of live music is emphasised, with a desire to attract international acts. Submitters suggest emulating noise policies from Auckland and Dunedin. Calls are made for better noise insulation in the Central City and efforts to reduce traffic noise. Guidelines in parks near residential areas are recommended to minimise conflicts and disturbances.

In December 2023, the council released the results of the Korero Mai consultation on Central City noise. 3339 people, including 92 Central City businesses and 1068 Central City residents responded. Broadly the responses were supportive of enabling a vibrant night time economy. A district plan change is currently in the early stages of development, which will consider the best way to enable entertainment and hospitality activities while still encouraging residential development to achieve the broader council goal of 20,000 residents by 2030 i.e. maintaining an attractive residential environment at the same time.

Rules for road noise in the Central City will be reviewed as part of the same plan change. Rules regarding road noise outside the Central City have already been made operative under plan change 5E.

Implications of airport noise contours

A submission was received requesting the airport noise contours be revised to accommodate greenfield development around Avonhead, Harewood and Casebrook.

Considerations relating to the airport noise contours remain under discussion. Environment Canterbury will be consulting on a revised regional policy statement (RPS) later in 2024 which is expected to set direction on the appropriate contour and policy approach for noise sensitive activities within the contour, as supported by technical evidence. The council's district plan ultimately must give effect to the RPS. The potential for future greenfield development under existing noise contours will be informed by this process.

Heritage

Respondents generally express their support for more weight to be given to heritage matters. Concern is raised about the effect of intensification creating 'slums of the future', and seek the protection of Hagley Park, Deans Bush and Mona Vale.

The support for heritage matters is acknowledged. Plan change 13 relating to heritage will be recommenced when the IHP recommendations on plan change 14 have been received and considered.

Hagley Park, Deans Bush and Mona Vale play a key and valuable part in the city's character and are recognised in the District Plan as open spaces and for their values incl. heritage, cultural, and biodiversity, being part of a corridor along the Ōtākaro Avon.

Climate change adaptation, reducing carbon emissions and living within environmental capacity

Increased funding is requested to aid community organisations in adapting to climate change. Concerns arise about current housing designs, especially townhouses, and their inability to maintain comfortable temperatures year-round. The Historic Places Aotearoa New Zealand Trust (HPNZT) supports the Christchurch City Council's efforts to address climate change's impact on heritage assets. Submitters propose a mix of incentives and penalties to encourage climate change adaptation. Some criticise the LTP for failing to meet emissions targets and advocate for a shift towards a low-emission urban structure, including initiatives like higher density housing, urban planting, and promoting active transport. Support for residential solar power is sought, while others emphasise the importance of protecting waterways through pollution filters, supporting de-growth, and curbing unsustainable consumption.

The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (GCSP) considers holistically, and on an inter-generational basis, how communities adapt to climate change. There are some areas of Christchurch that are subject to significant risks from natural hazards and the effects of climate change. The GCSP ensures that future development is directed away from these areas, investment in infrastructure reduces exposure and the resilience of communities in these areas is increased by taking action.

Key ways this will happen include:

- Reducing transport emissions by supporting more people to live, work, shop, recreate and socialise within close proximity, and to use public transport when they do need to travel, by focusing growth through targeted intensification around centres and along public transport corridors.

- Focusing growth away from areas likely to be more exposed to natural hazards that will be exacerbated by climate change, such as flooding and coastal erosion, while acknowledging that strategic infrastructure may sometimes need to operate in these areas.
- Protecting and restoring the natural environment to support communities and ecosystems be more resilient to climate change and natural hazards. Such opportunities for this include promoting enhanced coastal and wetland reserves to reduce flood risk, establishing new green spaces to help absorb and treat rainwater, planting trees to shade and cool urban areas, and creating new or enhanced forested areas.

Environmental/planning regulations burdens

Some respondents seek the removal of zoning rules, arguing that these regulations stifle the free market and contribute to inflated land prices, ultimately hindering a generation from achieving home ownership. They express concerns about the impact of support for Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) and Priority Natural Areas (PNAs), fearing that it may lead to undue government intrusion on private property rights.

The Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA), which is implemented through national policy statements, regional policy statements, regional plans and the District Plan directs the council in regard to its responsibilities. In doing Council must ensure the sustainable management of natural and physical resources and in doing so, to manage the effects of subdivision, land use and development on the environment. Matters of national importance, which the council must recognise and provide for are listed at section 6; and other matters which the council must have regard to are listed at section 7. Central government has indicated that the RMA will be reformed throughout the life of this parliament.

Design and landscaping standards in new development

Concern is raised about a perceived lack of understanding in the development community regarding the concept of sustainability within urban development. The poor design of subdivisions and housing stock is noted, and examples such as the High Street School site in Dunedin are held as a good example. Some call for the city to cultivate a distinct identity. Submitters stress the importance of good design in urban planning, cautioning against solely developer-led approaches. Some submitters call for tighter controls on subdivisions including tree controls and landscape values. Concern has been raised about the standard of townhouse developments in terms of energy efficiency and thermal values.

Urban design advice is provided through the resource consent process, particularly at the pre-application stage, so anticipated outcomes and benefits are well understood. Design improvements provide evidence of success in working with developers to facilitate solutions that achieve design quality. Advice is supported by guidance and practice notes, with the development of further guidance a priority to support implementation of PC14 later in 2024. This is anticipated to include advice on medium and high-density residential development and subdivisions.

Climate change is one of the council's strategic priorities and is a key driver of the 2024-34 Long Term Plan. Regulatory and non-regulatory mechanisms to improve sustainability outcomes within new developments will need to be considered beyond the current plan changes if a step change is to be

achieved. Implementation of existing district plan provisions, including those for landscaping and site coverage, will remain critical in the interim. Whilst the development of new subdivisions generally clear sites of established trees, new street trees are provided within these new communities although do take time to establish.

The Activity Plan for Planning and Consents identifies current and future work programmes, including local area planning and implementation of the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, which will provide further opportunity to achieve a more integrated approach to urban development and good design outcomes. Funding will need to be considered through a future Long-Term Plan or Annual Plan to support implementation.

Sustainable development practices

Some submitters suggest mandating non-toxic materials in subdivisions to reduce health hazards. Others advocate for housing designs tailored to occupants' needs, like preventing couples from occupying family-sized homes. Collaboration with Environment Canterbury is proposed to reduce soil disposal and plan for the use of sites like the Roberts Road shingle pit after operational activities cease.

It is not within the remit of the council to mandate which building materials are used in the local area – this will be covered by the Building Act. Environment Canterbury will be releasing a draft regional policy statement for consultation in June 2024, which will provide the opportunity for the council to address matters such as soil disposal, recognising that if it is not contaminated, and is not required to be removed as part of the holistic design of development then retention on site is likely to be a less carbon intensive solution and is less likely to result in runoff to waterways – a matter which is proposed to be addressed in the forthcoming plan change 17.

A submitter made a comment regarding the future of Roberts Road shingle pit. This will be subject to the landowner's intentions but will need to comply with any resource consent and District Plan rules.

Planning for natural hazards

The necessity of planning for natural hazards, including flooding and fire risk, has been emphasised. Coastal inundation poses a significant concern, prompting questions about permitting building activities near the coast, particularly in the east of the city. Suggestions for managed retreat at New Brighton with relocation compensation are proposed. Some criticise the Council's actions as overly cautious, questioning the likelihood of worst-case scenarios. Concerning fire risk, there's a call for the district plan to identify areas where development should be restricted or prohibited. Additionally, there's recognition that climate change could threaten the survival of heritage assets, especially those near the coast like archaeological remains.

The council is currently preparing plan change 12 which will seek to manage the risks of coastal hazards, addressing impacts from sea level rise and coastal inundation. In addition to this, the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning team is actively consulting with communities vulnerable to coastal impacts about pathway planning for potential future climate change scenarios. Plan change 17, which will be notified in the second half of the year will address any necessary changes to flood management policies inland, and propose extensions to flood management areas identified by modelling.

More generally the management of significant risks from natural hazards is listed as a matter of national importance in section 6 of the Resource Management Act 1991, and individual developers must comply with hazard notices issued under the Building Act 2004. Policy direction for managing fire risk are being considered as part of the RPS review and may give rise to changes in the future to the District Plan.

Infrastructure capacity/maintenance

Targeted development strategies are urged to curb urban sprawl and sustain city liveability, prioritising walkable neighbourhoods. Lagging infrastructure, notably in Kennedys Bush and Halswell, prompts calls to pause development until infrastructure matches population growth. Submissions seek an emphasis on waste management and communal spaces over transportation infrastructure, and advocating for low-density developments to pay their fair share for services rather than relying on subsidies.

Concerns also arise about the increasing number of mobile phone towers, citing aesthetic and potential health issues.

The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan emphasises sustainable transport choices, directing housing intensification to in and around centres and along public transport corridors. It calls for quality neighbourhood development and infrastructure. As part of its preparation, the long term costs of infrastructure delivery and maintenance were a consideration.

Proposed plan change 14 allows for higher densities in certain areas which are accessible to frequent public transport corridors and can be serviced by infrastructure. Areas with infrastructure constraints that cannot be addressed are not zoned for higher density development. Activity management plans for the council's infrastructure services consider city growth when setting their long term strategies. Waste management – the council is committed to continuously improving its waste management practices and prepares a waste minimisation and action plan every six years, responding to current challenges and statutory obligations.

Communal spaces – the council acknowledges the importance of open spaces and provides and maintains a network of parks and foreshore to cater for this need. In terms of how this balances out with road delivery and spending, new development needs to be served by relevant infrastructure services. In review of the LTP and development it's Development Contributions Policy, Council takes into account the estimated cost of servicing properties.

Telecommunications and mobile phone towers – the National Environmental Standards for Telecommunication Facilities Regulation 2016 (NESTF) provides national consistency in the rules surrounding the deployment of telecommunications infrastructure across New Zealand while ensuring the effects on the environment are minimised and managed appropriately. Council is required to implement and comply with the NESTF.

Provision of social infrastructure

Some support a high school in Halswell, but concerns about lagging infrastructure in areas like Kennedys Bush and Halswell call for a halt in development until it aligns with population growth. There are requests to manage intensification by budgeting for necessary facilities to support thriving communities. Submitters also advocate for developing the Salisbury Street supermarket site to bolster growth in the northern city. Support for the Arts Centre is also expressed.

The need for social infrastructure and amenities to support neighbourhoods, i.e. placemaking, is a key consideration which feeds down from the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, through to the Ōtautahi Christchurch Planning Programme (programme in development) and at the local level in local area plans. The demand for facilities such as schools, healthcare, community spaces, among other infrastructure are considered in planning for growing communities and are identified through community board, annual plan, long term plan (such as deciding where to allocate funding) and resource planning processes (such as plan changes to enable and facilitate development). The site at Salisbury Street is enabled for a retail food store, but the delivery or otherwise of a supermarket at this location does not necessarily promote or hinder further residential intensification in the area, in part due to its close proximity to other services provided in the Central City, in addition to retail.

Access to transport/balance of modes

Submitters advocate for prioritising active transport in a denser city, stressing smaller, walkable town centres and interconnected cycleways to improve connectivity. They argue for preserving rail corridors and promoting mixed-income housing to combat suburban sprawl, supporting Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems. Submitters express that addressing inequalities involves mixed-income housing and targeted transportation and green space improvements, backed by community partnerships. There's a collective vision for Christchurch to become a leading green city, similar to those in Denmark, focusing on reducing transport emissions through measures like bike lanes and light rail.

Suggestions include maintaining school cycle training and but also maintaining car accessibility for retailers. Ensuring adequate off-street parking in new developments is urged, while still providing for essential services.

The focus in some submissions is on reducing transport emissions by building a denser city and promoting alternative modes of transportation away from cars.

Work done to date by both council, regional and national agencies suggests that a future transport system consistent with our climate emissions targets will feature both zero-emission vehicles and a substantially reduced use of cars.

Together with its Greater Christchurch Partners, the council is progressing investigations into mass rapid transit in Christchurch. An indicative business case (IBC) was completed in 2023 and its recommendations were adopted by the council and our Greater Christchurch partners. The IBC recommended a street-running system from the city centre to Hornby using Main South and Riccarton Roads, and to Belfast using Papanui and Main North Roads. The travel mode has not been determined and it could be either light rail or large articulated buses in a busway.

The Major Cycle Routes programme was initiated in 2013 and is currently approximately two thirds complete, with the remaining third scheduled to be completed over the next decade. Progress to date has resulted in an increase in cycling in the city: since 2017 the number of daily cyclists has grown by 40% across the city, virtually all of it in the areas where major cycleways have been built. The associated local cycleway connections programme has some work scheduled within the ten years of this LTP, but is mostly scheduled to occur beyond the ten year timeframe.

Blue - green networks

The submissions highlight concerns about the balance between intensification and preserving tree cover. Many respondents emphasise the importance of tree cover and access to green spaces. While

some question the necessity of private gardens, support for public open spaces remains strong. There are counter-concerns about tree protection overshadowing residential properties.

The loss of wetlands to development and contamination of waterways are issues raised, with calls for new wetlands to be created for pollution filtration and carbon sequestration. Family space in new developments is valued, with Kāinga Ora noted as a positive example. Reference is made to Singapore's commercial developments incorporating open spaces.

The council is committed to enhancing its blue – green networks throughout the district, which provide multiple benefits including enhancing biodiversity in terms of flora and fauna, providing clean waterways and cleaner air, recreational spaces and playing a part in climate change adaptation by countering the heat island effect and providing shade from the sun.

Among the initiatives that the council is implementing to achieve these goals are the Urban Forest Plan, which seeks to improve the city's canopy cover, including through plan change 14 with the introduction of a minimum requirement of 20% tree canopy cover for new residential development, or payment of a financial contribution. The council is also preparing a plan change that amends earthworks rules to reduce sediment runoff into local waterways, and is currently implementing site specific projects as part of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan to revitalise the red zoned former residential areas. One aspect of this is to reinstate wetlands within the corridor.

Indigenous biodiversity

Respondents largely support work to protect indigenous biodiversity but express concern about the inadequate protection of wildlife at the estuary/ituhai despite identification as a Site of Ecological Significance (SES). There's a suggestion to continue identifying Significant Natural Areas (SNA) regardless of the proposed government pause on these aspects of the NPS Indigenous Biodiversity. Concerns are raised about the perceived intrusion into private land rights with the identification of SNAs and PNAs, with one comment likening it to a 'land grab'.

Central government has signalled that it intends to suspend for three years the parts of the NPS Indigenous Biodiversity (NPSIB) which require the identification and adoption of significant natural areas (SNA). In light of these changes the council is currently reviewing its plan change 7. Regardless of the outcome for this particular plan change, indigenous biodiversity is provided for under section 6 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) – matters of national importance, which the council must continue to recognise and provide for. This is implemented through the protection of sites of ecological significance.

Social deprivation/resource required to address issues

Comments highlight social deprivation in the east of the city, particularly in Linwood where concerns about gentrification and affordability are raised due to intensification. There's a request for a special character area and restrictions to preserve Linwood's identity.

In Hornby, concerns about unintended consequences of development include the proliferation of liquor stores and takeaways, leading to environmental issues and the need for increased surveillance. There's a strong desire to uplift these communities, coupled with concerns that planning rules disadvantage minorities by placing unneighbourly developments near homes, such as car yards.

The wider Linwood area is a focus for future local area planning as part of implementing the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. This will support population growth/housing, renewal/support of Eastgate's function, blue – green networks and social wellbeing. Linwood Village has been prioritised for additional support since 2011, resulting in community collaboration and implementation of the Linwood Village Master Plan and the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Plan. The public realm upgrades (including the streetscape upgrade and 'Greening the East' tree planting) and Enliven Places Programme support for vacant sites won't address all challenges for this centre, but will improve the amenity, functionality, safety and encourage private investment. Social housing initiatives play an active role in providing secure housing in safe locations.

Location specific

Halswell

Support for a Halswell high school reflects concerns about insufficient amenities due to rapid housing expansion. Requests for better signage, street lighting, and comprehensive planning accompany concerns about ad hoc development. Loss of trees along Sparks Road prompts suggestions for improved greenery incorporation. Despite the concern about transport issues raised by submitters, their goal is to foster a liveable and inclusive Halswell community.

The development of Halswell and surrounds has accelerated since the earthquakes in part, reflecting the relocation of residents from the red zones. Concerns are recognised and the area is identified in the adopted Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan as a locally important urban centre. The ongoing sustainable development of Halswell is recognised in this context. In relation to education, the council can zone for land to facilitate the delivery of a high school, but it will be the Ministry of Education that needs to lead this process as the relevant infrastructure provider.

Te Kaha

Concern is expressed that the stadium will need to be supported by dedicated public transport which would need above inflation rate rises.

The Te Kaha development was consented through a notice of requirement issued by Christchurch City Council as a requiring authority. In the supporting traffic evidence, the anticipated modal split for patrons is 19% public transport and 7% bicycle. A majority of the remainder therefore is expected to arrive by private vehicle. In general terms paid car parking is noted as being available to the west of Te Kaha and free parking to the east. Local traffic management plans will also be employed on event and match days, depending on the size of the event.

Akaroa

Support for development plans in Akaroa to be funded by local rates.

The unique characteristics of Akaroa are recognised, including its heritage. The operative district plan contains a range of measures to protect these and ensure appropriate development in this context. The council is aware, however, of a desire to rationalise and strengthen protections. The setting of differential rates is outside of the planning remit.

Red zone/Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Submitters seek transformation of the red zone into a vibrant space for markets, concerts, sports, and recreation. HNZPT endorses resilience-building projects, especially in the OARC. The aim should be to create an attractive destination for visitors.

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan took effect on 30 August 2019 and is given effect through the Christchurch district plan. The regeneration plan provides a vision and short, medium and long-term objectives for future land uses and opportunities for the area. It emphasises the connection between people, communities, the river and the land. It provides for walking tracks, footbridges, stormwater management areas as well as potential recreational activities and food destinations. The regeneration plan proposes a new city to sea path – for walking and biking - and cultural trail, celebrating the area’s heritage along the river. Eight areas called landings have been identified along the Green Spine (11 kilometres long, extending up to 150 metres on both sides of the river) and depending on their location, could include bike and kayak hire, toilets, carparks, cafes and retail. It is an intergenerational plan and will be staged/phased over many years.

City centre parking (vacant sites)

The city vacant differential rates should be expanded to all commercial zones and car park development should be banned from qualifying as development. Development on this land must be green space, multi-use buildings, community centres, or dense housing.

The council proposes a plan change to address the use of vacant lots for car parking in its forward work programme. The type of development which can occur on vacant city sites is constrained by the rules for the zone that each site is in, although these can be amended through a plan change or review if identified as being necessary.

Refer separately to Rating for information on financial incentives/disincentives.

Former Christchurch Women’s Hospital site

The future of this site is queried.

The site remains owned by Te Whatu Ora – Health NZ. The district plan encourages comprehensive residential development of the site.

Support

[2868 - Jonty Coulson](#)

The Long Term Plan (hereafter LTP) falls woefully short of meeting our cities emissions targets, which are already based on outdated science. The LTP should focus on a just and equitable transition to a low-emitting city structure, including higher density housing, resilient urban planting and focus on active transport.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration >City Planning], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Great Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban

Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning]

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects. I also support the continuation of the safer speed plan, including a blanket reduction of in-city speeds to 30km/h. As the CCC has stated road resurfacing will be more expensive going forward, safer speeds and traffic reduction are the best ways to reduce wear and tear and save money for other climate-focused projects.

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions. Council needs to focus more on reducing this figure. To achieve the goal of reducing emissions, and expenses, council should encourage planning and building a denser city with better public and active transport options. The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a higher priority on the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Route, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. The idea of 15 minutes city is key to creating a vibrant, livable city. It will have a positive impact on communities, council services and businesses. The School Cycle Skills and Training and council support for adult cycling skills (such as Bike Bridge) are good and council should continue to support them, but without meaningful changes to roads around the city in general and around schools in particular this is money down the drain. Children need safe routes to get not only to their local school but also to all other activities they participate in. There should be funding for lowering driving speeds, creating safe crossings and cycling routes.

3369 - Brent Thompson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I think not quite. There should be less focus on roads specifically, and more focus on making the city less dependent on cars. I would like to see more focus on making the city more livable, and easier to get around on foot, cycling or using public transport. I am particularly impressed with the pace of change that has occurred in Paris recently, and I believe we could learn a lot from what they're doing to make their city more human focused and less car focused.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Parks > Tree Canopy)

I value green spaces and urban forest land, but also advocate for greening streets with trees and other plants. Tree-lined streets help slow down vehicles, and slower traffic emits fewer GHGs. They also make walking and cycling more attractive by providing a prettier landscape and shade, as well as help reduce urban heat islands. Altogether, greening our cities has a great positive impact on transport networks, community health and wellbeing, and reducing GHGs in the atmosphere.

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more investment in the following areas:

- Reducing urban sprawl.

3683 - Max Sullivan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

The current nature of our city is very flat and sprawling, which has the current negative impacts of separating residential and recreational areas, and increasing the distances between communities, which with the city's current transport system then goes on to increase car dependency. We should be making strong motions to densify our city, which can start by increasing storey-zoning for our dense-ish areas like the city centre and Riccarton, and implementing the floated plan to allow residential houses to build up three stories.

3704 - Logan Cane

The council should commit to implementing MDRS in full as soon as possible in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

You know what'd really help with rates? More ratepayers. It's a win-win: more people living in Christchurch instead of moving away means they get to enjoy participating in the community of the greatest city in the world, and everybody already living here gets to share the burden with them equitably, while a future of dense apartment blocks is a lot more efficient to provide services to - the gains outstrip the costs. Therefore, Christchurch should lead the way in embracing the MDRS by 2025.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I like the focus on greenspace beyond the green spine and protecting green space with the intensification.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[Other/Special Interest Topics >Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Parks > Other]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change.

Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment.

Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint.

Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

>>>

[Parks > Other]

Infilling urban areas is good but resulting in too much tree /greenspace removal and restrictions should be placed on how much is lost in each suburb

812 - Matthew Fagan

Higher density housing will allow the council to take in higher rates revenue per square kilometre. The council needs to promote higher density living, and even mixed use spaces (eg dairys/cafes for ground floor, offices for the next couple of levels, and residential apartments above these) in order to be able to fund the city we all want to live in, without increasing rates. Failing to increase rates revenue will lead to the next generations being completely screwed over. Please do not let this happen because some NIMBYs don't want change.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I think there is not enough focus on transit. CHCH is getting too big to not have a few rail corridors. To coincide with this we need higher density living, not more suburban sprawl.

Oppose

1347 - Stephen Leon

Live music is one of this city's great benefits. Noise limits in certain residential areas need to be revised up - most notably where new buildings have been established close to existing live music venues.

1556 - Jeffrey Bergman

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

Allowing residential units to be rented for visitor accommodation is a business and should be rated as such. It also needs to be discouraged as it creates a housing shortage for residents of the city.

1568 - Kathryn May

Stop the infill housing plans which are ruining it for neighbours who have only ground storey level.

1836 - James McGregor

Drop the amount of intensification of living. 3 story apartment blocks only brings carpark congestion.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I do not like the idea of building high rise building in the suburbs as it blocks the sunlight, if you do that it will mean that we will use me electricity

3230 - Suz Guthrie

Too much planning always defeats the purpose. Cut down on planners. Employ local people who know the environment. Make use of retired people.

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Are we building a city that residents of the future are going to feel proud to call home? Some of the dense urban housing developments are truly awful - the lack of outdoor space and landscaping combined with impervious surfaces is a climate change nightmare resulting in increased stormwater flows. I don't think the vision of a sustainable city is connecting with the developments that are being allowed.

4020 - Brian Turner

[Coder note: transcribed from a hard copy submissions, some words may not be 100% accurate]

No. We must question underlying assumptions that will negate the so far blindly accepted raison d'être for the smart CO2-free 15 minutes cities model presently hiding in plain sight behind our CC's special and new LTP's.

>>>

Take away the non-science / nonsense assumptions behind the LTP and there is no need to raise for it.

>>>

The people are paying, through rates, for construction of their own prison walls.

>>>

ANPR – Look at how this works in the W... [coder note: unknown letter/word]

15 minute cities focus – 'villages'

>>>

Resilience cities, compliant citizens (through citizen engagement and nudge theory), urban densification, centralised control of water supplies, (incl changes & possible rationing), 5th generation inventory and control using intrusive system/infrastructure now in place & eventually utilising smart modules on our LED streetlights intending (openly) to lead to a 6G socially equitable society – Let's LOOK AT THE BIGGER PICTURE!!

>>>

This is simply an attempt at 'citizens engagement' seeking public approval for Agenda 2030 & 2050 planning. How we raise capital for something we should not approve of & how we apportion spending is irrelevant. We must simply see this agenda for what it is... the smart CO2-free 15 minute cities programme.

>>>

QUESTION THE SCIENCE...See the LTP for what it is. Look at citizen engagement (& Council engagement) under the SCCANZ & ALGIM as well as influence of the UN, WEF & SCC (Smart Cities Council).

>>>

We must question underlying assumptions & with clarity, look at where their ... world we are trying to get people on board with (citizen engagement) could be ... a UN global agenda at the expense of all our individual rights & freedoms. 5G is key (and is not even brought into CCC discussions) as is the proposed (Central Bank) digital currency & loss of cash.

Other

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

I would love to see greater incentivisation for non-vehicle transportation across the city but perhaps this needs to be reflected in our city planning to encourage more smaller pedestrian "town" centres/mini-commercial hubs in individual areas of the city, allowing for more local businesses to flourish and local people to have local places within walking/cycling distance to congregate, shop and engage.

1164 - Andrea Davis

The MRT plan notes that in a decade the travel times will be problematic for workers getting to the city. Cities must reach a balanced size, if your infrastructure cannot support the number of residents the city becomes unliveable. Targeted development is what is needed now, not more sprawl and green field. A walk to the shop is going to be worth its weight in gold in the future. People are getting larger and more unhealthy, walking is a great way to loose weight and smile at neighbours.

1167 - Anja Luecht

I think this would be a smart idea but also manage where people can build given future sea level rises/flood planes etc.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: • Proposing solutions to address affordable housing shortages,

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Uplifting underserved communities entails mixed-income housing and targeted improvements in transportation and green spaces, with community partnerships ensuring inclusive solutions.

1317 - Azariah Aitken

Please make sure precious family spaces are kept up as with houses and yard getting smaller these are important

133 - Alan Mears

Should we be looking at creating a “ Super City “ as issues don’t recognise lines on a map drawn decades ago

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

Council should allow more intensification of housing in all urban settings.

145 - Lisa Cowap

Make sure there is a policy that is appropriate for quelling the loud voices objecting to noise

1468 - Jenelle Hooson

I think it is imperative that when so much new housing and development is happening in an area that the existing infrastructure keeps up with the impact of such changes. I am not sure that this is happening as well as it could be in the Kennedys Bush and Halswell area currently.

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

Stop authorising development of new sections, until infrastructure caught up. Can't keep on building new roads to just rip up again to maintain waterways??

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Parks>Parks Spending (General)]; [Parks>Playgrounds & Play Equipment]; [Parks>Other]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Equitable Green Spaces and Food Forests: All residents deserve access to nature. I support: Why it's personal I work at a desk. I am lucky enough to have a park very close to my house. My mental health, connection to nature and source of play is greatly enhanced by the green space outside my house. Foraging is one of my greatest pleasures and helps mitigate the soaring costs of groceries. Solutions Increased funding for parks, playgrounds, and natural reserves in every neighborhood. Development of a comprehensive food forest program on public lands, promoting community self-sufficiency and food security.

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

Get rid of noise control in the city! Why are people moving into the city if they don't like noise. Because of this it's difficult to put events on

>>>

Save our venues or this city will become a big rest home.

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

The next 10 years are going to be more challenging as the effects of a change in climate will see more extreme weather events and resulting damage. We have to work harder to reduce emissions and be smarter with mitigating the damage of weather extremes cause. Continued urban sprawl does nothing to help; in fact makes a mockery of the intentions. Increasing the living density in a managed way, which improves amenity and reduces the dependence on longer travel times and journeys is the only way forward. More stick, and carrot are required.

1568 - Kathryn May

Stop infill housing in Chch city but limit use of land particularly farm land on outskirts and make it mandatory to build 4 storeys high but also build shared communal facilities for say same groups of people who are more likely to live harmoniously together, say a group of 65+ have bedroom and small living room facilities but communal kitchen to share, shared garden that can be cultivated for vegetables but less private garden space, 2nd community for disabled people with carer included living in a communal shared living housing/garden, please do not put personality disordered/mental health people in with elderly who then feel threatened, they maybe need housing somewhere more cared for in more caring environment.

1599 - Megan Brown

Create a city people want to visit - the stadium is great, turning the red zone into a rowing lake etc with walking and bike paths! Make it a feature of Chch. Stop wasting our money.

1616 - David Thomson

Please reduce traffic noise in the city centre to encourage more residents to live there

1619 - David Hera

Focus improvements in public transport and green spaces on historically underserved areas. Collaborate with local organizations to tailor solutions to the needs of marginalized groups. Thank you for considering these perspectives as we aim to make Christchurch a model city for sustainability and equity.

1692 - David Bluck

Things should be done to stop people buying multiple properties, people owning property who do not live or work in NZ.

Concentrate on forming a more centralised city so public transport is more likely to work [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1693 - Brook Walker

Signapore has a rule for any new commercial development that could be copied. You must maintain the amount of green space on every sqm of land developed, therefore if you develop 100 sqm of land you must have 100 sqm of green space,

17 - Sandra Pilet

Cut all 20 minute city agendas. We can't afford it.

1702 - Laura Xavier

Transport should be de-prioritised in lieu of better waste management and communal spaces funding. [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Operations)] [Transport > Other]

18 - Alex User

Remove the protected tree status of many too large trees that shade resident rate payer properties particularly 2727/8 pear tree lane as this is a health and safety issue and shading neighboring properties.

>>>

Kull the protected trees to many that are too big and need to come down.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

Since our population is set to increase, CCC should ~~put~~ in place MDRS citywide and have a manage retreat with renters' compensation for residents of New Brighton.
Climate Ōtautahi

1938 - Alice Busbridge

If you really want green livable cities, stop allowing residential developers to build such low quality housing. They'll need re-building much sooner and aren't even using sustainable building materials in the first place.

1941 - Olive Harris

We need to be building up with more apartments and not out with single houses

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

Don't just focus on the present, on rich people
~~less~~ more dense housing. STOP the relentless ~~spending~~
to growth of the outer suburbs.

1949 - Tessa Marshall

Focus on reducing urban sprawl
Urban density is the solution.

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Underserved Communities: A truly livable city ensures equity for all. I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and support programs. Targeting public transport and green space improvements in neighborhoods that have been historically underserved. Partnering with community organizations to ensure that solutions reflect the needs of marginalized residents.

1978 - Robyn Lavender

~~The~~ The council needs to invest in more
services like bus and ~~off~~ cycle lanes and
dense urban areas.

1984 - Chenille Anderson

We need to stop building
so many ~~new~~ subdivisions
so far away from bus
stops -

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

A key document that guides the Board's advocacy for its community is the Community Board Plan 2023-25, which it engaged with the community on at the start of this electoral term, taking full account of the feedback received, before adopting the Plan. In regard to the LTP, the Board agreed with the community that it would advocate for funding to be included/retained for specific projects as detailed within the submission points for the next question. The projects are: • for intensification to be managed by budgeting for the facilities necessary to retain levels of amenity that foster thriving communities

2089 - Serge Ratten

have a program where

people can move house closer to
work and school, homes owned by everyone

2095 - Hanna North

We need to invest more in public transport and
urban density with ^{more} freely accessible green
spaces that are like the natural environment that
was here before people.

2100 - Cam Coull

[Parks > Heritage]

More weighting towards heritage, community resources, encouraging density/quality development within the CBD. Suburban sprawl is to blame for excessively high transport budget/loss of ratepayers to Waimak and Selwyn.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No - make more houses, so rental properties
rent prices can lower not heightened.

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

25. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that housing and urban design are critical to consider in the context of climate change, and the urban heat island effect. Developing healthy homes in Aotearoa New Zealand has largely meant ensuring houses are warm, dry, insulated and well ventilated,²² however in a warming climate, homes also need to be able to be kept cool

in the summer. As highlighted in a recent article, new townhouses in Aotearoa New Zealand have not been well designed to be kept cool in warmer, summer months.²³ This design issue in new townhouses is impacting peoples' quality of life in their home, placing them at risk of heat-related health issues during the summer, and at even greater risk during a heatwave event.²⁴ NPHS Te Waipounamu recognises that this is an issue with our current Building Code, however CCC has an opportunity to support and influence developers to design climate-resilient, health-promoting homes.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2172 - Tobias McKellar

We need more medium to high sea sort housing zones, and more walkable neighbourhoods, with supermarkets easily accessible via foot.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)

20. The unhosted STRA sector has grown rapidly and it is now a key part of the tourism industry in New Zealand. Rapid visitor growth and a lack of commercial accommodation development in many of the busiest tourist regions have also created increased demand for STRA. While competition in any sector is healthy, the unregulated nature of STRA presents an uneven playing field vis a vis traditional commercial accommodation providers.

>>>

22. In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to Airbnb or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families, and impacting on the community feel of suburbs.

23. Christchurch City Council has STRA rules in place under the District Plan, capping unhosted accommodation at 60 nights per year. As at October 2023, 3000 short-term rentals were available across Canterbury, generating \$12.2million.¹ However, we understand that applications for resource consent remain small.

24. It is clear that enforcement is a key issue, to ensure these properties are compliant with the District Plan. We encourage Christchurch City Council to prioritise appropriate enforcement of these non-compliant unhosted STRA properties.

25. At a Central Government level, we are advocating for the creation of a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, and ensuring appropriate health and safety and

>>>

compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules and moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.

>>>

Recommendations:

35. We recommend that Christchurch City Council:

- Enforce the District Plan rules for short-term rental accommodation.

2246 - Karen Johnston

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Civil Defense and Emergency Management], [Parks > Other]

We have had to evacuate twice because of the wild fires. We have lived at our property for 20 years. I'm not aware of what is now happening to try and prevent a further wild fire. With climate change we can expect many more fires. We are told that we have to protect our own homes by cutting trees away from our own houses. However, and as research has shown from Australia and as we observed in the first fire, wild fires spread from tree top to roof top thereby making a parched earth policy partly redundant. The issue is much bigger than personal responsibility and personal resilience efforts. It requires policies at the local level. The best policy would be to prevent housing in this area. This is already too late for us and the latest developments in the Cashmere Estate (where fires burnt in the first fire). Westmoreland is now only one paddock away from our house and there is a new subdivision (given consent many years ago) at the top of Worsleys Road (from Cashmere Road) as surveyors were surveying it late last year. Now that we are here what policies at a local government level are going to be put in place? Since the latest fire, I have seen no evidence of farming landowners, on our side of the valley, sowing grass and fencing and removing dead trees and former slash piles. In fact a statement from the Adventure Park was that the burnt trees in their land would not be harvested and removed. Is the council going to change the District Plan to stop pine plantations? Has a land management plan for the area been considered or perhaps taking over the land that sits with gorse and burnt trees and turn it into grass and/or native plants? Currently pine trees are being harvested by McVicar Holdings close to Dyers Pass Road. We see the logs coming out of the park but I wonder about the slash and what is being done to prevent the slash burning in a future fire. This area is very close to the Cashmere suburb.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Health NZ Waitaha | Canterbury notes the reference to the risk of noise, disturbance, and privacy intrusions for neighbouring residents from park users and their activities. Mitigations suggest the development and use of guidelines to manage recreational activities and limit impact on neighbouring residents. Including time restrictions or designated hours for activities that may generate noise or disturbance.

Support: the development and use of guidelines to manage recreational activities and limit impact on neighbouring residents

2295 - Katja Charmley

I think housing should be a higher priority.

2355 - Iain Sanders

HAVE A VISION for what Christchurch used to be like as a city with lovely expansive green spaces and beautiful architecture. Don't let the property developers turn Christchurch into a ghetto of townhouses.

>>>

Create more NATURE spaces in what is supposed to be the Garden City. It is sadly turning into Townhouse City with crowded streets even in the suburbs with only the property developers making money from this.

2357 - Cori Sanders

HAVE A VISION for what Christchurch used to be like as a city with lovely expansive green spaces and beautiful architecture. Don't let the property developers turn Christchurch into a ghetto of townhouses.

>>>

Create more NATURE spaces in what is supposed to be the Garden City. It is sadly turning into Townhouse City with crowded streets even in the suburbs with only the property developers making money from this.

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Yes but I believe that the port noise overlay in the District plan needs to be amended and residential / commercial housing needs to be allowed on Norwich Quay. When the Lyttelton Port noise overlay was introduced the LPC was mostly operating in the inner harbour. Now its operations are more out east. We currently have a number of large sites on Norwich Quay that sit vacant because the current zoning forbids any kind of residential development or apartments to be built.

>>>

Lyttelton has changed from when the Port noise overlay was implemented. If Lyttelton is to continue to develop the port noise overlay zone needs to be reconsidered particularly in light of the lack of commercial accommodation in Lyttelton. The current zoning means no developer could build hotel / motel or apartments on Norwich Quay. Sound proofing has become much more sophisticated since the port noise overlay was introduced.

>>>

It needs to take into account the changing face of Lyttelton and the changed nature of LPC operations. The noise overlay restrictions need to be reexamined as to whether they are still relevant and what it means for future development on Norwich Quay

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Because CCC rates based on the number of "rating units" in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

private car parks (wilsons) should be disestablished because they prevent urban densification.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

[Rates > Residential Rates]

If we know Christchurch is growing at a much faster rate than the rest of NZ, and we don't have any levels of intensity in housing and transport, then surely we need sustained higher than inflation rates rises to build for the future - not a speed bump then chronic underinvestment again.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

It seems wild that we are willing to have a separate increase purely for one stadium, yet have little plans to build up a liveable city in and around the core, except for low rise housing that's eye-wateringly expensive. Where do we expect people attending stadium events are going to stay? how do we think they are going to travel en-masse to the events? Where is the inter-city transport to support this? Do we expect 30k people are going to drive their cars and somehow find parking somewhere in town?

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration >Strategic Transport]

More priority to densification of city, active transport, cycle and walkways and away from car parking and roading.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Strategic priorities and community outcomes should take specific account of the anticipated new high density residential areas in Riccarton (and other places) and ensure that funding is allocated to retain amenity values in these areas. Riccarton already has low tree density and limited public parks in much of the proposed high density area. Funding should be available to purchase land in key areas before it is too late.

>>>

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Parks>Parks Spending (General)]

Funding for parks in Riccarton We note that there is no capital expenditure allocated to parks in the Riccarton Ward in the next 10 years. There are increasingly few trees in Riccarton, and with housing density set to increase further, outdoor open space for trees etc and play areas is desperately needed. Funding should be provided not only for existing parks but also to develop pocket parks in all neighbourhoods by purchasing land that becomes available.

2532 - Ken Begg

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No.

I would support spending more on climate change adaption and focusing on properties at risk from climate change. I would like legislation to prevent further development in areas of greatest risk.

2664 - Peter Galbraith

[Rates > Residential Rates]

Because rates are based on the number of “rating units” in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

>>>

Because rates are based on the number of “rating units” in the city, it can spread costs more equitably by zoning for more building. Therefore, CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

2673 - Ben lamond

Just would be nice to see some improvement around the city. I can't believe it's almost been 15 years since the first earthquake and there are still empty lots which overpriced parking. It's honestly disgusting

2697 - Laura Molles

I would prefer to see more funding spent on shifting our transport infrastructure towards a far less car-centric system that will be much more socially equitable and environmentally sustainable in the long term. In part this requires a shift from endless development of sprawling suburbs -- we are burdening ourselves with more and more extremely costly transport and three waters infrastructure for these suburbs. This is costly for us, and of course our children and grandchildren will wind up holding the bill for the upkeep and renewal of this infrastructure. I grew up in the Los Angeles area and during my 20 years in Christchurch I've come to feel that the city is creeping slowly in that direction, which is the opposite of what we should be doing. I applaud the proposed target of having four of five basic services available within a 15-minute walk of a vastly higher proportion of residents, for example, but this is inconsistent with the way the Christchurch area seems to be developing.

2715 - L.F. Blake

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

'A green liveable city' is definitely to be strived for. Maintaining our green suburbs and reputation as a Garden City requires action to protect our suburbs from intensification and high rise buildings which reduce greenery coverage and gardens, privacy, sunlight and solar power. The central city, within the four avenues, is the place for intensification, for those who chose to live in close proximity to others

and do not want gardens and outdoor space to maintain. What is CCC doing to direct intensification into that central area, and let those who chose/choose suburbs to live there in peace and not under threat from losing their lifestyle?

2800 - Ellena Cameron

I think you should plan better when taking good farming land for housing. Marshlands Road should have been left as market gardens and therefore we would have had a bit of a green belt. Cities need one. If in the future you keep taking good farm land for housing, ~~and~~ vegetables etc will have to be transported in on flows and here goes your so called climate change for gases etc.

Thank you for your submission. LEAVE A GREEN BELT.

OUR FOREFATHERS HAD THE RIGHT IDEA.

I think you should plan better when taking good farming land for housing. Marshlands Road should have been left as market gardens and therefore we would have had a bit of a green belt. Cities need one. If in the future you keep taking good farm land for housing, ~~and~~ vegetables etc will have to be transported in on flows and here goes your so called climate change for gases etc.

Thank you for your submission. LEAVE A GREEN BELT.

OUR FOREFATHERS HAD THE RIGHT IDEA.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

The LTP also says there will be massive population growth as our generation grows up. If we're going to have housing, CCC needs to immediately implement MDRS city-wide. It also needs to start zoning for apartment blocks in Riccarton and Central City so that we will have somewhere to live. Our full list of demands is included on the roll of cardboard that we left at the Civic Offices after our School Strike on April 5; they are also attached at the end, alongside the photos of the aspirations that Ōtautahi's rangatahi have for this city.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

More sustainable well-planned housing. Good design is important. Developer-led not always best. >>> [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

2872 - Kim Money

The Council's climate change 'new levels of complexity' have been created solely due to Council planning is still predicated on the use of the most extreme Independent Climate Change Panels (IPCC) scenario, RCP 8.5 (Representative Concentration Pathway). The RCP8.5 was not intended to be used to create policy. The creators of RCP8.5 had not intended it to represent the most likely "business as usual". Therefore, the CCC planning around RCP8.5 must be removed and a more likely scenario used for planning. Plan Change 12 proposed by CCC is based on this and subsequently lead to "avoidance" of new building. We request that Councillors action this. These extreme planning measure will be even more detrimental than the Residential Unit Overlay (RUO) issues that coastal residents experienced some years ago. If PC 12 goes ahead, Council has intentionally removed the need for Coastal adaptation conversations. A more realistic planning approach will positively influence the LTP budget.

2906 - Donna Thomsen

We should consider the over development of certain pockets on the CHCH urban sprawl when it comes to consenting to building, in the already over loading of our streams and tributaries, with extreme rain fall. ie: Bowenvale Valley already has peak flow of storm water into the Heathcote overflowing into the streets with flooding into properties, future building should not be considered further into the valley, to retain its beauty and natural beauty. More Bird life is becoming more evident, with lizards re appearing in gardens now that the port hills community has been proactively culling the possum population. Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills , and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment. We should be investing in clean drinking water

without chemical mitigation. This should be a top priority.

2939 - John Thomsen

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Parks > Tree Canopy]

Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills , and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment.

>>>

We should consider the over development of certain pockets on the CHCH urban sprawl when it comes to consenting to building, in the already over loading of our streams and tributaries, with extreme rain fall. ie: Bowenvale Valley already has peak flow of storm water into the Heathcote overflowing into the streets with flooding into properties, future building should not be considered further into the valley, to retain its beauty and natural beauty.

2947 - Katia De Lu

We can do this by: (a) Building a denser city to reduce car dependence (not to mention save our productive farmland for feeding ourselves, not putting houses on).

[Coders Note: referring to mode shift to active transport]

3035 - Claire Coveney

We have built in many places we should not have and that is wetlands as they area filter and carbon sink.

We are losing good soil, habitat for wildlife due to the destruction of old properties and housing that leaves no space safely for large trees. Poor design and planning leads to quality of life is affected .

I don't think the housing intensification rules are taking responsibility for creating this problem. >>>
[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital) {Our storm water systems are struggling due to the huge loss of green spaces, housing intensification, more driveways and less properties with green areas that absorb rain when we have heavy rainfall.}]

Christchurch has become dominated by the needs of vehicles and business. It was a beautiful city and it has been a shame to see good soil built on, wetlands built on and roads put through sensitive areas where wild life are often affected y pollution and road kill.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

e. Liveable and inclusive communities are important. Symptoms of alienation and individualisation include graffiti, intentional damage, anti-social behaviour and flytipping. All of these have both social and financial costs.

f. There is no comprehensive plan for Halswell that might guide LTP reviews and ensure a sustainable and liveable community.

i. There was formerly a “Growing Halswell Together Plan”, but this is totally outdated and is no longer on City Council’s website. ii. City Council’s Urban Development Strategy, and ECAN’s Our Space 2018-2048, and Greater Christchurch Partnership’s Spatial Plan have all been unable to stop unsustainable, community-unfriendly urban sprawl.

Action requested (16): Construct a “Halswell Liveability” plan with measurable targets, linked to the LTP.

3088 - Heather Brown

Stop consenting housing developments on land at risk from natural events - unethical.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

More green in central city, more spreading of urban centres and planning, more open space.

3144 - Elizabeth Hofman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

[Rates>Residential rates]

Making sure that lower-density housing pays its way - the more distance between houses, the more infrastructure is needed and this should be paid for by those residents, not subsidised by people in higher-density areas.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

utilise the redzone for markets outdoor concerts running tracks sports fields & venues to picnic in

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

15-minute (so-called sustainable) cities are part of a plan to subdue and control people. Don't agree to it.

3219 - Ted Meager

Be adventurous; let us have a city with a real identity.

3325 - Adele Geradts

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

Here, I think more money is needed and stronger rules over tree canopy retention are needed. One example, Sparks Road in Halswell, had many mature trees felled for housing, and while the developer may have to replant trees in their sections, it will take 30 years or more to regain that tree canopy. Many of those trees were on or near the boundary where fences are now placed, those mature trees could have been saved and incorporated into the landscape with a little planning.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

However mature trees on private land also need protection. Too many new housing developments involve the cutting down of mature trees. In the interests of increasing the tree canopy level in the city, ways need to be found to tackle this problem.

3364 - Alison Murray

Too much money has been spent in the East and the Central City when the North and West have been badly neglected.

3370 - Eliot Blennerhassett

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport (Capital)]

I support continuing to invest in walking, cycling and public transport infrastructure, low speed neighbourhoods, notwithstanding any change in central government policy regarding these topics.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Ōtautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility]

I urge the CCC to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities). I also encourage the CCC to implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups).

3384 - Robert Biggs

Many of the requested items from "Share an idea" just after the Earthquakes, apart from when Central Government took over have come to fruition. Even Victoria Square makeover was changed due to Public input.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

The council should prioritize the building of medium density and affordable homes. The council should not wait for property developers to deem affordable medium density housing profitable, but should investigate its own provision through CCHL.

>>>

I think the city should aim to be innovative with its planning and management, particularly in the software and technology it uses to this end. We should aim to be a "smart city" without wasting funding on shiny technological gimmicks.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

encourage more efficient land use, encourage higher density living, and discourage speculative land banking and intentional dilapidation.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Put more into active and carbon-zero transport, and creating a green and walkable city.

3575 - Anna Hansson

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Urban Design]

The only thing I would say is that there needs to be more greenery / permeability in around new developments too. There is way too much concrete being poured.

3582 - Cody Cooper

Introduce a fire zone to the district plan layers. Residents and potential purchasers have a right to know if they will be impacted by bush fire. I was dismayed to learn this wasn't currently planned.

3623 - Jessica Adams

In view of the development of housing intensity, the Council should be reviewing the infrastructure capacity when it is consenting infill developments so that current infrastructure can manage the load and not permit development which will strain services.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Regarding City Growth and Property - just watch Susan Krumdieck's 'From the Ground Up'. Doesn't get better than this: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fTrj2f9t3So&t=14s> Please, no more 'developers' with their infill housing that maximises their returns at the expense of well-designed

communities. A few more years of this and Christchurch neighbourhoods will be unrecoverable. This is simply poor planning and bad intensification. This is why people opposed intensification; they aren't seeing good examples. How about we encourage Sam Stubbs' Simplicity Living to build in Christchurch, and resurrect the Madras Square development on another site? The current bus storage area on Ferry Road/Fitzgerald would be good for this.

3663 - Connor McIver

Perhaps development plans in Akaroa could have a greater local contribution, as it is unlikely most Christchurch residents will benefit from these.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. We suggest that the Council consider: * Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city, and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city

>>>

We agree with the aim of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This is key to livability and reducing emissions and will have a positive impact on local communities in terms of amenities and service availability.

>>>

* General * Significant Natural Areas? What approach will the council take? We need to continue to progress this - regardless of government direction.

3725 - Richard Smith

Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city, and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city, -

3743 - Ben Ellis

Space for live music. Require better noise insulation on buildings in and near central city. I really miss good cheap live music option in town from pre earthquake. I understand the required noise control is proving a problem to new and established venues. Require new subdivision to have space for restaurants / cafes / corner shops in walking distance. Having to drive to these locations creates more congestion and reduces the chance to build community.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Bike lanes, light rail, etc these should all be at the top of the list along with dense social housing which directly tackles the urban sprawl.

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

Many of the rates increases seem to go towards maintaining/supporting urban sprawl all of which then needs to be funding continuously by the ratepayer going forward eg roads, community parks, sewers, etc. If part of the City plan included plans to stop this sprawl far less infrastructure would need to be installed and maintained in the first instance. This would also be far better for the environment with less resources being used, less land being changed from rural to housing and less travel time for the people living here so ergo less car pollution. Also buses as a viable mode of transport then become more attractive vs incredibly high car dependency here. I would rather the rates be used to improve existing infrastructure than to fund more due to the sprawl.

>>>

The point is made within the statement that everything we build, own etc has ongoing costs. This is exactly the issue. Stop the sprawl so that services, buildings etc can be consolidated. A disproportionate amount of services, parks etc are required vs residents here to pay the costs because of urban sprawl.

3780 - Jack Halliday

I believe that the following must be added back into the LTP, >>>For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan.

3802 - Matthew Baird

High transport emissions mean high air pollution, there were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. We need to rapidly reduce transport emissions. We can do this in a few ways: 1. Work on densification to reduce urban sprawl and car-dependency.

3814 - Rob Battersby

[Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

I believe there should be no visitor accommodation permitted in low - medium density areas within the city. If this activity were to be permitted, then commercial rates need to be applied to the property.

3824 - Di Lucas

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Three Waters > Waterways Quality & Compliance (Operations)]

Sustainable management is crucial.

Better protection of high value soils for food production is also needed.

Also both the climate crisis & the biodiversity crisis need to be better recognised, such as in management of council/public lands across the city including riparian areas.

383 - Louise Woolley

Hornby should not have high density housing

385 - Francesca Brown

[Strategic Direction > Climate change]

Climate change actions - always underdone and not prioritised nearly enough. Firstly lets move on from climate change as its a very narrow lens to view the problem (and propose solutions). Climate change is an outcome for a much bigger problem - look up 9 planetary boundaries (the problems that are forcing climate change is just one of the 9). In NZ we are overshoot on many more. Carbon trading, apart from being a farce, will not address climate change (no matter how hard it tries) and it won't even have a look in on the other overshoots. Without priority actions on planetary health, we can't be the vibrant place CCC aspire us to be. The revolting poor quality subdivisions is just one example - be brave - require only 10 star homes to be built, require all materials used to be non toxic, stop allowing the building of ridiculous monstrosities that only 2 people can live in (if they are for multigenerational families' all good - but they need building differently). If you really want to address planetary health and lead the world in it we need to do things really differently. Be bold, be brave - the people will thank you for it down the track.

>>>

[Strategic direction > Community outcomes and strategic priorities], [Strategic direction > Climate Change]

I remain unconvinced that there is deep understanding on what sustainable means - its an over used word - we need to get clear on what we actually mean and do that. Be bold, be brave - we need to make really bold actions for planetary health. This WILL benefit human wellbeing and this will then have other benefits. The way we currently do things like the design of subdivisions could make a real statement towards this, yet we continue to build poor quality housing stock in poorly designed subdivisions. Places like the High Street School site in Dunedin give an example on a small scale of what the future of housing should look like. One small example.

3881 - Anne Scott

We also need to >>> intensify our city in a smart way (nothing above 6 stories).

3895 - Margaret Trotter

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

The issue of building more roads just compounds the problem. The more the city spreads out with development for housing creates more demand for roads. How are you ensuring the developers are paying for the long term transport issues from them making money from their sub divisions. They are creating the transport issues and don't pay.

3909 - Anna Osborn

Halswell is an area that is rapidly growing. There needs to be money put into the infrastructure to cope with the development.

3910 - Joshua Jones

- we also have to use every rates dollar to build infrastructure to allow larger population in future.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Include potential bus stops in planning so that developers meet the cost. I'm mindful of a new subdivision in Awatea Road where a little bit of footpath has been laid and, despite this being a bus route, lacks any provision for a future bus stop. The nearest stops are several hundred yards away and in one direction there is no path. When revising bus routes find out where the people living nearby work, shop or play sport etc. It would help indicate demand.

>>>

Tree canopy - pardon my scepticism, but this is being lost at an alarming rate as developers bulldozed everything in their path. Time to stop it and make them incorporate existing trees in their plans. People need local.

3945 - Callum Snell

We >>> a reinvigorated central city, pubs and bars open later without noise restrictions,

3949 - Fay Brorens

Urban density. Add to our flat city Trees, bushes, flowers, tussocks. Allotment gardens? Mini community gardens

>>>

I see retail places that require cars still being built - not sure about that.

3954 - Andrew Metherell

See comments on specific elements. As a resident of Halswell, I think it is important Council plans suitable investment for the major growth that is happening. My submission has a focus on issues relating to Halswell. That includes supporting and front footing development of road networks (including for pedestrians and cyclists), not just relying on ad-hoc developer works which are leaving gaps and isolated communities, and ensuring community facilities remain right sized for the rapidly growing population.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

I am concerned that intensification is not considering the occupants health and wellbeing, especially for children living in small spaces. Removing one house and replacing it with 4 or 5 flats leaves little space for inside or outside play. Developments on larger parcels of land can usually have a shared playground if individual space is limited. Kainga Ora's residential developments are less dense than private developments, perhaps because they design for the future residents rather than financial gain.

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

Look at ways to discourage developments in areas at ~~high~~ risk of climate change.

>>>

I support housing densification as long as it's done well. We should also carefully assess land that has high agricultural value to maintain productivity for future generations.

3996 - David Lough

I AM NOT AVERSE TO INCREASING HEIGHT RESTRICTIONS FOR ^{URBAN} DWELLINGS
THANKS FOR THE OPPORTUNITY.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

Key concerns:

General comments

One of the 'community outcomes' the Council identifies in its Vision is for Christchurch to be a "green, liveable city". Goals identified are to: "reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy"*.

*<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/how-the-council-works/20182028-vision/community-outcomes/>

Christchurch Envirohub is extremely concerned by the heavy emphasis in the 2024-34 Long Term Plan on:

housing intensification if it does not incorporate 'green principles' of urban development (the need for maintaining/enhancing environmental quality and community amenities)

>>>

Water

The proposed increase in hard surfaces in urban areas will lead to water runoff issues and infrastructure strain. Balancing urban development with green spaces, especially in brownfield areas like Linwood, are a challenge and require creative solutions - not sidelined into the 'too hard' basket. For example, Council could assist green spaces (such as community gardens) to provide porous car-wash areas to minimise the run-off of contaminants entering stormwater. Or running a 'dirty' car campaign?!. (We recognise car care is important to some people, so this would help us achieve CEH's stormwater education campaign, which we are contracted by CCC and ECan to run).

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

I would like to see Christchurch as a leader in being a "Green NZ City" E.g. similar to Denmark.

Less cars, more bikes, green spaces, 30 kilometre walking city. Fast smaller trains, free buses (make them smaller though).

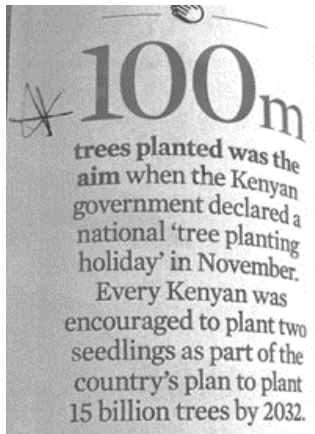
Melbourne bans Utes from the inner city streets. We should to the same. Scotland has fast small trains out from the city to rural areas. It works!.

4017 - Angela Nicholls

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

Whatever you do just give us back our green space. We have lost so much with all the housing and commercial buildings that have gone up. SO much concrete around!!! Especially now out in the suburbs with housing intensification.

From "the simple things" January 2024, Magazine.



4022 - Ann Margaritis

Less valuable "crop" land being sold off and developed into more housing.

>>>

[Parks > Other]

Retain as much "Green Belt" as possible around the City. Once gone, they are gone forever.

Land bank for future sports fields or leased as golf courses e.g. Corner Milns Rd and Halswell Rd.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Land is required to be put aside for a new Halswell secondary school, and for other learning complexes for students and adults who need to "Learn to Earn", especially those who learn better standing on their feet and applying academia, and those with learning disabilities and the disabled, and adults who have missed out, or want to learn

>>>

New housing in Halswell is spreading out, not up, with little land left for a new secondary school, cafes, motels, hardware/spotlight/Bin inn etc. A centre for a local fire brigade, community constable and local community patrol, citizens' advice centre, community law.

>>>

[Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes]

-Improved street lighting; the light bulbs are poor and shine down not out. This applies throughout Christchurch, as does the poor street signs, too small, often obscured, and neither the lighting or the signage are helpful for tourists and local visitors to ChCh and Halswell. Visitors to the CBD have said that the CBD is unwelcoming, and certainly not a great impression with the half dead cathedral; it is appalling that it remains as it is, yet the famous Paris cathedral has been resuscitated within five years, and Japan can rebuild after their earthquakes and tsunamis within a very short time. The reason for these delays is the red tape and local bureaucracy

406 - Angela Burrill

Land needs to be released to allow for major increases in development as the city does not have enough residents to support the current level of infrastructure spend.

433 - Derek Phelps

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Review the climate change policy STOP issuing building permits to the eastern suburbs as we all know a two degree's increase in sea temperature will have the the new shoreline being at Hereford Street

579 - Rosemary Neave

Transport is 54% of our emissions. We need to build a compact city – intensification is a necessity in creating climate ready cities. Use more planning strategies. A major flaw in Post Earthquake recovery was that East Frame was almost entirely town houses, instead of 6 story apartments which would provide accessibility for people like me and more people in a more vibrant city.

>>>

Key elements to effective planning for next 10 years 1. A compact city – intensification is a necessity in creating climate ready cities. Use more planning strategies. A major flaw in Post Earthquake recovery was that East Frame was almost entirely town houses, instead of 6 story apartments which would provide accessibility and more people in a more vibrant city.

582 - Prunella Harris

It worries me that we might try to build the slims if the future by putting high rises in areas close to Hagley Park. I think we need to protect areas such as that between Hagley Park and Deans Bush -

Mona Vale and Deans Bush are heritage areas and housing areas around them should be considered carefully.

622 - Stephanie Cullen

GET RID OF ZONING RULES. YOU ARE STRANGLING THE CITY PANDERING TO NIMBYS AND PEOPLE WHO HAVE LIVED HERE ALL HTEIR LIVES CANNOT AFFORD TO BUY HOUSES TO RAISE THEIR FAMILIES. THE FREE MARKET WILL SET THE VALUE FOR LAND IF THE COUNCIL DONT TELL PEOPLE WHERE THEY HAVE TO BUILD AND THIS WILL KEEP SUPPLY AND DEMAND EQUAL. BUY PREVENTING NEW BUILDS IN EXPENSIVE LOCATIONS YOU HAVE LOCKED A GENERATION OUT OF THIS CITY.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Compact cities are essential. Spreading out across the plains increases transport emissions and infrastructure costs.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Transport makes up the majority of Christchurch gross emissions, with cars alone contributing 22%, there needs to be a focus on reducing these figures. Building a denser city and creating mode shift out of private cars into public transport or cycling.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

It's time we stopped thinking of roads as free parking. Homes being built without parking just puts cars into parking on the street.

721 - Raphael Menke

Increase housing density if this the possible in this plan

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

Stop giving building permits for building close to the coast or low lying land. That will be costly in the future. It should have been stopped years ago

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Surely the first and easiest is not to allow building in silly places. Let's plan and be sensible about it, but not wasteful

8 - Justin Yudistira

[Rates > Other]

-immediately densify and upzone the whole city, or at least according to the MDRS, because more people residing in the city will mean more rates, which means rates per capita should go down

>>>

Focus on making Christchurch a denser city, with more people in the centre

814 - Malcolm McKellar

Density the central city rather than the suburbs. Stop disconnected green field development.

868 - Lucas Moreno

Flood protection: You need to start stopping (or at least decentivising) all kind of work in the areas that will be highly likely to be flooded in the next 10 years. By this, i mean no more houses in certain areas, or any other capital programme. coastal areas are key. Build instead parks, reserves, etc. You talk a lot about Climate Change, yet you are just not tackling the obvious big elephant in the room of start moving people out of the areas that will be more affected.

Not Stated

1117 - Brent Elder

Nothing here about ensuring adequate resources for the growing population. I think worth considering that, here or elsewhere.

113 - Sarah Cragg

Still wonder how to get more kiwis loving the idea of apartment living - seems like a bit of a culture shift is needed. And cheaper apartments!

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Other councils have much better noise (construction/heatpump/pool unit) policies eg. Auckland uses descriptive language rather than dB levels, Dunedin has neighbourly heat pump policies. Chch is more lax and can lead to resident conflict that will only get worse if the MDR rules come in.

Sunlight is important. The national housing density rules are a joke. We need to push back against this policy and return to existing recession plane rules.

145 - Lisa Cowap

Support for a high school in Halswell

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

The use of unlikely scenarios are putting more areas into high risk zones than need to be. The process is being made more costly than it needs to be and doing more damage than good both now and for future generations.

152 - John Stickleby

Review all the United Nations / WHO NGO imposed "requirements" and thoroughly ask yourselves who will seriously benefit from 15 minute cities, reduction in suburban speed reductions. All frameworked in UN Agendas 2021 & 2030.

>>>

As stated before do your homework on the woke propaganda BS that is being touted by NGO's. The ruse is up and to follow the "climate crisis" is detrimental madness.

>>>

Stop the intense housing. Will lead to community ghettos emerging. They type of buildings are an eyesore on the previous pleasant suburb.s

>>>

Stay well away from anything to do with the dictates of WEF the UN Agendas and the WHO. This is CHC NZ and we are in charge of our destiny not the dictates of others.

1532 - Kit Doudney (Avon-Heathcote Estuary Ihutai Trust)

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

We ask the city council to investigate and implement increased legal protection for the wildlife of the Estuary/Ihutai.

>>>

In its District Plan the Christchurch City Council regards the estuary and its environs as a “Site of Ecological Significance” (SES/LP14). Again, this seems to be an honour rather than a protective measure. Even though the estuary has this status, the City Council itself has been investing in feasibility studies for a walking/cycling track along the western edge of the estuary near the Wildlife Refuge – if the City Council were to regard its own District Plan designation seriously then it should never have started these feasibility studies.

But those three measures do not actually constitute legal protection for the tidal flats and body of the estuary. As an example - currently the indigenous birdlife of the estuary is at risk because of human activity in the estuary. >>> but there are other recreational, commercial or transport threats which also need to be managed so the estuary is better protected. For example, kayakers, horse-riders, walkers, trail bikes and so on are frequently seen intruding into areas where birds seek sanctuary. An increased, formal level of protection would send a clear signal to potential users that the estuary is precious and cannot be tampered with.

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

we need to absolutely prioritise building a climate-friendly and carbon neutral city that prioritises urban density and public transport rather than invest millions into stadiums and heritage like the cathedral.

161 - Sam Apps

Public transport isn't a thing here and with all the high density building going on there will probably be a noise ban in town soon because someone has moved into the area and doesn't like it

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

Put in place “Medium Density Residential Standards” (MDRS) citywide

1619 - David Hera

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: Building a truly livable city means ensuring it serves everyone equally: Address affordable housing via mixed-income developments and supportive housing programs.

1692 - David Bluck

[Rates > Residential Rates]

CCC needs money to allow more land to build houses, to make them more affordable. It is unfair how the under generation of people has been priced out of the housing market, while the comfortably well off older generation is protected most who own multiple properties and who obviously don't want to pay more. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

Transport is great. However, new subdivisions are being built with no consideration for bus routes. Some houses for example in the Haslwell area will be nearly 3km from their nearest bus stop. We're trying to get people out of their cars not back into them.

1985 - Laura Tretheway

Also, I'd love to see more on rental areas designated for students to protect how high rents can be raised, to support the number of Canterbury students remaining - as they're coming now because of how unaffordable auckland/wellington has become - but let's be honest, that's coming for us soon also.

1998 - Grace Robinson

To ensure a growing ratings base and equitable cost distribution, the Council should commit to implementing the Multiple Dwelling Residential Scheme (MDRS) by 2025.

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

HNZPT supports the Council's continued efforts to understand and respond to the effects of climate change. Heritage sites can be significantly affected by the impacts of climate change, including the loss of archaeological sites through sea level rise, and their continued retention requires us to understand these impacts and to respond to them effectively.

We note that the funding has been split into programmes that reduce climate change effects, and those to develop better resilience to climate hazards. HNZPT supports the identification of projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, including major cycleways and the urban forest. We also support the proposed projects that directly help the city adapt and build resilience including the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Programme.

In addition, HNZPT recognises the Council's pledge that all projects, throughout their planning, design, development and construction, must take climate change mitigation and resilience into account

2183 - Hali Stauffer

Here are my thoughts on key priorities: 5. Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city is inclusive and equitable. To uplift underserved communities, I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and tailored support programs. - Prioritising public transport and green space improvements in historically marginalised neighbourhoods. - Collaborating with community organisations to ensure solutions are responsive to the needs of all residents.

>>>

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 5. Adoption of Medium Density Residential Standards (MDRS) citywide: Enabling multi-storey, closer-knit housing developments through MDRS will address housing shortages, generate additional rates revenue, and foster more sustainable urban growth.

2193 - Leanne Reid

Stop requiring so much gardens in new developments (not parks, parks are important). Gardens cost to upkeep, are difficult for the council to upkeep and now with water rates people aren't watering them with their private water.

2329 - Heather Bundy

Planning changes are required at Lyttelton, Norwich Quay. The Lyttelton port overlay restricts the use of properties in that part of Lyttelton, in the Banks Peninsula commercial zone on Norwich Quay. Since the loss of so many buildings in Norwich Quay the zone described has restricted the rebuild possibilities. Land owners there cannot sell, develop, or replace lost buildings. The port zone was never warranted and now the earthquakes have virtually made the zone unusable. This is of great detriment to the owners who still pay rates but can't reasonably use their land and develop buildings that are needed, ie, Apartments. There is no demand for more shops and offices at Lyttelton, but a large demand for residential, so change the zone to allow apartments. In many parts of the city apartments and other uses co exist. Examples. The Novotel at the airport. Large overseas aeroplanes motor up to right beside the 200 room hotel to the airbridge. Riccarton road. Apartments at the root of Riccarton road by the roundabout. Brougham street. Many apartments line this very busy road. including council owned. Actions required by this Submission. Delete all port noise overlay provisions from Norwich Quay Lyttelton. Let Lyttelton properly recover from the Earthquakes without unnecessary impediments. Allow residential development on both sides of Norwich Quay. The area described must include both sides of Norwich Quay, including the south or lower side, otherwise delineated presently as Banks Peninsula commercial. Port activity has largely changed to around the corner at Cashin Quay. The present uses in front of the town, loading logs and handling Fertiliser cause no noise or disturbance of any kind. Therefore the port noise overlay for that area is simply unnecessary and is now completely redundant.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]

Council and LPC are frustrating Lyttelton peoples aspirations. Changes are required so that Lyttelton can properly recover after the earthquakes. For many years Lyttelton residents have asked for changes in the lower township. Norwich Quay has so many vacant sites that cannot be reasonably reused or sold due to a redundant noise overlay. This swathe of bare commercial land is there because Council will not attend to the necessary changes to allow redevelopment. Council already has unmet obligations from the masterplan, sections m1 & m2. It has simply delayed, not attended to, obfuscated & run out reasons why it thinks it cannot be undertaken. Council staff are not paying rates on this bare land, different story if they were. Ratepayers have been treated unequally, the CCHL company first & lets not worry about the town of Lyttelton and its planning problems. This issue should be aired and discussed publicly. Council start the changes required, the excuses have all run out.

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

[Rates > [City Vacant Differential]

The rating differential on vacant land is unfair for the many vacant blocks on Norwich quay. This is because of LPC's noise overlay. This greatly restricts development on these blocks of land. While this is in place there should be no differential on these properties. Given that port work has mainly moved eastwards this noise overlay is no longer required. This should inform the District Plan.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I do think a goal for the council, going forward, should be to continue to intensify both the areas of economic interest such as around malls and the central city but also residential neighbourhoods as well. Obviously there should be a balance to this as I can understand that nobody wants an 6 story apartment complex in the middle of the 1 story homes but 2-3 story townhouses in residential areas and some more apartment complex's in the central city could be a good source of new income as a previous property paying one lot of rates can now pay 2-5 or more. It could also increase housing stock without destroying the environment around our city.

2465 - Nicky Snoyink (Forest and Bird)

The identification of Significant Natural Area (SNA) work needs to be on-going, despite central government direction. Adequate policies and rules, along with actively working with landowners to ensure the protection and enhancement of these special areas is vital in addressing the biodiversity crisis.

Forest & Bird seeks that Council ensure the SNA programme is properly resourced towards increasing biodiversity and supporting landowners towards that end.

2467 - John Ogier

There should also be a limit on them as there is in Barcelona. [Coder note: Airbnb]

2516 - Robin Palmer

Stop limiting car parking that commercial premises can provide - one example is a medical practice that could provide more parks but is prevented from doing so. Surely unwell people can be granted the convenience and ease of motor transport.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

The work done by the Greater Christchurch Partnership around higher density housing around key urban hubs and transport routes is important whilst also ensuring we don't lose sight of the importance of open space amenities and environmental enhancement.

There are a number of challenges in urban planning and development – currently as we intensify we see an increase in hard surfaces leading to increased runoff issues and infrastructure strain. Balancing urban development with green spaces is highlighted as a challenge, especially in brownfield areas like Linwood. What regulations can the CCC introduce to reduce the amount on hard surfaces during new builds?

2608 - Simon Henry

Stop allowing cell phone towers to be put up everywhere. You are ruining the city and harming people. I will leave this city because of this. And the water issues.

>>>

Less cell phone towers.

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

We are acutely aware that the Inner City East Linwood West neighbourhood has long been a marginalised neighbourhood, rated 8-10 on the NZ Social Deprivation Index (most vulnerable). Since early European Settlement these neighbourhoods have been home to the city's poor, especially post-war. Here low income single people, couples and sole parent families with one or two children have been housed in low cost private rental housing. This unique housing role has not been easily found elsewhere in other parts of the city. The neighbourhood is also home to a number of social service agencies, many strategically located to be close to the people they support. The largest, and most known, is the Christchurch City Mission. Post-quake much of this affordable housing has been replaced by housing targeted at high income earners resulting in the displacement of the traditional dwellers. The displacement effect has seen people holed up in temporary accommodation - often in lodges on the outskirts of the city, or local backpackers, while others have become homeless. This has had a damaging impact on support networks and undermined the strong sense of community that this neighbourhood has long been known for. While we recognise the need for the city to grow upwards to accommodate growth, we strongly advocate that housing intensification must be done well if we are to avoid the destruction of an already established neighbourhood with a strong sense of community. This is to ensure all can thrive and have equitable access to housing not just high income earners, and as well the opportunities to participate and belong. We firmly believe this will require an interventionist approach to the District Plan rather than the current hands-off, market-led approach currently favoured under the NPS-UD. This will require prioritising the needs of traditional low-income dwellers so they too can thrive and contribute.

We refer you to the Inner City East / Linwood Revitalisation Plan 2021 prepared by the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Working Group undertaken in partnership between the Christchurch City Council, Te Whare Roimata Trust and the local community. In Te Whare Roimata's submission on Plan Change 14 we strongly advocated for the need for Special Character Areas to be created in areas like the Inner City East / Linwood West where there is a high proportion of Naturally Occurring Affordable Housing. These Special Character Areas need to be considered as a Qualifying Matter, enabling the Council to have a range of regulatory options and non-statutory planning supports such as affordable housing targets and rates rebates. We believe the District Plan would be strengthened by the adoption of these planning tools.

We refer you to the Inner City East / Linwood Revitalisation Plan 2021 prepared by the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Working Group undertaken in partnership between the Christchurch City Council, Te Whare Roimata Trust and the local community.

In Te Whare Roimata's submission on Plan Change 14 we strongly advocated for the need for Special Character Areas to be created in areas like the Inner City East / Linwood West where there is a high proportion of Naturally Occurring Affordable Housing. These Special Character Areas need to be considered as a Qualifying Matter, enabling the Council to have a range of regulatory options and non-statutory planning supports such as affordable housing targets and rates rebates. We believe the District Plan would be strengthened by the adoption of these planning tools.

>>>

We note that with the projected growth in the Central City there will also be the need for the development of new schools to meet growing population demands. We are aware that Christchurch East School's roll continues to grow and soon will reach capacity. We wonder what thought has gone into planning for meeting the educational needs of school children in the expanding population of the South East Central City neighbourhoods and whether there isn't a need to do so.

2787 - Jean Drage

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

Whilst the discussion on this long term plan includes reference to future changes to the three waters, the RMA, recommendations from the recent Inquiry into the Future for Local Government and (the new kid on the block) City Plans, central government is still to address the urgent funding needs of local authorities

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Hornby is an area where Council has allowed the establishment of many fast food and liquor outlets so there is a need for increased rubbish collection and surveillance of footpaths for broken glass, and other damage.

Think of future plans to make the Roberts road shingle pit a lovely recreational site at the end of its life as a dust producing shingle pit . Force the owners of the shingle pit to plant a dense tree strip right around it to stop the silicon containing dust drifting over the houses of Islington, Yaldhurst Rd and Hei Hei. It is dangerous to our health.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

6) WITHDRAW SUPPORT FOR SNA'S AND PNA'S

SNA'S AND PNA'S under the camouflage of preserving biodiversity, introduce ever-increasing regulations, restrictions and vetoes on property owners, which can make farms unviable, and which Maori in particular have described as 'land grabs'.

** No buy in to further ECAN's Special Natural Areas (SNA's)*

** No buy in to further DoC's Protected Natural Areas (PNAs)*

[Full attachment available]

2810 - Kari Hunter

We need you to help end housing deprivation, unaffordable housing costs, and further urban sprawl. We currently need more housing, and this is expected to increase. I propose that the Council:

- Require well-planned medium density residential and mixed development near public transport nodes (3 – 4 storeys).
- Build more public council housing that is well-planned, healthy, affordable, energy efficient. Cities that have healthy, affordable stable housing tend to have a significantly higher proportion of public housing than does Christchurch.
- Stop urban sprawl. This will reduce the amount of new roading and services, and reduce the lengths that will need to be maintained.

>>>

Everyone needs healthy affordable roof over their heads. This not likely to be provided for adequately by the market.

2836 - Jillian Frater

I consider the Council should provide build a denser city and restrict urban sprawl

2865 - Natalie Henderson

No mention of spacial planning in terms of housing - going up is WAY better than going out. Higher density is better for everybody, and planning for 15min communities is excellent idea.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including

increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects.

296 - Deborah Spencer

what about affordable housing?

2998 - Jane Higgins (Christchurch Methodist Mission)

The Plan notes that by 2034 there will be an additional 32,000 people living in Christchurch and that this population will be an ageing one. We are concerned, therefore, about the lack of attention paid to housing in this Plan. The supply of safe, affordable, quality housing, particularly for the growing population of older residents, is already a significant issue for many. We encourage Council to consider housing as a core infrastructure issue.

>>>

We affirm the Council's involvement in the Greater Christchurch Partnership Housing Action Plan. This is a vital step in addressing the housing crisis, and a recognition that local government has a crucial role to play.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

This needs to be thought about alongside external factors as well. 2 examples. The people of Selwyn are using more and more of the roading infrastructure in Halswell etc but NZTA don't have onramps / offramps to the Southern Motorway to support increased levels of traffic in Halswell. Another example is the Ministry of Education doesn't want to build another high school in the Halswell / Prebbleton area, but the footpaths, cycleways and bus services don't support children getting to Hilmorton high school in a safe manner.

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

Lyttelton Times Ltd own a property at 2 Norwich Quay, Lyttelton. The property is occupied by the LytteltonTimes Building and is not vacant. The building was damaged in the earthquakes and we are at present in the throes of obtaining both a resource consent and a building consent to enable remedial repairs including earthquake strengthening. An issue for all the sites on Norwich Quay is the impact of

being in the Port Noise zone and the onerous restrictions placed by the Port Company on what were in many cases buildings with an historic accommodation component.

>>>

I shall be lobbying the community board and asking them how the Quay once described as a "Fine Esplanade", has been allowed to become such a desolate place and how Fulton Hogan have been enabled to use a significant part of it as an Industrial storage area in what is Zoned Commercial?

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan.

>>>

General Significant Natural Areas? What approach will the council take? We need to continue to progress this - regardless of government direction.

>>>

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions. There needs to be a bigger emphasis to reduce these emissions. POW suggests that the council prioritise higher density across Christchurch. Urban sprawl needs to stop. The outer suburbs are limiting options for future public green space and productive land. Higher density means public and active transport networks will be more efficient. Higher density also means that private car use would be less as people will live close to areas of work, study, play, and shop. Fewer cars means less air pollution, fewer road deaths, a quieter and nicer city to be outside in.

3471 - Murray Irvine

Yes you should change the land in the Avonhead, Harewood, Casebrook, area it can be subdivided further. This is unproductive land that cannot be used for agriculture because of the close density of the current housing. We own 6 ha in Harewood Road which we can do nothing with it. If it was rezoned into residential or lifestyle you could take several hundred thousand dollars a year in rates.

>>>

Change the airport decibel lines to accommodate more development only a few kilometers from the square and city centre.

>>>

Yes please revisit the nonproductive land in Harewood and Sawyers Arms road that is producing nothing but cannot be subdivided down lower than 4 ha. This is just crazy and has no sense at all.

3483 - Jo Bethell

I strongly encourage the council to work the regional council, and central government, to reduce the unnecessary disposal of soil disturbed through land redevelopment processes to landfills (refer to recent PCE reports on this, and the value of urban soils<https://pce.parliament.nz/explore/urban-soil/>. This is also in line with MfE Waste Strategy Goal 8). As well as building in waste minimisation initiatives such that there is less waste (and recycling) to collect, and to ensure that contamination of recycling is minimised so that the material can actually be recycled!

3485 - Dr Sally Price

On a similar note, it is great to see the installation of all the cycleways, but with upcoming potential increases in housing density, care needs to be taken and allowances made for car parking (not removing it all) so that retailers can survive and people can have easy access to their homes (for those that need their cars for their day-to-day transport).

3493 - Brendon Lee

I'm ashamed to live in CCC where CCC listens to a small group of stakeholders; the residential consortiums in areas like Merivale or Riccarton who openly oppose the national plan for urban intensification. Those people from those consortiums do not speak for the 1st time home buyers, nor speak for affordable housing. Imagine if CCC would make building consents much easier without the unproductive, restrictive red tape, that it deters residential building in Christchurch, and instead, put their resources to build in areas like Auckland where their city councils are more pro-Intensification building. By increasing the # of dwellings in Christchurch, you increase your tax base, which increases your revenue, and then we would not be faced with such 13% rate rise this year. NIMBY has overtaken Christchurch and i'm quite ashamed when I look at world class cities in other countries like Vancouver, Canada (where the city pushes for 'lane houses' - they actually help you build and get consent, not like our CCC engineers that find every any to fault submitted building plans ; just so they can serve their own legitimacy working at the helm of CCC.

>>>

A clean, prosperous city, means a city that increases productivity for all. Starting with increasing residential density builds. When people spend less time commuting (because they don't have to live out in Rolleston or Belfast), you save time, which time is \$. This means multistory complexes. Reduce the red tape in consent approvals for building because \$ flows anywhere. If we make it hard to build in CCC, then we will see fewer capital investment in favour for places like Auckland or abroad.

3525 - Andrew Hey

More for affordable and accessible housing

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]. [Grants & Funding > Other]

I dont want to see what happened in Auckland with Taylor Swift happen in Christchurch. I also dont want what happened with Darude to ever happen again. Please make the city attractive to international music acts.

3577 - Marie Byrne

I note an increasing number of housing developments in Phillipstown with multiple unit structures replacing single 'unit' properties and increasing the number of people using our infrastructure services. I question whether our infrastructure has the capacity to cope with the increased demand. Does the underground waste network have the capacity to cope? As an example, already I note that the increase of on-street parking that is coming with the increased housing density on the streets of Phillipstown is causing congestion and difficulties with service vehicles such as rubbish trucks manoeuvring through the suburb.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Stop allowing development in coastal, low lying or river suburbs.

3614 - Lin Roberts

What approach is the council taking to Significant Natural Areas?

- Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. There were also 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes from fossil fuel vehicles.
- We need to focus on reducing these emissions and deaths. We can do so by:
 - o Ensuring we build a denser city, not continuing to sprawl out over our farmland

3615 - Janine Clarke

As previously stated we need to look after our environment so that it looks after us. Having recently returned from living in the UK where housing developments have been built on flood plains, and the consequences of that, putting up parking lots and paving paradise is also an issue we need to be wary of.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Christchurch City Council needs to commit fully to implementing the Multiple Dwellings Rating System (MDRS) by 2025. By expanding the rating base through zoning for more buildings, the costs can be spread more equitably among residents. This move will support the city's growth and ensure a fair distribution of rates.

3637 - Sam Davidson

Integrating degrowth principles into the LTP is vital. This includes prioritising green spaces over urban sprawl, reducing the emphasis on growth-driven economic models, and focusing on sustainability. Planning should not just mitigate ecological and climate risks but also proactively reshape our urban environment to reduce consumption and production patterns that exceed our ecological boundaries.

>>>

In conclusion, while the LTP addresses several critical areas, it requires a more ambitious approach to sustainability and degrowth, ensuring that Christchurch can thrive within its ecological limits and contribute positively to the global effort to prevent ecological collapse. By embracing these principles, Christchurch can lead by example in creating a sustainable and equitable future.

3658 - Tom Logan

1. CCC should commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025, in order to maintain a growing ratings base.

>>>

City-wide (not just coastal) adaptation planning is required to consider the potential impacts from a changing climate. This includes the effects of heat, wind, wildfire, river flooding, groundwater rise, etc. on infrastructure, buildings, workers, and residents, among others.

3683 - Max Sullivan

It is also crucial to increase density and avoid urban sprawl.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Setting up all the units in suburban residential area has destroyed the community harmony. People do not want to live next to 50 units and leave if they can sell - after all who wants to buy it. This has caused

greater infrastructure problems such as sewage, water which as a community have to pay for all the units that weren't wanted in the first place...no one is happy except the developer.

>>>

Why so many died scrap car yards in Bromley all stacked up so high - hope no one starts a fire or similar.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

While we understand the sunk cost on Te Kaha, it seems a slightly skewed priority, particularly when compared with the amount that has been allocated to housing. Older people in Canterbury increasingly do not own their own homes, and the rental market can be very difficult to navigate for older people (particularly those on fixed incomes).

It is estimated that by 2040, around 50% of people turning 65 will own their own homes and our rental market is simply not set up to cope with this. Private rentals (renewable each year) do not provide secure tenancy for older people, who are reliant on their local communities in a way that younger people may not be, and who may not have the ability to resettle in a new area if required to do so. Many who don't own their own home will not have the option of moving to a retirement village; low-income, warm, dry, social housing will be needed - it would be good to see the CCC developing planning around how to support this cohort, before they arrive. We see a number of older renters even today who need support to find appropriate housing

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

It feels like continuing business as usual. The city is spreading out in area, instead of more densified living in the newly developed suburbs. House densification seems happening only in the inner suburbs. As a consequence, public transport and cycleways stay underdeveloped, individual transport is encouraged and increasing, and rates are skyrocketing to maintain the infrastructure.

3849 - David Peddie

Housing development outside city limits need careful planning. Within the city new housing should include enough off street parking for residents

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Stop building houses along the beach fronts where we know is a huge tsunami risk.

>>>

Stop building new houses on beach fronts which we know will be a risk in the near future. Use some common sense!

3856 - Portia Bishop

[Rates > Other]

Implement MDRS by 2025 for more equitable distribution of rates

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Council needs tighter controls on facilities developers are providing in new subdivisions, this includes trees and landscape values, pedestrian and cycle access and community facilities. Halswell has limited cafes - all good but with no safe community space around them. Even the cafe at Halswell quarry opens into the car park which is not ideal for families with young children. If subdivisions services are interrupted by private or council land then the developer should be forced to provide a sufficient contribution to connect facilities, and the timeframe of the connection needs to be realistic to the demand of use.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

-Commit to implementing MDRS in full by 2025 to maintain a growing ratings base.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Rates > City Vacant Differential]

The city vacant differential rates should be expanded to all commercial zones and car park development should be banned from qualifying as development. Development on this land must be green space, multi use buildings, community centres, or dense housing.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

More broadly, don't expect single institutions to swim against a tide while making that tide stronger -- every time you encourage more greenfields development, downgrade active and public transport in the city centre, continue to enable landlords to use their central city property as gravel carparks (while others invested in parking buildings), or give in to NIMBY pressure, you make it harder for places like The Arts Centre which need a greater concentration of people living, working and playing around it.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

[Grants and Funding > Other Community Grants and Funding]

Finding ways to develop funding schedules that support community organizations to be more resilient to change. Change happens not just from funding cuts but because of the unforeseen needs of communities. The increased density in our neighborhood as well as the cost-of-living increase means we now support a neighborhood three times the density we had three years ago. Supporting communities' organizations that are seeing rapid increases in neighborhood density to enable us to welcome new residents and support their need to put down roots and connect to their neighbors.

>>>

Opening up funding to communities that are experiencing rapid intensification. The change in residential density has impacts on both new residents and existing residents, supporting community organizations to grow with their communities.

3977 - Defyd Williams

High rise in inner city would be best way to revitalise inner city. What is happening at the vacant Christchurch Women's Hospital site?

418 - Molly Magid

I think the city needs to focus on increasing housing within the city that allows for increased active transport and for the construction of cycleways to connect parts of the city.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

63. Council planning needs to adopt a long-term approach that considers factors such as urbanisation, population growth, and an ageing population, to ensure recreation can continue to thrive amid change.

[Full Attachment Available]

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

In-building of units / houses without trees is not helping the climate. Concrete jungles cause flooding as the rain etc can't soak away into the ground therefore cause flooding

570 - Greg Partridge

I agree that our waterways need protecting, and should not be allowed to deteriorate any further than they already are. Protecting our waterways is crucial. Sadly, due to housing intensification across Christchurch (which has been enabled by the CCC), greed driven property developers have been allowed to clear-fell thousands of well-established and mature trees across our city, all at the expense of the natural environment. This stripping of the existing tree canopy coverage is incredibly detrimental to the environment and overall health and wellbeing of our city. Urban development increases the contaminant load in stormwater discharges and contaminant load and pollutant volumes which are being flushed into Christchurch waterways out of all of the pipes which have no pollution filters on them other than stormwater grates in the gutters which do nothing to prevent heavy metals, micro plastics, oil and other waste being poured into the rivers and streams of Christchurch.

>>>

Agreeing on the need to protect our waterways, it's unfortunate to witness the clearing of well-established trees due to housing intensification, a lack of affirmative action and poor decisions facilitated by the CCC. This has led to increased stormwater contamination and environmental degradation.

>>>

Agreeing on the need to protect our waterways, it's unfortunate to witness the clearing of well-established trees due to housing intensification, a lack of affirmative action and poor decisions facilitated by the CCC. This has led to increased stormwater contamination and environmental degradation.

>>>

Agreeing on the need to protect our waterways, it's unfortunate to witness the clearing of well-established trees due to housing intensification, facilitated by the CCC. This leads to increased stormwater contamination and environmental degradation.

>>>

It has been unfortunate to witness the clearing of well-established trees throughout Christchurch due to housing intensification, facilitated by the CCC. This has arguably led to increased stormwater contamination and environmental degradation.

6903 - Don Jellyman

With increased housing density (infill housing; smaller sections; multiple townhouses on single property etc), people will need more access to 'green' places. Waterways are a key feature of Chch, a protection (communities adopting a stretch of river) + enhancement are essential.

781 - Jenene Parker

Keep our ARABLE land for food not houses or industry.

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

Quite frankly I do not understand why the Council uses so many contractors; contractors are in business to make a profit, a profit that the rate-payer pays for! Apart from that, some are completely useless. A prime example of this is Armourguard, responsible for, amongst other things, noise control. I have literally been bullied out of my home by an incredibly noisy neighbour, without Noise control, or better Armourguard, doing anything at all. And yes, this case is now before the Ombudsman!

Population, Household & Business Growth

General Comments

2 submissions were received addressing population, household & business growth

1 comment opposed, and 1 comment suggested what could be done differently.

Officer Response

The two submitters made comments relating to population and household growth in the city.

The Council uses StatsNZ Household and Population projections to plan for future growth. Christchurch is a growing city, our population has grown by around 70,000 years in the past 30 years and is expected to grow by additional 70,000 in the next 30 years. StatsNZ regularly produces three

growth scenarios (low, medium and high). In Christchurch our actual growth has typically tracked closely to the medium scenario, so this is the one we tend to use for our planning. The focus is on identifying the scenario which represents the most realistic of future growth. Over or under planning for growth comes with risk, so we undertake a range of monitoring that helps us understand how growth is tracking and what future growth scenario is most likely. The organisation uses these projections and the outputs from our growth models to ensure that we are catering for this growth in our planning.

Many aspects of growth are impacted by Central Government policy, it is the Council's job to plan and prepare for growth that may occur in the city as a result of these policies. This includes implementation of the Government's National Policy Statement on Urban Development. Objectives of the NPS-UD seek that "New Zealand has well-functioning urban environments that enable all people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural wellbeing, and for their health and safety, now and into the future." As expressed, the Council is to support the well-being of people who choose to live, work and visit Christchurch. Furthermore, the NPS-UD anticipates "Planning decisions improve housing affordability by supporting competitive land and development markets". Inherent within the economy is competition which is supported by enabling growth.

Oppose

3733 - Helen Reason

There is an underlying assumption throughout the Plan that population and economic growth will continue indefinitely and that the former must be accommodated and the latter planned for. I contend that neither of these assumptions is consistent with long-term sustainability. I note the presence of the phrase "sustainable growth" in the Consultation document (page 17). This concept has long been questioned and effectively demonstrated to be fallacious (see, for example, "The End of Growth" by Richard Heinberg). Rather than assuming indefinite growth in the population of Otago, a sustainable approach would ascertain the biological carrying capacity of the city and immediate hinterland in terms of essentials such as food, water and waste-assimilative capacity. This carrying capacity would provide a limit to be observed by the sum of practical activities by Council. The limit would have some flexibility that might allow for growth as new resources are made use of but any growth should remain constrained by such 'affordable' limits.

The growth paradigm also underpins the approach to capital investment with an assumption of growth of financial capacity to cover debt repayment. Despite long term prognostication of financial events by the Council's consultants, in truth the future is much less certain or predictable and any likely changes as a result of e.g. climate change, are likely to be negative in terms of economic growth/financial capacity.

The incorporation of growth into the Plan adds costs. A second feature of the Plan, also unquestioned, which contributes to increasing costs is the drive for superlative achievement in all facets of life in Otago. It is impossible to extract the component of costs that this imperative results in, but I suggest that it is significant. In a time of evident constraints, I question the advisability of pursuing excellence in all fields with such single-mindedness. Surely adequacy is a more appropriate approach

>>>

In summary

I am advocating for: An assessment of the role of growth assumptions and aspirational targets in the Draft Plan and development of a strategy that recognizes limits to growth and the nature of true long-term sustainability

Other

1932 - Cynthia Carey

(no more taking in refugees that over populate our cities and neglect our citizens and would be a help on infrastructure)

Strategic Transport

General comments

301 submissions were received addressing strategic transport.

36 comments supported, and 8 comments opposed strategic transport.

133 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 134 comments provided general feedback addressing strategic transport.

Officer Response

Submitters stated support for greater investment in improving peoples' travel choices, including:

- **Reducing emissions / car use**

Many submitters highlighted the need for the city to reduce its emissions through reducing car use. Suggested mechanisms to do this were: expanding and accelerating the cycleways programme (both major and local); public transport improvements; safe speed neighbourhoods; traffic calming; upzoning urban areas and allowing more mixed use; and congestion charges and more parking charging.

In 2019 Council set a target for the city in the 2021 Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy to have net zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2045, and a 50% reduction by 2030 (from 2016/17 baseline, excluding methane). On-road transport contributes 38% of the city's emissions, so reducing on-road transport emissions is an essential part of meeting this target.

Meeting these targets will require a broad range of changes to the transport system across a range of organisations to occur. Many of these sit with central government, for example strengthening the emissions trading scheme and its carbon budgets, policy settings around incentivisation of zero-emission vehicles, and investment decisions for the National Land Transport Fund. Others sit with local government, including the extent to which council ensures its streets are safe and attractive for zero-emissions travel, the transport options it enables; the way it charges for its infrastructure (including car parking); and the way it controls and incentivises the urban form through planning and rating settings. The recently adopted Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan aims to “focus growth through targeted intensification in urban and town centres and along public transport routes”. It includes a direction to ‘prioritise sustainable and accessible transport choices to move people and goods in way that significantly reduces greenhouse gas emissions’.

Work done to date by both council, ECan and national agencies suggests that a future transport system consistent with our targets will feature both zero-emission vehicles and substantially reduced use of cars.

The LTP goes some way towards transitioning our local transport system into this future system, by including foundational investments in cycleways, public transport improvements and more walkable neighbourhoods including reduced speed limits, footpath improvements and improved amenity (such as, street trees).

Developing an updated strategic transport plan outlining the Council’s transport emissions reduction plan is an action in the Council’s Climate Resilience Strategy. A new strategic transport plan is currently under development, which will provide the strategic direction for transport in Christchurch over the next 30 years.

- **Investing in mass rapid transit for the city**

Many submitters expressed support for implementation of mass rapid transit to be budgeted in this long term plan. Most talk about light or heavy rail, a smaller number want express electric buses. One submission was opposed to mass rapid transit, primarily due to cost.

Together with its Greater Christchurch Partners, council is progressing investigations into mass rapid transit in Christchurch. An Indicative Business Case (IBC) was completed in 2023 and its recommendations were adopted by the Council and our Greater Christchurch partners. The IBC recommended a street-running system from the city centre to Hornby using Main South and Riccarton Roads, and to Belfast using Papanui and Main North Roads. The travel mode has not been determined and it could be either light rail or large articulated buses in a busway.

The long-term plan contains funding to progress the next phase of the project, a detailed business case, but not implementation as funding arrangements for the implementation phase are yet to be agreed.

ECan’s Regional Land Transport Plan includes \$800m budget for mass rapid transit over the next ten years, which would likely cover the detailed business case and pre-implementation phases, corridor protection and all necessary land purchase. The extent to which central government will fund this

project over the next three years will be confirmed when the National Land Transport Programme is announced in early September 2024.

Staff advice is to continue as planned with our Greater Christchurch partners to the next MRT route protection phase.

- **Investing in passenger rail for the wider region**

Many submitters expressed support for a passenger rail service on the existing lines. Various ideas were put forward including servicing Darfield, Amberley, Rolleston, Rangiora, Lincoln and Kaiapoi. One submission proposed a new railway line looping westward to service the airport.

Some submitters expressed support for planning for and investing in passenger rail service beyond Christchurch City. The Regional Transport Committee (RTC) has been progressing work on this topic in recent years.

Recent work

In February 2022 the RTC received a notice of motion from former ECan Councillor Tane Apanui seeking to trial a start-up passenger rail service, such as Te Huia which operates between Auckland and Hamilton. In response, ECan developed the Canterbury Passenger Rail Technical Paper which explored different options for regional passenger rail service. In August 2023 the RTC voted to request that ECan commission the next planning step, being development of a market and rail utilisation study, which is scheduled in Year 2 of the ECan LTP. The RTC also included inter-regional passenger travel within the future development section of the 2024-34 Regional Land Transport Plan, which means that the activity is not funded but is identified as an activity that is scheduled for future investigation.

The Council's current public transport priority is implementing the Public Transport Futures Business Case (improving our existing bus system) and progressing the Mass Rapid Transit Detailed Business Case. Both will result in significant benefits for Christchurch City and the sub-region.

However, there are benefits to continuing to investigate intra and inter-regional rail options for regional transport decarbonisation. The most appropriate place to undertake and influence the pace of this assessment is at a regional level.

- **Better providing for inclusive access and equitable travel options**

Submitters highlighted the need for council to provide for residents who cannot drive for various reasons, such as, age, disability, finances. Suggested ways of doing this included improving public transport, cycleways, safe speed neighbourhoods, improved footpaths, better wheelchair accessibility, demand responsive transit. One suggested prioritising these in lower decile areas, such as, East Christchurch.

The transport network plays a key role in how everyone gets around Ōtautahi Christchurch. The network is currently most useful to those with access to a car, and it can be a challenge to navigate for those who don't.

Many people cannot drive such as young and older people, people with disabilities, and people who cannot afford a vehicle, and they are all dependent on walking, cycling, public transport, taxis, and rides from others. Creating genuine and safe travel choices for people helps to improve transport equity.

The draft LTP goes some way to ensuring inclusive access and equitable travel options through its cycleways programme, public transport improvements including bus stop upgrades to wheelchair accessible standard, more walkable neighbourhoods (including safe crossings and speed limit reductions), and improved footpath maintenance. We continue to partner with ECan and central government to improve public transport services in the city and advocate for continued affordability.

- **Safer streets, especially around schools**

Submissions called for council to provide safer streets for residents, especially those around schools. Ways of doing this included rolling out safe speed limits, banning car parking outside school gates, more cycleways and more pedestrian crossings. One suggested prioritising these in lower income areas. Others suggestions included school cycle skills and training, bike bridge (adult cycle skills), changes to driver licensing to increase competence, compulsory driver training for tourists renting vehicles, and compulsory stand down periods for long-distance travellers.

Some submitters expressed support for safer infrastructure for walking and cycling, especially around schools.

While speeds are often a key factor, there are many different common contributing factors to serious crashes, and the problem is complex. Safely designed infrastructure, safe and appropriate speed limits, and active enforcement can all contribute to safer streets.

Council has been implementing numerous safety focused capital projects over previous years, and the number of people dying or seriously injured on our roads has generally decreased over the past decade. For example, the minor safety improvements programme has implemented low-cost safe system infrastructure at a number of high-risk locations around the city. Additionally, the Council has implemented safer speed limits around the city and more recently around all schools.

Further staff advice on safety is detailed in the 10.1 Transport (Operations) submission response

Submissions contained a range of views on:

- **Prioritising cycling and walking**

Some submitters strongly supported more investment to improve walking and cycling infrastructure citing their reduced environmental impact, lower capital and maintenance costs, lower user costs, safety benefits, reduced congestion, tourism, health, wellbeing, cleaner air, and improved amenity. A smaller number of submissions strongly opposed investment in walking and cycling citing cost, inconvenience to motorists, and only small numbers of people using cycleways and footpaths.

The Major Cycle Routes programme was initiated in 2013 and is currently approximately two thirds complete, with the remaining third scheduled to be completed over the next decade. Progress to date has resulted in an increase in cycling in the city: since 2017 the number of daily cyclists has grown by

40% across the city, virtually all of it in the areas where major cycleways have been built. The associated local cycleway connections programme has some work scheduled within the ten years of this LTP, but is mostly scheduled to occur beyond the ten year timeframe.

The LTP transport programme has funding allocated for footpath maintenance and improvements, continued completion of the MCR network; and the safe speed neighbourhood programme.

Further staff advice is detailed in the 10.3 Cycleways (Capital) submission response.

- **Prioritising public transport**

Most submitters supported public transport in a general sense but did not give reasons why or specifics of what they want to see. A smaller number of submitters opposed public transport, citing cost, not many people using it, or the fact that they don't use it.

The LTP currently includes allowance to improve public transport through the "PT Futures" programme. In early years this includes relatively low cost improvements including more bus shelters, information and wayfinding, changes to traffic signals to prioritise buses (right-turn arrows, phasing), and some smaller sections of bus lanes (the biggest one being the extension of the Lincoln Road bus lane to Wrights Road). In latter years there is a greater allowance to enable more substantial improvements such as longer lengths of bus lanes and multi-modal transfer hubs where multiple bus routes intersect.

Further staff advice is detailed in the 10.5 Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital) submission response.

- **Changes to parking and road pricing**

Submissions called for the introduction of congestion charging and/or toll roads, and higher and more extensive parking fees, to reduce traffic and generate revenue for improvements to public transport, walking and cycling. A smaller number of submissions opposed increases to parking fees.

Road users in Christchurch are currently charged indirectly for the upkeep of our roads through rates, the national system of registration fees, fuel excise duties and road user charges.

Road pricing to more proactively manage congestion or reduce emissions would require significant legislative and systemic change. Enabling congestion and time of use charging is being investigated as part of wider Government review of transport fees and financing. The initial focus is likely to be on Auckland but with signals that, if successful, any road pricing scheme could be expanded to other cities in future.

Regarding road pricing, staff advice at this point is to continue allowing central government to take the lead and to monitor developments.

In contrast to road pricing, Council does already have the legislative ability to price parking. Most on-street parking in the city is currently provided free of charge, with the exception of some central city metered spaces. Council also own two central city parking buildings which have usage fees.

Regarding parking pricing, the Council takes a market based approach to setting parking fees. This includes regularly reviewing the parking charges set in other main centres around New Zealand, and taking a comparative approach as appropriate to local market conditions. If there was a desire to elevate the priority of parking pricing in the LTP, hourly charging rates could be changed through annual reviews and/or metered on-street parking could be expanded.

The LTP consultation document also included a proposal to introduce user-charges for council off-street parking areas in parks.

Further staff advice is detailed in the 10.6 Carparking (Capital) submission response.

Support

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Please continue to promote and encourage sustainable transport and build safe cycling and walking infrastructure across the city.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Put money into "Mass Rapid Transit" (MRT) - the population is increasing and so are our carbon emissions. MRT is cheaper for passengers (you) and cheaper for the Council than roads, freeing up money for climate work and getting you around the city with lower emissions.

133 - Alan Mears

Given the issue of Climate Change repercussions it seems vital to promote alternative modes of transport (walking, biking) rather than facilitating the use of more motor vehicle

1350 - George Ambridge

[Three Waters > Other]

I agree the majority of spending should be on safe, low-emission transport choices and upgrades to three waters infrastructure.

1365 - Valerie Grose

I believe we need to keep promoting public transport as a way to reduce the cars on the road and provide this service for people that need it as they may not be able to drive or be able to afford a car

1456 - Henry Bersani

Implement a mass rapid transport system

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Roading and cycleways Higher priority to public transport and cycling infrastructure that make a safer, more accessible city that encourages health and wellbeing, reduces wear and tear on roads, and improves congestion and air quality. This is particularly important for me as someone who prefers to cycle but has had a number of scary experiences where cars have driven on cycle lanes (one where I was knocked off my bike, 1.5 years later I still feel shoulder and back pain) Growing the network of protected cycleways and designing all new road developments with cycling in mind should be a priority and will see fewer people in cars and more on bikes

1852 - Jessica Lamb

**more investment needed in climate neutral travel since car travel makes up a high % of CO2 emissions. Cycling & public transport needs to be prioritised.*

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Transport, Safety, Access and Environment: Access Ref. Page 106</p>	<p>Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury agrees that inadequate or unequal access to transport networks can create economic disparities between communities. Mitigations include development of integrated transport systems and modes of transport to improve access for communities. CCC is also proposing prioritising neighbourhood access to everyday essential services without requiring use of a private car. This is reflected in the service level target to increase access within 15 minutes to key</p>	<p>Support: the prioritisation of improvements to passenger transport services linking key activity centres and the central city, including health and hospital services. Recommend: CCC planning regulations consider and enable the development of larger health service</p>
---	--	--

	<p>destination types by walking (to at least four of the five basic services: food shopping, education, employment, health, and open spaces). We note historical performance sits at 45% with CCC targeting ≥51% by 2027-2034. Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury support this and notes the change in model away from stand-alone general practices to larger health hubs bringing together integrated health services would support this goal.</p>	<p>hubs within residential neighbourhoods. Recommend: CCC work with Health NZ Waitaha Canterbury and Iwi Māori Partnership Boards to understand the health needs of local communities.</p>
--	--	---

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

Priority should be given to public transport which serves the needs of residents while lessening carbon emissions.

2559 - Michael Campbell

Yes: Transportation makes up an unbelievable amount of our emissions. This needs to change and I support the following recommendations to Council: - Prioritise planning and constructing a denser city while curbing urban sprawl into remaining green spaces and productive land. >>> Furthermore, I call for the reinstatement of various separate projects within the Draft LTP Capital Programme that contribute to mode diversification and safety enhancements in heavily trafficked areas. Additionally, I request that the funding models for certain programs revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations to ensure continuity and effectiveness. Lastly, I completely support heeding the advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission to complete projects related to Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programs by no later than 2030, aligning with the recommended completion of Rapid Transit Networks by 2035. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Resilience]

275 - Phillipa Callick

I appreciate having a regular bus services in my area. The long term focus must be getting people out of cars and into sustainable public transport.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Encourage more cycling and walking. The number of people cycling has increased exponentially in the last few years . this is because of the increase in cycleways.

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Climate Adaption Fund]

CCC need to help people choose different ways to travel, such as cycling and public transport, by making cycling safer through separated cycling infrastructure and slower speed limits, and by making buses more frequent and reliable by creating more bus lanes all across the city in congested areas. We also need Mass Rapid Transit to unlock the potential of much denser housing along the MRT route and prevent urban sprawl.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates]

• We should be bringing forward MRT for the city as this is a precursor to the confidence to build higher density in the city and along the MRT corridor, and therefore a greater rate base. • The high rate increase is a reflection of the under-investment in the city over a long period of time and the challenges of the earthquakes. Failing to invest in the future will not attract new people and businesses to the city.

>>>

[Transport > Road (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure] [Transport > Footpaths & Street Scapes (Capital)]

• Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. I suggest that the Council consider: ○ The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially-complete projects of the Nor'West Arc, South Express, Northern Line, and Wheels to Wings cycleways. ○ Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River commuter route to New Brighton and North-East Cycle Route to Bottle Lake, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. ○ Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway, which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike. ○ Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city (denser housing with lots of shared public spaces), and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city. Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private motor vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road and Papanui Road. • There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue. • I agree with the aim of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This is key to livability and reducing emissions and will have a positive impact on local communities in terms of amenities and service availability.

>>>

• I agree that the delivery of School Cycle Skills and Training is good, but without tangible changes to the roads around schools then it is wasted capital. Children need safe networks to get to school. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe raised crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. • I support the goals within the level of service section "Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient" but want to see more ambitious targets and actions to achieve these goals. • The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the way to their destination safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be due to driver behaviour, so infrastructure is needed to protect vulnerable road users until there is a culture shift. The removal or deferral of these projects is not in line with Strategic View 3 "Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards", or Strategic View 4 "Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth" or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council's Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan. • To this end, I request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034: ○ Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: ■ Burwood Ward: ● 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtakaro-Avon Route ○ Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: ■

Fendalton Ward: ● 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd ■ Harewood Ward: ● 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings ● 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing ■ Waimairi Ward: ● 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital ● 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook ○ Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board ■ Halswell Ward: ● 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby ● 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link ■ Hornby Ward: ● 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express ● 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital ● 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road ■ Riccarton Ward: ● 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc ● 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc ● 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa ○ Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ■ Central Ward: ● 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections ● 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express ● 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni ● 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon ■ Innes Ward: ● 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital ● 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital ● 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood ○ Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board ■ Cashmere Ward: ● 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights ● 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham ■ Heathcote Ward: ● 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway ● 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route ●

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: ○ 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development ○ 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) ○ 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) ○ 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) ○ 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities ○ 26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) ○ 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area ○ 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements ● Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area. ● Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: ○ 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers ○ 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge ○ 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass ○ 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) ○ 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets ○ 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue ○ 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham ○ 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge ○ 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales ○ 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson ○ 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) ○ 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) ○ 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) ○ 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway ○ 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans ○ 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement ○ 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc ○ 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle ○ 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement ● I ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: ○ 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes ● I support keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: ○ 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) ○ 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit ○ 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) ○ 65923 - School Safety ○ 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

>>>

- Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example, signs on the South Express do not include the street name and direction to Westfield Riccarton (down Division Street).
- I support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan” as soon as possible to prevent unnecessary potential deaths or serious injuries.
- I also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government’s second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be

scheduled for completion any later than 2030. This advice also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for. • Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial. • Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking. Lyttelton needs more bicycle parking outside the library and new museum. Please consider adding bicycle parking and storage lockers near the gondola, as consulted on two years ago but removed from the final project, in case cyclists can't take their bikes on the bus through the tunnel due to the racks being full. • Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. • Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility and narrows the path (making it difficult to navigate on a mobility scooter, trike or cargo bike). - Provide children with safer ways to get to school. One of the best ways is to remove parking within 50m of a school entrance and prioritise active ways of getting to school. Wellington is trialling closing a road at the entrance of a school and some countries close the road at school start/finish times. A study in Warsaw (<https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/16/8/3380>) showed that closing the road outside schools during the morning rush hour reduced NO2 concentrations by more than 30%.

2856 - Rachel Puentener

[Transport - Cycleways (Capital)]

I strongly support all activities that encourage and enhance cycling, and the use of public transport

2865 - Natalie Henderson

and alternative transport options. Libraries and other infrastructure which encourages community and supports the marginalised is very important to me.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Great Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning]

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects. I also support the continuation of the safer speed plan, including a blanket reduction of in-city speeds to 30km/h. As the CCC has stated road resurfacing will be more expensive going forward, safer speeds and traffic reduction are the best ways to reduce wear and tear and save money for other climate-focused projects.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

It is vital for the city council to understand that spending money now means saving money in the future. As a result cost reductions cannot come from cuts to climate change, biodiversity or active transport programs. All of these will have positive returns in the long term. The council should instead extract value from existing assets such as the parking charges to botanic gardens and Hagley park mentioned earlier.

>>>

The city council should also implement a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck travel dramatically, whilst levying greater fees for international travel through the airport and cruise ships. Other avenues for transport emissions mitigation come through safer speeds plans and encouraging active transport through the construction and maintenance of more bike lanes, as outlined previously in this submission.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

As previously stated in my submission (where relevant), I believe more funding and support should be provided for: - Climate Mitigation and Adaptation - Centering public and active transport - Creating a robust biodiversity plan with increased funding and emphasis on naturally regenerating forest. - Enabling Tino Rangatiratanga and Te Tiriti o Waitangi to be a core part of decisionmaking processes.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I would have preferred to see light rail between Lyttelton, Rolleston and Rangiora get a chance.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

I like everything proposed in the Transport aspect of the plan. Christchurch would be a great place for a light rail or wider modern tram network if that was ever up for consideration.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

>> More focus on multimodal transport solutions >> Continue the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes without additional delay. >> Bring back the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections >> Provide better public transport options; including installing more bus lanes, smaller busses and better enforcement of bus lanes >> Reinstate separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas

3254 - Tracey Jury

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I support integrated cycle routes, and encouraging public transport.

3369 - Brent Thompson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I think not quite. There should be less focus on roads specifically, and more focus on making the city less dependent on cars. I would like to see more focus on making the city more livable, and easier to get around on foot, cycling or using public transport. I am particularly impressed with the pace of change that has occurred in Paris recently, and I believe we could learn a lot from what they're doing to make their city more human focused and less car focused.

3373 - Michael Netto

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

While I support the idea of sustainable transport solutions, such as cycleways, I am compelled to express my concerns regarding the current execution of these projects. As our city expands, the need for robust road infrastructure becomes more acute. Reducing double lanes to single lanes for the creation of larger cycle paths does not seem to align with the practical needs of a growing population. This approach often leads to increased congestion, higher fuel consumption, and a negative impact on daily commutes. Moreover, our public transport system does not compare favorably with those in other major developed cities, which limits practical alternatives to car use. The good intentions behind expanding cycleways seem to overlook the reality that not everyone is able to cycle, whether due to skill, health, or weather conditions, particularly during the colder months. I urge the Council to consider more cost-effective and practical solutions for cycleway projects that do not drastically alter existing road infrastructure. A more balanced approach could focus on enhancing our public transport system to make it a more viable option for everyone.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?]

We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport.

3415 - Allan Taunt

There needs to be more investment in the following areas:

- Enabling access to services and resources within people's local communities (thereby reducing unnecessary travel). It is a challenge to improve the direction of a population, while there has been some progress being made, we still have not broken away from the traditional thinking of urban sprawl and private motor vehicle dependency. As an example, induced demand on roads is not understood by everyone. We know this is unsustainable both for people's quality of life and the for the health of the environment. Strong support for active and public transport is the heart of a modern Ōtautahi where people can enjoy their everyday lives.

3417 - Jack McConnell

Christchurch is a sprawling city with a growing population, the transport options we have in place are not adequate.

>>>

Vision should be on transport and walkability. Car dependency is the biggest obstacle to Christchurch being a "real city"

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

16. We congratulate the Council on the progress made in the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan to date.
 - 16.1. As greater use of public transport is the only effective means to reduce urban river contamination from private vehicles, we are most supportive of increases in public transport provision.
 - 16.2. We **support** the Council moving rapidly, in conjunction with regional partners, to accelerate the timescale of planning for Mass Rapid Transport options as envisaged in the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan.

3575 - Anna Hansson

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Overall though I am supportive of encouraging more active and inclusive forms of transport.

3622 - Jono de Wit

I give my strong support to the following programmes and request they stay funded in the draft LTP as they are currently: * 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: * 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3725 - Richard Smith

Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities 26623 –

>>>

We note are strong support for keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) 65923 - School Safety 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

- Our submission focuses specifically on the aspects of the Long Term Plan relating to transport as this reflects our collective expertise.
- We broadly support the strategic directions for transport laid out in the plan and the investments allocated to them. We would like to see further increases in funding to support this important activity class.
- We particularly commend Christchurch City Council for following best practice directions for transport planning, including in a holistic focus on social, economic, environmental, and cultural aspects of the impacts of transport systems.

532 - Chris Abbott

[Stratgic Direction>Have we got the balance right?; Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

It is good to see money being spent on cycling facilities - but there is always more that could be gained. Cycling facilities help Chch in many ways - reducing traffic congestion for those who insist on using cars, - doing a bit towards the CCC and government-recognised climate emergency - as attractions to visitors - helping residents get fitter and healthier, both mentally and physically

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

An efficient public transport system is essential in light of the devastating consequences of not reducing CO2 emissions.

>>>

More public transport and active transport

550 - Colin Mansell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], Three Waters > Other], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Not all of it. Yes the water must be safeguarded and public transport improved but you need to protect people's well-being and mental health. So fewer cars, more outdoor activities and more protection for culture, in particular the Arts Centre. Christchurch must not be turned into yet another car dominated anonymous City like Auckland or Melbourne.

812 - Matthew Fagan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I think there is not enough focus on transit. CHCH is getting too big to not have a few rail corridors. To coincide with this we need higher density living, not more suburban sprawl.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Most of these are good, but there needs to be more investment in public transit and cycleways.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I'm pleased that you have said that you'll be completing the Nor'est Arc, the Northern Line, the Wheels to Wings, and the South Express. these will be valuable investments in cyclist safety and encouraging people to bike more. I would encourage you to carry out your funding plans for the Ōtākaro Avon River Route, the Ōpāwah Heathcote River Route, Southern Lights, and Little River Link. I think these will be very beneficial. I am glad to see the proposed funding for the buses and bus infrastructure. However, I would like to see more buses, and the existing ones run more often. They are a vital part of the community and allow people to get around easily and cheaply -- to vital things to a thriving city.

Oppose

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Less focus on the bus transport system for adult groups, it is great for school kids but unpopular in adult transport

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No I think the budget does not reflect the urgent climate and biodiversity crisis that we face. The proportion of money spent on road renewals and infrastructure for cars vs other forms of more sustainable transport seems disproportionate.

1412 - Derren Macnicol

No, should spend more on cycleways and public transport so less cars on road

1519 - Matthew Williams

Its incredibly hard to tell, but it looks like we spending too much on Transport access for instance

>>>

defer transport access goals and focus on delivering core services.

2429 - Neil Ricken

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Recreation, Sports & Events > Pools], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

Traffic calming measures throughout the city are unnecessary.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

Less should be invested in car-centric infrastructure.

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Waste of money. Climate change is political volleyball. Unrealistic expectations. I am not giving up my car to take a bus everywhere. Its not possible. People have things to carry that are heavy, and are time poor as it is. The science is nuts - fear porn.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. Too much emphasis on car transport. Need better public and active transport options. Need to keep in mind that the council encouragement of cars has a direct negative impact on health

>>>

Less on private transport please.

Other

1104 - Kate Bevin

[Fees and Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

I think if you're going to charge for parking at selected parks, you also need to educate people on alternative forms of transport to get to these places e.g. public transport, cycling and walking. This

will also decrease carbon and increase health outcomes for people. Maybe staff could go to these key areas before the changes take place to educate people about the alternatives and provide information on how they can access them.

1133 - Julie Stewart

Priorities for public transportation are essential

>>>

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

There should be more public transport so there is less need for car parks

1185 - Greg Ritchie

More future focus on autonomous cars, more frequent electric buses and light tram from city centre to Brighton.

1309 - David Simpson

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Spend on low carbon transport and climate resilience - not stadiums and airports.

1517 - Felix Harrison

Also, focusing on eliminating personal vehicle use as much as possible should be high on the priority list. Make driving in the city as inconvenient as possible and bussing, walking, and biking the most affordable, time efficient and enjoyable options. This will help to achieve several of your stated goals such as, Eliminating emissions, caring for future generations, prioritising wellbeing and access to connection (people are more likely to connect when they are not in their cars and are much healthier when they bike everywhere), Inclusivity and equity (many people cannot afford cars and the city is still predominantly organised around motor traffic. this organisation is a barrier to opportunities for the less fortunate)

1522 - David Alexander

I don't think we should increase capacity for private cars, I think congestion should be managed through congestion charging.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

Some of this is ok. Transport should be on public transport getting people out of cars and onto footpaths, buses and bikes to decrease emissions.

>>>

We need to be quickly working on public transport options and make it safer for cycling and walking. It is not always safe for me to walk or cycle around this city. We need to decrease our emissions now.

1612 - Emma Johnson

I am concerned that the investment in roading is so significant when public transport seems woefully underfunded - surely a CCC looking to install a green and liveable city and reduce emissions would do best to rebalance here?

1691 - Jesse Newman

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Carparking]

Not entirely, I feel that funding transport infrastructure that encourages greater car use rather than moving as many trips as possible to public transport, cycling, scooting, walking etc is short sighted and unsustainable (we cannot simply keep building more roads and parking buildings - it's expensive and exacerbates traffic issues).

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Mothballing the stadium build and pursuing more efficient and sustainable modes of transport would significantly reduce council outgoings freeing money to keep rates rises in the low double figures.

Less on transport geared towards private motor vehicles (both roading and parking). Cease work on Te Kaha.

>>>

The proposal looks good (more on transport not geared towards private motor vehicles would be wise) but I am concerned that much of the good stuff (ie sustainable options that would improve every aspect of resident's daily lives) depends on this government's approach to transport which seems thus far to be backward-looking and preferring of ideology over best practice.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

>>> look to long distance trains from amberly to ashburton to transport people. duplication of the rail line north from christchurch station to the waimakariri river should be looked at within the next 3 years with works starting in 4 years. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

1709 - Aaron Cumming

We should have had a high speed train service to both Rangoria, Woodend and Rollerston by now, but instead we have a crap bus service that does nothing but add to congestion and noone wants to use it. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

[Transport > Cycleway (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

No, the long term plan should have more emphasis on public transportation and active transportation. This also includes a need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental impacts. There also should be some more investment in mitigating climate change.

>>>

Changes in rates should account for continued investment in public and active transport as well as climate change mitigation. If the rates are lowered, this is nice but future generations will suffer due to the lack of adequate services available to them.

>>>

Better public transport options such as light rail, better bus frequencies and services. More cycleways! the current cycleways are great and are used frequently by commuters and stopping the progress of this is a backwards move.

1770 - Richard Davies

We need better public transport in chch, make plans for light rail in the future

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Transport should include more development of alternative transport that is not based on fossil fuels. Thanks for supporting cycling, BTW. The council is doing a great job on this--much appreciated.

1819 - Gavin Millar

Transport funding remains heavily focused on infrastructure for cars rather than investing in making Christchurch less car-centric.

1834 - Judith Penney

The community in Halswell is struggling with the massive growth well before the planned 2043 (South West Corridor Plan 2009) and there are many gaps in the infrastructure particularly in safe travel to schools, footpaths and roading. While changes to Planning require some to be completed by the developer, there are clearly defined gaps. These must be addressed as a priority.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

They should also fund Mass Rapid Transit,
work with Dunedin to make an intercity passenger train,
and complete all major cycle routes and local connections.
by 2026

1893 - Elizabeth Sinclair

Better bus links would help too.

1930 - Kate Yeoman

Funding for

transport needs to be totally focused on a reduction in fossil fuels use & carbon emissions

>>>

- public transport needs to be expanded + funding for biking & other alternatives to cars.

1945 - Lucy Howell

We should be considering greening our road and city spaces. Greening cities has a great positive impact on transport networks as well as community health and wellbeing, and environment.

>>>

. also the CCC seems to be focused mainly the maintenance of roads rather than making them safer especially for pedestrians and cyclists despite the fact we should be encouraging less people to drive.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

Refer previous comments. We need to invest more in our streets to make them places that prioritise people over cars. Ōtautahi have long been wedded to their car and for good reason - the way the city is laid out requires use of the car in many situations. We need to adapt our streets and movement networks so they are more attractive environments to walk and cycle, as well as using the high proportion of our land dedicated to roads to be multi-functional, e.g. creating sustainable drainage networks with planting that also helps to improve air quality (a byproduct of a car-reliant city). There are so many positive knock on effects of designing for people and climate - at this stage of the climate crisis, providing for the car must be our lowest priority.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

In particular the "Transport" programme is disappointing. I want to commend you on continuing to support and fund sustainable transport options like cycling and shared transport. I feel greater resource and attention should be prioritised for these programmes over Carriageway renewals. You will leave the burden for our young people to deal with if we continue to drag out the current paradigm that is no longer fit of our changing environment. Please can you be more ambitious with the critical work that must be done.

>>>

a wider programme of encouraging more people into shared transport or green-transport is needed.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

No, I wish we were spending more on environmentally friendly modes of transport (cycle lanes, ~~buses~~ improved bus systems) than roads.

2013 - Rata Harper

More money needs to be put into mass rapid transit, it's cheaper for passengers, cheaper to maintain than roads, and reduces emissions.

2082 - Bluebell Barr

I love biking and walking
around the city and there is just
no focus on making this city accessible
for biking and walking.

>>>

Should prioritise making the city more walkable, adding more cycleways, etc.

21 - Tyrone Low

[Transport > Cycleways]

No - more needs to be spent on sustainable travel solutions. Cycleways and rail especially

2111 - Vaughan Wright

If money is being spent in this area a reliable and regular service needs to be available. A REAL cost analysis needs to go into the viability of electric transport as these items are expensive to source with little to no re sale value

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 3. Implementation of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT), specifically trams: Prioritising MRT over roads offers numerous benefits, including cost-effectiveness for both passengers and the Council, reduced emissions, and improved city connectivity. Allocating funds for MRT development will contribute to a more sustainable and efficient transportation system.

2254 - Caitlin Raudsepp

We need other transport options - the buses are unreliable, and the inner city is not ideal for car usage.

2263 - Scott Babington

Need to continue to invest in other options for travel, than one person per vehicle. We did it with home fires, now we need to address our carbon footprint.

2377 - Hannah Maxwell

Please invest in planning for commuter rail in Canterbury.

2411 - Rachel Montejo

I would like transport to prioritise bike promotion and buses significantly

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Investigate rail service to Rolleston and Rangiora on existing routes.

2506 - Logan Brunner

I believe more focus should be on building separated bike lanes throughout the city, as well as making the city centre more bike and pedestrian friendly. This improves safety and mobility in Christchurch, which is already well-positioned to be the most accessible city in New Zealand. Currently, there are many busy streets with cars and lots of parking places in the city centre. These streets break up the city and the parking takes the place of what could be businesses which promote a more vibrant social scene.

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

I support significantly increasing investment in cycling, other active modes, and public transport. Active transport investments are very cost effective, low maintenance, low impact. Not to mention the positive outcomes for health, climate, and placemaking.

2518 - Claire Mulcock (Deans Avenue Precinct Society Inc.)

[Transport>Car Parking (Capital)]

Parking for Commuters Our neighbourhood and adjacent areas close to Hagley Park (including Lowe Street area) are increasingly being used during the day for street parking by commuters coming in from the west or south, leaving their cars and heading into the city on foot, scooters or by bus. Funding should be allocated to set up the 'old' Blenheim Road land on both sides of the railway for public parking so that residents and businesses have access to street parking near their homes and businesses during the day.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

As too the roading, it feels like we have wasted a lot of money creating a shambles of a roading system in an effort to reduce cars in the roads to reduce carbon emissions, resulting in more congestion and more emissions. This will cost a fortune to correct.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We would also like to see continued progress on planning for mass rapid transit corridors.

2559 - Michael Campbell

Bringing in user pays parking charges and congestion charging in areas across the city. Congestion charging would be most effective where the Council infrastructure is used heavily by non-council ratepayers, such as roads that come in from the Waimak and Selwyn Districts. I would also support congestion charging should be used in other areas of high demand such as the arterial roads into the CBD.

2693 - Tanya Markman

Safer roads. I value safe roads. This involves looking at the driving capabilities of drivers in and around Christchurch – both local and tourist alike. I see a need for improvement in road driver safety and moot the idea of a programme, worked in conjunction with NZTA, that incorporates :

- a compulsory 'safe driving' programme for all van/car rental businesses in the greater Christchurch area to administer to their clients
- a compulsory stand down period for people who arrive into Christchurch after spending long and continuous hours travelling to our city
- the development of an 'equivalence based' drivers license standard

2695 - Dave Gardner

Transport need to focus more on alternative ways of travel for people, so they are not forced to buy a car and pay for insurance, petrol, car maintenance, and rego.

2701 - Blair Smith

A Congestion Charging area within the Central City during hours of high traffic (Mon-Thu 9am-5pm, Fri-Sat 9pm-2am)

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Transport should have a focus on reducing car use and having alternatives to cars in place

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

- Make Christchurch accessible - not just to cyclists and commuters.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Work with ECAN and other local Councils to form a publicly owned Transport Board to coordinate the provision of public transport through out the city suburbs and wider Canterbury area. This should cover rail and road public transport and the buildings and infrastructure to support the comfort and wellbeing of all passengers

2810 - Kari Hunter

(Other/Special interest Topics > Public transport, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

In order to reduce transport emissions rapidly, we need to largely phase out combustion-fueled transport. We need to reduce ICE transport (that is, fossil fuels, “bio-fuels”, “SAF”) by at least 50% by 2030 and at least 70% by 2034. EVs cannot replace them all; “bio-fuels” emit GHGs; hydrogen cannot be sustainably produced on a scale to replace more than a small portion of current transport energy. To make this possible, we need you to:

- Rapidly modify the transport system so that active and public transport can quickly become the main modes for most trips. Make it workable to live well without owning a car.
- Rapidly reallocate more space from cars to active transport. Use separated lanes, filtered permeability, and where workable, consider super-blocks or similar. The major cycleways that have been put in place make a real difference. However, we need fully connected routes to enable far more people to have this option. The east side of the city is particularly in need of more safe cycle routes, especially to access the schools.
- Reduce urban speeds to 30kph or lower in all urban streets except for major thoroughfares where there are safe effective active travel options. of the city. The patchwork of slower speeds is an improvement. However, compared with that, 30kph more generally will be more cost effective and more affordable, and will have only a small effect in reducing car travel times.
- Support the local development of capabilities for designing and manufacturing appropriate human-powered and low-powered transport options.
- Do not build more roads or lanes for cars and trucks in the hope that this will reduce congestion. These measures will have multiple co-benefits, in health from more movement and less exhaust fumes, in less heavy metals to our waterways, in more space for people to connect, and in a more pleasant and inviting city that is less noisy, smelly and toxic. This needs to be planned in conjunction with planning towards more medium density housing, a 10 – 15 min city approach and an end to sprawl urban. This will also help reduce travel times. We need you have this largely in place by 2030, for consistency with GHG emission targets and

with protecting our human habitat. The costs of prioritising these changes should be found by de-prioritising work on roads and lanes for motor traffic

2820 - Brendan Ross

ONGOING ANALYSIS OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND MONITORING OF USE IS
WELL AS DISCOURAGING CAR USE

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Vital infrastructure doesn't include roads for cars. It includes roads that can be equitably used by pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users. These aren't getting enough money in the LTP. In particular, we'd like all MCRs (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, South Express, and Ōtākaro Avon) to be completed by 2025, as well as the Memorial Ave bike lanes.

2836 - Jillian Frater

We should also be bringing forward the investigation into Mass Rapid Transit for the city as proposed by the Greater Christchurch Partnership.

>>>

I consider the Council should bring forward the Greater Chch Spacial Plan and Mass Rapid Transit, create an express bus trial of the proposed MRT >>> work towards the aims of a 15-minute city.

2841 - Hunter Craig

It's a tricky thing to get the scale right, light rail seems like a good option, but I'm not sure we have the population to justify it [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

2855 - Kat Forrester

As long as part of the transport plan involves light rail consideration then yes.

>>>

Light rail! The first line needs to go from Rangiora/Kaiapoi through the city centre down Colombo street and out to Halswell. That's your main arterial line. The it can branch off from the city centre

through Riccarton road and Clyde road out to uni and Ilam, and down Cashel street out to Linwood and New Brighton.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Transportation > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transportation > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I think transportation investment is very important. I rely on the city bus network and my bike for all my transportation. The bike network is amazing and I want to see it extended through the city. I also think that improving bus infrastructure since as building bus lanes, improving bus stops and worke Ecan, neighbouring councils, and central government to implement PT futures and mass Rapid Transit should be prioritised.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Transport

Most of our gross emissions come from transport, we must reduce that and the best way to do this is to have a range of active transport happening. We need safe infrastructure to achieve this, this infrastructure does not have to cost millions of dollars, temporary and light solutions can be put in place whilst funding is found for more permanent solutions.

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Implement measures to promote the use of public and active transport, thereby reducing the impact on roads and aligning with sustainability goals.

>>>

Considering progress is appearing to be made with the MRT the Council should already start enabling infrastructure that facilitates it arrival, even if the MRT is canceled we should still strive towards such ambitions. By focusing on comprehensive solutions for transportation and green infrastructure, Christchurch can become a model city that prioritizes sustainability and quality of life.

- Implement a Congestion Charging Area within the Central City: Introducing congestion charging during peak traffic hours and periods of high demand could reduce traffic congestion, lower emissions, and generate revenue. This measure would encourage the use of alternative transport modes and could fund improvements in public transport and cycling infrastructure.

2934 - Monica Richards

Spend on light railway and electric buses - cheap, frequent and mass transit.

>>>

Focus transport spending on green, sustainable mass transit systems.

2954 - Tim Frank

As the provider for infrastructure, CCC needs to do more to enable more reliable journey times for buses. One of the problems with a largely bus-based public transport system is that priority measures are not implemented. All of the high frequency bus routes need to have a systematic audit done for the whole bus routes, noting where journey times are particularly slowed down or unreliable. This then needs to be addressed in the following ways: • bus route changes • intersection changes • bus lanes • bus priority measures • other road layout initiatives One example is the intersection between Main North Road, Harewood Road and Papanui Road. Currently, about 12 buses an hour turn right from Main North Road into Harewood Road. There is no right turn arrow for these buses and the time needed by these buses to turn is highly variable. If they can go through, it is normally on a red light. With our ageing population more needs to be done to facilitate crossings of busy roads. More and more people cannot drive any more. They are reliant on taxis and buses. However, taking the bus is often difficult, because crossing a busy road is just about impossible for people with impaired mobility. Maintenance of streets needs to be sympathetic to their use. In particular, chip seal should not be used for roads that are major cycle routes. Trafalgar Street, which is part of the Papanui Parallel, recently had chip seal applied to it. It can't be because of fiscal restraint. About two months later Church Lane in Merivale was resealed with a surface that would be ideal for cyclists, even though this street is not used by many cyclists. While the cost of cycling projects may seem significant, they are really a catch-up from decades of motorcar-centric city planning and investment. For many years Christchurch streets were used by more cyclists than cars, but investment to make streets and roads fit for cars has pushed bikes from them. Current investment in cycling infrastructure has to be seen as a rebalancing of such one-sided investment.

2958 - Chris Sinclair

Is light rail feasibility being considered and getting people out of cars? Why not negotiate part of KiwiRail land to run light rail from Rolleston and Kaiapoi/Rangiora to central Chch (original railway stn

site).

30 - Brendon Tate

One thing we should be focused on delivering is a mass rapid transport link. Christchurch being in the top 2 places in the country that have the highest number of vehicles on our roads. We are not going to reduce emissions by doing nothing and not giving people a genuine alternative option to get to where people need to go. We should have either heavy commuter rail which covers most places compared to light rail that would only service people in that area, or a combination of the two ideally. If this city continues to do nothing Australia is looking much more attractive option for people with a train network going everywhere and is popular.

>>>

More money should be going into funding a new Mass rapid transport solution Heavy Rail, Light Rail etc

3016 - Zarah Green

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Christchurch does need better transport. Would be cool to have a train system making it easy to go to Rangiora and Rolleston.

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Transport initiatives such as more reliable public transport and facilitating safe cycling are good but even more could be done. Christchurch is perfect for cycling, being flat and with a mainly dry climate. We should prioritise cycle lanes that physically protect cyclists and promote our city as a "cycle city" for sustainable tourism. Currently we would be inviting tourists to risk their lives on most of our roads. Cycleways are expensive but they will never be cheaper and reduce car travel.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Yes we need to increase our electric fleet of buses.

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Christchurch needs to follow centres moving away from individual car transport.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]; [Rates>Other]

IF it was investment predominantly for getting cars and trucks out of city boundaries as much as possible ... and not attract them to yet another stadium I might agree.

3087 - Lucie Masselink

I think the emphasis to get people out of their cars should be making public transport better. I would be happy to pay as long as I don't have to transfer 3 times having to wait 30 minutes for a connecting bus to get somewhere.

>>>

And if so much money is invested in transport, why is public transport not better organised and connected?

>>>

[Fees & Charges - Car Parking (Parks)]

No, as long as the fees are reasonable. And invest the money in improving public transport

3099 - Stephen Miller

Look at a congestion charge to keep unnecessary cars out of the central city. Increase parking costs in the city (like Australian cities do) to make it prohibitive to park. The bus service works perfectly well for most people. Put in speed cameras and parking cameras as a revenue collector (again as Australian cities do). The motorists will not like it but it is exactly what Australian and European cities do.

3103 - Philippa May

I would really like to be able to use public transport. For some reason the Cashmere bus service which years ago ran on both Dyers Pass and Hackthorne Roads no longer operates on Dyers Pass Road. I regularly see huge buses, often two within minutes of each other, traveling on Hackthorne Road with only a few passengers on board. What happened to the smaller buses I used to see on our city streets? I believe it would make sense to have smaller buses, and more of them. Particularly on the hill routes. For residents of the Dyers Pass Road low to mid slopes, particularly the section from the first corner from the bottom up to Kidson Tce/Whisby Road or thereabouts it is not an option to catch a bus as the nearest stop is 1km or more away and a hill walk. There were formerly stops opposite Overdale Drive and at Whareora Tce/McMillan Ave by the Village Green. I would very much like to see this service reinstated so that the locals have the option of catching a bus rather than driving into the city or suburbs.

3105 - Tracey MacArthur

Missed opportunity after the EQs to establish light rail park and ride which so many suggested during 'share an idea' consultation process.

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

See comment in section 2. We have had a "build it and they will come" philosophy when it come to transport alternatives which is clearly is not working, I still see too many empty busses & under used cycle ways. Christchurch is too small to support an efficient rapid transport system so people must resort to cars to get around, this will not change anytime soon, we will never be like Amsterdam or New York.

3136 - John Hynes

reducing the number of people commuting to work/school by car every day when there is an alternative.

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Capital Programme (General)]

Why really are millions being spent on cycle ways, I hardly see anyone using them. The cities a horrible place to bike, wind, rain and cold distract from any enjoyment. I believe mopeds and small electric or motorcycles are a better answer..

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

Better public transport. Make car use less convenient (as well as retaining accessibility)

3317 - Nik Kneale

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Prioritise active travel. Fund the Arts Centre. Both in the interests of providing value to our people (through healthy living and access to culture and heritage) and to reduce the cost to ratepayers into the future.

>>>

Double down on funding active travel options and safer school journeys.

3319 - Ryan Moore

[Fees & Charges > Car-Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

Yes, cost reductions should not come from any kind of service cut or cuts to future-focused projects such as climate change and active transport projects. Revenue could be generated from congestion charging and increased parking charges.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Rather than transport infrastructure being largely roading projects, we need long term environmentally friendly public transport options funded through rates and planned by the council.

Light rail, passenger rail investment into regional services from chch. The bus system is horrendous.

3440 - Vanessa Ruppert

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

More bike lanes, no cars in the city center

3486 - Kelly Chapman

[Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I would like to see more of a focus on providing safe options to get around the city, including the provision of appropriate footpaths and crossings for our children to get to school (e.g. crossing Dunbars Road for children to Aidenfield to get to Oaklands School). There seems to be relatively easy options that need to be implemented to keep our kids safe, with an added benefit of improved learning and health outcomes for our kids and reduced carbon emissions.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The council should ruthlessly prioritize active and public transport infrastructure funding over car infrastructure. Planning cities for the car will bleed the coffers of any city dry. Our long term plan should be for how we want our cities to look in the future, not how they are today. I would like to see more funding allocated to active and public transport infrastructure, particularly with regard to mass rapid transit and cycleway expansion.

>>>

I think we should have a mass rapid transport system at the very least for efficiently moving the people required for major events.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Yes create an adaptation fund BUT stop contributing to the climate crisis at the same time - so stop encouraging car use, and fossil fuel use of other kinds, and make it much easier to travel around the city in any way without fossil fuels.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

I am not a resident of Christchurch, but work in Christchurch 3 – 4 days per week and volunteer with a Christchurch-based community organisation. My interest is particularly in transport as a means of reducing my own environmental impact and because I strongly dislike the waste of time and energy created by congestion. On the majority of workdays my transport into Christchurch is on the bus (along with my spouse) and my transport to my workplace is on my bike. I also cycle as part of my work with people with intellectual and physical disability and having safe places to cycle as part of our transport rather than only being able to cycle recreationally is beneficial for both physical and mental wellbeing, as well as being more cost effective. Investment in footpaths and cycleways is important for transport and for recreational users, contributing to healthier people who are more connected to the places they spend time. There is a lack of recreational seating in some newer developments, such as Aidanfield and around Ngā Puna Wai. This can make facilities less accessible as there is no opportunity to rest or enjoy the surroundings. Ensuring transport is multi-modal, allowing connection to different modes of travel for different parts of the journey is important. Reducing the number of single occupant private vehicles will go a long way towards making Christchurch a more liveable city and impacts across the well-beings.

>>>

It is anti-democratic that the transport choices of people in Christchurch are so manipulated by the direction of central government, however the four strategic priorities listed, along with a reduction in emissions, would be more cheaply and efficiently met through investment in public transport and reducing congestion. There are a multitude of studies showing that the community benefits, people are happier and healthier and that children are better learners at school through active transport. Government direction changes but planning for the best solution can and should continue regardless of the whims of government even if the timing changes.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

Light rail, and the utilisation of existing rail networks is a lost opportunity that we will regret not having in 10 years time.

3601 - Bridget Allen

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I do not see anything about helping public transport and cycleways to Brighton, the city to sea is a long way for commuters to use and is a recreational route. Traveling from South Brighton to the city can take up an hour.

3604 - Caroline Burt

[Spending>Capital Programme (General)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

It is my understanding that there is little to nothing for the area of Halswell, one of the fastest growing areas of our city. Yes, much of what is required will be covered by the land developers. However, there will be gaps in the Halswell transport infrastructure due to the increased development and the change in the way the people now reside on the land. Such as missing safe crossing zones for school children, missing links in footpaths, current roadways with increased use and traffic types that it was not built for. Consideration also needs to be given to the impact on the roadways from the developments in the Selwyn district that will impact the Halswell area. The further Prebbleton and Lincoln develop, in particular towards the Port Hills, there will be an increase of usage on roads such as Saby's Road and the supporting roadways.

3625 - Angela Brett

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]

While I support looking after currently existing infrastructure, I would like to see a gradual shift away from prioritising driving private cars over other modes.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

I have small children and work in the hospital so really need to use my car to commute. The plan does appear to not support car use in the city long term and only support cycling or an inefficient public transport service. While I appreciate the need to expand these long term, it should not be at the expense of people just trying to get through day to day (the days are long enough without adding more to the commute time from getting the bus after work and collecting kids from daycare). I think some balance should be brought back to helping people access the city.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Recently, the intersections near my house was redone and a couple of nice ladies came round to talk to residents about the affects of the construction. We got onto the subject of trams that used to go down Opawa Rd and the lady said they were still there; that the construction work had to be careful not to damage them. I was gobsmacked! I didn't know that. I assume they'd been pulled up. If this is correct, I'd like to see us consider restoring the amazing tram system that we used to have. We could be like Melbourn or San Francisco. Trams should be just an overpriced tourist attraction in the CBD. They could be everywhere. Let's face it, trams are fun, they are sexier than busses. Perhaps modern trams could be autonomous/computerised. It would be easier than autonomous cars. I'd like to see Christchurch investigate this. The fact is that most of Christchurch' greenhouse gas emissions are from transport fuels. We need to reduce that drastically, for our health (every year you should double the road toll - that's how many people die from respiratory complication due to transport emissions) and for the planet's. Christchurch used to have trams and the most cyclists of any city in the world (according to the Canterbury Museum guide). We could do that again.

3639 - Stephen Burgham

and lack of money allocated to infrastructure (despite central government cutbacks) for cycleways and pedestrian safety is not enough. We need to invest in making more pedestrian-friendly spaces in the central city, and remove vehicles from a number of additional roads (such as inner Colombo St and the Square.

3659 - Alex van den Broek

More money and allocation does need to be spent on alternative travel and public transport however. Yes its expensive, but once its in it will serve us for a long time. Maintaining roads is even more expensive so I'm not really worried about expense as an argument. I also think we are a large enough town for tram/light rail. Freiburg (im breisgau) has an amazing public transport and cycle system and is a similar size. There are actually countless examples of this all over the world. Do it now, not later.

3683 - Max Sullivan

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Other / Special interest Topics > Public Transport]

In terms of transitioning, this means much more investment into sustainable transport systems like bus, cycling and (ideally) passenger rail.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

This advice [Coder note: advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission] also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for.

>>>

Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

The council needs to respect the choices of people to use what form of transport they choose. Those who drive petrol driven cars should not be penalised as electric cars are not sustainable.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Council emissions - support the gradual move to use of EVs at the same rate as the rest of the community but not the wholesale replacement of the vehicle fleet with EVs.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Fast links to Rolleston and Rangiora would be great, but I realise they require buy in from adjacent councils.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Bike lanes, light rail, etc these should all be at the top of the list along with dense social housing which directly tackles the urban sprawl.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I also strongly support keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: >>> 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3769 - Dawn Smith

A light rail network to the regions would be a very good option.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

[Other/Special Interest Topic > Public Transport], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

For roads and transport infrastructure: please focus more on public transport system (when will we get trains back, and busses that actually run frequently and to the areas people need them) rather than building more lanes and highways.

3780 - Jack Halliday

I support the following as they are proposed to sit in the LTP: >>> 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit

3787 - Deb Donnell

I've also seen that the Greater Christchurch councils are looking at future public transport investment such as light rail! Any discussions or consideration of this needs to be stopped immediately, as we the ratepayers in all three councils areas cannot afford \$4.05 billion (estimated in 2023) for another white

elephant project (remember how Labour wanted to build light rail in Auckland and not a centimetre was laid but plenty of money went on consultants. Do not repeat that mistake.)

3802 - Matthew Baird

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

No, there are three reasons for this: 1. The cost of road maintenance is too high. We need to be working to reduce this over time by reducing the wear and tear on the roads. Our current model encourages car dependency and ever increasing traffic and congestion. The best way to reduce traffic is to encourage uptake of public and active transport; we should be building more cycleways (that require very little maintenance), and adding more bus lanes to make public transport quick and reliable.

3806 - Simon Green

Would love to see some forward thinking around commuter rail - esp linking the city to North Canterbury

3816 - Annette Bolton

Transport need to account for urban sprawl and too many people commuting by car. Would like to see serious investment in rapid transport options not more roads - that doesn't support climate mitigation at all and adds to air pollution. The buses don't cut it and not everyone will cycle.

3835 - Hiren Patel

More spending on Public Transport and active transport (e.g. Cycling, walking, scooting, skateboarding, etc.) would be a win-win solution. It'll make it safer for everyone to get from A to B (especially kids and students), less traffic congestion in town, less carbon emission, and reduced maintenance cost for the council.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

With transport equating to 40% of our city's carbon emissions and the council already saying we are unlikely to meet our reduction goals, we need to maintain (at the very least) our level of investment in low emission modes and especially in safe active transport networks.

3874 - Simon Gray (The White Room)

More >>> investment in alternatives to cars

3879 - Douglas Horrell

The Council's balance is skewed on roads and transport, with one of the the largest budget lines being repair and renewal of roading. Roads excepting major arterials have a poor return on investment for the number of people who use them, whereas public transport, mass transit and cycling and walking infrastructure cost much less per kilometre traveled per person over their lifetime. I'd like to see the Council pulling back from trying to maintain every road in the city to the same standard for the luxury of motorists and concentrate on spending on fewer roads, the public transport network and cycling and pedestrian infrastructure to move people instead of vehicles. this could mean making some residential areas of the city less accessible to through traffic and rat running commuters, but would dramatically cut road wear in those areas. Less spending on roads would allow greater spending on community facilities, culture, and things that make Christchurch a good place to live in. Tourists are unlikely to say that what they like best about Christchurch is its roads. We should take the hint and spend on something that actually adds value to the city

>>>

I find it ironic that cycleways and public transport are claimed by CCC as climate change spending, while a much, much larger portion of the budget is allocated to wrecking the climate through road and parking spending on what is now the city with the highest per capita car ownership in the world. I support spending that gets Christchurch peoople out of their veicles, be it active and public transport, or ensuring developers design better communities with the infrastructure people need to get by using their car less.

3889 - Jessica Rees

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Having a point of free inner city parking ensures more equitable access to our beautiful city. We need to improve public transport options to different areas of our CBD to ensure that this is not lost if introducing parking charges.

3903 - Jeremy Lynn

For transport, I would appreciate targeted rates e.g. toll roads so surrounding councils pay appropriately or congestion charges.

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Cycleways], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport], [Transport > Roads], [Transport > Parking]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Mass public transport along the main urban corridors should be prioritised accelerated.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Not enough money is going towards public and active transit and climate change mitigation

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

There have been too many cuts to scheduled cycle way and active transport improvements. With the increased density of our inner city suburbs, such as Philipstown, Charleston, Linwood, Waltham and Woolston active transport to local amenities needs to be maintained and enhanced to enable safe movement through their respective neighborhoods.

3945 - Callum Snell

We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport.

>>>

Increasing use of active transport and public transport reduces wear on our roads

>>>

We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

We should be bringing forward MRT for the city as this is a precursor to the confidence to build higher density in the city and therefore a greater rate base.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways]

We also request that in line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan), and the 2024 Draft advice on the fourth emissions budget period (2036–2040) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion no later than 2030. This advice also recommends “the completion of Rapid Transit Networks any later than 2035”, which we also advocate for.

3986 - Chris Kelly

Comments: Do more, we need to stop spending on roads and force people to walk and bike and only get jobs within their 15min zone.

>>>

*Transport = the aim is to reach our smart city goals by 2030, in which most people don't own cars, they won't need them, those who must have them for work will require sustainable models like full electric, hydrogen or newer technologies. All cars will have permits to restrict use in future.

3989 - Mary O'Connor

On page 31 regarding Transport, you propose spending \$1.6 billion over 10 years across the entire transport network.

There is no mention of train travel for passengers or freight. I would like to see some travel moved onto the train network.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

roading, when at both national and local level there needs to be a comprehensive strategy to transition commercial and residential vehicle traffic from fossil fuels (to meet international obligations to reduce carbon emissions - and our moral obligations to our mokopuna)

For anyone who has ever studied traffic congestion, or read Ben Elton's *Gridlock*, more roads creates more congestion (pollution, incidents etc, which all have a cost implication). Incentives work: the council needs to be motivating sustainable behaviors such as cycling or carpooling.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

CHRISTCHURCH = QUALITY OF LIFE.

More cars in city decreases quality of life for everyone.

We need better public TSP = buses.

4035 - Simon Ashby

For roading focus on user pays and introduce tolls

>>>

User pays

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)],

I think the percentage or vision of how to budget between vehicle transportation/public transportation vs cycleways for a very select few to use is incorrect. How Christchurch is so spread out, the growth of Christchurch is hugely to the out lying areas not central. CCC needs to focus on improving the quality of the roads, the flow of the roads PRIOR to spending huge amounts on cycleways that bring no income/major benefit to Christchurch. The design of roads/subdivisions is very poor which creates ongoing funding issues because the time wasn't spent back at planning stage, instead a very large bill occurs 10years down the track when local residents are complaining about (speed,traffic issues, car crashes) but no allowance or thought was put into this at planning stage even when residents brought it up.

48 - Kean Mitchell

[Transport > Other]

Train/Tram travel over the coming years is critical. We need to increase spending and utilise the existing infrastructure better. train tracks exist in the three road pinch points (some of the busy roads - the travelers are not CCC rates payers. Funding of our alternative train options to those regions, should be funded by road user charges..... Why should local rate payers have to suffer traffic congestion from non-rate payers?

569 - Malin Smith

I would like to see investment in rail and train, stop the reliance on road as only option

585 - Danny Rood

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

In 2023, 54% of Christchurch emissions came from transport. This needs to be reduced at pace. The best way to achieves this is promoting more active and public transport. More cycleways need to be built to connect our existing network. This can ensure our city can be the New Zealand city that leads action on mixed modal transport models, while reaping all the benefits. I will be attaching a proposal for mixed-modal transport around the Moorhouse Avenue and Colombo Street intersections.

[Full Attachment Available]

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Too much money being spent on carriageway maintenance. More money will need to be spent on building and maintaining cycleways. While I can appreciate the honest anxieties and cautious curiosity towards more room for cycleways, pedestrian spaces, and removing carparks, these options bring a plethora of benefits to civil society and local businesses. Chiefly, these are productivity and health (both physical and mental), as space is prioritized to moving more people efficiently, and less air pollution is created. With 3300 premature deaths coming from air pollution in NZ each year, this is our opportunity to ease pressure on the health sector and increase life expectancy.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I encourage The Council to continue to work at reducing the use of motor vehicles, in favour of active transport and public transport. This will allow The City to reduce the operational cost of transport as the maintenance cost and asset renewal of roads will be reduced.

>>>

Prioritising roads for motor vehicles is an unwise use of ratepayers' money. Options for active transport, including walking and cycling, have greater long term sustainability and affordability compared to roads for motor vehicles. The lack of transport choices in the East of The City increase the economic challenges for the residents of the area. Electric vehicles will have a higher initial cost, compared to second-hand internal combustion cars, for the period of covered by the long-term plan. Fuel for internal combustion engines will become far more expensive during the same period. Active transport is a cheaper and more effective option for residents — compared to either electric or fossil-fuel powered vehicles. However, residents have to be supported in choosing active transport.

>>>

The Council should review the services provided to the users of motor vehicles to reduce the cost to ratepayers. An example is the cost of providing parking for vehicles. Another is to reduce the speed on the roads to reduce maintenance costs.

>>>

The Council should continue to support the Mass Rapid Transit initiative, and factor it into the Long Term Plan. The City needs trams down Papanui Road and Riccarton Road, for all the reasons detailed in the Mass Rapid Transit Indicative Business Case prepared by the Whakawhanake Kāinga Committee of the Greater Christchurch Partnership.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I also want to see priority given to safe active transport, especially around schools, even if that does inconvenience some motorists (and I am a motorist). Petrol costs money, and it's only going to cost more and more. Give people a safe option to travel that doesn't involve constantly spending more of their income on petrol. Give children a safe way to get to school that doesn't involve their parents driving them. This is essential, especially in lower socio-economic areas where people are REALLY struggling and need travel options that don't cost so much money.

>>>

Most of Christchurch's gross emissions come from transport – we MUST reduce that. I've outlined above why it's so important to people financially to provide safe, cheaper ways to travel, but it's also vital for our climate. Please, please, fast forward on active transport – using less expensive temporary solutions as in the Park Tce cycleway, if that is the easiest way to get them established. We can then pay for the permanent infrastructure over time – and will have the user figures to be able to prioritise according to use and need.

657 - Murray Peacock

Light rail/ trams should have been part of the infrastructure rebuild after the Earthquake, certainly on core routes such as to the airport and from Rangiora /Pegasus /Rolleston to the city. Apparently fares are lucky to pay 10% of the cost of the buses, this is totally unacceptable and central government need to be more involved

659 - Matt Dumont

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

In general I am supportive; however I would like to see additional funding for bringing forward cycleways and also for bringing rapid mass transit to the greater Christchurch area (eg. rail links between Rangiora and Rolleston)

687 - Anna Laurenson

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

This all needs doing. Everyone uses water and roads/footpaths. If you haven't already please stop with the damn cycleways. Millions wasted to keep a small population happy. The entire central city is a nightmare to get through/into. Please put more thought into future projects.

6903 - Don Jellyman

Comments: Transport: must reduce GHG emissions. Encourage public transport
& address traffic congestion

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport; Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

I feel that having quality and affordable bus services in Ōtautahi is really important, and as a cyclist I'd like to see the development and maintenance of cycleways, as cycling is my main mode of transport. More could be done to encourage Christchurch people to cycle more regularly. I'd like to see more cycling only pathways as it does not always seem very safe on shared cycle/walk paths. Some of the cycle routes in and around Hagley Park are not all that safe, such as the intersection on the corner of Park Tce and Harper Ave seems particularly problematic. It would be good to see a full review of cycle ways in that area.

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Trains should be looked into the cut road traffic from Rangiora and to Rolleston

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

I think you missed your chance. The earthquakes was the time to consider options for light rail and to reduce cars on roads and access to better public transport but you didn't take that opportunity.

1071 - Brian Donovan

Light rail should have been put on the agenda.

1102 - Robyn Warburton

Economical and efficient transport should include east Christchurch!!! One of the poorer areas not well serviced generally.

1116 - Stephan Lloyd

I would like to see more of a drive towards rail transport between Christchurch and the surrounding towns (Rangiora, Kaiapoi, Amberly, Rolleston, Lincoln). Would require cooperation between central government and Selwyn and Waimakariri councils.

1164 - Andrea Davis

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

Look at what Rob Adams did for Melbourne City by getting the cars out and bringing the living back into the down town, including lots of green spaces and trees for hanging out in summer. Save money on trying to widen roads to make it better for congestion, look at how to draw young people to live in the city and they will not drive to work they will walk to work.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

You have mentioned your are making management changes to your delivery of services. It is important you are honest with residents about what is coming and that is higher and higher costs as we try to move to more sustainable development. It seems the past 4 years of NZ green field developments and urban sprawl has turned up 4.9% rise in GHG emissions in 2021, by households with so much private car use to access work. The express bus lanes for morning and evening commuting along sensible routes is a must. The future is not to replace every car with an ecar it is to create a dignified rail system that brings Rolleston and Northlake residents into a dignified train stations within the city boundaries. The borrowing is not a good idea but decentralising services such as solar electricity for business for daytime use, sewerage and water treatment by subdivision not pumping to one big place that at capacity may leave all residents in the poo, rather than a small number when the smaller systems might fail. Spend the money as if you are thinking about the next 4 generations not as if you are fixing and reacting to problems from yesterday.

1178 - Eva Fenwick

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Public Transport]

Push to fully electric, more busses meaning paying drivers more.

>>>

[Fees and Charges>Other]

Christchurch is not a walkable city. Public transport will also need to be improved if cars are expected to pay to go to more places.

1191 - Ava Johnson

This is critical infrastructure for the wellbeing of people in the city and our transition away from fossil fuels - same with Mass Rapid Transit by the way!

1203 - David Moore

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

If we are truly in a climate emergency, the ratio of spending should be changed to further favour more sustainable transport options over private vehicle use.

1221 - Lynette Sessa

I notice that the bus (transport) usage is fairly low. Often the buses have only 2 or 3 people. Surely implementing smaller vans would be more economical?

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

We need to grow a generation of young people more likely to walk, ride a bike or use a bus if we are to do anything significant to our emissions.

1293 - Jill Rice

The public transport system is still inadequate. We need light rail and need to use existing tracks for passenger rail from satellite towns.

>>>

Better use of existing rail tracks and consider light rail for the city.

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

Can we have rail from Darfield and Amberly for commuters

1336 - Chris Woodruff

Light Rail Amberly to the city

1348 - Richard Pickering

There are a lot of platitudes in the plan about ‘integrating’, ‘managing’, ‘prioritising’, ‘improving’ etc etc but no real action behind the words. We have lived overseas as well as NZ and Chch is one of the worst cities we have encountered for traffic congestion and its associated effects such as pollution, respiratory illness and travel across the city. London has had a congestion charge since 2003 – 21 years ago. And what is the plan here to alleviate the noxious effects of car overuse? Stuff all. Oh dear, we can’t upset the car-owning public and Mums who take children to school. Consequently it’ll be business as usual with more traffic, pollution, frustration. Chch has followed the failed experiment of suburban sprawl with huge developments of oversized houses and corresponding one person per car commuting. You state in your LTP – “Transport emissions contributed over half of the gross emissions in 2019” and “ ... even with the level of direct and indirect investment ... , it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city.” Given that you accept that transport is a major contributor to CO2 emissions, how about taking a bold approach to passenger car overuse? If existing buses cannot cope with extra passengers created by a congestion tax, then encourage car-pooling to share costs or implement ‘Park and Ride’ schemes.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Ensure that bike lanes and pedestrian safety are central considerations in all road development and renewal projects, rather than being secondary concerns.

>>>

Prioritize and increase wheelchair accessibility

1419 - Aidan Chrystal

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Great Christchurch Partnership]

MRT options need to be prioritised and reshaping the inner city to be pedestrian orientated

>>>

MRT Options Light Rail is proven to revitalise cities worldwide

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

MRT - I agree that the population density doesn't warrant rail and that BRT will likely be preferred option.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Parks > Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Love the Cycleways, Otakaro River corridor restoration/improvements to red zone, MRT - please remove rail from the option and confirm Bus or other innovative technologies, Disposal of properties seems reasonable

1448 - Josh Fiveash

Public transport will never succeed as local and national govt have no business scene and love to be top heavy

1452 - Maraed Riley

Advancing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A forward-thinking city prioritizes efficient public transport, curbing traffic congestion, enhancing air quality, and fostering healthier lifestyles. Perhaps investing in car sharing, car pooling initiatives. Please stop allowing cruise ships into Lyttelton they are the biggest climate emitters in the transport sector.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Encourage all children to ride bikes, and make that a priority. This will encourage people generationally to be more aware of cyclists. Cyclists drive differently around other cyclists. Also increasing the cycling infrastructure throughout the city is extremely important.

1508 - Mb Brennan

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Public Transport is a problem area (is underutilized -needs a more lateral approach- on demand smaller vehicles ?. lets utilize our existing railway corridors?)

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The next 10 years are going to be more challenging as the effects of a change in climate will see more extreme weather events and resulting damage. We have to work harder to reduce emissions and be smarter with mitigating the damage of weather extremes cause. Continued urban sprawl does nothing to help; in fact makes a mockery of the intentions. Increasing the living density in a managed way, which improves amenity and reduces the dependence on longer travel times and journeys is the only way forward. More stick, and carrot are required.

1547 - Graham Allan

maybe a light rail system

1646 - Dale McGregor

I was under the impression that the CCC sold its bus service as unprofitable so why are you spending \$1.6 billion on something that does not exist.

1648 - Andrew Bowman

Additionally (though far more minor), it is disappointing to see that light rail >>>has not been planned for.

1666 - Colin Peebles

We need to invest in public transport. EVs are only part of the solution to climate change and good public transport - light rail or rail - is essential.

1676 - James Boland

Where is the mention of funding for feasibility of mass rapid transport? Should that be listed in the LTP?

168 - Brydie Lauder

[Transport > Other]

as long as the focus is on improving public transport, encouraging people to use public transport, walk, or cycle, and reducing the number of cars on the road.

1764 - Chris Conwest

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

You need to better fund Orana park, it is one of the last iconic symbols of Christchurch left standing. A bus route should be set up, directly from the airport to enable anyone in Christchurch and international tourists to use it.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Stop the ridiculous ideology.

187 - John Draper

Focus on public transport.

1876 - Mika Clapson

* Fund Mass Rapid Transit

1884 - Sophie Robb

I will never bus from Avonhead with 2 children as its too expensive and too hard to get a metro card

191 - Jenny Harlow

Light rail!

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

more Public transport, eg better buses, trains, trains inter-city & intracity, yeah

>>>

Mass rapid transit, please, more people

1985 - Laura Tretheway

I'm interested to hear what happened to the rail project that would service Canterbury long-term? Starting with Papanui to Ilam, and eventually stretching into North Canterbury/Rolleston? That feels like a really necessary project considering how populated our city is becoming.

2044 - Rachel Murdoch

I think the provision of light rail services between the Greater Christchurch councils would have a transformational impact on the city - making it an even better place to live - allowing people better connections with the surrounding areas of Christchurch as well as its central city without the environmental and economic costs of car travel (including roading maintenance). To deliver those services however will require a fully aligned commitment by the Greater Christchurch councils and its partners (including Waka Kotahi) - I would like to see dedicated rates put towards saving for the delivery of this infrastructure in the future.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is also committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals along with advocating strongly for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport.

2251 - Mobim Mathew

Consider light rail option between districts to attract more people.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Decentivise cars.

24 - Kaaren Mathias

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

More priority to densification of city, active transport, cycle and walkways and away from car parking and roading.

246 - Rose Shayler

Chch should have rail. Public transport is terrible in this city.

2462 - Mark Cox

Your public transport is terrible, I would use a train if I could with direct lines using the older stations, Rollerston and Rangiora should be hubs also funded by Selywn and Waimak DC's. I would reduce the funding for the buses and move more into getting a local rail system up

247 - Daisy Cassels

trams, trains lightrail, buses are useless

2491 - Heidi Warren

Passenger rail and passenger trams please. Less expensive carparks.

2533 - Steven Muir

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

achieving emission reduction targets now seems to be higher priority than a future fund. switching people from cars to active transport is best option for this

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

As our population grows and ages, we need a more comprehensive mix of accessible transport options such as improved public transport, dedicated, safe & joined up cycleways, slow-zone areas for safe inner-city & suburban pedestrian activities, and improved footpaths (wider, fewer cracks, tree root trip hazards) so they are safer for low-vision people, the elderly.

2570 - Marie Gray

We need to urgently lower our emissions and to invest in resilience. Transport is the main lever CCC can pull to reduce emissions. >>> [Strategic Direction > Climate Resilience]

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

Light rail is becoming more and more necessary as an alternative to private vehicles and buses as it would reduce road congestion and stimulate the economy as more people would get moving and participate in the local economy

2735 - Lydia Zhong

Christchurch needs better transport. Why we don't built and reuse the train?

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Consider light rail again in the future.

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

We strongly advocate the need to explore and develop demand responsive transport solutions as well as looking at other options for older and less mobile people.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

It's just as much your responsibility for making rail sellable to the general public of Christchurch as Waka Kotahi, Environment Canterbury and the NZ government. Why is it that it feels like it's only young people with picket signs even talking about rail as a viable option. People don't believe in it because it's these institutions that continue car dependancy propaganda. I mean the way people drive these days, you genuinely think they would be happy to hit pedestrians for sport. Like isn't that messed up? It's also upto your institutions to create political will not just activists who get marginalised for being a perceived minority or crazy voice. Have we even thought to consider how Christchurch ran before the age of the car and what lessons we can learn from that?

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

Council does not seem to support the introduction of more EVs. There is no mention of supporting/mandating charging stations. There is no mention of light rail.

289 - Julian Springer

get ready for a 1m person chch. Infrastructure investment and planning for over ground MRT is vital

2947 - Katia De Lu

First, some facts: - Transport makes up 54% of Ōtautahi | Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. - There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Ōtautahi | Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. Behind these numbers are real human lives and real human suffering. We need to focus on dramatically reducing these figures by inducing a mode shift away from private vehicles to active and public transport instead.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Transport. The roads are shit, congestion is shit, infrastructure is shit. I recently went to Adelaide and I can tell you they are doing things right. Coming back to Christchurch after some weeks away my eyes are opened as to how the city is being strangled. The council traffic management team need to be fired for incompetence. Intentional bottlenecks in roads to cause congestion to make it look like 'something else'. Where is the fucking train system from north and south canterbury? An absolute no brainer.

307 - Rata Jamieson

Christchurch's highest emitting sector is transport at 54%. The council should focus on the shift to using more public transport and creating a more efficient system.

3123 - Kate Markman

I'm not really across how it is funded, but really think we should be focussing more on public transport in addition to buses

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys

Smaller e buses

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I know it is more an Ecan issue but please do not permit light rail to be built . The proposals to build it along Papanui rd fails every sense check as it would be incredibly expensive and yet only cater to a very small catchment of ChCh residents and assumes that a very large segment of that catchment population works in the CBD. I am also opposed to significant commuter rail developments as sometimes proposed where the main beneficiaries would be people living outside in commuter ,towns outside ChCh and yet most the cost would be carried by ChCh ratepayers.

3222 - Mark Rayner

A move to hydrogen powered vehicles should be fast tracked before we are overrun by non sustainable EV's.

3354 - Andrea Langan

Brighton tram link tourist and transport into the city

3357 - Merav Benaia

In my submission to Ecan I recommended increasing the frequency of Buses during the weekend. I recommend council work together with Ecan to enable this option.

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions. Council needs to focus more on reducing this figure. To achieve the goal of reducing emissions, and expenses, council should encourage planning and building a denser city with better public and active transport options. The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a higher priority on the Ōtakaro-Avon River and North-East Cycle Route, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. The idea of 15 minutes city is key to creating a vibrant, livable city. It will have a positive impact on communities, council services and businesses. The School Cycle Skills and Training and council support for adult cycling skills (such as Bike Bridge) are good and council should continue to support them, but without meaningful changes to roads around the city in general and around schools in particular this is money down the drain. Children need safe routes to get not only to their local school but also to all other activities they participate in. There should be funding for lowering driving speeds, creating safe crossings and cycling routes.

3392 - Stephen Wood

Christchurch has changed significantly from when I lived here as a university student to living here now as a retiree. It has grown and survived the earthquakes. For me the biggest improvement is that we have more of our city's public spaces that are not given over to the operation of motor vehicles. We have safe cycle routes in places, and parts of the CBD which are shared space with fewer cars. It's not just about cycle-ways, its about imagining and realising a city that is more pleasant to live in. A month ago I heard talks from Janette Sadik-Kahn and Salvador Rueda about how they'd transformed their own cities (New York and Barcelona respectively) simply be reclaiming spaces from cars. We could do it too, but still leave a viable network for cars to get around.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

POW agrees with the goal of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This will mean a more livable city, lower emissions, and a happier population with everything nearby.

3413 - Janey Archbold

Rail. Buses are a waste of time. Rail from the north and south will liven the city

3423 - James Upton

A public transport infrastructure that takes pressure off congested travel routes could form part of an overall strategy to reduce dependence on daily use of (one occupant) trips. How to get there might be a trial and error thing for a few years but anything is possible and it might not be that obvious at the moment.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Your vision needs to focus on what the people want. Stop the 15 minute city nonsense that other cities are signing up to. We want a city free of spy cameras.

3464 - Serena Smith

I personally think, that if you want a 15 minute city, look in WCC (Wellington City council) of how they are doing theirs, their ideas are amazing. You could take leaf's out of their book. Not enough space to write a book about it.

3493 - Brendon Lee

Remember, the more difficult you make the public doing commutes by car to and from work, the lower the productivity as an aggregate. How well utilised are these cycle ways and paths for those commuting to work and back home when you're trying to address climate change. The model needs to be looked at an aggregate, meaning if you want people to commute by bicycle or foot traffic, then you must also require increasing building intensification. Otherwise people will just move to Rolleston and drive their car. On a whole, NZ has been a place where we build outwards, while every major city around the world builds UP (multi-story high rises, etc.). Which model serves better in terms of addressing climate change? Certainly not by building single story houses, filling up areas like in Lincoln.

3535 - Anna Harper

Having lived and worked in Hong Kong, Tokyo, Sydney, London, Copenhagen, Bangkok to mention a few, it is important to ensure Christchurch is a liveable city where people are able to freely move about, to travel across the city with ease and to have access to the amenities. It must not become a locked down city, where it is too costly to live, or to experience life, culture, the arts and sporting activities. No 15 min cities, or invasive technologies.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

We have so much potential as a city, with our new public facilities coming on line, but we can do better. We have a loose plan for a more liveable city, with an actual rapid transit line under the Huihui Mai Greater Christchurch plan. Why aren't we leaning in on this?

3614 - Lin Roberts

2. Transport: Balance needs to shift away from motor vehicles to public transport and active transport, and much more ambitious goals set for improvements in the share of non-car modes in daily trips (p109, vol1).

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Regarding transport, there is a need for this significant model shift in the city.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

We have been told about the ageing population yet where is the support for their affordable , efficient , transport ?

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Long term do we need good and valued public transport system to discourage reliance on cars.

3747 - Nick Meeten

Transportation investments should provide for the growth of different modes of transport between vehicles (e.g. cars/trucks) and pedestrians. Examples are: more e-bikes, more elderly on mobility scooters, more e-scooters, more normal bikes.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Accessible public transport options for all people is a very high priority, as is spending on footpaths and cycle routes. We would encourage CCC to stand firm on its vision of an accessible Christchurch, regardless of any pressure upcoming from the Government (for example to invest more in new roads of "significance" or increase speed limits, especially those in urban areas). An extensive, well-maintained and accessible public transport network ensures that all people can participate in city life, and also makes it easier for older people, and families, to access other services (for example, medical appointments, or schooling).

Our transport network must be inclusive, and developed with that eye for accessibility. Better designed bus-stops, and a more family friendly environment at the Bus Exchange, would assist in this area. We are excited by the proposals for an increased cycling network and greater attention to options for those who no longer drive (and for those who, given the opportunity, would prefer to use public transport more).

3763 - John Graham

We don't all want to be riding bikes & scooters & taking the buses.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

need plan for light rail.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

Transport infrastructure investment needs to support clean green investment (e.g. Rolleston - Christchurch - Rangiora light rail, EV network, electric bikes and vehicles, cycle network), not un-climate friendly transport.

>>>

Good climate focussed investments. Need to look to 30-40 year programme to install light rail between Rolleston - City Centre - Rangiora to reduce single occupant vehicles (or other incentives to reduce single occupant vehicles).

3812 - Nick Paris

The transport funding future must include either heavy or light rail to safeguard the efficiencies of Christchurch in the future.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

I think transportation is one of the things that Council should spend money on getting in balance with our carbon emission reduction target, and in terms of creating greater equity - especially for those who are on lower incomes, are children/young people or adults who don't/can't drive. Being car dependent is incredibly expensive - and giving people meaningful choice in how they get around their neighbourhoods and the city will mean more money in our pockets at the end of the week/fortnight. This means good investment in public transport (the parts CCC are responsible for: bus lanes, bus stops) and active transportation: walking and cycling/micro mobility.

3830 - Brenda Banning

I do think there needs to be more needs to be considered on transportation/movement of people around the city spaces. There needs to be less dependence on individual cars.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

I mainly support the vision. I would however strongly advise incorporating the word "healthy" within the outcomes (perhaps a "green, healthy, liveable city"). Unless this is specifically included as an outcome, it may well be overlooked, despite the fact that many of the social and environmental determinants of health being directly affected by the decisions the Council will make on funding. This is particularly the case with respect to transport- recent studies in Aotearoa NZ have shown that the health impacts, premature deaths and health costs of air pollution due to vehicle use (exhaust particulates, nitrogenous gases and brake/tyre/road dust particular) are significantly higher than previously estimated. Across the country, this represents over 2,000 premature deaths and \$10 billion annually due to air pollution alone, dwarfing the ~350 deaths and ~\$2.5 billion costs due to road trauma. Funding active transport appropriately also improves public health due to reduced physical inactivity, reduced noise pollution, improved neighbourhood connectivity and improved independent transport for all (recognising that no children under 16 and a significant proportion of adults cannot drive, even if they can afford the running costs of a car)

3846 - Rebecca Finch

What about rail to Rolleston and Rangiora?

3893 - Joe Pope

Electrification

3935 - Michael Healey

I live in a city called Christchurch. Transit-orientated development is the future of Christchurch. What is TOD? From 'the horse's mouth', or Peter Calthropew in this case: "moderate and high-density housing along with complementary public uses, jobs, retail and services, are concentrated in mixed-use developments at strategic points along the regional transit system." In the wake of the 2011 earthquake, Christchurch underwent rapid depopulation of its urban core and a corresponding expansion of new housing developments in the surrounding satellite towns through large-scale 'greenfield' developments. Following the publication of the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021), three transport infrastructure solutions have been proposed: (i) heavy rail using existing networks, (ii) street running limited-stop routes, i.e., buses, (iii) street running corridor focused routes, i.e., trams. The interim report does not provide fine-grained information about the built environment, its suitability to successfully support Transit Orientated Development, or how this might inform choosing a particular infrastructure proposal. Furthermore, the Christchurch City Council CCC does not have TOD-specific planning regulations that might ensure quality design and successful built outcomes. Much of this reluctance to intermesh public transport proposals with TOD urban design principals can be explained by; (i) the early stage in the transport feasibility study, (ii) the absence of inner city track infrastructure for public transport since the removal of trams in 1953 (iii) the reluctance of developers to commit to high-density developments given the perceived preference for detached housing and private car ownership. The central issues of urban density and walkability that underpin any successful TOD project have been addressed to a limited extent by Jan Gehl's 2009 study "Christchurch Public Space Public Life" and Christchurch City Council 2015 "Christchurch Central Recovery Plan" – both these documents focus on the inner city, where designers have been given a tabula rasa for extensive shovel ready building and landscape projects follow the earthquake. Still, it is noted that the respective western and northern transport links proposed in the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021) will necessarily be inserted into the city fabric around existing commercial, industrial, heritage and suburban areas. The apparent lacuna in TOD planning and rules for Christchurch highlights the need for further investigation into the local conditions of each transport node; for if the general formula of (low population density = high government investment) holds in the case of Christchurch, then there is the risk of getting the scale, urban form or funding the model wrong if developers piggy-back off increased property values and the removal of height restrictions without informed public & community consultation.

>>>

There are three proposed transport modes for TOD following the publication of the (Greater Christchurch Public Transport Futures MRT Interim Report, 2021) three transport infrastructure solutions have been proposed: (i) heavy rail using existing networks, (ii) street running limited-stop routes, i.e., buses, (iii) street running corridor-focused routes, i.e., trams. I'm throwing my weight behind horse number three - It's a winner! Why? • Street running corridor wins value capture option and population support increase. It has other advantages as it is the only option that creates a walkable TOD network corridor where many of the stops are within an 800 m walkable distance from each

other. • The choice is between fast (sub 30 min) access for commuter town vs finer grained urban corridors. • From the perspective of community building and New Urbanist values, recall • From Peter Calthorpe's definition of TOD is "developments at strategic points along the regional transit system". • Street running corridor would be the preferred option as it brings more density and walkable suburbs that are otherwise isolated. •It will affect Scenario Change in Land Value Change in Population along the Corridor •Change in Employment along the Corridor. Defining what constitutes walkability, mix-use, and density in one place is complex and may be perceived differently in another. There is a risk of getting the scale, urban form or funding the model wrong if developers piggyback off increased property values and the removal of height restrictions without informed public & community consultation. The key is self-funding value capture through increased land prices, which can fund community services, social housing, and infrastructure. Besides questions of implementation and funding, there is often some choice between satellite access for commuter towns vs finer-grained urban corridors. From the perspective of community building and traditional (healthy) urbanism, a street-running corridor is preferred as it brings more density and walkability to otherwise isolated suburbs.

3949 - Fay Brorens

RMT for Rolleston and Rangiora areas.

396 - Daniel Jackson

I think investment in our great public transport system is vital to continue us towards a green, livable and adorable city to live in. A form of passenger light rail connecting from Springfield, Amberly, Rakaia and potentially Akaroa to Christchurch would do wonders for house prices, varying lifestyles through the city and now is the best time to do it. The city is growing rapidly and the longer a large and critical project (one that all major and acclaimed cities in the world has already done) the more it will cost the the harder it will be to do it right the first time (learning from Auckland).

>>>

Walking around the city centre has been great, not needing to worry about cars and having so many things within a short walk is perfect. I do with that this form of people first public space could be extended to other parts of the city so that the central city isn't the only walkable sector.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

I would like to see Christchurch as a leader in being a "Green NZ City" E.g. similar to Denmark.

Less cars, more bikes, green spaces, 30 kilometre walking city. Fast smaller trains, free buses (make them smaller though).

Melbourne bans Utes from the inner city streets. We should to the same. Scotland has fast small trains out from the city to rural areas. It works!.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Need light rail. Works well in other centres

>>>

Light rail...

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

My biased view is that people need more independent mobility options. As such cars should be de-prioritised.

>>>

I would like to see more bias put into mass transit, and I consider any transit where people take up less than one car's room per occupant to be that. Cycles, mobility devices, buses, and trams all take up much less room per person travelling. They then have many impacts including but not limited to congestion improvements, pollution reduction, individual health improvements, accessibility of services and availability of options for individuals and finally financial impacts are clear. Cars cost more than the fuel it takes to run them, initial expense, servicing and repair, licensing and insurance are all regular and high costs that may seem to ignore. From the Cities point of view, roads are expensive to build and maintain, especially to the degree needed for the amount of car traffic currently present. Reducing that reduces the cities expenses. Having fewer cars around makes the city a more pleasant place to be, promoting visitors to come and stay longer. Having modern public transport available in a variety of forms (for example rentable scooters and bikes, as well as buses and trams) is becoming a much more desirable trait in a city from a global stage POV. With the new stadium, if there was less traffic and many more viable alternatives to accessing events, I think the city would find much greater success with the use of it. Cars should not be promoted as a way to enable independent travel. That is my main focus of the feedback. I understand and accept everything else raised, the balance seems sensible and would suggest viable long term sustainability of the city. I can recommend <https://www.strongtowns.org/> as a place where research has been done into making cities more financially stable whilst also improving their desirability. I think this is an important aspect of planning city spending for a decade.

>>>

I would be disappointed if, like the current coalition government, significant importance was placed on new roads for cars, when better road usage could be achieved by reducing current need for car-based transport across the city. meaning the need for new roads would be reduced.

>>>

I will reiterate that I feel transport costs should focus less of making cars the best option for travel, and more about utilising what's currently available and making it more accessible to more people that walk, cycle or use other independent mobility devices.

>>>

As to climate change, I think that current expenditure can have that in mind, as I have repeated, cars are not great for a city environment and alternatives should be made better and easier.

418 - Molly Magid

Improving the city for active transport and public transport like walking, biking, and buses.

426 - Elyse Thompson

Public transport needs to be prioritised. As the population of Ōtautahi Christchurch grows, reliance on cars must decrease. It's already more congested than it was 5 years ago. Busses are not enough. I know it's silly, but there is a stigma against busses. It also takes ages to get anywhere on busses. A lightrail system or trams would be a better choice. Look at cities across the world and what public transport options are in place. It's a no-brainer.

454 - Jude Rogers

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital); Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital); Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]

Prioritise public transport, cycleways and foot traffic.

458 - Christine Cockle

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

Taiho on the cycleways and the EV obsession

[Coder note: Taiho = retreat, withdraw, retire]

464 - Mary McCammon

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Public transport a priority please.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

Transport funding should focus on public transport and active transport. It needs to be climate friendly and create a greener city, breathing in fumes while cycling around the city is disgusting. 30km/hr roads in the CBD are great.

472 - Alessandro Grida'

people need to use more public transports during the weekdays to make the transport infrastructure to be sustainable and worthed to keep spend money on it

482 - Graham Townsend

Amsterdam is a thriving city where the private car does NOT rule. It is pedestrian and cyclist friendly and a wonderful city for tourists to explore. For environmental and health reasons we need to get more Kiwis out of their cars.

490 - Linda-Jean Kenix

I would like to see more investment on transportation that is sustainable. Even more bike lanes, passenger rail on train tracks that already exist. Also, people on bikes should be able to take the bus free through the tunnel to the first stop on the other side. Otherwise, there is no way for bicyclists to get from Lyttelton to town unless they go over the Port Hills or pay a fare just for one stop.

506 - Conal McCarthy

Public transport is good

526 - Stephen French

Christchurch is served by an excellent bus system that could be expanded more into the nearby new centres of populations particularly if there were more park & ride options provided. The development of cycle paths should continue though should be required to be used by e-scooters rather than the dangerous pavements. The introduction of reduced speed limits in business streets and housing estates is another safety measure worth developing further.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]

I would like to see more \$ go towards walking, cycling, and public transport in order for us to meet our emissions reduction targets, improve our health, help Christchurch densify in a positive way, and reduce the long term debt needed to fund roads for cars.

534 - Russell Hignett

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

I would like to see parking hubs in suburbs considered to supplement and feed into bus services.

537 - Beverley Cocks

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

You waste money on Park Terrace and Gloucester Street. Totally unnecessary. What is necessary is a City Council Car Park Building verbally promised by the Council some time ago between the Theatre Royal and the new Court Theatre

563 - Tobias Meyer

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

We should spend less on road maintenance and more on investing in active transport that will help reduce emissions. This will save money as pedestrians and bikes cause very little damage and will encourage people out of their cars.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We should prioritise connecting the existing cycle network and improving the walkability of suburbs. I would like to see the council being more visionary in their approach to planning. Improving walkability is good, as is continued investment in cycle facilities. Please continue and increase speed of these changes. Currently, cycling around the city is often an unpleasant experience. There is lots of glass on the roads and intersections that are difficult to safely cross. Even when cycling in cycle lanes, almost daily I need to take evasive action to protect me from drivers turning into me without indicating, or opening their doors without looking.

581 - Paul Amtman

This council has put cycleways above roading, and while some cycleways achieve good results others are questionable. the roads are now in an appalling state. Just look at Langdons Road. Also putting the wheels to wings on the busy Harewood Road is stupid.

587 - Diana Holderness

Every day i see empty buses. I know they are used at peak times and by school children. Seems a problem to me that they are empty during the day.

611 - Kate East

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Public transportation is key for Christchurch to link our suburbs and inner city. We need fast and reliable transportation. Bus lanes are a great start, but we also need the government to invest in our city and build light rail. I know this is out of the scope of this draft, but we need to be advocating and pushing for our city to develop and grow, not more of the same old that hasn't and won't work. We have an opportunity to replicate the success of Melbourne's public transport sector. Our population is only growing so we need to plan for the future we WILL have, not some convenient ideological view of "the good ol days" where you could "find a car park in town..."

623 - Linda Everett

Are cheaper transport options being looked at. I know the Council is keen to increase cycleways, but there are still a lot of older people who cannot cycle, and rely on public transport to get around.

627 - Alex Lewis

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts]

While Roads and transport infrastructure is valuable, I think there should be more focus on environmental resilience and the arts. We need long-term planning to transition Christchurch away from being dependent on cars, such as an expansion of safe-cycling infrastructure and upgraded public transport. Additionally, sacrificing cultural and artistic support in favour of infrastructure erodes the reasons why Christchurch is such a multi-cultural, dynamic and interesting city.

636 - Ben Taylor

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Transport makes up the majority of Christchurch gross emissions, with cars alone contributing 22%, there needs to be a focus on reducing these figures. Building a denser city and creating mode shift out of private cars into public transport or cycling.

639 - Paul Clark

Key projects need forward planning ie. bikes take up much less space than cars done right it could save a heap of congestion.

666 - Stephen Palfrey

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No new roads, no new cycleways just maintain the roads we've got and plan for climate change e.g. sea level rises - Diamond Harbour needs security of transport network

694 - Lucia Rivas

Hopefully transport initiatives have a climate change focus. Not just cars!

718 - Sharon Pheasant

I don't think so. We have an aging population as a city and there seems to be far too much emphasis on cycling which is not an option for elderly, disabled and those with young children as a general rule.

724 - Sophie Cooney

Would be great if there were trains eventually, eg: to the airport - but I know that could be completely impossible too. The infrastructure required is a massive undertaking

733 - Tania Thompson

think about the basics, things people actually need, not what everyone wants.

750 - Simon Walker

If we grow like Auckland do we need to consider transportation from Our neighbouring districts.

768 - Volker Nock

Christchurch needs more significantly more investment into alternative transport options, such as light rail and suburban trains on the existing lines.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Our Low carbon future is not based on a mass-transit or cycling. It is EV power units replacing ICE power units. While you need to make investments in PT and Cycleways, technology will supersede your strategy.

817 - Paul Christensen

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

The document does not give information on effects on emissions for the transport program. The program will not have an effect on emissions from transportation. The Ōtautahi Christchurch Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory, FY23 lists transportation as 54% of the city's emissions. It also states that on road transport emissions have decreased by <1% since 2019. To have an effect on emissions there needs to be a focus on active transport and public transport. The plan presented continues to focus on transportation by private car. \$1billion spent on roading. Only \$318million is proposed to be spent on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation. That balance of spending will not result in the Council decreasing on-road transport emissions.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Not able to at this time. Yes do feel a "loop" rail transport system from Addington city area including Northern, Southern, Airport, needs research for viability before it is too late.

852 - Ben Tyas

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Other]

Given the damning stat that Christchurch's on road emissions only decreased 1% since 2023, there should be significantly more attention to encouraging lower emission travel such as focus on safe cycling lanes rather than improving roading infrastructure which will only encourage more unsustainable vehicle activity. Acting on the urban forest plan is an excellent step and maintaining momentum allowing large scale roll out will be an excellent outcome for the city. These two points

should see long term returns for the city, reducing the need for expensive climate change adaptation and associated costs.

856 - Ralph Hobbs

I know it would cost billions but I a train/light rail system in CHCH would be incredible and make it the best city in the world. I understand there is no prospect in the short-term moneywise, and there has probably been exploration of this in the past, but some kind of long-term exploration exercise would be an exciting start.

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Double-deckers. The electric buses have more limited seating arrangements, so double-deckers? I am using the service more and more and appreciate it. Especially your art in providing shelters. But, what if auto-drive Uber-type services come in providing cheap door-to-door services. Are you flexible enough to adopt this technology? It will be here soon.

885 - Denise Kidd

better collaboration with neighbouring councils for public transport provision including light rail from Rolleston to ChCh city

900 - Bill McElhinney

Needs to continue to future-proof our city.

907 - Mandy Jarden

Keep making bus lanes priorities, bike lanes priorities, and it would be great to have a plan with central government to develop light rail systems

Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning

General Comments

76 submissions were received addressing coastal hazards adaptation & adaptation planning (CHAAP).

24 comments supported, and 6 comments opposed CHAAP.

36 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 13 comments provided general feedback addressing CHAAP.

Officer Response

Themes raised by submitters were:

Start planning for managed retreat.

- As sea levels rise, coastal areas will become increasingly vulnerable to flooding. We need to start planning for the managed retreat from these areas.
- “I think that some areas of Christchurch will be lost to rising sea levels. Managed retreat instead of resilience spending.”

Response to: Start planning for managed retreat.

The retreat of public assets from areas at risk of coastal hazards in the Whakaraupō – Lyttelton Harbour to Koukourarata – Port Levy area is currently being explored through the CHAP programme. It is intended that the CHAP programme will move around the district to undertake adaptation planning over the coming years. The retreat of assets will be one of the options considered in how we might adapt our assets to deal with the impacts of rising seas into the future.

With 20cm of sea-level rise, there is \$14b worth of private properties exposed to coastal hazards across the Christchurch district. Central Government is responsible for making the laws and setting up the funding arrangements to support managed retreat. The Ministry for the Environment is currently progressing this work. Ahead of receiving this guidance, the Council has decided to focus its adaptation planning on public assets that contribute to the health, safety, and wellbeing of communities. This was done with the aim of providing a greater level of confidence in the implementation of adaptation options.

A smaller subset of submitters also clarified that public funding should be focussed on public assets, and that private property owners have responsibility for their assets.

- “Protect CCC assets but private landowners should look after their own.”

The use of climate change scenarios is unrealistic, planning for this is harmful to property owners and is a waste of money.

- Sea level rise will not happen at the rate at which it is currently predicted to do so by the Council. Climate models are inaccurate, and the scenarios being used by the Council to model climate change are too extreme. It is wasteful to be spending money planning for this.
- “Sea level rise is a myth and it is wasteful to plan for something that is not going to happen at the rate that woke models predict.”

Response:

The Council takes direction on climate science from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the Ministry for the Environment (MfE). The IPCC concluded that human caused planetary warming was unequivocal. Proactively responding to climate change will deliver many benefits for our community and Council has therefore identified climate resilience as a strategic priority.

The most recent MfE interim guidance on the use of new sea level rise projections recommends using five shared socioeconomic pathway (SSP) scenarios for sea level rise projections, including the upper-range scenario SSP5-8.5, and upper likely range of 8.5H+. Where available, data on local vertical land movement should also be considered.

The Dynamic Adaptive Policy Pathway (DAPP) planning approach which we are taking has a strong focus on adaptability which allows us to plan around uncertainty by focusing on pre-determined signals, triggers, and thresholds, instead of timeframes.

Trigger points allow us to act in response to signals to prevent an unacceptable threshold being reached. This approach reduces the risk of maladaptation by ensuring the most appropriate action is taken at the right time and helps to effectively allocate resources. At each stage of the adaptation pathway, options are reassessed as new information and technology becomes known. This approach keeps the pathway flexible and avoids path dependencies where possible.

Climate change modelling is having negative impacts on private properties, and managed retreat is unfair for homeowners.

- “Properties are at risk of becoming valueless due to discredited and exaggerated geo science data.”

Development in high-risk areas should not be allowed.

- Climate-related risks are predicted to increase over time. We should be limiting future exposure by preventing development in the most at-risk areas. Otherwise, we risk expectations of financial assistance should future disasters occur or managed retreat be required.
- “If there is a climate crisis (so the CCC says) why are we still building houses on the coastline.”

Response:

The Council is proposing to notify the Coastal Hazards Draft Plan Change later in 2024.

Coastal hazards are also being considered as a Qualifying Matter as part of the Housing and Business Choice Plan Change PC14 restricting intensification (over and above what is enabled by the operative District Plan) in areas identified at risk of coastal inundation, erosion and tsunami. Decisions are required to implement the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD) by September 2024, which includes commercial centres and areas within a walkable catchment of those centres. Both pieces of work aim to limit development rights in at-risk areas, and consequently also limit the amount of infrastructure exposed to coastal hazards in the future.

Support

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

We need to look at the climate change reducing features and maybe delay these, however, impact changes due to raising sea water do need to happen.

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

I think it's really important to maintain our coastal defences

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions. Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

1616 - David Thomson

Encourage managed retreat and prevent any new building on risky land

2477 - Rachael Ann

The coastal environment.

[Coders note: in reference to capital spend]

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

We support urgent measures to protect our essential infrastructure from tides and possible sea level rise.

253 - Daryl Cotterell

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

happy to agree if it were ratified with due diligence , unlike what is happening with the proposed lack of support for the Arts Ctre.

2570 - Marie Gray

I support speeding up adaptation planning through investing the extra \$1.8m to boost community planning, preparedness and resilience to these impacts.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)]

Three waters, transport, and solid waste and resource recovery - yes. These things are essential. As is climate change adaptation, which isn't mentioned in the list. Libraries, 100% maintained parks and Te Kaha are the nice-to-haves. Focus on the essentials.

>>>

It's probably a good idea. I wouldn't like it to be spent buying out private property, but for publicly owned property, yes.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

happy with investment in flood protection + tree planting.
- happy to mitigate against sea level rise.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

The additional \$1.8 million spend: More efficient to do it faster. False economy to wait. You need to be responsive to all the public consultations which have emphasised the desire for climate action. Including "What Matters Most" as this LTP was being prepared. The Council - community relationship must be strengthened and ignoring oft repeated community priorities, for expediency, will not help at all. [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

2868 - Jonty Coulson

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Great Christchurch Partnership], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning]

Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects. I also support the continuation of the safer speed plan, including a blanket reduction of in-city speeds to 30km/h. As the CCC has stated road resurfacing will be more expensive going forward, safer speeds and traffic reduction are the best ways to reduce wear and tear and save money for other climate-focused projects.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaption & Adaption Planning], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

As previously stated in my submission (where relevant), I believe more funding and support should be provided for: - Climate Mitigation and Adaptation - Centering public and active transport - Creating a robust biodiversity plan with increased funding and emphasis on naturally regenerating forest. - Enabling Tino Rangatiratanga and Te Tiriti o Waitangi to be a core part of decisionmaking processes.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

Investing in climate resilience initiatives for the coastal environment.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The council must address climate change at a systemic level, balancing mitigation and adaptation. [For instance, mitigating with >>>, and adapting with coastal community planning that truly involves those communities. Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Parks > Tree Canopy] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > Business Rates], [Rates > Remote Rural Rates], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

It is essential to keep investing in

>>>

climate adaption projects and climate mitigation projects.

Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation must be brought forward to 2025 in order to provide protection from further floods such as the Woolston floods.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Strategic Planning and Resource Consents	
Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval. Target: Two adaptation areas per annum	Support but prefer accelerated adaptation efforts See below

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

If we do not put investment into lowering the effects of climate change now the costs could be a great deal more in the long run. We have seen the devastation caused in other parts of the country due to adverse weather conditions and we know that storms will become more frequent and damaging. Investment now will help minimize the worst effects. For instance, the road to the boatsheds in Cass Bay is being undermined by erosion from the sea. This will put the road in danger of collapse. Three historical, warm springs which run out on the beach under this road should be properly piped and could be enhanced for public enjoyment. We need to prepare for future events by creating a Climate Resilience fund so that we have enough funds to deal with any emergency like earthquakes and landslides.

3723 - Don Babe

Coastal retreat is going to be a big issue as the number of events that impact the coast become more severe and regular. Just saying that someone in the future should do the work will not be helpful, it needs to be started yesterday.

3889 - Jessica Rees

Coastal plan should be accelerated

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration, Other/Special interest Topics > Creating a climate fund]

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to

the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

I would like to see a specific climate levy, with money used for climate adaptation including preparation for the need for managed retreat in some coastal and flood-prone areas (eg lower Heathcote). I do not think the climate levy should be used for mitigation - that should be core to all spending decisions by Council that ewaulting emissions be low/zero.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Keep up the dune restoration! As a New Brighton resident I know how vital this is to the physical survival of our community in the face of sea level rise.

505 - Laura Jones

Christchurch is a very low lying city and adaptations are needed for sea level rise and adverse weather events

816 - Murray Dickinson

Climate Change is a challenge and we need to consider how we retreat from areas (south shore)

Oppose

1327 - Chris O'Brien

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

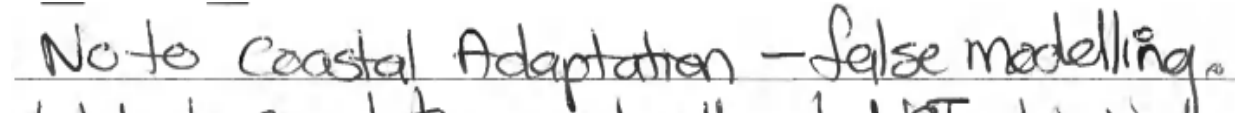
Sea level rise is a myth and it is wasteful to plan for something that is not going to happen at the rate that woke models predict. Given the huge 2.2 billion debt and that around a quarter of our rates go to

servicing debt forget about spending in the red zone. Do the bare minimum to make this area more useable.

1395 - William Wallace

Managed Retreat is a farce. Stop the climate change nonsense in relation to coastal property. If seafront properties are so much at risk, then why are they being sought after (often by wealthy buyers from abroad) and why are insurance companies still taking on that risk?

2690 - Robbie Dobbie



No to Coastal Adaptation - False modelling

3206 - John Gudgeon

Give up on any work regarding "coastal retreat" or "climate mitigation". It is an expensive scam and an unfair way of getting people out of their homes.

3724 - Terence Sissons

I'm not convinced about the need to provide for sea level rise which is a risk identified in models as oppose dot the real world. The models have not produced and accurate forecasts to date.

>>>

See my earlier comment on flood protection - necessary but delay work on sea level rise which has not been shown to be a real risk

3810 - Caleb Buchanan

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

I don't feel the amount of money for the parks heritage and coastal areas or the library are necessary

Other

1087 - Julie Hansen

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

To keep people in my community safe I would like to have a safe biking track along Lower Styx Road. This is a very dangerous road currently to bike down due to being a very narrow road and no verge to bike on. But it is also a very popular road for bikers to use as it's access to Burwood forest and Spencer Park. But I also would like a stop bank along the Styx River due to flooding concerns in this area. So a bike track on top of a stop bank would cover both of these concerns.

>>>

Stop banks along the Styx River and along the Waimakariri River Estuary!!!!

>>>

A much needed stop bank to continue the stop bank from Brooklands and around Seaview estuary. To not only keep Brooklands and Spencerville safer from flooding but also the wider community of Christchurch.

1157 - Justin Rogers

Get ahead of natural hazards and flood areas by sharing the relevant information - delaying the news will only further distort the property and insurance markets.

1191 - Ava Johnson

Coastal environments are crucial defence for storms and floods! No money should be spent on activities that degrade this environment.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Parks > Parks Maintenance], [Parks > Foreshore]

Coastal environments serve as our primary shield against the ravages of storms and floods. Beyond their protective role, these habitats are essential for fostering recreation and supporting vibrant tourism industries.

Parks, as quintessential green spaces, serve as hubs for community connection and leisure activities. It is imperative that we allocate funds judiciously, prioritizing investments in initiatives that nurture the health and resilience of our coastal ecosystems.

Any expenditure on recreational pursuits that degrade the environment, such as golf, must be adamantly opposed. Our focus should be unwaveringly directed towards safeguarding and enhancing the ecological integrity of our coastal areas for the benefit of present and future generations.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Make sure you have good planners and geologists that can identify future hazard areas. No subdivision in low lying areas, fire risk areas, flooding, sea level rise etc. Think!

1498 - Charlie Due

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

I feel as though CCC could be prioritising mitigation of flood risk as much as possible to ensure managed retreat strategies have minimal effect on Christchurch residents.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

The CHAP team's mahi is amazing and needs to be resourced to roll out across the district ASAP

1692 - David Bluck

Stupidly high house prices mean that young people are unable to buy houses, hence have less interest in responding to this survey. The older richer people who will respond to this probably don't care

1838 - Charlotte Holland

Move up the spend on coastal adaption planning.
Entirely worth 19 cents per week. Waiting 3 years to start a process that is going to take a long time but is crucially important doesn't seem to align well with goals & values.

1969 - Christine Dann

3 Sea level rise and coastal erosion

3.1 The CCC Climate Resilience Strategy 2021 focuses largely on coastal hazards caused by sea level rise and related erosion and degradation of habitable land and land transport routes. This is understandable given the extent of the city's coastline, and the severity of impacts as the sea rises over (or beneath) the land. The consultation process on coastal hazards currently underway will hopefully provide good guidance on where the most severe and urgent impacts will occur, and how to deal with them most effectively.

3.2 However, while Christchurch's eyes are on the sea – the hills are burning, and slipping down to the coast. Hillside and cliff erosion is almost always caused by severe storms, which buffet and saturate the land. Adapting to the impacts of coastal erosion must include looking at ways to mitigate storm damage to hillsides as well as beaches.

Recommendation 3 Christchurch city needs to evaluate the contribution of severe storms and related flooding to coastal erosion, and the impacts on hillside housing, infrastructure, vegetation and soils, as well as the impacts at sea level.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2174 - Ivan Andrews

[Transport > Other]

If seen very inadequate.
Increasing our coastal climate
resilience, and reducing our reliance
on private transport are both crucial

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Our coastal environment and housing should be a bigger portion of the spending.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. It is disrespectful to homeowners who will experience flooding not to support them. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

- I think coastal adaptation measures should be introduced sooner rather than later, prioritising locations where even existing tides threaten our essential infrastructure, for instance the road round from Teddington to Charteris Bay.

2532 - Ken Begg

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]; [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No.

I would support spending more on climate change adaption and focusing on properties at risk from climate change. I would like legislation to prevent further development in areas of greatest risk.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

It is of great concern to us as coastal residents that the climate change planning by CCC is still predicated on the use of the most extreme Independent Climate Change Panels (IPCC) scenario, RCP 8.5 (Representative Concentration Pathway). The RCP8.5 was not intended to be used to create policy. The creators of RCP8.5 had not intended it to represent the most likely "business as usual". Therefore, the CCC planning around RCP8.5 must be removed and a more likely scenario used for planning. Plan Change 12 proposed by CCC is based on this and subsequently lead to "avoidance" of new building. We request that Councillors action this. These extreme planning measure will be even more detrimental than the Residential Unit Overlay (RUO) issues that coastal residents experienced some years ago. If PC 12 goes ahead, Council has intentionally removed the need for Coastal adaptation conversations. A more realistic planning approach will positively influence the LTP budget. [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

NBRA is grateful for Christchurch City Council's interest to regenerate the Eastern side of Christchurch and appreciates the progress that has been made to date in New Brighton. We would like to see these efforts continued with momentum. This submission highlights the key local projects and funding in the LTP that NBRA supports and would like retained, but also proposes that some projects be brought forward, have more funding allocated to them, or be reinstated from previous AP/LTPs.

Cygnets Street Ocean Outfall Pipe Remediation:

There has been much correspondence with regards to the Cygnets St Ocean outfall pipe and the sand accretion that blocks the end of the ocean outfall pipe preventing stormwater from being released onto the beach and therefore causes flooding on Marine Pde and neighbouring properties in this area. There was \$260,000 in the 2022/23 AP budget, this was reduced to \$36,000 in 23/24 AP budget. A man hole was installed for an inspection point, however, no further work has been carried out. We support further funding to ensure that the outfall pipe is extended (as per the lengths of the other existing outfalls in this area), to help minimise the sand accretion around the opening of the outfall.

Our understanding is that this piece of work is not to be remediated or further looked into until the Coastal adaptation conversation has been had with residents. This could take some years. We would like to remind Councillors that delaying this simple remediation work is another neglected/delayed issue to add to the Coastal Wards growing list of issues that are affecting our residents. It is a

maintenance issue and this outfall will be in operation for many years to come. Other areas of the city have similar issues and are being remediated. We request the same and that this issue is revisited and funding added back into the 24/25 LTP.

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

2606 - Asif Hussain

After the Cyclone Gabrielle and Auckland flooding in 2023, the government set up a new service to support homeowners with natural disaster insurance claims. Christchurch is no different. I urge the Council to embed a permanent Claims Resolution Services as part of its Climate Change Adaptation Service Resolving disputes and claims by supporting homeowners and businesses with insurance claims. This could be done by setting services such as The Insurance & Financial Services Ombudsman (IFSO) Scheme set after the 2011 Earthquakes to resolve complaints about insurance and financial services.

2810 - Kari Hunter

[Three Waters > Wastewater (Capital)]

Begin investigating possibilities for new systems for the future City's human waste.

People in a city need sanitation as one of the most fundamental needs. Our current waste-water system will become vulnerable to sea-level rise and storm surges. Begin with:

- Research to find a range of possibilities that may be suitable for our geography.
- Include among the possibilities household and community-scale composting (Amongst other sources, check out the Humanure Handbook, Joseph Jenkins)
- Develop and trial pilots

We need to have a new system in place before the old one gets swamped. This is one of the biggest challenges ahead for the city. It will take time to investigate options, choose wisely, and implement a new system. We don't know exactly how soon that will happen. We need you to begin now. The sea-level rise predictions that the Council has been guided by are several years old, and optimistic even then. Since then, new information suggests that it could go faster. (For instance, recent studies suggest that climate may be more sensitive to increases in GHG than previously estimated.) I have been hearing from climate scientists, including one's who have contributed to IPCC reports, that the range of reasonably possible global sea-level rise by 2100 could go up as high as 2–3 m. I think our wastewater system will be at risk before it gets that high. If you buy insurance for a house or car, you understand the value of preparing for less likely but worse possibilities, even when you hope for the best.

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

Managed retreat means also removal of assets from currently occupied sites - a major cost. Council should not only plan to rebuild on higher ground but also plan for deconstruction and renaturation.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Rates > other, Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It is somewhat understandable that the Council would consider trying to slow the rise of rates. However, this clearly must come at the cost of investment in crucial infrastructure and services, making it a tradeoff that is in no way justified. Ample funding is necessary to maintain the performance of our facilities, and Christchurch is already heavily strained as it continually struggles to meet development goals. This is not some unfounded speculation: the Council repeatedly acknowledges that this is the case. To quote directly from the Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan: "Sea level rise will expose infrastructure in low lying coastal communities, causing damage. The existing sea outfalls will be unable to discharge storm flows increasing the chances of flooding. This can result in water backing up a long way inland so that flooding may also affect communities that are further from the coast. Recent studies have identified that we can already expect higher storm tides than previously thought. Investment in larger capital works such as combined catchment pump stations may be required, seawalls and stop banks constructed... To date, the business has progressed with minimal actions to respond to the declared Climate Change Emergency." This is an alarming trend across Christchurch. The Council has continued to dole out meagre amounts of funding to indispensable utility services like water management, which are buckling under the weight of their ongoing projects. Even our roadworks are struggling to stay up to standard. The Transport Asset Management Plan states that "without an appropriate increase in funding, the backlog or gap will increase, putting more pressure on our ability to meet agreed Levels of Service and continuing to impede our efforts to lift the community satisfaction survey results." How are these services expected to reach their objectives in a timely or efficient manner? The UC Greens urge Council to realign its stance on rates, taking a holistic perspective that more appropriately reflects the challenges our city is facing. Christchurch and its infrastructure cannot adequately progress to meet the needs of its citizens with the current pace of spending. Is the pretence of low rates worth maintaining when it so clearly will directly inhibit the well-being of our communities?

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change? There's probably not enough space in the boxes for this! Other more qualified organisations will no doubt comment fully on this, but in short CCC needs to ensure all residents get equitable protection to adapt to climate change, and that it is appropriate for each unique areas needs.

3317 - Nik Kneale

Accelerate work around changes to coastal communities in anticipation of climate change effects

3366 - Robert Manthei

There is nothing specific about coastal erosion and coastal residential retreat. This problem is already upon us--it not something we can plan for over 10 years and hope that a budget of 318m will provide any kind of a solution.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Grants and Funding > Requests for additional grants and funding], [Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

CCC says in the LTP “While climate change has not been caused by Council”. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is “mitigated” by “homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain”. This isn’t good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with adequate green stormwater infrastructure across the whole city built to handle high intensity weather events. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens or other green stormwater infrastructure. The city council’s sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

3798 - M-Webb User

The hill slopes are vulnerable to intense storms and intense development - they need protection not just via plantings but also in the council planning/consents/land use rules. Mapping the vulnerable areas limiting land use to adapt to changes is just another way. Definitely do more mahi on the coastal hazards adaptation plans around the peninsula.

3830 - Brenda Banning

Need to plan for sea-level rise in plans.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

These are all good things, but I think even more could be invested into coastal and climate hazard adaptation,

3841 - Kate Hodgins

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

The option to fast track investment in coastal adaptation should be very seriously considered. Communities along our coast have already had to relocate. Roads are vulnerable. We need to understand and plan for these impacts now.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Spend the money on coastal adaptation.

3898 - Richard Smith

TOO MUCH FOCUS ON COASTAL - PROTECT CCC ASSET BUT PRIVATE LANDOWNERS SHOULD LOOK AFTER THEIR OWN

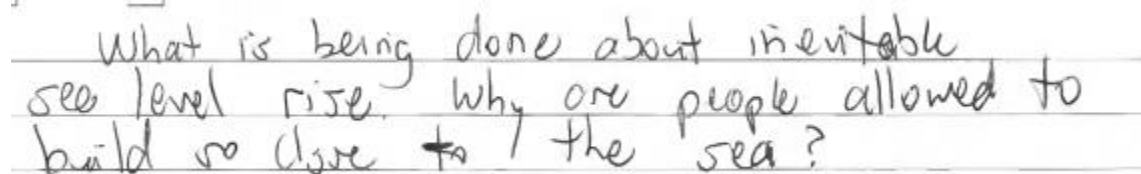
>>>

REDUCE the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme costs - challenge the design/consultant costs, get value engineering done, look to in-house the work, slow down the programme

3949 - Fay Brorens

Engage with coastal communities

3985 - Benjamin Lowe



What is being done about inevitable sea level rise. Why are people allowed to build so close to the sea?

4033 - Juliana Venning

Our coastal environment requires 'expert' input from persons able to predict where monies need spending. With erosion and inshore fishing our marine mammals are at risk also. For a period I was on Redcliffs group looking at Civil Defence and emergency preparedness. There seems to be a deficit in understanding priorities for preparing for natural but potentially disastrous events. As for protection for marine sanctuary and marine mammals that also urgently needs addressing.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Because there are so many vocal climate change sceptics maybe its better to give it a different name. We all experience adverse weather events so maybe it needs to be a fund for both weather emergencies and preventative protections. The swale work around the city would be a good example of excellent preventative measures. However sea level rise has to be taken seriously and if people build on coastal edges the consents need to say there will be no compensation for erosion. Some areas in NZ have had that policy for a number of years or stop consenting coastal building.

Not Stated

1216 - Glenn Maguire

Don't allow building in high risk zones

1358 - Rob Noster

If there is a climate crisis(so the CCC says) why are we still building houses on the coastline.

1522 - David Alexander

I think that some areas of Christchurch will be lost to rising sea levels. Managed retreat instead of resilience spending.

1650 - Deb Osborn

The consensus of the coastal residents is that CCC is staring us out, making us empty promises until managed retreat becomes the only option

213 - Diana Plesovs

Protect coastal environment by starting managed retreat, not retaining coast and estuary edge. The old adage applies-Buyer Beware

2272 - Tegan Jones

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Heritage (strategic)]

Natural spaces, heritage sites and our beaches are all crucial for the health and wellbeing for the people, animals and land of Ōtautahi

267 - Fionn Walker

I think There are very important, but preservation of the coastal area should include the wider Brighton area too. So there are people to enjoy and contribute to the preservation of that space.

>>>

Climate should be an immediate issue, not addressed through roads

277 - Jane Harrison

Coastal adaptation must be a top priority, as this will require extensive community input and will be expensive to implement. We won't be able to pay for it if we leave it until the last minute.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

4) MANAGED RETREAT

Managed Retreat is the latest example of a runaway RCP 8.5 worst case scenario, which is now employing a huge army of bureaucrats who support a false hypothesis put forward by ideology driven climate planners. Properties are at risk of becoming valueless due to discredited and exaggerated geo science data.

1.5mm annual sea level rise amounts to 15cm per century, which is easily manageable by CCC on behalf of citizens..

The above definitive annual sea level rise of 1.5mm arises from the meticulous 2020 New Zealand wide study by Dr Paul Denys and colleagues, **as in the following quote from their research article:** Sea Level Rise in New Zealand: The Effect of Vertical Land Motion on Century-Long Tide Gauge Records in a Tectonically Active Region. [Paul H. Denys](#), [R. John Beavan](#), [John Hannah](#), [Chris F. Pearson](#), [Neville Palmer](#), [Mike Denham](#), [Sigrun Hreinsdottir](#)

Key Points

- We use 15 years of continuous GPS data to estimate vertical land motion and use precise leveling data to determine the stability of benchmark networks
- The vertical land motion also includes an estimate of accumulated seismic events including postseismic deformation and slow slip events
- The vertical land motion corrected trend gives a sea level rate of $+1.45 \pm 0.36$ mm/year (1891–2013)

ANOMALY IN CCC SEA LEVEL RISE REPORT - CONCERNING DIVERGENCE OF SCIENTIFIC OPINION

As the above Sea Level Rise research study by Dr P Denys and colleagues was released in January 2020, which takes into account vertical land motion from seismic activity as well as historical tide records, I am struggling to comprehend how the 2021 Coastal Hazard Assessment for the

Christchurch District, a summary report **commissioned by CCC**, took no account of these definitive findings, and instead confidently predicted in the CCC report videos:

CCC HAZARD REPORT: IN 100 YEARS SEA LEVEL WILL RISE BY UP TO 1.4 METRES

And yet the Denys and colleagues' report clearly shows:

DR P. DENYS RESEARCH: IN 100 YEARS SEA LEVEL WILL RISE 15 CENTIMETRES.

As a ratepayer with only basic science education, I have noted the above anomaly after only a few hours of research. It now seems that Managed Retreat policy, using **RCP 8.5 worst case scenario modelling, is being developed and imposed on District Councils and City Councils by Regional Councils, DoC, MfE and NIWA**. NIWA receives funding of \$160 million annually, as a climate research agency. If it has become a purveyor of discredited climate modelling, there needs to be an urgent inquiry into its role in providing the NZ public with accurate weather data.

It is thus of great concern that, as directed by government bodies, whole council departments with scientific advisers adopt **implausible data which lead to policy planning unfit for purpose**, with consequent wasteful expenditure. This is counterproductive for the long suffering ratepayers of regions drowning in debt. Councils are required to use reliable science and act in the best interests of ratepayers, not adopt **RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability**.

An independent science panel convened by Kapiti Coast District Council has already shown the council used **'science not fit for the purposes of planning' in placing coastal hazard lines on 1500 LIMs**. Following a court ruling, the coastal hazard lines were required to be removed. Litigation may well follow this error, which unjustifiably caused 300 residents to sell their properties.

It would be unfortunate to see implausible **RCP 8.5 extreme sea level data** produce a similar outcome for a CCC policy decision, especially as CCC has stated that **3,000 properties worth \$14 billion are at risk**, in a 2023 climate adaptation study for the Environment Select Committee. CCC needs to proceed with extreme caution, as the Coastal Adaptation Plan, although not statutory, is leading planners inexorably towards 'managed retreat'.

** Reject 'managed retreat' policy, which uses fanciful and discredited geoscience data.*

** Prune out all RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability.*

- * *Request an urgent enquiry into NIWA's role as a purveyor of discredited RCP 8.5 models.*
- * *Withdraw from usage of the non-statutory Coastal Adaptation Plan (CAP).*
- * *Axe Coastal Adaptation Plan spend of \$1.8 – 3.6m per year.*
- * *Use the statutory Coastal Policy Statement / Coastal Hazard Risk Statement.*
- * *Revert to historically accurate tide gauge data in support of CPS / CHR.*
- * *Use reliable science in planning policy.*
- * *Cull staff from all phases of discredited 'managed retreat' RCP 8.5 policy planning.*

3444 - Jo McGregor

The council paid \$25 BILLION to Jacobs - a USA company, to consult to the council about sea level rise. >>> What a joke.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change.

Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment.

Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint.

Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Whether we consider "climate change" a risk or not, we should be future planning, especially in the areas of flood risk and coastal inundation.

452 - Mark Penrice

[Spending>Te Kaha]

Too much on the stadium, not enough on retreating or coping with sea level rise.

Urban Design

General Comments

19 submitters provided feedback addressing urban design.

2 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed urban design.

11 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 6 comments provided general feedback addressing urban design.

Officer Response

Submissions in this category recognise the value of good urban design and request the Council to focus on:

- Retention of established trees and encourage more tree planting
- More planting and permeability in new developments and vacant spaces
- Residential intensification to reduce car dependency and enable connection between communities
- The run-off effects of infill housing on other properties and treatment of storm water
- An integrated approach to urban planning focusing on transport and green infrastructure
- Need for a 'heart' to the city, focusing less on roads and more on green spaces, trees and attracting young people
- More small shopping hubs with green space and trees
- Improvements for the East of Christchurch and New Brighton to attract people and business

- Enforcing accessibility standards in buildings and spaces, and fostering a culture of inclusion to create a more equitable and accessible city for all
- Amenity concerns including proliferation of road cones, kerbs and road markings with need for a more joined up approach
- Work with alternative living communities and model practice for more mainstream residences
- Support sought for funding of strategic street art programme
- To be evidence based and bolder with urban design

Overall the levels of service relating to Urban Design as set out in the draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 would support the submissions in this category. Urban design advice and analysis supports high quality urban development and vibrant public spaces.

Urban design advice is provided for new developments through the resource consent process, particularly at the pre-application stage so that anticipated outcomes and benefits are well understood by developers and solutions identified early. Independent design review is provided through the Christchurch Urban Design Panel, and the Akaroa and Lyttelton design review panels. Urban design advice is supported by design guidance and practice notes, with the development of further guidance identified as a priority to support implementation of new District Plan provisions following decisions later in 2024.

Climate change is one of the Council's strategic priorities and is a key driver of the 2024-34 Long Term Plan. Submitters recognise the importance of good urban design and planning to achieving this priority. The Activity Plan for Planning and Consents identifies future work programmes, including local area planning and implementation of the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, which will provide further opportunity to achieve a more integrated approach to urban development including improved integration of land use, transport, and green infrastructure. Funding will need to be considered through a future Long-Term Plan or Annual Plan to support implementation.

The Council has recently adopted the Urban Forest Plan which seeks to improve the city's tree canopy cover. Proposed changes to the District Plan (through Plan Change 14) include protection of scheduled trees and introduction of a 20% tree canopy cover for new residential developments or payment of a financial contribution to enable planting on Council owned land. A decision will be made on this plan change in late 2024.

Additional regulatory and non-regulatory mechanisms to improve sustainability outcomes within new developments will need to be considered beyond the current plan changes if a step change is to be achieved. Implementation of existing District Plan provisions, including those for landscaping and site coverage, will remain critical in the interim.

Street art:

Whilst street art has been supported by grant funding and project delivery in our city making and enliven programmes, the submission seeking support of a strategic street art programme is best considered by the arts and community funding teams and through grant funding processes.

Other categories:

Urban design related topics also arose in other categories. For example City Planning in relation to urban form and intensification, residential amenity, and character areas. Responses are contained within those categories.

Support

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants and Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

There are significant physical and mental health benefits to cycling and walking in biodiverse areas. These benefits include:

- Creating a healthier environment through increased CO2 absorption from plantings, and increased filtering of stormwater from rain gardens and the like, keeping our rivers and oceans cleaner and safer for aquatic species.
- plantings creating shady areas that reduce surface heat and sunburn.
- reduced stress and increased well-being through greater connection to the natural world, including indigenous plantings and wildlife such as native birds.

3683 - Max Sullivan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The current nature of our city is very flat and sprawling, which has the current negative impacts of separating residential and recreational areas, and increasing the distances between communities, which with the city's current transport system then goes on to increase car dependency. We should be making strong motions to densify our city, which can start by increasing storey-zoning for our dense-ish areas like the city centre and Riccarton, and implementing the floated plan to allow residential houses to build up three stories.

Other

1164 - Andrea Davis

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Look at what Rob Adams did for Melbourne City by getting the cars out and bringing the living back into the down town, including lots of green spaces and trees for hanging out in summer. Save money on trying to widen roads to make it better for congestion, look at how to draw young people to live in the city and they will not drive to work they will walk to work.

1232 - Heather Young

The tourism and revenue showcase of Christchurch should be Brighton, South Brighton and Southshore beaches, reserves/estuaries - in addition to Sumner Beach, Taylor's Mistake, Governor's Bay and the CBD and the Avon River corridor. Instead, Brighton has been allowed to be the eyesore of

Christchurch. Do NOT let housing intensification developers build without car parking spaces and turn Brighton and the Spit into an urban slum!!!

1265 - Jill Banbury

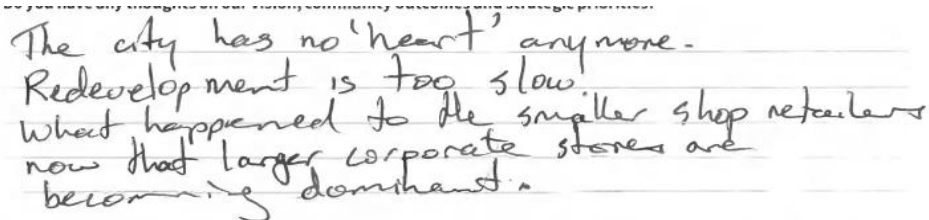
Yes, I would like to see more trees in the new subdivision. I live in Halswell and it is treeless in these subdivisions. As part of the consent, developers should be leaving the established trees there and plan around them. We have just had some major trees cut down in Milns Road for yet another subdivision. Sections are very small and therefore not able to accommodate established trees. This not only makes it unattractive but we are very exposed to the easterly wind. There is definitely no tree canopy here or likely to be.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 10. Promoting accessibility and inclusivity: Enforcing accessibility standards in buildings and public spaces, enhancing support for people with mobility issues, and fostering a culture of inclusion are vital for creating a more equitable and accessible city for all residents. By prioritising these areas, Council can deliver tangible benefits to the community, foster inclusivity, and build a more resilient and sustainable future for Ōtautahi.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Strategic Priorities > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]



The city has no 'heart' anymore.
Redevelopment is too slow.
What happened to the smaller shop retailers
now that larger corporate stores are
becoming dominant.

2796 - Annelies Pikelharing

Shops. I find shopping malls depressing, noisy, and totally uninspiring and suffocating. Much more inviting will be small shopping hubs, with a village kind of feel, with lots of green, and trees that give shade.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

Stop cutting down trees and stop allowing concrete covered housing developments that will absorb heat and reflect it back making cities hotter in the future . Tokyo is encouraging tree planting in all vacant spaces to help mitigate the effect of concretification

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Integrated Approach to Urban Planning: Adopt a more holistic approach to urban planning that integrates transportation and green infrastructure, ensuring that all initiatives are mutually reinforcing and contribute to the broader vision of a sustainable city.

2999 - Reuben Woods (Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival)

[Grants and Funding > Requests for addition funding, Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts, Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Design]

We believe that with specific investment towards a strategic street art programme, the city will grow its global creative profile, provide meaningful pathways for young people here in Ōtautahi to thrive and contribute, while also engaging diverse communities. Street art reflects a collaborative and confident city by utilising our surrounding environment to tell our stories in lively and engaging ways - creating a sense of belonging and making spaces memorable and welcoming. Street art has already proven its ability to position Ōtautahi as a cultural powerhouse city - where freely accessible creative expressions empower our communities to reflect on what makes us unique and in doing so has attracted attention from around the globe, placing us at the forefront of urban creativity. Street art thrives when creating partnerships between private, public and community-centred participants. Recognising the potential for innovative and wide-ranging initiatives and outcomes by harnessing different networks, street art's benefits help a wide cross-section of our community and reflect a thriving city. Street art is dynamic and allows for constant participation, refreshing and re-imagining the urban landscape in surprising and powerful ways. This ensures generations are continually able to contribute and ensure the cityscape reflects the contemporary experience in a way that is distinct from other types of public art. Street art is incredibly accessible and aims for inclusivity and connection, ensuring the voices and expressions of our people are clearly evident in our shared landscapes, providing well-being through visibility and participation. Ōtautahi has established itself as the leading destination for street art and urban creativity, drawing the eyes of both Aotearoa and the world to its walls and streets. This submission will deliver on the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of the Long Term Plan - providing opportunities for future generations through embedding urban creativity and creating dynamic pathways for development and growth that will cement our status as a cultural powerhouse destination. The submission prioritises accessibility, participation and community development through street art, reaching wide audiences and providing continuous and thoughtful activation and programming.

3375 - Sarah Hadley

Encourage people to plant more trees.

>>>

Encourage people to not litter and take pride in their gardens. Plant more trees and lay less asphalt.

3575 - Anna Hansson

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

The only thing I would say is that there needs to be more greenery / permeability in around new developments too. There is way too much concrete being poured.

Not Stated

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

I have paid several \$k to mitigate the flooding of my 34 yr. property in Paparua - some caused by infil housing run off + being at the lowest point of the street.

313 - Isabell Booth

The East of Christchurch suffers from lethargy. Demolition of useless buildings seems a better way to 'develop' the area. Empty shops do not attract people. The hot pools are great & indicate the the existing mall should be totally rebuilt to renew investment & destination shopping. The easterly Mall aspect should be changed so the cold easterly wind is not a factor to people staying in the area.

372 - Kyle Bluck

I like how the council values good urban design taken from evidence based success stories from places like the Netherlands. I think the council should be bolder, even.

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

The draft plan promotes community participation, and involvement in city life, which is great. It also aims to make Christchurch "accessible" although this accessibility is included under the "green, livable" city. An accessible city benefits not only older people, or people living with disabilities, but families with young children, and many others. As such, accessibility (in terms of walkability, public transport and even regulations about building access, signage, and spaces that are accessible to those with hearing or visual impairments) must be top of mind in all planning. It is easier to design this into

Council spaces and public areas, rather than try to retrofit them down the track. We love the idea that "no one is left behind" - but would like to emphasize that this cannot be an afterthought, but, as with cultural safety, must be top of mind as projects are begun, not tacked on later. Too often accessibility is jettisoned where projects run overbudget, and considered as a "nice to have". Future Christchurch should be accessible -and welcoming - to everyone. Yes, this may cost more, but an accessible Christchurch for all ages, all abilities, all cultures is worth prioritising. with expertise and consultation occuring with stakeholders (including a wide range of ages, abilities and cultures) AT THE BEGINNING of the process, and additional costs as they arise budgeted as a must-have on all civic projects.

3791 - Sandra Beltman

I would like to see council work with groups who wish to form (project villages) alternative living communities using strongly sustainable practices and circular economies, as studies/models for the success of various practices, which could then be adopted by other more mainstream residences.

386 - Christine McPhail

I feel the city is losing a lot of its charm. The city banks of the Avon in Rolleston Ave are spoiled by a plethora of striped cones and kerb strips. Its just ugly there are so many signs and road markings there does not seem to be a joined up plan

Urban Regeneration

General Comments

40 submitters provided feedback addressing urban regeneration.

7 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed urban regeneration.

24 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 11 comments provided general feedback addressing urban regeneration.

Officer Response

Submissions were received on the following topics:

City-wide/general

- Walkable environments: requesting 'people first' public space extended beyond the Central City.
- Beggars: requesting a city-wide response plan.

Central City revitalisation

- State of Central City – seeking urgent work to improve the CBD.

- Visitor attraction – seeking more people coming into the city centre; a return of Friday night shopping in the city centre, supported with free Friday night parking; and more green through the business centre, particularly to the east of Manchester Street.
- Cathedral Square – asking that further improvement be paused.
- Salisbury Street – seeking that two-way conversion be brought forward and a cycleway added, to support supermarket development and residential intensification.
- Hotel development – seeking Council support, to assist Central City venues.
- Performing Arts precinct – supporting the proposed \$25m budget; seeking additional allocation.
- Night economy – seeking more emphasis on night-time activity; suggesting a 24-hour/night-time economy strategy; and seeking information on when a large nightclub will be built in the city.
- Ex- Christchurch Womens Hospital site – seeking information on ownership and rates.

Suburban centre revitalisation

- Lyttelton: seeking support for redevelopment of sites on Norwich Quay (amenity improvements, resolution of port/inner harbour waterfront access); and fixing the former stables in Donald St.
- Sumner: concerned that opportunities to rebuild Sumner and New Brighton haven't eventuated; conversely requesting the Council stop 'beautifying' Sumner.
- Linwood/Linwood Village: requesting more investment in Linwood to develop a more inviting neighbourhood; conversely questioning investment in Linwood Village.
- Selwyn Street: supporting the streetscape funding in the LTP.
- Edgware Village: requesting that funding be retained for the Edgware Village Master Plan's proposed streetscape upgrade, noting benefits for travel choice, safety, amenity and identity.
- Ferry Road: concerned to see removal of projects: Heathcote Street pocket park and pedestrian development (CPMS #53733) and Ferrymead towpath connection (CPMS #53734).
- Diamond Harbour: supporting the funding to revamp Diamond Harbour Village.
- Akaroa: seeking funding to enhance the character and development of "special neighbourhoods" recommended in the Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan.
- Richmond: seeking a long-term urban plan for Richmond, specifically the area of Stanmore Road between the Ōtākaro Avon River and North Avon Road.
- Northlands Mall: requesting community safety initiatives, in relation to youth safety issues, crime prevention, crime prevention through environmental design (CPTED) and harm-reduction.

Enliven Places Programme – supporting ongoing funding for Life in Vacant Spaces, and suggesting the Council consider the Street Art proposal by Watch This Space.

Barrier/derelict sites & buildings – seeking that the Council: makes owners of derelict buildings demolish or repair, and owners of vacant lots build or sell; come up with better/ immediate solutions for empty, decaying buildings / land in the CBD; and consider the New City Hotel a barrier site.

Having considered all submissions, there are no compelling matters raised that require significant change of plans for this activity. There are several items raised that require further investigation, with no immediate resource requirements. These topics can be investigated separately to the LTP.

City-wide/general

- General (walkable environments): Creating safer and more inviting street environments for pedestrians drives many of the Council's capital projects (e.g. suburban centre master plans' streetscape upgrades that create higher quality pedestrian environments). The Draft LTP includes funding for mall and laneway connections in New Brighton. Wider berms also provide opportunities for outdoor dining and the Council encourages private developers to include pedestrian laneways and courtyards in their developments when possible/appropriate.
- Beggars: The Council is currently developing a city-wide response plan. This involves collaboration across Police, Corrections, City Mission, the business association and Council staff. Meanwhile, staff are working with partners to respond to issues as they arise.

Central City revitalisation

- State of the Central City – The Council continues to encourage vacant site and derelict property owners to take responsibility, through use of dialogue, rating and enforcement action. Ultimately, redevelopment of land is driven by owners and the Council has limited power to drive redevelopment.
- Visitor attraction – Creating a vibrant and thriving Central City is a focus for the Council.
 - The Council, other agencies and private developers continue to develop public and commercial developments that attract people back to the city centre. Te Kaha/Canterbury Arena, Parakiore/MetroSports and the Performing Arts Precinct will come online in the next 24 months, alongside new retail and hospitality. Growing the residential population is also being encouraged.
 - Any decision on returning Friday night shopping would sit with individual businesses rather than Council. The Council will raise this suggestion with the Central City Business Association.
 - Friday night free parking is not a current initiative. The Council takes a market-based approach to setting parking fees, based on supply and demand for parking around the city. The implications of reducing parking fees in the Central City include loss of revenue, longer stays by users and less turnover for parking spaces.
 - Central City greenspace east of Manchester Street is being sought through the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan, with potential delivery via development contributions funding. Increasing tree canopy is also being sought through the Urban Forest Plan.
- Cathedral Square – The Council's current phased approach matches delivery with new or repaired buildings - primarily on the western side of the Square - ensuring the levels of footpaths serving those buildings is correct and consistent with the

wider area. The intention is to continue with this strategy, reflecting the submitter's view.

- Salisbury Street –The upgrade of Salisbury Street was removed from the draft LTP to make the capital programme affordable and deliverable. However, it remains an important project and a key part of the An Accessible City programme.
 - Hotel development – Several developers and hotel operators have projects at various stages from preapplication discussion to construction for the delivery of 50 - 200 room hotels. Ultimately, decisions to proceed lie with private business; however, given growing tourism numbers and the construction of Te Kaha, there is incentive to proceed.
 - Performing Arts precinct – the Council is committed to delivering a successful Performing Arts Precinct, including the supporting public realm.
 - Night economy:
 - The current framework of policies enables the private sector to invest confidently in the Central City– including in entertainment and other nighttime focused activity. Recent work includes: increasing perception of safety; and a process to review noise limits, with initial consultation finding that most residents are happy to tolerate higher noise levels in the Central City. Continuing to fine-tune regulation and support a good mix of activity will give businesses confidence to invest in a vibrant night-time economy.
 - A further Strategy to attract people to the city in the evening hours may be beneficial – officers will develop further advice and report back separately to the LTP.
 - Ex- Christchurch Womens Hospital site – The site remains owned by Te Whatu Ora – Health NZ, which pays rates on what is currently a vacant site. If no longer required for hospital purposes, the Christchurch District Plan encourages comprehensive residential development of the site.
- Suburban centre revitalisation
- Lyttelton:
 - Although the small-scale amenity improvements along Norwich Quay anticipated by the master plan have yet to be funded, NZTA, the Council and Lyttelton Port Company (LPC) improved various pedestrian connections between 2017 and 2021. The proposed extension of the City Vacant Differential Rating (which levies higher rates on vacant sites) and its accompanying rate remission where landowners bring sites into temporary uses or invest in site amenity improvements may also influence improvements. District Plan amendments in 2019, removing the minimum number of on-site carparks required for new developments in Lyttelton's Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone, also support economic feasibility of vacant site redevelopment on Norwich Quay.
 - Parks staff (assisted by ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team), are investigating options for the future use and repair of the Donald St stables, involving detailed site and feasibility assessments alongside community and market demand analysis.

- Sumner: Implementation progress of the suburban centre master plans detailed on the Council webpage <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/suburban-centres-master-plans/> . Approximately half of the Council's actions in the Sumner master plan have been completed or commenced. The remaining capital projects have not been prioritised in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan 2023-25 or the LTP. Nevertheless, funding for community-led placemaking projects and city making partners remains available.
- Linwood/Linwood Village:
 - The wider Linwood area is a focus for future local area planning as part of implementing the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. This will support population growth/housing, renewal/support of Eastgate's function, blue and green networks and social wellbeing.
 - Linwood Village has been prioritised for additional support since 2011, resulting in community collaboration and implementation of the Linwood Village Master Plan and the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Plan. The public realm upgrades (including the streetscape upgrade and 'Greening the East' tree planting) and Enliven Places Programme support for vacant sites won't address all challenges for this centre, but will improve the amenity, functionality, safety and encourage private investment.
- Selwyn Street: the submitter's support for the proposed LTP funding is acknowledged.
- Edgware Village: The Edgware Village Master Plan includes an action to improve streetscape and movement, some of which has been delivered in part (cycleway, planters, tree lighting, benches, landscaping, cycle/fixit stands). Remaining aspects have not been prioritised in the Draft 2024-34 LTP, as funding these would impact on the delivery of higher priority capital works.
- Ferry Road: Funding to deliver the pocket park and towpath connection has not been prioritised in the Draft 2024-34 LTP as this would impact delivery of higher priority capital works.
- Diamond Harbour: The submissions in support of retaining budget allocations in the LTP in support of the community-led plan 'Getting to the Point' are acknowledged (CPMS #65004, 74021, 60387).
- Akaroa: ChristchurchNZ is progressing actions from the Destination Management Plans, including (for FY24/25): Dark Sky/Star Gazing Trail, Provenance, Cycle Trail Connectivity and Sustainable Tourism Trails/Itineraries. Engagement and collaboration with Banks Peninsula Geopark, Rod Donald Trust and Te Pataka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board regarding Banks Peninsula-focussed initiatives will continue. ChristchurchNZ intends to continue addressing cruise visitation and community impacts, and collaborating with key agencies, including Akaroa District Promotions, to ensure resource alignment as part of achieving momentum in delivery of Te Pataka o Rākaihautū Destination Management Plan.
- Richmond: Neither Richmond nor the area of Stanmore Rd between the Ōtākaro Avon River and North Avon Rd have been identified as a Priority Regeneration Area in the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (which informs the Council's future

neighbourhood planning focus). However, the Council provides resources (e.g. the online Shape Your Place Toolkit and associated funding) to support community-led planning and place-making projects.

- Northlands Mall: A pilot initiative, introduced as a short-term response to the youth safety issues at the shopping centre and the bus exchange in front of the mall during 2022/23, identified medium-term solutions. Better Off Funding budget was allocated to help establish a Youth Hub in a surplus shop beside the mall as a collaboration between Papanui Youth Development Trust, Te Ora Hou, Papanui High School, the Mall management and Waipapa Community Governance Team. This investment and collaboration will support future initiatives developed by the young people to reduce harm and address safety concerns. The project will also look at what is working well, with a view to introduce this approach into other locations. Further collaborations with other youth organisations to share learnings is already underway. The Community Board has also granted Better Off Funding for CPTED initiatives in Shirley.
- Enliven Places Programme – The Council provides \$80,000 annual funding to Life in Vacant Spaces; the submitter’s support is acknowledged. Street art is one method to support revitalisation and community identity. The Council’s Enliven Places Programme has supported multiple street art murals including the Life in Vacant Spaces/Watch This Space’s Graffiti Jam in Lyttelton; further street art murals are planned.
- Barrier/derelict sites and buildings – The Council only has certain powers to encourage demolition or repair of buildings and has found it better to work with owners to achieve good outcomes. The Council also encourages private investment in the Central City and has proposed extending the City Vacant Differential Rating as noted above. The New City Hotel was not identified as a barrier site at the time the programme was established. Officers will develop further advice regarding the future of the Barrier Sites programme, both in the Central City and suburban areas and separately to the LTP.

Support

2012 - Nick Boyd

There are still derelict buildings ruining the city. These owners must be made to demolish or repair them. It’s been 13 years! Likewise those with vacant lots need to build or sell. Japan would’ve built 4 cities by now and they all would be as good or better than ours. Get moving

2235 - Cara Paterson (Creative New Zealand)

We are encouraged to see the draft LTP includes an allocation of \$25 million for the Performing Arts Precinct. The precinct will be a catalyst for the central city and build audiences, increase economic activity, and make arts experiences more affordable and accessible. As the Precinct’s development continues, we encourage Council to continue engaging with key stakeholders such as creative communities, business owners and tourism stakeholders, to consider how to promote upcoming events and shows, and enable other sectors (eg, hospitality) to work alongside the Precinct to drive economic, social and cultural growth.

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We support ongoing funding, as offered in previous years, for Life in Vacant Spaces to enable them to continue delivering their services across the city and in New Brighton.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

Really need to bring more people into the center city to build more community cohesion & buildings. Start to reduce the scares & setbacks of the earthquake.

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

Funding or some funds should be retained for the Edgware Village Master Plan to provide village identifying streetscape especially when the Edgware Pool is reinstated.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we ask for the following separate projects to be reinstated:
26623 – Edgware Village Masterplan (A1)

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

I support the following list of capital projects as also stated in the submission of Greater Ōtautahi. >>>Edgware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area

Oppose

1043 - Shafali Verma

Whats the point of wasting money in Linwood village? What will that achieve in a long go? Simply nothing!

Other

1105 - Lana Shields

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]

I think you should consider the Street Art proposal by watch this space - the street art is such a great look for residents and visitors - just wandering around the city seeing the narratives through art is pleasing on the eye, it gives people a cost effective option when budget is tight

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

I'd like to see the central city more inclusive. There's a lot to do for families and children but nothing for young adults. Would be nice to have a better night life, night markets and night events without old crusty people calling noise control on the bars at riverside.

1690 - Richard Suggate

Retain the allocation for Diamond Harbour Village development. [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]
[Parks > Parks Paths and Walkways]

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

More money to invest in Performing Arts Precinct.
Put NOT for Court Theatre.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Community Safety Initiatives: The Board indicated in its Board Plan in relation to its prioritisation of safety initiatives that it will, among other things: "• Advocate for short and medium-term solutions to address youth safety issues at Northlands Shopping Centre and the surrounding area. • Where appropriate partner with government agencies, local businesses, and the community to support safety and crime prevention initiatives in our board area. • Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered on appropriate projects. • Continue to provide community investment through the provision of funding to support community groups addressing harm-reduction initiatives." These prioritisations from the Board Plan have been developed in conversation with the community, and out of the Board's experience of the need for these initiatives to support creating safe places to live.

2206 - Nikki Rogers (Hospitality NZ)

Other areas of opportunity

26. As 24-hour economies gain traction around the world, Hospitality New Zealand believes there's an opportunity for Aotearoa to follow suit. Following the infamous Sydney lockouts, New South Wales Government has developed a 24-hour Economy Strategy aimed at building a vibrant and strong 24-hour economy where the principal activity is not about the consumption of alcohol. We encourage Christchurch City Council to consider if a night-time economy strategy is appropriate to support city vibrancy.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

To this end we ask that recognition of at least some of the recommendations of the Destination Management Plans be incorporated in the LTP. For example, the enhancement of the character and development of the “special neighbourhoods” of Banks Peninsula, incentives for regenerative practices and greater recognition of the uniqueness of its inherent cultural, arts, and heritage ethos.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

Safe Transport Choices are a key priority in the Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board Plan, so in order to achieve these the Board wishes to see the following: • Support Completion of Selwyn St Masterplan • The Board supports the Selwyn St Master Plan remaining in the LTP and to be completed once the Brougham St upgrade has been completed.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We submit the funding tagged for the Edgeware Village Master Plan to be kept in plan. This has remained unspent due to the financial disruption to the business owners from the years of work on main sewer and water lines in the area. The upcoming opening of the Edgeware Pool will bring more people into the area and this funding will support the improving the safety and identity of the heart of St Albans.

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

It is clear though over the past decade that many other areas have had considerable investment and Linwood Central and residential streets have been untouched. Let's consider Wigram, Sumner & Riccarton and the revamp and development however a center so central like Linwood should be developed to encourage a more inviting neighbourhood, considering its location to the town center, coast and actives.

3093 - Gareth Cook

Stop beautifying Sumner when other suburbs such as New Brighton still require basic maintenance and repairs to infrastructure.

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

I hope the council will fix the old brick buildings on Donald St, Lyttelton

3436 - Sara Campbell

Reinstate the following separate projects for their benefit of improved travel choice and amenities/safety for busy areas: 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1)

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Finally, the following separate projects must be reinstated. They provide ratepayers with more options for how they get around, and make it safer to travel through busy areas. These help support the development of a city that is built for people, and for them to be able to move through it safely, and with enjoyment. 26623 – Edgeware Village

3619 - David Fuffy (Richmond Residents' and Business Association)

Due to a marked increase in the number of beggars operating in our shopping precinct, we would like the Council to initiate a city wide response programme in collaboration with community organisations, the Police and Social Services. The installation of CCTV along Stanmore Road between Draper St and North Avon Road may be one small way of establishing the extent of this problem as there have been increasing reports of beggars demanding money and accosting residents in this area.

>>>

In the “Council’s Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034”, the section described in the “Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework” (pages 3-7) details the attributes needed for Christchurch to exist as a thriving prosperous city.

There have been numerous reviews of Richmond which have contained a number of proposals for an urban plan for our area. These have detailed what amenities we already have, and suggested what other amenities are required to ensure our neighborhood is active and proportionate to other areas that have seen a lot more progress. The R.R.B.A. has contracted an “Activator” who is doing further research; data gathering, seeking opinion, etc. and some of this work is relevant to the production of any urban plan. Council involvement in the production of a long-term urban plan for Richmond should, in our opinion, be part of any city development plan.

We have played an active role in discussions and submissions in forums associated with the Christchurch District Plan and the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. We continue to press for continued dialogue and opportunities to work collaboratively as further planning develops. The best way to enrich a community is to have the community involved in deciding what works, and what is still needed. Through developing ownership of the assets, a proud, engaged residents, Community Boards and Council will achieve the best possible outcomes for all.

>>>

In light of the initiative which has led to the development programme addressing community needs in the Linwood area of Stanmore Road, the R.R.B.A. would like to see a similar working group established to explore the rejuvenation of Stanmore Road between the river and North Avon Road. Such a project could look at creating a healthy, thriving commercial environment, creating an ecologically sensitive environment, enhancing the health and safety of our residents and interweaving the demands of infrastructure, e.g. road transport.

“We are investing in our area to benefit our wider community and ensure that residents have access to great services and facilities.” (Jake McLellan)

3621 - Morgane Honore

Reinstate separate projects aimed at improving travel choice and amenities in busy areas, Edgeware Village Masterplan

3622 - Jono de Wit

* I request the following projects be reinstated to the draft LTP because they will provide great improvements to accessibility, safety and mode shift from vehicles: * 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1)

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: * 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1)

3780 - Jack Halliday

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as >>> urban revitalisation

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

I support the development of a thriving city and applaud the development of the alley and laneways throughout the center of the city which are bringing a lively active feeling.

I would like to see a return of Friday night shopping in the city center with free Friday night parking. (I note that Oxford Lane is blocked off at night which is disappointing).

I would like to see more green in our liveable city, particularly through the business center, but am loving the reserves and walkways to the west of Manchester Street.

3833 - Jamie Stratton

Come up with better and more immediate solutions for empty or decaying buildings and land in the cbd

3856 - Portia Bishop

Please reinstate the following projects as they benefit increasing travel choice and safety: – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) 63365

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

In addition, New City Hotel should be considered a "barrier site" in the hopes of working towards a solution for this eyesore which hosts and attracts criminal behaviour.

>>>

Addressing vacant and barrier sites in this southern fringe of the city centre needs to be a priority. So far Atlas Quarter has recorded 45 security/crime incidents. These are contributed to by the abandoned atmosphere of surrounding sites, buildings, and streets. More incidents have likely gone unreported. Council has a role to play in bringing this area to life to avoid further issues.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated:

- 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1)

Not Stated

1293 - Jill Rice

Don't remove the funding already allocated to revamp Diamond Harbour Village.

2329 - Heather Bundy

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

Council and LPC are frustrating Lyttelton peoples aspirations. Changes are required so that Lyttelton can properly recover after the earthquakes. For many years Lyttelton residents have asked for changes in the lower township. Norwich Quay has so many vacant sites that cannot be reasonably reused or sold due to a redundant noise overlay. This swathe of bare commercial land is there because Council will not attend to the necessary changes to allow redevelopment. Council already has unmet obligations from the masterplan, sections m1 & m2. It has simply delayed, not attended to, obfuscated & run out reasons why it thinks it cannot be undertaken. Council staff are not paying rates on this bare land, different story if they were. Ratepayers have been treated unequally, the CCHL company first & lets not worry about the town of Lyttelton and its planning problems. This issue should be aired and discussed publicly. Council start the changes required, the excuses have all run out.

322 - Richie Connell

We need to showcase why this region is a great place. We can market the top services, education, lower housing prices, less traffic etc. We have a strong economic backbone here, tempered with some lack of imagination. But the CBD is a massive embarrassment so long after the EQs. I feel ashamed about some areas that continue to look like the Gaza strip. I actually think the CBD area is shameful, full of homeless and lacks ambition. It pains me to say that, but I travel to the likes of Sydney, Melbourne, LA, San Fran etc. and they have bigger problems than us, but are clean and don't look like a bomb site. Get it together!

>>>

You have a big challenge. But do the small things well and think big on how to regenerate the CBD.

354 - Vivienne Allan

[Other/Special Interest Topics > New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue]

I worked with Civil Defence and CERA and later with Housing NZ during and after the quakes and have seen the damage at first hand. It is 13 years on now, and the opportunities to rebuild Sumner for example and turn it into the superb place it could have been haven't eventuated. Similarly New Brighton. So many people had wonderful ideas for both areas.

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Grants & Funding > Other]

I don't want to see what happened in Auckland with Taylor Swift happen in Christchurch. I also don't want what happened with Darude to ever happen again. Please make the city attractive to international music acts.

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

For too long, the north of the central city has not had a supermarket in walking distance as Foodstuffs has held their Salisbury Street site at ransom until the CCC completes this project. Significantly, this holds back the potential growth and intensification of the northern city as well as the viability of the South-East Central Neighbourhood Plan.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Walking around the city centre has been great, not needing to worry about cars and having so many things within a short walk is perfect. I do wish that this form of people first public space could be extended to other parts of the city so that the central city isn't the only walkable sector.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

programme?

Warespart: ^U Approx 35 million on 'The Square' and surrounds. I think the Square should be untouched (apart from broken dangerous pavers) until "all" is complete - ie New Hotels, the land outside the PO (Colombo/Herford) etc all rebuilt - Then set out doing the revitalisation of the Square, once!! and well

4005 - Janet Lockyer

Who owns the old Christchurch Women's Hospital site between Durham Street and Colombo Street? It has been empty for many years apart from some parking. Could it be sold? Does anyone pay rates on it?

47 - Jamie Billings

When will we see a large nightclub built in the city?

48 - Kean Mitchell

Why is CCC not promoting or supporting the building of Hotels in Christchurch more. Spending/Bidding on having more events when the hotel beds volume does not meet the current demand, looks to me like a waste of money.... Would we not be better placed to do both ?

Heritage (Strategic)

General Comments

21 submitters provided feedback on the strategic direction of heritage (excluding funding for restoration projects).

5 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed the strategic direction of heritage.

6 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 9 comments provided general feedback addressing the strategic direction of heritage.

Officer Response

Submissions were generally supportive of heritage protection and retention, and for the proposed spending on the repair and upkeep of Council owned heritage assets, such as the Provincial Council Buildings, and its role in the identity of the city and the health and well-being of the citizens.

Submissions have sought reinstatement or introduction of the following methods for heritage protection including:

- Incentive grant funding to assist with heritage conservation,
- Intangible heritage funding
- Funding of the Heritage Festival
- Financial assistance with the resource consent process for heritage works, including pre-application advice
- Rates remission for heritage properties

The reasons cited by submitters for heritage grants and other financial support is that heritage supports the identity and attractiveness of the city as a place to live and as a destination to visit.

A number of submitters opposed funding to support heritage, seeking the following –

- Owners should pay for heritage
- Protection should be removed for vacant heritage buildings with reference to those within the 4 avenues
- Recognition that some buildings are uneconomic to retain.

There was also a call for CCC owned heritage buildings to be tenanted at all times and for an Islamic installation at the Arts centre.

The protection and retention of heritage is recognised and aligns with the policy direction in the Council's Heritage Strategy, Our Heritage, Our Taonga – Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 and District Plan, noting the vision and outcome of Kaitiakitanga in the Strategy -

Vision

We work together to recognise, protect and celebrate our heritage, which weaves our stories and places together, and is vital to the identity and wellbeing of our communities and the district.

Outcomes

Kaitiakitanga – Protecting and caring for Our Heritage, Our Taonga Our heritage is resilient and protected through best practice conservation, traditional knowledge, support and stewardship.

A draft Level of Service for Heritage is to “Provide heritage advice to support Resource Management Act statutory processes” contributes to the protection of heritage.

There are a number of methods available to Council to protect heritage and Council's draft LTP proposes the heritage team continue to provide advice to support statutory processes under the RMA.

If Heritage grant funding were reinstated and/or other financial methods introduced (e.g. festival), it would encourage investment in heritage and the local economy. It could also incentivise owners and kaitiaki to undertake works to protect, maintain, repair and upgrade heritage buildings, places, structures and objectives. In doing so, it can contribute to the protection of the district's heritage consistent with the vision and outcomes of the Heritage strategy and District Plan, particularly where it is in private ownership. Where heritage buildings are not maintained, there is a risk of it falling into disrepair and financial methods enable Council to demonstrate a level of support to achieve outcomes sought by the Council and community.

Intangible heritage projects and the annual Heritage Festival have been very popular with the community for many years and create and support greater community engagement and cohesion.

There would, however, be costs if these methods were reinstated. As background, the Heritage Incentive Grant fund was an annual fund provided for in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan with the carry-forward of remaining funds of \$1.042m approved for inclusion in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan, equating to \$347,389 per annum. To introduce any financial method for protection of heritage will affect rating, the level of impact dependent on the amount of funding. Furthermore, any future funding would require resourcing by the Heritage team.

There is a risk of a loss of heritage in not providing grants or other financial incentives, particularly where the landowner does not have sufficient funds/ the work required is not viable. Notwithstanding this, there is the ability to draw funding from other sources, including Heritage NZ and private sources, albeit being limited due to the scope of those funds e.g. nationwide.

The Arts Centre funding is being dealt with by other Council officers but there are numerous inclusions in submissions in support of funding the Arts Centre.

Support

2485 - Lucy hill

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre, Spending > Te Kaha)

no, I think it is really important to keep what already exists rather than creating new things. I have always thought that the arts centre was an amazing and valuable cultural asset, especially in Christchurch where there are barely any heritage sites. i feel that its important to keep them, its a place that is vibrant and used daily whereas the stadium wont be.

2513 - Lucy Richardson

Save the arts centre heritage buildings

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

[Transport]

More funding on heritage please and transport.

2851 - Katharine Watson (Christchurch Archaeology Project)

Based on our submission above, we recommend that:

2. Council considers the reinstatement of grant funding for the Heritage Festival and the Intangible Heritage Fund.

Christchurch Archaeology Project is a not-for-profit organisation, set up to save, share and research Ōtautahi Christchurch's archaeological heritage. At the core of our work is the Ōtautahi Christchurch archaeological archive, a rich archive of material recovered as a result of the archaeological authority process (under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) Act) following the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.

The importance of Ōtautahi Christchurch's heritage

We strongly support CCC's recognition that Ōtautahi Christchurch's diverse heritage must be protected and supported, and that this heritage contributes to our city being a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. The cultural diversity of our city is unique and fundamental to our identity. It is also part of what makes Ōtautahi such a fantastic place to live, work and play. Some of this heritage is relatively modern, but other aspects of it date back centuries. It is important that all of this heritage continues to be recognised, celebrated and made accessible for all.

Specific heritage funding

We strongly support the funding of specific heritage projects, particularly the funding set aside for the internationally significant Canterbury Provincial Council buildings. As the earliest seat of government for not just Ōtautahi but also Canterbury, these buildings have a significance beyond Christchurch itself. They provide tangible evidence of how the province saw itself and its grand hopes and ambitions. Their architectural values are widely recognised and it is important that these buildings are saved and preserved for all to enjoy in the future. www.christchurcharchaeology.org

The Intangible Heritage Fund and the Heritage Festival Grants

As noted and commended above, the Draft Long Term Plan explicitly recognises the diversity of Ōtautahi's heritage and the importance of this to the city. However, this is undermined by the removal of both the Intangible Heritage Fund and the Heritage Festival Grants. These are both relatively small funds, but are critical for supporting our diverse heritage, making small sums of money available to a range of often quite small not-for-profit heritage groups and projects who have few other funding avenues available to them. These funds have been critical in enabling the diversity of our heritage to be celebrated, enjoyed and made accessible to all. Without this funding, many groups may no longer be able to participate in the Christchurch Heritage Festival, thus reducing the diversity of the programmes offered, the range of people who can participate and the overall accessibility of our heritage. Removing these funds is not an appropriate way to recognise and celebrate the importance of Ōtautahi's heritage.

512 - Rosalind Butdon

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Not enough emphasis on culture and heritage. The Arts Centre are city features in doubt which need council help to survive . Both are the character and history of Christchurch. The soul of the city . Give heart and soul to Chch. To stop supporting the vibrant energetic much loved Arts Centre would be a travesty after so much effort has gone into revitalising it in the last ten years .

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

There is not enough support for culture and Heritage . Particularly the Arts Centre and the Cathedral both crucial community treasures much used and loved . The heart and soul and character of the city. Without them the city would be a sadly deprived place. History is important . So much effort has gone into ensuring the Arts Centre is a centre of energy and vitality and people. Pity to lose it .

Oppose

2069 - Christine Whybrew (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga)

In general, HNZPT supports the proposed contribution to heritage protection throughout the Plan and recognises that \$51 million of total proposed spending is allocated for heritage projects over the ten-year period. 8. However, we are disappointed to note that:

- There is no provision for a heritage grant to incentivise owners to undertake works to protect, maintain, repair and upgrade heritage buildings;
- From July 2023, processing time and costs (including consultants) will be charged for the processing of applications involving heritage related protections in the Christchurch District Plan.
- The commitment within the previous Long Term Plan to provide Intangible Heritage grants and to assist with the Heritage Festival has been removed;

>>>

Christchurch has a vast range of structures which are significant because of their heritage values, and many of these are privately owned yet still contribute to the district's sense of belonging and way of life. Financing the maintenance, repairs, strengthening and upgrade of these structures can often be financially challenging for owners. In the past, the Council's grant funding has incentivised investment by private owners in the retention, upgrade and maintenance of their buildings, and yet the proposed Plan does not provide any form of grant funding for privately owned heritage buildings.

HNZPT considers this disappointing as it disincentivises the purchase or ongoing maintenance of heritage buildings and indeed diminishes the perception of how the Council values the built heritage

of its district. HNZPT would strongly support the reinstatement of the Heritage Incentive Grant, or a similar funding channel, to address this need.

HNZPT is also disappointed to note that from July 2023, processing time and costs (including consultants) will be charged for the processing of applications involving heritage related protections in the Christchurch District Plan. We consider that this will place yet another financial hurdle for heritage building owners which will further disincentivise the appropriate level of maintenance and repair. It also has the potential to increase the risk of works being undertaken without consent, which could be to the detriment of the heritage values of the property.

There are a range of other incentives Council could utilise to promote the protection and conservation of historic heritage. HNZPT supports incentivising the retention and continued use, including promoting appropriate adaptive re-use, of heritage through various mechanisms available to the Council, which could include the remission of rates for landowners of historic heritage and the provision of free specialist advice to heritage building owners.

The Christchurch Heritage Festival is an important community tool to enable greater understanding and appreciation of the vast and significant heritage on our doorstep. It is an opportunity to share the stories of the past and identify what links the community to the city, in a fun and family-friendly forum. HNZPT acknowledges the considerable staff time that Council contributes to coordinating and promoting this festival. In past festivals, grant funding has allowed communities and interest groups with no alternative source of funding to host events and produce resources to tell their own stories of life in Ōtautahi Christchurch. HNZPT encourages reinstatement of this fund to ensure the diversity of historical experiences in Ōtautahi continue to be showcased and celebrated by the Christchurch Heritage Festival.

Other

13 - David Thorn

Heritage should be user pays by the person who owns a heritage property,

1913 - Liz Meek

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Chch always had bumpy roads before the quake - it's built on a swamp. Suggest you scale back on the idea of perfect roads and look more at how to increase ways to get the regions like selwyn and Waimakariri to work with you on commuter transport for the long term eg trams/trains

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications (General)]

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Heritage (Strategic)]

THERE ARE ONE HERITAGE HOUSE AND ONE HERITAGE COTTAGE THAT HAS HAD NO TENANTS FOR ALMOST TEN (10) YEARS ON MAIN NORTH ROAD BELFAST. ALONG WITH A MUSEUM FACILITY. WHY HAS THIS NOT BEEN RENTED OUT TO SUITABLE TENANTS WHICH WOULD PROVIDE ACCOMMODATION WHEN THERE IS A SHORTAGE. PLUS KEEP THE BUILDINGS IN GOOD CONDITION.

I am very disappointed that staff who promise to get back to me when I have made contact about knowing suitable tenants who have needed accommodation failing to make no effort to ring or email me with an answer. Not good enough!!!!

289 - Julian Springer

Secondly, follow in the footsteps of Wellington CC and de list any listed/character buildings which sit empty if they are not being developed within the 4 Aves.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The heritage of chch must have continuous funding to ensure the psychological wellbeing and recovery of the city after the earthquake. Many feel the city has been left to rot by successive local and national level governments and the council should increase rates where necessary to ensure the development of the city.

>>>

The current vein of architecture (brutalism) is often called 'Russian gulag grey' by locals, and tourists are not impressed by the area around cathedral square, mainly Te Pae and the central library.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029

The Council's roles and responsibilities are clearly outlined in its own Strategy. In the Strategy's Executive Summary: "This strategy recognises that the Council has a leadership role in facilitating a collaborative approach with its partners and communities, ensuring a broad range of our built and natural, tangible and intangible heritage is recognised, protected and celebrated."

The Strategy also states: "The Council's roles in heritage ... Funder"

If the Arts Centre were to become insolvent due to the Council choosing not to fund it, HPC is of the opinion that the Council is in breach of its Heritage Strategy. "Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 adopted by the Council and was widely consulted and supported by Christchurch Residents.

The Council appears to have the expectation the Arts Centre should be run solely as a property company. According to media reports The Arts Centre Trust has been successful in its commercial tenancing.

HPC notes the Arts Centre is legally required to focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity. The (Arts Centre) Act forbids selling off part or all of the land so securing a loan against assets is problematic and it is doubtful the Trust could service a commercial loan.

Administration: We understand the Arts Centre senior managers pay scale is lower than their Council equivalents at the Art Gallery and 4 of the staff positions are funded by grants. If the Council had concerns why didn't it work with the Arts Centre Trust and Management Team to address its concerns? The Arts Centre has outstanding Heritage Buildings and is a Christchurch cultural powerhouse that generates 1 million visitors a year with a number of commercial tenants and home to 70 entities. It runs education programs as hosts galleries, opera, jazz, Matariki children's theatre to name but a few. Why would the Council risk such a successful enterprise? The only Council enterprise, HPC considers the equal of the Arts Centre are the Cities Libraries, another cultural powerhouse.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

"Our Heritage, Our Taonga" Heritage Strategy 2019–2029 In the Executive Summary: "This strategy recognises that the Council has a leadership role in facilitating a collaborative approach with its partners and communities, ensuring a broad range of our built and natural, tangible and intangible heritage is recognised, protected and celebrated." The Strategy lists "The Council's roles in heritage ... Funder" By not offering Heritage Grants until 2031/32, HP considers the Council is clearly in breach of its Heritage Strategy. This Strategy was widely consulted and supported by the Residents

[Full Attachment Available]

Not Stated

126 - Julie Foley

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

The build fabric of the city is also important. Given the number of older and heritage buildings that have already been demolished post earthquake, it is essential that we treasure what is left, for example, the Arts Centre and the Provincial Council Buildings.

2272 - Tegan Jones

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Natural spaces, heritage sites and our beaches are all crucial for the health and wellbeing for the people, animals and land of Ōtautahi.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Do not remove Heritage Building protection such as on the Blue Cottage and Harley Chambers.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Heritage is nice to have but not needed, do the now and tomorrow.

3868 - Don Gould

Members I know of at least two projects that have been held up because of heritage issues that it seems staff care more about process than anyone in the community cares about the buildings that are more than end of life, not economic to fix and not of public interest.

3935 - Michael Healey

Proposal 1 Permanent Hospitality - Arts Centre Architectural Intervention One of my significant reservations about Islamic architecture in New Zealand after being involved in some initial concept design on a project several years ago is the need for experienced craftspeople to execute such things as muqarnas, mashrabiya and plaster work with the required skill and detailing. I wish to propose a permanent architectural installation within the Christchurch Arts Centre. Given historical sympathies with Gothic architecture, an architectural intervention such as a murqana embedded into the building fabric of the art centre may be both sympathetic and

signal a permanent re-orientation in the hospitality of this building. There is a precedent for this in the contemporary interpretations of gothic grotesques already on site. I suggest a small-scale intervention such as replacement column capital or a squinch to be specified in masonry or ceramics. Such a project could be executed by an international master in residence (they have apartments for just this sort of thing on site), and the occasion could be used for training local stonemasons or allied craft persons who are already very skilled, as well as further workshops and community activation. This idea came to me when reflecting on the time I lived in an Orthodox monastery in the Sinai of Egypt known as St Catherine's; over the last 1400 years, a strong relationship had been formed between the mostly Greek-speaking monastics and the local Bedioun - so that a small mosque was built inside the stone walls of the monastery. It may be an excellent idea to liaise with the Princes School of Arts, which has interested alumni all over Australia, for a potential workshops program. Both organizations are aligned with the project goals. The conceptual goal would be to illustrate "they are us" through the affinity between architectural styles, one that might only be recognized by an educated eye, and thus create a point of meditation on shared heritage and historical exchange through the presentation of the installation.

506 - Conal McCarthy

Water is important yes but heritage deserves more, that is what ChCh is known for.

570 - Greg Partridge

So many of our heritage buildings were lost or have been left to deteriorate, with two on Fitzgerald Avenue (Englefield Lodge and 187 Fitzgerald Avenue), being left to decay to the point of near total loss. Yes both are privately owned properties, but surely if the CCC values heritage there should be levers that you can activate to prevent examples like this becoming fodder for a demolition crew. Englefield Lodge has as much historical importance as what Mona Vale does, and yet it's been ignored by the CCC.

64 - Lindy Drury

It is vitally important that major heritage buildings are maintained for future generations.

>>>

It is vitally important that major heritage buildings are maintained for future generations.

Greater Christchurch Issues

General Comments

8 submitters provided feedback addressing Greater Christchurch Issues (e.g. Greater Christchurch Plan, including Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan and/or mass rapid transport). Many submitters addressed their desire for mass rapid transport to be implemented from the edges of Christchurch, into the city.

1 comment supported, and 0 comments opposed Greater Christchurch Issues.

3 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 4 comments provided general feedback addressing Greater Christchurch Issues.

Support

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

Housing

24. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports the CCC's involvement in the Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) Housing Action Plan and encourages the Council to dedicate funding towards completing the actions in this plan. Housing is a critical determinant of health,^{20 21} and the places people live are also critical in enabling (or negating) health and health-promoting behaviours. The GCP Housing Action Plan has the potential to support people in Christchurch to access healthy, warm, sustainable and affordable housing.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

Other

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Work to be done closely with Selwyn & Waikato

>>>

work with Selwyn

1 Waimak to secure necessary expertise.
4 Co-ordinated approach.

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

>>> should also consider the pressure towards infrastructure due to the future growth of Selwyn and Waimakariri districts.

3527 - James Stringer

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Consider the advantages/disadvantages of a super-city approach for Christchurch, Selwyn & Waimakariri districts. With geographical boundaries getting more blurred each year and residents of all districts simply referring to home as "Christchurch," it would seem opportune to look at how merging these would reduce longer term costs and improve the rating income allowing for the services that residents from all 3 districts use on a daily basis already.

Not Stated

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We value the collaborative relationship with you under the Greater Christchurch to address the strategic opportunities and challenges facing the sub-region. This includes the recent focus of the Partnership to develop the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan – a shared blueprint for how the sub-region will grow and change over the next 30 years and beyond, and remain an attractive place to live, learn, work, visit and invest. There is the opportunity for us through this Long-Term Plan to begin to deliver on the Spatial Plan, and in doing so, deliver on our communities' aspirations for the future of Greater Christchurch and the places within it.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Christchurch is the main centre in Canterbury. While not required to by law, careful consideration should be given to ensure that decisions made in Christchurch are not at the expense of wider Canterbury but support it to thrive. All opportunities to collaborate and share value across Hurunui, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Mid Canterbury should be considered as part of the leadership role Christchurch City Council has in our region. What is good for Canterbury is good for Christchurch and vice versa.

>>>

The Council must ensure that they take a wider regional view recognising that good outcomes for our region mean good outcomes for our city. The Government is looking for well organised, collective aspirational thinking from regions and the Christchurch City Council have a key role to play in this, alongside other District Councils. As an independent, neutral organisation, Business Canterbury can assist in this process.

2748 - Kyla Jasperse

We continue to pay rate for infrastructure that is used by other significant users such as roading, the impact of strong residential growth in the Lincon area has significant impact on cost of infrastructure but no contribution.

3311 - Michael McEntee

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I am sick to death of seeing empty cycleways. All you are doing is subsidizing someone's fitness goals, the CCC run gyms aren't free yet we spend millions on cycleways. Christchurch is cold and bleak 5 months of the year. A rail line from Rolleston/Lincoln or Kaiapoi to the city would do so much more to ease congestion and reduce vehicle emissions yet you keep flogging the dead horse that building cycleways will get more people on bikes.

Other/Special Interest Topics

Creating a Climate Fund & Accelerating Climate Adaptation

General Comments

778 submitters provided feedback on the proposals to create a climate fund and/or accelerate climate adaptation.

369 comments supported, and 88 comments opposed the proposal.

248 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 123 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposal.

Officer Response

Council sought feedback on two climate adaptation-related proposals:

- Creating a dedicated Climate Resilience Fund to fund actions identified in adaptation plans and address inter-generational equity issues by introducing a rate increase of 0.25% (16 cents a week), building up to a 2.25% rates increase, and amassing up to \$127m over the lifetime of the LTP.
- Accelerating adaptation by bringing forward to F25 the additional investment of \$1.8m to ramp adaptation work up across the district with a rates impact of 0.29% (19 cents a week).

What submitters said in support of the proposals:

- Christchurch is highly exposed to climate hazards, so we must invest in climate adaptation: Climate change is the biggest challenge of the century. Different parts of the district are highly exposed to different climate hazards. Low-lying inland and coastal areas are prone to flooding, while the hilly areas around Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula are prone to slope instability and wildfire risks. The risk of these climate hazards does not purely lie in the future, we are already seeing them now. The magnitude of this risk is high and we are starting to see partial insurance retreat. The projected costs to infrastructure don't yet take into account the flow-on economic losses and wellbeing impacts to communities and businesses.

Bold leadership is urgently needed to establish the Climate Resilience Fund and accelerate adaptation:

- Act with urgency, no delays – Climate change is unpredictable and accelerating faster than Council can plan. It's crucial to our future to act. It would be reckless to procrastinate, the cost of inaction is too great. We should have established this fund years ago.
- “Start preparing for climate change effects now, stop kicking the can down the road.”
- Be bold and walk the talk – Council should be responsive to feedback from public consultations in the past stating the emphasised desire for strong climate action. Climate change is a Strategic Priority, but the draft LTP contains insufficient climate action, and these investments are positioned as optional and delayed rather than proposed for immediate action. Climate action is an essential Council service.
- “You declared a climate emergency, live up to it and act now for future generations.”
- Climate leadership grows confidence and improves wellbeing – Cities that demonstrate leadership and invest in resilience will alleviate mounting community anxiety and build confidence that attracts new residents and investors. Other cities are already doing more. Council decisions now (either action or inaction) will have lasting impacts.

Establishing the Climate Resilience Fund is prudent and proactive financial planning:

- It's cheaper to prepare than to rebuild – It's responsible stewardship to hold insurance and in the long-term financial interests of Council to establish this fund now. Every \$1 spent now on adaptation or resilience will save up to \$2-15 in disaster recovery. If we don't start now, Council costs and rates will be a lot higher in the future.
- “These costs will have to occur by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump.”
- The fund responds to the uncertain timing of adaptation investment - It would be short-sighted to expect that adaptation can be solely funded through the existing capital

- budget. A dedicated fund is responsive to timing uncertainties, it helps us be proactive, rather than reactive; and it allows us to spread the costs evenly over time and location.
- Strong governance and controls are needed to manage this fund – Proposed controls included ring-fencing the fund to respond only to actions identified in adaptation plans, regular audits, and reporting, and a super-majority for any change to spending criteria.
 - Dedicated funding is necessary for public confidence in adaptation planning– The fund should be in place once the first adaptation plan is delivered.
 - “If you won’t invest in adaptation there is no point even having the conversation.”

Inter-generational equity is a crucial aspect of the Climate Resilience Fund:

- Equity and fairness issues must be addressed – The burden of climate change is not evenly spread; it falls disproportionately on our children and our children’s children. Current ratepayers have benefitted from a high emissions lifestyle, and it would be inequitable to burden future generations who have not enjoyed these benefits. The business-as-usual approach of debt-funding capital expenditure exacerbates this issue.
- “We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It’s time to properly invest in their future.”
- Young people are scared and anxious about how climate change will impact their future – Young people feel deeply concerned about the future and see a lack of action on emissions reduction as an indication that older generations are recklessly disregarding their future quality of life. This sense of disempowerment is creating anxiety and depression. Knowing action is being taken would help with youth mental health and wellbeing.
- “I want to live out my future and dreams without having to stress about if I will survive let alone if my children...will survive.”

Accelerate adaptation planning:

- Planning should be brought forward before big events impact us: Wake-up calls like Cyclone Gabrielle and the Port Hills fire indicate that we need to be better prepared, but we do not have the luxury of time. Work to reduce our exposure and prepare for the impacts of these climate-related hazards will take time.
- “Coastal adaptation must be a top priority, as this will require extensive community input and will be expensive to implement. We won't be able to pay for it if we leave it until the last minute.”
- Take a multi-hazards approach to adaptation planning: In addition to the focus on coastal adaptation, we need to prepare for multiple climate impacts, including wildfire, extreme heat, and river flooding.
- Acceleration supports community wellbeing: It’s essential that communities are at the heart of these processes and planning should prioritise the most marginalised communities. Early planning is key, with proactive adaptation able to maximise co-benefits and health and wellbeing, whereas delayed adaptation can result in maladaptive actions with poorer outcomes.
- Build resilience by investing in community education: Council should invest more in education to ensure communities are aware, prepared and better equipped to respond.

What submitters said in opposition to the proposals:

- It's not affordable right now: The cost-of-living and other pressures on rates, means that the timing is not right now. Council expenditure should be focused on essentials only. These proposals are examples of wasteful spending. We are still dealing with the financial consequences of the earthquakes and pandemic. Council should rely on debt headroom and the existing capital programme instead.
- Climate change denial: Climate change is ideological, it's a hoax, and/or the climate has always changed. The science is not settled, and Council should engage with real scientists. No action should be taken unless we start to see the impacts of climate change locally.
- "Weather happens, always has, and always will."
- Its futile to act and/or it's not Council's responsibility to act: The scale of the climate change challenge is too great, and any Council action is inadequate. New Zealand is only a small contributor to emissions compared with other larger countries. Others with greater responsibility should act, for example central government, the international community, or global corporations.

Other feedback from submitters

The proposed Climate Resilience Fund is insufficient / can it be grown faster?:

- The proposed fund is too small – \$127m is not sufficient to meet the scale of the challenge. It should be a significantly higher proportion of rates; and that proportion needs to grow over time as the community builds a greater understanding of climate change impacts.
- "The climate fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size."
- Bolster with other sources of funds – Other options to grow the fund included profits from Council-owned land sales, arrival taxes of \$5 on international arrivals at Christchurch airport, a surcharge on international conferences, and delaying or deferring other Council work.
- Higher targeted rates for emitters – High emitting businesses should pay a higher targeted rate ie car-dealers, petrol stations, commercial parking providers, and developers in higher risk areas.
- Other climate action should also be prioritised – Other types of climate action were also seen as of high priority, including investment in public transport and cycleways, creating a sponge city through better stormwater management and drainage using raingardens and increased permeable surfaces. Linkages were made between climate adaptation and supporting biodiversity to adapt and thrive.

Christchurch District has a high level of exposure to the impacts of sea level rise

Christchurch District has 397km of coastline creating a high level of exposure to coastal flooding, erosion and rising groundwater along the coastline, estuaries, and river systems. We are anticipating a further 14cm -23cm of sea level rise by 2050, and 38cm – 1m of sea level rise by 2100.

Modelling indicates that within approximately 25 years (by 2050), an estimated \$3.2B of our roads, and drinking, waste and stormwater network pipes are exposed to coastal hazards, alongside \$14B of

private properties. However, over the following 50 years to 2100, the scale of exposure does not exponentially increase. This suggests that if Council invests heavily in adaptation planning in the short term, we may be able to effectively and significantly reduce our exposure early. However, if we delay, we will experience significant negative impacts both directly to our infrastructure and to the communities who are dependent on those services.

Proposal: Accelerating adaptation

In late 2020, Council established the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning (CHAP) programme to undertake adaptation planning with communities and rūnanga. Due to the scale of exposure across the district, the number of communities affected, and the time required to plan collaboratively with communities, adaptation planning is occurring in tranches.

Planning has been underway in the Lyttelton Harbour-Whakaraupō and Port Levy-Koukourarata Adaptation Area, with the first adaptation plan due in late 2024/early 2025. Planning is undertaken in partnership with a Coastal Panel comprised of community and rūnanga representatives, with several wider community engagements throughout the process. At the current pace, it is anticipated that it will take up to 14 years to complete the first round of planning across the whole district.

The CHAP team is currently limited to 5 FTEs, with 1 FTE funded through Better Off funds. With further investment, adaptation planning could be scaled up and sped up, providing Council and communities with greater certainty sooner.

Proposal: Establishing a Climate Resilience Fund

Adaptation plans identify a pathway for responding to coastal hazards, with actions to be undertaken when signals, such as increased sea levels, require action. While a preferred pathway and actions are identified, alternative options remain in place to build in flexibility to future change. These adaptation plans, developed by the Coastal Panel in each area, provide long-term direction for the protection, adaptation or removal of Council assets and infrastructure over a 100-year timeline.

While we know that investment will be needed, a high degree of uncertainty remains around the exact timing of sea level rise and therefore the exact timing of these investments. While some investment in the short-term can be programmed into Long Term Plan capital expenditure, the uncertainty in the medium to long term is not easily managed within standard local government planning and funding practise. Specifically, adaptation plans respond to signals and triggers, not to deadlines – and significant delays in seeking budget approvals through Council planning processes could drive maladaptive responses.

The creation of a Climate Resilience Fund provides greater flexibility to invest in a timely manner, it provides for greater transparency in adaptation funding, and it allows for re-prioritisation exercises when competing demands in the future necessitate hard decisions. In short, it is an adaptive response to adaptation.

In addition to these points, the future costs of adaption are expected to be extremely high; and future Councils may face difficult decisions. This proposal allows for the accumulation of funds for that longer-term future and in doing so, it partly addresses intergenerational equity issues by collecting funds now for distribution in the future.

The LTP Consultation Document proposes that if this fund is supported, further work is required to establish appropriate governance arrangements and criteria for accessing the funds. This work should also consider innovative approaches to seeking other sources of revenue in addition to rates, as proposed by submitters.

Response to: Climate change is a hoax

The Council takes direction on climate science from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the Ministry for the Environment (MfE). As a member country of the IPCC and the UNFCCC and a signatory of the Paris Agreement, New Zealand takes direction from the scientific and technical outputs of the IPCC. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change concluded that human caused planetary warming was unequivocal. Proactively responding to climate change will deliver many benefits for our community and Council has therefore identified climate resilience as a strategic priority.

Response to: Its futile to act / it's not Council's responsibility to act

Council, on behalf of the community, is responsible for managing the risk to Council-owned assets and income. In addition, Council is required to develop and implement plans for the identification and management of risks associated with coastal hazards, and where appropriate, work in partnership with communities to do so.

Response to: Take a multi-hazards approach to adaptation planning:

Staff agree that over time a multi-hazard adaptation planning process is necessary. Currently there are three key constraints to this occurring, firstly, there is no national guidance for non-coastal hazards adaptation planning, secondly, the CHAP team's current resourcing is focused around coastal expertise; and thirdly, CHAP team resourcing – even if further investment occurs through this LTP – is sufficient to address only coastal hazard risk.

Council could choose to re-direct resources away from coastal adaptation and towards the development of adaptation planning processes for other climate hazards, however that would slow the planning for sea level rise impacts.

The CHAP team are preparing for this future need by investing in the development of the Council's Risk Explorer which will increasingly model the impacts of non-coastal climate risks on the district. Development of this tool will support Council to better understand our current and future risk profile which can inform the prioritisation of adaptation practitioner resources.

Support

104 - Jennifer Maghzal

Climate change is our reality. To not address it and plan for it is foolish.

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Look at what we can all do now balanced with where we want to be in the future eg 2030 sustainable goals but it requires more of a general public move in mindset to this than just a council imposed

1098 - Eric Pawson

how else is the city going to make any progress towards its own emissions targets?

113 - Sarah Cragg

We will save more money and more planet!

1157 - Justin Rogers

there'll be a lot of properties to buy out or protect in the future. Best to start saving for that now.

116 - Jarrod Coburn

I think it's fair to say that the generations who pay rates now all contributed to (or at least benefited from) global warming. So we should be putting something away to offset future issues.

1191 - Ava Johnson

- Urgently accelerating adaptation efforts and expanding the Climate Resilience Fund to adequately address future challenges.

12 - Jalori Mathias

Yes, climate change adaptations should be a big focus and you should stop all work on tarras airport.

1203 - David Moore

Climate adaptation is mandatory and needs to be started as soon as possible. Climate induced changes will happen rapidly, and we should be prepared.

1241 - John Ballantyne

Climate change is already happening. Adapting and investing in ways to protect our community is a priority and needs to be pushed forward in council planning.

1258 - John Chrisstoffels

Do it now before it is too late.

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Its needed as we are a flat sinking city

1294 - Donna Macalpine

we cant save the world when its too late start now

1324 - Anaru Matai

Important

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

It's a no brainer. Climate change is here now.

1352 - Lin Klenner

It does not matter what we believe this is caused by but we need to adjust, and fast! It seems CRAZY to not include this and get on with it.

1355 - Andrew McCarthy

Yes re the fund, but good luck trying to keep politician's mitts off it. You don't need to spend a whole lot of \$ on reports whose conclusions are a mix of the insipid and blindingly obvious, e.g. climate change presents risks that costs of flooding will increase.

136 - William Fulton

We would be foolish to ignore the potential impacts of Climate Change.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

Insufficient funds are currently allocated for climate change adaptation efforts. It's essential to allocate resources to establish a climate adaptation fund. We've accumulated significant climate debt for our youth. It's imperative to make substantial investments in securing their future.

1385 - Bernice Kilkelly

Lets be proactive not reactive! Lets be leaders not followers.

1430 - Dan Hartwell

We owe it to our tamariki

1436 - Victoria Andrews

Prioritise and accelerate the council's Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme and establish a Climate Resilience Fund and Civic Defence.

>>>

As a resident of Akaroa I have witnessed sea level rise in relation to the harbour in a matter of a few years. It is happening at an alarming rate. As such it is an urgent matter which cannot be ignored or put at the bottom of the list for action at some point in the future.

[Full attachment available]

1451 - Jodie Langston

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

- Make more effort to make your plans/ desires known and what the opportunities for the communities are to engage with the information and make informed choices. Only found out about all this from word of mouth. conveniently not advertised. Decisions today will affect our current youth. they have voices and opinions on their future. Find ways to engage them. Trams may reduce congestion and improve safety inner city. People living in Brighton are going to be homeless as the coast line degrades. support them finding homes.

1452 - Maraed Riley

Insufficient funds are being earmarked for climate change adaptation efforts. Allocation to a dedicated climate adaptation fund is imperative. The burden of climate challenges borne by our youth (Rangatahi) underscores the urgency for substantial investments in securing their future.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

There should be a climate adaptation fund to ensure innovation and insurance against the impacts of the changing climate.

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

I understand these priorities require significant investment, but I believe they represent responsible stewardship of resources and a brighter future for Christchurch. We have the chance to shape a place where everyone thrives—a city known for its sustainability, equity, and commitment to its citizens.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

There is not enough money being allocated for the adaptation for climate change. There should also be resources allocated to a climate adaptation fund. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

>>>

More investment in adapting to climate change

>>>

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]; [Three Waters>Waterways Quality & Compliance]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Clean Water and Climate Resilience: Water protection and climate change adaptation are essential. I encourage: Why it's personal I am originally from a place that has experienced and is experiencing an increase in wildfires. A little over a decade ago almost my entire town was wiped out by a runaway wildfire due to poor management and climate change induced heatwaves. I want to make sure our home is ready for our changing climate. Solutions Rigorous protection of waterways through stormwater management, reduced pollution, and natural filtration systems. Increased investment in infrastructure designed to withstand the impacts of climate change (e.g., flooding and sea-level rise), including nature-based solutions. Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

1498 - Charlie Due

except for prioritisation of climate change and flood mitigation programmes.

>>>

do as much as you can. The key thing is to reduce CCC's exposure to managed retreat strategies that may result in displacement of certain communities

1509 - Charles Drace (350.org Christchurch)

Need more funding for long term climate protection measures and to pay for future damage from global warming events.

1515 - Andrew Douglas-Clifford

Climate change should be a high priority for the council - even in the best-case scenario, there will almost certainly be negative climate consequences that will have to be dealt with, so a fund to support this will be important. It must deal with mitigation AND adaptation however - without mitigation the adaptation will only continue to become more costly.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

Maximum effort must be put into climate change impact mitigation

1525 - Caroline Mason

We need to get serious about climate change and considering how it will affect our communities

1530 - Robyn White

essential to invest on these future things or else we will suffer more long term

1544 - Daana Watson

[Spending > Te Kaha]

I would rather pay a small increase of 0.29% in rates now to combat climate-related issues, than the 2.4% Te Kaha levy.

1546 - Robert Fleming

We have to do this. Our standard of living will be affected if we do nothing; a little pain now just may help mitigate it.

1548 - Robert Love (Selwyn District Council)

SDC supports funding for climate change related projects such as public transport, cycleways, and urban forests.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

I think we need to start saving now events that will happen, and are happening, with climate change. Otherwise my generation and others to come will end up paying for it

>>>

If we act not to decrease our emissions it will save us money in the long run. We need to focus on public transport, cycle lanes and start making changes to reach our emissions targets. This is urgent and needs to happen now!

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

Investing in adapting our city to being climate friendly should take priority over everything else. It doesn't make sense to focus on anything else when it will all be at risk of all effects of climate change.

1585 - Rachel Smith

It is inequitable and unjust to not be investing and saving for climate change adaptation and instead pass this debt on to future generations

1619 - David Hera

Expand the Climate Resilience Fund, starting with an immediate and substantial increase in funding.

>>>

The current allocation of funds for climate change adaptation is insufficient. Additional resources should be directed to a climate adaptation fund. We have accumulated significant climate debt for our Rangatahi; it is now crucial to invest adequately in their future.

1658 - Justin Fletcher (Predator Free Waimairi Beach)

Climate: Again climate is identified as a top priority however, by its own acknowledgement, this LTP is going to fall short - "it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city" - P.33 CCC Draft LTP Consultation Document. The options to bring forward climate adaptation funding and create a climate adaptation fund must surely be adopted. Given their close relationship and mutual benefits it should also follow that climate adaptation measures simultaneously support indigenous biodiversity.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Climate change adaptation and supporting biodiversity go hand-in-hand. Consideration should be given to having a larger dedicated fund that supports both climate change adaptation and biodiversity.

1689 - Josiah Morgan

I want to see more money put into anywhere that will help the climate too.

>>>

There is no question that this is essential. The science is clear. The will of the people is clear - look at the most recent School Strike. The only question is, will you let your politics get in the way? Please create a climate adaptation fund. I note that adaptation is not enough - we must prevent as much as possible.

1690 - Richard Suggate

We need this to develop a capital pool to be used for the cost of managing greater future infrastructure costs and demands.

1694 - Tamsin Page

This needs to be a priority.

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I very much support doing more for the planet.

1734 - Fergus O'Neill

High priority for the council!!! Even if there is success in limiting global warming, there will be still be more negative extreme weather and sea level rises that need to be addressed. Plans and funding must be in place for this.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleway (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

No, the long term plan should have more emphasis on public transportation and active transportation. This also includes a need to invest in cycle infrastructure which requires little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental impacts. There also should be some more investment in mitigating climate change.

>>>

Changes in rates should account for continued investment in public and active transport as well as climate change mitigation. If the rates are lowered, this is nice but future generations will suffer due to the lack of adequate services available to them.

1819 - Gavin Millar

[Transport > Other], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport]

We need to invest now to be able to adapt to climate change, we also need to invest to stop contributing to it. It makes zero sense to continue pouring money into carbon emission causes such as car-centric infrastructure, Tarras airport knowing that it will lead to us spending more in the future on mitigation. Stop making the problem worse with your decisions now.

1839 - Catherine Grima

This is paramount. Our hills are burning more frequently and this is because of our dry weather and strong winds, coupled with our pastoral and commercial plantations just waiting to be ignited. Plant more native, local species on a wide-spread level over our hills. Plant more urban trees to expand our urban forest. Increase flood defense of our coast using natural means (ie not concrete sea walls etc.) . Make our rivers more flood resilient to protect our homes at lower elevations.

1852 - Jessica Lamb

More money needs to be spent
than helping communities be resilient & adapt.

>>

Climate change is already impacting Atascosa's communities
so it is vital this fund is created so that our communities
can be resilient in as extreme climate events continue to occur.

1859 - Lucy Gray

Do you have any comments on operational spending:

We need this funding to be
prioritized.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

to climate change.

The Christchurch City Council needs to urgently tackle its impact on climate change. I, like many others of my generation are extremely concerned about the climate crisis, especially since we were too young to contribute to the problem. If we maintain the status quo, rangitahi and their descendants will suffer the consequences far into the future. The science behind climate change is very real but our actions so far have been too slow to react, thus far. We can change that with a targeted vision

1889 - Grace Rotherham

Climate resilience is so important because without we simply won't be able to inhabit our planet.

>>>

I am scared about the future of our planet and we need to invest more towards adapting to climate change now!

It's more more important to focus on a sustainable future than keeping rates low!

191 - Jenny Harlow

I don't have children so I am not in the group who should be most concerned about this, and selfishly I don't feel that strongly, but overall the more that can be done now to plan for climate change the better for those who are coming after us.

1923 - Matilda Moran

Climate change can not be ignored or denied. We need everything we have to help fight. More funds are needed. More needs to be done around things like restoring passenger rail, more bike stands and pathways etc.

1931 - Roz Kinraid

If we don't spend now it will cost more in the future when it comes to climate change.

1945 - Lucy Howell

I absolutely support this fund but greater action is needed for the council to address climate change at a systematic level considering both mitigation and adaptation. These should prioritise adaptation that focus on marginalised communities. The CCC should consider easy to achieve climate mitigation projects like public transport and cycleways. The CCC should also be looking to speed up resilience projects such as the Urban Forest Plan.

1950 - Shanae Kirk

It is very important do as much as we feasibly can to mitigate climate change, to minimise the impact on our communities, and ensure that the burden is not entirely left to the younger generation.

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

This will soon be the most pressing issue affecting our communities in tangible ways. We need to respond now!

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

the climate resilience fund for adaptation plans should be increased with the 0.27% suggested.

>>>

I believe the "accelerating adaptation effort" option should be brought forward to the increase of 0.29%.

1960 - James Beck (The River Ōpāwaho)

These issues are only going to become more tangible, and we need to act now.

1973 - Jean Fraser-Hoult

TAKE IT SERIOUSLY!

1978 - Robyn Lavender

Climate change is the most pressing issue right now because there will be nothing left to invest in, build or work for when the planet is destroyed because of what this government is or isn't ~~is~~ doing. We need to invest in climate justice or there will be nothing left for me and my children to inherit apart from the terrible consequences of not striving for a healthy planet and a stable climate

>>>

spend more on ~~protect~~ climate and

1984 - Chenille Anderson

to climate change:

The Climate Crisis is the most important issue we are dealing with.

>>>

Fund it

1991 - Stevie Florent

A fund should be established, but greater action now is also required that takes into account the four R's of climate justice (i.e., acknowledging root causes of climate change, reparation, recognition and representation and rights and responsibilities). A portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation and another portion to adaptation.

2007 - Olivia Wesley

No I think you've covered it

2011 - Lauren Sturm

I think / agree that we should invest more time and education into adapting to climate change. We need to teach the up coming generation(s) about this to prove to them they're not doomed. They can do something. We're connected to Earth and as long as we have a voice so does she. Also - interact w/ our surroundings while we can!

>>>

if you have any comm

Do it!

2013 - Rata Harper

Much more attention needs to be put into addressing the climate crisis. Climate change is a catastrophic event that won't go away if you ignore it - the source of the problem (carbon emissions) needs to be dealt with NOW, before it is too late to make a meaningful difference to the amount of global warming that occurs.

Similar global warming had happened in the history of this planet, and during one of these times, under very similar circumstances to what are happening now, over 95% OF ALL SPECIES on this planet died out... if we don't act now, this could be us. (it was called the Permian mass extinction)

I urge you to take urgent action to stop this crisis before it's too late, not just for us, but for future generations and all other life on this planet. We need to act now.

I have contributed in no way to this crisis, yet I am left to face the consequences of it - How is that fair?

>>>

do you have any comments on the climate resilience fund?

These projects need to be bigger, the amount of money should be increased. The people who contributed to this crisis should be helping to pay for our future.

>>>

did put money into climate

and flood protection.

2018 - Pippa Marshall

to climate change:

We need more sustainable
messages about water and
affordable. We need
to go actually focus on
technology and protecting

It is unfair that we are
so young but yet
are the only ones who
are fighting for our future
for it is not good enough.

2026 - Rena Oliphant

It's a great idea! - I think working with those who are / will be affected to plan exactly what the investment will fund - this way the outcomes will be based on people and their needs, experiences and expectations in these circumstances - not ~~just~~ just what the Council would see fit + ~~for~~ input from a range of people e.g. age, ~~sex~~ ethnicity etc.

>>>

- especially for vulnerable communities
e.g. Maori - focusing on these groups as well as a wide spread / general fund.

>>>

Tell the Council how scared you are about the climate crisis

Very - I don't want to have children because of it, and have to spend my life fixing ~~the~~ ^{the} mess

Tell the Council how unfair it is that you're too young to have contributed to the crisis, but have to pay the costs

of past generations!

Tell the Council that they need to invest in the climate now!

Not now, yesterday, now is the least you can do.

Tell the Council that it's talking about keeping rates low instead of the sea level, as the climate crisis gets worse every year!

NO Capital gain on a flooded planet → fix this first

Tell the Council why you care! There are no wrong answers here, just talk from your heart :)

I care because it's not only my concern, responsibility & future but also the next generations XYZ - so I am thinking beyond myself (unlike the current Govt.)

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

I'm absolutely horrified for my future. It's so important you fund and educate to help the climate crisis. I want to live out my future and dreams without having to stress about if I will survive let alone if my children and so forth will survive.

2049 - Elsie Andrew

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

The council should treat the climate crisis with the utmost urgency. We need to be working to reduce our emissions significantly, and working towards a more sustainable Ōtautahi. This is an emergency and should be treated as such.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

future proofing/climate change resilience needs to be prioritised above almost all else. I don't have the expertise to judge if this is what the above numbers relate to.

>>>

Given the science of climate change and the impacts it will have this is a critical way for residents today to support future residents by sharing in the costs of adaptation rather than leaving it to our children who will be most affected. As much as we can do in advance to prepare for sea level rise, increased weather events, and doing the work to reduce emissions will all be cheaper than dealing with issues after they happen. These amounts should be higher than proposed.

2060 - Liv van Workum

Just that it is vital for future generations and our health now to care for our planet.

2071 - Paul Broady

- Additional climate resilience funding is likely to be needed sooner than the Plan seems to envisage.
- Climate impacts are increasing at a faster rate than previously predicted.
- The Plan states that "...future generations may need to contribute more....." (Consultation document, p52). It is likely that people younger than 40 y will be considerably affected by climate impacts which will increase as atmospheric GHGs inevitably continue to increase over the next few decades.
- The accumulation of \$127 million over the next ten years seems a very small amount for adaptation to the challenges ahead of us. Surely this will have to be increased. Support for an increase will mount as impacts increase.

2095 - Hanna North

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

don't forget to PREVENT the bad things from happening as well as being able to recover from them

>>>

Climate changes

2097 - Marie Haley

As a rural property who has been affected by major storm events I have the experience to say that resilience to storms is vital, most importantly managing rural roads and IMPROVING them to ensure they hold up in storms, adding additional culverts that have been buried and lost over time, clearing gutters, ensuring that the roads are resilient to 1/200 year events is vital. As is civil defence and rural communications. These things are more important than nice to have stadiums, cathedrals and swimming centres that rural people can hardly access and use anyway.

2099 - Eli Watson

Do you have any comments on the Climate

We need to make more of an effort to combat climate

>>>

Climate change.

The climate crisis needs to be prioritized.
We need more cycle ways and more encouragement to cycle.

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

Fund it!

2108 - Briar Rotherham

I am scared for the health of our climate.
It is unbearably unfair that I am too young
to contribute so the crisis but I will have
to pay. INVEST IN CLIMATE NOW!!!
You talk about the ~~Pa~~ keeping the rates low
What about the sea levels? I care so
strongly about this because it is my
Future.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

We need to invest more in climate change. If we don't this cost will only get passed on to future generations

>>>

Yes!!! Our current lifestyles have created climate change so we should be the ones paying for it not leaving it for others to deal with in the future

2121 - Cassie Welch (National Public Health Service (NPHS) Te Waipounamu)

39. NPHS Te Waipounamu supports CCC in accelerating adaptation planning and creating a Climate Resilience Fund. We recommend prioritising this work to protect communities and reduce the worst health and wellbeing outcomes of climate change.

40. NPHS Te Waipounamu also notes that the timing of adaptation planning and implementation matters. Proactive adaptation planning and measures can maximise the co-benefits for health and equity, and best support efforts to protect and promote wellbeing.³⁵ Late or poorly planned adaptation can lead to maladaptive actions that can result in worse health outcomes and increase inequities in a community. NPHS Te Waipounamu therefore strongly supports option (c), which will enable CCC to proactively work together with communities to create adaptation plans.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

This needs to happen now. While it will hurt a little now, not doing it will hurt a lot more in the future.

2172 - Tobias McKellar

Climate change is real and a significant concern to me. I feel that only 1.8 million dollars will not go a long way to improve understanding of climate issues and even if an understanding is gained then more funding is necessary to act on those findings.

2180 - Amy Elliot

If investment isn't made now it will be more costly in the future, urgency is key and more must be done immediately.

2181 - Liviah Rachel Bramley

URGENCY is key in preventing climate change. More must be done faster

2189 - James Riddoch (Property Council New Zealand)

In principle, we support the Council's option to accelerate adaptation planning by bringing forward an additional \$1.8 million annually to 2024/25. However, we note that this spending needs to be purposeful, in that any expenditure should be outcomes driven. We look forward to seeing completed adaptation plans in the near future. 9. Climate Change Resilience Fund

We support the creation of a climate change resilience fund in principle, given that it will help with ensuring community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. While we are pleased to see that this fund will be ringfenced, we cannot comment further without knowing how the fund will be established, managed, and governed.

22 - Grace Colcord

For Christchurch this could be important, although I think this should be miniscule in comparison to the funding for preventative measures.

2214 - Paul Kruger

Damages brought about by climate change are advancing at much faster pace than anticipated, we need to act now (well, years ago). Cheaper to mitigate and adapt than repair when it's too late,

2246 - Karen Johnston

I imagine this will be a little like kiwi saver. Once it is started people will like the fact that we have finance in place to assist.

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

Option to accelerate adaptation planning

We support accelerating adaption efforts for the most at-risk communities in the district.

Option to create a Climate Resilience Fund We support a Climate Resilience Fund.

We would like to acknowledge the experience, expertise and time your staff and elected members have committed to the Canterbury Climate Change Working group and Councillor Reference Group under the Canterbury Mayoral Forum. Your Council's contribution in the coming years will be important as implementation of the Canterbury Climate Partnership Plan begins. As Canterbury councils we will have to increase our efficiency and effectiveness as we respond to climate change, and work together on building community resilience to natural hazards.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

We encourage an increased investment in Climate Resilience, as recognised by the Coastal Hazard Adaptation Plan. More support in this space will grow the capacity and availability of the programme to inform other Council work. Such investment will inform a proactive and prudent management of Council's assets. The Board believes this work is a high priority and umbrellas the majority of Council's work.

>>>

The Board would support a Climate Resilience Fund. The Board believes that such fund is imperative considering the reality of climate change and its impact on Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula communities. The Board agrees with bringing forward climate change adaptation proposals/projects as proposed. Climate Change is at the top of our communities thinking. The Board has many examples of what climate change is doing to areas within Te Pātaka o Rākahautū Banks Peninsula. It will help identify areas that will need to be adapted, prior to more resources being funnelled into these projects. The council can conduct comprehensive assessments to understand climate change impacts on key infrastructure and community well-being. This analysis helps identify areas at risk and prioritise them for action include improving emergency response plans and supporting community resilience groups with resources which can be tap into in case of a natural disaster. Local communities of the peninsula re resourceful and these proactive measures from the council will enhance community resilience and reduce their vulnerability in the long-run. The Board would like the Council to maintain the spend on proposed capital projects and include an inundation lens.

2272 - Tegan Jones

I don't want us to rely on the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff when we could just build a fence.

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

No you are doing the right thing

2308 - Sarah Elicker

We need to focus on climate change adaptation and resilience.

2309 - Margaret Austin

Climate Change is going to affect everyone and must be uppermost in our agendas and actions.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board notes the urgent need for integrated coastal hazards adaptation and emergency response planning.

>>>

The Board would support additional funding for Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning and for Civil Defence preparedness and response planning. We consider both can and should be addressed in an integrated manner, supported with funding and some urgency. Our Board Area, along with Banks Peninsula communities, will be most affected by sea level rise and tsunami events. While the Board supports the upgrade of the Tsunami Warning System, this does not relieve the Council of the need to fund the completion of an evacuation plan, a response plan, and supporting our communities in their preparedness.

2312 - Christian Schipani

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It is of the utmost importance to prioritize climate adaptation earlier than later. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals,

communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must chose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html> <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

I undertook a thesis in fire risk in the port hills (2017) with relation to urban development and land use reinstatement. Climate change is a concrete cost, it's often not an investment but a cost avoidant action, as shown earlier this year with 2024 fires

2327 - Charles Shaw

A climate adaption fund would help mitigate potential problems in smaller communities, including those close to the sea around Banks Peninsula.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

We would like to see climate change resilience and adaption measures ramped up and brought forward.

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

The sooner climate change issues are addressed the better for future generations. It could also be less expensive overall.

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

I am particularly enthusiastic about the opportunity to expedite adaptation planning and establish a climate resilience fund.

>>>

Christchurch is facing a major problem that is growing every day. According to the public media, the city's infrastructure, valued at \$3.2 billion, is at risk of being exposed to coastal hazards if the sea level rises by 20cm (which is expected to happen by 2040-2048 according to the NZSeaRise Project). However, this estimate is not comprehensive as it doesn't take into account other climate-related hazards like wildfires, river flooding, etc. Additionally, it only accounts for the direct cost of infrastructure exposure, but it doesn't factor in the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will have to bear due to the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. We need to act now!

Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI.

The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. Christchurch has the opportunity to lead other local governments by taking action to address the current situation. This will help attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch their home. By prioritizing this work, the council will help alleviate mounting anxiety and build confidence among residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses. This will

demonstrate that the council is taking action and is committed to supporting them to make better decisions on their own.

The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amount of resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation - Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the cities balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations:

As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we delay making decisions about adapting to changes, the more we are putting the future of our city at risk. This raises concerns about fairness between generations. The Council needs to consider what kind of responsibilities and opportunities it is leaving for our future generations such as our children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren.

2362 - Rosalee Jenkin

I want to see climate adaptation as a high priority for Council.

2380 - Ben Comfort

Keep doing it

>>>

Keep doing stuff for climate change and ease the burden for younger people

2384 - Susan Goodfellow (Central Plains Water Limited)

At its very core, CPWL's provision of reliable irrigation and stock drinking water bolsters the farming community's resilience to the potential effects of climate change. At the same time, the Scheme's infrastructure has the potential to benefit communities in ways that go well beyond the 'on-farm' benefits. For example, the Scheme currently provides 20 connection points to supply water to Fire and Emergency New Zealand for firefighting purposes, and the pipeline has the potential to supply raw water to drinking water treatment plants should an event adversely impact council infrastructure. CPWL has a particular interest in maximizing the value gained for communities from the Scheme's

infrastructure (within the constraints of the resource consents held for the Scheme) and advancing community resilience to the effects of climate change and natural disasters such as earthquakes and extreme weather events. CPWL welcomes the comments in CCC's Consultation Document¹ on the need to plan for resilience to climate change and for adapting to climate change. We also acknowledge the challenge of balancing the needs and perceptions of the residents of Christchurch City today while at the same time providing for the future needs of the city. The Consultation Document (page 12) states that CCC is "responding to climate change by working towards targets for reducing emissions and by helping our communities prepare for and adapt to our changing climate". Areas of spend in this regard are identified and options for further investment are discussed. Concerning planning for resilience to a changing climate, CCC states that its preferred option is to focus on adaptation to the effects of climate change (i.e. responding after the impacts of climate change have been felt) rather than funding projects to build resilience and thereby avoid (or minimise) the effects of climate change impacting Christchurch City (and its surrounds). CPWL considers that deferring investment in resilience projects today places the burden on later communities, where escalated adaption (and associated budgets) may then be needed. In CPWL's opinion, such an approach is not sustainable or integrated, and it is inconsistent with the 'community outcomes' and 'strategic priorities' identified on page 15 of the Consultation Draft. The outcome "A green, liveable city" includes 'building climate resilience' and the strategic priority addressing climate change matters includes 'investing in resilience', yet the Consultation Document proposes that there be no budget to support this area of focus in the near term. CPWL supports the alternative option being considered by CCC, that is to create a Climate Resilience Fund by July 2025 (as discussed on page 52 of the Consultation Draft) to accelerate work to ensure that key public infrastructure (such as roads, drinking water, stormwater and wastewater) is resilient to the changing climate and able to achieve the outcomes and priorities identified in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. CPWL considers that this area of work should include (amongst other matters) planning for unwanted events and working in an integrated manner with surrounding councils to consider how key infrastructure can be used to support communities across the region.

[Full attachment available]

2388 - Guy Tapley

Chch is built on a river delta and will become increasingly vulnerable to sea level rise and flooding. Bringing adaption work and associated expenditure forward is sensible to keep ahead of climate change impacts.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

Climate related spending is going to skyrocket over time, and so having a way to pay for this in advance of needing it is going to be crucial.

240 - Bella Zilber

I think that being better prepared for climate change is a positive. It would be short-sighted to delay this work. Bringing it forward seems like the best option to me.

2432 - Mark Morley

The changes and their consequences are coming and need to be planned for included funding.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

The fact of the matter is that the cost of a climate fund and climate planning is very little per household per year in terms of rates increases when compared to the benefit of proper preparedness to climate and environmental perturbations considering the exponential nature of the problem.

2457 - Hayden Johnstone

I think that doing any changes now/ creating a fund now is better than leaving it to later (as this is how we got into the problem with three waters by pushing the issues away until it couldn't be ignored anymore). As long as the fund is properly managed.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

I support the Acceleration Option on p 51 and the Climate Resilience Fund being started asap.

>>>

There really isn't a choice. Climate change is a reality and we absolutely must do whatever we can to limit our contribution to it AND secondly to manage the effects.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Increase the funding and bring it forward as soon as possible.

2482 - Erin Stewart

We start paying for it now, or we'll pay even more later.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I see climate funding as vitally important. We need to be planning for the future of our city and for future generations

25 - Ben Hart

Do it now and early, let's not get caught out. Also doing this early should be cheaper than leaving this to the last minute and be hit by inflation.

2503 - Lin Klenner (New Brighton Community Gardens)

WE need to install passion and compassion into our kids, who will need to deal with a lot climate wise and really make this a priority in everything we do.

2506 - Logan Brunner

Climate change and risk from climate-related events are the largest challenges we face. We need to be addressing these issues as soon as possible, since the climate is already changing rapidly, affecting our cities and the environment. Bring \$1.8 million forward A. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2 billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our city's risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase over time. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. B. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occur by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in the future. C. This will have a wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amounted resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. Climate Adaptation Fund: A. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. B. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the city's balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three-year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated

climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. C. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html> <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Climate change mitigation and adaptation should be at the heart of everything that Council do. This is extremely high priority. We must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and put in place adaptation.

2516 - Robin Palmer

might pay to set something aside for dealing with unpredictable events

2519 - Charlotte Withington

If a significant event happens it will affect more than just the small areas we're trying to protect .

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

[Spending>Te Kaha]

I would rather spend 5% on these funds than on Te Kaha.

>>>

We welcome the above funds and urge that funding to address coastal adaptation be accelerated, so that costs are not greater if delayed.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We feel however, that there needs to be more emphasis on long-term planning particularly with regard to climate change mitigation and preparedness. Spend now to prepare for likely impacts and that means reducing our reliance on fossil fuel transport & energy, and increasing the planted green-spaces in our city.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

Large parts of the city will experience significant change as a result of the changing climate. There is a need for both mitigation and adaptation. Yes to bringing forward adaptation planning, and a climate resilience fund to protect and enhance infrastructure to respond to risk.

2550 - Jacinta O'Reilly

Adaptation now rather than later is cheaper

2552 - Katie Coluccio

In general, this spending should not be delayed. It will only cost more in the long term.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

For the most part, although I don't think we can look to defer work within the adaptation planning and climate resilience space for later.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Do it, as this will benefit the majority of ratepayers and the future wellbeing of our region.

2558 - Mike Norris (Akaroa Civic Trust)

Support more investment in adapting to climate change The Civic Trust supports council's initiatives to plan for and mitigate the worst effects of climate change, while noting the particular vulnerability of Banks Peninsula communities to its inevitable effects. Inundation caused by sea level rise will affect roading and communications infrastructure, wastewater and stormwater; a warming climate will bring greater fire risk and more volatile storms, endangering both private and public property. Impacts will be significant – loss of communication and connection, economic (adverse effects on tourism and the businesses reliant upon it) and loss of/damage to private property. We note under the Levels of Service statement for Strategic Planning that Council intends to establish Coastal Panels to work with communities in low lying coastal areas to develop adaptation strategies. We are interested

in this initiative and would welcome the involvement of the Akaroa Civic Trust in this process.

2570 - Marie Gray

I also support the proposed Adaptation Fund to build up funds over time so that we are not putting all the costs of adaptation onto our children.

2574 - Matthew Pont

We spend some money now, or significantly more later. You declared a climate emergency, live up to it and act now for future generations

2579 - Simone Hindin

If we don't start putting money in now we're going to be in a worse position later on.

2585 - Susan Macann

Get on with it. It's not going away.

2610 - Keith Harris (Akaroa District Promotions (ADP))

We support submissions and philosophies forwarded by the Banks Peninsula Community Board on climate change and regenerative practices.

2650 - Alexander Amies

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Continue to adapt to climate change, and to reduce our carbon footprint (working with ECan to improve our bus services)

2658 - Finn Jackson (Summit Road Society)

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

In addition, we emphasise the importance of adaptation planning for the effects of climate change on the Port Hills, particularly in relation to the increased risk of wildfires. As the 2017 and recent February 2024 Port Hills Fires show, this is a real and present threat which is set to worsen. The Canterbury Climate Change Risk Assessment (2022) specifically identifies the Port Hills as an area where fire weather will increase over the coming decades. While sea level rise and coastal adaptation planning is important and we support its proposed acceleration, adaptation to land-based hazards like fire is equally important. We support the proposed climate change adaptation levy. We also request that the Council allocate funding to a recovery plan for the February 2024 fire, and investigate establishing an adaptation process for climate exacerbated hazards like fire on the Port Hills.

[Full attachment available]

2664 - Peter Galbraith

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities, (e.g. more extreme weather (as seen in Dubai just this week), higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation.

2672 - Ian Flatley

Start preparing for climate change effects now - stop kicking the can down the road.

2695 - Dave Gardner

Investing in the future for ourselves and our children is a good idea. Investing now will also help save lots of money in the future. Focus on footpaths, shared paths, cycleways, busways, as they are cheaper to maintain than roads, and help fight climate change

2697 - Laura Molles

I strongly believe we should be investing more in climate adaptation now rather than later. The magnitude of this challenge is only going to increase, and the later we wait to make decisions and act on them, the more dramatic and costly our responses will need to be.

2741 - Kevin Pluck

Seeing the erosion of the coast line along the estuary edge walk around the Avon Heathcote estuary makes it clear that climate change resilience must be a focus of the council. I have witnessed directly the disturbingly high waters of the most recent king tide which are expected to increase 20cm in the next 20 years according to the NZSeaRise Project. That height will overtop the current shoreline even without any flooding of the Avon and Heathcote.

1. Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? a. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does not consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. b. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses. References below.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to be incurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., land use allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. c. This will have wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amount of resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities.

2. Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? a. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. b. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must be chosen from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the city's balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. c. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great

grandchildren. d. As mention earlier we are already seeing the direct impacts of insidious sea level rise with the erosion of the shoreline around the Avon Heathcote Estuary. New Brighton is particularly exposed to these effects being nothing more than a sand spit on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. A climate adaption fund is needed now to enable New Brighton families to either adapt their surroundings or relocate to somewhere less exposed. References/Sources:

<https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html> <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

2742 - Caroline Dagger

It is prudent to be considering adaptations now.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Doing the work now has to be better than waiting for when it might be too late.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Prioritise spend on carbon emissions redcuton now should be priority over making infrastructure resilient. I dont think the we can reliably predict where money is truly best spent, and there is merit in building a cash reserve to deal with what happens as it happens so the outcome is reflective of society and needs at the time.

>>>

Spend on carbon emissions reduction now should be priority over making infrastructure resilient. I dont think the we can reliably predict where money is truly best spent in the future as society is changing and evolving in ways we just can't really foresee. There is merit in building a cash reserve to deal with what happens as it happens so the outcome is reflective of society and needs at the time.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Climate change is real. We need to act now.

2758 - Christopher Seay

This is an important priority for council and must be funded. Climate change is real and happening, and we must be ready for it's effects, even as we do as much as possible to limit it.

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

>>> We support >>> boosting community preparedness to 2024-25 with the extra 20c/week it will cost. >>> I support establishing a Climate Resilience Fund that would begin to set aside money now for the extra it would cost me per week - we should have started it much earlier.

>>>

We support accelerating spending on climate change adaption

>>>

We are in a climate emergency. We should have been investing in this much earlier. We should not be delaying it. We are happy to pay more in rates to achieve this. The costs will be far greater if we delay action.

>>>

We support accelerating the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme

277 - Jane Harrison

I think if we leave it too late we won't be able to pay for it. I believe everyone should contribute to this as we have all contributed to climate change over the years. However, I would like to see high emissions businesses pay more due to the ongoing impact they have on making the situation worse. High water users pay more, so why shouldn't high emitters?

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

Should we establish a specific Climate Resilience Fund, to help manage the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets? Yes

278 - Robin Curry

Create the climate resilience fund, in line with councils acknowledged climate change.

>>>

See above and previous comments regarding searise.. I believe, like insurance, a little saving now will help in the future.

Yes, Council should bring forward funding for adaptation planning to boost it in 2024/25 year.

We as a Coastal Panel have been fortunate to have been involved in the first of these Panels so we now have an in-depth understanding of the depth and breadth of the impact that climate change will have on the City and Banks Peninsula. If the City does not accelerate the programme by funding another panel starting next year, then sea level rise could be having a significant effect on parts of the city before the programme is completed.

A review of the way the Lyttelton Harbour panel has worked could streamline the process and make savings in time and money so the programme could move faster but with the needed accelerated funds.

- **We are supporting a proposal to accelerate funding for adaptation efforts –**
Bringing forward funding to enable the CHAP to be accelerated.
 - this option is provided on **page 51**;
 - a small rate increase
 - bring forward coastal adaptation planning engagement with the communities affected
 - these are difficult discussions and the sooner we can start discussing this with affected communities, the better
 - The problems are not going to go away, and we need to start preparing now

Yes to creating a climate resilience fund –

The funding should start once the report from the Whakaraupo/ Lyttelton Coastal panel has been presented and then a communications strategy around the need to help manage future impacts which our generation have influenced.

We have considered the Council's proposed option which is to fund the climate change costs as part of the capital programme. For us this in brushing the needed extra funding under the carpet – we need to face up to reality and plan to fund this soon or the increase in the capital programme will be unsustainable.

1

We recommend that funding be broader than capital funding and that operational funding also needed to be directed and applied to more ecological restoration for wetlands and hills to prevent erosion, improve biodiversity at the same time as sucking carbon and to manage flooding.

- The cost of an extra 16c a week
- The Resilience Fun is innovative and may be the first one/only one led by a Council in the country.
- The Fund is pragmatic to plan and start a fund now for paying for costs that will incur later, rather than transferring the costs on to the next generation.

2787 - Jean Drage

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

And these core services must prioritise work on adapting to significant climate changes alongside a climate resilience fund for dealing with major events and changes that will eventually include managed retreat. It is positive to see this emphasised in the current long term plan.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I am prepared to pay a higher rate if there is an increase in work done to mitigate climate change. Fixing damage caused by climate change is already costing the community

>>>

I agree with option 3. but only if the accelerated work brings Christchurch closer to a being carbon neutral city

>>>

All ratepayers could contribute a small amount, \$1 a week perhaps, as an insurance policy

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

Option to accelerate adaptation planning

We consider that the current provision of \$1.8 million in the first three years is sufficient.

We applaud the thought behind this proposal because it points to the need to take action on the climate crisis without delay. However, we do not support creating a fund for the future. The best way to make the city financially resilient to cope with the climate crisis is to avoid taking on more debt than is strictly necessary. If the current Council manages its debt level down, it will assist a future Council to cope with what climate change brings.

2808 - Kate Whyte

Creating a Climate Resilience Fund. Again, we need to be investing now to meet the future costs. It cant all be left to the next generation.

>>>

In addition, I support:

1. The Council accelerating Adaption Planning. We must start investing now or the costs will only increase. It is not socially equitable to put this off potentially leaving the future increased costs to our children.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We support a Climate Resilience Fund. Twe believe this money needs to be increased and the CCC policy needs to be clearer. Overall: no, we do not believe your balance is right as it does not focus on reducing emissions enough. There is a certain amount of focus on climate change mitigation, adaptation and resilience, and we do want that to increase. But it was difficult to find much focus reducing emissions

2827 - Carley Dove-McFalls (Generation Zero Ōtautahi)

We support the fund but also support greater action now that takes into account the four R's of climate justice (acknowledging root causes of climate change, reparation, recognition and representation and rights and responsibilities) The council are not addressing climate change at a systemic level, and therefore adaption without mitigation is just an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. Generation Zero believes that a portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation and another portion to adaption. Adaption measures that are funded should go towards our most marginalised communities. CCC could consider: - easy to build climate mitigation projects like active/public transport; - as well as dual climate adaptation/resilience projects like speeding up CCC's urban forest plan, which would allow for more trees to be planted to reduce carbon emissions and the urban heat island effect.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

Climate change is real, and vastly under planned for. The council needs to address it at all levels now, with urgency. All delays will lead to great future costs.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Three waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (capital), Other/Special interest topics > Creating a climate fund, Strategic Direction > Climate change]

The stormwater system is not ready for the climate crisis, and things must change urgently to prevent Christchurch from having an Auckland Anniversary Flood. More money must be invested in stormwater systems immediately. As much money as possible must be invested, because the "criticality" approach in the current LTP is not good enough to build resilience. However, new pipes can't fix the problem — which is an under-equipped stormwater system. Pipes can only carry so much water, which means in a serious weather event they aren't going to be able to carry all of the water. Instead, CCC should start creating tree pits and rain gardens right now, and continue to fund this for the remaining 10 years in the plan. One significant strain on the stormwater system is how much of the city's surface is hard roads. Because roads, and especially roads for cars, have to be harder than nearly any other city surface (to take the weight of cars), car dependence in this city causes even more strain on the stormwater system. Therefore, to reduce strain on the stormwater system, the amount of road surface should be reduced. This can be done by "greening" the city (such as by expanding grass verges), by using more permeable surfaces not suitable for cars (such as brick or semi-grassed paving, appropriate for pedestrians and cyclists), and by ensuring that no road is wider than it has to be.

These investments would unquestionably be a step in the right direction for Christchurch, a city that is currently ill-equipped to handle the ramifications of a rapidly worsening climate. The required rates increase is marginal, and completely justified by the need for environmental protections. To reject this opportunity for improvement would be utterly neglectful. The UC Greens advise the Council to allocate this investment towards climate resilience, instead of gambling on our future and sitting by idly. Even according to the Council's own calculations (refer to the coastal hazards portal), the residents and properties of Christchurch are already being jeopardised by the byproducts of climate change. Among other symptoms, this can take the form of coastal erosion, rising groundwater, and flooding, processes that are going to become exponentially exacerbated in the near future. This environmental deterioration poses a significant threat to our more coastal neighbourhoods, namely the vulnerable suburb of New Brighton. There are several geographical factors contributing to New Brighton's concerning predicament: close proximity to both the shoreline and the Avon River, in addition to the narrow structure of the peninsula, make the suburb particularly liable to suffer environmental damage. Given the risky nature of the location, the consequences of which will become increasingly severe, greater investment in climate protections is imperative, much more so than any commercial spending. Even the most optimistic projections expect that New Brighton properties will be repeatedly compromised by the rising sea level. Instead of ignoring this moral hazard, the CCC should begin planning a managed retreat from the region. This move is financially beneficial in the long run, as the New Brighton economy is already destitute, and has been on the decline for decades. With the safety of residents in mind, the majority of investment in the town should be aimed at mitigating the impacts of climate change.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

It's happening whether we like it or not, and we're a low-lying swampy city. It will be more expensive in 1-2 generations if we don't invest now. Extreme events like Cyclone Gabrielle will only increase in frequency and intensity.

2834 - Geoff & Liz Carter

We need to address the immediate impacts of climate change like sea level rise. Building cycleways in Christchurch is going to have a miniscule affect on climate change throughout the world. Lets get on with dealing what we face now. This is particularly important for the Peninsula.

2836 - Jillian Frater

We need continued and increased investment in>>> climate adaptation and mitigation.

>>>

There should also be more work on climate mitigation and adaptation

>>>

So far, the Council has been undertaking climate adaptation work in relation to Whakaraupo and Koukourarata. The next steps will be to extend this to the remainder of the coastal area of Christchurch. If the existing programme is rolled out in its current form to the rest of Christchurch, this will take far too long. Consequently, more funding needs to be provided to ensure this work is completed sooner.

2842 - Ants Field

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

PLEASE create a Climate Resilience Fund to reduce the financial impact of climate change on future generations by establishing a Climate Resilience Fund now. The fund should be ringfenced to support actions originating from adaptation plans (described above). Actions which the fund should be used for include include things like: moving or raising lifeline roads (vital roads for communities) protecting or relocating our drinking water, stormwater and wastewater infrastructure, and ensuring our community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. >>>

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Climate change is a HUGE issue. I have studied Climate change at Canterbury University, sadly I see most people don't have a deep understanding of it and often rely on rumour and opinion. Please CCC, please plan and mitigate as much as possible and as fast as possible.

>>>

We are in a Climate Emergency. Please do as much as possible to reduce emissions in all areas of CCC operations.

2844 - Albert Nisbet

Prioritise urgent climate change adaption. Reducing car use could feed into this.

2845 - Erin Todd

This is essential and needed immediately. Council must have plans with funding in place to lower carbon emmissions in the city.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Any adjustments to rates must prioritise continued investment in vital areas such >>> climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These investments are imperative for safeguarding the well-being of future generations, and any deviation from this path risks exacerbating long-term challenges. Local governments need to stop deferring or discontinuing projects to accommodate rate cuts and instead prioritise the sustainable development and resilience of their communities.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I support expenditure to prepare for climate change

2866 - Samantha Cook

Let's not leave the climate debt all to future generations. It's great that there's an option to consider a Fund now. Thank you!

2868 - Jonty Coulson

In the climate crisis it is vital that governing bodies continue to invest in climate mitigation and adaptation. This funding must come from somewhere.

>>>

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Rates > City Vacant Differential], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)], [Other Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Change Fund], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage]

The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects.

>>>

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The cutting of numerous climate emergency response fund projects is counter to the council's goal of safeguarding its residents. As a result the cycle connections along Aldwins road, Cashmere road and Simeon street all need to be reinstated.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

It is vital for the city council to understand that spending money now means saving money in the future. As a result cost reductions cannot come from cuts to climate change, biodiversity or active transport programs. All of these will have positive returns in the long term. The council should instead extract value from existing assets such as the parking charges to botanic gardens and Hagley park mentioned earlier.

>>>

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Introducing parking charges is a powerful way to encourage a mode shift, as people will realize the value of biking and public transport. As a result, I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley park. Increased revenue generated can be spent on other climate positive projects.

2869 - Josiah O'Neill

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)]

I would like to reiterate my future investment, in particular to areas of public transport and bike infrastructure. 3 Water, climate change, and the Community.

>>>

Investing now to mitigate and stop the effects of Climate change is extremely important.

287 - Judy Yarwood

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

I support more for Climate change but balanced funding for major events

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

These climate change initiatives are 100% needed for the safety of our communities and future generations! Why are these sitting outside as an additional cost to the current draft plan? They should be embedded in it as the backbone to the councils thinking and decision making.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy

We support a climate adaptation fund that aligns with this strategy.

>>>

Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities

We support bringing forward the additional \$1.8 million spent on assessing climate risks and accelerating a plan as it will save in the long run and boost our communities' preparedness and resilience.

2922 - Zak Morrison

Based on the information provided in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, establishing a Climate Resilience Fund is proposed as an option to address the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings. This fund would be ring-fenced to support actions originating from adaptation plans, covering necessary changes to the capital programme in response to climate change. The early investment in this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period, potentially amassing as much as \$127 million if started in year two of the LTP. Given the significant and increasing impacts of climate change, such as more

frequent extreme weather events and rising sea levels, it is imperative for the Christchurch City Council to prioritize the establishment of a Climate Resilience Fund. This fund would enable the Council to proactively manage the necessary changes to its assets to enhance resilience against climate hazards. The establishment of this fund aligns with the Council's commitment to mitigating emissions and adapting to the impacts of climate change, ensuring that Christchurch remains a sustainable and resilient city for future generations. The proposed Climate Resilience Fund would support actions that include moving or raising lifeline roads, protecting or relocating critical water infrastructure, and ensuring community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. These actions are essential for safeguarding the city's infrastructure and communities from the adverse effects of climate change. By setting aside funds now, the Council can reduce the financial impact on future generations and ensure that Christchurch is better prepared to face climate-related challenges. In conclusion, the creation of a Climate Resilience Fund is a prudent and necessary step for the Christchurch City Council. It demonstrates a forward-thinking approach to climate resilience, ensuring that the city is prepared to address the inevitable challenges posed by climate change. This initiative will require careful planning, management, and governance, but it is a critical investment in the city's future sustainability and resilience.

2923 - Amanda Peter

key really - >>> and adapting for climate change

>>>

what the quakes taught us was you have to be prepared and need a lot of resources, especially experiencing fast growth.

293 - Monique van Veen

Overall yes but I'm concerned about the lack of allocation towards a Climate Resilience Fund and very minimal spending allocated for climate adaptation. Given this is a long term plan, I'd like to see the emphasis on the 'long, long term' come through more - we're a city with a growing population and one where many people come to have and raise children. I'd like to think we are planning and safe guarding for our tamariki to have a future here, not just for the next few years.

>>>

I strongly support the implementation of a climate adaptation fund. If we are serious about the 'long, long term' planning for our city and its future residents then we need to get this started urgently.

>>>

My request would be to seriously consider the slightly higher proposed rates so that we are planning for the longer term 'bigger picture' proposals to secure our community against increasing climate threats. Climate adaptation planning, and an associated Climate Resilience fund to implement adaptation projects, is vital to protecting future generations in our city. It's fantastic to have flourishing events and conferences in the shorter term (5+ years), but these do not serve us if we can't also begin to plan (and save) for longer term climate adaptation needs as our city grows and ages.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

We also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our amazing network of community gardens, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future.

>>>

Climate change is happening. Budget for it or be left behind.

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Need to be more proactive on climate change

>>>

It seems lack of investment in the past has helped to create some of the problems we now have we cannot keep expecting future generations to pay for our mistakes

3022 - Brian Craig

I think it is wise to mitigate inevitable climate change as much as we can afford.

3023 - Carolyn Brown

Yes, stop pretending it isn't something we have to be worried about in the next 10 years.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Spend on prevention rather than damage repair down the track.

3042 - Elvira Cheng

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

Climate change adaption, increase city's resilience

3077 - Mike Davidson

Anyone who believes in climate change should support both the bringing forward of funding to accelerate adaptation planning with communities and a climate fund to help us adapt in the near future. We are a low-lying coastal city with a lot of communities who are at risk of sea level rise and coastal hazards, we do not have the time to do this one community at a time. Any Councillor who wants to debate climate change this is simply devoid of reality. The cost of adaptation on future generations should not be 100% borne by them - they did not cause this problem. Build up a climate fund (invested in a green fund), ensure it is ring-fenced to be only spent on future adaptation projects. Have a super majority to change any spending criteria

312 - Shane Binder

Some financial pain now will save substantially greater financial pain in the future. Climate adaptation will take very challenging conversations with some residents (as well as market-imposed changes such as insurance and rebuild costs) and this will take a long time. Best to start early.

313 - Isabell Booth

We really don't have the luxury of ADAPTATION to climate change. ACTION now is more urgent because climate change is here already. GET RID OF WATER SUCKING LAWNS & BERMS.

3136 - John Hynes

Adapting to climate change is important,

3169 - Barbara Brown

Everything that the rates pay for should be viewed through the lens of adapting to or mitigating climate change. The Council should also be trying more urgently to be carbon neutral. If the Council has declared that there is a climate emergency, what do we have in place to measure the effectiveness of our actions?

3174 - Gary Morrison

We need to recognize that climate change will be expensive and we have to plan. The sooner we start the more we can spread out costs.

3185 - Brian Darlow

Steps to mitigate and respond to climate change must be a priority

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

I urge the council to make this a high priority. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation so that negative externalities can be addressed.

3217 - Abdirahman Abdi

I'm happy that there is a plan for climate adaptation. I would like to hear what this work planned for 2027/2208 will look like.

324 - Richard Wesley

We need to do more to reduce our carbon footprint, but the biggest area of impact is within the transport area, its not just more money, but where the money is spent.

3250 - Hannah Murdoch

I am 30 years old. Older generations should be contributing to this fund now, to help us in the future, for services they've been using.

326 - Greg Dodds

It can't be ignored, and postponement is risk – climate changes are speeding up, happening more quickly than predicted.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Do things sooner before they are more costly later

3291 - Jess Kikstra

[Transport > Cycling]

[Three Waters > Waste Water]

[Parks >Parks Spending (General)]

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Rec & Sport (operations)]

[Libraries > Capital]

Capital program: Yes, particularly supportive of spending on cycling and active transport. I would also support behavior change programmes and consideration of incentives to encourage more people to bike. Supportive of improvements to waste treatment, parks and foreshore, recreation, libraries, and adapting to climate change.

3317 - Nik Kneale

I don't know why we're asking these questions. We have to invest if we want our kids to have a viable place to live.

3319 - Ryan Moore

Yes this is a great idea, we need to invest in as much as we can get away with as soon as possible.

3325 - Adele Geradts

Climate change is happening right now, and we need to adapt and prepare now because ten years from now, we will be in real trouble without funds and plans in place for the next ten or twenty years.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

The top two are right, necessary and unavoidable I would support the addition of a Climate Change Resilience Fund which should be a priority because pressures will only increase

[coders note. I believe "top two" is referring to operational and capital expenditure.]

>>>

[Three Waters], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Should be a priority - never going to get cheaper to address

3355 - Laura Coleman

The younger generation would choose this option, so we must make this choice to invest.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

If the earthquakes have taught us anything it is that we need to be prepared for more 'red zoning'. We should not be leaving future generations to pay for the issues that we have created. The rate of change of climate indicators demonstrate that we must adopt a proactive posture.

3392 - Stephen Wood

I had a career as a scientist in a climate related area, so I'm aware that we've been talking about climate change for about 30 years longer than our politicians have. Kicking the can down the road for a few more years on this is not reasonable.

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Additionally, there is not adequate funding for managed retreat. With so many low-lying areas around greater Christchurch, there needs to be investment in retreat now, rather than a greater price being paid by future generations

>>>

This is absolutely essential. Even if we start reducing emissions rapidly and immediately there will still continue to be warming, extreme weather, and sea level rise. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation.

3412 - Alicia Harbison-Price

This seems like a cautious and prudent idea. We've seen how the earthquake has had a significant impact on the city for over a decade. We need to prepare ourselves and have funds available to be able to adapt or recover quickly when climate change impacts us.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Adapting to Climate Change is highly supported by the community. The Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme is best practice, and an exemplar for the rest of Aotearoa. Accelerating the programme will ensure the actions that come from the process can be embedded in the District Plan which is urgent.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Climate change is inevitable. It is sound financial sense to put aside money to address the effects from this. We know the effects from climate change will be serious, we must be prepared. We must consider the effects of climate change in every decision we make.

3417 - Jack McConnell

Our youth will need to tighten our belts and change our habits going forward, sacrificing many creature comforts. It is only fair that those who benefited most from the pre-crisis should pay forward to alleviate the pressures on youth.

3423 - James Upton

In terms of urgency and importance, the proposal to invest in adapting to climate change is important, but needs to get underway now.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Yes this is very important and needs to be prioritised but there is a lot of work to be done to integrate effective mitigation into all aspects of urban planning and development. The proposed projects do not adequately address the problems we expect to face. The Council also needs to show it is serious about putting in place policies that help reduce the factors that cause climate change.

3435 - Alex Cornford

The council should take a pragmatic financial approach to global warming. The science and economics shows it's far cheaper to spend more now : reducing floods, droughts and sea level rise.

3436 - Sara Campbell

It is cheaper to spend on climate mitigation and adaptation now as it will be in the future. Over the years we have underinvested in infrastructure, it is time we addressed this deficit, it is not fair to burden our children with our underinvestment.

>>>

Climate mitigation and adaption needs to be given the highest priority

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Am in favour as it is a very important priority..

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

This is a good start. However climate change has defied even the best statistical models, and remains unpredictable and is accelerating faster than many councils are adapting. This may need to be increased before 2034 to ensure health of citizens, such as shut down periods for labourers past a certain degree Celsius, which may need some financial assistance in the early days to ensure construction and other such businesses remain viable during the adaptation period.

348 - Christiana Raphael

On the last item - yes, accelerate funding but that should not include major events. We need to reduce our carbon footprint not increase it.

3482 - Col Pearson

I think we should be planning and putting resources aside to help adapt to climate change which is likely to be a huge issue for the city in the not distant future. Much better to be thinking about it ahead of time in an orderly manner than to have to play catch-up later.

3484 - Prue Stringer

Climate Change adaptation is going to be crucial, given how we have failed to sufficiently mitigate its effects. Climate Change effects are here already. Spend now!

3490 - Peter Minten

Climate change will cause sea levels to rise. There is nothing in your current LTP how CCC will deal with that. At a certain time the Pacific Ocean is banging on the doors at properties in New Brighton and Sumner and also council assets like roads need to be protected.

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

We also need to begin planning for adaptation to non-coastal climate hazards like extreme heat, stronger storms, river flooding and fire risk. Investigations should be made into the use of permeable surfaces and adoption of sponge-city principles across the city - somewhere like the Parakiore car park, for example, would have been an impactful place to trial this as it is such a large stretch of non permeable concrete which will not help mitigate flooding risks during the heavy rainfall we can expect with climate change.

>>>

This must be high priority for council.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

It will be expensive to adapt our infrastructure now to be better resilient to the effects of climate change but it will be a lot more expensive to try fix it all later, we need to invest and develop now to ensure the safety of our city in natural disasters as result of climate change

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Focus on measures to reduce emissions, build resiliency in communities and reduce climate footprint now, instead of only focusing on preparedness for potential future climate related disasters.

3500 - James Wallis

We need to improve on this and prepare now for change

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

We believe that there is greater priority for funding in environmental areas. The current proposal is more than sufficient and could even be reduced to enable funding for other areas.

It is ideas such as this that are required to make adaptation preparations possible. We should not be leaving future generations to pay for the issues that we have created. The rate of change of climate indicators demonstrate that we must adopt a proactive posture.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

Yes this should of course be a high priority. We are going to encounter more and more extreme weather and having council have more funds available for a quick response to the situation is vital for recovery.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

Investment in climate change adaptation will reduce future disaster based impacts on the city and it's finances.

3547 - Juliet Thomson

We need to go all we can to mitigate what we can and reduce further damage

3550 - Sam Hewitt

Spending now will save much more in the future. There is no point in kicking the can down the road. The time is now to make these investments for the future.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

There needs to be a serious plan in place to deal with managed retreat due to the effects of climate change as part of this plan. Sea level rise and weather disasters will increasingly become part of our day-to-day lives, so a strong plan, combined with plenty of funding needs to be in place as soon as possible

>>>

A climate adaptation fund should be a major priority for the council. As a low-lying, marshy city, we are extremely vulnerable to climate-change-related disasters. We need to both mitigate our emissions, while also focusing on how to adapt to the already guaranteed changes.

3562 - AJ Russell

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Yes create an adaptation fund BUT stop contributing to the climate crisis at the same time - so stop encouraging car use, and fossil fuel use of other kinds, and make it much easier to travel around the city in any way without fossil fuels.

3573 - Joyce Yager

Yes, create a climate adaptation fund and stick to prior commitments to emissions reduction. It is going to take some actual magic to reduce emissions by 50% in 2030 if the current LTP version is carried through.

>>>

I strongly support additional funding for climate change.

>>>

I strongly support a large climate change fund.

3575 - Anna Hansson

I am concerned that if we don't invest today in adapting to the environmental changes it will hurt so much more in the future when we start experiencing more and more extreme weather events or when the sea rises quicker than expected.

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

If we do not put investment into lowering the effects of climate change now the costs could be a great deal more in the long run. We have seen the devastation caused in other parts of the country due to adverse weather conditions and we know that storms will become more frequent and damaging. Investment now will help minimize the worst effects. For instance, the road to the boatsheds in Cass Bay is being undermined by erosion from the sea. This will put the road in danger of collapse. Three historical, warm springs which run out on the beach under this road should be properly piped and could be enhanced for public enjoyment. We need to prepare for future events by creating a Climate Resilience fund so that we have enough funds to deal with any emergency like earthquakes and landslides.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

This must be a high priority for the council. Even if there is success in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation

>>>

Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, climate mitigation adaptation. Investment now will save us money in the future, and protect future generations from unfair climate costs.

3596 - Susan Lau

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Climate resilience should be considered a foundational aspect of long-term planning, not an optional extra. Money put towards supporting businesses, events and infrastructure can be wasted when we have not ensured our security in the face of ongoing major weather events and erosion.

You mention that a downside of not having a clearly ring-fenced fund for climate resilience and adaptation projects being slow to be completed is that it means future generations will have to pay more. This is inappropriate and immoral, particularly given that the younger generations are experiencing housing insecurity and a high likelihood of less financial support in retirement. A long-term plan begins now and looks to the future.

When it comes to matters of the climate and our city being livable, it is foolish to think that this is an area that can be postponed. The costs will not only increase in the future but they will increase by a much greater degree, and future generations are unlikely to be able to bear this cost.

3604 - Caroline Burt

Not investing in climate change initiatives is a bit like deferring maintenance. The work still needs to be done and when deferred will cost more.

3614 - Lin Roberts

This should be a high priority for the council. Even if humanity succeeds in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, there will be negative externalities (e.g. more extreme weather, higher sea levels) that need to be addressed. However, we have to both mitigate our emissions AND work on adaptation.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Actions which the fund could be used for include things like: • moving or raising lifeline roads (vital roads for communities) • protecting or relocating our drinking water, stormwater and wastewater infrastructure, and • ensuring our community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. This mistaken directly from the LTP document - I think it stands to reason that when we are spending money on maintaining our roads / water and stormwater infrastructure etc that we need to future proof them from a climate change aspect.

3617 - Bronwen Bisley

I support creating a climate adaption fund. Future generations are already going to carry the heaviest burdens of climate change, while current generations have benefited the most from the causes. We need to think of the future not only the short-term.

3618 - Chrys Horn

The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: “Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe.” (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) The Council really needs a climate resilience fund – ratepayers are going to feel better about having some money ready to go on this. It is clear that Council is going to have to deal with significant costs in the years to come with respect to climate change impacts. Planning for this financially needs to be starting NOW and not after the horse has bolted when people are going to be feeling even worse about rates affordability. While we would hope that Council would not be footing the full costs property losses it is clear that there is at least \$3.2B in council infrastructure which could be affected by climatic events. This is a serious burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred onto people struggling even more than we are already.

>>>

The GNS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: “Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe.” (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) The

Council really needs a climate resilience fund – ratepayers are going to feel better about having some money ready to go on this. It is clear that Council is going to have to deal with significant costs in the years to come with respect to climate change impacts. Planning for this financially needs to be starting NOW and not after the horse has bolted when people are going to be feeling even worse about rates affordability. While we would hope that Council would not be footing the full costs property losses it is clear that there is at least \$3.2B in council infrastructure which could be affected by climatic events. This is a serious burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred onto people struggling even more than we are already.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Climate Change Adaptation: Allocating resources to climate change adaptation projects is critical for building resilience and mitigating risks associated with rising temperatures, extreme weather events, and sea-level rise. This includes projects aimed at coastal protection, ecosystem restoration, and infrastructure upgrades to withstand climate impacts. By prioritizing these aspects of our capital programme, we can work towards building a more resilient, sustainable, and equitable community that is better prepared to address the challenges posed by climate change and other environmental pressures.

>>>

Absolutely, creating a climate adaptation fund should be a high priority for the council. Even if efforts to limit global warming are successful, the inevitable impacts of climate change, such as more frequent and severe weather events and rising sea levels, will require proactive adaptation measures. By establishing a dedicated climate adaptation fund, the council can ensure that necessary funds are set aside to manage future changes to council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings. This fund will enable the implementation of adaptation plans that are essential for safeguarding infrastructure, protecting communities, and maintaining the resilience of our city in the face of climate change. Investing in climate adaptation now is not only prudent but also cost-effective in the long run. By taking proactive measures to adapt to climate change, the council can reduce the potential costs and damages associated with future climate-related impacts. Therefore, creating a climate adaptation fund is a necessary step towards building a more resilient and sustainable future for our community.

>>>

Sustainability and Climate Action: Emphasizing sustainability and climate action should be central to the long-term plan. Prioritizing initiatives that reduce emissions, enhance resilience, and promote environmental stewardship is essential for building a sustainable future for our city.

3622 - Jono de Wit

Council has declared a climate emergency, now is the time to act.

3632 - Judith Bell

If businesses have to relocate due to flood risk, it would be good to support them through it so they don't have to go out of business.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

It is sensible to set up a climate Resilience fund.

>>>

The Climate resilience Fund is good. Much needed.

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

I think there is a big need to have reduce the financial impact that climate change does have on future generations. Which could be done by having a Climate Resilience fund established now.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More for climate adaptation work.

>>>

You have to start investing in the future. You cannot wait any longer. If you wait you are simply pushing the burden onto future generations

3651 - Kate Innes

The more we can invest now, the less impact and cost there will be in the longer term.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Footpaths & Streetscapes (Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Would like greater funding for cycling, walking and public transport, and less money spent on roads. Would like greater funding for climate-related action, such as adaptation planning and a climate resilience fund.

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Ignore it at the cities peril, don't overcomplicate it, lots is to do with where we live, what we build and how we built it so someone needs to invest in the natural environment we are living in

3658 - Tom Logan

Christchurch is majorly exposed to climate change. There is \$3.2 Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). There is almost \$2 billion (rateable value) of residential buildings exposed to today's 1% annual exceedance probability coastal flood event (note that such an event has a 10% chance of occurring at least once in the next ten years). While we're already seeing increases in our insurance premiums (<https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/in-depth/513358/very-significant-rise-in-home-insurance-premiums-revealed>), we are likely to see 99% of these properties experience at least partial insurance retreat within the next ten years, and full insurance retreat within 20-25 years. This only considers the direct impact to residential property and the impact of indirect impacts, economic loss, and mental wellbeing implications will be substantially greater (Logan et al., 2023; Brunner et al., 2024). These figures also only consider coastal flooding. Christchurch also faces major risk from groundwater rise (which will exacerbate liquefaction and surface and river flooding, potentially quite far inland), river flooding, wildfire, and heat. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. The magnitude of the challenge means that we cannot afford to defer addressing the issue. Logan, T. M., Anderson, M. J., & Reilly, A. C. (2023). Risk of isolation increases the expected burden from sea-level rise. *Nature Climate Change*, 1–6. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-023-01642-3> Brunner, L. G., Peer, R. A. M., Zorn, C., Paulik, R., & Logan, T. M. (2024). Understanding cascading risks through real-world interdependent urban infrastructure. *Reliability Engineering & System Safety*, 241(109653), 109653. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.res.2023.109653> 1. Early investment is most efficient: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (a 2-15x return on investment): (<https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/>; https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf; <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>) 2. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will be incurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., land use allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. 3. Investment into climate resilience has wide co-benefits: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. (Housing, climate, and reviving our downtowns: <https://newsroom.co.nz/2021/04/20/housing-climate-and-reviving-our-downtown/>; Density done well can bring the vision of many residents to life for Christchurch: <https://www.stuff.co.nz/opinion/131348606/density-done-well-can-bring-the-vision-of-many-residents-to-life-for-christchurch>) 4. The liability of climate impacts remains unresolved. The

failure of leadership from central government on climate change adaptation mean that there is inadequate policy and guidance to navigate the complexity of climate change and liability. Preliminary adaptation policy from central government indicates that the costs are likely to be shared with or shouldered by local government. It is imperative that we take action to reduce our risk and adapt to climate change as quickly as possible. 5. Successful adaptation requires regular engagement. Adaptation planning is not a one-off. Instead, climate change impacts need to be incorporated into all project considerations and regularly, recurring engagement will be required, along with monitoring of risk and environmental change, so that action can be efficient and effective when it is required. This approach will reduce cost in the long-run, but developing the approach and building community trust will require up-front investment. Adaptation Fund: 1. Council planning timeframes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know that a particular community or asset will require some form of intervention, we often don't (and due to the uncertainty, cannot) know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost). For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that are often expected for a three year LTP cycle. A dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. Such an investment would provide signals to businesses that it is worth investing in the city, given it has a plan to manage the disruptions we know will threaten communities worldwide. (<https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>) 2. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our younger and future rate-payers.

3660 - Alice Shanks

I always thought I would no see the impacts of the increase of GHG in the atmosphere in my lifetime. Now I am growing limes, passionfruit, and kawakawa where they have been frosted out in the past. The graphs of carbon in the atmosphere are steadily increasing. March was the hottest March ever recorded. The impacts are likely to come fast from now on so planning and preparation is essential.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

As a member of the current Coastal panel, I believe it is critical that the adaptation programme is accelerated. As we have worked through the project it has become very evident that some parts of the city will become vulnerable quite soon. The council and all its citizens need to be aware of the potential impacts of sea level rise on them in a timely manner and be preparing to adapt to these. I believe that Council should also be putting money aside now to fund the inevitable. To say that climate adaptation capital expenditure should be funded as part of the capital programme is short sighted. I think that it is unfair to load this onto future ratepayers when we have been part of causing it and it is likely that the increase in capital expenditure at the time may be unsustainable.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

An environmental fund (Climate resilience fund) I also agree with.

>>>

Yes. Climate change is happening. Don't let us be in a position where we are reacting after the event.

3677 - Sophie Shannon

Additional climate adaptation funding should be included

>>>

{Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration}

Please increase investment into protecting vulnerable habitats and species, as well as increasing climate adaptation and resilience.

3679 - Janet Perry

It seems like a good proposal as we will need to adapt & manage climate change is a must - however priority should also be given to looking at ways to reduce emissions and how we are contributing to climate change.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

Adapting to climate change is critical to our future and therefore not something to cut costs on

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

>>>

Christchurch is majorly exposed to climate change with billions of dollars worth of infrastructure and property threatened by coastal flooding alone. These impacts, and the array of other climate-exacerbated natural hazards (groundwater rise, river flooding, heat, wildfires etc.), threaten the physical, mental, and economic wellbeing of our communities. Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward. A climate adaptation fund must be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

3701 - Rod Hay

Bringing investment forward would mitigate against much greater risks and costs down the track.

3704 - Logan Cane

I was disappointed to hear that the \$1B being spent on climate change was already counted in other projects. I think climate change is really going to start biting in the next few years and we should either be saving or prioritizing resilience work we know needs doing now, because costs will only get more expensive as supply chains are disrupted (refer COVID-19 supply chain issues)

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

we need to both mitigate and adapt to climate change more. There is no guarantee that the world will preserve its current state; we have to roll the dice that an aggressive approach will come together with other bodies doing the same all around the world to minimise the harm done and retain what we love about life in Christchurch.

>>>

We're going to spend it either way. Do we want to wait for all the news items about how the good people of New Brighton are struggling to find new homes as the spit sinks into the ocean, or how Christchurchers already battered by the earthquakes are now suffering again from climate catastrophe, or do we want to get on with protecting people now, as is our responsibility? The North Island wasn't prepared for Cyclone Gabrielle. You cannot look at what tangibly, measurably happened and make the exact same mistake for no reason. We all know going into the future that some people will undermine climate action by saying we should mitigate climate change's impacts instead. Let's come together and do both.

3708 - Joan Simpson

You have to do it.

3717 - Sam Hampton (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust)

Greater emphasis on resilience. Changing climate will have varied and various impacts. Adaption and reducing emissions are critical, however enhancing and be action forward rather than reactive is key.

3721 - Benn Dickie

I believe that the Council should go for the options to accelerate adaption and create a resiliency fund. Yes it will cause a higher increase in rates. This will not get cheaper, it is best to invest early unfortunately.

3725 - Richard Smith

I believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment required for climate mitigation. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends.

>>>

These sea level increases will also impact Council Infrastructure and we need to move to adapt/mitigate with urgency. I believe that this should take precedence over some of the road maintenance funding.

>>>

There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

>>>

Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation

373 - Charlene Herring

Money spent on climate adaptation (assuming it is done well) is crucial to the future of everyone.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Adapting to climate change is an absolute priority

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

I support all targeted rates to reduce the impacts of climate change

3738 - Finn Jackson

I strongly support the proposed climate adaptation fund. Future generations will be paying the bulk of the cost for climate change adaptation, so the least current residents can do is start the process of saving now. It's long past time to get started.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Early investment is likely to allow future investment more value for money, and Christchurch is particularly exposed to climate change risks. More investment sooner please.

375 - Alex McNeill

This is so important. Please do this now, before another crisis like Covid hits, and we find an excuse not to invest in climate change adaptation. We need to invest now so that we have the money for when climate change really starts beating us up. We know we're going to need the money - let's get onto it now so it's ready to go.

>>>

These are all very important. [Coder note: For context "Three Waters is immediately critical and requires lots of investment for future"], as does climate change adaptation.

>>>

Climate change is the big one for me. I've got a lot of years left to live in Christchurch (hopefully!) and I want this to be a city where I can feel safe. Investing in adaptation now is key.

3759 - Ben Connolly

More needs to be spent on >>> climate change adaptation and mitigation.

>>>

We need to continue investing into the future, esp in regards to climate resilience/adaptation

>>>

this is absolutely essential

3760 - Simon Watts (SouthShore Residents Association)

2. We support both the establishment of a climate change adaptation fund and the proposal to vire future funding for adaptation conversations into the present as per the proposal, and thus bringing forward the adaptation conversation timetable.

3761 - Fiona Henderson

The sooner the better with respect to these matters.

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Climate change isn't going away - we need to prepare for it in various ways...

3770 - Jane Higgins

The climate crisis is upon us. As a country we are moving far too slowly to address this. We are placing an appalling burden on our grandchildren. We should be recognising that Business As Usual is not a sustainable option. Other cities around the world are taking the lead on mitigation and adaptation. We should be too. There are plenty of examples of cities the size of Christchurch doing much more to address emissions reduction and to design liveable 21st century urban areas that are no longer car-centric and that help biodiversity to flourish. Please recognise that we can't carry on the way we are. Please plan for a beautiful, decarbonised city that is healthy for humans and other species.

3778 - Tricia Urch

Vital

3779 - Layling Stanbury

if we don't invest now in adapting to climate change, we will die. it is as simple as that. if we die, so will the 'economyyyyyy' people keep blathering about.

3782 - Ramses Hunt

It needs to be done now, or will become more expensive in the future. It cannot be delayed

3783 - Arthur McGregor

We absolutely need to invest more to adapt to climate change. The more we can do in advance, the better prepared we will be and the lower the impact when things start to get worse. We also need to take more action now to reduce our emissions, otherwise we are just making life harder for ourselves (and the world) than we need to. Refer to previous comments around reducing car dependency in particular!

3796 - Danielle Millar

Again, I would rather my rates raise and have a functional city that is also prepared for the future.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

It doesn't get cheaper pushing the costs down the road.

3807 - Graeme Remington

Environment changes are inevitable and Counsels should have funding for this as a priority.

3809 - Johnathon Ridden

High levels of environmental investment are critically important to manage the impacts of climate change and sell the city as an eco-tourism destination.

[Parks > Tree Canopy]

We have been kicking this one down the road for several decades and are now seeing the impacts e.g. Port Hills fires (if we invested in removing highly flammable exotic species from residential areas, it would save money i.e. plant less flammable native forest!). This will provide a return on investment.

3816 - Annette Bolton

In terms of climate change, would like to see a resiliency fund - unless that is something that central Govt are working on. We need to be able to adapt parts of the city in anticipation of more floods, cyclones, heatwaves and over time rising seas.

>>>

Getting on top of climate change will reduce costs overtime by the city being better prepared for extreme weather events and shocks.

It would be good to embed this with planning (housing being more resilient and carbon neutral, better transport options, whilst taking advantage of our wonderful climate) - what else can we grow here?

It would be great to have a pro-active approach to dealing with extreme weather events, given the trauma experienced by many in Gisborne and Auckland. We can learn a lot from other cities and countries.

382 - Stephen East

This is absolutely vital!!!

3820 - Rowan Sprague

Very supportive of this.

3827 - Ken Morison

Climate change will be the biggest thing to hit Chch, NZ and the world this century. We need to prepare as we would for war. You can't kick this bucket down the road.

3830 - Brenda Banning

Accelerate climate resilience, sustainability where possible

>>>

Please be pragmatic with climate impacts as this is coming and putting things off is just creating greater future deficit

3835 - Hiren Patel

We should do everything possible to prevent a climate disaster rather than saving money for the recovery.

3836 - Tessa Morrow

Set aside funds?! It should be a PRIORITY!

3837 - Dermot Coffey

The necessity for more rapid investment into climate adaptation reflects underinvestment from both local and central government. Recent extreme weather events around the country and world show that we cannot depend on existing models for planning of weather and climate disasters.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

Absolutely we should be investing as much as possible towards climate change adaptation and mitigation.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

The option to fast track investment in coastal adaptation should be very seriously considered. Communities along our coast have already had to relocate. Roads are vulnerable. We need to understand and plan for these impacts now.

>>>

Please do

3852 - Chris Coey

Case of starting to prepare for what is projected even if just the planning stages.

3853 - Geoff Curtis

There needs to be more investment in both climate mitigation, and climate adaptation.

>>>

Not investing in climate change mitigation is false economy - these costs will be larger if we leave it in favor of short-sighted cuts

3856 - Portia Bishop

I am begging that the council invests more into climate change, including the climate change fund. Christchurch's geography is very much prone to the effects of climate change, especially considering our coastal suburbs and areas like the port hills which are particularly vulnerable to wildfires. These decisions now are going to affect our community in the future. Quite explicitly, your action, or inaction, as outlined in the LTP as proposed is going to have lasting effects. Even smaller limitations to average temperature increases is better than the outcome of larger increases. Early investment is essential.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

We can't afford to wait on this issue.

>>>

I'd be happy to pay even more to fund some of your discretionary plans eg to accelerate climate adaptation and to crete a climate resilience fund. This issue is accelerating fast and it is a false economy to wait until disaster strikes.

3867 - Gemma Dioni

More needs to be done to reduce emissions and the impact on climate change. Need to be more adaptable to change.

3871 - Philip Buchanan

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I agree with the sustained funding levels for core services and infrastructure renewal. I believe there should be higher investment into areas that will help combat climate change - building a convenient and grade-separated cycle network, increasing public transit, revegetation on the Port Hills, and building a climate resilience fund.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

I am very concerned though by the comments on page 33 where you say it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or a city. How can we accept a long-term plan for the next 10 years that is setting us up to fail? The time for action is now, not in ten years' time. By then it will be even harder.

>>>

We can't kick the can down the road on climate change - we must deal with it and doing so will be more expensive the longer we leave it.

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Please provide climate appropriate infrastructure now and stop kicking the can down the road - acting now is cheaper than it will ever be in the future. We need better public and active transport including cycling infrastructure. Missing footpaths in areas like Halswell should be provided, perhaps with bigger developer contributions that are more integrated into CCC master planning. Plant more trees to shade the city from hotter future summers. Invest in community centres and hubs, and community gardens to ensure that communities build resilience to be able to cope with future challenges caused by climate change.

3881 - Anne Scott

I would like to see more allocated to biodiversity and climate change.

3883 - Colin Meurk

we just have to do everything in our power to address this asteroid. the world and our city will fall apart if we don't!

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We realise that these steps will come at an additional cost to rates but readiness to deal with Climate Change is important.

3893 - Joe Pope

The council better shape up or face societal and fiscal catastrophe

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

This is a no brainer. Of course you should invest in preventing mass displacement and problems in our city.

3915 - Redacted Redacted

The Christchurch City Council has a responsibility to its constituents to address climate change. Local policies and initiatives such as the climate adaptation fund will have a significant impact on regional emissions, adaptation efforts, and overall community resilience. Climate change poses multifaceted threats to Ōtautahi Christchurch, including extreme weather events, sea-level rise along the coast, and disruptions to our delicate ecosystems. By creating a climate adaptation fund the CCC can mitigate these risks and protect the well-being of present and future residents, infrastructure, and natural resources.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [-Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

Coastal retreat and active transport are the most transparent areas but active transport receives less funding than needed and delivers on safety and affordability for many ratepayers. Active transport spending is a cheaper way to manage and avoid impacts than building or roading upgrades to meet more challenging conditions such as hazard impacts from climate change.

Waste management infrastructure may require new responses but there is little detail on this making it difficult to comment.

Creation of wetlands is positive, but may be linked to greenfields urban development which also create more emissions than infill housing within the existing city footprint.

Acting sooner will always be cheaper in the long run than responding at the last minute and gives better intergenerational equity.

3939 - Michele Hollis

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

I would like to see a specific climate levy, with money used for climate adaptation including preparation for the need for managed retreat in some coastal and flood-prone areas (eg lower

Heathcote). I do not think the climate levy should be used for mitigation - that should be core to all spending decisions by Council that ewaulting emissions be low/zero.

>>>

It makes sense to spend money now getting prepared for climate changes to come.

>>>

Keep future proofing infrastructure for climate change. We will spend more later if we don't build it in now.

3945 - Callum Snell

Science suggests we are past the point of mitigation. The least we can do is put money into adaptation. It's more expensive to 'put he ambulance at the bottom of the cliff' and pay for recovery without adaptation and mitigation

>>>

We need >>> investment in climate mitigation and adaption!

3947 - Dave Kelly

As a country and a planet we have been putting this off for far too long.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Create a Climate Resilience Fund - everything is going to be much harder in the future,

>>>

Bring money for climate forward (\$1.8m is not much for a city this size)

3950 - Cameron Paintin

A climate adaption fund created now for increased costs related to climate change in the future is an obvious thing to do, much like a saving for retirement

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Spokes supports:

- Increased work on Climate Mitigation and Adaptation.

>>>

Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward.

A climate resilience fund should be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise 15 and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

3958 - Emma Turner

We need to be proactive as much as practicably possible.

396 - Daniel Jackson

Climate action is an important investment. Many might balk at it but it's not the kind of thing you want to put off because you'll only need it when it's too late or costs too much. We should put the effort in while we have time.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I think it is extremely savvy to set this fund aside now. Climate change will, and is already having an impact on our day to day. Storm water and naturalised flood protection (such a investing in 'spongy' areas of our city, airing waterways, and allowing for natural water movement) management will be critical, as well as ensuring funding to be prepared for extreme weather events and upfront investment is a very good idea. Ensure that this funding is ring-fenced for climate friendly projects ONLY.

3977 - Defyd Williams

Emergency funds needed for natural disasters.

3980 - Marlene Rohan

I feel very strongly about saving for the future, to achieve something larger in the future eg. me going without to achieve my desire ability to buy my own house. Most people & families do not operate like this today, but THEY NEED TO! — & so does the Christchurch Council.

3998 - Ben Alder (Christchurch Envirohub)

Climate Change

We strongly endorse the creation of a Climate Resilience Fund, to set aside targeted funds for the city's management of climate induced issues.

>>>

We agree that the city should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million proposed for 2027/28 to accelerate how we address climate risks. The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% but we would like the council to access the positive financial and wellbeing benefits of doing so.

4002 - Joanna Orr

Its the biggest risk for our city in the future, so we need to invest now.

4007 - Luka Whitaker

This should be one of the main priorities for New Zealand going forward.

4011 - Hilary Wilson

Wake up! This is essential, not just a "nice to have".

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Will govt fund this?

>>>

- Climate Change funding should be prioritised to resilient projects - eg. stop banks, stormwater, etc. These are more of a priority than cycle ways & trees.

4018 - Winston Howison

Retaining money for future contingencies is important.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Long-term thinking must be the council's mindset. CCC should bring forward the additional funding to accelerate coastal adaptation planning, as well as create a specific Climate Resilience Fund now. The relatively small increases to rates from 2024/2025 are outweighed by the benefits from including these two options now.

4020 - Brian Turner

It's meant to be a top priority for Council, not a nice to have!

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Whether we consider "climate change" a risk or not, we should be future planning, especially in the areas of flood risk and coastal inundation.

4023 - Bethan Sommer

I agree we need a climate resilience fund. Because climate change is going to majorly impact us as a community. But what are we doing to play our part in protecting the climate we need to sustain our way of life or even a better one? We need to protect the taonga te whenua or any future you speak of even one with a resilience plan doesn't sound like one worth livening in. If we don't, how will we answer for future generations.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

Climate change has gone on for ever, but is occurring quicker now because of the pollution that is occurring. ChCh cant stop the earthquakes, and a potential volcanic eruption, or a potential tsunamis, or a massive storm surge, but *ChCh needs to create a Climate Resilience Fund, and there needs to be closer collaboration between the local emergency service, the army especially, and air/ naval/ shipping services, and civil defence

4034 - Remy Barbier

We should pay more now so that future generations can better cope with climate change

>>>

It's a climate emergency. It's urgent. Spend more money now before it's even more expensive later. Our future hangs in the balance.

418 - Molly Magid

Climate risks are not a future problem, they are a now problem. This funding should be implemented as soon as possible.

>>>

Adaptation to climate change is incredibly important and there should be a focus on building resilience across the city not just to flooding but also to fires, heat, and extreme weather events.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Immediate public education and real action is required, we are almost too late to prevent the massive load of Changes here now and daily increasing for all life.

426 - Elyse Thompson

It's paramount to invest in climate funding. Our descendants will suffer if we don't act NOW.

443 - Keryn Roberts

Sadly these costs are going to only increase with time so we should start planning ahead now.

452 - Mark Penrice

[Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage]

We also need to accept that we cannot stop the sea and will need to retreat (stopbanks will mean we turn the city into a bathtub we need to drain by pumping).

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

CCC should spend more on adapting to climate change - its too late to fight against it.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

Council should create a Climate Resilience Fund to help manage the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets, and bring forward adaptation planning

477 - Niki Davidson

NZ is already experiencing major climate change impacts- we need to be much more proactive in meeting future needs (and even more so with the current coalition governments failure to understand the importance of our planets ecosystems on human survival)

482 - Graham Townsend

It should by now be crystal clear that global heating is going to be the defining challenge of the coming century. It is not an 'externality'; it must be our central focus. Therefore we need to prepare for

it NOW to the best of our ability, even if it costs more. To minimise resentment and pushback, there needs to be a concerted and wise effort to engage and educate the public, and consult with them at every step of the way.

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

All hands on deck for this issue. CCC needs to be at the forefront of preparing for the impacts of climate change.

526 - Stephen French

The issues are already urgent so there is no sense in putting off adaption strategies as costs will inevitably escalate in future years regardless.

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

We are already screwing future generations by ignoring our emissions reductions targets. The least we can do is put a few dollars aside to compensate them for a fraction of it.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

Climate adaptation fund would help recovery after yet another natural disaster.

554 - Veronika Gabel

I is prudent to calculate for future adverse events brought about by climate change.

585 - Danny Rood

This is the most crucial issue that affects our citizens. We have the chance to be leaders in New Zealand, the Pacific, and globally. I would like to see that with council taking bold and beautiful steps to ensure Ōtautahi Christchurch is a modern and thriving city. This includes creating a world-class multi-modal transport system, ensuring our housing stock is modern and efficient, and that more green spaces are created in the city. If we can't get people into nature, bring it to them to foster a culture that appreciates our natural environment. More money for; - cycleways - public transport - native tree planting - river restoration - warmer houses - sponge city initiatives

601 - David Ralph

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Climate change is important topic...do not delay and invest

608 - Patrick Clarke

we are better to spend this money now while we can gain the most value for each dollar. if we wait the issues only increase and the cost to address these will no doubt increase as well.

611 - Kate East

This is the most important aspect of the long term plan!!! Without investment in climate mitigation we will play vastly more in years to come responding to events.

615 - Michael JasonSmith

The money to adapt and mitigate climate change should be set aside now. Resilience is best built over a long time rather than placing the burden on those in the future to make sudden and painful changes.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Just do it. Dont ask. Make the call, be brave and do the right thing for future generations.

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Biodiversity loss and rising sea levels, droughts and floods are all serious issues that need to be given priority so yes please make these an urgent priority.

636 - Ben Taylor

managing climate risks should be a high priority for the council and I strongly support bring forward the additional funding to help understand these risks better. Establishing a climate resilience/adaptation fund is an urgent and intelligent way to start help the council manage the future costs that the changing climate will impose on the council

637 - Bernice Swain

The sooner we act on adapting to climate change the better off our city will be. It's an investment in our future selves and our children.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

Fully support bringing these initiative in early

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

I support this provided selling terms ensures the buyer is not planning to use the property for a GHG emissions intensive use; and the proceeds from the sale goes into the planned climate resilience fund

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

I support this provided selling terms ensures the buyer is not planning to use the property for a GHG emissions intensive use; and the proceeds from the sale goes into the planned climate resilience fund

659 - Matt Dumont

every dollar we spend now will be worth hundreds in the future. we can't wait and it's in the long term financial interest of all CCC residents to pay now

6903 - Don Jellyman

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change:

Irrespective of the reasons, sea levels are rising, temperatures are increasing, weather is more variable + extreme. Eastern suburbs are at risk from sea inundation - coastal erosion will impact roading & water/power/cable systems etc. Plus we need some ^{financial} buffer against extreme events (tsunami; stopbank failure, grass fire etc)

699 - Helen Reddecliffe

Delaying this fund will mean higher costs in a few years time. It would be a political (expedient) solution, not a best practise solution. I believe we need to prepare for the Best Possible Planning for the future. Otherwise, the costs facing future ratepayers are going to be A LOT higher than those proposed for us now.

721 - Raphael Menke

Accelerate climate change adaption. Its cheaper to prepare than to rebuild!

752 - Vivienne Hewson

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Investing in adapting to climate change is a bigger priority in my opinion than events

>>>

Ccc should prioritise this

759 - Rory Kinahan

We need a climate fund to spend money now on our future. Money spent now on protection and retreat will save fortunes in the future. How long until climate change increases sea and flood levels until critical infrastructure is damaged? What will happen to our drinking water as coastal inundation becomes a regular feature and our groundwater becomes contaminated? If we prepare for the inevitable, then at least we can give the city and its residents a fighting chance at a prosperous future. If we can afford \$286 million, plus running costs for a sports ground, how come we can only afford a few million to protect our near and long term future?

769 - Julie Kidd

We are seeing some evidence to suggest more rapid changes in weather patterns and climate than scientists were predicting. Mitigation and adaptation have to be priority areas now, not leaving them to a future time.

782 - Áine Smyth

This great!!! Do more of this!!

784 - Sian Carvell

As I have mentioned throughout this submission, more focus and investment needs to centre on current and future impacts of climate change. If past Councils had had the courage and forward thinking to do this, we would now be in a position of resilience. As it is, we are in a position of compromise. We owe this to future generations. We and past generations created this problem, we need to support future generations, and all other living things to adapt and to thrive.

8 - Justin Yudistira

Creating a climate fund should be a high priority for councils, so we can fund future climate disaster rebuilds, managed retreats, and fund programmes to fight climate change.

>>>

Create and start saving for a fund to prepare us undertake climate mitigation or managed retreats in the future. it would happen due to the climate crisis, and it would be expensive. Better start from now.

>>>

We also need more investment on climate mitigation, both for reducing our pollution levels, and to face further climate change phenomenon that have increased in frequency recently.

812 - Matthew Fagan

Not investing in climate change now will increase the costs HUGELY for future generations. We need to start early!

815 - Sophie Ryan

Climate change is a huge issue that needs to be addressed sooner rather than later. It cannot be put off like funding is proposed to be.

817 - Paul Christensen

Adapting to climate change should be built into all Council planning. The climate adaption fund would be a start.

846 - Sarah Anderson

The potential havoc from climate change related events is almost certainly the single biggest threat to the greater Christchurch region. Building resilience is essential and money well spent.

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Do everything you can, this is the most important thing and is worth the extra money. Do more if you can, just focus on this it is the crucial to think long-term and stop pushing this priority back

857 - Kate Munro

Procrastination of climate investment in Christchurch will only mean longer term pain for communities and people

Oppose

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Don't, its not priority anytime soon.

1034 - James Forde

Leave it out until the concil can get its debt and overall costs down

1135 - Callum Wood

this is completely NOT a Council priority whereas core services only is the paradigm shift required by bold leadership

1303 - Paul Johnston

Do not create a climate adaptation fund.

132 - Jason King

What a HUGE waste of money why are you spending millions on this bullshit & WHERE exactly would those dollars go. what will 'build our resilliance'? it will be more crap spending on wasted projects. plaques about CO2 or something equally useless I presume.

1329 - Lynda Whitlow

although it would be nice to have, we cannot afford to increase this.

1332 - Liam White

Its a waste of money to make you feel good about yourself dont do it.

1334 - David Cowie

Reduce funding on the climate change nonsense. No point in sending the citizens and the next generations wealth on ideas that do very little to impact New Zealand's massive 0.2% contribution to climate change.

>>>

New Zealand as a whole just doesn't contribute very much at all to climate change (0.2%) compared to China, India or Pakistan who don't do anything at all to reduce their pollution.

1347 - Stephen Leon

Reduce other expenditure first.

1358 - Rob Noster

At this stage we need money for current project. Look at this in 10 years time.

1373 - Luke Lagan

You'll waste these funds or repurpose them. Stick to core infrastructure.

1467 - Alistair Falconer

Sea erosion protection and storm-water works etc, should be part of prudent 'business as usual' funding, so no extra attention is required. I am not in favour of funding 'climate change' politics into wasting more money on their popularist selective science. As an applied physicist (ie Certified Electrical Engineer) and in a genuine attempt to research the case for climate action, I read "Climate Aotearoa", which is edited by Helen Clark. Only one chapter is devoted to atmospheric physics, being written by one New Zealand's leading Climate Scientist. However, I was very disappointed, in that even though he presented a graph, in which he highlighted a dominate component consisting of a regular 15-year cyclical temperature variation, which over the same time period had a magnitude that significantly dominated the lesser magnitude of the upward trendline that they emphasize, he chose to make absolutely no mention (of the stabilising cyclical pattern), which as a scientist myself, I would consider worthy of attention and comment. This example of selective narrative convinces me that an unscientific agenda is being promoted, so please may the Council not waste any rate payer's money in supported such activity.

1519 - Matthew Williams

Whilst it should be a consideration in developing plans in general, a separate "slush" fund does not seem the appropriate manner to deal with it.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

the climate adaption fund is a waste of \$\$ and should be accounted for already, if not then people are not doing jobs properly. its awaste of time to set up an extra committee when people should be doing this any way as part of job.

1717 - Mark Doyle

It's not a priority for people in the current environment

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Please remove "climate change" from the plan. See my comments above. Climate change is a non problem. The weather forecast can not even tell me what the weather will be like at the end of the week, let alone saying that climate change will bring radical disruption in the future. Sea level rise will not be a problem in Christchurch, unless and earthquake drops the level of the land, as there is not enough water on the planet to increase the volume of water in the oceans necessary to raise the sea level. (The sea does rise every day at every high tide.) There is no prospect of Antarctica melting as it is too cold down there. Christchurch does not have to worry about this issue from a policy perspective. Anyone who would like to contribute to this fund should be able to do so but contributions should be voluntary and not tied to rates.

>>>

The projected climate resilience fund of \$127m should be better applied to either debt reduction or the reduction of rates. Not every ratepayer will wish to pay for "climate mitigation" as it may not be a priority or the damage scenario may not be reasonable. Those ratepayers who wish to have a climate crisis should do so without interfering with those ratepayers who are not interested. Those ratepayers who wish to have an existential crisis over this issue should be free to do so and they may be willing to contribute to mitigation if that is what they believe in. There are higher priorities for Christchurch than worrying about the climate.

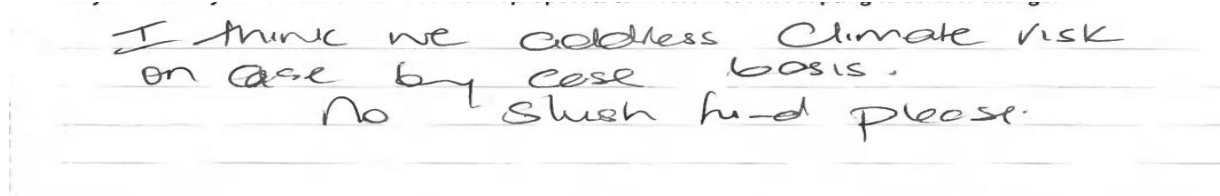
1806 - James Edwards

I'm really concerned about the new financial plans. Here's why this approach doesn't make sense and what we should consider instead: 3. Climate Resilience Fund: Clear Plans Needed: Asking for \$127 million without a solid plan is risky. We should be using that money to cut down our debts, not sitting on it. Lower debt means less spent on interest and more flexibility for unexpected needs.

>>>

Asking for \$127 million without a solid plan is risky. We should be using that money to cut down our debts, not sitting on it. Lower debt means less spent on interest and more flexibility for unexpected needs.

1833 - Mary McKeown



I think we address climate risk
on case by case basis.
No Shush fund please.

1864 - Kylie Williams

Climate change aint going to change any time soon and we dont need the extrabpressure in the pepole at the moment.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Wasteful spending to the reality of whats happening in the wider world

2065 - Robin Lake

I do not support the acceleration of the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme before 2027/28. In the absence of completed adaptation plans across the city, I think that creating a larger fund has the potential to generate early requests and expectations for funding and competition between regions. I think the Council needs to be wary of becoming over-committed to responses to climate risk that also need to be the responsibility of central government, insurance providers, and property owners. For the same reasons, I would delay establishing a Climate Resilience Fund until perhaps 2027/28.

2079 - William Muir

We cannot afford this frivolous spending at a time when rates are being raised 3 times inflation

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

Now is NOT the time to increase investment in climate change strategies

2120 - Clover Sullivan

investing more into "climate change adaptation" sounds like a whole lot of people being paid to sit around, have lunch and get nothing done whilst being paid exorbitant, senseless rates. Stop wasting our money.

2136 - Clara Carey

CCC should already be considering climate change and necessary adaptation in its current capital works program. Infrastructure that will be affected by climate change should be being identified and

necessary changes made during infrastructure renewal programs. If this isn't currently being done, then CCC should increase its 3 waters and transport budgets to make sure that infrastructure is being renewed and replaced with infrastructure that is resilient to climate change, rather than this being funded separately. If CCC need to bring the money forward to assist with planning for what infrastructure will need to be replaced and when, then that should be done so that there isn't a case of current renewals being replaced with pipes that aren't resilient and will need to be replaced within the pipe lifespans.

2297 - Andrew Walker

But you're doing this stuff anyway, why do we need to set aside more? Climate change is normal, more tax won't make it go away.

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

Don't.

2304 - Stephanie Burke

No, we are still recovering from quakes and covid.

2355 - Iain Sanders

This is a nice to have but doesn't address our most immediate concerns. If we face a major earthquake event or financial crisis, we will not be in a position to provide essential services let alone additions. This is a luxury item at this stage.

2439 - Callum Turnbull

Maybe one day, but we are in a recession and it is utter stupidity wasting money on this when some residents can barely afford to eat!

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change:

CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST RIPPING RATEPAYERS OFF!!
NO SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCE FOR CLIMATE CHANGE IS JUST AGENDAS!!

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Work sensibly with what we've got. Build in resilience as you go.
You can't predict the future. We don't need a future fund.
Do jobs wisely now. (It's too likely to be squandered)

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

Climate change adaptation has got out of hand.
Is there really sufficient evidence based science to require all this spending + fear.

2529 - Bernard Newman

These added spends cannot be afforded until the Council has a rates neutral funding increase situation at hand.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

When spending is high, there is no need to sink more cash into this. While there is no question there are more weather events that cause untold damage currently we need to include plans to reduce the potential damage, a fund would just get gobbled up in nonsense and never get to the people who will need it in an event

2580 - Michael Neville

In no way should that climate fund be considered, purely to appease Sara Templeton. She does not care about the burden of rates increases on ratepayers, and only cares about pushing her ideals.

2584 - Susan Stevens

It is not an appropriate time to increase rates. Many people are already struggling with paying the existing rates.

2608 - Simon Henry

Dont invest more. It wont help anything.

2661 - Emma Battrick

When you consider the previous years surface floods that have damaged shops and the council hasn't done anything to rectify it don't see how it creating a fund for these things would help

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

SUBMISSION POINT 13: I do not support the establishment of a Climate Resilience Fund because the business case has not been developed for why such a Fund is needed. Council should be addressing adaptation as a matter of course in its development and maintenance budgets. I do not want another Fund established that creates additional overheads to administer and distribute

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Absolutely NOT.

Councillors really need to understand the actual science behind climate change. Most climate articles are written by economists, political scientists & some by research funded by global interests.

High Level PCC Official Ottmar Edenhofer speaking in November 2010

"We redistribute de facto the world's wealth by climate policy... Basically it's a big mistake to discuss climate policy separately from the major themes of globalisation... One has to free oneself from the illusion that international climate policy is environmental policy. This has nothing to do with environmental policy any more."

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

27 - Warner Wilson

Waste of time and money

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Its complete B.S
There is no climate change
do some actual research
on this! Stop wasting
our money on this!

2793 -

I do not consent to the CCC to spending any money on any climate change initiatives, strategies, projects, infrastructure, programs, funds etc

2809 - Susan Thorpe

Climate Resilience Fund

How does the Council 'set aside funds' to 'manage necessary changes to the capital programme in the future' when YOU WOULD NEED TO BORROW THE MONEY AND THE FUTURE IS IMAGINARY? This proposed fund is a nonsense.

2872 - Kim Money

I do not support options to accelerate adaptation efforts. I do not support the Climate resilience fund CCC preferred option and I do not support CCC creating a \$127million Climate resilience fund

294 - Michael Brantley

People spending our money act like Wellington; confusing trimmings for the whole purpose of city government. Roads sewage, water, power. Ask the extra stuff is that. Never more reality than in a recession. You confuse paying the bills and good on the table with a holiday in Australia. One of those is nice but not necessity. We expect you to be real like those off use with real budgets. Stop wasting our money.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

I don't see the point in seperately spending for climate change adaptation. It's just one of many considerations in infrastructure we need to fund (alongside demographics, changing demand etc)

3039 - Paula Allen

its a nice to have, spending shouldn't be governed by ideological beliefs

311 - Peter Clark

Stop being run by green extremists. Let the responsibility for adapting to climate change rest with the citizens, not the ratepayer

3127 - Dianne Downward

No to \$127 million for The Climate Resilience fund. We need accountability for this money if this is for more consultants and models or for actual work that will make a difference. Climate change mitigation/adaptation has to be based on up-to-date science from different viewpoints, not one viewpoint. IPCC is one viewpoint. 1,000 scientists with same viewpoint, is still only one viewpoint. We need open, public debate of opposite views, this is real science and decisions need to be based on complete understanding & hard data not opinion and models. Council has already spent a lot to reduce emissions and emissions have gone up. Is reducing emissions the right focus?

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Should really be a government funded action across the Country, not CCC

335 - Wayne Bates

It id ludicrous

341 - Paul Burbury

If the goal is infrastructure resilience, then most people would accept this is a good idea. The term 'Climate Change Initiatives' is politically charged and should be dropped. I would suggest renaming any projects linked to flooding, high winds, earthquake or sea level events as 'Infrastructure Resilience Projects'. Ultimately, the goal is resilience, not to change the climate.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Rate payers are struggling with the cost of living so this deferment should be put in place. It is hard to survive let alone be successful.

347 - Catherine Webber

This is a central government problem for them to sort out not another cost to be added to our already exorbitant rates!

3471 - Murray Irvine

No point in investing in something that might never eventuate.

353 - John Mayhew

CCC can't do anything to stop or mitigate the climate changes so don't pretend otherwise and waste more rates.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

While the impacts of climate change are ongoing and this is a very important issue, now is not the time to impose further cost on rate payers.

3633 - Joanne Tindall

We are still recovering from the Pandemic and need to recover fully before proceeding with investing in Climate Change

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

Don't include the resilience fund in our rates. Sam mcdonald had an alternative suggestion which sounded better

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Not at this time

3693 - Lynette Wills

This should be done without increasing rates. This is what the work of CCC Councillors is.. investigate some creative ways of keeping abreast of the future challenges but not by burdening current ratepayers un-necessarily.

3695 - Pamela Pye

It is not possible to assess what might be required at this stage so any investment should be deferred at this stage.

3699 - John McCombs

There is not sufficient amounts being spent on climate adaptation.

>>>

Plans to address climate adaptation and mitigation, and biodiversity loss are inadequate

3703 - Greg Hay

There are no immediate requirements, so funding in this space should be delayed.

3705 - Glenis Youngman

No spending on 'climate change mitigation' fund as is not necessary and should not be funded by ratepayers.

>>>

No more money needs to be invested in climate change as it is a hoax. Rate payers do not need to fund this at all. The council has enough debt without increasing it any further.

3868 - Don Gould

"Climate Change" has become a "faith" and I object. Some of the stupid stuff that members have asked for are just wrong, expensive and should be a breach of the LGA! I believe the council staff already know what the low hanging fruit are in terms of addressing pollution in the city. The council needs to stop doing the work of central government on this one and if members want to dabble in that area then leave and go work for central government either as an elected member or staff.

>>>

For example, we spend way to much on 'climate faith' activities that are the domain of government departments who are getting a 'free pass' in Christchurch because rate payers have been picking up the baton.

>>>

I understand there is a 'climate resilience tax' proposed, I object. We need to spend on projects today that we know need doing and not set up funds for a rainy day, it rains all the time in winter in this city. We need to keep the environment in sight in everything we do and it should be a core concern but not the driver of our activity. We need to get integrity back into our functions around waste and water. For example, the OPP plant we were operating is not clean, it was never clean, it stock piled, it bleached pollution in to the air. Our waste water treatment plant is now worse and needs to be sorted faster.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Stop wasting money on climate change, sort the things that actually need sorting and attend the things for which there is solid scientific evidence that there is a problem, not just things that are politically advantageous.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

Too much money is being wasted on climate change in NZ.
All paying high insurances to cover these events.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

No extra costs are acceptable given
the current cost of living concerns

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

SOME COUNCILLORS ARE PARANOID ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE, ESPECIALLY THE GREEN AND SOCIALISTIC AND LABOUR MEMBERS AND WANT TO REFORM BIG AND COSY - SIMPLY NOT NEEDED, AND REALLY AN ISSUE FOR CENTRAL GOVERNMENT TO DECIDE ON

3994 - Sarah Boje

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Waste of money. Climate change is political volleyball. Unrealistic expectations. I am not giving up my car to take a bus everywhere. Its not possible. People have things to carry that are heavy, and are time poor as it is. The science is nuts - fear porn.

4014 - Stephen Hill

Clear Debt 1st.

403 - Paul Davis

I don't think the money is being well managed, so I prefer to leave it in ratepayers' hands.

406 - Angela Burrill

These are "nice to have" and not essential so should not be added to rates. We are in a cost of living crisis!

430 - Kate Porter

I don't think people are in a financial position to fund anything additional right now

433 - Derek Phelps

Just pure Crazy

459 - Aaron Watson

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Until you can definitively prove that climate change is not a natural accruing event and that humans have no part to play and that this money will have any effect on changing the outcome stop wasting our money. Instead of looking at data over the past 100 years start looking at the data over 5000 years and it will debunk your entire theory.

481 - Tommy Ng

This is not the TIME...

5 - Dr M Peter Moore

It's sounds like setting another bureaucracy which is not necessary. All departments should be aware of the effects of what they do on climate change targets. Spending money on the "further work" is not appropriate.

540 - Ross Allen

Absolutely not - in fact we should be deferring or delaying expenditure on this to allow the science and evidence to catch up. Delaying action on climate change work will very likely result in greatly reduced costs for ratepayers. Already we have IPCC scientists stating that the commonly used RCP8 scenario is no longer suitable for policy making purposes, to be replaced by a scenario of around half that level of warming. Councillors need to do their homework on this issue. The current NZ Government policy for net zero will inevitably be watered down, probably after the IPCC AR7 science report is issued in two years time. The Council should not rush into major expenditure while this is pending. A more measured approach is appropriate, especially given the current cost of living concerns.

712 - Liz van Montfort

I don't buy into your climate drama. If the coastal land is no longer fit for purpose then that is an issue for residents and private insurers. Throwing more money at climate change now is not making any difference, in fact I see your emissions are rising. Cancel all cycleway infrastructure - thats a perfect example of not listening to your residents.

715 - Hayley Barrett

No. No, no, no. Just stop the spending. Stop. I can't say it any other way, but this is nice-to-have stuff and we just can't afford it. How about you councilors put your full salaries forward to cover these funds? Not keen? Now you know how the rest of us feel about these increases. No to extra climate change spending and cut back on current suggested levels.

742 - Mark Holland

Council does not have the money to do this so don't.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

We simply cannot afford this at present.

781 - Jenene Parker

If finances are managed correctly there shouldn't be a need for a separate fund. What's more important...cycleways or keeping the floodwater out

816 - Murray Dickinson

I don't agree with the Investment in Climate change.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

With City Council debt standing at 2.3 billion. We simply cannot afford a climate Resilience Fund

Other

1031 - George Tylee

Ensure ratepayer funding is focused on adaptation rather than reducing emissions.

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

We could bring forwards the 1.8million but should take it from the mitigation. More resilience as a priority at this point rather than mitigation (we are too small to make enough difference given our limited \$, it is important but we can only live within our means and what is proposed is not for families)

1104 - Kate Bevin

I think education on how individual people can help mitigate climate change will help keep costs low and allow people to take personal responsibility.

1119 - Christine Rose (Māui and Hector's Dolphin Defenders NZ Inc)

Hector's dolphins are effected by climate change and more adaptation and mitigation is needed

1129 - John Clemens

Make sure "adapting to climate change" includes the inevitable changes that threaten our biodiversity: we need to be increasing our spend to manage or eradicate invasive organisms (e.g. feral animals, plants, microorganisms) that threaten our environmental values.

1164 - Andrea Davis

prepare for flooding but again not with stop banks and pumps but with opening up the hard surfaces and creating sponges, Try not to spend millions more on grasping climate risks, you know what is coming, it is drought, fires, floods and coastal erosions, which means contamination of aquifers, and during flood contamination of water mains. Allow residents to decentralise and have emergency water from rain water harvesting.

1168 - Annie Pattison

I think you should have back up plans and ways to pay for that, but setting up the fund now when people have no money might not be the best idea. Always listen to professionals.

1176 - Jamin Thomas

Rephase - this can be done in 2 years.

1191 - Ava Johnson

There is not enough money for adaptation to climate change, we have enough climate debt for our Rangatira, it's time to properly invest in the future!

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Insufficient financial allocation exists for climate change adaptation measures. Furthermore, there should be dedicated resources designated for a climate adaptation fund. The accumulation of climate-related challenges has imposed considerable burdens on our younger generation (Rangatahi). It is imperative that we prioritize substantial investments in their future resilience.

>>>

[Rates > Other], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)], [Transport > {Transport (Operations)}]

This question is puzzling. I believe that merely raising the rates to the specified percentages isn't sufficient. Instead, I suggest increasing them even further to adequately meet the demands for climate resilience. In the current Long Term Plan, the Council's water engineers indicate a lack of funding for climate adaptation measures. Meanwhile, transportation engineers emphasize rising costs for car-centric road projects. Additionally, most climate-related initiatives are being postponed for several years, leaving Christchurch vulnerable to potential floods akin to those experienced in Auckland.

1232 - Heather Young

If you addressed coastal areas in a timely manner you automatically address many of those climate adaptation processes at a lower cost than setting aside a fund for later use.

>>>

Spending a much greater percentage on protecting the coastal environment provides dividends in the long term (look to Sweden and recent climate change legal challenges for inspiration)

1274 - Phillip Bewick

Spend the money we give you better.. gets deals. Companies want the work that's there. Makes sure they work to the budget. Make in their contracts fixed price jobs, no over spend

1309 - David Simpson

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Spending > Te Kaha]

No. How can you tell me you've already committed \$286 million through 2025-2027 to complete Te Kaha, and then suggest that possibly organising a climate resilience fund that could 'amass as much as \$127 million' over ten years!? If my rates are to rise I expect you to prioritise the health and safety of future generations over sporting corporate profit.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Don't ever make Chch residents pay for net-zero bullshit. It's a fraud, even if the science were right, Council spending my money toward net-zero will achieve NOTHING. Just do the basics.

>>>

Net-zero is bullshit. We are not going to be overrun by sea or drowned in rain. Seriously we're not. There's just climate: thank god for CO2, we're all dead without it and it follows warming, doesn't create it.

1326 - Allison Oneill

do it when you can afford it

1407 - Scott Butcher

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

No Council is probably spending enough on climate change currently. Not only would I suggest that CCC spend more on climate change, I would also suggest that Councils climate change and biodiversity programs work more closely. Progress on climate change can be advanced significantly if better collaboration occurs between biodiversity and climate change programs. Better collaboration can also bring about cost savings through breaking down organizational silos.

1417 - Richard Coburn

If it can be done without increasing rates - fine.

147 - Colleen Eason

Have a plan first.

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

We should wait to there is more certainty before spending a lot of money on this. We have time and the IPCC have a wide range of scenarios with the extreme end being in their own words unlikely.

1517 - Felix Harrison

I think you should be spending far more than 1.8million. The climate Crisis should be the largest concern of this city.

1541 - Maurice Adler

Only allow extra funding on what is really required, with no frills.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

I'd like to see more funding for climate resilience.

>>>

Spending on climate resilience needs to be increased to match the impacts

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

The CHAP team's mahi is amazing and needs to be resourced to roll out across the district ASAP

1546 - Robert Fleming

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

It is a trade off. Major events aren't always compatible with our climate change goals and as we have seen with SailGP, controversial. I'm opposed to having to 'bid' for an event; the benefits aren't necessarily guaranteed for the ratepayers. I think the section below - More investment in adapting to climate change, should take precedence over our event funding.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

No extra funding to reduce climate change adaptation other than necessary to prevent flooding in flood prone areas.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Ensure legislation prohibits this spend from being diverted by future councillors.

1623 - Oliver Mould

Your planned climate adaption fund is too small. We need at least 1% of rates to be put towards it.

1628 - Matthew Brovelli

Be realistic about climate change and sustainability targets/plans. These are hot topics that create a lot of buzz but it is not from the majority of the population. If it was, the Green party would be in power. Focus on people and their wellbeing (current and future).

1680 - Lisa Lodge

Support farmers and growers financially to adapt to more climate friendly practises. Make it attractive to grow our own food and be more self sufficient relying less on overseas imports.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

This should not need to be an additional fund. Future planning should be part a normal budget. Again creating charges for items our rates should be used for. Total mismanagement.

1750 - Edel Loughheed-Deane

The management of this fund should be publicly available.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Regarding the Climate Resilience Fund of \$127 million: We don't have a clear and solid plan on what the money is used for. Instead, we need to use that money to reduce our debts. Lowering debt means less spent on interest and more flexibility for unexpected needs.

>>>

The Climate Resilience fund is asking for \$127 million. But we don't know exactly what it will do. We need accountability for this money and this isn't being provided in the proposal.

>>>

Asking for \$127 million without a solid plan is risky. We should be using that money to cut down our debts, not sitting on it. Lowering debt means less spent on interest and more flexibility for unexpected needs.

1829 - Stephanie Barbier

I agree that more funding is needed with a particular focus on preventing flooding

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

*Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?
CCC & Ecan should work on the same page - we don't want excessive
rate rises.*

1838 - Charlotte Holland

- It seems a prudent idea but ~~moving~~ having a pre-emptive approach for how this fund is used would be good (rather than completely reactive emergency management).
- It would be good to see it put towards resilience & adaptation planning, consultation and even capital projects

1844 - Shelley Washington (Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust)

- Bringing forward funding for adaptation planning and boost overall community preparedness and resilience, including a Climate Resilience Fund. Banks Peninsula communities and ecosystems are very vulnerable to coastal hazards and other impacts of climate change.

1859 - Lucy Gray

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.
 No - don't bring \$1.8 million for

→ More than 1.8 million make it move!

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes
 No

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

Highly invested in and secure
and FAST.

>>>

Tell the Council that they need to invest in the climate now!

Invest Now!

1866 - El D'Arrioso

There is not nearly enough money going towards adapting to climate change. We have known about climate change for enough time that long-term ramifications should be anticipated, and infrastructure should be well on its way to addressing the effects of climate change such as flooding, rising sea levels, increased temperatures (especially in concrete jungles with little greenery to mitigate the sun's reflection + absorbing), carbon capture, and the loss of our carbon sinks.

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

Make it bigger, all energy should be invested into this

>>>

Put more money into climate and flood protection

>>>

more \$ into climate & flood protection

1876 - Mika Clapson

Please invest more in combatting climate change!

Pāpātūānuku is suffering and therefore we are too.

We need to ~~it~~ increase all climate funding

IMMEDIATELY! It's terrifying to see what's happening around the world as the climate changes and even more horrifying to see the future predictions for global warming, rising sea levels & the parts of the world that will become uninhabitable in a few years.

We can do our part. You, as the council, should be doing so much more. Right here. Right now.

>>>

Funding needs to increase in this area. Our planet & our people are SO MUCH more important than a stadium & a conference centre. Shift your priorities!

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

I'm happy that there are projects for the climate resilience, but I believe these projects need to go much further to tackle Canterbury's impact on the environment.

1913 - Liz Meek

Suggest you spend less on roading yo find climate change work.

1923 - Matilda Moran

More money should be brought forward. ✓

193 - Anne Mahan

But feel the full increase of .25% should be once there is more certainty of the actual fund

1930 - Kate Yeoman

Your proposals are inadequate.
Urgent change & action is required now - not in 3 years.
You must fund & act on recommendations for reducing climate change.

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Planet is shagged already anyway - you can't make any real change with that much money anyway.

1941 - Olive Harris

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience f
it needs to be bigger

>>>

more into climate change

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Stop spending money on climate change, this is a natural weather occurrence and us turning off a few lights is going to make a difference.

1946 - Zachary Reynolds

There needs to be much more

>>>

make sure it's enough

1949 - Tessa Marshall

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund:

These projects must have
increased funding.

1965 - Grant Bowater

Trying to combat nature is like pushing water uphill - don't waste money trying to fight it off, but be ready to adapt to a changing climate.

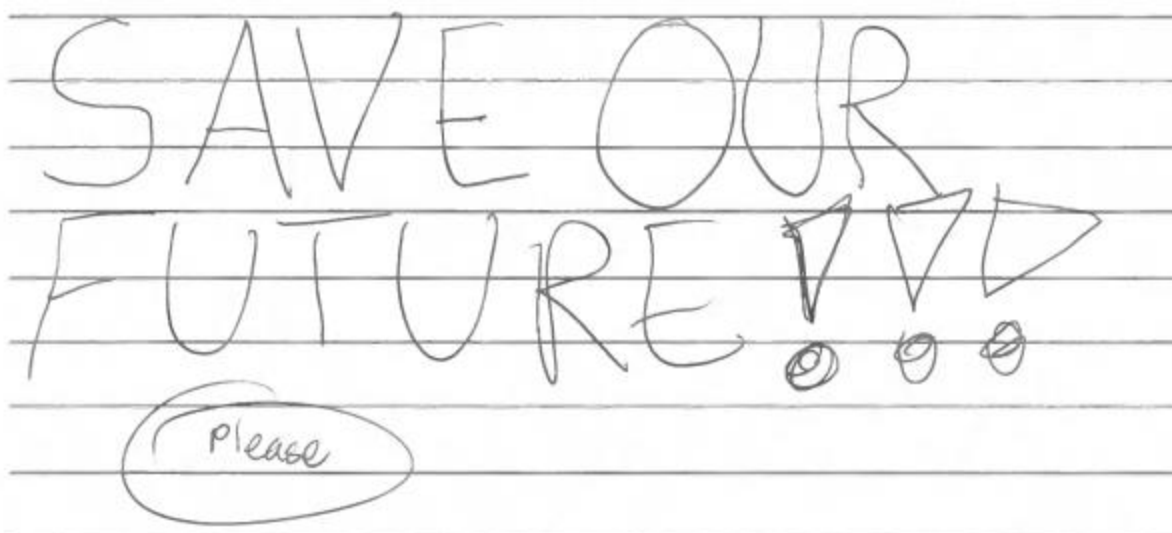
1968 - Kelly Osborn

Stop spending on climate change. It isn't an essential service.

1970 - Imogen Whaley

Bigger!

>>>



1977 - Nicholas Lealand

Operational Spending & Capital Programme Operational Spending means Council's regular spending on keeping the parks, libraries, pools, and other services running, funded from rates. Capital Programme is spending on Council's "assets", which includes things like roads, water pipes, and flood protection. Council isn't doing nearly enough to address the climate crisis. PAGE FOUR asks you to talk about what Council spends its money on. "Operational Spending" and "Capital Programme" are two types of spending that Council could be doing to take responsibility, but right now they're pushing it all into the far future when it'll be too late to take action. That's why you have to tell Council to put more money into these types of spending, and to put money into climate and flood protection.

>>>

There is not enough money being allocated for the adaptation for climate change. There should also be resources allocated to a climate adaptation fund. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

>>>

Accelerate Adaptation efforts - invest much more than the laughably small 1.8 million per year Climate Resilience Fund - Expand the program. Start the plan immediately and invest more than the current proposal. We have created enough climate debt for our Rangatahi. It's time to properly invest in their future.

1994 - Eva Wilson

You must put more funding into climate issues. You cannot ~~to~~ put millions into new useless buildings and then claim to not have the money ~~to have the money~~ to put forward for climate issues, e.g. - paying £30m for a new stadium ~~which~~ when your climate budget is hardly more than this. You must do more. It is too late for small gradual change. Drastic change must be enforced and your long term plan is not good enough.

>>>

it needs to be bigger. More money needs to be put forward.

2004 - Olivia Halaifonua

I feel as though not enough effort and funding is going towards adapting to climate change.

As a young person I fear that those in charge do not care for my future and the future of next generations.

2038 - Colbie Van Dyk

Make the fund bigger!

2039 - India Johnson

the fund should have more money contributed

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

[Strategic Direction>Other Policy Matters]

Needs to be a focus on equity & making the corporates/polluters pay eg. products sold in plastic should pay for the environmental cost of their products & packaging.

>>>

to climate change:

Needs to be about mitigation not just adaptation - moving quickly to becoming more sustainable & reduce our carbon footprint → having the courage to be NZ leaders in this.

2046 - Nathaniel Herz Sardine

More money needed!

>>>

- Double the climate change levy
- Plan for river flooding and fires
- Prioritise nature-based solutions

2071 - Paul Broady

• Far more needs to be done to inform the community about the need to reduce emissions and how this can be achieved. More funding is needed for effective public education. • This could be driven by increased funding to item 2.5.4.1 “building community resilience through public education and community engagement programmes”. • In particular, emphasis should be placed on descriptions of the behavioural changes which are needed, e.g. shifting to public transport, reducing car use especially for short journeys. • The “Climate action” link on the CCC website is a good move in the right direction but more impact could be made using spaces around the city to display posters showing appropriate messages. Leaflets to households would be another approach. • Residents need to see these messages regularly in their daily lives without having to make a specific effort (such as going to the Climate Action web pages).

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

Please Please Please invest more. Keeping rates down isn't as important as keeping the sea levels down.

The investment needs to happen as soon as possible, not three, five or ten years away.

>>>

No, Rates need to be increased to support work on climate change resilience & climate justice.

>>>

Do you have any comments on the Climate Resilience Fund?

The projects in the fund should be bigger and bolder. ~~Get the conversations~~

>>>

Do you have any comments on our capital spend or capital programme?

Please invest in climate resilience and flood protection

>>>

It's hard going at the moment, but it's going to get harder if we delay action on climate change resilience and engagement.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board signalled in its Community Board Plan 2023-25 that it is committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals and considers these options to advance investment in adapting to climate change as most consistent with those. Accordingly, it offers its support here in line with its vision for the Board area, reflecting that a resilient community, prepared for the ongoing impacts of a climate change, is a matter of due responsibility to invest in.

The Board also highlights in this respect that it shone through in the 'what matters most' early engagement on the LTP that 'climate change' was either the top or near top priority for the wards in the Board area, reinforcing the representative aspect of this advocacy. Particularly in relation to the Board's prioritisation of a connected transport network, and in regard to addressing flooding and intensification, the Board signalled in its Board Plan that it will consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in all decision making, and in this context it seeks that the Council consider these also in this matter.

21 - Tyrone Low

More needs to be done to prevent climate change, rather than 'adapting' to it

2102 - Laura Hayrick

I ~~Believe~~ Believe that more funding is needed in order for me and my children to have a future in NZ

2108 - Briar Rotherham

DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS ON THE CLIMATE RE

Make it BIGGER!!!

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

1.8 mil is buggerv all

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

These initiatives need to be bigger with more funding and resources.

2116 - Redacted Redacted

No,am writing to express my concerns about the allocation of public funds towards climate change initiatives by the Christchurch City Council. While I fully acknowledge the importance of addressing climate change, I believe it is essential to prioritize core services that directly impact our community's

well-being. As a resident of Christchurch, I am deeply invested in seeing our city thrive and grow sustainably. However, I question the effectiveness and necessity of certain climate change programs funded by public money when there are pressing needs within our community that require attention. I trust that innovative solutions from experts outside the council, combined with the resilience of the free market, will play a significant role in addressing the impact of climate change on Christchurch. Therefore, I urge the council to focus on essential services and collaborate with external stakeholders to explore cost-effective and impactful strategies for addressing environmental challenges. Thank you for considering my perspective.

>>>

There are smarter people than at the CCC to help manage the real affects of climate change and as real problems come up the market will respond with solutions more efficiently and effectively than Christchurch City Council.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Don't spend anything on climate change.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

Re climate change more work on upgrading rather than mitigation plus rolling about more plans for coastal areas faster.

2174 - Ivan Andrews

Do you have any comments on the climate resilience fund?
Insurance premiums are sky rocketing
currently. we cannot provide climate
resilience.

2179 - Nydia Garing

works on flood prevention and adaption
especially in suburbs

>>>

we need more money to the things that ~~can~~ actually work

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I emphasise the need for: - Greater investment in climate-resilient infrastructure and adaptation measures, surpassing current proposals.

>>>

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 7. Managed retreat with renters' compensation in at-risk areas: Proactive measures to address sea-level rise and coastal erosion, coupled with support for affected residents, are essential for ensuring resilience and fairness in vulnerable communities.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

Rather than a climate adaptation fund why not prioritise REDUCING EMISSIONS...? I.e. stop funding roads!

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board believes that the Coastal Hazards Adaptation Programme should be accelerated and extended across the whole of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula. The programme is essential for Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula for both Council's and communities' critical infrastructure. It will aid the Council to make informed decisions on the replacement of its assets.

>>>

The Board received a staff briefing on post Canterbury Earthquakes 2010/11 vertical land movement. The Board would strongly support funding to do further research work on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula to inform any community/Council resilience work, with a focus on future-proofing and adaptability.

2277 - Josey Fleitas

Find a way to manage these things efficiently. Focus on efficient management and collaboration, so we can get the best possible outcomes for these investments.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

Climate resilience should be embedded into all areas of Council operations. Effects of all policies, on the environment, must be considered first. Climate change is real, despite what some within the council disagree with.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

This is so critical to invest now – the sooner the better – to reduce our costs later on and to keep our city livable & functional. We cannot keep deferring to other years and other rate payers. I liken the adaption fund to kiwisaver – building up a fund slowly over time to use in the future. I would like to see other ways to build up the fund in addition to rates, such as a \$5 Christchurch airport visitor tax, or a small fee on Te Pae conference ticket holders, on Te Kaha ticket holders, on winning event bidders, and a landfill waste levy.

2314 - Mitchell Anderson

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Yes. Christchurch has a mounting problem: The public media has noted Christchurch City has \$3.2Billion worth of infrastructure exposed from coastal hazards at 20cm of sea level rise (expected to occur by 2040-2048 - NZSeaRise Project). This figure is an underestimate of our cities risk for two reasons - (1) it does not factor in other climate-influenced hazards (wildfires, river flooding, etc.), and (2) it only reports the direct cost of infrastructure exposure and does consider the indirect costs that individuals, communities, and businesses will face from the disruptions. This risk will continue (and has been shown) to increase overtime. While the accuracy of final numerical figures are not important, the order of magnitude of our issue is. There is no better time than now: Multiple research and practitioner studies have shown that for disaster risk reduction, climate adaptation, and general resilience investment we save 2-15 dollars for every dollar spent today (Society saves \$6 for every dollar spent on climate change resilience, The CSIRO contended: A \$1 investment in climate adaptation or disaster risk reduction saves between \$2 and \$11 in post-disaster recovery and reconstruction., Academic studies find every dollar invested in disaster risk reduction prevention can result in savings of \$3 to \$15 in disaster losses.) - a 2-15x RoI. The cost of inaction or delay is far too great to ignore, these costs will have to occurred by the city at some point in the future, the longer we wait, the higher the costs and subsequent rates bump. Equally, this work must be progressed to better inform future investments from the Council (e.g., landuse allocation) to ensure future assets are planned for areas that won't incur undue damages from foreseeable risks in future. This will have

wider benefit on our city: This is a chance for Christchurch to be a leader of local governments by addressing this front on - giving further reason to attract new residents, businesses, and sectors to call Christchurch home. Bringing this work forward will address the mounting anxiety and build confidence within residents, iwi/Māori, communities, and businesses that the council is (1) taking action, and (2) supporting them to make better decisions on their own. The faster this work is completed, the sooner the amount of resources and evidence can be provided to rate-payers so that climate resilience can be built not just by the council but by communities. Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Yes. As stated above, the problem we face is not going away and will continue to grow over time. Current council processes are inadequate to fund climate resilience & adaptation: Adapting infrastructure and communities to these risks takes time, requires large stakeholder input, must choose from a wide range of possible options, and must be done dynamically (as required by National Policy & Guidance). This means that while we know community X and asset Y require some form of intervention, we often don't know which of the available intervention options should be used (and therefore how much it will cost), and when it will come off the city's balance sheet. For these reasons, it is difficult to provide concrete dates and budgets for adaptation options that is often expected for a three year LTP cycle. Having a dedicated climate resilience fund would support this dynamic approach which subsequently will allow communities, businesses, and the council to make adaptation decisions and investments at the appropriate time. A failure to prioritise and prepare funding now is a direct discrimination of future generations: As mentioned above, we know these challenges are mounting, and will continue to mount - this is our reality. The longer we leave adaptation decisions, the greater the burden we place on the future of our city. This raises concerns of intergenerational inequities - The Council needs to ask itself what burdens and opportunities it is leaving to our children, grandchildren, and great grandchildren. References/Sources: <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2> <https://grist.org/article/society-saves-6-for-every-dollar-spent-on-climate-change-resilience/> https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html> <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/coastal-hazards-and-climate-change-guidance/>

2350 - Jack Bisset

In particular to address climate change we must enable every residential community to fully electrify their houses to reduce emissions and slash running costs, avoiding grid investment

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

I would like to see a detailed plan for any Climate change fund before ratepayers' money is committed to a savings plan for this.

>>>

I am not opposed to such a fund, think there needs to be a more robust plan in place as to how this money will be allocated, before the fund is set up.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size.

>>>

The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically.

>>>

[Fees and Charges > Other]

It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.

>>>

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is "mitigated" by "homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain". This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.

>>>

[Three Waters > 9.4-Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with rain gardens across the whole city. Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete

surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to resurfacing roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

The climate resilience fund is far too small, it needs to be 100 times bigger.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

Let's plan on doing this AFTER the Chinese, Americans and India (the major generators) do it.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

More investment in climate adaptation and mitigation. The threat of climate change is not spread fairly across generations, the youth of today will be the ones dealing with the consequences of the actions taken by council.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

I would prefer to see a climate mitigation fund established over a climate adaptation fund. I think we should prioritise mitigation over adaptation at this point. I know we are small but everyone seems to be thinking that they are too small to count which I don't agree with. Let's hit mitigation hard and then determine where we need to adapt.

2507 - Bronte Barber

We are making the assumption we 'may' need to do something in the future. However, if putting the time and money in now, then shouldn't everything be okay for a while? It is not clear what the fund is for/we won't know either till the time comes, so it's just a slush fund that is at risk of being spent too early. Re-assess the need after 2034!

2508 - Oliver Hutchison

Also, there is insufficient investment in climate mitigation / adaptation. We should not be waiting for a climate disaster to happen here before acting.

2532 - Ken Begg

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No.

I would support spending more on climate change adaptation and focusing on properties at risk from climate change. I would like legislation to prevent further development in areas of greatest risk.

2533 - Steven Muir

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

achieving emission reduction targets now seems to be higher priority than a future fund. switching people from cars to active transport is best option for this

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

There's a sense of urgency with respect to addressing climate change impacts. The city need to adapt infrastructure while addressing climate change at a systemic level. A substantial portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation while adaptation measures are targetted toward our most marginalised communities. Focus on measures such as active and public transport improvements and an increase on tree cover and green spaces. It is also vital that improvements are made in the coordination between local govt. entities and central government to ensure collaborative and effective outcomes. Also provide more support to communities, particularly our coastal communities, already working on climate adaptation and mitigation projects – tap into the knowledge and expertise available in communities.

2559 - Michael Campbell

We need to move far, far quicker.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

>>> It's imperative to sustain investment >>> alongside climate mitigation and adaptation projects, to ensure the city's resilience and progress. >>>

2560 - Rosemary Ford

No new building consents UNLESS properties are fully adapted for sustainability with increased insulation, light coloured roofs, solar panels etc. Increase green spaces and plant more trees.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

Business Canterbury recognises that Christchurch is faced with significant climate change risk, potentially more so than other main centres. With billions of dollars of assets, both public and private potentially at stake, the Council should take care to ensure that we are responding to that risk in advance and not delaying decisions to investigate funding and financing measures at the cost of being unprepared when an issue arises.

Business Canterbury welcomes the prospect of a Climate Resilience Fund, with the following caveats:

- That the fund is not only a climate resilience fund but a resilience fund. This is important as we do not want to limit the scope of a fund to deal with events in the future (i.e. is a major weather/geological event climate-related?)
- That Councillors do not have decision-making authority about investments or costs that the fund must meet, or the continuation or cessation of the fund at any time in the future.
- That the fund explicitly notes the beneficiaries of the fund to include businesses and freight corridors.

2591 - Bronwyn Hayward

I encourage the council to continue to plan for the long term impacts of climate change as all cities are facing unprecedented risks- here in Christchurch risks from flooding and fire and coastal inundation are particularly marked and will have impacts more widely particularly on lower income homes in exposed areas. I am unsure if the tagged resilience fund is sufficient as it creates a false impression that this is the cost of climate adaptation when in reality we know water services provision, transport, housing are all part of the infrastructure impacted by climate risk. I would suggest an alternative is

that every capital spend is considered for climate adaptation and emission off set planning.

2606 - Asif Hussain

Between 2007 and 2017, climate change-related floods and droughts cost the New Zealand economy \$840 million. Treasury estimates the cost of repairing damage caused by Cyclone Gabrielle and the Auckland floods in 2023 to be between \$9-\$14.5 billion. It is estimated that the global cascading effects of food insecurity could cost New Zealand around \$20 billion per year. Christchurch and Banks Peninsula will experience the impacts of Climate change in the form of sealevel rise earlier than expected. This means that areas like Akaroa on Banks Peninsula could see 30cm of sea-level rise by 2040, instead of 2060. In addition to sea-level rise, climate change is expected to affect rainfall patterns in Canterbury, including the Banks Peninsula. These changes could have significant impacts on the economy and infrastructure. According to an estimate, a sea level rise of 20 centimetres would expose nearly 20,000 properties worth \$14 billion in Christchurch and the Banks Peninsula to coastal hazards. The Coastal Hazards Adaptation Planning Programme and Coastal Hazards District Plan Change would potentially benefit the coastal areas of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. However, Climate Change is not all about sea level rise. It also includes increased frequency and severity of storms, fire risks, pressure on water resources and the spread of pests and weeds. I urge the Council to strategically spread resources in all aspects of climate change impacts.

2615 - Virginia Wright

The need for the so-called climate adaptation fund would decrease if the council did their core business to a high standard with the environment top of mind: managing things like our three waters, and in particular reducing water leakage from broken pipes etc., reducing sewage leakage from broken pipes etc. and reducing pollution to our water supplies by staying on top of environmental considerations when reviewing applications for development whether for building, business, or industry.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Leave funding for adaption planning as it is. Already huge rate increases. Consider creation of a Climate Resilience Fund at a later date with its own submission process. Perhaps climate resilience could feature in the project plan of every future project and be budgeted as part of that project, this could feed into a fund.

2624 - Colin Ong

I am generally in favour of having a contingency fund to tackle destruction from climate change events but my fear is how this fund will be managed? Will it be invested or simply put in a bank? If invested, who will be the gatekeeper? Will it be audited annually? This could be a source of contention if not properly managed and openly reported on at timely intervals.

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Climate change mitigation and future planning should be a priority.

>>>

I hope that the Climate Adaption Fund will not be limited to private land owners. There are plenty of community organisations doing great work with volunteers, but need resourcing adequately.

2629 - Sarah Smith

The council should be educated on the climate change agenda. It does not exist other than the natural global warming and cooling cycles that has always been there. Talk to the real scientists, not the political scientists who are paid to spin doctor. Any money towards this is a complete waste. The sea level is not rising. We need a 0.4% carbon dioxide in our atmosphere for the plants/trees to survive. Without them all life will perish. Real science.

2651 - Finn Blanchard

I don't think the additional 1.8 million should be spent in 24/25 but I think 27/28 is too late. I think it should be in 25/26 or 26/27.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

We should do more at the front end to address the true about the causes of climate change, and who is accelerating it.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

We should only invest as much as we actually need to, and can afford.

2758 - Christopher Seay

Please reinstate all cancelled Climate Emergency Response Fund projects, as the climate emergency persists. Raise rates as needed, as these are important projects for the climate, accessibility, safety, and a pleasant city.

2763 - Karl Dean (Federated Farmers of New Zealand)

2.1.5 that CCC pursue the preferred option for 'accelerating adaption efforts' with a staged approach to funding planning work; and

- 2.1.6 **that CCC reviews the rating requirements for the Climate Resilience Fund with a view to create a fund if the rating impact can be minimised.**

>>>

4. COMMENTS ON KEY ISSUES

Accelerating adaption efforts

- 4.1 CCC proposes to maintain the Coastal Adaption Planning Programme at \$1.8million per year, increasing by another \$1,8million (to a total of \$3.6million

per year in 2027/28). Another option considered is to bring forward adaption planning, with an expected rating impact of 0.29%.

- 4.2 NCFE agrees with the Council's proposal to gradually increase funding. Even a 0.29% increase in rates has a significant impact on farmers with high capital value properties and, while we appreciate the significance of this work, we agree with the staged approach.

- 4.3 **Recommendation: that CCC pursue the preferred option for 'accelerating adaption efforts' with a staged approach to funding planning work.**

Creating a Climate Resilience Fund

- 4.4 CCC proposes that climate adaption related capital expenditure initiatives are included in capital programmes. The alternative option considered is a Climate Resilience Fund which would reduce the impact of climate change on future generations.
- 4.5 Establishing a separate fund is a logical idea, however we are conscious that the proposed rate increase is significant. The proposed rate increase is 0.25% for the Climate Resilience Fund, and as per our earlier comments, it is important to keep rates as low as possible. We therefore recommend the Council consider if a fund can be achieved with a lower rating impact.
- 4.6 A reliable and efficient transport network is vital to the economic and social well-being of the rural population. It will therefore be important for the Council to engage the community in the development of criteria for spending this fund.
- 4.7 In the context of storms and flooding we would like to see better planning for emergency management and engagement with the community on this planning. Residents in Banks Peninsula rely on the roading network to connect them to the wider community. It is important that the Council ensure there is an adaption plan for these crucial links where damage may occur in response to extreme weather events.
- 4.8 **Recommendation: that CCC reviews the rating requirements for the Climate Resilience Fund with a view to create a fund if the rating impact can be minimised.**

[Full attachment available]

278 - Robin Curry

While part of the climate change process has been considered in all areas I don't believe that the searise has been fully considered. I believe, based on the best information currently available that rates increases for years 2030 onwards should be revisited.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

The council should be incorporating this type of planning as part of their BAI.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

I think developers who insist on building in areas that are at special risk from climate change events like on the Brighton foreshore, should have to pay a higher levy into some sort of resilience fund.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

No - because the foundation needs a bi-cultural approach!

2812 - Helen Broughton

I support the fund but make two suggestions. 1 That it be a targeted rate. This will make clear Councils willingness to make steps towards climate change and also equal for every ratepayer. When I was on Council in about 2002 we brought in recycling bins and adopted a waste minimisation levy for all ratepayers. We have had no complaints about the targeted rate. It does make it fair as everyone is affected by recycling and climate change. 2 In establishing the fund Council should be very clear it has a separate bank account for this fund and expenditure is only ratified by Councillors. We had a situation in about 2003 where a \$12 million housing maintenance fund for renewals for then Council owned social housing was removed by senior management and transferred to general expenditure. There was no way for Council to regain the money and Council tenants faced huge increases in rentals which lead to a Judicial Review that Council lost. If you proceed with this, please only a separate bank account under governance control

2822 - Angela Leatherby

Coming back to Councils strategic priorities and the priorities of mana whenua, everything we do should be about what is best for our future generations. We need robust and practical solutions that are aligned to our Te Tiriti partnership - for us and those after us.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Much more money should be invested in these now. Climate action is cheaper earlier.

>>>

In general the LTP doesn't do enough for CCC's climate responsibilities. CCC needs to stop emitting as ASAP as possible, and it needs to start taking adaptation seriously. There must be a large climate levy, and rates should be targeted against heavily emitting businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, car parks, and aerodromes. The Climate Adaptation Fund needs to be hundreds of times bigger than currently proposed, and even more programs than are currently proposed for acceleration must be brought forward.

To do anything other than follow these recommendations would be to spit in the faces of young Ōtautahi residents who want to see a future in this city. We are entitled to expect that CCC isn't going to shorten our lives, or introduce crises and disaster to them. If CCC wants to show that it respects all its residents, it's going to start funding climate programs right now, and finishing them in the 3-year LTP cycle. Anything else would be kicking the can down the road, leaving the rangatahi to pay the costs of their elders' mistakes.

[Full attachment available]

2830 - Fiona Bennetts

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Planning, Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

● I believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNSS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: "Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe." (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81)● Without adequate funding to mitigate or adapt (including investment in retreat), this leaves little room for the Council to appropriately respond to the estimated \$17.2B worth of property that Council estimated would be impacted by sea-level rises in their October 2023 Submission to the Environment Select Committee's Inquiry into Climate Adaptation. While we are not advocating for Council to foot the entire bill, it must be noted that at least \$3.2B of that \$17B in property is the Council's Infrastructure. This is an unacceptable risk for Council to shoulder without sufficient capital and is a burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred.

>>>

Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward. • A climate resilience fund should be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise 15 and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

>>>

[Parks > Tree Canopy], [Planning & Transport, Urban Design, & Urban regeneration > Urban Design], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Grants and Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

- There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I do not believe the council had paid enough attention to the climate emergency we face. It should be a requirement that the affect on all future generations should be counted as a cost, and policy have to recognise and mitigate that cost.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Three Waters > Stormwater and Land drainage (capital)]

The Council says that it envisions Christchurch as a green and liveable city, but this is not attainable without further investment towards climate resilience and stormwater infrastructure, two essential areas which are already lagging behind in funding.

>>>

[Rates > other, Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

It is somewhat understandable that the Council would consider trying to slow the rise of rates. However, this clearly must come at the cost of investment in crucial infrastructure and services, making it a tradeoff that is in no way justified. Ample funding is necessary to maintain the performance of our facilities, and Christchurch is already heavily strained as it continually struggles to meet development goals. This is not some unfounded speculation: the Council repeatedly acknowledges that this is the case. To quote directly from the Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan: "Sea level rise will expose infrastructure in low lying coastal communities, causing damage. The existing sea outfalls will be unable to discharge storm flows increasing the chances of flooding. This can result in water backing up a long way inland so that flooding may also affect communities that are further from the coast. Recent studies have identified that we can already expect higher storm tides than previously thought. Investment in

larger capital works such as combined catchment pump stations may be required, seawalls and stop banks constructed... To date, the business has progressed with minimal actions to respond to the declared Climate Change Emergency." This is an alarming trend across Christchurch. The Council has continued to dole out meagre amounts of funding to indispensable utility services like water management, which are buckling under the weight of their ongoing projects. Even our roadworks are struggling to stay up to standard. The Transport Asset Management Plan states that "without an appropriate increase in funding, the backlog or gap will increase, putting more pressure on our ability to meet agreed Levels of Service and continuing to impede our efforts to lift the community satisfaction survey results." How are these services expected to reach their objectives in a timely or efficient manner? The UC Greens urge Council to realign its stance on rates, taking a holistic perspective that more appropriately reflects the challenges our city is facing. Christchurch and its infrastructure cannot adequately progress to meet the needs of its citizens with the current pace of spending. Is the pretence of low rates worth maintaining when it so clearly will directly inhibit the well-being of our communities?

>>>

[Rates > Other]

We encourage Council to introduce targeted rates for emission-heavy businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, and commercial parking garages. This will incentivise more eco-friendly methods of transportation while accordingly penalising some of the most significant contributors to climate change. Council alone cannot bear the cost of the climate crisis, and shifting partial responsibility to industry actors will help alleviate some of the financial burden associated with the necessary emissions-related concessions.

2840 - Matthew Carter

The consultation document notes that little work has been done on how a Climate Resilience Fund would work and that it will take at least a year to set up. It would be prudent to go ahead with the preliminary work to give optionality. The amount proposed for the fund now is small, but could prove workability of the concept and establish intention.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

No. Not enough money and policy is devoted to climate mitigation and adaptation. The longer we leave climate policy, the more expensive it will be to put it in place, and the more our communities will suffer in the meantime.

2924 - John Gibbs

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I believe that Climate Change shouldn't need to be a separate category - expenditure on adaptation and mitigation should be embedded in every activity. As long as it is labelled separately everyone else thinks it has nothing to do with them. Ditto the other/equally important big challenge facing us - biodiversity.

2934 - Monica Richards

Even more important to planning for climate change is spending to lessen our carbon footprint and lessen our role in increasing climate extreme changes.

2941 - Peter Thelning

It is not the responsibility of the council to buy out flood and sea level rise properties, this sets a dangerous legal precedent, the council is not the cause of sea level rise

2947 - Katia De Lu

I support the fund and urge the CCC to massively increase it. However, funding should go to both climate adaptation and climate mitigation action. Adaptation without mitigation is the proverbial ambulance at the bottom of the cliff - it costs more in the long run, and everybody suffers more. Conversely, even if humanity succeeds in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, we will still need to address more extreme weather and higher sea levels). Thus, we have to both mitigate our emissions AND work on adaptation. Both must be top priorities for the council. Please: - Focus adaptation funding on our most marginalised communities. - Target mitigation funding for easy-to-build projects like active and public transport. - Also fund projects that comprise both climate adaptation and resilience, like speeding up CCC's urban forest plan (which would allow for more trees to be planted to reduce carbon emissions and the urban heat island effect). - Involve coastal communities in planning and preparing for sea level rise. - Bring forward the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. - Apply "sponge city" principles to make our city more resilient to future floods, e.g. by replacing paved areas with rain gardens. - Reject consents on land that is going to be at risk of sea level rise / flooding. - Reinstate the Sustainability Fund past 2025.

2957 - Lisa Keen

Only in areas of immediate risk!

299 - Jane Nuttridge

I absolutely agree to it with the exception of wasteful spending on roads.

2997 - Simon Trotter

The Capital programme needs to better reflect climate resilience. Rather than a separate fund and operation cost to manage it. Climate adaptation should be integrated as part of the capital programme.

3012 - George Laxton

This is great, and we need to invest more than this, we know we are going to have to spend hundreds of millions if not billions on climate adaption and carbon emission reduction over the next few decades, we need to start saving now and preparing.

3015 - Alexandra Cox

Please consider the voices of the younger generation with the knowledge of what it's already like to clean up our predecessors messes. The harm caused by 'playing it too safe' is infinitely smaller than the harm caused by failing to act

3021 - Viane Makalio

I think if we are investing in the current capital works now that should in turn make us more adaptable hence my choice above.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Why is managed retreat not mentioned? That means planning and building communities away from the Coast, close to highways. Removing pine plantations and replanting with native trees. Cooling our city as it gets hotter. Providing habitat for wildlife. Assessing whether it is better to move rather than restore infrastructure needs considering.

3045 - Vivienne Wilson (Orion New Zealand Limited)

The Consultation Document records at Page 51 that the Council is proposing to maintain the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme at \$1.8 million per year, which will increase by another \$1.8 million (to a total of \$3.6 million per year) in 2027/28 as adaptation planning work ramps up across the district. We do not have a specific view as to whether the Council should accelerate the current coastal adaptation programme. However, Orion is very keen to engage with the Council and the Coastal Adaptation Panels when formulating coastal adaptation plans.

As we see it, electricity distribution has always been an essential service that underpins regional, community and economic wellbeing. Our service is vital to the wellbeing and livelihood of the people and businesses who live and operate here. As such, it should be a key consideration in formulating these adaptation plans.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support the creation of this fund but also support greater action now that acknowledges the root causes of climate change and keeps reparation, recognition and representation, and rights and

responsibilities at the forefront of its planning and action. Therefore, the fund needs to be much bigger.

>>>

We need more rates revenue to invest in >>> [Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], climate mitigation, and climate adaptation. These are not just options, they are necessities for our future.

306 - Beni Rae

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

So much of the councils funding is on adaptation. While adaptation is important, and we do not have much of an ability to mitigate, we do have a responsibility to support climate mitigation more than we currently do. Climate justice is not just about us “needing to adapt”, we need to do as much as we can to mitigate our impact.

>>>

Climate mitigation.

>>>

Mitigation should receive more funding.

307 - Rata Jamieson

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Not enough of the council's budget supports climate mitigation and adaptation projects - Otautahi is not a resilient enough city - especially as a coastal location.

>>>

The climate resilience fund is absolutely integral to our coastal communities. Additionally we should be supporting greater climate action. A portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation projects such as better public transport infrastructure, and speeding up the CCC's urban forest plan.

>>>

Christchurch deserves climate justice.

3083 - Peter Joyce

Incentives to reduce emissions.

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Art Galleries & Museums>Art Gallery (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Not quite; insufficient support for the environment and for the 'arts' - ChCh Art Gallery & ChCh Arts Centre.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Take some time. Slow and steady.

3128 - Chris Smith

We need to focus on fixing existing issues and doing climate related stuff over a longer term. It doesn't have immediate change.

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

plan better for future development with climate change in mind

3166 - Arwen Sommer

[Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Resource Recovery > Otautahi Christchurch Regional Organics Processing Facility], [Spending > Te Kaha]

I think proposing a climate change resilience fund but not funding basic initiatives such as sustainable recycling solutions feels like the council has already given up on the planet.

>>>

[Three Waters > Waste Water (Capital)]

I think any and all investments into mitigating climate change are great but I have trouble finding many of them significant when we do so little recycling.

>>>

I'm on the fence on this one. While we absolutely are at risk from climate change and it is quite a realistic proposal, I still wonder if it is better spent on actually reducing the cities impact on climate change. It just feels like putting the cart before the horse so to speak.

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Learn from other countries rather than spend money now

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration]

Charge more for those affected by climate changes at seaside flood prone areas

3200 - Georgina Woods

I don't know as am concerned for yet another increase at a time when the squeeze is on everyone i would put off at least 12 months then review

3206 - John Gudgeon

Stop wasting money on Climate Change - as a country we paid \$25 Billion to Jacobs the US company consulting on Sea-Level rise. It's a scam. We paid a further \$20B to AECOM for consultants on Greenhouse Gas Emissions - It's another scam. (80 per cent of anthropogenic global CO2 emissions come from just 57 companies. The top company is China Coal - 25.9% of GHG emissions globally. Who do we sell out coal to? China...so we are supplying them to be the biggest polluter! Not that this really matters, but it strikes me as being hypocritical.)

>>>

See the previous page. Don't spend anything on climate change. Dis-establish the Climate Change Portfolio. Sarah Templeton is NOT an expert in this field and has been brainwashed by the alarmist propaganda.

[coders note. 'Previous page' is the first comment here.

>>>

Don't spend anything on climate change. For God's sake, wake up! It's a scam, an expensive scam.

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

Not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects.

3214 - Sue Trayling

I object to the huge proposed expenditure on Climate Change mitigation or "adaptation". This is promoting more fear mongering (to vulnerable young people) on a highly debatable subject. The theory of global warming, the causes and perpetuation of it (if it is in fact occurring at the levels apparently causal for alarm), and the methods being used and proposed to mitigate it are all subjects in need of robust and transparent public debate with all views and opinions heard before such expenditure is considered.

3231 - Colin Foster

Investigate more effectively the selling of assets to create a fund similar to the direction being proposed in Auckland.

3243 - Michael Petherick

Reforest the port hills. This could also be done in conjunction with establishing a predator free sanctuary, similar to Zealandia in Wellington.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Just do waste water and flood plains properly. Put the extra costs on new builds and property developers in threatened areas or stop developing these areas altogether. Instead put parks funding into coastal pathways

3260 - Sofie Hampton

Not entirely, I think limiting costs as much as possible besides future proofing for natural disasters and weather emergencies should be the priority. >>>

3311 - Michael McEntee

I'm unsure on this. Currently anything climate adaptation seems to be a means of paying a bunch of "experts" a large salary to come up with daft ideas. Flood banks, increased storm and waste water

flow are a no brainer.

3315 - Jill Hargreaves

Ensure the money goes where it is meant to.

3325 - Adele Geradts

More money needs to be set aside for climate change;

3345 - Stephen Wallace

Fund it in with everything else

3357 - Merav Benaia

[Transport]

Not enough investment in climate mitigation.

>>>

Climate Emergency Response Fund projects that have been cut need to added back in.

3366 - Robert Manthei

I have already talked about the pitifully small efforts in this area given that the effects or climate change are the most serious problem facing the city.

3379 - Mike Currie

[Strategic Direction > Have We Got the Balance Right?]

Reason 2: Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects.

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Three Waters > Storm Water & Land Drainage (Capital)]

We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations.

>>>

I support this as it is important that coastal communities are involved in planning and preparing for sea level rise. I also support greater action now that takes into account the four R's of climate justice (acknowledging root causes of climate change, reparation, recognition and representation and rights and responsibilities) The council are not addressing climate change at a systemic level, and therefore adaption without mitigation is just an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. I believe that a portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation and another portion to adaption. Adaption measures that are funded should go towards our most marginalised communities. CCC could consider: 1. easy to build climate mitigation projects like active/public transport; 2. as well as dual climate adaptation/resilience projects like speeding up CCC's urban forest plan, which would allow for more trees to be planted to reduce carbon emissions and the urban heat island effect.

3380 - Victoria Lukiyanyuk

[Grant & Funding > Other Community Grants & Funding]

There needs to be additional funding for non-profit community services and additional thought into the effect of climate on water and transport

3411 - Marian Krogh (Protect Our Winters NZ)

Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

Level of Service statement	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	My Comment
Strategic Planning and Resource Consents - District Plan (DP)			
Work with communities and Rūnanga in low-lying coastal and inland communities to develop adaptation pathways that respond to the current and future impacts of coastal hazards caused by climate change	Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval	Two adaptation areas per annum	Support, but extending to three adaptation areas would mean the programme could be fulfilled in a reasonable time, and subsequent District Plan changes made.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Our biggest risk is our rivers and flooding. Nothing else. This shouldn't require MORE rates increase to solve. Stop wasting funding on climate change prevention to. We are too small in the bigger scheme of things to make and impact at we cannot afford to waste money on it

3452 - Sabine Handel

I can't see a climate adaption fund being used for the right things. Use the money wisely for what it is needed instead of throwing it out for incorrect predictions.

3535 - Anna Harper

Yes keep it simple, there is climate histeria, caused by the media, but it is part of the larger solar cycle and yes we need to adapt. We need CO2 for plants, trees to grow. Farming is not the issue. Educate people on how to grow food, community gardens. Planting trees. Less concrete jungle. Managing water waste is key.

3542 - Beatrix Gilling

No, Frankly there is nowhere near enough funding for climate mitigation or adaption, this is highly likely to result in much higher costs to council with future sea level rise damaging homes, communities and infrastructure particularly in our coastal areas.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

The spend on climate resilience will barely scratch the surface of what we need to do. With the level of vulnerability to sea level rise to which Otautahi Christchurch is exposed, adaptation and mitigation needs to be one of our most pressing concerns.

3573 - Joyce Yager

I strongly suggest >>> more climate change funding, more effort for emissions reductions in transport

3581 - Steven Barbour

Whether we like it or not, this area is going to be a bigger and bigger issue throughout this planning period. Far more money and ambition is going to be needed than is being proposed here. Quite simply not good enough. Funding for it should not; however, be the sole responsibility of CCC and that is where the work needs to start.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

Climate Emergency Response Fund projects that have been cut need to added back in.

3596 - Susan Lau

On your "Adapting to coastal hazards" page you say: "While this legislation will provide us all with updated guidance about how we can manage these issues in the future, we know that we need to make a start now." Yet it seems like \$1.8 million per year for coastal adaptation, with a history so far of no completed adaptation projects (with only one in development at present) is a very weak start. We have so much coast, and so much flat, vulnerable developed land. It seems like the budget is barely taking adaptation and resilience into account at all.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Apply a levy on all international travellers coming into Christchurch that is then used to support climate adaptation or a huge shared goal of the most biodiverse joined up city in the world.

3626 - Connie Christensen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Be smart, work collaboratively with other councils (instead of outbidding each other) to engage experts and invest in technology. Climate change issues should be apolitical and should see all councillors work together for long term success!

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Should this be a central government driven project rather than put on local councils? Potentially more savings if government lead it and there is a national framework?

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Option/ Accelerating adaptation efforts: pg 51 The intent is to spend \$318Mill over 10 years re climate change mitigation and ONE BILLION over 10 years on projects that Directly help adapt and build resilience in reference sea level rises. On the council web site 'Adapting to sea level rise in Lyttelton Harbour etc' declares the sea has risen 10 cm in 15 years. Wikipedia informs geological observations indicated during the last 2,000 years, sea level change was small, with an average rate of only 0.0 – 0.2 mm per year in comparison to 1.7+0.5 mm per year for the 20th century. The sea rises and fall, but so too the ground levels.. generally due to earthquakes. To spend such a ludicrous amount on an hypothetical number is outrageous, especially when it means throwing the rate payer more deeply into an absolutely unsustainable and unnecessary debt. I would suggest neither bringing forward funding nor leaving it where it is. It Absolutely needs to be scrapped at this time and the money used to pay the dept as it is an Unnecessary expenditure. A Climate Resilience Fund is not necessary now either. Pg 52 A fund Must be set up for the Alpine Fault Rupture as That is of far greater importance as that will be a suddenly event rather than something that may take another 50 years to begin to come into effect. Therefore I say NO to a Climate Resilience Fund.

>>>

CLIMATE CHANGE Defacto.. is the biggest transfer of wealthy. Many people have become extremely wealthy by promoting this. Sarah Templeton has proudly stated her is teaching and influencing young people on climate change and yet it is an area she has no real information on.

3637 - Sam Davidson

The LTP's provisions for climate adaptation are insufficient. The Climate Resilience Fund, for instance, is very inadequate and must be significantly increased.

3652 - Andrew Hamlin

Although I put yes, as long as the process of analyzing the adapting process is not absorbing too much money.

3676 - Ash Mcneur

I support the submissions from UC Climate Action Club, School Strike for Climate, as well as the submission from Joseph Fullerton (age 21). Fund is not big enough, need more channeled into climate concerns. CCC has a responsibility to begin to divert environmental catastrophe as much as possible, and needs to do it sooner rather than later- otherwise there will not be a later. The funding available is not sufficient to do this.

3678 - Terry Smith

DO NOT AGREE WITH ANY MONEY GOING TOWARDS CLIMATE CHANGE!!!

3690 - Jono de Wit (Greater Ōtautahi)

* Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity.

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

[We also need better integration of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure)

3694 - Jane Pairman

I am not sure whether this is necessary this year. At this time I would prefer to wait and see for a year or so.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

These funds would need to be found from within the existing funds. It would need to be found from within existing budgets.

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

Need to reconsider the costs provided for actions re Climate Change ? We are a very small player in the World and need to balance what we need and can do against what we want and want to be seen to be doing ?

Look realistically at what changes we can make that will make significant differences to everyone lives in Christchurch and the wider Canterbury environment.

3723 - Don Babe

Firstly, climate change mitigation can be achieved by requiring contracted service providers and subsidiaries to be more carbon conscious.

>>>

A climate resilience fund is a good idea but it should not necessarily be funded from rates, look at selling assets that are not strategic in order to start this fund.

>>>

The same with building a fund but use some asset sales to kick start the process.

3727 - Carl Fox

There has been a history of allowing development and habitation in obviously suspect areas which when an extreme climate event happens people and communities are affected. This results in expectations of financial assistance that becomes a burden on the rate and taxpayers. We need to stop that cycle happening over and over again. can't we learn from history?

3738 - Finn Jackson

We also need to begin planning for adaptation to non-coastal climate exacerbated hazards like extreme heat, stronger storms (including heavier rainfall), river flooding and fire risk (particularly on the Port Hills and urban-rural fringe). I'd like to see an extreme heat action plan developed, investigations into the use of permeable surfaces and adoption of sponge-city principles across the city, and a fire risk adaptation panel established for the Port Hills.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

But it needs to be lower than 0.25% as money doesn't grow on trees

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

Climate resilience fund is a good start but is no where near large enough--this should be increased hundredfold to meet the needs of the future.

>>>

Accelerated climate programs should be brought forward and given more funding CCC should put a serious mitigation plan in place, focusing on vehicular emissions and levying fees on international travel to Otautahi.

3756 - Christina Hamilton

[Fees and Charges > Other]

Gather revenue, to put aside for adapting to climate change, by adding a fee to coastal attractions eg: New Brighton Pier

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size. The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding. CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically. It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport. CCC should also impose levies on international shipping to account for their emissions, which are not counted under the ETS. In particular cruise ships are a massive polluter - both in emissions and to the marine environment. They dump almost untreated sewage into NZ waters, and each ship releases the particulates of 1 million cars into our air as they sit idling in the port with their engines on. Unlike the industrial shipping at the port, with which many residents are gainfully employed, cruise ships do not bring economic benefit to the city. Cruise ship passengers make up 9% of international tourists, but only account for 3% of tourist economic spend. CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". This is a really silly and unscientific stance to take. In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously. If CCC's councillors can't even vote to pass the simplest and smallest of proposals to reduce climate impacts, such as reducing speed limits, then obviously, yes, CCC are directly causing climate change.

>>>

I welcome these proposals as CCC desperately needs to invest in climate change and adaptation. However unfortunately these funds don't go far enough because the situation is dire. What CCC is proposing is the absolute minimum spend needed to have any long term positive impacts.

3759 - Ben Connolly

I would like the Climate Adaptation Fund to cover funding for natural infrastructure and biodiversity.

376 - Mattias Wieland

Adaptations to climate change are a sound investment, but central government needs to do more and the rate increase is high enough as it is.

3764 - Jack Gibbons

I believe there isn't enough capital allocated to climate and flooding mitigation. It is considerably easier and cheaper for the council to invest over a long period of time, allowing the industry to grow and catch up to the need. Rather than trying to spend a slug of cash starting in 10 or 20 years when reality sets in, competing for limited industry capacity.

3775 - Kate Latimer

Hold fire for 3 years as essential priorities exist now

>>>

This is what we the ccc needs to be agile nimble & able to adapt to funds available. Climate change will be priority in 3 years that will be clearer where to spend

3780 - Jack Halliday

As mentioned previously, I am incredibly disappointed to see mass removals and delays of projects I care about such as >>> climate change mitigation and adaptation.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Do not spend another cent on "Climate Change" until you understand that the benchmarks and goals are built on false information and premises. This scam has been tried again and again over the centuries, and is just a money making exercise for the rich and powerful, at the cost of the rate payers.

3802 - Matthew Baird

I support the fund but also ask for more funding for both adaptation and mitigation. Adaptation without mitigation is just an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. Adaptation funding should go to our most marginalised communities. It is important that coastal communities are involved in planning and preparing for sea level rise so it is done in a respectful way. Mitigation funding should go to easy-to-build mitigation projects like active & public transport, as well as adaptation and resilience projects like speeding up the urban forest plan. Climate change needs to be a high priority for the council - even if we somehow succeed in limiting warming below 2 degrees there will still be more extreme weather and higher sea levels that need to be addressed. Every 0.1 of a degree matters, therefore both mitigation and adaptation are critical.

>>>

Climate Justice: Climate justice and mitigation/adaptation are so important and should be considered across all council activities. We need to be doing everything we can to ensure a healthy, sustainable Ōtautahi & Aotearoa for us, our children, and future generations to live in.

3811 - Greg Canton

But this should require re prioritisation of spending

3815 - Dianne French

We should not be spending any money on climate change!

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

Not supportive of increasing rates any further in the 2024/25 year but could consider this in outyears.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

There is also insufficient spending on climate mitigation and adaptation.

3840 - Liz Horton

More needs to be spent on climate change mitigation.

>>>

We should increase our spending on climate change dramatically, even by increasing rates to address that spending need.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

1.8 million on the biggest existential risk humans have ever faced? pathetic! Hurry up, get with the program and get cracking on facing the real challenges, climate change is the biggest risk to economy there could possibly be so this amount of funding demonstrably under-estimates the challenges we face.

>>>

I dont think you are taking the climate crisis/emissions crisis seriously.

385 - Francesca Brown

[Strategic Direction> Climate Change],

We have to focus on planetary health - please consider changing your language - climate change is NARROW as detailed earlier. Yes we need to mitigate and change for climate change but its only 1 of the 9 planetary boundaries we need to address.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Directions > Climate Change]

Spend no money on climate in this LTP.

>>>

no provision for any climate fund at all in this LTP

3873 - Angela Curl (Transport, Society and Environment Group, Department of Population Health, University of Otago Christchurch)

The focus on climate change adaptation is important, but there needs to be a clearer focus on and investment in climate mitigation. • We encourage the Council to give further consideration to how equity considerations will be operationalised in the relevant Measures of Success. The currently listed Measures of Success are at an aggregate level and could still be met even if provision became more inequitable. For example, the plan notes the need to enhance access to public transport networks, with increased priority in underserved areas. Relevant measurement metrics include increasing infrastructure provision for public and active modes, and improving customer satisfaction with public transport facilities. Neither of these measures includes an indication of the prioritisation of underserved areas. We support the focus on underserved areas, and more broadly on customers with currently unmet needs, and would like to see these included in assessment metrics.

3875 - Maureen McCloy

There's insufficient effort and funds going into climate change - prevention, mitigation and adaptation.

3876 - Dave Evans

Climate change is already upon us and the effects will only increase more quickly until the world gets emissions under control. The sooner we begin adapting the less traumatic it will be. At the same time we need to be working to mitigate our emissions. For all capital projects there should be a calculation of the carbon cost (including embedded emissions of the materials) and an effort to reduce those emissions. For example, was the carbon cost of Te Kaha calculated? That cost should have been a consideration in the decision to proceed, or not.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

The projects that were to be funded by the Climate Emergency Response Fund should be considered for future transfer to the Council's capital programme.

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Stop the ongoing ignorance of what we do and this would reduce the impact on climate change. Our habits as a society eg wastage, plastics (where are the glass milk bottles?) are creating many of the issues. Putting more money in to fix the damage is the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff.

3896 - Coral Denize

I would like to know more about what is planned for the proposed adaptation

3898 - Richard Smith

STOP CREATION OF FUNDING FOR CLIMATE CHANGE FUTURE - KEEP HEADROOM FOR BORROWING IN FUTURE FOR THAT AND EMBED IN CURRENT PROJECTS APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS

>>>

DO NOT create a Climate Resilience Fund - consider (reasonable & realistic) requirements in capital projects as they are done NO putting cash into climate change pots - just keep headroom to borrow

>>>

STOP ADAPTATION FUNDING - PRIVATE PROPERTY SHOULD BE LOOKED AFTER BY THE PRIVATE PROPERTY SHOULD BE LOOKED AFTER BY THE PRIVATE OWNERS AND ANY COMPENSATION SHOULD BE FROM CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation planning]

Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

The LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. CCC has \$3.2B in property that will be affected by sea level rise alone in the medium-term and little in terms of forward thinking funding to respond.

3902 - James Ridpath

If we're trying to decrease budget costs, leave this area to see what the government comes up with. We could end up spending money that we don't need to, particularly because we don't actually know what to spend it on to make the biggest difference yet.

3908 - Cathy Harlow

I think this is actually an area where central government should be providing the finance. Climate adaptation is very important. But it's a national issue and central government shouldn't be allowed to pass the buck to local government. The Productivity Commissions' inquiry into local government funding correctly identified national issues as requiring central government level funding. Push back on Central Government disingenuously winning votes with tax cuts that local government has to compensate for in higher rates.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

But also increase mitigation projects even more urgently as adaptation will only cost us more and more if we don't act to reduce the effects of climate change in the future.

3940 - Molly McKinstry

[Rates > Business Rates]

I would like to see more targeted rates towards big companies, and more funding for climate action.

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Planning, planning, planning. If climate change adaption is built into planning we don't have to spend later.

3945 - Callum Snell

Insufficient investment in climate mitigation and adaptation.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

Please help residents take steps to reduce their impact. Help with funding for solar panels and more energy efficient, warmer, drier homes would be great.

3965 - Dean Banks

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

>>> I think that there needs to be more focus on address the ongoing effects of climate change. I understand that raising rates to fund that action is unpopular but so will continued wildfires and other extreme weather events. I am greatly concerned that Christchurch will not reach its net zero carbon goal so more action needs to be taken.

3966 - Michael Apathy (Climate Liberation Aotearoa)

>>> We are pleased to see that CCC can name climate change as a concern. However, the Climate Adaptation Fund is not big enough, and the accelerated programs must receive more money and be accelerated faster. >>>

>>>

[Rates - various]

[Transport > various]

[Other various]

Climate Liberation Aotearoa is a direct action group which recognises the clear and present danger in the climate crisis. All around the world, we are seeing extreme weather events; they are now so ubiquitous that we feel it would detract from their prevalence to list individual examples.[\[1\]](#) Aotearoa New Zealand is subject to these disasters, as we have seen in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland with last year's Auckland Anniversary Floods.

It is no longer good enough to accept business as usual. As Restore Passenger Rail, we considered our role to be to raise awareness about solutions that governing bodies could easily take to address both mitigation and adaptation. The Restoration of Passenger Rail was low-hanging fruit; any government body which recognised the threat to earth systems would have grasped the benefits. Ours did not.

Now, we find CCC in the same position. The solutions to the problems that we face are right in front of us; CCC does not take them. Canterbury flooded in 2021. The Heathcote floods regularly. The Port Hills, at time of writing, burned just months ago. We must stop pretending that there is no problem. CCC must take responsibility for its part in the climate crisis.

We are talking about rates. We consider this obscene. Prioritising rates savings for today's ratepayers over the ability for their children to inhabit a livable planet is, in our view, a gross dereliction of CCC's responsibilities. Rates must rise by more than is proposed. Rates must also target those who profit from contributing to the crisis. Therefore, there must be targeted rates on polluting businesses. We suggest petrol stations, but many more businesses benefit. We support the extension of the vacant lot differential, and think it should be increased. We support the short term accommodation business rating, and we believe it should be applied to any rental property.

At any given time, infrastructure is cheaper to build than it will be in the future. This is more true than ever in the climate crisis. Rates must rise by as much as they can to build resilience in this city, because if there is no resilience there is no city. The coast is eroding. Houses are flooding. Infrastructure must be built yesterday, but failing that, today is the next best time.

Therefore, we demand that CCC puts serious investment into measures such as flood protection, green spaces, and emissions reduction.

CCC takes an attitude that it is not responsible for the consequences of its own policies. It believes it bears no responsibility for those living on the coast, even though CCC zoned for those houses to be built. This is obscene and irresponsible. CCC must immediately begin a managed retreat programme which compensates renters. Similarly, CCC appears unwilling to accept that its car-dependent transport planning causes residents to contribute to the climate crisis. This is obscene. The LTP must make provisions to install bus and bike lanes on every single road more than two lanes wide. It must desurface roads to create rain gardens for flood protection. Further, CCC appears unwilling to understand that it is the beneficiary of historic colonialism. Therefore, the OARC Co-Governance entity is postponed to 2026. It must be established now. There are many more examples of projects in the LTP, such as the Heathcote Floodplain Implementation program, which are pushed out beyond the

current LTP cycle. This is not good enough. If these are important enough to invest in, they are important enough to invest in now. Therefore, we ask that every single capital investment is scheduled for completion by 2025, and rates raised accordingly.

Even if this is not possible, the MCRs must all be completed by 2025. Other cycle lanes such as Memorial Ave and Ferry Road must be permanentised or built.

We are pleased to see that CCC can name climate change as a concern. However, the Climate Adaptation Fund is not big enough, and the accelerated programs must receive more money and be accelerated faster. Biodiversity funds are not optional, and Port Hills native replanting must take place immediately (we therefore oppose the sale of the Red Zone. This must instead be replanted).

[\[1\]](#) Consequently, we do not cite this claim. Readers may consult any reputable news website.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- The climate resilience fund is good, but it isn't big enough. It should be a hundred times the size.
- The accelerated climate programs should be brought forward, and given a hundred times the funding.
- CCC must put in place a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck traffic dramatically. It must also begin levying greater fees for international travel coming into Christchurch Airport.
- CCC says in the LTP "While climate change has not been caused by Council". In future, CCC must be honest about its contributions to the climate crisis, and take mitigation seriously.
- CCC says in the LTP that sea level rise threatening homes is "mitigated" by "homeowners [being] anxious and uncertain". This isn't good enough; CCC has a responsibility to residents who live in houses that CCC zoned to get built. Therefore, CCC must start a managed retreat program in 2025, with compensation for renters.
- Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of flooding, the stormwater system must be bolstered with robust drainage systems across the city; maintaining current pipes is not good enough.
- Because the climate crisis will massively increase the scale of rain events, concrete surfacing on roads will cause more strain on the stormwater system because of the non-permeable

surface. Therefore, CCC should immediately commit to desurfacing many roads and replacing them with rain gardens.

- The city council's sustainability fund ends in the financial year of 2025. This fund is designed to help schools, social enterprises and small businesses focus their efforts on sustainability. We need to get this reinstated with increased funding in future years.

3969 - H Bloomer-Law

The council should be focused 100% on making Ōtautahi a liveable city that is on track to meet its climate targets and looks after its environment and disadvantaged people.

>>>

The climate adaptation resources must be created with equitable intent. This must include consideration of Runanga being disproportionately affected by climate change and provisions for renters in vulnerable areas- don't let anyone fall through the gaps when prepping for and responding to disasters.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No. This Long Term Plan is vastly insufficient in every regard. The LTP notes huge population growth, but it does nothing to prepare for densification for increased population. It does not do enough to increase levels of service, and it over-invests in roads, which contribute to the climate crisis >>>

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

More could be spent to stop climate change,
and mitigating the effects e.g withdrawal
from the coast.

>>>

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The investment of \$1.8 million for adapting
to climate change is very small. Should be
at least 10 X that amount.

3986 - Chris Kelly

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

I think alot of that money will be
wasted, instead focus on the Oxford
zoning model and create Carbon
savings that way. Do it NOW! We
cant wait!

4007 - Luka Whitaker

more

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Like to see the council be more proactive with updating residents with current SLR & VLM data - actual - ^{\$1.8 million forward.} so we know how we are tracking.

>>>

I'm on the current B.P. CHAP & can see there are a lot of efficiencies which could be made in this process. The programme could be streamlined & time reduced significantly. There are obvious outcomes to future proof council assets, some of these do not have to wait for CHAP - they should be addressed sooner - e.g. cygnet St Pipeline & the Brooklands Lagoon stop banks, and flooding issues. Flood prone communities like Avondale need prioritising

4032 - Paul Dietsche

These climate change investments are still insufficient

4037 - Jo Kidd

Provided that the funds are managed well and it doesn't add to bureaucracy

422 - Nias Kitchin

Ditch the the extras that we don't need to build and create in such a hard time and it a little bit away for climate fund is fair

458 - Christine Cockle

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

No ratepayer money should be spent on climate change.

>>>

Likewise any monies wasted on climate change.

466 - John Pryor

This is not immediately pressing. Reserve this (which is a sensible programme) for when costs of capital are lower and debt is more manageable.

546 - Lisa Boyce

More detail needed. Check out the food commons in waltham. That is a person worth working with.

579 - Rosemary Neave

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Major cycle Routes should not be delayed, they are a key part of becoming a climate resilient city - cycle link to Te Arai college and other schools should be a priority - restore Climate Emergency Response Funds

635 - Ashley Campbell

I want to see the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects added back in, as they serve communities that desperately needs lower-cost, safe ways to travel, particularly for school children.

>>>

If we don't have funds available to do climate adaptation when necessary, it will end up costing hugely more in the long run. Going back to my first comment - show leadership. We know this is necessary. I do like the idea I saw recently of adding a \$5 levy on all flights in and out of Christchurch Airport as a way of funding this - this is a small addition to the cost of an airfare, and given that air travel is a major source of emissions, it makes sense that air travellers should pay.

665 - Rene Arthur

Can this climate adaptation fund seek investors, and incentives for this fund? Can we be more innovative on how not only ratepayers, but how businesses, and overseas investors can contribute to this?

669 - Daniel Barkley

This fund would have to be well managed and have set criteria around how it was to be spent. ie not on things unrelated to climate adaption.

670 - Sue Orpwood

Be very sure of all expert opinions from all perspectives on climate change before committing.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning]

Because there are so many vocal climate change sceptics maybe its better to give it a different name. We all experience adverse weather events so maybe it needs to be a fund for both weather emergencies and preventative protections. The swale work around the city would be a good example of excellent preventative measures. However sea level rise has to be taken seriously and if people build on coastal edges the consents need to say there will be no compensation for erosion. Some areas in NZ have had that policy for a number of years or stop consenting coastal building.

694 - Lucia Rivas

I agree but this should also be in line with central government initiatives too. At the moment the country and residents are in a financially precarious position. I do think climate change initiatives are very important but it needs to be prioritised correctly.

730 - Doug Allen

A councillor recently report that the majority of people in Christchurch listed climate change was their greatest priority according to a council survey. This particular councillor was attempting to drum up support for a climate change fund. When you analysed the numbers under 1% of the population responded to the survey. The councillor was very misleading in this respect and it is disappointing to see someone in their position attempting to mislead the public. It makes no business sense to establish a fund for future use, the correct think to do is carry out the work, and then borrow the

money for the known cost.

761 - Carol Groves

This money must be ring fenced, can not go into the consolidated fund in the future. Must do what it is earmarked for only.

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

More opportunities should be created for children and families to become involved in learning about climate change and how we can create better adaptation as a community and minimise risks. There should be mitigations built into our everyday activities and processes and public and private resources such as transport, housing, water management, parks etc. The Council could provide more leadership in this area.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

reduce all spending in this area

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

While addressing climate change is indeed crucial for all of us, it's essential to approach the changes we make with careful consideration. Rapid technological advancements mean we must be cautious about committing to costly solutions that may soon become outdated. For example, the current shift towards electric vehicles might soon be overtaken by hydrogen technology, potentially diminishing the value of today's electric cars significantly in just a few years. It's important to prioritize our actions, focusing on immediate and significant needs like water infrastructure, ensuring our investments remain relevant and valuable in the long term.

847 - David Bromell

I do not support Net Zero commitments or the proposed level of investment in climate change mitigation, but do support investment in climate change adaptation and resilient infrastructure.

852 - Ben Tyas

A fund it likely a good decision though in year one given the rates increases may be a challenge for some people. Would recommend reducing budgets associated with activities which will increase the need for this fund (I.e. roading maintenance) and using this saving to create the fund.

977 - Bridget Stokes

[Three Waters > Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]

Before any Climate adaptation work the Council should fix all old and problematic stormwater issues- 1944 storm waterways and culverts are not coping with normal rain (which is often fibbed off at 1 in 7 year rainfall event) this needs addressing by the Council first before climate change portfolios.

982 - Craig Newbury

But only if funded from cuts elsewhere as already discribed. And remember the science is not settled!

Not Stated

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Remember sire OTHER than Sumner and Redcliffs are vulnerable to raising sea levels.

1143 - Stuart Berryman

We already know risks

1158 - Sheryl Elson

We are paying enough rates as it is

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Its a Hoax!

1190 - Callum McGlinchy

We don't have the luxury of spending on climate change currently. Essentials only

>>>

Nice to have. Not need.

1230 - Carlana Limmer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Yes need to focus on some climate adaptations, but not cycle lanes.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Reduce car numbers.

1287 - Felicity Price

The Council needs to focus on the here and now, not climate change.

1290 - Aric Thorn

I put I don't know because I'm unsure on how this will be utilised. I think there is a degree of moral hazard with how we deal with payouts from climate change risk.

130 - Jennifer Nuthall

I worry that future councils will raid such a fund for other non climate related work.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

I feel that New Zealand as a whole are doing their bit for Climate Change. We are just a small island and the climate change proposals are large, onerous and costly. We could be meeting targets at a huge cost to everyone whereas the larger countries don't play their part and just pay a fine.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

Climate change is a money grab that alarmists are pushing their beliefs/fear on everyone. Weather happens, always has and always will. Change comes with that. Its not new. Reducing emmisions here makes no difference to the global effect unless China and India etc are going to do anything. How about instead of encouraging everyone to get NEW cars, we work on maintaining the old, restoring them and keeping them longer than 5 years.. How much emissions come from creating an electric car?

133 - Alan Mears

Need to adapt to climate change but must cut cloth to match finance

1330 - Gary Bint

Climate costs are getting over engineered with too many involved

1348 - Richard Pickering

We really need to do as much as we can to reduce emissions - see comments in transport.

139 - Paul Tait

Climate change affects many areas including food production rivers, fires coast lines. Its going to take an international effort keep it simple

14 - Luke Chandler

[Parks > Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration]

Delaying the Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration by 5 years would more than cover this, which climate change is very important to our city

141 - Ann Coates

Climate change is a load of crap. What we do will not stop it, learn to live with it and adapt and stop trying to prevent something that can't be prevented.

1448 - Josh Fiveash

Climate is just another tax

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

The climate adaption work also need to be reassessed. This team is causing more damage than good and spending large sums doing it.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board submits that it is confusing to be asked whether to include this funding, when climate change investment is named as the Council's top priority and the Council has declared a climate change emergency. Our expectation is that the top priority issues would have been baked into the plan, with lower priority projects not included. Establishing a dedicated fund to manage future necessary changes to Council assets aligns with our adaptation plans and provides a sensible

approach to allocate resources for unforeseen climate-related challenges. Having a fund set aside for this purpose offers flexibility and ensures that we are prepared to address emerging issues promptly. However, it is essential to proceed cautiously, considering the uncertainties surrounding the climate crisis and the potential solutions or challenges we may face in the future. The lack of clarity on how the fund would be established, managed, governed, and the criteria for its utilisation raises concerns about transparency and accountability. Residents deserve transparency and certainty regarding how their rates are being utilised and how the fund will safeguard Council assets. The Board's view is that these issues need to be addressed before a decision can be made on the establishment of the fund. This is likely to require a separate consultation and deliberation process. In relation to bringing forward funding for the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme, the Board does not dispute that this is vital work. However, we need to balance this against the immediate needs of our residents. To bring this funding forward in the current economic environment, the Board's view is the Council would need to be confident that the outcome would be a greater return on investment than if we waited until 2027/28.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Always note climate change is a natural process and to stand fully in its way is a great cost which often does not work. Putting up a wall or flood bank does not mean you go and build behind it thinking you are safe.

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

Not sure - The option for a climate resilience fund seems logical but this is only an option at the moment.

16 - Andrew McKay

Plant trees. There is bugger all you can do to adapt to climate change. The climate changes, often quite unexpectedly.

1654 - Jane Ross

Have a real look into Climate Change. Listen to true science. Not fearmongering.

17 - Sandra Pilet

The climate changes wether we like it or not. I can not believe people think by pushing money at it, it will keep the weather the way we want it. Come on!!

1749 - Nicole Baxter-Warren

I would prefer to see how this was most specifically going to be set up and who was in charge of the decision making.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Our country is too small to have any major impact on climate change

190 - Darian Troon

I work with young people and this is an extremely prominent concern for them.

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Stop wasting our money on trying to hold back the tide of climate change.

1997 - Justine Wright

dont depend on a trend... climate change is not a thing... the weather works in cycles... nothing new.

20 - Ross Williamson

Don,t panic, steady progress on that.

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

Having attended a number of council meetings I feel convinced that any comment made regarding climate change contrary to the council narrative falls on deaf ears. As we are noticing , on an international scale, climate change is not what it seems and is certainly not being caused by human activity. We do however need to build reasonable plans for the fact that nature changes and that can have all manner of negative effects on our lives as humans. This does not however mean that every proposal has to be under the 'umbrella'

2074 - Andrei Kardos

Not interested in any climate change rubbish. Made up crap to steal money from public.

2089 - Serge Ratten

Why not move,
it benefits every one

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

Though the proposals mention the climate, no affirmative action or plans to reduce the effects of climate change have been put forward. The council needs to invest more in public transport, waste management, forest regeneration and protecting our waterways. We cannot simply 'adapt' to climate changes, we must fight back against it through carbon sequestration, protecting and reinstating native habitat and ~~adding~~ creating more regulation around large-scale farming and nitrate runoff. ~~the~~ Papatūānuku feeds us, waters us, raises us. When we poison the soil with the food we grow, poison the waters with chemicals and dredging, and deny the futures of tamariki through not taking action on climate - we are killing Papatūānuku, and ourselves.

228 - Martin Tatchell

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Spending > Our proposed spending]

It is essential to invest in projects that are better for the climate in all areas.

2287 - Alice Johnson

I believed in man-made climate change for decades. Now I know water is the gas that has the biggest affect on climate - it can cool us when it forms clouds, but it can also warm us. There is much more water in the atmosphere than CO₂, which is only 0.04%. It doesn't mean that the climate doesn't change, it does. If we find that we need to adapt to it, then we should consider this. But we should ignore the fear mongering and just look at historical weather data when deciding what the risk is.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Climate change. I don't believe in it.
It's a natural part of what the world
does. I do believe plastic should be
minimized more though.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

There are mixed views within the Board and community on how to provide for climate adaptation expenditure.

2312 - Christian Schipani

Christchurch is the most beautiful, clean, well kept city I've ever lived in. I am satisfied with the amount of events currently provided and attracted here. I care about climate adaptation, public transportation improvements, and care of our beautiful parks and surrounding nature.

2313 - William Godsoe

We are already seeing consequences of our lack of preparedness I watch my relatives in Canada who were unprepared for the huge forest fires last year and wish someone had thought ahead. So planning is needed, but the question is phrased in a very technical way I don't see how I as a member of the public can comment on the specific allocation proposed here.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Climate Change is a natural occurring event.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Perhaps you should convince China, India and the USA before Christchurch leads the way, seriously what is wrong with you people?

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Not sure about this yet.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

Dont let you community boards act out against you when it comes to council policy.

2407 - Dave Evans

Yes, what is the \$318 million actually going to be spent on? No idea if it is wisely planned or just numbers pulled out of the air and someone's spreadsheet.

2467 - John Ogier

At some stage in the future areas of the city will need to relocate to higher ground. The will be forced on people when insurance becomes impossible to get.

2491 - Heidi Warren

If climate change is real why don't you bulldoze the seaside towns over? Why invest any money in anything near the sea at all?

2509 - Angela Nicol

I certainly agree with looking at Cilmate Change, this is when my options are conflicted (from not starting new projects), as I'd prefer lower rates for the short term, but then understanding and getting involved with Climate Change options are important now.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

Stop development in risk prone areas

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

The GBCA supports the work of the Coastal Hazards Panel.

2603 - Ron Brooks

climate change is a scam.

>>>

you mean the hoax. or the hype. climate will naturally change with cycles. you have lots of empty property in red zone. instead of roping it off you should let the increasing poor population put up tiny

houses there and facilitate connecting to elect. and water and suitable sewage systems for them. after all it is your policies which have impoverished them.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Imagine if such a fund was in place many years ago it could have been used to help rebuild the underground infrastructure that was damaged during the earthquakes

2699 - Graham Beswick

No real comments this is something we have to address sooner than later I guess

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Like I mentioned in earlier comments, it cannot be stopped at this point now it will be about how we adapt to cope with the changes. Maybe more trees to provide shade for the days when there are heat waves, breakwaters to protect our vulnerable coast, raising again of minimum floor levels for builds to protect from flooding, building and insulation standards taken from neighbouring countries with particularly harsh winters?

2762 - Geraldine Allan

Stop using climate change as a way to get what you want

2772 - Janice Antill

See more on my comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change.

"Climate change" is a scam (WEF)
... We have always had climate change even before homo sapiens
No Smart City! (No to the WEF/United Nations agenda)

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

In addition to our focus on the Inner City East/Linwood community we support: no further reduction to existing and continued work on climate resilience and adaption

2786 - Redact Redacted

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

This is Ecan's responsibility surely. Do they have a plan?

2791 - David Dockery

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change:

Climate Change is real but 5 million people don't make a difference here in NZ when 10% of NZ are trees & grass. and one Carbon foot print is then 0. zero

Should put more pressure on other countries. who are the cause like India China USA Americas. etc. instead.

2793

Climate change: • If you follow the real science (not the globalist funded political science) then you will know that there is no climate change emergency, the sea level is not rising, neither is the temperature, the summer just past was one of the coolest summers I have experienced in many years. • There is no place for the globalist climate conspiracy narrative or their money in our city

>>>

Council is obsessed with removing the natural living environment, soil, trees, shrubs etc and replacing it with asphalt, concrete, tiles and shingle. These inorganic surfaces radiate heat rather than absorb, thus exacerbating the appearance of global warming

28 - Geoff Egan

We could spend all the ratepayers money and make no difference to climate change

282 - Michael Heenan

Would need to understand more of the detail around this to tick the go ahead button.

2848 - Glen Koorey

There are pros and cons about whether we have some money already waiting and available or whether we simply dip into some of the spare debt gap if needed.

289 - Julian Springer

failed to articulate why this is necessary especially in light of increased insurance costs

3011 - Annette Marchant

Flexibility needed. See what happens.

3043 - J Elliott

Councils around the Country have been captured by progressive ideology like Climate Alarmism. Demanding that the Ratepayer is financially burdened in the name of climate science won't help the planet but it will drive people out of their homes. Where there is real and imminent risk from coastal erosion and flooding this should be addressed along with the consequences of High Density Housing which will increase the risk of flooding. It is your role to deliver vital public services with the knowledge every \$ comes from the ratepayers, not to engage in ideology

315 - Sophia Pegg

If that priority is in fact libraries, parks and waterways. If spending money on climate change initiatives takes funding from these things you need to reassess.

316 - Margaret Whittaker

The climate has always changed and always will

322 - Richie Connell

Tricky one as I think we are such a bit player in this. We all know that globally if the major polluters do nothing, as they are, then we are all royally stuffed. Am I wrong?

3257 - Fiona Jones

This is already in eccan it seems to be double dipping and nothing that you can actually do that would make a difference

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Environmentalists with concerns about sea level rise have prevented the construction of adequate sea walls on the southshore side of the estuary which is criminal because our greatest vulnerability to climate change is the risk of stormwater from greater Christchurch causing erosion.

334 - Clare Marshall

What are your actual plans for this money? I don't think you know enough about what you're doing to start either setting up funds or bringing budgeted money forward. I don't think you have a good-enough understanding of the problems to come to start spending money now and I think it will be wasted. Are there best-practice models to follow elsewhere around the world? You're not clear enough on what you want to do with this money in real terms that is efficient and practical to warrant spending it (funding endless think tanks and consultation does not count as efficient use of the money).

3346 - Lynette Bay

Climate goals as they are, are unrealistic and non achievable. Where is your common sense in your goals? These goals need to be reset using actual data and not modelling which is very inaccurate. Why do we have a specific climate fund? Climate has been changing and evolving since the beginning of time, the speed of change is very debatable.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

This would help with youth mental health if publicised correctly.

3389 - Megan Roulston

If you won't invest in adaptation planning then there is no point even holding the conversation.

3396 - Lucy King

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Watch Climate change the movie. Al Gore was not a physicist. It is a scam if u follow the money. Late Prof David Bellamy explained this years ago. Again follow those silenced. Science asks questions and seeks truth not \$\$\$

3408 - Warren Feeney

I would again emphasise that attention needs to be on the existing resources functioning in a city still in the serious process of being rebuilt. The central city has significant resources fully functioning that must be maintained as the key attraction that they are to residents and visitors.

3413 - Janey Archbold

Anything we do for climate change is a waste of time and energy when you look at the big picture

3444 - Jo McGregor

Climate Change alarmist nonsense is a scam - the sea level is NOT rising. 80% of the Global CO2 emissions come from just 57 companies. The biggest polluter is China Coal. We send our coal to China Coal. If NZ govt truly believes in climate change, how dare they tax us with rates hikes... how

hypocritical! Remove Sara Templeton from her role in the council. She is unqualified - she has no science background, and is brainwashing children into believing there is a need to panic about the sea levels etc.

3493 - [Brendon Lee](#)

Why are these funds done at the municipal level? Should this not be done at the national gov't level?

3502 - [Rach Wilson](#)

Can't believe climate change is costing \$\$\$, how do you even fix it

3510 - [Michael Horgan](#)

Yes, base things on facts, not the sensational items that have become the recent topics

3529 - [Marc Duff](#)

So frustrating to be addressing this issue in the future when we have so many infrastructure issues currently not being addressed from the past and a suburb like Hornby struggling to cope and under increasing fire from intensification.

3586 - [Rachel Geddis](#)

Would a slush fund have helped expedite the rebuild after the earthquake? I think we'd still be in this position. Too much red tape, and building and roading costs are just so expensive, we need to be looking into and investing in ways to improve these processes

3606 - [Mark Dowers](#)

Climate is important, but don't let the extreme voices colour the conversation. We do need to be prepared and climate change is happening, but this must not come at the cost of our poorer residents.

3610 - [Eric Stierna](#)

Adapting to climate change requires action from the residents of Christchurch and the NZ government. Setting targets for savings by reducing waste and allocating a portion of those savings to explore ways of adapting to climate change would be a self-funding approach that does not increase rates. Reducing the mown area of parks is an example of the way lean could be used to save on fuel, maintenance and manpower needed to support our natural areas.

362 - [Christine Stiles-Pickard](#)

I'm extremely environmentally aware and do the best I can to recycle and mitigate my impact. What is needed is better recycling and encouragement to promote products with longevity rather than built in obsolescence. Time and time again I have seen spending large sums of money sitting around talking

rather than using common sense and doing what necessary

3624 - Noeline Marsh

Remember, climate change is not being affected by carbon produced by humans. Carbon levels are at 0.04% and if they get to 0.02% plants will die and thats the end of earth as we know it.

3629 - Marie Graham

Climate adaptation are funded sufficiently in this draft. It's what the funds will achieve to future proof the city that's important

3634 - Peter Cooper

Cant do nothing, its too late for that. The new lunatics running the national assylum are determined to distroy the country.

372 - Kyle Bluck

Council can't just be day-to-day focused. It needs to be vision focused and I just hope that in these times of money being tight, we don't kill off creativity and all of the other things that make a city livible, especially things that don't have any explicit monetary/economic value.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

The prediction models are incorrect and still are. If it was really an issue you would not allow any development to occur anywhere in Chch

3726 - Cliff Mason

Is unavoidable but, as mitigation involves stopping existing activities to a significant extent, this should not incur financial costs.

375 - Alex McNeill

Ōtautahi is such a great place to live. I've loved living here for the past 13 years, and I'm looking forward to the rest of my life here. The things that make it great are the things we need to protect by investing in them and not shying away from difficult decisions. E.g. ease of getting around without relying on a car - boost our bus and bike infrastructure. Easy to access green spaces - continue tree planting. Reliable drinking and storm water - invest in upgrading our systems so that they are resilient against climate change. Yes, this rates increase is expensive during this cost of living crisis. We need to

be careful to support our less well-off ratepayers.

3750 - Kathrin Affeld

The proposed plan is very vague and lacks a holistic approach. I can't see what is being proposed to make the city more sustainable in the long term. It's about adaptations rather than mitigations.

3784 - Simona Wallwork (Nomads United AFC)

get to work on preventing climate change not just adapting to the inevitable

3805 - Antony Lawrence

This is not the time for virtuous acts given huge cost of living pressures. Until China, India, USA and Russia act to reduce emissions our efforts have little effect given our contribution to greenhouse gas emission is less than 0.2% of global total.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

Not sure whether rushing into it is going to be good, but also dont want costs to triple when the time comes to deal with and may have then done it sooner at less cost.

>>>

Have funding available for Community gardens programmes, red zone planting projects, and Jobs for Nature projects providing tremendous planting, predator control. Safer pedestrian and cycling. Clean water.

3910 - Joshua Jones

What is your definition of climate change mitigation? Storm water and healthy water sources is a must - cleaner rivers, more native tree planting, better fire risk reduction

3920 - Malcolm Clark

Stop being woke. You are falling for the lie of climate change.

3931 - David Moorhouse

The models being used do not reflect the accelerating effects of climate change

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes should also be given protection as it is an essential investment in future generations. [Coder note: From cost cuts]

3963 - Jillian Scott

Let New Brighton flood and stop spending money to save houses in the area. Climate change is not new.

3965 - Dean Banks

It is likely to cost well more than the set aside 1.8 Million. There needs to be real accountability to that fact and the actual fund could be rapidly emptied during an extreme event.

3988 - Jerry French

NZ IS A THIN / LONG COUNTRY. IT IS VERY WINDY. WHAT WE DO IN NZ HAS NO OR LITTLE AFFECT ON CLIMATE CHANGE. WE SHOULD LOOK MORE TOWARDS CLIMATE RESILIENCE - IE NO ELECTRIC BUSES + CARS FOR A COUNCIL STAFF, WHICH ARE NOT GREEN!! BUT CLIMATE RESILIENCE IS NOT A PRIORITY.

3996 - David Lough

LET'S NEVER FORGET THE SEA SHORELINE WAS CLOSE TO DEANS BUSH 6000 YEARS AGO. WHY FIGHT NATURE.

LET THE PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP FLOATING HOUSES + FLOATING SUBURBS. CREATE THE INVESTMENT ENVIRONMENT.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

As I said before, rates increases can be postponed. The amount mentioned if increased in cups of coffee – e.g. 1 or 2 less per week, are manageable!.

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

- All Council vehicles should be electric.
- Houses to be encouraged to have solar power.
- Less watering in parks
- Fine household who constantly water their lawn and berms.
- Encourage wildlife berms
- Enforce developers to not take away farm soil. Pile it up and put back onto the sections
- All new developments should force residents to plan on new build at least 3 trees. (Or pollinants e.g. fruit trees)

4005 - Janet Lockyer

I wonder if all the time on making plans is actually going to achieve something or just be paperwork. A lot of money seems to have been spend on the planning so far. I wonder if everyone involved in this planning is being paid, hence the cost of it so far?

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

good luck!

464 - Mary McCammon

Actions speak louder than words. Kia kaha!

48 - Kean Mitchell

Investment in revenue creating infrastructure that allows for adapting and futureproofing is the target outcome.....

497 - Anna Taylor

I'd need to see more information about the fund and it's tangible benefits. Unfortunately, the council cannot work alone to create change and this should be a government initiative, not a local council one

587 - Diana Holderness

Why not see if ChCh is having climate change

657 - Murray Peacock

The people that want the Council to increase climate adaption funding do not pay rates which at a 13.24% increase are no longer affordable

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

Dont be too ambitious

794 - Yanny Webb-Walker

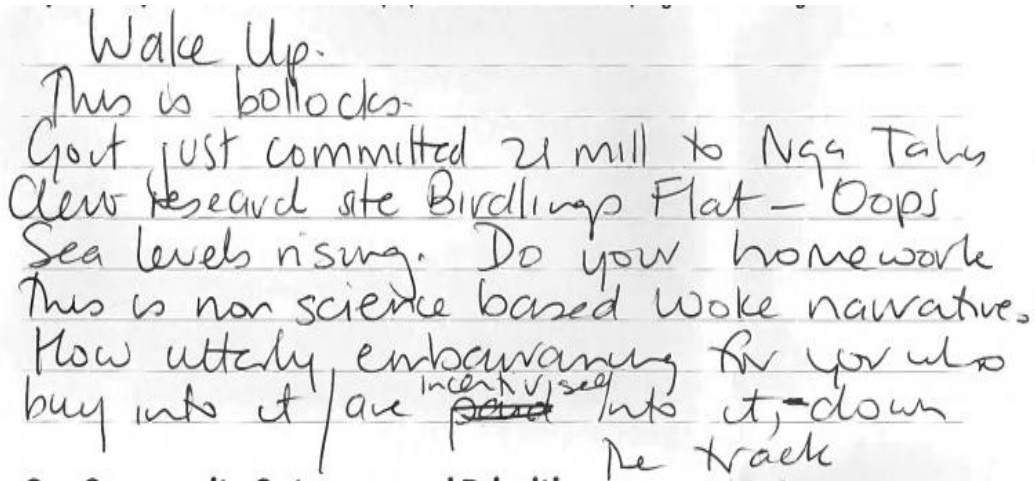
[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>City Planning]

Surely the first and easiest is not to allow building in silly places. Let's plan and be sensible about it, but not wasteful

880 - Peter Kim

Theres no information about how this will be achieved. Classic council spewing meaningless words with no real plans on achieving anything.

935 - Rob Davies



Wake Up.
This is bollocks.
Govt just committed 21 mill to Nga Tahu
Crew Research site Birdlings Flat - Oops
Sea levels rising. Do your homework
This is non science based woke narrative.
How utterly embarrassing for you who
buy into it / are ^{incentivised} ~~paid~~ into it, - down
the track

990 - Wendy Fergusson

I'm not sure as a ratepayer that I want huge rate increases to help out those who choose to live in a scenic spot close to the sea or a river, some personal responsibility should be required. Especially as the rate increases may cause me to have to sell my home.

996 - David Smith

There is no climate emergency

Vertical Capital

General Comments

25 submitters provided feedback on vertical capital projects (e.g. Court Theatre, Robert McDougall Gallery upgrades, Provincial Chambers, Te Kaha.)

5 comments supported, and 5 comments opposed vertical capital projects.

8 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 7 comments provided general feedback addressing vertical capital projects.

Officer Response

Support and opposition for the refurbishment of Heritage Buildings across Christchurch including. Supporters deemed it important to save our Heritage Buildings and refurbish them. Opposers believe it wasn't a good use of spending by the Council and believe the refurbishments shouldn't continue.

Support given for continuing the work of the Court Theatre Building and see it through to completion.

Opposers believe the Te Kaha project should be put on hold until the City of Christchurch can afford to complete this or stopped entirely.

Support given for Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre to be completed.

Refurbishment of Heritage Buildings - The Christchurch City Council has completed a number of Heritage Building refurbishments over the years ensuring the best value of funds spent with a whole life approach.

Continuing the work of the Court Theatre Building - This project continues to make good progress with the Court Theatre looking to produce their first performance in the new building in 2025.

Te Kaha Project Spending Continuation - This project is at the halfway point of construction and is being delivered under a fixed term price. It is due for completion the first half of 2026.

Parakiore Recreation and Sport Centre - This project is being delivered by Rau Paenga. Completion date sits with them.

Support

1394 - Michael Clemens

I support using rates to pay for heritage building upgrades / restoration such as the Robert Macdougall Gallery and the Provincial Chambers. Christchurch lost a lot of it's heritage so we need to protect what we have left.

3695 - Pamela Pye

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Footpaths & Streetscape (Capital)]

Council must complete Parakiore recreation and sports centre as soon as possible. Te Kaha stadium needs to be completed but Council must stop making any changes to its surrounding streets until after it opens and actual needs can be assessed.

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Grants & Funding > Other Contestable Funds]

Heritage - Reinstate the grants for key heritage assets, such as The Arts Centre, and I do support that in the next 10 years you propose spending \$51 million on heritage items, including: • Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million • Botanic Gardens – Cuninghame House – \$9 million • Robert McDougall Gallery – strengthening and base isolation – \$15 million

>>>

You should also put projects on hold until such time as the city and ratepayers can afford them. We don't have to have the world's best [insert vanity project here - i.e. stadium, convention centre, etc.] because this doesn't bring in the revenue that you believe it does. I've sat on a political panel with past Mayor, Gary Moore, who mentioned what a white elephant these "key projects" are and will become. There isn't a lot I have agreed with him on, but I certainly agreed with him about this.

[Spending > Te Kaha]

286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) Why are we spending extra to complete Te Kaha? Look for areas where you can cut costs, or put the project on hold until we can afford this monstrous white elephant.

3806 - Simon Green

Awesome to see the Court Theatre underway.

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Notwithstanding, Council needs to see through the delivery >>> the Court Theatre.

Oppose

3219 - Ted Meager

I see the rebuilding of the Anglican cathedral as an impractical, emotive issue. The sports complex on the old brewery site is a similar money pit. Reliable advice and informed estimates lacking in both cases; this lack needs to be addressed for all future works if rates are to be kept down.

3564 - Allan Grant

Te Kaha is a money pit. How many times a year will it be used?

>>>

It is a great shame a previous mayor and council turned a blind eye to the repair of the old AMI stadium, relevant experts stipulating that the ground and the newer structures were repairable. Additional funds could have been spent on better weather protection of the repaired stands. Instead, we are stuck with the Delusions of Grandeur central stadium, which I have only recently learnt has a multi million dollar roading revamp attached to it. A well kept secret that one, CCC!

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Don't build the stupid waste of money embarrassment of a stadium. Just stop now save all the money. Abandon it. It is not worth it.

3771 - Paul Bacon

Dump Te Kara

3791 - Sandra Beltman

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

I feel that there has been overinvestment in sports facilities and big ticket new building projects generally, when more needs to be done for managing the base health of our environment, and existing flora and fauna. Including Orana Park, a place that many of us identify with from childhood and as parents, and an amazing achievement for a city the size of Chch, it is one of places of pride.

>>>

I am very hopeful that CCC does not 'look at' or develop any more big ticket building projects for performance, sports or conference facilities for the period of this long term plan. More basic needs and their facilities and services - involved with health and education require local government (and local community knowledge) and support.

Other

1413 - Tania Brewer

You should have done the stadium years ago, we are a major city and lack of stadium has decreased tourism, tourism supports local businesses.

1680 - Lisa Lodge

When building new buildings or infrastructure focus should be on the fundamentals of that building, it doesn't have to be the showiest flashiest building, make it attractive but not frilly to keep costs down. Too much is spent on things that don't matter like fancy cladding, or tiling or art installations. Unnecessary.

2767 - Simon Wall (Apollo Projects)

Review of the consultation document

Apollo has reviewed the draft LTP and associated consultation document and have identified the following matters related to community vertical infrastructure we wish to submit upon:

We note the following proposed vertical infrastructure projects are included in the proposed Long Term Plan 2024-2034:

- South Library \$29m
- Community Centre Philipstown \$3.7m
- Community Centre Shirley \$3.7m
- Community Centre Prestons/Marshland \$3.4m
- Naval Point Development \$22m
- Jellie Park Earthquake Remedial \$18.3m
- Recreation and Sport renewals \$153m (overall)

As a Design and Build construction company focusing on vertical infrastructure projects, Apollo Projects is particularly interested in seeing the above projects being delivered efficiently for the ratepayers of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. The following section of our submission is related to ensuring the successful and efficient delivery of vertical infrastructure projects.

Apollo has successfully delivered several projects for Local Government throughout New Zealand, including swimming pools, recreation facilities and community centres. We have also observed, however, other Local Government projects that have been delivered with varying levels of success. In

some instances, these projects have either been discontinued or delivered at unaffordable budgets which has potentially wide impacts on their respective communities.

Apollo provides this feedback to CCC's LTP consultation process based on our proven knowledge and experience of undertaking value-driven projects that have become highly utilised community assets:

- *Developing and delivering to realistic capital budgets for projects* – recognising Councils typically need to apply conservatism and contingency when assessing project budgets, it is important that the budget does not become over-inflated to mitigate cost risk, thus resulting in that project becoming unaffordable. The worst outcome for a community is either to lose projects to an inflated budget when costs can be reduced, or for budgets to blow out during the construction phase. Apollo believes it is crucial for Councils to include expert construction feedback and advice that can often provide more realistic guidance on budget and risk.
- *Design and Build should be leveraged* – Apollo is seeing more Local Government and Central Government projects move to Design and Build due to:
 - *Single Point of Responsibility*: With Design and Build, there is a single entity responsible for both design and construction. This can streamline communication, decision-making, and accountability throughout the project lifecycle.
 - *Faster Project Delivery*: Since the design and construction phases can overlap, Design and Build projects often have shorter timelines compared to traditional methods. This can result in faster project completion and earlier occupancy or utilisation.
 - *Cost Certainty*: Design and Build contracts often include a fixed price or a guaranteed maximum price, providing more certainty regarding project costs. This can be appealing to clients who want to avoid cost overruns.
 - *Innovation and Collaboration*: Design and Build encourages collaboration between designers and builders from the early stages of a project. This can lead to innovative solutions and value engineering, potentially resulting in better project outcomes.
 - *Reduced Administrative Burden*: Since there's only one contract and one point of contact, the administrative burden on the client is reduced compared to managing separate contracts for design and construction.

Design and Build is sometimes wrongly considered an appropriate methodology only for 'cheap and quick' project types. The reality is that Design and Build, with the right team on board, is suitable for virtually any project type - with the true benefit being the project is delivered to a fixed price with one point of accountability for design and construction that means variations and programme extensions that so often blight Council projects are negated.

- *Conservative Utilisation Predictions* – Apollo has seen first-hand how community assets are utilised to considerably greater levels than initially predicted during the planning phase. Apollo recommends to CCC that the projected utilisation of Community Assets, particularly those in highly engaged communities such as Christchurch, be considered using predictions that are at the high end of probability.
- *Packaging of projects into programmes* – there are always efficiencies that can be gained from delivering projects in packages or programmes. These can include minimising administration and management effort, obtaining savings through volume and having a clear pipeline of work that can be aligned with market capacity.

Apollo Projects appreciates the opportunity to provide feedback to Christchurch City Council in relation to the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

[Full attachment available]

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Well done to Council for some beautiful buildings since the earthquakes. Sometimes public does it better. Public buildings can be exemplars, including in how to store carbon by design and build options using materials that do so. Some wonderful examples around the world. How can this be encouraged more widely? [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

not enough assistance for the >>>Court Theatre in particular

3831 - Rick Jones

Stop using architects that are out of touch with reality.

>>>

Stop dreaming up fanciful, nice to have projects that have design features that cost well beyond the city's ability to pay. Stop using consultants and contractors who charge exorbitant fees

3986 - Chris Kelly

Comments: *Get solar panels on all your rooves to save electricity costs in future.*

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

[Parks > Heritage]

as such I think you can glean I have a slightly lower tolerance for extra spending restoring very old and unused buildings for the sake of heritage. I feel christchurch has plenty other 'old' things like the university, etc and the trams which provide a connection to our history, and so don't need every old building restored just because it's old. there are plenty of beautiful new buildings in our city like the library and convention centre which not only have plenty of potential for use, but also are built to withstand earthquakes!

Not Stated

1378 - Rowena Morgan

How about you tell me what Te Kaha is!!

178 - Fiona Patchett

I think the the design of things like to stadium and the convention centre, etc could have been done more frugally. Basic designs instead of these expensive designs that are more expensive to build.

293 - Monique van Veen

I'm particularly excited by the commencing build of the new Court Theatre in the city centre. Having this alongside the beautiful Isaac Theatre Royal, and other great venues such as The Piano, and the Town Hall, not to mention Te Pae and Te Kaha when it's finished, means our city has a vibrant arts precinct which is something I deeply value in a city. I really believe Christchurch punches above its weight in our vibrant arts and culture scene!

>>>

I'm particularly excited by the commencing build of the new Court Theatre in the city centre. Having this alongside the beautiful Isaac Theatre Royal, and other great venues such as The Piano, and the Town Hall, not to mention Te Pae and Te Kaha when it's finished, means our city has a vibrant arts precinct which is something I deeply value in a city. I really believe Christchurch punches above its weight in our vibrant arts and culture scene!

3743 - Ben Ellis

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games]

Do not apply to host the comonwealth games if we need to build more stuff for it. We have so many half finished projects that should be completed first (i.e., central city sports centre, Te Kaha, the arts center, Provincial Chambers, Cunningham House, McDougal Gallery, cycle ways, Otakaro corridor, ect). Please make the most use of the infrastructure we already have rather than build more stuff.

>>>

Hosting the commonwealth games is a bad idea given how much other stuff we have to fix.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

All new buildings to have holistic maintenance and lifetime costs reduced to minimum.

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Recreation, Sports & Events>Pools (Capital)]

Building pools in the wrong place hasn't helped the blow out of cost. Both the stadium and pool should have put on the agricultural land in Hillmorton/ Halswell

795 - Gary Phillips

The Stadium and pool should run like a business and pay for themselves, if you lose money close them down

Social Housing

General Comments

59 submitters provided feedback on social housing.

8 comments supported, and 7 comments opposed social housing.

37 comments suggested what could be done differently and 7 comments provided general feedback addressing social housing.

Officer Response

The main themes are:

- Supporting: the Council should prioritise social housing, increasing the spend and number of units provided.
- Opposing: the Council shouldn't be spending ratepayers' money on social housing because it's a Central Government issue or could be delivered by the private sector.

For those submitters concerned that the rate payer is subsidising this service, the Council's policy requires that social housing be financially self-supporting and not funded from rates. Council achieves this aim and there is no rates subsidy. Council also has taken action to access other funding

sources. In 2016 the Council established a Community Housing Provider to manage its homes and access funding available from the government (Only central government and community housing providers are eligible for this funding). This has increased the total revenue generated from the portfolio, putting it on a more sustainable basis (albeit it remains under pressure due to rising insurance, maintenance and rates costs).

Based on occupancy data, waiting lists and demographic predictions there is current and future need for social housing. At present, based on previous policy settings and uncertainty about future policy directions, there is unlikely to be a buyer for Council's portfolio.

Given this context there does not seem to be a compelling reason to stop delivering this activity.

In its most recent policy and strategic documents, the Council sets its ongoing role as being focused on facilitating community housing, both public and affordable, through access to land, development rebates and finance. This approach has helped ŌCHT build 270 new homes in 13 city communities on previously owned Council sites since 2019. This equates to 409 new bedrooms, reflecting that there is a mix of one-bedroom and family homes. A further 200 units are in the construction or master planning phases.

Further additional social housing depends on central Government investment. At present there is insufficient information on future Government investment in Christchurch's social housing.

While there is demand for new community housing, and an objective of the Community Housing Strategy is to restore the amount of Council-owned housing stock to its pre quake levels, the Council is not currently able to fund this in accordance with its Revenue and Financing Policy. The policy states that funding should predominately come from user charges (i.e. rents). Any surplus after costs is paid into a reserve, the Housing Development Fund.

There is currently insufficient accumulated funds in the Housing Development Fund to build additional housing. Indeed, modelling shows that over the next 70 years, while there is sufficient revenue to operate, maintain and replace existing housing, there is not enough to increase the supply in any meaningful way.

An alternative to using accumulated funds is to borrow to finance new builds and fund repayment through rent revenue. As Council is not eligible for government subsidies, such a course of action is relatively risky. Without guaranteed subsidies there is a high risk that Council would not generate sufficient revenue to cover all costs. Alternatively rents set at a level sufficiently high to meet all costs are likely to be too high for eligible tenants.

Given the current policy settings and financial situation, Council is unable to meet the submitters desire for additional investment in social housing.

Support

Priorities are >>> Adequate housing, not luxury housing.

2570 - Marie Gray

I support the Council maintaining its current levels of service and also increasing them in some cases. This includes:

- Significantly increase the number of community housing units it provides. Safe and secure housing is a right for all people of Ōtautahi and it is shameful the number of people living in cars, garages and precarious living situations. Please make investment in community housing a priority.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

There are very good reasons for Council to be involved in social housing. We support Council ownership of social housing.

3169 - Barbara Brown

[Rates > Residential Rates], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

Areas I would like to see greater allocations made to are: Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Gallery and Museums; Housing and Libraries. Specifically I would like to see the Arts Centre being funded. I would like to see our parks and gardens having bigger budgets, specifically the Botanic Gardens. Compared to botanic gardens in other cities ours are shabby.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Operational)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operational)], [Parks > Spending], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Parks > Foreshore], [Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding]

As in my introductory statement, I think that we need to review operational spend on Transport and Three Waters, and prioritise Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment; Art Galleries and Museums; Libraries and Housing. I think we should have a larger social housing portfolio.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

City Growth and Property	
Deliver projects that will lead to positive community outcomes: Increasing the supply of community housing; or Increase employment opportunities; or Improves Mana Whenua relationships; or Allows for community "ownership" of service delivery; or Reduces the impacts of natural or human induced (including climate change) hazards Target: At least one new project commenced annually	Provisional support Provisional support for "Allows for community "ownership" of service delivery" in particular, provided that this is a supportive collaboration between Council and community where the Council actively funds sufficient staff to provide adequate support for the manpower provided by the community.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

I think more should be done for community housing in Christchurch.

3800 - Rachel Barker

I fully support CCC spending to assist with community housing and some social services support.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Community housing: With such high demand for public housing, the CCC should aim to increase the number of community housing units it provides rather than reducing. The cost of maintaining these properties is low compared with the positive impact they have.

Oppose

1050 - Ken Lloy

it is time to sell the social housing portfolio, this is a state function and has no place in a council program, the rate payers already pay taxes for social spending

2807 - David Close (Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee)

In some respects, however, the Draft LTP falls far short of building an inclusive and equitable city:

☒ To our shame, there are numerous people sleeping in cars or sleeping rough, in alleyways or shop entrances or parks. By day, some of them annoy or embarrass shoppers and shop-owners by begging outside shops. Several agencies attempt to house them, which is extraordinarily difficult when there

is a severe shortage of suitable, affordable accommodation. The Draft LTP fails to acknowledge or outline any strategy to mitigate the problem.

>>>

That the Council: (i) acknowledge that homelessness is unacceptable in an inclusive city. (ii) revoke its policy that rates should not contribute to housing. (Vol 1, page 121) (iii) substitute the positive benefits of community housing in place of the artificially constructed 'negative effects'. (Vol 1, page 120) (iv) allocate sufficient capital to build 50 small one-bedroom units annually. (v) lease the units to agencies engaged in assisting homeless people into accommodation.

2941 - Peter Thelning

The council shouldn't be in the business of providing social housing, this is a Government responsibility

3248 - Dave Edwards

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Keep out of affordable housing, why are the general ratepayers subsidising this.

3771 - Paul Bacon

No cheap rental houses that's a central government problem

397 - Merrick Brown

I don't believe the council should be spending any money on social housing. That is a central government issue.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

I don't think you should be in housing

Other

1254 - Nikki Thebault

Community housing projects outside of KO

1517 - Felix Harrison

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Gallery (Capital)]

it would be good to see more spent on the art gallery and housing

1568 - Kathryn May

Community housing such as on Waltham Rds, Brougham St - residents need to be accountable of their actions and their behaviour.

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Other]

Cut housing, that should be done for the private market not ratepayer subsidised housing

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

We need more housing units for the homeless and poor people before bringing migrants into the country.

1692 - David Bluck

[Rates > Residential Rates] + CCC needs money to allow more land to build houses, to make them more affordable. It is unfair how the under generation of people has been priced out of the housing market, while the comfortably well off older generation is protected most who own multiple properties and who obviously don't want to pay more. [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

18 - Alex User

Get rid of community housing its the role of GOVT

1984 - Chenille Anderson

No - make more houses.
Why arent we using the
unoccupied houses that exist.

>>>

Climate. Housing

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

<p>Housing: Community Housing Asset Management Ref. Pages 120-121</p>	<p>CCC is proposing to maintain compliance with healthy homes standards, which we assume Health NZ would support. However, we also note they are also proposing to reduce the number of units being supported from 'at least 2,500' to 'at least 2,080'. The Council sites ongoing financial pressure (particularly increasing insurance costs) as reducing their ability to directly fund housing supply along with uncertainty around Government funding policy.</p> <p>Health NZ has previously submitted on the important role of CCC as a social housing provider and Health NZ's public health team may wish to comment here and request CCC engagement.</p>
--	--

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board notes with concern that East Christchurch still does not have the same level of Council Social Housing as prior to the Earthquakes. We would like to see the amount of social housing increased to the same (2010) level adjusted for population growth.

2346 - Rev Katrina Hill (Anglican Parish of East Christchurch / Te Waka Aroha)

Housing

We were disappointed that the Consultation Document on the Draft LTP scarcely mentions housing. It appears as a minor item in various graphs, and as the first item in the list of priorities for the partnership with Mana Whenua:

- *Enabling and providing affordable housing.*

For the detail on the Council's plans for housing, we were directed to pages 121-123, Volume 1, of the Draft LTP. There, to our disappointment, we discovered that the number of units which the Council funds or facilitates will not reach 2650 till 2034 or perhaps later. The significance of the number 2650, as Councillors will know, is that that is the number of units that the Council owned in 2010 before the earthquakes struck.

We appreciate that replacement of buildings can be a lengthy process. In our parish, it has taken 13 years to complete the repair or replacement of our buildings. However, as Councillors will agree, to take 23 years to replace housing lost in 2010-11 is an unacceptably long time.

The delay has led to an especially acute shortage of small affordable units in our area, because we lost a disproportionately large number of units: 20+ in Blake Street, about 30 in Admirals Way, about 40 in Reg Stilwell Place, 20 in Calbourne Lane, 7 in Charles Gallagher Place, and 2 at Fred Price Courts. Only the 25 Bridge Street units, 10 Fir Tree Lane units and the remaining 30 units at Fred Price Courts survived. About ten units at Reg Stilwell Place were repaired and ten new units built in Fir Tree Lane.

It is no surprise that these days there are people sleeping rough in our streets at night and troubling shopkeepers and customers as beggars during the day. It is a direct result of central government relying on the private sector as the main supplier of rental accommodation and of the Council abandoning its position as the foremost provider (after Kainga Ora) of rental accommodation. The small, mainly one-bedroom units built by the Council were ideal for the elderly, singles or couples, or for younger singles who met the criteria. People surviving on benefits need inexpensive, secure, long-term accommodation that leaves them with some discretionary spending. In our experience, the need is greatest for men in their late forties to sixties. It is a great irony that there are numerous vacant flats in multi-storey new developments in New Brighton – the rent at \$450+ is the barrier.

The Council's Strategic Priorities are listed on page 15 of the Consultation Document. The first listed is: *Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre...., prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.*

In our society, the homeless are the group most obviously excluded from the mainstream.

Recommendation

1. That the Council budget to spend at least \$100m for new small rental units over the ten years of the LTP.
2. That it be noted that
 - (i) a significant part of the cost will be recovered from the Council's share of rents.
 - (ii) it is irrelevant whether construction is managed by the Council or by Otautahi Community Housing Trust.
 - (iii) it would be preferable for the rental housing to be in small blocks of 4-6 units rather than the larger complexes of past years.
3. That the Council continue its partnerships with Housing First and other community providers (City Mission, Housing for Women Trust, etc.).

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

Our coastal environment and housing should be a bigger portion of the spending.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

Examples of services which need more investment include: CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is negligible.

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

CCC has got the balance wrong on the number of community housing units it provides. it should massively increase the number to over 3000, not decrease it.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

Housing is critical and its way too small of a budget item.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

We would not like to see the sale of more council owned social housing. The loss of social housing units in Redcliffs and the implication of losing public ownership of coastal assets like this has exercised us. We would like to understand more about the plans the CCC has for social housing in collaboration with community housing providers.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

programme:

Social housing. Have you ever seen
waiting lists & housing assets with
Kuraige Drain. Be more co-ordinated.

2800 - Ellena Cameron

I FEEL MOST THINGS ARE COVERED. WHAT WORRIES ME IS THE IDEA OF MULTISTORIED BUILDING FOR LOWER INCOME PEOPLE. ARE THEY GOING TO HAVE GREEN AREAS AROUND THEM. ALSO THE MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING OF hallways AND FOYERs, AND LIFTs etc. MUST BE KEPT UP. IF NOT THEY WILL TURN INTO SLUMS LIKE IN ENGLAND. etc graffiti etc and a dumping ground for RUBISH. PEOPLE ON LOW INCOMES DON'T HAVE A CHOICE. THEY have to go. where they can AFFORD. SO GET DEPRESSED. We will need more MENTAL HOSPITALs

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Spending > Capital programme]

- CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back, meaning that the expense of community housing is negligible - CCC did not meet its target of 20% safety audits, instead doing 3%. Therefore, more funding is needed to audit buildings for safety

>>>

However, we encourage the Council to look into enacting the 2016 Housing Policy when viable. We believe this might apply particularly to the Mataroa Reserve. Given the flat ground, the size, and the location of this land, it would translate very well to a residential property. If this is done, the Council should ensure that the property is listed at an affordable rate. This social Housing process could also be considered for the other locations, if possible.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Supported. Pursue all prudent land sales including disposal of old Sockburn Sevice Centre land or build social housing. >>> [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

2947 - Katia De Lu

2. Community housing Community housing helps some of our community's most vulnerable members. Please increase the number of community housing units CCC provides rather than reducing them. These units earn back most of what they cost to maintain, and the remainder is a small price to pay for the enormous positive impact they have on people's lives.

298 - Zya Gurau

I would also like to see more money given to housing as this seems to be lacking in the current plan. This money could be taken out of the proposed stadium spending

2998 - Jane Higgins (Christchurch Methodist Mission)

The Plan notes that by 2034 there will be an additional 32,000 people living in Christchurch and that this population will be an ageing one. We are concerned, therefore, about the lack of attention paid to housing in this Plan. The supply of safe, affordable, quality housing, particularly for the growing population of older residents, is already a significant issue for many. We encourage Council to consider housing as a core infrastructure issue.

>>>

1. Given the importance of housing for achieving basic safety and wellbeing for communities, we support the Council's on-going engagement in housing in its capital spending. 2. We affirm the Council's practice of exempting registered Community Housing Providers from development contributions as a way of encouraging the building of safe and affordable homes of high quality.>>>4. We encourage the Council to do more in terms of offering Community Housing Providers access to loan finance. CHPs could be doing much more to increase the supply of housing in Christchurch, but lack of access to loan finance is a significant barrier.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Overall, yes. I have been living in this city for 15 years now and helped with the rebuild. It's great to see a vibrant and diverse Christchurch! The city centre is so much more alive than before the quakes. To ensure it stays like that I would review the proposed spending for >>> Housing. Both appear rather low.

3325 - Adele Geradts

we need affordable housing

3366 - Robert Manthei

More needs to be spent on affordable housing (a growing and pressing need).

3398 - Robert Pethig

I would like to see an increase of spending on housing, especially on healthy homes for those who require housing.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

[Art Galleries & Museums > Art Galleries (Capital)], [Art Galleries & Museums > Museums (Capital)]

I feel that investment in housing should be prioritised as well as investing in art galleries and museums.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

I think the social housing needs a boost in funding.

3727 - Carl Fox

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

When available capital / money / resources are tight then any expenditure needs to be seen as an investment and non-core or no-return expenditure minimised or eliminated. An example is why is Council involved in social housing? Surely this is the responsibility of Central Government with the Ministry of Social Development / Kainga Ora? Council should be focused on infrastructure or projects that will provide a return to the Council or improve the local economy.

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

Stronger focus on social housing

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing]

While we understand the sunk cost on Te Kaha, it seems a slightly skewed priority, particularly when compared with the amount that has been allocated to housing. Older people in Canterbury increasingly do not own their own homes, and the rental market can be very difficult to navigate for older people (particularly those on fixed incomes).

It is estimated that by 2040, around 50% of people turning 65 will own their own homes and our rental market is simply not set up to cope with this. Private rentals (renewable each year) do not provide secure tenancy for older people, who are reliant on their local communities in a way that younger people may not be, and who may not have the ability to resettle in a new area if required to

do so. Many who don't own their own home will not have the option of moving to a retirement village; low-income, warm, dry, social housing will be needed - it would be good to see the CCC developing planning around how to support this cohort, before they arrive. We see a number of older renters even today who need support to find appropriate housing

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Additionally social housing is missing from this list, and that should be a number one spending priority. CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is negligible.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 by 2025 and increase this number in the following years It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back; this means that the expense of community housing is small while the benefits are very high

4040 - Rebecca Robin

Council needs keep its existing levels of service for public housing council ownership

458 - Christine Cockle

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Sell all council owned social housing to alternative providers. It's ridiculous that struggling ratepayers are funding housing for non-ratepayers when much of social housing is better than their own.

665 - Rene Arthur

Considering housing is a big issue, and as of late CHCH is the most expensive place to rent (NZHerald) could we bump up spending on assisted housing?

Not Stated

1998 - Grace Robinson

[Three Waters > Water Supply, Stormwater & Land Drainage], [Fees & Charges > Building Consents], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Social Housing], [Transport > Cycleways]

In addition to advocating for increased operational and capital spending to enhance services, including safety audits for buildings, water chlorination, and community housing provision, I urge the Council to prioritize essential projects such as major cycle routes and stormwater management initiatives. These projects are vital for the well-being and safety of our community and must receive adequate funding and priority.

2144 - Amy Mcnaughton

Why does Chch spend so much on social housing? How does this compare to other cities and does it crowd out Kainga Ora investment?

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

While understanding why we do it the question must be asked is it the council's responsibility to be providing social housing especially when Central Govt have that responsibility.?

335 - Wayne Bates

A City Council should not be responsible for social housing that is central governments role, sell all the housing properties the council owns to subsidise rising costs.

338 - Jennifer Riley

that it is imperative that we fund >>> public housing (emergency housing)

4020 - Brian Turner

More not less Council provided social housing

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

Councils involvement in social housing should not be diminished until there is a national provision of housing for all especially the vulnerable.

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall

General Comments

1231 submitters provided feedback on our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association.

976 comments supported, and 45 comments opposed the proposal.

142 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 76 comments provided general feedback addressing the proposal.

Officer Response

There was strong support overall for the proposal. Supporters indicated that it was a positive outcome, both for the community and Council. Most supporters wanted this to be at no cost to Council, although a smaller group wanted Council to repair the building prior to handover.

There was a smaller number of submitters opposed, with the key theme that Council should sell the building. There was some concern that YRRA will seek funding support from Council – Edgware Pool mentioned as an example – or that the building will become a liability to Council if YRRA fail. A small group also opposed Council gifting or selling the property at all.

The submission received provide general support for Council’s preferred position. While all matters raised have been considered, there are no compelling reasons to change Council’s existing direction.

Support

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Go for it

1008 - Angela McPherson

Approve

1009 - Penny Knowles

Good idea

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Yes. Practical

1016 - John-Paul Avent

If its a financial black hole, sure.

1022 - Sally Burrows

Good

1027 - Bruce Shalders`

I have no problem with the proposal. It needs a purpose to survive, and the residents should be trusted to give it that purpose.

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Sure

1032 - Lisa Grenfell

I think thats a great idea. Keep the Hall in the community of Yaldhurst

1034 - James Forde

Agree

1051 - Andrew Wood

Good idea

1054 - Jasmine Neale

Yes.

106 - Crispin Garden-Webster

Absolutely

1061 - Racheal O'Brien

Love it

1069 - Kieran Norton-Taylor

Yes do it

1079 - Gayle Johnston

An extremely great idea....community is important esp in rural areas...a sense of belonging

1084 - Grace McMahan

Good

1087 - Julie Hansen

I agree to gift it

1094 - Katie Godman
great

1098 - Eric Pawson
fine

1102 - Robyn Warburton
Agree

1103 - Murray Sanders
Agree

1104 - Kate Bevin
Good idea

1105 - Lana Shields
yes thats a great idea

1109 - Sarah Hosking
Good idea

1116 - Stephan Lloyd
I support this.

1126 - David Maciulaitis
This is great for the Yaldhurst Community

1130 - Hinekaha Atariki
Good idea

1132 - Gavin Fitzgerald

Good idea.

1138 - Seb Scalia

Do it.

1143 - Stuart Berryman

Also good

1149 - Peter Phelan

Agree

1154 - Francesca Rae

Yes

1157 - Justin Rogers

seems reasonable

1158 - Sheryl Elson

It will get looked after better if they have it

116 - Jarrod Coburn

Yes of course. The community will appreciate that and look after it.

1170 - John Thompson

Great idea

1173 - Hannah Landers

If it means we don't have to pay to maintain it then yes

1174 - Wendy Morton

Go for it

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Good idea

1176 - Jamin Thomas

No issue as long as due diligence is done to ensure this isn't mismanaged.

118 - Barbara Neville

Yes

1180 - Glenn Matheson

Fine by me

1189 - Michaela Allen

Great idea

119 - Alyssa Tull

I think this is a good proposal

1200 - Lisa Mazey

Great idea

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Good.

1221 - Lynette Sessa

Not a problem

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Yes

1225 - Josh Brown

Support it

1229 - Cassandra Albert

If Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is committed to turning the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community asset, then yes give the asset.

1230 - Carlana Limmer
Supportive of this proposal

1232 - Heather Young
Fine

1235 - Alex Edge
Great

1244 - K Stanley
Do it

1254 - Nikki Thebault
Great idea

1258 - John Chrisstoffels
Good idea

1259 - Paula Darrell
Good idea get something done with it so it can be fixed up and have a new life. Gift it it's a great idea.

1260 - Andy March
Go for it

1261 - S McGregor
great idea

1264 - Maxim Kaluzhny
No issues

1265 - Jill Banbury
A great idea

127 - Judith Clarkson

Good idea it is a MEMORIAL HALL, a shame it has been left in disrepair

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

Yes agree

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

Great idea

1280 - Victoria Mitchell

Yes

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

A good idea.

1293 - Jill Rice

Agree

1294 - Donna Macalpine

great

1297 - Deborah Kapohe

Good.

1298 - Jason Reekers

I agree

1303 - Paul Johnston

Give it too them.

1310 - Sue Hales

Good Idea

132 - Jason King

good, love it

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Whatever, couldn't care less.

1324 - Anaru Matai

Sure

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Good idea

133 - Alan Mears

Favour this option

1331 - Robyn Lynley Capon

A good idea

1332 - Liam White

Its fine

1335 - Julie Turner

I agree

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Yes, gift, creates/strengthens communitiy

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Seems sensible

1347 - Stephen Leon

OK

1352 - Lin Klenner

Yes from me

136 - William Fulton

Seems reasonable.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

If Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is committed to turning the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community asset, then yes give the asset.

1370 - Jeremy Kaye

Go for it.

1377 - J Scandrett

do it

1380 - Sharon Lee

Good

1386 - Daphne Mc Curdy

yes

1395 - William Wallace

I think council should go ahead with that proposal.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

Support

1402 - Martin Smallman

Fine.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

Great idea

1407 - Scott Butcher

Great idea. Give it to them.

1408 - Tracey Fowlds

Fine

1413 - Tania Brewer

Great idea.

1415 - Rebecca Macpherson

yes

1416 - David Laughlin

Not involved in any way, but I think a good decision

1419 - Aidan Chrystal

A good idea for the community if they're will to put in the work

1422 - Tim Reed

I support this

1426 - Judith Coullie

acceptable

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Fine

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

Yes, please get off Council's books

1442 - Elisha Blogg

Yes I think this is a great idea if they have the resource to manage the space ongoing and ongoing council support for them on their journey forward

1446 - Emma Waddell

Great idea

145 - Lisa Cowap

Fine

1451 - Jodie Langston

if this is planned to be a community asset, then yes

1452 - Maraed Riley

If the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is dedicated to transforming the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community resource, then it should be granted the asset.

1456 - Henry Bersani

Great, do it

1462 - Sue Piercey

I've read about it in the paper and I agree with it.

1464 - Jeffrey Packard

As long as the Rural Residents' Assoc will ensure that it is a community asset, then it's a good idea.

1469 - Susan Grant

good idea

147 - Colleen Eason

Yes do that.

1474 - Céra Dernhagen

If Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is committed to turning the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community asset, then yes give the asset.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

Ok

1487 - Denise Cunniffe

I do support the gifting of Yaldhurst hall to the local community there.

>>>

Please gift to the community

1488 - Mel Brown

Great idea.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

Agree.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Yes! Nothing to against!

1498 - Charlie Due

Good

15 - Sara Currey

Great idea.

150 - Jeremy Foate

Good idea

1500 - Warwick Schaffer

If it is worth nothing then why not, they are likely to take good care of it.

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board cautiously supports the proposal.

1507 - Briar User

Great

1508 - Mb Brennan

why not.. if they are happy to maintain it and operate it . then that should be a win win

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Good idea

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

great idea. They community would become the guardians and with "skin" in the game would look after it.

1513 - Hugh Wilson (Maurice White Native Forest Trust)

I support this.

1517 - Felix Harrison

yes

152 - John Stickley

Long overdue.

1520 - Wendy Butcher (Canterbury WEA)

yes

153 - Lindsay Strang

Do it

1540 - Isabel Carlyon

Supportive

1541 - Maurice Adler

Yes gift it. That way it's not going to cost us in the long term.

1543 - John Mowat

OK

1545 - Jasmine Arps

Support.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Go for it.

1547 - Graham Allan

good

1556 - Jeffry Bergman

I am in favour

156 - Julieanne Giles

Good do it

1567 - Sarah Pritchett

Good

1568 - Kathryn May

I agree

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

Yes

1574 - David Cassidy

it would be great as it would take the cost of its up keep away from CCC

1575 - Hollie Hollander (Pest Free Banks Peninsula)

Good idea

1583 - James Pomeroy

Yes, so long as they have the funding to repair the building.

1589 - Barry Miller

I am okay with that.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Provided no additional costs are incurred in the future.

1596 - Graeme & Margaret Bluett

The right thing to do.

1599 - Megan Brown

Sounds good

1605 - Denis Aldridge (Living Springs Trust)

Go for it

161 - Sam Apps

Yes do it

1613 - David Browne

This is acceptable.

1615 - Leonie Craig

Good idea

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

Yes. enable more residents to do what they need locally. more venues allows for better education and closer connection.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

Makes sense.

1637 - Megan Andrews

This is a good idea.

1641 - Win Douglas

Yes

1647 - Barry Linwood

Very noble of you. Well done

1648 - Andrew Bowman

This is a great proposal.

1650 - Deb Osborn

Seems fair, they get to pay the upkeep or demolish and sell the land.

1653 - Kate Manning

Yes

1654 - Jane Ross

Great idea.

1669 - Sandra Ballantyne

Good idea

1673 - Rebecca Bayliss

This is a really positive idea.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Yes good idea.

1678 - Sarah Bonnington

Good

1687 - Sarah Cooper

Agree

1691 - Jesse Newman

I support this proposal.

1692 - David Bluck

Good idea. Providing the association uses it well

1697 - Chris Goodman

Sounds Good

1702 - Laura Xavier

If the resident association is keen on taking up the costs I don't see an issue

1710 - Ashwin Kurup

Good, go forward

1711 - Eluishia Hart

Good

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

Good idea.

1750 - Edel Lougheed-Deane

Agree with this gifting.

1751 - Matthew Tolan

I support it

1752 - Carolyn Boulton

The Memorial Hall should be gifted to the Yaldhurst Residents' Association.

1755 - Jenny Heffer

Sounds good

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

They use it so agree.

1760 - Angus Bromley

Agree.

1770 - Richard Davies

yes

1773 - Thommy Jerneskog

Do it.

1775 - Jo Hall

Sounds ok

178 - Fiona Patchett

Good

1784 - Joanna Chan

This sounds like a good idea.

1785 - Rosaria Ferguson

A good idea

1786 - Anna Green

yes

1788 - Sandra Ward

A good idea, it is slowly falling into disrepair, each time we drive by it seems worse.

179 - Bridgette Smith

Sounds like a good idea

1792 - Laura Parkes

I have no stake in this personally but it seems like a good idea.

1793 - Pamela Hughes

Fantastic

1794 - Heather Matthews

Support

1797 - Peter User

I support gifting to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association

180 - Kevin McSweeney

Seems fair

Seems fair

1800 - Judith Deans

yes.

1805 - Leigh Cunningham

Good idea

1809 - Dianne Bennett

A good idea and then the Yaldhurst community can do what they want with the Memorial Hall

1815 - Tony Hallams

Support this

1816 - Sarah Cook
Sure why not

1825 - John Davies
Fine with that

1828 - Robert Jelley

what do you think
YES.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

very good for them to have the responsibility as long as it
doesn't fall back on the council at a later date.

184 - Rebecca Nicholls
Yes!

1849 - Amy Brewer

Yes do it, it looks like it needs to be demolished and use the land for something else.

1865 - Tina Bond
Yes

1868 - Sara Rennell
Yes do it

1869 - Bill Cowen
Approve

188 - Tony MacHarper

Good idea if the Association is in a position to maintain it.

1884 - Sophie Robb

Yes then its less for the ccc to fund

1886 - Judith Dawson

Good idea

189 - Julie Coleshae

Yes do it

1894 - Peter Moody

Good idea.

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

give to the community. Building should be knocked down. It is awful. Who on earth would want to have that building unless you give it away!

1903 - Grant Dickson

No issues here.

1904 - Maria Lee

Great!

191 - Jenny Harlow

do they actually want it? I'd hate to 'gift' a complete liability! If they want it then go ahead. Just make sure they can't gift it back again!

1913 - Liz Meek

Fine

1914 - Stefan Miller

Great idea

1927 - Donna Gillatt

I think that is probably appropriate, providing there are no fish hooks.

1928 - James Daniels

Go for it

193 - Anne Mahan

Yes if they are happy to take it over

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Do it, you can't keep up with proper maintenance anyway.

194 - John Lieswyn

Agree, well thought through.

1942 - Sarah Lowery

Yes thats a good idea. If the community want to restore it at their own cost then let them have a go.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

No problems with that, pretty awful looking building anyway

1950 - Shanae Kirk

Great!

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

Sounds like a good idea.

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

good

1968 - Kelly Osborn

I support this

1977 - Nicholas Lealand

If Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is committed to turning the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community asset, then yes give the asset.

1979 - Julie McCloy

Sounds good, as long as they don't then apply for council grants to operate it.

1985 - Laura Tretheway

Looks good

1989 - Hannah Collins

Agree, as long as it's in good trusted hands with them

1995 - Joanne Kundan

Yes

1996 - Iain Nicholls

Supportive if they are willing to take on the risk. The document says that this would have no effect on rates but there should be some cost saving associated in offloading a liability for \$1.

1997 - Justine Wright

i believe that is good.

20 - Ross Williamson

Yes

2002 - Bridgitte Dunn-Breen

Agreed

2012 - Nick Boyd

Fine

202 - Anne Spicer

Yes

2028 - Karyn Haugh

That's an easy decision. So you should.

2034 - Kevin Walker

Yes, it is an old building with little intrinsic value, and I would reject spending rate payers money on it.

205 - Denise Erikson

Great idea

2055 - Joanne Byrne

Nice.

2057 - Alicia Moggre

Seems like a win win

2058 - Janita Patrick

I think that is a great gesture

206 - Shane Morrow

Do it

2060 - Liv van Workum

So long as it continues to be used to benefit the community.

2065 - Robin Lake

I do support the >>> gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

2071 - Paul Broady

This looks like a reasonable proposal.

2073 - Peter Cook

N problem

2078 - Barry Williamson

Yes - go ahead.

2084 - Sarah Donaldson

Yes - the building doesn't seem to deliver a return and the community/YRA may have been plans for it

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board is not opposed to the proposal as supporting local community where the impact is not materially significant at a citywide level.

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

I support this proposal

21 - Tyrone Low

Yes, makes sense

210 - Vicky Jones

Fantastic idea

2111 - Vaughan Wright

If they will make good use of it and ensure their community can benefit that's fine

2124 - Mary Chase

Fine.

2125 - Kathryn Palmer

Good idea

2129 - Marcella Marshall

Yes. Gift it

213 - Diana Plesovs

Very good

214 - John Hinchey

Do it!

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Agree

2155 - Geoffrey Sugden

I Support this

2166 - Wendy Everingham

Good idea.

2169 - Danielle Armstrong

I support this initiative

2178 - Sue Bridgwater

Yes, gift it

218 - Isabelle Barkley

This is good.

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I support the idea if the association is committed to transforming the hall into a valuable community asset. Allocating the hall to a local organisation dedicated to serving the community aligns with the spirit of community engagement and empowerment. As long as there is a clear plan and commitment to utilise the hall for the benefit of Yaldhurst residents, gifting the asset to the association seems like a positive step towards fostering local initiatives and community cohesion.

2186 - Katie Todd

This is a good idea as long as they can prove they will be able to restore and maintain it

2193 - Leanne Reid

Yes

2198 - Andrew Smith

Approve

2200 - Janna Robinson
agree

2201 - Eddie Hayes
Go for it.

2223 - Jill Turner
Good idea

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)
agree

2258 - Jak Hartley
Seems like a good idea

2263 - Scott Babington
agree. Mt Pleasant Community centre works very well under this model. With Christchurch sprawling forever we cannot continue to maintain community centres all over the place/in new suburbs. We need equity in this also.

2267 - Redacted Redacted
OK

227 - Megan Hopkins
Yes

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky
Good idea

2284 - Anna Western-Bell
Wonderful

2287 - Alice Johnson

Sounds like a good idea

2289 - Leonie Jackson

What do you think of our proposal to give Tatumara Memorial Hall to the Tatumara Rural Residents Association?

Great idea.
It's becoming an eyesore in a very busy area.

2293 - Marie Griffiths

This would be a good use of the Hall rather than leaving it to decay.

2295 - Katja Charmley

I supports this.

2296 - Vickie Walker

What do you think of our proposal to give Tatumara Memorial Hall to the Tatumara Rural Residents Association?

Great.

2297 - Andrew Walker

Damned good idea.

2302 - Lisa Dockery

Yes a great idea - but no more funding for it from the council

2304 - Stephanie Burke

good

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board is very supportive of the proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports this.

2312 - Christian Schipani

I agree.

2323 - Pauline Guthrie

yes

2325 - Lisa Ferdinand

Fair

2326 - Amanda Booth

It's a good outcome for the council and the community.

2327 - Charles Shaw

No objection to this.

2333 - Fiona Lynch

Sounds fair

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

Agree

234 - Jocy Kidd

Yes

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

Sounds like a good idea.

235 - Louise Sturgess

Yes.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Yes. Good idea.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

Great idea, if the community wants it.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Sounds good.

238 - Susan Gee

Approve

2380 - Ben Comfort

Good

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Yes

2383 - Kirsty Macnab

good idea

2385 - Ezra Mussa

This is good

2388 - Guy Tapley

Go ahead

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

do it

239 - Tiffany Thornley

Great

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

Yes, if that's what they want, and they can fund the upgrade etc. then it is the best option.

240 - Bella Zilber

Great idea to gift this property to the community

2401 - Arlee Folkers

Support it

2404 - Grant MacLeod

Sweet, let them pay for the operation and renewals too.

2406 - Chris Archer

Yes - please let the community have ownership

2407 - Dave Evans

Please do

2411 - Rachel Montejo

Support

2421 - Helen Foley

I agree with the proposa

2422 - Debora Mora

100% agree to gift it to the Yaldhurst Residents Association. They have worked very positively with council and their Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community board over the years in wishing to take this over so they can have an operational community hall. This is a Memorial Hall and of Historic status I understand so important to hand to the community as the council do not wish to keep up the maintenance costs. Would be an absolute benefit to Yaldhurst community and they have a functioning committee already to take this on.

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

If that's what they want then yes

2427 - Joe Henderson

I like that idea

243 - Peter Townsend

Support

2432 - Mark Morley

No issues

No issues

No issues

No issues

No issues

2438 - Courtney Bennett

Support

2440 - Erin Jamieson

Agree

2442 - Paula Bevilacqua

Agree.

2445 - Joseph Davidson-Labout

Positive change

2448 - Barrie Uren

agree

2449 - Jane Morris
In favour

2453 - Bruce Gordon
Full agreement

2455 - Ben van Opzeeland
Shit yeah.

2462 - Mark Cox
Yes good idea

2463 - Rebekah Tregurtha
Yes

247 - Daisy Cassels
great

2471 - Jennifer Taylor
OK

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)
We would support the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to residents.

2477 - Rachael Ann
Great

248 - Eric Livingstone
Agree

2485 - Lucy hill

that sounds great

2496 - Nikki McDonald

Yes great T

2497 - Carolyn Lynn

Don't oppose this.

25 - Ben Hart

Do it

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Yes

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

good idea.

2516 - Robin Palmer

Approve.

2525 - Adrienne Kimberly Georgine

Yes. I agree with this.

253 - Daryl Cotterell

once again , as long as it wouldnt be better retained for future financial benefit.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

I agree

2538 - Libby Ornsby

Just do it!!

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Pappill and Syddall

Seems like a reasonable idea.

2541 - Kelsi Mosley

I support this proposal.

2544 - John Bannock (Governors Bay Community Association)

full support

2550 - Jacinta O'Reilly

good idea

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Good idea.

256 - Bill May

Great idea.

2565 - Neet Subraman

Good idea

2574 - Matthew Pont

No issue

2578 - Sarah Polson

I think this is a good idea.

2579 - Simone Hindin

Sounds OK, we drive past it often. I hope that they have a plan to raise the funds.

259 - Margaret McEvedy

Agree

2599 - Susan Miller

I agree with this

2602 - Dorothy Jordan

Good idea and up to the community to deal with the hall

2603 - Ron Brooks

ok

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

Sure.

2615 - Virginia Wright

Great

2616 - Jane Chrisp

Good idea

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall appears to be the best result for this heritage building provided they perform the repair and strengthening.

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

Good

2621 - Caroline Gray

Yes

2627 - Sarah Butterfield

Great idea

2628 - Scott Flutey

If the Residents' Association has affirmed its wish to take it on, then I think this is an excellent idea and would result in a great outcome I am sure.

2629 - Sarah Smith

Great idea.

2639 - Callum Ward (Waihoru Spreydon Cashmere Heathcote Community Board)

support

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Have no issue with this and wish the community organisation all the best in keeping and maintaining this facility for their community

265 - Emily Anderson

I support this

2650 - Alexander Amies

Great idea!

2651 - Finn Blanchard

Agree with the proposal

2657 - Jillian Davis

Sounds good

2661 - Emma Battrick

Great idea

2668 - Emma Geldard

This is a good idea as hopefully they will do a better job of taking care of it

2671 - Julia Bradshaw

If they want it, then Yes, gift it.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

YES - good idea

269 - Zara Potts

Fine

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

This is a good proposal. Very impressive presentation by the association.

2691 - Ian Ebbs (South West Sports & Recreation Hub Inc)

seems like a sensible course of action

2693 - Tanya Markman

I think this is indeed a good idea. Residents Associations, generally, have a history of prudent and successful management.

2695 - Dave Gardner

This is a good idea

2697 - Laura Molles

I support this proposal.

2699 - Graham Beswick

Why not the community can raise money to maintain it and pay rates if they want it

27 - Warner Wilson

About time

2701 - Blair Smith

good idea.

2707 - Raymond Lum

do it

2709 - Matthew Gallen

Great!

271 - Jim Veitch

Agree

2710 - Bruce McLean

Good idea if they want it.

2715 - L.F. Blake

Yes, as residents take on the responsibility.

2717 - Jacinta Maguire

I think they will out it to good use

272 - Hugh Hawkins

If they want it, let em have it.

2723 - Laura Greenland

Yes, no other considerations outlined are 'suitable'. Has part of the deterioration been caused due to how long it's taken to get a decision/proposal made...

2729 - Phil McGregor

Go for it

2731 - Anna Barber

Sure

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Approve

2733 - Georgia Macaulay

Sure, they sound like that's something they should own.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

Yes good idea

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Good move

2742 - Caroline Dagger

I think this is a great idea and will be really well received by that local community.

2746 - Helen Taylor

Sounds workable. It's currently neglected by you guys.

2747 - Mark Thygesen

Yes, I am in favor of gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

275 - Phillipa Callick

If they want it and agree to maintain it, why not.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Go ahead, so long as the Residents Association is prepared to take on the costs involved.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Yes

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We support it.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

do you think of our proposal to

gift it.

277 - Jane Harrison

Sounds like a good idea to me.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

Yes. This proposal is a good one.

2772 - Janice Antill

This can be considered
as it is going to the
people at Yalchumbt.

2773 - Thomas Healey

good

2774 - Clare Elliott

Return to the local residents is an excellent idea

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association? Agree

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`
it do you think of

Yes.

2786 - Redacted Redacted
what do you think of

Agree.

2791 - David Dockery

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes best locals look for there own
community an ownership

2792 - Graham Robinson (Addington Neighbourhood Association)

We support that the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall be sold to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association for \$1, on the conditions specified.

28 - Geoff Egan

Do it

2800 - Ellena Cameron

YES FINE

2804 - Janette Leith Brott

yes

2805 - Coleen Briggs

I agree with this

2813 - John Antill

yes

282 - Michael Heenan

agree.

2820 - Brendan Ross

Good idea

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Yes support

2822 - Angela Leatherby

As above, Council is not always best placed to run facilities and often the community can do a much better job of this because they have the passion and connections and the interest. Yes gift the building to the Residents Assn

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

This is good.

2824 - Hannah Mason

No issues with this.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

Good idea Give it to the community

2831 - Sebastian Denize

I support this decision

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

We agree with the Council's decision to bestow the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association. This is reasonable, as the Residents' Association is responsible for the site's restoration.

2838 - Graham Erikson

Supported for disposal to YRRA for \$1.

2839 - Teresa von der Heiden

Good

2840 - Matthew Carter

I haven't any knowledge of the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association nor of the heritage building, however in general I respect grass roots community activity. The proposal appears carefully considered and constructive.

2841 - Hunter Craig

sure, again I'm not a fan of the heritage status of buildings, this will be a burden on the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

thats a good idea

2848 - Glen Koorey

Seems like a reasonable proposal

2855 - Kat Forrester

Lovely idea.

2858 - Daniel Parkinson

agree

286 - Pauline Reid

Good idea. Residents associations make good use of local facilities and keep them maintained.

2861 - Laila Jansone

I agree

2863 - Lynne O'Keefe

I would agree the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall is gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Assoc

2865 - Natalie Henderson

Agree

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I think it's lovely :)

287 - Judy Yarwood

Agree - do so asap

2874 - Cherie Carter

Agree

2875 - Paul Andrew

Great

2876 - Sarah Hastie

In favour

2878 - Robert Shone

Agree

2879 - Dan Woods

Yes thats a good idea

2880 - Emma Martini

Agree this would be great

2882 - Erin Andrew

Great

2886 - David Fleming

Makes good sense but with a caveat that the building is maintained and doesn't become an eye saw.

2887 - Linda Keall

fine

2888 - Alistair Price

Good. But no grants for improvements etc.

2898 - Jack Allan

Good idea.

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

I support this.

2905 - Vida Zelenka

Good idea

2923 - Amanda Peter

brilliant

2929 - Peter Cook

Support it.

293 - Monique van Veen

I'm supportive.

2931 - Kevin and Annette Broadhurst

OK

2934 - Monica Richards

Yes fine.

294 - Michael Brantley

Yes

2941 - Peter Thelning

Agree

2942 - Will Taylor

Sure

2949 - Graeme John Marriott

Ok by me

2954 - Tim Frank

Fine with me.

2955 - Linda Morris

Fine

2957 - Lisa Keen

Sound fine

2958 - Chris Sinclair

Yes, gift it to the locals.

2967 - Silvia Davies

Great idea !

297 - Michael Crabtree

Yes approve

2984 - Claire Martin

Good idea

2986 - Maree Mackle

Good as long as they don't want any money from the council to fix it

2989 - Lee Robinson

Agree.

299 - Jane Nuttridge

Good

2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson

Good idea if they will be able to restore and utilize it.

2992 - Marian Robinson

Agree.

2993 - Nikki Staskiewicz

Good.

2995 - Ronnie Davey (Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area)

Excellent

300 - La Wanda Cowan

Very good

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

We have no objection.

3008 - Wanda Kingma

Agree

301 - Ngarie Worsley

Do it.

3011 - Annette Marchant

OK

3012 - George Laxton

Don't see why not....

3016 - Zarah Green

Agree

3017 - Heather Venis

Good idea.

302 - Bronwyn Roberts

Agree

3021 - Viane Makalio

Yes gift but ensure there is conversations with mana whenua before doing this.

3022 - Brian Craig

Supported

3029 - Rodrigo Gomez Fell

I'm ok with this.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Good idea as long as it doesn't become a CCC liability in the future.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I agree to this. They pay for restoration.

3036 - John W. Thacker

Yes sounds as though the local community could make this work for their area.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

In support

3039 - Paula Allen

ok

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I support this decision. Community ownership and responsibility for local assets is generally a positive move.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

Yes

3058 - Robin Clements

Should do this

3065 - Janet Wilson

Good

3068 - Vanessa Wells

Good idea.

307 - Rata Jamieson

I think this would be beneficial as the local residents understand best what their communities need.

3071 - James Gormack

yes

3073 - Christine Bradley

I think this is a great idea

3077 - Mike Davidson

Support

3078 - Adele Bishop

Agree

3079 - Willem Bouman

Go for it

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

Absolutely.

3088 - Heather Brown

A great idea as long as there are caveats in place to ensure it remains in community ownership.

3089 - Trevor Lord

Support

3090 - Trudi Bishop

It is a good idea.

3093 - Gareth Cook

Ok

3094 - Daniel Smith

Go for it

3095 - Helen Dawson
Great idea

3105 - Tracey MacArthur
Do it!

3110 - Michael Beard
OK

3115 - Jane McCulla
Yes do it

3119 - Patricia Paul
This is a great idea.

3123 - Kate Markman
Good plan

3125 - Gabrielle Humphreys
Good

3126 - Janel Atlas
Do it

3128 - Chris Smith
Good

3129 - Skye Arnopp
Good - community associations are a great way to foster community involvement.

3134 - Kim Lister

Good

3136 - John Hynes

Agreed

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

I support this

3142 - Ruth Jardine

Good idea.

3145 - Leah Wild

Yes

3161 - Jillian Schofield

Good

3164 - Arthur Gordon-Wright

Good idea

3165 - Adrienne Baxter

if it saves costs then good idea.

3166 - Arwen Sommer

It seems like a good use of the building. It would be nice to see it restored.

3169 - Barbara Brown

OK

3177 - Dan Lucas

yes i support this as long as it is gifted as is where is without strengthening work

3178 - Libby Newcombe

Good idea

3179 - Rochelle Taylor

Good, do it

319 - Fay Stickley

For once I agree with this proposal. It could be something lovely for the community.

3195 - Redacted Redacted

go for it.

3197 - Viv Patton

Agree

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

No problem

3200 - Georgina Woods

Sounds a good idea

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

Great

321 - Tom Williams

Agree as long as this doesn't incur an ongoing cost

3214 - Sue Trayling

Good idea

322 - Richie Connell

Fine. As long as they look after it.

3222 - Mark Rayner

A gesture that would cost very little but gain considerable good will to the council.

3224 - Damian Mora

Yes do it

3228 - Daniel Gilmour

I agree with the proposal to gift it to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association

3230 - Suz Guthrie

Good idea. Get rid of the responsibility.

3231 - Colin Foster

Yes so long as there is a strong residential management committee that has the right business plan to make this a long term success, before the gifting is made.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

Perfect :)

3239 - Lynette McGrath

Good idea, save on maintenance and insurance

324 - Richard Wesley

Fine

3240 - Sarah Brunton

Yes I agree to gift it to YRRA.

3243 - Michael Petherick

It's fine.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Good idea

3256 - Ian Goodwin

Good

326 - Greg Dodds

Yes, good.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Agree

3262 - Charlorte Verity-McCormick

Great!

3263 - Allan Wood

Yes

3268 - Savannah Da Silva

Very good plan

3280 - Megan Cassim

Yes

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

Fine

3287 - Claire Fletcher

I agree

3295 - Rachel Du Val

Good proposal

3297 - Lianne Stone

Do it

3299 - Phil OMalley

Agree

3301 - Anna Wilkes

Good decision

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

Great

3307 - Richard Griffiths

Good

3309 - Rachel Francis

Yes

3311 - Michael McEntee

Good

332 - Flair Mckay

Yes!

3322 - Christine Nicoll

Yes great idea. Needed by residents who want to restore it.

3325 - Adele Geradts

I support the gift as long as the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is in a strong financial position to take on the hall in the long term. Memorial halls should be protected as part of our heritage; ideally, the council is the best place to preserve our past. The community who live around it knows it and loves it, so they will care for it.

3337 - Erica Afonso

Good idea

3339 - Frank Lad

Yes

334 - Clare Marshall

I'm not really clued up enough - but yes, if they want it, do it. As long as they will be able to afford to run it themselves and not let it go to wrack and ruin.

3341 - Maria Bartlett

Ok

3349 - Rob McDonald

I support it

3354 - Andrea Langan

Yes

336 - Vickie Hearnshaw

Probably the right thing to do.

3362 - Cherie Mansell

Gift the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Residents association.

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

Sure!

337 - Debbie Jones

Seems fair

3373 - Michael Netto

I fully support the proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association. This initiative not only represents a meaningful use of community assets but also strengthens local governance and community engagement. By transferring ownership to an organization deeply rooted in the local area, the hall is more likely to be utilized in ways that directly benefit the residents and align with their specific needs and priorities. This gesture can empower the community, enhance local activities, and ensure the preservation and appropriate use of a valued community asset. I commend the Council for considering such a community-centric approach and encourage ongoing efforts to engage with and support local associations in similar ways.

3379 - Mike Currie

I support this.

3381 - Karen Amyes

Yes gift to the resident association

3386 - James Herbison

Agree

3396 - Lucy King

Good.

34 - Jean Flannery

Yes

340 - David Wilkinson

fine with that

3403 - Shelley Keach

Yes

3409 - Angela Webster

Good if saves money

3413 - Janey Archbold

Yea

3414 - Chrissie Williams

If they want it, fine. As long as the Residents Assn is made full aware of the liabilities that go with the building.

3415 - Allan Taunt

Agree with this.

3419 - Michael Allan

Good idea if they are prepared and acknowledge the costs of maintenance in the years ahead. If they will not acknowledge these, then sell it to the highest bidder.

3421 - Mary Clark

Good idea.

3423 - James Upton

Yes, good idea, and has safeguards if it doesn't work out.

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Sounds like a great idea

3425 - Hugh Dacre

Good idea

3430 - Philippa Upton

Agree with this given there is a fall back to the Council if it doesn't work for the association.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

I agree but the cost of using the facilities on a user's pay system Out be mindful if the cost are too high then you might see the use grow smaller.

3455 - Craig Steele

Great idea, theyll do well with it!

3460 - Jasper Van der Lingen

Okay

3465 - Hannah Steven

Agree

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Am in favour

347 - Catherine Webber

Yes good.

3471 - Murray Irvine

good idea.

3474 - Timothy Lambert

yes please go ahead

3476 - John Fletcher

OK

3482 - Col Pearson

I think this hall should be gifted to the local residents association as it's probably an important facility for the local community and should be revitalised by them.

3483 - Jo Bethell

if the residents association wants to take the hall on, go for it.

3485 - Dr Sally Price

Yes, that is fine.

3490 - Peter Minten

I am in support of this.

3493 - Brendon Lee

DO IT!

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

I support this. A good example of this passing on of assets can be seen in the Hornby Community Centre's taking over of the former Hornby Library site on Goulding Ave. This is a great way of giving the Yaldhurst Residents' Association a stronger link to CCC, and allows them to better serve their community.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

The memorial hall should go to the YRRA they have been asking for its restoration for a long time.

>>>

Yes it should be gifted to the association. It is a war memorial hall if it is demolished or continued to be neglected because of a lack of funding it needs to be given to the people who care about it and want to fix it. Its a war memorial and community centre it is too important to loose.

350 - Chris Hoopmann

Fine

3504 - Nicola Holt

A good idea

3506 - Lisa Gooding

Makes sense to diversify council properties. It is a cost to council that can be managed by other parties

3507 - Gary Barber

Agreement

3525 - Andrew Hey

Agree

3527 - James Stringer

Agree.

3529 - Marc Duff

100% fully support, this area is seeing a lot of residential development and the need for a Hall like this in the community will only become more and more. Having leaved in a rural settlement, the drive of residents in these areas to make things happen is second to none and can only be the envy of those in urban areas. They will make it happen and do it well, I have no doubt, the passion of rural communities can never be underestimated.

3535 - Anna Harper

Yes a good idea.

3539 - Louwren Moolman

Yes

354 - Vivienne Allan

Go ahead. Frankly, why it is classed as a heritage building defeats me if the image you have supplied is accurate.

3540 - Philip Robinson

good.

3541 - Ashleigh Smith

Sounds great for an community that doesn't usually benefit from the council

3544 - Ginette Pethig

Good.

3545 - Sarah Eve Tunstall

I think this is a good idea.

3548 - Dwayne McCormick

Good

3552 - Alice Neylon

Gifting the Yaldhurst building seems like a no-brainer. Just do it.

Yes give the place away. It's a cash sink hole currently and a hazard.

3564 - Allan Grant

Good idea.

3567 - Rachel Briggs
Agreed

357 - Charlotte Gray
A good idea.

3575 - Anna Hansson
Sounds nice to me

3576 - Noeline Allan (Cass Bay Residents Association)

[Community Facilities > Community Facilities (Operational)]

Excellent idea. This proposal would get rid of a cost to the Council which it cannot afford, while providing a much needed space for the Yaldhurst community. Cass Bay Residents Association have been asking CCC staff and Banks Peninsula Community Board, for several years, to be allowed to lease land to build a community centre in our bay. We have said we will raise the funds to do so as we feel the best place for such a building would be at Steadfast Reserve on the site where there is currently a dilapidated building that, before haphazard repurposing, was a 3 sided vehicle port. Like the Yaldhurst situation this would save the CCC money on renovating and maintaining the old garage.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne
Good idea

3580 - Becky Helliwell
Good idea

3586 - Rachel Geddis
No brainer.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington
Go ahead

3592 - Lucy Altaner

Good idea. You won't have to pay for it, and they will like having it.

3596 - Susan Lau

It appears as if the YRRA are interested in developing this as a community hall, so I'm glad if this community is engaged and positive about this proposal.

3599 - Hayley Guglietta

Where a group forms and shows a willingness to take on a facility and run it so it doesn't increase the operational spend of CCC then yes I wholeheartedly agree. and YES that was a dig a 10 Shirley Road

360 - Wendy Pollock

Do it

3600 - Murray Wiig

If it really means getting rid of on going liability or expense, then go for it.

3601 - Bridget Allen

no problem

3606 - Mark Dowers

This is a fantastic idea to keep a heritage structure in a community who will use it and a great show of good faith in the council.

3611 - Sharon Dowers

yes support this!

3615 - Janine Clarke

Probably should have been done sooner.

3618 - Chrys Horn

Support

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Good.

3621 - Morgane Honore

Unfamiliar with the area or organisation, but if they want it and no other project are wanting it why not

3623 - Jessica Adams

Good idea

3624 - Noeline Marsh

Yes its a good idea although that might mean it looks derelict for a long time, as no one will have the money to fix it.

3625 - Angela Brett

This looks fine.

3626 - Connie Christensen

Sounds like a good idea if they can find the money to repair and earthquake proof it to create a community space to benefit local residents and businesses.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Yes

3634 - Peter Cooper

Good idea

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Yaldhurst Memorial Hall: has obviously been running at a loss for a considerable time. The proposal to lease the land for \$1 a year and gift the property to YRRA to restore to a degree, with the council then having the first right of refusal after five years sounds like a good idea. Go for it.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Good idea. The population in this area is increasing and they will need these sorts of community assets.

3638 - Patricia Frankland

Yes, good idea

3639 - Stephen Burgham

I agree

3640 - Angela Neal

Agree gift it and let the residents take control

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

Yes, o.k with me.

3653 - Andrew McDougall

Agree

3657 - Ruth Bullen

Agee

3660 - Alice Shanks

Yes. Place for community activities, meeting is essential for healthy social capital.

3661 - Steph Walker

I think local ownership is a great idea.

3663 - Connor McIver

Support this.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Yes gift to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Assoc who will care and maintain it for their community.

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Good idea.

3673 - Theo van Woerkom

Go ahead

3678 - Terry Smith

Agree

3679 - Janet Perry

Approve.

3684 - Alison Lomax

Good idea

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Good plan.

3687 - Rebekah Savage

Sounds like a nice idea

3688 - Paul Crooks

Go ahead

3691 - Deb Hawke

Yes, I agree with this.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Yes, gift to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Assoc as soon as the CCC can. They will care for it and ensure it is used by the Yaldhurst Community

3695 - Pamela Pye

Support

3696 - Jim Porteous

No problem

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

Fantastic!

3700 - Ian Cumberpatch

As long as a carefully prepared Project analysis is completed and a properly costed Project development plan is accepted by the recipients so that there is no comeback to the CCC asking for shortfall funding then I support this. However if a proper and professionally prepared Project Development Plan, both restorative works and then ongoing annual maintenance and running costs along with proposed usage demand figures is not prepared or accepted then I do support the proposal.

3701 - Rod Hay

Good.

3711 - Hamish Keown

Go for it if the community wants it.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

We support community being in charge of their facilities .User pays now comes into force.

3716 - Phillipa O'Loughlin

This sounds a good decision.

372 - Kyle Bluck

Support.

3721 - Benn Dickie

Yes, do it.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Go for it

3723 - Don Babe

Very good.

3724 - Terence Sissons

Good idea

3726 - Cliff Mason

Good

3729 - Jennifer Ross

If that's what is wanted by them, it should be done. That building has sat unused for so many years now

3731 - Heather McHarg

Agree

3733 - Helen Reason

Makes sense

3735 - Natalie O'Connell

Go for it

3738 - Finn Jackson

I support this. Giving local community groups control of and responsibility for local assets empowers them and fosters a stronger relationship between residents and the City Council.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

Ok sounds great

3743 - Ben Ellis

Seems fine! Good luck to them.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Sell yaldhurst hall.

>>>

Great - do it

>>>

Gift yaldburst hall to community

3748 - Greta Bond (Age Concern Canterbury)

Sounds like a great idea.

3749 - Charles Berridge

Yes, this property should be gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association.

375 - Alex McNeill

If they want it, it's a good idea. But are they aware of the extra money required?

3756 - Christina Hamilton

Good idea

376 - Mattias Wieland

Go ahead

3763 - John Graham

That sound like a wonderful idea.

3766 - Christina Hartung

yes, good idea.

3767 - Donna Faucher

Yes

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Seems OK

3769 - Dawn Smith

Great idea.

3771 - Paul Bacon

Good

3773 - Elizabeth Benson

Good

3775 - Kate Latimer

Great

3782 - Ramses Hunt

Do it

3787 - Deb Donnell

Good idea.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

HPC [*Historic Places Canterbury*] supports the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association.

3795 - Bede Cunningham

agree

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

fine

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Sensible.

3806 - Simon Green

Excellent idea

3807 - Graeme Remington

Agree 100%.

3811 - Greg Canton

Agree,

3816 - Annette Bolton

good. Would be good to see funding to support the local community to use these properties.

3817 - Melissa Macfarlane

Support.

3818 - Ali Moore

Good idea.

3819 - Jessica Halliday

Don't know much about it - but as long as they continue to use it for public benefit/use - sounds good.

3825 - Justin Barton

reasonable

3826 - Kate Cleverly

agree

3827 - Ken Morison

Yes do it.

383 - Louise Woolley

Yes this is a good idea

3831 - Rick Jones

Gift as long as there's no ongoing cost to maintenance, upgrades etc.

3837 - Dermot Coffey

I support

3841 - Kate Hodgins

Yes, support this

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

Yes.

3846 - Rebecca Finch

Yes!

3849 - David Peddie

good idea

385 - Francesca Brown

Agree

3852 - Chris Coey

A good move, the building will remain an asset to the local community which in turn takes over the costs of bringing it up to standard.

3854 - Michael Laurensen

Fine

3858 - Jennifer Berridge

Yes, the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should be gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association.

3859 - Sally Widdowson

Good idea

386 - Christine McPhail

Good- local input is great just look at the pest- trapping and planting by locals all over NZ.

3860 - Kate Cleverly (Halswell Community Hub)

agree

3861 - Alex Robinson

Good.

3865 - Maxine Donovan

It is something that would be maintained appropriately like New Brighton Roy Stokes Hall then sounds a good move.

3868 - Don Gould

Don't care. If there is a group who wants it, wants to love it and it reduces my rates then let them have it.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

Gift it. too much money spent on argument.

387 - Rowena MacGill

Yes

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Great

3882 - Jodi Gauci

Yes agree

3884 - Rachel Bacon

Agree

3886 - Kim Moss

Agree

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

Yes, we agree this is the right thing to do.

3889 - Jessica Rees

Sensible

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

Yes

3891 - Christopher Gauci

Good

3894 - Greg Siddells

Agree

3896 - Coral Denize

Good idea

3898 - Richard Smith

great

3901 - Amanda South

Yes

3902 - James Ridpath

Fine

3904 - Lee Barber

Good

3907 - Graham Muir

Agree

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Seems like a good solution

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

We support this proposal

3917 - Bob Thayer

Good idea

3921 - Alison Loveridge

Good

3924 - Rachel Purcell

Yes, this is a good idea. Good for that community

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Great

3928 - Philippa King

I support this

393 - Kathryn Russell

If it saves council money long term

3935 - Michael Healey

I Approve

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Do it. Communities need their community centres.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Gifting the Yaldhurst Memorial Hull to the Residents Association seems to be a good community choice.

>>>

Yes. This community is committed.

3952 - Robert Simpson

Yes, it's an eyesore at present and it would be great for something to come of it.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

Good, it is old so maintenance will be required.

3958 - Emma Turner

Great.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

Do it.

3963 - Jillian Scott

Give

3967 - Graham Wagener

It's a good idea because it will allow access to grant funding for the repairs and allow the people who will use it to determine how it'll be used.

3970 - Allannah Lovelady

I think it's a lovely idea.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

It's good

3974 - Amanda Jenkins

yes good idea

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

I agree with this proposal. It is vital for the community to have somewhere to meet. The community should be responsible for the upkeep and restoration of the hall - not the council, as per the proposal to gift the "YMH" to the residents association

3977 - Defyd Williams

Good idea.

3978 - Sandra Bragg

Yes gifting it is a good idea.

3980 - Marlene Rohan

do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial

A great idea.

3983 - Edward Lucas

GOOD IDEA

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

do you think of our proposal

Good.

3991 - Marilyn Copland

Great!

3992 - Sue Piesse

Good idea.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Sounds good if everyone is in agreement at RR association Will they have to pay rates?

3996 - David Lough

GOOD IDEA .

400 - Olivia Dowell

I think it is a good idea.

4000 - Kari Barr

Great idea

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Definitely agree! And I hope it will be possible for the YRRA to present progress reports and request for funds from the Community Boards. [I am not a member of YRRA, but I support their goal]

4003 - Kristine Jolliy

A great idea.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

Agree

4014 - Stephen Hill

Good

4017 - Angela Nicholls

Yes. A brilliant idea.

402 - Cynthia Charron

Support.

4020 - Brian Turner

Yes, do it.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

Do it if it saves on the upkeep.

4022 - Ann Margaritis

yes

4023 - Bethan Sommer

Yes, it sounds like a great idea for the community to use the space.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

I would agree with this proposal

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

A good idea.

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Great

4034 - Remy Barbier

Let them have it. Ensure they can use it well.

4035 - Simon Ashby

All good

4037 - Jo Kidd

Good

4038 - Jodi Wright

Yes

410 - Prue Edmond

Good idea

415 - Patrick Curran

Good idea

422 - Nias Kitchin

If they can take on the costs to fix it then good. Otherwise sell as is where is

443 - Keryn Roberts

I think this is a brilliant idea

446 - Andrew Peach

Ok

447 - Zoelle Davies

Do it

450 - Allison Husband

I agree - if they are willing to take responsibility

452 - Mark Penrice

Better than knocking it down I suppose.

459 - Aaron Watson

Yes do it

466 - John Pryor

Fine.

467 - Anna Scheirlinck

great

468 - Genevieve Bergin

Yes

469 - Amira Aman

Yes

481 - Tommy Ng

not a bad idea...if it makes sense and helps to lessen the burden of people

483 - Narelle Gilmour

Do it

486 - Neil McConachie

Happy with this

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Agree as long as the Association has the resources to repair and maintain the hall for community use.

496 - Simon Liddy

I know they have been asking for that for a long time, so yes I think it should go into their hands and be supported by the council as needed

499 - Michael Sumpter

Yes, providing there is no additional hidden costs to CCC in future. Any gifting is just that.

5 - Dr M Peter Moore

in favour

504 - Angela Templeton

Good idea

505 - Laura Jones

sounds good

510 - Eleanor Sim

Yes do it

514 - Dennis Foley

Good

523 - Andrew Eadon-Jones

Needs must.

526 - Stephen French

A good move.

531 - Cameron Bradley

I think this is fine

540 - Ross Allen

Strongly support.

546 - Lisa Boyce

Yes

550 - Colin Mansell

Yes, they cost money to maintain

555 - Jemma Balmer

Go for it

556 - Jemma Penelope

Yes, I support this

559 - Neville Ross

Good idea.

561 - Eleanor Taffs

Good

571 - Judita Paulionyte

Sure

572 - Brian Nelson

Support.

575 - Murray Walls

Good idea.

577 - Donna Tse

Agreed

587 - Diana Holderness

good

590 - Grant Hartley

Good

595 - jeffery Thackwell

Good idea

597 - Ashleigh Dickson

I support this decision

608 - Patrick Clarke

good proposal, as long as there is no expectation of remediation or refurbishment (as is where is), otherwise the benefit to rate payers will be void.

610 - Charlotte Borra

Good idea

612 - Annette Mauger

Go ahead

615 - Michael JasonSmith

I wish the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association success in repairing the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the required standard, and I agree with the proposal to gift the Hall to the Association.

617 - Gerard Loader

No problem

618 - Natalie Dixon

Great idea. Fully support.

620 - Kristen Smith

Yes - do it

621 - Sophie Morton

A great idea

622 - Stephanie Cullen

Good

63 - Jean Lindo

Good idea

631 - Cynthia Roberts

Happy with that decision

632 - Juliet Reynolds-Midgley

Sounds good to me.

635 - Ashley Campbell

I'm happy with it. When residents offer to take over a building, including its cost, that should be encouraged.

637 - Bernice Swain

Do it

638 - Amanda Cropp

Agree

639 - Paul Clark

Absolutely

64 - Lindy Drury
Great

642 - Stella Ward
Yes

644 - Julie Paterson
Excellent

645 - Stewart Mckenzie
Fully support this

649 - Andrew Khor
Good

652 - Sharon Howells (Sharon Howells School of Dance)
Fantastic

653 - Jane Cartwright
agree

655 - Patricia Holden
A good idea

659 - Matt Dumont
seems like a reasonable solution

665 - Rene Arthur
Sure

669 - Daniel Barkley

Great. Saves the Hall and the council coffers.

672 - Edwin Du Plessis

Yes

Yes

674 - Carey Poulter

Yes agree with this.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

yes - Agree

695 - Patrick O'Sullivan

Agree

697 - Joanne Claire Eaton

fine

698 - Danica Gilmore

Agree

702 - Tim Stedman

No issues

718 - Sharon Pheasant

Yes this is great to see.

719 - Shane McInroe

very good idea

724 - Sophie Cooney

Great

726 - John Billows
fine

730 - Doug Allen
ok

733 - Tania Thompson
good

745 - Gretchen Bruner
It makes sense.

748 - A Robinson
yes

749 - Sandra Pearson
Great news.

750 - Simon Walker
No issues

751 - Genevieve Robinson
Great

752 - Vivienne Hewson
Agree

756 - Jonathan Harrington
Great.

759 - Rory Kinahan

Sure, why not.

761 - Carol Groves

Absolutely fabulous idea

762 - Julie Nelmes

good idea

763 - Nicola Fagan

yes good idea

769 - Julie Kidd

Approve.

77 - Gill Patterson Kerr

Go ahead

78 - Michele Laing

Agree

781 - Jenene Parker

Good idea

785 - Ariana Tikao

I support this.

795 - Gary Phillips

It is damaged, so if people want to take it over to keep it and pay for it themselves then let them do so, as long as CCC doesn't have to pay more money

799 - John Ascroft

Ok

80 - Elizabeth Velde

Ok

812 - Matthew Fagan

I think this is a wonderful idea.

814 - Malcolm McKellar

If they want it

815 - Sophie Ryan

Yes this should be done.

816 - Murray Dickinson

Agree

820 - Shelley MacDonell

I support the gifting to the YRRA.

823 - Kym East

Fine

83 - Murray Victor

Good idea

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

an excellent proposal

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I have no problems with that, provided that the Association is responsible for the running costs

856 - Ralph Hobbs

Makes sense

857 - Kate Munro

good idea

858 - Thomas McNaughton

Don't know a lot of background but looks logical.

859 - Todd Gault

Fine

865 - Kelvin Duncan

Great idea and many thanks.

>>>

[Revenue - Disposal of Council Owned Land]

OK, but what is to happen to the Upper Riccarton World War 1 Memorial building? I believe that the title search was not adequate as the Council believes it was purchased for Maori in 1919! There was a house on that site for many years before this, so where is the title? If I am right, why is Ngai Tahu going to have first offer rights? And shouldn't Council be morally bound to provide a memorial? What form it could take could be settled in consultation. I was a volunteer librarian in that library. It was greatly appreciated by readers because they could get older books to read - in most modern libraries books are disposed of after a few years on the shelf). I applaud the decision to give the Yaldhurst Hall to the community organisation.

877 - Helen Hessey

good idea

881 - Katherine Doig

This is clearly a good decision.

883 - Elizabeth Steel

I think it's a good idea. If they can restore the hall and feel strongly about the matter, then I think they should get to give it a go.

894 - Ben Liebing

good

899 - Sharon Pavich

Great idea

900 - Bill McElhinney

Good idea.

902 - Karen McElhinney

Great idea!

904 - George Cox

I support this idea and think that the proposed conditions on the gifting are suitable. This seems like the optimal pathway for disposing of the hall.

906 - Alister Ferguson

Go ahead, but make it their responsibility to repair and then maintain

912 - Sophie Hartnell

Great idea

923 - Leanne Keen

Go for it

939 - Alana Bashall

Sounds like a nice idea

941 - Hannah Sheath

Gift it!!

963 - Bronwyn Moth

good

964 - Jaime Blondell

Good idea

967 - Audrey Baldwin

Great

972 - Robert Gomez

If it's costing more to keep it open than the revenue from the asset then yes gift it

990 - Wendy Fergusson

ok

996 - David Smith

Ok

Oppose

1031 - George Tylee

Oppose.

1185 - Greg Ritchie

No, they should rent or purchase it.

1319 - Luke Sweeney

No do not gift if there is value to all ratepayers

1334 - David Cowie

NO. If they want it, pay for it.

1418 - Wayne Biddorff

Keep it.

1467 - Alistair Falconer

I think there is still value in the Council owning such facilities so all can benefit from its use.

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

Bad

1609 - Johnathons Atkins

No put it for sale. Its not your money to give away Put it into private to make money why should I fund it

1699 - Dominic McKeown

dont gift, open tender to public if potential to be developed.

1701 - James Friend

Definitely not, it is an asset that can be sold.

1766 - Jan Edwards

Why should they get it for free

1778 - Jane Houghton

No, sell it.

2115 - Billie Kaine

No

2305 - Monique Maynard

DONT GIFT IT - SO WHAT IF THE YALDHURST HALL IS OLD - IT GOT DAMAGED, IT SHOULD BE DEMOLISHED. WHO EVER OWNS IT IS STUCK WITH A LARGE REPAIR BILL THAT WILL NOT BE RECOUPED.

2498 - REDACTED REDACTED

I don't agree, i think this should be demolished and the land sold. Its an old rectangle shaped building.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

Why gift this property and sell others? Doesn't make financial sense.

2537 - Suzanne Montocchio

Why? Niceties are not what we should be focusing on

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Disagree

2708 - Rob Beechey

we can't afford to give assets away.

2816 - Susan Eleanor Peake

Sell

2852 - Aaron Ghattas

No gifting. Yaldhurst has their fair share of wealth lifestyle section owner and new developments. There is plenty of available sheds, excessively large houses and open spaces for 'Rural Residents' meetings. Developers need to consider communities and environment, not just sale of land. Why should all of Chch lose out of a say, funding a community program or more trees. Sell the building fair and square.

3018 - Kristal Jenkins

Nah this is silly. Save the money and put it into things like parks and conservation

3076 - Melvin Anderson

Keep all council properties

3096 - Hamish Mitchell

Sell it as is where is at market rate. Don't gift it

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

They should pay for this

3193 - Allan Greenall

No

3294 - Kayla Herriott

No. Sell it to them

3361 - Ali Cameron

Na

344 - Aaron Herriott

Giving away things=loss of money. Bad

3671 - Linda Nicolson

I'm not a fan. Make sure they know there will be no more money from the council to improve it.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

Dont give anything away! We cant pay our rates, we are getting rates increased, where there is a proposal to.give away assets??

3705 - Glenis Youngman

i do not know what to think as the council has alot of debt so should not be doing this.

3715 - Jason Bridgwater (Linwood Rugby League)

No

3781 - Trevor Spiers

No

3903 - Jeremy Lynn

I dont like it.

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Nope get money of them they can buy it

404 - Annelise Bryant

No way

55 - Jen Abernethy

not sure this is a good idea

624 - Emma Velde

No need to gift anything when you're about to ask for \$1000s of extra dollars from home owners

662 - Cameron Taylor

Let them pay

663 - Sam Chow-Tan

No charge for it.

705 - John Hendrickx

No

822 - Gavin Scott-Petersen

No. There should be no gifting of land or property regardless of proposed use. This is owned by rate payers and you can't with one hand take more, and with the other, hand it out for free. Harsh I know, but we need to be sensible.

897 - Jonathan Mathias

Property should be sold on the market. This would be a large burdon on the Yaldhurst Rural residents association to fix.

915 - Mark Pearson

Sell them.

Other

100 - Anthea Fraser

Don't know the details but council shouldn't be in the business of holding property. If sold, needs to be open market.

1050 - Ken Lloy

no sell it we are not a charity

1067 - Iarene Jelley

I think this hall is probably not viable to keep, so yes give it to the Resident Association, or sell it to them for the land value at least.

1129 - John Clemens

Appears to be great, but I do not know what repercussions this entails, or precedents this sets that could be harmful to the public long-term.

1159 - James Frost

Sell it instead. Can't afford to be giving things away

1164 - Andrea Davis

Yes with an engagement plan going forward that might support community activities.

1168 - Annie Pattison

Yes, give it to charity if the charity is specialised to look after it.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

It needs to still retain a memorial status on the land so if ever demolished a new memorial is put on the land.

13 - David Thorn

No sell it

1302 - Melanie Forsyth

Why would it be gifted? Can it not be sold to developers or other approach? Otherwise it should be gifted to reduce ongoing maintenance fees.

1342 - Martin Ansley

Sell it.

135 - Jac Call

Think Yaldhurst residents should Answer this not the general Public.

>>>

This should be gifted back

1356 - Sharon Fox

Yes as long as the council does not have on going costs in the future

1373 - Luke Lagan

Don't care

139 - Paul Tait

Gift thats sounds expensive sell keep it simple

1391 - Anna Gruczynska

The Hall appears to be in poor condition and I question how YRRA will be able to meet the cost of repair if CCC is unable to. If the gifting proceeds, I do not support CCC funding the repairs in any way, not incurring cost to take it back if YRRA is unable to perform the repair.

1393 - Tim Holmes

I agree with the proposal to dispose of the hall, however the residents association should be allowed to pursue their own strengthening design.

1424 - Peter McMillan

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

AS LONG AS RETURNS TO COUNCIL ARE MAXIMISED
OR FUTURE COSTS MINIMIZED

1460 - Jihee Park

why are you gifting, make a profit or some sort

1519 - Matthew Williams

As long as it is time limited, and that the YRRA fund it entirely and dont come back to the ratepayers for ANY funding Otherwise we should just dispose of as-is even if for a nominal amount.

1522 - David Alexander

I think the building should be gifted, but not the land. Lease the land to them for the value of the rates, or some similar arrangement.

1544 - Daana Watson

These old halls were often built from purely local community fund raising efforts and should be offered back to those communities rather than knocked down (as many no longer meet earthquake standards) but given their usual purpose as community meeting centres, be flexible about allowing communities to manage insurance/strengthening costs as they are often not used "every day" to put people at risk.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

As long as the ratepayers don't have to pay for any upkeep

16 - Andrew McKay

Sell it to the highest bidder.

1612 - Emma Johnson

As long as this is not passing costs on to the association, I think it is a good idea.

1619 - David Hera

If the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association is dedicated to transforming the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall into a community asset, then the asset should indeed be transferred to them.

1623 - Oliver Mould

You do not say if the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association will also be asking for or will be given council funds to subsequently restore the hall. On the basis that they are **entirely self-funded** I'm happy to let you gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the YRRA having read your commentary on it

1640 - Veronica Leigh-Ogden

Do u really think its a good idea to be gifting anything right now?

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

Sure. That or demolish it anyway.

1672 - Dickson Wong

No. If council is struggling, then gifting doesn't serves the rest of the community well. However the rural resident association has provided solid evidence how they can fully utilise the hall and even drive the community, is certainly worthwhile to consider

1717 - Mark Doyle

Sell it. Why give assets away when money and income is a challenge?

172 - Bronze Templeton

no. if they can't pay then sell it somebody who will pay for it.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

Do they want it, can they afford to keep it updated and maintained, will there be a large cost to them, is there a possibility it can not be managed abd want to be returned to the CCC

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

The CCC needs to step up and do its share to protect heritage assets. Residential associations cannot normally generate the kind of capital needed for upkeep.

1812 - Cathy McMillan

I think it's just a transfer of significant cost to the community. Better to demolish the building (even if it has heritage status) & sell the land then gift the funds to the community

1833 - Mary McKeown

What do you think of our proposal to give Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Ratepayers Association?

As long as ratepayers not liable
for further costs.

1834 - Judith Penney

This is one of the few remaining Community Halls and it is important that it is retained. I would like to see the option remain that, under extreme circumstances, Council support will still be available.

1921 - Harry Lawrence

Provided it does not give the Association undue financial burden I am for it.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

i think it should be sold and that money go back to investing in the whole community. im assuming the property was brought buy rate payers money. so it should also be invested back to those rate payers. even if the sale price is "minimal" as stated.

2103 - P Stark

that's a tricky one as it's a neat wee hall and if the residents association could make it better let them but the council hasn't maintained it well recently so maybe the community would be better with a partial ownership with the council

2196 - Paul Ainsworth

If it saves money, great

2214 - Paul Kruger

Yes, do that, with the covenant that they cannot privatise.

2336 - Alastair Nicol

The Yaldhurst Memorial hall may have served the district well in the past, but it is a very unsuitable position with present day road layout and traffic. It would be better demolished and a smaller community centre built on a more suitable site

2392 - Wendy Blair

If they pay rates on it then yes

24 - Kaaren Mathias

I think this is not a great idea - that association is largely financially well off already - it should be sold and the income could be used to support communities in lower income parts of ChCh.

2480 - Kristin Muirhead

I wouldn't gift it, I'd require a fair payment.

2502 - Keri Glassenbury

Yes as long as you continue to support them

2507 - Bronte Barber

Mementos - keep the hall - can you help with anything as a parting gift?

2519 - Charlotte Withington

No they should pay something for it

2524 - Ruth Falconer

What do you think of our proposal to gift Tatumhurst Memorial Hall to the Tatumhurst Rural Residents Association?

Sounds good if it reduces long-term council (rate payer) expenditure (User Pays)

2529 - Bernard Newman

If this association will use the asset more than at present and with the caveat that it cannot be sold but only returned back to the Council if not wanted at some future date.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

Fine with council flicking it, seems much more of a liability than an asset. Selling the land and building as in where as with the covenant requiring repair would probably make more financial sense (although I imagine it would end up burning down in a suspicious fire with the site then being developed). If the residents association can realistically do the renovation then supportive

2559 - Michael Campbell

This is fine, provided it is full and final and as council are selling/gifting at a loss, no further council funds are required post sale/gift and the residents association must source further funding itself.

2624 - Colin Ong

Passing it on as a gift is altruistic. However, the Council should maintain a final yes/no vote on what the Association plans to do with the asset.

2655 - Michele Mccaw

Agree although probably needs to be pulled down and start again but good YRRA willing to take it on

2685 - Sue Chappell

The Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should NOT be demolished. The Christchurch City Council has done nothing since the Earthquakes to restore this building which is a significant War Memorial for the Yaldhurst District in memory of the men of the district who went to WW1 and WW2 including my father. The amazing fundraising which the district did to build this War Memorial hall therefore it should be gifted back to the community and it has some heritage status I am very disappointment that in all these years the CCC did nothing to save this building.

2705 - Ian Le Page

The hall is past its use by date and unless there is a definite need for a hall (replacement hall) then Council should sell the property. Gifting to the resident association is unlikely to become a viable proposition and more expensive than a new building. Without a need for a community building it is very difficult to justify.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

Not sure enough on the details. I think council should maintain facilities in regions and be open and collaborative and have low restrictions on how community uses facilities.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

Yes but unlike the Edgeware pool (sold for \$1 and under condition of no more rate payer funding) where additional funding was sought and provided make sure there are clear conditions.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

Does the Yaldhurst Rural residents Association want the hall? It is very run down and is on a bad site for community events being so close to the major roads in and out of the city. Is there some land they

can be gifted to put it on so that it can become a real community resource. ? Then plant the empty land in trees to soak up all the carbon created by the 100s of trucks and cars who go past there every day.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

Yes but maybe with a facelift, not really fair to gift a building that is worn down now is it? Otherwise it doesn't sound like gift giving, rather giving a way a burden. Does mana whenua give Council shabby gifts when they interact with each other? I see on the website that it's not recommended due to the significant cost, perhaps when Council receives gifts then stakeholders should cut costs on their gifts to council. It deserves it, it's a cool building that deserves a face lift for everyone to enjoy. I am being hyperbolic to highlight a point, finances cannot be the only stake in heritage buildings and they deserve to be treated so much more than the way they are talked about, especially considering we lost so many in the earthquake already. We know for a fact that if it was knocked down whatever would be built in its place would most likely be dull and lifeless.

2815 - Douglas Shaw

Don't set a pvesidence

2828 - Thomas Kulpe

Is this officially a war memorial? If not then I support that the hall should be gifted.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

This sounds ok - provided there are legal provisions to ensure the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association is not permitted to just clear and sell this property to their benefit.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

N/a apart from CCC should ensure gifting the building has been thoroughly understood by the receiving body and its not just gifting a liability?

2864 - Darin Cusack

Support this, but the council needs to undertake rendition work on this first, Council has failed in its core duty of asset management and maintenance.

29 - Hayley Young

No, sell it.

2913 - Amanda Ovenden

Yes but it should be made available for any groups to rent the hall for community activities.

2922 - Zak Morrison

The proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the YRRA presents both opportunities and challenges. While it could lead to the preservation of a heritage building and strengthen community engagement, it also carries risks related to the financial viability of the project and the potential loss of strategic assets for future city planning. Given these considerations, it is understandable to have reservations about the decision. It may be beneficial for the Council to explore alternative models of partnership or support that could achieve the desired outcomes of restoration and community use while retaining some level of control or ownership to safeguard future redevelopment potential.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

I support the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Residents' Association but with the caveat that the CCC should provide staff time to assist in an advisory role in the rehabilitation of the facility.

2945 - Lynne Lochhead

I support this but it is important that the community is provided with adequate advice from staff to assist them in rehabilitating the building.

2951 - Les McKay

Haven't thought about this but if it is fiscally neutral then I have no issue with this but council does NOT in the future give money for upkeep or improvement.

3 - Di Prankerd

Historically a rural group would make good use of a community asset - I.e. voluntary input into the maintenance and refurbishment - not sure that will happen now. Better idea to sell it as is where is

3043 - J Elliott

Lease the Land, Gift the building

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

5 The Yaldhurst Memorial Hall should be a 3m Community Emergency management training centre. The Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association must be part or full ownership

[Full attachment available]

311 - Peter Clark

No. Make the residents pay for it. User Pays.

3127 - Dianne Downward

If the Yaldhurst Rural Association can make good use of it, please gift it.

3203 - Vic Daniel

good idea at no cost to the council

3291 - Jess Kikstra

Unsure, don't know enough to say. YARRA's proposal sounds reasonable if the hall is used by the community. It would be interesting to know how many people feel strongly about protecting the hall's heritage status. If there are already community facilities in the area and limited interest in the halls heritage I would consider the second option- to sell the land.

3314 - Esther Scott

Sell it to them if you must.

335 - Wayne Bates

It should be sold to recoup some of the money you have wasted

3364 - Alison Murray

This will save the Council money but is really gifting a debt as it is not up to standard and the Residents Association will be required to spend hundreds of thousands to be able to use it.

3371 - Malcolm Frost

If the community can make better use of it this sounds like a good proposal.

3480 - Martin Robertson

I think it should be demolished and the land sold

3573 - Joyce Yager

I do not support the giving of the hall. Instead the RA should be given a \$1 lease per year to use the property.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

It should be bowled as the association is highly unlikely to be able to fund it themselves, which therefore will fall on ratepayers.

3610 - Eric Stierna

The building should be demolished and the land sold. The funds from the sale should be invested in the Yaldhurst community

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

As long as no additional funds are required form the council.

3616 - Mark Webster

In principle I think that's a good idea - I'd like to know more

3648 - Yvonne Russell

Perhaps the community should purchase it -in fairness to other communities . Have other communities been gifted property which was built /purchased originally with tax payer funding ?

3655 - Dan Manton

The site's location (on a busy round about) really means it's not somewhere people can get easily and safely. I think it is better to sell the land and knock it down if you can. Better options for a community hall for Yalhurst surely exist.

3703 - Greg Hay

Is there not an opportunity to sell this and use these monies for other purposes?

3704 - Logan Cane

I think it should be sold with the covenant. Even if it only fetches a nominal price, it will at least ensure that it is developed into something more useful like affordable housing. With that said, perhaps the covenant can also have a term in there about measures to respect the people whose memory the hall serves to keep alive.

3708 - Joan Simpson

Seems like a great solution for the Council to off load an asset. However, I would expect conditions to apply that the association cannot see the land within a period of years and that they must make the building available to the community within a period of years

3761 - Fiona Henderson

Council should not be gifting properties unless it will have a net financial benefit to council, i.e. the costs of maintaining exceed the revenue generated. Also, if the property is gifted to the association, then I would not want to see council giving grants to the association in future to assist with upkeep as the point is for council to not be responsible for that going forward.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

native trees are technically more historical to that historical site, can we plant native trees in/around it and let the land take it back?

3815 - Dianne French

Why doesn't the council retain ownership of this hall, and people can pay for the use of it. Why should the Yaldhurst Residents' Association have this privilege when other such associations do not?

3862 - Katharine Metherell

Difficult to comment as I have not reviewed what other community facilities are available to that community. If there are sufficient and the revenue from the sale is \$15-20,000 will this be reinvested into that specific community?

3895 - Margaret Trotter

Do they want this or is this a way to give away a building needing repair. Are you going to fix it first? or is this a liability for a community. This has not been the first time this has happened by the CCC.

3941 - Georgina Stanley (Smith Street Community Farm Trust)

This seems like a local community board decision rather than a question for LTDP

3943 - Maria deSilva

As long as it doesn't affect my rates, lovely!

3950 - Cameron Paintin

It should be demolished, it would require significant investment to make safe and is not fit for purpose in the modern day. It should also not really be heritage given it was constructed in 1954.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Sounds reasonable, but who really knows. Hope that it is actually a good decision for the community

397 - Merrick Brown

Why wouldn't you sell it to them?

4005 - Janet Lockyer

(My father helped to build this years ago, his first job) I think they could pay something towards it.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

If they want it and you" continue maintenance and community activity support / funding.

4028 - Cassidy Barbet

Just fix it or tear it down its a eye saw

406 - Angela Burrill

If they are silly enough to take on maintenance of this then go ahead. Land should not be included as a lease is the acceptable form.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

I would like to see a longer timeline made available to the community, for example 10 years as long as the funding increments have not stagnated for 6 months. This would mean that the initial target could be 5 years, but after that, as long as funding increases towards the goal and is expected to hit that target within the next decade, then it should continue. in my idea, stagnating is defined as the increase of funding over the last 6 months, means the target value would not be met in the next 10 years, or is failing to keep up with increased costs of the dilapidation of the building. this would allow the community more flexibility and opportunity to reach the goals at perhaps a more achievable pace whilst not allowing it indefinitely.

417 - Jackie Astall

Nope, sell it. We need the money

433 - Derek Phelps

A very good idea another property is 151-153 Gilberthorpe Road which should be gifted to the Hornby Residents Association

44 - Diane Brixton

Make it a gift

458 - Christine Cockle

What's so special about this hall that it gets its own question? I would prefer to sell it but if we must give it away let that be an end to our largesse ie no more money.

48 - Kean Mitchell

Why? Can the assets be repurposed to deliver long term revenue to the city as an asset?

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Please don't let it be like the Edgeware swimming pool and you then give them the money to repair and upgrade it in next years budget

534 - Russell Hignett

Agree on basis that council does not provide any further funds for repairs and maintenance.

570 - Greg Partridge

If they want it, and are going to maintain it and make good use of it, then by all means, gift it to them, but do so with a caveat in order to protect the YRRA from then turning around and selling it in order to make a huge profit.

581 - Paul Amtman

Are they going to come back for a grant to fix this building? If it does not come back to the council sounds good.

623 - Linda Everett

As long as there is some kind of commitment from the YRRA to have the work carried out and the whole property tidied. So many times we see Council properties "gifted" to groups who then cannot do what they intended, and we are left with a derelict building yet again. Hornby / Hei Hei is a prime example of this.

657 - Murray Peacock

No you cannot give things away, the Council must retail all assets that may generate income or a positive return down the track, by all means pass the rebuild/repair to the Community and waive rates etc but do it by way of a loan

667 - Frans Jeldrick Oorthuys

What? Make them pay a bit for it. They will value it more.

670 - Sue Orpwood

Have any other Residents Associations been gifted property? If not, then no.

686 - Nicola Bush

Sell it

687 - Anna Laurenson

Yes. Great idea. Provided it won't be sold again for personal gain. Or returns to council ownership if the association closes down. That will generate you even more rates.

6903 - Don Jellyman

OK if they then take on upkeep + maintenance.

692 - Tony Ward

SOUNDS A SILLY IDEA UNLESS THE PROPERTY IS A LIABILITY. COUNCIL does not need to own property like this. I recommend it be put up for sale.

70 - Noel Marceau

If there is no ongoing implications for council funding then this would be okay. But it could mean there is a first right of refusal for the city Council, if the YRRA winds up in the future and seeks to sell its assets.

708 - John Allen

Ask the Yaldhurst residents!

712 - Liz van Montfort

Thats ok - but as long as they are aware there is no more money coming from council by way of grants or donations its restore or upgrade. We have lots of old buildings in the city, and some are pretty ugly, and under our building code its just not fesible to upgrade them all.

715 - Hayley Barrett

No. Remove the heritage status, knock it over and sell the land. Why should rate payers bear the brunt of an asset in poor condition. Get some return on it. Home owners are not here to fund things like this.

727 - Donal McEvoy

They should pay for it

736 - Helen Westrupp

Selling the Yaldhurst Memoral hall will make some money rather than nothing, even if you sold it 'as is where is', if the community want it they surely be able to fundraise to buy it. Why is this essential?

746 - Lara Flavell

As long as the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association are happy to maintain it at their own cost & not a rate payers burden financially, then I agree for it to be gifted. If they still require the council to fund any part of it with rate payers money, then bowl it and sell the land

789 - Stuart Sanderson

Nothing should ever be gifted. This should be sold to a commercial buyer to ensure maximum return for rate payers.

818 - Bevan Phillipson

Sell it to them,market rate possibly, . Would Leasing be a better long term option, because my thinking has always been.. ONCE SOLD, EXTREMELY UNLIKELY TO REGAIN

870 - Lis Stevenson

Maybe a koha from the residents for the hall

880 - Peter Kim

If the land is retained by council then sure. Add caveats to the gifting though.

885 - Denise Kidd

It is an eyesore and what happens if the residents association cannot afford necessary upgrades etc. The Residents Association should be a separate legal entity and should have obligations that mean the association is responsible for ensuring it is not an eyesore.

893 - Peter Murphy

Why gift?

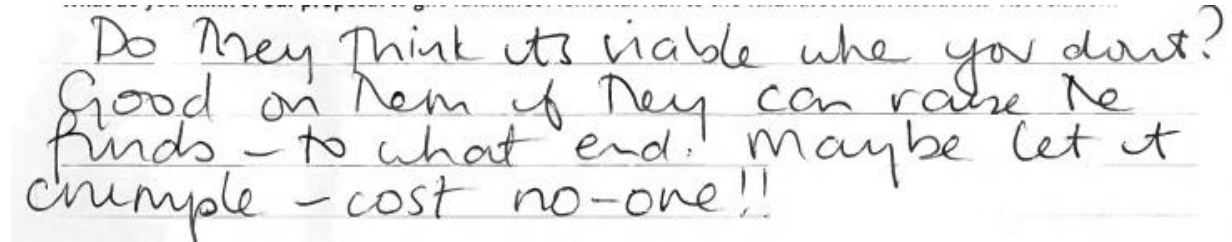
9 - Julia Henson

Sell it, dont gift it

92 - Bill Luff

If they value it they should be willing to pay for it

935 - Rob Davies



Do they think its viable whe you dont?
Good on Nem if they can raise the
funds - to what end. Maybe let it
crumple - cost no-one!!

Not Stated

102 - Greg Comfort

Will they be able to keep it maintained?

1068 - Redacted Redacted

poor

1071 - Brian Donovan

No opinion

1160 - Chichella Cook

Depends how much use it has

1167 - Anja Luecht

I think if rates are going up to make ends meet why gift things away?

1278 - Tim Marsh

Not interested either way

1300 - Barbara Dunne

JUST A WAY OF KEEPING THOSE CITIZENS HAPPY SO THEY WILL VOTE AGAIN FOR THE WOEFUL MAYOR

1358 - Rob Noster

Let them do there own fundraising.

14 - Luke Chandler

If the will not commit to restoration or building of a facility, then demolish and sell the land

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Who then pays maintenance?

141 - Ann Coates

Don't know

1490 - Carolina Nery

N/A

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

However, the site is likely to be a liability and not an asset, and it would set a dangerous precedent if the Council were to contribute further costs towards the restoration and operations of the Hall. The Board's view is this risk needs to be mitigated in the agreement with the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association.

1646 - Dale McGregor

No Comment as it does not affect me.

1649 - Tony Smith

Not sure this is a good thing or not

1676 - James Boland

Unsure.

17 - Sandra Pilet

I don't mind either way

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Don't care

1790 - Hayley K

Don't know. Depends what the residents there want. It doesn't affect me

1864 - Kylie Williams

Is it really a essential?

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

We did not consult on this.

2024 - Janet Reeves

Don't know

22 - Grace Colcord

Does mana whenua agree?

2301 - Ian Douthwaite

That it's an astonishing thing to be specifically asked about in a plan of hundreds of pages which purports to cover a 10 to 30 year horizon.

2309 - Margaret Austin

Depends on what they plan to do with it.

2316 - Samina Beale

Hopefully, the residents will save and preserve the hall and save it from any disrepair.

2387 - Jed O'Donoghue

Peppercorn sale to make a transaction.

2417 - Victor Vergara

Why?

2434 - Philip Bones

Surely that is up to those residents.

2533 - Steven Muir

no opinion

2585 - Susan Macann

Community Halls are not normally looked after properly by community groups, they get run down and eventually sold. I say this as a member of Scouts Aotearoa, I've seen a lot of this happening. If you gift this Memorial Hall, how many community halls remain in Council hands, and how well distributed are they?

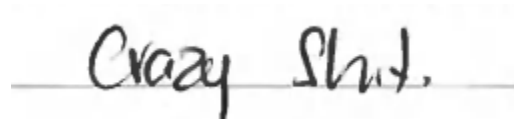
268 - Kathryn McNeil

If it reduces costs to council in the future it's a good idea.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Why?

2811 - Nikora Nitro

Handwritten text "Crazy Shit." written in black ink on a white background, underlined.

2837 - Deborah Harwood

Yes

2883 - Camillo Schulz

One community!!

2935 - Tina Christians

They sure paid a little

2953 - Quentin Kelly

It is a real problem to have left this to deteriorate to such an unsafe state. Gifting it to the community is passing the buck, but maybe the community will manage it better than the overpaid council team who's job it was previously.

2963 - Carolyn Roos

Not sure

2971 - Nikita Todd

Your just trying to loading off an expensive heritage rebuild to someone else

2972 - Ewan Baron

What will this building be used for? Can its intended/proposed use be furnished elsewhere? Say within 1 km? Otherwise this is a commercial assest of value given away. Commercial lease?

31 - Gary Durey

No need

3131 - Johannes (Hans) Van Oyen

Needs must. As long as this reduces/removes ongoing expenditure for CCC ?

3152 - Neroli Fornasier

Don't know

3155 - Robyn Ratcliff

It is a community assest

3170 - Derek Doddington (Top Dog Theatre)

Should their community pay..? Why a gift.?

3192 - Janene Burnett
doesn't bother me

3285 - Deborah Brown
Not required

3376 - Barry Lee
This would enable the community to control their own establishment and remove the building from the councils maintenance budget.

338 - Jennifer Riley
While I don't oppose this per se, I wonder if this delapidated building is truly a gift or a burden

3392 - Stephen Wood
It's an option, but care is needed as it's likely to be transferring an asset with significant problems and costs to a group with limited resources. At some point in the future there may well be a crunch point on whether to assist the YRRA with resolution of these problems

353 - John Mayhew
Anything that reduces rates is good !! If not then no.

355 - Lynda Clark
Yaldhurst residents need to decide if they can take this on

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock
Does this mean they are giving the land along with the hall for residents to maintain and pay rates

3706 - Ellie Stevenson
I hope the good people of Yaldhurst are heard by the Council on this and the community can get an outcome that'll satisfy them and that they can accept going into the future. Put another way, I don't know.

3727 - Carl Fox
No opinion.

379 - Alex Rowe

No opinion.

3798 - M-Webb User

any arrangement that works for both council and the rural community- communities need a hub to gather for social events, emergencies and a place to support each other.

3883 - Colin Meurk

sounds ok but don't know enough

3893 - Joe Pope

Distraction

391 - Paris Porter

Waste of money

3942 - Soongseok Yoon

I think it should be renovated by adding some buildings nearby there.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

It is a war memorial and must be treated with respect

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

DON'T CARE - DO WHAT YOU LIKE

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

No opinion

4036 - Mike Baeck

If it's a money drain make it go away.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Discuss this with the Yaldhurst rural residents association.

430 - Kate Porter

Don't care

51 - Zoe Brock

Shrug

533 - Judith Livingstone

That should be the decision of the Yaldhurst people who were responsible for it long before the council took over

578 - Susanne Trim

Not a great fan but ok with it if you decide to go ahead!

666 - Stephen Palfrey

My guess is the project will fail and the council will end up taking back responsibility.

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

Will they have the funds to maintain it?

707 - Chris Mardon (Ecobulb Limited)

We have no opinion on this

919 - Jason Marsden (The Hub Hornby)

Depends on how its ownership will be entrusted.

936 - Whitney Blair

How is this park of the questions?????

Asset Sales

General Comments

69 submitters provided feedback on the sale of Council owned assets.

23 comments supported, and 17 comments opposed asset sales.

24 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 5 comments provided general feedback addressing asset sales.

Officer Response

Only a few submissions objected to the sale of surplus CCC assets – especially if they are not profitable. Views on CCHL’s commercial investments were more mixed:

- Opposition was based on concern that these are community-owned assets paid for by previous ratepayers; that private owners may increase charges and reduce working conditions for employees; and that the benefits of sale would be only temporary because future dividend revenues would be lost.

Council has consulted on the sale of a small number of properties no longer used for the original purpose or transferred to us by the Government (former residential red zone properties in the Port Hills). The proposal to sell any Councils assets of significance would require consultation. Considerations of CCHL assets was not consulted on.

Support

139 - Paul Tait

Thought the council should have raised capital thru selling assets.

1568 - Kathryn May

Do not sell our stake in Airport, Port or Meridian energy as these are strategic companies.

2695 - Dave Gardner

I am happy you are not selling our assets to private companies whould have charge mroe but provide worse services.

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Keep assets that serve the poor
& offset rates.

2771 - Suzanne Antill

No selling of Christchurch people's assets.
These assets belong to Christchurch people
and have been paid for by Christchurch
people. All belongs to

2772 - Janice Antill

No selling of Christchurch citizen assets to
the wealthy.

>>>

No selling of assets!

2849 - Patrick Dunford

CCHL investments needs to be reconsidered. It makes zero sense that council are forever chasing investments and revenue which locks up significant capital, whilst also maintaining high debts that require repayment and ongoing interest charges. The council should stop focusing on investment revenues so much, especially for assets outside Christchurch, and focus on reducing debt instead. This includes the option to sell off CIAL's commercial property portfolio and potentially reduce the Council's shareholding in the airport to not greater than 51%.

2947 - Katia De Lu

Please: - Keep our assets.

3585 - Rachel Fulton

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

Yes Cost reductions can't come from service cuts, or from the sale of assets.

3636 - Kay Robertson

Keep Our Assets! - how many times do we have to go through this? Government sells off assets that are producing a good return (often important, monopoly service providers) to, often foreign, purchasers that put up the fees and run down the assets. Then the officials spend the money. I remember when this started years ago in the US. It was a 'sale/leaseback' arrangement. Release the capital. Yeah right! They sold the hospitals, the schools, the police and fire stations - then spent the money. Now, every year, a big part of the budget on all those services goes to paying rent. And it's not like you can haggle and threaten to move to the hospital down the road...And then there's Tarras - who want's this? Who thinks this is a good idea? I heard there was a plan to drill a tunnel through the Crown Range to Queenstown - Simpson's-style Monorail anyone? Let's get real. I'm tired of subsidising the hospitality and tourism sectors and that's what this is about. It's for visitors, not us. And don't give me the b.s. about it being a big part of our economy - that's because we keep putting out money there instead of investing in developing other things. That sector is too big already and is highly vulnerable to international shocks. Just consider how much of the Covid wage subsidy went to those two sectors. They are low pay, low productivity sectors. We've spent enough on that part of the economy. We need to support other sectors.

3659 - Alex van den Broek

Don't sell our assets.

3699 - John McCombs

[Strategic Direction > Performance Framework]

Do not support asset sales or service cuts.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Council investment in assets is what can make this city wealthy in terms of meeting the LTP's visions of it being a liveable, green powerhouse of a city.

3802 - Matthew Baird

Keep our assets.

3876 - Dave Evans

I oppose the sale of council assets.

3949 - Fay Brorens

I don't want assets sold. If they are not currently used perhaps they could be rented out.

3957 - Anne Scott (Spokes Canterbury)

Cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or from sale of assets except those consulted on in this document.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

Keep assets

4020 - Brian Turner

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

Okay but do not sell part or all of publicly owned Key assets, e.g. LPC, Airport etc. Exert more control over CCHL.

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Please do not sell our few and only assets left.

499 - Michael Sumpter

Yes, go ahead and maximise value.

601 - David Ralph

Do not sell assets. Invest, invest, invest in Christchurch

712 - Liz van Montfort

Consider selling assets. Consider different ownership structures.

Oppose

1541 - Maurice Adler

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

My view on selling assets is that it is a very short sighted vision. It only helps for one or two years. But if we are receiving a dividend from the asset, we get that over the long term, not just one or two years.

1624 - Mark Lorenzen

[Spending > Our proposed spending]

Sell assets like the airport and focus on core expenses only like rubbish sewage water and the library.

1806 - James Edwards

Re-evaluate CCHL Structure: The earlier decision to not review the structure of Christchurch City Holdings Ltd (CCHL) might be worth another look. If we reconsider and potentially restructure, we could tap into decreased rates by up to 3.5% through better-utilized dividends. It would be beneficial to include this in future submissions.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

The decision about CCHL [Christchurch City Holdings Ltd] (council voted down looking into the structure) meant that we could have decreased rates by 3.5% due to dividends. Maybe we can request they relook at this in submissions.

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

I'm not in favour of selling assets to fund projects or balance the budget.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The council has assets that it owns that could be sold off without affecting the city. The Lichfield Street car parking building is a good example. The Council has built this car parking building to replace one lost in the earthquakes. That is good but does it now need to own it? This asset could be sold off without affecting the car parking for the CBD and release significant funds for the council. It would need a caveat on this title to say it should remain as a car parking facility for a guaranteed period of time so that the car parking it provides would continue. It is not necessary to stipulate what the rental rate should be as market forces dictate this. Most off street car parking is provided by private enterprise and the market sets the rental that is charged.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

The management of strategic assets will play a significant role in enabling Christchurch and Canterbury to sustainably grow over the next decade. Recent Council decisions, including to direct Christchurch City Holdings Limited (“CCHL”) to continue operating within its existing mandate is extremely short-sighted and will have an impact on our city in two ways:

The potential dividend earnings forgone by the decision could have reduced rates pressure, giving the city a runway to fund much-needed future infrastructure.

There is now a hugely reduced mandate for the CCHL subsidiaries, like the Port of Lyttelton to grow and respond to increasing demand, which aside from limiting the growth of Christchurch businesses will be particularly felt in the wider Canterbury context as these assets operate as hubs for the South Island.

Business Canterbury recommends that the Council makes it a priority to identify a plan for CCHL strategic assets that allow the subsidiary company to take a longer-term view of asset management, potentially at the cost of current term dividend yield which may be appealing in the short term, but will have significant longer term impacts.

2813 - John Antill

No selling of Christchurch assets

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

How can the Council bank on getting \$70m in income by disposing of assets, when it doesn't know the usage or condition of some of those assets. Communities need to be given time to prepare if assets are to be disposed of or transferred into community control. >>> [Spending > Te Kaha] [Strategic Direction > Financial Strategy]

2845 - Erin Todd

Costs should not be reduced with sale of assets

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

DO NOT sell assets other than those listed later in the document. Public ownership is important and selling assets is not a longer term solution for current problems.

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

The assets in CCHL are bringing a very poor return given its \$5.8 and this entity is loaded with \$2.3B in debt. A better return would be made by selling all these assets, repaying the debt and investing the remainder in a broad based investment fund

322 - Richie Connell

Anyone can see it's a massive challenge. We need to look at selling assets and lowering the debt. It's simple economics and if we need to raise \$1B then we need to sell some of the port / airport to dent this debt. It will be unpopular but perhaps ask locals to buy shares. Then they can't complain!

335 - Wayne Bates

Local Body Councils are put in place by voting ratepayers to service the city and keep things running, NOT operate business's that generally cost ratepayers money because they are so inefficiently run. Sell Airport shares, sell Port Authority shares

>>>

Sell off most so-called assets the city does not need

3841 - Kate Hodgins

I wonder whether it is time to seriously consider selling off part of the CCC stake in Lyttelton Port. I appreciate this is a key asset, however it is currently very exposed to climate risks (including international pressure to reduce emissions etc.) And needs some serious reform to be able to successfully and sustainably navigate these changes.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

ALSO NO MENTION ABOUT SELLING

LYTTELTON PORT, AIRPORT AND ORION

* PORT OF LYTTELTON, AIRPORT AND ORION IS REALLY NOT
CCC BUSINESS BUT ONLY OWNED DUE TO THE
GREEN AND SOCIALISTIC ONE EYED COUNCILLORS
DON'T WANT TO SELL ANYTHING

>>>

1. SELL PORT, AIRPORT, ORION -
ANY SURPLUS PROPERTY.

730 - Doug Allen

Do you need all that vacant land that is sitting around undeveloped, what's happening with that house on the peninsula that council brought a few years back. Why are we not looking at partial asset sales and how our assets are performing.

>>>

get rid of our poor performing assests

Other

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'm hesitant to see the selling of any council assets

20 - Ross Williamson

Yes, but get it right, divest some holdings that are not related to Council.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board is aware of residents' concerns about the proposed level of rates increase to fund the programme and encourages the Council to investigate other options for revenue, for example reviewing options to increase the financial return to ratepayers of CCHL without selling the asset.

2328 - Steven Gray

However , need to consider sale of businesses that are not producing adequate cash flow from investment a d Council does not need to own

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

I think you should be reviewing our assets and disposing of ones which do not provide sufficient returns. As any prudent investor or business owner would do, in order to decrease expenses and maximise revenue where possible.

>>>

We also expect our Councillors to be looking actively for ways to reduce spending, and reviewing assets and selling where necessary and reinvesting the money. I am dismayed to the CCHL decision made by some very short sighted thinkers, it would appear.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Rates > Residential Rates], [Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

I would like to make it very clear that ratepayers cannot continue to fund everything, and we expect the council to find ways to reduce costs. If that means selling some assets, then do that. The difference between this council and a business owner or private person is this - if a business or private person cannot afford something, they go without, or sell assets to afford it. This is exactly what I expect of council, yet, the council seems to think it is OK to continue with these exorbitant increases. It is not OK. This council seems to be able to push forward with projects it cannot afford, as it seems to think ratepayers will be happy to pay increased costs. We cannot carry on like this. The council needs to prioritise projects and we need to go without others. Concentrate on the core business.

2557 - Malcolm Warren

Must retain a majority and controlling shareholding in our strategic assets (port, airport, lines, etc).

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

Selling of non-profitable assets would surely help keep the rates down. Selling off profitable assets would be short term only, and shouldn't be considered.

2774 - Clare Elliott

Comments: *Please reduce the council ownership of assets ~~gaining~~ only gaining small dividends & buy into better returns.*

2806 - Tony Fraser

Reconsider continued ownership of Redbus & City Care - both are no longer Strategic assets - support selling to fund capital expenditure programme.

289 - Julian Springer

No! Sell all assets held by CCHL.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

There would be more money to invest if we sold surplus assets (cchl) and needless land owned by the council.

>>>

sell cchl assets

2989 - Lee Robinson

[Rates > Other]

I would have preferred the sensible business approach where you sell down shares of assets in tough times, repay debt and re-invest when you're back in clover.

3039 - Paula Allen

[Strategic Priorities>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

look at the council assets, sell off the ones that under perform, sell excess land

340 - David Wilkinson

sell CCHL and subs except we should retain monopolies only so they don't rip off the residents (orion, airport), sell the port, eco central etc. I thought we should aim to own airport 50/50 with private capital so they can raise cash from other SH if required. But I do not support the Tarras project at all - ours is a community owned airport effectively, they have no mandate to expand into other regions. If they insist I would sell the airport completely.

3456 - Sam Steven

I think you should reconsider CCHLs ability to manage its investments to create a greater and more diversified return

>>>

The council should also be looking at CCHLs ability to manage its investments to generate a greater return

3471 - Murray Irvine

Sell off nonproducing assets and get more income from making good decisions. The rest will follow.

3695 - Pamela Pye

means of increasing returns on assets explored in order to reduce rates percentage increases.

3723 - Don Babe

Secondly, the Council needs to take leadership over asset sales. There are council assets that are not performing but still have value. Red Bus was one of these a few years ago and because it was not considered the Council ended up with a white elephant that was worthless. This has to be avoided going forward. There is some discussion with ratepayers required but the Council needs to lead this.

>>>

Even some of the Council major assets like the holdings in the airport, Lyttelton Port and Orion could perform better if there was some private ownership alongside the Council's holdings. The Council needs to avoid another loss of value like what happened to its holding the Red Bus company.

397 - Merrick Brown

Putting up rates when one of your council owed entities bet \$40m on some land in Tarras is crazy. You need to sell some assets e.g. the airport. There is no need for a council to own an airport.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

All Council assets must be continually reviewed

4005 - Janet Lockyer

[Community Halls > Halls & Community Centres]

The Council owns many buildings in the city. Does it need all of these? Which assets are being sold? I think it mentioned \$90,000 worth of assets being sold. Maybe some of the community buildings could be sold? Not libraries or well-used community halls.

5 - Dr M Peter Moore

years ago I was a shareholder in the Lyttelton Port Company and the shares were compulsorily acquired by the Council Holding company. A return to partial community ownership would be appropriate.

6903 - Don Jellyman

I assume CCC is "asset rich", so consideration of disposal of some assets might alleviate rate increases?

851 - Kevin Lamb

4. Council Controlled Organisations

a. Enable Networks Ltd As previously submitted, Christchurch is the only territorial authority in New Zealand to have ownership in a company providing fibre broadband network. This is 100% ownership with 100% risk to ratepayers.

RECOMMENDATION:

Enable Networks be sold.

92 - Bill Luff

[Rates > Residential Rates]

CCC must not rely on its rating authority to solve its problems. My impression is there remains scope for cost reduction. If it were a private commercial entity it would be liquidating assets to cover shortfalls.

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

Staff salaries are too high. Too many cooks in the kitchen. Reduce staffing higher up. Focus on the community. Pools, libraries, parks.

180 - Kevin McSweeney

There is a huge item missing - selling assets - I was so disappointed in the recent decision you made in this area

1833 - Mary McKeown

Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?
The likes of the Port would probably sell to overseas buyers. This would result in higher height ~~costs~~ costs and reduced services. Workers at risk of exploitation with worse job security + terms + conditions

3827 - Ken Morison

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

Do the sums. I'd like to see long term net present value calculations. We get too attached to assets but like a good business we need to flick off those that another organisation can use better.

799 - John Ascroft

Consider asset sales

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Yes, consider asset sales as well

Tarras Airport

General Comments

43 submitters provided feedback on CIAL land holdings purchase of Tarras land and/or the development of Tarras Airport.

0 comments supported and 25 comments opposed CIAL land holdings purchase of Tarras land and/or the development of Tarras Airport.

10 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 9 submitters provided general feedback addressing CIAL land holdings purchase of Tarras land and/or the development of Tarras Airport.

Officer Response

Submissions overwhelmingly wanted any development of an airport at Tarras to be stopped, and for the land to be sold. Reasons (when expressed) focused on environmental (emissions, biodiversity) and financial (the money could be better spent elsewhere – implying a greater dividend from CIAL to Council, although no-one actually stated that).

Tarras is a CIAL project, not Council's, and was not consulted on. It is understood that CIAL appreciates the need for a social license before progressing further – their Statement of Intent, which is due before the end of June 2024, will also cover this matter.

Oppose

1129 - John Clemens

Stop spending anything to do with air transport at Tarras, preferably cut Council's losses and retrieve whatever can be clawed back through land sales in that area.

127 - Judith Clarkson

Sell the Airport land in Central Otago

>>>

Sell the Central Otago properties

1378 - Rowena Morgan

Council should not be involved in the airport.

153 - Lindsay Strang

Keep away from non essentials for the people of Christchurch eg airport development in Tarras!.

1828 - Robert Jelley

- NOT COMPLETELY WRIGHT - THE UNDERHAND
PURCHASE OF THE TARRAS LAND FOR AN AIRPORT
WILL NEVER BE A PROFITABLE EXERCISE IN
MY VIEW.

210 - Vicky Jones

[Strategic Direction > Climate change]

No, the proposed Tarras airport comes to mind. Too much money has been unwisely dedicated to this unfortunate endeavour. Environmental Impact: The construction and operation of a new airport in Tarras could have significant environmental consequences. It may lead to habitat destruction, increased air and noise pollution, and disruption to local ecosystems. Given the global imperative to combat climate change and preserve natural resources, investing in projects with potentially adverse environmental impacts contradicts sustainability goals. Economic Viability: There are doubts about the economic viability of the Tarras airport project. Building a new airport requires substantial financial investment, and there's no guarantee of sufficient demand to justify the expense. With uncertainties surrounding the future of air travel, particularly in light of the COVID-19 pandemic and shifting travel trends, investing in such infrastructure may not yield the expected returns. Alternatives: Instead of investing in a new airport, resources could be allocated to improving existing transportation infrastructure or investing in sustainable development projects. Enhancing public transportation networks, promoting cycling and walking infrastructure, and supporting initiatives to reduce carbon emissions would benefit the community in a more sustainable and equitable manner. Local Opposition: There is significant opposition from local communities and environmental groups against the construction of the Tarras airport. Respect for local voices and concerns is essential in decision-making processes, and disregarding such opposition will lead to social unrest and further polarisation within the community. Opportunity Costs: Investing in the Tarras airport diverts financial resources and attention away from other pressing needs and priorities within Christchurch. Funds that could be allocated to education, healthcare, affordable housing, or cultural initiatives might instead be tied up in a project with uncertain benefits and negative impacts.

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

Sell Tarras airport,

2796 - Annelies Pekelharing

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Strategic Direction > Infrastructure]

Climate Change. This is of most importance, and though the country declared a Climate Emergency it is not apparent that the Council thinks there is. The building of a Conference centre, a Stadium and other major structures indicate the mighty dollar has priority. By so encouraging overseas visitors we encourage intensive flying with the emissions this creates. Plus the additional footprint of tourism and the pressure on our precious habitat. How is it possible the Council can even consider building an airport in Otago. The Think Big ideas that Councils pursue are out of touch. They mean more habitat loss, concrete structures, loss of biodiversity, pressure on wildlife, and less quality of life for citizens. And more extracting of minerals and increasing need of energy. None of these will contribute to our genuine wellbeing.

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Make the 'hold' on Tarras airport permanent! One asset we do support selling is the land bought for that. (We know it is ChCh Airport but Council have some role here.)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities] [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)] [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Halt the Tarras Airport project immediately. Building a new airport during a climate emergency is reckless and irresponsible

3031 - Lee Osborn

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]; [Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

There should be more emphasis on predator control, climate change mitigation and reduction and conservation. If CCC was serious about environmental concerns (e.g. you are one of very few cities to include cruise ship emissions which is great) you would stop the ludicrous Tarras airport proposal.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]

Climate change should be no 1 priority. Time has almost run out. See above re Tarras airport needing to be stopped.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Get \$ back for Tarras

we have bought land to build an airport at Tarras at a time of needing to reduce carbon emissions.

Plans to build an airport at Tarras and encouraging cruise ships contradicts the need to reduce carbon emission caused by shipping and flying.

3110 - Michael Beard

[Spending - Our proposed Spending], [Spending - Te Kaha], [Community Facilities - Halls & Community Centres (Capital)], [Libraries - Libraries (Operations)]

Money spent on the Stadium, Convention Centre and the new airport at Tarras is wasted and as a ratepayer I do not support them. I support money spent on the homeless, Libraries and community centres

3311 - Michael McEntee

Sell all the land you bought at Tarras for that idiot idea of an airport

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

Abandon the daft Tarras project and sell the land off, only pain can come from that. Recent NZ history has more than proved the eminent failure of pie-in-the-sky prestige infrastructure schemes, they work as well here as they would in any banana republic. Let's stick to what's achievable, practical and affordable in our own neck of the woods. We shouldn't be pouring money into facilitating tourists - they should be paying us to come into Christchurch Airport, given how many things there are to do

around Christchurch for a tourist relative to its size. If you've already come all this way to New Zealand, or are making the short hop from elsewhere in the country, you're pretty inelastic on price and you'll happily foot just such a levy.

3731 - Heather McHarg

Suggest project for a new airport at Tarras be scrapped and funds provided from sale of land already purchased be directed to climate adaptation fund.

3740 - Nicky Sharples

Unable to reconcile Christchurch City Council's involvement with planned airport in Tarras. Funds would be better spent in our city.

3743 - Ben Ellis

Central Otago doesn't need an airport and any council assets should be sold. If needed, better landbased public transport could be funded to get people from Christchurch to Central Otago.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Airport - do not agree with purchase of farms in Tarras that is wrong. There needs to protection laws in place for farmers to prevent this happening. I strongly disagree with chch holdings very underhanded.

>>>

Christchurch airport to remain in chch = Do not extend to Tarras

3802 - Matthew Baird

The Tarras Airport project needs to be immediately halted - it is unthinkable we would build a new airport in a climate emergency.

3988 - Jerry French

TARRAS AIRPORT

>>>

- NO TARRAS AIRPORT.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

CANCEL PLANS FOR NEW AIRPORT AT TARRAS.

4009 - Michelle Whitaker (Flourish Kia Puāwai)

Only stop Tarras airport

6904 - Jean McIntyre

IF THE COUNCIL IS FINANCIALLY
CONSTRAINED =

THEN SELL THE LAND PURCHASED FOR THE
RIDICULOUS IDEA OF BUILDING AN
AIRPORT AT TARRAS - CCHL NEEDS
TO DISPOSE OF THIS & GET BACK

Thank you for your submission.

THE MILLIONS OF \$\$\$
SPENT TO DATE!!

771 - Chris Foubister

What's with CIAL spending money on an airport outside of our province? spend the money inside our province

Other

248 - Eric Livingstone

Should also have Airport withdraw from the Tarras proposed airport site and sell that land

>>>

The Council should never have let the Airport invest in Tarras when their focus and statement of intent should have limited them to Canterbury.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land]

what do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five council-owned properties.
Do not sell any properties - that is unless it is the Tarris land for the proposed airport.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

and altering the use of the Tarras airport site to a less ecologically damaging project.

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Sell the Land Purchased for Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport): The Council should evaluate the financial and strategic benefits of retaining the land purchased for Tarras Airport. If the land is not critical for future Council operations or strategic initiatives, selling this asset could provide a significant one-time revenue boost. This revenue could be reinvested in essential services or used to offset other costs within the LTP.

3035 - Claire Coveney

Plans to build an airport at Tarras and encouraging cruise ships contradicts the need to reduce carbon emission caused by shipping and flying.

We need to reduce our emissions in many ways whilst achieving the outcomes that are aspired to.

Climate change plans must include the removal of highly flammable trees on the Peninsula and Port Hills. That put lives and communities at risk. Climate change plans must include increasing native tree plantings and protecting ecosystems in times of drought and flood and engaging with ECan more, with water and soil experts and iwi. Our carbon emissions are 54% caused by transport. So this must include shipping and planes. We cannot mitigate emissions. We need to reduce emissions.

Pay attention to the facts of climate change and Christchurch contributing highly to this through transport.

3339 - Frank Lad

Hooray! Sell the Taras properties for sensible regenerative agriculture

>>>

Sell the Taras properties and stop the airport!

3881 - Anne Scott

Put Tarras off for 20 years.

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Spending > Capital programme (general)]

No Service Cuts: Instead explore Restructuring the use of the Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport) site in lieu of the Airport to generate tenant rents as dividends for the Council. Introducing manageable small levies on Domestic and International Flights to and from Christchurch International Airport

489 - Barry Livermore

Why did Council "invest" in a new airport at Tarus, and who was advising? which has been kept secret from ratepayers. Get rid of it.

942 - Stephen Tubb

Sell the land down at tarris

Not Stated

1067 - Iarene Jelley

Cancel the idea of Tarras as an airport due to more harm and damage to the climate in the planning and building, and the mighty carbon emissions the whole venture and ongoing maintenance would cause.

>>>

Yes, halt and sell the Tarras assets that were acquired undercover!! and put the money back into the big developments that we already have underway, as in the ones that are now over budget and need

to be finished.

1819 - Gavin Millar

[Transport > Other], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

We need to invest now to be able to adapt to climate change, we also need to invest to stop contributing to it. It makes zero sense to continue pouring money into carbon emission causes such as car-centric infrastructure, Tarras airport knowing that it will lead to us spending more in the future on mitigation. Stop making the problem worse with your decisions now.

2009 - CW Young

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

Investments which yield positive long-term outcomes, eg Tarras South Island Airport project. Let the savvy business people, instead of elected Councillors who have no business background and acumen, guide and lead the projects.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

The plan does not explore the potential savings, without compromising critical services, in reducing bureaucracy and cutback on staff members, as well as increasing efficiency of works performance. It also lacks timely, visionary and strategic investments by the ChCh Holdings (eg Tarras South Island Airport project).

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

instruct CIAL to abandon and resell (for the price they paid ??????????????????) the Tarris fiasco

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

Rein in the Airport proposals.

2476 - Reuben Scott (Simeon Park Community Group)

Selling an asset like land in Tarris would be a better option.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital), Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral, Transport > Roads (Capital), Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the wheels to wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and reduce carparking. No more funding for Christchurch Cathedral. Stop work on Tarras Airport. Don't change Church corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

458 - Christine Cockle

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance?]

We are already paying for a lot of large projects so it beggars belief that we are also funding an airport in Otago!

533 - Judith Livingstone

We have paid for the Tarras land for an airport, this is not Christchurch's or Canterbury's terrain and leave it to Otago. You will say the airport company paid this purchase but they are a subsidiary of the council

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings and Efficiencies]

Sell the Tarras land

Commonwealth Games

General Comments

50 submitters gave feedback on a bid to hold the Commonwealth Games.

3 comments supported and 41 comments opposed a bid to hold the Commonwealth Games.

2 comments made other suggestions, and 6 comments provided general feedback addressing a bid for the Commonwealth Games.

Officer Response

The majority of submissions did not support the bid for the Commonwealth Games with the main theme that it is a waste of rate payers money.

A couple of submissions are supportive.

Council staff and ChristchurchNZ are currently preparing advice for Council as per resolution (CNCL/2024/00008) made on the 24th January 2024. The resolution requested Council staff and ChristchurchNZ provide staff advice to Council in August 2024 on the viability of Christchurch working with the Olympic Committee to make a bid, or partial bid, for a future New Zealand Commonwealth games.

Support

2657 - Jillian Davis

The Council should bid for the Commonwealth Games. Christchurch is now perceived by the world as a city of tragedy. To host the Commonwealth Games here would lay a new memory over the trauma of the past.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystems Funding]

Increase the bid funding and actively bid for international events, eg the Para Olympics, the winter Olympics, the commonwealth games, international water events for the Event lake at the Bottle Lake area., repeat the recent sailing regatta at Lyttelton and many other events, eg a major motor, equestrian and loads of other events. The saying “to accumulate you have to speculate” while maintaining “the champaign image on a beer income” by cutng waste, over heads, and unnecessary extravagance, and keeping the money in Christchurch;

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding (General)]

Stop or reduce contributions to glamour events (e.g., rich people regattas, motor racing, etc.), which should be self-funding. Public event bid funding should be for grassroots events that benefit and cater for NZ people, not international interests. Definitely no funding for Commonwealth Games or the Winter Olympics.

Oppose

1312 - Andrea Bromley

No to commonwealth games. Didn't see it listed but just wanted to say no, I do not support this either.

1347 - Stephen Leon

Ditch any idea of hosting the commonwealth games. Should never have progressed in the first place. An outdated, uninspiring colonial era white elephant with no relevance in the 21st century and nothing but a debt mountain to come.

1396 - Robyn Wilson

I do not support a bid for commonwealth games too much cost and not enough return

1488 - Mel Brown

The things I consider misuse of rate payers money - if Australia cities pull out of hosting the commonwealth games why on earth do you think we - less infrastructure should consider it. How much did that report cost us. Honestly that is just stupid shit. That is why I said no to the increase. I don't think you can be trusted to invest and bid and use the money correctly.

1545 - Jasmine Arps

No to a commonwealth games bid. The infrastructure required is out of reach.

1568 - Kathryn May

Mauger's idea of hosting games should not be contemplated - even Australian cities cannot afford this.

1581 - Ann Kleiss

DO NOT bid for commonwealth games.

1761 - Elaine Dunlop

No Commonwealth games that the rate payers will end up paying for!

18 - Alex User

NO to Commonwealth games YOUR mad huge cost to ratepayers

206 - Shane Morrow

Do not pursue the Commonwealth Games. We simply can't afford it

2172 - Tobias McKellar

The city >>> certainly does not need to host the commonwealth games.

2392 - Wendy Blair

Why are we discussing things like hosting the Commonwealth Games when we have roads which are still ruined and our water is chlorinated?

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Spending > Capital Programme (General), Spending > Te Kaha, Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral)

I want the Council to listen to feedback in the future BEFORE they lose millions of rate payers money in huge schemes the people dont want such as repair of the Cathedral, Te Kaha and a possible future Commonwealth Games!

2650 - Alexander Amies

and cannot afford the Commonwealth Games.

268 - Kathryn McNeil

[Grants & Funding - Events Ecosystem Funding]

Of course it's nice to host events (not the Commonwealth Games!!) but it's a nice-to-do, not a must do. It's hard to say increase the bid funding when the cost benefit isn't known.

2732 - Gordon Bruce Tulloch

Commonwealth Games suggestion is a lunacy

2755 - Jane Demeter

Forget about bidding for the Commonwealth games - we can not afford it

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We are also strongly opposed to Christchurch bidding for the Commonwealth Games. There are already too many demands on Council money for any costly "might be nice to have" extras like this. It is not a priority.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

Events are essential to creating a vibrant city. I do not agree with the investigation into the commonwealth games though. We should only look at events that attract reasonable returns on the investment.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

[Spending - Te Kaha]

We could have not invested so much in an glory project such as the stadium or be making silly proposals such as hosting Commonwealth games which could bankrupt the city for nothing more than giving the Mayor a glory day.

>>>

Do not look to host the commonwealth games.

3191 - John Massie

Major events (i.e. the commonwealth games) always cost more than they bring in, they are PR exercises. Use some of that money to fund the art centre.

3349 - Rob McDonald

don't bid for the commonwealth games

>>>

After pushing through the expansion of the stadium last term then coming out earlier this year saying the city is broke (near debt capacity) why is the mayor advocating for a Commonwealth games bid !!

3392 - Stephen Wood

I do not for example think Christchurch should be bidding for a Commonwealth Games.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Now is also not the time to be investing one cent of ratepayer money into a Commonwealth bid, which the city clearly cannot afford.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

However, everybody I know, young and old, progressive and conservative, energised and apolitical, is aghast at Phil Mauger's pursuit of the Commonwealth Games for Christchurch. I think the guy's practical and a problem solver on most issues, but on this he is dreaming. There is no magical law that says our city being in New Zealand will somehow destine us for any different fate from all the cities that have bankrupted themselves over the years through the folly of immense long-term sporting investment for a one-off event and nobody coming for anything ever after. If he wants his investigation into the possibility so badly, let him have it, let the investigation show what it obviously will - that the idea is doomed - and be done with it. The council should get back to thinking about what small-scale, targeted corporate welfare actually gets us somewhere. >>> [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

3761 - Fiona Henderson

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

The critical piece is here is the selection of the events that will be bid for. For example, the suggestion that Chch bid for the commonwealth games was ridiculous. That would have been an absolute waste of money. The level of funding ok as long as it is used wisely.

379 - Alex Rowe

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Unnecessary expenditure during a cost of living crisis. As a ratepayer I found the mayor's consideration of hosting the Commonwealth Games and consulting on this horrifying and fiscally irresponsible.

386 - Christine McPhail

Too much waste ie investigating Commonwealth Games bid - the world has moved on it isn't 1974 anymore

3931 - David Moorhouse

We do not want the distraction and cost of a bid for Commonwealth Games,

3939 - Michele Hollis

I do not agree to bidding for the Commonwealth Games - expensive folly, nostalgia politics.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

The Commonwealth Games are a waste of money. Do not spend on this.

516 - Carole May

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

Please fund the Arts Centre it is only a dollar or two on the rates, forget about Commonwealth games, a silly idea!

622 - Stephanie Cullen

Don't make us pay for a commonwealth games, for god's sake.

>>>

No Common Wealth Games

688 - Christina Duncan

Looking at the possibility of hosting the Commonwealth Games is ludicrous and short sighted

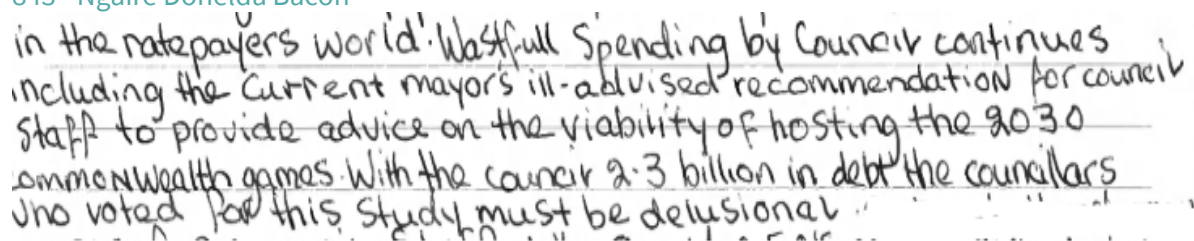
702 - Tim Stedman

Abandon any thinking around hosting the Commonwealth Games

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Reduce bid funding for major and business events especially any thoughts around hosting the Commonwealth Games

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon



in the ratepayers world! Wastfull Spending by Council continues including the current mayor's ill-advised recommendation for council staff to provide advice on the viability of hosting the 2030 commonwealth games. With the council 2.3 billion in debt the councillors who voted for this study must be delusional.

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. A good example a feasibility study for (no doubt incredibly expensive) Common Wealth games,

I certainly do NOT want this increased! A very good example are the Common Wealth games; two overseas cities have turned these games down because they were considered too expensive. Christchurch however pays for a feasibility study. If these games go ahead, the costs will no doubt have to be paid be rate-payers, while the profits go to hospitality, the building industry and heaven only knows who else. The rate-payers won't see a cent of this!!

883 - Elizabeth Steel

[Spending - Capital Programme (General)], [Spending - Te Kaha]

It isn't acceptable that the council will not reach their emissions targets. The proposed spending on flood protection, public transport, major cycleways, and urban forests is a start but is nowhere near the amount needed to properly defend against climate change. The council must do better to reach their goals. Just saying that it is unlikely, without genuinely and wholeheartedly trying to reach these emissions goals, is unacceptable behaviour. It shows that the council values vanity projects, like building huge new stadiums and floating a bid to host the commonwealth games, above the future of the city it is supposed to serve. The council serves the city. The city doesn't serve the council's ego.

904 - George Cox

Avoid wasting money on large vanity projects that provide little economic or ecological benefit. Personally, I would classify Te Kaha as one of these unnecessary projects and think any suggestion of hosting the commonwealth games should not be given any further thoughts.

Other

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

Commonwealth games? I want to be proud to show my international family around Christchurch but in the current state I can't. I would like to make Chch a place that attracts tourism and it's a top place to live.

2624 - Colin Ong

The recent thoughts on hosting the Commonwealth Games along with some other S Island cities did not go down well. I am afraid that hosting multi-national games events are seen as passe these days, with many host cities being left financially worse off than before.

Not Stated

1815 - Tony Hallams

No bids for Commonwealth Games events

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

And a big NO to the Commonwealth Games please.

2369 - Rachele Allan

We don't need to host any personal pet projects that the mayor or others want such as commonwealth games. We don't need the debt

2516 - Robin Palmer

Do NOT bid for the Commonwealth Games!! Larger and wealthier cities have declined them - cities which also have modern sporting facilities!

3465 - Hannah Steven

Hosting Commonwealth Games will be a waste of money

369 - Alice McLean

PLEASE DON'T HOST THE COMMONWEALTH GAMES !!!!

New Brighton Suburban Master Plans / Oram Avenue

General Comments

29 submissions were received addressing the proposed New Brighton Suburban Master Plan/Oram Avenue.

13 comments supported, and 1 comment opposed the proposal.

9 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 6 comments provided general feedback on the proposal.

Officer Response

The majority of submitters on this topic have supported funding of the Brighton Mall upgrade and Oram Ave extension, also requesting that more is done to support and revive eastern suburbs and New Brighton in particular, via:

- Increasing investment / speed of implementation of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan.
- Prioritising and completing the Brighton Mall upgrade and Oram Ave extension, including
 - Ensuring sufficient funding for the Mall upgrade relative to the Oram Ave extension.
 - Bringing forward the Mall budget to align with the Oram Ave extension.
 - Improving transparency in relation to the 'Better for Brighton' Group.
 - Ensuring Brighton Mall is an efficient retail hub meeting local residents' needs,
 - Noting a concern with the number of vape stores.

Conversely, a couple of submitters have requested that the Council stops spending money 'beautifying' New Brighton.

In general, the Council's existing initiatives are consistent with what submitters want and there is no need to change direction, approach of funding.

Eastern Christchurch

The Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan identifies Eastern Christchurch as a 'Priority Regeneration Area' (PRA). This recognises the need for a partnership approach to regeneration across multiple agencies. Further work is anticipated to define the extent of the PRA and next steps; the City Growth & Property Activity Plan notes an initial focus for the Linwood area.

Rationale for supporting New Brighton; delivery to date

New Brighton has been a focus for regeneration across the last ten years (via the New Brighton Centre Master Plan and the New Brighton Regeneration Project), acknowledging the need to support New Brighton's ongoing viability and vitality. Public realm upgrades are intended to improve its look, feel, functionality, safety and encourage private investment.

ChristchurchNZ currently leads the New Brighton Regeneration Project. The progress on delivery of the New Brighton Centre Master Plan is detailed on the Council webpage <https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/plans-strategies-policies-and-bylaws/plans/suburban-centres-master-plans/new-brighton-centre-master-plan/>.

Next steps

The Draft LTP Includes two significant capital projects, both identified in the New Brighton Centre Master Plan (Brighton Mall Upgrade and new North-South Corridor Oram Ave).

Other work is also underway. Priorities for ChristchurchNZ include: supporting existing and new businesses to flourish; attracting further private investment to the area; ensuring the successful alignment of public, private and community projects in Brighton Mall; overseeing the delivery of key residential projects; promoting the area as a destination; and growing community resilience.

Resources are also available via the online Shape Your Place Toolkit (and associated funding) to support delivery of community-led planning and place-making projects. Funding for city making partners (Life in Vacant Spaces and The Green Lab) also remains available.

The Council also seeks to raise the amenity levels around Brighton Mall via: its proposed extension of the City Vacant Differential Rating (which levies higher rates on vacant sites) to commercial zones sites in the centre; and its accompanying rate remission when landowners bring sites into temporary use or invest in site amenity improvements.

Delivery of Brighton Mall upgrade and Oram Ave

The Oram Ave project involves property purchase, which is why the allocated budget is higher than that of the Brighton Mall upgrade. The Mall upgrade project is already underway to align with and support the private and community-led development occurring in this location. The Council will be

working closely with local developers, business community, community groups and key stakeholders to ensure the space is fit for purpose; there will be opportunities for community feedback on the proposed initiatives.

The collaborative 'Better for Brighton' Group has only recently been established to help inform and coordinate redevelopment projects in and around the mall. The group consists of individuals and groups with large-scale investment projects and aims to align these projects where possible and resolve any challenges early. Once fully established, the group intends to disseminate updates after each monthly meeting to the community board and through local networks.

Initial work on the Oram Ave extension is also underway. The planning and design for the Brighton Mall upgrade will take the Oram Ave project into consideration to ensure both projects integrate and meet the objective of enhancing the core commercial area of New Brighton. If budget is brought forward, it would have financial and resource implications that would impact the Council's capacity to deliver these and other capital projects.

Vape stores

While the Council can manage location of broad types of retail activity via the Christchurch District Plan zoning and, if necessary, a resource consent application, this doesn't extend to control of vape stores specifically. Vape stores are subject to central government regulations.

Support

1163 - Nichola Tyson

If you want a sustainable city then areas like Brighton Mall need to be an efficient retail hub so residents don't have to drive out of the area for essentials, we have no butcher, greengrocer, a place to buy clothes etc

1352 - Lin Klenner

I am in support of: Pages Road Upgrade/Brighton Mall Upgrade/North-South Corridor Upgrade/Acceleration of Facility (CRAF) funding for Renewal of Marine Parade/Continuing funding for Christchurch Nz Urban Development team/Support the Better for Brighton Group PLEASE INVEST INTO BRIGHTON -

2242 - Martha Baxendell (New Brighton Project)

We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for Brighton Mall Upgrade and New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration.

2554 - Paul Schwalger

, New Brighton Mall developments and driving forward the connection from the city to sea.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

Due to the current interest in the area and developments proposed, underway and built, NBRA strongly supports the complete budget being brought forward so that the public realm improvements can align with these new developments. Now is the time for Council, in good faith, to further honour their commitment to the revitalisation of the New Brighton CBD so the current momentum may continue. This not only brings value to New Brighton but to North Beach, all surrounding communities in the Coastal Ward and the city as a whole.

- Brighton Mall Upgrade: (A4) Project ID 63360. NBRA request it be brought forward to 2024- 2025 to align with the Oram Ave extension which is a critical part of the New Brighton CBD revitalisation, as per the 2015 New Brighton Master Plan. >>> [Transport. Roads (Capital)]

2669 - Lin Klenner (Better for Brighton Group)

- We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for Brighton Mall Upgrade and New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration. •

2861 - Laila Jansone

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

I support New Brighton Mall upgrade as it is overdue and Pages rd bridge upgrade as it is the main evacuation road in case of Tsunami.

>>>

[Transport > Roads (capital)]

I support New Brighton Mall upgrade, Orama avenue and Pages road bridge upgrade

3381 - Karen Amyes

Continue with New Brighton Mall upgrade and investment in the eastern suburbs

3916 - Laila Jansone (Renew Brighton Charitable Trust)

As a community organisation we support important capital projects for our area such as >>> New Brighton Mall upgrade

3939 - Michele Hollis

I support the outworking of a vision for a strong community in New Brighton by CCC investing in the mall redevelopment as a safe, welcoming, friendly place for people to meet.

>>>

[Parks > Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]

Keep up the dune restoration! As a New Brighton resident I know how vital this is to the physical survival of our community in the face of sea level rise.

3963 - Jillian Scott

>>> Stop spending money beautifying New Brighton >>>

4000 - Kari Barr

Keep New Brighton moving forward

>>>

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge]

Keep New Brighton moving - help the new business by improving the mall to make it safe and encourage people to come over and experience Brighton. Clean up South Brighton, New Brighton and South Shore Edge and River.

611 - Kate East

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

The projects in New Brighton NEED to be prioritised and COMPLETED within the next 10 years. New Brighton has been under invested in for decades. It is at the point where many projects need to be completed out of health and safety risks. I.E. the pages road bridge, roading upgrades, Oram ave extension, Mall Upgrades to earthquake damaged/at risk buildings. Many of these issues have been on the Council's "to do list" since or even before the earthquakes. It is well past time they are prioritised and completed for this decade! Rate payers in the east will not tolerate the prejudice that has taken place for many years much longer. East side residents and fed up with inaction and constant delays to vital projects in the greater New Brighton area. NOW is the time. Let's prioritise New Brighton!

>>>

Yes, but it is vital that the projects in New Brighton (pages road bridge, mall upgrades, QE2 master plan) all all completed THIS decade. Most of the projects for New Brighton are over a decade overdue.

We are sick and tired of the same old excuses. Put your money where your mouth is and give our community the funding it desperately needs and deserves so it can thrive!

>>>

New Brightons projects NEED to be prioritised!!!

Oppose

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Why are you investing in New Brighton - wasting money??

Other

1232 - Heather Young

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge], [Spending > Our proposed spending]

The Eastern coastal Suburbs, including New Brighton, South New Brighton and Southshore have been largely abandoned. There is a very deliberate and inequitable attrition of services including lack of rubbish collection, lack of adequate roading, asphalt and wastewater repairs and facilitated deforestation of South Brighton reserve and erosion of the Estuary edge, en masse funneling of Australian deportees and people newly released from Correctional facilities into the local backpackers and delays in the Brighton Business plan - with the aim of coastal retreat. There is stark inequity in resourcing for the lower lying and geotechnically less stable but higher socioeconomic zones of Sumner, Redcliffs and Ferrymead. The Southshore spit and Estuary should be the showcase of Christchurch, and the irony is the pictures on the first 2 pages of the draft long term plan are of the Brighton Pier!!!!

218 - Isabelle Barkley

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)], [Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge],[Transport > Other]

More investment into New Brighton/ the coast in order to improve its appeal as a beachside destination and bring it into line with international standards of coastal tourism and structure. To tie in with transport the tram should start going to New Brighton

2226 - Aaron Odriscoll

Good afternoon,

After looking over the proposal summary I have a couple of concerns. These may or may not be relevant but I wanted to throw my 2 cents in.

Firstly it has to do with the disparity between the money allocated for the New North South Corridor Oram Ave and that allocated to the Brighton Mall upgrade. I do not doubt that the new corridor requires that much to cover the proposed improvements, it's just that I am concerned that the mall project may be undercooked. How will the money be spent? What will that look like?

Secondly it concerns the collaborative group that are leading the regeneration. I think it would give people much more confidence if there was some transparency in both the proposed plan as well as some examples of what this group have done in the past.

I have lived in New Brighton for just over 10 years and I love it. The most dramatic improvement I have seen is when the playground was upgraded. Apart from being well designed and built it attracted families here and that is the key. Following on from that was the hot water pools. Again a quality facility that was well designed and built to meet the needs of customers. This attracted even more people. I am sure you are aware of the number of people who come to New Brighton solely to visit the pools and leave again.

So we have a chance to create something that gives people a reason to stay longer. The mall development needs to deliver on this and more in order to ensure that the growth of Brighton continues. My fear is that under funding and poor planning will hamper this great initiative. I want the Mall upgrade to emulate what the playground and hot pools did for my community - provide a safe, family friendly and progressive experience that compels people to come here and enjoy themselves.

Many thanks

Aaron

2850 - Neil Cooper (Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group)

We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for the Brighton Mall Upgrade and the New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration. Brighton Mall Upgrade – a total of \$3.9 million over 4 years from Financial Year 2025 to Financial Year 2028. New North South Corridor Oram Ave – a total of \$14.6 million split into Financial Year 2026 (\$5.5m) FY 2029 (\$9.1m).

This submission comes from the Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group (CLG), who are responsible for developing a project that meets the expectations of the majority of the greater New Brighton community. The funding for this project (approx. \$2.5M) comes from a grant awarded by the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust.

The grant was first awarded in October 2019 and was discussed at various meetings held within the greater New Brighton area. In April 2020 a Community Leadership Group was appointed with the task of identifying a project that the majority of the greater New Brighton community would accept. This work started by reviewing in excess of 20 consultation documents and proposals from the community that had been generated since the 2011 earthquakes, to determine the major themes. These themes were further clarified by another round of public consultation. In February 2022 a concept design called the Village Green Concept was unveiled to the community at two community meetings. The village green is to cover about 1,200m² of currently undeveloped land on the southern side of the New Brighton Mall closest to Marine Parade. It will include an approx. 450m² area of artificial turf, a stage, a number of beach-hut like structures for community use and as sites for community and other vendors at market days. The proposal is that this will generate a new energy and life for the community and, together with a major new developer who has plans to upgrade the surrounding properties and create a new and vibrant hospitality and retail hub, and other attractive sites such as the childrens' playground and the hot pools, bring a new vibrancy to the

suburb.

Further displays and social media posts on the proposed concept followed. A formal survey of opinions was circulated in April 2022 and over 600 responses were received. 71% of respondents responded positively to the option "Awesome – let's get on with it". A further 19% supported the option "It's fantastic but could use some tweaks few tweaks". Only 21 responses (3.5%) rated it as "I'm not a fan". The overall response was seen as overwhelmingly in support.

Since that time the CLG has tweaked the design in light of feedback as well as providing more detail of the project. Currently the CLG is undertaking a civil engineering report and starting to determine costs for various aspects of the project.

Over the last couple of years, a private developer, Martini Investments, have purchased a large number of properties at the beach-end of the New Brighton Mall. It is their intention to develop key hospitality and retail sites in this area. Martini Investments are prepared to license the undeveloped area of approx. 1,200 m2 for the CLG to develop their community project on.

The intention is that the proposed Village Green concept will provide a new public space intended to support the activation of the Mall and offer a new space for locals and visitors to use and love. The space will enable everything from markets to events and community functions to impromptu relaxing. We want an exciting space where you will find great places to eat, play, rest and shop. We want the space to be attractive, clean, friendly and uniquely New Brighton.

The activation of this space is also designed to work in with the on-going Council rejuvenation of the Mall space. The local councillor is working with these groups to support the changes.

The three sectors (commercial, community and Council staff), together with the local Councillor for the area, have actively engaged with the ChristchurchNZ Urban Delivery Team who are coordinating the various parties to ensure an effective and efficient project development is able to occur. This combined group operates under the Better For Brighton Group banner.

Once the Village Green project has final community approval and the physical building work is completed (eg huts, stage, grassed area, sun shades, security and lighting etc) the project will be handed to Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) to manage and generate a successful community space.

It is hoped that a final proposal for the Village Green Project will go to the local community by July 2024.

>>> The 2015 strategic plan in particular made many promises for the area - and next to none have come to fruition. As a result there is considerable skepticism in the community. Promises have been made before - and never carried through. Why should the community believe the new round of proposals? Let's seriously consider what is needed in the New Brighton area and then make it a priority to deliver it! [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

2872 - Kim Money

[Transport > Roads]

The two major beaches/foreshores, Sumner and New Brighton are not given the same equitable portion of the pie. It is fantastic to see the investment and progress Sumner/Redcliffs have enjoyed over recent years. This is excellent for our city, however we have the potential to do the same in the Greater New Brighton area. Council has not fully tapped into or celebrated what the Coastal Ward has to offer our city. It is the largest metropolitan beach and the maintenance and parks in the area need a much higher standard of care. We have the most city wide events with thousands of people from all over the country attending and visiting. We need to show more pride in the area and show that both beaches are valued and celebrated alike.

>>>

I support New Brighton Pages Rd Bridge, Oram Ave extension, New Brighton Mall upgrade, CRAF funding Marine Pde, city to see cycleway, to be retained and brought forward

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

New Brighton vacant shopping area really desperate, sad, dump, unsafe, do something as at present nothing isnt working.

>>>

There is going to be a vaping problem in xyz years, in New Brighton we have three flash vape bussiness which is the same number of fish n shops and alcoholic outlets...looking forward to change for good reasons...

3759 - Ben Connolly

[Transport > Roads]

I would like earthquake legacy projects in the East prioritised, including Pages Road Bridge, New Brighton Mall and Oram Avenue extension.

382 - Stephen East

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

No, I believe more needs to be done to ensure we have safe cycle ways for ALL Chch residents (NOT just those outside of the East). More needs to be done to address the long term impacts of climate change. The less we prioritise this now the more it will cost us in future and it will be younger generations carrying the cost of the currents selfish decisions. More also needs to be done to support and revive our eastern suburbs. They took the brunt of the Earthquakes and are still waiting on so much to be repaired. The revitalisation of New Brighton, and particularly the mall, should be a top priority for council.

634 - Caitlyn Due

This should be a priority and more funding into developing this area. With more home owners moving into the area, more events being organised and more New Brighton Pride being developed through refurbishing old houses, building new etc we need to step up to the occasion and provide a beach side settlement that Chch can be proud of. Imagine riverside but by the sea?

Not Stated

1071 - Brian Donovan

Secondly I am extremely disappointed in the slowness of progress ref the New Brighton regeneration plan. Eight years of very little progress. The Pages Rd bridge renewal is urgently way past the promises and commitments previously made. The Oram Av extension is nowhere and that was to take the heat off Marine Pde between Lonsdale and Beresford and allow pedestrians and cyclists a much safer passage as it gets busier and busier.

1187 - Damon Mangos

The eastern side of urgently Christchurch / New Brighton needs further investment and transformation. It feels like a forgotten corner of Christchurch at present and I can see no reflection of any strategy for the area in your plan.

1294 - Donna Macalpine

fix brighton its so run down get behind it make it good again do the new brighton scrap old one

219 - Tegen Bishop

[Parks > South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge]

Put money into New Brighton. Could be even more of an amazing space given the opportunity.

2311 - Paul McMahon (Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board)

The Board supports the overall spread of proposed spending. Our top five priorities are: • New Brighton Mall Upgrade including line items 45165 and 63360, which are a part of our Board Plan.

354 - Vivienne Allan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Urban Regeneration]

I worked with Civil Defence and CERA and later with Housing NZ during and after the quakes and have seen the damage at first hand. It is 13 years on now, and the opportunities to rebuild Sumner for example and turn it into the superb place it could have been havent eventuated. Similarly New Brighton. So many people had wonderful ideas for both areas.

Civil Defence and Emergency Management

General Comments

23 submissions were received about Civil Defence and Emergency Management.

3 comments supported, and 0 comments opposed Civil Defence and Emergency Management.

19 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 3 comments provided general feedback addressing Civil Defence and emergency management.

Officer Response

Submitters talked about the value of Council's collaboration with agencies and neighbouring TLA's, particularly around building the capacity to plan, respond and recover.

Maintaining the capacity to resource a response and recovery in remote communities, particularly Banks Peninsula, and the correlation between the increased frequency of adverse events and climate change were supported.

Prioritising the building community resilience particularly within remote and vulnerable communities was also emphasised.

The need for the increase in firefighting water storage on the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula along with consideration of changing the vegetation cover was discussed.

The draft LTP includes three specific Community Resilience Coordinator positions focused on vulnerable communities to build resilience by planning for, responding to and recovering from adverse events. These resources are supported by Community Development Advisors working locally in communities city-wide. The wider Council network supporting communities includes Parks, Three-Waters, Planning and Climate Change Teams. Council work collaboratively with mana whenua as partners and other resilience building agencies.

Council continues to train and equip volunteers to respond and support communities. To date over 430 Council staff are trained in various emergency operations centre response functions. Council funds, leads, trains and equips three NZ Response Teams and one Emergency Support Team. Council continues to increase its capacity and capability to lead a response and recovery by training, developing and inducting leaders.

A focus over the 2024/25 and 25/26 period will be the response planning and public education on the Tsunami risk particularly in the Waitai, Waihoru and Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Board areas.

More recently Council allocated additional resources to support an Eastern Relationship Project, a major focus of which involves the building of social capital through community Tsunami resilience initiatives.

Support

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Community and Climate Resilience and Civil Defence Emergency Management: Similarly, it is only when significant events or challenges occur, as may be increasingly likely as a result of climate change, that we see the importance of maintaining the investment in emergency management and community connection and the resulting resilience. While it is not always clear to see exactly how much of Council and Board spending supports having a safe and strong community, the Board does see and support the importance of this operational spending.

262 - Maria Mendoza Nieto

Need to start planning for emergencies and how people can physically navigate through the city in case of tsunami or earthquake or fire etc. Sea level rise will make us more susceptible to tsunami threats and inconsistent weather could leave us in a similar position as Auckland was with the flooding

278 - Robin Curry

Good to see capacity in IMT or EOC in place with three response/practices each year.

Other

1797 - Peter User

What is the CCC doing about the flood planning for New Brighton and South Brighton?

196 - Daniel Harris

Is there any room in the budget for preventative measures against fires in the port hills? It seems like there wasn't enough done since the fire a few years ago.

1969 - Christine Dann

[Parks > Other]

1.2 Droughts also create greater fire risks. The risks to human and animal life and health from fires are greatly increased when there are large monocultures of highly flammable trees (most conifers, such as *Pinus radiata*, and all eucalypts) near homes, gardens, roads and recreational tracks. Large wildfires are also – ironically – large producers of greenhouse gases. They therefore have to be counted as part of New Zealand’s contribution to global heating.

1.3 Christchurch has experienced two major wildfires in the same place, triggered by the same weather conditions and fuelled by the same tree species in the past seven years. Fighting and containing those fires was incredibly expensive (tens of millions of dollars), many lives were at risk (and one was lost), and the land had not recovered from the 2017 fire before the next one hit it.

Recommendation 1.2 In March 2024 CRC made a proposal to the city councillors and community boards whose rohe covers the Port hills on creating effective fire risk reduction and containment policies and practices for Christchurch city. The full proposal can be found below, at Appendix I. Urgent action along the lines proposed is required now to prevent even more catastrophic fire events.

2 Storms and floods

2.1 Christchurch has not experienced a significant ex-tropical cyclone storm event since 1968. Cyclone Giselle was the worst storm on record to hit New Zealand to that date. In addition to the lives lost by the sinking of the Wahine ferry, three more were lost on land. Many farm animals perished in the related flooding in Canterbury, and there was huge damage to housing, forestry, and water and electricity infrastructure. Insurance payouts were the highest in New Zealand history to that date - \$3,500,000 in 1968 dollars (over \$73 million in today’s dollars).²

2.2 Global data on tropical cyclones shows that while in a heating climate their frequency is not increasing, their severity and their reach into higher latitudes (north and south) is increasing. So even if such cyclones remain a largely annual event for New Zealand, their impact can be much worse (as shown by Cyclone Gabrielle in 2023) and they could reach further south more often.

2.3 Cyclone Gabrielle provided yet more evidence that monocultural forestry plantations on steep and erosion prone hill slopes create a huge risk when battered by storms, in addition to any fire risk the plantations may pose in dry weather. The risk comes from trees blown over by the wind; from forestry slash which enters waterways and causes direct and indirect risks to life from collisions and damming; and from soil, rocks and vegetation sliding from hillsides which lose cover.

Recommendation 2 Christchurch City needs to evaluate the storm as well as the fire risk from monocultural plantations on hillsides, and then take immediate steps in high risk areas (especially those near houses and roads) to replace dangerous vegetation on public land with

suitable safe vegetation. It should also encourage private landowners to do the same; and not allow any plantings of high risk vegetation on high risk sites ever again.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

Residents also expressed the need for quicker road closures and more education about the effects on drinking water in flooded areas." In light of this, the Board said it would, and seeks here to: • Advocate for a resource that helps communities understand what to do, what not to do, and support them more generally in flood events.

>>>

Flood Response: While the Board supports finding spending efficiencies, it would not see any creation of risks of property flooding through this, or of being under-prepared for emergency responses to severe weather, as a more broadly efficient. The Board highlights the distress such events cause the community, and the vital importance of mitigating this distress and risk by maintaining what residents expect in terms of investing in flood response, such as the ability to deploy temporary pumps, road closures, civil defence emergency management personnel/resources, and other modes of preparedness developed through community resilience initiatives.

2246 - Karen Johnston

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Parks > Other]

We have had to evacuate twice because of the wild fires. We have lived at our property for 20 years. I'm not aware of what is now happening to try and prevent a further wild fire. With climate change we can expect many more fires. We are told that we have to protect our own homes by cutting trees away from our own houses. However, and as research has shown from Australia and as we observed in the first fire, wild fires spread from tree top to roof top thereby making a parched earth policy partly redundant. The issue is much bigger than personal responsibility and personal resilience efforts. It requires policies at the local level. The best policy would be to prevent housing in this area. This is already too late for us and the latest developments in the Cashmere Estate (where fires burnt in the first fire). Westmoreland is now only one paddock away from our house and there is a new subdivision (given consent many years ago) at the top of Worsleys Road (from Cashmere Road) as surveyors were surveying it late last year. Now that we are here what policies at a local government level are going to be put in place? Since the latest fire, I have seen no evidence of farming landowners, on our side of the valley, sowing grass and fencing and removing dead trees and former slash piles. In fact a statement from the Adventure Park was that the burnt trees in their land would not be harvested and removed. Is the council going to change the District Plan to stop pine plantations? Has a land management plan for the area been considered or perhaps taking over the land that sits with gorse and burnt trees and turn it into grass and/or native plants? Currently pine trees are being harvested by McVicar Holdings close to Dyers Pass Road. We see the logs coming out of the park but I wonder about the slash and what is being done to prevent the slash burning in a future fire. This area is very close to the Cashmere suburb.

2261 - Tony Hampton (Health New Zealand Te Whatu Ora – Waitaha | Canterbury)

Communities and Citizens: Emergency Management & Community Resilience Ref. Page 60	We note the reference to building community resilience and engaging community-based groups in developing community response plans. We are aware that Health NZ also works with community-based health providers to develop emergency response plans. This is something that Health NZ Commissioning and/or public health teams may wish to respond on and request engagement.
--	---

2265 - Mark Thomson (Akaroa Volunteer Fire Brigade)

Dear Phil Mauger, councillors, Community Board members and Christchurch City Council staff

I am writing to bring to your attention a critical concern regarding the fire risk on the Banks Peninsula in general and Akaroa and the Bays in particular and to propose a solution that will enhance our community's ability to respond effectively to potential fire incidents.

Over the years, the forest cover on Banks Peninsula has increased, leading to an elevated fire risk for our region. As a volunteer brigade, we have identified challenges in securing water during major fire events. Some of our crew members have experienced this during the Port Hill fires. In Akaroa and the Bays, our limited water storage capacity poses a significant obstacle in fighting fires, jeopardising both lives and livelihoods.

Learning from past experiences, particularly from the Port Hill fires, we have recognised the pivotal role of dams and open water sources in close proximity to fire zones in effectively combating fires. These water sources are indispensable for firefighting efforts, yet our current infrastructure lacks adequate provisions to harness them optimally.

Therefore, in our Long-term Plan submission, we urge the Council to allocate resources towards constructing water ponds in strategically identified areas on the Banks Peninsula. These ponds will serve as crucial reservoirs, ensuring a readily available water supply during emergencies.

We are fortunate to have numerous springs on Banks Peninsula, which can be tapped into to create small dams and reservoirs. These natural water sources provide a sustainable solution to our water storage needs and can significantly bolster our firefighting capabilities.

By investing in the creation of water ponds, the Council can proactively mitigate the risk of devastating fires and safeguard our community's safety and well-being. We believe that this initiative aligns with the Council's commitment to ensuring the resilience and sustainability of our region.

Thank you for considering our proposal. We look forward to collaborating with the Council to implement measures to enhance fire preparedness and resilience on the Banks Peninsula.

I am writing to bring to your attention a critical concern regarding the fire risk on the Banks Peninsula in general and Akaroa and the Bays in particular and to propose a solution that will enhance our community's ability to respond effectively to potential fire incidents.

Over the years, the forest cover on Banks Peninsula has increased, leading to an elevated fire risk for our region. As a volunteer brigade, we have identified challenges in securing water during major fire events. Some of our crew members have experienced this during the Port Hill fires. In Akaroa and the Bays, our limited water storage capacity poses a significant obstacle in fighting fires, jeopardising both lives and livelihoods.

Learning from past experiences, particularly from the Port Hill fires, we have recognised the pivotal role of dams and open water sources in close proximity to fire zones in effectively combating fires. These water sources are indispensable for firefighting efforts, yet our current infrastructure lacks adequate provisions to harness them optimally.

Therefore, in our Long-term Plan submission, we urge the Council to allocate resources towards constructing water ponds in strategically identified areas on the Banks Peninsula. These ponds will serve as crucial reservoirs, ensuring a readily available water supply during emergencies.

We are fortunate to have numerous springs on Banks Peninsula, which can be tapped into to create small dams and reservoirs. These natural water sources provide a sustainable solution to our water storage needs and can significantly bolster our firefighting capabilities.

By investing in the creation of water ponds, the Council can proactively mitigate the risk of devastating fires and safeguard our community's safety and well-being. We believe that this initiative aligns with the Council's commitment to ensuring the resilience and sustainability of our region.

Thank you for considering our proposal. We look forward to collaborating with the Council to implement measures to enhance fire preparedness and resilience on the Banks Peninsula.

2269 - Lyn Leslie (Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board)

The Board wishes to support Civil Defence Emergency Management by asking the Council to provide adequate funding to upgrade communication options in our remote peninsula communities.

2606 - Asif Hussain

I urge the Council to expedite its response to natural disasters to address these issues promptly. With the council's current response timeline, which should remain unchanged, the Council will experience a backlog of repair work due to the increasing frequency and intensity of climate change-related events resulting in significantly higher costs for the Council.

Many of our smaller communities are in bays that have only one access road and a single power line. Much of the terrain is challenging, with many roads at over 500 m elevation and more prone to weather extremes than the flat-land parts of the city. In the event of a major emergency, it is self-evident that CDEM may not be able to provide much initial support to the communities in the Eastern Peninsula. Our communities need to have plans in place and access to all necessary resources, to initiate an emergency response ourselves.

I urge the Council to prioritise and allocate resources in the LTP budget 2024-34 to promote community safety and resilience and incorporate lessons learned from the December 2021 flooding in the Eastern bays of Banks Peninsula. By granting the requested allocation of resources, the Council can significantly enhance community preparedness and resilience against natural disasters and other emergency events. Resources must be available locally (Akaroa) so that they can be utilised in case of multiple natural disasters including, earthquakes, tsunamis, flooding, snowstorms and fire.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

The margin that you intend to retain to cover unexpected events seems too small to me.

I did a presentation to the commissioners for Plan Change 14 around the likelihood of the Alpine Fault rupturing that I believe the council would be wise to see. This is a very realistic likelihood for the city, a much higher risk event than sea-level rise + climate change impacting our city.

Thank you for your submission. Those two topics are done from modelling on a global scale, adapted for our city on generic data.

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Recommendation 11: that the CCC, ECan and the Christchurch disabled community (including DPA) dialogue over ways in which a closer partnership can be forged around climate resilience and emergency responsiveness.

Recommendation 12: that emergency responsiveness plans for the Christchurch City area accommodate the needs of disabled people, especially in relation to both

seismic and climate related emergencies and are developed as part of a co-design partnership between disabled people and emergency management bodies.

278 - Robin Curry

for port hills undertake environmental study as to what plants would be better suited for fire protection and the environment.

2789 - Veronika Mealings (Wainui Residents' Association)

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

>>> We have recently met with Civil Defence Community Resilience Coordinator, XXXXXXXXX who kindly came out and spoke to a packed hall of our members about community response planning. We are now working on our plan, and whilst we are reasonably well-equipped with facilities, skills and items such as WRA's defibrillator for community use, we have identified that there are some resources that could be pre-positioned to manage the risk in the event we are cut off from Christchurch. We have applied for funding for some of these, but we ask what support and resources CCC can provide our community and the wider Akaroa Harbour communities to prepare for and respond to civil defence emergencies.

Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

2942 - Will Taylor

The plans to improve resilience for climate change also improve resilience for the alpine fault rupture

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

Ke Ora,

1. Civil Defence should be at least 4% of the total budget over a ten year period, You can not rely on government.
2. Water will be a key element concerning job security, well being and health of the community
3. Better one to one communication concerning civil defence and water business model needs to be had with the community online does not work for everyone
we have a ageing and dislexic population
- 4a Old Lancaster Park Cricket Club must be part of this Project
- 4b Lancaster Park should have along side the Park a 3m Library Community Centre promoting emergency management training. The library should be a Trade & Architecture Archive. Part of Project.
It should be a emergency management centre,

>>>

The Hornby Community Trust must have ownership of the Old Hornby Library on condition it allows for training for Civil Defence, & emergency management,

[Full attachment available]

3497 - Cerys Fletcher

Given repeated fire events on the Port Hills, I would also like to see a fire risk adaptation panel established for the Port Hills. An extreme heat action plan should be developed to help communities cope with the hotter summers we know are ahead.

3949 - Fay Brorens

The Alpine Fault - community awareness and organisation is important - tsunami organisation, who ensure every one is safe?

862 - Amanda Strong (Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee)

The community is undertaking planning for emergency management and as part of this intend to create a Civil Defence Community Hub at the community Hall. The community requests a generator and a 30,000 litre water tank for the Civil Defence Community Hub at Little Akaloa. This will increase the community's resilience and the sustainability of the Hall to support the community in an emergency. – [No photos]

Not Stated

2097 - Marie Haley

Prioritising civil defence, communication, rural networks, and road links is also of the highest importance. [Coder note: For Banks Peninsula residents]

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

As a regional council and the administrating authority for the Canterbury Civil Defence Emergency Management Group, we value strong coordination with city and district Councils. Environment Canterbury appreciates the collaborative approach by the region's Territorial Authorities in preparing for, and responding to, Canterbury's extremely active hazard scape.

3714 - Harry Stronach (Akaroa and the Bays - Community Response Team)

From submission letter

The Akaroa and the Bays Community Response Team Working Party (CRTWP) is seeking to ensure that adequate financial resources are allocated in the LTP 2024-2034 budget to support our work. We are working to strengthen community resilience against natural disasters within the Akaroa and Bays area, by comprehensive planning, training, and management of resources.

Akaroa and the Bays – Vulnerable Infrastructure

The eastern part of Banks Peninsula relies on a single road, State Highway 75, for primary access. This road has been repeatedly closed in the past due to flooding, slips or snow, and will be similarly

affected in the future. The electricity supply to the eastern Peninsula is via a single high voltage line, which has also proved vulnerable in the past. Many of our smaller communities are in bays that have only one access road and a single power line. Much of the terrain is challenging, with many roads at over 500 m elevation and more prone to weather extremes than the flat-land parts of the city.

Learning from past events – December 2021 weather event in Eastern Bays:

The December 2021 adverse weather event was highly destructive, and it took weeks to get even temporary road access into some areas. Key learnings include;

1. Early activation of Emergency Operations Centre (EOC): Monitor forecasting, activate an EOC at an early stage, and appoint a Recovery Manager from the start.
2. Communication challenges: Response teams faced difficulties due to limited cell coverage and challenging terrain, underscoring the need for clear and effective communication systems with CDEM and the Council.
3. Community engagement: The community must be better informed on how to contact the Council Contact Centre during adverse weather, and to understand what services are available.

Objectives

In the event of a major emergency, it is self-evident that CDEM may not be able to provide much initial support to the communities in the Eastern Peninsula. Our communities need to have plans in place, and access to all necessary resources, in order to initiate an emergency response ourselves. Our planning will focus on:

1. Community preparedness and response: Enhance the community's capacity to prepare for and respond effectively to emergencies.
2. Situational awareness: Enhance planning and coordination by utilising large aerial satellite maps with overlays of key community features such as roads and streams.
3. Public engagement: Better inform and involve the community in emergency planning and response through robust communication and education efforts.
4. Communications: Have effective communications systems and networks in place, with backups, at all levels of the organisation.
5. Resources: Identify useful resources held within the community, or able to be sourced on demand, or necessary to be acquired.
6. Training and exercise: Provide effective training in required skills, with exercises for meaningful scenarios.

Organisation:

A: Ground level - Individual household plans: CRTWP is developing editable templates for household emergency plans, which will undergo review and testing across different Bays. Once finalised, the plans will be distributed for adoption throughout the communities.

B: Mid-level - Community-based planning: Each Bay will establish a resilience group to create a tailored local response plan. These plans will include the distribution of household plans, and identification and cataloguing of local skills/resources useful in emergencies. Community hubs will be established in some bays.

C: High-level - Central community response team/Akaroa hub: The CRTWP will operate from the Akaroa hub to oversee and coordinate response efforts as per the broader 'Resilience Plan' for the region. The CRT based in the Akaroa hub will liaise directly with CDEM.

Effective Emergency Response

We all understand the need to bolster community preparedness, and to enable effective emergency response to protect lives and livelihoods in the face of disasters such as flooding, tsunamis, snowstorms, fires, and earthquakes. For the Eastern Peninsula, a key element will always be the availability of local resources that can be rapidly deployed to achieve effective emergency response capabilities. Adequate investment in local resources and organisations is a crucial step towards safeguarding the future of the Akaroa and the Bays communities.

Long Term Plan 2024-34

CRTWP urges the Council to prioritise this funding request in the LTP budget 2024-34 to promote community safety and resilience. The requested resource allocation will enable CRTWP to create and implement comprehensive community response plans across three proposed organisational levels, and to organize the necessary resources for fast and effective response. By granting the requested allocation of resources, the Council can significantly enhance community preparedness and resilience against natural disasters and other emergency events. It is only a matter of time before the next one.....

Public Transport

General Comments

241 submissions were received on public transport.

16 comments supported, and 8 comments opposed public transport.

170 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 48 comments provided general feedback addressing public transport.

Officer Response

A range of issues were raised including free fares (for and against), changes to routes and improved accessibility.

Increased use of public and active transport options is seen as a significant action in achieving the emission reduction targets that we have at Council.

Fares and routes

Environment Canterbury (ECAN) is the lead agency responsible for the funding, planning, operation and procurement of public transport services across the Canterbury region. ECAN work closely with Christchurch City Council and our neighbouring Councils, who are in turn responsible for providing the public transport infrastructure (including bus shelters and stops, bus lanes), in order to support those services. Coordination is achieved in greater Christchurch through The Greater Christchurch Partnership, which includes representatives of Christchurch City Council.

Issues such as the setting of fares bus route coverage, bus frequency and timetables are matters for Environment Canterbury. Fare structure options are being considered in Environment Canterbury's long term plan.

Support

1350 - George Ambridge

Offering safe and low-emissions transport options are most important to me. This includes more frequent and reliable buses by using bus lanes and more services.

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I commend the CCC on their prioritization of bike lanes. As a cyclist myself, I feel very safe when using the cycle ways. I would love to see continued growth of bike lanes as well as increased and more efficient public transport to remove cars from the roads.

>>>

Prioritize increasing public transport efficiency

218 - Isabelle Barkley

[Transport > Cycleways]

Christchurch needs better public transport (buses and even a train) Biking and cycle lanes

2316 - Samina Beale

As a visitor, I used the buses nearly every day over my three weeks in March 2024, fantastic service.

>>>

A very reliable service

2651 - Finn Blanchard

I am also glad to see the funding for public transport infrastructure as I use public transport for longer trips as well and I understand that infrastructure upgrades are a big plan of the PT futures program. I would like to see the council publicly indicate to the government alongside ECAN how important funding for PT futures is for Christchurch, as it is disappointing to hear funding for the programme is uncertain at the moment.

2751 - Helen Holyoak

I think having the No 8 go via Ara has been a great change. It has changed my travel habit and I use the No8 regularly now as it serves my need.

3090 - Trudi Bishop

More frequent and smaller buses,

3174 - Gary Morrison

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Public transport needs far more than token adjustments.

>

Public transport needs to be significantly improved. Regional changes with ECan need to occur. When Auckland was the size we are now it missed the opportunity to put in future public transport systems, we need to learn from their mistakes.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Please discount buses for student's community card holders & pensioners

3421 - Mary Clark

I think the bus services are excellent, especially the computerised information about the arrival time of the next bus

3538 - Leonardo Cockburn

[Recreation, Sports & Events > Community Arts], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

No, fund the arts, especially the Arts Centre, fund orana wildlife park, make bus fares cheaper again

3679 - Janet Perry

[Fees & Charges > Car Parking Fees (on-street & off-street parking)]

I personally am making greater use of the bus into the city due to nightmare of finding and paying for parking. Not all are able to do this.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

Bus services are good but under-used

3906 - Sarah Bennet

[Transport > Cycleways], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure], [Transport > Roads], [Transport > Parking], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

Bike lines, increased bus lines and infrastructure, investment into passenger rail and other alternatives to cars are the only investments appropriate when it comes to transport. Any investment into roads, highways, parking projects etc which only serve to reinforce private car ownership & use as the default way of getting around is deeply problematic when considered against the backdrop of the ecological & climate emergency our world currently faces.

497 - Anna Taylor

Though not a user of public transport, I believe that it is needed in order for the economy to run (for students and workers to get where they need to be). It's an important aspect to a functional city

785 - Ariana Tikao

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital); Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration> Strategic Transport]

I feel that having quality and affordable bus services in Ōtautahi is really important, and as a cyclist I'd like to see the development and maintenance of cycleways, as cycling is my main mode of transport. More could be done to encourage Christchurch people to cycle more regularly. I'd like to see more cycling only pathways as it does not always seem very safe on shared cycle/walk paths. Some of the cycle routes in and around Hagley Park are not all that safe, such as the intersection on the corner of Park Tce and Harper Ave seems particularly problematic. It would be good to see a full review of cycle ways in that area.

Oppose

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Get rid of electric buses >>> They are environmentally much more damaging when all factors are taken into consideration. Look at ways of facilitating hydrogen when it comes in.

1330 - Gary Bint

To many buses with few people on

1397 - Andrew Sprouse

I don't use the buses but mostly they seem under utilised despite many attempts to encourage people to use them. Why did the smaller more economical buses seem to disappear?

2603 - Ron Brooks

stop the empty busses touring the city constantly polluting the place and clogging traffic.

>>>

use smaller vans and fewer of them not the enormous empty busses plowing the place polluting and clogging traffic. what on earth are you playing at?

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

Electric busses are destroying the road asphalt Electric busses overseas are bursting unexpectedly into flames. They are extremely unsafe If they combust beside a building.. they CAN NOT BE PUT OUT. Please do more thorough research \$101 Mil could certainly be halved by not purchasing these.

>>>

Transport: Looking After Existing Roads and Footpaths: pg 31 Carriageway renewals: Electric busses are destroying the road asphalt Electric busses overseas are bursting unexpectedly into flames. They are extremely unsafe If they combust beside a building.. they CAN NOT BE PUT OUT. Please do more thorough research \$101 Mil could certainly be halved by not purchasing these.

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

NOT INCREASE BUS SERVICES.

3994 - Sarah Boje

Transport is wasteful, lots of buses empty, sort this out don't spend more.

601 - David Ralph

Public transport should be cheap and better network across city. Used to use it but so many cut backs to routes over he years.

Other

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

Smaller buses might help in off peak times.

1014 - Sandy Porter

Public transport needs to be there to get people out of cars. It is a long road. There needs to be more regular service to the outlying areas of Rangiora, Rolleston, Lincoln, Burnham, Leeston, even West Melton to Darfield. These areas are all expanding at a fast pace and many have to travel by car.

>>>

This applies to public transport as well, face to face contact in how the metro system works.

1022 - Sally Burrows

People still won't use public transport until we have a more frequent bus service.

1109 - Sarah Hosking

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Please focus on the bus interchange- making it safer for our teens.

>>>

and PLEASE can we have a regular public bus service that goes to/from town and past the gates of Orana Wildlife Park in Mcleans Island road!!! Visitors and locals can't get there easily.

114 - Evie Jones

We really need better public transport. As a university student it's super hard to get to my classes and to work on time without a two hour round trip bus ride.

1229 - Cassandra Albert

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)],

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A hallmark of modern urban planning is the prioritization of safe, efficient public transport systems. This strategic focus not only alleviates traffic congestion but also contributes to improved air quality and fosters healthier lifestyles among residents. From a personal standpoint, the absence of comprehensive cycle lanes exposes cyclists to daily hazards. Recent incidents, such as the unfortunate accident involving a fellow cyclist, underscore the urgent need for enhanced safety measures. Therefore, I implore the Council to allocate resources towards the development of an interconnected, protected cycleway network. Such infrastructure enhancements would not only encourage cycling as a viable mode of transportation but also mitigate the risks associated with vehicular traffic. Moreover, it is imperative that all future road development and renewal projects integrate dedicated bike lanes and prioritize pedestrian safety as fundamental objectives rather than mere afterthoughts. This proactive approach aligns with the overarching goal of fostering sustainable urban mobility while safeguarding the well-being of all road users.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Start looking at why the numbers that use passenger transport such as buses are so dismal and work on a long term plan for appropriate public transport system that will get community buy in and high levels of usage. The \$101 million over 10 years is money down the drain simply because there isn't the patronage. We could learn a thing or two from the Australians and their public transport system.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

I do not use the bus system as it is too confusing and slow. I never ever see a near full bus either. Would love to see a better school bus system however for our kids where it is safe and reliable. Maybe a tram or bus that goes straight up dyers pass and right to the city and back.

1341 - Moore Todd

Focus on the bus service. Almost impossible to get one on time.

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Impossible to comment on whether this is sufficient, other than to say it is important and it would be lovely if the peninsula or even to Tai Tapu had a public transport service.

1358 - Rob Noster

Transport is shit. Always seeing buses with at least 2-6 people unless it is a school day. Use smaller buses at off peak times.

139 - Paul Tait

Keep busses more direct and faster heading into city. Adding bike and walking stops. Keep it simple.

1395 - William Wallace

The bus network is improving and our family use it more and more. Free travel for SuperGold card holders is imperative as they often don't have much spare disposable income.

1412 - Derren Macnicol

and no fare increases

1432 - Alisia Hynes

Hi,

Will you be extending the bus time tables?

I use the bus and do not drive unless I have to. The bus needs to run later so that people can use it to go on nights out and university students in particular can get home after a night working. The bus currently runs until the school kids get home at 6pm . they need to be extended until at least 9pm but preferably all night so shift workers can get home. I know this will cost money but it will reduce congestion. Using bikes is very good but in winter the bus is the better option.

1474 - Céira Dernhagen

[Transport>Cycleways(Capital)]; [Transport>Roads(Capital)]; [Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure(Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Prioritizing Public Transport and Bike Lanes: A modern city prioritizes safe, efficient public transport. This reduces traffic congestion, improves air quality and promotes a healthier lifestyle. I urge the Council to: Why it's personal I find myself in dangerous situations daily, due to the lack of comprehensive cycle lanes. A few weeks ago a woman was run over by a car on the very route I cycle almost everyday. My roommate was one of the people that helped lift the car off of her until emergency services arrived. Please invest more heavily in bike lanes. Solutions Create an interconnected, protected cycleway network throughout the city that makes cycling a safe, attractive alternative to driving. Design all road development/renewal projects with bike lanes and pedestrian safety as the primary objectives, not an afterthought.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities]; [Parks>Parks Maintenance]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Lifting Up Underserved Communities: A truly livable city ensures equity for all. I recommend: Addressing affordable housing shortages through mixed-income developments and support programs. Targeting public transport and green space improvements in neighborhoods that have been historically underserved. Partnering with community organizations to ensure that solutions reflect the needs of marginalized residents.

1508 - Mb Brennan

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Greater Christchurch Partnership]

Public Transport is a problem area (is underutilized -needs a more lateral approach- on demand smaller vehicles ?. lets utilize our existing railway corridors?)

1514 - Bee Gan

Council should allow residents to bring dogs on the public buses, just like in Auckland.

>>>

Scrape the Orbiter

154 - Chrysler Wiparata-Hammond

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

We need a better bus system, more buses and bus lanes

1568 - Kathryn May

Am a user of the bus but if some routes do not consistently have anyone using the bus (empty bus) for 3 allocated times in bus route then minimise these to only run at one of those times.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

And we need to be prioritise services that will decrease emissions like continuing with reduced bus fares for students

1581 - Ann Kleiss

Perhaps smaller buses or vans off peak and in lesser used bus routes

163 - Andy Buchanan

More public transport

1663 - Sam Spekreijse

Put more operational budget into public transport, if possible (driver shortages might be the limiting factor here). This will lessen road use and therefore upkeep long-term.

1687 - Sarah Cooper

Prioritising low bus prices for students

1832 - Greer Nakaroti

Better linking of towns in Banks Peninsula for public transport (Governor's Bay etc)

1836 - James McGregor

Get rid of the buses that carry only 2 - 3 people at a time. Invest in smaller vehicles to carry around these 2 - 3 people, eg hydrogen fueled minivans, or standard minivans.

184 - Rebecca Nicholls

More buses please

1852 - Jessica Lamb

[Parks>Biodiversity & Ecological Restoration]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

No there needs to be better funding for services. We need a better bus system so that that is more efficient so that it doesn't take me 1 hour to get to the Port Hills. There is also a HUGE mental health crisis in Ōtautahi - this is partly due to the lack of native bush areas that are key to our overall health. We need more native bush in urban areas - e.g. green corridors like in Palmerston North.

Rates

1865 - Tina Bond

Please assist metro to keep bus run from Leeston to Lincoln for school & town access

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

[Transport>Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Recreation, Sports & Events>Community Arts]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land Drainage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

Has CCC got the balance between its services and rates right?

No, the CCC is not doing enough in services.
I think there should be more funding for bus lanes,
bike lanes, flood protection, the Arts Centre,
cultural and entertainment ^{and} mental health initiatives.
The CCC should also fund more electric buses ~~and~~
Rates establish free public WiFi in the bus interchange
^{and create more electric car charging}
Should the council increase rates in order to maintain existing services? ^{stations.}

Yes No

>>>

[Recreation, Sport & Events>Rec & Sport (Operations)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

~~Do you have any comments on operational spending.~~
The Council should prioritise operational
spending ~~and the capital programme.~~
They should also put more money into
flood and climate protection
They should spend more to keep recreation or
facilities open and also fund more electric
buses travelling more frequently.

1889 - Grace Rotherham

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]

~~Do you have any comments on operational spending.~~
Spend more on public school busses, cycle
lanes

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Busses aren't being utilised because the routes offered aren't relevant to peoples transport needs.

1939 - Mary Sefton

need smaller buses half are running empty

1958 - Xanther Mortimer

More focus on public transport - nicer/greener more ~~free~~
frequent and easier to use. This would free up roads too,
making travel safer and less tedious for everyone, even those
in their own cars. This would also mean there will be less
carbon emissions released because of the ~~few~~ less vehicles
will need to be on the road at one time. This also lessens the
amount of traffic on the streets.

1989 - Hannah Collins

Leave busses the reduced costs where possible, I have noticed a massive increase in people bussing since this was implemented which in turn overall brings in more revenue

2012 - Nick Boyd

There are still areas with no public transport eg mcleans island road has heaps of exciting attractions and businesses but many like myself have no transport to get out there

2041 - Brian Burrell

Continue switching buses to Electric.

205 - Denise Erikson

A Halswell bus that goes all the way down Halswell Road to the city would be great. It always used to do that

2061 - Charlotte Hollywood

More buses funding

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

[Parks>Tree Canopy]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Definitely not. ~~to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills,~~ The council needs to be spending more on reforestation of the port hills, and general greening of the city, as well as more and safer ~~by~~ bicycle lanes and more busses.

2112 - Matt Easterbrook

We urgently need get more people out of cars and onto public transport. Reduced bus fees is a great way to do this, for everyone. >>> And connect the city with regions with better public transport

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Need more electric buses, need smaller buses for off-peak, need more frequency. Great dogs are allowed on board (under effective control). Great those with mobility issues are considered.

2193 - Leanne Reid

The amount of busses used now are warranted, any more and it's just throwing money away.

2200 - Janna Robinson

I'm agreeable with the priorities. Unfortunately you wont get anyone agreeing to ride public transport until its user friendly and accessible. At the moment, it is much easier to drive a car. Also its great to try and limit people using cars, but many parents need their cars to pick up their kids after school/day care. Riding a bus to do that is not practical and then to try and get them home after that. Most families have both parents working to afford to live so some thought should be given to this when increasing cycle lanes and bus lanes and reducing roads for cars. We dont have the population for fully subsidised public transport.

2214 - Paul Kruger

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

More investment in electric buses and cycleways

2275 - Bridgette Pedofsky

Public transport shuttle to Ashburton or timaru

228 - Martin Tatchell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Reduce the cities reliance on cars. This city could be the best in the world for bikes and public transport.

2296 - Vickie Walker

Comments: Downsize buses to small vehicles
only use at peak i.e. schools start & end

>>>

make the buses more available but not all day. use at peaks and as required. Use smaller buses to save fuel

2322 - Dillon Drummond

Have buses that go out to Orana Park

2345 - Deirdre Cottrell

Metro card supplies data which could allow for smaller buses to service routes when fewer passengers are travelling. This could result in savings in the long term.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Three Waters > Three Waters (Operations)],
[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Next, I think that it would be good to prioritise spending on things that the MAJORITY of rates payers use like libraries and roads and waterways. Why are we spending so much on cycleways when there are so few who cycle through the town? Why don't we focus on getting the roads fixed once and for all so we don't have to deal with roadworks that never end? Why don't we get public transportation that works for all instead of buses that are spaced out an hour between trips and bypass the city centre?

>>>

Focusing on PUBLIC transport is a better use of money because it benefits a greater number of people .

>>>

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Concentrate on improving public transport and roads (if the same council contractors are giving us roads that constantly need to be repaired, maybe you should change your contractors!) rather than over-spending on cycleways that benefit a small percentage of the population.

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Increase bus prices again

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

More investment in buses, better lanes, more frequent buses, better pay for drivers, free buses for all, especially students.

2391 - Mitchell Rogers

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Better public transport options in dense areas.

245 - Talei Howell-Price

Please consider having public transport to Governors Bay. It only needs to be a limited service and can extend the current service from Rapaki or be a mini bus that runs from Sign of the Tahake down and back up for a connector service. Ridiculous that there is not transport there considering the tourist benefits to the area, as well as benefits for the teen and elderly residents of the Bay. Buses go to Lincoln and Rangiora and Governros Bay is closer!!

2464 - Bradley Moorfield

More funding is required to get people using alternative modes of transport. More investment to delivery higher frequency busses, 100% fare free.

2466 - Tracey Cloughly

Transportation, needs to improve vastly. More routes, increased frequency and faster travel. Don't use at all due to time of travel, infrequently of buses and routes not that direct.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

Does transport include public transport or does it mean more roads for more cars? For a multitude of reasons we should be improving public transport. Make it free and readily available to the point where taking your own car everywhere no longer makes sense.

2496 - Nikki McDonald

Keep public transport low cost or free.

2501 - Timothy Rowse

Put on busses for school kids to reduce the space taken when getting to and from work

2576 - Matthew Polson

public transport should be cheaper

2616 - Jane Chrisp

Smaller buses and more frequency

2650 - Alexander Amies

Please work with ECan to ensure that our public transport system continues to improve

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Continue to adapt to climate change, and to reduce our carbon footprint (working with ECan to improve our bus services)

2657 - Jillian Davis

I think that public transport should be free - more people would become used to using it and would leave their cars at home alleviating all kinds of roading, parking and environmental problems.

2659 - E Ackroyd

More electric buses needed. Emission, noise and operational savings from going electric.

267 - Fionn Walker

Public transport is shocking! Obviously national doesn't care too much about the environment, but increasing funding for public transport would decrease the amount of car on the road. In turn emissions and pollution from Christchurch and new Zealand as a whole. It would also offer a multitude of options for transport with Christchurch, catering to a multitude of economic brackets.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Review buses

2734 - Sharon McDonald

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We don't seem to need more big buses and shelters. Still have not got the transport right. Shelters get destroyed and have to be reinstated. Smaller buses and more often maybe people would use them more.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

Introduce more public transport and incorporate a tram system

2764 - Chris Ford (Disabled Persons Assembly (DPA))

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

DPA recommends that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport infrastructure and systems.

>>>

DPA welcomes the proposed \$101 million spend on transport infrastructure improvements including new bus lanes, intersection changes and renewals.

DPA recommends that new bus infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Ultimately, DPA believes that by collaborating with Environment Canterbury in improving public transport provision, the CCC will make what contribution it can to reducing carbon emissions at a time when the policies of the new government will make the achievement of that target more difficult.

Recommendation 1: that new public transport infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 2: that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport options.

Recommendation 3: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over all public transport upgrades as part of a co-design process.

2772 - Janice Antill

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

and the remaining permanent elements in our day to day operating.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. We do not want cycleways ^{they're killing disruptive expensive}
This only benefits the elite few, More mini buses
are better to provide alternatives to cars.

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

- Make C. Can accountable for poor performance with bus system.

2784 - Jenny Smith (Te Whare Roimata Trust)

While there is currently public transport available on Gloucester Street and Hereford Street, public transport in this neighbourhood has traditionally been a means of connecting the suburbs with the Central City. Little thought has gone into the transport needs of the Inner City East. We believe there is a need for public transport to be made available in and around the Inner City East which will be become more pressing as the SE Central City area develops.

2786 - Redact Redacted

Buses network is not user focussed.
I give up most times due to timetables and ~~and they~~
go by car. (mobility issue doesn't help).

281 - Selwyn Gamble

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Honestly I'm not mad at the prospect of introducing parking charges at key parks BUT the equilibrium has to be met with genuine incentives to take reliable public transport to said park for instance,

people will just bite the bullet and pay or be defiant and won't (potentially getting fined), I don't think residents are stoked with either of those outcomes so your public transport better up to scratch in that regard.

2810 - Kari Hunter

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change, Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic transport]

In order to reduce transport emissions rapidly, we need to largely phase out combustion-fueled transport. We need to reduce ICE transport (that is, fossil fuels, “bio-fuels”, “SAF”) by at least 50% by 2030 and at least 70% by 2034. EVs cannot replace them all; “bio-fuels” emit GHGs; hydrogen cannot be sustainably produced on a scale to replace more than a small portion of current transport energy. To make this possible, we need you to:

- Rapidly modify the transport system so that active and public transport can quickly become the main modes for most trips. Make it workable to live well without owning a car.
- Rapidly reallocate more space from cars to active transport. Use separated lanes, filtered permeability, and where workable, consider super-blocks or similar. The major cycleways that have been put in place make a real difference. However, we need fully connected routes to enable far more people to have this option. The east side of the city is particularly in need of more safe cycle routes, especially to access the schools.
- Reduce urban speeds to 30kph or lower in all urban streets except for major thoroughfares where there are safe effective active travel options. of the city. The patchwork of slower speeds is an improvement. However, compared with that, 30kph more generally will be more cost effective and more affordable, and will have only a small effect in reducing car travel times.
- Support the local development of capabilities for designing and manufacturing appropriate human-powered and low-powered transport options.
- Do not build more roads or lanes for cars and trucks in the hope that this will reduce congestion. These measures will have multiple co-benefits, in health from more movement and less exhaust fumes, in less heavy metals to our waterways, in more space for people to connect, and in a more pleasant and inviting city that is less noisy, smelly and toxic. This needs to be planned in conjunction with planning towards more medium density housing, a 10 – 15 min city approach and an end to sprawl urban. This will also help reduce travel times. We need you have this largely in place by 2030, for consistency with GHG emission targets and with protecting our human habitat. The costs of prioritising these changes should be found by de-prioritising work on roads and lanes for motor traffic

2811 - Nikora Nitro

We should make buses free.

>>>

Free buses needed to get more
people catching buses

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Encourage ECAN to incentivise public transport for youth.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (parks), Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure, Transport > cycleways (capital), other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

The parking charge proposal is a frivolous undertaking that would bring in a negligible amount of revenue, consequently doing much more harm than good for our communities. With options for city parking being limited and often inaccessible, there are many residents of Ōtautahi who already struggle to patronise local common spaces, and increasing the cost of these facilities would only further hinder availability. A more sustainable option would be to provide better transport alternatives to and from key locations, such as consistent bus routes and usable bike lanes in the surrounding area. This would reduce the space taken up by empty lots and parked cars, improve congestion, and allow more people to visit the lovely greenery of Christchurch.

2864 - Darin Cusack

Not enough control and consolation with ECAN plans from council.

2884 - Giselle Duarte

[Grants and Funding - Orana Park]

Orana Wildlife Park requires more funding. I would rather have a portion of my rates spent on animals than cycle ways and Arts Centres that are thriving under tourism. Animals there are protected and endangered. And shame on CCC if you do nothing about it. We also need a bus service for McLeans Island - people without transport cannot visit and support these businesses.

[2905 - Vida Zelenka](#)

Keep the 2\$ adult fare

[2911 - Penny Moore](#)

[Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

Link Orana Park to a bus route

[2913 - Amanda Ovenden](#)

Less buses if they are always more than half empty.

[2934 - Monica Richards](#)

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Make sure you have free public transport to key parks as well as charging parking i.e. use carrot and stick.

>>>

Much more support for E-Can and the public transport network is required.

[2975 - Carrie Keith](#)

Help get public transport to Amberley please

[2990 - Darryl Jan Atkinson](#)

[Transport > transport (operations)]

What about a rule, like Finland, where buses can pull out into traffic up to 60km per hour without waiting? They need to be kept moving to encourage more people on, rather than the poor bus driver made to wait for a polite motorist.

3016 - Zarah Green

[Transport>Transport (Operations)]; [Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

I think some of the climate driven initiatives are done because it's the right thing to do, not because it's the right thing to do right now. An example is the cycleway on Selwyn St, it makes the Southern Motorway far more congested. The motorway is fed by a large number of workers in the Wigram area in the industrial zone who all go via Parkhouse Rd because there is no bus service there nor onramps / offramps to the motorway on Awatea Rd. Congestion is increasing but the first step before changing light cycles on Selwyn to better suit the cycleway is to ensure the feeder locations have good public transport options and faster ways to clear from congested areas.

3031 - Lee Osborn

Public transport needs more electrification and re-branding to make it "cool" and eco-friendly rather than belching diesel fumes and regarded as travelling by "loser cruiser" as happens now.

3039 - Paula Allen

use smaller busses,

3136 - John Hynes

I think you need to spend more on buses, improving the frequency of the service. I regularly have to drive into the CBD to pick up my daughter as she can't get a bus home at 9pm. The last one goes at 8:15. This also prevents us going into the CBD for an evening meal as we can't get a bus home.

The bus service needs to be much better/more frequent

3138 - Rebekah Carey

Better access and more frequent services to make public transport more accessible

3191 - John Massie

Free Buses would be a net gain to people all over the city

3221 - Kenneth Dsouza

Keep public transport free for under 12 year olds

3243 - Michael Petherick

Make public transport free. This will provide a financial incentive to get commuters out of cars which will make Chch workers more productive.

3319 - Ryan Moore

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Provide better public transport - better bus frequencies and a more reliable bus service - install more bus-only lanes to increase the attractiveness of public transport

3325 - Adele Geradts

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

it's good to see money going into roads and transport infrastructure, but better working together with Ecan and transport providers is needed. Many new city areas are more than 2km from a bus stop.

3355 - Laura Coleman

Bring back the yellow bus, that was brilliant for people to get around and will help connect the various parts of the city.

3366 - Robert Manthei

A better expenditure would be on a shuttle bus service that would carry people within the 4-Aves for no or low cost. Thousands would use it daily, significant carbon emissions would be saved, less motorised traffic would clog the inner city streets, suburban residents would be encouraged to come to the inner city, and businesses would benefit from more foot traffic. The 50m spent on 5000 seats for 'ghost' rugby fans would have funded a shuttle for over 30 years. What happened to the Ecan/CCC 6-month trial of a new shuttle service that was agreed to a couple of years ago, but never took place?

>>>

See comments above regarding inner city shuttle. This should be an immediate priority--could even be funded under climate adaptation/mitigation such would be the positive environmental effects.

3372 - Jenny Bond (Te Tuna Tāone)

And as I write this I can hear somewhere espouse the use of public transport, which if you had children who didn't require frequent toileting and an extra 60 minutes in your day to take the bus this would be ok.

3417 - Jack McConnell

We need more funding for public transport.

>>>

More towards public transport

3423 - James Upton

Improve bus services around major cultural and sporting complexes. There's not a lot wrong with roads working at capacity as it makes alternatives such as bus, bike and rideshare more attractive. Buses from dormitory towns should not be subsidised by city residents.

3427 - Mikaere Greenslade

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

A higher percentage should be allocated to safe cycle ways and public transport options.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Get rid of the buses - use smaller eg minivans instead.

3476 - John Fletcher

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

1. I think bus services need attention. Busses pass my address about every 10 minutes and most are almost empty. This is not good. Consider perhaps longer intervals between busses, smaller busses, or even changing of bus routes.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

Public transportation continues to be somewhat dangerous for marginalised communities such as people of color from an international background, the disabled and the rainbow community, as well as women who travel alone. Improvement must be made to ensure the safety of drivers and the public to abuse, threats, intimidation and sexual harassment. Panic buttons on busses that have direct line to the 111 service has been suggested, as well as increased lighting at bus stops.

3528 - Mark Wilson

CCC and Ecan must work together to provide a public transport system which enables people to not rely on cars in Christchurch. This must occur now, so development and density can grow along the public transport corridors.

3564 - Allan Grant

Stop wasting money on running large buses for routes with few passengers outside of peak times. Smaller vehicles surely are better suited and more economic.

3569 - Sarrah Walters

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

It is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure.

>>>

[Fees & Charges>Car Parking (Parks)]

Proposed changes to fees and charges – it is understandable that the council is considering introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, however this area should also be better serviced by public transport to reduce the impact of parking charges. There has been a long-standing gap in this area and while the council is not the service provider they need to work with the service provider and consider the necessary infrastructure.

>>>

Please work with the bus service provider to ensure public transport is as effective as possible and by ensuring it accessible and efficient.

3589 - Roxanne Brassington

Keep funding bus fares

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Smaller, electric buses would save the endless run of empty, large buses all over the city.

3648 - Yvonne Russell

The bus network is not servicing some areas of the city well (too far from the nearest bus stop at 2ks away)

3672 - Neil McKenzie

Please work with the regional council to increase bus services. I live near Morrison Ave. Few bus services anywhere near here. An old folks home with a significant walk to Harewood Road. No bus services on Langdons Rd or Sawyers Arms Road. Four or so routes on the parallel Harewood Rd. Langdons Road is a mess with the amount of traffic going to and from the Northlink shops at 100 Langdons Rd. The result, apart from traffic, is shopping trolleys left empty all over the area.

3681 - Tara Daellenbach

[Transport > Roads (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Transport speeding overwhelmingly favours travel by vehicle, when what we really need is a more diverse approach that includes more cycleways and more support for public transport

3683 - Max Sullivan

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] , [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport]

In terms of transitioning, this means much more investment into sustainable transport systems like bus, cycling and (ideally) passenger rail.

3724 - Terence Sissons

For example the frequency of bus services - on the weekend buses leave the city for Sumner every 15 - 20 minutes. We just missed one on Saturday and another one turned up 3 minutes later - no where near quarter full.

3725 - Richard Smith

Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) 60250 – Programme –

>>>

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

We request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops

3743 - Ben Ellis

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Improvements in public transport would be great. The current network is slow and feels very clunky to get around on. The bus lanes are an improvement, and additional enforcement would likely help further.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Buses - hope you have removed Dame Bezeley or equivalent as buses have sped up by 20 seconds for the huge expenditure. Electric buses definitely better than fossil fuel, change to local companies rather than importing foreign businesses so money stays in our community which helps shops.

3757 - Sonia Kennedy

I would also be looking at data for bus usage and perhaps dropping certain routes at certain times of night or early morning when only a very small number of people are using the bus. We would often see buses travelling up Mt Pleasant in the evening with no passengers and then coming back down again equally empty.

376 - Mattias Wieland

We need a light rail option in the future connecting key retail hubs with the CBD

3771 - Paul Bacon

Sort out routes, forget the out and return routes, use circular routes

3772 - Sue McFarlane

I would really like to see a central city service – reinstatement of the free electric bus around the city centre to help people get about once they've used public transport into the city. Or could this be offset by a small charge to each passenger eg. \$1 a ride?

3779 - Layling Stanbury

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Strategic Transport], [Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

For roads and transport infrastructure: please focus more on public transport system (when will we get trains back, and busses that actually run frequently and to the areas people need them) rather than building more lanes and highways.

3780 - Jack Halliday

I support the following as they are proposed to sit in the LTP: 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport-related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams. More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses. Construction of many more new and better bus shelters. Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well-used bus stops >>> Please continue to investigate reimplementing the central city shuttle.

3801 - Victor (aka Vince) Eichholtz

More buses,

3826 - Kate Cleverly

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

Public transport is poor at best with the bus routes not meeting the needs of the community - many people live over 2km from the nearest bus stop so cannot access public transport.

Many bus stops are on the wrong side of busy roads (eg Lincoln Rd stop for Aidanfield) making them dangerous for children and the elderly.

3831 - Rick Jones

Transport: using big heavy busses that roll around the city mostly empty is simply virtue signaling. Either drop the number of services or use smaller, compact busses that cost less to operate.

3839 - Samantha Dryden

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

I think CCC should work with ECan to review current bus routes and seek to add several new routes where needed. For example, a new route is likely needed to connect Port Hills suburbs like Halswell and Cashmere to Lincoln and Rolleston.

3841 - Kate Hodgins

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Bus services are irregular and not convenient for many residents (bus stops are well over the recommended half KM from most homes). This means many local trips are, by necessity, taken by car, causing unnecessary congestion, pollution and impact on parking. Suburbs within 5 km of the city centre, such as St Martins, should be the "low hanging fruit" for encouraging more people out of their cars and onto alternative modes, yet many residents have no option but to drive themselves and paying for parking. CCC need to work much closer with ECAN to resolve the bus network gaps,

3845 - Wolfgang Rack

There should be a better deal with ECAN to increase public transport

3849 - David Peddie

Smaller buses and more frequent timetabling

3862 - Katharine Metherell

This would be the same for bus routes (particularly to high school where the school is not necessarily very local to the community).

[Coder note: Bus routes need to correspond with school enrollment zones in various areas]

3879 - Douglas Horrell

Greater bus frequency would be great. Please review the Halswell 7 bus route which hasn't been reviewed for years despite the major growth of housing in the area. Much of Halswell is now inaccessible by bus

3881 - Anne Scott

Bus drivers should be able to report issues.

3890 - Michele St George Waugh

[Fees and Charges> Car Parking (parks)]

Parking charges in oaks - a fair call as we try to reduce reliance on cars in the central areas, but maybe add an inner 'orbiter' bus ring route to assist

>>>

See above re central orbiter (trams could link in with it)

3898 - Richard Smith

NEED TO TELL ECAN THAT WE WON'T ACCEPT THEIR HEAVIER THAN MAXIMUM ROAD PERMITTED BUSES ON OUR ROADS AS THEY ARE DAMAGING THEM

>>>

NEED TO TELL ECAN THAT WE WON'T ACCEPT THEIR HEAVIER THAN MAXIMUM ROAD PERMITTED BUSES ON OUR ROADS AS THEY ARE DAMAGING THEM

>>>

ECAN should be pushed to do hydrogen rather than electric buses, and they should own the fleet to avoid significant capital costs each time the supplier is changed

3899 - Harrison McEvoy

[Transport > Public Transport (infrastructure), Transport > roads (capital)]

I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses Construction of many more new and better bus shelters Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens for upcoming buses at well used bus stops I request funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated.

3909 - Anna Osborn

There needs to be a focus on public transport. Bus system doesn't work, people don't use it as it takes longer than using your car.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

I prefer no increase in bus travel costs.

3926 - Hannah Powell

More frequent public transport

3927 - Wendy Marshall

Superannuants are limited to free buses between 9.00 to 3.00. Not all appointments can be included in that timeframe.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure]

I would like to see more designated bus lanes, express buses from Lyttelton to the city centre

>>>

A new north-east bus route must be finished by 2025

3944 - Lyn Dawson

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Public Transport]

Include potential bus stops in planning so that developers meet the cost. I'm mindful of a new subdivision in Awatea Road where a little bit of footpath has been laid and, despite this being a bus route, lacks any provision for a future bus stop. The nearest stops are several hundred yards away and in one direction there is no path. When revising bus routes find out where the people living nearby work, shop or play sport etc. It would help indicate demand.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Reliable fast public transport is required.

396 - Daniel Jackson

More funding and improvement of our public transport system. The busses have been great and half price fares have got me and many friends using the bus every work day.

3960 - Nicola Prattley

Disappointed that the bus service no longer travels the full length of my street. Despite it being a fairly large street.

4004 - Nathalie Le Bras

[Fees and Charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Less car parking more public transport

>>>

Depends if it is public transport.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Public transport should be prioritised. Less road concern for "car drivers". Cities are not for cars.

>>>

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

Less "road fixes" --> more in buses.

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

[Fees and charges > Car Parking (Parks)]

Install Public Transport options first. Have a rail and bus system.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Double laning of Lincoln / Halswell Roads, widening Sparks Rd and get a bus service running on that corridor.

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (capital)]

The infrastructure hasn't kept up with the growth in Halswell; - the bus system need to be extended.

>>>

Extend the Lyttelton container wharf to allow bigger container ships and container storage, and increase the bus system when cruise ships are ‘in town’ and promote Lyttelton town. *Initiate a new Lyttelton Wellington ferry service.

*Initiate a new Lyttelton Wellington ferry service.

4034 - Remy Barbier

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Increase funding for cycling and public transport. Make car use more difficult and expensive

418 - Molly Magid

Also, increased bus access and bus times for high traffic areas.

448 - Nick Campbell

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

I don't think cycleways are the future of Christchurch. The design of Christchurch does not suite what you're trying to achieve compared to say some European cities that are much more compact. The existing public transport system is very poor. I think the money you're wanting to spend on all these new cycleways (\$219mil) would be much better spent on improving public transport that way actually improve areas of businesses if people could better access them. If you look at the budget of public transport vs what you're proposing for a very select few cyclists (\$219mil vs \$101mil) shows that you have it all wrong.

504 - Angela Templeton

Transport - so many empty buses driving around Christchurch. Do timetables, bus size, cost, etc. need rethinking? I've lived in many cities, e.g. Sydney, Brisbane, Tokyo, where public transport works well (or brilliantly in Tokyo)

533 - Judith Livingstone

[Transport>Carparking (Capital)]

We need more buses but perhaps parking further out and more buses running from there

570 - Greg Partridge

The underutilization of public bus services indicates a need for the CCC to increase public transport patronage rather than investing in non-essential projects.

>>>

The underutilization of public bus services indicates a need for the CCC to increase public transport patronage rather than investing in non-essential projects.

>>>

It would be far more prudent to do so, far safer for cyclists, and better for the environment and to the benefit of Rate Payers would save the Council millions of dollars, freeing up money to be put to better use where its urgently needed. The underutilization of public bus services indicates a need for the CCC to increase public transport patronage rather than investing in non-essential projects.

582 - Prunella Harris

I think we need to protect the cheaper bus fares for EVERYONE - it seems they will go up in the government budget? What can the council do to offset that?

64 - Lindy Drury

More regular buses

669 - Daniel Barkley

A bus/or public transport option to allow for greater use of public transport would be helpful.

702 - Tim Stedman

Increase bus fares by a minimum of CPI

>>>

Delete bus routes that are loss making Scale back aspirations / increase the period of time taken in converting the city's diesel bus fleet to electric buses

713 - Matthew Irving

You're doing more damage to the environment by creating unnecessary congestion. This city now moves slower than it did a decade ago. Does the council really think adding more empty buses to the network will help the environment

749 - Sandra Pearson

Make public transport affordable for elderly, students and office workers.

757 - Scott McCormick

Transport is terrible. Huge buses driving around empty. Start right sizing vehicles for the predicted loads saving cost.

>>>

Stop driving huge buses on small routes use small more efficient buses.

789 - Stuart Sanderson

Buses should be monitored for usage and stopped if not required.

>>>

Transport costs are massively too high and should be reduced by at least a half. User pays.

>>>

As above Transport costs are massively too high and should be reduced by at least a half by extending time between buses to 30mins across each route. User pays. Buses should be monitored for usage and stopped if not required.

810 - Susan Mullord

Make public transport more available and free for school children.

890 - Kay Joyce

I want decent cheap subsidized public transport as a result

968 - Nick Piper

Our public transport system does not work as it's way too unsafe with the amount of drugged up people using it

Not Stated

1001 - Jessica Schulz

The buses are either late or early. They don't run to the right places without needing to be complicated. There is no easy way to get a metro card - why is this not digital?

1167 - Anja Luecht

The public transport system doesn't feel very safe anymore when the bus exchange seem to be a crime hot spot.

1175 - Jonathan Ludgater

Dont send busses to places where there are very few takers

1178 - Eva Fenwick

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Strategic Transport]

Push to fully electric, more busses meaning paying drivers more.

1200 - Lisa Mazey

We need more frequent and longer service time to Rolleston especially. Most services cut off at 9pm they then only run to Hornby.

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

I like the overall intent but the government has made it more difficult by removing the free or discounted fares for young people. We need to grow a generation of young people more likely to walk, ride a bike or use a bus if we are to do anything significant to our emissions.

1351 - Elsie Burt

Buses should be better scheduled so they are more often busy.

1373 - Luke Lagan

transport shouldn't be on this list, buses here are empty and unreliable. *[Code note: this is in relation to the capital programme list of key areas, where respondents are asked if we are prioritising the right things.]*

140 - Linda Harriswilliams

Keep bus affordable. Easy access.

1428 - Conor Keena

I think there should be a bit more going towards public transport, but I also recognise that's up to ECan.

1439 - Bryan Preston

I am a regular cyclist around the city,

There is no bus service with a 45 minute walk to nearest bus stop and supermarket, hence need for car transport.

1449 - Thane Tremewan

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Public transport is my primary mode of travel. On public transport I reduce my carbon footprint, remove a car from rush hour traffic and reduce my damage to the road and the costs of its maintenance. More bus services more frequently, and a further investment in safe cycle lanes, would encourage more people away from cars and have manifold benefits to themselves and the rest of the city's residents.

1473 - Adele Du Plessis

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)]

Transport infrastructure is only great if you have drivers. We already don't have enough busses from Rolleston to town and none back here at night. Infrastructure is not the problem, shortage in drivers are

153 - Lindsay Strang

I think that the current bus service is excellent and plan to increase the frequency does not tie with the total passenger numbers

1550 - Keith Osborn

The present bus service does not connect with the major growth of new subdivisions.

[Coder note: likely reference to Halsell area]

161 - Sam Apps

Transport? What transport ? There's better public transport in third world countries.

190 - Darian Troon

In Chch, public transport is not reliable. Anecdotally, I know many people that would love to take the bus to save money. However, there is no way to ensure you can arrive at work on time.

2028 - Karyn Haugh

My children are now driving age. You totally destroyed any thought as young people to use public transportation. We gave up trying to call to fix the completely stuffed up bus system which over the period of my children bussing has equated to 12 years. In their words, unreliable, always breakdowns on poorly kept buses. Rude drivers. The fact they are so unreliable in our area is not ok, promises were continually made, Rolleston is now huge and the demand was there. But you didn't deliver on improvement. Cannot blame my kids for their thoughts and opinions...I can only agree.

2140 - Brendan Fraser

I used to catch a buss at my drive, now it's over a km walk to get to most bus stops.

227 - Megan Hopkins

Make the damn bus system work for a change, timetabling is awful and unreliable

2327 - Charles Shaw

I use the bus service on a daily basis and find it a wonderful asset that needs to be maintained. I am over 65 and don't own a car. The ability to use my gold card to access free bus transport around the

city is very important to me. My options would be limited if this free access to transport were to be denied.

2368 - Alaine Percasky

Buses are not running enough and again difficult to take your shopping home.

2396 - Sam Jenkins

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning], [Spending > Te Kaha]

It seems wild that we are willing to have a separate increase purely for one stadium, yet have little plans to build up a liveable city in and around the core, except for low rise housing that's eye-wateringly expensive. Where do we expect people attending stadium events are going to stay? how do we think they are going to travel en-masse to the events? Where is the inter-city transport to support this? Do we expect 30k people are going to drive their cars and somehow find parking somewhere in town?

2448 - Barrie Uren

Bus services is becoming popular again and provides a good service

2477 - Rachael Ann

Public transport is massive and we've seen such a huge uptick in our city since the charges were lowered. Low rates are so important and so are buses!

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

-Support the planning of new routes to the new suburbs and subdivisions with seats and shelters to make bus transport easier for and more inviting to all.

-Plan and support increasing the frequency of bus trips timetabled to cater for the population increase in areas of housing intensification.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Transport > Transport (Operations)]

If we do not prioritise pedestrians and public transport we will never change the behaviours of our car loving city. In saying that we need to provide a reliable, regular and convenient public transport system to get more people out of their cars.

2829 - Jennifer Dalziel

public Transport should be free. putting the price up discourages people from using it

3045 - Vivienne Wilson (Orion New Zealand Limited)

The Consultation Document records that the Council proposes to spend \$101 million on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new bus lanes and shelters, intersection changes, and renewals over the next 10 years. The Consultation Document also records that at a high level the Council is spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation. This also refers to \$101 million for public transport.

We would like to work with the Council on public transport infrastructure planning where that intersects with future energy requirements. Decarbonisation of the transport fleet in Canterbury will lead to growing demand for electricity as fossil fuels are phased out of both private and public transport. Changes to our network infrastructure will be required to support the growing electrification of transport. The overall demand for transport and mode of transport has a significant impact on how Orion plans for these investments.

Overall, Orion has developed five different possible Future Energy Scenarios for how the energy environment might evolve in the Mid Canterbury region¹. These Future Energy Scenarios are plausible development pathways for energy sector transition in our region over the next 30 years. By planning for different scenarios in 2050 we are able to understand the different potential needs and uses for our network in energy transition, and understanding the development of transport is critical to developing our Future Energy Scenarios.

Changes to our network infrastructure are significant investments and can have long lag times. This means as much foresight and prior knowledge as possible of significant changes to urban development and transport planning is critical. We welcome the opportunity to talk to you about this further.

3222 - Mark Rayner

Buses seem to cover most urban roads. School kids seem to be well catered for.

326 - Greg Dodds

Do you mean public transport? Anything, like good frequency and reliability, will help attract users

3396 - Lucy King

Love the \$2 buses. And auto top ups. Well done.

3465 - Hannah Steven

More frequent bus times will encourage more users to use the bus, less waiting time

3466 - Mark Stapleton

Please maintain our bus system and encourage perhaps by incentives, more intensive use

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

we need more busses more fequently along a wide network. Busses dont crash, people are crashing cars everywhere it bumps up the cost of repairs at intersections. Will help save money to put more into much needed water infrastructure

>>>

Please stop updating the website and rebranding. It costs a huge ammount to do things like re painting all the busses teal, the money could be much better used to pay drivers better, have more frequent busses and better coverage bus routes.

353 - John Mayhew

Most buses drive around empty or almost empty for most of the day already. This is a massive wastage.

>>>

Running thousands less empty buses around the city is obvious to reduce costs.

3535 - Anna Harper

whilst the buses are fine during the day at night safety is an issue.

>>>

Buses could be improved in terms of safety and reliability.

354 - Vivienne Allan

The buses are a perpetual problem. They are too big for a start and they are assigned routes where there aren't many users, e.g. Mt Pleasant. Christchurch people prefer to use their own cars where they can or cycle or walk. The bus routes should be changed to cater for the people who most use them.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Bus services are essential -

3582 - Cody Cooper

I am pleased to see the introduction of the new Hornby Matatiki Centre. Please continue to work with ECan and advocate for a route review to better service this facility.

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Public transport isn't efficient in the city. I have tried to use it in the past but it just adds to an already long commute.

3697 - Jennie Brittenden

The bus system is over subsidised as there are still not as many people using it for the monies being poured into it.

372 - Kyle Bluck

Getting from Richmond to University of Canterbury on a bus takes an incredibly long time - I think there must be other gaps in our public transport system like that - is money set aside for a review of bus frequency, travel time, routes, etc.?

3807 - Graeme Remington

Transport....I see empty buses often around the city. More often at 'off peak' times. Why not invest on a fleet of smaller 15-20 seat buses?

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

Buses and other public transport options should be massively promoted to ensure less car-traffic is a good and viable option for more cantabrians.

>>>

cheap access to public transport is incredibly important

546 - Lisa Boyce

I ride the bus and it works, thank you. I used to commute from the harbour and bud. Wiyh a nit of planning it aint bad

595 - jeffery Thackwell

We need more new Electrical buses. The bus fleet is old and broken down. It is a disgrace. Newer buses would encourage people to use public transport.

74 - Amy Mcmillan

Christchurch public transportation is unreliable, lazy and poorly organized. this needs to be remedied at the core not by just giving more money.

>>>

get a better system. buses are late, the entire system is extremely inaccessible to those with visible and non visible disabilities. there needs to be a better solution.

Cathedral

General Comments

217 submissions were received on funding for the Anglican Cathedral.

27 comments supported funding for the Cathedral.

117 comments opposed Council funding for the Cathedral reinstatement project. Most submitters did not want to see further council or ratepayer funding of the Cathedral restoration project. Many of which wanted to see funding going toward the Arts Centre instead.

25 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 52 comments provided general feedback addressing the Cathedral.

Officer Response

Supporters of the reinstatement commented on the heritage value of the building, the story of the Cathedral as part of Christchurch, and the negative effects of an unfinished project in the city centre. Supporters tended to emphasise the necessity of a multi-stakeholder approach to funding the project.

Submitters who did not support Council making a further contribution to the reinstatement of the Cathedral were generally emphatic in their opinion. Many saw reinstatement as the responsibility of the Anglican Church, some disagreed with the decision to reinstate the Cathedral in the first place, particularly those who submitted against Council's decision to financially support the reinstatement made on 12 June 2017.

A number of submitters noted they do not support the reinstatement per se, irrespective of who is paying.

Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited have asked Council to initiate/participate in a process whereby all key stakeholders work towards finding a solution, but have not requested financial assistance at this stage. The immediate goal being to secure an additional \$30m by September 2024 to allow the strengthening of the superstructure to be completed by the end of 2025. The alternative is "mothballing" the project.

On 12 June 2017 Council committed \$10m toward the reinstatement of the Cathedral, more specifically toward the capital cost (construction) of the reinstatement CNCL/2017/00149. The final instalment of \$7m is due on or about 1 August 2024.

The Cathedral rebuild is a complex and expensive project, and one of a number occurring in and around Cathedral Square and its environs. Staff have been engaged in working with the Cathedral Rebuild project to team to support identification of options and will continue to do so as requested in the submission from Christ Church Cathedral Rebuild.

Support

1467 - Alistair Falconer

Regarding the Cathedral rebuild. At the time I was in favour of replacement with a less expensive modern Cathedral. However, the two political gentlemen, from either side of the parliamentary divide got their way and the decision to refurbish it back to its former glory, was made. Having made that decision, then the job needs to be finished and the Council, on behalf of the benefit that it will provide to the Square and the City, needs to stump with extra money to support the extra works that this last week has revealed. In the long term the Council will recoup any extra spent, in the commercial benefit gained by a well-appointed tourist and visitor attraction.

1662 - Lucian Nightingale

I think the council should: >>> and (3) ensure that the Cathedral is rebuilt. These buildings represent and embody Christchurch's heritage and make the city a desirable and vibrant place. With the earthquakes we lost a great deal of these buildings, meaning those which remain are precious. With respect to the Cathedral, personally I am not religious, however, I think it is an important symbol of the city. As a young and recent home owner (with a young family as well), buying a house here was a vote of confidence in what makes our city special. I would be open to the idea of increasing rates so that we could invest further in buildings and events which make our city more attractive and better place to live. This would be a additional financial burden but would be worth it to live in (and raise a family in) a more vibrant city. All in all I think the council should be brave and have a bold vision for our city (which may involve spending a bit more).

1756 - Kieran Sweetman

[Grants & Funding - Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding - Orana Park Funding]

Please, please please prserve and sustain our cherished attractions. Top of list is Orana Park. Then the Arts Centre. Then the Cathedral. Don't let these go.

2103 - P Stark

why no money put forward to help our cities iconic cathedral

2263 - Scott Babington

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

However commitments that have been established, such as with the arts centre, orana park and restoring the anglican cathedral need to continue to ensure their viability. I wonder that a different type of relationship should be established, reflecting that funding status - for example part-ownership.

2267 - Redacted Redacted

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Orana Park and the Cathedral both need CCC support.

>>>

The CCC should match 'dollar for dollar' any amount that is raised through fund raising to get the cathedral finished. Its rebuild been badly handled by the rebuild committee but it is 'iconic' and it will reflect badly on ChCh if it is not completed. The other option I would be happy with for the Cathedral is for it to be left 'as is' without it becoming rat infested or a hazard and a new church built along side (maybe even shift the Cardboard Cathedral alongside) just as has been done Coventry England.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding] , [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] , [Spending > Te Kaha]

I would like to contribute towards the Orana Park, Art Centre, Anglican Cathedral requests for money. Since I am not going to be using the stadium you can divert that percentage of my rates from the stadium to Orana Park, Art Centre and Cathedral. I am sure there are a lot of other people who would be keen to do this as well

2657 - Jillian Davis

I believe the Cathedral should be top of the list for heritage. There was a lot of public pressure to restore the Cathedral and it has left the Cathedral community in an impossible situation having run out of funds to do this.

2712 - Imogen Maxwell

[Grants and Funding - Art Centre Funding]

Funding for Cathedral rebuild and the Arts Centre.

2777 - Jennifer Hamilton

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Heritage Matters

Introduction

Christchurch's heritage buildings and the spaces around them are an integral part of the identity of Ōtautahi Christchurch. Icons such as the Arts Centre, Christ Church Cathedral and Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings are to Christchurch what the Sydney Harbour Bridge and Eiffel Tower are to Sydney and Paris. They are an important part of our history.

The Canterbury Earthquakes had unanticipated catastrophic effects on these buildings, including financial effects that are potentially crippling to the buildings' owners, City ratepayers and the Council generally. It is easy to comprehend the resistance by many to any further public money being allocated to the task of restoring these buildings.

A considerable amount of money has already been spent on restoring the Arts Centre and Cathedral. The question is: do we as a community sink further money into these buildings or pull the plug?

Strategic Context

Part of the answer to that question is found in a recent report commissioned by the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL)¹. The Report states:

The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability²

I consider that this statement equally applies to the Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings. (I am pleased to see that money has been allocated in the Long-Term Plan to the Provincial Council Buildings' restoration.) The Report also observes that:

Another potential major source of benefits is the additional spending of tourists who decide to stay longer in New Zealand in order to visit the Cathedral. We estimate that the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year. Visitor activities account for only a small fraction of the benefits. Paid visitor activities such as climbing the tower or participating in a guided tour provide \$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year in benefits, whereas unpaid visitor activities such as viewing the Cathedral interior or attending services or events provide \$0.9 million to \$3.7 million. We identified other types of benefits but could not quantify them. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

In short, the restoration and on-going operation of the Cathedral, Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings are strategically important in Central City Revitalisation, and the broader

wellbeing of Greater Christchurch and Aotearoa New Zealand. The question becomes not whether to fund these projects over the course of the LTP, but how. Increasing rates is not a palatable answer for many ratepayers and other sources of funding are needed.

Funding and Financing Options.

Councillors are aware there are limited funding options it can call on and other sources need to be found. These need to be innovative and widen the suite of options. They include the following:

- Presenting a business case to Central Government either for direct funding, or develop new funding sources eg returning GST derived from tourism expenditure in Greater Christchurch or imposing an accommodation levy;
- Approaching local and overseas sources eg using recognised New Zealanders to make a case to UNESCO, the Royal Family, overseas philanthropists and other parties;
- Issuing heritage bonds;
- Imposing a levy on overseas visitors arriving on cruise ships and at Christchurch International Airport.

These are medium to long term options and do not meet immediate requirements. This can only realistically be met through additional borrowing or reallocation of planned expenditure. For example, it seems almost certain that some transport projects, including major cycleways, will not be able to proceed because of the withdrawal of expected funding subsidies by Waka Kotahi. These projects could be deferred and some Council funding redirected to help meet the immediate needs of the Arts Centre and Cathedral.

>>>

Christ Church Cathedral

The economic assessment highlights the need to finish this historic centrepiece of our city. The financials are eye watering. However, given the heritage significance of the cathedral, a concerted effort is needed by all parties – interested individuals, the Anglican Church, Christchurch City Council and Government. In the meantime, the Council and Anglican Church need to ensure work continues, even at a slower pace, not only to provide certainty and demonstrate commitment, but also to retain the skills needed to finish the job.

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Spend Harewood Rd money on
The Cathedral & The Arts Centre

2838 - Graham Erikson

Increase support for the Cathedral restoration to ensure the project proceeds as needed. This heritage building is so important to the city that it should be at the highest priority of all projects - it is part of the city council logo. Compare with previous funding to Te Kaha and Court Theatre etc. >>> [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

2935 - Tina Christians

And help the Christchurch Cathedral get this beautiful church up and open

3043 - J Elliott

COMPLETE: Cathedral - Having spent a considerable amount of ratepayers money on the Cathedral, this should absolutely be finished before committing to New Capital Projects, ensuring an audit of spends to date to stop the Contractors milking the project.

3185 - Brian Darlow

[Grants & Funding > Art Centre Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

The same could be said for the Anglican Cathedral but other funding might available for that.

[Coders note. previous comment. "Not quite. I think the Arts Centre Heritage buildings must be completed - this is a major draw card for overseas visitors and will be widely used by, and appreciated by, locals."]

3195 - Redacted Redacted

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding], [Spending > Te Kaha]

Money should be spent helping our local organisations (Orana Park, the Cathedral rebuild)

3504 - Nicola Holt

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

I think the council should pay more towards the cathedral rebuild to ensure it is completed.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

More specifics on this later, but you may be surprised to learn that we support funding to complete Te Kaha and also promote Council to rise above the agenda driven rhetoric and support emotionally and financially the completion of the Cathedral restoration to the city bck its beating central heart.

3620 - Rosemary Turnbull

Cathedral>>>need to be prioritised for the mental well-being of the City!!

3668 - Gavin Hardie

SUpport >>> Cathedral,

>>>

Our heritage is important so pay for >>> Cathedral

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Most of the LTP document is handwaving and virtue signalling and has very little substance or any real information. The cathedral even appears in the council's logo and is the international tourism symbol of CHCH, regardless of any faith component; council should be involved more in the completion of this project.

>>>

assist with the restoration of chch's icon cathedral so investment can increase in the CBD

3913 - Mark Darbyshire

Notwithstanding, Council needs to see through the delivery of >>> the cathedral remediation

3995 - Leah Callaghan

and not enough spent on the cathedral

3997 - Emma Baird

not enough being spent on the cathedral restoration

512 - Rosalind Butdon

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

There is not enough support for culture and Heritage . Particularly the Arts Centre and the Cathedral both crucial community treasures much used and loved . The heart and soul and character of the city. Without them the city would be a sadly deprived place. History is important . So much effort has gone into ensuring the Arts Centre is a centre of energy and vitality and people. Pity to lose it .

8 - Justin Yudistira

I also support a future allocation in monies to save the Cathedral, both the one in Cathedral Square and the future Anglican Cathedral once the Catholic bishop have decided a place to put it. Economist have shown in this article <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/514217/christ-church-cathedral-economists-back-finishing-240m-rebuild> that finishing the Cathedral is going to be a good thing for our city, this will increase tourism, increase standard of life in Christchurch (the pride of our jewel being rebuilt after the disastrous earthquake), increase the value of land nearby (which will increase rates too) and finally getting rid of the fences and workstations in the area. We have no choice, we HAVE TO finish the Cathedral. I will support an increase in rates for this as well. CCC can also organize a collection day to collect monies for this effort, matched dollar-to-dollar by CCC or by an anonymous benefactor.

829 - Linda Wilkins

[Full attachment available]

We are pleased with the progress that has been made in restoring many buildings in our city; despite it appearing to have taken too long.

The presence of the cathedral in its wrecked condition is a sad eyesore in the heart of our city and it detracts from the life that should be part of our city centre.

The atmosphere of the Square and surrounds depends on having a vibrant cathedral in its centre. It is acceptable and actually contributes positively when there is active work going on with the restoration. It will be a sad sign of defeat and an indication that Christchurch has not risen above the catastrophe of the earthquake if active restoration does not continue apace. It will say to residents and visitors that Christchurch has failed and given up. We citizens will be obliged to hang our heads in shame to admit that we come from "the city that has a stagnant ruin at its heart". Te Pai is a success we are proud of; we are proud of the restored War Memorial beside the Cathedral.

The stadium is going ahead in leaps and bounds. Councillors, please don't let us down by not committing the funds to continue the restoration of our cathedral.

We can only speak personally of course, but we would far prefer to have to pay a few hundred more each year in rates and live in a city we were proud of, rather than to have to accept that we had given up the restoration and had a stagnant ruin in our Square.

Oppose

1014 - Sandy Porter

No, we should not be funding the Cathedral. They had the opportunity to build new, everyone has had to demolish and build new, time to move on. Create a new cathedral at the church's expense.

Get rid of Cathedral funding

1068 - Redacted Redacted

level the cathedral if needed.

1094 - Katie Godman

Stop giving my money to the cathedral rebuild.. nothing's happening and it's not our responsibility

>>>

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Take my share of the rates for the cathedral rebuild and the libraries and give it to Orana park.

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Help Orana Park and get rid of our input into the cathedral

1203 - David Moore

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Three Waters > [Three Waters (Operations)],

It is a shame that Te Kaha and the Cathedral were invested in when water infrastructure needs the attention, but these are proportionally quite small to the rest of CCC's spending.

1210 - Dianna Koorey

Stop paying for the cathedral. Its unfair that ratepayers have been paying for this whether they like it or not. The reality is that most people want it gone, most of us don't use it, its holding up development and a continual reminder of what so many people have suffered. Those who want it restored should be paying for it, not the rest of us. I totally disagree with ratepayers paying for it.

1222 - Storm Rogers-Boult

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending], [Spending > Te Kaha], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The new stadium, cycle lanes and cathedral are a huge waste of money

1224 - Amanda OBrien

Dont waste any more money on the cathedral.

1420 - Luis Jimenes

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No, because Money should be spent on the poor for food and not on the Christchurch Cathedral.

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Stop funding the cathedral rebuild. It's a waste of time and money

1530 - Robyn White

please DO NOT waste my rates on the cathedral rebuild

1549 - Jessica Saunders

We never should have taken on the cathedral which was sunk cost fallacy.

1562 - David Cutlet

Less on religious decoration like the Cathedral.

1572 - Olive Easterbrook

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding], [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I think we should be supporting Orana Park and the Arts Centre. And not the cathedral.

>>>

[Parks > Parks Spending (General)]

I support this apart from the cathedral

>>>

Don't fund any more on the cathedral

1578 - Lucia Campbell-Reeves

the cathedral should absolutely not get funding from the council.

1641 - Win Douglas

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Stop taking my money for the christchurch cathedral and arts centre

1654 - Jane Ross

The residents of Christchurch did not want the Cathedral repaired. Why are we being punished. I saw a beautiful example in Scotland of a new church building built within a historic church ruin. The whole process did not need to go on for so long. The Christchurch Cathedral is tiny compared to even average sized Cathedrals in Britain. It is the people that matter.

1684 - Wynand Verwoerd

[Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]

Please support Orana Park, a living asset for Christchurch and the region, rather than the dead relic of the Cathedral.

1693 - Brook Walker

No Cathedral, the pope can pay for that - since the whole thing was an act of god. [Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Spending > Te Kaha]

1699 - Dominic McKeown

remove the christchurch cathedral targeted rate as the cost has increased its proven to be wasteful spending and the church needs to be accountable rather than relying on rate payers. it should never have been granted in the first place. they dont pay rates on the building. >>> dont burden the future rate payers and generation by bad decision made from today by elected members who display there political aspiration rather than thinking locallay about the whats really needed. [Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

1778 - Jane Houghton

However, our rates are targeted to: Special Heritage Cathedral 1,254 - I think this has gone beyond the joke now as it has gone way over budget. When the Council or whoever agreed with the current company to restore it, they should have done a contract which said we are only paying \$X and it has to be completed within X time period. At this stage the company is just holding the council to ransom.

When the cathedral eventually opens - if ever, then a charge will have to be made to recoup some of the costs.

1781 - Charlotte McGregor

Is the cathedral worth it? Not if we want the city to be rebuilt. It's far too expensive and not worth the money and not everyone is religious anyway do we need to prioritise something this.

1790 - Hayley K

You need to stop spending money in areas that don't need addressing. For example, \$10m plus given to the cathedral that won't ever get finished,

1898 - John-Paul Kilkenny

No money towards the Cathedral. We could have had a new build for free.

1912 - Emma Borrie

I do not support the council's financial backing of the Christchurch Cathedral project

1932 - Cynthia Carey

Stop wasting money on the cathedral!

>>>

no more money into the cathedral, get rid of it.

1944 - Peter Salvesen

Stop wastefully spending on the cathedral in particular.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I also feel that the balance is not quite right on spending on the Cathedral and not the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a more publicly accessible asset for the city which provides community benefits in its events programme and value as a public space. The Cathedral on the other hand does not provide such wide-reaching community benefits.

>>>

I've heard it is proposed that the Arts Centre will not receive funding which I feel is not the right decision as the Arts Centre is quite an important community hub and has been for years; whereas any funding for the Cathedral I would be less supportive of. I would prefer my rates go towards projects that have a wide and proven community focus (which I would not say for the Cathedral).

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

No more rates money to the cathedral.

1979 - Julie McCloy

For God's sake, Do NOT spend nay more of my rates on the cathedral. I know its not mentioned, but it's more of a waste that the sinking multi sport facility.

2080 - Kathryn Stringer

I don't want rates money to go towards the rebuilding of the Anglican Cathedral though. I think it is an absolute waste of money.

>>>

So long as not too much of the \$870 million for parks, heritage etc is spent on the cathedral.

2137 - Paula Densem

Stop the work on the Cathedral , not needed, let the people who want to retain it, pay for it

2157 - John Quayle

We do not need to waste money on >>> the cathedral.

No more money should be committed to the cathedral rebuild.

2198 - Andrew Smith

Do not want to pay more for the Cathedral

2214 - Paul Kruger

[Spending > Te Kaha]

and definitely fewer \$\$\$ to the stadium (get sports to pay) and cathedral (get church to pay)!

>>>

Less money for stadium and cathedral

2229 - Chris and Janet Stokes

2. No more ratepayers money for Christchurch Cathedral

2233 - Stacey Lane

Will not pay for anything extra for the cathedral!

2286 - Larissa Moeller

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Grants & Funding>Orana Park Funding]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

As a rates payer I much rather see funding go to projects for everybody like Orana park, road improvements, hospital, art centre etc than it going to the cathedral which is for one denomination only anyway

2353 - Anthea Lees

Please stop wasting money on the cathedral!!!

2392 - Wendy Blair

Stop funding the cathedral as much as we are.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

I also think that the Anglican Cathedral should not receive any further funding from the Council. This city can no longer be characterised as an Anglican City, it is a city made up of many religions and council has no place in funding these institutions.

2425 - Bronwyn Kircher

If the rates are going up then, a percent shouldn't be going on the the cathedral.

2471 - Jennifer Taylor

Council should not fund the cathedral restoration. That's an Anglican issue. We should fund the Arts Centre, that's a city asset.

>>>

Include Arts Centre funding.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

Nor do I think we should put any more money (including what is already targeted) into the Cathedral rebuild. The group that is interested should front up for the Cathedral.

2530 - Clare Thompson

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Cathedral restoration is wasteful spending

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We want no more public money given to the Cathedral restoration project - we objected to the initial \$10 M of rate payers money being given to the restoration project. Not one cent more of our money should be invested in that projects.

2576 - Matthew Polson

I have never supported the funding of a religious building (the Anglican cathedral)

>>>

Compared to the cathedral, the arts Centre is for all Canterbury and is not privately owned. I continue to object to the money that has been wasted on the cathedral so far and would find it obscene if the art Centre was underfunded at a time the council was supporting a single religious group rebuild their place of worship.

2619 - Laura Cosgrove

No money should be given to the rebuild of the CHCH cathedral.

>>>

No money should go to the cathedral rebuild.

2661 - Emma Battrick

The Christchurch cathedral is done let's move on.

2675 - Dianne MacCormick

Do not spend any more of our rates on the rebuilding of the cathedral.

2679 - Brad Adlam

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Use the money being given to the cathedral to save The Arts Centre.

2755 - Jane Demeter

No further CCC \$ should be put into the Anglican Cathedral in the Square

2761 - Annette and Michael Hamblett

We are against any more ratepayer funds going into the cathedral restoration project. It looks like the project was too ambitious from the start and more Council money likely still won't be enough. We hope all those who pushed the Anglican Church into restoration, when they voted against it, will now step up to do the fundraising.

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

No more funding for the Cathedral.
We have given enough. People first
projects. second.

2781 - Sarah Hemmingsen

No more funding for the cathedral. The
original \$10m was provided on the understanding
the church etc could find the rest of the
funding and that was all that was required.
I am out of coffees to give up to fund
their poor planning and asset management/insurance
shortfall.

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

^{programme?}
Library's are buildings with lots of multi use services
and books available.
No more money towards the Cathedral as it has secular
services and only one book. Good case for
user pays to be applied.

2846 - Olwyn Ferguson

I think that the rebuild of the Cathedral is getting to expensive as there is nothing wrong with the
cardboard Cathedral.

2855 - Kat Forrester

I was never in favour of rebuilding the cathedral I think it's shocking that it's not even a building that
everyone can enjoy right in the middle of town is costing us all so much money.

2865 - Natalie Henderson

I don't think we should be paying for the Cathedral either.

2887 - Linda Keall

I do not think ratepayers funds should be spent on the rebuild of the Cathedral. There will be plenty of ways interested citizens can contribute and many fundraising opportunities to support it without using rates.

2982 - Hiroko Tatsuno

[Grants and funding > Arts centre Funding]

However, I am NOT happy to pay for cathedral or art centre building fee as It's NOT life-threatening, so opposed to increased rate if plan to spending to them.

2984 - Claire Martin

Yes but no money to cathedral

>>>

We shouldn't be funding the cathedral

>>>

[Grants and funding > Orana Park Funding]

Orana park needs funding not the cathedral

2988 - Mark Stevens

One thing I am apposed to supporting as a rate payer is the cathedral rebuild. The opportunity is been hijacked by a very small group of individuals to construct something special using modern materials at a reasonable cost to the city. I consider this rebuild a fiscally irresponsible vanity project for a small group of people who have known from the start it will cost twice as much and take twice as long to complete. This wont be the last time they lumber the ratepayer with further debt.

3010 - Jan Cook

>>> I do not support the Special Heritage Cathedral Targeted Rate. The Council should not commit any more funds to the Cathedral restoration, because the costs greatly outweigh any benefits. >>>

3023 - Carolyn Brown

The Anglican cathedral is not, it should be up to the church to decide what it wants to do with it, and raise money independently of the Council.

3035 - Claire Coveney

I do not agree with taxes going to pay inflated think big projects like >>> the Cathedral.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I think that projects like the Anglican Cathedral should be left to be managed by the church itself instead of being pressured by a loud segment of the community to undertake a restoration project that they understandably did not want to pursue.

3056 - Carolyn Elcock

No more money to the Anglican cathedral

3127 - Dianne Downward

The cathedral should have been left for the church to deal with from the start. The city should never have got involved with it. No more ratepayers or taxpayers money to be wasted on this black hole.

3128 - Chris Smith

Cathedral. Stop all work, bowl it over. No one wants it.

>>>

No one wants the cathedral rebuilt. It doesn't draw tourism and a small % of the people living here care about it. Get rid of it, save a fortune

3143 - Kate Blackberry

Do not give any money to the cathedral rebuild. Not a penny.

3145 - Leah Wild

Do not support the rebuild of the Cathedral

3148 - Viv Cotter

Please, stop with the "nice to have" so we can sort the infrastructure. For instance, we can't afford to fund the cathedral. Burdon and Anderton sucked people in to their promise, now we've shown they can't deliver

3169 - Barbara Brown

However, I strongly object to any ratepayer support to the resurrection of Christchurch Cathedral.

3171 - Lisa Roberts

Ditching the cathedral is a priority !!!!

3198 - Denis O'Connor

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Te Kaha project and the ratepayer funding for the cathedral in the Square must be halted'

3231 - Colin Foster

Stop the heritage (cathedral) special rate of \$6.52 per instalment. This would be much more effective being directed to Te Kaha.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

>>> No money should be spent on the cathedral.

3238 - Fergus McCallum

Heritage sites, exclusively the cathedral

3239 - Lynette McGrath

No cathedral

3283 - Elizabeth Clarke

I dont think CCC should be giving any more money to rebuild the Cathedral >>>

3308 - Monica Jasper

[Spending > Te Kaha]

The stadium and cathedral are huge costs to the community that will deliver it relatively little value to it, instead aimed at tourism.>>>

3314 - Esther Scott

Spend on basics only! No more cathederal

>>>

No more rates payers money on the cathedral

>>>

Do not spend any more money on the cathedral

3362 - Cherie Mansell

The Cathedral is a religious structure and should not be funded by the tax payer. The church has lots of financial resources and should be left to solve its own issues. Stop throwing tax payers money at the Cathedral.

3366 - Robert Manthei

No money should be spent on the Catherdral--not core business/service/.

3414 - Chrissie Williams

I propose you REMOVE the 'Special Heritage (Cathedral) Targeted Rate' (\$6.52 per SUIP). The recent announcements mean that any money "invested" in the Cathedral is money is wasted.

3556 - William Tuckey

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Please don't spend any more on the Cathedral.

3598 - Kyle Sutherland

Not one extra cent of ratepayer funds should go towards the Cathedral. The Anglican church has \$2.87 billion of assets, if they want to build it then they should sell some other assets to fund it.

3602 - Lorraine Woodfield

[Grants & Funding>Arts Centre Funding]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Driving the city forward is maintaining the efficient restoration of the Arts Centre. Hagley Park and the Arts Centre are the HEART of Christchurch to me. They are the CENTRE of wellness, movement, bringing together, education, fun, laughter and creativity. The Anglican Cathedral is NOT the HEART of Christchurch, as it suggests authority and power by a few and silence which are the worst aspects of our city. Celebrate the restoration of the ARTS CENTRE FOREVER through its continued annual funding. DON'T WASTE the hours and expertise involved in the restoration, value it.

3721 - Benn Dickie

I disagree with the Christchurch Cathedral project. We are spending an absolute fortune on a building with colonial and religious affiliations, that no longer represents the people of Christchurch as it once did. Do not fund this further with the recent requests - embrace that it is broken, modify the outcome to partially be a living memorial to the earthquakes and Christchurch's past.

3722 - Rachel Thwaites

Stop paying for the cathedral repairs. The owners dont want it.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

I want the choice to donate my section of rates to Orana Park instead of restoring the Cathedral

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre], [Te Kaha]

No more money to go towards cathedral and Arts Centre both places have recieved huge sums

>>>

Do not spend money on that catedral, arts centre and stadiums. The baby boomers can ask the new generations what is important, stone old buildings and churches are low priority...materialistic people want it, obviously the church...did you give the same amount to differnt religions, nope!

3759 - Ben Connolly

Nor do I support additional funding for the cathedral.

3775 - Kate Latimer

no money for cathedral

378 - Chris Arnold

One key example of not listening to the rate payers was the Christchurch cathedral, the rate payers said no at the time and still the council went ahead and charged us for a building that was privately owned by the church.

3854 - Michael Laurensen

Nothing further for the Anglican Cathedral. And if you can cancel some of what has already been promised please do.

3877 - Hilary Quayle

Take off the cathedral too.

3881 - Anne Scott

Not a cent more of rate payers' money spent on the cathedral.

3896 - Coral Denize

Ditch the cathedral

3944 - Lyn Dawson

Not another cent to the Anglican cathedral.

3963 - Jillian Scott

No money to be spent on Chch Cathedral.

>>>

no more money to Chch Cathedral in Square.

3992 - Sue Piesse

I sincerely believe Ch'Ch only

needs 1 cathedral. Demolish cathedral in the Square. Use ~~the~~ money elsewhere.

>>>

Ch'Ch Cathedral - building costs only ever go up. We have to "swallow" the money already spent on the Cathedral + bulldoze it.

3999 - Adrian Rackley

Support the Arts Centre let the Church pay for the Cathedral if they want it. But they dont care or they would spend the Church's money .

Gut the inside open up the front to make a memorial space for events for the benefit off all. As a note. .How come every other denomination have to build their own places of worship

4000 - Kari Barr

No more money to be spent on the Cathedral

4014 - Stephen Hill

No more cathedral money!!

>>>

No more Cathedral money

4027 - Rona Buttimore

I am happy to assist with demolition of the cathedral

>>>

We do not need a stadium or a cathedral

4029 - Kelly Meyer

the crap broken cathedral that should just be knocked down!!

688 - Christina Duncan

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

I would much prefer to be supporting the Arts Centre with my rates than the Cathedral

6903 - Don Jellyman

I hope the cathedral rebuild (which I disagree with) doesn't become an eye-sore as funds diminish + work grinds to a halt. While it was ironic, to rebuild in the original design is nuts! LCC must avoid getting sucked into this financial black-hole.

6904 - Jean McIntyre

FURTHER
NO CONTRIBUTION TO CATHEDRAL REBUILDING!

>>>

Do NOT even consider giving
further \$\$\$ to the Cathedral
in the square - and load it on
as a Levy on RATES

Christchurch
City Council

702 - Tim Stedman

Cease any further funding on the cathedral restoration

733 - Tania Thompson

no one needs the cathedral, thats a huge waste of time.

759 - Rory Kinahan

[Spending > Te Kaha], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

The CCC has unwisely and undemocratic-ally injected hundreds of millions of dollars into the cathedral (The Anglican Church in NZ has at least \$3b in total assets) and into a stadium that we cannot afford to build, maintain or insure without raising rates continually and inter-generationally. What we should be spending money on isn't monuments to 'Gods' or giant, loss making concrete white elephants, but instead, into protecting ourselves from climate change...after all Christchurch is a flood plain next to the sea. I agree with those parts of the plan that deliver infrastructure and water network upgrades and anything that improves public access to public transport and safer cycling.

>>>

Please do not spend millions on vanity projects and try not to be swayed by propoganda; for instance rugby clubs getting their members to spam CCC with submissions asking for a stadium or non-secular groups like the Anglican church putting themselves up for rate payer handouts when they are spectacularly wealthy and can afford to fund their own vanity projects without our help.

78 - Michele Laing

Stop wasting money on the Anglican cathedral

817 - Paul Christensen

Christ Church Cathedral - I oppose any public funding or loans to fund this or any religious organisation, unless it is for a program for a direct charitable purpose, like a foodbank.

937 - Irene Laird

Please stop spending money on cathedral

959 - Sara Morgan

2. Stop the funding of and pressure to rebuild the Cathedral in the square. Those who want it re-erected want this out of nostalgia, and the majority think its a waste of money. Have an opt in section for this in the rates if need be, but don't force the majority to waste our dollars on a wasted effort. Demo the rest and create a place of remembrance at a fraction of the cost and allow all the people of chch to finally move on from the event occuring over 10 years ago.

Other

1009 - Penny Knowles

Finish the rebuild of the cathedral, in partnership with the church. Open it as a boutique events centre, sharing the access and management between council and church, host weddings with catering, small concerts etc.

1245 - Nicole Ireland

What the cathedral u guys have done it wrong at the start why didnt u put a drone in the cathedral and see have damaged it was and then work out the cost it would be and ask the public how they feel and the council spending their money on it

1261 - S McGregor

The Anglican Church need to pay for the Cathedral they have buckets of money.

1265 - Jill Banbury

[Transport > Other], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

I would like to see if possible something in there for the cathedral rebuild although I think the Anglican Diocese should be looking at what they can cash up. Whether we like it or not this needs to be rebuilt somehow either in its present form or a change in design. Keep the present plan for the cathedral itself but stop the build on the rebuild centre and tower - these can be built at a later date. The cathedral is the hub of the city and a tourist attraction as well as used for other various events - it would be one of the last pieces in the puzzle from the quake. If it was left - we

would be reminded everyday what a terrible event 22 February was to all of us who were in Christchurch on that terrible day.

>>>

I know this is not in the plan but gain, the Cathedral should be rebuilt in some form - if it is mothballed - it will be a reminder of that terrible day on 22 Feb. The square will never be finished if this is left sitting there. Build it in stages - forget the info centre and tower in the meantime. The Anglican Diocese should be looking at this. It is an asset to the community and a great tourist attraction. We have lost so much in the earthquakes. Yes, definitely all those buildings in the document are needing attention - well done.

1300 - Barbara Dunne

Stop the subsidy for the Cathedral or at least give people an option to not have to pay. Start charging the Church rates. Demand a refund from the Anglican Church for all the money the Council has so far invested if it is to be mothballed.

1413 - Tania Brewer

All within reason, Christchurch Cathedral is not realistic and shouldve been a rebuild from the beginning agsin too much procrastination has cost us too much money.

1583 - James Pomeroy

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

No funding for the cathedral unless equal funding is given to other heritage projects such as Arts Centre.

1599 - Megan Brown

The cathedral should have been knocked down instead of wasting money to restore. Money would have been better spent on our roads, or better yet our water!

180 - Kevin McSweeney

I trust we will fund the new Catholic cathedral at the same rate as the anglicans

1828 - Robert Jelley

COMMENTS.

NO - THE CATHEDRAL SHOULD HAVE
LEVELLED OR PARTIAL RE-CONSTRUCTED

2085 - Sally Lafleur (Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd)

This submission is to formally request that Christchurch City Council (the Council) considers initiating a process with Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd (CCRL) allowing all key parties to work towards finding a solution to fund the remaining reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral. In regard to the revised estimate and programme recently released by CCRL we request Council agree to our proposal to engage in a mechanism, acknowledging the reinstatement of Christ Church Cathedral is a multi-stakeholder challenge. Only through the efforts of CCRL, the Anglican Church, the Council and NZ Government will a resolution be found. We therefore consider a thorough process is appropriate for the significant decisions and best outcomes required to move the reinstatement of the Cathedral forward and establish a funding solution to completion. We wish to establish an effective and transparent way which CCRL can work with Council to find the best solutions and outcomes for the city. We understand this may include consultation around the possible options which may be considered. Our urgent need is to secure a funding stream of \$30 million which we can access by September. By establishing a formal engagement process requested through the LTP submission, Council could fully consider the project and its impact on individuals, businesses, and communities which contribute to making Christchurch the best place in New Zealand to live, work, play and invest. Our urgent need is \$30m of additional funding support, over and above that already committed including Council's original grant to allow construction (strengthening the superstructure) to be completed by end 2025. We also need Council to work with CCRL to find a funding pathway to complete the reinstatement by October 2031. We continue to manage our remaining funds carefully in the meantime to maintain operations.

[Full attachment available]

2491 - Heidi Warren

Don't rebuild the old cathedral, just build a new modern safe and beautiful one that incorporates some old materials (ie hemp) that reflects our past and our present.

2524 - Ruth Falconer

Heritage has made the Cathedral Restoration unaffordable
The church didn't want that option. They wanted to live within their means.
The only solution^{now} will be for the Council to aid the funding shortfall -
not what we opted for.
We were happy with a new modern (safe) affordable Cathedral.

2650 - Alexander Amies

Please try to find ways of continuing the Cathedral restoration

2838 - Graham Erikson

The CCC vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are not reflected in failing to provide substantial support for the Cathedral restoration >>> [Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]
[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

3035 - Claire Coveney

The Cathedral is more for tourists methinks. A beautiful building but we will use the Arts Centre far more.

3037 - Robert Fletcher

[Parks>Heritage (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

I think care has to be taken in funding for repair or earthquake strengthening of heritage buildings where the costs are prohibitive (especially the cathedral).

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

The Anglican Christchurch Cathedral
I went to church presentation about 2017
to build new church \$4million and still another
ten years for art additions
2017 the value of damage church spoken by
a Mason at meeting \$100 million even though damaged.
A core problem being the Cathedral is located in
Central of Cathedral Square. Plus community
emotional attachment and histories.

>>>

If you look at the Mason work done at the Art Centre
plus what has to be done.

Plus the money spent on the Anglican Cathedral Church
and the work required plus Disjointed communication
between councils and communities it should be no
surprise 1. the cost 2. the time it will take.

[Full attachment available]

3400 - Rachael Delahunty

make the church's with their billions of assets pay for their own church, given that its not a state, or chc asset.

3426 - Ann Richards

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

Please continue funding the Arts Centre. Consider reducing monies to rebuild the Cathedral ?

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Make contribution to cathedral >>> optional. Giving a donation is tax deductible, paying rates is not.

3703 - Greg Hay

You need to give more serious consideration to the investment in heritage buildings. In particular, the \$7.0m planned for the Christchurch Cathedral. This has clearly become a "money pit" and needs community consultation around any future spend.

3868 - Don Gould

The cathedral needs to be done. It concerns me that not being completed is holding back city development which is holding out massive investment into our city.

>>>

Finally the elephant in the room. Members, a cup of co'Uee a year. That's all you asked me to give via my council to that project. From day one I expressed that housing had to come first, and it has. But now is the time to open the flood gate and get that project done. Right now we need to drive hard the transition back to a tourist lead economy and this project is holding that back. I have pledge a dollar a day until it's one. I call on CCC to match that commitment from the public. \$6m dollars spent on software to count water (of which we have plenty of) verse just giving that to the church to get this project done. For me, it's a symbol of our commitment not to give up. It's the hardest building to fix. Not because stones are hard to work with but because there is so much division. The arguments have to end and we have to just get it delivered now. I see two billion dollars of local investment that's on hold right now because this thing is not done, and that's money our country needs in the co'Uers.

536 - Marilyn Yurjevich

[Grants and Funding>Arts Centre Funding; Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?; Parks>Other; Spending>Te Kaha]

The balance is sort of reasonable, given our circumstances. HOWEVER THE ARTS CENTRE is not mentioned. It needs about \$1.5 million to keep it going. Please include that! We don't need the bells and whistles on the arena and the Anglicans, a wealthy segment, can pay more for the cathedral in the square. Please ensure there is provision for an ECO-SANCTUARY IN THE RED ZONE. Christchurch sorely needs one.

941 - Hannah Sheath

The cathedral refix needs to come out of your wages!!

Not Stated

1008 - Angela McPherson

Oppose any further funding to the cathedral in the square.

1216 - Glenn Maguire

The Catholic cathedral was demolished and was to be replaced by the church itself yet the Chch Cathedral has demanded handouts and preferential treatment why?

1312 - Andrea Bromley

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

The cathedral saga is a joke. I absolutely do not consent to contributing to further costs associated with this, or any other building deemed "heritage" including these listed In the next 10 years we propose spending \$51 million on heritage items, including: • Canterbury Provincial Chambers (Stage 1) – \$20 million • BotanicGardens–CuninghamHouse– \$9 million • RobertMcDougallGallery– strengthening and base isolation – \$15 million

1333 - Daniel Roome

230 million on the cathedral that is still in ruins. Spend the people money as if it was your own!

1347 - Stephen Leon

My previous comments are relevant here. On top of this the Cathedral blowout is another potential expense that frankly I do wish to contribute to. Let the church pay.

1403 - Carolyn Kaye

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Rates > Residential Rates]

People are struggling. Rates increases should not be that high. Get rid of unnecessary spending like cycleways, make sure basics are maintained, don't put any more money into the cathedral.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I do not support additional Council funding to restore Christ Church Cathedral which is largely a visitor attraction. Let the Anglican Church and wealthy patrons donate money as well as the business community and possibly central government to cover the funding shortfall.

1462 - Sue Piercey

I don't support any further contribution from the Council to the Cathedral Restoration.

1717 - Mark Doyle

not personal vanity projects or contributions to religious institutions like the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild (they should ask their cult followers to fund it).

>>>

Drop the nonsense discussion about paying more towards the follie that is the Christ Church Cathedral rebuild.

1737 - Tim O'Sullivan

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

This section of the document, in fact the whole document, leaves out any mention of the religious aspect of life for the citizens of Christchurch. Vast numbers of Christchurch people go to Church on Sunday. The current issue of the Cathedral in the square does not appear to have been mentioned in the Consultation Document (although it may be mentioned elsewhere in the voluminous documentation associated with this budget). A healthy society, which the Council does want, is not helped by the omission of the Christian religion as a factor in the community life of Christchurch. The vision of a "thriving, inclusive and sustainable city" needs to include Christianity as it is one of the dominant themes of life in Christchurch since the foundation of the city in 1850. The position of the Cathedral in the Square is a indicator of this importance.

2065 - Robin Lake

The Council is under pressure at the last minute to provide funding to a number of projects. I do not think the Council should supply (unbudgeted) money to the Cathedral or Arts Centre, but I do support

providing increased funding to Orana Park. I think that the volunteers deserve our support following the COVID downturn, and we have a responsibility to the animals.

2182 - Diane Singleton

Don't spend any more money on the cathedral

>>>

No more funding for the cathedral

2323 - Pauline Guthrie

No. We have spent too long arguing over the Christchurch Cathedral which is now on hold due to escalating costs. It is just an embarrassment to Christchurch and really lets the people down.

2421 - Helen Foley

Whilst not included in the draft plan, I strongly opposed the CCC providing any ratepayer money to help with the Cathedral reinstatement. The Anglican Church has access to funds and if we had let them tear it down and rebuild years ago, we wouldn't be in this situation. We need to move away from the Cathedral as the iconic symbol of Chch and look at the other amazing assets the city has such as the Otakaro river or our beautiful botanic gardens or Arts Centre. They are more iconic than some building which represents a time of religious power and influence. I will be outraged if the council spends any more of my rates on a religious building.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

absolutely none for the Cathedral if that is being considered.

2511 - Charlaine Palmer

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital), Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport, Transport > Roads (Capital), Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Comments: Stop work on all cycleways, especially the Wheels to Wings and Nor West arc. They narrow roads and reduce carparking. No more funding for Christchurch Cathedral. Stop work on Tarras Airport. Don't change Church corner intersection. Reduce spending on consultants. Rainbow Community to meet all costs of rainbow crossings.

2514 - Jeannie Murtagh

[Revenue > Disposal of Council Owned Land, Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I support this proposal and profit should go towards climate change initiatives and NOT repair of Christ Church Cathedral.

>>>

[Spending > Capital Programme (General), Spending > Te Kaha, Other/Special Interest Topics > Commonwealth Games)

I want the Council to listen to feedback in the future BEFORE they lose millions of rate payers money in huge schemes the people dont want such as repair of the Cathedral, Te Kaha and a possible future Commonwealth Games!

2519 - Charlotte Withington

I think no further rates money should go towards the Cathedral rebuild as it affects so few for the money spent. Even if it stayed in ruin, tourists have something to see and acknowledge the devastation caused by the Earthquakes.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

I believe the Christchurch City Council has already significantly dipped into council funds to support this repair. I support the council in not putting further funds into this project. In the past Cathedral builds were spread over many years as funds allow. There is no reason that parts of this repair cannot be delayed till funds become available. It is not essential that the tower is replaced at this time nor the visitors' centre. The base isolation is a gold-plated option which should be deleted. We considered it for our The Terrace buildings but quickly dropped the idea purely because of cost. The same should

happen for the repair of The Cathedral. This is not a core part of council infrastructure and should be left for funding outside council.

2611 - Papataitua Harrington

In regards to >>> the Cathedral I do not support additional rates. >>> and the Cathedral should be funded by the people who wanted it rebuilt.

2647 - Penny Carnaby

I urge the Council not to put any more \$\$ into the Cathedral restoration. In my view the City has already made a generous contribution and, if the project is to progress, future funding should be sort from the Anglican church or through private means.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

ADDITIONAL REQUESTS FOR RATEPAYER FUNDING

SUBMISSION POINT 11: I do not support the request for additional funding for Christchurch Cathedral's rebuild. This is a vanity project whose leaders have not thought creatively and have presented ratepayers with an 11th hour demand for more money. A lottery such as that which funded the construction of the Sydney Opera House in Australia could be used to secure funding from those who believe that the Cathedral is a National Treasure and spread the costs to others outside of the ratepayer base.

2727 - Aleesa Royds

why are we paying for the cathedral rebuild

2787 - Jean Drage

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding, Spending > Te Kaha]

And where is the debate on this at Council which spends so much time responding to the noise around funding an obsolete cathedral, the Arts Centre and the new stadium (for example)?

2821 - Dave and Denise Falls

Please finish cathedral reinstatement
- but review need for auxiliary buildings
Funding can come from Heritage levy
continuation, Anglican church, central
govt fundraising - joined up
approach.
Get on with fixing + do not moth ball.

2831 - Sebastian Denize

The council should not be swayed by the minority that was in favor of saving the Anglican Cathedral to spend more money on it.

2849 - Patrick Dunford

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding] [Grants & Funding > Orana Park Funding]

Christchurch Cathedral and other community organisations asking for million dollar handouts should not get any major grants especially over multiple years. If we all have to cut our cloth to suit these recessionary times, they should as well.

2876 - Sarah Hastie

The council should not be providing any further funding to the cathedral rebuild. If this means it can not be rebuilt that is acceptable. Similar if a more cost affective option, e.g. a modern rebuild rather than restoration is available the council should do what is within their power to approve this.

2951 - Les McKay

We should NOT be putting any more money into the cathedral. We didn't pay for the Catholic cathedral so no more for the Anglican Cathedral.

3 - Di Pranker

What is happening to the cathedral rebuild? I was never in favour of the huge expense of this - stabilising the ruin and creating a memorial was always a better option in my opinion. Still an eyesore and a huge handbrake on the development of the city centre

>>>

No mention that I can see on the future of the Cathedral - understand there is no money left to complete the rebuild - are taxpayers going to have to add more money to the bottomless pit ?

3077 - Mike Davidson

Do not put any extra funding into the Cathedral. Any consideration of this must involve public consultation.

3296 - Sharon Gail Powney

I do not want any more council money provided to the Christchurch Cathedral restoration. The church organisation made the decision to do the more expensive option. Residents have more important things we need.

>>>

Do not increase funding to Christchurch Cathedral, they made their own choice and I do not think ratepayers should have to pay more. >>>

3299 - Phil OMalley

>>> Do not want to see the Cathedral on the list as a surprise additional capital item.

3389 - Megan Roulston

4. I do not care for the Cathedral to be rebuilt. I am happy for this project to be paused.

3456 - Sam Steven

I don't think we should spend any more money on the cathedral.

3479 - Rhys Glenjarman

The Arts Centre, Orana Wildlife Park and the rebuilding of the Christchurch Cathedral are core tourist attractions. Not allocating funding to such major attractions will severely limit tourist interaction with the city. Having spoken to many cruise ship tourists in the last 7 months, they are already struggling to find entertainment in Christchurch area. Many say they would like to actually spend their money they have withdrawn from cash machines but find nothing to do here. Without continuous funding to the Arts Centre, Orana Park and the rebuilding of the cathedral will diminish tourism and potentially have

genuinely catastrophic economic impacts for Christchurch businesses. The loss of many of the cities character buildings had a significant negative impact on the mental wellbeing of Chch residents. The neo-gothic architecture of Chch is genuinely rare internationally and is part of the soul of the city. Allowing these iconic buildings to be abandoned is akin to iconoclasm. The loss of significant buildings to earthquakes has been shown to have a similar effect on residents as actual iconoclastic loss in peer reviewed research.

3686 - Suzanne Peddie

It is also to inappropriate to spend more ratepayers' money on the Anglican Cathedral restoration.

>>>

[Spending > Te Kaha]

with the reservations above re Stadium and Cathedral

3695 - Pamela Pye

[Other/Special Interest Topics >Vertical Capital]

Although they are important historic structures, Provincial Chambers and Robert McDougall Gallery repair could be deferred as they are not currently functioning entities. Do not support any additional funding being provided to Christ Church Cathedral for same reason.

3708 - Joan Simpson

please do not provide additional funds to the Cathedral. It is not for the Council or the Government to save this building. The funds currently allocated should be used to make the building safe. Allow people to enter and if in the worst case it is not used as a church then so be it. Charge people access and and quiet contemplation but do not go over the original budget. The building does not need base isolation. It only has people in a few hours a week. It is not ok for budgets to be set, projects started and then repeated requests for additional income. Enough. There are enough Anglican churches in Christchurch to support those who believe. My main issues with the Cathedral is that the owners, the Anglican Church, were not allowed to demolish and rebuild. They have been forced into a situation they did not want.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

Christchurch city is built on heritage. . We would not be supporting of the council to add more money to the restoration of the Christchurch cathedral adding a burden to the rate payers

3741 - Kevin Spaul

[Grants & Funding> Arts Centre]

No more money for the cathedral or arts Centre Look after the cost and the city history

3875 - Maureen McCloy

I've noticed a number of organisations calling for more funding such as the Arts Centre, Orana Park, A&P. I don't have a view whether they should be funded to a greater extent. But I do feel strongly about the Cathedral in the Square as, at the time, I thought it looked very much like the Anglicans were bullied into agreeing to a rebuild they couldn't afford. Please don't provide additional funds or under-write its restoration as it's a relic to a past life. Most people don't go to church anymore, so it would simply become a very expensive piece of tourism infrastructure with limited revenue. So an on-going liability. In the same vein, could you please design a new logo for the Council that doesn't include the Cathedral? It no longer represents our City.

3976 - Elizabeth Pugh

- No more funds for the restoration of the Cathedral - It's the Anglican churches problem. Funds for the Arts Centre - YES.
Please don't sell the "silverware" - yes rates rises are part of owning a property, but savings can be made

3977 - Defyd Williams

Community need to discuss what should happen on the site of the cash-strapped Christ Church Cathedral - find innovative solutions that bring in cash not drain resources & rates. I have ideas to share with CCC.

event bid funding

3990 - Malcolm Smeaton

I am opposed to contributing further to Christ Church Cathedral. CCRL are holding the city to ransom without making any concessions themselves. I recently read about a much cheaper alternative designed by Sir Miles Warren. It's time CCRL had a reality check and be prepared to make big decisions.

4021 - Cornelis F De Jager

I don't want to see more money being wasted on the likes of the Cathedral, Orana Park, Art Centre etc if they can't survive on their own, then they can go.

416 - Mike Cleaver (Canterbury)

with heritage I am one of the people that think that rebuilding the cathedral is not a sensible way to spend money, even if it isn't the city.

46 - Karin Lange

Mostly. Not sure what CCCs role is wrt the stupid Cathedral rebuilt which swallows up so many hard needed funds.

486 - Neil McConachie

[Spending > Te Kaha]

Concerns regarding the continuing payments we as ratepayers are making on Christ Church Cathedral and the new Sports Stadium being built by the Hospital.

487 - Gavin Stevenson

Will the council be responsible for overspending on the >>> Anglican Cathedral without consultation with residents?

529 - Don Reekie (Parkstone Musical Appreciation Group)

Allowing itself to be drawn into the Cathedral rebuild which should not have been Council's concern will be a great mill stone round the neck of rate payers, just increasing the debt exponentially. The Council should pull out of that and allow church to keep ruins and gardens as a city attraction. The Church has an adequate Cathedral already.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

Do not give the Cathedral restoration project any more money.

LTP Consultation

General Comments

152 submissions were received addressing the LTP consultation.

19 comments supported the LTP consultation, and 10 comments opposed.

52 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 74 comments provided general feedback addressing the LTP consultation.

Officer Response

Of the submitters who commented on the LTP consultation, a number had specific comments on the LTP Consultation Document, draft documents and/or bubbles tool.

- Those that were positive included comments such as the Consultation Document was “comprehensive”, “clear” and “helpful”.
- Those that were negative (either about the Consultation Document in general or on a specific point or question) or neutral, had suggestions for things we could do differently.

The remaining submitters provided comments on the Council's engagement and communication in general. Key themes from these comments include:

- The requirement for better engagement, especially with rangitahi/youth and hard to reach audiences (including suggestions for how we could improve).
- More use of existing networks to reach more residents e.g. making the most of existing residents' associations.
- The importance of transparency, and good communication.
- Dissatisfaction with engagement on specific transport projects.
- Distrust in, and scepticism of Council decision-making.

This LTP we received a number of comments about the length and complexity of the Consultation Document, and the difficulty of having to read vast amounts of information in order to answer the questions asked as part of the consultation document.

Our challenge with the Consultation Document is that, as a legislative document, there is information that has to be included, and we are audited accordingly to make sure we are meeting the requirements of the Local Government Act. For a council of our size, this can make it difficult to streamline information, and it certainly has an impact on the length of the document. To help mitigate this, we try to provide information on the LTP in a range of formats, to suit different audiences, and different levels of involvement (from light touch to deep dive).

Hard copy

- The Consultation Document, and Draft LTP (in two volumes) were available at Council libraries and service centres and in-person events. We also produced a large print version of the Consultation Document.
- A four-page A4 flyer, with key information for people who wanted a quick overview of the LTP and how to have their say, was also available at libraries and service centres and in-person events.
- The submission form was available as a separate document available at Council libraries and service centres, and at in-person events.

Online

- All the information from the Consultation Document was available as web pages at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan. Our pages had 22,526 views, and 16,320 visits from 11,539 visitors.
- The Consultation Document, Draft LTP (volumes 1 and 2) and supporting information was available as PDFs to download.
- Information on capital and operational expenditure was available in the PDF documents, and also within the LTP online 'bubbles' tool. While we acknowledge the bubbles tool doesn't suit everyone, it does provide an interactive way of visualising proposed budgets for both capital and operational spend at an activity and project level. This year, users were able to view the capital programme by both groups of activities and community board area. We had a total of 2,447 users, and 30,916 views, with an average engagement duration of 3 minutes 31 seconds.

In person

- Engagement staff attended over 40 in person community events, including advertised session at libraries that were often also attended by local Councillors.
- There were also more than 40 community board-led events, including drop-in sessions, community meetings and markets.

- At the Student Strike for Climate rally staff were on the ground handing out information about the LTP and how to make a submission. We also held a session with Councillors at the University of Canterbury, and attended a GenZ event to encourage youth participation in the LTP.

Static displays

- Two static displays were 'on tour' around all Council libraries throughout the consultation period. The display included all print material, touch screens with the 'bubbles tool' on display, a token exercise asking a single question about levels of spending, and drop boxes for completed submission forms.

Promotion

- To help get the word out, we advertised the LTP consultation in The Press, the Star, community newspapers and the Akaroa Mail. We also had radio advertising across the major networks, and digital advertising (online and on billboards).
- To support this, we also had a series of stories on our online news platform, Newsline, and social media posts on the Council channels (Facebook, Instagram and Tiktok).

This LTP we received almost 7,000 submissions – significantly more than the 2382 we got in the 2021–2031 LTP.

Notwithstanding what we did for this LTP, we are always looking for ways we can improve our LTP consultation, and are open to suggestions for how we can be more effective. This is true too for all our engagement and communications.

We are committed to listening to our residents, acting on what they tell us, and engaging with them on decision-making. We are also always on the lookout for ways we can make the most of engagement tactics and new technology to encourage participation.

We have taken onboard feedback for how we could engage more effectively, particularly with rangitahi/youth, multicultural communities, the disability sector and residents' associations, and how we can make our engagement and communications more accessible to a wider audience.

We received comments from some submitters about concerns about predetermination, and that providing feedback is pointless as the Council will not listen to what they have to say.

On that point, the Mayor and Councillors have not already made up their mind on any of the matters consulted on in the Draft Long Term Plan. The Mayor and Councillors will consider all submissions received before making their final decision towards the end of June.

That the Council requests staff to report back on:

A111a. The Citizens Experience Programme with options on how this work programme can be accelerated to continue to promote engagement, improve accessibility, raise levels of public trust and increase overall efficiency, by May 2024.

Digital Citizen Experience

Staff have developed a business case which proposes an agile approach to addressing improvements in citizen engagement, accessibility, trust and efficiency through the development of online tools and experiences. This is designed to accelerate implementation by focusing on specific improvements for a designated short period of work, then moving to the next highest priority. Funding for this is included in the proposed digital budget in the LTP and the project has been approved by ELT subject to Councillor adoption of the LTP. Examples would include enabling online self-service for rates, dog registration, bookings etc. A full briefing on the project will be provided to Councillors following LTP adoption.

Support

1352 - Lin Klenner

These are tough times so thank you for crunching the numbers, not an easy task.

>>>

Thank you to all the staff and councillors who helped with the explanation of the LTP, I found it very useful and am stunned by the amount of time and passion invested. Great engagement. Paper copies of the plan worked better than the online one.

1431 - Carissa Ptacek

I guess I assumed that the 3 waters items are back in this LTP, if that is the case well done team, as that last minute change would have been a hard task to complete

1433 - Helen Thomas

Just wanted to say thanks for circulating the plan.

1439 - Bryan Preston

I have read the LTP and commend the thorough and detailed presentation. Whilst there are a number of planned actions which I may not agree with I will focus this submission on two issues.

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

No I think it is an excellent document keep up the good mahi.

1780 - Alison Griffith-Collins

Thanks for producing a clear plan, for highlighting priorities, and for making an easy submission process. Having a wonderful city comes with a huge price tag. Everyone who passes through or lives in Christchurch needs to chip in, keeping in mind that some of us pay in multiple ways, every day, and

others who don't should probably chip in a bit more.

1873 - Marjorie Manthei (Victoria Neighbourhood Association Inc)

We did appreciate the graphic depiction of operational spending, however ("Day in the Life of Your Rates, p 25). An effective way of reminding us of what our rates need to cover.

2308 - Sarah Elicker

Thank you for the opportunity to submit and how easy you've made it and all the advertising you've done. Also thank you for the incredible effort to get the document to this stage. I do appreciate how much work it takes to balance the needs of a city and its residents, especially in this age of misinformation and politicising.

2310 - Helen Broughton (Waipuna Halswell Hornby Riccarton Community Board)

The Board commends the Council for the quality of the consultation document provided that it considers to be clear and easy to read and understand.

2520 - Graeme Fraser (Diamond Harbour Community Association)

I have been impressed by the Council's efforts in promoting this year's plan and arranging lots of drop-in events to give people opportunities to ask questions.

2811 - Nikora Nitro

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

looks good so far.
Congratulations for the great consult programme

2840 - Matthew Carter

(1) Firstly, I would like to record my admiration of the consultation document. It is well-structured and carefully written, and the tone is remarkably consistent. I am sure it will be appreciated by anyone who takes the time to open it.

3644 - Yvonne Dixon

I like the visual graphs, diagrams and pictures. They make it easier to understand.

3671 - Linda Nicolson

Thanks for the opportunity. The document was well laid out and easy to read.

3706 - Ellie Stevenson

I appreciate the opportunity to consult and that word was put out ahead of time that we should think about this. It's always ultra hard to get people to engage with local government, let alone young people. If I can suggest anything, messaging-wise around the plan, take the opportunity to change perceptions of local government as run by old white boomers in the rich part of town who bow to the grievances of their peers and don't listen to young people. Even if a lot of local government is run by old white boomers in the rich part of town, if you want to attract youth buy in to your plans, you need us to a) know there are ways to make a difference and b) believe we will be heard. Idealism and inspiration are not the sole province of under 30s and there is no reason why local councillors cannot stand on the proverbial corner soapbox and say that Christchurchers count. Thank you for your time!

3768 - Tracey Klatt

Thanks for the comprehensive consultation - some tough calls to make but all of this stuff is needed to make a better city!

3800 - Rachel Barker

Well done in the hard effort CCC staff, board members and councillors have put into it.

736 - Helen Westrupp

You are never going to please everyone and you have put together a document working to find a balance to do that. Thank you for the thorough document and good luck trying to sift through all the feedback. Unfortunately I have very little faith in the council and while this document looks good, delivering this will be a very different story.

847 - David Bromell

Thank you for a clear Consultation Document.

Oppose

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Part of the problem is asking if I am 'binary': goodness me. So fire every staff member involved into getting that on your survey, including no doubt your DEI officers: you are pathetically woke. Just do basic services.

14 - Luke Chandler

It's hard to say when it's hard to find a decent break down of these costs. [Coder note: Capital Programme]

16 - Andrew McKay

My last comment. Transparency and democracy is not cherry picking options to select. This is designed to get a tick of support for your proposals. It is deceitful and undemocratic.

2299 - Rosemary Martini

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

One of my biggest concerns is that it is not right that cyclists from all over NZ are able to write a submission for a catastrophic and detrimental cycleway plan for Harewood Road that is a huge waste of the ratepayers and taxpayers money.

2550 - Jacinta O'Reilly

The presentation was extremely opaque. User testing seems to have missed the need for an intuitive menu and the bubbles presentation was unreadable as the bubbles moved and one could neither see what one had visited or what might be useful from what one had missed

3127 - Dianne Downward

feedback tokens at libraries were not regulated therefore anyone could put multiple tokens in at any one library and travel to different sites to put multiple tokens in. This should not be used as feedback.

3741 - Kevin Spaul

To long hard to read but from my point of view there are some good thing and not so good in there and unfortunately most people in the city won't do this submission I see a rocky road a head for the City were the council only seems if a select few groups

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

The 60 consultation document is not reflective of the 500 page document (which also isn't complete, in my opinion...).

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement and Communications (General)]

The CCC must make its submission process much more accessible and do work to engage younger generations and marginalised voices in this submission process. This work is often done by other organisations, when it should be the council's engagement team that does this mahi.

3961 - Paul Robertson

This is a terrible question, very poorly designed and clearly aimed to get the answer you want.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

- The LTP is 60 pages in consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP. The full LTP is 500 pages, which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To understand the LTP in full, thousands of pages must be read. CCC must do better; it must provide its LTPs in accessible form.
- The LTP is written in overly complex language. All future documents must be written in accessible language, with the help of CCC's Plain Language team.
- CCC isn't doing enough to engage youth. In future, CCC should proactively engage communities in informal language in their own spaces. Examples include high schools and university campuses.

Other

1030 - Andrea Gosney

I've just filled this whole survey out only to click link to plan to read something and lost all my answers- what a joke.

>>>

To vague to actually know what's hidden in there

1452 - Maraed Riley

We advocate for genuine "participatory democracy" for youth before the next Annual Plan. Requiring youth to attend Council meetings and fill out forms for every new plan undermines their opportunity to shape the future. We call for authentic "participatory democracy" for the broader community. The Council receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities, indicating a need for proactive

engagement efforts. Simplifying language and making documents more accessible can enhance community involvement.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Make decisions based on empathy for those less privileged, for those most marginalized, for the rangatahi of our future, for Papatuanuku, and for those who find these submission processes inaccessible.

1460 - Jihee Park

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

yeap, I want you to completely transparent on how much you are spending money on (rather than 5% of rates goes to recreation pool)- and convincing people in christchurch why you guys are increasing.

>>>

rather than putting the % on it , you guys need to be transparent about how much spending, why are you spending, how much progress you made it etc.

1519 - Matthew Williams

Whilst the LTP is likely a regulatory requirement the LTP is a sign in itself of a flawed system. Where is the simple executive summary. It is overly complex and you cant simply work out what the cost of goals such as "Increase the share of non-car modes in daily trips"

>>>

In my opinion, the way in which the information is presented and responses requested will put many of the citizens from reading let alone responding to the LTP.

1592 - Richard Catron

I would need to see a full pie chart of the budget to make any intelligent recommendation.

>>>

I would need to see/study the entire budget to make an intelligent recommendation.

1594 - Lisa Geary

Just make the long term plan slightly longer term . 15 - 20 yrs

1650 - Deb Osborn

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

I started to read the draft LTP but my eyes glazed over early on. I can only say it looks like there are a lot of things to weigh up, and your pie charts and graphs will seem balanced to one group and not balanced to another. It depends on so many demographic factors as to whether the balance is right.

>>>

It's a lot of words, graphs, nice sentiments, but to the common folk like me, it is what it is. Whether anything or everything comes to fruition is another story.

1952 - Xin Yi Wong

It would have been helpful if you provided a list of Council's 'core services' as part of the document to make it easier for me to assess whether I think there are any that were less important than others.

1956 - Jenny Pringle

Thank you again for this opportunity.

I am happy to be contacted in the future.

Have a lovely day which hopefully includes good food, drink and empathetic, decent people.

1959 - Brad Waldon-Gibbons

good luck!

2263 - Scott Babington

Well done. I am conscious that almost 20% of our city is Māori and there seems to be less emphasis on this - but I note the engagement intention. It would be good to engage on this early, so that future funding can reflect this engagement

2305 - Monique Maynard

It would require a great deal of time to go through the plan in detail and compare changes - find the hidden costs/savings etc. Should have a tick box system

NOT TRANSPARENT ENOUGH.

2344 - Sarah Elicker (Te Huarahi Linwood Avenue School)

At Te Huarahi Linwood Ave School our values are Kia Manawanui, Kia Kaha, Kia Māia and Kia Whakaute. (Be Your Best, Be Strong, Be Brave and Be Respectful) Thank you for the work completed on the LTP and for embracing these values too. Note for hearings scheduler... I have requested to speak as an individual as well as on behalf of the Board - you are welcome to combine my slot, rather than giving me two separate slots.

2355 - Iain Sanders

You are missing areas of concern, and investing heavily in things whose benefits are hard to quantify. If you had spent less on external consultants and set up a task force of concerned residents to advise and provide input instead, you would have done a better job of addressing the needs of your customers, i.e. the rate-payers, instead of copying what all the other councils are doing. A task force of concerned rate-payers would define the priorities and concerns of rate-payers for delivering them, together with suggestions for reducing unnecessary costs and expenses

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications (General)]

The LTP is 60 pages in consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP. The full LTP is 500 pages, which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To understand the LTP in full, thousands of pages must be read. CCC must do better; it must provide its LTPs in accessible form. The LTP is written in overly complex language. All future documents must be written in accessible language, with the help of CCC's Plain Language team.

CCC isn't doing enough to engage youth. In future, CCC should proactively engage communities in informal language in their own spaces. Examples include high schools and university campuses.

2528 - David Cooper (Netball New Zealand)

[Grants and Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

I think this question would have had better balance to have also outlined the return to the city that major events bring in economically, rather than just talk of the increase to rates...especially compared with other spend choices council has in front of them. See my opening remarks on major event funding.

2563 - Kim Money (North Beach Residents' Association)

While we acknowledge and appreciate that there have been some improvements of the online search tools, it is still unclear as many of the line items headings are so general that it is difficult to work out what project the funding is actually for and where they fit within each Ward.

A brief summary for each project, and its exact location, would help the public understand exactly what the funding seeks to achieve. It is unreasonable to expect lay people to do the research themselves and be contacting Council staff for more specifics.

All the above is time-consuming and a challenging exercise for most people to undertake, particularly given the size and complexity of the document. This lack of transparency does not encourage public participation. We request the line item details are updated to be more specific. Each ID Number could also link to a bit more detail.

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

Most of the facts/figures I have used in this submission resulted from a list of questions I sent to the Council in early March. Answering of questions by Council takes 20 working days under LGOIMA; this is another reason why the consultation process is stacked against the average submitter.

>>>

I am sure there are other areas to increase income and reduce expenditure/rates.

SUBMISSION POINT 15: For plan consultations in the future, Council should publish a chart of accounts for each council project and programme, forego the fancy "bubbles on the website" functionality, and be transparent about projects that have been added directly by either individual Councillors and/or Community Boards.

2756 - Stephanie Defregger

First of all I want to bring this to your attention: It says here at the beginning of the page; "READ: The Consultation Document here" and the link does not work???!!! I expect better communication and advanced skills for this survey. Where are the pictures, where are the visuals? Words alone are very draining and annoying.

2769 - Dr Crystal Lenky (Lyttelton Port Company)

8. LPC considers that it is important that CCC, as a partner of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, makes specific reference to this within the LTP to provide clarity of funding and programme for particular projects to be completed. We consider this should be presented by showing this programme commitment as a particular line item with respect to forecast funding and specific projects listed which fulfil commitments to the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour. In providing this information, we believe this will provide the community, stakeholders and partners with an understand of commitments to be fulfilled and timeframes for when these are expected from CCC.

[Full attachment available]

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

In the LTP, CCC says it is “committed to participatory democracy”. We think that’s not true. The LTP comes in the form of:

- a 500 page document in two volumes; and
- dozens and dozens of other documents, including many activity plans, asset management plans, and schedules of capital spending; and
- a 67-page document for consultation, which doesn’t have most of the detail of the other documents.

We think that’s a very inaccessible form for the LTP to take. On top of that, it’s written in bureaucratic language, and often uses alienating words and phrases, such as referring to residents as “customers” of CCC, and CCC as “the business”. Where is the commitment to participatory democracy?

When SS4CŌ went to participate in democracy on April 5, we found that many of our young members were willing and keen. Many of our school strikers filled out submissions at the Christchurch City Council Civic Offices. During the consultation period on the LTP, CCC didn't go to any high schools, or spaces popular among youth, to get opinions from our age bracket. There were two events total at UC. We would have expected to be welcome at the CCC offices to fill out our submissions. Instead, a group of police armed with pepper spray and tasers got ready to eject children by force. This is the opposite of a commitment to participatory democracy.

We're making this submission because the current LTP doesn't do anywhere near as much as it should for the future of the city. Many of us in SS4CŌ want a future in that city, and it's not optional for that future to have infrastructure and flood protection in it. When an LTP like this one comes out that prioritises short-term savings over the future of residents of the city, we think something's gone deeply wrong with CCC's way of thinking.

We've had to do our submission outside of the format on the CCC website because the website doesn't capture the full scale of the LTP's problems. In short, the LTP doesn't do enough for the climate (in both mitigation and adaptation), for housing, for infrastructure, or for flood protection.

2886 - David Fleming

Good summary for the public. But please consider the opinions of the silent majority. These are the rate payers that are contributing to our society and getting things done without making any fuss and being vocal,

2902 - Prawindra Mukhia

1. Consultation document- this should be around 15 pages, sufficient not to drive away the reader. Consultation document should include (a) Performance of last 10 years, the challenges and what will in look like at the end of 2034. (b) Spatial plans showing - major works will be undertaken (capital works) and benefits; areas that may be affected by Climate Change and proposed climate actions and (c) And overall table explaining the outcomes and benefits for each year's spending.

2922 - Zak Morrison

- Public Engagement and Feedback: Continue to engage with the public to refine and adjust the LTP based on community needs and expectations, ensuring that the plan remains dynamic and responsive to the evolving urban landscape. While the Draft LTP 2024-2034 sets a foundation for future development, it requires adjustments to better align with the Council's strategic objectives of creating a green, liveable, and connected city.>>>It is crucial for the Council to reconsider its current proposals and commit to investments that will transform Christchurch into a truly world-class city.

2947 - Katia De Lu

4. Engagement Most of us here in Ōtautahi | Christchurch really care about our city and would like to have a say about it. However, most of us don't have time to wade through the 60 pages of the LTP consultation document, much less the 500 pages of the full LTP or the thousands of pages required to also understand CCC's activity and asset management plans - all in quite complex, inaccessible language. Personally, I have a full-time job and a three-year-old, so I found it exceptionally challenging to piece together enough time to write this submission. I ask that the CCC provides future LTPs in a more accessible format with more accessible language so that we can all have our say. In particular, I ask that the CCC does more to engage youth in consultation, since they're the ones who will have to live with these decisions the longest. Thank you for taking the time to read my submission. I know it must be a daunting task, and I truly appreciate it.

3003 - Sonya Hodder (Spreydon Neighbourhood Network)

I personally appreciated the recent Mayoral Forum, which helped me understand the complexity of this planning.

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

The LTP is a 60-page consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP, which is 500 pages and doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To gain a complete understanding of the LTP, one would need to read thousands of pages written in complicated language. Therefore, it is vital for the council to make LTPs available in a more accessible format to allow for more equitable feedback. Thank you to the council staff for reading and processing this submission – you work incredibly hard, and it is appreciated.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

It would have been helpful if the discussion document had told us whether funding for heritage and culture (and other services) was being increased or decreased.

3419 - Michael Allan

Stop producing ridiculously fancy printed documents like the 10YP booklet. Ratepayers do not want to see glossy productions such as you've issued for the LTP; they want to see examples of sensible financial management of the money they give you to run the city. What you've produced may be pretty, but it's a terrible waste and should have come out as a simple B&W booklet. The money spent on this is misspent would have been better spent elsewhere

>>>

Don't waste ratepayers' money on fancy books!

3565 - Rafael Ribeiro

It's something we need

[coders note. response too "Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?"]

3596 - Susan Lau

However I do think it's a bit misleading for this question to state that the proposed rate increase is only down to covering "core infrastructure and facilities", as the Te Kaha project for example makes up a significant proportion on its own of this increase.

>>>

What is the \$948 million under the "Other" category in the Operational spending 10-year projection going to?

3616 - Mark Webster

Your consultation document contains many terms that lack clarity. I have asked multiple times for these terms to be clarified, and these requests have been ignored. How can you expect anyone to answer your questions when you can't explain what you mean.

>>>

As already stated - greater clarity. Too many wishy-washy terms Also, you made this feedback so long, I think many people would start and then decided this was all too hard And if most don't input, you would assume they agree with you, rather than you failed to engage them

3623 - Jessica Adams

I think that the Council needs to look at better ways to consult with the ratepayers as generally the formats used online are difficult to negotiate and not very user friendly ie you cannot go into a feedback form start it and save to go back and work on later. That should be a standard format

available. I am sure that many people find the consultation and feedback process too difficult to negotiate. There should also be a way of printing out a record of your submission.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

I believe if ALL i have written is read, and taken into account there would be no need for me to add any more here actually I do. The LTP Book, Draft and Submission Form all must corollate for easier submissions. Thank you

3645 - Sophie McKenzie

Thank you for your time reading all of the responses I know this is very brief not as in depth reposne but hope the main ideas are clear. :)

3698 - Clive Beaumont (Canterbury Basketball)

Yearly consultation by staff needs to happen and considering all users of facilities not just those who shout loudest

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

Thank you for taking the time to read all my comments and for seeking this feedback. I appreciate the effort which has been put into making the feedback process accessible. However unfortunately the LTP really isn't accessible simply given the length of the document. Not sure what's the best way to address this because you need lots of information, but how to condense it and communicate it in an accessible way is a big challenge.

3779 - Layling Stanbury

yeah, it's way way too long, of course you don't get many submissions about it. people got kids to feed, very few people are going to read a 64 page consultation document. Give us a one to two page succinct summary. people who are working two jobs and worried about rent are not going to have the time or energy for this. This entire process is designed to block out feedback from the very people this will impact the most.

3793 - Mark Gerrard (Historic Places Canterbury)

[Parks > Heritage (Capital)]

HPC supports the CCC putting aside expenditure for what we presume is the restoration of part of the Canterbury Provincial Chambers.

According to media reports the Council has entered into public excluded commercial negotiations with an unknown commercial entity. HPC considers it problematic that we are being asked to participate in a consultation on expenditure without knowing the conditions of the commercial agreement and with whom it is to be spent.

>>>

The CCC entered into public excluded commercial negotiations without any prior public consultation or input. There was no public tender or call for public expressions of interest. HPC notes these commercially secretive negotiations appear to be taking some time. HPC understands any program of work will have to be signed off by the Minister of Conservation. HPC considers that the Council should have adopted a full consultative and open robust process in regards to the restoration of the Provincial Council Chambers. HPC requests a full consultation with public input sought, along with full disclosure from the Council in regards to the future of this important building

[Full Attachment Available]

3802 - Matthew Baird

Engagement: The LTP consultation document is 60 pages long, which doesn't even reflect the full LTP (500 pages), which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. There is a great swathe of information that must be read in order to fully understand the council's plans. I request the the CCC work to reduce verbosity and complex language so that engagement with the public is easier and more straightforward. I also ask the CCC does more to engage youth in consultation - they are the ones that have to live with the decisions you make. Finally: Thank you so much for reading, I know it must be a mammoth effort go get through them all!

3805 - Antony Lawrence

Yes. You should be asking for input on matters of greater importance than trifles like the Yaldhurst Hall. Why not ask for input on more significant items such as Arts Centre , Cathedral Restoration (NO more money), Orana Park or the myriad of other organisations begging for money? This makes the submission process look as though it is a meaningless process as you don't really want disagreement!

3883 - Colin Meurk

Experienced, professional people, under constant demand do not have time to read these large documents which i'm sure is very well thought through - but suspect it will be light on apprehending the asteroids heading our way. We desperately need to look up and understand that the future is not going to be BAU. Consequently, much creative, outside the square, knowledge is not incorporated into co-designed, can-do, evidence-based solutions to wicked problems. The only way such people like myself can get meaningfully engaged is through open-door citizen assemblies - being inside the tent able to have a conversation with the architects of the plans - not giving a 5 minute account of the universe every year. How many civic awards, loder cups, old blues, onzms, power list rankings, does one have to have before being invited in - and having the networks to know where other knowledge lies. A quadruple bottom-line rule should be applied to all governance decisions - that is, should include a professional ecologist - not just a gate-keeper who thinks they know about the 'vironment and when to ask for an expert :-)!

3889 - Jessica Rees

Not enough information provided to comment

[Coder note: In response to questions around disposal of surplus council properties and red-zone properties]

3905 - Surinder Tandon (Christchurch Multicultural Council Inc.)

[Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities], [Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

Continue the implementation of the Christchurch Multicultural Strategy - Our Future Together, launched in 2017. Christchurch Multicultural Council along with several ethnic community groups, CALD agencies, worked hard to support the CCC to develop its Multicultural Strategy - the first in Aotearoa NZ. It is surprising that there is no mention of Christchurch Multicultural strategy in the CCC Draft LTP 2024-34. Surprisingly, the word "multicultural" does not appear even for a single time in the LTP Consultation Document. Instead of staying with the label Christchurch being "a Multicultural City", it seems the CCC prefers to label it as "a cultural powerhouse city". The latter is a secondary description of the former label. CCC Strengthening Communities Together Strategy refers to Christchurch Multicultural Strategy in its Pillar 1. The latter is a living document and lists the goals and outcomes in detail. Christchurch Multicultural Strategy complements the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

3943 - Maria deSilva

I don't believe it was advertised wideky enough.

573 - Rebecca Dean

It's helpful to share any cost-benefit analyses with ratepayers. I.e. "if we spend X on this now we will save Y in the future"

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications (General)]

Well done on pulling the plan together and communicating it

694 - Lucia Rivas

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], [Transport > Cycleways]

Expecting everyday individuals to fully understand this plan with the detail required to provide an informed decision is optimistic. Public consultation appears to be rather inefficient and my confidence in the current council is not great considering the opinions vary greater between councillors and agendas. Wheels to Wings is a prime example and it appears to have been wasted effort due to the vast delays due to consultation efforts. Infrastructure that continues to support climate change efforts like bikeways are super important but yet there is too much pandering to those who are wetted to their vehicles. We as rate have to a level of trust in the council to make the right decisions.

>>>

This is a mammoth document and I know there has been an attempt to present it concisely but it is still a big ask for informative opinions from residents.

715 - Hayley Barrett

Unsure if you also want comment here on changes to levels of service on the same page of the Consultation Document, but just in case you don't ask later, I would like to suggest that when you did that survey you are basing so much of this document on, there wasn't even a hint of rates rising to over 13%. I believe you would get very different results to this survey now, especially if you added the actual amounts our rates would rise by supporting each different area. In short, you are using old data to support your current stance. If you want to say that no one wants levels of service to decrease, do the right thing and ask us all again now, and provide all the details about rating increases from each item. You will get a different answer.

746 - Lara Flavell

Not a lot of information about these on page 32

[Coder Note: regarding capital spend on parks, heritage or the coastal environment]

>>>

Not a lot of detail on page 32

[Coder Note: regarding solid waste and resource recovery]

935 - Rob Davies

LTP 2024-2034?

The production of this booklet. Now 4th April & 3 places wouldn't give me a copy. This process closes 21 April. How do the public then access this in order to offer feedback. Abominable waste of paper & cost. (Issues here!)

Not Stated

1100 - Alistair McKinnon

This survey was really hard to complete. Because it was structured in different orders to the plan document it was a challenge to find the sections efficiently. Seems like an effort to make giving feedback too hard. If this is what good consultation looks like then I suspect we have big issues.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Our Treaty Relationships]

There also does not seem to be any sign of the treaty in this plan, how does the council see this being a continued focus for the cities development. Page 16 does start to include this, however, it then is not clearly evident in the plan.

>>>

Honestly having read this a few times now it is time to start again and have something that is easy to follow, understand and consultation that actual feels like it is wanted.

1233 - Allison Crow

I have left the previous choice of boxes unticked, as there is no opportunity for a "unsure" box.

1273 - Anthony Moore (The Elms Hotel Ltd, T/A Hotel Elms Christchurch)

The consultation document needs to be more forthcoming with all relevant information so a comprehensive response and be completed

1312 - Andrea Bromley

Your wording of questions is really confusing and I bet someone got paid very well to create such a confusing document for us all to fill in.... Unsure what you even mean here to be honest but Im going to have my say anyway....

1346 - Bianca McKinnon-Gee

Hard to tell as there are too many links to click about and no picture of future projected impacts, whether increases are to keep pace or will cause thing to fall behind. Primarily a summary of amounts of money and rates impact only, not the impact of funding on services, operations, infrastructure etc.

1436 - Victoria Andrews

I understand that Climate Change was the number one concern ratepayers expressed but in the council's consultation document yet it was downgraded to item #10 next to Libraries at #9 (Have your say, page 33).

1501 - Jason Middlemiss (Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board)

The Board submits that it is difficult to make a meaningful submission on the level of investment we make in facilities such as pools and libraries without further information. For example, a comparison of how much Christchurch spends per capita compared to other New Zealand cities.

1544 - Daana Watson

I don't understand the numbers being quoted so very difficult to assess. You have a pie chart of funding incoming revenues but the chart equals slightly more than 100% which means the breakdown into dollar amounts can't be quantified. The proposal for rates levies for 2024/25 is "11.08% base rates + 2.17% Te Kaha = 13.24% total" but $11.08 + 2.17$ equals 13.25 NOT 13.24. If you can't do simple addition how can you create a pie chart with inaccurate information?

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

Real "participatory democracy" for rangatahi before the next Annual Plan. If you have to come to Council and write out a form every time there's a new plan, youth will never get a chance to have a say on the future. The lack of effort in this area ensures you are getting a very narrow view on what people want. make it easier and more accessible and you will hear a lot more from us. We want to create a great city together but need to be asked in the right way.

162 - Christine Wehrmeier

I have tried to read the full draft LTP proposal but I cannot understand the rates.

18 - Alex User

Should have a detail budgets listed to see what individual services cost the rate payer.

1800 - Judith Deans

Information that is detailed is difficult to find. The information provided at the library included two different plans. I had to phone the council to help me understand this information. I believe the information is largely unavailable for the average citizen on this basis.

1806 - James Edwards

I see where the Council is coming from with the proposed \$6.5 billion spend over the next ten years, but honestly, the current breakdown isn't very helpful for those of us trying to understand what each rate increase means in practical terms. It's frustrating trying to decode all this. We Need Clear, Simple Explanations: Rate Increases: Can you spell out what a 3% rate increase gets us versus a 5% increase? It's tough to make any kind of informed decision when we're scratching our heads over the basics. We need to know exactly what each option covers—simple bullet points would help a ton. Make It Easy to Understand: Please, let's ditch the jargon and pages of data and give us something straightforward. Most folks don't have hours to dig through the website trying to figure out where their money might go. A clear, concise guide that says, "Here's what you get for this much more on your rates," would make life easier for everyone. We're all for improving our city, but we've got to know what we're voting for. Let's make sure everyone can easily find and understand the impacts of their choices. More transparency, less complication—let's keep things as simple as possible. This shouldn't be so hard to figure out.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

The current breakdown isn't very helpful for those of us trying to understand what each rate increase means in practical terms. A huge amount of money is thrown into the air and it's very difficult to decipher all of this. Even the "bubble system" in your website which breaks down the expenditure further down is still using huge sums for various projects, and the simple person cannot really know what is really needed and what's not. This is too much to comprehend.

>>>

Most people don't have hours to look into large amount of data to figure out where their money goes to. We need a clear and simple guide that will make life easier for everyone. We need to make sure everyone can easily find and understand the impacts of their choices. This means more transparency, less complication and simplifying things.

194 - John Lieswyn

Difficult to say when the consultation document doesn't give a page number in the LTP: "Further information, including the list of properties, can be found at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan"

2065 - Robin Lake

The consultation document is a clear and manageable vehicle to facilitate submissions. I particularly liked the online “bubble” resource to simplify spreadsheets.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board appreciates the balanced comments in the consultation document.

21 - Tyrone Low

I find the bubble infographic a bit hard to digest. I would have to hover over every tiny bubble to get the full picture

2166 - Wendy Everingham

it's just very difficult to find out what you are actually spending the money on except for a few high profile projects.

22 - Grace Colcord

Not exactly sure what this means [Coder note: changes to the ways we rate], would be good to know what this means realistically in layman terms as a young renter with aspirations to own a home and other property, while also being part of a charitable trust

2354 - Chantelle Chalmers

This LTP should be more advertised for people to submit and have their say.

2461 - Marjorie Manthei

I'm not knowledgeable enough to compare expenditures across the various areas. The graphic illustration of how our rates are spent in our daily lives was very effective though. Made me realise just how difficult all of this must be for CCC staff and elected reps to manage and come up with a workable plan.

2509 - Angela Nicol

[Spending > Capital Programme (general)]

Its lovely that the Council has this feedback ability. Using tokens last year to place what was more important to the Communities of Christchurch was a great method to see this order, and I support that majorities decision on this order.

2559 - Michael Campbell

This is quite a painful process, maybe council could do a large share an idea event like it did post quake to build these in the future.

2618 - Margaret Stewart

Once again your submission form is over complicated and rather leading so I am sending an email instead.

2640 - Wayne Hawker (New Brighton Museum)

Found many aspects of The LTP hard to navigate and I am sure we are not alone and there also needs to be a longer period for community groups to seek advice and information from council staff with more and better informed (as in when and where) public meetings

28 - Geoff Egan

[Coder note: For context "*Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?*"]

Not yet but I'm sure there's something if I had more information.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

The CCC resident survey was wrongly reported in local media, claiming Climate came high on the list of priorities of residents. After scrutiny of the results, it is clear that climate came seventh on the list, and the results were skewed to wrongly influence the public.

281 - Selwyn Gamble

If you're asking me a 23 year old young person to read the entire contents of a 310 page document to make an assessment on whether you got the balance right, I think there needs to be a deep reflection on Council's end about how to make their long term proposals accessible to our youth. Because if you think any young person is going to sit down and read 310 pages in their busy lives, you have another thing coming. Council needs to be more imaginative in their ways of presenting the Long Term plan proposals to young people, like taking key conversation points that may be of value to them and presenting them in schools. I have to say this is very unimaginative and unfortunately very expected.

293 - Monique van Veen

Kia ora, thank you for the chance to make this public submission, and for providing a comprehensive and helpful LTP consultation document.

>>>

Thanks to all involved in pulling this consultation together, to plan for a bright future for our awesome city.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

The LTP consultation process

- a. During the LTP discussion, we don't like the way City Council's narrative has consistently referred to "rates" and "ratepayers", apparently forgetting that our city is one of "residents", some of whom happen to be "ratepayers".
- b. Although we appreciate the on-line tool as a way of finding relevant projects in our ward, the detail needed to make a submission is often lacking and there is no information on projects that have "dropped off" since the previous Long-Term Plan. An example we have found is Project 44710 Local cycle network Halswell to Hornby, but there could well be others.
- c. In many cases, the documentation lacks information on the allocation from the 2023/24 Annual Plan. Without this information, we cannot see whether allocations have gone up or down, or stayed the same.
- d. Furthermore, the background business cases for individual projects are not linked in the Draft LTP document. This makes it hard to see what benefit individual projects will bring to the city; or alternatively, where fallacious reasoning has been used to justify particular projects.

Action requested (17): Include information on projects removed from the previous LTP in documentation of future LTPs;

Action requested (18): Include links to business cases for individual projects in documentation of future LTPs and Draft Annual Plans.

3065 - Janet Wilson

I appreciate the effort put into encouraging participation and submissions. Website very helpful.

3085 - Jacqueline Sullivan

This survey is too long

31 - Gary Durey

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

As you only give 2 options and NOT a third option to reduce or stop event bids, this is evidence of fraud. Event bid funding must be reduced. Try to give options that don't show this consult process to be fraudulent and dishonest and disrespectful to the people of Christchurch.

>>>

It is a dishonest bit of propaganda and false information.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

No just be mindful of your duty to your constituents and listen to their feedback

3240 - Sarah Brunton

This feedback survey was too long. I think many people would start but not complete their submission as they don't have the knowledge or capacity to answer all the questions.

337 - Debbie Jones

The format of your funding report makes it very difficult to get a good picture of where all the money is spent. The bubbles dont work. I would rather have a list of proposed projects so I can run my eyes down it. Having to click bubbles makes it hard to decide if the rates rise is appropriate when I cant even see the actual projects

3414 - Chrissie Williams

The pages in the consultation document on 'What matters most' do not reflect the results of the community engagement in 2023. In fact Climate Change was the most important, but you list it last on page 33.

3423 - James Upton

It is a well put together document and explains things in a good way. There are straight forward ways to go from overviews to detail. There is good information about what is expected to happen over the next decade, so provides good context for what is happening now.

3425 - Hugh Dacre

I am very concerned about what I might not know is missing. The way it is presented makes it difficult to find out what you don't know. The Arts Centre and Orana Park issues have only recently come to my notice.

3430 - Philippa Upton

Thanks for the time you've taken to provide the information for us to consider for our submissions, including the different formats and tools you've used to explain and clarify the proposed plan.

354 - Vivienne Allan

The percentages in 'spend' are rounded up which doesn't give a good enough picture of the financial facts.

I don't think you are going to take any notice of what I have written. I am putting my thoughts on paper because I pay rates and because I am a citizen of the city and have been since 1989.

3573 - Joyce Yager

This question feels designed to confuse and dupe residents. The plan needs revision per my detailed comments.

[Coder comment: In response to the question Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?]

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

The way this question [Coder note: proposed average rates increase] is phrased is disingenuous and an insult to the intelligence of the people of Christchurch.

3582 - Cody Cooper

This question is worded in a very strange way. There is no option to say that it should be more, which I may have endorsed.

[Coder note: In response to average rates increase question]

3586 - Rachel Geddis

I would love to know the breakdown of my rates increases and what millions of dollars for roading actually means to me, so i can decide whether im happy to pay that amount, rather than asking us whether we agree to x millions of dollars. Am i prepared to pay an extra \$1/month for roading is quite different to am i prepared to pay an extra \$50/month for roading.

362 - Christine Stiles-Pickard

What is Te Kaka? Please be precise in what you are talking about and remember English is the international language. For some New Zealanders, even English is a second language

3627 - Patrick O'Kane

Please be transparent with the feedback you have received (without naming the people who gave it) so the public can see the feedback has been listened to and appropriately addressed

3637 - Sam Davidson

The reduction from two waterways ecologists to one is a decision that moves in the opposite direction of what is required for sustainable water management in Christchurch.

3695 - Pamela Pye

Council officers have done an excellent job of preparing the consultation documents but the feedback process is very complex and difficult to follow. A simplified Yes/No format (with space for comments) that matches a summary of proposed charges would be far more democratic.

375 - Alex McNeill

(I loved the infographic on pg 25. Beautiful summary, and 8pm made me laugh aloud)

3791 - Sandra Beltman

It would have been easier to answer some of these questions, if some of the details were included here within the submission form (like which 5 council properties?). Many people will not read the full or even part of the document, as it is so long.

>>>

[Grants & Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

[I wonder why there is not a further option given to us here - to reduce the spending on major and business events? ..as we have had in other category areas.

3825 - Justin Barton

Would be good to see more details on the sections labeled "other" as they continue to be relatively high.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Cathedral]

Most of the LTP document is handwaving and virtue signalling and has very little substance or any real information. The cathedral even appears in the council's logo and is the international tourism symbol of CHCH, regardless of any faith component; council should be involved more in the completion of this project.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We wish the Councillors and Council Team well in going through this process.

3921 - Alison Loveridge

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > Coastal Hazards Adaptation & Adaptation Planning], [Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Resource Recovery > Resource Recovery (Capital)], [Parks > Other], [Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

No, climate change is going to require more adaptation/mitigation and spending should start sooner (later start is stated in the Vol 2 page 6, 36 etc). Expectations of timing of impacts are presented in a way that pushes out need for change rather than giving lower impacts that will occur soon.

The current plan makes it difficult to track exactly how much is being allocated to climate change as the budget figures tend to include climate related spending in with other spending on relevant areas such as transport, waste water management, flood preparedness, and so on.

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

Yes. I had to read thousands of pages (full plan, asset management plans, activity plans) to get this far in. You must not do this again. The consultation document didn't reflect those thousands of pages, and the language was overly bureaucratic. This is bad.

>>>

Yes. I had to read thousands of pages (full plan, asset management plans, activity plans) to get this far in. You must not do this again. The consultation document didn't reflect those thousands of pages, and the language was overly bureaucratic. This is bad.

4001 - Jennifer Porter

Production of Discursion Document is unnecessarily POSH! Smaller look fewer pictures, less repetition, thinner paper. We don't need to be impressed but to SAVE.

402 - Cynthia Charron

I just want to pass on my thanks to the CCC staff who have done a huge amount of work presenting all of the relevant LTP information on the council website, so that residents can understand the issues and build better-informed views.

403 - Paul Davis

I am quite disillusioned about the whole process. The council makes a great show of having community input, and then just does whatever it wants - which seems to be capturing a greater and greater share of the local economy.

477 - Niki Davidson

I felt there was lack of recognition given to the wider Canterbury region in this document. It often referred to Christchurch- councils responsibilities are much wider than just Christchurch.

505 - Laura Jones

I do not know what the parking charges at Parks means ...I cannot see it on CCC website re parks

527 - Hans Daellenbach

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre]

The consultation document lacks detail. It reads more like extensive promotional material. Not a valid basis to give a judgement about balance. It remains largely silent about options and spending alternatives that were not considered or ruled out. A case in point is the renewed funding for the Arts Centre. What is the justification not to continue support for the Arts Centre Foundation that currently looks after the the centre and does an admirable job?

>>>

On the basis of the Longterm Plan, I have not basis to judge that.

[Coder note: In response to the question "Are we prioritising the right things?"]

531 - Cameron Bradley

[Fees and Charges>Other; Fees and Charges >Libraries Charges]

I support the first 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. In saying that you need to realise that in this day and age it is bad that I even need to read 25 pages of proposed fees and charges. Please consider either making the data available for people to interrogate themselves, or providing aggregated figures in order to make an informed decision in an easier manner.

>>>

I think this type of consultation is harmful to the long term interests of Christchurch. The documents are huge and complex, the trade-offs between costs and benefits (and the costs resulting in inaction) are not made clear, and the changes from the last plan, the opportunities not taken, and the risks/costs not addressed are not visible. The plan should evaluate and communicate how well the plan works towards the vision, desired community outcomes, so-called strategic priorities, and targets we have. For example, this plan takes us well past 2030 and our associated carbon emission targets however I cannot see if this plan is expected to achieve this or not. Finally, this plan should be an opportunity for communities to bring new initiatives to life that do not otherwise have a home within CCC. Like other local governments, CCC is working in a very difficult landscape, and it searching internally hard to solve some of these. But many of the solutions to problems CCC has will not come from within CCC, and there are many people in the communities who belong to CCC who will know how to do things better, either incrementally or radically. CCC should seek to find those opportunities, and enable and support communities to deliver them.

532 - Chris Abbott

when completing the response, unlike many consultation documents during the year, there was no ability to save and return. This put time pressure on me to complete in one session. This is REALLY

UPSETTING I assume that my submission will be emailed to me. If so, this should have been advised at the start of the response

540 - Ross Allen

I note that the proposed rates increase is shown as 13% in 2024/25 declining to 5% three years later and down to 1% after ten years. I presume this doesn't include inflation, in which case it's misleading. On the other hand, the 30yr capex infrastructure chart with and without inflation is very helpful for understanding the plan.

570 - Greg Partridge

Do away with the "bubble map". It's not user friendly and is not easy to navigate in order to find information.

590 - Grant Hartley

See my earlier comments. There should be a reverse option with these surveys.

[Coder note: In response to earlier comments about reversing speed restriction policies and road changes]

746 - Lara Flavell

[Rates > Residential]

This question is deceiving - the 13.24% increase is not just to maintain EXISTING services & investment in core infrastructure.

785 - Ariana Tikao

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute to this feedback process on the Draft Long Term Plan. Kā mihi nui ki a koutou, kā kaimahi o te Kaunihera o Ōtautahi.

817 - Paul Christensen

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Effects on Climate change are not integrated into the documents. It would be useful if effects on emissions were included for the projects, as well as costs.

>>>

The documents would be more useful if effects on GHG emissions were included for the programs/projects so that ratepayers could judge on that basis, as well as costs

>>>

Reducing emissions to mitigate climate change has not been integrated into this document. The Council will not reach emissions reduction targets if they are not part of all planning.

>>>

The document does not show effects on green house gas emissions for the programmes. Without this information, ratepayers cannot make choices based on emissions, only cost. This should be required for Council documents in the future, so the Council can work towards its climate change targets. Climate change is not built into the planning.

840 - Kim Morton (Ōtautahi Creative Spaces)

We found it difficult to work out from the LTP documents how much is invested in art, culture, creativity and ngā toi across all Council service (noting the significant investment in Christchurch Art Gallery and Christchurch City Libraries which we fully support). We'd really like to see this picture shared with the public, including the Strengthening Communities Fund, the Events and Festivals Fund, the Urban Design/Regeneration Team's Place Partnership Fund and the events budget.

868 - Lucas Moreno

Yes. You need to start making these kind of feedback binding after certain % of people has one way or the other view. Otherwise it is a waste of money (i.e. my rates!).

Engagement & Communications (General)

General Comments

59 submissions were received about Council engagement & communications (general).

0 comments supported Council engagement & communications (general), and 3 comments opposed.

34 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 25 comments provided general feedback addressing Council engagement & communications (general).

Officer Response

Of the submitters who commented on the LTP consultation, a number had specific comments on the LTP Consultation Document, draft documents and/or bubbles tool.

- Those that were positive included comments such as the Consultation Document was “comprehensive”, “clear” and “helpful”.
- Those that were negative (either about the Consultation Document in general or on a specific point or question) or neutral, had suggestions for things we could do differently.

The remaining submitters provided comments on the Council’s engagement and communication in general. Key themes from these comments include:

- The requirement for better engagement, especially with rangitahi/youth and hard to reach audiences (including suggestions for how we could improve).
- More use of existing networks to reach more residents e.g. making the most of existing residents’ associations.
- The importance of transparency, and good communication.
- Dissatisfaction with engagement on specific transport projects.
- Distrust in, and scepticism of Council decision-making.

This LTP we received a number of comments about the length and complexity of the Consultation Document, and the difficulty of having to read vast amounts of information in order to answer the questions asked as part of the consultation document.

Our challenge with the Consultation Document is that, as a legislative document, there is information that has to be included, and we are audited accordingly to make sure we are meeting the requirements of the Local Government Act. For a council of our size, this can make it difficult to streamline information, and it certainly has an impact on the length of the document.

To help mitigate this, we try to provide information on the LTP in a range of formats, to suit different audiences, and different levels of involvement (from light touch to deep dive).

Hard copy

- The Consultation Document, and Draft LTP (in two volumes) were available at Council libraries and service centres and in-person events. We also produced a large print version of the Consultation Document.
- A four-page A4 flyer, with key information for people who wanted a quick overview of the LTP and how to have their say, was also available at libraries and service centres and in-person events.
- The submission form was available as a separate document available at Council libraries and service centres, and at in-person events.

Online

- All the information from the Consultation Document was available as web pages at ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan. Our pages had 22,526 views, and 16,320 visits from 11,539 visitors.

- The Consultation Document, Draft LTP (volumes 1 and 2) and supporting information was available as PDFs to download.
- Information on capital and operational expenditure was available in the PDF documents, and also within the LTP online 'bubbles' tool. While we acknowledge the bubbles tool doesn't suit everyone, it does provide an interactive way of visualising proposed budgets for both capital and operational spend at an activity and project level. This year, users were able to view the capital programme by both groups of activities and community board area. We had a total of 2,447 users, and 30,916 views, with an average engagement duration of 3 minutes 31 seconds.

In person

- Engagement staff attended over 40 in person community events, including advertised sessions at libraries that were often also attended by local Councillors.
- There were also more than 40 community board-led events, including drop-in sessions, community meetings and markets.
- At the Student Strike for Climate rally staff were on the ground handing out information about the LTP and how to make a submission. We also held a session with Councillors at the University of Canterbury, and attended a GenZ event to encourage youth participation in the LTP.

Static displays

- Two static displays were 'on tour' around all Council libraries throughout the consultation period. The display included all print material, touch screens with the 'bubbles tool' on display, a token exercise asking a single question about levels of spending, and drop boxes for completed submission forms.

Promotion

- To help get the word out, we advertised the LTP consultation in The Press, the Star, community newspapers and the Akaroa Mail. We also had radio advertising across the major networks, and digital advertising (online and on billboards).
- To support this, we also had a series of stories on our online news platform, Newline, and social media posts on the Council channels (Facebook, Instagram and Tiktok).

This LTP we received almost 7,000 submissions – significantly more than the 2382 we got in the 2021–2031 LTP.

Notwithstanding what we did for this LTP, we are always looking for ways we can improve our LTP consultation, and are open to suggestions for how we can be more effective. This is true too for all our engagement and communications.

We are committed to listening to our residents, acting on what they tell us, and engaging with them on decision-making. We are also always on the lookout for ways we can make the most of engagement tactics and new technology to encourage participation.

We have taken onboard feedback for how we could engage more effectively, particularly with rangitahi/youth, multicultural communities, the disability sector and residents' associations, and how we can make our engagement and communications more accessible to a wider audience.

We received comments from some submitters about concerns about predetermination, and that providing feedback is pointless as the Council will not listen to what they have to say.

On that point, the Mayor and Councillors have not already made up their mind on any of the matters consulted on in the Draft Long Term Plan. The Mayor and Councillors will consider all submissions received before making their final decision towards the end of June.

That the Council requests staff to report back on:

A111a. The Citizens Experience Programme with options on how this work programme can be accelerated to continue to promote engagement, improve accessibility, raise levels of public trust and increase overall efficiency, by May 2024.

Digital Citizen Experience

Staff have developed a business case which proposes an agile approach to addressing improvements in citizen engagement, accessibility, trust and efficiency through the development of online tools and experiences. This is designed to accelerate implementation by focusing on specific improvements for a designated short period of work, then moving to the next highest priority. Funding for this is included in the proposed digital budget in the LTP and the project has been approved by ELT subject to Councillor adoption of the LTP. Examples would include enabling online self-service for rates, dog registration, bookings etc. A full briefing on the project will be provided to Councillors following LTP adoption.

Oppose

2802 - Yvonne Palmer

CONSULTATION FOR PROJECTS IS NOT GOOD ENOUGH AS PER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITY BOARDS NEEDS TO DELIVER THIS BETTER. COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBOURHOODS NEED CONSULTING ON PROJECTS ETC AND IF THIS WAS DONE BETTER. MORE TRUST WOULD BE SEEN BY THE RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS.

>>>

WHAT MATTERS MOST Good consultation with the ratepayers and residents so trust and the community know what is happening plus that the information is correct also.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications (General)]

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration>Heritage (Strategic)]

THERE ARE ONE HERITAGE HOUSE AND ONE HERITAGE COTTAGE THAT HAS HAD NO TENANTS FOR ALMOST TEN (10) YEARS ON MAIN NORTH ROAD BELFAST. ALONG WITH A MUSEUM FACILITY. WHY HAS THIS NOT

BEEN RENTED OUT TO SUITABLE TENANTS WHICH WOULD PROVIDE ACCOMMODATION WHEN THERE IS A SHORTAGE. PLUS KEEP THE BUILDINGS IN GOOD CONDITION.

I am very disappointed that staff who promise to get back to me when I have made contact about knowing suitable tenants who have needed accommodation failing to make no effort to ring or email me with an answer. Not good enough!!!!

3127 - Dianne Downward

Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)

Church corner intersection had expensive plans and a video made before any consultation with the community and then only ONE option was presented when others were suggested. Ilam Road cycleway - locals views were dismissed because all will use the cycleway, yet when it came to Church Corner intersection the local view was the only important viewpoint even though this intersection is used by people from all over Christchurch. No consistency.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

The CCC must make its submission process much more accessible and do work to engage younger generations and marginalised voices in this submission process. This work is often done by other organisations, when it should be the council's engagement team that does this mahi.

Other

1229 - Cassandra Albert

Real "participatory democracy" for youth before the next Annual Plan - we need to consider how our youth engage with their environment, including policy and council planning. If you have to come to Council and write out a form every time there's a new plan, youth will never get a chance to have a say on the future because it isn't how they operate. Real "participatory democracy" for the wider community - CCC needs to consider less engaged communities and make an active effort increase engagement. receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities, including making the documents language less formalistic and more accessible.

1833 - Mary McKeown

Discussion - should be in open meetings. No behind closed doors decisions please.

1876 - Mika Clapson

* Increase engagement with communities & provide us info clearly & concisely so we have a real chance to understand & have a say on plans

2013 - Rata Harper

Documents regarding policies are too long and worded in a complicated way, making them largely inaccessible for the average person - an effort needs to be made to make these more accessible, and to ~~both~~ engage with more communities.

2086 - Hao Ning Tan

- Please reach out to communities that often struggle to be heard. Rangatahi/youth, and fangatahi whenua need to be included in ways that they are comfortable engaging with.

>>>

- Please empower the marginalized to participate in decision making.

Do you support the submission of Strike For Climate Ōtautahi?

2089 - Serge Ratten

Simplified processes

Vote on line.

>>>

→ I loved the 2020 Referendum were I got
to vote ~~fore~~ end of live and legalise cannabis
we should do that all the time on every
topic - and do it online - ~~once~~ a month
make it vote day like its a big
event

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

MORE KANOHĪ TE KANOHĪ

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 1. Real "participatory democracy" for rangatahi and the wider community: It's essential to foster genuine engagement, particularly from underrepresented communities, to ensure a diverse range of voices are heard in decision-making processes. Simplifying language and making documents more accessible will facilitate broader participation.

2300 - Katinka Visser

A handwritten note on lined paper. The text is written in black ink and reads: "Be open & honest. Communicate & don't hide the important issues - they are all important!!!". There are three exclamation points at the end of the sentence. The paper has horizontal lines and a vertical margin line on the left.

2385 - Ezra Mussa

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Consultation]

The LTP is 60 pages in consultation document, which doesn't reflect the full LTP. The full LTP is 500 pages, which doesn't explain the activity and asset management plans. To understand the LTP in full, thousands of pages must be read. CCC must do better; it must provide its LTPs in accessible form. The LTP is written in overly complex language. All future documents must be written in accessible language, with the help of CCC's Plain Language team.

CCC isn't doing enough to engage youth. In future, CCC should proactively engage communities in informal language in their own spaces. Examples include high schools and university campuses.

2503 - Lin Klenner (New Brighton Community Gardens)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

The gardens would like to thank the engagement team, community board members and councilors for taking the time to talk to us and our wider community, provide information in person and online or via email. Its much appreciated.

2577 - Wendy and Verity Busby (Braingains Tutors)

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

We made a submission to protest the Wings to Wheels cycleway, and although we appreciate the team who considered our concerns about the safety of our students (and made suggestions to address some of those concerns), we feel the process as a whole was a waste of time, as the vast amount of opposition to the cycleway from the community was brushed under the carpet, and ignored.

2582 - Clive Busby

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

The council is supposed to represent its constituents, but they appear unconcerned about the wishes of those constituents. A large proportion of us never wanted the cycleway, but our concerns were absolutely ignored during the public consultation process, which seems to have been mere window-dressing, as the plan has been forced ahead, regardless of its effects on the community and the negative feedback of community members.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

our day-to-day spending.

nd.
Faulty questioning on what matters most survey!

2693 - Tanya Markman

Your canvassing of opinion (with surveys, gatherings, and meetings) amounts to reaching approximately 1.4 % of the greater Christchurch population. This is not a large enough sample to accurately reflect the opinions of all citizens concerned. Increasing this level of reach is, in my opinion, critical for council – so that they can better reflect the “people” in their decisions. Including the viewpoints of residents at Ratepayer and Resident Association meetings could be one way of helping to achieve this.

2822 - Angela Leatherby

I think that we still need to work on how we consult with our residents. The current process is always only going to hear from those with the time and capacity to have their say. How do we hear from our residents that are time poor and too busy trying to make ends meet to spend 1/2 - 1 hour filling out an online submission? We need to be really creative here and I would suggest ask our rangatahi to help come up with the solution.

2832 - Riley Neupauer (University of Canterbury Green Party)

Fostering consistent community engagement with local politics is essential. The Christchurch City Council has been fairly adept in this regard, and should continue striving for progress. This needs to be done with a tactful understanding of new digital media, as communication is one of the most important components of the process. CCC should further explore ways to most effectively reach residents, encouraging democratic participation as much as possible. Events such as submission workshops and discussion panels are low-cost, high-engagement options for developing the relationship between Council and the citizens of Ōtautahi.

2868 - Jonty Coulson

I would also like to point out that the Long Term Plan is difficult to engage with for younger audiences. Having run and been privy to LTP workshops at university and with school strike for climate, I am disappointed that there is no abbreviated format aimed at younger submitters, with even the consultation document being 60 pages.

3028 - Steve Taylor

Are we prioritising the right things?

More communication

3047 - Mark Christensen (Project Oversight Group of Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Towards Pest Free Waitaha)

Towards Pest Free Waitaha

- Professional communications advice to the POG from 1 July 2024, including how best to engage with/enthuse residents who are not already involved in pest control.

[Full attachment available]

3053 - Drucilla Kingi-Patterson

You need better and more engagement with the wider communities not just major stakeholders.

[Full attachment available]

322 - Richie Connell

That's difficult to answer with one paragraph about what matters most! However, there needs to be more community engagement >>> outside core public infrastructure and services funding.

340 - David Wilkinson

mini referenda on if council should do things like support arts centre or own an otago airport.

3417 - Jack McConnell

I was a part of the School Strike on April 5th. There was genuine participatory democracy with the youth sitting in the council building and filling out 70+ submissions sheets. But, If we have to come to Council and write out a form every time there's a new plan, youth will never get a chance to have a say on the future. CCC still receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. CCC needs to make an actual effort to engage communities, including making the documents language less formalistic and more accessible. Furthermore, I want to state my support for the SS4C (School Strike For Climate) submission, and the submission by UC Climate Action Club.

3552 - Alice Neylon

[Transport > Transport (Operations)]

The 'value' should be determined by the ratepayers. We've seen many projects that seem to cost a lot but are not in the best interest of the ratepayers. In particular, the safety improvements to the intersections are done with no result reporting. I personally feel the intersection that was adjusted near my home is now more unsafe than ever before. The speed bumps make people more desperate to get across the intersection with less care. The money should have been spent on widening the intersection and allowing an additional lane for turning traffic. This is 1 small example of where the council goes ahead with their plans with no reflection on the results of previous trials.

3623 - Jessica Adams

The Council needs to provide ratepayers with an effective way of communicating where there are urgent concerns, not just the online lodge a complaint and the Council might get back to reply in 20 days. In some circumstances there can be property damage or other matters that require urgent action and, at present, there is no process for ratepayers to follow to be heard.

3646 - Thomas Blakie

More funding should go to community engagement, especially dedicated funds for engaging with diverse communities such as Māori and young people.

>>>

There should be priority with additional funding to partner with our diverse communities such as Māori and young people, running events and engagements, involving them in policy making ect.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

It is disappointing to learn that the CCC Team is not having workshops so they learn how to work together and make good decisions for the Citizens of Christchurch. Regular Training Workshops are important to ensure good democratic decision-making for all citizens not just some who also share "PARTY AFFILIATIONS".

3799 - Morgane Honore (Richmond Community Garden Trust)

What we mean by continued support is; >>>

An environment of collaboration rather than the top heavy approach that is often applied, there are many people working in our communities who are passionate, highly skilled and can turn a CCC investment into much more value.

- Better engagement with communities to capture local knowledge to create better outcomes for all.

3949 - Fay Brorens

It is important local groups are consulted - there is so much conspiracy and I think the fear and lack of trust is highly problematic

3961 - Paul Robertson

Less on glossy brochures, PR, tokenistic consultation that council takes little if any notice of.

3968 - Joseph Fullerton (UC Climate Action Club)

[Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships]

- CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries.
- CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward.

- Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

448 - Nick Campbell

Involving communities in decisions about proposed changes ect is aimless if the CCC has already made their decision. Halswell residents have been asked a few times about proposed changes, of which we have been vocal about however the CCC has gone ahead literally just a few days after we were ever notified meaning CCC must have already made a decision prior.

645 - Stewart Mckenzie

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation]

Well done on pulling the plan together and communicating it

Not Stated

1053 - Melissa Tauwhare

Definitely do not agree with your definition of ethnicity - or the term "common culture" in the way it is worded. Let's not forget Tangata Whenua.

135 - Jac Call

Communication is the key. Communicate, Communicate with us your bosses as we pay your wages through our rates.

>>>

Ask for feedback more about areas of safety, sustainable for our city.

Community residents associations need to be approached more for discussion and thoughts. After all they know their community best!

1618 - Zachary Imhoof

Real “participatory democracy” for the wider community. CCC still receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. CCC needs to make an actual effort to engage communities, including making the documents language less formalistic and more accessible. This is where you ask those creatives. they know how to design engaging information.

1619 - David Hera

The CCC consistently receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. It is crucial for the CCC to actively seek out these communities' participation, including simplifying the language of official documents to make them more understandable and accessible.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

Needs more consultation on what needs to happen and all done at one time

1998 - Grace Robinson

Furthermore, the Council must prioritize >>> youth engagement in its plans.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We would however like to see greater community engagement and participation in decision-making. There is a wealth of innovative and creative ideas waiting to be tapped into within the community.

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

We appreciate your continued effort to improve consultation process

We appreciate your continued effort to improve consultation process

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Thanks for providing the consultation document as a booklet, and the interactive bubble tool to enable us to see what the spend is on different themes and categories, plus projects alongside each other within a theme. Please make this available permanently, not just for the LTP. It was pleasing to see local Councillors working hard to ensure the community had lots of opportunities to engage in the process.

3129 - Skye Arnopp

Please continue to consult and engage with the general public as these plans proceed.

338 - Jennifer Riley

Also, the city needs to seriously consider a rebrand to Ōtautahi. The name Christchurch is outdated, irrelevant now that the cathedral is not progressing and it's reputation has been seriously tarnished

by the mosque attacks.

340 - David Wilkinson

[Grants & Funding > Arts Centre Funding]

why are we not supporting arts centre but spending a fortune on Museum? If we can only afford one it should be the arts centre - this is the kind of thing we should be consulted on.

3498 - Lucas Tomasi

Please stop pouring money into just updating the website or re branding

3582 - Cody Cooper

I would like to see a clearer breakdown of rates inline with what they actually go to, aka. A rates receipt. Too often people underestimate the amount spent on things (like roads) and overestimate the amount spent on others (like cycleways). If people could see their rates Billie 25% roads, 35% water, etc, it would help go some way towards the explaining increases and promote further trust in council. It would also be good to have visibility of the increase for that individual area.

>>>

[Transport > Other]

I was extremely disappointed to see that staff could not supply any detail behind the proposal to spend, or not, millions of dollars on local cycle connections. How can we arrive at a number without any detail? No ratepayer can have confidence in the capital programme after having known this. Trust in Council is at a low point and this was shown even in Councils own survey if staff thought Council was open. Do better. Please fix the streetlights not working down the end of Wilmers Road. This has been reported several times across multiple years. I've had staff call about it but no resolution. Surely it's not that hard or expensive to change a lightbulb.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Reduce roading renewals overall by using the drop-a-pin style of feedback. This would show council is engaged and listening, as well as give residents a sense of satisfaction from that work being done. When designing reading network changes, ask CB for feedback first on areas they think should be focused on.

Staff and CB should be working in partnership for our community. Too often staff design, send for consult and THEN to CB only for the work to be rejected or require further amendments. I think everyone can agree we'd rather spend +\$2m on shovels in the ground than an extra \$2m on design before we even start doing anything. Reduce the re-work.

3615 - Janine Clarke

Adopt bottom up budgeting Work with communities to develop community / public funding (as opposed to private / public funds) to enable community lead projects to go ahead. e.g. Diamond Harbour Medical Centre.

>>>

One of the other great things about coming back to NZ is the level of engagement there is between the public and the council / politicians - it is imperative not to fall into the trap of "doing everything" for the individuals / community as this leads to expectations that it is the council / governments role to fulfil everyone's needs, but not at the taxpayers expense!! Therefore it is imperative that the public are kept up to date on what the money they pay for in taxes and rates is actually spent on (hence an itemised rate payers bill saying how much each month I have paid for water, waste transport etc is helpful), after all we pay for example \$1k-3k / year on our electricity bills and that is only to provide one service, so itemising the rates bill helps people put into perspective what they are actually paying for.

>>>

Keep up the community engagement. Feedback and details of expenditure are important Use as many methods of communication to get people involved The council should be seen as part of the community (as the Fire service is for example), not standing separate to it, and not "knowing what's best for it".

3621 - Morgane Honore

Collaborative Approach: Adopting a collaborative approach to community engagement can harness the expertise and passion of community members, leading to more effective utilization of council investments and better outcomes for all stakeholders. Community Engagement: Enhancing engagement with local communities is essential for capturing valuable local knowledge and insights. This approach ensures that council initiatives are aligned with community needs and priorities.

>>>

Community Engagement: It's crucial for the council to continue engaging with the community throughout the planning process. Ensuring transparency, accessibility, and inclusivity in decision-making will help build trust and ownership of the plan among residents.

3662 - Joan Blatchford

Building trust and confidence in the Council. To assist in this, the consultation processes need to be more honest. A lot of the mistrust relates to consultation processes where the outcomes are not what the majority wanted but often I think the council is less than transparent in telling the citizens about the Government or Council policies which have to be adhered and which then limit the possible outcomes. The latest is the changes to speed limits which are policy driven.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

Every thing is online if one knows how to navigate the council website. It is not easy, especially for those without a home computer. Large documents are difficult to manage on smart phones

3868 - Don Gould

I would also like to ask for a cap on asking, requiring me to pay for arguments. For example, the Harewood cycleway project has basically cost me \$4.3 million for a massive argument, this has to stop.

>>>

My reading of the local government act doesn't require the CCC to spend as much on public engagement as it does, nor does it require staff to make such a meal of it.

Members we have elected you to voice our views at the table. If we don't choose to engage with you, and most don't (most don't even know who you are) then that's our choice. This doesn't mean that staff need to be tasked with constantly trying to drive up our engagement. As a community we are mostly mature adults. If we actually have a problem we will come and find you, we have in the past. We have protested, we have held public meetings.

Currently the spending on engagement is out the gate and that needs to stop.

4016 - Joanne Zervos

Reduce council engagement with school children & defer that funding towards targeting adults through paper copies, letter box drops & community meetings.
eg. Aranui Streets project - lots of input from school students and lots of dissatisfaction from adults when changes were made.

4034 - Remy Barbier

Giving people a strong sense of community through participation at a community board or neighbourhood level is critical to our social fabric. Please focus on that.

4264 - Sam Newton (Recreation Aotearoa)

78. Recreation Aotearoa submit on the importance of genuinely consulting and collaborating with people with disabilities and their whānau, and encourage Christchurch City to continue such comprehensive accessible, and inclusive consultation processes within the design, development, and upgrades of the recreation spaces specified within the LTP.

79. We further submit our support for maintaining collaboration with people with disabilities throughout the duration of such projects and warn of the risk of only consulting with end-users at the beginning of a project, or after it is too late. Maintaining ongoing input from the disability community and advisory groups at regular intervals, is an essential principle to imbed within the project developments.

80. Alongside robust processes for maintaining collaboration with people with disabilities, Recreation Aotearoa also submits its support for ensuring there are processes stipulated in policy whereby people with disabilities can notify council of any barriers to accessing recreation places, spaces, and programmes. This includes aligned procedures of how such barrier will be addressed and remediated by council.

[Full Attachment Available]

481 - Tommy Ng

Be more efficient and effective by engaging with the public more often

CCHL Matters

General Comments

34 submissions were received about other CCHL matters.

1 comment provided support of other CCHL matters, and 0 comments were in opposition.

20 comments suggested what could be done differently, and 15 comments provided general feedback addressing other CCHL matters.

Officer Response

Many of these submissions related to operational decisions at CCHL's operating companies, rather than Council actions (e.g. several submissions wanted LPC to stop serving ZIM, an Israeli shipping company).

Matters relevant to CCC's Letter of Expectations to CCHL were:

- CCHL Group's commercial activity should be focussed on Christchurch, not nation-wide (e.g. City Care).
- The CCHL investment in Christchurch Adventure Park should be exited.
- Council's Letter of Expectations process should have more input from external stakeholders (e.g. Living Wage Movement).
- CCHL Group companies should be required to commit to greenhouse gas emissions targets, in line with Council's targets.

One submission considered that the CCHL strategic review should have been continued, similar to a review at Auckland Council.

It can be difficult for all submitters to know the boundary between Council's role as the ultimate owner and the respective Boards' responsibility as the governors of each entity in the CCHL Group.

Relating to the Letter of Expectation-type matters raised:

- Most CCHL Group activities do focus on Christchurch, at least primarily. However, it is noted the majority of CityCare's revenue is earned outside the city. The reason for CityCare's commercial activities outside the district City is to give it scale and enable it to earn a greater return on its investment as fixed costs can be spread over a greater revenue base, and it is not clear whether a focus on purely local revenues would give it sufficient economies of scale to remain a viable business.
- The Adventure Park investment was effectively a rescue, to prevent its permanent closure following disruptions from the 2017 Port Hills fires and Covid. CCHL's long-term plans may be signalled in its up-coming Statement of Intent (due by the end of June 2024).
- The Letter of Expectations process is by which Council provides its expectations to the CCHL Board, and CCHL reflect these expectations in its Statement of Intent with Council, which is a public process.
- CCHL Group entities have committed to reducing greenhouse gas emissions ahead of, or in alignment with, science-based reductions targets to limit warming to 1.5 degrees (CCHL

SOI 2024, page 33). CCHL also has climate related disclosures it is required to make which provides visibility on its progress on this matter.

Support

3035 - Claire Coveney

All ships that arrive at Ohinehou, Lyttelton have to pay a levy for their carbon footprint and pollution.

I would like to see heavier fines for polluters of rivers and the harbour. I have seen footage of dust flying off ships and it seems the Ports guidelines for what is allowed to go in the river are too low. We need to listen to the public and hold businesses accountable for pollution. Heavier fines.

Other

1362 - Pablo Rodriguez

No more ZIM ships!

1527 - Rob Beechey

My third point I plucked from your strategic priorities was to "Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch?"

Who gave you the right to rename Christchurch Ōtautahi without public consent?

"Christchurch" was created by the early European settlers that carved out a city reminiscent of what they left behind. The naming of every new build in Maori is an affront to our early pioneers.

Christchurch is not geysers land. Move to Rotorua if that's what you want. Have you ever thought of adopting the ship names that brought these early settlers to our shore?

The obliteration of our true history is pure political interference and has no place in council.

1

>>>

Stop rewriting our history and start honouring the pioneers that built Christchurch.

1695 - Jordan Wyatt

I'd like to see more long term investment in >>> power >>> [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)]

1709 - Aaron Cumming

You need to redirect some of the profits from your corporate arm into public projects and if you cant do this sell them as you obviously not suited to the corporate world. These companies are owned by

the ratepayer and we should be benefiting from their profits. [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

1870 - Sharmilla Freeman

CCC should not be accepting
bloodied ships from ZIM at Lyttelton
port. No more ZIM ships.

2166 - Wendy Everingham

I don't think the council should own the Christchurch Mountain Bike Park

2213 - Nathaniel Herz Jardine (Living Wage Aotearoa)

CCOs

In the Governance Group of Activities (page 159), we ask that you include as a negative social effect: "CCHL Letter of Expectation process lacks meaningful stakeholder engagement." And that you include as a mitigation: "include key stakeholders, including the Living Wage Movement, in the annual Letter of Expectation drafting process."

>>>

Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL)

CCC has been calling for CCHL to implement Living Wage provisions since 2018. Mayor Phil Mauer committed to CCHL accreditation prior to his election in 2022. In this year's CCHL Letter of Intent, it remained unclear whether City Care contractors, Enable subcontractors, and LPC contractors were receiving a Living Wage. It is time that a clear deadline is provided for CCHL to fully comply with Accreditation standards. We call on CCC to include the Living Wage Movement as a key stakeholder in the Letter of Expectation process, to ensure that CCHL is given clear direction on this issue. Too many essential infrastructure workers at our port, maintenance and fibre companies remain in a state of financial insecurity to allow the status quo to continue.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2393 - Coralie de La fage

the services provided are very limited due to the monopole of city care for all city maintenance. The city maintenance should be tendered every year so that whoever does it put their best foot forward. I'm gutted every time I see CityCare workers floating around, taking half a day to clean one little corner of the street (Fendalton area). They have no incentive to do a good job in a timely manner as they know there is no competition... It's ridiculous.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

All venues | events need to accept cash.

2810 - Kari Hunter

In order to reduce the City's GHG contribution to climate catastrophe, we need you (Council) to require all Council-owned companies to plan for reducing the GHG emissions they produce or enable by at least 50% by 2030 and by at least 70% by 2034. We also need you to require that they quickly phase out activities that cause serious harm to biodiversity in other ways. This means that: Christchurch Airport needs to reduce the GHG emissions it produces and enables via flights etc. There is no technology available in the near-enough future to replace current fossil-fuelled flights. Sustainable Aviation Fuel" is green-wash term—biofuels are neither low emissions nor sustainable; electric flight cannot replace more than a small portion of near-future flights. There is no place for a new airport, or extension to the existing one. Lyttelton Port needs to move quickly to stop enabling cruise ships, trawlers, coal exports, etc. Cruise ships emit huge amounts of GHGs, and pollute the sea and air. Trawlers destroy seabed ecosystems—perhaps permanently—and release large amounts of CO2 into the atmosphere. Council's LTP must be adapted for changes to income from Council-owned companies. Making the changes above will affect income streams from these companies.

2845 - Erin Todd

More value can come from existing assets - for example, introducing levies on flights in and out of Christchurch Airport

2847 - Colleen Philip (Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch)

Port - environmental levy on cruise ships. Make the 'hold' on Tarras airport permanent! One asset we do support selling is the land bought for that. (We know it is ChCh Airport but Council have some role here.) Keep Orion in public ownership. So important, and they have a good record vis a vis engaging

with community. [Strategic Direction > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Tarras Airport] [Strategic Direction > Climate Change] [Libraries > Libraries (Operations)] [Parks > Other Red Zone Areas]

2849 - Patrick Dunford

The Council should be going much further and selling off all the Christchurch Airport commercial property portfolio which is worth nearly a billion dollars, selling the stadium site at Addington and selling the old Red Bus site in Ferry Road. The question of whether the council should own its current level of shareholding in the airport should also be considered. >>> [Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

3055 - Josephine Drysdall

I urge the Council to consider >>> an entry/exit fee at Christchurch Airport.

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Borrowing & Debt Management > Borrowing & Debt Management]

CCHL, the property holding company (airport, port, Enable, Orion etc) should not be milked for more dividends. They need to maintain their assets; not run them down to support unsustainable spending.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Planning & Strategic Transport, Urban Design, & Urban Regeneration > City Planning]

The council should prioritize the building of medium density and affordable homes. The council should not wait for property developers to deem affordable medium density housing profitable, but should investigate its own provision through CCHL.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

As above I think the council or CCHL should aim to develop this land before ever considering selling it off.

>>>

[Revenue > Disposal of Red Zoned Land]

I don't think the council should sell any of its assets unless it absolutely cannot find any use for them. I think the council should bring community housing under its own CCHL wing. Many of these properties would make good land for residential developments, and could provide affordable housing for many people.

3881 - Anne Scott

We are in a transformational phase where everything is moving to electric. The faster we stop burning stuff the better. I am concerned about our reliance on Orion's ability to provide the infrastructure to support this change at the speed required. It is essential that they are able to get access to the capital that they need or they will hold up the adoption of technology needed to deliver the emissions reductions needed (for example EV charging and the adoption of solar). If CCC is reliant on dividends and Orion's ability to borrow is capped, this could be very problematic. Businesses could move to areas that can provide the energy they require outside of Christchurch. I have heard a rumour we have electric buses that are not being used because there is no power supply to charge them. This is not acceptable.

3956 - Nicola McCormick

Receiving income through businesses where the council is a shareholder should be a priority

4025 - Robin Wynne-Williams

The CCC owned businesses to be more economically productive and if not why not?

>>>

Establish a coastal shipping service, reinstate a career pathway for seamanship and establish a maritime school in ChCh or Lyttelton, and teach nautical studies, etc. - Reinststate the NZ shipping co which was established in ChCh in about 1875-80

- Establish a dry dock, and an ocean going tug.

- Establish a Lyttelton boat building and ship repair service which has apparently died.

ChCh International Airport, needs to see the news today Friday 19/4/24 re Auckland's international airport setng up direct flights and becoming an international business hub for India, South America etc. Grow, think big or ChCh becomes an rural, irrelevant provincial city, because Central government has "for ever" not given a toss about ChCh, I don't know why, meaning ChCh has to promote itself, and get back "the pioneering spirit" with the "if not why not way of thinking" and if no obvious reason for a party, then create one" or get left behind!!

Not Stated

1452 - Maraed Riley

Direct Lyttelton Port Company to stop servicing genocide — no more ZIM ships ZIM is an Israeli shipping company that's delivering weapons and goods for the State of Israel's genocide against the Palestinians. CCC can and should tell LPC that we can't accept their bloodied ships here!

1876 - Mika Clapson

★ No more ZIM ships! Stop supporting genocide

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

No more ZIM ships in Lyttelton Port

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

And NO MORE ZIM SHIPS IN LYTTELTON!

2183 - Hali Stauffer

I'd like to highlight several critical areas that Council should prioritise: 9. Advocacy against supporting genocide: Council should take a stand against companies facilitating human rights abuses, such as ZIM ships, and advocate for ethical business practices in the port sector.

2448 - Barrie Uren

Christchurch INC should be under the city holdings and not a separate identity.

Directors Fees should be done away with CCL holding companies

3444 - Jo McGregor

CCHL have been told to employ people based on diversity, not their credentials. How ridiculous.

3535 - Anna Harper

Focus on electricity security.

3609 - Laura Caygill

Just a general comment related to events, in that Venues Ōtautahi could do well to invest more in how they operate when full house events are on at the Town Hall - the offer and service during intervals on both floors is consistently woeful and could be greatly improved.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Review Venues Ōtautahi spend, and is there a need for Wolfbrook Arena with Te Kaha.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

I am disappointed that the CCHL Business Case was not continued and taken to the public as part of this LTP. CCC should be pursuing a CCHL model in line with Auckland's proposed future fund under which a significantly higher portfolio yield is used to reduce current rates.

3786 - Mark Nixon

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

The council and its companies (Christchurch Airport Ltd, Orion, etc) need to all take a leadership role in reducing their carbon emissions.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Thank you for your submission. new Zealand is in a recession more land
For an airport has been purchased at the time The airports
project director Michael Singleton said the terms of the debt were
confidential. This whole fiasco just shows a distinct lack of respect
for Christchurch ratepayers. While plans for this airport are currently
on hold. How much has this scheme cost ratepayers already?
If this new airport is such a good idea, why haven't private
developers taken it up? Building this airport will burden the ratepayers
with unmanageably debt.

851 - Kevin Lamb

b. Statements of intent

Some of the CCO's contract work outside the council boundaries. Examples include City Care depots in Auckland, Clutha, Dunedin, Greytown, Masterton, New Plymouth, Palmerston North, Stratford, Tauranga, Timaru, Waikato, Wellington; Enable services to Selwyn and Waimakariri and the purchase of land by the Christchurch Airport in Tarras.

Quote by staff in 2021 – “Submissions concerning divestments and investments by Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL) are a matter for the Board of CCHL.” This statement suggests ratepayers should be submitting to CCHL?

RECOMMENDATION:

A request be made by the council to Christchurch City Holdings Ltd to the draft statement of intent seeking all operations be moved back to the city boundary within five years.

[Coder Note: see full attachment]

Governance

General Comments

153 submissions were received addressing governance matters.

All 153 submissions provided general comments on governance matters.

Officer Response

This category variously makes observations about whether the submitter thinks members of the council are doing a good job; are listening to the public; are paid the right amount and how it is perceived to operate by taking advice from staff and making decisions in a transparent manner.

Some submitters chose to criticise Councillors decisions in relation to cycleways and the cost of rates increases. Although most comments expressed dissatisfaction, there were some positive submissions to the effect that the elected members (or some of them) are doing an effective job.

The responses in this category reflect the submitters' views on decisions councillors have taken and how they have taken them. It is a feature of democracy that not every decision the elected members take will be admired or respected by all residents.

Elected members have to take decisions based on the evidence and are free to make decisions that do not necessarily reflect the views of the residents. They are able to take into account rational factors to make decisions they consider are in the best interests of the community and the city as a whole.

The majority of submissions in the category primarily refer to another substantive issue and the comments regarding governance are incidental to their main talking point.

Not Stated

1030 - Andrea Gosney

Council is just a bunch of money wasting idealist dreamers who are not listening to residents

>>>

Get rid of environment Canterbury how much money was spent on researching lamprey in drains on marshland road that didn't exist!!!! It is a joke what people spending other peoples money justify

1050 - Ken Lloy

council is dominated by secular interest of the left and their total lack of financial responsibility, a prime example is the anti car mentality which transpires to anti business viability

council has lost the moral mandate of the public, to be blunt just pigs in the trough

>>>

get real or face the wrath of the rate payer

1135 - Callum Wood

[Transport>Roads (Capital)]; [Transport>Transport (Operations)]

procurement requires a complete review and changes would make massive differences as noted; contracts re-tendered to avoid cost escalations or just stopped in year 3 totally for a year (reseals and renewals) Review and cut traffic control levels across all contracts: requires bold governance decision making to push back on requirements that have gone too far without considering the costs and only focused on perceived safety

>>>

[Grants & Funding>Events Ecosystem Funding]

completely review to reduce this as there has not been a focus on a paradigm shift. what is the value of doing zero funding ? how many would come anyway ? bold governance is required in times of significant need

1278 - Tim Marsh

Get in the real world please

[Rates > Residential]

I had a rate increase of 22.8% last year and you are now expecting to pass on another 13% increase in 2024. Can I suggest that all Councilors get into the real world

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Thanks to all the staff and councillors for their work on this plan.

1300 - Barbara Dunne

I am so glad I did not vote for the idiot we call the Mayor who cannot even chair a meeting properly and then when you say things against him he blocks you

>>>

SACK THE MAYOR HE IS USELESS. Thought he was more popular than what he is.

>>>

DISPOSE OF THE MAYOR AS WELL.

1308 - Bernadette Bowe

Also, listen to the people who have elected you and more importantly, the people whose lives will be affected by living in an area you wish to change.

1312 - Andrea Bromley

Cut council spending! No more pay increases for councillors. Im of the mindset if you choose to want to be a councillor, it should be an unpaid job doing a community service almost. Or be a minimum wage role. I hope there is no coffee or bikkies provided in the tea room and that everyone brings their own lunch like the rest of us have to...

132 - Jason King

Councilors are WAY overpaid- they do bugger all for the money. Councilors should not be highly paid, it is a service role- and you do WAY less than teachers- so you should be paid less than them. That will get us a million back.

1424 - Peter McMillan

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

ALL COUNCIL MEMBERS SHOULD BE DEMOCRATICALLY
ELECTED, NO FREE RIDES BASED ON RACE

1467 - Alistair Falconer

I appreciated the time the Mayor and Sam MacDonald took to present to the Avonhead Community on the evening of 10 April 2024. It was a balanced and well-prepared presentation and the questions from the floor were well answered.

1527 - Rob Beechey

I'll tell you why this is currently un-achievable, it's because you don't operate as a team. You are a collection of individuals promoting your own political and community baggage at the ratepayers expense.

This disunity is holding Chch to ransom. I believe the current model is seriously broken. I know there are some very good people here determined to minimise rate increases. However, there are others who should take a very hard look at themselves by getting over their selfish indulgences.

Public apathy is when only 40% of us turn up to even vote. Elections will come and go and great opportunities will be missed.

A disunited council has consequences.

>>>

In summery, the current council model is broken. Talent selection through an election process stopped working years ago and a 13% increase bears testimony to this.

1551 - Philippa Curtis

Government policy - With regards to the uncertainty outlined around upcoming government policy changes, I support a strong push back from council to government. Particularly the GPS on Land Transport, and the replacement plans for Three Waters. Please consult, and heavily publicise consultation, when the time comes. I did not understand on page 43 what was meant by "change the level of servicing for drinking water losses to 20%" Am I missing something, or was this not elaborated on? Overall what I read I found very accessible, so thank you. This is just pulling you up on something I didn't think was made accessible. I support the council supporting grassroots organisations. I couldn't see much on this. Again, I may have missed it, but I am observing that their impact is becoming extremely significant. I would like to see council recognise their value and provide financial support. I understand some NZ councils are supporting a new initiative coming out of the UK called Take the Jump. Also all the community garden and community hub projects, Spokes etc. I believe these organisations should have access to significant council funding.

1568 - Kathryn May

Have we got a mayoral car that could be sold?

1574 - David Cassidy

be more open

1591 - Leo Adriano

It's just the same over and over again, a new governance but the same old plan to increase rates instead of looking deeper into why our city's management is so disfuncional. Every, just every person I know says the same thing, our city is badly managed, too bureaucratic, too many useless and inefficient staff and too many of them. Example, the well known issues with our consenting department, I wish the NZ government would interfere because no new major or party has been capable of opening this can of worms, instead, they just put into the too hard basket and increase rates. Very disappointing.

1603 - Sandra Cunningham

[Transport > Roads (Capital)]

Spend less money on political virtue signalling

1654 - Jane Ross

Please actually listen to the citizens of Christchurch.

1711 - Eluishia Hart

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)]

Do away with such a big focus on cycleways. This cost shouldn't be put on ratepayers when most of us don't use them! This should be a Ministry of transport thing. Not a rate payer thing!

1764 - Chris Conwest

Tell the national government to leave local politics to the regional government., Dual administration of regional issues add unneeded cost

179 - Bridgette Smith

Maybe all councillors look at taking a pay cut. Unfortunately, have absolutely no trust in this Council. The only one I would want to deal with is Aaron Keown.

1819 - Gavin Millar

The City Council is clearly deeply dysfunctional at an executive and council level, the lack of consistency between the different parts of this plan demonstrate that dysfunction.

1826 - Jacqui Hudson

I don't understand why the CEO & higher up staff are paid so highly. A CEO of a council should not be paid more than the Prime Minister of the country. This could significantly impact rates if salaries were reduced.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

There needs to be boundaries put on our Council CEO. If they fail to meet the criteria/contract requirements they should be expected to resign & leave without redundancy. No more shopping overseas

1864 - Kylie Williams

I think the council isn't thinking about the people of Christchurch at the moment.

1882 - Anna-Marie Browne

The Council should deliver a more participatory democracy for both residents and the wider community. Most residents which includes making more of an effort to engage with constituents. It should not be necessary come to the Council to make a submission.

1939 - Mary Sefton

the climate member who holds the portfolio what are her qualifications and what is her back ground Christchurch people have had enough

The council member on climate change. What qualifications does she have ???

1951 - James Beck (Eco Church New Zealand)

It is important that the council finds better ways to partner with the community and community organisations to deliver outcomes for the community.

20 - Ross Williamson

The council is being run by the staff, which came to light again in the recent Church corner debacle, staff telling the community board what to do. The staff are not elected the Council and community boards are.

2009 - CW Young

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]

Investments which yield positive long-term outcomes, eg Tarras South Island Airport project. Let the savvy business people, instead of elected Councillors who have no business background and acumen, guide and lead the projects.

2011 - Lauren Sturm

Keep listening to us! It's how democracy works. I understand it can be overwhelming, but as long as your actions are for the people, from the people, you can do no wrong

much love ♥

2028 - Karyn Haugh

It would be nice to see you think logically and do the right thing for this city. But I have my doubts the capabilities are there to.

>>>

What I suggest and what you'd do would be irrelevant. You would do what you want anyway.

>>>

[Three Waters>Taumata Arowai Requirements]

For a start your dishonesty is NOT providing any reassurance to anyone that you stick to what you say your going to do. You promised Chlorine would not stay in our drinking water, infact advising giving a time frame of when it wouldn't be in the water. You failed to deliver on that promise & our water is the most pure in the world. We have natural deep springs. So that alone creates a no confidence.

2043 - Philippa Cosgrove

Work harder to ensure the voices
of everyone are heard - not just the
privileged.

2082 - Bluebell Barr

Please listen ~~to~~ to the youth of
Aotearoa! We are its future.

2087 - Emma Norrish (Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board)

The Board developed its Community Board Plan 2023-25 in consultation with residents to reflect its priorities for this term, drawing on the Board's local understanding of what matters to residents in the Papanui-Innes-Central ward. The Board wishes to advance in this submission what it said it would in the Board Plan, and has endeavoured to do so in relation to the relevant priorities, but encourages the Council to review the Plan at the following link to further understand the specific priorities for the area: <https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/The-Council/Community-Boards/Plans/2023-2025/Papanui-Innes-Central-2023-25-Community-Board-Plan.pdf>.

2089 - Serge Ratten

we all know we can not ever do
enuff! so lets try to do ~~as~~ as much ~~as~~
we can! lets dream big! ~~that's~~

2105 - Tawhai Darnielle Te Karu

- Make information about 'the plan'
more accessible for the general public.

2108 - Briar Rotherham

Invest in the Youth. Lower the Voting age.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

LESS HUI MORE DO-1
keep good intentions
I you won't fail.

2110 - Jennifer McMaster

For an honest, real democracy the council needs
to make participatory democracy available to
teenagers, as well as making more effort to
engage residents in lower socio-economic
areas.

2115 - Billie Kaine

Ineffective council members

>>>

No confidence

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

I have to say I don't think so. I have no confidence in the council. Such sloppy attention to us who were affected by the Earth Quakes. Some people still trying to sort things out. We need clever changes to infrastructure so not sure how your budget meets the needs. Often it's all decided before we find some things are just silly. I believe nothing any of us say will make a difference, council are a law unto themselves

2143 - Vicky Anderson

Please collaborate with Environment Canterbury and other sectors that have similar goals.

2187 - Rylee Single

Stop treating the city like a business. Start looking at it like a community

2193 - Leanne Reid

Just be mindful of the decisions the council makes from here, don't permit things that could negatively affect our environment, make sure our rubbish, recycling and water systems are maintained and running efficiently.

2229 - Chris and Janet Stokes

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Council will not listen to the people of Christchurch. In fact it seems as if the council staff are very controlling. We voted Mike Davidson out because of his views and we hope you Victoria can be our voice

2256 - Peter Scott (Environment Canterbury)

We really appreciate your contribution and commitment to working alongside Mayoral Forum colleagues for the benefit of Canterbury and its communities. The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, and the regional forums and working groups that support it, provide valuable mechanisms for local government in Canterbury and are a key means of demonstrating a strong and unified voice on the priority issues for our region. The value of this strong and unified voice cannot be underestimated. We look forward to continuing to work with your Council as we implement the Canterbury Regional Forums' work programmes, particularly the Mayoral Forum's Plan for Canterbury, over the remainder of this local government term.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

However, after attending a local meeting, with the Mayor and some councillors, regarding this LTP, I was aware that it was more of a campaign to get votes. The speakers agreed with the conspiracy theorists, climate change deniers, etc who had infiltrated the meeting. The ^{other} speakers who bravely voiced support for

Thank you for your submission.

cycleways, diversity-initiatives (eg the Rainbow Crossing), climate change etc were booed and mocked by many of the attendees. Weak replies were given to their questions and there was no attempt by the Council Reps. to improve the behaviour, except by the women who handed round the microphone to speakers.

Christchurch
City Council

* Other
councillors were
openly criticised
for their views
(not named though)

2297 - Andrew Walker

Comments: Get rid of the left leaning councillors who can't see past cycle lanes & public transport. No one uses cycle lanes, no one uses busses, and no one wants these councillors. The city is being strangled because of these people. They cause high emissions, due to making traffic move too slowly to be efficient.

Capital programme

2308 - Sarah Elicker

As councilors you have an opportunity to show real governance and leadership – supporting your CCC teams without resorting to misinformation and politicising. Please do the right thing now to protect our future.

2313 - William Godsoe

If i can't trust my coucil to maintain existing thriving investments in the heart of the city, why on earth should i trust them to maintain anything else, particularly the stadium?

2333 - Fiona Lynch

Fire any councillors or staff who are underperforming and superfluous to needs.

2358 - Carolyn Moffat

[Rates > Residential Rates]

I've also just looked at proposed domestic rates increases and business rates increases, and it is evident that some members of this council think ratepayers and business owners have access to never ending pots of money. I would like to assure you that we do not.

2404 - Grant MacLeod

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Creating a Climate Fund]

Dont let you community boards act out against you when it comes to council policy.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Other/Special Interest Topics>Staff Matters]; [Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

1. Staffing numbers and percentage of budget have increased significantly under the previous CEO and former mayor. However, service has decreased.

2. A 10 year plan is being implemented, yet it has been 6 months since the CEO left. Granted that person was ineffective (to put it mildly), but having no replacement or their input prior to this plan being adopted is a horrible business decision.

2439 - Callum Turnbull

Unfortunately I was one who voted for these particular councilors (Sara Templeton) thinking their projects (cycle ways) were a good idea at the time. However, financially things have changed drastically and I thought they/she would have more intelligence than to carry on spending the money on their projects!

2448 - Barrie Uren

Directors Fees should be done away with CCL holding companies as per special payment to the Deputy Mayor

2475 - William Porter

Stop paying council members 140k to do nothing would make a big difference

2503 - Lin Klenner (New Brighton Community Gardens)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications (General)]

The gardens would like to thank the engagement team, community board members and councilors for taking the time to talk to us and our wider community, provide information in person and online or via email. Its much appreciated.

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Strategic Directions>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Instead of making decisions for the city based on personal ideologies, get back to basics and make sensible decisions the majority of the city support, not just the noisy minority. Stop wasting time and money going back to decisions because they aren't the ones certain people want.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Reduce the number of wards,

2559 - Michael Campbell

[Transport > Public Transport Infrastructure (Capital)] [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)] [Other/Special Interest Topics > Accelerating Adaptation]

These rate hikes follow years of neglect in infrastructure investment, driven by the campaign promises of councillors and mayors advocating for artificially low rates, often at the expense of necessary infrastructure funding even when borrowing costs were exceptionally low. Now, the consequences of these decisions are being realised. Decreasing rates would inevitably result in a decline in the city's current service standards, disproportionately affecting users of council services. While the wealthy might perceive themselves as immune due to their limited reliance on municipal amenities like libraries or public pools, they remain integral members of the community and will inevitably feel the impacts of any austerity measures.

>>>

[Rates > Other] [Rates > City Vacant Differential] [Rates > Visitor Accommodation]

I think it would be worth exploring the implementation of Land Value Rating, potentially alongside the local body elections in 2025 through a referendum.

>>>

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

There is no electoral mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. Council needs to seek mandate from the electorate either in a election campaign or a referendum before implementing any far-reaching changes like this.

>>>

This is quite a painful process, maybe council could do a large share an idea event like it did post quake to build these in the future.

2570 - Marie Gray

The challenge is how to communicate these nuances to the general population, how to engage them in decision making and how to give them trust and confidence the money will be spent on the issues important to them. I would also encourage CCC to think about other innovative decision-making models such as citizen assemblies. I am a big supporter of initiatives which help engage the wider community in the decision-making process. I really worry about some of the reporting in the media. Often it focuses on headline figures and doesn't engage people in the nuances. These are big and difficult issues and there are costs of action but the costs of inaction are even higher.

2586 - Leeann Watson (Business Canterbury)

At the end of this LTP period we should be looking back at a 'golden decade' for Christchurch. As the earthquake rebuild ends, with all major infrastructure projects due to be completed in the next few years, as a city and a region, we are in a great position to be the best city in New Zealand to live, work, play, and invest. Being able to look back at these next 10 years and reflect on a 'golden decade' will not happen by accident. To take advantage of the opportunities our city is faced with requires a deliberate and ambitious approach with bold and courageous leadership from both our business community and those in positions of influence in local government.

>>>

Local government can be perceived by the business community as a handbrake and installer of red tape. When we asked businesses about Council performance recently, we found that only 11% think the Council supports and enables businesses well.

>>>

Through its stewardship of the local regulatory environment, the Council has a significant role to play in facilitating a 'golden decade' for Christchurch. For years, Business Canterbury has advocated for the Council to adopt an 'enabler' rather than an 'enforcer' approach. If we want to meet our goals as a city, businesses need to have confidence and certainty that local government is transparent in its decision-making processes, consistent in its policies, and responsive and supportive to their needs. Businesses may not always like the decisions that Councils make, but they do need to understand them, and they need to be consistent rather than changing at a whim which creates uncertainty and a lack of trust leading to a loss of future investment and commitment to this city. Embracing an enabler mindset involves shifting from a reactive stance to a proactive one, anticipating the needs of businesses which means genuinely seeking to understand their needs and future aspiration through actively working alongside them to help facilitate sustainable growth. Instead of enforcing regulations, the Council should proactively engage with businesses to understand their challenges, identify barriers to growth, and create solutions with the business community that foster a better business environment.

2616 - Jane Chrisp have less councillors

2629 - Sarah Smith

Sack the government appointed/affiliated councillors and have real community leaders making the decisions. How can any effective decisions be made with a 8 versus 9 council vote system. Thus the

government agenda will always win which normally is not what the rate payers would agree with. Our mayor needs to stand up for the people and challenge the other councillors to see common sense prevail

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

SUBMISSION POINT 14: Councillors need to ask staff explicitly for the details of all projects that are proceeding without confirmation of Central Government co-funding and issue stop work notices. I understand, for example, that the Harewood Road cycleway has not had its Government funding confirmed. Yet, works in this area are proceeding – funded by rates. Projects should not proceed unless full funding is guaranteed.

2672 - Ian Flatley

Leave >>> as well as Mayoral trips overseas until we're in the black.

2673 - Ben lamond

Actually listen to the people of Christchurch because for too long you haven't. You do what you guys want and think what is right.

2678 - Fiona McKenzie

Also please weed out climate change denying counsellors. It's embarrassing to have religious anti-science voices at this critical table.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Programme

One thing I cannot understand is how the council chooses who to listen to for advice/direction. It seems as if local voices who know the city are ignored for voices from global interests/parties and we are paying big for modelled advice with a lack of understanding of our city. This needs to STOP.

2695 - Dave Gardner

City Councillors should listen to the city council staff who's job is their profession, and the input from communities can be to help them spot/tweak things they might have missed.

2736 - Pamela Campbell

You are doing everything wrong and you should listen to what the rate payers are saying.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Hopefully the balance is right between the top paying executives and those who do the day to day work. Some councillors go above and beyond, whereas others do the minimal possible. Maybe pay by performance rather than position? I have no idea how the pay rates are set at present.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Listen to the majority
or your submission. for once!

2786 - Redact Redacted

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Will explained in neighbourhood meeting
by Mayor & those Councillors in attendance

LTP 2024-2034?

Have yet to witness anything that Ecan has done
better since their inception. Why don't we just
incorporate back into city services, as then they
would be more accountable for their non-performance.
Therefore savings and efficiencies should be possible
by making Ecan responsive and responsible for
their ~~lack~~ lack of progress.

2787 - Jean Drage

There are two major issues missing from this long term plan: - The impact of the political environment in which Council operates (and how some resolution of the poor relationship between central and local government would address the funding issues currently experienced by councils), an

>>>

central government is still to address the urgent funding needs of local authorities. Rather than a subservient and inward local process, your Council has a clear role in advocating for increased central government funding for local communities and needs to take a more challenging approach with the coalition government on this, rather than just accepting what will come. And this approach needs to be formally undertaken alongside other local authorities

2809 - Susan Thorpe

2) RESIGNATION FROM LGNZ

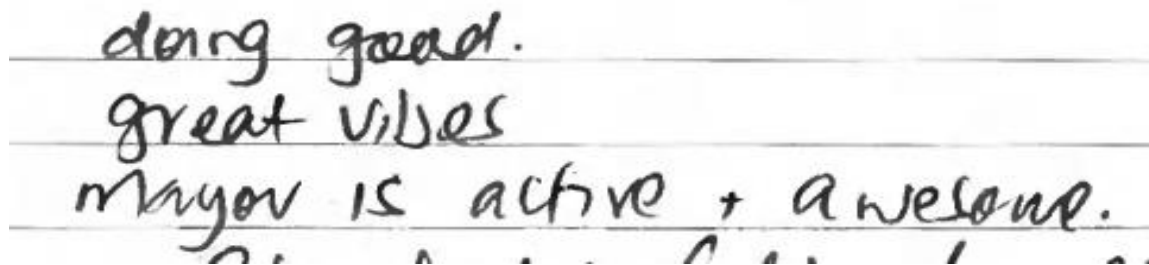
After LGNZ acted undemocratically and dishonestly over Three Waters signing, follow Auckland's lead, as it is impossible to trust LGNZ again after such a breach of good faith process.

* CCC resign from LGNZ.

[Full attachment available]

2811 - Nikora Nitro

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]



doing good.
great vibes
mayor is active + awesome.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

This is the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi (SS4CŌ) on Christchurch City Council's draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. Many submissions start by thanking government or council for the opportunity to submit, but SS4CŌ represents politically engaged teenagers, with many below the age of 18. They aren't allowed to be involved in the process of governance in the same way as people over 18, because 16-18 year olds are denied the human right to vote. Therefore, we can't in good conscience thank CCC until it does its part to make sure that our younger members are allowed to vote, which CCC can do by submitting to central government for a lowered voting age and by making sure that future consultations proactively include Ōtautahi's rangatahi.

2835 - Emma Rodriguez Dos Santos

Thanks for providing the consultation document as a booklet, and the interactive bubble tool to enable us to see what the spend is on different themes and categories, plus projects alongside each

other within a theme. Please make this available permanently, not just for the LTP. It was pleasing to see local Councillors working hard to ensure the community had lots of opportunities to engage in the process.

2919 - Hayley Guglietta (Avon Ōtākaro Network INC)

Stop spending money arguing about projects, the Harewood Cycleway, Church Corner dropping the westbound lane, and Park Terrace cycleway are just a few that come to mind.

Stop spending money on reports and strategic plans that are just tick boxing exercises that then get shelved or there are no allocated resources to execute the action items in said plans. i.e the Draft Stormwater Management Plan, Climate Resilience Strategy.

2924 - John Gibbs

It is very hard for an individual to answer this question. However, there are two important issues that deserve comment; First there seems to be very little about progress on removing/reducing/adapting red tape so that it is more 'common sense'. This would probably help Council finances, improve the perception of the Council and encourage compliance. In the long term this would boost the regional economy.

2951 - Les McKay

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

It would appear that it is a waste of time voting in the mayor and Councillors as they have no say in running the city. The CEO and permanent staff appear to have control and do what they want. Elected officials need to be in charge

3035 - Claire Coveney

Community Boards do a great job. Thanks you.

My councillor does a great job and I trust her integrity.

3039 - Paula Allen

Council need to list to the rate payer for once, you have delivered poorly over the last term, driven by a left leaning majority that are completely disconnected from the city views. be honest with your reporting on polls and tell the public that the majority you are talking about only represents under 1% of the population.

3061 - David Hawke (Halswell Residents Association (Inc.))

Community engagement

a. The “front line” of consultation on draft LTPs should be community boards. However, community boards struggle to get into the community; in the case of “our” Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board, meeting only in a difficult to access, impenetrable fortress. We have raised the issue repeatedly with both elected members and staff, and apparently the issue comes back to resourcing. In case this is a situation affecting only “our” community board, our Treasurer went to Public Forum at a meeting of Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to urge them to get into their community, and he was told the same thing.

Action requested (19): Add a project designating funding for community boards to meet in community-friendly venues across their community at a specified frequency

3077 - Mike Davidson

The role of the Mayor is to lead the development of the long-term plan. After campaigning on having rates increase of 3-4%, he should have put forward an option that had this level of rates increase he wanted. Both Auckland and Wellington Mayors have shown better leadership with the development of their LTPs.

311 - Peter Clark

Stop living in fantasyland. It’s not the role of council to be ‘social engineers’ or implementation of left or right ideology.

3110 - Michael Beard

Too far ahead to consider. The world is in a very uncertain state. The present Government doesn't know what it is doing

320 - Ian Knewstubb (Lyttelton Times Ltd)

It is a pity that community boards don't have more responsibilities rather than just suggestions to Tuam St

3209 - Anouk Minnaar

[Rates >Residential Rates]

In the past low rates have been used as an electoral promise by councillor and mayoral candidates, leading to underinvestment or deferment of infrastructure.

322 - Richie Connell

Also, it's time to mop up the other districts like Selwyn and South Canterbury. We need their money and they use our stuff! We need a super South Island council with better thinking and less bureaucratic city hall. We need to have civic leadership that is present and forward thinking, while managing this latest economic infrastructure challenge.

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at the councillors, >>> salaries, no increase should be given and in fact should look hard at saving money there.

3261 - Helena Campbell

Trim councillors salary

3262 - Charlote Verity-McCormick

Also - perhaps run an audit of CCC Board costs etc

3325 - Adele Geradts

Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful communication, listening to and working with residents.

3336 - Margaret Lovell-Smith

Consideration also needs to be given to amalgamating with neighbouring local councils where much of the new housing for city workers is being built.

3362 - Cherie Mansell

Should councilors be fined or wages deducted if meetings are regularly missed?

3363 - Brodie Marra-Stevenson

It is vital that youth voice is taken into more account, and also the council should be more engaged in public health.

3376 - Barry Lee

The council must withdraw its membership of LGNZ is as it has become too political. The only consideration unless there is a measurable financial direct benefit to rate payers in lowering rates. (such as if membership enabled the council to obtain lower interest on its debt)

3384 - Robert Biggs

I do believe in Democracy and the less secret and more open things are the better for everyone.

3396 - Lucy King

Support our mayor and his attitude re roads n basics.

>>>

Love our mayor. Let him lead. Amazing. Listen to him. Help him be our best mayor.

3419 - Michael Allan

Do NOT make decisions based on a political party's manifesto. Politics is anathema to local government and should be barred as it has no place in the oversight or management of our community assets and facilities.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

Everybody will have a different priority. Simply strike one and stick with it, but remember, keep b***** politics out of it.

344 - Aaron Herriott

Honestly, I have zero faith in it as I have zero faith in the majority of the council members making these decisions.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Its time to let the critical thinkers in the council step up and take the lead... clearly there are a few councillors who have an agenda of their own (ie spending other people's money) and are not listening to the ratepayers.

3458 - Frank Hill

I would urge the Christchurch City Council to: Withdraw from the Canterbury Mayoral Forum – there is no benefit to Christchurch citizens in being part of that organisation which continues to advocate for rural communities without doing anything for this City. They work on the basis of rural communities gaining all the benefits and socialising all the cost (i.e. we pay 56% of the General ECAN rate this year). Meanwhile we are expected to pick up all the cost that also benefit their communities – i.e. the stadium.

>>>

Don't enter into any partnership or relationship with ECAN above what you have to. Advocate for ECAN's removal as part of any Local Body Review. To not agree to a regional climate change rate.

3501 - Malcolm Long (Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network)

Governance and decision-making	
Resident satisfaction with participation in and contribution to Council decision-making (understanding decision-making) Target: Year 1: At least 32% Year 2: At least 33% Year 3+: At least 34%	Support but could be more ambitious Greater use by the Council and Community Boards of citizen assemblies and community governance opportunities would achieve much improved resident satisfaction levels as well as increased community involvement.

3558 - Patrick Kennedy

There are so many missed opportunities in this LTP. There is so much status quo bias. I am heartened to see that the council is nominally standing by the feedback received about service cuts being unpopular with residents.

3575 - Anna Hansson

when making your decision as a whole, please look and consider what is best for the whole city, now and the future. Don't just look and listen to vocal parties.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Threatening to reduce services like libraries is just a form of gaslighting people - with the threat that if people don't want rate increases - this is the only option. It's nonsense.

3582 - Cody Cooper

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Engagement & Communications]

Chief Ombudsman Peter Boshier on 19 April 2024 issued a conclusion that Council was wrong to suppress information about water supply. At a time when trust is low in Council, this is highly embarrassing. Do more to proactively release and share documents / meetings with the public. Sunlight is the best disinfectant.

>>>

Reduce roading renewals overall by using the drop-a-pin style of feedback. This would show council is engaged and listening, as well as give residents a sense of satisfaction from that work being done. When designing reading network changes, ask CB for feedback first on areas they think should be focused on.

Staff and CB should be working in partnership for our community. Too often staff design, send for consult and THEN to CB only for the work to be rejected or require further amendments. I think everyone can agree we'd rather spend +\$2m on shovels in the ground than an extra \$2m on design before we even start doing anything. Reduce the re-work.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

Public and political (re-election prospects) pressure should not drive long term planning. Now is the time to do stuff while pressure/demand on labour and capital resources is diminished. Charge more and get things done - Otautahi's future residents will thank you.

>>>

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Enhancing the impact of ratepayers funds whilst also building trust and confidence in Council.

Over the course of the Ōtākaro Orchard project and by close association with other projects within the Avon Ōtākaro River Corridor, the Committee of the FRN and many of its members has experienced close engagement with Council staff and elected members.

For the most part, elected members of Council and Community boards are visible, active and engaged within our communities and do exactly what they are supposed to.....represent!

Our experience with staff is more of a mixed bag with some being excellent and others suffering from an aged institutional culture that oozes obstruction.

If Council as an organisation can embed within the staff team the flavour that flows from reading the Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework then it can morph into an agency of enablement with the ability to respond quickly and with flexibility as compared to our current experience which is better described as..... An impenetrable bastion of obstruction where good sense and effectiveness is not allowed to get in the way of a tick in a box.

3623 - Jessica Adams

The Council should be driven more by what ratepayers and residents want, rather than the plans presented by Council staff who often seem to have their own agenda for the city.

3626 - Connie Christensen

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Creating a Climate Fund]

Be smart, work collaboratively with other councils (instead of outbidding each other) to engage experts and invest in technology. Climate change issues should be apolitical and should see all councillors work together for long term success!

>>>

Sometimes change is hard. Please work together to find sustainable future proof solutions which will serve all of Christchurch. Look further than your own term on our council and resist opposing good infrastructure because a few residents and business have chosen that project to vent their pent up anger over other issues. Good luck and lot's of positive energy for the hard work lying ahead!

3668 - Gavin Hardie

Christchurch should be the place where most New Zealanders want to live because their City Council takes their ideas and suggestions into consideration when building and making plans for the City's Future.

3670 - Joscelyne Silcock

It is noted that the Halswell, Hornby , Riccarton community board has not got a budget for maintaining any parks in Central Riccarton.

3693 - Lynette Wills

Allocation of monies to CCC Councillors must ensure serious Management Training Workshops are available to provide ChCh Citizens with people around the Council Table who can think critically and vote on issues after they have carefully weighed up the pros and cons. There is no money to support any "Partisan Behaviour" by our CCC Councillors. Management Training must be sought to rid the present CCC Councillors of these problems.

3712 - Zeta Pringle (Coalition for safe accommodation in Christchurch)

The council have a very difficult decisions after only just being elected to make our city great and within budget. We support the coup on the work they have done.

3738 - Finn Jackson

I submitted on the 2021/31 Long Term Plan requesting that the Council investigate trialling participatory budgeting in Christchurch. This is still something I'd like to see - with trust and confidence in Council falling, it's time to try new ways to get people involved in the democratic process.

3746 - Quinn Ledgerwood-Gee

[Strategic Direction > Our Treaty Relationships], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Three Waters > Taumata Arowai Requirements]

CCC must be more serious about its Te Tiriti commitments. For example on Vol 1, page 126, it says that a mitigation for urupa being threatened by sea level rise is that historic confiscations took place. This is absurdly inappropriate, and CCC must immediately put money into protecting these historic sites as it would for Pākehā cemeteries. CCC must immediately instate a Māori ward. Since CCC has now had several years of preliminary work on the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity, and CCC has maintained control over an area of significance to mana whenua for decades, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established in 2024 or 2025 at the latest.

3758 - Mads Churchhouse

I support the detailed submission of Joseph Fullerton (21) because he has put far more hours into reading the fine print of the LTP than anyone else I know in the city, and certainly several dozen more than our mayor, who when questioned appears worryingly ignorant of the funding gaps in key parts of the LTP and is instead fixated on the 'benefits' of lowering rates (possibly because he thinks lower rates means he can get more magical hydrogen trucks??? Unclear).

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

3805 - Antony Lawrence

There is a justified perception that the councillors are a disparate group who struggle to say no. A recent history of poor decision making has burdened the ratepayers. Weakness such as the refusal to consider reassessment of the Christchurch City Holdings structure because a few serial demonstrators plus some port workers stood up at a meeting! It is a gross dereliction of councillor duties to buckle rather than consider all options.

>>>

Yes. Councillors need to treat expenditure with more respect and caution. Councillors needs to learn to say "no" to requests rather than leaping to the rescue of poorly managed organisations.

3831 - Rick Jones

Start listening to the residents not just paying lip service. The current rates increases and borrowings are unsustainable. The ratepayers are NOT council and councilors personal ATM's Councilors need to account for spending as if it were their own money.

>>>

Yes. To the socialist / Labour block of councilors - Cotter, Fields, Donovan, McLellan, Scandett, Coker, Harison, Templeton etc. Your continual voting on approvals of rates increases, vanity projects and

wasteful spending is now in the spotlight. You need to be aware that the residents of Christchurch are aware of your globalist agenda - You are not acting in good faith - listen to the people or face a backlash.

3854 - Michael Laurensen

[Rates>Other]

It isn't simply a choice between more rates or cuts to services. Councils unwillingness to consider capital tied up in infrastructure and without asking ratepayers what they want is undemocratic

3868 - Don Gould

On a positive note, while I'm at it, the live and recorded streaming of meetings is great. I think the quality of some could be improved for little cost but over all I am pleased as a member of the public to see more of this happening. I asked for this in the past and I'm very pleased to see it's happened.

3887 - Michael Patterson (Commodore Airport Hotel Ltd)

We wish the Councillors and Council Team well in going through this process.

3898 - Richard Smith

[Rates > Other]

NEED TO TAKE POLITICAL AGENDA OUT OF RATES INCREASES - HAVE BEEN TOO LOW FOR TOO LONG TO TRY & WIN VOTES

3927 - Wendy Marshall

The mayor wanted to close smaller libraries to help fund the stadium.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute, thank you to staff and councilors who came to public meetings.

3961 - Paul Robertson

No, because I haven't had time to read this huge document full, especially given the likelihood that the council or at least most members are likely to ignore this input anyway and continue on with their agendas

>>>

No, as above. Expect that you will do whatever you are going to do regardless of what people say.

>>>

Don't actually trust you to listen to the feedback. Lots of unclear language, PR speak. Too much focus on things other than core business. Very concerned about financial mismanagement of successive councils, even accounting for the impact of the earthquakes - leaving the city with a huge debt and savage rates rises (past and proposed). No wonder confidence in council decision making has decreased markedly.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Councillors are elected to run council
Councillors should establish a set of guiding principles
to do their work leaving staff free to do the day to day
Councillors should decide what needs to be done and
Staff should decide how it is going to be done

4027 - Rona Buttimore

Get rid of superfluous council members who contribute very little

4030 - Jenna Hayward

Stop the mayors stupid idea

4033 - Juliana Venning

[Rates > Residential Rates, Spending > Te Kaha]

No. I strenuously object to proposed 2.17% of the proposed rates increase of 13.24 overall going towards the white Elephant Te Kaha. Mauger made undertakings as a candidate.

[Strategic Priorities > Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]

Respond to persons who care sufficiently for our community wellbeing. Do not set aside (as has been happening) submissions made with research and relevance in favour of the irrational or fantasy of the period. We need our elected representatives to act ethically not in their interests but that of the community, the vulnerable and here I again emphasise women and children's interests.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

[Rates > Residential rates]

I voted for Mayor Phil Major because he campaigned on keeping rates at the level of inflation. I expected there would be cuts to capital expenditure and services. I believe Council has a mandate to cut costs and get rates rises down. Rates are also a housing affordability issue and impact on pensioners more so than those of us working. My rates will be half my super annuation the time I retire. This is just too much.

494 - Casey Mathieson

I thinking building trust in the council is important and increased visibility in what is being done with our rates would be helpful

498 - Kaye Rae

AND - listen to the ratepayers because most submissions are a formality because the Council just continue with their plans anyway.

499 - Michael Sumpter

Reduce the number of counsellors by 50%. Aim to get a CEO and management team that cost less.

>>>

Where is our invisible Mayor? He makes a lot of noise and then disappears...

533 - Judith Livingstone

It time you listened properly to the people The council members don't know how to be governors and are puppets to their employees

618 - Natalie Dixon

I'd like elected members and other key staff fill in timesheets, so we know how much time is spent on things. A review of council processes to see how time and cost could be reduced.

673 - Chris Adams

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Cost savings should be achieved through reducing council overheads (mayor salary, CEO, etc).

694 - Lucia Rivas

[Other/Special Interest Topics > LTP Consultation], [Transport > Cycleways]

Expecting everyday individuals to fully understand this plan with the detail required to provide an informed decision is optimistic. Public consultation appears to be rather inefficient and my confidence in the current council is not great considering the opinions vary greater between councillors and agendas. Wheels to Wings is a prime example and it appears to have been wasted effort due to the vast delays due to consultation efforts. Infrastructure that continues to support climate change efforts like bikeways are super important but yet there is too much pandering to those who are wetted to their vehicles. We as rate have to a level of trust in the council to make the right decisions.

730 - Doug Allen

You continue to construct legacy projects and year on year fail to listen to any feedback, or at the very least act on it.

868 - Lucas Moreno

I think there would be a lot of efficiencies and benefits for the city, if CCC actually listened to and amended plans according to the non-binding Consultations you do when proposing changes. CCC Management believes they know it all, when the people affected are telling them something very different, yet they are ignored. Listen more!

880 - Peter Kim

Fundamentally the council is not doing a good job. Too many ego heads looking after their pet projects which adds no value to the people of CHCH. You need to get your own house in order.

996 - David Smith

Promised to get budget under control. Lied.

>>>

Mayor should be sacked. Lied to us.

>>>

The lies this mauger told to become mayor. . Should be jailed

1203 - David Moore

[Rates > Residential]

I think a raise in rates is appropriate given the city's infrastructure requirements. It is a shame that our Mayor was not realistic about this while making election promises.

1803 - Guy Faes

[Rates > Residential]

Before you were elected mayor, you committed to the electorate not to increase the "RATES," a promise that resonated strongly with many Canterburies and influenced their voting decisions. However, it is disheartening to observe that in the months following your assumption of office, rates

have again escalated, this time by a significant 15%. This begs the question: how much further will these increases extend? >>> It is essential to balance pursuing ambitious developmental goals and safeguarding the financial well-being of the citizens you serve.

2948 - Peter Borodin

[Rates > Residential]

How this can be right with more than 13% increase??? With cost of living crisis??? One of the promises the mayor made during his election campaign is to reduce rate rise. Yet the proposal is absolutely over the top.

3668 - Gavin Hardie

[Rates > Residential]

Please do not increase CCC Rates above the rate of inflation. (This is what you were elected on at the last CCC Elections.)

3688 - Paul Crooks

[Rates > Residential]

People are already struggling with the high cost of living - 13% rates rise is not acceptable and a dereliction of your duties as councillors.

3979 - Kerry Neville

[Rates > Residential]

.1P 2029-2039:

Put your self out there, get rid of the iwi in council as its an extra cost and another meeting everytime you have to decide on anything and dont lose sight of the fact its my money you are playing with, and I will be voting the idiots out from our council.
And Tight your belts, it cannot go on like this anymore

Maioir event bid funding

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

absolutely Not. When the Christchurch City Council has built up debt to 2.3 billion. Problems of Cost blow outs Such as the Halswell Road link that is around 200 metres long, & the cost has now ballooned out to 25 million & the council then decided to discuss this in private!!
There seems to be no accountability as to how ratepayers money is being spent. The council must reduce financial pressures on ratepayers & stop wasting money

906 - Alister Ferguson

[Rates > Residential]

Overall, Definitely not. Our current mayor campaigned on a zero rates increase platform. The projected increases are an insult to fixed income ratepayers

>>>

Past suggestions have been ignored and promised responses not forthcoming. Why should I expect any different reaction this time

Staff Matters

General Comments

288 submitters provided feedback on a range of staff matters.

All 288 submitters provided general comments about staff matters.

Officer Response

Submission theme: Following central government and reducing the workforce to reduce rates. Reviewing staffing structure against delivery. Reducing council overheads. Too many staff employed and full review to be completed. Council too admin heavy

Response:

- Council has an obligation to be fiscally and financially prudent with ratepayer funds.
- The number of staff the Council employ is directly related to the Levels of Services in the Long-term Plan. Councillors regularly review service levels, and alongside this, the Council, review required staffing levels and consider the requirement of vacant roles on a case by case basis.

Submission theme: Reducing the work of Contractors and Consultants. Too much money spent on Contractors. Stop outsourcing work that should be done by staff.

Response:

- Council has an obligation to be fiscally and financially prudent with ratepayer funds. Where the Council is required to use contractors, we ensure these are managed within budgetary constraints or financial limits.
- Council is committed to continue to review the use of contractors based on needs, market conditions and specialisation requirements.

Submission theme: Reduction of staff salaries. Reduce the amount of money spent on salaries to reduce rates. Remove executive / management roles to save costs. Install a pay freeze to reduce rates.

Response:

- Council has an obligation to be fiscally and financially prudent with ratepayer funds. We aim to pay staff a fair and reasonable wage (living wage accredited) while also balancing our responsibilities to the Community.

- The number of staff the Council employ is directly related to the Levels of Services in the Long-term Plan. The Councillors regularly review service levels, and alongside this, the Council, review required staffing levels and consider the requirement of vacant roles on a case by case basis.

Submission theme: Reduce the salaries of Mayor and Councillors

Response:

- The salaries for the Mayor and Councillors are set and managed by the Independent Remuneration Authority and not by the Council.

Not Stated

1002 - Riley Mahuika

Im sure you can rid of a few people that aren't on full time work.

>>>

Im sure you can trim down on a few things. There are jobs that can be outsourced at a much cheaper price if it was contracted and provided growth instead of tax payer bourdon.

1012 - Andrea Mcgregor

But please stop wasting money on 'professionals ' giving advice. A total waste of so much money.

>>>

Stop paying for costly specialists writting reports and use own staff. They are the experts.

1034 - James Forde

Too much money spent on the buraucracy and "leadership" staffing.

>>>

Yes. Stop using consultants. If our highly paid leadership team dont have the skills or knowledge to mske decions replace them with competent experts.

1043 - Shafali Verma

[Spending > Capital Programme (General)]

Council should also cut back on certain projects and hold those projects which are not the biggest priority (Cathedral, stadiums etc) till our economy becomes a bit more stable, budget cuts not only on additional road works, construction and events but also cut the staff (especially the higher ups) with so much pay just like govt department and save some money rather than biting every single penny out of a normal day to day worker with fixed pay.

1050 - Ken Lloy

a total review of staff numbers salaries and performance outcomes

[Coder note: For context, this is a response to the following question 'Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?']

1051 - Andrew Wood

Isn't the CEO on like 500k a year when roads on the east side are falling to bits

1057 - Helen Marginson

Reduce some of the staff at council

1068 - Redacted Redacted

Just stop spending. Reduce the council staff by 13%, will that help stop this rampant rate increase?

>>>

staff costs, staff pay levels.

1098 - Eric Pawson

[Strategic Direction>Climate Change]; [Three Waters>Stormwater & Land drainage (Capital)]

I'd like to see teams within CCC talking to each other. I've just come from a meeting about the stormwater management plan where the staffers said (openly) they knew nothing about what is planned for the OARC, where there is a huge level of expenditure intended that is pretty focused on stormwater management. My comments about climate change policy are partly prompted by the impression that this is an area of policy that falls between teams and no-one really prioritises it.

1135 - Callum Wood

[Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Operational: the entire sectors of events, City Council Communications; CHCHNZ would benefit from a complete paradigm shift in how those sectors are staffed, funded and operated as there is a need to prune back the levels of all funding and staffing in these areas where the same can be achieved by less. and included in that is innovating ways to deliver comms but that is not going to come from an internal review

>>>

[Grants & Funding>ChristchurchNZ Funding (General)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]; [Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

as previous comment; review all levels of funding and staffing to areas of comms/ events/ CHCH NZ as there are many ways to review how these are delivered in different ways, or just cut them... Events will come anyway to a certain degree and comms depts need to consider a paradigm shift of how they operate. there is no need to have a growing communications sector/ staff if a different perspective is taken. but that requires bold and decisive governance decision making

1185 - Greg Ritchie

Less focus on expensive external (outside of Christchurch) consulting and more focus on local contractors thoughts and experience.

1192 - Shannay Henning

What is the average salary for council employees? Perhaps that should be assessed. Not all the ratepayers are earning massive salaries and from what I hear there are too many people thrown into a job that could be done with fewer people

1278 - Tim Marsh

Reduce the Council operating costs and the number of staff.

>>>

CCC operating costs and number of employees

128 - Elizabeth Ackermann

[Rates > Residential Rates]

You will have a very unhappy city of rate payers in June if you go ahead with the big increase. Possibly get rid of expensive CEOs etc

1282 - Kelvin Lynn

Thanks to all the staff and councillors for their work on this plan.

1300 - Barbara Dunne

The secret meetings regarding staff is gross to the extreme.

>>>

Reduce middle management.

132 - Jason King

We have no need to pay a CEO such ridiculous money- why does the council need a CEO and a mayor? Which one of you is not doing the work? there is another .2 million. keep going- you will figure it out. Why am I doing this job for you? I think the council as an admin organisation could cut LOTS of jobs and save rate payers money that way. Look to AI to replace roles that don't require any special skills. There is probably another 1-2 million.

1323 - Mark Hubbard

Cut out all the woke crap and staff. Stop over regulating every damned thing to do with consents. Give Chch residents their damned lives back from bureaucrats.

1327 - Chris O'Brien

Get rid of >>> and car fleets for council staff. They are environmentally much more damaging when all factors are taken into consideration. Look at ways of facilitating hydrogen when it comes in.

133 - Alan Mears

Take a close look at Council largesse e.g excessive salaries and bloated beaurocracy

1330 - Gary Bint

To many consultants clipping the ticket

>>>

Cut the brucuacey

1334 - David Cowie

An overhaul of the entire system is needed by people who are not progressive, socialist or left leaning.

1339 - Carol Marie Ferrier

Get better efficiency out of staff and sub-contractors. Get staff that actually know what things should cost and have appropriate experience. Council wastage on spending needs to be sorted out, and over charging by contractors.

>>>

Look at the cost of contractors

>>>

Jsut don't waste moeny, more accountability fo sub-contractors.

1356 - Sharon Fox

Why can't the council do a massive overhaul of staff and require that ALL departments do as the government is doing and make a 7.5 % savings on there departments. As ALL government services are required to do now but not councils. How is the rate payer meant to sustain all this out of control spending while they are having to cost cut in their jobs?

>>>

Feel there needs to be a limit oh how departments use funding and must cost cut in their departments

1373 - Luke Lagan

Look to achieve higher quality and more productivity from reduce staff, similar to private sector. Pay of CCC staff is significantly higher than private sectors and not performance managed.

>>>

Staff salaries are far too high and well in excess of the private sector. Reduce staff and retain quality productivity staff.

>>>

Council internal departments are not intergrated or efficient.

1377 - J Scandrett

Reduce staff numbers and flatten hierarchy structure, way too many layers, and middle management

1378 - Rowena Morgan

The Council seems to be very admin-staff heavy. How about reducing that

1380 - Sharon Lee

Council shouldn't have nice to haves or perks like electric cars that staff are seen using for personal use (an unnecessary expense).

1395 - William Wallace

I'll keep it short and simple. I believe that overall, the council has grown to be too big and lost sight of their focus on the basics of what a functional city should be. There are too many big, "nice-to-have" projects, that cost an arm and a leg and another arm. We are not a global city, we are a small fish in a big pond. A good start to cut back on council spending would be to follow the government's lead and make staff cuts at senior and tiers two and three levels. Council has, like the government, become 'top heavy'. As for the 'Smart City' agenda, I do not want the wall-to-wall digital coverage, surveillance, and ubiquitous use of technology beyond what is absolutely necessary at a basic, functional level, and nor do I want a cashless economy.

>>>

Council should be strenuously looking at reducing staff numbers, with cuts at senior, and tiers two and three managerial levels, and if not staff cuts, then salary cuts.

>>>

See above re cutting back on staff or reducing salaries; council is too top heavy.

1407 - Scott Butcher

I would argue employing more staff in the areas of biodiversity and climate change instead of engaging external consultants would probably contribute to some degree of cost reduction.

142 - Carolyn Neame

Having less staff to keep wages down

[Coder note: For context "*Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?*"]

1430 - Dan Hartwell

Hard to know. Cutting or Burning out staff seeking greater efficiencies becomes counterproductive after a certain point

1460 - Jihee Park

[Recreation, Sport & Events > Pools (Capital)]

Council has so many swimming pools and you are increasing everyone's pay check more than 11 % on staffs - staffs are not even welcoming all the people and they are hating the jobs, creating unnecessary feeling and more over, you are increasing more swimming pool in the city. it is wasting of money and I don't want to be a part of that.

147 - Colleen Eason

You are paying the CEO too much.

Senior Executive salaries and benefits.

[Coder notes: For context "*Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024-2034?*"]

1471 - Dr Satinder Dhaliwal

The Council cars be not allowed for private use and these

should not be allowed to be taken home in the evening by the officers/employees. These need to be parked in a compound after office hours. It has been noted that often these cars are used for private purposes.

1475 - Courtney Henderson

I think there should be consideration of redundancy within the council and looking at being more efficient within resources available. Salaries within the council are amazing considering in comparison to other industries.

1491 - Lindsay Richards (Westmorland Residents Association)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

[Strategic Direction>Additional savings and efficiencies]

But maybe have a look at you wage bill. From what I read, about one in every four CCC employees are earning over \$100K per annum.

1497 - Alice Zhu

Cut down council management team.

>>>

Make more management team redundancy at the councils then you will have the money to do whatever you want. Stop taking money from people who only make enough to survive!

1504 - Jonathan Kingston-Smith

Councilor salaries should be cut and the ratepayers should be given a break

151 - Marg Flyvbjerg

Prioritising salaries that contribute to the public good is money well spent

1512 - Denis McMurtrie

Well trained a staff with skin in the game to get a job done efficiently and well. I watched a group of "over seas workers" reseal the pathway down my street boy did the work hard. I have also observed other groups of workers who take as long as they can for morning tea and often take off just after afternoon tea drive slowly back to the yard to reach there by 4.00. More skin in the game for our workers could be in the form of a bonus.???

153 - Lindsay Strang

Yes of course staff salaries are just part of the cost for council facilities.

1533 - Mark George

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Look at more efficient management structures and remember that management is there to empower their staff to provide the best service possible. Encourage excellence

1544 - Daana Watson

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

with the cost of living increases, it is difficult to assess if this proposal is reasonable or not. How many people work for CCC? Everyone deserves a fair rate of remuneration for their work.

1546 - Robert Fleming

Most operational work requires workers with a skill, these people are essential and need to be valued.

1568 - Kathryn May

Limit on expenses CCC members can claim for.

1593 - Rick Houghton

Tell the truth about "cycleway spending". Don't let councillors and media flippantly state a \$million figure for cycleways, when entire roads are being rebuilt and improved.

1613 - David Browne

Cut staff levels. Invest in automation, AI and improved efficiencies at Council. Develop Smart cities. Set tighter and enhanced KPI's for contracting and outsourcing. (Roading in particular where the road coning is just an absolute joke)

1620 - Daisy Sinnadurai

CC should hire more labour staff.

Some libraries have staff with no knowledge of their jobs.

1646 - Dale McGregor

Yes, get rid of the costs for consultants. Why has the council not have anyone employed as a consultant/s within the council instead of paying thousands of dollars repeatedly to outside sources, when the council could employ two or three to work within the council and save thousands if not millions of dollars?

1648 - Andrew Bowman

Staff levels should be assessed and reduced if possible (though not simply by outsourcing to private providers) >>> Not using external consulting companies

1650 - Deb Osborn

The CEO role seems to be a lucrative slush fund for the 'lucky' person appointed. Think Marriot, think Blaxendale.

1709 - Aaron Cumming

Do not pay execs working for the council more than 300k, it is called public service for a reason. You have proven on multiple occasions money does not buy quality. [Other/Special Interest Topics > CCHL Matters]

1717 - Mark Doyle

From my experience, there are too many 'hangers-on' getting paid by the council contribution to the costs of running the CCC. You need a high-level lobbyist to sit between CCC and the Government to ensure Christchurch is exploring every avenue to secure funds for the city.

>>>

Get a proven lobbyist or govt relations professional on board.

1790 - Hayley K

You need to cut down on staff or ensure all staff employed are producing results. Stop with the high payrises.

1806 - James Edwards

Assess Council Staff Efficiency: A thorough assessment of council staff positions, which was previously voted down, should be reconsidered. From what I understand through personal connections within the council, there are often more staff assigned to tasks than necessary – for example, 12 people filling roles that could be efficiently managed by just six. Reviewing and optimizing staff positions could lead to more effective and efficient operation, similar to recent optimizations seen in the current government. These steps could lead to significant savings and more streamlined operations within the Council. Reassessing these aspects could ultimately benefit all ratepayers with reduced costs.

1814 - Jenny Atkin

Assessment of Council staff positions was also voted down but would have been a good way of seeing how the organisation could be run more effectively and efficiently.

1819 - Gavin Millar

The City Council is clearly deeply dysfunctional at an executive and council level, the lack of consistency between the different parts of this plan demonstrate that dysfunction.

1837 - Rosalie Griffith

City could benefit if more inclusion of older workers with experience!
not just experts with degrees & little or no experience.

1864 - Kylie Williams

I dont agree with it. I seriously think you as a council an part of the government should re look at what you all earn compared to everyone thats on minimum or slightly above trying to live day to day an take of a a family or feed an house themselves.

1901 - Teresa Bowditch

Perhaps cut some excess staff or non essential services to help crippling rises

1932 - Cynthia Carey

[Three Waters > Water Supply (Capital)], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Transport > Transport (Operations)]

No, we do not need cycle lanes, we do not need speed bumps, we do not need it want chemicals in our water, we do not need nice to haves and you council need a clean out with no pay rises

>>>

Make contractors more accountable! Their mistakes at their cost!

1938 - Alice Busbridge

Too many staff doing bugger all!!

>>>

Cut down on staff and expect the staff you keep to do more work (by more I mean the same amount of work being done by workers in private sectors)

1963 - Lynda Goodrick

Make sure your managers are actually delivering on what is best for the city, not for their egos - and please start hiring kiwis!!! Kia ora

1997 - Justine Wright

get rid of middle management and specialised teams working on projects.... only work on the essentials

2006 - Aaron Mcloughlin

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

2009 - CW Young

[Strategic Direction>Community Outcomes & Strategic Priorities]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Tarras Airport]; [Strategic Direction>Financial Strategy]

The plan does not explore the potential savings, without compromising critical services, in reducing bureaucracy and cutback on staff members, as well as increasing efficiency of works performance. It also lacks timely, visionary and strategic investments by the ChCh Holdings (eg Tarras South Island Airport project).

2012 - Nick Boyd

[Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters]

Also too many assistants to people and overly large bonuses

2078 - Barry Williamson

In terms of salaries and wages, only essential servicers should be retained. Some salaries and wages seem obscenely high as does the level of expectation. A health check needs to be taken on the level of employment as well as the rates of pay. To get back to my earlier narrative, cut the suit to suit the cloth.

2079 - William Muir

Reduce staff numbers - reduce salaries

2089 - Serge Ratten

PROMOTE internships,

2090 - Chui Boon Goh

Council headcounts and salaries are ridiculously too high.

>>>

Cut Council headcounts and salaries, and eliminate entitlements and perks.

>>>

Reduce ridiculous overly-fat salaries, eliminate perks and cull Council headcounts. This is an easy thing to do and there will be plenty of funds for Orana Wildlife Park. Salaries have reached obscenely ridiculous stratospheric levels in local governments for jobs that are cushy and risk-free, unlike in the real commercial world. Even the National governments is currently reducing public-sector headcounts (but disgustingly the MPs are planning to help themselves with increased salaries, perks and entitlements). Have you considered how much salary is too much? Proverbs 12:10, "A righteous man regards the life of his animal, but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel."

2093 - Rachael Hemmer

It would help if C-suite Council staff lead from the top and reduced their salaries. If the rest of us have to tighten our belts and pay up, same goes for you.

2097 - Marie Haley

It is important that all CCC staff have some sort of induction to Banks Peninsula, many CCC staff that we contact have not even been to Akaroa or rural Banks Peninsula and do not understand it.

2109 - Te Aomihia Te Huia

MORE COMMUNITY WORKERS

2115 - Billie Kaine

More important areas for focus Clean out dead wood in council members

>>>

strip the council of individuals who aren't effective and get rid of the dead wood

2116 - Redacted Redacted

CCC needs are clear out of its bureaucrats and keep frontline council staff in our libraries and pool facilities

>>>

Prioritise front line services over paying bureaucrats.

2190 - Stacy Rendall

Why on earth does a council have a CEO? Do they actually provide any value, or just get a huge salary to promote more middle managers and money-wasting "restructures"?

2198 - Andrew Smith

As per central government agencies CCC should review staffing and pair back to essential staff and look at opportunities for further efficiencies

2213 - Nathaniel Herz Jardine (Living Wage Aotearoa)

We would also like to congratulate Christchurch City Council for more than two years of Living Wage Accreditation.

In the midst of a cost of living crisis, City Councillors can be proud that they can provide certainty for our frontline workers: cleaners, security guards, and library assistants who are able to perform their duties in the knowledge that their wage will rise with the cost of living. Through accreditation, CCC contributes to the economic and social wellbeing of Christchurch, and acts as a model employer in Christchurch and beyond. We expect accreditation to remain a core part of CCC's employment and procurement policies.

[Coder Note: Full attachment available]

2229 - Chris and Janet Stokes

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Council will not listen to the people of Christchurch. In fact it seems as if the council staff are very controlling. We voted Mike Davidson out because of his views and we hope you Victoria can be our voice

2267 - Redacted Redacted

I observe council staff sitting in trucks, engine running not doing much. There needs to be better supervision & accountability.

2277 - Josey Fleitas

Please continue to grant pay raises to the library staff, as they are an invaluable resource. Thank you.

2289 - Leonie Jackson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Comments: This spending is vital for the continued upkeep of services. Some of these costs can't be reduced eg. staff salaries.

2321 - Pamela Camp

[Rates>Residential Rates]

It is high. You do need to look at the number of employees that are on high income, that aren't needed.

>>>

Staff pay- your sick leave policy needs to be reviewed. You had a senior member on stress leave for a year on full pay over \$100k-ridiculous.

>>>

Staff numbers and sick pay need to be addressed. Senior staff on full pay for a year on stress leave at my expense is not right.

2333 - Fiona Lynch

Fire any councillors or staff who are underperforming and superfluous to needs.

2338 - Robin Schulz (Coronation Reserve Residents Group)

More efficiencies need to be found in the current management structure (bureaucracy in particular)

>>>

The total Council bureaucracy needs an independent review and become more efficient. Management to date of senior staff has clearly been inadequate.

2355 - Iain Sanders

Cut the fat out of your expenses and top-heavy administration salaries with common sense and humility to seek free advice and ask better questions.

2357 - Cori Sanders

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

I think that the council needs to look at their operational spending and think about where they can trim the fat. Are they using too many expensive consultants? Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

2367 - Stephen Conti

Why don't you reduce your staff by 10% and stop charging the people who live here.

2381 - Kim Franicevic

Council staff should be getting pay cuts

2389 - Aurora Garner-Randolph

[Spending > Our Operational Spending]

CCC needs to increase its operational spending in order to ensure that its staff are not disadvantaged in the context of inflation and to maintain key services for the people of the city.

2390 - John Gibbons

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

However, I am sure that savings can be made in management rolls. The council should declare what increases in personnel have occurred over the past ten years in management rolls and front-line services. Maybe savings could be made.

2401 - Arlee Folkers

I think you need to start doing things differently. There are a number of civil construction firms that make significant profits from the work that they undertake for the council, perhaps be innovative and look at ways that contractors could be more involved at the beginning of projects and avoid variations which contractors love.

2403 - Andrew Woodfield

Cut the wastefully high salaries at the Council. You'll find you can fund the budget then.

>>>

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Spending>Te Kaha]

Cut funding for Te Kaha, bike lanes and increasing salaries.

2407 - Dave Evans

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]; [Other/Special Interest Topics>Governance]

1. Staffing numbers and percentage of budget have increased significantly under the previous CEO and former mayor. However, service has decreased.

2. A 10 year plan is being implemented, yet it has been 6 months since the CEO left. Granted that person was ineffective (to put it mildly), but having no replacement or their input prior to this plan being adopted is a horrible business decision.

>>>

[Strategic Direction>Have we got the balance right?]

Balancing a business budget that provides both action and services is possible. It has been many years since a team was in place that was capable of such a review. And it cannot be possible without a CEO part of the process.

>>>

Hire a competent CEO that has drive, vision, and knows how to balance budgets. In over the past 20 years, we have not. It is not a coincidence that none of the last four came from overseas or the NI. And at least 2 had red flag items on their CVs and got hired, while another had no direct experience in running an operation that was not a closed organization, while a city is the opposite. I'd be looking at a different way of getting names in front of the councillors.

>>>

As an outsider, it is only possible to have a glimpse. But not having a leader who is responsible for implementing this plan on hand and ensuring that person's departments maximize savings and service with new ideas, is a sure recipe for mistakes. Maybe very, very big ones.

[Coder Note: regarding having no permanent CE]

>>>

Again, have someone involved who will be responsible and accountable for implementing. We don't. What kind of possibility can have this plan succeed?

2422 - Debora Mora

Reduce staffing levels Do we NEED concerts and FIREWORKS at such a huge cost and staffing levels that work on these all year round?

[Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Transport > Roads (Capital)]

STAFFING LEVELS, many are saying we have too many staff who are needing to create projects to keep themselves employed so perhaps consider staffing levels reductions and outsource some work.

2429 - Neil Ricken

Differentiate between key operational priorities and 'nice to have' projects. Staffing is a major cost, and in line with the private sector when times get financially tough, needs to be reduced.

[Borrowing & Debt Management >Borrowing & Debt Management]

Reducing staffing; doing away with 'nice to haves'

2448 - Barrie Uren

This comes back to the employment of the heads of department and the excessive wages paid ie XXXXX who was employed under the dalzell time and supported by Templeton and scandrett.

246 - Rose Shayler

[Libraries>Libraries (Operations)]

Pay your library staff more, they're about one pay packet away from a full blown revolution.

2493 - Inder Singla

Money spent in public sector must be used wisely by setting some standards for budgeting. For example, work travel and work accommodation etc should be well planned to ensuring the necessity of the plan.

2496 - Nikki McDonald

How about some of your ceos and higher ups have a pay cut. Your CEO is currently earining more than \$500,000 a year...

>>>

To much money on ensuring staff have high salaries.

2504 - Sarah van der Burch

I think we should reduce staff at CCC especially the number of Councillors.

2521 - Stuart Jones

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

COUNCIL WORKERS AND CONTRACTORS NEED TO WORK EFFICIENTLY.
GET RID OF CONSULTANTS !!
NO MORE CYCLEWAYS

2524 - Ruth Falconer

[Rates>Other]; [Transport>Roads (Capital)]

Comments: But do it more efficiently, not digging up roads multiple times. Too many consultants & shovel leasers.
Do infrastructure right the first time & do it well.

>>>

- Less consultants more common sense.

2529 - Bernard Newman

[Transport>Cycleways (Capital)]; [Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

LIP 2024-2034:

No areas ought to be sacred in terms of looking at cost savings.

Maximising all aspects of staffing, spend much less on consultants do things once and properly, stop spending on the massively and unnecessarily over engineered cycleways.

2536 - Jennifer McDonald

— — —

Comments: Do we need as many Council Staff?
Are there too many people in the offices with not enough to do for their salaries?
I'm suspicious as Council wages are very high.

>>>

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

— — —

Comments:

Where did you come up with these figures?
Are you employing expensive 'Advisors'.
At the meeting on Wednesday you did say you are getting rid of Advisors is that correct?

2538 - Libby Ornsby

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Stop outsourcing roles that can be better managed in house.

2540 - Jocelyn and Caroline Papprell and Syddall

We also suggest a re-evaluation of executive salaries and the use of consultants and instead nurture in-house knowledge and experience.

2545 - Antony Gough (Terrace Christchurch Ltd)

The central Government has directed that all Government Departments are to reduce staffing levels by 25% in order to help reduce Government spending. I would suggest Christchurch City Council adopts the same philosophy.

>>>

Staffing levels should be carefully looked at and trimmed to drive savings.

258 - Kevin Clarke

Get real and lower those high end salaries for your senior exec

>>>

Yet those big salaries

2584 - Susan Stevens

Unhappy with the salary and other benefits paid to the CCC CEO. Reduce that salary and maintain current level of service.

2596 - Lindsay Carswell

Over a number of years I have asked that the City Council have a complaints procedure. Complaints Procedure Reasons for a Complaints Procedure My own personal experience dealing with the Christchurch City Council An Independent Complaint Procedure Complaints need to be handled by an Independent body within Council with sufficient resources to obtain external advice.

2603 - Ron Brooks

reduce your paychecks and perks, retirements and offices secretaries and cars spending on yourselves.

2649 - Jacqui Crae

Too much money spent on paper pushing and pointless meetings. Consider employing people rather than contracting so they actually have some accountability and someone to answer to for their workmanship

>>>

Roading, specifically those you employ to do it. Way too many people standing around doing nothing. Too much talk, not enough doing

2666 - Kathleen Crisley

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

Whether people work from home is dependent on a number of variables such as their employment agreements and the nature of their jobs. While some people work from home regularly, others do so on an ad-hoc basis, and some choose not to at all.

According to the Council's emissions tracker (<https://smartview.ccc.govt.nz/apps/emissions/?transport>), 53.8% of total emissions are linked to transport. By requiring office-based roles to work from home, the Council will show leadership to other businesses by reducing the transport emissions of its own employees and save ratepayers in the process.

SUBMISSION POINT 1: Review all office-based roles and alter employment agreements with a focus on moving most office-based roles to working from home. This will enable CCC to use hot desking arrangements in headquarters for hybrid work and reduce substantially its need for office footprint.

>>>

B. Disestablish vacancies and institute controlled staffing

There are currently 204 vacant positions at Council. Total salaries of these vacant positions is \$12.6 m. Overheads relating to these vacant positions is \$5.5 m. Some of this overhead is fixed (e.g. building occupancy costs) and would not necessarily be saved if these vacant roles (for example) were disestablished.

SUBMISSION POINT 2: Disestablish all vacant positions to save a substantial amount of money, \$12.6 million. Wages are the biggest regular outgoing expense of any business. As above, by reducing the building related costs at Hereford Street and other locations, you will save substantial building occupancy overheads, too.

SUBMISSION POINT 3: Council must develop and implement a Controlled Staffing Policy which will last for the entire period of the 10-year plan and, ideally, forever.

A Controlled Staffing Policy has as its starting point that no new positions will be recruited and, when a position is vacated, the role is not automatically subject to recruitment without authorisation.

Line managers must put a business case to a committee which scrutinises the alignment of the role to the levels of service. The line manager needs to make a case on the funding streams used for that position, declare what efficiencies they have achieved in their team, and the benefits of the position – including possible income – to the Council.

A committee for controlled staffing should include at least one experienced person who does not work in the Council.

By instituting controlled staffing over time, you 'sharpen the pencil' on the number of employees your business requires, create positions where they are truly required and which add the most benefits to core services, and you develop skills in your management as they prepare business cases.

C. Team Leader positions which have direct reports of two people or less

There are 35 Team Leaders with 2 or less direct reports. However, 5 of those would be over that if vacancies are filled.

Job evaluation systems which are used for sizing salaries award extra points (and therefore salary) to Team Leader roles. I question why a group of three adults cannot work together and share tasks without need of a designated Team Leader.

SUBMISSION POINT 4: Disestablish Team Leader roles with direct reports of two or less, additions to those teams are subject to controlled staffing as above

D. Provision of coffee, tea and milk to staff

The Council budgets \$75k for provision of tea, coffee and milk.

SUBMISSION POINT 5: Cease provision of coffee, tea and milk

If office-based staff were working from home, they would be providing their own tea, coffee and milk. For other staff, the only health & safety obligation for an employer is to provide a refrigerator, water supply and means of re-heating meals.

>>>

AREAS FOR FURTHER ALIGNMENT OF INCOME VS EXPENDITURE A. I asked the council about the NZ Post service at Papanui Service Centre (presumably Post services are provided at other Council locations, too). What % of the salaries of people who staff the customer service counter are paid for by NZ Post? I received the following, unhelpful, answer: All staff salaries are paid for by the Christchurch City Council. The Council derives revenue from NZ Post, which is used to offset rates funding. Since my point was quite clear, I find this answer provided to be obstructionist. B. I asked the council how much is paid to the Bikes in Schools programme each year? I received the following, unhelpful, answer: Council does not provide any annual funding to the Bikes in Schools programme. We support the bikes in schools programme with cycle skills training, bike maintenance, resources and staff training. Bikes in Schools has been funded largely by Waka Kotahi and the schools' individual fundraising efforts. My point here is that there must be an income source for the Council inputs to this

programme. Who is paying for the cycle skills training, bike maintenance, resources and staff training? How much is this per year? SUBMISSION POINT 9: Councillors need to ask Council staff what % of staff salaries are funded by revenue from NZ Post. Every time I go to the Papanui Service Centre, at least 50% of the foot traffic is about Post matters. Therefore, the revenue for providing NZ Post's services should be at least 50% of the costs of providing the customer service staff. If this level of income cannot be achieved, we should disestablish the service and reduce staff accordingly. In the case of Bikes for Schools, Councillors need to ask about the money for the inputs to the programme and question why rates are used for this purpose. User pays funding is much more appropriate to Bikes for Schools. SUBMISSION POINT 10: Councillors need to ask the right questions about expenditure and operating model being used throughout the city. The above examples (NZ Post, Bikes in Schools) are good examples of staff not being forthcoming about the costs of service provision.

>>>

SUBMISSION POINT 14: Councillors need to ask staff explicitly for the details of all projects that are proceeding without confirmation of Central Government co-funding and issue stop work notices. I understand, for example, that the Harewood Road cycleway has not had its Government funding confirmed. Yet, works in this area are proceeding – funded by rates. Projects should not proceed unless full funding is guaranteed.

2690 - Robbie Dobbie

Too much focus on diversity in the workforce. Look for skills + knowledge.

>>>

STOP all funds going out to Jacobs + AECOM. They are producing 'pretty' reports based on Modelling.

Why print all the CCC brochures in colour? Use well-presented black + white with minimal colour. It is ineffective using colour all the time and wasteful. The message is lost - had a perfect example of that today @

Major event bid funding

Should we have bid funding for major business events at current levels in the Draft ITR as proposed? @E.I.

2692 - Liz Fletcher

Advise that you do not hire people from overseas with \$50,000 incentives + exorbitant salaries in excess of \$400,000. Shop local

2693 - Tanya Markman

2. Excess staffing costs. Local staffing positions should be revisited if council is going to be realistic about reducing the rate hike.

2699 - Graham Beswick

Probably keeping a watchful eye on extremely high salaries which been noticed to slip through un noticed in past Councils

27 - Warner Wilson

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Find ways to cut costs with out reducing services. Chch council has some of the highest staff to rate payer ratios of any council in the country. Stop with the rediculous pay increases every year no one in the private sector gets that

>>>

Find ways to cut costs with out reducing services. Chch council has some of the highest staff to rate payer ratios of any council in the country. Stop with the rediculous pay increases every year no one in the private sector gets that

>>>

Get rid of useless bureaucrats particularly the waste on the last CEO.

2706 - Jan Bierman

Council expenditure is a concern. Services/costs should be continually under review. The bureaucracy is too big - too many managers & administrators, staff salaries are high.

>>>

No business could survive with the high level of wastage at a corporate level.

2711 - Denise George

The biggest review needs to be undertaken on the efficiency of the Council staff and whether they are providing the service required by the residents. Also there maybe could be a reduction in costs with a closer oversight in the contracting of other companies for jobs and a better follow up on the work they complete.

2731 - Anna Barber

staff numbers could be reviewed under a tactical plan for the key priorities.

2734 - Sharon McDonald

It would be nice to see the work around the city done in a quicker and more efficient way. A lot of workers are seen to just mill around and not to be doing much. Morning tea breaks an hour long. I have witnessed this many times at the park and road works.

2738 - Patricia (Patsy) Eastwood

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Hopefully the balance is right between the top paying executives and those who do the day to day work. Some councillors go above and beyond, whereas others do the minimal possible. Maybe pay by performance rather than position? I have no idea how the pay rates are set at present.

2742 - Caroline Dagger

We appreciate the generally great service we have. I have always had positive interactions with council staff.

2750 - Helen Johnstone

Try to avoid using too many consultants.

2755 - Jane Demeter

Trim the marketing/communications budget

2768 - Suzanne Wallace

Comments: But how you do it is silly. Why do I see 50 ccc utes diving to Abaca on any given day & do one thing. Then you staff & do multiple jobs.

>>>

But hire in-house expertise & stop paying Baker & Taylor outrageous sums. Bloody consultants are bankrupting us.

2770 - Sarah Lassche-Jones

Stop spending \$ on it. ~
Get rid of unnecessary consultants.
Make council workforce & contractors work efficiently

>>>

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities:

Stop allowing the wake left to run our council, they are not progressive!

2771 - Suzanne Antill

- No salary increases

>>>

- Audits of all council departments to cut spending + make economies (Three Waters audit by the present council, ^{was commendable} the previous council was corrupt)

2772 - Janice Antill

- No salary increases
- * Audits of all Council Departments to cut spending and make economies
(3 waters audit was commendable by present Council. The previous Council was corrupt!)

Note: *

2780 - Maree Hemingsen`

- Don't hire another dumb CEO - could save us millions.

2799 - Dot Lovell-Smith

-Cut back on silly salaries for CEO's and consultants who charge a lot more than council employees would.

2809 - Susan Thorpe

3) CULL UNPRODUCTIVE STAFFING LEVELS

CCC staff are at unsustainably high numbers. Often twelve people are employed to do the job six people could manage. Ratepayers cannot afford too many highly paid people on the payroll, many of them unproductively employed on climate and managed retreat portfolios.

** Cull staff by 20%, in line with government budget restraint goals.*

** Cull staff from wasteful areas: climate change and managed retreat, based on discredited RCP 8.5 scenario, or redeploy to productive areas.*

[Full attachment available]

2813 - John Antill

No salary increase

2817 - Emma Twaddell (St Albans Residents' Association)

Based on continual reports from residents we would like to see the council ensure contractors level of workmanship is better monitored and complete before signed off

2820 - Brendan Ross

APPRECIATE THE INPUT FROM CEC - Hoping that
'CULTURE AT CEC CAN IMPROVE AND MAKE YOUR JOB EASIER
IT'S ALL ABOUT LEADERSHIP MENTHINKS.

2823 - Aurora Garner-Randolph (School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi)

Staff wages should rise with inflation.

2833 - Robbie Peacocke

Looking after staff is important for any organisation - staff are a core part of any services an organisation delivers. Experienced staff leaving could have a negative impact on the delivery of services the council is responsible for, which could affect a number of residents of the city.

2861 - Laila Jansone

review staff efficiencies, stop money wasting, manage contracts as it would be for own household

289 - Julian Springer

Remove any/all DEI roles. It is a waste of ratepayer's money.

2898 - Jack Allan

However, that level of increase is clearly unsustainable. Staffing levels need review by independents - it is unlikely that present managers have the objectivity to undertake such a review. Other administrative efficiencies need to be pursued and more accountability measures built into the Council.

2899 - Victoria Nebbeling

You mention staff salaries above but nowhere in the draft plan under operational costs can I read how much is being spent on council staff salaries. I think it's important to be transparent on these, especially for high paid roles such as the councils executive team, mayor and other leadership roles. Their salaries come from our rates and every time they get a pay increase, our rates increase. I believe in paying a living wage for all council employees and contractors, I don't believe in a small few being paid hundreds of thousands of dollars a year without transparency to rate payers.

29 - Hayley Young

Cutbacks cut be made to staff salaries at the council. Too many managers and middle managers on very large salaries I can see. If this was cut there would be a lot more spare cash.

2936 - Ian Lochhead

It is important that necessary staffing is maintained across the range of council services and that salaries for these employees is maintained at an appropriate level. Trying to drive down staff salaries as a savings measure, as in the case of Birmingham in the UK, will only cause future problems. Nevertheless, it is important to maintain balance in council salaries and to avoid excessive payments to staff at CEO and other senior management levels.

294 - Michael Brantley

Yes. Stop it. It OSS not expansion time. It is cut time. Protect your people. Get the non elected purists from Wellington or of decision making positions.

2947 - Katia De Lu

- Ensure sufficient staffing with appropriate expertise (e.g. the CCC used to have two waterways ecologists but now, worryingly, only has one.)

2948 - Peter Borodin

Money get wasted by contractors. Stop increasing salaries.

2951 - Les McKay

I understand some council employees have the use of a council vehicle, I am not happy that at holiday time thee vehicles can be seen all over the south island with caravans or boats attached. These vehicles are so staff can do their jobs and not drive everywhere on the ratepayers dollar. I am not sure about libraries as I have never used them but surely there should be a user pays scheme as in most services.

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

It would appear that it is a waste of time voting in the mayor and Councillors as the have no say in running the city. The CEO and permanent staff appear to have control and do what they want. Elected officials need to be in charge

>>>

I can't remember any project that the council has completed on time and within budget. It appears that contractors don't have to keep within their quotes. This is crazy.

2953 - Quentin Kelly

Take a pay cut. Council members need to earn and live on the same wages as the average of everyone in the city. You cannot just keep raising rates, where does it end? You need to get serious about what is really important for the city to grow rather than continually bleeding money. I see no benefit in paying more rates and your wage rises. Borrowing and getting the city into huge debt serves no purpose. Treat the city like any house hold, reduce debt and spending to get your house in order before you bankrupt everyone living in it.

>>>

You all need to take a pay cut. Will say this every time until you are earning the average of the area that voted you in. There needs to be a huge reduction in council red tape and rubber stamping. It is literally a bureaucratic hell dealing with the council on any matters, that is if you can even reach someone who can make any decisions, and when you do there is always a ridiculous dollar sign attached.

>>>

The council all need to be dumped, fired, and some jailed. Harsh but true. The council needs to be rebuilt like any business on merits of people who can get the job done, and are personally invested in seeing it through to the end. I have always wondered why the council elections is a beauty or personality contest with people who have big ideas and talk a whole lot of talk but never achieve anything. We need to have people who can see problems and resolve them, removing red tape, spending money wisely and paid an average wage for the skillset with a small bonus ONLY on completion.

3040 - Claire Wichman

Do your salaries need to be that high?

3046 - Gisela Faber

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Slim salaries of upper storey.

3087 - Lucie Masselink

As with the government, I think there are way too many managers on high wages. Accountability should be applied to roles that invest our rates

3099 - Stephen Miller

Over staffing appears to be a big issue.

31 - Gary Durey

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Excessive spending on "backroom" staff and "vanity" and "nice to have" projects all need to be stopped.

311 - Peter Clark

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Reduce staff and contractors by 20%. Freeze wages for 3 years.

3127 - Dianne Downward

Council staff positions need to be reassessed. Christchurch is small, everyone knows someone who works at council and there are many stories of over staffing.

>>>

According to the Taxpayers Union, 30% of staff make \$100K which is the highest of any CITY council. Are we getting value for our money?

314 - Vaughan Kirkland

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

I think there are some areas where services could be maintained but with less staff and there should be a full review. For instance the libraries. There seems to be a huge number of staff given the vast majority of people complete a visit to the library with no need to interact with a staff member.

[Libraries > Libraries (Operations)]

The staffing levels in these facilities is too high. Staffing in the libraries in particular could be cut right back given these are generally self-service entities

>>>

As stated elsewhere these are well overstaffed for what is generally a self-service model.

3172 - Sara Shea

Investigate ways to collaborate in service delivery and operational costs with other local councils - eg Selwyn and Waimak. Joint back office services - HR, IT, engagement and marketing, Payroll could save a lot of money.

3187 - Debbie Hamilton

Yes ensure councillors pay increases are the same as the rest of the population

3206 - John Gudgeon

[Transport > Transport (Operations)], [Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Removing the top-heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them. Do you really need an imported overpaid CEO again?

322 - Richie Connell

I am disappointed with the levels of salaries that this sector gets paid. And I mean there are too many people on big salaries who don't need to be there. We need a better executive. Dawn was an invisible person who did nothing to make the city proud. Get a CEO with some presence and the ability to get things done.

3235 - Thomas Caspari

But: CCC staff salaries appear to be rather high. I'm also working for Crown (a CRI) and our salaries do not compare to CCC levels.

3248 - Dave Edwards

Reduce staff levels and pay market wage rates. Reduce manager numbers and sort the excessive high salaries. We all see the staff standing around, on their phones on in groups with hard hats, orange jackets and clip boards. At least match the government's examples cost savings in the public sector.

325 - Kathleen Clinton

Number of staff being used in service some areas, is it really necessary

3257 - Fiona Jones

Look at the >>> ceo higher management salaries, no increase should be given and in fact should look hard at saying money there.

3280 - Megan Cassim

So does this also mean that there will be payrises that we have seen of CCC staff which exceeds the rate of inflation like in previous years? Hope not.

>>>

Staff salaries - Pay rises should align to what rest of country is doing rather than the large increases we have seen hit the media,

3298 - Deborah Parker

Staffing levels should be reviewed in non essential areas such as marketing and communications and middle management.

3305 - Angelita Schwalger

That is much to high to increase in such a short period of time know the financial hardship that is out there for majority of people , considering many of the CCC staff got a 19% increase in wages, such a huge increase, consensus is that realistically no one else in the workforce received such huge wage increase but the Council. Does make you wonder if rate payers are paying for this massive increase in CCC wages too! >>>

3311 - Michael McEntee

A few council management on less than \$100k a year might be a good start.

334 - Clare Marshall

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Libraries, pools, parks should be maintained. They are amenities for the people who live here. Cut your admin and office staff. and reduce the salaries of key council members and higher management - they are out of whack compared to a normal resident of this city and I don't agree with my rates paying such ridiculously high wages.

>>>

as before - reduce wages and admin costs within the council building itself - wages for senior staff are too high and inefficiencies at day-to-day functioning level are rife.

3346 - Lynette Bay

Removing the top heavy members of administrative employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates. More projects regardless of whether 'needed now' have a large team of employers and contractors attached to them. Number of people involved needs to be carefully monitored as most projects if looked at closely have surplus employees to need.

3361 - Ali Cameron

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

>>>

\$2.7 billion Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

>>>

I propose the Council takes job cuts .the Christchurch council employees are over paid and over staffed .

3362 - Cherie Mansell

In Calgary, Alberta an internal program was set up where city employees could suggest a specific way of reducing costs. If the suggestion was accepted and proved successful the employee who made the suggestion received a percentage of the money saved in the first year of operation. This program was not available to managers, supervisors etc. because it was their job to be doing this within their job description. Rick Mansell, who currently lives in Christchurch, was a Manager in the Parks and Recreation Department in Calgary at the time this program was enacted. He could give more information about this program and its success rate.

3415 - Allan Taunt

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Agree with the operational spending allocation and certainly do not support a reduction.

Staff are expected deliver a lot with minimal resources and remuneration. They are under pressure. Further to that, social media often treats staff harshly by members of the public that are unaware of what it takes to run a city. There are examples where staff have been mentioned by name, or unreasonable words have been used to describe the organisation. When staff have no right of reply, this is unfair and disrespectful. I ask that staff are appropriately remunerated, are provided with the necessary resources and support for what can be a thankless role at times.

To provide an inclusive community, everyone needs to be well supported. For this we must continue to provide the variety of services people use every day. This includes libraries, art displays, sports grounds, walkways, parks and recreation facilities, and much more. In addition to operating these facilities, maintenance tasks must continue for people's safety as well keeping the environment clean.

3424 - Taylor Johnskn

Less bureaucratic waste should help cover costs of more essential things before increasing rates.

3444 - Jo McGregor

Remove the top-heavy numbers of administration employees at the ccc is a start.

3453 - Zeta Pringle

Staffing needs to be managed as is wages . Having Role Royce is not always the best option .

3476 - John Fletcher

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

2. I was unhappy with the XXXX debacle where a weak candidate was appointed to a job at great expense to the city ratepayers especially as I do not believe there were no NZers perfectly capable of doing the job she was given at a cheaper cost. I think there are too many overpaid staff within the council and rates of remuneration need attention.

Furthermore priority should go to NZers not foreigners. 3. More careful planning so work is not duplicated. 4. Reduce work of consultants.

3490 - Peter Minten

You could follow the current directive from the central government to departments to find savings of 6.5 to 7.5%.

3550 - Sam Hewitt

Tie the remuneration/salary of councilors and the mayor to the median wage in Christchurch.

3572 - Tania Dirkze

Reduce your staffs income.

>>>

Start at the top. People are being paid far too much to have us in a hole of debt.

358 - Tamara Dauvergne

Council executive management are outrageously overpaid and are a poor investment in the wellbeing and prosperity of the citizens.

>>>

Better to reduce staff [Coder note: than to increase fees and charges]

>>>

Reduce staff and executive pay

>>>

Cut actual council staff and executive wages before threatening to reduce services - another very biased question in the way it is phrased.

3582 - Cody Cooper

I am pleased to hear staff are being insourced for parks. The previous organisation was dreadful to deal with. Several complaints I made were not handled by the previous CE properly either.

3586 - Rachel Geddis

These people are at the coal face and provide direct support to the people. If your considering wages cuts then first and foremost you should be looking at processes and staffing within the council buildings first.

3603 - Murray James (Food Resilience Network Incorporated)

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Enhancing the impact of ratepayers funds whilst also building trust and confidence in Council.

Over the course of the Ōtākaro Orchard project and by close association with other projects within the Avon Ōtākaro River Corridor, the Committee of the FRN and many of its members has experienced close engagement with Council staff and elected members.

For the most part, elected members of Council and Community boards are visible, active and engaged within our communities and do exactly what they are supposed to.....represent!

Our experience with staff is more of a mixed bag with some being excellent and others suffering from an aged institutional culture that oozes obstruction.

If Council as an organisation can embed within the staff team the flavour that flows from reading the Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework then it can morph into an agency of enablement with the ability to respond quickly and with flexibility as compared to our current experience which is better described as..... An impenetrable bastion of obstruction where good sense and effectiveness is not allowed to get in the way of a tick in a box.

3613 - Catherine McLeavy

Stop paying living wage on positions that in the private sector would pay minimum/lower wage rates. It is not the councils job to pay wage rates in excess of market rates at the ratepayers expense.

>>>

Get a decent CEO.

>>>

Review council culture and attitude. Employ a decent CEO.

3631 - Charlotte Sparrow

[Spending>Our Proposed Spending]

Needs significant permanent reduction. Reduce the size of council.

3635 - Jane Lila McKenzie

The Council has employed the wrong people for extremely highly paid positions which has been detrimental to the rate payer as well. These decisions have left the council out of pocket and this is why we are in the situation we are now. The Council must employ people who are hired for their skills rather than employing because they appear to fit the diversity role. There is no research support for the notion that diversifying the workforce automatically improves the company's performance therefore, hire people only on their skills and abilities. I do not believe you have it right.

3650 - Leslie McAuley

Removing the top heavy administrative staff would be a start to reducing costs and reducing rates. Projects, regardless of their apparent requirement have contractors and employees attached to them.

3692 - Jen McKinnel

Stop wasting our money! Look inside the council buildings cut red tape and cull staffing levels.

3703 - Greg Hay

I'm sure there are rationalization opportunities within the council, in terms of staffing/resources, particularly in the back-office side of things. I'm not confident these have been looked into properly. Having you considered solar options in terms of taking a longer term view around electricity savings?

3705 - Glenis Youngman

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rate increases. Cutting back on high wages and massive redundancies would also help. There are far too many consultants being paid far too much for work that could be done by current employees at the council. More projects no matter what their requirements have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them.

3710 - Kit French

Just pay yourselves less.

>>>

Councillors are overpaid and the council is a bloated organisation.

3733 - Helen Reason

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Unsure of response but would like to ask - Are these services running as efficiently as possible - will staff members expect salary rises in the coming year?

3737 - Elsie Stockman

I love staff salaries and service.

3745 - Victoria Rathgen

Jobs - hows the old boys networking going? Aare you being inclusive of woman, parents, part time, older, younger, locals are you investing in training them or just importing. The tech sector will be changing with AI soon are you ready ?

3759 - Ben Connolly

For the Natural Environment Team to be reinstated, and for this work to also be strategically aligned with the climate strategy.

>>>

I believe CCC should be hiring more ecologists and not contracting out these services.

3771 - Paul Bacon

Top heavy council employees

3787 - Deb Donnell

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Vertical Capital]

Removing the top heavy numbers of administration employees at the council is a start to reducing costs and reducing rates increases. More projects, regardless of their apparent 'requirement' have a large team of employees and contractors attached to them. You should also put projects on hold until

such time as the city and ratepayers can afford them. We don't have to have the world's best [insert vanity project here - i.e. stadium, convention centre, etc.] because this doesn't bring in the revenue that you believe it does. I've sat on a political panel with past Mayor, Gary Moore, who mentioned what a white elephant these "key projects" are and will become. There isn't a lot I have agreed with him on, but I certainly agreed with him about this.

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance], got the balance right?], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Parks > Heritage (Capital)], [Transport > Operations], [Transport > Cycleways (Capital)], [Borrowing & Debt Management], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

No, you haven't got the balance right. There is too much focus on ideology and nice to haves, and not enough of maintaining our infrastructure and existing heritage (zero on heritage which is shameful). All spending on so called safety and calming measures such as speed bumps, 30 km zones, cycle lanes, and barricades need to stop immediately. As does any "climate change" / "net zero emissions" which is total nonsense and scaremongering. We cannot afford to be getting into debt further to meet regulations and taxations imposed by global organisations. The balance is being weighted heavily towards the above, and requiring rates to increase in order to service the debt from past and present vanity projects. Rate payers cannot be continually expected to cover costs. We are not a bottomless pit. As councillors and CCC employees, you are not here to build your legacy or to put added pressure onto the households of the people you serve. You are employed by rate payers to deliver the basic infrastructure, and your focus should be on this, not on world class stadiums, convention centres, sports centres, playgrounds, vanity projects, virtue signalling, and so on.

3831 - Rick Jones

Trip council office staff.

>>>

Ditch the top heavy staffing currently in operation at council offices.

3844 - My-Linh Dang

Top heavy and middle management resources need to be reconsidered and removed in order to reduce rates increases.

3850 - Stephanie Remington

Cut some staff and pay rises at the council and get back to basics.

3852 - Chris Coey

A revision of existing staff roles, management in particular, could save servicing costs (something the central government is doing).

386 - Christine McPhail

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings & efficiencies]

We need better governance and executive performance

3868 - Don Gould

I understand the heritage department has 7 staff in it, this seems to have become an enterprise.

>>>

Climate Team As with the heritage department, it feels to me like the CCC has been captured by ideology projects that as a community we simply can't afford. These roles are also the responsibility of central government. Rate payers are paying twice.

3869 - Cam Parsonson

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

cut non essential staff & services rather than increasing rates, especially if such roles already have a central government department or roles associated (climate, environment)

>>>

increase staff vacancies and duration of vacancies.

>>>

remove superfluous staff

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies], [Strategic Direction > Climate Change], [Strategic Direction > Other Policy Matters], [Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

increase staff vacancy rate by 3%, allow staff vacancies to be dormant longer.

>>>

Disestablish the climate change team and defer to central govt, Reduce governance team costs by 750k

3883 - Colin Meurk

we need to expand our public services in our stretched society - in the event of extra cost there is a simpler solution than just laying people off and reducing critical services - and that is flattening the salary levels and spreading the love more widely. if some top executives don't like that and quit, let them go, that will help the financial situation right there. we need to build a city that is so desirable that everyone will want to serve. many of us would give our knowledge for free - to achieve that happy city (cf Montgomery's book based on the experience in Bogota).

3889 - Jessica Rees

Kaimahi also deserve fair remuneration for their work - we want to encourage bright minds and hard workers to be involved with local council.

3893 - Joe Pope

Too many whales being paid far too much in consultancy to be ethical

>>>

Stop paying executives and consultants so much and get some able minded people involved

3897 - J E Thomas

Also it would be great to see a staff audit completed to ensure that all staff are required and not part of the administration machine.

3898 - Richard Smith

GENERALLY BUT SHOULD LOOK AT STAFFING LEVELS AND OPENING HOURS - SEEMS A LOT OF PEOPLE AT SOME FACILITIES

>>>

Ensure Council staff don't have better deals than private sector workers - we work hard to pay their wages so they should get no better deal than us

3902 - James Ridpath

Find ways to cut back on staff

>>>

To save costs in the long run, we should offer ccc staff 4 day working weeks for existing roles and compulsory for all new roles, until its phased in for all. Its the balance between less salary but greater lifestyle, and I believe youll still get the right people in those roles. Also consider what really needs renewing/updating, such as the laptops and technology of all ccc staff which is renewed regardless of if its still suitable for working conditions.

3917 - Bob Thayer

What about staff cuts within the council? Some efficiency must be possible.

3920 - Malcolm Clark

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Yes staffing. I bet you there are loads of employees working on projects that deliver very little if any value to rate payers.

3936 - Carley Dove-McFalls

The council must provide green, stable, public service jobs and ensure the services it carries out continue to be carried out

3948 - Stefanie Innes

Trim from the top, some of those at the top are earning and spending way too much. I know because I work with some of the employees. A lot of money is wasted in the council.

3949 - Fay Brorens

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute, thank you to staff and councilors who came to public meetings.

3961 - Paul Robertson

Fewer consultants, less PR, fewer

3971 - Joseph Fullerton

It is concerning that operational spending for many projects is not increasing commensurate with inflation. CCC is an accredited living wage employer, so it should be assigning more operational spending for its staff during the cost of living crisis.

3982 - Duncan Taylor

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Councillors are elected to run council

Councillors should establish a set of guiding principles
to do their work leaving staff free to do the day to day

Councillors should decide what needs to be done and
Staff should decide how it is going to be done

3985 - Benjamin Lowe

What is the point of building more buildings
if we cannot staff the ones we have.

3988 - Jerry French

- REDUCE / LIMIT STAFF WAGES - PROMOTE EFFICIENCY
- NO ADVERTISING / SIGN WAITING ON COUNCIL VEHICLES - YOU DON'T NEED TO PROMOTE THEIR BUSINESS. - WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE !!

3993 - Hans Jorgen Andersen

DECREASE NO OF PEOPLE EMPLOYED BY CCL AS
GROSSLY INEFFICIENT AND OVERSTAFFED AND OVERPAID

4006 - Hana Saemon-Beck

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

There are staff that are not needed and paid too much. Hiring contractors may not be good, especially since you own a company under CCHL. Why double up?

4012 - Fiona Garrett

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Review all high level salaries and apply accountability to exorbitant pay packets.

>>>

Minimise the bureaucracy

4020 - Brian Turner

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Some Council staff salaries are far too high.

>>>

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Cut Council internal costs, especially excessive salaries.

4024 - Richard McCaskill

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

A full analysis of actual roles vs. benefit and need to minimize middle management positions.

4026 - Helen Van den Bogaert

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Cut down office staff

4030 - Jenna Hayward

[Strategic Direction > Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Look at how top heavy city council are less wasted money on things that majority don't want

>>>

Cuty council pay rises.

4039 - Tammy Hay

Reduce the number of staff at your council, you dont need them most of them dont give to charitys at all i think every one of those council people have to give their time and some sort of donation to charitys.

417 - Jackie Astall

Keep an eye on staff events and the cost of them. I'm sure you can take your own food if you get hungry in your meetings!

423 - Linda MacIntyre

Reduce these ludicrous management salaries. Employ people who care about their jobs.

>>>

Employ staff who will do their jobs with pride.

430 - Kate Porter

Staffing internally There's a lot of highly paid dead weight in that ccc building

460 - Karina Arana

[Strategic Direction>Additional Savings & Efficiencies]

Cut on CEOs/Managers/Specialist and there you will find your money. No in a normal citizen that only tries to survive.

>>>

Corporate areas. Reduce the numbers of CEOs, Managers, Specialists in the Council.

48 - Kean Mitchell

No, You need more cuts to your day to day management of project delivery. The staff you have are underutilised and a smaller more efficient team is needed.

483 - Narelle Gilmour

Lower senior staff wages

489 - Barry Livermore

[Fees and Charges > Other]

There are 2 usual ways to acheive more profability; Increase your charges or cut overheads.Council seems to be doing the first. With 1 third of council staff already on a salary of \$100000+, plus a 5% pay rise they have been granted and 8?new executives (\$2000000+p.a.). Again tone deaf.

492 - Lyndon Telfer

Have you looked at programmes of work and staff to determine whether the work they do really does add value to the ratepayers of Christchurch? Yes, this is tough but your are running a bsuiness and it can't keep going to the ratepayers and asking for more money.

494 - Casey Mathieson

A review of how council salaries sit within the national average for different roles would be interesting to see and whether this is a potential area CCC is overspending.

498 - Kaye Rae

Time we took responsibility for ourselves. Less fluffy stuff, less staff running in wasteful meetings. To many in management rolls.

55 - Jen Abernethy

you need to get rid of staff that are unnecessary.

570 - Greg Partridge

Based on the salary received by former CEO XXXX, I think there was good reason for Christchurch Ratepayers to feel aggrieved. Yes if we are to get good value for money the City needs to be employing the right people, and that will mean paying them a fair salary, however, I do not think the Council got it right in terms of XXXX, and perhaps have also not got it right with others currently employed by the Council, nor others (such as XXXX or XXXX) who have since resigned from their positions under a cloud of mystery and lack of transparency as to why they left or how much they were paid out when they did leave.

577 - Donna Tse

Reduction of consultants and committee/board members required and reduction of travel costs overall. Teams or Zoom meetings worked very well during the height of covid. Just get on with the job of providing the essential services that us as ratepayers are paying for.

>>>

Reduction of consultants

[Coder Note: In relation to 'Additional savings and efficiencies']

>>>

[Grants and Funding > Events Ecosystem Funding]

Council funding should come from the reduction of consultancy fees to allow the continuation of the bidding due to return cost of benefits to the area.

578 - Susanne Trim

A key focus on improving staff satisfaction by sound and consultative leadership should result in reducing redundancy costs. This is something that should be reported on annually, not only to Councillors, but also to residents. The extraordinarily high staff turnover levels are unacceptable on so many levels.

[Strategic Direction > Climate Change]

I think that you need a new CEO for the CCC in place before bringing the expenditure forward to 2024/5 financial year. This strategy needs leadership at that level. I would support it being brought forward to the 2026/7 financial year.

[Coder Note: Regarding the Climate Change Strategy]

579 - Rosemary Neave

Support the work of Libraries and librarians - great that new pay scales have recognised their work. They are the first port of call for many in the community for information and help.

618 - Natalie Dixon

Review of processes, how many times documents are touched. A lot of unnecessary bureaucracy with little added value. Otherwise, i think you guys go a great job. You have wonderful staff overall, impressive comms and engagement team, great project managers in the transport team. Thanks.

624 - Emma Velde

Far too many council employees. More streamlined and efficiency required. Lower salaries for those at the top.

649 - Andrew Khor

Follow the government cut spending, trim the workforce, reduce overpaid execs

>>>

Follow government lead trim, trim trim

662 - Cameron Taylor

[Strategic Direction > Have we got the balance right?]

No! Stop using consultants, stop with all the unnecessary spending, go back to bare basics and essentials!!

666 - Stephen Palfrey

Too much overstaffing, too much frivolous expenditure,

>>>

Make staff more productive.

What are the establishment plans? Where is restructuring of departments, roles and responsibilities included? Where are the council looking for internal savings - recruitment freeze, removing provision of food for meetings and events, reducing power consumption, reducing travel costs, extending fleet life, savings in contractual arrangements e.g. partnering/alliancing.

673 - Chris Adams

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Governance]

Cost savings should be achieved through reducing council overheads (mayor salary, CEO, etc).

6900 - Geraldine Jellyman

[Strategic Direction > Additional savings and efficiencies]

Reduce dependence on external consultants and use the expertise of council staff.

708 - John Allen

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

How about not contracting out and using consultants for advice how about looking at staff remuneration.

Reduce staff numbers your consenting process for building is a joke. 16% of applications are on time that department needs a clean out!

>>>

How about stopping this merry go round of consulting. Give money to the Community Boards to allocate in their area. No staff initiated process !

730 - Doug Allen

Do you need parking wardens on a Sunday, what's the cost of this vs the benefit, what are you water meters readers costing per year vs the benefit of having them, especially since not everyone is metered. Do you ever look or understand cost vs benefit

748 - A Robinson

get rid of so many staff in CCC in Christchurch and streamline to save costs. you have waaaay to many staff that don't need to be there.

755 - Jenn Shraga

Your OPEX needs refining. Your headcount needs adjustment. Trim the extra jobs, look to only have what is necessary. Reduce travel and spending.

757 - Scott McCormick

Reduce council head count.

769 - Julie Kidd

[Other/Special Interest Topics > Staff Matters]

Continued operational spending, especially maintaining adequate numbers and skill mix of staff to keep services running well, is very important

8 - Justin Yudistira

keep up the good work.

>>>

I wanted to thank council workers for their work during this time. I understand that there are a lot of abuse right now. But thank you for keep working for our city. Keep up the good work, and thank you.

843 - Ngaire Donelda Bacon

Trim the Fat at the top
Too many Senior managers.

>>>

Contracts should be revised & any council staff member leaving under a cloud should not be entitled to any type of settlement. Many rate payers have told me they havnt got any faith or respect for the council at all

>>>

cut out all performance bonuses for council staff. why should CEO'S receive performance bonuses for just doing their job? When they are already on Salaries far higher than the average rate payer is receiving. while

855 - Anna van Haastrecht

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. salaries of over \$100,000 for 31% of Council staff etc. etc. Contractors (who are there to make a profit) instead of staff, the list goes on.

>>>

Quite frankly I do not understand why the Council uses so many contractors; contractors are in business to make a profit, a profit that the rate-payer pays for! Apart from that, some are completely useless. A prime example of this is Armourguard, responsible for, amongst other things, noise control.

I have literally been bullied out of my home by an incredibly noisy neighbour, without Noise control, or better Armourguard, doing anything at all. And yes, this case is now before the Ombudsman!

856 - Ralph Hobbs

I'm sure you'll get loads of submissions basically telling you to sack people. Ignore them all!!

9 - Julia Henson

[Spending > Our Proposed Spending]

Cut exec salaries at the council and at council facilities to the improvement of public facilities

906 - Alister Ferguson

The number of staff on six figure salaries is out of proportion. The claim that we need to pay high salariems to attract quality people isn't borne out by their results

915 - Mark Pearson

[Spending - Our Proposed Spending]

Reduce unnecessary construction and reduce council staff.

934 - Warren Pettigrew

Volunteers:

Modern society is hugely supported by volunteers and volunteer organisations. There is even more resource coming available as our population ages and people move out of their traditional employment and look for something to exercise their mind and body with the benefit of time flexibility.

Source of volunteers:

Volunteers can be and are sourced from walking groups, biking groups, tramping clubs and other sports clubs as well as conservation groups. Many volunteers like working alone with where and when they work. (I work alone and in a group). I propose that there is a significant untapped resource available.

Finding volunteers:

Advertise! Start a programme that describes the need, the opportunities to do their bit for the planet and the individual health benefits. (this is why I do it). Of course, prison and corrections labour is always available. There is probably a social benefit to mix volunteers with these people.

Managing volunteers:

Already, DOC has a volunteer programme, but there are 10s of groups and 100s of individuals out there doing their bit. Efficiency could be improved with some central organisation.

Involved would be assessing needs, training, equipping, supplying materials, allocation of tasks and areas and transporting where necessary and then reassessing results. Two way reporting is also important. I do accept that there would be a staff cost to support their tasks but overall with "slave" labour, costs would be much less than by using traditional staff or contractors.

In order to improve motivation, recognition and rewards are important therefore monitoring is needed.

[Full attachment available]

941 - Hannah Sheath

The worse thing you did was hire that lady from England and pay her what you did. I call for a restructure of council tax wages.

942 - Stephen Tubb

Executive pays need pruning . It's totally ridiculous what the city manager gets paid. I could do it for half the cost and yes I have business management qualifications

>>>

Start cutting executive pays especially the city manager earns more than the PM

972 - Robert Gomez

Cut jobs

>>>

Decrease hours of services, and staff overheads

>>>

Decrease staff working at CCC head office

977 - Bridget Stokes

Yes you need to keep people employed to keep these working well however you do need to look at how many you employ in the management level - and how the money is spent here- had a situation this year where we had 2 men working hard at it in a stream and at least 4 others mainly managers doing nothing.

990 - Wendy Fergusson

But you should be doing the same thing as the government is making the public service do - a 6.5 % cut in staff numbers, especially middle management

2477 - Rachael Ann

[Libraries > Libraries (Capital)]

Libraries are extremely important as are the people who staff them

3035 - Claire Coveney

Thank you to the council for all the good work and mahi you put in. I am grateful.

3234 - Rhys Pryde-Wall

The long term plan must include planning to be world leading in how we employ and value staff and have appropriate funding to support wage growth in line with living wage and CPI increases

3550 - Sam Hewitt

[Rates > Other]

I think this would overall be a positive change as car storage and ownership should not be as heavily subsidized by the council as it is. However, I think if this is to happen then privately owned parking such as Wilson Parking should also be acquired by Christchurch City Holdings Limited. The external cost of car ownership for the people of Christchurch goes largely uncounted, so at least the money should not go offshore. Land bankers and those underutilizing land across the entire city should be heavily taxed.

1 - Aidan Sheard

There's unnecessary people in every business. We need to reduce non essential staff across all council business.

1568 - Kathryn May

Freeze salaries, remuneration, fees of board members, workers, committee members.

>>>

Freeze on all CCC committee members, board members, staffs remuneration, salaries.

1674 - Susan Galbraith

Need to do like the the government is now, take a good look at your employees up the top and the bureaucrats being paid hundreds of thousands per year. Christchurch rate payers cannot afford to waste money on pen pushers.

1699 - Dominic McKeown

make council admin team more efficient if people are sitting around then clearly they should be working more.

2119 - Andrew Cooper

Cut your salaries.

3043 - J Elliott

The increase in Staff costs at 10.8% are out of sync with pay increases for other Public servants ie Police and Nurses. At the very least there should be a Freeze in Staff Costs. The bloated Staff numbers funded by Ratepayers, needs to be reduced at a minimum to 2021 levels. removing any ideology departments.

430 - Kate Porter

Look internally. Trim up your staff: salaries count as operational spending

453 - Simon Beardsley

I think the top people at the council earn way too much and should take a pay cut.

612 - Annette Mauger

Nowhere is it mentioned that the wage/salary burden on the ratepayers is over 40% of the tax take. Perhaps savings can be made here - and I don't mean from those at the low end of the pay scale.

623 - Linda Everett

Most businesses I know are looking at their staffing levels, and making cuts where they can. Are the Council doing this. You have had a large staff turnover this year. Were any of these jobs treated as a natural attrition, to save salary costs.

687 - Anna Laursen

Drop the salaries and staff numbers in council to save some money perhaps?

733 - Tania Thompson

staff salaries can take a cut for a start. seems a lot more arguing happens than actual work getting done.

747 - Euan Gutteridge

Also need to give pay rises to hard working council staff who haven't had one for several years.